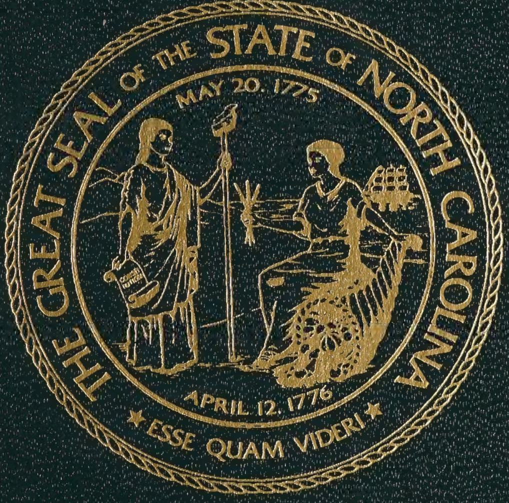
# GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA

## ANNOTATED


THE GREAT SEAL OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 20, 1775
APRIL 12, 1776
ESSE QUAM VIDERI

**2009**
Executive Agency Index
Short Title/Popular Name Index
GENERAL INDEX
J to Z

INDEX HOTLINE
800/897-7922

FAX
434/972-7686
*Attention: Indexing*

INTERNET E-MAIL
lng-cho-indexing@lexisnexis.com

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026 with funding from
State Library of North Carolina

https://archive.org/details/generalstatuteso00nort_97

# SUGGESTIONS FOR FAST, EFFECTIVE USE OF THE INDEX

1. PLEASE **READ THE FOREWORD** TO THE INDEX WHICH APPEARS IN THIS VOLUME.

2. STOP AND THINK ABOUT YOUR SUBJECT; TAKE A MOMENT TO **SELECT THE TERMS MOST DESCRIPTIVE OF YOUR RESEARCH SUBJECT.** IT HELPS TO SELECT THE PRINCIPAL SUBJECT RATHER THAN THE SECONDARY SUBJECT AND TO LOOK FOR NOUNS RATHER THAN ADJECTIVES.

3. IF YOU KNOW THE SHORT TITLE OR THE POPULAR NAME OF A STATUTE, YOU MAY CONSULT THE **SHORT TITLE/POPULAR NAME INDEX**, WHICH IMMEDIATE-LY PRECEDES THE GENERAL INDEX. ALSO PRECEDING THE GENERAL INDEX IS THE **EXECUTIVE AGENCY INDEX**, WHICH CONTAINS REFERENCES TO THE STATUTORY AND CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS CREATING THE AGENCIES.

4. IF YOUR SEARCH DOES NOT LEAD YOU TO THE CODE SECTION SOUGHT, OR IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS ABOUT OR SUGGESTIONS FOR THE INDEX, PLEASE FEEL WELCOME TO **CONTACT THE INDEXERS.** THE INDEXERS MAY BE REACHED DIRECTLY BY THE FOLLOWING METHODS: **TOLL-FREE INDEX HOTLINE, 1-800-897-7922,** BETWEEN 8:00 AM AND 4:30 PM, EASTERN TIME ZONE; **FAX NUMBER 1-434-972-7686; INTERNET E-MAIL** ADDRESSED TO **lng-cho-indexing@lexisnexis.com; POSTAGE-PAID CARDS** FOUND AT THE BACK OF THIS VOLUME.

State Library of North Carolina
Raleigh

# GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA

## ANNOTATED

## Volume 21

### 2009 INDEX

### J to Z

INDEX TO GENERAL LAWS OF NORTH CAROLINA
ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

*Prepared under the Supervision of*
The Department of Justice
of the State of North Carolina
*by*
*The Editorial Staff of the Publisher*

LexisNexis®

Copyright © 2009
by
Matthew Bender & Company, Inc.,
a member of the LexisNexis Group.

All rights reserved.

LexisNexis and the Knowledge Burst logo are registered trademarks, and Michie is a trademarks of Reed Elsevier Properties Inc., used under license. Matthew Bender is a registered trademark of Matthew Bender Properties Inc.

4657826

ISBN 978-1-4224-5496-1

LexisNexis

Matthew Bender & Company, Inc.
701 E. Water Street, Charlottesville, VA 22902-5389
*www.lexisnexis.com*

**Customer Service: 1-800-833-9844**

(Pub. 46405)

# Foreword to the Indexes

**Purpose–**The purpose of this Foreword is to communicate to index users some of the characteristics of this particular index and also to provide insight into the way in which the Indexing staff tried to translate the years of contactwith index users into a useful, efficient, and easy-to-use index. You know how to use an index; this Foreword and the suggestions for using the index are offered to aid in the effective use of this particular index.

**Coverage–**Each section of the General Statutes of North Carolina through legislation enacted during the 2009 Session, and each provision of the Constitutions of North Carolina and the United States has been thoroughly examined and covered in the index. Also included in the index is coverage of court rules of the state courts; the text of these rules appears in the soft-bound "Annotated Rules of North Carolina."

**Special Indexes–**Also contained in this index, at the beginning of the first index volume, are an updated index of executive agencies, containing references to the statutory and constitutional provisions creating them, and an updated combined index of short titles and popular names of legislation.

**Citations–**Statutory provisions are referred to in the index by section number (e.g., §48-10-101), including when indicated, subsections (e.g., §20-141(h)). The constitutions are identified by abbreviations, a table of which follows this Foreword.

**Philosophy–**The index is a combination of two approaches to indexing, topical and descriptive word. LexisNexis® undertook this dual approach in order to provide index users with the advantages of each approach; the addition of thousands of descriptive main headings to a topical framework combines the access provided by the descriptive word approach and the organization and consistency of terminology provided by the topical approach. The result is a user-friendly and manageable index.

**Cross References–**Users sometimes question the necessity or desirability of cross references ("see" lines) in indexes. Cross references are used to keep indexes to a manageable size by reducing the amount of repetition of treatment under different headings. To make cross references even more useful and efficient, LexisNexis® has taken the following steps.

Double Jumps–"Double jump" cross references, which are cross references to other cross references, have been avoided.

Three Section Rule–Cross references have been used only to direct users to index entries covering three or more sections.

Group Section References–Group section references, which cite the user to the principal statutory treatment of a subject, have been attached to many of our cross references; this provides the user with the option to go immediately to the code for the cited material.

**Main headings–**Main headings were derived from the language of the General Statutes of North Carolina, from the phraseology commonly used in the courts of North Carolina and terminology commonly used in the legal profession. In addition, an effort was made to employ phrases commonly applied to General Statutes sections, such as frequently used nonlegal terms.

**Communication with the Indexers–**LexisNexis® solicits your help in keeping this index as useful as possible and asks that you inform us of any popular names that may have eluded us by returning the business reply cards found inside the back cover of each index volume. You may also use the cards to tell us of any errors we have made or improvements you think we should make. LexisNexis® also maintains a **toll-free index hotline (1-800-897-7922)** for use by those needing immediate help in locating a particular section or by those desiring to make comments or suggestions. Additionally, you may reach the Indexers by **fax (1-434-972-7686),** or by **Internet E-mail(lng-cho-indexing@lexisnexis.com).** All suggestions, questions or comments receive serious consideration. For non-index questions and comments or to place orders, Customer Service may be reached by **toll-free telephone number (1-800-833-9844),** or by **toll-free fax (1-800-828-8341).**

**Scope of Index**–The general index does not attempt to cover each topic in the vast field of law but refers only to those materials contained in the General Statutes. A thorough knowledge of the format and terminology of the General Statutes contributes to the efficient use of this index as a guide to subject matter.

**Suggestions**–LexisNexis® offers a few suggestions for efficient use of this index. Creating an index involves communicating with index users by anticipating where index users might look. It is hoped that these examples suggest to index users how the Indexers went about this process of anticipation and thus improve the communication between the Indexers and index users.

(1) *Gain familiarity with the contents of the General Statutes and the index.* Although it is not a predicate to using the index successfully, knowledge of the arrangement, terminology, topical treatment, analyses and reference system of both the General Statutes and the index is conducive to the efficient use of the index.

(2) *Consult the principal subject and not the secondary subject.* Thus, for motor vehicle registration, look under **MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION** and not under **REGISTRATION;** for drivers' licenses, look under **DRIVERS' LICENSES** and not under **MOTOR VEHICLES;** for attorneys' fees, look under **ATTORNEYS' FEES** and not under **FEES.**

(3) *Search under commonly used phrases or terms of art.* Thus, for wrongful death, look under **WRONGFUL DEATH** and not under **DEATH;** for declaratory judgments, look under **DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS** and not under **JUDGMENTS.**

(4) *Look under specific areas of law and not under broad areas of law.* Thus, for life insurance, look under **LIFE INSURANCE** and not under **INSURANCE;** for nonprofit corporations, look under **NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** and not under **CORPORATIONS.**

(5) *Consult the most pertinent subject.* Thus, for depositions, look under **DEPOSITIONS** and not under **EVIDENCE** or **TESTIMONY** or **WITNESSES;** for sales by executors and administrators, look under **EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS** and not under **WILLS** or **DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION** or **INTESTATE SUCCESSION.**

(6) *Consult allied or related headings.* If your search under one heading is to no avail, try a related heading. Thus, if a search under the heading **PEACE OFFICERS** is fruitless, try **POLICE** or **HIGHWAY PATROL** or other related headings. Each section has itemized entries, but perhaps they appear under headings that may not have initially occurred to you.

trouble expressing your search topically, use descriptive words or phrases. Thus, if it does not occur to you to search under concealment of merchandise in mercantile establishments for the crime of concealing unpurchased merchandise, look under **SHOPLIFTING;** if you want the provisions covering a motor vehicle manufacturer's duty as to new automobiles that cannot be repaired after a reasonable number of attempts, the index provides the option of looking under **LEMON LAW;** if public safety telephone service does not come to mind, try **911 SYSTEM.**

(8) *Begin your search with "starting point" headings.* "Starting point" headings are collections of entries or cross references that can provide assistance in getting a search started by exposing the index user to a diverse sampling of statutory terminology, which could suggest to the user other headings to consult. Although there is no formal list of "starting point" headings, the following have proven to be useful for that purpose: **DEFINED TERMS** (entries for all defined terms); **PRISON TERMS** (entries for each offense that carries a prison term); **CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE** (direction to all criminal offenses); **MISDEMEANORS** (all misdemeanor offenses); **FELONIES** (all felony offenses); **FINES** (all offenses carrying a fine); **BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS** (lists of all boards and commissions).

(9) *Use cross references.* Pay close attention to and make full use of the index cross references. An index cross reference is a direction, using the word "See", to the index user to go to another part of the index to find treatment. There are two types of cross references, external and internal. External cross references direct index users to another main heading. Thus, "**AERONAUTICS. Aircraft.** See AIRCRAFT" directs the index user from the main heading **AERONAUTICS** to the main heading **AIRCRAFT.** Internal cross references direct index users from one subheading within a main heading to another subheading within that same main heading. Thus, under the main heading **MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT,** "**Seat belts.** See within this heading 'Safety belts.'" directs the index user from the subheading **Seat belts** to the subheading **Safety belts.**

(10) *Keep in touch.* Let LexisNexis® know how you like the index. Contact the Indexers directly as indicated above under **Communication with the Indexers** if you have questions about or suggestions for the index.

LexisNexis®

# Table of Abbreviations

| | |
|---|---|
| AdmissPrac Rule | Rules Governing Admission to the Practice of Law |
| Amd | Amendment |
| AppProc Rule | North Carolina Rules of Appellate Procedure |
| Appx | Appendix |
| Arbitration Rule | Rules for Court-Ordered Arbitration in North Carolina |
| Art | Article |
| Bar Rule | Rules and Regulations of the North Carolina State Bar |
| CEA Rule | Canons of Ethics for Arbitrators |
| ChildhoodVaccine Rule | Rules of the Industrial Commission Relating to North Carolina Childhood Vaccine-Related Injury |
| CJE Rule | Rules of Continuing Judicial Education |
| CLE Reg | Regulations Governing Continuing Legal Education |
| CustodyVisit Rule | Custody and Visitation Mediation in North Carolina |
| DisputeRes Comm Rule | Rules for the Dispute Resolution Commission |
| FarmMediation Rule | Prelitigation Farm Nuisance Mediation Program |
| ICDeathBenefits Rule | Rules of the Industrial Commission Relating to the Law-Enforcement Officers', Firemen's, Rescue Squad Workers' and Civil Air Patrol Members' Death Benefits Act |
| ICManagedCare Rule | North Carolina Industrial Commission Rules for Managed Care Organizations |
| ICMediated Settlmt Rule | Mediated Settlement and Neutral Evaluation Conferences Rules of the North Carolina Industrial Commission |
| ICRehabProf Rule | North Carolina Industrial Commission Rules for Utilization of Rehabilitation Professionals in Workers' Compensation Claims |
| ICTortClaim Rule | Rules of the Industrial Commission Relating to Tort Claims |
| ICWorkComp Form | Workers' Compensation Rules of the North Carolina Industrial Commission Official Forms |
| ICWorkComp Rule | Workers' Compensation Rules of the North Carolina Industrial Commission |

| | |
|---|---|
| IDS Rule | Rules for Indigent Defense Services |
| IndigCounsel | Rules and Regulations Relating to the Appointment of Counsel for Indigent Defendants in Certain Criminal Cases |
| JudCond Canon | Code of Judicial Conduct |
| JudStdsComm Rule | Rules of the Judicial Standards Commission |
| JudStdsComm SupCtReview Rule | Rules for Supreme Court Review of Recommendations of the Judicial Standards Commission |
| MediationDistCrimCt Rule | Rules Implementing Mediation in Matters Pending in District Criminal Court |
| MLG Rule | Medico-Legal Guidelines |
| NC Const | Constitution of North Carolina |
| ProfCond Rule | Rules of Professional Conduct of the North Carolina State Bar |
| SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule | Rules Implementing Settlement Procedures in Equitable Distribution and Other Family Financial Cases |
| SPCM Rule | Standards of Professional Conduct for Mediators |
| SupCtLibrary Rule | North Carolina Supreme Court Library Rules |
| SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule | Rules Implementing Statewide Mediated Settlement Conferences in Superior Court Civil Actions |
| SuperCt Rule | General Rules of Practice for the Superior and District Courts |
| US Const | Constitution of the United States |
| Y2KMediation Rule | Rules of the North Carolina Supreme Court Implementing the Year 2000 Prelitigation Mediation Program |

**The court rules appear in the softbound "Annotated Rules of North Carolina." The constitutions appear in Volume 19.**

# General Index

## J

**JACK-IN-THE-PULPIT.**
- **Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another,** §14-129.

**JACKSON COUNTY.**
- **Blank or master forms of mortgages, deeds of trust, etc.**
  - Indexing and recording, inapplicability or provisions, §47-21.
- **Board of county commissioners.**
  - Filling vacancies, §153A-27.1.
- **Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
  - Consent of board of commissioners, §153A-15.
- **Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
  - Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
- **Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
  - Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
- **Dog collars.**
  - Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
- **Forestland sales, distribution of funds,** §113-38.
- **Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
- **Housing authority commissioners.**
  - Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-5.
- **Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
  - Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
- **Oil, gas or mineral claims.**
  - Certain ancient claims extinguished, preservation, procedure, §1-42.1(a) to (d).
- **On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
  - Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71(b).
- **Registration of deeds.**
  - Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
- **School property.**
  - Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
- **Sheriff.**
  - Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
- **Special school tax, election to abolish.**
  - Petition required, §115C-505.
- **Western North Carolina Development Association, Inc.**
  - Appropriation of funds to, §153A-447(a), (b).
- **Western North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §§158-8.1 to 158-8.8.

**JACKSONVILLE, CITY OF.**
- **Private parking lots.**
  - Removal of unauthorized vehicles, §20-219.2.
- **Room occupancy tax.**
  - Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

**JACOB BATTLE ACT.**
- **Quieting title,** §41-10.

**JAILS.**
- **Actions by prisoners for injuries caused by jail keepers,** §162-55.
- **Adjoining county.**
  - Courts may commit to jail of adjoining county when jail unfit or insecure, §162-38.
    - Reimbursement for transfer of prisoners, §162-40.1.
- **Alcoholic beverages.**
  - Furnishing to prisoners, §14-258.1(b).
- **Bail bondsmen and runners.**
  - Jailers prohibited from becoming bondsmen or runners, §58-71-105.
- **Bankrupt prisoners.**
  - Discharge generally, §§23-18 to 23-45.
    - See DISCHARGE OF INSOLVENT PRISONERS.
- **Breaking and entering jails.**
  - Intent to injure prisoners, §14-221.
- **Cell phones.**
  - Giving or selling device or component to inmate, §14-258.1(d).
  - Possession by inmate, §14-258.1(e).
- **Cigarettes or tobacco products.**
  - Giving or selling to inmates, §14-258.1(c).
  - Possession by inmate, §14-258.1(e).
- **Citizenship status of prisoners.**
  - Attempt to determine, §162-62(a).
  - Inability to determine, §162-62(b).
  - Notice to homeland security of non-citizen status, §162-62(b).
  - Other rights not affected, §162-62(c).
  - Report of number of queries annually, §162-62(d).
- **Commitment to county jails,** §15-126.
- **Concealed handgun permits.**
  - Carrying concealed handgun in correctional facility prohibited, §14-415.11(c).
- **Concurrent sentences for offenses to be served in different places,** §15-6.2.
- **Controlled substances.**
  - Furnishing to prisoners, §14-258.1(a).
- **Convict-made goods.**
  - Prohibited sale, §14-346(a), (b).
- **Costs.**
  - Removal of trial from one county to another.
    - Liability of counties for cost, §6-40.
- **Counties.**
  - Confinement to be in county jail, §15-6.
  - Removal of trial from one county to another.
    - Liability of counties for cost, §6-40.
  - Working prisoners, §162-58.
    - Approval of prisoners for work, §162-59.
    - Liability of county, §162-61.
- **Custody of jails,** §162-22.
- **Damages for injuries caused by jail keepers,** §162-55.
- **Debtors and creditors.**
  - Trustee for estate of debtor.
    - See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
- **Definitions.**
  - Local confinement facilities, §153A-217.

**JAILS** —Cont'd
**Definitions** —Cont'd
Satellite jail/work release units, §153A-230.1.
**Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.**
Detention in secure custody in holdover facility, §7B-1905(c).
Temporary detention in approved detention facility separate from jail, §7B-1905(b).
**Discharge of insolvent prisoners,** §§23-18 to 23-45.
See DISCHARGE OF INSOLVENT PRISONERS.
**District confinement facilities.**
Agreement for, §153A-219(a).
Jail administrator, §153A-219(b).
Technical and other assistance.
Department to provide, §153A-219(d).
Transportation of prisoners to and from, §153A-219(c).
**Education and other training programs.**
Person having custody to approve prisoner's participation, §162-59.1.
Reduction in sentence for participation, §162-60(b).
Escape, forfeiture of reduction, §162-60(c).
Person in custody judge of faithful participation, §162-60(c).
**Embezzlement.**
Public officers or trustees, §14-92.
**Escape.**
Allowing prisoners to escape.
Solicitor to prosecute jailer for escape, §14-240.
County or municipal confinement facilities or officers, §14-256.
Harboring or aiding escapee, §14-259.
Persuading inmates to escape, §§14-266, 14-268.
Private correction facilities, §14-256.1.
Reduction of sentence for work, education or training programs.
Forfeiture of reduction, §162-60(c).
Working prisoners, §14-255.
**Extradition.**
Commitment to await requisitions, §15A-735.
Extension of time of commitment, §15A-737.
Confinement in jail when necessary, §15A-732.
**Fees.**
Uniform jail fees, §7A-313.
**Firearms and other weapons.**
Local confinement facilities.
Furnishing to prisoners, §14-258.1(a).
**GED or other education rehabilitation program.**
Prisoner's participation.
Person having custody to approve, revocation of approval, §162-59.1.
Reduction in sentence for participation, §162-60(b).
Escape, forfeiture of reduction, §162-60(c).
Person in custody judge of faithful participation, §162-60(c).
**Habeas corpus ad testificandum,** §§17-41 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS AD TESTIFICANDUM.
**Health.**
Commitment to another jail when county jail unhealthy, §15-126.
Supervision by department of environment and natural resources, §148-10.
**Housing for prisoners insufficient and inadequate.**
Transfer of prisoners, §162-39.
**Injuries to prisoners by jailers,** §162-55.

**JAILS** —Cont'd
**Insolvent prisoners.**
Discharge generally, §§23-18 to 23-45.
See DISCHARGE OF INSOLVENT PRISONERS.
**Inspections.**
Local confinement facilities, §§153A-221.1, 153A-222.
**Intoxicated individuals.**
Use of jails to care for, §122C-303.
**Jailers.**
Allowing prisoners to escape, §14-240.
Injuries to prisoners, §162-55.
Prohibited from becoming surety, §15A-541.
**Juvenile facilities.**
Regional detention services, §143B-529.
Implementation of statewide regional system, §143B-531.
State subsidy to counties providing, §143B-530.
Transfer of detainees, §143B-531.
**Labor of prisoners.**
Counties may work prisoners, §162-58.
Approval of prisoners for work, §162-59.
Liability of county, §162-61.
Farming out convicts, §§148-66 to 148-70.
See PRISON LABOR.
Generally, §§148-26 to 148-49.
See PRISON LABOR.
**Legal status of prisoners.**
Citizenship, §162-62.
**Local confinement facilities.**
Acquisition, §153A-218.
Alcoholic beverages.
Furnishing alcoholic beverages to inmates, §14-258.1(b).
Alternate facilities, §148-32.1(b).
Ammunition for firearms.
Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1(a).
Controlled substances.
Furnishing substances to inmates, §14-258.1(a).
Copy of commitment order to be forwarded, §148-32.1(c).
Costs.
Work release programs.
Disposition of prisoner's earnings, §148-32.1(d).
County confinement facilities, §153A-218.
Deadly weapons.
Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1(a).
Definitions, §153A-217.
Detention services, §153A-220.
District confinement facilities, §153A-219.
Erection, §153A-218.
Escape from facilities or officers, §14-256.
Establishment, §153A-218.
Firearms.
Furnishing cartridges or ammunition for firearms, §14-258.1(a).
Food, §153A-226(a), (b).
Health information or medical records.
Transfer of prisoner to another local facility.
Providing facility prisoner transferred to, §153A-225(b1).
Holdover facilities.
Standards, §153A-221.1.
Inspections, §§153A-221.1, 153A-222.
Jail services, §153A-220.
Legislative policy, §153A-216.
Maintenance, §153A-218.
Medical care of prisoners.
Adoption of plan, §153A-225(a).

**JAILS** —Cont'd

**Local confinement facilities** —Cont'd
- Medical care of prisoners —Cont'd
  - Death, §153A-225(b).
  - Supervision of local confinement facilities, §153A-224(b).
  - Unconscious or semiconscious prisoners, §153A-225.1.
  - Violations of provisions, §153A-225(c).
- Minimum standards.
  - Approval by commission and governor, §153A-221(c).
  - Enforcement, §153A-223.
  - Holdover facilities, §153A-221.1.
  - Secretary to develop and publish, §153A-221(a).
    - Consultation, §153A-221(b).
- Mobile phones, other wireless communication devices.
  - Giving or selling to inmates, §14-258.1(d).
  - Possession by inmates, §14-258.1(e).
- Operation, §153A-218.
- Parole, §148-32.1(e).
- Poisons.
  - Furnishing poison to inmates, §14-258.1(a).
- Prison breach from facilities or officers, §14-256.
- Private correction facilities, §14-256.1.
- Repair, §153A-218.
- Reports.
  - Jailer's report of jailed defendants, §153A-229.
- Sanitation, §153A-226(a), (b).
- Standards.
  - Enforcement of minimum standards, §153A-223.
- State prisoners, §148-32.1.
- Tobacco products.
  - Giving or selling to inmates, §14-258.1(c).
  - Possession by inmates, §14-258.1(e).
- Transfer of prisoners to another local facility.
  - Health information or medical records.
    - Providing local facility receiving prisoner, §153A-225(b1).
- Work by prisoners.
  - Approval of prisoners for work, §162-59.
  - Counties may work prisoners, §162-58.
  - Liability of county, §162-61.
- Work release, §148-32.1(c).
  - Disposition of prisoner's earnings, §148-32.1(d).

**Lynching.**
- Entering jail for lynching.
  - Duty of sheriff to prevent, §162-23.

**Medical care of prisoners.**
- Local confinement facilities, §§153A-225, 153A-225.1.

**Medic Alert Foundation emergency alert symbol.**
- Duty of custodial personnel to discovery if prisoner wearing.
  - Taking custody of unconscious or semiconscious prisoner, §153A-225.1(a).
    - Failure, evidence of negligence, §153A-225.1(b).

**Mobile phones or other wireless communications devices.**
- Giving or selling device or component to inmates, §14-258.1(d).
- Possession by inmate, §14-258.1(e).

**Municipalities.**
- City lockups, §160A-287.
- Confinement facilities, §14-258.1.
- Separation of sexes, §153A-228.
- Services.
  - Jail and detention services, §153A-220.

**JAILS** —Cont'd

**Municipalities** —Cont'd
- Standards.
  - Holdover facilities, §153A-221.1.
  - Minimum standards.
    - Development and adoption, §153A-221.
- Supervision.
  - Custodial personnel required, §153A-224(a).
  - Medical emergencies, §153A-224(b).
  - Violations of provisions, §153A-224(c).
- Taxation.
  - Property taxes.
    - Authorized purposes, §160A-209(c).
- Unconscious or semiconscious prisoners.
  - Duty of custodial personnel, §153A-225.1.
- Women.
  - Separation of sexes, §153A-228.

**Necessaries.**
- Prisoner may furnish, §162-33.

**Negligence.**
- Counties working prisoners.
  - Liability of county, §162-61.

**Obstructing justice.**
- Breaking or entering jails with intent to injure prisoners, §14-221.

**Offenses against jailers.**
- Aggravating factor in sentencing, §15A-1340.16.

**Prisons and prisoners generally.**
- See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

**Private corrections facilities,** §14-256.1.

**Receipts.**
- Prisoners committed to county jail, §15-126.

**Reduction in sentence.**
- Work, education and other programs, §162-60(a), (b).
  - Escape, forfeiture of reduction, §162-60(c).
  - Person having custody judge of participation, §162-60(c).

**Reports.**
- Local confinement facilities.
  - Jailers' report of jailed defendants, §153A-229.

**Safety.**
- Commitment to safe jails, §15-126.
- Transfer of prisoners when necessary for safety and security, §162-39.

**Satellite jail/work release units.**
- Construction.
  - Grant of non-state funds, §153A-230.5(a).
- Counties may work prisoners, §162-58.
  - Approval of prisoners for work, §162-59.
  - Liability of county, §162-61.
- Definitions, §153A-230.1.
- Eligibility for housing, §153A-230.3(a), (a1).
- Escape, §14-255.
- Fund.
  - Application for grant, §153A-230.2(a).
  - Creation, §153A-230.2(a).
  - Eligibility for grant, §153A-230.2(b).
- Legislative policy, §153A-230.
- Operation of units, §153A-230.3(b).
- Policy of general assembly, §153A-230.
- Standards, §153A-230.4.
- Units not complying with basic requirements, §153A-230.5(b).

**Security risks.**
- Transfer of prisoners posing, §162-39(b).

**Sheriffs.**
- Confining prisoners to improper apartments, §162-56.
- Custody of jail, §162-22.

**JAILS** —Cont'd
**Sheriffs** —Cont'd
Entering jail for lynching.
Duty to prevent, §162-23.
Obligations taken by sheriff from persons in custody payable to himself, §162-25.
Transfer of prisoners to succeeding sheriff, §162-36.
Transfer of prisoners when jail destroyed, §162-40.
Transfer of prisoners when necessary for safety and security, §162-39.
**Supervision.**
Municipalities, §153A-224.
**Tobacco products.**
Giving or selling to inmates, §14-258.1(c).
Possession by inmate, §14-258.1(e).
**Training programs.**
Prisoner's participation.
Person having custody to approve, revocation of approval, §162-59.1.
Reduction of sentence for participation, §162-60(b).
Escape, forfeiture of reduction, §162-60(c).
Person with custody judge of faithful participation, §162-60(c).
**Transfer of prisoners.**
Destruction of jail.
Reimbursement for transfer of prisoners, §162-40.1.
Health information or medical records.
Providing local facility receiving prisoner, §153A-225(b1).
Safety and security purposes, §162-39(a).
Costs of transfer, §162-39(c).
Emergency exercise of authority, §162-39(c).
Medical or mental health treatment.
Best provided by department of correction, §162-39(b).
Number of county prisoners incarcerated in state prison system, §162-39(e).
Prisoner posing security risk, §162-39(b).
Transfers to units of state department of corrections, §162-39(c).
**Unconscious, semiconscious or prisoner suffering from disabling condition.**
Medic Alert Foundation emergency alert symbol.
Costs of care, prisoner responsibility, §153A-225.1(c).
Duty of custodial personnel to discover if prisoner wearing, §153A-225.1(a).
Failure as evidence of negligence, §153A-225.1(b).
**United States prisoners.**
Keeping of United States prisoners, §162-34.
Allowance for, §162-34.
**Witnesses.**
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS AD TESTIFICANDUM.
**Work by prisoners to benefit units of state or local governments.**
Approval of prisoners for work, §162-59.
County may work prisoners, §162-58.
Liability of county, §162-61.
Reduction of sentence for participation, §162-60(a).
Escape, forfeiture of reduction, §162-60(c).
Person having custody judge of participation, §162-60(c).
**Work release,** §§148-33.1, 148-33.2.
Local confinement facilities, §148-32.1(c), (d).

**JAILS** —Cont'd
**Work release** —Cont'd
Satellite jail/work release units, §§153A-230 to 153A-230.5.

**JAKOB-CREUTZFELDT.**
**Handling of dead body of person infected with.**
Notification to persons handling, §130A-395(a), (c).

**JAMESTOWN.**
**Satellite annexation.**
Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**JANITORS.**
**Public schools.**
Hiring, §115C-315(a).

**JAW BONES AND JOINTS.**
**Insurance discrimination,** §§58-3-121, 58-3-121(a) to (c).

**JAYWALKING,** §20-174(c).

**J BAR.**
**Passenger tramway safety,** §§95-116 to 95-125.
See TRAMWAYS.

**JDIG PROGRAM,** §§143B-437.50 to 143B-437.63.
See JOB DEVELOPMENT INVESTMENT GRANT PROGRAM.

**JEEPS.**
**Motor vehicles generally.**
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

**JENNETS.**
**Pursuing or injuring with intent to steal,** §14-85.

**JEOPARDY.**
**Constitution of the United States,** US Const Amd 5.
**Correction of errors by appellate division.**
When charges must be dismissed with prejudice, §15A-1447(g).
**Death by vehicle.**
Subsequent prosecutions prohibited, §20-141.4(c).
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Jeopardy attaches in adjudicatory hearing, §7B-2414.
**Motion to dismiss.**
Grounds, §15A-954(a).
**Probable cause hearings.**
Findings by judge not to preclude subsequent prosecution for same offense, §15A-612(b).

**JET FUEL.**
**Gasoline tax.**
Defined, §105-449.60.

**JET SKIS.**
**Personal watercraft,** §75A-13.3(e).

**JEWELRY.**
**Innkeeper's duty to keep safely, maximum amount,** §72-3.
**Metal buyers.**
Purchasing regulations, §66-11.
**Sales and use tax.**
Clothing accessories or equipment.
Defined as including, §105-164.3.
Tax holiday, inapplicability, §105-164.13C(b).

**JNOV,** §1A-1 Rule 50(b) to (d).
**Stay on motion,** §1A-1 Rule 62(b).

**JOB DEVELOPMENT INVESTMENT GRANT PROGRAM,** §§143B-437.50 to 143B-437.63.
**Applications,** §143B-437.55(a).
Fees, §143B-437.55(b).

**JOB DEVELOPMENT INVESTMENT GRANT PROGRAM** —Cont'd
**Attorney General.**
  Approval of agreements, §143B-437.57(b).
**Audits.**
  Records of recipient, §143B-437.58(c).
**Budget of state.**
  JDIG reserve fund, §143C-9-6.
**Calculation of grant amounts,** §143B-437.56.
**Cap.**
  Maximum number of agreements each calendar year, §143B-437.52(b).
**Cash flow basis.**
  Budgeted and funded on, §143B-437.63.
**Ceiling.**
  Maximum amount of agreements each calendar year, §143B-437.52(c).
**Community economic development agreements,** §143B-437.57.
  Attorney General, approval, §143B-437.57(b).
  Authority to enter into, §143B-437.58(a).
    Expiration, §143B-437.62.
  Binding obligation, §143B-437.57(c).
  Conditions, §143B-437.58(a).
  Failure to comply, §143B-437.59.
  Maximum amount of annual liability, §143B-437.58(c).
  Maximum number, §143B-437.58(b).
  Reduction in grant amount.
    Failure to comply with agreement, §143B-437.59(a).
  Termination of agreement.
    Failure to comply, §143B-437.59(b).
    Manipulation of employee withholdings to increase grant amount, §143B-437.59(c).
  Terms, §143B-437.57(a).
**Conflicts of interest.**
  Economic investment committee, §143B-437.54(c).
**Criteria considered in calculating,** §143B-437.56(a).
**Defined terms,** §143B-437.51.
**Disbursement of grant,** §143B-437.60.
  Transfer of funds to industrial development fund, §143B-437.61.
**Economic investment committee,** §143B-437.54.
  Authority to enter into agreements, expiration, §143B-437.62.
  Composition, §143B-437.54(a).
  Conflicts of interest, §143B-437.54(c).
  Decision making, §143B-437.54(b).
  Members, §143B-437.54(a).
  Open meetings, §143B-437.54(e).
  Proposed criteria.
    Public notice, §143B-437.54(d).
  Sunshine act, §143B-437.54(e).
**Eligible positions.**
  Basis for grant, §143B-437.56(c).
  Development tiers, positions within, §143B-437.56(d).
  Maximum amount of individual grant, §143B-437.56(f).
  Minimum number of eligible positions, §143B-437.53(a).
  Reduction in amount for certain positions, §143B-437.56(d).
**Eligible projects,** §143B-437.53.
**Established,** §143B-437.52(a).
**Failure to comply with agreement,** §143B-437.59.
**Failure to disburse grant,** §143B-437.60.

**JOB DEVELOPMENT INVESTMENT GRANT PROGRAM** —Cont'd
**Fees.**
  Applications, §143B-437.55(b).
  Records of recipient, §143B-437.58(a).
**Health insurance requirements,** §143B-437.53(c).
**Industrial development fund.**
  Transfer of funds upon disbursement of grant, §143B-437.61.
**Ineligible businesses,** §143B-437.53(b).
**JDIG reserve fund.**
  Budget of state, §143C-9-6.
**Legislative findings,** §143B-437.50.
**Manipulation of employee withholdings to increase grant amount.**
  Termination of agreement, §143B-437.59(c).
**Maximum amount of annual liability,** §143B-437.58(c).
**Maximum amount of individual grant,** §143B-437.56(f).
  Multiple grants, effect, §143B-437.56(e).
**Maximum number of agreements,** §143B-437.58(b).
**Measuring employment,** §143B-437.52(d).
**Minimum number of eligible positions,** §143B-437.53(a).
**Multiple grants, effect,** §143B-437.56(e).
**Notice.**
  Economic investment committee.
    Proposed criteria, public notice, §143B-437.54(d).
**Occupational safety and health.**
  Safety and health programs, §143B-437.53(e).
**Overdue tax debt.**
  Disbursement of grant, §143B-437.60.
**Procedures,** §143B-437.55.
**Purpose,** §143B-437.50.
**Records of recipient,** §143B-437.58.
  Additional information, §143B-437.58(b).
  Audits, §143B-437.58(c).
  Fees, §143B-437.58(a).
  Payroll report, §143B-437.58(a).
  Reporting in lieu of other general requirements, §143B-437.58(d).
  Tax returns, state and federal, §143B-437.58(a).
**Reduction in grant amount.**
  Failure to comply with agreement, §143B-437.59(a).
**Reports.**
  Annual reports, §143B-437.55(c).
  Quarterly reports, §143B-437.55(d).
**Safety and health programs,** §143B-437.53(e).
**Studies.**
  Minimum funding level necessary to implement, §143B-437.55(e).
**Termination of agreement.**
  Failure to comply, §143B-437.59(b).
  Manipulation of employee withholdings to increase grant amount, §143B-437.59(c).
**Term of grants,** §143B-437.56(b).

**JOB LISTING SERVICES.**
**Advertising.**
  Identification of self by service, §95-47.26(a).
  Prerequisites, §95-47.26(b).
  Term "no fee" not to be used, §95-47.26(d).
**Bonds, surety.**
  Licensure requirement, §95-47.22(b).
  Required, §95-47.24.
**Commissioner of labor.**
  Administration of provisions, §95-47.30.

**JOB LISTING SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Commissioner of labor** —Cont'd
Enforcement of provisions, §§95-47.9(a), 95-47.30.
Survey of job listing services, §95-47.31.
**Contracts.**
Contents, §95-47.25.
Filing of copy with commissioner, §95-47.25.
Requirements as to, §95-47.25.
**Definitions,** §95-47.19.
**Enforcement of provisions,** §§95-47.23, 95-47.30.
**Fees.**
Receipt, §95-47.27.
**Kickbacks.**
Prohibited acts, §95-47.24.
**Licenses.**
Bond requirement, §95-47.22.
Office locations.
Separate license for each, §95-47.20.
Procedure for licensing, §95-47.22(a).
Required, §95-47.20.
Revocation or suspension, §95-47.23.
**Penalties.**
Violations of provisions, §95-47.21.
**Professional employer organization act,** §§58-89A-1 to 58-89A-180.
See PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYER ORGANIZATIONS.
**Prohibited job listings,** §95-47.28.
**Publications.**
False or deceptive material, §95-47.26(c).
Prerequisites, §95-47.26(b).
Prohibited job listings, §95-47.28.
**Records,** §95-47.29.
**Severability of provisions,** §95-47.32.
**Survey of job listing services.**
Commissioner of labor, §95-47.31.
**Violations of provisions.**
Penalties, §95-47.21.
Prohibited acts, §95-47.24.

**JOB MAINTENANCE AND CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND,** §143B-437.012.
**Attorney General.**
Grant agreement, duties, §143B-437.012(j).
**Businesses.**
Eligibility, §143B-437.012(d).
Environmental impact, §143B-437.012(h).
Health insurance, §143B-437.012(f).
Safety and health programs, §143B-437.012(g).
Wage standard, §143B-437.012(e).
**Calculation of grant amounts,** §143B-437.012(l).
**Created,** §143B-437.012(b).
**Definitions,** §143B-437.012(c).
**Department defined,** §143B-437.012(c).
**Eligibility,** §143B-437.012(d).
Environmental impact, §143B-437.012(h).
Health insurance, §143B-437.012(f).
Safety and health programs, §143B-437.012(g).
Wage standard, §143B-437.012(e).
**Environmental impact,** §143B-437.012(h).
**Established,** §143B-437.012(b).
**Findings,** §143B-437.012(a).
**Grant agreement,** §143B-437.012(j).
Safeguards, §143B-437.012(k).
**Grant amounts.**
Calculation, §143B-437.012(l).
**Health insurance,** §143B-437.012(f).
**Monitoring,** §143B-437.012(m).
**Policy of state,** §143B-437.012(a).
**Projects, selection,** §143B-437.012(i).
**Purpose,** §143B-437.012(a).

**JOB MAINTENANCE AND CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND** —Cont'd
**Reports,** §143B-437.012(m).
**Safeguards,** §143B-437.012(k).
**Safety and health programs,** §143B-437.012(g).
**Selection of projects,** §143B-437.012(i).
**Wage standard,** §143B-437.012(e).

**JOB OPPORTUNITIES.**
**Work opportunity tax credit.**
Positions located in state, §105-129.16G.

**JOB PLACEMENT SERVICES.**
**Immunity of employer for disclosure of information.**
Employee's job performance or job history.
Employer includes job placement service, §1-539.12(c).

**JOB SHARING.**
**Generally,** §§126-74 to 126-79.
See WORK OPTIONS FOR STATE EMPLOYEES.
**School employees,** §115C-326.5.

**JOB TRAINING, EDUCATION AND PLACEMENT INFORMATION MANAGEMENT,** §§96-30 to 96-35.
**Agencies required to provide information and data,** §96-33(a).
Maintenance of true and accurate records, §96-33(b).
**Common follow-up information management system.**
Development, implementation and maintenance, §96-32(a).
Procedures and guidelines to be developed, §96-32(b).
**Definitions,** §96-31.
**Evaluation of effectiveness of program,** §96-32(c).
**Findings by general assembly,** §96-30.
**Personal contacts with current or former students or employers or trainers.**
Information not to be used by state or local government agency or entity, §96-34.
**Prohibitions on use of information collected,** §96-34.
**Purposes of provisions,** §96-30.
**Reports.**
Employment security commission, §96-35(a).
Office of state budget and management, §96-35(b).
**Tax incentives for new and expanding businesses.**
General provisions, §§105-129.2 to 105-129.13.
See TAX INCENTIVES FOR NEW AND EXPANDING BUSINESSES.
Tax credit for creating new full-time jobs, §105-129.8.

**JOHN DOE ACTIONS.**
**Defendant sued in fictitious name.**
Amendment of pleading or proceeding upon discovery of true name, §1-166.
**Termination of parental rights proceedings.**
Unknown parent, §7B-1104.

**JOHN MOTLEY MOREHEAD MEMORIAL COMMISSION,** §§143B-111 to 143B-115.
**Appointments,** §143B-115.
**Assistance.**
Authorization for counties to assist, §143B-113.
**Compensation of members,** §143B-115.
**Counties.**
Authorization for counties to assist, §143B-113.

**JOHN MOTLEY MOREHEAD MEMORIAL COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Creation,** §143B-111.
**Department of cultural resources.**
  Transfer to department, §143B-51.
**Duties,** §143B-111.
**Exemption from provisions,** §143B-112.
  Annual report, §143B-115.
**Powers and duties,** §143B-111.
**Reports.**
  Submission of annual report, §143B-114.
**Selection of members,** §143B-115.
**Status,** §143B-112.
**Taxation.**
  Authorization for counties to assist, §143B-113.

**JOHNSTON COUNTY.**
**Acquisition of property, power,** §153A-158.1(a).
**Ambulance service.**
  Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
  Consent of board of commissioners, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
  See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
  Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**Officers compensated from fees.**
  Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**Registration of deeds.**
  Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
**School property.**
  Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
  Petition required, §115C-505.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
  Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.

**JOINDER.**
**Appeals.**
  Consolidation of appeals, AppProc 40.
  Parties on appeals, AppProc Rule 5.
    Briefs, AppProc Rule 28(f).
    Service of process on joint appellants and appellees, AppProc Rule 26(e).
**Carriers.**
  Claims between shippers and common carriers, §62-205.
**Causes in same action.**
  Personal jurisdiction requirement, §1-75.5.
**Claims,** §1A-1 Rule 18(a).
**Common carriers' overcharges.**
  Joinder of causes of action by shippers, §62-205.
**Costs.**
  Plaintiff's costs.
    Several suits for same cause of action, §6-18.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Defendants, §§15A-643, 15A-926(b).
    Objection to joinder, §15A-927(c).
      Failure to prove grounds for joinder, §15A-927(d).
  Offenses, §§15A-643, 15A-926(a).
    Failure to join related offenses, §15A-926(c).
  Venue.
    Concurrent venue, §15A-132.

**JOINDER** —Cont'd
**Indictments.**
  Offenses and defendants, §15A-643.
**Informations.**
  Offenses and defendants, §15A-643.
**Jurisdiction.**
  Personal jurisdiction.
    Joinder of causes in same action, §1-75.5.
**Nonjoinder of parties.**
  Procedure upon, §1A-1 Rule 21.
  Reasons to be pleaded, §1A-1 Rule 19(c).
**Parties.**
  Appeals, AppProc Rule 5.
    Briefs, AppProc Rule 28(f).
    Service of process on joint appellants and appellees, AppProc Rule 26(e).
  Class actions, §1A-1 Rule 23.
  Counterclaims and crossclaims.
    Additional parties brought in, §1A-1 Rule 13(h).
  Criminal law and procedure.
    Defendants, §§15A-643, 15A-926(b), (c).
  Failure to join necessary party.
    Defense by pretrial motion, §1A-1 Rule 12(b).
  Interpleader, §1A-1 Rule 22.
  Misjoinder and nonjoinder.
    Procedure upon, §1A-1 Rule 21.
    Reason for nonjoinder to be pleaded, §1A-1 Rule 19(c).
  Necessary joinder, §1A-1 Rule 19(a).
  Parties not united in interest, §1A-1 Rule 19(b), (c).
  Permissive joinder, §1A-1 Rule 20(a).
    Separate trial, §1A-1 Rule 20(b).
**Personal jurisdiction.**
  Joinder of causes in same action, §1-75.5.
**Quo warranto.**
  Several claims tried in one action, §1-520.
**Remedies,** §1A-1 Rule 18(b).
**Shippers undercharges.**
  Joinder of causes of action by common carriers, §62-205.
**Suretyship.**
  Debtor joined by surety, §26-12.
**Third-party practice.**
  See THIRD-PARTY PRACTICE.
**Trusts and trustees.**
  Judicial proceedings involving trusts, §36C-2-205(g).

**JOINDER OF DEBTOR BY SURETY,** §26-12(a), (b).

**JOINT ACCOUNTS.**
See MULTIPLE-PARTY ACCOUNTS.

**JOINT AND SEVERAL DEBTORS.**
**Defenses.**
  Parties summoned after judgment, §1-114.
**Judgments and decrees,** §1-113.
  Summoning after judgment, §1-114.
**Partnerships,** §1-113.
**Proceedings generally,** §1-113.
**Summons and process,** §1-113.
  Summoning after judgment, §1-114.
**Supplemental proceedings.**
  Proceedings against joint debtors, §1-354.

**JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY.**
**Alcoholic beverage sales to underage persons, compensation for injury,** §18B-124.
**Joint and several debtors,** §1-113.
**Oil and gas offshore activities,** §143-215.94DD(a).

**JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY** —Cont'd
**Oil pollution and hazardous substance control,** §143-215.94.
**Reciprocal insurance subscribers.**
  Contingent assessment liability, §58-15-60(c).
**Summons of those not originally summoned to answer complaint,** §1-114.

**JOINT AUTHORITY TO ACT.**
**Construction and interpretation of statutes,** §12-3.

**JOINT CONTRACTS.**
**Persons jointly liable,** §1-72.

**JOINT CUSTODY OF MINOR CHILD,** §50-13.2(a), (b).

**JOINT DEPOSITS,** §§41-2.1, 53-146 to 53-146.3.
**Deposits in two names,** §53-146.
**Joint accounts generally.**
  See MULTIPLE-PARTY ACCOUNTS.
**Payable on death (POD) accounts,** §§53-146.2, 54-109.57, 54B-130.
**Personal agency accounts.**
  Generally, §53-146.3.
**Right of survivorship,** §41-2.1.
  Applicability of other laws, §41-2.1(d).
  Authority to establish, §41-2.1(a).
  Definitions, §41-2.1(e).
  Form for establishing joint deposit account, §41-2.1(g).
  Incidents of account, §41-2.1(b).
  Inheritance tax, applicability of provisions, §41-2.1(f).
  Transfers in fraud of creditors.
    Applicability, §41-2.1(c).

**JOINT LEGISLATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE,** §§120-70.100 to 120-70.102.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON FUTURE STRATEGIES FOR NORTH CAROLINA,** §§120-84.6 to 120-84.12.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS,** §§120-71 to 120-79.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON SEAFOOD AND AQUACULTURE,** §§120-70.60 to 120-70.66.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**JOINT LEGISLATIVE CORRECTIONS, CRIME CONTROL, AND JUVENILE JUSTICE OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE,** §§120-70.93 to 120-70.95.

**JOINT LEGISLATIVE EDUCATION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE,** §§120-70.80 to 120-70.83.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**JOINT LEGISLATIVE GROWTH STRATEGIES OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE,** §§120-70.120 to 120-70.122.

**JOINT LEGISLATIVE HEALTH CARE OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE,** §§120-70.110 to 120-70.112.

**JOINT LEGISLATIVE OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE ON CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS,** §§120-258 to 120-260.

**JOINT LEGISLATIVE TRANSPORTATION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE,** §§120-70.50 to 120-70.52.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**JOINT LEGISLATIVE UTILITY REVIEW COMMITTEE,** §§120-70.1 to 120-70.6.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT,** §§159B-1 to 159B-52.
**Actions.**
  Remedies of bondholders, §159B-19.
  Venue of actions relating to bonds or to security for bonds, §159B-37.
**Agreements.**
  Resolution or trust agreements, §159B-16.
  State, §159B-22.
**Annual reports,** §§159B-30, 159B-30.1.
**Application of laws.**
  Chapter liberally construed, §159B-52.
  Legislative consent to application of laws of other states, §159B-31.
**Approvals.**
  Authority to obtain approval for projects, §159B-7.
**Authority of municipalities to jointly cooperate,** §159B-4.
**Bond issues.**
  Approval.
    Consideration of commission, §159B-24.
  Authority to issue, §§159B-14, 159B-15(a).
  Execution, §159B-15(a).
  Forfeiture of property.
    Not right in holder to compel, §159B-23(b).
  Form, §159B-15(a).
  Full faith and credit not pledged, §159B-23(b).
  General funds.
    Principal or premium not payable from, §159B-23(a).
  Interest.
    Rates, §159B-15(a).
  Investments.
    Eligibility for investment, §159B-21.
  Issuance without consent of state or political subdivision, §159B-15(c).
  Limited liability, §159B-23.
  Maturity, §159B-15(a).
  Not pledge, lien or encumbrance on property, §159B-23(a).
  Powers in connection with, §159B-15(a), (a1).
  Proceeds.
    Tax exemptions, §159B-26.
    Trust funds, §159B-18(a).
      Investment, §159B-18(b).
    Use, §159B-15(b).
  Purchase by joint agency to hold in lieu of cancellation, §159B-15(a).
  Purposes, §§159B-14, 159B-15(a).
  Refunding bonds, §159B-25.
    Issuance for payment of interest, §159B-25(b).
    Issuance for refunding outstanding bonds, §159B-25(a).
    Terms and conditions, law governing, §159B-25(c).
  Remedies of bondholders, §159B-19.
  Resolutions.
    Protection of bondholders, §159B-16.
  Sale, §159B-24.
  Source of payment recited in bond, §159B-23(c).
  Special obligations, §159B-23(a).
  Taxation.
    Exemptions, §159B-26.

**JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT** —Cont'd
**Bond issues** —Cont'd
  Temporary bonds, §159B-15(b).
  Trust agreements.
    Protection of bondholders, §159B-16.
  Uniform commercial code.
    Status of bonds under code, §159B-20.
  Venue of actions relating to bond or to security for bond, §159B-37.
**Budgets.**
  Balanced budget.
    Amendment of resolution, §159-41(e).
    Annual resolution, agency to operated under, §159-41(c).
    Chapter 159, article 3, applicability, §159-41(b), (f).
    Directions and limitations in adopting resolution, §159-41(d).
    Fiscal year, resolution to cover, §159-41(c).
    Joint agency defined, §159-41(a).
    When budget balanced, §159-41(c).
**Capacity.**
  Sale by joint agency, §159B-12.
    Excess capacity and output, §159B-13.
  Sale by municipality, §159B-6.
**Certificates.**
  Authority to obtain certificates, §159B-7.
**Citation,** §159B-1.
**Commercial code.**
  Status of bonds under code, §159B-20.
**Confidentiality of contract discussions,** §159B-38.
**Conflict of laws,** §159B-35.
  Legislative consent to application of laws of other states, §159B-31.
**Construction and interpretation,** §§159B-35, 159B-52.
**Contracts.**
  Confidentiality of contract discussion, §159B-38.
  Joint project ownership.
    Provisions of contract, §159B-5.
**Cooperation.**
  Authority of municipalities to jointly cooperate, §159B-4.
**Definitions,** §159B-3.
**Eminent domain,** §159B-33.
**Franchise tax.**
  Payments in lieu of taxes, §159B-27(b).
**Funds.**
  Trust funds, §159B-18(a).
    Investment, §159B-18(b).
**Grants.**
  Government grants, §159B-32.
**Investments.**
  Bonds eligible for investment, §159B-21.
**Joint agency.**
  Board of commissioners.
    Alternate commissioners, §159B-9(c).
    Appointment, §159B-9(c).
    Compensation, §159B-9(f).
    Dissolution of joint agency, §159B-29.
    Executive committee.
      Compensation and expenses of members, §159B-10(f).
      Creation, §159B-10(a).
      Members, §159B-10(c).
      Officers, §159B-10(d).
      Powers and duties, §159B-10(b).
      Quorum, §159B-10(e).

**JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT** —Cont'd
**Joint agency** —Cont'd
  Board of commissioners —Cont'd
    Liability.
      Appropriation of funds to pay all or part of claim, §159B-34(c).
      Defense, §159B-34(b).
      No personal liability, §159B-34(a).
    Oath of office, §159B-9(c).
    Officers, §159B-9(d).
    Vacancies in office, §159B-9(e).
  Creation, §159B-9(a).
  Dissolution, §159B-29.
  Duties, §159B-11.
  Municipality joining after creation, §159B-9(b).
  Personnel, §159B-28.
  Powers, §159B-11.
  Purposes, §159B-9(a).
  Reports.
    Annual reports, §§159B-30, 159B-30.1.
  Revenues.
    Authority to fix, charge and collect rents and fees, §159B-17(b).
  Sale of capacity and output, §159B-12.
    Excess capacity and output, §159B-13.
  Taxation.
    Payments in lieu of taxes, §159B-27(c).
  Withdrawal of municipality, §159B-9(b).
**Joint municipal assistance agencies.**
  Associate members, §159B-49.
  Authorized, §159B-43(a).
  Becoming member after creation, §159B-43(b).
  Board of commissioners, §159B-43(c).
    Board of directors, §159B-43(f).
      Executive committee, §159B-43(g).
    Compensation, §159B-43(i).
    Defense.
      Appropriation of funds for payment of claim, §159B-47(b).
      Board may provide for defense against criminal or civil proceedings, §159B-47.
    Dissolution of agency, §159B-45.
    Executive committee.
      Authorized, §159B-43.1(a).
      Members, §159B-43.1(b), (c).
    Officers, §159B-43(d).
    Quorum, §159B-43(e).
  Construction, §159B-42.
  Contracts.
    Power to contract, §159B-44.
  Dissolution, §159B-45.
    Associate members.
      No right to distribution of assets upon dissolution, §159B-49.
  Holder of other office, place of trust or profit.
    Offices permitted to be held by, §159B-46(g).
  Identification, §159B-46(d).
  Liability, §159B-46(c).
    Defense.
      Appropriation of funds for payment of claim, §159B-47(b).
      Board of commissioners may provide for defense, §159B-47(a).
  Local government employees' retirement system.
    Personnel qualified for participation, §159B-46(f).
  Meetings, §159B-43(h).
  Personal liability of officers, §159B-46(b).
  Personnel, §159B-46(e).
  Powers, §159B-44.

**JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT** —Cont'd
**Joint municipal assistance agencies** —Cont'd
Purpose of article, §159B-42.
Reports, §159B-46(a).
University of North Carolina.
Nonmunicipal membership, §159B-48.
**Legislative findings and purposes,** §159B-2.
**Liability.**
Officers.
Appropriation of funds to pay claim, §159B-34(c).
Defense, §159B-34(b).
No personal liability, §159B-34.
**License.**
Authority to obtain necessary licenses, §159B-7.
**Loans.**
Government loans, §159B-32.
**Output.**
Sale by joint agency, §159B-12.
Excess capacity and output, §159B-13.
Sale by municipality, §159B-6.
**Ownership.**
Joint ownership of a project.
Contract or agreement provisions, §159B-5.
Public or private entities engaged in distribution of electric power for resale, §159B-5.1.
**Permits.**
Authority to obtain necessary permits, §159B-7.
**Personnel,** §159B-28.
**Pledges.**
Revenues, §159B-17(c).
**Privilege taxes.**
Payments in lieu of taxes, §159B-27(b).
**Projects.**
Joint ownership, §159B-5.
Public or private entities engaged in distribution of electric power for resale, §159B-5.1.
Prerequisites to undertaking, §159B-11.
**Property taxes.**
Payments in lieu of taxes, §159B-27(a).
**Purposes.**
Legislative purposes, §159B-2.
**Refunding bonds,** §159B-25.
Issuance for payment of interest, §159B-25(b).
Issuance for refunding outstanding bonds, §159B-25(a).
Terms and conditions, law governing, §159B-25(c).
**Remedies.**
Bondholders, §159B-19.
**Reports,** §§159B-30, 159B-30.1.
**Resolution.**
Affecting rights of bondholders, §159B-16.
**Revenues.**
Authority to fix, charge and collect rents and fees.
Joint agencies, §159B-17(b).
Municipalities, §159B-17(a).
Pledge, §159B-17(c).
Trust funds.
Revenues constitute trust fund, §159B-18(a).
Investment, §159B-18(b).
**Sale of capacity and output.**
Joint agency, §159B-12.
Excess capacity and output, §159B-13.
Municipality, §159B-6.
**Short title,** §159B-1.
**State.**
Agreement of the state, §159B-22.

**JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT** —Cont'd
**State** —Cont'd
Legislative consent with application of laws of other states, §159B-31.
**Taxation.**
Distributions to cities and towns, §159B-27(d).
Exemptions, §§159B-26, 159B-27(a).
Payments in lieu of taxes.
Distributions to cities and towns, §159B-27(d).
Franchise or privilege taxes, §159B-27(b), (c).
Property subject to payments, §159B-27(f).
Property taxes, §159B-27(a).
Reporting, payment and collection procedures, §159B-27(e).
**Title.**
Short title, §159B-1.
**Trust agreements.**
Protection of bondholders, §159B-16.
**Trust funds.**
Revenues and proceeds of bond sales constitute trust funds, §159B-18(a).
Investments, §159B-18(b).

**JOINT SELECT COMMITTEE ON LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE,** §§120-70.31 to 120-70.37.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON.**
**Absentees in military service.**
Receiver's power to partition property, §28B-6.
**Buildings.**
Dismantling portion of building.
Damages, §1-539.2.
**Corporations.**
Joint ownership of corporate stock and investment securities, §41-2.2.
**Credit unions.**
Joint accounts, §54-109.58.
**Death of joint tenant.**
Bank deposits.
Right of survivorship, §41-2.1(b).
Joint ownership of corporate stock and investment securities, §41-2.2(c).
**Decedents' estates.**
Executors and administrators hold in joint tenancy, §28A-13-5.
Survivorship in joint tenancy, §41-2.
**Executors and administrators.**
Personal representatives hold in joint tenancy, §28A-13-5.
Property to descend to heirs, executors and administrators, etc., §41-2(a).
**Highways, roads and streets.**
Dedication of road or street.
Deemed abandoned if not used within fifteen years, §136-96.
**Homicide.**
Survivorship property, §31A-6.
**Husband and wife.**
Bank accounts.
Survivorship rights, §§41-2.1, 53-146.
Joint ownership of corporate stock and investment securities, §41-2.2(a).
Death of joint tenant, §41-2.2(c).
Inheritance tax laws unaffected, §41-2.2(d).
When joint tenancies exist, §41-2.2(b).
**Indictments.**
Manner of alleging joint ownership of property, §15-148.

**JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON —Cont'd**

- **Inheritance taxes.**
  - Joint ownership of corporate stock and investment securities.
    - Inheritance tax laws unaffected, §41-2.2(d).
- **Joint accounts.**
  - Additions, §53-146.1(c).
  - Establishment, §53-146.1(a).
  - Estate tax provisions not repealed, §53-146.1(b).
  - Withdrawals, §53-146.1(c).
- **Joint deposits,** §§41-2.1, 53-146 to 53-146.3.
  - Deposits in two names, §53-146.
  - Joint accounts.
    - Generally, §53-146.1.
  - Payable on death (POD) accounts, §53-146.2.
  - Personal agency accounts, §53-146.3.
  - Right of survivorship, §41-2.1.
    - Payable on death accounts, §§54-109.57, 54B-130(a).
- **Killing decedents.**
  - Survivorship property, §31A-6.
- **Limitation of actions.**
  - Effect on rights, §1-29.
- **Mines and minerals.**
  - Partition of mineral interests, §§46-4, 46-20.
- **Missing persons.**
  - Partitioning of property by receiver, §28C-8.
- **Municipalities.**
  - Assessments.
    - Lien in favor of cotenant or joint owner, §160A-235.
- **Partition.**
  - Allotment of shares in common, §46-13.
  - Generally.
    - See PARTITION.
  - Land required for public use.
    - Petition for sale, §46-27.
  - Mineral interests.
    - Sale on partition, §46-26.
    - Surface and mineral rights in separate owners, §46-4.
  - Partition sales.
    - Partial partition, §46-16.
    - Shares in proceeds to cotenants secured, §46-33.
    - Unknown cotenants.
      - Shares to persons unknown secured, §46-34.
  - Petitions by cotenant or personal representative, §46-3.
  - Petitions by judgment creditor of cotenant, §46-5.
  - Receivers.
    - Absentees in military service, §28B-6.
    - Missing persons' property, §28C-8.
  - Sale of standing timber on partition, §46-25.
- **Partnerships.**
  - Co-ownership does not establish partnership, §59-37.
  - Survivorship.
    - Vesting in surviving partner, §41-2(a).
- **Payable on death (POD) accounts,** §§54-109.57, 54B-130(a).
- **Petitions.**
  - Land required for public use.
    - Petition for sale, §46-27.
  - Partition, §§46-3, 46-5.
- **Property taxes.**
  - Abstracts.
    - Single abstract to be filed, §105-309(a).
  - Payment of entire amount by one cotenant, §105-363(b).
  - Payment on share of one cotenant, §105-363(a).
- **Public use.**
  - Sale of land required for public use.
    - Petition of cotenant, §46-27.
- **Renunciation.**
  - Right to renounce by surviving tenants, §31B-1(a).
- **Stock.**
  - Death of joint tenant.
    - Right of survivorship, §41-2.2.
- **Survivorship in joint tenancy,** §41-2(a).
  - Unequal ownership interests, §41-2(b).
- **Transfers to minors.**
  - Custodial property held with other owners, §33A-12.
- **Trees and timber.**
  - Sale of standing timber on partition, §46-25.
- **Trusts and trustees.**
  - Survivorship among trustees, §41-3.
- **Unit ownership.**
  - Termination of unit ownership.
    - Property removed deemed owned as tenants in common, §47A-16(b).
- **Waste.**
  - Action by tenant against cotenant, §1-536.

**JOINT TORT-FEASORS.**

- **Contribution,** §§1B-1 to 1B-7.
  - See CONTRIBUTION AMONG JOINT TORT-FEASORS.

**JONES COUNTY.**

- **Agricultural tenancies in certain counties.**
  - Terms of, §42-23.
- **Ambulance service.**
  - Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
- **Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
  - Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
- **Counties generally.**
  - See COUNTIES.
- **Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
  - Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
- **Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
- **Housing authority commissioners.**
  - Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provisions of law allowing, §157-5.
- **Low-income housing tax credits.**
  - Qualified building eligible for credit, §105-129.41(c).
- **Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
  - Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
- **North Carolina's eastern region,** §§158-30 to 158-42.
- **Officers compensated from fees.**
  - Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
- **Open fires, high hazard counties.**
  - Applicability of provisions, §113-60.23(a).
  - Ground clearing activities, special permit, §113-60.23(c).
  - Woodland fires, permit required, §113-60.23(b).
- **Registration of deeds.**
  - Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).

**JONES COUNTY** —Cont'd
**School property.**
  Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
  Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.

**JONESVILLE, TOWN OF.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
  Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

**JOURNALIST'S QUALIFIED PRIVILEGE AGAINST DISCLOSURE IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING,** §8-53.11(b).
**Definitions,** §8-53.11(a).
**Eyewitness observation of criminal or tortuous conduct, no privilege,** §8-53.11(d).
**Order to compel disclosure, notice to journalist and hearing,** §8-53.11(c).
**Overcoming privilege, person seeking to compel disclosure,** §8-53.11(c).

**JOURNALS.**
**Congress,** US Const Art I §§5, 7.
**General assembly,** NC Const Art II §17.
  Clerks.
    Indexing of journals by clerks, §120-28.
  Deposited with secretary of state, §120-29.
  Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, §147-49.
  Filing by clerks of houses, §120-27.
  Preparation and filing by clerks of houses, §120-27.
  Printing of session laws.
    Legislative services commission, §120-34.
  Record votes, NC Const Art II §19.
  Sale, §147-48.

**JOYRIDING,** §14-72.2.

**JUDAS TREE.**
**Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another,** §14-129.

**JUDGES.**
**Addiction.**
  Lawyer assistance program, Bar Rules D.0601 to D.0623.
    See LAWYERS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.
**Administrative law judges.**
  See ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES.
**Age limit for service as justice or judge,** §7A-4.20.
**Annulment of marriage.**
  Jury trial or trial before judge without jury, §50-10(c).
  Material facts found by judge or jury.
    Judgment not given in favor of plaintiff until, §50-10(a).
**Bonds, surety.**
  Official bonds.
    Justification of sureties on.
      Compelling justification before judge, §58-72-35.
    Vacancy declared.
      Statement of proceedings filed with commissioners, §58-72-45.
**Business court judges.**
  Complex business cases.
    Special superior court judges.
      Designation to hear and decide cases, §7A-45.3.
**Campaign contributions.**
  Limitations on contributions, §163-278.13(e3).

**JUDGES** —Cont'd
**Capital punishment.**
  Duties on sentence of death, §15-189.
**Censure, suspension, removal.**
  Proceedings before judicial standards commission, §§7A-374.1 to 7A-378, JudStdsComm Rules 1 to 26.
    See JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION.
**Change of venue.**
  Interest as party or counsel, §1-83.
**Code of judicial conduct.**
  Adjudicative responsibilities, JudCond Canon 3.
  Administrative responsibilities, JudCond Canon 3.
  Appearance of impropriety, JudCond Canon 2.
  Arbitration.
    Judges not to act as arbitrators or mediators, JudCond Canon 5.
  Avocational activities, JudCond Canon 5.
  Campaign conduct, JudCond Canon 7.
  Civic and charitable activities, JudCond Canon 5.
  Compliance with code, JudCond Canon 7.
  Disqualification, JudCond Canon 3.
  Extra-judicial activities.
    Minimizing risk of conflict with judicial duties, JudCond Canon 5.
    Reports of compensation received, JudCond Canon 6.
  Extra-judicial appointments, JudCond Canon 5.
  Fiduciary activities, JudCond Canon 5.
  Financial activities, JudCond Canon 5.
  Impropriety.
    Avoidance in all activities, JudCond Canon 2.
  Integrity and independence of judiciary.
    Duty to uphold, JudCond Canon 1.
  Judges pro tempore.
    Compliance with code, JudCond Canon 7.
  Media coverage of court proceedings, JudCond Canon 3.
  Part-time judges.
    Compliance with code, JudCond Canon 7.
  Political activity, JudCond Canon 7.
  Practice of law.
    Prohibited, JudCond Canon 5.
  Quasi-judicial activities, JudCond Canon 4.
    Report of compensation received, JudCond Canon 6.
  Reports.
    Compensation received for quasi-judicial and extra-judicial activities, JudCond Canon 6.
  Retired judges.
    Compliance with code, JudCond Canon 7.
**Comment on verdict,** §1-180.1.
**Conflicts of interest.**
  Change of venue.
    Judge interested as party or counsel, §1-83.
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
  Assignment, NC Const Art IV §11.
  Qualifications of judges and justices, NC Const Art IV §22.
  Removal, NC Const Art IV §17.
  Retirement, NC Const Art IV §8.
  Salaries.
    Diminished during continuance in office prohibited, NC Const Art IV §21.
  Terms of office, NC Const Art IV §16.
  Vacancies in office, NC Const Art IV §19.
**Constitution of the United States.**
  Compensation, US Const Art III §1.
  Tenure, US Const Art III §1.
**Continuing judicial education.**
  Accreditations.
    Sponsors, CJE Rule III.

**JUDGES** —Cont'd
**Continuing judicial education** —Cont'd
  Applicability of rules, CJE Rule I.
  Attendance, CJE Rule II.
  Credit hours, CJE Rule II.
  Delinquency.
    Notice, CJE Rule IV.
  Exemptions, CJE Rule V.
  Expenses, CJE Rule VI.
  Hours required, CJE Rule II.
  Reports.
    Active members, CJE Rule IV.
  Scope of rules, CJE Rule I.
  Sponsors.
    Accreditation, CJE Rule III.
**Court of appeals.**
  See COURT OF APPEALS.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Admonitions to jurors, §15A-1236(a).
  Death, §15A-1224(b).
  Disability, §15A-1224(a), (b).
  Disqualification.
    Motion of state or defendant, §15A-1223(b), (c).
      Time for filing, §15A-1223(d).
    Own motion, §15A-1223(a).
    Witness in case, §15A-1223(e).
  Errors at trial.
    Motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1413.
  Opinions.
    Expression of opinion in presence of jury prohibited, §15A-1222.
  Order in courtroom.
    Power of judge in maintaining order, §§15A-1031 to 15A-1035.
  Verdict.
    Comment on verdict prohibited, §1-180.1.
    Judicial comment on verdict, §15A-1239.
**Depositions.**
  Judge defined, §1A-1 Rule 30(h).
  Reading deposition on the trial, §8-83.
**Disability,** §1A-1 Rule 63.
  Criminal case, §15A-1224(a), (b).
**Disbarment or suspension.**
  Salary suspension pending appeal, §7A-410.1.
  Vacancy in office declared upon, §7A-410.
**Discipline of judges or justices.**
  Judicial standards commission, §§7A-374.1 to 7A-378, JudStdsComm Rules 1 to 26.
    See JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION.
**District court judges generally.**
  See DISTRICT COURT JUDGES.
**Divorce.**
  Jury trial or trial before judge without jury.
    Determination, §50-10(c).
  Material facts found by judge or jury.
    Judgment not given in favor of plaintiff until, §50-10(a).
**Election of rights and remedies.**
  Consolidated judicial retirement act.
    Transfer of members to another system, §135-70.
**Eminent domain.**
  Power to make additional orders and rules of procedure, §40A-12.
**Endangering executive, legislative or court officers,** §§14-16.6 to 14-16.10.
**General assembly.**
  Removal, NC Const Art IV §17.
**Grand jury.**
  Presiding or convening judge as legal advisor, §15A-624(b).

**JUDGES** —Cont'd
**Impairment.**
  Lawyer assistance program, Bar Rules D.0601 to D.0623.
    See LAWYERS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.
**Impeachment.**
  Court of impeachment, §§123-1 to 123-5.
    See IMPEACHMENT.
  Effect of impeachment, §§123-12, 123-13.
  Habeas corpus.
    Attachment for failure to obey writ.
      Judge refusal of attachment, §17-17.
    Refusal to grant precepts to bring up party detained, §17-20.
  Procedure in impeachment, §§123-6 to 123-11.
    See IMPEACHMENT.
**Judicial department,** §§7A-1 to 7A-510.
  See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
**Judicial sales.**
  Applicability of provisions to sales ordered by judge, §1-339.3(b).
  Compensation of person holding sale.
    Fixing, §1-339.11(b).
  Power to order public or private sale, §1-339.3A.
  Procedural details.
    Authority to fix, §1-339.3(c).
**Judicial standards commission,** §§7A-374.1 to 7A-378, JudStdsComm Rules 1 to 26.
  See JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION.
**Jury.**
  Verdict.
    Comment by judge on verdict, §1-180.1.
**Marriage.**
  Solemnization, §51-1.
**Mental condition.**
  Lawyer assistance program, Bar Rules D.0601 to D.0623.
    See LAWYERS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.
**Motion for appropriate relief.**
  Authorized to act, §15A-1413.
**Motor vehicle registration.**
  Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-79.6.
**Oaths,** US Const Art VI.
  Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(a).
**Offenses against.**
  Aggravating factor in sentencing, §15A-1340.16.
**Practice of law.**
  Prohibited, §84-2, JudCond Canon 5.
**Probate and registration.**
  Authority to take probate, §§47-1, 47-2.
  Presentation of instrument to judge upon denial by register of deeds, §47-14(b).
**Prohibited from becoming surety,** §15A-541.
**Qualifications,** NC Const Art IV §22.
**Qualifications and conduct of judges.**
  Investigation and resolution of inquiries concerning.
    Judicial standards commission, §§7A-374.1 to 7A-378, JudStdsComm Rules 1 to 26.
      See JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION.
**Receivers.**
  Appointment of receivers.
    What judge appoints, §1-501.
  Bond of receiver.
    Powers as to, §1-504.
  Removal of receiver.
    Jurisdiction, §1-504.
  Sale of property in hands of receiver.
    Power to order, §1-505.
**Removal,** NC Const Art IV §17.

**JUDGES** —Cont'd
**Retirement.**
Age limit for service as justice or judge, §7A-4.20.
Appellate division, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.15.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-75.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Superior court judges, §§7A-50 to 7A-57.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES.
**Salaries.**
District court judges, §7A-144(a), NC Const Art IV §21.
Longevity pay, §7A-144(b).
Superior court judges, §7A-44(a), NC Const Art IV §21.
Longevity pay, §7A-44(b).
Suspension pending appeal of disbarment or suspension from practice, §7A-410.1.
**Social security.**
Coverage of governmental employees under Title II of social security act.
Transfer of members to employment covered by uniform judicial retirement system, §135-28.1.
**Standards of judicial conduct.**
Authority of supreme court to prescribe standards, §7A-10.1.
**State judicial council,** §§7A-409 to 7A-409.2.
**Substance abuse.**
Lawyer assistance program, Bar Rules D.0601 to D.0623.
See LAWYERS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.
**Superior courts.**
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
**United States courts,** US Const Art III §1.
**Vacancies in office,** §163-9(a) to (d), NC Const Art IV §19.
**Verdicts.**
Comment on verdict.
Prohibited, §1-180.1.
**Witnesses.**
Competency of judge as witness, §8C-1 Rule 605.

**JUDGES OF ELECTIONS.**
**Appointment,** §163-41(a).
**Chief judge,** §163-47.
**Compensation,** §163-46.
**Duties,** §163-47.

**JUDGMENT BOOK.**
**Defined,** §1-208.1.

**JUDGMENT DEBTORS.**
**Supplemental proceedings,** §§1-352 to 1-368.
See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.

**JUDGMENT DOCKET.**
**Defined,** §1-208.1.
**Setting aside exempt property.**
Notation of order, §1C-1603(f).

**JUDGMENT NOTWITHSTANDING THE VERDICT,** §1A-1 Rule 50(b) to (d).
**Motion,** §1A-1 Rule 50(d).
Conditional rulings on grant of motion, §1A-1 Rule 50(c).
Denial of motion, §1A-1 Rule 50(d).
Stay on motion, §1A-1 Rule 62(b).
**New trial.**
Conditional rulings on grant of motion, §1A-1 Rule 50(c).

**JUDGMENT NOTWITHSTANDING THE VERDICT** —Cont'd
**New trial** —Cont'd
Denial of motion, §1A-1 Rule 50(d).
Motion may be joined with motion for, §1A-1 Rule 50(b).
**Stay on motion,** §1A-1 Rule 62(b).

**JUDGMENT ON THE PLEADINGS.**
**Motion.**
Brief or memoranda in support or opposition, service, §1A-1 Rule 5(a1).
Form, §1A-1 Rule 84.

**JUDGMENT ROLL,** §1-232.

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
Consent judgment or order, §7B-902.
**Affidavit stating judgment final and unsatisfied.**
Foreign judgments, §1C-1703(a).
**Alteration or amendment of judgment.**
Attorney disciplinary proceedings, Bar Rule B.0114.
Stay on motion, §1A-1 Rule 62(b).
Time for, §1A-1 Rule 59(e).
**Annulment of marriage.**
Material facts found by judge or jury.
Judgment not given in favor of plaintiff until, §50-10(a).
**Appeals.**
Judgments and orders not in session.
Orders for perfecting appeal.
Clerk authorized to make, §1-281.
**Apportionment or redistricting.**
Action challenging state legislative or congressional plan.
Contents of judgments, requirements, §120-2.4.
**Assets of judgment debtors, discovery.**
Supplemental proceedings generally, §§1-352 to 1-368.
See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.
**Assignment.**
Entry on judgment docket, §1-246.
Recordation.
Photographic process, §1-239.1.
Secured transactions.
Inapplicability of article 9.
Rights represented by judgments, §25-9-109(d).
Signing.
Required, §1-246.
Witnessing, §1-246.
**Associations.**
Binding effect of judgments against associations, §1-69.1(a).
**Attachment.**
Jurisdiction required for rendering personal judgment against defendant, §1-440.1(b).
Procedure after judgment.
When defendant prevails in principal action, §1-440.45(a), (b).
When plaintiff prevails in principal action, §1-440.46.
Sale of attached property before judgment, §1-440.44.
Satisfaction of judgment.
When plaintiff prevails in principal action, §1-440.46(a).

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES** —Cont'd
**Attachment** —Cont'd
  Satisfaction of plaintiff's claim.
    Rendering judgment providing for application of attached property to, §1-440.1(c).
**Attorney general.**
  State departments and agencies.
    Consent judgments, §114-2.2(a) to (c).
**Attorneys at law.**
  Final judgments in which documents verified in violation of section.
    Validation of certain documents verified by attorneys, §47-8.1.
**Bail bond forfeiture.**
  Final judgment, §§15A-544.6 to 15A-544.8.
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
  Cancellation of judgments discharged through bankruptcy proceedings, §1-245.
**Betterments,** §1-344.
**Bona fide purchasers.**
  Title not affected when judgment set aside, §1-108.
**Bonds, surety.**
  Failure of surety companies to pay judgment, §58-73-25.
**Burden of proof.**
  Foreign judgments.
    Motion for enforcement of foreign judgment, §1C-1705(b).
**Cancellation.**
  Judgments discharged through bankruptcy proceedings, §1-245.
  Recordation.
    Photographic process, §1-239.1.
**Child support.**
  Lien, §50-13.4(f).
  Past due child support.
    Full faith and credit, §50-13.10(b).
**Clerical mistakes.**
  Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1 Rule 60(a).
**Clerks of court.**
  Entry of judgment, §1A-1 Rule 58.
  Foreign judgments.
    Filing in office of clerk of superior court, §1C-1703(a).
  Judgment roll.
    Duty to file after entering judgment, §1-232.
**Collaborative law proceedings.**
  Agreements, judgments effectuating, §50-75.
**Compromise and settlement,** §§1-540 to 1-540.3.
  See SETTLEMENT.
**Condominiums.**
  Assessment to pay judgment against association, §47C-3-115(d).
  Judgments against association.
    Lien in favor of judgment lienholder, §47C-3-117(a).
  Owners' associations.
    Judgments against association.
      Indexing, §47C-3-117(d).
**Confession of judgment,** §1A-1 Rule 68.1.
  Alimony without action, §50-16.10.
  Consumer finance act.
    Licensees not to take, §53-181(c).
  Costs.
    Defendant's liability in criminal action, §6-47.
  Insurance premium financing.
    Provisions in agreements giving power of attorney to confess judgment in state, §58-35-60.

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES** —Cont'd
**Confession of judgment** —Cont'd
  Partnerships.
    Power of partner to confess judgment, §59-39(c).
  Retail installment sales.
    Prohibited clauses, §25A-18.
  Summary ejectment, §42-30.
**Conformity with federal law,** §1-237.
**Consent judgments.**
  Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions, §7B-902.
  Clerks of superior courts authorized to enter, §1-209.
  State departments and agencies.
    Approval by attorney general, §114-2.2(a) to (c).
    Entering into, §114-2.1.
**Constitution of the United States.**
  Full faith and credit clause, US Const Art IV §1.
**Conveyances.**
  Directing party to execute conveyance, §1A-1 Rule 70.
  Transfer of title.
    Judgment regarded as deed of conveyance, §1-228.
**Copies.**
  Evidence, §1-229.
  Real property.
    Transfer of title, §1-229.
      Registration, §1-228.
**Costs.**
  Confession of judgment.
    Defendant's liability in criminal action, §6-47.
      Bond given to secure fine and cost, §6-47.
  Foreign judgments.
    Enforcement, §1C-1706.
  Interest from verdict to judgment added as costs, §24-7.
**Counterclaims and cross-claims,** §1A-1 Rule 54(b).
**Credits upon judgments,** §1-242.
**Decedents' estates.**
  Claims against estates.
    Sixth class claim, §28A-19-6(a).
**Declaratory judgments.**
  See DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS.
**Default judgments,** §1A-1 Rule 55(b).
  Adult publications.
    Potentially harmful materials, §19-16.
  Applicability of provisions of civil rule, §1A-1 Rule 55(e).
  Attorney disciplinary proceedings, Bar Rule B.0114.
  Bonds, surety.
    Plaintiff, §1A-1 Rule 55(c).
  Clerk.
    Entry of judgment by, §1A-1 Rule 55(b).
  Collection agencies.
    Entry of judgment against debtor.
      Evidence to establish amount and nature of debt.
        Prerequisites to entry of judgment, §58-70-155.
  Counterclaims.
    Provisions of rule apply to parties pleading, §1A-1 Rule 55(e).
  Cross-claims.
    Provisions of rule apply to party pleading, §1A-1 Rule 55(e).
  Demand for judgment, §1A-1 Rule 54(c).
  Divorce, §50-10(e).

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES** —Cont'd

**Default judgments** —Cont'd

- Entry of default, §1A-1 Rule 55(a).
  - By clerk, §1A-1 Rule 55(b).
  - By judge, §1A-1 Rule 55(b).
  - State of North Carolina or officers and officials.
    - No judgment by default entered against, §1A-1 Rule 55(f).
- Harmful materials sales to minors, §19-16(b).
- Hearings.
  - Taking account, determining damages, establishing truth of averment, §1A-1 Rule 55(b).
- Incompetents.
  - Guardian ad litem.
    - Appointment required for entry of judgment against, §1A-1 Rule 55(b).
- Interest.
  - Clerk to ascertain, §24-6.
- Judge.
  - Entry of judgment by, §1A-1 Rule 55(b).
- Minors.
  - Guardian ad litem.
    - Appointment required for entry of judgment against, §1A-1 Rule 55(b).
- Motions.
  - Decided without hearing, §1A-1 Rule 55(b).
- Plaintiffs.
  - Provisions of rule applied to, §1A-1 Rule 55(e).
- Quo warranto.
  - Judgment by default and inquiry on failure of defendant to give bond, §1-525.
- Service by publication.
  - Bond of plaintiff prior to judgment, §1A-1 Rule 55(c).
- Service of process.
  - Process of judgment by default not to be attacked on certain grounds, §1A-1 Rule 4(j4).
- Setting aside entry of default, §1A-1 Rule 55(d).
- Superior courts.
  - Authority of clerk to enter default judgment, §§1-209, 7A-103.
- Third-party plaintiffs.
  - Provisions of rule applied to, §1A-1 Rule 55(e).
- Torrens system registration.
  - Prohibited, §43-11(d).
- Validation, §1-217.
  - Judgments by default to remove cloud from title to real estate, §1-217.2.

**Defendant out of state.**

- When judgment enforced, §1-21.

**Defense as to foreign judgment.**

- Filing of notice by judgment debtors, §1C-1705(a).

**Defense of public school employees.**

- Payment of judgments, §143-300.16(a).

**Deficiency judgments.**

- Mortgages and deeds of trust, §§45-21.36 to 45-21.38C.

**Definitions.**

- "Judgment" defined, §1A-1 Rule 54(a).
- Uniform enforcement of foreign judgments act, §1C-1702.

**Demand for judgment,** §1A-1 Rule 54(c).

**Discovering assets of judgment debtors.**

- Supplemental proceedings generally, §§1-352 to 1-368.
  - See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.

**District courts.**

- Appeals of right from district courts to court of appeals.
  - Direct appeal to court of appeals, §7A-27(d).

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES** —Cont'd

**District courts** —Cont'd

- Appeals of right from district courts to court of appeals —Cont'd
  - Final judgments of district courts in civil action, §7A-27(c).
- Small claim actions.
  - Lien and execution of judgment, §7A-225.
  - Priority of judgment when appeal taken, §7A-226.
  - Rendition and entry of judgment, §7A-224.

**Divorce.**

- Alimony.
  - Enforcement, §50-16.7.
- Collaborative law proceedings.
  - Agreements, judgments effectuating, §50-75.
- Default judgments, §50-10(e).
- Distribution by court of marital and divisible property.
  - Entry of judgment, §50-21(a).
- Material facts found by judge or jury.
  - Judgment in favor of plaintiff not given until, §50-10(a).
- Provisions pertaining to care, custody, tuition and maintenance of minor children, §50-11.2.
  - Change of conditions.
    - Modification upon substantial change, §50-11.2.
  - Jurisdictional requirements for custody decrees, §50-11.2.
- Validation of certain judgments entered prior to January 1, 1981, §50-11.3.
- Validation of certain judgments entered prior to October 1, 1983, §50-11.4.

**Docketing.**

- Assignment of judgment.
  - Entry on judgment docket, §1-246.
- Deemed rendered and docketed on first day of session, §1-233.
- Federal court judgments, §1-237.
- Foreign judgments, §1C-1703(b).
- Generally, §§1-233, 1-234.
- Judgment of appellate division docketed in superior court, §1-235.
- Modification of judgment on appeal, §1-242.
- Payment to clerk.
  - Docket credited, §1-239(a).
  - Entry of payment on docket, §1-239(c).

**Drainage.**

- See DRAINAGE.

**Drainage districts.**

- See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.

**Eastern band of the Cherokee Indians.**

- Full faith and credit for judgments, decrees and orders of Tribal Court, §1E-1.

**Emancipation of juveniles.**

- Final decree, §7B-3505.
  - Legal effect, §7B-3507.

**Eminent domain.**

- Private condemnors, §40A-28.
- Public condemnors.
  - Final judgments, §40A-54.

**Enforcement.**

- Defendant out of state, §1-21.
- Foreign judgments, §§1C-1701 to 1C-1708.
- Secreting property to hinder enforcement of lien after judgment, §14-115.

**Entry of judgment,** §1A-1 Rule 58.

- Default judgment, §1A-1 Rule 55(a), (b).
  - Setting aside, §1A-1 Rule 55(d).

State Library of North Carolina
Raleigh

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES** —Cont'd
**Entry of judgment** —Cont'd
Default judgment —Cont'd
State of North Carolina or officers and officials.
No judgment by default entered against, §1A-1 Rule 55(f).
Judgment by confession, §1A-1 Rule 68.1.
Multiple claims or parties, §1A-1 Rule 54(b).
Small claims actions, §7A-224.
Unauthorized judgment, §14-221.2.
**Evidence.**
Certified registered copy, §1-229.
**Executions.**
Generally, §§1-302 to 1-368.
See EXECUTIONS.
**Execution sales,** §§1-339.41 to 1-339.71.
See EXECUTION SALES.
**Executors and administrators.**
Execution by successor in office, §28A-18-7.
**Federal courts,** §1-237.
**Fees.**
Foreign judgments.
Enforcement, §1C-1706.
**Fiduciaries.**
Defense after judgment set aside.
No liability for prior distribution of fund, §1-108.
**Final judgment.**
Constitutional provisions, US Const Art IV §1.
**Food, drugs and cosmetics.**
Appeals.
Court of appeals.
Appeals of right from the courts of the trial divisions, §7A-27(d).
Review on appeal from judgment, §1-278.
District courts.
Exercise of power to issue interlocutory orders, §7A-192.
Publication of reports of judgments, decrees and court orders, §106-142(a).
**Foreign judgments.**
Enforcement, §§1C-1701 to 1C-1708.
See FOREIGN JUDGMENTS.
Recognition of foreign-country money judgments, §§1C-1850 to 1C-1859.
See FOREIGN JUDGMENTS.
**Foreign-money claims,** §1C-1826(a) to (j).
**Forms.**
Cancellation, assignment, etc., of judgments.
Docket or record book, §1-239.1.
**Fraud.**
Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1 Rule 60(b).
**Full faith and credit clause,** US Const Art IV §1.
**Guardian ad litem.**
Effect of judgment where party represented by guardian ad litem, §1A-1 Rule 17(e).
**Habitual felons.**
Verdict and judgment, §14-7.5.
**Harmful materials sales to minors,** §19-18.
**Hearings.**
Foreign judgments.
Motion for enforcement of foreign judgment, §1C-1705(b).
**Highways, roads and streets.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Final judgments, §136-116.
Drainage of highway.
View by commissioners, §136-22.
Right to appeal, §136-23.
**Husband and wife.**
Judgments against married persons.
Levy and collection out of separate estate or property, §1-223.

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES** —Cont'd
**Husband and wife** —Cont'd
Judgments construed to be contract or release between spouses.
Inapplicability of provisions concerning contracts and releases, §52-10(c).
**Impeachment.**
Effect of impeachment, §123-13.
**Indexing,** §1-233.
Foreign judgments, §1C-1703(b).
**Insurance.**
Reciprocal insurance.
Liability of reciprocals on judgments, §58-15-95.
**Interest,** §24-5(a).
Clerk to ascertain interest upon default judgment on bond, covenant, bill, note or signed account, §24-6.
Interest from verdict to judgment added as costs, §24-7.
Legal rate, §24-1.
Prejudgment interest, §24-5(b).
**Joint and several debtors,** §1-113.
Summoning after judgment, §1-114.
**Judgment notwithstanding the verdict,** §1A-1 Rule 50(b) to (d).
Motion, §1A-1 Rule 50(d).
Conditional rulings on grant of motion, §1A-1 Rule 50(c).
Denial of motion, §1A-1 Rule 50(d).
Stay on motion, §1A-1 Rule 62(b).
New trial.
Conditional rulings on grant of motion, §1A-1 Rule 50(c).
Denial of motion, §1A-1 Rule 50(d).
Motion may be joined with motion for, §1A-1 Rule 50(b).
Stay on motion, §1A-1 Rule 62(b).
**Judgment roll.**
Federal court judgments, §1-237.
Filed by clerk after entering judgment, §1-232.
Papers constituting, §1-232.
**Judicial sales.**
Generally.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
**Justices of the peace.**
Limitation of actions.
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
**Kinds of judgments,** §1A-1 Rule 54(a).
**Landlord and tenant.**
Summary ejectment.
Confessed judgment, §42-30.
Judgment by magistrate, §42-31.
Rent pending execution of judgment, §42-34.1(a).
Stays of execution, §§42-34.1(b), 42-34(b) to (c1).
Form of undertaking and order, §42-34(d).
**Liens.**
Bail bond forfeiture.
Final judgment, §15A-544.7(b).
Creation, §1-234.
Duration, §1-234.
Federal court judgments, §1-237.
Judgment of appellate division docketed in superior court, §1-235.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
Enforcement of lien, §44A-13.
Sale of property in satisfaction of judgment enforcing lien, §44A-14(a), (b).
Property subject to lien, §1-234.

State Library of North Carolina
Raleigh

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES** —Cont'd

- **Liens** —Cont'd
  - Secreting property to hinder enforcement of lien after judgment, §14-115.
  - Small claims actions, §§7A-225, 7A-226.
  - Stay not vacating judgment, §1-296.
- **Limitation of actions.**
  - Deficiency judgments, §1-54.
  - Foreign judgments.
    - Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
  - Justices of the peace.
    - Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
  - Periods prescribed.
    - Generally, §1-46.
  - Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
- **Limited liability companies.**
  - Judgment creditor's rights in member's interest, §57C-5-03.
- **Local boards of education.**
  - Paying judgment against member or employee, §115C-43(b), (c).
- **Local government finance.**
  - Bond issues, §159-75.
  - Payment.
    - Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment, §159-38.
- **Lost instruments and records.**
  - Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, §98-7.
- **Malpractice.**
  - Pleadings.
    - Demand for judgment, §1A-1 Rule 8.
- **Marriage.**
  - Judgments against married persons.
    - Levy and collection out of separate estate or property, §1-223.
- **Mistake or error.**
  - Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1 Rule 60(a), (b).
    - Judgments rendered by clerk, §1A-1 Rule 60(c).
- **Modification,** §1-242.
- **Mondays.**
  - Judgments or orders not rendered on Mondays.
    - Time within which such judgments or orders may be attacked, §1-215.2.
    - Validation, §1-215.1.
      - Conveyances pursuant to orders made on days other than Mondays, §1-215.3.
- **Money due on judicial sales,** §1-243.
- **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
  - Deficiency judgments, §§45-21.36 to 45-21.38C.
    - Abolished.
      - Where more mortgage represents part of purchase price, §45-21.38.
      - Where mortgage secured by primary residence, §45-21.38A.
    - Certain sections not applicable to tax suits, §45-21.37.
    - Severability of provisions, §45-21.38C.
    - Tax foreclosures, §45-21.37.
    - Value of property.
      - Right of mortgagor to prove by way of defense, §45-21.36.
- **Motion for judgment on pleadings,** §1A-1 Rule 12(c).
- **Motor vehicle financial responsibility.**
  - Default, §20-279.16.
  - Defined, §20-279.1.
  - Duration of suspension for nonpayment, §20-279.14.

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES** —Cont'd

- **Motor vehicle financial responsibility** —Cont'd
  - Exceptions to suspension for nonpayment, §20-279.13(b), (c).
  - Installment payment, §20-279.16(a), (b).
    - Default, §20-279.16(c).
  - Nonpayment.
    - Courts to report, §20-279.12.
    - Suspension for, §20-279.13.
      - Continuation of suspension until judgments satisfied, §20-279.14.
      - Exceptions, §20-279.13(b), (c).
  - Nonresidents.
    - Defendant a nonresident, §20-279.12.
    - Suspension of nonresident privileges, §20-279.13(a).
  - Payment.
    - Installments, §20-279.16(a), (b).
    - Sufficient payment, §20-279.15.
  - Satisfaction, §20-279.15.
  - Suspension for nonpayment to continue until judgment satisfied, §20-279.14.
- **Motor vehicles.**
  - Uninsured motorists.
    - Insurer bound by final judgment taken by insured against uninsured motorists, §20-279.21(b).
- **Multiple claims or multiple parties,** §1A-1 Rule 54(b).
- **Nonprofit corporations.**
  - Judicial dissolution, §55A-14-33.
- **Notice.**
  - Foreign judgments.
    - Contents of notice, §1C-1704(b).
    - Notice of defense.
      - Filing by judgment debtors, §1C-1705(a).
    - Service of notice of filing, §1C-1704(a).
  - Payment or satisfaction.
    - Judgment creditor to give notice of payment, §1-239(c).
    - Notice to attorney for judgment creditor, §1-239(b).
- **Notwithstanding the verdict,** §1A-1 Rule 50(b) to (d).
  - Stay on motion, §1A-1 Rule 62(b).
- **Nuisances.**
  - Remedies, §1-539.
- **Obstructing justice.**
  - Entering unauthorized judgments, §14-221.2.
- **Offer of judgment,** §1A-1 Rule 68(a).
  - Conditional offer of judgment damages, §1A-1 Rule 68(b).
- **Partition.**
  - Remainders.
    - Binding on parties, §46-13.
- **Partnerships.**
  - Binding effect of judgments against partnerships, §1-69.1(a).
- **Payment or satisfaction.**
  - Credits upon judgments, §1-242.
  - Docket credited, §1-239(a).
  - Docket entry, §1-239(c).
  - Execution sales.
    - Satisfaction of judgment before sale completed, §1-339.57.
  - Notice of payment by judgment creditor, §1-239(c).
  - Notice to attorney for judgment creditor, §1-239(b).
  - Payment to clerk, §1-239(a).
    - Clerk to pay money to party entitled, §1-241.
  - Pleading satisfaction in suit on judgment, §1-60.

- **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES** —Cont'd
- **Payment or satisfaction** —Cont'd
  - Recordation.
    - Photographic process, §1-239.1.
  - Supplemental proceedings, §§1-352 to 1-368.
    - See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.
- **Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings,** §98-7.
- **Personal property.**
  - Recovery, §1-230.
- **Petition.**
  - Judgment creditor of cotenant, §46-5.
- **Photography.**
  - Cancellation, assignment, etc., of judgments.
    - Recorded by photographic process, §1-239.1.
- **Pleadings.**
  - Judgment on the pleadings.
    - Motion.
      - Brief or memoranda in support or opposition, service, §1A-1 Rule 5(a1).
      - Form, §1A-1 Rule 84.
  - Special matters, §1A-1 Rule 9(e).
- **Prayer for judgment continued.**
  - Criminal procedure.
    - Entry of PJC not considered entry of judgment, §15A-101.
  - Motor vehicles.
    - Convictions.
      - Third PJC filed in five-year period as conviction, §20-4.01.
    - Records of PJC's, §20-26(a).
    - Speeding in excess of 25 mph of posted speed.
      - Ineligibility, §20-141(p).
- **Prejudgment interest,** §24-5(b).
- **Public lands.**
  - Vacation of grants.
    - Recordation in secretary of state's office, §146-62.
- **Public officers and employees.**
  - Defense of state employees.
    - Payments on judgments, §143-300.6(a).
- **Quieting title,** §41-10.
- **Quo warranto,** §1-527.
  - Default judgment.
    - Failure of defendant to give bond, §1-525.
  - Execution pending appeal, §1-529.
  - Relator inducted into office, §1-530.
- **Real property.**
  - Actions to quiet title, §41-10.
  - Quieting title, §41-10.
  - Removal of cloud from title to real estate.
    - Default judgments, §1-217.2.
  - Transfer of title.
    - Copies.
      - Certified registered copy as evidence, §1-229.
      - Registration, §1-228.
    - Evidence.
      - Certified registered copy of judgment, §1-229.
    - Judgment regarded as deed of conveyance, §1-228.
- **Recognition.**
  - Foreign-country money judgments, §§1C-1850 to 1C-1859.
    - See FOREIGN JUDGMENTS.
- **Recordation.**
  - Assignment of judgments, §1-239.1.
  - Cancellation of judgment, §1-239.1.
  - Federal court judgments, §1-237.
- **Relief from judgment or order,** §1A-1 Rule 60(a), (b).
  - Attorney disciplinary proceedings, Bar Rule B.0114.
- **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES** —Cont'd
- **Relief from judgment or order** —Cont'd
  - Foreign judgments.
    - Motion for relief.
      - Filing, §1C-1705(b).
  - Judgments rendered by clerk, §1A-1 Rule 60(c).
  - Stay on motion, §1A-1 Rule 62(b).
- **Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
  - Sale or mortgages of contingent remainders.
    - Judgment validating sale of mortgage, §41-12.
- **Restitution or reparation.**
  - Civil damages arising out of criminal act.
    - Crediting of restitution against judgment, §1-15.1(b).
  - Defense after judgment set aside, §1-108.
- **Retail installment sales.**
  - Confession of judgment.
    - Prohibited clauses, §25A-18.
- **Satisfaction or payment.**
  - Clerk to pay money to party entitled, §1-241.
  - Credit upon judgments, §1-242.
  - Docket credited, §1-239(a).
  - Docket entry, §1-239(c).
  - Execution sales.
    - Satisfaction before sale completed, §1-339.57.
  - Notice of payment by judgment creditor, §1-239(c).
  - Notice to attorney for judgment creditor, §1-239(b).
  - Payment to clerk, §1-239(a).
  - Pleading in suit on judgment, §1-60.
  - Recordation, §1-239.1.
  - Supplemental proceedings, §§1-352 to 1-368.
    - See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.
- **Secured transactions.**
  - Default.
    - Lien of levy after judgment, §25-9-601(e).
- **Service of process.**
  - Foreign judgments.
    - Notice of filing, §1C-1704(a).
- **Setting aside of judgment.**
  - Default judgment, §1A-1 Rule 55(d).
  - Defense after judgment set aside, §1-108.
- **Settlement.**
  - See SETTLEMENT.
- **Small claims actions.**
  - Rendition and entry, §7A-224.
- **Special proceedings.**
  - Judge's signature, §1-403.
- **Specific acts,** §1A-1 Rule 70.
- **State departments and agencies.**
  - Consent judgments, §114-2.1.
    - Approval by attorney general, §114-2.2(a) to (c).
- **State of North Carolina.**
  - Default judgments.
    - No judgment by default entered against, §1A-1 Rule 55(f).
- **Stays.**
  - Appeals.
    - See APPEALS.
  - General provisions.
    - See STAYS.
  - Stay of proceedings to enforce judgment, §1A-1 Rule 62.
- **Summary judgment.**
  - Absolute divorce, §50-10(d).
  - Affidavits, §1A-1 Rule 56(c).
    - Bad faith, §1A-1 Rule 56(g).
    - Form, §1A-1 Rule 56(e).
    - Further testimony, §1A-1 Rule 56(e).

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES** —Cont'd
**Summary judgment** —Cont'd
Collection agencies.
Entry of judgment against debtor.
Evidence to establish amount and nature of debt.
Prerequisites to entry of judgment, §58-70-155.
Divorce, §50-10(d).
For claimant, §1A-1 Rule 56(a).
For defending party, §1A-1 Rule 56(b).
Motion, §1A-1 Rule 56(a) to (d).
Case not fully adjudicated on motion, §1A-1 Rule 56(d).
**Summons erroneously designated alias or pluries.**
Validation of judgments based on, §1-217.1.
**Superior courts.**
Appeals of right from superior courts to court of appeals.
Direct appeal to court of appeals, §7A-27(d).
Approval by judge.
Which judge to approve, §1-231.
Clerks of court.
Authority of clerk to enter default or judgment, §7A-103.
Judgment clerks authorized to enter, §1-209.
Consent judgments.
Clerk may enter, §1-209.
Default judgments.
Authority of clerk to enter default judgment, §§1-209, 7A-103.
Foreign judgments.
Filing in office of clerk of superior court, §1C-1703(a).
"Judgment docket" and "docket books" defined, §1-208.1.
**Supplemental proceedings,** §§1-352 to 1-368.
See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.
**Suretyship.**
Cancellation as to surety, §26-11.
Principal and surety distinguished in judgment and execution, §26-1.
**Surviving spouses.**
Exemption from judgments, §30-15.
**Taxation.**
Collection of taxes.
Certificate or judgment for taxes, §105-242(c).
**Tender.**
Order of tender, §1-543.1.
**Third-party claims,** §1A-1 Rule 54(b).
**Title.**
Actions to quiet title, §41-10.
Defense after judgment set aside.
Bona fide purchasers not affected, §1-108.
Quieting title, §41-10.
**Torrens system registration.**
Adverse claims.
Suits to enforce, §43-29.
Default judgments.
Prohibited, §43-11(d).
Effect, §43-12.
Entry of certificate of title and decree of registration construed as agreement running with land, §43-20.
Liens on registered lands.
Docketed judgments, §43-45.
Operation directly on land, §43-2.
**Transcripts.**
Payment or satisfaction of judgment, §1-239(a).

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES** —Cont'd
**Transcripts** —Cont'd
Validation of transcripts of judgments certified by deputy clerks, §1-236.1.
**Unauthorized judgment, entry,** §14-221.2.
**Unincorporated associations, organizations or societies.**
Finding of fact, §1-69.1(a).
**Uninsured motorists.**
Insurer bound by final judgment taken by insured against uninsured motorists.
Requirements, §20-279.21(b).
**United States courts,** §1-237.
**Usury.**
Legal rate of interest, §24-1.
**Vacation of judgments.**
Stay on appeal.
Judgment not vacated by stay, §1-296.
Supersedeas to suspend execution.
Undertaking or deposit made to secure judgments sought to be vacated, §1-269.
**Validation.**
Default judgments, §1-217.
Judgments by default to remove cloud from title to real estate, §1-217.2.
Judgments or orders not rendered on Mondays, §1-215.1.
Conveyances pursuant to orders made on days other than Mondays, §1-215.3.
Summons erroneously designated alias or pluries.
Judgments based on, §1-217.1.
Transcripts of judgments certified by deputy clerks, §1-236.1.
**Variance between judgment and execution,** §1-314.
**Waste.**
Damages, §1-533.
Judgment for treble damages and possession, §1-538.
Treble damages and possession, §1-538.
**Wills.**
Caveat to will.
Final judgment entered, §31-37.
**Witnesses.**
Assignment of judgment.
Witnessing required, §1-246.
**Workers' compensation.**
Insurance.
Carrier withdrawing from state.
Reducing to judgment outstanding liability of carrier, §97-45.
Judgment entered on award, §97-87.

**JUDGMENTS CONFORMITY ACT,** §1-237.

**JUDICIAL CONSOLIDATED RETIREMENT ACT,** §§135-50 to 135-75.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

**JUDICIAL COUNCIL,** §§7A-409 to 7A-409.2.

**JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT,** §§7A-1 to 7A-510.
**Administrative office of the courts.**
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-75.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
General provisions, §§7A-340 to 7A-346.
See ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS.
**Advance sheets.**
Contracting for printing by administrative officer of the court, §7A-6(b).

**JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Advance sheets** —Cont'd
Designation of commercial advance sheets as official reports, §7A-6(b1).
Furnishing without charge, §7A-6(c).
Sale to general public, §7A-6(b).
Remittance of proceeds, §7A-6(b).
**Age limit for service as justice or judge,** §7A-4.20.
**Appellate courts printing and computer operations fund,** §7A-343.3.
**Appellate division of general court of justice,** §§7A-5 to 7A-7.
See APPELLATE DIVISION OF GENERAL COURT OF JUSTICE.
**Attorneys at law.**
Representation of indigent persons, §§7A-450 to 7A-458.
See INDIGENT DEFENSE SERVICES.
**Citation of act,** §7A-1.
**Clerks of court.**
Retention and docketing of causes in originally designated trial division until transferred, §7A-256.
**Constitution of North Carolina,** NC Const Art IV §§1 to 22.
**Costs.**
District courts.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
General provisions.
See COSTS.
Purposes of chapter.
Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions, §7A-2.
Revenues and expenses, NC Const Art IV §20.
Superior courts.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
**Counties.**
District court districts, §7A-133.
Superior court division.
Organization into divisions and districts, §7A-41.
**Court of appeals,** §§7A-16 to 7A-21.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
**Courts commission,** §§7A-506 to 7A-510.
See COURTS COMMISSION.
**Criminal history record check.**
Refusal by employee, contractor or volunteer to consent to.
Denial or termination of employment, contract or volunteer opportunity, §7A-349.
**Definitions.**
Indigent persons.
Representation of indigent persons, §7A-450(a).
**District courts,** §§7A-130 to 7A-232.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
**Expenses.**
Clerk of district court.
Equipment and supplies in clerk's office, §7A-303.
Disbursement of expenses, §7A-301.
Payment from state funds, §7A-300(a).
**Fees.**
Indigent persons.
Representation of indigent persons, §7A-452(b).
Revenues and expenses, NC Const Art IV §20.
Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
**General court of justice.**
See GENERAL COURT OF JUSTICE.

**JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Hearings.**
Administrative hearings, §§7A-750 to 7A-760.
See ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, OFFICE OF.
**Indigent defense services.**
Budgeting process, §7A-498.2(d).
**Indigent persons.**
Indigent defense services act, §§7A-498 to 7A-498.8.
See INDIGENT DEFENSE SERVICES.
Representation of indigent persons, §§7A-450 to 7A-458.
See INDIGENT DEFENSE SERVICES.
**Judges.**
Appellate division, §§7A-5 to 7A-7.
District court judges generally.
See DISTRICT COURT JUDGES.
General provisions.
See JUDGES.
Retirement.
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-75.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Retirement system for appellate division.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
Superior court retirement.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES.
Superior courts.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
**Jurisdiction.**
District courts.
Civil cases, §§7A-240 to 7A-253.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Criminal cases, §§7A-270 to 7A-274.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
General court of justice.
Enforcement of judgment, §7A-3.
Unified judicial system for purposes of jurisdiction, §7A-4.
Superior courts.
Civil cases, §§7A-240 to 7A-253.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Criminal cases, §§7A-270 to 7A-274.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Supreme court, §§7A-25 to 7A-34.
See SUPREME COURT OF NORTH CAROLINA.
**Law clerks.**
Appellate division.
Justices and judges entitled to services of one law clerk, §7A-7(a).
Salaries of law clerks, §7A-7(a).
**Liens.**
Indigent persons.
Judgment lien, §7A-455(b).
Petitions for value of legal services, §7A-455(b1).
**Magistrates.**
District court division, §7A-132.
Number of magistrates for each county, §7A-133(c).
**Motions.**
Superior court division.
Disqualification of judges, §7A-49.1.
**Notice.**
Superior court division.
Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.

**JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd

- **Notice** —Cont'd
  - Transfer of civil causes, motion.
    - Requirement of notice, §7A-258(e).
- **Oaths.**
  - Form of oath, §11-11.
  - Office of administrative hearings.
    - Administration of oaths by director and administrative law judges, §7A-756.
  - Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(a).
- **Office of administrative hearings,** §§7A-750 to 7A-760.
  - See ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, OFFICE OF.
- **Orders.**
  - Superior court division.
    - Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.
- **Personnel system.**
  - Exemption of officers and employees, §126-5(c1).
- **Purposes of chapter,** §7A-2.
- **Reports.**
  - Appellate courts printing and computer operations fund.
    - Receipts and expenditures, §7A-343.3.
  - Appellate division.
    - Appointment of reporters by supreme court, §7A-6(a).
    - Contracting for printing of reports by administrative officer of the courts, §7A-6(b).
    - Designation of commercial reports as official reports, §7A-6(b1).
    - Duties of reporters, §7A-6(a).
    - Salary of reporters, §7A-6(a).
    - Sale of reports to general public, §7A-6(b).
      - Remittance of proceeds of sale, §7A-6(b).
  - Vacancies in office, §120-12.1.
- **Representation of indigent persons,** §§7A-450 to 7A-458.
  - Indigent defense services act, §§7A-498 to 7A-498.8.
    - See INDIGENT DEFENSE SERVICES.
- **Research assistants.**
  - Appellate division.
    - Justices and judges entitled to services of one research assistant, §7A-7(a).
    - Salaries of research assistants, §7A-7(a).
- **Retirement.**
  - Age limit for service as justice or judge, §7A-4.20.
  - Retirement system for appellate division, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.15.
    - See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
  - Retirement system for superior court judges, §§7A-50 to 7A-57.
    - See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES.
  - Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
    - Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-75.
      - See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
    - General provisions.
      - See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
- **Salaries.**
  - Appellate division.
    - Research assistants' salaries, §7A-7(a).
    - Secretaries.
      - Determination of number and salary of secretaries, §7A-7(b).

**JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd

- **Salaries** —Cont'd
  - Appellate division —Cont'd
    - Stenographers.
      - Determination of number and salaries of stenographers, §7A-7(b).
- **Secretaries.**
  - Appellate division.
    - Determination of number and salary of secretaries, §7A-7(b).
  - Superior court, §7A-44.1(a).
- **Short title,** §7A-1.
- **Small claim actions,** §§7A-210 to 7A-232.
  - See SMALL CLAIMS.
- **Solicitors.**
  - District attorneys.
    - See DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.
- **Stenographers.**
  - Appellate division of general court of justice.
    - Determination of number and salaries of stenographers, §7A-7(b).
- **Subpoenas.**
  - Office of administrative hearings.
    - Issuance by director and administrative law judges, §7A-756.
- **Superior courts.**
  - Generally.
    - See SUPERIOR COURTS.
- **Supreme court.**
  - General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-13.
    - See SUPREME COURT OF NORTH CAROLINA.
  - Jurisdiction, §§7A-25 to 7A-34.
    - See SUPREME COURT OF NORTH CAROLINA.
- **Transfer of civil causes.**
  - Retention and docketing of causes in originally designated trial division until transferred, §7A-256.
- **Trial court administrators.**
  - Judicial districts having administrator, §7A-355.
- **Uniform costs and fees in trial division,** §7A-304.
- **Vacancies in office.**
  - Report on long-term vacancies, §120-12.1.
- **Venue.**
  - Transfer of civil causes.
    - Determination of motion to transfer in new venue, §7A-258(f).

**JUDICIAL NOTICE.**

- **Adjudicative facts.**
  - Instructing jury, §8C-1 Rule 201(g).
  - Kinds of facts, §8C-1 Rule 201(b).
  - Opportunity to be heard, §8C-1 Rule 201(e).
  - Scope of rule, §8C-1 Rule 201(a).
  - Time of taking of notice, §8C-1 Rule 201(f).
  - When discretionary, §8C-1 Rule 201(c).
  - When mandatory, §8C-1 Rule 201(d).
- **Impaired driving.**
  - Permit to conduct breath test or chemical analysis.
    - Person possesses permit, §20-139.1(b6).
- **Laws of United States, other states and foreign countries,** §8-4.
- **Pre-trial conference to consider,** §1A-1 Rule 16(a).
- **Public utilities.**
  - Utilities commission, §62-65(b).
- **Rules and regulation.**
  - Effect of inclusion of rule in administrative code, §150B-21.22.

**JUDICIAL NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Speed-measuring instruments.**
  Approved models and types, §8-50.2(d).
**Water and air resources.**
  Admissibility of evidence.
    Official studies, reports and statistical data, §143-215.4(d).
  Use of water resources.
    Judicial notice of studies, reports and statistical data, §143-215.15(f).

**JUDICIAL RETIREMENT.**
**Appellate division.**
  Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-75.
  Retirement system for appellate division, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.15.
    See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
  Superior court, §§7A-50 to 7A-57.
    See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES.

**JUDICIAL SALES.**
**Actions.**
  Party to action by purchaser, §1-62.
**Advertising,** §1-595.
**Agriculture.**
  Private sale of farm commodities or produce authorized, §1-339.34(a).
**Alcoholic beverages acquired by.**
  Special one-time permit, §18B-1002(a).
**Applicability of provisions.**
  Public and private sales, §1-339.2.
  Sales ordered by clerk, §1-339.3(a).
  Sales ordered by judge, §1-339.3(b).
  What constitutes judicial sale, §1-339.1(a).
    Exceptions, §1-339.1(a).
**Auctions and auctioneers.**
  Exemptions from auction provisions, §85B-2.
**Bond of person holding sale.**
  Amount of bond, §1-339.10(g).
  Conditions of bond, §1-339.10(h).
  Execution of bond, §1-339.10(f).
  Fiduciaries, §1-339.10(b), (c).
  Generally, §1-339.10(a).
  Premium.
    Part of costs, §1-339.10(i).
  Receivers, §1-339.10(d).
  Trust companies.
    Exception as to duly authorized trust companies, §1-339.10(e).
**Clerks of court.**
  Applicability of provisions to sales ordered by clerk, §1-339.3(a).
  Compensation of person holding sale.
    Fixing, §1-339.11(b).
  Orders.
    Public sale.
      Judge's approval of clerk's order of sale, §1-339.14.
    Report or accounting.
      Order directing, §1-339.12.
  Power to order public or private sale, §1-339.3A.
  Procedural details.
    Authority to fix, §1-339.3(c).
  Report or accounting.
    Authority to compel, §1-339.12.
**Compensation of person holding sale,** §1-339.11(a), (b).
**Confirmation.**
  Public sales.
    Real property, §1-339.28(a) to (e).

**JUDICIAL SALES** —Cont'd
**Contempt.**
  Order by clerk directing report or accounting.
    Failure to comply, §1-339.12.
**Continuance of uncompleted sale.**
  Public sale, §1-339.22.
**Counties.**
  Acquisition and disposition of property, §153A-163.
**Days on which sale may be held,** §1-339.5.
**Deeds.**
  Public sale of real property, §1-339.29(a), (b).
**Definitions,** §1-339.1(a), (b).
**Execution sales,** §§1-339.41 to 1-339.71.
  See EXECUTION SALES.
**Executors or administrators who may hold sale,** §1-339.4.
**Fees.**
  Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311(a).
**Fiduciaries.**
  Bond of person holding sale, §1-339.10(b), (c).
**Guardian and ward.**
  Authority of guardian to hold sale, §1-339.4.
**Incompetence.**
  Confirmation of public sale of real property, §1-339.28(b).
**Judges.**
  Applicability of provisions to sales ordered by judge, §1-339.3(b).
  Compensation of person holding sale.
    Fixing, §1-339.11(b).
  Power to order public or private sale, §1-339.3A.
  Procedural details.
    Authority to fix, §1-339.3(c).
**Judgments.**
  Money due on judicial sale, §1-243.
**Livestock.**
  Private sale authorized, §1-339.34(a).
**Minors.**
  Confirmation of public sale of real property, §1-339.28(b).
**Motor vehicles.**
  Notice.
    Peace officers to give notice to commissioner, §20-114(c).
**Newspapers.**
  Public sale of real property.
    Publishing notice, §1-339.17(a) to (e).
**Order for possession.**
  Public sale of real property, §1-339.29(b), (c).
**Parties.**
  Action by purchaser under judicial sale, §1-62.
**Personal property.**
  Exemptions from process, NC Const Art X §1.
  Private sale.
    Bill of sale, §1-339.39.
    Delivery of property, §1-339.39.
    Description of property.
      Order of sale to contain, §1-339.33.
  Public sale.
    Bill of sale, §1-339.23(c).
    Confirmation of sale.
      When necessary, §1-339.23(a).
    Defaulting bidder, §1-339.30(b), (c).
    Delivery of property, §1-339.23(b).
    Notice.
      Perishable property, §1-339.19.
      Posting, §1-339.18(a), (b).
    Place for, §1-339.6.
    Presence at place of sale not required, order providing for, §1-339.13(c).

**JUDICIAL SALES** —Cont'd
**Personal property** —Cont'd
  Public sale —Cont'd
    Presence of personal property at public sale required, §1-339.7.
**Personal representatives.**
  Authority to hold sale, §1-339.4.
**Postponement of public sales,** §1-339.20.
**Private sale.**
  Account of receipts and disbursement.
    Person holding sale, §1-339.40(a), (b).
  Applicability of provisions, §1-339.2.
  Confirmation, §1-339.37.
  Farm commodities or produce.
    Private sale authorized, §1-339.34(a).
  Judge or clerk may order, §1-339.3A.
  Livestock.
    Private sale authorized, §1-339.34(a).
  Order of sale.
    Contents, §1-339.33.
  Perishable property.
    Private sale authorized, §1-339.34(b).
  Personal property.
    Bill of sale, §1-339.39.
    Delivery of property, §1-339.39.
    Description.
      Order of sale to contain, §1-339.33.
  Real property.
    Deed, §1-339.38(a).
    Description.
      Order of sale to contain, §1-339.33.
    Order for possession, §1-339.38(b).
  Report of sale.
    Contents, §1-339.35(b).
    Final report, §1-339.40.
    Required, §1-339.35(a).
  Stocks, bonds and other securities.
    Private sale authorized, §1-339.34(a).
  Upset bid, §1-339.36(a).
    Certain sales not subject to, §1-339.34(c).
    Subsequent procedure, §1-339.36(b).
**Publication.**
  Advertisement of sale, §1-595.
**Public sale.**
  Account of receipts and disbursements.
    Commissioner or trustee to file, §1-339.31(a).
  Applicability of provisions, §1-339.2.
  Audit of commissioner's or trustee's report and accounts, §1-339.31(b).
  Bids.
    Defaulting bidders.
      Cash deposit.
        Failure to make, §1-339.30(a).
      Liability on bid, §1-339.30(e).
      Other remedies not precluded, §1-339.30(f).
      Personal property, §1-339.30(b), (c).
      Real property, §1-339.30(d).
      Timber, §1-339.30(a1), (d1).
    Timber.
      Notice of sale, writing required, §1-339.17(c1).
        Affidavit showing notice requirements met, §1-339.17(e).
  Commencement.
    Time for, §1-339.21(a), (b).
  Confirmation.
    Real property.
      Minor's or incompetent's property, §1-339.28(b).
      Requirements, §1-339.28(a).
      Timber sold by sealed bid, §1-339.28(e).

**JUDICIAL SALES** —Cont'd
**Public sale** —Cont'd
  Confirmation —Cont'd
    Real property —Cont'd
      Upset bid, expiration of time for submitting, §1-339.28(c).
      When necessary, §1-339.28(d).
  Continuance, §1-339.21(c).
    Uncompleted sale, §1-339.22.
  Deed, §1-339.29(a), (b).
  Inspection of property.
    Reasonable opportunity provided for in order of sale, §1-339.13(c).
  Judge or clerk may order, §1-339.3A.
  Notice.
    Contents, §1-339.15.
    Personal property.
      Perishable property, §1-339.19.
    Posting and publishing.
      Personal property, §1-339.18(a), (b).
      Real property, §1-339.17(a) to (e).
    Postponement of sale, §1-339.20(b), (c).
    Time for beginning advertisement, §1-339.16.
  Order for possession.
    Real property, §1-339.29(c), (d).
  Order of sale.
    Clerk's order.
      Judge's approval, §1-339.14.
    Inspection of property, reasonable opportunity provided for, §1-339.13(c).
    Permissive provisions, §1-339.13(b).
    Required provisions, §1-339.13(a).
  Personal property.
    Bids.
      Defaulting bidder, §1-339.30(b), (c).
    Bill of sale, §1-339.23(c).
    Confirmation of sale.
      When necessary, §1-339.23(a).
    Delivery of property, §1-339.23(b).
    Notice.
      Perishable property, §1-339.19.
      Posting, §1-339.18(a), (b).
    Place of sale, §1-339.6.
    Presence at place of sale not required, order providing for, §1-339.13(c).
    Presence of personal property at public sale required, §1-339.7.
  Place for, §1-339.6.
  Postponement, §1-339.20(a).
    Notice, §1-339.20(b), (c).
    Report, §1-339.20(d).
  Real property.
    Bids.
      Defaulting bidders, §1-339.30(d).
    Confirmation.
      Minor's or incompetent's property, §1-339.28(b).
      Requirements, §1-339.28(a).
      Timber sold by sealed bid, §1-339.28(e).
      Upset bid, expiration of time for submitting, §1-339.28(c).
      When necessary, §1-339.28(d).
    Deed, §1-339.29(a).
      Contents, §1-339.29(b).
    Notice.
      Posting and publishing, §1-339.17(a) to (e).
    Order for possession, §1-339.29(c), (d).
    Place of sale, §1-339.6.
    Separate tracts.
      Public sale in different counties, §1-339.8.

**JUDICIAL SALES** —Cont'd
**Public sale** —Cont'd
- Real property —Cont'd
  - Upset bid, §1-339.25(a).
    - Binding effect of original notice, §1-339.25(d4).
    - Bonds, surety.
      - Compliance bond, §1-339.25(b).
    - Confirmation of sale.
      - Expiration of time for submitting upset bid prerequisite, §1-339.28(c).
    - Notice, §1-339.25(d1), (d2).
    - Order of resale, §1-339.27A.
    - Orders, authority of clerk to make, §1-339.25(d5).
    - Release of last prior bidder, §1-339.25(d3).
    - Separate upset bids when real property sold in parts, §1-339.26.
- Report of sale.
  - Commissioner or trustee in deed of trust, §1-339.31.
  - Contents, §1-339.24(b).
  - Filing.
    - Required, §1-339.24(a).
  - Finality as to personal property, §1-339.24(c).
  - Person other than commissioner or trustee in deed of trust, §1-339.32.
  - Required, §1-339.24(a).
  - Sale by sealed bid, §1-339.24(d).
  - Signing, §1-339.24(b).
- Timber.
  - Appraisal, §1-339.13A(b).
  - Confirmation, timber sold under sealed bid, §1-339.28(e).
  - Notice of sale, §1-339.17(c1).
    - Affidavit showing requirements met, §1-339.17(e).
  - Section procedure, §1-339.13A(a), (c).
- Time of sale, §1-339.21.
- Uncompleted sale continuance, §1-339.22.
- Upset bid on real property, §1-339.25(a).
  - Binding effect of original notice, §1-339.25(d4).
  - Bonds, surety.
    - Compliance bond, §1-339.25(b).
  - Confirmation of sale.
    - Expiration of time for submitting upset bid prerequisite, §1-339.28(c).
  - Notice, §1-339.25(d1), (d2).
  - Order of resale, §1-339.27A.
  - Orders, authority of clerk to make, §1-339.25(d5).
  - Release of last prior bidder, §1-339.25(d3).
  - Separate bids when real property sold in parts, §1-339.26.
  - Timber sales by sealed bid, §1-339.25(e).

**Racing vehicles on streets and highways.**
- Seized vehicle, §20-141.3(g).

**Real property.**
- Private sale.
  - Deed, §1-339.38(a).
  - Description of property.
    - Order of sale to contain, §1-339.33.
  - Order for possession, §1-339.38(b).
- Public sale.
  - Bids.
    - Defaulting bidder, §1-339.30(d).
  - Confirmation of sale, §1-339.28.
    - Minor's or incompetent's property, §1-339.28(b).
    - Property sold in county other than venue of pending proceeding, §1-339.8(d).

**JUDICIAL SALES** —Cont'd
**Real property** —Cont'd
- Public sale —Cont'd
  - Confirmation of sale —Cont'd
    - Requirements, §1-339.28(a).
    - Upset bid, expiration of time for submitting, §1-339.28(c).
    - When necessary, §1-339.28(d).
  - Deed, §1-339.29(a).
    - Contents, §1-339.29(b).
  - Notice.
    - Compliance with judge or clerk, §1-339.17(d).
    - Posting, §1-339.17(a).
    - Publishing, §1-339.17(a), (b).
    - Timber sold by sealed bid, §1-339.17(c), (c1), (e).
  - Order for possession, §1-339.29(c), (d).
  - Place for, §1-339.6.
  - Resale order, §1-339.27A.
  - Separate tracts in different counties.
    - Confirmation of sale, §1-339.8(d).
    - Jurisdiction over sale, §1-339.8(a).
    - Report of sale, §1-339.8(b).
    - Upset bid where sale by auction, §1-339.8(c).
  - Upset bid, §1-339.25(a).
    - Binding effect of original notice, §1-339.25(d4).
    - Bonds, surety.
      - Compliance bond, §1-339.25(b).
    - Confirmation of sale.
      - Expiration of time for submitting upset bid prerequisite, §1-339.28(c).
    - Notice, §1-339.25(d1), (d2).
    - Orders, authority of clerk to make, §1-339.25(d5).
    - Release of last prior bidder, §1-339.25(d3).
    - Resale after, §1-339.27A.
    - Separate upset bids when real property sold in parts,§1-339.26.
- Sale as a whole or in parts, §1-339.9(a).
  - Discretion of person authorized to make sale, §1-339.9(c).
- Subdivision for sale, §1-339.9(b).

**Receivers.**
- Authority to hold sale, §1-339.4.
- Bond of person holding sale, §1-339.10(d).

**Renunciation of property or interest.**
- Bar to right to renounce, §31B-4(a).

**Reports.**
- Clerk's authority to compel report or accounting, §1-339.12.
- Private sale.
  - Contents of report, §1-339.35(b).
  - Final report, §1-339.40.
  - Requirement of report, §1-339.35(a).
- Public sale, §§1-339.24, 1-339.31, 1-339.32.
- Real property.
  - Separate tracts.
    - Public sale in different counties, §1-339.8(b).

**Stock and bonds.**
- Private sale authorized, §1-339.34(a).

**Sundays.**
- Sale not to be held on Sunday, §1-339.5.

**Trustees.**
- Authority to hold sales, §1-339.4.

**Uncompleted sales.**
- Continuance of public sale, §1-339.22.

**Upset bids.**
- Private sale, §1-339.36(a).
  - Certain sales not subject to, §1-339.34(c).
  - Subsequent procedure, §1-339.36(b).

**JUDICIAL SALES** —Cont'd
**Upset bids** —Cont'd
  Public sale of real property, §1-339.25(a).
    Binding effect of original notice, §1-339.25(d4).
    Bonds, surety.
      Compliance bond, §1-339.25(b).
    Confirmation of sale.
      Expiration of time for submitting upset bid prerequisite, §1-339.28(c).
      Timber by sealed bid, §1-339.28(e).
    Notice, §1-339.25(d1), (d2).
    Orders, authority of clerk to make, §1-339.25(d5).
    Release of last prior bidder, §1-339.25(d3).
    Resale after, §1-339.27A.
    Separate bids when real property sold in parts, §1-339.26.
**Venue.**
  Place of public sale, §1-339.6.
  Public sale of separate tracts in different counties, §1-339.8.
**Who may hold sale,** §1-339.4.

**JUDICIAL SETTLEMENT CONFERENCE IN SUPERIOR COURTS.**
**Procedure other than mediated settlement conference ordered.**
  Attendance, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
  Authority and duties of neutrals, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
  Authorized procedures, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(B).
  Bias, prejudice, partiality.
    Disclosure by neutral, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
  Compensation of neutrals, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
  Conducted by settlement judge, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 12(A).
  Confidential nature of conference, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 12(C).
  Deadline for completion, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
    Extension, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
  Disqualification of neutrals, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
  Duties of parties, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
  Evidence of statements and conduct.
    Inadmissibility, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
  Ex parte communications.
    Restriction, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
  Finalizing agreement, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
  Form and manner of conducting, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 12(B).
  General rules, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
  Local rules authorizing, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(B).
  Order authorizing, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(A).
  Other proceedings not delayed, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
  Payment of neutral's fee, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
    Failure, sanctions, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).

**JUDICIAL SETTLEMENT CONFERENCE IN SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd
**Procedure other than mediated settlement conference ordered** —Cont'd
  Procedure authorized, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(B).
  Record not made, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
  Report by settlement judge, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 12(D).
  Reporting results, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
  Rules, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 12.
  Selection of neutral, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
    Settlement judge, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 12(A).
  Time for conducted, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
  Where conducted, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).

**JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION,** §§7A-374.1 to 7A-378.
**Admission of factual allegation.**
  Failure to answer statement of charges, JudStdsComm Rule 13.
**Advisory opinions,** JudStdsComm Rule 8.
  Commission may issue, §7A-377(c).
**Alternate members.**
  Appointment.
    Disability or disqualification of commission members, §7A-375(c).
**Amendment.**
  Statement of charges and answer, JudStdsComm Rule 16.
**Answer,** JudStdsComm Rule 13.
  Amendment, JudStdsComm Rule 16.
**Appeal of hearing panel decision.**
  Proceedings in supreme court, JudStdsComm Rule 26.
**Appointment of members,** §7A-375(a).
  Alternate members during periods of disability or disqualification, §7A-375(c).
  Eligibility for reappointment, §7A-375(b).
**Authority to promulgate rules,** JudStdsComm Rule 1.
**Brief and argument.**
  Recommendation of censure, suspension, removal.
    Respondent entitled to, §7A-377(a5).
**Burden of proof.**
  Disciplinary hearing, JudStdsComm Rule 18.
**Censure, suspension or removal.**
  Affirmative vote required to recommend, JudStdsComm Rule 2.
  Grounds, §7A-376(b), (c).
  Justice of supreme court, §7A-378.
  Procedures, §7A-377(a5).
  Temporary suspension.
    Investigative panel recommending, JudStdsComm Rule 9.
**Chairperson,** JudStdsComm Rule 2.
  Court of appeals judge to act as chair of commission, §7A-375(a).
  Employment of staff, §7A-375(f).
  Panel meetings.
    Presiding over, JudStdsComm Rule 2.
**Commission counsel.**
  Complaint or information.
    Review upon receipt, JudStdsComm Rule 9.
  Duties and responsibilities, JudStdsComm Rule 4.

**JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Commission counsel** —Cont'd
Employment by chair, §7A-375(f).
**Compensation during period of suspension,** §7A-376(b), (c).
**Complaints.**
Citizens authorized to file, §7A-377(a).
Procedure upon receipt, JudStdsComm Rule 9.
**Composition,** §7A-375(a).
**Conduct prejudicial to administration of justice.**
Censure, suspension or removal, §7A-376(b).
**Confidentiality.**
Informal advisory opinions.
Information contained in requests, JudStdsComm Rule 8.
Letter of caution issued to judge, §7A-377(a3).
Papers filed with and proceedings before commission, §7A-377(a1), JudStdsComm Rule 6.
**Contempt.**
Authority of commission, §7A-377(a).
Confidentiality violations, JudStdsComm Rule 6.
Power of commission, JudStdsComm Rule 23.
Power of trial court, §7A-377(c).
**Conviction involving moral turpitude.**
Censure, suspension or removal, §7A-376(b).
**Court of appeals.**
Chair of commission to be court of appeals judge, §7A-375(a).
**Decision of hearing panel,** JudStdsComm Rule 24.
**Defamation actions.**
Testimony and other evidence privileged from, §7A-377(a5).
**Defense of mental or physical condition.**
Assertion.
Waiver of medical privilege, JudStdsComm Rule 13.
**Definitions,** §7A-374.2.
**Deliberation.**
Confidentiality, JudStdsComm Rule 6.
Following disciplinary hearing, JudStdsComm Rule 24.
**Director of state bureau of investigation.**
Furnishing investigator, §7A-375(f).
**Disability of commission members.**
Appointment of alternate members, §7A-375(c).
**Disciplinary proceedings.**
Answer.
Amendment, JudStdsComm Rule 16.
Filing, time, verification, failure, JudStdsComm Rule 13.
Burden of proof, JudStdsComm Rule 18.
Censure, suspension or removal.
Grounds, §7A-376(b), (c).
Justice of supreme court, §7A-378.
Procedures, §7A-377(a5).
Decision of panel, JudStdsComm Rule 24.
Disciplinary hearing.
Ordering, time for holding, notice, conduct, JudStdsComm Rule 17.
Discovery.
Disclosure prior to disciplinary hearing, JudStdsComm Rule 15.
Ex parte communications by commission members, JudStdsComm Rule 14.
Initiation, JudStdsComm Rule 12.
Mental or physical condition or disability.
Waiver of medical privilege, medical examination, JudStdsComm Rule 21.

**JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Disciplinary proceedings** —Cont'd
Procedure following hearing, JudStdsComm Rule 24.
Proceedings in supreme court, JudStdsComm Rule 26.
Quorum, JudStdsComm Rule 2.
Record of proceedings, JudStdsComm Rule 10.
Certification, filing, notice, service, JudStdsComm Rule 25.
Proposed record.
Decision of panel recommending, censure, suspension or removal, JudStdsComm Rule 24.
Objections, time, notice, hearing to settle, JudStdsComm Rule 25.
Transmittal to supreme court, JudStdsComm Rule 25.
Rights of respondent, JudStdsComm Rule 18.
Rules of evidence, JudStdsComm Rule 20.
Statement of charges.
Amendment, JudStdsComm Rule 16.
Filing, requirements, caption, service, JudStdsComm Rule 13.
Stipulation to allegations in exchange for stated disposition, JudStdsComm Rule 22.
Stipulations.
Allegations in exchange for stated disposition, JudStdsComm Rule 22.
Witnesses, JudStdsComm Rule 19.
**Disclosure of information.**
Disclosure prior to disciplinary hearing, JudStdsComm Rule 15.
Restrictions, JudStdsComm Rule 6.
**Discovery.**
Disclosure prior to disciplinary hearing, JudStdsComm Rule 15.
**Dismissal of complaint.**
Initial review finding complaint unfounded or frivolous, JudStdsComm Rule 9.
**Disqualification of member,** JudStdsComm Rule 7.
Appointment of alternate, §7A-375(c).
**Disqualification to hold further office.**
Removed judge, §7A-376(b).
**Evidence.**
Disclosure, JudStdsComm Rule 15.
Exclusion.
Failure to disclose, JudStdsComm Rule 15.
Rules of evidence.
Public proceedings under rules, applicability, JudStdsComm Rule 20.
Subpoenas.
Issuance, request, service, JudStdsComm Rule 19.
Right of respondent to issue, JudStdsComm Rule 18.
**Exclusion of testimony or evidence.**
Failure to disclose, JudStdsComm Rule 15.
**Exculpatory evidence.**
Commission counsel to provide, JudStdsComm Rule 15.
**Executive director.**
Complaint or information.
Review upon receipt, JudStdsComm Rule 9.
Duties and responsibilities, JudStdsComm Rule 3.
Employment by chair, §7A-375(f).
Secretary of full commission, JudStdsComm Rule 2.
**Ex parte communications.**
Commission members, JudStdsComm Rule 14.

**JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION** —Cont'd

**Expenses.**
Reimbursement for travel and subsistence expenses, §7A-375(b).

**Expiration of term.**
Service until conclusion of proceeding, §7A-375(d).

**Failure to perform duties.**
Willful and persistent failure.
Censure, suspension or removal, §7A-376(b).

**Formal advisory opinions.**
Actual or contemplated conduct, JudStdsComm Rule 8.

**Formal investigation.**
Investigative panel ordering, JudStdsComm Rule 9.
Record of proceedings, JudStdsComm Rule 10.

**Habitual intemperance.**
Censure, suspension or removal, §7A-376(b).

**Hearings.**
Disciplinary hearing.
Burden of proof, JudStdsComm Rule 18.
Ordering, time for holding, notice, conduct, JudStdsComm Rule 17.
Rights of respondent, JudStdsComm Rule 18.
Rules of evidence, JudStdsComm Rule 20.
Witnesses, JudStdsComm Rule 19.
Due process protections, §7A-377(a).
Not confidential, §7A-377(a5).
Rules for supreme court review of recommendations, JudStdsComm SupCtReview Rule 2.

**Immunity from civil suit.**
Conduct in course of official duties, §7A-375(e).

**Impeachment of judges.**
Article not to affect, §7A-374.1.

**Informal advisory opinions,** JudStdsComm Rule 8.

**Information.**
Procedure upon receipt, JudStdsComm Rule 9.

**Investigations.**
Commission's own motion.
Authority to make, §7A-377(a).
Confidentiality, JudStdsComm Rule 6.
Formal investigation.
Investigative panel ordering, JudStdsComm Rule 9.
Record of proceedings, JudStdsComm Rule 10.
Initial review of complaint or information received, JudStdsComm Rule 9.

**Investigator.**
Duties and responsibilities, JudStdsComm Rule 5.
Employment by chair, §7A-375(f).

**Justice of supreme court.**
Censure, suspension or removal.
Panel of court of appeals.
Proceeding heard by, §7A-378(b).
Recommendation and record.
Filed with court of appeals, §7A-378(a).

**Letter of caution.**
Issuance of private letter.
Conduct not warranting censure, suspension or removal, §7A-376(a), JudStdsComm Rule 11.
In lieu of further proceedings, confidentiality, §7A-377(a3).

**Medical examination.**
Disciplinary proceedings.
Mental or physical condition or health issue, JudStdsComm Rule 21.

**Medical privilege.**
Waiver.
Assertion of defense of mental or physical condition, JudStdsComm Rule 13.

**JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION** —Cont'd

**Medical privilege** —Cont'd
Waiver —Cont'd
Disciplinary proceedings.
Mental or physical condition or health issue, JudStdsComm Rule 21.

**Meetings,** JudStdsComm Rule 2.
Meetings of public bodies.
Exception to provisions, §143-318.18.
Quorum, JudStdsComm Rule 2.

**Mental or physical condition or disability.**
Assertion as defense.
Waiver of medical privilege, JudStdsComm Rule 13.
Expenses of witnesses testifying to, JudStdsComm Rule 19.
Issue at disciplinary hearing.
Waiver of medical privilege, medical examination, JudStdsComm Rule 21.

**Misconduct in office.**
Willful misconduct.
Censure, suspension or removal, §7A-376(b).

**Notice.**
Decision of hearing panel, time, JudStdsComm Rule 24.
Disciplinary hearing, JudStdsComm Rule 17.
Filing record of proceedings, JudStdsComm Rule 25.
Formal investigation order, JudStdsComm Rule 9.
Not confidential, §7A-377(a5).
Objections to proposed record, JudStdsComm Rule 25.
Public reprimand, JudStdsComm Rule 11.
Statement of charges, JudStdsComm Rule 12.

**Oaths.**
Administering.
Authority of commission, §7A-377(a).

**Objections.**
Proposed record of proceedings, JudStdsComm Rule 25.

**Organization,** JudStdsComm Rule 2.

**Panel meetings,** JudStdsComm Rule 2.
Quorum, JudStdsComm Rule 2.

**Panels,** JudStdsComm Rule 2.

**Physical and mental incapacity.**
Removal, §7A-376(c).

**Pleadings.**
Not confidential, §7A-377(a5).
Statement of charges and answer to constitute, JudStdsComm Rules 12, 13.

**Privilege.**
Information submitted to commission and testimony given, §7A-377(a2).

**Procedures,** §7A-377.

**Production of evidence.**
Compelling.
Authority of commission, §7A-377(a).
Subpoenas.
Issuance, request, service, JudStdsComm Rule 19.
Right of respondent to issue, JudStdsComm Rule 18.

**Public proceedings, public inspection.**
Upon issuance of reprimand or initiation of complaint, JudStdsComm Rule 6.

**Public reprimand.**
Acceptance or rejection of proposed reprimand.
Time allowed, §7A-377(a4), JudStdsComm Rule 11.
Affirmative vote required to issue, JudStdsComm Rule 2.

**JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION —Cont'd**
- **Public reprimand —Cont'd**
  - Copy of proposed reprimand.
    - Judge served with, §7A-377(a4).
  - Issuance.
    - Conduct not warranting censure, suspension or removal, §7A-376(a), JudStdsComm Rule 11.
  - Not confidential, §7A-377(a4).
  - Notice, JudStdsComm Rule 11.
- **Purpose of article,** §7A-374.1.
- **Quorum,** JudStdsComm Rule 2.
- **Recommendations.**
  - Censure, suspension, removal, §7A-377(a5).
  - Not confidential, §7A-377(a5).
- **Record of proceedings,** JudStdsComm Rule 10.
  - Certification, filing, notice, service, JudStdsComm Rule 25.
  - Disciplinary hearing, JudStdsComm Rule 17.
  - Proposed record.
    - Decision recommending censure, suspension or removal, JudStdsComm Rule 24.
      - Objections, time, notice, hearing to settle, JudStdsComm Rule 25.
  - Transmittal to supreme court, JudStdsComm Rule 25.
- **Retirement compensation.**
  - Judge removed, §7A-376(b), (c).
- **Rights of respondent,** JudStdsComm Rule 18.
- **Rules for supreme court review of recommendations.**
  - Briefs, filing, JudStdsComm SupCtReview Rule 2.
    - Reproduction of briefs, JudStdsComm SupCtReview Rule 4.
  - Cost, JudStdsComm SupCtReview Rule 5.
  - Decisions by the court, JudStdsComm SupCtReview Rule 3.
  - Definitions, JudStdsComm SupCtReview Rule 1.
  - Hearings.
    - Notice to judge, JudStdsComm SupCtReview Rule 2.
    - Oral arguments, JudStdsComm SupCtReview Rule 2.
    - Petition for hearing, JudStdsComm SupCtReview Rule 2.
  - Records.
    - Reproduction of records and briefs, JudStdsComm SupCtReview Rule 4.
- **Rules of evidence.**
  - Public proceedings under rules, applicability, JudStdsComm Rule 20.
- **Rules of procedure.**
  - Adoption and amendment, authority, §7A-375(g).
- **Secretary of full commission.**
  - Executive director, JudStdsComm Rule 2.
- **Service of process.**
  - Authority of executive director, counsel or investigator to serve, §7A-375(f).
  - Notice of filing of record of proceedings, JudStdsComm Rule 25.
  - Proposed record of proceedings.
    - Decision recommending censure, suspension or removal, JudStdsComm Rule 24.
  - Statement of charges, JudStdsComm Rule 12.
  - Subpoenas, JudStdsComm Rule 19.
- **Staff.**
  - Employment by chair, §7A-375(f).
- **State ethics commission.**
  - Concurrent jurisdiction, §138A-12(t).
- **Statement of charges.**
  - Amendment, JudStdsComm Rule 16.

**JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION —Cont'd**
- **Statement of charges —Cont'd**
  - Filing, initiation of disciplinary proceedings, JudStdsComm Rule 12.
  - Stipulation to allegations in exchange for stated disposition, JudStdsComm Rule 22.
- **Stipulations.**
  - Allegations in exchange for stated disposition, JudStdsComm Rule 22.
- **Subpoenas.**
  - Authority of executive director, counsel or investigator to serve, §7A-375(f).
  - Compelling attendance of witnesses and production of evidence, §7A-377(a).
  - Issuance, request, service, JudStdsComm Rule 19.
  - Right of respondent to issue, JudStdsComm Rule 18.
- **Supreme court.**
  - Proceedings in supreme court, JudStdsComm Rule 26.
  - Transmittal of record to, JudStdsComm Rule 25.
- **Temporary physical and mental incapacity.**
  - Suspension, §7A-376(c).
- **Temporary suspension.**
  - Investigative panel recommending, JudStdsComm Rule 9.
- **Terms of commission members,** §7A-375(b).
  - Expiration of term, §7A-375(d).
- **Travel expenses.**
  - Entitlement to reimbursement for travel and subsistence expenses, §7A-375(b).
- **Vacancies.**
  - Filling of vacancies, §7A-375(b).
- **Vice-chairperson,** JudStdsComm Rule 2.
  - Panel meetings.
    - Presiding over, JudStdsComm Rule 2.
- **Witnesses.**
  - Compelling attendance.
    - Authority of commission, §7A-377(a).
  - Disclosure, JudStdsComm Rule 15.
  - Exclusion of testimony.
    - Failure to disclose, JudStdsComm Rule 15.
  - Expenses, reimbursement, responsibility, vouchers, JudStdsComm Rule 19.
  - Mental or physical disability.
    - Expenses of witness testifying to, JudStdsComm Rule 19.
  - Oath or affirmation, JudStdsComm Rule 19.
  - Subpoenas.
    - Issuance, request, service, JudStdsComm Rule 19.
    - Right of respondent to issue, JudStdsComm Rule 18.
- **Work product.**
  - Confidentiality, JudStdsComm Rule 6.

**JUICE.**
- **Contracts for sale of.**
  - Educational institutions to competitively bid, §143-64.

**JUMPING HORSES.**
- **Equine activity liability,** §§99E-1 to 99E-3.

**JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOLS.**
- **Classification.**
  - Recommended school classification, §115C-75(a), (b).
- **Defined,** §115C-75(a).
- **Schools generally.**
  - See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.

**JUNIOR LIENHOLDERS,** §§7A-213, 45-21.17.

**JUNIOR MORTGAGES,** §§24-12 to 24-17.
**Applicability of article,** §24-12.
**Charges.**
  Application fee or other charges not permitted if loan refused, §24-14(d).
  Computation, §24-14(b).
  Limitations, §24-14(a).
**Closing statements.**
  Itemized closing statements, §24-16.
**Definitions.**
  Principal amount, §24-13.
**Exemptions from article,** §24-16.1.
**Fees and discounts,** §24-14(f).
**Instruments to secure equity lines of credit,** §§45-81 to 45-84.
**Insurance.**
  Evidence of hazard insurance may be required, §24-14(c).
**Interest.**
  Computation, §24-14(b).
  Fees and discounts, §24-14(f).
  Limitations, §24-14(a).
  Willful or knowing violations, §24-17.
**Prepayment penalties prohibited,** §24-14(e).
**Principal amount.**
  Defined, §24-13.
**Statements.**
  Itemized closing statements, §24-16.
**Violations of article,** §24-17.

**JUNK CALLS.**
**Objection to telephone solicitation.**
  Notification of opportunity to object, §62-54.

**JUNK DEALERS.**
**Abandoned and derelict motor vehicles,** §§20-137.6 to 20-137.14.
  See ABANDONED MOTOR VEHICLES.
**Junkyards generally,** §§136-141 to 136-155.
  See JUNKYARDS.
**Mattresses and bedding.**
  Sanitizing renovated or secondhand bedding before sale, §130A-262(a).
**Records.**
  Purchases, §66-10.
**Salvage of abandoned shipwrecks and other underwater sites,** §§121-22 to 121-28.

**JUNKED AND ABANDONED MOTOR VEHICLES.**
**Abandoned and derelict motor vehicles generally,** §§20-137.6 to 20-137.14.
  See ABANDONED MOTOR VEHICLES.
**Municipal regulations,** §160A-303.2.
**Regulation, restraint and prohibition,** §153A-132.2.
**Removal and disposal,** §§20-137.9, 20-137.13, 153A-132, 160A-303.
  Coastal area counties.
    Service districts to provide, §153A-301(b), (c).

**JUNK E-MAIL.**
**Spam.**
  Damage recovery, §1-539.2A.
  Personal jurisdiction for actions regarding, §1-75.4.

**JUNK FAX.**
**Unsolicited facsimiles,** §§75-115 to 75-118.
  Definitions, §75-115.
  Enforcement actions, §75-118(a).
    Costs and fees, §75-118(b).
    Federal remedies not affected, §75-118(d).

**JUNK FAX** —Cont'd
**Unsolicited facsimiles** —Cont'd
  Enforcement actions —Cont'd
    Unfair practice, §75-118(e).
    Venue, §75-118(c).
  Exceptions, §75-116(b).
  Identifying information on fax.
    Exceptions, §75-117(b).
    Requirements, §75-117(a).
  Prohibition, §75-116(a).

**JUNKYARDS,** §§136-141 to 136-155.
**Agreements with United States,** §136-152.
**Alternate control.**
  Establishment and maintenance of junkyards, §136-154.
**Appeals.**
  Final decisions of secretary of transportation, §136-149.1.
**Automobile graveyards.**
  Defined, §136-143.
**Citation of act,** §136-141.
**Condemnation procedure,** §136-150.
**Declaration of policy,** §136-142.
**Definitions,** §136-143.
**Eminent domain.**
  Condemnation procedure, §136-150.
**Establishment of junkyards.**
  Alternate control, §136-154.
**Existing junkyards.**
  Acquisition where screening impractical.
    Conveyance of state-owned property, §136-148(c).
    Cost of moving or relocation, §136-148(b).
    Public interest considerations, §136-148(d).
    Restrictions as to location of junkyards, §136-148(e).
    Securing relocation, removal or disposal, §136-148(a).
      Conveyance of state-owned property, §136-148(c).
      Cost of moving or relocation, §136-148(b).
      Restrictions as to location of junkyards, §136-148(e).
  Screening of junkyard lawfully in existence, §136-147.
    Acquisition of existing junkyards where screening impractical, §136-148.
**Federal aid availability,** §136-155.
**Fees.**
  Permits, §136-149.
**Final decisions of secretary of transportation.**
  Judicial review, §136-149.1.
**General assembly.**
  Legislative findings and declarations, §136-142.
**Illegal junkyards.**
  Removal of junk, §136-146.
**Interstate system.**
  Defined, §136-143.
**Judicial review.**
  Final decisions of secretary of transportation, §136-149.1.
**Legislative findings and declarations,** §136-142.
**Location of junkyards.**
  Restrictions as to location, §136-144.
    Acquisition of existing junkyards where screening impractical, §136-148(e).
    Enforcement of provisions, §136-145.
**Maintenance of junkyards.**
  Control of maintenance, §136-154.

**JUNKYARDS** —Cont'd
**Misdemeanors.**
Restrictions as to location of junkyards.
Enforcement of provisions, §136-145.
**Motor vehicles.**
Automobile graveyards.
Defined, §136-143.
**Penalties.**
Restrictions as to location of junkyards.
Enforcement of provisions, §136-145.
**Permits,** §136-149.
**Petitions.**
Final decisions of secretary of transportation.
Judicial review, §136-149.1.
**Policy declaration,** §136-142.
**Primary system.**
Defined, §136-143.
**Removal of junk from illegal junkyards,** §136-146.
**Restrictions as to location of junkyards,** §136-144.
Acquisition of existing junkyards where screening impractical, §136-148(e).
Enforcement of provisions, §136-144.
**Rules and regulations.**
Promulgation of rules and regulations, §136-151.
Delegation of authority to secretary of transportation, §136-151.
**Screening of junkyards lawfully in existence,** §136-147.
Acquisition of existing junkyards where screening impractical, §136-148.
**Secretary of transportation.**
Final decisions of secretary.
Judicial review, §136-149.1.
Rules and regulations.
Delegation of authority to promulgate to secretary, §136-151.
**Title of article,** §136-141.
**United States.**
Agreements with United States, §136-152.
**Unzoned areas.**
Defined, §136-143.
**Visible.**
Defined, §136-143.
**Zoning.**
Changes in zoning, §136-153.
Unzoned areas defined, §136-143.

**JURAT.**
**Defined,** §10B-3.
**Notaries public.**
Authority to execute, §10B-20(a).
Electronic notaries.
Authority to perform, §10B-115.
Fee charged, §10B-118.
Fee charged, §10B-31.
Electronic notaries, §10B-118.

**JURISDICTION.**
**Absentees in military service.**
Action for appointment of receiver, §28B-2.
**Adoption.**
Adoptee also subject of pending proceeding in district court.
Jurisdiction of district court, §48-2-102(b).
Foreign court exercising jurisdiction, §48-2-100(c).
Requirements, §48-2-100(b).
Superior court, §48-2-100(a).
**Aeronautics.**
Contracts, §63-17.

**JURISDICTION** —Cont'd
**Aeronautics** —Cont'd
Crimes and torts, §63-16.
State jurisdiction retained, §63-24.
**Airports.**
Municipal jurisdiction exclusive, §63-58.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Law enforcement agents, §18B-500.
Local ABC officers, §18B-501.
**Antifreeze regulations.**
Exclusive jurisdiction vested in board and commissioner, §106-579.14.
**Appeals,** NC Const Art IV §12.
Adverse ruling as to jurisdiction.
Right of immediate appeal, §1-277(b).
Jurisdiction not extended by rules of appellate procedure, AppProc Rule 1(c).
Stay of proceedings to permit trial in foreign jurisdiction.
Review of rulings on motion, §1-75.12(c).
**Appearance.**
Grounds for personal jurisdiction without service of summons, §1-75.7.
Judgment against nonappearing defendant.
Proof of jurisdiction, §1-75.11.
**Arbitration.**
Exclusive jurisdiction, §1-569.26(b).
International commercial arbitration, §1-567.36(a), (b).
Negligent health claims.
Jurisdiction of court retained during, §90-21.67.
Stipulation to arbitrate providing jurisdiction during pendency of action, §90-21.61(b).
Subject-matter jurisdiction, §1-569.26(a).
**Assessments.**
Personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
**Attachment.**
In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction, §1-75.8.
Required for rendering personal judgment against defendant, §1-440.1(b).
**Attorney discipline.**
Concurrent jurisdiction of state bar and courts, Bar Rule B.0102.
**Bail bond forfeiture,** §15A-544.1.
**Certiorari.**
Stay of proceedings to permit trial in foreign jurisdiction.
Review of rulings on motion, §1-75.12(c).
**Child custody.**
Action or proceeding for custody or visitation, §50-13.5(c).
Uniform child custody jurisdiction and enforcement, §§50A-101 to 50A-317.
See CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION AND ENFORCEMENT.
**Child solicitation by computer,** §14-202.3(b).
**Child support.**
Action for support of minor child, §50-13.5(c).
**Civil procedure.**
Clerk of superior court, §1-13.
Waiver of jurisdictional amount, NC Const Art IV §12.
**Clerks of superior court.**
Civil procedure, §1-13.
**Common law.**
Rule as to statutes in derogation of common law not applicable, §1-75.1.
**Computer crimes,** §14-453.2.
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
Courts, NC Const Art IV §12.

**JURISDICTION** —Cont'd

**Construction and interpretation.**

- Liberal construction of provisions, §1-75.1.

**Contempt.**

- Civil contempt.
  - Proceedings for, §5A-23.
- Criminal contempt.
  - Plenary proceedings for contempt, §5A-15.

**Contracts.**

- Personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.

**Corporations.**

- Business corporations.
  - Derivative actions by shareholders, §55-7-40.
  - Dissenting shareholders.
    - Judicial appraisal of shares, §55-13-30(d).
- Personal jurisdiction.
  - Grounds, §1-75.4.

**Counterclaims.**

- Personal jurisdiction.
  - Grounds for without service of summons, §1-75.7.

**Counties.**

- Ordinances.
  - Territorial jurisdiction of county ordinances, §153A-122.
- Planning and zoning.
  - Territorial jurisdiction, §153A-320.

**Court of appeals,** NC Const Art IV §12.

- Administrative agencies.
  - Appeals of right from certain administrative agencies, §7A-29(a).
- Appellate jurisdiction, §7A-26.
- Emergency judges, §7A-39.7.
- Remedial writs, §7A-32(b).

**Crime control and public safety department.**

- State capitol police division.
  - Jurisdiction of special officers, §143B-509.1(d).

**Criminal appeals.**

- Correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1448(a).
  - Lack of jurisdiction on part of trial court.
    - Errors which may be reviewed even though no objection, exception or motion made, §15A-1446(d).
    - Grounds for correction of error by appellate division, §15A-1442.

**Custody.**

- Uniform child custody jurisdiction and enforcement, §§50A-101 to 50A-317.
  - See CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION AND ENFORCEMENT.

**Decedents' estates.**

- Assistant clerk of superior court, §28A-2-2.
- Clerk of superior court, §28A-2-1.
- Jurisdiction where clerk interested, §28A-2-3.

**Definitions,** §1-75.2.

**Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.**

- Jurisdiction over delinquent juvenile, §7B-1601.
  - Extended jurisdiction under certain circumstances, §7B-1602.
- Jurisdiction over undisciplined juvenile, §7B-1600.
- Limitations on juvenile court jurisdiction, §7B-1604.
- Preliminary inquiry.
  - Personal jurisdiction, §7B-1701.

**Disabled persons.**

- Protection act.
  - Civil actions, §168A-11(c).

**Discipline of attorneys.**

- Concurrent jurisdiction of state bar and courts, Bar Rule B.0102.

**JURISDICTION** —Cont'd

**District courts,** NC Const Art IV §12.

- Accepting guilty plea or no contest plea to certain felonies, §7A-272(c), (d).
- Amount in controversy.
  - Proper division for trial of civil actions generally determined by amount in controversy, §7A-243.
- Clerks, §7A-149(c).
- Concurrently held original jurisdiction.
  - Allocation between trial divisions, §7A-242.
- Contempt of juvenile, §7B-1603.
- Criminal actions.
  - General jurisdiction for trial of criminal actions, §7A-270.
  - Petty misdemeanors triable by court, §7A-272(a).
  - Preliminary examinations.
    - Conduct of examinations, §7A-272(b).
- Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.
  - Jurisdiction over delinquent juveniles, §7B-1601.
    - Extended jurisdiction, §7B-1602.
  - Jurisdiction over undisciplined juveniles, §7B-1600.
  - Limitations on juvenile court jurisdiction, §7B-1604.
- Domestic relations, §7A-244.
- Drug treatment court probation.
  - Revocation, §7A-271(f).
  - Supervision, §7A-272(e).
- Emancipation of juvenile, proceeding to determine, §§7B-200(a), 7B-1603.
- Emergency medical or surgical treatment for juvenile, judicial consent proceedings, §§7B-200(a), 7B-1603.
- Foster care placement, proceedings to review, §7B-200(a).
- Generally, §7A-240.
- Infractions, §7A-253.
- Interstate compact on the placement of children, proceedings under, §§7B-200(a), 7B-1603.
- Judges, §7A-149(a).
- Parental or judicial consent to abortion proceedings, §7B-200(a).
- Small claim actions.
  - Methods of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
  - Objections to jurisdiction over person, §7A-221.
- Termination of parental rights proceedings, §7B-200(a).

**Divorce.**

- Child custody or child support actions, §50-13.5(c).
- District courts, §7A-244.
- In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction.
  - Grounds, §1-75.8.
- Personal jurisdiction based on marital relationship, §1-75.4.

**Domestic violence.**

- District court to have original jurisdiction, §50B-2(a).

**Drainage districts.**

- Establishment of districts, §156-54.

**Elections.**

- Counting ballots, §163-182.4.
- New elections, §163-182.13(d).

**Electronic commerce in government.**

- Superior court division, jurisdiction over transactions, §66-58.6(b).

**Emancipation of juvenile proceedings,** §§7B-200(a), 7B-1603.

**JURISDICTION** —Cont'd
**Emergency surgical or medical treatment for juvenile, judicial consent,** §§7B-200(a), 7B-1603.
**Employment security.**
  Discharge, demotion or intimidation.
    Actions for damages, §96-15.1(c).
**Evidence.**
  Proof of jurisdiction.
    Judgment against nonappearing defendant, §1-75.11.
**Executors and administrators.**
  Assistant clerk of superior court.
    Administration of decedents' estates, §28A-2-2.
  Clerk of superior court.
    Administration of decedents' estates, §28A-2-1.
  Nonresident decedents.
    Invoking jurisdiction by domiciliary personal representative, §28A-26-6.
    Personal jurisdiction by service of process, §28A-26-7.
  Personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
**Facility authorities.**
  Territorial jurisdiction, §160A-480.3(a).
**Family law arbitration,** §§50-44(f), 50-59(a).
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
  Marine fisheries inspectors, §113-134.1.
**General assembly.**
  Contesting a seat, §120-10.10.
**Guardians.**
  Clerks of superior court, §35A-1203.
    Standby guardians for minor children, §35A-1371.
  Determination of incompetence, §35A-1103.
  Standby guardians for minor children, §35A-1371.
**Habeas corpus.**
  Jurisdiction of court or officer exceeded.
    Discharge of party, §17-33.
**Husband and wife.**
  Personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
**Illegitimacy.**
  Construction of section, §49-17(b).
  Nonresidents, §49-17(a).
**Incompetence, determination.**
  Clerk of superior court to have original jurisdiction, §35A-1103(a).
  Superior court judge jurisdiction.
    Clerk having interest in proceeding, §35A-1103(b).
**Infractions.**
  Adjudication and disposition, §15A-1114(a).
  Detention of person charged.
    Territorial jurisdiction, §15A-1113(d).
  District courts, §7A-253.
**Injunctions.**
  What judges have jurisdiction, §1-493.
**In rem jurisdiction.**
  Grounds, §1-75.8.
  Interlocutory orders for protection of rem, §1-75.9.
  Manner of exercising, §1-75.9.
  Proof of jurisdiction.
    Judgment against nonappearing defendant, §1-75.11.
  Quasi in rem jurisdiction.
    Grounds, §1-75.8.
    Interlocutory orders for protection of rem, §1-75.9.
    Manner of exercising, §1-75.9.
    Proof of jurisdiction.
      Judgment against nonappearing defendant, §1-75.11.

**JURISDICTION** —Cont'd
**In rem jurisdiction** —Cont'd
  Quasi in rem jurisdiction —Cont'd
    Requirements, §1-75.3(c).
  Requirements, §1-75.3(c).
  Service of process to exercise, §1A-1 Rule 4(k).
**Insurance.**
  Personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
  Rate bureau, §58-36-1.
  Supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation of insurers, §58-30-15(a) to (c), (e).
    Voidable preferences and liens, §58-30-150(g).
**Interest.**
  Usury.
    Jurisdiction of courts of state, §24-2.1.
**International commercial arbitration and conciliation,** §1-567.36(a), (b).
  Effect of agreeing to conciliation, §1-567.86.
**Interpreters and transliterators.**
  Violations of license provisions, §90D-13.
**Interstate compact on placement of children,** §§7B-200(a), 7B-1603.
**Joinder of claims.**
  Personal jurisdiction, §1-75.5.
**Judicial department.**
  General court of justice.
    Enforcement of judgment, §7A-3.
    Unified judicial system for purposes of jurisdiction, §7A-4.
**Lack of jurisdiction.**
  Defense presented by pretrial motion, §1A-1 Rule 12(b).
**Law enforcement officers.**
  Assistance to state law enforcement agencies.
    Jurisdiction or authority of state officers not reduced, §160A-288.2(c).
**Legislative intent,** §1-75.1.
**Limited liability companies.**
  Superior courts, §57C-10-04.
**Long arm statute.**
  Local injury, foreign act, §1-75.4.
  Usury.
    Jurisdiction of courts of state, §24-2.1.
**Magistrates,** NC Const Art IV §12.
  Powers in infractions or criminal actions, §7A-273.
**Marine fisheries commission,** §113-132.
  Atlantic ocean, marine fisheries resources in, §113-134.1.
**Marine fisheries inspectors,** §113-136(b).
**Marital relationship.**
  Personal jurisdiction based on, §1-75.4.
**Meat and meat products.**
  Inspections.
    Coterminous with federal law, §106-549.37.
    Superior court jurisdiction, §106-549.33.
**Medical examiners.**
  Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services, §130A-383(a).
**Medical malpractice.**
  Arbitration of negligent health claims.
    Jurisdiction of court retained during, §90-21.67.
    Stipulation to arbitrate providing jurisdiction during pendency of action, §90-21.61(b).
**Minors.**
  Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement, §§50A-101 to 50A-317.
    See CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION AND ENFORCEMENT.
  Child solicitation by computer, §14-202.3(b).
**Missing persons.**
  Absentee insurance fund.
    Claim for reimbursement filed in superior court of Wake county, §28C-19(c).

**JURISDICTION** —Cont'd
**Missing persons** —Cont'd
  Action for receiver, §28C-2(a).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
  Deficiency judgment on local foreclosure or resale.
    Personal jurisdiction.
      Grounds, §1-75.4.
  In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction.
    Grounds, §1-75.8.
**Motions challenging.**
  Time for filing, §15A-952(d).
**Motor vehicle captive finance sources.**
  Suits against, §20-308.20.
**Motor vehicles.**
  Highway patrol, §20-188.
**Municipalities.**
  Abatement of public health nuisances, §160A-193.
**National guard.**
  Courts-martial, §127A-52.
**National park system,** §§104-31 to 104-33.
**Nonresidents.**
  Suits against state, US Const Amd 11.
**North Carolina's eastern region.**
  Territorial jurisdiction of region, §158-34.
**Nuisances.**
  Abatement, §19-2.2.
**Nurse licensure compact.**
  Adverse actions, §90-171.85(c).
**Oil and gas conservation.**
  Department of environment and natural resources, §113-391.
**Ordinances.**
  Beach towns on Atlantic Ocean, §160A-176.1.
  City property outside limits, §160A-176.
**Person.**
  Defined, §1-75.2.
**Personal jurisdiction.**
  Grounds, §1-75.4.
    Without service of summons, §1-75.7.
  Joinder of causes in same action, §1-75.5.
  Proof of jurisdiction.
    Judgment against nonappearing defendant, §1-75.11.
  Requirements, §1-75.3(b).
  Service of process.
    Acceptance of service, §1A-1 Rule 4.
    Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
      Withdrawal service of summons, §1-75.7.
    Manner of exercising by service of process, §1-75.6.
    Requirements, §1-75.3(b).
**Plaintiff.**
  Defined, §1-75.2.
**Pollution control.**
  Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973, §113A-56.
**Ports authority,** §143B-461(a).
**Probate and registration.**
  Officer acting out of jurisdiction, §47-55.
**Property.**
  In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction, §1-75.8.
  Personal jurisdiction.
    Local property, §1-75.4.
**Prostitution.**
  Courts where violations may be prosecuted, §14-205.
**Public transportation authorities.**
  Regional public transportation authority, §160A-604.
  Territorial jurisdiction, §160A-581.

**JURISDICTION** —Cont'd
**Quasi in rem jurisdiction.**
  Grounds, §1-75.8.
  Interlocutory orders for protection of rem, §1-75.9.
  Manner of exercising, §1-75.9.
  Proof of jurisdiction.
    Judgment against nonappearing defendant, §1-75.11.
  Requirements, §1-75.3(c).
**Receivers.**
  Appointment, §1-501.
  Removal, §1-504.
**Regional sports authorities,** §160A-479.2.
  Territorial jurisdiction.
    Annexation, §160A-479.17.
**Retirement system for appellate division,** §7A-39.7.
**Retirement system for superior court judges.**
  Emergency judges, §7A-53.1.
**Revenue law enforcement agents.**
  Employees of criminal investigations division, §105-236.1(a).
  Employees of unauthorized substances tax division, §105-236.1(a).
  Throughout state, §105-236.1(b).
**Sales representative's commission actions.**
  Principals not residents of state subject to personal jurisdiction, §66-192(c).
**Savings and loan associations.**
  Primary jurisdiction, §54B-67.
**Savings banks.**
  Administrator of savings institution division.
    Primary jurisdiction, §54C-80.
**Service of process.**
  In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction.
    Manner of exercising, §1-75.9.
    Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1 Rule 4(k).
    Requirements, §1-75.3(c).
  Personal jurisdiction.
    Acceptance of service, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
    Grounds, §1-75.4.
      Without service of summons, §1-75.7.
    Manner of exercising by service of process, §1-75.6.
    Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
    Requirements, §1-75.3(b).
  Personal service.
    Proof of service, §1-75.10(a).
  Proof of service of summons, §1-75.10(a).
  Publication.
    Proof of service, §1-75.10(a).
**Small claims actions.**
  Objections to jurisdiction over persons, §7A-221.
**Social networking sites.**
  Sex offenders banned from using.
    Jurisdiction of offense, §14-202.5(d).
**Solicitation.**
  Child solicitation by computer, §14-202.3(b).
  Defined, §1-75.2.
**Southern growth policies agreement.**
  Compacts and agencies unaffected, §143-501.
**Special jurisdiction statutes,** §1-75.4.
**Stalking,** §14-277.3A(e).
**State boundaries.**
  Governor and attorney general may take appropriate actions to defend, §141-6(c).
  Territory within littoral waters and lands under same, §141-6(b).
**State ethics commission.**
  Inquiries, §138A-12(a).

**JURISDICTION** —Cont'd
**State ethics commission** —Cont'd
State government ethics act.
Continuing jurisdiction, §138A-12(q).
Inquiries, §138A-12(a).
**State of North Carolina.**
Jurisdiction over national park system lands, §§104-31 to 104-33.
See PARKS AND RECREATION.
United States lands, concurrent jurisdiction, §104-1.
Forest reserve in North Carolina, §104-5.
Inland waterways, §§104-18, 104-24.
Migratory bird sanctuaries or other wildlife refuges, §104-10.
Navigable streams, §104-9.
River and harbor improvements.
Lands acquired for, §104-6.
**Stay of proceedings to permit trial in foreign jurisdiction.**
Modification of order, §1-75.12(b).
Review of rulings on motion, §1-75.12(c).
When stay may be granted, §1-75.12(a).
**Structural pest control.**
Superior court vested with jurisdiction in cases arising under article, §106-65.39.
**Structured settlements.**
Agreement after commencement of litigation, §1-543.13(a).
Agreement before commencement of litigation, §1-543.13(b).
**Subject matter.**
Provisions not to affect subject matter jurisdiction, §1-75.3(a).
**Superior courts,** NC Const Art IV §12.
Amount in controversy.
Proper division for trial of civil actions generally determined by amount in controversy, §7A-243.
Clerks of court.
Authority of clerk, §7A-103.
Concurrently held original jurisdiction.
Allocation between trial divisions, §7A-242.
Condemnation actions and proceedings, §7A-248.
Constitutional rights.
Enforcement or declaration of right, §7A-245(a).
Corporate receiverships, §7A-249.
Criminal actions.
Appeals from district court to superior court, §7A-271(b).
Exclusive jurisdiction over certain hearings, §7A-271(e).
General jurisdiction for trial of criminal actions, §7A-270.
Misdemeanors triable by superior court, §7A-271(a).
Transfer of actions to district court by superior court judge, §7A-271(c).
Drug treatment court probation.
Revocation, §7A-271(f).
Emergency judges, §7A-48.
Eminent domain, §7A-248.
Generally, §7A-240.
Injunctive and declaratory relief.
Enforcement or invalidation of statutes, §7A-245(a).
Insurance.
Foreign or alien insurance company deposit liens, §58-5-70.
In vacation or in session, §7A-47.1.
Larceny cases, §14-73.

**JURISDICTION** —Cont'd
**Superior courts** —Cont'd
Limited liability companies, §57C-10-04.
Meat and meat products.
Implementation of inspection, §106-549.33.
Poultry products inspection, §106-549.67.
Probate and administration of decedents' estates, §7A-241.
Quo warranto remedies, §7A-247.
Receiving stolen goods cases, §14-73.
Special proceedings, §7A-246.
Statutes.
Injunctive and declaratory relief to enforce or invalidate, §7A-245(a).
Structural pest control, §106-65.39.
Structured settlement agreements, §1-543.13(b).
**Taxation.**
Personal jurisdiction.
Grounds, §1-75.4.
**Termination of parental rights proceedings,** §7B-200(a).
**Torrens system registration.**
Land lying in two or more counties, §43-7.
Registered land, §43-22.
Superior court jurisdiction, §43-1.
**Transportation department.**
Control and jurisdiction over crossings, §136-20(f).
**Trusts and trustees.**
Appeal of clerk's decision, §36C-2-203(e).
Children and minors.
Talent contracts.
Earnings set aside in trust, §48A-14(g).
Declaratory relief, right to seek, §36C-2-203(c).
Internal affairs of trusts, §36C-2-203(f).
Limitation of authority of superior court clerk, §36C-2-203(b).
Personal jurisdiction over trustee and beneficiaries, §36C-2-202.
Principal place of administration outside state, §36C-2-203(d).
Subject matter jurisdiction over trust and trustee, §36C-2-203(a).
**Uniform child custody jurisdiction and enforcement,** §§50A-101 to 50A-317.
See CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION AND ENFORCEMENT.
**United States lands.**
Concurrent jurisdiction reserved, §104-1.
Forest reserve in North Carolina, §104-5.
Inland waterways, §§104-18, 104-24.
Migratory bird sanctuaries and other wildlife refuges, §104-10.
Navigable streams, §104-9.
River and harbor improvements.
Lands acquired for, §104-6.
National park system lands, §§104-31 to 104-33.
Retrocession of jurisdiction.
Governor may accept, §104-11.1.
**Usury.**
Jurisdiction of courts of state, §24-2.1.
**Venue.**
See VENUE.
**Viatical settlements.**
Limitation of jurisdiction, §58-58-305.
**Waiver of jurisdiction by courts,** NC Const Art IV §12.
**Wildlife protectors,** §113-136(c).
**Wildlife resources commission,** §113-132.
Questions of jurisdiction, §143-253.
Transfer of powers, duties, jurisdiction and responsibilities, §143-247.

**JURISDICTION** —Cont'd

**Wills.**
- Probate of wills.
  - Clerk of superior court, §28A-2-1.
    - Assistants, §28A-2-2.

**Wrongful death.**
- Personal jurisdiction.
  - Grounds, §1-75.4.

**JURY AND JURY TRIAL.**

**Adoption.**
- No right to jury, §48-2-202.

**Advisory jury,** §1A-1 Rule 39(c).

**Alternate jurors in civil cases,** §9-18(a).

**Arrest in civil cases,** §1-417.
- Petit jury.
  - Exemption from civil arrest, §9-16.

**Attorneys at law.**
- Argument of counsel, §7A-97.
- Communicating with after discharge, ProfCond Rule 3.5.
- Ex parte communications with, ProfCond Rule 3.5.
- Influencing, ProfCond Rule 3.5.

**Bribery of jurors,** §14-220.

**Capital punishment.**
- See DEATH PENALTY.

**Challenges,** §1A-1 Rule 47.
- Challenges for cause.
  - Civil cases, §§1A-1 Rule 47, 9-15(c).
  - Criminal procedure, §9-15(c).
    - Appeal on grounds that challenge for cause not allowed.
      - Prerequisites, §15A-1214(h).
    - Challenge to the panel, §15A-1211(c).
    - Grounds, §15A-1212.
    - Renewal of challenge for cause previously denied, §15A-1214(i).
- Criminal procedure.
  - After juror accepted but before jury impaneled, §15A-1214(g).
  - Challenge for cause, §9-15(c).
    - Appeal on grounds that challenge for cause not allowed.
      - Prerequisites, §15A-1214(h).
    - Challenge to the panel, §15A-1211(c).
    - Grounds, §15A-1212.
    - Renewal of challenge for cause previously denied, §15A-1214(i).
  - Judge to decide all challenges, §15A-1211(b).
  - Peremptory challenges, §§9-21, 15A-1214(d), (e).
    - Governing statutory provisions, §9-21.
    - Number of peremptory challenges, §15A-1217(a) to (c).
- Peremptory challenges.
  - Civil cases, §9-19.
    - Several plaintiffs or several defendants, §9-20.
  - Criminal cases, §§9-21, 15A-1214(d), (e).
    - Governing statutory provisions, §9-21.
    - Number of peremptory challenges, §15A-1217(a) to (c).
- Questioning jurors without challenge, §9-15(a).
  - Valid cause for challenge, §9-15(b).

**Commissions,** §9-1.
- List of deceased residents provided to county jury commissions, §130A-121(a).

**Communications with jurors,** §14-225.2.

**Consent, trial by.**
- Verdict having same effect as if tried by jury as of right, §1A-1 Rule 39(c).

**JURY AND JURY TRIAL** —Cont'd

**Constitution of North Carolina.**
- Civil actions.
  - Right to jury trial in civil cases, NC Const Art I §25.
  - Waiver of jury trial, NC Const Art IV §§13, 14.
- Criminal cases.
  - Right of jury trial in criminal cases, NC Const Art I §24.
- Discrimination in jury service prohibited, NC Const Art I §26.
- Pay of jurors.
  - Local, private and special legislation prohibited, NC Const Art II §24.

**Constitution of the United States.**
- Jury of vicinage, US Const Amd 6.

**Contract provisions waiving unenforceable,** §22B-10.

**Coroners.**
- Compensation of jurors at inquest, §152-9.

**Counties.**
- Commissions.
  - Generally, §9-1.
  - List of deceased residents provided to county jury commissions, §130A-121(a).
- Petit jury.
  - Supplemental jurors from other counties, §9-12.

**Credits upon judgments.**
- Jury trial, §1-242.

**Criminal contempt.**
- Improper attempt to influence deliberations of juror, §5A-11(a).

**Criminal procedure.**
- Admonitions to jurors, §15A-1236(a).
- Alternate jurors, §15A-1215(a).
  - Capital cases, §15A-1215(b).
  - Peremptory challenges.
    - One peremptory challenge for each alternate juror, §15A-1217(c).
- Argument to jury.
  - Abusive, personal experiences, personal belief as to truth or falsity of evidence, matters outside record.
    - Argument prohibited, §15A-1230(a).
  - Capital punishment.
    - Consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.5.
    - District attorney may argue for death penalty, §15-176.1.
  - Driver's license.
    - Loss.
      - Consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.9.
  - Length, number and order, law governing, §15A-1230(b).
  - Order of proceedings, §15A-1221(a).
  - Position or conclusion as to issue.
    - Argument permitted, §15A-1230(a).
- Challenges.
  - After juror accepted but before jury impaneled, §15A-1214(g).
  - Challenge for cause, §9-15(c).
    - Appeal on grounds that challenge for cause not allowed.
      - Prerequisites, §15A-1214(h).
    - Challenge to the panel, §15A-1211(c).
    - Grounds, §15A-1212.
    - Renewal of challenge for cause previously denied, §15A-1214(i).
  - Judge to decide all challenges, §15A-1211(b).
  - Peremptory challenges, §§9-21, 15A-1214(d), (e).
    - Governing statutory provisions, §9-21.

**JURY AND JURY TRIAL** —Cont'd
**Criminal procedure** —Cont'd
  Challenges —Cont'd
    Peremptory challenges —Cont'd
      Number of peremptory challenges, §15A-1217(a) to (c).
  Deadlocked jury, §15A-1235(c), (d).
  Deliberations.
    Instructions as to, §15A-1235(a), (b).
  Evidence.
    Review of testimony, §15A-1233(a).
    Use of evidence by jury, §15A-1233(b).
  Excusing jurors.
    Power of judge, §15A-1211(d).
  Grand jury.
    See GRAND JURY.
  Harassment of juror.
    Generally, §14-225.2.
  Hung jury, §15A-1235(c), (d).
  Impaneling jury, §15A-1216.
  Indictment.
    Reading of indictment to prospective jurors or to jury.
      Prohibited, §15A-1221(b).
  Instructions, §§15A-1231, 15A-1232.
    Additional instructions, §15A-1234(a).
      Given in open court, §15A-1234(d).
      Parties to be informed, §15A-1234(c).
      Record, §15A-1234(d).
      Repeating other instructions when additional instructions given, §15A-1234(b).
    Appeals.
      Failure to object not waiver of right to appeal, §15A-1231(d).
    Capital punishment.
      Consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.4.
    Conference on instructions, §15A-1231(b).
    Deliberations.
      Instructions as to, §15A-1235(a), (b).
    Error in instructions to prejudice of defendant.
      Grounds for correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1442.
    Impaneling jury.
      Instruction by clerk, §15A-1216.
    Opinion.
      Prohibited, §15A-1232.
    Record, §15A-1231(d).
      Additional instructions, §15A-1234(d).
    Removal of disruptive defendant.
      Instruction that removal not to be considered in deliberations, §15A-1032(b).
    Tender of instructions by parties, §15A-1231(a).
  Notes by jury.
    Authorized, §15A-1228.
  Number of jurors, §15A-1201.
  Opinion.
    Argument to jury, §15A-1230(a).
    Expression of opinion by judge prohibited, §15A-1222.
    Instructions.
      Expression of opinion prohibited, §15A-1232.
  Order of proceedings in jury trial, §15A-1221(a).
  Polling jury, §15A-1238.
  Right to trial by jury, §15A-1201.
  Selection of jurors, §15A-1211(a).
    Calling of jurors from panel, §15A-1214(a).
    Capital cases.
      Selection of jurors one at a time, §15A-1214(j).
    Examination of prospective jurors, §15A-1214(c) to (e).
      Replacement jurors, §15A-1214(f).

**JURY AND JURY TRIAL** —Cont'd
**Criminal procedure** —Cont'd
  Selection of jurors —Cont'd
    Informing prospective jurors of case, §§15A-1213, 15A-1214(b).
    Replacement jurors, §15A-1214(d), (e).
      Examination, §15A-1214(f).
  Sequestering jurors, §15A-1236(b), (c).
  Special venire from another county.
    Motion for, §15A-958.
  Verdict, §15A-1237.
    Impeachment of verdict.
      Lot, verdict reached by.
        Evidence admissible, §15A-1240(b).
      Statement, conduct, event or condition of juror's mind.
        Inadmissible, §15A-1240(a).
      Testimony of juror after jury dispersed.
        Receipt for impeachment purposes, limitations, §15A-1240(c).
    Judicial comment on verdict, §15A-1239.
    Lot, verdict reached by, impeachment.
      Evidence admissible, §15A-1240(b).
    Mentally ill.
      Finding that defendant not guilty on grounds of insanity at time of offense.
        Verdict must so state, §15A-1237(c).
    Multiple defendants.
      Separate verdict, §15A-1237(d).
    Multiple offenses, §15A-1237(e).
    Polling jury, §15A-1238.
    Signing by foreman, §15A-1237(a).
    Unanimity, §§15A-1201, 15A-1237(b).
    Written verdict, §15A-1237(a).
  View by jury, §15A-1229(a).
    Witnesses.
      Testimony at site of jury view, §15A-1229(b).
**Data processing.**
  Preparation of jury list.
    Alternate procedure in certain counties, §9-2.1(a).
**Declaratory judgments.**
  Trial by jury, §§1-261, 1A-1 Rule 57.
  Waiver of jury trial.
    Hearing before judge, §1-262.
**Deferral of service.**
  Persons 72 years of age or older.
    Request, §9-6.1.
**Deliberations.**
  Secret listening, §§14-227.2, 14-227.3.
  Use of evidence during.
    Jurors brought into courtroom upon making request, §1-181.2(a).
    Preserving evidentiary integrity, §1-181.2(d).
    Taking exhibits into jury room, §1-181.2(b), (c).
  Verdict generally.
    See VERDICTS.
**Demand for jury trial,** §1A-1 Rule 38(b).
  Failure to file, §1A-1 Rule 38(b).
    Waiver of right, §1A-1 Rule 38(d).
  Small claim action appeals, §7A-230.
  Specification of issues, §1A-1 Rule 38(c).
**District courts.**
  Jury instruction conference, SuperCt Rule 21.
  Petit jurors.
    Applicability of provisions, §7A-197.
  Seat of court in municipality with corporate limits extending into two or more contiguous counties.
    Summoning jury, challenges, §7A-199(b).
  Summary jury trial, SuperCt Rule 23.

**JURY AND JURY TRIAL** —Cont'd
**District courts** —Cont'd
  Trial by jury.
    No right to jury trial in criminal cases, §7A-196(b).
    Right to trial by jury in conformity with rules of civil procedure, §7A-196(a).
**Driver's license to drive in counties.**
  Current list provided jury commissions, §20-43.4.
**Employment discrimination.**
  Retaliatory employment discrimination.
    Jury trial in civil actions, §95-243(d).
**Evidence, use of by jury,** §1-181.2.
**Excused from service.**
  Persons 72 years of age or older.
    Request, §9-6.1.
**Exemption from service.**
  Persons 72 years of age or older.
    Request, §9-6.1.
**Fees.**
  Disbursement of expenses, §7A-301.
  Uniform fees for jurors, §7A-312(a).
    Waiver, §7A-312(b).
**Fitness and competency to serve as juror.**
  Inquiry as to, §1A-1 Rule 47.
**General assembly.**
  Pay of jurors.
    Local, private and special legislation prohibited, NC Const Art II §24.
**Generally,** §1A-1 Rule 39(a).
**Grand jury.**
  See GRAND JURY.
**Harassment.**
  Definition of "juror,"§14-225.2(b).
  Electronic surveillance orders, §15A-290(c3).
  Elements of offense, §14-225.2(a).
  Penalties, §14-225.2(c).
**Hung juries.**
  Grounds for mistrial, §15A-1063.
**Impaired driving.**
  Appeal to superior court.
    Jury trial on aggravating factors, §20-179(a1), (a2).
**Incompetence.**
  Determination, §35A-1110.
    Right to jury, §35A-1110.
  Restoration, §35A-1130(c).
**Indictments.**
  Reading of indictment to prospective jurors or to jury.
    Prohibited, §15A-1221(b).
**Infractions.**
  District adjudicatory hearings for infractions.
    No right to trial by jury, §7A-196(c).
  No trial by jury, §§7A-196(c), 15A-1114(b).
**Instructions.**
  Appeals.
    Making basis of issue presented on appeal, AppProc Rule 10(a).
  Comment on verdict prohibited, §1A-1 Rule 51(c).
  Criminal procedure, §§15A-1231, 15A-1232.
    Additional instructions, §15A-1234.
    Capital punishment.
      Consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.4.
    Conference on instructions, §15A-1231(b).
    Deliberations.
      Instructions as to, §15A-1235(a), (b).
    Error in instructions to prejudice of defendant.
      Grounds for correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1442.

**JURY AND JURY TRIAL** —Cont'd
**Instructions** —Cont'd
  Criminal procedure —Cont'd
    Failure to object not waiver of right to appeal, §15A-1231(d).
    Impaneling jury.
      Instruction by clerk, §15A-1216.
    Opinion.
      Prohibited, §15A-1232.
    Removal of disruptive defendant.
      Instruction that removal not to be considered in deliberations, §15A-1032(b).
    Tender of instructions by parties, §15A-1231(a).
    Violent habitual felons, §14-7.11.
  Judicial notice of adjudicative facts, §8C-1 Rule 201(g).
  Law.
    Judge to explain law but give no opinion on facts, §1A-1 Rule 51(a).
  Limiting instruction on admissibility, §8C-1 Rule 105.
  Opinion on facts.
    Judge to explain law but give no opinion on facts, §1A-1 Rule 51(a).
  Punitive damages, §1D-40.
  Special instructions.
    Requests for, §§1-181(a) to (c), 1A-1 Rule 51(b).
      Record, written request filed as part of, §1-181(c).
      Requirements, §1-181(a).
      Time for submitting, §1-181(b).
  Violent habitual felons, §14-7.11.
**Intestate succession.**
  Election of surviving spouse to take life interest.
    Appointment of jury, §29-30(d).
    Final report of jury, §29-30(e).
**Judges commenting on verdict.**
  Prohibited, §1-180.1.
**Jury of vicinage,** US Const Amd 6.
**Less than twelve jurors,** §1A-1 Rule 48.
**Licensed drivers in counties.**
  Current list provided jury commissions, §20-43.4.
**List.**
  Commission to prepare, §9-2(a).
  Custody of list, §9-4.
  Drivers' licenses, use as source.
    Computerized voter registration, assistance to jury commission, §163-82.11(e).
  Electronic data processing equipment.
    Preparation of jury list.
      Alternate procedure in certain counties, §9-2.1(a).
    Randomized list, §9-2.1(b).
  Licensed drivers to be provided jury commission by commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-43.4.
  Merge of entire list of names from each source, §9-2(e).
  Names.
    Qualification of prospective jurors, §9-3.
    Removal of names of jurors who have served, §9-7.
      Retention of cards, §9-7.
    Sources of names, §9-2.
  Number of names on list, requirement, §9-2(f).
  Other sources, use to prepare, §9-2(b).
  Panel of jurors.
    Procedure for drawing panel, §9-5.
      Numbers drawn, §9-5.
  Petit jury.
    Special venire, §9-11(b).

**JURY AND JURY TRIAL** —Cont'd

**List** —Cont'd
- Preparation of jury list, §§9-2, 9-4.
  - Alternate procedure in certain counties, §9-2.1(a).
- Prospective jurors.
  - Qualifications, §9-3.
- Qualifications of prospective jurors, §9-3.
- Random sample of names taken.
  - Random or randomly defined, §9-2(h).
- Register of deeds.
  - Filed with, electronic storage of copy, §9-4.
- Removal of names of jurors who have served, §9-7.
  - Retention of cards, §9-7.
- Sources of names, §9-2.
- Voter registration records, use in preparing, §9-2(b).

**Majority verdict.**
- Parties may stipulate, §1A-1 Rule 48.

**Meals for jurors,** §7A-312.

**Mediated settlement conferences in superior court civil actions.**
- No restriction on right to jury trial, §7A-38.1(m).

**Misconduct of jury.**
- New trial.
  - Grounds, §1A-1 Rule 59(a).

**Number of jurors.**
- Juries of less than twelve.
  - Parties may stipulate, §1A-1 Rule 48.

**Oaths.**
- Form of oath, §11-11.

**Obstructing justice.**
- Harassment of juror, §14-225.2.

**Offenses against jurors.**
- Aggravating factor in sentencing, §15A-1340.16.

**Officers.**
- Oaths.
  - Form of oath, §11-11.

**Panel of jurors.**
- Procedure for drawing.
  - Numbers drawn, §9-5.

**Peremptory challenges.**
- Civil cases, §9-19.
  - Number of peremptory challenges, §9-19.
  - Several plaintiffs or several defendants, §9-20.
    - Apportionment of challenges, §9-20.
    - Discretion of judge, §9-20.
- Criminal cases, §§9-21, 15A-1214(d), (e).
  - Governing statutory provisions, §9-21.
  - Number of peremptory challenges.
    - Alternate jurors, §15A-1217(c).
    - Capital cases, §15A-1217(a).
    - Noncapital cases, §15A-1217(b).

**Petit jury.**
- Accommodations.
  - Jurors impaneled to try case furnished with accommodations, §9-17.
- Alternate jurors.
  - Civil cases, §9-18(a).
  - Criminal cases, §9-18(b).
- Challenges for cause.
  - Civil cases, §9-15(c).
  - Criminal cases, §9-15(c).
  - Questioning jurors without challenge, §9-15(a).
  - Valid cause for challenge, §9-15(b).
- Civil arrest.
  - Exemption from civil arrest, §9-16.
- Competency of jurors.
  - Judge decides competency, §9-14.
- District courts.
  - Applicability of provisions, §7A-197.

**JURY AND JURY TRIAL** —Cont'd

**Petit jury** —Cont'd
- Exemption from civil arrest, §9-16.
- Oaths.
  - Form of oath, §11-11.
- Questioning jurors without challenge, §9-15(a).
- Secret listening to deliberations, §14-227.2.
  - Violations made misdemeanors, §14-227.3.
- Separation of jurors, §9-17.
- Sequestration.
  - Discretion of presiding judge to sequester jurors, §9-17.
- Special venire.
  - Selection from jury list, §9-11(b).
- Summons and process.
  - Disobeying summons.
    - Penalty for disobeying, §9-13.
  - Exemption from jury service information, §9-10(b).
  - Information to be contained in summons, §9-10(a).
  - Manner of service, §9-10(a).
  - Penalty for disobeying summons, §9-13.
- Supplemental jurors, §9-11(a).
  - From other counties, §9-12(a).
    - Transportation furnished, §9-12(b).
- Swearing in jury, §9-14.

**Pleadings.**
- Not to be read to jury, §1A-1 Rule 7(d).

**Real property.**
- View by jury, §1-181.1.

**Referees,** §1A-1 Rule 53(b).
- Trial by jury, §1A-1 Rule 53(b).

**Register of deeds.**
- Jury list for county.
  - Filed with register, electronic storage of copy, §9-4.

**Retaliatory employment discrimination,** §95-243(d).
- Jury trial in civil actions, §95-243(d).

**Right to trial by jury.**
- Criminal law and procedure, §15A-1201.
- Right preserved, §1A-1 Rule 38(a).

**Salaries.**
- Commissions, §9-1.

**Secret listening.**
- Deliberations of grand or petit jury, §14-227.2.
  - Violations made misdemeanors, §14-227.3.

**Senior citizens.**
- Excused, deferred or exempted from service.
  - Persons 72 years of age or older.
    - Request, §9-6.1.

**Service.**
- Deferral of service.
  - Persons 72 years of age or older.
    - Request, §9-6.1.
- Excuse from jury service.
  - Allowance in exceptional cases, §9-6(b).
    - Procedure, §9-6(b).
  - Discretionary authority of presiding judge to excuse juror, §9-6(f).
  - Disqualification of prospective jurors, §9-6(d).
  - Notifying register of deeds of excused persons, §9-6(e).
  - Persons 72 years of age or older.
    - Request, §9-6.1.
  - Subsequent session of court service, §9-6(c).
- Exemption from service.
  - Persons 72 years of age or older.
    - Request, §9-6.1.

**JURY AND JURY TRIAL** —Cont'd

**Service** —Cont'd
- List.
  - Removal of names of jurors who have served, §9-7.
- Public duty, §9-6(a).

**Settlement.**
- Mediated settlement conferences in superior court civil actions.
  - No restriction on right to jury trial, §7A-38.1(m).

**Stipulations.**
- Jury of less than twelve, §1A-1 Rule 48.
- Majority verdict, §1A-1 Rule 48.

**Summary ejectment.**
- Request by plaintiffs for jury trial, §7A-223.

**Superior courts.**
- Jury instruction conference, SuperCt Rule 21.
- Summary jury trial, SuperCt Rule 23.

**Surviving spouses.**
- Life interest.
  - Election to life interest in lieu of intestate share.
    - Appointment of jury, §29-30(d).
    - Final report of jury, §29-30(e).

**Trial by consent.**
- Jury ordered whose verdict has same effect as trial by jury, §1A-1 Rule 39(c).
- Verdict having same effect as if tried by jury as of right, §1A-1 Rule 39(c).

**Use of evidence by jury during deliberation,** §1-181.2.

**Verdict.**
- See VERDICTS.

**View by jury,** §1-181.1.

**Violent habitual felons,** §14-7.11.

**Voir dire.**
- Criminal procedure.
  - Selection of jury generally, §§15A-1211 to 15A-1217.

**Waiver of jury trial,** §1A-1 Rule 38(d), NC Const Art IV §14.
- Abiding by client's decision, ProfCond Rule 1.2.
- Contract provisions unenforceable, §22B-10.
- Trial on issue, §1A-1 Rule 49(c).

**Witnesses.**
- Competency of juror as witness, §8C-1 Rule 606.

**JUSTICE ACADEMY,** §§17D-1 to 17D-4.

**Definitions,** §17D-1.

**Department of justice.**
- Definition of "department,"§17D-1.
- Direction of operations of academy, §17D-2(b).
- Motor vehicles.
  - Powers as to, §17D-4(b) to (e).
- Staff.
  - Employment of staff of academy, §17D-2(b).

**Donations,** §17D-3.

**Duties,** §17D-2(c).

**Established,** §17D-2(a).

**Grants,** §17D-3.

**Highways.**
- Applicability of state highway laws, §17D-4(a).

**Motor vehicles.**
- Applicability of state motor vehicle laws, §17D-4(a).
- Department of justice.
  - Powers as to, §17D-4(b) to (e).
- Notice of regulations, §17D-4(j).
- Ordinances.
  - Filing, §17D-4(k).

**JUSTICE ACADEMY** —Cont'd

**Motor vehicles** —Cont'd
- Ordinances —Cont'd
  - Parking.
    - Removal of illegally parked vehicles, §17D-4(h).
  - Violations.
    - Penalties, §17D-4(f), (g).
- Parking.
  - Illegally parked vehicles.
    - Prima facie evidence, §17D-4(i).
    - Removal, §17D-4(h).
- Registration, §17D-4(c).
  - Stickers or decals, §17D-4(e).
- Violations of ordinances.
  - Penalties, §17D-4(f).
    - Civil penalties, §17D-4(g).
    - Moneys received to be state funds, §17D-4(l).

**Parking lots,** §17D-4(d).

**JUSTICE DEPARTMENT.**

**Arson.**
- Burning of justice department building, §14-59.

**Attorney general.**
- See ATTORNEY GENERAL.

**Background checks of employees, volunteers and contractors.**
- Fee to cover costs, §114-19.19(b).
- Procedures, §114-19.19(a).

**Bureau of investigation.**
- Generally, §§114-12 to 114-20.1.
  - See BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION.

**Child care providers.**
- Criminal record checks, §114-19.5.

**Civil investigative demand.**
- False claims act.
  - Custodian of documents and objects produced.
    - Designation of department employee, §1-614(j).

**Creation,** §143A-49.

**Criminal justice standards division,** §17C-9.
- Administrative duties and responsibilities, §17C-9(c).
- Created, §17C-9(a).
- Director.
  - Appointment by attorney general, §17C-9(b).

**Criminal justice training and standards council.**
- Transfer to department, §143A-55.1.

**Division of criminal statistics.**
- Collection of statistics on use of deadly force by law enforcement officers, §114-10.02(a).
  - Definition of law enforcement officer, §114-10.02(b).
- Collection of traffic law enforcement statistics, §114-10.01(a).
  - Definition of law enforcement officer, §114-10.01(b).
  - Exceptions, §114-10.01(c).
  - Identification numbers for law enforcement officers, §114-10.01(d).
  - List of law enforcement officers subject to provisions, §114-10.01(e).
  - Time for submission of information, §114-10.01(d1).
- Creation by attorney general, §114-10.
- Duties, §§114-10, 114-10.01(a), 114-10.02(a).
- Police information network.
  - Authority of attorney general, §114-10.1(b).
  - Establishment by division, §114-10.1(a).

**JUSTICE DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Division of criminal statistics** —Cont'd
Police information network —Cont'd
Fees for agency participation and access, §114-10.1(d).
Rules and regulations, §114-10.1(c).
Traffic law enforcement statistics.
Collection of, §114-10.01.
**Division of legislative drafting and codification of statutes,** §114-9.
**False claims act.**
Civil investigative demand.
Custodian of documents and objects produced.
Designation of department employee, §1-614(j).
**Fees.**
Bureau of investigation.
Performance of certain background investigations, §114-19.1(a).
**Financial literacy council.**
Established within department, §114-50.
General provisions, §§114-50 to 114-55.
Staff support to be provided, §114-52.
**Fire investigations.**
Transfer to department, §143A-52.
**Foster parents.**
Criminal record checks, §114-19.4.
**General statutes commission.**
Transfer to department, §143A-53.
**Head of department.**
Attorney general, §143A-49.
**Internal audit division,** §7A-343.
**Justice academy,** §§17D-1 to 17D-4.
**Justice officers' standards division,** §17E-6.
**Personal property.**
Misuse of state property.
Investigation of cases, §114-15.1.
**Police.**
Information network, §114-10.1.
Transfer to department, §143A-55.
Powers, duties and functions.
Transfer to department, §143A-54.
**Providers of treatment for or services to children, the elderly, mental health patients, the sick and the disabled.**
Criminal record checks, §114-19.3.
**Public schools.**
Criminal record checks of personnel, §114-19.2.
**Real property.**
Misuse of state property.
Investigation of cases, §114-15.1.
**Reports.**
Vacancies on office, §120-12.1.
**Revisor of statutes.**
Creation, §114-9.1.
**Sheriffs' education and training standards commission.**
Transfer to department of justice, §143A-55.2.
**Special police.**
Powers, duties and functions.
Transfer to department, §143A-54.
**Special prosecution division.**
Attorneys assigned to division, §114-11.6.
Duties, §114-11.6.
Established, §114-11.6.
**Vacancies in office.**
Report on long-term vacancies, §120-12.1.

**JUSTICES OF SUPREME COURT.**
See SUPREME COURT OF NORTH CAROLINA.

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.**
**Limitation of action on judgment rendered by,** §1-47.
**Magistrates generally.**
See MAGISTRATES.

**JUSTUS-WARREN HEART DISEASE AND STROKE PREVENTION TASK FORCE.**
**Appointments, time for,** §143B-216.60(d).
**Committees,** §143B-216.60(f).
**Created,** §143B-216.60(a).
**Diversity,** §143B-216.60(c).
**Duties,** §143B-216.60(j).
**Meetings,** §143B-216.60(e).
**Membership,** §143B-216.60(b).
**Per diem ,travel and subsistence expenses,** §143B-216.60(g).
**Quorum,** §143B-216.60(h).
**Report,** §143B-216.60(k).
**Resource persons,** §143B-216.60(f).
**Staffing,** §143B-216.60(i).
**Stroke advisory council,** §143B-216.60(j).
**Vacancy,** §143B-216.60(d).

**JUVENILE CODE.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile,** §§7B-1400 to 7B-1414.
See CHILD ABUSE, NEGLECT OR DEPENDENCY.
**Adoption and medical assistance for adoptive parents.**
Interstate compact on adoption and medical assistance, §§7B-3900 to 7B-3906.
See ADOPTION.
**Appeals in juvenile matters.**
Briefs, AppProc Rule 3.1(c).
Identity of persons under age of 18.
Protection, AppProc Rule 28(a).
No-merit briefs, AppProc Rule 3.1(d).
Expedited filings, AppProc Rule 3.1(c).
Frivolous appeals.
No-merit briefs, AppProc Rule 3.1(d).
How and when taken, AppProc 3.1.
Identity of persons under age of 18.
Protection, AppProc Rules 3.1(b), 3(b).
Appeal information statement, AppProc Rule 41(b).
Briefs, AppProc Rule 28(a).
Form, AppProc Appx D.
Motions in appellate courts, AppProc Rule 37(c).
Oral argument, AppProc Rule 30(a).
Notice of appeal.
Filing and serving, AppProc 3.1(a).
Priority over other cases, AppProc Rule 3.1(e).
Record on appeal, AppProc Rule 3.1(c).
Transcripts, AppProc Rule 3.1(c).
**Death of juvenile.**
North Carolina child fatality prevention system, §§7B-1400 to 7B-1414.
See CHILD FATALITY PREVENTION SYSTEM.
**Delinquent juveniles.**
Generally, §§7B-1500 to 7B-2827.
See DELINQUENT AND UNDISCIPLINED JUVENILES.
**District attorneys.**
Representation of state in juvenile cases, §7A-61.
**Drug treatment courts,** §§7A-790 to 7A-801.
See DRUG TREATMENT COURTS.
**Emancipation of juveniles,** §§7B-3500 to 7B-3509.
See EMANCIPATION.

**JUVENILE CODE** —Cont'd
**Evidence.**
Conviction of crime.
Impeachment in juvenile adjudication, §8C-1 Rule 609(d).
Other crimes, wrongs or acts, §8C-1 Rule 404(b).
**Expunction of juvenile records,** §§7B-3200 to 7B-3202.
**Expungement of records.**
Clerks of court, §15A-145(d).
Controlled substances violations, §90-96(b), (d).
Drug violations, §90-96(b), (d).
Gang offenses, §15A-145.1.
Orders of expunction, §15A-145(b), (c).
Gang offenses, §15A-145.1(b).
Petitions, §15A-145(b), (c).
Fee for filing, §15A-145(e).
Gang offenses, §15A-145.1(a).
**Guardian ad litem program.**
Services to abused, neglected or dependent juveniles, §§7B-1200 to 7B-1204.
**Identity of persons under age of 18.**
Protection.
Appeals in juvenile matters, AppProc Rules 3.1(b), 3(b).
Appeal information statement, AppProc Rule 41(b).
Briefs, AppProc Rule 28(a).
Form, AppProc Appx D.
Motions in appellate courts, AppProc Rule 37(c).
Oral argument, AppProc Rule 30(a).
**Impeachment by conviction of crime in adjudications,** §8C-1 Rule 609(d).
**Interstate compact for juveniles,** §§7B-4000 to 7B-4002.
**Interstate compact on juveniles,** §§7B-2800 to 7B-2827.
See INTERSTATE COMPACT ON JUVENILES.
**Interstate compact on the placement of juveniles,** §§7B-3800 to 7B-3806.
**Judicial authorization of emergency treatment,** §7B-3600.
**Juvenile records and social reports.**
Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile cases, §§7B-2900 to 7B-2902.
Delinquent and undisciplined cases, §§7B-3000, 7B-3001.
Disclosure of juvenile information, §§7B-3100, 7B-3101.
Expunction of juvenile records, §§7B-3200 to 7B-3202.
Notification of schools when juvenile alleged or found delinquent, §7B-3101.
**North Carolina child fatality prevention system,** §§7B-1400 to 7B-1414.
See CHILD FATALITY PREVENTION SYSTEM.
**Other crimes, wrongs or acts.**
Admissibility, §8C-1 Rule 404(b).
**Parental authority over juveniles,** §§7B-3400 to 7B-3404.
**Permanency planning hearing.**
Considerations at permanency planning review, §7B-907(b).
Court's inquiry into person's qualifications as to custody or guardianship, §7B-907(f).
Custody removed from parent or person standing in loco parentis, §7B-907(a).
Specific findings as to best plan of care, §7B-907(c).
Termination of parental rights, §7B-907(d), (e).

**JUVENILE CODE** —Cont'd
**Placement of juveniles.**
Bringing into state for placement or adoption, §§7B-3700 to 7B-3705.
Interstate compact on the placement of juveniles, §§7B-3800 to 7B-3806.
Taking child out of state for purposes of placement, §§7B-3702 to 7B-3705.
**Prior crimes, wrongs or acts.**
Admissibility against juvenile, §8C-1 Rule 404(b).
**Prior criminal conviction.**
Impeachment in juvenile adjudication, §8C-1 Rule 609(d).
**Program on prevention of abuse and neglect,** §§7B-1300 to 7B-1302.
**Record on appeal,** AppProc Rule 3.1(c).
**Responsible efforts to prevent or eliminate need for placement of juvenile.**
Cessation of reasonable efforts, court directing, §7B-506(b).
Order placing or continuing placement of juvenile to make findings, §7B-506(a).
Paramount concern in determining reasonable efforts, §7B-506(d).
Permanency planning hearing directed.
When reasonable efforts not required, §7B-506(c).
**Termination of parental rights,** §§7B-1100 to 7B-1112.
See TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS.
**Transcripts.**
Appeals in juvenile matters, AppProc Rule 3.1(c).
**Undisciplined juveniles.**
Generally, §§7B-1500 to 7B-2827.
See DELINQUENT AND UNDISCIPLINED JUVENILES.

**JUVENILE COMMITTED FOR PLACEMENT IN YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CENTER.**
**Continued jurisdiction of juvenile court,** §7B-1602(a).

**JUVENILE COURT.**
**Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.**
District court exercising jurisdiction pursuant to chapter, §7B-1501.
Generally, §§7B-1500 to 7B-2827.
See DELINQUENT AND UNDISCIPLINED JUVENILES.
Jurisdiction over delinquent juveniles, §7B-1601.
Extended jurisdiction, §7B-1602.
Jurisdiction over undisciplined juvenile, §7B-1600.
Limitations on jurisdiction, §7B-1604.

**JUVENILE COURT COUNSELORS,** §143B-536.
**Abuse, neglect, dependency.**
Duty to report, §7B-1700.1.
**Chief counselor,** §143B-535.
**Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.**
Screening of delinquency and undisciplined complaints generally, §§7B-1700 to 7B-1707.
See DELINQUENT AND UNDISCIPLINED JUVENILES.
**Intake services.**
Field investigations, prohibition from engaging in, §7B-1700.

**JUVENILE CRIME PREVENTION COUNCILS,** §§143B-543 to 143B-550.

**JUVENILE DELINQUENTS.**
**Generally,** §§7B-1500 to 7B-2827.
See DELINQUENT AND UNDISCIPLINED JUVENILES.

**JUVENILE DELINQUENTS** —Cont'd
**Sex offender and public protection registration.**
  Juveniles adjudicated delinquent for committing certain offenses, §§14-208.26 to 14-208.32.
    See SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION.

**JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES,** §§143B-525 to 143B-531.
**Allowances.**
  Compensation for work or training, §143B-527.
**Counties.**
  Regional detention services, §143B-529.
    Implementation of statewide regional system, §143B-531.
    State subsidy to counties providing, §143B-530.
    Transfer of detainees, §143B-531.
**County or unit of government operating, standards and rules,** §7B-1905(b).
**Department's duties.**
  Treatment needs of detainees, §143B-525.
**Escape.**
  Release of information to public, §7B-3102.
**Funding.**
  Authorization, §143B-531.
**Guardians.**
  Visitation, §143B-528(a).
**Home visits,** §143B-528(b).
**Medical care of detainees,** §143B-526.
**Parents.**
  Visitation, §143B-528(a).
**Regional detention services,** §143B-529.
  Implementation of statewide regional system, §143B-531.
  State subsidy to counties providing, §143B-530.
  Transfer of detainees, §143B-531.
**Relatives.**
  Visitation, §143B-528(a).
**Services and programs.**
  Department's duties, §143B-525.
**Surgical care.**
  Limitations, §143B-526.
**Training programs.**
  Compensation of juveniles, §143B-527.
**Transfer of detainees,** §143B-531.
**Transportation of detainees.**
  Reimbursement, §143B-531.
**Treatment needs of detainees.**
  Department's duties, §143B-525.
**Upgrade of existing facilities.**
  Authorized, §143B-531.
**Visitation,** §143B-528.
**Work programs.**
  Compensation for work or training, §143B-527.

**JUVENILE EVALUATION CENTER.**
**Joint security force,** §122C-421(a), (b).
  Taking juvenile absconder into temporary custody, §7B-1900.
    Duties, §7B-1901(a).
    Transporting juvenile to nearest secure custody facility, §7B-1901(c).

**JUVENILE HEARINGS.**
**Interpreters.**
  Deaf or hearing impaired persons.
    Appointment authorized, §8B-2(a).

**JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION DEPARTMENT,** §§143B-511 to 143B-550.
**Administration of institutions previously administered by office,** §143B-512(c).

**JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Administration of services and programs in juvenile facilities,** §143B-525.
**Chief court counselors,** §143B-535.
**Comprehensive juvenile delinquency and substance abuse prevention plan,** §143B-540.
  Best practices, information to localities, §143B-540(a).
  Contents of plan, §143B-540(b).
  Cooperation with other state entities, §143B-540(c).
  Coordination with city councils, §143B-540(a).
  Implementation, §143B-540(a).
**Continuation of office of juvenile justice,** §143B-512(b).
**Contracts with other entities.**
  Authority, §143B-517(a).
  Cooperation clause, §143B-517(d).
**Cost-benefit model for state funded program.**
  Development, §143B-516(f).
**Counseling services and technical assistance.**
  Providing, §143B-516(e).
**Created,** §143B-511.
**Crime prevention councils,** §§143B-543 to 143B-550.
**Criminal history record checks of employees and applicants for employment,** §114-19.6.
**Definitions,** §143B-515.
**Delinquency and substance abuse prevention plan,** §143B-540.
**Detention.**
  Juvenile facilities, §§143B-525 to 143B-531.
**Education of children with disabilities.**
  Generally, §§115C-106.1 to 115C-112.1.
    See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
**Fair and equal treatment in juvenile justice system.**
  Development of strategies to ensure, §143B-516(d).
**Funding for programs.**
  Juvenile crime prevention councils, §143B-550.
**Juvenile court counselors,** §143B-536.
  Chief court counselors, §143B-535.
**Juvenile crime prevention councils,** §§143B-543 to 143B-550.
  Annual review of at risk juveniles, §143B-549(a).
  Chair and vice-chair, §143B-544(c).
  Compensation of members, §143B-548.
  Composition, §143B-544(a).
  Creation, §143B-544.
  Duties, §143B-549.
  Effectiveness of programs.
    Funding requirements, §143B-550(a).
  Funding for programs, §143B-550.
    Requirements, §143B-550(a).
  Grant recipients.
    Sentencing and policy advisory commission report regarding, §164-49.
  Joint programs, §143B-549(d).
  Juvenile sanction and prevention funds.
    Plan for dispensation, §143B-549(a).
    Priorities for dispensation, §143B-549(b).
  Legislative intent, §143B-543.
  Meetings, §143B-547.
  Members, §143B-544(a).
    Chair and vice-chair, §143B-544(c).
    Compensation, §143B-548.
    Multicounty councils, §143B-544(b).
    Removal from office, §143B-546.

**JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Juvenile crime prevention councils** —Cont'd
  Members —Cont'd
    Terms of appointment, §143B-545.
  Multicounty councils, §143B-544(b).
  Needs assessments, §143B-549(c).
  Ongoing evaluation, §143B-550(b).
  Performance evaluations, programs and services, §143B-549(c).
  Planning and organization, §143B-543.
  Powers, §143B-549.
  Public education efforts, §143B-549(c).
  Purposes, §143B-543.
  Quorum, §143B-547.
  Removal from office, §143B-546.
  Rules and regulations, §143B-550(b).
  Terms of appointment, §143B-545.
  Vacancies, §143B-546.
**Juvenile facilities,** §§143B-525 to 143B-531.
**Juvenile sanction and prevention funds.**
  Plan for dispensation, §143B-549(a).
  Priorities for dispensation, §143B-549(b).
**Minority sensitivity training for court counselors and other division personnel,** §114-12.1(b).
**Private nonprofit foundations, assisting,** §143B-518.
**Purchasing services,** §143B-517(c).
**Recovery of money expended by county-funded financial assistance program.**
  Acting as intermediary, §143B-517(b).
**Secretary.**
  Head of department, §143B-516(a).
  License plate.
    Special plate, number, §20-79.5.
  Powers and duties, §143B-516(b), (c).
  Responsibilities, §143B-516(b).
**Special education.**
  Education of children with disabilities.
    Applicability of article, §115C-108.1(c).
    Generally, §§115C-106.1 to 115C-112.1.
      See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
    Plan for education, submission, exemptions, granting, §115C-108.1(d).
**Substance abuse.**
  Comprehensive juvenile delinquency and substance abuse prevention plan, §143B-540.
**Teen court programs,** §143B-520(a), (b).
**Transfer of office of juvenile justice to department,** §143B-512(a).

**JUVENILE JUSTICE, OFFICE OF.**
**Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.**
  Generally, §§7B-1500 to 7B-2827.
    See DELINQUENT AND UNDISCIPLINED JUVENILES.
**Sale of merchandise by governmental entities, exception,** §66-58(b).

**JUVENILE PROSECUTED AS ADULT,** §7B-1604.
**Transfer of jurisdiction of juvenile to superior court,** §§7B-2200 to 7B-2204.

**JUVENILE RECORDS AND SOCIAL REPORTS.**
**Abuse, neglect and dependency cases,** §§7B-2900 to 7B-2902.
  Access, persons who may examine records without court order, §7B-2901(a).

**JUVENILE RECORDS AND SOCIAL REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Abuse, neglect and dependency cases** —Cont'd
  Child fatality or near fatality cases, disclosure.
    Access to confidential records not authorized, §7B-2902(c).
    Application to superior court when request denied, §7B-2902(e).
    Child fatality prevention teams or child fatality task force information.
      Provisions governing disclosure, §7B-2902(f).
    Criminal investigation reports and intelligence information, provisions governing access, §7B-2902(f).
    Definition of public record not deemed narrowed or limited, §7B-2902(h).
    Definitions, §7B-2902(a).
    Disclosure to public upon request, §7B-2902(b).
    Immunity of public agency or employ acting in good faith in disclosing, §7B-2902(g).
    Time for providing findings and information, §7B-2902(d).
  Clerk to maintain complete record of juvenile cases, §7B-2901(a).
  Confidentiality, §7B-2901(a).
    Courts entire record of proceeding involving consent for abortion on unemancipated minor, §7B-2901(d).
    Director of social services record, §7B-2901(b).
  Consent for abortion on unemancipated minor.
    Confidentiality of courts entire record of proceeding, §7B-2901(d).
  Definitions, §7B-2900.
  Director of department of social services to maintain record of cases, §7B-2901(b).
  District attorney, not required to disclose or release information, §7B-2902(f).
  Examination of records kept by director of department of social services, §7B-2901(b).
  Examination of records without court order.
    Persons who may examine, §7B-2901(a).
  Family background information.
    Inclusion in director of department of social services records, §7B-2901(b).
  Recording of hearing reduced to written transcript, §7B-2901(a).
  Sharing of information upon public agencies, case of child victim, §7B-2901(c).
  What not to be included in record, §7B-2901(a).
**Delinquency and undisciplined cases.**
  Adjudication of delinquency for offense.
    Felony if committed by adult.
      Use by law enforcement, §7B-3000(e).
      Use in criminal proceeding against juvenile, §7B-3000(f).
  Clerk maintain complete record of cases filed in office, §7B-3000(a).
  Confidentiality, §7B-3000(a).
    Juvenile court counselors records, §7B-3001(a).
    Law enforcement records and files concerning juvenile, §7B-3001(b).
    Records and files maintained by office of juvenile justice, §7B-3001(c).
  Destruction, §7B-3000(g).
  Family background information included in juvenile court counselors records, §7B-3001(a).
  Juvenile court counselor to maintain record of cases, §7B-3001(a).
  Law enforcement records and files of juveniles kept separate from adults records and files, §7B-3001(b).

**JUVENILE RECORDS AND SOCIAL REPORTS —Cont'd**

**Delinquency and undisciplined cases** —Cont'd
  Office of juvenile justice.
    Records and files.
      Confidentiality, persons who may examine and obtain copies, §7B-3001(c).
  Persons who may examine, §7B-3000(b).
    Probation officers of persons subject to probation supervision, §7B-3000(e1).
      Notification of existence of juvenile record, §7B-3001(d).
  Probation officers of persons subject to probation supervision.
    Examination of juvenile records, §7B-3000(e1).
      Notification of existence of juvenile record, §7B-3001(d).
  Sealing juvenile record, §7B-3000(c).
  Transcribing electronic or mechanical recording, §7B-3000(d).
  Use by law enforcement of adjudication of delinquency for offense felony if committed by adult, §7B-3000(e).
  Use of adjudication of delinquency for offense that would be felony if committed by adult in criminal proceeding, §7B-3000(f).
  What included in record, §7B-3000(a).

**Disclosure of information about juveniles.**
  Confidentiality of information shared among agencies, §7B-3100(a).
  Departments of social services, local agency designated to share information, §7B-3100(a).
  Designated local agencies authorized to share information, §7B-3100(a).
  District attorneys' offices, agency designated to share information, §7B-3100(a).
  Health departments, designated local agency to share information, §7B-3100(a).
  Identifying information prohibited from disclosure, §7B-3100(b).
  Law enforcement agencies, local agency designated to share information, §7B-3100(a).
  Mental health facilities, local agencies designated to share information, §7B-3100(a).
  Office of guardian ad litem services.
    Designated agency to share information, §7B-3100(a).
  Office of juvenile justice.
    Designated agency to share information, §7B-3100(a).
  Rules designating certain local agencies authorized to share information.
    Office of juvenile justice to adopt rules, §7B-3100(a).
  Runaways, pictures permitted to be published, §7B-3100(b).
  School administrative units, designated agencies to share information, §7B-3100(a).

**Expunction of juvenile records.**
  Drug violations, §90-96(b), (d).
  Failure to sight or acknowledge record or response to inquiry.
    Person not to be found guilty of perjury or giving false statement after records expunged, §7B-3201(a).
  Names of persons granted expunction, clerk to file with administrative office of the court, §7B-3200(i).
  Notice or expunction, §7B-3202.
  Person alleged to be delinquent or undisciplined.
    Hearing when objection filed, §7B-3200(h).

**JUVENILE RECORDS AND SOCIAL REPORTS —Cont'd**

**Expunction of juvenile records** —Cont'd
  Person alleged to be delinquent or undisciplined —Cont'd
    Objection to petition, §7B-3200(h).
    Petition, §7B-3200(h).
    Service of petition, §7B-3200(h).
  Persons adjudicated, undisciplined or delinquent.
    Objections to petition, §7B-3200(c).
    Order issued directing expunction, §7B-3200(d), (e).
    Petition, content requirement, §7B-3200(c).
    Petition, filing, §7B-3200(a), (b).
    Retention or disposition of records maintained by juvenile court counselor, §7B-3200(f).
    Retention or disposition of records maintained by residential facility, §7B-3200(g).
    Service of petition, §7B-3200(c).
  Report of names of persons granted expunction, §7B-3200(i).
  Testimony with respect to whether juvenile adjudicated delinquent, order of court required, §7B-3201(b).

**School notified when juvenile alleged or found delinquent.**
  Actions for which juvenile court counselor to deliver notification, §7B-3101(a).
  Juvenile transferring to another school, §7B-3101(b).
  Method of delivering notice, §7B-3101(a).
  Procedures for handling notification, §7B-3101(c).
  School defined, §7B-3101(d).
  Time for delivering notice to principal, §7B-3101(a).
  Use of juvenile court information.
    Confidential records, §115C-404(a).
    Dismissal of employee for failure to maintain confidentiality, §115C-404(b).
    Documents to be used only to protect safety or improve educational opportunities for students, §115C-404(b).
    Information not to be made part of student's official record, §115C-404(a).
    Maintenance of information in safe, locked record storage, §115C-404(a).
    Return of documents to juvenile court counselor.
      Student graduating, withdrawing from school or suspended from school, §115C-404(c).
    Shredding, burning or destroying documents to protect confidentiality, §115C-404(a).
    Suspending or expelling student.
      Documents not to be used for, §115C-404(b).

**JUVENILE SERVICES.**

**General provisions.**
  See YOUTH SERVICES.

**JUVENILES, INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR,**
  §§7B-4000 to 7B-4002.

**JUVENILES, INTERSTATE COMPACT ON,**
  §§7B-2800 to 7B-2827.
See INTERSTATE COMPACT ON JUVENILES.

**K**

**KAITLYN'S LAW.**

**Child care facilities.**
  Unauthorized administration of medicine, §110-102.1A.

**KALE.**
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**KANNAPOLIS.**
**Land-use development incentives.**
  Reduction of energy consumption, §160A-383.4.
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**KEEP RIGHT IN CROSSING INTERSECTIONS OR RAILROADS,** §20-147.

**KEGS.**
**Malt beverages.**
  Amounts that may be purchased, §18B-303(a).
  Defined, §18B-101.
  Purchase-transportation permit, off-premises consumption.
    Copy.
      Purchaser and permittee to keep, §18B-403.1(d).
      Retention by off-premises permittee, time period, §18B-403.1(b).
    Display to law enforcement.
      Duty of purchaser, §18B-403.1(d).
    Form adopted by commission, §18B-403.1(c).
    Issuance by off-premises permittee, §18B-403.1(b).
    Purchase from store named on permit, §18B-403.1(d).
    Required to purchase and transport for, §18B-403.1(a).
    Warning to permittee, first violation, §18B-403.1(e).

**KENLY, TOWN OF.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
  Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**KENNEL CLUBS.**
**False pretenses and cheats.**
  Animal registration certificate obtained by false representation, §14-103.

**KENNELS.**
**Boarding kennel.**
  Defined, §19A-23.
  License.
    Change in ownership, management or operation of business, §19A-31.
    Fee, §19A-28.
    Penalty for operation without license, §19A-33.
    Refusal, suspension or revocation, §§19A-30, 19A-32.
    Required, §19A-28.
    Transfer prohibited, §19A-31.

**KENO.**
**Video keno.**
  Ban on new machines, regulation of existing machines, §14-306.1A.

**KEROSENE.**
**Certain kerosene sales prohibited,** §119-16.3.
**Gasoline tax.**
  Defined, §105-449.60.
**Gasoline tax exemptions.**
  Kerosene sold to airports, §105-449.88.
**Gasoline tax refunds.**
  Exempt fuel, §105-449.105A(a).

**KEROSENE** —Cont'd
**Gasoline tax refunds** —Cont'd
  Liability for overpayment, §105-449.105A(b).
**Inspection of kerosene,** §119-17.
**Liquid fuels.**
  See LIQUID FUELS.
**Sales in proximity to gasoline or gasohol,** §119-16.3.

**KEROSENE DISTRIBUTORS.**
**Deferred payment of inspection tax,** §119-18(a1).
**Defined,** §119-15.
**Gasoline and oil inspection generally,** §§119-14 to 119-47.
  See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.
**License.**
  Application, §119-15.2.
  Bond or letter of credit required for obtaining and keeping, §119-15.3(a).
    Adjustment, §119-15.3(b).
    Failure to comply, criminal penalty, §119-15.3(c).
  Required, exception, §119-15.1(a), (b).

**KEROSENE HEATERS.**
**Heating systems in dwelling leased for rental purposes.**
  City and county requirements.
    Portable kerosene heaters not acceptable, §160A-443.1(c).

**KEROSENE SUPPLIERS.**
**Defined,** §119-15.
**Gasoline and oil inspection generally,** §§119-14 to 119-47.
  See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.
**License.**
  Application, §119-15.2.
  Bond or letter of credit required for obtaining and keeping, §119-15.3(a).
    Adjustment, §119-15.3(b).
    Failure to comply, criminal penalty, §119-15.3(c).
  Required, exception, §119-15.1(a), (b).

**KEROSENE TERMINAL OPERATORS.**
**Gasoline and oil inspection generally,** §§119-14 to 119-47.
  See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.
**License.**
  Application, §119-15.2.
  Bond or letter of credit required for obtaining and keeping, §119-15.3(a).
    Adjustment, §119-15.3(b).
    Failure to comply, criminal penalty, §119-15.3(c).
  Required, exception, §119-15.1(a), (b).

**KERR LAKE.**
**State reservation of rights in water,** §143-215.22B.

**KEYS.**
**Burglary tools,** §14-55.
  Coin-operated machines, §14-56.1.
  Safecracking, §14-89.1.
**Coin-operated machines.**
  Unauthorized use of key as burglary tool, §14-56.1.
**Motor vehicles.**
  Master key, manipulative key.
    Preparation to commit breaking and entering.
      Possession, buying, selling, transferring, §14-56.4.

**KEYS** —Cont'd
**Safecracking.**
Use of master key or duplicate key as burglary tool, §14-89.1.
**Switch-lock keys used by railroads.**
Unauthorized manufacture or sale, §§14-461, 62-322.

**KICKBACKS.**
**Job listing services.**
Prohibited acts, §95-47.24.
**Private personnel services.**
Prohibited acts, §95-47.6.
**Title insurance.**
Penalties, §58-27-5(b).
Prohibited acts, §58-27-5(a).
Exceptions, §58-27-5(c).

**KICKBOXING.**
**Definitions,** §143-651.
**Licensing and permitting,** §143-654.
**Provisions regarding boxing, wrestling, kickboxing and mixed martial arts generally.**
See BOXING.
**Regulation generally,** §143-652.1.

**KIDNAPPING.**
**Bail,** §15A-534.4.
**Capital punishment.**
Aggravating circumstances.
Capital felony in commission of kidnapping, §15A-2000(e).
**Corporations.**
Punishment for firm or corporation convicted of kidnapping, §14-39(c).
**Electronic surveillance orders,** §15A-290(b).
**Elements of offense,** §14-39(a).
**Employment of minors.**
Enticing minors out of state for purpose of employment, §14-40.
**Felonious restraint.**
Lesser included offense of kidnapping, §14-43.3.
**Fines.**
Corporations, §14-39.
**First degree kidnapping,** §14-39(b).
**Lesser included offense.**
Felonious restraint, §14-43.3.
**Minors.**
Abduction of children, §14-41(a).
Electronic surveillance orders, §15A-290(c1).
Enticing minors out of state for purpose of employment, §14-40.
Public officers or employees, §14-41(b).
Transporting child outside state.
Intent to violate custody order, §14-320.1.
**Murder committed during commission of felony.**
First degree murder, §14-17.
**Penalties for kidnapping,** §14-39(b).
**Public school property,** §14-39(b).
Principals to report offenses occurring on, §115C-288(g).
**Second degree kidnapping,** §14-39(b).

**KIDNEY DISEASE.**
**Chronic renal disease.**
Department of health and human services.
Establishment of program, §130A-220(a), (b).
**Treatment centers.**
Certificates of need, §§131E-175 to 131E-190.
See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.

**KILL DEVIL HILLS.**
**All-terrain vehicles.**
Use by employees on certain highways, §20-171.24.
**Eminent domain.**
Exercise of power, purposes, modified provisions, §40A-3(b1).
Vesting of title and right to possession, §40A-42(a).
**Ordinances to regulate and control swimming, personal watercraft operation, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean,** §160A-176.2.

**KILLING DECEDENT,** §§31A-3 to 31A-15.
See SLAYER ACT.

**KILLING DISEASED ANIMALS, COMPENSATION,** §§106-323 to 106-335.
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.

**KINDERGARTENS.**
**Age of eligibility for enrollment,** §115C-81(f).
**Establishment,** §115C-81(f).
**Health assessments for kindergarten children in public schools.**
Contents, §130A-440(b).
Required, §130A-440(a).
Exceptions, §130A-440(d).
Religious exemption, §130A-442.
Results, report, §130A-441(a) to (c).
Rules and regulations, §130A-443.
Who may conduct, §130A-440(c).
**Inclusion in elementary school,** §115C-75(a).
**Initial point of entry into public school system,** §115C-364(c), (d).
**Lead poisoning in children.**
Abatement or remediation generally, §§130A-131.5 to 130A-131.9H.
See LEAD POISONING IN CHILDREN.
**Maintenance,** §115C-81(f).
**Vision screening for children entering kindergarten.**
Certification, §130A-440.1(a).
Comprehensive eye examination, §130A-440.1(a1).
Results and transmittal form, §130A-440.1(c).
Exclusion from school for failure to obtain, prohibited, §130A-440.1(f).
Failure to pass vision screening, §130A-440.1(a1).
Health assessment provisions, applicability, §130A-440.1(e).
Parent, defined, §130A-440.1(h).
Requirement, §130A-440.1(a).
Results provided to parents, §130A-440.1(a).
Standards for screening, §130A-440.1(g).

**KINGS MOUNTAIN.**
**All-terrain vehicles.**
Use by employees on certain highways, §20-171.24.
**Room occupancy tax.**
Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

**KINSHIP.**
**Decedents' estates.**
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
**Degrees of kinship.**
How computed, §104A-1.
**Incest,** §14-178.
**Interpretation rule,** §41-6.2.
**Listing of personal property,** §105-306.
**Marriage.**
Capacity, §51-3.

**KINSHIP** —Cont'd
**Marriage** —Cont'd
  Prohibited degrees, §51-4.
**Partnership rights,** §59-55.
**Renunciation of property interest,** §31B-1.
**Wills,** §41-6.1.
  Probate of nuncupative, §31-18.3.
**Workers' compensation,** §97-10.1.
  Death, §97-40.
  Order of compensation, §97-37.
  Out-of-state accidents, §97-36.
  Payments, §§97-38, 97-40.

**KITCHENS.**
**Child care facilities.**
  Mandatory standards for licensing, §110-91.

**KITTY HAWK.**
**All-terrain vehicles.**
  Use by employees on certain highways, §20-171.24.
**Eminent domain.**
  Exercise of power, purposes, modified provisions, §40A-3(b1).
  Vesting of title and right to possession, §40A-42(a).
**Ordinances to regulate and control swimming, personal watercraft operation, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean,** §160A-176.2.

**KNEEPADS.**
**Skateboard parks.**
  Wearing required, §99E-23.

**KNIGHTDALE, TOWN OF.**
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**KNIGHTS OF PYTHIAS.**
**Property tax exclusion,** §105-275.

**K-9.**
**Assaulting law enforcement agency animal,** §14-163.1.

**KNIVES.**
**Spring-loaded projectile knives.**
  Possession and sale, §14-269.6(a), (b).
**Weapons generally.**
  See FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS.
**Wounds.**
  Physicians and hospitals to report certain wounds, §90-21.20.

**KNOWLEDGE.**
**Lack of personal knowledge.**
  Competency of witness, §8C-1 Rule 602.
**Partnerships.**
  When person deemed to have knowledge within meaning of article, §59-33(a).
**Special matters, pleading,** §1A-1 Rule 9(b).
**Trusts and trustees.**
  Notice or knowledge of fact, §36C-1-104.

**KOREAN WAR.**
**Veterans.**
  Benefits and privileges extended to Korea veterans, §165-44(a).

**KU KLUX KLAN.**
**Secret societies generally,** §§14-12.2 to 14-12.15.
  See SECRET SOCIETIES.

**KURE BEACH.**
**All-terrain vehicles.**
  Use by employees on certain highways, §20-171.24.

**KURE BEACH** —Cont'd
**Eminent domain.**
  Exercise of power, purposes, modified provisions, §40A-3(b1).
  Vesting of title and right to possession, §40A-42(a).
**Room occupancy tax.**
  Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

**L**

**LABELS.**
**Brands and marks generally.**
  See BRANDS AND MARKS.
**Cigarette packages violating certain label requirements.**
  Sales prohibited, §14-401.18(a).
**Commercial feed.**
  Customer-formula feed, §106-284.35.
  Defined, §106-284.33.
  Information required, §106-284.35.
**Computer manufacturers.**
  Label identifying.
    Required on computer equipment, §130A-309.93(b).
**Condominiums.**
  Promotional material, §47C-4-118.
**Consumer goods.**
  Regulations by board of agriculture.
    Exempting certain consumer commodities from labeling requirements, §106-139(b).
**Cotton.**
  Requirements for cotton seed labeling, §106-277.10(c).
**Drugs.**
  Pharmacists and pharmacies.
    Prescription label, §90-85.29.
  Requirements, §90-106(f).
**Eggs.**
  Container labeling, §106-245.18.
**Farm products.**
  Marketing and branding farm products, §§106-185 to 106-196.
    See FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING AND BRANDING.
**Fertilizers.**
  Commercial fertilizers.
    Accompanying delivery, §106-661(b).
    Data required, §106-661(a).
    Identical guarantees for each product, §106-661(d).
    Mixed fertilizers sold in bags weighing more than 100 pounds, §106-661(c).
    Supplied to purchaser, §106-661(b).
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
  Cosmetics deemed misbranded, §106-137.
  Declaration of net quantity of contents, §106-139.1.
  Defined, §106-121.
  Drugs deemed misbranded, §106-134.
  Foods deemed misbranded, §106-130.
  Prescription drugs.
    Requirements for labeling, §106-134.1(b), (d).
  Regulations by board of agriculture.
    Exemption of certain consumer commodities, §106-139(b).
**Gasoline and oil inspection.**
  Display of grade rating on pumps, etc., §119-27.

**LABELS** —Cont'd
**Household cleaners.**
Labeling cleaners containing volatile substances capable of producing toxic effects, §§66-85 to 66-88.
**Limestone, marl and landplaster.**
Sale of agricultural liming materials and landplaster, §106-92.5.
**Livestock brands,** §§80-45 to 80-66.
See LIVESTOCK BRANDS.
**Lubricating oils.**
Misrepresentation of brands for sale, §119-3.
**Milk and milk products.**
Authority of department of agriculture and consumer services not replaced, §130A-278.
**Oils.**
Rerefined or reprocessed oil.
Required labels on sealed containers, §119-13.2.
**Peanuts.**
Requirements for peanut seed labeling, §106-277.10(c).
**Pesticides.**
Defined, §143-460.
Detachment, alteration, defacement or destruction.
Unlawful, §143-443(b).
**Pharmacists and pharmacies.**
Prescription label, §90-85.29.
**Poultry inspections.**
Defined, §106-549.51.
False or misleading labeling, §106-549.55(b) to (d).
Information required, §106-549.55(a).
Prohibited acts, §106-549.56(b), (c).
Standards for labeling, §106-549.55(b).
**Seeds.**
See SEEDS.
**Self authentication of evidence,** §8C-1 Rule 902.
**Soil additives.**
Containers, §106-50.32.
Defined, §106-50.30.
Misbranding.
When additive considered misbranded, §106-50.33.
**Television manufacturers.**
Label identifying manufacturer of device.
Required on televisions, §§130A-309.93A(b), 130A-309.93B(a).
**Tobacco seeds.**
Limitation on label requirements, §106-277.10(c).
**Vegetables.**
Unlawful to sell plants not appropriately labeled, §106-284.17.

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS.**
See EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS.

**LABORATORIES.**
**Acquired immune deficiency syndrome.**
Tests for AIDS virus infection, §130A-148.
**Anatomic pathology services, billing for,** §90-701.
**Communicable diseases.**
Reports by persons in charge of laboratories, §130A-139.
**Crime laboratories.**
Costs of services in criminal case, §7A-304(a).
**Drinking water.**
Certification of laboratories to perform analysis, §130A-326.
**Financing health care facilities generally,** §§131A-1 to 131A-25.
See HEALTH CARE FACILITY FINANCING.

**LABORATORIES** —Cont'd
**Forensic analysis.**
Admissible in evidence without testimony of analyst who prepared report, §8-58.20.
**Impaired driving.**
Blood or urine tests results.
Admissibility, §20-139.1(c1), (c2).
**Lead levels in children.**
Reports to department.
Environmental lead test results and blood lead test results for children less than 6 years of age.
Blood lead test result reports.
Content requirements, §130A-131.8(b).
Environmental lead test results.
Content requirements, §130A-131.8(c).
Required, §130A-131.8(a).
Time for making, electronic submission, §130A-131.8(a).
**Livestock markets.**
Transportation, sale, etc., of diseased livestock.
Movement to laboratory, §106-414.
**Occupational diseases.**
Reports, §130A-458.
**Remains of terminated pregnancies.**
Manner of medical or research laboratory to dispose, §130A-131.10.
**Schools.**
Eye protection devices, §§115C-166 to 115C-169.
**State bureau of investigation.**
Laboratory and clinical facilities, §114-16.
**State laboratory of public health.**
Established, §130A-88(a).
Examinations, §130A-88(a).
Rules and regulations, §130A-88(b).
**Venereal diseases.**
Positive laboratory tests.
Persons in charge of laboratories to report, §130A-139.

**LABORATORY OF PUBLIC HEALTH,** §130A-88.
**Rabies.**
Heads of animals sent to state lab, §130A-199.

**LABOR COMMISSIONER.**
**Acting officers,** NC Const Art III §7.
**Amusement device safety.**
Powers and duties, §95-111.4.
**Arbitration.**
Conciliation service.
Powers, §§95-34 to 95-36.
Voluntary arbitration of labor disputes.
Powers, §95-36.3.
**Boilers.**
Powers, §§95-69.11, 95-69.14.
**Compensation and allowances,** NC Const Art III §9.
**Conciliation service.**
Administration of provisions, §95-34.
Powers, §§95-35, 95-36.
**Council of state.**
Membership, NC Const Art III §8.
**Department of labor.**
Powers and duties, §143A-68.
**Duties,** §95-4, NC Const Art III §7.
**Election,** §95-2.
Date of election, §163-1(a).
Vacancy in office.
Election to fill, §163-8.
**Elevators.**
Powers, §95-110.5.

**LABOR COMMISSIONER** —Cont'd
**Governor.**
  Succession to office, §147-11.1(b).
**Incapacity.**
  Determination, NC Const Art III §7.
**Information from employers.**
  Power to compel giving of such information, §95-7.
  Publication, §95-6.
  Statistical report to commissioner, §95-8.
  Statistical report to governor, §95-6.
**Inspections.**
  Powers generally, §95-4.
**Interim officers,** NC Const Art III §7.
**Job listing services.**
  Administration, enforcement and survey, §§95-47.30, 95-47.31.
**License plate.**
  Special plate, number, §20-79.5.
**Office.**
  Location, §95-2.
**Powers,** §§95-4, 143A-68.
  Transfer to department of labor, §§143A-69, 143A-72.
  Voluntary arbitration of labor disputes, §143A-72.
**Recommendations as to legislation,** §95-5.
**Reports.**
  Annual report to governor, §95-5.
  Statistical report to governor, §95-6.
**Right of entry.**
  Wage and hour act, §95-25.15(a).
**Rules and regulations,** §95-4.
**Salary,** §95-2.
**Supervision and direction of department,** §95-1.
**Term of office,** §§95-2, 163-1(a).
**Tramways.**
  Passenger tramways.
    Powers and duties, §§95-120, 95-121.
**Vacancy in office,** NC Const Art III §7.
  Filling, §§95-2, 163-8.
**Workplace fatal injuries.**
  Death investigation report.
    Copy forwarded to commissioner, §130A-385(e).

**LABOR DAY.**
**Public holiday,** §103-4(a).

**LABOR DEPARTMENT.**
**Apprenticeship council.**
  Transfer to department, §143A-71.
**Boiler rules board and bureau of boiler inspection.**
  Transfer to department, §143A-70.
**Commissioner of labor generally.**
  See LABOR COMMISSIONER.
**Composition,** §95-3.
**Conciliation service,** §§95-32 to 95-36.
**Creation,** §143A-67.
**Division of standards and inspection,** §95-3.
  Director, §95-11(a).
    Reports.
      Annual report to commissioner of labor, §95-11(c).
  Rules and regulations, §95-11(f).
  Studies and investigations, §95-11(b), (d), (e).
**Division of statistics,** §95-3.
  Chief statistician, §95-12.
**Elevator and amusement device division,** §95-110.4.
**Established,** §95-1.
**Fair labor standards act.**
  Agreements with certain federal agencies for enforcement of act, §95-14.

**LABOR DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Fees.**
  Biennial review of fees charged, §94-14.1.
**Inspection service fees.**
  Assessment and collection, §95-107.
  Disposition of fees, §95-108.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Organization with divisions, §95-3.
**Wage and hour director,** §95-25.17.

**LABOR DISPUTES.**
**Arbitration,** §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9. **See within this heading, "Voluntary arbitration of labor disputes."**
**Conciliation service and mediation,** §§95-32 to 95-36.
  Applicability of provisions, §95-33.
  Commissioner of labor.
    Administration of provisions, §95-34.
    Powers, §§95-35, 95-36.
  Conciliators.
    Duties, §95-36.
  Confidentiality of information, §95-36.
  Established, §95-35.
  Legislative declaration, §95-32.
  Personnel, §95-35.
  Policy of state, §95-32.
  Scope of provisions, §95-33.
**Job listings prohibited.**
  Strike or lockout of business, §95-47.28.
**Strikes.**
  Employment security.
    Disqualification for benefits, §96-14.
  Public employees.
    Definition of strike, §95-98.2.
    Prohibited, §95-98.1.
**Voluntary arbitration of labor disputes,** §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9.
  Applicability of provisions, §95-36.2.
  Appropriations.
    Expenditures to be from funds appropriated for purposes, §95-36.5(c).
  Arbitrators.
    Appointment, §95-36.6.
    Conflicts of interest.
      Disqualification, §95-36.4(b).
    List of qualified arbitrators, §95-36.4(a).
    Powers and duties, §95-36.6.
  Award, §95-36.7.
    Effect, §95-36.8(b).
    Stay of award, §95-36.9(c).
  Commissioner of labor.
    Administration of provisions, §95-36.3(a).
    Powers, §95-36.3(b), (c).
  Costs of proceedings, §95-36.5(a).
  Enforcement of arbitration agreement, §95-36.8(a).
  Hearings, §95-36.7.
  Legislative declaration, §95-36.1.
  Personnel.
    Department of labor may furnish, §95-36.5(b).
  Policy of state, §95-36.1.
  Procedure, §95-36.7.
  Rules and regulations.
    Commissioner of labor, §95-36.3(c).
  Scope of provisions, §95-36.2.
  Stay of arbitration, §95-36.9(b).
  Stay of award, §95-36.9(c).
  Stay of proceedings pending, §95-36.9(a).

**LABORERS' LIENS,** §§44A-7 to 44A-24.
See MECHANICS' AND MATERIALMEN'S LIENS.

**LABOR UNIONS.**
**Acceptance of unlawful payments.**
Prohibited, §95-103.
**Agreements between employers and unions.**
Certain agreements declared illegal, §§95-79, 95-102.
**Dues payment as condition of employment.**
Prohibited, §95-82.
**Electioneering communications.**
Prohibited disbursement for, §163-278.82(a), (b).
Limitation on prohibition, §163-278.82(d).
Mass mailings and telephone banks, §163-278.92(a), (b).
Limitation on prohibition, §163-278.92(d).
Penalties, §163-278.93.
Penalties for violations, §163-278.83.
**Governmental units.**
Contracts between governmental units and unions concerning public employees.
Illegal, §95-98.
Right to work law.
Not applicable to governmental units or their employees, §95-100.
Strikes by public employees.
Definition of "strike,"§95-98.2.
Prohibited, §95-98.1.
Violations of provisions.
Misdemeanors, §95-99.
**Legal expense funds for elected officials.**
Limitations on donations, §163-278.316(d).
Prohibited donations, §163-278.316(e).
**Membership in unions as condition of employment,** §95-80.
**Nonmembership in union as condition of employment,** §95-81.
**Payments to or for benefit of labor organizations.**
Definition of "labor organization,"§95-101.
Unlawful payments, §95-102.
Acceptance of such payments unlawful, §95-103.
**Political contributions.**
Prohibited acts, §163-278.19.
**Public employees.**
Contracts between governmental units and unions concerning public employees.
Illegal, §95-98.
Legal expense funds for elected officials.
Donations, limitations, restrictions, §163-278.316(d), (e).
Right to work law.
Not applicable to governmental units or their employees, §95-100.
Strikes.
Defined, §95-98.2.
Prohibited, §95-98.1.
Violations of provisions.
Misdemeanors, §95-99.
**Right to work law,** §§95-78 to 95-84.
**Violations of provisions.**
Penalties, §95-104.

**LACHES.**
**Affirmative defense,** §1A-1 Rule 8(c).
**Habeas corpus.**
Willful neglect to apply for writ.
Grounds for denial of application, §17-4.

**LACK OF INFORMATION OR KNOWLEDGE.**
**Requests for admission.**
Answering party may not give as reason for failure to admit, §1A-1 Rule 36(a).

**LACK OF JURISDICTION.**
**Pretrial motion defense,** §1A-1 Rule 12(b).

**LAKE AUTHORITIES.**
**Personal watercraft.**
Regulating, §75A-13.3(h).
**Sales and use tax.**
Refunds, §105-164.14(c).

**LAKE GASTON.**
**State reservation of rights in water,** §143-215.22B.

**LAKE JAMES STATE PARK.**
**Removal from state nature and historic preserve,** §143-260.10.

**LAKE LURE MARINE COMMISSION,** §§77-80 to 77-88.
**Appropriation of funds,** §77-85(c).
**Assignment of responsibilities.**
Officers or employees of town of Lake Lure, §77-85(e).
**Audit requirements,** §77-85(d).
**Board of commissioners of town of Lake Lure.**
Creation of commission, §77-81.
Governing board, §77-82.
**Compensation,** §77-83.
**Consultants and staff.**
Compensation, §77-83.
**Creation.**
Board of commissioners of town of Lake Lure, §77-81.
Municipal ordinance.
Filing and publication, §77-86.
**Criminal penalty.**
Violating regulations, §77-87(b).
**Definitions,** §77-80.
**Funds, grants and services.**
Accepting and disbursing, §77-85(b).
**Governing board,** §77-82.
Meetings, §77-84.
Presiding officer.
Mayor of town of Lake Lure, §77-84.
Quorum required to conduct business, §77-84.
Rules and regulations, adoption, §77-84.
Special meetings, §77-84.
**Law enforcement officers.**
Jurisdiction, §77-88(a) to (d).
**Municipal ordinance creating.**
Certification as to text, admissibility as evidence, §77-86(b).
Effective date, §77-86(b).
Filing, §77-86(a).
**Notice of public hearing on creating,** §77-81.
**Powers,** §77-85(a).
**Property of town of Lake Lure.**
Use, §77-85(e).
**Publication.**
Municipal ordinance creating, §77-86(a).
Notice of public hearing on creating, §77-81.
Regulations applicable to lake and shoreline area.
Required, §77-87(a).
**Public hearing.**
Creation, §77-81.
Regulations applicable to lake and shoreline area.
Required, §77-87(a).
**Regulations applicable to lake and shoreline area.**
Authority to make, §77-87(a).
Certified copies, issuance, §77-87(e).
Criminal penalty for violating, §77-87(b).
Effective date, §77-87(c).

**LAKE LURE MARINE COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Regulations applicable to lake and shoreline area** —Cont'd
Filing, §77-87(d).
Prerequisites to validity, §77-87(f).
Requirements, §77-87(c).

**LAKE LURE, TOWN OF.**
**Lake Lure marine commission,** §§77-80 to 77-88.

**LAKE NORMAN.**
**No-wake zone,** §75A-14.1.

**LAKES.**
**Easement in lands covered by navigable waters or state owned lake,** §146-12(a) to (n).
**High Rock lake marine commission,** §§77-50 to 77-58.
See HIGH ROCK LAKE MARINE COMMISSION.
**Impounded water withdrawal.**
Applicability of provisions, §143-215.50.
Assignment of right of withdrawal, §143-215.45.
Community water supplies.
Right of withdrawal for use, §143-215.49.
Definitions, §143-215.44(b) to (d).
Determining streamflows.
Authority to make determinations, §143-215.48(b).
Minimum average flow, §143-215.48(a).
Discharges of water.
Effect of right of withdrawal, §143-215.47.
Exercise of right of withdrawal, §143-215.46.
Generally, §143-215.44(a).
Interpretation with other statutes, §143-215.50.
Transfer of right of withdrawal, §143-215.45.
Use in community water supplies, §143-215.49.
**Lake Wylie marine commission,** §§77-30 to 77-38.
See LAKE WYLIE MARINE COMMISSION.
**Littering,** §14-399.
**Mountain Island lake.**
Marine commission, §§77-70 to 77-78.
See MOUNTAIN ISLAND LAKE.
**Public lands.**
Fishing license fees.
Nonresidents of counties in which lakes are situated, §146-19.
Piers.
Erection on state lakes, §146-13.
Recreational use of state lakes.
Rules and regulations, §146-18.
**Sedimentation control commission,** §§113A-50 to 113A-67.
See SEDIMENTATION CONTROL COMMISSION.
**Using, withdrawing, diverting or obtaining water from lakes.**
Water use information, §143-355(k).
**Watercourses generally.**
See WATERCOURSES.
**Water rights.**
Sanitary districts.
Acquisition of rights, §130A-55.
**Water supply watershed protection,** §§143-214.5, 143-214.7.

**LAKE WACCAMAW STATE PARK.**
**Components of state nature and historic preserves,** §143-260.10.

**LAKE WYLIE MARINE COMMISSION,** §§77-30 to 77-38.
**Audit requirements,** §77-35(d).

**LAKE WYLIE MARINE COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Commissioners.**
Appointment, §77-32.
Compensation and expenses, §77-33.
Defined, §77-30.
Election of officers, §77-34.
Inability to serve, §77-32.
Terms, §77-32.
Vacancies, §77-32.
**Creation,** §77-31.
**Criminal violations of regulations,** §77-38(c).
**Definitions,** §77-30.
**Establishment,** §77-31.
**Evidence.**
Ordinances.
Admissibility in court, §77-36(b).
**General powers,** §77-35(a).
**Governing bodies.**
Appropriation of funds, §77-35(c).
Rules and regulations.
Authority to adopt, §77-34.
**Intergovernmental sharing of personnel and property,** §77-35(e).
**Law enforcement officers.**
Authority of officers, §77-38.
Extraterritorial jurisdiction.
Additional oath or title of office unnecessary, §77-38(e).
Authority of peace officers, §77-38(a).
Enforcement of regulations, §77-38(d).
Training.
Certification, §77-38(c).
**Meetings,** §77-34.
**Misdemeanors.**
Violations of regulations, §77-37(b).
**Officers.**
Election by commissioners, §77-34.
**Ordinances.**
Audit requirements, §77-34.
Compensation and expenses of commission, §77-33.
Creation of commission, §77-31.
Dissolution of commission, §77-31.
Effective date, §77-36(b).
Election of officers, §77-34.
Evidence.
Admissibility in court, §77-36(b).
Filing requirements, §77-36(a).
Governing body, §77-32.
Law enforcement officers.
Authority of officers, §77-38.
Personnel, staff and consultants, §77-33.
Powers and duties conferred upon commission, §77-31.
Rules and regulations, §77-34.
Shoreline areas, §77-37.
Special officers.
Authority to hire, §77-38(b).
Withdrawal from participation in commission, §77-31.
**Peace officers.**
Authority of officers, §77-38.
**Personnel.**
Hiring of staff and consultants, §77-33.
**Powers and duties,** §77-35.
**Rules and regulations,** §77-37.
Governing body.
Authority to adopt, §77-34.
Shoreline areas.
Certified copies of regulations.
Issuance requirements, §77-37(e).

**LAKE WYLIE MARINE COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Rules and regulations** —Cont'd
Shoreline areas —Cont'd
Effective date of regulations, §77-37(c).
Filing requirements, §77-37(d).
Publication requirements, §77-37(f).
Violations constitute misdemeanor, §77-37(b).
**Shoreline areas.**
Authority to adopt rules and regulations, §77-37(a).
Defined, §77-30.
Rules and regulations, §77-37.
**Sources of funds.**
Annual financial contributions, §77-35(f).
Power to accept and disburse, §77-35(b).
**Special officers.**
Authority to hire, §77-38(b).

**LAME DUCK AMENDMENT.**
**Congress.**
Changing meeting of congress, US Const Amd 20.

**LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS,** §§54-45 to 54-73.
**Appraisal of lands.**
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §54-62.
**Banks.**
Applicability of banking laws, §54-73.
**Boards of trustees,** §54-52.
**Bond issues.**
Deeds of trust to secure, §54-65(a), (b).
Collateral deposited with state treasurer, §54-66.
Forms, §54-55.
Generally, §54-64(a).
Legal investments, §54-70.
Maturity.
Validity of bonds after maturity, §54-68.
Payment of mortgage loans.
Bonds as payment, §54-69.
Powers of associations generally, §54-53.
Redemption.
Notice, §54-67(a), (b).
Determination of numbers of bonds of which notice of redemption to be given, §54-67(c).
Registration, §54-64(b).
Restrictions, §54-65(b), (c).
Validity after maturity, §54-68.
**Borrowing money,** §54-63.
Preference prohibited, §54-63.
**Building and loan associations.**
Applicability of provisions as to building and loan associations, §54-46.
**Bylaws.**
Adoption, §54-52.
**Capital stock.**
Amount, §54-50.
Articles of incorporation to state, §54-51.
**Defined,** §54-45.
**Earnings.**
Application, §54-71.
Ascertainment, §54-71.
**Incorporation,** §§54-46, 54-51.
Articles of incorporation, §54-51.
Authorized, §54-50.
First annual meeting of incorporators, §54-52.
Number of incorporators, §54-50.
**Investments.**
Bond issues as legal investments, §54-70.
**Land conservation and land development bureau,** §54-49.

**LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Loans.**
Calling in loans before due, §54-59.
Foreclosure, §54-61.
Payment, §54-56.
Terms of payment, §54-57.
Powers of associations generally, §54-53.
Restrictions on, §54-47.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Appraisal of lands, §54-62.
Bond issues.
Bonds as payment of mortgage loans, §54-69.
Deeds of trust to secure, §54-65(a), (b).
Collaterals deposited with state treasurer, §54-66.
Calling in loans before due, §54-59.
Foreclosure, §54-61.
Forms, §54-55.
Partial recall of debt, §54-60.
Payment of loans, §§54-56, 54-57.
Powers of associations generally, §54-53.
Restrictions, §54-54.
Transfer of mortgaged lands, §54-58.
**Names.**
Articles of incorporation to state, §54-51.
Unlawful use of term, §54-45.
**Partial recall of debt.**
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §54-60.
**Personal property.**
Short term loans on personal property, §54-47.
**Powers,** §§54-46, 54-53, 54-72.
**Real property.**
Restriction on holding, §54-72.
**Reserve associations,** §54-48.
**Reserve fund,** §54-71.
**Secured loans.**
Reserve associations, §54-48.
**Transfer of mortgaged lands,** §54-58.

**LAND CONTRACTS REGISTRATION ACT.**
**Generally,** §§47-17 to 47-36.
See REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS.

**LAND CONTRACTS REQUIRED TO BE IN WRITING,** §22-2.

**LANDFILLS.**
**Abandoned manufactured homes.**
Intact homes.
Prohibited disposal, §130A-309.99C(d).
**Aluminum cans, disposal prohibited,** §130A-309.10(f).
**Antifreeze, disposal prohibited,** §130A-309.10(f).
**Bonds and loans.**
Solid waste management loans and special obligation bonds, §§159I-1 to 159I-30.
See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT LOANS AND SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS.
**Combustion products landfills.**
Construction, requirements for authorization, §130A-295.4(b).
Definitions, §130A-295.4(a).
Response plan required, §130A-295.4(c).
**Computers.**
Discarded computers equipment and television management, §§130A-309.90 to 130A-309.99.
See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.
**Definitions,** §130A-309.27(a).
**Disposal of certain special wastes.**
Prohibited, §130A-309.10(f).
Accidental occasional disposal of small amounts, §130A-309.10(h).

**LANDFILLS** —Cont'd
**Franchise.**
Obtaining from local government, §130A-294(b1).
**Hearing on issuance of permit.**
Obtaining from local government, §130A-294(b1).
**Inactive hazardous sites.**
Pre-1983 landfills.
Additional actions by department authorized, §130A-310.6(g).
Assessment and development of remedial action plan, §130A-310.6(c).
Priority, §130A-310.6(e).
Voluntary assessment and remediation by local government, reimbursement, §130A-310.6(f).
Cost recovery.
Local government requesting from department, §130A-310.6(f).
Secretary seeking from local government, §130A-310.6(d).
**Land clearing and inert debris landfills.**
Area of 1/2 acre or less.
Chipping and mulching, utilization requirements, §130A-301.1(e).
Construction of building within 50 feet or less.
Prohibition, §130A-301.1(d).
Department of transportation, exemption from requirements, §130A-301.1(f).
Lease or conveyance of part of property.
Disclosure that part of property used for, §130A-301.1(c).
Siting within 50 feet or less of adjacency property.
Prohibition, §130A-301.1(a).
Survey of property.
Filing certified copy with register of deeds, §130A-301.1(b).
**Lead-acid batteries, disposal prohibited,** §130A-309.10(f).
**Liability of operation and closure,** §130A-309.27(b).
**Notice on application for permit.**
Obtaining from local government, §130A-294(b1).
**Oyster shells.**
Storage and disposition by landfill, §130A-309.10(l).
**Sanitary landfill.**
Defined, §130A-290.
Land clearing and inert debris landfills, §130A-301.1.
Municipal site selection or approval, §160A-325.
Permits.
Additional requirements.
Buffer required between stream or wetland and waste disposal unit when, §130A-295.6(b).
Construction prohibited within, §130A-295.6(c), (d).
Construction requirements.
Construction and demolition debris waste, landfill for disposal of, §130A-295.6(e).
Other waste, landfill for disposal of, §130A-295.6(f).
Environmental impact determination, §130A-295.6(a).
Liners, requirements for landfills that require, §130A-295.6(h).
Maximum permitted capacity, disposal area, and height of disposal unit, §130A-295.6(i).
Waste screening plan, §130A-295.6(g).

**LANDFILLS** —Cont'd
**Sanitary landfill** —Cont'd
Permits —Cont'd
Description of, §130A-301(a).
Statement required, §130A-301(e).
Effectiveness of permit, §130A-301(d).
Filing of certified copy of permit, §130A-301(b).
Recordation of sanitary landfill permits, §130A-301(c).
Traffic study required, §130A-295.5.
Sludge deposits, §130A-302.
**Scrap tire disposal prohibited,** §§130A-309.10(f), 130A-309.58(b).
**Solid waste management.**
Generally, §§130A-309.01 to 130A-309.29.
See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.
**Television.**
Discarded televisions.
Discarded computer equipment and television management generally, §§130A-309.90 to 103A-309.99.
See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.
Prohibition, §130A-310.10(f).
**Used oil, disposal prohibited,** §130A-309.10(f).
**White goods, disposal prohibited,** §130A-309.10(f).
**Yard trash, disposal prohibited,** §130A-309.10(f).
**Zoning, subdivision or land-use ordinances.**
Determination as to consistency, request by operator, §130A-294(b1).

**LANDIS, TOWN OF.**
**Satellite annexation.**
Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**LANDLORD AND TENANT,** §§42-1 to 42-76.
**Abandonment.**
Personal property of residential tenant abandoned.
Delivery of property to custody of nonprofit organization, §42-25.9.
**Accidents.**
Liability for accidental damage, §42-10.
**Actions.**
Lien on crops.
Disputes between parties, §42-17.
Residential rental agreements.
Rights and remedies enforceable by civil action, §42-44(a).
Tenant security deposit act.
Recovery of deposit, §42-55.
**Advances.**
Agricultural tenancies.
Lien on crops, §42-15.
Failing to make advances by landlord, §14-359.
**Adverse possession.**
Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43.
**Affidavits.**
Execution of judgments for possession more than thirty days old, §42-36.1A.
**Agriculture.**
Crop lien, §§42-15 to 42-25.
Emblements.
In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
Tenants.
Rights of tenant on termination, §42-7.
Terms of agricultural tenancies in certain counties, §42-23.
Turpentine and lightwood leases, §42-24.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT** —Cont'd
**Animals.**
Pet deposits, §42-53.
**Appeals.**
Lien on crops.
Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, §42-18.
Summary ejectment.
Appeal to district court, §42-32.
Surety on crops.
Landlord's undertaking, §42-19.
Tenant's undertaking, §42-18.
**Attornment.**
Remainders, reversions and executory interest.
Attornment unnecessary on conveyance of reversions, etc., §42-2.
**Bailments.**
Conversion by tenant, §14-168.1.
**Banks.**
Tenant security deposit act.
Deposits in trust accounts, §42-50.
**Bonds, surety.**
Summary ejectment.
Payment to stay execution of judgment, §§42-34.1(b), 42-34(b) to (c1).
Undertaking to stay order of execution.
Form of undertaking, §42-34(d).
Tenant security deposit act.
Landlord may furnish bond from insurance company, §42-50.
**Breach of tenant's duties.**
Residential rental agreements, §42-43(b).
Summary ejectment.
Retaliatory eviction, §42-37.1(c).
**Carbon monoxide detectors.**
Disablement or damage.
Reimbursement by tenant to landlord, §42-44(a2).
Duty of landlord to provide fit premises, §42-42(a).
Remedies for failure of landlord to provide, install, replace or repair, §42-44(a1).
Tenant duty to maintain dwelling unit, §42-43(a).
**Clerks of court.**
Summary ejectment.
Issuance of summons by clerk, §42-28.
**Common areas kept in safe condition.**
Landlord's duty, §42-42(a).
**Compensation.**
Recovery for use and occupation, §42-4.
**Contracts.**
Residential rental agreements, §§42-38 to 42-44.
Summary ejectment.
Refusal to perform contract grounds for dispossession, §42-27.
Violation of certain contracts between landlord and tenant, §14-358.
**Conveyance of rental property by landlord.**
Attornment of tenant unnecessary, §42-2.
**Costs.**
Summary ejectment.
Costs tendered by tenant, §42-33.
**Criminals, expedited evictions,** §§42-59 to 42-76.
See EXPEDITED EVICTIONS.
**Crops.**
Landlord's liens on crops, §§42-15 to 42-25.
Neglecting crops by tenant, §14-359.
**Damages.**
Accidental damages.
Liability of tenant, §42-10.
Military personnel.
Early termination of rental agreement.
Liquidated damages, liability for, §42-45(b).

**LANDLORD AND TENANT** —Cont'd
**Damages** —Cont'd
Summary ejectment.
Assessment to trial, §42-32.
Claims for damages, §42-28.
Disposition of tenant.
Damages to tenant for dispossession if proceedings quashed, §42-36.
Surrender by lessee where building destroyed or damaged, §42-12.
Wrongful surrender to other landlord misdemeanor, §42-13.
Willful destruction by tenant misdemeanor, §42-11.
**Death.**
Apportionment of rent.
Leases terminated by death, §42-5.
Right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Previous tenants.
Death, serious illness, or certain criminal convictions deemed not a material fact in real property transactions, §42-14.2.
**Definitions.**
Residential rental agreements, §42-40.
**Delinquent tenants.**
Employing delinquent tenant, §14-359.
Harboring or employing delinquent tenant, §14-359.
**Deposits.**
Security deposit, §§42-50 to 42-56.
**Destruction of premises.**
Lessee may surrender where building destroyed or damaged, §42-12.
Wrongful surrender to other landlord misdemeanor, §42-13.
Willful destruction by tenant misdemeanor, §42-11.
**Disclosures.**
Death, serious illness, or certain criminal convictions of previous occupant.
Deemed not a material fact in real property transactions, §42-14.2.
Lease with option to purchase, §§47E-1 to 47E-10.
See RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY DISCLOSURE ACT.
**District courts.**
Summary ejectment.
Appeals to district court, §42-32.
**Duties of landlord.**
Residential rental agreements, §42-42(a).
Security deposits.
Tenant security deposit act, §42-52.
**Duties of tenant.**
Residential rental agreements, §42-43(a).
Breaches of tenants' obligation, §42-43(b).
**Ejectment.**
Expedited eviction of drug traffickers and other criminals, §§42-59 to 42-76.
See EXPEDITED EVICTIONS.
Residential tenants, §§42-25.6 to 42-25.9.
Abandoned personal property of tenant.
Determination of abandonment, §42-25.9(e).
Disposition, §42-25.9(d).
Liability of recipient, §42-25.9(f).
Contrary lease provisions.
Void, §42-25.8.
Damages.
Remedies, §42-25.9(a), (b).
Distraint.
Prohibited, §42-25.7.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT** —Cont'd
**Ejectment** —Cont'd
Residential tenants —Cont'd
Distress.
Prohibited, §42-25.7.
Exclusive nature of provisions, §42-25.6.
Execution of writ of possession.
Disposition of personal property remaining on premises, §42-25.9(g).
Disposition of personal property valued at less than $100, §42-25.9(h).
Lease provisions.
Contrary lease provisions void, §42-25.8.
Manner of ejectment, §42-25.6.
Notice to tenant of sale of personal property left on premises, §42-25.9(g).
Personal property of tenant abandoned.
Delivery of property into custody of nonprofit organization, §42-25.9(d).
No liability to owner of property for disposition of such property, §42-25.9(f).
Determination of abandonment, §42-25.9(e).
Policy of state, §42-25.6.
Remedies of tenant, §42-25.9(a), (b).
Supplementary nature, §42-25.9(c).
Seizure of personal property prohibited, §42-25.7.
Summary ejectment, §§42-26 to 42-37.2. See within this heading, "Summary ejectment."
**Electrical, plumbing, sanitary, heating, ventilating, air conditioning.**
Landlord's duty, §42-42(a).
**Emblements.**
In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
**Eviction.**
Expedited eviction of drug traffickers and other criminals, §§42-59 to 42-76.
See EXPEDITED EVICTIONS.
Retaliatory eviction, §§42-37.1 to 42-37.3.
Summary ejectment, §§42-26 to 42-37.2. See within this heading, "Summary ejectment."
**Executions.**
Lien on crops.
Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, §42-21.
**Fair housing,** §§41A-1 to 41A-10.
See FAIR HOUSING.
**Fires and fire prevention.**
Agreements to rebuild.
Construction in case of fire, §42-9.
**Forfeitures.**
Term forfeited for nonpayment of rent, §42-3.
**Forms.**
Summary ejectment.
Undertaking and order to stay execution of judgment, §42-34(d).
**Health.**
Good faith complaints regarding health or safety law violations.
Activities protected by law, §42-37.1.
**Heating systems for dwelling units leased as rental property.**
City or county requirements, §160A-443.1.
**Holding over.**
Summary ejectment, §§42-26 to 42-36.2.
**Implied warranty of habitability.**
Duty of landlord to provide fit premises, §42-42(a).
**Indigent defendant appellant.**
Summary ejectment.
Stay of judgment, §42-34(c1).

**LANDLORD AND TENANT** —Cont'd
**Insurance.**
Lien on crops, §42-15.1.
**Judgments.**
Summary ejectment.
Confessed judgment, §42-30.
Judgment by magistrate, §42-31.
Rent pending execution of judgment, §42-34.1(a).
Stays of execution, §§42-34.1(b), 42-34(b) to (c1).
Form of undertaking and order, §42-34(d).
**Late fees.**
Residential rental agreements, §42-46(a) to (d).
**Leases.**
Agreements to rebuild property.
Construction of agreement in case of fire, §42-9.
Lessor and lessee not partners, §42-1.
Notice of termination, §42-14.
Oral leases.
Recovery for use and occupation, §42-4.
Residential rental agreements, §§42-38 to 42-46.
Tenancy from year to year.
Termination, §42-14.
**Liability.**
Accidental damage, §42-10.
**Liens.**
Crops, §§42-15 to 42-23. See within this heading, "Liens on crops."
Possessory liens on personal property.
Persons entitled to lien, §44A-2(e).
Secured transactions.
Inapplicability of article 9, §25-9-109(d).
**Liens on crops,** §§42-15 to 42-25.
Action to settle disputes between parties, §42-17.
Tenant's undertaking upon continuance or appeal, §42-18.
Advances, §42-15.
Appeals.
Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, §42-18.
Assigns, §42-15.
Claim for delivery of personal property, §42-16.
Compliance with prices provided by agricultural liens, §42-15.
Delivery of crops to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.
Enforcement, §§42-15, 42-15.1.
Executions.
Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, §42-21.
Failure to make fair division, §42-16.
Insurance.
Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc., §42-15.1.
Priority, §42-15.
Removal of crops, §42-15.
Unlawful removal by tenant, §42-22.
Rents, §42-15.
Rights of tenant, §42-16.
Sale of crops if neither party gives undertaking, §42-20.
Seizures.
Unlawful seizure by landlord or removal by tenant misdemeanor, §42-22.
Terms of agricultural tenancies in certain counties, §42-23.
Tobacco.
Failure of tenant to account for sales under tobacco marketing cards, §42-22.1.
Wages.
Persons entitled to part of crop as wages.
Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, §42-21.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT** —Cont'd

**Lightwood.**
- Applicability of chapter, §42-24.

**Limitation of actions.**
- Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43.

**Magistrates.**
- Summary ejectment.
  - Trial by magistrate, §42-31.

**Manufactured homes.**
- Conversion to another use.
  - Relocation assistance, §42-14.3(a).

**Military personnel.**
- Early termination of rental agreement.
  - Damages or penalties, liability for, §42-45(a), (b).
  - Foreclosed property, person living in, §42-45.2.
  - Grounds, §42-45(a).
  - Liquidated damages, liability for, §42-45(b).
  - Prorated rent, liability for, §42-45(a).
  - Waiver or modification of provisions, prohibition, §42-45(c).

**Mines and minerals.**
- Mining leases, §42-25.

**Misdemeanors.**
- Lien on crops.
  - Tobacco marketing cards.
    - Failure of tenant to account for sales, §42-22.1.
  - Unlawful seizure by landlord or removal by tenant, §42-22.
- Willful destruction by tenant, §42-11.
- Wrongful surrender to other landlord, §42-13.

**Misrepresentations.**
- Death, serious illness, or certain criminal convictions of previous occupant.
  - Deemed not a material fact in real property transactions, §42-14.2.

**Mobile homes and trailer parks.**
- Notice to quit certain tenancies.
  - Rental of space for manufactured home, §42-14.
- Summary ejectment.
  - Application of article to lease or rental of manufactured homes, §42-36.1.

**Municipalities.**
- Lease of real or personal property, §160A-19.

**Negligence.**
- Residential rental agreement.
  - Violation of article not to constitute negligence per se, §42-44.

**Notice.**
- Destroyed premises.
  - Surrender by lessee, §42-12.
- Leases.
  - Tenancy from year to year, §42-14.
- Notice to quit, §42-14.
  - Rental of space for manufactured home, §42-14.
- Residential rental agreements.
  - Landlord to notify tenant of breaches of tenant's obligation, §42-43(b).
- Tenancy from year to year, §42-14.

**Partnerships.**
- Lessor and lessee not partners, §42-1.

**Pet deposits,** §42-53.

**Presumptions and burden of proof.**
- Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43.

**Public lands.**
- Mineral deposits, §§146-8, 146-9.

**Public works.**
- Relocation assistance.
  - Replacement housing for tenants and certain others, §133-10(a), (b).

**LANDLORD AND TENANT** —Cont'd

**Refund to tenant.**
- Tenant security deposit act, §42-52.

**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
- Attornment unnecessary on conveyance of reversions, etc., §42-2.
- Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, §42-8.
- Lease in case of remainders, §41-11.
- Special proceedings, §41-11.

**Remedies.**
- Residential rental agreements.
  - Actions to enforce, §42-44(a).
  - Negligence.
    - Violation of article not to constitute negligence, §42-44(d).
  - Withholding rent.
    - Tenant may not unilaterally withhold rent, §42-44(c).
- Retaliatory eviction, §42-37.2(a), (b).
- Tenant security deposit act.
  - Action to enforce provisions, §42-55.

**Rental referral agencies.**
- General provisions, §§66-142 to 66-146.
  - See RENTAL REFERRAL AGENCIES.

**Rents.**
- Apportionment.
  - In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
  - Right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
  - Termination by death, §42-5.
- Emblements.
  - In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
- Lessor and lessee not partners, §42-1.
- Liens.
  - Possessory liens on personal property, §44A-2(e).
- Nonpayment of rent.
  - Term forfeited, §42-3.
- Oral leases.
  - Recovery for use and occupation, §42-4.
- Residential rental agreements, §§42-38 to 42-44.
- Summary ejectment.
  - Claims for rent in arrears, §42-28.
  - Rents tendered by tenant, §42-33.
- Tenant security deposit act.
  - Use of deposit for nonpayment of rent, §42-51.
- Term forfeited for nonpayment of rent, §42-3.
- Withholding rent.
  - Tenant may not unilaterally withhold rent prior to judicial determination, §42-44(c).

**Repairs.**
- Good faith complaints or request for repairs.
  - Activities protected by law, §42-37.1(a).

**Residential rental agreements,** §§42-38 to 42-46.
- Actions.
  - Defined, §42-40.
  - Rights enforceable by civil action, §42-44(a).
- Application of article, §42-38.
- Definitions, §42-40.
- Duties of tenants, §42-43(a).
- Dwelling furnished without charge or rent.
  - Inapplicability of provisions, §42-39(b).
- Early termination.
  - Foreclosed property, person living in, §42-45.2.
  - Military personnel, §42-45.
  - Victims of domestic violence, stalking or sexual assault, §42-45.1.
- Exclusions, §42-39(a) to (b).

**LANDLORD AND TENANT** —Cont'd

**Residential rental agreements** —Cont'd
- Fees.
  - Complaint-filing fee, §42-46(e), (h).
  - Court-appearance fee, §42-46(f), (h).
  - Late fees, §42-46(a) to (d), (h).
  - Second trial fee, §42-46(g), (h).
- Fit premises.
  - Duty of landlord to provide, §42-42(a).
- Hotels.
  - Exclusions, §42-39(a).
- Landlord.
  - Defined, §42-40.
  - Duty to provide fit premises, §42-42(a).
  - Obligations not released by acceptance by tenant, §42-42(b).
- Late fees.
  - Agreement to, §42-46(a).
  - Amount or percentage, §42-46(a).
  - Contrary provisions against public policy, §42-46(c).
  - Imposed one time for each late payment, §42-46(b).
  - Limitations on collecting and charging, §42-46(h).
  - Subsequent rental payment, deduction from prohibited, §42-46(b).
  - Water and sewer services, prohibition, §42-46(d).
- Military personnel.
  - Early termination, §42-45.
    - Foreclosed property, person living in, §42-45.2.
- Motels.
  - Exclusions, §42-39(a).
- Mutuality of obligations, §42-41.
- Negligence.
  - Violation of article not to constitute negligence per se, §42-44(d).
- Notice.
  - Breaches of tenants' obligation, §42-43(b).
- Obligations.
  - Mutuality of obligations, §42-41.
- Remedies.
  - General remedies and limitations, §42-44.
- Rents.
  - Late fees, §42-46(a) to (d), (h).
  - Withholding rent prior to judicial determination prohibited, §42-44(c).
- Tenants.
  - Duty to maintain dwelling unit, §42-43(a).
- Termination.
  - Military personnel.
    - Early termination, §42-45.
      - Foreclosed property, person living in, §42-45.2.
- Vacation rentals.
  - Exclusions, §42-39(a1).
- Victim protection.
  - Changing of locks, §42-42.3.
  - Unlawful termination or other modification of rental agreement by landlord, §42-42.2.
- Waiver.
  - Tenant's acceptance of landlord's failure to provide premises.
    - Landlord not released of obligations, §42-42(b).
- Water and sewer services, additional rent for.
  - Late fee not to be charged for failure to pay, §42-46(d).

**LANDLORD AND TENANT** —Cont'd

**Residential rental agreements** —Cont'd
- Water conservation.
  - Water and sewer service, §42-42.1.

**Restitution.**
- Summary ejectment.
  - Proceedings quashed or judgment given against plaintiff, §42-35.

**Retaliatory eviction.**
- Actions for summary ejectment.
  - Tenant may raise affirmative defense of retaliatory eviction, §42-37.1(b).
- Activities protected by law, §42-37.1(a).
- Complaints in good faith.
  - Activities protected by law, §42-37.1(a).
- Public policy of state, §42-37.1(a).
- Remedies.
  - Court may deny request for judgment, §42-37.2(a).
  - Generally, §42-37.2(a), (b).
  - Supplementary to existing common law and statutory rights and remedies, §42-37.2(b).
- Repairs.
  - Good faith complaints or request for repairs.
    - Activities protected by law, §42-37.1(a).
- Summary ejectment.
  - When landlord may prevail in action, §42-37.1(c).
- Tenant unions.
  - Activities protected by law, §42-37.1(a).
- Violation of health or safety laws.
  - Good faith complaints to government agencies.
    - Activities protected by law, §42-37.1(a).
- Waiver of rights, §42-37.3.

**Right of entry.**
- Nonpayment of rent.
  - Right of lessor to enter, §42-3.

**Safety of tenants.**
- Good faith complaints regarding alleged violations of health or safety laws.
  - Activities protected by law, §42-37.1(a).

**Sale of property by landlord.**
- Attornment by tenant unnecessary, §42-2.

**Searches and seizures.**
- Lien on crops.
  - Unlawful seizure by landlord, §42-22.

**Security deposits,** §§42-50 to 42-56.
- Actions.
  - Recovery of deposit, §42-55.
- Application of article, §42-56.
- Banks.
  - Deposit in trust accounts, §42-50.
- Bonds.
  - Landlord may furnish bond from insurance company, §42-50.
- Deposits from tenant, §42-50.
- Obligations of landlord, §42-52.
- Permitted uses of deposit, §42-51.
- Pet deposits, §42-53.
- Remedies, §42-55.
- Rent.
  - Use for deposit, §42-51.
- Transfer of dwelling units, §42-54.
- Wear and tear.
  - Withholding as damages part of security deposit prohibited, §42-52.
- Withholding of deposit.
  - Normal wear and tear, §42-52.

**Service of process.**
- Summary ejectment, §42-29.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT** —Cont'd
**Sexual harassment.**
Rental of residential property, §14-395.1.
**Smoke detectors.**
Disablement or damage.
Reimbursement by tenant to landlord, §42-44(a2).
Duty of landlord to provide fit premises, §42-42(a).
Remedies for failure of landlord to provide, install, replace or repair, §42-44(a1).
Tenant duty to maintain dwelling unit, §42-43(a).
**Stay of proceedings.**
Summary ejectment.
Staying execution of judgment, §§42-34.1(b), 42-34(b) to (c1).
Form of undertaking and order, §42-34(d).
**Summary ejectment,** §§42-26 to 42-36.2.
Appeals.
Demands of parties for case to be tried at first session of court, §42-34(a).
District courts, §42-32.
Payment of rental payments, §42-34(e).
Stipulations of parties, §42-34(g).
Bonds.
Payment to stay execution of judgment, §§42-34.1(b), 42-34(b) to (c1).
Breach of lease by tenant.
Retaliatory eviction, §42-37.1(c).
Clerks of court.
Issuance of summons by clerk, §42-28.
Confessed judgments, §42-30.
Contracts.
Refusal to perform contract grounds for dispossession, §42-27.
Costs.
Tendered by tenant, §42-33.
Damages.
Assessed to trial, §42-32.
Claims for damages, §42-28.
Damages to tenant for dispossession if proceedings quashed, §42-36.
Defendant's bond for costs and damages in land actions.
Not required in summary ejectment action, §1-112(b).
Dispossession of tenant.
Damages to tenant for dispossession, §42-36.
Execution of judgments for possession more than thirty days old, §42-36.1A.
Forms.
Undertaking and order to stay execution of judgment, §42-34(d).
Grounds, §42-26(a).
Refusal to perform contract grounds for dispossession, §42-27.
Holding over.
Tenant holding over may be dispossessed in certain cases, §42-26(a).
Indigent defendant appellant.
Stay of judgment, §42-34(c1).
Judgments.
Confession of judgment, §42-30.
Execution of judgments for possession more than thirty days old, §42-36.1A.
Magistrate to give judgment, §42-31.
Rent pending execution of judgment, §42-34.1(a).
Stays of execution, §§42-34.1(b), 42-34(b) to (c1).
Form of undertaking and order, §42-34(d).
Local provisions, §42-27.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT** —Cont'd
**Summary ejectment** —Cont'd
Mobile homes.
Application of article to lease or rental of manufactured homes, §42-36.1.
Notice.
Method, §42-36.2(d).
Required prior to removal of property, §42-36.2(a).
Payment into court, §42-34(e), (f).
Refusal to perform contract grounds for dispossession, §42-27.
Rents.
Plaintiff may claim rent in arrears, §42-28.
Tendered by tenant, §42-32.
Restitution.
Proceedings quashed or judgment given against plaintiff, §42-35.
Retaliatory eviction.
Court may deny request for judgment, §42-37.2(a).
Defense in action for summary ejectment, §42-37.1(b).
When landlord may prevail in action, §42-37.1(c).
Service of summons, §42-29.
Stipulation of parties.
Resolution of appeal, §42-34(g).
Storage of evicted tenant's personal property, §42-36.2(b).
Liability of sheriff, §42-36.2(c).
Summons.
Issuance by clerk, §42-28.
Service, §42-29.
Trial by magistrate, §42-31.
Verified complaint, §42-28.
Water and sewer services, additional rent owed for.
Arrearages not grounds for termination of lease, §42-26(b).
**Surety on crops.**
Appeals, §§42-18 to 42-20.
**Surrender by lessee.**
Destruction or damage of building, §42-12.
Wrongful surrender to other landlord.
Misdemeanor, §42-13.
**Tenancy from month to month.**
Termination, §42-14.
**Tenancy from week to week.**
Notice of termination, §42-14.
**Tenancy from year to year.**
Termination, §42-14.
**Tenant security deposit act,** §§42-50 to 42-56.
**Tenants for life.**
Liability for accidental damage, §42-10.
**Tenant unions.**
Retaliatory evictions.
Activities protected by law, §42-37.1(a).
**Termination of tenancy,** §42-14.
**Tobacco.**
Liens on crops.
Generally, §§42-15 to 42-23. See within this heading, "Liens on crops."
**Trees and timber.**
Lightwood leases.
Applicability of chapter, §42-24.
Timberland leases, §42-25.
**Trial.**
Summary ejectment.
Trial by magistrate, §42-31.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT** —Cont'd

**Vacation rentals.**
- General provisions, §§42A-1 to 42A-36.
  - See VACATION RENTALS.

**Victim protection.**
- Changing of locks.
  - Expense of changing locks, §42-42.3(c).
  - Request to have locks changed, §42-42.3(a).
    - When perpetrator and victim live in same dwelling unit, §42-42.3(b).
  - Tenant requirements upon having locks changed, §42-42.3(c).
- Early termination of rental agreement by victim.
  - Liability for rent, §42-45.1(b).
  - Remaining tenants, §42-45.1(c).
  - Right to, §42-45.1(a).
  - Waiver or modification of provisions, §42-45.1(d).
- Unlawful termination or other modification of rental agreement by landlord, §42-42.2.

**Waiver.**
- Duty of landlord to provide fit premises.
  - Obligation of landlord not waived by tenant's acceptance of landlord's failure to provide premises, §42-42(b).
- Retaliatory eviction.
  - Waiver of rights, §42-37.3.

**Warranties.**
- Implied warranty of habitability.
  - Duty of landlord to provide fit premises, §42-42(a).

**Waste.**
- Joint tenants and tenants in common.
  - Action by tenant against cotenant, §1-536.
- Tenants liable, §§1-534, 1-535.

**Water and sewer service.**
- Charge for providing.
  - Tenants occupying same contiguous premises, §42-42.1(a).
    - Disconnection or termination for nonpayment, prohibition, §42-42.1(b).
- Late fees, §42-46(d).
- Metered use basis, allocating costs of providing, §62-110(g).
- Water supply exceeds maximum contaminant levels.
  - Notice, landlord's duty, §42-42(a).

**Water conservation.**
- Water and sewer service, §42-42.1.

**Willful destruction by tenant.**
- Misdemeanor, §42-11.

**LANDMARKS.**

**Historic districts and landmarks,** §§160A-400.1 to 160A-400.14.
- See HISTORIC DISTRICTS AND LANDMARKS.

**Removing, altering or defacing landmarks,** §14-147.

**LANDPLASTER.**

**Limestone, marl and landplaster,** §§106-92.1 to 106-92.17.
- See LIMESTONE, MARL AND LANDPLASTER.

**LAND POLICY ACT.**

**Areas of environmental concern.**
- Defined, §113A-152.

**Classification system.**
- Basis for classification, §113A-156(c).
- Content, §113A-156(d).
- Criteria for classification, §113A-156(b).
- Purpose, §113A-156(a).

**LAND POLICY ACT** —Cont'd

**Construction and interpretation,** §113A-159.

**Council.**
- Duties, §113A-153(c).
- Federal funds, §113A-153(e).
- Hearings, §113A-153(d).
- Private funds.
  - Acceptance and administration, §113A-153(e).

**Definitions,** §113A-152.

**Eminent domain.**
- Taking of property without compensation, §113A-158.

**Funds.**
- Council.
  - Acceptance and administration of federal or private funds, §113A-153(e).

**Hearings.**
- Council, §113A-153(d).

**Intent of act,** §113A-151(b).

**Key facilities.**
- Defined, §113A-152.

**Legislative findings,** §113A-151(a).

**Local government.**
- Defined, §113A-152.

**New communities and large scale developments.**
- Defined, §113A-152.

**Principal officer.**
- Defined, §113A-152.

**Project of regional impact.**
- Defined, §113A-152.

**Protection of rights,** §113A-158.

**Purpose of act,** §113A-151(b).

**Region.**
- Defined, §113A-152.

**Short title of act,** §113A-150.

**State departments and agencies.**
- Taking of property without compensation, §113A-158.

**State land policy,** §113A-155(a), (b).

**Title.**
- Short title of act, §113A-150.

**United States.**
- Council.
  - Acceptance and administration of federal funds, §113A-153(e).

**LAND RECORDS IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM.**

**County land records,** §102-15.

**LAND REGISTRATION,** §§43-1 to 43-64.

See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS,** §§89A-1 to 89A-8.

**Architecture, engineering or land surveying practice.**
- Landscape architects not authorized to engage in, §89A-2(b).

**Board.**
- Meetings, §89A-3(b).
- Members, §89A-3(a).
- Officers, §89A-3(b).
- Powers and duties, §89A-3.1.
- Quorum, §89A-3(b).
- Reimbursement for traveling and incidental expenses, §89A-3(b1).

**Certificates of registration.**
- Denial or refusal to renew.
  - Grounds, §89A-7(a).
- Display, §89A-2(a).
- Duration, §89A-5.
- Required, §89A-2(a).

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS** —Cont'd
**Certificates of registration** —Cont'd
  Suspension or revocation.
    Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
    Grounds, §89A-7(a).
**Child support enforcement.**
  Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Civil penalties,** §89A-7(d).
**Corporations.**
  Professional corporations generally, §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
    See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Definitions,** §89A-1.
**Education and experience suitable to make application for examination,** §89A-4(a1).
**Examination,** §89A-4(b).
  Application, §89A-4(a).
  Fees, §89A-6.
  Oral examination if person incompetent to practice, §89A-7(b).
**Exemptions from provisions,** §89A-2(b).
**Fees,** §89A-6.
**Firm, partnership or corporation engaging in practice,** §89A-2(a1).
  Disciplinary actions, §89A-7(c).
**Grading lands by hand tools or machinery.**
  Inapplicability of provisions, §89A-2(b).
**Honorific title license,** §89A-4(e).
**Injunctions,** §89A-8(b).
**Issuance of certificate to use title landscape architect,** §89A-4(b).
**Landscape architect emeritus.**
  Honorific license, §89A-4(e).
**Licenses.**
  Issuance with examination and by reciprocity or comity, §89A-4(c).
  Statewide license for privilege of practicing.
    Firm or corporation.
      Not issued in name of, §105-41(e).
    License not authorization to practice, §105-41(i).
    Not transferable, §105-41(a).
    Personal privilege licenses, §105-41(e).
    Required, §105-41(a).
    Tax for each license, §105-41(a).
      Counties and cities levying, prohibition, §105-41(h).
      Exemptions, §105-41(b).
**License tax.**
  Statewide license for privilege of practicing, §105-41.
**Planting, maintaining or marketing of plants or plant materials.**
  Inapplicability of provisions to, §89A-2(b).
**Practice of landscape architecture or use of title landscape architect.**
  Registration required, §89A-2(a).
    Practice without registration or license, §89A-8(a).
**Professional corporations,** §55B-14(a).
  Forming, §55B-14(b).
  General provisions, §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
    See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Qualifications,** §89A-4(a).
  Education and experience deemed suitable, §89A-4(a1).
**Renewal of certificate,** §89A-5.
**Seals,** §89A-2(c).
**Subcontractors, payments to for improvements upon real property,** §§22C-1 to 22C-6.
**Title "landscape architect.."**
  Use without registration prohibited, §89A-2(a).

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS** —Cont'd
**Unregistered or unlicensed practice,** §89A-8(a).

**LANDSCAPE CONTRACTORS,** §§89D-1 to 89D-10.
**Applicability of provisions,** §89D-3.
**Attorney general.**
  Services to board, §89D-4(e).
**Board.**
  Appointment of members, §89D-4(a).
  Attorney general.
    Services to board, §89D-4(e).
  Compensation of members, §89D-4(b).
  Composition, §89D-4(a).
  Creation, §89D-4(a).
  Employees, §89D-4(d).
  Rules and regulations, §89D-4(c).
  Terms of members, §89D-4(a).
  Vacancies, §89D-4(a).
**Certificates of registration.**
  Applications, §89D-5(a).
    Register of applicants, §89D-6(a).
  Duplicate certificates, §89D-5(c).
  Examinations, §89D-5(b).
    Exemptions, §§89D-8, 89D-9.
  Expiration, §89D-5(c).
  Fees.
    Application fee, §89D-5(a).
    Duplicate certificates, §89D-5(c).
    Examination fee, §89D-5(b).
    Renewal fee, §89D-5(c).
  Reciprocity, §89D-8.
  Renewal, §89D-5(c).
  Required, §89D-1.
  Revocation or suspension, §89D-7.
    Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
    Grounds, §89D-7(a).
    Procedure, §89D-7(b).
  Roster of registered landscape contractors, §89D-6(b), (c).
  Saving provision, §89D-9.
**Child support enforcement.**
  Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Corporations.**
  Applicability of provisions, §89D-3.
**Defined,** §89D-2.
**Examinations.**
  Certificates of registration, §89D-5(b).
    Exemptions, §§89D-8, 89D-9.
**Fees.**
  Certificates of registration.
    Application fee, §89D-5(a).
    Duplicate certificates, §89D-5(c).
    Examination fee, §89D-5(b).
    Renewal fee, §89D-5(c).
  Examinations, §89D-5(b).
**Felony convictions.**
  Forfeiture of license, §15A-1331A.
**Injunctions.**
  Violations of provisions, §89D-10.
**Partnerships.**
  Applicability of provisions, §89D-3.
**Reciprocity.**
  Certificates of registration, §89D-8.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Board, §89D-4(c).
**Subcontractors, payments to,** §§22C-1 to 22C-6.
**Title "landscape contractor.."**
  Certificate of registration required, §89D-1.

**LANDSLIDES.**
**Property insurance.**
  Notice of non-coverage for flood, earthquake, mudslide or landslide, §58-44-60(a).

**LAND SURVEYORS.**
**Engineers and land surveying generally,**
    §§89C-1 to 89C-28.
  See ENGINEERS.
**Surveys and surveyors generally.**
  See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.

**LAND TITLE REGISTRATION,** §§43-1 to 43-64.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.

**LAND-USE PLANNING AND RESTRICTIONS.**
**Brownfields property reuse act of 1997,**
    §§130A-310.30 to 130A-310.40.
  See BROWNFIELDS PROPERTY REUSE.
**Contamination at site.**
  Land use restrictions imposed by secretary of environment and natural resources.
    Deed or other instrument of conveyance, contaminated property statement, §143B-279.10(e).
    Exceptions to recordation provisions, §143B-279.10(g).
    Notice of contamination, survey plat identifying designated area submitted by owner of site, §143B-279.10(a).
      Cancellation after contamination eliminated, owner's request, §143B-279.10(f).
      Filing copy in register of deeds office, §143B-279.10(b).
      Recording copy, §143B-279.10(c).
      Secretary may prepare and file, owner's failure, §143B-279.10(d).
    Reduction of danger to public health, §143B-279.9.
**County planning and zoning.**
  Generally, §§153A-320 to 153A-326, 153A-340 to 153A-349.
    See COUNTY PLANNING AND ZONING.
**Landfills.**
  Zoning, subdivision or land-use ordinances.
    Determination as to consistency, request by operators, §130A-294(b1).
**Municipalities.**
  Planning generally, §§160A-360 to 160A-366.
    See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
  Subdivision regulation generally, §§160A-371 to 160A-377.
    See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
  Zoning generally, §§160A-381 to 160A-393.
    See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
**Subdivisions.**
  See SUBDIVISIONS.
**Zoning generally.**
  See ZONING.

**LANGUAGE.**
**State language.**
  English, §145-12.

**LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS.**
See SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS.

**LAPSE.**
**Wills.**
  Devolution of devises or legacies.
    Killing decedents, §31A-10.

**LARCENY.**
**Accomplices and accessories,** §14-70.

**LARCENY** —Cont'd
**Affidavits.**
  Mutilation, larceny or destruction of public records and papers, §14-76.
**Aircraft.**
  Motor-propelled conveyances used in committing larceny and similar crimes.
    Seizure and forfeiture of conveyances, §14-86.1.
  Taking of aircraft, §63-25.
  Unauthorized use of motor-propelled conveyance, §14-72.2.
**Animals subject to larceny,** §14-84.
**Arrest.**
  Shoplifting.
    Arrest without warrant, §15A-401.
    Detention or arrest of suspect.
      Liability for detention, malicious prosecution, false imprisonment or false arrest, §§14-72.1(c), 14-72(d).
**ATM cards.**
  Theft of card, §14-113.9(b).
**Burglary,** §§14-51 to 14-57.
  See BURGLARY.
**Cattle,** §14-81.
**Choses in action,** §14-75.
**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
  Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Civil action for damages for interference with property rights,** §99A-1.
**Civil liability for damages,** §1-538.2(a).
  Action brought regardless of criminal action, §1-538.2(c).
  Consequential and punitive damages and attorneys' fees.
    Additional recovery allowed, §1-538.2(a).
    Amount of damages, cap, §1-538.2(a).
      Parent or legal guardian liable for acts of minor, §1-538.2(b).
    Consequential damages, included in, §1-538.2(c1).
  Demand letter, seeking damages prior to action, §1-538.2(c2).
    Payment of money demanded, no further action, §1-538.2(c4).
    Qualified privilege of sender, §1-538.2(c3).
  Libel and slander.
    Demand letter, seeking damages prior to action.
      Qualified privilege of sender, §1-538.2(c3).
  Other theories of law, recovery under, §1-538.2(d).
  Parent or legal guardian liable for acts of minor, §1-538.2(b).
  Recovery of value of goods and merchandise, §1-538.2(a).
**Construction sites.**
  Larceny of goods from permitted construction site, §14-72.6(b).
    Criminal penalty, §14-72.6(a).
    Permitted construction site defined, §14-72.6(d).
    Possessing or receiving stolen goods, §14-72.6(c).
**Corn.**
  Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Cotton.**
  Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Court records.**
  Mutilation, larceny or destruction of public records and papers, §14-76.
**Crops.**
  Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Dairy milk cases or crates.**
  Elements of offense, §14-72.4(a).
  Penalties, §14-72.4(c).

**LARCENY** —Cont'd
**Dairy milk cases or crates** —Cont'd
Prosecution under other statutes or common law, §14-72.4(d).
When deemed to bear name or label of owner, §14-72.4(b).
**Definitions.**
Unauthorized use of motor-propelled conveyance.
Owner, §14-72.2(d).
**Depositions.**
Mutilation, larceny or destruction of public records and papers, §14-76.
**Detention of suspects.**
Shoplifting.
Civil liability for detention or arrest of persons, §§14-72.1(c), 14-72(d).
**Documents of title.**
Stolen documents, §25-7-601.
**Dogs,** §§14-81, 14-82.
**Embezzlement,** §§14-90 to 14-99.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
**Employers and employees,** §14-74.
**Evidence.**
Shoplifting.
Prima facie evidence of willful concealment, §14-72.1(a).
**Explosives.**
Felony larceny, §14-72.
**False imprisonment.**
Shoplifting.
Detention or arrest of suspect, §§14-72.1(c), 14-72(d).
**Firearms.**
Felony larceny, §14-72.
**Fish hatcheries or other aquaculture operations,** §113-269(b).
**Fish nets, seines, buoys, pots, etc.**
Taking fish from without authority of owner, §113-268(a).
**Fixtures subject to larceny.**
Abolition of exception, §14-83.1.
**Forfeitures.**
Conveyances used in committing larceny and similar crimes, §14-86.1.
**Fruits.**
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Ginseng,** §14-79.
**Goods from permitted construction site,** §14-72.6(b).
Criminal penalty, §14-72.6(a).
Permitted construction site defined, §14-72.6(d).
Possessing or receiving stolen goods from site, §14-72.6(c).
**Grain.**
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Grand larceny.**
Petit larceny.
Distinctions between grand and petit larceny abolished, §14-70.
**Guardians.**
Detention of minors by merchants for shoplifting.
Notice to guardian during period of detention, §§14-72.1(c), 14-72(d).
**Hogs,** §14-81.
**Horses, mules, swine, cattle or dogs,** §14-81(a), (a1).
Taking horses for temporary purposes, §14-82.
Violation of provisions.
Authority of judge, §14-81(c).
Sentencing, §14-81(b).

**LARCENY** —Cont'd
**Indictments.**
Description in bill for larceny of money, §15-149.
Separate offenses.
Charging in same indictment, §15-151.
**Industrial espionage.**
Larceny of secret technical processes, §14-75.1.
**Interrogatories.**
Mutilation, larceny or destruction of public records and papers, §14-76.
**Labor,** §14-74.
**Limitation of actions,** §15-1.
**Livestock,** §14-81.
Pursuing or injuring livestock with intent to steal, §14-85.
**Malicious prosecution.**
Shoplifting.
Detention or arrest of suspects, §§14-72.1(c), 14-72(d).
**Master and servant,** §14-74.
**Merchants.**
Concealment of merchandise in mercantile establishments, §14-72.1.
Arrest of suspects, §§14-72.1(c), 14-72(d).
Without warrants, §15A-401.
Credit for incarceration pending trial, §14-72.1(g).
Detention of suspects, §§14-72.1(c), 14-72(d).
Elements of offense, §14-72.1(a).
Mandatory minimum period of imprisonment, §14-72.1(g).
Parole.
Limitations, §14-72.1(g).
Penalties, §14-72.1(e).
Price tags.
Willful transfer of price tags, §14-72.1(d).
Larceny from a merchant, §14-72.11.
Lead lined or aluminum lined bag or article of clothing.
Use to prevent activation of antishoplifting or inventory control device, §14-72.1(d1).
**Minors.**
Shoplifting.
Minors detained by merchants, agents or employees.
Notification to parents or guardians during period of detention, §§14-72.1(c), 14-72(d).
**Motorboats.**
Unauthorized use of motor-propelled conveyance, §14-72.2.
**Motor fuel.**
Driver's license, second or subsequent conviction.
Limited driving privilege.
Allowed person whose license revoked, §20-16(e2).
Mandatory revocation of driver's license, §20-17(a).
Period driver's license revoked, §20-19(g2).
Elements of offense, §14-72.5(a).
**Motor vehicles.**
Parts.
Felony larceny, §14-72.8.
Seizure and forfeiture of conveyances used in committing larceny and similar crimes.
Custody of conveyance, §14-86.1(c).
Law enforcement agency having custody, §14-86.1(d).
Exceptions, §14-86.1(a).
Procedures for forfeiture of conveyances, §14-86.1(e).
Summons and process, §14-86.1(b).

**LARCENY** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicles** —Cont'd
  Stolen vehicles generally.
    See STOLEN PROPERTY.
  Unauthorized use of conveyance, §14-72.2(a).
    Definition of "owner,"§14-72.2(d).
    Felony offense, §14-72.2(b).
    Lesser-included offenses, §14-72.2(c).
    Misdemeanor offense, §14-72.2(b).
**Mules,** §§14-81, 14-82.
**Parent and child.**
  Shoplifting.
    Detention of minors by merchants.
      Notice to parent during period of detention, §§14-72.1(c), 14-72(d).
**Peanuts.**
  Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Penalty for larceny,** §14-70.
**Petit larceny.**
  Grand larceny.
    Distinctions between grand and petit larceny abolished, §14-70.
  Limitation of prosecutions, §15-1.
**Petty misdemeanors,** §14-73.1.
**Pine needles or pine straw,** §14-79.1.
**Portable toilets or pumper trucks,** §14-86.2.
**Potatoes.**
  Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Price tags, transfer,** §14-72.1(d).
**Pulse.**
  Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Pump and run.**
  Elements of offense, §14-72.5(a).
  Second or subsequent conviction.
    Limited driving privilege.
      Allowed person whose license revoked, §20-16(e2).
    Mandatory revocation of driver's license, §20-17(a).
    Period driver's license revoked, §20-19(g2).
**Receiving stolen goods.**
  Elements of offense, §14-71(a).
  Motor vehicles.
    Felony to receive, §20-106.
  Organized retail theft, §14-86.6(a).
  Pawnbrokers.
    Criminal penalties, §91A-11(b).
  Petty misdemeanors, §14-73.1.
  Receiving or possessing goods represented as stolen, §14-71(b).
  Superior courts.
    Jurisdiction of superior courts, §14-73.
**Records.**
  Public records.
    Mutilation, larceny or destruction of public records and papers, §14-76.
  Secret technical processes, §14-75.1.
**Registers of deeds.**
  Public records.
    Mutilation, larceny or destruction of public records and papers, §14-76.
**Restitution.**
  Stolen property returned to owner, §15-8.
**Rice.**
  Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Robbery,** §§14-87 to 14-89.1.
  See ROBBERY.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
  Power to transfer voidable title, §25-2-403(1).
**Science and technology.**
  Secret technical processes, §14-75.1.

**LARCENY** —Cont'd
**Seizures.**
  Conveyances used in committing larceny and similar crimes, §14-86.1.
**Shoplifting,** §14-72.1.
  Warrantless arrest, §15A-401.
**Shopping carts.**
  Removal from shopping premises, §14-72.3.
**State archives.**
  Felony larceny.
    Records or papers in custody of state archives, §14-72(b).
  Records and papers in state archives.
    Mutilation or defacement of records and papers, §14-76.1.
**Statute of limitations.**
  Petit larceny, §15-1.
**Stolen goods.**
  Possessing stolen goods, §14-71.1.
  Receiving stolen goods, §14-71(a).
    Jurisdiction of superior court, §14-73.
    Organized retail theft, §14-86.6(a).
    Petty misdemeanors, §14-73.1.
    Receiving or possessing goods represented as stolen, §14-71(b).
  Value of property not exceeding $1,000, §14-72.
    Shoplifting.
      Civil liability for detention of suspect, §14-72(d).
**Summons and process.**
  Motor-propelled conveyances used in committing larceny and similar crimes.
    Seizure and forfeiture of conveyances, §14-86.1(b).
**Superior courts.**
  Jurisdiction of superior courts in cases of larceny, §14-73.
**Swine,** §14-81.
**Theft generally.**
  See THEFT.
**Trees and timber.**
  Branded timber, §80-21.
**Value of stolen goods not exceeding $1,000.**
  Felony larceny regardless of value, §14-72(b), (c).
  Misdemeanor larceny, §14-72(a).
  Shoplifting.
    Civil liability for detention of suspect, §14-72(d).
**Vegetables.**
  Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Watercraft.**
  Motor-propelled conveyances used in committing larceny and similar crimes.
    Seizure and forfeiture of conveyances, §14-86.1.
**Wheat.**
  Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Wills.**
  Concealment, larceny or destruction of wills, §14-77.

**LARCENY FROM PERSON.**
**Felony larceny,** §14-72.

**LARGE CONSTRICTING SNAKES.**
**Regulation of reptiles generally,** §§14-416 to 14-422.
  See REPTILES.

**LASER DEVICES.**
**Aircraft.**
  Pointing at.
    Criminal penalty, §14-280.2(a).
    Definitions, §14-280.2(b).

**LASER DEVICES** —Cont'd
**Aircraft** —Cont'd
Pointing at —Cont'd
Inapplicability of section, §14-280.2(c).
**Speed-measuring instruments.**
Admissibility of results of use, §8-50.2(a).
Judicial notice of rules approving models and types, §8-50.2(d).
Requirements for results to be admitted, §8-50.2(b).
Testing for accuracy.
Requirements, standards, §8-50.2(c).
**Unlawful to intentionally point.**
At aircraft, §14-280.2.
At head or face of another, §14-34.8(b).
At law enforcement officer, §14-34.8(b).
Inapplicability of provisions, §14-34.8(d), (e).
Infraction, §14-34.8(c).
Laser defined, §14-34.8(a).

**LASER HAIR PRACTITIONERS.**
**Ablative procedures,** §88A-11.1(f).
**Continuing education,** §88A-13(d).
**Instructors.**
Issuance of license, §88A-17.1(b).
Requirements for license, §88A-17.1(a).
**Issuance of license,** §88A-11.1(b).
**Medication, prohibited from dispensing,** §88A-11.1(d).
**Physician supervision,** §88A-11.1(c).
**Provisions governing electrologists and laser hair practitioners generally,** §§88A-1 to 88A-23.
See ELECTROLOGISTS.
**Requirements for license,** §88A-11.1(a).
**School of laser, light-source or pulse-light treatments.**
Application for certificate, §88A-19.1(a).
Change in ownership or management, §88A-19.1(d).
Change of location, §88A-19.1(c).
Display of certification, §88A-19.1(e).
Issuance of certificate, §88A-19.1(b).
Use of approved devices, §88A-19.1(f).
**Use of approved devices,** §88A-11.1(e).

**LAST CLEAR CHANCE.**
**Answer alleging contributory negligence.**
Reply to answer, §1A-1 Rule 7(a).

**LATE PAYMENT CHARGES,** §24-10.1.
**Disclosure requirements for charge cards,** §24-11.2(b).
**Disclosure requirements for credit cards,** §24-11.1(b).
**Revolving credit charges,** §24-11(d1).

**LAUNDRIES AND DRY CLEANING ESTABLISHMENTS.**
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup,** §§143-215.104A to 143-215.104U.
See DRY-CLEANING SOLVENT CLEANUP.
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup fund.**
Transfer of sales and use taxes to fund, §105-164.44E.
**Dry-cleaning solvent tax,** §§105-187.30 to 105-187.35.
**Notice.**
Unclaimed articles, §66-67(a) to (c).
**Phosphorus.**
Cleaning agents containing phosphorus prohibited, §143-214.4.

**LAUNDRIES AND DRY CLEANING ESTABLISHMENTS** —Cont'd
**Sales and use tax.**
Exemption of sales to, §105-164.13.
Local governmental sales and use tax.
Rate of tax.
First one-cent tax, §105-467.
Rate of tax, §105-164.4(a).
**Tax credits.**
Dry cleaning equipment not using hazardous substances, §105-129.16C(a) to (d).
**Unclaimed articles.**
Disposition, §66-67(a) to (c).
**Water and air resources.**
Certain cleaning agents containing phosphorus prohibited, §143-214.4.

**LAUNDRY DETERGENT.**
**Containing phosphorus.**
Manufacture, storage or sale.
Prohibition, exceptions, penalties, §143-214.4(a) to (g).

**LAW CLERKS.**
**Appellate division of general court of justice.**
Justices and judges entitled to services of two law clerk, §7A-7(a).
Salaries of law clerk, §7A-7(a).

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY ANIMALS.**
**Assaulting.**
Civil remedies not affected, §14-163.1(g).
Defined, §14-163.1(a).
Harm.
Causing, criminal penalty, §14-163.1(c).
Defined, §14-163.1(a).
Killing willfully, §14-163.1(a1).
Restitution by person convicted of violation, §14-163.1(d1).
Self defense, affirmative defense, §14-163.1(f).
Serious harm.
Causing, criminal penalty, §14-163.1(b).
Defined, §14-163.1(a).
Taunting, teasing, harassing, delaying or obstructing.
Criminal penalty, §14-163.1(d).
Veterinarians, inapplicability of section to, §14-163.1(e).

**LAW-ENFORCEMENT COMMUNICATION SYSTEM.**
**Interception of radio communications not unlawful.**
Readily available to general public, §15A-287(b).

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS.**
**Abandoned property.**
Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property, §§15-11 to 15-17.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
**Accident and health insurance and life insurance.**
Separate insurance benefits plan for state and local officers.
Administration and management of funds, law applicable, §143-166.60(g).
Coverage provided, §143-166.60(d).
Death benefits, §143-166.60(e).
Funding, §143-166.60(a).
Garnishment and attachment, exemption from, §143-166.60(h).
Initial assets of plan, §143-166.60(c).
Insufficient assets to pay benefits, §143-166.60(f).

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS** —Cont'd
**Accident and health insurance and life insurance** —Cont'd
Separate insurance benefits plan for state and local officers —Cont'd
Joint administration, §143-166.60(b).
Officers insured, §143-166.60(a).
Rules and regulation to establish benefits, §143-166.60(d).
**Advertising.**
Official publications of law enforcement officers' associations.
Soliciting advertisements for publications, §14-401.10.
**Aircraft.**
Enforcement of provisions, §§63-45, 63-47.
**All-terrain vehicles.**
Use on certain highways, §20-171.23(a) to (f).
**Animals.**
Assaulting law enforcement agency animals, §14-163.1.
**Appeals.**
Salary continuation plan.
Determination of cause and extent of incapacity, §143-166.19.
**Approach of police vehicle.**
Duties of motorists, §20-157(a).
**Arrest.**
See ARREST.
**Assault on a law enforcement officer,** §14-34.7.
**Assault on emergency personnel,** §14-288.9.
**Assault with deadly weapon.**
Law enforcement officer assaulted, §§14-34.2, 14-34.5(a).
**Assistance to state law-enforcement agencies,** §160A-288.2(a).
Authority of state officers not reduced, §160A-288.2(c).
Definitions, §160A-288.2(b).
Equivalent of municipal police departments, §160A-288.2(d).
Powers of governor, §160A-288.1(b).
Requests, §160A-288.1(a).
Status of state law-enforcement officers, §160A-288.1(c), (d).
**Bail.**
Power of peace officer to set bail.
Termination of power upon establishment of district court, §7A-274.
Prohibited from becoming surety, §15A-541(a).
**Bail bondsmen.**
Prohibited from becoming surety or runner, §58-71-105.
**Bears.**
Protection of black bears.
Enforcement of provisions, §19A-14.
**Bioterrorism.**
First responder vaccination program.
First responders exposed to infectious diseases when deployed to disaster locations, §130A-485.
**Broughton hospital joint security force,** §122C-430.
**Bullet-proof vests.**
Enhanced sentence for wearing during commission of crime.
Applicability to law enforcement officers, requirements, §15A-1340.16C(b1).
**Campus police.**
General provisions, §§74G-1 to 74G-13.
See CAMPUS POLICE.

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS** —Cont'd
**Capital punishment.**
Aggravating circumstances.
Capital felony committed against peace officer, §15A-2000(e).
**Capitol of state.**
State capitol police division.
Crime control and public safety department, §143B-509.1.
**Checking stations and roadblocks.**
Impaired driving checks, §20-16.3A.
**Cherry hospital joint security force,** §122C-430.10.
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement,** §50A-316.
**Community college campus law enforcement agencies,** §115D-21.1.
**Company police,** §§74E-1 to 74E-13.
See COMPANY POLICE.
**Conservation officers.**
Special conservation officers, §113-138.
**Controlled access roads.**
Means of emergency access required for emergency service vehicles, §20-158.3.
**Cooperation between law-enforcement agencies,** §160A-288(a).
Definitions, §160A-288(b).
Equivalent of municipal police department, §160A-288(d).
State law-enforcement officers.
Authority not reduced, §160A-288(c).
**Corruption.**
Removal of unfit officers, §128-16.
**Crime control and public safety department.**
State capitol police division, §143B-509.1.
**Criminal justice education and training standards commission,** §§17C-1 to 17C-13.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE EDUCATION AND TRAINING STANDARDS COMMISSION.
**Crossing median of divided highway.**
When permitted, §20-140.3.
**Deadly force used by officers.**
Investigations, §147-90.
Statistics on.
Collection by division of criminal statistics, §114-10.02.
**Death.**
Badges and service sidearms of deceased members, §20-187.2(a).
**Death benefits,** §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See DEATH BENEFITS.
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
Property, willful removal, damage to or destruction.
Jurisdiction to enforce rules regarding, §113-264(a1), (a2).
Special peace officers, §§113-28.1 to 113-28.4.
Arrest powers, §113-28.2.
Cooperation between law enforcement agencies, §113-28.2A.
Mission of special peace officers.
Designated employees commissioned by governor, §113-28.1.
Oath required, §113-28.4.
**Disasters.**
First responder vaccination program.
First responders exposed to infectious diseases when deployed to disaster locations, §130A-485.

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS** —Cont'd
**Dogs.**
Assaulting law enforcement agency animals, §14-163.1.
Dangerous dog.
Inapplicability of article to, §67-4.1(b).
**Dorothea Dix hospital joint security force,** §122C-430.20.
**Drugs and controlled substances.**
Violations of provisions, §90-113.5.
**Drunk in public.**
Assistance by officers to persons intoxicated in public.
Actions permitted, §122C-301(a).
Employment of officers to assist individuals.
Cities and counties, §122C-302.
Immunity for use of reasonable measures, §122C-301(b).
Reasonable force, use to detain, §122C-301(b).
**Dual office holding,** §128-1.1(c1).
**Electronic recording of custodial interrogations,** §15A-211.
**Emergencies.**
Urgent necessity.
Non-law-enforcement actions authorized, §15A-285.
**Employee welfare benefit plan.**
Separate insurance benefits plan for state and local officers.
Garnishment and attachment, exemption from, §143-166.60(a) to (h).
**Escape.**
Use of force in arrest, §15A-401(d).
**Expungement of criminal records.**
Charges dismissed or person found not guilty or not responsible.
Law-enforcement agencies ordered to expunge records, §15A-146(b).
As result of identity theft, §15A-147(c).
**Extortion.**
Removal of unfit officers, §128-16.
**Eyewitness identification reform.**
Training of law enforcement officers, §15A-284.53.
**False reports to,** §14-225.
**Federal law enforcement officers.**
Assistance in enforcing criminal laws in state, §15A-406.
**Firearms.**
Assault with firearm upon law enforcement officer, §§14-34.2, 14-34.5(a).
Deceased or retiring members of law-enforcement agencies.
Service sidearms, §20-187.2(a).
**Firearms safety and training course.**
Concealed handgun permit applicant.
Exemptions, §14-415.12A(a).
**Fish and fishing.**
Inspectors granted powers of, §113-136(a).
Jurisdiction of fishing agencies not limitation on officers authority, §113-132(f).
**Force in detaining intoxicated person.**
Use of reasonable force, §122C-301(b).
**Forest law enforcement officers,** §113-55.1.
**Frisking persons during violent disorders or curfew violators,** §14-288.10.
**Funeral processions.**
Escort, §20-157.1(j).
**General assembly special police,** §§120-32.2, 120-32.3.

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS** —Cont'd
**Health insurance.**
Retired state law enforcement officers.
State health plan for teachers and state employees, §§135-43 to 135-47.3.
Generally.
See STATE HEALTH PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Separate insurance benefits plan for state and local officers.
Garnishment and attachment, exemption from, §143-166.60(a) to (h).
**Hearings.**
Removal of unfit officers.
Suspension pending hearing, §128-19.
**Highway patrol.**
See HIGHWAY PATROL.
**Historic properties.**
Special peace officers.
Security, §121-10.
**Human tissue donation program.**
Cooperation between state departments and agencies, §130A-413(c).
**Hunting and wildlife.**
Protectors granted powers of, §113-136(a).
**Immunity.**
Assistance to individuals intoxicated in public.
Use of reasonable measures, §122C-301(b).
**Immunizations.**
First responder vaccination program.
First responders exposed to infectious diseases when deployed to disaster locations, §130A-485.
**Impaired driving, implied consent offenses.**
Generally.
See IMPAIRED DRIVING.
**Impersonation.**
Elements of offense, §14-277(a), (b).
Exceptions to provisions, §14-277(c).
Misdemeanors, §14-277(d1).
**Information network.**
Transfer to justice department, §143A-55.
**Inspections.**
Alcoholic beverage licensed premises, §18B-502.
Pawnbrokers' records, §91A-7(d).
**Intoxicated in public.**
Assistance by officers to persons intoxicated in public.
Actions permitted, §122C-301(a).
Employment of officers to assist individuals.
Cities and counties, §122C-302.
Immunity for use of reasonable measures, §122C-301(b).
Reasonable force, use to detain, §122C-301(b).
**Involuntary commitment of substance abusers.**
Duties of law enforcement officer, §122C-283.
**Jurisdiction.**
Assistance to state law enforcement agencies.
Jurisdiction or authority of state officers not reduced, §160A-288.2(c).
**Lake Lure marine commission.**
Jurisdiction to enforce regulations, §77-88(a) to (d).
**Lake Wylie marine commission.**
Authority of peace officers, §77-38.
**Lasers.**
Pointing laser at law-enforcement officer.
Criminal use of laser device, §14-34.8.
**Law-enforcement officers' retirement system.**
See LAW-ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM.

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS** —Cont'd
**Life insurance.**
Separate insurance benefits plan for state and local officers.
Garnishment and attachment, exemption from, §143-166.60(a) to (h).
**Lineups.**
Eyewitness identification reform.
Training of law enforcement officers, §15A-284.53.
**Local law enforcement agencies defined,** §160A-288.2(b).
**Long Leaf Neuro-medical treatment center and Eastern North Carolina school for the deaf joint security force,** §122C-430.30.
**Marine fisheries inspectors,** §§113-136, 113-137.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Involuntary commitment.
Duties of law enforcement officers, §122C-263.
Substance abusers, §122C-283.
**Migrant farm workers.**
Enforcement of rules and regulations, §20-215.5.
**Military service medals, wearing.**
Badges not to be covered, §165-44.01(e).
Definitions, §165-44.01(d).
Employer right to prohibit for safety reasons, §165-44.01(b).
Interpretation of provisions, §165-44.01(c).
When permitted, §165-44.01(a).
**Minor arrested by officer.**
Notice to parent or guardian, §15A-505(a), (b).
Notice to principal of school, §15A-505(c).
**Minority sensitivity training for law enforcement personnel.**
Effective communication with minority juveniles in juvenile justice system, §114-12.1(a).
**Misdemeanors.**
Unlawful arrest by officers from other states, §14-43.1.
**Motor vehicles.**
Abandoned vehicles.
Reports, §20-114(c).
Accidents.
Notice of reportable motor vehicle accident to city or town police.
Accident occurring in city or town, §20-166.1(a).
All-terrain vehicles.
Use on certain highways, §20-171.23(a) to (f).
Approach of police vehicle.
Duties of motorists, §20-157(a).
Chase or apprehension of violators or suspects.
When speed limits not applicable, §20-145.
Controlled access roads.
Means of emergency access required for emergency service vehicles, §20-158.3.
Cooperation, §20-114(b).
Emission controls.
Enforcement of provisions, §20-128.1(c).
Enforcement of provisions, §§20-114(a), 20-183(a).
Failure to obey traffic officer.
Prohibited, §20-114.1(a).
Firemen as traffic officers, §20-114.1(b).
Rural volunteer fire department members.
Liability in civil damages for acts or omissions relating to direction of traffic or enforcement of traffic laws, §20-114.1(b1).
Horns and warning devices, §20-125(b).
Judicial sale of vehicles.
Notice to commissioner, §20-114(c).

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicles** —Cont'd
Lights.
Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130(d).
Red lights.
Exception to prohibition, §20-130.1(b).
Marking, unmarked vehicles, private or confidential plates, §20-39.1.
Operation of vehicles resembling law enforcement vehicles unlawful, §20-137.2(a), (b).
Parked or standing on roadway and giving warning signal.
Duties of driver approaching, §20-157(f).
Penalty for violation, §20-157(g).
Property damage, §20-157(h).
Serious injury or death, causing, §20-157(i).
Parking within 100 feet of police vehicle.
Prohibited, §20-157(e).
Penalty for violation, §20-157(g).
Property damage, §20-157(h).
Serious injury or death, causing, §20-157(i).
Powers.
Enforcement of provisions, §20-183(a).
Rescue squads.
Members as traffic officers, §20-114.1(b).
Volunteer rescue squad members.
Liability in civil damages for acts or omissions relating to direction of traffic or enforcement of traffic laws, §20-114.1(b1).
Right-of-way, §20-156(b).
Seizure of vehicles.
Reports, §20-114(c).
Speeding.
Chase or apprehension of violators or suspects.
When speed limits not applicable, §20-145.
Warning tickets, §20-183(b).
Window tinting exceptions, §20-127(c).
**Necessity.**
Non-law-enforcement actions when urgently necessary, §15A-285.
**Nonresident officers.**
Unlawful arrest by officers from other states, §14-43.1.
**Nonsecure custody of alleged abused, neglected or dependent juvenile.**
Return and execution of order, §7B-504.
**Oaths.**
Form of oath, §11-11.
**Offenses against.**
Aggravating factor in sentencing, §15A-1340.16.
**Parking in fire lane.**
Owner deemed to have appointed law enforcement officer as agent for arranging transportation and storage or vehicle, §20-162(b).
**Pawnbrokers.**
Records, §91A-7(d).
**Peer support group counselor's privilege,** §8-53.10(b).
Child abuse or neglect.
Privilege not grounds for failure to report or excluding evidence, §8-53.10(d).
Definitions, §8-53.10(a).
Disabled adult in need of protective services.
Privilege not grounds for failure to report or excluding evidence, §8-53.10(d).
Inapplicability of privilege, §8-53.10(c).
**Police.**
Generally.
See POLICE.

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS** —Cont'd
**Private protective services.**
Employment restrictions, §74C-21(a) to (c).
Impersonation of law enforcement officers.
Grounds for suspension or revocation of license, §74C-12(a).
Licensing of law-enforcement officers prohibited, §74C-21(a).
**Publications.**
Soliciting advertisements for official publications of associations, §14-401.10.
**Removal of unfit officers,** §128-16.
Answer to petition, §128-18.
Attorneys at law.
County attorney to prosecute, §128-17.
Calendar.
Precedence on calendar, §128-20.
Costs taxed against unreasonable filing of complaint, §128-20.
Hearing.
Suspension pending hearing, §128-19.
Offenses causing removal, §128-16.
Petition for removal, §128-17.
Answer to petition, §128-18.
Contents, §128-18.
Filing, §128-18.
Precedence on calendar, §128-20.
Prosecution by county attorney, §128-17.
Suspension pending hearing, §128-19.
Vacancies.
How vacancy filled, §128-19.
**Reports.**
False reports to, §14-225.
Salary continuation plan.
Incapacity, §143-166.18.
**Retention of officers.**
Rules and regulations, §143-166.40(a), (b).
**Retirement.**
Badges and service sidearms of retiring members of law-enforcement agencies, §20-187.2(a).
Generally.
See LAW-ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM.
Separation allowance.
Local officers, §143-166.42.
State officers, §143-166.41(a) to (g).
**Rewards.**
Officers entitled to rewards, §15-54.
**Right of entry.**
Arrest.
Entry on private premises or vehicle, §15A-401(e).
Necessity.
Urgent necessity, §15A-285.
**Riots and civil disorders.**
Command to disperse.
Failure to disperse when commanded, §14-288.5(a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.5(b).
**Roadblocks.**
Impaired driving checks, §20-16.3A.
**Salary continuation plan.**
Applicability of sections, §§143-166.15, 143-166.16.
Duration of payments, §143-166.14.
Eligibility for benefits, §143-166.13(a).
Special category, §143-166.13(b).
Incapacity.
Determination of cause and extent, §143-166.19.
Appeals, §143-166.19.
Hearings, §143-166.19.

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS** —Cont'd
**Salary continuation plan** —Cont'd
Incapacity —Cont'd
Payment of salary notwithstanding incapacity, §143-166.14.
Period of incapacity not charged against sick leave or other leave, §143-166.17.
Refusal to perform duties.
Effect, §143-166.19.
Reports, §143-166.18.
Payments.
Duration, §143-166.14.
How made, §143-166.15.
Notwithstanding incapacity, §143-166.14.
Persons entitled to benefits under article, §143-166.13.
Reports.
Incapacity, §143-166.18.
Sick leave.
Period of incapacity not charged against sick leave or other leave, §143-166.17.
Subrogation, §143-166.20.
Third party liability.
Subrogation of rights and remedies, §143-166.20.
Workers' compensation.
Applicability of act, §143-166.14.
Effect upon, §143-166.16.
**Searches and seizures.**
Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property, §§15-11 to 15-17.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
**Seat belt use by occupants of law enforcement vehicles.**
Exception to mandatory use requirement.
Back seat occupants while in custody, §20-135.2A(c).
**Selection.**
Rules and procedures, §143-166.41(a), (b).
**Separation allowance on retirement.**
Basic service retirement, §143-166.42(a).
Cessation of payments, §143-166.42(c).
Creditable service, defined, §143-166.42(b).
Governing body of each local employer, §143-166.42(e), (f).
Local officers, §143-166.42.
State, local, federal, or private retirement systems, §143-166.42(c).
State officers, §143-166.41(a) to (g).
**Service of process.**
Service on law-enforcement officer.
Withholding information necessary for service prohibited, §1-589.1.
**Sheriffs.**
See SHERIFFS.
**Sick leave.**
Final sick leave.
Replacement of officers, §126-8.2.
**Smallpox vaccination of first responders.**
Policies for time off due to adverse reaction, §160A-164.1.
**Solicitation.**
Advertisers for official publications, §14-401.10.
**State bureau of investigation.**
Cooperation of local enforcement officers, §114-17.
Generally, §§114-12 to 114-20.1.
See BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION.
**State capitol police division.**
Crime control and public safety department, §143B-509.1.

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS** —Cont'd

**State highway patrol.**
- See HIGHWAY PATROL.

**State law enforcement agencies.**
- Assistance to local governing bodies, §160A-288.1.
- Assistance to state by local law-enforcement agencies, §160A-288.2.
- Defined, §160A-288.2(b).

**Subpoenas.**
- Service of subpoena on law-enforcement officer.
  - Withholding information necessary for service prohibited, §1-589.1.

**Substance abusers, involuntary commitment.**
- Duties, §122C-283.

**Telephone traces.**
- Pen registers and trap and trace devices, §§15A-260 to 15A-264.

**Temporary custody of alleged abused, neglected or dependent juvenile.**
- Authority to take juvenile into temporary custody without court order, §7B-500(a).
- Duties upon taking juvenile into temporary custody, §7B-501(a).

**Temporary custody of delinquent or undisciplined juvenile.**
- Selecting appropriate course of action, permitted actions, §7B-2100.
- Without court order, §§7B-1900, 7B-1901.

**Traffic lights.**
- Preempting.
  - Local authority to permit, §20-169.

**Trespass.**
- Hunting, fishing or trapping on "posted" property.
  - Enforcement of article by peace officers, §14-159.10.

**Unclaimed property.**
- Disposition of seized, etc., property, §§15-11 to 15-17.
  - See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.

**Undercover assignments.**
- Motor vehicles.
  - Unmarked vehicles, private or confidential plates, §20-39.1.

**Unfit sheriff or police officers.**
- Removal, §§128-16 to 128-20.

**Urgent necessity.**
- Non-law-enforcement actions authorized, §15A-285.

**Vaccinations.**
- First responders exposed to infectious diseases when deployed to disaster locations, §130A-485.

**Veterans.**
- Wearing of military service medals, §165-44.01.

**Warrants.**
- Power to issue arrest, search or peace warrants.
  - Termination of power upon establishment of district court, §7A-274.

**Weighing vehicles and removal of excess load,** §20-118.1.

**Wildlife protectors,** §§113-136, 113-137.

**Wildlife resources commission property.**
- Willful removal of, damage to or destruction.
  - Jurisdiction to enforce rules regarding, §113-264(a1), (a2).

**Witnesses.**
- Service on law-enforcement officers.
  - Withholding information necessary for service prohibited, §1-589.1.

**Workers' compensation.**
- Auxiliary law enforcement personnel.
  - Benefits, §160A-282(a), (c).

**LAW-ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM.**

**Assets.**
- Transfer to other retirement systems, §143-166.70.

**Closing state agency or reduction in force to accomplish economies in budget.**
- Discontinued service retirement allowance paid affected employees, §126-8.5(a).

**Costs.**
- Criminal actions.
  - Assessment and collection of costs, §7A-304(a).

**Creditable service,** §135-4(k).
- Separation allowance, §143-166.41(a).

**Definitions.**
- Local government law-enforcement officers, §143-166.50(a).
- Separation allowance.
  - Creditable service, §143-166.41(b).

**Discontinued service retirement allowance paid affected employees.**
- Closing state agency or reduction in force to accomplish economies in budget, §126-8.5(a).

**Insurance.**
- Separate insurance benefits plan for law-enforcement officers, §143-166.60(a) to (h).

**Leave of absence due to serious bodily injury incurred in line of duty.**
- Purchase of service credit under system for cities and counties, §128-26(l).

**Local government law enforcement officers,** §143-166.50.
- Basic retirement system, §143-166.50(b).
- Costs.
  - Court cost receipts, §143-166.50(d).
- Definitions, §143-166.50(a).
- Rights, §143-166.50(c).
- Supplemental retirement income plan, §143-166.50(e).
- Uniformed services employment and reemployment rights act.
  - Rights of participants under, §143-166.50(e1).

**Municipalities.**
- Council may provide for enrolling city employees, §160A-163(a).

**Separation allowance,** §143-166.41(a) to (g).
- Applicability.
  - Local officers, §143-166.42.
- Creditable service, §143-166.41(a).
- Defined, §143-166.41(b).
- Local officers, §143-166.42.

**Social security.**
- Coverage of governmental employees under Title 2 of social security act, §135-30.

**State law-enforcement officers.**
- Retirement benefits.
  - Administration, §143-166.30(f).
  - Attachment.
    - Exemptions, §143-166.30(g).
  - Basic retirement system, §143-166.30(b).
  - Definitions, §143-166.30.
  - Exemption from garnishment and attachment, §143-166.30(g).
  - Garnishment.
    - Exemptions, §143-166.30(g).
  - Pending or inchoate rights, §143-166.30(h).
  - Supplemental retirement income plan, §143-166.30(d).
    - State contributions, §143-166.30(e).
  - Transfer of assets and liabilities to other retirement systems, §143-166.30(c).

**LAW-ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**State treasurer.**
  Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-38.1.
**Supplemental retirement income act,** §§135-90 to 135-96.
  See SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT INCOME ACT.
**Transfer of assets to other retirement systems,** §143-166.70.
**Uniformed services employment and reemployment rights act.**
  Local government law-enforcement officers.
    Rights of participants under, §143-166.50(e1).
  Rights of participants under, §143-166.30(e1).

**LAW-ENFORCEMENT PEER SUPPORT GROUP COUNSELOR'S PRIVILEGE,** §8-53.10(b).
**Child abuse or neglect.**
  Privilege not grounds for failure to report or excluding evidence, §8-53.10(d).
**Definitions,** §8-53.10(a).
**Disabled adult in need of protective services.**
  Privilege not grounds for failure to report or excluding evidence, §8-53.10(d).
**Inapplicability of privilege,** §8-53.10(c).

**LAW FIRMS.**
**Arbitration of internal law firm disputes, state bar rules,** Bar Rules E.0401 to E.0410.
**Attorneys generally.**
  See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.
**Interstate and international law firm registration,** Bar Rules E.0201 to E.0206.
**Professional corporations and professional limited liability companies practicing law, regulations,** Bar Rules E.0101 to E.0106.

**LAWN EQUIPMENT.**
**Property taxes.**
  Exclusion of non-business property, §105-275.

**LAWN MOWERS.**
**Mechanical breakdown service agreement,** §66-374.

**LAWN TOOLS.**
**Property taxes.**
  Exclusion of non-business property, §105-275.

**LAWS.**
**Ordinances.**
  See ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS.
**Statutes.**
  See STATUTES.

**LAW STUDENT TRAINING.**
**Fees.**
  See ATTORNEYS' FEES.
**Lawyers.**
  See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.
**Rules governing legal services provided by students,** Bar Rules C.0201 to C.0207.
  Activities permitted by certified student, Bar Rule C.0206.
  Certification as legal intern, Bar Rule C.0204.
  Definitions, Bar Rule C.0202.
  Eligibility to engage in activities permitted, Bar Rule C.0203.
  Purposes of rules, Bar Rule C.0201.
  Supervising attorney, Bar Rule C.0205.
  Use of student's name, Bar Rule C.0207.

**LAWYER REFERRAL SERVICE.**
**Participation,** ProfCond Rule 7.2.

**LAWYERS.**
See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.

**LAWYERS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM,** Bar Rules D.0601 to D.0623.
**Agents of state bar,** Bar Rule D.0618.
**Board.**
  Authority, Bar Rule D.0602.
  Chairperson, Bar Rule D.0607.
  Established as standing committee, Bar Rule D.0602.
  Members, Bar Rules D.0604 to D.0606.
  Operation of program, responsibility, Bar Rule D.0603.
  Powers and duties, Bar Rule D.0612.
  Report, Bar Rule D.0611.
  Vice-chairperson, Bar Rule D.0608.
**Burden of proof at show cause hearing.**
  Suspension for impairment, Bar Rule D.0616.
**Confidentiality,** Bar Rule D.0613.
**Consensual suspension,** Bar Rule D.0617.
**Contracts with board for rehabilitation services,** Bar Rule D.0620.
**Evaluations for substance abuse or addiction,** Bar Rules D.0621 to D.0623.
**Funding,** Bar Rule D.0609.
**Grievance, filing,** Bar Rule D.0614.
**Initially seeking assistance of program.**
  No grievance filed, Bar Rule D.0614.
**Judicial committee,** Bar Rule D.0619.
**Petition seeking suspension for impairment,** Bar Rule D.0616.
**Purpose,** Bar Rule D.0601.
**Regional chapters,** Bar Rule D.0615.
**Rehabilitation contracts with board,** Bar Rule D.0620.
**Reinstatement after suspension,** Bar Rule D.0616.
**Suspension for impairment,** Bar Rule D.0616.
  Consensual suspension, Bar Rule D.0617.

**LAWYERS TRUST ACCOUNTS.**
**Audit by investigative subpoena,** Bar Rule B.0128.
**Interest on lawyer's trust accounts (IOLTA).**
  Rules governing administration of plan, Bar Rules D.1301 to D.1316.

**LAYAWAY CONTRACTS.**
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
  Defined, §25-2-106.
  Restitution where seller justifiably withholds delivery, §25-2-718.

**LAY WITNESSES.**
**Opinion testimony,** §8C-1 Rule 701.

**LEAD-ACID BATTERIES.**
**Incineration, disposal by prohibited,** §§130A-309.10(f1), 130A-309.70(a), (b).
  Civil penalty for violation, §130A-309.70(c).
**Inspection of retailers,** §130A-309.73(a).
**Landfills, disposal in prohibited,** §§130A-309.10(f), 130A-309.70(a), (b).
  Civil penalty for violation, §130A-309.70(c).
**Persons not selling.**
  Not prohibited from collecting and recycling, §130A-309.73(b).

**LEAD-ACID BATTERIES** —Cont'd

**Retailers.**
- Acceptance for recycling required, §130A-309.71(a).
  - Posting of notice, §130A-309.71(b).
    - Civil penalty for failure to post, §130A-309.71(c).
- Inspection.
  - Authorized, §130A-309.73(a).

**Warning to person for noncompliance.**
- Issuance by department, §130A-309.73(a).

**Wholesalers.**
- Acceptance for recycling required, §130A-309.72(a).
  - Civil penalties for violations, §130A-309.72(b).

**LEAD-BASED PAINT.**

**Hazard management program,** §§130A-453.01 to 130A-453.11.
- Abatement permits.
  - Exemptions, §130A-453.09(c).
  - Fee, §130A-453.09(b).
  - Requirements, §130A-453.09(a).
- Administrative penalties, §130A-22(b3).
- Definitions set forth in federal registry to apply, §130A-453.01.
- Fact sheet on abatement.
  - Preparation for distribution to consumer, §130A-453.10(b).
- Inspection, risk assessment or abatement of facility or target housing.
  - Abatement permit, §130A-453.09(a) to (c).
  - Certification requirements, §130A-453.03(a).
    - Exemptions, §130A-453.03(b).
    - Firms or other entities performing or offering to perform, §130A-453.04.
    - Qualifications, §130A-453.05.
    - Renewal, §130A-453.06.
  - Fact sheet on abatement provided consumer, §130A-453.10(b).
  - Fee schedule for certification and accreditation, §130A-453.08(a).
    - Exemptions, §130A-453.08(c).
    - Use, §130A-453.08(b).
  - Performance in accordance with standards, §130A-453.10(a).
  - Provisions do not require, §130A-453.02(b).
  - Training requirements and training providers, §130A-453.07.
- Penalties.
  - Administrative penalties, §130A-22(b3).
- Purposes of article, §130A-453.02(a).
- Rules to be adopted by commission, §130A-453.11.

**Lead poisoning in children.**
- Abatement and remediation, §130A-131.9C.
- Generally, §§130A-131.5 to 130A-131.9H.
  - See LEAD POISONING IN CHILDREN.

**Renovation activities in target housing or child-occupied facilities,** §§130A-453.22 to 130A-453.31.
- Certified renovation firms.
  - Defined, §130A-453.22(b).
  - Expiration of certification, renewal, §130A-453.25(a).
  - Requirement to do renovation activities, §130A-453.24(a).
  - Work practices and responsibilities.
    - Standards, commission to establish, §130A-453.28.
- Certified renovators.
  - Defined, §130A-453.22(b).

**LEAD-BASED PAINT** —Cont'd

**Renovation activities in target housing or child-occupied facilities** —Cont'd
- Certified renovators —Cont'd
  - Renewal of certification, §130A-453.25(c).
  - Requirement to do renovation activities, §130A-453.24(b).
  - Work practices and responsibilities.
    - Standards, commission to establish, §130A-453.28.
- Child-occupied facility.
  - Defined, §130A-453.22(b).
- Definitions, §130A-453.22(b).
  - Federal regulations.
    - Applicability of definitions set out in, §130A-453.22(a).
- Dust sampling technician.
  - Defined, §130A-453.22(b).
  - Expiration of certification, renewal, §130A-453.25(b).
- Exempt activities.
  - Rules, commission to adopt, §130A-453.30.
- Fees for certification and accreditation.
  - Collection, use, schedule, §130A-453.27(a).
  - Inapplicability of accreditation fees, §130A-453.27(b).
- Information distribution, reporting.
  - Standards, commission to establish, §130A-453.29.
- Purpose of article, §130A-453.23.
- Record keeping, record retention.
  - Standards, commission to establish, §130A-453.29.
- Renewals of certification.
  - Certified renovator, §130A-453.25(c).
  - Dust sampling technician, §130A-453.25(b).
  - Renovation firms, §130A-453.25(a).
- Renovation activities defined, §130A-453.22(b).
- Rules.
  - Exempting certain activities, adoption, §130A-453.30.
  - Governing certification, adoption, §130A-453.24(c).
  - Implementation of article, adoption, §130A-453.31.
  - Training providers and training courses, governing, adoption, §130A-453.26(b).
- Target housing.
  - Defined, §130A-453.22(b).
- Training providers and training courses.
  - Accreditation of courses.
    - Expiration, renewal, §130A-453.26(c).
    - Required for providers to offer or provide, §130A-453.26(a).
  - Accreditation of provider.
    - Expiration, renewal, §130A-453.26(c).
  - Reciprocity.
    - Providers and courses accredited by EPA, §130A-453.26(d).
  - Rules governing accreditation of providers and courses.
    - Adoption, §130A-453.26(b).
- Work practices and responsibilities.
  - Standards, commission to establish, §130A-453.28.

**LEADED CANES.**

**Carrying or possessing on educational property,** §14-269.2.

**Selling or giving to minor,** §14-315.

**LEADED CANES** —Cont'd
**Weapons generally.**
  See FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS.

**LEADING QUESTIONS,** §8C-1 Rule 611(c).
**Examination of hostile witnesses,** §1A-1 Rule 43(b).

**LEAD LINED OR ALUMINUM LINED BAG OR ARTICLE OF CLOTHING.**
**Use to prevent activation of antishoplifting or inventory control device,** §14-72.1(d1).

**LEAD POISONING IN CHILDREN,** §§130A-131.5 to 130A-131.9H.
**Abatement or remediation of lead poisoning hazards.**
  Abatement and remediation defined, §130A-131.7.
  Annual monitoring inspection by department, §130A-131.9C(j1).
  Completion of abatement or remediation, §130A-131.9C(f).
  Levels lead poisoning hazards to be reduced below, §130A-131.9C(i).
  Modified remediation plan, order requiring, §130A-131.9C(c).
  Notice by owner or managing agent of remediation activity dates, §130A-131.9C(e).
  Order requiring submission of remediation plan, §130A-131.9C(d).
  Prohibited methods of abatement of lead-paint hazards, §130A-131.9C(g).
  Remediation plans submitted by owner or managing agent, §130A-131.9C(b).
  Removal and disposal of lead-containing waste and residue, §130A-131.9C(h).
  Removal of children not to constitute abatement or remediation, §130A-131.9C(k).
  Requirement by department, §130A-131.9C(a).
  Verification, §130A-131.9C(j), (j1).
  Visual inspection to verify, §130A-131.9C(j).
**Bank or financial institution.**
  Refusing to provide financial assistance because of health-related issues, §130A-131.9F(b).
  Refusing to provide financing based on presence of lead-based paint, §130A-131.9F(a).
**Certificate of compliance with maintenance standard,** §130A-131.9E.
  Application fee, §130A-131.9H.
**Compliance with maintenance standard.**
  Certificate of compliance, §130A-131.9E.
    Application fee, §130A-131.9H.
  Failure to comply not deemed default under existing mortgages, §130A-131.9F(c).
  Immunity of owner from suit, §130A-131.9D.
  Maintenance standard defined, §130A-131.7.
**Default under existing mortgages.**
  Failure to meet maintenance standard not deemed, §130A-131.9F(c).
**Definitions,** §130A-131.7.
**Examination and testing of child with persistent elevated blood lead level,** §130A-131.9.
**Immunity of owner upon compliance with maintenance standard,** §130A-131.9D.
**Information required from owner, managing agent or tenant of residential housing unit or child-occupied facility,** §130A-131.9.
**Investigation of supplemental addresses of children having persistent elevated blood lead level,** §130A-131.9A(a).

**LEAD POISONING IN CHILDREN** —Cont'd
**Investigation on suspicion that lead poisoning hazard exists,** §130A-131.9A(b).
**Investigation to identify lead poisoning hazards,** §130A-131.9A(a).
**Laboratory reports.**
  Environmental lead test results, blood lead test results on children less than 6 years of age.
    Blood lead test results reports.
      Content requirement, §130A-131.8(b).
    Environmental lead test results reports.
      Content requirement, §130A-131.8(c).
    Required, time for making, electronic submission, §130A-131.8(a).
**Lead-based paint hazard management program,** §§130A-453.01 to 130A-453.11.
  See LEAD-BASED PAINT.
**Mortgage defaults.**
  Failure to meet maintenance standard not deemed default, §130A-131.9F(c).
**Notice of lead poisoning hazard,** §130A-131.9B.
**Parent or legal guardian's responsibilities,** §130A-131.9G.
**Reports of blood levels in children,** §130A-131.8.
**Residential housing unit.**
  Investigation where child with elevated blood levels resides.
    Consent required to investigate unit, §130A-131.9A(a1).
    Denial of consent to investigate, inability to locate child, failure of parent to respond.
      Department to document, §130A-131.9A(a1).
**Responsibilities of resident,** §130A-131.9G.
**Rules for prevention and control, adoption,** §130A-131.5(a).
**Samples taken during investigations,** §130A-131.9A(c).

**LEAF TOBACCO SALES.**
**Baskets.**
  Allowance for weight of baskets and trucks, §106-463.
**Misdemeanors.**
  Violation made misdemeanor, §106-464.
**Nested tobacco,** §106-461.
**Overhung tobacco,** §106-461.
**Penalties.**
  Violation made misdemeanor, §106-464.
**Price fixing prohibited,** §106-465.
**Prohibited sale under name other than that of true owner,** §106-462.
**Sale under name other than that of true owner prohibited,** §106-462.
**Shingled tobacco,** §106-461.
**Tobacco boards of trade,** §106-465.
**Tobacco trust fund commission,** §§143-715 to 143-723.
  See TOBACCO TRUST FUND COMMISSION.
**Trucks.**
  Allowance for weight of baskets and trucks, §106-463.
**Violations made misdemeanors,** §106-464.
**Weights and measures.**
  Allowance for weight of baskets and trucks, §106-463.

**LEAKING PETROLEUM UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK CLEANUP,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.

**LEAP YEAR.**
**Construed,** §12-3.

**LEARNED TREATISES.**
**Hearsay exception,** §8C-1 Rule 803.

**LEARNERS' PERMITS,** §20-7(l).
**Age for obtaining,** §20-7(l).
**Applications,** §§20-7(b), 20-11(j).
**Color photocopies or color reproductions.**
  Prohibition, §20-30.
**Commercial drivers' licenses,** §20-37.13(e).
  Sex offenders convicted of offenses requiring registration.
    Permit with P or S endorsement not issued to, §20-37.33(f).
**Drivers' licenses generally.**
  See DRIVERS' LICENSES.
**Driving eligibility certificate,** §20-11(n).
  Charter school's designee, duties, §115C-238.29F(j).
  Duty of state board of education to develop rules for issuance, §115C-12.
  Principals of schools, duties, §115C-288(k).
  Private and home schools, duties, §115C-566.
  School disciplinary actions.
    Effect on eligibility for certificate, §20-11(n1).
    Provisional license revocation, §20-13.2(c1).
  State board of community colleges, adoption of rules, §115D-5(a3).
**Duration and fee,** §20-11(j).
**Expiration,** §20-7(l).
**Fee,** §20-7(l).
**Full provisional license,** §20-11(f), (g).
**Insurance status,** §20-11(m).
**Limited permit,** §20-11(b), (c).
**Limited provisional license,** §20-11(d), (e).
**Lose control, lose license,** §20-11(n1).
**Motorcycle learner's permit,** §20-7(a2).
**Nonresident exceptions,** §20-11(h).
**Prohibited acts as to,** §20-30.
**Provision for expanding privileges,** §20-11(a).
**Renewal,** §20-7(l).
**Residency of state.**
  Proof required for issuance, documents evidencing, §20-7(b2), (b3), (b4).
**Social security number or tax payer identification number.**
  Providing required for issuance of license, §20-7(b1).
**Supervising driver,** §20-11(k).
**Violations,** §20-11(l).

**LEASE PURCHASE CONTRACTS.**
**Department of administration.**
  Purchasing buildings , utilities and structures, §143-341.
**Interest rate swap agreements for governmental units,** §§159-193 to 159-200.
  See SWAP AGREEMENTS.
**Prison facilities.**
  Private not-for-profit firms, §148-37.2.
**Public school equipment,** §115C-528.

**LEASES.**
**Absentees in military service.**
  Receivers' power to lease property, §28B-6.
**Agreement to rebuild.**
  Construction of agreement in case of fire, §42-9.
**Agriculture.**
  Terms of agricultural tenancies in certain counties, §42-23.

**LEASES** —Cont'd
**Airports.**
  Powers of municipalities operating airports, §63-53.
**Animal fights and baiting.**
  Property used or intended to be used for exhibition.
    Lease void, §14-362.1(a).
      Cockfighting, §14-362.
      Dog fighting and baiting, §14-362.2(a).
**Apportionment of rent.**
  Termination of lease by death, §42-5.
**Armories.**
  Counties and municipalities may lease, convey or acquire property for use as armory, §127A-165.
**Assignments.**
  Leases, rents, issues or profits.
    Probate and registration, §47-20(b) to (e).
**Bailment, lease or rental of vehicle or draft animal.**
  Protection of bailor against bailee's acts, §§14-165 to 14-169.
    See BAILMENTS.
**Capital leases.**
  Public schools.
    School buildings or school facilities, §§115C-531, 115C-532.
**Class, property held by persons describes as.**
  Membership subject to increase by persons not in esse.
    Special proceeding instituted by class, §41-11.1.
**Cockfighting.**
  Property used or intended to be used for exhibition.
    Lease void, §14-362.
**Commercial code,** §§25-2A-101 to 25-2A-532.
  See LEASES, UCC.
**Community colleges.**
  Board of trustees.
    Lease of property, §115D-15.
**Community land trust property.**
  Taxation, §105-277.17.
**Condominiums.**
  Leasehold condominium, §47C-2-106.
  Termination of contracts and leases of declarant, §47C-3-105.
**Counties.**
  Personal property, §153A-165.
  Real property, §153A-165.
**Death.**
  Apportionment of rent where lease terminated by death, §42-5.
  Death, serious illness, or certain criminal convictions of previous occupant.
    Deemed not a material fact in real property transactions, §42-14.2.
**Decedents' estates.**
  Abatement, §28A-15-5(b).
  Personal property.
    Sale or lease, §§28A-16-1 to 28A-16-3.
  Real property.
    Personal representative may lease, §28A-17-11.
    Void leases as to creditors and personal representatives, §28A-17-12(a).
**Dog fighting and baiting.**
  Property used or intended to be used for exhibition.
    Lease void, §14-362.2.
**Drainage districts.**
  Acquisition and disposition of lands, §156-138.1.

**LEASES** —Cont'd
**Excise stamp tax on conveyances.**
Exempted transfers, §105-228.29.
**Executors and administrators.**
Authority to lease real property, §28A-17-11.
Certain leases void as to creditors and personal representatives, §28A-17-12(a).
Leasing property for payment of debts, §28A-15-1.
Personal property.
Sale or lease, §§28A-16-1 to 28A-16-3.
**Fairs.**
State fair.
Constructing and financing facilities and improvements for fair, §106-503.1(b).
**Fires and fire prevention.**
Agreement to rebuild.
Construction of agreement in case of fire, §42-9.
**Forgery,** §14-122.
**Forms.**
Registration of leases, §47-118.
**Guardians.**
Power to lease real estate.
Administration of incompetent ward's estate, §35A-1251.
Administration of minor ward's estate, §35A-1252.
Special proceedings to sell, exchange, mortgage or lease ward's real estate, §35A-1301.
**Health care facilities.**
Finance act.
Agreements of sale or lease, §131A-8.
**Heating systems for dwelling units leased as rental property.**
City or county requirements, §160A-443.1.
**Hired personal property.**
Protection of bailor against bailee's acts, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See BAILMENTS.
**Hospital authorities,** §§131E-13, 131E-14.
Conveyance, lease or transfers of property to authority, §131E-31(a), (b).
**Housing authorities and projects.**
Municipal cooperation and aid.
Lease in aid of housing project, §157-42.
**Husband and wife.**
Power to lease without joinder of spouse, §39-7(b).
Validation of leasehold executed by married women without private examination.
Leasehold executed prior to Feb. 7, 1945, §39-13.1(b).
Leaseholds executed since Nov. 7, 1944, §39-13.1(a).
**Landlord and tenant.**
Residential rental agreements, §§42-38 to 42-46.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
**Lightwood.**
Applicability of chapter, §42-24.
**Livery of seizin.**
Probate and registration sufficient without livery, §47-17.
**Local government.**
Authority of county or city to lease real property interest.
Determinations in arriving at consideration amount, §158-7.1(d2).
**Married women.**
Repeal of laws requiring private examination, §47-14.1.
Validation of leasehold executed by married women without private examination.
Leasehold executed prior to Feb. 7, 1945, §39-13.1(b).

**LEASES** —Cont'd
**Married women** —Cont'd
Validation of leasehold executed by married women without private examination —Cont'd
Leaseholds executed since Nov. 7, 1944, §39-13.1(a).
**Memoranda of leases and options.**
Forms, §47-118(a).
Adoption of forms, §47-117(b).
Contents, §47-118(a).
Prescription of forms in article does not exclude use of other forms which are sufficient in law, §47-117(a).
Registration of memorandum, §47-118(c).
Term or lease, §47-118(b).
Notice.
Memorandum as notice, §47-120.
**Mineral leases.**
Possibility of reverter, right of entry or executory interest.
Time limit, inapplicability, §41-32(b).
Reservation of rent, §42-25.
Statute of frauds, §22-2.
**Missing persons.**
Receivers' power regarding property, §28C-8.
**Mobile homes and trailer parks.**
Notice to quit certain tenancies.
Rental of space for manufactured home, §42-14.
Summary ejectment.
Application of article to lease of manufactured homes, §42-36.1.
**Motor vehicles.**
Rental vehicles generally.
See RENTAL VEHICLES.
Sublease and loan assumption arranging, §20-106.2.
**Mount Mitchell park.**
Department of environment and natural resources, §100-13.
**Municipal hospitals,** §§131E-13, 131E-14.
**Municipalities.**
Lease of land for housing, §160A-278.
Real or personal property, §160A-19.
**Notice.**
Memorandum of leases and options.
Memorandum as notice, §47-120.
**Nutbush conservation area.**
Authorized, §143-286.1.
**Oil and gas conservation.**
Filing lists of renewed leases in office of register of deeds, §113-414.
**Oil and gas leases.**
Possibility of reverter, right of entry or executory interest.
Time limit, inapplicability, §41-32(b).
**Oral leases.**
Recovery for use and occupation, §42-4.
**Parks and recreation.**
Lands and waters for state parks, state lakes and recreational purposes, §113-34(c).
**Planned community act.**
Termination of contracts and leases of declarant, §47F-3-105.
**Principal and income act.**
Rental property.
Allocation of receipts not normally apportioned during administration of trust, §37A-4-405.
**Priorities.**
Public buildings and grounds.
Preferences given buildings having historic, architectural or cultural significance, §146-23.1.

**LEASES** —Cont'd
**Probate and registration,** §47-1.
Assignment of leases, rents, issues or profits.
Collateral assignment, §47-20(d).
Defined, §47-20(b).
Defined, §47-20(b).
Effect of recording, §47-20(c).
Rents, issues or profits.
Defined, §47-20(b).
Security interest.
Methods of creating, perfecting, collecting, etc., not excluded, §47-20(e).
Effect of registration, §47-20(a).
Forms of registration, §47-118.
Livery of seizin.
Probate and registration sufficient without livery, §47-17.
Railroad property, §47-24.
**Public buildings and grounds.**
Preferences given buildings having historic, architectural or cultural significance, §146-23.1.
**Public lands.**
Allocated state lands, §146-25.
Administration department, §146-27(a).
Investigation, §146-28.
Communications towers, §146-29.2.
Exemptions, §146-32.
Fair market value.
Lease must not be for less than, §146-29.1(a).
Exceptions, §146-29.1(b) to (d).
Renewals of leases to conform to provisions, §146-29.1(e).
Net proceeds.
Application, §146-30.
Procedures generally, §146-29.
Proposals to be secured for leases, §146-25.1(a).
Approval, §146-10.
Communications towers, §146-29.2.
Execution, §146-10.
Mineral deposits.
Lands not under water, §146-9.
Land under water, §146-8.
Negotiation with prospective lessors by department, §146-25.1(b).
Presentation of proposed transactions by department, §146-25.1.
Priorities.
Preferences given buildings having historic, architectural or cultural significance, §146-23.1.
Proposals to be secured for leases, §146-25.1(a).
Voidability of transactions contrary to chapter, §146-66.
**Public schools.**
Capital leases.
School buildings or school facilities, §§115C-531, 115C-532.
Operational leases of school buildings and school facilities, §115C-530.
**Railroads.**
Power of railroad corporations to lease rails, §136-190.
Probate and registration.
Conditional sales or leases of property, §47-24.
**Registration of instruments.**
Land leases for more than three years.
Required to pass property interest as against lien creditors or purchasers for value, §47-18(a), (b).

**LEASES** —Cont'd
**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
Sale, lease or mortgage of property in case of remainders, §41-11.
**Rental vehicles.**
See RENTAL VEHICLES.
**Residential property disclosures,** §§47E-1 to 47E-10.
See RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY DISCLOSURE ACT.
**Residential rental agreements.**
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
**Safe-deposit boxes.**
See SAFE-DEPOSIT BOXES.
**Sale under execution, property liable to.**
Leasehold estates of three years duration or more, §1-315(a).
**School buildings and property.**
Operational leases of school buildings and school facilities, §115C-530.
**Shellfish.**
Cultivation of shellfish.
Chart of grants and leases, §113-206(a).
New and renewal leases, §113-202.
Termination of leases, §113-202.
**State departments and agencies.**
Advertising specifications, §146-25.1(a).
**Statute of frauds.**
Writing required, §22-2.
**Sublease and loan assumption arranging.**
Motor vehicles, §20-106.2.
**Timberland leases,** §42-25.
**Time limits.**
Lease to commence in the future, §41-30.
**Trees and timber.**
Lightwood.
Applicability of chapter, §42-24.
Timberland leases, §42-25.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Power of trustee, §36C-8-816.
**Turpentine.**
Applicability of chapter, §42-24.
**Vacation rentals,** §§42A-1 to 42A-36.
See VACATION RENTALS.
**Vehicles and draft animals.**
Protection of bailor against bailee's acts, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See BAILMENTS.
**Water and sewer services.**
Metered use basis, allocating costs of providing, §62-110(g).

**LEASES, UCC,** §§25-2A-101 to 25-2A-532.
**Acceleration.**
Option to accelerate at will, §25-2A-109.
**Acceptance of goods,** §25-2A-515.
Acceptance of part of unit acceptance of entire unit, §25-2A-515(2).
Accessions.
Lessor's and lessee's rights when goods become accessions, §25-2A-310.
Burden of establishing default after acceptance, §25-2A-516.
Damages.
Lessor's damages for nonacceptance, §25-2A-528.
Effect, §25-2A-516.
Nonconforming goods or delivery of goods, §25-2A-509.
Notice of default, §25-2A-516.

**LEASES, UCC** —Cont'd
**Acceptance of goods** —Cont'd
  Revocation of acceptance, §25-2A-517.
    Damages, §25-2A-519.
    Justifiable revocation, §25-2A-517.
      Lessee's rights and remedies, §25-2A-508(5).
    Wrongful revocation, §25-2A-523.
**Accessions.**
  Defined, §§25-2A-103(2), 25-2A-310.
  Lessor's and lessee's rights.
    When goods become accessions, §25-2A-310.
**Additional terms.**
  Explaining or supplementing by evidence of consistent additional terms, §25-2A-202(b).
**Alienability of interest.**
  Lessor's residual interest in goods, §25-2A-303.
  Party's interest under lease contract, §25-2A-303.
**Animals.**
  Unborn young.
    Definition of "goods,"§25-2A-103(1).
    Identification, §25-2A-217.
**Anticipatory repudiation,** §25-2A-402.
  Retraction, §25-2A-403.
**Applicability of article.**
  Certificates of title.
    Territorial application of article to goods covered by certificates, §25-2A-105.
  Leases subject to other statutes, §25-2A-104.
  Scope, §25-2A-102.
**Assignments,** §25-2A-303.
**Attorneys' fees.**
  Unconscionable lease contracts or clauses, §25-2A-108(4).
**Bailments.**
  Hiring property generally, §§14-165 to 14-169.
  Risk of loss passing to lessee.
    Goods held by bailee and delivered without being moved, §25-2A-219(2).
**Burden of establishing default after acceptance,** §25-2A-516.
**Cancellation.**
  Defined, §25-2A-103(1).
  Effect on rights and remedies, §25-2A-505(1).
  Lessee's remedies, §25-2A-508(1).
  Lessor's remedies, §25-2A-523.
**Casualty to identified goods,** §25-2A-221.
**Choice of applicable law and judicial forum.**
  Limitation on power of parties to consumer lease, §25-2A-106.
**Citation of article,** §25-2A-101.
**Claims.**
  Limitation of actions, §25-2A-506.
  Notice of claim to person answerable over, §25-2A-516.
  Rent.
    Action by lessor, §25-2A-529.
  Third parties.
    Standing to sue for injury to goods, §25-2A-531.
  Waiver or renunciation, §25-2A-107.
**Commercial code general provisions,** §§25-1-101 to 25-1-310.
  See COMMERCIAL CODE.
**Conflict of laws.**
  Leases subject to other statutes, §25-2A-104.
  Limitation on power of parties to choose applicable law and judicial forum, §25-2A-106.
**Consideration.**
  Modification needs no consideration, §25-2A-208(1).
**Consumer leases.**
  Choice of judicial forum, §25-2A-106.

**LEASES, UCC** —Cont'd
**Consumer leases** —Cont'd
  Defined, §25-2A-103(1).
  Option to accelerate at will, §25-2A-109(2).
  Unconscionability, §25-2A-108(2).
**Course of dealing.**
  Explaining or supplementing terms, §25-2A-202(a).
  Implied warranties may arise from, §25-2A-212(3).
**Course of performance.**
  Explaining or supplementing terms, §25-2A-202(a).
**Cover by lessor,** §25-2A-518.
**Creditors' special rights,** §25-2A-308.
**Damages.**
  Consequential damages, §25-2A-520.
    Limiting, altering or excluding, §25-2A-503(3).
  Cover by lessor.
    Effect, §25-2A-518.
  Incidental damages, §25-2A-520.
    Lessor's damages, §25-2A-530.
  Lessee's incidental and consequential damages.
    Generally, §25-2A-520.
  Lessee's remedies for default by lessor, §25-2A-508(1), (4).
  Lessor's damages.
    Generally, §25-2A-523.
    Incidental damages, §25-2A-530.
    Nonacceptance or repudiation by lessee, §25-2A-528.
  Liquidation, §25-2A-504.
  Market rent, §25-2A-507.
  Nonacceptance of goods.
    Lessor's damages, §25-2A-528.
  Nondelivery of goods, §25-2A-519.
  Rejection of goods, §25-2A-519.
  Repudiation by lessee.
    Lessor's damages, §25-2A-528.
  Repudiation by lessor, §25-2A-519.
  Revocation of acceptance of goods, §25-2A-519.
**Default.**
  Cover.
    Right of lessor, §25-2A-518.
  Installment lease contracts.
    Lessee's rights and remedies, §25-2A-508.
    Rejection and default, §25-2A-510.
  Limitation of actions, §25-2A-506.
  Modification or impairment, §25-2A-503.
  Notice, §§25-2A-502, 25-2A-516.
  Procedure generally, §25-2A-501.
  Replevin of goods, §§25-2A-508(2), 25-2A-521.
  Rights and remedies.
    Default by lessee.
      Identification of goods to lease contract, §25-2A-524.
      Rent action by lessor, §25-2A-529.
    Default by lessor.
      Cover, §25-2A-518.
      Lessee's rights and remedies generally, §25-2A-508.
      Nonconforming goods or delivery of goods, §§25-2A-509, 25-2A-510.
      Replevy of goods, §§25-2A-508(2), 25-2A-521.
      Specific performance, §§25-2A-508(2), 25-2A-521.
      Substitute goods, §25-2A-518.
    Waiver or renunciation of rights after default, §25-2A-107.
  Risk of loss.
    Effect of default on risk, §25-2A-220.
  Transfers made in event of default, §25-2A-303.

**LEASES, UCC** —Cont'd
**Defenses.**
  Unconscionability, §25-2A-108(3).
**Definitions,** §25-2A-103.
  Accessions, §25-2A-310.
  At will.
    Option to accelerate at will, §25-2A-109(1).
  Creation of a security interest, §25-2A-303(1).
  Fixtures, §§25-2A-103(2), 25-2A-309.
  Index of definitions, §25-2A-103(2), (3).
  When he deems himself insecure.
    Option to accelerate at will, §25-2A-109(1).
**Delay or nondelivery.**
  Excused performance, §25-2A-405.
    Procedure on excused performance, §25-2A-406.
**Delegation of performance,** §25-2A-303.
**Description of leased goods to satisfy statute of frauds,** §25-2A-201(2).
**Enforceability of contract not satisfying statute of frauds,** §25-2A-201(4).
**Enforcement of lease contract,** §25-2A-301.
**Evidence.**
  Extrinsic evidence, §25-2A-202.
  Proof of market rent, §25-2A-507.
  Unconscionability.
    Parties afforded reasonable opportunity to present, §25-2A-108(3).
**Exclusion of modification or decision,** §25-2A-208(2).
**Excused performance,** §25-2A-405.
  Procedure on excused performance, §25-2A-406.
**Express warranties.**
  Displacement of inconsistent implied warranties, §25-2A-215(c).
  Generally, §25-2A-210.
  Third-party beneficiaries, §25-2A-216.
**Extrinsic evidence,** §25-2A-202.
**Finance leases.**
  Defined, §25-2A-103(1).
  Effect of acceptance, §25-2A-516(2).
  Irrevocable promises, §25-2A-407.
  Lessee under finance lease as beneficiary of supply contract, §25-2A-209.
  Losses.
    Casualty to identified goods, §25-2A-221.
    Risk of loss, §25-2A-219.
  Notice of delay or nondelivery, §25-2A-405(c).
  Supply contracts.
    Lessee under finance lease as beneficiary, §25-2A-209.
  Warranties.
    Implied warranty of fitness for particular purpose, §25-2A-213.
    Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2A-212.
    Warranty against infringement, §25-2A-211.
**Firm offers,** §25-2A-205.
**Fitness for particular purpose.**
  Implied warranties, §25-2A-213.
    Exclusion or modification, §25-2A-214(2).
    Express warranty not to displace inconsistent implied warranty of fitness, §25-2A-215(c).
**Fixtures.**
  Defined, §§25-2A-103(2), 25-2A-309.
  Lessor's and lessee's rights.
    When goods become fixtures, §25-2A-309.
**Formation.**
  Firm offers, §25-2A-205.
  Generally, §25-2A-204.
  Offer and acceptance.
    Firm offers, §25-2A-205.

**LEASES, UCC** —Cont'd
**Formation** —Cont'd
  Offer and acceptance —Cont'd
    Generally, §25-2A-206.
**Fraud.**
  Effect on rights and remedies, §25-2A-505(4).
**Fraudulent transfers.**
  Special rights of creditors, §25-2A-308.
**Hold harmless provisions.**
  Lessees furnishing specifications to lessor or supplier, §25-2A-211(3).
**Identification of goods,** §25-2A-217.
  Casualty to identified goods, §25-2A-221.
  Insurable interest in existing goods.
    Vesting in lessee, §25-2A-218.
  Lessor's right to identify goods upon lessee's default, §25-2A-524.
**Implied warranties.**
  Course of dealing or usage of trade.
    Warranties may arise from, §25-2A-212(3).
  Exclusion or modification, §25-2A-214(2), (3).
  Express warranties displace inconsistent implied warranties, §25-2A-215(c).
  Fitness for particular purpose, §25-2A-213.
  Merchantability, §25-2A-212.
  Third-party beneficiaries, §25-2A-216.
**Infringement.**
  Warranty against, §25-2A-211.
    Exclusion or modification, §25-2A-214(4).
**Insecurity.**
  Adequate assurance of performance, §25-2A-401.
**Insolvency of lessor.**
  Lessee's rights to goods, §25-2A-522.
**Installment lease contracts.**
  Default.
    Lessee's rights and remedies, §25-2A-508.
    Rejection and default, §25-2A-510.
  Defined, §25-2A-103(1).
**Insurance,** §25-2A-218.
**Interference with goods.**
  Warranty against interference, §25-2A-211.
    Exclusion or modification, §25-2A-214(4).
**Irrevocable promises,** §25-2A-407.
**Lapsed offer before acceptance,** §25-2A-206(2).
**Lease terms.**
  Statute of frauds, §25-2A-201(5).
**Liens.**
  Defined, §25-2A-103(1).
  Priority of certain liens arising by operation of law, §25-2A-306.
  Priority of liens arising by attachment or levy on, security interests in and other claims to goods, §25-2A-307.
**Limitation of actions.**
  Action for default, §25-2A-506.
**Losses.**
  Casualty to identified goods, §25-2A-221.
  Risk of loss, §25-2A-219.
    Effect of default, §25-2A-220.
**Market rent.**
  Proof, §25-2A-507.
**Matter and medium of inviting acceptance,** §25-2A-206(1).
**Merchantability.**
  Implied warranties, §25-2A-212.
    Exclusion or modification, §25-2A-214(2).
**Merchant lessees.**
  Defined, §25-2A-103(1).
  Rightfully rejected goods.
    Duties, §25-2A-511.

**LEASES, UCC** —Cont'd
**Misrepresentation.**
Effect on rights and remedies, §25-2A-505(4).
**Modification,** §25-2A-208.
Delay or nondelivery, §25-2A-406.
Supply contracts by supplier and lessor, §25-2A-209(3).
Warranties, §25-2A-214.
**Notice.**
Claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2A-516.
Cure by lessor of improper tender or delivery, §25-2A-513.
Default, §§25-2A-502, 25-2A-516.
Delay or nondelivery, §25-2A-405(c).
Termination or modification, §25-2A-406.
Revocation of acceptance of goods, §25-2A-517(4).
**Objections to goods.**
Waiver of lessee's objections, §25-2A-514.
**Offer and acceptance.**
Firm offers, §25-2A-205.
Generally, §25-2A-206.
**Parol evidence,** §25-2A-202.
**Payment orders.**
Instruction to make more than one payment to beneficiary.
Instruction separate payment order, §25-4A-103(b).
Issuance, §25-4A-103(c).
**Payment or performance.**
Adequate assurance of performance, §25-2A-401.
Delegation of performance, §25-2A-303.
Excused performance, §25-2A-405.
Procedure on excused performance, §25-2A-406.
Insecurity.
Adequate assurance of performance, §25-2A-401.
Option to accelerate at will, §25-2A-109(1).
Substituted performance, §25-2A-404.
**Possession of goods,** §25-2A-302.
**Priorities.**
Lessors' and lessees' rights when goods become accessions, §25-2A-310.
Lessors' and lessees' rights when goods become fixtures, §25-2A-309.
Liens.
Certain liens arising by operation of law, §25-2A-306.
Liens arising by attachment or levy on, security interests in and other claims to goods, §25-2A-307.
**Promises.**
Irrevocable promises, §25-2A-407.
**Rent.**
Action by lessor for rent, §25-2A-529.
Proof of market rent, §25-2A-507.
**Replevy of goods,** §§25-2A-508(2), 25-2A-521.
**Repudiation.**
Anticipatory repudiation, §25-2A-402.
Retraction, §25-2A-403.
Damages.
Lessee's damages, §25-2A-519.
Lessor's damages, §25-2A-528.
Insecurity.
Failure to provide adequate assurance of performance, §25-2A-401(3).
Lessee's rights and remedies.
Damages for repudiation, §25-2A-519.
Lessor's remedies, §25-2A-523.
**Rescission,** §25-2A-208.
Effect on rights and remedies, §25-2A-505(3), (5).

**LEASES, UCC** —Cont'd
**Rescission** —Cont'd
Supply contracts by supplier and lessor, §25-2A-209(3).
**Residual interest of lessor.**
Lessor's rights to, §25-2A-532.
**Restitution to lessee.**
Lessor justifiably withholding or stopping delivery, §25-2A-504(3), (4).
**Retraction of anticipatory repudiation,** §25-2A-403.
**Rights and remedies.**
Cancellation, termination, rescission or fraud.
Effect on rights and remedies, §25-2A-505.
Default by lessee.
Identification of goods to lease contract, §25-2A-524.
Lessor's remedies generally, §25-2A-523.
Rent.
Action by lessor, §25-2A-529.
Residual interest of lessor.
Lessor right to, §25-2A-532.
Default by lessor.
Lessee's rights and remedies generally, §25-2A-508.
Nonconforming goods or delivery of goods, §§25-2A-509, 25-2A-510.
Replevy of goods, §25-2A-508(2).
Specific performance, §25-2A-508(2).
Installment lease contracts.
Lessee's rights and remedies, §25-2A-508.
Liquidation of damages, §25-2A-504.
Modification or impairment, §25-2A-503.
**Risk of loss,** §25-2A-219.
Effect of default, §25-2A-220.
**Sales.**
Sale of goods by lessee, §25-2A-305.
**Scope of article,** §25-2A-102.
**Seals.**
Inoperative to render lease a sealed instrument, §25-2A-203.
**Secured transactions.**
Rejected goods, buyer's security interest.
Applicability of article 9, §25-9-110.
Security interests arising under provisions, §25-9-110.
**Shipment and delivery.**
Acceptance of goods, §25-2A-515.
Accessions.
Lessor's and lessee's rights when goods become accessions, §25-2A-310.
Burden of establishing default after acceptance, §25-2A-516.
Damages.
Lessor's damages for nonacceptance, §25-2A-528.
Effect, §25-2A-516.
Nonconforming goods or delivery, §25-2A-509.
Notice of default, §25-2A-516.
Revocation of acceptance, §25-2A-517.
Damages, §25-2A-519.
Justifiable revocation, §25-2A-517.
Lessee's rights and remedies, §25-2A-508(5).
Wrongful revocation, §25-2A-523.
Casualty to identified goods, §25-2A-221.
Failure to deliver goods.
Lessee's rights and remedies, §25-2A-508.
Identification of goods, §25-2A-217.
Improper tender or delivery.
Burden of establishing default after acceptance of goods, §25-2A-516.

**LEASES, UCC** —Cont'd

**Shipment and delivery** —Cont'd
- Improper tender or delivery —Cont'd
  - Cure by lessor, §25-2A-513.
  - Lessee's rights.
    - Installment lease contracts, §25-2A-510.
  - Notice of default after acceptance of goods, §25-2A-516.
  - Objection by lessee.
    - Waiver, §25-2A-514.
- Notice of default.
  - Accepted goods, §25-2A-516.
- Rejection of goods.
  - Accepted goods.
    - Rejection precluded, §25-2A-516.
  - Cure by lessor, §25-2A-513.
  - Damages, §25-2A-519.
  - Installment lease contracts, §25-2A-510.
  - Replacement of rejected goods.
    - Cure by lessor, §25-2A-513.
  - Rightfully rejected goods, §25-2A-509.
    - Lessee's duties generally, §25-2A-512.
    - Lessee's rights and remedies, §25-2A-508(5).
    - Merchant lessee's duties, §25-2A-511.
  - Wrongfully rejected goods.
    - Lessor's remedies, §25-2A-523.
- Revocation of acceptance of goods, §25-2A-517.
  - Damages, §25-2A-519.
  - Justifiable revocation, §25-2A-517.
    - Lessee's rights and remedies, §25-2A-508(5).
    - Wrongful revocation, §25-2A-523.
- Stoppage of delivery.
  - Failure of agreed means or manner of payment, §25-2A-404.
- Subsequent lease of goods by lessor, §25-2A-304.
- Withholding delivery.
  - Failure of agreed means or manner of payment, §25-2A-404.

**Special rights of creditors,** §25-2A-308.

**Specific performance,** §§25-2A-508(2), 25-2A-521.

**Statute of frauds,** §25-2A-201.

**Statute of limitations.**
- Action for default, §25-2A-506.

**Stoppage of delivery.**
- Failure of agreed means or manner of payment, §25-2A-404(2).
- Lessor's remedies, §§25-2A-523, 25-2A-526.

**Sublease by lessee,** §25-2A-305.

**Subsequent lease of goods by lessor,** §25-2A-304.

**Substituted performance,** §25-2A-404.

**Substitute goods,** §25-2A-518.
- Cover by lessor, §25-2A-518.

**Supply contracts.**
- Beneficiaries.
  - Lessee under finance lease, §25-2A-209.
- Defined, §25-2A-103(1).

**Termination.**
- Delay or nondelivery, §25-2A-406(1).
- Effect on rights and remedies, §25-2A-505(2).

**Territorial application of article.**
- Goods covered by certificate of title, §25-2A-105.

**Third parties.**
- Standing to sue for injury to goods, §25-2A-531.
- Warranties.
  - Third-party beneficiaries, §25-2A-216.

**Title of article.**
- Short title, §25-2A-101.

**Title to goods,** §25-2A-302.
- Infringement.
  - Warranty against, §25-2A-211.

**LEASES, UCC** —Cont'd

**Title to goods** —Cont'd
- Subsequent lease of goods by lessor, §25-2A-304.

**Unconscionability,** §25-2A-108.

**Usage of trade.**
- Explaining or supplementing terms, §25-2A-202(a).
- Implied warranties may arise from, §25-2A-212(3).

**Waiver.**
- Claims, rights after default or breach of warranty, §25-2A-107.
- Generally, §25-2A-208.
- Objections by lessee to goods, §25-2A-514.

**Warranties.**
- Breach of warranty.
  - Damages, §§25-2A-508(4), 25-2A-519.
  - Notice of claim or litigation answerable over, §25-2A-516.
  - Waiver or renunciation of rights after breach, §25-2A-107.
- Course of dealing or usage of trade.
  - Implied warranties may arise from, §25-2A-212(3).
- Cumulation and conflict, §25-2A-215.
- Damages.
  - Breach of warranty, §§25-2A-508(4), 25-2A-519.
- Exclusion, §25-2A-214.
- Express warranties.
  - Displacement of inconsistent implied warranties, §25-2A-215(c).
  - Generally, §25-2A-210.
  - Third-party beneficiaries, §25-2A-216.
- Extension of benefit of suppliers warranties to lessees, §25-2A-209.
- Fitness for particular purpose.
  - Exclusion or modification, §25-2A-214(2).
  - Implied warranties, §25-2A-213.
    - Express warranty not to displace inconsistent warranty, §25-2A-215.
- Implied warranties.
  - Course of dealing or usage of trade, §25-2A-212(3).
  - Exclusion or modification, §25-2A-214(2), (3).
  - Express warranty displaces inconsistent implied warranty, §25-2A-215(c).
  - Fitness for particular purpose, §25-2A-213.
  - Merchantability, §25-2A-212.
  - Third-party beneficiaries, §25-2A-216.
- Infringement, warrant against, §25-2A-211.
  - Exclusion or modification, §25-2A-214(4).
- Interference with goods.
  - Warranty against, §25-2A-211.
    - Exclusion or modification, §25-2A-214(4).
- Merchantability.
  - Implied warranties, §25-2A-212.
    - Exclusion or modification, §25-2A-214(2).
- Modification, §25-2A-214.
- Statute of limitations for breach, §25-2A-506.
- Third-party beneficiaries, §25-2A-216.

**Writing requirement under statute of frauds,** §25-2A-201(1).
- Sufficiency of writing, §25-2A-201(3).

**LEASH LAWS.**

**Impoundment of dogs and cats in violation of leashing and restraining ordinances,** §130A-192(b).

**LEATHER DEALERS.**

**Scrap, salvage or surplus dealers.**
- Recordkeeping requirements, §66-10(a).

**LEAVE FOR PARENT INVOLVED IN SCHOOL,** §95-28.3.

**LEAVES OF ABSENCE, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES.**
**Application for leave.**
County officials, §128-40.
Municipal officers, §128-41.
State officials, §128-39.
**Banks commissioner office, employees of.**
Exemptions from classification and compensation rules.
Purpose of exemptions, §53-96.1(b).
**County officials,** §128-40.
Military or naval service.
Authorized, §128-42(a).
Temporary replacements.
Appointment, §128-42(b).
Commencement of service, §128-42(d).
Duration of leave, requirements for, §128-42(c).
Powers and duties, §128-42(d).
Termination of term, §128-42(e).
**Extension of period of leave.**
County officials, §128-40.
Municipal officers, §128-41.
State officials, §128-39.
**Militia.**
Civilian leave option, §127A-111.
Privilege of organized militia, §127A-116.
**Minimum leave granted,** §126-8.
**Municipal officers,** §128-41.
Military or naval service.
Authorized, §128-42(a).
Temporary replacements.
Appointment, §128-42(b).
Commencement of service, §128-42(d).
Duration of leave, requirements for, §128-42(c).
Powers and duties, §128-42(d).
Termination of term, §128-42(e).
**Shared leave.**
Voluntary shared leave, §126-8.3.
**Smallpox vaccination.**
Sick leave for adverse reaction to vaccination, §126-8.4(a) to (c).
**State officials,** §128-39.
Military or naval service.
Authorized, §128-39.1(a).
Temporary replacements.
Appointment, §128-39.1(b).
Commencement of service, §128-39.1(d).
Duration of leave, requirements for, §128-39.1(c).
Powers and duties, §128-39.1(d).
Termination of term, §128-39.1(e).

**LEAVING THE SCENE OF AN ACCIDENT,** §20-166.
**Commercial vehicles.**
Conviction involving.
Special information in judgment for conviction, §20-24(e).
Disqualification from driving, §20-17.4(a).
**Motor vehicle accidents generally.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS.
**Passengers,** §20-166.2.
**Point schedule,** §20-16(c).

**LEE COUNTY.**
**Acquisition of property, power,** §153A-158.1(a).
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.

**LEE COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Board of county commissioners.**
Filling vacancies on board, §153A-27.1.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Dogs used in hunting.**
Regulation by wildlife resources commission, §113-291.5(a).
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Registration of deeds.**
Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Taxicabs.**
Certificates of necessity and convenience, approval of governing authority of town or city required, §20-87.

**LEFT TURN HAND SIGNALS,** §20-154(b).

**LEFT TURNS AT INTERSECTIONS,** §20-153(b), (c).
**Right of way,** §20-155(b).

**LEGACIES.**
**Wills generally.**
See WILLS.

**LEGAL ADVERTISING.**
**Affidavit of publication,** §§1-598, 1-600(a).
Prima facie evidence, §1-600(b).
**Charges,** §1-596.
**Judicial sales,** §1-595.
**No qualified newspaper in county,** §§1-597, 1-599.
**Proof of publication of notice in newspaper,** §1-600(a).
Method of proof not exclusive, §1-600(c).
Prima facie evidence, §1-600(b).
**Public sales,** §1-595.
**Requisites for newspaper publication,** §1-597.
Applicability of provisions, §1-599.
Sworn statement prima facie evidence of qualification, §1-598.
**Validation.**
Certain legal advertisements validated, §1-601.

**LEGAL CONSULTANTS.**
**Foreign legal consultants,** §§84A-1 to 84A-8.
See FOREIGN LEGAL CONSULTANTS.

**LEGAL ETHICS.**
See ETHICS.

**LEGAL EXPENSE FUNDS FOR ELECTED OFFICIALS,** §§163-278.300 to 163-278.321.
**Closing of account,** §163-278.320(b).
**Compliance with all provisions,** §163-278.301(c).

**LEGAL EXPENSE FUNDS FOR ELECTED OFFICIALS** —Cont'd
**Contractual arrangements used to fund legal actions,** §163-278.301(e).
**Creation,** §163-278.301(a).
Criminal penalties for violations, §163-278.301(f).
Inapplicability of provisions, §163-278.301(b).
Single fund to be created for single action, §163-278.301(d1).
When not required, §163-278.301(d).
**Criminal penalties for violations,** §163-278.301(f).
**Definitions,** §163-278.300.
**Distributions upon closing of account,** §163-278.320(b).
**Limitations on donations.**
Amount threshold for cash donations, §163-278.316(a).
Corporations and other business entities, §163-278.316(d).
Prohibited donations by, §163-278.316(e).
Credit cards, confidentiality of credit card number, §163-278.316(c).
Money orders, §163-278.316(b).
Rules regarding reporting and verification of method of donation, §163-278.316(b).
**Permitted uses,** §163-278.320(a).
**Statements filed with board.**
Certification as true and correct, §163-278.308(e).
**Treasurer.**
Accounts to be kept, §163-278.307(a).
Compliance upon showing of best efforts, §163-278.307(d).
Definition of detailed accounts, §163-278.307(c).
Inspection of accounts, §163-278.307(b).
Appointment, §163-278.306(a).
Closing of account, §163-278.320(b).
Organizational report.
Change in information, §163-278.309(b).
Contents, §163-278.309(a).
Quarterly report, §163-278.310.
Removal, §163-278.306(b).
Reports.
Certification as true and correct, §163-278.308(b), (e).
Electronic filing, §163-278.308(d).
List of reports to be filed, §163-278.308(a).
Organizational report, §163-278.309.
Quarterly report, §163-278.310.
Time for filing, §163-278.308(c).
Training on duties of office, §163-278.306(c).
**Use of funds.**
Permitted uses, §163-278.320(a).

**LEGAL RATE OF INTEREST,** §24-1.

**LEGAL SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS.**
**Limited legal services programs,** ProfCond Rule 6.5.
**Membership in,** ProfCond Rule 6.3.

**LEGAL SERVICES PROGRAMS,** §§7A-474.1 to 7A-474.5.
**Access to civil justice act.**
Definitions, §7A-474.2.
Eligible activities, §7A-474.3(a).
Limitations, §7A-474.3(c).
Eligible cases, §7A-474.3(b).
Limitations, §7A-474.3(c).
Eligible clients.
Defined, §7A-474.2.
Findings of general assembly, §7A-474.1.

**LEGAL SERVICES PROGRAMS** —Cont'd
**Access to civil justice act** —Cont'd
Funding, §7A-474.4.
Legal assistants.
Defined, §7A-474.2.
Legal representation for indigent persons in certain civil matters.
Purposes, §7A-474.1.
Limitations on activities in cases, §7A-474.3(c).
North Carolina state bar.
Funds authorized by law, §7A-474.4.
Purposes, §7A-474.1.
Records, §7A-474.5.
Reports, §7A-474.5.
**Defined,** §7A-474.2.

**LEGATEES.**
**Renunciation of succession, right to renounce,** §31B-1.

**LEGISLATIVE ACTUARIAL NOTE ACT,** §§120-112 to 120-114.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**LEGISLATIVE APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS,** §120-121(d).
**Bill enactment required,** §120-121(a).
**Conflicts of interest.**
Service by members of general assembly on certain boards and commissions, §120-123.
**Contents of bills,** §120-121(c).
**Multiple appointments,** §120-121(b).
**Service by members of general assembly on certain boards and commissions,** §120-133.
**Vacancies in appointments,** §120-122.

**LEGISLATIVE APPORTIONMENT,** §§120-1, 120-2.
See APPORTIONMENT.

**LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING.**
**Justice department.**
Division of legislative drafting and codification of statutes, §114-9.

**LEGISLATIVE ETHICS,** §§120-85.1 to 120-106.
**Advisory opinions.**
Legislative ethics committee, §120-104.
**Bribery,** §120-86(a).
**Confidential information gained in course of official activities.**
Disclosure, restrictions, §120-87(a).
**Definitions,** §120-85.1.
**Extortion,** §120-86(b) to (e).
**Investigations by committee,** §120-103.1.
**Legislative ethics committee.**
Advisory opinions.
Chapter 138A interpretations.
Binding effect, §120-104(e).
Confidentiality, exceptions, §120-104(g).
Immunity of legislator.
Acting in reliance on formal opinion, §120-104(c).
Informal nonbinding opinions.
Staff may issue, §120-104(d).
Publication of formal opinions, §120-104(f).
Receipt and review of issued opinions, §120-104(b).
Request to render, §120-104(a).
Specific questions.
Rendered on, §120-104(a).
Submission of formal opinions, §120-104(f).

**LEGISLATIVE ETHICS** —Cont'd

- **Legislative ethics committee** —Cont'd
  - Applicability of provisions.
    - Presiding officers, §120-106.
  - Appointment of members, §120-99(a).
  - Bipartisan composition, §120-99(d).
  - Co-chairs, §120-99(b).
  - Continuing study of ethical studies, §120-105.
  - Creation, §120-99(a).
  - Duties, §120-102(a).
  - Expenses of members, §120-101(b).
  - Investigation of complaints.
    - Additional information provided by complainant.
      - Committee requesting, §120-103.1(b).
    - Confidentiality, §120-103.1(l).
    - Cooperation by legislators, §120-103.1(f).
    - Declining to accept or further investigate complaint.
      - Grounds, §120-103.1(b).
    - Dismissal of complaint.
      - After preliminary inquiry, §120-103.1(g).
    - Disposition of matter after hearing, §120-103.1(j).
    - General assembly's right to discipline not limited, §120-103.1(m).
    - Generally, §120-103.1(c).
    - Hearings, §120-103.1(i).
    - Institution of proceedings, §120-103.1(a).
    - Matters investigated, §120-103.1(a).
      - Matters other than complaints, §120-103.1(e).
    - Notice, §120-103.1(c), (h1).
    - Own motion of committee, §120-103.1(a1).
    - Preliminary investigation, §120-103.1(c1).
    - Probable cause determination, §120-103.1(h).
    - Retention of records or findings, §120-103.1(k).
    - Statistics on complaints, publication, §120-103.1(n).
    - Timely investigation of complaints, §120-103.1(c).
  - Legislative committee activities.
    - Applicability of provisions, §120-102(b).
  - Meetings of public bodies.
    - Exception to provisions, §143-318.18.
  - Member unable to act on specific matter.
    - Appointment of another member of respective chamber, §120-100(c).
  - Powers, §120-102(a).
  - Presiding officers.
    - Article applicable to presiding officers, §120-106.
  - Quorum, §120-101(a).
  - Study of ethical questions, §120-105.
  - Subsistence and travel allowances, §120-101(b).
  - Terms of office, §120-100(a).
  - Vacancies, §120-100(b).
- **Lobbying.**
  - Generally, §§120C-100 to 120C-800.
    - See LOBBYISTS AND LOBBYING.
- **Retaliation.**
  - Personnel-related actions, §120-86.1.
- **Threats.**
  - Intent to influence legislator in discharge of duties, §120-86(b) to (e).
    - Felony, §120-86(e).
  - Personnel-related actions, §120-86.1.

**LEGISLATIVE RESEARCH COMMISSION,** §§120-30.10 to 120-30.18.

- **Advisory subcommittees.**
  - Appointment of members, §120-30.10(c).
  - Compensation of members, §120-30.18.

**LEGISLATIVE RESEARCH COMMISSION** —Cont'd

- **Appointment of members,** §120-30.10(a).
  - Additional appointments, §120-30.10(b).
  - Time of appointments, §120-30.11.
  - Vacancies, §120-30.12.
- **Co-chairman.**
  - Advisory subcommittees.
    - Appointment of members, §120-30.10(c).
  - Appointment of additional members, §120-30.10(b).
  - Rules of procedure, §120-30.14.
  - Who shall serve as co-chairman, §120-30.13.
- **Compensation of members,** §120-30.18.
- **Composition,** §120-30.10(a).
- **Cooperation with commission,** §120-30.16.
- **Creation,** §120-30.10(a).
- **Duties,** §120-30.17.
- **Ex officio members,** §120-30.10(a).
- **Expenses.**
  - Payments from appropriations, §120-30.18.
- **Facilities,** §120-30.18.
- **Meetings,** §120-30.14.
- **Members ex officio,** §120-30.10(a).
- **Powers,** §120-30.17.
- **President pro tempore of the senate.**
  - Ex officio member, §120-30.10(a).
- **Public officers and employees.**
  - Cooperation with commission, §120-30.16.
- **Quorum,** §120-30.13.
- **Speaker of the house.**
  - Ex officio member, §120-30.10(a).
- **State departments and agencies.**
  - Cooperation with commission, §120-30.16.
- **Terms of office,** §120-30.11.
- **Vacancies.**
  - Filling of vacancies and appointive membership, §120-30.12.
- **Witnesses.**
  - Powers and duties of commission, §120-30.17.

**LEGISLATIVE RETIREMENT SYSTEM,** §§120-4.8 to 120-4.33.

- **Administration of system.**
  - Board of trustees of teachers' and state employees' retirement system, §§120-4.9, 120-4.10.
- **Annuity savings fund.**
  - Accumulated contributions paid from fund, §120-4.17(b).
  - Assets credited to, §120-4.17(a).
  - Management of fund, §120-4.18.
  - Transfer of accumulated contributions to pension accumulation fund upon retirement, §120-4.17(c).
  - Transfer of interest from pension accumulation fund to annuity savings fund, §120-4.17(e).
- **Assets,** §120-4.17.
- **Attachment.**
  - Exemption from attachment, §120-4.29.
- **Benefits.**
  - Death benefits, §120-4.27.
    - Distributions, §120-4.26A.
  - Disability retirement benefits, §120-4.22.
    - Application, §120-4.22(a).
    - Computation, §120-4.22(c).
    - Eligibility, §120-4.22(a).
    - Limitations, §120-4.22(d).
    - Medical certification, §120-4.22(b).
    - Reexamination for disability retirement allowance, §120-4.23.

**LEGISLATIVE RETIREMENT SYSTEM** —Cont'd
- **Benefits** —Cont'd
  - Employees' or retirees' associations.
    - Deduction for payments to, §120-4.32.
  - Forfeiture of retirement benefits.
    - Federal offenses, §120-4.33(b).
    - Felony convictions, §120-4.33(a).
    - Remittance to the civil penalty and forfeiture fund, §120-4.33(d).
    - State offenses, §120-4.33(c).
  - Payment options, §120-4.26.
  - Post-retirement increases in allowances, §120-4.22A.
  - Prior service.
    - Purchase of prior service, §120-4.14.
  - Return to service by former retirement fund or system member, §120-4.24.
  - Service retirement benefits, §120-4.21.
    - Computation, §120-4.21(b) to (b2).
    - Eligibility, §120-4.21(a).
    - Limitations, §120-4.21(c), (d).
    - Written application, §120-4.21(a).
  - Survivor's alternative benefits, §120-4.28.
  - Transfer of membership and benefits, §120-4.13.
- **Contributions.**
  - By members, §120-4.19.
  - By the state, §120-4.20.
    - Accrued liability contribution, §120-4.20(c).
    - Amount of contributions, §120-4.20(a).
    - Annual contributions, §120-4.20(f).
    - Determination of normal contribution, §120-4.20(b).
    - Normal contribution rate, §120-4.20(e).
    - Unfunded accrued liability, §120-4.20(d).
  - Repayment of contributions withdrawn from retirement fund and system, §120-4.15.
  - Return of accumulated contributions, §120-4.25.
  - Termination or partial termination of system.
    - Discontinuance of contributions, §120-4.30.
- **Creditable service,** §120-4.12.
  - Defined, §120-4.12(a).
  - Membership service, §120-4.12(b).
  - Other state-administered retirement systems, §120-4.12A(a) to (c).
  - Prior service.
    - Defined, purchase, §120-4.12(c) to (e).
  - Purchases and repayments.
    - Plan-to-plan transfers, §120-4.16(b), (c).
    - Rollover contributions from other plans, §120-4.16(b).
    - Time for, §120-4.16(a).
- **Date of establishment,** §120-4.9.
- **Death benefits,** §120-4.27.
  - Distributions, §120-4.26A.
  - Survivor's alternative benefit, §120-4.28.
- **Definitions,** §§120-4.8, 120-4.12.
- **Disability income plan.**
  - Teachers.
    - Reciprocity of membership service, §135-114.
- **Disability retirement benefits,** §120-4.22.
  - Application, §120-4.22(a).
  - Computation, §120-4.22(c).
  - Eligibility, §120-4.22(a).
  - Limitations, §120-4.22(d).
  - Medical certification, §120-4.22(b).
  - Reexamination for disability retirement allowance, §120-4.23.
- **Disposition of assets of system,** §120-4.17(a).
- **Employees' or retirees' associations.**
  - Deduction for payments to, §120-4.32.
- **Establishment,** §120-4.9.

**LEGISLATIVE RETIREMENT SYSTEM** —Cont'd
- **Former members of general assembly.**
  - Return to service, §120-4.24.
- **Garnishment.**
  - Exemption from garnishment, §120-4.29.
- **Internal revenue code compliance.**
  - Amount of annual compensation used to compute benefit, §120-4.31(a).
  - Annual benefit received, reduction, §120-4.31(b).
  - Retirement allowance date for beginning, §120-4.31(c).
  - Rollover paid to eligible plan, election, §120-4.31(d).
- **Investment authority of state treasurer,** §§147-69.7, 147-69.8.
- **Legislative services commission.**
  - Direction and policies concerning system vested in commission, §§120-4.9, 120-4.10.
- **Management of funds,** §120-4.18.
- **Membership,** §120-4.11.
  - Contributions by members, §120-4.19.
  - Excluded members, §120-4.11.
  - Former members of legislative retirement fund, §120-4.11.
  - Persons leaving general assembly.
    - Return of accumulated contributions, §120-4.25.
  - Transfer of membership and benefits, §120-4.13.
- **Membership service,** §120-4.12(b).
- **Name,** §120-4.9.
- **Pension accumulation fund,** §120-4.17(d).
  - Assets credited to, §120-4.17(a).
  - Management of fund, §120-4.18.
  - Transfer of accumulated contributions from annuity savings fund to pension accumulation fund upon retirement, §120-4.17(c).
  - Transfer of interest to annuity savings fund, §120-4.17(e).
- **Plan-to-plan transfers.**
  - Purchase of service credits, §120-4.16(c).
- **Post-retirement increases in allowances,** §120-4.22A(a).
  - Retirement commenced on January 1, 1986, §120-4.22A(b).
  - Retirement commenced on January 1, 1987, §120-4.22A(c).
  - Retirement commenced on January 1, 1988, §120-4.22A(d).
  - Retirement commenced on January 1, 1989, §120-4.22A(e).
  - Retirement commenced on January 1, 1990, §120-4.22A(f).
  - Retirement commenced on January 1, 1992, §120-4.22A(g).
  - Retirement commenced on January 1, 1993, §120-4.22A(h).
  - Retirement commenced on January 1, 1994, §120-4.22A(i).
  - Retirement commenced on January 1, 1995, §120-4.22A(j).
  - Retirement commenced on January 1, 1996, §120-4.22A(k).
  - Retirement commenced on January 1, 1997, §120-4.22A(l).
  - Retirement commenced on January 1, 1998, §120-4.22A(m).
  - Retirement commenced on January 1, 2002, §120-4.22A(q).
  - Retirement commenced on or before January 1, 1999, §120-4.22A(n).
  - Retirement commenced on or before January 1, 2003, §120-4.22A(r).

**LEGISLATIVE RETIREMENT SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Post-retirement increases in allowances** —Cont'd
Retirement commenced on or before January 1, 2004, §120-4.22A(s).
Retirement commenced on or before January 1, 2005, §120-4.22A(t).
Retirement commenced on or before January 1, 2006, §120-4.22A(u).
Retirement commenced on or before January 1, 2008, §120-4.22A(w).
Retirement commencing on or before January 1, 2000, §120-4.22A(o).
Retirement commencing on or before January 1, 2001, §120-4.22A(p).
**Prior service.**
Defined, purchase, §120-4.12(c), (c1).
Armed forces, §120-4.12(d), (e).
Purchase of prior service, §120-4.14.
**Reciprocity.**
Creditable service.
Other state-administered retirement systems, §120-4.12A(a) to (c).
**Repayment of contributions,** §120-4.15.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Board of trustees.
Administration of system, §§120-4.9, 120-4.10.
Creditable service.
Reciprocity of creditable service with other retirement systems, §120-4.12A(a) to (c).
**Return to service by former retirement fund or system member,** §120-4.24.
**Rollover contributions from other plans.**
Purchase of service credits, §120-4.16(b).
**Service retirement benefits,** §120-4.21.
Computation, §120-4.21(b) to (b2).
Eligibility, §120-4.21(a).
Limitations, §120-4.21(c), (d).
Written application, §120-4.21(a).
**State of North Carolina.**
Contributions by the state, §120-4.20.
**Supplemental retirement income act,** §§135-90 to 135-96.
See SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT INCOME ACT.
**Survivor's alternative benefit,** §120-4.28.
**Taxation.**
Exemption from taxation, §120-4.29.
**Termination of system.**
Discontinuance of contributions, §120-4.30.
**Transfer of membership and benefits.**
From legislative retirement fund to system, §120-4.13(a).
To consolidated judicial retirement system, §120-4.13(c).
To teachers' and state employees' retirement system, §120-4.13(b).
**LEGISLATIVE SERVICES COMMISSION,** §§120-31 to 120-36.
**Appointment of members,** §120-31(a).
**Chairman,** §120-31(b).
**Clerk.**
Duties of enrolling clerk, §120-33.
**Commissions and committees.**
Grants, contributions and loans.
Approval of legislative services commission required, §120-32.03(b).
Statutes creating, continuing or modifying commissions or committees not construed as grant of authority, §120-32.03(a).
**LEGISLATIVE SERVICES COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Commissions and committees** —Cont'd
Hiring of employees and consultants.
Grant of authority.
Statutes creating, continuing or modifying commissions or committees not construed as grant of authority, §120-32.02(a).
Prior approval of legislative services commission required, §120-32.02(b), (c).
Standing or select committees of either house or general assembly.
Section not applicable to contracts of employment or consultant services, §120-32.02(c).
**Composition,** §120-31(a).
**Consultants.**
Contracting for consultant services, §120-32.02(a) to (c).
**Contempt powers,** §120-32.4.
**Contracts.**
Contracting for employment of employees or consultant services, §120-32.02(a) to (c).
Public building contracts.
Exemptions from certain purchasing requirements.
Commission authority to waive, §143-129.3.
**Contributions.**
Legislative commissions and committees.
Applying for, receiving or accepting, §120-32.03(a), (b).
**Duties.**
Enumerated, §120-32.
**Elected officers.**
Salaries, §120-37.
**Employees.**
Legislative commissions and committees.
Hiring employees, §120-32.02(a) to (c).
**Enrolling clerk.**
Deposit of original bills and resolutions enrolled for application, §120-33(f).
Duties, §120-33.
Presenting true ratified copies, §120-33(d) to (d2).
Proofreading bills, §120-33(c).
Ratification of enrolled bills, §120-33(a).
Substituting corresponding Arabic numerals for written words, §120-33(b).
Typewritten bills, §120-33(c).
**Expenses for joint operation of general assembly.**
Payment for expenses, §§120-35, 120-36.1 to 120-36.7.
**Grants.**
Legislative commissions and committees.
Applying for, receiving or accepting, §120-32.03(a), (b).
**Health and safety programs for employees.**
Authority to establish, §143-589.
**Information furnished office and division,** §120-32.01(a), (b).
**Legislative retirement system.**
Direction and policies concerning system vested in commission, §§120-4.9, 120-4.10.
**Legislative services officer.**
Appointment of officer, §120-36(a).
Compensation of officer, §120-36(a).
Duties of officer, §120-36(b).
**Loans.**
Legislative commissions and committees.
Applying for, receiving or accepting, §120-32.03(a), (b).

**LEGISLATIVE SERVICES COMMISSION —Cont'd**
**Officers,** §120-31(c).
**Organization,** §120-31(a).
**Personnel management information system.**
  Access by research and bill drafting divisions, §120-32.01(b).
  Online read-only access to active and retired member information or records, §120-32.01(c).
**Powers.**
  Subpoena and contempt powers, §120-32.4.
**Printing of session laws.**
  Certificate of secretary of state to be contained, §120-34(a).
  Index references, §120-34(b).
  Number of volumes to be printed, §120-34(c).
**Program evaluation division,** §§120-36.12 to 120-36.16.
  Content of report, §120-36.14.
  Director, appointment, §120-36.11(b).
  Establishment, §120-36.11(a).
  Joint legislative program evaluation oversight committee.
    Chairpersons and quorum, §120-36.15(c).
    Establishment, §120-36.15.
    Membership, §120-36.15(a).
    Powers and duties, §120-36.16.
    Standard procedure, §120-36.15(d).
    Terms of office, §120-36.15(b).
  Powers and duties, §120-36.12.
  Work plan and requests, §120-36.13(a), (b).
**Public buildings and grounds.**
  Use and maintenance of buildings and grounds, §120-32.1.
**Research division,** §§120-36.1 to 120-36.7.
  Attendance at all meetings of commission, §120-36.6.
  Attendance at meetings of board of awards and council of state, information provided, §120-36.6.
  Director of fiscal research.
    Duties, §120-36.2(a).
    Election, §120-36.2(a).
    Salaries, §120-36.2(c).
  Duties, §120-36.3.
  Employees.
    Duties, assignment, supervision, §120-36.2(b).
    Salaries, §120-36.2(c).
  Equipment, §120-36.5.
  Established, §120-36.1.
  Functions, §120-36.3.
  Long-term fiscal notes.
    Budget outlook, §120-36.7(a).
    Confidentiality of requests for assistance in preparation, §120-131.1(a) to (c).
    Powers and duties, §120-36.7(b), (c).
    Proposed incarceration increases, §120-36.7(d).
    Proposed new programs, §120-36.7(c).
    Proposed state buildings, §120-36.7(b).
  Office space, §120-36.5.
  Organization, §120-36.2.
  Powers, §120-36.3.
  Professional and clerical employees, §120-36.2(b).
    Salaries, §120-36.2(c).
  Responsibilities, §120-36.1.
  Retirement system actuarial note act.
    Duties and functions of Research division, §120-113.
  Salaries.
    Director of fiscal research, §120-36.2(c).

**LEGISLATIVE SERVICES COMMISSION —Cont'd**
**Research division —Cont'd**
  Salaries —Cont'd
    Professional and clerical employees, §120-36.2(c).
  State legislative building.
    Office space and equipment in state legislative building, §120-36.5.
**Rules,** §120-31(d).
**Safety and health programs for employees.**
  Authority to establish, §143-589.
**Session laws.**
  Printing of session laws, §120-34.
**State health plan for teachers and state employees.**
  Oversight team.
    Employees from legislative services offices, §135-43.3.
**State legislative building.**
  Special police.
    Evacuation of buildings and grounds during emergencies, §120-32.1A.
  Use and maintenance of building, §120-32.1.
**Subpoena and contempt powers,** §120-32.4.
**Subsistence and travel allowance.**
  Reimbursement for allowance, §120-31(e).
**Vacancies.**
  Filling of vacancy, §120-31(a).

**LEGISLATURE.**
**Congress.**
  See CONGRESS.
**General assembly.**
  See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
**Legislative retirement system,** §§120-4.8 to 120-4.33.
  See LEGISLATIVE RETIREMENT SYSTEM.

**LEGITIMATION OF CHILDREN,** §§49-10 to 49-13.
**Adoption generally.**
  See ADOPTION.
**Artificial insemination.**
  Child born from, §49A-1.
**Burden of proof.**
  Legitimation where mother married, §49-12.1(b).
**Consent order.**
  Legitimation where mother married, §49-12.1(c).
**Copy of order sent to registrar of vital statistics,** §49-12.1(e).
**Effects,** §49-11.
  Legitimation where mother married, §49-12.1(d).
**Guardian ad litem.**
  Appointment in legitimation proceeding where mother married, §49-12.1(a).
**Intestate succession.**
  Succession by, through and from, §29-18.
**Mother married,** §49-12.1.
**New birth certificate,** §49-13.
**Parties,** §49-10.
**Paternity.**
  Proceedings to establish.
    See PATERNITY.
**Petition,** §49-10.
**Presumptions.**
  Legitimation where mother married, legitimacy presumption, §49-12.1(b).
**Recordation.**
  Order of court, §49-10.
**Subsequent marriage,** §49-12.

**LEGITIMATION OF CHILDREN** —Cont'd
**Termination of parental rights proceedings.**
  Failure of father of juvenile born out of wedlock to legitimate.
    Grounds for terminating father's rights, §7B-1111(a).
**Venue,** §49-10.
**Voidable marriage.**
  Child born of, §50-11.1.

**LEGS.**
**Workers' compensation.**
  Rates of compensation for loss of legs, ICWorkComp Rule 405.

**LELAND, TOWN OF.**
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**LEMON LAW.**
**New motor vehicle warranties act,** §§20-351 to 20-351.10.
  Attorney general.
    Civil action by, §20-351.6.
  Attorneys' fees.
    Awarded to prevailing party, §20-351.8.
  Collateral charges.
    Refunding, §20-351.3(a).
  Compromise and settlement.
    Civil action by consumers.
      Informal settlement prior to litigation, §20-351.7.
  Consumers.
    Civil action by, §20-351.7.
    Defined, §20-351.1.
    Preservation of other remedies available to, §20-351.10.
  Contract price.
    Refunding, §20-351.3(a).
  Damages.
    Monetary damages generally, §20-351.8.
    Refunds.
      Incidental damages and monetary consequential damages, §20-351.3(a).
  Dealers.
    Liability, §20-351.9.
  Defenses.
    Affirmative defenses, §20-351.4.
  Definitions, §20-351.1.
  Disclosure requirements, §20-351.3(d).
  Duration of express warranties, §20-351.2(a).
    Mileage warranty.
      When mileage warranty begins to accrue, §20-351.2(b).
  Finance charges.
    Refunding, §20-351.3(a).
  Injunctions, §20-351.8.
  Lessees.
    Refunds or replacements, §20-351.3(b).
  Liability.
    Dealers, §20-351.9.
  Manufacturers.
    Defined, §20-351.1.
  Purpose of article.
    Providing state and private remedies against, §20-351.
  Mileage warranty.
    When mileage warranty begins to accrue, §20-351.2(b).
  New motor vehicles.
    Defined, §20-351.1.

**LEMON LAW** —Cont'd
**New motor vehicle warranties act** —Cont'd
  Nonconformity continues to exist.
    Presumption, §20-351(a) to (c).
  Notice to manufacturers.
    Civil action by consumers, §20-351.7.
  Presumptions, §20-351.5.
  Purpose of article, §20-351.
  Reasonable number of attempts to conform vehicle undertaken.
    Presumption, §20-351(a) to (c).
  Refunds, §20-351.3(a) to (c).
  Remedies.
    Generally, §20-351.8.
    Preservation of other remedies, §20-351.10.
  Repairs required.
    Motor vehicle not conforming to applicable express warranties for period or term of express warranties, §20-351.2(a).
  Replacement of vehicle with comparable new motor vehicle, §20-351.3(a), (b).
  Vehicle out of service to consumer while awaiting repairs, §20-351(a) to (c).

**LENOIR COUNTY.**
**Agricultural tendencies in certain counties.**
  Terms of, §42-23.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
  Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
  See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
  Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Department of cultural resources.**
  Historical and patriotic commission.
    Transfer of commission functions to department, §143B-51.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**Historical and patriotic commission.**
  Department of cultural resources.
    Transfer of commission functions to, §143B-51.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
  Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-5.
**Low-income housing tax credits.**
  Qualified building eligible for credit, §105-129.41(c).
**North Carolina's eastern region,** §§158-30 to 158-42.
**Probates and registration orders before clerks of inferior courts validated,** §47-59.
**Registration of deeds.**
  Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
**Room occupancy tax.**
  Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.
**School property.**
  Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
  Petition required, §115C-505.

**LESSER INCLUDED OFFENSES.**
**Assault.**
  Conviction of assault, when included in charge, §15-169.

**LESSER INCLUDED OFFENSES** —Cont'd
**Attempts.**
  Conviction for attempt, §15-170.
**Criminal trespass in first degree,** §14-159.14.
**Degrees of offenses.**
  Conviction for less degrees, §15-170.
**Kidnapping and abduction.**
  Felonious restraint, §14-43.3.
**Motion for appropriate relief.**
  Plea of guilty to lesser included offense, §15A-1417(b).
**Motor vehicle larceny.**
  Unauthorized use of conveyance, §14-72.2(c).
**Rape of a child,** §14-27.2A(e).
**Sexual offense with a child,** §14-27.4A(d).
**Speedometer violation.**
  Lesser included offense in speeding violations, §20-141(o).

**LETHAL INJECTION.**
**Capital punishment generally.**
  See DEATH PENALTY.
**Manner of execution,** §15-187.

**LETTER BOMBS.**
**Students communicating false threats of harm,** §115C-391(d4).

**LETTERHEADS.**
**Law firms,** ProfCond Rule 7.5.

**LETTERS.**
**Anonymous or threatening letters.**
  Mailing or transmitting, §14-394.
**Sealed letters.**
  Opening, publishing or reading without permission, §14-372.
**Threatening letters.**
  Mailing or transmitting, §14-394.

**LETTERS OF APPOINTMENT.**
**Guardians.**
  Appointment of guardian for incompetent, §35A-1215(c).
  Appointment of guardian for minor, §35A-1226.
  Issuance generally, §35A-1206.
**Public guardian,** §35A-1273.

**LETTERS OF ATTORNEY.**
**Power of attorney generally.**
  See POWER OF ATTORNEY.

**LETTERS OF COLLECTION.**
**Issuance.**
  When clerk may issue, §28A-11-1.

**LETTERS OF CREDIT,** §§25-5-101 to 25-5-118.
**Advisers.**
  Breach of obligation, remedies, §25-5-111(c).
  Defined, §25-5-102(a).
  Notice to transferee beneficiary, §25-5-107(d).
  Rights and obligations, §25-5-107(c).
**Agreements to vary terms of article,** §25-5-103(c).
**Alternative fuel.**
  Required as condition of obtaining and keeping licenses, §105-449.133.
**Amendment,** §25-5-106(b).
**Anticipatory repudiation.**
  Remedy, §25-5-111(a).
**Applicability of article,** §25-5-103(a).
**Applicants.**
  Reimbursement of issuer.
    Subrogation of rights, §25-5-117(b).

**LETTERS OF CREDIT** —Cont'd
**Assignment of proceeds,** §25-5-114.
  Beneficiaries right to assign, §25-5-114(b).
  Issuer's consent to assignment, §25-5-114(c).
    Unreasonably withholding, §25-5-114(d).
  Nominated person's consent to assignment, §25-5-114(c).
    Unreasonably withholding, §25-5-114(d).
  Nominated person's rights, §25-5-114(e).
  Proceeds of a letter of credit defined, §25-5-114(a).
  Security interests, rights, §25-5-114(f).
  Transferee beneficiaries.
    Rights, §25-5-114(e).
**Attorneys' fees.**
  Remedies, §25-5-111(e).
**Beneficiaries.**
  Name change, effect, §25-5-113(f).
  Right to assign, §25-5-114(b).
  Secured transactions.
    Superior rights of beneficiary or nominated person under letter, §25-9-109(c).
  Warranties on presentment, §25-5-110(a).
    Additional to other warranties in commercial code, §25-5-110(b).
**Choice of law and forum,** §25-5-116.
**Citation of chapter.**
  Short title, §25-5-101.
**Commercial code general provisions,** §§25-1-101 to 25-1-310.
  See COMMERCIAL CODE.
**Confirmers.**
  Defined, §25-5-102(a).
  Rights and obligations, §25-5-107(a).
**Conflict of laws.**
  Choice of law in document, §25-5-116(a).
  Governing law not specified, §25-5-116(b).
  Other articles of commercial code, §25-5-116(d).
  Rules and custom of practice, §25-5-116(c).
**Consideration,** §25-5-105.
**Contracts.**
  Issuer not responsible for underlying contracts, §25-5-108(f).
  Rights and obligations independent of underlying contract, §25-5-103(d).
**Definitions,** §25-5-102.
  Other articles in commercial code, §25-5-102(b), (c).
  This article, §25-5-102(a).
**Discrepancies.**
  Limits on dishonor, §25-5-108(c).
**Dishonor.**
  Discrepancies, limits on dishonor, §25-5-108(c).
  Documents, disposition, §25-5-108(h).
  Fraud, forgery or expiration, §25-5-108(d).
  Noncomplying presentation, obligation of issuer, §25-5-108(a).
  Remedy for improper dishonor, §25-5-111(a), (b).
  Time limit, §25-5-108(b).
**Expiration,** §25-5-106(c).
  Basis for dishonor, §25-5-108(d).
  Perpetual letters of credit, §25-5-106(d).
**Forgery.**
  Basis for dishonor, §25-5-108(d).
  Bogus identification as successor, §25-5-113(d).
  Injunction on honoring, §25-5-109(b).
  Issuer allowed to honor despite, §25-5-109(a).
**Formal requirements,** §25-5-104.
**Fraud.**
  Basis for dishonor, §25-5-108(d).
  Injunction on honoring, §25-5-109(b).
  Issuer allowed to honor despite, §25-5-109(a).

**LETTERS OF CREDIT** —Cont'd
**Gasoline tax.**
  Required as condition of obtaining and keeping certain licenses, §105-449.72.
**Honor.**
  Complying presentation, obligation of issuer, §25-5-108(a).
  Issuer's responsibilities, §25-5-108(i).
  Time limit, §25-5-108(b).
**Injunctions.**
  Fraud or forgery.
    Injunction on honoring, §25-5-109(b).
**Insurance adjusters.**
  Public adjusters.
    Irrevocable letter of credit, §58-33A-50.
**Interest.**
  Damages, §25-5-111(d).
**Issuance,** §25-5-106(a).
**Issuers.**
  Anticipatory repudiation, remedies, §25-5-111(a).
  Assignment of proceeds.
    Consent to assignment, §25-5-114(c).
      Unreasonably withholding, §25-5-114(d).
  Breach of obligation, remedies, §25-5-111(c).
  Fraud, forgery or expiration.
    Injunction on honoring, §25-5-109(b).
    Issuer allowed to honor despite fraud or forgery, §25-5-109(a).
  Limitations on responsibility, §25-5-108(f).
  Nondocumentary conditions, disregard, §25-5-108(g).
  Rights and obligations, §25-5-108.
  Security interest of issuer, §25-5-118.
  Subrogation of rights.
    Honoring beneficiary, §25-5-117(a).
    Reimbursement by applicant, §25-5-117(b).
  Successors to a beneficiary.
    Disclosure of status not required, §25-5-113(a).
    Honor despite status, consequences, §25-5-113(d).
    Not obligated to determine status, §25-5-113(c).
    Obligations upon disclosure, §25-5-113(b).
    Right to decline to recognize, §25-5-113(e).
  Transfers.
    Refusal to recognize or carry out, §25-5-112(b).
  Wrongful dishonor, remedies, §25-5-111(a), (b).
**Kerosene distributors, suppliers and terminal operators.**
  License requirement.
    Bond or letter of credit, §119-15.3.
**Liquidated damages,** §25-5-111(f).
**Lotteries.**
  State lottery.
    Retailers.
      Bonds or letters of credit, furnishing, §18C-143(c).
**Membership camping.**
  Nondisturbance agreement.
    Letter of credit in lieu of agreement, §66-246.
**Nominated persons.**
  Assignment of proceeds.
    Consent to assignment, §25-5-114(c).
      Unreasonably withholding, §25-5-114(d).
    Rights, §25-5-114(e).
  Breach of obligation, remedies, §25-5-111(c).
  Defined, §25-5-102(a).
  Payment of drafts.
    Subrogation of rights, §25-5-117(c).
  Rights and obligations, §25-5-107(b).
  Secured transactions.
    Superior rights of beneficiary or nominated person under letter, §25-9-109(c).

**LETTERS OF CREDIT** —Cont'd
**Nominated persons** —Cont'd
  Security interest of nominated person, §25-5-118.
**Nondocumentary conditions.**
  Issuer to disregard, §25-5-108(g).
**Perpetual letters of credit.**
  Expiration, §25-5-106(d).
**Powers of attorney.**
  Powers conferred by statutory short form, §32A-2.
**Professional employer organizations.**
  Surety bond filed by applicant for license.
    Irrevocable letter in lieu of bond, §58-89A-50(f).
**Remedies,** §25-5-111.
**Repudiation.**
  Remedy for anticipatory repudiation, §25-5-111(a).
**Requirements.**
  Formal requirements, §25-5-104.
**Revocability,** §25-5-106(a).
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
  Rights of creditors, §25-2-326.
**Sales.**
  Letters of credit term, §25-2-325.
**Scope of chapter,** §25-5-103.
**Secured transactions.**
  Applicability of Article 9.
    Superior rights of beneficiary or nominated person under letter, §25-9-109(c).
**Security interests.**
  Assignment of proceeds.
    Effect on rights, §25-5-114(f).
  Issuer or nominated person, §25-5-118(a).
    Perfection and enforceability of security interest, §25-5-118(b).
**Short title of chapter,** §25-5-101.
**Signatures,** §25-5-104.
**Standard practices of financial institution issuing letters.**
  Issuer to observe, §25-5-108(e).
**State lottery.**
  Retailers.
    Bonds or letters of credit, furnishing, §18C-143(c).
**Statement of rule, applicability,** §25-5-103(b).
**Statute of limitations,** §25-5-115.
**Subrogation of rights,** §25-5-117.
  Applicant who reimburses issuer, §25-5-117(b).
  Issuer honoring beneficiary, §25-5-117(a).
  Nominated person who pays a draft, §25-5-117(c).
  When arising, §25-5-117(d).
**Successors of beneficiary.**
  Beneficiary who's name has changed, §25-5-113(f).
  Disclosure of status not required, §25-5-113(a).
  Honor despite status, consequences, §25-5-113(d).
  Issuer not obligated to determine status, §25-5-113(c).
  Issuer's obligations upon disclosure, §25-5-113(b).
  Issuer's right to decline to recognize, §25-5-113(e).
  Transfers by operation of law, §25-5-113.
**Transferee beneficiaries.**
  Assignment of proceeds.
    Rights, §25-5-114(e).
  Person who notifies or advises acts as adviser, §25-5-107(d).
**Transfers.**
  By operation of law, §25-5-113.
  Generally not transferable, §25-5-112(a).
  Issuer's refusal to recognize or carry out, §25-5-112(b).
  Warranties on transfer, §25-5-110.
**Venue,** §25-5-116(e).
  Specified in document, §25-5-116(a).

**LETTERS OF CREDIT** —Cont'd

- **Warranties.**
  - Transfer and presentment, §25-5-110.
- **Workers' compensation self-insurers.**
  - Deposit of irrevocable letters of credit with commissioner.
    - Individual self-insurers excluded from association aggregate security systems, §97-185.
  - Licensure.
    - Irrevocable letter of credit executed by applicants, §97-170(e).

**LETTERS OF MARQUE AND REPRISAL,** US Const Art I §§8 to 10.

**LETTERS OF WARNING.**

- **Attorney discipline.**
  - Issuance by grievance committee, Bar Rule B.0113.

**LETTERS ROGATORY.**

- **Service of process in foreign country,** §1A-1 Rule 4(j3).

**LETTERS TESTAMENTARY AND OF ADMINISTRATION.**

- **Actions.**
  - Continuation though letters revoked, §28A-18-8.
- **Ancillary administration.**
  - Granting ancillary letters, §28A-26-3(a).
- **Application,** §28A-6-1(a).
- **Bonds, surety.**
  - Executors and administrators, §§28A-8-1 to 28A-8-6.
    - See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
- **Clerks of superior courts.**
  - Authority of clerk to grant and revoke letters, §7A-103.
- **Collateral attack.**
  - Validity of letters not subject to, §28A-6-5.
- **Contesting appointment,** §28A-6-4.
- **Delaying of appointment,** §28A-6-1(b).
- **Equally entitled applicants,** §28A-4-1.
- **Evidence.**
  - Certified copies, §8-36.
- **False pretenses escheats.**
  - Grounds for revocation, §28A-9-1.
- **Fiduciaries.**
  - Violation of fiduciary duty, §28A-9-1.
- **Interested parties.**
  - Grounds for revocation, §28A-9-1.
- **Interlocutory decrees.**
  - Revocation of letters, §28A-9-5.
- **Issuance,** §28A-6-1(b).
  - Oath required prior to issuance, §28A-7-1.
  - Without notice, §28A-6-2.
- **Jurisdiction.**
  - Assistant clerk of superior court, §28A-2-2.
  - Clerk of superior court, §28A-2-1.
- **Limitation of actions.**
  - Time during controversy on granting letters, §1-24.
- **Mistake or error.**
  - Grounds for revocation, §28A-9-1.
- **Notice.**
  - Issuance without notice, §28A-6-2.
- **Oaths.**
  - Required prior to issuance, §28A-7-1.
- **Order of persons qualified to serve,** §28A-4-1.
- **Public administrator.**
  - Revocation for false representation, §28A-12-6.

**LETTERS TESTAMENTARY AND OF ADMINISTRATION** —Cont'd

- **Public administrator** —Cont'd
  - When administrator to apply for letters, §28A-12-4.
- **Renunciation,** §28A-5-2.
  - Express renunciation, §28A-5-2(a).
  - Implied renunciation, §28A-5-2(b).
  - Nomination by person renouncing, §28A-5-2(c).
- **Renunciation by executor.**
  - Express renunciation, §28A-5-1(a).
  - Implied renunciation, §28A-5-1(b).
  - Procedure upon renunciation by executor, §28A-5-1(c).
- **Revocation.**
  - Accounting required, §28A-9-3.
  - Actions.
    - Continuation of actions though letters revoked, §28A-18-8.
  - Appeals, §28A-9-4.
  - Appointment of successor, §§28A-6-3, 28A-9-6.
  - Effect, §28A-9-3.
  - Failure to give additional bond, §28A-8-4.
  - Grounds, §28A-9-1(a).
    - Summary revocation, §28A-9-2(a).
  - Hearing, §28A-9-1.
  - Interlocutory orders, §28A-9-5.
  - Procedure, §28A-9-1(b).
    - Summary revocation, §28A-9-2(b).
  - Rights and duties devolve on successor, §28A-9-7.
  - Stays, §28A-9-4.
  - Summary revocation.
    - Grounds, §28A-9-2(a).
    - Procedure, §28A-9-2(b).
  - Surrender of assets upon revocation, §28A-9-3.
- **Summary revocation,** §28A-9-2.
- **Time pleaded as bar to action.**
  - Controversy on granting letters, §1-24.
- **Validity.**
  - Collateral attack on validity, §28A-6-5.

**LEUCOTHEA.**

- **Trespass.**
  - Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**LEVEES.**

- **Drainage districts,** §§156-54 to 156-138.4.
  - See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.

**LEWDNESS.**

- **Abatement of offenses against public morals,** §§19-1 to 19-8.3.
- **Alcoholic beverage licensed premises.**
  - Sexually explicit conduct prohibited, exceptions, §18B-1005.1(a), (c).
- **Chiropractors.**
  - Lewd or immoral conduct toward patient.
    - Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-154(b).
- **Obscenity.**
  - See OBSCENITY AND PORNOGRAPHY.

**LEXINGTON.**

- **Barbecue festival.**
  - State food festival, §145-27.
- **Room occupancy tax.**
  - Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

**LIABILITY INSURANCE.**

- **Admissibility,** §8C-1 Rule 411.
- **Attorneys.**
  - Professional liability insurance.
    - Certificate of coverage provided by bar members, Bar Rule A.0204.

**LIABILITY INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Boating safety.**
Personal watercraft.
Vessel liveries, §75A-13.3(c2).
**Community colleges,** §115D-58.12(a) to (e).
**Condominiums,** §47C-3-113.
Assessment to pay costs, §47C-3-115(c).
**Confidentiality of consumer and customer information.**
Generally, §§58-39-1 to 58-39-165.
See INSURANCE CONSUMER AND CUSTOMER INFORMATION PRIVACY.
**Counties.**
Purchase, waiver of governmental immunity, §153A-435(a), (b).
**District health departments.**
District boards of health.
Authority to provide insurance, §130A-37(k).
**Evidence.**
Existence inadmissible, §8C-1 Rule 411.
Mental health area authorities, §122C-152(f).
Tort action against community college trustees, §115D-58.12(d).
**General contractor's board.**
Authority to purchase, §87-9.1(b).
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Area authorities.
Agents, employees and board members to secure insurance, §122C-152(a) to (f).
**Motor vehicle insurance generally.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Purchase on behalf of directors, officers or employees, §55A-8-57(b).
**Occupational licensing boards,** §93B-16(a) to (c).
**Personal watercraft.**
Vessel liveries, §75A-13.3(c2).
**Personal watercraft rental businesses,** §75A-13.3(c1).
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Report of medical malpractice award or settlement.
Confidentiality and immunity for reporting, §90-14.13(e).
Insurance company reports, §90-14.13(c).
Noncompliance, §90-14.13(d).
Physicians without professional liability insurance, §90-14.13(b).
**Refrigeration contractors.**
Board of examiners.
Power to purchase, §87-63.1(b).
**Risk retention groups generally,** §§58-22-1 to 58-22-70.
See RISK RETENTION GROUPS.
**Structural pest control.**
Financial responsibility of licensee or certified applicator or other applicants, §106-65.37(a).
**Volunteer immunity.**
Volunteers performing services for charitable organizations or providing emergency services.
Waiver of immunity if covered by liability insurance, §1-539.10(b).

**LIABILITY INSURANCE COMMISSION,** §§58-32-1 to 58-32-30.
**Acquisition of insurance by commission,** §58-32-15.
**Appointments,** §58-32-1.
**Compensation,** §58-32-5.

**LIABILITY INSURANCE COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Contract conditions,** §58-32-25.
**Created,** §58-32-1.
**Declaration of public purpose,** §58-32-15.
**Duties,** §58-32-10.
**Established,** §58-32-1.
**Expenses,** §58-32-5.
**Liaison responsibility,** §58-32-20.
**Meetings,** §§58-32-5, 58-32-20.
**Membership,** §58-32-1.
**Policy conditions,** §58-32-25.
**Powers and duties,** §58-32-10.
**Purposes.**
Payment a public purpose, §58-32-30.
**Transfer to department of insurance,** §143A-79.1.

**LIBEL.**
**Generally.**
See DEFAMATION.

**LIBRARIES.**
**Appropriations.**
Interstate library compact, §125-12 Art IX.
State policy as to public library service.
Annual appropriation therefore, §125-7.
**Bequests, acceptance by department,** §125-2.
**Certification of librarians,** §125-9.
Temporary certificates, §125-10.
**Confidentiality of user records,** §125-19(a).
Exceptions, §125-19(b).
**Contracts with library agencies of other states.**
Powers and duties of department of cultural resources, §125-2.
**Counties.**
Boards of trustees, §153A-265.
Powers and duties, §153A-266.
Capital outlay.
Local subdivisions to comply with laws governing capital outlay, §125-13.
Chief librarian.
Qualifications, §153A-267(a).
Contracts for library services, §153A-270.
Declaration of state policy, §153A-261.
Definitions, §153A-262.
Employees, §153A-267(b).
Financing library systems, §153A-268.
Free library services, §153A-264.
Joint libraries, §153A-270.
Legislative declaration, §153A-261.
Local acts.
Systems operated under local acts brought under this article, §153A-271.
Pledging of credit.
Interstate library compact, §125-13.
Powers and duties of trustees, §153A-266.
Public library systems.
Authorized, §153A-263.
Title to library property, §153A-269.
**Credit.**
Pledging of credit.
Political subdivisions to comply with pledging of credit, §125-13.
**Definitions.**
Counties.
Library materials, §153A-262.
Interstate library compact, §125-12 Art II.
"State library agency" defined, §125-14.
Records, §125-18.
State depository library system, §125-11.6.

**LIBRARIES** —Cont'd
**Department of cultural resources.**
  Acceptance of gifts, bequests and endowments, §125-2.
  Contracts with library agencies of other states, §125-2.
  Duties, §125-2.
  Federal aid.
    Authority to accept and administer funds for federal government and other agencies, §125-8.
  Gifts.
    Acceptance of gifts, bequests and endowments, §125-2.
  Interstate library compact.
    Transfer of compact functions to department, §143B-51.
  Library certification board.
    Transfer of board functions to department, §143B-51.
  Penalties.
    Reasonable penalties to be fixed, §125-2.
  Powers, §125-2.
  Public library service.
    State policy as to public library service, §125-7.
  Reports.
    Public libraries to report to department, §125-5.
  Seals.
    Adoption of official seal, §125-2.
  State departments and agencies.
    Assistance, advice and counsel given to other state agencies, §125-2.
  State depository library system.
    Advisory committee, §125-11.11.
    State publications clearinghouse.
      Creation within department, §125-11.8(a).
  State library agency, §125-1.
  State library commission.
    Transfer of commission functions to department, §143B-51.
**Depository library system,** §§125-11.5 to 125-11.13.
  Advisory committee, §125-11.11.
  Alkaline paper.
    Required for government publications, §125-11.13.
  Cultural resources department.
    Advisory committee, §125-11.11.
    State publications clearinghouse.
      Creation within department, §125-11.8(a).
  Definitions, §125-11.6.
  Legislative declaration, §125-11.5.
  Paper for government publications.
    Alkaline paper required, §125-11.13.
  Purpose of provisions, §125-11.5.
  State agencies.
    Copies of publications.
      Sending to clearinghouse, §125-11.10(a), (c).
    Defined, §125-11.6.
    Publications officers, §125-11.10(b).
  State library.
    Duties, §125-11.9.
    Official depository for all state publications, §125-11.7.
    Powers, §125-11.9.
  State publications.
    Alkaline paper required, §125-11.13.
    Defined, §125-11.6.
    State library designated as official depository for, §125-11.7.

**LIBRARIES** —Cont'd
**Depository library system** —Cont'd
  State publications clearinghouse.
    Creation, §125-11.8(a).
    Duties, §125-11.8(b).
**Districts.**
  Interstate library districts, §125-12 Art III.
    Governing board, §125-12 Art IV.
    State and federal aid to districts, §125-15.
**Elections.**
  Designation of library employees to register voters, §153A-272.
**Eminent domain.**
  Powers of local public condemnors, §40A-3(b).
**Failure to return books,** §125-11.
**Federal aid.**
  Department of cultural resources authorized to accept and administer, §125-8.
  Interstate library districts, §125-15.
**Forms.**
  Interstate library compact.
    Articles of compact, §125-12.
**Funds.**
  Federal aid.
    Department of cultural resources authorized to accept and administer, §125-8.
  State policy as to public library service.
    Annual appropriation therefor.
      Administration of funds, §125-7(c).
**Gifts.**
  Acceptance of gifts, bequests and endowments.
    Powers and duties of department of cultural resources, §125-2.
**Interstate library compact,** §§125-12 to 125-17.
  Administrator of compact, §125-16.
  Agreements.
    Library agreements, §125-12 Art VI.
      Approval, §125-12 Art VII.
  Applicability of other laws, §125-12 Art VIII.
  Appropriations and aid, §125-12 Art IX.
    Districts.
      Interstate library districts, §125-15.
  Approval of library agreements, §125-12 Art VII.
  Articles of compact, §125-12.
  Capital outlay.
    Local subdivisions to comply with laws governing capital outlay, §125-13.
  Compact administrator, §125-12 Art X.
  Construction and interpretation, §125-12 Art XII.
  Cooperation between state library agencies, §125-12 Art V.
  Credit.
    Pledging of credit.
      Local subdivisions to comply with pledging of credit, §125-13.
  Cultural resources department.
    Transfer of compact functions to department, §143B-51.
  Definitions, §125-12 Art II.
  Enactment into law, §125-12.
  Entry into force and withdrawal, §125-12 Art XI.
  Form, §125-12.
  Interstate library districts, §125-12 Art III.
    Governing board, §125-12 Art IV.
    State and federal aid to districts, §125-15.
  Library agreements, §125-12 Art VI.
  Other laws applicability, §125-12 Art VIII.
  Pledging of credit.
    Local subdivisions to comply with pledging of credit, §125-13.
  Policy and purpose, §125-12 Art I.

**LIBRARIES** —Cont'd
**Interstate library compact** —Cont'd
  Severability of provisions, §125-12 Art XII.
  State library agency cooperation, §125-12 Art V.
  Withdrawal from compact, §§125-12, 125-17.
**Library certification board.**
  Transfer of board to department of cultural resources, §143B-51.
**Motion pictures.**
  Borrowing films by public schools, §125-2.
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
  Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b51).
**Municipalities.**
  Capital outlay.
    Local subdivisions to comply with laws governing capital outlay, §125-13.
  Pledging of credit.
    Interstate library compact, §125-13.
  Taxation.
    Property taxes.
      Authorized purposes, §160A-209(c).
**Penalties.**
  Failure to return books, §125-11.
  Powers and duties of department of cultural resources, §125-2.
**Privacy act,** §§125-18, 125-19.
**Property.**
  Theft or destruction of property of public libraries, §14-398.
**Publications.**
  Acid-free paper.
    Identification of types of publications for use, §143-170.3(c).
**Public librarian certification commission.**
  Appointments, §143B-68.
    Officers, §143B-69.
  Compensation of members, §143B-68.
  Creation, §143B-67.
  Examination for applicants, §143B-67.
  Meetings.
    Regular and special meetings, §143B-70.
  Members, §143B-68.
  Officers, §143B-69.
  Powers and duties, §143B-67.
  Selection of members, §143B-68.
**Records.**
  Confidentiality of user records, §125-19(a), (b).
  Definitions, §125-18.
**Registration of voters,** §163-82.22.
  Designation of library employees, §153A-272.
**Reports.**
  Biennial report of activities and needs, §125-2.
  Public libraries to report to department of cultural resources, §125-5.
**Schools.**
  Federal funds for library resources.
    State board or other state agency providing, §115C-409(b).
  Library/media personnel.
    Distribution of funds for personnel, §115C-265(a).
    Employment in accordance with state guidelines, §115C-265(b).
  Motion pictures.
    Borrowing films by public schools, §125-2.
  State board of education authorized to discontinue handling, §115C-97.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
  Adoption of official seal.
    Powers and duties of department of cultural resources, §125-2.

**LIBRARIES** —Cont'd
**Seals and sealed instruments** —Cont'd
  State librarian seal, §125-6.
**Smoking in public places.**
  Applicability of article to local government, §143-601.
  Nonsmoking areas in state-controlled buildings, §143-597.
**State aid.**
  Interstate library districts, §125-15.
**State departments and agencies.**
  Assistance, advise and counsel given to other state agencies.
    Powers and duties of department of cultural resources, §125-2.
**State depository library system,** §§125-11.5 to 125-11.13.
**State librarian.**
  Alkaline (acid-free) paper.
    Designation of state publications to be printed on, §§125-11.13(a) to (c), 143-170.5.
  Publications.
    Acid-free paper.
      Identification of types of publications for use, §143-170.3(c).
  Seal, §125-6.
  State library commission.
    Ex officio member and secretary to commission, §143B-91(a).
**State library agency.**
  Cultural resources department to be library agency of state, §125-1.
  Defined, §125-14.
**State library commission.**
  Appointment, §143B-91(a).
  Clerical and other services.
    Supplied by secretary of cultural resources, §143B-91(a).
  Creation, §143B-90.
  Cultural resources department.
    Transfer of commission functions to department, §143B-51.
  Expenses, §143B-91(a).
  Meetings, §143B-91(a).
  Number of members, §143B-91(a).
  Powers and duties, §143B-90.
  Qualifications, §143B-91(a).
  Secretary.
    State librarian, §143B-91(a).
  Standing committees, §143B-91(b).
  State librarian.
    Ex officio member and secretary to commission, §143B-91(a).
  Terms, §143B-91(a).
**State policy as to public library service,** §125-7(a).
  Annual appropriation therefor, §125-7(b).
    Administration of funds, §125-7(c).
    Separate and apart from appropriations of department of cultural resources, §125-7(e).
    Use of fund by department of cultural resources, §125-7(d).
**Subpoenas, court orders or where required by law.**
  Exception to confidentiality of user records, §125-19(b).
**Supreme court.**
  See SUPREME COURT LIBRARY.
**Theft.**
  Destruction or theft of property of public libraries, §14-398.

**LIBRARIES** —Cont'd

**University of North Carolina.**
Acid-free paper.
Alkaline paper.
Designated public documents to be printed on, §143-170.5.
Identification of types of publications for use, §143-170.3(c).

**LICENSE AGENTS.**

**Selling wildlife resources commission licenses and permits,** §113-270.1.

**LICENSED PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS,** §§90-329 to 90-345.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.

**LICENSE PLATES.**

**Administrative officer of the courts.**
Special license plates issuable to, §20-79.4(b).

**Agribusiness.**
Special NC agribusiness license plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b23).

**Agriculture.**
Goodness grows special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b16).

**AIDS awareness,** §§20-63(b), 20-79.4(b).
Applications required, revenue transfer, §20-81.12(b68).

**Air medal recipients.**
Special license plates issuable to, §20-79.4(b).

**Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority,** §20-79.4(b).

**Alpha Phi Alpha fraternity,** §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b39).

**ALS research,** §20-79.4(b).
Applications required, revenue transfer, §20-81.12(b69).

**Alteration, disguise or concealment of numbers,** §20-63(g).

**Alternative fuel vehicles.**
Special license plates, §20-79.4(b).

**Amateur radio operators.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).

**American legion.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).

**Animal lovers.**
Special license plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b11).

**Animal welfare.**
Animal lovers special license plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b11).

**Antique vehicles,** §§20-63(d), 20-79.4(b).

**Appellate court judges.**
Special plates, §20-79.6(b).

**Application for special plate,** §20-81.12(c).

**Applications.**
Electronic application, §20-63(i).

**Appropriations.**
Transfer authorized for special plates, §20.81.12(c1).

**ARC of North Carolina.**
Special license plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b40).

**Assignment,** §20-64(a).
Refund of unexpired portion, §20-64(f).
Rules and regulations, §20-64(g).

**Audubon North Carolina.**
Special license plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b17).

**Autism society of North Carolina.**
Special license plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b41).

**Automatic reciprocity of vehicle licensed in other jurisdictions,** §20-4.8.

**Aviation maintenance technicians.**
Special license plates, §20-79.4(b).

**LICENSE PLATES** —Cont'd

**Back Country Horsemen of North Carolina,** §§20-63(b), 20-79.4(b).
Applications required, revenue transfer, §20-81.12(b62).

**Be active NC,** §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b26).

**Blue Ridge Parkway Foundation,** §§20-63(b), 20-81.12(b2).

**Bond required by commission contractors,** §20-63A(a), (b).
Waiver of requirement, alternatives in lieu of, §20-63A(c).

**Borrowing prohibited,** §20-111.

**Brain injury awareness,** §20-79.4(b).
Applications required, revenue transfer, §20-81.12(b70).

**Breast cancer awareness,** §20-79.4(b).

**Breast cancer earlier detection,** §20-79.4(b).
Applications required, revenue transfer, §20-81.12(b66).

**Bronze star recipients.**
Combat recipients, §20-79.4(b).
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).

**Buddy Pelletier surfing foundation,** §§20-63(b), 20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b42).

**Buffalo soldiers,** §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b27).

**Buses.**
Permanent license plates for city-owned buses or trolleys, §20-84(b).

**Carolina's aviation museum,** §20-79.4(b).
Applications required, distribution of revenue, §20-81.12(b54).

**Celebrate adoption,** §20-79.4(b).

**Church buses.**
Permanent license plates for Sunday transportation vehicles, §20-84(b).

**Civic clubs.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).

**Civil air patrol.**
Permanent license plates for patrol vehicles, §20-84(b).
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).

**Class D citizens radio station operators.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).

**Cleaning of plates.**
Neglect or refusal, §20-63(e).

**Clerk of superior court.**
Special license plates, §20-79.4(b).

**Coastal conservation association.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b43).

**Coast guard auxiliary.**
Special plates for members, §20-79.4(b).

**Cold War veterans.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).

**Collegiate and cultural attraction plate account.**
Distribution of fees from special plates, §20-79.7(b).

**Collegiate insignia plates,** §20-81.12(a).
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).

**Combat infantry badge recipients.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).

**Combat veterans.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).

**Commercial fishing.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).

**Confidential plates.**
Issuance to state, local or federal agencies, §20-39.1(e).
Confidential plate defined, §20-39.1(d).
Use on private vehicles prohibited, §20-39.1(h).

**LICENSE PLATES** —Cont'd

**Congress.**
- Special plates, §20-79.4(b).

**Contract agent for issuing.**
- Guaranty bond required by commission contractors, §20-63A(a), (b).
  - Waiver of requirement, alternatives in lieu of, §20-63A(c).
- Temporary location for issuing.
  - Posting notice of designation prior to closing, failure, criminal penalty, §20-63(h2).

**Contracts for issuance,** §20-63(h), (h1).

**Corrections.**
- Manufacture by department of corrections, §66-58(b).

**Corvette club.**
- Special plates, §20-79.4(b).

**County commissioners.**
- Special plates, §20-79.4(b).

**County owned vehicles.**
- Marking, private license plates, confidential license plates, §20-39.1.
- Permanent license plates for county vehicles, §20-84(b).

**Covering or making illegible plate or renewal sticker,** §20-63(g).

**Crystal coast,** §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b28).

**Daughters of the American Revolution.**
- Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b37).

**Dealers,** §20-79(a).
- Annual registration plates.
  - Temporary license plates and markers.
    - Destruction on receipt of annual plate, §20-79.1(g).
    - Expiration, void, receipt of annual plate, §20-79.1(h).
- Form and duration, §20-79(c).
- Limited registration plates.
  - Temporary license plates and markers.
    - Destruction on receipt of limited plate, §20-79.1(g).
    - Expiration, void, receipt of limited plate, §20-79.1(h).
- Restrictions on use, §20-79(d).
- Temporary plates or markers, §20-79.1(a).
  - Applicability of certain general provisions, §20-79.1(k).
  - Application, §20-79.1(a).
  - Destruction on receipt of limited registration or annual plates, §20-79.1(g).
  - Duties of owner upon loss or theft, §20-79.1(i).
  - Expiration, §20-79.1(h).
  - Records, §20-79.1(b).
  - Registration certificate, §20-79.1(c).
  - Requirements for issuance by dealer, §20-79.1(c) to (e).
  - Rules and regulations, §20-79.1(j).
  - Special sport events, §20-79.01.
  - Suspension of right of dealer to issue, §20-79.1(f).
  - Transfer, loan or assignment prohibited, §20-79.1(i).

**Delta sigma Theta Sorority,** §20-79.4(b).

**Department of transportation personnel.**
- Special plates issued to, §20-79.4(b).

**Disabled veterans.**
- Special plates, §20-79.4(b).

**Disaster relief vehicles.**
- Permanent license plates for privately owned vehicles dedicated to support of disaster relief, §20-84(b).

**LICENSE PLATES** —Cont'd

**Distinguished flying cross.**
- Special plates for recipients, §20-79.4(b).

**District attorneys.**
- Special plates, §20-79.4(b).

**District court judges.**
- Special plates, §20-79.6(c).

**Ducks unlimited.**
- Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b13).

**Eagle scouts.**
- Special plates, §20-79.4(b).

**82nd airborne division association plates.**
- Special plates, §20-79.4(b).

**Electronic application,** §20-63(i).

**El Pueblo.**
- Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b36).

**Emergency medical technician,** §20-79.4(b).

**Emergency use,** §20-64.2.

**Evidence of ownership,** §8-37.

**False numbers,** §20-63(f).

**Fees.**
- Disposition of fees collected, §20-85(b).
- Electronic collection, §20-63(i).
- Permanent license plates, §20-84(a).
- Schedule of fees, §20-85(a).
- Special plates, §20-79.7.
- Special registration plates, §20-79.7.
- Temporary plates, §20-50(b).

**Fictitious license plates.**
- Undercover assignments.
  - Division law enforcement officers, §20-39.1(f).
  - State, local or federal law enforcement, §20-39.1(g).
- Use on private vehicles prohibited, §20-39.1(h).

**Fire department or rescue squad.**
- Permanent license plates for rural fire department vehicles, §20-84(b).
- Special plates, §20-79.4(b).

**"First in flight" plates,** §20-63(b).

**First in forestry.**
- Special plates, §§20-63(b), 20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b35).

**For-hire vehicles.**
- Engaging in business without proper license plates, §20-86.

**Fox hunting,** §§20-63(b), 20-79.4(b).

**Fraternal order of police,** §20-79.4(b).

**Friend of the Appalachian Trail,** §§20-63(b), 20-81.12(b2).

**Friends of the Great Smoky mountains National Park,** §§20-63(b), 20-81.12(b2).

**Future Farmers of America.**
- Special plates, §20-79.4(b).

**General assembly.**
- Special plates, §20-79.4(b).

**Girl scout gold award recipients.**
- Special plates, §20-79.4(b).

**Giving for purpose of use on vehicle other than that for which issued.**
- Prohibited, §20-111.

**Gold star lapel bottom,** §20-79.4(b).

**Goodness grows in North Carolina.**
- Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b16).

**Greyhound friends of North Carolina,** §20-79.4(b).
- Applications required, distribution of revenue, §20-81.12(b55).

**Guilford battleground company,** §§20-63(b), 20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b44).

**Ham radio operators.**
- Special plates for amateur radio operators, §20-79.4(b).

**LICENSE PLATES** —Cont'd
**Harley owners' group.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4, 20-81.12(b), (b21).
**High school insignia.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b33).
**Highway patrol.**
Special license plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Historical attraction special plates,** §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b).
**Historic vehicle owners.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Home care and hospice,** §§20-63(b), 20-79.4(b).
Applications required, revenue transfer, §20-81.12(b64).
**HOMES4NC.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b34).
**Honorary plates.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Hospice Care,** §§20-63(b), 20-79.4(b).
Applications required, revenue transfer, §20-81.12(b65).
**Illegible plates.**
Refusal to surrender, §20-63(a).
**Indians.**
Special native American plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Infractions.**
Covering or making illegible plate or renewal sticker, §20-63(g).
**In God We Trust.**
Special plates, §§20-63(b), 20-81.12(b31).
**International association of fire fighters.**
Special license plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Internet.**
Contract online motor vehicle registration vendors, §20-63(j), (k).
**Issuance,** §20-63(a).
Commission contracts for, §20-63(h), (h1).
**Judge or justice.**
Special registration plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-79.6.
**Juvenile Diabetes Research Foundation,** §20-79.4(b).
Applications required, revenue transfer, §20-81.12(b67).
**Kappa alpha psi fraternity,** §20-79.4(b).
**Kids first.**
Special license plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b9).
**Legion insignia plates and certain other special plates,** §20-81.12.
**Legion of valor.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Lending.**
Prohibited, §20-111.
**Leukemia and lymphoma society,** §20-79.4(b).
Applications required, distribution of revenue, §20-81.12(b56).
**Limited registration plates.**
Issuance to person not submitting payment for municipal property taxes, §20-79.1A.
Clearly and visibly designated temporary, §20-79.1A.
Combined tax and registration notice.
Service as registration certificate, §20-79.1A.
Expiration, §20-79.1A.
Lost or stolen plates.
Replacement required, §20-79.1A.
Registration certificate not issued, §20-79.1A.
Transfer prohibited, §20-79.1A.
Used only on vehicle for which issued, §20-79.1A.
**Litter prevention.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b15).

**LICENSE PLATES** —Cont'd
**Local boards of education.**
Permanent license plates for board vehicles, §20-84(b).
**Loss or mutilation.**
Application for new plates, §20-68(a).
**Lung cancer research,** §§20-63(b), 20-79.4(b).
Applications required, distribution of revenue, §20-81.12(b57).
**Maggie Valley Trout Festival,** §20-79.4(b).
Applications required, revenue transfer, §20-81.12(b63).
**Magistrates.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Manufacture by department of corrections,** §66-58(b).
**Manufacturers,** §20-79(a).
**March of Dimes.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b5).
**Marine Corps league.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Mechanic's or storage lien.**
Sale to satisfy.
Removal of plate, §20-77(e).
**Mental health and human services commission.**
Permanent license plates for commission vehicles, §20-84(b).
**Military reservists.**
Special registration plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Military retiree.**
Special registration plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Military service.**
Special registration plates based on.
Verifying documentation, §20-79.4(a2).
**Military veteran.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Military wartime veteran.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Misdemeanors.**
Alteration, disguise or concealment of numbers, §20-63(g).
Cleaning of plates.
Neglect or refusal, §20-63(e).
False numbers, §20-63(f).
Illegible plates.
Refusal to surrender, §20-63(a).
**Mothers against drunk driving,** §20-79.4(b).
**Motor carriers.**
Rescission or cancellation.
Use on vehicle other than one for which plated issued, §20-110(g).
**Motor vehicle dealers,** §§20-79 to 20-79.1.
See MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS.
**Municipalities.**
Permanent license plates for municipal vehicles, §20-84(b).
**Municipal property taxes.**
Annual registration plates.
Taxes submitted, §20-79.1A.
Limited registration plates.
Taxes not submitted, §20-79.1A.
**National guard.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**National Kidney Foundation,** §20-79.4(b).
Applications required, revenue transfer, §20-81.12(b71).
**National multiple sclerosis society.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b45).
**National rifle association.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).

**LICENSE PLATES** —Cont'd
**National wild turkey federation,** §§20-63(b), 20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b46).
**Native Americans.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**NC Children's promise,** §20-79.4(b).
Applications required, distribution of revenue, §20-81.12(b58).
**NC Coastal Federation,** §§20-63(b), 20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b25).
**NC state parks,** §20-63(b).
Distribution of revenue derived from plates, §20-81.12(b2).
**NC Tennis Foundation,** §§20-63(b), 20-79.4(b).
Applications required, revenue transfer, §20-81.12(b72).
**NC Trout Unlimited,** §§20-63(b), 20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b52).
**North Carolina 4-H development fund.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b32).
**North Carolina aquarium society,** §§20-63(b), 20-81.12(b2).
**North Carolina arboretum.**
Special plates, §20-81.12(b2).
**North Carolina libraries,** §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b51).
**North Carolina maritime museum.**
Special plates, §20-81.12(b2).
**North Carolina museum of natural sciences.**
Special plates, §20-81.12(b2).
**North Carolina wildlife habitat foundation,** §§20-63(b), 20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b49).
**North Carolina zoological societies.**
Special plates, §20-81.12(b2).
**Numbers.**
Alteration, disguise or concealment, §20-63(g).
Display of registration number on plate, §20-63(b).
False numbers.
Operating with, §20-63(f).
**Nurses,** §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b24).
**Olympic games.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b4).
**Omega psi phi fraternity.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b14).
**Online motor vehicle registration vendors,** §20-63(j), (k).
**Operation of vehicles without registration plates,** §20-118.3.
**Orphans and orphanages.**
Permanent license plates for orphanage vehicles, §20-84(b).
**Paramedics,** §20-79.4(b).
**Partially disabled veterans,** §20-79.4(b).
**Partnerships incorporation.**
Retention of plates, §20-64(d).
**Pearl Harbor survivors.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Permanent plates.**
Certificate of title fee not collected from holder of permanent plates, §20-85(c).
Eligibility, §20-84(b).
Fees, §20-84(a).
Highway patrol, §20-84(c).
Issuance, §20-84(a).
Truck and tractor-trailer plates, §20-88(l).
**Permit for emergency use,** §20-64.2.
**Personalized registration plates,** §20-79.4(a).
Fund, §20-79.7.
**POW/MIA,** §20-79.4(b).
**Preservation,** §20-63(e).

**LICENSE PLATES** —Cont'd
**Prince hall mason.**
Applications required, distribution of revenue, §20-81.12(b59).
**Prisoners of war.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Private plates.**
Issuance to state, county or federal departments or agencies, §20-39.1(b), (c).
Administration by division, §20-39.1(i).
Private plate defined, §20-39.1(d).
Use on private vehicles prohibited, §20-39.1(h).
**Professional sports fan.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Property of state,** §20-63(a).
**Prostate cancer awareness,** §20-79.4(b).
**Publicly owned vehicles.**
Confidential plates to state, local or federal agencies, §20-39.1(e).
Confidential plate defined, §20-39.1(d).
Use on private vehicles prohibited, §20-39.1(h).
Council of state vehicles, marking plate with number of member, §20-39.1(a).
County owned, seal of county on plate, §20-39.1(a).
Fictitious license plates.
Undercover assignments.
Division law enforcement officers, §20-39.1(f).
State, local or federal law enforcement, §20-39.1(g).
Use on private vehicles prohibited, §20-39.1(h).
Law enforcement officers of division.
Plates under assumed names with false or fictitious addresses.
Undercover assignments, §20-39.1(f).
Marking vehicles owned by state, county, institution or agency, §20-39.1(a).
Private plates to state, county or federal departments or agencies, §20-39.1(b), (c).
Administration by division, §20-39.1(i).
Private plate defined, §20-39.1(d).
Use on private vehicles prohibited, §20-39.1(h).
State owned, marking on plate, §20-39.1(a).
Undercover assignments.
Law enforcement officers of division.
Plates under assumed names with false or fictitious addresses, §20-39.1(f).
Local, state or federal law enforcement.
Plates under assumed names with false or fictitious addresses, §20-39.1(g).
Vehicles used by county law enforcement.
Not required to be marked, §20-39.1(b).
Vehicles used by county mental health, developmental disabilities or substance abuse authorities.
Not required to be marked, §20-39.1(c).
**Public schools.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b12).
**Purple Heart recipient.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Radio emergency association of citizen teams.**
Permanent license plates for team vehicles, §20-84(b).
**REACT teams.**
Permanent license plates for team vehicles, §20-84(b).
**Red Cross.**
Permanent license plates for chapter vehicles, §20-84(b).
**Red Hat Society,** §20-79.4(b).

**LICENSE PLATES** —Cont'd
**Reflectorized materials.**
Division may cause plates to be treated with, §20-63.1.
**Register of deeds.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Registration of vehicle generally.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION.
**Renewal.**
Issuance of new plates or stickers, §20-66(b).
**Rental vehicles.**
Engaging in business without proper plates, §20-86.
**Rescission or cancellation.**
Motor carriers.
  Use on vehicle other than one for which plated issued, §20-110(g).
Unlawful use, §20-110(b).
**Restrictions on use.**
Sanctions for violations, §20-79(e).
**Retired highway patrol,** §20-79.4(b).
**Retired law enforcement officers,** §20-79.4(b).
**Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation,** §§20-63(b), 20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b), (b22).
**Save the sea turtles.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4, 20-79(b), 20-81.12(b), (b20).
**Scenic rivers.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b7).
**Schedule of fees,** §20-85.
**School technology.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b6).
**SCUBA.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b47).
**Seizure of plates.**
By division, §20-45(a).
By law enforcement officers, §20-45(c).
  Report of seizure to division, §20-45(d).
**Shag dancing.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b50).
**Share the road.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b48).
**Sheriff's license plates,** §20-79.4(b).
**Silver star.**
Special plates for recipients, §20-79.4(b).
**Size,** §20-63(c).
**Soil and water conservation.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b8).
**Special forces association.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4, 20-81.12(b), (b18).
**Special Olympics.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b1).
**Special registration plate account.**
Distribution of fees from special registration plates, §20-79.7(b).
Use of funds in account, §20-79.7(c).
**Special registration plates,** §20-79.4.
Distribution of fees, §20-79.7(b).
Fees, §20-79.7(a).
Military service.
  Verifying documentation of special plates based on, §20-79.4(a2).
Qualifying for, §20-79.4(a1).
Use of funds, §20-79.7(c).
**Sport fishing.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Square dance clubs.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**State attractions.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b2).

**LICENSE PLATES** —Cont'd
**State board of education.**
Permanent license plates for board vehicles, §20-84(b).
**State government officials.**
Publicly owned vehicles.
  Marking, private license plates, confidential license plates, §20-39.1.
Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-79.5(a), (b).
**State of North Carolina.**
Permanent license plates for state owned vehicles, §20-84(b).
Publicly owned vehicles.
  Marking, private license plates, confidential license plates, §20-39.1.
**Stock car racing theme.**
Special plates, §§20-63(b), 20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b38).
**Street rod owners.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Submarine service.**
U.S. navy specialty.
  Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Superior court judges.**
Special plates, §20-79.6(b).
**Support our troops,** §§20-63(b), 20-79.4(b).
Applications required, distribution of revenue, §20-81.12(b60).
**Support public schools.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Surrender of plates.**
Notice, failure to surrender, §20-45(b).
**Surveyors,** §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b29).
**Sweet potato.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Tarheel classic thunderbird club.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Temporary license plates,** §20-50(b).
**Temporary location for issuance.**
Designation on closing contract license plate agency, §20-63(h2).
**Tobacco heritage,** §20-79.4.
**Town owned vehicles.**
Permanent license plates for town vehicles, §20-84(b).
**Traffic control or toll collection system.**
Covering plate with device intended to prevent or interfere with, §20-63(g).
**Transfer,** §20-64(a).
Refund of unexpired portion, §20-64(f).
Rules and regulations, §20-64(g).
**Transfer of title or interest.**
Duties of transferor as to plates, §20-72(a).
**Transporter plates,** §20-79.2.
**Tuberculosis association.**
Permanent license plates for association vehicles, §20-84(b).
**Undercover assignments.**
Fictitious license plates.
  Division of law enforcement officers, §20-39.1(f).
  State, local or federal law enforcement, §20-39.1(g).
  Use on private vehicles prohibited, §20-39.1(h).
**United States court judges.**
Special plates, §20-79.6(d).
**United States marshals.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**University health systems of eastern Carolina.**
Special license plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b10).
**Unlawful use.**
Rescission and cancellation, §20-110(b).

**LICENSE PLATES** —Cont'd
**US equine rescue league,** §20-63(b).
Applications required, distribution of revenue, §20-81.12(b61).
**U.S. military veteran.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Vanity plates,** §20-79.4(a).
**Veterans,** §20-79.4(b).
**V foundation for cancer research.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b19).
**Visibility.**
Cleaning of plates, §20-63(e).
Illegible plates.
Surrender to division, §20-63(a).
Reflectorized materials.
Division may cause plates to be treated with, §20-63.1.
**Vocational rehabilitation.**
Permanent license plates for division of vocational rehabilitation services vehicles, §20-84(b).
**Water conservation.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Watermelon.**
Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Where attached,** §20-63(d).
**Wildlife resources.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b3).
**Year number.**
Display on plate, §20-63(b).
**Zeta Phi Beta Sorority,** §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b30).

**LICENSES AND PERMITS.**
**Acupuncture,** §§90-455, 90-457.
**Administrative procedure.**
Defined, §150B-2.
Expiration, §150B-3(a).
Special provisions, §150B-3.
Occupational licensing agency hearings, §§150B-38 to 150B-42.
Suspension, §150B-3(b), (c).
**Adult care homes.**
Licenses.
See ADULT CARE HOMES.
**Aircraft.**
Federal license, §§63-20 to 63-23.
**Air pollution control permits,** §§143-215.108, 143-215.108A.
**Airports.**
Zoning, §63-32.
**Alarm systems licensing,** §§74D-1 to 74D-13.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Local licenses, §§105-113.77 to 105-113.79.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Permits.
See ABC PERMITS.
**Alligator propagation and production,** §106-763.1(b).
**Alternative fuel.**
License, §§105-449.132 to 105-449.135.
**Ambulatory surgical facilities,** §§131E-145 to 131E-152.
**Animal auctions.**
License, §§19A-28 to 19A-32.
**Animal dealers.**
License, §§19A-29 to 19A-34.
**Animal exhibitions.**
Operation permit, §106-520.3A(c).
**Animal waste management systems.**
Permit, §143-215.10C.

**LICENSES AND PERMITS** —Cont'd
**Archaeological investigations.**
Permits, §§70-13, 70-15.
**Architects.**
License.
See ARCHITECTS.
**Asbestos hazard management.**
Removal permits, §§130A-449, 130A-450.
**Athletic trainers.**
License, §§90-522 to 90-540.
See ATHLETIC TRAINERS.
**Attorneys at law.**
License.
Issuance, Bar Rules C.0102, C.0103.
General applicants, AdmissPrac Rule .1302.
Surrender while under investigation, Bar Rule B.0117.
**Auctioneers.**
License, §§85B-4 to 85B-8.
**Bail bondsmen and runners.**
License.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
**Banks.**
Fiduciary business, §§53-160, 53-163.
International banking corporations, §§53-232.8, 53-232.9.
Taxation, §105-102.3.
**Barber schools.**
Permits.
See BARBERS.
**Barber shops.**
Permit.
See BARBERS.
**Bees and honey.**
Moving permits.
Definition of permit, §106-635.
Issuance, §106-641.
Selling bees, §106-639.1.
**Biologics.**
Production licenses, §§106-710, 106-711.
**Bodywork therapy.**
License, §§90-620 to 90-636.
See MASSAGE AND BODYWORK THERAPY.
**Boxing announcers, contestants, judges, managers, etc.,** §143-654.
Fees, §143-655(a).
**Cemetery companies.**
Licenses, §§65-55 to 65-58.
Preneed funeral establishment license and preneed sales license, §90-210.67.
**Charitable organizations.**
Licensure, §§131F-5 to 131F-8.
**Check-cashing businesses.**
Licenses, §§53-275 to 53-289.
**Chick dealers,** §106-542.
**Child care facilities.**
Licenses.
See CHILD CARE FACILITIES.
**Child placing agencies,** §131D-10.3.
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
Revocation of occupational licensing privilege forfeited for nonpayment, §93B-13.
**Chiropractors.**
License.
See CHIROPRACTORS.
**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
Cigarette tax.
Distributors, §§105-113.11 to 105-113.13.
License, §§105-113.4A, 105-113.4B.

**LICENSES AND PERMITS** —Cont'd
**Cigarettes and tobacco products** —Cont'd
  Tobacco products tax.
    Wholesale dealer or retail dealer, §105-113.36.
**Closing-out sales,** §66-77.
**Coastal area management,** §§113A-116 to 113A-128.
  See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.
**Collection agencies.**
  Permit.
    See COLLECTION AGENCIES.
**Commercial drivers' licenses generally,** §§20-37.10 to 20-37.23.
  See COMMERCIAL DRIVERS' LICENSES.
**Commercial feed.**
  Registration procedure, §106-284.34.
**Community water system operating permit,** §130A-328(a), (b).
**Compost operations.**
  Water quality permits, §143-214.7A.
**Concealed handgun permit,** §§14-415.10 to 14-415.26.
  See CONCEALED HANDGUN PERMIT.
**Consumer finance act.**
  Licenses, §§53-168 to 53-171.
**Continuing care retirement communities.**
  License.
    See CONTINUING CARE RETIREMENT COMMUNITIES.
**Cooperative associations.**
  Taxation, §54-118.1.
**Cosmetic art,** §§88B-1 to 88B-29.
  See COSMETIC ART.
**Cotton warehouses,** §§106-451.10, 106-451.13.
**Counties.**
  County inspection departments, §§153A-357 to 153A-363.
  Regulation and licensing of businesses and trades, §153A-134.
**Credit insurance.**
  Revocation or suspension, §58-57-71.
**Crossbows.**
  Sale, §§14-402 to 14-408.
**Dead bodies,** §130A-113.
**Deer.**
  Captivity license or permit, §113-272.6.
**Definitions,** §83A-1.
**Dental hygienists.**
  License.
    See DENTAL HYGIENISTS.
**Dentists.**
  License.
    See DENTISTS AND DENTISTRY.
**Dietitians and nutritionists,** §§90-357 to 90-365.
**Dogs.**
  County power to levy tax, §153A-153.
**Dredging permit,** §113-229.
**Drivers' licenses.**
  Commercial drivers' licenses generally, §§20-37.10 to 20-37.23.
    See COMMERCIAL DRIVERS' LICENSES.
  Generally.
    See DRIVERS' LICENSES.
**Driver training schools.**
  Licensing, §§20-320 to 20-328.
    See DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS.
**Drugs.**
  Nonprofessional treatment, §90-109.
  Wholesale prescription drug distributors, §§106-145.3 to 106-145.5.
**Electrical contractors,** §§87-43 to 87-50.
**Electrologists.**
  See ELECTROLOGISTS.
**Electronic commerce in government.**
  Certification authorities, §66-58.3.
**Emergency management.**
  Exemptions from requirements of professional licenses, §166A-14(c).
**Emergency medical services.**
  Ambulance permit, §131E-156.
  EMS provider license, §131E-155.1.
**Employee assistance professionals.**
  Denial, suspension or revocation, §90-509.
  Duration, §90-503.
  Qualifications, §90-503.
  Renewals, §90-504.
**Engineers.**
  See ENGINEERS.
**Environmental permits,** §143B-279.12.
**Erosion control structures.**
  Coastal areas.
    Variance permits, §113A-115.1(c).
**Explosives.**
  Sale of explosives without license, §14-284.
**Failure to obtain license to engage in business, trade or profession,** §105-236(a).
**Fairs,** §§106-116 to 106-519.
**Farm products.**
  Marketing and branding.
    Revocation of license, §106-190.
**Fees.**
  License taxes generally, §§105-33 to 105-109.
    See LICENSE TAXES.
**Felony convictions.**
  Forfeiture of licensing privilege after conviction, §15A-1331A.
**Fertilizer manufacturers,** §106-660(d).
**Firearms and other weapons.**
  Concealed handgun permit, §§14-415.10 to 14-415.26.
    See CONCEALED HANDGUN PERMIT.
  Sale of crossbows or pistols, §§14-402 to 14-408.
**Fires and fire protection.**
  Door lock provision of building code.
    Exemption permit, §58-79-22.
**Fireworks.**
  Public exhibitions.
    Display operator's permit, §58-28A-3.
    Use at exhibitions requires permit, §14-413.
**Fishing licenses generally.**
  See FISH AND FISHING.
**Food and lodging establishment,** §130A-248(a4) to (c).
**Food, drugs and cosmetics.**
  Contamination with microorganisms.
    Manufacture of foods subject to contamination, §106-131.
**Foreign legal consultants,** §84A-1.
**Foreign or alien insurance companies.**
  Conditions of licensure, §§58-16-5, 58-16-6.
  Restricting license.
    Prohibiting or limiting kinds or amount of insurance, §58-3-100(e).
  Revocation, suspension or refusal to renew.
    Notice to agents in state, writing new business prohibited, §58-3-100(d).
**Fraternal benefit societies.**
  See FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES.
**Fraternal orders.**
  Agents, §58-25-25.

**LICENSES AND PERMITS** —Cont'd
**Fruit handlers.**
  Required permits, §106-497.
**Funeral service,** §§90-210.25 to 90-210.28.
**Fur bearer propagation,** §113-273(i).
**Fur-dealers,** §113-273(f).
**Game bird propagation,** §113-273(h).
**Gasoline and oil inspection.**
  Cancellation of license, §119-19.
  Persons required to have, §§119-15.1 to 119-15.3.
**Gasoline tax generally,** §§105-449.60 to 105-449.126.
  See GASOLINE TAX.
**General contractors,** §§87-10 to 87-13.
**Geologists,** §§89E-8 to 89E-12.
**Ginseng dealers,** §§106-202.21, 106-202.22.
**Grain dealers,** §§106-602 to 106-613.
**Hatching egg dealers,** §106-542.
**Health.**
  Suspension or revocation of permit issued under chapter, §130A-23.
**Health maintenance organizations.**
  Licenses.
    See HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS.
**Hearing aid dealers and fitters,** §§93D-2 to 93D-13.
**Hog cholera.**
  Importing hogs inoculated with virulent virus.
    Certificate and permit required, §106-316.3.
  Virulent hog-cholera virus.
    Use prohibited without permit, §106-316.2.
**Hogs.**
  Feeding garbage to swine, §§106-405.2 to 106-405.4.
**Home care agencies,** §§131E-135 to 131E-143.
  See HOME CARE AGENCY LICENSING.
**Home inspectors,** §§143-151.43 to 143-151.63.
  See HOME INSPECTORS.
**Hospices,** §131E-202.
  Suspension or revocation.
    Grounds, §131E-205.
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.**
  Certificate of authority or license, §§58-65-50, 58-65-55, 58-65-65, 58-65-70.
**Hospitals.**
  See HOSPITALS.
**Human service and volunteer transportation.**
  Municipal licenses and taxes, §62-289.7.
**Hunting and wildlife.**
  See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
**Installment paper dealers.**
  License taxes, §105-83.
**Insurance adjusters.**
  Generally.
    See INSURANCE ADJUSTERS.
  Public adjusters, §§58-33A-1 to 58-33A-95.
    See INSURANCE ADJUSTERS.
**Insurance agents.**
  See INSURANCE AGENTS.
**Insurance brokers.**
  See INSURANCE BROKERS.
**Insurance companies.**
  See INSURANCE COMPANIES.
**Insurance instructors,** §58-33-132.
**Insurance limited representatives.**
  See INSURANCE LIMITED REPRESENTATIVES.
**Insurance premium financing,** §§58-35-5 to 58-35-22.

**LICENSES AND PERMITS** —Cont'd
**Interpreters and transliterators,** §§90D-1 to 90D-14.
  See INTERPRETERS.
**Irrigation contractors,** §§89G-2 to 89G-11.
**Job listing services,** §§95-47.20 to 95-47.23.
**Junkyards,** §136-149.
**Kegs.**
  Malt beverages.
    Purchase-transportation permits.
      Off-premises consumption, §18B-403.1.
**Kennels,** §§19A-28 to 19A33.
**Kerosene distributors,** §§119-15.1 to 119-15.3.
**Kerosene suppliers,** §§119-15.1 to 119-15.3.
**Kerosene terminal operators,** §§119-15.1 to 119-15.3.
**Land surveyors.**
  See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.
**Laser hair practitioners,** §88A-11.1.
  Instructors, §88A-17.1.
  School of laser, light-source or pulse-light treatments, certificates, §88A-19.1.
**Live poultry dealers,** §106-542.
**Livestock dealers generally,** §§106-418.8 to 106-418.16.
  See LIVESTOCK DEALER LICENSING.
**Livestock markets,** §§106-406 to 106-411.
**Locksmiths,** §§74F-1 to 74F-18.
  See LOCKSMITH LICENSING.
**Malt beverages.**
  See MALT BEVERAGES.
**Manufactured home manufacturers, dealers, salespersons and set-up contractors,** §§143-143.8 to 143-143.54.
  See MANUFACTURED HOMES.
**Marketing associations.**
  Taxes, §54-143.
**Marriage licenses.**
  See MARRIAGE.
**Massage and bodywork therapy,** §§90-620 to 90-636.
  See MASSAGE AND BODYWORK THERAPY.
**Mass gatherings,** §§130A-253 to 130A-256.
**Maternity homes,** §131D-10.10.
**Mattresses and bedding,** §130A-269.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
  Facility licensing, §§122C-21 to 122C-30.
    See MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE.
**Military property sales facilities,** §§127B-3 to 127B-5.
**Milk and milk products.**
  Distributors, §§106-266.8 to 106-266.10.
  Grade A milk.
    Production, transportation, processing or distribution, §130A-276.
  Testing dairy products, §§106-267.1 to 106-267.3.
**Mines and minerals.**
  Permits generally.
    See MINES AND MINERALS.
**Mobile home property tax permit,** §§105-316.1 to 105-316.6.
**Money transmitters,** §§53-208.3 to 53-208.11.
  Suspension or revocation, §53-208.18.
**Motor carriers.**
  Brokers, §62-263.
  Certificate or permit, §§62-262, 62-300.
**Motor clubs and associations.**
  See MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS.

**LICENSES AND PERMITS** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicle damage appraisers.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLE DAMAGE APPRAISERS.
**Motor vehicle dealers generally.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS.
**Motor vehicle inspections.**
  License to perform inspections.
    See MOTOR VEHICLE INSPECTIONS.
**Motor vehicle manufacturers.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLE MANUFACTURERS.
**Motor vehicle size, weight or loads.**
  Excessive size or weight special permits, §20-119.
**Municipalities.**
  Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
    Authority to obtain necessary licenses or permits, §159B-7.
  Regulating and licensing businesses, trades, etc., §160A-194.
  Ridesharing arrangements.
    Exempt from municipal licenses, §136-44.24.
**Mutual burial associations.**
  Revocation of license of association, §§90-210.85, 90-210.88, 90-210.94.
  Soliciting agents or representatives, §90-210.82.
**Navigable waters.**
  Structures erected on floor of navigable waters, §76-40(b).
**Nurses.**
  See NURSES.
**Nursing home administrators.**
  See NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS.
**Nursing homes,** §§131E-100 to 131E-108.
**Nursing pools,** §131E-154.3.
  Suspension or revocation, §131E-154.6.
**Occupational licensing boards.**
  General provisions, §§93B-1 to 93B-16.
    See OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING BOARDS.
**Occupational therapists,** §§90-270.70 to 90-270.76.
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control.**
  Discharges, §143-215.83.
  Refineries, §§143-215.100 to 143-215.102.
**Operators' licenses.**
  Commercial drivers' licenses, §§20-37.10 to 20-37.23.
    See COMMERCIAL DRIVERS' LICENSES.
  Generally.
    See DRIVERS' LICENSES.
**Opticians.**
  See OPTICIANS.
**Optometrists.**
  See OPTOMETRISTS.
**Osteopaths.**
  Statewide license for privilege to practice, tax, §105-41.
**Outdoor advertising,** §136-133.
**Oversized or overweight vehicles,** §20-119.
**Oysters.**
  Under dock oyster culture permit, §113-210.
**Pawnbrokers,** §§91A-5, 91A-6.
**Perfusionists,** §§90-687 to 90-690.
**Pesticide applicators,** §§143-452 to 143-459.
**Pesticide consultants,** §§143-455, 143-456.
**Pesticide dealers and manufacturers,** §§143-448 to 143-451.
**Pet shops,** §§19A-27 to 19A-33.
**Pharmacists and pharmacies.**
  See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES.
**Physical therapists,** §§90-270.29 to 90-270.35.

**LICENSES AND PERMITS** —Cont'd
**Physicians and surgeons.**
  See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
**Piers.**
  Erection on state lakes, §146-13.
**Pistols.**
  Sale, §§14-402 to 14-408.
**Plumbing, heating and fire sprinkler contractors,** §§87-21 to 87-27.
**Podiatrists.**
  See PODIATRISTS.
**Post-secondary educational institutions.**
  Nonpublic institutions, §116-15.
**Practicing business, trade or profession without license,** §105-236(a).
**Precious metal dealers,** §§66-165 to 66-167.
**Preneed funeral establishment and preneed sales licenses,** §90-210.67.
  Refusal to issue or renew, suspension or revocation, §90-210.69(c).
**Private personnel services,** §95-47.2.
**Private protective services.**
  See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.
**Professional counselors.**
  Licensed professional counselors act, §§90-329 to 90-345.
    See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.
**Professional employer organizations,** §§58-89A-35, 58-89A-60, 58-89A-65, 58-89A-70, 58-89A-76, 58-89A-80, 58-89A-125.
**Proprietary schools,** §§115D-90 to 115D-93.
**Provider sponsored organizations.**
  General provisions, §§131E-275 to 131E-314.
    See PROVIDER SPONSORED ORGANIZATIONS.
**Psychologists.**
  See PSYCHOLOGISTS.
**Public weighmasters.**
  Required, §81A-52.
  Revocation or suspension.
    Violations of provisions, §81A-55(a).
**Rate bureau.**
  Statistical organizations, §58-36-4(b), (f).
**Ratite dealers,** §106-542.
**Real estate appraisers,** §§93A-6 to 93A-14.
**Real estate brokers.**
  See REAL ESTATE BROKERS.
**Reciprocal insurance,** §§58-15-30, 58-15-35.
  Agent's license, §58-15-55.
**Recreational therapists,** §§90C-27 to 90C-33.
**Refineries.**
  Contesting penalty.
    Time for filing petition to contest, §143-215.102.
  Oil pollution and hazardous substances control, §§143-215.100 to 143-215.102.
**Refrigeration contractors.**
  See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.
**Reinsurance intermediaries,** §58-9-6.
**Rendering plants and rendering operations,** §§106-168.2 to 106-168.11.
**Rental car companies.**
  Limited license to sell insurance, §58-33-17.
**Respiratory care practitioners.**
  General provisions, §§90-649 to 90-665.
    See RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS.
**Sales and use tax.**
  Direct pay permit, §105-164.27A.
**Savings and loan associations,** §54B-19.
  Annual license fees, §54B-74.
**Savings banks,** §54C-20.
  Annual license fees, §54C-61.

**LICENSES AND PERMITS** —Cont'd

**Scrap tire collection or disposal site,** §130A-309.57(b).
- Exceptions, §130A-309.57(d).

**Seed dealers,** §106-277.18.
- Fees, §106-277.28.
- Revocation or refusal, §106-277.19.

**Shellfish.**
- Cultivation of shellfish.
  - Under dock oyster culture permit, §113-210.

**Shipwrecks and other underwater archaeological sites.**
- Exploration, recovery or salvage operations.
  - License required, §121-25.

**Slot machines.**
- Felony offenses, §14-309(a) to (c).
- Issuance of license prohibited, §§14-307, 14-309.

**Soil scientists,** §§89F-1 to 89F-25.
- See SOIL SCIENTISTS.

**Solicitation of contributions.**
- Fundraising consultant licenses, §131F-15(a) to (g).
- Solicitor's license, §131F-16.

**Solid waste management.**
- Hazardous waste facility.
  - Fees, §130A-294.1(m), (n).
  - Public hearing conducted prior to issuance of permit, §130A-294(f).
- Sanitation landfill permits.
  - Recordation of permits, §130A-301.
- Septage.
  - Septage management firms, §130A-291.1(c), (e4).
  - Sites for treatment and disposal, §130A-291.1(d).
- Used oil recycling facilities, §130A-309.24(a) to (d).

**Speech and language pathologists and audiologists,** §§90-293 to 90-305.

**Statewide license for privilege to practice, tax.**
- Attorneys and other professionals, §105-41.

**Structural pest control.**
- See STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL.

**Surplus lines.**
- Agents or brokers, §58-21-65.
- Suspension, revocation or nonrenewal, §58-21-95.

**Swimming pools.**
- Public swimming pools, §130A-281.

**Tattooing,** §130A-283(b) to (d).

**Taxation.**
- License taxes generally, §§105-33 to 105-109.
  - See LICENSE TAXES.

**Taxidermy license,** §113-273(k).

**Third party administrators,** §58-56-51.
- Suspension or revocation, §58-56-66.
- Waiver, §58-56-56.

**Time shares.**
- Real estate broker license required, §93A-40(a).
- Suspension or revocation of real estate license.
  - Powers of commission, §93A-54(a).
  - Surrender of license, §93A-54(e).

**Title insurance companies.**
- Collateral loan certificates, §58-26-10.

**Trust companies.**
- Voluntary liquidation, §53-374.

**Underground petroleum storage tanks.**
- Operating permit, §143-215.94U.

**Universities and colleges.**
- Post-secondary educational institutions.
  - Nonpublic institutions, §116-15.

**Uranium exploration,** §§74-77 to 74-85.

**LICENSES AND PERMITS** —Cont'd

**Used oil recycling facilities,** §130A-309.24(a) to (d).

**Vegetable handlers.**
- Required permits, §106-497.

**Veterinarians.**
- See VETERINARIANS.

**Viatical settlement providers and brokers,** §§58-58-210, 58-58-215.
- Revocation and denial, §58-58-215.

**Wastewater systems.**
- Construction, improvement permits, §§130A-335 to 130A-338.

**Water resources, use.**
- Capacity use areas, §§143-215.15, 143-215.16.

**Wine shipper packagers,** §18B-1001.3.

**Workers' compensation.**
- Self-insurance.
  - Employer groups, §§58-47-65, 58-47-70.

**LICENSE TAXES,** §§105-33 to 105-109.

**Alcoholic beverages.**
- Local license taxes.
  - City beer and wine retail licenses.
    - Additional licenses, tax on, §105-113.77(b).
    - Amount, §105-113.77(a).
  - City wholesaler license, §105-113.79.
  - County beer and wine retail licenses, §105-113.78.

**Amusements.**
- Amusement or entertainment not otherwise taxed.
  - Cities may levy but counties may not, §105-37.1(d).
- Charitable, benevolent, educational, etc., purposes.
  - Exemption, §105-40.
- Educational purposes exemption, §105-40.
- Exemptions, §105-40.
- Motion picture shows, §105-38.1(a).
- Religious purposes.
  - Exemption, §105-40.

**Attorneys and other professionals.**
- Statewide license for privilege of practicing.
  - Amount, §105-41(a), (c).
    - Persons engaged in more than one activity for which tax levied, §105-41(e).
  - Counties or cities levying tax on businesses or professions taxes.
    - Prohibition, §105-41(h).
  - Exemptions, §105-41(b).
  - Firm or corporation.
    - Not issued in name of, §105-41(e).
  - License not transferable, §105-41(a).
  - List of professionals, §105-41(a).
  - Personal privilege license, §105-41(d), (e).
  - Persons engaged in more than one activity for which tax levied, §105-41(e).
  - Required, §105-41(a).

**Banks,** §105-102.3.

**Businesses.**
- Multiple businesses, §105-105.
- Property used in licensed businesses not exempt from taxation, §105-108.

**Change of name of firm.**
- Effect, §105-106.

**Circus,** §105-37.1(d).

**Code.**
- Defined as "Internal Revenue Code,"§105-33.1.

**Counties.**
- Banks, §105-102.3.

**LICENSE TAXES** —Cont'd
**Dance or athletic contest for which admission fee charge.**
  Cities may levy but counties may not, §105-37.1(d).
**Date of expiration of license issued under provisions,** §105-33(c).
**Definitions,** §105-33.1.
**Dog shows,** §105-37.1(d).
**Exhibiting performance, show or exhibition,** §105-37.1(d).
**Failure to obtain license.**
  Penalty, §105-236.
**Gasoline tax,** §§105-449.60 to 105-449.126.
  See GASOLINE TAX.
**Imposition of taxes,** §105-33(a).
**Installment paper dealers,** §105-83.
**Loan companies and finance companies.**
  Annual tax on privilege of engaging in business of lending money, §105-88.
**Motion picture shows,** §105-38.1(a).
**Multiple businesses.**
  Payment of tax on each, §105-105.
**Municipalities.**
  Animal license taxes, §160A-212.
  Banks, §105-102.3.
  Barbershops and beauty salons.
    Privileged license taxes, §160A-211(b).
  Motor vehicle license taxes, §160A-213.
  Privilege license taxes, §160A-211(a).
**Names.**
  Change of name of firm.
    Effect, §105-106.
**Newsprint publishers.**
  Applicability, §105-102.6(e).
  Definitions, §105-102.6(b).
  Disposition of net proceeds, §105-102.6(f).
  Exemptions, §105-102.6(e).
  Purpose, §105-102.6(a).
  Recycled content percentage, §105-102.6(c).
  Reporting requirements, §105-102.6(d), (e).
  Tax reporting number, §105-102.6(d).
  Virgin newsprint consumption, §105-102.6(e).
**Obtaining license and paying tax.**
  Local taxes, §105-109(e).
  Penalties, §105-109(d).
  Requirement for license generally, §105-109(b).
**Payment for each separate business, trade or profession,** §105-109.
**Penalties.**
  Unlicensed business operation, §105-236.
**Place of business.**
  Separate state license for each, §105-33(b).
**Prior licenses provisions.**
  Expiration date, §105-33(c).
**Prohibited acts.**
  Unlicensed conduct of business, §105-103.
**Property taxes.**
  Property used in licensed business not exempt from taxation, §105-108.
**Proration of tax.**
  License for portion of year, §105-33(c).
**Public transportation authorities.**
  Regional transit authority registration tax, §§105-560 to 105-564.
    See REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY REGISTRATION TAX.
**Recycled newsprint,** §105-102.6.
**Regional transit authority registration tax,** §§105-560 to 105-564.
  See REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY REGISTRATION TAX.
**LICENSE TAXES** —Cont'd
**Secretary.**
  Defined as "secretary of revenue,"§105-33.1.
**Term of licenses,** §105-33(c).
**Transfer of licenses.**
  Duty of inquiry as to whether tax paid, §105-33(h).
**Unlicensed conduct of business.**
  Penalties, §105-236.
  Prohibited, §105-103.
**White goods disposal tax.**
  Administration, §105-187.22.
  Definitions, §105-187.20.
  Exemptions, §105-187.23(a).
  Imposition, §105-187.21.
  Refunds, §105-187.23(b).
  Use of proceeds, §105-187.24.

**LICENSE TO GIVE TRUST FUND,** §§20-7.4 to 20-7.6.
**Commission.**
  Duties, §20-7.6.
  Members, §20-7.5(a).
    Conflicts of interest, §20-7.5(d).
    Per diem and expenses, §20-7.5(c).
  Officers, §20-7.5(b).
  Powers, §20-7.6.
**Established,** §20-7.4(a).
**Purposes,** §20-7.4(b).

**LIE DETECTOR EXAMINERS.**
**General provisions,** §§74C-1 to 74C-30.
  See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.

**LIENS.**
**Abandoned manufactured homes.**
  Identification, deconstruction, recycling, disposal.
    Nonpayment of costs of removal, deconstruction and disposal, §130A-309.99D(c).
**Acknowledgments.**
  Discharge of liens, §44-48.
**Actions.**
  Failure to commence action for enforcement, §44-48.
  Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
    Enforcement of lien, §44A-13(a).
  Possessory liens on personal property.
    Action to regain possession of motor vehicle or vessel, §44A-6.1(a).
    Immediate possession of property.
      Action by owner or person dealing with lienor, §44A-4(a).
    Motor vehicles or vessels.
      Action to regain possession, §44A-6.1.
    Storage charges.
      Action on debt, §44A-4(a).
**Agriculture.**
  Effective period for liens on peanuts, cotton and grains, §44-69.1.
  Landlord's lien on crops, §§42-15 to 42-25.
    See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
  Leaf tobacco.
    Effective period for tobacco sold in auction warehouses, §44-69.
**Aircraft labor and storage liens,** §§44A-50 to 44A-90.
  See AIRCRAFT LABOR AND STORAGE LIENS.
**Alimony.**
  Judgment for alimony not lien, §50-16.7(i).
**Ambulances.**
  County or city ambulance service.
    Attachment or garnishment.
      Collection authorization, §44-51.4.

**LIENS** —Cont'd
**Ambulances** —Cont'd
  County or city ambulance service —Cont'd
    Attachment or garnishment —Cont'd
      Counties to which article applicable, §44-51.8.
      Discharging lien, §44-51.7.
      Filing, §44-51.6.
      General lien for service, §44-51.5.
  Recoveries for personal injuries, §44-49.
    Attorneys' fees, §44-50.
    Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
    Evidence, §44-50.
    Limit on recovery, §44-50.
  Services by county or municipality.
    Discharge, §44-51.3.
    Filing, §44-51.2.
    Real property of recipient, §44-51.1.
**Animal boarding.**
  Possessory liens on personal property, §44A-2(c).
**Apartments.**
  Possessory liens on personal property, §44A-2(e).
**Appeals.**
  Action to regain possession of motor vehicle or vessel.
    Involuntary relinquishment of possession by lienor.
      Appeal to district court for trial de novo, §44A-6.1(a).
**Assets.**
  Wages for two months' liens on assets, §44-5.1.
**Assignment.**
  Mechanics' liens.
    Notice of assignment of claim, §44A-12(e).
**Attachment.**
  Death of defendant after levy, §1-440.34(b).
  Mechanics' liens.
    Remedy available to lien claimant, §44A-15.
  Priority of liens, §1-440.33(f), (g).
  When lien of attachment begins, §1-440.33(a) to (e).
**Attorneys' fees.**
  Possessory liens on personal property.
    Enforcement of lien by sale, §44A-4(g).
**Bail bond forfeiture.**
  Final judgment, §15A-544.7(b).
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
  Wages for two months.
    Lien on employer's assets, §44-5.1.
**Betterments,** §1-344.
**Bills of lading.**
  Carriers' liens, §25-7-307(a), (b).
    Enforcement, §25-7-308(a) to (h).
**Boarding houses.**
  Possessory liens on personal property, §44A-2(b).
**Boats.**
  Action to regain possession of vessel.
    Involuntary relinquishment of possession by lienor, §44A-6.1(a).
      Appeal to district court for trial de novo, §44A-6.1(b).
    Vessel defined, §44A-1.
**Bonds, surety.**
  Mechanics' liens.
    Deposit of bond and satisfaction of lien.
      Discharge of record lien, §44A-16.
  Model payment and performance bonds, §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
**Brownfields property reuse.**
  Unpaid fees, §130A-310.39(c).

**LIENS** —Cont'd
**Capital facilities finance act.**
  Special indebtedness.
    Lien or security interest required, §142-85(a), (b).
**Carriers,** §25-7-307(a), (b).
  Enforcement, §25-7-308(a) to (h).
  Loss of lien, §25-7-307(c).
**Child support.**
  Creation, §44-86(b).
  Definitions, §44-86(a).
  Discharge, §44-87(a).
    Penalty for failure to discharge, §44-87(b).
  Execution, §44-86(f).
  Filing and perfection, §44-86(d).
  Insurance settlements owed to obligor, §§58-3-135, 58-3-185(a), (b).
  Judgment for child support, §50-13.4(f).
  Liens arising out-of-state, §44-86(g).
  Statement of child support delinquency, §44-86(c).
  Superior to subsequent liens, §44-86(e).
**Compromise and settlement.**
  Recoveries for personal injuries.
    Disputed claims to be settled before payment, §44-51.
**Condominiums.**
  Assessments, §47C-3-116.
  Common elements.
    Subjecting common elements to encumbrance, §47C-3-112.
  Foreclosure or enforcement of lien or encumbrance, §47C-2-118(i), (j).
  Judgment for money against association, §47C-3-117(a).
  Release of liens or encumbrances.
    Conveying real estate to association, §47C-4-111(b).
    Covering unit of owner paying lienholder, §47C-3-117(c).
    Sale of unit requiring public offering statement.
      Purchaser not agreeing to take subject to or assume, §47C-4-111(a).
  Security interest in common elements.
    Exercise against common elements before enforced against unit, §47C-3-117(b).
  Two or more units effected by lien.
    Release lien attributable to owner paying, §47C-3-117(c).
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
  Mechanics' and materialmen's liens.
    Inapplicability of exemption provisions, NC Const Art X §3.
**Contribution.**
  Joint obligors or joint tort-feasors.
    Lien of judgment preserved, §1B-7(b).
**Corn.**
  Effective period, §44-69.1.
**Corporations.**
  Contracts in writing for purchase of personal property.
    Lien on property.
      Forms on probate for deeds and other conveyances, §47-41.02(f).
  Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
**Cotton.**
  Cotton growers assessment by cotton growers association.
    Failure to pay assessment by cotton growers.
      Department of agriculture and consumer services to have lien upon cotton, §106-65.90.

**LIENS** —Cont'd
**Cotton** —Cont'd
  Effective period, §44-69.1.
**Counties.**
  Ambulances.
    Attachment or garnishment.
      Collection authorization, §44-51.4.
      Counties to which article applicable, §44-51.8.
      Discharging lien, §44-51.7.
      Filing, §44-51.6.
      General lien for service, §44-51.5.
    Services provided by county or municipality.
      Discharge of lien, §44-51.3.
      Filing, §44-51.2.
      Real property of recipient, §44-51.1.
  Recovery for services to injured persons.
    Lien created in favor of, §44-49(a).
  Special assessments.
    Cotenants or joint owners paying special assessments, §153A-203.
    Preliminary assessment roll, §153A-195.
**Credit unions,** §54-109.59.
**Crops, landlord's lien.**
  Action to settle disputes between parties, §42-17.
    Tenant's undertaking upon continuance or appeal, §42-18.
  Advances, §42-15.
  Appeals.
    Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, §42-18.
  Assigns, §42-15.
  Claim for delivery of personal property, §42-16.
  Compliance with prices provided by agricultural liens, §42-15.
  Delivery of crops to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.
  Enforcement, §§42-15, 42-15.1.
  Executions.
    Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, §42-21.
  Failure to make fair division, §42-16.
  Insurance.
    Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc., §42-15.1.
  Priority, §42-15.
  Removal of crops, §42-15.
    Unlawful removal by tenant, §42-22.
  Rents, §42-15.
  Rights of tenant, §42-16.
  Sale of crops if neither party gives undertaking, §42-20.
  Seizures.
    Unlawful seizure by landlord or removal by tenant misdemeanor, §42-22.
  Terms of agricultural tenancies in certain counties, §42-23.
  Tobacco.
    Failure of tenant to account for sales under tobacco marketing cards, §42-22.1.
  Wages.
    Persons entitled to part of crop as wages, §42-21.
**Damages.**
  Possessory liens on personal property.
    Enforcement of lien by sale.
      Noncompliance, §44A-4(g).
  Recoveries for personal injuries.
    Accounting for disbursements, §44-50.1(a) to (c).
**Decedents' estates.**
  Claims against decedent's estate.
    First class claims, §28A-19-6.

**LIENS** —Cont'd
**Decedents' estates** —Cont'd
  Nonexoneration of encumbered property, §28A-15-3.
  Payment of encumbered assets, §28A-15-4.
**Definitions.**
  Improvements, §44A-7.
  Mechanics and materialmen, §44A-17.
  Possessory liens on personal property, §44A-1.
  Self-service storage facilities, §44A-40.
  Statutory liens on real property.
    Mechanics and materialmen dealing with owner, §44A-7.
**Dentists.**
  Recoveries for personal injuries, §44-49.
    Attorneys' fees, §44-50.
    Charges, §44-50.
    Disputed claims to be settled before payment, §44-51.
    Evidence, §44-50.
    Limit on recovery, §44-50.
    Receiving person charged with duty of retaining funds, §44-50.
**Department of health and human services.**
  Costs of care paid by persons admitted to institutions, §143-126.1.
    Death of person receiving care leaving costs unpaid, §143-126.
**Deposits.**
  Discharge of liens, §44-48.
  Mechanics and materialmen dealing with owner, §44A-16.
**District courts.**
  Action to regain possession of motor vehicle or vessel.
    Involuntary relinquishment of possession by lienor.
      Appeal to district court for trial de novo, §44A-6.1.
  Small claim actions.
    Enforcement of motor vehicle mechanic and storage liens, §7A-211.1.
    Execution and lien of judgment, §7A-225.
**Docketing.**
  Claims not to be rejected solely for docketing, §44A-12.1(d).
  Restrictions, §44A-12.1(a).
    Exceptions, §44A-12.1(b).
    Violations as misdemeanors, §44A-12.1(c).
**Documents of title.**
  Carriers, §25-7-307(a), (b).
    Enforcement, §25-7-308(a) to (h).
    Loss of lien, §25-7-307(c).
  Satisfaction before delivery, §25-7-403(b).
  Warehouseman, §25-7-209(a).
    Enforcement of lien, §25-7-210(a) to (i).
    Good faith purchaser, §25-7-209(c).
    Household goods, §25-7-209(d).
    Loss of lien, conduct constituting, §25-7-209(e).
**Drainage.**
  Corporations, §156-42.
    Bond issues constitute liens, §156-52.
    Laborer's lien for work on canal, §156-50.
  Drainage assessment declared liens, §156-21.
  Judgments against owners in default, §156-13.
  Laborer's lien for work on canal, §156-50.
  Subsequent owners bound, §156-14.
**Drainage districts.**
  Assessment liens, §§156-61, 156-105.
    Payments of assessments which become liens after original bond issue, §156-100.2.

**LIENS** —Cont'd
**Drugs.**
  Medical attention to injured persons, §44-49.
    Charges, §44-50.
    Evidence, §44-50.
    Funds for purpose.
      Duty of receiving person, §44-50.
    Limit on recovery, §44-50.
    Settlement.
      Disputed claims to be settled before payment, §44-51.
**Effective period.**
  Peanuts, cotton and grain, §44-69.1.
**Eminent domain.**
  Compensation.
    Acquisition of property subject to lien, §40A-68.
  Removal of structures on condemned land, §40A-9.
**Employees.**
  Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
**Energy conservation finance act.**
  Security for performance of state's obligations under financing contract.
    Lien on conservation property, §142-65(a).
**Estate tax,** §105-32.6.
**Evidence.**
  Physicians and surgeons.
    Recoveries for personal injuries, §44-50.
**Execution sales.**
  Mechanics and materialmen dealing with owner.
    Sale of property in satisfaction of judgment, §44A-14(a).
  Real property remains subject to liens, §1-339.68(b).
**Executors and administrators.**
  Actions against personal representatives.
    No lien by suit, §28A-19-17.
  Payment of encumbered assets, §28A-15-4.
**Exempt property from claims of creditors generally.**
  See EXEMPTION OF PROPERTY FROM CREDITOR CLAIMS.
**Fairs.**
  Protection and regulation of fairs.
    Lien against licensees' property to secure charge, §106-512.
      Notice of sale to owner, §106-513.
**Federal liens,** §§44-68.10 to 44-68.17.
  Application of provisions.
    Uniformity required, §44-68.16.
  Attachment.
    Certificate of nonattachment.
      Filing officer's duties, §44-68.14(b), (c).
  August 1, 1990.
    Liens filed before, §44-68.17.
  Certificates, §44-68.14.
    August 1, 1990.
      Certificates filed before, §44-68.17.
  Citation of act.
    Short title, §44-68.10.
  Construction and interpretation.
    Scope of article, §44-68.11.
    Uniformity of application and construction, §44-68.16.
  Discharge certificates.
    Filing officer's duties, §44-68.14(b), (c).
  Fees, §44-68.15.
  Notices.
    Execution, §44-68.13.
    Fees, §44-68.14(d).
      Filing and indexing, §44-68.15(a), (b).

**LIENS** —Cont'd
**Federal liens** —Cont'd
  Notices —Cont'd
    Filing.
      August 1, 1990.
        Notices filed before, §44-68.17.
      Fee, §44-68.15(a), (b).
      Generally, §44-68.12(a).
      Personal property liens, §44-68.12(c).
      Real property liens, §44-68.12(a).
    Refiling.
      August 1, 1990.
        Refilings filed before, §44-68.17.
      Duties of filing officer, §44-68.14(a), (b).
    Revocation of certificate.
      Filing officer's duties, §44-68.14(a).
  Personal property.
    Notice of filing lien, §44-68.12(c).
  Real property.
    Notice of filing lien, §44-68.12(b).
  Releases.
    August 1, 1990.
      Releases filed before, §44-68.17.
    Certificate of release.
      Filing officer.
        Duties, §44-68.14(b), (c).
  Scope of article, §44-68.11.
  Subordination certificates.
    Filing officer's duties, §44-68.14(b), (c).
  Title of act.
    Short title, §44-68.10.
**Filing,** §44-38.
**Fines.**
  Docketed judgments for fines, §15A-1365.
    Payments as authorized condition of parole, §15A-1374(b).
**Fraud.**
  Real property.
    Furnishing false statements in connection with improvements, §44A-24.
**Fruit.**
  Effective period for liens on fruit, §44-69.2.
**Funds transfers, UCC.**
  Creditor process served on receiving bank, §25-4A-502.
**Furniture.**
  Possessory liens on personal property.
    Persons entitled to lien, §44A-2(e).
**Garnishment.**
  Garnishee may assert lien, §1-440.28(g).
  Levy on defendant's personal property in hands of garnishee, §1-440.33(c).
  More than one order served on garnishee.
    Determination of questions of priority, §1-440.33(g).
**Grains.**
  Effective period, §44-69.1.
**Hearings.**
  Possessory liens on personal property.
    Motor vehicles, enforcement by sale, §44A-4(b).
**Hospital services to injured persons,** §44-49.
  Attorneys' fees, §44-50.
  Evidence, §44-50.
  Funds for purposes stated.
    Duty of receiving person, §44-50.
  Limit on recovery, §44-50.
  Settlement.
    Disputed claims to be settled before payment, §44-51.
**Hotels.**
  Possessory liens on personal property.
    Persons entitled to lien, §44A-2(b).

**LIENS** —Cont'd
- **Household furnishings.**
  - Possessory liens on personal property.
    - Persons entitled to lien, §44A-2(e).
- **Indigent persons.**
  - Partial indigency.
    - Judgment lien on amount, §7A-455(b).
      - Petitions for value of legal services, §7A-455(b1).
  - Representation of indigent persons by judicial department.
    - Judgment lien for money value of counsel services, §7A-455(b).
      - Petitions for value of legal services, §7A-455(b1).
- **In rem jurisdiction,** §1-75.8.
- **Insurance.**
  - Child support obligors.
    - Lien on insurance settlements, §§58-3-135, 58-3-185(a), (b).
  - Foreign or alien insurance company deposits, §58-5-70.
  - Supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation of insurers.
    - Voidable preferences and liens, §§58-30-150, 58-30-155.
- **Investment securities,** §25-8-209.
- **Judgments.**
  - Bail bond forfeiture.
    - Final judgment, §15A-544.7(b).
  - Creation, §1-234.
  - Federal court judgments, §1-237.
  - Judgments of appellate division docketed in superior court, §1-235.
  - Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
    - Enforcement of lien, §44A-13.
    - Sale of property in satisfaction of judgment enforcing lien, §44A-14(a), (b).
  - Property subject to lien, §1-234.
  - Secreting property to hinder enforcement of lien after judgment, §14-115.
  - Small claims actions, §§7A-225, 7A-226.
  - Stay not vacating judgment, §1-296.
- **Judicial department.**
  - Indigent persons.
    - Money value of counsel services.
      - Judgment for legal fees, §7A-455(b).
      - Petitions for value of legal services, §7A-455(b1).
- **Junior lienholders,** §§7A-213, 45-21.17.
- **Jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem,** §1-75.8.
- **Laborers.**
  - Generally.
    - See MECHANICS' AND MATERIALMEN'S LIENS.
  - Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
- **Landlord and tenant.**
  - Crop lien.
    - Action to settle disputes between parties, §42-17.
      - Tenant's undertaking upon continuance or appeal, §42-18.
    - Advances, §42-15.
    - Appeals.
      - Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, §42-18.
    - Assigns, §42-15.
    - Claim for delivery of personal property, §42-16.
    - Compliance with prices provided by agricultural liens, §42-15.

**LIENS** —Cont'd
- **Landlord and tenant** —Cont'd
  - Crop lien —Cont'd
    - Delivery of crops to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.
    - Enforcement, §§42-15, 42-15.1.
    - Executions.
      - Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, §42-21.
    - Failure to make fair division, §42-16.
    - Insurance.
      - Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc., §42-15.1.
    - Priority, §42-15.
    - Removal of crops, §42-15.
      - Unlawful removal by tenant, §42-22.
    - Rents, §42-15.
    - Rights of tenant, §42-16.
    - Sale of crops if neither party gives undertaking, §42-20.
    - Seizures.
      - Unlawful seizure by landlord or removal by tenant misdemeanor, §42-22.
    - Terms of agricultural tenancies in certain counties, §42-23.
    - Tobacco.
      - Failure of tenant to account for sales under tobacco marketing cards, §42-22.1.
    - Wages.
      - Persons entitled to part of crop as wages.
        - Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, §42-21.
  - Possessory liens on personal property.
    - Persons entitled to lien, §44A-2(e).
  - Secured transactions.
    - Inapplicability of article 9, §25-9-109(d).
- **Leases, UCC.**
  - Defined, §25-2A-103(1).
  - Priority of certain liens arising by operation of law, §25-2A-306.
  - Priority of liens arising by attachment or levy on security interests, §25-2A-307.
- **Limitation of actions.**
  - Ambulance service.
    - Lien on real property of recipient of ambulance service provided by county or municipality, §44-51.1.
  - Discharge of liens, §44-48.
  - Possessory liens on personal property.
    - Storage charges.
      - Action on debt, §44A-4(a).
- **Lis pendens.**
  - Notice of filing to lien creditors, §1-116(d).
- **Livestock.**
  - Cattle tick.
    - Expense of dipping as lien on animals, §106-359.
  - Diseased animals.
    - Compensation for killing.
      - Ownership of destroyed animals.
        - Outstanding liens, §106-330.
- **Local government finance.**
  - Revenue bonds, §159-91(a), (b).
- **Manufactured homes.**
  - Personal property.
    - Lessor of space for manufactured home, §44A-2(e2).
- **Mechanics' and materialmen's liens.**
  - See MECHANICS' AND MATERIALMEN'S LIENS.

**LIENS** —Cont'd
**Medical expenses.**
Accounting for disbursements, §44-50.1(a) to (c).
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49(a).
Attorneys' fees, §44-50.
Clerks of court.
No right of action against, §44-49(c).
Creation of lien, §44-49(a).
Evidence, §44-50.
Funds for purposes stated.
Duty of receiving person, §44-50.
Itemized statement required, §44-49(b).
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Settlement.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
**Militia.**
Third party injuring or killing guard personnel.
Proceedings against third party, §127A-110(g).
**Milk and milk products distributors.**
Tangible and intangible assets of milk distributors, §44-69.3.
**Mini-warehouses,** §§44A-40 to 44A-46.
**Misdemeanors.**
Furnishing false statements in connection with real property improvements, §44A-24.
**Molds.**
Possessory liens on personal property.
Persons entitled to lien, §44A-2(g).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Substitute trustees.
Appointment upon application of subsequent or prior lienholders, §45-11.
**Motor vehicles.**
Certificate of title.
Satisfaction of lien.
Surrender of certificate when lien satisfied, §20-59.
Mechanics' or storage liens.
Abandoned vehicles, §20-77(d).
Authorization for sale, §20-77(d).
Division to be notified of sale, §20-77(c).
Plates to be removed, §20-77(e).
**Municipalities.**
Abatement of public health nuisance, expense of action.
Lien on land where nuisance occurred, §160A-193(a).
Lien on real property of person in default, §160A-193(b).
Ambulances.
Attachment or garnishment.
Collection authorization, §44-51.4.
Discharging lien, §44-51.7.
Filing, §44-51.6.
General lien for service, §44-51.5.
Services provided by municipality.
Discharge of lien, §44-51.3.
Filing, §44-51.2.
Real property of recipient, §44-51.1.
Demolition or removal of unsafe buildings.
Nonresidential buildings.
Costs of removal or demolition, §160A-432(b), (b1).
Nonresidential structures minimum standards.
Amount of cost of repairs, alterations or improvements, §160A-439(i).
Overgrown vegetation ordinances.
Remedial action for chronic violations, §160A-200(a).

**LIENS** —Cont'd
**Municipalities** —Cont'd
Recovery from medical services to injured persons.
Creation of lien in favor of, §44-49(a).
Taxation.
Remedies for collecting taxes, §160A-207.
**Notice.**
Mechanics and materialmen dealing with owner.
Notice of action to enforce, §44A-13(c).
Notice of assignment of claim, §44A-12(e).
Possessory liens on personal property.
Enforcement by sale.
Contents, §44A-4(f).
Motor vehicles.
Notice to division of motor vehicles, §44A-4(b).
Notice to person having legal title, §44A-4(b).
Private sales, §44A-4(c).
Public sales, §44A-4(e).
**Nuisances against public morals, abatement.**
Cost of abatement, §19-6.
**Nurses.**
Recoveries for personal injuries, §44-49.
Attorneys' fees, §44-50.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Evidence, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Receiving person charged with duty of retaining funds for purpose stated, §44-50.
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control.**
Vessels in violation, §143-215.92.
**Ordinances.**
Unlawful use of real property.
Cost of executing order of abatement in nature of mechanics' and materialmen's lien, §160A-175(e).
**Partition sales.**
Order confirming sale.
Introduction of order and other proceeding to establish or deny existence of lien, §46-28.1(c).
**Partnerships.**
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
**Peanuts.**
Effective period, §44-69.1.
**Perfection of liens.**
Claim of lien to be filed, §44-38.
Mechanics and materialmen dealing with other than owner, §44A-18.
Mechanics and materialmen dealing with owner, §44A-11.
**Personal injuries.**
Recoveries to secure sums due medical attention, §§44-49 to 44-51.
**Personal property.**
Animal boarding.
Possessory liens on personal property, §44A-2(c).
Enforcement of lien.
Secreting property to hinder enforcement, §14-115.
Possessory liens, §§44A-1 to 44A-6.1.
Acquiring possession.
When lien arises, §44A-3.
Actions.
Maturity of obligation.
Action on debt, §44A-4(a).

**LIENS** —Cont'd

**Personal property** —Cont'd

- Possessory liens —Cont'd
  - Actions —Cont'd
    - Motor vehicles or vessels.
      - Action to regain possession, §44A-6.1.
    - Possession of property.
      - Actions by owners or persons dealing with lienor, §44A-4(a).
  - Appeals.
    - Action to regain possession of motor vehicle or vessel.
      - Appeal to district court for trial de novo, §44A-6.1(b).
  - Attorneys' fees.
    - Action for immediate possession of property, §44A-4(a).
    - Enforcement of lien by sale.
      - Noncompliance, §44A-4(g).
  - Damages.
    - Enforcement of lien by sale.
      - Noncompliance, §44A-4(g).
  - Definitions, §44A-1.
  - District court.
    - Action to regain possession of motor vehicle or vessel.
      - Appeal to district court for trial de novo, §44A-6.1(b).
  - Enforcement of lien by sale.
    - Contents, §44A-4(f).
    - Generally, §44A-4.
    - Motor vehicles.
      - Notice to division of motor vehicles, §44A-4(b).
      - Notice to person with legal title, §44A-4(b).
    - Private sales, §44A-4(c).
    - Public sales, §44A-4(d), (e).
  - Immediate possession of property.
    - Action by owner or person dealing with lienor, §44A-4(a).
  - Legal possessors.
    - Defined, §44A-1.
  - Lienors.
    - Defined, §44A-1.
  - Limitation of actions.
    - Storage charges.
      - Action on debt, §44A-4(a).
  - Motor vehicles.
    - Defined, §44A-1.
    - Enforcement of lien by sale, §44A-4(b).
  - Owners.
    - Defined, §44A-1.
  - Persons entitled to lien on personal property.
    - Boarding animals, §44A-2(c).
    - Furniture, household furnishings and trade fixtures, §44A-2(e).
    - Manufactured homes.
      - Lessor of space for manufactured home, §44A-2(e2).
    - Motor vehicle repairs, §44A-2(d).
    - Persons engaged in business of operating hotels, motels, etc., §44A-2(b).
    - Persons providing services or repairs, §44A-2(a).
    - Textile good improvements, §44A-2(f).
  - Private sales.
    - Enforcement of lien by sale, §44A-4(c).
  - Public sales.
    - Enforcement of lien by sale.
      - Notice, §44A-4(d), (e).

**LIENS** —Cont'd

**Personal property** —Cont'd

- Possessory liens —Cont'd
  - Relinquishment of possession.
    - Involuntary relinquishment by lienor.
      - Action to regain possession of motor vehicle or vessel, §44A-6.1.
    - When lien terminates, §44A-3.
  - Sales.
    - Enforcement of lien by sale, §44A-4.
    - Proceeds of sale, §44A-5.
    - Title of purchaser, §44A-6.
  - Secured parties.
    - Defined, §44A-1.
  - Security interest.
    - Defined, §44A-1.
  - Self-service storage facilities. See within this heading, "Self-service storage facilities."
  - Small claims actions.
    - Provisional and incidental remedies, §7A-231.
  - Storage charges.
    - Action on debt, §44A-4(a).
  - Termination.
    - When lien terminates, §44A-3.
  - Vessel.
    - Defined, §44A-1.
  - When lien arises, §44A-3.

**Physicians and surgeons.**

- Recoveries for personal injuries, §44-49.
  - Attorneys' fees, §44-50.
  - Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
  - Evidence, §44-50.
  - Limit on recovery, §44-50.
  - Receiving person charged with duty of retaining funds for purpose stated, §44-50.

**Planned community act.**

- Assessments, §47F-3-116.
- Foreclosure of lien or encumbrance, §47F-2-118(h), (i).

**Possessory liens on personal property,** §§44A-1 to 44A-6.1. See within this heading, "Personal property."

**Priorities.**

- Aircraft labor and storage liens, §44A-70.
- Leases, UCC.
  - Arising by attachment or levy on, security interests in and other claims to goods, §25-2A-307.
  - Certain liens arising by operation of law, §25-2A-306.
- Mechanics and materialmen dealing with one other than owner.
  - Priority of lien, §44A-22.

**Property taxes.**

- Acceptance of checks in payment.
  - Effect on tax lien, §105-357(b).
- Advertisement of lien, §105-369(c) to (g).
- Discharge of lien, §105-362(a).
  - Release of separate parcels from tax lien, §105-362(b).
- Foreclosure of tax lien.
  - Action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage, §105-374.
  - Contesting validity of tax foreclosure title.
    - Time for, §105-377.
  - In rem method, §105-375.
  - Sales.
    - Action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage, §105-375(k), (l).

**LIENS** —Cont'd

**Property taxes** —Cont'd
- Foreclosure of tax lien —Cont'd
  - Sales —Cont'd
    - In rem method of foreclosure, §105-375(i).
      - Purchase and resale by taxing unit, §105-375(l).
    - Taxing unit as purchaser, §105-376.
- Limitation of actions.
  - Enforcement of tax, §105-378(a), (b).
- Notice owner that taxes due, §105-369(b1).
- Payment of tax by holder of lien, §105-386.
- Priority of tax liens, §105-356.
- Reports.
  - Unpaid taxes constituting liens on real property.
    - Annual reports by tax collectors, §105-369(a).
- Sales.
  - Injunctions.
    - Restrictions on enjoining sale, §105-379(a).
- When, §105-355.
- Working waterfront property, §105-277.14(c).

**Quasi in rem jurisdiction,** §1-75.8.

**Racing vehicles on streets and highways.**
- Lienholders, reclamation of seized vehicle, §20-141.3(g).
- Liens against sold vehicle transferred to proceeds of sale, §20-141.3(g).

**Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations.**
- Filing and attachment, §75D-13.
- Release, §75D-14.

**Real property.**
- Abandoned manufactured homes.
  - Identification, deconstruction, recycling, disposal.
    - Nonpayment of costs of removal, deconstruction and disposal, §130A-309.99D(c).
- Ambulances.
  - County or city ambulance service.
    - Collection authorization, §44-51.4.
    - General lien for county or city ambulance service, §44-51.5.
  - Lien on real property of recipient of ambulance service, §§44-51.1 to 44-51.3.
- Furnishing false statements in connection with improvements.
  - Misdemeanor, §44A-24.
- Secured transactions.
  - Inapplicability of article 9.
    - Certain liens on real property, §25-9-109(d).

**Record liens.**
- Mechanics and materialmen dealing with owner.
  - Discharge of record lien, §44A-16.

**Reference.**
- Mechanics and materialmen dealing with one other than owner.
  - Priority of lien, §44A-22.

**Repairs.**
- Persons entitled to lien on personal property, §44A-2(a).

**Retail installment sales.**
- Collateral taken by seller.
  - Inapplicability of section on rights or liens granted by Chapter 44A, §25A-23(c).

**Sales.**
- Mechanics and materialmen dealing with owner.
  - Sale of property in satisfaction of judgment enforcing lien, §44A-14(a), (b).

**LIENS** —Cont'd

**Sales** —Cont'd
- Possessory liens on personal property.
  - Proceeds of sale, §44A-5.

**Sales and use tax,** §105-164.38.
- Applicability of certain remedies, §105-164.44.
- Bankruptcy or receivership.
  - Tax constitutes prior lien, §105-164.37.
- Transfer of business, §105-164.38(a).
  - Withholding from purchase amount to cover taxes due, §105-164.38(b).

**Sanitary districts.**
- Not operating water distribution system.
  - Sewer service charges lien, §130A-65.

**Secreting property to hinder enforcement,** §14-115.

**Secured transactions.**
- Inapplicability of Article 9.
  - Landlord's liens, §25-9-109(d).
  - Statutory liens for materials and services, §25-9-109(d).
- Perfection of security interests.
  - Lien securing right to payment, §25-9-308(e).

**Self-service storage facilities.**
- Possessory liens on personal property.
  - Applicability of article, §44A-2(e1).
  - Contracts.
    - Article is supplemental to lien created by contract, §44A-45.
    - Validity of rental agreements, §44A-46.
  - Definitions, §44A-40.
  - Enforcement of liens, §44A-43.
  - Owners entitled to lien, §44A-41.
  - Possession vested in occupant, §44A-44.1.
  - Redemption, §44A-44.
  - Sales.
    - Disposition of proceeds, §44A-44.
  - When lien arises and terminates, §44A-42.

**Settlement and compromise.**
- Recoveries for personal injuries.
  - Accounting for disbursements, §44-50.1(a) to (c).

**Small claims actions.**
- Execution in lien of judgment, §7A-225.
- Priority of judgment lien when appeal taken, §7A-226.

**Soil and water conservation districts.**
- Enforcement of land-use regulations, §139-11.

**Soybeans.**
- Effective period, §44-69.1.

**Surviving spouses.**
- Year's allowance.
  - Exemption from lien, §30-15.

**Tax liens,** §105-241(d).
- Attaches to all property of tax payer, §105-241(d).
- Bona fide purchasers, not enforceable against, §105-241(d).
- Continued until tax paid, §105-241(d).
- Erroneous liens, §105-242(g).
- Property transferred for inadequate consideration.
  - Generally, §105-239.1(a).
  - Procedural provisions, §105-239.1(b).
  - Use of proceeds, §105-239.1(c).
- Release of lien, §105-242(c), (c1).
- Sale of property, lien not extinguished, §105-241(d).

**Textiles.**
- Possessory liens on personal property.
  - Persons improving textile goods in ordinary course of business, §44A-2(f).

**Time shares.**
- Liabilities, §93A-57(b).

- **LIENS** —Cont'd
- **Time shares** —Cont'd
  - Release of liens, §93A-57(a).
- **Title to personal property.**
  - Possessory liens on personal property.
    - Title of purchaser for value, §44A-6.
- **Tobacco.**
  - Effective period for lien on leaf tobacco sold in auction warehouse, §44-69.
- **Torrens system registration.**
  - Conveyances as security for debts.
    - Sale under lien, §43-36(f).
  - Existing liens unaffected, §43-57.
  - Limitation on actions for enforcement or foreclosure, §43-26.
  - Registered lands.
    - Docketed judgments, §43-45.
    - Notice.
      - Delinquent taxes, §43-46.
    - Taxation.
      - Foreclosure of tax lien, §43-48.
      - Notice of delinquent taxes filed, §43-46.
- **Trade fixtures.**
  - Possessory liens on personal property.
    - Persons entitled to lien, §44A-2(e).
- **Trust companies.**
  - Seizure by commissioner.
    - Bar to attachment of liens, §§53-379, 53-380.
- **Trusts and trustees.**
  - Advancement for protection of trust.
    - Lien to secure reimbursement, §36C-7-709.
- **Unit ownership.**
  - Termination of unit ownership.
    - Consent of lienholders, §47A-16(a).
  - Unpaid common expenses, §47A-22(a).
    - Foreclosure, §47A-22(b).
- **Vegetables.**
  - Effective period for liens on vegetables, §44-69.2.
- **Vessels.**
  - Action to regain possession.
    - Involuntary relinquishment of possession by lienor, §44A-6.1(a).
      - Appeal to district court for trial de novo, §44A-6.1(b).
  - Defined, §44A-1.
- **Wages.**
  - Bankruptcy and insolvency.
    - Lien on employer assets, §44-5.1.
- **Warehouseman's lien,** §25-7-209.
  - Enforcement, §25-7-210(a) to (i).
  - Self-service storage facilities, §§44A-40 to 44A-46.
- **Wheat.**
  - Effective period, §44-69.1.
- **Workers' compensation.**
  - Third party liability, §97-10.2(h).
- **Working waterfront property.**
  - Property taxes, §105-277.14(c).

- **LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR.**
- **CLE exemption,** Bar Rule D.1517.
- **Compensation,** §147-33.
- **Constitution of North Carolina.**
  - Duties, NC Const Art III §6.
  - Election, NC Const Art III §2.
  - General assembly.
    - Senate.
      - President of the senate, NC Const Art II §13.
  - Qualifications, NC Const Art III §2.
  - Succession as governor, NC Const Art III §3.
  - Term, NC Const Art III §2.
- **LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR** —Cont'd
- **Continuing legal education exemption,** Bar Rule D.1517.
- **Elections.**
  - Date of election, §163-1(a).
  - Vacancy in office.
    - Election to fill, §163-8.
- **Ethics.**
  - State government ethics act.
    - Applicability, §138A-4.
- **Expenses.**
  - Allowance, §147-33.
  - Lieutenant governor-elect, §147-31.1.
- **General assembly.**
  - President of the senate, NC Const Art II §13.
- **Impeachment of public officers generally.**
  - See IMPEACHMENT.
- **License plate.**
  - Special plate, number, §20-79.5.
- **Oaths,** US Const Art VI, Amd 14.
- **Office created,** §143A-13.
- **Personnel system.**
  - Exemption of employees of office of lieutenant governor, §126-5(c1).
- **Public health study commission.**
  - Appointment of member, §120-197(a).
- **Salary,** §147-33.
- **State board of education.**
  - Member of board, §115C-10.
- **State government ethics act.**
  - Applicability, §138A-4.
- **State personnel system.**
  - Exempt employees of office of lieutenant governor, §126-5(c1).
- **Succession to office of governor,** §147-11.1(a), NC Const Art III §3.
- **Term of office,** §163-1(a).
- **Vacancy in office.**
  - Filling, §163-8.

- **LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION,** §§58-62-2 to 58-62-95.
- **Accounts,** §58-62-26(a), (b).
  - Defined, §58-62-16.
- **Advertisement of article.**
  - Prohibited in insurance sales, §58-62-86(a) to (d).
- **Affiliate controlling insurer.**
  - Recovery from, §58-62-61(f).
- **Applicability of provisions,** §58-62-21(a), (b).
  - Exceptions, §58-62-21(c).
- **Assessments,** §58-62-41.
  - Abatement or deferral of assessment, §58-62-41(f).
  - Allocating funds among claims, §58-62-41(h).
  - Amount, §58-62-41(c).
    - Total, §58-62-41(g).
  - Certificate of contribution, §58-62-41(l).
  - Classes of assessments, §58-62-41(b).
  - Considered in determining premium rates and dividends, §58-62-41(k).
  - Contributions taken into account in liquidation or rehabilitation proceedings, §58-62-61(d).
  - Delinquent insurer, §58-62-41(e).
  - Generally, §58-62-41(a).
  - Impaired insurers.
    - Liability for unpaid assessments not reduced, §58-62-61(a).
  - Notice, §58-62-41(a).
  - Proportionate to premiums received, §58-62-41(d).
  - Refunds, §58-62-41(j).
  - Subaccounts, §58-62-41(i).

**LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION** —Cont'd
**Benefits.**
  Limitation on liability, §58-62-21(d), (e).
**Board of directors.**
  Composition, §58-62-31(a).
  Expenses of members.
    Reimbursement, §58-62-31(c).
  Immunity, §58-62-76.
  Selection of directors, §58-62-31(a).
    Approval by commissioner, §58-62-31(a), (b).
  Vacancies, §58-62-31(a).
**Citation of act.**
  Short title, §58-62-2.
**Commissioner.**
  Powers and duties, §58-62-51(a) to (d).
  Supervision of association, §58-62-26(a), (b).
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Liberal construction of article, §58-62-11.
**Contracts.**
  Actions arising under, §58-62-77.
  Powers and duties of association generally, §58-62-36(a) to (t).
**Covered policies.**
  Assets attributable to.
    Status as to, §58-62-61(c).
  Defined, §58-62-16.
**Creation,** §58-62-26(a), (b).
**Default judgments.**
  Reopening, §58-62-81.
**Definitions,** §58-62-16.
**Deposits by impaired insurers,** §58-62-95.
**Distributions to shareholders.**
  Recovery, §58-62-61(f) to (j).
**Duties,** §58-62-36(a) to (t).
**Examinations,** §58-62-66.
  Impaired insurers, §58-62-56(e).
**Gross premiums tax.**
  Credit against assessments paid, §105-228.5A.
**Immunity,** §58-62-76.
  Contract actions, §58-62-77.
**Impaired insurers.**
  Defined, §58-62-16.
  Deposits, §58-62-95.
  Distribution to stockholders, §58-62-61(e).
  Powers and duties of association, §58-62-36(a) to (t).
  Powers and duties of commissioner as to, §58-62-51(a) to (d).
  Prevention of impairments, §58-62-56(a) to (g).
  Reports as to, §58-62-56(a) to (g).
  Stay of proceedings as to, §58-62-81.
  Unpaid assessments.
    Liability not reduced, §58-62-61(a).
**Member insurers,** §58-62-26(a), (b).
  Defined, §58-62-16.
  Plan of operation.
    Compliance with plan required, §58-62-46(c).
  Revocation of license.
    Forfeiture in lieu of, §58-62-51(b).
    Power of commissioner, §58-62-51(b).
**Notice.**
  Assessments, §58-62-41(a).
  Policyholders.
    General purposes and limitations of article, §58-62-86(a) to (d).
**Plan of operation,** §58-62-46.
  Compliance required, §58-62-46(c).
  Contents, §58-62-46(d).
  Delegation of powers and duties of association.
    Plan may provide for, §58-62-46(e).

**LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION** —Cont'd
**Plan of operation** —Cont'd
  Submission to commissioner, §58-62-46(a).
    Failure to submit, §58-62-46(b).
**Powers,** §58-62-36(a) to (t).
**Purpose of provisions,** §58-62-6.
**Records,** §58-62-61(b).
**Reports.**
  Board of directors to report to commissioner, §58-62-66.
  Impaired insurers.
    Reports as to, §58-62-56(a) to (g).
**Sale of insurance.**
  Use of protection afforded by provisions in.
    Prohibited, §58-62-61(f).
**Stay of proceedings involving impaired insurer,** §58-62-81.
**Tax exemptions,** §58-62-75.
**Title of act.**
  Short title, §58-62-2.

**LIFEBOATS.**
**Alteration, destruction, etc.,** §14-160.1.
**Boating safety,** §§75A-5, 75A-7.
  Exemption from requirement, §75A-7(a).

**LIFE ESTATES.**
**Betterments.**
  Life tenant recovers from remainderman, §1-345.
**Eminent domain.**
  Taking of property subject to life tenancy.
    Compensation, §40A-69.
**Husband and wife.**
  Elective life estate, §29-30.
    Waiver, §39-7(a), (c).
  Waiver of elective life estate.
    Execution of instruments affecting estate, §39-7(a), (c).
**Interstate succession.**
  Surviving spouses, §29-30.
**Killing decedents.**
  Slayer holding interest subject to life estate in decedent.
    Disposition of property, §31A-7.
  Slayer holding interest subject to life estate in third person.
    Disposition of property, §31A-7(b).
**Mentally ill.**
  Declaring trust irrevocable and making gift of life interest.
    Approval of judge of superior court, §35A-1350.
      Prerequisites, §35A-1351.
    Authorization of declaration and gift, §35A-1350.
    Legatees and devisees.
      Who deemed specific and residuary legatees and devisees of incompetent, §35A-1352.
    Minors.
      Notice to minors, §35A-1353.
    Objections to proposed declaration and gift, §35A-1354.
    Prerequisites to approval of gift, §35A-1351.
    Previously made gifts, §35A-1354.
    State departments and agencies, §35A-1350.
    Validity of declaration and gift, §35A-1355.
**Partition.**
  Sale for partition, §46-23.
  Timber sales by life tenant, §46-25.
**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
  See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.

**LIFE ESTATES** —Cont'd
**Surviving spouses.**
  Intestate succession.
    Appointment of jury, §29-30(d).
    Contents of life estate, §29-30(b).
    Election to take life interest, §29-30(a).
      Waiver of election, §29-30(h).
    Final report, §29-30(e).
**Taxation.**
  Property taxes.
    Payment by life tenant, §105-384.
**Trees and timber.**
  Sale of timber or partition by life tenant, §46-25.
**Warranties.**
  Warranties by life tenants deemed covenants, §41-8.
**Waste.**
  Tenant for term of life liable, §§1-534, 1-535.

**LIFE EXPECTANCY.**
**Mortality tables.**
  Evidence, §§8-46, 8-47.

**LIFE IMPRISONMENT.**
**Acceptance by state during prosecution for capital felony,** §15A-2004(a).
**Guilty plea to capital offense,** §15A-2001.
**Jury verdict and sentence in capital offenses.**
  Life imprisonment without parole, §15A-2002.
**Notice of intent to seek death penalty not given,** §15A-2004(c).
**Remand of death penalty case from Supreme Court.**
  Acceptance of life imprisonment, §15A-2004(d).
**Sentence of death or life imprisonment for capital felonies.**
  Proceedings to determine sentence, §15A-2000.
**Weapons of mass death and destruction.**
  Nuclear, biological or chemical weapons, §14-288.22.

**LIFE INSURANCE,** §§58-58-1 to 58-61-15.
**Authorized,** §58-7-15.
**Beneficiaries.**
  Renunciation, §58-58-105.
  Rights generally, §58-58-95.
**Charitable organizations.**
  Insurable interest, §58-58-86(a), (b).
**Companies.**
  Reinsurance, §58-58-65.
  Reserve fund.
    Calculation of reserve fund of domestic companies, §58-58-45.
**Confidentiality of consumer and customer information.**
  Generally, §§58-39-1 to 58-39-165.
    See INSURANCE CONSUMER AND CUSTOMER INFORMATION PRIVACY.
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Insurable interest, §58-58-90.
**Contracts.**
  Minors, §58-58-100.
  Standard provisions, §58-58-22.
  Statements required, §58-58-1.
  Survivorship fund in life insurance contract.
    Prohibited, §58-58-15.
**Credit life insurance.**
  Defined, §58-58-10.
**Death benefits paid in services or merchandise.**
  Issuing contracts providing prohibited, §58-3-55.

**LIFE INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Debtor and creditor.**
  Creditors deprived of benefits of policies except in cases of fraud, §58-58-115.
**Definitions.**
  Credit life insurance, §58-58-10.
  Domestic insurance companies, §58-7-15.
  Employee life insurance, §58-58-150.
  Industrial life insurance, §58-58-5.
  Military personnel.
    Dishonest and predatory sales to military personnel, §58-58-335.
  Prearrangement insurance policy provisions, §58-60-35(a).
  Requisites of contract, §58-58-1.
  Solicitation, §58-60-10.
**Disclosure.**
  Generally. See within this heading, "Solicitation."
  Small face amount life insurance solicitation, §§58-60-90 to 58-60-105.
**Discrimination.**
  Prohibited acts, §58-58-35.
**Distribution of mutual company surplus amounts,** §58-58-130.
**Employee life insurance,** §58-58-150.
**Employer distinguishing between employees based on use or nonuse of lawful products,** §95-28.2(d).
**Executions.**
  Group insurance.
    Exemption from execution, §58-58-165.
**Exemption from creditors' claims,** §1C-1601(a), NC Const Art X §5.
**Fees.**
  Registration of policies, §58-59-30.
**Fraud.**
  Creditors deprived of benefits of policies except in cases of fraud, §58-58-115.
  Misrepresentation of policies prohibited, §58-58-40.
**Funding agreements authorized,** §58-7-16(b).
  Allocation to separate accounts, §58-7-16(e).
  Amounts guaranteed or credited, §58-7-16(d).
  Commissioner, sole authority to regulate, §58-7-16(f).
  Funding agreement defined, §58-7-16(a).
  Issuance, §58-7-16(c).
  Rules, adoption by commissioner, §58-7-16(f).
**Funeral directors or funeral establishments.**
  Information regarding deceased person's life insurance.
    Authority to request, §58-58-97(a).
    Consumer complaint.
      Referral to consumer services division of department treated as, §58-58-97(b).
    Duty of insurer upon receipt of request, §58-58-97(a).
    Duty to locate beneficiaries, §58-58-97(c).
    Failure to receive timely response.
      Referral to consumer services division of department, §58-58-97(b).
    Fraud or mismanagement in practice of funeral service.
      Acts constituting, §58-58-97(d).
    Notice to beneficiaries by person receiving information, §58-58-97(c).
    Referral to consumer services division of department.
      Failure to receive timely response, §58-58-97(b).

**LIFE INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Group insurance.**
- Annuities.
  - Group annuity contracts, §58-58-145(a).
    - Certificates.
      - Contents, §58-58-145(b).
      - Issuance, §58-58-145(b).
      - Non-applicability of provisions, §58-58-145(d).
      - Provision in contract regarding, §58-58-145(c).
- Assignment of interest in group policies, §58-58-155.
- Contestability.
  - After reinstatement, §58-58-170.
- Conversion policies.
  - Notice of by insurance fiduciary, §58-50-40(g).
- Executions.
  - Exemption from execution, §58-58-165.
- Insurance fiduciary.
  - Causing cancellation or nonrenewal by willfully failing to pay premiums, §58-50-40(b).
  - Cessation of individual contributions, inapplicability, §58-50-40(j).
  - Conversion policies.
    - Notice of, §58-50-40(g).
  - Defined, §58-50-40(a).
  - Exhibiting books and papers to commissioner, §58-50-40(f).
  - Felony for conviction under provisions, §58-50-40(c).
    - Restitution, §58-50-40(e).
  - Insolvency of fiduciary, §58-50-40(h).
  - Notice of obligations by insurer, §58-50-45(a).
    - Form, §58-50-45(b).
  - Portability and accountability.
    - Notice of, §58-50-40(g).
  - Restitution.
    - Felony for conviction under provisions, §58-50-40(e).
  - Willfully failing to deliver notice of intention to stop payment of premiums, §58-50-40(b), (h).
- Policies.
  - Authorized policies, §58-58-135.
  - Standard provisions, §58-58-140.
- Portability and accountability.
  - Applicability, §58-58-141(b).
  - Definition of portability, §58-58-141(a).
  - Notice of by insurance fiduciary, §58-50-40(g).
  - Prohibitions, §58-58-141(c).
- Reinstatement.
  - Contestability after reinstatement, §58-58-170.
- Termination.
  - Acts of insurance fiduciary causing, §58-50-40(b) to (h).
  - Notice by insurer, §58-50-40(i).
- Voting power under policies of group life insurance, §58-58-160.

**Hemoglobin C trait.**
- Policies not to be denied solely on grounds of, §58-58-25.

**Husband and wife.**
- Rights of beneficiaries, §58-58-95.

**Industrial life insurance.**
- Defined, §58-58-5.

**Insurable interest.**
- Agents.
  - Life and physical ability of agent, §58-58-75(a).
    - Amount of coverage, §58-58-75(c).
    - Notice to agent, §58-58-75(b).

**LIFE INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Insurable interest** —Cont'd
- Agents —Cont'd
  - Life and physical ability of agent —Cont'd
    - Pension and welfare plans, §58-58-75(d).
- Charitable organizations, §58-58-86(a), (b).
- Construction and interpretation, §58-58-90.
- Employers and employees.
  - Life and physical ability of employee, §58-58-75(a).
    - Amount of coverage, §58-58-75(c).
    - Notice to employee, §58-58-75(b).
    - Pension and welfare plans, §58-58-75(d).
- Partnerships, §58-58-70.
  - Life and physical ability of partner, §58-58-80.
- Pension plans.
  - Life of person covered by, §58-58-85.
- Stockholders, §58-58-70.

**Interest on death benefits,** §58-58-110.
- Exceptions to provisions, §58-58-110(d).
- Satisfactory proof of loss because of the death.
  - Construction of term, §58-58-110.
- When interest to be paid, §58-58-110(a).
- When payment of proceeds or benefits deemed to have been made, §58-58-110(b).
- Withholding of money not allowed, §58-58-110(c).

**Interest rates on life insurance loans,** §§58-61-1 to 58-61-15.

**Interstate insurance product regulation compact,** §§58-91-1 to 58-91-80.
- See INTERSTATE INSURANCE PRODUCT REGULATION COMPACT.

**Law enforcement officers.**
- Separate insurance benefits plan for state and local officers, §143-166.60(a) to (h).

**Life and health insurance guaranty association,** §§58-62-2 to 58-62-95.
- See LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION.

**Limitation of risk.**
- Exception as to life insurance, §58-3-105.

**Loans.**
- Authorized, §58-7-175.

**Local government risk pools,** §58-23-5(c).

**Married person may insure spouse's life,** §52-3.

**Mental health area authorities.**
- Life or health insurance for officers and employees, §122C-156(b), (c).

**Military personnel.**
- Dishonest and predatory sales to military personnel, §§58-58-320 to 58-58-350.
  - Applicability of provisions, §58-58-325.
  - Definitions, §58-58-335.
  - Enforcement.
    - Applicable provisions, §58-58-350(a).
  - Exemptions.
    - Generally, §58-58-330(a), (c).
    - Prearranged funeral contracts, §58-58-330(b).
  - False, misleading, deceptive or unfair practices, §58-58-345(a).
    - Confusion regarding premiums, costs or investment returns, §58-58-345(c).
    - Devices, titles, descriptive names or identifiers, §58-58-345(b).
    - Disclosure, practices regarding, §58-58-345(e).
    - Military installations, acts committed on, §58-58-340.
    - Sale of certain life insurance products, §58-58-345(f).
    - SGLI or VGLI, practices regarding, §58-58-345(d).

**LIFE INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Military personnel** —Cont'd
Dishonest and predatory sales to military personnel —Cont'd
Military installations.
False, misleading, deceptive or unfair practices committed on, §58-58-340(b).
In-person, face-to-face solicitation, §58-58-340(a).
Prearranged funeral contracts.
Exemption from provisions, §58-58-330(b).
Private cause of action not created, §58-58-320(b).
Purpose of provisions, §58-58-320(a).
Sanctions for violations, §58-58-350(b).
Scope of provisions, §58-58-325.
**Minors.**
Contractual capacity, §58-58-100.
**Mutual burial associations,** §§90-210.80 to 90-210.107.
See MUTUAL BURIAL ASSOCIATIONS.
**Mutual companies.**
Surplus amount required, §58-7-75.
Distribution, §58-58-130.
**Non-stock life insurance companies.**
Capital and/or surplus.
Amount required, §58-7-75.
**Parent and child.**
Rights of beneficiaries, §58-58-95.
**Policies.**
Forfeiture.
Notice of nonpayment of premium required, §58-58-120.
Generally.
See INSURANCE POLICIES OR CONTRACTS.
Group insurance.
Authorized policies, §58-58-135.
Standard provisions, §58-58-140.
Interest rates on life insurance policy loans, §§58-61-1 to 58-61-15.
Applicability of provisions, §§58-61-10(i), 58-61-15.
Change in interest rates not to terminate policy, §58-61-10(f).
Definitions, §58-61-5.
Existing policies.
Applicability of provisions, §58-61-15.
Maximum rate.
Computation, §58-61-10(b).
Construction and interpretation, §58-61-10(h).
Frequency of calculation to be set out in policy, §58-61-10(c).
Minimum and maximum number of determinations, §58-61-10(d).
Provisions for maximum rate in policy, §58-61-10(a).
Required contents of policies, §58-61-10(g).
Notice requirements, §58-61-10(e).
Periodic adjustment of rates.
Purpose of provisions, §58-61-1.
Renunciation, §58-58-105.
Requisites of contract, §58-58-1.
Standard nonforfeiture law, §58-58-55(a) to (i).
Standard provisions, §58-58-22.
Standard valuation law, §58-58-50(a) to (l).
**Prearrangement insurance policy provisions.**
Definitions, §58-60-35(a).
Disclosure, §58-60-35(b).
**Premiums.**
Assessment life insurance companies.
Minimum premium rates, §58-58-125.
**LIFE INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Premiums** —Cont'd
Default.
Notice of nonpayment.
Required before forfeiture, §58-58-120.
Employee life insurance, §58-58-150.
**Rates.**
Exceptions to applicability of rating provisions, §58-40-15.
**Registered policies,** §§58-59-1 to 58-59-35.
Certification of registered policies, §58-59-20.
Cut-off date for registration of new policies, §58-59-35.
Deposits to secure, §58-59-1.
Additional deposits may be required, §58-59-5.
Cut-off date of acceptance of new deposits, §58-59-35.
Deficit.
Making good, §58-59-15.
Insolvency of company which deposited security.
Powers of commissioner in case of, §58-59-25.
Record of securities kept by commissioner, §58-59-15.
Requirements of additional deposits, §58-59-5.
Withdrawal of deposits, §58-59-10.
Fees for registering policies, §58-59-30.
Insolvency of company.
Power of commissioner in case of, §58-59-25.
Withdrawal of deposits, §58-59-10.
**Reinsurance,** §58-58-65.
Life and health reinsurance agreements, §58-7-31.
**Renunciation of succession by beneficiary,** §31B-1.
**Senior specific certification and professional designations.**
Use of fraudulent marketing practice in solicitation, sale or purchase of product.
Rules to protect consumers, §58-63-75.
**Separate accounts of life insurance companies.**
Allocations to, §58-7-95(b), (c).
Ownership of amounts allocated, §58-7-95(l).
Valuation, §58-7-95(i).
Assists maintained in accounts, §58-7-95(g).
Authorized, §58-7-95(b).
Discrimination.
Prohibited, §58-7-95(m).
General insurance laws.
Applicability, §58-7-95(s).
Income, gains and losses.
Crediting to account, §58-7-95(h).
Investment, §58-7-95(d).
Liabilities.
Not chargeable with, §58-7-95(j).
Transfer of assets between accounts, §58-7-95(n).
Variable contracts.
Death benefits, §58-7-95(p).
Defined, §58-7-95(a).
Information to be included, §58-7-95(o).
Powers of life insurance companies as to, §58-7-95(k).
Qualification of companies to issue, §58-7-95(q).
Rules and regulations as to, §58-7-95(r).
**Sickle cell trait.**
Policies not to be denied on sole grounds of, §58-58-25.
**Solicitation,** §§58-60-1 to 58-60-35.
Agents.
Information to be given prospective purchaser, §58-60-20(b).
Misleading titles prohibited, §58-60-20(c).

**LIFE INSURANCE** —Cont'd

**Solicitation**—Cont'd
- Applicability of provisions, §58-60-5(a).
  - Exceptions, §58-60-5(b), (c).
- Buyer's guide.
  - Adoption, §58-60-25.
  - Defined, §58-60-10.
  - Providing for prospective purchasers, §58-60-15(a), (b).
- Definitions, §58-60-10.
- Dividends.
  - Contents of policy summary, §58-60-10.
  - Requirements for references to policy dividends, §58-60-20(d).
- Exemptions from provisions, §58-60-5(b), (c).
- Failure to comply with provisions.
  - Unfair trade practices, §58-60-30.
- Files of documents.
  - Maintenance required, §58-60-20(a).
- Life insurance cost indexes.
  - Statements regarding, §58-60-20(g), (h).
- Policy summary.
  - Contents, §58-60-10.
  - Defined, §58-60-10.
  - Equivalent level death benefits not exceeding $5,000.
    - Requirements satisfied by written statement, §58-60-15(c).
  - Providing to prospective purchaser, §58-60-15(a), (b).
- Prearrangement insurance policy provisions.
  - Definitions, §58-60-35(a).
  - Disclosure, §58-60-35(b).
- Premiums.
  - Maximum annual premium, §58-60-20(i).
- Presentation of benefits.
  - Requirements as to, §58-60-20(e), (f).
- Purpose of provisions, §58-60-1(b).
- Scope of provisions, §58-60-5(a).
  - Exceptions, §58-60-5(b), (c).
- Short title, §58-60-1(a).
- Small face amount life insurance solicitation, §§58-60-90 to 58-60-105.
  - Applicability, §58-60-95(b), (c).
  - Insurer duties, §58-60-105.
  - Purpose, §58-60-95(a).
  - Required disclosures.
    - Cumulative premiums, §58-60-100(c).
    - Premiums exceeding face amount, §58-60-100(a).
      - Alternative plans and products, §58-60-100(b).
  - Short title, §58-60-90.

**Standard nonforfeiture law,** §58-58-55(a) to (i).
- Cash surrender value, §58-58-55(c), (f).
  - Policies issued after January 1, 1985, §58-58-55(f1).
- Exceptions to provisions, §58-58-55(g).
- Individual deferred annuities, §58-58-61.
- Notice of election to comply with provisions, §58-58-55(h).
- Paid-up nonforfeiture benefits, §58-58-55(d), (f).
  - Default in premium payments, §58-58-55(d).
- Premiums.
  - Calculation, §58-58-55(e).
  - Interest on certain single premium whole life or endowment policies, §58-58-55(i).
- Required policy provisions, §58-58-55(b).
- Title of law, §58-58-55(a).

**Standard provisions,** §58-58-22.

**LIFE INSURANCE** —Cont'd

**Standard valuation law,** §58-58-50(a) to (l).
- Minimum standards for valuation of policies and contracts, §58-58-50(c).
- Powers and duties of commissioner, §58-58-50(b).
- Reserves.
  - Calculation, §58-58-50(d).
  - Opinion of actuary as to, §58-58-50(i), (j).
  - Requirements, §58-58-50(e) to (h).
- Rules, §58-58-50(k), (l).
- Title of law, §58-58-50(a).

**Stock life insurance companies.**
- Capital and/or surplus.
  - Amount required, §58-7-75.

**Third-party administrators,** §§58-56-2 to 58-56-66.
- See THIRD-PARTY ADMINISTRATORS.

**Tie-in sales with life insurance.**
- Prohibited, §58-58-20.

**Transfers to minors.**
- Creating custodial property and effecting transfer, §33A-9.
- Custodian investing in, §33A-12.

**Trusts and trustees.**
- Designation of trustee as beneficiary.
  - Right of testator, §36C-4-401(c).
- Interest of trustee as beneficiary of policy.
  - Sufficient to support creation of trust, §36C-4-401(a), (b).
- Proceeds received by trustee.
  - Disposition, §36C-4-401(c).

**Unfair trade practices.**
- Solicitation.
  - Failure to comply with requirements, §58-60-30.

**Viatical settlements.**
- Generally, §§58-58-200 to 58-58-310.
  - See VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS.

**Voting power under policies of group life insurance,** §58-58-160.

**LIFE INSURANCE DISCLOSURE,** §§58-60-1 to 58-60-35.

**Agents.**
- Information to be given prospective purchaser, §58-60-20(b).
- Misleading titles prohibited, §58-60-20(c).

**Applicability of provisions,** §58-60-5(a).
- Exceptions, §58-60-5(b), (c).

**Buyer's guide.**
- Adoption, §58-60-25.
- Defined, §58-60-10.
- Providing for prospective purchasers, §58-60-15(a), (b).

**Definitions,** §58-60-10.

**Dividends.**
- Contents of policy summary, §58-60-10.
- Requirements for references to policy dividends, §58-60-20(d).

**Exemptions from provisions,** §58-60-5(b), (c).

**Failure to comply with provisions.**
- Unfair trade practices, §58-60-30.

**Files of documents.**
- Maintenance required, §58-60-20(a).

**Life insurance cost indexes.**
- Statements regarding, §58-60-20(g), (h).

**Policy summary.**
- Contents, §58-60-10.
- Defined, §58-60-10.
- Equivalent level death benefits not exceeding $5,000.
  - Requirements satisfied by written statement, §58-60-15(c).

**LIFE INSURANCE DISCLOSURE** —Cont'd
**Policy summary** —Cont'd
  Providing to prospective purchaser, §58-60-15(a), (b).
**Prearrangement insurance policy provisions,** §58-60-35(b).
  Definitions, §58-60-35(a).
**Premiums.**
  Maximum annual premium, §58-60-20(i).
**Presentation of benefits.**
  Requirements as to, §58-60-20(e), (f).
**Purpose of provisions,** §58-60-1(b).
**Scope of provisions,** §58-60-5(a).
  Exceptions, §58-60-5(b), (c).
**Short title,** §58-60-1(a).
**Small face amount life insurance solicitation,** §§58-60-90 to 58-60-105.
  See SMALL FACE AMOUNT LIFE INSURANCE SOLICITATION.

**LIFE JACKETS.**
**Personal watercraft.**
  Requirement, §75A-13.3(d).

**LIFE-PROLONGING MEASURES.**
**Consent to health care for minors,** §§32A-28 to 32A-34.
  See HEALTH CARE FOR MINORS, CONSENT TO.
**Health care powers of attorney,** §§32A-15 to 32A-26.
  See HEALTH CARE POWERS OF ATTORNEY.
**Right to natural death generally,** §§90-320 to 90-323.
  See RIGHT TO NATURAL DEATH.

**LIFE SAVING STATIONS.**
**United States acquisition of land for,** §104-1.

**LIFE SCIENCES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT COMPANIES.**
**Privilege tax imposed on,** §105-187.51B.

**LIFE TABLES.**
**Mortality tables,** §§8-46, 8-47.

**LIGHTERS.**
**Novelty lighters.**
  Retail sale prohibited, §66-16.1(b).
    Defined, §66-16.1(a).
    Exceptions, §66-16.1(c).
    Violation, infraction, fine, §66-16.1(d).

**LIGHTHOUSES.**
**Displaying false lights on seashore,** §14-282.
**Navigation and pilotage.**
  Anchorage in range of lighthouses, §76-43.
**United States acquisition of land for,** §104-1.

**LIGHTING COMPANIES.**
**Acquisition of right-of-way by contract,** §62-182.
**Eminent domain.**
  Dwelling house, yard, etc., of owner taken under certain cases, §62-184.
  Exercise of right, parties interest only taken, §62-185.
  Grant, §62-183.
  Powers granted corporations exercisable by persons, firms or copartnerships, §62-189.
  Proceedings as under eminent domain, §62-187.

**LIGHTS.**
**All-terrain vehicles,** §20-171.19(g).
  Natural gas utilities, operated by, §20-171.25(c).
**Bicycles,** §20-129(e).

**LIGHTS** —Cont'd
**Blinding, deceptive or distracting lights on highways.**
  Placing of unlawful, §136-32.2(a).
    Applicability of provisions, §136-32.2(c).
    Continuing violation deemed separate offense, §136-32.2(b).
    Enforcement of section, §136-32.2(d).
**Display at end of load,** §20-117(a).
**House trailers,** §20-129.2.
**Load of vehicle extending beyond rear or body.**
  Display between sunset and sunrise, §20-117(a).
**Mobile homes,** §20-129.2.
**Motorcycles,** §§20-129, 20-130.
**Motor vehicles.**
  Acetylene lights, §20-132.
  Additional equipment on certain vehicles, §20-129.1.
  Additional permissible lights, §20-130.
  Amber lights, §20-130.2.
  Auxiliary driving lamps, §20-130(b).
    Substitution for headlamps prohibited, §20-131(c).
  Blue lights, §20-130.1.
    Operation of vehicles resembling law enforcement vehicles, §20-137.2(a), (b).
  Clearance lamps, §20-129.1.
  Clear lights used on rear of vehicle, §20-130.3.
  Electronically modulated headlamp, §20-130(d).
  Enforcement of provisions, §20-133.
  Failure to dim headlamps not grounds for suspension or revocation of license, §20-18.
  Headlamps, §20-129(b).
    Acetylene lights, §20-132.
    Adjustment, §20-133.
    Control.
      Requirements generally, §20-131.
    Dimming or low beaming, §20-131.
      Penalty for failure to dim or lower beam, §20-181.
    Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130(d).
    Enforcement of provisions, §20-133.
  High mounted flashing deceleration lamps, §20-130(e).
  House trailers, §20-129.2.
  Intensity of beam restriction, §20-130(c).
  Lighting conditions.
    When vehicles must be equipped, §20-129(a).
  Mobile homes, §20-129.2.
  Motorcycles, §20-130.
  Newspaper delivery persons.
    Flashing amber lights for vehicles operated on highway by, §20-134(b).
  Parked vehicles, §20-134(a).
  Rear lamps, §20-129(d).
  Red lights, §20-130.1.
    Operation of vehicles resembling law enforcement vehicles prohibited, §20-137.2(a), (b).
  Requirements generally, §20-129(a), (f).
  Rural letter carriers.
    Flashing amber lights for vehicles operated on highway by, §20-134(b).
  Safety inspections.
    Scope of inspection, §20-183.3(a).
  Spot lamps, §20-130(a).
  Stop lamps, §20-129(g).
  Stopped vehicles, §20-134(a).

**LIGHTS** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicles** —Cont'd
Trailers.
Additional lighting, §20-129.1.
Trucks.
Additional lighting, §20-129.1.
Truck tractors.
Additional lighting, §20-129.1.
When vehicles must be equipped, §20-129(a).
White lights.
Use on rear of vehicle, §20-130.3.
Wreckers.
Amber lights, §20-130.2.
**Roller skating rinks.**
Duties of operator, §99E-11.
**Seashore.**
Displaying false lights on seashore, §14-282.
**Traffic lights.**
Authority to erect or install, §20-158(a).
Effect, §20-158(b), (c).
Failure to stop not considered negligence per se, §20-158(d).
Motorcycles.
Defense to failure to stop and yield, §20-158(e).
Pedestrians.
Privileges and restrictions in absence of signals, §20-172(d).
Subject to lights, §20-172(c).
Walk or don't walk signals, §20-172(a), (b).
Points for running red light, §20-16(c).
Power outage or other malfunction.
Proceeding through intersection, §20-158(b).
Right of way, §20-158(b), (c).
Running red light.
Point schedule, §20-16(c).
Walk or don't walk signals, §20-172(a), (b).
**Trailers.**
Additional lighting, §20-129.1.
**Trucks.**
Additional lighting, §20-129.1.
**Wreckers.**
Amber lights, §20-130.2.

**LIGHT-TRAFFIC ROADS.**
**Weight and load limitations for vehicles,** §20-118.

**LILY.**
**Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another,** §14-129.

**LIMA BEANS.**
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**LIMESTONE, MARL AND LANDPLASTER.**
**Sale of agricultural liming materials and landplaster,** §§106-92.1 to 106-92.17.
Administration of article, §106-92.4.
Analysis, §106-92.10(a).
Methods of analysis and sampling, §106-92.10(b).
Results of official analysis, §106-92.10(c).
Annual statement of tonnage, §106-92.9(a).
Applicability of provisions, §106-92.17.
Assessments.
Appeals from assessments and orders of commissioner, §106-92.13.
Board of agriculture.
Rules and regulations, §106-92.16.
Brands.
Defined, §106-92.3.
Registration of brands by distributors, §106-92.7(b).

**LIMESTONE, MARL AND LANDPLASTER** —Cont'd
**Sale of agricultural liming materials and landplaster** —Cont'd
Burnt lime.
Defined, §106-92.3.
Calcitic limestone.
Defined, §106-92.3.
Calcium carbonate equivalent.
Defined, §106-92.3.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Appeals from assessments and orders of commissioner, §106-92.13.
Compliance with article.
Prohibited acts, §106-92.6(a).
Declaration of policy, §106-92.15.
Deficiencies, §106-92.11.
Definitions, §106-92.3.
Distributors.
Registration of brands, §106-92.7(b).
Dolomitic limestone.
Defined, §106-92.3.
Enforcing official, §106-92.4.
Fees.
Registration fees, §106-92.7(a).
Tonnage fees, §106-92.8.
Fineness.
Defined, §106-92.3.
Hydrated lime.
Defined, §106-92.3.
Industrial by-product liming material.
Defined, §106-92.3.
Inspections, §106-92.10(a).
Labeling.
Agricultural liming materials, §106-92.5(a).
Defined, §106-92.3.
Landplaster, §106-92.5(b).
Legislative findings and declarations, §106-92.15.
Misleading statements or representations, §106-92.6(c).
Mixtures, §106-92.17.
Orders.
Appeals from assessments and orders of commissioner, §106-92.13.
"Stop sale" orders, §106-92.12.
Penalties for violations of provisions, §106-92.14.
Poisons and poisoning.
Prohibited acts, §106-92.6(b).
Policy declaration, §106-92.15.
Prohibited acts.
Compliance with provisions, §106-92.6(a).
Toxic materials, §106-92.6(b).
Purpose of article, §106-92.2.
Refunds to consumers, §106-92.11.
Registration.
Brands by distributors, §106-92.7(b).
Fees, §106-92.7(a).
Proof of claims made for product, §106-92.7(c).
Reporting system, §106-92.8.
Reports.
Tonnage reports, §106-92.9(b).
Reversion of refund for deficiency to department of agriculture and consumer services.
Customer due refund not found within specified time, §106-92.11.
Rules and regulations.
Authority of board of agriculture to make, §106-92.16.
Sampling and analysis, §106-92.10(a).
Methods, §106-92.10(b).
Results of official analysis, §106-92.10(c).

**LIMESTONE, MARL AND LANDPLASTER —Cont'd**
**Sale of agricultural liming materials and landplaster —Cont'd**
  Short title, §106-92.1.
  Statement of purpose, §106-92.2.
  "Stop sale" orders, §106-92.12.
  Suspension lime.
    Defined, §106-92.3.
  Title of article, §106-92.1.
  Tonnage.
    Annual statement, §106-92.9(a).
    Fees, §106-92.8.
    Report of tonnage, §106-92.9(b).
  Toxic materials.
    Prohibited acts, §106-92.6(b).
  Violations of article, §106-92.14.
**Weights and measures.**
  Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.**
**Absentees in military service.**
  Suits against receivers after released from duties, §28B-8(d).
**Accounts and accounting.**
  Mutual, open and current account.
    Action upon, §1-31.
**Accrual of action,** §1-15(a).
  Malpractice, §1-15(c).
    Minors, §1-17(b).
  Personal injury or physical damage to property, §1-52.
  Statute runs from accrual, §1-15(a).
**Acknowledgments.**
  Party to obligation, co-obligor or guarantor.
    Effect of acknowledgment by, §1-27(a).
**Admissions.**
  Party to obligation, co-obligor or guarantor.
    Effect of admission by, §1-27(a).
**Adoption.**
  Action for damages against adoptee or adoptive parent for fraud or duress in obtaining consent, §48-2-607(c).
**Adverse possession.**
  General provisions, §§1-35 to 1-45.1.
    See ADVERSE POSSESSION.
**Affirmative defense, pleading,** §1A-1 Rule 8(c).
**Agency.**
  Sealed instrument and against principal.
    Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
**Agriculture.**
  Assessment of fees and taxes, §106-9.3(e).
**Air pollution control.**
  Civil penalties.
    Civil action for failure to pay, §143-215.114A(f).
**Airports.**
  Special airport districts.
    Actions to set aside creation of district, §63-80(e).
    Actions to set aside inclusion of additional units of local government, §63-82(d).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Compensation for injury caused by sales to underage persons, §18B-126.
**Alienation of affection,** §52-13(b).
**Aliens.**
  War.
    Effect on limitation period, §1-34.
**Ancient minerals claims.**
  Extinguished in certain counties, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.9.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS —Cont'd**
**Antenuptial contracts,** §52B-9.
**Architects.**
  Real property improvements.
    Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
      Six-year limitation, §1-50(a).
**Assault,** §1-52.
**Bail.**
  Action against bail, §1-52.
**Banks and financial institutions.**
  Actions against bank directors or stockholders, §1-33.
  Actions to enforce payment of bank bills.
    Limitations not applicable to, §1-32.
  Actions under bank deposits and collections article, §25-4-111.
  Objections to debiting accounts, §25-4A-505.
**Battery,** §1-52.
**Bills of lading.**
  Limitations in bill of lading or tariff, §25-7-309(c).
**Boards and commissions.**
  Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies.
    Claims settlement, §143-270.
**Bonds, surety.**
  Bail.
    Action against bail, §1-52.
  Fiduciaries, §1-50(a).
    Action against surety, §1-52.
  Model payment and performance bond.
    Actions on payment bonds, §44A-28(b).
  Personal representatives, §1-50(a).
    Action against surety, §1-52.
  Public officers and employees, §1-52.
**Campaign contributions and expenditures.**
  Civil action to collect penalty, §163-278.34(e).
  Late filing penalty, §163-278.34(a1).
**Carriers.**
  Lost or damaged goods, §62-204.
**Catastrophic conditions existing in one or more counties.**
  Extension of period.
    Authority of chief justice, entry of order, §7A-39(b).
**Caveat to will,** §31-32.
**Childhood vaccine-related injury compensation,** §130A-429(a) to (c).
**Child labor.**
  Wage and hour act.
    Civil penalties for violations, §95-25.23(d).
**Child support.**
  Illegitimate children.
    Time for commencing prosecution, §49-4.
  Public assistance to dependent child.
    Collection of debt to state created, §110-135.
**Civil actions seeking to recover damages arising out of criminal act.**
  Exceptions, §1-15.1(c).
  Generally, §1-15.1(a).
  Plea of no contest.
    Considered same as conviction for purposes of provisions, §1-15.1(d).
  Rights of defendant, §1-15.1(b).
**Claims against the state.**
  False claims act.
    Civil actions, §1-615(a).
**Clerks of court.**
  Actions for fees, §1-52.
**Collaborative law proceedings.**
  Tolling of time periods, §50-73.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Cont'd

**Community college construction contract claim.**
- Contract completed, contractor dissatisfied with director's decision, §143-135.6(c).

**Compromise and settlement.**
- Advance or partial payments.
  - Running of statute of limitations not affected, §1-540.3(b).

**Computer trespass,** §1-539.2A(b).

**Condominium declaration.**
- Amendment to, challenging validity, §47C-2-117(b).

**Condominium lien for assessment.**
- Enforcement, §47C-3-116(c).

**Condominiums.**
- Warranties, §47C-4-116.

**Consolidated city-county act.**
- Contesting validity of enactment of consolidation, §160B-21(b).

**Continuing care retirement communities.**
- Disclosure statements.
  - Civil liability for violations, §58-64-70(d).

**Contractors.**
- Real property improvements.
  - Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
    - Six-year limitation, §1-50(a).

**Contracts,** §1-52.
- Local governments.
  - Contract actions against local governments, §1-53.
- Real property improvements.
  - Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
    - Six-year limitation, §1-50(a).
- Sale of goods, UCC, §25-2-725.

**Contribution.**
- Joint tort-feasors.
  - Enforcement, §1B-3(c), (d).

**Controlled substance examination and screening of employees.**
- Assessment of penalties, §95-234(b).

**Conversion,** §1-52.
- Tobacco, §1-55.

**Corporations.**
- Cash or stock dividends.
  - Six-year limitation, §1-50(a).

**Cotenants.**
- Recovery of personal property, §1-29.

**Counties.**
- Planning and zoning, §153A-348.
- Special assessments.
  - Critical infrastructure needs.
    - Challenge of validity of assessment, §153A-210.3(c).
  - Enforcement, §153A-200(d).

**County water and sewer districts.**
- Creation of district.
  - Action to set aside resolution, §162A-87(b).

**County zoning.**
- Ordinance or amendment validity, §1-54.1.

**Creditors.**
- Action against decedent's personal or real representative.
  - Seven-year limitation, §1-49.

**Criminal conversation,** §§1-52, 52-13(b).

**Criminal law and procedure.**
- Civil actions seeking to recover damages arising out of criminal act, §1-15.1.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Cont'd

**Criminal law and procedure** —Cont'd
- Dismissal of criminal charges.
  - Motion to dismiss, §15A-954(a).
  - Voluntary dismissal by state.
    - Statute of limitations not tolled, §15A-931(b).
- Misdemeanors, §15-1.

**Current accounts.**
- Accrual of action to recover balance due, §1-31.

**Custodial trusts.**
- Actions against custodial trustee, §33B-16.

**Decedents' estates.**
- Claims against the estate.
  - Pleading statute of limitations, §28A-19-11.
- Creditor of decedent against representative.
  - Seven-year limitation, §1-49.
- Disputed claims, §28A-19-16.
- Equitable distribution claim against surviving spouse, §50-20(l).
- Injury to incorporeal hereditament.
  - Six-year limitation, §1-50(a).
- Personal representative or collector.
  - Action by or against in event of death before limitation expires, §1-22.
- Presentation of claims, §28A-19-3.

**Defective improvement to real property,** §1-50(a).

**Defect or failure in relation to product.**
- Twelve years.
  - Action for personal injury, death, property damage, §1-46.1.

**Defendants.**
- Out of state defendants.
  - When action begun or judgment enforced, §1-21.

**Department of health and human services actions to recover costs of care,** §143-122.
- Death of person admitted leaving costs unpaid, §143-126(d).
- Judgment not barred, §143-125.
- Lien on property for unpaid balance due institution, §143-126.1(e).

**Disabilities.**
- Adverse possession.
  - Disability of marriage, §1-18.
- Cumulative disabilities, §1-19.
- Disability must exist when right of action accrues, §1-20.
- Time for bringing action, §1-17.

**Disabled persons.**
- Protection act.
  - Civil actions for discriminatory practices, §168A-12.

**Discharge of employee called to jury duty.**
- Action for damages, §9-32(c).

**Discrimination against employees for lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours.**
- Civil actions for violation, §95-28.2(e).

**Dismissal of actions.**
- Motion to dismiss, §15A-954(a).

**Dividends.**
- Actions on account of, §1-50(a).

**Documents of title.**
- Bill of lading or tariff, §25-7-309(c).
- Contractual limitation of warehouseman's liability, §25-7-204(d).
- Warehouse receipt or tariff, §25-7-204(c).

**Drivers' licenses.**
- Revocation or suspension.
  - Ten-year old convictions not considered, §20-36.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Cont'd

- **Drugs.**
  - Controlled substances.
    - Testing regulation.
      - Assessment of penalties, §95-234(b).
- **Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup.**
  - Civil action for collection of unpaid penalty, §143-215.104P(f).
- **Education of children with disabilities.**
  - Issues presented in petition for impartial hearing, §115C-109.6(b), (c).
- **Elective share of surviving spouse.**
  - Time for making claim, §30-3.4(b).
- **Eminent domain.**
  - Inverse condemnation, §40A-51(a).
- **Employer discrimination for lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours.**
  - Civil actions for violations, §95-28.2(e).
- **Employment security.**
  - Claims for benefits.
    - Discharge, demotion or intimidation of witnesses.
      - Actions for damages, §96-15.1(d).
  - Contributions.
    - Actions for refunds or to recover contributions, §96-10(f).
    - Collection of unpaid contributions, §96-10(i).
- **Engineers.**
  - Real property improvements.
    - Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
      - Six-year limitation, §1-50(a).
- **Entry upon real estate,** §1-41.
- **Escape.**
  - Public officers.
    - Actions against for escape of prisoner arrested or imprisoned on civil process, §1-54.
- **Executions.**
  - Issuance of executions requiring payment of money or recovery of personal property, §1-306.
- **Executors and administrators.**
  - Ancillary administration.
    - Presentation of claims, §28A-26-8(c).
  - Bonds, surety, §1-50(a).
    - Action against surety, §1-52.
  - Claims against the state, §28A-19-3(a).
  - Creditor against personal representative, §1-49.
  - Death before limitation expires.
    - Action by or against personal representative or collector, §1-22.
  - Time during controversy on granting of letters, §1-24.
- **Exemptions.**
  - Effect of exemption of property, §1C-1604(a1).
- **Extension of period.**
  - Catastrophic conditions existing in one or more counties.
    - Authority of chief justice, entry of order, §7A-39(b).
- **Fair housing complaints,** §41A-7.
- **Fair labor standards act of 1938,** §1-52.
- **False claims act.**
  - False or fraudulent claims against the state.
    - Civil actions, §1-615(a).
- **False imprisonment,** §1-52.
- **Farm nuisance dispute mediation.**
  - Time periods tolled, §7A-38.3(h).
- **Fees.**
  - Action for fee due officer, §1-52.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Cont'd

- **Fiduciaries.**
  - Bonds, surety, §1-50(a).
    - Action against surety, §1-52.
- **Fire insurance.**
  - Claim for loss covered by policy subject to three-year limitation, §1-52.
- **Five years,** §1-51.
- **Foreclosures.**
  - Mortgages and deeds of trust, §1-47.
    - Attacking certain foreclosures.
      - On ground trustee was agent, etc., of owner of debt, §45-21.39.
    - Deficiency judgments after foreclosure, §1-54.
  - Tax foreclosure actions.
    - Reopening or setting aside judgment, §1-54.
    - Validity of title to realty acquired, §1-54.
- **Foreign judgments.**
  - Recognition of foreign-country money judgments, §1C-1858.
  - Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
- **Forfeiture of gain from felony,** §14-2.3(b).
- **Forfeitures,** §1-54.
- **Frauds, statute of,** §1-52.
  - New promise must be in writing, §1-26.
- **Fraudulent transfers,** §39-23.9.
- **Freight or baggage in possession of common carriers.**
  - Loss, damage or injury, §62-204.
- **Funds transfers.**
  - Objection to debt of customer's account, §25-4A-505.
- **Gain from felony, forfeiture,** §14-2.3(b).
- **Gasoline tax.**
  - Application for refund, §105-449.108(d).
- **Geologists.**
  - Real property improvements.
    - Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
      - Six-year limitation, §1-50(a).
- **Health providers cooperative agreements.**
  - Certificate of public advantage.
    - Judicial actions as to, §90-21.33(a), (b).
- **Highways, roads and streets.**
  - Plank roads right of way.
    - No title by possession of right-of-way, §1-44.
  - Public ways.
    - No title by possession of public ways, §1-45.
- **Hospital districts.**
  - Creation of district, §131E-43.
- **Illegitimacy.**
  - Civil action to establish paternity, §49-14(c).
  - Support of illegitimate children.
    - Time for commencing prosecution, §49-4.
- **Improper government activities,** §1-54.
- **Improvements.**
  - Injuries arising from defective or unsafe condition, §1-50(a).
- **Income tax refunds, obtaining,** §105-241.6.
  - Actions taken by department upon request, §105-241.7(c).
- **Incorporeal hereditaments.**
  - Injury to, §1-50(a).
- **Injunctions.**
  - Time of stay by injunction.
    - Not considered part of time limited for commencement of action, §1-23.
- **Insanity.**
  - Time for bringing action, §1-17(a).
- **Insurance.**
  - Fire insurance, §1-52.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Insurance** —Cont'd
Mediation request.
Tolling of time periods, §7A-38.3A.
Policies or contracts.
Condition or stipulation in policy or contract.
Prohibition, less time than that prescribed by law, §58-3-35(b).
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association.
Covered claims, §§58-48-100, 58-48-100(a), (b).
Supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation of insurers.
Actions by and against rehabilitator, §58-30-90(b).
**Insurance consumer and customer information privacy.**
Action by individual for violations, §58-39-105(d).
**International commercial arbitration and conciliation.**
Tolling on beginning of conciliation proceedings, §1-567.82(b).
**Interstate family support.**
Proceeding for arrears, §52C-6-604(b).
**Inverse condemnation,** §40A-51.
**Investment advisers.**
Civil liabilities for violations, §78C-38(d).
Judicial review of orders, §78C-29(a).
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
Effect on rights, §1-29.
**Judgments.**
Deficiency judgments, §1-54.
Periods prescribed.
Generally, §1-46.
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
**Justices of the peace, judgments rendered by,** §1-47.
**Labor.**
Discrimination for lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours.
Civil actions for violations, §95-28.2(e).
Examination and screening of employees for controlled substances.
Assessment of penalties, §95-234(b).
Retaliatory employment discrimination.
Time for commencing civil actions, §95-243(b).
**Landlord and tenant.**
Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43.
**Land surveyors,** §1-52.
**Larceny.**
Petit larceny, §15-1.
**Leaf tobacco conversion or sale in auction tobacco warehouse,** §1-55.
**Leases, UCC.**
Actions for default, §25-2A-506.
**Leave for parent involved in schools, discharge or demotion of employee,** §95-28.3(c).
**Letters of credit,** §25-5-115.
**Liability created by statute,** §§1-52, 1-54.
**Libel and slander,** §1-54.
**Liens.**
Ambulance service.
Lien on real property of recipient of ambulance service provided by county or municipality, §44-51.1.
Discharge of liens, §44-48.
Possessory liens on personal property.
Storage charges.
Action on debt, §44A-4(a).
**Limited liability companies.**
Claims against dissolved companies.
Known claims, §57C-6-07(c).

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Limited liability companies** —Cont'd
Claims against dissolved companies —Cont'd
Period of limitation not extended, §57C-6-09(b).
Unknown and certain other claims, §57C-6-08(c).
Wrongful distribution.
Manager's or director's liability, §57C-4-07(c).
**Local government finance.**
Bond issues.
Contesting validity of bond referenda, §159-62.
Bond order.
Repeal, §159-63.
Setting aside of order, §159-59.
Issuance.
Within what time bonds may be issued, §159-64.
**Local governments.**
Contract actions against local governments, §1-53.
Local acts not to establish, §1-539.16.
**Magistrates.**
Judgments rendered by.
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
**Malicious mischief,** §15-1.
**Malpractice,** §1-15(c).
Accrual of action, §1-15(c).
Minors, §1-17(b).
**Marketing associations.**
Merger, consolidation and other fundamental changes.
Rights of objecting members.
Entitlement to damages for association's failure to mention provisions of section in notices, §54-166(d).
**Marriage.**
Action for adverse possession.
Femme covert during coverture.
Disability of marriage, §1-18.
Premarital agreements, §52B-9.
**Marriage proceedings.**
Underage pregnant females.
Action for judicial authorization to marry, §51-2.1(e).
**Mediation of farm nuisance disputes.**
Time periods tolled, §7A-38.3(h).
**Medicaid.**
False claims by providers, §108A-70.13(b).
Recovery by department against third party insurer, §108A-55.4(b5).
**Medical malpractice.**
Motion to extend statute of limitations, §1A-1 Rule 9(j).
**Meetings.**
Public bodies.
Declaratory relief for violations of provisions, §143-318.16A(b).
**Mentally ill.**
Time for bringing action, §1-17(a).
**Metropolitan water and sewerage districts.**
Assumption of sewerage system indebtedness of political subdivision by district.
Actions questioning validity of election, §162A-77.
Creation of districts.
Actions to set aside proceedings, §162A-66.
Action to set aside resolution creating district, §162A-33.
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area.
Actions questioning validity of elections, §162A-33.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Cont'd

**Metropolitan water and sewerage districts —Cont'd**
- Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area —Cont'd
  - Action to set aside, §162A-68(f).
- Merger of metropolitan sewerage districts into cities or towns.
  - Action to set aside special election, §162A-77.1.

**Militia.**
- Third party injuring or killing guard personnel, §127A-110(b), (c).

**Milk and milk products.**
- Milk producer's lien.
  - Action to enforce lien, §44-69.3(e).
- Sanitation violations.
  - Action to recover amount assessed as civil penalty, §130A-22(a).

**Mines and minerals.**
- Severance of surface and subsurface rights, §1-42.

**Minors.**
- Disabilities.
  - Time for bringing action, §1-17(a).
- Time for bringing action.
  - Malpractice, §1-17(b).
- Tolled because of minority, §48A-3.

**Misdemeanors,** §15-1.

**Missing persons.**
- Absentee insurance fund.
  - Action for compensation, §28C-19(d).
- Claims against absentees, §§28C-10, 28C-15.
- Distribution of property or proceeds by receiver, §§28C-11(c), 28C-14.

**Monopolies and restraint of trade,** §75-16.2.

**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
- Deeds of validation made after expiration of statute of limitations where sales made prior thereto, §45-21.40.
- Deficiency judgment following foreclosure, §1-54.
- Foreclosure of mortgage or deed of trust, §1-47.
  - Attacking certain foreclosures on ground trustee was agent, etc., of owner of debt, §45-21.39.
- Redemption of mortgage, §1-47.
- Sales under power of sale.
  - Application of statute to serial notes, §45-21.11.

**Motor fuel marketing violations.**
- Injunction or declaratory relief, §75-86.

**Motor vehicles.**
- Licenses.
  - Revocation or suspension.
    - Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.
- Odometers.
  - Violations with intent to defraud, §20-348(b).

**Municipalities.**
- Assessments.
  - Foreclosure of lien of special assessment, §160A-233(d).
- Local acts not to establish, §1-539.16.
- Planning ordinances.
  - Causes of action.
    - Contesting validity of ordinance, §160A-364.1.

**Municipal utilities.**
- Compensation for right-of-way or use of land, §1-52.

**Mutual accounts.**
- Accrual of action to recover balance due, §1-31.

**National guard.**
- Civil claims against members, §127A-150(c).

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Cont'd

**Negligence.**
- Real property improvements.
  - Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
    - Six-year limitation, §1-50(a).

**Negotiable instruments,** §25-3-118.

**New promise.**
- Writing required, §1-26.

**Nonprofit corporations.**
- Claims against dissolved corporation.
  - Known claims, §55A-14-07(b).
  - Unknown and certain other claims, §55A-14-08(c).
- Unlawful loans or distributions by directors, §55A-8-33(e).

**Nonsupport of illegitimate child.**
- Time for commencing prosecution, §49-4.

**Obligations.**
- Party to obligation, co-obligor or guarantor.
  - Act, admission or acknowledgment by, §1-27(a).
    - Partnerships, §1-27(b).

**Odometer fraud,** §20-348(b).

**One year,** §1-54.

**Open accounts.**
- Accrual of action to recover balance due, §1-31.

**Partnerships.**
- Act, admission or acknowledgment by partner, §§1-27(b), 59-39.1.
- Undisclosed partner.
  - Applicability of provisions, §1-28.

**Paternity, action to establish,** §49-14(c).

**Periods prescribed.**
- Two months, §1-54.1.
- Six months, §1-55.
- One year, §1-54.
- Two years, §1-53.
- Three years, §1-52.
- Five years, §1-51.
- Six years, §1-50(a).
- Seven years, §1-49.
- Ten years, §§1-47, 1-56.
- Twelve years, §1-46.1.

**Personal property.**
- Cotenants.
  - Actions for recovery, §1-29.

**Planned community act.**
- Amendment to declaration.
  - Action to challenge validity, §47F-2-117(b).
- Tolling of limitation affecting associations right of action, §47F-3-111(c).

**Power of sale, sales under.**
- Foreclosure barred by statute.
  - Power barred, exception, §45-21.12.

**Precinct election officials.**
- Discharge or demotion of employee because of appointment as, §163-41.2(c).

**Premarital agreements,** §52B-9.

**Presumptions.**
- Landlord and tenant.
  - Possession of tenant presumed possession of landlord, §1-43.
- Possession follows legal title, §1-42.

**Prisoners.**
- Persons under disability on January 1, 1976 as result of being imprisoned.
  - When statute commences to run, §1-17(a1).

**Products liability.**
- Twelve years.
  - Defect or failure in relation to product.
    - Action for personal injury, death, property damage, §1-46.1.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Cont'd

- **Profit from felony, forfeiture,** §14-2.3(b).
- **Property taxes.**
  - Foreclosure of tax lien.
    - Contest of validity of tax foreclosure title, §105-377.
  - Remedies for collection of taxes or enforcement of tax liens, §105-378(a), (b).
- **Psychotherapy patient/client sexual exploitation act,** §90-21.47.
- **Public assistance.**
  - Dependent child receiving.
    - Collection of debt to state created, §110-135.
- **Public contracts.**
  - Adjustment and resolution of state construction contract claim.
    - Civil action by contractor on portion of claim denied, §143-135.3(d).
- **Public lands.**
  - Applicability of statutes, §146-68.
  - Correction of errors in grants, §146-49.
  - Title in state, §146-80.
- **Public officers and employees.**
  - Bonds, surety, §1-52.
  - Escape of prisoner arrested or imprisoned on civil process, §1-54.
  - Fees.
    - Actions for, §1-52.
  - Repayment of money owed to state.
    - Applicability of statute of limitations, §143-562.
  - Trespass under color of office, §1-52.
- **Public schools.**
  - Education of children with disabilities.
    - Issues presented in petition for impartial hearing, §115C-109.6(b), (c).
- **Public utilities.**
  - Damages or compensation for right of way, §1-52.
- **Quo warranto,** §1-522.
- **Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations,** §75D-9.
- **Railroads.**
  - Damages caused by construction or repairs, §1-51.
  - No title by possession of right-of-way, §1-44.
- **Real estate developers.**
  - Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
    - Six-year limitation, §1-50(a).
- **Real property.**
  - Action for recovery or possession.
    - Persons under a disability, §1-17(a).
    - Possession presumes legal title, §1-42.
    - Seizin within twenty years necessary, §1-39.
    - Severance of surface and subsurface rights, §1-42.
  - Adverse possession.
    - General provisions, §§1-35 to 1-45.1.
      - See ADVERSE POSSESSION.
  - Entry upon real estate.
    - Commencement of action within one year, §1-41.
  - Improvements to real property.
    - Injuries arising from, §1-50(a).
  - Trespass, §1-52.
- **Redemption of mortgage,** §1-47.
- **Relief from judgment or order, motions,** §1A-1 Rule 60(b).
- **Repose, statute of.**
  - Banking.
    - Objections to debiting of accounts, §25-4A-505.
- **Retaliatory employment discrimination.**
  - Discharge of employee, §1-55.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Cont'd

- **Retaliatory employment discrimination** —Cont'd
  - Time for commencing civil actions, §95-243(b).
- **Retirement system for counties and cities.**
  - Deficiency in payment of benefits.
    - Commencement of action, §128-27(i).
- **Rights of way.**
  - Railroads.
    - Damages or compensation for railroad right-of-way, §1-51.
    - No title by possession of right-of-way, §1-44.
- **Sale of goods, UCC,** §25-2-725.
- **Sales and use tax.**
  - Transfer of business.
    - Liability of buyer for taxes and enforcing lien, §105-164.38(c).
- **Seals and sealed instruments,** §1-47.
  - Counterclaims, §1-47.
  - Sealed instrument against principal.
    - Ten-year limitation, §1-17.
- **Securities regulation.**
  - Civil liabilities, §78A-56(f).
- **Seven years,** §1-49.
- **Sheriffs.**
  - Actions for fees, §1-52.
- **Six months,** §1-55.
- **Six years,** §1-50(a).
  - Applicability of section, §1-50(b).
- **Special education.**
  - Education of children with disabilities.
    - Issues presented in petition for impartial hearing, §115C-109.6(b), (c).
- **State departments and agencies.**
  - Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies, §143-270.
- **State of North Carolina.**
  - Applicability to actions by state, §1-30.
- **Statute of repose.**
  - Banking.
    - Objections to debiting of accounts, §25-4A-505.
  - Damages arising out of crime, §1-15.1.
  - Real property improvements, §1-50(a).
- **Statutes.**
  - Liability created by statute, §§1-52, 1-54.
- **Stay by injunction or prohibition.**
  - Not considered part of time limited for commencement of action, §1-23.
- **Stock dividends.**
  - Actions on account of dividends, §1-50(a).
- **Subcontractors.**
  - Real property improvements.
    - Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
      - Six-year limitation, §1-50(a).
- **Supplemental proceedings,** §1-352.
  - Additional method of discovering assets, §1-352.2.
- **Surveys and surveyors.**
  - Actions against registered land surveyors, §§1-47, 1-52.
- **Surviving spouse.**
  - Year's allowance, §1-54.
- **Taxation.**
  - Assessments, §105-241.8.
  - Class actions for refund of tax paid.
    - Tolling limitations for filing refund claim paid due to unconstitutional statute, §105-241.18(d).
  - Personal liability for unpaid taxes.
    - Assessing responsible person in business entity for unpaid taxes, §105-242.2(e).

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Taxation** —Cont'd
- Property taxes, §§105-377, 105-378.
- Recovery of taxes paid, §1-52.
- Refunds for overpayment, §105-241.6.
- Review of proposed assessment or denial of refund.
  - Requesting, §105-241.11(a).

**Tax incentives for new and expanding business.**
- Time limit on claiming credit, §105-129.5(d).

**Telephone membership corporation.**
- Damages or compensation for right-of-way.
  - Use of land for utility service lines, §1-52.

**Ten years,** §§1-47, 1-56.
**Three years,** §1-52.
**Title.**
- Adverse possession against state, §1-35.
- Marketable title, §47B-7.

**Tolling because of minority.**
- Determining applicability of statute, §48A-3.

**Torrens system registration,** §43-26.
- Adverse claims, §§43-19, 43-30.
  - Subsequent to registry, §43-27.
- Assurance fund, §43-55.

**Torts.**
- Claims against state departments and agencies, §143-299.

**Trade secrets.**
- Misappropriation, §66-157.

**Transportation department contract claims.**
- Civil action in lieu of claim by contractor, §136-29(c).

**Trespass.**
- Real property, §1-52.

**Trusts and trustees.**
- Actions against trustee, §36C-10-1005.
- Breach of trust, §36C-10-1005.
- Revocable trusts.
  - Contesting validity, §36C-6-604.

**Twelve years,** §1-46.1.
**Two years,** §1-53.
**Unclaimed property act.**
- Proceeding by treasurer to enforce provisions, §116B-71(b).

**Underground petroleum storage tank leak cleanup.**
- Action to recover civil penalty by attorney general, §143-215.94W(f).

**Undisclosed partners,** §1-28.
**United States judgments.**
- Ten-year limitation, §1-47.

**Unsafe condition of improvement to real property,** §1-50(a).
**Usury,** §1-53.
**Wage and hour act.**
- Civil penalties.
  - Violations of recordkeeping requirements, §95-25.23A(d).

**Wages.**
- Fair labor standards act.
  - Three-year limitation, §1-52.
- Instruments affecting unearned wages, future earnings or interest, §1-55.
  - Six-month limitation, §1-55.
- Recovery of unpaid wages, §95-25.22(f).
- Youth employment violations.
  - Assessment of penalty, §95-25.23(d).

**War.**
- Aliens in time of war.
  - Effect on limitation period, §1-34.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Warehouse receipts.**
- Contractual limitation of warehouseman's liability, §25-7-204(c), (d).

**Warranties.**
- Condominiums, §47C-4-116.

**Whistleblower protection,** §1-54.
**Wills.**
- Probating or offering for probate, §31-12.
- Time during controversy on probate of will, §1-24.

**Workers' compensation.**
- Claims, §97-24(a), (b).
  - Occupational diseases, §97-58(c).
    - Discontinued benefits, §97-66.
- Health care provider's claim for payment.
  - Tolling limitations period, §97-90(e).
- Minors or mentally incompetent.
  - Limitation not to run against, §97-50.
- Occupational diseases.
  - Claims, §97-58(c).
  - Discontinued benefits.
    - Claims for further compensation, §97-66.
- Third party liability.
  - Enforcement, §97-10.2(b), (c).
- Wrongful discharge or demotion, §1-55.

**Wrongful death,** §1-53.
**Zoning.**
- Contesting validity of zoning ordinance, §1-54.1.
- Municipal planning ordinances.
  - Actions contesting validity, §160A-364.1.

**LIMITED DRIVING PRIVILEGES,** §§20-16.1(b1), 20-16(e1).
**Alcohol screening test.**
- Use of results or fact of refusal to take screening, §20-179.3(j).

**Application for,** §20-179.3(d).
- Driving with revoked license underlying offense resulting in license revocation.
  - Petition, §20-20.1(d).

**Community service.**
- Willful violation.
  - Revocation, §20-179.3(j1).

**Conviction of excessive speeding.**
- First offenders.
  - Proof of financial responsibility, §20-16.1(g).

**Conviction of motor fuel larceny.**
- Allowed person whose license revoked on second conviction, §20-16(e2).

**Copy of privilege to division,** §20-179.3(k).
**Driving by person less than 21 years old after consuming alcohol or drugs,** §20-138.3(d).
**Driving for other than work-related purposes,** §20-179.3(g2).
**Driving for work-related purposes.**
- Nonstandard hours, §20-179.3(g1).
  - Driving with revoked license underlying offense resulting in license revocation, §20-20.1(g).
- Standard working hours, §20-179.3(g).
  - Driving with revoked license underlying offense resulting in license revocation.
    - Employment related driving.
      - Standard working hours, §20-20.1(f).

**Driving with revoked license underlying offense resulting in license revocation.**
- Alcohol restrictions, §20-20.1(i).
- Conditions, §20-20.1(i).
  - New license issued after expiration of term, §20-20.1(j).
- Costs, §20-20.1(d).
- Definitions, §20-20.1(a).

**LIMITED DRIVING PRIVILEGES** —Cont'd
**Driving with revoked license underlying offense resulting in license revocation** —Cont'd
  Eligibility to apply for, §20-20.1(b).
    Revocation compliance period, §20-20.1(c).
  Employment related driving.
    Nonstandard working hours, §20-20.1(g).
    Standard working hours, §20-20.1(f).
  Essential driving purposes.
    Scope of privilege, §20-20.1(e).
  Expiration of term.
    Reinstatement of driving privilege, §20-20.1(j).
  Financial responsibility.
    Providing proof required, §20-20.1(i).
  Household maintenance driving, §20-20.1(h).
  Invalid privilege, §20-20.1(i).
  Issuance to eligible person, §20-20.1(d).
  Modification or revocation of privilege, §20-20.1(k).
  Offense of driving while license revoked.
    Violation of privilege, effect, §20-20.1(l).
  Petition.
    Filing, application for, §20-20.1(d).
  Reinstatement of driving privilege.
    Expiration of term, §20-20.1(j).
  Revocation compliance period to be eligible, §20-20.1(c).
  Scope of privilege, §20-20.1(e).
    Employment related driving.
      Nonstandard working hours, §20-20.1(g).
      Standard working hours, §20-20.1(f).
    Household maintenance, §20-20.1(h).
  Term, §20-20.1(j).
  Violation of privilege, effect, §20-20.1(l).
**Eligibility for privilege of persons whose drivers' license revoked,** §20-179.3(b).
  Driving with revoked license underlying offense resulting in license revocation, §20-20.1(b).
**Exceptions to restrictions set forth,** §20-179.3(g4).
**Hearings.**
  Scheduling of subsequent hearings, §20-179.3(d).
**Ignition interlock system.**
  When allowed, §20-179.3(g3).
  When required as condition, §20-179.3(g5).
**Impaired driving.**
  Privilege restrictions, high-risk drivers, §20-179.3(c1).
  Refusal to submit to chemical test.
    License revoked for refusal to submit to test, §§20-16.2(e1), 20-16.5(p).
  Restoration of license after conviction.
    Persons subject to section not eligible for limited driving privilege, §20-17.6(a).
**Insurance verification,** §20-179.3(l).
**Invalidity of privilege, action taken,** §20-179.3(k).
**Limited basis for and effect of privilege,** §20-179.3(e).
**Modification or revocation of privilege,** §20-179.3(i).
  Driving with revoked license underlying offense resulting in license revocation, §20-20.1(k).
**Nonfleet private passenger motor vehicle.**
  Defined, §20-179.3(l).
**Open container law violation,** §20-138.7(h).
**Other mandatory and permissive conditions or restrictions,** §20-179.3(h).
**Privilege not effective until after compliance with court-ordered revocation,** §20-179.3(c).
**Processing fee,** §20-20.2.

**LIMITED DRIVING PRIVILEGES** —Cont'd
**Proof of financial responsibility,** §20-179.3(l).
  Driving with revoked license underlying offense resulting in license revocation, §20-20.1(i).
**Revocation.**
  Community service.
    Willful violation, §20-179.3(j1).
**Standard working hours.**
  Defined, §20-179.3(f1).
**Use of privilege, overall provisions,** §20-179.3(f).
**Violations of restrictions, effect,** §20-179.3(j).
  Driving with revoked license underlying offense resulting in license revocation, §20-20.1(l).

**LIMITED LEGAL SERVICES PROGRAMS,** ProfCond Rule 6.5.

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES,** §§57C-1-01 to 57C-10-07.
**ABC permits.**
  Person to qualify for issuance, §18B-900(c).
**Actions.**
  Derivative actions by members, §57C-8-01.
  Foreign limited liability companies.
    Certificate of authority required to maintain action or proceeding in court, §57C-7-03(a).
  Members as parties to proceedings by or against company, §57C-3-30(b).
**Administrative dissolution,** §57C-6-03.
**Admission of members,** §57C-3-01.
**Agency law to apply under chapter,** §57C-10-03.
**Agency powers of managers,** §57C-3-23.
  Delegation of authority of managers, §57C-3-24(c).
**Allocation of income, gain, loss, etc.,** §57C-4-03.
**Amendment of articles of organization,** §57C-2-22.
**Amendment of chapter.**
  Reservation of power in general assembly, §57C-1-02.
**Answers to interrogatories by secretary of state,** §57C-1-31.
  Information disclosed not for public inspection, §57C-1-33.
  Penalties for failure to answer, §57C-1-32.
**Appeals.**
  Revocation of certificate of authority of foreign limited liability companies, §57C-7-14(b).
**Articles of dissolution,** §57C-6-06.
  Filing fee, §57C-1-22(a).
**Articles of organization.**
  Amendment.
    Merger, effect, §57C-9A-23(a).
    Reasons for amending, §57C-2-22(a).
    Unanimous vote of members, §57C-2-22(b).
  Content requirements, §57C-2-21(a).
  Defined, §57C-1-03.
  Delivery by organizers to secretary of state, §57C-2-20(a).
  Filing.
    Evidentiary effect, §57C-2-20(b).
    Fees, §57C-1-22(a).
    Organization becomes limited liability company, §57C-2-20(b).
  Other provisions not inconsistent with law permitted, §57C-2-21(b).
  Powers enumerated in chapter.
    Articles need not set forth, §57C-2-21(c).
  Restated articles, §57C-2-22.1(a).
    Amendment included, §57C-2-22.1(b).
    Certification, §57C-2-22.1(e).
    Filing, §57C-2-22.1(c).

- **LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
  - **Articles of organization** —Cont'd
    - Restated articles —Cont'd
      - Supersede original and amendments, §57C-2-22.1(d).
    - Suspension.
      - Failure to answer interrogatories by secretary of state, §57C-1-32(a).
      - Failure to file tax report or return or pay tax or fee, §105-230(a).
        - Invalidity of acts performed during suspension, §105-230(b).
        - Receivership, liquidation, cessation of business, §105-232(b).
        - Reinstatement of articles, §105-232(a).
  - **Assignment of membership interest,** §57C-4-02.
    - Right of assignee to become member, §57C-5-04(a).
      - Assignor not released from liability, §57C-5-04(c).
      - Rights and powers of assignee becoming member, §57C-5-04(b).
  - **Assignments for benefit of creditors.**
    - Cessation of membership, §57C-3-02.
  - **Attorney-client privilege.**
    - Derivative actions by members, §57C-8-01(g).
  - **Attorney general.**
    - Foreign limited liability companies.
      - Actions by, §57C-7-13.
    - Interrogatories by secretary of state disclosing violations.
      - Certification to attorney general for actions, §57C-1-31.
  - **Attorneys' fees in derivative actions by members,** §57C-8-01(e).
    - Actions brought by without reasonable cause, §57C-8-01(f).
  - **Attorneys practicing law as professional limited liability companies,** Bar Rules E.0101 to E.0106.
  - **Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
    - Cessation of membership, §57C-3-02.
  - **Binding effect of manager's actions,** §57C-3-23.
    - Delegation of authority by managers, §57C-3-24(c).
  - **Cases not provided for in chapter.**
    - Rules for, §57C-10-05.
  - **Certificate of authority.**
    - Application form furnished by secretary of state, §57C-1-21(a).
    - Foreign limited liability companies.
      - Amendment application, §57C-7-05(b).
        - Changes requiring, §57C-7-05(a).
      - Applications, §§57C-1-28(a), 57C-7-04(a).
        - Form furnished by secretary of state, §57C-1-21(a).
      - Certificate of existence from state or country under whose law organized, §57C-7-04(b).
      - Consequences of transacting business without authority, §57C-7-03.
      - Content requirements, §57C-1-28(b).
      - Evidentiary effect, §57C-1-28(c).
      - Filing fees, §57C-1-22(a).
      - Issuance by secretary of state, §57C-7-04(c).
      - Required to transact business in state, §57C-7-02(a).
      - Revocation.
        - Administrative revocation by secretary of state, §57C-7-14(a).
        - Appeal, §57C-7-14(d).
        - Notice, §57C-7-14(b).

- **LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
  - **Certificate of authority** —Cont'd
    - Foreign limited liability companies —Cont'd
      - Revocation —Cont'd
        - Service of process agent, secretary of state, §57C-7-14(c).
      - Suspension.
        - Failure to answer interrogatories by secretary of state, §57C-1-32(a).
  - **Certificate of existence.**
    - Application furnished by secretary of state, §57C-1-21(a).
    - Application to secretary of state to furnish, §57C-1-28(a).
    - Content requirements, §57C-1-28(b).
    - Evidentiary effect, §57C-1-28(c).
    - Filing fees, §57C-1-22(a).
  - **Cessation of membership,** §57C-3-02.
  - **Claims against dissolved companies.**
    - Enforcement, §57C-6-09.
    - Known claims, §57C-6-07.
    - Unknown and certain other claims, §57C-6-08.
  - **Compromise of contribution obligations,** §57C-4-02.
  - **Compromise or settlement of derivative actions by members,** §57C-8-01(d).
  - **Confidentiality.**
    - Answers to interrogatories by secretary of state, §57C-1-33.
    - Trade secrets, §57C-3-04(e).
  - **Conflict of laws.**
    - Applicability of provisions to foreign and interstate commerce, §57C-10-02.
    - Foreign limited liability companies.
      - Law governing, §57C-7-01.
    - Liability of members, managers, directors and executives, §57C-3-30(c), (d).
    - Recognition of companies organized under chapter outside boundary of state, §57C-10-07.
  - **Consolidation.**
    - Foreign limited liability company.
      - Withdrawal by reason of consolidation, §57C-7-12.
  - **Construction of chapter, rules of.**
    - Agency law to apply, §57C-10-03(c).
    - Cases not provided for in chapter, §57C-10-05.
    - Contract obligations not to be impaired, §57C-10-03(d).
    - Estoppel to apply, §57C-10-03(b).
    - Freedom of contract and enforceability of agreements.
      - Maximum effect given, §57C-10-03(e).
    - Strict construction of statutes in derogation of common law, §57C-10-03(a).
  - **Contributions,** §57C-4-01.
    - Compromise of obligation, §57C-4-02(c).
    - Enforceability of promise by member, §57C-4-02(a).
    - Liability, §57C-4-02.
    - Obligation to perform enforceable promises, §57C-4-02(b).
  - **Conversion.**
    - Foreign limited liability company.
      - Withdrawal by reason of conversion, §57C-7-12.
    - Formation of limited liability company by, §57C-2-20(a), (d).
  - **Conversion of other business entity to,** §§57C-9A-01 to 57C-9A-04.
    - Articles of organization.
      - Effect, §57C-9A-03(b).
      - Filing, §57C-9A-03(a).

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Conversion of other business entity to** —Cont'd
  Authorized, §57C-9A-01.
  Certificate of conversion.
    Registration, §57C-9A-03(d).
  Effects of conversion, §57C-9A-04.
  Plan of conversion.
    Amendment or abandonment, §57C-9A-02(c).
    Approval, §57C-9A-02(b).
    Contents, §57C-9A-02(a), (a1).
      Conditional provisions, §57C-9A-02(a2).
**Conversion to different business entity,** §§57C-9A-10 to 57C-9A-13.
  Articles of conversion.
    Abandonment of plan of conversion.
      Withdrawal of articles, §57C-9A-12(c).
    Effect, §57C-9A-12(d).
    Filing, §57C-9A-12(a), (b).
  Authorized, §57C-9A-10.
  Certificates of conversion.
    Registration, §57C-9A-12(e).
  Effect, §57C-9A-13(a).
    Resulting entity not corporation or limited partnership, §57C-9A-13(b).
  Plan of conversion.
    Amendment or abandonment, §57C-9A-11(c).
    Approval, §57C-9A-11(b).
    Contents, §57C-9A-11(a), (a1).
      Conditional provisions, §57C-9A-11(a2).
**Copies of filed documents.**
  Fees, §57C-1-22(c).
**Corporate franchise tax.**
  Credit for additional annual report fees, §105-122.1.
**Costs of derivative actions,** §57C-8-01(a).
  Actions brought without reasonable cause, §57C-8-01(f).
**Credit allocations,** §57C-4-03.
**Death of member.**
  Cessation of membership, §57C-3-02.
**Deduction allocation,** §57C-4-03.
**Definitions,** §57C-1-03.
**Delegation of authority of managers,** §57C-3-24.
**Derivative actions by members.**
  Attorney-client privilege, §57C-8-01(g).
  Committee to determine best of company, §57C-8-01(c).
  Complaint requirements, §57C-8-01(b).
  Conditions required to be met, §57C-8-01(a).
  Dismissal, discontinuance, compromise or settlement, §57C-8-01(d).
  Expenses.
    Action brought without reasonable cause, §57C-8-01(f).
    Award to plaintiff, §57C-8-01(e).
  Frivolous actions.
    Expenses, §57C-8-01(f).
  Notice of discontinuance, dismissal, etc., §57C-8-01(d).
**Dissolution,** §57C-6-01.
  Administrative dissolution.
    Authority of secretary of state, §57C-6-03(a).
    Notice of determination, §57C-6-03(b).
    Reasons for, §57C-6-03(a).
    Reinstatement, §57C-6-03(c).
  Articles of dissolution, §57C-6-06.
    Filing fee, §57C-1-22(a).
  Claims against dissolved company.
    Enforcement, §57C-6-09(a).
    Known claims.
      Bar to claim, §57C-6-07(c).

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Dissolution** —Cont'd
  Claims against dissolved company —Cont'd
    Known claims —Cont'd
      Contingent claims or contingent liabilities, §57C-6-07(d).
      Notice to claimants, §57C-6-07(b).
      Procedure for disposing, §57C-6-07(a).
    Limitation periods not extended, §57C-6-09(b).
    Unknown and certain other claims.
      Bar, §57C-6-08(c).
      Notice of dissolution and request to present claims, §57C-6-08(a).
        Requirements, §57C-6-08(b).
  Distribution of assets, §57C-6-05.
  Effect of dissolution, §57C-6-04(c).
  Events causing dissolution, §57C-6-01.
  Judicial dissolution.
    Entry of decree, §57C-6-02.3(a).
    Grounds, §57C-6-02.
    Joinder of members as parties, §57C-6-02.1(b).
    Notice to members, §57C-6-02.1(b).
    Powers of court, §57C-6-02.1(c).
    Purchase of membership interest of complaining member.
      Dissolution not ordered, §57C-6-02.1(d).
    Receivers to wind up or manage affairs.
      Appointment, §57C-6-02.2(a).
      Bond, requiring, §57C-6-02.2(b).
      Compensation and expenses, §57C-6-02.2(d).
      Powers and duties, §57C-6-02.2(c).
    Venue, §57C-6-02.1(a).
    Winding up, directing after entry of decree, §57C-6-02.3(b).
  Winding up, §57C-6-04(a).
    Duties of person charged with, §57C-6-04(b).
**Distribution.**
  Compensation for services not distribution, §57C-4-06(f).
  Defined, §57C-1-03.
  Dissolution, asset distribution, §57C-6-05.
  Indebtedness issued as distribution, §57C-4-06(e).
    Parity with company's indebtedness to general unsecured creditor, §57C-4-06(d).
  In kind distribution, §57C-4-05.
  Interim distribution, §57C-4-04.
  Liability upon wrongful distribution, §57C-4-07.
  Manager's or director's liability upon wrongful distribution, §57C-4-07.
  Restrictions on making, §57C-4-06(a).
    Determination that distribution not prohibited, §57C-4-06(b).
    Effect of distribution, §57C-4-06(c).
  Restrictions on making indebtedness issued as distribution, §57C-4-06(e).
  Retirement plans or other benefits programs payments.
    Not distribution, §57C-4-06(f).
  Right to distribution, §57C-4-08.
  Withdrawal, §57C-5-07.
  Wrongful distribution.
    Manager's or director's liability, §57C-4-07(a).
      Contribution from other managers or directors, §57C-4-07(b).
      Limitation of actions, §57C-4-07(c).
**Duties of managers,** §57C-3-22.
**Elected officials.**
  Legal expense funds for.
    Limitations on donations, §163-278.316(d).
    Prohibited donations, §163-278.316(e).

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd

- **Engaging in business subject to regulation under another statute.**
  - Authorization to transact business under limited liability company chapter, §57C-2-01(b).
- **Engaging in lawful business.**
  - Company has purpose of, §57C-2-01(a).
- **Estoppel.**
  - Applicability of law under chapter, §57C-10-03(b).
- **Evidentiary effect of certificate of existence or authorization,** §57C-1-28(c).
- **Evidentiary effect of filing of articles of organization by secretary of state,** §57C-2-20(b).
- **Execution of documents,** §57C-1-20(b).
  - Judicial act, §57C-10-01.
  - Managers, §57C-3-25(c).
- **Existence, certificate of,** §57C-1-28.
- **Fees.**
  - Filing, service and copying fees, §57C-1-22.
- **Filing documents.**
  - Copies.
    - Fees, §57C-1-22(c).
  - Execution, §57C-1-20(b).
    - Judicial act, §57C-10-01.
  - Fees, §57C-1-22(a).
  - Generally, §§55D-10 to 55D-18.
    - See CORPORATIONS.
  - Requirements generally, §57C-1-20(a).
  - Service of process.
    - Fees, §57C-1-22(b).
- **Foreign and interstate commerce.**
  - Applicability of provisions to, §57C-10-02.
- **Foreign limited liability companies.**
  - Actions or proceedings maintained in courts of state.
    - Certificate of authority required, §57C-7-03(a).
  - Attorney general action, §57C-7-13.
  - Authority to transact business in state required, §57C-7-02.
    - Consequences of transacting business without authority, §57C-7-03.
  - Certificate of authority.
    - Amendment application, §57C-7-05(b).
      - Changes requiring, §57C-7-05(a).
    - Applications, §§57C-1-28(a), 57C-7-04(a).
      - Form furnished by secretary of state, §57C-1-21(a).
    - Certificate of existence from state or country under whose law organized, §57C-7-04(b).
    - Consequences of transacting business without authority, §57C-7-03.
    - Content requirements, §57C-1-28(b).
    - Evidentiary effect, §57C-1-28(c).
    - Filing fees, §57C-1-22(a).
    - Issuance by secretary of state, §57C-7-04(c).
    - Required to transact business in state, §57C-7-02(a).
    - Revocation.
      - Administrative revocation by secretary of state, §57C-7-14(a).
      - Appeal, §57C-7-14(d).
      - Notice, §57C-7-14(b).
      - Service of process agent, secretary of state, §57C-7-14(c).
    - Suspension.
      - Failure to answer interrogatories by secretary of state, §57C-1-32(a).
  - Civil penalty for transacting business without certificate of authority, §57C-7-03(b).
  - Compliance with chapter required, §57C-7-03(d).

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd

- **Foreign limited liability companies** —Cont'd
  - Consolidation.
    - Withdrawal, §57C-7-12.
  - Conversion.
    - Withdrawal, §57C-7-12.
  - Defined, §57C-1-03.
  - Income tax, §57C-10-06.
  - Injunctions.
    - Attorney general action, §57C-7-13.
  - Law governing, §57C-7-01.
  - Liability to state for transacting business without certificate of authority, §57C-7-03(b).
  - Merger.
    - Withdrawal, §57C-7-12.
  - Names, §55D-22.
    - Registration of name, §§55D-24, 55D-25.
  - Registered office and registered agent, §57C-7-07.
    - Change of office or agent.
      - Statement of change.
        - Filing fees, §57C-1-22(a).
  - Revocation of certificate of authority, §57C-7-14.
  - Service on.
    - Authority to transact business required.
      - Inapplicability of section in determining activities subject to process, §57C-7-02(c).
    - Withdrawal of company from state, §57C-7-11(b).
  - Taxation.
    - Authority to transact business required.
      - Inapplicability of section in determining activities subject to taxation, §57C-7-02(c).
    - Liability to state for transacting business without certificate of authority, §57C-7-03(b).
  - Transacting business in state.
    - Activities not constituting transacting business, §57C-7-02(b).
    - Authority required, §57C-7-02.
  - Validity of acts not impaired by failure to obtain certificate of authority, §57C-7-03(c).
  - Withdrawal.
    - Certificate of withdrawal.
      - Application, §57C-7-11(b).
        - Form furnished by secretary of state, §57C-1-21(a).
      - Filing fee, §57C-1-22(a).
      - Issuance, §57C-7-11(c).
      - Merger, conversion or consolidation, ceasing separate existence, §57C-7-12.
      - Required, §57C-7-11(a).
    - Merger, conversion or consolidation, ceasing separate existence.
      - Issuance of certificate, §57C-7-12(b).
      - Surviving or resulting company to apply for certificate, §57C-7-12(a).
    - Service on company after withdrawal, §57C-7-11(b).
- **Formation.**
  - Number of organizers, §57C-2-20(a).
  - When organization becomes limited liability company, §57C-2-20(b).
- **Forms.**
  - Other documents required or permitted, §57C-1-21(b).
  - Secretary of state to furnish.
    - Specific forms, §57C-1-21(a).
- **Franchise tax.**
  - Controlled companies.
    - Constructive ownership rules.
      - Ownership of capital interest determined by, §105-114.1(c).

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Franchise tax** —Cont'd
Controlled companies —Cont'd
Definitions, §105-114.1(a).
No double inclusion, §105-114.1(d).
Noncorporate limited liability company, §105-114.1(a).
Percentage included in tax base, §105-114.1(b).
Exemption, §105-114.1(f).
Owner of capital interests affiliated group of corporations, §105-114.1(e).
Time ownership of capital interests determined, §105-114.1(g).
Underpayment, fraud to evade, penalty, §105-114.1(h).
**Full faith and credit.**
Intent of general assembly, §57C-10-07.
**Gain allocation,** §57C-4-03.
**General assembly.**
Reservation of power to amend or repeal, §57C-1-02.
**Good faith discharge of manager's duties,** §57C-3-22.
**Identification of initial members.**
Organizer's meeting, §57C-2-20(c).
**Identification of managers,** §57C-3-25(a).
**Improper personal benefit.**
Liability of manager, director or executive, §57C-3-32(b).
**Income allocation,** §57C-4-03.
**Income tax,** §57C-10-06.
**Indebtedness issued as distribution,** §57C-4-06(d), (e).
**Indemnification of managers, directors, executives and members,** §57C-3-31(b).
Mandatory indemnification of managers, directors and executives, §57C-3-31(a).
Permissive indemnification, §57C-3-32(a).
**Injunctions.**
Foreign limited liability companies.
Actions by attorney general, §57C-7-13.
**In kind distribution,** §57C-4-05.
**Insurance.**
Purchase on behalf of managers, directors, executives, employees or agents of company, §57C-3-32(c).
**Interim distribution,** §57C-4-04.
**Interrogatories by secretary of state,** §§57C-1-31 to 57C-1-33.
Answers, §57C-1-31.
Penalties for failure to answer, §57C-1-32.
Certification to attorney general for action.
Disclosure of violations, §57C-1-31.
Confidentiality of information disclosed, §57C-1-33.
Information disclosed.
Not for public inspection, §57C-1-33.
Managers.
Failing or refusing to answer, §57C-1-32(b).
Penalties for failure to answer, §57C-1-32.
Purposes of interrogatory, §57C-1-31.
Suspension of articles of organization or certificate of authority.
Failure to answer, §57C-1-32(a).
**Interstate commerce.**
Applicability of provisions to, §57C-10-02.
**Judgment creditors' rights.**
Interest of members, §57C-5-03.
**Judicial act.**
Executing documents, §57C-10-01.
**Judicial dissolution,** §§57C-6-02 to 57C-6-02.3.

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Jurisdiction of superior court,** §57C-10-04.
**Legal expense funds for elected officials.**
Limitations on donations, §163-278.316(d).
Prohibited donations, §163-278.316(e).
**Liability for contributions,** §57C-4-02.
**Liability of manager, director or executive for improper personnel benefit,** §57C-3-32(b).
**Liability to third parties of members, managers, directors and executives,** §57C-3-30(a).
**Limitation of actions.**
Claims against dissolved companies.
Known claims, §57C-6-07(c).
Period of limitation not extended, §57C-6-09(b).
Unknown and certain other claims, §57C-6-08(c).
Wrongful distribution.
Manager's or director's liability, §57C-4-07(c).
**Limitation of liability of managers, directors, executives and members,** §57C-3-32(a).
**Loss allocation,** §57C-4-03.
**Manager.**
Agency powers of managers, §57C-3-23.
Delegation of authority by mangers, §57C-3-24(c).
Answers to interrogatories by secretary of state.
Failure or refusal to answer as misdemeanor, §57C-1-32(b).
Authentication of documents and records by manager.
Reliance upon by persons dealing with company, §57C-3-25(b).
Binding effect of manager's actions, §57C-3-23.
Delegation of authority by managers, §57C-3-24(c).
Defined, §57C-1-03.
Delegation of authority by managers, §57C-3-24(a).
Binding effect of delegate's actions, §57C-3-24(c).
Standards of conduct.
Delegation not to constitute compliance, §57C-3-24(b).
Designation, §57C-3-21.
Determination, §57C-3-20(a).
Directors and executives.
Applicability of requirements and rights to, §57C-3-22(f).
Duties, §57C-3-22.
Liability to third parties, §57C-3-22(a).
Execution of documents, §§57C-1-20(b), 57C-3-25(c).
Good faith discharge of duties, §57C-3-22(b).
Identification of managers.
Reliance by persons dealing with company, §57C-3-25(a).
Indemnification, §57C-3-31(b).
Mandatory indemnification, §57C-3-31(a).
Permissive indemnification, §57C-3-32(a).
Insurance purchased on behalf of, §57C-3-32(c).
Knowledge concerning matter in question making reliance unwarranted.
Manager not acting in good faith, §57C-3-22(c).
Liability for actions taken in compliance with provisions, §57C-3-22(d).
Liability for improper personnel benefits, §57C-3-32(b).
Liability generally, governing law, §57C-3-30(c), (d).
Liability limitation, §57C-3-32(a).

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Manager** —Cont'd
  Liability to third parties, §§57C-3-22(a), 57C-3-30(a).
  Liability upon wrongful distribution, §57C-4-07.
  Limitation of liability, §57C-3-32(a).
  Management of affairs vested in, §57C-3-20(b).
  Profits or benefits derived held as trustee, §57C-3-22(e).
  Qualifications, §57C-3-21.
  Removal, §57C-3-21.
  Tax liability.
    Failure to pay certain taxes, §105-242.2.
  Winding up, §57C-6-04(a).
  Wrongful distribution.
    Liability, §57C-4-07.
**Members.**
  Access to information, §57C-3-04(a).
    Confidentiality of trade secret, §57C-3-04(e).
    Demand requirements, §57C-3-04(c).
  Admission.
    Manner of becoming member generally, §57C-3-01(b).
    Persons executing articles of organization, §57C-3-01(a).
    Person who has made no contributions and has no right to distributions, §57C-3-01(c).
  Allocation of income, gain, loss, etc., §57C-4-03.
  Amendment of articles of organization.
    Unanimous vote of members, §57C-2-22(b).
  Assignment of membership interest, §57C-5-02.
  Cessation, §57C-3-02.
  Contributions, §§57C-4-01, 57C-4-02.
  Defined, §57C-1-03.
  Derivative actions, §57C-8-01.
  Dissolution of member.
    Powers of legal representative, §57C-5-05.
  Distribution, §§57C-4-04 to 57C-4-08.
  Indemnification, §57C-3-31(b).
    Permissive indemnification, §57C-3-32(a).
  Judgment creditor's rights in interest of member, §57C-5-03.
  Legal representative of members.
    Powers on dissolution of member, §57C-5-05.
  Liability generally, governing law, §57C-3-30(c), (d).
  Liability to third parties, §57C-3-30(a).
  Limitation of liability, §57C-3-32(a).
  Nature of membership interest, §57C-5-01.
  Operating agreement.
    Members bound by, §57C-3-05.
    Voting to adopt or amend, §57C-3-03.
  Party to proceedings by or against company, §57C-3-30(b).
  Records, access by members, §57C-3-04(a).
    Demand requirements, §57C-3-04(c).
    Trade secret confidentiality, §57C-3-04(e).
  Removal.
    Cessation of membership, §57C-3-02.
  Tax liability.
    Failure to pay certain taxes, §105-242.2.
  Voluntary withdrawal, §57C-5-06.
  Voting, §57C-3-03.
**Membership interest.**
  Assignment, §57C-5-02.
    Right of assignee to become member, §57C-5-04(a).
      Assignor not released from liability, §57C-5-04(c).
      Rights and powers of assignee becoming member, §57C-5-04(b).

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Membership interest** —Cont'd
  Defined, §57C-1-03.
  Judgment creditors rights, §57C-5-03.
  Nature of, §57C-5-01.
**Merger,** §§57C-9A-20 to 57C-9A-23.
  Actions pending, effects, §57C-9A-23(a).
  Articles of merger, §57C-9A-22(a).
    Filing fees, §57C-1-22(a).
  Articles of organization of surviving company, effect, §57C-9A-23(a).
  Certificate of merger, registration, §57C-9A-22(c).
  Companies permitted to merge, §57C-9A-20.
  Compliance with provisions required, §57C-9A-20.
  Effects of merger, §57C-9A-23.
  Foreign limited liability company.
    Withdrawal by reason of merger, §57C-7-12.
  Liabilities of surviving entity, §57C-9A-23(a).
  Merger effective when articles effective, §57C-9A-22(b).
  Plan of merger, §§57C-9A-11(a1), 57C-9A-21(a).
    Amendment or abandonment, §57C-9A-21(c).
    Approval, §57C-9A-21(b).
    Conditional provisions, §57C-9A-21(a2).
  Registered agent, appointment, §57C-9A-23(a).
  Separate existence of merging entities ceases, §57C-9A-23(a).
  Service of process, agreement to, appointment of secretary as agent for service.
    Surviving business not domestic, §57C-9A-23.
  Surviving business not domestic.
    Agreement to service of process, secretary appointed agent for service, §57C-9A-23(b).
  Title to real estate, §57C-9A-23(a).
**Misdemeanors.**
  Interrogatories by secretary of state.
    Manager's refusal or failure to answer, §57C-1-32(b).
**Names.**
  Generally, §§55D-20 to 55D-26.
    See CORPORATIONS.
  Reinstatement after administrative dissolution, §57C-6-03.
**North Carolina limited liability company act.**
  Short title, §57C-1-01.
**Notice.**
  Administrative dissolution.
    Determination notice, §57C-6-03(b).
  Claims against dissolved companies.
    Known claims, §57C-6-07(b).
    Unknown and certain other claims, §57C-6-08(a), (b).
  Correction of annual report to secretary of state, §57C-2-23(d).
  Derivative actions by members.
    Discontinuance, dismissal, etc., §57C-8-01(d).
  Revocation of certificate of authority of foreign limited liability companies, §57C-7-14(b).
**Oaths.**
  Answers to interrogatories by secretary of state, §57C-1-31.
**Operating agreement.**
  Defined, §57C-1-03.
  Designation of managers, §57C-3-21.
  Member.
    Members bound by, §57C-3-05.
    Voting to adopt or amend, §57C-3-03.
  Powers, §57C-2-02.
  Voting of members to adopt or amend, §57C-3-03.
**Parties to proceedings by and against company.**
  Members, §57C-3-30(b).

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd

**Penalties.**
- Foreign limited liability companies.
  - Transacting business in state without authority, §57C-7-03(b).

**Personal property.**
- Membership interest, §57C-4-01.

**Petitions.**
- Execution by judicial act, §57C-10-01.

**Powers,** §57C-2-02.

**Practice of law.**
- Regulations for practicing law, Bar Rules E.0101 to E.0106.

**Principal office.**
- Residence for purposes of venue, §1-79(a).

**Professional corporation act.**
- Professional limited liability company subject to, §57C-2-01(c).

**Professional services limited liability companies.**
- Power of limited liability company to render professional services, §57C-2-02.
- Practice of law, regulations, Bar Rules E.0101 to E.0106.
- Professional relationship and liabilities between individual furnishing services and person receiving.
  - Law not abolished, modified, etc., §57C-2-01(c).
- Subject to professional corporation act, §57C-2-01(c).

**Provider sponsored organizations.**
- General provisions, §§131E-275 to 131E-314.
  - See PROVIDER SPONSORED ORGANIZATIONS.

**Prudent man rule.**
- Managers, §57C-3-22(b).

**Purposes of company,** §57C-2-01.

**Receivership.**
- Judicial proceeding brought to dissolve, §57C-6-02.2.

**Recognition of companies organized under chapter outside state,** §57C-10-07.

**Records.**
- Access by member to information, §57C-3-04(a).
  - Demand requirement, §57C-3-04(c).
- Authentication of records by managers, §57C-3-25(b).
- Confidentiality of trade secrets, §57C-3-04(e).
- Failure to keep or maintain records required, §57C-3-04(d).
- Form of records, §57C-3-04(b).

**Registered office and registered agent.**
- Change of office or agent.
  - Statement of change.
    - Filed with secretary of state.
      - Filing fees, §57C-1-22(a).
- Foreign limited liability companies, §57C-7-07.
  - Change of office or agent.
    - Statement of change.
      - Filing fees, §57C-1-22(a).
- Registered agents generally, §§55D-30 to 55D-33.
- Registered office generally, §§55D-30, 55D-31.
- Required, §57C-2-40.
- Residence for purposes of venue, §1-79(a).
- Resignation of registered agent.
  - Statement of resignation.
    - Filing fee, §57C-2-22(a).
- Service on registered agent.
  - Agent of limited liability company for service, §57C-2-43(a).

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd

**Registered office and registered agent** —Cont'd
- Service on secretary of state.
  - Agent of limited liability company for service.
    - Failure to appoint or maintain registered agent, §57C-2-43(b).
  - Record of processes, notices, etc., served upon, §57C-2-43(c).
- Service upon limited liability company in other manners, §57C-2-43(d).

**Reinstatement after administrative dissolution,** §57C-6-03(c).

**Repeal of chapter.**
- Reservation of power in general assembly, §57C-1-02.

**Report annually for secretary of state.**
- Amendment to previously filed reports, §57C-2-23(e).
- Contents, §57C-2-23(a).
- Correction notice, §57C-2-23(d).
- Current information required, §57C-2-23(b).
- Mailing of forms by secretary of state, §57C-2-23(d).
- Notice for corrections, §57C-2-23(d).
- Time of delivery to secretary of state, §57C-2-23(c).

**Restated articles of organization,** §57C-2-22.1.

**Restrictions on making distributions,** §57C-4-06.

**Right to distribution,** §57C-4-08.

**Secretary of state.**
- Administrative dissolution, §57C-6-03.
- Annual report for, §57C-2-23.
- Filing, service and copying fees, §57C-1-22.
- Foreign limited liability companies.
  - Authority to transact business required.
    - Powers of secretary in requiring compliance, §57C-7-03(b).
  - Certificate of authority.
    - Duties of secretary, §57C-7-04(c).
  - Withdrawal.
    - Certificate of withdrawal.
      - Duties of secretary, §57C-7-11(c).
- Furnishing forms, §57C-1-21.
- Interrogatories by secretary of state, §§57C-1-31 to 57C-1-33.
- Powers, §57C-1-30.
- Service of process on, §§55D-33(b), (c), 57C-2-43(b), (c).
  - Foreign limited liability companies.
    - Revocation of certificate of authority, §57C-7-14(c).
    - Withdrawal, §57C-7-12(c).

**Service on limited liability companies.**
- Additional nature of provisions, §55D-33(d).
- Fees, §57C-1-22(c).
- Foreign limited liability companies.
  - Authority to transact business required.
    - Inapplicability of section in determining activities subject to service, §57C-7-02(c).
  - Revocation of certificate of authority, §57C-7-14(c).
  - Withdrawal, §§57C-7-11(d), 57C-7-12(c).
- Merger, surviving business not domestic.
  - Agreement to service of process, secretary appointed agent for service, §57C-9A-23(b).
- Registered agent, §55D-33(a).
  - Agent of company for service, §57C-2-43(a).
  - Failure to maintain registered agent, §55D-33(b).

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Service on limited liability companies** —Cont'd
  Secretary of state, §55D-33(b), (c).
    Agent of company for service, §57C-2-43(b).
      Record of processes served upon, §57C-2-43(c).
    Foreign limited liability companies.
      Withdrawal, §57C-7-12(c).
  Service upon company in other manners.
    Permitted, §57C-2-43(d).
**Short title,** §57C-1-01.
**Statute of limitations.**
  Claims against dissolved companies.
    Known claims, §57C-6-07(c).
    Period of limitation not extended, §57C-6-09(b).
    Unknown and certain other claims, §57C-6-08(c).
  Wrongful distribution.
    Manager's or director's liability, §57C-4-07(c).
**Superior courts.**
  Jurisdiction, §57C-10-04.
**Taxation.**
  Failure to pay certain taxes.
    Personal liability, §105-242.2.
  Personal liability.
    Failure to pay certain taxes, §105-242.2.
  Suspension of articles of organization.
    Failure to file tax report or return or pay tax or fee, §105-230(a).
      Invalidity of acts performed during suspension, §105-230(b).
      Receivership, liquidation, cessation of business, §105-232(b).
      Reinstatement of articles, §105-232(a).
  Tax on foreign limited liability companies.
    Authority to transact business required.
      Consequences of transacting business without authority, §57C-7-03(b).
      Inapplicability of section in determining activities subject to taxation, §57C-7-02(c).
    Income tax, §57C-10-06.
**Third parties.**
  Liability of members, managers, directors and executives to, §57C-3-30(a).
**Trade secrets.**
  Confidentiality of information believed by managers to be in nature of trade secret, §57C-3-04(e).
**Trustees for profit or benefits derived.**
  Managers, §57C-3-22(e).
**Unclaimed property generally,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
  See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.
**Venue.**
  Execution by judicial act, §57C-10-01.
**Voting of members,** §57C-3-03.
**Winding up,** §57C-6-04.
  Court directing after entry of decree of dissolution, §57C-6-02.3(b).
**Withdrawal of foreign limited liability companies,** §57C-7-11.
**Withdrawal of member.**
  Cessation of membership, §57C-3-02.
  Distribution upon, §57C-5-07.
  Voluntary withdrawal, §57C-5-06.

**LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS,** §§59-84.2 to 59-94.
**Amendment or withdrawal of registration,** §59-84.2(h).
**LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Application for registration,** §59-84.2.
  Changes in information.
    Effect, §59-84.2(g).
**Attorney General.**
  Foreign limited liability partnerships.
    Action to restrain from transacting business, §59-94.
**Cancellation of registration,** §59-84.2(j).
**Conversion of business entity to partnership.**
  Articles of conversion included in application for registration, §59-73.12(a).
**Defined,** §59-32.
**Dissolution.**
  Succession to registration.
    Business continued under new partnership, §59-84.2(k).
**Filing of documents.**
  Generally, §§55D-10 to 55D-18.
    See CORPORATIONS.
**Foreign limited liability partnerships,** §§59-90 to 59-94.
  Conversion, merger or consolidation.
    Withdrawal, §59-91(l).
  Failure to register.
    Civil penalty, §59-92(d).
    Effect, §59-92(a) to (c).
  Law governing, §59-90(a), (b).
  Registered office and registered agent, §59-91(b).
  Registration, §59-91(a), (i).
    Amendment, §59-91(j).
    Cancellation, §59-91(k).
  Reports.
    Applicability of provisions, §59-91(h).
  Secretary of state appointed agent to accept service.
    Cancellation of registration, §59-91(k).
  Service of process.
    Secretary of state agent for receipt.
      Cancellation of registration, §59-91(k).
      Withdrawal, §59-91(n).
  Statement of foreign registration.
    Application for, §59-91(a).
  Transacting business.
    Action by Attorney General to restrain, §59-94.
    Activities not constituting, §59-93(a).
      Exceptions, §59-93(b).
  Withdrawal.
    Conversion, merger or consolidation, §59-91(l) to (n).
**Names,** §59-84.3.
  Generally, §§55D-20 to 55D-26.
    See CORPORATIONS.
**Partner's liability,** §59-45(a) to (b), (d), (e).
**Registered agent,** §§55D-30 to 55D-33.
  For service of process, §59-84.2(i).
**Registered office,** §§55D-30, 55D-31.
**Reports.**
  Annual report for Secretary of State, §59-84.4(a) to (d).
    Amendment, §59-84.4(e).
    Revocation of registration for violations of requirement, §59-84.4(f) to (h).
  Foreign limited liability partnerships.
    Applicability of provisions, §59-91(h).
**Secretary of State.**
  Annual report for Secretary of State, §59-84.4.
**Service of process.**
  Additional nature of provisions, §55D-33(d).
  Foreign limited liability partnerships.
    Secretary of state agent for receipt.
      Cancellation of registration, §59-91(k).

**LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd

- **Service of process** —Cont'd
  - Foreign limited liability partnerships —Cont'd
    - Secretary of state agent for receipt —Cont'd
      - Withdrawal, §59-91(n).
  - Registered agent, §55D-33(a).
    - Failure to maintain registered agent, §55D-33(b).
  - Secretary of state, §55D-33(b), (c).
- **Succession to registration.**
  - Dissolved partnership business continued under new partnership, §59-84.2(k).
- **When registration effective,** §59-84.2(f1).

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS,** §§59-101 to 59-1107.

- **ABC permits.**
  - Person to qualify for issuance, §18B-900(c).
- **Actions.**
  - Derivative actions, §§59-1001 to 59-1006.
  - Restraint of foreign limited partnerships, §59-908.
  - Right of action by limited partner, §59-1001.
  - Suits by or against, §1-69.1(a).
- **Alcoholic beverage supplier.**
  - Assisting purchaser in acquiring ownership of wholesaler's business, §18B-1119(a).
- **Applicability of article,** §59-1101.
- **Assets.**
  - Distribution, §59-504.
    - Distribution in kind, §59-605.
    - Distribution upon winding up, §59-804.
    - Distribution upon withdrawal, §59-604.
    - Interim distributions, §59-601.
    - Liability upon return of contribution, §59-608.
    - Limitations on distribution, §59-607.
    - Right to distribution, §59-606.
    - Sharing of distribution, §59-504.
- **Assignments.**
  - Partnership interest, §59-702.
  - Right of assignee to become limited partner, §59-704.
- **Attorneys' fees.**
  - Derivative actions, §59-1004.
- **Business transactions of partner with partnership,** §59-108.
- **Cases not provided for in article,** §59-1102.
- **Certificates.**
  - Amendment.
    - Contents of certificate of amendment, §59-202(a).
    - When to be amended, §59-202(b).
  - Cancellation, §59-203.
    - Dissolution and commencement of winding up, §59-203.
  - Contents, §§59-201(a), 59-209(b).
  - Conversion of business entity.
    - Delivery and registration of certificates, §59-1052.
  - Evidence of filing or registration, §59-209(c).
  - Execution, §§59-201(a), 59-204.
    - Effect, §59-204(c).
    - Judicial act, §59-205.
  - False statements.
    - Amendment to correct, §59-202.
    - Liability for, §59-207.
  - Fees, §59-1106(a).
  - Filing, §59-206.
    - Notice of limited partnership, §59-208.
  - Judicial act.
    - Execution by, §59-205.
  - Limited liability limited partnership, §59-201(e).

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd

- **Certificates** —Cont'd
  - Powers of attorney.
    - Signing by attorney-in-fact, §59-204(b).
  - Signatures, §59-204(a), (b).
  - Who may apply, §59-209(a).
- **Citation of article,** §59-101.
- **Construction of article,** §59-1101.
  - Cases not provided for in article, §59-1102.
  - Effective date, §59-1104.
  - Severability, §59-1103.
- **Contributions.**
  - Form of contribution, §59-501.
  - General partners, §59-404.
  - Liability for contributions, §59-502.
  - Return.
    - Liability upon return, §59-608.
- **Conversion.**
  - Articles of conversion.
    - Certificate of limited partnership to contain, contents, §59-1052(a).
  - Certificate of limited partnership.
    - Delivery to secretary of state, §59-1052(a).
  - Different business entity.
    - Articles of conversion.
      - Certificates of conversion, §59-1062(e).
      - Contents, §59-1062(a).
      - Effective date, §59-1062(c), (d).
      - Part of filing document, §59-1062(b).
    - Effect on converting entity, §59-1063(a).
    - Effect on resulting entity, §59-1063(b).
    - Plan of conversion.
      - Amendment or abandonment, §59-1061(c).
      - Approval, §59-1061(b).
      - Contents, §59-1061(a) to (a2).
    - Prerequisites, §59-1060.
  - Domestic limited partnership to domestic limited liability company, §59-1050.
  - Effect, §59-1053.
  - Effective date of conversion, §59-1052(b).
  - Formation through conversion of another business entity, §59-201(d).
  - Liability.
    - Effect of conversion, §59-1053.
  - Other entity to domestic limited partnership, §59-1050.
  - Plan of conversion, §59-1051(a) to (a2).
    - Approval, §59-1051(b), (c).
  - Registration of certificates, §59-1052(d).
- **Copying fees,** §59-1106(c).
- **Creditors' rights,** §59-703.
- **Death.**
  - Exercise of partnership rights by legal representative, §59-705.
- **Definitions,** §59-102.
- **Deposition upon oral examination,** §1A-1 Rule 30(b).
- **Derivative actions.**
  - Construction, §59-1006.
  - Dismissal, §59-1005.
  - Expenses, §59-1004.
  - Pleadings, §59-1003.
  - Proper plaintiffs, §59-1002.
  - Right of action, §59-1001.
- **Dismissal of actions.**
  - Derivative actions, §59-1005.
- **Dissolution and winding up.**
  - Cancellation of certificate, §59-203.
  - Distribution of assets, §59-804.
  - Judicial dissolution, §59-802.
  - Nonjudicial dissolution, §59-801.

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Dissolution and winding up** —Cont'd
  Winding up, §59-803.
**Distribution of assets,** §59-504.
  In kind distribution, §59-605.
  Interim distributions, §59-601.
  Liability upon return of contribution, §59-608.
  Limitations on distribution, §59-607.
  Right to distribution, §59-606.
  Sharing, §59-504.
  Winding up, §59-804.
  Withdrawal of partners, §59-604.
**Effective date of article,** §59-1104.
**Embezzlement.**
  Appropriation of partnership funds by partner to personal use, §14-97.
  Surviving partner embezzling property, money or effects of partnership, §14-98.
**Fees.**
  Copying, §59-1106(c).
  Filing, §59-1106(a).
  Service of process, §59-1106(b).
**Filing of documents,** §59-206.
  Fees, §59-1106(a).
  Generally, §§55D-10 to 55D-18.
    See CORPORATIONS.
**Foreign limited partnerships.**
  Agent for service of process, §59-902(c).
  Applicable laws, §59-901.
  Attorney general.
    Action to restrain, §59-908.
  Certificate of authority to transact business, §59-902(a).
  Laws governing, §59-901.
  Name.
    Registration, §59-904.
  Registration, §59-902.
    Cancellation, §59-906.
    Changes and amendments, §59-905.
    Filing requirements, §59-903.
    Issuance, §59-903.
    Modification, §59-905.
    Name, §59-904.
    Termination, §59-906.
    Transaction of business without registration, §59-907.
  Service of process, §59-902(c) to (e).
  Transacting business, activities not amounting to, §59-902(b).
  Transaction of business without registration, §59-907.
  Withdrawal.
    Agent for service of process after, §59-909(c).
    Reason of merger, consolidation, or conversion, §59-909(a).
      Duties of Secretary of State, §59-909(b).
**Formation.**
  Filing of certificate, §59-201(b), (c).
**Funds.**
  Embezzlement.
    Appropriation of partnership funds by partner to personal use, §14-97.
**General partners.**
  Admission of additional general partners, §59-401.
  Contributions, §59-404.
  Delegation of powers, §59-403(c).
  General powers and liabilities, §59-403(a).
  Limited liability, §59-403(b).
  Voting, §59-405.
  Withdrawal, §§59-402, 59-602.

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Guardians.**
  Exercise of partnership rights by legal representative, §59-705.
**Information.**
  Right of partners to information, §59-305.
**Insanity.**
  Exercise of partnership rights by legal representative, §59-705.
**Interest.**
  Assignment, §59-702.
  Nature of interest, §59-701.
**Interrogatories to parties,** §1A-1 Rule 33(a).
**Judicial dissolution,** §59-803.
**Liability.**
  Contributions.
    Liability for, §59-502.
    Return of contribution.
      Liability upon return of contribution, §59-608.
  False statements on certificates, §59-207.
  General partners, §59-403.
  Limited partners.
    Liability to third parties, §59-303.
  Person erroneously believing himself limited partner, §59-304.
  Third-party liability, §59-303.
**Limited partners.**
  Actions.
    Right of action by limited partner, §59-1001.
  Additional limited partners.
    Admission, §59-301(b).
  Admission, §59-301(a).
    Additional limited partners, §59-301(b).
  Assignments.
    Right of assignee to become limited partner, §59-704.
  Liability to third party, §59-303.
  Person erroneously believing himself limited partner, §59-304.
  Right to information, §59-305.
  Voting, §59-302.
  Withdrawal, §59-603.
**Mentally ill.**
  Incompetent partners, §59-705.
**Merger.**
  Articles of merger, §59-1072(a).
  Certificates of merger.
    Registration, §59-1072(c).
  Effect, §59-1073(a).
  Generally, §59-1070.
  Plan of merger, §59-1071(a) to (a2).
    Amendment, §59-1071(c).
    Approval, §59-1071(b).
  Service of process.
    Surviving entity, §59-1073(b).
  When merger effective, §59-1072(b).
**Names.**
  Foreign limited partnerships.
    Registration of name, §59-904.
  Generally.
    See CORPORATIONS.
**Nature of business,** §59-107.
**Nature of partnership interest,** §59-701.
**Nonjudicial dissolution,** §59-801(a).
  Exclusive nature of provisions, §59-801(b).
**Notice.**
  Certificates.
    Filing constitution notice, §59-208.
**Parties.**
  Derivative actions.
    Proper plaintiffs, §59-1002.

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Person erroneously believing himself limited partner,** §59-304.
**Pleadings.**
  Derivative actions, §59-1003.
**Principal office.**
  Residence for purposes of venue, §1-79(a).
**Profits and losses.**
  Sharing in, §59-503.
**Records,** §59-106.
**Registered agent,** §§55D-30 to 55D-33.
**Registered limited liability partnerships.**
  Amendment of application, effect on status, §59-210(d).
  Application, §59-210(a).
  Approval, conditions for, §59-210(b).
  Cancellation of registration, §59-210(f).
  Defined, §59-32.
  Effective date, §59-210(c).
  Partner's liability, §59-45(a) to (b), (d), (e).
  Registration, certification of amendment, §59-210(e).
  Reports, §59-210(g).
**Registered office and registered agent,** §§55D-30, 55D-31.
  Residence for purposes of venue, §1-79(a).
**Repeal of provisions,** §59-1104.
**Rights of creditors,** §59-703.
**Secretary of state.**
  Foreign limited partnerships.
    Records of process served, §59-902(d).
**Service of process.**
  Additional nature of provisions, §55D-33(d).
  Fees, §59-1106(b).
  Manner of service on to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
  Registered agent, §55D-33(a).
    Failure to maintain registered agent, §55D-33(b).
  Secretary of state, §55D-33(b), (c).
**Severability of article,** §59-1103.
**Sharing in profits and losses,** §59-503.
**Short title,** §59-101.
**Surviving partners.**
  Embezzlement of partnership property, money or other effects, §14-98.
**Taxation,** §59-1107.
**Third-party liability,** §59-303.
**Trusts and trustees.**
  Contracts or torts partnership.
    Immunity of trustee holding interest as general partner, §36C-10-1011.
**Voting by general partner,** §59-405.
**Voting by limited partners,** §59-302.
**Winding up upon dissolution,** §59-803.
  Distribution of assets, §59-804.
**Withdrawal.**
  Distribution upon withdrawal, §59-604.
  General partners, §§59-402, 59-602.
  Limited partners, §59-603.
  Violation of partnership agreement, §59-602.

**LIMITED PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES.**
**Notice to creditors without administration of estate,** §§28A-29-1 to 28A-29-5.
  See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

**LIMITED REPRESENTATIVES.**
**Insurance generally.**
  See INSURANCE LIMITED REPRESENTATIVES.

**LIMITED VOLUNTEER DENTAL LICENSE,** §90-37.1.

**LIMITING INSTRUCTION ON ADMISSIBILITY,** §8C-1 Rule 105.

**LIMOUSINES.**
**Vehicles for hire generally.**
  See RENTAL VEHICLES.
**Window tinting exceptions,** §20-127(c).

**LINCOLN COUNTY.**
**Agricultural tenancies in certain counties.**
  Terms of, §42-23.
**Ambulance service.**
  Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Board of county commissioners.**
  Filling vacancies, §153A-27.1.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
  Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
  Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Registration of deeds.**
  Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
**School property.**
  Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Sheriff.**
  Vacancy, performance of duties until filled, §162-5.1.

**LINCOLNTON, CITY OF.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
  Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

**LINEAL KINSHIP.**
**Computation of degrees of kinship,** §104A-1.

**LINEUPS.**
**Eyewitness identification reform,** §§15A-284.50 to 15A-284.53.
**Nontestimonial identification.**
  Delinquent or undisciplined juvenile actions, §§7B-2103 to 7B-2109.
  Generally, §§15A-271 to 15A-282.
    See IDENTIFICATION.

**LINVILLE RIVER.**
**Natural and scenic rivers system.**
  Additional component of system, §113A-35.2.
**Rivers generally.**
  See RIVERS.

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS,** §§119-54 to 119-61.
**Accidents.**
  Limitations on liability, §119-60.
**Administration of article.**
  Commissioner of agriculture to administer, §119-57.
**Applicability of article,** §119-54(b).
**Board of agriculture.**
  Safety standards, §119-55.
**Bonds, surety.**
  Dealers.
    Bond as substitute for liability insurance, §119-56.

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS** —Cont'd
**Building codes.**
  Residential structures.
    Inspection of liquefied petroleum gas piping systems for, §143-139.3.
**Commissioner of agriculture.**
  Administration of article, §119-57.
**Dealers.**
  Bonds, surety.
    Substitute for liability insurance, §119-56.
  Classification of dealers, §119-56.
  Liability limitations.
    Installation, alteration, modification or repair of gas equipment or appliances, §119-62(a) to (c).
  Registration of dealers, §119-56.
    Violation of provisions, §119-59(d).
**Defined,** §119-54(a).
**Fees.**
  Tank data plates.
    Replacements, §119-61.
**Identification of supply tank or container while in service,** §119-58(b).
**Injunctions.**
  Violations of provisions, §119-59(b).
**Insurance.**
  Dealers.
    Liability insurance or substitute required, §119-56.
**Liability for accidents.**
  Limitations on liability, §119-60.
**Liquid fuels generally.**
  See LIQUID FUELS.
**Municipalities.**
  Safety code.
    Regulation by political subdivisions, §119-55.
**Offshore oil and gas activities,** §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
  See OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES.
**Penalties.**
  Violations of provisions, §119-59(a), (c).
**Purpose of article,** §119-54(a).
**Rules and regulations.**
  Force and effect of law to be given rules and regulations, §119-57.
**Safety standards.**
  Adoption of minimum standards, §119-55.
**Scope of article,** §119-54(a), (b).
**Tank data plates,** §119-61.
**Unlawful acts,** §119-58(a).
**Violations of provisions.**
  Penalties, §119-59(a) to (d).
  Unlawful acts, §119-58(a).

**LIQUIDATION.**
**Banks.**
  Dissolution and liquidation.
    See BANKS.
**Closing-out sales,** §§66-76 to 66-83.
  See CLOSING-OUT SALES.
**Continuing care retirement communities,** §§58-64-45, 58-64-60.
**Corporations.**
  Voluntary dissolution proceedings.
    Actions for liquidation by court after dissolution, §§55-14-30 to 55-14-33.
**Credit unions.**
  Voluntary liquidation, §54-109.93.
**Insurance companies.**
  Supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation generally, §§58-30-1 to 58-30-310.
    See INSURER SUPERVISION, REHABILITATION AND LIQUIDATION.

**LIQUIDATION** —Cont'd
**Mutual burial associations.**
  Issuance of order.
    Request for voluntary dissolution, §90-210.107(h) to (k).
**Savings and loan associations,** §54B-70.
**Trust companies.**
  Seizure by commissioner, §§53-377 to 53-400.
    See TRUST COMPANIES.

**LIQUID ECSTASY.**
**Gamma hydroxybutyric acid (GHB).**
  Date rape drug, §90-89.

**LIQUID FUELS.**
**Advertising.**
  Sale of fuels different from advertised name prohibited, §119-8.
**Alternative fuel generally,** §§105-449.130 to 105-449.139.
  See ALTERNATIVE FUEL.
**Brands and marks.**
  Imitation of standard equipment prohibited, §119-9.
  Juggling trademark prohibited, §119-10.
  Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
**Imitation of standard equipment prohibited,** §119-9.
**Liquefied petroleum gas,** §§119-54 to 119-61.
  See LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS.
**Lubricating oils,** §§119-1 to 119-13.
  See LUBRICATING OILS.
**Misdemeanors.**
  Violation made misdemeanor, §119-13.
**Offshore oil and gas activities,** §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
  See OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES.
**Penalties.**
  Aiding and abetting in violation of article, §119-12.
  Misdemeanor offenses, §119-13.
**Sales.**
  Advertised name.
    Prohibited sale of fuels different from advertised name, §119-8.
  Brands for sale.
    Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
  Deceptive sale of automobile fuels as to quality, etc., prohibited, §119-7.
**Trademarks.**
  Imitation of standard equipment prohibited, §119-9.
  Juggling trademarks prohibited, §119-10.
  Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.

**LIQUOR.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

**LIQUOR IMPORTER/BOTTLER PERMITS,** §18B-1105.1.

**LIS PENDENS,** §§1-116 to 1-120.2.
**Attachment.**
  Docketing notice of attachment upon lis pendens docket, §§1-116(a), 1-440.33(a).
  When notice of suit required to be filed, §1-116(a).
**Building inspection cases.**
  Filing of notice by cities or counties, §1-120.2.
**Cancellation of notice,** §1-120.
  Application for cancellation, §1-119(b).

**LIS PENDENS** —Cont'd
**Complaints.**
Failure to file within time limit.
Notice inoperative, §1-119(b).
**Contents of notice of suit,** §1-116(b).
**Counties.**
Filing by counties in building inspection and housing standards cases, §1-120.2.
**Cross-index,** §§1-116(a), 1-117.
Effect on subsequent purchasers, §1-118.
**Divorce.**
Equitable distribution by court of marital and divisible property, §50-20(h).
**Effect on subsequent purchasers,** §1-118.
**Eminent domain.**
Filing of notice of proceedings, §40A-21.
**Federal courts.**
Applicability of provisions to suits in, §1-120.1.
**Filing of notice of suit.**
Time when notice may be filed, §1-116(c).
Where notice to be filed, §1-116(d).
**Forfeiture of real property for nuisance against public morals.**
Filing of lis pendens notice.
Notice to purchasers of property, §19-6.1.
**Housing standards cases.**
Filing by cities or counties, §1-120.2.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Filing of notice of foreclosure suit required, §1-116(c).
**Municipalities.**
Filing by municipal corporations and building inspection or minimum housing standards cases, §1-120.2.
**Nuisances against public morals.**
Action for forfeiture, civil penalty, etc., §19-6.
Forfeiture of real property.
Filing of lis pendens notice.
Notice to purchasers of property, §19-6.1.
**Prosecution of action.**
Notice void unless action prosecuted, §1-119(a).
**Real property.**
Actions affecting title.
Applicability of provisions to federal courts, §1-120.1.
Filing of notice of suit required, §1-116(a).
Attachment.
Filing of notice of suit required, §1-116(a).
Divorce.
Equitable distribution by court of marital and divisible property, §50-20(h).
Liens.
Actions to enforce.
Filing of notice of suit required, §1-116(a).
**Service of process,** §1-116.1.
**Subsequent purchasers.**
Effect on, §1-118.
**Superior courts.**
Clerk of court.
Cross-index of lis pendens, §1-117.
**When filing of notice of suit required,** §1-116(a).
**Where notice of suit to be filed,** §1-116(d).

**LITERACY.**
**Civic literacy.**
Basic education programs in public schools.
Knowledge and understanding of nation's founding and related documents, §115C-81(g).
**Elections.**
Qualifications of voters, NC Const Art VI §4.

**LITERARY ASSOCIATIONS.**
**Property taxes.**
Exemption of real and personal property, §105-278.7.

**LITERARY FUND.**
**State literary fund,** §§115C-458, 115C-459.

**LITERARY OR MEDIA RIGHTS.**
**Attorneys.**
Negotiating agreement with client, ProfCond Rule 1.8.

**LITERATURE.**
**Children and minors.**
Artistic and creative services and talent agency contracts, §§48A-11 to 48A-18.
**Obscenity,** §§14-190.1 to 14-190.20.
See OBSCENITY AND PORNOGRAPHY.

**LITHOGRAPHS.**
**Artwork on consignment,** §§25C-1 to 25C-5.
**Sale of prints,** §§25C-10 to 25C-16.

**LITIGATION EXPENSES.**
See COSTS.

**LITTERING,** §14-399(a), (a1).
**Accidental spilling during loading of garbage truck.**
Inapplicability of section, §14-399(a2).
**Adopt-a-highway program,** §136-140.1.
**Atlantic Ocean.**
Ordinances to regulate littering in, §§160A-176.1, 160A-176.2.
**Boats,** §75A-10(c).
**Civil action for damages,** §14-399(h).
**Community service relating to removal, court order,** §14-399(e2).
**Definitions,** §14-399(i).
**Depositing or discharging in waters of state,** §75A-10(c).
**Elections.**
County boards of elections.
Littering notification, §163-33.3.
State board of elections.
Littering notification, §163-22.3.
**Enforcement of other laws, rules or ordinances.**
Authority of state or locality not limited, §14-399(k).
**Enforcement of provisions.**
Duty of law enforcement, §14-399(j).
**Enforcement signs.**
Placement on interstate highways, §136-32.3.
**Enjoining violations,** §14-399(f).
**Felonies,** §14-399(e).
**Infractions,** §14-399(c1), (d1), (e1).
**Magistrates powers in littering offenses,** §7A-273.
**Misdemeanors,** §14-399(c), (d).
**Motor vehicles.**
Schedule of point values, §20-16(c).
**Municipalities.**
Regulating illegal disposal of solid waste, §160A-185.
**Navigable waters.**
Unlawful to place, deposit or leave garbage and trash, §76-40(a).
**Point awarded on violators driver's license,** §14-399(f1).
**Presumption offense committed,** §14-399(b).
**Removal from rights-of-way.**
Coordination with mowing highway rights-of-way, §§136-28.1(l), 136-28.12.

**LITTERING** —Cont'd
**Removal of litter, court order,** §14-399(e2).
**Repair or restore property, court order,** §14-399(e2).
**Seizure and forfeiture of vehicle, vessel or aircraft,** §14-399(g).
**State departments and agencies.**
  Information on litter enforcement, prevention and removal efforts.
    Certain agencies to deliver to governor annually, §147-12(b).
**Street and highways.**
  Enforcement signs, §136-32.3.
  Litter prevention account, §§136-125.1, 136-125.2.

**LITTLE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION ACT,** §75-1.1.

**LITTLE SMITH ACT,** §§14-11 to 14-12.1.

**LITTORIAL OWNERS.**
**Easement in lands covered by navigable waters or state owned lake,** §146-12(a) to (n).

**LIVE-IN CHILD CARE WORKERS OR EMPLOYEES.**
**Wage and hour act.**
  Exemptions, §95-25.14(c).

**LIVE MUSIC PERFORMANCES OR PRODUCTIONS.**
**Truth in music advertising act,** §§75-125 to 75-128.
  Definitions, §75-125(b).
  False, deceptive, misleading association between performing group and recording group.
    Prohibition, §75-126.
      Civil penalty for violation, §75-127.
      Each performance or production separate violation, §75-127.
      Inapplicability, §75-126.
      Unfair and deceptive trade practice, §75-128.
  Short title, §75-125(a).

**LIVERY OF SEIZIN,** §47-17.

**LIVESTOCK.**
**Allowance to officers for keeping and maintaining livestock taken into custody under legal process,** §1-322.
**Animal exhibitions.**
  Regulation, §106-520.3A.
**Animal waste management,** §§143-215.10A to 143-215.10M.
  See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT.
**Animal waste management system operators,** §§90A-47 to 90A-47.6.
  See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM OPERATORS.
**Auctions.**
  Exemptions from auction provisions, §85B-2.
  Public livestock markets.
    Generally, §§106-406 to 106-418.
      See LIVESTOCK MARKETS.
    Prompt pay law, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7A.
      See LIVESTOCK MARKETS.
**Bang's disease,** §§106-388 to 106-398.
  See BRUCELLOSIS.
**Biological residues in animals,** §§106-549.81 to 106-549.89.
  See BIOLOGICAL RESIDUES IN ANIMALS.
**Brands generally,** §§80-45 to 80-66.
  See LIVESTOCK BRANDS.
**Brucellosis,** §§106-388 to 106-398.
  See BRUCELLOSIS.

**LIVESTOCK** —Cont'd
**Cattle tick,** §§106-351 to 106-363.
  See CATTLE TICK.
**Certificate of registration obtained by false representation,** §14-103.
**Commodities generally,** §§78D-1 to 78D-33.
  See COMMODITIES.
**Compensation for killing diseased animals,** §§106-323 to 106-335.
  See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
**Counties.**
  Cattle tick.
    Dipping vats provided by counties, §106-353.
    Embraced in quarantine zones, §106-352.
  Hog cholera.
    Purchasing and supplying serum, §106-315.
  Inspectors.
    Commissioned as quarantine inspectors, §106-354.
  Tuberculosis.
    Appropriations by counties for eradication, §106-343.
      Amount, §106-346.
**Dealers.**
  Licensing generally, §§106-418.8 to 106-418.16.
    See LIVESTOCK DEALER LICENSING.
**Definitions,** §68-15.
  Brands, §80-58.
  Brucellosis, §106-389.
  Dealer licensing, §106-418.8.
  Equine infectious anemia, §106-405.15.
  Hog cholera.
    Virulent hog-cholera virus, §106-316.2.
  Outer Banks, §68-46.
  Prompt pay law, §106-418.3.
**Diseases.**
  Bang's disease, §§106-388 to 106-398.
    See BRUCELLOSIS.
  Brucellosis, §§106-388 to 106-398.
    See BRUCELLOSIS.
  Cattle tick, §§106-351 to 106-363.
    See CATTLE TICK.
  Compensation for killing diseased animals, §§106-323 to 106-335.
    See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
  Control of livestock diseases, §§106-400 to 106-405.
    See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
  Equine infectious anemia, §§106-405.15 to 106-405.20.
    See EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA.
  Generally, §§106-304 to 106-307.7.
    See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
  Hog cholera, §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
    See HOG CHOLERA.
  Tuberculosis, §§106-336 to 106-350.
    See TUBERCULOSIS IN LIVESTOCK.
**Dogs.**
  Herding dogs.
    Inapplicability of provisions on dangerous dogs, §67-4.1(b).
  Killing or injuring livestock.
    Damages.
      Liability of owner, §67-1.
    Sheep-killing dogs.
      Any person may kill, §67-14.
      Refusal to kill.
        Penalty, §67-3.
**Earmarks.**
  Registration, §80-45.
**Equine activity liability,** §§99E-1 to 99E-3.

**LIVESTOCK** —Cont'd
**Equine infectious anemia,** §§106-405.15 to 106-405.20.
See EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA.
**Executions.**
Officer's account, §1-322.
**Feeding management service to animal producers.**
Feed advisory service operated by department of agriculture and consumer services, §106-21.1.
**Foot and mouth disease.**
Appropriation to combat animal and fowl diseases, §106-308.
Disposition of surplus funds, §106-309.
**Fowl pest.**
Appropriation to combat animal and fowl diseases, §106-308.
Disposition of surplus funds, §106-309.
**Glanders.**
Compensation for killing diseased animals.
Appraisal of animals affected with glanders, §106-325.
Control of livestock diseases.
Animals affected with glanders to be killed, §106-404.
**Hog cholera,** §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See HOG CHOLERA.
**Horses.**
General provisions.
See HORSES.
**Impoundment of livestock running at large,** §§68-17 to 68-24.
See LIVESTOCK RUNNING AT LARGE.
**Judicial sales.**
Private sale authorized, §1-339.34(a).
**Larceny.**
Horses, mules, swine or cattle, §14-81.
Pursuing or injuring livestock with intent to steal, §14-85.
**Light-traffic road weight and load limitations.**
Exceptions, §20-118(c).
**Llamas.**
Classifying as livestock, §106-22.4.
**Marketing associations,** §§54-129 to 54-166.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
**Meat inspections generally,** §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT INSPECTIONS.
**Misbranding,** §14-367.
**Motor carriers.**
Transportation of livestock.
Exemption from provisions, §62-260(a).
**Newcastle disease.**
Appropriation to combat animal and fowl diseases, §106-308.
Disposition of surplus funds, §106-309.
**Outer Banks.**
Defined, §68-46.
Impoundment.
Stock running at large.
Applicability of general provisions, §68-45.
Penalties.
Allowing to run at large, §68-44.
Ponies.
Removal or confinement of ponies on Ocracoke Island and Shackleford Banks.
Power of secretary of environment and natural resources, §68-43.
Running at large.
Exceptions to prohibition, §68-42.

**LIVESTOCK** —Cont'd
**Outer Banks** —Cont'd
Running at large.
Impoundment.
Applicability of general provisions, §68-45.
Exceptions as to certain ponies, §68-42.
Penalty, §68-44.
Prohibited, §68-42.
**Poisons.**
Placing poisonous shrubs and vegetables in public places, §14-368.
Poisoning livestock, §14-163.
**Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.**
Generally, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS PROMOTION.
**Prompt pay law,** §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7A.
See LIVESTOCK MARKETS.
**Public livestock markets.**
Generally, §§106-406 to 106-418.
See LIVESTOCK MARKETS.
Prompt pay law, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7A.
See LIVESTOCK MARKETS.
**Rendering plants and rendering operations generally,** §§106-168.1 to 106-168.16.
See RENDERING PLANTS AND RENDERING OPERATIONS.
**Rinderpest.**
Appropriation to combat animal and fowl diseases, §106-308.
Disposition of surplus funds, §106-309.
**Rustling.**
Larceny of horses, mules swine or cattle, §14-81.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Manner of identification, §25-2-501(1).
Sale of unborn young.
Definition of goods, §25-2-105(1).
Identification of goods, §25-2-501(1).
**Secured transactions.**
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
**Slaughterhouses generally.**
See SLAUGHTERHOUSES.
**Transportation regulations.**
Established, §106-14.
**Trespass.**
Poisoning livestock, §14-163.
**Tuberculosis,** §§106-336 to 106-350.
See TUBERCULOSIS IN LIVESTOCK.
**Veterinarians.**
General provisions, §§90-179 to 90-187.13.
See VETERINARIANS.

**LIVESTOCK BRANDS,** §§80-45 to 80-66.
**Altering brands of and misbranding another's livestock,** §14-367.
**Brucellosis.**
Diseased animals to be branded and quarantined, §106-390.
**Defacement.**
Prohibited, §80-64.
**Duplication.**
Prohibited, §80-60.
**Generally,** §80-45.
**Misbranding,** §14-367.
**Registration.**
Application for registration, §80-59.
Defacement of brands prohibited, §80-64.
Definitions, §80-58.
Duplication of brands prohibited, §80-60.
Fees, §80-62.

**LIVESTOCK BRANDS** —Cont'd
**Registration** —Cont'd
  Penalties.
    Violations of provisions, §80-66.
  Purpose of provisions, §80-57.
  Recordation of brands.
    Fees, §80-62.
    Rerecording, §80-65.
    Responsibility of commissioner, §80-59.
  Rerecording, §80-65.
  Rules and regulations, §80-61.
  Sales.
    Records, §80-63.
  Slaughter.
    Records, §80-63.
  Transfer of ownership of brand, §80-59.
  Violations of provisions.
    Penalties, §80-66.
**Tuberculosis.**
  Animals to be branded, §106-337.

**LIVESTOCK DEALER LICENSING,** §§106-418.8 to 106-418.16.
**Applicability of provisions.**
  Exemptions, §106-418.9.
**Application for license,** §106-418.11(a).
**Citation of act,** §106-418.15.
**Definitions,** §106-418.8.
**Exemptions from provisions,** §106-418.9.
**Fines,** §106-418.16.
**Hearings required,** §106-418.12.
**Penalties,** §106-418.14.
  Civil penalties, §106-418.16.
**Prohibited conduct,** §106-418.10.
**Records maintenance,** §106-418.13.
**Refusal to issue license,** §106-418.11(c).
  Conduct of proceedings, §106-418.11(d).
**Renewal of licenses,** §106-418.11(a).
**Revocation of license,** §106-418.11(b).
  Conduct of proceedings, §106-418.11(d).
**Short title,** §106-418.15.
**Suspension of license,** §106-418.11(b).
  Conduct of proceedings, §106-418.11(d).
**Unlawful acts,** §106-418.10.

**LIVESTOCK DISEASES.**
**Bang's disease,** §§106-388 to 106-398.
  See BRUCELLOSIS.
**Biologics.**
  Control of animal and poultry diseases, §106-307.1.
**Brucellosis,** §§106-388 to 106-398.
  See BRUCELLOSIS.
**Cattle.**
  Appraisal of cattle affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis.
    Report of appraisal, §106-326.
  Compensation for killing diseased animals.
    Appraisal of cattle affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis, §106-324.
**Cattle tick,** §§106-351 to 106-363.
  See CATTLE TICK.
**Chick dealers.**
  Compulsory testing for disease, §106-548.
**Compensation for killing diseased animals,** §§106-323 to 106-335.
  Bang's disease.
    Appraisal of cattle affected, §106-324.
      Report of appraisal, §106-326.
    Marketing cattle affected with Bang's disease, §106-327.

**LIVESTOCK DISEASES** —Cont'd
**Compensation for killing diseased animals** —Cont'd
  Cattle.
    Appraisal of cattle affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis.
      Report of appraisal, §106-326.
    Marketing cattle affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis, §106-324.
  Conditions for payments, §106-333.
    How moneys paid out, §106-335.
  Disinfection of stockyards by owners, §106-332.
  Feed.
    State not to pay for feed of animals ordered killed, §106-331.
  Glanders.
    Appraisal of animals affected with glanders, §106-325.
      Report, §106-325.
    When killing ordered, §106-329.
  How moneys paid out, §106-335.
  Implementation of provisions.
    State veterinarian to carry out, §106-335.
  Indemnity.
    Owner's claim supported by reports, §106-334.
  Liens.
    Ownership of destroyed animals.
      Outstanding liens, §106-330.
  Marketing cattle affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis, §106-327.
  Ownership of destroyed animals, §106-330.
  Part payment of value of animals killed, §106-323
  Payments made only on certain conditions, §106-333.
    How moneys paid out, §106-335.
  Purchase by state of animals exposed to certain diseases, §106-323.
  Reports.
    Appraisal of animals affected with glanders, §106-325.
    Appraisal of cattle affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis, §106-326.
    Indemnity claims of owners supported by reports, §106-334.
    Salvage report, §106-328.
  State of North Carolina.
    Feed payment of animals ordered killed, §106-331.
    Party payment of value of animals killed, §106-323.
    Purchase of animals exposed to certain diseases §106-323.
  State veterinarian.
    Appraisal of cattle affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis.
      Report of appraisal, §106-326.
    Implementation of provisions, §106-335.
    When killing ordered by state veterinarian, §106-329.
  Stockyards.
    Disinfection of stockyards by owners, §106-332.
  Tuberculosis.
    Appraisal of cattle affected with tuberculosis.
      Report of appraisal, §106-326.
    Approval of cattle affected, §106-324.
    Marketing cattle affected with tuberculosis, §106-327.
**Confinement of diseased animals required,** §106-402.
**Control of livestock diseases,** §§106-400 to 106-405.
  Confinement of diseased animals required, §106-402.

**LIVESTOCK DISEASES** —Cont'd
**Control of livestock diseases** —Cont'd
  Domesticated animals.
    Disposition of dead animals, §106-403.
  Glanders.
    Animals affected with glanders to be killed, §106-404.
  Inspection of poultry, §106-401.1.
  Isolation of diseased animals required, §106-402.
  Misdemeanors.
    Violation made misdemeanor, §106-405(a).
  Penalty for violations of provisions, §106-307.6.
  Poultry to be quarantined, §106-401.1.
  Sale or trade of affected animals.
    Permit from state veterinarian required, §106-400.
  Serums, vaccines, etc., for control, §106-307.1.
  State veterinarian.
    Authorized to quarantine, §106-401.
    Permit for sale, transportation, etc., of affected animals, §106-400.
    Swine disease testing, §106-400.1.
  Transportation of affected animals.
    Permit from state veterinarian required, §106-400.
**Destruction of diseased animals.**
  Authority, §106-402.1(b).
**Disposal of dead diseased poultry at commercial farms.**
  Disposal pit or incinerator, §106-549.70.
  Fines, §106-549.72.
  Misdemeanors, §106-549.71.
    Civil penalties, §106-549.72.
  Poultry composting facility, §106-549.70.
    Defined, §106-549.51.
**Domesticated animals.**
  Disposition of dead animals, §106-403.
**Emergency measures when threat imminent.**
  Cooperation of agencies and local governments, §106-399.4(c).
  Notice of implementation, §106-399.4(b).
  Powers of state veterinarian, §106-399.4(a).
  Right of entry onto property, §106-399.4(d).
  Types of emergency measures, §106-399.4(b).
  Warrantless inspections, §106-399.5.
**Equine infectious anemia,** §§106-405.15 to 106-405.20.
  Civil penalties, §106-405.20.
  Control and eradication program.
    Implementation of program, §106-405.18.
  Defined, §106-405.15.
  Fine, §106-405.20.
  Implementation of control and eradication program, §106-405.18.
  Quarantine of infected or exposed animals, §106-405.16.
  Rules and regulations.
    Authority to promulgate and enforce, §106-405.17.
  Violation made misdemeanor, §106-405.19.
**Foot and mouth disease,** §§106-308, 106-309.
**Fowl pest,** §§106-308, 106-309.
**Hatcheries.**
  Compulsory testing for disease, §106-548.
**Hog cholera,** §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
  See HOG CHOLERA.
**Inspections.**
  Examination and inspection before slaughter, §106-549.17(a), (b).
**Isolation of diseased animals required,** §106-402.

**LIVESTOCK DISEASES** —Cont'd
**Movement of diseased animals.**
  Authority to prohibit, §106-402.1(a).
**Newcastle disease,** §§106-308, 106-309.
**Poultry at commercial farms.**
  Disposal of dead diseased poultry, §106-549.70.
    Fines, §106-549.72.
    Misdemeanors, §106-549.71.
      Civil penalty, §106-549.72.
**Public livestock markets.**
  Quarantine of diseased animals, §106-412.
  Sale, etc., of certain diseased animals restricted, §106-413.
  Transportation, sale, etc., of diseased livestock, §106-414.
**Quarantine.**
  Biological residues in animals.
    Detention or quarantine of animal, animal product or feed, §106-549.82.
      Appellate review of orders, §106-549.83.
    Movement of contaminated animals forbidden, §106-549.84(a).
  Brucellosis.
    Declaring animals affected with or exposed to brucellosis subject to quarantine, §§106-388, 106-390.
  Cattle tick.
    Cattle placed in quarantine, §106-358.
    Counties not embraced in quarantine zones, §106-352.
    Service of notice, §106-357.
  Control of livestock diseases.
    State veterinarian authorized to quarantine, §106-401(a), (b).
  Enforcement of quarantine.
    Rules to enforce, §106-306.
      Violation of proclamation or rules, §106-307.
  Equine infectious anemia.
    Declaring infected or exposed animals subject to quarantine, §106-405.16.
  Hiding or concealing animal subject to, §106-405(b).
    Fine, §106-405(c).
  Infected feedstuff quarantine, §106-305.
  Infected or inoculated livestock, §106-307.3.
  Penalties.
    Violation of proclamation or rules, §106-307.
  Poultry.
    Control of livestock diseases, §106-401.1.
  Proclamation of livestock and poultry quarantine, §106-304.
    Violation of proclamation or rules, §106-307.
  Public livestock markets, §106-412.
  Rules to enforce quarantine, §106-306.
    Violation of proclamation or rules, §106-307.
  State veterinarian.
    Authority to quarantine, §106-401(a), (b).
  Transporting livestock into state.
    Compliance with quarantine regulations, §106-307.5.
  Tuberculosis.
    Notice to owner of suspected animals, §106-342.
    Removal or sale of animals, §106-338.
**Reports.**
  Infectious disease in livestock and poultry to be reported to state veterinarian, §106-307.2(a).
**Rinderpest,** §§106-308, 106-309.
**Running at large livestock,** §106-307.7.
**Serums.**
  Control of animal and poultry diseases, §106-307.1.

**LIVESTOCK DISEASES** —Cont'd
**State veterinarian.**
  Notification of receipt of reports of certain diseases, §106-307.2(b).
  Reports of infectious disease in livestock and poultry to state veterinarian, §106-307.2(a).
**Tuberculosis,** §§106-336 to 106-350.
  See TUBERCULOSIS IN LIVESTOCK.
**Vaccines.**
  Control of animal and poultry diseases, §106-307.1.
**Viruses.**
  Control of animal and poultry diseases, §106-307.1.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
  Plan for movement or destruction of diseased animals, §106-402.1(c).

**LIVESTOCK MARKETS,** §§106-406 to 106-418.
**Admission of animals to markets,** §106-412.
**Advisory board.**
  Duties, §106-407.1.
  Members, §106-407.1.
  Prompt pay law.
    Authority of board, §106-418.7A.
  Transfer to department of agriculture and consumer services, §143A-65.
**Application of article.**
  Sale, etc., of certain diseased animals restricted, §106-413.
**Board of agriculture.**
  Revocation of permit of public livestock markets, §106-407.2.
**Burden of proving health.**
  Transportation, sale, etc., of diseased livestock, §106-414.
**Cattle removed from market for slaughter and nonslaughter purposes,** §106-409.
  Permit needed, §106-409.
  Regulation of use of livestock removed from market, §106-411.
**Commissioner of agriculture.**
  Operation of public livestock markets.
    Permits from commissioner for operation, §106-406.
**Fees.**
  Market operation fees, §106-408.1.
**Fines,** §106-417.1.
**Health.**
  Responsibility for health, etc., of animals, §106-417.
  Sales by farmers.
    Exemption from health provisions, §106-418.
  Transportation of diseased livestock.
    Burden of proving health, §106-414.
**Hearings.**
  Permits for operation of public livestock markets, §106-406.
**Identification.**
  Cattle removed from market for slaughter and nonslaughter purposes, §106-409.
  Removal of identification.
    Disease control purposes, §106-414.
  Swine removed from market for slaughter and nonslaughter purposes, §106-410.
**Laboratories.**
  Transportation of diseased livestock to laboratory, §106-414.
**Misdemeanors.**
  Violation made misdemeanor, §106-417.

**LIVESTOCK MARKETS** —Cont'd
**Operation of public livestock markets.**
  Bonds required of operators, §106-407.
  Fees, §106-408.1.
  Permits from commissioner of agriculture, §106-406.
  Restraining order for violations, §106-407.2.
**Penalties.**
  Civil penalties, §106-417.1.
**Permits.**
  Cattle removed from market for slaughter and nonslaughter purposes, §106-409.
  Operation of public livestock markets, §106-406.
  Revocation of permit by board of agriculture, §106-407.2.
  Swine removed from market for slaughter and nonslaughter purposes, §106-410.
    Regulation of use of removed animals, §106-411.
**Prescribed marketing facilities,** §106-408.
**Prompt pay law,** §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7A.
  Advisory board.
    Authority of North Carolina public livestock market advisory board, §106-418.7.
  Board of agriculture.
    Authority of board, §106-418.7.
  Collection of payment, §106-418.5.
  Commissioner of agriculture.
    Authority of commissioner, §106-418.7.
    Defined, §106-418.3.
    Duties, §106-418.4.
  Fines, §106-418.7A.
  Payment.
    Action upon failure to pay, §106-418.6.
    Collection of payment, §106-418.5.
  Penalties.
    Civil penalties, §106-418.7A.
  Public livestock market advisory board.
    Authority of board, §106-418.7.
  Purpose of article, §106-418.2.
  Short title, §106-418.1.
  Title of article, §106-418.1.
**Protection of livestock running at large,** §14-366.
**Purchases.**
  Records of purchases and sales, §106-408.
**Quarantine of diseased animals,** §106-412.
**Records of purchases and sales,** §106-408.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Authority to promulgate and enforce, §106-416.
**Sales.**
  By farmers, §106-413.
    Exemption from health provisions, §106-418.
  Notice of sale, §106-408.
  Records of purchases and sales, §106-408.
  Restricted sale of quarantined animals, §106-412.
  Restricted sale or trade of certain diseased animals, §§106-413, 106-414.
  Swine removed from market for slaughter and nonslaughter purposes.
    Resale for feeding or breeding, §106-410.
  Time of sales, §106-408.
**Serums.**
  Costs of serums necessary for protection of livestock against diseases, §106-415.
**Shipments.**
  Swine removed from market for slaughter and nonslaughter purposes.
    Out-of-state shipment, §§106-410, 106-411.
**Surety bonds.**
  Required of operators of public livestock markets, §106-407.

**LIVESTOCK MARKETS** —Cont'd
**Swine removed from market for slaughter and nonslaughter purposes,** §106-410.
  Out-of-state shipment, §§106-410, 106-411.
  Regulation of use of livestock removed from market, §106-411.
  Resale for feeding or breeding, §106-410.
**Tests.**
  Costs of tests necessary for protection of livestock against diseases, §106-415.
**Transportation of diseased livestock,** §106-414.
**Trucks, trailers and other conveyances.**
  Regulation of trucks, etc., §106-412.
**Vaccines.**
  Costs of vaccines necessary for protection of livestock against diseases, §106-415.
**Violations of article,** §106-417.
  Restraining order for violations, §106-407.2.

**LIVESTOCK QUARANTINE.**
**Diseased animals generally.**
  See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.

**LIVESTOCK RUNNING AT LARGE,** §§68-17 to 68-24.
**Allowing livestock to run at large prohibited,** §68-16.
**Diseased livestock,** §106-307.7.
**Fowl.**
  Permitting domestic fowl to run at large after notice, §68-25.
**Impoundment,** §§68-17 to 68-24.
  Any person may impound livestock at large, §68-17.
  Costs and damages.
    Demand upon owner, §68-18.
    Determination by selected landowners or by referee, §68-19.
    Right of impounder to recover, §68-17.
  Feeding and watering impounded livestock.
    Any person may feed and water, §68-23.
    Failure to feed and water.
      Misdemeanor, §68-21.
  Misdemeanors.
    Failure to feed and water impounded livestock, §68-22.
    Illegally releasing or receiving impounded livestock, §68-21.
    Penalties, §68-24.
  Notice.
    Actual notice when owner known, §68-19.
    Sale where owner fails to redeem or is unknown, §68-20.
    When owner not known, §68-18.1.
  Outer Banks.
    Stock running at large.
      Applicability of general provisions, §68-45.
  Penalties.
    Violations of provisions, §68-24.
  Referee.
    Determination of costs and damages, §68-19.
  Sale where owner fails to redeem or is unknown, §68-20.
**Outer Banks.**
  Impoundment.
    Applicability of general provisions, §68-45.
    Exceptions for certain ponies, §68-42.
  Penalty, §68-44.
  Prohibited, §68-42.
**Protection of livestock running at large,** §14-366.
  Molesting or injuring livestock, §14-366.

**LIVING HISTORY EXHIBITS.**
**Agritourism activity liability,** §§99E-30 to 99E-32.

**LIVING WILL.**
**Advance health care directive registry,** §§130A-465 to 130A-471.
**Health care powers of attorney,** §§32A-15 to 32A-26.
  See HEALTH CARE POWERS OF ATTORNEY.
**Right to natural death generally,** §§90-320 to 90-323.
  See RIGHT TO NATURAL DEATH.

**LLAMAS.**
**Classification as livestock,** §106-22.4.

**LLOYDS INSURANCE ASSOCIATIONS.**
**Applicable law,** §58-17-1.
**Insurance generally.**
  See INSURANCE.

**LOADED CANES.**
**Carrying concealed weapons,** §14-269.

**LOADS.**
**Motor vehicles.**
  Generally.
    See MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS.

**LOAN BROKERS.**
**Applicability of provisions,** §66-112.
**Bonds, surety.**
  Requirements as to bond or trust account, §66-108(a).
    Noncompliance misdemeanor, §66-108(b).
**Contracts.**
  Copy to prospective borrower, §66-110.
  Voiding of contract.
    Remedy of prospective borrower, §66-111(a).
  Written contracts required, §66-110.
**Definitions,** §66-106.
**Disclosure statements.**
  Contents, §66-107.
  Filing with secretary of state, §66-109(a).
    Failure to file, §66-109(b).
  Time for, §66-107.
**Injunctions.**
  Violations of provisions, §66-111(b).
**Misdemeanors.**
  Bond or trust account.
    Failure to comply with requirements, §66-108(b).
  Disclosure statement.
    Failure to file with secretary of state, §66-109(b).
**Mortgage bankers, brokers and servicers.**
  See MORTGAGE BANKERS, BROKERS AND SERVICERS.
**Scope of provisions,** §66-112.
**Secretary of state.**
  Disclosure statements.
    Filing with secretary, §66-109(a).
      Misdemeanor for failure to file, §66-109(b).
**Trust accounts.**
  Misdemeanor for noncompliance, §66-108(b).
  When required, §66-108(a).
**Violations of provisions.**
  Remedies, §66-111(a), (b).
    Additional nature of remedies, §66-111(c).
  Unfair practices, §66-111(d).

**LOAN COMPANIES.**

- **Annual tax on privilege of doing business,** §105-88(a).
  - Applicability of provisions, §105-88(b).
  - City or county levying license tax, §105-88(e).
  - Loan not collectable unless tax paid, §105-88(d).
  - Statement to borrower, §105-88(c).

**LOANS.**

- **Absentees in military service.**
  - Receivers obtaining loans on life insurance or mortgages, §28B-6.
- **Agricultural finance authority.**
  - Agricultural loans.
    - Defined, §122D-3.
    - Insurance, §122D-9.
    - Powers of authority, §122D-6.
    - Purchases and sales of agricultural loans, §122D-7.
  - Insurance of agricultural loans.
    - Agreements, §122D-9(d).
    - Amount, §122D-9(b).
    - Authorized, §122D-9(a).
    - Default.
      - What constitutes, §122D-9(c).
    - Maximum aggregate value of agricultural loans insured, §122D-9(e).
  - Lending institutions.
    - Loans to, §122D-8.
  - Powers of authority, §122D-6.
- **Alcoholic beverage supplier.**
  - Assisting proposed purchaser in acquiring ownership of wholesaler's business, §18B-1119(b).
- **Annual tax on privilege of engaging in business of lending money,** §105-88(a).
  - Applicability of provisions, §105-88(b).
  - City or county levying license tax, §105-88(e).
  - Loan not collectable unless tax paid, §105-88(d).
  - Statement to borrower, §105-88(c).
- **Banks.**
  - Acceptance considered direct loan to drawer, §53-56.
  - Bank examiners.
    - Prohibited loans or gratuities, §53-126.
  - Commissioner of banks.
    - Confidentiality of official records, §53-99.
    - Prohibited loans or gratuities, §53-126.
  - Consumer finance act.
    - General provisions, §§53-164 to 53-191.
      - See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
  - General powers, §53-43.
  - Income tax.
    - Refund anticipation loans, §§53-245 to 53-254.
  - Industrial banks.
    - Applicability of general provisions, §53-143.
    - Powers generally, §53-141.
  - Limitations on loans, §53-48.
    - Suspension of limitations, §53-49.
  - Officers.
    - Loans to executive officers, §53-91.2.
  - Reports.
    - Loan secured by ten percent or more of voting stock, §53-42.1(b).
      - Contents of report, §53-42.1(b).
  - Secured by banks own stock or stock of holding company, §53-64.
- **Borrowing by state treasurer.**
  - Authorization, §143C-2-4.
- **Business corporations.**
  - Loans to directors, §55-8-32.

**LOANS** —Cont'd

- **Campaign contributions and expenditures.**
  - Loan proceeds from financial institution, §163-278.15(b).
    - Exceptions to prohibitions, §163-278.19(a2).
  - Recording separately, detailed analysis, §163-278.8(g).
- **Commercial loan commitments.**
  - Statute of frauds, §22-5.
- **Consumer finance act,** §§53-164 to 53-191.
  - See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
- **Contract rates and fees,** §24-1.1.
- **Conveyance of property other than collateral in consideration for loan,** §24-8(c).
- **Costs.**
  - Attorneys' fees in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
- **Counties.**
  - Contracts.
    - Grants and loans from other governments, §153A-14.
  - Energy improvements revolving loan program, §153A-455.
  - Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
    - See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
- **Credit unions,** §§54-109.65 to 54-109.71.
- **Decedents' estates.**
  - Borrowing money.
    - Powers of personal representatives or fiduciaries, §28A-13-3(a).
- **Economic and community development department.**
  - Fees or other funds paid by borrowers.
    - Not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.3.
  - Main street solutions fund.
    - Application for grants and loans, §143B-472.35(c) to (e).
- **Education.**
  - State literary fund, §§115C-458, 115C-459.
- **Electric membership corporations.**
  - Application for grant or loan from governmental agency, §117-26.
- **Emergencies.**
  - State debt, §§142-16 to 142-19.
  - State treasurer.
    - Short-term notes in emergencies, §147-70.
- **Facility authorities.**
  - Powers of authority, §160A-480.4.
- **Federal preemption, state opt-out from,** §24-2.3(a), (b).
- **Fees.**
  - Conveyance of property other than collateral in consideration for loan, §24-8(c).
  - Insurance proceeds to lender, §24-8(e).
  - Loan amount $300,000 or less, §24-8(a).
  - Loan-related goods, products and services.
    - Collection of payment for, §24-8(d).
  - Small business investment companies.
    - Applicability of provisions, §24-8(f).
- **Fiduciaries.**
  - Insured or guaranteed loans.
    - Securities approved by secretary of housing and urban development, federal housing administration and veterans administration, §53-45.
- **Finance companies.**
  - Consumer finance act, §§53-164 to 53-191.
    - See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
- **Forests and forestry.**
  - Protection and development corporations.
    - Power to borrow money limited, §113-74.

**LOANS** —Cont'd
**Furniture.**
  Household and kitchen furniture.
    Usurious loans on furniture, §14-391.
**General assembly.**
  Legislative commissions and committees.
    Applying for, receiving or accepting, §120-32.03(a), (b).
**Guardian's powers in administering incompetent's estate,** §35A-1251.
**Guardian's powers in administering minor ward's estate,** §35A-1252.
**Health care facilities.**
  Loan agreements, §131A-8.
  Repayments of loans, §131A-13(a).
**High cost home loans,** §24-1.1E.
**Household and kitchen furniture.**
  Usurious loans on furniture, §14-391.
**Housing finance agency.**
  Rehabilitation loan authority, §122A-5.5.
  To and by mortgage lenders, §122A-5.
    Terms and conditions of loans, §122A-5.6(a) to (e).
      Collateral security, §122A-5.6(d).
      General obligations, §122A-5.6(d).
      Interest, §122A-5.6(b).
      Objectives of chapter, §122A-5.6(a).
      Origination of new mortgage loans, §122A-5.6(c).
      Representations and warranties, §122A-5.6(e).
      Rules and regulations, §122A-5.6(a).
**Income tax.**
  Refund anticipation loans, §§53-245 to 53-254.
    See INCOME TAX.
**Insurance.**
  Directors, officers, controlling shareholders or others, §58-7-200(c) to (e).
  Insurance as security for loan by company, §58-3-45.
  Lending institutions.
    Not to require insurance as condition of loan, §58-3-135.
  Life insurance policy loans.
    Interest rates, §§58-61-1 to 58-61-15.
**Insurance companies.**
  Securities approved by secretary of housing and urban development, federal housing administration and veterans administration, §53-45.
**Interest generally.**
  See INTEREST.
**Jurisdiction.**
  Personal jurisdiction relating property.
    Claims relating to loans, §1-75.4.
**Land and loan associations,** §§54-45 to 54-73.
  Applicability of provisions as to building and loan associations, §54-46.
  Calling in loans before due, §54-59.
  Foreclosure, §54-61.
  Payment, §54-56.
    Terms of payment, §54-57.
  Powers of association generally, §54-53.
  Purpose of association, §54-45.
  Reserve associations, §54-48.
  Restrictions on, §54-47.
**Late payment charges.**
  Authorized, §24-10.1(a).
  Home loans, §24-10.1(c).
  Restrictions, §24-10.1(b).
**License tax on business of lending money,** §105-88(a).
  Applicability of provisions, §105-88(b).

**LOANS** —Cont'd
**License tax on business of lending money** —Cont'd
  City or county levying license tax, §105-88(e).
  Loan not collectable unless tax paid, §105-88(d).
  Statement to borrower, §105-88(c).
**Life insurance policy loans.**
  Interest rates, §§58-61-1 to 58-61-15.
**Loan amount $300,000 or less,** §24-8(a).
**Loan-related goods, products and services.**
  Collection of payment for, §24-8(d).
**Local government finance.**
  Loans of credit.
    Regulation, NC Const Art V §4.
**Manufactured home loans.**
  Finance charge.
    Unearned finance charge credits.
      Prepayment of mobile home loans, §25A-32.1.
**Missing persons.**
  Receivers.
    Obtaining loans on life insurance or mortgages, §28C-8.
**Monopolies and restraint of trade.**
  Insurance.
    Contempt.
      Disregard of injunction or other court order, §75-19.
    Injunctions.
      Violations of provisions, §75-19.
    Lender may not require borrower to deal with particular insurer, §75-17.
    Lender may require nondiscriminatory approval of insurer, §75-18.
    Penalties.
      Violations of provisions, §75-19.
  Unsolicited checks to secure loans, §75-20.
**Mortgage bankers, brokers and servicers,** §§53-244.010 to 53-244.121.
  See MORTGAGE BANKERS, BROKERS AND SERVICERS.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust generally.**
  See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
**Motor vehicles.**
  Sublease and loan assumption arranging, §20-106.2.
**Municipalities.**
  Acceptance of loan from county to pay off debt to federal government, §160A-17.1(b).
  Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
    Government loans, §159B-32.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
  Directors and officers.
    Liability for unlawful loans, §55A-8-33.
    Loans to prohibited, §55A-8-32.
  Powers generally, §55A-3-02(a).
**Nurses.**
  Consolidation of information on existing scholarships and loan programs, §90-171.50.
  Need-based nursing scholarships fund, §90-171.65.
  Nursing scholars program.
    Scholarship loans, §§90-171.61, 90-171.62.
**Pawnbrokers.**
  General provisions, §§91A-1 to 91A-14.
    See PAWNBROKERS AND PAWNSHOPS.
**Prepayment.**
  No prepayment terms or prepayment terms not in accordance with law, §24-2.4.
**Public school employees.**
  Payroll deduction plans.
    Payment of credit union loans, §115C-342(a) to (c).

**LOANS** —Cont'd
**Public schools.**
  Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers, §§116-209.33, 116-209.34.
  State literary fund, §§115C-458, 115C-459.
**Rate spread home loans,** §24-1.1F.
**Refund anticipation loans,** §§53-245 to 53-254.
**Retail installment sales.**
  Unearned finance charge credits.
    Prepayment of real property and mobile home loans, §25A-32.1.
**Savings and loan association interest rates,** §24-1.4.
**Savings and loan associations,** §§54B-150 to 54B-167.
  See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
**Savings banks,** §§54C-121 to 54C-130.
  See SAVINGS BANKS.
**School employees.**
  Payroll deduction plans.
    Payment of credit union loans, §115C-342(a) to (c).
**Small business investment companies.**
  Applicability of provisions, §24-8(f).
**Small loan companies,** §§53-164 to 53-191.
  See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
**Solid waste management.**
  Solid waste management loans and special obligation bonds, §§159I-1 to 159I-30.
    See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT LOANS AND SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS.
**State debt.**
  Loans of credit regulated, NC Const Art V §3.
**State literary fund,** §§115C-458, 115C-459.
**Statute of frauds.**
  Commercial loan commitments, §22-5.
**Sublease and loan assumption arranging.**
  Motor vehicles, §20-106.2.
**Taxation.**
  Refund anticipation loans, §§53-245 to 53-254.
    See INCOME TAX.
**Tax on business of lending money.**
  Annual tax on privilege of engaging in business, §105-88(a).
    Applicability of provisions, §105-88(b).
    City or county levying license tax, §105-88(e).
    Loan not collectable unless tax paid, §105-88(d).
    Statement to borrower, §105-88(c).
**Teachers.**
  Payroll deduction plans.
    Payment of credit union loans, §115C-342(a) to (c).
  Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers, §§116-209.33, 116-209.34.
**Telephone membership corporations.**
  Grants or loans from federal agencies, §117-32.
**Trust companies.**
  Conversion to state bank, §53-346(b).
  Prohibited generally, §53-346(a).
**Trusts and trustees.**
  Power of trustee to borrow money or make loans, §36C-8-816.
**Underground storage tanks.**
  Leaking petroleum cleanup.
    Groundwater protection loan fund, §143-215.94P.
**Usury.**
  Conveyance of property other than collateral in consideration for loan, §24-8(c).
  Household and kitchen furniture.
    Usurious loans on furniture, §14-391.

**LOANS** —Cont'd
**Usury** —Cont'd
  Insurance proceeds to lender, §24-8(e).
  Loan amount $300,000 or less, §24-8(a).
  Loan-related goods, products and services.
    Collection of payment for, §24-8(d).
  Small business investment companies.
    Applicability of provisions, §24-8(f).
**Wages.**
  Assignment of wages.
    Usurious loans on assignment of wages, §14-391.
**Water infrastructure.**
  See WATER INFRASTRUCTURE.

**LOBBYISTS AND LOBBYING,** §§120C-100 to 120C-800.
**Acting in official capacity.**
  Exemptions from chapter, §120C-700.
**Advisory opinions by state ethics commission.**
  Confidential, §120C-102(d), (d1).
  Immunity.
    Reliance upon requested written opinion, §120C-102(a).
  Newsletter containing summaries.
    Commission to publish, §120C-103(b).
  Prospective application only, §120C-102(a).
  Publication, §120C-102(c).
  Request of person affected by chapter, §120C-102(a).
    Method of making request, §120C-102(a1).
  Staff issuing, §120C-102(b).
**Appearance before committee, commission, board, council.**
  Exemptions from chapter, §120C-700.
**Athletic tickets.**
  University of North Carolina or constituent institutions.
    Giving to designated individuals for purposes of lobbying prohibited, §120C-501(e).
**Attorney general.**
  Complaints involving state ethics commission members.
    Referral to, investigation, forwarding to district attorney, §120C-603(b).
**Authorization by principal,** §120C-206.
  Availability, §120C-220(b).
  Fees, §120C-207.
**Bill drafting, professional services.**
  Exemptions from chapter, §120C-700.
**Bribery statutes not violated.**
  Offering or giving gift without corrupt intent, §120C-303(c) to (e).
**Bulletins.**
  Commission to publish, §120C-103(b).
**Campaign contributions.**
  Prohibition.
    Generally, §163-278.13C(a).
    Inapplicability of provision, §163-278.13C(c).
    Lobbyist collecting, possessing or transferring multiple contributions, §163-278.13C(b).
**Campaign treasurer or assistant treasurer to political committee.**
  Restriction on lobbyist serving as, §120C-304(d), (f).
**Candidates for certain offices.**
  Chapter applicable to, §120C-104.
**Cash or credit of lobbyist.**
  Use prohibited, §120C-305.
**Civil fines for violations,** §120C-602(b).

**LOBBYISTS AND LOBBYING** —Cont'd

**Collection of state laws, rules and regulations.**
- Commission to assemble and maintain, §120C-103(c).

**Complaints of violations of chapter.**
- Investigation by state ethics commission, §120C-601(a).
- Prosecution by district attorney, §120C-603(a).
  - Complaints involving commission members, §120C-603(b).
- Records of criminal investigations.
  - Records considered, §§120C-600(c), 120C-601(c).
- Referral to state ethics commission.
  - Duty of secretary of state, §120C-600(a).
- State ethics commission members involved.
  - Referral to attorney general, investigation, forward to district attorney, §120C-603(b).

**Confidential information.**
- Adoption of rules to prevent disclosure, §120C-101(b).
- Advisory opinions by state ethics commission, §120C-102(d), (d1).

**Contingency fees collected by lobbyists.**
- Prohibition, §120C-300(a).
  - Exception, §120C-300(b).
  - Forfeiture of compensation in violation of provision, §120C-300(c).

**Conviction of lobbyist for violation.**
- Prohibited from acting as lobbyist, time period, §120C-602(a).

**Criminal penalty for violation,** §120C-602(a).

**Definitions,** §120C-100(a).
- Chapter 138A definitions, applicability, §120C-100(b).

**District attorney of district including Wake County.**
- Prosecution of violations, §120C-603.

**Education and awareness program.**
- Attendance, §120C-103(a1).
- Commission to develop and implement, §120C-103(a).
- In-house programs and procedures.
  - Commission to assist agencies in developing, §120C-103(a).
- Participation in commission presentations.
  - Designated individuals, requirement, §120C-103(a).
- Presentations by commission, §120C-103(a).
- Purposes, §120C-103(a).

**Elected or appointed officials.**
- Matters pertaining to office or public duties.
  - Exemptions from chapter, §120C-700.

**Election influence prohibited,** §120C-301(a), (b).

**Enforcement of chapter.**
- District attorneys and attorney general, §120C-603.
- Powers and duties of secretary of state, §120C-600.
- Powers and duties of state ethics commission, §120C-601.

**Exemptions from chapter,** §120C-700.
- Reportable expenditures made by exempt persons.
  - Report, §120C-800.

**Forms.**
- Adoption by secretary of state, §120C-101(a), (b).

**Gifts by lobbyists and principals.**
- Misuse of public office.
  - Gifts from, §138A-32(c).
- Prohibition, §120C-303(a).
  - Bribery statutes not violated.
    - Offering or giving without corrupt intent, §120C-303(c).

**LOBBYISTS AND LOBBYING** —Cont'd

**Gifts by lobbyists and principals** —Cont'd
- Prohibition —Cont'd
  - Exception, §120C-303(b).

**Identification as lobbyists.**
- Prior to engaging in lobbying communications or activities, §120C-200(e).

**Identity of principal.**
- Disclosure prior to engaging in lobbying communications or activities, §120C-200(e).

**In-house programs and procedures.**
- Commission to assist agencies in developing, §120C-103(a).

**Investigation by state ethics commission.**
- Complaints of violations of chapter, §120C-601(a).

**Lawyer holding public office,** ProfCond Rule 6.6.

**Legislators or former legislators.**
- Registering as lobbyists.
  - Restrictions, §120C-304(a), (f).

**Liaison personnel.**
- Applicability of provisions of chapter to, §120C-501(a).
- Contracts with persons not employed by state.
  - Use of state funds prohibited, §120C-500(b).
- Defined, §120C-100(a).
- Designation to lobby for legislative action.
  - Number, limitation, §120C-500(c).
  - State agencies and constitutional officers, §120C-500(a).
  - Supreme court designation, §120C-500(d).
- Registration, §120C-501(b).
  - Restrictions, §120C-501(d).
- Reports, §120C-501(c).

**Limitation on fundraising during legislative session,** §163-278.13B.
- Definitions, §163-278.13B(a).
- Exceptions, §163-278.13B(d).
- Misdemeanors, §163-278.13B(e).
- Prohibited contributions by limited contributor, §163-278.13B(c).
- Prohibited solicitations by limited contributee, §163-278.13B(b).

**List of registered lobbyists and principals represented.**
- Electronically furnished, §120C-220(c).
- Furnished after convening of general assembly, time, §120C-220(d).
- Supplemental list.
  - Furnishing during session, time, §120C-220(d).
  - Furnishing during special session, §120C-220(d).

**Lobbying without registering.**
- Unlawful, §120C-200(a).

**Newsletter.**
- Commission to publish, §120C-103(b).

**News media.**
- Exemptions from chapter, §120C-700.

**North Carolina state health coordinating council.**
- Prohibited from serving on, §131E-191.1.

**Occupational licensing board.**
- Use of funds for lobbying prohibited, §93B-6.

**Personal opinions.**
- Expressing.
  - Exemptions from chapter, §120C-700.

**Political committees.**
- Exemptions from chapter, §120C-700.

**Principal's authorization.**
- Amended or supplementary authorization.
  - Filing, time, information required, §120C-206(c).
- Availability, §120C-220(b).

**LOBBYISTS AND LOBBYING** —Cont'd

**Principal's authorization** —Cont'd

- Fees, §120C-207.
- Filing with secretary, time, §120C-206(a).
- Forms, information required, §120C-206(b).

**Principal's fees.**

- Amount, disposition, electronic payment, §120C-207(a).
- Waiver or reduction, nonprofit status granted.
  - Rules, adoption by secretary, §120C-207(b).

**Principal's identity.**

- Disclosure prior to engaging in lobbying communications or activities, §120C-200(e).

**Public servants or former public servants.**

- Registering as lobbyists.
  - Restrictions, §120C-304(b), (c), (f).

**Punishment for violations,** §120C-602.

**Registration.**

- Failure to file required report.
  - Registration voided, §120C-401(f).
- Liaison personnel, §120C-501(b).
  - Restrictions, §120C-501(d).
- Lobbyists.
  - Amended form.
    - Filing, time, information required, §120C-200(c).
  - Availability of registrations, §120C-220(a).
  - Duration of statement filed, §120C-200(d).
  - Fees.
    - Amount, disposition, electronic payment, §120C-201(a).
    - Waiver or reduction for persons granted nonprofit status.
      - Rules, adoption by secretary of state, §120C-201(b).
  - Forms.
    - Prescribed by secretary of state, requirements, §120C-200(b).
  - Information required, §120C-200(b).
  - Legislator or former legislator registering as.
    - Restrictions, §120C-304(a), (f).
  - List furnished by secretary, §120C-220(d).
  - Lobbying without registering.
    - Unlawful, §120C-200(a).
  - New registration statement.
    - Filing on expiration of statement, §120C-200(d).
  - Public servant or former public servant registering as.
    - Restrictions, §120C-304(b), (c), (f).
  - Resignation and termination, §120C-210.
  - Separate statement for each principal represented.
    - Filing required, §120C-200(a).
  - Supplementary registration.
    - Filing, time, information required, §120C-200(c).
- Other persons required to register, §120C-215(a).
  - Availability, §120C-220(c).
  - No fee charged, §120C-215(c).
  - Solicitor, person referred to as, §120C-215(b).
- Solicitors, §120C-215.
- Voided.
  - Failure to file required report, §120C-401(f).

**Regulatory body with authority over person represented by lobbyist.**

- Appointment of lobbyist to.
  - Restrictions, §120C-304(e), (f).

**Reportable expenditures.**

- Defined, §120C-100(a).

**LOBBYISTS AND LOBBYING** —Cont'd

**Reportable expenditures** —Cont'd

- Reporting, §120C-400.
  - Persons exempted or not covered by chapter, §120C-800.

**Reports.**

- Appeal of secretary's decision regarding, §120C-401(g).
- Delinquent reports.
  - Notice, filing, time, §120C-401(e).
- Electronic reports, §120C-401(d).
- Failure to file required report.
  - Registration voided, §120C-401(f).
- Filing, time, §120C-401(a).
- Forms prescribed by secretary, §120C-401(d).
- Liaison personnel, §120C-501(c).
- Monthly reports.
  - Lobbyists, §120C-402(c).
  - Principals, §120C-403(c).
- Public inspection, §120C-405(a).
- Quarterly reports.
  - Lobbyists.
    - Information required, §120C-402(b).
    - Required to file under oath, §120C-402(a).
  - Principals.
    - Information required, §120C-403(b).
    - Required to file under oath, §120C-403(a).
    - Time for filing, §120C-403(b).
- Registration prohibited until compliance with provisions, §120C-401(f).
- Reportable expenditures.
  - Applicability, §120C-400(b).
  - Categories, §120C-401(c).
  - Defined, §120C-100(a).
  - Expenditures included in requirement, §§120C-400, 120C-400(a).
  - Information required, §120C-401(b).
    - More than 15 persons benefiting from request or expenditure, §120C-401(b1).
    - Name of designated recipient of gift not known, §120C-401(b2).
  - Monthly reportable expenditure reports.
    - Lobbyists, §120C-402(c).
    - Principals, §120C-403(c).
  - Persons exempted or not covered by chapter.
    - Conditions requiring report, §120C-800(a).
    - Exceptions to required reporting, §120C-800(e).
    - Filing, time, §120C-800(f).
    - Required report, §120C-800(a).
  - Prompt payment at fair market value, §120C-401(i).
  - Required, §§120C-400, 120C-400(a).
  - Responsibility for making.
    - Person making and designated person receiving outside state, §120C-800(b).
  - Returned promptly to lobbyist or lobbyist's principal, §120C-401(i).
  - Scholarship to attend conference, meeting or event, §120C-800(c), (d), (g).
- Reviews by secretary of state.
  - Performance on regular basis, §120C-600(a).
- Rules to facilitate complete and timely disclosure.
  - Secretary may adopt, §120C-401(h).
- Solicitors.
  - Quarterly reports.
    - Filing under oath required, §120C-404(a).
    - Information included, §120C-404(b).
- Web-based database.
  - Creation, §120C-405(b).

**LOBBYISTS AND LOBBYING**—Cont'd
**Resignation and termination of registration,** §120C-210.
  Effective upon filing, §120C-210(b).
  What constitutes, §120C-210(a).
**Rules.**
  Adoption by secretary of state, §120C-101(a).
  Adoption by state ethics commission, §120C-101(a).
    Procedure, §120C-101(c).
  Reports.
    Complete and timely disclosure, §120C-401(h).
  Written objections filed by commission.
    Evidentiary effect, §120C-101(d).
**Scholarship to attend conference, meeting or event.**
  Reportable expenditures.
    Reports, §120C-800(c), (d), (g).
**Solicitors.**
  Registration, §120C-215.
  Reports, §120C-404.
  Solicitation of others.
    Defined, §120C-100(a).
**State laws, rules and regulations.**
  Commission to assemble and maintain, §120C-103(c).
**Subpoenas and subpoenas duces tecum.**
  Petition to superior court of Wake County to approve issuance.
    Secretary of state.
      Authority, §120C-600(b).
      Contempt powers, enforceable by, §120C-600(b).
      Issuance authorized, §120C-600(b).
    State ethics commission.
      Authority, §120C-601(b).
      Enforceable by contempt powers, §120C-601(b).
      Issuance authorized, §120C-601(b).

**LOCAL ABC BOARDS.**
See ABC BOARDS, LOCAL.

**LOCAL ABC OFFICERS,** §18B-501.

**LOCAL AFFAIRS.**
**Community development council.**
  Defined, §143-320.
**Definitions,** §143-320.
**Department.**
  Committee on law and order, §143-325(b).
  Defined, §143-320.
  Federal assistance, §143-323(d).
  Functions, §143-323.
    Committee on law and order, §143-325(b).
  Generally, §143-323(e).
  Recreation, §143-323(a).
  Transfer of functions, records and property to department.
    Division of community planning, §143-326(c).
    Governor's committee on law and order, §143-326(b).
    Governor, transfers made under supervision of, §143-326(e).
    North Carolina recreation commission, §143-326(a).
    Pending proceedings not affected, §143-326(f).
    State planning task force division, §143-326(d).
**Recreation.**
  Defined, §143-320.
**Secretary of environment and natural resources.**
  Defined, §143-320.

**LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION,** §§115C-35 to 115C-51.
**Accidents involving school buses or school transportation service vehicles.**
  Claims against county and city boards, §143-300.1.
**Accounting system,** §115C-440.
**Actions.**
  Against board.
    Burden of proof on complaining party, §115C-44(b).
    Order or action of board presumed correct, §115C-44(b).
  Breach of bond by treasurer of county school fund.
    County commissioners to institute action, §115C-44(a).
  Defense of board members and employees, §115C-43(a) to (c).
  Recovery of money or property due board.
    Board to institute action, §115C-44(a).
  Tort or negligence actions, §115C-42.
**Activity buses.**
  Proper use.
    Policy adopted, §115C-247.
  Purchase by local boards, §115C-247.
**Administrative procedure,** §115C-2.
**Administrative units.**
  Enlarging by permanently attaching contiguous property, §115C-73.
  Generally.
    See SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.
**Advisor to state board of education.**
  Raleigh Dingman award winner, §115C-11(a5).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Property owned or leased by local board of education and used for school purposes.
    Possession and consumption of fortified wine and spirituous liquor upon, §18B-301(f).
**Allotment categories, transfer of funds between,** §115C-105.25(b).
**Alternative learning programs.**
  Establishment, development of rules and policies, §115C-47.
**Appeal bonds.**
  Inapplicability of provisions, §1-285(b).
**Appeals to local boards,** §115C-45(c).
**Appeals to superior court,** §115C-45(c).
**Appointment.**
  City administrative units, §115C-37(c).
**Assignment of teachers to core academic courses.**
  Experience and rating standards.
    Local boards encourage to adopt policies on, §115C-47.
**Authority,** §115C-40.
**Basic education program, implement,** §115C-47.
**Budget.**
  Generally, §§115C-425 to 115C-434.
    See SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.
**Budget flexibility,** §115C-105.25(a).
**Burden of proof.**
  Actions against board, §115C-44(b).
**Calendar, determine,** §115C-47.
**Capital outlay spending.**
  Inadequacy of county appropriation.
    Petition by local board, §115C-440.1(c).
**Chairman,** §115C-41(a).
**Charter schools.**
  Application for preliminary approval, §115C-238.29C.

**LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION** —Cont'd

- **Child care services located in public schools.**
  - Authorization to contract with county, city or other political subdivision, etc., §143-64.50.
- **Claims against county and city boards for accidents involving school buses or school transportation service vehicles,** §143-300.1.
- **Claims against member or employee.**
  - Paying, §115C-43(b), (c).
- **Class size, assurance of appropriate size,** §115C-47.
- **Closing dates for schools.**
  - Determination by local boards, §115C-84.2(d).
- **Closing schools and transferring students,** §115C-72(a), (b).
- **Community schools act.**
  - Authority and responsibility of local boards, §115C-207.
- **Compensation of members,** §115C-38.
- **Composition,** §115C-35(a).
- **Computers, computer software, computer hardware, etc.**
  - Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts, §115C-528.
- **Consolidation of administrative units and districts,** §§115C-68 to 115C-72.
- **Contempt.**
  - Power to punish for contempt, §115C-45(a).
- **Contracts.**
  - Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts, certain equipment, §115C-528.
- **Control and supervision of public schools,** §115C-36.
- **Cooperative innovative high school programs.**
  - Established by local boards and community college board of trustees, §§115C-238.50 to 115C-238.55.
    - See COOPERATIVE INNOVATIVE HIGH SCHOOL PROGRAMS.
- **Corporate bodies,** §115C-40.
- **Criminal action.**
  - Defense of members or employees, §115C-43(a) to (c).
- **Defense of members or employees,** §115C-43(a).
  - Paying claims or judgments, §115C-43(b), (c).
- **Diesel exhaust fumes.**
  - Reduction of student exposure, §115C-47.
- **Driver education.**
  - Local boards required to provide courses, §115C-216(a).
- **Duties,** §§115C-36, 115C-47.
  - Community schools act, §115C-207.
  - Failure of board member to discharge duties, §14-230.
  - Statewide testing program, §115C-174.12(c).
- **Easements, granting in property,** §115C-518(b).
- **Education of children with disabilities.**
  - Generally, §§115C-106.1 to 115C-112.1.
    - See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
- **Election of members,** §§115C-35(a), 115C-37.
  - Ballots.
    - Names printed without reference to party affiliation, §115C-37(a).
  - City administrative units, §115C-37(c).
  - Conduct of election, §115C-37(a).
  - County board of elections.
    - Duties, §115C-37(b).
  - Death or disqualification of candidate in nonpartisan election, §115C-37(h).
  - District boundaries.
    - Revision, §115C-37(i).

**LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION** —Cont'd

- **Election of members** —Cont'd
  - Eligibility, §115C-37(g).
  - Ineligibility or disqualification of candidates.
    - Filling of vacancies, §115C-37(e).
  - Nonpartisan basis, §115C-37(a).
  - Revision of electoral district boundaries, §115C-37(i).
  - Submission of acts to United States attorney general, §120-30.9G(b).
    - Alternate submission authority, §120-30.9I.
  - Time of election, §115C-37(a).
- **Eligibility for membership,** §115C-37(g).
- **Emergency response plans,** §115C-47.
- **Employers and employees.**
  - After-school employment of students.
    - Development of voluntary guidelines, §115C-47.
- **Endowment funds.**
  - Local boards authorized to create, §115C-490.
- **Equipment.**
  - Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts.
    - Authorization to finance purchase of certain equipment, §115C-528(a).
    - Computers and related equipment and services, technical standards, §115C-528(a).
    - Continuing contract for capital outlay, §115C-528(e), (g).
    - Deficiency judgment for breach of contract, §115C-528(e), (g), (i).
    - Financing agreements by local governments, applicability of provisions, §115C-528(f), (g).
    - Installment purchase contracts, §115C-528(c).
    - Lease purchase contracts, §115C-528(b).
    - Nonsubstitution clauses, §115C-528(h).
    - Taxing power not to be pledged, §115C-528(i).
    - Useful life of property, term of contract not to exceed, §115C-528(d).
      - Guidelines for determining useful life, agencies to develop and revise, §115C-529.
- **Equipment and supplies.**
  - Purchase, §115C-47.
- **E-quote service or e-procurement system.**
  - Purchase of equipment and supplies.
    - Use in seeking bids, §115C-522(a).
- **Ethics.**
  - Local government ethics codes and education, §§160A-86, 160A-87.
- **Expenses of members,** §115C-38.
- **Failure of board member to discharge duties,** §14-230.
- **Fiscal control.**
  - Failure to comply with school budget act.
    - Warning by state board of education, §115C-451(b).
      - Assumption of control of fiscal affairs if noncompliance persists, §115C-451(c).
  - Joint meetings with boards of county commissioners, §115C-426.2.
- **Fiscal impact of bills, resolutions or rules.**
  - Local government fiscal information, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.49.
- **Flexibility in use of funds,** §115C-105.25(a).
- **Forfeited motor vehicles.**
  - Impaired driving offenses.
    - Custody of vehicle, proceeds from sale, §20-28.3.
- **Funds transferred between allotment categories,** §115C-105.25(b).
- **High-calcium foods and beverages.**
  - Preference in purchasing contracts, §115C-264.1(a), (b).

**LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Holding other office.**
- Members not to hold other office, §115C-37(g).

**Immunity.**
- Waiver upon obtaining liability insurance, §115C-42.

**Impaired driving offenses.**
- Forfeited motor vehicles.
  - Custody of vehicle, proceeds from sale, §20-28.3.

**Installment purchase contracts for certain equipment,** §115C-528.
**Insurance.**
- Duty to insure property, §115C-534.
- Liability insurance, §§115C-42, 115C-47.

**Judgments against members or employees.**
- Paying, §115C-43(b), (c).

**Judicial functions,** §§115C-45, 115C-47.
**Lease of property for one dollar per year.**
- To another governmental unit, §160A-274(c).

**Lease purchase contracts for certain equipment,** §115C-528.
**Leases.**
- Operational leases of school buildings and school facilities, §115C-530.

**Liability.**
- Civil and criminal liability, §115C-48.

**Liability insurance,** §§115C-42, 115C-47.
**Library books and supplemental textbooks.**
- Custodian of textbooks furnished by state, §115C-99.

**Low-performing schools.**
- Change in governance of administrative unit, §115C-105.39(e).
- School-based management and accountability program.
  - Generally, §§115C-105.20 to 115C-105.41.
  - See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.
- Suspension of powers and authority, §115C-105.39(d).

**Meetings,** §115C-41(b).
- Following election, §115C-37(d).
- Joint meetings with boards of county commissioners, §115C-426.2.
- Open meetings law, §115C-4.

**Meningitis, flu and vaccines.**
- Information provided parents and guardians, §115C-47.

**Mercury in classrooms and on school grounds.**
- Removal, disposal, §115C-47.

**Merger and consolidation of administrative units and districts,** §§115C-68 to 115C-72.
**Mobile classrooms.**
- Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts, §115C-528.

**Motor fuel excise tax exemption,** §105-449.88.
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
- Permanent license plates for board vehicles, §20-84(b).

**Motor vehicles.**
- Forfeited motor vehicles.
  - Impaired driving offenses.
    - Custody of vehicle, proceeds from sale, §20-28.3.
- Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts, §115C-528.
- Powers to regulate parking.
  - Assignment of parking spaces, §115C-46(b).
  - Infractions, §115C-46(a).
  - Registration of motor vehicles, §115C-46(c).
  - Removal of vehicles from school grounds, §115C-46(d).

**LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicles** —Cont'd
- Powers to regulate parking —Cont'd
  - Rules and regulations, §115C-46(a).

**Negligence.**
- Immunity, §115C-42.
- Liability insurance, §115C-42.

**Noninstructional duties of teachers.**
- Adoption of rules and policies, §115C-47.

**Notice.**
- Claim or judgment against member or employee.
  - Payment by board.
    - Notice of claim or litigation prior to settlement or judgment required, §115C-43(c).

**Oath of office.**
- Newly elected members, §115C-37(d).

**Opening dates for schools.**
- Determination by local boards, §115C-84.2(d).

**Open meetings law,** §115C-4.
**Operational leases of school buildings and school facilities,** §115C-530.
**Organization of boards,** §115C-41(a).
**Parking.**
- Powers to regulate parking of motor vehicles.
  - Assignment of parking spaces, §115C-46(b).
  - Infractions, §115C-46(a).
  - Registration of motor vehicles, §115C-46(c).
  - Removal of vehicles from school grounds, §115C-46(d).

**Penalties for conflicts of interest, public funds,** §115C-48(a).
**Penalties for funds illegally committed or disbursed,** §115C-48(b).
**Pesticide use on school property.**
- Notification, requiring, §115C-47.

**Photocopiers.**
- Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts, §115C-528.

**Powers,** §§115C-36, 115C-47.
**Presumptions.**
- Actions against board.
  - Correctness of order or action of board, §115C-44(b).

**Principals.**
- Method of selection and requirements generally, §115C-284.

**Purchase of equipment and supplies,** §§115C-47, 115C-522.
- E-quote service or e-procurement system.
  - Use in seeking bids, §115C-522(a).

**Qualifications of members,** §115C-37(g).
**Raleigh Dingman award winner.**
- Advisor to state board of education, §115C-11(a5).

**Reading instruction.**
- Comprehensive plan to improve reading achievement, §115C-81.2(d).

**Real property.**
- Conveyance to local boards, §115C-40.
- Sale of unnecessary or undesirable property, §115C-518.

**Recycling in public schools,** §115C-47.
**Reports.**
- Second month reports, §115C-301(f).

**Research.**
- Authorization to conduct, §115C-230.
- Powers to sponsor or conduct, §115C-47.

**Residence of members.**
- Requirements, §115C-35(b).

**Rules and regulations.**
- Motor vehicles.
  - Powers to regulate parking, §115C-46(a).

**LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Safe and orderly learning environments.**
  Assisting school improvement teams in promoting or restoring, §115C-105.33.
**Sale, lease or exchange of property between governmental units.**
  Action taken by governmental unit, §160A-274(c).
  Authority, §160A-274(b).
  Governmental unit defined, §160A-274(a).
**Sale of unnecessary or undesirable property,** §115C-518(a), (c).
**School administrative units.**
  Generally.
    See SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.
**School-based management and accountability program.**
  Generally, §§115C-105.20 to 115C-105.41.
    See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.
**School buses.**
  Accidents.
    Claims against county and city boards, §143-300.1.
  Authority of local boards, §115C-239.
  Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts, §115C-528.
  Purchase, §115C-249.
  Senior citizen groups using.
    Agreements for use, policy for using, §115C-243(a) to (f).
**School calendar.**
  Adoption.
    What to be included, limitations in developing, §115C-84.2.
**School improvement plans.**
  Accepting or rejecting, §115C-105.27.
  Request for waivers from state laws, rules and policies, §115C-105.26.
**School improvement teams.**
  Boards to establish, §115C-47.
**Searches and seizures.**
  Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property.
    Sale proceeds to county boards, §15-15.
**Second month reports,** §115C-301(f).
**Secretary,** §115C-41(a).
**Security interest.**
  Entering into contracts creating, §160A-20.
**Service of process.**
  Personal jurisdiction, manner of serving, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
**Sex offenders.**
  Juveniles adjudicated delinquent for committing certain offenses.
    Registration information forwarded to local board, §14-208.29(b).
  Permitting presence at school, §14-208.18(f).
**Sexual harassment policy,** §115C-335.5(a).
**Skateboarding, inline skating and freestyle bicycling.**
  Limitation of liability, §99E-25(b).
    Duty of care not created, §99E-25(d).
    Exceptions, §99E-25(c).
    Independent concessionaires or other persons or organizations.
      Liability not limited by section, §99E-25(e).
    Insurance carried by entity.
      Not waiver of liability limits, §99E-25(f).
    Sovereign immunity not waived, §99E-25(d).
  Specifically designated areas for activities.
    Requirement to participate on property owner or controlled by entity, §99E-25(a).

**LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Special education.**
  Children with disabilities.
    Generally, §§115C-106.1 to 115C-112.1.
      See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
**State board of education.**
  Advisor to state.
    Raleigh Dingman award winner, §115C-11(a5).
**Stays in favor of,** §1A-1 Rule 62(e).
**Subpoenas.**
  Power to subpoena, §115C-45(a).
**Superintendents of schools.**
  Discretion in hiring, §115C-271.
  Electing school personnel.
    Duty to assist, §115C-276(j).
  Election of superintendent, §115C-271.
  Interim superintendents.
    Suspension of local boards for failure to cooperate with interim superintendent, §115C-39(b).
  Rules and regulations of board.
    Duty to carry out, §115C-276(a).
  Secretary to board.
    Service as, §115C-276(b).
  Vacancies in office.
    Local board to fill, §115C-215.
**Supplementary taxes for school purposes.**
  Petitions for elections, §115C-505.
**Tax districts.**
  Enlarging by permanently attaching contiguous property, §115C-73.
**Terms of members,** §115C-35(a).
**Textbooks and instructional materials.**
  Challenges from parents, teachers and public.
    Authority and discretion of board to determine, §115C-98(b1).
    Community media advisory committee.
      Establishment to investigate and evaluate, §115C-98(b1).
  Generally, §§115C-85 to 115C-102.
    See TEXTBOOKS.
  Legal custodians of textbooks furnished by state, §115C-99.
  Local operation.
    Adoption of rules by boards, §115C-98(a).
  Selection and procurement.
    Authority to select and procure, §115C-98(b).
    Policies to be followed by administrative units, adoption by boards, §115C-98(b).
  Supplementary instructional materials.
    Not used to exclusion of basic textbooks, §115C-98(b).
  Use of funds allocated by state board, §115C-98(c).
  Use of textbooks not approved by state board, §115C-98(b2).
**Tobacco products.**
  Policy prohibiting use in school buildings.
    Adoption and enforcement, §115C-407.
**Torts.**
  Actions, §115C-42.
  Liability insurance and immunity, §115C-42.
  School transportation vehicle accidents.
    Claims against city or county boards, §143-300.1.
**Training of board members.**
  Curriculum, §115C-50(b).
  Minimum number of hours, §115C-50(a).
  Sources providing training, §115C-50(c).
**Treasurer for individual school.**
  Special fund for individual school.
    Appointment to handle and deposit, §115C-448(a).

**LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**United States flag.**
Policies requiring display.
Duty to adopt, §115C-47.
**Unnecessary or undesirable property, disposal,** §115C-518(a), (c).
**Vacancies in office,** §115C-37(f).
City boards of education, §115C-37(c).
Counties boards elected on partisan basis.
Appointment to fill vacancy, §115C-37.1(a).
Counties to which section applicable, §115C-37.1(d).
Executive committee of political party, recommendation, §115C-37.1(b), (c).
**Vocational and technical education.**
Agricultural education instructional programs.
Acquisition of land for, §115C-163.
Building trades training, §115C-164.
Practical work experience rules, §115C-159.
Responsibilities, §115C-157.
**Voluntary sick leave banks for employees.**
Establishment, §115C-336(b).
**Volunteer file.**
Disclosure, restrictions, §115C-209.1.
**Voting rights act of 1965.**
Duties as to, §§120-30.9G, 120-30.9H.
**Witnesses.**
Failure to appear, §115C-45(b).

**LOCAL BOARDS OF HEALTH.**
**Consolidated human services agencies, boards and directors.**
See CONSOLIDATED HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY.
**County boards.**
See COUNTY BOARDS OF HEALTH.
**District boards.**
See DISTRICT BOARDS OF HEALTH.

**LOCAL CHILD FATALITY PREVENTION TEAMS.**
**Generally,** §§7B-1400 to 7B-1414.
See CHILD FATALITY PREVENTION SYSTEM.

**LOCAL CONFINEMENT FACILITIES.**
**Jails.**
See JAILS.

**LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.**
**Accounts and accounting.**
Expenditures, §158-7.2.
**Airport for cargo and related facilities.**
North Carolina's eastern region, §§158-30 to 158-42.
See NORTH CAROLINA'S EASTERN REGION.
**Appropriations.**
Authorized activities, §158-7.1(c).
Economic development agreements, terms, §158-7.1(h).
Economic development commissions.
Localities, §158-12.
Encouragement of developments, §158-7.1(a).
Limitation on appropriations and expenditures, §158-7.1(f).
Local government budget and fiscal control acts.
Applicability, §158-7.1(e).
**Authorized activities,** §158-7.1(b).
Appropriations and expenditures.
Applicability of local government budget and fiscal control acts, §158-7.1(e).
Approval, §158-7.1(c).
Economic development agreements, terms, §158-7.1(h).

**LOCAL DEVELOPMENT** —Cont'd
**Authorized activities** —Cont'd
Appropriations and expenditures —Cont'd
Limitations, §158-7.1(f).
**Conveyance or lease of real estate acquired,** §158-7.1(d).
**Conveyances.**
Authority of city or county to convey interest in real property.
Determinations in arriving at consideration amount, §158-7.1(d2).
**Development financing,** §158-7.3.
**Economic development agreements, terms,** §158-7.1(h).
**Economic development commissions,** §§158-8 to 158-15.
See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.
**Encouragement,** §158-7.1(a).
**Environmental impact statements.**
Ordinances requiring for major development projects, §113A-8(a) to (c).
**Expenditures.**
Accounts and accounting.
Accounting for expenditures, §158-7.2.
Authorized activities, §158-7.1.
**Financing public improvements,** §158-7.3(b).
County review.
City, town or incorporated village adopting plan, §158-7.3(f).
Definitions, §158-7.3(a).
Development financing district, §158-7.3(c).
Development financing plan, §158-7.3(d).
Adoption, §158-7.3(h).
County review.
City, town or incorporated village adopting plan, §158-7.3(f).
Environmental review, §158-7.3(g).
Implementation, §158-7.3(j).
Modification, §158-7.3(i).
Wage requirements, §158-7.3(e).
**Industrial development,** §§158-16 to 158-24.
See INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT.
**Industrial or commercial parks and sites.**
Interlocal agreements concerning development, §158-7.4.
**Lease or conveyance of real estate acquired,** §158-7.1(d).
**Multi-county water conservation and infrastructure district,** §158-15.1.
**North Carolina's eastern region,** §§158-30 to 158-42.
See NORTH CAROLINA'S EASTERN REGION.
**Project development financing debt instruments.**
Project development financing act, §§159-101 to 159-113.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Taxation.**
Industrial development generally, §§158-16 to 158-24.
See INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT.

**LOCAL FOOD TAX.**
**Administered by secretary,** §105-164.13B(d).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM.**
**Defined,** §143-166.50(a).
**Investment authority of state treasurer,** §§147-69.7, 147-69.8.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Transfer of credits from North Carolina local governmental employees' retirement system, §135-18.1.
**Social security.**
Coverage of governmental employees under Title II of social security act.
Transfer of members to employment covered by retirement system, §135-28.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION.**
**Annexation by cities of 5,000 or more.**
Rural fire department included in area annexed.
Assumption of debt, payment schedule presented to commission, §160A-49.2(b).
Contract with fire department, §160A-49.1(g), (h).
Water or sewer line not extended to property, tax abated, §160A-49(k).
**Annexation by cities of less than 5,000.**
Rural fire department in area annexed.
Assumption of debt, payment schedule presented to commission, §160A-37.2(b).
Contract with fire department to provide service, §160A-37.1(g), (h).
**Annexation by petition.**
Rural fire department in area annexed.
Assumption of department debt, payment schedule submitted to commission, §160A-31.1(d).
**Annexation of noncontiguous area.**
Rural fire department included in annexed area.
Assumption of debt, payment schedule presented to commission, §160A-58.2A(d).
**Appeals of executive committee decision,** §159-6(b).
**Attorney general, legal advice,** §159-3(d).
**Consolidated city-county.**
Assumption of debt, review, §160B-20(a).
**District health department.**
Audit on dissolution, selection of accountant, §130A-39(c).
**Division of department of state treasurer,** §159-3(e).
**Drainage districts.**
Adjustment of delinquent assessments, approval of commission, §156-128.
**Economic development by locality, appropriations and expenditures,** §158-7.1(e), (f).
**Executive committee.**
Appeals of decision to full commission, §159-4(b).
Membership, §159-4(a).
**Facility authorities.**
Bonds, approval by commission, §160A-480.8(f), (g).
**Fees for services and expenses.**
Authority to charge and collect, §159-6(a), (e).
Expenditures, §159-6(c).
Reimbursement for expenses by assessing fees, §159-6(d).
Rules and regulations for setting and collecting, §159-6(b).
**First one-half cent local government sales and use tax.**
Deduction from proceeds of addition taxes to be distributed for personnel and operations provided by commission, §105-501.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**First one-half cent local government sales and use tax** —Cont'd
Petition to commission to use revenue for any lawful purposes, §§105-487(c), 105-502(b).
Report by commission on county spending on public school capital outlay, §115C-440.1(a), (b).
**Global TransPark authority.**
Bonds, §63A-9(f), (g), (k).
Defined, §63A-2.
Employment of engineers, architects, etc., approval of commission, §63A-4.
Financing agreements, approval by commission, §63A-13.
Reports to commission, §63A-23.
**Hospital authorities.**
Borrowing upon notes or other evidences of indebtedness, §131E-26(b).
Lease or sale to for profit corporation.
Evidence to commission that securities purchased satisfy requirements, §131E-13(b), (c).
Purchase money security interests, §131E-32(b), (c).
Sale or conveyance to nonprofit corporation.
Escrow by corporation of obligations approved by commission, §131E-8(b).
**Housing authorities.**
Issuance of bonds or incurrence of indebtedness, commission approval not required, §157-9.2(d).
Mortgages, approval of commission, §157-17.1(a), (b).
**Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act.**
Approval of project.
Notice of filing application to commission, §159C-7.
Bonds issued by authority.
Approval of commission required, §159C-8.
Interest determined by commission, §159C-6.
Price determining by commission, §159C-9.
Consultants, underwriters, etc., selected by authority.
Approval of commission, §159C-5.
Notice of intention to adopt resolution creating, §159C-4(a).
Notice that authority created, §159C-4(f).
**Joint municipal electric power and energy act.**
Bonds issued by municipality and joint agency.
Approval by issuance, §159B-24.
Determining terms and conditions, §159B-15(a), (b).
Capital project contracts for benefit of municipality.
Approval by commission required, §159B-12.
Consultants, underwriters and bond attorneys selected by joint agency.
Approval of commission required, §159B-11.
Refunding bonds.
Hearing by commission, §159B-25(b).
**Local government finance act generally,** §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Main street financial fund.**
Committee review of city application, §143B-472.35(d).
**Medical care commission.**
Issuance of bonds and notes, §131A-11.
Reports, §131A-19.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Meetings,** §159-3(b).
**Membership,** §159-3(a).
**Metropolitan sewerage districts.**
- Authority of governing bodies of political subdivisions, approval by commission, §162A-73.

**Metropolitan water districts.**
- Authority of governing bodies of political subdivisions, approval of commission, §162A-53.

**Municipal hospitals.**
- Lease or sale to for profit corporation.
  - Evidence to commission that securities purchased satisfy requirements, §131E-13(b), (c).
- Sale or conveyance to nonprofit corporation.
  - Escrow by corporation of obligations approved by commission, §131E-8(b).

**Per diem compensation and allowances,** §159-3(c).
**Property taxes.**
- Treasurer or chief accounting officer of taxing unit appointed tax collector.
  - Permission of secretary of commission required, §105-349(e).

**Public officers or employees benefiting from public contracts.**
- Continuation of contracts, §14-234(f).

**Public school building capital fund.**
- Allocations, concurrence of commission, §115C-546.2(b).

**Quorum,** §159-3(b).
**Regional solid waste management authorities.**
- Employment of engineers, architects, etc., with approval by commission, §153A-427(a).

**Regional sports authorities.**
- Employment of engineers, architects, etc., approval of commission, §160A-479.7(a).

**Registered public obligations act,** §§159E-1 to 159E-15.
- See REGISTERED PUBLIC OBLIGATIONS.

**Rulemaking authority,** §159-3(f).
**Sanitary districts.**
- Incorporation of municipality and dissolution of district.
  - Transfer of district liabilities to municipality, §130A-81.
- Merger with contiguous city or town.
  - Determination of net debt of merged municipality, §130A-80.
- Merger with coterminous city or town.
  - Determination of net debt of merged municipality, §130A-80.1.
- Merger with coterminous city or town wholly contained within.
  - Determination of net debt of merged municipality, §130A-80.2.

**School budgets.**
- Accounting systems, rules and regulations, §115C-440(c), (d).
- Audit by accountant certified by commission, §115C-447.
- Deposit of idle cash, approval of commission, §115C-443(b).
  - Reports by commission on status of deposits and investments, §115C-446.
  - Security for deposits, rule or regulation of commission, §115C-444(b).
- Rules and regulation for disbursement of funds, §115C-436(b).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**School budgets** —Cont'd
- Standard budget format prepared and promulgated by commission and state board of education, §115C-426(a).

**Secretary,** §159-5.
**Security interest contract entered into by local government.**
- Approval by commission required, §160A-20(e).

**Solid waste management loan program.**
- Approval of bonds and notes, §159I-15(b), (e).
- Approval of loan agreement, §159I-12(e).
- Determination of interest on special obligation bonds, §159I-30(d).
- Determination of interest payable on loan agreement, §159I-13(f).

**Staff,** §159-5.
**Transfer to department of state treasurer,** §143A-33.
**Water and sewer authorities.**
- Conveyances and contracts between political subdivision and authority, §162A-14.

**Water infrastructure.**
- Loans and grants.
  - Approval of loans, §159G-40(a).

**Watershed improvement programs.**
- Sale of bonds or obligations issued in anticipation of water supplies, §139-49(e).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE,** §§159-1 to 159-188.
**Actions.**
- Bond issues.
  - Enforcement of contract of sale, §159-133.
  - Funding and refunding bonds.
    - Cases testing validity of funding or refunding bonds, §159-74.
    - Costs of actions validating bonds, §159-75.
  - Revenue bonds.
    - Setting aside supplemental tax referendum, §159-97(d).
  - Validation of actions, §159-66.

**Anticipation notes.**
- Bond anticipation notes, §§159-160 to 159-165.
- Grant anticipation notes, §§159-171, 159-172.
- Revenue anticipation notes, §§159-170, 159-172.
- Tax anticipation notes, §§159-169, 159-172.
  - Unit.
    - Defined, §159-168.

**Appeals.**
- Executive committee to commission, §159-4(b).

**Attorney general.**
- Offending officers.
  - Quo warranto proceedings, §159-182.

**Attorneys at law.**
- Bond issues.
  - Contract involving legal services, §159-131.
  - Employment of bond attorneys, §159-123(e), (f).

**Audits.**
- Annual independent audit.
  - Acceptance as basis for compliance with federal and state regulations, §159-34(c).
  - Reports, §159-34(a).
  - Rules and regulations, §159-34(b).
- Nonprofit corporation receiving public funds, §159-40(a) to (d).
- Public hospitals, §159-39(f).

**Bond issues.**
- Actions.
  - Validation of actions, §159-66.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd

**Bond issues** —Cont'd

- Anticipation notes.
  - Bond order.
    - Issued after bond order, §159-161.
  - Delivery, §159-165(b).
  - Execution.
    - Form and manner of execution, §159-164.
  - Grant anticipation notes, §§159-171, 159-172.
  - Issuance.
    - Negotiable notes or registered public obligations to be issued, §159-164.
    - Time for issuance, §159-161.
  - Negotiable notes or registered public obligations to be issued, §159-164.
  - Payment.
    - Time for payment, §159-161.
  - Pledge.
    - Bond receipts, §159-162.
    - Revenue bonds, §159-163.
  - Project developing financing debt instruments.
    - Issued in anticipation of sale, §159-163.1.
    - Net proceeds, remitted, §159-165(b).
  - Renewal.
    - Not to be renewed, §159-161.
  - Revenue anticipation notes.
    - General provisions, §§159-170, 159-172.
  - Sale, §159-165(a).
  - Security.
    - General obligation bonds, §159-162.
    - Revenue bonds, §159-163.
  - Tax anticipation notes, §§159-169, 159-172.
  - Terms and conditions.
    - Applicable provisions, §159-163.
  - Unit.
    - Defined, §159-160.
- Application to commission for approval.
  - Acceptance of application by secretary, §159-51.
  - Considerations of commission, §159-52(a).
  - Contents, §159-51.
  - Denial.
    - Order disapproving.
      - Effect of order, §159-53(b).
      - Issuance, §159-53(a).
    - Tentative denial, §159-52(b).
  - Determination of approval by commission, §159-52(b).
  - Filed by governing board, §159-51.
  - Grounds for approval, §159-52(b).
  - Hearing.
    - By hearing officer, §159-52(b).
  - Order approving.
    - Effect of order, §159-53(a).
  - Preliminary conference with secretary, §159-51.
- Attorneys at law.
  - Authority to employ bond attorneys, §159-123(e).
  - Contract involving legal services, §159-131.
  - Rejection of application for approval of bond issues not to be based on selection of bond attorney, §159-123(f).
- Award of bonds.
  - General provisions, §159-127.
- Bond order.
  - Contents, §159-54.
  - Debts.
    - Sworn statement of debt, §159-55(a).
  - Hearing.
    - By board, §159-54.
    - General provisions, §159-57.
  - Introduced before governing board, §159-54.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd

**Bond issues** —Cont'd

- Bond order —Cont'd
  - Limitation of actions.
    - Setting aside of order, §159-59.
  - Limitation of debt required, §159-55(c).
  - Passage, §159-57.
  - Publication.
    - As adopted, §159-58.
    - As introduced, §159-56.
      - Ratification of certain proceedings, §159-56.1.
  - Refunding bonds.
    - Certain provisions not applicable to, §159-68.
  - Setting aside of order.
    - Limitation of actions, §159-59.
- Borrowing money.
  - Uniform system of limitations and procedures, §159-43(b).
- Cancellation.
  - Destruction.
    - Fiscal agents, §§159-134, 159-139.
    - Methods of destruction, §159-139.
  - Payment, §159-138.
  - Report made to secretary, §159-138.
  - When cancelled, §159-138.
- Capital costs, paying.
  - Purposes for which bonds authorized, §159-48(a) to (i).
- Certificate of commission.
  - Evidence that requirements of subchapter have been observed, §159-129.
- Citation.
  - Short title, §159-43(a).
- Conditions and terms of sale, §159-141.
- Consultants.
  - Authority to select and retain, §159-123(e).
  - Rejection of application for approval of bond issue not to be based on selection of consultant, §159-123(f).
- Contracts.
  - Approval by commission of contracts for services in drafting forms, etc., §159-131.
  - Between bondholders or public agency and municipality.
    - Approval by commission, §159-83(b).
- County seat.
  - Procedures if county votes to relocate county seat, §159-67.
- Coupon bonds, §159-121.
- Debts.
  - Finance officers.
    - Sworn statement of debt, §159-55(a).
  - Limitation of debt.
    - Exemptions from, §159-55(b).
  - Service payments.
    - Reported by issuing unit, §159-136.
  - Water system and sanitary sewer system debts, §159-55(b).
- Definitions, §159-44.
  - Revenue bonds, §159-81.
- Delivery of anticipation notes, §159-165(b).
- Details of bonds.
  - Restrictions and directions, §159-65(a).
    - Inapplicability, §159-65(b).
- Election.
  - When election is required, §159-49.
    - Notice of intent to make application for issuance of voted bonds, §159-50.
    - Objections by citizens and taxpayers, §159-50.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Bond issues** —Cont'd
- Exchange.
  - Funding and refunding bonds, §159-123(d).
- Execution.
  - Makeup and formal execution, §159-128.
- Finance officer.
  - Defined, §159-44.
  - Report of debt service payments, §159-136.
  - Sworn statement of debt, §159-55(a).
- Financing agreements, §159-73.
- Fiscal agents.
  - Destruction of paid or cancelled bonds, §§159-134, 159-139.
  - Payment of installments of principal and interest, §159-134.
- Former proceedings and actions.
  - Validation, §159-66.
- Funding and refunding bonds.
  - Certain provisions not applicable to refunding bonds, §159-68.
  - Exchange, §159-123(d).
  - Maturities, §159-122.
  - Purposes for which may be issued, §159-72.
  - Revenue bonds, §159-84.
  - Special obligation refunding bonds, §159-78.
  - Test cases testing validity of bonds, §159-74.
  - When bonds may be issued, §159-72.
- General obligation bonds.
  - Local government bond act.
    - Subject to act, §159-45.
- Governing board.
  - Defined, §159-44.
- Grant anticipation notes.
  - Generally, §§159-171, 159-172.
- Hearings on bond order by board, §159-54.
- Hospitals.
  - Public hospitals, §159-39(k).
- Investments.
  - Eligible investments, §159-140.
- Issuance.
  - Capital appreciation bonds, §§159-99, 159-100.
  - Certified by secretary of commission, §159-129.
  - Coupon bonds, §159-121.
  - Election.
    - Notice of intent to make application for issuance, §159-50.
    - Objections by citizens and taxpayers, §159-50.
    - When election required for issuance, §159-49.
  - Record, §159-130.
  - Registered bonds, §159-121.
- Legislative intent, §159-43(b).
- Local government bond act.
  - General obligation bond subject to act, §159-45.
  - Short title, §159-43(a).
- Lost, stolen, defaced or destroyed.
  - New bond, note or coupon.
    - Issuance, §159-137(a).
    - Reissuance, §159-137(b).
    - State treasurer to sign if unit no longer exists, §159-137(c).
- Maturity.
  - Destruction.
    - One year after payment, §159-139.
  - Installments, §159-122(a).
  - Project.
    - Maximum period of usefulness, §159-122(b).
      - Determination of commission conclusive, §159-122(c).
- No credit facility agreement.
  - Variable rate demand bonds and notes, §159-79(a) to (e).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Bond issues** —Cont'd
- Notice.
  - Intent to make application for issuance, §159-50.
  - Sale, §159-124.
    - Rejection of bids.
      - New notice of sale, §159-126.
- Objections.
  - Citizens and taxpayers, §159-50.
- Par formula agreement.
  - Variable rate demand bonds and notes, §159-79(a) to (e).
- Payment of certain claims and judgments.
  - Fiscal agents to pay installments of principal and interest, §159-134.
  - Local unit authorized to accept fair bonds, §159-38.
- Pledge.
  - Faith and credit pledged, §159-46.
  - Utility or enterprise revenues, §159-47(a) to (d).
- Public hospitals, §159-39(k).
- Public service enterprise.
  - Defined, §159-44.
- Public service or utility bonds.
  - Application of revenues, §159-47(a).
  - Pledge of revenues, §159-47(a) to (d).
- Purposes for which issued, §159-48(a).
  - Paying capital costs, §159-48(b) to (e).
    - Capital costs enumerated, §159-48(h).
    - Powers of unit, §159-48(f).
  - Programs or services not authorized.
    - Undertaking prohibited, §159-48(i).
  - Unrelated purposes.
    - Not authorized by same bond order, §159-48(g).
- Receipts.
  - Interim receipts, §159-128.
- Records.
  - Secretary to keep record of bonds issued, §159-130.
- Referendum.
  - Affirmative vote of majority, §159-61(a).
  - Ballot form, §159-61(d).
  - Canvass by board of elections, §159-61(e).
  - Certification of results, §159-61(e).
  - Conducted by board of elections, §159-61(b).
  - Limitation of actions.
    - Contesting validity of bond referenda, §159-62.
  - Notice.
    - Published by clerk, §159-61(c).
  - Petition, §159-60.
  - Special referendum, §159-61(b).
- Refinancing agreements, §159-73.
- Registered bonds, §159-121.
- Rejection of application for approval of bond issue.
  - Selection of consultants, underwriters or bond attorneys.
    - Not to be basis for rejection, §159-123(f).
- Relocation of county seat.
  - Procedures if county votes to relocate, §159-67.
- Remarketing agreement.
  - Variable rate demand bonds and notes, §159-79(a) to (e).
- Repayment agreement.
  - Variable rate demand bonds and notes, §159-79(a) to (e).
- Resolution fixing details.
  - Restrictions and directions, §159-65(a).
    - Inapplicability, §159-65(b).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Bond issues** —Cont'd
  Revenue bonds.
    General provisions, §§159-80 to 159-97. See within this heading, "Revenue bonds."
  Sales.
    Anticipation notes, §159-165(a).
    Application of proceeds, §159-135.
    Award of bonds.
      General provisions, §159-127.
    Bids.
      Award of bonds, §159-127.
      Deposit, §159-125(b).
      Less than all of bonds, §159-125(c).
      Less than face value, §159-125(a).
      Opening of bids, §159-127.
      Rate of interest, §159-125(a).
      Rejection of bids, §159-126.
      Sealed bids, §159-123(a).
      State or federal agency, §159-125(c).
    Blank proposals, §159-124.
    Date of sale, §159-124.
    Enforcement by suit, §159-133.
    Notice of sale, §159-124.
      Rejection of bids.
        New notice of sale, §159-126.
    Private sales.
      Classes of bonds which may be sold, §159-123(b).
      Procedures, §159-123(c).
    Proceeds.
      Application of proceeds, §159-135.
      State treasurer to remit proceeds, §159-132.
    Publication.
      Notice of sale, §159-124.
    State treasurer to deliver bonds, §159-132.
  Seals.
    Facsimile seals, §159-128.
  Securities.
    Bonds and notes issued under chapter made securities, §159-140.
  Sewer system.
    Determination of debt, §159-55(b).
  Signatures.
    Facsimile signatures and seals, §159-128.
  Sinking fund.
    Defined, §159-44.
  State treasurer.
    Deliver bonds and remit proceeds, §159-132.
  Temporary bonds.
    Exchangeable for definitive bonds, §159-128.
  Terms and conditions for bonds.
    Restrictions and directions, §159-65(a), (b).
  Terms and conditions of sale, §159-141.
  Underwriters.
    Authority to select and retain, §159-123(e).
    Rejection of application for approval of bond issue not to be based on selection of underwriter, §159-123(f).
  Unit.
    Defined, §§159-44, 159-120, 159-168.
    Faith and credit pledged, §159-46.
  Use of revenue bond project reimbursements, §159-27.1.
  Utility.
    Defined, §159-44.
  Validation.
    All proceedings in connection with authorization of bonds taken before April 28, 1975, §159-77.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Bond issues** —Cont'd
  Validation —Cont'd
    Bonds and notes issued before March 26, 1931, §159-76.
    Certificate of commission required, §159-129.
    Costs of actions validating bonds, §159-75.
    Failure to comply with section does not affect validity, §159-50.
    Former proceedings and actions, §159-66.
    Judgment validating issues, §159-75.
    Test cases testing validity of funding or refunding bonds, §159-74.
    Validation of all proceedings in connection with the authorization of bonds taken before April 28, 1975, §159-77.
    Validation of bonds and notes issued before March 26, 1931, §159-76.
  Variable rate demand bonds and notes.
    Agreements, approval required, §159-79(b).
      In excess of aggregate principal amount, §159-79(d).
    Authority to provide for, §159-79(a).
    Definitions, §159-79(c).
    Sale, §159-79(e).
  Water and sewer system.
    Determination of debt, §159-55(b).
**Bonds, surety.**
  Blanket performance bond, §159-29(c).
  Finance officer's bond, §159-29(a).
  Individuals handling money, §159-29(b).
**Borrowing.**
  Development authorities.
    Borrowing by development authorities, §159-188.
  Regulation, NC Const Art V §4.
**Budgets.**
  Accounts.
    Budgetary accounting for appropriations, §159-28.
  Adoption.
    Ordinance procedures not applicable to budget or project ordinance adoption, §159-17.
  Application of article to school administrative units, §159-7(d).
  Appropriations.
    Budgetary accounting for appropriations, §159-28.
    In excess of estimated revenues, §159-11(c).
  Capital projects.
    Defined, §159-13.2(a).
  Citation.
    Short title, §159-7(a).
  Defaulting units in refinancing debt.
    Approval by commission, §159-177.
  Definitions, §159-7(b).
  Department heads.
    Transmittal of budget requests and revenue estimates to budget officer, §159-10.
  Districts.
    Special districts, §159-14(a).
  Estimate of financial requirements of department, §159-10.
  Filing.
    Budget officer, §159-12(a).
  Hearings.
    Public hearings, §159-12(b).
  Hospitals.
    Public hospitals, §159-39(c).
  Interim budget, §159-16.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE**—Cont'd
**Budgets**—Cont'd
  Intragovernmental service funds.
    Financial plans generally, §159-13.1.
      Inclusion of proposed plan in budget, §159-11(d).
  Local acts superseded, §159-7(c).
  Message.
    Contents, §159-11(b).
  Officer.
    Officer or employee as budget officer, §159-9.
    Preparation of budget and budget message, §159-11(a).
    Submission of budget and budget message, §159-11(b).
  Ordinances.
    Amendments, §159-15.
    Annual balanced budget ordinance, §159-8.
      When balanced, §159-8(a).
    Appropriations.
      Contingency of appropriation, §159-13(b).
      To be made by department, function or project, §159-13(a).
    Capital projects, §159-13.2.
    Copies.
      Filed with finance officer, budget officer and clerk, §159-13(d).
    Coverage, §159-8(b).
    Entered in minutes of governing board, §159-13(d).
    Form, §159-13(a).
    Grants, §§159-13.2, 159-17.
    Limitations, §159-13(b).
    Payment of money in accordance with budget, §159-8(a).
    Procedures not applicable to budget or project ordinance adoption, §159-17.
    Taxation.
      Levy taxes to balance appropriations and revenue, §159-13(c).
    Time of adoption, §159-13(a).
  Preparation of budget and budget message, §159-11(a).
  Publication by clerk, §159-12(a).
  Requests.
    General provisions, §159-10.
  Revenue-neutral property tax rate.
    Included in budget for comparison purposes.
      General reappraisal of property during year, §159-11(e).
  Submission of budget and budget message, §159-11(b).
  Unbalanced budget.
    Appropriations in excess of estimated revenues, §159-11(c).
  Vending facilities.
    Disposition of revenues, §159-17.1.
**Capital appreciation bonds.**
  Future acts, §159-100(c).
  Local government bond act, §§159-99, 159-100(b).
  Local government revenue bond act, §159-100(a).
**Capital projects.**
  Budgets.
    Adoption.
      Ordinance procedures not applicable to ordinance adoption, §159-17.
    Alternative budget methods, §159-13.2(b).
    Definitions, §159-13.2(a).
    Ordinances.
      Adoption, §159-13.2(c).
      Amendment, §159-13.2(e).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE**—Cont'd
**Capital projects**—Cont'd
  Budgets—Cont'd
    Ordinances—Cont'd
      Filing, §159-13.2(d).
      Inclusion of project information in budget, §159-13.2(f).
      Ordinance procedures not applicable to ordinance adoption, §159-17.
  Defined, §159-13.2(a).
**Capital reserve funds.**
  Amendments, §159-19.
  Appropriations.
    Funding by, §159-20.
  Establishment, §159-18.
  Funding by appropriations, §159-20.
  Investment.
    Cash balances, §159-21.
  Ordinances.
    Amendments, §159-19.
    Establishment by resolution or ordinance, §159-18.
    Withdrawals by ordinance, §159-22.
  Purposes, §159-18.
  Withdrawals, §159-22.
**Citation of chapter.**
  Short title, §159-1(a).
**City.**
  Defined, §159-1(b).
**Claims.**
  Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment of certain claims, §159-38.
**Clerks.**
  Bond issues.
    Notice of referendum, §159-61(c).
  Budget.
    Available to news media in county, §159-12(a).
  Defined, §159-1(b).
**Commercial code.**
  Status of revenue bonds under code, §159-92.
**Commission.**
  Annual independent audit.
    Rules and regulations, §159-34(b).
  Appointment, §159-3(a).
  Attorney general.
    Legal advice, §159-3(d).
  Chairman.
    Defined, §159-1(b).
    State treasurer ex officio chairman, §159-3(a).
  Compensation, §159-3(c).
  Composition, §159-3(a).
  Contracts for services.
    Proceedings for proposed bond issue, §159-131.
  Defined, §159-1(b).
  Deputies.
    Appointment, §159-5.
  Enforcement of chapter, §159-181(c).
  Executive committee.
    Appeals.
      Actions of committee, §159-4(b).
    Composition, §159-4(a).
    Powers.
      Generally, §159-4(a).
  Expenses.
    Reimbursement, §159-3(c).
  Fees.
    Charging and collecting, §159-6(a).
    Incorporation into budget, §159-6(c).
    Reimbursement for all expenses, §159-6(d).
    Reviewing and processing petitions for use of local sales and use taxes, §159-6(e).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd

**Commission** —Cont'd

- Fees —Cont'd
  - Rules and regulations, §159-6(b).
- Financing agreements.
  - Approval or denial, §§159-148 to 159-152.
    - Other financing arrangements.
      - Conditions for approval, §159-153(f).
      - Documentation, §159-153(e).
      - Exceptions, §159-153(b).
      - Factors considered, §159-153(d).
      - Requirement of commission approval, §159-153(a), (a1).
      - Special acts, §159-153(c).
- Fiscal control.
  - Accounting system.
    - Rules and regulations, §159-26(e).
  - Internal control procedures subject to commission regulations, §159-25(c).
- Meetings, §159-3(b).
- Number of members, §159-3(a).
- Projects.
  - Determination of maximum period of usefulness, §159-122(b).
- Public schools.
  - Budget preparation, §115C-426.
- Qualification of members, §159-3(a).
- Quorum, §159-3(b).
- Refinancing debt.
  - Assistance by commission, §§159-176 to 159-178.
- Rules and regulations, §159-3(f).
- Secretary.
  - Appointment, §159-5.
  - Bond issues.
    - Acceptance of application for approval of bonds, §159-51.
  - Certification as to maximum period of usefulness with capital projects, §159-122(c).
  - Debt service obligations.
    - Notification of units, §159-35(a).
      - Amounts payable, due date, etc., §159-35(c).
  - Defined, §159-1(b).
  - Installment of principal or interest.
    - Notification of units, §159-35(b).
  - Powers, §159-5.
- State treasurer.
  - Division of department of state treasurer, §159-3(e).
- Terms of office, §159-3(a).

**Constitution of North Carolina,** NC Const Art V §4.

**Contracts.**

- Bond issues.
  - Approval by commission of contract for services in drafting forms, etc., §159-131.
- Revenue bonds.
  - Between bondholders or public agency and municipality.
    - Approval by commission, §159-83(b).

**Corporations.**

- Nonprofit corporations.
  - Special regulations pertaining to nonprofit corporations receiving public funds, §159-40(a) to (d).

**Costs.**

- Bond issues.
  - Actions validating bonds, §159-75.

**Credit loans.**

- Regulation, NC Const Art V §4.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd

**Day.**

- Defined, §159-2(e).

**Debts.**

- Constitutional provisions, NC Const Art V §4.
- Limitation on indebtedness, §159-55(c).

**Debt service.**

- Defined, §159-7(b).
- Failure of local government to levy taxes or provide for payment of debt, §159-36(a), (b).
- Secretary of commission to notify units of debt service obligations, §159-35(a).

**Defaulting units.**

- Refinancing debt, §§159-176 to 159-178.

**Definitions,** §159-1(b), NC Const Art V §4.

- Budgets, §159-7(b).
- Fiscal control, §159-7(b).
- Local government bond act, §159-44.
- Public hospital, §159-39(a).
- Revenue bonds, §159-81.
  - Credit facility, §159-90(b).
  - Par formula, §159-90(b).

**Development authorities.**

- Borrowing authorized, §159-188.

**Districts.**

- Special districts.
  - Budgets, §159-14(a).
  - Defined, §159-7(b).
  - Transfers from certain trust and agency funds, §159-14(b).

**Drains and sewers.**

- Revenue bonds.
  - Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.

**Education.**

- Budgets and fiscal control.
  - Application of article to school administrative units, §159-7(d).

**Electronic payments.**

- Acceptance, §159-32.1.
  - Public hospitals, §159-39(i).

**Embezzlement.**

- Penalty, §159-181(b).

**Enforcement of chapter.**

- General provisions, §159-181.

**Finance officer.**

- Defined, §159-44.
- Enforcement of chapter, §159-181.
- Removal from office.
  - Failure to comply with chapter, §159-182.

**Financing agreements,** §§159-148 to 159-152.

- Application to commission for approval.
  - Acceptance by secretary, §159-149.
  - Approval by commission, §159-151.
    - Order approving application, §159-152(a).
  - Certificate of secretary required, §159-151.
  - Considerations of commission, §159-151(a).
  - Contents, §159-149.
  - Denial.
    - Effect of order denying application, §159-152(b).
    - Order denying application, §159-152(a).
    - Tentative denial, §159-151(b).
  - Grounds for approval, §159-151(b).
  - Hearing, §159-151(b).
- Contingent obligation.
  - Included in calculating value of contract, §159-148(a).
- Contracts subject to article, §159-148(a).
  - Exceptions, §159-148(b).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd

**Financing agreements** —Cont'd

- Debt.
  - Limitation, §159-150.
  - Sworn statement of debt, §159-150.
- Motor vehicles.
  - Contracts for purchase, lease or option to purchase not included, §159-148(b).

**Fiscal control.**

- Accounting system.
  - Basis of accounting, §159-26(c).
  - Budgetary accounting for appropriations, §159-28.
  - Encumbrance systems, §159-26(d).
  - Funds required, §159-26(b).
  - Required, §159-26(a).
  - Rules and regulations.
    - Promulgation by commission, §159-26(e).
- Application of article to school administrative units, §159-7(d).
- Appropriations.
  - Budgetary accounting for appropriations, §159-28.
- Audit.
  - Reports, §159-34(a).
  - Required, §159-34(a).
  - Rules and regulations, §159-34(b).
- Bills, invoices or claims.
  - Governing board approval, §159-28(c).
  - Payment, §159-28(d).
- Bond issues.
  - Acceptance in payment of certain claims and judgments.
    - Local units authorized to accept, §159-38.
  - Interest earned.
    - Part of bond proceeds, §159-30(e).
  - Use of revenue bond project reimbursements, §159-27.1.
- Bonds, surety.
  - Blanket performance bond, §159-29(c).
  - Finance officer, §159-29(a).
  - Individuals handling money, §159-29(b).
- Checks.
  - Facsimile signatures, §159-28.1.
- Claims.
  - Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment, §159-38.
- Debt service.
  - Failure of local government to levy taxes or provide for payment of debt, §159-36(a), (b).
  - Obligations.
    - Secretary to notify units of, §159-35(a).
- Deposits.
  - Daily deposits, §159-32.
  - Reports.
    - Status of deposits, §159-33.
  - Secured by deposit insurance, security bonds or investment securities, §159-31(b).
  - Selection of depository, §159-31(a).
- Disbursements.
  - Budgetary accounting for appropriations, §159-28(b).
- Distribution of tax collections among funds, §159-27(b), (c).
  - Applicability to taxes levied by unit of local government on behalf of another unit, §159-27(d).
  - Finance officer to distribute, §159-27(a).
- Electronic payments, §159-32.1.
- Finance officer.
  - Appointment, §159-24.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd

**Fiscal control** —Cont'd

- Finance officer —Cont'd
  - Bills, invoices or claims.
    - Approval, §159-28(c).
    - Payment, §159-28(d).
  - Bonds, surety, §159-29(a).
  - Budgetary accounting for appropriations, §159-28.
  - Checks.
    - Facsimile signatures, §159-28.1.
  - Commission.
    - Internal control procedures subject to commission regulations, §159-25(c).
  - Custody of securities and deposit certificates, §159-30(d).
  - Disbursements, §159-28(b).
  - Duties, §159-25(a).
    - Imposed on budget officer, §159-24.
  - Powers, §159-25(a).
  - Rules and regulations.
    - Governing procedure for receipt, deposit, etc., §159-25(c).
  - Signatures.
    - Dual signatures on checks and drafts, §159-25(b).
    - Facsimile signatures, §159-28.1.
  - Term of office, §159-24.
  - Title, §159-24.
- Financial information.
  - Reports, §159-33.1.
- Funds.
  - Distribution of tax collections according to levy, §159-27(a) to (d).
- Interest.
  - Deposits and investments, §159-30(a).
- Investment of idle funds.
  - Banks, savings and loan associations and trust companies.
    - Deposits, §159-30(b), (b1).
  - Finance officer.
    - Authority, §159-30(a).
    - Custody of securities and deposit certificates, §159-30(d).
  - Interest.
    - Deposits and investments, §159-30(e).
  - Investment program, §159-30(a).
  - Local government law enforcement special separation allowance fund.
    - Authorized investments, §159-30(h).
  - Local government other post-employment benefits fund.
    - Authorized contributions, §159-30(g).
  - Reports.
    - Semiannual reports on status of investments, §159-33.
  - Securities.
    - Classes of securities for investment, §159-30(c).
    - Registered securities released from registration and transferred by finance officer, §159-30(f).
    - Sold and traded by private negotiation, §159-30(d).
- Judgments.
  - Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment, §159-38.
- Local acts superseded, §159-7(d).
- Obligations.
  - Bills, invoices or claims.
    - Governing board approval, §159-28(c).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Fiscal control** —Cont'd
- Obligations —Cont'd
  - Incurring obligations, §159-28(a).
    - Penalties for violations of section, §159-28(e).
- Payment of debt.
  - Failure to levy debt service taxes for payment, §159-36(a), (b).
- Penalties.
  - Incurring obligations, §159-28(e).
  - Payments, §159-28(e).
- Registered securities.
  - Transferred by signature of finance officer, §159-30(f).
- Reports.
  - Audit, §159-34(a).
  - Deposits.
    - Reports on status of deposits, §159-33.
  - Financial information.
    - Reports of financial information, §159-33.1.
  - Investments.
    - Reports of status of investments, §159-33.
  - Sinking funds.
    - Status, §159-37.
- Revenue bond project reimbursements.
  - Use, §159-27.1.
    - Restrictions, §159-27.1.
- Rules and regulations.
  - Commission.
    - Accounting systems, §159-26(e).
    - Governing procedures for internal control, §159-25(c).
- School administrative units.
  - Application of article, §159-7(d).
  - Distribution of tax collections among funds according to levy, §159-27(d).
- Signatures.
  - Dual signatures on checks and drafts, §159-25(b).
  - Facsimile signatures, §159-28.1.
- Sinking funds.
  - Reports on status, §159-37.
- Taxation.
  - Distribution of collections among funds according to levy, §159-27(a) to (d).
  - Failure to levy debt service taxes, §159-36(a), (b).
- Trust for law enforcement special separation allowance benefits, §159-30.2.
  - Fund, authority to establish, §159-30.2(a).
  - Restrictions, §159-30.2(b).
- Trust for post-employment benefits, §159-30.1.
  - Fund, authority to establish, §159-30.1(a).
  - Restrictions, §159-30.1(b).

**Gifts.**
- Regulation, NC Const Art V §4.

**Governing board.**
- Defined, §159-44.

**Grants.**
- Anticipation notes.
  - Amount limitation, §159-171(b).
  - Approved by commission, §159-172(b).
  - Authorized, §159-171(a).
    - Resolution of governing board, §159-172(a).
  - Credit or taxing power not to be pledged, §159-171(c).
  - Delivery, §159-172(d).
  - Execution, §159-172(a).
  - Form, §159-171(b).
  - General provisions, §§159-171, 159-172.
  - Maturity, §159-171(a).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Grants** —Cont'd
- Anticipation notes —Cont'd
  - Sale, §159-172(c).
  - Special obligation of issuing unit, §159-171(c).
- Budgets.
  - Alternative budget methods, §159-13.2(b).
  - Inclusion of project information in budget, §159-13.2(f).
  - Ordinances.
    - Adoption, §§159-13.2, 159-17.
    - Amendment, §159-13.2(e).
    - Filing of ordinance, §159-13.2(d).
- Defined, §159-13.2(a).
- Ordinances, §§159-13.2, 159-17.

**Hearings.**
- Bond issues.
  - Application to commission for approval, §159-52(b).
- Bond order, §159-57.
- Budget hearings, §159-12(b).

**Hospitals.**
- Application of article to public hospitals, §159-39(b).
- Assets.
  - Authority of local government commission, §159-39(e).
- Audit.
  - Public hospitals, §159-39(f).
- Bond issues.
  - Public hospitals, §159-39(k).
- Budgets.
  - Public hospitals to operate under balanced budget, §159-39(c).
- Deposits.
  - Daily deposits, §159-39(i).
  - Security of deposits, §159-39(h).
  - Selection of official depository, §159-39(h).
- Electronic payments, §159-39(i), (i1).
- Finance officers of public hospitals.
  - Powers and duties, §159-39(d).
- Investments.
  - Public hospitals, §159-39(g).
- Public hospitals defined, §159-39(a).
- Regulations.
  - Special regulations pertaining to public hospitals, §159-39(e).
- Reports.
  - Public hospitals, §159-39(j).
- Revenue bonds.
  - Anticipation notes.
    - Nonprofit corporation or association operating or leasing public hospital, §159-170(d).

**Housing authorities.**
- Accounting procedures, §159-42(f).
- Annual budget, §159-42(c).
- Applicability of provisions, §159-42(b).
- Audits, §159-42(g).
- Bonding of employees, §159-42(h).
- Defined, §159-42(a).
- Depository, §159-42(j).
- Deposits and payments, §159-42(k).
- Finance officer, §159-42(e).
- Investments, §159-42(i).
- Project ordinances, §159-42(d).

**Industrial and pollution control facilities financing.**
- Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §§159C-1 to 159C-27.
  - See INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd

**Industrial and pollution control facilities financing** —Cont'd
- North Carolina capital facilities financing act.
  - North Carolina industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §§159D-1 to 159D-27.
    - See INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING.

**Injunctions.**
- Offending officers, §159-182.

**Interest rate swap agreements for governmental units,** §§159-193 to 159-200.
- See SWAP AGREEMENTS.

**Intergovernmental service funds.**
- Balanced financial plan.
  - Adoption required, §159-13.1(a).
  - Approved plan, entry in minutes of governing board, §159-13.1(c).
  - Change in plan, approval required, §159-13.1(d).
  - Proposed plan, submission by budget officer, §159-13.1(b).
  - When plan balanced, §159-13.1(a).

**Interim budget,** §159-16.

**Investments.**
- Bond issues.
  - Bonds or notes eligible for investment, §159-140.
- Capital reserve funds, §159-21.
- Public hospitals, §159-39(g).
- Reports.
  - Semiannual reports on status of investments, §159-33.

**Joint municipal powers agencies.**
- Special regulations pertaining to joint municipal powers agencies, §159-41(a) to (f).

**Judgments.**
- Funding and refunding bonds.
  - Validating bonds, §159-75.
- Payment.
  - Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment of certain judgments, §159-38.

**Liens.**
- Revenue bonds, §159-91(a), (b).

**Limitation of actions.**
- Bond issues.
  - Contesting validity of bond referenda, §159-62.
- Bond order.
  - Repeal, §159-63.
  - Setting aside of order, §159-59.
- Issuance.
  - Within what time bonds may be issued, §159-64.

**Loans of credit,** NC Const Art V §4.

**Local government law enforcement special separation allowance fund,** §147-69.5.
- Fiscal control, investment of idle funds.
  - Authorized investments, §159-30(h).
- State treasurer, duties, §147-69.5.
- Trust for law enforcement special separation allowance benefits, §159-30.2.
  - Fund, authority to establish, §159-30.2(a).
  - Restrictions, §159-30.2(b).

**Local government other post-employment benefits fund,** §147-69.4.
- Fiscal control, investment of idle funds.
  - Authorized contributions, §159-30(g).
- Investment of idle funds.
  - Authorized contributions, §159-30(g).
- State treasurer, duties, §147-69.4.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd

**Local government other post-employment benefits fund** —Cont'd
- Trust for post-employment benefits, §159-30.1.
  - Fund, authority to establish, §159-30.1(a).
  - Restrictions, §159-30.1(b).

**Lost instruments and records.**
- New bond.
  - Signed by officer of issuing unit, §159-137(c).
- Reissuance, §159-137(a).
- State treasurer.
  - Signs bonds if unit no longer exists, §159-137(c).

**Mobile classrooms purchased by local boards of education.**
- Guidelines for useful life of classrooms, §115C-529.

**Month.**
- Defined, §159-2(c).

**Municipal power agencies.**
- Joint agencies.
  - Applicability of article 3 provisions, §159-41(b), (f).
  - Balanced budget.
    - Agency to operate under annual resolution, §159-41(c).
    - Amendment of resolution, §159-41(e).
    - Directions and limitation in adopting resolution, §159-41(d).
    - Fiscal year, resolution to cover, §159-41(c).
    - When budget balanced, §159-41(c).
  - Defined, §159-41(a).

**Nonprofit corporations.**
- Audit performed when receiving public funds.
  - Copy of audit report, filing, §159-40(c).
  - Inapplicability of provisions, §159-40(d).
  - Local grants and appropriations, §159-40(a).
  - State funds, §159-40(b).

**North Carolina's eastern region.**
- Zone subject to provisions of chapter, §158-38.

**Notice.**
- Bond issues.
  - Intent to make application for issuance of voted bonds, §159-50.
  - Referendum, §159-61(c).
  - Sale, §159-124.
    - Rejection of bids.
      - New notice of sale, §159-126.
- Budget hearing, §159-12(a), (b).
- Meetings of commission, §159-3(b).

**Obligations.**
- Bills, invoices or claims.
  - Payment, §159-28(d).
    - Penalties for violations of section, §159-28(e).

**Officers.**
- Enforcement of chapter, §159-181.
- Removal from office, §159-182.
- Unlawful acts.
  - Penalties, §159-181(a).

**Ordinances.**
- Budget ordinances.
  - Amendments, §159-15.
  - Annual balanced budget ordinance, §159-8.
    - When balanced, §159-8(a).
  - Appropriations.
    - Contingency of appropriation, §159-13(b).
    - To be made by department, function or project, §159-13(a).
  - Copies.
    - Filed with finance officer, budget officer and clerk, §159-13(d).
  - Coverage, §159-8(b).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Ordinances** —Cont'd
  Budget ordinances —Cont'd
    Entered in minutes of governing board, §159-13(d).
    Form, §159-13(a).
    Grants, §§159-13.2, 159-17.
    Limitations, §159-13(b).
    Payment of money in accordance with budget, §159-8(a).
    Procedures not applicable to budget or project ordinance adoption, §159-17.
    Taxation.
      Levy taxes to balance appropriations and revenue, §159-13(c).
    Time of adoption, §159-13(a).
  Capital projects, §§159-13.2, 159-17.
  Capital reserve funds.
    Amendments, §159-19.
    Establishment by resolution or ordinance, §159-18.
    Withdrawals by ordinance, §159-22.
**Outstanding debt,** NC Const Art V §4.
**Penalties.**
  Enforcement of chapter, §159-181.
  Removal from office, §159-182.
**Petitions.**
  Referendum on bond issues, §159-60.
**Project development financing debt instruments,** §§159-101 to 159-113.
  Additional security.
    Faith and credit, pledge, §159-111(a).
      In lieu of, §159-111(b).
    Increment agreements, §159-111(d), (f).
    Nonsubstitution clause, prohibited, §159-111(c).
    Obligation specifically identified, §159-111(d).
  Addition instruments.
    Authorization to issue, §159-103(b).
  Agreements with property owners.
    Minimum value property assessed for taxation.
      Authorization, §159-108(a).
      Effective regardless of improvements, §159-108(e).
      Filing and recording, §159-108(b).
      Minimum assessed value, §159-108(c).
      Reappraisal, effect, §159-108(d).
  Annexation of district established by county, §159-107(e).
  Annual report by unit of local government, §159-113.
  Anticipation notes.
    Issued in anticipation of sale, §159-163.1.
  Application for local government commission approval, §159-104.
  Appropriations agreements, §159-111(e).
    Increment agreements, §159-111(f).
  Approval of issuance.
    Application to local government commission, §159-104.
    Considerations by commission, §159-105(a).
    Findings required for commission approval, §159-105(b).
    Order of commission, §159-106.
  Authorization to issue, §159-103(a).
  Base valuation in development finance district.
    Adjustments during lifetime of district, §159-107(b).
    Determination by tax assessor, §159-107(a).
  Capital costs defined, §159-103(a).
  Defaulting units.
    Refinancing plans, commission to aid, §159-176.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Project development financing debt instruments** —Cont'd
  Denying approval.
    Order of commission, §159-106.
  Details of instruments, limitations, §159-112.
  Duration, §159-107(g).
  Effect date for issuance.
    Day order entered approving, §159-106(b).
  Interlocal agreement for purposes of issuing.
    Private development project benefited, §159-103(c).
  Net proceeds, remitted, §159-165(b).
  North Carolina project development financing act.
    Short title, §159-101.
  Order of commission approving or denying.
    Denial, proceedings at end, §159-106(c).
    Effect date for issuance.
      Day order entered approving, §159-106(b).
    Issuance, §159-106(a).
  Pledge, §159-110.
    Additional security, §159-111.
  Preliminary conference.
    Attending before approval, §159-104.
  Private sale, authorized, §159-123(b).
  Proceeds, remitted, §159-132.
  Property taxes.
    Levy within development financing district, §159-107(d).
    Minimum value property assessed.
      Agreement with property owners, §159-108.
  Refinancing plans.
    Commission to aid defaulting units, §159-176.
  Refunding outstanding debt instruments.
    Issuance for, §159-103(b).
  Report by unit of local government, §159-113.
  Revenue increment fund, §159-107(c).
    Use of money, §159-107(f).
  Security, §159-110.
    Additional security, §159-111.
  Special covenants, §159-109.
  Terms and conditions, limitation, §159-112.
  Unit of local government defined, §159-102.
  Use of proceeds, §159-103(a).
**Publication.**
  Bond order.
    As adopted, §159-58.
    As introduced, §159-56.
      Ratification of certain proceedings, §159-56.1.
  Budget submitted to governing body, §159-12(a).
  Defined, §159-1(b).
**Public authority.**
  Defined, §159-7(b).
  Offending officers.
    Removal from office, §159-182.
**Public service enterprise.**
  Defined, §159-44.
**Public utilities.**
  Revenue bonds.
    Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.
**Quorum.**
  Executive committee of commission, §159-4(a).
  Local government commission, §159-3(b).
**Quo warranto.**
  Offending officers.
    Proceedings by attorney general, §159-182.
**Records.**
  Bond issues.
    Secretary to keep record of bonds issued, §159-130.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd

**Records** —Cont'd
- Impoundment by commission.
  - Enforcement of chapter, §159-181(c).

**Referendum.**
- Bond issues, §§159-60 to 159-62.

**Refinancing debt.**
- Assistance for defaulting units.
  - Approval of budget by commission, §159-177.
  - Commission to aid, §159-176.
  - Duration of commission's powers, §159-178.
  - Reports.
    - Power of commission to require reports, §159-177.

**Refunding bonds.**
- General provisions. See within this heading, "Bond issues."

**Regulation of borrowing and debt,** NC Const Art V §4.

**Reports.**
- Financial information, §159-33.1.
- Fiscal control.
  - Audit, §159-34(a).
  - Deposits and investments, §159-33.
- Public hospitals, §159-39(j).
- Refinancing debt.
  - Assistance for defaulting units.
    - Power of commission to require reports, §159-177.
- Sinking funds.
  - Status of sinking fund, §159-37.

**Revenue bonds,** §§159-80 to 159-97.
- Actions.
  - Setting aside supplemental tax referendum, §159-97(d).
- Anticipation notes.
  - Amount limitations, §159-170(b).
  - Approved by commission, §159-172(b).
  - Authorized, §159-170(a).
    - Resolution of governing body, §159-172(a).
  - Credit or taxing power not to be pledged, §159-170(c).
  - Delivery, §159-172(d).
  - Execution, §159-172(a).
  - Form, §159-170(b).
  - Maturity, §159-170(a).
  - Public hospitals.
    - Nonprofit corporation or association operating or leasing, §159-170(d).
  - Purpose, §159-170(a).
  - Sale, §159-172(c).
  - Security, §159-163.
  - Special obligation of issuing unit, §159-170(c).
  - Terms and conditions.
    - Applicable provisions, §159-163.
  - Unit defined, §159-168.
- Application to commission for approval, §159-85(a).
  - Acceptance of application by secretary, §159-85(b).
  - Considerations of commission, §159-86(a).
  - Denial, §159-87(b).
  - Grounds, §159-86(b).
  - Order approving application, §159-87(a).
  - Order denying application, §159-87(a).
  - Preliminary conference with secretary, §159-85(c).
- Authorization, §159-84.
- Bond order, §159-88(a).
  - Exceptions to provisions, §159-88(b), (c).
  - Special covenants, §159-89.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd

**Revenue bonds** —Cont'd
- Citation.
  - Short title, §159-80(a).
- Covenants.
  - Special covenants in bond order or trust agreement, §159-89.
  - Taxes for supplementing revenue bond projects, §159-97(b).
- Credit facility.
  - Defined, §159-90(b).
  - Support by credit facility, §159-90(b).
- Credit or taxing power of municipality not pledged, §159-94(a).
- Definitions, §159-81.
- Details.
  - Limitation on details, §159-90(a).
- Drains and sewers.
  - Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.
- Extraterritorial operation of enterprises financed by.
  - Outside corporate limits of municipality, §159-96(a), (d).
  - Outside of state, §159-96(b).
- Intent of article, §159-80(b).
- Interest.
  - Rate, §159-90(a), (b).
- Legislative declaration.
  - Purpose of article, §159-82.
- Lien, §159-91(a), (b).
- Local acts.
  - Repeal, §159-80(b).
- Maturity dates.
  - Limitations, §159-90(a).
- Municipality.
  - Authorization, §159-84.
  - Defined, §159-81.
  - Limited liability, §159-94(a).
  - Powers, §159-83(a), (c), (d), (f).
- Par formula, §159-90(b).
- Payment.
  - Not payable from general funds of municipality, §159-94(a).
  - When payable, §159-90(b).
- Pledge.
  - Credit or taxing power of municipality not pledged, §159-94(a).
  - Lien on revenues, §159-91(a), (b).
  - State's pledge, §159-93.
- Powers.
  - Municipality, §159-83(a), (c), (d), (f).
- Projects.
  - Certificate of secretary.
    - Maximum period of usefulness, §159-122(c).
  - Defined, §§159-81, 159-97(g).
  - Location of projects of turnpike authority, §159-96(e).
  - Location out of state, §159-96(b), (d).
  - Maximum period of usefulness.
    - Determined by commission, §159-122(b).
  - Operation outside corporate limits, §159-88(a), (c).
  - Operation outside of state, §159-96(b), (d).
  - Reimbursements, §159-27.1.
  - Taxes for supplementing, §159-97(a).
    - County or city not issuing municipality, §159-97(f).
    - Excluded from gross debt, §159-97(h).
- Public utilities.
  - Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Revenue bonds** —Cont'd
  Purpose of article, §159-82.
  Redemption.
    When redeemable, §159-90(b).
  Referendum.
    Covenants.
      Tax for supplementing revenue bond projects, §159-97(c).
  Refunding bonds, §159-84.
  Remarketing agreements, §159-90(b).
  Repayment agreement, §159-90(b).
  Repeal of local acts, §159-80(b).
  Revenues.
    Defined, §159-81.
  Short title of article, §159-80(a).
  State.
    Agreement of state, §159-93.
  State agencies.
    Approval required in certain instances, §159-95.
  Taxation.
    Supplementation of revenue bond projects.
      County or city not issuing municipality, §159-97(f).
      Covenant made or agreement entered into by county and city, §159-97(a).
        Effect of bond order or trust agreement on, §159-97(b).
        Excludable from gross debt, §159-97(h).
        Referendum on agreement, §159-97(c), (d).
        Repeal, §159-97(e).
        Special airport district, applicability of provision to, §159-97(i).
      Definitions, §159-97(g).
      Project located outside of corporate limits, §159-97(f).
      Repeal of order, §159-97(e).
  Uniform commercial code.
    Status of bonds under code, §159-92.
  Variable rate demand bonds and notes, §159-79(a) to (e).
  Water and sewer systems.
    Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.
**Revenue-neutral property tax rate.**
  Included in budget for comparison purposes.
    General reappraisal of property during year, §159-11(e).
**Rules and regulations.**
  Audit, §159-34(b).
  Local government commission, §159-3(f).
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
  Bond issues.
    Facsimile seals, §159-128.
**Secretary of state.**
  Executive committee of commission, §159-4(a).
  Member of commission, §159-3(a).
**Securities,** §159-140.
**Signatures.**
  Bond issues.
    Facsimile signatures and seals, §159-128.
  Fiscal control.
    Dual signatures on checks and drafts, §159-25(b).
    Facsimile signatures, §159-28.1.
**Singular includes plural and plural includes singular,** §159-1(c).
**State auditor.**
  Executive committee of commission, §159-4(a).
  Member of commission, §159-3(a).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**State departments and agencies.**
  Revenue bonds.
    Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.
**State treasurer.**
  Bond issues.
    Deliver bonds and remit proceeds, §159-132.
  Chairman of commission, §159-3(a).
  Commission.
    Division of department of state treasurer, §159-3(e).
    Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-33.
  Executive committee of commission, §159-4(a).
  Lost, stolen, defaced or destroyed bonds.
    Signed by treasurer if unit no longer exists, §159-137(c).
  Member of commission, §159-3(a).
**Taxation.**
  Anticipation notes, §§159-169, 159-172.
    Amount, §159-169(b).
    Approval by commission, §159-172(b).
    Authorized, §159-169(a).
      Governing board of issuing unit, §159-172(a).
    Delivery, §159-172(d).
    Execution, §159-172(a).
    Faith and credit of unit pledged, §159-169(c).
    Form, §159-169(b).
    Maturity, §159-169(a).
    Purposes, §159-169(a).
    Sale, §159-172(c).
    Unit defined, §159-168.
  Defined, §159-7(b).
  Payment of debts.
    Failure to levy debt service taxes or provide for payment of debt, §159-36(a), (b).
  Revenue bonds.
    Taxes for supplementing revenue bond projects, §159-97(a).
**Time.**
  Computation of time, §159-2(a).
  Time of day, §159-2(b).
    Local time in city of Raleigh, §159-2(f).
**Trust for law enforcement special separation allowance benefits,** §159-30.2.
  Fund, authority to establish, §159-30.2(a).
  Restrictions, §159-30.2(b).
**Trust for post-employment benefits,** §159-30.1.
  Fund, authority to establish, §159-30.1(a).
  Restrictions, §159-30.1(b).
**Unit.**
  Defined, §159-7(b).
**Validation.**
  Bond issues.
    Former proceedings and actions, §159-66.
**Variable rate demand bonds and notes,** §159-79(a) to (e).
**Vending facilities.**
  Defined, §159-7(b).
  Revenues.
    Disposition, §159-17.1.
**Watershed improvement works or projects.**
  Bonds, borrowing for anticipated water needs, §139-49(a) to (g).
**Water systems.**
  Revenue bonds.
    Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.
**Year.**
  Defined, §159-2(d).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE COMMISSION,** §§159-1 to 159-4.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FISCAL INFORMATION,** §§120-30.41 to 120-30.49.
- **Administrative rules.**
  - Fiscal impact, §120-30.48.
- **Citation of act,** §120-30.41.
- **Definitions.**
  - Fiscal note, §120-30.44.
  - Unit of local government, §120-30.42.
- **Federal mandate report.**
  - Assistance in preparation, §120-30.49(b).
  - Contents, §120-30.49(a).
  - Copies provided, §120-30.49(c).
- **Fiscal note,** §120-30.45.
  - Defined, §120-30.44.
  - Introduction of legislation by request, §120-30.47.
  - Preparation of fiscal note or evaluation report on legislation.
    - Confidentiality of requests for assistance, §120-131.1(a) to (c).
- **Introduction of legislation by request,** §120-30.47.
- **Legislation introduced by request,** §120-30.47.
- **Purpose of article,** §120-30.43.
- **Short title,** §120-30.41.
- **State appropriations.**
  - Fiscal information related to requests, §120-30.46.
- **Unit of local government.**
  - Defined, §120-30.42.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT RISK POOLS,** §§58-23-1 to 58-23-45.
- **Accident and health insurance,** §58-23-5(c).
- **Actuarial evaluations,** §58-23-26(b).
- **Administrators.**
  - Immunity, §58-23-35.
- **Applicability of other insurance laws,** §58-23-45.
- **Audit annually,** §58-23-26(a).
- **Authorized,** §58-23-5(a).
- **Board of trustees,** §58-23-10.
  - Duties, §58-23-10(a).
  - Immunity, §58-23-35.
  - Prohibited actions, §58-23-10(b).
- **Citation of article,** §58-23-1.
- **Contracts.**
  - Contents, §58-23-15.
- **Financial statements,** §58-23-26(c).
- **Guaranty associations or solvency funds.**
  - Pools not covered by, §58-24-40.
- **Housing authority.**
  - Defined, §58-23-1.
- **Impairment of pools.**
  - Assessment of members, §58-23-30(b).
  - Notification and recommendations, §58-23-30(a).
- **Insolvency.**
  - Assessment of members, §58-23-30(b).
  - Notification and recommendations, §58-23-30(a).
- **Life or accident and health insurance pools,** §58-23-5(c).
- **Notification to commissioner.**
  - Local government intending to operate under provision, §58-23-5(e).
- **Other insurance laws, relationship,** §58-23-45.
- **Short title of article,** §58-23-1.
- **Solvency funds.**
  - Pools not covered by, §58-23-40.
- **Termination.**
  - Notice, §58-23-20.
- **Workers' compensation pools,** §58-23-5(b), (d).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT RISK POOLS** —Cont'd
- **Workers' compensation risk pools.**
  - Termination.
    - Notice, §58-23-20.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.**
- **Actions.**
  - Notice of claims against local units of government, §1-539.16.
- **Advocacy council,** §143-506.14.
- **Air pollution control permits.**
  - Applicability of zoning or subdivision ordinances.
    - Request to local government to determine, §143-215.108(f).
- **Alarm systems licensing.**
  - Permits.
    - Requirement by ordinance, §74D-11(c).
- **Annexation.**
  - Extension of corporate limits.
    - Municipalities generally, §§160A-29 to 160A-58.28.
      - See ANNEXATION.
- **Ante litem notice.**
  - Local acts not to require notice to local unit of government of claim, §1-539.16.
- **Appropriations.**
  - Open space.
    - Acquisition, §160A-406.
- **Architectural, engineering and surveying services.**
  - Procurement, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
- **Arts programs.**
  - Appropriations, §160A-488(e), (f).
  - Support for, §160A-488(a), (b).
    - Definition of "support,"§160A-488(d).
- **Auctions and auctioneers.**
  - Charging fees or requiring licenses prohibited, §85B-6.
- **Bail bondsmen and runners.**
  - Duplication of regulations prohibited, §58-71-190.
- **Balanced growth policy act,** §§143-506.6 to 143-506.14.
- **Beach nourishment.**
  - Sales and use tax, §§105-525 to 105-531.
- **Boating safety education.**
  - State preemption.
    - Prohibited from enacting regulations, §75A-16.2(d).
- **Bond issues.**
  - Interest rate swap agreements, §§159-193 to 159-200.
    - See SWAP AGREEMENTS.
  - Solid waste management loans and bonds, §§159I-1 to 159I-30.
    - See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT LOANS AND SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS.
- **Budget of state.**
  - Deficit avoidance methods.
    - Withholding of distribution of local governments funds, §143C-6-2(c).
- **Building inspections.**
  - Municipalities generally, §§160A-411 to 160A-439.
    - See MUNICIPAL BUILDING INSPECTION.
- **Buses owned and operated by.**
  - Length of passenger buses, §20-116(l).
- **Capital project financing.**
  - Development financing, §158-7.3.
  - Project development financing debt instruments.
    - Project development financing act, §§159-101 to 159-113.
      - See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS** —Cont'd
**Cemeteries.**
  Municipal cemeteries.
    Cemetery trustees generally, §§160A-349.1 to 160A-349.15.
      See MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES.
    Generally, §§160A-341 to 160A-348.
      See MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES.
**Chlorofluorocarbons refrigerants.**
  Management of discarded white goods, §§130A-309.80 to 130A-309.87.
    See WHITE GOODS.
**City councils generally.**
  See CITY COUNCILS.
**Claims.**
  Notice of claims against local units of government, §1-539.16.
**Commission.**
  Trust funds to be kept separate.
    Violations to be reported, §128-12.
**Community appearance commissions.**
  General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
**Computer equipment.**
  Solid waste.
    Managing equipment.
      Authority, §130A-309.99.
**Council-manager cities,** §§160A-147 to 160A-152.
  See COUNCIL-MANAGER CITIES.
**Counties.**
  Generally.
    See COUNTIES.
**County boards of commissioners.**
  See COUNTY BOARDS OF COMMISSIONERS.
**County land transfer tax,** §§105-600 to 105-604.
**County personnel system,** §§153A-92 to 153A-99.
  See COUNTY PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
**County planning and zoning,** §§153A-320 to 153A-326, 153A-340 to 153A-349.
  See COUNTY PLANNING AND ZONING.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Buildings unfit for human habitation.
    Occupancy of buildings so posted, §160A-443.
**Defense of employees or officers.**
  Civil or criminal actions or proceedings, §160A-167(a).
    Authority or district defined, §160A-167(d).
    Payment of claims or civil judgments, §160A-167(b), (c).
**Definitions.**
  Emergency interim succession to local offices, §162B-7.
  Housing, §160A-442.
  Interlocal cooperation, §160A-460.
  Municipalities.
    See MUNICIPALITIES.
  Open space.
    Acquisition, §160A-407.
  Retirement benefits for local governmental law-enforcement officers, §143-166.50(a).
**Development agreements.**
  Cities and towns, §§160A-400.20 to 160A-400.32.
    See MUNICIPALITIES.
  Counties, §§153A-349.1 to 153A-349.13.
    See COUNTIES.
**Development financing district,** §158-7.3(c).
  Project development financing debt instruments, §§159-101 to 159-113.
    See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Development financing plan,** §158-7.3(d) to (j).
**Discrimination for lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours,** §95-28.2.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS** —Cont'd
**Discrimination or taking retaliatory action against employees,** §§95-240 to 95-245.
  See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.
**Disputes.**
  Emergency interim succession to local offices, §162B-13.
**Drunk in public.**
  Employment of officers to assist individuals intoxicated in public, §122C-302.
**Economic development.**
  Interlocal agreements, §158-7.4.
**Education.**
  Boards of education, §§115C-35 to 115C-51.
    See LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION.
  Generally.
    See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.
**Elections.**
  Municipal elections generally, §§163-279 to 163-306.
    See MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS.
**Electric service in urban areas,** §§160A-331 to 160A-338.
  See ELECTRIC SERVICE IN URBAN AREAS.
**Embezzlement.**
  Funds embezzled by public officers and trustees, §14-92.
**Emergency interim succession to local offices,** §§162B-1 to 162B-13.
  Definitions, §162B-7.
  Designated emergency location of government, §162B-1.
  Designees.
    Removal, §162B-12.
  Disputes, §162B-13.
  Emergency interim successors for local offices, §162B-9.
  Enabling authority for emergency interim successors for local offices, §162B-8.
  Formalities of taking office, §162B-10.
  Meetings, §162B-2.
  Oaths.
    Formalities of taking office, §162B-10.
  Period in which authority may be exercised, §162B-11.
  Policy, §162B-6.
  Provisions of article control over local law, §162B-4.
  Public business, §162B-3.
    Nature and conduct, §162B-3.
  Purpose, §162B-6.
  Removal of designees, §162B-12.
  Short title, §162B-5.
  Title of article, §162B-5.
**Eminent domain.**
  Federal water resources projects.
    Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42(a) to (h).
  Powers, §40A-3(b), (b1).
  Public condemnors generally.
    See EMINENT DOMAIN.
**Employment discrimination.**
  Retaliatory employment discrimination, §§95-240 to 95-245.
    See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.
**Employment security.**
  Employment service division.
    Cooperation of local governments with division, §96-26.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS** —Cont'd

- **Energy conservation.**
  - Guaranteed energy savings contracts, §§143-64.17 to 143-64.17K, 143-129.4.
- **Environmental impact statements, major development projects.**
  - Ordinance requiring statement of impact, §113A-8(a) to (c).
- **Ethics codes.**
  - Adoption of code, §160A-86(a).
  - Contents of resolution adopting, §160A-86(b).
  - Education program.
    - Instruction providers, §160A-87(c).
    - Minimum number of hours, §160A-87(a).
    - Scope of program, §160A-87(b).
    - Verification of attendance, §160A-87(d).
- **Extension of corporate limits generally,** §§160A-29 to 160A-58.28.
  - See ANNEXATION.
- **Finance.**
  - See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
- **Financing public improvements,** §158-7.3.
- **Fiscal impact of bills, resolutions or rules.**
  - Local government fiscal information act, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.49.
- **Food tax.**
  - Local tax administered by secretary, §105-164.13B(d).
- **Guaranteed energy savings contracts,** §§143-64.17 to 143-64.17K, 143-129.4.
- **Hazardous materials emergency response.**
  - Contracts with local governments, §166A-23.
- **Historic districts and landmarks.**
  - General provisions, §§160A-400.1 to 160A-400.14.
    - See HISTORIC DISTRICTS AND LANDMARKS.
- **Housing.**
  - Appeals board.
    - Authorized, §160A-446(a).
    - Composition, §160A-446(b).
    - Hearings, §160A-446(d).
    - Notice of appeal from public officer, §160A-446(c).
    - Number of members, §160A-446(b).
    - Powers, §160A-446(b).
    - Record of proceedings, §160A-446(b).
    - Review of decisions.
      - Proceedings in nature of certiorari, time period, §160A-446(e).
    - Terms of members, §160A-446(b).
  - Complaints and orders.
    - Ordinance provisions as to issuance, §160A-443.
    - Service, §160A-445(a), (a1).
  - Condemnation of property.
    - Compensation of owners, §160A-447.
  - Construction and interpretation.
    - Supplemental nature of provisions, §160A-450.
  - Definitions, §160A-442.
  - Dwellings unfit for human habitation.
    - Standards for determination, §160A-444.
  - Heat source.
    - Applicability of provisions, §160A-443.1(d).
      - Construction of provisions, §160A-443.1(e).
    - Requirements, §160A-443.1(a) to (c).
  - Injunctions.
    - Petition for injunction restraining public officer from carrying out order or decision, §160A-446(f).
  - Legislative declaration, §160A-441.
  - Ordinance as to repair, closing and demolition, §160A-443.
    - Administration of ordinance, §160A-449.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS** —Cont'd

- **Housing** —Cont'd
  - Ordinance as to repair, closing and demolition —Cont'd
    - Authorized, §160A-443.
  - Police power.
    - Exercise authorized, §160A-441.
  - Public officers.
    - Defined, §160A-442.
    - Powers and duties.
      - Ordinance provisions, §§160A-443, 160A-448.
  - Service of process.
    - Complaints and orders issued by public officers, §160A-445(a), (a1).
  - Supplemental nature of provisions, §160A-450.
  - Unfitness for human habitation.
    - Determination, standards, §160A-444.
  - Violations of provisions.
    - Actions or proceedings to prevent, §160A-446(g).
- **Improvements.**
  - Development financing, §158-7.3.
  - Project development financing debt instruments.
    - Project development financing act, §§159-101 to 159-113.
      - See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
- **Industrial or commercial parks or sites.**
  - Interlocal agreement for development, §158-7.4.
- **Injunctions.**
  - Housing.
    - Petition for injunction restraining public officer from carrying out order or decision, §160A-446(f).
- **Inspection of buildings.**
  - Municipalities generally, §§160A-411 to 160A-439.
    - See MUNICIPAL BUILDING INSPECTION.
- **Interest rate swap agreements,** §§159-193 to 159-200.
  - See SWAP AGREEMENTS.
- **Interlocal cooperation.**
  - General provisions, §§160A-460 to 160A-478.
    - See INTERLOCAL COOPERATION.
- **Intoxicated in public.**
  - Employment of officers to assist individuals intoxicated in public, §122C-302.
- **Joint municipal electric power and energy,** §§159B-1 to 159B-52.
  - See JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT.
- **Juvenile detention facilities operated by county or unit of government.**
  - Standards and rules, §7B-1905(b).
- **Landfills.**
  - Solid waste management loans and bonds, §§159I-1 to 159I-30.
    - See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT LOANS AND SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS.
- **Land records management program.**
  - Implementing, §147-54.3.
- **Lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours by employees.**
  - Discrimination against, §95-28.2.
- **Leases.**
  - Authority of county or city to lease real property interest.
    - Determinations arriving at consideration amount, §158-7.1(d2).
- **License taxes.**
  - Municipalities generally, §§105-33 to 105-109.
    - See MUNICIPAL LICENSE TAXES.
- **Limitation of actions.**
  - Contract actions against local governments, §1-53.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS** —Cont'd
**Limitation of actions** —Cont'd
  Local acts not to establish, §1-539.16.
**Loans.**
  Solid waste management loans and bonds, §§159I-1 to 159I-30.
    See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT LOANS AND SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS.
**Local government center.**
  Appropriations for establishment in Raleigh, §160A-495.
**Local government risk pools,** §§58-23-1 to 58-23-45.
  See LOCAL GOVERNMENT RISK POOLS.
**Low level radioactive facilities.**
  Ordinance preventing establishment, operation or construction.
    Invalidity, determining preemption, §104E-6.2.
**Manufactured homes.**
  Abandoned homes.
    Identification, deconstruction, recycling, disposal.
      Generally, §§130A-309.99A to 130A-309.99H.
        See MANUFACTURED HOMES.
      Written plan for management.
        Requirement, §130A-309.09A(b).
**Meetings of public bodies,** §§143-318.9 to 143-318.18.
  See MEETINGS.
**Military property sales facilities.**
  Licensing, §127B-4(a) to (c).
**Misdemeanors.**
  Buildings unfit for human habitation.
    Occupation of buildings so posted, §160A-443.
**Motor vehicle traffic regulations.**
  Powers of local authorities, §20-169.
**Municipalities generally.**
  See MUNICIPALITIES.
**Municipal officers and employees generally.**
  See MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
**Museums.**
  Support of museums, §160A-488(a), (c).
    Appropriations, §160A-488(e), (f).
    Authorization of expenditures, §160A-488(e).
    Definition of "support,"§160A-488(d).
**Natural gas.**
  Regional natural gas districts, §§160A-660 to 160A-676.
    See REGIONAL NATURAL GAS DISTRICTS.
**Nature and historic preserves.**
  Dedication of properties owned by local government, §143-260.8(c) to (g).
**911 system.**
  Enhanced system for wireless communications.
    See 911 SYSTEM.
  General provisions.
    See 911 SYSTEM.
**Notaries public.**
  Validation of certain notarial acts for local government agencies, §10B-70.
**Notice.**
  Claims against local units of government, §1-539.16.
**Oaths.**
  Emergency interim succession to local offices.
    Formalities of taking office, §162B-10.
**Occupational safety and health.**
  Contracts with local subdivisions.
    Authority of commissioner to enter into, §95-149.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS** —Cont'd
**Occupational safety and health** —Cont'd
  Programs, §95-148.
    Fire departments.
      Exemption of certain fire departments, §95-148.
**Open space.**
  Acquisition.
    Appropriations, §160A-406.
    Authorized, §160A-403.
    Definitions, §160A-407.
    Federal aid.
      Powers of governing bodies as to, §160A-405.
    Joint action by governing bodies, §160A-404.
    Legislative declaration, §§160A-401, 160A-402.
    State aid.
      Powers of governing bodies as to, §160A-405.
**Parks and recreation,** §§160A-350 to 160A-356.
  See PARKS AND RECREATION.
**Pawnbrokers.**
  Ordinances.
    Authority to adopt provisions of act by ordinance, §91A-12.
  Rules and regulations.
    Authority to adopt, §91A-12.
**Personal watercraft.**
  Regulating, §75A-13.3(h).
**Personnel systems.**
  County personnel system.
    Generally, §§153A-92 to 153A-99.
      See COUNTY PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
**Pesticide regulation.**
  Preemption by state, §143-465(d).
**Planning.**
  County planning and zoning.
    Generally, §§153A-320 to 153A-326, 153A-340 to 153A-349.
      See COUNTY PLANNING AND ZONING.
  Municipalities generally, §§160A-360 to 160A-366.
    See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
  Regional planning commissions, §§153A-391 to 153A-398.
    See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.
**Project development financing debt instruments.**
  Project development financing act, §§159-101 to 159-113.
    See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Public safety telephone service act.**
  General provisions.
    See 911 SYSTEM.
**Public transportation.**
  Sales and use tax, §§105-506 to 105-511.4.
    See SALES AND USE TAX.
**Public utilities.**
  Municipalities generally, §§160A-311 to 160A-326.
    See MUNICIPAL UTILITIES.
**Recycling computer equipment and televisions.**
  Authority to manage, §130A-309.99.
**Regional councils of governments,** §§160A-470 to 160A-478.
  See INTERLOCAL COOPERATION.
**Regional planning commissions,** §§153A-391 to 153A-398.
  See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.
**Rescue squads.**
  City and county financial support for rescue squads, §160A-487.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS** —Cont'd
**Retaliatory employment discrimination,** §§95-240 to 95-245.
  See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.
**Retirement.**
  Law-enforcement officers.
    Retirement benefits for local governmental law-enforcement officers, §143-166.50.
**Riparian buffer protection program.**
  Delegation of responsibilities to local government, §143-214.23.
**Room occupancy tax.**
  Uniform provision for counties authorized to levy, §153A-155.
  Uniform provision for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.
**Rulemaking procedure.**
  Rules affecting, §§150B-21.26 to 150B-21.28.
**Safety.**
  Public safety telephone service act.
    General provisions.
      See 911 SYSTEM.
**Sales and use taxes.**
  Beach nourishment, §§105-525 to 105-531.
  First one-cent local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-474.
    See SALES AND USE TAX.
  First one-half cent tax, §§105-480 to 105-487.
    See SALES AND USE TAX.
  Local food tax.
    Administered by secretary, §105-164.13B(d).
  One-quarter cent county tax, §§105-535 to 105-538.
  Public transportation, §§105-506 to 105-511.4.
    See SALES AND USE TAX.
  Second one-half cent tax, §§105-495 to 105-502.
    See SALES AND USE TAX.
  Third one-half cent tax, §§105-515 to 105-523.
    See SALES AND USE TAX.
**Satellite annexation.**
  Annexation of noncontiguous areas, §§160A-58 to 160A-58.8.
    See ANNEXATION.
**Schools.**
  Boards of education, §§115C-35 to 115C-51.
    See LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION.
  Generally.
    See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.
**Security interest.**
  Entering into contracts creating, §160A-20.
**Service of process.**
  Housing.
    Complaints and orders, §160A-445(a), (a1).
  Personal jurisdiction, manner of serving, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
**Smoking in public places.**
  Local government regulation of smoking, §130A-498.
**Solid waste disposal tax.**
  Distribution, use of proceeds, §105-187.63.
**Solid waste management.**
  Computer equipment and televisions.
    Authority to manage, §130A-309.99.
  Loans and bonds, §§159I-1 to 159I-30.
    See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT LOANS AND SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS.
  Regional solid waste management authorities, §§153A-421 to 153A-432.
    See REGIONAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS** —Cont'd
**Special assessments by cities.**
  Critical infrastructure needs, §§160A-239.1 to 160A-239.7.
  Generally, §§160A-216 to 160A-238.
    See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY CITIES.
**Speed of vehicles, regulating,** §20-141(e) to (g).
**Subdivisions.**
  Municipalities generally, §§160A-371 to 160A-377.
    See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
**Telecommunications systems for state agencies.**
  Access to, switched broadband, chief information officer to provide, §147-33.92(a), (b).
**Telephones.**
  Enhanced 911 system for wireless communications.
    See 911 SYSTEM.
  Public safety telephone service act.
    See 911 SYSTEM.
**Televisions.**
  Solid waste.
    Managing equipment.
      Authority, §130A-309.99.
**Towns.**
  See TOWNS.
**Townships.**
  See TOWNSHIPS.
**Traffic regulations.**
  Powers of local authorities, §20-169.
**Unemployment compensation benefits chargeable to.**
  Pool account for local government unemployment compensation, §147-86.1(a) to (d).
**Used oil collection, reuse or disposal.**
  Grants to local governments to encourage, §130A-309.22(a) to (d).
**Water and air resources.**
  Civil penalties.
    Assessment against local government.
      Maximum amount, §143-215.6A(e).
    Assessment by local government, §143-215.6A(j).
      Review, §143-215.6A(k).
  Municipal wastewater treatment facilities.
    Municipality operating plant with influent bypass diversion, notification list, §143-215.6D(a), (b).
**Water treatment facility operators.**
  Commercial water treatment operation firms.
    Authority to contract for services of firms, §90A-31(a).
**Whistleblower protection.**
  Retaliatory employment discrimination, §§95-240 to 95-245.
    See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.
**White goods.**
  Management of discarded white goods, §§130A-309.80 to 130A-309.87.
    See WHITE GOODS.
**Zoning.**
  Counties, §§153A-320 to 153A-326, 153A-340 to 153A-349.
    See COUNTY PLANNING AND ZONING.
  Municipalities generally, §§160A-381 to 160A-393.
    See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT SALES AND USE TAXES.**
**First one-cent local government sales and use tax,** §§105-463 to 105-474.
  See SALES AND USE TAX.
**First one-half cent tax,** §§105-480 to 105-487.
**One-quarter cent county tax,** §§105-535 to 105-538.
**Second one-half cent tax,** §§105-495 to 105-502.
  See SALES AND USE TAX.
**Third one-half cent tax,** §§105-515 to 105-523.
  See SALES AND USE TAX.

**LOCAL HEALTH DEPARTMENTS.**
**Abatement of imminent hazards,** §130A-20.
**Accreditation board.**
  Accreditation standards, establishment of, §130A-34.1(e).
  Assignment of accreditation status, §130A-34.1(d), (g).
  Composition, §130A-34.1(a).
  Defined, §130A-2.
  Establishment, §130A-34.1(a).
  Reaccrediation, §130A-34.1(h).
  Rule making authority, §130A-34.1(j).
  Schedule for initial accreditation, establishment of, §130A-34.1(f).
  Staggered terms, §130A-34.1(b).
  Term of service, §130A-34.1(b).
  Travel and subsistence expenses, reimbursement of, §130A-34.1(c).
  Unaccredited status.
    Notification requirements, §130A-34.1(i).
**Administration of chapter.**
  When requested by secretary of department, §130A-4(b).
**Appeals.**
  Interpretation and enforcement of rules by local board, §130A-24(b).
**Certificates of need.**
  Services and facilities requiring certificates, §131E-178.
**Consolidated human services agency.**
  Authority to establish, §130A-34.
**Contracts with state for public health services.**
  Authorized, §130A-34(b).
**County boards of health.**
  Adjudicatory body, §130A-35(a).
  Appointment of members, §130A-35(b).
  Chairperson, §130A-35(e).
  Composition, §130A-35(b).
  Expenses, §130A-35(h).
  Fees.
    Imposing on services rendered by departments, §130A-39(g).
  Meetings, §130A-35(i).
  Per diem, §130A-35(h).
  Policy-making body, §130A-35(a).
  Quorum, §130A-35(f).
  Removal of board members, §130A-35(g).
  Rule-making body, §130A-35(a).
  Rules, §130A-39(a) to (f).
  Terms of office, §130A-35(c).
  Vacancies in office, §130A-35(d).
**County health departments.**
  Operation by counties, §130A-34(b).
**Defined,** §130A-2.
**District boards of health.**
  Adjudicatory bodies, §130A-37(a).
  Appointment of members, §130A-37(b), (c).

**LOCAL HEALTH DEPARTMENTS** —Cont'd
**District boards of health** —Cont'd
  Attorney at law.
    Contracting for services, §130A-37(k).
  Chairperson, §130A-37(f).
  Compensation of board members, §130A-37(i).
  Composition, §130A-37(a), (b).
  Dissolution of board, §130A-37(d).
  Expenses, §130A-37(i).
  Fees.
    Imposing on services rendered by departments, §130A-39(g).
  Liability insurance contracts, §130A-37(k).
  Meetings, §130A-37(j).
  Policy-making body, §130A-37(a).
  Quorum, §130A-37(g).
  Removal of board members, §130A-37(h).
  Rule-making body, §130A-37(a).
  Rules, §130A-39(a) to (f).
  Secretary, §130A-37(f).
  Terms of office, §130A-37(c).
    Staggered term structure, §130A-37(c).
  Vacancies, §130A-37(e).
**District health departments.**
  Counties may join, §130A-36(a).
  Counties may participate in, §130A-34(b).
  Dissolution, §130A-38(a) to (d).
    Budgets.
      Distribution of budgetary surpluses, §130A-38(c).
    Determination of action of dissolution or withdrawal, §130A-38(a).
    Distribution of budgetary surpluses, §130A-38(c).
    Notice, §130A-38(b).
    Rules and regulations.
      Continuation in effect, §130A-38(d).
  Formation, §130A-36(a).
    In lieu of county health departments, §130A-36(a).
  Personnel records, §130A-42.
  Public authority, §130A-36(a).
  Records.
    Personnel records, §130A-42.
  Retirement system for counties and cities.
    Membership of employees, §128-37.
  Rules and regulations.
    Dissolution of department, §130A-38(d).
  Rules and regulations of former boards.
    Continuation in effect, §130A-36(b).
  Withdrawal from by counties, §130A-38(a).
**Enforcement of rules of commission for public health.**
  Request of secretary of department of environment and natural resources, §130A-4(d).
**First responders.**
  Vaccination program, §130A-485.
**Health promotion services.**
  Appropriations.
    State appropriations not to supplant local, §130A-4.2.
**Hearings.**
  Appeals.
    Interpretation and enforcement of rules by local boards, §130A-24(c).
**Hiring nurses.**
  Verification of licensure status, §90-171.43A(a), (b).
**Immunity.**
  Civil liability, §90-21.16(a), (b).

**LOCAL HEALTH DEPARTMENTS** —Cont'd
**Immunizations.**
  Required immunizations.
    Generally, §§130A-152 to 130A-158.
      See IMMUNIZATION.
    Monthly reports filed with department, §130A-153(b).
    Obtained from local departments, §130A-153(a).
    Redistribution in accordance with rules, §130A-153(a).
**Local boards of health.**
  Defined, §130A-2.
  Fees.
    Imposing on services rendered by departments, §130A-39(g).
  Rules, §130A-39(a) to (f).
**Local health directors.**
  Abatement of public health nuisance, §130A-19.
  Administrative head of local health department, §130A-41(a).
  Alternative qualifications, §130A-40.1(a) to (c).
  Appointment by local boards, §130A-40(a).
    Action by state health director on application.
      Time to act, §130A-40(b).
    Nurse pilot program, §130A-40.1(a) to (c).
  Communicable diseases.
    Investigations, §130A-144(a) to (c).
    Powers of director, §130A-41(b).
    Quarantine and isolation authority, §130A-145.
    Reports to department, §130A-140.
  Duties, §130A-41.
  Embargoes, §130A-21.
  Enumeration of powers and duties, §130A-41(b).
  Immunization.
    Powers and duties of director, §130A-41(b).
  Injunctive relief.
    Powers to seek, §130A-18(a).
  Jurisdiction, §130A-41(c).
  Masters degree related to public health.
    State health director determining, §130A-40(b), (c).
  Nuisances.
    Powers and duties of director, §130A-41.
  Personnel records of district health departments, §130A-42.
  Powers and duties, §130A-41.
  Qualifications, §130A-40(a).
  Quarantine and isolation authority, §130A-145.
  Rabies.
    Powers and duties of director, §130A-41(b).
  Right of entry, §130A-17.
  Tuberculosis.
    Powers and duties of director, §130A-41(b).
  Vacancy.
    Failure to appoint within 60 days of creation.
      Appointment by state health director, §130A-40(d).
**Maternal and child health services.**
  County appropriations.
    Local health departments not to reduce, §130A-4.1(a).
  Income earned by local health departments.
    Departments required to budget and expend, §130A-4.1(b).
**Nurses, hiring.**
  Verification of licensure status, §90-171.43A(a), (b).
**Prescription drugs and devices.**
  Registered nurses in local department clinics.
    Dispensing, §90-85.35A(a) to (c).

**LOCAL HEALTH DEPARTMENTS** —Cont'd
**Public health authorities.**
  Retirement system for counties and cities.
    Membership of employees, §128-37.
**Public health services.**
  Counties shall provide, §130A-34(a).
**Rabies emergencies.**
  Petition to declare, §130A-201.
**Records.**
  Patient medical records.
    Confidentiality, §130A-12.
**Sales and use tax.**
  Refunds, §105-164.14(c).
**Sickle cell syndrome testing and counseling.**
  Duties as to, §130A-130.
**Smoking in public places.**
  No smoking, §143-599.
**Vaccines.**
  Distribution of covered vaccines.
    Local health departments' responsibility, §130A-433(a).
**Volunteer health care providers.**
  Immunity from liability, §90-21.16.

**LOCAL OPTION ELECTIONS,** §§18B-600 to 18B-605.
**ABC stores.**
  City elections, §18B-600(d).
  Form of ballot, §18B-602(g).
  Mixed beverage election held simultaneously, §18B-603(d2).
  Permits.
    Effect of election on issuance, §18B-603(c).
    Not dependent on election, §18B-603(f).
  Ski resorts ABC elections, §18B-600(e2).
**Ballot form.**
  Malt beverage elections, §18B-602(a).
**Beautification districts,** §18B-600(g).
**Calling of election.**
  City elections, §18B-601(c).
  County elections, §18B-601(b).
  Form of request, §18B-601(d).
**City ABC store elections,** §18B-600(d).
**City election.**
  Effect on county, §18B-604.
**City malt beverage and unfortified wine elections,** §18B-600(c).
**City mixed beverage elections,** §18B-600(e).
  Small city mixed beverage elections, §18B-600(e1).
**Counties,** §18B-600(b).
  Favorable county vote.
    Effect on city, §18B-604(b).
  Negative county vote.
    Effect on city, §18B-604(c).
**Date of election,** §18B-601(f).
**Definitions,** §18B-603(g).
**Form of request,** §18B-601.
**Kinds of elections,** §18B-600(a).
**Local act elections,** §18B-605.
**Malt beverage and unfortified wine.**
  City elections, §18B-600(c).
    Railroad passenger terminus locations, §18B-600(h).
**Malt beverage elections.**
  Determination of results, §18B-602(b).
  Effect, §18B-604.
  Effect on issuance of permits, §18B-603(a).
  Form of ballot, §18B-602(a).
  Subsequent elections, §18B-602(c).
**Mixed beverage elections.**
  ABC store election held simultaneously, §18B-603(d2).

**LOCAL OPTION ELECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Mixed beverage elections** —Cont'd
  Airports.
    Effect of election on issuance of permits, §18B-603(e).
  City elections, §18B-600(e).
    Small city elections, §18B-600(e1).
  Form of ballot, §18B-602(h).
  Permits.
    Effect of election on issuance, §18B-603(d).
  Small town mixed beverage elections, §18B-600(e3).
  Three cities within county approving.
    When county may approve mixed beverage sales throughout county, §18B-603(d1).
**Multiple-county/city ABC election,** §18B-600(e4).
**Notice of election,** §18B-601(h).
**Observers,** §18B-601(i).
**Petitions.**
  Contents, §18B-601(e).
  Form of request, §18B-601(d).
**Places eligible to hold elections,** §18B-600.
**Procedure,** §18B-601(a).
**Railroad passenger terminus location ABC elections,** §18B-600(h).
**Registration,** §18B-601(g).
**Sales.**
  When sale stops following election, §18B-604(f).
**Ski resorts ABC elections,** §18B-600(e2).
**Small town mixed beverage elections,** §18B-600(e3).
**Special ABC areas.**
  Permits, §18B-603(f2).
**Subsequent elections.**
  Time limitations, §18B-604(a).
**Township elections,** §18B-600(f).
  Effect on county, §18B-604(d).
**Unfortified wine elections.**
  Determination of results, §18B-602(e).
  Form of ballot, §18B-602(d).
  Permits.
    Effect of election on issuance, §18B-603(b).
  Subsequent elections, §18B-602(f).

**LOCAL SCHOOL ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.**
**Administrative units generally.**
  See SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.

**LOCAL WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARDS,** §143B-438.11.

**LOCATION OF ABANDONED PROPERTY AGREEMENTS.**
**Agreements by owners to locate, deliver and recover property,** §116B-78.

**LOCK BOXES.**
See SAFE-DEPOSIT BOXES.

**LOCKERS.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Private clubs, §18B-1006(b).

**LOCKOUTS.**
**Insurance,** §58-7-15.
**Job listings prohibited.**
  Strike or lockout of business, §95-47.28.
**Unemployment insurance.**
  Benefits disqualification, §96-14.
  Rates, §58-57-110.

**LOCK-PICKING DEVICES.**
**Motor vehicles.**
  Preparation to commit breaking and entering.
    Possession, buying, selling, transferring, §14-56.4.
**Possession of burglary tools.**
  Preparation to commit burglary or other house breaking, §14-55.

**LOCKSMITH LICENSING,** §§74F-1 to 74F-18.
**Advertising,** §74F-12(b).
**Apprentice.**
  Colored card, issuance, §74F-7.1(b).
  Defined, §74F-4.
  Designation.
    Duration, §74F-7.1(c).
    Reemployment required to maintain.
      Termination of employment with locksmith under which designation received, §74F-7.1(d).
    Requirements, §74F-7.1(a).
  Number working for locksmith, restrictions, §74F-7.1(d).
  Practice under supervision of locksmith, §74F-7.1(b).
**Board.**
  Compensation, §74F-5(e).
  Meetings, §74F-5(g).
  Number of members, §74F-5(a).
  Officers, §74F-5(f).
  Powers, §74F-6.
  Qualifications, §74F-5(b).
  Removal of member, §74F-5(d).
  Vacancies, §74F-5(c).
**Convictions not automatic bar to licensure.**
  Factors considered, §74F-18(c).
**Criminal history record checks,** §114-19.15.
  Board responsibilities, §74F-18(b).
  Consent required, §74F-18(b).
  Convictions not automatic bar to licensure.
    Factors considered, §74F-18(c).
  Definitions, §74F-18(a).
  Immunity of board, officers and employees, §74F-18(d).
  Refusal to consent, §74F-18(b).
  Requesting department of justice to conduct.
    Power of board, §74F-6.
**Customer identification before opening locked door,** §74F-14.
**Definitions,** §74F-4.
**Display of license,** §74F-12(a).
**Employers.**
  List to board, notification of changes, §74F-13.
**Exemptions,** §74F-16.
**Experience, license based on,** §74F-8(a).
**Expiration of license,** §74F-10(b).
**Fees,** §74F-9.
**Injunction of violations,** §74F-17.
**Issuance of license,** §74F-10(a).
**Lost or destroyed license replacement,** §74F-10(c).
**Photo identification card,** §74F-11.
**Prohibited acts,** §74F-15.
**Prohibition on transfer or assignment,** §74F-10(d).
**Purpose of provisions,** §74F-2.
**Qualifications for license,** §74F-7.
  Experience, §74F-8(a).
  Reciprocity, §74F-8(b).
**Reciprocal license,** §74F-8(b).
**Renewal of license,** §74F-10(b).

**LOCKSMITH LICENSING** —Cont'd
**Title of act,** §74F-1.
**Unlicensed operation,** §74F-3.

**LOCKUPS.**
**Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.**
  Temporary detention in approved detention facility separate from lockup for adults, §7B-1905(b).

**LOCUST, CITY OF.**
**Land-use development incentives.**
  Reduction of energy consumption, §160A-383.4.
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).
**Traffic control photographic systems,** §160A-300.1(d).

**LODGES.**
**Secret societies generally,** §§14-12.2 to 14-12.15.
  See SECRET SOCIETIES.

**LOGGING EQUIPMENT.**
**Mechanical breakdown service agreement,** §66-374.

**LOGS AND LOGGING.**
**Flat trucks loaded with.**
  Load to be securely fastened, §20-120.
**Marketing associations,** §§54-129 to 54-166.
  See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
**Private way to public road.**
  Cartway, tramway or railway.
    Laying off, procedure, §136-69(a) to (c).
**Timber marks,** §§80-15 to 80-23.
**Trees and timber generally.**
  See TREES AND TIMBER.
**Workers' compensation.**
  Employee defined, §97-2.

**LOITERING.**
**Begging.**
  Regulation by counties, §113A-126.
  Regulation by municipality, §160A-179.
**Disorderly conduct at bus or railroad station or airport,** §14-275.1.
**Prostitution.**
  Loitering for purpose of engaging in prostitution offense, §14-204.1.

**LONDON LIBEL ACT,** §§99-1 to 99-5.
See DEFAMATION.

**LONG ARM JURISDICTION.**
**Illegitimate, civil actions regarding.**
  Jurisdiction over nonresidents or nonpresent persons, §49-17.
**Motor vehicles,** §§1-105, 1-105.1.
  Reciprocity.
    Arrest of nonresidents, §§20-4.18 to 20-4.20.
**Personal jurisdiction for local entry caused by foreign act,** §1-75.4.
**Sales representative commissions, actions to recover.**
  Principal not resident of state subject to personal jurisdiction, §66-192(c).
**Usury.**
  Jurisdiction of courts of state, §24-2.1.

**LONG BEACH.**
**Ordinances to regulate and control swimming, personal watercraft operation, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean,** §160A-176.2.

**LONG DISTANCE SERVICE.**
**Certificate of public convenience and necessity,** §62-110(b).
  Interexchange carriers determined to have characteristics of alternative operator service, §62-110.4.
**Terms, conditions, rates and interconnections.**
  Regulation by commission, §62-110(b).

**LONG LEAF NEURO-MEDICAL TREATMENT CENTER AND EASTERN NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF JOINT SECURITY FORCE,** §122C-430.30.

**LONG-TERM CARE BENEFITS FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.**
**State health plan for teachers and state employees,** §§135-46 to 135-46.2.

**LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES.**
**Adult care homes.**
  Generally, §§131D-2.1 to 131D-2.18.
  See ADULT CARE HOMES.
**Certificates of need,** §§131E-175 to 131E-190.
  See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.
**Smoking prohibited within,** §§131D-4.4(b), 131E-114.3(a).
  Administrative penalty, §§131D-4.4(d), 131E-114.3(c).
  Duties of owner, manager and operator of long-term care facility, §§131D-4.4(c), 131E-114.3(b).

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE,** §§58-55-1 to 58-55-50.
**Applicability of article,** §58-55-15.
**Citation of article,** §58-55-1.
**Complaints by consumers.**
  Commissioner to adopt standards to handle, §58-55-31(d).
**Definitions,** §58-55-20.
  Facilities, services and conditions, §58-55-35.
**Disclosure standards,** §58-55-30(a) to (k).
**Facilities, services and conditions.**
  Defined, §58-55-35.
**Federal law and regulations.**
  Rules for compliance, §58-55-50.
**Financial or personal asset suitability test.**
  Insurers to develop, §58-55-31(c).
**Group insurance.**
  Limitations, §58-55-25.
**Income tax credits,** §105-151.28.
**Interstate insurance product regulation compact,** §§58-91-1 to 58-91-80.
  See INTERSTATE INSURANCE PRODUCT REGULATION COMPACT.
**Limitations on group insurance,** §58-55-25.
**Nonforfeiture.**
  Policies to provide for offer of, §58-55-31(a).
**Performance standards,** §58-55-30(a) to (k).
**Policies.**
  Alzheimer's disease, §58-55-35(b).
  Filing with commissioner, §58-55-35(c).
  Organic brain disorder syndrome coverage, §58-55-35(b).
  Primary degenerative dementia, §58-55-35(b).
  Prior hospitalization, §58-55-5.
  Progressive dementing illness, §58-55-35(b).
  Requirements, §58-55-31.
**Premiums,** §58-51-95(h) to (j).
**Prior hospitalization.**
  Conditions on eligibility for benefits, §58-55-5.
**Purposes of article,** §58-55-10.

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Reports.**
Rules for annual reports by insurers, §58-55-31(b).
**Rules for compliance.**
Federal law and regulations, §58-55-50.
**Scope of article,** §58-55-15.
**Short title of article,** §58-55-1.
**State health plan for teachers and state employees.**
Long-term care benefits, §§135-46 to 135-46.2.

**LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN,** §§143B-181.15 to 143B-181.25.
**Complaints.**
Abuse, neglect or exploitation.
Notification to adult protection services section of county department of social services, §143B-181.20(f).
Referral to licensure agencies, §143B-181.21(b).
Resolution, §143B-181.21(a).
Retaliation.
Prohibited acts, §143B-181.23.
**Confidentiality of information,** §143B-181.22.
**Definitions,** §143B-181.16.
**Immunity from liability,** §143B-181.24.
**Interference in performance of official duties.**
Misdemeanor, §143B-181.25.
Unlawful disclosures, §143B-181.20(a).
**Legislative declaration,** §143B-181.15.
**Policy of state,** §143B-181.15.
**Regional ombudsman.**
Certification.
Duties of state ombudsman, §143B-181.18.
Communication with residents, §143B-181.20(a) to (c).
Defined, §143B-181.16.
Duties, §143B-181.19(b).
Establishment of office, §143B-181.19(a).
Facility administrators.
Meeting with, §143B-181.20(d).
Right of entry, §143B-181.20(a).
**Retaliation against residents.**
Prohibited acts, §143B-181.23.
**Right of entry.**
State and regional ombudsman, §143B-181.20(a).
**State departments and agencies.**
Cooperation, §143B-181.20(e).
**State ombudsman.**
Communication with residents, §143B-181.20(a) to (c).
Creation of office, §143B-181.17.
Defined, §143B-181.16.
Duties, §143B-181.18.
Facility administrators.
Meeting with, §143B-181.20(d).
Legal staff and advice.
Attorney general to provide for office, §143B-181.17.
Right of entry, §143B-181.20(a).

**LOOTING.**
**Riots and civil disorders,** §§14-288.1 to 14-288.20.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.

**LORD CAMPBELL'S ACT,** §28A-18-2.

**LOSE CONTROL, LOSE LICENSE,** §20-11(n1).

**LOSS OF COMPANIONSHIP.**
**Death by wrongful act of another.**
Damages recoverable, §28A-18-2(b).

**LOSS OF HEARING CAUSED BY HARMFUL NOISE IN EMPLOYMENT.**
**Workers' compensation.**
Occupational diseases enumerated, §97-53.

**LOSS OF INCOME.**
**Mortality tables.**
Evidence, §8-47.

**LOST AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.**
**Escheat,** §§116B-1 to 116B-4.
**Unclaimed property generally,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.

**LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.**
**Affidavits.**
Petitions and motions.
Facts stated to be verified by affidavit of petitioner, §98-14.
**Applicability of provisions.**
Court records and conveyances to which provisions extend, §98-18.
**Bills of lading.**
Lost and missing bills, §25-7-601.
**Bonds, surety.**
Action on destroyed bond, §98-9.
**Boundaries.**
Establishing boundaries where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
**Color of title.**
Destroyed instrument, §98-8.
**Conveyances.**
Applicability of provisions, §98-18.
Court records.
Conveyances reciting court records.
Prima facie evidence of destroyed court records, §§98-16, 98-17.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
**Copies.**
Evidence, §98-1.
Wills, §98-5.
Recordation, §98-1.
Court records.
Copies contained in, §98-13.
Wills.
Evidence, §98-5.
Probate, §98-4.
**Costs.**
Proceedings under provisions, §98-14.
**Court records.**
Applicability of provisions, §98-18.
Destroyed court records.
Conveyances reciting court records.
Prima facie evidence, §§98-16, 98-17.
Evidence.
Conveyances reciting court records.
Prima facie evidence thereof, §§98-16, 98-17.
Proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, §98-12.
Recordation of copies contained in, §98-13.
**Deeds.**
Evidence of deed.
Presumed to be in due form, §8-21.
**Documents of title,** §25-7-601(a).
Delivery by bailee, §25-7-601(b).
Land grants in Burke county, §8-10.
Lost and missing documents, §25-7-601.
**Evidence.**
Bladen county.
Copies of lost records in Bladen, §8-33.

**LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Evidence** —Cont'd
- Copies, §98-1.
  - Wills, §98-5.
- Court records.
  - Conveyances reciting court records.
    - Prima facie evidence thereof, §§98-16, 98-17.
  - Proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, §98-12.
- Deeds and records thereof lost.
  - Presumed to be in due form, §8-21.
- Wills.
  - Copy of lost will, §98-5.

**Grants.**
- Burke county, §8-10.

**Investment securities,** §25-8-405.
**Judgments.**
- Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, §98-7.

**Local government finance.**
- New bond.
  - Signed by officer of issuing unit, §159-137(c).
- Reissuance, §159-137(a).
- State treasurer.
  - Signs bonds if unit no longer exists, §159-137(c).

**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
- Corporate cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.

**Parties.**
- Proceedings under provisions, §98-14.

**Petitions.**
- Filing, §98-14.
- Real property.
  - Establishing boundaries and interest where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
- Rules for petitions and motions, §98-14.
- Wills.
  - Establishing contents of will where original and copy destroyed, §98-6.

**Real property.**
- Boundaries and interest.
  - Establishing where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
- Color of title under destroyed instrument, §98-8.
- Conveyances.
  - Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.

**Recordation.**
- Copies, §98-1.
  - Court records.
    - Copies contained in, §98-13.
- Effect of records allowed under provisions, §98-15.
- Originals may be again recorded, §98-2.

**Register of deeds.**
- Corporate cancellation of lost mortgages by register, §45-42.1.

**Warehouse receipts.**
- Lost and missing documents, §25-7-601.

**Wills.**
- Copies.
  - Evidence, §98-5.
  - Probate, §98-4.
- Establishing contents of will where original and copy destroyed, §98-6.
- Evidence.
  - Copy of lost will, §98-5.
  - Proved and lost before recorded, §8-31.

**Witnesses.**
- Destroyed witness tickets.
  - Duplicates may be filed, §98-10.

**LOST OUR LEASE SALES,** §§66-76 to 66-83.
See CLOSING-OUT SALES.

**LOST WILLS.**
**Original wills on file in clerk's office in will books lost or destroyed.**
- Copy of lost will as evidence, §98-5.
- Copy of lost will probated, §98-4.
- Establishing contents of will.
  - Where original and copy destroyed, §98-6.

**LOTTERIES.**
**Advertising.**
- Misdemeanor offense of advertising lotteries, §14-289.
- State lottery, §18C-130.

**Agents.**
- Acting as agent for lotteries, §14-291.

**Alcohol law enforcement agents.**
- Enforcement of lottery laws, §18B-500(b).
- Service of lottery commission orders, §18B-500(d).

**Bureau of investigation.**
- Investigation of lottery law violations, §114-15(a).

**Chain schemes.**
- Prohibited, §14-291.2.

**Contracts.**
- Pyramid and chain schemes.
  - Void and unenforceable contracts, §14-291.2(d).
- State lottery.
  - Contracts with lottery game retailers, §18C-140.

**Dealing in lotteries,** §14-290.
**Definitions.**
- Pyramid distribution plan, §14-291.2(b).
- State lottery, §18C-103.

**Evidence.**
- "Numbers" tickets.
  - Possession prima facie evidence of violation, §14-291.1.
- Possession of tickets, §14-290.

**Misdemeanors.**
- Advertising, §14-289.

**"Numbers" tickets.**
- Possession prima facie evidence of violation, §14-291.1.
- Selling "numbers" tickets, §14-291.1.

**Pyramid distribution plans.**
- Contracts void and unenforceable, §14-291.2(d).
- Definitions, §14-291.2(b).
- Enjoining continuation of scheme, §14-291.2(c).
- Prohibited, §14-291.2(a).

**Selling lottery tickets,** §14-291.
**State lottery,** §§18C-101 to 18C-173.
- See STATE LOTTERY.

**Unclaimed lottery prize,** §116B-54(f).
**Video lotto.**
- Ban on new machines, regulation of existing machines, §14-306.1A.

**LOTTERY OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE,** §18C-172.

**LOUISBURG.**
**Satellite annexation.**
- Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**LOW- AND MODERATE-INCOME HOUSING PROGRAMS.**
**County authority to establish and develop,** §153A-378.

**LOW BONE MASS.**
**Bone mass measurement.**
- Diagnosis and evaluation of osteoporosis and low bone mass.
  - Health benefit plan coverage, §58-3-174.

**LOW BONE MASS** —Cont'd
**Bone mass measurement** —Cont'd
  Diagnosis and evaluation of osteoporosis and low bone mass —Cont'd
    Small employer group health coverage, §58-50-155(a).

**LOWELL.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
  Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

**LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.**
**Creation of program,** §108A-25(a).

**LOW-INCOME HOUSING PROPERTY TAXATION.**
**Low-income housing designated special class of property,** §105-277.16.
**Property held for charitable purposes as future site for low or moderate income housing.**
  Exemption, §105-278.6(e).

**LOW-INCOME HOUSING TAX CREDITS,** §§105-129.40 to 105-129.45.
**Allocation by pass-through entity,** §105-129.41(b1).
**Allowance of credit,** §105-129.41(a).
**Burden of proving eligibility,** §105-129.43.
**Cap,** §105-129.41(a2).
**Carryforward.**
  Claimed against tax for which credit taken, §105-129.41(a1).
  Unused portion, §105-129.41(a2).
**Change in ownership,** §105-129.41(f).
**Death of owner,** §105-129.41(f).
**Definitions,** §105-129.40(b).
**Election of tax against which credit taken,** §105-129.41(a1).
**Enterprise area.**
  Qualified North Carolina low-income building located in, §105-129.41(c).
**Equal installments over 5 years,** §105-129.41(b).
**Expiration,** §105-129.41(d).
**Federal credit allocation on or after January 1, 2003,** §105-129.42(b).
  Definitions, §105-129.42(a).
  Developments and amount, §105-129.42(c).
  Election of method to receive credit, §105-129.42(d), (e).
  Forfeiture, §105-129.42(h), (i).
  Pass-through entity, §105-129.42(d) to (f).
  Return and payment, §105-129.42(g).
**Forfeiture.**
  Liability, §105-129.41(g).
  Portion of credit.
    Change in ownership of pass-through entity, §105-129.41(f).
  Recapture of federal credit, §105-129.41(e).
**Hurricane damage or hurricane disaster.**
  Qualified North Carolina low-income building, §105-129.41(c).
**Inspection of information and records,** §105-129.43.
**Maximum credit allowed,** §105-129.41(a2).
**Pass-through entity.**
  Allocation, §105-129.41(b1).
  Defined, §105-129.40(b).
  Federal credit allocation on or after January 1, 2003, §105-129.42(f).

**LOW-INCOME HOUSING TAX CREDITS** —Cont'd
**Pass-through entity** —Cont'd
  Forfeiture of portion of credit.
    Change in ownership, §105-129.41(f).
**Qualifying buildings,** §105-129.41(c).
**Recapture of federal credit.**
  Report by taxpayer, §105-129.41(e).
**Report,** §105-129.44.
**Scope,** §105-129.40(a).
**Sunset,** §105-129.45.
**Time for taking,** §105-129.41(b).
**Total federal credit allowed,** §105-129.41(a).
**Unused portion.**
  Carryforwards, §105-129.41(a2).

**LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE.**
**Radiation protection act generally,** §§104E-1 to 104E-29.
  See RADIATION PROTECTION.

**LOW-PERFORMING SCHOOLS.**
**Annual review,** §115C-105.38(d).
**Assistance team assignments and duties,** §115C-105.38.
**Change in governance of local administrative unit,** §115C-105.39(e).
**Continually low-performing schools.**
  Defined, §115C-105.37A(a).
  Three year low performance record.
    Assistance and intervention strategies, §115C-105.37A(c).
  Two year low performance record.
    Assistance and intervention strategies, §115C-105.37A(b).
**Dismissal of personnel,** §115C-105.39(a), (b).
**Dismissal or removal of personnel,** §115C-105.39.
  Administrators and teachers, §115C-325(q).
    Residential schools, §115C-325(p1).
**Evaluation of certified employees assigned to low-performing schools,** §§115C-333, 115C-335.
**Identification,** §115C-105.37(a).
**Interim superintendent.**
  Appointment, §115C-105.39(c).
**Notification of parents,** §115C-105.37(b).
**Preliminary plan for addressing needs of school, identification as low-performing,** §115C-105.37(a).
**Residential schools,** §§143B-146.5 to 143B-146.9.
  Dismissal of administrators and teachers, §115C-325(p1).
**School-based management and accountability program generally,** §§115C-105.20 to 115C-105.41.
  See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.
**Suspension of powers and authority of local board,** §115C-105.39(d).
**Teacher competency assurance,** §115C-105.38A.

**LOW SPEED VEHICLES.**
**Operation on certain roadways, restrictions, equipment, registration, insurance,** §20-121.1.
**Registration fees,** §20-87.

**LOYAL ORDER OF MOOSE.**
**Property taxes.**
  Exclusion of real and personal property, §105-275.

**LP GAS,** §§119-54 to 119-61.
See LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS.

**LSD.**
**Schedule I controlled substances,** §90-89.

**LUBRICATING OILS,** §§119-1 to 119-13.
**Advertising.**
  Sale of lubricants different from advertised name prohibited, §119-8.
**Brands and marks.**
  Display of brand or trade name of lubricating oil, §119-2.
  Imitation of standard equipment prohibited, §119-9.
  Juggling mark prohibited, §119-10.
  Misrepresentation of brands for sale, §119-3.
  Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
**Commissioner of agriculture.**
  Inspection duties devolve upon commissioner, §119-6.
**Forfeiture.**
  Person violating or allowing employee to violate article, §119-5.
**Imitation of standard equipment prohibited,** §119-9.
**Inspections.**
  Commissioner of agriculture.
    Duties of inspection devolve upon commissioner, §119-6.
**Labels.**
  Misrepresentation of brands for sale, §119-3.
**Misdemeanors.**
  Violations of provisions, §§119-4, 119-13.
**Misrepresentation.**
  Brands for sale misrepresented, §119-3.
**Penalties.**
  Aiding and assisting in violation of article, §119-12.
  Misdemeanor offenses, §§119-4, 119-13.
**Sales.**
  Advertised name.
    Prohibited sale of lubricants different from advertised name, §119-8.
  Brands for sale.
    Misrepresentation of brands, §119-3.
    Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
  Deceptive sale of lubricants as to quality, etc., prohibited, §119-7.
**Trademarks and trade names.**
  Display of brand or trade name of lubricating oil, §119-2.
  Imitation of standard equipment prohibited, §119-9.
  Juggling trademarks prohibited, §119-10.
  Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
  Unlawful substitution, §119-1.
**Unlawful substitution,** §119-1.

**LUDS.**
**Pen registers,** §§15A-260 to 15A-264.
  See PEN REGISTERS AND TRAP AND TRACE DEVICES.

**LUMBEE INDIAN TRIBE.**
**Rights, privileges, immunities, obligations and duties,** §71A-3.

**LUMBER RIVER.**
**Natural and scenic rivers system.**
  Additional component of system, §113A-35.2.
**Rivers generally.**
  See RIVERS.

**LUMBERTON.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
  Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.
**Traffic control photographic systems,** §160A-300.1(d).

**LUNCH COUNTERS.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
  Eating establishment defined to include drug store lunch counter, §18B-1000.
**Department of health and human services operating as blind enterprises,** §66-58(c).

**LUNCH STANDS.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits,** §18B-1001.
  Eating establishment defined to include, §18B-1000.

**LUPINE.**
**Trespass.**
  Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**LYMPHEDEMA.**
**Health benefit plans.**
  Coverage for diagnosis and treatment, §58-3-280.
    State health plan for teachers and state employees, §135-45(h).

**LYNCHINGS.**
**Jails.**
  Entering jail for lynching.
    Duty of sheriff to prevent, §162-23.
**Sheriffs.**
  Prevention of entering jail for lynching, §162-23.
**State bureau of investigation.**
  Authority to investigate lynchings, §114-15(a).

**M**

**MACHINE GUNS.**
**Assault and battery.**
  Assault of public officer or employee with deadly weapon, §14-34.2.
  Habitual misdemeanor assault, §14-33.2.
  Pointing gun at person, §14-34.
**Defined,** §14-409(a).
**Firearms generally.**
  See FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS.
**Persons subject to domestic violence orders.**
  Surrender and disposal of firearms.
    Emergency or ex parte order, §50B-3.1.
**Serial numbers.**
  Alteration, destruction, etc., §14-160.1.
**Unlawful to sell, give away, use or possess, exceptions,** §14-409(b).
  Punishment, §14-409(c).

**MACHINERY.**
**Identifying numbers or marks on machines and apparatus.**
  Division of motor vehicles.
    Application for numbers, §14-401.4(c).
      Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-401.4(d).
  Including number or mark in bill of sale, §14-401.4(b).
    Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-401.4(d).
  Removal, alteration, etc., unlawful, §14-401.4(a).
    Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-401.4(d).

**MACHINERY ACT.**
**Citation of act.**
  Short title, §105-271.

**MACHINERY ACT** —Cont'd

- **Effective date of provisions,** §105-395(a).
- **General provisions,** §§105-271 to 105-395.1.
  - See PROPERTY TAXES.
- **Purpose of provisions,** §105-272.
- **Title of act.**
  - Short title, §105-271.

**MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT INVESTMENT CREDIT.**

- **Tax incentives for new and expanding businesses,** §105-129.9.

**MACON COUNTY.**

- **Acquisition of property, power,** §153A-158.1(a).
- **Ambulances.**
  - Attachment or garnishment and lien for ambulance service, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
  - Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
  - Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
- **Board of county commissioners.**
  - Filling vacancies, §153A-27.1.
- **Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
  - Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
- **Counties generally.**
  - See COUNTIES.
- **Dog collars.**
  - Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
- **Forestland sales, distribution of funds,** §113-38.
- **Foxes, open seasons for taking.**
  - Wildlife resources commission authorized to continue from year to year, §113-291.4(f1).
- **Housing authority commissioners.**
  - Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-5.
- **Oil, gas or mineral claims.**
  - Certain ancient claims extinguished, preservation, procedure, §1-42.3(a) to (d).
- **On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
  - Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71(b).
- **Registration of deeds.**
  - Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
- **School property.**
  - Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
- **Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
  - Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.
- **Western North Carolina Development Association, Inc.**
  - Appropriation of funds to, §153A-447(a), (b).
- **Western North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §§158-8.1 to 158-8.8.

**MAD DOGS.**

- **Failing to kill,** §67-4.
- **Persons may kill,** §67-14.

**MADISON COUNTY.**

- **Ambulances.**
  - Attachment or garnishment and lien for ambulance service, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
  - Inapplicability of provisions, §14-111.3.
  - Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.1.
- **Board of county commissioners.**
  - Filling vacancies, §153A-27.1.
- **Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
  - Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.

**MADISON COUNTY** —Cont'd

- **Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
  - Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
- **Counties generally.**
  - See COUNTIES.
- **Dog collars.**
  - Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
- **False pretenses and cheats.**
  - Ambulance services.
    - Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.1.
    - Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
- **Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
- **Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
  - Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
- **Oil, gas or mineral claims.**
  - Certain ancient claims extinguished, preservation, procedure, §1-42.2(a) to (d).
- **On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
  - Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71(b).
- **Real estate mortgage loans.**
  - Interest, commissions and repayment, §45-43.
- **Registration of deeds.**
  - Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
- **Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provision,** §153A-155.
- **School property.**
  - Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
- **Sheriff.**
  - Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
- **Western North Carolina Development Association, Inc.**
  - Appropriation of funds to, §153A-447(a), (b).
- **Western North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §§158-8.1 to 158-8.8.

**MAGAZINES.**

- **Electronic surveillance device advertising.**
  - Felony, §15A-288(a2).
- **Journalist's qualified privilege,** §8-53.11.
- **Libel and slander.**
  - Communicating libelous matter to magazines, §14-47.
- **Newsprint publishers tax.**
  - Recycling of newsprint and magazines, §105-102.6.
- **Obscene literature.**
  - Advertising obscene material, §14-190.1(f).
  - Determination whether material obscene, §14-190.1(b).
  - Dissemination of obscene material, §14-190.1.
    - Minors under the age of sixteen years, §14-190.7.
  - Promoting sale of obscene material, §14-190.1(f).
  - Sexual conduct.
    - Defined, §14-190.1(c).
  - Standards for judging obscenity, §14-190.1(d).
- **Sales and use tax.**
  - Exemptions, §105-164.13.
- **Unfair competitive practices.**
  - Advertising.
    - Applicability of provisions to publishers, §75-1.1.

**MAGAZINE SALESPERSONS.**
**Workers' compensation.**
Term "employee" not to include services performed by, §97-2.

**MAGGIE VALLEY, TOWN OF.**
**Satellite annexation.**
Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**MAGIC MINT.**
**Salvia divinorum.**
Manufacture, sale, delivery, possession.
Unlawful, §14-401.23.

**MAGISTRATES.**
**Abolition of office of justice of the peace,** §7A-176.
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
Issuance of petition, clerk's office closed, §7B-404(a).
Authority limited to emergency situations, §7B-404(b).
**Affidavits.**
Verification of pleadings.
Power of magistrate to take affidavit for verification, §7A-292.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Powers in cases involving alcohol offenses, §7A-273.
**Appeals.**
Criminal cases.
Appeal by defendant from, §15A-1431(a).
Compliance with judgment no bar, §15A-1431(d).
Notice of appeal, §15A-1431(c).
Appeal after compliance with judgment, §15A-1431(d).
Pretrial release.
Order remains in effect pending appeal, §15A-1431(e).
Procedure, §15A-1444(b).
Stays, §15A-1431(f1).
Withdrawal of appeal, §15A-1431(c), (g).
After calendaring case, §15A-1431(h).
Cost on appeal, §6-33.
Removal, §7A-173(d).
**Appointment,** §7A-171(c), NC Const Art IV §10.
**Appointment of counsel for indigent persons.**
Designation of magistrates to appoint.
Chief district judge, §§7A-146, 7A-292.
**Arrest.**
Initial appearance before magistrate, §15A-511.
Warrants for arrest, §§7A-273, 15A-304(f).
**Assessors.**
Appointment by magistrate.
Fees of assessors, §7A-310.
**Bad checks.**
Powers in worthless check cases, §7A-273.
**Bail.**
Granting bail for noncapital offenses, §7A-273.
**Beach or dune buggy ordinance violations.**
Acceptance of written appearances, waivers of trial and pleas of guilty, §7A-273.
**Boating offenses.**
Powers, §7A-273.
**Bonds, surety,** §7A-174.
**Canals.**
Assessment of contribution for damages or for work done on canal.
Power of magistrate to assess, §7A-292.

**MAGISTRATES** —Cont'd
**Child allowance.**
Assignment of by magistrate, §7A-292.
**Child support.**
Child support hearing officer, §7A-178.
Duty to assist in enforcing support, §110-138.1.
**Commissioners.**
Appointment of commissioner by magistrate.
Fees of commissioners, §7A-310.
Issuing notices to commissioners.
Fee of magistrate, §7A-309.
**Concealed handgun.**
Carrying or possessing in court building, §14-269.4.
**Contempt.**
Punishment for contempt.
Power of magistrate, §7A-292.
**Cost.**
Appeals from magistrate, §6-33.
**Counties.**
Number of magistrates, §7A-171(a).
**Criminal cases.**
Appeal by defendant from, §15A-1431(a).
Compliance with judgment no bar, §15A-1431(d).
Notice of appeal, §15A-1431(c).
Appeal after compliance with judgment, §15A-1431(d).
Pretrial release.
Order remains in effect pending appeal, §15A-1431(e).
Procedure, §15A-1444(b).
Stays, §15A-1431(f1).
Withdrawal of appeal, §15A-1431(c), (g).
After calendaring case, §15A-1431(h).
Arrest warrants.
Issuance of warrant, §7A-273.
Bail.
Granting of bail for noncapital offense, §7A-273.
Cost on appeal, §6-33.
Entering judgments of chief district judge, §7A-273.
Infraction cases, §7A-273.
Initial appearances.
Conduct of, §7A-273.
Misdemeanor cases, §7A-273.
Powers of magistrates, §7A-273.
Search warrants.
Issuance of warrant, §7A-273.
Written appearances.
Acceptance of, §7A-273.
**Dams.**
Assessment of contribution for damages or for work done.
Power of magistrate, §7A-292.
**Definitions.**
Part-time magistrate, §7A-171.1(a).
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Drawing and verifying petition, §7B-1804(b).
**Depositions.**
Authority to take depositions.
Power of magistrates, §7A-292.
Fee for taking deposition, §7A-309.
Reading deposition on the trial.
When deposition may be read, §8-83.
**District courts.**
Municipality located in more than one county.
Special authority of magistrate assigned to such municipality, §7A-293.
Number of magistrates for each county, §7A-133(c).

**MAGISTRATES** —Cont'd
**District courts** —Cont'd
Reporting of civil trials.
No provision for reporting of trials before magistrates, §7A-198(e).
**Ditches.**
Assessment or contribution for damages or for work done.
Power of magistrate to assess, §7A-292.
**Domestic violence.**
Emergency relief ex parte orders, §50B-2(c1), (c2).
**Drainage.**
Contributions for repairs.
Amount ascertained, §156-15.
**Duties.**
Training course in duties of magistrate, §7A-177(a), (b).
**Eviction.**
Expedited eviction proceedings.
Acceptance of complaints and issuance of summons, office of clerk of superior court closed, §7A-292.
**Examinations before trial.**
Authority to take, §7A-292.
**Ex-magistrates.**
Books, papers and money.
Failure of ex-magistrate to turn over, §14-246.
**Expenses.**
Travel expenses within county, §7A-171.1(b).
**Failure to discharge duties,** §14-230.
**Fees,** NC Const Art IV §21.
Special fees collected by magistrate, §7A-309.
**Firearms.**
Concealed handgun.
Carrying or possessing in court building, §14-269.4.
**Fishing offenses.**
Powers, §7A-273.
**Full-time magistrates.**
Salary, §7A-171.1(a), (a1).
**Habeas corpus ad testificandum.**
Power to issue writ, §§7A-292, 17-41.
**Hearings.**
Suspension of magistrate, §7A-173(c).
**Hunting offenses.**
Powers, §7A-273.
**Husband and wife.**
Power of magistrate to take acknowledgment of agreements, §7A-292.
**Impaired driving, implied consent offenses.**
Initial appearance before magistrate, §20-38.4.
**Indigent persons.**
Appointment of counsel for.
Designation of magistrates to appoint.
Chief district judge, §§7A-146, 7A-292.
**Infractions.**
Powers in infraction actions, §7A-273.
**Initial appearances.**
Conduct of, §7A-273.
Implied consent offense.
Person arrested for, §20-38.4.
**Instruments.**
Proof of execution or acknowledgment.
Fee of magistrate, §7A-309.
**Judgments.**
Entering criminal judgments of chief district judge, §7A-273.
Limitation of actions.
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
**Judicial department.**
District court division, §7A-132.
Number of magistrates for each county, §7A-133(c).
**MAGISTRATES** —Cont'd
**Jurisdiction,** NC Const Art IV §12.
Powers in infractions or criminal actions, §7A-273.
**Justice of the peace.**
Office abolished, §7A-176.
**Landlord and tenant.**
Summary ejectment.
Trial by magistrate, §42-31.
**License plates.**
Special license plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Limitation of actions.**
Judgments.
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
**Littering offenses.**
Powers, §7A-273.
**Marriage.**
Fee for performing marriage ceremony, §7A-309.
Power to perform marriage ceremony, §7A-292.
Solemnization, §51-1.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Involuntary commitment.
Affidavit and petition before magistrate, §122C-261.
Substance abusers, §122C-281.
**Misdemeanors.**
Powers in misdemeanor cases, §7A-273.
**Motor vehicles.**
Powers in cases involving traffic offenses, §7A-273.
Special license plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Municipalities.**
Special authority of magistrate assigned to municipality of district court district, §7A-293.
**Nature of office,** §7A-170.
**Nomination.**
Submission, §7A-171(b).
**Nomination or renomination.**
Educational requirements, §7A-171.2(b).
Residency requirement, §7A-171.2(a).
Training, requirement, exception, §7A-171.2(c), (d).
**Number of magistrates for each county,** §7A-171(a).
District court division, §7A-133(c).
**Oaths,** §7A-170.
Administration of oaths, §7A-292.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(a).
**Offenses against.**
Aggravating factor in sentencing, §15A-1340.16.
**Part-time magistrates,** §7A-171.1(a), (a1).
**Pleadings.**
Verification.
Competency to take affidavits, §1-148.
**Powers.**
Additional powers of magistrates, §7A-292.
**Probate and registration.**
Authorization to take probate, §47-2.
Before magistrates where clerk's certificate or order of registration defective, §47-56.
Clerk's certificate upon probate by magistrate.
Form, §47-44.
Curative statutes, §47-56.
**Prohibited from becoming surety,** §15A-541.
**Records.**
Keeping of records by magistrates, §7A-175.
**Removal,** NC Const Art IV §17.
Appeals, §7A-173(d).
Grounds for removal, §7A-173(a).
Reinstatement, §7A-173(d).
**Reports.**
Misconduct in public office.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.

**MAGISTRATES** —Cont'd
**Retired magistrates.**
  Books, paper and money.
    Failure to turn over, §14-246.
**Salaries,** NC Const Art IV §21.
  Full-time magistrates, §7A-171.1(a), (a1).
  Longevity pay, §7A-171.1(a), (a2).
  Part-time magistrates, §7A-171.1(a), (a1).
  Suspension of magistrate.
    Continuation of salary, §7A-173(b).
**Search warrants.**
  Issuance, §15A-243(b).
    Powers of magistrates in criminal actions, §7A-273.
**Seizure and impoundment of vehicle.**
  Impaired driving arrest.
    Review of seizure and impoundment, §20-28.3(c).
**Separation agreement.**
  Taking acknowledgment of agreement, §7A-292.
**Small claim actions.**
  Assignment of small claim actions to magistrates.
    Request for and notice of assignment, §7A-213.
  Form of magistrate summons, §7A-232.
  Generally, §7A-211.
  Judgment of magistrate in civil action improperly assigned or not assigned, §7A-212.
  New trial before magistrate, §7A-228(a).
  Stay of execution on appeal, §7A-227.
**State park and recreation area rule offenses.**
  Powers, §7A-273.
**Subpoenas.**
  Power to issue subpoena, §7A-292.
**Superior courts.**
  Clerks of court.
    Authority of clerk, §7A-103.
**Suspension.**
  Grounds for suspension, §7A-173(a).
  Hearing procedure, §7A-173(c).
  Reinstatement, §7A-173(d).
  Salary of magistrate.
    Continuation of salary, §7A-173(b).
  Sworn written charges filed, §7A-173(b).
**Terms of office,** §7A-171(b), NC Const Art IV §10.
  Initial term of appointment, §7A-171(a1).
**Traffic offenses.**
  Powers in cases involving, §7A-273.
**Training course in duties,** §7A-177(a), (b).
  Eligibility for renomination, required, exception, §7A-171.2(c), (d).
**Vacancies in office,** §7A-171(d), NC Const Art IV §§10, 19.
**Warrants.**
  Arrest warrants, §§7A-273, 15A-304(f).
  Search warrants, §§7A-273, 15A-243(b).
**Written appearances.**
  Acceptance of, §7A-273.
**Years' allowance to surviving spouse.**
  Assignment, §§7A-292, 30-20.
    Appeal.
      Hearing on appeal, §30-24.
      Right of appeal, §30-23.
    Assignment of value of property, §30-19.
    Duty to assign, §30-16.
    From what property allowance assigned, §30-18.
    Hearings.
      Appeals, §30-24.
    Insolvent estates, §30-26.
    Lists of money or other personal property assigned, §30-21.

**MAGISTRATES** —Cont'd
**Years' allowance to surviving spouse** —Cont'd
  Assignment —Cont'd
    Personal representative entitled to credit, §30-25.
    Procedure for assignment, §30-20.
    Property located outside township or county, §30-16.
    Report, §30-21.
    Value of property ascertained, §30-19.

**MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE.**
**Antifreeze solutions compounded with, manufacture or sale prohibited,** §66-66.

**MAIDENHAIR FERN.**
**Trespass.**
  Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**MAIDEN NAME.**
**Absolute divorce, resumption,** §50-12.
**Resumption of name by widow or widower,** §101-8.

**MAIDEN, TOWN OF.**
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**MAIDS.**
**Public schools.**
  Hiring, §115C-315(a).

**MAIL.**
**Absentees in military service.**
  Action to appoint receiver.
    Notice, §28B-3.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Advertising by mail, §18B-105(b).
  Mailed from outside state, §18B-109(a).
**Appeals.**
  Filing by, AppProc Rule 26(a).
    Appeal information statement, AppProc Rule 41(b).
  Service by, AppProc Rule 26(c).
    Additional time after service by, AppProc Rule 27(b).
**Attorneys at law.**
  State bar.
    Election of councilors by mail, Bar Rule A.0804.
**Bad checks.**
  Delivery of check or draft to acceptor by mail.
    Prima facie evidence in worthless check cases.
      Applicability of provisions, §14-107.1(c).
**Bail bond forfeiture.**
  Notice of forfeiture, §15A-544.4(b), (d), (e).
**Concealed handgun permit.**
  Renewal notice, §14-415.16(a).
**Decedents' estates.**
  Presentation of debts and claims, §28A-19-1(a).
**Discount buying clubs.**
  Cancellation of contract by customer.
    Notice of cancellation, §66-133(c).
**Division of motor vehicles.**
  Notice by registered mail, §20-48(b).
**Drivers' licenses.**
  Renewal, §20-7(f).
    Military designation, §20-7(q).
  Sent by mail, §20-7(f).
**Electioneering communications.**
  Mass mailings.
    Candidate-specific communications, §§163-278.110 to 163-278.113.

**MAIL** —Cont'd

- **Electioneering communications** —Cont'd
  - Mass mailings —Cont'd
    - Disclosures, prohibited sources, §§163-278.90 to 163-278.94.
- **Emergency operating authority granted to duly licensed owner of vehicle or vehicles to transport,** §62-265.
- **General assembly commissions, committees or subcommittees meeting.**
  - Notice, §143-318.14A(b).
- **Health benefit plan contracts with providers.**
  - Communication with notice contact, §58-50-275(b).
- **Incompetence, determination of.**
  - Notice and petition mailed to respondent's next of kin, §35A-1109.
- **Interstate family support.**
  - Duties and powers of responding tribunal, §52C-3-305(a), (e).
  - Inappropriate tribunal, §52C-3-306.
  - Registered orders.
    - Contesting validity or enforcement, §52C-6-606(c).
- **Mass mailings.**
  - Electioneering communications.
    - Candidate-specific communications, §§163-278.110 to 163-278.113.
    - Disclosures, prohibited sources, §§163-278.90 to 163-278.94.
- **Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
  - Rights of clients.
    - Sending and receiving sealed mail, §122C-62(a).
- **Mines and minerals.**
  - Notice, §74-60.
- **Missing persons.**
  - Service of process, §28C-5.
- **Motor vehicle registration by mail,** §20-85.1(a), (c).
- **Nuclear, biological or chemical weapons.**
  - Delivery of weapons, §14-288.22(c).
- **Opening, reading or publishing sealed letter,** §14-372.
- **Physician's or surgeon's licensure to practice medicine.**
  - Services of notices required by chapter, §90-14.3.
- **Prescriptions.**
  - Rules pertaining to mail delivery of prescription orders, §90-85.32(b).
- **Proof of service by registered or certified mail,** §1-75.10(a).
- **Sales and use tax exemption.**
  - Direct mail delivery charges, §105-164.13.
- **Service of process.**
  - Appeals, AppProc Rule 26(c).
    - Additional time after service by, AppProc Rule 27(b).
  - In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction, §1A-1 Rule 4(k).
  - Personal jurisdiction, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
    - Not grounds for attack on service of process, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
    - Proof of service, §1A-1 Rule 4(j2).
  - Pleadings, §1A-1 Rule 5(b).
  - Proof of service, §§1-75.10(a), 1A-1 Rule 4(j2).
  - Time.
    - Additional time after service by mail, §1A-1 Rule 6(e).
- **Trusts and trustees.**
  - First-class mail.
    - Permissible method of notice or sending documents, §36C-1-109(a).

**MAIL** —Cont'd

- **Water and air resources.**
  - Mailing lists, §143-215.4(a).
- **Workers' compensation.**
  - Notice of accident, §97-23.

**MAILBOX RULE.**

- **Credit cards and devices.**
  - Notice of revocation.
    - False or fraudulent use of credit device, §14-113.2.
- **Nonprofit corporations.**
  - Notice communicated by corporation, §55A-1-41(c), (e).

**MAILING CIRCULARS.**

- **Work-at-home solicitations, advertising restrictions,** §75-31.

**MAIL ORDER PHARMACIES.**

- **Registration of out-of-state pharmacies,** §90-85.21A.

**MAIL ORDER SALES.**

- **Sales and use tax.**
  - Defined, §105-164.3.
  - Retailers duty to collect, §105-164.8(b).

**MAIMING.**

- **Acid or alkali, malicious throwing,** §14-30.1.
- **Castration,** §§14-28, 14-29.
- **Malicious maiming,** §14-30.

**MAIN STREET SOLUTIONS FUND,** §143B-472.35.

**MAINTENANCE.**

- **Child support.**
  - See CHILD SUPPORT.
- **Support and maintenance.**
  - See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

**MAIZE.**

- **Larceny.**
  - Ungathered crops, §14-78.

**MAJOR LEAGUE PROFESSIONAL SPORTS TEAMS.**

- **ABC permit issued sports facility occupied by.**
  - Special occasion permit.
    - Patrons occupying suites for sale or lease.
      - Authority to provide alcoholic beverages for receptions, parties and other occasions, §18B-1006(p).

**MALFEASANCE.**

- **ABC boards.**
  - Members and employees, §18B-702(f).
- **Corporations.**
  - Officers and agents.
    - Misconduct in private office, §14-254.
- **Meat and meat products.**
  - Inspections.
    - Bribery of or malfeasance of inspector, §106-549.26.
- **State government ethics act violations,** §138A-45(b).
- **Transportation board.**
  - Members of board, §136-13(a), (b).
    - Penalty for violations of provisions, §136-13(c).

**MALICE.**

- **Special matters, pleading,** §1A-1 Rule 9(b).

**MALICIOUS CASTRATION,** §14-28.

**MALICIOUSLY ASSAULTING IN SECRET MANNER,** §14-31.

- **MALICIOUS MAIMING,** §14-30.
- **MALICIOUS MISCHIEF.**
- **Limitation of actions,** §15-1.
- **Vandalism.**
  - See VANDALISM.
- **MALICIOUS PROSECUTION.**
- **Costs.**
  - Allowance of costs in civil cases, §§6-18, 6-19.
- **Punitive damages.**
  - Attorneys' fees, §1D-45.
- **Shoplifting.**
  - Detention or arrest of suspects.
    - Liability for malicious prosecution, §§14-72.1(c), 14-72(d).
- **MALICIOUS THROWING OF ACID OR ALKALI,** §14-30.1.
- **MALICIOUS USE OF EXPLOSIVES OR INCENDIARY DEVICES,** §14-49.
- **Damage to occupied property,** §14-49.1.
- **MALPRACTICE.**
- **Attorneys at law.**
  - Agreement limiting lawyer's liability or settling claim, ProfCond Rule 1.8.
  - Disciplinary proceedings generally.
    - See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.
  - Failure to file complaint on time.
    - Attorney liable for cost, §84-12.
  - Fraudulent practice.
    - Liability of attorney in double damages, §84-13.
  - Professional liability insurance.
    - Certificate of coverage provided by bar members, Bar Rule A.0204.
- **Limitation of actions,** §1-15(c).
  - Minors, §1-17(b).
- **Medical malpractice actions generally,** §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
  - See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
- **Negligence generally.**
  - See NEGLIGENCE.
- **Pleadings.**
  - Demand for judgment, §1A-1 Rule 8.
- **Wrongful death generally.**
  - See WRONGFUL DEATH.
- **MALPRACTICE INSURANCE.**
- **Professional liability insurance.**
  - Annual statements by insurers, §58-2-170.
  - Reports to commissioner, §58-2-170(c).
  - Self-insurance.
    - Notice to commissioner, §58-2-170(d).
  - State officials and employees, §58-31-25.
- **MALT BEVERAGE BOTTLER PERMIT,** §18B-1110.
- **MALT BEVERAGE IMPORTER PERMIT,** §18B-1108.
- **MALT BEVERAGE KITS.**
- **Making wines and malt beverages for private use,** §18B-306.
- **MALT BEVERAGES.**
- **Alcoholic beverages generally.**
  - See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
- **Alcoholic beverages tax.**
  - See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES TAX.
- **Beer franchises generally,** §§18B-1300 to 18B-1308.
  - See BEER FRANCHISES.
- **Bottler permits,** §18B-1110.
- **MALT BEVERAGES** —Cont'd
- **Breweries.**
  - Authorization permit, §18B-1104.
    - Power to issue, §18B-1001.
  - Commercial permits, §18B-1100.
- **Consumption.**
  - General provisions, §18B-300(a).
  - Off-premises establishments, §18B-300(b).
  - Ordinances.
    - Property owned or occupied by city or county, §18B-300(c).
- **Defined,** §18B-101.
- **Elections.**
  - Determination of results, §18B-602(b).
  - Effect, §18B-604.
    - Issuance of permits, §18B-603(a).
  - Form of ballot, §18B-602(e).
  - Subsequent elections, §18B-602(c).
- **Hours for sale,** §18B-1004.
- **Importers permits,** §18B-1108.
- **Kegs.**
  - Amounts that may be purchased, §18B-303(a).
  - Defined, §18B-101.
  - Purchase-transportation permit, off-premises consumption.
    - Copy.
      - Purchaser and permittee to keep, §18B-403.1(d).
      - Retention by off-premises permittee, time period, §18B-403.1(b).
    - Display to law enforcement.
      - Duty of purchaser, §18B-403.1(d).
    - Form adopted by commission, §18B-403.1(c).
    - Issuance by off-premises permittee, §18B-403.1(b).
    - Purchase from store named on permit, §18B-403.1(d).
    - Required to purchase and transport for, §18B-403.1(a).
    - Warning to permittee, first violation, §18B-403.1(e).
- **Making for private use,** §18B-306.
- **Oceangoing ships, alcoholic beverages for use on,** §18B-106.
- **Permits.**
  - Bottlers, §18B-1110.
  - Commercial permits, §18B-1100.
  - Elections.
    - Effect on issuance of permits, §18B-603(a).
  - Fees, §18B-902(d).
  - Importers, §18B-1108.
  - Off-premises permit, §18B-1001.
  - On-premises permit, §18B-1001.
  - Salesmen, §18B-1111.
  - Special event permit, §18B-1100.
    - Authorization, §18B-1114.5(a).
      - Limitations, §18B-1114.5(b).
    - Fees, §18B-902(d).
  - Tasting permit, §18B-1001.
    - Fees, §18B-902(d).
  - Vendors, §§18B-1112, 18B-1113.
  - Wholesalers, §18B-1109(a).
- **Tastings on premises,** §18B-1001.
- **Trade shows, conventions, shopping malls, festivals.**
  - Special event permit authorization, §18B-1114.5.
- **Transportation.**
  - Holder of permit for retail sales, §18B-405.
- **Vendors.**
  - Nonresident vendors.
    - Authorization of permit, §18B-1113.

**MALT BEVERAGES —**Cont'd
**Vendors —**Cont'd
  Vendor representatives.
    Authorization of permit, §18B-1112.
**Wholesalers permits,** §18B-1109(a).

**MALT BEVERAGE SALESMEN PERMIT,** §18B-1111.

**MALT BEVERAGE VENDORS.**
**Nonresident vendor permit.**
  Authorization, §18B-1113.
**Vendor representative permit.**
  Authorization, §18B-1112.

**MALT BEVERAGE WHOLESALER PERMIT,** §18B-1109(a).

**MALTREATMENT OF JUVENILE.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juveniles generally,** §§7B-100 to 7B-1414.
  See CHILD ABUSE, NEGLECT OR DEPENDENCY.
**Death as result, report,** §7B-301.
**Disclosure of records in child fatality or near fatality cases,** §7B-2902.

**MAMMAL, STATE.**
**Gray squirrel,** §145-5.

**MAMMOGRAMS.**
**Accreditation of facilities performing.**
  Medical care commission, §143B-165.
**Health maintenance organizations, coverage,** §58-67-76.
**Hospital, medical and dental services corporations.**
  Coverage, §58-65-92.
**Small employer group health coverage,** §58-50-155(a).

**MANAGED CARE PATIENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.**
**Confidentiality of health information,** §143-730(e).
**Establishment of office and director,** §143-730(a).
**Purpose,** §143-730(b).
**Report of director,** §143-730(d).
**Responsibilities,** §143-730(c).

**MANAGED HEALTH CARE.**
**Accident and health insurance generally.**
  See HEALTH INSURANCE.
**Health care liability.**
  Administrative remedies and appeals.
    Exhaustion required to bring action, §90-21.54.
  Arbitration or mediation.
    Use to settle dispute authorized, §90-21.56(d).
  Contribution.
    Not entitled to, §90-21.52(c).
  Damages recoverable, §90-21.56(a).
  External review decision.
    Evidence, use, §90-21.55(a), (b).
  Indemnification or hold harmless contracts.
    Void, unenforceable, §90-21.51(h).
  Liability for harm caused insured or enrollee, §90-21.51(b).
    Defenses to actions, §90-21.51(c).
      Corporate practice of medicine prohibition inapplicable, §90-21.51(e).
    Independent actions of provider not agent or employee.
      Not liable, §90-21.51(f).
    Not malpractice action, §90-21.51(e).

**MANAGED HEALTH CARE —**Cont'd
**Health care liability —**Cont'd
  Liability for harm caused insured or enrollee —Cont'd
    Physician or provider agent or employee of entity, §90-21.51(d).
    Treatment not covered.
      No obligation to provide, §90-21.51(g).
  Managed care entity defined, §90-21.50.
  Ordinary care when making health decision.
    Duty of entity to exercise, §90-21.51(a).
  Other remedies, §90-21.56(b).
  Right to indemnify against physicians and providers.
    Requirements, §90-21.52(c).
  Separate discovery and separate trial, §90-21.53.
  Waiver of rights prohibited, §90-21.56(c).
**Health maintenance organizations.**
  See HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS.
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.**
  See HOSPITAL, MEDICAL AND DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS.
**Patient assistance program,** §143-730.

**MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.**
**Uniform prudent management of institutional funds act,** §§36E-1 to 36E-11.
  See PRUDENT MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.

**MANAGING GENERAL INSURANCE AGENTS,** §§58-34-2 to 58-34-15.
**Acts considered to be acts of insurer,** §58-34-2(m).
**Compensation agreements.**
  Retrospective agreement, §58-34-5.
  Retrospective agreements, §58-34-5(a) to (c).
**Contracts.**
  Contents, §58-34-2(d).
  Grounds for disapproval, §58-34-2(j).
  Notification to commissioner.
    Entering into or terminating contracts, §58-34-2(i).
  Required, §58-34-2(d).
**Definitions,** §58-34-2(a).
**Determination of agent becoming managing general agent,** §58-34-2(k).
**Insurers.**
  Appointment to board of directors, §58-34-2(l).
**Loss reserves,** §58-34-2(f).
**Management contracts or custodial agreements.**
  Amendment or cancellation of contract.
    Commissioner notified, §58-34-10(c).
  Disapproval.
    Authority of commission, §58-34-15(a).
    Grounds, §58-34-15(a).
    Insurer notified, §58-34-15(b).
  Disclosure statement, filing, §58-34-10(d).
  Filing with commissioner, §58-34-10(a), (b).
  Group of affiliated insurers, contract on.
    Waiver of filing requirement, §58-34-10(e).
**Notice.**
  Contracts.
    Entering into or terminating.
      Notification to commissioner, §58-34-2(i).
**On-site review of underwriting and claims processing operations,** §58-34-2(g).
**Presumption of control,** §58-34-2(b).
**Qualifications to act as,** §58-34-2(c).

**MANAGING GENERAL INSURANCE AGENTS —Cont'd**
**Reinsurance.**
  Binding authority for contracts, §58-34-2(h), (i).
  Syndicates.
    Participation in, §58-34-2(h).
**Reports.**
  Audited financial report, §58-34-2(e).
**Retrospective compensation agreements,** §58-34-5(a) to (c).
**Syndicates.**
  Insurance or reinsurance.
    Participation in, §58-34-2(h).
**Violations of provisions.**
  Penalties, §58-34-2(n).
    Right of commissioner to impose other penalties, §58-34-2(o).
  Receiver under order of rehabilitation or liquidation of insurer.
    Effect of determination of violations by, §58-34-2(p).

**MANDAMUS.**
**Cattle tick.**
  Enforcement of compliance by state veterinarian, §106-355.
**Copies of papers,** AppProc Rule 24.
**Court of appeals.**
  Issuance of remedial writs.
    Power of court of appeals to issue, §7A-32(b).
**Forest protection and development corporations.**
  Secretary of environment and natural resources.
    Power to petition for writ, §113-65.
**Insurance holding companies.**
  Writ of mandamus directing commissioner to act, §58-19-70(b).
**Occupational safety and health.**
  Imminent danger.
    Mandamus to force commissioner to seek order restraining, §95-140(c).
**Petition for writ.**
  Application made by filing, AppProc Rule 22(a).
  Content, AppProc Rule 22(b).
  Determination by court, AppProc Rule 22(c).
  Filing and service, AppProc Rule 22(b).
    Response, AppProc Rule 22(c).
  Response, AppProc Rule 22(c).
  To which appellate court addressed, AppProc Rule 22(a).
**Poultry and poultry products.**
  Inspections.
    Issuing writs of mandamus, §106-549.68(b).
**Preemptory mandamus.**
  Utilities commission orders, enforcement, §62-98.
**Property tax commission.**
  Appeal of orders and decisions of commission.
    Judgment on appeal enforced by mandamus, §105-345.5.
    Peremptory mandamus to enforce order when no appeal, §105-346.
**Public utilities.**
  Orders or decisions of commission.
    Appeals.
      Judgment on appeal enforced on mandamus, §62-97.
    Peremptory mandamus to enforce order when no appeal, §62-98(a).
      Appeal from refusal or granting, §62-98(b).
**Quo warranto.**
  Mandamus to aid relator, §1-528.

**MANDAMUS —Cont'd**
**School employees' records.**
  Inspection.
    Compelling, writ of mandamus, §115C-320.
**Securities regulation.**
  Granting of writ, §78A-47(a).
**Social security numbers.**
  Public records, restricted use.
    Removal of personal information, §132-1.10(h).
**Supreme court.**
  Issuance of remedial writ.
    Power of supreme court to issue, §7A-32(b).
**University of North Carolina.**
  Bond issues.
    Remedies of bondholders, §116-41.8.
**Waters and watercourses.**
  Natural and scenic rivers system.
    Violations, §113A-42(a).

**MANDATES.**
**Appeals,** AppProc Rule 32.
**Certification of legislation required by federal law,** §120-36.8.
**Local government fiscal information.**
  Federal mandate report, §120-30.49.

**MANDATORY OR VOLUNTARY RISK SHARING PLANS,** §§58-42-1 to 58-42-50.
**Administrative procedure act, applicability,** §58-42-45(a).
**Basis for participation, planned to specify common,** §58-42-25.
**Classification of rates,** §58-42-20.
**Duty of participating insurer to provide information,** §58-42-30.
**Exclusion of person from plan,** §58-42-10(b).
**Immunity of commissioner and plan participants,** §58-42-50.
**Insurance not readily available in voluntary market.**
  Powers of commissioner, §58-42-1(a).
**Marketing facilities, commissioner requiring plans to provide,** §58-42-35.
**Notice of hearing provided legislative committees,** §58-42-45(b).
**Persons required to participate in plans,** §58-42-10(a).
**Powers of plans,** §58-42-5(b).
**Purposes of plans,** §58-42-5(a).
**Reevaluation of plan,** §58-42-1(b).
**Voluntary participation,** §58-42-15.
**Voluntary risk sharing plans, preparation by insurers,** §58-42-40.

**MANDATORY RETIREMENT.**
**Age limit for district or superior court judges.**
  Recall of judges who have reached mandatory retirement age, §7A-57.
**Age limit for justice or judge,** §7A-4.20.
  Validation of official actions of district court judges of twenty fifth judicial district performed after, §7A-4.21.
**Recall of active and emergency justices and judges reaching,** §7A-39.13.

**MANICURISTS.**
**Cosmetic art generally,** §§88B-1 to 88B-29.
  See COSMETIC ART.

**MANIPULATING SECURITIES MARKET,** §78A-12.
**Criminal penalties,** §78A-57(a) to (a4).
**Liability,** §78A-56(b1).

**MANIPULATING SECURITIES MARKET —Cont'd**
- **When act applies,** §78A-63(b1).

**MANLIFT.**
- **Elevator safety act generally,** §§95-110.1 to 95-110.15.
  - See ELEVATORS.

**MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS.**
- **Municipalities.**
  - Powers as to, §160A-492.

**MANSLAUGHTER.**
- **Death by vehicle,** §20-141.4.
  - Double jeopardy.
    - Subsequent prosecutions prohibited, §20-141.4(c).
  - Mandatory revocation of driver's license, §20-17(a).
    - Permanent revocation, §20-19(i).
- **Indictments.**
  - Essentials of bill, §15-144.
- **Motor vehicles.**
  - Death by vehicle, §20-141.4.
    - Double jeopardy.
      - Subsequent prosecution prohibited, §20-141.4(c).
    - Mandatory revocation of driver's license, §20-17(a).
      - Permanent revocation, §20-19(i).
- **Punishment,** §14-18.
- **Termination of parental right.**
  - Voluntary manslaughter of other parent.
    - Grounds for termination, §7B-1111(a).

**MANTEO.**
- **Ordinances to regulate and control swimming, personal watercraft operation, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean,** §160A-176.2.

**MANUAL.**
- **North Carolina state manual.**
  - Printing, distribution and sale, §147-54.

**MANUFACTURED HOME COMMUNITIES.**
- **Sale to leaseholders or nonprofit organization.**
  - Income tax deductions.
    - Corporation, §105-130.5(b).
    - Individuals, §105-134.6(b).

**MANUFACTURED HOME LOANS.**
- **Finance charge.**
  - Unearned finance charge credits.
    - Prepayment of mobile home loans, §25A-32.1(a), (b).

**MANUFACTURED HOMES,** §§143-143.8 to 143-151.5.
- **Abandoned homes.**
  - Identification, deconstruction, recycling, disposal, §§130A-309.99A to 130A-309.99H.
    - Civil action.
      - Recovery of unpaid costs of removal, deconstruction and disposal, §130A-309.99D(c).
    - Contract for management.
      - Other unit of local government or private entity, §130A-309.99C(b).
    - Costs of removal, deconstruction and disposal.
      - Responsibility, §130A-309.99D(c).
    - Definitions, §130A-309.99B.
    - Department of environment and natural resources.
      - Report on activities in state related to, §130A-309.06(c).

**MANUFACTURED HOMES —Cont'd**
- **Abandoned homes —Cont'd**
  - Identification, deconstruction, recycling, disposal —Cont'd
    - Disposal fee.
      - Contracting entity may charge, §130A-309.99C(c).
    - Disposal process, §130A-309.99D.
    - Existing laws.
      - Authority to enforce not changed, §130A-309.99D(e).
    - Failure to comply with order to dispose of home, §130A-309.99D(b).
    - Hearing.
      - Disposal of abandoned home required, §130A-309.99D(a).
    - Inapplicability, §130A-309.99D(d).
    - Intact homes not disposed of in landfills, §130A-309.99C(d).
    - Lien upon real property.
      - Nonpayment of costs of removal, deconstruction and disposal, §130A-309.99D(c).
    - Local authority not limited, §130-309.99H.
    - Notice.
      - Disposal of abandoned home required, §130A-309.99D(a).
    - Order to dispose of home, §130A-309.99D(b).
    - Ordinance to implement part.
      - Adoption, §130A-309.99F.
    - Program for management.
      - Each county to consider whether to implement, §130A-309.99C(a).
    - Purpose of part, §130A-309.99A.
    - Reimbursement grants from department.
      - Agreement between department and county, §130A-309.99E(b).
      - Amount, §130A-309.99E(b), (c).
      - Budget specifying expenses.
        - Requirement, §130A-309.99E(b).
      - Calculation, §130A-309.99E(c).
      - Use of funds, §130A-309.99E(d).
    - Report to department.
      - Content requirements, §130A-309.99G(a).
    - Report to environmental review commission.
      - Content requirements, §130A-309.99G(b).
    - Solid waste trust fund.
      - Use of funds, §130A-309.99E(a).
    - Written plan for management by local government.
      - Minimum requirements, §130A-309.99C(a).
      - Requirement, §130A-309.09A(b).
- **Affidavits.**
  - Attached permanently to real property, §47-20.6.
- **Alterations or modifications by dealers,** §143-143.19.
- **Arson,** §14-58.2.
- **Building code for buildings, structures and components.**
  - Agencies offering testing, evaluation, inspection and certification.
    - Rules for approving, adoption, §143-139.1(a).
  - Eave projection, standards, §143-139.1(b).
  - Exterior wall, standards, §143-139.1(b).
  - Foundations, standards, §143-139.1(b).
  - Labels and seals.
    - Evidence of approval of, §143-139.1(a).
  - Minimum standards, §143-139.1(b).
  - Roof pitch, standards, §143-139.1(b).
  - Siding and roofing materials, standards, §143-139.1(b).

**MANUFACTURED HOMES** —Cont'd
**Building code for buildings, structures and components** —Cont'd
  Testing, evaluation, inspection and certification, §143-139.1(a).
  Unlicensed persons erecting.
    Rules, adoption, §143-139.1(a).
**Burglary.**
  Breaking or entering into or breaking out of trailers, §14-56.
**Burning,** §14-58.2.
**Cancellation of certificate of title.**
  Home qualifying as real property, §20-109.2.
**Cancellation of purchase by buyer,** §143-143.21A.
**Cancellation of purchase by dealer.**
  Deposit refund, §143-143.21B.
**Certain structures excluded from coverage,** §143-148.
**Certificate of title.**
  Surrender, home qualifying as real property, §20-109.2(a).
    Affidavit that home qualifies as real property, §20-109.2(b).
    Application for certificate after cancellation.
      Separation of home from real property, §20-109.2(d).
    Cancellation of certificate by division, §20-109.2(c).
    Civil penalty for violation, §20-109.2(e).
**Certificates of compliance.**
  Electricity not to be furnished units not in compliance, §143-150.
**Citation of article,** §143-144.
**Civil penalty for violating uniform standards,** §143-151(a).
**Closure of pursuant court order.**
  Notice requirements, §42-14.3(b).
**Conversion to another use,** §42-14.3.
  Failure to give notice, effect of, §42-14.3(b).
  Notice requirements, §42-14.3(b).
  Relocation assistance, §42-14.3(a).
**Correction procedures,** §143-151.4.
**Counties.**
  Registration, §153A-138.
  Zoning regulations, §153A-341.1.
**Criminal penalty for knowing and willful violations of uniform standards.**
  Health and safety of purchaser threatened, §143-151(b).
**Dealers.**
  Criminal history record checks, §114-19.13.
**Dealers' escrow or trust accounts,** §§143-143.50 to 143-143.54.
**Defects.**
  Notification, §143-151.4.
**Definitions,** §§143-143.9, 143-145.
**Ejectment.**
  Summary ejectment, §§42-26 to 42-36.2.
**Electricity not to be furnished units not in compliance,** §143-150.
**Enforcement of provisions,** §143-151.1.
**Escrow or trust accounts.**
  Dealers, §§143-143.50 to 143-143.54.
**Exemption from coverage,** §143-148.
**Fees.**
  Establishment, §143-151.2(a).
  Monitoring inspection fee, §143-151.2.
  Payment, §143-151.2(b).
  Registration.
    House trailers, §20-87.

**MANUFACTURED HOMES** —Cont'd
**Husband and wife.**
  Tenancy by the entirety in mobile home, §41-2.5(a), (b), (d).
    Definition of "mobile home,"§41-2.5(c).
**Injunctions.**
  Enforcement of provisions, §143-151.1.
**Inspections.**
  Factories, warehouses or establishments in which manufactured homes manufactured, §143-151.1.
  Monitoring inspection fee, §143-151.2(a).
    Paid by manufacturer, §143-151.2(b).
**Insurance against windstorm damage.**
  Damage because home not set up properly.
    Insurer not relieved from liability, §143-143.15(b).
**Label required for sale,** §143-149.
**Landlord and tenant.**
  Death, serious illness or certain criminal convictions of previous occupant.
    Deemed not a material fact in real estate transactions, §42-14.2.
  Notice to quit certain tenancies.
    Rental of space for manufactured home, §42-14.
**Leases.**
  Death, serious illness or certain criminal convictions of previous occupant.
    Deemed not a material fact in real property transactions, §42-14.2.
  Notice to quit certain tenancies.
    Rental of space for manufactured home, §42-14.
**Legislative finding,** §143-146(a).
**Licenses for manufacturers, dealers, salespersons and set-up contractors.**
  Criminal history record checks, §114-19.13.
**Liens.**
  Personal property.
    Lessor of space for manufactured home, §44A-2(e2).
**Lighting equipment required,** §20-129.2.
**Loans.**
  Retail installment sales.
    Unearned finance charge credits.
      Prepayment of mobile home loans, §25A-32.1(a), (b).
**Manufactured housing board.**
  Chair, §143-143.10(a).
  Composition, §143-143.10(a).
  Conflicts, §143-143.10(a).
  Created, §143-143.10(a).
  Expenses, §143-143.10(a).
  Powers and duties, §143-143.10(b).
  Staff support, §143-143.25.
  Terms, §143-143.10(a).
  Vacancy, §143-143.10(a).
**Manufacturer, licensing.**
  Criminal history record checks, §114-19.13.
**Manufacturers, dealers, salespersons or set-up contractors.**
  Action by buyer against licensee and surety.
    Rules to assure satisfaction of claims, §143-143.12(d).
    Violations by licensee, §143-143.12(c).
  Alterations or modifications by dealers.
    Authorization by manufacturer required, §143-143.19(a).
    Persons qualified to alter or modify.
      Designation, requirements, §143-143.19(d).
    Rules, adoption, §143-143.19(c).

**MANUFACTURED HOMES** —Cont'd
**Manufacturers, dealers, salespersons or set-up contractors** —Cont'd
- Alterations or modifications by dealers —Cont'd
  - Unauthorized alterations or modifications.
    - Manufacturer relieved from responsibility for defects, §143-143.19(b).
    - Warranty responsibility, §143-143.19(a).
  - Warranty responsibility.
    - Unauthorized alterations or modifications, §143-143.19(a).
- Bankruptcy.
  - Filing for protection, notification, §143-143.11A(d).
- Bond.
  - Action against licensee and surety.
    - Buyer's right, §143-143.12(c).
  - Amount, §143-143.12(a).
  - Corporate surety bond, §143-143.12(b).
  - Required, §143-143.12(a).
  - Salespersons exempted from requirement, §143-143.12(a).
- Buyer's deposits.
  - Placing in dealers' escrow or trust account, §§143-143.50 to 143-143.54.
- Cancellation by buyer of purchase.
  - After three day cancellation period but before completion of sale, §143-143.21A(e).
  - Deposit or other payment.
    - Return, §143-143.21A(d).
  - Notice in purchase agreement, §143-143.21A(b).
    - Copy provided buyer, §143-143.21A(c).
- Cancellation by dealer of purchase.
  - Deposit refund, §143-143.21B.
- Change in ownership or control.
  - Notification, §143-143.11A(c).
- Change of address, notification.
  - Information required by applicant, §143-143.11A(a).
- Civil penalty for violation, §143-143.13(b).
- Claims for warranties or substantial defects against licensees, §143-143.17.
  - Time for remedying substantial defect, §143-143.18(c).
- Consumer complaints.
  - Information on filing with board.
    - Buyer provided, §143-143.20A(b).
- Dealers' escrow or trust accounts, §§143-143.50 to 143-143.54.
  - Accounting upon request of buyer, §143-143.53.
  - Audit of financial records, §143-143.54.
  - Buyer's deposit required to be maintained in, §143-143.50(a).
  - Commingling other funds with buyers' deposits.
    - Prohibition, §143-143.50(a).
  - Establishment, notice to board, §143-143.50(b).
  - Held for buyer's benefit, §143-143.51(a).
  - Records, requirements, §143-143.52.
  - Retention of records, §143-143.52.
  - Sanctions for unauthorized use, §143-143.51(b).
  - Time for placing buyers' funds in after receipt, §143-143.50(c).
  - Use of buyers' funds, §143-143.51(a).
- Deposits by buyers.
  - Placing in dealers escrow or trust account, §§143-143.50 to 143-143.54.
- Engaging in business without license, §143-143.24.
- Escrow or trust accounts.
  - Dealers, §§143-143.50 to 143-143.54.

**MANUFACTURED HOMES** —Cont'd
**Manufacturers, dealers, salespersons or set-up contractors** —Cont'd
- Information about board.
  - Dealer to display sign and provide buyer, §143-143.20A(b).
- Inspection of service records, §143-143.22.
- Length of home determination.
  - Disclosure in advertisement or communications, §143-143.20.
- Licensure.
  - Application, §143-143.11(b).
    - Information required, §143-143.11(c).
  - Business address.
    - Information required by applicant, §143-143.11A(a).
  - Continuing education before renewal.
    - Establishment of programs and requirements, §143-143.11B(a).
    - Evidence of completion required, §143-143.11B(a).
    - Exemption, manufacturers, §143-143.11B(e).
    - Fees, administering, §143-143.11B(b).
    - Lapse of license, failure to comply, §143-143.11B(d).
    - Maximum hours required, §143-143.11B(a).
    - Rules, §143-143.11B(c).
  - Denial.
    - Grounds, §143-143.13(a).
  - Engaging in business after making application.
    - Salespersons, rules providing for, §143-143.11(g).
  - Engaging in business without license, §143-143.24.
  - Examination, §143-143.11(h).
  - Expiration, §143-143.11(d).
  - Fee, §143-143.11(b).
    - Continuing education before renewal.
      - Administering program, §143-143.11B(b).
  - Hearing and prehearing conferences, rules, adoption, §143-143.14(c).
  - Notice to licensee.
    - Manner of delivery, §143-143.11A(b).
  - Refusal to issue, §143-143.14(b).
  - Renewal, §143-143.11(e).
    - Refusal.
      - Administrative procedure act, applicability, §143-143.14(a).
  - Required, §143-143.11(a).
  - Revocation or suspension.
    - Administrative procedure act, applicability, §143-143.14(a).
    - Grounds, §143-143.13(a).
- Other remedies not excluded, §143-143.23.
- Pricing.
  - Display of manufacturer's suggested retail price, §143-143.20A(a).
- Purchase agreements.
  - Cancellation, buyer's right, §143-143.21A(b).
  - Copy to buyer, §143-143.21A(c).
  - Requirements, §143-143.21A(a).
- Receipt for buyers' deposits.
  - Dealer to provide, §143-143.50(d).
- Set-up requirements, §143-143.15.
- Substantial defects.
  - Claims against licensees, §143-143.17.
  - Time for remedying substantial defect, §143-143.18(c).
- Unlicensed persons acting as, §143-143.24.
- Warranties, §143-143.16.

**MANUFACTURED HOMES** —Cont'd
**Manufacturers, dealers, salespersons or set-up contractors** —Cont'd
  Warranty service.
    Agreements between licensees.
      Requirements, §143-143.18(a).
    Claims for service or substantial defects.
      Determination claim not warranted, notice, §143-143.17(c).
      Licensee not responsible party, notice to claimant, §143-143.17(b).
      Record made by licensee, §143-143.17(a).
      Responsible party to remedy defects, §143-143.17(b).
      Time for remedying substantial defect, §143-143.18(c).
    Coercing nonresponsible party to perform.
      Violation of part, §143-143.18(d).
    Compensation.
      Person performing not responsible party, §143-143.18(d).
    Inspection of service records, §143-143.22.
    No agreement existing.
      Person responsible for remedying defect, §143-143.18(b).
    Obligations not enforced.
      Complaint to board, §143-143.18(f).
    Site of performing, §143-143.18(e).
**Manufacturers, dealers, salespersons or set-up contractors licensure.**
  Criminal history checks of applicants, §143-143.10A(b).
    Conviction revealed by check, §143-143.10A(c).
    Definitions, §143-143.10A(a).
    Denial of license for conviction, §143-143.10A(c).
      Immunity of board, officers and employees, §143-143.10A(d).
    Immunity of board, officers and employees.
      Denial of license based on information, §143-143.10A(d).
  Denial.
    Criminal history checks of applicants, §143-143.10A(c), (d).
**Municipalities.**
  Zoning, §160A-383.1.
**Notice.**
  Defects.
    Notification required, §143-151.4.
**Precious metal smelters operated in,** §66-173.
**Pricing.**
  Display of manufacturer's suggested retail price, §143-143.20A(a).
**Prohibited acts,** §143-151.5(a).
  Inapplicability of certain provisions, §143-151.5(b), (c).
**Property taxes.**
  Defined, §105-316.7.
  Homestead exclusion for elderly and disabled, §105-277.1.
  Operators of house trailer parks.
    Reports by, §105-316.
  Real property, real estate, land.
    Defined, §105-273.
  Situs.
    Taxable situs not presumed, §105-316.8.
  Tax permit.
    Forms, §105-316.5.
    Information to be furnished, §105-316.2(b).
    Issuance, §105-316.3(b).
      Prerequisites, §105-316.3(a).
      Repossession, §105-316.4.

**MANUFACTURED HOMES** —Cont'd
**Property taxes** —Cont'd
  Tax permit —Cont'd
    Penalties.
      Violations of provisions, §105-316.6(a) to (d).
    Prerequisite for obtaining, §105-316.2(a).
    Repossession.
      Issuance of permits under repossession, §105-316.4.
    Required to move mobile home, §105-316.1(a).
      Exceptions, §105-316.1(b).
    Violations of provisions.
      Law enforcement officers to detain violators, §105-316.6(d).
      Penalties, §105-316.6(a) to (d).
**Purchase agreements, cancellation,** §143-143.21A.
  Dealer canceling, deposit refund, §143-143.21B.
**Purpose of act,** §143-143.8.
**Real property.**
  Affidavit for permanent attachment of titled manufactured home to real property, §47-20.6(a).
    Effect of recordation, §47-20.6(b) to (d).
  Declaration of intent to affix manufactured home, §47-20.7(a), (b).
    Effect of filing, §47-20.7(c), (d).
  Surrender and cancellation of certificate of title.
    Home qualifying as real property, §20-109.2.
**Recordation.**
  Affidavit.
    Attached permanently to real property, §47-20.6.
**Registration.**
  Counties.
    Ordinances authorized, §153A-138.
  Fees.
    House trailers, §20-87.
**Reports.**
  Manufacturers, distributors and dealers, §143-151.3.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Uniform standards, §143-146(e).
**Sales.**
  Label required, §143-149.
  Prohibited acts, §143-151.5.
**Sales and use tax.**
  Manufactured home defined, §105-164.3.
  Rate of tax, §105-164.4(a).
**Salespersons.**
  Criminal history record checks, §114-19.13.
**Savings and loan associations.**
  Security on loans, §54B-151(k).
**Set-up contractors.**
  Criminal history record checks, §114-19.13.
**Set-up requirements.**
  Standards adopted by commissioner.
    Set up in accordance with, §143-143.15(a).
  Windstorm damage because home not set up properly.
    Insurer not relieved from liability, §143-143.15(b).
**Sewers.**
  Wastewater systems, §130A-337(c).
**Smelters for precious metals operated in mobile home prohibited,** §66-173.
**Structures built prior to uniform standards act, legal status,** §143-147.
**Summary ejectment,** §§42-26 to 42-36.2.
**Surrender of certificate of title.**
  Home qualifying as real property, §20-109.2.

**MANUFACTURED HOMES** —Cont'd
**Tenants by the entireties,** §41-2.5(a), (b), (d).
  Definition of "mobile home,"§41-2.5(c).
**Uniform standards act,** §§143-144 to 143-151.5.
**Warranties.**
  Manufacturers, dealers, suppliers and set-up contractors, §143-143.16.
**Warranties service.**
  Agreements between manufacturers, dealers and suppliers to provide, §143-143.18.
  Claim made to licenses, §143-143.17.
**Wastewater systems.**
  Connections to existing systems and occupation of buildings, §130A-337(c).
**Water and sewer services.**
  Allocation of costs on metered use basis, §62-110(g).
**Window tinting exception for motor home or housetrailer,** §20-127(c).
**Windstorm damage.**
  Damage because home not set up properly.
    Insurer not relieved from liability, §143-143.15(b).
**Zoning.**
  County regulations, §153A-341.1.
  Municipal regulation.
    Appearance and dimensional criteria.
      Adoption allowed, §160A-383.1(d).
    Exclusion from entire zoning jurisdiction.
      Prohibition on ordinance or regulation, §160A-383.1(c).
    Findings of general assembly, §160A-383.1(a).
    Manufactured home defined, §160A-383.1(b).
    Manufactured home overlay district.
      Designating, §160A-383.1(e).
    Restrictive covenants running with land.
      Section not to preempt, §160A-383.1(f).

**MANUFACTURED HOUSING BOARD,** §143-143.10.
**Records,** §143-151.3.

**MANUFACTURE OF CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.**
**Controlled substances generally.**
  See DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
**Defined,** §90-87.
**Enhanced sentencing in certain cases,** §15A-1340.16D.
**Penalties,** §90-95(b).
**Prohibited acts,** §§90-95(a), 90-108(a).
**Registration of manufacturers, distributors and dispensers,** §§90-101 to 90-104.

**MANUFACTURERS.**
**Boating safety.**
  Operation of watercraft.
    Rules and regulations, §75A-19.
**Computer manufacturing facilities.**
  Tax incentives, §§105-129.60 to 105-129.66.
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
  Local, private and special legislation prohibited, NC Const Art II §24.
**Crossbows.**
  Sale, §§14-402 to 14-408.
    See CROSSBOWS.
**Fertilizers.**
  Commercial fertilizers.
    Definition of manufacturer, §106-657.
    Licensing fertilizer manufacturers and distributors, §106-660(d).
      Revocation or suspension of licenses, §§106-663, 106-669, 106-677.

**MANUFACTURERS** —Cont'd
**Fertilizers** —Cont'd
  Commercial fertilizers —Cont'd
    Sales or exchanges between manufacturers, §106-676.
**Food, drugs and cosmetics.**
  Contamination with microorganisms.
    Permits governing manufacture of foods, §106-131.
**Fuel to operate industry or plant.**
  Privilege tax on, §105-187.51A.
**General assembly.**
  Local, private and special legislation prohibited, NC Const Art II §24.
**Licenses.**
  Fertilizer manufacturers and distributors, §106-660(d).
    Revocation or suspension of licenses, §§106-663, 106-669, 106-677.
**Manufactured homes.**
  Licensure, §§143-143.8 to 143-143.54.
    See MANUFACTURED HOMES.
**Mattresses and bedding.**
  General provisions, §§130A-261 to 130A-273.
    See MATTRESSES AND BEDDING.
**Motor vehicles.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLE MANUFACTURERS.
**Products liability,** §§99B-1 to 99B-11.
  See PRODUCTS LIABILITY.
**Records and tapes.**
  Live concert recordings or recorded sounds.
    Unlawful manufacture in certain circumstances, §14-433(a) to (c).
  Name of manufacturer shown on recorded devices, §14-435.
**Tax incentives for new and expanding businesses generally,** §§105-129.2 to 105-129.13.
  See TAX INCENTIVES FOR NEW AND EXPANDING BUSINESSES.
**Tobacco reserve fund.**
  Tobacco product manufacturers selling cigarettes, §§66-290, 66-291.
    Escrow compliance.
      Sale of cigarettes on compliant nonparticipating manufacturer's list, §§66-292 to 66-294.1.

**MANUFACTURING FUEL.**
**Privilege tax on fuel to operate industry or plant,** §105-187.51A.

**MANUFACTURING REDEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS,** §§66-340 to 66-346.
**Assignment of liability,** §66-344.
**Donation of property to state,** §66-346(b).
  Acceptance, §66-346(c), (d).
**Environmental requirements.**
  Enforcement, §66-343(b).
**Establishment,** §66-342(a).
  Criteria, §66-342(b).
  Purpose, §66-341.
**Legislative findings,** §66-340(a).
**Liability.**
  Assignment of liability, §66-344.
**New operator.**
  Cessation of manufacturing operations.
    Duties upon, §66-346(b).
  Transfer of property to subsequent manufacturer, §66-345.
  Transfer of title to by local government entity, §66-346(a).

**MANUFACTURING REDEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**New operator** —Cont'd
  What constitutes, §66-340(b).
**Purpose,** §66-341.
**Subsequent manufacturer.**
  Transfer of property to, §66-345.
**Third-party claims.**
  Qualified immunity, §66-343(a).

**MANURE.**
**Animal waste management,** §§143-215.10A to 143-215.10M.
  See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT.

**MAPS AND PLATS.**
**Condominiums,** §47C-2-109.
  Altered boundaries between adjoining units.
    Preparation and recording plat or plan showing, §47C-2-112(b).
  Subdividing units, §47C-2-113(a).
**Coordinate system.**
  Control system map, §102-12.
  County projects eligible for assistance, §102-17.
**Counties.**
  Electoral districts, §153A-20.
**County base maps.**
  Preparation, program.
    Secretary of state to conduct, §147-54.3(c).
**County cadastral maps.**
  Preparation, program.
    Secretary of state to conduct, §147-54.3(c1).
**Countywide base maps.**
  Financial assistance, §102-17.
  Improvement of county land records program, §102-15.
**Drainage districts.**
  Contents, §156-69.
  Copies kept by clerk, §156-78.
**Elections.**
  Precinct maps.
    Retention, §163-132.5D.
**Eminent domain.**
  Public condemnors.
    Filing of plat, §40A-45(c).
**Evidence.**
  Cherokee lands.
    Certified copies of maps of Cherokee lands, §8-14.
  Copies of plats.
    Certification by secretary of state or state archivist, §8-6.
  Tennessee.
    Certified copies of certain surveys and maps obtained from state of Tennessee, §8-15.
**Floodplain.**
  Identifying 100-year floodplain and base flood elevations, §143-215.56(d) to (g).
  Mapping fund, §143-215.56A.
**Highways, roads and streets.**
  Condemnation proceedings.
    Answer to complaint.
      Reply and plat, §136-106(c).
  Subdivision streets.
    Compliance with minimum standards of board of transportation, §136-102.6(a), (b).
  Transportation corridor official maps, §§136-44.50 to 136-44.54.
**Local government property mappers.**
  Certification, §147-54.4(b).
    Application and fees, §147-54.4(d).
    Definitions, §147-54.4(a).

**MAPS AND PLATS** —Cont'd
**Local government property mappers** —Cont'd
  Certification —Cont'd
    Renewal, §147-54.4(c).
    Rules, §147-54.4(e).
**Mass gatherings.**
  Application for permit.
    Accompanied by outline map, §130A-254(c).
**Municipalities.**
  Corporate limits, §160A-22.
  Electoral district map, §160A-23(a).
  Extension of corporate limits.
    Municipalities of less than five thousand, §§160A-35, 160A-35.1.
    Population of five thousand or more, §§160A-47, 160A-47.1.
    Recordation of map of annexed area, §160A-29.
  Transportation corridor official maps.
    Establishment, §160A-458.4.
**Partition.**
  Map to accompany report, §46-18.
**Probate and registration.**
  Alternative requirements, §47-30.1.
  Applicable in all counties, §47-30(k).
  Certificate, §47-30(d).
  Computation.
    Showing method, §47-30(e).
  Highway right of way plans.
    Provisions of section inapplicable, §47-30(l).
  Information required, §47-30(c).
  Invalidation of instruments or title, §47-30(i).
  Local laws.
    Superseded, §47-30(k).
  Map prepared by registered land surveyor.
    Submission for inclusion on public record.
      Caveat to attachment of nonconforming map, §47-30(n).
      Conformance to standards of practice for land surveying, §47-30(m).
  Municipalities.
    Extension of corporate limits.
      Recordation of map of annexed area, §160A-29.
    Provisions inapplicable to boundary maps of areas annexed by municipalities, §47-30(j).
  Penalties.
    Violation of sections 47-30 or 47-32 misdemeanor, §47-32.2.
  Photographic and photostatic copies, §47-32.
    Alternative provisions, §47-32.1.
  Recording, §47-30(g).
    Death of surveyor prior to recording, §47-30(h).
  Register of deeds.
    Acts of registered deputies validated, §47-108.8.
  Reproducible, §47-30(b).
  Review officer.
    Designation, §47-30.2.
    Duties, §47-30.2(b).
    Presentation to review officer, §47-30.2(c).
    Qualifications, §47-30.2(a).
  Size requirements, §47-30(a).
  Specific information required, §47-30(f).
  Title of map.
    Information contained in, §47-30(c).
  Validation of certain maps and plats that cannot be copied, §47-108.19.
  Validation of registration in accordance with section 47-30, §47-108.10.
**Property mappers.**
  Local government property mappers, §147-54.4.

**MAPS AND PLATS** —Cont'd
**Public lands.**
Discovery and reclamation, §146-17.
**Recordation.**
Fee, §161-10(a).
Register of deeds.
Acts of register or deputies validated, §47-108.8.
Requirements for recording, §47-30(g).
**Registers of deeds.**
Fees, §161-10(a).
**Subdivisions.**
Recording.
Control corners fixed at time of recording, §39-32.2.
Location of control corners shown upon plat, §39-32.3.
**Surveys and surveyors generally.**
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.
**Tennessee.**
Evidence.
Certified copies of certain surveys and maps obtained from state of Tennessee, §8-15.
**Transportation corridor official maps,** §§136-44.50 to 136-44.54.
**Waters and watercourses.**
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas, §143-215.18.

**MAP SERVICE.**
**Motor clubs and associations,** §58-69-2.

**MARIJUANA.**
**Conspiracy to commit offense,** §90-95(i).
**Controlled substances generally,** §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
**Defined,** §90-87.
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drugs deemed misbranded, §106-134.
**Schedule VI,** §90-94.
**Trafficking in,** §90-95(h).
**Unauthorized substances taxes,** §§105-113.105 to 105-113.113.
See UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES.

**MARINAS.**
**Marine pumpout facilities and services.**
Clean coastal water and vessel act, §§77-125 to 77-132.
See CLEAN COASTAL WATER AND VESSEL ACT.

**MARINE, ESTUARINE AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES.**
**Hunting and wildlife.**
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
**Shellfish.**
See SHELLFISH.

**MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION,** §§143B-289.50 to 143B-289.61.
**Accounts and books.**
Examination by state auditor, §113-257.
**Additional restrictions authorized,** §113-188.
**Advisory committees.**
Enumeration of committees appointed by chair, §143B-289.57(b).
Members, §143B-289.57(a).
**Attorney general.**
Legal services, §143B-289.54(l).
**Authorization to license, prohibit, prescribe or restrict,** §143B-289.52(c).
**Bias disclosure statements,** §143B-289.54(g).

**MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Chair,** §143B-289.55(a).
Duties, §143B-289.55(b).
**Civil action to collect civil penalty,** §143B-289.53(e).
**Civil penalty remissions, committee on,** §143B-289.53(c), (d).
**Coastal habitat protection plans,** §143B-279.8.
**Committee on civil penalty remissions,** §143B-289.53(c), (d).
**Compensation and expenses,** §143B-289.54(j).
**Concurrent jurisdiction with wildlife resources commission,** §113-132(d).
**Confidentiality.**
Personal information provided by license applicant, §143B-289.52(h).
**Conflict of interest, voting,** §143B-289.54(g).
**Construed to affect jurisdictional division between commission and wildlife resources commission,** §143B-289.60.
**Contesting civil penalty.**
Final agency decision, §143B-289.53(b).
**Contributors of funds.**
Sale of emblems to identify, §143B-289.59(b).
**Created,** §143B-289.51(a).
**Crustacean committee,** §143B-289.57(b).
**Cultivation of shellfish.**
Generally, §§113-201 to 113-210.
See SHELLFISH.
**Definitions,** §143B-289.50(a).
Applicable definitions, §143B-289.50(b).
**Delegation of secretary's powers and duties to fisheries director,** §143B-289.53(f).
**Designation of regions.**
Regional representation, §143B-289.54(b).
**Donations, gifts or contributions from sources,** §143B-289.59(a).
**Enforcement of rules,** §143B-289.52(f).
**Establishing standards,** §143B-289.52(b).
**Ethical standards,** §143B-289.54(g).
**Exclusion from jurisdiction,** §113-132(c).
**Federal fishery management plan.**
Regulation of participation in fishery subject to, §143B-289.52(d1).
**Financial disclosure statements,** §143B-289.54(g).
**Finfish committee,** §143B-289.57(b).
**Fisheries director.**
Delegation of secretary's powers and duties, §143B-289.53(f).
Proclamations, duties, §113-221.1.
**Fisheries management plan adopted by Atlantic states marine fisheries commission,** §143B-289.52(e).
**Fishery resource grant program,** §113-200.
**Fishing gear.**
Rules defining gear as recreational or commercial.
Adoption, §143B-289.52(a).
**Grant-in-aid by federal government,** §143B-289.52(d).
**Habitat and water quality committee,** §143B-289.57(b).
**Holding office concurrently with other office,** §143B-289.54(i).
**Interstate fisheries management council.**
Adoption of rules to implement or comply, §143B-289.52(e).
**Joint fishing waters,** §113-132(e).
**Judicial powers,** §143B-289.52(g).
**Jurisdiction,** §113-132(a).
Atlantic ocean, marine fisheries resources in, §113-134.1.

**MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Jurisdiction** —Cont'd
  Questions arising between wildlife resources commission and marine fisheries commission, §143B-289.61.
**Licenses.**
  Authority generally, §113-182(a), (b).
  Exemptions for certain organized fishing events, §143B-289.52(i).
**Marine fisheries endowment fund.**
  Assets, §143B-289.58(c).
  Board of trustees, §143B-289.58(b).
  Created, §143B-289.58(a).
  Expenditure of income, §143B-289.58(f).
  Investment income, §143B-289.58(e).
  Special trusts, §143B-289.58(d).
  Used to supplement other income of and appropriations, §143B-289.58(g).
**Meetings,** §143B-289.56(a).
  Quorum, §143B-289.56(b), (c).
**Members,** §143B-289.54(a).
**Oath of office,** §143B-289.54(f).
**Organization,** §143B-289.55(c).
**Personal information provided by license applicant,** §143B-289.52(h).
**Powers and duties,** §§143B-289.51(b), 143B-289.52(a).
  Quasi-judicial powers, §143B-289.53(a).
**Procedures governing proceedings,** §143B-289.53(a).
**Proclamations,** §113-221.1.
  Administrative procedure act, applicability, §113-221.1(a).
  Contents, §113-221.1(b).
  Delegation of authority, §113-221.1(b).
  Emergency review, §113-221.1(d).
  Individual duty to keep self informed, §113-221.1(c).
  Lack of notice no defense, §113-221.1(c).
  Notice.
    Emergency review, §113-221.1(d).
**Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.**
  Referendum.
    Application to commission for authority to conduct, §113-312.
      Action of commission on application, §113-311.
**Purposes,** §143B-289.51(b).
**Quasi-judicial powers,** §143B-289.53(a).
**Quorum,** §143B-289.56(b), (c).
**Regional advisory committees.**
  Appointment by chair for coastal region, §143B-289.57(e).
  Members, §143B-289.57(a).
**Regional representation.**
  Designation of regions, §143B-289.54(b).
**Regular attendance at meetings, duty,** §143B-289.54(g).
**Removal,** §143B-289.54(h).
**Reports,** §113-257.
  Recommendations for legislative action, §113-257.
**Restrictions.**
  Additional restrictions authorized, §113-188.
**Rulemaking,** §§113-134, 143B-289.52(b).
  Compliance with Atlantic state marine fisheries commission or interstate fisheries management council, §143B-289.52(e).
  Enforcement of rules, §143B-289.52(f).
  Federal government grants-in-aid, §143B-289.52(d).

**MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Rulemaking** —Cont'd
  License exemptions for certain organized fishing events, §143B-289.52(i).
  Violations as misdemeanors, §113-135(a) to (c).
**Rules and regulations,** §113-221.
**Sale of emblems to identify contributors,** §143B-289.59(b).
**Seals,** §143B-289.55(d).
**Shellfish committee,** §143B-289.57(b).
**Staff and clerical and other services,** §143B-289.54(k).
**Standing advisory committees.**
  Composition, §143B-289.57(c).
  Members, §143B-289.57(a).
  Review of matters referred to, §143B-289.57(d).
**Terms,** §143B-289.54(d).
**Vacancies,** §143B-289.54(e).
**Vice-chair,** §143B-289.55(a).
**Voting, conflict of interest,** §143B-289.54(g).
**Women and minorities represented,** §143B-289.54(c).

**MARINE FISHERIES COMPACT,** §§113-251 to 113-258.
**Amendments,** §113-253.
**Commission.**
  Accounts and accounting.
    Examination of accounts and books by state auditor, §113-257.
  Appointments, §113-254(a).
  Fisheries director.
    Delegation of authority, §113-254(b).
  Members, §113-254.
    Powers, §113-255.
  Powers.
    Generally, §113-255.
    Supplemental in nature, §113-256.
  Removal from office, §113-254(c).
  Report to governor and legislature, §113-257.
  State budget act.
    Applicability of provisions, §113-258.
  Supplemental powers, §113-256.
  Terms, §113-254(a).
  Vacancies, §113-254(a).
**Contents,** §113-252.
**Definitions,** §113-251.
**Execution,** §113-252.
**Joint regulation of specific fisheries,** §113-253.

**MARINE FISHERIES ENDOWMENT FUND.**
**Assets,** §143B-289.58(c).
**Board of trustees,** §143B-289.58(b).
**Created,** §143B-289.58(a).
**Expenditure of income,** §143B-289.58(f).
**Investment income,** §143B-289.58(e).
**Not to take place of appropriations,** §143B-289.58(g).
**Special trust,** §143B-289.58(d).

**MARINE FISHERIES INSPECTORS.**
**Enforcement authority,** §113-136.
**Search on arrest,** §113-137(a).
**Seizure and confiscation of property,** §113-137(b) to (k).
**Service of arrest warrant,** §113-136(e).
**Warning tickets,** §113-140.

**MARINE INSURANCE.**
**Foreign or alien insurance companies.**
  Required deposits, §58-5-5.
**Inland marine insurance.**
  Defined, §58-40-5.

**MARINE INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Limitation of risk.**
  Exception as to, §58-3-105.
**Mutual insurance companies.**
  Surplus requirements, §58-7-75.

**MARINE PUMPOUT FACILITIES AND SERVICES.**
**Clean coastal water and vessel act,** §§77-125 to 77-132.
  See CLEAN COASTAL WATER AND VESSEL ACT.

**MARINE RESOURCES ENDOWMENT FUND.**
**Definitions,** §113-175.
**Disbursement,** §113-175.5(b), (c).
  Limitations, §113-175.5(d).
**Established,** §113-175.5(a).
**Expenditure of investment income,** §113-175.5(e).
**Held separate and apart from other funds,** §113-175.5(b).
**Investment,** §113-175.5(b).
**Purpose,** §113-175.5(a).
**Report,** §113-175.6.
**Special trust,** §113-175.5(d).

**MARINE RESOURCES FUND.**
**Definitions,** §113-175.
**Disbursement,** §113-175.1(b), (c).
**Established,** §113-175.1(a).
**Held separate and apart from other funds,** §113-175.1(b).
**Investment,** §113-175.1(b).
**Purpose,** §113-175.1(a).
**Report,** §113-175.6.

**MARINE SANITATION DEVICES.**
**Defined,** §77-125.
**Pumpouts, discharges.**
  Clean coastal water and vessel act, §§77-125 to 77-132.
    See CLEAN COASTAL WATER AND VESSEL ACT.

**MARINE WASTE.**
**Clean coastal water and vessel act,** §§77-125 to 77-132.
  See CLEAN COASTAL WATER AND VESSEL ACT.

**MARION.**
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**MARITAL AND DIVISIBLE PROPERTY DISTRIBUTION,** §50-20.
**Absolute divorce, effects,** §50-11(e), (f).
**Procedures,** §50-21.

**MARITAL DEDUCTION TRUSTS.**
**Principal and income act,** §37A-4-413.

**MARITAL RAPE.**
**No defense that victim spouse of person committing act,** §14-27.8.
**Rape generally.**
  See RAPE.
**Venue,** §15A-136.

**MARITIME MUSEUM.**
**Branch museum,** §121-7.2.
**Disposition of artifacts,** §121-7.1.
**Disposition of objects from collections,** §143B-344.22.

**MARKETABLE TITLE,** §§47B-1 to 47B-9.
**Declaration of policy,** §47B-1.
**Definitions,** §47B-8.
**Effect of marketable title,** §47B-2(a).
**Exceptions,** §47B-3.
**False claims.**
  Registration, §47B-6.
**Free and clear of rights, estates, etc.,** §47B-2(c).
**Liberal construction,** §47B-9.
**Limitation of actions,** §47B-7.
**Notice.**
  Contents, §47B-4(b).
  Indexing, §47B-4(b).
  Preservation of claim by notice, §47B-4(a).
**Persons having marketable record title,** §47B-2(a).
**Preservation by notice,** §47B-4(a).
**Prima facie evidence of title ownership,** §47B-2(d).
**Registration.**
  False claims, §47B-6.
  Notice of claims, §47B-4.
    Extension of time for registering notice, §47B-5.
  Rights not extinguished or affected by marketable record title, §47B-3.
**State of purpose,** §47B-1.
**Thirty-year unbroken chain of title of record,** §47B-2(b).
**Title transaction.**
  Defined, §47B-8.

**MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS,** §§54-129 to 54-166.
**Agricultural products.**
  Defined, §54-130.
**Articles of incorporation.**
  Acknowledgment, §54-134.
  Amendments.
    Articles of amendment, §54-135(c).
    Authorized, §54-135(a).
    Fee for filing, §54-144.
    Procedure, §54-135(b).
  Contents, §54-134.
  Filing, §54-134.
    Fee, §54-144.
  Shares and shareholders.
    Information to be included, §54-134.
**Assets.**
  Pledge of assets, §54-165(b).
  Sale, lease or exchange, §54-165(a).
**Boards of directors.**
  Amendments to articles of incorporation.
    Resolution, §54-135(b).
  Appointment of directors, §54-146(b).
  Compensation of directors, §54-146(c).
  Conflicts of interest, §54-146(c).
  Election of directors, §54-146(a).
  Number of directors, §54-146(a).
  Officers.
    Election by directors, §54-147.
  Referral of matters to stockholders, §54-150.
  Removal of directors, §54-149.
  Vacancies, §54-146(d).
**Business corporation act.**
  Applicability to cooperative associations with capital stock, §54-142.
**Bylaws,** §54-136.
  Shares and shareholders.
    Matters which may be provided for, §§54-136, 54-148(d).

**MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd

**Charter.**
- Defined, §54-130.

**Citation of act.**
- Short title, §54-130.

**Conflict of laws.**
- Conflicting laws not to apply, §54-138.

**Conflicts of interest.**
- Directors, §54-146(c).

**Consolidation.**
- Abandonment of consolidation, §54-161(b).
- Articles of consolidation.
  - Contents, §54-162(b).
  - Execution, §54-162(a).
- Authorized, §54-160(a).
- Domestic and foreign associations.
  - Applicable law, §54-164(b), (c).
  - Authorized, §54-164(a).
  - Effect, §54-164(d), (e).
- Effect, §54-163.
- Objecting members.
  - Appraisers of fair market of stock or other interest, §54-166(c).
  - Damages, entitlement to.
    - Failure to mention provisions of section in notices, §54-166(d).
  - Exemptions from provisions, §54-166(g), (h).
  - Limitation of action.
    - Damages for failure to mention provisions of section in notices, §54-166(d).
  - Notice of objection, §54-166(a).
  - Payment for shares, §54-166(b) to (f).
- Plan of consolidation, §54-160(b).
  - Adoption, §54-161(a).
- Time consolidation effected, §54-162(c).

**Contracts.**
- Marketing contracts.
  - Authorized, §54-152(a).
  - Breach.
    - Inducing.
      - Misdemeanor, §54-157.
    - Injunction, §54-152(c).
  - Liquidated damages, §54-152(b).
- Other associations.
  - Contracts and agreements with, §54-156.

**Damages.**
- Merger, consolidation or other fundamental changes.
  - Rights of objecting members.
    - Failure of association to mention provisions of section in notices, §54-166(d).

**Definitions,** §54-130.

**Division of markets.**
- Information as to probable success, §54-133.

**Existing associations.**
- Adoption of provisions, §54-140.

**Fees,** §54-144.

**Foreign cooperative corporations.**
- Domestication, §54-139(a).

**Franchise tax,** §54-143.1.
- Exemption, §105-125(a).

**Incorporation.**
- Articles of incorporation, §§54-134, 54-135.
- Authorized, §54-131.
- Existing associations.
  - Adoption of provisions, §54-140.
- Number of incorporators, §54-131.
- Preliminary investigation, §54-133.

**Injunctions.**
- Breach of marketing contract, §54-152(c).

**Legislative declaration,** §54-129.

**MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd

**Liability.**
- Members, §54-148(c).
- Merger or consolidation.
  - Effect, §54-163.

**License taxes,** §54-143.

**Limitation of actions.**
- Merger, consolidation and other fundamental changes.
  - Rights of objecting members.
    - Entitlement to damages for association's failure to mention provisions of section in notices, §54-166(d).

**Meetings.**
- Merger or consolidation.
  - Approval, §54-161(a).
- Notice, §54-137.
  - Merger or consolidation.
    - Meeting for approving, §54-161(a).
  - Sale, lease or exchange of assets.
    - Meeting to consider, §54-165(a).
- Referendum, §54-150.
- Regular meetings, §54-137.
- Sale, lease or exchange of assets.
  - Meeting to consider, §54-165(a).
- Special meetings, §54-137.

**Members and officers,** §§54-145 to 54-150.
- Amendments of articles of incorporation.
  - Submission to vote at meetings of members, §54-135(b).
- Certificates of membership.
  - Associations without capital stock, §54-148(a).
- Death, withdrawal or expulsion.
  - Payment of amount due, §§54-136, 54-152(d).
- Defined, §54-130.
- Eligibility, §54-145(a).
- Liability, §54-148(c).
- Merger or consolidation.
  - Objecting members' rights, §54-166.
- Other associations, §54-145(c).
- Other than natural person, §54-145(b).
- Voting, §54-148(e).

**Merger, consolidation and other fundamental changes.**
- Abandonment of merger, §54-161(b).
- Articles of merger.
  - Contents, §54-162(b).
  - Execution, §54-162(a).
  - Time merger effected, §54-162(c).
- Authorized, §54-159(a).
- Domestic and foreign associations.
  - Applicable law, §54-164(b), (c).
  - Authorized, §54-164(a).
  - Effect, §54-164(d), (e).
- Effect, §54-163.
  - General provisions, §§54-159 to 54-166.
- Objecting members.
  - Appraisers of fair market value of shares or other interest, §54-166(c).
  - Damages, entitlement to.
    - Failure to mention provisions of section in notices, §54-166(d).
  - Exemptions from provisions, §54-166(g), (h).
  - Limitation of action.
    - Damages for failure to mention provisions of section in notices, §54-166(d).
  - Notice of objection, §54-166(a).
  - Payment for shares or other interest, §54-166(b) to (f).
- Plan of merger, §54-159(b).
  - Adoption, §54-161(a).

**MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Misdemeanors.**
  Inducing breach of marketing contract or spreading false reports, §54-157.
**Names.**
  Articles of incorporation to state, §54-134.
  Limitation on use of word "cooperative,"§54-139(b).
**Nonprofit corporation act.**
  Applicability to cooperative associations without capital stock, §54-142.1.
**Notice.**
  Meetings, §54-137.
    Merger or consolidation.
      Meeting for approving, §54-161(a).
      Objecting members.
        Notice of objection, §54-166(a).
    Sale, lease or exchange of assets.
      Meeting to consider, §54-165(a).
**Officers.**
  Generally, §54-147.
  Removal from office, §54-149.
**Other associations.**
  Contracts and agreements with, §54-156.
  Interest in, §54-155.
  Purchase of business, §54-153.
**Penalties.**
  Inducing breach of marketing contract or spreading false reports, §54-157.
**Petitions.**
  Removal of officer or director, §54-149.
**Policy of state.**
  Declaration, §54-129.
**Powers, duties and liabilities,** §§54-151 to 54-158.
  Authorized activities, §54-132.
  Generally, §54-151.
  Interest in other corporations or associations, §54-155.
  Subsidiaries.
    Associations may form, §54-158.
**Property.**
  Powers as to, §54-151.
**Publication.**
  Notice of meetings, §54-137.
**Purposes,** §§54-132, 54-151.
**Referendum,** §54-150.
**Reports.**
  Annual report, §54-154.
**Restraint of trade.**
  Associations not deemed in restraint of trade, §54-141.
**Shares and shareholders.**
  Articles of incorporation.
    Information to be included, §54-134.
  Business corporation act.
    Applicability to cooperative associations with capital stock, §54-142.
  Bylaws.
    Matters which may be provided for, §§54-136, 54-148(d).
  Election of directors, §54-146(a).
  Issuance.
    Payment required, §54-148(b).
  Preferred stock, §54-148(f).
  Purchase of business.
    Stock issued, §54-153.
  Purchase of own common stock, §54-148(h).
  Transfer of stock.
    Restriction on, §54-148(g).

**MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Statute of limitations.**
  Merger, consolidation and other fundamental changes.
    Rights of objecting members.
      Entitlement to damages for association's failure to mention provisions of section in notices, §54-166(d).
**Subsidiaries,** §54-158.
**Taxation.**
  Franchise taxes, §54-143.1.
  License taxes, §54-143.
**Title of act.**
  Short title, §54-130.

**MARKETING AUTHORITY,** §§106-528 to 106-534.
**Assessments.**
  Exemption from taxes and assessments, §106-534.
**Commodity advisers,** §106-529.
**Creation,** §106-529.
**Declaration of policy,** §106-528.
**Discrimination prohibited,** §106-531.
**Enumeration of powers of authority,** §106-530.
**Exemption from taxes and assessments,** §106-534.
**Expenses,** §106-529.
**Fiscal year,** §106-532.
**Funds.**
  Restriction on use, §106-531.
**Meetings,** §106-529.
**Membership,** §106-529.
**Officers,** §106-529.
**Operation of warehouses.**
  Application of revenues from operation, §106-533.
**Policy declaration,** §106-528.
**Powers of authority,** §106-530.
**Purposes of article,** §106-528.
**Reports.**
  Annual report to governor, §106-532.
**Restriction on use of funds,** §106-531.
**Revenues from operation of warehouses.**
  Application of revenues, §106-533.
**Taxation.**
  Exemption from taxes and assessments, §106-534.
**Warehouses.**
  Application of revenues from operation, §106-533.

**MARKET PRICE.**
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
  Admissibility of market quotation, §25-2-724.
  Proof, §25-2-723.
  Time and place, §25-2-723.

**MARKET REPORTS.**
**Hearsay exception,** §8C-1 Rule 803.

**MARKETS AND MARKETING.**
**Business opportunity sales,** §§66-94 to 66-100.
  See BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY SALES.
**Farm products.**
  Marketing and branding farm products, §§106-185 to 106-196.
    See FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING AND BRANDING.
**Livestock.**
  Cattle affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis.
    Compensation for killing, §106-327.
**Motor fuel marketing,** §§75-80 to 75-90.
  See MOTOR FUEL MARKETING.
**Specialty markets,** §§66-250 to 66-258.
  See PEDDLERS, ITINERANT MERCHANTS AND SPECIALTY MARKETS.

**MARL.**

- **Limestone, marl and landplaster,** §§106-92.1 to 106-92.17.
  - See LIMESTONE, MARL AND LANDPLASTER.

**MARRIAGE.**

- **Adverse possession.**
  - Disability of marriage, §1-18.
- **Age,** §51-2.
- **Alimony.**
  - See DIVORCE.
- **Annulment.**
  - General provisions.
    - See ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE.
- **Antenuptial contracts generally,** §§52B-1 to 52B-11.
  - See PREMARITAL AGREEMENTS.
- **Arbitration.**
  - Family law arbitration generally, §§50-41 to 50-62.
    - See FAMILY LAW ARBITRATION.
- **Attorneys specializing in family law.**
  - Certification standards, Bar Rules D.2401 to D.2407.
- **Bigamy.**
  - Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1(a).
  - Children born of voidable marriage legitimate, §50-11.1.
  - Defenses in prosecution for bigamy, §14-183.
  - Elements of offense, §14-183.
- **Capacity,** §51-2.
  - Lack of capacity, §51-3.
- **Certificates.**
  - Delayed marriage certificate.
    - Issuance, §51-21.
  - Prohibited acts, criminal penalties, §130A-26A(a).
  - Registration of marriage certificates.
    - Duty of registers of deeds, §130A-110(a) to (d).
    - Evidentiary value of copies, §130A-110(b).
    - Forms, §130A-110(a).
    - Furnishing copies, §130A-110(b), (c).
- **Change of name.**
  - Amendment of license, §51-18.1(b).
- **Clergymen.**
  - Confirmation of vows before ordained ministers, §51-6.
  - Solemnization, §51-1.
- **Community property, divorce.**
  - Equitable distribution of marital property generally, §§50-11, 50-20 to 50-22.
    - Cross-actions, jurisdiction, §7A-244.
    - Mediated settlement conferences, district courts, §7A-38.4A.
- **Community property rights.**
  - Disposition at death, §§31C-1 to 31C-12.
    - See COMMUNITY PROPERTY.
- **Confirmation of vows before ordained minister,** §51-6.
- **Contracts.**
  - Premarital agreements, §§52B-1 to 52B-11.
  - Separation agreements, §52-10.1.
- **Correction of information.**
  - Licenses, §51-18.1(a).
    - Change of name, amendment of license, §51-18.1(b).
- **Definitions.**
  - Father, §51-2.2.
  - Mother, §51-2.2.
  - Parent, §51-2.2.
  - Premarital agreement, §52B-2.
  - Resumption of marital relations, §52-10.2.

**MARRIAGE** —Cont'd

- **Delayed marriage certificates.**
  - Issuance, §51-21.
- **Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.**
  - Authority of guardian to consent to marriage, §7B-2001.
- **District court jurisdiction.**
  - Marriage by underage parties, §7B-200(a).
- **Divorce.**
  - See DIVORCE.
- **Emancipation,** §52-2.
- **Emancipation of juvenile.**
  - Married juvenile emancipated by article on emancipation, §7B-3509.
- **Evidence.**
  - Registration of marriage certificates.
    - Copies as evidence, §130A-110(b).
- **Family law arbitration generally,** §§50-41 to 50-62.
  - See FAMILY LAW ARBITRATION.
- **Forms.**
  - Licenses, §51-16.
  - Registration of marriage certificates, §130A-110(a).
- **Fraud.**
  - Licenses.
    - Obtaining license by false representation, §51-15.
  - Minors procuring license by, §51-2(c).
- **Guardian appointed for juvenile alleged abused, neglected or dependent.**
  - Consent to juvenile's marriage, §7B-600(a).
- **Hearsay exceptions.**
  - Certificates and religious organization records, §8C-1 Rule 803.
  - Statement of personal or family history, §8C-1 Rule 804(b).
- **Homosexual marriages,** §51-1.2.
- **Husband and wife.**
  - See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
- **Indians.**
  - Solemnization by federally recognized tribe or nation, §51-3.2(a).
    - Applicability of chapter, §51-3.2(b).
- **Indigent persons.**
  - Guardian ad litem for underage parties, §7A-451(f).
- **Interracial marriages.**
  - Validated, §51-3.1.
- **Judges.**
  - Solemnization, §51-1.
- **Kinship.**
  - Prohibited degrees of kinship, §51-4.
  - Void and voidable marriages, §51-3.
- **Licenses.**
  - Address confidentiality program.
    - Form of license for program participant, §51-16.1.
  - Change of name.
    - Amendment of license, §51-18.1(b).
  - Correction of information, §51-18.1(a).
    - Change of name, amendment of license, §51-18.1(b).
  - Delayed marriage certificates.
    - Issuance, §51-21.
  - Fee, §161-10(a).
  - Form, §51-16.
    - Address confidentiality program participants, §51-16.1.
  - Fraud.
    - Obtaining by false representation, §51-15.

**MARRIAGE** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
  Issuance.
    Penalty for unlawful issuance, §51-17.
  Minors, §51-2.
    Age to lawfully marry, §51-2(a).
    Consent to marry required for license.
      Persons over 16 years of age but under 18 years of age, §51-2(a1).
    Fraud or misrepresentation in procuring, §51-2(c).
    Persons over 14 years of age but under 16 years of age, §§51-2.1, 51-2(b).
  Misdemeanors.
    Obtaining by false representation, §51-15.
    Solemnizing without license, §51-7.
  Penalties.
    Issuing unlawfully, §51-17.
    Solemnization without license, §51-7.
  Race of parties, §51-16.
  Records, §51-18.
  Register of deeds.
    Applicant unable to appear, §51-8.2.
    Issuance by register, §51-8.
  Solemnization without license.
    Penalty, §51-7.
    Unlawful, §51-6.
**Limitation of actions.**
  Action for adverse possession.
    Feme covert during coverture.
      Disability of marriage, §1-18.
  Premarital agreements, §52B-9.
**Magistrates.**
  Fee for performing marriage ceremony, §7A-309.
  Power to perform marriage ceremony, §7A-292.
  Solemnization, §51-1.
**Married women.**
  See MARRIED WOMEN.
**Minors.**
  Age to lawfully marry, §51-2(a).
  Consent to marry.
    Persons over 16 years of age and under 18 years of age.
      Required for issuance of licensee, §51-2(a1).
  District court jurisdiction.
    Marriage by underage parties, §7B-200(a).
  Emancipated minor.
    Consent to marry not required, §51-2(a1).
  Fraud or misrepresentation in procuring license, §51-2(c).
  Lack of capacity, §51-3.
  Persons over 14 years of age and under 16 years of age, §§51-2.1, 51-2(b).
  Persons under 14 years of age.
    Unlawful to marry, §51-2(b1).
**Miscegenation.**
  Interracial marriages.
    Validated, §51-3.1.
**Misdemeanors.**
  Licenses.
    Obtaining by false representation, §51-15.
  Solemnizing without license, §51-7.
**Misrepresentation.**
  Minors procuring license by, §51-2(c).
**Names.**
  Licenses.
    Change of name, amendment of license, §51-18.1(b).
**Penalties.**
  Licenses.
    Unlawful issuance, §51-17.

**MARRIAGE** —Cont'd
**Penalties** —Cont'd
  Records.
    Penalty for failure to record, §51-19.
**Premarital agreements.**
  Generally, §§52B-1 to 52B-11.
    See PREMARITAL AGREEMENTS.
**Probate and registration.**
  Marriage settlements, §47-25.
**Property.**
  Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1(b).
**Real property.**
  Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1(b).
**Records.**
  Licenses, §51-18.
  Penalty for failure to record, §51-19.
**Register of deeds.**
  Failure to record, §51-19.
  Licenses.
    Applicant unable to appear, §51-8.2.
    Issued by register, §51-8.
  Registration of marriage certificates.
    Duty of registers of deeds, §130A-110(a) to (d).
**Registration of marriage certificates,** §130A-110.
**Requisites of marriage.**
  Generally, §51-1.
**Resumption of marital relations.**
  Defined, §52-10.2.
**Same sex marriages,** §51-1.2.
**Separation agreements.**
  Authority of married couple to execute, §52-10.1.
**Settlements.**
  Probate and registration, §47-25.
**Slaves.**
  Marriage between slaves validated, §51-5.
**Solemnization.**
  Certain marriages solemnized before March 9, 1909, §51-1.
  Licenses.
    Penalty for solemnizing without license, §51-7.
    Solemnization without license unlawful, §51-6.
  Requisites generally, §51-1.
  Universal Life Church.
    Validation of certain marriages performed by ministers of Universal Life Church, §51-1.1.
**Trusts and trustees.**
  Loss resulting from trustee's lack of knowledge.
    Trustee not liable, reasonable care exercised, §36C-10-1007.
**Underage marriages,** §51-2.
  Want of capacity, §51-3.
**Universal Life Church.**
  Validation of certain marriages performed by ministers of Universal Life Church, §51-1.1.
**Unmarried pregnant females.**
  Civil action requesting judicial authorization to marry, §51-2.1(b).
    Rules of evidence, §51-2.1(f).
  Denial of authorization to marry, §51-2.1(e).
  Guardian ad litem.
    Appointment, §51-2.1(b).
    Duties, §51-2.1(d).
  License issuance, §51-2.1(a).
  Representation by counsel, §51-2.1(c).
**Validation.**
  Generally, §51-1.
  Interracial marriages, §51-3.1.
  Performed by Universal Life Church, §51-1.1.
**Vital statistics.**
  Registration of marriage certificates.
    Duty of registers of deeds, §130A-110(a) to (d).

**MARRIAGE** —Cont'd
- **Vital statistics** —Cont'd
  - Registration of marriage certificates —Cont'd
    - Evidentiary value of copies, §130A-110(b).
    - Forms, §130A-110(a).
    - Furnishing copies, §130A-110(b), (c).
- **Voidable and void ab initio marriages,** §51-3.
  - Children born of voidable marriage legitimate, §50-11.1.
  - No marriage following cohabitation and birth to be declared void, §51-3.
  - What constitutes valid and sufficient marriage, §51-1.
  - What marriages may be declared void, §50-4.
- **Wills.**
  - Revocation.
    - Will not revoked by marriage, §31-5.3.
- **Women.**
  - Generally.
    - See MARRIED WOMEN.

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS,** §§90-270.45 to 90-270.63.
- **Administration and enforcement.**
  - Power of board, §90-270.51(a).
- **Attorneys at law.**
  - Exemptions from article, §90-270.48A(a).
- **Board.**
  - Appointment, qualifications, §90-270.50(a).
  - Citizenship of members, §90-270.50(d).
  - Composition, §90-270.49(a).
  - Defined, §90-270.47.
  - Disciplinary action.
    - Generally, §90-270.60.
  - Duties, §90-270.51.
  - Employees, §90-270.51(f).
  - Establishment, §90-270.49(a).
  - Expenditures, §90-270.51(e).
  - Experts, §90-270.51(f).
  - Office.
    - Principal office, §90-270.49(b).
  - Powers, §90-270.51.
  - Qualifications of members, §90-270.50.
  - Quorum, §90-270.49(b).
  - Removal of members, §90-270.49(a).
  - Residence requirements for membership, §90-270.50(b).
  - Rules and regulations, §90-270.51(b).
  - Seal, §90-270.51(d).
  - Terms of members, §90-270.49(a).
  - Vacancies, §90-270.50(c).
- **Child support enforcement.**
  - Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
- **Citation of act,** §90-270.45.
- **Clergymen.**
  - Exemptions from article, §90-270.48A(a).
- **Communications between therapists and clients,** §8-53.5.
  - Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
  - Competency of witnesses, §8-53.5.
- **Continuing education requirements,** §90-270.58C.
- **Criminal history record checks of license applicants,** §§90-270.63, 114-19.27.
  - Definitions, §90-270.63(a).
  - Effect of convictions, §90-270.63(c).
  - Factors to be considered regarding convictions, §90-270.63(c).
  - Generally, §90-270.63(b).
  - Immunity from civil liability, §90-270.63(d).
- **Definitions,** §90-270.47.

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS** —Cont'd
- **Disciplinary action.**
  - Costs, §90-270.60(c).
  - Grounds, §90-270.60(a).
  - Physically or mentally incapable of practicing.
    - Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-270.60(a).
    - Physical or psychological evaluation, §90-270.60(d).
  - Procedure, §90-270.60(e).
  - Reapplication for licensure after denial or revocation, §90-270.60(g).
  - Records.
    - Public records exception, §90-270.60(f).
  - Rulemaking, §90-270.60(1).
  - Sanctions which may be imposed, §90-270.60(a), (b).
  - Voluntary relinquishment of license, §90-270.60(h).
- **Education.**
  - Continuing education requirements, §90-270.58C.
  - Licensing requirements, §90-270.54(a).
    - Marriage and family therapy associates, §90-270.54A(a).
  - Recognized educational institution.
    - Defined, §90-270.47.
- **Evidence.**
  - Competency of witnesses.
    - Communications between therapists and clients, §8-53.5.
- **Examinations,** §§90-270.54(a), 90-270.55.
  - Marriage and family therapy associates, §90-270.54A(a).
- **Exemptions from article,** §90-270.48A(a), (b).
  - Practice under exemptions.
    - Holding self out as licensee prohibited, §90-270.48A(c).
- **Experience.**
  - Licensing requirements, §90-270.54(a).
- **Fees.**
  - Disposition of funds, §90-270.59.
  - Document duplication services, §90-270.57(b).
  - Licenses, §90-270.57(a).
    - Reinstatement after expiration, §90-270.58A.
    - Renewal, §90-270.58.
- **Felonies.**
  - Conviction as grounds for disciplinary action, §90-270.60(a).
  - Forfeiture of license after conviction, §15A-1331A.
- **Fraud.**
  - Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-270.60(a).
- **Health benefit plans.**
  - Defined, §58-50-30(c4).
  - Right to choose services, §58-50-30(a1) to (a3).
- **Inactive status,** §90-270.58B(a) to (c).
- **Injunctions.**
  - Violations of provisions, §90-270.62.
- **Legislative declaration,** §90-270.46.
- **Licenses.**
  - Applications, §90-270.52(a).
  - Criminal history record checks of applicants, §§90-270.63, 114-19.27.
  - Denial.
    - Disciplinary action generally, §90-270.60.
  - Educational requirements, §90-270.54(a).
    - Continuing education, §90-270.58C.
    - Marriage and family therapy associates, §90-270.54A(a).
  - Examinations, §90-270.55.
    - Licensing requirement, §90-270.54(a).
  - Experience requirements, §90-270.54(a).

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS —Cont'd**
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Expiration.
Reinstatement, §90-270.58A.
Fees, §90-270.57(a).
Disposition of fees collected, §90-270.59.
Reinstatement after expiration, §90-270.58A.
Renewal, §90-270.58.
Fraud in obtaining.
Voiding license, §90-270.52(b).
Inactive status, §90-270.58B(a) to (c).
Issuance.
Duties of board, §90-270.51(c).
Marriage and family therapy associates.
Criminal history record checks of applicants, §§90-270.63, 114-19.27.
Extension, §90-270.54A(c).
Fees, §90-270.57(a).
Issuance, §90-270.54A(b).
Requirements, §90-270.54A(a).
Third-party reimbursement.
Provisions not construed to require, §90-270.54A(d).
Previously licensed therapist, §90-270.54(b).
Reciprocity, §90-270.56.
Reinstatement after expiration, §90-270.58A.
Renewal, §90-270.58.
Requirements, §90-270.54.
Marriage and family therapy associates, §90-270.54A(a).
Revocation or suspension.
Disciplinary action generally, §90-270.60.
Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
**Misdemeanors.**
Unlicensed practice, §90-270.61.
**Negligence.**
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-270.60(a).
**Pastoral counselors.**
Exemptions from article, §90-270.48A(a).
**Physicians.**
Exemptions from article, §90-270.48A(a).
**Practice of marriage and family therapy.**
Defined, §90-270.47.
Unlicensed practice, §90-270.48.
Misdemeanor, §90-270.61.
**Professional corporations.**
Forming authorized, §55B-14(c).
**Professional counselors.**
Exemption from article, §90-270.48A(a).
General provisions, §§90-329 to 90-345.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.
Practice of marriage and family therapy not authorized by act, §90-330(c).
**Prohibited acts,** §90-270.48.
**Psychologists.**
Exemptions from article, §90-270.48A(a).
**Purpose of provisions,** §90-270.46.
**Reciprocity.**
Licenses, §90-270.56.
**Records,** §90-270.51(h).
**Referral fees and solicitation payments,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
Health care provider defined, §90-400.
Prohibited, §90-401.
Sanctions, §90-402.
**Rules and regulations.**
Board, §90-270.51(b).
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Board, §90-270.51(d).
**Short title,** §90-270.45.

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS —Cont'd**
**Social workers.**
Exemptions from article, §90-270.48A(a).
**Titles.**
Prohibited use, §90-270.48A(a).
**Violations of provisions.**
Injunction, §90-270.62.
**Witnesses.**
Competency of witnesses.
Communications between therapists and clients, §8-53.5.

**MARRIED WOMEN.**
**Actions to enforce credit rights,** §25B-3.
**Alimony.**
See DIVORCE.
**Contracts.**
Capacity to contract, §52-2.
Repeal of laws requiring private examination, §47-14.1.
Validation of contract executed by married women without private examination.
Contracts executed prior to Feb. 7, 1945, §39-13.1(b).
Contracts executed since Nov. 7, 1944, §39-13.1(a).
Validation of instruments executed by hand, §39-7.1.
**Conveyances.**
Registration of instruments not executed by wife, §39-9.
Repeal of laws requiring private examination, §47-14.1.
Validation of conveyance executed by married women without private examination.
Conveyances executed prior to Feb. 7, 1945, §39-13.1(b).
Conveyances executed since Nov. 7, 1944, §39-13.1(a).
Validation of instruments not executed by husband, §39-7.1.
**Credit rights.**
Actions to enforce, §25B-3.
Equal availability for married women, §25B-1(a).
Separate credit histories, §25B-2.
**Deeds.**
Private examination.
Repeal of laws requiring, §47-14.1.
Registration of instruments not executed by wife, §39-9.
Validation of deed executed by married women without private examination.
Deeds executed prior to Feb. 7, 1945, §39-13.1(b).
Deeds executed since Nov. 7, 1944, §39-13.1(a).
Validation of instruments not executed by husband, §39-7.1.
**Displaced homemakers,** §§143B-394.4 to 143B-394.10.
**Divorce.**
See DIVORCE.
**Elections.**
Eligibility to establish separate domicile, §163-57.
**Emancipation,** §52-2.
**Examinations.**
Certificate of wife's "previous" examination, §47-66.
Repeal of laws requiring private examination, §47-14.1.

**MARRIED WOMEN** —Cont'd
**Exemptions.**
  Property of married women secured to them, NC Const Art X §4.
**Husband and wife.**
  See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
**Leases.**
  Repeal of laws requiring private examination, §47-14.1.
  Validation of leasehold executed by married women without private examination.
    Leasehold executed prior to Feb. 7, 1945, §39-13.1(b).
    Leaseholds executed since Nov. 7, 1944, §39-13.1(a).
**Mortgages and deeds of trusts.**
  Purchase-money mortgage.
    Spouse need not join in, §39-13.
**Powers of attorney.**
  Authority to execute, §39-12.
  Validation of instruments not executed by husband, §39-7.1.
**Probate and registration.**
  Acknowledgment and private examination taken by officer who was grantor, §47-105.
  Acknowledgments of instruments made since February 7, 1945, §47-108.4.
  Certificate of wife's "previous" examination, §47-66.
  Private examinations.
    Repeal of laws requiring examination, §47-14.1.
  Wife free trader.
    No examination or husband's assent, §47-69.
**Real property.**
  Property of married women secured to them, NC Const Art X §4.
  Registration of instruments not executed by wife, §39-9.
  Validation of instruments not executed by husband, §39-7.1.
**Support and maintenance.**
  See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
**Surviving spouses.**
  See SURVIVING SPOUSES.
**Women generally.**
  See WOMEN.

**MARSHALS.**
**Court of appeals,** §7A-21.
**Federal marshals and deputies authorized to enforce criminal laws,** §15A-406.
**Supreme court,** §7A-12.
**United States marshals.**
  Special registration plates, §20-79.4(b).

**MARSHLANDS.**
**Allocation of unappropriated lands to for management as state forests,** §113-29.1.

**MARTIAL ARTS TRAINING.**
**Prepaid entertainment contracts,** §§66-118 to 66-125.
  See PREPAID ENTERTAINMENT CONTRACTS.

**MARTIN ACT.**
**Emancipation of married women,** §52-2.

**MARTIN COUNTY.**
**Blank or master forms of mortgages, deeds of trust, etc.**
  Indexing and recording, inapplicability of provisions, §47-21.

**MARTIN COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
  Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
  Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**Grants in navigable waters, registration,** §113-205(a).
**Housing authority commissioners.**
  Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provisions of law allowing, §157-5.
**Low-income housing tax credits.**
  Qualified building eligible for credit, §105-129.41(c).
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
  Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Multi-county water conservation and infrastructure district.**
  Generally, §158-15.1.
**North Carolina's northeast commission,** §§158-8.2 to 158-8.8.
**Probates and registration orders before clerks of inferior courts validated,** §47-59.
**Registration of deeds.**
  Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
**School property.**
  Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
  Petition required, §115C-505.

**MARTIN, FRANCIS X.**
**Collection of Martin's private acts.**
  Evidence, §8-2.

**MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. BIRTHDAY.**
**Public holiday,** §103-4(a).

**MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. COMMISSION.**
**Clerical and administrative support,** §143B-426.34B(d).
**Compensation,** §143B-426.34B(c).
**Creation,** §143B-426.34A.
**Members,** §143B-426.34B(a).
**Quorum,** §143B-426.34B(b).

**MASJIDS.**
**Churches generally.**
  See CHURCHES AND OTHER PLACES OF WORSHIP.

**MASKS.**
**Secret societies.**
  See SECRET SOCIETIES.

**MASON ACT,** §15-173.

**MASONS.**
**Property taxes.**
  Exclusion of real and personal property, §105-275.
**Secret societies.**
  See SECRET SOCIETIES.

**MASSACHUSETTS BUSINESS TRUST.**
**Business trusts generally,** §§39-44 to 39-47.
  See BUSINESS TRUSTS.

**MASSAGE AND BODYWORK THERAPY,** §§90-620 to 90-636.
**Board of massage and bodywork therapy.**
Appointment of members, §90-625(a), (b).
Composition, §90-625(a).
Creation, §90-625(a).
Disciplinary action, §90-633.
Duties, §90-626.
Fees, §90-628(b).
Salaries, compensation and expenses to be paid exclusively out of, §90-628(a).
Use of fees collected, §90-627.
Officers, §90-625(d).
Per diem and reimbursement, §90-625(e).
Powers, §90-626.
Removal of members, §90-625(f).
Terms of members, §90-625(c).
**Citation of act,** §90-620.
**Civil penalties.**
Authority of board to assess, §§90-626, 90-634.1(a).
Factors considered before imposing, §90-634.1(b).
Schedule, board to establish, §90-634.1(c).
**Continuing education,** §90-632(b), (c).
**Convictions, effect on licensure,** §90-629.1(c).
**Counties.**
Regulation by counties, §90-636.
**Criminal history record check.**
Cost of check and fingerprinting, §90-629.1(b).
Department of justice, §114-19.11B.
Immunity of board for good faith compliance, §90-629.1(d).
Refusal to consent, §90-629.1(a).
Required, §90-629.1(a).
Submission of fingerprint card, §90-629.
**Definitions,** §90-622.
**Disciplinary action.**
Civil penalties, §90-634.1(a) to (d).
Costs, assessment, §90-634.1(d).
Grounds, §90-633(a).
Reinstatement of revoked license, §90-633(b).
**Examinations.**
Licensure, §90-629.
**Exemptions from provisions,** §90-624.
**Fees.**
Board of massage and bodywork therapy, §§90-627, 90-628.
**Fraud.**
Disciplinary action.
Grounds, §90-633.
**Identification badges required,** §90-640.
**Injunctions.**
Violations of provisions, §90-634(c).
**Legislative declaration,** §90-621.
**Licenses.**
Continuing education.
License renewal, §90-632(b), (c).
Disciplinary action, §90-633.
Education.
Qualifications for licensure, §90-629.
Endorsement, licensure by.
Licensing jurisdiction, qualifications, §90-630.1(a).
List of jurisdictions with substantially equivalent standards, §90-630.1(c).
Non-licensing jurisdiction, qualifications, §90-630.1(b).
Qualifications, §90-629.
Reciprocity.
Endorsement, licensure by, §90-630.1.
Reinstatement of revoked license, §90-633(b).

**MASSAGE AND BODYWORK THERAPY —Cont'd**
**Licenses —**Cont'd
Renewal, §90-632(a).
Continuing education, §90-632(b), (c).
Required, §90-623(a).
Exemptions, §90-624.
Unlicensed acts prohibited, §90-634(a), (b).
Revocation or suspension, §90-633.
Third-party reimbursement to persons licensed.
Provisions not construed to require, §90-635.
**Municipalities.**
Regulation by municipalities, §90-636.
**Prohibited practices,** §90-623(d).
**Purpose of provisions,** §90-621.
**Reciprocity.**
Licenses.
Endorsement, licensure by, §90-630.1.
**Schools, approval.**
Exemptions, §90-631(b), (c).
Fee schedule.
Additional inspections, §90-631.2(d).
Authority to establish, §90-631.2(a).
Enumeration of fees, §90-631.2(b).
Renewal inspections, §90-631.2(c).
Required, §90-631.1.
Rules of board, §90-631(a).
Suspension, revocation or refusal of approval.
Grounds, §90-631.3(a).
Method of making, §90-631.3(b).
Violation of requirements, §90-634(b1), (b2).
**Third-party reimbursement to persons licensed.**
Provisions not construed to require, §90-635.
**Title of act,** §90-620.
**Titles.**
Use of certain terms, §90-623(b), (c).
Prohibited acts, §90-634(a).

**MASSAGE PARLORS.**
**Adult establishments,** §§14-202.10 to 14-202.12.

**MASS DEATH AND DESTRUCTION WEAPONS.**
**Generally,** §§14-288.8, 14-288.21 to 14-288.24.
See WEAPONS OF MASS DEATH AND DESTRUCTION.

**MASS GATHERINGS.**
**Abrogation.**
Local ordinances not abrogated, §130A-258.
**Additional services.**
Charges, §130A-254(e).
**Assembly, right of,** NC Const Art I §12, US Const Amd 1.
**Bonds, surety.**
Provisional permit.
Forfeiture of bond, §130A-256(d).
Performance bond or other surety to be filed, §130A-255(b).
**Cancellation of mass gatherings,** §130A-256(b) to (d).
**Counties.**
Local ordinances not abrogated, §130A-258.
**Definitions,** §130A-252(a).
**Exemptions for provisions,** §130A-252(b).
**Fees.**
Additional services, §130A-254(e).
**General assembly.**
Legislative intent and purpose, §130A-251.
**Health.**
Commission for public health.
Rules and regulations of commission, §130A-257.

**MASS GATHERINGS** —Cont'd

- **Insurance.**
  - Provisional permit.
    - Liability insurance, §130A-255(c).
- **Legislative intent,** §130A-251.
- **Liability.**
  - Provisional permit.
    - Liability insurance, §130A-255(c).
- **Maps and plats.**
  - Application for permit.
    - Accompanied by outline map, §130A-254(c).
- **Obstructing health care facilities,** §14-277.4.
- **Ordinances.**
  - Local ordinances not abrogated, §130A-258.
- **Pedestrian gatherings on roads or highways.**
  - Time, place and manner.
    - Local ordinance regulating, §20-174.2.
- **Performance bonds.**
  - Provisional permits.
    - Filing of performance bond or other surety, §130A-255(b).
    - Forfeiture of bond, §130A-256(d).
- **Permits.**
  - Application for permit, §130A-254(a).
    - Contents, §130A-254(b).
    - Fee, §130A-254(a).
    - Filing, §130A-254(a).
    - Information to accompany application, §130A-254(d).
    - Information to be content, §130A-254(b).
    - Map to accompany application, §130A-254(c).
    - Plans to accompany application, §130A-254(d).
    - Reports to accompany application, §130A-254(d).
  - Fee.
    - Application for permit, §130A-254(a).
  - Forfeiture of bond, §130A-256(d).
  - Informational report, §130A-253(c).
  - Issuance, §130A-256(a).
  - Liability insurance.
    - Provisional permit, §130A-255(c).
  - Performance bond.
    - Forfeiture of bond, §130A-256(d).
    - Provisional permit, §130A-255(b).
  - Provisional permit.
    - Issuance, §130A-255(a).
    - Liability insurance, §130A-255(c).
    - Performance bond or other surety to be filed, §130A-255(b).
      - Forfeiture of bond, §130A-256(d).
    - Revocation, §130A-256(a), (b).
  - Required, §130A-253(a).
  - Revocation of permit, §130A-253(b).
    - Cancellation of mass gathering, §130A-256(b), (d).
- **Purpose of part,** §130A-251.
- **Reports.**
  - Application for permit.
    - Accompanied by report, §130A-254(d).
  - Informational report, §130A-253(c).
- **Right of assembly,** NC Const Art I §12, US Const Amd 1.
- **Riots and civil disorders,** §§14-288.1 to 14-288.20.
  - See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.
- **Rules and regulations.**
  - Commission for public health to adopt rules and regulations, §130A-257.

**MASS MAILINGS.**

- **Electioneering communications.**
  - Candidate-specific communications, §§163-278.110 to 163-278.113.

**MASS MAILINGS** —Cont'd

- **Electioneering communications** —Cont'd
  - Disclosures, prohibited sources, §§163-278.90 to 163-278.94.

**MASS MEDIA.**

- **Alcoholic beverage advertising,** §18B-105(b).

**MASTECTOMIES.**

- **Accident and health insurance.**
  - Coverage for reconstructive breast surgery resulting from, §58-51-62(a).
    - Definitions, §58-51-62(b).
    - Prohibited acts, §58-51-62(c).
    - Written notice of available coverage, §58-51-62(d).
- **Health benefit plans.**
  - Postmastectomy inpatient care coverage, §58-3-168(a).
- **Health maintenance organizations.**
  - Coverage for reconstructive breast surgery following, §58-67-79(a).
    - Definitions, §58-67-79(b).
    - Notice of available coverage, §58-67-79(d).
    - Prohibited act, §58-67-79(c).
- **Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.**
  - Coverage for reconstructive breast surgery following, §58-65-96(a).
    - Definitions, §58-65-96(b).
    - Prohibited acts, §58-65-96(c).
- **Postmastectomy inpatient care coverage.**
  - Definitions, §58-3-168(b), (c).
- **Small employer group coverage.**
  - Reconstructive breast surgery, §58-50-155(a).

**MASTER AND SERVANT.**

See EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS.

**MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT.**

- **Budget of state.**
  - Settlement reserve fund, §143C-9-3.
- **Cigarette and tobacco products manufacturers.**
  - Enforcement as to nonparticipating manufacturers.
    - Duties of attorney general and secretary of revenue, §105-113.4C.
- **Tobacco reserve fund,** §§66-290, 66-291.
  - Escrow compliance, §§66-292 to 66-294.1.
- **Tobacco trust fund commission,** §§143-715 to 143-723.
  - See TOBACCO TRUST FUND COMMISSION.

**MASTERS IN CHANCERY.**

- **Probate and registration.**
  - Acknowledgments, etc., before masters, §47-85.1.
  - Probate before masters, §§47-85, 47-85.1.

**MATCHES.**

- **Containers.**
  - Shipping containers.
    - Requirements, §66-15.
  - Violations of provisions.
    - Penalties, §66-16.
- **Packages.**
  - Marking, §66-13.
  - Storage and packing regulated, §66-14.
- **Penalties.**
  - Violations of provisions, §66-15.
- **Sales.**
  - Packages to be marked, §66-13.
  - Requirements for matches permitted to be sold, §66-12.

**MATCHES** —Cont'd
**Sales** —Cont'd
  Violations of provisions.
    Penalties, §66-16.
**Storage.**
  Requirements, §66-14.
  Violations of provisions.
    Penalties, §66-16.

**MATCHMAKING SERVICES.**
**Prepaid entertainment contracts,** §§66-118 to 66-125.
  See PREPAID ENTERTAINMENT CONTRACTS.

**MATERIALMEN'S LIENS.**
See MECHANICS' AND MATERIALMEN'S LIENS.

**MATERIAL WITNESSES.**
**Arrest,** §15A-803(g).
**Order assuring attendance,** §15A-803(a), (e).
  Modification, §15A-803(f).
  Period order effective, §15A-803(c).
  Procedure for obtaining, §15A-803(d).
  Vacation, §15A-803(f).
  Voluntary protective custody order not precluded, §15A-804(c).
  When issued, §15A-803(b).
**Subpoenas,** §15A-803(g).
**Witnesses generally.**
  See WITNESSES.

**MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH AND WOMEN'S HEALTH PROGRAM,** §130A-124(a) to (c).
**County appropriations.**
  Local health departments not to reduce, §130A-4.1(a).
**Income earned by local health departments.**
  Departments required to budget and expend, §130A-4.1(b).

**MATERNITY.**
**Health benefit plans providing maternity coverage, requirements,** §§58-3-169, 58-3-170.

**MATERNITY HOMES.**
**Licensing,** §131D-10.10(a).
  Facilities subject to, §131D-10.10(b).

**MATHEMATICS.**
**North Carolina school of science and mathematics,** §§116-230.1 to 116-238.5.
  See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS.

**MATTHEWS.**
**Traffic control photographic systems,** §160A-300.1(d).

**MATTRESSES AND BEDDING,** §§130A-261 to 130A-273.
**Accounts and accounting.**
  Bedding law account.
    Establishment, §130A-270.
**Advertisement on tags prohibited,** §130A-265(d).
**Blind persons.**
  Bedding manufactured, sanitized or renovated by nonprofit agency for the blind, §130A-272(a).
**Commission for public health.**
  Adoption of rules, §130A-273.
**Defacing tags prohibited,** §130A-266.
**Definitions,** §130A-261.
**Department of environment, health and natural resources.**
  Enforcement of part, §130A-271(a).

**MATTRESSES AND BEDDING** —Cont'd
**Disabled persons.**
  Exemptions for bedding manufactured, sanitized or renovated by nonprofit for the blind or severely handicapped, §130A-272(a).
**Exemptions from provisions.**
  Bedding manufactured, sanitized or renovated by agency for the blind or severely handicapped, §130A-272(a).
  State institutions, §130A-272(b).
**Fees.**
  Licenses, §130A-269(c) to (d1), (e), (f).
    Deposit of fees, §130A-270.
**Inspections.**
  Examination of records of bedding, §130A-271(d).
**Invoices,** §130A-271(c).
**Licenses.**
  Applications, §130A-269(g).
  Fees, §130A-269(c) to (d1), (e), (f).
  Issuance, §130A-269(d2).
  Posting of licenses conspicuously, §130A-269(d2).
  Rules and regulations, §130A-269(h), (i).
  Suspension of licenses, §130A-269(d2).
**New materials.**
  Manufacturers to use new materials, §130A-263.
**Records.**
  Sanitizing, §130A-262(d).
**Registration certificate,** §130A-268(a).
**Removing tags prohibited,** §130A-266.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Commission for public health to adopt, §130A-273.
  Licenses, §130A-269(h), (i).
**Sales.**
  Applicability of provisions, §130A-267(b).
  Compliance with provisions required, §130A-267(a).
  Off-sale tags, §130A-271(b).
  Possession with intent to sell, §130A-267(c).
  Regulated, §130A-267.
  Restrictions on sales, §130A-271(b).
**Sanitizing.**
  Defined, §130A-261.
  Generally, §130A-262(a) to (e).
  Record of sanitizing, §130A-262(d).
  Renovation of storage tag, §130A-262(e).
  Required before sale of renovated or secondhand bedding, §130A-262(a).
  Standards established for apparatus or process, §130A-262(b).
  Yellow tag attachment and information, §130A-262(c).
**State institutions.**
  Exemptions for state institutions, §130A-272(b).
**Storage of used materials,** §130A-264.
**Tags.**
  Advertising prohibited, §130A-265(d).
  Altering, defacing, etc., prohibited, §130A-266.
  Attachment, §130A-265(a).
  Generally, §130A-265(a) to (d).
  Information, §130A-265(b).
  Off-sale tags, §130A-271(b).
  Outside covering.
    Tag sewed to outside covering before material inserted, §130A-265(d).
  Persons receiving used bedding for renovation or storage, §130A-262(e).
  Prohibition on information appearing on tag, §130A-265(d).
  Size, §130A-265(a).
  White tags, §130A-265(c).
  Yellow tags, §130A-265(c).

**MATTRESSES AND BEDDING** —Cont'd
**Toxic substances.**
  Materials free of toxic materials, §130A-263.
**Used materials.**
  Storage, §130A-264.

**MAUSOLEUMS.**
**Defined,** §65-48.
**Sale of space before construction.**
  Time for construction, §65-70(a).
    Failure to complete in time, §65-70(e).
  Trust account, §65-70(b), (c).
    Bond in lieu of payment to, §65-70(f).
    Withdrawal of funds from, §65-70(d).

**MAXIMUM HOUR LAW,** §§95-25.1 to 95-25.5.
See WAGE AND HOUR ACT.

**MAXIMUM RATE OF INTEREST.**
**Contract rates and fees,** §24-1.1(c).
**Conveyance of property other than collateral in consideration for loan,** §24-8(c).
**Forfeitures for usury,** §24-2.
**Guardians.**
  Obligations due guardian to bear compound interest, §24-4.
**Insurance proceeds to lender,** §24-8(e).
**Late fees,** §24-10.1.
**Legal rate of interest,** §24-1.
**Loan amount $300,000 or less,** §24-8(a).
**Loan-related goods, products and services.**
  Collection of payment for, §24-8(d).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
  First deeds of trust, §24-1.1A(a).
  Secondary or junior mortgages, §24-14.
**Revolving credit charges,** §24-11.
**Second or junior lien on real property,** §24-10(g).
**Small business investment companies.**
  Applicability of provisions, §24-8(f).

**MAXIMUM SAFE SPEED OF VEHICLE.**
**Reasonable and prudent under conditions then existing,** §20-141(a).

**MAY APPLE.**
**Trespass.**
  Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**MAYHEM.**
**Maiming or castration,** §§14-28 to 14-30.

**MAYODAN, TOWN OF.**
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**MAYOR-COUNCIL.**
**Administration.**
  Council to provide for administration, §160A-155.
**Applicability of provisions,** §160A-159.
**Composition of council,** §160A-66.
**Departments.**
  Acting heads, §160A-156.
    Appointed, suspended and removed by council, §160A-155.
  Interim heads, §160A-157.
    Mayor and councilmen ineligible to serve or act as heads, §160A-158.
**Duties of mayor,** §160A-67.
**Election of council,** §160A-66.
**Employees.**
  Appointed, suspended or removed by council, §160A-155.

**MAYOR-COUNCIL** —Cont'd
**Employees** —Cont'd
  Personnel officer, §160A-162(a).
**Government and general management.**
  Vested in council, §160A-67.
**Members,** §160A-66.
**Number of councilmen,** §160A-66.
**Optional form of government,** §160A-101.
**Plan of government.**
  Officers to carry out plan, §160A-108.
**Powers,** §160A-67.
**Term of office,** §160A-66.

**MAYORS.**
**Bail.**
  Power of mayor to set bail, §7A-274.
**Compensation,** §160A-64(a), (b).
**Council.**
  Calling special meetings of, §160A-71(b).
**Defined,** §160A-1.
**Disability.**
  Duties and powers shifted to mayor pro tempore, §160A-70.
**Duties,** §160A-67.
**Election.**
  Optional form, §160A-101.
**Extension of corporate limits.**
  Map of annexed area recorded, §160A-29.
**Oaths.**
  Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(a).
**Official head of city,** §160A-67.
**Probate and registration.**
  Authorized to take probate, §47-2.
**Pro tempore.**
  Calling special meetings of council, §160A-71(b).
  Elected by council, §160A-70.
**Selection.**
  Optional form, §160A-101.
**Service of process.**
  Agent for service of process, §160A-67.
  Personal jurisdiction on cities, towns or villages, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
**Voting.**
  Pro tempore, §160A-70.
**Warrants.**
  Power to issue arrest, search or peace warrants.
    Termination of power upon establishment of district court, §7A-274.

**MCADENVILLE.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
  Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

**MCCULLOCH, HENRY, GRANTS.**
**Evidence.**
  Title under grants, §8-16.
    Conveyances, §8-17.

**MCDOWELL COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
  Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Board of county commissioners.**
  Filling vacancies, §153A-27.1.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside state.**
  Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
  Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**Dog collars.**
  Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.

**MCDOWELL COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Oil, gas or mineral claims.**
  Certain ancient claims extinguished, preservation, procedure, §1-42.3(a) to (d).
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
  Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71(b).
**Real estate mortgage loans.**
  Interest, commissions and repayment, §45-43.
**Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provision,** §153A-155.
**School property.**
  Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Sheriff.**
  Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Western North Carolina Development Association, Inc.**
  Appropriation of funds to, §153A-447(a), (b).
**Western North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §§158-8.1 to 158-8.8.
**Wild plants, taking of certain plants from land of another.**
  Inapplicability of provisions, §14-129.

**MCGRUFF HOUSE PROGRAM.**
**Criminal record checks of volunteers.**
  Authority, §114-19.9(a).
  Procedure, §114-19.9(b).

**MDA/MDMA.**
**Trafficking in,** §90-95(h).

**MEAL.**
**Defined,** §81A-9.
**Standard weight or measure,** §81A-42.

**MEALS TAXES.**
**Municipal taxes.**
  Uniform penalties for local taxes, §160A-214.1(a).
    Applicability of section, §160A-214.1(b).
    Definitions, §160A-214.1(c).

**MEASLES.**
**Childhood vaccine-related compensation,** §§130A-422 to 130A-434.
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
  Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138(b).
**Immunization generally,** §§130A-152 to 130A-158.
  See IMMUNIZATION.

**MEASURES.**
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

**MEASURES FOR FISH SCRAP AND OIL,** §113-186.
**Prohibited,** §113-185(b).

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.**
**Carcasses.**
  Inspections.
    Application of article, §106-549.19.
    Equine carcasses.
      Slaughter, sale and transportation of carcasses, §106-549.25.
    Marking, stamping, etc., carcass, §106-549.18.
    Place of inspection, §106-549.19.
    Postmortem examination and inspection of carcasses, §106-549.18.
    Preparation of carcasses.
      Exemptions from article, §106-549.27(a).
  Misbranding information required, §106-549.21(b).
**Deer.**
  Farmed deer.
    Production and sale, §§106-549.97, 106-549.98.

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS** —Cont'd
**Deer** —Cont'd
  Production and sale for commercial purposes, §§106-549.97, 106-549.98.
    Inspection fees, §106-549.98.
**Definitions.**
  Biological residues in animals, §106-549.81.
  Inspections, §106-549.15.
  Rendering plants and rendering operations, §106-168.1.
**Diseased animals.**
  Regulation of sales of meat of diseased animals, §14-342.
**Food, drugs and cosmetics.**
  Exemptions from provisions, §106-144.
**Humane slaughter.**
  Methods, §106-549.17(c).
  Violations prohibited, §106-549.23.
**Labels.**
  Defined, §106-549.15.
  False or misleading marking or labeling, §106-549.21(d), (e).
  Stamping container or covering, §106-549.21(a).
  Styles and sizes of type, §106-549.21(c).
**Misbranding.**
  Defined, §106-549.15.
  Stamping container or covering, §106-549.21(b).
**Permits or transitional permits.**
  Establishment preparing and selling poultry, §130A-248(b) to (c).
**Rendering plants and rendering operations,** §§106-168.1 to 106-168.16.
  See RENDERING PLANTS AND RENDERING OPERATIONS.
**Sanitation of establishments preparing and selling.**
  Adoption of rules, §130A-248(a), (a3).
**Slaughterhouses generally.**
  See SLAUGHTERHOUSES.
**Stamping container or covering.**
  Misbranding information required, §106-549.21(b).

**MEAT INSPECTIONS,** §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
**Access to businesses by inspectors,** §106-549.20.
**Adulteration.**
  Defined, §106-549.15.
  Examination and inspection before slaughter, §106-549.17.
  Exemptions from article, §106-549.27(e).
**Affirmations.**
  Power of commissioner to administer affirmations, §106-549.36(b).
**Animal food manufacturers.**
  Defined, §106-549.15.
**Appeals.**
  Enforcement against condemned meat, §106-549.32(a).
**Biological residues in animals.**
  Examining facilities, inventory, etc., §106-549.85.
**Bison,** §106-549.39.
**Board of agriculture.**
  Defined, §106-549.15.
**Bribery of inspector,** §106-549.26.
**Capable of use as human food.**
  Defined, §106-549.15.
**Carcasses.**
  Application of article, §106-549.19.
  Equine carcasses.
    Slaughter, sale and transportation of carcasses, §106-549.25.

**MEAT INSPECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Carcasses** —Cont'd
Marking, stamping, etc., carcass, §106-549.18.
Place of inspection, §106-549.19.
Postmortem examination and inspection of carcasses, §106-549.18.
Preparation of carcasses.
Exemptions from article, §106-549.27(a).
**Color additives.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
**Commissioner of agriculture.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
Evidence.
Receiving evidence, §106-549.36(b).
Examination of witnesses, §106-549.36(b).
Oaths.
Administration of oaths and affirmations, §106-549.36(b).
Powers.
Additional powers, §106-549.36(a), (b).
Refusal of commissioner to inspect and certify meat, §106-549.30.
Reports required, §106-549.36(a).
Subpoenas.
Use of subpoena, §106-549.36(b).
**Condemnation and seizure,** §106-549.32(a), (b).
**Deer.**
Production and sale for commercial purposes.
Inspection fees, §106-549.98.
**Definitions,** §106-549.15.
**Department of agriculture and consumer services.**
Federal and state cooperation as to meat inspection.
Responsibility of department for cooperation, §106-549.29.
Rules and regulations of department, §106-549.38.
**Diseased animals.**
Examination and inspection before slaughter, §106-549.17(a), (b).
**Enforcement of article.**
Condemned meat, §106-549.32(a).
Uninspected meat, §106-549.31.
**Evidence.**
Power of commissioner to receive evidence, §106-549.36(b).
Production of documentary evidence.
Misdemeanor offenses, §106-549.36(c).
**Exemptions from article.**
Adulteration requirements, §106-549.27(e).
Conformity to other regulations, §106-549.27(c).
Misbranding requirements, §106-549.27(e).
Penalty for violations of provisions, §106-549.27(d).
Preparation of carcasses, §106-549.27(a).
Retail-type establishments, §106-549.27(b).
Slaughtering animals, §106-549.27(a).
**Federal and state cooperation as to meat inspection.**
Administration of program, §106-549.29(b).
Advisory committees appointed, §106-549.29(c).
Responsibility of department of agriculture and consumer services for cooperation, §106-549.29(a).
**Federal food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
**Federal inspection laws.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
Jurisdiction coterminous with federal law, §106-549.37.

**MEAT INSPECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Fees.**
Bison, §106-549.39.
Deer.
Production and sale for commercial purposes, §106-549.98.
Hours of inspection, §106-549.39(a).
Ostriches and other ratites, §106-549.39.
Overtime work, §106-549.39(a).
**Fines,** §106-549.35(c).
**Food additives.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
**Gathering information.**
Powers of commissioner, §106-549.36(a).
**Hours of inspection,** §106-549.39(a).
**Implementation of inspection.**
Enforcement against condemned meat, §106-549.32(a).
Enforcement of uninspected meat, §106-549.31.
Interference with inspector, §106-549.34.
**Information gathering.**
Powers of commissioner, §106-549.36(a).
**Inspectors' access to businesses,** §106-549.20.
**Interference with inspector,** §106-549.34.
**Intrastate commerce.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
**Jurisdiction.**
Coterminous with federal law, §106-549.37.
**Labels.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
**Malfeasance of inspector,** §106-549.26.
**Meat brokers.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
**Misbranding.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
Exemptions from article, §106-549.27(e).
**Misdemeanors,** §106-549.36(c).
**Notice.**
Warning of minor violations, §106-549.35(b).
**Oaths.**
Administration of oaths by commissioner, §106-549.36(b).
**Official certificates.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
Prohibited acts regarding certificate, §106-549.24(a), (b).
**Official devices.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
**Official inspection legions.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
**Official marks.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
Prohibited acts regarding certificate, §106-549.24(a), (b).
**Ostriches,** §106-549.39.
**Overtime work,** §106-549.39(a).
**Penalties.**
Civil penalties, §106-549.35(c).
**Pesticide chemical.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
**Prohibited slaughter, sale and transportation,** §106-549.23.
**Prohibitions.**
Acts regarding official certificates, §106-549.24(a), (b).
Slaughter, sale and transportation of animals, §106-549.23.
**Purpose of article,** §106-549.16.
**Ratites,** §106-549.39.
Defined, §106-549.15.

**MEAT INSPECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Raw agricultural commodities.**
  Defined, §106-549.15.
**Renderers.**
  Defined, §106-549.15.
**Reports.**
  Power of commissioner to require reports, §106-549.36(a).
**Retail-type establishments.**
  Exemptions from article, §106-549.27(b).
**Right of entry.**
  Inspectors' access to businesses, §106-549.20.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Sanitary conditions of establishments, §106-549.22.
  State department of agriculture and consumer services rules and regulations, §106-549.38.
  Storage of meat, §106-549.28.
**Stamping container or covering,** §106-549.21(a).
**Statement of purpose,** §106-549.16.
**State of North Carolina.**
  Federal and state cooperation as to meat inspection, §106-549.29.
**Storage of meat.**
  Regulation of storage, §106-549.28.
**Subpoenas.**
  Use of subpoena, §106-549.36(b).
    Misdemeanor offenses, §106-549.36(c).
**Superior courts.**
  Implementation of inspection.
    Jurisdiction of court, §106-549.33.
**United States.**
  Federal and state cooperation as to meat inspection, §106-549.29.
  Jurisdiction coterminous with federal law, §106-549.37.
**Violations of article.**
  Civil penalties, §106-549.35(c).
  Fines, §106-549.35(c).
  Interference with inspector, §106-549.34.
  Punishment for violations, §106-549.35(a).
  Warning of minor violations, §106-549.35(b).
**Warning of minor violations,** §106-549.35(b).
**Witnesses.**
  Neglect or refusal to attend and testify.
    Misdemeanor offenses, §106-549.36(c).
  Power of commissioner to examine witnesses, §106-549.36(b).

**MECHANIC ACT.**
**Weights and measures generally,** §§81A-1 to 81A-88.
  See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

**MECHANICAL BREAKDOWN SERVICE AGREEMENTS.**
**Applicability,** §66-374(b).
**Inapplicability,** §66-374(c).
**Mechanical breakdown service agreement companies defined,** §66-374(b).
**Requirements for companies soliciting business,** §66-374(a).

**MECHANICAL BULLS.**
**Amusement device safety.**
  Amusement device defined as not including, §95-111.3(a).

**MECHANICS.**
**License to perform vehicle safety or emissions inspections.**
  Civil penalties against license holders, §20-183.8B(b).

**MECHANICS** —Cont'd
**License to perform vehicle safety or emissions inspections** —Cont'd
  Disciplinary actions.
    Decision, §20-183.8G(f).
    Hearings.
      Commissioner's review, §20-183.8G(e).
      Generally, §20-183.8G(d).
      Right to, §20-183.8G(a).
      Statement of charges, hearing after, §20-183.8G(b).
      Summary actions, hearing after, §20-183.8G(c).
    Judicial review, §20-183.8G(g).
    Review procedure, §20-183.8G.
    Suspension or revocation, §20-183.8D.
  Duration, §20-183.4B(b).
  Finding violation, §20-183.8F(a).
    Charges.
      Notice of charges, §20-183.8F(b).
    Summary actions, §20-183.8F(c).
  Notice of violations, §20-183.8F(a), (b).
    Service, §20-183.8F(d).
  Qualifications, §20-183.4(c).
  Renewal, §20-183.4B(c).
  Summary action, §20-183.8F(c).
**Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
  See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.
**Wage and hour act.**
  Exemptions, §95-25.14(c).

**MECHANICS' AND MATERIALMEN'S LIENS,** §§44A-7 to 44A-24.
**Constitutional exemptions.**
  Personal property and homestead exemptions, NC Const Art X §3.
**Dealings with one other than owner.**
  Continuation of funds in hands of contractor or subcontractor, §44A-20(b).
  Contractors, §44A-17.
  Forms.
    Notice of claim, §44A-19(b).
  Grant of lien, §44A-18.
  Notice.
    Contents of notice to obligor, §44A-19(a).
    Form, §44A-19(b).
    Service, §44A-19(d).
  Obligors.
    Bonds filed under this section, §44A-20(f).
    Defined, §44A-17.
    Duties, §44A-20(a).
    Lien on property being improved, §44A-20(d).
    Notice of claim of lien upon funds, §44A-20(e).
    Notice to obligor, §44A-19(a).
    Payment after receipt of notice, §44A-20(c).
    Retaining funds, §44A-20(a).
  Payments after receipt of notice, §44A-20(c).
  Perfection, §44A-18.
  Priority of liens, §44A-22.
  Pro rata payments, §44A-21.
  Second tier subcontractors.
    Defined, §44A-17.
  Service of process.
    Notice, §44A-19(d).
  Subcontractors.
    First tier subcontractors.
      Defined, §44A-17.
      Grant of lien, §44A-18.
    Notice of claim by subcontractor more remote than third tier, §44A-19(c).

**MECHANICS' AND MATERIALMEN'S LIENS —Cont'd**
**Dealings with one other than owner** —Cont'd
  Subcontractors —Cont'd
    Perfection of subrogation rights of subcontractor.
      First tier subcontractor, §44A-23(a).
      Second or third tier subcontractor, §44A-23(b).
    Second tier subcontractors.
      Defined, §44A-17.
      Grant of lien, §44A-18.
    Third tier subcontractors.
      Defined, §44A-17.
      Grant of lien, §44A-18.
  Subrogation, §44A-18.
    Perfection of subrogation rights.
      First tier subcontractor, §44A-23(a).
      Second or third tier subcontractor, §44A-23(b).
  Third tier subcontractors.
    Defined, §44A-17.
**Dealings with owners.**
  Action.
    Enforcement of lien, §44A-13(a).
  Assignment of claim.
    Notice required, §44A-12(e).
  Attachment.
    Remedy available to lien claimant, §44A-15.
  Bonds, surety.
    Deposit of bond in satisfaction of lien.
      Discharge of record lien, §44A-16.
  Claim of lien.
    Amendments, §44A-12(d).
    Contents of claim to be filed, §44A-12(c).
    Notice of assignment, §44A-12(e).
    Place of filing, §44A-12(a).
    Time of filing, §44A-12(b).
    Waiver as consideration for contract against public policy, §44A-12(f).
  Definitions, §44A-7.
  Discharge of record lien, §44A-16.
  Effective date of lien, §44A-10.
  Enforcement.
    Discharge, §44A-16.
    Judgment, §44A-13(b).
  Extent of lien, §44A-9.
  Improvement.
    Defined, §44A-7.
  Judgment.
    Enforcement of lien, §44A-13(b).
    Sale of property in satisfaction of judgment enforcing lien, §44A-14.
  Notice.
    Action to enforce lien, §44A-13(a), (c).
  Owners.
    Defined, §44A-7.
  Perfection, §44A-11.
  Persons entitled to lien, §44A-8.
  Real property.
    Defined, §44A-7.
  Sale of property.
    Execution sale, §44A-14(a).
    Order prior to judgment, §44A-14(b).
    Satisfaction of judgment enforcing lien, §44A-14(a).
**Drainage.**
  Laborer's lien for work on canal, §156-50.
**Effective date of lien,** §44A-10.
**Executions.**
  Exemptions from process, NC Const Art X §3.
**Exemptions.**
  Homestead exemption.
    Inapplicability, NC Const Art X §3.

**MECHANICS' AND MATERIALMEN'S LIENS —Cont'd**
**Exemptions** —Cont'd
  Personal property exemption.
    Inapplicability, NC Const Art X §3.
**Extent of lien,** §44A-9.
**Impaired driving.**
  Forfeiture of motor vehicle.
    Mechanic's lien on seized vehicle, §20-28.4(b).
**Persons entitled to lien,** §44A-8.
**Secured transactions.**
  Inapplicability of article 9.
    Statutory liens for materials and services, §25-9-109(d).
  Priority of security interests.
    Possessory liens arising by operation of law, §25-9-333.
**Service of process.**
  Dealings with one other than owner.
    Service of notice, §44A-19(d).

**MECKLENBURG COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
  Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
  False pretenses and cheats.
    Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Board of county commissioners.**
  Filling vacancies, §153A-27.1.
**Central Piedmont community college.**
  Board of commissioners authorized to provide local financial support, §115D-60(a).
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside state.**
  Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
  Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**Counties generally.**
  See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
  Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Dangerous firearm use by young children, permitting.**
  Air rifles, air pistols and BB guns not dangerous firearm, §14-316(b).
**Dog collars.**
  Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**False pretenses and cheats.**
  Ambulance services.
    Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Lake Wylie, regulations for lake and shoreline.**
  Copy of regulations promulgated sent to clerk of superior court, §77-37(d).
**Local government sales and use tax for public transportation.**
  Allocation and use of proceeds, §105-507.3.
    Distribution, §105-507.3(a).
    Use permissible, §105-507.3(b).
  Applicability of part, §105-507.4.
  Levy and collection, §105-507.2.
  Limitations on levy of tax, §105-507.
  Local election, §105-507.1.
    Advisory referendum, §105-507.1(a).
    Ballot question, §105-507.1(b).

**MECKLENBURG COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicle emission inspections.**
  Counties inspections required to be performed in, §143-215.107A(c).
**Notaries public.**
  Validation of acts.
    Electronic document filed in Mecklenburg county register of deeds, §10B-70(b).
**Ordinances of cities in county, validation,** §160A-366.
**Probates and registration orders before clerks of inferior courts validated,** §47-59.
**School property.**
  Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Sheriff.**
  Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
  Petition required, §115C-505.

**MECKLENBURG DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE.**
**Anniversary.**
  Public holiday, §103-4(a).

**MEDALS.**
**National guard.**
  Achievement medal, §127A-44.1.
  Authority to wear medals, §127A-46.
  Commendation medal, §127A-44.
  Creation of additional medals, §127A-45.5A.
  Distinguished service medal, §127A-42.
    Civilian service medal, §127A-45.3.
  Meritorious service medal, §127A-43.
  Outstanding civilian service medal, §127A-45.4.

**MEDIA.**
**Elections.**
  Disclosure requirements for media advertisements, §§163-278.39 to 163-278.39C.
**Journalist's qualified privilege against disclosure in any legal proceeding,** §8-53.11.
**Newspapers generally.**
  See NEWSPAPERS.
**Radio generally.**
  See RADIO.
**Television generally.**
  See TELEVISION.

**MEDIAN STRIPS.**
**Interstate, defense or controlled-access highways.**
  Crossing, §20-140.3.
**Property acquisitions,** §§136-89.52, 136-89.53.
**State patrol crossing,** §136-89.58.

**MEDIATED SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES.**
**Administrative procedure,** §150B-23.1.
**Alimony.**
  District court actions.
    Mediated settlement conferences or other settlement procedures, §7A-38.4A.
**Court ordered conferences in superior court civil actions.**
  AOC forms defined, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 14.
  Attendance, §7A-38.1(f), SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 4(A).
    Failure to attend, §7A-38.1(g).
      Sanctions, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 5.
  Bias, prejudice, partiality.
    Disclosure by mediator, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 6(B).

**MEDIATED SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES** —Cont'd
**Court ordered conferences in superior court civil actions** —Cont'd
  Cases selected for conferences, §7A-38.1(e).
  Computation of time, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 15.
  Conduct occurring.
    Inadmissibility, exceptions, §7A-38.1(l).
  Conflict with scheduling, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 4(A).
  Control of conference.
    Mediator, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 6(A).
  Costs, §7A-38.1(k).
  Court defined, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 14.
  Deadline for completion, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 3(B).
    Extension, request, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 3(C).
    Order to state, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 3(B).
  Definitions, §7A-38.1(b), SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rules 1, 14.
  Delaying other proceedings, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 3(E).
  Discovery.
    Negotiations not subject to, exceptions, §7A-38.1(l).
  Dispensing with settlement procedure.
    Motion, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 1(C).
  Dispute resolution commission, §7A-38.2(b) to (k).
  Duties of parties and participants, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 4.
  Duty to consult with clients and opposing counsel, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 1(B).
  Enforcement of agreement to resolve issues.
    Reduction to writing and signed by all parties.
      Required to enforce, §7A-38.1(l).
  Evidence.
    Negotiations not admissible, exceptions, §7A-38.1(l).
  Ex parte communications.
    Mediator and counsel, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 6(A).
  Family financial case defined, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 14.
  Fees.
    Certification of mediators and mediation training programs, §7A-38.2(d).
  Finalizing agreement, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 4(B).
  Generally, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 3.
  Governmental entities.
    Attendance, representation, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 4(A).
  Immunity of mediator and other neutrals, §7A-38.1(j).
  Impasse.
    Mediator declaring, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 6(B).
  Indigent cases.
    Compensation of mediator, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 7(D).
  Jury trials.
    Right to jury trial not affected, §7A-38.1(m).
  Local rules.
    Authorization to make, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 13.
    Authorizing other settlement procedures, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(B).

**MEDIATED SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES —Cont'd**
**Court ordered conferences in superior court civil actions** —Cont'd
  Local rules —Cont'd
    Initiating conference by, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 1(D).
  Mediators.
    Administration.
      Dispute resolution commission, §7A-38.2(b).
    Administrative fee, §7A-38.2(d).
    Agreement of parties.
      Selection, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 2(A).
    Appeals of final commission determination, §7A-38.2(k).
    Applications.
      Review by commission, §7A-38.2(i).
    Appointment by court, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 2(B).
    Authority, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 6(A).
    Certification, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 8.
    Compelling to testify or produce evidence concerning statements made and conduct.
      Prohibition, §7A-38.1(l).
    Compensation, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 7.
    Complaints.
      Review by commission, §7A-38.2(i).
    Confidentiality of information, identity of persons requesting advisory opinion, §7A-38.2(h).
    Decertification, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 8.
    Dispute resolution commission.
      Members, powers, duties, §7A-38.2(b) to (k).
    Disqualification, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 2(D).
    Duties, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rules 6, 6(B).
    Ethics or conduct.
      Review by commission, §7A-38.2(j).
    Fees.
      Failure to pay.
        Sanctions, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 7(G).
      Inability to pay, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 7(E).
      Mediator appointed by court, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 7(B).
      Mediator selected by agreement of parties, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 7(A).
      Payment, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rules 4(C), 7(D).
        Sanctions for failure to pay, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 7(G).
      Postponement fees, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 7(F).
      Substitution by parties of appointed mediator, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 7(C).
    Hearings, powers of commission, §7A-38.2(f).
    List, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 2(D).
    Non-certified mediator.
      Nomination and court approval, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 2(B).
    Qualifications, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 8.
    Reporting results, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 6(B).
    Report matter settled, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 4(B).

**MEDIATED SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES —Cont'd**
**Court ordered conferences in superior court civil actions** —Cont'd
  Mediators —Cont'd
    Revocation of certification, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 8.
    Sanctions.
      Failure to pay mediator's fee, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 7(G).
    Selection, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 2.
    Special counsel.
      Employment by commission to assist in conducting hearings, §7A-38.2(e).
    Standards of conduct.
      Supreme court authorized to adopt, §7A-38.2(a).
    Subpoenas issued in name of commission.
      Power to issue, enforcement, §7A-38.2(f), (g).
    Substitution by parties of appointed mediator, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 7(C).
    Training and experience, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 8.
    Training programs.
      Certification, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 9.
  Motion for order to use other settlement procedure, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 1(C).
  Motion to dispense with settlement procedure, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 1(C).
  Negotiations, inadmissibility, exceptions, §7A-38.1(l).
  Ordering settlement procedures, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 1(C).
  Other settlement procedures.
    Attendance, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
    Authorized procedures, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(B).
    Bias, prejudice, partiality.
      Disclosure by neutral, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
    Deadline for completion, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
      Extension, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
    Duties of parties, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
    Evidence of statements and conduct.
      Inadmissibility, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
    Ex parte communications.
      Restriction, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
    Finalizing agreement, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
    General rules, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
    Judicial settlement conference.
      Procedure authorized, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(B).
      Rules for, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 12.
    Local rules authorizing, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(B).
    Neutral evaluation.
      Authorized procedure, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(B).
      Rules for, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 11.
    Neutrals.
      Authority and duties, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).

**MEDIATED SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES —Cont'd**
**Court ordered conferences in superior court civil actions** —Cont'd
Other settlement procedures —Cont'd
  Neutrals —Cont'd
    Compensation, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
    Disqualification, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
  Order authorizing, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(A).
  Other proceedings not delayed, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
  Record not made, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
  Reporting results, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
  Time for conducting, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
  Where conducted, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
Party not natural person.
  Attendance, representation, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 4(A).
Postponement, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 7(F).
Private communications.
  Mediator, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 6(A).
Procedures other than mediated settlement conference.
  Authorizing, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 1(C).
Promotion of other settlement procedures, §7A-38.1(i).
Purpose of conferences, §7A-38.1(a), SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 1(A).
Recesses, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 3(D).
Rules of procedure, §7A-38.1(c).
Sanctions.
  Failure to attend, §7A-38.1(g), SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 5.
Scope of proceedings, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 1(C).
Selection of mediator, §7A-38.1(h).
Service of papers, time, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 15.
Statements made.
  Inadmissibility, exceptions, §7A-38.1(l).
Statewide implementation, §7A-38.1(d).
Summary memorandum.
  Agreement reached not in writing or acknowledge, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 4(B).
Time limits, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 15.
Training programs, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 9.
Waiver or extension of time limits, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 15.
When held, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 3(B).
Where held, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 3(A).
**District court actions.**
Costs, §7A-38.4A(i).
Criminal cases.
  Agreements reached to be in writing, §7A-38.3D(l).
  Authority of mediator, §7A-38.3D(e).
  Community mediation center, §7A-38.3D(c).
  Confidentiality of work products, §7A-38.3D(i).
  Definitions, §7A-38.3D(n).

**MEDIATED SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES —Cont'd**
**District court actions** —Cont'd
Criminal cases —Cont'd
  Delay of prosecution pending mediation, §7A-38.3D(b).
  Dismissal of case, fee, §7A-38.3D(m).
  Enabling authority, §7A-38.3D(b).
  Immunity of mediator, §7A-38.3D(h).
  Inadmissibility of negotiations, §7A-38.3D(j).
  Oversight, §7A-38.3D(g).
  Purpose of provisions, §7A-38.3D(a).
  Qualification of mediator, §7A-38.3D(f).
  Rules of procedure, §7A-38.3D(d).
  Testimony of mediator or neutral witness, §7A-38.3D(k).
Equitable distribution, §7A-38.4A.
Sanctions.
  Failure to attend, §7A-38.4A(e).
**Equitable distribution and other family financial cases.**
Attendance.
  Duty to attend, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 4(A).
  Sanction for failure to attend, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 5.
Authority of mediator, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 6(A).
Certification of mediator, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 8.
  Training programs, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 9.
Compensation of mediator.
  Agreement of parties, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 7(A).
  Court order, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 7(B).
  Payment, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rules 4(C), 7(C).
    Inability to pay, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 7(D).
    Sanctions for failure to pay, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 7(F).
Consultation with clients and opposing counsel.
  Duty of counsel, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 1(B).
Deadline for completing conference.
  Extension, request, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 3(C).
Definitions, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 14.
Disqualification of mediator, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 2(D).
Duties of mediator, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 6(B).
Finalizing agreement, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 4(B).
Judicial settlement conference.
  Confidentiality, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 12(C).
  Discretion of judge.
    Form and manner of conducting, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 12(B).
  Report, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 12(D).
  Selection of judge, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 12(A).
Local rules, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 13.
Motion to dispense with settlement, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 1(C).
Neutral evaluation.
  Assistance to parties by evaluator, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 11(H).
  Evaluator's duties, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 11(G).
  Nature, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 11(A).
  Pre-conference submission, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 11(C), (D).
  Procedure, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 11(E), (F).

**MEDIATED SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES —Cont'd**

- **Equitable distribution and other family financial cases —Cont'd**
  - Neutral evaluation —Cont'd
    - When conference held, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 11(B).
  - Ordering settlement procedures, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 1(C).
  - Other proceedings not delayed, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 3(E).
  - Other settlement procedures.
    - General rules, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 10(C).
    - Judicial settlement conference, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 12.
    - Neutral evaluation, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 11.
    - Order authorizing, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 10(A).
    - Procedures authorized, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 10(B).
  - Procedures other than mediated conference.
    - Authorized, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 1(C).
  - Postponement of conference, fee, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 7(E).
  - Purpose of mandatory settlement procedures, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 1(A).
  - Recesses, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 3(D).
  - Scheduling conference, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 1(C).
  - Scope of proceedings, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 1(C).
  - Selection of certified family financial mediator.
    - Agreement of parties, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 2(A).
    - Court appointment, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 2(B).
    - Information directory, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 2(C).
  - Time limits.
    - Waiver, extension, computation, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 15.
  - When conference held, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 3(B).
  - Where conference held, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rule 3(A).
- **Industrial commission,** ICMediatedSettlmt Rules 1 to 12.
  - See INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION.
- **Superior court civil actions.**
  - Clerks.
    - Ordering mediation in matters within clerks' jurisdiction, §7A-38.3B.
      - Rules implementing, MediationSuperCtClerk Rules 1 to 12.
        - See MEDIATION.
  - Court ordered conferences. See within this heading, "Court ordered conferences in superior court civil actions."
- **Support and maintenance.**
  - District court actions.
    - Mediated settlement conferences or other settlement procedures, §7A-38.4A.

**MEDIATION.**

- **Abused, neglected or dependent juveniles.**
  - Permanency mediation program, §7B-202.
- **Arbitration.**
  - Generally.
    - See ARBITRATION.

**MEDIATION —Cont'd**

- **Arbitration —Cont'd**
  - Revised uniform arbitration act, §§1-569.1 to 1-569.31.
    - See ARBITRATION.
- **Attorneys at law.**
  - Former mediators.
    - Conflict of interest, ProfCond Rule 1.12.
  - Lawyers serving as third-party neutrals, ProfCond Rule 2.4.
- **Basic education program.**
  - Conflict resolution and mediation models, §115C-81(a4).
- **Charter schools.**
  - Differences between charter school and state board, §115C-238.29G(c).
- **Child abuse, neglect and dependency.**
  - Permanency mediation program, §7B-202.
- **Child custody.**
  - Action or proceeding for custody or visitation, §50-13.1(b).
    - Agreements.
      - Effect of reference as parenting agreement, §50-13.1(h).
      - Requirements, §50-13.1(g).
    - Competency to testify to communications, §50-13.1(f).
    - Confidentiality, §50-13.1(e).
    - Dismissal, §50-13.1(d).
    - Orders.
      - Incorporation of agreements, §50-13.1(g).
      - Parenting agreement deemed order, §50-13.1(h).
    - Prejudice.
      - Dismissal, §50-13.1(e).
    - Privileged communications.
      - Communications with mediator, §50-13.1(e).
    - Purposes, §50-13.1(b).
    - Waiver of mandatory setting.
      - Good cause, §50-13.1(c).
  - Custody and visitation mediation program, §§7A-494, 7A-495.
    - Advisory committee.
      - Established, §7A-495(b).
    - Contracts.
      - Exemption from competitive bidding requirements, §7A-494(b).
    - Established.
      - Administrative office of courts to establish, §7A-494(a).
    - Local district programs.
      - Establishment, §7A-494(b).
      - Implementation and administration, §7A-495(a).
    - Purposes, §7A-494(a).
    - Qualifications to provide mediation services, §7A-494(c).
    - Staff support, §7A-494(a).
  - Rules for custody and visitation mediation, CustodyVisit Rules 1 to 12.11.
    - See CHILD CUSTODY.
  - Stay of action when child is subject of certain other proceedings, §50-13.1(i).
- **Clerks of superior courts.**
  - Ordering mediation in matters within clerks' jurisdiction.
    - Agreement of parties.
      - Selection of mediator, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 2.A.
        - Compensation, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 7.A.

**MEDIATION** —Cont'd

**Clerks of superior courts** —Cont'd

- Ordering mediation in matters within clerks' jurisdiction —Cont'd
  - Agreement reached.
    - Finalizing agreement, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 4.B.
    - Treatment, §7A-38.3B(i).
  - Appointment of mediator by clerk, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 2.B.
    - Compensation, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 7.B.
      - Mediator substituted by parties, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 7.D.
  - Attendance, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 4.A.
    - Sanctions for failure to attend, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 5.
  - Authority to order, §7A-38.3B(b).
  - Bias, prejudice, partiality.
    - Disclosure by mediator, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 6.B.
  - Computation of time, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 12.
  - Consultation with clients and opposing counsel.
    - Duty of counsel, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 1.B.
  - Costs, §7A-38.3B(f).
  - Date and time.
    - Mediator to set, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 3.B.
  - Deadline for completion.
    - Extension, request, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 3.C.
    - Order to state, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 3.B.
  - Definitions, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 11.
  - Dispensing with mediation.
    - Motion, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 1.C.
  - Estate matters.
    - Selection of mediators certified for, MediationSuperCtClerk Rules 2.A, 2.B.
  - Exceptions to authority to order, §7A-38.3B(b).
  - Excusing or modifying attendance requirement, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 4.A.
  - Extension of time limits, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 12.
  - Fiduciaries.
    - Ordering to attend, §7A-38.3B(c).
  - Finalizing agreement, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 4.B.
  - Guardianship matters.
    - Selection of mediators certified for, MediationSuperCtClerk Rules 2.A, 2.B.
  - Impasse, declaring, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 6.B.
  - Indigency cases.
    - Payment of mediator's fee, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 7.E.
  - Location for holding mediation, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 3.A.
  - Mediator.
    - Authority, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 6.A.
    - Certification, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 8.
    - Compelling testimony or production of evidence.
      - Prohibition, exceptions, §7A-38.3B(h).
    - Compensation.
      - Payment, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 7.G.
    - Decertification, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 8.

**MEDIATION** —Cont'd

**Clerks of superior courts** —Cont'd

- Ordering mediation in matters within clerks' jurisdiction —Cont'd
  - Mediator —Cont'd
    - Disqualification, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 2.D.
    - Duties, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 6.B.
    - Fee.
      - Compensation generally, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 7.
      - Payment, MediationSuperCtClerk Rules 4.C, 7.C.
    - Immunity, §7A-38.3B(e).
    - Information directory, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 2.C.
    - Revocation of certification, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 8.
    - Selection, §7A-38.3B(d), MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 2.
      - Substitution for appointed mediator, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 7.D.
    - Training programs.
      - Certification, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 9.
  - Motion for order, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 1.C.
  - Named parties.
    - Ordering to attend, §7A-38.3B(c).
  - Nonparty participants.
    - Ordering to attend, §7A-38.3B(c).
  - Notice of selection of mediator, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 2.A.
  - Order of clerk, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 1.C.
  - Other proceedings not delayed, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 3.E.
  - Persons who may be ordered to attend, §7A-38.3B(c).
    - Sanctions, failure to attend, §7A-38.3B(j).
  - Postponements, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 7.F.
  - Purpose, §7A-38.3B(a).
    - Rules of court, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 1.A.
  - Recess of mediation, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 3.D.
  - Reporting results.
    - Duty of mediator, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 6.B.
  - Sanctions, §7A-38.3B(j).
  - Service of papers, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 12.
  - Statements or conduct occurring during mediation.
    - Inadmissibility, discovery restrictions, exceptions, §7A-38.3B(g).
  - Supplementing procedural details, §7A-38.3B(k), MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 10.
  - Telephone or teleconference.
    - Attendance by, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 4.A.
  - Waiver of time limits, MediationSuperCtClerk Rule 12.

**Collaborative law proceedings.**

- Alternative dispute resolution permitted, §50-78.

**Community mediation centers.**

- Dispute resolution fee for cases resolved in mediation, §7A-38.7.
- Evidence of statements made during negotiations not discoverable or admissible, §8-110(a).
- Mediator not compelled to testify in civil or criminal proceeding, §8-110(b), (c).

**MEDIATION** —Cont'd
**Community mediation centers** —Cont'd
  Public interest to encourage establishment, §7A-38.5(a).
  Referrals from courts, law enforcement agencies and other public agencies, §7A-38.5(b).
  Reports on centers, §7A-38.6.
**Confidentiality of information.**
  Standards of professional conduct for mediators, SPCM Rule 3.
**Conflicts of interest.**
  Standards of professional conduct for mediators, SPCM Rule 7.
**Contracts.**
  Custody and visitation mediation program.
    Exemption from competitive bidding requirements, §7A-494(b).
**Court-ordered conferences in superior court civil actions.**
  See MEDIATED SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES.
**Dispute resolution commission.**
  Court ordered mediated settlement conferences in superior court civil actions.
    Regulation of mediators and other neutrals, §7A-38.2(b) to (k).
  Rules.
    Budget of commission, DisputeResComm Rule V.
    Chair.
      Appointment, term, DisputeResComm Rule I.
    Committees, DisputeResComm Rule I.
      Matters requiring immediate action.
        Referral to executive committee, DisputeResComm Rule IV.
    Complaints against mediator.
      Commission decision, DisputeResComm Rule IX.
      Dismissal, DisputeResComm Rule VIII.
      Final action.
        Reserved for commission, DisputeResComm Rule IX.
      Form approved by commission, DisputeResComm Rule VIII.
      Frivolous complaints.
        Assessment of costs, DisputeResComm Rule VIII.
      Hearings, DisputeResComm Rule VIII.
      Initiation.
        Commission or citizen, DisputeResComm Rule VIII.
      Notice to commission by mediator, DisputeResComm Rule VII.
      Panel decision, DisputeResComm Rule VIII.
      Preliminary inquiry, DisputeResComm Rule VIII.
      Response, DisputeResComm Rule VIII.
      Review by panel of commission, DisputeResComm Rule VIII.
      Writing required, DisputeResComm Rule VIII.
    Conflicts of interest, DisputeResComm Rule III.
    Disciplinary action against mediator, DisputeResComm Rules IX, VIII.
      Notice to commission by mediator, DisputeResComm Rule VII.
    Dismissal of complaint, DisputeResComm Rule VIII.
    Disqualification of commission member, DisputeResComm Rule III.

**MEDIATION** —Cont'd
**Dispute resolution commission** —Cont'd
  Rules —Cont'd
    Duties of commission, DisputeResComm Rule VI.
    Executive committee.
      Referral of matters to.
        Matters requiring immediate action, DisputeResComm Rule IV.
    Frivolous complaints.
      Assessment of costs, DisputeResComm Rule VIII.
    Hearings.
      Complaints against mediators, DisputeResComm Rule VIII.
    Immediate action.
      Matters requiring.
        Referral to executive committee, DisputeResComm Rule IV.
    Internal operating procedures, DisputeResComm Rule X.
    Meetings, DisputeResComm Rule IV.
    Notice.
      Hearings on complaints against mediators, DisputeResComm Rule VIII.
    Office of commission, DisputeResComm Rule II.
    Officers of commission, DisputeResComm Rule I.
    Powers of commission, DisputeResComm Rule VI.
    Professional conduct, standards for.
      Mediators, trainers and managers of training programs, DisputeResComm Rule VII.
    Public meetings, DisputeResComm Rule IV.
    Quorum, DisputeResComm Rule IV.
    Recusal.
      Conflict of interest, DisputeResComm Rule III.
    Secretary/treasurer.
      Election by commission, term, DisputeResComm Rule I.
    Service of complaint, DisputeResComm Rule VIII.
    Staff, DisputeResComm Rule II.
    Standards of professional conduct.
      Mediators, trainers and managers of training programs, DisputeResComm Rule VII.
    Vacancies on commission, DisputeResComm Rule III.
    Vice-chair.
      Election by commission, term, DisputeResComm Rule I.
**District court civil action.**
  Judge to encourage, §7A-38.5(d).
**District court criminal actions.**
  Judge and district attorney to encourage, §7A-38.5(c).
**Education.**
  Budget dispute between board of education and board of county commissioners.
    Procedure for resolution, §115C-431(b).
  Children with disabilities, §115C-109.4.
**Elective share of surviving spouse,** §30-3.4(d).
**Equitable distribution and other family financial cases.**
  Mediated settlement conferences or other settlement procedures.
    Rules implementing procedures, SettlmtEquitDistrib Rules 1 to 15.
      See MEDIATED SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES.

**MEDIATION** —Cont'd
**Fair housing complaints.**
  Commission to seek to informally resolve complaints, §41A-7(g).
**Farm nuisance disputes.**
  Certification that mediation concluded, §7A-38.3(g), FarmMediation Rule 8.
  Definitions, §7A-38.3(a).
  Initiation of mediation, §7A-38.3(d), FarmMediation Rule 1.
  Mandatory mediation, §7A-38.3(c).
  Mediators.
    Authority and duties, FarmMediation Rule 5.
    Certification, FarmMediation Rule 9.
      Training programs, FarmMediation Rule 10.
    Compensation, FarmMediation Rule 6.
    Selection, FarmMediation Rule 3.
  Procedures, §7A-38.3(e), FarmMediation Rule 4.
  Time periods tolled, §7A-38.3(h).
  Voluntary mediation, §7A-38.3(b).
  Waiver of mediation, §7A-38.3(f).
**Insurance claims.**
  Prelitigation mediation.
    Certification of conclusion, §7A-38.3A(d).
    Costs, §7A-38.3A(b).
    Medical malpractice claims excluded, §7A-38.3A(f).
    Procedure, §7A-38.3A(c).
    Request for mediation, §7A-38.3A(a).
    Tolling of time periods, §7A-38.3A(e).
**Insurance companies.**
  Annual audited financial reports.
    Annual audit by certified public accountant.
      Disputes, §58-10-210(c).
**Labor disputes.**
  Conciliation service and mediation of labor disputes generally, §§95-32 to 95-36.
    See LABOR DISPUTES.
**Motor vehicle dealers and manufacturers.**
  Association of dealers seeking relief, §20-308.1(d).
  Charging dealers for merchandise, tools or equipment.
    Challenging charge.
      Mediation settlement conference, requested, §20-301.1(b).
**Motor vehicle insurance.**
  Consent to mediation of claim.
    Person seeking information as policy limits and coverage, §58-3-33(a).
**New motor vehicles warranties act.**
  Manufacturer requiring consumer to utilize informal settlement procedure, §20-351.7.
**Partition,** §46-22.1(a).
  Sales.
    Order for before considering whether to order sale, §46-22.1(b).
**Property insurance.**
  Mediation of emergency or disaster claims, §§58-44-70 to 58-44-120.
    See PROPERTY INSURANCE.
**Public schools.**
  Children with disabilities, §115C-109.4.
  Conflict resolution and mediation models.
    State board of education to develop, §115C-81(a4).
**Settlement conferences, superior court civil actions.**
  See MEDIATED SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES.
**Special education.**
  Children with disabilities, §115C-109.4.

**MEDIATION** —Cont'd
**Standards of professional conduct for mediators.**
  Competency, SPCM Rule 1.
  Confidentiality, SPCM Rule 3.
  Conflicts of interest, SPCM Rule 7.
  Consent, SPCM Rule 4.
  Impartiality, SPCM Rule 2.
  Integrity of mediation process.
    Protecting, SPCM Rule 8.
  Legal and other professional advice.
    Separation of mediation from, SPCM Rule 6.
  Self-determination, SPCM Rule 5.
**Superior courts.**
  Clerks.
    Ordering mediation in matters within clerks' jurisdiction, §7A-38.3B.
      Rules implementing, MediationSuperCtClerk Rules 1 to 12.
  Court order mediated settlement conferences.
    Mediators and other neutrals.
      Regulation, §7A-38.2.
    Purpose and procedure, §7A-38.1.
    Rules implementing, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rules 1 to 15.
      See MEDIATED SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES.
**Trusts and trustees.**
  Fees, costs and expenses.
    Awarding against assets of trust, §36C-10-1004.
**University of North Carolina.**
  Personnel matters.
    Confidentiality, not subject to discovery, inadmissible in evidence, §116-3.3(a).
      Compelling mediators or participants to testify, prohibition, §116-3.3(b).
**Visitation.**
  Custody and visitation mediation program, §§7A-494, 7A-495.
**Waters and watercourses.**
  Withdrawing, diverting or obtaining water.
    Surface water transfers.
      Mediation and settlement discussions, §143-215.22L(h).
**Workers' compensation.**
  Industrial commission, §97-80(c), ICMediatedSettlmt Rules 1 to 10.
    See INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION.
**Y2K prelitigation mediation,** Y2KMediation Rules 1 to 11.
  See YEAR 2000 LIABILITY.

**MEDICAID,** §§108A-54 to 108A-70.5.
**Accident and health insurance.**
  Coordination with, §58-51-115(b).
    Definitions, §58-51-115(a).
  Employer-provided family health benefit plans.
    Required coverage of children, §108A-69.
**Authorization of program,** §108A-54.
**Budget of state.**
  Medicaid special fund, §143C-9-1.
**Buy-in for workers with disabilities.**
  Health coverage for workers with disabilities act, §108A-54.1.
**Change in medical coverage policy.**
  Department development or amendment of new policies, §108A-54.2.
  Procedures, §108A-54.3.
**Community care networks designated for coordinating health care for persons eligible for medical assistance.**
  Deemed public agency and local unit of government, limited purposes, §108A-25(d).

**MEDICAID** —Cont'd
**Conflicts of interest.**
  Officers and employees responsible for substantial expenditures.
    Identification and designation of positions filled by, §108A-65(c).
  Prohibited acts, §108A-65(a).
    Misdemeanors, §108A-65(b).
**Contracts.**
  Purchases and contracts through department of administration.
    Medicaid program exemption, §143-48.1.
**Creation of medical assistance program,** §108A-25(b).
**Decedents' estates.**
  Medicaid estate recovery plan, §108A-70.5.
**Disabled workers.**
  Health coverage for workers with disabilities act, §108A-54.1.
**Drugs.**
  Prior authorization requirement.
    Exemptions, §108A-68.1.
**Drug use review program.**
  Rules implementing, §108A-68.
**Eligibility,** §108A-55(a).
  Medicare enrollment required, §108A-55.1.
  Qualified disabled working individuals, §108A-67.
  Transfer of assets for less than market value to qualify, §108A-58.1.
**False claims by providers,** §§108A-70.10 to 108A-70.16.
  Amount of damages and number of violations established by trial judge or jury, §108A-70.13(f).
  Attorney general's authority, §108A-70.13(a).
    Civil investigative demand, §108A-70.14(a).
  Burden of proof in action brought, §108A-70.13(c).
  Civil investigative demand.
    Action when person objects to or fails to comply with demand, §108A-70.14(i).
    Date within which to answer interrogatories and produce documents or objects, §108A-70.14(c).
    Exclusion of persons from examination, §108A-70.14(d).
    Failure to comply with order entered, §108A-70.14(j).
    Fees of person appearing for oral testimony, §108A-70.14(h).
    Interrogatories answered separately and fully, §108A-70.14(e).
    Oath of person examined, §108A-70.14(d).
    Power of attorney general to serve upon person, §108A-70.14(a).
    Production of documents and objects, §108A-70.14(f).
    Requirements, §108A-70.14(b).
    Rules of civil procedure, applicability, §108A-70.14(l).
    Self-incrimination.
      Person not excused from testifying, §108A-70.14(g).
    Transcribing testimony, §108A-70.14(d).
    Use of transcript, answers and documents in civil action, §108A-70.14(k).
  Civil penalty, §§108A-70.12(b), 108A-70.13(e).
  Costs of civil action, §108A-70.12(b).
  Criminal or administrative action need not be brought as condition for establishing civil liability, §108A-70.13(e).

**MEDICAID** —Cont'd
**False claims by providers** —Cont'd
  Damages, §108A-70.12(b).
    Amount established by judge or jury, §108A-70.13(f).
  Definitions, §108A-70.11.
  Discharging, demoting, suspending, etc., employee of provider furnishing information, §108A-70.15(b).
  Estoppel from denying essential elements of offense in action.
    Final judgment rendered in favor of state in criminal proceeding, §108A-70.13(d).
  Immunity of persons furnishing information from liability for damages, §108A-70.15(a).
  Liability for certain acts, §108A-70.12(a).
  Liability under federal false claims act or appropriate sections of federal civil monetary penalty law.
    Payment by state and medical assistance program to federal government, §108A-70.13(e).
  Medical assistance provider false claims act.
    Provisions cited as, §108A-70.10.
  Repayment in mitigation of amount of penalties, §108A-70.12(c).
  Repayment not defense to or grounds for dismissal of action, §108A-70.12(c).
  Time limit for commencing civil action, §108A-70.13(b).
  Uniformity of interpretation of provisions, §108A-70.16.
  Venue for actions brought, §108A-70.13(g).
**Federal aid acceptance,** §108A-56.
**Felonies.**
  Fraud.
    Providers of medical assistance, §108A-63(c), (e).
  Property of patients.
    Violations of certain provisions, §108A-60(b).
**Financial assistance and in-kind goods or services received not considered in determining amount of assistance,** §108A-26.
**Fraud.**
  Providers of medical assistance.
    Definition of "provider,"§108A-63(d).
    False claims by providers, §§108A-70.10 to 108A-70.16.
    Prohibited acts, §108A-63(a), (b), (e), (f).
      Felonies, §108A-63(c), (e).
    Subpoenas to produce documents, §108A-63.1.
  Recipients.
    Definition of "person,"§108A-64(d).
    Failure to disclose material fact, §108A-64(b).
    False statement of misrepresentation of a material fact, §108A-64(a).
    Misuse of Medicaid identification card, §108A-64(b1).
    Prohibited acts, §108A-64(a) to (b1).
      Penalties, §108A-64(c).
    Proof of intent to defraud, §108A-64(b1).
**Fraudulent public assistance program payments.**
  Garnishment of wages to recoup, §108A-25.3.
**Health coverage for workers with disabilities act.**
  Definitions, §108A-54.1(b).
  Eligibility, §108A-54.1(c).
  Fees, premiums and co-payments, §108A-54.1(d).
  Rules, policies and procedures to implement.
    Department to establish, §108A-54.1(a).

**MEDICAID** —Cont'd

**Health coverage for workers with disabilities act** —Cont'd
  Title of act, §108A-54.1(a).
**Intermediate care facilities.**
  Therapeutic leave for patients, §108A-62.
**Medicaid estate recovery plan,** §108A-70.5.
  Amount recovered from estate, §108A-70.5(c).
  Definitions, §108A-70.5(b).
  Established, §108A-70.5(a).
  Rules and regulations, §108A-70.5(d).
**Medicaid special fund.**
  Budget of state, §143C-9-1.
**Medicare enrollment required,** §108A-55.1.
**Mental health services.**
  Accreditation of services.
    Medicaid enrolled providers, §122C-81(d).
**Minors.**
  Child under age 21 in medical institution.
    Financial responsibility of parent, §108A-61.1.
**Misdemeanors.**
  Conflicts of interest, §108A-65(b).
  Fraud.
    Recipients, §108A-64(c).
  Property of patients.
    Violations of provisions as to, §108A-60(b).
  Withholding of information, §108A-57(b).
**Parental financial responsibility.**
  Child under age 21 in medical institution, §108A-61.1.
**Payments.**
  Powers of department as to, §§108A-54, 108A-55(b), (d).
    Recoupment of amount spent on medical care, §108A-70(b).
  Students with disabilities.
    Collaboration of agencies to ensure maximum funding, §108A-55.2.
**Penalties.**
  Fraud by recipients, §108A-64(c).
  Property of patients.
    Violations of provisions as to, §108A-60(b).
**Policy changes regarding medical coverage.**
  Development or amendment of new policies, §108A-54.2.
  Procedures, §108A-54.3.
**Prescriptions.**
  Prior authorization requirement.
    Exemptions, §108A-68.1.
**Property of patients.**
  Definitions, §108A-60(c).
  Prohibited acts as to, §108A-60(a).
    Penalties, §108A-60(b).
**Public health authorities.**
  County Medicaid claims.
    Contracts for operation of Medicaid billing system, §130A-45.13.
**Recovery from insurers providing additional coverage to eligible persons.**
  Acceptance of department's right of recovery, §108A-55.4(b3) to (b5).
  Definitions, §108A-55.4(a).
  Information to be provided, §108A-55.4(b) to (b2).
  Non-liability of insurer for compliance, §108A-55.4(c).
    Contractual obligation as condition, §108A-55.4(d).
**Reimbursement amounts,** §108A-55(c).
**Resident of state of North Carolina.**
  Satisfactory proof.
    Applicant to provide, §108A-55.3(a).

**MEDICAID** —Cont'd

**Resident of state of North Carolina** —Cont'd
  Satisfactory proof —Cont'd
    Child's residence, §108A-55.3(e).
    Documents meeting requirement, §108A-55.3(b), (c).
    Federal law exempting applicant from resident requirements.
      Inapplicability of section to, §108A-55.3(f).
    Nonqualified aliens.
      Section not construed to establish state residency for, §108A-55.3(g).
    Required before payment made, §108A-55.3(d).
**Schools.**
  Students with disabilities.
    Collaboration of agencies to ensure maximum funding, §108A-55.2.
**Setoff debt collection,** §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
  See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.
**Skilled nursing facilities.**
  Therapeutic leave for patients, §108A-62.
**Social security act.**
  Acceptance of federal grants, §108A-56.
**State residency required for assistance.**
  Satisfactory proof, §108A-55.3.
**Subpoenas.**
  Fraud.
    Subpoenas to produce documents, §108A-63.1.
**Subrogation rights,** §108A-57(a), (c).
**Therapeutic leave for patients,** §108A-62.
**Third party benefits.**
  Assignment of right to state.
    Acceptance of medical assistance constitutes, §108A-59(a).
  Standards for determining liability, §108A-59(c).
  Third party resources collection unit.
    Responsible state agency to establish, §108A-59(b).
**Transfer of assets for less than market value to qualify.**
  Administration in compliance with federal law, §108A-58.1(l).
  Assets defined, §108A-58.1(e).
  Exceptions to applicability, §108A-58.1(i).
  Fair market value defined, §108A-58.1(f).
  General prohibition, §108A-58.1(a).
  Individual defined, §108A-58.1(g).
  Institutionalized individual defined, §108A-58.1(h).
  Life estates, applicability, §108A-58.1(j).
  Lookback date, §108A-58.1(b).
  Non-institutionalized individual defined, §108A-58.1(h).
  Penalty period, §108A-58.1(c).
  Property producing income, applicability, §108A-58.1(j).
  Services applicable.
    Institutionalized individuals, §108A-58.1(d).
    Non-institutionalized individuals, §108A-58.1(d).
  Uncompensated value defined, §108A-58.1(f).
  Waiver of penalty for hardship, §108A-58.1(k).
    Acquisition of income or resources, effect, §108A-58.2(h).
    Deadline for requesting, §108A-58.2(c).
    Determination by department, §108A-58.2(g).
    Facility requesting on behalf of individual, §108A-58.2(d).
    Lifestyle inconvenience not to constitute hardship, §108A-58.2(f).
    Notice of right to request waiver, §108A-58.2(a).

**MEDICAID** —Cont'd

- **Transfer of assets for less than market value to qualify** —Cont'd
  - Waiver of penalty for hardship —Cont'd
    - Payments of services while request pending, §108A-58.2(i).
    - Processing of applications, §108A-58.2(b).
    - When undue hardship exists, §108A-58.2(e).
- **Transfer of benefits between counties,** §108A-57.1.
- **Working individuals.**
  - Qualified working individuals, §108A-67.

**MEDICAID ESTATE RECOVERY PLAN,** §108A-70.5.

**MEDICAID FRAUD.**

- **Providers of medical assistance,** §108A-63.
  - False claims by providers, §§108A-70.10 to 108A-70.16.
  - Subpoenas to produce documents, §108A-63.1.
- **Recipients,** §108A-64.

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.**

- **Children's health insurance program,** §§108A-70.18 to 108A-70.28.
- **False claims by providers,** §§108A-70.10 to 108A-70.16.
  - See MEDICAID.
- **Generally,** §§108A-54 to 108A-70.5.
  - See MEDICAID.
- **Medicare,** §§58-54-1 to 58-54-50.
  - See MEDICARE.

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROVIDER FALSE CLAIMS ACT,** §§108A-70.10 to 108A-70.16.

See MEDICAID.

**MEDICAL BOARD.**

- **Appointment of members,** §90-3.
- **Collection of information upon license renewal.**
  - Information to be collected, §93B-12(a).
  - Purposes of collection, §93B-12(a).
  - Report and update of information, §93B-12(b).
- **Compensation of members,** §§90-13.1, 90-13.3(a).
- **Composition,** §90-2(a).
- **Criteria for applicants,** §90-3(b).
- **Established,** §90-2(a).
- **Expenses of members,** §§90-13.1, 90-13.3(b).
- **Gender, ethnic, racial and age.**
  - Appointees and nominees to reflect composition of state, §90-2(a1).
- **Immunity of members and staff for exercising in good faith powers and duties authorized by law,** §90-14(e).
- **Investigative or complaint proceedings.**
  - Assistance with criminal investigations, §90-16(i).
  - Books and records to be kept, §90-16(a).
  - Closed sessions.
    - Evidence regarding treatment of patient, §90-16(b).
  - Counsel retained by licensee, §90-14(m), (n).
  - Initiation of investigation, §90-14(h).
  - Non-public records, §90-16(c).
  - Notice of charges or hearing as public records, §90-16(f).
  - Notice to licensee, §90-14(i), (k).
  - Precharge conference, §90-14(j).
  - Provision of information to subject of proceedings, §90-16(d).
    - Subject to discovery, §90-16(e).
  - Release of confidential information to boards of other states, §90-16(k).

**MEDICAL BOARD** —Cont'd

- **Investigative or complaint proceedings** —Cont'd
  - Reporting of criminal activity, §90-16(h).
  - Self-reporting of licensees of arrest or indictment, §90-16(j).
  - Time for completion of investigation, §90-14(l).
  - Withholding of identity of patient, §90-16(g).
- **Meetings,** §90-5.
- **Number of members,** §90-2(a).
- **Oaths.**
  - Officers may administer, §90-8.
- **Officers.**
  - Election, §90-4.
  - Oaths.
    - Power to administer, §90-8.
  - Subpoenas.
    - Issuance, §90-8.
- **Peer review agreements with medical society and North Carolina academy of physician assistants,** §90-21.22.
- **Per diem of members,** §90-13.3(b).
- **Physicians and surgeons generally.**
  - See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
- **Powers and duties.**
  - Generally, §90-5.1(a).
  - Other provisions providing additional powers, §90-5.1(b).
- **Professional society membership,** §90-3(e).
- **Qualifications of members,** §90-2(a).
- **Quorum,** §90-4.
- **Real property.**
  - Powers, §90-2(e).
- **Record of proceedings,** §90-16.
- **Registration.**
  - Annual registration with board, §90-13.2.
- **Removal of members,** §90-2(d).
- **Reports to board.**
  - Failure to provide information, §90-5.2(c).
  - Medical malpractice judgments, awards, payments and settlements, §90-5.3.
  - Physicians and physician assistants, §90-5.2(a).
    - Medical malpractice judgments, awards, payments and settlements, §90-5.3.
  - Rules of board regarding reports, §90-5.2(b).
- **Review panel for applicants.**
  - Created, §90-3(a).
  - Criteria for applicants, §90-3(b).
  - Duties, §90-3(a).
  - Immunity, §90-3(a).
  - Notice of open positions, §90-3(d).
  - Professional society membership, §90-3(e).
  - Recommendation of nominees, §90-3(c).
- **Rules and regulations,** §90-8.1.
  - Physician licensing, rules for compliance with board requirements, §90-9.1(c).
    - Foreign medical schools, graduates of, §90-9.2(c).
    - Physician assistants, §90-9.3(c).
- **Salaries of members,** §90-13.3(a).
- **Secretary.**
  - Bond, surety, §90-7.
- **Self-reporting of licensees of arrest or indictments,** §90-16(j).
- **Subcommittees.**
  - Rules to govern medical acts performed by clinical pharmacist practitioners, §90-8.2(b).
  - Rules to govern medical acts performed by registered nurses, §90-8.2(a).
- **Subpoenas.**
  - Officers may issue, §90-8.

**MEDICAL BOARD** —Cont'd
**Terms of members,** §90-2(b), (c).
**Vacancies,** §90-2(d).

**MEDICAL CARE COMMISSION.**
**Appointments,** §143B-166.
Officers, §143B-168.
**Bond issues.**
Authorization, §131A-18.
**Chairman,** §143B-168.
**Compensation,** §143B-166.
**Creation,** §143B-165.
**Definition,** §§131A-3, 131E-76.
**Duties,** §143B-165.
**Emergency medical services.**
Adoption of rules and regulations, §143-508.
**Licenses.**
Promulgation of rules, §131E-79(a).
**Meetings,** §143B-167.
**Members,** §143B-166.
**Officers.**
Appointment, §143B-168.
**Powers,** §§131A-4, 143B-165.
**Quorum,** §143B-166.
**Refunding bonds.**
Authorization, §131A-18.
**Selection of members,** §143B-166.
**Special meetings,** §143B-67.
**Vice-chairman,** §143B-168.

**MEDICAL CARE COSTS.**
**Medical care data,** §§131E-214 to 131E-214.4.

**MEDICAL CARE DATA.**
**Adverse action for violation,** §131E-214.4(b).
**Definitions,** §131E-214.4.
**Duties of statewide data processor,** §131E-214.4(a).
**Freestanding ambulatory surgical facility.**
Defined, §131E-214.1.
**Hospital.**
Defined, §131E-214.1.
**Patient data.**
Commercial purposes, use prohibited.
Proprietary information, §131E-214.3(c).
Data not public records, §131E-214.3(a).
Data public records.
Compilations, §131E-214.3(b).
Defined, §131E-214.1.
Immunity for required submission of information, §131E-214.3(d).
Submission required, §131E-214.2.
**Patient identifying information.**
Defined, §131E-214.1.
**Purpose of provisions,** §131E-214(b).
**Statewide,** §131E-214.1.
**Statewide data processor.**
Duties, §131E-214.4(a).
**Submission of data required,** §131E-214.2.
**Title of article,** §131E-214(a).

**MEDICAL COMPENSATION.**
**Workers' compensation,** §97-25.
Medical information.
Reasonable access, §97-25.6.

**MEDICAL EDUCATION.**
**Duke and Wake Forest medical schools.**
Scholarships.
Financial aid for North Carolina students, §116-21.6.
**Primary care physicians and other providers.**
Availability of information to appropriations committee of general assembly, §143-613(e).

**MEDICAL EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Primary care physicians and other providers** —Cont'd
Board of governors of the University of North Carolina to set for school of medicine, §143-613(b).
Changes to ensure larger proportions of students seek residencies and clinical training in primary care.
Board of governors of the University of North Carolina to initiate, §143-613(c).
Goals for state-operated health professional schools.
Board of governors of the University of North Carolina to set, §143-613(b1).
Goals of encouraging.
Bowman Gray school of medicine and Duke University school of medicine to prepare plan, §143-613(a).
Monitoring progress.
Private and state-operated schools.
Board of governors of the University of North Carolina, §143-613(d).

**MEDICAL EMERGENCIES.**
**Abortion.**
Exception to parental consent requirement, §90-21.9.
**Hazardous chemicals.**
Disclosure of hazardous substance to treating physician or nurse, §95-198(a).

**MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES.**
**Sales and use tax exemption,** §105-164.13.

**MEDIC ALERT BRACELETS.**
**Unconscious or semiconscious people.**
Local confinement facility prisoner.
Duty of custodial personnel to discover if prisoner wearing, §153A-225.1(a) to (c).
Police officer duty to check, §15A-503.

**MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS.**
**Hearsay exception,** §8C-1 Rule 803.
**Labor.**
Requiring payment for examination as condition of employment, §14-357.1.

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS,** §§130A-377 to 130A-395.
**Anatomical gifts.**
Cooperation with procurement organization, §130A-412.23(a), (d).
Defined, §130A-412.23(d).
Interference of recovery of body part with postmortem examination, §130A-412.23(e).
Limitations on authorization of removal or donation of body parts, §130A-412.23(c).
Medicolegal examination of donor.
Authorized to conduct, §130A-412.24(b).
Expeditious provision of requested information to examiner, §130A-412.24(c).
Postmortem examination conducted in manner and time period compatible with preservation, §130A-412.23(b).
Release of personal identifying information of decedent and postmortem examination results upon request of procurement organization, §130A-412.24(a).
Removal of body part before postmortem examination.
Record describing condition of body part sent to examiner, §130A-412.23(f).
**Appointment,** §130A-382.

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS** —Cont'd
**Assistant medical examiners,** §130A-380.
**Associate medical examiners,** §130A-380.
**Autopsies.**
  Homicide investigations, §15-7.
  Performance, §130A-389(a), (b).
  Reports.
    Autopsies performed pursuant to next of kin request, §130A-389(d).
  Requests by next of kin for autopsy, §130A-389(b), (c).
  When autopsies or other pathological examinations to be performed, §130A-389(a), (b).
**Burial at sea.**
  When examiner's permission necessary before burial, §130A-388(a), (b).
**Certificates of death.**
  Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
    Amendment by chief medical examiner, §130A-385(c).
    Duties of medical examiner, §130A-385(b) to (d).
**Chief medical examiner.**
  Additional services and facilities, §130A-381.
  Certificates of death.
    Amendment by chief medical examiner, §130A-385(c).
  Duties, §130A-379.
  Qualifications and appointment, §130A-378.
  Staff, §130A-380.
  Subpoena authority, §130A-386.
**Coroners.**
  General provisions.
    See CORONERS.
  Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
    Inquests to be held by coroner, §130A-394.
**Costs.**
  Homicide.
    Compensation of physician, §15-7.
**County medical examiner,** §130A-382.
  Appointment, §130A-382.
  Subpoena authority, §130A-386.
**Cremation.**
  Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
    When medical examiner's permission necessary before cremation, §130A-388(a), (b).
**Dead bodies.**
  Unclaimed bodies.
    Provisions inapplicable to bodies within jurisdiction of medical examiner, §130A-415(h).
**Death.**
  Notification concerning out-of-state body, §130A-384.
  Notification of certain deaths, §130A-383(a).
    Duties of medical examiners upon receipt of notice, §130A-385(a).
**Disinterment,** §130A-390(a) to (c).
**Embalmers.**
  Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
    When medical examiner's permission necessary before embalming, §130A-388(a), (b).
**Evidence.**
  Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
    Reports and records received as evidence, §130A-392.

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS** —Cont'd
**Exhumations,** §130A-390(a) to (c).
**Facilities.**
  Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services, §130A-381.
**Fees.**
  Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services, §§130A-385(a), 130A-387.
    Autopsies, §130A-389(a).
    Cremation or burial at sea.
      Certification and duties, §130A-388(b).
**Forensic chemists,** §130A-380.
**Homicide investigations.**
  Autopsies, §15-7.
**Human tissue.**
  Discovery of anatomical matter.
    Report to medical examiner, §130A-383(b).
**Inquests.**
  Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
    Coroner to hold inquest, §130A-394.
**Jurisdiction.**
  Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services, §130A-383(a).
**Mental health, developmental disability, substance abuse.**
  Clients or residents.
    Duties upon notice of death, §130A-385(f).
  Death of client.
    Reporting to medical examiner and state protection and advocacy agency, §122C-31(g).
      Public information in reports, §122C-31(h).
**Motor vehicle accidents.**
  Involuntary admissions for treatment, §20-17.1.
  Report of death in reportable accidents, §20-166.1(f).
**Notice.**
  Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
    Notification concerning out-of-state body, §130A-384.
    Notification of medical examiners of certain deaths, §130A-383(a).
      Coroner to hold inquests, §130A-394.
      Duties of medical examiners upon receipt of notice, §130A-385(a).
**Offices.**
  Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
    Additional services and facilities, §130A-381.
    Central and district offices.
      Establishment and maintenance, §130A-377.
**Out-of-state bodies.**
  Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
    Notification concerning, §130A-384.
**Records.**
  Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
    Evidential value of records, §130A-392.
**Release of body,** §130A-383(c).
**Reports.**
  Autopsies, §130A-389(a), (d).
  Discovery of anatomical material.
    Report to medical examiner, §130A-383(b).
  Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services, §§130A-385(a), 130A-389(a), (d).
    Autopsies, §130A-389(a), (d).
    Copy forwarded to appropriate district attorney, §130A-385(d).

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS** —Cont'd
**Reports** —Cont'd
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services —Cont'd
Evidential value of reports, §130A-392.
Workplace fatal injuries.
Death investigation report.
Copy forwarded to commissioner of labor, §130A-385(e).
**Rules and regulations.**
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services, §130A-393.
**Services.**
Additional services, §130A-381.
**Subpoenas.**
Authority of chief and county medical examiners, §130A-386.
**Suicides.**
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
Notification of medical examiners of certain deaths, §130A-383(a).
**Suspicious deaths.**
Notification of medical examiners, §130A-383(a).
**Term of office,** §130A-382.
**Unnatural deaths.**
Notification of medical examiners, §130A-383(a).
**Vacancies in office,** §130A-382.
**Waters and watercourses.**
Burial at sea.
Certification and duties of medical examiners, §130A-388(b).
**Workplace fatal injuries.**
Death investigation report.
Copy forwarded to commissioner of labor, §130A-385(e).

**MEDICAL EXPENSES.**
**Dispute in civil proceedings.**
Testimony of injured party regarding amount of expenses, §8-58.1.
**Liens.**
Recoveries for personal injuries, §44-50.
Accounting for disbursements, §44-50.1(a) to (c).
**Offer to pay, admissibility,** §8C-1 Rule 409.
**Paternity established, obligation of father,** §49-15.
Parties to proceedings, §49-16.

**MEDICAL HISTORY.**
**Hearsay exception,** §8C-1 Rule 803.

**MEDICAL INSURANCE.**
See HEALTH INSURANCE.

**MEDICAL MALPRACTICE,** §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
**Arbitration of negligent health claims,** §§90-21.60 to 90-21.69.
Agreement to arbitration.
Applicability of provisions, §90-21.60(a).
Void agreements, §90-21.60(b).
Appeal of decision, §90-21.68.
Applicability of provisions, §90-21.60(a).
Attorneys' fees and costs, §90-21.65(e).
Conduct of arbitration, §90-21.63.
Damage limitations, §90-21.65(b).
Decision of arbitrator.
Appeal, §90-21.68.
Damage limitations, §90-21.65(b).
Finding required if damages awarded, §90-21.65(c).
Issuing written decision, §90-21.65(a).

**MEDICAL MALPRACTICE** —Cont'd
**Arbitration of negligent health claims** —Cont'd
Declaration not to arbitrate, §90-21.61(c).
Depositions, §90-21.63(d).
Discovery, §90-21.63(c).
Depositions, §90-21.63(d).
Expert witnesses.
Number parties entitled to present, §90-21.63(a).
Multiple parties on one side, §90-21.63(b).
Fees and expenses of arbitrator, §90-21.65(d).
Judgment of court, §90-21.66.
Jurisdiction of court retained during, §90-21.67.
Motion for judgment of court, §90-21.66.
Public policy as to when hearings begin, §90-21.64(c).
Scheduling order, §90-21.64(b).
Selection of arbitrator.
Agreement of all parties, §90-21.62(a).
List maintained by administrative office of the courts, §90-21.62(b).
Stipulation to arbitrate.
During pendency of action, §90-21.61(b).
Prior to filing action, §90-21.61(a).
Subpoenas, §90-21.63(e).
Time limitations, §90-21.64(a).
Uniform arbitration act provisions not applicable, §90-21.69.
Void agreements, §90-21.60(b).
**Burden of proof.**
Standard of health care, §90-21.12.
**Commencement of actions.**
Index of malpractice actions.
Providing copy to judge, §1A-1 Rule 3(b).
**Complaints.**
Requirement where complaint alleges failure to comply with applicable standard of care, §1A-1 Rule 9(j).
**Compromise settlement or release against person responsible for personal injury.**
Effect on liability of physicians and surgeons, §1-540.1.
**Definitions,** §90-21.11.
**Dentists.**
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-41(a).
**Discovery.**
Medical malpractice discovery conference, §1A-1 Rule 26(f1).
**Discovery of loss, defect or damage not apparent to claimant.**
Time limitation for bringing action, §1-15.
**Emergency treatment.**
Nonliability, §90-21.14(a), (b).
Conflict of laws, §90-21.14(c).
**Evidence.**
Standard of health care, §90-21.12.
Statements by health care provider to ameliorate or mitigate adverse outcomes, §8C-1 Rule 413.
**Expert witnesses.**
Contingency fee testimony prohibited, §8C-1 Rule 702(f).
Disqualification of expert witness.
Power of trial court not limited by section, §8C-1 Rule 702(g).
Qualifications of expert.
Generally, §8C-1 Rule 702(b).
Testimony against general practitioner, §8C-1 Rule 702(c).
Testimony regarding administrative or other nonclinical issues, §8C-1 Rule 702(h).

**MEDICAL MALPRACTICE** —Cont'd
**Expert witnesses** —Cont'd
  Qualifications of expert —Cont'd
    Testimony regarding medical support staff, §8C-1 Rule 702(d).
    Waiver of certain qualifications by resident judge, §8C-1 Rule 702(e).
**Extension of statutes of limitations, motion,** §1A-1 Rule 9(j).
**First aid.**
  Nonliability, §90-21.14(a), (b).
    Conflict of laws, §90-21.14(c).
**Foreign object left in body.**
  Time limitation for commencing action upon discovery, §1-15(c).
**Good Samaritan act.**
  Conflict of laws, §90-21.14(c).
  Generally, §90-21.14(a).
**Grounds for disciplinary action.**
  Dentists, §90-41(a).
**Index of medical malpractice actions.**
  Clerk to maintain, §1A-1 Rule 3(b).
**Informed consent.**
  Conflict of laws, §90-21.13(e).
  Persons who may consent for another, §90-21.13(c).
  Treatment without consent, §90-21.13(d).
  Valid consent.
    What constitutes, §90-21.13(a), (b).
**Judgments, awards, payments and settlements.**
  Reports to medical board, §90-5.3.
**Limitation of actions,** §1-15(c).
  Motion to extend statute of limitations, §1A-1 Rule 9(j).
**Negligence, facts and complaint to establish,** §1A-1 Rule 9(j).
**Nonresident physicians.**
  Use of electronic or other media in this state, §90-21.12A.
**Optometrists.**
  Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-121.2(a).
**Physical therapists.**
  Grounds for disciplinary actions, §90-270.36.
**Pleading demand for judgments,** §1A-1 Rule 8.
**Pleading special matters,** §1A-1 Rule 9(j).
**Pretrial conference,** §1A-1 Rule 16(b).
**Prison inmate, case filed by or on behalf of.**
  Motion to dismiss filed by defendant, ICTortClaim Rule T201.
**Release of cause of action against person responsible for personal injury.**
  Effect on liability of physicians and surgeons, §1-540.1.
**Report of award of damages or settlement.**
  Confidentiality and immunity for reporting, §90-14.13(e).
  Insurance company reports, §90-14.13(c).
    Noncompliance, §90-14.13(d).
  Physicians without professional liability insurance, §90-14.13(b).
**Reports to medical board of judgments, awards, payments and settlements.**
  Additional nature of provisions, §90-5.3(e).
  Contents, §90-5.3(b).
  Definition of settlement, §90-5.3(d).
  Publication of information, §90-5.3(c).
  Required, §90-5.3(a).
**Review of medical care by person reasonably expected to be called as expert witness.**
  Complaint to specifically assert, §1A-1 Rule 9(j).

**MEDICAL MALPRACTICE** —Cont'd
**Scope of provisions.**
  Definition of "health care provider,"§90-21.11.
**Settlement of action against person responsible for personal injury to another.**
  Effect on liability of physician or surgeon for malpractice, §1-540.1.
**Specific assertions required in complaints,** §1A-1 Rule 9(j).
**Standard of health care,** §90-21.12.
**Trial.**
  Pre-trial procedure.
    Final conference, §1A-1 Rule 16(b).
  Scheduling for trial, §1A-1 Rule 16(b).
**Volunteers.**
  Health care provider immunity, §90-21.16.
**Workers' compensation.**
  Medical treatment.
    Effect of malpractice of physician, §97-26(h).

**MEDICAL ORDER FOR SCOPE OF TREATMENT,** §90-21.17.

**MEDICAL PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.**
**Children's health insurance program.**
  Data collection for assessing program performance, §108A-70.27(c).

**MEDICAL PRACTICE,** §§90-1 to 90-18.6.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

**MEDICAL RECORDS,** §§90-410 to 90-412.
**Access to confidential records when public health concern necessitates.**
  Immunity from liability for permitting examination, review, or copying of records, §130A-15(c).
  Not public records, §130A-15(b).
  State health director authorized to access, §130A-15(a).
**Anatomical gifts.**
  Access by federally designated organ procurement organizations and tissue banks.
    Hospitals to provide, §130A-412.32(b).
**Defined,** §90-410.
**Department of health and human services.**
  Confidentiality of privileged patient records in possession of department, §143B-139.6.
**Disclosure of health care information.**
  Motor vehicle accidents, §90-21.20B(a1).
  When permissible, §90-21.20B(a), (e).
**Electronic medical records,** §90-412.
  Authentication, §90-412(b).
  Authorized, §90-412(a).
  Digital signatures, §90-412(b).
  Legal rights and responsibilities, §90-412(c).
  Security, confidentiality, access and disclosure.
    Same standards as paper records, §90-412(c).
  Separate paper copy not required, §90-412(a).
**Emergency medical services.**
  Confidentiality of patient information, §143-518.
**Evidence.**
  Copies of records, §8-44.1.
**Fee to cover costs incurred in searching, handling, etc.,** §90-411.
**Health care facilities.**
  Confidentiality of patient information, §131E-97(a).
**Immunization.**
  Child care facilities and school authorities.
    Maintenance of record, §130A-155(b).

**MEDICAL RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Immunization** —Cont'd
Universities and colleges.
Maintenance of record, §130A-155.1.
**Insurance consumer and customer information privacy protection.**
Individual requesting access to individual's personal information, §58-39-45(c).
**Medical care data concerning patients.**
Commercial purposes, use prohibited.
Proprietary information, §131E-214.3(c).
Immunity for required submission, §131E-214.3(d).
Information not public record, §131E-214.3(a).
Information public record.
Compilations, §131E-214.3(b).
**Motor vehicle insurance.**
Consent to release.
Person seeking information as policy limits and coverage, §58-3-33(a).
**Pharmacists and pharmacies.**
Patient records.
Availability, §90-85.35.
Prescriptions, §90-85.30.
Medication errors, §§90-85.26(b), 90-85.47(e).
Preservation of orders, §90-85.26(a).
**Prisoners records.**
Transfer of prisoner in local confinement facility to another local facility.
Providing facility receiving prisoner, §153A-225(b1).
**Public health authorities.**
Confidentiality, §130A-45.8(a).
**Race and ethnicity data.**
Patient self-reported data.
Medical providers required to collect, document and report to division of public health, §130A-16.
**State child fatality review team access,** §143B-150.20(d).
**Subpoena commanding production.**
Delivery of records by custodian, §1A-1 Rule 45(c).
**Workers' compensation.**
Contested cases, ICWorkComp Rule 607.
Fees for medical records and reports, §97-26.1.
Medical information.
Reasonable access by employer or insurer providing medical compensation, §97-25.6.

**MEDICAL RESEARCH LABORATORIES.**
**Disposition of remains of terminated pregnancies,** §130A-131.10.

**MEDICAL SOCIETY.**
**Name,** §90-1.
**Peer review agreements with medical board,** §90-21.22.
**Physician health and effectiveness committee.**
Referral of physician impaired by alcohol, drug addiction or mental illness, §90-14(b).
**Status,** §90-1.

**MEDICAL SOCIETY PHYSICIAN HEALTH AND EFFECTIVENESS COMMITTEE.**
**Referral of physicians impaired by alcohol, drug addiction or mental illness,** §90-14(b).

**MEDICAL SUPPORT FOR MINOR CHILDREN,** §50-13.11.

**MEDICAL TREATISES.**
**Hearsay exception,** §8C-1 Rule 803.

**MEDICAL TREATMENT OR CARE OF JUVENILES.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions,** §§7B-903, 7B-904.

**MEDICAL WASTE.**
**Crematory act.**
Inapplicability to cremation of medical waste, §90-210.134(b).
**Depositing or discharging in waters of state,** §75A-10(d).
Penalty, §75A-10(e).
**Navigable waters, depositing or leaving in,** §76-40(a1).
**Penalties.**
Civil penalties, §143-214.2A(b).
Criminal penalties, §143-214.2A(c).
**Prohibited discharges,** §143-214.2A.
**Restoration,** §143-214.2A(d).
**Violations of provisions,** §143-214.2A(a).
Civil penalties, §143-214.2A(b).
Criminal penalties, §143-214.2A(c).

**MEDICARE,** §§58-54-1 to 58-54-50.
**Advertising.**
Filing requirements, §58-54-35.
**Applicability of provisions,** §58-54-5(a).
Exceptions, §58-54-5(b), (c).
**By reason of disability.**
Availability of Medicare supplement insurance to persons eligible before age 65, §58-54-45(a).
**Certificates.**
Applicability to certificates delivered or issued on or after August 7, 1989, §58-53-110(d).
**Claims.**
Minimum standards for claims payments, §58-54-15.
**Definitions,** §58-54-1.
**Disability.**
Persons eligible by reason of disability before age 65.
Availability of Medicare supplement insurance, §58-54-45(a).
Right to purchase Medicare when managed care plan terminated, §58-54-45(b).
**Disclosure standards.**
Attained age as structure or methodology for rates, §58-54-25(f).
Captions or notice requirements, §58-54-25(d).
Informational brochure for persons eligible for Medicare, §58-54-25(c).
Outline of coverage, §58-54-25(a).
Contents, §58-54-25(b).
Replacement of accident and health insurance policies, subscriber contracts or certificates, §58-54-25(e).
**Discrimination.**
Rates, §58-54-45(c).
**Duplication of benefits provided by Medicare.**
Prohibited, §58-54-10(a).
**East Carolina University School of Medicine.**
Medicare reimbursements.
Request for, use of funds, §116-36.6.
**Exceptions to provisions,** §58-54-5(b), (c).
**Federal law and regulations.**
Conformity of Medicare supplement policies and certificates to.
Rules, §58-54-50.
**Filing requirements,** §58-54-20(a), (b).
**Home care clients' bill of rights,** §§131E-144.1 to 131E-144.7.
**Loss ratio standards,** §58-54-20(b).

**MEDICARE** —Cont'd
**Notice.**
  Disclosure standards.
    Rules for captions or notice requirements, §58-54-25(d).
  Policies to have notice of free examination, §58-54-30.
**Outline of coverage.**
  Disclosure standards, §58-54-25(a).
    Captions or notice requirements, §58-54-25(d).
    Contents, §58-54-25(b).
    Informational brochure for persons eligible for Medicare, §58-54-25(c).
**Penalties,** §58-54-40.
**Policies.**
  Applicability to policies delivered or issued on or after August 7, 1989, §58-53-110(d).
  Duplication of benefits provided by Medicare.
    Prohibited, §58-54-10(a).
  Federal laws and regulations.
    Conformity of Medicare supplement policies to.
      Rules, §58-54-50.
  Notice of free examination.
    Required, §58-54-30.
  Standards for policy provisions, §58-54-10.
    Prohibited provisions, §58-54-10(d).
    Rules to specify, §§58-54-10(b), (c), 58-54-15.
**Rates.**
  Discrimination in pricing, §58-54-45(c).
  Supplement insurance rates.
    Attained age as structure or methodology for rates, §58-54-25(f).
**Replacement of existing policy.**
  Accident and health insurance policies, subscriber contracts or certificates, §58-54-25(e).
  Compensation of agents.
    Restrictions, §58-54-20(c).
**Right to purchase when managed care plan terminated.**
  Persons eligible by reason of disability before age 65, §58-54-45(b).
**State health plan for teachers and state employees.**
  Continuation of coverage for spouse and dependent.
    Employee eligible for medicare, §135-45.12(j).
  Persons eligible for medicare, §135-45.10.

**MEDICATION AIDE REGISTRY,** §§131E-114.2, 131E-270.
**Employers.**
  Access required prior to hiring medication aide.
    Health care personnel registry, §131E-270(c).
    Listing required for hiring, §131E-270(b).
**Establishment,** §131E-270(a).

**MEDICINE.**
**Chiropractors generally,** §§90-139 to 90-157.3.
  See CHIROPRACTORS.
**Dental hygienists generally,** §§90-221 to 90-233.1.
  See DENTAL HYGIENISTS.
**Dentists generally,** §§90-22 to 90-48.11.
  See DENTISTS AND DENTISTRY.
**Medication aide registry,** §131E-270.
**Nurses generally,** §§90-171.19 to 90-171.48.
  See NURSES.
**Nursing homes generally.**
  See NURSING HOMES.
**Perfusionists generally,** §§90-681 to 90-694.
  See PERFUSIONISTS.

**MEDICINE** —Cont'd
**Pharmacists and pharmacies generally,** §§90-85.2 to 90-85.44.
  See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES.
**Physical therapists generally,** §§90-270.24 to 90-270.39.
  See PHYSICAL THERAPISTS.
**Physicians and surgeons generally.**
  See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
**Podiatrists generally,** §§90-202.2 to 90-202.14.
  See PODIATRISTS.
**Polysomnography,** §§90-721 to 90-725.
  See POLYSOMNOGRAPHY.
**Prescriptions.**
  See PRESCRIPTION DRUGS.
**Psychologists generally,** §§90-270.1 to 90-270.22.
  See PSYCHOLOGISTS.
**Veterinarians generally,** §§90-179 to 90-187.13.
  See VETERINARIANS.

**MEDICINE, INSTITUTE OF,** §90-470.

**MEDICINE MANUFACTURING AND DISTRIBUTION INDUSTRIES.**
**Sales and use tax refund,** §105-164.14(j).

**MEDICOLEGAL GUIDELINES FOR ATTORNEY-PHYSICIAN RELATIONSHIP.**
**Conflict of laws,** MLG Rule 2.
**Consultation prior to proceedings,** MLG Rule 4.
**Definitions,** MLG Rule 3.
**Deposition testimony,** MLG Rule 4.
**Joint committee of medical society and bar association,** MLG Rule 6.
**Medical records, handling of,** MLG Rule 4.
**Notice of trial,** MLG Rule 5.
**Purpose of rules,** MLG Rule 1.
**Role of expert witnesses,** MLG Rule 5.
**Subpoenas,** MLG Rule 5.

**MEETING HOUSES.**
**Burning of churches and certain other religious buildings,** §14-62.2.

**MEETINGS.**
**Freedom of information.**
  See FREEDOM OF INFORMATION.
**Open meetings act,** §§143-318.9 to 143-318.18.
  See OPEN MEETINGS ACT.

**MEGAN'S LAW.**
**Sex offender and public protection registration,** §§14-208.5 to 14-208.32.
  See SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION.

**MEHERRIN TRIBE OF NORTH CAROLINA.**
**Rights, privileges, immunities, obligations and duties,** §71A-7.1.

**MELONS.**
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**MEMBERSHIP CAMPING,** §§66-230 to 66-247.
**Administration of article,** §66-233.
**Advertising,** §66-242.
**Applicability of article,** §66-231.
**Citation of article,** §66-230.
**Construction of article.**
  Applicability, §66-230.
  Citation, §66-230.
  Scope, §66-241.
**Contracts.**
  Cancellation, §66-240.
  Contents, §66-239(a).
  Duration, §66-244.

**MEMBERSHIP CAMPING** —Cont'd
**Contracts** —Cont'd
  Nondisturbance provisions, §66-246.
  Rescission, §66-247.
  Surety bond in lieu of nondisturbance provisions, §66-246.
**Damages,** §66-247.
**Definitions,** §66-232.
**Deposits.**
  Escrow accounts, §66-241.
**Enforcement of article,** §66-233.
**Escrow accounts,** §66-241.
  Records, §66-244.
**Fees.**
  Registration, §66-236.
**Nondisturbance agreements,** §66-236.
**Operators.**
  Disclosure statements, §66-238.
  Statements about resale of membership, §66-245.
**Records,** §66-243.
**Registration.**
  Application.
    Fees, §66-234(c).
    Forms, §66-234(a).
    Signatures, §66-234(b).
  Effect, §66-234(e).
  Effective date, §66-235.
  Fees, §66-236.
  Remedies of purchasers, §66-247.
  Renewal, §66-234(d).
    Effective date, §66-235.
  Required, §66-243.
  Salespersons, §66-237.
**Remedies of purchaser,** §66-247.
**Resale of memberships,** §66-245.
**Salespersons.**
  Disclosure statements, §66-238.
  Registration, §66-237.
  Statements about resale of membership, §66-245.
**Scope of article,** §66-241.
**Short title of article,** §66-230.
**Title of article,** §66-240.

**MEMBERSHIP IN LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES.**
**Members generally,** §§57C-3-01 to 57C-3-05.
  See LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES.

**MEMORANDA IN SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION OF DISPOSITIVE MOTIONS.**
**Service,** §1A-1 Rule 5(a1).

**MEMORANDA OF LEASES AND OPTIONS.**
**Forms,** §47-118(a).
  Adoption of forms, §47-117(b).
  Contents, §47-118(a).
  Prescription of forms in article does not exclude use of other forms which are sufficient in law, §47-117(a).
  Registration of memorandum, §47-118(c).
  Term or lease, §47-118(b).
**Notice.**
  Memorandum as notice, §47-120.

**MEMORIAL DAY.**
**Instructional programs for use in schools.**
  Duty to develop recommended programs.
    State board of education, §115C-12.
**Public holiday,** §103-4(a).

**MEMORIAL HOSPITAL.**
**Mental health generally.**
  See MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE.

**MEMORIAL HOSPITAL** —Cont'd
**Use of psychiatric service of North Carolina memorial hospital,** §122C-322.

**MEMORIALS.**
**General provisions.**
  See MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS.

**MENINGITIS.**
**Charter school students parents or guardians.**
  Information provided, §115C-238.29F(a).
**Church schools and schools of religious charter.**
  Information provided parents and guardians of students, §115C-548.
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
  Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138(b).
**Home schools.**
  Information provided, §115C-565.
**Local boards of education.**
  Information provided parents and guardians, §115C-47.

**MENINGOCOCCAL DISEASE VACCINATION INFORMATION.**
**Charter school students parents or guardians.**
  Information provided, §115C-238.29F(a).
**Church schools and schools of religious charter.**
  Information provided parents and guardians of students, §115C-548.
**Home schools.**
  Information provided, §115C-565.
**Local boards of education.**
  Information provided parents and guardians, §115C-47.
**Universities and colleges.**
  Providing students information, §116-260.

**MENTAL CONDITION.**
**Then existing condition, hearsay exception,** §8C-1 Rule 803.

**MENTAL EXAMINATIONS.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions,** §§7B-903, 7B-904.
**Labor.**
  Requiring payment for examination as condition of employment, §14-357.1.
**Method of discovery,** §1A-1 Rule 26(a).
**Order,** §1A-1 Rule 35(a).
**Physician's report,** §1A-1 Rule 35(b).
**Prisoners.**
  Each prisoner to receive, §148-19(c).
**Probation.**
  Condition of probation, §15A-1364.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
  Disposition of juvenile found mentally ill or developmentally disabled, §7B-903.
  Psychiatric or psychological examination, treatment or care, §§7B-903, 7B-904.
**Accreditation of services.**
  Deadline, §122C-81(c).
  Definitions, §122C-81(a).
  Designation of services requiring national accreditation, §122C-81(b).
  Failure of provider to meet benchmark, §122C-81(c).
  Medicaid enrolled providers, §122C-81(d).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Accreditation of services** —Cont'd
  On-site accreditation review, §122C-81(c).
    Medicaid enrolled providers, §122C-81(d).
  Plan of correction for failed providers, §122C-81(c).
  Provider requirements, §122C-81(c).
    Medicaid enrolled providers, §122C-81(d).
**Administration of chapter.**
  Secretary of department of health and human services, §122C-111.
**Admissions.**
  Continuity of care for individual with mental retardation, §122C-63.
  Corruptly attempting admissions.
    Civil liability, §122C-204.
  Incompetency proceedings.
    Hospitalization.
      Effect on one another, §122C-203.
  Involuntary commitment. See within this heading, "Involuntary commitment."
  Suspension of new admissions to licensed facility.
    Conditions detrimental to health or safety of clients, §122C-23(g).
  Voluntary admissions. See within this heading, "Voluntary admissions."
**Adult child or grandchild.**
  Advancements to, §35A-1322.
**Advance instruction for mental health treatment,** §§122C-71 to 122C-77.
  Advance health care directive registry, §§130A-465 to 130A-471.
  Alteration, forgery, concealment or destruction of instrument, §122C-76.
  Compliance required, §122C-74(g).
    Noncompliance documented, §122C-74(h).
  Construction and interpretation, §§122C-71(c), 122C-77(b).
    Guardian's powers, §122C-73(e).
  Contents, §122C-73(a).
  Continuing consent required if possible, §122C-74(e).
    Physician's immunity from liability, §122C-75(a).
  Definitions, §122C-72.
  Duration, §122C-74(a).
  Effectiveness, §122C-74(a).
  Execution of agreement no indicator of capability at time of treatment, §122C-74(f).
  Facilities.
    Limitation on use, §122C-73(c).
  Form, §122C-77.
  Fundamental right to decisions, §122C-71(a).
  Guardians.
    Construction of powers, §122C-73(e).
    Nomination and appointment, §122C-73(d).
  Health care powers of attorney.
    Combination, §122C-73(f).
    Generally, §§32A-15 to 32A-26.
      See HEALTH CARE POWERS OF ATTORNEY.
  Immunity from liability, §122C-75(b).
  Incorporation into health care power of attorney, §32A-19(b).
  Instructions by principal which supersede advance instruction, §122C-74(e).
    Physician's immunity from liability, §122C-75(a).
  Insurance coverage.
    Execution as condition, §122C-73(c).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Advance instruction for mental health treatment** —Cont'd
  Involuntary commitment to mental health facility.
    Effect of advance instruction, §32A-19(a1).
    Restrictions on power of advance instruction, §122C-74(i).
  Lack of informed consent.
    Physician's immunity from liability, §122C-75(d).
  Limitations, §122C-73(c).
  Misdemeanors.
    Alteration, forgery, concealment or destruction of instrument, §122C-76.
  Negligent act or omission by physician.
    No immunity from liability, §122C-75(e).
  Powers of attorney.
    Combination, §122C-73(f).
  Presumption of sound mind at time of execution, §122C-74(c).
    Physician's immunity from liability, §122C-75(c).
  Presumption of validity, §122C-74(d).
    Physician's immunity from liability, §122C-75(c).
  Purpose, §122C-71(b).
  Reliance by physician, §122C-74(b).
    Immunity from liability, §122C-75(b).
  Revocation, §122C-74(j).
  Scope, §122C-73(b).
  Treatment contrary to instructions, §122C-74(g).
  Treatment covered, §122C-73(c1).
  Validity of instruction.
    Instructions executed prior to January 1, 1999, §122C-77(a).
    Presumption, §122C-74(d).
      Physician's immunity from liability, §122C-75(c).
**Advancements.**
  Surplus income and advancements, §§35A-1321 to 35A-1330.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Furnishing to patients, §14-258.1(b).
**Alcoholism.**
  Research authority, §§122C-431 to 122C-433.
**Aliens.**
  Proceedings, §122C-344.
**Ammunition for firearms.**
  Furnishing to inmates of mental institutions, §14-258.1(a).
**Appeals panel.**
  Community support services providers, inapplicability, §122C-151.4(g).
  Contested case under chapter 150B, §122C-151.4(f).
  Decisions, §122C-151.4(e).
  Definitions, §122C-151.4(a).
  Generally, §122C-151.4(b).
  Hearings, §122C-151.4(d).
  Right to appeal, §122C-151.4(c).
**Area authorities.**
  Actions against agents, employees and board members.
    Defense of civil or criminal actions, §122C-153(a) to (d).
  Actions for damages cause by tort or negligence.
    Waiver of governmental immunity.
      Purchase of liability insurance, §122C-152.
  Appeals.
    Appeals panel, §122C-151.4.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Area authorities** —Cont'd
  Appeals —Cont'd
    Procedure for appeal by, §122C-151.2(c).
    Right of appeal, §122C-151.2(a), (b).
  Appropriations.
    Acquisition of real property by nonprofit corporation for treatment facility purposes, §122C-147(h).
    Acquisition of real property used by area mental health authorities, §122C-147(i).
    Acquisition or lease of personal property, §122C-147(f).
    Allocation of funds, §122C-147.1(a).
      Exceptions, §122C-147.1(b).
      Final payments, §122C-147.1(e).
      Grants, §122C-147.1(d).
      Purchase of service basis.
        Reimbursement rates, §122C-147.2(a), (b).
      Purpose of service basis, §122C-147.1(d).
      Specific appropriations, §122C-147.1(c).
      Withdrawal of funds from specific programs, §122C-147(g).
    Counties and cities, §122C-115(b), (d).
    Equipment necessary for operation, §122C-147(e).
    Lease of real property, §122C-147(d).
    Purchase of real property, §122C-147(c).
    Responsibilities of those receiving appropriations, §122C-151.
      Duty failures, §122C-151(b).
      Use, §122C-151(a).
    Title to personal property, §122C-147(f).
    Use of funds, §122C-147(b).
  Area boards.
    Appointments, §122C-118.1(a), (c).
    Chairman, §122C-119(c).
    Compensation, §122C-120(a).
    Composition, §122C-118.1(a), (b).
    Defense of agents, employees and board members, §122C-153.
    Ex officio members, §122C-118.1(d).
    Expenses, §122C-120(b).
    Finance committee, §122C-119(d).
    Governing unit of authorities, §122C-117(b).
    Information pertaining to membership, public records, §122C-118.1(e).
    Meetings, §122C-119(a), (b).
    Organization, §122C-119.
    Orientation on responsibilities, §122C-119.1.
    Registration fees.
      Reimbursement for fees, §122C-120(b).
    Training, §122C-119.1.
  Assumption of financial control by state, §122C-125.
  Audits.
    Copies to boards of county commissioners, §122C-117(d).
  Caretaker administrator, §122C-124.1(c).
  Catchment area of authority or county program, §122C-115(a).
    Reduction of administrative fund.
      Noncompliance with requirements, §122C-115(a1).
  Claims against agents, employees or board members.
    Payment, §122C-153(a) to (d).
    Waiver of governmental tort immunity, liability insurance, §122C-152(a) to (f).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Area authorities** —Cont'd
  Confidentiality.
    Personnel records, privacy, §122C-158(a) to (h).
    Quality assurance activities by secretary.
      Review and protection of information, §122C-192(a) to (d).
  Consolidated human services agencies, boards and directors.
    See CONSOLIDATED HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY.
  Consumer and family advisory committees, §§122C-170, 122C-171.
  Continuing care for individual with mental retardation, §122C-63.
  Contracts to provide services to governmental or private entities, §122C-117(a1).
  Coordination of services between area authorities and state facilities, §122C-111.
  Counties.
    Appropriations, §122C-115(b), (d).
    Business plan, §122C-115.2.
    Dissolution of area authority, §122C-115.3.
    Joint establishment of area authorities, §122C-115(c).
    Provision of services through area authorities, §122C-115(a).
    Withdrawal, §122C-115.3(a) to (c).
  Criminal history record checks of applicants for employment, §122C-80.
    Civil liability, §122C-80(d).
    Conditional employment, §122C-80(g).
    Factors considered in hiring.
      One or more convictions by applicant, §122C-80(c).
    Furnishing false information, §122C-80(f).
    Provider, defined, §122C-80(a).
    Relevant offense, defined, §122C-80(e).
    Required, §122C-80(b).
  Criminal history record checks of personnel, §§114-19.3, 114-19.10.
  Crisis response service, §122C-117(a).
  Defense of civil or criminal actions of agents, employees or board members.
    Authority may provide, §122C-153(a).
    Budgeting funds for payment of claim or judgment, §122C-153(b).
    County commissioners may allocate funds, §122C-153(d).
    Insurance coverage, purchase for payment of claims or judgments, §122C-153(b).
    Notice of claim required, §122C-153(c).
    Request required, §122C-153(a).
    Requirements for authorizing payment of claims of judgments, §122C-153(c).
  Directors.
    Administration and enforcement of provisions, §122C-111.
    Appointment, §122C-121(a).
    Duties generally, §122C-121(c).
    Job classifications.
      Development by office of state personnel, effective date, §122C-120.1(a), (b).
    Performance evaluation, §122C-121(b).
    Qualifications, §122C-121(d).
  Dissolution, §122C-115.3(a).
    Budgetary surplus at time of, distribution, §122C-115.3(e), (f).
    Hearing prior to, §122C-115.3(d).
    Liabilities at time of, payment, §122C-115.3(g).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Area authorities** —Cont'd
Driving while impaired, etc.
Substance abuse services, §122C-142.1.
Duties, §122C-117(a).
Employees, §122C-154.
Claims or judgments against, payment, §122C-153(a) to (d).
Criminal record checks, §114-19.3.
Defense of employees, §122C-153(a) to (d).
Life or health insurance, §122C-156(b), (c).
Personnel records.
Privacy, §122C-158(a) to (h).
Quality assurance activities by secretary.
Review and protection of information, §122C-192(a) to (d).
Professional reimbursement policy, §122C-157.
Salary plan, §122C-156(a) to (c).
Professional reimbursement policy, §122C-157.
State personnel system.
Local entities subject to, §126-5(a).
Torts, waiver of governmental immunity.
Purchase of liability insurance, §122C-152(a) to (f).
Equipment.
Allocation of all funds to authorities, §122C-147(e).
Fees.
Limitation of professional reimbursement, §122C-157.
Services, §122C-146.
Uniform co-payment schedule, §122C-146.
Finance officers.
Job classifications.
Development by office of state personnel, effective date, §122C-120.1(a), (b).
Financial failure, §122C-125.
Funding suspension, §122C-124.1(a), (b).
Governmental immunity.
Waiver as to tort liability.
Purchase of liability insurance, §122C-152.
Indemnification.
Claims or judgments against agents, employees or members.
Payment, §122C-153(a) to (d).
Judgments against agents, employees or board members.
Payment, §122C-153(a) to (d).
Waiver of governmental tort immunity, liability insurance, §122C-152(a) to (f).
Liability insurance.
Waiver of governmental immunity, permitted, restriction, §122C-152(a).
Authority for person sustaining damage to sue, §122C-152(c).
Authority incurs liability only to claims after procurement, §122C-152(e).
Defense based on governmental immunity, waiver by insurer, §122C-152(b).
Defenses permitted authority, §122C-152(d).
Extent of liability, board to determine, §122C-152(b).
Governmental or discretionary function not defense, §122C-152(c).
Issue of insurance not to be heard by jury, §122C-152(f).
Notice of claim to authority, requirement, §122C-152(d).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Area authorities** —Cont'd
Liability insurance —Cont'd
Waiver of governmental immunity, permitted, restriction —Cont'd
Requirements for contract of insurance purchased, §122C-152(b).
Venue of suit by person sustaining damage, §122C-152(c).
Life or health insurance for officers and employees, §122C-156(b), (c).
Local plans for involuntary commitment of substance abusers, §122C-294.
Local political subdivisions, §122C-116(a).
Peer review, quality assurance, §122C-191.
Personal property.
Acquisition, lease or title to personal property, §122C-147(f).
Personnel, §122C-154.
Claims and judgments against, payment, §122C-153(a) to (d).
Defense of agents, employees and board members, §122C-153(a) to (d).
Life or health insurance, §122C-156(b), (c).
Personnel records.
Quality assurance activities by secretary.
Review and protection of information, §122C-192(a) to (d).
Professional reimbursement policy, §122C-157.
Records.
Privacy, §122C-158(a) to (h).
Salary plan, §122C-156(a) to (c).
Professional reimbursement policy, §122C-157.
Torts, waiver of governmental immunity.
Purchase of liability insurance, §122C-152(a) to (f).
Personnel file of employees or job applicants.
Objection to material in file.
Procedure for removal, §122C-158(f).
Privacy, §122C-158(a).
File contents, §122C-158(a).
Information deemed public records, §122C-158(b).
Information that need not be disclosed, §122C-158(d).
Inspection, instances of, §122C-158(c).
Professional representatives, selected access, §122C-158(e).
Unauthorized access, §122C-158(g).
Unauthorized disclosure, §122C-158(h).
Quality assurance activities by secretary.
Review and protection of information, §122C-192(a) to (d).
Policy, §122C-101.
Privacy of personnel records, §122C-158(a) to (h).
Quality assurance activities by secretary.
Review and protection of information, §122C-192(a) to (d).
Quality assurance.
Compliance with commission rules regarding, §122C-191(b).
Internal processes, establishment, §122C-191(c).
Obligation of authority, §122C-191(a).
Peer review functions, §122C-191(e).
Review process, rules developed, §122C-191(d).
Quality assurance activities by secretary.
Review and protection of information, §122C-192(a) to (d).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd

**Area authorities** —Cont'd
- Quarterly reports.
  - Area director and finance officer, §153A-453.
- Real property.
  - Allocation of all funds to authorities, §122C-147(c), (j).
  - Lease of real property, §122C-147(d).
- Records of personnel.
  - Privacy, §122C-158(a) to (h).
- Reimbursement to state for disallowed expenditures, §122C-123.1.
- Reports.
  - Ad hoc reports.
    - Director or finance officer to provide as directed, §122C-117(c).
  - Quarterly report, §122C-117(c).
    - Area director and finance officer, §153A-453.
- Resolving disputes over decisions, §122C-151.3.
- Salary plan for employees.
  - Authority required to establish, §122C-156(a).
  - Life or health insurance, §122C-156(b), (c).
  - Limitations, §122C-156(a).
  - Requirements, §122C-156(a).
- Sales and use tax refunds, §105-164.14(c).
- Service delivery system.
  - Composition of system, §122C-131.
- State facilities.
  - Authority to contract with area authorities, §122C-182.
- State personnel system.
  - Local entities subject to, §126-5(a).
- Status, §122C-116(a).
- Substance abuse services.
  - Driving while impaired, etc., convictions, §122C-142.1.
- Suspension of funding, §122C-124.1(a), (b).
- Tort liability.
  - Waiver of governmental immunity.
    - Purchase of liability insurance, §122C-152.

**Area facilities.**
- Audits, §122C-144.1(c).
- Budgets.
  - Maintenance requirements, §122C-144.1(a).
- Fees.
  - Services, §122C-146.
  - Uniform co-payment schedule, §122C-146.
- Immunity from liability, §122C-210.1.
- Monitoring contracts for services, §122C-142(a).
- Privilege to practice in facility, §122C-202.1.
- Purchase of services reimbursement rates.
  - Agency-wide uniform cost finding, §122C-147.2(b).
  - Certain costs to be incorporated, §122C-147.2(a).
  - Negotiation for rates, §122C-147.2(a).
- Reports, §122C-144.1(b), (d).
- Services.
  - Contracts for services, §122C-142(a).
    - Claims against providers, §122C-142(b).
    - Terms of contracts, §122C-142(a).
  - Fees, §122C-146.
  - Providing of services.
    - Health maintenance organizations.
      - Contracts with, §122C-141(c).
    - Methods, §122C-141(a).
    - Qualified psychiatrists or physicians, §122C-155.
  - Requirements, §122C-141(b).
  - Supervision, §122C-155.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd

**Area facilities** —Cont'd
- Smoking prohibited, §122C-6.
- Standard contract for services.
  - Authority to use, §122C-142(a).
  - Terms of contract, §122C-142(a).

**Arrest.**
- State facilities.
  - Appointment of employees as policemen who may arrest without warrant, §122C-183.

**Assault upon handicapped persons,** §14-32.1.

**Attorney disability proceedings generally.**
- See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.

**Attorney general.**
- District court hearing, §122C-268(b).

**Attorneys at law.**
- Indigents.
  - Appointment, §122C-270.
- Involuntary commitment.
  - District court hearing.
    - Representation of state's interest, §122C-268(b).
    - Respondent's right to counsel, §122C-268(d).
    - Substance abusers, §122C-289.
  - Member committed or judicially declared incompetent, Bar Rule B.0118.
- Rights of clients.
  - 24-hour facilities.
    - Contact and consultation with legal counsel, §122C-62(a).
  - Release of information to attorney, §122C-53(i).
- Special counsel, §122C-270(a).
  - Additional attorneys, §122C-270(f).
  - Appointment, §122C-270(a).
  - Continuance of responsibilities, §122C-270(e).
  - Discharge, §122C-270(e).
  - Duties, §122C-270(a).
  - Hearings in other counties, §122C-270(d).
  - Office space, §122C-270(b).
  - Vacancies, §122C-270(c).

**Authorities.**
- Security interest.
  - Entering into contracts creating, §160A-20.

**Bail.**
- Pretrial release.
  - Persons committed to mental health facilities, §15A-533.

**Banks.**
- Incompetency of customer.
  - Authority of payor or collecting bank, §25-4-405(a), (b).
    - Controlling provisions, §25-4-405(c).

**Betterments.**
- Procedure where plaintiff is under disability, §1-349.

**Budget of state.**
- Trust fund, §143C-9-2.

**Camp Butner hospital.**
- Application of state highway and motor vehicle laws to roads, etc., at reservation, §122C-402.
- Community of Butner comprehensive emergency management plan, §122C-409.
- County ordinances.
  - Application to Camp Butner reservation, §122C-410(b).
- Enforcement of part.
  - Ordinances and rules for enforcement, §122C-403.
- Fire protection contracts, §122C-411.
- Misdemeanor violations, §122C-406.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd

**Camp Butner hospital** —Cont'd
- Municipalities.
  - Annexation.
    - Territory extending into Camp Butner reservation, §122C-410(a).
  - Extraterritorial jurisdiction.
    - Extension into Camp Butner reservation, §122C-410(a).
- Penalties.
  - Violations made misdemeanors, §122C-406.
- Police.
  - Employment of special police officers, §122C-408.
- Rules and regulations.
  - Procedures applicable to rules, §122C-405.
- Use authorized, §122C-401.
- Water and sewer system, §122C-407(a) to (c).

**Capital punishment.**
- Mentally retarded defendants.
  - Death sentence prohibited, §15A-2005(b).
    - Burden of proof on defendant, §15A-2005(a), (c), (f).
    - Definitions, §15A-2005(a).
    - Jury determination of aggravating or mitigating circumstance.
      - Consideration of evidence of retardation, §15A-2005(g).
    - Legal defenses not precluded by pretrial determination, §15A-2005(d).
    - Noncapital case, court declaration, §15A-2005(c).
    - Other sentence not precluded, §15A-2005(h).
    - Pretrial hearing to determine retardation, §15A-2005(c).
    - Special issue submitted to jury.
      - Pretrial determination of retardation not found, §15A-2005(e).
- Mitigating circumstances, §15A-2000(f).

**Cartridges or ammunition for firearms.**
- Furnishing to inmates of mental institutions, §14-258.1(a).

**Caveat to will.**
- Time for insane person to file after removal of disability, §31-32.

**Child abuse, neglect or dependency actions.**
- Disposition of juvenile found mentally ill or developmentally disabled, §7B-903.
- Psychiatric or psychological examination, treatment or care, §§7B-903, 7B-904.

**Child custody.**
- Persons incapable of self-support upon reaching majority.
  - Rights same as minor child for custody purposes, §50-13.8.

**Citation of chapter,** §122C-1.

**Civil cases and special proceedings.**
- Remote testimony for persons with developmental disability or mental retardation.
  - Authorized, §8C-1 Rule 616.

**Clerks.**
- Affidavit and petition before clerk or magistrate.
  - Substance abusers, §122C-281(a).

**Clients.**
- Corruptly attempting hospitalization.
  - Civil liability, §122C-204.
- Escape.
  - Assisting client to leave facility without authority, §122C-65(a), (b).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd

**Clients** —Cont'd
- Escape —Cont'd
  - Discharge of clients who escape or breach conditions of release, §122C-205.1(a), (b), (d).
    - Notice, §122C-205.1(c).
  - Notice of discharge of clients who escape or breach conditions of release, §122C-205.1(c).
  - Notice of escape or breach of conditional release, §122C-205(d).
  - Return of clients to treatment facilities, §122C-205(a) to (c).
- Involuntary commitment. See within this heading, "Involuntary commitment."
- Nonresidents.
  - Involuntary commitment, §122C-343.
  - Return to his resident state, §122C-345(a) to (c).
    - Reciprocal agreements, §122C-346.
  - Voluntary admissions, §122C-342.
- Residency.
  - Determination, §122C-341.
  - Time under care and treatment not to affect residency, §122C-348(a), (b).
- Rights of clients, §§122C-51 to 122C-67. See within this heading, "Rights of clients."
- Surgical operations.
  - Juveniles in juvenile facilities, §143B-526.
  - Procedure when necessary, §148-22.2.
- Transfer between facilities, §122C-206.
- Transfer of clients.
  - Citizens of North Carolina from other state to North Carolina, §122C-347.
  - Interstate compact on mental health, §122C-365.
- Use of phrase "client or his legally responsible person,"§122C-4.
- Voluntary admissions. See within this heading, "Voluntary admissions."

**Commercial code.**
- Bank deposits and collections.
  - Incompetence of customer.
    - Authority of payor or collecting bank, §25-4-405(a), (b).
      - Controlling provisions, §25-4-405(c).

**Commission for mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse services.**
- Applicability of provisions, §143B-148(b).
- Appointments, §143B-148(a).
- Certain provisions relating to appointment, qualifications, etc., of members inapplicable, §143B-148(b).
- Chairman, §143B-149.
- Clerical services, §143B-148(e).
- Compensation, §143B-148(c).
- Creation, §143B-147(a).
- Duties generally, §§122C-114, 122C-114(a), 143B-147(a).
- Enforcement of rules and regulations.
  - Duty of department of health and human services, §143B-147(d).
- Expenses of members, §143B-148(c).
- Facilities licensing.
  - Powers of commission, §122C-26.
- General assembly.
  - Commission members who are members of general assembly, §143B-148(c).
- Meetings.
  - Regular and special meetings, §143B-150.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd

- **Commission for mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse services** —Cont'd
  - Members, §143B-148(a).
    - Expenses, §143B-148(c).
  - Officers, §143B-149.
  - Powers generally, §§122C-114, 143B-147(a).
  - Quorum, §143B-148(d).
  - Rulemaking authority, §122C-114(b).
  - Rules and regulations.
    - Adoption by commission, §143B-147(b).
    - Delivery of services and licensing of facilities, §143B-147(c).
    - Enforcement by department of health and human services, §143B-147(d).
  - Special meetings, §143B-150.
  - Terms, §143B-148(a).
  - Vice-chairman, §143B-149.
- **Complaint hotline number.**
  - Posting by residential treatment facilities, §122C-25(d).
- **Concealed handgun permit.**
  - Carrying concealed handgun while consuming alcohol or controlled substances prohibited, §14-415.11(c).
  - Disclosure of records regarding mental health and capacity, §14-415.14(c).
  - Eligibility upon restoration of rights, §14-415.12(c).
  - Grounds for denial of permit, §14-415.12(b).
  - Release of records concerning mental health submitted with application, §14-415.13(a).
  - Restoration process to remove bar due to mental commitment, §122C-54.1.
- **Conditions of facility detrimental to health or safety of clients.**
  - Suspension of new admissions to licensed facility, §122C-23(g).
- **Confidentiality.**
  - Area authorities.
    - Personnel records, privacy, §122C-158(a) to (h).
  - Client's right to, §§122C-52 to 122C-56.
  - Death of client.
    - Adherence to laws concerning prohibited disclosures, §122C-31(e).
  - Quality assurance activities.
    - Review and protection of information, §122C-192(a) to (d).
  - Quality assurance activities by secretary.
    - Review and protection of information, §122C-192(a) to (d).
  - State facilities.
    - Quality assurance activities.
      - Review and protection of information, §122C-192(a) to (d).
- **Consolidated human services agencies, boards and directors.**
  - Boards.
    - Powers and duties, §122C-127(a).
  - Directors.
    - Powers and duties, §122C-127(b).
  - Generally.
    - See CONSOLIDATED HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY.
  - Responsibility and authority, §122C-127(a).
  - Status as department of county, §122C-116(b).
- **Construction of psychiatric hospitals.**
  - Review of projects and plans.
    - Fee charged by department of health and human services, §131E-267(e).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd

- **Consumer advocacy program,** §§122C-10 to 122C-20.
  - Complaint resolution.
    - Mediation, conciliation or persuasion.
      - Attempt to resolve by, §122C-16(a).
    - Participation of consumer, §122C-16(b).
    - Referral to licensing agency, §122C-16(d).
    - Response by service provider, §122C-16(c).
  - Confidentiality of information, §122C-17(a), (c).
  - Consumer advocates.
    - Communications with residents, clients and patients, §122C-15(c).
    - Complaint resolution, §122C-16(a) to (d).
    - Confidentiality of information, §122C-17.
    - Immunity from liability, §122C-19(a).
    - Local consumer advocate, §122C-14.
    - Records, review by, §122C-15(d).
    - Retaliation for providing information to prohibited, §122C-18.
    - Right of entry, §122C-15(b).
    - State consumer advocate, §§122C-12, 122C-13.
    - Willful interference with, penalty, §122C-20.
  - Definitions, §§122C-11, 122C-15(a).
  - Establishment of local programs, §122C-14(a).
  - Establishment of state program, §122C-12.
  - Immunity from liability.
    - Consumer advocates, §122C-19(a).
    - Facilities, employees or other persons interviewed by consumer advocate, §122C-19(b).
  - Legislative declaration, §122C-10.
  - Local consumer advocate.
    - Appointment, §122C-14(a).
    - Duties, §122C-14(b).
  - Retaliation for providing information to consumer advocates prohibited, §122C-18.
  - State consumer advocate.
    - Appointment, §122C-12.
    - Duties, §122C-13.
    - Reports, §122C-13.
  - Willful interference with consumer advocate.
    - Penalty, §122C-20.
- **Consumer and family advisory committees,** §§122C-170, 122C-171.
  - Local committees.
    - Agreement with authority or county, §122C-170(a).
    - Bylaws, adoption, §122C-170(a).
    - Composition, §122C-170(b).
    - Disability groups equally represented, §122C-170(b).
    - Duties, §122C-170(c).
    - Establishment.
      - Required of area authority and county programs, §122C-170(a).
    - Self-governing and self-directed organization, §122C-170(a).
    - Staff, §122C-170(d).
    - Terms, §122C-170(b).
  - State committee.
    - Appointment of members, §122C-171(b).
    - Composition, §122C-171(b).
    - Duties, §122C-171(c).
    - Established, §122C-171(a).
    - Per diem and expense allowance, §122C-171(e).
    - Staff, §122C-171(d).
    - Terms, §122C-171(b).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Continuing care for individual with mental retardation.**
Alternative facility, placement in.
Original facility not capable of providing care, §122C-63(a).
Appeal of area authority decisions.
Need for continuing care or alternative placement, §122C-63(d).
Assessing need for continuity of care.
Duty of area authority, §122C-63(e).
Closure of facility by operator.
Notification to area authority, §122C-63(b).
Coordinative and financial assistance to area authority, §122C-63(f).
Discharge of client in need of continuing care.
Discharge without further claim for care, §122C-63(c).
Notification to area authority, §122C-63(b).
Financial responsibility of area authority, §122C-63(g).
Notification of intent to close facility by operators, §122C-63(b).
Rules to implement section, adoption, §122C-63(h).
**Contracts.**
State facilities.
Authority to contract with area authorities, §122C-182.
**Controlled substances.**
Furnishing substances to inmates of mental institutions, §14-258.1(a).
**Coordination with local management entities.**
Residential treatment facilities, licensing, §122C-23.1.
**Costs.**
Administration of estates, §7A-307.
**Costs paid by persons admitted to department of health and human services institutions,** §§143-117 to 143-127.1.
See HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT.
**Council on developmental disabilities.**
Compensation, §143B-179(a).
Creation, §143B-177.
Definitions, §143B-178.
Members, §143B-179(a).
Powers and duties, §143B-177.
Removal of members, chairman, expenses, etc., §143B-179(b).
**Counties.**
Advisory committee, §122C-115.1(g).
Appeals.
Appeals panel, §122C-151.4.
Procedure for appeal by, §122C-151.2(c).
Right of appeal, §122C-151.2(a), (b).
Applicability of provisions, §122C-115.1(i).
Budgetary statements, §122C-115.1(e).
Business plan.
Contents, §122C-115.2(b).
Memorandum of agreement with secretary, §122C-115.2(d).
Required, §122C-115.2(a).
Submission for approval, §122C-115.2(c).
Compliance with provisions and rules, §122C-115.1(c).
Consolidated county human services funding, §143B-139.7.
Consolidated human services agencies, boards and directors.
See CONSOLIDATED HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Counties** —Cont'd
Consolidated human services agency.
Status as department of county, §122C-116(b).
Consumer and family advisory committees, §§122C-170, 122C-171.
Contracts to provide services, §122C-115.1(h).
Director.
Appointment, §122C-115.1(f).
Dispute resolution, §122C-151.3.
Hearing before establishment, §122C-115.1(b).
Interlocal agreement for operation, §122C-115.1(a).
Competition among public providers, §122C-141(e).
Local management entity contract with public provider.
Requirements, §122C-141(d).
Mental health authorities.
Local personnel systems, §126-11(a1), (b1).
Operation, §122C-115.1(a).
Powers and duties generally, §122C-115.
Programs, §122C-115.1.
Business plan, §122C-115.2.
Provision for public health and mental health, §153A-247.
Reports, §122C-115.1(d).
State psychiatric hospital.
Selection of county as site for.
Acquisition of property, conveyance to state, §153A-178.
**Criminal procedure.**
Death sentence prohibited.
Mentally retarded defendants, §15A-2005(b).
Burden of proof on defendant, §15A-2005(a), (c), (f).
Definitions, §15A-2005(a).
Jury determination of aggravating or mitigating circumstance.
Consideration of evidence of retardation, §15A-2005(g).
Legal defenses not precluded by pretrial determination, §15A-2005(d).
Noncapital case, court declaration, §15A-2005(c).
Other sentence not precluded, §15A-2005(h).
Pretrial hearing to determine retardation, §15A-2005(c).
Special issue submitted to jury.
Pretrial determination of retardation not found, §15A-2005(e).
Defense of insanity.
Notice, §§15A-905(c), (d), 15A-959(a).
Intent to introduce expert testimony, §15A-959(b).
Pretrial determination of insanity, §15A-959(c).
Incapacity of defendant to proceed.
Capacity regained by defendant, §15A-1006.
Commitment.
Civil commitment, §15A-1003(a), (b).
Evidence admissible at proceedings, §15A-1003(c).
Institution of proceedings, §15A-1002(b).
Observation and treatment, §15A-1002(b).
Confidentiality of information.
Reports to court, §15A-1002(d).
Determination of incapacity, §15A-1002(b).
Dismissal of charges, §15A-1008.
Supplemental hearing, §15A-1007(c).
Dismissal with leave, §15A-1009(a) to (f).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd

- **Criminal procedure** —Cont'd
  - Incapacity of defendant to proceed —Cont'd
    - Hearings.
      - Court's own determination, §15A-1007(b).
      - Dismissal of charges, §15A-1007(c).
      - Supplemental hearings, §15A-1007(a).
    - Motion, §15A-1002(a).
    - No proceedings when defendant mentally incapacitated, §15A-1001(a).
      - Exception as to motions which can be handled by counsel without assistance of defendant, §15A-1001(b).
    - Orders for safeguarding defendant, §15A-1004(a) to (c).
      - Amendment or supplementation, §15A-1004(f).
      - Reports to court, §15A-1004(d).
      - Return of defendant to stand trial, §15A-1004(e).
    - Reports to court, §§15A-1002(b), (b1), (d), 15A-1005.
      - Hospital or institution with custody of defendant, §15A-1002(d).
    - Return of defendant for trial upon gaining capacity, §§15A-1004(e), 15A-1006.
    - Temporary confinement of defendant, §15A-1002(c).
  - Not guilty by reason of insanity.
    - Civil commitment of defendant, §15A-1321(a), (b).
    - Temporary restraint of defendant, §15A-1322.
    - Verdicts to so state, §15A-1237(c).
  - Witnesses with developmental disabilities or mental retardation.
    - Remote testimony, §15A-1225.2.
- **Criminal records checks.**
  - Personnel of area authorities, §114-19.3.
- **Custodial trusts.**
  - Determination on incapacity of beneficiary, §33B-10.
  - Generally, §§33B-1 to 33B-22.
    - See CUSTODIAL TRUSTS.
- **Custody.**
  - Persons incapable of self-support upon reaching majority.
    - Rights same as minor child for custody purposes, §50-13.8.
- **Death of client,** §122C-31.
  - Compliance with provisions, §122C-31(i).
  - Confidentiality, privilege or other disclosure prohibitions, adherence to, §122C-31(e).
  - Inpatient psychiatric unit, §122C-31(d).
  - Investigation, §122C-31(b), (c).
  - Medical examiner, reporting to, §122C-31(g).
  - Notice, §122C-31(a).
  - Public information in reports, §122C-31(h).
  - Reporting format, §122C-31(f).
  - State advocacy agency, reporting to, §122C-31(g).
- **Death sentence.**
  - Mentally retarded defendants.
    - Prohibited, §15A-2005(b).
      - Burden of proof on defendant, §15A-2005(a), (c), (f).
      - Definitions, §15A-2005(a).
      - Jury determination of aggravating or mitigating circumstance.
        - Consideration of evidence of retardation, §15A-2005(g).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd

- **Death sentence** —Cont'd
  - Mentally retarded defendants —Cont'd
    - Prohibited —Cont'd
      - Legal defenses not precluded by pretrial determination, §15A-2005(d).
      - Noncapital case, court declaration, §15A-2005(c).
      - Other sentence not precluded, §15A-2005(h).
      - Pretrial hearing to determine retardation, §15A-2005(c).
      - Special issue submitted to jury.
        - Pretrial determination of retardation not found, §15A-2005(e).
- **Defense of insanity,** §15A-959.
- **Definitions,** §122C-3.
  - "Client or his legally responsible person,"§122C-4.
  - Council, §143B-178.
  - Type A violation, §122C-24.1(a).
  - Type B violation, §122C-24.1(a).
- **Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.**
  - Psychiatric, psychological or other evaluation or treatment.
    - Court ordering examination, §7B-2502(a).
    - Direct parental involvement in evaluation or treatment, §7B-2702(b).
    - Hearing to determine, §7B-2502(b).
    - Parent ordered to pay costs, §7B-2702(a), (b), (d).
    - Parent ordered to undergo evaluation or treatment, §7B-2702(c), (d).
- **Department of health and human services.**
  - Facilities licenses.
    - Powers of secretary of department, §122C-27.
  - Funds.
    - Application of funds belonging to facilities, §122C-185.
  - Psychiatric hospital construction projects.
    - Review, fee charged, §131E-267(e).
  - Secretary.
    - Administration and enforcement of chapter, §122C-111.
    - Cooperation between secretary and other agencies, §122C-113(a) to (b1).
      - Rules and regulations, §122C-113(c).
    - Duties generally, §122C-112.1(a).
    - Powers, §122C-112.1(b).
    - Rules and regulations, §122C-113(c).
  - State plan, §122C-102.
- **Deposition of patient receiving care in institution or hospital,** §1A-1 Rule 30(a).
  - Reading deposition on trial, §8-83.
  - Written questions, §1A-1 Rule 31(a).
- **Detainers.**
  - Mandatory disposition of detainers.
    - Exception as to prisoners who are mentally ill, §15-10.4.
- **Detoxification facility.**
  - Inability of individual to pay.
    - Denial of admission solely based on prohibited, §122C-23(i).
- **Disability of attorney proceedings.**
  - See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.
- **Discharge from facility.**
  - Developmentally disabled adult or minor, §122C-242.
  - Incompetent adults, §122C-233.
  - Involuntarily committed individuals.
    - Rehearings, ordering.
      - Inpatient respondent not insanity acquitee, §122C-276(a), (e), (f).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd

**Discharge from facility** —Cont'd
- Involuntarily committed individuals —Cont'd
  - Rehearings, ordering —Cont'd
    - Outpatient committed individual, §122C-275(a), (c).
  - Release and conditional release of respondent, §122C-277.
- Minors.
  - Developmentally disabled, §122C-242.
- Substance abusers, commitment, §122C-293.
  - Disposition at rehearing, §122C-292(b), (c).
  - Disposition at supplemental hearing, §122C-291(a), (c).
  - Release after second examination, §122C-285(a).
- Voluntarily admitted individuals, §122C-212.

**Division.**
- Reports to joint legislative oversight committee, §120-243.

**Divorce.**
- Custody.
  - Persons incapable of self-support upon reaching majority, §50-13.8.
- Incurable insanity.
  - Grounds for absolute divorce, §50-5.1.

**Drivers' licenses.**
- Persons not to be licensed, §20-9(d), (e).
- Revocation or suspension.
  - Mental incompetents, alcoholics and habitual user of narcotic drugs, §20-17.1.
- When license may be issued, §20-9(g).

**Durable power of attorney.**
- Incapacity or incompetence of principal.
  - Generally, §§32A-8 to 32A-14.
    - See DURABLE POWER OF ATTORNEY.

**Enforcement of chapter.**
- Secretary of department of health and human services, §122C-111.

**Escape.**
- Assisting client to leave facility without authority, §122C-65(a), (b).
- Discharge of clients who escape or breach conditions of release, §122C-205.1(a), (b), (d).
  - Notice, §122C-205.1(c).
- Involuntary commitment.
  - Commission of criminal offense, §122C-254(a) to (d).
- Notice of discharge of clients who escape or breach conditions of release, §122C-205.1(c).
- Notice of escape or breach of conditional release, §122C-205(d).
- Return of clients to treatment facilities, §122C-205(a) to (c).

**Evidence.**
- Liability insurance purchased by area authority.
  - Existence not mentioned in front of jury, §122C-152(f).
- Remote testimony for persons with developmental disability or mental retardation.
  - Civil cases and special proceedings, §8C-1 Rule 616.
  - Criminal cases, §15A-1225.2.

**Executors and administrators.**
- Persons disqualified to serve, §28A-4-2.

**Facility licensing.**
- Administrative fines, §122C-24.1.
  - Collection by civil action, §122C-24.1(h).
  - Contest of fine, §122C-24.1(f).
  - Criteria for determining fine, §122C-24.1(c).
  - Date on which fine commences, §122C-24.1(g).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd

**Facility licensing** —Cont'd
- Administrative fines —Cont'd
  - Findings of fact required for imposition, §122C-24.1(d).
  - Refusal to allow department representative inspect, §122C-24.1(e).
- Administrative hearings.
  - Contesting penalty imposed, §122C-24.1(f).
  - Contesting suspension of new admissions, §122C-23(g).
- Alternative to imposition of fine, §122C-24.1(i).
- Appeals, §122C-24.
- Applications, §122C-23(c).
- Classification violations, §122C-24.1(a).
- Commission's powers, §122C-26.
- Complaint hotline number, posting, §122C-25(d).
- Condition of facility detrimental to health and safety of clients.
  - Suspension of new admissions, §122C-23(g).
- Confidentiality, §122C-25(b).
  - Peer review and quality assurance committees' records and materials, §122C-30.
- Coordination with local management entities.
  - Residential treatment facilities, §122C-23.1.
- Deemed licensed.
  - Certification by nationally recognized agencies, §122C-22(b).
- Denial, suspension, amendment or revocation of license, §122C-24(a).
  - Appeals, §122C-24.
  - Proposal for decision, §122C-24(b).
- Department of health and human services.
  - Powers of secretary of department, §122C-27.
- Exclusions from licensure, §122C-22(a).
- Failure to correct violations with time specified, §122C-24.1(b).
- Fees, §122C-23(h).
- Injunctions, §122C-29.
- Inspections, §122C-25.
  - At all times subject to inspection, §122C-25(a).
  - Rules and regulations, §122C-25(c).
- Issuance, §122C-23(d).
- Maintenance and operation of facilities.
  - Purpose of article, §122C-21.
- Medicaid home or community based services or other medicaid services providers.
  - Criteria for issuing new license to, §122C-23(e1).
  - Denial of license or enrollment, §122C-23(e3).
  - Enrollment, §122C-23(e2).
- Nonrefundable annual base license fee, §122C-23(h).
- Nonrefundable annual per-bed fee, §122C-23(h).
- On-site inspection.
  - Refusal to permit, §122C-24.1(e).
- Outstanding fines, effect of, §122C-24.1(k).
- Peer review committees.
  - Confidentiality of records and materials, §122C-30.
  - Limitation on member's liability, §122C-30.
- Penalties, §122C-28.
- Posting of complaint hotline number.
  - Residential treatment facilities, §122C-25(d).
- Powers of commission, §122C-26.
- Powers of secretary of department, §122C-27.
- Provisional licenses, §122C-23(e).
- Punishment in lieu of fines, §122C-24.1(i).
- Purpose of article, §122C-21.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Facility licensing** —Cont'd
  Quality assurance committees.
    Confidentiality of records and materials, §122C-30.
  Remittance of fines, §122C-24.1(j).
  Required, §122C-23(a).
  Rules and regulations.
    Inspections, §122C-25(c).
  Suspension of new admissions.
    Condition of facility detrimental to health and safety of clients, §122C-23(g).
  Term, §122C-23(e).
  Transferability, §122C-23(b).
  Waiver of rules, §122C-23(f).
**Family preservation act,** §§143B-150.5, 143B-150.6.
**Fiduciaries.**
  Payments to or for incompetents, §32-27.
**Firearms and other weapons.**
  Ammunition.
    Furnishing to inmates of mental institutions, §14-258.1(a).
  Concealed handgun permit.
    Carrying concealed handgun while consuming alcohol or controlled substances prohibited, §14-415.11(c).
    Disclosure of records regarding mental health and capacity, §14-415.14(c).
    Eligibility upon restoration of rights, §14-415.12(c).
    Grounds for denial of permit, §14-415.12(b).
    Release of records concerning mental health submitted with application, §14-415.13(a).
    Restoration process to remove bar due to mental commitment, §122C-54.1.
  Furnishing deadly weapons to inmates of mental institutions, §14-258.1(a).
  Possession by person acquitted of felony by reason of insanity.
    Prohibition, §14-415.3(a), (b).
  Possession by person charged with felony but incompetent to stand trial.
    Prohibition, §14-415.3(a), (b).
  Restoration process to remove bar due to mental commitment.
    Burden of proof, §122C-54.1(c).
    Decision of court, §122C-54.1(c).
    Filing and receipt of petition, §122C-54.1(b).
    Granting of petition, §122C-54.1(d).
    Hearing procedure, §122C-54.1(c).
    Order to be forwarded to NICS, §122C-54.1(d).
    Petition by individual, §122C-54.1(a).
    Waiting period following denial, §122C-54.1(c).
  Weapons of mass destruction.
    Possession by person acquitted of felony by reason of insanity.
      Prohibition, §14-415.3(a), (b).
    Possession by person charged with felony but incompetent to stand trial.
      Prohibition, §14-415.3(a), (b).
**Gifts.**
  Declaring trust irrevocable and making gift of life interest.
    Approval of judge of superior court, §35A-1350.
      Prerequisites, §35A-1351.
    Authorization of declaration and gift, §35A-1350.
    Legatees and devisees.
      Who deemed specific and residuary legatees and devisees of incompetent, §35A-1352.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE**—Cont'd
**Gifts** —Cont'd
  Declaring trust irrevocable and making gift of life interest —Cont'd
    Minors.
      Notice to minors, §35A-1353.
    Objections to proposed declaration and gift, §35A-1354.
    Prerequisites to approval of gift, §35A-1351.
    Previously made gifts, §35A-1354.
    State departments and agencies, §35A-1350.
    Validity of declaration and gift, §§35A-1338, 35A-1355.
  From income for certain purposes.
    Approval of judge of superior court, §35A-1335.
      Fact that incompetent had not previously made similar gifts, §35A-1337.
      Prerequisites to approval, §§35A-1336, 35A-1336.1.
    State departments and agencies.
      Gifts from income of incompetent to departments and agencies, §35A-1335.
    Validity of gift, §35A-1338.
  From principal for certain purposes.
    Approval of judge of superior court, §35A-1340.
      Fact that incompetent had previously made similar gifts, §35A-1344.
      Prerequisites to approval, §§35A-1341, 35A-1341.1.
    Legatees and devisees.
      Fact that incompetent had previously made similar gifts, §35A-1344.
      Notice to minors and incompetents, §35A-1343.
      Objections to proposed gift, §35A-1344.
      Who deemed specific and residuary legatees and devisees of incompetent, §35A-1342.
    Validity of gift, §35A-1345.
**Governor.**
  Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1(c).
**Group health benefit plans.**
  Mental illness benefits coverage, §58-3-220.
**Guardian ad litem,** §1A-1 Rule 17(b).
  Appointment procedure, §1A-1 Rule 17(c).
  Condemnation proceedings for highway projects.
    Appointment of guardian ad litem, §136-110.
  Generally.
    See GUARDIAN AD LITEM.
**Guardians.**
  Adults adjudicated incompetent.
    Mental health officials and employees as public guardians, §122C-122.
  Generally.
    See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
  Sterilization of mentally ill or retarded ward.
    Consent or approval of guardian of person, prohibition to give, §35A-1241(a).
    Medical necessity, procedure to permit, §35A-1245.
**Health care powers of attorney.**
  Advance instructions, §§122C-71 to 122C-77. See within this heading, "Advance instruction for mental health treatment."
  Generally, §§32A-15 to 32A-26.
    See HEALTH CARE POWERS OF ATTORNEY.
**Hiding client who has left facility without authority,** §122C-65(a), (b).
**Housing.**
  Fair housing, §§41A-1 to 41A-10.
    See FAIR HOUSING.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd

**Husband and wife.**
- Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35A-1310 to 35A-1314.
  - See HUSBAND AND WIFE.

**Immunities.**
- Advance instruction for mental health treatment.
  - Providing treatment in reliance on instruction, §122C-75(b).
- Consumer advocacy program, §122C-19.
- Disclosure of confidential or privileged information during inspection, §122C-192(b).
- Facilities, staff, physicians, etc., §122C-210.1.

**Income.**
- Gifts from income for certain purposes, §§35A-1335 to 35A-1338.
- Surplus income and advancements, §§35A-1321 to 35A-1330.

**Incompetence.**
- Determination of generally, §§35A-1101 to 35A-1116.
  - See INCOMPETENCY.
- Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings to have no effect on one another, §122C-203.

**Indigent persons.**
- Attorneys at law.
  - Appointment, §122C-270.
- Involuntary commitment.
  - Duty of assigned counsel.
    - Substance abusers, §122C-289.
  - Outpatient commitment.
    - Representation.
      - Counsel fees, §7A-451.1.

**Insurance and other moneys.**
- Receipt and disbursement of for incapacitated adults, §7A-111.

**Insurance proceeds belonging to incapacitated adult.**
- Payment to and receipt by clerks of superior courts or public guardians, §7A-111(b), (d).

**Interstate compact on mental health.**
- Administrator.
  - Cooperation with departments, agencies, etc., §122C-362.
  - Financial arrangements, §122C-364.
  - Rules promulgation, §122C-362.
  - Supplementary agreements, §122C-363.
- Articles of compact, §122C-361.
  - Transmittal of copies of articles, §122C-366.
- Clients.
  - Transfer of clients, §122C-365.
- Copies of part.
  - Transmittal of copies, §122C-366.
- Entered into by states, §122C-361.
- Financial arrangements, §122C-364.
- Form of compact, §122C-361.
- Rules and regulations.
  - Power of contract administrator to promulgate, §122C-362.
- Supplementary agreements, §122C-363.
- Transfer of clients, §122C-365.

**Intoxication.**
- Public intoxication, assistance to persons, commitment, §§122C-301 to 122C-303.

**Investigations.**
- Reports of abuse or exploitation.
  - Required, §122C-66(f).

**Involuntary commitment.**
- Administering medication and treatment.
  - Inpatient commitment, §122C-273(d).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd

**Involuntary commitment** —Cont'd
- Administering medication and treatment —Cont'd
  - Outpatient commitment, §122C-273(a).
- Advance instruction for mental health treatment, effect, §32A-19(a1).
- Affidavit and petition before clerk or magistrate, §122C-261(a), (d).
  - Oath, §122C-261(d).
  - Substance abusers, §122C-281(a).
- Appeals.
  - District court hearing, §122C-272.
    - Substance abusers, §122C-288.
- Applicability of article, §122C-202.
- Appointment of counsel.
  - Substance abuser's commitment hearing, §122C-286(d).
- Attorneys at law.
  - Indigent persons.
    - Entitlement to services of counsel, §7A-451(a).
  - Representation of state's interest, §122C-268(b).
  - Right to counsel, §122C-268(d).
    - Substance abuser's commitment hearing, §122C-286(d).
  - Substance abusers.
    - Assigned counsel, §122C-289.
- Burden of proof.
  - Substance abuser's commitment hearing, §122C-286(h).
- Clerk of superior court.
  - Affidavit and petition before clerk, §122C-261(a).
    - Oath, §122C-261(d).
    - Substance abusers, §122C-281(a).
  - Custody order, §122C-261(b), (c).
    - Substance abusers, §122C-281(b), (c).
  - Duties, §122C-264.
    - Substance abusers, §122C-284.
  - Petition before clerk, §122C-261(a).
    - Substance abusers, §122C-281(a).
- Conditional release, §122C-277.
- Corruptly attempting commitment.
  - Civil liability, §122C-204.
- Crime committed after escape or while resident of facility.
  - Change in commitment status, notice to clerk of court, §122C-254(b).
  - Pretrial release, denial, §122C-254(a).
  - Return to facility.
    - Commitment not bar to criminal proceeding, §122C-254(b).
    - In lieu of pretrial release, §122C-254(a).
    - Prohibited for criminally processed individuals, §122C-254(c).
- Custody.
  - Taking respondent into custody, §122C-261(e).
    - Substance abusers, §122C-281(e).
- Custody order.
  - Issuance by clerk or magistrate, §122C-261(b), (c).
    - Substance abusers, §122C-281(b), (c).
- Dangerous to himself or others, §122C-201.
- Declaration of policy, §122C-201.
- Deposition of patient receiving care in institution or hospital, §1A-1 Rule 30(a).
  - Written questions, §1A-1 Rule 31(a).
- Designation of facilities, §122C-252.
- Detention prior to and after hearings, §122C-252.
- Discharge.
  - Conditional release, §122C-277(a).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd

**Involuntary commitment** —Cont'd

- Discharge —Cont'd
  - Insanity acquitee, §122C-277(b1).
  - Less restrictive modes of treatment, §122C-201.
  - Respondent committed as result of being charged with violent crime, §122C-277(b).
  - Single area portal respondents, §122C-277(c).
  - Substance abusers.
    - Disposition at rehearing, §122C-292(a), (c).
    - Disposition at supplemental hearing, §122C-291(b), (c).
  - Unconditional discharge, §122C-277(a).
- Dispositions by district court, §122C-271.
- Escape.
  - Crime committed after escape.
    - Bar to proceeding to trial, commitment not used as, §122C-254(b).
    - Change in commitment status, notice clerk of superior court, §122C-254(b).
    - Pretrial release, denial, §122C-254(a).
    - Return to facility in lieu of pretrial release, §122C-254(a).
    - Return to facility prohibited after processing, §122C-254(c).
  - Other escapees, handling, §122C-254(d).
- Evidence.
  - Substance abuser's commitment hearing, §122C-286(c).
- Examinations.
  - Information to be provided to respondent at completion of examination, §122C-263(g).
  - Qualified physician to examine respondent, §122C-263(a) to (e).
    - Determinations by physician, §122C-263(d).
    - Findings of physician, §122C-263(e).
    - Outpatient commitment, §122C-263(f).
    - Places for examination, §122C-263(a).
    - Procedure, §122C-263(c).
    - Telemedicine, examination by, §122C-263(c).
    - When examination not required, §122C-263(b).
    - Within 24 hours, §122C-263(c).
- Fees.
  - Private facilities or physicians, §122C-253.
- Guardian.
  - Payment of expenses out of estate, §122C-210.
- Hearings, §122C-268.
  - Admissible evidence, §122C-268(f).
  - Appeal from final judgment of court, §122C-272.
    - Substance abusers, §122C-288.
  - Calendar, notice, §122C-264(d1).
  - Closed hearing, §122C-268(h).
  - Commitment order, §122C-268(j).
  - Continuances, §122C-268(a).
    - Outpatient commitment, §122C-267(a).
  - Dispositions, §122C-271.
    - Respondents held in inpatient facility pending hearing, §122C-271(b).
    - Respondents meeting or failing to meet burden of proof, §122C-271(c).
    - Respondents released pending hearing, §122C-271(a).
    - Substance abusers, §122C-287.
  - Duty of assigned counsel.
    - Substance abusers, §122C-289.
  - Inpatient commitment.
    - Hearing following automatic commitment, §122C-268.1.
  - Location of hearing, §122C-268(g).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd

**Involuntary commitment** —Cont'd

- Hearings —Cont'd
  - Outpatient commitment.
    - Closed to public, §122C-267(f).
    - Continuances, §122C-267(a).
    - Evidence, §122C-267(c), (g).
    - Findings, §122C-267(h).
    - Location of hearing, §122C-267(e).
    - Presence of respondent, §122C-267(b).
    - Representation of respondent, §122C-267(d).
    - Time for hearing, §122C-267(a).
  - Rehearings.
    - Inpatient commitment.
      - Respondents other than insanity acquittees, §122C-276.
      - Respondents who are insanity acquittees, §122C-276.1.
    - Outpatient commitment, §122C-275.
    - Substance abusers, §122C-292.
  - Representation of state's interest, §122C-268(b).
  - Respondents charged with violent crime found not guilty by reason of insanity or incapable of proceeding, §122C-268(c).
    - District court hearing, §122C-268(c).
  - Respondent's right to counsel, §122C-268(d).
  - Substance abusers, §122C-286(a) to (h).
    - Location of hearing, §122C-286(e).
    - Notice to hold hearing, §122C-286.1(b).
    - Venue, §§122C-286.1(a), 122C-286(e).
  - Supplemental hearings.
    - District court hearing.
      - Outpatient commitment, §122C-274(a) to (f).
    - Outpatient commitment, §122C-274(a) to (f).
    - Substance abusers, §122C-291.
  - Transcripts, §122C-268(i).
  - Venue, §122C-269.
  - Waiving presence of respondent, §122C-268(e).
- Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings to have no effect on one another, §122C-203.
- Indigent persons.
  - Appointment of counsel.
    - Entitlement to services of counsel, §7A-451(a).
    - Substance abuser's commitment hearing, §122C-286(d).
- Inpatient commitment.
  - Administering medication and treatment, §122C-273(d).
  - Clerk of superior court, §122C-264(b), (f).
  - Continued need of commitment.
    - Respondent insanity acquitee, §122C-276.1(d).
    - Respondent other than insanity acquitees, §122C-276(a), (e), (f).
  - Discharge.
    - Respondent other than insanity acquitee, ordering, §122C-276(e).
  - District court hearings, §122C-268.
  - Examination and treatment pending hearing, §122C-266(a), (b), (d), (e).
    - Findings to be in writing, §122C-266(c).
  - Hearing following automatic commitment.
    - Burden of proof, §122C-268.1(i).
    - Documentary evidence.
      - Copies to be furnished to respondent, §122C-268.1(h).
    - Habeas corpus relief, §122C-268.1(j).
    - Medical records.
      - Admissibility, §122C-268.1(f).
    - Notice, §122C-268.1(c).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd

**Involuntary commitment** —Cont'd

- Inpatient commitment —Cont'd
  - Hearing following automatic commitment —Cont'd
    - Open to public, §122C-268.1(g).
    - Respondent's presence.
      - Waiver, §122C-268.1(e).
    - Respondent's representation, §122C-268.1(d).
    - State's interest.
      - Representation, §122C-268.1(b).
    - Time, §122C-268.1(a).
    - Venue, §122C-268.1(b).
  - Rehearings, respondent insanity acquitee.
    - Burden of proof on respondent, §122C-276.1(c).
    - Calendaring, §122C-276.1(a).
    - Continued inpatient commitment, order, subsequent hearing, §122C-276.1(d).
    - Procedure, law governing, §122C-276.1(b).
  - Rehearings, respondent not insanity acquitee.
    - Calendaring, §122C-276(a), (b).
    - Continued need for commitment, §122C-276(a), (e), (f).
    - Judge at hearing, §122C-276(c).
    - Notice and procedure, law governing, §122C-276(d).
    - Outpatient commitment, ordering, §122C-276(g).
    - Place of holding, §122C-276(c).
  - Respondents charged with violent crimes.
    - Disposition of persons found not guilty by reason of insanity or incapable of proceeding, §122C-266(b).
- Law-enforcement officers.
  - Duties, §122C-263.
    - Substance abusers, §122C-283.
- Magistrates.
  - Affidavit and petition before magistrate, §122C-261(a).
    - Oath, §122C-261(d).
    - Substance abusers, §122C-281(a).
  - Custody order, §122C-261(b), (c).
    - Substance abusers, §122C-281(b), (c).
  - Petition before magistrate, §122C-261(a).
    - Substance abusers, §122C-281(a).
- Medication and treatment, administering.
  - Inpatient commitment, §122C-273(d).
  - Outpatient commitment, §122C-273(a).
- Memorial hospital.
  - Use of psychiatric service of North Carolina memorial hospital, §122C-322(a), (b).
- Nonresidents, §122C-343.
- Notice of hearing, §122C-264(d1).
- Notice to district judge and district attorney, §122C-264(d).
- Notice to respondent, §122C-264(a) to (c).
  - Substance abusers, §122C-284(b).
- Orders.
  - Duties for follow-up on commitment order, §122C-273.
    - Substance abusers, §122C-290.
- Outpatient commitment.
  - Attorneys' fees for outpatient involuntary commitment proceedings, §7A-451.1.
  - Continued commitment.
    - Notice to clerk, ordering, §122C-275(a), (c).
  - Court review, §122C-264(b1).
  - Discharge.
    - Notice to clerk, ordering, §122C-275(a), (c).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd

**Involuntary commitment** —Cont'd

- Outpatient commitment —Cont'd
  - Dispositions by district court, §122C-271.
  - District court hearings, §122C-267.
  - Duties of examining physician, §122C-263(f).
  - Duties of superior court clerk, §122C-264(a), (e).
  - Examination and treatment pending hearing, §122C-265.
    - Commencement of inpatient commitment proceedings, §122C-265(e), (f).
    - Medication and treatment, §122C-265(b).
    - Rights of respondents relating to medication or detention, §122C-265(c).
    - Taking respondent into custody, §122C-265(a).
    - Termination of proceedings, §122C-265(d).
  - Hearings.
    - District court, §122C-267.
    - Rehearings, §122C-275.
    - Supplemental hearings, §122C-274(a) to (f).
  - Indigent persons.
    - Counsel fees, §7A-451.1.
  - List, §122C-264(e).
  - Prescribing and administering outpatient treatment pursuant to order, §122C-273(a).
    - Danger to himself, respondent becoming, §122C-273(a).
    - Discharge from order.
      - Supplemental hearings, §122C-274(e).
    - Failure of respondent to comply with treatment, §122C-273(a).
      - Supplemental hearing, §122C-274(c).
    - Forcing medication, §122C-273(a).
    - Respondent move to another county, supplemental hearing, §§122C-273(b), 122C-274(d).
    - Respondent move to another state or unknown location, termination of order, §122C-273(c).
      - Supplemental hearing, §122C-274(d).
    - Supplemental hearings.
      - Calendar, notice, time for, procedure, §122C-274(a), (b).
      - Discharge from order, §122C-274(e).
      - Noncompliance with medication or treatment, §122C-274(c).
      - Respondent moving or intending to move, §122C-274(d).
      - Transfer from inpatient to outpatient commitment, §122C-274(f).
    - Termination of order, §122C-273(a).
    - Transfer from inpatient to outpatient commitment.
      - Supplemental hearings, §122C-274(f).
  - Rehearings.
    - Calendaring, time for, §122C-275(a).
    - Findings and order based on, §122C-275(c).
    - Notice and procedure, law governing, §122C-275(b).
  - Supplemental hearings, §122C-274(a) to (f).
- Parolees, §122C-311.
- Persons to be committed, §122C-201.
- Policy declaration, §122C-201.
- Prison inmate becoming mentally ill and dangerous to himself or others.
  - Commitment proceedings, §122C-313(a) to (e).
- Private facilities or physicians.
  - Liability for fees, §122C-253.
- Protection of constitutional rights, §122C-201.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd

- **Involuntary commitment** —Cont'd
  - Psychiatric service of North Carolina memorial hospital.
    - Use of facilities, §122C-322(a), (b).
  - Records.
    - Confidentiality of court records, §122C-207.
  - Rehearings.
    - Inpatient commitment, §122C-276.
      - Respondent insanity acquitees, §122C-276.1.
      - Respondent other than insanity acquitees, §122C-276.
    - Outpatient commitment, §122C-275.
    - Substance abusers, §122C-292.
  - Release and conditional release, §122C-277.
    - Substance abusers, §122C-293.
  - Report to NICS, §122C-54(d1).
  - Right to counsel.
    - Substance abuser's commitment hearing, §122C-286(d).
  - Single portal areas.
    - Acceptance of single portal area resident, §122C-261(f).
      - Substance abusers, §122C-281(f).
    - Release of respondent, §122C-277(c).
  - Special emergency procedure for persons needing immediate hospitalization, §122C-262.
    - Certificate of physician, §122C-262(b), (c).
    - Examination by second physician, §122C-262(e).
    - Mentally retarded individuals.
      - Restriction on admission to state facility for the mentally ill, §122C-262(d).
    - Substance abusers, §122C-282.
    - Who may transport individual directly to facility, §122C-262(a).
  - Subpoena to compel respondent's presence.
    - Substance abusers, §122C-286(b).
  - Substance abusers.
    - Affidavit and petition before magistrate, §122C-281(a).
    - Assignment of counsel by clerk, §122C-284(a).
    - Change of residence by respondent.
      - Notification, §122C-290(c), (d).
    - Clerks duties on receipt of findings, §122C-284(a).
    - Continued need for commitment.
      - Disposition at supplemental hearing, §122C-291(b), (c).
    - Custody order.
      - Issuance of order by clerk or magistrate, §122C-281(b), (c).
      - Order for respondent issuing, transportation necessary, §122C-284(c).
      - Taking respondent into custody, §122C-281(e).
    - Discharge, §122C-293.
      - Disposition at rehearing, §122C-292(a), (c).
      - Disposition at supplemental hearing, §122C-291(b), (c).
    - Examination after arrival at facility.
      - Time for, requirements, findings, disposition, §122C-285(a), (b).
    - Examination by physician or psychologist prior to commitment.
      - Copy of findings sent to clerk, §122C-283(e).
      - Determinations at conclusion of exam, §122C-283(d).
      - Included in exam, §122C-283(c).
      - Taking respondent without delay for, §122C-283(a).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd

- **Involuntary commitment** —Cont'd
  - Substance abusers —Cont'd
    - Examination by physician or psychologist prior to commitment —Cont'd
      - Temporary detention, examiner not available, §122C-283(a).
      - Time requirements for examining, §122C-283(c).
      - When not required, §122C-283(b).
    - Hearings, §122C-286.1(b).
      - Calendaring, duty of clerk, §122C-284(a), (d).
      - District court, §122C-286(a) to (h).
        - Appeal from final judgment of court, §122C-288.
        - Appointment of counsel for indigent, §122C-286(d).
        - Burden for supporting commitment order, §122C-286(h).
        - Closed to public, §122C-286(f).
        - Copies of previous reports and findings, admissibility, §122C-286(c).
        - Disposition, §122C-287.
        - Duty of assigned counsel, §122C-289.
        - Location of hearing, §122C-286(e).
        - Presence of respondent and others, §122C-286(b).
        - Rehearings, §122C-292.
        - Representation by counsel, §122C-286(d).
        - Subpoena to compel respondent presence, §122C-286(b).
        - Supplemental hearings, §122C-291.
        - Time for after taking into custody, §122C-286(a).
        - Transcript and evidence furnished respondent, §122C-286(g).
        - Venue, §§122C-286.1(a), 122C-286(e).
    - Holding and treating.
      - Recommendations after second exam, §122C-285(a).
    - Intoxication in public.
      - Individual known to be substance abuser, §122C-301(d).
      - Officer detaining committing individual, §122C-301(a).
    - Law enforcement officer.
      - Examination at area facility, duty to take individual for, §122C-283(a).
        - When examination not required, §122C-283(b).
      - Temporary detention, physician not available to examine, §122C-283(a).
    - Local plans, §122C-294.
    - Notice to respondent that commitment recommended, §122C-284(a), (b).
    - Orders.
      - Duties for follow-up on commitment order, §122C-290.
    - Outpatient treatment, §122C-290(a).
      - Failure to comply with treatment.
        - Transportation to 24-hour facility, §122C-290(b).
    - Rehearings.
      - Calendaring, §122C-292(a).
      - Disposition, §122C-292(c).
      - Procedures, §122C-292(b).
    - Release, §122C-293.
      - Recommendations after second exam, §122C-285(a).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd

**Involuntary commitment** —Cont'd
- Substance abusers —Cont'd
  - Supplemental hearings.
    - Application for, §122C-291(d).
    - Calendaring, notice, time for, §122C-291(a).
    - Dispositions at hearing, §122C-291(b), (c).
    - Procedures, §122C-291(a).
  - Violent individuals.
    - Special emergency procedures, §122C-282.
- Taking respondent into custody, §122C-261(e).
  - Substance abusers, §122C-281(e).
- Transportation.
  - Accompanied by attendant of same sex or member of family, §122C-251(d).
  - By family, §122C-251(f).
  - Costs, §122C-251(h).
  - Duty of city or county to provide, §122C-251(a) to (c).
  - Plans, §122C-251(g).
  - Use of restraints, §122C-251(e).
- Venue of hearing when respondent held pending hearing, §122C-269(a).
  - Notice of determination to hold pending hearing, §122C-269(b).
  - Substance abusers, §§122C-286.1(a), 122C-286(e).
- Venue of initial hearing, §122C-269(c).
- Veterans.
  - Eligible veterans admitted to veterans administration facility, §122C-332(a), (b).
  - Order of another state, §122C-333.
- Violent persons.
  - Special emergency procedure for persons needing immediate hospitalization, §122C-262.
  - Substance abusers, §122C-282.
- Voluntary admissions.
  - Not admissible in involuntary commitment proceedings, §122C-208.

**Joint committee,** §§120-240 to 120-242.

**Juvenile justice and delinquency prevention department.**
- Comprehensive juvenile delinquency and substance abuse prevention plan, §143B-540.

**Law-enforcement officers.**
- Involuntary commitment of substance abusers.
  - Duties, §122C-283.

**Lawyers and judges impaired by substance abuse or addiction.**
- Lawyer assistance program, Bar Rules D.0601 to D.0623.
  - See LAWYERS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.

**Legal services programs.**
- Limitations on eligible cases, §7A-474.3(c).

**Life estates.**
- Declaring revocable trust irrevocable and making gift of incompetent's life interest. See within this heading, "Gifts."

**Limitation of actions.**
- Disabilities.
  - Time for bringing action, §1-17(a).

**Local management entities.**
- Defined, §122C-3.
- Functions, §122C-115.4(b).
  - Contracts for implementation, §122C-115.4(c).
  - Removal of functions, §122C-115.4(d), (e).
    - Rules, §122C-115.4(f).
- High cost consumer.
  - Rules, §122C-115.4(f).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd

**Local management entities** —Cont'd
- High risk consumer.
  - Rules, §122C-115.4(f).
- Management and oversight of public system.
  - Responsibility, §122C-115.4(a).
- Responsibilities, §122C-115.4(a).
- Rules, §122C-115.4(f).

**Measuring state progress.**
- State plan, §122C-102(c).

**Medical detoxification facility.**
- Inability of individual to pay.
  - Denial of admission solely based on prohibited, §122C-23(i).

**Mental illness or developmental disability of juvenile, court finding evidence.**
- Institutionalization, requirements, §7B-2502(c).
- Referral of juvenile to area mental health, development disabilities and substance abuse services director, §7B-2502(c).

**Mentally retarded in need of continuing care,** §122C-63.

**Minors.**
- Abused or neglected children, §§7B-903, 7B-904.
- Alcoholism or drug abuse.
  - Consent of minor to treatment, §90-21.5(a).
- Declaring revocable trust irrevocable and making gift of incompetent's life interest.
  - Notice to minors, §35A-1353.
- Delinquent or undisciplined juveniles, §§7B-2502, 7B-2702.
- Discharge of voluntarily admitted minors.
  - Developmentally disabled, §122C-242.
  - Notice and consultation with responsible person, §122C-57(d1).
- Exhibition of certain children prohibited, §110-20.1.
- Rights of clients, §122C-62(c), (d).
- Sexual offense.
  - Engaging in act with minor client constituting, §122C-65(a), (b).
- Voluntary admissions.
  - Facilities for the mentally ill and substance abusers, §§122C-221 to 122C-224.7. See within this heading, "Voluntary admissions."

**Misdemeanors.**
- Assisting client leave without authority, hiding client or engaging in sexual act with client, §122C-65(a), (b).

**Money belonging to incapacitated adult.**
- Payment to and receipt by clerks of superior courts or public guardians, §7A-111(b), (d).

**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
- Appointment of successor to incompetent trustee, §45-9.
- Incompetent spouses.
  - Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35A-1310 to 35A-1314.
    - See HUSBAND AND WIFE.

**Municipalities.**
- Powers and duties generally, §122C-115.

**National accreditation of services,** §122C-81.

**Needy dependents.**
- Advancements to those most in need, §35A-1326.

**Nonresidents.**
- Involuntary commitments, §122C-343.
- Residency not affected while in care of facility, §122C-348(a), (b).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd

**Nonresidents** —Cont'd
- Return of non-state resident client to resident state.
  - Costs of returning, responsibility of client or family, §122C-345(a).
  - Director of facility, responsibility for return, §122C-345(a).
  - Reciprocal agreement or compact, returning under, §§122C-345(c), 122C-346.
  - Transferring to state facility in order to return to resident state, §122C-345(b).
- Voluntary admissions, §122C-342.

**North Carolina hospitals at Chapel Hill.**
- Involuntary commitment.
  - Use of psychiatric service of North Carolina memorial hospital, §122C-322(a), (b).
- Voluntary admissions to hospital, §122C-321.

**Notice.**
- Area authorities.
  - Judgments against agents, employees or board members.
    - Payment, §122C-153(c).

**Obligation to provide services.**
- Policy of the state, §122C-2.

**Officers and employees.**
- Authorized to serve as guardians for adults adjudicated incompetent, §122C-122.

**Outpatient commitment.**
- Continued commitment.
  - Notice to clerk, ordering, §122C-275(a), (c).
- Court review, §122C-264(b1).
- Discharge.
  - Notice to clerk, ordering, §122C-275(a), (c).
- Dispositions by district court, §122C-271.
- District court hearings, §122C-267.
- Duties of examining physician, §122C-263(f).
- Duties of superior court clerk, §122C-264(a), (e).
- Examination and treatment pending hearing, §122C-265.
  - Commencement of inpatient commitment proceedings, §122C-265(e), (f).
  - Medication and treatment, §122C-265(b).
  - Rights of respondents relating to medication or detention, §122C-265(c).
  - Taking respondent into custody, §122C-265(a).
  - Termination of proceedings, §122C-265(d).
- Hearings.
  - District court hearings, §122C-267.
  - Rehearings, §122C-275.
  - Supplemental hearings, §122C-274(a) to (f).
- Indigent persons.
  - Counsel fees, §7A-451.1.
- List, §122C-264(e).
- Prescribing and administering outpatient treatment pursuant to order, §122C-273(a).
  - Supplemental hearings, §122C-274(a) to (f).
- Rehearings.
  - Calendaring, time for, §122C-275(a).
  - Notice and procedure, law governing, §122C-275(b).
- Respondent moving to another county or state, §122C-273(b), (c).
- Supplemental hearings, §122C-274(a) to (f).

**Parole.**
- Persons on parole, §122C-311.

**Parties.**
- Substitution of parties, §1A-1 Rule 25(b).

**Partition sales.**
- Shares to persons not sui juris secured, §46-34.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd

**Partnerships.**
- Partner adjudicated incompetent or of unsound mind.
  - Dissolution and winding up by decree of court, §59-62(a).

**Patients.**
- Clients generally. See within this heading, "Clients."
- Rights of clients, §§122C-51 to 122C-67. See within this heading, "Rights of clients."

**Performance measures.**
- State plan, §122C-102(c).

**Physicians and surgeons.**
- Referral of physician to state medical society physician health and effectiveness committee, §90-14(b).
- Rights of patients.
  - Consultation and contact with private physicians, §122C-62(a).
- Substance abuse or adjudication of mental incompetency as ground for denial, revocation or suspension of license, §90-14(a).

**Poisons.**
- Furnishing poison to inmates of mental institutions, §14-258.1(a).

**Police.**
- Special policemen.
  - Appointment of employees as policemen who may arrest without warrant, §122C-183.
  - Oaths, §122C-184.

**Policy guidance.**
- Consistency of funds with plans, §122C-143.1(e).
- Payment policy designations, §122C-143.1(b).
- Payment policy incentives, §122C-143.1(c).
- Plan amendments, §122C-143.1(d).
- Policy endorsements, §122C-143.1(a).

**Policy of state,** §122C-2.

**Power of attorney.**
- Advance instruction for mental health treatment, §§122C-71 to 122C-77.
- Durable power of attorney.
  - Incapacity or incompetence of principal.
    - Generally, §§32A-8 to 32A-14.
      - See DURABLE POWER OF ATTORNEY.

**Principals.**
- Gifts from principal for certain purposes, §§35A-1340 to 35A-1345.

**Prisons and prisoners.**
- Commitment of inmate becoming mentally ill and danger to himself, §122C-313(a).
  - Return to prison, ceasing to be mentally ill, §122C-313(c).
  - Sentence expiring while committed, §122C-313(b).
  - Special counsel or assigned counsel, represented by, §122C-313(d).
  - Transportation, security and costs, responsibility, §122C-313(e).
- Detainer.
  - Mandatory disposition of detainers.
    - Exception as to prisoners who are mentally ill, §15-10.4.
- Inpatient chemical dependency or substance abuse facilities or services.
  - Exemption from licensure or certification, §148-19.1(a), (b).
- Standards for delivery of services to inmates, §148-19(d).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd

**Prisons and prisoners** —Cont'd
- State facilities.
  - Voluntary admission of inmates, §122C-312.
- Treatment programs.
  - Cooperation with other agencies, §148-22(b).
  - Generally, §148-22(a).

**Private treatment or examination.**
- Liability for payment, §122C-209.

**Psychotherapy patient/client sexual exploitation act,** §§90-21.41 to 90-21.48.
- See PSYCHOTHERAPY PATIENT/CLIENT SEXUAL EXPLOITATION ACT.

**Public intoxication.**
- Assistance to intoxicated person, commitment, §§122C-301 to 122C-303.

**Quality assurance activities by secretary.**
- Review and protection of information, §122C-192(a).
  - Immunity of employees disclosing information during inspection, §122C-192(b).
  - Information obtained not public record, §122C-192(d).
  - Rules to ensure unauthorized disclosure avoided, §122C-192(c).
  - Unlawful disclosure by secretary or representative, §122C-192(b).

**Rape indictments.**
- Victim mentally defective or incapacitated, §15-144.1(c).

**Reciprocity.**
- Nonresidents.
  - Agreements for return to resident state, §122C-346.

**Regional mental health facilities.**
- Special counsel.
  - Furnishing advance sheets without charge, §7A-6(c).

**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
- Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders.
  - Appointment of guardian ad litem, §41-11.

**Remote testimony.**
- Civil cases and special proceedings.
  - Witnesses with developmental disability or mental retardation.
    - Authorized, §8C-1 Rule 616.
- Criminal procedure.
  - Witnesses with developmental disabilities or mental retardation, §15A-1225.2.

**Reports.**
- Legislative reporting on use restraint and seclusion, §122C-5.

**Representatives.**
- Persons representing and binding others, §§36C-3-301 to 36C-3-305.

**Residency.**
- Determination of residence, §122C-341.
- Responsibility for determination, §122C-341.
- Time under care and treatment not to affect residency, §122C-348(a), (b).

**Restraints or seclusion.**
- Alternatives, policies and practices to emphasize use, §122C-60(a2).
- Collection of data on use by facility, §122C-60(a1).
- Documenting in client's record, §122C-60(a).
- Frequent observation and notation required, §122C-60(a).
- Investigation and inspection of facilities, powers of commission, §122C-60(b).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd

**Restraints or seclusion** —Cont'd
- Legislative reporting on use of restraint and seclusion, §122C-5.
- Rules to implement provision, adoption by commission, §122C-60(b).
- Staff personnel authorized to employ, §122C-60(a2).
- Temporary restraint of defendant.
  - Not guilty by reason of insanity, §15A-1322.
- When permitted, §122C-60(a).

**Rights of clients.**
- Abuse and exploitation.
  - Confidentiality of person reporting, §122C-66(c).
  - Duty in addition to other duties, §122C-66(e).
  - Immunity from liability for person reporting, §122C-66(d).
  - Investigation of reports required, §122C-66(f).
  - Other rules regarding, §122C-67.
  - Protection from, §122C-66.
  - Reporting, §122C-66(b).
- Assisting client to leave facility without authority, §122C-65(a), (b).
- Attorneys at law.
  - Right of client to representation, §122C-62(a).
- Civil remedies.
  - Retention, §122C-58.
- Client advocate.
  - Contact and consultation with, §122C-62(a).
- Client rights and human rights committees.
  - Establishment, §122C-64.
  - Rules and regulations, §122C-64.
- Clothing and personal possessions, §122C-62(b).
- Communications with other persons, §122C-62(b).
- Confidentiality.
  - Disclosure of information, records, etc.
    - Exchange of information among facility employees, §122C-55(h).
    - Sharing of information among facilities, §122C-55(a) to (a6).
  - Disclosure of information, records, etc., §122C-52(d).
    - Requests of certain relatives or client's designees, §122C-55(j) to (m).
  - Exceptions.
    - Admissions information, §122C-54(c).
    - Adult abuse or neglect, §122C-54(h).
    - Advance directives, disclosures necessary to effect, §122C-55(e2).
    - Attorneys.
      - Disclosure to, §122C-54(f), (g).
    - Care and treatment.
      - Department of correction, §122C-55(c).
      - Exchange of information with physician or other health care provider, §122C-55(e).
      - Financial benefits, §122C-55(g).
      - Generally, §122C-55(a), (a1), (h).
      - Imminent danger, §122C-55(d).
      - Next of kin or family member, request by, §122C-55(j) to (m).
      - Outpatient treatment, §122C-55(b).
      - Request by physician or psychologist who referred client to facility, §122C-55(i).
      - Written agreements to provide, §122C-55(f).
    - Child abuse or neglect, §122C-54(h).
    - Client advocate, §122C-53(e).
    - Court proceedings, §122C-54.
    - Criminal investigations, records of, §122C-54(i).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Rights of clients** —Cont'd
  Confidentiality —Cont'd
    Exceptions —Cont'd
      Disclosure of fact of admission or discharge to next of kin, §122C-53(b).
      External client advocate, §122C-53(f), (g).
      Felony or violent misdemeanor.
        Likelihood of commission, §122C-55(d).
      Imminent danger to health and safety of client, §122C-55(d).
      Internal client advocate, §122C-53(f), (g).
      Legally responsible person of a client.
        Access to information, §122C-53(d).
      Mental examination of defendant ordered, §122C-54(b).
      Minors, §122C-54(e).
      Notice of escape from and return to 24-hour facility, §122C-53(h).
      Order compelling disclosure, §122C-54(a).
        Motion, §122C-54(d).
      Petition for involuntary commitment or adjudication of incompetency.
        Disclosure for purposes of filing, §122C-54(a1).
      Planning information, §122C-56(a).
      Release of information to attorneys, §122C-53(i).
      Releases by client, §122C-53(a).
      Report of involuntary commitment to NICS, §122C-54(d1).
      Research information, §122C-56(b), (c).
      Right of access by client, §122C-53(c).
    Index of clients served in state facilities.
      Furnishing client identifying information to maintain index, when appropriate, §122C-55(e1).
    Public records.
      Confidential information not a public record, §122C-52(a).
    Release of information, reporting, §122C-54(j).
    Reports of abuse or exploitation.
      Confidentiality of person reporting, §122C-66(c).
    Right to confidentiality, §122C-52(a) to (c).
    Sharing of information among facilities, §122C-55(a) to (a6).
  Consent, §122C-57(d), (e).
  Continuity of care.
    Assurance for individuals with mental retardation, §122C-63.
  Corporal punishment.
    Use prohibited, §122C-59.
  Declaration of policy, §122C-51.
  Discharge of voluntarily admitted minors.
    Notice and consultation with responsible person, §122C-57(d1).
  Drugs.
    Freedom from excessive treatment, §122C-57(f).
  Electroshock therapy, §122C-57(f).
  Hiding client who has left facility without authority, §122C-65(a), (b).
  In addition to other duties imposed, §122C-62(e).
  Individual treatment, §122C-57(a).
  Investigation of reports, §122C-62(f).
  Mail.
    Sending and receipt of sealed mail, §122C-62(a).
  Medication, §122C-57(c).
    Unnecessary or excessive medication, §122C-57(b).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Rights of clients** —Cont'd
  Minors, §122C-62(c), (d).
    Discharge of voluntarily admitted minors.
      Notice and consultation with responsible person, §122C-57(d1).
    Sexual offense.
      Engaging in act with minor client constituting, §122C-65(a), (b).
  Money.
    Keeping and spending reasonable sum, §122C-62(b).
  Motor vehicle driver's license, §122C-62(b).
  Next of kin or family member.
    Providing information on course of care and treatment, §122C-55(j) to (m).
  Personal possessions, §122C-62(b).
  Physical exercise, §122C-62(b).
  Physicians.
    Contact and consultation with private physicians, §122C-62(a).
  Policy declaration, §122C-51.
  Records.
    Right to confidentiality, §122C-52.
  Religious worship, §122C-62(b).
  Restraints or seclusion, use.
    Alternatives, policies and practices to emphasize use, §122C-60(a2).
    Collection of data on use by facility, §122C-60(a1).
    Documenting in client's record, §122C-60(a).
    Frequent observation and notation required, §122C-60(a).
    Investigation and inspection of facilities, powers of commission, §122C-60(b).
    Rules to implement provision, adoption by commission, §122C-60(b).
    Staff personnel authorized to employ, §122C-60(a2).
    When permitted, §122C-60(a).
  Sexual offense.
    Engaging in act with client constituting, §122C-65(a), (b).
  Storage space for private use, §122C-62(b).
  Transporting client to or from facility.
    Without authority, §122C-65(a), (b).
  Treatment, §122C-57(a).
    24-hour facilities, §122C-61.
  24-hour facilities.
    Additional rights, §122C-62.
    Treatment rights, §122C-61.
  Visitation hours, §122C-62(b).
  Writing material.
    Access to, §122C-62(a).
**Service delivery system.**
  Composition, §122C-131.
**Sexual offenses.**
  Engaging in act with client constituting, §122C-65(a), (b).
  Mentally defective.
    Defined, §14-27.1.
  Mentally incapacitated.
    Defined, §14-27.1.
    Indictments.
      Victim mentally defective or incapacitated, §15-144.2(c).
**Short title of chapter,** §122C-1.
**Single portal of entry and exits.**
  Involuntary commitment.
    Acceptance of single portal area resident, §122C-261(f).
      Substance abusers, §122C-281(f).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd

**Single portal of entry and exits** —Cont'd
- Involuntary commitment —Cont'd
  - Release of respondent, §122C-277(c).

**Smoking in facilities.**
- No smoking signs, §122C-6(b).
- Penalty for violation, §122C-6(c).
- Prohibited, §122C-6(a).
- Smoking, defined, §122C-6(a).
- State psychiatric hospitals, inapplicability, §122C-6(d).

**Social setting detoxification facility.**
- Inability of individual to pay.
  - Denial of admission solely based on prohibited, §122C-23(i).

**State departments and agencies.**
- Continuing responsibility for services, §122C-123.
- Declaring revocable trust irrevocable and making gift of incompetent's life interest, §35A-1350.
- Gifts from income of incompetents, §35A-1335.
- Interstate compact on mental health.
  - Compact administrator to cooperate with departments, agencies, etc., §122C-362.

**State facilities.**
- Closing.
  - Authority of secretary, §122C-181(b), (c).
- Contracts.
  - Authority to contract with area authorities, §122C-182.
- Coordination of services between area authorities and state facilities, §122C-111.
- Enumeration, §122C-181(a).
- Funds.
  - Application of funds belonging to facilities, §122C-185.
    - Donations, §122C-185(a).
    - Equipment sales or transfers, §122C-185(b).
    - Other revenues, §122C-185(e).
    - Real property, §122C-185(c).
    - Vending facilities, §122C-185(d).
- General assembly.
  - Ex officio visitors of facilities, §122C-186.
- Immunity from liability, §122C-210.1.
- Privilege to practice in hospitals, §122C-202.1.
- Research facilities, §122C-210.2(a).
  - Admission to designated facilities, §122C-210.2(b), (d).
  - Monitoring of care of individuals admitted for research.
    - Human rights committee, §122C-210.2(c).
- Service delivery system.
  - Composition, §122C-131.
- Smoking prohibited, §122C-6.
- Special policemen.
  - Appointment of employees as policemen who may arrest without warrant, §122C-183.
  - Oaths, §122C-184.

**State health plan for teachers and state employees.**
- Special provisions, §135-45.9.

**State plan.**
- Contents, §122C-102(b).
- Performance measures, §122C-102(c).
- Purpose, §122C-102(a).

**State psychiatric hospital.**
- Budget of state.
  - Trust fund, savings from closure of hospital, §143C-9-2.
- Selection of county as site for.
  - Acquisition of property, conveyance to state, §153A-178.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd

**Sterilization of persons mentally ill and retarded.**
- County director of social services.
  - Duties and responsibilities, §108A-14(a).
- Guardian of the person.
  - Consent or approval of guardian of person, prohibition to give, §35A-1241(a).
  - Medical necessity, procedures to permit, §35A-1245.
- Liabilities.
  - Physicians and surgeons, §90-274.

**Substance abusers.**
- Involuntary commitment and facilities for, §§122C-281 to 122C-294.
  - Affidavit and petition before magistrate, §122C-281(a).
  - Assignment of counsel by clerk, §122C-284(a).
  - Change of residence by respondent.
    - Notification, §122C-290(c), (d).
  - Clerks duties on receipt of findings, §122C-284(a).
  - Continued need for commitment.
    - Disposition at supplemental hearing, §122C-291(b), (c).
  - Custody order.
    - Issuance of order by clerk or magistrate, §122C-281(b), (c).
    - Order for respondent issuing, transportation necessary, §122C-284(c).
    - Taking respondent into custody, §122C-281(e).
  - Discharge.
    - Disposition at rehearing, §122C-292(a), (c).
    - Disposition at supplemental hearing, §122C-291(b), (c).
  - Examination after arrival at facility.
    - Time for, requirements, findings, disposition, §122C-285(a), (b).
  - Examination by physician or psychologist prior to commitment.
    - Copy of findings sent to clerk, §122C-283(e).
    - Determinations at conclusion of exam, §122C-283(d).
    - Included in exam, §122C-283(c).
    - Taking respondent without delay for, §122C-283(a).
    - Temporary detention, examiner not available, §122C-283(a).
    - Time requirements for examining, §122C-283(c).
    - When not required, §122C-283(b).
  - Hearings, §122C-286.1(b).
    - Calendaring, duty of clerk, §122C-284(a), (d).
    - District court, §122C-286(a) to (h).
      - Appeal from final judgment of court, §122C-288.
      - Appointment of counsel for indigent, §122C-286(d).
      - Burden for supporting commitment order, §122C-286(h).
      - Closed to public, §122C-286(f).
      - Copies of previous reports and findings, admissibility, §122C-286(c).
      - Disposition, §122C-287.
      - Duty of assigned counsel, §122C-289.
      - Location of hearing, §122C-286(e).
      - Presence of respondent and others, §122C-286(b).
      - Rehearings, §122C-292.
      - Representation by counsel, §122C-286(d).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Substance abusers** —Cont'd
Involuntary commitment and facilities for —Cont'd
Hearings —Cont'd
District court —Cont'd
Subpoena to compel respondent presence, §122C-286(b).
Supplemental hearings, §122C-291.
Time for after taking into custody, §122C-286(a).
Transcript and evidence furnished respondent, §122C-286(g).
Venue, §§122C-286.1(a), 122C-286(e).
Holding and treating.
Recommendations after second exam, §122C-285(a).
Law enforcement officer.
Examination at area facility, duty to take individual for, §122C-283(a).
When examination not required, §122C-283(b).
Temporary detention, physician not available to examine, §122C-283(a).
Local plans, §122C-294.
Notice to respondent that commitment recommended, §122C-284(a), (b).
Orders.
Duties for follow-up on commitment order, §122C-290.
Outpatient treatment, §122C-290(a).
Failure to comply with treatment.
Transportation to 24-hour facility, §122C-290(b).
Rehearings.
Calendaring, §122C-292(a).
Disposition, §122C-292(c).
Procedures, §122C-292(b).
Release.
Recommendations after second exam, §122C-285(a).
Release of respondent, §122C-293.
Supplemental hearings.
Application for, §122C-291(d).
Calendaring, notice, time for, §122C-291(a).
Dispositions at hearing, §122C-291(b), (c).
Procedures, §122C-291(a).
Violent individuals.
Special emergency procedures, §122C-282.
**Surplus income and advancements.**
Accounted for upon death, §35A-1325.
Adult child or grandchild, §35A-1322.
Appeals, §35A-1328.
Certain relatives, §35A-1321.
Distributees.
Parties to proceeding for advancements, §35A-1324.
Equal advancements, §35A-1325.
For what purpose, §35A-1323.
Needy dependents.
Advancements to those most in need, §35A-1326.
Orders.
Suspension of restoration of incompetence, §35A-1330.
Parties.
Distributees to be parties to proceeding, §35A-1324.
Permanent incompetence.
Advancements only when incompetence permanent, §35A-1329.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Surplus income and advancements** —Cont'd
Purpose.
For what purpose, §35A-1323.
Removal of proceedings to superior court, §35A-1328.
Restoration of incompetence.
Suspension of orders, §35A-1330.
To whom advanced, §35A-1323.
Waste.
Advancements to be secured against waste, §35A-1327.
**Suspension of new admissions to licensed facility.**
Conditions detrimental to health or safety of clients, §122C-23(g).
**Torrens system registration.**
Persons under disability may sue by guardian, §43-8.
**Transfer of clients.**
Between 24 hours facilities.
Custody order for transportation, issuing, §122C-206(c1).
Emergency medical treatments, §122C-206(e).
Minors and incompetents involuntarily admitted, §122C-206(d).
Minors or incompetents voluntarily admitted, §122C-206(c).
Respondent held for district court hearing, §122C-206(b).
Return to original facility, medical treatment completed, §122C-206(f).
Rules to implement provisions, adoption, §122C-206(g).
Voluntary adult client, §122C-206(a).
Citizens of North Carolina from other state to North Carolina, §122C-347.
Interstate compact on mental health, §122C-365.
**Transportation of client.**
Involuntary commitment, §122C-251.
Without authority, §122C-65(a), (b).
**Trusts and trustees.**
Declaring revocable trust irrevocable. See within this heading, "Gifts."
**Veterans' guardianship act.**
Certificate of director as evidence, §34-4.
**Veterans in need of treatment.**
Involuntary commitments, §122C-332(a), (b).
Judgment or order of commitment from another state, §122C-333.
Voluntary commitments, §122C-331.
**Victims of crime.**
Rights of victims.
Incompetent victims' rights exercised by next of kin or legal guardian, §15A-841.
**Voluntary admissions.**
Acceptance as client not required, §122C-209.
Applicability of article, §122C-202.
Confidentiality.
Court records, §122C-207.
Corrections.
Inmate becoming mentally ill and dangerous to himself or others, §122C-313(a) to (e).
Voluntary admission of inmates, §122C-312.
Discharges.
Developmentally disabled adult or minor, §122C-242.
Facilities for the mentally ill and substance abusers.
Minors, §122C-224.7.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Voluntary admissions** —Cont'd
- Discharges —Cont'd
  - Incompetent adults, §122C-233.
  - Minors.
    - Notice and consultation with responsible person, §122C-57(d1).
  - Request for discharge from 24 hour facility, §122C-212(a).
    - Holding after application submitted, time, §122C-212(b).
  - Single portal area, procedure for individual's discharge, §122C-212(c).
- Evidence of not admissible in involuntary commitment proceeding, §122C-208.
- Facilities for individuals with developmental disabilities.
  - Minors and adults.
    - Application for admission, §122C-241(a).
    - Discharges.
      - Adult's own request, §122C-242(b).
      - Endangering self by discharge, adults, time period for holding, §122C-242(b).
      - Judgment of director of facility, §122C-242(c).
      - Request of individual authorized to make application, §122C-242(a).
      - Single portal resident, §122C-242(d).
    - Examinations prior to admission, §122C-241(b).
    - Notice of admission, §122C-241(c).
    - Procedures for admission to be followed, §122C-241(c).
- Facilities for the mentally ill and substance abusers.
  - Competent adults.
    - Advance instruction for mental health treatment, admission under, §122C-211(f1).
    - Evaluations, §122C-211(a).
      - Application for evaluation, §122C-211(a).
    - Family unit admissions, substance abuse treatment facilities, §122C-211(f).
      - Family unit defined, §122C-211(g).
    - Health care powers of attorney, admission under, §122C-211(f1).
    - Medical examination, §122C-211(d).
    - Single portal areas, §122C-211(e).
    - 24-hour facilities, §122C-211(b), (c).
  - Family unit admissions, substance abuse treatment facilities, §122C-211(f).
  - Family unit defined, §122C-211(g).
  - Health care powers of attorney, admission under, §122C-211(f1).
  - Incompetent adults, §122C-231.
    - Application, service as initial document for hearing, §122C-232(b).
    - Continuance of hearing, §122C-232(a).
    - Discharges.
      - Facility or court, release by, §122C-233(b).
      - Hearing, application by responsible person, §122C-233(b).
      - Request of responsible person, §122C-233(a).
    - Findings by court, §122C-232(b).
    - Further treatment, lesser measures insufficient, §122C-232(b).
    - Hearings, §122C-232(a) to (d).
    - Judicial determination, §122C-232(a) to (d).
    - Notice to responsible person, §122C-232(d).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Voluntary admissions** —Cont'd
- Facilities for the mentally ill and substance abusers —Cont'd
  - Incompetent adults —Cont'd
    - Procedure governing hearing, §122C-232(c).
    - Time for hearing, §122C-232(a).
    - Venue for hearing, §122C-232(a).
  - Minors, §§122C-221 to 122C-224.7.
    - Appeals.
      - District court review, appeals to court of appeals, §122C-224.3(h).
    - Attorney for minor.
      - Appointment, §122C-224.1(a).
      - Duration of representation, §122C-224.2(c).
      - Duties, §122C-224.2.
      - Meeting with minor, §122C-224.2(a).
    - Clerk of court.
      - Duties, §122C-224.1.
      - Notice to, §122C-224(c).
    - Discharge.
      - Client reaching age eighteen while in treatment, §122C-224.7(c).
      - Generally, §122C-224.7(a).
      - Request for discharge, §122C-224.7(b).
    - Emergency admission to 24-hour facility, §122C-223(a).
      - Initiation of proceedings for juvenile protective services, §122C-223(c).
      - Notice, §122C-223(b), (d).
    - Generally, §122C-221(a).
    - Judicial review, §122C-224(a).
      - Appeals to court of appeals, §122C-224.3(h).
      - Closed to public, §122C-224.3(d).
      - Continuance, §122C-224(a).
      - Criteria for approval of admission, §122C-224.3(f).
      - Dispositions, §122C-224.3(g).
      - Duties of clerk of court, §122C-224.1.
      - Evidence, §122C-224.3(c), (e).
      - Finality of decision, §122C-224.3(h).
      - Information to be provided, §122C-224(b).
      - Notice of hearing, §122C-224.1(b), (c).
      - Place of hearing, §122C-224.3(a).
      - Rehearings, §122C-224.4.
      - Right of minor to be present, §122C-224.3(b).
      - Treatment pending hearing and after authorization for or concurrence in admission, §122C-224.6(a).
      - Waiver of minor's right to be present or testify, §122C-224.2(b).
    - Notice.
      - Clerk of court to be notified, §122C-224(c).
      - Emergency admission to 24-hour facility, §122C-223(b), (d).
      - Judicial review, §122C-224.1(b), (c).
    - Planning of treatment.
      - Responsibility, §122C-222.
    - Reaching age of 18 while in treatment, further treatment, authorization by client, §122C-221(a).
    - Rehearings.
      - Right to, §122C-224.4(a), (b).
      - Scheduling, §122C-224.4(c).
    - Release of minor.
      - Conditional release, §122C-224.6(b).
    - Responsible person to act for minor, §122C-221(a).
    - Rules and regulations, §122C-221(b).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Voluntary admissions** —Cont'd
Facilities for the mentally ill and substance abusers —Cont'd
Minors —Cont'd
Transportation, §122C-224.5.
Guardians.
Payment of expenses out of estate, §122C-210.
Incompetency proceedings.
Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings to have no effect on one another, §122C-203.
Memorial hospital.
Psychiatric service, §122C-321.
Minors.
Discharges.
Notice and consultation with responsible person, §122C-57(d1).
Nonresidents, §122C-342.
Parole.
Individuals on parole, §122C-311.
Policy of state, §122C-201.
Records.
Confidentiality of court records, §122C-207.
Court records.
Confidentiality, §122C-207.
Transportation.
Facilities for the mentally ill and substance abusers.
Minors, §122C-224.5.
Veterans.
Eligible veterans admitted to veterans administration facility, §122C-331.
**Waste.**
Advancements to be secured against waste, §35A-1327.
**Wills.**
Caveat to will.
Time for filing by insane person after removal of disability, §31-32.
**Witnesses.**
Remote testimony.
Civil cases and special proceedings.
Witnesses with developmental disability or mental retardation.
Authorized, §8C-1 Rule 616(b).
Definitions, §8C-1 Rule 616(a).
Determination required, §8C-1 Rule 616(b).
Hearing procedure to determine whether to allow, §8C-1 Rule 616(c).
Method of remote testimony, requirements, §8C-1 Rule 616(e).
Order allowing or disallowing, §8C-1 Rule 616(d).
Other methods or procedures authorized, §8C-1 Rule 616(f).
Physical presence of counsel for parties, §8C-1 Rule 616(e).
Remote testimony defined, §8C-1 Rule 616(a).
Testimony, requirements, §8C-1 Rule 616(e).
Criminal procedure.
Witnesses with developmental disabilities or mental retardation, §15A-1225.2.
**Workers' compensation.**
Limitation of actions.
Not to run against mentally incompetent, §97-50.
Trusts and trustees.
Benefits of mentally incompetent employees may be paid to trustee, §97-49.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Work first program recipients of assistance.**
Addiction to alcohol or drugs.
Treatment required, drug testing, §108A-29.1.
**Worship.**
Rights of clients, §122C-62(b).
**Youth services.**
Comprehensive juvenile delinquency and substance abuse prevention plan, §143B-540.

**MENTAL ILLNESS.**
See MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE.

**MENTALLY INCAPACITATED.**
**Defined,** §14-27.1.
**Indictments.**
Essentials of bill.
Victim mentally defective or incapacitated, §15-144.2(c).

**MENTAL RETARDATION.**
**Generally.**
See MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE.

**MENUS ON TELEPHONE SYSTEMS OPERATED BY STATE GOVERNMENT AGENCIES.**
**Findings of general assembly,** §143-162.1(a).
**Minimization of number of menus caller must go through,** §143-162.1(b).

**MERCHANTABILITY.**
**Drinking water act.**
Suppliers not deemed to provide implied warranty, §130A-315(g).
**Electrical appliances,** §66-25.
**Leases, UCC.**
Implied warranty, §25-2A-212.
Exclusion or modification, §25-2A-214(2).
**Probate of wills of members,** §31-18.4.
**Public officers and employees.**
Protection of status of state employees in merchant marine, §165-43.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Implied warranty, §25-2-314.

**MERCHANTS.**
**Commercial code generally,** §§25-1-101 to 25-11-108.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
**Commodities generally,** §§78D-1 to 78D-33.
See COMMODITIES.
**Itinerant merchants and peddlers.**
Regulation of itinerant merchant by counties, §153A-125.
Regulation of itinerant merchants and peddlers by municipality, §160A-178.
**Larceny from a merchant,** §14-72.11.
**Obtaining merchandise on approval,** §14-112.
**Plastic bag management.**
Retailers.
Counties containing barrier islands, §§130A-309.120 to 130A-309.125.
**Shoplifting,** §14-72.1.
Warrantless arrest, §15A-401.

**MERCHANTS' ASSOCIATIONS.**
**Franchise tax.**
Exemption, §105-125(a).

**MERCURY IN SCHOOL CLASSROOMS AND ON SCHOOL PROPERTY.**
**Removal, disposal, local boards,** §115C-47.

**MERCURY POISONING.**
**Occupational diseases,** §97-53.

**MERCURY SWITCH REMOVAL.**
**Motor vehicles,** §§130A-310.50 to 130A-310.58.

**MERGER.**
**Banks.**
General provisions, §§53-12 to 53-17.
See BANKS.
Savings banks, §§54C-35 to 54C-40.
See SAVINGS BANKS.
**Condominiums,** §47C-2-121.
**Corporations.**
Generally, §§55-11-01 to 55-11-10.
See CORPORATIONS.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-11-01 to 55A-11-10.
See NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS.
Probate and registration.
Adoption of uniform certificates of merger or consolidation, §47-18.1(b).
Certain formalities not required, §47-18.1(c).
Name of corporation formerly owning property to appear in grantor index, §47-18.1(c).
Name of corporation owning property by virtue of merger shall appear in grantee index, §47-18.1(c).
Registration of certificate, §47-18.1(a).
Shareholder protection act generally, §§55-9-01 to 55-9-05.
See BUSINESS CORPORATIONS.
**Counties.**
Consolidated or merged counties, NC Const Art VII §3.
**Credit unions,** §54-109.94.
**Electric membership corporations.**
Articles of merger, §117-42(c).
Filing and recording of articles, §117-43.
Compliance with provisions, §117-42(a).
Effect of merger, §117-44.
Procedure, §117-42(c).
Proposition for merger, §117-42(b).
Validation, §117-45.
**Foreign corporations.**
Nonprofit corporations, §55-11-09.
**Fraternal benefit societies.**
Procedure, §58-24-65.
Reinsurance upon merger, §58-24-60(b).
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations,** §58-65-155.
**Limited liability companies,** §§57C-9A-20 to 57C-9A-23.
See LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES.
**Limited partnerships,** §§59-1070 to 59-1073.
**Marketing associations.**
Abandonment of merger, §54-161(b).
Articles of merger, §54-162.
Authorized, §54-159(a).
Domestic and foreign associations, §54-164.
Effect, §54-163.
Objecting members, §54-166.
Plan of merger, §54-159(b).
Adoption, §54-161(a).
**Metropolitan sewerage districts,** §162A-77.1.
**Motor carriers,** §62-111(b), (c), (e).
**Municipalities.**
Sanitary district merger with contiguous city or town, §130A-80.
Sanitary district merger with coterminous city or town, §130A-80.1.
Sanitary district with noncoterminous city or town it is contained wholly within, §130A-80.2.

**MERGER** —Cont'd
**Mutual burial associations,** §§90-210.80, 90-210.106(a) to (d), 90-210.107(a) to (f).
**Public utilities,** §62-111(a).
Motor carriers, §62-111(b), (c), (e).
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
Annuity reserve fund and pension reserve fund merged into pension accumulation fund, §128-30(h).
**Sanitary districts.**
District merger with contiguous city or town, §130A-80.
District merger with contiguous metropolitan water district, §130A-80.3.
District merger with coterminous city or town, §130A-80.1.
District merger with noncoterminous city or town it is contained wholly within, §130A-80.2.
Two contiguous sanitary districts merger, §130A-83.
**Savings and loan associations.**
Banks and associations, §54B-47.
Federal and state associations, §54B-39.
Interim associations, §54B-45.
Like savings and loan associations, §54B-35.
Mutual and stock associations, §54B-37.
Ownership converted, §54B-36.
Simultaneous merger-conversions, §54B-36(b1).
Mutual and stock associations, §54B-37.1.
Supervisory mergers, §54B-44.
**Savings banks,** §§54C-35 to 54C-40.
See SAVINGS BANKS.
**School administrative units.**
Dissolution of city board of education.
Consolidation and merger of city and county administrative units, §115C-68.2.
Election required, §115C-501(g), (h).
In same county, §115C-67.
Supplementary taxes for school purposes.
Elections by merged school administrative units, §115C-501(i).
Expansion of existing supplemental school tax area.
Merger of school administrative units in certain counties, §115C-512.
Merged school administrative units consisting of one entire county and part of second county.
Special tax, §115C-513.
Units in adjoining counties, §115C-68.
Units merged by board of commissioners, §115C-68.1.
Validation of plans of consolidation and merger, §115C-68.3.
**Telephone membership corporations.**
Articles of merger, §117-42(c).
Filing and recording of articles, §117-43.
Compliance with provisions, §117-42(a).
Effect of merger, §117-44.
Procedure, §117-42(c).
Proposition for merger, §117-42(b).
Validation, §117-45.
**Trust companies.**
Articles of merger, §53-360(a).
Assessment, §53-368(b).
Authority to merge or exchange shares, §53-359(a).
Dissenter's rights, §53-362.
Foreign offices.
Change in control, transactions causing, §53-328.

**MERGER** —Cont'd
**Trust companies** —Cont'd
  Governing law, §53-359(b).
  Investigation of proposed transaction, §53-361(b).
  Notice to parties, §53-361(a).
  Order approving or denying, §53-361(c).
  Out-of-state institutions.
    Notice of change in control, §53-322.
  Prerequisites to approval, §53-360(b).
  Review of orders, §53-361(e).
  Written comments on proposal, §53-361(d).

**MERGER OF REMEDIES.**
**Violation of right admitting both civil and criminal remedy,** §1-8.

**MERIT SYSTEM,** §§126-1 to 126-79.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.

**MERRY-GO-ROUNDS.**
**Amusement device safety generally,** §§95-111.1 to 95-111.18.
  See AMUSEMENT DEVICE SAFETY.

**MESCALINE.**
**Schedule I controlled substances,** §90-89.

**MESSAGES.**
**Obtaining or divulging telephone messages,** §14-370.
**Opening, reading or publishing sealed letters or telegrams,** §14-372.
**Violating privacy or failing to deliver telegraph message,** §14-371.

**MESSENGERS.**
**Minimum wage,** §95-25.3(b).

**METABOLIC AND OTHER HEREDITARY AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS.**
**Birth/three-year-old early intervention program,** §130A-126.
**Screening of newborns,** §130A-125.

**METAL BUYERS.**
**Commodities.**
  General provisions, §§78D-1 to 78D-33.
    See COMMODITIES.
**Dealing in regulated metals,** §66-11(a) to (h).
**Forfeiture of vehicles used to transport unlawfully obtained regulated metals property.**
  Generally, §66-11.2(a).
  Powers of law enforcement agency seizing vehicle, §66-11.2(c), (d).
  Seizure, §66-11.2(b).

**METAL CLEANERS OR POLISH.**
**Containing phosphorus.**
  Manufacture, storage or sale.
    Prohibition, exceptions, penalties, §143-214.4(a) to (g).

**METAL DETECTORS.**
**Court rooms.**
  Searches of persons present, §15A-1034.

**METAL RING OR TAB.**
**Containers opened by.**
  Prohibition on selling beverages in, §130A-309.10(a).

**METERS.**
**Gas and electric light bills to show reading of meter,** §66-9.
**Metropolitan sewerage districts.**
  Water owner or operator to furnish, §162A-76.

**METERS** —Cont'd
**Trespass,** §14-151.1.
**Water and sewer services.**
  Allocating costs, metered use basis, §62-110(g).

**METHAMPHETAMINE.**
**Controlled substances generally.**
  See DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
**Legislative commission on methamphetamine abuse,** §120-226.
**Manufacture.**
  Bail, §15A-534.6.
  Committed in area where minors live, are present or are otherwise endangered.
    Aggravating factors in sentencing, §15A-1340.16(d).
  Decontamination of property used for manufacture of drug, §130A-284.
  Serious injury inflicted upon law or emergency personnel.
    Sentence increased, §15A-1340.16D(a).
      Applicability, §15A-1340.16D(d).
      Burden of proof of state, §15A-1340.16D(c).
      Indictment allegations required, §15A-1340.16D(b).
**Methamphetamine trafficking,** §90-95(h).
**Methamphetamine watch program.**
  Immunity from civil and criminal liability.
    Good faith actions, §114-43.
**Precursor chemicals.**
  Control of methamphetamine precursors, §§90-113.50 to 90-113.61.
    See METHAMPHETAMINE LAB PREVENTION.
  Possession or distribution with intent to manufacture, §90-95(d1).
    List of chemicals to which subsection applies, §90-95(d2).
**Schedule II controlled substances,** §90-90.

**METHAMPHETAMINE LAB PREVENTION,** §§90-113.50 to 90-113.61.
**Citation of act,** §90-113.50.
**Commission.**
  Adding or deleting products from requirements of article, §90-113.58(a).
    Findings, §90-113.58(b).
    Orders, §90-113.58(b).
  Defined, §90-113.51(c).
  Rulemaking, §§90-113.58(c), 90-113.59.
  Training and education programs, development of, §90-113.59.
**Definitions,** §90-113.51.
**Felonies.**
  Violation of provisions, §90-113.56.
**Immunity,** §90-113.57.
**Misdemeanors.**
  Violation of provisions, §90-113.56.
**Penalties for violations,** §90-113.56.
**Posting of signs,** §90-113.54(a).
**Preemption of local regulation,** §90-113.60.
**Pseudoephedrine products.**
  Applicability of provisions.
    Exemptions, §90-113.52(e).
      Transaction limits, §90-113.53(c).
    Posting of signs, §90-113.54(b).
  Commission.
    Adding or deleting products from requirements of article, §90-113.58.
  Defined, §90-113.51(a).
  Record of disposition, §90-113.52(c).
    Maintenance, §90-113.52(d).

**METHAMPHETAMINE LAB PREVENTION —Cont'd**
**Pseudoephedrine products** —Cont'd
Sales.
Age restrictions, §90-113.52(c).
Blister packages, §90-113.52(a).
Exemptions, §90-113.52(e).
Identification required, §90-113.52(c).
Manner of sale, §90-113.52(b).
Penalties for violations, §90-113.56.
Record of disposition required, §90-113.52(c).
Storage, §90-113.52(b).
Transaction limits, §90-113.53(a), (b).
Exemptions, §90-113.53(c).
**Retailers.**
Defined, §90-113.51(b).
Employees.
Immunity, §90-113.57.
Penalties for violations, §90-113.56(b).
Training requirements, §90-113.55.
Penalties for violations, §90-113.56(c).
Immunity, §90-113.57.
Penalties for violations, §90-113.56(a), (c).
Posting of signs, §90-113.54(a).
Restrictions on sales, §90-113.52.
Retaliation against employees making good faith reports, §90-113.57.
Training of employees, §90-113.55.
Penalties for violations, §90-113.56(c).
Transaction limits, §90-113.53.
**Rules and regulations.**
Rulemaking, §90-113.58(c).
**Title of article.**
Methamphetamine lab prevention act of 2005, §90-113.50.
**Training and education programs, development of,** §90-113.59.

**METHAMPHETAMINE WATCH PROGRAM.**
**Immunity from civil and criminal liability.**
Good faith actions, §114-43.

**METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION.**
**Coordinated transportation system plan,** §136-66.2.
Dedication of right of way, §136-66.2(g).
**Planning regionally significant transportation projects,** §136-202.
**Regional transportation authorities,** §§160A-630 to 160A-651.
See REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES.
**Transportation.**
Planning regionally significant transportation projects.
See TRANSPORTATION.

**METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS,** §§162A-64 to 162A-81.
**Actions.**
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated areas.
Limitation on action to set aside, §162A-68(f).
**Annexation.**
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated areas.
Annexation of area lying outside district not construed as inclusion, §162A-68(h).
**Assumption of indebtedness of district,** §162A-101.

**METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS —Cont'd**
**Boards of commissioners.**
Defined, §162A-65(a).
**Bond issues.**
General obligation bonds.
Defined, §162A-65(a).
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Power to issue bonds, §§162A-69, 162A-70.
Revenue bonds.
Defined, §162A-65(a).
**Boundaries.**
Description, §162A-65(b).
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §162A-64.
**Conflict of laws.**
Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §162A-80.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Supplemental nature of provisions, §162A-79.
**Contracts.**
Governing bodies.
Contracts or agreements with district, §162A-73.
Powers of districts generally, §162A-69.
**Creation.**
Procedure, §162A-66.
**Definitions,** §162A-65(a).
**District boards.**
Appointment.
District lying wholly or partly outside city or town limits, §162A-67(a).
District lying wholly within city or town limits, §162A-67(b).
Reappointment, §162A-67(c).
Compensation of members, §162A-67(d).
Defined, §162A-65(a).
Expenses of members, §162A-67(d).
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated areas.
Appointment of members representing included area, §162A-68(i).
Meetings, §162A-67(b).
Oath of office of members, §162A-67(d).
Officers, §162A-67(d).
Removal of members, §162A-67(c).
Terms of members, §162A-67(a), (b).
Vacancies, §162A-67(c).
**Easements.**
Highways, roads and streets, §162A-74.
**Elections.**
Assumption of sewerage system indebtedness of political subdivision by district, §162A-77.
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated areas, §162A-68(d).
Merger of metropolitan sewerage districts into cities or towns, §162A-77.1.
**Eminent domain.**
Powers of districts, §162A-69.
**Finance.**
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Fiscal impact of bills, resolution or rules.**
Local government fiscal information, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.49.
**Fiscal year,** §162A-69.
**Governing body.**
Defined, §162A-65(a).
Powers generally, §162A-73.
Resolutions.
Creation of district, §162A-66.

**METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS —Cont'd**

**Hearings.**
- Creation of district, §162A-66.
- Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-68(b).

**Highways.**
- Rights of way and easements in, §162A-74.

**Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated areas.**
- Actions or proceedings to set aside, §162A-68(f).
- Adoption of resolution.
  - Including political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-68(c).
- Annexation of area lying outside district not construed as inclusion, §162A-68(h).
- Debts of district.
  - Included political subdivision or unincorporated area subject to, §162A-68(g).
- District boards.
  - Appointment of members representing included area, §162A-68(i).
- Election, §162A-68(d).
- Publication of notices, §162A-68(e).
- Public hearing, §162A-68(b).
- Report setting forth plans for extension of service, §162A-68(a).
- Requests for inclusion, §162A-68(a).

**Limitation of actions.**
- Assumption of sewerage system indebtedness of political subdivision by district.
  - Actions questioning validity of election, §162A-77.
- Creation of districts.
  - Actions to set aside proceedings, §162A-66.
- Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated areas.
  - Action to set aside, §162A-68(f).
- Merger of metropolitan sewerage districts into cities or towns.
  - Action to set aside special election, §162A-77.1.

**Local government finance,** §§159-1 to 159-188.
- See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**Merger of metropolitan sewerage districts into cities or towns.**
- Special election on question, §162A-77.1.

**Meter readings.**
- Water owner or operator furnishing, §162A-76.

**Notice.**
- Creation of districts, §162A-66.
- Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated areas, §162A-68(b), (e).

**Ordinances.**
- Authority to adopt, §162A-81(a).
- Enforcement, §162A-81(c), (d).
- Penalties, §162A-81(b).
- Violations.
  - Each stay a separate and distinct offense, §162A-81(e).
  - Penalties, §162A-81(b).

**Petitions.**
- Creation of districts.
  - Unincorporated areas, §162A-66.
- Inclusion of additional unincorporated area, §162A-68(a), (d).

**Planning.**
- Cooperation with planning agencies, §162A-75.
- Submission of preliminary plans to planning groups, §162A-75.

**Political subdivisions.**
- Advances for preliminary expenses of districts, §162A-78.

**METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS —Cont'd**

**Political subdivisions —Cont'd**
- Creation of districts.
  - Resolution of governing body, §162A-66.
- Debt.
  - Assumption of sewerage system indebtedness of political subdivision by district, §162A-77.
- Defined, §162A-65(a).
- Inclusion of additional political subdivision, §162A-68.

**Powers,** §162A-69.

**Rates and charges,** §162A-72.
- Powers of districts generally, §162A-69.
- Water system owner or operator acting as billing and collecting agent for district, §162A-76.

**Revenues.**
- Defined, §162A-65(a).

**Rights of way.**
- Highways, roads and streets, §162A-74.

**Sales and use tax.**
- Refunds, §105-164.14(c).

**Seals and sealed instruments.**
- Power to adopt and alter official seal, §162A-69.

**Setoff debt collection,** §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
- See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.

**Sewerage.**
- Defined, §162A-65(a).

**Status,** §162A-69.

**Statute of limitations.**
- Assumption of sewerage system indebtedness of political subdivision by district.
  - Actions questioning validity of election, §162A-77.
- Creation of districts.
  - Actions to set aside proceedings, §162A-66.
- Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated areas.
  - Action to set aside, §162A-68(f).
- Merger of metropolitan sewerage districts into cities or towns.
  - Action to set aside special election, §162A-77.1.

**Streets.**
- Rights of way and easements in, §162A-74.

**Supplemental nature of provisions,** §162A-79.

**Taxation,** §162A-71.
- Powers of districts, §162A-69.

**Title of act,** §162A-64.

**Unincorporated areas.**
- Inclusion, §162A-68.

**Year.**
- Fiscal year, §162A-69.

**METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS,** §§162A-31 to 162A-58.

**Assumption of indebtedness of district,** §162A-101.

**Board.**
- Appointment of members, §162A-34(a).
  - District which included municipality which owns existing water and sewer system, §162A-34(c).
  - District wholly within corporate limits of two or more municipalities, §162A-34(b).
- Bond issues.
  - Revenue bonds.
    - Defined, §162A-32(a).
- Composition, §162A-34(a).
- Definition of "district board,"§162A-32(a).
- District which included municipality which owns existing water and sewer system, §162A-34(c).

**METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Board** —Cont'd
  District wholly within corporate limits of two or more municipalities, §162A-34(b).
  Meetings, §162A-34(a).
  Oath of office of members, §162A-34(a).
  Officers, §162A-34(a).
  Political subdivisions.
    Defined, §162A-32(a).
**Bond issues.**
  General obligation bonds.
    Defined, §162A-32(a).
  Local government finance act.
    Issuance of bonds and notes under, §162A-37.
  Powers as to, §162A-36(a).
**Boundaries.**
  Description, §162A-32(b).
**Citation of act,** §162A-31.
**Commission for public health.**
  Authorized to create, §130A-29(d).
**Conflict of laws.**
  Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §162A-58.
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Supplemental nature of provisions, §162A-57.
**Contracts.**
  Powers of districts generally, §162A-36(a).
**Creation.**
  By commission for public health, §130A-29(d).
  Procedure, §162A-33.
**Definitions,** §162A-32(a).
**Easements.**
  Highways, roads and streets, §162A-54.
**Elections.**
  Inclusion of unincorporated area, §162A-35.
**Eminent domain.**
  Powers of districts, §162A-36(a).
**Federal aid.**
  Power to receive and accept, §162A-36(a).
**Fiscal impact of bills, resolutions or rules.**
  Local government fiscal information, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.49.
**Fiscal year,** §162A-36(b).
**Governing body.**
  Defined, §162A-32(a).
  Powers, §162A-53.
**Hearings.**
  Creation of district, §162A-33.
  Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-35.
**Highways.**
  Rights of way and easements, §162A-54.
**Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area.**
  Procedure, §162A-35.
**Limitation of actions.**
  Creation of district.
    Action to set aside resolution creating district, §162A-33.
  Inclusion of unincorporated areas.
    Actions questioning validity of elections, §162A-35.
**Merger.**
  Sanitary district with contiguous metropolitan water district, §130A-80.3(a) to (e).
**Notice.**
  Creation of district, §162A-33.
  Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area.
    Hearing, §162A-35.
**Petitions.**
  Creation of district, §162A-33.

**METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Petitions** —Cont'd
  Unincorporated areas.
    Inclusion, §162A-35.
**Planning,** §162A-55.
**Political subdivisions.**
  Advances for preliminary expenses of districts, §162A-56.
  Inclusion of additional political subdivisions.
    Procedure, §162A-35.
**Powers,** §162A-36(a).
**Rates and charges,** §162A-49.
  Powers of districts generally, §162A-36(a).
**Reports.**
  Financial report, §162A-36(b).
**Revenues.**
  Defined, §162A-32(a).
**Rights of way.**
  Highways, roads and streets, §162A-54.
**Sanitary districts.**
  Merger of sanitary district with contiguous metropolitan water district, §130A-80.3(a) to (e).
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
  Power to adopt and alter official seal, §162A-36(a).
**Status,** §162A-36(a).
**Streets.**
  Rights of way and easements, §162A-54.
**Supplemental nature of provisions,** §162A-57.
**Taxation,** §162A-45.
  Power to levy and collect taxes, §162A-36(a).
**Title of act,** §162A-31.
**Unincorporated areas.**
  Inclusion procedure, §162A-35.
**Use,** §162A-36(b).
**Year.**
  Fiscal year, §162A-36(b).

**MEWA.**
**Multiple employer welfare arrangements,** §§58-49-30 to 58-49-65.
  See HEALTH CARE BENEFITS PROVIDERS.

**MGA.**
**Managing general insurance agents,** §§58-34-2 to 58-34-15.
  See MANAGING GENERAL INSURANCE AGENTS.

**MH/DD/SA CONSUMER ADVOCACY PROGRAM,** §§122C-10 to 122C-20.
See MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE.

**MICHAEL K. HOOKER HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES FINANCING ACT.**
**Higher education bonds generally,** §§116D-1 to 116D-49.
  See HIGHER EDUCATION BONDS.

**MICROFILM.**
**Banks.**
  Records, §53-110(b).
**Evidence.**
  Admissible photographic reproductions, §8-45.1.
    Citation of act, §8-45.4.
    Uniformity of interpretation, §8-45.2.
  Department of revenue.
    Reproductions of records, §8-45.3(a).
  Employment security commission.
    Reproduction of records, §8-45.3(a1).
**Savings and loan associations.**
  Reproduction of records, §54B-55(d) to (f).

**MID-ATLANTIC FISHERY MANAGEMENT COUNCIL.**
- **North Carolina members,** §113-260.

**MID-CURRITUCK TOLL BRIDGE PROJECT,** §136-89.183A.

**MIDDLE SCHOOLS.**
- **Defined,** §115C-75(a).
- **Recommended school classification,** §115C-75(a), (b).
- **Student councils.**
  - Encouraged to have elected councils, §115C-81(g2).

**MIDLAND, TOWN OF.**
- **Land-use development incentives.**
  - Reduction of energy consumption, §160A-383.4.
- **Satellite annexation.**
  - Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**MIDWIVES,** §§90-178.1 to 90-178.7.
- **Administration of provisions.**
  - Joint subcommittee of medical board and board of nursing, §90-178.4(a).
- **Approval of practice.**
  - Applications, §90-178.5.
  - Fees, §90-178.4(b).
  - Grounds for denial, §90-178.6(a).
  - Qualifications, §90-178.5.
  - Required, §90-178.3(a).
  - Revocation or suspension.
    - Felony conviction, §15A-1331A.
    - Grounds, §90-178.6(a).
- **Child support enforcement.**
  - Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
- **Citation of act,** §90-178.1.
- **Criminal law and procedures.**
  - Violations of provision, §90-178.7(a).
- **Definitions,** §90-178.2.
- **Fees.**
  - Approval of applications, §90-178.4(b).
  - Report to state treasurer, §90-178.4(d).
- **Felony convictions.**
  - Forfeiture of license, §15A-1331A.
- **Fines.**
  - Violations of provision, §90-178.7(b).
- **Graduate nurse midwives.**
  - Joint committee to grant applicant status, §90-178.3(c).
- **Joint committee of medical board and board of nursing.**
  - Graduate nurse midwives.
    - Granting applicant status, §90-178.3(c).
- **Joint subcommittee of medical board and board of nursing.**
  - Administration of provisions, §90-178.4(a).
  - Collection of information upon license renewal.
    - Information to be collected, §93B-12(a).
    - Purposes of collection, §93B-12(a).
    - Report and update, §93B-12(b).
  - Compensation of members, §90-178.4(e).
  - Enforcement of provisions, §90-178.7(a).
  - Reports to state treasurer, §90-178.4(d).
  - Rules and regulations, §90-178.4(b).
  - Technical and clerical assistance, §90-178.4(c).
- **Malpractice actions generally,** §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
  - See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
- **Midwifery practice act.**
  - General provisions, §§90-178.1 to 90-178.7.

**MIDWIVES** —Cont'd
- **Misdemeanors.**
  - Violations of provisions, §90-178.7(b).
- **Nurses.**
  - License revocation or suspension.
    - Comparable action against approval to practice midwifery, §90-178.6(b).
- **Physicians and surgeons.**
  - Practice under supervision of physician, §90-178.3(b).
- **Practice of medicine.**
  - Exemption from definition of practice of medicine, §90-18(c).
- **Practice of midwifery.**
  - Approval required, §90-178.3(a).
  - Definition of "midwifery,"§90-178.2.
  - Scope, §90-178.3(b).
- **Prison terms.**
  - Violations of provision, §90-178.7(b).
- **Professional corporations.**
  - Formation authorized, §55B-14(c).
- **Rules and regulations.**
  - Joint subcommittee of board of medical examiners and board of nursing, §90-178.4(b).
- **Title of act,** §90-178.1.

**MIGRANT FARM WORKERS.**
- **Deceased migrant agricultural workers and dependents.**
  - Definitions, §130A-417.
  - Interested person.
    - Reasonable effort to inform of death, §130A-418(a).
  - Next of kin.
    - Reasonable effort to inform, §130A-418(a).
  - Reports of death, §130A-418(a).
  - Rules and regulations.
    - Adoption by secretary, §130A-418(d).
  - Transportation of dead bodies.
    - Allocation of funds by department of environment and natural resources, §130A-418(c).
  - Unclaimed bodies.
    - Delivery to commission of anatomy, §130A-418(b).
    - Disposition, §130A-418(b).
  - Unknown identity of decedent.
    - Delivery of body to commission of anatomy, §130A-418(b).
- **Definitions.**
  - Deceased migrant agricultural workers and their dependents, §130A-417.
  - Generally, §20-215.1.
  - Housing standards, §95-223.
    - Enforcement, §95-227(a).
  - Motor carriers, §20-215.1.
- **Fishing.**
  - Resident privileges, §113-276(j).
- **Housing standards,** §§95-222 to 95-229.1.
  - Adoption, §95-225.
  - Alternative housing.
    - Uninhabitable housing, actions upon finding, §95-229.1.
  - Bed and mattresses, §95-225(h).
  - Certification of compliance, §95-226(d).
  - Citation of title, §95-222(a).
  - Commissioner's powers and duties, §95-224(b).
  - Construction and interpretation.
    - Construction of title, §95-229.
    - Declaration of public policy, §95-222.
    - Scope of provisions, §95-224(a).

**MIGRANT FARM WORKERS** —Cont'd
**Housing standards** —Cont'd
  Construction and interpretation —Cont'd
    Severability of title, §95-229.
  Declaration of public policy.
    Legislative purpose, §95-222(b).
    Scope of provisions, §95-224.
  Definitions, §95-223.
  Enforcement of provisions.
    Definitions, §95-227(a).
    Division for enforcement, §95-227(b).
    List of operators and addresses, §95-227(c).
    Report of commissioner, §95-227(e).
    Summary of inspections filed, §95-227(d).
  Federal standards.
    Adoption, §95-225(a).
      Publication, §95-225(b).
    Certification of compliance, §95-226(d).
    Enforcement, §95-225(a).
    Nonapplicability, §95-225(g).
    Publication, §95-225(b).
  Finding of uninhabitable housing, §95-229.1.
  Fire safety standards.
    Adoption, §95-225(f).
  Food preparation facilities and eating areas.
    Clean and sanitary maintenance, §95-225(g).
  Food service facilities, §95-225(g).
  Food storage facilities, §95-225(g).
  Heating equipment.
    Temperature requirements, §95-225(e).
  Interpretation, §95-225.
  Kitchen facilities, §95-225(g).
  Legislative declaration.
    Purpose and policy, §95-222(b).
    Scope of provisions, §95-224.
  Postoccupancy inspection, §95-226(g).
  Preoccupancy inspection.
    Application, §95-226(b), (c).
    Compliance of 100% for two consecutive years, §95-226(f).
    Forms, §95-226(b).
    Heating equipment.
      Not required, §95-225(e).
    Request for inspection, §95-226(a).
    When occupancy allowed.
      Where inspection pending, §95-226(d), (e).
  Purpose and policy.
    Legislative declaration, §95-222(b).
    Scope of provisions, §95-224.
  Severability of title, §95-229.
  Sewage collection, treatment and disposal, §95-225(d).
  Short title, §95-222(a).
  Uninhabitable housing, actions upon finding, §95-229.1.
  Waiver of rights, §95-228.
  Water quality standards, §95-225(c).
  Water sanitation standards, §95-225(c).
**Law enforcement officers.**
  Enforcement of rules and regulations concerning migratory workers, §20-215.5.
**Legal services programs.**
  Limitations on eligible cases, §7A-474.3(c).
**Motor carriers.**
  Definitions, §20-215.1.
  Rules and regulations.
    Construction of vehicles, §20-215.2(1).
    Division of motor vehicles to establish, §20-215.2.
    Enforcement.
      Duties and powers of law-enforcement officers, §20-215.5.

**MIGRANT FARM WORKERS** —Cont'd
**Motor carriers** —Cont'd
  Rules and regulations —Cont'd
    Equipment of vehicles, §20-215.2(1).
    Maximum number of passengers, §20-215.2(3).
    Minimum standards, §20-215.2.
    Operation of vehicles, §20-215.2(2).
    Penalty for violations, §20-215.4.
    Safety and comfort of passengers, §20-215.2(3).
    Standards, §20-215.2.
    Violations.
      Misdemeanors, §20-215.4.
**Violations of rules relating to migratory workers,** §20-215.4.

**MIGRATORY BIRD SANCTUARIES.**
**United States acquisition of land,** §104-10.

**MILEAGE RATE.**
**Travel allowances for state board or commission members,** §138-5(a) to (f).
**Travel allowances for state officers and employees.**
  Transportation by privately owned automobile, §138-6(a).

**MILITARY.**
**Absentees in military service.**
  Estates of absentees, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
    See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
**Absentee voting by military,** §§163-245 to 163-258.
  See ABSENTEE BALLOTS.
**Advisory commission on military affairs,** §§127C-1 to 127C-4.
  Composition, §127C-2(a).
  Creation, §127C-1.
  Duties, §127C-4.
  Executive committee, §127C-2(a), (b).
    Chair and vice-chairs, §127C-2(d).
    Terms of members, §127C-2(e).
  Ex officio members, §127C-2(a), (c).
  Military advisor.
    Administrative head, §127C-3.
  Purpose, §127C-1.
  Responsibilities, §127C-4.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Direct shipment of beverages into state.
    Armed forces installation, §18B-109(b).
**Alcoholic beverage taxes.**
  Excise tax on beer, wine and liquor.
    Exemption of sales to armed forced, §105-113.82(c).
**Alimony.**
  Residence of military personnel, §50-18.
**Barbers.**
  Exemptions from barbering provisions, §86A-14.
**Care of military property,** §§127A-125 to 127A-131.
  See MILITARY PROPERTY, CARE OF.
**Children of military members.**
  Education.
    Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §§115C-407.5 to 115C-407.8.
**Civil preparedness,** §§166A-1 to 166A-18.
  See EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.
**CLE exemption for members of armed forces,** Bar Rule D.1517.
**Commander in chief,** US Const Art II §2.
  Governor to be commander in chief, NC Const Art III, Art XII §1.

**MILITARY** —Cont'd
**Concealed handgun permit.**
  Discharge under conditions other than honorable.
    Grounds for denial of permit, §14-415.12(b).
  Expiration during deployment.
    Carrying concealed handgun after deployment ended, §§14-415.11(a), 14-415.16A(b).
    Extension, request, §14-415.16A(a).
    Validity during deployment, §14-415.16A(b).
  Extension of permit.
    Permit to expire during deployment, §14-415.16A(a).
  Renewal after deployment, time, §14-415.16A(c).
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
  Governor.
    Commander in chief, NC Const Art III §5, Art XII §1.
  Militia, NC Const Art I §30.
  Quartering of soldiers, NC Const Art I §31.
**Continuing legal education exemption to members of United States armed forces,** Bar Rule D.1517.
**Court-martial.**
  National guard, §§127A-47 to 127A-61.
    See NATIONAL GUARD.
**Death.**
  Absentees in military service.
    Termination of receivership, §28B-8(b).
  Evidence.
    Finding of presumed death, §8-37.1(a), (b).
**Discharges.**
  Registration, §§47-109 to 47-114.
    See REGISTRATION OF MILITARY DISCHARGES.
  Restricting access to military discharge documents, §47-113.2.
**Discrimination against military personnel.**
  Employer discrimination prohibited, §127B-14.
  Penalties.
    Violations of article, §127B-15.
  Private discrimination prohibited, §127B-11.
  Public discrimination prohibited, §127B-12.
  Purpose of article, §127B-10.
  Refusing entrance prohibited, §127B-13.
  Violation of article.
    Penalties, §127B-15.
**Drivers' licenses.**
  Eye exam exemption.
    Renewal by mail, §20-7(r).
  Military designation.
    Issuance, renewal by mail, §20-7(q).
  Nonresident military spouses licensed in home state.
    Exemption, §20-8.
  Persons operating vehicles owned by and in service of military.
    Exemption, §20-8.
  Renewal.
    Members of armed forces and reserve components, §20-7(f).
  Selective service system registration requirements, §20-9.2.
**Education.**
  Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §§115C-407.5 to 115C-407.8.
**Elections.**
  Absentee voting by military, §§163-245 to 163-258.
    See ABSENTEE BALLOTS.
  Registration to vote.
    Military and other uniformed services voters.
      Absent on day registration records closed, §163-254.

**MILITARY** —Cont'd
**Employment of veterans.**
  Priority in employment assistance for United States armed forces veterans, §§165-44.1 to 165-44.6.
**Evidence.**
  Finding of presumed death, §8-37.1(a), (b).
  Missing in action.
    Reports, §8-37.2.
**Fishing licenses.**
  Exemptions, §113-276(l).
**Forgery.**
  Registration of military discharges.
    Forgery of discharge or certificate, §47-112.
**Governor.**
  Commander in chief, NC Const Art III §5, Art XII §1.
**Guardian and ward.**
  Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
    See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
**Guardians.**
  Children of servicemen.
    Temporary guardian to receive and disburse allotments and allowances, §35A-1228.
**Hunting licenses.**
  Exemptions, §113-276(l).
**Identification cards.**
  False or fraudulent, §14-100.1.
**Income tax.**
  Abatement of income taxes of certain members of armed forces upon death, §105-158.
**Insurance.**
  Life insurance.
    Dishonest and predatory sales to military personnel, §§58-58-320 to 58-58-350.
      See LIFE INSURANCE.
**Insurance adjusters.**
  Public adjusters.
    Military service.
      Waiver of license renewal procedures, §58-33A-40(g).
**Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children,** §§115C-407.5 to 115C-407.8.
  Commissioner, §115C-407.7.
  Effective date, §115C-407.8.
  State council as required by compact, §115C-407.6.
  Text of compact, §115C-407.5.
**Landlord and tenant.**
  Residential rental agreements.
    Early termination of agreement by military personnel, §42-45.
      Foreclosed property, person living in, §42-45.2.
**License plates.**
  Special plates based on military service.
    Generally, §20-79.4(b).
    Verifying documentation, §20-79.4(a2).
**Licenses.**
  Occupational licensing boards.
    Payment of licensing fees by members of armed forces, §93B-15.
**Life insurance.**
  Dishonest and predatory sales to military personnel, §§58-58-320 to 58-58-350.
    See LIFE INSURANCE.
**Military property sales facilities,** §§127B-1 to 127B-7.
  See MILITARY PROPERTY SALES FACILITIES.

**MILITARY** —Cont'd

- **Military reenactment groups,** §§143B-126, 143B-127.
- **Militia.**
  - Generally.
    - See MILITIA.
  - Naval militia, §§127A-67 to 127A-74.
    - See NAVAL MILITIA.
  - State defense militia, §§127A-80, 127A-81.
  - Unorganized militia, §§127A-87 to 127A-91.
    - See UNORGANIZED MILITIA.
- **Missing in action.**
  - Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
    - See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
- **Motor vehicle financial responsibility.**
  - Waiver of penalties or restoration fees.
    - Members deployed outside continental United States, §20-311(g).
- **Mutual burial associations.**
  - Armed forces members.
    - Failure to pay assessment, reinstatement, §90-210.101.
- **National guard.**
  - See NATIONAL GUARD.
- **Naval militia,** §§127A-67 to 127A-74.
  - See NAVAL MILITIA.
- **Notaries public.**
  - Commissioned officers on active duty in armed forces.
    - Authority to perform notarial acts, §10B-20(g).
- **Oaths.**
  - Registration of military discharges.
    - Oath of applicant, §47-111.
- **Occupational licensing boards.**
  - Payment of licensing fees by members of armed forces, §93B-15(a).
    - Rules for postponement or waiver, §93B-15(b).
- **Optometrists.**
  - Acts not constituting unlawful practice of optometry, §90-115.1.
- **Pay of militia,** §§127A-105 to 127A-111.
  - See MILITIA.
- **Personnel system.**
  - Veteran's preference, §§126-80 to 126-83.
- **Physical therapists.**
  - Exemptions from licensure requirement, §90-270.34(a).
- **Physicians and surgeons.**
  - Military limited volunteer license, §90-12.1A.
    - Fee, §90-13.1(c).
- **Post-secondary education.**
  - Private institutions.
    - Licensing.
      - Post-secondary degree activity within military posts or reservations, §116-15(e).
- **Powers of attorney.**
  - Death of principal.
    - Affidavit of agent as to possessing no knowledge of death of principal, §165-40.
    - Effect of provisions.
      - Provisions for revocation not affected, §165-42.
    - Report of "missing" not to constitute revocation, §165-41.
    - Validity of acts of agent, §165-39.
  - Powers conferred by statutory short form.
    - Benefits from military service, §32A-2.
- **Prisoners of war.**
  - Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
    - See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.

**MILITARY** —Cont'd

- **Probate and registration.**
  - Officers authorized to take probate, §47-2.
  - Probate before certain military officers, §47-81.2.
  - Validation of instruments proved before officers of certain ranks, §47-2.1.
- **Public officers and employees.**
  - Leaves of absence.
    - County officials, §128-42.
    - Municipal officers, §128-42.
    - State officials, §128-39.1.
  - Protection of status of employees in armed forces, §165-43.
  - Selective service registration.
    - Failure to register.
      - Ineligibility for employment by state, §143B-421.1.
- **Public schools.**
  - Payment of personnel during military duty, §115C-302.1(g1).
  - Principals and supervisors.
    - Experience increments for military service, §115C-285(a).
  - Superintendents of schools.
    - Military service.
      - Experience increments for service, §115C-272(c).
  - Teachers.
    - Service in armed forces.
      - Experienced increments, §115C-302.1(g).
- **Rebellion.**
  - Secret military organizations.
    - Forbidden, §14-10.
- **Register of deeds.**
  - Registration of military discharges.
    - Inquiry by register, §47-111.
- **Registration to vote.**
  - Military and other uniformed services voters.
    - Absent on day registration records closed, §163-254.
- **Retirement system for counties and cities.**
  - Employment interrupted by service in uniformed services.
    - Employee defined as including, §128-21.
    - In service date, §128-21.
- **Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
  - Creditable service.
    - Armed service credit, §135-4(f), (g).
- **Rules and regulations.**
  - Selective service registration.
    - Failure to register, §143B-421.1(b).
- **Scholarships.**
  - Private North Carolina colleges and universities.
    - Financial aid for North Carolina students.
      - Legislative tuition grants, §116-21.3(c).
      - Limitations on expenditures.
        - Secular educational purposes, §116-21.4(a).
- **Schools.**
  - Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §§115C-407.5 to 115C-407.8.
- **Selective service registration.**
  - Failure to register.
    - Ineligibility for certain rights, privileges or benefits.
      - Exceptions, §143B-421.1(c).
      - Generally, §143B-421.1(a).
      - Rules and regulations, §143B-421.1(b).
- **State defense militia,** §§127A-80, 127A-81.
- **Superintendents of schools.**
  - Military service.
    - Experience increments for period of service, §115C-272(c).

**MILITARY** —Cont'd
**Taxation.**
  Cancellation of certain assessments.
    Persons while members of armed forces, §105-244.1.
  Combat zone.
    No interest or penalty to accrue while in combat zone, §105-249.2(a).
**Tuition.**
  Active duty members of armed services.
    In-state tuition rate, §116-143.3(b).
      Burden of proving entitlement, §116-143.3(d).
      Definitions, §116-143.3(a).
      Dependent relatives, entitlement, §116-143.3(c).
      Ineligibility for certain other benefits, §116-143.3(e).
      Reassignment outside state, §116-143.3(b).
**Uniform code of military justice.**
  Militia.
    Applicability to militia when not in service of United States, §127A-147.
    Regulations as to active service, §127A-98.
**Unorganized militia,** §§127A-87 to 127A-91.
  See UNORGANIZED MILITIA.
**Venue.**
  Residence of parties, §1-82.
**Veterans.**
  General provisions, §§165-1 to 165-55.
    See VETERANS.
  Priority in employment assistance for United States armed forces veterans, §§165-44.1 to 165-44.6.
  State veterans home, §§165-45 to 165-55.
    See STATE VETERANS HOME.
**Voter registration.**
  Military and other uniformed services voters.
    Absent on day registration records closed, §163-254.
  Recruitment offices, §163-82.21.
**Wills.**
  Probate of wills.
    Members of armed forces, §31-18.4.
**Workers' compensation.**
  Rates of compensation.
    Members of national guard or state guard, §97-29.

**MILITARY ACADEMY.**
**State academy,** §145-14.

**MILITARY JUSTICE.**
**Courts-martial,** §§127A-47 to 127A-61.
  See COURTS-MARTIAL FOR NATIONAL GUARD.

**MILITARY PROPERTY, CARE OF,** §§127A-125 to 127A-131.
**Custody of military property,** §127A-125.
  Other suitable storage facilities, §127A-126.
**Damaged property,** §127A-130.
**Equipment and vehicles,** §127A-128.
**Keeping and preserving property in good order,** §127A-127.
**Lost or damaged property,** §127A-130.
**Replacement of lost or damaged property,** §127A-130.
**Transfer of property,** §127A-129.
**Unlawful conversion of military property,** §127A-131(a).
**Vehicles,** §127A-128.

**MILITARY PROPERTY, CARE OF** —Cont'd
**Where public military property to be kept,** §127A-125.
  Other suitable storage facilities, §127A-126.
**Willful destruction of military property,** §127A-131(b).

**MILITARY PROPERTY SALES FACILITIES,** §§127B-1 to 127B-7.
**Bond.**
  Filing with city, town or county, §127B-4(c).
**Book containing transactions,** §127B-6(a) to (c).
**Definitions,** §§127B-1, 127B-2.
**Identification of person selling property to facility.**
  Required, §127B-6(b).
**Licenses.**
  Applications.
    Perjury, §127B-5.
  City, town or county may grant, §127B-4(a).
    Bond, required, filing, §127B-4(c).
    Designation of building to carrying on business, §127B-4(a).
    Information furnished, §127B-4(b).
  Posting, §127B-3.
  Required, §127B-3.
**Penalties.**
  Violations of article, §127B-7.
**Perjury.**
  License applications, §127B-5.
**Records.**
  Transaction book, §127B-6(a) to (c).
**Transaction book.**
  Copy file with local government, time period, §127B-6(c).
  Identification information, §127B-6(b).
  Information contained in, §127B-6(a), (b).
  Kept on premises, §127B-6(c).
  Owner required to keep, §127B-6(a).
  Permanent record, §127B-6(c).
**Violations of article.**
  Penalties, §127B-7.

**MILITARY REENACTMENT GROUPS.**
**Contracts.**
  Performances of military historical dramas, §143B-127.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Securing attendance of organizations as defendants, §15A-773.
**Establishment of program,** §143B-126.
**Names.**
  Designation of names used, §143B-126.
**Seal,** §143B-126.
**Voluntary registration,** §143B-126.

**MILITARY RESERVATIONS.**
**Hunting on Sunday exception,** §103-2.

**MILITARY RESERVISTS.**
**Special registration plates,** §20-79.4(b).

**MILITARY SOCIETIES.**
**Secret societies and activities generally,** §§14-12.2 to 14-12.15.
  See SECRET SOCIETIES.

**MILITIA,** §§127A-1 to 127A-155.
**Accounts and accounting.**
  Naval militia.
    Accounting officer, §127A-71.
    Rendition of accounts, §127A-72.
**Actions.**
  Organizations may own property.
    Action for recovery, §127A-118.

**MILITIA** —Cont'd
**Active service.**
  Enforcement of regulations on active state service, §127A-98.
  National guard first ordered out, §127A-97.
  Naval militia first ordered out, §127A-97.
  Uniform code of military justice, §127A-98.
    Unorganized militia.
      Governing regulations, §127A-99.
**Adjutant general.**
  Administrative and operation matters.
    Relationships of adjutant general, §127A-20.
  Assistant adjutant general for air national guard.
    Appointment, §127A-19.
  Assistant adjutant general for army national guard.
    Appointment, §127A-19.
  Deputy adjutant general.
    Appointment, §127A-19.
  Deputy adjutant general for army national guard.
    Appointment, §127A-19.
  Military head of militia, §127A-19.
  Operational matters.
    Relationships of adjutant general, §127A-20.
  Personnel.
    Employment of staff members and other personnel, §127A-19.
  Qualifications, §127A-19.
**Allowances made to different organizations.**
  General officers and commanders, §127A-139(a).
  Sergeants, §127A-139(b).
  Special units of national guard, §127A-139(c).
**Appropriations.**
  Support of militia.
    Local appropriations, §127A-138(a).
**Armories,** §§127A-161 to 127A-169.
  See ARMORIES.
**Arrest.**
  Power of arrest in certain emergencies, §127A-149.
**Bonds, surety.**
  Property and fiscal officer of North Carolina, §127A-22(c).
**Cadre.**
  State defense militia, §127A-81.
**Care of military property,** §§127A-125 to 127A-131.
  See MILITARY PROPERTY, CARE OF.
**Civilian leave option,** §127A-111.
**Classification,** §127A-2.
  Composition of militia, §127A-1.
  Historic military commands, §127A-2.
  National guard, §127A-2.
  Naval militia, §127A-2.
  Organized militia, §127A-2.
  State defense militia, §127A-2.
**Commandants.**
  Commissions for commandants and officers at qualified educational institutions, §127A-23.
**Commander in chief.**
  Governor as commander in chief, §127A-16(a).
    Personal staff of governor, §127A-18.
    Regulations prescribed, §127A-17.
**Commanders.**
  Prevention of trespass and disorder by commander, §127A-148.
**Commissions.**
  Commandants and officers at qualified educational institutions, §127A-23.
**Composition,** §127A-1.

**MILITIA** —Cont'd
**Compromise and settlement.**
  Third party injuring or killing guard personnel.
    Proceedings against third party, §127A-110.
**Confidentiality.**
  Records of national guard, §127A-17.1.
**Conscientious objectors.**
  Exemptions from duty with the militia, §127A-8.
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Number of troops authorized, §127A-9.
**Conversion.**
  Unlawful conversion or willful destruction of military property, §127A-131.
**Corps entitled to retain privileges,** §127A-10.
**Counties.**
  Support of families of soldiers, airmen and sailors by county.
    Privilege of organized militia, §127A-119.
**Courts-martial.**
  National guard, §§127A-47 to 127A-61.
    See NATIONAL GUARD.
  Naval militia, §127A-74.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Composition of unauthorized militia.
    Convicted felons excepted, §127A-7.
  Conversion or destruction of military property, §127A-131.
  Muster roll.
    Placing name wrongfully, §127A-152.
  Organizing company without authority, §127A-151.
**Death.**
  Third party injuring or killing guard personnel.
    Proceedings against third party, §127A-110.
**Disabilities.**
  Pay of militia.
    Soldiers, airmen and sailors disabled in service, §127A-108.
**Disasters.**
  Unorganized militia.
    Ordered out for service, §127A-87.
**Disorderly conduct.**
  Commander may prevent trespass and disorder, §127A-148.
**Education.**
  Commissions for commandants and officers at qualified educational institutions, §127A-23.
**Emergencies.**
  Arrest power in certain emergencies, §127A-149.
  Unorganized militia.
    Ordered out for service, §127A-87.
**Exemptions from duty with the militia,** §127A-8.
**Expenses.**
  Payment by state, §127A-106.
  State defense militia.
    Reimbursement for actual expenses incurred, §127A-81(b).
**Facilities.**
  Upkeep of properties, §127A-154.
**Federal aid.**
  Support of militia.
    Requisition for federal funds, §127A-137.
**Felonies.**
  Composition of unauthorized militia.
    Convicted felons excepted, §127A-7.
**Fiscal officer.**
  North Carolina property and fiscal officer, §127A-22.
  United States property and fiscal officer, §127A-21.

**MILITIA** —Cont'd

**Funds.**
- State defense militia.
  - Itemized statement of funds received to be rendered, §127A-80(i).
  - Transfer of available and expended funds to benefit of state defense militia, §127A-80(e).

**General administrative officers,** §§127A-16 to 127A-23.

**Governor.**
- Commander in chief of militia, §127A-16(a).
  - Regulations prescribed, §127A-17.
- Personal staff of governor, §127A-18.
- State active duty status.
  - Power to place in, §127A-16(b).
- State defense militia.
  - Authority to organize and maintain state defense militia, §127A-80.
  - Cadre, §127A-81.

**Historic military commands.**
- Classification of militia, §127A-2.
- Organized militia, §127A-6.
  - Privilege of organized militia, §§127A-116 to 127A-119.

**Immunity,** §127A-150(a) to (c).
- Aid of civil authorities, §127A-150(a), (b).
- Civil claims against guardsmen, time limit, §127A-150(c).

**Injuries.**
- Third party injuring or killing guard personnel, §127A-110.

**Insurrections.**
- Unorganized militia.
  - Ordered out for service, §127A-87.

**Leave from civilian employment.**
- Enforcement of provisions, §127A-111(b).
- Right to leave, §127A-111(a).

**Leaves of absence.**
- Civilian leave option, §127A-111.
- State officers and employees.
  - Privilege of organized militia, §127A-116.

**Liability.**
- Immunity of from civil and criminal liability.
  - Aid of civil authorities, §127A-150(a), (b).
  - Civil claim against guardsmen, time limit, §127A-150(c).

**Liens.**
- Third party injuring or killing guard personnel.
  - Proceedings against third party, §127A-110(g).

**Limitation of actions.**
- Third party injuring or killing guard personnel.
  - Proceedings against third party, §127A-110(b), (c).

**Marksmanship.**
- Unorganized militia.
  - Promotion of marksmanship, §127A-91.

**Misdemeanors.**
- Muster roll.
  - Placing name wrongfully, §127A-152.
- Organizing without authority, §127A-151.
- Property conversion or destruction, §127A-131.

**Motor vehicles.**
- Care of military property.
  - Maintenance and use of vehicles, §127A-128.

**Muster roll.**
- Placing name on muster roll wrongfully, §127A-152.

**National guard.**
- See NATIONAL GUARD.

**Naval militia,** §§127A-67 to 127A-74.
- See NAVAL MILITIA.

**MILITIA** —Cont'd

**Noncombatant capacity.**
- Exemptions from duty with the militia, §127A-8.

**North Carolina property and fiscal officer.**
- Appointment, §127A-22(a).
- Bond required, §127A-22(c).
- Salary, §127A-22(b).

**Notice.**
- Officer to give notice of absence, §127A-146.

**Number of troops authorized,** §127A-9.

**Oaths.**
- When officers authorized to administer oaths, §127A-155.

**Officers.**
- Absence.
  - Notice of absence of officer to be given, §127A-146.
- Education.
  - Commissions for commandants and officers at qualified educational institutions, §127A-23.
- General administrative officers, §§127A-16 to 127A-23.
- Leaves of absence.
  - Privilege of organized militia, §127A-116.
- Muster roll.
  - Placing name on muster roll wrongfully, §127A-152.
- Naval militia, §§127A-68, 127A-69, 127A-71.
- North Carolina property and fiscal officer, §127A-22.
- Oaths.
  - When officers authorized to administer oaths, §127A-155.
- Reports of officers, §127A-145.
- United States property and fiscal officer, §127A-21.

**Orders.**
- Uniform code of military justice.
  - Applicable orders when militia not in service of United States, §127A-147.

**Organized militia.**
- Authority.
  - Organizing company without authority, §127A-151.
- Certificate of membership.
  - Contributing members, §127A-117.
- Classification of militia, §127A-2.
- Company organized without authority, §127A-151.
- Contributing members, §127A-117.
- Historic military commands, §127A-6.
  - Privilege of organized militia, §§127A-116 to 127A-119.
- Leaves of absence for state officers and employees, §127A-116.
- National guard, §127A-3.
- Naval militia, §127A-4.
  - Privilege of organized militia, §§127A-116 to 127A-119.
- Personal property.
  - Organizations may own property, §127A-118.
- Privilege of organized militia, §§127A-116 to 127A-119.
- Real property.
  - Organizations may own property, §127A-118.
- State defense militia, §127A-5.
  - Privilege of organized militia, §§127A-116 to 127A-119.
- Support.
  - When families of soldiers, airmen and sailors supported by county, §127A-119.

**MILITIA** —Cont'd
**Organized militia** —Cont'd
  Unorganized militia.
    Composition, §127A-7.
**Pay of militia,** §§127A-105 to 127A-111.
  Disabilities.
    Soldiers, airmen and sailors disabled in service, §127A-108.
  Officers.
    General and field officers, §127A-109.
  Other service.
    Rate of pay for other service, §127A-107.
  Rate of pay for other service, §127A-107.
  Rations and pay on state service, §127A-105.
  State service, §§127A-105, 127A-106.
  Third party injuring or killing guard personnel.
    Proceedings against third party, §127A-110(a).
      Amount of compensation or benefits, §127A-110(e).
      Disbursement of amount obtained from third party, §127A-110(f).
        Priority of order, §127A-110(f).
      Lien to extent of party's interest, §127A-110(g).
      Limitation of actions, §127A-110(b).
        Running of statute of limitations, §127A-110(c).
      Other remedies, §127A-110(h).
      Release of third party, §127A-110(d).
      Settlement with third party, §127A-110(d).
      Statute of limitations, §127A-110(b).
        Running of statute, §127A-110(c).
**Penalties.**
  Uniforms.
    Protection of uniforms, §127A-153(c).
  Unorganized militia.
    Ordered out for service.
      Punishment for failure to appear, §127A-90.
**Personal property.**
  Organizations may own property.
    Privilege of organized militia, §127A-118.
**Privileges.**
  Corps entitled to retain privileges, §127A-10.
  Organized militia, §§127A-116 to 127A-119.
**Property.**
  North Carolina property and fiscal officer, §127A-22.
  United States property and fiscal officer, §127A-21.
  Upkeep of properties, §127A-154.
**Real property.**
  Organizations may own property.
    Privilege of organized militia, §127A-118.
**Records.**
  Confidentiality of national guard records, §127A-17.1.
**Releases.**
  Third party injuring or killing guard personnel.
    Proceedings against third party, §127A-110.
**Religion.**
  Exemptions from duty with the militia, §127A-8.
**Remedies.**
  Third party injuring or killing guard personnel.
    Proceedings against third party, §127A-110(h).
**Reports.**
  Officer's reports, §127A-145.
**Riots and civil disorders.**
  Unorganized militia.
    Ordered out for service, §127A-87.
**Roll.**
  Muster roll.
    Placing name on muster roll wrongfully, §127A-152.

**MILITIA** —Cont'd
**Rules and regulations.**
  Active service.
    Regulations as to active service, §§127A-97 to 127A-99.
  Commander in chief to prescribe regulations, §127A-17.
  State defense militia.
    Authority to prescribe rules and regulations, §127A-80(c).
    Cadre.
      Authority to prescribe regulations, §127A-81(a).
  Uniform code of military justice.
    Applicability of rules and regulations to militia when not in service of United States, §127A-147.
**Salaries.**
  Pay of militia, §§127A-105 to 127A-111.
  Property and fiscal officer of North Carolina, §127A-22(b).
**State defense militia,** §§127A-80, 127A-81.
**Support and maintenance.**
  Families of soldiers, airmen and sailors supported by county.
    Privilege of organized militia, §127A-119.
**Support of militia.**
  Allowances made to different organizations.
    General officers and commanders, §127A-139(a).
    Sergeants, §127A-139(b).
    Special units of national guard, §127A-139(c).
  Appropriations.
    Local appropriations, §127A-138.
  Funds.
    Requisition for federal funds, §127A-137.
    Unit funds, §127A-138(b).
  Requisition for federal funds, §127A-137.
**Third parties.**
  Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guard personnel, §127A-110.
**Trespass.**
  Commander may prevent trespass and disorder, §127A-148.
**Uniform code of military justice.**
  Active service.
    Regulations as to active service, §127A-98.
  Applicability to militia when not in service of United States, §127A-147.
**Uniform, protection of.**
  North Carolina state government uniforms, §127A-153(b).
    Penalties for violations of provisions, §127A-153(c).
  Penalties for violations of provisions, §127A-153(c).
    Persons not subject to courts-martial, §127A-153(d).
  United States government uniforms, §127A-153(a).
    Penalty for violation of provisions, §127A-153(c).
**United States.**
  State defense militia.
    Military service under federal laws, §127A-80(d).
  Uniform code of military justice.
    Applicability to militia when not in service of United States, §127A-147.
**United States property and fiscal officer.**
  Appointment, §127A-21(a).
  Assumption and performance of duties and responsibilities, §127A-21(c).

**MILITIA** —Cont'd
**United States property and fiscal officer —Cont'd**
  Duties and responsibilities.
    Assumption and performance of, §127A-21(c).
  Function, §127A-21(b).
  Qualifications, §127A-21(a).
  Responsibilities.
    Assumption and performance of duties and responsibilities, §127A-21(c).
  Status, §127A-21(b).
**Universities and colleges.**
  Commissions for commandants and officers at qualified educational institutions, §127A-23.
**Unorganized militia,** §§127A-87 to 127A-91.
  See UNORGANIZED MILITIA.
**Upkeep of properties,** §127A-154.

**MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS,** §§106-267 to 106-268.1.
**Access to premises.**
  Inspections by agents or inspectors, §106-268(d).
**Actions.**
  Liens on tangible and intangible assets of milk distributors.
    Action to enforce lien, §44-69.3(e).
**Animals.**
  Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
    Animals prohibited, §106-246.
**Babcock test.**
  Scales and weights, §106-267.5.
**Below cost sales to injure or destroy competition,** §106-266.19.
**Butterfat tests.**
  Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §106-250.
**Commissioner of agriculture.**
  Records.
    Milk distributors and processors.
      Inspections and investigations by commissioner, §106-264.
      Powers of commissioner, §106-262.
  Reports.
    Milk distributors and processors, §106-261.
      Inspections and investigations by commissioner, §106-264.
      Powers of commissioner, §106-262.
**Commission for public health.**
  Adoption of sanitation rules, §130A-275.
**Dairy stabilization and growth program,** §§106-812 to 106-815.
  Contributions of dairy industry, §106-812(b).
  Economic factors in creation of program, §106-812(b).
  Eligibility of producers for support.
    Compliance requirements, §106-814(f).
      Failure to demonstrate compliance, §106-814(g).
    Monthly USDA price mover dropping beneath baseline price, §106-814(c).
  Factors contributing to collapse of dairy industry, §106-812(a).
  Fund.
    Creation and sources of revenue, §106-813(a).
    Setting aside for future use, §106-813(b).
    Use of revenues, §106-813(b).
  Increase of monthly distribution, §106-814(d).
  Intent to establish program, §106-812(c).
  Milk support baseline price, §106-814(a).
  Periodic distributions, §106-814(e).
  Pricing issues, §106-812(c).

**MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS** —Cont'd
**Dairy stabilization and growth program —Cont'd**
  Report, §106-815.
  Rules for implementation of provisions, §106-814(b).
**Definitions.**
  Grading of milk, §106-268(a) to (c).
  Sanitation, §130A-274.
**Department of agriculture and consumer services.**
  Certain authority not replaced, §130A-278.
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
  Sanitation.
    Duties of department, §130A-277.
**Distributors.**
  Criminal penalties for violations, §106-266.14.
  Discounts or rebates offered.
    Prohibition, §106-266.9.
  Injunctive relief.
    Application for.
      Milk commission, §106-266.13.
  Licensing.
    Application for license, §106-266.10.
    Milk commission my require, §106-266.8.
    Requirement of license, §106-266.9.
  Liens on tangible and intangible assets of distributors.
    Action to enforce lien, §44-69.3(e).
    Clerk of superior court.
      Discharge of lien.
        Filing, §44-69.3(d).
      Filing lien with clerk, §44-69.3(b).
      Statement of nonpayment.
        Filing with clerk, §44-69.3(c).
    Discharge of lien, §44-69.3(d).
    Effectiveness of lien, §44-69.3(c).
    Filing, §44-69.3(b).
    Notice.
      Statement of nonpayment, §44-69.3(c).
    Perfection of lien, §44-69.3(c).
    Security for payment for milk, §44-69.3(a).
    Statement of nonpayment, §44-69.3(c).
    Validity of lien.
      Distributor to have right to contest, §44-69.3(c).
  Marketing agreements.
    Not illegal or in restraint of trade, §106-266.17.
  Monthly assessment.
    Collection from distributors by commission, §106-266.11.
      Milk commission account.
        Receipts credited to, §106-266.12.
  Prices to paid producers by distributors.
    Power of milk commission to fix, §106-266.8.
  Pricing practices.
    Change in distributor's posted prices, notice, §106-266.9.
    Schedule of prices, filing, distributors, §106-266.9.
    Violation of established prices, §106-266.9.
  Records.
    Classification of milk higher than that in which purchased, §106-263.
    Commissioner, §§106-262, 106-264.
    Definition of "milk,"§106-260.
    Inspections and investigations, §106-264.
    Violations made misdemeanor, §106-266.
  Reports.
    Classification of milk higher than that in which purchased, §106-263.

**MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS** —Cont'd

**Distributors** —Cont'd
- Reports —Cont'd
  - Definition of "milk,"§106-260.
  - Failure to file reports made unlawful, §106-265.
  - Inspections and investigations by commissioner, §106-264.
  - Powers of commissioner, §106-262.
  - Purchase and sale of milk, §106-261.
  - Violations made misdemeanor, §106-266.
- Sale below cost to injure or destroy competition, §106-266.19.
- Special assessment.
  - Milk commission operation expenses, §106-266.7(f).

**District attorneys.**
- Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
  - Closure of plants for violation of article, §106-252.

**Embargoes,** §130A-21(b).

**Enforcement of article.**
- Grading of milk, §106-268(d).

**Examinations.**
- Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §106-251.

**Fees.**
- Inspection fees.
  - Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §106-254.
- Testing dairy products.
  - License fee required, §106-267.1.

**Frozen foods.**
- Regulating trade or brand names of frozen or semifrozen desserts, §106-253.

**Grade A milk.**
- Sanitation generally, §§130A-274 to 130A-279.

**Grading of milk.**
- Definitions, §106-268(a) to (c).
- Enforcement of article, §106-268(d).
- Penalties, §106-268.1.
- Qualifying and determining grade, §106-267.

**Hearings.**
- Milk commission.
  - Public hearings.
    - Required to exercise power in market, §106-266.8.
- Testing dairy products.
  - Revocation of license, §106-267.3.

**Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factory inspections generally,** §§106-246 to 106-255.
- See ICE CREAM PLANTS, CREAMERIES AND CHEESE FACTORIES.

**Injunctive relief.**
- Application for.
  - Milk commission, §106-266.13.

**Inspections.**
- Definitions, §106-268(a) to (c).
- Enforcement of article, §106-268(d).
- Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §106-251.
  - Fees for inspection, §106-254.
- Promulgation of rules and regulations for inspection, §106-267.
- Records and reports of milk distributors and processors.
  - Commissioner of agriculture authorized to inspect, §106-264.

**Investigations.**
- Records and reports of milk distributors and processors.
  - Commissioner of agriculture authorized to investigate, §106-264.

**MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS** —Cont'd

**Labels.**
- Authority of department of agriculture and consumer services not replaced, §130A-278.

**Larceny of milk cases or crates,** §14-72.4.

**Licenses.**
- Distributors, §§106-266.8 to 106-266.10.
- Tests.
  - Examination required, §106-267.1.
  - Fee required, §106-267.1.
  - Revocation of license, §106-267.3.
  - Rules and regulations, §106-267.2.
  - Term of license, §106-267.1.

**Liens.**
- Distributors.
  - Tangible and intangible assets of milk distributors, §44-69.3.

**Marketing agreements.**
- Producers and distributors.
  - Not illegal or in restraint of trade, §106-266.17.

**Milk commission.**
- Administrator and personnel.
  - Compensation of administrator, §106-266.7(e).
  - Employment, authorization, §106-266.7(c).
- Budget, §106-266.11.
- Chairman, §106-266.7(b).
- Continued, §106-266.7(a).
- Criminal penalties.
  - Persons violating act, §106-266.14.
- Enforcement of article, §106-266.7(i).
- Information and services.
  - Agencies to provide and furnish, §106-266.7(h).
- Injunctive relief, application for, §106-266.13.
- Judicial review.
  - Rules, orders, regulations, decisions, §106-266.15.
- Mediator or arbiter of disputes between producers and distributors, §106-266.8.
- Meetings, §106-266.7(j).
- Membership, §106-266.7(a).
- Monthly assessment.
  - Collection from distributors, §106-266.11.
    - Milk commission account.
      - Receipts credited to, §106-266.12.
- Office, location, §106-266.7(k).
- Per diem and allowances, §106-266.7(d).
- Powers, §106-266.8.
  - Limitations on, §106-266.18.
- Public hearings.
  - Required to exercise power in market, §106-266.8.
- Quorum, §106-266.7(g).
- Rules, regulations and orders.
  - Power to make, adopt and enforce, posting, filing, §106-266.8.
- Savings clause, §106-266.16.
- Special assessment collected from producers and distributors.
  - Operation expenses paid out of, §106-266.7(f).
- Terms, §106-266.7(a).

**Milk commission account.**
- Receipts from monthly assessment credited to, §106-266.12.

**Misdemeanors.**
- Distributors and producers, §106-266.14.
- Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
  - Violations of article a misdemeanor, §106-255.
- Records and reports of milk distributors and processors.
  - Violations made misdemeanor, §106-266.

**MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS** —Cont'd

**Misdemeanors** —Cont'd
- Sampling milk products.
  - Representative average sample, §106-267.4.

**Monthly assessment.**
- Collection from distributors by commission, §106-266.11.
  - Milk commission account.
    - Receipts credited to, §106-266.12.

**Natural market area.**
- Power of milk commission to define, §106-266.8.

**North Carolina dairy stabilization and growth program,** §§106-812 to 106-815.

**Notice.**
- Liens on tangible and intangible assets of milk distributors.
  - Furnishing copy of statement of nonpayment to distributor constitutes notice of claim of lien, §44-69.3(c).

**Penalties.**
- Grading of milk, §106-268.1.
- Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
  - Violations of article a misdemeanor, §106-255.
- Inspection, grading and testing of milk and dairy products, §106-268.1.
- Milk sanitation.
  - Violations of provisions, §130A-22(a), (a1).
- Testing dairy products, §106-268.1.

**Permits.**
- Required for production, transportation, processing or distribution of grade A milk, §130A-276.

**Pollution control.**
- Water pollution on lands used for dairy purposes, §14-382.

**Prices to paid producers by distributors.**
- Change in distributor's posted prices, notice, §106-266.9.
- Power of milk commission to fix, §106-266.8.
- Schedule of prices, filing, distributors, §106-266.9.
- Violation of established prices, distributors, §106-266.9.

**Price support program.**
- Dairy stabilization and growth program, §§106-812 to 106-815.

**Processors.**
- Injunctive relief.
  - Application for.
    - Milk commission, §106-266.13.
- Records.
  - Definition of "milk,"§106-260.
  - Inspections and investigations, §106-264.
  - Powers of commissioner, §106-262.
  - Violations made misdemeanor, §106-266.
- Reports.
  - Definition of "milk,"§106-260.
  - Failure to file reports made unlawful, §106-265.
  - Inspections and investigations by commissioner, §106-264.
  - Powers of commissioner, §106-262.
  - Purchase and sale of milk, §106-261.
  - Violations made misdemeanor, §106-266.

**Producers.**
- Admission of new producers.
  - Commission powers not to limit, §106-266.18.
- Criminal penalty for violations of act, §106-266.14.
- Liens on tangible and intangible assets of milk distributors, §44-69.3.
- Marketing agreements.
  - Not illegal or in restraint of trade, §106-266.17.

**MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS** —Cont'd

**Producers** —Cont'd
- Marketing area.
  - Commission powers not to limit, §106-266.18.
- Permit required, §130A-276.
- Prices to paid producers by distributors.
  - Power of milk commission to fix, §106-266.8.
- Quantity of milk produced.
  - Commission powers not to limit, §106-266.18.
- Sale below cost to injure or destroy competition, §106-266.19.
- Special assessment.
  - Milk commission operation expenses, §106-266.7(f).

**Promotion of use and sale.**
- Assessments.
  - Referendum on, §106-559.1.
    - Supervision, §106-563.1.
  - Refund of assessments, §106-567.1.

**Purchases through department of administration.**
- Fluid milk products.
  - Defined, §143-59.3(a).
  - Prohibited purchases.
    - Products labeled reconstituted or recombined, §143-59.3(b), (c).

**Raw milk.**
- Sale or dispensation, §130A-279.

**Reconstituted or recombine fluid milk products.**
- Purchases through department of administration.
  - Prohibited purchases, §143-59.3.

**Records.**
- Distributors.
  - Classification of milk higher than that in which purchased, §106-263.
  - Commissioner, §§106-262, 106-264.
  - Definition of "milk,"§106-260.
  - Inspections and investigations, §106-264.
  - Violations made misdemeanor, §106-266.
- Processors.
  - Definition of "milk,"§106-260.
  - Inspections and investigations, §106-264.
  - Powers of commissioner, §106-262.
  - Violations made misdemeanor, §106-266.

**Reports.**
- Distributors.
  - Classification of milk higher than that in which purchased, §106-263.
  - Definition of "milk,"§106-260.
  - Failure to file reports made unlawful, §106-265.
  - Inspections and investigations by commissioner, §106-264.
  - Powers of commissioner, §106-262.
  - Purchase and sale of milk, §106-261.
  - Violations made misdemeanor, §106-266.
- Processors.
  - Definition of "milk,"§106-260.
  - Failure to file reports made unlawful, §106-265.
  - Inspections and investigations by commissioner, §106-264.
  - Powers of commissioner, §106-262.
  - Purchase and sale of milk, §106-261.
  - Violations made misdemeanor, §106-266.

**Right of entry to places where milk processed, stored, bottled or manufactured.**
- Milk commission members, §106-266.8.

**Rules and regulations.**
- Inspection of dairy products, §106-267.
- Sanitation.
  - Adoption by commission for public health, §130A-275.

**MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS** —Cont'd
**Rules and regulations** —Cont'd
Sanitation —Cont'd
Commission for public health.
Adoption of rules, §130A-275.
Testing dairy products, §106-267.2.
**Sale below cost to injure or destroy competition,** §106-266.19.
**Sales.**
Only graded pasteurized milk sold for human consumption, §130A-279.
Raw milk, §130A-279.
**Sales and use tax.**
Defined, §105-164.3.
**Sampling milk products.**
Representative average sample.
Misdemeanor offenses, §106-267.4.
**Sanitation.**
Action to recover amount assessed as civil penalty, §130A-22(a).
Authority of department of agriculture and consumer services not replaced, §130A-278.
Commission for public health.
Adoption of rules, §130A-275.
Definitions, §130A-274.
Delegation of authority to local health departments, §130A-277.
Department of environment and natural resources.
Duties of department, §130A-277.
Grade A milk.
Defined, §130A-274.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
Cleanliness and sanitation required, §106-246.
Standards of purity and sanitation, §106-253.
Limitation of action.
Action to recover amount assessed as civil penalty, §130A-22(a).
Milk.
Defined, §130A-274.
Penalties.
Administrative penalties, §130A-22(a), (a1).
Permits.
Required for producing, transporting, processing or distributing grade A milk, §130A-276.
Rules and regulations.
Commission for public health.
Adoption of rules, §130A-275.
Sale of milk for human consumption.
Only graded pasteurized milk sold, §130A-279.
**Southern dairy compact,** §§106-810, 106-811.
**State beverage.**
Milk, §145-10.1.
**Stop sale orders.**
Power of agents or inspectors to issue, §106-268(d).
**Tests.**
Authority of department of agriculture and consumer services not replaced, §130A-278.
Definitions, §106-268(a) to (c).
Enforcement of article, §106-268(d).
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
Correct tests of butterfat, §106-250.
Licenses.
Examination required, §106-267.1.
Fee required, §106-267.1.
Revocation of license, §106-267.3.
Hearing, §106-267.3.
Rules and regulations, §106-267.2.
Term of license, §106-267.1.
Penalties for violations of provisions, §106-268.1.

**MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS** —Cont'd
**Tests** —Cont'd
Regulating manner of testing dairy products, §106-267.
Standard Babcock testing glassware, §106-267.5.
Scales and weights, §106-267.5.
**Trade names.**
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
Regulating trade or brand names of frozen or semifrozen desserts, §106-253.
**Transporters.**
Permits required, §130A-276.
**Vessels.**
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
Cleaning and sterilization of vessels and utensils, §106-247.
**Water.**
Pollution of water on lands used for dairy purposes, §14-382.

**MILK CASES OR CRATES.**
**Unauthorized taking or sale,** §14-72.4.

**MILK COMMISSION.**
**Regulation of milk and cream generally,** §§106-266.7 to 106-266.19.
See MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.

**MILLDAMS.**
**Commissioners for opening and clearing streams,** §§77-4 to 77-7.
See STREAMS.

**MILLET.**
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**MILL MACHINERY AND MILL MACHINERY PARTS.**
**Privilege tax on mill machinery.**
Commercial logging items.
Exemption from provisions, §105-187.53.
Definitions, §105-187.50.
Persons tax imposed on, §105-187.51(a).
Rate, §105-187.51(b).
**Sales and use tax.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.

**MILL REHABILITATION TAX CREDIT,** §§105-129.70 to 105-129.75.
**Cap on credit,** §105-129.73(b).
**Definitions,** §105-129.70.
**Double credit,** §105-129.74.
**Income-producing rehabilitated mill property,** §105-129.71.
Allocation, §105-129.71(b).
Amount, §105-129.71(a).
Eligibility, §105-129.71(a).
Forfeiture.
Change in ownership, §105-129.71(c).
Exceptions, §105-129.71(d).
Liability for forfeiture, §105-129.71(e).
Pass-through entities.
Allocation of credit among owners, §105-129.71(b).
Forfeiture, change in ownership, §105-129.71(c).
Exceptions, §105-129.71(d).
Liability, §105-129.71(e).
Placed into service in two or more phases, §105-129.71(a).
Qualifying credit, §105-129.71(a).
Year claimed, §105-129.71(a).
**Non-income-producing rehabilitated mill property,** §105-129.72.
Allocation, §105-129.72(b).

**MILL REHABILITATION TAX CREDIT** —Cont'd

**Non-income-producing rehabilitated mill property** —Cont'd
- Amount, §105-129.72(a).
- Eligibility requirements, §105-129.72(a).
- Forfeiture.
  - Change in ownership, §105-129.72(c).
    - Exceptions, §105-129.72(d).
    - Liability, §105-129.72(e).
- Installments, taking credit in, §105-129.72(a).
- Pass-through entities.
  - Allocation among owners, §105-129.72(b).
  - Forfeiture, change in ownership, §105-129.72(c).
    - Exceptions, §105-129.72(d).
    - Liability, §105-129.72(e).
- Placed into service in two or more phases.
  - Claiming credit, §105-129.72(a).
- Qualifying credit, §105-129.72(a).

**Sunset provision,** §105-129.75.

**Tax credited,** §105-129.73(a).

**MILL ROADS.**

**Establishment, alteration or discontinuance,** §136-68.

**MILLS.**

**Arson.**
- Burning of mills, §14-62.

**Condemnation of water millsites,** §6-22.

**Definitions.**
- Public mills, §73-1.

**Erection of mill.**
- Action for damages in superior court, §73-25.
  - Abatement of mill as nuisance when damages cannot be collected, §73-26.
- Annual sum as damages, §73-27.
- Costs, §73-28.
- Execution, §73-28.
- Judgment.
  - Annual sum as damages, §73-27.
  - Final judgment, §73-28.

**Grinding according to turn.**
- Required, §73-2.

**Income tax credits.**
- Mill rehabilitation tax credit, §§105-129.70 to 105-129.75.

**Misdemeanors.**
- Keeping false toll dishes, §73-4.

**Nuisances.**
- Abatement of mill as nuisance, §73-26.

**Petitions for condemnation of water millsites.**
- Payment of costs, §6-22.

**Tolls.**
- False toll dishes.
  - Misdemeanor, §73-4.
- Maximum tolls, §73-2.
- Toll dishes, §73-3.
  - False toll dishes.
    - Penalty for keeping, §73-4.
- Weights and measures.
  - Tolls by weight or measure, §73-3.

**Trespass.**
- Dams and water channels of mills.
  - Injuries to dams and water channels, §14-142.

**Weights and measures,** §73-3.

**MILO.**

**Adulteration of grains,** §§106-621 to 106-628.
- See GRAIN ADULTERATION.

**MINERAL LEASES.**

**Reservation of rent,** §42-25.

**Statute of fraud,** §22-2.

**MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH,** §§74-24.1 to 74-24.20.

**Accidents.**
- Bureau of mines, §113-26.1.
- Commissioner of labor.
  - Powers as to, §74-24.7(c) to (e).
- Defined, §74-24.2.
- Reports.
  - Mandatory reporting, §74-24.13.

**Advisory council.**
- Appointment of members, §74-24.6(a).
- Assistants.
  - Appointment, §74-24.6(d).
- Compensation of members, §74-24.6(c).
- Defined, §74-24.2.
- Meetings, §74-24.6(b).
- Number of members, §74-24.6(a).
- Qualifications of members, §74-24.6(a).

**Appeals.**
- Administrative review, §74-24.10(a).
  - Stay of notice or order while under, §74-24.10(b).
- Judicial review.
  - Decisions on mine safety, §74-24.10(a).
    - Stay of notice or order while under review, §74-24.10(b).
  - Modification of safety and health standards, §74-24.5.

**Applicability of provisions,** §74-24.3.

**Attorney general.**
- Legal representation of department of labor, §74-24.18.

**Citation of act,** §74-24.1(a).

**Commissioner of labor.**
- Conflicts of interest, §74-24.19(c).
- Definition of "commissioner,"§74-24.2.
- Education and training.
  - Powers as to, §74-24.16(a), (b).
- Grants.
  - Powers as to, §74-24.16(c).
- Orders and notices.
  - Appeals, §74-24.10.
  - Contents, §74-24.8(e).
  - Delivery, §74-24.9(b), (c).
  - Issuance, §§74-24.8(a) to (f), 74-24.9(a).
  - Modification, vacation or termination, §74-24.8(f).
  - Persons who may enter any area of mine subject to order, §74-24.8(d).
  - Stay while under administrative or judicial review, §74-24.10(b).
- Personnel.
  - Appointment, §74-24.19(a).
  - Conflicts of interest, §74-24.19(c).
  - Qualifications, §74-24.19(b).
- Powers as to accidents, §74-24.7(c) to (e).
- Right of entry.
  - Inspection or investigation, §74-24.7(b).
- Standards.
  - Duties as to development and promulgation, §74-24.4(a), (b).
- State-federal plan.
  - Power to enter into, §74-24.17.

**Conflicts of interest.**
- Commissioner, director, etc., §74-24.19(c).

**Construction and interpretation.**
- Liberal construction of provisions, §74-24.20.

**Definitions,** §74-24.2.

**Department of labor.**
- Attorney general.
  - Legal representation of department, §74-24.18.

**MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH** —Cont'd
**Department of labor** —Cont'd
Designated agency to administer act, §74-24.1(c).
**Director.**
Appointment, §74-24.19(a).
Conflicts of interest, §74-24.19(c).
Defined, §74-24.2.
**Education and training.**
Powers of commissioner, §74-24.16(a), (b).
**First aid training of miners.**
Safety standards, §74-24.4(b).
**Grants.**
Powers of commissioner as to, §74-24.16(c).
**Hearings.**
Accident investigations, §74-24.7(c).
Modification of safety and health standards, §74-24.5.
**Imminent danger.**
Defined, §74-24.2.
**Injunctions.**
Powers of commissioner of labor, §74-24.12.
**Inspections,** §74-24.7(a).
Authorized representative of miners to be allowed to accompany commissioner, §74-24.7(g).
Request for inspection.
Notice to commissioner or director, §74-24.7(f).
Right of entry, §74-24.7(b).
**Investigations,** §74-24.7(a).
Accidents.
Powers of commissioner of labor, §74-24.7(c).
Modification of safety and health standards, §74-24.5.
Right of entry, §74-24.7(b).
**Legislative declaration,** §74-24.1(b).
**Miners.**
Compliance with provisions, §74-24.15.
Defined, §74-24.2.
Rights of miners, §74-24.15.
**Misdemeanors,** §74-24.14.
**Notice.**
Request for inspection.
Notice to commissioner or director, §74-24.7(f).
**Operators.**
Defined, §74-24.2.
Reports.
Mandatory reporting, §74-24.13.
Responsibility, §74-24.3.
**Penalties.**
Criminal penalties, §74-24.14.
**Reports.**
Mandatory reporting, §74-24.13.
**Rescue equipment.**
Proper use included in developing and promulgating safety standards, §74-24.4(b).
**Severability of provisions,** §74-24.20.
**Standards.**
Commissioner of labor.
Duties as to development and promulgation, §74-24.4(a) to (c).
Modification, §74-24.5.
Procedure for adoption and promulgation, §74-24.4(d).
**State-federal plan.**
Power of commissioner to enter into, §74-24.17.
**Subpoenas.**
Accident investigations, §74-24.7(c).
**Title of act.**
Short title, §74-24.1(a).

**MINES AND MINERALS.**
**Adverse possession.**
Severance of surface and subsurface rights, §1-42.

**MINES AND MINERALS** —Cont'd
**Ancient mineral claims extinguished,** §§1-42.1 to 1-42.9.
**Bureau of mines.**
Department of environment and natural resources.
Established as part of department, §113-26.1.
**Businesses of manufacturing products for mineral resources of state.**
Notice to department of environment and natural resources before beginning business, §113-25.
**Cartway, tramway or railway.**
Private way to public road, watercourse or railroad.
Laying off, procedure, §136-69(a) to (c).
**Commodities.**
General provisions, §§78D-1 to 78D-33.
See COMMODITIES.
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, NC Const Art II §24.
**Cooperative associations.**
Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.
**Costs.**
Damages for trespass upon surveying, §74-36.
**Damages.**
Trespass, §§74-32 to 74-36.
Water and drainage rights.
Payment, §74-28.
**Definitions.**
Interstate mining compact, §74-37.
Mining act of 1971, §74-49.
Safety and health, §74-24.2.
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
Bureau of mines.
Established as part of department, §113-26.1.
Cooperation with other agencies, §74-68.
Definition of "department,"§74-49.
Mineral museum.
Established as part of department, §113-26.1.
Modification of permit or reclamation plan.
Departmental modification, §74-57.
Powers and duties generally.
See ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
**Eminent domain.**
Water and drainage rights, §§74-25 to 74-31.
**Extinguishment of ancient mineral claims.**
Marketable title in surface estate holder, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.9.
**Fiduciaries.**
Reserves for depletion of mineral properties.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
**General assembly.**
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, NC Const Art II §24.
**Inspections.**
Reclamation, §74-56(a).
**Interstate mining compact.**
Commission.
Filing copies of bylaws with department of environment and natural resources, §74-38(c).
General provisions, §74-37.
Definitions, §74-37.
General provisions, §74-37.
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
Partition.
Surface and minerals in separate owners, §46-4.

**MINES AND MINERALS** —Cont'd
**Limitation of actions.**
  Severance of surface and subsurface rights, §1-42.
**Manufacturing products from mineral resources of state.**
  Notice to department of environment and natural resources before beginning business, §113-25.
**Mineral leases.**
  Possibility of reverter, right of entry or executory interest.
    Time limit, inapplicability, §41-32(b).
  Reservation of rent, §42-25.
  Statute of frauds, §22-2.
**Mineral museum.**
  Establishment, §113-26.1.
**Mining act of 1971,** §§74-46 to 74-68.
  See MINING ACT OF 1971.
**Mining commission,** §§143B-290 to 143B-293.
**Museum.**
  Establishment of mineral museum, §113-26.1.
**Occupational safety and health.**
  Exemption of certain employees from provisions, §95-128.
**Oil, gas or mineral interest severed from surface fee.**
  Ancient interest extinguished in certain counties, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.9.
**Overhead high-voltage line safety.**
  Exemption from act, §95-229.11(b).
**Partition.**
  Sale of mineral interests on partition, §46-26.
  Separate owners of surface and minerals, §46-4.
**Permits to mine generally.**
  See MINING PERMITS.
**Principal and income act.**
  Allocation of receipts normally apportioned during administration of trust, §37A-4-411.
**Private way to public road.**
  Cartway, tramway or railway.
    Laying off, procedure, §136-69(a) to (c).
**Property taxes.**
  Subsurface interest.
    Listing to be effective against surface fee estate, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.9.
**Public lands.**
  Lands not under water.
    Disposition, §146-9.
  Lands under water.
    Disposition, §146-8.
**Real property.**
  Severance of surface and subsurface rights, §1-42.
**Recordation.**
  Subsurface interest.
    Recording to be effective against surface fee estate, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.9.
**Registration.**
  Repeal of provisions, §143-34.11.
  Subsurface interest.
    Recording to be effective against surface fee estate, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.9.
**Rents.**
  Reservation of rent in mining leases, §42-25.
**Safety and health act,** §§74-24.1 to 74-24.20.
  See MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH.
**Sale of goods, UCC,** §25-2-107(1).
**Statute of frauds.**
  Mineral leases, §22-2.
**Subsurface interest extinguished, marketable title in surface estate holder.**
  Avery county, §1-42.5(a) to (d).
    Protection of interest from surface estate holder, §1-42.5(b), (d).

**MINES AND MINERALS** —Cont'd
**Subsurface interest extinguished, marketable title in surface estate holder** —Cont'd
  Subsurface interest not listed for ad valorem taxes for 10 years prior to January 1, 1965, §1-42.1(a) to (d).
    Protection of subsurface interest from surface estate holder, §1-42.1(b), (d).
  Subsurface interest not listed for ad valorem taxes for 10 years prior to January 1, 1971, §1-42.2(a) to (d).
    Protection of surface interest from surface estate holder, §1-42.2(b), (d).
  Subsurface interest not listed for ad valorem taxes for 10 years prior to January 1, 1974, §1-42.3(a) to (d).
    Protection of subsurface interest from surface estate holders, §1-42.3(b), (d).
  Subsurface interest not listed for ad valorem taxes for 10 years prior to January 1, 1977.
    Ashe county, §1-42.4(a) to (d).
      Protection of interest against surface estate holder, §1-42.4(b), (d).
  Subsurface interest not listed for ad valorem taxes for 10 years prior to January 1, 1979.
    Chatham county, §1-42.7(a) to (d).
      Protection of interest from surface estate holder, §1-42.7(b), (d).
  Subsurface interest not listed for ad valorem taxes for 10 years prior to January 1, 1981.
    Alleghany county, §1-42.6(a) to (d).
      Protection of interest from surface estate holder, §1-42.6(b), (d).
  Subsurface interest not listed for ad valorem taxes for 10 years prior to February 1, 1982.
    Rutherford county, §1-42.8(a) to (f).
      Protection of interest from surface estate holder, §1-42.8(b), (d).
  Subsurface interest not listed for ad valorem taxes for 10 years prior to January 1, 1986, §1-42.9(a) to (f).
    Protection of interest from surface fee estate holder, §1-42.9(b), (d) to (f).
**Transportation department.**
  Acquisition of land and deposits of materials.
    Powers of department, §136-19(f).
**Trespass.**
  Damages.
    Liability, §74-32.
    Persons entitled to bring suit, §74-33.
    Survey.
      Application for, §74-34.
      Costs, §74-36.
      Free access to mine for, §74-35.
      Order for, §74-34.
**Uranium.**
  Control of exploration for uranium.
    Promulgation of rules and regulations necessary to administer act, §143B-290.
  Exploration generally, §§74-76 to 74-89.
    See URANIUM EXPLORATION.
**Water and drainage rights.**
  Appraisers, §74-27.
    Report, §74-27.
      Confirmation, §74-28.
      Registration, §74-29.
  Damages.
    Payment, §74-28.
  Obstructing mining drains.
    Misdemeanor, §74-30.

**MINES AND MINERALS** —Cont'd
**Water and drainage rights** —Cont'd
Petition for, §74-25.
Contents, §74-26.
Waste.
Disposition, §74-31.

**MINE WATER AND DRAINAGE RIGHTS,** §§74-25 to 74-31.
**Appraisers,** §74-27.
Report.
Confirmation, §74-28.
Registration, §74-29.
**Leased disposition,** §74-31.
**Obstructing mining drains,** §74-30.
**Payment of damages,** §74-28.
**Petition,** §74-25.
Contents, §74-26.

**MINIBIKES.**
**Utility easements.**
Operating vehicle upon after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.

**MINIMUM STREAMFLOW.**
**Dam safety act,** §143-215.31.

**MINIMUM WAGE.**
**Age, physical or mental deficiency or injury impairing earning or productive capacity.**
Establishment of rate less than minimum wage, §95-25.3(c).
**Commissioner of labor.**
Power to vary minimum wage, §95-25.3(b) to (e).
**Disabled persons.**
Commissioner may establish lesser rate for, §95-25.3(c).
**Economically disadvantaged and/or unemployed,** §95-25.3(d).
**Exemptions,** §95-25.14(a), (b), (e).
**Recovery of unpaid wages,** §95-25.22.
**Seasonal amusement or recreational establishment.**
Defined, §95-25.2.
Power of commissioner to establish lesser rate for, §95-25.3(e).
**Seasonal food service establishments.**
Defined, §95-25.2.
Power of commissioner to establish lesser rate for, §95-25.3(e).
**Students, learners, apprentices and messengers,** §95-25.3(b).
**Tips earned by tipped employee counted as wages,** §95-25.3(f).
**Training wage to eligible person,** §95-25.3(g).
**Wage and hour act generally.**
See WAGE AND HOUR ACT.

**MINING ACCIDENTS.**
**Bureau of mines,** §113-26.1.
**Coal.**
Mining act of 1971, §§74-46 to 74-68.
See MINING ACT OF 1971.
**Defined,** §74-24.2.
**Equipment, machinery, etc., caused to be withdrawn and prohibited from use or operation,** §74-24.8(a).
**Investigations by commissioner.**
Powers, §74-24.7(c).
**Mandatory reporting,** §74-24.13.
**Mines, bureau of,** §113-26.1.
**Mining act of 1971.**
Permits generally.
See MINING PERMITS.

**MINING ACCIDENTS** —Cont'd
**Operators' duties,** §74-24.7(d).
**Orders issued by commissioner as deemed appropriate,** §74-24.7(e).
**Powers of commissioner of labor,** §74-24.7(c) to (e).
**Rescue and recovery work necessary, commissioner's powers,** §74-24.7(d).
**Safety and health generally,** §§74-24.1 to 74-24.20.
See MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH.

**MINING ACT OF 1971,** §§74-46 to 74-68.
**Bonds, surety.**
Forfeiture, §§74-56(d), 74-59.
Generally, §74-54.
Permits, §§74-50(c), 74-51(h), 74-54.
Modifications, §74-52(d).
Release, §74-56(d).
**Borrow pit.**
Defined, §74-49.
**Citation of act,** §74-46.
**Civil penalties,** §74-64(a).
**Criminal penalties,** §74-64(b).
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
Cooperation with other agencies, §74-68.
Definition of department, §74-49.
Modification of permit or reclamation plan.
Departmental modification, §74-57.
Power and duties generally, §§74-68, 113-1 to 113-28.
**Exemptions from provisions of act,** §74-67.
**Legislative findings,** §74-47.
**Mail notice,** §74-60.
**Nuisances.**
Private relief against nuisance or hazard not impaired or restricted, §74-66.
**Public policy,** §§74-47, 74-48.
**Purposes of act,** §74-48.
**Reclamation plan.**
Application for permit, §§74-51(a), 74-53.
Approval by department, §74-53.
Defined, §74-49.
Generally, §74-53.
Inspections, §74-56(a).
Modification.
Departmental modification, §74-57.
Notice of deficiencies, §74-56(b).
Report, §74-55.
**Reports.**
Reclamation reports, §74-55.
**Spoil bank.**
Defined, §74-49.
**Title of act,** §74-46.
**United States exemption from mining act of 1971,** §74-67.
**Zoning.**
Effect on local zoning regulations, §74-65.

**MINING COMMISSION,** §§143B-290 to 143B-293.
**Chair,** §143B-292.
**Clerical and other services,** §143B-291(g).
**Creation,** §143B-290.
**Definition of "commission,"**§74-49.
**Duties,** §143B-290.
**Expense reimbursement,** §143B-291(e).
**Meetings,** §143B-293.
Officers, §143B-292.
**Members,** §143B-291(a).
**Officers,** §143B-292.

MINING COMMISSION —Cont'd
**Permits.**
Fees, §74-54.1.
**Powers and duties,** §143B-290.
**Quorum,** §143B-291(f).
**Removal,** §143B-291(d).
**Rules and regulations,** §74-63.
**Special meetings,** §143B-293.
**Terms,** §143B-291(b).
**Uranium.**
Control of exploration for uranium.
Promulgation of rules and regulations necessary to administer act, §143B-290.
**Vacancies,** §143B-291(c).
**Vice-chair,** §143B-292.

**MINING COMPACT, INTERSTATE,** §74-37.

**MINING PERMITS.**
**Appeals.**
Refusal, modification, suspension or revocation, §74-61.
**Application for new permit or modification.**
Agencies receiving notice, §74-50(b3).
**Applications,** §74-51(a).
Action by department on, §74-51(b).
**Bond, surety,** §§74-51(h), 74-54(a) to (c).
Required, §74-50.
**Conditions,** §74-51(f).
**Definitions,** §74-50(b).
**Denial,** §74-51(d).
Appeal, §74-61.
Grounds, §74-51(d).
Notice, modification, resubmission, appeal, §74-51(g).
**Fees.**
Mining account, §74-54.1(b).
Report on, §74-54.1(c).
Schedule, §74-54.1(a).
**Hearings,** §74-51(c).
**Issuance,** §74-51(e).
**Modification,** §74-52.
Application for, §74-52(a).
Area which may be affected, §74-52(c).
Bonds, surety.
Changes in, §74-52(d).
Departmental modification, §74-57.
**Notice of application for permit,** §74-50(b1).
**Notice of intent to conduct mining operation,** §74-50(b1), (b2).
**Renewal,** §74-52(b).
**Required,** §74-50(a).
**Suspension or revocation,** §74-58.
Appeals, §§74-58(b), 74-61.
Effective date, §74-58(b).
Effect of, §74-58(c).
Grounds, §74-58(a).
Informal conferences, §74-58(a).
**Term,** §74-50(d).
**Transfer of interest,** §74-51(i).

**MINISTERS.**
**Communications between minister and communicant.**
Competency of minister as witness, §8-53.2.
**Income tax.**
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Ordained or licensed clergyman may elect to be self-employed, §105-163.1A.
**Marriage.**
Confirmation of vows before ordained ministers, §51-6.

MINISTERS —Cont'd
**Marriage** —Cont'd
Solemnization, §51-1.
Without license, §51-6.
**Marriage and family therapists.**
Exemptions from article, §90-270.48A(a).
**Pastoral counselors.**
Certification of fee-based practicing pastoral counselors, §§90-380 to 90-395.
See PASTORAL COUNSELORS.
Professional counselors.
General provisions, §§90-329 to 90-345.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.
**Property of church religious sect, society or denomination.**
Power to acquire, hold and transfer, §61-5.
**State prison.**
Employment of clinical chaplain for inmates, §148-10.1.

**MINIVANS.**
**Window tinting exceptions,** §20-127(c).

**MINI-WAREHOUSES.**
**Self-service storage facilities,** §§44A-40 to 44A-46.
See LIENS.

**MINORITIES.**
**Fair housing,** §§41A-1 to 41A-10.
See FAIR HOUSING.
**Indians.**
See NATIVE AMERICANS.
**Racial minorities.**
See RACIAL MINORITIES.

**MINORITY BUSINESSES.**
**Department of transportation disadvantaged minority-owned and women owned business program,** §136-28.4.
Joint legislative commission on, §§120-275 to 120-279.
**Historically underutilized business.**
Public contracts, §143-128.4.
Statewide uniform certification, §§143-48.4, 143-128.4.
**Public contracts.**
Administration, §143-128.3.
Discriminatory bids rejected, §143-135.5(b).
Historically underutilized business defined, §143-128.4.
Informal bids, §143-131(b).
Participation goals, §143-128.2.
**Purchases through department of administration.**
Cooperation in promoting use of small contractors, minority contractors, physically disabled contractors and women contractors, §143-48.

**MINORITY HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL.**
**Chairperson.**
Election, §130A-33.44(b).
**Clerical support and staff services,** §130A-33.44(e).
**Establishment,** §130A-33.43.
**Membership,** §130A-33.44(a).
**Powers and duties,** §130A-33.43.
**Quorum,** §130A-33.44(c).
**Travel and subsistence expenses,** §130A-33.44(d).

**MINORITY SENSITIVITY TRAINING FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT PERSONNEL.**
**Effective communication with minority juveniles in juvenile justice system,** §114-12.1(a).

**MINORS.**
**General provisions.**
See CHILDREN AND MINORS.

**MIRANDA RIGHTS.**
**Custodial interrogation of delinquent or undisciplined juvenile.**
Advising juvenile prior to questioning, §7B-2101(a).

**MIRRORS ON VEHICLES,** §20-126.
**Safety inspections, scope,** §20-183.3(a).

**MISAPPROPRIATION OF TRADE SECRETS.**
**Action for misappropriation generally,** §§66-153 to 66-157.

**MISBRANDING.**
**Antifreeze,** §106-579.6.
**Cosmetics deemed misbranded,** §106-137.
**Detention of product or article suspected of being misbranded,** §106-125(a).
Declaration of nuisance, §106-125(d).
Delegation of authority, §106-141(c).
Destruction of article, §106-125(c).
Expenses taxes against claimant of article, §106-125(c).
Order for condemnation of article, §106-125(b).
**Drugs deemed misbranded,** §106-134.
Prescription provisions, §106-134.1(d).
**Feed,** §106-284.37.
**Foods deemed misbranded,** §106-130.
**Livestock,** §14-367.
**Meat products.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
Stamping container or covering, §106-549.21(b).
**Poultry products,** §106-549.55(b) to (d).
Defined, §106-549.51.
Enforcement of article, §106-549.58(b).
Exemptions from provisions, §106-549.62(f).
**Prescriptions.**
Drugs deemed misbranded, §106-134.1(d).
**Soil additives,** §106-50.33.

**MISCARRIAGE.**
**Abortion generally.**
See ABORTION.
**Defined.**
Injury to pregnant woman resulting in miscarriage or stillbirth, §14-18.2(a).
**Injury to pregnant woman resulting in miscarriage or stillbirth,** §14-18.2.
**Using drugs or instruments to produce,** §14-45.

**MISCEGENATION.**
**Validated,** §51-3.1.

**MISCONDUCT IN PUBLIC OFFICE,** §§14-228 to 14-252.
**Acting as officer before qualifying as such,** §14-229.
**Arrest in civil cases,** §1-410.
**Buying and selling offices,** §14-228.
**District attorneys.**
Removal from office, §7A-66.
**Duties.**
Failing to make reports and discharge other duties, §14-231.
Willfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.
**Fines.**
Failing to file report of fines, §14-244.
**Motor vehicles.**
Limitation of amount expended for vehicle.
Applicability of provisions to cities and towns, §14-252.

**MISCONDUCT IN PUBLIC OFFICE** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicles** —Cont'd
Limitation of amount expended for vehicle —Cont'd
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-251.
Marking of publicly owned vehicle.
Applicability of provisions to cities and towns, §14-252.
Violations made misdemeanor, §14-251.
Obtaining repairs and supplies for private vehicle at expense of state, §14-248.
Applicability of provisions to cities and towns, §14-252.
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-251.
Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §14-247(a).
Applicability of provisions to cities and towns, §14-252.
Carpooling not prohibited, §14-247(b).
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-251.
**Penalties.**
Failing to file report of penalties, §14-244.
**Process,** §14-242.
**Public documents,** §14-241.
**Qualifying as officer.**
Acting as officer before qualifying as such, §14-229.
**Reports.**
Failing to make reports and discharge other duties, §14-231.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
**Selling offices,** §14-228.
**Willfully failing to discharge duties,** §14-230.

**MISCONDUCT OF ATTORNEYS.**
**Disciplinary rules of state bar generally,** Bar Rules B.0101 to B.0217.
See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.

**MISDEMEANOR DEATH BY VEHICLE,** §20-141.4(a2).
**Punishment,** §20-141.4(b).

**MISDEMEANORS.**
**Abandoned property.**
Salvage of shipwrecks, §121-28.
**Abandonment and failure to support spouse and children,** §14-322.
**Abortion.**
Parental consent to abortion violation, §90-21.10.
**Accountants,** §93-13.
**Address confidentiality program.**
Disclosure of address.
Prohibited acts, §15C-9(f).
**Adoption.**
Prohibited placement activities, §48-10-101.
Unauthorized disclosure of identifying information, §48-10-105.
Unlawful payments related to adoption, §48-10-102(b).
**Adult care homes.**
Criminal history record checks of employees.
Furnishing false information, §131D-40(e).
Operation without license, §131D-2.6(b).
**Adult day care programs.**
Harming or willfully neglecting person under care, §131D-6(c1).
**Adultery,** §14-184.
**Adult establishments.**
Restrictions, violation, §14-202.12.
**Advertisements.**
Defacing or destroying, §14-385.
Injuring advertisements, §14-384.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Advertisements** —Cont'd
  Lotteries.
    Offense of advertising lotteries, §14-289.
**Affrays.**
  Simple and aggravated affrays, §14-33.
**Aged persons.**
  Long-term care ombudsman program.
    Interference in performance of official duties, §143B-181.25.
    Unlawful disclosures, §143B-181.20(a).
**Aggressive driving,** §20-141.6(c).
**Agriculture.**
  Marketing and branding farm products, §106-196.
  Removal of crops by tenant, §42-22.
**Air bags.**
  Unlawful installation or reinstallation, §20-136.2.
**Aircraft.**
  Dangerous flying, §63-18.
  Federal license violations, §63-23.
  Federal registration violations, §63-23.
  Impaired flying, §63-27(e).
  Tampering with aircraft, §63-26.
**Air pollution control.**
  Violations of local ordinances or rules and regulations, §143-215.112(d).
**Airport property.**
  Trespass upon airport property, §63-26.1(b).
**Airports.**
  Obstructing takeoff and landing operations, §63-37.1.
  Zoning violations, §63-35.
**Alarm systems licensing,** §74D-11(b).
**Albemarle Sound.**
  Failure of lumbermen to remove obstructions, §76-42.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Imports and exports.
    Unauthorized imports and exports, §18B-102(b).
  Interference with inspections, §18B-502(b).
  Manufacturers.
    Unauthorized manufacture, §18B-102(b).
  Minors.
    Aiding and abetting sale to or purchase by underage persons, §18B-302(c).
      Fines and other penalties, §18B-302.1(b), (c).
    Purchase or possession by 19 or 20 year olds, §18B-302(i).
  Open containers, §20-138.7(e).
    Unlawful transportation, §18B-401(a).
  Permit issuance.
    Misdemeanor drug conviction as disqualification for permit, §§18B-900(a), 18B-1003(c).
  Possession.
    Unauthorized possession, §18B-102(b).
  Purchase or possession by 19 or 20 year olds, §18B-302(i).
  Sales.
    Unauthorized sales, §18B-102(b).
  Sale to or purchase by underage persons, §18B-302(c).
    Fines and other penalties, §18B-302.1(b), (c).
  Transportation.
    Open container violations, §18B-401(a).
    Unauthorized transportation, §18B-102(b).
**Alcoholic beverages tax,** §105-113.73.
**All terrain vehicles.**
  Trespass to land on motorized all terrain vehicles, §14-159.3(c).
**Alternative fuel,** §105-449.139(b).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Ambulances.**
  False ambulance requests, §§14-111.3, 14-286.1.
**Ambulatory surgical facility licensure.**
  Unlicensed operation, §131E-151.
**American legion emblem,** §14-395.
**Amusement device safety.**
  Death resulting from violation, §95-111.13(i).
**Anchorage in range of lighthouses,** §76-43.
**Animal auctions.**
  Unlicensed operation of public auction, §19A-33.
**Animal cruelty investigators.**
  Interference with performance of official duties, §19A-48.
**Animal dealers.**
  Acting without license, §19A-34.
  Cruelty to animals, §19A-35.
**Animals.**
  Interference with animal research, §14-159.2(b).
**Animal shelters.**
  Cruelty to animals, §19A-35.
**Animal welfare act.**
  Acting as dealer without license, §19A-34.
  Dog wardens.
    Violations by, §19A-36.
  Failure to adequately care for animals, §19A-35.
  Operation of pet shop, kennel or auction without license, §19A-33.
**Antifreeze.**
  Manufacture or sale of antifreeze solutions compounded with inorganic salts or petroleum distillates, §66-66.
**Appearances.**
  Failure to appear, §15A-543.
**Apples.**
  Selling immature apples, §106-189.2(b).
**Aquaculture.**
  Robbing or injuring hatcheries and other aquaculture operations, §113-269(e), (f).
**Aquatic weed control,** §113A-226(a).
**Architects,** §83A-16(a).
**Archives and history.**
  Salvage of abandoned shipwrecks and other underwater archaeological sites.
    Violation of article a misdemeanor, §121-28.
**Arrest generally.**
  See ARREST.
**Arson.**
  Failure of officers to investigate fires, §14-69.
  Failure of property owner to comply with public authorities, §14-68.
**Assault and battery.**
  Habitual misdemeanor assault, §14-33.2.
  Pointing firearm at person, §14-34.
  Simple and aggravated assaults or assault and battery, §14-33.
**Assignments for benefit of creditors.**
  Filing of verified claims by creditors with clerk.
    False swearing, §23-9.
  Trustee violating duties, §23-12.
**Assisted living administrators.**
  Practicing without certificate, §90-288.20.
**Assumed names.**
  Business under assumed name, §66-71(a).
**Athletic contests.**
  Throwing, dropping, etc., objects at sporting events, §14-281.1.
**Athletic trainers,** §90-538.
**Atomic energy.**
  Confidentiality violations, §104E-29(c).
  Radiation protection violations, §104E-23(a).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Attempt to commit misdemeanor,** §14-2.5.
**Attorneys at law.**
Appearance for creditor in insolvency and certain other proceedings by anyone except attorney, §84-10.
Practice of law by disqualified persons, §84-2.
Solicitation of retainer or contract for legal services, §84-38.
Unauthorized practice of law, §84-8.
**Auctions and auctioneers,** §85B-9(a).
**Autopsies.**
Photographs, video or audio recordings of autopsy.
Unlawful disclosure, §130A-389.1(c).
Willful violations, §130A-389.1(g).
**Bail and recognizance.**
Failure to appear, §15A-543(c).
False qualification by surety, §15A-542(b).
Surety.
Persons prohibited from becoming surety, §15A-541(b).
**Bail bondsmen and runners,** §58-71-185.
**Bailments.**
Vehicles and draft animals, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See BAILMENTS.
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
Solicitation of claims of creditors in proceedings, §§23-46, 23-47.
**Banks.**
Certificate of deposit.
Unlawful issuance, §53-63.
Derogatory reports.
Willfully and maliciously making, §53-128.
Directors.
Acceptance of fees or gifts, §53-86.
Employees.
Accepting fees or gifts, §53-86.
Examiners.
Disclosing confidential information, §53-125.
Loans or gratuities to commissioner of banks or bank examiners, §53-126.
Names.
Unlawful use of "bank" "banking" or "trust" in corporate name, §53-127(d).
Offenses generally, §53-134.
Officers.
Acceptance of fees or gifts, §53-86.
Savings banks, §54C-79(b), (c).
Examinations by commissioner of banks.
Prohibited acts in connection with, §54C-54(c), (d).
Exceptions to criminal penalties, §54C-79(a).
Prohibited practices, §54C-64.
**Barbers.**
Prohibited acts, §86A-20.
**Bawdy houses.**
Keeping bawdy houses, §14-188(b).
**Bears.**
Protection of black bears, §19A-13.
**Billboards.**
Obstructing view at entrance to building on public highway, §136-102.
**Biological residues in animals,** §106-549.88.
**Biologics,** §106-714(a).
**Blackmail,** §14-118.
**Blood banks.**
Supervision by licensed physician, §90-220.12.
**Blue Ridge parkway.**
Control of outdoor advertising, §113A-170.
**Boating.**
Depositing or discharging litter, §75A-10(c).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Boating** —Cont'd
Depositing or discharging medical waste, §75A-10(e).
Discharge of sewage in coastal waters, §77-129(a).
Flashing blue light, use of, §75A-17(c).
Fraudulent safety certification card, §75A-16.1(f).
Identification numbers for vessels.
Commercial fishing boats.
Giving false information on renewal, §75A-5.1(d).
Navigation rules violations, §75A-6.1(c).
Pumpout of marine sanitation devices.
Record to be kept by vessel owner or operator.
Violation, §77-128(b).
Skin and scuba divers, §75A-13.1(d).
Slowing in no-wake zone, §75A-17(f).
Stopping when directed by law enforcement, §75A-17(e).
Vessel agents, §75A-5.2(h).
Violations generally, §75A-18(a).
**Body piercing.**
Minors, without consent of parents, §14-400(b).
**Boilers.**
Inspection provisions, §95-69.20.
**Boll weevil eradication.**
Violations of provisions, §106-65.78(a), (b).
**Bonds, surety.**
Model payment and performance bonds.
Failure of official to require bond, §44A-32.
**Bottles and bottling.**
Polluting bottles used for beverages, §14-288.
**Boxing,** §143-658(b).
**Brake system.**
Sales restriction, §20-124(h).
**Brands and marks.**
Gold and silver articles, §80-44.
**Breaking and entering.**
Buildings, §14-54.
Motor vehicles.
Preparation to commit breaking and entering.
Master key, manipulative key or other lock-picking device or hot wiring device.
Possession, buying, selling, transferring, §14-56.4(d).
**Bribery.**
Commercial bribery, §14-353.
Horse show judges or officials, §14-380.1.
Reporting requirements, §14-380.2.
**Bridges.**
Fastening vessels to bridges misdemeanor, §136-80.
Load limits for safe capacity.
Capacity violations, §136-72.
**Budget of state.**
Criminal penalties for violations, §143C-10-1.
**Building code of state.**
Representation of self as qualified code-enforcement official, §143-151.18.
**Buoys, beacons and day marks.**
Interference with, §76-58.
Rafts failing to exercise care in passing, §76-57.
**Burial.**
Unmarked human burial and human skeletal remains protection.
Certain prohibited acts, §70-40(a).
**Business corporations.**
Filing of false documents, §55D-18(b).
Secretary of state.
Interrogatories by secretary of state, §§55-1-31 to 55-1-33.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Business corporations** —Cont'd
- Secretary of state —Cont'd
  - Powers, §55-1-30.

**Business opportunity sales.**
- Failure to file disclosure statement with secretary of state, §66-97(b).

**Cable television theft,** §14-118.5.
**Camp Butner hospital,** §122C-406.
**Campus police,** §74G-13(a).
**Cape Fear River.**
- Compulsory use of pilots, §76A-16.

**Cattle tick,** §106-362.
**Cave protection.**
- Sale of speleothems, §14-159.22.
- Vandalism, §14-159.21.

**Cemeteries.**
- Contributions to trust funds or escrow accounts.
  - Failure to make, §65-71(b).
- Defacing or desecrating grave sites, §14-148(c).
- Discrimination, §65-72(b).
- North Carolina cemetery act, §65-71(a).
- Perpetual care fund.
  - Failure to make required contributions, §65-71(b).
- Preneed funeral contracts and funds.
  - Failure to obey subpoena, §90-210.69.

**Certificates of title.**
- Assignment of blank title.
  - Dealer or insurance company, §20-75.

**Charities.**
- Soliciting charitable contributions by telephones, §14-401.12(a).

**Child abuse or neglect,** §14-318.2.
**Child care facilities,** §110-103(a).
- Fraudulent misrepresentation, §110-107(b).
- Unauthorized administration of medicine, §110-102.1A(d).

**Child placing agencies.**
- Unlicensed operation, §131D-10.7.

**Chiropractors.**
- Unlicensed practice, §90-147.

**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
- Assisting minor to purchase or receive tobacco product, §14-313(d).
- Cigarette tax violations, §105-113.33.
- Leaf tobacco sales, §106-464.
- Sale of certain packages of cigarettes, §14-401.18(b).
- Sale or distribution to minors, §14-313(b).
- Sending minor to purchase or receive tobacco product, §14-313(d).

**Classification,** §14-3.
- Default classifications, §15A-1340.23.
- Punishment, §14-3.
- Sentencing commission, §164-41.

**Classified motor vehicles.**
- Motor vehicle taxes.
  - Criminal penalty for evasion of taxes, §105-330.3(d).

**Clean coastal water and vessel act.**
- Discharge of sewage in coastal waters, §77-129(a).
- Pumpout of marine sanitation devices.
  - Record to be kept by vessel owner or operator.
    - Violation, §77-128(b).

**Cleaning agents containing phosphorus.**
- Manufacturing, selling or distributing, §143-214.4(f).

**Closing-out sales.**
- Advertising or conducting sale contrary to provisions, §66-81.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Coal and petroleum suppliers.**
- Stocks of coals and petroleum fuel capacity.
  - Refusal to provide administration department, §143-345.14(d).

**Coastal area management permits,** §113A-126(c).
**Coin-operated machines.**
- Burglary, §§14-56.1, 14-56.2.

**College curfews,** §116-213(a).
**College tuition.**
- Waiver for senior citizens.
  - Misrepresentation of eligibility, §115B-6.

**Commercial bribery,** §14-353.
**Commercial drivers' licenses,** §20-37.21(a).
- Driving while disqualified, §20-28(d).
- Driving without license, §20-37.21(a).

**Commercial feed,** §106-284.44(a).
**Company police,** §74E-13(a).
**Computer crimes.**
- Accessing computers, §14-454(b).
- Computer trespass, §14-458(b).
- Damaging computers and computer resources, §14-455(a).
- Denial of services to authorized user, §14-456(a).
- Government computers.
  - Accessing, §14-454.1(c).

**Computer trespass,** §14-458(b).
**Concealed handgun permit,** §14-415.21(b).
- Certain violent misdemeanors disqualifying person from permit, §14-415.12(b).

**Concealing birth of child.**
- Aiding and abetting, §14-46.

**Concealment of death.**
- Aiding, abetting or counseling, §14-401.22(b).

**Conspiracy.**
- Punishment for conspiracy to commit a misdemeanor, §14-2.4(b).

**Consumer finance act,** §53-166(c).
**Continuing care retirement communities,** §58-64-75.
- Books and papers.
  - Failure to exhibit or making false statements as to, §58-2-200.

**Contractors.**
- Electrical contractors, §87-48(a).
- Furnishing false statements in connection with improvements, §44A-24.
- General contractors.
  - Building permits issuance, §87-14.
  - Prohibited acts, §87-13.
- Plumbing, heating and fire sprinkler contractors, §87-25.
- Refrigeration contractors, §87-61.

**Contracts.**
- Public officers or employees benefiting from public contracts, §14-234.
- Unauthorized use of public purchase or contract procedures for private benefit, §143-58.1(c).

**Controlled substances.**
- Conditions of prescribed punishments and degree of offenses, §90-95(e).
- Methamphetamines.
  - Precursor products, violations of sale restrictions, §90-113.56.
- Possession, §90-95(d).
- Prohibited acts, §90-108(b).

**Convict made goods.**
- Prohibited sale, §14-346(a), (b).

**Copper.**
- Regulation of purchase of certain metals, §66-11.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Copper** —Cont'd
Transportation of copper, §66-11.1.
**Corporations.**
Business corporations.
Filing of false documents.
Signing, §55D-18(b).
Interrogatories by secretary of state.
Failure or refusal to answer, §55-1-32(b).
Nonprofit corporations.
Failure to answer interrogatories, §55A-1-32(b).
**Cosmetic art,** §88B-22(f).
**Cotton gins.**
Operation without registration, §106-451.44.
**Cotton merchants.**
Operation without registration, §106-451.44.
**Cotton warehouses.**
Operation without registration, §106-451.44.
**Counterfeiting.**
Issuing substitutes for money without authority, §14-15.
Receiving or passing unauthorized substitutes for money, §14-16.
**Counties.**
Inspection departments.
Certificates of compliance, §153A-363.
Defects in buildings.
Orders to take corrective action.
Failure to comply with orders, §153A-371.
Failure to perform duties, §153A-356.
Notices.
Removing, §153A-367.
Permit violations, §153A-357(a).
Stop order violations, §153A-361.
Public officers and employees.
Privacy of employee personnel records, §153A-98(f).
Subdivisions.
Transferring lots in unapproved subdivisions, §153A-334(a).
Taxation.
Disclosure of certain information, §153A-148.1(b).
**Credit cards and devices.**
False or fraudulent use of credit device, §14-113.6(a).
**Credit unions.**
Confidential information, §54-109.105.
Unlawful use of name containing words "credit union,"§54-109.5.
**Cremation,** §90-210.134(c).
**Criminal street gangs.**
Enhancement of misdemeanor offense to felony.
Offense committed for benefit of or association with gang, §14-50.22.
**Crossbows.**
Sale.
Dealer record violation, §14-408.
**Cruelty to animals.**
Abandonment of animals, §14-361.1.
Animal fights and baiting, §14-362.1(b), (c).
Baby chicks or other fowl under eight weeks of age.
Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.
Conveying animals in cruel manner, §14-363.
Instigating or promoting cruelty to animals, §14-361.
Rabbits under eight weeks of age.
Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Currituck Sound.**
Obstructing waters, §76-41.
**Cyber-bullying,** §14-458.1.
**Cyberstalking,** §14-196.3(d).
**Dairy case or crate larceny,** §14-72.4.
**Dam safety law,** §143-215.36(a).
**Death by vehicle,** §20-141.4.
**Debt adjusting.**
Engaging, etc., in business of debt adjusting a misdemeanor, §14-424.
**Deceit and intent to defraud.**
Punishment of misdemeanors, §14-3(b).
**Defamation,** §14-47.
**Default classification,** §15A-1340.23.
**Definitions,** §14-1.
**Delinquent or undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Willful violation of nontestimonial identification procedures, §7B-2109.
**Dental hygienists,** §90-233.1.
**Dentists.**
Anatomic pathology services, billing for.
Violations of provisions, §90-701(i).
Extraoral services performed for dentists.
Prohibited acts, §90-29.2(d), (e).
Limited volunteer dental licenses.
Unauthorized practice, §90-37.1(g).
Rules violations, §90-48.
Subpoenas of board of dental examiners.
Neglect or refusal to obey, §90-27.
Unauthorized practice, §90-40.
**Department of health and human services.**
Buildings and grounds.
Rules governing department of persons in and suppression of nuisances and disorders, §143-116.6(b).
**Desecrating grave sites,** §14-148.
**Desertion and nonsupport.**
Abandonment and failure to support spouse and children, §14-322.
**Detectives.**
Collection of claims, accounts, etc., by detective a misdemeanor, §14-401.2.
**Diamonds.**
Unfair trade practices in diamond industry, §66-75.
**Dietitians and nutritionists,** §90-366.
**Diplomas.**
Forgery, §14-122.1(c).
**Discrimination.**
Against military personnel, §127B-15.
Military affairs.
Discrimination against military personnel.
Violations of article, §127B-15.
Offenses committed because of victim's race, etc., §14-3(c).
**Disorderly houses.**
Keeping disorderly houses, §14-188(b).
**District courts.**
Jurisdiction of district court in criminal actions.
Petty misdemeanors triable by court, §7A-272(a).
**DNA database or databank information.**
Willfully disclosing individually identifiable information, §15A-266.11(a).
Willfully obtaining individually identifiable information, §15A-266.11(b).
**Dogs.**
Dangerous dogs.
Attacks by dangerous dogs, §67-4.3.
Precautions against, §67-4.2(c).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Dogs** —Cont'd
  Electronic dog collars.
    Unlawful removal, §14-401.17(b).
  Failure to discharge duties imposed under provisions, §67-16.
  Mad dogs.
    Failure to kill, §67-4.
  Permitting bitch at large, §67-2.
  Permitting dogs to run at large at night, §67-12.
  Restraining dogs in a cruel manner, §14-362.3.
  Sheep-killing dogs.
    Permitting to run at large, §67-3.
**Dog wardens.**
  Animal welfare act violations, §19A-36.
  Cruelty to animals, §19A-35.
**Domestic criminal trespass,** §14-134.3(a).
**Domestic violence.**
  Protective orders.
    False statement regarding, §50B-4.2.
    Violation of valid protective order, §50B-4.1(a).
**Drainage.**
  Jurisdiction of county commissioners.
    Refusal to comply with requirements, §156-33.
    Refusal to serve on board, §156-32.
  Obstructions, §§156-19, 156-24, 156-25.
    Obstructions in drainage ditches, §77-14.
**Drainage districts.**
  Assessments.
    Failure of sheriff to make settlements, §156-111.
    Failure of treasurer to make payments, §156-112.
  Conveyance of land.
    Failure of chairman or board to act, §156-114(e).
  Injuring or damaging bridges, fences, ditches, etc., §156-92.
  Reports.
    Failure of commissioners to make report, §156-132.
**Drivers license electronic information verification system.**
  Collecting and retaining information, §20-37.02(c).
**Drivers' licenses.**
  Driving while license revoked, §20-28(a).
  Failure to surrender, §20-45(b).
  False or fictitious name or address on application and other fraud, §20-30.
  General penalty provision, §20-35(a).
  Refusal to surrender license, §20-29.
**Driving after notification or failure to appear.**
  Impaired driver's license revocation, §20-28(a2).
**Driving by person less than 21 years old after consuming alcohol or drugs,** §20-138.3(a), (c).
**Drug and alcohol screening tests.**
  Defrauding test, §14-401.20(c).
**Drug paraphernalia.**
  Advertisement of drug paraphernalia, §90-113.24(b).
  Control of potential drug paraphernalia products.
    Sale of glass tubes or splitters.
      False statements by purchasers, §90-113.83(b).
      Violations by retailers, §90-113.83(a).
  Manufacture or deliveries, §90-113.23(c).
  Possession of drug paraphernalia, §90-113.22(b).
**Drugs.**
  Conditions of prescribed punishments and degree of offenses, §90-95(e).
  Possession, §90-95(d).
  Prohibited acts, §90-108(b).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup,** §143-215.104Q(a).
**Dune buggies used in violation of municipal ordinance,** §160A-308.
**Dyed diesel fuel.**
  Use on highway, §105-449.117(a).
**Easements.**
  Regulation of scenic easements, §136-125.
**Economic interest statements.**
  State government ethics act.
    Concealing or failing to disclose information, §138A-26.
**Education.**
  Confidentiality of certain records, §115C-13.
**Education programs at residential schools.**
  Failure to report certain acts to law enforcement, §143B-146.15.
**Egg law,** §106-245.24.
**Egg promotion tax.**
  Handlers, §106-245.38.
**Elections.**
  Absentee ballot violations, §163-237.
    County boards of elections, §163-236.
  Appropriations from North Carolina political parties financing fund, §163-278.44.
  Certain acts declared.
    Class 1 misdemeanors, §163-274(b).
    Class 2 misdemeanors, §163-274(a).
  Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
    Disclosure requirements for media advertisements.
      Misrepresentation of authorization, §163-278.39(c).
    Fundraising from lobbyists, §163-278.13(a), (d).
    Limitation on contribution violations, §163-278.13(f).
    Violations by business organizations and labor unions, §163-278.19(a).
    Violations generally, §163-278.27(a).
  Corruption generally, §§163-271 to 163-274.
  Disclosing contents of voted ballots, §§163-165.1(e), 163-274(b).
  Electioneering communications, §163-278.83.
    Mass mailings and telephone banks, §163-278.93.
  Interference with voters, §163-273.
  Intimidation of voters by officers, §163-271.
  Offenses by voters, §163-273.
  Punishments generally, §163-272.1.
  Signing name of another on petition, §163-221(c).
  Voter registration.
    Application forms, §163-82.6(a1).
**Electrical contractors,** §87-48(a).
**Electricity.**
  Sale of electrical materials, devices, appliances and equipment, §66-27.
**Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.**
  Injuring wires and other fixtures of companies, §14-154.
**Electronic dog collars.**
  Unlawful removal, §14-401.17(b).
**Electronic monitoring devices.**
  Interference with, §14-226.3.
**Electronic surveillance.**
  Obstruction of investigation or prosecution of surveillance subject matter.
    Gross negligence, §15A-287(f).
**Elementary and secondary education.**
  Annual independent audit.
    Interference with records, §115C-447(a).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Elementary and secondary education** —Cont'd
Blind children.
Parents, etc., failing to send, §115C-383(c).
Deaf children.
Parents, etc., failing to enroll, §115C-383(b).
Employee health certificate, §115C-323(e).
Employees making false reports or records, §115C-317.
Fire prevention duties.
Failure to perform, §115C-525(c).
Insurance.
Public school property, §115C-534(c).
Local boards of education.
Witness failing to appear, §115C-45(b).
Principals or supervisors making false reports or records, §115C-288.
School attendance, §115C-380.
State board of education.
Disclosure of confidential records, §115C-13.
Student attendance.
School official's failure to carry out state board's instructions, §115C-379.
Superintendents making false reports or records, §115C-276(p).
Teachers making false reports or records, §115C-307(g).
**Elevators,** §95-110.11.
**Emergencies.**
Interfering with emergency communication, §14-286.2(a).
**Emergency medical services.**
Regulation of emergency medical services.
Violations of article, §131E-161.
**Emergency personnel, assault on,** §14-288.9(c).
**Endangered plant species.**
Unlawful acts, §106-202.19(a), (a1).
**Endangered wildlife species.**
Unlawful acts, §113-337(b).
**Energy.**
Crisis administration, §113B-24(b).
**Engineers and land surveyors,** §89C-23.
**Environmental health specialists,** §90A-66.
**Environmental management commission.**
Water quality of coastal fishing waters.
Removal or destruction of warning signs, §130A-233.2.
**Environment and natural resources.**
Property of department.
Willful removal of, damage to or destruction, §113-264(b).
**Escape,** §148-45(a), (d).
**Ethnic animosity.**
Offenses committed because of victim's nationality, §14-3(c).
**Examinations.**
Tampering with examination questions a misdemeanor, §14-401.1.
**Executions.**
Violations by corporate agents, §1-324.5.
**Explosives.**
Exploding dynamite cartridges or bombs, §14-283.
Keeping for sale or selling explosives without license, §14-284.
**Extradition.**
Fugitives from other states.
Violation of rights, §15A-731.
**Failure to appear,** §15A-543.
**Fairs.**
Supervision of fairs, §106-520.7.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Fairs** —Cont'd
Unlawful entry on grounds, §106-514.
Assisting unlawful entry, §106-515.
Unlicensed vending or exhibiting near fairs, §106-518.
**False fire alarms,** §14-286.
**False pretenses and cheats.**
Generally.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
**False statements.**
Small business contractors, §143B-472.112(c).
**Ferries.**
Guard chains or gates, §136-89.
**Financial transaction cards,** §14-113.17(a).
**Fire alarms and fire extinguishers.**
Misuse or damage, §14-286.
**Firearms and other weapons.**
Sale of pistols.
Dealer record violation, §14-408.
Selling or giving weapons to minors.
Storage of firearms to protect minors, §§14-315.1(a), 14-315.2(c).
**Fire departments.**
Willful interference with firemen, §58-82-1.
**Fire insurance.**
Unauthorized insurers, §58-28-45(h).
**Fires and fire protection.**
Setting fire to grassland, brushland and woodland, §14-138.1.
Failure to keep watch, §14-140.1.
**Fireworks,** §14-415.
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Artificial reef marking devices.
Interference with, §113-266.
Audits and auditing.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §113-315.9(b).
Buoys, nets, markers, stakes, etc.
Robbing or injuring, §113-268(b), (d).
Coastal and estuarine commercial fishing licenses.
Spotter planes, §113-171.1(d).
Coastal wetlands.
Violation of order to control activities, §113-230(d).
Commercial fishing, §113-187(a), (c).
Mandatory penalty, §113-187(d).
Owner of vessel permitting it to be used for, §113-187(b).
Dredging.
Permit violations, §113-229(k).
Federal laws and regulations.
Legislative assent to specific federal acts, §113-307.1(a).
Fees.
Acceptance by inspector of unauthorized fees, §113-222.
Acceptance by protector of unauthorized fees, §113-303.
Inland fishing licenses, §113-275(j).
Administrative control, §113-276.2(g), (i).
License suspension or revocation.
Prohibited acts during, §113-277(b).
Robbing or injuring hatcheries and other aquaculture operations, §113-269(e), (f).
Seafood.
Industrial park authority.
Traffic rules violations, §113-315.34(c).
Seized property left with defendant.
Willful failure or inexcusable neglect of defendant to keep property, §113-137(f).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd

- **Fish and fisheries resources** —Cont'd
  - Taking fish by illegal means, §113-262(a).
  - Unlawful sale or purchase of fish, §113-191(a), (b).
  - Violations of provisions or rules of marine fisheries commission, §113-135(a) to (c).
- **Floodplain regulation,** §143-215.58(a).
- **Flour, cornmeal and grain dealers,** §106-614.
- **Food and nutrition services fraud,** §108A-53.
- **Food, drugs and cosmetics,** §106-124.
- **Foreign or alien insurance companies.**
  - Companies owned or controlled by alien governments, §58-16-20(c).
- **Forests and forestry.**
  - Foresters, §89B-15.
  - Hunting, fishing and trapping.
    - Violation of governor's proclamation, §113-60.3.
  - Open fires, §113-60.29.
  - Posted notices.
    - Destruction, §113-58.
  - Primary forest product assessment act.
    - Disclosure of confidential information, §113A-195(f).
  - Summons to assist in extinguishing fires.
    - Failure to comply, §113-55(a).
- **Fornication,** §14-184.
- **Fraternal benefit societies.**
  - False or fraudulent statements, §58-24-180(a).
  - Not specified violations, §58-24-180(c).
  - Solicitation or procurement of membership.
    - Unauthorized, §58-24-180(b).
- **Fraud.**
  - Offenses committed with deceit and intent to defraud, §14-3(b).
  - Security interest on personal property.
    - Fraudulent disposal of property, §14-114(a).
  - Small business contractors.
    - False statements, §143B-472.112(c).
  - Work first program, §108A-39(a).
- **Fruit.**
  - Unfair practices by handlers of fruits, §106-501.
- **Fundraising during legislative session,** §163-278.13B(e).
- **Funeral service.**
  - Unlawful practice, §90-210.25(f).
- **Futures contracts.**
  - Entering into or aiding futures contract, §16-4.
  - Opening office for sales of futures, §16-5.
- **Gasoline adulteration,** §119-35.
- **Gasoline inspection violations,** §119-39.
- **Gasoline inspectors.**
  - Conflicts of interest, §119-25.
  - Failure or refusal to exhibit records to, §119-32.
- **Gasoline pumps.**
  - Devices calculated to falsify measures, §119-33.
  - Display of grade rating, §119-27.
- **Gasoline tax,** §105-449.120.
  - Refusal to allow examination of books and records, §105-449.120(a).
  - Use of dyed diesel fuel on highway, §105-449.117(a).
  - Use of non-tax-paid fuel, §105-449.117(a).
- **General assembly.**
  - Fundraising during legislative session, §163-278.13B(e).
  - Seal or coat of arms of Senate.
    - Use of likenesses, §120-271(a).
- **General contractors,** §87-13.
  - Regulations as to issuance of building permits, §87-14.
- **Glue sniffing,** §90-113.13.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd

- **Governor.**
  - Emergency war powers, §147-33.3.
- **Greyhound racing,** §14-309.20(c).
- **Habeas corpus.**
  - Concealing party entitled to writ, §17-28.
  - False returns, §17-27.
  - Recommittal after discharge, §17-25.
- **Handguns.**
  - Minors, §14-269.7(a).
    - Exceptions to provisions, §14-269.7(b).
- **Hate crimes,** §14-3(c).
- **Hazardous waste.**
  - False reporting, §130A-26.2.
- **Hazing.**
  - Punishment for hazing, §14-35.
- **Health,** §130A-25(a).
  - Imprisonment for certain violations, §130A-25(b).
    - Discharge, §130A-25(c).
- **Health maintenance organizations,** §58-67-165(b).
- **Hearing aid dealers and fitters,** §93D-15.
- **Highways, roads and streets.**
  - Billboards.
    - Obstructing view at entrance to building on public highway, §136-102.
  - Controlled-access facilities.
    - Unlawful use, §136-89.58.
  - Easements.
    - Regulation of scenic easements, §136-125.
  - Highway construction or maintenance.
    - Injury to barriers, warning signs, etc., §136-26.
  - Obstructing highways and roads a misdemeanor, §136-90.
  - Openings, structures, pipes or trees.
    - Permit violations, §136-93.
  - "Pull-over" areas, §136-18.4.
  - Rights of way.
    - Gates projecting over rights-of-way, §136-94.
  - Signs, signals or markers.
    - Blinding, deceptive or distracting lights, §136-32.2(a).
    - Damaging or removing signs, §136-33(b1).
    - Misleading signs, §136-32.1.
    - Unauthorized erection or maintenance, §136-32.
  - Subdivision streets.
    - Developer noncompliance with standards, §136-102.6.
  - Test drilling or boring upon right-of-way, §136-102.4.
  - Underpasses or overpasses.
    - Regulation of safety devices, §136-20(e).
- **Hired property.**
  - Failure to return, §14-167.
- **Historical and cultural resources,** §121-4.
- **Home care agency licensure.**
  - Unlicensed operation, §131E-141.1.
- **Home inspectors,** §143-151.59.
- **Horses.**
  - Bribery of judges or officials, §14-380.1.
    - Reporting requirements, §14-380.2.
- **Hospice licensure.**
  - Unauthorized disclosure of inspection information, §131E-207(b).
- **Hospital discharged patient.**
  - Failure or refusal to leave hospital, §131E-90.
- **Hospital employee personnel files.**
  - Unlawful disclosure, §131E-257.2(g).
  - Unlawful examination and use, §131E-257.2(h).
- **Hospital inspections by department.**
  - Disclosure of confidential or privileged information, §131E-80(d).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd

**Hospital licensure.**
- Disclosure of information, §131E-80(d).
- Unlicensed operation, §131E-81(a).
- Willful violations, §131E-81(b).

**Hotels and inns.**
- Careless or negligent setting of fires, §58-81-5.
  - Noncompliance with provisions, §58-81-10.
- Pets.
  - Admitting to rooms, §72-7.1.
- Registration in true name, §72-30.

**Hot water heaters,** §66-27.3.

**Household cleaners.**
- Labeling cleaners containing volatile substances capable of producing toxic effects.
  - Sales violations, §66-86.

**Housemovers,** §20-371(a).

**Housing authorities and projects.**
- Fraudulent misrepresentation in obtaining housing assistance, §157-29.1(a).

**Hunting and wildlife.**
- Computer assisted remote hunting, §113-294(q).
- Criminal negligence, §113-290.1(a).
- Disabled sportsman.
  - Unlawful use of facilities provided for, §113-298.
- Endangered and threatened wildlife and species of special concern.
  - Unlawful acts, §113-337(b).
- Federal laws and regulations.
  - Legislative assent to specific federal acts, §113-307.1(a).
- Handicapped persons.
  - Special vehicular access identification card and permit.
    - Violations of rules restricting access to holders, §113-294(n).
- Hunting on Sunday, §103-2.
- Hunting or fishing on registered property of another.
  - Hunting or fishing without entry permit, §113-285(c).
  - Removal, destruction or mutilation of posted notices, §113-286.
  - Removal of signs after receipt of notice that tract has been deleted from registration.
    - Failure to remove, §113-282(h).
- Interstate wildlife violator compact, §113-300.8.
- Licenses.
  - Administrative control of licensees, §113-276.2(g), (i).
  - False or misleading statements to secure, §113-294(h).
  - Suspension or revocation.
    - Prohibited acts during, §113-277(b).
- Poisons and pesticides use, §113-300.3(b), (c).
- Seized property left with defendant.
  - Failure or inexcusable neglect of defendant to keep property, §113-137(f).
- Taking fish by illegal means, §113-262(a).
- Trapping, §113-294(i), (j).
- Unlawful harassment of persons taking wildlife resources, §113-295(a).
- Unlawfully selling, possessing for sale or buying wildlife, §113-294(a).
  - Bald eagle or golden eagle, §113-294(l).
  - Bear, §113-294(c1).
  - Black-tailed deer, §113-294(p).
  - Cougar, §113-294(c2).
  - Coyotes, §113-294(o).
  - Deer or wild turkey, §113-294(b).
  - Mule deer, §113-294(p).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd

**Hunting and wildlife** —Cont'd
- Unlawfully taking, possessing or transporting wildlife.
  - Bald eagle or golden eagle, §113-294(l).
  - Bear, §113-294(c1).
  - Beaver, §113-294(f).
  - Black-tailed deer, §113-294(p).
  - Cougar, §113-294(c2).
  - Coyotes, §113-294(o).
  - Deer, §113-294(d), (e).
  - Fox, §113-294(j).
  - Migratory game birds, §113-294(m).
  - Mule deer, §113-294(p).
  - Vessels with motors.
    - Use of, §113-294(g).
  - Wild turkey, §113-294(c).
- Violations of rules adopted by wildlife resources commission, §113-135(a) to (c).
  - Limitation upon penalty for offense created by rules, §113-135.1(a), (b).
- Weapons.
  - Possession of certain weapons, §113-291.1(c).
- Wildlife resources commission.
  - Property owned by commission.
    - Willful removal of, damage to or destruction, §113-264(b).

**Illegitimacy.**
- Nonsupport of illegitimate child by parents, §49-2.

**Impaired driving.**
- Sentencing, §20-138.1(d).

**Impeachment.**
- Causes for impeachment, §123-5.

**Impersonation.**
- Law enforcement or other public officer, §14-277(d1), (e).

**Indecent exposure,** §14-190.9(a).

**Indecent liberties between children,** §14-202.2.

**Index of registered instruments,** §161-22(i).

**Indians.**
- Destruction or sale of relic from public lands, §70-4.

**Infamous offenses.**
- Punishment, no specific punishment assigned, §14-3(b).

**Inmates in correctional or local confinement facilities.**
- Mobile phones, other wireless communications devices.
  - Giving or selling to inmates, §14-258.1(d).
  - Possession by inmate in local confinement facility, §14-258.1(d).
- Tobacco products.
  - Giving or selling to inmates, §14-258.1(c).
  - Possession by inmates in local confinement facility, §14-258.1(e).

**Inspections.**
- Alcoholic beverages.
  - Interference with inspections, §18B-502(b).
- Meat and meat products, §106-549.36(c).

**Insurance adjusters.**
- Acting for unauthorized company, §58-33-115.
- Acting without license or violating insurance law, §§58-3-130, 58-33-120.

**Insurance agents, brokers and limited representatives.**
- Insurance law violations generally, §58-3-130.
- Premiums.
  - Obtaining by fraud, §58-33-100(b).
- Unauthorized insurers.
  - Soliciting, negotiating or selling insurance for, §58-33-95(a).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Insurance companies.**
Failure to secure license, §58-3-85.
Surplus lines insurance.
Violations of article, §58-21-105(a).
**Insurance policies.**
Public officers and employees insurance committee, §58-31-60(d).
Willful violations of provisions, §58-50-70.
**Insurance premium financing,** §58-35-90.
Records.
Prohibited acts as to, §58-35-30(b).
**Interstate commerce.**
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Collections out of state to avoid exemptions, §95-75.
**Intoxicated person entering public conveyance after being forbidden by driver,** §62-150.
**Jails.**
Jail keepers causing injuries to prisoners, §162-55.
Medical care of prisoners, §153A-225(c).
Mobile phones, other wireless communications devices.
Giving or selling to inmates, §14-258.1(d).
Possession by inmate in local confinement facility, §14-258.1(d).
Municipal corporations.
Supervision, §153A-224(c).
Tobacco products.
Giving or selling to inmates, §14-258.1(c).
Possession by inmates, §14-258.1(e).
**Junk dealers.**
Record of purchases.
Failure to keep, §66-10.
Restrictions as to location of junkyards, §136-145.
**Kennels.**
Cruelty to animals, §19A-35.
Unlicensed operations, §19A-33.
**Kerosene.**
Sale location prohibitions, §119-16.3.
**Kerosene distributors, suppliers and terminal operators.**
Bond or letter of credit.
Required for license, failure to comply, §119-15.3(c).
**Kidnapping and abduction.**
Enticing minors out of state for purpose of employment, §14-40.
**Labor.**
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Collections out of state to avoid exemptions, §95-75.
Unions.
Payments to or for benefits of labor organizations, §95-104.
Public employees, §95-99.
**Lake lure marine commission.**
Regulations applicable to lake and shoreline area.
Violations, §77-87(b).
**Landlord and tenant.**
Lien on crops.
Tobacco marketing cards.
Failure of tenant to account for sales, §42-22.1.
Unlawful seizure by landlord or removal by tenant, §42-22.
Sexual harassment in rental of residential property, §14-395.1(a).
Willful destruction by tenant, §42-11.
Wrongful surrender to other landlord, §42-13.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Landscape architects.**
Practice without registration or license, §89A-8(a).
**Larceny generally.**
See LARCENY.
**Law enforcement agency animals, assistance animals, search and rescue animals.**
Causing harm, §14-163.1(c).
Taunting, teasing, harassing, delaying or obstructing, §14-163.1(d).
**Law enforcement officers.**
Unlawful arrest by officers from other states, §14-43.1.
**Legal expense funds for elected officials,** §163-278.301(f).
**Libel and slander.**
Communicating libelous matter to publications, §14-47.
**Library books.**
Failure to return, §125-11.
**License plates.**
Alteration, disguise or concealment of numbers, §20-63(g).
Borrowing or lending, §20-111.
Failure to surrender, §20-45(b).
Manufacturers' and dealers' special plates.
Registration violations, §20-79(e).
Neglect or refusal to clean plates, §20-63(e).
Operating with false numbers, §20-63(f).
Refusal to surrender illegible plates, §20-63(a).
**License taxes.**
False statements in license application, §105-33(j).
**Liens.**
Docketing in violation of restrictions, §44A-12.1(c).
Real property.
Furnishing false statements in connection with improvements, §44A-24.
**Limitation of actions,** §15-1.
**Limited liability companies.**
Interrogatories by secretary of state.
Manager's refusal or failure to answer, §57C-1-32(b).
**Liquid fuels, lubricating oils, greases, etc.,** §119-13.
**Liquid petroleum gas dealers,** §119-59(a).
**Littering,** §14-399.
**Livestock.**
Allowing livestock to run at large, §68-16.
Brands registration, §80-66.
Brucellosis, §106-397.
Dealer licensing, §106-418.14.
Disease control, §106-405(a).
Disposal of dead diseased poultry at commercial farms, §106-549.71.
Equine infectious anemia, §106-405.19.
Failure to destroy animal with glanders or farcy, §106-404.
Fowl.
Permitting domestic fowl to run at large after notice, §68-25.
Impoundment.
Failure to feed and water impounded livestock, §68-22.
Illegally releasing or receiving impounded livestock, §68-21.
Penalties, §68-24.
Outer banks.
Allowing to run at large, §68-44.
Public livestock markets, §106-417.
Quarantine and miscellaneous provisions, §106-307.6.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Livestock** —Cont'd
Tuberculosis, §106-349.
**Loan brokers.**
Bond or trust account.
Failure to comply with requirements, §66-108(b).
Disclosure statement.
Failure to file with secretary of state, §66-109(b).
**Loans.**
Usurious loans.
Household and kitchen furniture, §14-391.
**Lobbying.**
Criminal penalty for violations, §120C-602(a).
**Local government finance.**
Fiscal control.
Annual independent audit, §159-34(a).
**Local governments.**
Buildings unfit of human habitation.
Occupation of buildings so posted, §160A-443.
**Local ordinance violations,** §153A-123(b).
**Locksmith licensing.**
Unlicensed operation, §74F-3.
**Long-term care ombudsman.**
Unlawful disclosures, §143B-181.20(a).
Willful interference, §143B-181.25.
**Lotteries.**
Advertisements, §14-289.
**Lubricating oils,** §§119-4, 119-13.
**Magistrates.**
Powers in misdemeanor cases, §7A-273.
**Malice.**
Offenses committed in secrecy and malice.
Punishment of misdemeanors, §14-3(b).
**Manufactured home manufacturers, dealers, salespersons or set-up contractors.**
Engaging in business without license, §143-143.24.
**Marketing associations.**
Inducing breach of marketing contract or spreading false reports, §54-157.
**Marriage.**
Licenses.
Obtaining by false representation, §51-15.
Solemnizing without license, §51-7.
**Marriage and family therapists.**
Unlicensed practice, §90-270.61.
**Massage and bodywork therapy.**
Approval of schools, violations, §90-634(b2).
Unlicensed acts, §90-634(b).
**Meat and meat products.**
Inspections.
Neglect or refusal of witnesses to attend and testify, §106-549.36(c).
Obedience to subpoena, §106-549.36(c).
Production of documentary evidence, §106-549.36(c).
Rendering plants and rendering operations, §106-168.15.
**Medicaid.**
Conflicts of interest, §108A-65(b).
Fraud of recipients, §108A-64(c).
Property of patients violations, §108A-60(b).
Withholding of information, §108A-57(b).
**Medical waste.**
Prohibited disposal of waste, §143-214.2A(c).
**Meetings of public body.**
Disrupting, §143-318.17.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Advance instruction for mental health treatment.
Alteration, forgery, concealment or destruction of instrument, §122C-76.
Area authorities.
Unlawful access or disclosure of personnel records, §122C-158(g), (h).
Camp Butner and community of Butner.
Violations of rules or ordinances, §122C-406.
Clients.
Violations of clients' rights, §§122C-52(e), 122C-65(a), (b), 122C-66(a).
Consumer advocacy program.
Confidentiality violations, §122C-17(b).
Willful interference with consumer advocate, §122C-20.
Furnishing false information, §122C-80(f).
Operating a licensable facility without a license, §122C-28.
Quality assurance activities.
Unlawful disclosure of confidential information by secretary or his agent, §122C-192(b).
Unlawful disclosure of confidential information generally, §122C-52(e).
Unlawful disclosure of information gathered during inspections, §122C-25.
**Metal.**
Regulation of dealing in certain metals.
Violations of provisions, §66-11.
**Midwives,** §90-178.7(b).
**Migrant farm workers.**
Motor carriers, §20-215.4.
**Military personnel.**
Discrimination against, §127B-15.
**Military property sales facilities,** §127B-7.
Perjury.
Application for permit, §127B-5.
**Militia.**
Muster roll.
Placing name wrongfully, §127A-152.
Organizing without authority, §127A-151.
Property conversion or destruction, §127A-131.
**Milk and milk products.**
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §106-255.
Records of purchases of milk products, §106-266.
Sampling milk products.
Representative average sample, §106-267.4.
**Milk distributors or producers,** §106-266.14.
**Mills.**
Toll dishes.
Keeping false toll dishes, §73-4.
**Mines and minerals,** §74-64(b).
Safety and health, §74-24.14.
Water and drainage rights.
Obstructing mining drains, §74-30.
**Minors.**
Alcoholic beverages.
Aiding and abetting sale to or purchase by underage persons, §18B-302(c).
Fines and other penalties, §18B-302.1(b), (c).
Purchase or possession by 19 or 20 year olds, §18B-302(i).
Control over child-caring facilities, §110-48.
Handguns, §14-269.7(a), (b).
Sexual offenses.
Indecent liberties between children, §14-202.2.
Weapons.
Selling or giving weapons to minors.
Storage of firearms to protect minors, §§14-315.1(a), 14-315.2(c).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Missing persons.**
  Center for missing persons.
    Improper release of information, §143B-499.6.
**Money transmitters,** §53-208.26.
**Monopolies and restraint of trade.**
  Refusal to furnish information, §75-12.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
  Disposal of personal property subject to security interest, §14-114(a).
  Secondary or junior mortgages, §24-17.
**Motor carriers.**
  Migrant farm workers, §20-215.4.
  Registration fees.
    Carrying charge, §20-94.
  Taxation.
    Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §105-449.51.
**Motor carrier safety regulation unit.**
  Furnishing false information to department of crime control and public safety, §§20-396, 20-397.
  Refusal to allow inspections, §20-390.
  Unlawful motor carrier operations, §20-396.
  Willful evasion of department of crime control and public safety regulations, §§20-396, 20-397.
  Willful injury to property of motor carrier, §20-395.
**Motor clubs and associations,** §58-69-35.
**Motor vehicle accident reports.**
  False information, §20-279.31(b).
**Motor vehicle accidents.**
  Collision with unattended vehicle.
    Failure to stop and give name, §20-166(c), (c1).
  Report violations, §20-166.1(k).
**Motor vehicle dealers.**
  Licensing violations, §20-308.
**Motor vehicle financial responsibility,** §20-279.31(b) to (d).
**Motor vehicle insurance.**
  Damage appraisers, §58-3-130.
  Rate evasion fraud, §58-2-164(b).
  Rental vehicle violations of insurance provisions, §20-284.
**Motor vehicle registration,** §20-111.
  Applications.
    False or fictitious statement, §20-111.
  Manufacturers and dealers, §20-79(e).
  Plates.
    Alteration, disguise or concealment of numbers, §20-63(g).
    Cleaning of plates.
      Neglect or refusal to clean, §20-63(e).
    False numbers.
      Operating with, §20-63(f).
    Illegible plates.
      Refusal to surrender, §20-63(a).
**Motor vehicle regulations of administration department,** §143-341.
**Motor vehicles.**
  Accident report violations, §20-166.1(k).
  Air bags.
    Unlawful installation or reinstallation, §20-136.2.
  Brakes.
    Restrictions on sales, §20-124(h).
  Certificates of title.
    Borrowing or lending, §20-111.
    Prohibited acts generally, §20-111.
    Satisfaction of liens.
      Lienor refusal to surrender certificate, §20-59.
**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicles** —Cont'd
  Certificates of title —Cont'd
    Secondary metals recyclers and salvage yards.
      Purchase of vehicles without certificate for scrap and parts only.
        Violations, §20-62.1(c).
    Transfer of title or interest.
      Failure of new owner to apply for new certificate, §20-73(c).
      False statement in making an application, §20-74.
  Classified motor vehicles.
    Criminal penalty for evasion of taxes, §105-330.3(d).
  Contract agent for issuing registration plates, registration certificates and certificates of title.
    Temporary location for issuing.
      Posting notice of designation prior to closing, failure, §20-63(h2).
  Damage to vehicle.
    Failure to disclose when transferring, §20-71.4(d).
  Damaging vehicle, §20-107.
  Death by vehicle, §20-141.4.
  Division of motor vehicles.
    Witness failure to obey summons, §20-47(b).
  Driver training schools.
    Licensing violations, §20-327.
  Driving after notification or failure to appear.
    Impaired driver's license revocation, §20-28(a2).
  Driving by person less than 21 years old after consuming alcohol or drugs, §20-138.3(a), (c).
  Dune buggies used in violation of municipal ordinance, §160A-308.
  Engine numbers.
    Vehicles without manufacturer's numbers, §20-108(a).
  Financial responsibility.
    False certification, §20-313.1(a).
    False information concerning another's responsibility, §20-313.1(b).
  Financial responsibility not in effect.
    Revocation of registration.
      Failure of owner to deliver certificate of registration and plates, §20-312.
    Unlawful operation of motor vehicle, §20-313(a).
  Flat trucks.
    Violation of operation restriction, §20-120.
  Housemovers, §20-371(a).
  Impaired driving.
    Commercial vehicles, §20-138.2(e).
    Sentencing, §20-138.1(d).
  Injuring vehicle with intent to steal, §20-107(b).
  Insignia.
    Operating vehicle resembling law enforcement vehicle, §20-137.2(b).
  Justice academy.
    Violation of traffic ordinances, §17D-4(f).
  Law enforcement, fire department or rescue squad vehicles.
    Approach by motorists.
      Violations, §20-157(h).
  License plates. See within this heading, "License plates."
  Licenses, §20-35(a).
    Driving while license suspended or revoked, §20-28(a).
    Surrender of license.
      Refusal, §20-29.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicles** —Cont'd
- Lights.
  - Red or blue lights, §20-130.1(e).
    - Operating vehicle resembling law enforcement vehicle, §20-137.2(b).
- Manufacturer's certificate of origin.
  - Assignment with blank signature, §20-52.1(c).
- Manufacturers' licenses, §20-308.
- Manufacturers' serial or engine numbers.
  - Altering or changing numbers, §20-109(a), (b).
  - Prohibitions as to vehicles without numbers, §20-108(a).
- Mechanics' or storage liens.
  - Failure to report unclaimed vehicles, §20-77(d).
- Migrant farm workers.
  - Motor carriers, §20-215.4.
- Misdemeanor death by vehicle, §20-141.4(a2).
  - Punishment, §20-141.4(b).
- Nuclear fuel.
  - Transportation of spent nuclear fuel, §20-167.1(d).
- Odometers, §20-350.
- Open container law, §20-138.7(e).
- Operating a commercial vehicle after consuming alcohol, §20-138.2A(c).
- Operating a school bus, school activity bus, or child care vehicle after consuming alcohol, §20-138.2B(c).
- Ownership documents.
  - Failure to surrender, §20-45(b).
- Passing vehicles.
  - Overtaken vehicle not giving way to right in favor of overtaking vehicle, §20-149(b).
- Peace officers.
  - Rights of misdemeanor arrestee, §20-114(a).
- Pedestrians.
  - Standing, sitting or lying upon highways or streets, §20-174.1(b).
- Penalty not specified, §20-176.
- Preparation to commit breaking and entering.
  - Master key, manipulative key or other lock-picking device or hot wiring device.
    - Possession, buying, selling, transferring, §14-56.4(d).
- Private lots.
  - Unauthorized vehicles, §20-219.2(b).
- Racing on streets and highways, §20-141.3(a) to (c).
- Reckless driving, §20-140(d).
  - Commercial motor vehicle carrying a load, §20-140(f).
- Safety or emissions inspections.
  - Performing without license, §20-183.8(b1).
- Salvage vehicles.
  - Certificate of title violations, §20-109.1(f).
- School buses.
  - Passing stopped school bus, §20-217.
- Secondary metals recyclers and salvage yards.
  - Purchase of vehicles without title certificate for scrap and parts only.
    - Violations, §20-62.1(c).
- Serial numbers.
  - Vehicles without manufacturer's numbers, §20-108(a).
- Special identification card for nonoperators.
  - Fraud or misrepresentation in application, §20-37.7(e).
  - Fraudulent use, §20-37.8(c).
- Special permits for excessive size or weight.
  - Violations of terms and conditions, §20-119(a), (d).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicles** —Cont'd
- Speed.
  - Commercial motor vehicle carrying a load, §20-141(j3).
- Stolen vehicles.
  - False report of theft or conversion, §20-102.1.
- Sublease and loan assumption arranging, §20-106.2(e).
- Tampering with vehicle, §20-107(a).
- Tandem trailers and subtrailer.
  - Load limitation violations, §20-115.1(i).
- Transfer of title or interest.
  - Application.
    - False statement, §20-74.
- Truck routes.
  - Designation violation, §20-116(h).
- Trucks.
  - Flat trucks.
    - Operation on state highways, §20-120.
  - Tobacco.
    - Hauling leaf tobacco in barrels or hogsheads, §20-120.
- Unclaimed vehicles.
  - Failure to report, §20-77(d).
- Vehicles resembling law enforcement vehicles.
  - Operation, §20-137.2(b).
- Weighing or removing overload from vehicle.
  - Refusal to permit law enforcement officer, §20-118.1.
- Weight of vehicles and loads.
  - Excessive size or weight.
    - Violations of special permit terms and condition, §20-119(a), (d).

**Motor vehicle safety or emissions inspections.**
- Performing without license, §20-183.8(b1).

**Motor vehicle taxes.**
- Classified motor vehicles.
  - Criminal penalty for evasion of taxes, §105-330.3(d).

**Municipalities.**
- Building inspection certificates of compliance, §160A-423.
- Building inspection department members.
  - Failure to perform duties, §160A-416.
- Building inspector stop order violations, §160A-421(b).
- Building permit violations, §160A-417(a).
- False swearing at investigation by council, §160A-80(b).
- Local ordinance violations, §153A-123.
- Notice of unsafe building.
  - Removal, §160A-427.
- Ordinance violations, §160A-175(b).
- Personnel records.
  - Knowingly, willfully and with malice permitting access to, §160A-168(e).
  - Removing or copying confidential personnel files, §160A-168(f).
- Subdivisions.
  - Transferring lots in unapproved subdivisions, §160A-375(a).
- Taxation.
  - Disclosure of information, §160A-208.1(b).
- Vehicle used on foreshore, beach strand and barrier dune systems.
  - Ordinance violations, §160A-308.
- Zoning boards of adjustment.
  - Swearing falsely before, §160A-388(g).

**Mutual burial associations.**
- Accepting application without collecting membership fee or assessment, §90-210.91.

MISDEMEANORS —Cont'd

- **Mutual burial associations** —Cont'd
  - False entries on books of association, §90-210.90.
  - False or fraudulent statement or representation, §90-210.97.
  - Free services, failure to assess, §90-210.93.
  - Operating without authority of board, §90-210.84.
  - Operation in noncompliance with bylaws, §90-210.88.
  - Wrongfully inducing change in membership, §90-210.89.
- **Navigable waters.**
  - Garbage and trash.
    - Depositing, §76-40(a).
  - Medical waste.
    - Depositing, §76-40(a1).
  - Structures erected on floor of navigable waters.
    - Erection without permit, §76-40(b).
    - Failure to remove abandoned structure, §76-40(c).
- **Neighborhood crime watch programs.**
  - Harassment of participant, §14-226.2.
- **911 system.**
  - Misuse of system, §14-111.4.
- **Nonprofit corporations.**
  - Failure to answer interrogatories, §55A-1-32(b).
- **North Carolina state flag.**
  - Desecration, §14-381.
- **Notaries public,** §10B-60(b), (c).
- **Nurses,** §90-171.45.
- **Nursing home administrators,** §90-288.
- **Nursing home licensure.**
  - Inspection violations, §131E-109(b).
  - Prohibited acts, §131E-109(d).
  - Unlicensed operation, §131E-109(a).
- **Nursing pools.**
  - Unauthorized disclosure of inspection information, §131E-154.8(b).
- **Obscenity.**
  - Coercing acceptance of obscene materials or publications, §14-190.4.
  - Displaying material harmful to minors, §14-190.14(b).
  - Disseminating harmful material to minors, §14-190.15(d).
  - Exhibiting harmful performances to minors, §14-190.15(d).
  - Preparation of obscene photographs, slides and motion pictures, §14-190.5.
- **Obstructing justice generally.**
  - See OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE.
- **Obstruction of health care facilities,** §14-277.4(c).
- **Occupational safety and health,** §95-139(a) to (e).
- **Occupational therapists,** §90-270.79.
- **Office of information technology services.**
  - Procurement of information technology.
    - Unauthorized use of public purchase or contract procedures for private benefit, §147-33.98(c).
- **Oil and gas conservation,** §§113-380, 113-409.
  - Rerefined or reprocessed oil, §119-13.3.
- **Oil dispensing devices.**
  - Falsification of measures, §119-33.
- **Oil inspection violations,** §119-39.
- **Oil inspectors.**
  - Conflicts of interest, §119-25.
  - Failure or refusal to exhibit records to, §119-32.
- **Oil refining facility permit violations,** §143-215.102(b).

MISDEMEANORS —Cont'd

- **Oils.**
  - Lubricating oils, §§119-4, 119-13.
  - Rerefined or reprocessed oil, §119-13.3.
- **Oil terminal facilities,** §143-215.98.
- **Open container law,** §20-138.7(e).
- **Opticians.**
  - Engaging in practice without license, §90-252.
  - Licensee allowing unlicensed person to use certificate or license, §90-251.
  - Sale of flammable frames, §90-255.1.
- **Options.**
  - Failing to return rented property on which there is purchase option, §14-168.4(a).
- **Optometrists.**
  - Rules violations, §90-124.
  - Subpoenas of board of examiner.
    - Neglect or refusal to obey, §90-117.4.
  - Unauthorized practice, §90-118.11.
- **Ordinance violations,** §§14-4(a), 153A-123.
- **Outdoor advertising,** §136-135.
- **Paper currency machines.**
  - Burglary, §14-56.3.
- **Parking on public grounds.**
  - Rules violations, §143-340.
- **Parks and recreation.**
  - Concessions for operation of public service facilities in state forests and state parks, §113-35(d).
- **Parole.**
  - Automatic parole in absence of certain findings, §15A-1371(g).
- **Passing vehicles.**
  - Overtaken vehicle not giving way to right in favor of overtaking vehicle, §20-149(b).
- **Pawnbrokers,** §91A-11(a).
- **Peace officers.**
  - Motor vehicles.
    - Rights of misdemeanor arrestee, §20-114(a).
  - Unlawful arrest by officers from other states, §14-43.1.
- **Peddlers, itinerant merchants and specialty markets.**
  - Class 1 misdemeanors, §66-257(a).
  - Class 2 misdemeanors, §66-257(b).
  - Class 3 misdemeanors, §66-257(c).
  - Prohibited sales, §66-254.1.
- **Peeping into room occupied by another person,** §14-202.
- **Perjury.**
  - Military property sales facilities.
    - Application for permit, §127B-5.
- **Personal property.**
  - Security interest on personal property.
    - Fraudulent disposal of property, §14-114(a).
  - Trespass, §§14-160 to 14-163.1.
- **Personnel system.**
  - Political activities of employees.
    - Coercing employee to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party, §§126-14, 126-14.1.
    - Restrictions, §126-13(b).
- **Pesticide applicators and consultants.**
  - Applying or combining prohibited substances, §143-458(e).
  - Reporting of shipments and volumes of pesticides.
    - Violations, §143-459.
- **Pesticide violations,** §143-469(a).
  - Applying or combining prohibited substances, §143-458(e).
  - Misuse of registered pesticide, §106-65.33(a).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Pet shops.**
  Cruelty to animals, §19A-35.
  Unlicensed shops, §19A-33.
**Pharmacists and pharmacies,** §90-85.40.
**Physical therapists.**
  Unlicensed practice, §90-270.35.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
  Anatomic pathology services, billing for.
    Violations of provisions, §90-701(i).
  Limited volunteer license to practice.
    Violation of practice restriction, §90-12.1A(f).
  Medical school faculty.
    Unauthorized practice, §90-12.3(b).
  Practicing without license, §90-18(a).
  Special purpose license.
    Unauthorized practice, §90-12.2A(b).
**Pilots.**
  Acting as pilot without license, §76-47.
  Telescopes or spyglasses.
    Failure to have, §76-46.
**Pine needles or pine straw.**
  Posted property.
    Raking or removing without consent, §14-159.6(b).
**Plumbing, heating and fire sprinkler contractors,** §87-25.
**Podiatrists.**
  Anatomic pathology services, billing for.
    Violations of provisions, §90-701(i).
  Unlawful practice, §90-202.3.
**Police.**
  Unlawful arrest by officers from other states, §14-43.1.
**Pollution control.**
  Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973, §113A-64(b).
  Water pollution on lands used for dairy purposes, §14-382.
**Polysomnography.**
  Prohibited acts, §90-723(b).
**Portable smelters,** §66-173.
**Portable toilets or pumper trucks.**
  Larceny, destruction, defacement, vandalism, §14-86.2.
**Ports authority.**
  Parking regulation violations, §143B-461(c).
**Posted property.**
  Hunting, fishing or trapping on.
    Written consent not obtained, §14-159.6(a).
  Pine needles or pine straw.
    Raking or removing without consent, §14-159.6(b).
**Poultry and poultry products.**
  Hatcheries and chick dealers, §106-549.
  Quarantine and miscellaneous provisions, §106-307.6.
**Poultry products inspections.**
  Interference with enforcement, §106-549.59(c).
**Precious metal dealers,** §66-172.
  Copies of records filed with law enforcement.
    Unauthorized disclosure by public official or law enforcement employee, §66-169(e).
  Perjury in application for permit or exemption, §66-167.
  Portable smelters, §66-173.
**Pregnant women.**
  Injury to pregnant woman resulting in miscarriage or stillbirth, §14-18.2(c).
**Preneed funeral contracts and funds,** §90-210.70(b).
  Failure of person to obey subpoena, §90-210.69(b).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Prison uniforms.**
  Prisoner not to be tried in.
    Violations by sheriff, jailer or other officer, §15-176.
**Private personnel services.**
  Operating without a license, §95-47.9(e).
  Operation without license, §95-47.9(e).
**Private protective services,** §74C-17(b).
**Probate and registration,** §47-32.2.
**Professional counselors,** §90-341.
**Property taxes.**
  Abstracts.
    False affirmation, §105-310.
  Attempting to evade or defeat taxes, §105-308.
  Classified motor vehicles.
    Criminal penalty for evasion of taxes, §105-330.3(d).
  County assessor.
    Disclosure of information, §105-296(h).
    Subpoenas of county assessor.
      Failure to appear, §105-296(g).
  Liens.
    Wrongful advertisement, §105-369(g).
  Listing of property.
    Failure to list, §105-308.
  Mobile homes.
    Tax permit violations, §105-316.6(a) to (d).
  Prepayments.
    Chief accounting officer.
      Failure to perform duties, §105-359(e).
  Public utilities.
    False reports, §105-334(b).
  Receipts.
    Delivery of tax receipts to collector.
      Failure to meet prerequisites, §105-352(d).
  Subpoenas of county board of equalization and review.
    Willful failure to obey, §105-322(g).
  Subpoenas of department of revenue.
    Failure to appear, §105-291(c).
  Subpoenas of property tax commission.
    Failure to obey, §105-290(d).
  Tax collectors.
    Failure to make settlement, §105-373(f).
  Wages.
    Attachment and garnishment.
      Prohibited acts, §105-368(i).
**Proprietary schools.**
  Operating without license or bond, §115D-96.
**Prostitution,** §14-208.
**Provider sponsored organizations,** §131E-307(b).
**Pseudoephedrine products.**
  Restrictions on sales, violations of, §90-113.56.
**Psychologists,** §90-270.17.
**Public buildings and grounds.**
  Disorderly conduct in and injury to, §143-345.2.
  Motor vehicle regulations and parking, §§143-340, 143-341.
  Regulation violations, §143-345.1.
**Public contracts.**
  Public officers or employees benefiting from public contracts, §14-234.
**Public lands.**
  Erection of piers on state lakes.
    Permit violations, §146-13.
  Trees and timber.
    Cutting before obtaining grant, §146-43.
**Public officers and employees,** §143-115.
  Acting as officer before qualifying, §14-229.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Public officers and employees** —Cont'd
- Benefiting from public contracts, §14-234.
- Bribery by subordinates for appointment or retention, §128-4.
- Confidential information.
  - Misuse of confidential information, §14-234.1(b).
- Insurance committee, §58-31-60(d).
- Misconduct in public office, §§14-228 to 14-252.
  - See MISCONDUCT IN PUBLIC OFFICE.
- Political activities of employees.
  - Coercing employee to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party, §§126-14, 126-14.1.
  - Restrictions, §126-13(b).
- Trust funds to be kept separate.
  - Violations to be reported, §128-12.

**Public records.**
- Cultural resources department.
  - Disposition of records at end of official's term, §132-4.
- Destruction, §121-5.
- Mutilation, larceny or destruction of public records, §14-76.
- Unauthorized removal or destruction, §132-3.
- Unlawful possession, §132-5.

**Public schools.**
- Confidentiality of certain records.
  - Disclosure, §115C-13.
- Contractors selling personally identifiable student information.
  - Criminal penalty, §115C-401.1(c).
- Criminal record checks of school personnel.
  - False information given by applicant, §115C-332(h).
- Fire prevention.
  - Liability for failure to perform duties imposed, §115C-525(c).

**Public utilities.**
- Bribery.
  - Gifts to commission members, employees or public staff, §62-327.
- Citizens band radio equipment.
  - Unauthorized use, §62-328.
- Rebates, §62-318.
- Records.
  - Refusal to permit utility commission to inspect, §62-313.
- Reports.
  - Failure to file required reports, §62-326(b).
  - False information, §62-326(a).
- Willful injury to property of public utility, §62-323.

**Public works,** §133-4.
- Contractor gifts and favors.
  - Public officers and employees, §133-32(b).

**Punishment.**
- Classification, §14-3(a).
- Misdemeanor committed because of victim's race, color, religion, nationality, country of origin, §14-3(c).
- No specific classification and no specific punishment assigned, §14-3(a).
- Offense infamous, done in secrecy and malice or with deceit or intent to defraud.
  - No specific punishment prescribed, §14-3(b).

**Quo warranto.**
- Official papers.
  - Refusal to surrender by person against whom judgment rendered, §1-531.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Race of victim, color of victim, religion of victim, nationality of victim, country of origin of victim.**
- Misdemeanor committed because of.
  - Punishment, §14-3(c).

**Racing motor vehicles on streets and highways,** §20-141.3(a) to (c).

**Railroads.**
- Cattle guards and crossings.
  - Failure to erect and maintain, §136-194.
- Impairment of operation of railroads, §14-279.1.
- Intoxicated person boarding train after being forbidden by conductor, §136-197.
- Obstructing highways.
  - Failure to put crossing in safe condition after notice, §136-192(c).
- Operating trains, §14-281.
- Riding on train unlawfully, §§14-460, 62-319.
- Switch-lock keys.
  - Unauthorized manufacture or sale, §§14-461, 62-322.

**Real estate appraisers.**
- Practicing without license or certificate, §93E-1-13.

**Real estate brokers and salespersons,** §93A-8.

**Real property.**
- Criminal trespass, §§14-127 to 14-165.
  - See TRESPASS.
- Furnishing false statements in connection with improvements, §44A-24.

**Rebirthing technique.**
- Practicing, §14-401.21(b).

**Receiving stolen goods,** §14-73.1.

**Records and tapes,** §14-437(a).

**Refrigeration contractors,** §87-61.

**Registers of deeds.**
- Failure to discharge duties, §161-27.

**Registration of military discharges.**
- Forgery or alteration of discharge certificate, §47-112.

**Registration of voters.**
- Application forms, §163-82.6(a1).

**Religious discrimination.**
- Offenses committed because of victim's religion, §14-3(c).

**Rental referral agencies.**
- Bond or trust account requirements, §66-145(d).

**Rental vehicles.**
- Insurance violations, §20-284.

**Reptiles.**
- Regulated reptiles.
  - Violation of article, §14-422.

**Retirement system for counties, cities and towns,** §§128-28, 128-32.
- Confidentiality of information, §128-28(q).

**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
- Confidentiality of certain information concerning members, §135-6(p).
- False statements or falsified records, §135-10.

**Riots and civil disorders.**
- Failure to disperse when commanded, §14-288.5.
- Generally, §§14-288.1 to 14-288.20.
  - See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.

**Rivers or creeks.**
- Obstructing natural flow, §77-13.
- Obstructing passage of boats, §77-12.
- Obstruction impeding natural drainage, §77-14.

**Sales and use tax.**
- Advertisement to absorb tax, §105-164.9.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Salvage of abandoned shipwrecks and other underwater archaeological sites,** §121-28.
**Salvage vehicle certificates of title,** §20-109.1(f).
**Salvia divinorum.**
- Manufacture, sale, delivery, possession, §14-401.23(c).

**Sanitary districts.**
- Noncompliance with board promulgated rules, §130A-55.
- Sewer line or disposal plant.
  - Connection or reconnection without permit, §130A-65.

**Savings banks,** §54C-79(b), (c).
- Examinations by commissioner of banks.
  - Prohibited acts in connection with, §54C-54(c), (d).
- Exceptions to criminal penalties, §54C-79(a).
- Prohibited practices, §54C-64.

**School buses.**
- Passing stopped school bus, §20-217.
- Trespassing upon, damaging or impeding the progress of public school bus, §14-132.2.

**School employees.**
- Personnel files.
  - Inspection.
    - Confidential information in personnel file, §115C-321(c), (d).

**School of science and mathematics.**
- Nonattendance, §116-235(b).
- Traffic violations, §116-235(e).

**School personnel.**
- Sexual acts with victim who is student, §14-27.7(b).

**Secondary metals recyclers and salvage yards.**
- Motor vehicles purchased without title certificate.
  - Purchases for scrap and parts recovery only.
    - Violations, §20-62.1(c).

**Secrecy and malice.**
- Offenses committed in, punishment.
  - No specific punishment assigned, §14-3(b).

**Secretary of state.**
- Powers.
  - Business corporations, §55-1-30.

**Secret listening.**
- Conference between prisoner and attorney, §14-227.3.
- Jury deliberations, §14-227.3.
- Unauthorized telephone connection, §14-155.

**Secretly peeping into room occupied by another person,** §14-202.
**Secret societies,** §14-12.15.
**Securities regulation.**
- Dealing in securities on commission, §14-401.7.

**Security agreements.**
- Filing false security agreements, §14-401.19.

**Security interest.**
- Fraudulent disposal of property on which there is security interest, §14-114(a).

**Seeds.**
- Board of crop seed improvement.
  - False certification of purebred crop seeds, §106-275.

**Sentencing.**
- Commitment to department of correction or local confinement facility, §15A-1352(a).
  - Facilitating work release arrangements, §15A-1352(d).
- Structured sentencing, §§15A-1340.20 to 15A-1340.23.

**Service agreement companies,** §66-372(j).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Service animals,** §168-4.5.
**Sex offenders.**
- Sex offender monitoring.
  - Failure to provide information to department, §14-208.44(c).

**Sexual battery,** §14-27.5A(b).
**Shellfish.**
- Cultivation of shellfish.
  - Privately leased, franchised or deeded shellfish bottom areas.
    - Taking without permission, §113-208(a).
- Leases for cultivation of shellfish.
  - Forms for determining amount of shellfish.
    - False statements, §113-202(o).
- Public piers beneath which clutch material deposited.
  - Taking shellfish within certain distance, §113-207(d).

**Sheriffs.**
- Commitment of prisoners to jail of adjoining county when jail unfit or insecure.
  - Failure to obey order of commitment, §162-38.
- Transfer of prisoners when jail destroyed.
  - Failure to obey order of commitment, §162-40.

**Shipwreck salvage,** §121-28.
**Shopping carts.**
- Removal from shopping premises, §14-72.3.

**Slot machines,** §14-309(a).
**Small business contractors.**
- False statements, §143B-472.112(c).

**Social services.**
- Food and nutrition services fraud.
  - Misrepresentations, §108A-53(a).
  - Presenting food and nutrition benefits known to be fraudulently obtained, §108A-53(b).
  - Receiving food and nutrition benefits for prohibited items, §108A-53(d).
  - Receiving food and nutrition benefits known to be fraudulently obtained, §108A-53(c).
- Listing of recipients, §108A-80(b), (c).
- Medical assistance program.
  - Conflicts of interest, §108A-65(b).
  - Fraud.
    - Recipients, §108A-64(c).
  - Property of patients, §108A-60(b).
  - Withholding of information, §108A-57(b).

**Social workers.**
- Certification and licensure violations, §90B-12.

**Soil and water conservation commission.**
- Refusing entry, resisting, delaying or obstructing employee or agent of commission, §143B-294(c).

**Soil scientists,** §89F-22.
**Solicitation of contributions.**
- Willful violations, §131F-22.

**Solicitation to commit misdemeanor.**
- Punishment for, §14-2.6(b).

**Solid waste management.**
- Disclosure of information received pursuant to article, §130A-304(b).
- Used oil.
  - Disposal at landfills, §130A-309.15(a).
  - Registration violations, §130A-309.17(h).

**Speech and language pathologists and audiologists,** §90-306.
**Speed.**
- Commercial motor vehicle carrying a load, §20-141(j3).

**Speeding to elude arrest,** §20-141.5(c).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Sporting events.**
  Throwing, dropping, etc., objects at sporting events, §14-281.1.
**Spring-loaded projectile knives.**
  Possession and sale, §14-269.6(b).
**Stalking,** §§14-277.3, 14-277.3A(d).
**State archives.**
  Mutilation or defacement of records and papers, §14-76.1.
**State auditor.**
  Obstruction of audit, §147-64.7A.
**State departments and agencies.**
  Sale of merchandise by governmental units, §66-58(e).
**State flag.**
  Desecration, §14-381.
**State legislative building.**
  Removal of state-owned furniture, fixtures or equipment, §120-32.
  Use and maintenance, §120-32.1.
**Statements of economic interests.**
  State government ethics act.
    Concealing or failing to disclose information, §138A-26.
**State of emergency.**
  County ordinance or proclamation dealing with, violation, §14-288.13(d).
  Extension of municipal restrictions into county, violation, §14-288.14(e).
  Governor's proclamation, violation, §14-288.15(e).
  Municipal ordinance and proclamation, violation, §14-288.12(e).
**State personnel records.**
  Unlawful disclosure, §§126-27, 126-28.
**State personnel system.**
  Compensation for assisting person in obtaining state employment, §126-18.
  Political activities of employees, §§126-14, 126-14.1.
**State treasurer.**
  Deposits, §147-79(c).
    Unlawful depositories, §147-80.
  False entries in books, §147-76.
**Statute of limitations,** §15-1.
**Structural pest control.**
  Misuse of registered pesticide, §106-65.33(a).
**Subdivisions.**
  Highways, roads and streets.
    Developer noncompliance with standards, §136-102.6.
**Substance abuse professionals.**
  Illegal practice, §90-113.43.
**Subversion.**
  Punishment for violations, §14-12.
**Superior court clerks.**
  Misapplying money received by virtue of office, §7A-112(d).
**Superior courts.**
  Jurisdiction of superior court in criminal actions, §7A-271(a).
**Surplus lines insurance.**
  Violations of article, §58-21-105(a).
**Surveys and surveyors.**
  Coordinate system.
    Damaging, defacing or destroying monuments, §102-4.
**Swine.**
  Keeping near state institutions, §143-153.
**Switch-lock keys used by railroads, unlawful manufacture or sale,** §62-322.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Taking certain wild plants from land of another,** §14-129.
**Taking indecent liberties with a student,** §14-202.4(b).
**Taking sea oats from land of another,** §14-129.2(b).
**Targeted picketing of residence,** §14-277.4A(c).
**Tattooing of minors,** §14-400(a).
**Taxation.**
  Tax information confidentiality, §105-259(c).
  Willful failure to collect, withhold or pay over tax, §105-236.
**Tax preparers' unauthorized disclosure of information,** §75-28.
**Teflon-coated bullets.**
  Manufacture, sale, purchase or possession, §14-34.3(c).
**Telegrams.**
  Opening sealed telegrams, §14-372.
**Telegraphs.**
  Messages, failure to deliver promptly, §14-371.
**Telephones.**
  Annoying or harassing by repeated telephoning or making false statements over telephone, §14-196.
  Messages, wrongfully obtaining or divulging, §14-370.
**Telephone sales recovery services,** §14-401.15(b).
**Threats.**
  Transmitting anonymous letters, §14-394.
**Timber marks.**
  Altering timber trademark, §80-22.
  Fraudulent use of mark, §80-20.
    Possession of branded logs without consent, §80-23.
**Time shares,** §93A-56.
**Title insurance.**
  Kickbacks, rebates, commissions and other payments, §58-27-5(b).
**Tobacco.**
  Failure of tenant to account for sales under tobacco marketing cards, §42-22.1.
  Sale or distribution to minors, §14-313(b).
**Tourist camps and homes.**
  Rate advertisements, §72-51.
**Toxic substances.**
  Distribution or disclosure of emergency information, §95-194.
**Toxic vapors,** §90-113.13.
**Trademarks.**
  Criminal use of counterfeit trademark, §80-11.1(b).
**Trailers.**
  House trailer doors.
    Sale of noncomplying trailers, §66-27.5(b).
**Train surfing.**
  Riding on train unlawfully, §§14-460, 62-319.
**Tramways.**
  Passenger tramways.
    Operation without registration, §95-124.
**Transportation department.**
  Airport landing area construction and alteration, §136-18.
  Highway vending machines in rest areas, §136-18.
  Ordinance violations, §136-18.
  Utility lines and services, §136-18.
**Trees and timber.**
  Cutting on town watershed.
    Disposal violations, §14-383.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Trespass.**
Criminal trespass.
First degree trespass, §14-159.12(b).
Real property, §§14-127 to 14-165.
See TRESPASS.
Second degree trespass, §14-159.13(b).
Emergencies, trespass during, §14-288.6.
Personal property, §§14-160 to 14-163.1.
Railroads.
Rights of way, §14-280.1(c).
**Trust funds.**
Trust funds held by public officers.
Failure to keep separate, §128-12.
**Unauthorized substances taxes.**
Officer, employee or agent of department providing evidence or testimony in criminal prosecution, §105-113.112.
**Underground petroleum storage tank leak cleanup,** §143-215.94X(a).
**Unemployment compensation.**
Claims for benefits.
Intimidation of witnesses, §96-15.2.
False statements or representations, §96-18(a) to (c).
Witnesses before employment security commission.
Intimidation, §96-15.2.
**United States flag.**
Desecration, §14-381.
**Universities and colleges.**
Curfew violations, §116-213(a).
**University of North Carolina.**
Traffic and parking ordinance violations, §116-44.4(g).
**Unlawful use of audiovisual recording device in motion picture theater,** §14-440.1(a1), (c).
**Used goods sold on consignment.**
Recordkeeping violations, §66-67.2(c).
**Used oil.**
Registration violations, §130A-309.17(h).
**Usurious loans.**
Household and kitchen furniture, §14-391.
**Vacation rentals.**
Expedited evictions.
Abuse of procedure, §42A-27.
**Vandalism.**
Injuring houses, churches, fences and walls, §14-144.
Public utility property, willful injury, §62-323.
**Vegetables.**
Plant law, §106-284.20.
Unfair practices by handlers of vegetables, §106-501.
**Veterans guardianship act.**
Investment by guardians in certain securities, §34-13.
**Veterinarians.**
Directing or permitting technician, intern or preceptee to commit practice violations, §90-187.6(g).
Unauthorized practice, §90-187.12.
**Veterinary technician, student intern or student preceptee.**
Practice violations, §90-187.6(f).
**Vital statistics,** §130A-26A(a).
**Vocational rehabilitation.**
Subrogation.
Failure to disclose rights of recovery, §143-547(f).
Withholding of information, §143-547(f).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Voter registration.**
Application forms, §163-82.6(a1).
**Wage and hour act,** §95-25.21(c).
**Warrantless arrest,** §15A-401.
**Wastewater system contractors and inspectors.**
Certification.
Criminal violations, §90A-81(d).
**Water and air resources.**
Air pollution control violations, §143-215.114B(a) to (i).
Classifications, standards or limitations violations, §143-215.6B(f), (i).
Cleaning agents containing phosphorus.
Manufacturing, selling or distributing, §143-214.4(f).
Conservation and use of diverted waters within emergency areas.
Regulation violations, §143-354.
False statements and representations, §143-215.6B(i).
Local air pollution control programs, §143-215.112(d).
Medical waste.
Prohibited disposal of waste, §143-214.2A(c).
Negligent violations, §143-215.6B(f).
Reporting of quality, §143-215.69(a).
Water usage regulation, §143-215.17(a).
**Water and sewer authorities.**
Personnel records, §162A-6.1(g), (h).
**Waters and watercourses.**
Natural and scenic rivers system violations, §113A-42(b).
**Water supply of public institutions.**
Injuring, §143-152.
**Weights and measures,** §81A-29.
Scale technicians, §81A-80(b).
**Well drilling, construction, etc.,** §143-355(i).
**Wells.**
Leaving unused well open and exposed, §14-287.
**Wills.**
Concealment, larceny or destruction of wills, §14-77.
**Workers' compensation.**
False statements or representations, §97-88.2(a).
Health care providers.
Charging employee for services, §97-88.3(c).
Reporting information relating to possible violations, §97-88.3(e).
Insurance carrier violation, §97-100(g).
Receiving fee, other consideration or gratuity on account of services rendered, §97-90(b).
Threatening employee with criminal prosecution, §97-88.2(c).
**Work first program fraud,** §108A-39(a).
**Worthless checks,** §14-107(d).

**MISFEASANCE.**
**State government ethics act violations,** §138A-45(b).

**MISJOINDER OF PARTY,** §1A-1 Rule 21.

**MISPLACED PROPERTY.**
**Escheat,** §§116B-1 to 116B-4.
**Unclaimed property.**
Disposition generally, §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.

**MISREPRESENTATION.**
**Blind persons.**
Fraud or misrepresentation in obtaining assistance, §111-23.

MISREPRESENTATION —Cont'd
**Business opportunity sales.**
  Prohibited acts, §66-98.
**Chiropractors.**
  Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-154(b).
**Commercial code.**
  Sales.
    Remedies, §25-2-721.
    Solvency of buyer.
      Seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, §25-2-702.
**Concealed handgun permit.**
  Revocation or suspension of permit for misrepresentation in obtaining, §14-415.18(a).
**Drugs.**
  Controlled substances.
    Acquiring or obtaining possession by, §90-108(a).
**Employee assistance professionals.**
  Prohibited, §90-509.
  Representation as licensed professional, §90-508.
**Employment security.**
  Claims for benefits, §96-15(b).
**Fertilizers.**
  Commercial fertilizers, §106-663.
**Fraud.**
  See FRAUD.
**Housing authorities and projects.**
  Fraudulent misrepresentation in obtaining housing assistance, §157-29.1.
**Landlord and tenant.**
  Death, serious illness or certain criminal convictions of previous occupant.
    Deemed not a material fact in real property transactions.
      False statements regarding past occupancy prohibited, §42-14.2.
**Leases, UCC.**
  Effect on rights and remedies, §25-2A-505.
**Lubricating oils.**
  Brands for sale misrepresented, §119-3.
**Marriage licenses.**
  Minors procuring license by, §51-2(c).
**Medicaid fraud.**
  Providers of medical assistance, §108A-63.
    False claims by providers, §§108A-70.10 to 108A-70.16.
    Subpoenas to produce documents, §108A-63.1.
  Recipients, §108A-64.
**Mortgage bankers, brokers and servicers.**
  Misrepresent or conceal materials or false promises.
    Prohibited acts, §53-244.111.
**Motor vehicle repairs.**
  Dangerous condition of vehicle, §20-354.8.
    Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
  Repairs necessary, §20-354.8.
    Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
  Repairs not actually made, §20-354.8.
    Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**Preneed funeral contracts and funds.**
  Refusal to issue or renew, suspension or revocation of licenses, §90-210.69(c).
**Private personnel services contracts,** §95-47.4(d).
**Professional counselors.**
  Disciplinary action against licensee.
    Grounds, §90-340(a).

MISREPRESENTATION —Cont'd
**Real property.**
  Death, serious illness or certain criminal convictions of previous occupant.
    Deemed not a material fact in real property transactions.
      False statement regarding past occupancy prohibited, §42-14.2.
**Relief from judgment or order,** §1A-1 Rule 60(b).
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
  Remedies, §25-2-721.
  Solvency of buyer.
    Seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, §25-2-702.
**Seeds.**
  Purpose of article, §106-277.
  Varieties or hybrids.
    Prohibiting sale if inferior, misrepresented or unsuitable, §106-277.17.
**Vocational rehabilitation.**
  Subrogation.
    Failure to disclose rights of recovery, §143-547(f).
**Water and air resources.**
  False statements and representations, §143-215.6B(i).

MISSILES.
**Civil disorders.**
  Certain weapons at civil disorders, §14-288.20.
**Mass death and destruction weapons.**
  Manufacture, assembly, etc., §14-288.8.
  Nuclear, biological or chemical weapons, §§14-288.21 to 14-288.24.
    See WEAPONS OF MASS DEATH AND DESTRUCTION.

MISSING IN ACTION.
**Estates of absentees in military service,** §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
  See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
**Evidence.**
  Finding of presumed death, §8-37.1(a), (b).
  Report or record that person is missing in action.
    Certified record deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
    Prima facie evidence, §8-37.2.

MISSING PERSONS.
**Absence alone.**
  Death not presumed from mere absence, §28C-1(a).
**Absentee insurance fund,** §28C-19(a) to (e).
**Absentees in military service,** §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
  See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
**Accounts and accounting.**
  Limitations on accounting, §28C-14.
**Actions.**
  Receivers' power to bring or defend suits, §28C-8.
**Administration of estates.**
  Costs in administration.
    Additional costs assessed before clerk, §7A-307(d).
    Assessment of costs, §7A-307(a).
    Completeness and exclusivity of costs, §7A-307(c).
    Courtroom and related judicial facilities.
      Amount of facilities fee, §7A-307(b).
      Use of facilities, §7A-307(a).
    General court of justice.
      Support of court, §7A-307(a).
    Liability of parties for costs, §7A-307(e).

**MISSING PERSONS** —Cont'd

**Agents.**
- When agents' acts binding on estate, §28C-21.

**Alzheimer's disease.**
- Silver alert system, §143B-499.8.

**AMBER alert system.**
- Center for missing persons.
  - Duty to develop and maintain system, §143B-499.2.
- Criteria for dissemination of information, §143B-499.7(b).
- Education and training, providing, §143B-499.7(c).
- Emergency alert system, development, §143B-499.7(e).
- Established, §143B-499.7(a).
- Grants, contributions, devises, bequests and gifts.
  - Authority to accept, §143B-499.7(f).
- Highways, roads and streets.
  - Overhead permanent changeable message signs.
    - Development of procedure for use, §143B-499.7(d).
- Purpose, §143B-499.7(a).
- Quick dissemination of information.
  - Duty of system, §143B-499.7(b).
- Statewide implementation.
  - Guidelines and procedures, development, §143B-499.7(c).

**Bonds, surety.**
- Temporary, §28C-3.

**Center for missing persons.**
- AMBER alert system.
  - Criteria for dissemination of information, §143B-499.7(b).
  - Duty to develop and maintain, §143B-499.2.
  - Education and training, providing, §143B-499.7(c).
  - Emergency alert system, development, §143B-499.7(e).
  - Established, §143B-499.7(a).
  - Grants, contributions, devises, bequests and gifts.
    - Authority to accept, §143B-499.7(f).
  - Highways, roads and streets.
    - Overhead permanent changeable message signs.
      - Development of procedure for use, §143B-499.7(d).
  - Purpose, §143B-499.7(a).
  - Quick dissemination of information.
    - Duty of system, §143B-499.7(b).
  - Statewide implementation.
    - Guidelines and procedures, development, §143B-499.7(c).
- Definitions, §143B-496.
- Dissemination of data to law enforcement agencies, §143B-499.1.
- Duties, §143B-499.2.
  - Location of missing person, §143B-499.3.
- Established, §143B-495.
- Improper release of information.
  - Penalty, §143B-499.6.
- Law enforcement agencies.
  - Assistance to, §143B-499.2.
  - Dissemination of missing persons data, §143B-499.1.
  - Location of missing person.
    - Duty to notify agency, §143B-499.3.
  - Release of information to, §143B-499.4.
    - Toll-free telephone service, §143B-499.5.
- Location of missing person.
  - Duty to notify center, §143B-499.3.

**MISSING PERSONS** —Cont'd

**Center for missing persons** —Cont'd
- Notification requirements.
  - Location of missing person, §143B-499.3.
- Organization, §143B-497.
- Penalties.
  - Improper release of information, §143B-499.6.
- Police information network.
  - Forwarding of information to, §143B-499.2.
  - Release of information by center, §143B-499.4.
    - Improper release.
      - Penalty, §143B-499.6.
    - Toll-free telephone service, §143B-499.5.
- Purpose, §143B-495.
- Reports, §143B-499.2.
  - Missing person reports.
    - Defined, §143B-496.
    - Submission to center, §143B-499.
- Responsibilities, §143B-499.2.
- Rules and regulations.
  - Secretary of department of crime control and public safety, §143B-498.
- Secretary of department of crime control and public safety.
  - Direction of center, §143B-497.
  - Rules and regulations, §143B-498.
- Silver alert system, §143B-499.8.
  - Established, §143B-499.8(a).
  - Guidelines and procedures, development, §143B-499.8(c).
  - Reports, acting upon, §143B-499.8(b).
  - Traffic messages signs, procedures for use, §143B-499.8(d).
- Telephones.
  - Toll-free service, §143B-499.5.

**Child care facilities.**
- Report to law enforcement of missing child, §110-102.1(a).

**Claims against absentees.**
- Filing required, §28C-10.
- Limitations on making claims, §28C-15.

**Cognitive impairment.**
- Silver alert system, §143B-499.8.

**Confidentiality.**
- Center for missing persons.
  - Improper release of information.
    - Penalty, §143B-499.6.

**Contracts.**
- Receivers.
  - Operation and management of business, §28C-8.

**Costs.**
- Administration of estates.
  - Additional costs assessed before clerk, §7A-307(d).
  - Assessment of costs, §7A-307(a).
  - Completeness and exclusivity of costs, §7A-307(c).
  - Courtroom and related judicial facilities.
    - Amount of facilities fee, §7A-307(b).
    - Use of facilities, §7A-307(a).
  - General court of justice.
    - Support of court, §7A-307(a).
  - Liability of parties for costs, §7A-307(e).

**Death.**
- Final finding and decree of absentee's death, §28C-11(a).
  - Termination of receivership, §28C-12.

**Debts.**
- Receivers' power to collect or pay, §28C-8.

**Definitions.**
- Center for missing persons, §143B-496.

**MISSING PERSONS** —Cont'd
**Dementia.**
  Silver alert system, §143B-499.8.
**Distribution of property of absentee,** §28C-13.
  Limitations on distribution, §28C-14.
**DNA analysis,** §§15A-266 to 15A-270.
  See DNA.
**Escheats.**
  Unclaimed personalty on settlements go to escheat fund, §116B-3.
**Estate valued at less than one thousand dollars.**
  Public, §28C-17.
**Evidence.**
  Report or record that person is missing.
    Certified copies deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
    Prima facie evidence, §8-37.2.
**Executors and administrators.**
  Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28C-16.
**Exposure to specific peril.**
  Consideration, §28C-1(b).
**Failure of absentee to appear within five years.**
  Final finding, §28C-11(c).
  Termination of receivership, §28C-12.
**Foreign countries.**
  Persons held incommunicado.
    Provisions applicable, §28C-20.
**Funds.**
  Absentee insurance fund, §28C-19(a) to (e).
    Limitation on action for compensation, §28C-19(d).
**Hearings.**
  Action for appointment of permanent receiver, §28C-6.
**Husband and wife.**
  Property owned as tenants by the entirety.
    Power of receiver to partition, §28C-8.
**Insurance.**
  Absentee insurance fund, §28C-19(a) to (e).
    Limitation on action for compensation, §28C-19(d).
  Determination that absentee not dead, §28C-18(d).
  Failure of insurer to pay, §28C-18(b).
  Payment of insurance policies, §28C-18(a).
  Required survivor of beneficiary.
    Failure to establish, §28C-18(c).
**Insurance policies or contracts.**
  Payment on policies, §28C-18.
**Insurance premiums.**
  Receivers' authority to pay, §28C-8.
**Inventories.**
  Filing by temporary receiver, §28C-3.
  Permanent receivers, §28C-7.
**Investments.**
  Receivers' power to invest or reinvest property or income, §28C-8.
**Joint tenants.**
  Receivers.
    Partitioning of property, §28C-8.
**Judicial sales.**
  Who may hold sale for, §1-339.4.
**Jurisdiction.**
  Absentee insurance fund.
    Claim for reimbursement filed in superior court of Wake county, §28C-19(c).
  Action for receiver, §28C-2(a).

**MISSING PERSONS** —Cont'd
**Laws of administration of estates applicable,** §28C-16.
**Leases.**
  Power of receivers regarding property, §28C-8.
**Limitation of actions.**
  Absentee insurance fund.
    Action for compensation, §28C-19(d).
  Claims against absentees, §§28C-10, 28C-15.
  Distribution of property or proceeds by receiver, §§28C-11(c), 28C-14.
**Loans.**
  Receivers.
    Obtaining loans on life insurance or mortgages, §28C-8.
**Maintenance and support of dependents.**
  Duty of receivers, §28C-8.
**Mere absence.**
  Death not presumed from mere absence, §28C-1(a).
**Misdemeanors.**
  Center for missing persons.
    Improper release of information, §143B-499.6.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
  Receivers' powers regarding mortgages, §28C-8.
**Notice.**
  Claims against absentee, §28C-10.
  Complaint, §28C-4.
  Procedure after notice, §28C-6.
  Receivers' search.
    For absentee, §28C-9.
  Service, §28C-5.
**Partition.**
  Receivers' power to partition property, §28C-8.
**Penalties.**
  Center for missing persons.
    Improper release of information, §143B-499.6.
**Person held incommunicado in foreign countries.**
  Provisions applicable, §28C-20.
**Presumptions.**
  Death not presumed from seven years' absence, §28C-1(a).
**Prisoners of war.**
  Official "prisoner of war/missing in action" flag.
    State capitol.
      Department of administration authorized to fly on certain holidays, §143-345.9.
**Prisons.**
  Foreign countries, §28C-20.
**Provisions of chapter severable,** §28C-22.
**Public administrators.**
  Appointment as receiver for estate of less than $1,000, §28C-17.
**Publications.**
  Claims against absentee, §28C-10.
  Receivers' search for absentee, §28C-9.
**Public schools.**
  Student's records.
    Flagging and verification of student's records, §115C-403.
**Receivers.**
  Action for receiver, §28C-2(a).
  Complaint.
    Contents, §28C-2(b).
  Distribution of property of absentee, §28C-13.
  Final finding and decree, §28C-11(a).
    Termination of receivership, §28C-12.
  Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28C-16.
  Parties to action, §28C-2(c).

**MISSING PERSONS** —Cont'd
**Receivers** —Cont'd
Permanent receivers.
Claims against absentee, §28C-10.
Filing inventory, §28C-7.
Powers and duties, §28C-8.
Transfer of property, §28C-7.
Procedure on complaint, §28C-3.
Public administrators.
Appointment as receiver for estate of less than $1,000, §28C-17.
Revocation of finding of absenteeship, §28C-11(b).
Termination of receivership, §28C-12.
Search for absentee, §28C-9.
Temporary receivers, §28C-3.
Termination of receivership, §28C-12.
Absentee insurance fund, §28C-19.
Transfer of property to permanent receivers, §28C-7.
**Recordation.**
Receivers.
Order of transfer of property from temporary receiver, §28C-7.
**Rules and regulations.**
Center for missing persons.
Secretary of department of crime control and public safety, §143B-498.
**Search for absentee.**
Judge to direct receiver, §28C-9.
**Senior citizens.**
Silver alert system, §143B-499.8.
**Service of process.**
Notice, §28C-5.
**Severability of provisions,** §28C-22.
**Silver alert system,** §143B-499.8.
Established, §143B-499.8(a).
Guidelines and procedures, development, §143B-499.8(c).
Reports, acting upon, §143B-499.8(b).
Traffic messages signs, procedures for use, §143B-499.8(d).
**Simultaneous death.**
Evidence of death, §28A-24-7.
**Small estates.**
Public administrators.
Appointment as receiver, §28C-17.
**State treasurer.**
Administration of absentee insurance fund, §28C-19.
**Support and maintenance.**
Receiver duty to support absentee's dependents, §28C-8.
**Telephones.**
Center for missing persons.
Toll-free service, §143B-499.5.
**Temporary receivers,** §28C-3.
**Time.**
Accounts and accounting, §§28C-6, 28C-14.
**When claim of absentee barred,** §28C-15.

**MISS UTILITY.**
**Underground damage prevention,** §§87-100 to 87-114.
See UNDERGROUND DAMAGE PREVENTION.

**MISTAKE OR ERROR.**
**Accrual of cause of action for relief on ground of,** §1-52.
**Criminal procedure.**
Correction upon appellate review, §15A-1431.
Grounds for correction, §15A-1442.

**MISTAKE OR ERROR** —Cont'd
**Criminal procedure** —Cont'd
Motion for appropriate relief, §§15A-1411 to 15A-1422.
Time limit, §15A-1414.
Post-trial motions and appeal, §15A-1401.
Prejudicial errors, §15A-1443.
Preserving the right to appellate review, §15A-1446.
Relief, §15A-1401.
Timely motion or objection required, §15A-1446.
**Deeds.**
Corrective affidavit and notice, §47-36.1.
**Harmless error,** §1A-1 Rule 61.
**Letters testamentary and of administration.**
Grounds for revocation, §28A-9-1.
**Negotiable instruments.**
Payment or acceptance by mistake, §25-3-418(a) to (d).
**New trial.**
Grounds, §1A-1 Rule 59(a).
**Probate and registration.**
Errors in recorded instruments.
Corrective affidavit and notice, §47-36.1.
**Relief from judgment or order,** §1A-1 Rule 60.
**Small claims actions.**
Setting aside order or judgment, §7A-228(a).
**Special matters, pleading,** §1A-1 Rule 9(b).
**State treasurer.**
Liability for false entries in books, §147-76.
**Trusts.**
Reformation, §36C-4-415.

**MISTRIAL.**
**Deadlocked jury,** §15A-1235(d).
**Disability of trial judge,** §15A-1224(a).
**Failure to comply with discovery orders,** §15A-910(a).
Considerations of court before granting, §15A-910(b).
**Finding of facts required,** §15A-1064.
**Grounds.**
Hung jury, §15A-1063.
Impossibility of proceeding, §15A-1063.
Prejudice to defendant, §15A-1061.
Prejudice to state, §15A-1062.
**Hung jury,** §15A-1063.
**Impossibility of proceeding,** §15A-1063.
**Prejudice to defendant,** §15A-1061.
**Prejudice to state,** §15A-1062.
**Procedure following material,** §15A-1065.

**MISUSE OF PUBLIC OFFICE.**
**State government ethics act,** §§138A-31 to 138A-41.
See STATE GOVERNMENT ETHICS ACT.

**MITCHELL COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Dog collars.**
Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**Foxes, open season for taking with firearms,** §113-291.4A(a), (b).
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**Oil, gas or mineral claims.**
Certain ancient claims extinguished, preservation, procedure, §1-42.3(a) to (d).

**MITCHELL COUNTY** —Cont'd
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Tax elections for industrial development purposes,** §§158-16 to 158-24.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.
**Western North Carolina Development Association, Inc.**
Appropriation of funds to, §153A-447(a), (b).

**MITIGATING CIRCUMSTANCES.**
**Allowing,** §15A-1340.16(b).
**Attorney disciplinary proceedings.**
Imposition of discipline, Bar Rule B.0114.
**Capital felonies,** §15A-2000(f).
**Felonies,** §15A-1340.13.
Burden of proof, §15A-1340.16.
**Impaired driving.**
Sentencing hearing.
Determining existence of mitigating factors, §20-179.
**Libel and slander.**
Defendant's answer alleging, §1A-1 Rule 9(i).
**List of factors,** §15A-1340.16(e).
**Written findings,** §15A-1340.16(c).

**MIXED BEVERAGES.**
**Defined,** §18B-101.
**Elections.**
ABC store election held simultaneously, §18B-603(d2).
Airports.
Effect of election on issuance of permits, §18B-603(e).
City elections, §18B-600(e).
Form of ballot, §18B-602(h).
Permits.
Effect of election on issuance, §18B-603(d).
Three cities within county approving.
When county may approve mixed beverage sales throughout county, §18B-603(d1).
**Handling of bottles.**
Restrictions, §18B-1007(b).
**Hours of sale,** §18B-1004.
**Permits,** §18B-1001.
Additional requirements for permittees, §18B-1007.
Elections.
Effect of elections on issuance, §18B-603(d).
Airports, §18B-603(e).
Hotels and restaurants in national historic landmark district, §18B-1006(n).
Temporary permit for new permittee to continue business at same location, §18B-1007(d).
**Price list.**
Available to customers, §18B-1007(c).
**Purchases.**
Designated ABC store, §18B-1007(a).
**Transportation.**
Permits, §18B-404.

**MIXED GRAINS.**
**Adulteration of grains.**
Generally, §§106-621 to 106-628.
See GRAIN ADULTERATION.
**Grain dealers.**
Generally, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See GRAIN DEALERS.

**MIXED MARTIAL ARTS.**
**Definitions,** §143-651.
**Licensing and permitting,** §143-654.

**MIXED MARTIAL ARTS** —Cont'd
**Provisions regarding boxing, wrestling, , kickboxing and mixed martial arts generally.**
See BOXING.
**Regulation generally,** §143-652.1.

**MOBILE CLASSROOMS.**
**Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts.**
Local boards of education, §115C-528.
**Sales and use tax.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.

**MOBILE HOMES.**
**Generally,** §§143-143.8 to 143-151.5.
See MANUFACTURED HOMES.

**MOBILE PHARMACIES.**
**Defined,** §90-85.3.
**Registration,** §90-85.21(a1).

**MOBILE PHONES.**
**Enhanced 911 system for wireless communications.**
See 911 SYSTEM.
**Generally.**
See CELL PHONES.
**Secret listening.**
Electronic surveillance, §§15A-286 to 15A-298.
See ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE.
**Telecommunications generally.**
See TELECOMMUNICATIONS.

**MOBILITY IMPAIRED PEDESTRIANS.**
**Use of motorized wheelchairs or similar vehicles,** §20-175.5.

**MOCK ORANGE.**
**Placing poison shrubs or vegetables in public places,** §14-368.

**MOCKSVILLE.**
**Satellite annexation.**
Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**MODEL BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT,** §§55-1-01 to 55-17-05.
See CORPORATIONS.

**MODEL PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.**
**Generally,** §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.

**MODELS.**
**Children and minors.**
Artistic and creative services and talent agency contracts, §§48A-11 to 48A-18.
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemptions, §95-25.14(a).
**Youth employment, exemption from provisions,** §95-25.5(g).

**MODULAR HOMES.**
**Building code for buildings, structures and components.**
Agencies offering testing, evaluation, inspection and certification.
Rules for approving, adoption, §143-139.1(a).
Eave projection, standards, §143-139.1(b).
Exterior wall, standards, §143-139.1(b).
Foundations, standards, §143-139.1(b).
Labels and seals.
Evidence of approval of, §143-139.1(a).
Minimum standards, §143-139.1(b).

**MODULAR HOMES** —Cont'd
**Building code for buildings, structures and components** —Cont'd
  Roof pitch, standards, §143-139.1(b).
  Siding and roofing materials, standards, §143-139.1(b).
  Testing, evaluation, inspection and certification, §143-139.1(a).
  Unlicensed persons erecting.
    Rules, adoption, §143-139.1(a).
**Lighting equipment,** §20-129.2.
**Manufactured homes generally,** §§143-143.8 to 143-151.5.
  See MANUFACTURED HOMES.
**Sales and use tax.**
  Defined, §105-164.3.
  Distribution of part of tax to counties, §105-164.44G.

**MOLD AND MILDEW.**
**Reduction in public school buildings.**
  Duty of state board of education, §115C-12.

**MOLDS.**
**Liens.**
  Possessory liens on personal property.
    Persons entitled to lien, §44A-2(g).

**MONASTERIES.**
**Property tax exemption,** §105-278.6.

**MONDAYS.**
**Judgments or orders not rendered on Mondays.**
  Time within which such judgments or orders may be attacked, §1-215.2.
  Validation, §1-215.1.
    Conveyances pursuant to orders made on days other than Mondays, §1-215.3.

**MONEY.**
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
  Drawing public money, NC Const Art V §7.
**Counterfeiting,** §§14-13 to 14-16.
  See COUNTERFEITING.
**Counties.**
  Drawing public money.
    Local treasury, NC Const Art V §7.
**Defined,** §25-1-201(b).
**European monetary union.**
  Continuity of contracts, §§53-295 to 53-300.
    See EUROPEAN MONETARY UNION.
**Executions.**
  Execution sales.
    Sale to be made for cash, §1-339.47.
  Judgment for payment of money.
    Enforcement by execution, §1-302.
    Time limit on issuance of execution, §1-306.
**False pretenses and cheats.**
  Obtaining money by false pretense of physical defect, §14-113.
**Foreign-money claims,** §§1C-1820 to 1C-1834.
  See FOREIGN-MONEY CLAIMS.
**Forgery.**
  Banknotes, checks and other securities, §14-119.
**Indictments.**
  Description of money.
    Bill for embezzlement, §15-150.
    Bill for larceny, §15-149.
**Municipalities.**
  Local treasury.
    Drawing public money, NC Const Art V §7.
**State of North Carolina.**
  Drawing public money, NC Const Art V §7.

**MONEY** —Cont'd
**State treasurer.**
  Drawing public money, NC Const Art V §7.

**MONEY LAUNDERING.**
**Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations act.**
  Generally, §§75D-1 to 75D-14.
    See RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS (RICO).

**MONEY ORDERS.**
**Check-cashing business.**
  Fee for cashing, §53-280(a).
**Embezzlement,** §14-90.
**Larceny of choses in action,** §14-75.
**Legal expense funds for elected officials.**
  Limitations on donations, §163-278.316(b).
**Presumption of abandonment, time,** §116B-53(c).

**MONEY PAID BY MISTAKE.**
**Form of complaint,** §1A-1 Rule 84.

**MONEY TRANSMITTERS,** §§53-208.1 to 53-208.30.
**Certificate of authority for delegates,** §53-208.19.
**Confidentiality of information,** §53-208.17(a).
  Disclosures permitted, §53-208.17(b).
**Consent orders,** §53-208.25(b).
**Criminal penalties.**
  Material false statements, §53-208.26(b).
  Penalty not specifically provided, §53-208.26(a).
  Unlicensed operation, §53-208.26(c).
**Definitions,** §53-208.2(a).
**Delegates.**
  Breach of contract, §53-208.20(e).
  Certificate of authority, §53-208.19.
    Posting, §53-208.20(h).
  Compliance with licensee written procedures, §53-208.20(b).
  Consent to inspection, §53-208.20(d).
  Contracts, §53-208.19.
  False statements by delegate, §53-208.20(a).
  Funds received held in trust for licensee, §53-208.20(f).
  Remittance of money owing to licensee, §53-208.20(c).
  Report of loss or theft, §53-208.20(g).
  Suspension or revocation.
    Grounds, §53-208.21(a).
    Modification or rescission of order, §53-208.21(b).
**Disclosures of transmissions.**
  Receipt requirements, §53-208.22A(a).
    Rate of exchange.
      Fixed, §53-208.22A(b).
      Not fixed, §53-208.22A(c).
  When provided, §53-208.22A(d).
**Enforcement of provisions,** §53-208.25.
**Examination of licensee,** §53-208.15(a).
  Finding of noncompliance, §53-208.15(b).
**Exemptions from article,** §53-208.4(a), (b).
**Extraordinary reports required,** §53-208.13(a).
**Fees.**
  Investigation fee, §53-208.9(a).
  License fee, §53-208.9(b).
  Location fee, §53-208.9(c).
**Hearing procedures, governance,** §53-208.23.
**Injunctions,** §53-208.25(a).
**Liability limitations,** §53-208.22.

**MONEY TRANSMITTERS** —Cont'd

**Licenses.**
- Applications, §53-208.7.
  - Additional information, corporations, §53-208.7(b).
  - Additional information, noncorporations, §53-208.7(c).
  - Contents, §53-208.7(a).
  - Investigation fee, §53-208.9(a).
  - Updates to application information, §53-208.13(b).
- Change of control, §53-208.14.
- Corporations, good standing required, §53-208.5(b).
- Denial, due process required, §53-208.10(c).
- Engaged in the business of money transmission, §53-208.3(c).
- Fee, §53-208.9(b).
- Investigation of applicant, §53-208.10(a).
- Issuance, §53-208.10(a).
- Multiple locations on single license, §53-208.3(b).
- Net worth qualifications, §53-208.5(a).
- Noncorporate applicants, qualifications, §53-208.5(b).
- Renewal report, §53-208.11(a).
  - Failure to file, §53-208.11(b).
- Required, §53-208.3(a).
- Surety bond.
  - Amount, §53-208.8(a).
  - Deposit in lieu of surety, §53-208.8(b).
  - Duration after cessation of business, §53-208.8(d).
  - Duration prior to cancellation, §53-208.8(c).
  - Proceeds held in trust, §53-208.8(e).
- Suspension or revocation, §53-208.18.
- Time for approval or denial, §53-208.10(b).
- Updates to application information, §53-208.13(b).

**Payment by check,** §25-2-511(3).

**Penalties for violations.**
- Civil or criminal authorized, §53-208.25(c).
- Criminal penalties, §53-208.26.
- Fines, §53-208.24(a).
- Settlement, §53-208.24(b).

**Permissible investments.**
- Aggregate market value required, §53-208.6(a).
- Held in trust during bankruptcy of licensee, §53-208.6(b).

**Quarterly reports,** §53-208.12.

**Recordkeeping.**
- Preservation of records, §53-208.16(a).
  - Electronic format, §53-208.16(b).
  - Location of storage, §53-208.16(c).

**Rules promulgation,** §53-208.27(a).
- Review by commission, §53-208.27(b).

**Service of process.**
- Completion of service, §53-208.29(b).
- Consent to jurisdiction, §53-208.29(a).
- Secretary of state as agent, §53-208.29(a).

**Severability of provisions,** §53-208.28.

**Surety bond,** §53-208.8.

**Suspension or revocation of delegate,** §53-208.21.

**Suspension or revocation of license,** §53-208.18.

**Title of article,** §53-208.1.

**Transitional provision,** §53-208.30.

**MONKSHOOD.**

**Trespass.**
- Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE,** §§75-1 to 75-35.

**Actions.**
- Attorney general.
  - Action to obtain mandatory order, §75-14.
  - Prosecution of civil actions generally, §75-15.
- Attorneys' fees, §75-16.1.
- Limitation of actions, §75-16.2.
- Right of action by person injured, §75-16.

**Agriculture.**
- Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
  - Associations, meetings or activities deemed not in restraint of trade, §106-552.

**Attempting to monopolize trade or commerce prohibited,** §75-2.1.

**Attorney general.**
- Actions.
  - Mandatory order, §75-14.
  - Prosecution of civil actions generally, §75-15.
- Investigations, §75-9.
  - Power to compel examination, §75-10.
    - False swearing by persons examined, §75-12.
    - Immunity of person examined from prosecution, §75-11.
    - Refusal to furnish information, §75-12.
- Prosecution of violations, §75-13.

**Attorneys at law.**
- Fees in actions, §75-16.1.

**Burden of proof.**
- Unfair methods of competition, acts and practices.
  - Party claiming exemption from prohibition, §75-1.1(d).

**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
- Leaf tobacco sales.
  - Tobacco boards of trade, §106-465.

**Combinations in restraint of trade illegal,** §75-1.
- Restraint in violation of common law included, §75-2.

**Common law.**
- Restraint of trade in violation of common law, §75-2.

**Conspiracy.**
- Illegal acts, §75-1.

**Constitution of North Carolina.**
- Monopolies, NC Const Art I §34.

**Contempt.**
- Lender requiring borrower to deal with particular insurer.
  - Disregard of injunction or other court order, §75-19.

**Contracts.**
- Illegal contracts, §75-1.
- Unfair methods of competition, acts and practices.
  - Cancellation of contract, §75-15.1.
- Written contracts.
  - Contracts limiting rights of person to do business in state to be in writing, §75-4.

**Cooperative agreements among physicians or between physician, hospital or other person.**
- Immunity from scrutiny of federal and state antitrust laws, §§90-21.26(a), 90-21.36(a).
  - Federal or state antitrust laws defined, §90-21.25.

**Damages.**
- Treble damages, §75-16.

**Definitions.**
- "Commerce,"§75-1.1(b).

**MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE —Cont'd**

**District attorneys.**
- Prosecution of violations.
  - Assistants to attorney general, §75-13.

**Examinations.**
- False swearing by person examined, §75-12.
- Immunity of persons examined from prosecution, §75-11.
- Power of attorney general to compel examination, §75-10.
- Refusal to furnish information.
  - Penalty, §75-12.

**Felonies.**
- Contracts, combinations and conspiracies, §75-1.

**Fish and fisheries resources.**
- Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.
  - Certain activities not deemed to be in restraint of trade, §113-310.

**Immunity.**
- Examinations by attorney general.
  - Person examined exempt from prosecution, §75-11.

**Injunctions.**
- Action to obtain mandatory order, §75-14.
- Lender requiring borrower to deal with particular insurer, §75-19.

**Insurance.**
- Lender requiring borrower to deal with particular insurer.
  - Injunction, §75-19.
  - Nondiscriminatory approval of insurer.
    - Lender may require, §75-18.
  - Penalty, §75-19.
  - Prohibited, §75-17.

**Investigations.**
- Attorney general, §75-9.
  - Power to compel examination, §75-10.
    - False swearing by persons examined, §75-12.
    - Immunity of person examined from prosecution, §75-11.
    - Refusal to furnish information, §75-12.
- False swearing by persons examined, §75-12.

**Limitation of actions,** §75-16.2.

**Little FTC act,** §75-1.1.

**Loans.**
- Insurance.
  - Contempt.
    - Disregard of injunction or other court order, §75-19.
  - Injunctions.
    - Violations of provisions, §75-19.
  - Lender may not require borrower to deal with particular insurer, §75-17.
  - Lender may require nondiscriminatory approval of insurer, §75-18.
  - Penalties.
    - Violations of provisions, §75-19.
- Unsolicited checks to secure loans.
  - Cashed without authorization, recourse to payee, §75-20(b).
  - Conditions for sending, §75-20(a).
  - Exemptions from provisions, §75-20(c).
  - Violations, §75-20(d).

**Marketing associations.**
- Associations not deemed in restraint of trade, §54-141.

**Misdemeanors,** §75-1.
- Refusal to furnish information, §75-12.

**MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE —Cont'd**

**Monopolizing trade or commerce prohibited,** §75-2.1.

**Motor fuel marketing generally,** §§75-80 to 75-90.
- See MOTOR FUEL MARKETING.

**Motor vehicle manufacturers and distributors,** §§20-304, 20-305, 20-305.2.

**Oil and gas conservation.**
- Drilling wells.
  - Cooperative development not in restraint of trade, §113-393(c).

**Penalties,** §75-1.
- Lender requiring borrower to deal with particular insurer, §75-19.
- Refusal to furnish information, §75-12.
- Unfair methods of competition, acts or practices.
  - Civil penalty, §75-15.2.

**Perjury.**
- False swearing by persons examined, §75-12.

**Prohibited acts,** §§75-1, 75-2, 75-2.1.
- Continuing violations as separate offenses, §75-8.

**Public works.**
- Regulation of contractors.
  - Government contracts, §133-24.

**Representation of being specially selected,** §75-34.

**Representation of eligibility to win a prize,** §75-33.

**Representation of winning a prize,** §75-32.

**Simulation of checks and invoices,** §75-35.

**Statute of frauds.**
- Contracts limiting right of person to do business in state to be in writing, §75-4.

**Unauthorized disclosure of tax information,** §75-28.

**Unfair methods of competition, acts or practices.**
- Attorneys at law.
  - Fees in actions, §75-16.1.
- Contracts.
  - Cancellation of contract, §75-15.1.
- Penalties.
  - Civil penalty, §75-15.2.
- Prohibited, §75-1.1(a).
  - Exemptions, §75-1.1(c).
    - Burden of proof on party claiming exemption, §75-1.1(d).
- Restoration of property, §75-15.1.

**Unsolicited merchandise,** §75-27.

**Venue.**
- Action to obtain mandatory order, §75-14.

**Work-at-home solicitations,** §75-31.

**MONROE, CITY OF.**

**Room occupancy tax.**
- Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY.**

**Agricultural tendencies in certain counties.**
- Terms of, §42-23.

**Ambulance service.**
- Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
- Obtaining without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
- Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Dogs used in hunting.**
Regulation by wildlife resources commission, §113-291.5(a).
**Forestland sales, distribution of funds,** §113-38.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**Oil, gas or mineral claims.**
Certain ancient claims extinguished, preservation, procedure, §1-42.1(a) to (d).
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71(b).
**Registration of deeds.**
Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
**Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provisions,** §153A-155.
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.

**MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS.**
**Bridges.**
Historical commission.
Approval before acceptance by state, §100-3.
**Cemeteries.**
Defacing or desecrating grave sites, §§14-148, 14-149.
**Confederate monuments.**
Contributions toward erection, §100-10.
Fences to protect.
Power of county commissioners to expend fund for, §100-9.
**Construction and interpretation,** §100-7.
**Death.**
Not to be erected within 25 years of death of person, §100-8.
**Department of cultural resources.**
Historical commission.
Transfer of commission functions to department, §143B-51.
**Exemptions from provisions,** §100-7.
**Gifts.**
Acceptance of commemorative funds for useful work, §100-8.
**Historical commission.**
Approval before acceptance by state, §100-2.
Bridges and other structures, §100-3.
Disqualification to vote, §100-6.
Works of art, §100-2.
Disqualification to vote, §100-6.
Governor to accept works of art approved by commission, §100-4.
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission functions to department, §143B-51.
Public buildings.
Duties as to construction, §100-5.
Regulation of existing memorials, §100-2.
Works of art.
Approval before acceptance by state, §100-2.
Disqualification to vote, §100-6.
Governor to accept works of art approved by commission, §100-4.
**Inscriptions.**
Unlawful inscriptions.
Charging person with commission of crime, §14-401.3.

**MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS** —Cont'd
**Works of art.**
Defined, §100-2.
Historical commission.
Approval before acceptance by state, §100-2.
Disqualification to vote, §100-6.
Governor to accept works of art approved by commission, §100-4.
**World wars.**
Contributions toward erection of memorials, §100-10.

**MOONSHINING,** §18B-307.
**Unauthorized substances taxes,** §§105-113.105 to 105-113.113.
See UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES.

**MOORE COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Blank or master forms of mortgages, deeds of trust, etc.**
Indexing and recording, inapplicability of provisions, §47-21.
**Board of county commissioners.**
Filling vacancies on board, §153A-27.1.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Grants.**
Copies of grants in Moore.
Evidentiary value, §8-11.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**Oil, gas or mineral claims.**
Certain ancient claims extinguished, preservation, procedure, §1-42.2(a) to (d).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.

**MOORE'S CREEK BATTLEFIELD.**
**Grant authorized,** §146-45.

**MOORESVILLE.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

**MOPEDS.**
**Age.**
Minimum age for operation, §20-10.1.
**Amusement device safety.**
Amusement device defined as not including, §95-111.3(a).
**Brakes.**
Required, §20-124(d).
**Certificates of title.**
Exemption from requirements, §20-51.
**Drivers' licenses.**
Not required, §§20-7(a1), 20-8.

**MOPEDS** —Cont'd

- **Helmets.**
  - Safety helmets required, §20-140.4(a).
    - Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4(b).
    - Violations punished as infractions, §20-140.4(c).
      - Court costs paid, §20-140.4(c).
      - Driver's license points and insurance surcharge not assessed, §20-140.4(d).
- **Infractions.**
  - Excessive number of passengers.
    - Violations punished as infractions, §20-140.4(c).
  - Safety helmets required.
    - Violations punished as infractions, §20-140.4(c).
- **Licenses.**
  - Driver's license not required, §20-8.
- **Negligence.**
  - Excessive number of passengers.
    - Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4(b).
  - Safety helmets required.
    - Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4(b).
- **Passengers.**
  - Excessive number of persons prohibited, §20-140.4(a).
    - Infractions.
      - Court costs, §20-140.4(c).
      - Driver's license points and insurance surcharge not assessed, §20-140.4(d).
      - Violations punished as, §20-140.4(c).
    - Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4(b).
- **Registration.**
  - Exemptions from requirements, §20-51.
- **Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
  - See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.
- **Sales and use tax.**
  - Defined, §105-164.3.

**MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT.**

- **Motion,** §1A-1 Rule 12(e).
  - Form, §1A-1 Rule 84.

**MOREHEAD CITY NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION,** §§76A-31 to 76A-54.

- **Apprentices,** §76A-42.
- **Bond by pilot,** §76A-35(e).
- **Classes of licenses,** §76A-36.
- **Compulsory use of pilots,** §76A-46.
- **Establishment,** §76A-31.
- **Ex officio nonvoting member,** §76A-32.
- **Expenses,** §76A-54.
- **Jurisdiction,** §76A-35(f).
- **Liability for pilotage,** §76A-48.
- **Licenses.**
  - Classes, §76A-36.
- **Licensing,** §76A-35(b) to (d).
- **Meetings.**
  - Quorum, §76A-34.
- **Membership,** §76A-32.
- **Number of pilots,** §76A-44.
- **Pilotage.**
  - Rules and regulations, §76A-35(a).
- **Pilotage association.**
  - Recognition, §76A-43.
- **Pilotage rates,** §76A-47.
- **Pilots.**
  - Apprentices, §76A-42.
  - Association, §76A-43.
  - Compulsory use, §76A-46.

**MOREHEAD CITY NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION** —Cont'd

- **Pilots** —Cont'd
  - Number, §76A-44.
  - Rates, §76A-47.
  - Retirement, §76A-45.
  - Vessels not liable for pilots, §76A-48.
- **Powers,** §76A-31.
- **Quorum,** §76A-34.
- **Rates,** §76A-47.
- **Requirements for pilots,** §76A-45.
- **Rules and regulations.**
  - Pilotage, §76A-35(a).
- **Terms,** §76A-33.
- **Vacancies,** §76A-33.
- **Vessels not liable for pilotage,** §76A-48.

**MOREHEAD MEMORIAL COMMISSION.**

- **General provisions,** §§143B-111 to 143B-115.
  - See JOHN MOTLEY MOREHEAD MEMORIAL COMMISSION.

**MORGANTON.**

- **Board of election not abolished,** §163-280.1.
- **Elections.**
  - Conducted by city, request that county board of elections conduct, §163-285(a).

**MORPHINE.**

- **Controlled substances generally,** §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
  - See DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
- **Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
  - Drugs deemed misbranded, §106-134.
- **Schedule I controlled substances,** §90-89.
- **Schedule II controlled substances,** §90-90.
- **Trafficking in heroin,** §90-95(h), (i).

**MORRISVILLE, TOWN OF.**

- **Satellite annexation.**
  - Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**MORTALITY TABLES.**

- **Evidence.**
  - Annuities.
    - Present worth of annuities, §8-47.
  - Establishing expectancy of continued life of person, §8-46.

**MORTGAGE BANKERS, BROKERS AND SERVICERS,** §§53-244.010 to 53-244.121.

- **Accounts and accounting.**
  - Mortgage broker duties, §53-244.109.
  - Mortgage servicer duties, §53-244.110.
  - Prohibited acts, §53-244.111.
- **Advertising materials.**
  - Mortgage broker duties, §53-244.109.
  - Prohibited acts, §53-244.111.
- **Appraisers and appraisal services.**
  - Prohibited acts, §53-244.111.
- **Assignments.**
  - Mortgage servicer duties, §53-244.110.
- **Branch office.**
  - Manager.
    - Experience requirements, §53-244.040(f).
  - Separate license issued for each office, §53-244.090(b).
- **Brokering a mortgage loan.**
  - Mortgage broker duties, §53-244.109.
- **Citation of act,** §53-244.010.
- **Closing a mortgage loan.**
  - Mortgage broker duties, §53-244.109.

**MORTGAGE BANKERS, BROKERS AND SERVICERS** —Cont'd

- **Commissioner.**
  - Attorneys, accountants and other professional services.
    - Authority to hire, §53-244.115(f).
  - Conduct of hearings, §§53-244.113 to 53-244.122.
  - Confidentiality of information, §53-244.120.
  - Disciplinary authority, §§53-244.114(a), 53-244.116, 53-244.121.
  - Enforcement actions.
    - Reporting information to nationwide registry, §53-244.120(a).
  - Foreclosure suspension, §53-244.117.
  - Hearings and procedures.
    - Control of access to documents and records, §53-244.115(e).
    - Governance by administrative procedure act, §53-244.113(a).
  - Interagency sharing of information arrangements.
    - Authority to enter into agreements, §53-244.120(b).
  - Investigation and examination authority, §53-244.115(a).
  - Licensure authority, §53-244.114.
  - List of applicants for licensure, §53-244.118(b).
  - Nationwide registry.
    - Participation authorized, §53-244.119(a).
    - Relationships or contracts with authorized, §53-244.119(b).
    - Waiver or modification of article for participation in, §53-244.119(c).
  - Proprietary software owned by the office of the commissioner.
    - Authority to enter into licensing agreement, §53-244.119(d).
  - Public records law.
    - Superseded by article, §53-244.120(d).
  - Regulatory authority, §§53-244.113, 53-244.121.
  - Roster of loan originators and a roster of exempt persons, §53-244.118(c).
  - Rulemaking authority, §53-244.118(a).
    - Review by banking commission, §53-244.121.
  - Scope of authority, §53-244.115(h).
  - Service of process upon certified mail.
    - Compliance with statutory requirement, §53-244.113(b).
  - Summary suspensions and cease and desist orders, §§53-244.114(b), 53-244.115(g).
    - Notice to licensees, §53-244.113(c).
    - Review by banking commission, §53-244.121.
- **Commission, fee or other compensation.**
  - Prohibited acts, §53-244.111.
- **Construction of act,** §53-244.020(b).
- **Consumer home loans.**
  - Joint and several liability for violations.
    - Mortgage broker brokering loan, §24-10.2(h).
- **Credit decisions.**
  - Mortgage broker duties, §53-244.109.
- **Deceptive loan practices.**
  - Prohibited acts, §53-244.111.
- **Definitions,** §53-244.030.
- **Delinquency or other act of default.**
  - Mortgage servicer duties, §53-244.110.
- **Disclosure of material information.**
  - Mortgage broker duties, §53-244.109.
- **Fiduciary duties.**
  - Mortgage broker duties, §53-244.109.
- **First mortgages and deeds of trust.**
  - Compensation to mortgage banker, broker, etc., for services rendered, §24-1.1A(i).

**MORTGAGE BANKERS, BROKERS AND SERVICERS** —Cont'd

- **Foreclosure suspension,** §53-244.117.
- **High cost home loans.**
  - Joint and several liability.
    - Mortgage broker brokering loan, §24-1.1E(g).
- **Lenders.**
  - When considered lenders, §24-2.5.
- **Licensure for mortgage business specialists.**
  - Application, §53-244.050(a).
    - Fees, §53-244.090(a).
  - Assignability of license, §53-244.100(e).
  - Criminal history records check and fingerprints.
    - Grounds for denial of renewal, §53-244.101(e).
  - Criteria for issuance of license, §53-244.060.
  - Denial.
    - Grounds, §53-244.060.
  - Department of justice.
    - Criminal record checks to commissioner, §53-244.050(f).
  - Display of license, §53-244.106.
  - Eligibility requirements, §53-244.050(b).
  - Escrow accounts, §53-244.105(d).
  - Exempt persons, §53-244.040(d).
    - Notice requirement, §53-244.050(g).
  - Expiration date, §53-244.101(a).
  - Identity information of applicant, §53-244.050(c).
  - Lenders.
    - When considered lenders, §24-2.5.
  - Minimum net worth requirements, §53-244.104.
    - Rulemaking authority, §53-244.104(c).
    - Specific licensees, §53-244.104(a1) to (a3).
  - Nationwide mortgage licensing system and registry.
    - Criminal information, channeling agent for, §53-244.050(d).
    - Noncriminal information, channeling agent for, §53-244.050(e).
  - Privileged information.
    - State law and federal guidelines, §53-244.050(i).
  - Prohibited acts, §53-244.111.
  - Qualifying individual who operates business, §53-244.040(e).
  - Recordkeeping requirements, §§53-244.105(a), 53-244.115(c).
  - Registration requirements, §53-244.040(c).
  - Renewal, §53-244.101.
    - Application, §53-244.101(c).
    - Date, §53-244.101(a).
    - Fees, §53-244.101(b1), (b2), (d).
  - Reporting requirements, §53-244.108.
  - Required to do business, §53-244.100(a).
  - Scope of article, §53-244.116(c).
  - State or federally chartered credit union.
    - Claim and confirm exemption under act, §53-244.050(h).
  - Surety bond requirement, §53-244.103(b1) to (b3).
    - Replacement bond, §53-244.103(c).
    - Summary reinstatement of bond requirement, §53-244.103(e).
    - Waiver of bond requirement, §53-244.103(d).
  - Surrender of license, §53-244.116(b).
  - Transaction of business from a principal place, §53-244.105(c).
  - Trust accounts, §53-244.105(d).
  - Type of licenses, §53-244.040(b).
  - Unique identifier shown on documents.
    - Business cards or Web sites, §53-244.107.
    - Residential mortgage loan application forms solicitation and advertisements, §53-244.107.

**MORTGAGE BANKERS, BROKERS AND SERVICERS** —Cont'd
**Licensure for mortgage business specialists** —Cont'd
  Unlicensed persons, §§53-244.040(a), 53-244.100(a).
    Criminal penalties, §53-244.112.
**Misrepresent or conceal materials or false promises.**
  Prohibited acts, §53-244.111.
**Mortgage broker duties,** §53-244.109.
**Mortgage broker license.**
  Licenses generally. See within this heading, "Licensure for mortgage business specialists."
  Type of licenses, §53-244.040(b4).
**Mortgage lender license.**
  Licenses generally. See within this heading, "Licensure for mortgage business specialists."
  Type of licenses, §53-244.040(b2).
**Mortgage loan originator license.**
  Application, §53-244.050(a).
    Fees, §53-244.090(a).
  Assignability of license, §53-244.100(e).
  Commissioner's list of mortgage loan originator.
    Criteria for holding self out as mortgage broker, lender or servicer, §53-244.100(d).
    Places of employment as mortgage broker, lender or servicer, §53-244.100(c).
  Continuing education, §53-244.102.
    Approval of course provider, §53-244.102(b).
    Courses of instruction, §53-244.102(a).
    Credit as an instructor for hours taught, §53-244.102(e).
    Credit for course in year taken, §53-244.102(d).
    Employer provider entity, subsidiary or affiliate, §53-244.102(c).
    Reciprocal state credit for nationally-approved course, §53-244.102(f).
  Criminal history records check and fingerprints.
    Grounds for denial of renewal, §53-244.101(e).
  Criteria for issuance of license, §53-244.060.
  Denial.
    Grounds, §53-244.060.
  Display of license, §53-244.106.
  Dual employment prohibited, §53-244.100(b).
  Educational requirements, §53-244.070.
  Eligibility requirements, §53-244.050(b).
  Identity information of applicant, §53-244.050(c).
  License not effective during periods not employed, §53-244.100(b).
  Licenses generally. See within this heading, "Licensure for mortgage business specialists."
  Nationwide registry.
    Licensed and registered through, §53-244.119(a).
  Prelicensing education courses, §53-244.070(a), (b).
    Classroom or classroom equivalent setting, §53-244.070(d).
    Employer-sponsored, subsidiary or affiliate, §53-244.070(c).
    Late renewal of license, §53-244.070(f).
    Reciprocal credit for out-of-state prelicensing education, §53-244.070(e).
  Registration requirements, §53-244.040(c).
  Renewal.
    Application, §53-244.101(c).
    Fees, §53-244.101(b2), (d).
  Required to do business, §53-244.100(a).
  Requirements, §53-244.040(a).

**MORTGAGE BANKERS, BROKERS AND SERVICERS** —Cont'd
**Mortgage loan originator license** —Cont'd
  Roster of loan originators and a roster of exempt persons, §53-244.118(c).
  Surety bond requirements, §53-244.103.
    Coverage requirements, §53-244.103(a).
    Posting bond with commissioner, §53-244.103(b).
    Replacement bond, §53-244.103(c).
    Summary reinstatement of bond requirement, §53-244.103(e).
    Waiver of bond requirement, §53-244.103(d).
  Testing requirements prior to licensure.
    Criteria for designated as qualified written test, §53-244.080(b).
    Employer site as location for testing, §53-244.080(c).
    North Carolina law and regulations, §53-244.080(a), (b).
    Passing test score, §53-244.080(d).
    Retaking test upon not passing, §53-244.080(e).
  Type of licenses, §53-244.040(b1).
  Unique identifier shown on documents.
    Business cards or Web sites, §53-244.107.
    Residential mortgage loan application forms solicitation and advertisements, §53-244.107.
**Mortgage servicer duties,** §53-244.110.
**Mortgage servicer license.**
  Licenses generally. See within this heading, "Licensure for mortgage business specialists."
  Type of licenses, §53-244.040(b3).
**Nondiscriminatory services.**
  Mortgage broker duties, §53-244.109.
**Prepayment penalty.**
  Prohibited act, §53-244.111.
**Principal office.**
  Manager.
    Experience requirements, §53-244.040(f).
  Separate license issued for office, §53-244.090(b).
**Prohibited acts.**
  Residential mortgage loan transactions, §53-244.111.
**Public policy,** §53-244.020(a).
**Rate spread adjustable rate mortgage.**
  Prohibited act, §53-244.111.
**Registered mortgage loan originators.**
  Exempt from licensure, §53-244.040(d1).
**Reports.**
  Commissioner's enforcement actions.
    Reporting information to nationwide registry, §53-244.120(a).
  Licensees, §53-244.115(d).
  Mortgage servicer duties, §53-244.110.
**Residential mortgage loan transactions.**
  Prohibited acts, §53-244.111.
**Title of act,** §53-244.010.
**Unfair or deceptive loan practices.**
  Prohibited acts, §53-244.111.
**Unlicensed persons,** §§53-244.040(a), 53-244.100(a).
  Criminal penalties, §53-244.112.

**MORTGAGE DEBT COLLECTION,** §§45-90 to 45-95.
**Borrower requests for information,** §45-93.
**Definitions,** §45-90.
**Delinquency on loan.**
  Notice, §45-91.
**Disposition of payments received,** §45-91.

**MORTGAGE DEBT COLLECTION** —Cont'd
**Escrow accounts, payments to be made from,** §45-92.
**Fees of servicers,** §45-91.
**Information to be provided to borrower,** §45-93.
**Notice.**
  Delinquency on loan, §45-91.
**Remedies of borrower,** §45-94.
**Severability of provisions,** §45-95.

**MORTGAGE GUARANTY INSURANCE,** §§58-10-120 to 58-10-145.
**Contingency reserve.**
  Annual contribution, factors to determine, §58-10-135(a).
  Calculations to develop, sequence, §58-10-135(g).
  Larger reserve maintained under laws or regulations of another jurisdiction, §58-10-135(h).
  Liability, reported as, §58-10-135(c).
  Withdrawals, §58-10-135(d) to (f).
**Definitions,** §58-10-120.
**Kinds of insurance authorized,** §58-7-15.
**Minimum policyholder position,** §58-10-125(a).
  Capital and surplus requirements, §58-10-125(c).
  Cessation of new business.
    Company not having minimum position, §58-10-125(b).
  Waiver of requirement, §58-10-125(i).
    Factors considered, §58-10-125(j).
    Period of waiver, §58-10-125(l).
    Review of requests, §58-10-125(k).
**Monoline requirement for insurers,** §58-10-145.
**Notice of information practices,** §58-39-28(b).
**Privacy protection.**
  Consumer and customer information.
    Generally, §§58-39-1 to 58-39-165.
      See INSURANCE CONSUMER AND CUSTOMER INFORMATION PRIVACY.
**Report of policyholder's position,** §58-10-140.
**Unearned premium reserve.**
  Computation, §58-10-130(a).
  Loss reserve, case basis method used to determine, §58-10-130(c).

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.**
**Absentees in military service.**
  Receivers' power to mortgage property, §28B-6.
**Acceleration.**
  High cost home loans.
    Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E(b).
**Accounts and accounting.**
  Sales under power of sale.
    Clerk to audit account and record, §45-21.33(b).
**Actions.**
  Attacking certain foreclosures on ground trustee was agent, etc., of owner of debt.
    Limitation of time for attacking, §45-21.39(a).
  Consumer home loans.
    Enforcement of section, §24-10.2(e).
**Advances and future obligations,** §§45-67 to 45-74.
  Article not exclusive, §45-74.
  Cancellation of record, §45-73.
  Definitions, §45-67.
  Electric or telephone membership corporations.
    Instruments securing obligations, §45-70(d).
  Fluctuation of obligations within maximum amount, §45-69.
  High cost home loans.
    Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E(b).

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Advances and future obligations** —Cont'd
  Instruments to secure equity lines of credit.
    Future advances statute not to apply, §45-83.
  Insurance.
    Fire and extended coverage insurance.
      Security for payment, §45-70(c).
  Priorities.
    Security instruments, §45-70(a).
  Probate and registration.
    Termination of future optional advances, §45-72(b).
  Requirements, §45-68.
  Satisfaction of security instrument, §45-71.
  Security instruments.
    Defined, §45-67.
    Presentation of notes described in instrument, §45-73.
    Priority, §45-70(a).
    Requirement, §45-68.
    Satisfaction, §45-71.
  Termination of future optional advances, §45-72(a).
**Affidavit of lost note,** §45-37(a).
  Form, §47-46.3.
**Agents.**
  Appointment of agency.
    Agency to sell under power may be appointed by parol or writing, §45-7.
  Foreclosures.
    Attacking foreclosures on ground trustee was agent, etc., of owner of debt, §45-21.39(a).
  Sales under power of sale.
    Trustee agent of owner of debt.
      Validation of foreclosure sale, §45-21.47.
**Alimony.**
  Securing payment by mortgage, §50-16.7(b).
**Amortization of home loans.**
  Lenders providing examples prior to closing, §24-1.1A(a1).
**Amortization schedule.**
  Lenders providing prior to closing, §24-1.1A(a1).
**Appeals.**
  Sales under power of sale, §45-21.16(e).
**Appraisal by financial institution employee.**
  Fee charge authorized, §24-10(h).
**Assets.**
  Equitable principle of marshaling assets.
    Sale as whole or in parts.
      Applicability of section, §45-21.8(c).
**Assignments.**
  Real property pledged as security, §47-17.2.
**Assignments for benefit of creditors generally,** §§23-1 to 23-12.
  See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
**Attorneys at law.**
  Foreclosure fee.
    Prohibited to all except licensed attorneys, §84-6.
  Sales under power of sale.
    Trustee attorney of owner of debt.
      Validation of foreclosure sales, §45-21.47.
**Attorneys' fees.**
  Consumer home loans.
    Actions under provisions, §24-10.2(f).
**Balloon payment.**
  High cost home loans, §24-1.1E(b).
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
  Sales under power of sale.
    Procedure upon lifting of automatic bankruptcy stay, §45-21.22(c).

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd

- **Banks.**
  - Dissolution and liquidation.
    - Validation.
      - Acts of officers of insolvent banks as trustees in deeds of trust, §53-33.
      - Foreclosures and executions of deeds by commissioner of banks, §53-35.
      - Sales by commissioner of banks under mortgages and deeds of trust giving banks power of sale, §53-34.
  - Mortgages held by banks, §45-44.
  - Powers generally, §53-43.
- **Betterments.**
  - Provisions not applicable to suit by mortgagee, §1-351.
- **Binders.**
  - Lenders engaged in mortgage or deed of trust loans.
    - Acceptance or denial of temporary insurance contracts, §58-3-140.
- **Bonds, surety.**
  - Compliance bond in case of upset bids on real property, §45-21.27.
  - Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§58-74-1 to 58-74-35.
    - Affidavit of value of property required, §58-74-30.
    - Depositing mortgage with register of deeds, §58-74-20.
    - Executing mortgage on real estate of value of required bond, §58-74-1.
    - Official bonds, §58-74-1.
    - Prosecuting or defending civil case, §58-74-25.
    - Prosecuting or defending special proceeding, §58-74-25.
    - Recognizance for appearance in criminal proceeding, §58-74-5.
      - Cancellation of mortgage in such proceedings, §58-74-10.
    - Validating statute, §58-74-15.
    - Value of property required.
      - Affidavit of value, §58-74-30.
      - When additional security required, §58-74-35.
- **Building and loan associations.**
  - Mortgages held by associations, §45-44.
  - Probate before stockholders in association, §47-9.
- **Call provisions.**
  - High cost home loans.
    - Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E(b).
- **Cancellation.**
  - Fee, §161-10(a).
- **Charges for late payment,** §24-10.1(c).
- **Chattel mortgages.**
  - Corporate conveyances.
    - Forms of probate for deeds and other conveyances, §47-41.02(f).
  - Costs.
    - Attorneys' fees in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
  - Probate and registration.
    - Effect of registration, §47-20(a).
  - Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-710.
    - See SECURED TRANSACTIONS.
  - Tobacco.
    - Effective period for lien on leaf tobacco sold in auction warehouse, §44-69.
- **Child support.**
  - Enforcement of support.
    - Securing payment, §50-13.4(f).
- **Class, property held by persons describes as.**
  - Membership subject to increase by persons not in esse.
    - Special proceeding instituted by class, §41-11.1.

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd

- **Clerks of court.**
  - Renunciation by representative.
    - Appointment of trustees, §45-6.
  - Sales under power of sale.
    - Auditing and recording final account, fees for, §45-21.33(d).
- **Collection of debts,** §§45-90 to 45-95.
  - See MORTGAGE DEBT COLLECTION.
- **Commercial code.**
  - Discharge of record.
    - Transactions subject to provisions of code.
      - Controlled by provisions of act, §45-37(e).
- **Compensation to mortgage banker, broker, etc., for services rendered,** §24-1.1A(i).
- **Construction loans.**
  - Fees, §24-1.1A(c).
- **Constructive trustee,** §45-10(b).
- **Consumer home loans.**
  - Additional nature of provisions, §24-10.2(g).
  - Attorneys' fees in suits under provisions, §24-10.2(f).
  - Credit life, disability or unemployment insurance.
    - Financing by lender, §24-10.2(b).
  - Defaults in anticipation of loan not to be encouraged, §24-10.2(d).
  - Defined, §24-10.2(a).
  - Flipping loans, §24-10.2(c).
  - Frivolous actions under section, §24-10.2(e).
  - Joint and several liability.
    - Mortgage broker brokering loan, §24-10.2(h).
  - Usury for loans violating provisions, §24-10.2(e).
- **Contempt.**
  - Sales under power of sale.
    - Failure to make report, §45-21.14.
- **Contingent remainders.**
  - Validation of mortgage, §41-12.
- **Conveyances.**
  - Validation of appointment of and conveyances to corporations as trustees, §45-21.
- **Corporations.**
  - Chattel mortgages or chattel deeds of trust.
    - Forms of probate for deeds and other conveyances, §47-41.02(f).
  - Conveyances.
    - Validation of appointment of and conveyances to corporations as trustees, §45-21.
  - Corporate seal.
    - Required, §47-41.1.
  - Discharge and release.
    - Cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.
  - Foreclosure.
    - Receivers.
      - Powers of receivers of corporations, §§1-507.2, 1-507.4.
      - Sales, §1-507.4.
  - Receivers of corporations.
    - Foreclosure.
      - Powers, §§1-507.2, 1-507.4.
      - Sales, §1-507.4.
  - Reorganization, §1-507.11.
  - Satisfaction of corporate mortgages by corporate officers, §45-42.
- **Credit insurance.**
  - Consumer home loans.
    - Financing credit insurance by lender, §24-10.2(b).
- **Curative acts and statutes.**
  - Acknowledgments of deeds, §47-100.

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd

**Death.**
- Guardians.
  - Powers passed to succeeding guardian, §45-19.
- Representatives succeeds on death of mortgagee or trustee in deeds of trust, §45-4.
- Survivorship among donees of power of sale, §45-8.

**Decedents' estates.**
- Abatement, §28A-15-5(b).
- Debts and claims.
  - Limitations on presentation of claims.
    - Exception as to enforcement of mortgage, §28A-19-3(g).
  - Mortgaging property for payment of debts, §28A-15-1(c).
- Defined, §28A-1-1(4).
- Encumbered assets.
  - Payment, §28A-15-4.
- Nonexoneration of encumbered property, §28A-15-3.

**Deeds.**
- Validation where no order or record of confirmation found, §45-21.42.

**Default in anticipation of loan.**
- Consumer home loans.
  - Lenders not to encourage, §24-10.2(d).

**Deficiency judgments.**
- Abolished where more mortgage represents part of purchase price, §45-21.38.
- Abolished where mortgage secured by primary residence.
  - Applicability of provisions, §45-21.38A(b).
    - Exceptions, §45-21.38A(c).
  - Attorneys' fees.
    - Award to borrower, §45-21.38A(e).
  - Definition of nontraditional mortgage loan, §45-21.38A(a).
  - Generally, §45-21.38A(d).
- Severability of provisions, §45-21.38C.
- Tax foreclosures, §45-21.37.
- Value of property.
  - Right of mortgagor to prove by way of defense, §45-21.36.

**Definitions.**
- Advance, §45-67.
- Future advances and future obligations.
  - Advance, §45-67.
  - Security instruments, §45-67.
- High cost home loans, §24-1.1E(a).
- Instruments to secure equity lines of credit.
  - Equity line of credit, §45-81(a).
  - Lender is obligated, §45-81(b).
- Reverse mortgages, §53-257.
- Secondary or junior mortgages.
  - Principal amount, §24-13.
- Security instruments, §45-67.

**Deposits.**
- Sales under power of sale.
  - Failure of bidder to cash deposit, §45-21.30(a).
  - Requirement of cash deposit at sale, §45-21.10.

**Discharge and release,** §§45-36.2 to 45-42.1.
- Affidavit of lost note, §45-37(a).
  - Form, §47-46.3.
- Commercial code.
  - Transactions subject to provisions controlled by act, §45-37(e).
- Corporations.
  - Cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd

**Discharge and release** —Cont'd
- Corporations —Cont'd
  - Satisfaction of corporate mortgages by corporate officers, §45-42.
- Dealing between mortgagee and assuming grantee, §45-45.1.
- Discharge of record.
  - Authorized, §45-37(a).
  - Commercial code.
    - Transactions subject to.
      - Controlled by provisions of act, §45-37(e).
  - Manner, §45-37(a).
  - Presumptions, §45-37(b).
  - Register of deeds.
    - Defined, §45-37(d).
  - Signatures.
    - Requirements, §45-37(f).
- Effective date, §45-36.3(d).
- Failure to cancel record or give notice, §45-36.3(b), (c).
- Manner of release, §45-37(a).
- Notification by mortgagee of satisfaction of provisions, §45-36.3(a).
- Obligation of good faith, §45-36.2.
- Presumptions.
  - Compliance with conditions of trust mortgages or other instruments, §45-37(b).
- Recorded deed of release of mortgagee's representative, §45-41.
- Recording satisfactions, §45-37.2.
- Register of deeds.
  - Discharge of record.
    - Register of deeds defined, §45-37(d).
  - Record of mortgages.
    - Satisfactions of deeds of trust and mortgages, §45-37.2.
- Satisfactions of deeds of trust and mortgages.
  - Corporate mortgages by corporate officers, §45-42.
  - Recording, §45-37.2.
- Transfer of taxes not applicable, §45-45.2.
- Validation.
  - Cancellation made by beneficiary or assignee instead of trustee, §45-37.1.

**Disclosures,** §§47E-1 to 47E-10.
- See RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY DISCLOSURE ACT.

**Due on sale clause fees,** §24-10(d).

**Emergency program to reduce home foreclosures,** §§45-100 to 45-107.

**Employee of owner of debt.**
- Validation of foreclosure sales.
  - Trustee employee of owner, §45-21.47.

**Equity.**
- Enjoining sales on equitable grounds, §45-21.34.

**Equity lines of credit.**
- Instruments to secure equity lines of credit, §§45-81 to 45-84.
- Loans exempt from interest rate and fee limitations, §24-9(c).

**Evidence.**
- Registered instruments as evidence.
  - Certified copies of registered instruments, §8-18.
- Sales under power of sale.
  - Requests for copies of notice, §45-21.17A(e).

**Executors and administrators.**
- Authority to mortgage real property, §28A-17-11.
- Bonds secured by mortgage, §28A-8-3(d).
- Certain mortgages void as to creditors and personal representatives, §28A-17-12.

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Executors and administrators** —Cont'd
- Debts and claims.
  - Mortgaging property for payment of debts, §28A-15-1.
- Definition of "mortgage,"§28A-1-1(4).
- Foreclosures.
  - Validation, §45-5.
- Payment of encumbered assets, §28A-15-4.
- Renunciation by representative, §45-6.

**Federal preemption, state opt-out from,** §24-2.3(a), (b).
**Fees.**
- High cost home loans.
  - Definition of points and fees, §24-1.1E(a).
  - Financing points, fees, prepayments, etc., §24-1.1E(e).
  - Modification and deferral fees, §24-1.1E(b).
- Loans secured by real property.
  - Maximum fees, §24-10(d).
- Sales under power of sale.
  - Trustee's fees, §45-21.15.
- Uniform fees of registers of deeds, §161-10(a).

**Fiduciaries.**
- Exercising options, rights and privileges.
  - Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
- Foreclosure and bid in.
  - Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.

**Flipping loans.**
- Consumer home loans, §24-10.2(c).

**Foreclosure.**
- Attorneys' fees.
  - Prohibited to all except licensed attorneys, §84-6.
- Attorneys' fees for services rendered assignee or debt buyer.
  - Party's obligation to pay.
    - Material furnished court showing, §6-21.2.
- Constructive notice of pending suit.
  - Separate notice of suit required to take advantage, §1-116(a).
- Corporate mortgages.
  - Receivers and trustees of corporate mortgages or grantees, §1-507.4.
- Default judgment by clerk, §1A-1 Rule 55(a).
- Deficiency judgments, §§45-21.36 to 45-21.38C.
- Emergency program to reduce home foreclosures, §§45-100 to 45-107.
  - Confidentiality of records, §45-106.
  - Definitions, §45-101.
  - Determination of loans subject to provisions, §45-105.
  - Extension of filing dates for appropriate loans, §45-105.
  - Filing of foreclosure notices.
    - Certification of pre-foreclosure notice, §45-107(a).
      - Confirmation by clerk, §45-107(b).
  - Filing of pre-foreclosure information.
    - Database to track information, §45-103(c).
    - Optional information to facilitate further review, §45-103(b).
    - Procedures, §45-103(a).
  - Pre-foreclosure notice for subprime loans, §45-102.
    - Certification with foreclosure filing, §45-107(a).
      - Confirmation by clerk, §45-107(b).

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Foreclosure** —Cont'd
- Emergency program to reduce home foreclosures —Cont'd
  - State home foreclosure prevention project, §45-104.
  - Title of act, §45-100.
- Fee collected by clerk of superior court.
  - Foreclosure under power of sale in deed of trust or mortgage, §7A-308(a).
- Fee for conducting foreclosure.
  - Prohibited to all except licensed attorneys, §84-6.
- Fiduciaries.
  - Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
- Guardian's powers in administering incompetent's estate, §35A-1251.
- Guardian's powers in administering minor ward's estate, §35A-1252.
- Home protection program.
  - Loss of home due to foreclosure, §122A-5.14.
- In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction, §1-75.8.
- Judicial sales.
  - Who may hold sale, §1-339.4.
- Legal services programs.
  - Eligible cases, §7A-474.3(b).
- Limitation of actions, §1-47.
  - Attacks on certain foreclosures on grounds trustee was agent, etc., of owner of debt, §45-21.39.
  - Deficiency judgment following foreclosure, §1-54.
  - Redemption of mortgage, §1-47.
  - Sales under power of sale.
    - Application of statute to serial notes, §45-21.11.
- Lis pendens.
  - Filing of notice of suit required, §1-116.
- Notice.
  - Recording, §45-38.
- Receivers and trustees of corporate mortgages or grantees, §§1-507.2, 1-507.4.
- Recording, §45-38.
- Resolution of foreclosure of owner-occupied residential property by parties.
  - Opportunity to be offered, §45-21.16C(a).
    - Continuation of hearing, §45-21.16C(b).
- Sales under power of sale.
  - Article not applicable to foreclosure by court action, §45-21.2.
  - Barred with power barred, §45-21.12.
  - Orders signed on days other than first and third Mondays validated, §45-21.41.
- Simultaneous foreclosure of two or more instruments, §45-21.9A.
- Subprime mortgage foreclosures.
  - Emergency program to reduce home foreclosures, §§45-100 to 45-107.
  - Sales under power of sale, contents of notice, §45-21.16(c2).
- Superior court clerks.
  - Authorized to order foreclosure, §1-209.
- Suspension of foreclosure proceedings.
  - Effect on notice requirements, §45-21.16B(c).
  - Hearing following suspension period, §45-21.16B(b).
  - Notification from commissioner of banks, §45-21.16B(a).
  - Tolling of deadlines, §45-21.16B(a).

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd

**Foreclosure** —Cont'd

- Trustee officer of owner of debt.
  - Validation of foreclosure sale, §45-21.47.
- Validation.
  - Foreclosures by representatives validated, §45-5.
  - Sales where posting and publication not complied with, §§45-21.46(a), 45-21.48.
    - Foreclosure commenced on or after June 1, 1983 and consummated prior to April 1, 1985, §45-21.46(b).
  - When trustee is officer of owner of debt, §45-21.47.
- Venue, §1-76.

**Forms.**

- Affidavit of lost note, §47-46.3.
- Satisfaction of deeds of trust and mortgages, §47-46.2.

**Fraud.**

- Personal property on which there is security interest.
  - Fraudulent disposal of property.
    - Intent to commit crime.
      - Presumption from proof of possession, §14-114(b).
    - Misdemeanor, §14-114(a).
    - Presumption from proof of possession.
      - Intent to commit crime, §14-114(b).
    - Refusal to turn over secured property to secured party attempting to repossess without judgment or order.
      - Not by itself violation of section, §14-114(a).
- Residential mortgage fraud, §§14-118.10 to 14-118.17.

**Frivolous actions.**

- Consumer home loans.
  - Attorneys fees for prevailing party, §24-10.2(f).

**Future obligations.**

- Instruments to secure, §§45-67 to 45-74. See within this heading, "Advances and future obligations."

**Guaranty insurance,** §§58-10-120 to 58-10-145.

**Guardians.**

- Administering incompetent's estate, §35A-1251.
- Administering minor ward's estate, §35A-1252.
- Sales under power of sale.
  - Powers passed to succeeding guardian upon death, §45-19.
- Special proceedings to sell, exchange, mortgage or lease ward's real estate, §35A-1301.
- Substitution of trustees.
  - Powers pass to succeeding guardian, §45-19.

**Hearings.**

- Foreclosure sales.
  - Validation where hearing not provided, §45-21.45.

**High cost home loans,** §24-1.1E.

- Acceleration.
  - Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E(b).
- Advance payments.
  - Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E(b).
- Affiliate.
  - Defined, §24-1.1E(a).
- Annual percentage rate.
  - Defined, §24-1.1E(a).
- Balloon payments.
  - Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E(b).
- Bona fide loan discount points.
  - Defined, §24-1.1E(a).

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd

**High cost home loans** —Cont'd

- Call provisions.
  - Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E(b).
- Correction of unintentional violation, §24-1.1E(e).
- Cost shifting, prohibited, §24-1.1E(c).
- Counseling as to home ownership.
  - Prerequisite to lending, §24-1.1E(c).
- Deferral fees.
  - Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E(b).
- Definitions, §24-1.1E(a).
- Fees.
  - Defined, §24-1.1E(a).
  - Modification and deferral fees.
    - Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E(b).
- High cost home loans.
  - Defined, §24-1.1E(a).
- Home improvements.
  - Use of loan proceeds for home improvements, §24-1.1E(c).
- Increased interest rate.
  - Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E(b).
- Joint and several liability.
  - Mortgage broker brokering loan, §24-1.1E(g).
- Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E(b).
- Modification fees.
  - Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E(b).
- Negative amortization.
  - Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E(b).
- Points and fees.
  - Defined, §24-1.1E(a).
  - Financing prohibited, §24-1.1E(c).
- Prepayment fees.
  - Financing of prepayment fees prohibited, §24-1.1E(c).
- Prohibited practices, §24-1.1E(c).
- Refinancing existing high cost loans, §24-1.1E(c).
- Repayment ability.
  - Consideration of repayment ability prerequisite to lending, §24-1.1E(c).
- Severability of provisions, §24-1.1E(f).
- Thresholds.
  - Defined, §24-1.1E(a).
- Total loan amount.
  - Defined, §24-1.1E(a).
- Unfair and deceptive acts, §24-1.1E(d).
- Unintentional violations, §24-1.1E(e).
- Usury.
  - Prohibited practices under section, §24-1.1E(d).

**Home protection program.**

- Loss of home due to foreclosure, §122A-5.14.

**Hospital authorities.**

- Purchase money security interests, §131E-32(a) to (e).

**Housing authorities and projects.**

- Approval of mortgages.
  - Local government commission, §157-17.1(a).
    - Consideration of commission, §157-17.1(b).
    - Rules and regulations, §157-17.1(c).
- Defined, §157-3.
- Foreclosure sale.
  - Limitation on remedies of obligee, §157-21.
  - Title subject to agreement with government, §157-22.
- Power to mortgage.
  - Project financed with governmental aid, §157-17.
- Remedies conferrable by mortgage, §157-19.

**Housing finance agency.**

- Making of mortgage loans to sponsors of residential housing.
  - General power of agency, §122A-5.

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Housing finance agency** —Cont'd
- Mortgage insurance authority, §122A-5.2.
- Public or private sale.
  - General power of agency, §122A-5.

**Husband and wife.**
- Incompetent spouses.
  - Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35A-1310 to 35A-1314.
- Joint execution.
  - Married persons under 18 made competent as to certain transactions, §39-13.2(a), (b).
- Power to mortgage without joinder of spouse, §39-7(b).
- Purchase-money mortgages.
  - Spouse need not join in, §39-13.
- Spouse of mortgagor has right to redeem, §45-45.

**Incompetent spouses.**
- Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35A-1310 to 35A-1314.

**Injunctions.**
- Enjoining or restraining sale.
  - Equitable grounds, §45-21.34.
- Sales under power of sale.
  - Procedure upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining, §45-21.22.

**In rem jurisdiction,** §1-75.8.

**Instruments to secure equity lines of credit.**
- Advances and future obligations.
  - Future advances statute not to apply, §45-83.
- Applicability of provisions.
  - Article not exclusive, §45-84.
  - Future advances statute not to apply, §45-83.
- Article not exclusive, §45-84.
- Definitions, §45-81.
- Equity line of credit.
  - Defined, §45-81(a).
- Extension of period for advances, §45-82.1(a).
  - Certificate of extension, §45-82.1(c).
    - Form, §45-82.1(d).
  - Priority of security instrument, §45-82.1(b).
- Future advances statute not to apply, §45-83.
- Lender is obligated.
  - Defined, §45-81(b).
- Payment and satisfaction of interest.
  - Lender to make written entry upon security instrument to that effect, §45-81(c).
- Priority of security instrument, §45-82.
- Security instrument.
  - Priority of security instrument, §45-82.

**Instruments to secure first home loans.**
- Priority of security instruments, §45-80(a).
- Provisions not deemed exclusive, §45-80(c).
- Provisions required before registration of deed of trust, §45-80(b).

**Insurance.**
- Advances and future obligations.
  - Priority of payments, §45-70(c).
- Consolidation rules, §58-2-210.
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, §§58-10-120 to 58-10-145.
- Mortgage insurance authority, §122A-5.2.
- Mortgages held by insurance companies, §45-44.
- Temporary insurance contract as evidence of insurance.
  - Acceptance or denial of binders by lenders, §58-3-140.

**Insurance companies.**
- Chattel mortgages.
  - Investments in, §58-7-180(a) to (d).

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Insurance companies** —Cont'd
- Investments in mortgage loans, §§58-7-170(c), 58-7-179(a) to (e).

**Interest.**
- First mortgages and deeds of trust, §24-1.1A(a).
  - Additional charges allowed.
    - Certain lenders, §24-1.1A(c2).
    - Small loans, certain lenders, §24-1.1A(c1).
  - Compensation to mortgage banker, broker, etc., for services rendered, §24-1.1A(i).
  - Deferred payments of interest, §24-1.1A(g).
  - Fee chargeable, §§24-1.1A(c), 24-10.
  - Graduation of periodic payments, §24-1.1A(h).
  - "Home loan" construed, §24-1.1A(e).
  - Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
  - Natural person applying for loan, §24-1.1A(a1).
  - Points, §24-10(a).
  - Prepayment fees, §24-1.1A(b).
  - Saving clauses, §24-1.1A(f).
- High cost home loans, §24-1.1E.
  - Increased interest rate.
    - Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E(b).
- Late payment charges, §24-10.1(c).
- Secondary or junior mortgages, §24-10(g).
  - Limitations, §24-14.

**Junior mortgages,** §§24-12 to 24-17.
- See JUNIOR MORTGAGES.

**Jurisdiction.**
- Deficiency judgment on local foreclosure or resale.
  - Personal jurisdiction.
    - Grounds, §1-75.4.
- In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction.
  - Grounds, §1-75.8.

**Labor.**
- Sales under power of sale.
  - Trustee employee of owner of debt.
    - Validation of foreclosure sales, §45-21.47.

**Land and loan associations.**
- Powers generally, §54-53.
- Restrictions on mortgage obligations, §54-54.

**Late payment charges,** §24-10.1.

**Lead poisoning in children.**
- Failure to meet maintenance standard not deemed default, §130A-131.9F(c).

**Legal services programs.**
- Eligible cases.
  - Predatory lending and other issues regarding foreclosure, §7A-474.3(b).

**Liens.**
- Substitute trustees.
  - Appointment upon application of subsequent or prior lienholders, §45-11.

**Limitation of actions.**
- Deeds of validation made after expiration of statute of limitations where sales made prior thereto, §45-21.40.
- Deficiency judgment following foreclosure, §1-54.
- Foreclosure of mortgage or deed of trust, §1-47.
  - Attacking certain foreclosures on ground trustee was agent, etc., of owner of debt, §45-21.39.
  - Deficiency judgments after foreclosure, §1-54.
- Redemption of mortgage, §1-47.
- Sales under power of sale.
  - Application of statute to serial notes, §45-21.11.
- Validation statutes.
  - Attacks on foreclosures on ground trustee was agent, etc., owner of debt, §45-21.39.

**Lis pendens.**
- Foreclosure.
  - Filing of notice of suit required, §1-116.

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd

- **Loans.**
  - Mortgage loans, §58-7-179(a) to (e).
- **Lost instruments and records.**
  - Corporate cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.
- **Lost note.**
  - Form, §47-46.3.
- **Married women.**
  - Purchase-money mortgage.
    - Spouse need not join in, §39-13.
- **Mentally ill.**
  - Appointment of successor to incompetent trustee, §45-9.
  - Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35A-1310 to 35A-1314.
- **Minors.**
  - Conveyances by infant trustees, §39-4.
- **Misdemeanors.**
  - Disposal of personal property subject to security interest, §14-114(a).
  - Secondary or junior mortgages.
    - Willful or knowing violations, §24-17.
- **Missing persons.**
  - Receivers.
    - Powers regarding mortgages, §28C-8.
- **Mortgage guaranty insurance,** §§58-10-120 to 58-10-145.
- **Negative amortization.**
  - High cost home loans.
    - Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E(b).
- **Nonresidents.**
  - Appointment of successor to nonresident trustee, §45-9.
- **Notice.**
  - Foreclosure.
    - Emergency program to reduce home foreclosures.
      - Pre-foreclosure notice for subprime loans, §45-102.
    - Recording, §45-38.
  - Postponement of sale.
    - Contents and form, §45-21.21(c).
  - Sales under power of sale.
    - Contents, §§45-21.16A(a), 45-21.16(c).
      - Residential property with less than 15 rental units, §45-21.16A(b).
      - Subprime mortgage foreclosures, §45-21.16(c2).
        - Certification with foreclosure filing, §45-107.
        - Pre-foreclosure notice for subprime loans, §45-102.
      - Validation of sales when provisions not compiled with, §45-21.49(a), (b).
    - Copies filed with clerk, §45-21.33(c).
    - Filing, §45-21.16(g).
    - Hearings, §45-21.16(a).
    - Manner of giving notice, §45-21.16(b).
    - Posting and publishing, §45-21.17.
      - Requests for copies of notice, §45-21.17A.
    - Postponement of sale, §45-21.21(c).
    - Requests for copies of notice, §45-21.17A.
    - Subprime mortgage foreclosures, §45-21.16(c2).
      - Pre-foreclosure notice for subprime loans, §45-102.
        - Certification with foreclosure filing, §45-107.
    - Suspension of foreclosure proceedings, §45-21.16B.
    - Upset bid on real property, §45-21.27(e), (e1).

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd

- **Notice** —Cont'd
  - Sales under power of sale —Cont'd
    - Validation of foreclosure sales where notice not provided, §45-21.45.
    - Validation of sales when provisions not complied with, §45-21.49(a), (b).
    - Waiver of right to notice, §45-21.16(f).
    - Written confirmation from holder, §45-21.16(c1).
  - Satisfaction of deed of trust or mortgage, §47-46.1.
  - Substitution of trustees.
    - Constructive notice, §45-15.
- **Payment of debt.**
  - After notice but before completion of sale, §45-21.20.
- **Personal property.**
  - Fraudulent disposal of personal property on which there is security interest.
    - Intent to commit crime.
      - Presumption from proof of possession of property, §14-114(b).
    - Misdemeanor, §14-114(a).
    - Presumption from proof of possession.
      - Intent to commit crime, §14-114(b).
    - Refusal to turn over secured property to secured party attempting to repossess property without judgment or order.
      - Not by itself a violation of section, §14-114(a).
- **Points,** §24-10(a).
- **Power of sale, sales under,** §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33.
  - See POWER OF SALE, SALES UNDER.
- **Powers of attorney.**
  - Seal omitted on power of attorney.
    - Validation of deeds, §45-20.3.
- **Predatory lending.**
  - Emergency program to reduce home foreclosures, §§45-100 to 45-107.
  - Legal services programs.
    - Eligible cases, §7A-474.3(b).
- **Prepayment.**
  - Fees, §24-1.1A(b).
  - High cost home loans.
    - Financing of prepayment fees prohibited, §24-1.1E(c).
  - Penalties, §24-2.4.
- **Presumptions.**
  - Discharge and release.
    - Compliance with conditions of trust mortgages or other instruments, §45-37(b).
  - Disposal of personal property subject to security interest.
    - Fraudulent disposal of property.
      - Intent to commit crime.
        - Presumption from proof of possession of property, §14-114(b).
- **Priorities.**
  - Advances and future obligations.
    - Priority of security instruments, §45-70.
  - Instruments to secure equity lines of credit.
    - Priority of security instrument, §45-82.
- **Probate and registration,** §47-1.
  - Chattel mortgages.
    - Effect of registration, §47-20(a).
  - Draftsman.
    - Designation of draftsman required on certain documents in certain counties, §47-17.1.
  - Effect of registration, §47-20(a).
  - Notice of satisfaction of deed of trust or mortgage, §47-46.1.
- **Publication.**
  - Sales under power of sale.
    - Posting and publishing notice of sale, §45-21.17.
      - Requests for copies of notice, §45-21.17A.

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Public lands.**
Forfeiture of grants for failure to register deeds, §146-20.
**Purchase money mortgages.**
Deficiency judgments, §45-21.38.
Husband and wife.
Spouse need not join in purchase-money mortgage, §39-13.
Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act, §§39-37 to 39-39.
**Quasi in rem jurisdiction,** §1-75.8.
**Rate spread home loans.**
Bad faith attempt to avoid application of section.
Provisions apply to, §24-1.1F(e).
Borrower's repayment ability.
Due regard given, §24-1.1F(c).
Compliance failure not deemed violation.
Good faith compliance failure, §24-1.1F(f).
Consumer protection provisions, §24-1.1F(d).
Definitions, §24-1.1F(a).
Good faith failure to comply, §24-1.1F(f).
Higher priced mortgage loan.
Due regard given, §24-1.1F(c).
Joint and several liability.
Mortgage broker and lender, §24-1.1F(d).
Prepayment fees or penalties prohibited, §24-1.1F(b).
Unenforceable, §24-1.1F(d).
Repayment ability of borrower.
Due regard given, §24-1.1F(c).
Severability of provisions, §24-1.1F(g).
Unintentional compliance failure, §24-1.1F(f).
Violations declared usurious, §24-1.1F(d).
**Real estate mortgage loans.**
Regulations, §45-43.
**Receivers.**
Foreclosure.
Powers of receivers of corporations, §§1-507.2, 1-507.4.
Sales under power of sale.
Appointment of receiver for property, §45-21.35.
**Recordation.**
Corporate mortgages.
Corporate cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.
Satisfaction by corporate officers, §45-42.
Foreclosure, §45-38.
Satisfactions of deeds of trust and mortgages, §45-37.2.
**Redemption.**
Statute of limitations, §1-47.
**Register of deeds.**
Corporate cancellation of lost mortgages, §45-42.1.
Index of registered instruments.
Indexing of deeds of trust, §161-22(d).
Notice of satisfaction of deed of trust or mortgage, §47-46.1.
Sales under power of sale.
Requests for copies of notice.
Duties of register, §45-21.17A(b).
Satisfactions of deeds of trust and mortgages.
Recording, §45-37.2.
Substitution of trustees.
Marginal entry of substituted trustee, §45-16.
**Registration.**
Fee, §161-10(a).
Substitution of trustees.
Marginal entry by register of deeds, §45-16.
Notice.
Registration constructive notice, §45-15.

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Release generally,** §§45-36.2 to 45-42.1. See within this heading, "Discharge and release."
**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.
Validation of mortgages of contingent remainders, §41-12.
**Renunciation by representative,** §45-6.
**Residential mortgage fraud,** §§14-118.10 to 14-118.17.
See RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE FRAUD.
**Residential property disclosure act,** §§47E-1 to 47E-10.
See RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY DISCLOSURE ACT.
**Reverse mortgages,** §§53-255 to 53-272.
See REVERSE MORTGAGES.
**Sale under power of sale,** §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33.
See POWER OF SALE, SALES UNDER.
**Satisfaction of deeds of trust and mortgages.**
Affidavit of satisfaction.
Authorization to submit for recording, §45-36.15.
Content, §45-36.16.
Effect, §45-36.18.
Form, §45-36.17.
Liability of satisfaction agent.
Erroneous submission or recording, §45-36.19(b).
False statements, recording, §45-36.19(a).
Other actions not precluded, §45-36.19(c).
Notification to secured creditor.
Content requirements, §45-36.14(a).
Mailing requirements, §45-36.14(b).
Not required to agree to serve as satisfaction agent, §45-36.14(c).
Corporate mortgages by corporate officers, §45-42.
Definitions, §45-36.4.
Discharge and release generally, §§45-36.2 to 45-42.1. See within this heading, "Discharge and release."
Document of rescission.
Defined, §45-36.6(a).
Effect, §45-36.6(b), (c).
Liability for wrongful recording, §45-36.6(d).
Eligibility to serve as satisfaction agent, §45-36.13.
Form, §§45-36.11, 47-46.2.
Limitation of secured creditor's liability, §45-36.12.
Notice, §47-46.1.
Effective date, §45-36.5(b).
Performance required on Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, §45-36.5(c).
Manner of giving, §45-36.5(a).
Payoff statement.
Request and content, §45-36.7(a) to (k).
Understated payoff statement.
Correction, §45-36.8(a).
Application to other laws, §45-36.8(c).
Effect of sending correction, §45-36.8(b).
Recording.
Does not automatically extinguish liability for obligation, §45-36.10(c).
Marginal notation in addition to making recordation, §45-37.2(c).
Satisfied by notice or certificate, §45-37.2(a).
Satisfied by other than notice or certificate, §45-37.2(b).

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Satisfaction of deeds of trust and mortgages** —Cont'd
  Requirements to be a satisfaction agent.
    Content and effect, §45-36.10(a).
    Submission requirements, §45-36.10(b).
  Submission for recording by secured creditor.
    Liability for failure to submit, §45-36.9(b).
      Calculation of damages, §45-36.9(c).
      Exceptions, §45-36.9(d), (e).
    Requirements, §45-36.9(a).
  Trustee's satisfaction of deed of trust.
    Application, §45-36.20(c).
    Compliance, effect, §45-36.20(a).
    Form, §45-36.21.
    Liability not extinguished, §45-36.20(b).
    Requirements, §45-36.20(d).
      Submission, §45-36.20(e).
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
  Omission of seals.
    Validation of deeds where seal omitted on power of attorney, §45-20.3.
    Validation of trustees' deeds, §45-20.1.
  Probates omitting official seals, §47-53.
**Secondary or junior mortgages.**
  Applicability of article, §24-12.
  Certain loans exempt, §24-16.1.
  Charges.
    Application fee or other charges not permitted if loan refused, §24-14(d).
    Computation, §24-14(b).
    Limitations, §24-14(a).
  Closing statements.
    Itemized closing statements, §24-16.
  Definitions.
    Principal amount, §24-13.
  Equity lines of credit.
    Instruments to secure, §§45-81 to 45-84.
  Exemptions from article, §24-16.1.
  Fees and discounts, §24-14(f).
  Insurance.
    Evidence of hazard insurance may be required, §24-14(c).
  Interest.
    Computation, §24-14(b).
    Fees and discounts, §24-14(f).
    Limitations, §24-14(a).
    Willful or knowing violations, §24-17.
  Misdemeanors.
    Violations of article, §24-17.
  Prepayment penalties prohibited, §24-14(e).
  Principal amount.
    Defined, §24-13.
  Statements.
    Itemized closing statements, §24-16.
**Secretary of state.**
  Custodian of mortgages belonging to state, §147-36.
**Secured transactions.**
  General provisions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-710.
    See SECURED TRANSACTIONS.
**Setoff and counterclaim.**
  Foreclosures.
    Limitation of time for attacking certain foreclosures on ground trustee was agent of owner of debt, §45-21.39(a).
**Signatures.**
  Discharge of record.
    Requirements for signature, §45-37(f).
**Subordination agreements,** §39-6.6.

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Subprime mortgages.**
  Foreclosures.
    Emergency program to reduce home foreclosures, §§45-100 to 45-107.
    Sales under power of sale, contents of notice, §45-21.16(c2).
**Substitution of trustees.**
  Absent trustee.
    Appointment of successor, §§45-9 to 45-11.
  Acts of trustee prior to removal not invalidated, §45-14.
  Constructive trustee, §45-10(b).
  Death of trustee, §§45-4, 45-5.
  Fee collected by clerk of superior court, §7A-308(a).
  Generally, §45-10(a).
  Guardians.
    Powers pass to succeeding guardian, §45-19.
  Liens.
    Application of subsequent or prior lienholders, §45-11.
  Made as often as justifiable, §45-17.
  Marginal entry of substituted trustee.
    Register of deeds to make, §45-16.
  Notice.
    Registration of substitution constructive notice, §45-15.
  Register of deeds.
    Marginal entry of substituted trustee, §45-16.
  Registration of substitution constructive notice, §45-15.
  Validation.
    Acts of trustee prior to removal not invalidated, §45-14.
    Certain acts of substituted trustees, §45-18.
  When substitution made, §45-17.
**Superior courts.**
  Costs in special proceedings.
    Foreclosure under power of sale in deed of trust or mortgage.
      Exception to provisions, §7A-306(f).
  Foreclosure.
    Clerk of court authorized to order foreclosure, §1-209.
  Renunciation by representative.
    Appointment of trustee by clerk.
      Power and authority, §45-6.
**Taxation.**
  Deficiency judgments.
    Certain sections not applicable to tax suits, §45-21.37.
  Sales under power of sale.
    Tax payments, §45-21.35.
**Temporary insurance contract as evidence of insurance.**
  Acceptance or denial of binders by lenders, §58-3-140.
**Torrens system registration.**
  Conveyances as security for debts.
    Sale under lien, §43-36(f).
  Existing encumbrances unaffected, §43-57.
**Unit ownership.**
  Liens for unpaid common expenses.
    Foreclosure, §47A-22(b).
    Priorities, §47A-22(c).
    Recordation, §47A-22(a).
**Usury.**
  Consumer home loans.
    Loans violating provisions, §24-10.2(e).
  First mortgages and deeds of trust, §24-1.1A.

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Usury** —Cont'd
High cost home loans.
Prohibited practices under section, §24-1.1E(d).
Late payment charges, §24-10.1(c).
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
Secondary or junior mortgages, §24-14.
**Venue.**
Foreclosure of mortgage, §1-76.

**MORTICIANS.**
**Cremation.**
General provisions, §§90-210.120 to 90-210.135.
See CREMATION.
**General provisions,** §§90-210.18A to 90-210.29B.
See FUNERAL SERVICES PROVIDERS.

**MOSAICS.**
**Artwork on consignment,** §§25C-1 to 25C-5.
**Sale of prints,** §§25C-10 to 25C-16.

**MOSQUES.**
**Churches generally.**
See CHURCHES AND OTHER PLACES OF WORSHIP.

**MOSQUITO AND VECTOR CONTROL,** §§130A-346 to 130A-349.
**Administration of program,** §130A-346(a).
**Definitions.**
Vector, §130A-346(c).
**Districts,** §§130A-352 to 130A-358.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS.
**Establishment of program,** §130A-346(a).
**Funds.**
Mosquito control funds, §130A-347.
**Outbreaks.**
Control of outbreaks, §130A-349.
**Prevention of outbreaks,** §130A-349.
**Program.**
Administration of program, §130A-346(a).
Control of impounded water, §130A-348.
Control of outbreaks, §130A-349.
Establishment of program, §130A-346(a).
Funds.
Mosquito control funds, §130A-347.
Impounded water.
Control of impounded water, §130A-348.
Mosquito control funds, §130A-347.
Outbreaks.
Control of outbreaks, §130A-349.
Prevention of outbreaks, §130A-349.
Purpose of program, §130A-346(a).
Rules and regulations, §130A-346(b).
Control of impounded water, §130A-348.
Suppression of outbreaks, §130A-349.
**Rules and regulations.**
Mosquito and vector control program, §130A-346(b).
Control of impounded water, §130A-348.
**Sanitary districts.**
Program for eradication of mosquito.
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
**Suppression of outbreaks,** §130A-349.
**Vector.**
Defined, §130A-346(a).
**Waters and watercourses.**
Control of impounded water, §130A-348.

**MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS,** §§130A-352 to 130A-358.
**Administration of article.**
Corporate powers of board of commissioners, §130A-355.
**Adoption of plan of operation,** §130A-356(a), (b).
**Board of commissioners.**
Appointment of members, §130A-354(a), (b).
Chairman, §130A-354(c).
Composition, §130A-354(a) to (c).
Corporate powers, §130A-355.
Expenses, §130A-355.
Meetings, §130A-354(c).
Oath of office, §130A-354(c).
Officers, §130A-354(c).
Plan of procedure and operation.
Adoption of plan, §130A-356(a), (b).
Powers, §130A-355.
Bond issues, §130A-357.
Secretary, §130A-354(c).
Treasurer, §130A-354(c).
Vacancies in office, §130A-354(a), (b).
Vice-chairman, §130A-354(c).
**Body politic and corporate,** §130A-353(a).
**Bond issues.**
Power to issue bonds, §130A-357.
**Borrowing money.**
Corporate powers of board of commissioners, §130A-355.
**Composition of district,** §130A-352.
**Condemnation.**
Corporate powers of board of commissioners, §130A-355.
**Corporate powers,** §130A-355.
**Corporate status,** §130A-353(a).
**Creation of districts,** §130A-352.
By commission for public health, §130A-29(d).
**Dissolution.**
Procedure for dissolution of certain mosquito control districts, §130A-358.
**Easements.**
Acquisition and holding of easements, §130A-355.
**Elections.**
Formation of districts, §130A-353(b) to (g).
**Eminent domain.**
Powers of boards of commissioners, §§40A-3(c), 130A-355.
**Fiscal impact of bills, resolution or rules.**
Local government fiscal information act, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.49.
**Formation of districts.**
Procedure for forming, §130A-353(b) to (g).
**Funds.**
Mosquito control funds, §130A-347.
**General assembly.**
Local government fiscal information act, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.49.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
**Gifts.**
Acceptance of gifts or endowments.
Corporate powers of board of commissioners, §130A-355.
**Governing bodies,** §130A-354.
**Grants-in-aid.**
Receipt of federal and state grants.
Corporate powers of board of commissioners, §130A-355.
**Health services.**
Commission for public health.
Authorized to create mosquito control districts, §130A-29(d).

**MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Inspections.**
  Corporate powers of board of commissioners, §130A-355.
**Nature of district,** §130A-353(a).
**Oaths.**
  Board of commissioners, §130A-354(c).
**Personal property.**
  Acquisition and holding of personal property, §130A-355.
**Personnel.**
  Employment of personnel, §130A-355.
**Plan of procedure and operation.**
  Adoption of plan, §130A-356(a), (b).
**Powers.**
  Bond issues, §130A-357.
  Corporate powers, §130A-355.
**Procedure for forming districts,** §130A-353(b) to (g).
**Property taxes.**
  Corporate powers of board of commissioners, §130A-355.
**Purposes of districts,** §130A-352.
**Real property.**
  Acquisition and holding of property, §130A-355.
**Right of entry.**
  Corporate powers of board of commissioners, §130A-355.
**Rights-of-way.**
  Acquisition and holding of rights-of-way, §130A-355.

**MOST.**
**Medical order for scope of treatment,** §90-21.17.

**MOTELS.**
**Generally.**
  See HOTELS AND OTHER LODGING PLACES.
**Tourist camps and homes.**
  See TOURIST CAMPS AND HOMES.

**MOTION COMPELLING DISCOVERY,** §1A-1 Rule 37(a).

**MOTION FOR APPROPRIATE RELIEF,** §§15A-1411 to 15A-1422.
**Action on court's own motion,** §15A-1420(d).
**Actual prejudice to defendant,** §15A-1419(d).
**Affidavits supporting,** §15A-1420(b).
**All errors must be asserted,** §15A-1414(b).
**Amendment,** §15A-1415(g).
**Appeals.**
  Correction of errors by appellate division.
    Ancillary actions during appeal, §15A-1453(b).
  Denial of motion.
    No effect on right to assert error on appeal, §15A-1422(e).
  Finality of decision, §15A-1422(f).
  Making of motion not prerequisite to asserting error on appeal, §15A-1422(a).
  Motion for appropriate relief in appellate division, §15A-1418.
  Motion may be made and acted on regardless of notice of appeal, §15A-1414(c).
  Ruling of court subject to review, §15A-1444(f).
  Ruling on motion, §15A-1422(b) to (d).
**Appellate division, motion made in,** §15A-1418.
  Determination by appellate court on basis of materials before it, §15A-1418(b).
  Generally, §15A-1418(a).
  Remand, §15A-1418(b), (c).
**Appellate review,** §15A-1422.
**Burden of proof of defendant,** §15A-1419(b), (c).

**MOTION FOR APPROPRIATE RELIEF** —Cont'd
**Capital cases.**
  Access to files, §15A-1415(f).
  Time, §15A-1415(a).
**Certiorari.**
  Petition for writ in post conviction matters, AppProc Rule 21(e), (f).
**Claim of factual innocence.**
  Not motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411(d).
  Referral to innocence inquiry commission.
    Relief available, §15A-1417(a).
**Constitutional provisions.**
  Grounds which may be asserted without limitation as to time, §15A-1415(b).
**Coram nobis.**
  Relief formerly available now available by motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411(c).
**Denial,** §15A-1419.
  Appeal from, §15A-1422(b) to (d).
  Burden of proof of defendant, §15A-1419(b), (c).
  Effect.
    No effect on right to assert error on appeal, §15A-1422(e).
  Grounds, §15A-1419(a).
**Dismissal of charges.**
  Relief available, §15A-1417(a).
**Effect of provisions.**
  Procedural in nature, §15A-1412.
**Extension of time,** §15A-1415(d).
**Filing,** §15A-1420(a).
**Former motions,** §15A-1411(a).
**Form, service, filing,** §15A-1420(a).
**Fundamental miscarriage of justice,** §15A-1419(e).
**Granting motion.**
  Appeal from, §15A-1422(b), (c).
  Court's own motion, §15A-1420(d).
  Generally, §15A-1420(c).
  Without district attorney's signature, §15A-1420(a).
**Grounds,** §§15A-1414 to 15A-1416, 15A-1415.
  Denial, §15A-1419(a).
  Motion by state.
    Motion within ten days of entry of judgment, §15A-1416(a).
    Motion without limitation as to time, §15A-1416(b).
  Motion within ten days from entry of judgment, §15A-1414(b).
  Motion without limitation of time, §15A-1415(b).
  State seeking relief, §15A-1416(b).
**Heard and determined in trial division,** §15A-1413(a).
**Hearings, showing of prejudice, findings,** §15A-1420(c).
**Indigent defendants,** §15A-1421.
**Ineffective assistance of counsel.**
  Waiver of attorney-client privilege, §15A-1415(e).
**Judges.**
  Power to act on motion.
    Judge who did not hear case, §15A-1413(c).
    Trial judge, §15A-1413(a), (b).
**Lesser degree or lesser offense, acceptance of guilty plea,** §15A-1417(b).
**Motion for new trial.**
  Relief formerly available now available by motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411(c).
**Motion in arrest of judgment.**
  Relief formerly available now available by motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411(c).

**MOTION FOR APPROPRIATE RELIEF** —Cont'd
**Motion in original cause not new proceeding,** §15A-1411(b).
**Motion made whether notice of appeal given,** §15A-1414(c).
**Motion to set aside verdict.**
Relief formerly available now available by motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411(c).
**Newly discovered evidence,** §15A-1415(c).
**Post-conviction proceedings.**
Relief formerly available now available by motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411(c).
**Procedural nature of provisions,** §15A-1412.
**Procedure,** §15A-1420.
**Provisions procedural,** §15A-1412.
**Referral to trial judge,** §15A-1413(c).
**Relief available,** §15A-1417(a).
**Relief from errors or other post-trial relief brought by motion,** §15A-1411(a).
**Resentencing,** §15A-1417(c).
**Service,** §15A-1420(a).
**Signature of district attorney indicating opportunity to consent or object.**
Required to grant motion, exception, §15A-1420(a).
**State making motion,** §15A-1416.
**Time for making motion,** §§15A-1414 to 15A-1416, 15A-1414(a).
Extension of time, §15A-1415(d).
Motion by state, §15A-1416(a), (b).
No limitation of time for certain grounds, §15A-1415(a), (b).
State, §15A-1416(a).
Ten days from entry of judgment, §15A-1414(a), (b).
**Trial judge empowered to act,** §15A-1413(b).
**Waiver of attorney-client privilege,** §15A-1415(e).

**MOTION FOR DIRECTED VERDICT,** §1A-1 Rule 50(a).

**MOTION FOR DISCOVERY CONFERENCE,** §1A-1 Rule 26(f).

**MOTION FOR JUDGMENT NOTWITHSTANDING THE VERDICT,** §1A-1 Rule 50(a) to (d).

**MOTION FOR JUDGMENT ON PLEADINGS,** §1A-1 Rule 12(c).
**Form,** §1A-1 Rule 84.

**MOTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT,** §1A-1 Rule 12(e).
**Form,** §1A-1 Rule 84.

**MOTION FOR NEW TRIAL,** §1A-1 Rule 59.
**Stay on motion,** §1A-1 Rule 62(b).

**MOTION FOR PROTECTIVE ORDER.**
**Discovery,** §1A-1 Rule 26(c).

**MOTION FOR RELIEF FROM JUDGMENT OR ORDER,** §1A-1 Rule 60.
**Stay on motion,** §1A-1 Rule 62(b).

**MOTION FOR RESTORATION OF COMPETENCY,** §35A-1130(a), (b).

**MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT,** §1A-1 Rule 56.
**Brief or memoranda in support or opposition, service,** §1A-1 Rule 5(a1).

**MOTION PICTURES.**
**Abatement of nuisances against public morals.**
Generally, §§19-1 to 19-8.3.
See NUISANCES.

**MOTION PICTURES** —Cont'd
**Abatement of nuisances against public morals** —Cont'd
Motion picture film.
Defined, §19-1.1.
**Adult establishments,** §§14-202.10, 14-202.11.
**Audiovisual recording devices.**
Unlawful operation in motion picture theater, §14-440.1(a1), (b).
Authorized activities not prevented, §14-440.1(e).
Criminal penalties, §14-440.1(c).
Definitions, §14-440.1(a).
**Children and minors.**
Artistic and creative services and talent agency contracts, §§48A-11 to 48A-18.
**Fair competition,** §§75C-1 to 75C-5.
Actions.
Enforcement of provisions, §75C-5.
Bidding.
Blind bidding.
Defined, §75C-2.
Prohibited, §75C-3(a).
Definition of "bid,"§75C-2.
Invitation to bid.
Information as to trade screening to be provided, §75C-3(b).
Matters to be specified, §75C-4.
Procedures, §75C-4.
Class actions.
Not available under provisions, §75C-5.
Damages.
Actions for, §75C-5.
Definitions, §75C-2.
Enforcement of provisions.
Actions, §75C-5.
Exhibitors.
Defined, §75C-2.
Injunctions.
Enforcement of provisions, §75C-5.
Legislative declaration, §75C-1.
Policy of state.
Legislative declaration, §75C-1.
Trade screening.
Attendance by exhibitor.
Prerequisite to bidding, negotiation or offering terms for licensing or exhibition, §75C-3(d).
Defined, §75C-2.
Invitation to bid.
Information as to trade screening to be included, §75C-3(b).
Notice, §75C-3(c).
Required, §75C-3(a).
Waiver of requirements.
Void and unenforceable, §75C-3(e).
**Income tax credit.**
Qualifying expenses for production company, §§105-130.47, 105-151.29.
**License taxes,** §105-38.1.
**Material harmful to minors,** §§14-190.13 to 14-190.15.
**Obscenity.**
Obscene exhibitions, §14-190.1.
Preparation of obscene motion pictures, §14-190.5.
**Public schools.**
Borrowing films from libraries, §125-2.
**Sales and use tax.**
Exemption of lease or rental of motion picture films, §105-164.13.

**MOTION PICTURES** —Cont'd
**Secretly peeping into room occupied by another person,** §14-202.
**Tax credit for qualifying expenses.**
Production companies, §105-130.47.
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemptions from provisions, §95-25.14(a).
Youth employment, §95-25.5(g).

**MOTIONS.**
**Affidavits supporting motion.**
Served with motion, §1A-1 Rule 6(d).
**Alteration or amendment of judgment.**
Time for motion, §1A-1 Rule 59(e).
**Appellate courts.**
Motion practice, AppProc Rule 37.
**Application to court for order,** §1A-1 Rule 7(b).
**Arbitration.**
Application for judicial relief, §1-569.5(a).
Notice of initial motion, §1-569.5(b).
Service of motion, §1-569.5(b).
Enforceability of agreement, §1-569.7(c).
Modification or correction of award.
Joinder of motions, §1-569.24(c).
Motion to compel arbitration, §1-569.7(a).
Order of court.
Court action pending, §1-569.7(e).
Judicial discretion, §1-569.7(d).
Provisional remedies, §1-569.8(a).
Stay of proceedings, §1-569.7(f), (g).
Summary disposition, §1-569.7(b).
Vacating award, §1-569.23.
**Arbitration and award.**
Rules for court-ordered arbitration, Arbitration Rule 3.
**Attachment.**
Dissolution of order, §1-440.36.
Modification of order, §1-440.37.
**Attorney disciplinary proceedings.**
Post-trial motions, Bar Rule B.0114.
Pretrial motions, Bar Rule B.0114.
**Attorneys at law.**
Out-of-state attorneys.
Motion for admission to practice law in state, §84-4.1.
**Briefs in support or opposition of dispositive motions.**
Service, §1A-1 Rule 5(a1).
**Capital punishment.**
Superior courts.
Motions for appropriate relief in capital cases, SuperCt Rule 25.
**Captions, signing and other matters,** §1A-1 Rule 7(b).
**Cases removed to United States district court.**
Time for filing upon remand to state court, §1A-1 Rule 12(a).
**Child custody.**
Action or proceeding for custody or visitation.
Notice, §50-13.5(d).
Modification of orders, §50-13.7.
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement.**
Forum non conveniens, §50A-207.
**Child support.**
Action for support of minor child.
Notice, §50-13.5(d).
Income withholding in non-IV-D cases, §110-136.5(a).
Modification of orders, §50-13.7.
Wage garnishment proceeding, §110-136(b).

**MOTIONS** —Cont'd
**Civil no-contact orders.**
Workplace violence prevention.
Filing, commencement of action, §95-262(a).
**Contempt.**
Civil contempt.
Proceeding initiated on motion of aggrieved party, §5A-23(a1).
**Court of appeals.**
Decisions on post trial motions for appropriate relief.
Finality, §7A-28(a).
Decisions upon review of valuation of exempt property.
Finality, §7A-28(b).
**Criminal procedure.**
Bill of particulars.
Motion for, §15A-925(a), (b).
Change of venue, §§15A-133(c), 15A-957.
Demurrer to the evidence, §15-173.
Denial of motions to prejudice of defendant.
Grounds for correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1442.
Dismissal.
Death of defendant, §15A-954(b).
Deferral of ruling on motion to dismiss when charge to be reinstituted, §15A-956.
Grounds for motion to dismiss, §§15A-954(a), 15A-955.
Insufficiency of evidence.
Reviewable on appeal regardless of whether motion made during trial, §15A-1227(d).
Ruling by judge on motion before trial may proceed, §15A-1227(c).
Time for motion, §15A-1227(a), (b).
Time for motion to dismiss, §15A-954(c).
Disqualification of judge.
Motion of state or defendant, §15A-1223(b), (c).
Time for filing, §15A-1223(d).
Own motion, §15A-1223(a).
District courts.
Motions practice, §15A-953.
Evidence.
Motion to suppress evidence, §§15A-971 to 15A-980.
Failure of pleadings to charge crime.
Motion by defendant to dismiss charges, §15A-924(e).
Filing, §15A-951(c).
Inflammatory or prejudicial surplusage in pleadings.
Motion of defendant to strike, §15A-924(f).
Jury.
Special venire from another county, §15A-958.
Mental incapacity of defendant to proceed, §15A-1002(a).
Nontestimonial identification.
Motion at request of defendant, §15A-281.
Motion to destroy products and reports, §15A-280.
Notes by the jury, §15A-1228.
Post-trial motions.
Denial of post-trial motion to which defendant entitled.
Grounds for correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1442.
Making of post-trial motions not prerequisite to assertion of error on appeal, §15A-1446(c).
Motion for appropriate relief, §§15A-1411 to 15A-1422.
See MOTION FOR APPROPRIATE RELIEF.

**MOTIONS** —Cont'd
**Criminal procedure** —Cont'd
  Post-trial motions —Cont'd
    Motion for new trial.
      Relief formerly available now available by motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411(c).
    Motion in arrest of judgment.
      Relief formerly available now available by motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411(c).
    Motion to set aside verdict.
      Relief formerly available now available by motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411(c).
  Pretrial motions.
    Hearing of motion.
      Date, §15A-952(f).
    Scope, §15A-952(a).
    Time limits, §15A-952(b), (c).
      Exceptions, §15A-952(d).
      Failure to file within time required, §15A-952(e).
  Relief from errors.
    Motion for appropriate relief, §§15A-1411 to 15A-1422.
      See MOTION FOR APPROPRIATE RELIEF.
  Requirements, §15A-951(a).
  Service, §15A-951(b).
    Proof of service, §15A-951(c).
  Severance of offenses, §15A-927(a), (e).
  Suppression of evidence.
    Motion to suppress evidence, §§15A-971 to 15A-980.
**Defenses presented by motion,** §1A-1 Rule 12(b).
**Deposition of witness to perpetuate testimony pending appeal,** §1A-1 Rule 27(b).
**Deposition upon oral examination, terminating or limiting,** §1A-1 Rule 30(d).
**Directed verdict,** §1A-1 Rule 50(a).
**Discovery,** §15A-902.
  Child abuse, neglect or dependency proceedings, §7B-700(c).
  Conference, §1A-1 Rule 26(f).
  Order compelling discovery, §1A-1 Rule 37(a).
  Protective orders, §1A-1 Rule 26(c).
  Scope of disclosure, §15A-903(b).
**Dismissal.**
  Generally.
    See DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.
  Impaired driving, implied consent offenses.
    Motions to dismiss or suppress evidence, §20-38.6.
**District courts.**
  Civil actions, SuperCt Rule 6.
**Domestic violence.**
  Contempt, §50B-4(a).
  Emergency relief, §50B-2(b).
    Who may move, §50B-2(b).
  Firearms, return of, §50B-3.1(f), (g).
  Out-of-state orders.
    Full faith and credit, §50B-4(e).
**Evidence.**
  Evidence on motions, §1A-1 Rule 43(e).
  Suppression of evidence.
    Motion to suppress evidence.
      Generally, §§15A-971 to 15A-980.
      Impaired driving, implied consent offenses, §20-38.6.

**MOTIONS** —Cont'd
**Exemptions.**
  Setting aside exempt property, §1C-1603(a), (b).
**Expedited evictions.**
  Enforcement of eviction and removal orders.
    Expedited hearings, §42-66(a).
**Expungement of criminal records.**
  Dismissal of charges, finding of not guilty or not responsible.
    As result of identity theft, §15A-147(a).
**Family law arbitration,** §50-58.
**Filing written motions with court,** §1A-1 Rule 5(d).
**Findings by court,** §1A-1 Rule 52(a).
  Motion to amend, §1A-1 Rule 52(b).
**Foreign judgments.**
  Motion for enforcement of foreign judgment.
    Filing by judgment creditors, §1C-1705(b).
  Relief from judgment.
    Filing of motion by judgment debtors, §1C-1705(a).
**Forms,** §1A-1 Rule 84.
**Guardians.**
  Motions in the cause, §35A-1207.
**Impaired driving, implied consent offenses.**
  Motions to dismiss or suppress evidence, §20-38.6.
**Incompetence, determination of.**
  Appointment of interim guardian, §35A-1114.
**Industrial commission.**
  Mediated settlement and neutral evaluation conferences, ICMediatedSettlmt Rule 11.
    Authorizing use of neutral evaluation procedures, ICMediatedSettlmt Rule 1(I).
    Dispensing with or deferring conference, ICMediatedSettlmt Rule 1(g).
  Rehabilitation professionals and workers' compensation claims, ICRehabProf Rule IX.
**Interim guardian, appointment.**
  Incompetence, determination of, §35A-1114.
**Intervention,** §1A-1 Rule 24(c).
**Judgment notwithstanding the verdict,** §1A-1 Rule 50(a) to (d).
  Stay on motion, §1A-1 Rule 62(b).
**Judgment on the pleadings,** §1A-1 Rule 12(c).
  Brief or memoranda in support or opposition, service, §1A-1 Rule 5(a1).
  Form, §1A-1 Rule 84.
**Judicial department.**
  Superior court division.
    Disqualification of judges.
      Disposition of motions when judge disqualified, §7A-49.1.
**Jury notes,** §15A-1228.
**Memoranda in support or opposition of dispositive motions.**
  Service, §1A-1 Rule 5(a1).
**More definite statement,** §1A-1 Rule 12(e).
  Form, §1A-1 Rule 84.
**Motion for appropriate relief, criminal cases,** §§15A-1411 to 15A-1422.
  See MOTION FOR APPROPRIATE RELIEF.
**Motion to dissolve order of attachment,** §1-440.36.
**New trial.**
  Affidavits.
    Time for serving, §1A-1 Rule 59(c).
  Judgment notwithstanding the verdict.
    Motion may be joined with motion for, §1A-1 Rule 50(b).
    Stay on motion, §1A-1 Rule 62(b).
  Time for motion, §1A-1 Rule 59(b).

**MOTIONS** —Cont'd
**Pleadings generally.**
See PLEADINGS.
**Post-trial motions in criminal cases.**
Motion for appropriate relief, §§15A-1411 to 15A-1422.
**Pro hac vice,** §84-4.1.
**Relief from judgment or order,** §1A-1 Rule 60.
**Requirements,** §1A-1 Rule 7(b).
**Searches and seizures.**
Motion to suppress evidence, §§15A-971 to 15A-980.
**Service of process,** §1A-1 Rule 5(a).
Briefs in support or opposition of dispositive motions, §1A-1 Rule 5(a1).
Memoranda in support or opposition of dispositive motions, §1A-1 Rule 5(a1).
Time for, §1A-1 Rule 6(d).
**Signing,** §1A-1 Rule 11(a).
**Striking pleadings,** §1A-1 Rule 12(f).
**Subpoenas.**
Quash or modify, §1A-1 Rule 45(c).
**Substitution of parties,** §1A-1 Rule 25.
**Summary judgment,** §1A-1 Rule 56(a) to (d).
Brief or memoranda in support or opposition, service, §1A-1 Rule 5(a1).
**Superior courts.**
Civil actions, SuperCt Rule 6.
Disqualification of judges.
Disposition of motions when judge disqualified, §7A-49.1.
District consisting of more than one county or parts of counties.
Hearing, place of hearing, §1A-1 Rule 7(b).
**Suppression of evidence.**
Motion to suppress evidence.
Generally, §§15A-971 to 15A-980.
**Termination of parental rights.**
Pending abuse, neglect or dependency proceeding.
Filed during, §7B-1102(a), (b).
Persons who may file, §7B-1103(a).
**Time for,** §§1-593, 1A-1 Rule 6(d).
**Torrens system registration.**
Removal of land from operation of system, §43-56.
**Transfer of case to district or superior courts,** §§1A-1 Rule 7(b), 7A-258.
**Trust companies.**
Seizure by commissioner.
Motion to hear interested parties, §53-382(b).
**Workers' compensation.**
Contested cases, ICWorkComp Rule 609.
Tort claims rules, ICTortClaim Rule T205.
**Workplace violence prevention.**
Civil no-contact orders.
Filing, commencement of action, §95-262(a).
**Writing required,** §1A-1 Rule 7(b).

**MOTIONS IN THE CAUSE.**
**Guardians,** §35A-1207.

**MOTION TO ALTER OR AMEND JUDGMENT,** §1A-1 Rule 59(e).

**MOTION TO AMEND FINDINGS BY COURT,** §1A-1 Rule 52(b).

**MOTION TO APPOINT INTERIM GUARDIAN.**
**Incompetence, determination of,** §35A-1114.

**MOTION TO INTERVENE,** §1A-1 Rule 24(c).

**MOTION TO MODIFY ORDER OF ATTACHMENT,** §1-440.37.

**MOTION TO PERPETUATE TESTIMONY PENDING APPEAL.**
**Depositions,** §1A-1 Rule 27(b).

**MOTION TO SET ASIDE EXEMPT PROPERTY,** §1C-1603(a), (b).

**MOTION TO STRIKE,** §1A-1 Rule 12(f).

**MOTION TO SUBSTITUTE PARTY,** §1A-1 Rule 25.

**MOTION TO SUPPRESS EVIDENCE,** §§15A-971 to 15A-980.

**MOTION TO TERMINATE OR LIMIT DEPOSITION.**
**Deposition upon oral examination,** §1A-1 Rule 30(d).

**MOTION TO TRANSFER CASE TO DISTRICT OR SUPERIOR COURTS,** §7A-258.

**MOTORBOATS.**
**Defined,** §75A-2.
**Equipment.**
Federal boat safety act of 1971.
Conformance with, §75A-6(m).
Generally, §75A-6.
Muffling devices, §75A-9.
Permission for operation of vessel.
Compliance as prerequisite, §75A-6(l).
**Generally,** §§75A-1 to 75A-26.
See BOATS AND OTHER SMALL WATERCRAFT.
**Identification numbers,** §7A-18(a).
**Larceny.**
Unauthorized use of motor-propelled conveyance, §14-72.2.
**Proof of ownership,** §75A-10.2(b).
Effect, §75A-10.2(a), (b).

**MOTOR CARRIERS,** §§62-259 to 62-279.
**Accidents.**
Reports not to be used as evidence, §62-274.
**Accounts and accounting,** §62-269.
**Alcoholic beverage transportation.**
Bond for transporting spirituous liquors, §18B-1115(e).
Commercial transportation permits, §18B-1115(b).
**Bonds, surety.**
Brokers, §62-263(e).
Joinder of surety prohibited, §62-274.
Security for protection of public, §62-268.
Taxation.
Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state.
Refunds to motor carriers who give bond, §105-449.40.
**Brokers.**
Bonds, surety, §62-263(e).
Licenses, §62-263.
Applications, §62-263(b).
Bonds, surety, §62-263(e).
Hearing on application.
Notice, §62-263(c).
Issuance, §62-263(d).
Required, §62-263(a).
Utilities commission.
Regulation of brokers, §62-261.
**Bus companies,** §62-146.1.
Certificates of authority, §62-262.1.
Fees, §62-300.
Discontinuance or reduction in service.
Certificate or permit.
Inapplicability of provisions to bus companies, §62-262.2(e).

**MOTOR CARRIERS** —Cont'd
**Bus companies** —Cont'd
  Discontinuance or reduction in service —Cont'd
    Granting permission.
      Considerations, §62-262.2(c).
    Hearings.
      Determination with or without public hearing, §62-262.2(d).
    Notice to be given, §62-262.2(a).
    Objections to granting of permission, §62-262.2(b).
    Petition for permission, §62-262.2(a).
  Policies of state, §62-259.1.
  Proof of financial responsibility, §62-268.
  Rates, §62-146.1.
  Service, §62-146.1.
    Discontinuance or reduction, §62-262.2.
**Certificate or permit.**
  Abandonment or discontinuance of service authorized, §62-262(k).
  Applications, §62-262(a).
    Burden of proof on applicant, §62-262(e).
    Fees, §62-300(a).
  Bus companies.
    Certificates of authority, §62-262.1.
      Fees, §62-300.
    Discontinuance or reduction in service.
      Inapplicability of provision to bus companies, §62-262.2(e).
  Hearing on application.
    Notice, §62-262(b), (c).
  Procedure absent protest of granting of application, §62-262(d).
  Protest of granting of application, §62-262(d).
    Procedure where no protest, §62-262(d).
  Required, §62-262(a).
**Charter parties.**
  Exemption of provisions, §62-260(a).
**C.O.D. shipments.**
  Embezzlement, §62-273.
**Common carriers.**
  Definition of "common carrier by motor vehicle,"§62-3.
  Duties, §62-146(a).
  Rates, §62-146.
    Additional nature of provisions, §62-146(i).
    Complaints as to, §62-146(e).
    Joint rates, §62-146(b), (d).
      Powers of commission as to, §62-146(f).
    Utilities commission.
      Powers, §62-146(e) to (h).
  Routes.
    Deviation from regular route operations, §62-267(a).
**Consolidation,** §62-111(b), (c), (e).
**Construction and interpretation,** §62-276.
**Contract carriers.**
  Defined, §62-3.
**Definitions.**
  Contract carriers, §62-3.
  Taxation.
    Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §105-449.37(a).
**Disabled persons.**
  Right to use of public conveyances, §168-3.
**Discrimination.**
  Penalty, §62-325(a).
**Education.**
  Transportation of students to private or parochial schools.
    Exemption from provisions, §62-260(a).

**MOTOR CARRIERS** —Cont'd
**Embezzlement.**
  C.O.D. shipments, §62-273.
**Emergencies.**
  Grant of emergency operating authority, §62-265.
**Eminent domain.**
  By whom right may be exercised, §40A-3(a).
**Employees transportation.**
  Exemption from provisions, §62-260(a).
**Empty equipment.**
  Operation not construed as violations, §62-267(c).
**Evidence.**
  Inadmissible evidence, §62-274.
**Exemptions from provisions,** §62-260(a), (e).
  Actions to enforce compliance with provisions against person purporting to operate under exemption.
    Venue, §62-260(d).
  Certificates of exemption, §62-260(g).
    Special exemptions, §62-261.
  Safety requirements apply, §62-260(f).
  Utilities commission.
    Powers as to, §62-260(b), (c).
    Special exemptions, §62-261.
**Fees.**
  Generally, §20-385.
  Registration, §20-87.
    Passenger vehicles, §20-87.1.
    Property hauling vehicles, §20-88.
  Utilities commission, §62-300.
**Fleet permits.**
  Alcoholic beverage transportation, §18B-1115(d).
**Franchise carriers generally.**
  See FRANCHISE CARRIERS.
**Franchises.**
  Conditions, §62-113(a).
  Dormant motor carrier franchises, §62-112(c).
  Terms, §62-113(a).
  Transfer.
    Approval of applications by commission, §62-111(e).
    Motor carriers of passengers, §62-111(b).
    Motor carriers of property, §62-111(c).
**Hearings.**
  Bus companies.
    Discontinuance or reduction in service.
      Determination with or without public hearing, §62-262.2(b).
**Hotels.**
  Motor vehicles owned or operated by.
    Exemption from provisions, §62-260(a).
**Human service and volunteer transportation.**
  Inapplicability of laws and regulations, §62-289.5.
**Income tax.**
  Allocation and apportionment of income, §105-130.4(o), (p).
  Corporations generally, §§105-130 to 105-130.41.
    See INCOME TAX.
**Indemnity agreements in motor carrier transportation contracts,** §62-212(a).
  Definitions, §62-212(b).
  Exceptions to provisions, §62-212(c), (d).
**Injunctions.**
  Unlawful operation, §62-279.
**Injuries.**
  Liability insurance.
    Required, §62-268.
**Insurance.**
  Liability insurance, §62-268.
  Verification by for-hire carriers, §20-382(b).
    Failure to comply.
      Civil penalty, §20-382.2(a) to (d).

**MOTOR CARRIERS** —Cont'd
**Irregular route motor carriers.**
  Interchange traffic, §62-210.
**Labor.**
  Transportation of employees.
    Exemption from provisions, §62-260(a).
**Legislative declaration,** §62-259.
**License plates.**
  Utilities commission.
    Revocation by commission, §62-278(a).
      Additional nature of provisions, §62-278(b).
**Licenses.**
  Brokers, §62-263.
**Livestock.**
  Transportation of livestock.
    Exemption from provisions, §62-260(a).
**Load protruding from rear or sides.**
  Commercial motor vehicles of certain weight.
    Federal regulation, compliance required, §20-117(b).
**Markings on vehicles,** §20-101(a), (b).
**Merger,** §62-111(b), (c), (e).
**Misdemeanors.**
  Discrimination, §62-325(a).
  Rebates, §62-325(a).
  Records.
    Violations as to, §62-325(b).
  Reports.
    Failure to make reports, §62-325(b).
  Solicitation, §62-325(c).
  Taxation.
    Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §105-449.51.
  Unlawful operations generally, §62-325.
**Moving companies.**
  See MOVING COMPANIES.
**Name of owner printed on each side of vehicle,** §20-101(b).
**Newspapers.**
  Transportation of newspapers.
    Exemption from provisions, §62-260(a).
**Notice.**
  Brokers' licenses.
    Hearings on applications, §62-263(c).
  Bus companies.
    Discontinuance or reduction in service, §62-262.2(a).
  Certificate or permit.
    Hearing on application, §62-262(b), (c).
  Service of notice.
    Designation of person on whom notices may be served, §62-270.
**Penalties.**
  Discrimination, §62-325(a).
  Rebates, §62-325(a).
  Records.
    Violations as to, §62-325(b).
  Reports.
    Failure to make reports, §62-325(b).
  Solicitation, §62-325(c).
  Unlawful operations generally, §62-325.
**Petitions.**
  Bus companies.
    Discontinuance or reduction in service, §62-262.2(a).
**Policy of state,** §62-259.
**Private protective services.**
  Exemption from private protective services act, §74C-3(b).
**Property-hauling vehicles.**
  Detention to collect fees or taxes owed, §20-96(a).
    Storage of vehicle, §20-96(b).

**MOTOR CARRIERS** —Cont'd
**Property-hauling vehicles** —Cont'd
  Registration fees, §20-88.
**Property taxes.**
  Public service corporations.
    Generally, §§105-333 to 105-344.
      See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Radioactive waste.**
  Safety regulations, §20-167.1.
**Rates.**
  Allowance to shippers for transportation services, §62-272.
  Collection of rates and charges of motor carriers of property, §62-271.
  Common carriers, §62-146.
    Additional nature of provisions, §62-146(i).
    Complaints as to, §62-146(e).
    Joint rates, §62-146(b), (d).
      Powers of commission as to, §62-146(f).
    Utilities commission.
      Powers, §62-146(e) to (h).
**Rebates.**
  Penalty, §62-325(a).
**Records,** §62-269.
  Violations as to records.
    Penalty, §62-325(b).
**Registration.**
  Fees, §20-87.
    Passenger vehicles, §§20-87, 20-87.1.
    Property-hauling vehicles, §20-88.
    Records.
      Failure, neglect or refusal to keep record, §20-91(c).
    Reports.
      Failure, common neglect or refusal to make reports, §20-91(c).
  For-hire carrier registration, §20-382(a1).
    Failure to comply.
      Civil penalty, §20-382.2(a) to (d).
    Unified carrier registration agreement.
      Authority to enter into, §20-382(a).
  Rescission or cancellation.
    Subject to order to cease operations, §20-110(m).
    Use of plates on vehicle other than one for which plated issued, §20-110(g).
**Religion.**
  Transportation to or from religious services.
    Exemption from provisions, §62-260(a).
**Reports,** §62-269.
  Accident reports.
    Use as evidence prohibited, §62-274.
  Failure to make required reports.
    Penalty, §62-325(b).
  Taxation.
    Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §105-449.45.
**Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside of state,** §§105-449.37 to 105-449.57.
    See within this heading, "Taxation."
**Routes.**
  Common carriers.
    Deviation from regular route operations, §62-267(a).
**Service of process.**
  Designation of person upon whom process may be served, §62-270.
**Solicitation.**
  Prohibited solicitations.
    Penalties, §62-325(c).
**State of North Carolina.**
  Exemptions from provisions, §62-260(a).

**MOTOR CARRIERS** —Cont'd
**Taxation.**
Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside of state.
Additional nature of tax, §105-449.38.
Amount of fuel used in state.
Calculation, ratio, §105-449.44(a).
Presumption of travel in state, §105-449.44(b).
Application of tax proceeds, §105-449.43.
Bonds, surety.
Amount, §105-449.40(b).
Authority of secretary to require, §105-449.40(a).
Refunds to motor carriers who give bond, §105-449.40.
Commissioner of motor vehicles.
Service of process on nonresident motor carriers.
Commissioner made process agent, §105-449.54.
Cooperative agreements with other jurisdictions.
Audit of records of vehicles in jurisdiction, §105-449.57(d).
Authority of secretary, §105-449.57(a).
Content, §105-449.57(b).
Disclosure of information, §105-449.57(c).
Restriction on agreement increasing or decreasing taxes, §105-449.57(e).
Credits.
Fuels tax.
Credit for payment, §105-449.39.
Gasoline tax.
Credit for payment, §105-449.39.
Decals.
Issuance of set, display, §105-449.47(a1).
Definitions, §105-449.37(a).
Determination of amount of fuel used, §105-449.44.
Distribution of proceedings, §105-449.43.
Emergencies.
Temporary emergency operation of vehicles, §105-449.49.
Fuels tax.
Credit for payment, §105-449.39.
Gasoline tax.
Credit for payment, §105-449.39.
Grounds for denying registration and decals, §105-449.47A.
Identification markers for vehicles.
Temporary emergency operation without, §105-449.49.
Lease or rental vehicle business.
Lessee carrier for leased or rented vehicles.
Lease from independent contractor, §105-449.42A(b).
Notice, §105-449.42A(a).
Lessor carrier for leased or rented vehicles, §105-449.42A(a).
Lease from independent contractor, §105-449.42A(b).
Liability, §105-449.42A(c).
Levy of tax, §105-449.38.
Liability for tax, §105-449.37(b).
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §105-449.51.
Nonresident motor carriers.
Service of process.
Commissioner of motor vehicles made process agent, §105-449.54.

**MOTOR CARRIERS** —Cont'd
**Taxation** —Cont'd
Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside of state —Cont'd
Number of vehicles registered, determining, §105-449.44(c).
Payment of tax, §105-449.42.
Penalties.
Civil penalties.
Activities subjecting operator to, §105-449.52(a).
Payment, §105-449.52(a1).
Review, §105-449.52(b).
Reports.
Failure to file, §105-449.45.
Violations of provisions, §105-449.51.
Civil penalties, §105-449.52.
Quarterly payment of tax, §105-449.42.
Records.
Inspection of books and records, §105-449.46.
Refunds.
Motor carriers who give bond, §105-449.40.
Registration of vehicles.
Copy carried in each qualified vehicle, §105-449.47(a1).
Denial, grounds, §105-449.47A.
Display of decals, §105-449.47(a1).
Exemption, §105-449.47(b).
Registration cards and set of decals.
Issuance for each qualified vehicle, §105-449.47(a1).
Requirement, §105-449.47(a).
Revocation, §105-449.47(a1).
Reports, §105-449.45.
Exemption from filing, §105-449.45(b).
Other reports, §105-449.45(c).
Penalties, §105-449.45(d).
Quarterly report, §105-449.45(a).
Secretary of revenue.
Definition of "secretary,"§105-449.37(a).
Inspection of books and records, §105-449.46.
Service of process.
Nonresident motor carriers.
Commissioner of motor vehicles made process agent, §105-449.54.
Temporary permits, §105-449.49(a).
Refusal to issue by secretary, §105-449.49(b).
Violations of provisions.
Penalties, §105-449.51.
**Taxicabs.**
Exemptions from provisions, §62-260(a).
**Tires on vehicles with GVWR of 10,001 pounds or more.**
Safe tire requirement, unsafe tires, §20-122.1(a1).
**Towing.**
Commercial motor vehicles of certain weight used for.
Federal regulation, compliance required, §20-117(b).
**Trip permit.**
Unregistered for-hire carriers.
Emergency single trip permit, §20-382(c).
**Uninsured motorist coverage.**
Commercial vehicles, fleet vehicles, §20-279.21(b).
**Utilities commission.**
Brokers.
Regulation of brokers, §62-261.
Emergencies.
Grant of emergency operating authority, §62-265.

**MOTOR CARRIERS** —Cont'd

**Utilities commission** —Cont'd
- Exemptions from provisions.
  - Powers as to, §62-260(b), (c).
  - Special exemptions, §62-261.
- Fees.
  - Generally, §62-300.
- Injunctions.
  - Unlawful operations, §62-279.
- License plates.
  - Revocation by commission, §62-278(a).
    - Additional nature of provisions, §62-278(b).
- Powers.
  - Generally, §62-261.

**Venue.**
- Exemptions from provisions.
  - Actions to enforce provisions against person purporting to operate under exemption, §62-260(d).

**MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY REGULATION UNIT,** §§20-376 to 20-397.

**Actions.**
- Recovery of penalties.
  - Appeals, §20-389.
- Remedies.
  - Persons injured by carriers, §20-394.
- Violations of provisions.
  - Jurisdiction, §20-387.

**Agents.**
- Willful acts deemed those of carrier, §20-388.

**Agriculture.**
- Exemptions from certain requirements, §20-381(b).

**Audit of motor carriers for compliance,** §20-379.

**Definitions,** §20-376.

**Department of crime control and public safety.**
- Audit of motor carriers for compliance, §20-379.
- Employee.
  - Disclosure of information, §20-393.
- Enforcement of provisions.
  - Authority of inspectors and officers, §20-383.
- Investigations.
  - Accidents involving motor carriers, §20-380.
- Powers, §20-377.
  - Investigation of accidents involving motor carriers, §20-380.
  - Promotion of general safety program, §20-380.
  - Specific powers applicable to motor carriers, §20-381(a).
- Rules and regulations, §20-380.
- Safety program.
  - Promotion, §20-380.

**Employees.**
- Willful acts deemed those of carrier, §20-388.

**Enforcement of provisions.**
- Department of crime control and public safety.
  - Authority of inspectors and officers, §20-383.

**Fees and charges,** §20-385.
- Disposition, §20-386.

**Foreign commerce.**
- Defined, §20-376.

**For-hire carrier insurance verification,** §20-382(b).
- Failure to comply.
  - Civil penalty, §20-382.2(a) to (d).

**For-hire carrier registration.**
- Failure to comply.
  - Civil penalty, §20-382.2(a) to (d).

**MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY REGULATION UNIT** —Cont'd

**For-hire carrier registration** —Cont'd
- Required to operate in interstate commerce, §20-382(a1).
- Unified carrier registration agreement.
  - Authority of commissioner to enter into, §20-382(a).

**Infractions.**
- Safety inspection of vehicles.
  - Failure to conduct inspection, §20-384.

**Injury to others.**
- Penalty, §20-391.
- Remedies, §20-394.

**Injury to property of carrier.**
- Penalty, §20-395.

**Inspections.**
- Department of crime control and public safety.
  - Specific powers and duties applicable to motor carriers, §20-381(a).
- Disclosure of information by department of crime control and public safety employee, §20-393.
- Penalty for failure to conduct safety inspection, §20-384.
- Violations of provisions.
  - Refusal to allow inspection.
    - Penalty, §20-390.

**Insurance verification.**
- For-hire carriers, §20-382(b).
  - Failure to comply.
    - Civil penalty, §20-382.2(a) to (d).

**Interstate commerce.**
- Defined, §20-376.

**Intrastate commerce.**
- Defined, §20-376.

**Investigation.**
- Accidents involving motor carriers, §20-380.
- Violations of provisions.
  - Refusal to allow investigation.
    - Penalty, §20-390.

**Misdemeanors.**
- Inspection.
  - Refusal to allow inspection, §20-390.
- Willful injury to property of motor carrier, §20-395.

**Penalties.**
- Disposition of penalties recovered, §20-386.
- Recovery of penalties.
  - Appeals, §20-389.
- Violations of provisions.
  - Causing injuries to others, §20-391.
  - Failure to make required reports, §§20-392, 20-397.
  - Obstructing department of crime control and public safety, §20-392.
  - Refusal to allow inspections.
    - Misdemeanor, §20-390.
- Willful injury to property of carrier.
  - Misdemeanor, §20-395.

**Registration.**
- For-hire carriers, §20-382(a), (a1).
  - Failure to comply.
    - Civil penalty, §20-382.2(a) to (d).

**Reports.**
- Violations of provisions.
  - Failure to make required reports.
    - Penalty, §§20-392, 20-397.

**Rules and regulations.**
- Department of crime control and public safety.
  - Authority to make and enforce, §20-380.

**MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY REGULATION UNIT** —Cont'd
**Rules and regulations** —Cont'd
  Violations of provisions.
    Causing injuries to others.
      Penalty, §20-391.
    Penalties generally, §20-387.
    Willful evasion of department of crime control and public safety regulations, §§20-396, 20-397.
**Safety program.**
  Promotion by department of crime control and public safety, §20-380.
**Trip permit.**
  Unregistered for-hire carriers.
    Emergency single trip permit, §20-382(c).
**Unlawful motor carrier operations.**
  Failure to report, failure to answer question truthfully, failure to keep accounts and records, destruction of accounts and records, §20-396(b).
  Seeking to evade or defeat regulations, §20-396(a).
**Violations of provisions.**
  Actions.
    Jurisdiction, §20-387.
  Carriers.
    Willful acts of carrier's agent deemed those of carrier, §20-388.
  Disclosure of information by department of crime control and public safety employee, §20-393.
  Injury to others.
    Penalty, §20-391.
    Remedy, §20-394.
  Inspection.
    Refusal to allow inspection.
      Penalty, §20-390.
  Investigation.
    Refusal to allow investigation.
      Penalty, §20-390.
  Misdemeanors.
    Failure to make required reports, §§20-392, 20-396.
    Furnishing false information to department of crime control and public safety, §§20-396, 20-397.
  Penalties.
    Causing injuries to others, §20-391.
    Failure to make required reports, §§20-392, 20-397.
    Obstructing department of crime control and public safety, §20-392.
    Refusal to allow inspections.
      Misdemeanor, §20-390.
    Refusal to allow investigations.
      Misdemeanor, §20-390.
  Reports.
    Failure to make required reports.
      Penalty, §§20-392, 20-397.
    Furnishing false information, §§20-396, 20-397(a).
    Withholding information, §§20-396, 20-397(b).
  Rules and regulations.
    Causing injuries to others.
      Penalty, §20-391.
    Penalties.
      Generally, §20-387.
    Willful evasion of department of crime control and public safety regulations, §§20-396, 20-397.
  Unlawful motor carrier operations.
    Generally, §20-396.

**MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS,** §§58-69-2 to 58-69-60.
**Administrative action taken against.**
  Report to commissioner, time, §58-69-60(b).
**Appeals.**
  Judicial review of commissioner of insurance, §58-69-25.
**Bonds, surety.**
  Prerequisite to issuance of license, §58-69-10.
**Commissioner of insurance.**
  Judicial review, §58-69-25.
  Powers, §58-69-20.
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Insurance licensing provisions not affected, §58-69-45.
**Criminal conviction involving dishonesty or breach of trust.**
  Commissioner notified, time, §58-69-60(a).
**Definitions,** §58-69-2.
**Emblems.**
  Approval by commissioner of insurance, §58-69-20.
**Fees.**
  License fees, §58-69-10.
    Disposition, §58-69-40.
**Guaranteed arrest bond certificates issued by club.**
  Acceptance in lieu of cash bail or other bond, §58-69-55(a).
  Forfeiture and enforcement, applicable provisions, §58-69-55(b).
  Surety company becoming surety with respect to.
    Filing undertaking, amount, §58-69-50(a).
    Form of undertaking, §58-69-50(b).
**Hearings.**
  Denial of license.
    Notice of right to hearing, §58-69-15.
    Right to hearing, §58-69-25.
**Insurance.**
  Commissioner.
    Judicial review, §58-69-25.
    Powers, §58-69-20.
**Investigations.**
  Powers of commissioner of insurance, §58-69-20.
**Licenses.**
  Applications, §58-69-10.
  Denial.
    Grounds, §58-69-15.
    Hearing, §§58-69-15, 58-69-25.
  Expiration, §58-69-15.
  Fees, §58-69-10.
    Disposition, §58-69-40.
  Insurance licensing provisions not affected, §58-69-45.
  Issuance, §58-69-15.
  Monetary penalty for violations, §58-2-70(a), (c), (d), (g).
  Renewal, §58-69-15.
  Required, §58-69-5.
  Restitution for violations, §58-2-70(e) to (g).
  Surrender, §58-2-65.
  Suspension or revocation.
    Applicable provisions, §58-2-70(h).
    Criminal convictions, §58-2-60(b).
    Notice and hearing, §58-2-70(b).
    Power of commissioner, §58-69-20.
**Misdemeanors.**
  Violations of provisions, §58-69-35.
**Names.**
  Approval by commissioner of insurance, §58-69-20.
**Notice to commissioner.**
  Conviction or administrative action against, §58-69-60.

**MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd

**Reports.**
- Conviction or administrative action against, §58-69-60.

**Rules and regulations.**
- Commissioner of insurance.
  - Power to make rules and regulations, §58-69-20.

**Service of process.**
- Agent for service, §58-69-30.

**Services provided,** §58-69-2.

**Trademarks.**
- Approval by commissioner of insurance, §58-69-20.

**Violations of provisions.**
- Misdemeanors, §58-69-35.

**MOTOR COURTS.**

**Advertising rates or charges.**
- Additional data relating to room rates required, §72-50.
  - Article declared supplemental, §72-52.
  - Violation as misdemeanor, §72-51.

**Generally.**
- See HOTELS AND OTHER LODGING PLACES.

**Tourist camps and homes.**
- See TOURIST CAMPS AND HOMES.

**MOTORCYCLES.**

**Amusement device safety.**
- Amusement device defined as not including, §95-111.3(a).

**Brakes.**
- Required, §20-124(d).

**Community colleges.**
- Motorcycle safety instruction program.
  - Delivered and implemented through department of community colleges, §115D-72.

**Defined,** §20-4.01.

**Directional signals.**
- Provisions not applicable, §20-125.1(d).

**Drivers' licenses, permits or endorsements.**
- Learner's permit, §20-7(a2).
- Motorcycle endorsement.
  - Fee, §20-7(i).
  - Requirements for obtaining, §20-7(a1).
- Required to drive motorcycle, §20-7(a1).

**Failure to stop and yield at traffic light.**
- Defense, §20-158(e).

**Fees.**
- Registration.
  - Private motorcycles, §20-87.

**Full use of lane.**
- Entitled to full use of lane, §20-146.1(a).

**Headlamps,** §20-129(c).

**Helmets.**
- Safety helmets required, §20-140.4(a).
  - Infractions.
    - Court costs, §20-140.4(c).
    - Driver's license points and insurance surcharge not assessed, §20-140.4(d).
    - Violations punished as, §20-140.4(c).
  - Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4(b).

**Infractions.**
- Excessive number of passengers.
  - Violations punished as infractions, §20-140.4(c).
- Safety helmets required.
  - Violations.
    - Punished as infractions, §20-140.4(c).

**Instructions.**
- Motorcycle safety instruction program, §115D-72.

**Learner's permit,** §20-7(a2).

**MOTORCYCLES** —Cont'd

**Lights.**
- Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130(d).
- Headlamps, §20-129(c).
  - Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130(d).
- Spot lamps, §20-130(a).

**Mirrors.**
- Rearview mirrors required, §20-126(c).

**Mopeds.**
- See MOPEDS.

**Motorcycle endorsement,** §20-7(a1).
- Fee, §20-7(i).

**Motorcycle safety instruction program,** §115D-72.

**Motor vehicles generally.**
- See MOTOR VEHICLES.

**Negligence.**
- Excessive number of passengers.
  - Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4(b).
- Rearview mirrors.
  - Violations of provisions not to constitute negligence per se, §20-126(c).
- Safety helmets required.
  - Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4(b).

**Operating abreast in single lane.**
- More than two abreast in single lane prohibited, §20-146.1(b).
- Two abreast in single lane authorized, §20-146.1(a).

**Passengers.**
- Excessive number of passengers.
  - Prohibited, §20-140.4(a).
  - Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4(b).
  - Violations punished as infractions, §20-140.4(c).
    - Court costs, §20-140.4(c).
    - Driver's license points and insurance surcharge not assessed, §20-140.4(d).

**Rearview mirrors.**
- Required, §20-126(c).

**Registration fees.**
- Private motorcycles, §20-87.

**Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
- See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.

**Right turn on red violation.**
- Defense, §20-158(e).

**Safety.**
- Motorcycle safety instruction program.
  - Administration, §115D-72(a).
  - Implementation, §115D-72(b).

**Turn signals.**
- Provisions not applicable, §20-125.1(d).

**Utility easements.**
- Operating vehicle upon after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.

**MOTORCYCLE SAFETY INSTRUCTION PROGRAM,** §115D-72.

**MOTOR FUEL.**

**Alternative fuel generally,** §§105-449.130 to 105-449.139.
- See ALTERNATIVE FUEL.

**Definitions.**
- Marketing, §75-81.

**Gasoline tax,** §§105-449.60 to 105-449.126.
- See GASOLINE TAX.

**MOTOR FUEL** —Cont'd
**Larceny,** §14-72.5.
 Driver's license, second or subsequent conviction.
  Limited driving privilege.
   Allowed person whose license revoked, §20-16(e2).
  Mandatory revocation of driver's license, §20-17(a).
  Period driver's license revoked, §20-19(g2).
**Marketing,** §§75-80 to 75-90.
 See MOTOR FUEL MARKETING.
**Pump and run,** §14-72.5.
 Driver's license, second or subsequent conviction.
  Limited driving privilege.
   Allowed person whose license revoked, §20-16(e2).
  Mandatory revocation of driver's license, §20-17(a).
  Period driver's license revoked, §20-19(g2).
**Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state,** §§105-449.37 to 105-449.57.
 See MOTOR CARRIERS.
**Sales and use tax.**
 Exemption, §105-164.13.

**MOTOR FUEL MARKETING,** §§75-80 to 75-90.
**Applicability of article,** §75-82(c).
**Attorney general.**
 Investigations of violations of article, §75-85.
**Blending gasoline with fuel alcohol.**
 Definitions, §75-90(a).
 Legislative purpose, §75-90(c).
 Supplier to offer gasoline that is not pre-blended, §75-90(b).
**Citation of article,** §75-80.
**Costs.**
 Below cost selling, §75-82(a).
 Computation, §75-82(b).
 Public disclosure, §75-88.
**Definitions,** §75-81.
**Injunctions.**
 Violations of article, §75-84.
**Investigations.**
 Violations of article, §75-85.
**Limitation of actions.**
 Violations of article, §75-86.
**Powers and remedies supplementary,** §75-89.
**Presumptions,** §75-87(a), (b).
**Private actions,** §75-86.
 Presumptions, §75-87(a), (b).
**Public disclosure.**
 Computation of prevailing price, §75-88.
**Short title,** §75-80.
**Supplementary powers and remedies,** §75-89.
**Violations of article.**
 Civil penalties, §§75-83, 75-84.
 Inducing, §75-83.
 Injunctions, §75-84.
 Investigations by attorney general, §75-85.
 Limitation of actions, §75-86.
 Private actions, §75-86.
  Presumptions, §75-87(a), (b).
 Separate offenses, §75-84.

**MOTOR HOMES.**
**Recreational vehicle,** §20-4.01.
**Safety inspections, subject to,** §20-183.2(b).
**Seat belts.**
 Exception to mandatory use.
  Occupants other than driver and front seat passengers, §20-135.2A(c).
**Window tinting exceptions,** §20-127(c).

**MOTORIST SERVICE ACT.**
**Long arm statute,** §§1-105, 1-105.1.

**MOTORIZED WHEELCHAIRS.**
**Exemption from motor vehicle registration and certificate of title requirement,** §20-51.
**Use by pedestrians with mobility impairment,** §20-175.5.

**MOTORSPORTS.**
**Vehicle combinations used in connection with competition events.**
 Length, §20-116(n).

**MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS.**
**Alcohol screening tests.**
 When officer may require, §20-16.3(a).
**Assistance to injured persons.**
 Non-liability in civil damages, §20-166(d).
 Revocation of driver's license.
  Violation of duty, §20-166(e).
**Compromise and settlement.**
 Property damage claims arising from collisions or accidents.
  Settlement not to constitute admission of liability nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
**County medical examiners.**
 Report of death in reportable accident, §20-166.1(f).
**Crash.**
 Defined, §20-4.01.
 Reportable crash.
  Defined, §20-4.01.
**Death resulting from accident within twelve months after accident.**
 Supplemental report, §20-166.1(e).
**Definitions.**
 Crash, §20-4.01.
 Reportable accident, §20-4.01.
**Driver of overtaken vehicle failing to give right of way.**
 Failure proximate cause of collision, §20-149(b).
**Drivers' licenses revoked or suspended.**
 Failure to stop and render aid, §20-17(a).
**Duties of drivers involved.**
 Assistance to injured persons.
  Non-liability in civil damages, §20-166(d).
 Information.
  Furnishing, §20-166(b), (c1).
 Injured persons.
  Duty to give assistance to.
   Non-liability for civil damages, §20-166(d).
 Injury occurring in accident, §20-166(a1).
 Revocation of driver's license.
  Violation of duty, §20-166(e).
 Stopping, §20-166(a), (c).
**Evidence.**
 Reports, §20-166.1(i).
  Information on financial responsibility contained in accident report, §20-279.11.
**Fender benders.**
 Moving vehicle out of travel lane, §20-166(c2).
**Financial responsibility.**
 Generally, §§20-279.1 to 20-284.
  See MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY.
 Reports.
  Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.
**First aid or emergency assistance.**
 Non-liability in civil damages, §20-166(d).

**MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS** —Cont'd

- **Good Samaritan statute,** §20-166(d).
- **Guardrails.**
  - Reports as to damage, §20-166(c1).
- **Highway patrol.**
  - Notification if reportable accident occurred outside city or town, §20-166.1(a).
- **Hit and run driving,** §20-166.
  - Commercial motor vehicle involved, §20-24(e).
  - Points, §20-16(c).
- **Hospitals.**
  - Notification to medical examiner of death from accident, §20-166.1(f).
- **Immunity from damages.**
  - Person rendering first aid or emergency assistance, §20-166(d).
- **Information.**
  - Duties of drivers to furnish generally, §20-166(b), (c1).
  - Duties of passengers to furnish, §20-166.2(b).
  - Refusal to furnish, §20-29.
- **Injury or death.**
  - Duties of drivers involved, §20-166(a), (a1), (c).
- **Insurance verification on request by division,** §20-166.1(b).
- **Investigation of reportable accident,** §20-166.1(e).
- **Leaving the scene of an accident,** §20-166.
  - Commercial motor vehicle involved, §20-24(e).
  - Mandatory revocation of driver's license.
    - Failure to stop and render aid, §20-17(a).
  - Passengers, §20-166.2.
  - Point schedule, §20-16(c).
- **Leaving vehicle on highway,** §20-161.
- **Long arm statute.**
  - Service upon nonresident driver, §1-105.
- **Mandatory revocation of driver's license.**
  - Failure to stop and render aid, §20-17(a).
- **Misdemeanor for reporting violations,** §20-166.1(k).
- **Moving vehicle out of travel lane,** §20-166(c2).
- **Nonresidents.**
  - Service on residents establishing residency outside state and residents departing from state, §1-105.1.
  - Service upon nonresident drivers and upon personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
- **Notification to appropriate law enforcement agency of accident,** §20-166.1(a).
- **Parked vehicles, collisions with,** §20-166.1(c).
- **Passengers.**
  - Duty to give information, §20-166.2(b).
  - Duty to remain at scene, §20-166.2(a).
- **Penalties.**
  - Leaving scene of accident, §20-166(b), (c).
    - Passengers, §20-166.2.
- **Point schedule,** §20-16(c).
- **Police department of city or town.**
  - Notification if reportable accident occurred in city or town, §20-166.1(a).
- **Proof of financial responsibility.**
  - Generally, §§20-279.1 to 20-284.
    - See MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY.
  - Upon request of division, §20-166.1(b).
- **Property damage.**
  - Duties of drivers involved, §20-166(b).
- **Repairs to motor vehicles generally,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
  - See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.

**MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS** —Cont'd

- **Reports.**
  - County medical examiners.
    - Death of person in reportable accident, §20-166.1(f).
  - Death of person in reportable accident, medical examiner, §20-166.1(f).
  - Death resulting from accident within twelve months after accident.
    - Supplemental report filed by law enforcement officer, §20-166.1(e).
  - Definition of reportable crash, §20-4.01.
  - Driver colliding with parked or unattended motor vehicle.
    - Report to owner, §20-166.1(c).
  - Effect of reports, §20-166.1(i).
  - Evidence, §20-166.1(i).
  - False information, §20-279.31(b).
  - Financial responsibility.
    - Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.
  - Forms provided by division, §20-166.1(h).
  - Health care provider reporting.
    - Admissibility of certified copy, §90-21.20B(c).
    - Definition, §90-21.20B(d).
    - Information to be disclosed, §90-21.20B(a1).
    - Use of information by law enforcement officer, §90-21.20B(b).
  - Information about reportable accidents, forms to provide, §20-166.1(h).
  - Law enforcement agency investigating reportable accident, §20-166.1(e).
  - Misdemeanor for violations, §20-166.1(k).
  - Public records, §20-166.1(i).
  - Suspension of license for failure to report reportable accident, §20-279.31(a).
- **Rural police of county.**
  - Notification if reportable accident occurred outside city or town, §20-166.1(a).
- **Service of process.**
  - Nonresident drivers and personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
  - Residents establishing residence outside state and residents departing from state, §1-105.1.
- **Settlement of property damage claims arising from,** §1-540.2.
- **Sheriff's office.**
  - Notification if reportable accident occurred outside city or town, §20-166.1(a).
- **Statistical information on motor vehicle accidents.**
  - Publication by division, §20-166.1(j).
- **Stopping at scene of accident.**
  - Injury occurring in accident, §20-166(a1).
  - Required, §20-166(a), (c).
  - Revocation of driver's license.
    - Violation of duty, §20-166(e).
- **Unattended vehicles, collisions with,** §20-166.1(c).
- **Uninsured motorists.**
  - Identity of operator or owner of vehicle colliding with insured's vehicle not ascertainable, §20-279.21(b).

**MOTOR VEHICLE CAPTIVE FINANCE SOURCES,** §§20-308.13 to 20-308.22.

- **Agreements in violation of article.**
  - Null and void, §20-308.22(c).
- **Applicability of provisions,** §20-308.22(a).
  - Existing and future contracts, §20-308.19.

**MOTOR VEHICLE CAPTIVE FINANCE SOURCES** —Cont'd
**Applicability of provisions** —Cont'd
- Subsidiary or affiliated corporations, §20-308.22(d).

**Choice of law clauses.**
- Effect of, §20-308.22(b).

**Civil actions for violations,** §20-308.21(a).
- Attorneys' fees, §20-308.21(b).
- Equitable relief, §20-308.21(c).
- Punitive damages, §20-308.21(b).
- Standing of associations, §20-308.21(d).

**Commissioner.**
- Powers, §20-308.16.
- Rules and regulations.
  - Rulemaking, §§20-308.16(e), 20-308.17.

**Contracts.**
- Applicability of provisions.
  - Existing and future contracts, §20-308.19.
- Prohibited requirements imposed by manufacturers, distributors or captive finance sources, §20-308.15.
- Provisions in violation of article deemed null and void, §20-308.22(c).

**Definitions applicable,** §20-308.14.
**Hearings,** §20-308.16(b), (c).
- Notice, §20-308.18.

**Injunctions,** §20-308.16(d).
**Internal grievance procedures,** §20-308.16(f).
**Jurisdiction of suits against,** §20-308.20.
**Legislative findings,** §20-308.13.
**Mediation,** §20-308.21(d).
**Notice.**
- Hearings before commissioner, §20-308.18.

**Prohibited contractual requirements,** §20-308.15.
**Retail buyers of motor vehicles.**
- Commissioner to promote interests of buyers, §20-308.16(a).

**Rules and regulations.**
- Rulemaking, §§20-308.16(e), 20-308.17.

**Subsidiary or affiliated corporations.**
- Use of subsidiary to engage in illegal conduct, §20-308.22(d).

**MOTOR VEHICLE DAMAGE APPRAISERS.**
**Assumed name, operating under,** §58-33-83.
**Bankruptcy, insolvency or receivership.**
- Commissioner to be notified, §58-33-46(c).

**Continuing education program for licensees,** §58-33-130(a).
- Advisory committees, §58-33-135.
- Compliance with provisions.
  - What constitutes, §58-33-130(h).
- Course provider fees, §58-33-130(a) to (b1).
  - Crediting of fees collected, §58-33-130(c).
- Courses of study.
  - Approval by commissioner, §58-33-130(i).
- Hour requirements, §58-33-130(d).
- Powers and duties of commissioner, §§58-33-130, 58-33-135.
- Renewal of license.
  - Requirement for, §58-33-130(c).

**Criminal history record check.**
- Applicant for license, §58-33-48.

**Discrimination prohibited,** §58-33-80.
**Emergency motor vehicle damage appraisals.**
- Permitted without license, §58-33-70(f).

**Licenses.**
- Acting without license, §§58-3-130, 58-33-120.
- Applicability of article, §58-33-1.

**MOTOR VEHICLE DAMAGE APPRAISERS** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
- Application, §58-33-31(a).
  - Documents necessary to verify information, requiring, §58-33-31(c).
  - Required, §58-33-30(a).
- Continuing education program for licensees, §§58-33-130, 58-33-135.
- Criminal history record check of applicants, §58-33-48(a).
  - Costs paid by applicant, §58-33-48(a).
  - Fingerprints furnished commissioner, §58-33-48(a).
  - Inapplicability of provisions, §58-33-48(c).
  - Privileged and confidential information, §58-33-48(b).
- Definitions, §58-33-10.
- Denial, §58-33-30(g).
- Duplicate licenses.
  - Lost, stolen or destroyed license, §58-33-50(d).
- Education and training, §58-33-30(d).
- Examination, §58-33-30(e).
- Exceptions to requirement, §58-33-26(n).
  - Insurers, §58-33-26(o).
- Fees, §58-33-125(a) to (h).
- General requirements, §58-33-26(a).
- Interstate reciprocity.
  - Administrative action against licensee, reporting, §58-33-32(k).
  - Application requirements, waiver, §58-33-32(i).
  - Conditions for receiving nonresident license, §58-33-32(c).
  - Continuing education requirements, satisfaction, §58-33-32(j).
  - Criminal prosecutions, reporting, §58-33-32(l).
  - Examination, when not required, §58-33-32(g).
  - Greater fee not to be assessed, §58-33-32(h).
  - Purposes of section, §58-33-32(a).
- Nonresident, §58-33-30(h).
  - Interstate reciprocity, §58-33-32.
  - Reciprocity, §58-33-30(j).
  - Retaliatory provisions, §58-33-30(i).
- Notice.
  - Suspension, revocation or nonrenewal, §58-33-50(b), (d).
- Reciprocity.
  - Interstate reciprocity, §58-33-32.
- Renewal, §58-33-26(m).
- Required, §§58-33-5, 58-33-26(b).
- Surrender.
  - Termination of residency, §58-33-50(c).
- Suspension, revocation, refusal to renew, placing licensee on probation.
  - Authority of commissioner, §58-33-46(a).
  - Grounds, §58-33-46(a).
  - Issuance of another license, requirements, §58-33-46(d).
  - Notice, §58-33-50(a), (b).
  - Other provisions, applicability, §58-33-46(b).
- Temporary licensing.
  - Authority of commissioner to issue, §58-33-66(a).
  - Grounds for issuing, §58-33-66(a).
  - Limiting authority of temporary licensee, §58-33-66(b).
  - Revoking, §58-33-66(b).
  - Sponsor, requiring temporary licensee to have, §58-33-66(b).
  - Termination on transfer of business, §58-33-66(b).

**MOTOR VEHICLE DAMAGE APPRAISERS —Cont'd**
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Violations of insurance laws.
License not to be issued, §58-33-46(e).
Violations of licensing laws.
Impositions of penalties or remedies, §58-33-46(f).
**Misdemeanors.**
Acting without license, §58-3-130.
**Referral of business to repair source.**
Gratuity accepted for referral, prohibition, §58-33-76(b).
Prohibition, §58-33-76(a).
Violations, §58-33-76(c).
**Violation of insurance laws,** §§58-3-130, 58-33-120.

**MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS.**
**Acquisition, construction or renovation.**
Financial source designated by manufacturer, §20-305.
**Acquisition of other line of new motor vehicle or related products.**
Coercing or attempting to coerce dealer to refrain from participation, §20-305.
**Action for violations,** §20-308.1(a).
Associations of dealers.
Standing to seek declaratory or injunctive relief, §20-308.1(d).
Equitable relief by new vehicle dealer, §20-308.1(c).
Mediation.
Associations of dealers seeking declaratory or injunctive relief, §20-308.1(d).
Punitive damages, attorneys' fees and costs, §20-308.1(b).
**Administrative fees.**
Dealer may decide not to charge or may reduce amount of charge, §20-101.1(b).
Manufacturer and distributor coercion unlawful, §20-101.1(c).
Requirement for dealer to charge, §20-101.1(a).
**Advertising.**
Coercing or attempting to coerce dealer to participate voluntarily in advertising campaign, §20-305.
Name of licensee to appear, §20-290(c).
**Advisory board.**
Appointment, §20-305.4(c).
Compromise and settlement.
Lemon law.
Informal settlement procedure, §20-351.7.
Number of members, §20-305.4(a).
Qualifications, §20-305.4(b).
Terms, meetings, compensation, §20-305.4(d).
**Antique and specialty motor vehicles.**
Temporary supplemental license.
Off-premises sales, §20-292.1.
**Appeals.**
Actions of commissioner, §20-300.
**Applicability of article,** §20-308.2(a), (e).
**Assigning or changing franchise dealer's area of responsibility,** §20-305.
**Association of dealers.**
Declaratory or injunctive relief.
Standing to seek, mediation, §20-308.1(d).
**Bonds, surety.**
Licenses, §20-288(e).
Cancellation, refusal to renew, §20-288(f), (g).

**MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS** —Cont'd
**Capital structure of new motor vehicle dealer.**
Coercing or attempting dealer to change, §20-305.
**Captive finance sources,** §§20-308.2 to 20-308.22.
See MOTOR VEHICLE CAPTIVE FINANCE SOURCES.
**Certificates of title,** §20-79(b).
**Changing location of dealership or making substantial alterations.**
Coercing or attempting dealer, §20-305.
**Charges by manufacture for merchandise, tools or equipment.**
Challenging charge.
Mediation settlement conference, requested, §20-301.1(b).
Itemized description of charge.
Receipt by dealer prior to charging or debiting account, §20-301.1(a).
Mediation settlement conference, requested.
Challenging charge, §20-301.1(b).
**Choice of law clause.**
Applicability of article not affected by, §20-308.2(b).
**Coercion by manufacturers or distributors.**
Prohibited acts, §§20-304, 20-305.
**Conditional delivery of vehicle,** §20-75.1.
**Corporations.**
Responsibility of licensee for acts of officers, directors and other representatives, §20-299(a).
**Dealer management computer systems.**
Applicability of provisions, §20-305.7(h).
Consent to access information, §20-305.7(b).
Contracts with system vendors, §20-305.7(b).
Definitions, §20-305.7(f).
Information necessary to comply with federal and state requirements.
Disclosure authorized, §20-305.7(e).
Injunctive or declaratory relief against vendor, §20-305.7(g).
Protection of dealership data.
Maintaining security and confidentiality of data in system, §20-305.7(a), (c).
Notice of security breach, §20-305.7(d).
**Definitions.**
Generally, §20-4.01.
Licenses, §20-286.
**Delaying, refusing or failing to deliver vehicles or parts or accessories,** §20-305.
**Demonstration plates,** §20-79(b), (c).
**Denial, suspension or revocation of licenses.**
Grounds for, §20-294.
Hearing, §20-295.
Notice of hearing, §20-296.
Time to act upon application, §20-295.
**Discrimination by manufacturer among dealers,** §§20-305, 20-305.6.
**Exportation of vehicle to foreign country by dealer's customer.**
Adverse action against dealer by manufacturer or discrimination against dealer for allowing sale, §20-305.1(b3).
**Fees.**
License fees, §20-289.
Requirements generally, §20-79(a).
Temporary plates, §20-79.1(a).
**Finance yield charges.**
Contractual arrangements with financing institutions.
Disclosure not required, §20-101.2(b).
Disclosing and posting charges, §20-101.2(a).

**MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS** —Cont'd

**Finance yield charges** —Cont'd
- Requirements for charging, §20-101.2(a).

**Floor plan.**
- Financial source designated by manufacturer, §20-305.

**Franchise-related form agreements.**
- Applicability of article, §20-308.2(e).
- Dealer's rights under other law not limited, §20-297.1(g).
- Defined, §20-297.1(a).
- Investigations, §20-297.1(f).
- Modification or replacement, §20-297.1(b).
  - Notice, §20-297.1(c).
  - Protest.
    - Resolution by commissioner, §20-297.1(e).
    - Time for filing, §20-297.1(d).
- Prevention of violations, §20-297.1(f).
- Terms and conditions, §20-297.1(a).

**Franchises.**
- Applicability of provisions to existing and future franchises, §20-307.
- Assigning or changing dealer's area of responsibility, §20-305.
- Cancellation of franchise, §20-305.
- Certain provisions not applicable to dealers in mobile or manufactured type housing or recreational trailers, §20-305.5.
- Cessation to dealership by designated family member.
  - Preventing or refusing to honor, §20-305.
- Establishing additional new motor vehicle dealer in relevant market area, §20-305.
- Exemptions, §20-305.5.
- Facilities assistance.
  - Termination, nonrenewal or cancellation, §20-305.
- Failure to give notice terminating franchise, §20-305.
- Franchise-related form agreements, §20-297.1.
- Jurisdiction for actions, §20-307.1.
- Nonrenewal of franchise, §20-305.
- Purchase from and compensation to dealer.
  - Termination, nonrenewal or cancellation, §20-305.
- Refusal to approve sale or transfer of ownership, §20-305.
- Relocating existing new motor vehicle dealer into relevant market area, §20-305.
- Successor manufacturers.
  - Locating or relocating same line make franchise within relevant market area of former franchisee, §20-305.2(d).
    - Definitions, §20-305.2(c).
    - Former franchisee defined, §20-305.2(c).
    - Relevant market area defined, §20-305.2(c).
    - Successor manufacturer defined, §20-305.2(c).
- Terminating franchise, §20-305.
- Transfer of franchise.
  - Preventing dealer from receiving fair and reasonable compensation, §20-305.

**Increasing prices on new motor vehicles dealer orders,** §20-305.

**Inspection of motor vehicles.**
- Predelivery inspection procedure constitutes required inspection, §20-183.4C(a).

**Inspection of records by division,** §20-297(b).

**Installment sales.**
- Coercion of dealer to sell or transfer contract to specified finance companies or class of companies.
  - Unlawful, §20-304(a), (b).

**MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS** —Cont'd

**Installment sales** —Cont'd
- Seller to deliver written statement to buyer, §20-303(b).
- Written instrument, §20-303(a).

**Instrument in violation of article.**
- Null and void, §20-308.2(c).

**Insurance.**
- Prohibited access to, §20-298.

**License plates,** §20-79(a).
- Annual registration plates.
  - Temporary license plates and markers.
    - Destruction on receipt of annual plate, §20-79.1(g).
    - Expiration, void on receipt of annual plate, §20-79.1(h).
- Form and duration, §20-79(c).
- Limited registration plates.
  - Temporary license plates and markers.
    - Destruction on receipt of limited plate, §20-79.1(g).
    - Expiration, void on receipt of limited plate, §20-79.1(h).
- Penalties, §20-79(g).
- Restrictions on use, §20-79(d).
- Sanction when vehicle driven in violation of restrictions on use of plates, §20-79(e).
- Special sport events.
  - Form and duration, §20-79.01(b).
  - Restrictions on use, §20-79.01(c).
  - Temporary license plate, application, §20-79.01(a).
- Specialty vehicles, alteration and sale, §20-79(b).
- Temporary plates or markers, §20-79.1(a).
  - Applicability of certain general provisions, §20-79.1(k).
  - Applications, §20-79.1(a).
  - Destruction upon receipt of limited or annual registration plates, §20-79.1(g).
  - Expiration, §20-79.1(h).
  - Loss or theft, §20-79.1(i).
  - Records, §20-79.1(b).
  - Registration certificate, §20-79.1(c).
  - Requirements for issuance by dealer, §20-79.1(c) to (e).
  - Rules and regulations, §20-79.1(j).
  - Special sport events, §20-79.01.
  - Suspension of right of dealer to issue, §20-79.1(f).
  - Transfer, loan or assignment prohibited, §20-79.1(i).

**Licenses.**
- Actions.
  - Power of commissioner to bring actions, §20-301(d).
- Advertising.
  - Name of licensee to appear, §20-290(c).
- Antique and specialty motor vehicles.
  - Temporary supplemental license.
    - Off-premises sales, §20-292.1.
- Applications, §20-288(a), (a1).
  - Information required, §20-288(a), (a1), (b).
  - Time to act upon, §20-295.
- Bonds, surety, §20-288(e).
  - Cancellation, refusal to renew, §20-288(f), (g).
- Civil penalty for violations by licensees, §20-287(b).
- Civil penalty for violations by unlicensed persons, §20-287(c).
- Commissioner of motor vehicles.
  - Appeals from commissioner, §20-300.

**MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS** —Cont'd
- **Licenses** —Cont'd
  - Commissioner of motor vehicles —Cont'd
    - Powers, §20-301.
    - Promotion of interests of retail buyers, §20-301(a).
    - Rules and regulations, §20-302.
  - Corporations.
    - Acts of officers, directors and other representatives, §20-299(a).
  - Definitions, §20-286.
  - Denial.
    - Grounds, §20-294.
    - Hearing, §§20-295, 20-296.
    - Notice, §20-296.
  - Distributor representative, §20-291.
  - Established salesroom.
    - Display of motor vehicles for sale only at established salesrooms, §20-292.
    - License to list established salesrooms, §20-290(a).
    - Requirements, §20-288(d).
    - Separate licenses, §20-288(d).
  - Exception to license requirement, §20-287(a).
  - Expiration, §20-288(c).
  - Fees, §20-289(a).
    - Disposition, §20-289(b).
  - Hearings.
    - Denial, §§20-295, 20-296.
    - Discovery, §20-301(e).
    - Notice, §20-305.3.
    - Powers of commissioner, §20-301(c).
    - Suspension or revocation, §20-296.
  - Legislative declaration, §20-285.
  - Licensing course.
    - Used motor vehicle dealers.
      - Completion required, §20-288(a1).
  - Misdemeanors.
    - Violations of provisions, §20-308.
  - Mobile or manufactured type housing or recreational trailers.
    - Certain provisions not applicable to dealers in, §20-305.5.
  - Notice.
    - Denial, §20-296.
    - Hearings, §20-305.3.
    - Suspension or revocation, §20-296.
  - Notice, protest, etc., to commissioner.
    - Tolling of filing period pending resolution of process between dealer and manufacturer, §20-301(f).
  - Partnerships.
    - Acts of partners and other representatives, §20-299(a).
  - Required to do business, §20-287(a).
  - Rules and regulations, §20-302.
  - Salesmen.
    - List of salesmen.
      - Posting, §20-290(b).
    - Multiple employment, §20-306.
    - Selling for other than own employer.
      - Prohibited, §20-306.
  - Sales representatives, §§20-287(a), 20-291.
  - Suspension or revocation.
    - Grounds, §20-294.
    - Hearing, §20-296.
    - Notice, §20-296.
  - Temporary supplemental license.
    - Antique and specialty motor vehicles.
      - Off-premises sales, §20-292.1.
  - Term, §20-288(c).

**MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS** —Cont'd
- **Licenses** —Cont'd
  - Unfair and deceptive practices.
    - Power of commissioner to prevent, §20-301(b).
  - Used motor vehicle dealers.
    - Requirements for obtaining, licensing course, §20-288(a1).
  - Violations of provisions.
    - Penalties, §20-308.
- **Licensing course.**
  - Used motor vehicle dealers.
    - Completion required, §20-288(a1).
- **List of licensed salesmen posted at businesses,** §20-290(b).
- **Mediation settlement conference.**
  - Association of dealers.
    - Seeking declaratory or injunctive relief, §20-308.1(d).
  - Charges by manufacturer for merchandise, tools and equipment, §20-301.1(b).
- **New motor vehicles warranties act.**
  - Liability, §20-351.9.
- **Origination, document procurement or other administrative fees.**
  - Dealer may decide not to charge or may reduce amount of charge, §20-101.1(b).
  - Manufacturer and distributor coercion unlawful, §20-101.1(c).
  - Requirement for dealer to charge, §20-101.1(a).
- **Ownership by manufacturers, etc.,** §20-305.2(a).
  - Inapplicability of previsions, §20-305.2(b).
- **Partnerships.**
  - Responsibility of licensee for acts of partners and other representatives, §20-299(a).
- **Predatory practices by manufacturers,** §20-305.
- **Protection of dealership data,** §20-305.7.
- **Records.**
  - Inspection of pertinent books, records, etc., of dealers, §20-297(b).
  - Keeping records of vehicles received and sold by dealer, §20-297(a).
- **Refusal to disclose new motor vehicle dealer handling same line,** §20-305.
- **Registration.**
  - Application, §20-79(a).
  - Fees, §20-87.
  - Transfer of dealer registration, §20-79(f).
  - Violations of provisions.
    - Penalty, §20-79(e).
- **Resale of vehicle to third party by customer.**
  - Adverse action against dealer by manufacturer or discrimination against dealer for allowing sale, §20-305.1(b3).
- **Salespersons.**
  - Wage and hour act.
    - Exemptions, §95-25.14(c).
- **Sales representatives.**
  - Licenses, §20-287(a).
- **Signs displaying manufacturer's name.**
  - Coercing dealer to purchase or lease, §20-305.
- **Specialty vehicles, alteration and sale.**
  - License plates, §20-79(b).
  - Specialty vehicles defines, §20-4.01.
- **Successor manufacturers.**
  - Locating or relocating same line make franchise within relevant market area of former franchisee, §20-305.2(d).
    - Definitions, §20-305.2(c).
    - Former franchisee defined, §20-305.2(c).
    - Relevant market area defined, §20-305.2(c).
    - Successor manufacturer defined, §20-305.2(c).

**MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS** —Cont'd
**Temporary plates or markers,** §20-79.1.
**Transfer of title or interest.**
  Conditional delivery of vehicle, §20-75.1.
  Duties of dealer as transferee, §20-75.
**Varying price charged to dealer for new motor vehicles,** §20-305.
**Warranties.**
  Obligations as to, §20-305.1.

**MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS ADVISORY BOARD,** §20-305.4.

**MOTOR VEHICLE EMISSIONS.**
**Commissioner of motor vehicles.**
  Rules and regulations, §20-39.
**Enforcement of provisions,** §20-128.1(c).
**Inspections,** §§20-183.2 to 20-183.5.
  Counties inspections performed in, §143-215.107A(c).
    Additional counties, requiring tests in, §143-215.107A(d).
  Decentralized network of test and repair stations.
    Performing inspections, §143-215.107A(a).
  Emission mechanic license.
    Required of persons performing, §§20-183.4A, 143-215.107A(a).
  Exemption.
    Vehicle principally garaged in state but primarily operated outside county subject to inspections.
      Temporary exemption, §20-183.4C(c).
  General provisions, §143-215.107A(a).
  Inspection in jurisdiction where vehicle located, §20-183.4C(a).
  License to perform emissions inspection.
    Mechanic qualifications, §20-183.4A(c).
    Performing without license, criminal penalty, §20-183.8(b1).
    Required, §§20-183.4A(a), 143-215.107A.
    Self-inspector qualifications, §20-183.4A(d).
    Station qualifications, §20-183.4A(b).
  Scope, §20-183.3(b), (b1).
  Temporary exemption.
    Vehicle principally garaged in state but primarily operated outside county subject to inspections, §20-183.4C(c).
  Vehicle subject to, §20-183.2(b).
  Waiver after failing inspection.
    Because of missing emission control devices.
      Electronic inspection authorization, expiration, §20-183.5A(d).
      Procedure for obtaining, §20-183.5A(b).
      Repairs equaling or exceeding waiver amount.
        Repairs and costs not considered in determining, §20-183.5A(c).
      Requirements for waiver, §20-183.5A(a).
    Electronic inspection authorization, expiration, §20-183.5(d).
      Missing emission control devices, §20-183.5A(d).
    Procedure, §20-183.5(b).
    Repairs, §20-183.5(c).
    Requirements, §20-183.5(a).
  When vehicle must be inspected, §20-183.4C(a).
**Requirements generally,** §§20-128.1(a), 20-128(c).
  Exception for pollution reduction modifications, §20-128(d).
**Standards.**
  Rules and regulations, §20-128.2(a).
**State plans to reduce emissions from job-related travel.**
  Alternative-fueled or low emission vehicles, purchase by state, §143-215.107C(a) to (c).

**MOTOR VEHICLE EMISSIONS** —Cont'd
**State plans to reduce emissions from job-related travel** —Cont'd
  Plan for private sector employees, §143-215.107C(e).
  Plan for state employees, §143-215.107C(d).
**Violations of provisions.**
  Penalty, §20-128.1(d).
  Time for bringing vehicle into conformity with provisions, §20-128.1(b).

**MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT.**
**Acetylene lights,** §20-132.
**Air bags.**
  Unlawful installation or reinstallation, §20-136.2.
**Brakes,** §20-124.
  Approved brake fluid or brake linings, §20-124(h).
  Motorcycles and motor-driven cycles, §20-124(d).
  Requirements generally, §20-124(a), (c).
  Safety inspections.
    Scope of inspection, §20-183.3(a).
  Sale restrictions, §20-124(h).
  Tractor-truck with semitrailer attached.
    Requirements, §20-124(e).
  Trailers.
    Inapplicability of provisions.
      Trailers used by farmers, §20-124(g).
    Requirements, §20-124(f).
  Truck requirements, §20-124(e), (e1).
  Truck tractor with semitrailer attached.
    Requirements, §20-124(e1).
  Violations of restrictions on sales, §20-124(h).
**Child restraint systems,** §20-137.1.
  Child care facilities to comply with provisions, §110-91.
  Placement of small children within vehicle, §20-137.1(a1).
  Points for violations, §§20-16(c), 20-137.1(d).
  Transporting child under 12 years of age in open bed or open cargo area of vehicle.
    Exception to prohibition when child secured or restrained by seat belt, §20-135.2B(b).
**Directional signals,** §20-125.1.
  Safety inspections, scope, §20-183.3(a).
**Electric vehicles.**
  Low speed vehicles, requirements, §20-121.1.
**Emergency support vehicles.**
  Horns and warning devices, §20-125(b).
  Red lights.
    Exception to prohibition, §20-130.1(b).
**Emission-control devices,** §§20-128.1, 20-128.2, 20-128(c).
  Exception for pollution reduction modifications, §20-128(d).
  Inspections, §20-183.3.
    Scope, §20-183.3(b), (b1).
  Rules and regulations by commissioner, §20-39.
  Safety inspections, scope, §20-183.3(a).
**Exhaust systems,** §20-128.
  Safety inspections, scope, §20-183.3(a).
**Felony larceny of motor vehicle parts,** §14-72.8.
**Fines.**
  Window tinting.
    Medical exception, failure to display sticker, §20-127(f).
**Fire trucks.**
  Horns and warning devices, §20-125(b).
  Lights.
    Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130(d).
    Red lights exception to prohibition, §20-130.1(b).

**MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT** —Cont'd

**Fuel tank or container not to project beyond sides of vehicle,** §20-117.1(b).

**General penalty provisions, penalty not specified.**

- Felonies.
  - Punishment as class 1 felon, §20-177.
- Infractions, §20-176(a).
  - Maximum penalty authorized, §20-176(b).
- Misdemeanors, §20-176(a).
  - Class 2 misdemeanors, §20-176(c).
  - Imprisonment for certain violations, limitation, §20-176(c1).
- Negligence per se, determining.
  - Crimes and infractions treated identically, §20-176(d).

**Horns and warning devices,** §20-125.

- Ambulances, §§20-156(b), 20-157(a).
- Fire department vehicles.
  - Siren must be audible within one thousand feet, §20-157(a).
  - Siren necessary for right-of-way, §20-156(b).
- Overtaking and passing.
  - Duty of driver of overtaking vehicle to give audible warning, §20-149(b).
- Pedestrians.
  - Signal to pedestrian by horn or warning device, §20-154(a).
- Police department vehicles.
  - Siren must be audible within one thousand feet, §20-157(a).
  - Siren necessary for right-of-way, §20-156(b).
- Requirements generally, §20-125(a).
- Safety inspections.
  - Scope of inspection, §20-183.3(a).
- Siren must be audible within one thousand feet, §§20-156(b), 20-157(a).
- Siren necessary for right-of-way, §20-157(a).
- Special horns.
  - Vehicles on which authorized, §20-125(b).
- Trucks and trailers.
  - Disabled vehicle, §20-161(c).
- Turning, §20-154.

**Intake pipes not to project beyond sides of vehicle,** §20-117.1(b).

**Lights.**

- Acetylene lights, §20-132.
- Additional lighting equipment on certain vehicles, §20-129.1.
- Additional permissible lights, §20-130.
- Amber lights.
  - Use on certain vehicles, §20-130.2.
- Arrest for violations of provisions.
  - Time to bring lamps into conformance with requirements, §20-133(b).
- Auxiliary driving lamps, §20-130(b).
  - Substitution for headlamps.
    - When prohibited, §20-131(c).
- Bicycles.
  - Requirements, §20-129(e).
- Blue lights.
  - Defined, §20-130.1(c).
  - Operation of vehicles resembling law enforcement vehicles prohibited, §20-137.2(a).
    - Misdemeanor, §20-137.2(b).
  - Prohibited, §20-130.1(c).
    - Misdemeanor, §20-130.1(e).
    - Specially constructed vehicles used in shows, exhibitions, parades.
      - Inoperable blue light, inapplicability, §20-130.1(c1).

**MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT** —Cont'd

**Lights** —Cont'd

- Clearance lamps.
  - Required on certain vehicles, §20-129.1.
- Clear lights.
  - Use on rear of vehicle prohibited, §20-130.3.
- Definitions.
  - Inoperable blue light, §20-130.1(c1).
  - Red and blue lights, §20-130.1(a), (c).
- Dimming, §20-131.
  - Failure to dim headlamps, §20-18.
- Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130(d).
- Enforcement of provisions, §20-133.
- Headlamps.
  - Acetylene lights, §20-132.
  - Adjustment to conform to provisions, §20-133.
  - Control.
    - Ordinances in conflict with provisions prohibited, §20-131(e).
    - Requirements generally, §20-131(a) to (d).
  - Dimming or low beaming, §20-131(a) to (d).
    - Ordinances in conflict with provisions prohibited, §20-131(e).
    - Penalty for failure to dim or lower beam, §20-181.
  - Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130(d).
  - Enforcement of provisions, §20-133.
  - Generally, §20-129(b).
  - Motorcycles, §20-129(c).
    - Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130(d).
- High mounted flashing deceleration lamps, §20-130(e).
- House trailers, §20-129.2.
- Intensity of beam.
  - Restrictions, §20-130(c).
- Lighting conditions.
  - When vehicles must be equipped, §20-129(a).
- Mobile homes, §20-129.2.
- Motorcycles.
  - Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130(d).
  - Headlamps, §20-129(c).
  - Spot lamps, §20-130(a).
- Newspaper delivery persons.
  - Flashing amber lights for vehicles operated on highway by, §20-134(b).
- Parked vehicles, §20-134(a).
- Rear lamps, §20-129(d).
- Red lights.
  - Defined, §20-130.1(a).
  - Operation of vehicles resembling law enforcement vehicles prohibited, §20-137.2(a).
    - Misdemeanor, §20-137.2(b).
  - Prohibited, §20-130.1(a).
    - Exceptions, §20-130.1(b).
    - Misdemeanor, §20-130.1(e).
- Requirements generally, §20-129(a), (f).
  - Additional lighting equipment on certain vehicles, §20-129.1.
- Rural letter carriers.
  - Flashing amber lights for vehicles operated on highway by, §20-134(b).
- Safety inspections.
  - Scope of inspection, §20-183.3(a).
- Spot lamps, §20-130(a).
- Stop lamps, §20-129(g).
- Stopped vehicles, §20-134(a).

**MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT** —Cont'd
**Lights** —Cont'd
  Trailers.
    Additional lighting equipment on certain vehicles, §20-129.1.
    Mobile homes, §20-129.2.
  Trucks.
    Additional lighting equipment required, §20-129.1.
  Truck tractors.
    Additional lighting equipment, §20-129.1.
  When vehicles must be equipped, §20-129(a).
  White lights.
    Use on rear of vehicle prohibited, §20-130.3.
  Wreckers.
    Amber lights, §20-130.2.
**Low speed vehicles.**
  Requirements, §20-121.1.
**Manufacturer's numbers.**
  Component parts of vehicles, §20-108(a) to (j).
**Mirrors,** §20-126.
  Motorcycles.
    Rearview mirror required, §20-126(c).
  Outside mirrors.
    Required, §20-126(b).
  Rearview mirrors.
    Required, §20-126(a).
      Motorcycles, §20-126(c).
  Safety inspections, scope, §20-183.3(a).
**Mufflers,** §20-128.
  Cut-outs.
    Muffler cut-outs prohibited, §20-128(b).
  Required, §20-128(a).
**Odometers,** §§20-340 to 20-350.
  Actions.
    Damages for violations with intent to defraud.
      Limitation of actions, §20-348(b).
      Private civil action, §20-348(b).
  Attorney general.
    Injunctive enforcement, §20-349.
  Change of mileage.
    Unlawful change of mileage, §20-343.
      Misdemeanor conviction, §20-350.
  Conspiracy.
    Violations of provisions, §20-345.
  Damages.
    Violations with intent to defraud, §20-348(a).
      Action to enforce liability, §20-348(b).
  Definitions, §20-341.
  Disclosure requirements, §20-347(a).
    Exceptions, §20-347(d).
    False statements prohibited, §20-347(c).
    Records.
      Disclosure record retention, §20-347.1.
  Fraud.
    Conspiracy to violate provisions, §20-345.
    Disclosure requirements.
      False statements prohibited, §20-347(c).
    Operation of vehicle with intent to defraud, §20-344.
    Unlawful change of mileage, §20-343.
      Misdemeanor conviction, §20-350.
    Unlawful devices generally, §20-342.
    Violations with intent to defraud.
      Liability in damages, §20-348(a).
        Action to enforce liability, §20-348.
  Injunctions.
    Enforcement of provisions, §20-349.
  Leased motor vehicles.
    Disclosure requirements of lessees, §20-347(a1).

**MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT** —Cont'd
**Odometers** —Cont'd
  Legislative declaration.
    Purpose of provisions, §20-340.
  Lessees.
    Defined, §20-341(6).
  Lessors.
    Defined, §20-341(7).
  Mileage.
    Defined, §20-341(8).
  Prohibited acts.
    Conspiracy, §20-345.
    Operation of vehicle with intent to defraud, §20-344.
    Unlawful change of mileage, §20-343.
      Misdemeanor conviction, §20-350.
    Unlawful devices, §20-342.
  Purpose of provisions, §20-340.
  Records.
    Disclosure record retention.
      Auction companies, §20-347.1(c).
      Dealers and distributors, §20-347.1(a).
      Law enforcement officers.
        Records open to inspection and copying by, §20-347.1(d).
      Lessors, §20-347.1(b).
  Repair or replacement.
    Defined, §20-341.
    Lawful repair or replacement not prevented, §20-346.
  Sales.
    Disclosure requirements, §20-347(d).
      Exceptions, §20-347(d).
      False statements prohibited, §20-347(c).
  Service of odometer.
    Lawful service not prohibited, §20-346.
  Transfer of vehicle.
    Definition of "transfer,"§20-341.
    Disclosure requirements, §20-347(a).
      Exceptions, §20-347(d).
      False statements prohibited, §20-347(c).
    Leased motor vehicles.
      Disclosure requirements of lessees, §20-347(a1).
  Violations of provisions, §20-350.
    Injunctions, §20-349.
**Police vehicles.**
  Horns and warning devices, §20-125(b).
  Lights.
    Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130(b).
    Red lights exception to prohibition, §20-130.1(b).
**Pollution reduction modifications.**
  Emission-control devices.
    Exception for pollution reduction modifications, §20-128(d).
    Safety inspections, scope, §20-183.3(a).
**Rearview mirrors,** §20-126.
  Buses, trucks and truck tractors, §20-117.1(a).
  Driveaway-towaway operations, §20-117.1(a).
  Motorcycles, §20-126(c).
**Rescue squad vehicles.**
  Horns and warning devices, §20-125(b).
  Lights.
    Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130(d).
**Safety belts.**
  Anchorages.
    Requirements generally, §20-135.2(a), (b).
      Rear seats, §20-135.3.
  Child restraint systems, §20-137.1.
    Child care facilities to comply with provisions, §110-91.

**MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT** —Cont'd
**Safety belts** —Cont'd
  Child restraint systems —Cont'd
    Points for violations, §§20-16(c), 20-137.1(d).
    Transporting children under twelve years of age in open bed or open cargo area of vehicle, §20-135.2B.
  Driver training and safety education.
    Program to encourage use, §20-135.2A(g).
  Evidence of failure to wear.
    Admissible only in action based on violation of section, §20-135.2A(d).
  Insurance.
    Failure to use not to result in surcharge, §20-135.2A(f).
  Mandatory usage.
    Child passengers, §20-137.1(a).
    Evidence of failure to wear.
      Admissible only in action based on violation of section, §20-135.2A(d).
    Exceptions, §20-135.2A(c).
    Generally, §20-135.2A(a).
    Violations of provisions.
      Consequences, §20-135.2A(e), (f).
  Penalties.
    Failure to use, §20-135.2A(e).
  Rear seats.
    Occupant's failure to wear not justification for stop of vehicle, §20-135.2A(d1).
    Requirements as to anchorages, §20-135.3.
  Requirements, §20-135.2(a), (b).
    Applicability, §20-135.2(a), (c).
  Transporting children under 12 years of age in open bed or open cargo area of vehicle.
    Exception to prohibition when child secured or restrained by seat belt, §20-135.2B(b).
**Safety glass,** §20-135.
  Defined, §20-135(b).
  List of approved types of glass, §20-135(c).
  Required, §20-135(a).
**Safety inspections.**
  Generally, §§20-183.2 to 20-183.8G.
    See MOTOR VEHICLE INSPECTIONS.
  Scope, §20-183.3(a).
**Seat belts.** See within this heading, "Safety belts."
**Sideview mirrors.**
  Buses, trucks and truck tractors, §20-117.1(a).
  Outside mirror requirement, §20-126(b).
**Sirens.**
  Prohibited generally, §20-125(a).
  Vehicles on which authorized, §20-125(b).
**Smoke screens,** §20-136(a), (b).
**Special mobile equipment.**
  Defined, §20-4.01.
  Registration fees, §20-87.
  Towing certain vehicles, §20-140.5.
**Speedometer,** §20-123.2.
  Required, §20-123.2(a).
    Violation of requirement, §20-123.2(b).
      Driver's license points and insurance surcharge not assessed, §20-141(o).
      Improper equipment, violation recorded as, §20-141(o).
      Lesser included offense in speeding violations, §20-141(o).
**Spot lamps, additional permissible lights,** §20-130(a).
**Steering mechanism.**
  Requirements as to, §20-123.1.
  Safety inspection, scope of inspection, §20-183.3(a).

**MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT** —Cont'd
**Television, computer, video players located forward of back of driver's seat.**
  Driving while viewing prohibited, excepted equipment, §20-136.1.
**Tires.**
  Chunking.
    Defined, §20-122.1(a).
  Cord.
    Defined, §20-122.1(a).
  Farm tractors.
    Driving on dirt roads from farm to farm, §20-122(d).
    Movable tracks.
      Special permits, §20-122(c).
  Metal tires.
    Defined, §20-4.01.
  Pneumatic tires.
    Defined, §20-4.01.
  Property-hauling vehicles.
    Registration fees.
      Double rates, §20-88(d).
  Protuberances of material other than rubber.
    Prohibited on highways, §20-122(b).
  Requirements generally, §§20-122.1(a), (a1), 20-122(a).
  Safety, §20-122.1(a).
    Violations.
      Time to bring tires in conformance with requirements, §20-122.1(b).
  Safety inspections, scope, §20-183.3(a).
  Scrap tire disposal, §§130A-309.51 to 130A-309.63.
    See SCRAP TIRE DISPOSAL.
  Solid tires.
    Defined, §20-4.01.
    Property-hauling vehicles.
      Registration fees.
        Double rates, §20-88(d).
  Tread.
    Defined, §20-122.1(a).
  Tread depth.
    Defined, §20-122.1(a).
  Vehicle with GVWR of 10,001 pounds or more.
    Safe tires, requirement, unsafe tires, §20-122.1(a1).
**Turn signals,** §20-125.1.
**Vehicle equipment safety compact,** §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21.
  Budget procedure, §20-183.19.
  Commission, §20-183.13.
    Budget procedure, §20-183.19.
    Financial records inspection, §20-183.20.
    Rules and regulations.
      Approval by general assembly required, §20-183.15.
    Secretary of transportation.
      Commissioner for North Carolina, §20-183.16.
    State departments and agencies.
      Cooperation authorized, §20-183.17.
  Enacted and entered into, §20-183.13.
  Executive head.
    Defined, §20-183.21.
  Filing of documents, §20-183.18.
  Findings.
    Legislative findings, §20-183.14.
  Form, §20-183.13.
  General provisions, §20-183.13.
  Governor.
    "Executive head" to mean governor, §20-183.21.
  Legislative findings, §20-183.14.

**MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT** —Cont'd

**Vehicle equipment safety compact** —Cont'd

- Rules and regulations.
  - Commission.
    - Approval by general assembly required, §20-183.15.
- Secretary of state.
  - Filing of documents with, §20-183.18.
- Secretary of transportation.
  - Commissioner for North Carolina, §20-183.16.
- State auditor.
  - Inspection of financial records of commission, §20-183.20.
- State departments and agencies.
  - Cooperation authorized, §20-183.17.
- Text, §20-183.13.

**Violation of requirements,** §20-115.

**Windows.**

- Safety inspections, scope, §20-183.3(a).

**Window tinting.**

- Defense to charge, §20-127(e).
- Medical exception, §20-127(f).
- Restrictions, §20-127(b).
  - Exceptions, §20-127(c).
  - Misdemeanor for violating, §20-127(d).

**Windshield wipers,** §20-127(a).

- Safety inspections, scope, §20-183.3(a).

**MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY,** §§20-279.1 to 20-284.

**Accident reports.**

- Civil actions.
  - Evidence, §20-279.11.
- Exemption for school bus drivers, §20-279.32A.
- False information in report of reportable accident, §20-279.31(b).
- Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.
- Nonresidents, §20-279.8.
- Suspension of driver's license for failure to report accident, §20-279.31(a).

**Actions by insurers on insurance policies.**

- Notice to division by insurers.
  - Actions requiring, §20-309.2(a).
  - Civil penalty.
    - Failure to notify, §20-309.2(e), (f).
  - Failure to notify.
    - Civil penalty, §20-309.2(e), (f).
  - Form of submission, §20-309.2(c).
  - Time period, §20-309.2(b).
  - Trade secret protection, §20-309.2(d).

**Act of 1953,** §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39.

**Act of 1957,** §§20-309 to 20-319.

**Alternate methods of giving proof,** §20-279.18.

**Appeals.**

- Commissioner of motor vehicles.
  - Appeal from commissioner to court, §20-279.2(b).
  - Hearings, §20-279.2(a).

**Applicability of provisions,** §20-314.

- Past applicability, §20-279.36.

**Armed forces members deployed outside continental United States.**

- Waiver of penalties or restoration fees, §20-311(g).

**Bonds, surety.**

- Actions against company executing, §20-279.24(b).
- Authorized surety companies, §20-279.24(a).
- Cancellation, §20-279.29.
- Method of execution, §20-279.18.
- Proof of financial responsibility, §§20-279.18, 20-279.24.

**MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY** —Cont'd

**Certificates of convenience and necessity.**

- Exceptions as to vehicles operated under, §20-279.32.

**Certificates of insurance,** §§20-279.18, 20-279.19.

- Proof of financial responsibility, §§20-279.18, 20-279.19.
  - Nonresidents, §20-279.20(a).
    - Form of certificate, §20-279.20(c).
    - Unauthorized insurance carrier, §20-279.20(b).

**Citation of act.**

- Short title, §20-279.39.

**Commercial vehicles,** §20-309(a1).

**Commissioner of motor vehicles.**

- Administration and enforcement of provisions, §§20-279.2(a), 20-309(f), 20-315.
- Agent for nonresident carriers, §20-279.20.
- Appeal from commissioner to court, §20-279.2(b).
- Cooperation with commissioner of insurance, §20-282.
- Enforcement of financial responsibility laws, §20-282.
- Furnishing operating record, §20-279.3.
- Records.
  - Commissioner to furnish operating records, §20-279.3.
- Waiver of proof, §20-279.29.

**Conflict of laws.**

- Repeal of conflicting laws, §20-279.35.

**Construction and interpretation.**

- Other process not prevented, §20-279.37.
- Supplemental nature of provisions, §§20-279.35, 20-279.37.
- Uniformity of interpretation, §20-279.38.

**Continuation of certain provisions,** §20-314.

**Counties.**

- Exception of article to vehicles owned by counties, §20-279.32.

**Definitions,** §20-279.1.

- Motor vehicle liability policy, §20-279.21(a).

**Deposit of money or securities.**

- Proof of financial responsibility, §§20-279.18, 20-279.25.

**Drivers' licenses.**

- Limited driving privileges.
  - Conviction for excessive speeding.
    - Proof of financial responsibility for limited driving permits for first offenders, §20-16.1(g).
- Nonresidents.
  - Suspension of nonresident privileges, §20-279.13(a).
- Proof required for issuance, forms of proof, §20-7(c1).
- Provisional licenses.
  - Revocation or suspension.
    - Proof required prior to restoration, §20-13.2(e).
- Revocation.
  - Appeals, §20-279.2.
  - Period of revocation.
    - Proof required on seeking to have license restored, §20-19(k).
  - Surrender of license, §20-279.30.
- Surrender of license, §20-279.30.
- Suspension, §20-279.5(b).
  - Duration, §20-279.7.
    - Proof required on seeking to have license restored, §20-19(k).

**MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY** —Cont'd

- **Drivers' licenses** —Cont'd
  - Suspension —Cont'd
    - Licenses in other states, §20-279.8(c).
    - Nonpayment of judgments, §20-279.13(a).
      - Continuation of suspension until judgment satisfied, §20-279.14.
      - Default on installment payment, §20-279.16(c).
      - Exceptions, §20-279.13(b), (c).
    - Surrender of license, §20-279.30.
- **Effective date of provisions.**
  - Act of 1957, §20-319.
- **Evidence.**
  - Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.
- **Exceptions to provisions,** §20-279.32.
  - Amounts, §20-279.5(b).
  - Claims settlement, §20-279.6.
  - Coverage by other insurance, §20-279.5(c).
  - Damages to owners or operators, §20-279.6.
  - Government employees, §20-279.5(c).
  - Liability policies, §20-279.5(c).
  - Parked vehicles, §20-279.6.
  - Release from liability, §20-279.6.
  - School bus drivers, §20-279.32A.
  - Self-insurers, §20-279.5(c).
  - Vehicles operated without permission, §20-279.6.
- **False affidavits or knowingly swearing or affirming falsely,** §20-279.31(c1).
- **False certification.**
  - Misdemeanor, §20-313.1(a).
- **False information concerning another's financial responsibility.**
  - Misdemeanor, §20-313.1(b).
- **Federal vehicles.**
  - Exceptions to provisions, §20-318.
- **Forging evidence of proof of financial responsibilities,** §20-279.31(b).
- **Forms.**
  - Carrying of statement concerning perjury, §20-279.7A.
- **Judgments.**
  - Default, §20-279.16.
  - Defined, §20-279.1.
  - Duration of suspension for nonpayment, §20-279.14.
  - Exceptions to suspension for nonpayment, §20-279.13(b), (c).
  - Installment payment, §20-279.16(a), (b).
    - Default, §20-279.16(c).
  - Nonpayment.
    - Report by court, §20-279.12.
    - Suspension for, §20-279.13.
      - Continuation of suspension until judgments satisfied, §20-279.14.
      - Exceptions, §20-279.13(b), (c).
  - Nonresidents.
    - Defendant a nonresident, §20-279.12.
    - Suspension of nonresident privileges, §20-279.13(a).
  - Payment.
    - Installment payment, §20-279.16(a), (b).
    - Sufficient payment to satisfy, §20-279.15.
  - Satisfaction, §20-279.15.
    - Suspension for nonpayment to continue until judgment satisfied, §20-279.14.
  - Sufficient payment, §20-279.15.
- **Lapse in financial responsibility.**
  - Correction of division records.
    - No lapse in owner's financial responsibility, §20-311(a).

**MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY** —Cont'd

- **Lapse in financial responsibility** —Cont'd
  - Division hearings, §20-316.
  - Notice to owner, §20-311(a).
  - Penalty amount, §20-311(b).
  - Penalty and revocation of registration assessed, §20-311(a).
  - Penalty only assessed owner, §20-311(a).
  - Revocation of registration pending response, §20-311(a).
- **Limited driving privilege.**
  - Proof of financial responsibility, §20-179.3(l).
- **Military members deployed outside continental United States.**
  - Waiver of penalties or restoration fees, §20-311(g).
- **Minors,** §20-279.6A.
- **Misdemeanors.**
  - False affidavit or knowingly swearing or affirming falsely, §20-279.31(c1).
  - False certification, §20-313.1(a).
  - False information concerning another's responsibility, §20-313.1(b).
  - False information in report of reportable accident, §20-279.31(b).
  - Forging proof of financial responsibility, §20-279.31(b).
  - No penalty otherwise provided, §20-279.31(d).
  - Operation of motor vehicle without financial responsibility, §20-313(a).
  - Revocation of registration when financial responsibility not in effect.
    - Failure of owner to deliver certificate of registration and plates after revocation, §20-312.
  - Willfully failing to surrender license required, §20-279.31(c).
- **Motor vehicle accidents.**
  - Proof of financial responsibility, §20-166.1(b).
  - Reports.
    - Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.
- **Municipalities.**
  - Exception of article to vehicles owned by municipalities, §20-279.32.
- **Nonresidents.**
  - Accidents, §20-279.8.
  - Applicability of provisions, §20-279.8(a).
  - Certificate of insurance, §20-279.20.
  - Operating privileges.
    - Suspension, §20-279.5(b).
      - Default on installment payment of judgment, §20-279.16(c).
      - Duration, §20-279.7.
      - Nonpayment of judgments, §§20-279.13, 20-279.14.
      - Transmittal of record of action to state of residence, §20-279.8(b).
  - Proof of financial responsibility, §20-279.20.
    - Certificate of insurance, §20-279.20.
  - Security required, §20-279.8.
- **Notice.**
  - Actions by insurers on insurance policies.
    - Notice to division by insurers, §20-309.2.
  - Motor vehicle liability insurance policy.
    - Cancellation or nonrenewal, §§20-279.22, 20-309(e).
- **Operation of motor vehicle without financial responsibility.**
  - Evidence, §20-313(b).
  - Misdemeanor, §20-313(a).

**MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY** —Cont'd
**Other states.**
Accidents in other states, §20-279.8(c).
**Past applicability of provisions,** §20-279.36.
**Penalties,** §20-311(f).
**Perjury.**
Forms to carry statement concerning perjury, §20-279.7A.
**Political subdivision vehicles.**
Exceptions to provisions, §20-318.
**Proof of financial responsibility,** §20-279.20.
Bonds, surety.
Generally, §§20-279.18, 20-279.24.
Judgment on bond, §20-279.24(a).
Proceedings by judgment creditor, §20-279.24(b).
Cancellation.
When proof may be cancelled, §20-279.29.
Certificate of insurance, §20-279.18.
Nonresidents, §20-279.20(a).
Form of certificate, §20-279.20(c).
Unauthorized insurance carrier, §20-279.20(b).
Certificate of self-insurance, §20-279.18.
Defined, §20-279.1.
Deposit of money or securities.
Amount, §20-279.25(a).
Exemption from attachment, garnishment or execution, §20-279.25(b).
Generally, §§20-279.18, 20-279.25.
Duration, §20-279.29.
Employers and employees.
Owner may give proof for others, §20-279.26.
Exceptions, §20-279.32.
Forging evidence, §20-279.31(b).
Further proof may be required, §20-279.28.
Limited driving privilege, §20-179.3(l).
Methods of giving proof, §20-279.18.
Motor vehicle accidents, §20-166.1(b).
Nonresidents, §20-279.20.
Other proof may be required, §20-279.28.
Owner may give proof for others, §20-279.26.
Return.
When proof may be returned, §20-279.29.
School bus drivers, §20-279.32A.
Substitution of proof, §20-279.27.
Taxicab operators.
Defined, §20-280(b).
Filing, §20-280(a).
Unregistered motor vehicles, §20-279.8.
**Provisional licensee, restoration of license after revocation.**
Proof of financial responsibility, §20-13.2(e).
**Records.**
Commissioner to furnish operating record, §20-279.3.
**Registration.**
Maintenance of financial responsibility continuously throughout period of registration, §20-309(a).
Prerequisite to registration, §20-309(a), (b).
Revocation of registration when financial responsibility not in effect, §20-311.
Failure of owner to deliver certificate of registration and plates after revocation, §20-312.
Hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.
Reregistration of vehicle, §20-309(e).
Rescinding of revocation, §20-309(e).

**MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY** —Cont'd
**Religious organizations.**
Self-insurers, §20-279.33A.
**Rental agencies,** §20-281.
**Reports.**
Accident reports.
Exemption for school bus drivers, §20-279.32A.
Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.
Nonresidents, §20-279.8.
Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.
Nonpayment of judgments.
Courts to report, §20-279.12.
**Rules and regulations.**
Commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-315.
**School bus drivers.**
Exceptions to provisions, §20-279.32A.
**Security.**
Amount, §20-279.9.
Custody, §20-279.10(a).
Disposition, §20-279.10(a).
Escheats, §20-279.10(b).
Exceptions to requirement, §§20-279.5(c), 20-279.6.
Form, §20-279.9.
Required unless evidence of insurance, §20-279.5(a).
Exceptions, §§20-279.5(c), 20-279.6.
When security determined, §20-279.5(a).
**Self-insurers.**
Certificate of self-insurance.
Cancellation, §20-279.33(c).
Religious organizations, §20-279.33A(d).
Issuance, §20-279.33(b).
Proof of financial responsibility, §20-279.18.
Religious organizations.
Cancellation, §20-279.33A(d).
Issuance to, §20-279.33A(b).
Generally, §20-279.33(a).
Religious organizations.
Certificate of self-insurance.
Cancellation, §20-279.33A(d).
Issuance to, §20-279.33A(b).
Cessation as member of group, §20-279.33A(c).
Conditions for qualifying as, §20-279.33A(a).
**State vehicles.**
Exceptions to provisions, §20-318.
**Substitution of proof,** §20-279.27.
**Supplemental nature of provisions,** §§20-279.35, 20-279.37.
**Taxicab operators.**
Certificate of insurance, §20-280(b).
Filing with municipality, §20-280(a).
Limits of insurance, §20-280(b), (c).
Prerequisite to doing business, §20-280(b).
Proof of financial responsibility.
Defined, §20-280(b).
Filing, §20-280(a).
Trust fund for sinking fund for payment of claims.
Participation deemed compliance, §20-280(c).
**Title of act.**
Short title, §20-279.39.
**Uniformity of interpretation,** §20-279.38.
**United States.**
Exception as to vehicles of federal government, §20-279.32.
**Unlicensed drivers.**
Applicability of provisions, §20-279.8(a).

**MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES.**
- **Motor vehicle dealers,** §§20-305, 20-305.5, 20-307, 20-307.1.

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSPECTIONS,** §§20-183.2 to 20-183.8G.
- **Appeals.**
  - Licenses to perform inspections.
    - Denial, revocation or suspension of license or assessment of civil penalty, §20-183.8G(g).
- **Civil penalties.**
  - Administrative and judicial review, §20-183.8G.
  - Credited to highway fund as nontax revenue, §20-183.7(e).
  - Emissions violations, §§20-183.8A(a), 20-183.8B.
    - Waiver, §20-183.8A(b).
  - Violations by inspectors, inspection stations and mechanics, §§20-183.7A, 20-183.7B.
- **Crimes,** §20-183.8(c).
- **Dealers.**
  - Predelivery inspection of new motor vehicles.
    - Constitutes required inspection, §20-183.4C(a).
- **Defenses.**
  - Infractions, §20-183.8(b).
- **Definitions,** §20-183.2(c).
- **Division.**
  - Administration of program.
    - Duties, §20-183.6A(a).
- **Electronic inspection authorization,** §20-183.2(c).
  - Expiration, §20-183.4D(e).
    - Waiver from emission inspection requirements after failing emissions inspection, §20-183.5(d).
  - Forgery, §20-183.8(c).
  - Issuance, §20-183.4D(b).
    - Procedures, division to establish, §20-183.6A(a).
  - Missing emissions inspection authorization.
    - Civil penalty, §20-183.8B(d), (d1).
- **Emissions inspections.**
  - Civil penalties for violations, §20-183.8A(a).
    - Waiver, §20-183.8A(b).
  - Counties inspections performed in, §143-215.107A(c).
    - Additional counties, requiring tests in, §143-215.107A(d).
  - Decentralized network of test and repair stations.
    - Performing inspections, §143-215.107A(a).
  - Electronic inspection authorization.
    - Expiration.
      - Waiver after failing inspection.
        - Because of missing emission control devices, §20-183.5A(d).
  - Emission mechanic license.
    - Required of persons performing, §§20-183.4A, 143-215.107A(a).
  - General provisions, §143-215.107A(a).
  - Inspection in jurisdiction where vehicle located, §20-183.4C(a).
  - License to perform emissions inspection.
    - Mechanic qualifications, §20-183.4A(c).
    - Performing without license, criminal penalty, §20-183.8(b1).
    - Required, §§20-183.4A(a), 143-215.107A(a).
    - Self-inspector qualifications, §20-183.4A(d).
    - Station qualifications, §20-183.4A(b).
    - Type I, II or III violations, §20-183.8C.
  - Scope, §20-183.3(b), (b1).
  - Temporary exemption.
    - Vehicle principally garaged in state but primarily operated outside county subject to inspections, §20-183.4C(c).

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSPECTIONS** —Cont'd
- **Emissions inspections** —Cont'd
  - Type I violations, §20-183.8C(a), (d).
  - Type II violations, §20-183.8C(b), (d).
  - Type III violations, §20-183.8C(c), (d).
  - Vehicle subject to, §20-183.2(b).
  - Violations.
    - Civil penalties, §20-183.8A(a).
    - Type I, II or III, §20-183.8C.
  - Waiver after failing inspection.
    - Because of missing emission control devices.
      - Electronic inspection authorization.
        - Expiration, §20-183.5A(d).
      - Procedure for obtaining, §20-183.5A(b).
      - Repairs equaling or exceeding waiver amount.
        - Repairs and costs not considered in determining, §20-183.5A(c).
      - Requirements for waiver, §20-183.5A(a).
    - Electronic inspection authorization.
      - Expiration, §20-183.5(d).
        - Because of missing emission control devices, §20-183.5A(d).
    - Procedure, §20-183.5(b).
    - Repairs, §20-183.5(c).
    - Requirements, §20-183.5(a).
  - When vehicle must be inspected, §20-183.4C(a).
- **Expired inspection sticker.**
  - One-way trip permit to inspection station, §20-183.4C(b).
- **Fees,** §20-183.7(a).
  - Display of information by inspection stations, §20-183.7(f), (h).
  - Distribution of fees, §20-183.7(c).
  - Highway trust fund repayment fee, §20-183.7(d2).
  - Inspection program account, §20-183.7(d).
  - Self-inspectors, §20-183.7(b).
  - Telecommunications account, §20-183.7(d1).
- **Felonies,** §20-183.8(c).
- **Forgery.**
  - Electronic inspection authorization, §20-183.8(c).
- **Infractions,** §20-183.8(a).
  - Defenses to infractions, §20-183.8(b).
- **Inspection program account,** §20-183.7(d).
- **Licenses to perform inspections.**
  - Applications, §20-183.4B(a).
  - Denial.
    - Administrative and judicial review, §20-183.8G.
  - Duration, §20-183.4B(b).
  - Duties of license holders, §20-183.6A(b).
  - Emissions inspection mechanic training, §20-183.8B(e).
  - Emissions inspections, §20-183.4A.
  - Emissions violations by license holders.
    - Civil penalties, §20-183.8B(a), (b).
    - Missing stickers, §20-183.8B(d), (d1).
    - Notice of violations, §20-183.8F(a), (b).
    - Station or self-inspector responsibility, §20-183.8B(c).
    - Summary action for violations, §20-183.8F(c).
  - Performing without license, criminal penalty, §20-183.8(b1).
  - Renewal.
    - Mechanics license, §20-183.4B(c).
  - Required, §20-183.4(a).
  - Revocation or suspension.
    - Administrative and judicial review, §20-183.8G.
    - Child support delinquency, §50-13.12.
    - Emission self-inspector license, §20-183.8D(b).
    - Emissions violations, §20-183.8B(b).
    - Safety self-inspector license, §20-183.8D(a).
  - Safety inspections, §20-183.4.

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSPECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Misdemeanor.**
Performing without license, §20-183.8(b1).
**New resident transferring registration to state,** §20-183.4C(a).
**New vehicles.**
Inspected before sale at retail.
Receipt provided owner certifying compliance, §20-183.4C(a).
**One-way trip permit to inspection station.**
Expired inspection sticker, §20-183.4C(b).
**Procedure,** §20-183.4D.
**Qualifications for license to perform.**
Mechanic qualifications, §20-183.4(c).
Self-inspector qualifications, §20-183.4(d).
Station qualifications, §20-183.4(b).
**Receipt,** §20-183.4D(a).
Fee information set out in pie chart, §20-183.7(g), (h).
**Reinspection after failure,** §20-183.3(c).
**Safety violations.**
Self inspectors, inspection stations and inspection mechanics.
Acts constituting violation.
Other acts constituting violation, §20-183.7B(d).
Type I, §20-183.7B(a).
Type II, §20-183.7B(b).
Type III, §20-183.7B(c).
Kinds of violations, §20-183.7A(a).
Multiple violation in course of inspection, §20-183.7A(d).
Other acts constituting violation, §20-183.7B(d).
Penalty schedule, §20-183.7A(b).
Supervision of inspection mechanics.
Responsibility of inspectors or inspection stations, §20-183.7A(c).
Training course for mechanic.
License suspended or revoked because of violation, §20-183.7A(e).
Type I, serious violations.
Acts constituting, §20-183.7B(a).
Defined, §20-183.7A(a).
Penalty schedule, §20-183.7A(b).
Type II, minor violations.
Acts constituting, §20-183.7B(b).
Defined, §20-183.7A(a).
Penalty schedule, §20-183.7A(b).
Type III, technical violations.
Acts constituting, §20-183.7B(c).
Defined, §20-183.7A(a).
Penalty schedule, §20-183.7A(b).
Violation by inspection mechanic.
Considered violation by inspector or inspection station, §20-183.7A(c).
**Scope,** §20-183.3(a) to (b1).
**Signs displaying fee information.**
Inspection stations to post, §20-183.7(f), (h).
**Telecommunications account.**
Use for telecommunications services associated with inspections, §20-183.7(d1).
**Time for inspection,** §20-183.4C(a).
**Unregistered vehicles,** §20-183.4C(a).
**Used vehicles.**
When required to be inspected, §20-183.4C(a).
**Vehicle acquired from outside state by state resident,** §20-183.4C(a).
**Vehicle subject to safety inspection,** §20-183.2(a).
Exceptions, §20-183.2(a1).

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSPECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Violations by inspectors, inspection stations and mechanics.**
Acts, constituting, civil penalties, §§20-183.7A, 20-183.7B.
**When vehicle must be inspected,** §20-183.4C(a).

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE.**
**Actions by insurers on insurance policies.**
Notice to division by insurers.
Actions requiring, §20-309.2(a).
Civil penalty.
Failure to notify, §20-309.2(e).
Failure to notify.
Civil penalty, §20-309.2(e).
Form of submission, §20-309.2(c).
Time period, §20-309.2(b).
Trade secret protection, §20-309.2(d).
**Age differentials in rates charged,** §58-36-30(d).
**Alternative method for determining amount of property damage,** §20-279.21(d1).
**Applicability of provisions.**
Other policies not affected, §20-279.23(a), (b).
**Appraisers.**
Motor vehicle damage appraisers generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLE DAMAGE APPRAISERS.
**Appraisers selected by insurer and insured to appraise loss.**
Dispute as to fair market value of vehicle before and after accident, §20-279.21(d1).
**Armed forces members deployed outside continental United States.**
Waiver of penalties or restoration fees, §20-311(g).
**Authorization of carrier,** §20-279.21(a).
**Binders.**
Issuance, §20-279.21(k).
**Cancellation.**
Credit scoring basis for termination, §58-36-90.
Notice, §§20-279.22, 58-36-85(c).
**Certification of coverage by insurance companies.**
Failure to forward certification.
Penalty, §20-319.2.
Required, §20-319.1.
Time for, §20-319.1.
**Child restraint systems.**
Failure to comply with provisions, §20-137.1(d).
**Claims.**
Satisfaction, §20-279.21(f).
**Compromise and settlement.**
Property damage claims arising from motor vehicle accidents or collisions.
Settlements not to constitute admission of liability nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
**Confidentiality of consumer and customer information.**
Generally, §§58-39-1 to 58-39-165.
See INSURANCE CONSUMER AND CUSTOMER INFORMATION PRIVACY.
**Contracts between parties,** §20-279.21(f).
**Coverage in excess of requirements,** §20-279.21(g).
**Crash parts.**
Nonoriginal crash repair parts.
Definitions, §58-36-95(a).
Disclosure to claimant by insurer.
Estimate of repair based on use, §58-36-95(b).
Fraud.
Billing for original parts, §58-36-95(c).

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Crash parts** —Cont'd
Nonoriginal crash repair parts —Cont'd
Fraud —Cont'd
Reporting, §58-36-95(d).
Original equipment manufactured crash parts, coverage specifying.
Development of policy endorsement permitting policyholders election, §58-36-41.
**Credit insurance.**
Automobile physical damage insurance, §58-57-100(a).
Filing of documents with commissioner, §58-57-100(b).
**Credit scoring or credit information.**
Credit report used to take adverse action.
Notification, §58-36-90(c).
Credit score sole basis for terminating policy.
Prohibition, §58-36-90(b).
Definitions, §58-36-90(a).
Filing scoring models.
Insurers using insurance scores, §58-36-90(f).
Indemnification of agents.
Actions, errors or omissions in using credit information, §58-36-90(e).
Re-underwriting or re-rating insured.
Disputed credit report information, §58-36-90(d).
**Dealers.**
Prohibited access to, §20-298.
**Definitions,** §20-279.21(a).
Motor vehicle reinsurance facility, §58-37-1.
**Designation of vehicles covered,** §20-279.21(b).
**Discriminatory practices prohibited,** §58-3-25.
**Electric vehicles.**
Low speed vehicles, required, §20-121.1.
**Exceptions to provisions,** §§20-279.21(e), 20-317.
**Expungement of criminal records of policyholder.**
Dismissal of charges or finding of not guilty as result of identity theft.
Refund of additional insurance points premium charged, §15A-147(f).
**Financial responsibility generally,** §§20-279.1 to 20-284.
See MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY.
**Fraud.**
Rate evasion fraud, §58-2-164.
**Inadmissible evidence,** §62-274.
**Information concerning policy limits or coverage.**
Insurer providing person claiming injury or damage subject to policy.
Conditions required of person seeking information, §58-3-33(a).
Disclosure not admission that injury or damage subject to policy, §58-3-33(c).
Inapplicability of provisions, §58-3-33(d).
Notice of conditions required before disclosing information, §58-3-33(a).
Providing information after compliance with conditions, time, §58-3-33(b).
**Insurance points.**
At-fault accidents and certain moving violations, §58-36-75(a) to (g).
Classifications and safe driver incentive plan, §58-36-65(a) to (m).
Expungement of criminal records of policyholder.
Dismissal of charges or finding of not guilty as result of identity theft.
Refund of additional insurance points premium charged, §15A-147(f).

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Insurance points** —Cont'd
No liability insurance.
Schedule of point values, §20-16(c).
**Kinds of insurance authorized,** §58-7-15.
**Lapse in financial responsibility.**
Action by division upon notification, §20-311.
Division hearings, §20-316.
**Liability of carriers,** §20-279.21(f).
**Liability policies.**
Alternative method of determining amount of property damage, §20-279.21(d1).
Appraisers selected by insurer and insured to appraise loss.
Dispute as to fair market value of vehicle before and after accident, §20-279.21(d1).
Binder issued pending issuance of policy, §20-279.21(k).
Cancellation or nonrenewal.
Notice, §20-279.22.
Termination notice, §20-309(e).
Renewal or reinstatement of policy, §20-316.1.
Surrender of license, §20-279.30.
Combined policies may meet requirements, §20-279.21(j).
Defined, §20-279.21(a).
Exceeding specified coverage authorized, §20-279.21(g).
Hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.
Notice of cancellation or termination of certified policy, §20-279.22.
Omnibus clause, §20-279.21(b).
Other policies not affected, §20-279.23(a), (b).
Proof of insurance.
Commission may require of owner, §20-309(c).
Prorating of insurance may be provided for, §20-279.21(i).
Provisions.
Authorized provisions, §20-279.21(g) to (i).
Implied provisions, §20-279.21(f).
Required provisions, §20-279.21(b) to (d).
Reimbursement by insured may be provided for, §20-279.21(h).
Renewal or reinstatement of policy.
Notification of division, §20-316.1.
Requisites, §20-279.21(b) to (d).
Termination.
Notice, §§20-279.22, 20-309(e).
Surrender of license, §20-279.30.
Workers' compensation.
Insurance against liability for which benefits payable from not required, §20-279.21(e).
**Limited driving privilege.**
Proof of financial responsibility, §20-179.3(l).
**Limits of coverage,** §20-279.21(b).
**Low speed vehicles.**
Required, §20-121.1.
**Mediation.**
Consent to mediation of claim.
Person seeking information as policy limits and coverage, §58-3-33(a).
**Medical records.**
Consent to release.
Person seeking information as policy limits and coverage, §58-3-33(a).
**Military members deployed outside continental United States.**
Waiver of penalties or restoration fees, §20-311(g).
**Motor vehicle accidents.**
Insurance verification, §20-166.1(b).

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicle repairs.**
- Authorization by insurer for repair.
  - Applicability of provisions, §20-354.1.

**Multiple policies,** §20-279.21(j).
**Nonoriginal crash repair parts.**
- Definitions, §58-36-95(a).
- Disclosure to claimant by insurer.
  - Estimate of repair based on use, §58-36-95(b).
- Fraud.
  - Billing for original parts, §58-36-95(c).
  - Reporting, §58-36-95(d).

**Notice.**
- Actions by insurers on policies.
  - Notice to division, §20-308.2.
- Cancellation, §20-279.22.
- Uninsured motorists.
  - Notice to insured regarding ability to purchase coverage, §20-279.21(m).
    - Failure of insurer to comply, §20-279.21(o).

**Number of private passenger vehicles covered under nonfleet policy.**
- Rules adopted by rate bureau, §58-36-2.

**Original equipment manufactured crash parts, coverage specifying.**
- Development of policy endorsement permitting policyholders election, §58-36-41.

**Other laws.**
- Provisions not to apply to insurance required by, §20-317.

**Points.**
- At-fault accidents and certain moving violations, §58-36-75(a) to (g).
- Classifications and safe driver incentive plan, §58-36-65(a) to (m).

**Policies.**
- Information to be contained in policies, §20-279.21(d).
- Liability policies, §20-279.21.
  - Cancellation or nonrenewal.
    - Notice, §20-279.22.
    - Surrender of license, §20-279.30.
  - Other policies not affected, §20-279.23(a), (b).
- Multiple policies, §20-279.21(j).
- Operator policies, §20-279.21(c).
- Other than auto liability, §20-279.23(a), (b).
- Owner's policies, §20-279.21(b).
- Taxicab operators, §20-279.21(c).

**Policy limits or coverage.**
- Insurer providing person claiming injury or damage subject to policy.
  - Conditions required of person seeking information, §58-3-33(a).
  - Disclosure not admission that injury or damage subject to policy, §58-3-33(c).
  - Inapplicability of provisions, §58-3-33(d).
  - Notice of conditions required before disclosing information, §58-3-33(a).
  - Prelitigation mediation.
    - Certification of conclusion, §7A-38.3A(d).
    - Costs, §7A-38.3A(b).
    - Medical malpractice claims excluded, §7A-38.3A(f).
    - Procedure, §7A-38.3A(c).
    - Request for mediation, §7A-38.3A(a).
    - Tolling of time periods, §7A-38.3A(e).
  - Providing information after compliance with conditions, time, §58-3-33(b).

**Proof of financial responsibility generally,** §§20-279.1 to 20-284.
- See MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY.

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Proration,** §20-279.21(i).
**Provisional licensee, restoration of license after revocation.**
- Proof of financial responsibility, §20-13.2(e).

**Rate bureau generally,** §§58-36-1 to 58-36-120.
- See RATE BUREAU.

**Rate evasion fraud.**
- Damages, §58-2-164(h).
- Definitions, §58-2-164(a).
- Misdemeanors, §58-2-164(b).
- Prevention programs, §58-2-164(c) to (g).

**Recommendation of particular repair service by insurer or insurer representative,** §58-3-180(b1).
- Civil penalty for violating provisions, §58-3-180(c).
- Insurer representative defined, §58-3-180(d).
- Provisions included in nonfleet policy forms, §58-3-180(b2).

**Refund of additional premium charged based on insurance points.**
- Expungement of policyholder's criminal records.
  - Dismissal of charges or finding of not guilty resulting from identity theft, §15A-147(f).

**Registration.**
- Cancellation or nonrenewal of owner's financial responsibility.
  - Prerequisites for retention of registration, §20-309(d), (e).

**Reimbursement of carriers,** §20-279.21(h).
**Reinsurance facility,** §§58-37-1 to 58-37-65.
- Agents.
  - Obligations, §§58-37-30, 58-37-30(a), (b).
- Appeals.
  - Board of governors to commissioner, §58-37-65(b), (c).
  - Judicial review of commissioner, §58-37-65(f).
- Audit of members, §58-37-35(h).
- Availability of physical damage insurance, §58-37-60.
- Board of governors, §58-37-35(d).
  - Administrative responsibility, §58-37-35(f).
  - Exemption of companies and agents from requirements.
    - Power of board, §58-37-55.
  - Expenses of members.
    - Reimbursements, §58-37-40(e).
  - Initial board, §58-37-35(e).
  - Powers, §58-37-35(g).
  - Vacancies.
    - Filling, §58-37-35(d).
- Cession.
  - Adjustment of losses for ceded business, §58-37-35(c).
  - Ceding privileges, §58-37-35(b).
  - Defined, §58-37-1.
  - Information to policyholder upon, §58-37-25(b), (c).
  - Obligations of insurers as to ceded business, §§58-37-25, 58-37-25(a).
  - Procedure for cession provided in plan of operation, §58-37-45.
  - Reason for ceding policy to facility.
    - Providing to eligible risk, §58-37-25(c).
- Clean risk, defined, §58-37-35(l).
- Composition, §58-37-5.
- Consolidation of members, §58-37-20.
  - Obligations after termination or withdrawal of membership, §58-37-10.
- Creation, §58-37-5.
- Definitions, §58-37-1.

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE** —Cont'd

**Reinsurance facility** —Cont'd

- Exemptions from provisions, §58-37-55.
- Hearings, §58-37-65(a).
  - Request for, §58-37-65(a), (d).
  - Time for ruling or order, §58-37-65(e).
- Insolvency of members, §58-37-15.
- Investment income.
  - Disposition, §58-37-40(g).
- Meetings.
  - Annual meeting, §58-37-35(i).
- Membership, §58-37-5.
  - Termination of insurance by members.
    - Authorized reasons, §58-37-50.
- Merger of members, §58-37-20.
  - Obligations after termination or withdrawal of membership, §58-37-10.
- Physical damage insurance.
  - Availability, §58-37-60.
- Plan of operation.
  - Action by commissioner on, §58-37-40(b).
    - Judicial review, §58-37-40(d).
  - Audits, §58-37-40(h).
  - Cession.
    - Procedure for, §58-37-45.
  - Effect of approval by commissioner, §58-37-40(e).
  - Filing of revisions, §58-37-40(i).
  - Judicial review of order of commissioner as to, §58-37-40(d).
  - Required provisions, §58-37-40(e).
  - Revision, §58-37-40(c).
  - Submission to commissioner, §58-37-40(a).
- Premiums.
  - Semiannual and quarterly premium terms, §58-37-35(m).
- Rates, §58-37-35(l).
  - Obligations of agents as to, §58-37-30(b).
- Recoupment of assessments, §58-37-40(f).
- Reports.
  - Annual report to members, §58-37-35(j).
- Scope of functions, §58-37-35(a).
- Statistics.
  - Members to furnish, §58-37-35(k).
- Termination of insurance.
  - Authorized reasons, §58-37-50.
- Withdrawal from membership.
  - Recoupment of assessment, §58-37-40(f).

**Rental agencies,** §20-281.

**Rental car companies.**

- Limited license to sell insurance, §58-33-17.

**Rental vehicles.**

- Coverage of policy, §20-281.
- Enforcement of provisions.
  - Cooperation in enforcement, §20-282.
- Misdemeanors.
  - Violations of provisions, §20-284.
- Registration.
  - Plates.
    - Compliance with provisions prerequisite to issuance, §20-283.
- Requirements, §20-281.
- Sales or solicitation.
  - Rental car company representatives.
    - Agent license required, §66-205.
- Violations of provisions.
  - Misdemeanor, §20-284.

**Repair of damage.**

- Selection of repair service or source by claimant.
  - Civil penalties for violations, §58-3-180(c).
  - Generally, §58-3-180(a), (b).

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE** —Cont'd

**Repair service or source of repair.**

- Recommendation of particular service by insurer or insurer representative, §58-3-180(b1).
  - Civil penalty for violating provisions, §58-3-180(c).
  - Insurer representative defined, §58-3-180(d).
  - Provisions included in nonfleet policy forms, §58-3-180(b2).
- Selection of repair service or source for repair.
  - Amount paid regardless of selection, §58-3-180(b).
  - Civil penalty for violating provisions, §58-3-180(c).
  - Policy to allow claimant to select, §58-3-180(a).

**Safe driver incentive plan,** §58-36-65(a) to (m).

- Accident or moving violations, §58-36-75.
- Surcharge for accident when operating fire, rescue or law enforcement vehicle.
  - Prohibited when responding to emergency, §58-36-75(d).
- Surcharges for major, intermediate and minor at-fault accidents, §58-36-75(a).
  - Conviction of moving violation in connection with accident, §58-36-75(f1).
  - Definitions, §58-36-75(a), (g).
  - No premium surcharge permitted, §58-36-75(a1), (a2), (d).
- Surcharges for speeding.
  - Surcharge not permitted, §58-36-75(f).

**Safety belts.**

- Child restraint systems.
  - Failure to comply with provisions, §20-137.1(d).
- Failure to use not to result in surcharge, §20-135.2A(f).

**Salvage vehicles.**

- Surrender of title to vehicles deemed salvage vehicle, §20-109.1.

**Satisfaction of claims,** §20-279.21(f).

**Security,** §20-279.5.

**Selection of repair service or source for repair.**

- Amount paid regardless of selection, §58-3-180(b).
- Civil penalty for violating provisions, §58-3-180(c).
- Policy to allow claimant to select, §58-3-180(a).
- Recommendation of particular service by insurer or insurer representative, §58-3-180(b1).
  - Insurer representative defined, §58-3-180(d).
  - Provisions included in nonfleet policy forms, §58-3-180(b2).

**Self-insurers,** §§20-279.5, 20-279.33.

- Religious organizations, §20-279.33A.

**State-owned vehicles.**

- Liability insurance required, §58-31-50.
- Safety program, §58-31-52(a) to (e).

**Taxicab operators,** §20-280.

- Policies, §20-279.21(c).

**Termination of policy.**

- Action by division when notified of termination.
  - Correction of division records.
    - Response establishing no lapse, §20-311(a).
  - Division hearings, §20-316.
  - Notice to owner, §20-311(a).
  - Penalty amount, §20-311(b).
  - Penalty and revocation of registration, §20-311(a).
  - Penalty only assessed, §20-311(a).
  - Revocation of registration pending response, §20-311(a).
- Credit scoring basis for termination, §58-36-90.

**Transfer of title or interest.**

- Duties of insurance company as transferee, §20-75.

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE** —Cont'd

**Underinsured motorists,** §20-279.21(b).
- Amount insured or covered, §20-279.21(e).
- Excess liability policies.
  - Limitation or exclusion of coverage, §58-3-152.
- Notice to insured regarding ability to purchase coverage, §20-279.21(m).
  - Failure of insurer to comply, §20-279.21(o).
- Provisions not requiring purchase of greater amounts, §20-279.21(n).

**Uniform interpretation,** §20-279.38.

**Uninsured motorists,** §20-279.21(b).
- Amount insured or covered, §20-279.21(e).
- Covenant not to enforce judgment against owner of uninsured vehicle.
  - Judgment in excess of policy limits, §20-279.21(l).
- Excess liability policies.
  - Limitation or exclusion of coverage, §58-3-152.
- Notice to insured regarding ability to purchase coverage, §20-279.21(m).
  - Failure of insurer to comply, §20-279.21(o).
- Provisions not requiring purchase of greater amounts, §20-279.21(n).

**Violations of insurance law generally,** §58-3-130.

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE POINTS.**

**At-fault accidents and certain moving violations,** §58-36-75(a) to (g).

**Classifications and safe driver incentive plan,** §58-36-65(a) to (m).

**MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE PLATES.**

See LICENSE PLATES.

**MOTOR VEHICLE LIENS.**

**Certificates of title.**
- Satisfaction of liens.
  - Surrender of title, §20-59.

**Mechanic's or storage liens.**
- Abandoned vehicles, §20-77(d).
- Assignment of enforcement actions to magistrates, §7A-211.1.
- District courts.
  - Enforcement of liens, §7A-211.1.
- Division to be notified of sale, §20-77(c).
- Persons servicing or repairing motor vehicles, §44A-2(d).
- Plates to be removed, §20-77(e).

**Possessory liens on personal property.**
- Action to regain possession.
  - Involuntary relinquishment of possession by lienor, §44A-6.1(a).
    - Appeal to district court for trial de novo, §44A-6.1(b).
- Enforcement of lien by sale, §44A-4(b).
- General provisions, §§44A-1 to 44A-6.1.
  - See LIENS.
- Persons servicing or repairing motor vehicles, §44A-2(d).

**Self-service storage facility lien.**
- Enforcement of lien by sale or other disposition.
  - Notice and hearing where property motor vehicle, §44A-43(b).

**Small claim actions.**
- Enforcement of motor vehicle mechanic and storage liens, §7A-211.1.

**MOTOR VEHICLE MANUFACTURERS.**

**Action for violations,** §20-308.1.

**Advertising.**
- False or misleading advertising, §20-305.

**MOTOR VEHICLE MANUFACTURERS** —Cont'd

**Advertising** —Cont'd
- Name of licensee to appear, §20-290(c).

**Applicability of article,** §20-308.2(a), (e).

**Bonds, surety.**
- Licenses, §20-288(e).
  - Cancellation, refusal to renew, §20-288(f), (g).

**Captive finance sources,** §§20-308.2 to 20-308.22.
- See MOTOR VEHICLE CAPTIVE FINANCE SOURCES.

**Certificates of origin.**
- Sale by dealer to consumer-purchaser.
  - Assignment of manufacturer's certificate of origin, §20-52.1(c).
  - Sworn statement where certificate not available, §20-52.1(d).
- Transfer between dealers, §20-52.1(b).
- Transfer between manufacturers, §20-52.1(a).

**Certificates of title,** §20-79(b).
- Sale by dealer to consumer-purchaser.
  - Sworn statement where certificate not available, §20-52.1(d).

**Charging dealers for merchandise, tools or equipment.**
- Challenging charge.
  - Mediation settlement conference, requested, §20-301.1(b).
- Itemized description of charge.
  - Receipt by dealer prior to charging or debiting account, §20-301.1(a).
- Mediation settlement conference, requested.
  - Challenging charge, §20-301.1(b).

**Choice of law clause.**
- No affect on written instrument, §20-308.2(b).

**Coercion of dealers,** §§20-304, 20-305.

**Commercial code.**
- Definition of seller, §25-2-103.

**Corporations.**
- Responsibility of licensee for acts of officers, directors and other representatives, §20-299(a).

**Dealers.**
- Computer systems.
  - Protection of dealership data, §20-305.7.
- Ownership interest in, §20-305.2(a).
  - Inapplicability of previsions, §20-305.2(b).

**Definitions,** §20-4.01.
- Licenses, §20-286.

**Discrimination among dealers,** §20-305.6.

**Fees.**
- License fees, §20-289.

**Franchise agreements with dealers.**
- Applicability of provisions to existing and future franchises, §20-307.
- Certain provisions not applicable to manufacturers of mobile or manufactured type housing or recreational trailers, §20-305.5.
- Franchise-related form agreements, §20-297.1.
- Jurisdiction for action, §20-307.1.

**Illegal conduct.**
- Use of subsidiary, affiliated or controlled business entity to accomplish, §20-308.2(d).

**Instrument in violation of article.**
- Null and void, §20-308.2(c).

**Lemon law,** §§20-351 to 20-351.10.
- See LEMON LAW.

**Licenses.**
- Actions.
  - Power of commissioner to bring actions, §20-301(d).

**MOTOR VEHICLE MANUFACTURERS** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
  Advertising.
    Name of licensee to appear, §20-290(c).
  Agents.
    Responsibility for conduct of agents, §20-299(b).
  Applicability of article, §20-308.2.
  Applications, §20-288(a).
    Information required, §20-288(a), (b).
    Time to act upon, §20-295.
  Bonds, surety, §20-288(e).
    Cancellation, refusal to renew, §20-288(f), (g).
  Civil penalty for violations by licensees, §20-287(b).
  Civil penalty for violations by unlicensed persons, §20-287(c).
  Commissioner of motor vehicles.
    Appeals from commissioner, §20-300.
    Powers, §20-301.
    Promotion of interests of retail buyers, §20-301(a).
    Rules and regulations, §20-302.
  Corporations.
    Acts of officers, directors and other representatives, §20-299(a).
  Dealer's notice, protest, etc., to commissioner.
    Tolling of filing period pending resolution of process between dealer and manufacturer, §20-301(f).
  Definitions, §20-286.
  Denial.
    Grounds, §20-294.
    Hearing, §§20-295, 20-296.
    Notice, §20-296.
  Exception to license requirement, §20-287(a).
  Expiration, §20-288(c).
  Factory branch agent.
    Responsibility of licensee for acts of agent, §20-299(b).
  Factory representatives.
    Carrying and displaying license, §20-291.
    Employer to be named on license, §20-291.
  Fees, §20-289(a).
    Disposition, §20-289(b).
  Hearings.
    Denial, §§20-295, 20-296.
    Discovery, §20-301(e).
    Notice, §20-305.3.
    Powers of commissioner, §20-301(c).
    Suspension or revocation, §20-296.
  Legislative declaration, §20-285.
  Misdemeanors.
    Violations of provisions, §20-308.
  Mobile or manufactured type housing or recreational trailers.
    Certain provisions not applicable to manufacturers of, §20-305.5.
  Notice.
    Denial, §20-296.
    Hearings, §20-305.3.
    Suspension or revocation, §20-296.
  Partnerships.
    Acts of partners and other representatives, §20-299(a).
  Places of business.
    Licenses to list, §20-290(a).
  Required to do business, §20-287(a).
  Rules and regulations, §20-302.
  Suspension or revocation.
    Grounds, §20-294.
    Hearing, §20-296.

**MOTOR VEHICLE MANUFACTURERS** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
  Suspension or revocation —Cont'd
    Notice, §20-296.
  Term, §20-288(c).
  Unfair and deceptive practices.
    Power of commissioner to prevent, §20-301(b).
  Violations of provisions.
    Misdemeanors, §20-308.
**Mediation settlement conference.**
  Charges by manufacturer for merchandise, tools and equipment, §20-301.1(b).
**Monopolies.**
  Prohibited acts, §§20-304, 20-305, 20-305.2.
**New motor vehicles warranties act,** §§20-351 to 20-351.10.
  See LEMON LAW.
**Partnerships.**
  Responsibility of licensee for acts of partners and other representatives, §20-299(a).
**Records.**
  Retention and inspection of certain records, §20-297.
**Registration,** §20-79(a).
  Fees, §20-87.
**Restraint of trade.**
  Prohibited acts, §§20-304, 20-305, 20-305.2.
**Signs displaying manufacturer's name.**
  Coercing dealer to purchase or lease, §20-305.
**Successor manufacturers.**
  Locating or relocating same line make franchise within relevant market area of former franchisee, §20-305.2(d).
    Definitions, §20-305.2(c).
    Former franchisee defined, §20-305.2(c).
    Relevant market area defined, §20-305.2(c).
    Successor manufacturer defined, §20-305.2(c).
**Varying price charged to dealer for new motor vehicles,** §20-305.
**Warranties.**
  New motor vehicles warranties act, §§20-351 to 20-351.10.
    See LEMON LAW.
  Obligations as to, §20-305.1.

**MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS.**
**Felony larceny,** §14-72.8.

**MOTOR VEHICLE RACING EVENTS.**
**Alcoholic beverage permit to recreation districts,** §18B-1006(j).

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION.**
**Agricultural spreader vehicles.**
  Defined, exemption, §20-51.
**Applications,** §20-52(a).
  Authority of division to grant or refuse, §20-44.
  False statements.
    Misdemeanors, §20-111.
  New vehicles, §20-52(b).
**Audits.**
  International registration plan.
    Audit of vehicle registrations under, §20-91.
**Automatic reciprocity of vehicle registered in another jurisdiction,** §20-4.8.
**Bond required for commission contractors,** §20-63A.
**Buses.**
  Fees, §20-87.
  Interchange of passenger buses with nonresident common carriers, §20-87.1.

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION**—Cont'd
**Buses**—Cont'd
  Permanent license plates for city-owned buses or trolleys, §20-84(b).
**Business vehicles.**
  Marking of certain business vehicles, §20-101.
**Cards.**
  Alteration with fraudulent intent.
    Felony, §20-71(a).
  Branding.
    Salvage and other vehicles, §20-71.3.
  Contents, §20-57(b).
  Copies.
    Additional copies, §20-57(b).
  Dismantling or wrecking vehicles.
    Return of evidence of registration, §20-61.
  Display, §20-57(c).
  Electronic application, §20-63(i).
  Evidence.
    Registered or declared weight.
      Prima facie evidence, §20-26(b1).
  Forgery.
    Felony, §20-71(a).
  Issuance, §20-57(a).
  Loss or mutilation.
    Application for new card, §20-68(a).
  New engine installed or new engine or serial number issued.
    Surrender of card, §20-70(b).
  Renewal.
    Issuance of new card, §20-66(b).
  Signature, §20-57(c).
  Weight of vehicles.
    Prima facie evidence of registered or declared weight, §20-26(b1).
**Change of address.**
  Notice to division, §20-67(a).
**Child support enforcement.**
  Access to information maintained by department of transportation.
    Powers of department of health and human services, §110-129.1(a).
  Refusal to issue registration.
    Delinquent obligors or individuals not in compliance with orders, §§20-50.4(b), 110-142, 110-142.2.
**Church buses.**
  Permanent license plates for Sunday transportation vehicles, §20-84(b).
**Civil air patrol.**
  Permanent license plates for patrol vehicles, §20-84(b).
**Congress.**
  Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Contract agent for issuing.**
  Guaranty bond required for commission contractors, §20-63A.
  Temporary location for issuing.
    Posting notice of designation prior to closing, failure, criminal penalty, §20-63(h2).
**Contracts for issuance of cards or renewal stickers.**
  Division contracts, §20-63(h), (h1).
**Counties.**
  Permanent license plates for county vehicles, §20-84(b).
**County assessors sent lists of vehicles registered,** §20-50.3.
**Dealers.**
  Application, §20-79(a).
  Fees, §20-87.

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION**—Cont'd
**Dealers**—Cont'd
  Transfer of dealer registration, §20-79(f).
  Violations of provisions.
    Penalty, §20-79(e).
**Death of owner.**
  Continuation of registration, §20-64(e).
**Delinquent taxes or child support.**
  Refusal to register vehicles, §20-50.4.
**Disaster relief vehicles.**
  Permanent license plates for privately owned vehicles dedicated to support of disaster relief, §20-84(b).
**Dismantling or wrecking vehicles.**
  Return of evidence of registration, §20-61.
**Duplication fees,** §20-67(c).
**Electric personal assistive mobility devices.**
  Exemption, §§20-51, 20-175.6(b).
**Electronic application and collection of fees,** §20-63(i).
**Evidence.**
  Cards.
    Registered or declared weight.
      Prima facie evidence, §20-26(b1).
  Ownership of vehicle, §20-71.1(b).
    Certificate of commissioner of motor vehicles as to ownership, §8-37.
**Exemptions from requirements,** §20-51.
**Expiration,** §20-66(g), (h).
**False or fraudulent statement.**
  Rescission and cancellation, §20-110(h).
**Farm tractors.**
  Exemptions from requirements, §20-51.
**Federal motor carrier safety regulations.**
  Marking of vehicles subject to, §20-101.
**Fees.**
  Additional fees, §20-85(a1).
  Additional local taxes, §20-97(e).
  Carriers.
    Property-hauling vehicles, §20-88.
    Records.
      Failure, common neglect or refusal to keep, §20-91(c).
    Reports.
      Failure, common neglect or refusal to make, §20-91(c).
  Carrying charge.
    Partial payment, §20-94.
  Cities and towns.
    Additional tax by certain cities and towns authorized, §20-97(a).
  Common carriers of passengers, §20-87.
  Contract carriers, §20-87.
  Copies of registration card, §20-57(b).
  Dealers, §20-87.
  Destroyed vehicles.
    Credit, §20-100.
  Disposition of fees collected, §20-85(b).
  Driveaway companies, §20-87.
  Electronic collection, §20-63(i).
  House trailers, §20-87.
  International registration plan, §20-86.1(a).
  Junked vehicles.
    Credit, §20-100.
  Limousine vehicles, §20-87.
  Low speed vehicles, §20-87.
  Manufacturers, §20-87.
  Motorcycles, §20-87.
  Municipalities.
    Taxi tax, §20-97(d).
    Vehicle taxes, §20-97(b), (c).

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Fees** —Cont'd
North Carolina's eastern region.
Registration tax on motor vehicles within region, §158-42.
Operation of vehicles without registration plates subject to civil penalty, §20-118.3.
Partial payments, §20-94.
Passenger vehicles, §§20-87, 20-87.1.
Permanent license plates, §20-84(a).
Property-hauling vehicles, §20-88.
Prorated fee for license plate issued for other than a year, §20-95(a).
Exceptions to provisions, §20-95(b).
Plate with renewal sticker, §20-95(a1).
Schedule of fees, §20-85(a).
Special mobile equipment, §20-87.
Taxes credited to highway fund, §20-97(a).
Taxicabs, §20-87.
U-drive-it vehicles, §20-87.
**Felonies.**
Altering or forging registration card, §20-71(a).
**Financial responsibility.**
Maintenance of financial responsibility continuously throughout period of registration, §20-309(a).
Prerequisite to registration, §20-309(a), (b).
Revocation of registration when financial responsibility not in effect, §20-311.
Failure of owner to deliver certificate of registration and plates after revocation, §20-312.
Hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.
Reregistration of vehicle, §20-309(d), (e).
Rescinding of revocation, §20-309(e).
**Fire departments.**
Permanent license plates for rural fire department vehicles, §20-84(b).
**Foreign vehicles,** §20-53(a).
Defined, §20-4.01.
Interstate operation of vehicle registered in another state.
Registration in state, §20-53(b).
**For-hire vehicles.**
Fees, §20-87.
**Fuel taxes.**
Revocation of registration.
Civil penalty for buying or selling non-tax-paid fuel, §20-88.01(b).
Failure to register for or comply with road tax, §20-88.01(a).
**Impaired driving.**
Revocation of registration.
Impaired driving while license revoked as result of prior impaired driving license revocation, §20-54.1.
**Implements of husbandry.**
Exemptions from requirements, §20-51.
**Indexes,** §20-56(a).
**Inoperable vehicles.**
Labeled registration card, §20-53.1(c).
**Inspection prior to renewal,** §20-66(j).
**Insurance.**
Cancellation of nonrenewal of owner's financial responsibility.
Prerequisites for retention of registration, §20-309(d), (e).
**International registration plan,** §20-86.1.
Audit of vehicle registrations under, §20-91(b).
Assessment of registrant for deficiencies, §20-91(c).

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Internet.**
Contract online motor vehicle registration vendor, §20-63(j), (k).
**Interstate operation,** §20-53(b).
**Justice academy,** §17D-4.
**License plates.**
See LICENSE PLATES.
**Local boards of education.**
Permanent license plates for board vehicles, §20-84(b).
**Logging vehicles.**
Fees, §20-88.02.
**Low speed vehicles.**
Defined, §20-4.01.
Fees, §20-87.
**Mail.**
Registration by mail, §20-85.1(a), (c).
**Manufacturers.**
Application, §20-79(a).
Fees, §20-87.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §20-79(e).
**Mental health and human services commission.**
Permanent license plates for commission vehicles, §20-84(b).
**Misdemeanors.**
Manufacturers and dealers.
Violations of provisions, §20-79(e).
Violations of registration provisions generally, §20-111.
**Mopeds.**
Exemptions from requirements, §20-51.
**Motor carriers.**
Rescission and cancellation.
Subject to order to cease operations, §20-110(m).
**Motorcycles.**
Fees, §20-87.
**Municipalities.**
Permanent license plates for municipal vehicles, §20-84(b).
**Nonresidents.**
Applicability of resident provisions, §20-83(c).
Trailers, §20-83(a).
Trip licenses, §20-83(b).
**North Carolina's eastern region.**
Registration tax on motor vehicles within region, §158-42.
**One-day title service,** §20-85.1(b).
**Online motor vehicle registration vendor,** §20-63(j), (k).
**Orphans and orphanages.**
Permanent license plates for orphanage vehicles, §20-84(b).
**Passenger vehicles.**
Fees, §20-87.
**Permanent registration plates.**
Certificate of title fee not collected from holder of permanent plates, §20-85(c).
Eligibility, §20-84(b).
Fees, §20-84(a).
Highway patrol, §20-84(c).
Issuance, §20-84(a).
Trucks and tractor trailers, §20-88(l).
**Property-hauling vehicles.**
Axle-group weight penalties.
Vehicles gross weight exceeds declared gross weight, §20-88(k).
Detention to collect fees or taxes owed, §20-96(a).
Storage of vehicle, §20-96(a).

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION** —Cont'd

**Property-hauling vehicles** —Cont'd

- Fees.
  - Determination of weight, §20-88(a).
  - Increase of fee where vehicle fee determined according to weight, §20-88(i).
  - Schedule of weights and rates, §20-88(b).
  - Solid tires.
    - Double rates, §20-88(b).
  - Trailers and semitrailers, §20-88(c), (d).
- Heavy vehicles subject to use tax imposed by internal revenue code, §20-88(j).

**Property taxes.**

- Delinquent taxes, refusal to register, §20-50.4(a).
- Renewal of registration.
  - Property tax consolidation, §20-66(i).

**Public utilities.**

- Exemption of nonresident utility vehicles temporarily within state, §20-51.

**Radio emergency association of citizen teams.**

- Permanent license plates for team vehicles, §20-84(b).

**REACT teams.**

- Permanent license plates for team vehicles, §20-84(b).

**Reciprocity,** §§20-4.1 to 20-4.12.

- Agreements or arrangements.
  - Base-state registration reciprocity, §20-4.5.
  - Copies.
    - Availability, §20-4.10.
  - Existing agreements continued in force, §20-4.11.
  - Filing, §20-4.10.
  - Leased vehicles.
    - Extension of reciprocal privileges to lessees, §20-4.7.
  - Powers of commissioners, §§20-4.3, 20-4.4.
  - Provisions, §20-4.4(a).
  - Saving clause, §20-4.11.
  - Suspension of reciprocity benefits, §20-4.9.
  - Written agreements required, §20-4.10.
- Automatic reciprocity, §20-4.8.
- Base-state registration reciprocity, §20-4.5.
- Commercial vehicles.
  - Automatic reciprocity, §20-4.8.
  - Defined, §20-4.2(1).
- Commissioner of motor vehicles.
  - Agreements or arrangements.
    - Powers as to, §§20-4.3, 20-4.4.
  - Defined, §20-4.2(2).
- Construction and interpretation.
  - Supplemental nature of provisions, §20-4.12.
- Declaration of policy, §20-4.1.
- Definitions, §20-4.2.
- Division.
  - Defined, §20-4.2(3).
- Jurisdiction.
  - Defined, §20-4.2(4).
- Leased vehicles.
  - Extension of reciprocal privileges to lessees, §20-4.7.
- Policy of state, §20-4.1.
- Properly registered.
  - Defined, §20-4.2(5).
- Rental vehicles, §20-84.2(b).
- Supplemental nature of provisions, §20-4.12.
- Suspension of reciprocity benefits, §20-4.9.
- Taxes and fees.
  - Equalizing taxes and fees, §20-4.4(b).

**Reconstructed vehicles,** §20-53(a).

- Defined, §20-4.01.

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION** —Cont'd

**Records,** §20-56(a).

- Carriers.
  - Failure, common neglect or refusal to keep, §20-91(c).
- Examination on receipt of application, §20-55.

**Red Cross.**

- Permanent license plates for chapter vehicles, §20-84(b).

**Refusal.**

- Delinquent child support or taxes, §20-50.4.
- Grounds, §20-54.

**Regional transportation authority.**

- Vehicle registration tax, §§160A-613(b), 160A-623.

**Renewal.**

- Applications, §20-66(a).
  - Property tax consolidation, §20-66(i).
- Expiration, §20-66(g), (h).
- Inspection prior to renewal, §20-66(j).
- New plates and cards.
  - Issuance, §20-66(b).
- Stickers, §20-66(b).
  - Display, §20-66(c).
  - Expiration, §20-66(g).

**Rental vehicles.**

- Fees, §20-87.
- Information.
  - Commissioner may require, §20-84.2(c).
- Issuance of certificates and plates, §20-84.2(d).
- Nonresidents.
  - Reciprocity and exemption from registration fees.
    - When extended, §20-84.2(b).
- Records.
  - Required, §20-84.2(c).

**Replica vehicles.**

- Labeled registration card, §20-53.1(a).

**Required,** §20-50(a).

- Exemptions, §20-51.

**Rescission and cancellation.**

- False or fraudulent statement, §20-110(h).
- Motor carriers.
  - Subject to order to cease operations, §20-110(m).
- Registration stands suspended or revoked, §20-110(j).
- Stolen or embezzled vehicle, §20-110(i).
- Unlawful use of card or plates, §20-110(b).
- Vehicle unsafe or unfit to operate, §20-110(a).

**Rescue squads.**

- Permanent license plates for squad vehicles, §20-84(b).

**Revocation.**

- Child support enforcement, §20-50.4(b).
- Impaired driving while license revoked as result of prior impaired driving license revocation, §20-54.1(a).
  - Seized vehicle, §20-54.1(b).
- Road tax.
  - Civil penalty for buying or selling non-tax-paid fuel.
    - Failure to pay, §20-88.01(b).
  - Failure to register for or comply with road tax, §20-88.01(a).

**Road tax.**

- Revocation of registration.
  - Civil penalty for buying or selling non-tax-paid fuel.
    - Failure to pay, §20-88.01(b).
  - Failure to register for or comply with road tax, §20-88.01(a).

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Rules and regulations.**
  International registration plan, §20-86.1(b).
**Safety or emission inspection.**
  Required prior to renewal, §20-66(j).
**Salvage vehicles.**
  Registration cards to be branded, §20-71.3.
**Schedule of fees,** §20-85.
**School buses,** §115C-520.
**Seizure of registration.**
  By division, §20-45(a).
  By law enforcement officers, §20-45(c).
**Specially constructed vehicles,** §20-53(a).
  Defined, §20-4.01.
  Inoperable vehicles.
    Labeled registration card, §20-53.1(c).
  Labeled registration card, §20-53.1(c).
  Replica vehicles.
    Labeled registration card, §20-53.1(a).
  Review of classification determination.
    Vehicle determination committee, §20-53.3(a).
      Members, §20-53.3(b).
      Terms, §20-53.3(c).
      Vehicle classification review request, §20-53.3(a).
  Street rod.
    Labeled registration card, §20-53.1(b).
**Special mobile equipment.**
  Fees, §20-87.
**State board of education.**
  Permanent license plates for board vehicles, §20-84(b).
**State of North Carolina.**
  Permanent license plates for state owned vehicles, §20-84(b).
**Stickers.**
  Prorated fee for license plate issued for other than a year.
    Plate with renewal sticker, §20-95(a1).
**Stolen or embezzled vehicle.**
  Rescission and cancellation, §20-110(i).
**Street rod.**
  Labeled registration card, §20-53.1(b).
**Surrender of registration.**
  Notice, failure to surrender, §20-45(b).
**Tax delinquency.**
  Refusal to register, §20-50.4(a).
**Temporary location for issuance.**
  Designation on closing contract license plate agency, §20-63(h2).
**Titling.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING.
**Toll collection on turnpike projects.**
  Open road tolls.
    Penalty for failure to pay.
      Blocking of registration renewal, §136-89.217(a).
**Total loss claim.**
  Insurance company to mark card, §20-71.3(a1).
**Towns.**
  Permanent license plates for town vehicles, §20-84(b).
**Trailers.**
  Nonresidents, §20-83(a).
**Transfer of title or interest.**
  Card.
    Duties of transferor as to, §20-72(a).
**Trolleys.**
  Permanent license plates for city-owned buses or trackless trolleys, §20-84(b).

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Tuberculosis association.**
  Permanent license plates for association vehicles, §20-84(b).
**U-drive-it passenger vehicles.**
  Fees, §20-87.
**Unlawful use of card or plates.**
  Rescission and cancellation, §20-110(b).
**Unsafe vehicles or vehicle unfit to operate.**
  Cancellation of registration, §20-110(a).
**Utilities commission.**
  Marking of vehicles subject to regulation by, §20-101.
**Violations of provisions.**
  Felonies, §20-71(a).
  Prohibited acts generally, §20-111.
**Vocational rehabilitation.**
  Permanent license plates for division of vocational rehabilitation services vehicles, §20-84(b).
**Weight of vehicles and loads.**
  Registration cards.
    Prima facie evidence of registered or declared weight, §20-26(b1).
**Wheelchairs.**
  Motorized wheelchairs.
    Exemptions from requirements, §20-51.

**MOTOR VEHICLE RENTALS.**
See RENTAL VEHICLES.

**MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
**Actions.**
  Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**Actual cost exceeding estimate.**
  Notice to customer, §20-354.5(a).
  Retaining vehicle for refusal to pay excessive charges, §20-354.5(d).
**Advertising.**
  Truthful advertisements of costs.
    Definition of private passenger vehicles, §66-285(a).
    Requirements, §66-285(b).
    Violations, §66-285(b), (c).
**Applicability of provisions,** §20-354.1.
**Attorneys' fees.**
  Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**Auctions and auctioneers.**
  Applicability of repair provisions to work done for motor vehicle auctions, §20-354.1.
**Bailments.**
  Exceeding estimate.
    Shop not to retain vehicle for refusal to pay excessive charges, §20-354.5(d).
**Bills.**
  Fraudulently altering, §20-354.8.
    Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**Canceling order for repair after diagnostic work done.**
  Payment for work actually done, §20-354.5(b).
  Re-assembly of vehicle to be expeditious, §20-354.5(b).
**Charging more than estimate,** §20-354.5(c).
**Copy of estimate,** §20-354.3(c).
**Counties.**
  Inapplicability of provisions to governmental functions, §20-354.1.
**Crash parts.**
  Nonoriginal crash repair parts.
    Definitions, §58-36-95(a).
    Disclosure to claimant by insurer.
      Estimate of repair based on use, §58-36-95(b).

**MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS** —Cont'd
**Crash parts** —Cont'd
  Nonoriginal crash repair parts —Cont'd
    Fraud.
      Billing for original parts, §58-36-95(c).
      Reporting, §58-36-95(d).
    Repair facility submitting invoice for original repair part, §58-36-90(b).
    Reporting fraud, §58-36-90(c).
  Original equipment manufactured crash parts, coverage specifying.
    Development of policy endorsement permitting policyholders election, §58-36-41.
**Customers.**
  Defined, §20-354.2.
**Damages.**
  Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**Definitions,** §20-354.2.
**Diagnostic work completed.**
  Repair not authorized.
    Payment for work actually done, §20-354.5(b).
    Re-assembly of vehicle to be expeditious, §20-354.5(b).
**Discarding or selling parts removed from customer's vehicle,** §20-354.5(e).
**Disclosures of rights to customers.**
  Signs, §20-354.7.
**Employees.**
  Defined, §20-354.2.
**Estimates.**
  Authorization to do estimate.
    Required if payment for estimate required, §20-354.4(a).
  Charge for preparing.
    Disclosure, §20-354.4(a).
  Contents, §20-354.3(a).
  Copy of estimate, §20-354.3(c).
  Disclosures of rights to customers, §20-354.7.
  Exceeding estimate.
    Charging more than estimate, §20-354.5(c).
      Retaining vehicle for refusal to pay excessive charges, §20-354.5(d).
    Notice to customer, §20-354.5(a).
  Fraudulently altering, §20-354.8.
    Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
  Waiver, §20-354.3(b).
    Implied partial waiver of estimate, §20-354.3(d).
    Requiring waiver.
      Prohibited, §20-354.4(b).
  When estimate not required, §20-354.3(e).
**Farm equipment.**
  Applicability of provisions to farm vehicles, §20-354.1.
**Farm tractors.**
  Applicability of provisions to farm vehicles, §20-354.1.
**Fraud.**
  Altering estimate, bill, etc., §20-354.8.
    Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
  Deceptive statements, etc., §20-354.8.
    Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**Injunctions.**
  Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**Insurance policies covering repair.**
  Civil penalty for violating provision, §58-3-180(c).
  Recommendation of particular repair service by insurer, §58-3-180(b1), (b2), (d).
  Selection of repair service by claimant, §58-3-180(a).
**Invoices.**
  Contents, §20-354.6.

**MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS** —Cont'd
**Invoices** —Cont'd
  Providing upon completed repair, §20-354.6.
**Leaving vehicle when shop not open.**
  Implied partial waiver of estimate, §20-354.3(d).
**Low cost repairs.**
  Applicability of provisions, §20-354.1.
**Misrepresentation.**
  Dangerous condition of vehicle, §20-354.8.
    Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
  Repairs necessary, §20-354.8.
    Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
  Repairs not actually made, §20-354.8.
    Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**Motor vehicles.**
  Defined, §20-354.2.
**Municipalities.**
  Inapplicability of provisions to governmental functions, §20-354.1.
**New parts.**
  Substituting used, rebuilt, etc., for new replacement parts deceptively, §20-354.8.
    Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**Parts.**
  Description of parts used in repair.
    Invoice to contain, §20-354.6.
  Disclosures of rights to customers, §20-354.7.
  Return, §20-354.5(e).
  Substituting used, rebuilt, etc., for new replacement parts deceptively, §20-354.8.
    Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**Rebuilding vehicle.**
  Variances to specifications.
    Nondisclosure to customer, §20-354.8.
      Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**Rental vehicles.**
  Applicability of provisions to vehicles for hire, §20-354.1.
**Repair orders.**
  Cancellation, §20-354.4(a).
  Copy not given to customer, §20-354.8.
    Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
  Statement of repairs not included.
    Inducing customer to sign, §20-354.8.
      Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**Return of parts,** §20-354.5(e).
  Disclosures of rights to customers, §20-354.7.
**Scope of provisions,** §20-354.1.
**Shops.**
  Motor vehicle repair shops.
    Defined, §20-354.2.
**Short title,** §20-354.
**Signs.**
  Disclosures of rights to customers, §20-354.7.
**State of North Carolina.**
  Inapplicability of provisions to governmental functions, §20-354.1.
**Third party waiving right to receive estimates.**
  Inapplicability of provisions, §20-354.1.
**Title of act.**
  Short title, §20-354.
**Truth in advertising.**
  Truthful advertisements of costs in servicing or repairing private passenger vehicles.
    Definition of private passenger vehicles, §66-285(a).
    Requirements, §66-285(b).
    Violations, §66-285(b), (c).
**Unauthorized repairs and charges,** §20-354.8.
  Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.

**MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS** —Cont'd
**United States.**
  Inapplicability of provisions to governmental functions, §20-354.1.
**Used parts.**
  Disclosures of rights to customers, §20-354.7.
  Return of parts, §20-354.5(e).
  Substituting used, rebuilt, etc., for new replacement parts deceptively, §20-354.8.
    Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**Waiver of estimate,** §20-354.3(b).
  Implied partial waiver of estimate, §20-354.3(d).
  Requiring waiver.
    Prohibited, §20-354.4(b).

**MOTOR VEHICLES.**
**Abandoned and derelict motor vehicles,** §§20-137.6 to 20-137.14.
  See ABANDONED MOTOR VEHICLES.
**Accidents.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS.
**Advertising and sales practices, rental vehicles,** §§66-200 to 66-207.
  See RENTAL VEHICLES.
**Air bags.**
  Unlawful installation or reinstallation, §20-136.2.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Chemical analysis of impairing substances in blood generally.
    See IMPAIRED DRIVING.
  Generally.
    See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
  Habitual drunkards.
    Issuance of drivers' licenses to prohibited, §20-9(c).
  Impaired driving generally.
    See IMPAIRED DRIVING.
**Alternative fuel vehicles.**
  Energy credit and banking act.
    Participation by state departments institutions and agencies.
      Purchase, §143-58.4.
  Special license plates, §20-79.4(b).
  State goal to purchase new or replacement vehicles, §143-215.107C(b).
    Alternative fueled vehicle defined, §143-215.107C(a).
    Report on progress, §143-215.107C(c).
**Ambulances.**
  See AMBULANCES.
**Antifreeze.**
  Generally, §§106-579.1 to 106-579.14.
    See ANTIFREEZE.
**Antique vehicles.**
  Abandoned and derelict motor vehicles.
    Exemption from provisions, §20-137.14.
  Dealers.
    Temporary supplemental license.
      Off-premises sales, §20-292.1.
  Historic vehicle owner special registration, §20-132.
  Property taxes.
    Defined, §105-330.9(a).
    Special class, assessment, §105-330.9(b).
  Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Arrest for motor vehicle offenses.**
  See ARREST.
**Associations,** §§58-69-2 to 58-69-60.
  See MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS.

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Bailment, lease or rental of vehicle or draft animal.**
  Protection of bailor against bailee's acts, §§14-165 to 14-169.
    See BAILMENTS.
**Bicycles.**
  See BICYCLES.
**Bonds, surety.**
  See BONDS, SURETY.
**Breaking and entering.**
  Preparation to commit breaking and entering into motor vehicle.
    Criminal penalty, §14-56.4(d).
    Definitions, §14-56.4(a).
    Inapplicability to certain persons, §14-56.4(e).
    Master key, manipulative key or other lock-picking device or hot wiring device.
      Buying, selling or transferring, §14-56.4(c).
      Possession with intent to commit felony, larceny or unauthorized use, §14-56.4(b).
**Buses.**
  General provisions.
    See BUSES.
  School buses.
    See SCHOOL BUSES.
**Business vehicles.**
  Markings on certain vehicles, §20-101.
**Carriers.**
  General provisions.
    See CARRIERS.
  Motor carriers.
    See MOTOR CARRIERS.
**Cell phones.**
  Minors.
    Use while operating motor vehicle.
      Prohibition, fine, §§20-11(c), (e), (l), 20-137.3(b), (e).
        Definitions, §20-137.3(a).
        Exceptions, §20-137.3(d).
        Seizure or forfeiture, §20-137.3(c).
  School bus operators.
    Unlawful use while bus in motion, §20-137.4.
  Text messaging, electronic mail.
    Driving while using mobile phone for, §20-137.4A.
**Certificates of title generally.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING.
**Chemical analysis of impairing substances in blood.**
  Generally.
    See IMPAIRED DRIVING.
**Chop shops,** §14-72.7.
**Civil penalty assessed for violation.**
  Action for refund of penalty.
    Judicial review of department's decision, §20-178.1(c).
  Civil penalty and forfeiture fund.
    Proceeds remitted to, §20-178.1(e).
  Payment.
    Interest on overdue penalty, §20-178.1(d).
    Time limit, §20-178.1(a).
  Review by department of crime control and public safety, §20-178.1(b).
    Request, §20-178.1(b).
      Time limit for making, §20-178.1(a).
**Classified motor vehicles.**
  Property taxes, §§105-330 to 105-330.11.
    See MOTOR VEHICLE TAXES.
**Clubs,** §§58-69-2 to 58-69-60.
  See MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS.

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Commercial drivers' licenses,** §§20-37.10 to 20-37.23.
  See COMMERCIAL DRIVERS' LICENSES.
**Commercial motor vehicle.**
  Defined, §20-4.01.
**Commercial vehicles generally.**
  See COMMERCIAL VEHICLES.
**Commissioner of motor vehicles.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLES COMMISSIONER.
**Confidential and private license plates.**
  Publicly owned vehicles, §20-39.1.
**Confidentiality.**
  Personal information in motor vehicle records, §20-43.1.
**Consignments.**
  Sale of used goods on consignment.
    Exemption to recordkeeping requirements, §66-67.2(d).
**Counties.**
  See COUNTIES.
**County owned vehicles.**
  Marking, private plates, confidential plates, §20-39.1.
**Crash parts.**
  Nonoriginal crash repair parts.
    Definitions, §58-36-95(a).
    Disclosure to claimant by insurer.
      Estimate of repair based on use, §58-36-95(b).
    Fraud.
      Billing for original parts, §58-36-95(c).
      Reporting, §58-36-95(d).
    Repair facility submitting invoice for original repair part, §58-36-90(b).
    Reporting fraud, §58-36-90(c).
  Original equipment manufactured crash parts, coverage specifying.
    Development of policy endorsement permitting policyholders election, §58-36-41.
**Criminal penalties generally.**
  Penalties not specified.
    Felonies, §20-177.
    Infractions or misdemeanors, §20-176.
**Custom-built vehicles.**
  Title, registration, §20-53.1.
**Damage to vehicle.**
  Failure to disclose.
    Transfer of vehicle, §20-71.4.
**Dealers.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS.
**Death by motor vehicle,** §20-141.4.
  Felony death by vehicle, §20-141.4(a1).
    Aggravated felony death by vehicle, §20-141.4(a5).
    Repeat offenders.
      Second degree murder, §20-141.4(a6).
  Mandatory revocation of driver's license, §20-17(a).
    Permanent revocation, §20-19(i).
  Misdemeanor death by vehicle death by vehicle, §20-141.4(a2).
  No double prosecution for manslaughter, §20-141.4(c).
  Punishments, §20-141.4(b).
**Defect or disease affecting operation of vehicle.**
  Certificate of condition.
    Required, §20-7(e).
**Definitions,** §20-4.01.
  Mercury switch removal, §130A-310.50.

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Department of administration.**
  Assignment of suitable transportation to state employee or agency, §143-341.
**Department of health and human services.**
  Regulating operation of motor vehicles generally, §143-116.7.
**Diesel powered vehicles.**
  Manufacturer's warranty.
    Vehicles purchased by state, §20-351.11.
**Discharge of barreled weapon or firearm into.**
  While occupied or in operation, §14-34.1(a) to (c).
**Disclosure of personal information in motor vehicle records,** §20-43.1.
**Division of motor vehicles.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLES DIVISION.
**Driver's license compact,** §§20-4.21 to 20-4.30.
  See DRIVER'S LICENSE COMPACT.
**Drivers' licenses.**
  Commercial drivers' licenses generally, §§20-37.10 to 20-37.23.
    See COMMERCIAL DRIVERS' LICENSES.
  Generally.
    See DRIVERS' LICENSES.
**Driver's privacy protection act.**
  Disclosure of personal information in motor vehicle records, §20-43.1.
**Driver training school licensing.**
  Generally, §§20-320 to 20-328.
    See DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS.
**Driving without license.**
  Restricted licenses.
    Operating vehicle without complying with restriction.
      Deemed operating vehicle without license, §20-7(e).
**Drugs.**
  Impaired driving generally.
    See IMPAIRED DRIVING.
**Electric personal assistive mobility devices.**
  Defined, §§20-4.01, 20-175.6(a).
  Municipal regulation, §20-175.6(d).
  Registration and certificate of title.
    Exemption, §§20-51, 20-175.6(b).
  Use, §20-175.6(c).
**Electric vehicles.**
  Energy credit and banking act.
    Participation by state departments institutions and agencies.
      Purchase, §143-58.4.
  Low speed vehicle defined, §20-4.01.
  Operation on certain roadways, restrictions, equipment, registration, insurance, §20-121.1.
**Electronic mail.**
  Driving while using mobile phone for, §20-137.4A.
**Emergency medical services.**
  Ambulances.
    See AMBULANCES.
**Emissions.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLE EMISSIONS.
**Equipment.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT.
**Exemption from creditors' claims,** §1C-1601(a).
**Farm equipment, machinery, tractors, vehicles.**
  See FARM MACHINERY, VEHICLES AND IMPLEMENTS OF HUSBANDRY.
**Felony death by vehicle,** §20-141.4(a1).
  Aggravated felony death by vehicle, §20-141.4(a5).
  Mandatory revocation of license, §20-17(a).
  Punishments, §20-141.4(b).

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Felony death by vehicle** —Cont'd
  Repeat offenders.
    Second degree murder, §20-141.4(a6).
**Felony larceny of motor vehicle parts,** §14-72.8.
**Felony serious injury by vehicle,** §20-141.4(a3).
  Aggravated felony serious injury by vehicle, §20-141.4(a4).
  Punishments, §20-141.4(b).
**Felony violations.**
  Punished as class 1 felon, §20-177.
**Financial responsibility.**
  Act of 1957 generally, §§20-309 to 20-319.
    See MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY.
  Drivers' licenses.
    Proof required for issuance, forms of proof, §20-7(c1).
  Generally, §§20-279.1 to 20-284.
    See MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY.
**Fines generally.**
  See FINES.
**Foreign diplomat holding license issued by United States department of state.**
  Notice of to department of state.
    Violation of state or local traffic law, revocation order, §20-37.20.
**Foreign vehicles.**
  Registration, title, §20-53.
**Forfeitures.**
  See FORFEITURES.
**Franchise carriers.**
  See FRANCHISE CARRIERS.
**Franchises.**
  Motor vehicles dealers generally.
    See MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS.
**General penalty provisions, penalty not specified.**
  Felonies.
    Punishment as class 1 felon, §20-177.
  Infractions, §20-176(a).
    Maximum penalty authorized, §20-176(b).
  Misdemeanors, §20-176(a).
    Class 2 misdemeanors, §20-176(c).
    Imprisonment for certain violations, limitation, §20-176(c1).
  Negligence per se, determining.
    Crimes and infractions treated identically, §20-176(d).
**Gross receipts tax on short-term leases and rentals,** §160A-215.1.
**Height generally.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS.
**Highway patrol.**
  See HIGHWAY PATROL.
**Highway safety program.**
  Department of transportation.
    Powers and duties, §143B-360.
**Highways generally.**
  See HIGHWAYS, ROADS AND STREETS.
**Highway use tax,** §§105-187.1 to 105-187.10.
  See HIGHWAY USE TAX.
**Horns and warning devices.**
  Generally.
    See MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT.
  Sounding generally.
    See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS.
**Housemovers generally,** §§20-356 to 20-374.
  See MOVING COMPANIES.

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Ignition interlock system.**
  Limited driving privilege.
    Allowed, §20-179.3(g3).
    When interlock allowed, §20-179.3(g3).
    When required as condition, §20-179.3(g5).
**Infractions.**
  Generally.
    See INFRACTIONS.
  Penalty not specified, §20-176(a).
    Maximum penalty allowed, §20-176(b).
**Inspections generally,** §§20-183.2 to 20-183.8G.
  See MOTOR VEHICLE INSPECTIONS.
**Insurance.**
  Generally.
    See MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE.
  Rate bureau generally, §§58-36-1 to 58-36-120.
    See RATE BUREAU.
**Intersections.**
  Generally.
    See INTERSECTIONS.
**Junked and abandoned vehicles.**
  Municipal regulations, §160A-303.2.
  Regulation, restraint and prohibition, §153A-132.2.
  Removal and disposal, §§20-137.9, 20-137.13, 153A-132, 160A-303.
**Law enforcement officers.**
  Unmarked vehicles, private or confidential license plates, §20-39.1.
**Leases.**
  Bailment, lease or rental of vehicle or draft animals.
    Protection of bailor against bailee's acts, §§14-165 to 14-169.
      See BAILMENTS.
  Rental vehicles generally.
    See RENTAL VEHICLES.
**Lemon law,** §§20-351 to 20-351.10.
  See LEMON LAW.
**License plates.**
  See LICENSE PLATES.
**Licenses.**
  Commercial drivers' licenses, §§20-37.10 to 20-37.23.
    See COMMERCIAL DRIVERS' LICENSES.
  Dealers.
    See MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS.
  Drivers' licenses.
    See DRIVERS' LICENSES.
  Driver training schools, §§20-320 to 20-328.
    See DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS.
  Manufacturers.
    See MOTOR VEHICLE MANUFACTURERS.
**Liens.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLE LIENS.
**Lights.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT.
**Loads generally.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS.
**Low speed vehicles.**
  Defined, §20-4.01.
  Operation on certain roadways, restrictions, equipment, registration, insurance, §20-121.1.
  Registration fees, §20-87.
**Lubricating oils,** §§119-1 to 119-13.
  See LUBRICATING OILS.
**Manufacturers.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLE MANUFACTURERS.

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Cont'd

**Markings on certain business vehicles.**
- Vehicles for towing or transporting another vehicle, §20-101(d).
- Vehicles not subject to federal motor carrier safety requirements of certain weight and used in intrastate commerce, §20-101(b).
- Vehicles subject to federal motor carrier safety requirements, §20-101(a).
- Vehicles subject to regulation by state utilities commission, §20-101(c).

**Master key, manipulative key or other lock-picking device or hot wiring device.**
- Preparation to commit breaking and entering into motor vehicle.
  - Buying, selling or transferring, §14-56.4(c).
  - Criminal penalty, §14-56.4(d).
  - Definitions, §14-56.4(a).
  - Inapplicability to certain persons, §14-56.4(e).
  - Possession with intent to commit felony, larceny or unauthorized use, §14-56.4(b).

**Mechanical breakdown service agreement companies,** §66-374.

**Mechanic's or storage liens.**
- See MOTOR VEHICLE LIENS.

**Mercury switch removal,** §§130A-310.50 to 130A-310.58.
- Criminal conduct, §130A-310.55(a).
- Definitions, §130A-310.50.
- End-of-life vehicles, removal of, §130A-310.53.
  - Deemed universal waste, §130A-310.53(e).
  - Mercury switch collection system, §130A-310.53(f).
  - Scrap metal recycling facilities, §130A-310.53(a) to (c).
- Mercury minimization plan.
  - Funds to implement plan, §130A-310.54.
  - Mercury pollution prevention account, §130A-310.54(a), (b).
  - Reimbursement of recycler, §130A-310.54(c).
- Vehicle design affecting mercury recyclability.
  - Annual reporting, §130A-310.57.
  - Publication of report on plan, §130A-310.57.

**Metal.**
- Vehicles used to transport unlawfully obtained regulated metals property.
  - Forfeiture, §66-11.2.

**Mileage.**
- Odometers generally, §§20-340 to 20-350.
  - See MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT.

**Minors.**
- Mobile phones.
  - Use while operating motor vehicle.
    - Prohibition, fine, §§20-11(c), (e), (l), 20-137.3(b), (e).

**Misdemeanor death by vehicle,** §20-141.4(a2).
- Mandatory revocation of license, §20-17(a).
- Punishments, §20-141.4(b).

**Misdemeanors.**
- Penalty not specified, §20-176(a).
  - Imprisonment for certain violations, restrictions, §20-176(c1).
  - Punished as class 2 misdemeanor, §20-176(c).

**Mobile phones.**
- Minors.
  - Use while operating vehicle.
    - Prohibition, fine, §§20-11(c), (e), (l), 20-137.3(b), (e).
      - Definitions, §20-137.3(a).
      - Exceptions, §20-137.3(d).
      - Seizure and forfeiture, §20-137.3(c).

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Cont'd

**Mobile phones** —Cont'd
- School bus operators.
  - Unlawful use while bus in motion, §20-137.4.
- Text messaging, electronic mail.
  - Driving while using mobile phone for, §20-137.4A.

**Mopeds.**
- See MOPEDS.

**Motor carriers.**
- Carriers.
  - See CARRIERS.
- Generally.
  - See MOTOR CARRIERS.

**Motorcycles.**
- See MOTORCYCLES.

**Motor vehicle parts.**
- Felony larceny, §14-72.8.

**Moving companies generally,** §§20-356 to 20-374.
- See MOVING COMPANIES.

**Municipalities.**
- See MUNICIPALITIES.

**New motor vehicles warranties act,** §§20-351 to 20-351.10.
- See LEMON LAW.

**Nonresidents generally.**
- See NONRESIDENTS.

**Notice.**
- Division giving notice, §20-48.

**Nuisances.**
- Abatement of nuisances against public morals.
  - Motor vehicles used, etc., in prostitution as nuisance, §19-1.3.

**Odometers,** §§20-340 to 20-350.
- See MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT.

**Oil changes.**
- Used oil.
  - Collecting, disposal or recycling.
    - See USED OIL.

**Oils.**
- Lubricating oils, §§119-1 to 119-13.
  - See LUBRICATING OILS.

**Operating vehicle without license.**
- Restricted licenses.
  - Operating vehicle without complying with restriction.
    - Deemed operating vehicle without license, §20-7(e).

**Operation of vehicles and rules of the road generally.**
- See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS.

**Operators' licenses.**
- Commercial drivers' licenses, §§20-37.10 to 20-37.23.
  - See COMMERCIAL DRIVERS' LICENSES.
- Generally.
  - See DRIVERS' LICENSES.

**Overloaded or overcrowded vehicles generally.**
- See MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS.

**Overtaking generally.**
- See OVERTAKING AND PASSING MOTOR VEHICLES.

**Parking authorities.**
- General provisions, §§160A-550 to 160A-565.
  - See PARKING AUTHORITIES.

**Parking generally.**
- See PARKING.

**Passing generally.**
- See OVERTAKING AND PASSING MOTOR VEHICLES.

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Police department vehicles.**
  Unmarked vehicles, private or confidential plates, §20-39.1.
**Property hauling vehicles.**
  See PROPERTY-HAULING VEHICLES.
**Property taxes.**
  Classified motor vehicles, §§105-330 to 105-330.11.
    See MOTOR VEHICLE TAXES.
**Public officers and employees.**
  See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
**Public schools.**
  See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.
**Public vehicular areas.**
  Private property designated as.
    Registering, §20-219.4.
**Railroad grade crossings generally,** §§20-142.1 to 20-142.5.
  See RAILROAD GRADE CROSSINGS.
**Reciprocity.**
  Registration, §§20-4.1 to 20-4.12.
    See MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION.
**Reckless driving.**
  See RECKLESS DRIVING.
**Reconstructed vehicles.**
  Defined, §20-4.01.
  Registration, title, §20-53.
**Records.**
  Personal information in records.
    Disclosure.
      Driver's Privacy Protection Act to govern, §20-43.1(a).
    Nondisclosure of certain information, §20-43.1(b).
    Organ procurement organizations, §20-43.1(d).
**Registration.**
  Generally.
    See MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION.
  License plates.
    Generally.
      See LICENSE PLATES.
**Regulation of traffic generally.**
  See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS.
**Removal and disposal of junked and abandoned motor vehicles,** §§20-137.9, 20-137.13, 153A-132, 160A-303.
**Rental vehicles.**
  Bailment, lease or rental of vehicle or draft animals.
    Protection of bailor against bailee's acts, §§14-165 to 14-169.
      See BAILMENTS.
  Generally.
    See RENTAL VEHICLES.
**Repairs.**
  Motor vehicle repairs generally, §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
    See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.
  Truthful advertisements of costs.
    Servicing or repairing private passenger vehicles, §66-285.
**Replica vehicles.**
  Title, registration, §20-53.1.
**Right of way.**
  Traffic generally.
    See RIGHT OF WAY.
**Right side of highway, driving on.**
  See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS.
**Right turns,** §§20-153(a), 20-154(b), 20-158(b).
**Rules of the road.**
  See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS.

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Safety belts.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT.
**Sales.**
  Transfer of title or interest.
    See MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING.
**Sales and use tax,** §105-164.13.
  Highway use tax, §§105-187.1 to 105-187.10.
    See HIGHWAY USE TAX.
  Periodic rental payments.
    Sourcing principles, §105-164.4B(b).
**Salvage vehicles.**
  See SALVAGE VEHICLES.
**School buses.**
  See SCHOOL BUSES.
**Scrap or parts.**
  Purchase of vehicles for purpose of recovering.
    Secondary metals recyclers and salvage yards, §20-62.1.
**Scrap tire disposal.**
  See SCRAP TIRE DISPOSAL.
**Seat belts.**
  Safety belts generally.
    See MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT.
**Secondary metals recyclers and salvage yards.**
  Scrap or parts.
    Purchase of vehicles for purpose of recovering, §20-62.1.
**Security interests.**
  Certificates of title.
    See MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING.
**Seizure of vehicles by bureau of license and theft.**
  Custody, disposition, §20-49.3.
**Self-service storage facility lien.**
  Enforcement of lien by sale or other disposition.
    Notice and hearing where property motor vehicle, §44A-43(b).
**Serial, transmission or engine numbers.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLE SERIAL, TRANSMISSION OR ENGINE NUMBERS.
**Serious injury by vehicle.**
  Felony serious injury, §20-141.4(a3).
    Aggravated felony serious injury by vehicle, §20-141.4(a4).
    Punishments, §20-141.4(b).
**Service agreement companies.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE AGREEMENT COMPANIES.
**Service of process.**
  See SERVICE OF NOTICE, PROCESS AND OTHER PAPERS.
**Servicing or repairing private passenger vehicles.**
  Generally, §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
    See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.
  Truthful advertisements of costs.
    Definition of "private passenger vehicle,"§66-285(d).
    Requirements, §66-285(a).
    Violations.
      Effect, §66-285(b).
      Unfair trade practices, §66-285(c).
**Signs.**
  Generally.
    See TRAFFIC SIGNS.
**Size generally.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS.
**Smoking in state controlled passenger carrying vehicles,** §§130A-491 to 130A-495.
  See SMOKING.

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Specially constructed vehicles.**
Defined, §20-4.01.
Inoperable blue lights on vehicles used for shows, exhibitions, parades, §20-130.1(c1).
Registration, title, §§20-53, 20-53.1.
Review of classification determination.
Vehicle determination committee, §20-53.3.
**Speed.**
See SPEED RESTRICTIONS AND VIOLATIONS.
**State departments and agencies.**
Alternative-fueled vehicles or low emission vehicles.
Alternative fueled vehicle defined, §143-215.107C(a).
Goal of state for new and replacement light duty cars and trucks, §143-215.107C(b).
Report on progress in increasing use, §143-215.107C(c).
Assignment of suitable transportation to agency by department of administration, §143-341.
Diesel powered vehicles purchased by state.
Manufacturer's warranty, §20-351.11.
Plan to reduce vehicle miles and emissions resulting from job-related travel, §143-215.107C(d).
Private sector employees, §143-215.107C(e).
Smoking in state controlled passenger carrying vehicles, §§130A-491 to 130A-495.
See SMOKING.
**State highway patrol.**
See HIGHWAY PATROL.
**State of North Carolina.**
See STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA.
**State owned vehicles.**
Department of administration.
Power to maintain, store, dispose of or replace, §143-341.
Diesel powered vehicles purchased by state.
Manufacturer's warranty, §20-351.11.
Marking, private plates, confidential plates, §20-39.1.
Smoking in state controlled passenger carrying vehicles, §§130A-491 to 130A-495.
See SMOKING.
**State parks and forest road system.**
Motor vehicle laws applicable to, §143-116.8.
**Stolen vehicles.**
See STOLEN PROPERTY.
**Street rods.**
Title, registration, §20-53.1.
**Tandem trailers and semitrailers.**
Limitations, certain state highways, §20-115.1.
**Taxation.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE TAXES.
**Taxicabs.**
See TAXICABS.
**Televisions, computers, video players located forward of back of driver's seat.**
Driving while viewing prohibited, excepted equipment, §20-136.1.
**Text messaging.**
Driving while using mobile phone for, §20-137.4A.
**Theft.**
Stolen vehicles generally.
See STOLEN PROPERTY.
**Tickets.**
See TRAFFIC TICKETS.
**Tires.**
Generally.
See TIRES.

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Title.**
Generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING.
Salvage motor vehicles, §§20-71.2 to 20-71.4.
Transfer of title or interest.
Generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING.
**Total loss vehicles.**
Permanent marker inserted in doorjam of vehicle, §20-71.3(a1).
Removal, failure to include, felony, §20-71.4(c).
Total loss claim.
Registration card and title certificate marked, §20-71.3(a1).
**Towing of vehicles.**
See TOWING OF VEHICLES.
**Traffic lights.**
See TRAFFIC LIGHTS.
**Traffic regulations.**
See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS.
**Trailers.**
See TRAILERS.
**Trucks.**
See TRUCKS.
**Truth in advertising.**
Servicing or repairing private passenger vehicles.
Truthful advertisement of costs, §66-285.
**Unattended motor vehicles,** §§20-137.6 to 20-137.14.
See ABANDONED MOTOR VEHICLES.
**Undercover law enforcement assignments.**
Private and confidential license plates for law enforcement vehicles, §20-39.1.
**Unsafe vehicles or vehicle unfit to operate.**
Cancellation of registration, §20-110(a).
**Used oil.**
Collecting, disposing or recycling.
See USED OIL.
**Use tax.**
Highway use tax, §§105-187.1 to 105-187.10.
See HIGHWAY USE TAX.
**Vehicle classification review committee.**
Specially constructed vehicles.
Review of classification determination, §20-53.3.
**Vehicle equipment safety compact,** §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21.
See MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT.
**Vehicle identification number.**
Generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLE SERIAL, TRANSMISSION OR ENGINE NUMBERS.
**Vehicle mileage act.**
Odometers generally, §§20-340 to 20-350.
See ODOMETERS.
**VIN.**
Generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLE SERIAL, TRANSMISSION OR ENGINE NUMBERS.
**Warranties.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE WARRANTIES.
**Weigh stations and portable scales,** §§20-183.9, 20-183.10.
**Weight generally.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS.
**Wreckers.**
Generally.
See WRECKERS.
Towing of vehicles generally.
See TOWING OF VEHICLES.

**MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY PROGRAM,** §58-31-52(a) to (e).

**MOTOR VEHICLE SALES REPRESENTATIVES.**
**Automobile dealers licensing act.**
  Generally, §§20-285 to 20-308.22.
    See MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS.

**MOTOR VEHICLES COMMISSIONER.**
**Address records.**
  Correction, §20-39(i).
**Administration and enforcement of laws,** §20-39(a).
**Agent for nonresident carriers,** §20-279.20.
**Agents to serve revocation notice.**
  Appointment, §20-48(c).
**Appeals,** §20-279.2.
  Dealers' and manufacturers' licenses.
    Appeals from actions of commissioner, §20-300.
**Applications.**
  Granting or refusing, §20-44.
**Appointment,** §20-2(a).
**Authority generally,** §20-39.
**Commercial driver licenses.**
  Authority to enter agreements, §20-37.23.
**Compensation,** §20-2(a).
**Conflicts of interest,** §20-183.13.
**Deceased residents of state, list provided to,** §130A-121(b).
**Duties,** §20-39.
**Environmental management commission.**
  Cooperation with and providing of assistance to, §20-39(e).
**Evidence, documents issued by commissioner.**
  Certified copies, §20-42(b).
**Fees.**
  Verification of equipment to be used on vehicles, §20-39(f).
**Financial responsibility.**
  Administration and enforcement of provisions, §§20-279.2(a), 20-309(f), 20-315.
  Agent for nonresident carriers, §20-279.20.
  Appeal from commissioner to court, §20-279.2(b).
  Cooperation with commissioner of insurance, §20-282.
  Enforcement, §20-282.
  Furnishing operating record, §20-279.3.
  Records.
    Commissioner to furnish operating records, §20-279.3.
  Waiver of proof, §20-279.29.
**Forms,** §20-41.
**Lights.**
  Enforcement of provisions.
    Powers, §20-133(a).
**Nonresident drivers.**
  Appointment of commissioner as true and lawful attorney for, §1-105.
  Service on residents establishing residency outside state and residents departing state, §1-105.1.
**Notice.**
  Giving notice, §20-48(a) to (c).
**Oaths,** §20-42.
**Offices,** §20-40.
**Organization and administration of division,** §§20-2(a), 20-3.
**Personnel.**
  Power to designate and appoint, §20-39(c).
**Police authority,** §20-49.
**Powers,** §20-39.

**MOTOR VEHICLES COMMISSIONER** —Cont'd
**Records.**
  Certified copies of records, §20-42.
  Division records, §20-43.
**Rules and regulations,** §20-2(b).
  Emission inspections and maintenance, §20-39(e).
  Power to adopt and enforce, §20-39(b).
**Salary,** §20-2(a).
**Seal,** §20-39.
  Adoption of official seal for division, §20-39(d).
**Seizure of documents and plates,** §20-45(a).
**Service upon nonresident drivers of motor vehicles.**
  Appointment of commissioner to be true and lawful attorney, §1-105.
**Signing court documents,** §20-2(a).
**Testimony,** §20-47.
**Transfer of license plates and vehicles.**
  Power to make rules and regulations for, §20-64(g).
**Witnesses.**
  Summons, §20-47.

**MOTOR VEHICLES DIVISION.**
**Acknowledgments.**
  Power of officers and employees to acknowledge signatures, §20-42(a).
**Agents to serve revocation notices.**
  Appointment, §20-48(c).
**Airplanes.**
  Purchase of additional airplanes, §20-3.1.
**Alcoholic beverage sales to or purchases by underage persons.**
  Conviction report sent to division, §18B-302(g).
**Applications.**
  Authority to grant or refuse, §20-44.
**Bureau of license and theft.**
  Seized vehicles.
    County school fund.
      Proceeds from sale, §20-49.3(e).
    Disposition, §20-49.3(d).
    Retention of vehicles seized by bureau, §20-49.3(a).
    Sale as surplus property.
      Vehicles no longer of any use, §20-49.3(e).
    Undercover operations, inspection station compliance checks.
      Use of vehicles, §20-49.3(c).
    Vehicles seized by United States Government.
      Acceptance of custody and ownership, §20-49.3(b).
  Specially constructed vehicles.
    Inoperable vehicles, title.
      Verification as substantially assembled, §20-53.1(b).
  Vehicle verification.
    Certain out-of-state vehicles, specially constructed vehicles.
      Required for issuance of title, §20-53(e).
**Certificates of title.**
  Cancellation, §20-43(b).
  Investigation of application for, §20-44.
**Commercial driver licenses.**
  Rulemaking authority, §20-37.22.
**Contracts for issuance of registration, plates and certificates of titles,** §20-63(h), (h1).
**County assessors sent lists of registered vehicles by division,** §20-50.3.
**Defined,** §20-4.01.
**Driver license handbook.**
  Duty to prepare, §20-88.1(d).

**MOTOR VEHICLES DIVISION** —Cont'd

- **Driver's license information verification system.**
  - Electronic system, establishment and operation, §20-37.02.
- **Driver's license technology fund,** §20-37.01.
- **Driver training schools.**
  - Licenses.
    - Administration of provisions, §20-328.
- **Electronic transmission of division records.**
  - Certified copies.
    - Evidence, notice sent, §20-48(a).
- **Employees.**
  - Dismissal for wrongful issuance of driver's license or special identification card, §20-34.1.
- **Established,** §20-1.
- **Evidence, documents issued by officers of division.**
  - Certified copies, §20-42(b).
    - Sent by police information network, facsimile or other electronic means, §20-48(a).
- **Expungement of records.**
  - Dismissal of charges or finding of not guilty.
    - As result of identity theft, §15A-147(c), (d).
- **Facsimile transmission of division records.**
  - Certified copies.
    - Evidence, notice sent, §20-48(a).
- **Fees.**
  - Acknowledgment of signatures, §20-42(a).
  - Certified copies, §20-42(b).
- **Foreign diplomat holding driver's license issued by United States department of state.**
  - Notice to department of state.
    - Violation of state or local traffic law, revocation order, §20-37.20.
- **Investigations.**
  - Police authority generally, §20-49.
- **Machinery.**
  - Identifying numbers or marks on machines and apparatus.
    - Application to division for numbers, §14-401.4(c).
- **Motor vehicle insurance policies.**
  - Actions by insurers on.
    - Notice to division, §20-309.2.
- **North Carolina's eastern region.**
  - Registration tax on motor vehicles.
    - Administration of tax, §158-42(d).
- **Notice.**
  - Giving of notice, §20-48(a) to (c).
- **Oaths.**
  - Powers of officers and employees to administer oaths, §20-42(a).
- **Offices,** §20-40.
- **Organ donor registry Internet site.**
  - Division required to establish, §20-43.2(a).
  - Federally designated organ procurement organizations and eye banks.
    - Accessing and using information.
      - Compliance with Part 3A of Article 16 of Chapter 130A required, §20-43.2(b).
    - Purpose, §20-43.2(a).
  - Limitation on data available, §20-43.2(a).
  - Other persons not prohibited from creating registry, §20-43.2(d).
  - Personally identifiable information.
    - Use or disclosure, consent required, §20-43.2(c).
  - Purpose, §20-43.2(a).
- **Organ, eye and tissue donor cards.**
  - Availability at offices issuing drivers' licenses and identification cards, §20-7.3.

**MOTOR VEHICLES DIVISION** —Cont'd

- **Organization,** §20-3.
- **Police authority of officers and inspectors,** §20-49.
  - Driver's license fraud, §20-49.1(b).
  - Enforcement of criminal laws, §20-49.1(a).
- **Police information network.**
  - Certified copies of division records sent by.
    - Evidence, notice sent, §20-48(a).
- **Records,** §20-43(a).
  - Copies, §20-42(b).
    - Certified copies.
      - Sending by police information network, facsimile or other electronic means.
        - Authorization, §20-48(a).
        - Evidence, notice sent, §20-48(a).
  - Youth access to tobacco products.
    - Proof of age, §14-313(b).
- **Seal.**
  - Adoption by commissioner, §20-39(d).
- **Seizure of documents and plates,** §20-45(a).
- **Seizure of vehicles by bureau of license and theft.**
  - Custody, disposition, §20-49.3.
- **Signatures.**
  - Power of officers and employees to acknowledge, §20-42(a).
- **Stolen vehicles.**
  - Action on report of stolen or embezzled vehicle, §20-104(a).
  - List of stolen or embezzled vehicles, §20-104(b).
- **Witnesses.**
  - Summons, §20-47(a), (b).
    - Enforcements, §20-47(c).

**MOTOR VEHICLE SERIAL, TRANSMISSION OR ENGINE NUMBERS.**

- **Abandoned or derelict vehicles.**
  - Numbers turned into department for destruction at time of sale, §20-137.11.
- **Altering or changing.**
  - Prohibited acts, §20-109(a).
    - Intent to conceal or misrepresent true identity of vehicle, §20-109(b).
  - Receipt of stolen vehicle or part with numbers altered or destroyed, §20-108(a) to (j).
- **New engine.**
  - Division to be notified on installation, §20-70(a).
    - When required, §20-70(c).
  - Surrender of certificate of title and registration card on installation, §20-70(b).
- **Receipt of stolen vehicle, engine, transmission or component part.**
  - Numbers removed, defaced, covered, altered or destroyed.
    - Class 2 misdemeanor, §20-108(a).
    - Seizure of vehicle or part.
      - Civil action, commencement by division, §20-108(d).
      - Compensation for taking into custody, §20-108(j).
      - Hearing, §20-108(f) to (i).
      - No personal liability for taking into possession, §20-108(j).
      - Notice, §20-108(c).
      - Returning to owner, §20-108(e).
- **Removal or obliteration.**
  - New engine number, §20-69.
    - Surrender of registration card and certificate of title, §20-70(b).

**MOTOR VEHICLE SERIAL, TRANSMISSION OR ENGINE NUMBERS** —Cont'd

**Removal or obliteration** —Cont'd
- Receipt of stolen vehicle or party with numbers removed, §20-108(a) to (j).

**Seizure of vehicle or part.**
- Numbers removed, defaced, covered, altered or destroyed, §20-108(b) to (j).

**Vehicle verification conducted by license and theft bureau.**
- Certain out-of-state vehicles, specially constructed vehicles.
  - Required for issuance of title, §20-53(e).

**MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE AGREEMENT COMPANIES.**

**Applicability of provisions,** §§66-370(a), 66-372(a).

**Cancellation of agreements,** §66-372(e).

**Contents of agreement,** §66-372.

**Definitions,** §§66-370(b), 66-372.

**Fronting company,** §66-372(h).

**Funds,** §66-372(i).

**Insurance.**
- Requirements, §66-373.

**Mechanical breakdown service agreement companies,** §66-374.

**Names,** §66-372(l).

**Records,** §66-372(f).

**Registration.**
- Required, §66-372(j).

**Required disclosures,** §66-372.

**MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS.**

**Axle-group weight penalties.**
- Property-hauling vehicles.
  - Gross weight exceeds declared gross weight, §20-88(k).

**Commercial motor vehicles of certain weight.**
- Used to tow loads, load protruding from rear or sides.
  - Federal regulation, compliance required, §20-117(b).

**Detention of vehicle until overload removed,** §20-118.1.

**Emergency events.**
- Single trip emergency permit for vehicles responding to, §20-119(a1).

**Escaping loads, prevention,** §20-116(g).

**Escort driver training and certification program.**
- Escort vehicles accompanying oversize or overweight loads, §20-119(f).

**Exceptions,** §20-118(c).
- Firefighting equipment.
  - Moving heavy equipment in emergency, §20-118.4.
- Self-loading vehicle used to transport seed cotton from farm to cotton gin, §20-118(k).

**Excess size or weight special permits,** §20-119.

**Extension of load beyond rear or body.**
- Commercial motor vehicles of certain weight, §20-117(b).
- Display of red flag or red light, §20-117(a).

**Firefighting equipment.**
- Moving heavy equipment in emergency.
  - Exemption from size and weight restrictions, §20-118.4(a).
    - Bridge limitations, §20-118.4(b).
    - Commercial vehicles engaged in response.
      - Discretionary annual or single trip permit, §20-118.4(d), (e).

**MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS** —Cont'd

**Firefighting equipment** —Cont'd
- Moving heavy equipment in emergency —Cont'd
  - Exemption from size and weight restrictions —Cont'd
    - Marking, flashing lights, requirements, §20-118.4(b).
    - Response defined, §20-118.4(c).

**Flag at end of load.**
- Load extending beyond rear or body, §20-117(a).

**General penalty provisions, penalty not specified.**
- Infractions, §20-176(a).
  - Maximum penalty authorized, §20-176(b).
- Misdemeanors, §20-176(a).
  - Class 2 misdemeanors, §20-176(c).
  - Imprisonment for certain violations, limitation, §20-176(c1).
- Negligence per se, determining.
  - Crimes and infractions treated identically, §20-176(d).

**Height of loads that may escape,** §20-116(g).

**Highway patrol.**
- Oversized and hazardous shipment escort fee, §20-196.4.

**Law enforcement officer may stop and weigh vehicle,** §20-118.1.

**Light at end of load.**
- Load extending beyond rear or body.
  - Display from sunset to sunrise, §20-117(a).

**Light-traffic road weight and load limitations.**
- Established by department of transportation, §20-118(b).
- Exceptions to weight limitations, §20-118(c).

**Motorsports.**
- Vehicle combinations used in connection with competition events.
  - Length, §20-116(n).

**Overloaded or overcrowded vehicles.**
- Civil penalties for weight violations, §20-118(e).
- Detention of vehicle until overload removed, §20-118.1.
- Escort driver training and certification program.
  - Escort vehicles accompanying oversize or overweight loads, §20-119(f).
- Firefighting equipment.
  - Moving heavy equipment in emergency, §20-118.4.
- Flag or light at end of load, §20-117(a).
- Law enforcement officer may stop and weigh vehicle, §20-118.1.
- Operation prohibited, §20-140.2.
  - Motorcycles or mopeds, §20-140.4(a).

**Passenger type vehicles and recreational vehicles.**
- Load extending beyond fenders, §20-116(b).

**Property-hauling vehicles.**
- Axle-group penalties.
  - Gross weight exceeding the declared gross weight, §20-88(k).

**Red flag or red light displayed at end of load.**
- Load extending beyond rear or body, §20-117(a).

**Single-axle weight of vehicles.**
- Weight limitations, §20-118(b).

**Size of vehicles and loads.**
- Boat trailers, §20-116(m).
- Buses, §20-116(k), (l).
- Civil penalties.
  - Excessive size.
    - Special permit violations, §20-119(d).

**MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS** —Cont'd
**Size of vehicles and loads** —Cont'd
  Combinations of vehicles, §20-116(e).
  Emergency events.
    Single trip permit for vehicles responding to, §20-119(a1).
  Escaping loads, prevention, §20-116(g).
  Escort driver training and certification program.
    Escort vehicles accompanying oversize or overweight loads, §20-119(f).
  Excessive size.
    Civil penalties.
      Special permit violations, §20-119(d).
    Emergency events.
      Single trip emergency permit for vehicles responding to, §20-119(a1).
    Escort driver training and certification program.
      Escort vehicles accompanying oversize or overweight loads, §20-119(f).
    Firefighting equipment.
      Moving heavy equipment in emergency, §20-118.4.
    Special permits, §20-119(a).
      Agricultural equipment and machinery.
        Vehicles carrying from dealer to farm, §20-119(g).
      Citations for violations of provisions.
        Restrictions on issuance, §20-119(h).
      Department not required to issue, §20-119(c).
      Emergency permits, §20-119(a1).
      Fees, §20-119(b).
      Limitations on requiring, §20-119(b1).
      Penalties for violations of terms and conditions, §20-119(d).
      Review and adjustment of fees and revenue, §20-119(e).
      Review or renewal, §20-119(b).
      Use of excess fees, §20-119.1.
  Firefighting equipment.
    Moving heavy equipment in emergency.
      Exemption, §20-118.4.
  Flag or light at end of load, §20-117(a).
  Fuel container not to project, §20-117.1(b).
  Height.
    Maximum height, §20-116(c).
    Private passenger automobiles.
      Defined, §20-135.4(a).
      Modification, §20-135.4(d).
  Height of loads that may escape, §20-116(g).
  Length.
    Maximum extension of load beyond front, §20-116(f).
    Maximum length, §20-116(d).
      Combinations of vehicles, §20-116(e).
    Passenger buses owned and operated by local governments, §20-116(l).
    Self-propelled pole carriers, §20-116(f).
  Misdemeanors.
    Special permits for vehicles of excessive size.
      Violations of conditions of such permits, §20-119(a).
  Passenger type vehicles and recreational vehicles.
    Load extending beyond fenders, §20-116(b).
  Scope of provisions, §20-115.
  Security of load, §20-116(g).
  Tandem trailers and semitrailers.
    Limitations on certain highways, §20-115.1.
  Tarpaulin over loads that may escape, §20-116(g).
  Tobacco hogsheads.
    Maximum width, §20-116(a).

**MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS** —Cont'd
**Size of vehicles and loads** —Cont'd
  Vehicle combination used in connection with motorsports competition events, §20-116(n).
  Width.
    Boat trailers, §20-116(m).
    Buses, §20-116(k).
    Fuel containers not to project beyond sides, §20-117.1(b).
    Grain combines or other farm equipment.
      Operation on highway, §20-116(j).
    Load.
      Maximum extension beyond fenders, §20-116(b).
    Maximum width, §20-116(a).
**Special permits for vehicles of excess size or weight,** §20-119.
**Tandem-axle weight of vehicle.**
  Weight limitations, §20-118(b).
**Tandem trailers and semitrailers.**
  Interstate system or federal-aid primary system.
    Operation limited to, length and width restriction, §20-115.1(a) to (f), (h), (i).
  State highway system roads.
    Designation for use by, §20-115.1(g).
  Trailer frames, transporting 3 mile distance, §20-115.1(j).
**Tarpaulin over loads that may escape,** §20-116(g).
**Tires on vehicles with GVWR of 10,001 pounds or more.**
  Safe tire requirement, unsafe tires, §20-122.1(a1).
**Weigh stations and portable scales,** §§20-183.9, 20-183.10.
  Establishment of permanent weighing stations, §20-183.9.
  Maintenance of permanent weighing stations, §20-183.9.
  Operation of permanent weighing stations, §20-183.10.
  Personnel.
    Uniformed personnel, §20-183.10.
  Vehicles which must enter when directed by sign or transponder, §20-118.1.
**Weight of vehicles and loads.**
  Axle weights, §20-118(b).
  Civil penalties.
    Special permit violations, §20-119(d).
    Violations of provisions, §20-118(e).
  Definitions.
    Axle weights, §20-118(a).
    Gross vehicle weight rating, §20-4.01.
  Detention of vehicle until overload removed, §20-118.1.
  Emergency events.
    Single trip permit for vehicles responding to, §20-119(a1).
  Escort driver training and certification program.
    Escort vehicles accompanying oversize or overweight loads, §20-119(f).
  Evidence.
    Registered or declared weight.
      Prima facie evidence, §20-26(b1).
  Exceptions, §20-118(c).
    Abrogation of certain exceptions by department of transportation, §20-118(d).
    Firefighting equipment.
      Moving heavy equipment in emergency, §20-118.4.

**MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS** —Cont'd
**Weight of vehicles and loads** —Cont'd
  Excessive weight.
    Civil penalties.
      Special permit violations, §20-119(d), (d1).
    Emergency events.
      Single trip emergency permit for vehicles responding to, §20-119(a1).
    Escort driver training and certification program.
      Escort vehicles accompanying oversize or overweight loads, §20-119(f).
    Special permits, §20-119(a).
      Citations for violations of provisions.
        Restrictions on issuance, §20-119(h).
      Department not required to issue, §20-119(c).
      Emergency permits, §20-119(a1).
      Fees, §20-119(b).
      Limitations on requiring, §20-119(b1).
      Penalties for violations of terms and conditions, §20-119(d), (d1).
      Review and adjustment of fees and revenue, §20-119(e).
      Use of excess fees, §20-119.1.
  Firefighting equipment.
    Moving heavy equipment in emergency.
      Exemption, §20-118.4.
  Generally, §20-118.
  Gross vehicle weight rating.
    Defined, §20-4.01.
  Gross weight limitations, §20-118(b).
  Law enforcement officer may stop and weigh vehicle, §20-118.1.
  Maximum weights, §20-118(b).
  Misdemeanors.
    Special permits for vehicles of excessive weight.
      Violations of conditions of permit, §20-119(a).
  Penalties.
    Violations of provisions, §20-118(e).
  Reduced speeds.
    Authority of transportation department to fix higher weight limitations at reduced speeds for certain vehicles, §20-118.2.
  Registration.
    Registration cards.
      Prima facie evidence of registered or declared weight, §20-26(b1).
  Safe load carrying capacity established by department of transportation.
    Provisions not to be construed to permit gross weight in excess, §20-118(g).
  Scope of provisions, §20-115.
  Self-loading bed vehicle used to transport seed cotton to cotton gin, §20-118(k).
  Tandem trailers and semitrailers.
    Limitation on certain highways, §20-115.1.
  Tolerance of 10 percent, exceeding maximum limitations by, §20-118(h).
  Transportation department.
    Authority to fix higher weight limitations at reduced speeds for certain vehicles, §20-118.2.
    Excessive size or weight.
      Special permits, §20-119(c).
        Department not required to issue, §20-119(b).
        Fees, §20-119(c).
        Limitations on requiring, §20-119(b1).
        Penalties for violations of terms and conditions, §20-119(d).

**MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS** —Cont'd
**Weight of vehicles and loads** —Cont'd
  Weigh stations or temporary inspection or weigh sites.
    Vehicles which must enter when directed by sign or transponder, §20-118.1.

**MOTOR VEHICLE SUBLEASE AND LOAN ASSUMPTION ARRANGING.**
**Actions.**
  Violations of provisions.
    Civil actions for damages, §20-106.2(f).
**Attorneys' fees.**
  Violations of provisions.
    Civil remedies, §20-106.2(f).
**Conflict of laws.**
  Provisions not to preclude certain criminal prosecutions or civil actions, §20-106.2(g).
**Damages.**
  Violations of provisions, §20-106.2(f).
**Definitions,** §20-106.2(a).
**Felonies,** §20-106.2(d).
**Misdemeanors,** §20-106.2(e).
**Prohibited acts by sublease arrangers,** §20-106.2(b), (c).
  Damages, §20-106.2(f).
  Felonies, §20-106.2(d).
  Misdemeanors, §20-106.2(e).

**MOTOR VEHICLE TAXES.**
**Bad check in payment,** §20-178.
**County vehicle registration tax,** §105-570.
**Highway use tax,** §§105-187.1 to 105-187.10.
  See HIGHWAY USE TAX.
**North Carolina's eastern region.**
  Registration tax, §158-42.
**Property taxes.**
  Classified motor vehicles, §§105-330 to 105-330.11.
    Antique automobiles.
      Defined, §105-330.9(a).
      Special class, assessment, §105-330.9(b).
    Appeal of appraised value, §105-330.2(b1).
    Appraisal, §105-330.2(b1).
      Tax collecting procedures, §105-330.5(a) to (c).
    Assessor's duty to list, §105-330.3(a).
    Combined motor vehicle and registration account.
      Annual report to revenue laws study committee, §105-330.10(c).
      Established, §105-330.10(a).
      Interest collected on unpaid taxes.
        Remission for deposit into account, §105-330.10(a).
      Use of funds in account, §105-330.10(b).
    Criminal penalty for evasion of taxes, §105-330.3(d).
    Definitions, §105-330.
    Delinquent tax list.
      Submission to division of motor vehicles, §105-330.7.
    Designation of classification, §105-330.1(a).
      Exceptions, §105-330.1(b).
    Due date, §105-330.4(a).
    Enforcement remedies, §105-330.4(c).
    Exempt status.
      Application for, §105-330.3(b).
    Inapplicability of provisions.
      Extension of deadlines, §105-330.8.
    Interest, §105-330.4(b).
    Listing procedures, §105-330.5(a) to (d).
    List of delinquent tax owners, §105-330.7.

**MOTOR VEHICLE TAXES** —Cont'd

**Property taxes** —Cont'd

- Classified motor vehicles —Cont'd
  - Manufactured homes.
    - Exemption from provisions, §105-330.1(b).
  - Memorandum of understanding concerning administration of article, §105-330.11.
  - Ownership.
    - Reporting requirements.
      - Omittance from tax records, §105-330.3(c).
  - Ownership, situs and taxability of classified motor vehicle.
    - Date determined, §105-330.2(a).
      - Unregistered vehicles, §105-330.2(a1).
  - Prorated taxes, §105-330.5(a1).
  - Public services companies.
    - Owned or lease vehicles.
      - Exemption from provisions, §105-330.1(b).
  - Registered vehicles.
    - Assessor's duty to list, §105-330.3.
    - Surrender of plates, §105-330.6(c).
    - Transfer of plates, §105-330.6(b).
  - Small underpayment or overpayment, §105-330.5(e).
  - Surrender of plates, §105-330.6(c).
  - Tax collecting procedures, §105-330.5(a) to (c).
  - Tax collectors.
    - Relief from collecting taxes on, §105-373(h).
  - Tax deadlines, §105-330.8.
  - Taxes included in tax levy for fiscal year in which due, §105-330.5(d).
  - Tax notice, §105-330.5(a), (b), (c).
  - Tax year, §105-330.6(a).
    - Change in tax year, §105-330.6(a1).
  - Transfer of plates, §105-330.6(b).
  - Unregistered vehicles.
    - Assessor's duty to list, §105-330.3(a1).
    - Date ownership and value determined, §105-330.2(a1).
  - Value of classified motor vehicle.
    - Date determined, §105-330.2(a).
    - True value to be used, §105-330.2(b).
- Special committee for motor vehicle appeals, §105-325.1.

**Regional public transportation authorities.**

- Regional transit authority registration tax, §§105-560 to 105-564.
  - See REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY REGISTRATION TAX.

**Registration.**

- Delinquent taxes.
  - Refusal to register, §20-50.4(a).
- List furnished to county assessors, §20-50.3.

**Sales and use tax,** §105-164.13.

- Highway use tax, §§105-187.1 to 105-187.10.
  - See HIGHWAY USE TAX.
- Motor vehicle defined, §105-164.3.

**MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING.**

**Certificates of title.**

- Agricultural spreader vehicles.
  - Defined, exemption, §20-51.
- Alteration with fraudulent intent.
  - Felony, §20-71(a).
- Applications, §20-52(a).
  - Authority of division to grant or refuse, §20-44.
  - New vehicles, §20-52(b).
- Blank certificate of title.
  - Reproduction or possession with fraudulent intent.
    - Felony, §20-71(b).

**MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING** —Cont'd

**Certificates of title** —Cont'd

- Bond required for commission contractors, §20-63A.
- Branding, §20-71.3.
  - Salvage and other vehicles, §20-71.3.
- Cancellation, §20-43(b).
  - Defined, §20-4.01.
- Change of address.
  - Notice to division, §20-67(a).
- Change of name.
  - Application for correction of certificate, §20-67(b).
  - Corporations, §20-64(b).
- Contents, §20-57(d), (e).
- Contract agent for issuing.
  - Bond required for commission contractors, §20-63A.
  - Temporary location for issuing.
    - Posting notice of designation prior to closing, failure, criminal penalty, §20-63(h2).
- Contracts for issuance, §20-63(h), (h1).
- Corporations.
  - Change of name.
    - Correction of certificate of title, §20-64(b).
- Dealers, §20-79(b).
- Dismantling or wrecking vehicles.
  - Return of evidence of registration, §20-61.
- Duration, §20-57(h).
- Electronic application, §20-63(i).
- Erroneously issued or fraudulently obtained.
  - Rescission and cancellation, §20-110(d).
- Exemptions from requirements, §20-51.
- False or fraudulent statement.
  - Rescission and cancellation, §20-110(h).
- Farm tractors.
  - Exemptions from requirements, §20-51.
- Fees.
  - Additional fee, §20-85(a1).
  - Disposition of fees collected, §20-85(b).
  - Electronic collection, §20-63(i).
  - No fee, §20-85(c).
  - Schedule of fees, §20-85(a).
- Felonies.
  - Altering or forging certificate of title, §20-71(a).
  - Blank certificate of title.
    - Reproducing or possessing with fraudulent intent, §20-71(b).
- Forgery.
  - Felony, §20-71(a).
- Implements of husbandry.
  - Exemptions from requirements, §20-51.
- Internet.
  - Online motor vehicle registration vendor, §20-63(j), (k).
- Investigation of application for, §20-44.
- Issuance, §20-57(a).
  - Authority to refuse issuance, §20-54.
- Leases, UCC.
  - Leases subject to certificate of title statute, §25-2A-104(1).
- Liens and encumbrances.
  - Delivery or mailing to holder of first lien or encumbrance, §20-57(f).
  - Satisfaction of liens.
    - Unlawful for lienor who holds certificate of title not to surrender same when lien satisfied, §20-59.
  - Showing, §20-57(d), (e).
- Loss, theft, mutilation or destruction.
  - Application for duplicate, §20-68(b).

**MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING** —Cont'd
**Certificates of title** —Cont'd
Manufacturers, §20-79(b).
Misdemeanors.
Prohibited acts generally, §20-111.
Mopeds.
Exemptions from requirements, §20-51.
New engine installed or new engine or serial number issued.
Surrender of certificate of title, §20-70(b).
Online motor vehicle registration vendor, §20-63(j), (k).
Partnerships.
Change of composition.
Correction of certificate of title, §20-64(c).
Change of name.
Correction of certificate of title, §20-64(b).
Incorporation of partnership.
Transfer of certificates of title, §20-64(d).
Record, §20-78(b).
Refusal.
Grounds, §20-54.
Renewal, §20-57(h).
Replacement, §20-68(b).
Reproducing or possessing blank title, §20-71(b).
Required.
Exemptions, §20-51.
Rescission and cancellation.
Branding, §20-71.3.
Certificate used in registering or sale of vehicle other than vehicle for which certificate issued, §20-110(k).
Erroneously issued or fraudulently obtained, §20-110(d).
False or fraudulent statement, §20-110(h).
Registration stands suspended or revoked, §20-110(j).
Stolen or embezzled vehicle, §20-110(i).
Vehicle transferred to person who has failed to get new certificate, §20-110(l).
Secondary metals recyclers and salvage yards.
Purchasing vehicles without certificate for recovery of scrap or parts only.
Confiscation of vehicles or tools used in illegal sale, §20-62.1(d).
Flattened, crushed, baled or logged vehicles.
Exemption from provisions, §20-62.1(e).
Inspection of vehicles and records, §20-62.1(b).
Preemption of local law regulating, §20-62.1(f).
Records of purchase transactions.
Inspection, §20-62.1(b).
Required to maintain, time period, information required, §20-62.1(a).
Requirements, §20-62.1(a).
Restitution to recycler or salvage yard.
Seller committing offense, §20-62.1(c).
Violations, criminal penalties, §20-62.1(c).
Confiscation of vehicles or tools used in illegal sale, §20-62.1(d).
Seizure.
By division, §20-45(a).
By law enforcement officers, §20-45(c).
Stolen or embezzled vehicle.
Rescission and cancellation, §20-110(i).
Surrender.
Notice, failure to surrender, §20-45(b).
Temporary location for issuance.
Designation on closing contract license plate agency, §20-63(h2).

**MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING** —Cont'd
**Certificates of title** —Cont'd
Total loss claim.
Insurance company to mark certificate, §20-71.3(a1).
**Classification change.**
Reclassification of title, §28-53(f).
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Registration of security interest.
False filing, §20-58(b).
**Custom-built vehicles,** §20-53.1(a).
**Damage resulting from collision or other occurrence.**
Transfer of tile or interest.
Cost of repairing exceeding fair market value.
Failure to disclose, criminal penalty, §20-71.4(a), (a1), (d).
Inapplicability, §20-71.4(e).
Removal of title from state.
Intent to conceal damage resulting from collision, §20-71.4(b), (d).
**Duplication fees,** §20-67(c).
**Fees.**
Registration.
Security interest.
Notation of security interest, §20-58(b).
**Flood vehicle, reconstructed vehicle or salvage vehicle.**
Transfer of tile or interest.
Failure to disclose, §20-71.4(a), (d).
**Foreign vehicles.**
Out-of-state vehicles 35 model years or older.
Vehicle verification conducted by license and theft bureau.
Required for issuance of title, §20-53(e).
**Inoperable vehicles.**
Labeled title, §20-53.1(c).
Verification as substantially assembled, §20-53.1(b).
**Manufactured homes.**
Home qualifying as real property.
Surrender of certificate of title to division, §20-109.2(a).
Affidavit that home qualifies as real property, §20-109.2(b).
Application for certificate after cancellation, separation of home from realty, §20-109.2(d).
Cancellation of certificate of title by division, §20-109.2(c).
Civil penalty for violation, §20-109.2(e).
**Out-of-state vehicles 35 model years or older.**
Vehicle verification conducted by license and theft bureau.
Required for issuance of title, §20-53(e).
**Reclassification of title.**
Title classification change, §28-53(f).
**Registration.**
Generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION.
Salvage vehicles.
Fee for issuing salvage certificate of title, §20-109.1(g).
Misdemeanor for violating provisions, §20-109.1(f).
Option of owner to keep title when vehicle becomes salvage vehicle, §20-109.1(a).
Out-of-state salvage vehicles, §20-109.1(e).
Owner keeping vehicle.
Owner-retention salvage form given by insurer to owner, §20-109.1(c).

**MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING** —Cont'd

**Registration** —Cont'd

- Salvage vehicles —Cont'd
  - Theft claimed on salvage vehicle paid by insurer.
    - Certificate of title send to division by insurer, §20-109.1(d).
  - Transfer of title to insurer when vehicle becomes salvage, §20-109.1(b).
- Schedule of fees, §20-85.
- Seal of division.
  - Certificates of title to bear, §20-57(g).
- Security interest.
  - Applicability of provisions, §20-58.8(b).
  - Assignment of security interest.
    - Notation of assignment on certificate of title, §20-58.3.
  - Cancellation of certificate of title.
    - Validity of security interest not affected, §20-58.7.
  - Constructive notice of security interest.
    - Original documents not available, §20-58(b).
  - Corporations which dissolve or become inactive.
    - Duration of security interest in favor of, §20-58.5.
  - Definition of term "lien,"§20-58.8(c).
  - Disclosure of information by secured party.
    - Duty to disclose, §20-58.6.
  - Effective date of provisions, §20-58.10.
  - Fees.
    - Notation of security interest, §20-58(b).
  - Notarized copy of security instrument.
    - Original documents not available, §20-58(b).
  - Notation on certificates of title.
    - Applications, §20-58(a).
      - Duties of division upon receipt of application, §20-58.1(a).
    - Assignment of security interest, §20-58.3.
    - Perfection of security interest by, §20-58(a).
      - Date of perfection, §20-58.2.
    - Prior secured party.
      - Procuring certificate of title from, §20-58.1(b).
  - Release of security interest, §20-58.4(a), (b).
    - Exhibiting documents evidencing release, §20-58.4(c) to (e).
- Surrender in other state.
  - Cancellation and destruction of record of certificate, §20-43(b).
- Transfer of title or interest.
  - Assignment and warranty of title.
    - Execution on reverse of certificate of title, §20-72(b).
  - Dealer or insurance company.
    - Duties as transferee, §20-75.
  - Duties of transferor as to, §20-72(b).
  - Lost or unlawfully detained certificate.
    - Application for new certificate, §20-76(a).
    - Bond as condition to issuance of new certificate, §20-76(b).
  - New certificate of title.
    - Issuance, §20-78(a).
      - Record, §20-78(b).
    - New owner to apply for, §20-73(a).
      - Civil penalty for failure to apply, §20-73(c).
      - Exceptions, §20-73(b).
    - Time for applying, §20-73(a).
  - Seizure of certificate of title.
    - When authorized, §20-72(c).
  - Transfer by operation of law.
    - New certificate, §20-77(a).

**MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING** —Cont'd

**Registration** —Cont'd

- Violations of provisions.
  - Prohibited acts, §20-111.
- Wheelchairs.
  - Motorized wheelchairs.
    - Exemptions from requirements, §20-51.

**Removal of title from state.**

- Intent to conceal damage resulting from collision, §20-71.4(b), (d).

**Replica vehicles,** §20-53.1(a).

**Salvage vehicles,** §§20-71.2 to 20-71.4.

- Fee for issuing salvage certificate of title, §20-109.1(g).
- Misdemeanor for violating provisions, §20-109.1(f).
- Option of owner to keep certificate of title, §20-109.1(a).
- Owner-retention salvage form issued when own keeps vehicle, §20-109.1(c).
- Theft claim on salvage vehicle paid by insurer.
  - Certificate of title send to division, §20-109.1(d).
- Transfer of certificate of title to insurer, §20-109.1(b).

**Scrap or parts, purchase of vehicles to recover.**

- Secondary metals recyclers and salvage yards.
  - Purchasing vehicles without certificate for recovery of scrap or parts only.
    - Confiscation of vehicles or tools used in illegal sale, §20-62.1(d).
    - Flattened, crushed, baled or logged vehicles.
      - Exemption from provisions, §20-62.1(e).
    - Inspection of vehicles and records, §20-62.1(b).
    - Preemption of local law regulating, §20-62.1(f).
    - Records of purchase transactions.
      - Inspection, §20-62.1(b).
      - Required to maintain, time period, information required, §20-62.1(a).
    - Requirements, §20-62.1(a).
    - Restitution to recycler or salvage yard.
      - Seller committing offense, §20-62.1(c).
    - Violations, criminal penalties, §20-62.1(c).
      - Confiscation of vehicles or tools used in illegal sale, §20-62.1(d).

**Specially constructed vehicles,** §20-53.1(a).

- Custom-built vehicles, §20-53.1(a).
- Defined, §20-4.01.
- Inoperable vehicles.
  - Labeled title, §20-53.1(c).
  - Verification as substantially assembled, §20-53.1(b).
- Labeled title, §20-53.1(c).
- Replica vehicles, §20-53.1(a).
- Review of classification determination.
  - Vehicle classification review committee, §20-53.3(a).
    - Members, §20-53.3(b).
    - Terms, §20-53.3(c).
    - Vehicle classification review request, §20-53.3(a).
- Street rods, §20-53.1(a).
- Vehicle verification conducted by license and theft bureau.
  - Required for issuance of title, §20-53(e).

**Street rods,** §20-53.1(a).

**Time.**

- Transfer of title or interest.
  - New certificate of title, §20-73.

**MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING** —Cont'd
**Total loss claim.**
- Insurance company to mark certificate, §20-71.3(a1).

**Transfer of title or interest.**
- Applications.
  - Action by division on, §20-78(a).
  - False statement.
    - Penalty, §20-74.
- Certificates of title.
  - Assignment and warranty of title.
    - Execution on reverse of certificate of title, §20-72(b).
  - Dealer or insurance company.
    - Duties as transferee, §20-75.
  - Duties of transferor as to, §20-72(b).
  - Lost or unlawfully detained certificate.
    - Application for new certificate, §20-76(a).
    - Bond as condition to issuance of new certificate, §20-76(b).
  - New certificate of title.
    - Issuance, §20-78(a).
      - Record, §20-78(b).
    - New owner to apply for, §20-73(a).
      - Civil penalty for failure to apply, §20-73(c).
      - Exceptions, §20-73(b).
    - Time for applying, §20-73(a).
  - Seizure of certificate of title.
    - When authorized, §20-72(c).
  - Transfer by operation of law.
    - New certificate, §20-77(a).
- Damage resulting from collision or other occurrence.
  - Cost of repairing exceeding fair market value.
    - Failure to disclose, criminal penalty, §20-71.4(a), (a1), (d).
      - Inapplicability, §20-71.4(e).
  - Removal of title from state.
    - Intent to conceal damage resulting from collision, §20-71.4(b), (d).
- Dealers.
  - Conditional delivery of vehicle, §20-75.1.
  - Duties of dealer as transferee, §20-75.
- Flood vehicle, reconstructed vehicle or salvage vehicle.
  - Failure to disclose, §20-71.4(a), (d).
- Inheritance, devise or bequest, §20-77(b).
- Insurance.
  - Duties of insurance company as transferee, §20-75.
- Intestate succession, §20-77(b).
- Mechanic's or storage liens.
  - Sale under, §20-77(c) to (e).
- Misdemeanors.
  - False statement in application, §20-74.
- Registration.
  - Cards.
    - Duties of transferor as to, §20-72(a).
  - Plates.
    - Duties of transferor as to, §20-72(a).
- Wills, §20-77(b).

**Vehicle verification conducted by license and theft bureau.**
- Certain out-of-state vehicles, specially constructed vehicles.
  - Required for issuance of title, §20-53(e).

**MOTOR VEHICLE TRANSPORTER LICENSE PLATES,** §20-79.2.

**MOTOR VEHICLE TRANSPORTER VEHICLE MARKINGS,** §20-101(d).

**MOTOR VEHICLE WARRANTIES.**
**Claims by dealers for compensation.**
- Action on by manufacturers, §20-305.1(b1).
  - Component parts manufacturers, applicability, §20-305.1(f1).
- Denial of claims, §20-305.1(b2).
- Truck dealer cost reimbursement.
  - Special tools, equipment and training, §20-305.1(g).

**Component parts manufacturers.**
- Defined, applicability of provisions, §20-305.1(f1).

**Damage and repair disclosure,** §20-305.1(e).
- Inapplicability of provisions to state agencies assisting United States department of defense, §20-305.1(f2).
- Motorcycles.
  - Applicability of subsections to, §20-305.1(f).

**Diesel powered vehicles.**
- Manufacturer's warranty.
  - Vehicles purchased by state, §20-351.11.

**Disputes between manufacturer and dealer,** §20-305.1(c).

**Failure by manufacturer to compensate dealer.**
- Prohibited, §20-305.1(b).
  - Component parts manufacturers, applicability, §20-305.1(f1).

**Lemon law.**
- New motor vehicle warranties act, §§20-351 to 20-351.10.
- See LEMON LAW.

**Motorcycles.**
- Transportation damage and damage or repair disclosure.
  - Applicability of subsections to motorcycles, §20-305.1(f).

**New motor vehicles warranties act,** §§20-351 to 20-351.10.
- See LEMON LAW.

**Schedule of compensation.**
- Duties of manufacturers and distributors, §20-305.1(a).
  - Component parts manufacturers, applicability, §20-305.1(f1).

**Service agreement companies,** §§66-370, 66-372, 66-373.

**Transportation damage and damage or repair disclosure,** §20-305.1(d).
- Applicability of subsections to motorcycles, §20-305.1(f).
- Inapplicability of provisions.
  - State agencies assisting department of defense, §20-305.1(f2).
- Motorcycles.
  - Applicability of subsections to, §20-305.1(f).

**Truck dealer cost reimbursement.**
- Special tools, equipment and training, §20-305.1(g).

**MOTOR VOTER LAW,** §163-82.19.

**MOTTO, STATE,** §144-2.

**MOUNTAIN ISLAND LAKE.**
**Marine commission,** §§77-70 to 77-78.
- Accepting, receiving and dispersing funds, grants, etc., §77-75(b).
- Appointment, §77-72.
- Appropriation of funds to commission, §77-75(c).
- Assignment of responsibilities to officers or employees of counties of commission, §77-75(e).

**MOUNTAIN ISLAND LAKE** —Cont'd
**Marine commission** —Cont'd
Audit requirements, §77-75(d).
Authority to create, §77-71.
Budgetary and accounting procedure, §77-73.
Chairman and officers, §77-74.
Committee, §77-74.
Compensation, §77-73.
Contribution by counties, §77-75(f).
Courts of counties, jurisdiction, §77-78(c).
Definitions, §77-70.
Effective date of joint resolution, §77-76(b).
Enforcement of laws.
Extraterritorial jurisdiction of peace officers, §77-78(d), (e).
Peace officers, §77-78(a).
Special officers to patrol and enforce, §77-78(b).
Expense reimbursement, §77-73.
Extraterritorial jurisdiction of peace officers in enforcing laws, §77-78(d), (e).
Filing joint resolution creating commission, §77-76(a).
General powers, §77-75(a).
Governing board, §77-72.
Joint resolution creating, §77-71.
Jurisdiction of courts in counties, §77-78(c).
Meetings, §77-74.
Notice of withdrawal, §77-71.
Open meetings law, applicability, §77-74.
Peace officers enforcing laws, §77-78(a).
Powers, duties and functions.
General powers, §77-75(a).
Powers, duties and responsibilities, §77-71.
Quorum, §77-74.
Rules and regulations, adoption, §77-74.
Effective date, §77-77(c).
Filing copies, §77-77(d).
Informational purposes, publication and filing, §77-77(f).
Issuance of certified copies, §77-77(e).
Misdemeanor for violation, §77-77(b).
Requirement, §77-77(a).
Special officers to patrol and enforce laws, §77-78(b).
Term, §77-72.
Utilization of personnel and property of counties comprising commission, §77-75(e).
Vacancy, §77-72.
Withdrawal from participation, §77-71.

**MOUNTAIN LAUREL.**
**Trespass.**
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**MOUNTAIN RESOURCES PLANNING ACT,** §§153B-1 to 153B-4.
**Commission.**
Advisory role, §153B-3(i).
Blue Ridge National Heritage Area partnership, §153B-3(h).
Creation, §153B-3(a).
Interagency cooperation, §153B-3(g).
Members, §153B-3(d).
Per diem and expenses, §153B-3(e).
Powers and duties, §153B-3(c).
Purpose and functions, §153B-3(b).
Staff support, §153B-3(f).
**Definitions,** §153B-2.
**Legislative findings,** §153B-1(b).
**Purpose of provisions,** §153B-1(c).
**Short title,** §153B-1(a).

**MOUNTAIN RESOURCES PLANNING ACT** —Cont'd
**Technical advisory council.**
Chair and vice chair, §153B-4(e).
Creation, §153B-4(a).
Dual office holding, §153B-4(d).
Functions, §153B-4(c).
Members, §153B-4(b).
Per diem and expenses, §153B-4(f).

**MOUNTAIN RIDGE PROTECTION,** §§113A-205 to 113A-214.
**Actions.**
Civil action against persons alleged in violation, §113A-211(b).
**Applicability of article.**
Choosing coverage or removal from coverage of article, §113A-214(a) to (e).
Existing buildings, §113A-210.
**Article supplemental,** §113A-213.
**Assistance to counties and cities upon request.**
Secretary of environment and natural resources to provide, §113A-212(a).
**Buildings.**
Existing buildings.
Applicability of article, §113A-210.
Prohibited building.
Effective date, §113A-209(a).
Tall buildings or structures, §113A-209(b).
Utility building or structure, §113A-209(c).
**Citation of article,** §113A-205.
**Costs of litigation, attorneys' fees.**
Civil action against persons alleged in violation, §113A-211(b).
**Counties.**
Assistance to counties and cities, §113A-212.
Ordinances.
Authority to adopt, §113A-208.
**Coverage of article.**
Choosing coverage or removal from coverage, §113A-214(a) to (e).
**Damages.**
Civil action against persons alleged in violation, §113A-211(b).
**Definitions,** §113A-206.
**Elections.**
Exemption from coverage, binding referendum, §113A-214(a).
**Enforcement of article,** §113A-211(a) to (c).
**Exempting from coverage.**
Locality choosing, §113A-214(a) to (e).
**Identification of protected mountain ridge crests.**
Secretary of environment and natural resources to identify, §113A-212(b).
Determinations conclusive, §113A-212(c).
**Legislative findings,** §113A-207.
**Local ordinances, violations include,** §113A-211(c).
**Maps, drawings or documents identifying protected mountain ridges,** §113A-212(b), (b1).
**Municipalities.**
Assistance to counties and cities, §113A-212.
Map, drawing or document identifying protected mountain ridge crests, §113A-212(b1).
Ordinances.
Authority to adopt, §§113A-208, 160A-458.2.
**Ordinances.**
Counties and cities.
Authority to adopt, §§113A-208, 160A-458.2.

**MOUNTAIN RIDGE PROTECTION** —Cont'd
**Purpose of article,** §113A-207.
**Referendum.**
  Exemption from coverage, §113A-214(a).
**Regulation of mountain ridge construction by counties and cities.**
  Determination of heights and elevations conclusive, §113A-208(e).
  Ordinances, §113A-208(a).
    Applicability to all protected mountain ranges, §113A-208(d).
    Civil action against ordinance-adopting unit, §113A-208(g).
    Public hearings, §113A-208(f).
  Permits.
    Conditions, §113A-208(c).
    Requirements, §113A-208(b).
**Removal from coverage.**
  All cities in county removed from coverage, §113A-214(d).
  Binding referendum, §113A-214(a).
  Boundary between two jurisdictions, protected ridge, §113A-214(e).
  City placing itself under coverage, §113A-214(d).
  Permit procedure.
    Opting back in after opting out, §113A-214(c).
  Placing under coverage after removal, §113A-214(b).
**Short title of article,** §113A-205.
**Supplemental nature of article,** §113A-213.
**Violations.**
  Civil action, §113A-211(b).
  Criminal sanctions and civil penalties, §113A-211(a).
  Local ordinances, violations include, §113A-211(c).

**MOUNT AIRY.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
  Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**MOUNT HOLLY.**
**All-terrain vehicles.**
  Use by employees on certain highways, §20-171.24.
**Room occupancy tax.**
  Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**MOUNT MITCHELL PARK,** §§100-11 to 100-13.
**Control of park,** §§100-11, 113-23.
**Fees.**
  Power to charge fees, §100-13.
**Fences,** §100-12.
**Leases,** §100-13.
**Powers of department,** §§100-11 to 100-13.
**Protection of property,** §100-12.
**Roads,** §100-12.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Department of environment and natural resources, §100-13.
**Trails,** §100-12.

**MOUNT PLEASANT, TOWN OF.**
**Land-use development incentives.**
  Reduction of energy consumption, §160A-383.4.

**MOUNT PLEASANT, TOWN OF** —Cont'd
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**MOUTH HYGIENE ACT,** §§90-221 to 90-233.1.
See DENTAL HYGIENISTS.

**MOVE-OVER LAW.**
**Approach of police vehicle.**
  Duties of motorists, §20-157(a).

**MOVIES.**
See MOTION PICTURES.

**MOVING COMPANIES,** §§20-356 to 20-374.
**Beams and dollies.**
  Requirements, §20-360(b).
**Bond or other surety.**
  In addition to insurance coverages required, §20-359.1(d).
**Compliance with municipal regulations,** §20-368.
**Escort vehicle.**
  Required to furnish, operation, §20-360(d).
**Hauling units.**
  Requirements, §20-360(b).
**Individuals moving own building.**
  License not required, permit required, §20-360(c).
**Injunctions,** §20-371(b).
**Insurance.**
  Bond or other surety.
    In addition to coverages required, §20-359.1(d).
  Cancellation, nonrenewal or change.
    Notice by insurance company, §20-359.1(c).
  Continuous coverage during period of license, §20-359.1(b).
  General liability insurance.
    Required amount, §20-359.1(a).
  Motor vehicle insurance for bodily injury or death.
    Required amount, §20-359.1(a).
  Workers' compensation insurance.
    Requirement, §20-359.1(a).
**Invalid sections,** §20-372.
**Liability,** §20-362.
**Licenses.**
  Certificates of insurance providing for continuous coverage, §20-359.1(b).
  Duration, §20-359.
  Insurance requirements, §20-359.1(a).
  Obtaining by fraud, §20-367.
  Out-of-state housemovers, §20-369.
  Qualifications, §20-358.
  Required, §20-357.
  Revocation for unsafe practices, §20-374.
**Obstructions,** §20-363.
**Penalties.**
  Injunctions, §20-371(b).
  Violations constitute misdemeanor, §20-371(a).
**Permits.**
  Applications, §20-361.
  Obtaining by fraud, §20-367.
  Out-of-state housemovers, §20-369.
  Required of licensed movers, §20-360(a).
**Qualifications,** §20-358.
**Right-of-way,** §20-365.
**Routes,** §§20-361, 20-364.
**Severability of provisions,** §20-372.
**Speed limits,** §20-370.
**Unsafe practices.**
  Revocation of license, §20-374(a).
    Hearing, §20-374(b).

**MOVING COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Weather.**
Effect of weather, §20-366.

**MOVING WALK.**
**Elevator safety act generally,** §§95-110.1 to 95-110.15.
See ELEVATORS.

**MUDSLIDES.**
**Property insurance.**
Notice of non-coverage for flood, earthquake, mudslide or landslide, §58-44-60(a).

**MUFFLERS.**
**All-terrain vehicles,** §20-171.18.
**Boating safety,** §75A-9.
**Motor vehicles,** §20-128.
Cut-outs prohibited, §20-128(b).
**Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.

**MUGGING.**
**Malicious assault,** §14-31.

**MULES.**
**Bailments, leases or rentals of vehicles and draft animals.**
Protection of bailor against bailee's acts, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See BAILMENTS.
**Compensation for killing diseased animals generally,** §§106-323 to 106-335.
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
**Control of livestock diseases generally,** §§106-400 to 106-405.
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
**Dealer licensing generally,** §§106-418.8 to 106-418.16.
See LIVESTOCK DEALER LICENSING.
**Diseases generally,** §§106-304 to 106-307.7.
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
**Equine activity liability,** §§99E-1 to 99E-3.
**Equine infectious anemia,** §§106-405.15 to 106-405.20.
**Larceny.**
Felony, §14-81(a).
Probation, conditions required, §14-81(b).
Sentencing to active sentence.
Judge's authority not limited, §14-81(b).
Taking mules for temporary purposes, §14-82.
**Livestock brands generally,** §§80-45 to 80-66.
See LIVESTOCK BRANDS.
**Poisoning of mules,** §14-163.
**Pursuing or injuring with intent to steal,** §14-85.
**Quarantine of diseased animals generally.**
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
**Sales and use tax.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.

**MULTICAR AERIAL PASSENGER TRAMWAY.**
**Passenger tramway safety,** §§95-116 to 95-125.
See TRAMWAYS.

**MULTICOUNTY TAXES.**
**Regional transit authority registration tax,** §§105-560 to 105-564.
See REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY REGISTRATION TAX.
**Regional transit authority vehicle rental tax,** §§105-550 to 105-555.
See REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY VEHICLE RENTAL TAX.

**MULTI-COUNTY WATER CONSERVATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE DISTRICT.**
**Established,** §158-15.1(a).
**Funding,** §158-15.1(d), (e).
**Governing body,** §158-15.1(c).
**Member counties,** §158-15.1(b).
Payment of revenues to, §158-15.1(f), (g).
**Personnel,** §158-15.1(h).
**Revenues.**
Payment to member counties, §158-15.1(f), (g).
**Roanoke river basin compact.**
Payment of monies received under compact to district, §158-15.1(d).
**Rules and regulations,** §158-15.1(h).

**MULTIPLE CLAIMS.**
**Judgments upon,** §1A-1 Rule 54(b).
**Stay of judgment as to,** §1A-1 Rule 62(g).

**MULTIPLE DEFENDANTS.**
**Indigent defendants.**
Appointment of counsel to represent in single case, IndigCounsel Model Plan Art VI §6.5.
**Jury.**
Separate verdicts, §15A-1237(d).
**Service of pleadings and other papers,** §1A-1 Rule 5(c).

**MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS,** §§58-49-30 to 58-49-65.
See HEALTH CARE BENEFITS PROVIDERS.

**MULTIPLE PARTIES.**
**Judgments upon,** §1A-1 Rule 54(b).
**Stay of judgment as to,** §1A-1 Rule 62(g).

**MULTIPLE-PARTY ACCOUNTS.**
**Additions,** §53-146.1(c).
**Common law provisions, applicability,** §53-146.1(a1).
**Credit unions,** §54-109.58.
**Establishment,** §53-146.1(a).
**Estate tax provisions not repealed,** §53-146.1(b).
**Joint deposits,** §53-146.
**Payable on death (POD) accounts,** §§53-146.2, 54-109.57, 54B-130.
**Personal agency accounts,** §53-146.3.
**Right of survivorship,** §41-2.1.
Applicability of other laws, §41-2.1(d).
Authority to establish, §41-2.1(a).
Definitions, §41-2.1(e).
Form for establishing joint deposit account, §41-2.1(g).
Incidents of account, §41-2.1(b).
Inheritance tax, applicability of provisions, §41-2.1(f).
Transfers in fraud of creditors.
Applicability, §41-2.1(c).
**Savings and loan associations,** §54B-129.
Creation of trusts, §54B-129.
Setoff against accounts, §54B-131.
**Savings banks,** §54C-165.
Setoff against accounts, §54C-169.
**Section not deemed exclusive,** §53-146.1(a1).
**Withdrawals.**
Effect, §53-146.1(c).

**MULTISTATE TRUST INSTITUTION ACT,** §§53-302 to 53-329.
See TRUST COMPANIES.

**MUMPS.**
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138(b).

**MUNICIPAL BOARDS OF ELECTIONS,** §163-280.
**Abolished, exception,** §163-280.1.
**Political activities by board members and employees,** §§163-38 to 163-40.1.
  Applicability of provisions, §163-38.
  Definitions and proof of terms used, provision applicable, §163-40.1.
  Limitation on activities, §163-39.
  Removal, violation grounds for, §163-40.

**MUNICIPAL BUILDING INSPECTION,** §§160A-411 to 160A-439.
**Action to prevent, restrain, correct or abate violation,** §160A-432(a).
**Appeals,** §160A-434.
  Minimum standards for nonresidential structures, §160A-439(m).
**Appropriations,** §160A-414.
  Minimum standards for nonresidential structures, §160A-439(n).
**Certificates of compliance,** §160A-423.
**Civil enforcement,** §160A-432(a).
**Condemnation of unsafe buildings.**
  Nonresidential building or structure within community development target area, §160A-426(b).
    Notice of unsafe character, §160A-426(c).
  Notice of dangerous or unsafe character, §160A-426(a).
    Nonresidential building or structure within community development target area, §160A-426(c).
    Removal of notice, §160A-427.
  Residential buildings, expansion of provisions to include, §160A-426(d).
**Correction of defects.**
  Notification to owner or occupant, §160A-425.
**Corrective action.**
  Failure to take, §160A-428.
  Order to take corrective action, §160A-429.
    Appeal, §160A-430.
    Failure to comply, §160A-431.
**Demolition of unsafe building.**
  Nonresidential building, §160A-432(b).
    Lien for costs of removal, §160A-432(b).
      Additional lien on other property of owner, §160A-432(b1).
**Department.**
  Appropriations for, §160A-414.
  Conflicts of interest, §160A-415.
  Creation, §160A-411.
  Duties, §160A-412.
  Failure of members to perform duties, §160A-416.
  Joint inspection department, §160A-413.
  Periodic inspections, §160A-424.
  Records, §160A-433.
  Reports, §160A-433.
**Failure of member of inspection department to perform duties,** §160A-416.
**Failure of owner to comply with orders of public authority,** §14-68.
**Fire limits.**
  Establishment, §160A-435.
  Failure to establish primary fire limits, §160A-438.
  Restrictions within primary fire limits, §160A-436.
  Restrictions within secondary fire limits, §160A-437.
**Inspectors.**
  Appointment, §160A-411.

**MUNICIPAL BUILDING INSPECTION** —Cont'd
**Inspectors** —Cont'd
  Certificates, §160A-411.1.
  Duties, §160A-412.
  Qualifications, §160A-411.1.
  Stop orders, §160A-421.
**Joint inspection department,** §160A-413.
**Minimum standards for nonresidential structures.**
  Abandonment of intent to repair.
    Action by governing body, §160A-439(g).
  Appeals, §160A-439(m).
  Appropriations, §160A-439(n).
  Authority to adopt and enforce ordinances, §160A-439(a).
  Civil penalties, §160A-439(k).
  Complaints, §160A-439(c).
    Service, §160A-439(h).
  Definitions, §160A-439(p).
  Ejectment, §160A-439(j).
  Hearing, §160A-439(c).
  Investigations, §160A-439(b).
  Just compensation for taking of property not affected, §160A-439(o).
  Liens, §160A-439(i).
  Orders, §160A-439(d).
    Failure to comply.
      Action by governing body, §160A-439(f).
    Limitations, §160A-439(e).
    Service, §160A-439(h).
  Supplemental nature of powers, §160A-439(l).
**Notice of unsafe character of building,** §160A-426(a).
  Nonresidential building or structure in community development area, §160A-426(c).
**Nuisances.**
  City's power to declare and abate not limited, §160A-432(c).
**Owner noncompliance with orders of public authority,** §14-68.
**Periodic inspections,** §160A-424.
**Permits.**
  Changes in work after issuance, §160A-419.
  Erosion control plan, §160A-417(b).
  Expiration, §160A-418.
  Inspection of work, §160A-420.
  Issuance, §160A-417(a).
    Compliance requirements, §160A-417(c).
  Land-disturbing activities, §160A-417(a).
  Required, §160A-417(a).
  Revocation, §160A-422.
  Term, §160A-418.
**Removal of unsafe building.**
  Nonresidential building, §160A-432(b).
    Lien for costs of removal, §160A-432(b).
      Additional lien on other property of owner, §160A-432(b1).
**State buildings.**
  Inspection by county or municipal authorities of state buildings, §143-135.1(a), (b).
**Stop orders,** §160A-421.
  Appeals, §160A-421(b), (c).
  Requirements, §160A-421(a).

**MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES,** §§160A-341 to 160A-348.
**Abandonment.**
  Assumption of control of abandoned cemeteries.
    Funds for improvement and maintenance.
      Appropriation, §160A-344(c).
    Generally, §160A-344(a).

**MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES** —Cont'd
- **Abandonment** —Cont'd
  - Assumption of control of abandoned cemeteries —Cont'd
    - Lots.
      - Powers as to, §160A-344(b).
  - Authority to abandoned cemeteries, §160A-343.
- **Cemetery trustees,** §§160A-349.1 to 160A-349.15.
  - Acquisition of land, §160A-349.9.
    - Condemnation, §160A-349.10.
    - Price of lands included in budget, §160A-349.11.
  - Bonds, surety.
    - Secretary and treasurer, §160A-349.2.
  - Budgets, §160A-349.7.
    - Acquisition of land.
      - Price of lands included in budget, §160A-349.11.
    - Presentation of budget, §160A-349.7.
  - Creation of board.
    - Authorized, §160A-349.1.
  - Eminent domain, §160A-349.10.
  - Exercise of powers subject to approval, §160A-349.14.
  - Gifts.
    - Acceptance, §160A-349.12.
  - Lots.
    - Disposal of money from sale, §160A-349.9.
    - Duties as to, §160A-349.8.
  - Maps and plats.
    - Obtaining, §160A-349.8.
  - Number, §160A-349.1.
  - Officers, §160A-349.2.
  - Powers, §160A-349.4.
    - Acquisition of land, §§160A-349.9, 160A-349.10.
    - Exercise subject to approval, §160A-349.14.
    - Rules and regulations, §160A-349.6.
  - Real property.
    - Acquisition of land, §§160A-349.9, 160A-349.11.
    - Sale of unnecessary property, §160A-349.13.
  - Record of proceedings, §160A-349.2.
  - Rules and regulations, §160A-349.6.
    - Continuation, §160A-349.5.
    - Power to adopt, §160A-349.6.
  - Superintendent.
    - Employment, §160A-349.4.
  - Termination, §160A-349.15.
  - Terms of office, §160A-349.1.
  - Title, §160A-349.1.
  - Vacancies.
    - Filling, §160A-349.1.
  - Vesting of title to property in board, §160A-349.3.
- **Eminent domain.**
  - Authority to condemn cemeteries, §160A-345.
  - Authority to condemn easements for perpetual care, §160A-346.
  - Trustees, §160A-349.10.
- **Perpetual care trust funds.**
  - Authorized, §160A-347(a).
  - Principal and income, §160A-347(b).
  - Separate and apart from other city funds, §160A-347(c).
- **Powers of cities.**
  - Abandonment of cemeteries, §160A-343.
    - Assumption of control of abandoned cemeteries, §160A-344.
  - Condemnation of cemeteries, §160A-345.
  - Condemnation of easements for perpetual care, §160A-346.
  - Establishment of cemeteries, §160A-341.
  - Maintenance of cemeteries, §160A-341.
  - Operation of cemeteries, §160A-341.

**MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES** —Cont'd
- **Powers of cities** —Cont'd
  - Perpetual care trust funds, §160A-347.
  - Regulation of city cemeteries, §160A-348.
  - Transfer of cemeteries, §160A-342.
- **Regulation of city cemeteries,** §160A-348.
- **Taxation.**
  - Property taxes.
    - Authorized purposes, §160A-209(c).
- **Transfer of cemeteries,** §160A-342.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.**
See MUNICIPALITIES.

**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS,** §§163-279 to 163-306.
- **Absentee voting,** §§163-226.2, 163-302(a).
  - Applicability of general provisions, §163-302(b).
  - Special schedule of meetings by county board of elections.
    - Elections on incorporation of municipality, time for holding, §163-302(b).
- **Abstracts of returns.**
  - Disposition of duplicate abstracts, §163-300.
- **Administered by county board of elections,** §§163-284, 163-285.
- **Alcoholic beverages.**
  - Local options elections, §§18B-600 to 18B-605.
- **Amendment of charter.**
  - By ordinance, §160A-102.
- **Annexation.**
  - Registration of voters in areas proposed for incorporated or annexation, §163-288.2.
- **Applicability of provisions.**
  - Municipal and special district elections, §163-295.
- **Assumption of office by mayors and councilmen,** §163-306.
- **Ballots.**
  - Contents, §163-299(a).
  - Counting ballots, §163-299(e).
  - Forms, §163-299(b).
  - Marking of ballots.
    - Applicability of general provisions, §163-299(d).
  - Names of candidates.
    - Alphabetical order, §163-299(c).
  - Preservation of ballots.
    - Applicability of general provisions, §163-299(f).
  - Submission of proposition to voters, §160A-105.
- **Campaign reporting.**
  - Accounts.
    - Organizational report, §163-278.40A(b).
  - Board.
    - Defined, §163-278.40.
  - Contents, §163-278.40G.
  - Contributions.
    - Report to list, §163-278.40G.
  - Definitions, §163-278.40.
  - Filing, §163-278.40D.
  - Form, §163-278.40F.
  - Nonpartisan elections, §163-278.40C.
    - Nonpartisan plurality, §163-278.40E.
    - Primary elections, §163-278.40D.
  - Nonpartisan plurality method, §163-278.40E.
  - Notice of reports due, §163-278.40H.
  - Organizational report.
    - Contents, §163-278.40A(b).
  - Part 1 to apply, §163-278.40I.
  - Partisan elections, §163-278.40B.
  - Primary elections, §§163-278.40B, 163-278.40D.
  - Runoffs, §163-278.40C.
  - Schedule for committee reports, §163-278.40J.
  - Treasurers.
    - Appointment by candidate, §163-278.40A(a).

**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Candidates.**
  Challenge to a candidacy, §§163-127.1 to 163-127.6.
    Appeals, §163-127.6.
    Board rulemaking authority, §163-127.4(e).
    Burden of proof, §163-127.5(a), (b).
    Compelling attendance of witnesses, §163-127.4(a).
    Conduct of hearing by panel, §§163-127.3, 163-127.4.
    Defect discovered after deadline, §163-127.2(c).
    Definitions, §163-127.1.
    Depositions, §163-127.4(a).
    Evidence, presentation of, §163-127.4(c).
    Findings of fact and conclusions of law, §163-127.4(d).
    Grounds for protest, §163-127.2(c).
    How made, §163-127.2(b).
    Multicounty.
      Appeal from, §163-127.6(a).
      Hearing on challenge, §163-127.3(a)(2).
    Notice of hearing, §163-127.4(b).
    Production of documents and things, §163-127.4(a).
    Question of residency, §163-127.5(b).
    Recordation of proceedings, §163-127.4(c).
    Single county, §163-127.3(a)(3).
      Hearing on challenge, §163-127.3(a)(1).
    Single panel, appeal from, §163-127.6(a).
    Statewide panel, appeal from, §163-127.6(b).
    Time and place, §163-127.4(a).
    When made, §163-127.2(a).
  Death of candidate before election, §163-294.4(b), (c).
  Death of candidates or elected officers, §163-294.1.
  Nomination by petition, §163-296.
  Notice of candidacy.
    Eligibility for filing, §163-294.2(b).
    Failure of candidates to file for all offices.
      Extension of period for filing, §163-294.4(a).
    Filing, §163-294.2(a).
      Fee, §163-294.2(e).
      More than one office, §163-294.2(f).
      Time for, §163-294.2(c).
    Form, §163-294.2(a).
    Withdrawal, §163-294.2(d).
  Sole candidates.
    Voting upon in nonpartisan municipal elections, §163-294.3.
**Canvass of results,** §163-299(g).
**Certificate of election.**
  Chairman of election board to furnish, §163-301.
**Challenge of voters.**
  Applicability of provisions, §163-289(a), (b).
  Procedure, §163-289(c).
**Challenge to a candidacy,** §§163-127.1 to 163-127.6.
**City employee political activity,** §160A-169.
  Construction, §160A-169(f).
  Contribution of funds.
    Requiring as condition of employment or promotion.
      Prohibition, §160A-169(d).
  Definitions, §160A-169(b).
  Prohibited conduct, §160A-169(c).
  Purpose of provisions, §160A-169(a).
  Use of city funds, supplies or equipment for partisan purposes.
    Prohibition, §160A-169(e).

**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Community development.**
  Submission of questions to voters, §160A-456(d).
**Conducted by county boards of elections,** §§163-284, 163-285.
**Controversies as to counting ballots or certification of returns.**
  Applicability of general provisions, §163-304(a).
**Costs.**
  Payment of costs on question of formation of new municipality or special district, §163-288.3.
**Council.**
  Optional form, §160A-101.
**Councilmen.**
  Assumption of office, §163-306.
**County boards of elections.**
  Administration of elections, §163-284(a), (b).
    Mandatory administration, §163-284.
    Optional by municipality.
      Provisions applicable to municipality which elects to conduct own elections, §163-286(b).
    Special district elections, §163-284.1.
  Conducting election, §163-285(a).
    Maps or definitive boundaries of municipality, requiring, §163-285(b).
    Optional in certain specified municipalities, §163-285(a).
    Time for reporting of election results, §163-285(d).
  Emergency administration, §163-304(b), (c).
  Ongoing county administration, §163-304(d).
  Registration, §163-288.
  Reimbursement for administration by, §163-304(e).
  Special district elections.
    Conducted by county board of elections, §163-284.1.
**Death of candidates or elected officers.**
  Applicability of provisions, §163-294.1(a).
  Death of candidate before election, §163-294.4(b), (c).
  Effect, §163-294.1(b) to (d).
**Definitions,** §163-298.
  Challenge to a candidacy, §163-127.1.
**Determination of results.**
  Methods.
    Change of method, §163-290(b).
    Generally, §§163-290(a), 163-291 to 163-294.
    Selection of method, §163-290(b).
  Nonpartisan election and runoff election method, §163-293.
    Date for runoff election, §163-293(e).
    Generally, §163-293(a), (b).
    Request for runoff election, §163-293(c).
    Second runoff election not be held, §163-293(f).
    Tie votes, §163-293(d).
  Nonpartisan plurality method, §163-292.
  Nonpartisan primary and election method, §163-294.
    Canvass of primary, §163-294(b).
    Highest number of votes, candidate receiving wins, §163-294(b).
    Lot, determining rank, candidates receiving same amount of votes, §163-294(b).
    Names of candidates placed on ballots for election, §163-294(c).
    No primary if only one or two candidates file, §163-294(a).
    Primary required to narrow field to two candidates per position, §163-294(a).

**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Determination of results** —Cont'd
- Partisan primary and election method, §163-291.

**Districts.**
- Electoral districts for council.
  - Map, §160A-23(a).
  - Reapportionment, §160A-23(b).
    - Redistricting after federal decennial census, §160A-23.1.

**Emergency administration,** §163-304(b), (c).
**Extension of corporate limits.**
- Registration of voters in areas proposed for incorporation or annexation, §163-288.2.

**General election provisions.**
- Applicability, §§163-286(a), 163-295.

**Initiative petitions.**
- Charter amendments, §160A-104.

**Joint legislative commission on municipal incorporations.**
- Referendum on incorporation act.
  - Commission may recommend, §120-172.

**Judges,** §163-281.
- Appointments, §163-280(c).

**Mayors.**
- Assumption of office, §163-306.
- Optional form, §160A-101.

**Merger of district with contiguous city or town,** §130A-80.
**Merger of district with coterminous city or town,** §130A-80.1.
**Merger of district with noncoterminous city or town it is contained wholly within,** §130A-80.2.
**Municipal boards of elections.**
- Abolished, exceptions, §163-280.1.
- Appointment by city council, §163-280(a).
  - Political party chairman not to make recommendations for appointments, §163-280(g).
- Chairman.
  - Election, §163-280(b).
- Compensation of members.
  - City council to fix, §163-280(e).
- Composition, §163-280(a).
- Meetings, §163-280(c).
- Minutes of proceedings, §163-280(d).
- Oath of office of members, §163-280(b).
- Political activities by board members and employees, §§163-38 to 163-40.1.
  - Applicability of provisions, §163-38.
  - Definitions and proof of terms used, provision applicable, §163-40.1.
  - Limitation on activities, §163-39.
  - Removal, violation grounds for, §163-40.
- Powers, §163-280(f).
- Qualifications of members, §163-280(a).
- Removal of members, §163-280(i).
- Secretary.
  - Election, §163-280(b).
- Terms of office, §163-280(a).
- Vacancies, §163-280(h).

**New municipalities.**
- Cost of the elections on question of formation, §163-288.3.

**Nonpartisan elections.**
- Ballots, §163-299.
- Death of candidates or elected officers, §163-294.1.
- Failure of candidates to file for all offices, §163-294.4(a).
- "General election" defined, §163-298.

**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Nonpartisan elections** —Cont'd
- Method of determining results.
  - Generally, §§163-290 to 163-294.
- Municipal boards of election.
  - Appointment of city council, §163-280(a).
- Nonpartisan election and runoff election method, §163-293.
- Nonpartisan plurality method, §163-292.
- Notice of candidacy and filing fee, §163-294.2.
- Petition in lieu of payment of filing fees, §163-107.1.
- Precinct election officials, §163-281(a).
- Primary elections generally, §163-278.40D.
- Sole candidates, §163-294.3.
- Time of election, §163-279.
- Write-in candidates.
  - Municipal and nonpartisan elections excluded, §163-123(g).

**Notices.**
- Candidacy, §163-294.2.
- Special elections, §163-287.

**Observers,** §163-281(e).
**Officers.**
- Amendment affecting election of city officers.
  - Time for adoption or approval, §160A-109.
- Precinct election officials, §§163-280, 163-281.
- Qualifications of officers, §160A-59.

**Ordinances,** §§160A-102, 160A-105.
**Partisan elections.**
- Optional form, §160A-101.

**Petitions.**
- Nomination by petition, §163-296.

**Places for voting.**
- Applicability of general provisions, §163-297.

**Precinct election officials.**
- Ballot counters, §163-281(c).
- Compensation, §163-281(f).
- Judges, §163-281(a).
  - Appointment, §§163-280(c), 163-281(a).
  - Assistants, §163-281(b).
  - Terms of office, §163-281(a).
- Markers not to be used, §163-281(d).
- Observers, §163-281(e).
- Political party chairman not to make recommendations for appointments, §163-281(g).
- Powers, §163-281(i).
- Registrars, §163-281(a).
  - Appointment, §§163-280(c), 163-281(a).
  - Assistants, §163-281(b).
  - Terms of office, §163-281(a).
- Removal from office, §163-281(h).

**Previous elections validated,** §163-305.
**Primary elections.**
- Campaign reporting, §§163-278.40B, 163-278.40D.
- Determination of results.
  - Nonpartisan primary and election method, §163-294.
  - Partisan primary and election method, §163-291.
- Nonpartisan primary and election method.
  - Canvass of primary, §163-294(b).
  - Highest number of votes, candidate receiving wins, §163-294(b).
  - Lot, determining rank, candidates receiving same amount of votes, §163-294(b).
  - Names of candidates placed on ballots for election, §163-294(c).
  - No primary if only one or two candidates file, §163-294(a).

**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Primary elections** —Cont'd
  Nonpartisan primary and election method —Cont'd
    Primary required to narrow field to two candidates per position, §163-294(a).
  Right to participate or vote in, §163-283.
    Person who will not be qualified until general election following primary, §163-283.1.
  Time, §163-279(a).
**Qualifications of voters.**
  Primary elections, §163-283.
    Person who will not be qualified until general election following primary, §163-283.1.
  Residency, §163-282.
**Referendum.**
  Charter amendments.
    By ordinance, §160A-103.
**Registrars,** §163-281.
  Appointments, §163-280(c).
**Registration of voters.**
  Activating voters when charter revised, §163-288.1A.
  Administration of registration.
    County boards of elections, §163-284(a), (b).
  Areas proposed for incorporation or annexed, §163-288.2(a).
    Effect, §163-288.2(b).
  Charter revision.
    Activating voters when charter revised, §163-288.1A.
  County boards of elections.
    Administration of registration, §163-284(a), (b).
  Election conducted by county board of elections, §163-288.
  Election conducted by municipal board of elections, §163-288.
  Newly annexed or incorporated areas, §163-288.1(a).
    Notification to voters whose registration is changed, §163-288.1(b).
    Rules and regulations, §163-288.1(c).
  Rules and regulations.
    State board of elections, §163-288.
**Residency,** §163-282.
  Challenge to a candidacy.
    Burden of proof, §163-127.5(b).
**Returns.**
  Abstract of returns.
    Disposition of duplicate abstracts, §163-300.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Registration of voters, §163-288.
    Newly annexed or incorporated areas, §163-288.1(c).
**Sole candidates.**
  Voting upon in nonpartisan municipal elections, §163-294.3.
**Special districts.**
  Payment of cost of elections on question of formation, §163-288.3.
**Special elections.**
  Procedure for calling, §163-287.
**State board of elections.**
  Powers, §163-304(a).
**Submission of acts to United States attorney general.**
  Alternate submission authority, §120-30.9I.
  Municipal attorney, §120-30.9F.
**Taxation.**
  Property taxes.
    Increase of property tax rate limitation, §160A-209(f).

**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Taxation** —Cont'd
  Property taxes —Cont'd
    Levy of tax by vote of people, §160A-209(e).
**Time,** §163-279(a).
  Sanitary district elections, §163-279(c).
  Winston-Salem, §163-279(b).
**Vacancies in office.**
  Death of candidates or elected officers, §163-294.1.
**Validation of elections,** §163-305.
**Voting places.**
  Applicability of general provisions, §163-297.
**Voting rights act of 1965.**
  Municipal attorneys.
    Submission of charges to United States attorney general, §120-30.9F.

**MUNICIPAL HOSPITALS,** §§131E-5 to 131E-14.2.
**Applicability of part,** §131E-5(c).
**Board of directors.**
  Financial interests of members.
    Disclosure, §131E-14.2(c).
    Exemption from provisions, §131E-14.2(d), (e).
    Restrictions, §131E-14.2(a).
    Stock ownership, effect, §131E-14.2(b).
    Void contracts due to, §131E-14.2(f).
**Bonds.**
  Power of municipality to issue, §131E-7(a).
  Sale to nonprofit corporation.
    General obligation or revenue bonds outstanding.
      Escrow fund, placement of money in by corporation, §131E-8(b).
**Citation of part.**
  Short title, §131E-5(a).
**Community general hospital.**
  Sale to nonprofit corporation.
    Corporation to agree to operate hospital as, §131E-8(a).
**Condemnation,** §131E-10.
**Conflicts of interest,** §131E-14.2.
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Liberal construction of part, §131E-5(d).
**Contracts or arrangements with other hospitals or government agencies.**
  Power of municipality to enter into, §131E-7(b), (c).
**Definitions,** §131E-6.
**Eminent domain,** §131E-10.
**Equipment.**
  Sale or conveyance of substantially all equipment.
    Deemed sale or conveyance of facility, §131E-8(e).
**Federal and state aid,** §131E-11.
**Governing authority of hospital facilities,** §131E-9(a) to (c).
**Health education facilities.**
  Sale or lease, §131E-8.1.
**Hospital authorities.**
  Establishment, §131E-9(b), (c).
**Indigent patients.**
  Sale to nonprofit corporation.
    Corporation to agree to provide service to, §131E-8(a).
**Joint exercise of powers, privileges and authorities.**
  Power of municipality to enter into agreement, §131E-7(c).
**Lease of hospital facilities to certain nonprofit corporations,** §131E-14.

**MUNICIPAL HOSPITALS** —Cont'd
**Lease of hospital to nonprofit corporation.**
- Power of municipality, §131E-7(d).

**Lease, sale or conveyance of hospital facility,** §131E-13(a).
- Bonds outstanding at time of lease, §131E-13(c).
- Bonds outstanding at time of sale or conveyance, §131E-13(b).
- Inapplicability of certain other provisions, §131E-13(g).
- Length of lease, determination, §131E-13(c).
- Medical office buildings and other health care hospital facilities, §131E-13(e).
- Pledge of hospital land or leasehold estate, §131E-13(f).
- Procedures, §131E-13(d).
- Sublease or assignment, §131E-13(c).

**Managed care development,** §131E-7.1.
**Notice.**
- Sale to nonprofit corporation.
  - Public meeting held to approve sale, §131E-8(c).

**Ownership interest in managed care development companies,** §131E-7.1.
**Powers.**
- General powers of municipalities, §131E-7(a) to (f).

**Property taxes.**
- Power of municipality to levy to fund hospital, §131E-7(a).

**Public purposes,** §131E-12.
**Purpose,** §131E-5(b).
**Sale to nonprofit corporation.**
- Approval at public meeting, notice, §131E-8(c).
- Authority to sell, §131E-8(a).
- Community general hospitals.
  - Corporation to agree to operate hospital as, §131E-8(a).
- Equipment, sale or conveyance of substantially all.
  - Sale or conveyance of facility, §131E-8(e).
- General obligation or revenue bonds outstanding.
  - Escrow fund, placement of money in by corporation, §131E-8(b).
- Indigent patients.
  - Corporation to agree to provide service to, §131E-8(a).
- Section 153A-176 or article 12 chapter 160A of general statutes.
  - Inapplicability, §131E-8(d).

**Short title,** §131E-5(a).
**State aid,** §131E-11.
**Title of part.**
- Municipal hospital act, §131E-5(a).

**MUNICIPALITIES.**
**Abandoned motor vehicles.**
- Regulations, §160A-303.2.

**ABC stores.**
- Location within corporate limits.
  - Objection by governing body of municipality to location, §18B-801(b1).

**Accounting system generally,** §§159-1 to 159-188.
- See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**Actions.**
- Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.
- Effect of chapter upon prior laws, §160A-2.
- Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
  - Remedies of bondholders, §159B-19.
  - Venue for actions relating to bonds or security for bonds, §159B-37.

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd
**Actions** —Cont'd
- Notice of claims against local units of government, §1-539.16.
- Outdoor advertising.
  - Regulation of nonconforming off-premises outdoor advertising.
    - Payment of monetary compensation.
      - Determination of compensation, §160A-199(f).
- Power to sue and be sued, §160A-11.
- Public officers.
  - Retention of funds of town by delinquent official.
    - Citizen to recover funds, §128-10.
- Recovery of civil penalties, §160A-175(c).
- Solar collectors, limitations on regulating.
  - Civil actions, §160A-201(d).

**Actuarial notes.**
- Legislative actuarial note act, §§120-112 to 120-114. See within this heading, "Legislative actuarial note act."

**Advertising.**
- Outdoor advertising.
  - Regulation of nonconforming off-premises outdoor advertising, §160A-199.

**Agriculture.**
- Development act.
  - Local appropriations, §106-587.
- Nuisance liability of agricultural and forestry operations.
  - Local ordinances affected, §106-701(d).

**Air pollution control.**
- Emission of pollutants prohibited, §160A-185.
- Local air pollution control programs authorized, §143-215.112.

**Airports.**
- See AIRPORTS.

**Alcoholic beverages.**
- City wholesaler license, §105-113.79.
- Confinement facilities.
  - Furnishing alcoholic beverages to inmates, §14-258.1.
- Elections, local option, §§18B-600 to 18B-605.
- Excise tax on beer, wine and liquor.
  - Distribution of part of taxes, §105-113.82.
- Licenses.
  - City beer and wine retail licenses, §105-113.77(a).
- Location of ABC store within corporate limits.
  - Objection by governing body of municipality to location, §18B-801(b1).
- Ordinances.
  - Consumption of malt beverages and unfortified wine, §18B-300(c).
  - Restriction on adoption, §18B-100.
- Tax, §105-113.71.

**All-terrain vehicles.**
- County and municipal employees.
  - Use on certain highways, §20-171.24(a) to (e).
    - Applicable counties and municipalities, §20-171.24(f).

**Ambulances.**
- Liens.
  - Services provided by municipality.
    - Attachment or garnishment.
      - Collection authorization, §44-51.4.
      - Discharging lien, §44-51.7.
      - Filing, §44-51.6.
      - General lien for service, §44-51.5.
    - Discharge of lien, §44-51.3.

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd
**Ambulances** —Cont'd
  Liens —Cont'd
    Services provided by municipality —Cont'd
      Filing, §44-51.2.
      Real property of recipient, §44-51.1.
  Property taxes.
    Authorized purposes, §160A-209(c).
**Amusements.**
  Regulation of places of amusement, §§160A-181, 160A-194.
**Animals.**
  Abuse of animals.
    City may define and prohibit abuse of animals, §160A-182.
  Animal shelters.
    Establishment, standards, §160A-493.
  Dangerous animals.
    Possession or harboring, §160A-187.
  Domestic animals.
    Regulation, §160A-186.
  License tax, §160A-212.
**Annexation.**
  Extension of corporate limits generally, §§160A-29 to 160A-58.28.
    See ANNEXATION.
**Ante litem notice.**
  Local acts not to require notice to local unit of government claim, §1-539.16.
**Appropriations.**
  Agricultural development act.
    Local appropriations, §106-587.
  Contracts.
    Appropriation of sufficient funds, §160A-17.
  Contract with and appropriating money to private entities.
    Authorization, §160A-20.1.
  Local development.
    Economic development commissions, §158-12.
  Resources to protect public.
    Appropriations under contract with state, §160A-289.1.
  State highway fund.
    Allocation of funds, §136-41.1(a) to (c).
    Annual appropriation out of fund, §136-41.1(a) to (c).
    Contracts for maintenance, etc., of streets, §136-41.3.
    Eligible municipalities, §§136-41.1(b), 136-41.2(a) to (c).
      Incorporated since January 1, 1945, §136-41.2(d).
    Excess accumulation of funds, §136-41.3.
    Nature of funds distributed, §136-41.1(d).
    Records and annual statement, §136-41.3.
    Use of funds, §136-41.3.
      Election regarding allocated funds, use of funds, §136-41.4.
**Arbitration.**
  Outdoor advertising.
    Regulation of nonconforming off-premises outdoor advertising.
      Relocation and reconstruction of sign.
        Resolution of disputes, §160A-199(i).
**Architectural, engineering and surveying services.**
  Procurement, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
**Armories.**
  Lease, conveyance or acquisition of property for use as armory, §127A-165.
  Local financial support, §127A-168.

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd
**Arson.**
  Burning of certain public buildings, §14-59.
**Arts.**
  Powers as to museums and arts programs, §160A-488.
  Property taxes.
    Authorized purposes, §160A-209(c).
**Assessments.**
  Special assessments.
    Critical infrastructure needs, §§160A-239.1 to 160A-239.7.
    Generally, §§160A-216 to 160A-238.
      See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY CITIES.
**Atlantic Ocean beach towns.**
  Ordinances effective in, §160A-176.1.
**Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.**
  Regulation of radioactive substances, §160A-183.
**Attachment.**
  Remedies for collecting taxes, §160A-207.
**Attorneys for.**
  Appointment by council, §160A-173.
  Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.
  Voting rights act of 1965.
    Publications in North Carolina register, §120-30.9H.
    Submission of charges to United States attorney general, §120-30.9F.
**Auction of real or personal property,** §160A-270.
**Auditoriums.**
  Power to establish and support, §160A-489.
**Balanced growth policy act,** §§143-506.6 to 143-506.14.
  See BALANCED GROWTH POLICY ACT.
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
  Authority to avail themselves of bankruptcy, §23-48.
**Barbershops or beauty salons.**
  Privilege license tax, §160A-211(b).
**Beach erosion.**
  Authority to make assessments for beach erosion control, §160A-238.
  Powers in connection with, §160A-491.
  Property taxes.
    Authorized purposes, §160A-209(c).
**Beach towns on Atlantic Ocean.**
  Ordinances effective in, §§160A-176.1, 160A-176.2.
**Begging.**
  Regulation of begging, §160A-179.
**Bids and bidding.**
  Public contracts generally, §§143-128 to 143-135.9.
    See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
**Billboards.**
  Outdoor advertising.
    Regulation of nonconforming off-premises outdoor advertising, §160A-199.
**Billiards.**
  Regulation of pool and billiard halls, §160A-181.
**Birds.**
  Sanctuaries, §160A-188.
**Boards of education.**
  Generally, §§115C-35 to 115C-51.
    See LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION.
**Boards of elections,** §163-280.
  Abolished, exception, §163-280.1.
**Boating safety education.**
  State preemption.
    Prohibited from enacting regulations, §75A-16.2(d).

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd

- **Bond issues.**
  - Interest rate swap agreements, §§159-193 to 159-200.
    - See SWAP AGREEMENTS.
- **Bonds, surety.**
  - Cemetery trustees.
    - Secretary and treasurer, §160A-349.2.
  - Order of abatement, §160A-175(e).
  - Solicitation campaigns.
    - Adequate bond posted to protect public from fraud, §160A-178.
- **Boundaries.**
  - City property outside limits.
    - Ordinance effective on, §160A-176.
  - Electoral districts.
    - Maps, §160A-23(a).
    - Revision, §160A-23(b).
      - Redistricting after federal decennial census, §160A-23.1.
  - Existing boundaries, §160A-21.
  - Extension of corporate limits generally, §§160A-29 to 160A-58.28.
    - See ANNEXATION.
  - Map.
    - Corporate limits, §160A-22.
    - Electoral districts, §160A-23(a).
- **Bridges.**
  - Fishing from bridges.
    - Power to prohibit or regulate, §160A-302.1.
- **Budgets.**
  - Cemetery trustees, §160A-349.7.
    - Acquisition of land.
      - Price of lands included in budget, §160A-349.11.
    - Presentation of budget, §160A-349.7.
  - Local government budget, §§159-7 to 159-17.
    - See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
- **Buildings.**
  - Closed, demolished or removed.
    - Lien for cost of executing order of abatement, §160A-175(e).
  - Demolition or removal.
    - Dwellings, §160A-443.
    - Nonresidential buildings, §160A-432(b), (b1).
  - Failure of owner to comply with orders of public authority, §14-68.
  - Fire limits.
    - Establishment, §160A-435.
    - Failure to establish primary fire limits, §160A-438.
    - Restrictions within primary fire limits, §160A-436.
    - Restrictions within secondary fire limits, §160A-437.
  - Fire safety.
    - Plans for buildings to be used by cities.
      - Approval by commissioner of insurance, §58-31-40(b).
  - Inspections, §§160A-411 to 160A-439.
    - See MUNICIPAL BUILDING INSPECTION.
  - Land-disturbing activities.
    - Erosion control plan, §160A-417(b).
  - Public buildings.
    - Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
    - Arson.
      - Burning of certain public buildings, §14-59.
    - Generally, §§143-128 to 143-135.9.
      - See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd

- **Buildings** —Cont'd
  - Public buildings —Cont'd
    - Zoning.
      - Applicability of provisions, §160A-392.
  - Streets.
    - Building setback lines, §160A-306.
  - Unsafe building, condemnation, correction of defects, §§160A-411 to 160A-439.
    - See MUNICIPAL BUILDING INSPECTION.
- **Business regulation and licensing,** §160A-194.
- **Cable television.**
  - State franchising of cable television service, §§66-350 to 66-360.
    - See CABLE TELEVISION.
- **Camp Butner hospital.**
  - Extraterritorial jurisdiction.
    - Extension into Camp Butner reservation, §122C-410(a).
- **Capital project financing.**
  - Development financing, §158-7.3.
  - Project development financing debt instruments.
    - Project development financing act, §§159-101 to 159-113.
      - See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
- **Carnival regulation,** §160A-181.
- **Cats.**
  - Regulation of domestic animals, §160A-186.
- **Cemeteries.**
  - Cemetery trustees generally, §§160A-349.1 to 160A-349.15.
    - See MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES.
  - Generally, §§160A-341 to 160A-348.
    - See MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES.
- **Census.**
  - Electoral districts.
    - Reapportionment, §160A-23(b).
      - Redistricting after federal decennial census, §160A-23.1.
  - Estimates of population, §160A-486.
- **Chapter 160.**
  - Repeal or superseded.
    - Statutory references deemed amended to conform to chapter 160A, §160A-5.
- **Chapter 160A.**
  - Effect upon prior laws, §160A-2.
- **Charitable contributions.**
  - Solicitations.
    - Persons standing on or near street or roadway.
      - Authority of local government to grant, §20-175(e).
    - Regulation of solicitation campaigns, §160A-178.
- **Charter.**
  - Amendment.
    - By ordinance, §160A-102.
      - Charter to remain in force, §160A-110.
      - Referendum, §160A-103.
    - Copies.
      - Certified true copies of charter amendment.
        - Filing, §160A-111.
    - Effective date, §160A-109.
    - Filing certified true copies of charter amendments, §160A-111.
    - Initiative petition, §160A-104.
    - Plan to continue for two years, §160A-107.
      - Officers to carry out plan, §160A-108.
    - Provisions dependent on form of government, §160A-106.
  - Codes.
    - Repeal of sections in conflict, §160A-77(c).

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd
**Charter** —Cont'd
  Construction.
    Broad construction, §160A-4.
  Defined, §160A-1.
  Effect of chapter upon prior laws, §160A-2.
  General laws.
    Alternative procedures, §160A-3(a).
    Superseding charter, §160A-3(c).
    Supplementary charters, §160A-3(b).
  Local acts.
    Incorporation of local acts into charter, §160A-496(a), (b).
      Definition of "charter,"§160A-496(c).
  Name, §160A-11.
  New form of government.
    Charter to remain in force, §160A-110.
  Petitions.
    Initiative petition for charter amendments, §160A-104.
  Referendum.
    Amendment by ordinance, §160A-103.
  Repeal.
    Applicability of part 3, §160A-82.
**Circus regulation,** §160A-181.
**City.**
  Defined, §160A-1.
**Civil defense.**
  Property taxes.
    Authorized purposes, §160A-209(c).
**Civil disorders.**
  State of emergency.
    Generally, §§14-288.12 to 14-288.18.
      See STATE OF EMERGENCY.
    Ordinance and proclamation dealing with, powers, §14-288.13.
**Claims against, notice of,** §1-539.16.
**Clerks.**
  Deputy clerks, §160A-172.
  Duties generally, §160A-171.
  Office created, §160A-171.
**Codes.**
  Adoption of uniform laws, §160A-77(c).
  Charter provisions.
    Repealed.
      In conflict with section, §160A-77(c).
  Ordinances, §160A-77(a) to (c).
  Required, §160A-77(a).
  Technical codes, §160A-76(b).
**Coliseums.**
  Power to establish and support, §160A-489.
**Communications services providers.**
  Utilization of poles, ducts, conduits controlled by municipalities, §62-350(a).
    Action in business court.
      Rates, terms, conditions.
        Inability to reach agreement, impasse, §62-350(c).
      Rules, adoption, §62-350(f).
    Communications service provider defined, §62-350(e).
    Denial of request.
      Findings required, §62-350(a).
    Rates, terms, conditions.
      Enforcement of agreement, action, §62-350(g).
      Inability to reach agreement, impasse, §62-350(c).
      Negotiations, §62-350(b).
    Rules applicable in absence of agreement, §62-350(d).

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd
**Communications services providers** —Cont'd
  Utilization of poles, ducts, conduits controlled by municipalities —Cont'd
    Safety requirements.
      Compliance required, §62-350(a).
      Noncompliance, notice, demand to bring into compliance, §62-350(d).
**Community action programs.**
  Powers as to, §160A-492.
**Community appearance commissions generally,** §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
**Community colleges.**
  Local financial support of institutions, §115D-32(a), (b).
    Appropriating nontax revenues, §115D-38.
    Authority to issue bonds and notes, §115D-38.
    Central Piedmont community college, §115D-60(a).
    Coastal Carolina community college, §115D-61.
    Levying special taxes, §115D-38.
    Previously established institutions, §115D-34(a), (c).
      Bond issues, §115D-34(b).
    Satellite campuses.
      Maintenance and utility costs.
        Acceptance by counties, §115D-32(d).
    Tax-levying authority, §§115D-32(a), 115D-33(a).
**Community development generally,** §§160A-360 to 160A-393.
  See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
**Computer equipment and televisions.**
  Discarded equipment.
    Authority to manage, §130A-309.99.
**Condemnation of unsafe buildings.**
  Generally, §§160A-411 to 160A-439.
    See MUNICIPAL BUILDING INSPECTION.
**Confinement facilities.**
  Alcoholic beverages.
    Furnishing alcoholic beverages to inmates, §14-258.1(b).
  Ammunition for firearms.
    Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1(a).
  Cartridges or ammunition for firearms.
    Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1(a).
  Cigarettes or tobacco products.
    Giving or selling to inmates, §14-258.1(c).
    Possession by inmate, §14-258.1(e).
  City lockups, §160A-287.
  Controlled substances.
    Furnishing substances to inmates, §14-258.1(a).
  Deadly weapons.
    Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1(a).
  Escape from facilities or officers, §14-256.
  Firearms.
    Furnishing cartridges or ammunition for firearms to inmates, §14-258.1(a).
  Mobile phones, other wireless communication devices.
    Giving or selling device or component to, §14-258.1(d).
    Possession by inmate, §14-258.1(e).
  Poisons.
    Furnishing poison to inmates, §14-258.1(a).
  Prison breach and escape from facilities or officers, §14-256.
  Property taxes.
    Authorized purposes, §160A-209(c).
  Weapons.
    Furnishing deadly weapons to inmates, §14-258.1(a).

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd

**Conflict of laws.**
- General laws and charters, §160A-3.
- Streets.
  - Railroad crossings.
    - Local act in conflict with provisions repealed, §160A-298.
- Zoning, §§160A-390, 160A-391.

**Connection to water or sewer line.**
- Power to require, §160A-317(a).

**Consolidated city-county act,** §§160B-1 to 160B-21.
- See CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT.

**Construction and interpretation.**
- Incorporation of municipality and simultaneous dissolution of sanitary district, §130A-81.

**Contracts.**
- Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
- Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
  - Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
    - See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
- Authority to contract, NC Const Art V §2.
  - Private entities, §160A-20.1.
- Continuing contracts.
  - General provisions, §160A-17.
- Council.
  - Ratification of contract not in writing, §160A-16.
- Electric service.
  - Supply of electric power, §160A-322.
- Extension of corporate limits.
  - Population less than five thousand.
    - Contract with private solid waste collection firms, §160A-37.3.
  - Population of five thousand or more.
    - Contract with private solid waste collection firms, §160A-49.3.
- Funds.
  - Appropriation of sufficient funds.
    - Continuing contracts, §160A-17.
- Grants from other governments, §160A-17.1(a).
- Highways, roads and streets.
  - Appropriation to municipalities.
    - Contracts for maintenance, etc., of streets, §136-41.3.
  - Construction of roads by local authorities.
    - Existing contracts, §136-98(b).
- Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
  - Joint project ownership.
    - Provisions of contract, §159B-5.
- Power to contract and be contracted with, §160A-11.
  - Private entities, §160A-20.1.
- Private entities.
  - Extension of corporate limits.
    - Population of five thousand or more, §160A-49.3.
- Public contracts generally, §§143-128 to 143-135.9.
  - See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
- Public utilities.
  - Electric power and water, §160A-322.
  - Mutual aid contracts, §160A-318.
- Railroads.
  - Contracts allocating financial responsibility, §160A-326.
- Water supply and waterworks.
  - Contracts for water supply, §160A-322.
- Written contracts.
  - Required, §160A-16.

**Controlled substances.**
- Confinement facilities.
  - Furnishing controlled substances to inmates, §14-258.1.

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd

**Convention centers.**
- Power to establish and support, §160A-489.

**Corporate franchise tax.**
- Cities and towns prohibited from levy, §105-122(g).

**Corrosive substances.**
- Regulation, §160A-183.

**Costs.**
- Actions by state for city, town or village.
  - Liability for costs, §6-15.
- Condemnation of land.
  - Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
- Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions.
  - Requirement to advance certain fees, §7A-317.

**Council-manager cities,** §§160A-147 to 160A-152.
- See COUNCIL-MANAGER CITIES.

**Councils generally.**
- See CITY COUNCILS.

**Counties.**
- Joint buildings, §153A-164.
- Unified government, §§153A-471 to 153A-473.

**Criminal history record checks.**
- Applicants for employment, §114-19.14.

**Critical infrastructure needs.**
- Special assessments by cities, §§160A-239.1 to 160A-239.7.

**Cruelty to animals.**
- City may define and prohibit abuse of animals, §160A-182.

**Curfews.**
- Curfew on persons of age less than 18.
  - Authority of city to impose by ordinance, §160A-198.

**Dance halls.**
- Regulation of dance halls, §160A-181.

**Declaratory judgments.**
- Word person construed, §1-265.

**Deeds.**
- Certain deeds validated, §160A-18.

**Definitions,** §160A-1.
- Cable television systems, §160A-319(b).
- City employee political activity, §160A-169(b).
- Contiguous area, §§160A-31(f), 160A-41, 160A-53.
- Elections, §163-298.
- Electric service, §160A-331.
- Ex officio service by county and city representatives and officials.
  - Official, §128-1.2.
- Extension of corporate limits.
  - Annexation agreements, §160A-58.22.
  - Annexation of noncontiguous areas, §160A-58.
  - Population less than five thousand, §160A-41.
- Joint municipal electric power and energy act, §159B-3.
- Population less than five thousand.
  - Contiguous area, §160A-41.
- Public enterprise, §160A-311.
- Qualified actuary, §160A-163(d).
- Sanitary landfill site selection or approval, §160A-325.
- Subdivisions, §160A-376(a).
- Used for residential purpose, §§160A-41, 160A-53.
- Zoning.
  - Vested rights, §160A-385.1(b).

**Demolition of unsafe building.**
- Dwellings, ordinance, lien, §160A-443.
- Nonresidential building, §160A-432(b).
  - Lien for costs of removal, §160A-432(b).
    - Additional lien on other property of owner, §160A-432(b1).

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd
**Demolition of unsafe building** —Cont'd
Ordinance, §160A-443.
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
Cooperation with counties and municipal corporations, §113-20.
**Departments generally.**
Creation, change, abolition or consolidation by council, §160A-146.
**Depositions.**
Taking deposition before municipal authorities, §8-76.
**Development agreements,** §§160A-400.20 to 160A-400.32.
Acreage of developed property.
Minimum number of acres, §160A-400.23.
Amendment.
Mutual consent of parties or successors in interest, §160A-400.28.
Applicable laws, §160A-400.26(a).
Debt approval.
Applicability of constitutional and statutory procedures for, §160A-400.31.
Exceptions, §160A-400.26(b) to (d).
Approval by governing body, §160A-400.22.
Authorized, §§160A-400.20(b), 160A-400.22.
Building code.
Relationship to, §160A-400.32.
Cancellation.
Mutual consent of parties or successors in interest, §160A-400.28.
Change of jurisdiction.
Subsequent modification or suspension, §160A-400.29(b).
Validity and duration of agreement entered into before, §160A-400.29(a).
Contents.
Authorized contents, §160A-400.25(b), (d).
Required contents, §160A-400.25(a), (c).
Debt approval.
Applicability of constitutional and statutory procedures for, §160A-400.31.
Definitions, §160A-400.21.
Duration, §160A-400.23.
Agreement entered into prior to change of jurisdiction, §160A-400.29(a).
Hearings.
Public hearing on proposed agreement, §160A-400.24.
Housing code.
Relationship to, §160A-400.32.
Legislative findings, §160A-400.20(a).
Material breach by developer, §160A-400.27(b), (c).
Periodic review to assess compliance with, §160A-400.27(a).
Public hearing on proposed agreement, §160A-400.24.
Recordation by developer, §160A-400.30.
Successors in interest to parties.
Benefits and burdens inure to, §160A-400.30.
Supplemental nature of provisions, §160A-400.20(c).
**Development financing district,** §158-7.3(c).
Project development financing debt instruments, §§159-101 to 159-113.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Development financing plans,** §158-7.3(d) to (j).
**Disasters.**
State of emergency.
Generally, §§14-288.12 to 14-288.18.
See STATE OF EMERGENCY.

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd
**Disasters** —Cont'd
State of emergency —Cont'd
Ordinance and proclamation dealing with, powers, §14-288.13.
**Discarding personal property,** §160A-266(d).
**District courts.**
Facilities and courtrooms.
Responsibility of municipalities for physical facilities, §7A-302.
Seat of court in municipality with corporate limits extending into two or more contiguous counties.
Venue, special rules, place for recording judgments, §7A-199(a) to (d).
**Dogs.**
Local ordinances for control of dangerous dogs.
Article not to prevent, §67-4.5.
Potentially dangerous dogs.
Person or board responsible for determining.
Designation, §67-4.1(c).
Regulation of domestic animals, §160A-186.
**Domestic animals.**
Regulation, §160A-186.
**Domestic violence.**
Providing services for speeding disposition.
Appropriation of funds under contract with state, §160A-289.1.
**Donations to other governmental units.**
Definition of governmental unit, §160A-280(b).
Nature of authority granted, §160A-280(c).
Personal property, §160A-280(a).
**Downtown development projects.**
Authority of municipality, §160A-458.3(b).
Construction, §160A-458.3(c).
Contracts, §160A-458.3(e).
Conveyances of city's interest in property, §160A-458.3(d).
Defined, §160A-458.3(a).
Grant funds, §160A-458.3(g).
Operation, §160A-458.3(f).
**Drainage districts.**
Classification of lands and benefits, §156-71.
Contribution of funds, §156-78.1(b).
Necessary expenses, §156-78.1(c).
Participation in works or projects, §156-78.1(a).
Permissive nature of applicable section, §156-78.1(d).
**Drainage systems.**
Establishing or revising rates, fees, charges or penalties schedules, §160A-314(a1).
**Drug abuse programs,** §160A-494.
**Drug offenses.**
Providing services for speeding disposition.
Appropriation of funds under contract with state, §160A-289.1.
**Drunk in public.**
Employment of officers to assist individuals intoxicated in public, §122C-302.
**Dune buggies regulation,** §160A-308.
**Easements.**
Grant of easements, §160A-273.
Rights of way.
Dedication under local ordinances, §§136-66.10, 136-66.11.
Improvement to state highways, §136-66.3(g) to (j).
**Economic development.**
Interlocal agreements, §158-7.4.
**Economic development commissions,** §§158-8 to 158-15.

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd

- **Education.**
  - Generally.
    - See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.
  - Local boards of education, §§115C-35 to 115C-51.
    - See LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION.
  - Local responsibility, NC Const Art IX §2.
- **Electricity.**
  - Electric service areas outside of municipality, §62-110.2.
  - Electric service in urban areas generally, §§160A-331 to 160A-338.
    - See ELECTRIC SERVICE IN URBAN AREAS.
  - Joint municipal electric power and energy, §§159B-1 to 159B-52.
    - See JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT.
- **Electric membership corporations.**
  - Municipal franchises, §117-10.1.
    - Restriction on municipal service, §117-10.2.
- **Embezzlement.**
  - Funds embezzled by public officers and trustees, §14-92.
- **Emergencies.**
  - State of emergency.
    - Generally, §§14-288.12 to 14-288.18.
      - See STATE OF EMERGENCY.
    - Ordinance and proclamation dealing with, powers, §14-288.13.
- **Emergency management,** §166A-7(b).
  - Appropriations, §166A-7(c), (d).
  - Gifts and grants.
    - Acceptance, §166A-9.
  - Joint agencies between counties and municipalities, §166A-7(b1).
  - Local state of emergency.
    - Declaration, §166A-8.
  - Mutual aid agreements, §166A-10(b), (c).
  - Powers, §166A-7(d).
  - Vehicles in riot areas or approaching municipalities during emergencies.
    - Warrants to inspect vehicles, §14-288.11.
- **Eminent domain.**
  - Cemeteries.
    - Authority to condemn cemeteries, §160A-345.
    - Authority to condemn easements for perpetual care, §160A-346.
    - Trustees, §160A-349.10.
  - Federal water resources projects.
    - Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42(a) to (h).
  - Joint municipal electric power and energy act, §159B-33.
  - Petitions for condemnation of land.
    - Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
  - Powers, §§40A-3(b), (b1), 160A-240.1.
  - Procedures for exercise of power, §160A-240.1.
  - Public condemnors generally.
    - See EMINENT DOMAIN.
  - Streets and alleys.
    - Acquiring land, §160A-296(a).
      - Extraterritorial planning jurisdiction, exercising power in, §160A-296(a1).
- **Emissions or contaminants.**
  - Cities regulating, restricting or prohibiting, §160A-185.
- **Employees generally.**
  - See MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
- **Employment discrimination.**
  - Retaliatory employment discrimination, §§95-240 to 95-245.
    - See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd

- **Energy consumption.**
  - Land-use development incentives to reduce, §160A-383.4(a).
- **Energy improvements revolving loan program,** §160A-459.1.
- **Environmental enforcement officers.**
  - Enforcing restrictions on illegal disposal of solid waste, §160A-185.
- **Environmental impact statements, major development projects.**
  - Ordinance requiring statement of impact, §113A-8(a) to (c).
- **Environment and natural resources department.**
  - Cooperation with counties and municipal corporations, §113-20.
- **Equal employment opportunity.**
  - Assistance in obtaining state employment, §§126-16 to 126-18.
- **Erosion and sedimentation control.**
  - Ordinances authorized, §160A-458.
- **Ethics.**
  - Local government ethics codes and education, §§160A-86, 160A-87.
- **Excise tax on beer wine and liquor.**
  - Distribution of part of tax, §105-113.82.
- **Explosives.**
  - Regulation of explosive substances, §160A-183.
- **Extension of corporate limits,** §§160A-29 to 160A-58.28.
  - See ANNEXATION.
- **Extraterritorial operation of enterprises operated by.**
  - Financed by revenue bonds, §159-96(a) to (e).
- **Fair housing ordinance.**
  - Amendment, §160A-499.2(b).
  - Authority to adopt, §160A-499.2(a).
  - Complaints and results of inspections not subject to inspection, §160A-499.2(e).
  - Creation of committee to enforce ordinance, §160A-499.2(d).
  - Exemption from coverage, §160A-499.2(c).
  - Meetings of committee, §160A-499.2(f).
- **Fairs.**
  - Local aid to agricultural, animal and poultry exhibits, §106-520.
  - Supervision of fairs, §106-520.4.
- **Farmland preservation generally.**
  - Agricultural development and farmland preservation enabling act, §§106-735 to 106-744.
    - See FARMLAND PRESERVATION.
- **Federal prisoners.**
  - Contracts for confinement, §148-37(b).
- **Fees.**
  - Electronic notice of new or increased fees.
    - Inapplicability of section, §160A-4.1(c).
    - Public comment period, §160A-4.1(b).
    - Required, §160A-4.1(a).
  - Solid waste disposal facilities, §160A-314.1.
  - Solid waste management, §160A-317(c).
  - Uniform fees in trial divisions.
    - Requirement to advance certain fees, §7A-317.
  - Wireless telecommunications facilities.
    - Application, consulting and other fees, §160A-400.52(f).
- **Finance generally.**
  - See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
- **Financing public improvements,** §158-7.3.

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd
**Firearms and other weapons.**
  Confinement facilities.
    Furnishing deadly weapons to inmates, §14-258.1.
  Pellet guns.
    Regulation, §160A-190.
  Regulation, §160A-189.
    Instruments of mass death and destruction within city, §160A-183.
    Statewide uniformity of local regulation, §14-409.40.
**Fire departments.**
  Annexation.
    Loss of rural fire employment.
      Duties of municipality, §160A-294(a), (b).
  Employment of firemen, §160A-291.
  Fire chief.
    Appointment, §160A-291.
    Duties, §160A-292.
    Reports, §160A-292.
  Fire protection outside city limits.
    Authorized, §160A-293(a).
    Liability limited, §160A-293(b).
    Powers of firemen, §160A-293(c).
  Helmet of deceased firefighter awarded to surviving relative, §160A-294.1.
  Loss of rural fire employment.
    Actions of city, §160A-294(a), (b).
  Powers of city as to, §160A-291.
  Rural fire departments in annexed area.
    Assumption of department debts, §§160A-37.2(a), (b), 160A-49.2(a), (b).
    Contracts with.
      Appeal to local government commission, no good faith offer, §§160A-37.1(g) to (i), 160A-49.1(g) to (i).
      Good faith effort to negotiate 5 year contract, §§160A-37.1(a), 160A-49.1(a).
      Good faith offers, §§160A-37.1(b) to (e), 160A-49.1(b) to (e).
      No obligation to enter into contract, §§160A-37.1(f), 160A-49.1(f).
  Smallpox vaccination of first responders.
    Policies for time off due to adverse reaction, §160A-164.1.
  State volunteer fire department.
    Acceptance of provisions, §58-80-15.
    Dispatching firemen and apparatus from municipalities, §58-80-25.
      Municipalities not to be left unprotected, §58-80-40.
    Local appropriations, §58-80-55.
    Withdrawal from participation, §58-80-20.
**Fire limits,** §§160A-435 to 160A-438.
**Firemen's and rescue squad workers' pension fund.**
  Council may provide for enrolling city employees, §160A-163(a).
  Fireman whose residence is annexed by a city, §58-86-55.
**Fire prevention code.**
  Civil penalty for violation.
    Ordinance may provide, §160A-175(c1).
**Fire safety.**
  Plans for buildings to be used by cities.
    Approval by commissioner of insurance, §58-31-40(b).
**Fireworks displays.**
  Permits for fireworks exhibitions.
    Indoor permits, requirements.
      Applicability to city authorized to grant permits by local act, §14-413(c).

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd
**Fiscal information of local governments,** §§120-30.41 to 120-30.49.
  Administrative rules.
    Fiscal impact, §120-30.48.
  Citation of act, §120-30.41.
  Definitions.
    Fiscal note, §120-30.44.
    Unit of local government, §120-30.42.
  Evaluation reports.
    Confidentiality of requests for assistance in preparation, §120-131.1(a) to (c).
  Fiscal note.
    Confidentiality of requests for assistance in preparation, §120-131.1(a) to (c).
    Defined, §120-30.44.
    Introduction of legislation by request, §120-30.47.
  Fiscal notice, §120-30.45.
  Introduction of legislation by request, §120-30.47.
  Purposes of article, §120-30.43.
  Short title, §120-30.41.
  State appropriations.
    Fiscal information related to requests, §120-30.46.
  Unit of local government.
    Defined, §120-30.42.
**Flea markets.**
  Regulation of flea market, §160A-178.
**Flood control.**
  Authority to make assessments for flood and hurricane protection works, §160A-238.
  Floodway regulations ordinances authorized, §160A-458.1.
**Force account qualified labor.**
  Public enterprise improvements, §160A-320.
  Roads and highways.
    Maintenance and repair work, construction, reconstruction, §§136-41.3, 160A-309.
**Forms of municipal government.**
  Amendment of charter.
    Provisions dependent on form of government, §160A-106.
  Optional form, §160A-101.
**Franchises.**
  Ordinances.
    Grant, renewal, extension or amendment, §160A-76(a).
  Public utilities, §160A-319(a).
  Taxicabs, §160A-304(a).
    Amendment of franchise, §160A-304(b).
    Reports required of holder of franchise, §160A-304(b).
**Franchise taxes.**
  Electric companies, §105-116.
    Additional tax imposed by county or city.
      Companies not subject to, §105-116(e1).
    Distribution of gross receipts tax to cities, §105-116.1.
  Sewerage companies, §105-116.
  Telephone companies, §105-116.
    Distribution of gross receipts tax to cities, §105-116.1.
  Water companies, §105-116.1.
**Game laws.**
  Dangerous animals.
    Possession or harboring of dangerous animals, §160A-187.
**Garbage and trash.**
  Accidental spilling during loading of garbage truck.
    Inapplicability of littering statute, §14-399(a2).

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd

**Garbage and trash** —Cont'd
- Collection and disposal by city.
  - Fee for collection, imposing, §160A-317(c).
  - Participation in service provided by city.
    - Requiring property owner, §160A-317(b).
  - Requiring property owner to place waste in specific places or receptacles, §160A-317(b).
  - Separation of materials before collection.
    - Requiring property owner, §160A-317(b).
- Computer equipment and televisions.
  - Discarded equipment.
    - Authority to manage, §130A-309.99.
- Highway rights-of-way.
  - Location of collection containers on.
    - Misdemeanor for placing garbage on right-of-way, inapplicability, §136-18.3(b).
    - Permits, issuance by department of transportation, §136-18.3(a).
    - Removal or change of location, order of department, §136-18.3(d).
    - Written permission of owner of underlying fee, required, §136-18.3(c).
- Littering statute, inapplicability.
  - Accidental spilling during loading of garbage truck, §14-399(a2).
- Recycling program.
  - Requiring property owner's participation, §160A-317(b).
- Regional solid waste management authorities, §§153A-421 to 153A-432.
  - See REGIONAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES.

**Garnishment.**
- Remedies for collecting taxes, §160A-207.

**Gas systems involving purchase or lease of natural gas fields, reserves and supplies.**
- Authority to operate, §160A-312(c).

**Gathering, picketing or protesting on roads or highways.**
- Local ordinance regulating time, place and manner.
  - Authorization, §20-174.2(a).

**General laws.**
- Charter.
  - Alternate procedures, §160A-3(a).
  - General law supplementing charter, §160A-3(b).
  - Superseding charter, §160A-3(c).
- Defined, §160A-1.

**Gifts.**
- Cemetery trustees.
  - Acceptance, §160A-349.12.

**Golf carts, regulation of use.**
- Operation on streets, roads or highways, §160A-300.6(a).
  - Minors, §160A-300.6(b).
- Registration, §160A-300.6(b).

**Governing board.**
- Optional form, §160A-101.

**Governmental property.**
- Sale, exchange, lease to or lease from other governmental unit, §160A-274(b).
  - Action taken by governing body, §160A-274(c).
  - Governmental unit defined, §160A-274(a).

**Grants.**
- Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
  - Government grants, §159B-32.
- Urban development action grants, §160A-457.1.

**Gross receipts tax on vehicle short-term leases and rentals,** §160A-215.1.

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd

**Harbor masters for incorporated towns situated on navigable watercourse.**
- Appointment where no board of navigation, §76-56.

**Health care facilities.**
- Finance act.
  - Additional powers of public agencies, §131A-6.

**Health nuisance abatement,** §160A-193.

**Heating systems.**
- Dwelling units leased as rental property.
  - Cities with certain population, inapplicability, §160A-443.1(d).
  - Construction of section, §160A-443.1(e).
  - Installation of systems meeting requirements, §160A-443.1(b).
  - Portable kerosene heaters not acceptable, §160A-443.1(c).
  - Requirements, §160A-443.1(a).

**Highway rights-of-way.**
- Garbage collection containers.
  - Location on, §136-18.3(a) to (d).

**Historic districts and landmarks.**
- General provisions, §§160A-400.1 to 160A-400.14.
  - See HISTORIC DISTRICTS AND LANDMARKS.

**Historic preservation program,** §121-8(e).

**Hospital authorities.**
- Appropriations by city, town or county, §131E-30.

**Hospitals.**
- Municipal hospitals generally, §§131E-5 to 131E-14.2.
  - See MUNICIPAL HOSPITALS.

**Housing.**
- Authorities and projects.
  - See HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND PROJECTS.
- Fair housing ordinance.
  - Amendment, §160A-499.2(b).
  - Authority to adopt, §160A-499.2(a).
  - Complaints and results of inspections not subject to inspection, §160A-499.2(e).
  - Creation of committee to enforce ordinance, §160A-499.2(d).
  - Exemption from coverage, §160A-499.2(c).
  - Meetings of committee, §160A-499.2(f).
- Lease of land for housing, §160A-278.
- Local governments generally, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.
  - See LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.

**Human service and volunteer transportation.**
- Local licenses and taxes prohibited, §62-289.7.

**Immunities.**
- Exercise in conformity with charter and general laws, §160A-11.
- Exercise of corporate powers, §160A-12.
- Tort liability.
  - Waiver of immunity by resolution, large cities, §160A-485.5.
  - Waiver of immunity through insurance purchase, §160A-485.

**Improvements.**
- Development financing, §158-7.3.
- Urban areas.
  - Reduction in traffic congestion, §136-66.5.

**Income tax.**
- Levy prohibited, §105-247.

**Incorporation.**
- General assembly to provide, NC Const Art VII §1.

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd
**Industrial or commercial parks or sites.**
  Interlocal agreement for development, §158-7.4.
**Inflammable substances.**
  Regulation of inflammable substances, §160A-183.
**Information technology procurement contracts.**
  Best value procurements, §143-135.9.
**Infractions.**
  Violation of ordinance is misdemeanor or infraction, §160A-175(b).
**Infrastructure.**
  Reimbursement agreements for design and construction of, §160A-499(a).
    Exemption from certain provisions, §160A-499(d).
    Ordinances setting forth procedures and terms, §160A-499(b).
    Payment of reimbursement, §160A-499(c).
**Inheritance tax.**
  Levy prohibited, §105-247.
**Injunctions.**
  Enforcement of ordinance.
    Real property violations, §160A-175(e).
  Zoning.
    Remedies for violations, §160A-389.
**Inspection of buildings,** §§160A-411 to 160A-439.
  See MUNICIPAL BUILDING INSPECTION.
**Insurance.**
  Defense of employees and officers.
    Civil and criminal actions, §160A-167.
  Employees.
    Council may purchase life, health and other forms of insurance, §160A-162(b).
    Health insurance for employees, §160A-163(e).
  Local government risk pools, §§58-23-1 to 58-23-45.
    See LOCAL GOVERNMENT RISK POOLS.
  Tort liability.
    Waiver of immunity through insurance purchase, §160A-485.
**Interest rate swap agreements,** §§159-193 to 159-200.
  See SWAP AGREEMENTS.
**Interlocal cooperation.**
  General provisions, §§160A-460 to 160A-478.
    See INTERLOCAL COOPERATION.
**Interpretation of laws and charters,** §160A-4.
**Intoxicated in public.**
  Employment of officers to assist individuals intoxicated in public, §122C-302.
**Intragovernmental service funds.**
  Financial plans.
    Generally, §§159-11(d), 159-13.1.
**Investments.**
  Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
    Bonds eligible for investment, §159B-21.
**Itinerant merchants.**
  Regulation of itinerant merchants and peddlers, §160A-178.
**Joint legislative commission on municipal incorporations,** §§120-158 to 120-174.
**Joint municipal electric power and energy act,** §§159B-1 to 159B-52.
  See JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT.
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
  Assessments.
    Lien in favor of cotenant or joint owner, §160A-235.

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd
**Jurisdiction.**
  Nuisances.
    Abatement of public health nuisances, §160A-193.
**Landfills.**
  Local government landfill liaison.
    Right of entry, §160A-328(a).
      Entry under section not trespass, §160A-328(b).
  Selection or approving sites for sanitary landfills, §160A-325.
  Solid waste management loans and bonds, §§159I-1 to 159I-30.
    See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT LOANS AND SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS.
**Landlord and tenant.**
  Lease of real or personal property, §160A-19.
**Land records management program.**
  Local governments implementing, §147-54.3.
**Law-enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.**
  Council may provide for enrolling city employees, §160A-163(a).
**Leases.**
  Real or personal property, §160A-19.
    Land for housing, §160A-278.
  Rent.
    Control of rent prohibited, §42-14.1.
    Death, serious illness or certain criminal convictions of previous occupant.
      Deemed not a material fact in real property transactions, §42-14.2.
**Legislative actuarial note act.**
  Amendments in law relative to retirement system, §120-114.
  Citation of act, §120-112.
  Generally, §120-114.
  Research division of legislative services commission.
    Duties, §120-113.
  Title of article, §120-112.
**Libraries,** §125-13.
  Property taxes.
    Authorized purposes, §160A-209(c).
**Licenses.**
  Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
    Authority to obtain necessary licenses, §159B-7.
  Regulating and licensing businesses, trades, etc., §160A-194.
  Ridesharing arrangements.
    Exempt from municipal licenses, §136-44.24.
**License taxes.**
  Generally, §§105-33 to 105-109.
    See MUNICIPAL LICENSE TAXES.
**Liens.**
  Abatement of public health nuisance, expense of action.
    Lien on land where nuisance occurred, §160A-193(a).
    Lien on real property of person in default, §160A-193(b).
  Ambulances.
    Attachment or garnishment.
      Collection authorization, §44-51.4.
      Discharging lien, §44-51.7.
      Filing, §44-51.6.
      General lien for service, §44-51.5.
    Services provided by municipality.
      Discharge of lien, §44-51.3.
      Filing, §44-51.2.

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd

- **Liens** —Cont'd
  - Ambulances —Cont'd
    - Services provided by municipality —Cont'd
      - Real property of recipient, §44-51.1.
  - Demolition or removal of unsafe buildings.
    - Nonresidential buildings.
      - Costs of removal or demolition, §160A-432(b), (b1).
  - Nonresidential structures minimum standards.
    - Cost of repairs, alterations or improvements, §160A-439(i).
  - Overgrown vegetation ordinances.
    - Remedial action for chronic violations, §160A-200(a).
  - Recovery from medical services to injured persons.
    - Creation of lien in favor of, §44-49(a).
  - Taxation.
    - Remedies for collecting taxes, §160A-207.
- **Limitation of actions, local acts establishing,** §1-539.16.
- **Limitation of indebtedness,** §159-55(c).
- **Liquefied petroleum gases.**
  - Safety code.
    - Regulation by political subdivisions, §119-55.
- **Lis pendens.**
  - Building inspection or minimum housing standards cases, §1-120.2.
- **Littering.**
  - Regulating illegal disposal of solid waste, §160A-185.
- **Loan agencies, check-cashing businesses and pawnbrokers.**
  - Privilege tax.
    - City or town levy authorized, §105-88(e).
- **Loans.**
  - Acceptance of loan from county to pay off debt to federal government, §160A-17.1(b).
  - Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
    - Government loans, §159B-32.
  - Solid waste management loans and bonds, §§159I-1 to 159I-30.
    - See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT LOANS AND SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS.
- **Local acts.**
  - Charter.
    - Incorporation of local acts into charter, §160A-496(a), (b).
      - Definition of "charter,"§160A-496(c).
  - Defined, §160A-1.
  - Statutory references deemed amended to conform to chapter, §160A-5.
- **Local government advocacy office,** §143-506.14.
- **Local governments generally.**
  - See LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.
- **Local government to be provided for by general assembly,** NC Const Art VII §1.
- **Local, private and special legislation prohibited,** NC Const Art II §24.
- **Local treasury.**
  - Drawing public money, NC Const Art V §7.
- **Low level radioactive facilities.**
  - Ordinance preventing establishment, operation or construction.
    - Invalidity, determining preemption, §104E-6.2.
- **Magistrates.**
  - Municipalities located in more than one county.
    - Special authority of magistrates, §7A-293.
- **Managers.**
  - General provisions, §§160A-147 to 160A-152.
    - See COUNCIL-MANAGER CITIES.

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd

- **Manpower development programs.**
  - Powers as to, §160A-492.
- **Manufactured homes.**
  - Abandoned homes.
    - Identification, deconstruction, recycling, disposal.
      - Generally, §§130A-309.99A to 130A-309.99H.
        - See MANUFACTURED HOMES.
  - Zoning regulations, §160A-383.1.
- **Maps and plats.**
  - Corporate limits, §160A-22.
  - Electoral district map, §160A-23(a).
  - Extension of corporate limits.
    - Municipalities of five thousand or more, §§160A-47, 160A-47.1.
    - Municipalities of less than five thousand, §§160A-35, 160A-35.1.
    - Recordation of map of annexed area, §160A-29.
  - Local government property mappers, §147-54.4.
  - Subdivisions.
    - Approval.
      - Effect on dedications, §160A-374.
      - Ordinance to contain procedure for, §160A-373.
      - Prerequisite to recordation, §160A-373.
      - Transferring lots in unapproved subdivisions, §160A-375.
  - Transportation corridor official maps.
    - Establishment, §160A-458.4.
- **Massage and bodywork therapy.**
  - Regulation by municipalities, §90-636.
- **Mayor-council cities.**
  - Administration.
    - Council to provide for administration, §160A-155.
  - Applicability of part, §160A-159.
  - Composition of council, §160A-66.
  - Departments.
    - Heads.
      - Acting heads, §160A-156.
      - Appointed, suspended and removed by council, §160A-155.
    - Interim heads, §160A-157.
      - Mayor and councilmen ineligible to serve or act as heads, §160A-158.
      - Exceptions, §160A-158.
  - Duties of mayor, §160A-67.
  - Election of council, §160A-66.
  - Employees.
    - Appointed, suspended or removed by council, §160A-155.
    - Personnel officer, §160A-162(a).
  - Government and general management.
    - Vested in council, §160A-67.
  - Number of councilmen, §160A-66.
  - Official head of city.
    - Mayor, §160A-67.
  - Optional form of government, §160A-101.
  - Plan of government.
    - Officers to carry out plan, §160A-108.
  - Powers of mayor and council, §160A-67.
  - Service of process.
    - Mayor, §160A-67.
  - Term of office.
    - Council, §160A-66.
- **Mayors.**
  - Bail.
    - Power of mayor to set bail.
      - Termination of power upon establishment of district court, §7A-274.

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd

**Mayors** —Cont'd
- Compensation, §160A-64(a), (b).
- Council.
  - Calling special meetings of council, §160A-71(b).
  - Preside over council, §160A-69.
  - Voting, §160A-69.
- Defined, §160A-1.
- Disability.
  - Duties and powers shifted to mayor pro tempore, §160A-70.
- Duties, §160A-67.
- Election.
  - Optional form, §160A-101.
- Extension of corporate limits.
  - Map of annexed area recorded, §160A-29.
- Oaths.
  - Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(a).
- Official head of city, §160A-67.
- Probate and registration.
  - Authorized to take probate, §47-2.
- Pro tempore.
  - Calling special meetings of council, §160A-71(b).
  - Elected by council, §160A-70.
- Selection.
  - Optional form, §160A-101.
- Service of process.
  - Agent for service of process, §160A-67.
- Voting.
  - Pro tempore, §160A-70.
- Warrants.
  - Power to issue arrest, search or peace warrants.
    - Termination of power upon establishment of district court, §7A-274.

**Meals taxes.**
- Uniform penalties for local taxes, §160A-214.1(a).
  - Applicability of section, §160A-214.1(b).
  - Definitions, §160A-214.1(c).

**Meetings of public bodies generally,** §§143-318.9 to 143-318.18.
- See OPEN MEETINGS ACT.

**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
- Powers and duties generally, §122C-115.

**Merger.**
- Sanitary district merger with contiguous city or town, §130A-80.
- Sanitary district merger with coterminous city or town, §130A-80.1.
- Sanitary district with noncoterminous city or town it is contained wholly within, §130A-80.2.

**Military property sales facilities.**
- Licensing, §127B-4(a) to (c).

**Misconduct in public office,** §§14-228 to 14-252.
- Applicability of provisions to cities and towns, §14-252.

**Mobile homes and trailer parks.**
- Zoning, §160A-383.1.

**Money.**
- Local treasury.
  - Drawing public money, NC Const Art V §7.

**Monuments and memorials,** §100-10.

**Motor carriers.**
- No additional local tax, §20-97(e).

**Motor fuel excise tax exemption,** §105-449.88.

**Motor vehicle license plates.**
- Buses.
  - City buses.
    - Permanent license plates for city-owned buses or trolleys, §20-84(b).

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd

**Motor vehicle license plates** —Cont'd
- Permanent license plates for municipal vehicles, §20-84(b).

**Motor vehicle repairs.**
- Inapplicability of provisions to governmental functions, §20-354.1.

**Motor vehicles and traffic control.**
- Applicability of provisions to drivers of city vehicles, §20-168(a).
  - Exception as to highway maintenance or construction work, §20-168(b).
- Building setback lines design, §160A-306(b).
- Dune buggies.
  - Regulation, §160A-308.
- Financial responsibility.
  - Exemption of political subdivision vehicles, §§20-279.32, 20-318.
- Junked and abandoned vehicles.
  - Abandonment, §160A-303.2.
  - Definitions, §160A-303(b), (b2).
  - Disposal of motor vehicle.
    - No liability to person legally entitled to possession of vehicle, §160A-303(f).
  - Disposition of removed vehicle, §160A-303(d).
  - Exceptions to provisions, §160A-303(g).
  - Power to prohibit abandonment, §160A-303(a).
  - Removal, §160A-303(c).
- Loading areas, bus stops or taxicab stands.
  - Designation of location on official map books, §160A-77(b).
- National highway safety act.
  - Agreements with state and federal government under, §160A-305.
- Parking.
  - Powers as to, §§160A-301, 160A-302.
- Permanent license plates for city buses and vehicles, §20-84(b).
- Powers of local authorities generally, §20-169.
- Repairs.
  - Inapplicability of article to government functions, §20-354.1.
- Restrictions on use of streets and highways.
  - Authority of local authorities, §20-121.
- Speed limits, §20-141(b).
  - Authorizing higher or lower speeds, §20-141(e), (e1), (f).
  - Designation on official map books, §160A-77(b).
- Taxation, §20-97(b) to (e).
  - License tax, §160A-213.
- Taxicabs.
  - Regulation and licensing, §160A-304.
- Traffic control.
  - Devices.
    - Designation of location on official map books, §160A-77(b).
  - Powers as to, §160A-300.
- Traffic control photographic systems, §160A-300.1.
- Turns at designated locations.
  - Designation on official map books, §160A-77(b).

**Motor vehicle short-term leases or rentals, gross receipts tax.**
- Authority to levy, §160A-215.1(a).
- Collection and administration, §160A-215.1(d).
- Definitions, §160A-215.1(e).
- Location of transaction giving rise to tax, §160A-215.1(b).
- Notation of tax in agreement, §160A-215.1(b).
- Penalties and remedies, §160A-215.1(f).
- Proceeds belong to city, not subject to creditor liens, §160A-215.1(c).

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd

- **Motor vehicle short-term leases or rentals, gross receipts tax** —Cont'd
  - Rate, §160A-215.1(a).
- **Motor vehicle tax,** §20-97(b).
  - City or town with public transportation system, §20-97(c).
- **Mountain ridge protection.**
  - Ordinances.
    - Authority to adopt, §§113A-208, 160A-458.2.
- **Municipal board of control.**
  - Optional form, §160A-101.
- **Municipal taxi tax,** §20-97(d).
- **Municipal vehicle tax,** §20-97(b).
  - City or town with public transportation systems, §20-97(c).
- **Museums.**
  - Arts programs and museums.
    - Property taxes.
      - Authorized purposes, §160A-209(c).
  - Powers as to museums and art programs, §160A-488.
- **Music.**
  - North Carolina symphony society contributions, §140-10.
  - Regulation of noises, §160A-184.
- **Name.**
  - Charter name, §160A-11.
  - Optional forms, §160A-101.
- **Natural gas.**
  - Regional natural gas districts, §§160A-660 to 160A-676.
    - See REGIONAL NATURAL GAS DISTRICTS.
- **Nature and historic preserves.**
  - Dedication of properties owned by local government, §143-260.8(c) to (g).
- **Noise regulation,** §160A-184.
- **Nonpartisan elections generally.**
  - See MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS.
- **North Carolina symphony society.**
  - Contributions, §140-10.
- **Notice.**
  - Donations of personal property to other governmental units, §160A-280(a).
  - Fees.
    - Electronic notice of new or increased fees, §160A-4.1.
  - Nuisances.
    - Chronic violators, §160A-200.1.
  - Outdoor advertising.
    - Regulation of nonconforming off-premises outdoor advertising.
      - Intent to require removal, §160A-199(c).
  - Wireless telecommunications facilities.
    - Collocation applications, deficiencies in.
      - Notice to applicant, §160A-400.52(d).
- **Nuisances.**
  - Abatement of public health nuisances.
    - Authority, §160A-193(a).
    - Expense of action, §160A-193(a).
    - Lien on land or premises where nuisance occurred.
      - Expense of action, §160A-193(a).
    - Lien on real property owned by person in default.
      - Expense of action, §160A-193(b).
  - Notice to chronic violators, §160A-200.1.
  - Offenses against public morals.
    - Institution of action for abatement or injunction, §19-2.1.

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd

- **Nutbush conservation area.**
  - Contributions from municipal corporations authorized, §143-289.
- **Officers and employees.**
  - Discrimination or retaliatory action against employees, §§95-240 to 95-245.
    - See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.
  - Generally.
    - See MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
- **Offices.**
  - Creation, change, abolition or consolidation by council, §160A-146.
- **Oil pollution and hazardous substances control.**
  - Ordinances.
    - Effect of article, §143-215.82.
- **Ordinances.**
  - Actions.
    - Recovery of civil penalty, §160A-175(c).
  - Alcoholic beverages.
    - Consumption.
      - Malt beverages and unfortified wine, §18B-300(c).
    - Restriction on adoption, §18B-100.
  - Amendment of charter.
    - By ordinance, §160A-102.
    - Initiative proceedings, §160A-104.
    - Referendum, §160A-103.
    - Submission of proposition to voters, §160A-105.
      - Form of ballot, §160A-105.
  - Annexation ordinance.
    - Population less than five thousand, §160A-37.
    - Population of five thousand or more, §160A-49.
  - Beach towns on Atlantic Ocean, §§160A-176.1, 160A-176.2.
  - Bonds, surety.
    - Enforcement of ordinance.
      - Unlawful use of real property, §160A-175(e).
  - Book, §160A-78.
  - Burden of proof, §160A-79(c).
  - Charter.
    - Amendment of charter by ordinance, §160A-102.
      - Initiative petitions, §160A-104.
      - Referendum, §160A-103.
  - Code of ordinances.
    - Classes of ordinances, §160A-77(a).
    - Copies.
      - Reproduction, §160A-77(a).
    - Lists or schedules of regulations.
      - Codification by entry upon, §160A-77(b1).
    - Map books.
      - Codification by entry on official map books, §160A-77(b).
    - Required.
      - Population requirements, §160A-77(b).
    - Technical code, §160A-77(a).
      - Adoption by reference, §160A-76(b).
  - Constitutional law.
    - Consistent with constitutions of United States and North Carolina, §160A-174(b).
  - Contempt.
    - Enforcement of ordinance.
      - Unlawful use of real property, §160A-175(e).
  - Curfew on persons of age less than 18, §160A-198.
  - Declaratory proceeding involving validity.
    - Municipality made party, §1-260.
  - District courts.
    - Jurisdiction over violations, §7A-272(a).

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd
**Ordinances** —Cont'd
- Elections.
  - Amendment of charter by ordinance.
    - Special election for adoption of ordinance, §160A-102.
  - Ballots.
    - Submission of proposition to voters, §160A-105.
- Enforcement.
  - Beach towns on Atlantic Ocean, §160A-176.1.
  - By one, all or a combination of remedies, §160A-175(f).
  - Enumeration not exclusive, §160A-177.
  - General provisions, §160A-175.
  - Outside city limits, §160A-176.
  - Remedies enumerated not exclusive, §160A-177.
- Equity.
  - Enforcement of ordinance by equitable remedies, §160A-175(d).
- Evidence.
  - Certified under seal by city clerk, §160A-79(b).
  - Code of ordinances, §160A-79(b).
  - Map book copies, §160A-79(b).
  - Proving of city ordinances, §160A-79(c).
    - Uniform law, §160A-79(e).
  - Town ordinances certified.
    - Prima facie evidence of existence of ordinance, §8-5.
- Extension of corporate limits.
  - Annexation ordinance.
    - Population less than five thousand, §160A-37.
    - Population of five thousand or more, §160A-49.
- Filing in ordinance book, §160A-78.
- Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
  - Less than maximum penalty prescribed by section 14-4, §160A-175(b).
  - Power to impose, §160A-175(a).
  - Recovery of civil penalty, §160A-175(c).
- Fire prevention code.
  - Civil penalty for violation.
    - Ordinance may provide, §160A-175(c1).
- Franchises.
  - Grant, renewal, extension or amendment, §160A-76(a).
- Gathering, picketing or protesting on roads or highways.
  - Local ordinance regulating time, place and manner.
    - Authorization, §20-174.2(a).
- Hearings.
  - Public hearing by council.
    - Amendment of charter by ordinance, §160A-102.
  - Sunday-closing ordinances.
    - Limitations on enactment, §160A-191.
- Highways, roads and streets.
  - When authorities may restrict right to use, §20-121.
- Housing.
  - Fair housing ordinance.
    - Amendment, §160A-499.2(b).
    - Authority to adopt, §160A-499.2(a).
    - Complaints and results of inspections not subject to inspection, §160A-499.2(e).
    - Creation of committee to enforce ordinance, §160A-499.2(d).
    - Exemption from coverage, §160A-499.2(c).
    - Meetings of committee, §160A-499.2(f).

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd
**Ordinances** —Cont'd
- Infractions.
  - Violation of local ordinances either misdemeanor or infraction, §§153A-123, 160A-175(b).
- Infrastructure.
  - Reimbursement agreements for design and construction of.
    - Ordinances setting forth procedures and terms, §160A-499(b).
- Initiative.
  - Charter amendments.
    - Petition for charter amendments, §160A-104.
- Injunctions.
  - Real property.
    - Enforcement of violation of real property, §160A-175(e).
- Jurisdiction.
  - Beach towns on Atlantic Ocean, §160A-176.1.
  - City property outside limits, §160A-176.
- Liens.
  - Unlawful use of real property.
    - Cost of executing order of abatement in nature of mechanics' or materialmen's lien, §160A-175(e).
- Making.
  - General ordinance-making power, §160A-174(a).
- Misdemeanors.
  - Violation of local ordinances misdemeanor or infraction, §§153A-123, 160A-175(b).
- Mountain ridge protection.
  - Authority to adopt, §§113A-208, 160A-458.2.
- Nonresidential structures that fail to meet minimum standards, §160A-439.
- Notice.
  - Amendment of charter by ordinance.
    - Public hearing, §160A-102.
  - Sunday-closing ordinances.
    - Hearing on enactment, §160A-191.
- Oil pollution and hazardous substances control, §143-215.82.
- Overgrown vegetation ordinances.
  - Chronic violations.
    - Remedial action, §160A-200(a).
- Planning.
  - Adoption, §160A-364.
  - Amendment, §160A-364.
  - Enforcement, §160A-365.
  - Extraterritorial jurisdiction.
    - Ordinance specifying boundaries, §160A-360(b).
      - Effect of failure to adopt, §160A-360(d).
  - Limitation of actions, §160A-364.1.
  - Subdivision ordinances, §§160A-371 to 160A-373.
  - Unified ordinance, §160A-363(d).
  - Validation, §160A-366.
- Pleading generally, §160A-79(a).
- Powers.
  - Exercise of corporate powers, §160A-12.
  - General ordinance-making power, §160A-174(a).
- Presumptions and burden of proof.
  - Codification, filing or indexing, §160A-79(d).
  - Existence, modification or appeal of ordinance, map or code, §160A-79(c).
- Property outside city limits, §160A-176.
- Publication.
  - Amendment of charter by ordinance.
    - Notice stating passage of ordinance and contents, §160A-102.

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd
**Ordinances** —Cont'd
  Real property.
    Unlawful conditions existing upon or use made of real property.
      Enforcement of ordinance by mandatory or prohibitory injunction, §160A-175(e).
  Referendum.
    Charter amendments.
      By ordinance, §160A-103.
  Sewers.
    Tie-ons.
      Ordinances by certain cities to regulate tie-ons to sewage systems, §160A-196.
  Solar collectors.
    Limitations on regulating, §160A-201.
  Solid waste disposal facilities.
    Collection of solid waste fees, §160A-314.1(b).
  State.
    Consistent with state law, §160A-174(b).
  Subdivisions.
    Authorized, §160A-371.
    Requirements, §§160A-372, 160A-373.
  Sunday-closing ordinances.
    Limitations on enactment, §160A-191.
  Technical codes.
    Adoption by reference, §160A-76(b).
  Transportation department.
    Power of department to make ordinances, §136-18.
  United States.
    Consistent with federal law, §160A-174(b).
  Violations.
    Continuing violations.
      Separate and distinct offense, §160A-175(g).
  Zoning.
    Procedure for adopting or amending ordinances under article, §160A-364.
**Outdoor advertising.**
  Regulation of nonconforming off-premises outdoor advertising.
    Amortization.
      Use to phase out nonconforming uses, §160A-199(o).
    Authority to require removal and regulate, §160A-199(b).
    Eminent domain power not affected, §160A-199(n).
    Notice of intent to require removal, §160A-199(c).
    Off-premises outdoor advertising defined, §160A-199(a).
    Ordinances in effect on effective date of section, §160A-199(m).
    Payment of monetary compensation.
      Action for determination of compensation, §160A-199(f).
      Determination, factors, §160A-199(e).
      Monetary compensation defined, §160A-199(e).
      Not required, conditions, §160A-199(d).
      Relocation and reconstruction of sign, §160A-199(j).
      Time period, §160A-199(l).
    Relocation and reconstruction of sign.
      Agreement between city and owner, §160A-199(g).
      Arbitration to resolve disputes, §160A-199(i).
      Monetary compensation, §160A-199(j).
      Permit or approval, §160A-199(h).

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd
**Outdoor advertising** —Cont'd
  Regulation of nonconforming off-premises outdoor advertising —Cont'd
    Voluntary agreement allowing removal, §160A-199(k).
**Overgrown vegetation ordinances.**
  Chronic violations.
    Remedial action, §160A-200(a).
**Panhandling,** §160A-179.
**Parking authorities,** §§160A-550 to 160A-565.
  See PARKING AUTHORITIES.
**Parking generally,** §§160A-296 to 160A-309.
  See MUNICIPAL STREETS, TRAFFIC AND PARKING.
**Parks and recreation.**
  Local governments, §§160A-350 to 160A-356.
    See PARKS AND RECREATION.
  Property taxes.
    Authorized purposes, §160A-209(c).
**Pawnbroker regulation,** §91A-12.
**Peddlers, itinerant merchants and specialty markets.**
  Local regulation not affected, §66-258.
  Regulation of itinerant merchants and peddlers, §160A-178.
**Pellet guns.**
  Regulation, §160A-190.
**Perjury.**
  Investigation by council, §160A-80(b).
**Personal property.**
  Discarding personal property, §160A-266(d).
  Donations to other governmental units, §160A-280(a).
    Definition of governmental unit, §160A-280(b).
    Nature of authority granted, §160A-280(c).
  Leases, §160A-19.
  Newly annexed territory.
    Tax liability, §160A-58.10.
  Power to hold personal property, §160A-11.
  Sale of property to entities carrying out public purpose, §160A-279.
**Personal watercraft.**
  Local government regulating, §75A-13.3(h).
**Pesticide regulation.**
  Preemption by state, §143-465(d).
**Photo red.**
  Traffic control photographic systems, §160A-300.1.
**Piped natural gas tax.**
  Distribution of part of tax to cities, §105-187.44.
**Planning.**
  Generally, §§160A-360 to 160A-366.
    See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
  Regional planning commissions, §§153A-391 to 153A-398.
    See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.
  Subdivision regulation generally, §§160A-371 to 160A-377.
    See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
  Zoning generally, §§160A-381 to 160A-393.
    See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
**Police.**
  Assistance by state law-enforcement officers.
    Governor.
      Powers as to, §160A-288.1(b).
    Requests, §160A-288.1(a).
    Status of state law-enforcement officers providing assistance, §160A-288.1(c), (d).

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd
**Police** —Cont'd
Assistance to law-enforcement officers of another political subdivision.
Emergencies, §160A-288(b).
Powers, §160A-288(c).
Prior agreement, §160A-288(b).
Requests, §160A-288(a).
Assistance to state law-enforcement agencies, §160A-288.2(a).
Authority of state law enforcement officers not reduced, §160A-288.2(c).
Definitions, §160A-288.2(b).
Equivalent of municipal police department, §160A-288.2(d).
Auxiliary police.
Joint county and city auxiliary police, §160A-283.
Workers' compensation benefits, §160A-282(b).
Campus law-enforcement agency.
Considered equivalent of municipal police department, §160A-288(d).
Chief of police.
Appointment, §160A-281.
Concurrent office-holding, §160A-284.
Cooperation between law-enforcement agencies, §160A-288.
Extraterritorial jurisdiction, §160A-286.
Generally.
See POLICE.
Joint county and city auxiliary police, §160A-283.
Lockups.
City may establish lockup, §160A-287.
Oath of office, §160A-284.
Powers.
Extraterritorial jurisdiction, §160A-286.
Generally, §160A-285.
Law-enforcement officers sent to another political subdivision, §160A-288(c).
Residence outside corporate limits, §160A-281.
Service of process.
Powers of policemen, §160A-285.
Taxation.
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209(c).
Training and development programs for law enforcement, §160A-289.
**Political activity by city employees,** §160A-169.
**Pollution emission control,** §160A-185.
**Population estimates,** §160A-486.
**Powers generally,** §160A-11.
Construed broadly, §160A-4.
Exercise of corporate powers, §160A-12.
**Prior laws.**
Effect of chapter upon prior laws, §160A-2.
**Private entities, contracts with and appropriations to.**
Authorization, §160A-20.1.
Extension of corporate limits.
Population less than five thousand.
Private solid waste collection contracts, §160A-37.3.
Population of five thousand or more.
Private solid waste collection firms, §160A-49.3.
**Private personnel services.**
Exemption from provisions, §95-47.11.
**Privilege taxes.**
Electric companies, §105-116.
Additional tax imposed by county or city.
Companies not subject to, §105-116(e1).

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd
**Privilege taxes** —Cont'd
Electric companies —Cont'd
Distribution of gross receipts tax to cities, §105-116.1.
Sewerage companies, §105-116.
Telephone companies, §105-116.
Distribution of gross receipts tax to cities, §105-116.1.
Water companies, §105-116.1.
**Probate and registration.**
Annexation recorded.
Municipalities less than five thousand, §160A-39.
Municipalities of five thousand or more, §160A-51.
**Project development financing debt instruments.**
Project development financing act, §§159-101 to 159-113.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Property.**
Lease or rental.
General provisions, §160A-19.
Land for housing, §160A-278.
Power to hold personal property, §160A-11.
Sale.
Entities carrying out public purposes, §160A-279.
Theft or destruction of property, §14-398.
**Property taxes.**
See MUNICIPAL TAXES.
**Prosecution bonds.**
Institution of actions without being required to give, §1-109.
**Public auction of real or personal property,** §160A-270.
**Public contracts,** §§143-128 to 143-135.9.
See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
**Public enterprises generally,** §§160A-311 to 160A-326.
See MUNICIPAL UTILITIES.
**Public improvements associated with private development projects.**
Project development financing, NC Const Art V §14.
**Public officers and employees.**
Discrimination or retaliatory action against employees, §§95-240 to 95-245.
See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.
Generally.
See MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
Misconduct in public office.
Applicability of provisions to cities and towns, §14-252.
**Public safety.**
Resources to protect the public.
Appropriations under contract with state, §160A-289.1.
**Public transportation system.**
Municipal vehicle tax, §20-97(c).
**Public utilities.**
Generally, §§160A-311 to 160A-326.
Joint municipal electric power and energy, §§159B-1 to 159B-52.
See JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT.
**Public works relocation assistance,** §133-13.
**Radioactive substance regulation,** §160A-183.

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd
**Radio and television.**
Regulation of noises in city, §160A-184.
**Railroads.**
Assessments against railroads, §160A-222.
Contract with railroad to allocate financial responsibility for passenger rail services claims.
Authorization to contract, §160A-326(b).
Cities with certain population.
Applicability of provision, §160A-326(f).
Damages arising from passenger rail services claims.
Liability limit, §160A-326(d).
Definitions, §160A-326(a).
Effect of other laws, §160A-326(e).
Liability insurance.
City required to secure and maintain, §160A-326(c).
Corridors.
Acquisition of property, §160A-498.
Railroad corridor preservation.
Authorized purposes for property taxes, §160A-209(c).
Streets.
Railroad crossings, §160A-298.
**Real property.**
Assessments, §§160A-216 to 160A-238.
See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY CITIES.
Cemetery trustees.
Acquisition of land, §§160A-349.9, 160A-349.11.
Sale of unnecessary property, §160A-349.13.
Community development.
Acquisition and disposition of property for redevelopment, §160A-457.
Deeds.
Validation of certain deeds, §160A-18.
Eminent domain. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."
Land records management program.
Local governments implementing, §147-54.3.
Lease or rental, §160A-19.
Newly annexed territory.
Tax liability, §160A-58.10.
Open space acquisition, §§160A-401 to 160A-407.
Power to hold real property, §160A-11.
Property taxes.
See PROPERTY TAXES.
Sale or disposition of property. See within this heading, "Sale or disposition of property."
Unlawful use of real property.
Enforcement of ordinance, §160A-175(e).
Volunteer fire departments and rescue squads, §160A-277(a), (b).
Warranty deeds.
Power to execute and deliver, §160A-275.
**Reapportionment council.**
Electoral districts, §160A-23(b).
Redistricting after federal decennial census, §160A-23.1(a), (b).
Inapplicability of provisions, §160A-23.1(e).
Organizational meeting of new council, §160A-23.1(d).
Scheduling of election, §160A-23.1(c), (d).
**Records.**
City clerk as custodian of city records, §160A-171.
Employees.
Personnel records.
Privacy, §160A-168.
Land records management program.
Local governments implementing, §147-54.3.

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd
**Records**—Cont'd
Photographic reproduction of records, §160A-490(a).
Applicability of provisions, §160A-490(b).
State highway fund.
Appropriations to municipalities.
Records and annual statement, §136-41.3.
**Recycling program.**
Computer equipment and televisions.
Authority to manage, §130A-309.99.
Participation by property owner, requiring, §160A-317(b).
**Referendum.**
Charter amendments.
By ordinance, §160A-103.
Petitions, §160A-104.
Filing, §160A-103.
Procedure, §160A-104.
**Regional councils of governments.**
General provisions, §§160A-470 to 160A-478.
**Regional planning commissions,** §§153A-391 to 153A-398.
See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.
**Register of deeds.**
Extension of corporate limits.
Annexation recorded.
Municipalities less than five thousand, §160A-39.
Municipalities of five thousand or more, §160A-51.
Map of annexed area, copy of ordinance and election results recorded, §160A-29.
**Removal of unsafe building.**
Dwellings, ordinance, lien, §160A-443.
Nonresidential building, §160A-432(b).
Lien for costs of removal, §160A-432(b).
Additional lien on other property of owner, §160A-432(b1).
Ordinance, §160A-443.
**Rent.**
Control of rent prohibited, §42-14.1.
Leases.
Death, serious illness or certain criminal convictions of previous occupant.
Deemed not a material fact in real property transactions, §42-14.2.
**Repeals.**
Effect of chapter upon prior laws, §160A-2.
**Reports.**
Annexation report.
Population less than five thousand, §§160A-35, 160A-35.1.
Population of five thousand or more, §§160A-47, 160A-47.1.
Extension of corporate limits.
Population less than five thousand, §§160A-35, 160A-35.1.
Population of five thousand or more, §§160A-47, 160A-47.1.
Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
Annual reports, §§159B-30, 159B-30.1.
**Rescue squads.**
City financial support for rescue squads, §160A-487.
**Residence.**
Appointive office.
Not qualification for, §160A-60.
**Restaurants.**
Regulation of places of amusement, §160A-181.

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd
**Retaliatory employment discrimination,** §§95-240 to 95-245.
  See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.
**Ridesharing arrangements.**
  Exempt from municipal licenses and taxes, §136-44.24.
**Right of entry.**
  Extension of corporate limits.
    Surveys of proposed new areas, §160A-30.
**Rights of way.**
  Highways, roads and streets.
    Acquisition of rights of way.
      Municipal participation in improvements to state highway system, §136-66.3(g) to (j).
    Dedication of rights of way under local ordinances, §§136-66.10, 136-66.11.
**Riots and civil disorders.**
  State of emergency.
    Generally, §§14-288.12 to 14-288.18.
      See STATE OF EMERGENCY.
    Ordinance and proclamation dealing with, powers, §14-288.13.
  Vehicles in riot areas or approaching municipalities during emergencies.
    Warrants to inspect vehicles, §14-288.11.
**Riparian buffer protection program.**
  Delegation of responsibilities to local government, §143-214.23.
**Road equipment.**
  Department of transportation.
    Authorized to furnish equipment to municipalities, §136-34.
**Room occupancy tax, uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy.**
  Administration by taxing city, §160A-215(d).
  Applicability of section, §160A-215(a).
  Charge for furnishing taxable accommodation.
    Tax collected as part of, §160A-215(c).
  Civil or criminal penalties.
    Failure to file return or pay tax, §160A-215(e).
  Collection by operator of business subject to tax, §160A-215(c).
  Discount allowed operator for collecting tax, §160A-215(c).
  Effective date of tax, §160A-215(f).
  Levied by resolution, §160A-215(b).
  Liability attaching before repeal not affected, §160A-215(f).
  Public notice and hearing on levy, §160A-215(b).
  Repeal or reduced by resolution, §160A-215(f).
  Return, §160A-215(d).
  Sales price, tax added to, borne by purchaser, §160A-215(c).
  Waiver of civil or criminal penalties, §160A-215(e).
  When due and payable, §160A-215(d).
**Rules and regulations.**
  Cemetery trustees, §160A-349.6.
    Continuation, §160A-349.5.
  Elections.
    Registration of voters, §163-288.
      Newly annexed or incorporated areas, §163-288.1(c).
  Streets and highways in and around municipalities, §136-66.4.
  Transportation systems in and around municipalities, §136-66.4.
**Rural fire departments.**
  Defined, §160A-1.

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd
**Rural fire departments** —Cont'd
  Extension of corporate limits.
    Population less than five thousand.
      Assumption of debts, §160A-37.2(a), (b).
      Contracts with department, §160A-37.1(a) to (i).
    Population of five thousand or more.
      Assumption of debt, §160A-49.2(a), (b).
      Contracts with department, §160A-49.1(a) to (i).
**Sale or disposition of property.**
  Advertisement for sealed bids, §§160A-266, 160A-268.
  Auction.
    Electronic auction, procedure, §160A-270(c).
    Public auction, §160A-266(a).
      Personal property, §160A-270(b).
      Real property, §160A-270(a).
  Bids.
    Advertisement for sealed bids, §§160A-266(a), 160A-268.
    Negotiated offer, advertisement and upset bids, §§160A-266(a), 160A-269.
  Discarding personal property, §160A-266(d).
  Easements.
    Grant of easements, §160A-273.
  Entities carrying out public purpose.
    Application of provisions, §160A-279(b), (d).
    Sale of property to, §160A-279(a).
  Exchange of property, §160A-271.
  Housing.
    Lease of land for housing, §160A-278.
  Lease or rental of property, §160A-272.
  Method, §§160A-265, 160A-266(a).
  Negotiated offer, advertisement and upset bids, §§160A-266, 160A-269.
  Notice.
    Advertisement for sealed bids, §160A-268.
    Exchange of property, §160A-271.
    Lease or rental of property, §160A-272.
    Negotiated offer, advertisement and upset bids, §160A-269.
    Private sale, §160A-267.
    Public auction.
      Real property, §160A-270(a).
  Personal property valued at less than $500, §160A-266(c).
  Private negotiation and sale, §§160A-266(a), 160A-267.
    Notice, §160A-267.
    Restrictions on, §160A-266(b).
  Public auction, §160A-266(a).
    Electronic auction, procedure, §160A-270(c).
    Personal property, §160A-270(b).
    Real property, §160A-270(a).
  Public utilities, §160A-272.1.
  Real property.
    Deeds.
      Validation of certain deeds, §160A-18.
  Sale, lease or exchange of property between governmental units.
    Action taken by governmental unit, §160A-274(c).
    Authority, §160A-274(b).
    Governmental unit defined, §160A-274(a).
  Use and disposal of property.
    Discretion of council, §160A-265.
  Warranty deeds, §160A-275.
**Sales and use tax.**
  First one-cent local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-474.
    See SALES AND USE TAX.

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd

**Sales and use tax** —Cont'd

- First one-half cent local government sales and use tax, §§105-480 to 105-487.
  - See SALES AND USE TAX.
- Meals taxes.
  - Uniform penalties for local taxes, §160A-214.1(a).
    - Applicability of section, §160A-214.1(b).
    - Definitions, §160A-214.1(c).
- Refunds, §105-164.14(c).
  - Information to cities, §105-164.14(f).
- Second one-half cent local government sales and use tax, §§105-495 to 105-502.
  - See SALES AND USE TAX.
- Telecommunication services.
  - Distribution of tax to cities, §105-164.44F.
- Utilities.
  - Deductions for municipalities that sell electric power, §105-164.21A.

**Sanitary districts.**

- Corporate limits.
  - Simultaneous extension of corporate limits by district and municipality, §130A-70(a) to (h).
- Dissolution of sanitary districts having no outstanding indebtedness.
  - Located wholly within or coterminous with corporate limits of city or town, §§130A-73, 130A-73.1(a).
    - Alternative procedure, §130A-73.1(b).
- Extension of boundaries.
  - Simultaneously extended by district and municipality, §130A-70(a) to (h).
- Incorporation of municipality and simultaneous dissolution of sanitary district, §130A-81.
- Merger of district with contiguous city or town.
  - Election, §130A-80.
- Merger of district with coterminous city or town, §130A-80.1.
- Merger of district with noncoterminous city or town it is contained wholly within, §130A-80.2.

**Sanitary landfills.**

- Local government landfill liaison.
  - Employment, §160A-328(a).
  - Right of entry, §160A-328(a).
    - Entry under section not trespass, §160A-328(b).
- Selection or approving sites for, §160A-325.

**Satellite annexation.**

- Annexation of noncontiguous areas, §§160A-58 to 160A-58.8.
  - See ANNEXATION.

**School district bonds.**

- Issuance by cities and towns, §115C-484.
- Tax levy for repayment, §115C-484.

**Schools.**

- Elections.
  - Action of governing body of municipality on petition for election, §115C-506.
- Generally.
  - See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.
- Local boards of education, §§115C-35 to 115C-51.
  - See LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION.
- Local responsibility, NC Const Art IX §2.

**Seals,** §160A-11.

**Security interest.**

- Entering into contracts creating, §160A-20.

**Security sales,** §160A-276.

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd

**Self-incrimination.**

- Protection of witnesses, §160A-80(b).

**Senior citizens.**

- Programs for, §160A-497.

**Service districts.**

- See MUNICIPAL SERVICE DISTRICTS.

**Service of process.**

- Mayor.
  - Official head for service, §160A-67.
- Personal jurisdiction.
  - Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
- Police.
  - Powers of policemen, §160A-285.

**Setoff debt collection,** §§105A-1 to 105A-16.

- See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.

**Sewers generally.**

- See MUNICIPAL UTILITIES.

**Sexually oriented businesses.**

- Authority to regulate, §160A-181.1.

**Signs.**

- Outdoor advertising.
  - Regulation of nonconforming off-premises outdoor advertising, §160A-199.

**Skateboarding, inline skating and freestyle bicycling.**

- Limitation of liability, §99E-25(b).
  - Duty of care not created, §99E-25(d).
  - Exceptions, §99E-25(c).
  - Independent concessionaires or other persons or organizations.
    - Liability not limited by section, §99E-25(e).
  - Insurance carried by entity.
    - Not waiver of liability limits, §99E-25(f).
  - Sovereign immunity not waived, §99E-25(d).
- Specifically designated areas for activities.
  - Requirements to participate on property owner or controlled by entity, §99E-25(a).

**Smallpox vaccination of first responders.**

- Policies for time off due to adverse reaction, §160A-164.1.

**Smoking in public places.**

- Local government regulation, §130A-498.

**Social services.**

- Powers as to human relations, community action and manpower development programs, §160A-492.

**Soil conservation.**

- Districts.
  - Watershed improvement works or projects.
    - Participation by, §139-48(a).
- Erosion and sedimentation control.
  - Ordinances authorized, §160A-458.

**Solar collectors.**

- Ordinances.
  - Limitations on regulating solar collectors, §160A-201(a).
    - Civil actions, attorneys' fees and costs, §160A-201(d).
    - Exceptions as to location, §160A-201(b), (c).

**Solicitation.**

- Regulation of begging, §160A-179.
- Regulation of solicitation campaigns, §160A-178.

**Solid waste disposal tax.**

- Distribution, use of proceeds, §105-187.63.

**Solid waste management.**

- Accidental spilling during loading of garbage truck.
  - Inapplicability of littering statute, §14-399(a2).
- Collection and disposal by city.
  - Fee for collection, imposing, §160A-317(c).

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd
**Solid waste management** —Cont'd
  Collection and disposal by city —Cont'd
    Participation in service provided by city.
      Requiring property owner, §160A-317(b).
    Requiring property owner to place waste in specific places or receptacles, §160A-317(b).
    Separation of materials before collection.
      Requiring property owner, §160A-317(b).
  Computer equipment and televisions.
    Authority to manage, §130A-309.99.
  Disposal facilities.
    Availability fees, §160A-314.1(a).
  Extension of corporate limits.
    Population of five thousand or more.
      Contract with private solid waste collection firms, §160A-49.3.
  Fees, §160A-317(c).
  Hazardous waste facilities.
    Local ordinances prohibiting facilities invalid, §130A-293.
  Improved property owner requirements, §160A-317(b).
  Littering statute, inapplicability.
    Accidental spilling during loading of garbage truck, §14-399(a2).
  Loans and bonds, §§159I-1 to 159I-30.
    See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT LOANS AND SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS.
  Local government solid waste ordinances.
    Department may authorize, §130A-294(a).
  Ordinances.
    Collection of solid waste fees, §160A-314.1(b).
  Public enterprises generally, §§160A-311 to 160A-326.
    See MUNICIPAL UTILITIES.
  Recycling program.
    Requiring property owner's participation, §160A-317(b).
  Regional solid waste management authorities, §§153A-421 to 153A-432.
    See REGIONAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES.
  Regulating illegal disposal of solid waste, §160A-185.
  Sanitary landfill site selection or approval, §160A-325(a).
**Southern growth policies agreement.**
  Rights of state and local governments not restricted, §143-506.
**Special assessments by cities.**
  Critical infrastructure needs, §§160A-239.1 to 160A-239.7.
  Generally, §§160A-216 to 160A-238.
    See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY CITIES.
**Speed limits,** §20-141(b).
  Authorizing higher or lower speeds, §20-141(e), (e1), (f).
  Designation on official map books, §160A-77(b).
**Stamps.**
  Corporate stamp in lieu of seal, §160A-11.
**State of emergency.**
  Generally, §§14-288.12 to 14-288.18.
    See STATE OF EMERGENCY.
  Powers, §14-288.12.
**Statutory references deemed amended to conform to chapter,** §160A-5.
**Stay in favor of municipality or agency thereof,** §1A-1 Rule 62(e).
**Stormwater systems.**
  Establishing or revising rates, fees, charges or penalties schedules, §160A-314(a1).

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd
**Stream-clearing programs.**
  Authority, §160A-193.1(a).
  Construction of provisions, §160A-193.1(b), (c).
**Streets and highways generally,** §§160A-296 to 160A-309.
  See MUNICIPAL STREETS, TRAFFIC AND PARKING.
**Structural pest control.**
  City privilege license tax prohibited, §106-65.40.
**Style of corporations.**
  Optional form, §160A-101.
**Subdivision regulation generally,** §§160A-371 to 160A-377.
  See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
**Surplus property.**
  Donations to other governmental units, §160A-280(a).
    Definition of governmental unit, §160A-280(b).
    Nature of authority granted, §160A-280(c).
**Taxation.**
  Generally, §§160A-206 to 160A-215.2.
    See MUNICIPAL TAXES.
  License taxes generally, §§105-33 to 105-109.
    See MUNICIPAL LICENSE TAXES.
  Property taxes.
    See MUNICIPAL TAXES.
  Streets and highways.
    Municipal streets, traffic and parking generally, §§160A-296 to 160A-309.
      See MUNICIPAL STREETS, TRAFFIC AND PARKING.
**Taxicabs.**
  Municipal taxi tax, §20-97(d).
  Powers of cities and towns to regulate, §20-37.
  Regulation and licensing.
    Franchises, §160A-304(a).
      Amendment, §160A-304(b).
      Reports by holder of franchise, §160A-304(b).
    Powers generally, §160A-304(a).
**Telecommunications.**
  Wireless telecommunications facilities, §§160A-400.50 to 160A-400.53.
**Telecommunications services.**
  Sales and use tax.
    Distribution of tax to cities, §105-164.44F.
**Telecommunications systems for state agencies.**
  Access to, switched broadband, chief information officer to provide, §147-33.92(a), (b).
**Telephone membership corporations.**
  Authority of city or town to engage in telephone business, §117-32.
**Telephone poles, ducts conduits controlled by municipalities.**
  Communications services providers.
    Utilization, §62-350.
**Theaters and shows.**
  Regulation of places of amusement, §160A-181.
**Theft.**
  Claims against state departments and agencies.
    School bus accidents, §143-300.1.
  Destruction or theft of property, §14-398.
**Torts.**
  Immunity from civil liability.
    Action against city, §160A-485(c), (d).
    Exceptions to provisions, §160A-485(e).
    Funded reserve created by resolution to waive immunity, §160A-485(a).
    Generally, §160A-485(a).

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd

- **Torts** —Cont'd
  - Immunity from civil liability —Cont'd
    - Large cities.
      - Appeals, §160A-485.5(b).
      - Authority to waive immunity, §160A-485.5(a).
      - Costs of legal representation, §160A-485.5(b).
      - Inapplicability of other waiver provisions, §160A-485.5(c).
      - Insurance coverage, evidence of prohibited, §160A-485.5(d).
      - Jurisdiction of claims against cities, §160A-485.5(b).
    - Scope of insurance contract, §160A-485(b).
    - Waiver of immunity through insurance purchase, §160A-485.
- **Towns.**
  - See TOWNS.
- **Townships.**
  - See TOWNSHIPS.
- **Traffic control generally,** §§160A-296 to 160A-309.
  - See MUNICIPAL STREETS, TRAFFIC AND PARKING.
- **Traffic control photographic systems,** §160A-300.1.
- **Transportation.**
  - Authorities.
    - Generally, §§160A-575 to 160A-588.
      - See PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES.
      - Regional public transportation authority, §§160A-600 to 160A-627.
        - See REGIONAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY.
  - Authority of political subdivisions, §136-44.20(c).
  - Regional transportation authorities.
    - Generally, §§160A-630 to 160A-651.
      - See REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES.
  - Ridesharing arrangements.
    - Exempt from municipal licenses and taxes, §136-44.24.
- **Transportation corridor official maps.**
  - Establishment, §160A-458.4.
- **Transportation department.**
  - Local consultation on transportation projects, §136-11.1.
  - Road equipment.
    - Department authorized to furnish equipment to municipalities, §136-34.
  - Road maintenance materials to municipalities.
    - Department authorized to furnish, §136-34.1.
- **Trust funds.**
  - Public officers.
    - Keeping separate from own funds, §128-11.
- **Unemployment benefits chargeable to locality.**
  - Pool account for local government unemployment compensation, §147-86.1(a) to (d).
- **United States.**
  - Grants from other governments, §160A-17.1(a).
  - Lien by federal government.
    - Acceptance of loan from county to pay off debt to federal government, §160A-17.1(b).
  - Voting rights act of 1965.
    - Municipal attorney.
      - Submission of charges to United States attorney general, §120-30.9F.
- **Unsafe building, condemnation, correction of defects,** §§160A-411 to 160A-439.
  - See MUNICIPAL BUILDING INSPECTION.

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd

- **Urban homesteading programs,** §160A-457.2.
- **Urban redevelopment generally,** §§160A-500 to 160A-526.
  - See URBAN REDEVELOPMENT.
- **Used oil collection, reuse or disposal.**
  - Grants to local governments to encourage, §130A-309.22(a) to (d).
- **Vagrancy.**
  - Begging.
    - Regulation of begging, §160A-179.
- **Validation.**
  - Deeds.
    - Validation of certain deeds, §160A-18.
- **Vehicle used on foreshore, beach strand and barrier dune systems.**
  - Violation of ordinance regulating, §160A-308.
- **Veterans.**
  - Priority in employment assistance for United States armed forces veterans, §§165-44.1 to 165-44.6.
- **Voting rights act of 1965.**
  - Municipal attorney.
    - Submission of charges to United States attorney general, §120-30.9F.
- **Wage and hour act.**
  - Exemption from provisions, §95-25.14(d), (e).
- **Water and air resources.**
  - Districts.
    - See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.
- **Watershed improvement works or projects.**
  - Bonds.
    - Borrowing by local units for anticipated water supplies, §139-49(a) to (g).
- **Water supply and waterworks.**
  - Connections to water and sewer lines.
    - Power to require, §160A-317(a).
  - Public enterprises generally, §§160A-311 to 160A-326.
    - See MUNICIPAL UTILITIES.
- **Whistleblower protection.**
  - Retaliatory employment discrimination, §§95-240 to 95-245.
    - See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.
- **Wildlife resources commission.**
  - Bird sanctuaries, §160A-188.
  - Power of council as to witnesses, §160A-80(a).
- **Wireless telecommunications facilities,** §§160A-400.50 to 160A-400.53.
  - Applications, §160A-400.52(b).
    - Collocation applications, §160A-400.52(d).
      - Streamlined processing, §160A-400.53(a), (b).
        - Requirements, §160A-400.53(c).
    - Conditions for approval, §160A-400.52(g).
    - Fees, §160A-400.52(f).
    - Issuance of decision approving or denying application, §160A-400.52(e).
    - Review by city, §160A-400.52(c).
  - Collocation applications, §160A-400.52(d).
    - Issuance of decision approving or denying application, §160A-400.52(e).
    - Streamlined processing, §160A-400.53(a), (b).
      - Requirements, §160A-400.53(c).
  - Construction.
    - Applications, §160A-400.52(b).
      - Conditions for approval, §160A-400.52(g).
      - Fees, §160A-400.52(f).
      - Issuance of decision approving or denying application, §160A-400.52(e).
      - Review by city, §160A-400.52(c).

**MUNICIPALITIES** —Cont'd
**Wireless telecommunications facilities** —Cont'd
- Construction —Cont'd
  - City owned or leased property.
    - City may not require placement on, §160A-400.50(h).
  - Compliance with federal law, §160A-400.50(b).
- Consulting fees, §160A-400.52(f).
- Definitions, §160A-400.51.
- Federal law.
  - Compliance required, §160A-400.50(b).
- Fees.
  - Application, consulting, or other fees, §160A-400.52(f).
- Historic district or landmark regulation.
  - Section not to be construed to limit requirements of, §160A-400.52(i).
- Notice.
  - Collocation applications, deficiencies in.
    - Notice to applicant, §160A-400.52(d).
- Placement.
  - City owned or leased property.
    - City may not require placement on, §160A-400.50(h).
  - Compliance with federal law, §160A-400.50(b).
- Purpose of provisions, §160A-400.50(a).
- Regulation by cities, §160A-400.52(a).

**Zoning,** §§160A-381 to 160A-393.
- See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.

**Zoological authority.**
- Gifts, §143-177.2.

**MUNICIPAL LICENSE TAXES,** §§105-33 to 105-109.
**Animal license taxes,** §160A-212.
**Attorneys or other professions.**
- Prohibition, §105-41(h).

**Banks,** §105-102.3.
**Motor vehicle license taxes,** §160A-213.
**Privilege license taxes,** §160A-211(a).
- Barber shops or beauty salons, §160A-211(b).

**MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.**
**Appointive office.**
- Qualifications, §160A-60.

**Attorney at law.**
- Defense of officers or employees in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.

**Compensation.**
- Elective office, §160A-64(a), (b).
- Fixed or approved by council, §160A-162(a).

**Council-manager cities.**
- Manager responsible, §160A-162(a).

**Criminal history record checks,** §160A-164.2.
- Contents of application, §114-19.14.

**Defense of employees in civil or criminal actions,** §160A-167.
**Defense of officers in civil or criminal actions,** §160A-167.
**Deferred compensation plans,** §160A-163(f).
**Departments.**
- Mayor-council cities, §160A-155.

**Disability benefits.**
- Restriction, §160A-163(g).

**Dual office holding.**
- Ex officio service by county and city representatives and officials, §128-1.2.

**Election.**
- Amendment affecting time, §160A-109.
- Qualifications for elective office, §160A-59.

**MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Equal employment opportunities,** §§126-16 to 126-18.
**Ex officio service by county and city representatives and officials,** §128-1.2.
**Fringe benefits.**
- Provided by council, §160A-162(b).

**Hours of employment,** §160A-164.
**Insurance.**
- Council may purchase life, health or other forms of insurance, §160A-162(b).
- Defense of officers or employees in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
- Deferred compensation plans, §160A-163(f).
- Health insurance, §160A-163(e).

**Joint municipal electric powers and energy act.**
- Liability of officers.
  - Appropriation of funds for payment of claim, §159B-34(c).
  - Defense, §159B-34(b).
  - Personal liability, §159B-34(a).

**Leave.**
- Rules by council, §160A-164.

**Mayor-council cities.**
- Personnel officer, §160A-162(a).

**Mileage allowances.**
- Exemption of municipalities, §147-9.1.

**Misconduct in public office,** §§14-228 to 14-252.
- See MISCONDUCT IN PUBLIC OFFICE.

**Oaths.**
- Official oath, §160A-61.

**Personnel board,** §160A-165.
**Personnel records.**
- Contents, §160A-168(b).
- Former employees, disclosure of name and address to certain nonprofit organizations, §160A-168(c3).
- Information not disclosed to employee or other person, §160A-168(c1).
- Inspection.
  - When authorized, §160A-168(a).
- Limited access, §160A-168(c2).
- Objection of employee to contents, §160A-168(d).
- Privacy, §160A-168(c).
  - Unauthorized inspection.
    - Penalty, §160A-168(e).
- Unauthorized access.
  - Penalty, §160A-168(f).

**Personnel system,** §§160A-162 to 160A-169.
- Application to local employees, §126-1.
- Board, §160A-165.
- Compensation.
  - Fixed or approved by council, §160A-162(a).
- Council-manager cities.
  - Manager responsible, §160A-162(a).
- Defense of employees in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
- Deferred compensation plans, §160A-163(f).
- Departments.
  - Mayor-council cities, §160A-155.
- Fringe benefits, §160A-162(b).
- Hours of employment, §160A-164.
- Insurance.
  - Council may purchase, §160A-162(b).
  - Defense of employee, §160A-167.
  - Deferred compensation plans, §160A-163(f).
  - Health insurance, §160A-163(e).
- Leave.
  - Council duties, §160A-164.

**MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES —Cont'd**

- **Personnel system** —Cont'd
  - Mayor-council cities.
    - Personnel officer, §160A-162(a).
  - Office of state personnel.
    - Services and facilities available to local subdivisions of state, §126-10.
  - Participation, §160A-166.
  - Political activity, §160A-169.
  - Records.
    - Contents, §160A-168(b).
    - Former employees, disclosure of name and address to certain nonprofit organizations, §160A-168(c3).
    - Information not disclosed to employee or other person, §160A-168(c1).
    - Inspection, §160A-168(a).
    - Limited access, §160A-168(c2).
    - Objection of employee to contents, §160A-168(d).
    - Privacy, §160A-168(c).
      - Unauthorized inspection penalty, §160A-168(e).
    - Unauthorized access penalty, §160A-168(f).
  - Retirement benefits.
    - Certification by qualified actuary, §160A-163(c).
      - Definition of qualified actuary, §160A-163(d).
    - Council may provide, §160A-163(a).
    - Disability benefits, restriction, §160A-163(g).
    - Special fund for police and fire departments, §160A-163(b).
  - Rules adopted by local governing body.
    - Municipal employees may be made subject to rules, §126-9(d).
  - Rules of personnel by council, §160A-164.
  - Sundays and holidays, §160A-164.
- **Plan of government.**
  - Municipal officers to carry out plan, §160A-108.
- **Political activity,** §160A-169.
- **Qualifications.**
  - Appointive office, §160A-60.
  - Elective office, §160A-59.
- **Records.**
  - Privacy of employee personnel records, §160A-168.
- **Residence.**
  - Not qualification for appointive office, §160A-60.
- **Retention of town funds by delinquent official.**
  - Citizen to recover funds, §128-10.
- **Retirement benefits.**
  - Council to provide, §160A-163(a).
  - Disability benefits, restriction, §160A-163(g).
  - Police and fire departments.
    - Council may administer special fund, §160A-163(b).
  - Qualified actuary.
    - Defined, §160A-163(d).
  - Retirement system.
    - Certified by qualified actuary, §160A-163(c).
- **Rules.**
  - Personnel rules by council, §160A-164.
- **Smallpox vaccination of first responders.**
  - Policies for time off due to adverse reaction, §160A-164.1.
- **Social security.**
  - Participation in social security act, §160A-166.
- **Successors.**
  - Hold over until successors qualified, §160A-62.
- **Sundays and holidays,** §160A-164.
- **Term of office.**
  - Hold over until successors qualified, §160A-62.

**MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES —Cont'd**

- **Trade unions or labor unions.**
  - Employees prohibited from becoming members of, §§95-98 to 95-100.
- **Trust funds to be kept separate,** §128-11.
- **Vacancies.**
  - Filling, §160A-63.
- **Veterans.**
  - Priority in employment assistance for United States armed forces veterans, §§165-44.1 to 165-44.6.
- **Workers' compensation.**
  - Employee defined, §97-2.
- **Workers' compensation, supplementing,** §160A-164.

**MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.**

- **Appropriations.**
  - Powers as to, §160A-363(c).
- **Boards or commissions.**
  - Creating or designating planning agency, §160A-361(a).
  - Extraterritorial representation in planning agency, §160A-362.
  - Joint planning board, §160A-361(b).
  - Planning board or commission, §160A-361(b).
  - Powers of planning agency, §160A-363.
- **Community appearance commissions generally,** §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
- **Community development.**
  - Acquisition and disposition of property, §160A-457.
  - Advisory committees.
    - Authorized, §160A-456(c).
  - Authorized activities, §160A-456(a), (b).
  - Elections.
    - Submission of questions to voters, §160A-456(d).
  - Funds.
    - Economically distressed counties, §160A-456(e1).
    - Pledging as loan guarantees, §160A-456(d1).
    - Receipt and disposition of community development block grant funds, §160A-456(d).
  - Illegal exactment of fee, tax or monetary contribution.
    - Municipal corporation to return, §160A-363(e).
  - Property taxes.
    - Authorized purposes, §160A-209(c).
  - Receipt and disposition of community development block grant funds, §160A-456(d).
  - Severely distressed counties.
    - Retention of program income from grants, §160A-456.
- **Contracts.**
  - Powers as to, §160A-363(a), (b).
- **Creation or designation of planning agency,** §160A-387.
- **Energy efficiency incentives.**
  - Land-use development incentives, §160A-383.4(a).
- **Energy improvements revolving loan program.**
  - Fund, §160A-459.1(b).
  - Purpose of program, §160A-459.1(a).
  - Renewable energy source, defined, §160A-459.1(c).
- **Erosion and sedimentation control.**
  - Ordinances authorized, §160A-458.
- **Extraterritorial jurisdiction.**
  - Annexation, §160A-360(f).

**MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT** —Cont'd

**Extraterritorial jurisdiction** —Cont'd
- County zoning ordinance.
  - Extension of powers into area for which ordinance has been adopted, §160A-360(e).
- Effect, §160A-360(i).
- Generally, §160A-360(a).
- Notice of intent to exercise, §160A-360(a1).
- Ordinance specifying boundaries, §160A-360(b).
  - Effect of failure to adopt, §160A-360(d).
- Overlapping jurisdiction, §160A-360(c).
- Planning agency.
  - Extraterritorial representation, §160A-362.
- Relinquishment of jurisdiction, §160A-360(f1).
- Repeal or amendment of local act.
  - Certain local acts not repealed or amended, §160A-360(h).
- Request, approval or agreement of other local government, §160A-360(g).
- Restrictions, §160A-360(a).

**Floodway regulations.**
- Ordinances authorized, §160A-458.1.

**Forestry.**
- Restriction of certain forestry activities prohibited, §160A-458.5(b).
  - Definitions, §160A-458.5(a).
  - Exceptions, §160A-458.5(c).

**Historic districts, landmarks and properties,** §121-11.

**Illegal exactment of fee, tax or monetary contribution.**
- Municipal corporation to return, §160A-363(e).

**Ordinances.**
- Adoption procedure, §160A-364(a), (b).
- Amendment procedure, §160A-364(a), (b).
- Enforcement, §160A-365.
- Extraterritorial jurisdiction.
  - Ordinance specifying boundaries, §160A-360(b).
    - Effect of failure to adopt, §160A-360(d).
- Limitation of actions, §160A-364.1.
- Stormwater control, §160A-459.
- Subdivision ordinances, §§160A-371 to 160A-373.
- Unified ordinance, §160A-363(d).
- Validation, §160A-366.

**Powers.**
- Generally, §160A-363.

**Stormwater control.**
- Illicit discharge detection and elimination controls.
  - Implementation, §160A-459(c).
- National pollutant discharge elimination system (NPDES) stormwater permit.
  - City holding permit may adopt ordinance, §160A-459(d).
  - Conditions, §160A-459(e).
  - Enforcement action to compel compliance, §160A-459(b).
- Ordinances.
  - Authority to adopt and enforce, §160A-459(a).
  - Federal, state, or local government projects.
    - Compliance, §160A-459(b).
  - National pollutant discharge elimination system (NPDES) permit.
    - City holding permit may adopt ordinance, §160A-459(d).

**Subdivisions,** §§160A-371 to 160A-377.
- Appeal of decisions on subdivision plats.
  - Administrative or ministerial decisions, §160A-377(b).
  - Quasi-judicial decisions, §160A-377(a), (c).

**MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT** —Cont'd

**Subdivisions** —Cont'd
- Apportionment of assessments, §160A-236.
- Classes of subdivisions.
  - Expedited review, §160A-376(b).
- Community service facilities.
  - Ordinance provisions authorized, §160A-372(c).
- Defined, §160A-376(a).
- Misdemeanors.
  - Transferring lots in unapproved subdivisions, §160A-375(a).
- Ordinances.
  - Authorized, §160A-371.
  - Requirements, §§160A-372, 160A-373.
- Plat requirement in ordinance, §160A-372(b).
- Plats approval.
  - Effect on dedications, §160A-374.
  - Ordinance to contain procedure for, §160A-373.
  - Prerequisite to recordation, §160A-373.
  - Transferring lots in unapproved subdivisions, §160A-375.
- Transferring lots in unapproved subdivisions, §160A-375(a).
  - Exceptions to provisions, §160A-375(b), (c).
- Transportation networks.
  - Ordinance provisions authorized, §160A-372(a).

**Sundays and holidays.**
- Provided by council for employees, §160A-164.
- Sunday-closing ordinances.
  - Limitation on enactment, §160A-191.

**Wireless telecommunications facilities,** §§160A-400.50 to 160A-400.53.

**Zoning,** §§160A-381 to 160A-393.
- Actions contesting validity of ordinance.
  - Limitation of actions, §160A-364.1.
- Amendment of map.
  - Notice of public hearing on, §160A-384(c).
- Amendment of regulations, §160A-385(a).
  - Applicability, §160A-385(b).
  - Procedure.
    - City council to provide for, §160A-384(a).
  - Protest petition, §§160A-385(a), 160A-386.
- Antennas.
  - Accommodation of amateur radio antennas, §160A-383.3.
- Appeals, certiorari to superior court.
  - Ancillary injunctive relief, §160A-393(m).
  - Answer to petition, §160A-393(g).
  - Applicability of provisions, §160A-393(a).
  - Contents of petition, §160A-393(c).
  - Decision by court, §160A-393(l).
  - Definitions, §160A-393(b).
  - Evidence considered, §160A-393(k).
  - Filing of petition, §160A-393(c).
  - Injunctions, §160A-393(m).
  - Intervention procedure, §160A-393(h).
  - Record on appeal, §160A-393(i), (j).
  - Respondent city, §160A-393(e).
  - Scope of review, §160A-393(k).
  - Standing to challenge decision, §160A-393(d).
  - Writ of certiorari, §160A-393(f).
- Boards of adjustment.
  - Alternate members, §160A-388(a).
  - Appeals to board, §160A-388(b).
    - Judicial review of board, §160A-388(e).
    - Vote required, §160A-388(e).
  - Composition, §160A-388(a).
  - Duties, §160A-388(b), (c).
  - Exceptions to zoning regulations.
    - Board may be authorized to permit special exceptions, §160A-388(c).

**MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT** —Cont'd

**Zoning** —Cont'd

- Boards of adjustment —Cont'd
  - Judicial review of board, §160A-388(e).
  - Modification of regulations.
    - Power of board, §160A-388(d).
  - Number of members, §160A-388(a).
  - Planning agency to perform duties of board of adjustment, §160A-388(a).
  - Regulations may provide for, §160A-381(a).
  - Restrictions on members, §160A-388(e1).
  - Review of decisions, §160A-388(e2).
  - Witnesses.
    - Administration of oaths to witnesses, §160A-388(f).
    - Swearing falsely before, §160A-388(g).
- Boundaries.
  - Entry on official map books, §160A-77(b).
- Changes resulting from adoption or modification of ordinance.
  - Notice, §160A-364(b).
- City council members.
  - Conflicts of interest, §160A-381(d).
- Conditional use permits, §160A-381(c).
- Conflict of laws, §§160A-390, 160A-391.
- Definitions.
  - Vested rights, §160A-385.1(b).
- Districts, §160A-382(a).
  - Agricultural districts.
    - Voluntary agricultural districts, §160A-383.2.
  - Petition for placement of property in certain districts, §160A-382(b).
  - Uniformity of regulations throughout, §160A-382(c).
  - Voluntary agricultural districts, §160A-383.2.
- Energy efficient building construction or renovation.
  - Reduced permit fees or rebates permitted, §160A-381(f).
- Hearings.
  - Procedure for adopting or amending ordinances under article, §160A-364(a).
- Injunctions.
  - Remedies for violations, §160A-389.
- Manufactured homes, §160A-383.1.
- Military bases.
  - Change in permitted uses near.
    - Notice, §160A-364(b).
- Moratoria on city development.
  - Temporary moratoria, §160A-381(e).
- Notice, §160A-384(b).
  - Actual notice of proposed amendment, §160A-384(b1).
  - Public hearing.
    - Adoption or amendment of ordinance, §160A-364(a).
    - Amendment of map, §160A-384(c).
    - Amendment of regulations, §160A-384(a).
- Ordinances.
  - Procedure for adopting or amending ordinances under article, §160A-364(a), (b).
- Planning agency.
  - Creation or designation, §160A-387.
  - Designation to perform duties of board of adjustment, §160A-388(a).
  - Zoning plan, §160A-387.
- Powers.
  - Division of territory into districts, §160A-382(a).
  - Grant of power, §160A-381(a).

**MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT** —Cont'd

**Zoning** —Cont'd

- Procedure.
  - City council to provide for method, §160A-384(a).
  - Notice, §160A-384(b).
  - Required procedures, §160A-384(a).
- Protest petition.
  - Form, §160A-386.
  - Generally, §160A-385(a).
- Public buildings and lands.
  - Applicability of provisions, §160A-392.
- Public hearing.
  - Adoption or amendment of ordinance, §160A-364(a).
- Purposes of regulations, §160A-383.
- Remedies for violations, §160A-389.
- Special use permits, §160A-381(c).
- Vested rights.
  - Definitions, §160A-385.1(b).
  - Duration of vested right, §160A-385.1(d).
  - Establishment of vested right, §160A-385.1(c).
    - Subsequent changes, §160A-385.1(e).
  - Interpretation and construction, §160A-385.1(f).
  - Legislative declaration, §160A-385.1(a).
  - Nature of vested right, §160A-385.1(f).
  - Subsequent changes, §160A-385.1(e).
  - Termination of vested right, §160A-385.1(d).
- Wireless telecommunications facilities, §§160A-400.50 to 160A-400.53.
- Zoning map changes.
  - Adoption or modification of ordinance.
    - Notice, §160A-364(b).

**MUNICIPAL SECURITIES.**

**Industrial and pollution control facilities financing.**

- Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §§159C-1 to 159C-27.
  - See INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING.
- North Carolina capital facilities financing act.
  - North Carolina industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §§159D-1 to 159D-27.
    - See INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING.

**Local government finance generally,** §§159-1 to 159-188.

- See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**State debt,** §§142-1 to 142-29.7.

- See STATE DEBT.

**MUNICIPAL SERVICE DISTRICTS.**

**Abolition of district,** §160A-541.

**Annexation petition,** §160A-538(b).

**Bond issues,** §160A-543.

**Citation of act.**

- Short title, §160A-535.

**Consolidation of districts.**

- Effective date, §160A-539(d).
- Findings required, §160A-539(a).
- Hearings, §160A-539(c).
- Notice.
  - Hearing, §160A-539(c).
- Reports.
  - Prerequisite to hearing, §160A-539(b).
- Services.
  - Required provision or maintenance of services by consolidated district, §160A-540(c).

**MUNICIPAL SERVICE DISTRICTS** —Cont'd

**Contracts.**
  Provision of services, etc., §160A-536(d).

**Downtown revitalization projects.**
  Authorized purpose of district, §160A-536(a).
  Defined, §160A-536(b).

**Drainage.**
  Authorized purpose of districts, §160A-536(a).

**Effective date of act,** §160A-535.

**Establishment.**
  Effective date of resolution, §160A-537(d).
  Findings required, §160A-537(a).
  Hearings, §160A-537(c).
  Notice.
    Hearings, §160A-537(c).
  Purposes, §160A-536(a).
  Reports.
    Proposed district, §160A-537(b).
  Resolution, §160A-537(e).
  Services.
    Required provision or maintenance of services by new district, §160A-540(a).

**Extension of district.**
  Annexation by petition, §160A-538(b).
  Boundaries same as historic district, §160A-538(f).
  Effective date of resolution, §160A-538(e).
  Findings required, §160A-538(a).
  Hearings, §160A-538(d).
  Notice.
    Hearing, §160A-538(d).
  Reports.
    Prerequisite to hearing, §160A-538(c).
  Services.
    Required provision or maintenance of services by new district, §160A-540(b).

**Notice,** §160A-537(e).
  Abolition of district.
    Hearing, §160A-541.
  Consolidation of districts.
    Hearing, §160A-539(c).
  Establishment.
    Hearings, §160A-537(c).
  Extension of district.
    Hearing, §160A-538(d).
  Reduction of district.
    Hearing, §160A-538.1(a).

**Parking facilities.**
  Off-street parking facilities.
    Authorized purpose of district, §160A-536(a).

**Petitions.**
  Annexation by petition, §160A-538(b).

**Public utilities.**
  Exclusion of personal property of public service corporations, §160A-544.

**Purposes,** §160A-536(a).

**Reduction of district.**
  Boundaries same as historic district, §160A-538.1(c).
  Effective date, §160A-538.1(b).
  Hearings, §160A-538.1(a).
  Notice.
    Hearing, §160A-538.1(a).

**Reports.**
  Consolidation of districts.
    Prerequisite to hearing, §160A-539(b).
  Establishment.
    Proposed district, §160A-537(b).
  Extension of district.
    Prerequisite to hearing, §160A-538(c).
  Proposed district, §160A-537(e).

**Taxation,** §160A-542.

**MUNICIPAL SERVICE DISTRICTS** —Cont'd

**Title of act.**
  Short title, §160A-535.

**Urban area revitalization projects.**
  Authorized purposes of districts, §160A-536(a).
  Defined, §160A-536(c).

**Watershed improvement projects.**
  Authorized purpose of district, §160A-536(a).

**MUNICIPAL STREETS, TRAFFIC AND PARKING,** §§160A-296 to 160A-309.

**Abandonment of secondary road.**
  Authority to keep open and assume responsibility.
    Roads within one mile of corporate limits, §136-63(b).

**Abandonment of segment of state highway system.**
  Authority to keep open and assume responsibility.
    Roads within one mile of corporate limits, §136-55.1(b).

**Ability to pay for project.**
  Not considered by board of transportation, §143B-350(f1).

**Acquiring land for dedication and acceptance,** §160A-296(a).

**Appropriation to municipalities,** §136-41.1(a).
  Allocation of funds, §136-41.1(a) to (c).
  Contracts for maintenance, etc., of streets, §136-41.3.
  Eligible municipalities, §§136-41.1(b), 136-41.2(a) to (c).
    Incorporated before January 1, 1945, §136-41.2(a).
    Incorporated since January 1, 1945, §136-41.2(d).
  Nature of funds distributed, §136-41.1(d).
  Records and annual statement, §136-41.3.
  Use of funds, §136-41.3.
    Election regarding allocated funds, §136-41.4.

**Assessments.**
  Petition for street or sidewalk improvements, §160A-217(a).
    Certain property not included in determining frontage, §160A-217(b).
    Failure to comply with provisions, §160A-217(c).
  Purposes authorized, §160A-216.

**Board of transportation.**
  Streets under authority of board of transportation.
    No municipal responsibility or liability, §160A-297(a).
    Rights and privileges of board not restricted, §160A-297(b).

**Bond issues.**
  Prohibition of local road bonds, §136-98(b).

**Building setback lines.**
  Appeal by property owners to council for variance or modification, §160A-306(c).
  Guidelines for, §160A-306(b).
  Powers of city, §160A-306(a).

**Charitable contributions.**
  Solicitation by persons standing on or near street or roadway.
    Authority of local government, §20-175(e).

**Closing streets.**
  Permanent closing.
    Appeal, §160A-299(b).
    Applicability of provisions, §160A-299(d).
    Department of transportation.
      Consent to closing of street or alley under control of board, §160A-299(e).
    Hearing, §160A-299(a).

**MUNICIPAL STREETS, TRAFFIC AND PARKING** —Cont'd
**Closing streets** —Cont'd
  Permanent closing —Cont'd
    Resolution, §160A-299(a).
    Right, title and interest in right-of-way.
      Vesting, §160A-299(c).
    Utility improvements or easements.
      Reservation of right, title and interest by city, §160A-299(f).
      Retention of easements, §160A-299(g).
  Watershed improvement districts.
    Intermittent closing of roads within watershed improvement project by municipality, §160A-299.1.
**Closing streets and alleys,** §160A-296(a).
**Construction of roads by local authorities,** §136-98(b).
**Controlled-access facilities.**
  Authority of local units to consent, §136-89.54.
**Coordinated street system.**
  Additions to or removal from state highway system, §136-66.2(e).
  Collateral street plan, adoption, §136-66.2(b4).
  Comprehensive plan.
    Adoption, §136-66.2(b) to (b3).
    Changes in plan, §136-66.2(d).
    Collateral street plan, adoption, §136-66.2(b4).
    Designated streets and highways in plan, §136-66.2(c).
  Continuation of prior system, §136-66.2(f).
  Development of system, §136-66.2(a).
**Curb cut regulations,** §160A-307.
**Designation of certain locations on official map books,** §160A-77(b).
**Digging, placing pipes, poles or other appliances.**
  Power to regulate, §160A-296(a).
**Driveways.**
  Curb cut regulations, §160A-307.
**Easements.**
  Granting, §160A-296(a).
**Eminent domain.**
  Acquiring land for dedication and acceptance, §160A-296(a).
**Force account.**
  Maintenance and repair work, construction, reconstruction, §§136-41.3, 160A-309.
**General authority and controlled of municipality,** §160A-296(a).
**Golf carts.**
  Regulation by ordinance, §160A-300.6.
**Improvements to intersections and roadways,** §160A-309.
**Improvements to state highway system.**
  Municipal participation, §136-66.3.
**Lighting, power to provide,** §160A-296(a).
**Municipal street system.**
  Inclusion of street in state highway system right-of-way, §136-66.7(a), (b).
  Responsibility for streets inside municipalities, §136-66.1.
**National highway safety act.**
  Agreements with state and federal government under, §160A-305.
**Obstruction free, duty,** §160A-296(a).
**Opening new streets and alleys.**
  Power, acquiring land, §160A-296(a).
    Extraterritorial planning jurisdiction, exercising authority in, §160A-296(a1).

**MUNICIPAL STREETS, TRAFFIC AND PARKING** —Cont'd
**Parking.**
  Off-street parking.
    Facilities.
      Powers as to, §160A-302.
    Powers as to, §160A-301(b).
  On-street parking.
    Powers as to, §160A-301(a).
  Parking meters.
    Validity of ordinances, §160A-301(c).
  Regulation by ordinance generally, §160A-301(d).
  Rented or leased vehicles.
    Responsibility of owner, §160A-301(e).
**Parking authorities generally,** §§160A-550 to 160A-565.
  See PARKING AUTHORITIES.
**Photo red.**
  Traffic control photographic systems, §160A-300.1.
**Public utilities.**
  Closing streets permanently.
    Reservation of right, title and interest in utility improvement or easement, §160A-299(f).
**Railroad crossings.**
  Conflict of laws.
    Local acts in conflict with provisions repealed, §160A-298(f).
  Costs, §160A-298(b), (c), (e).
  Powers of cities as to, §160A-298(a), (c), (d).
  Safety devices, §160A-298(c).
  Uniform provisions, §160A-298(f).
**Reduction of traffic congestion.**
  Improvements in urban area streets, §136-66.5.
**Responsibility for streets inside municipalities,** §136-66.1.
**Rights-of-way.**
  Dedication of rights of way under local ordinances, §§136-66.10, 136-66.11.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Authority of municipalities, §136-66.4.
**Signs and other traffic control devices,** §136-30(b).
**State highway system.**
  Inclusion of municipal street system street in state system, §136-66.7(a), (b).
  Maintenance of system by municipalities, §136-66.1.
  Municipal participation in improvements to state highway system, §136-66.3.
  Responsibility for streets inside municipalities, §136-66.1.
**Taxation.**
  Prohibition of local road taxes, §136-98(b).
  Property taxes.
    Authorized purposes, §160A-209(c).
**Traffic congestion reduced.**
  Improvements in urban area streets, §136-66.5(a).
    Contracts for projects, §136-66.5(b).
    Maintenance and operation of projects in improvements, §136-66.5(c).
**Traffic control photographic systems,** §160A-300.1.
  Advance warning, identified by, §160A-300.1(b1).
  Municipalities section applies to, §160A-300.1(d).
  Ordinances, required provisions, §160A-300.1(c).
  Requirements of system, §160A-300.1(b).
  System defined, §160A-300.1(a).
**Traffic control powers,** §160A-300.
**Use, power to regulate,** §160A-296(a).
**Widening and improving.**
  Power, acquiring land, §160A-296(a).
    Extraterritorial planning jurisdiction, exercising authority in, §160A-296(a1).

- **MUNICIPAL TAXES,** §§160A-206 to 160A-215.2.
- **Alcoholic beverages.**
  - Excise tax on beer, wine and liquor.
    - Distribution of part of taxes, §105-113.82.
  - License tax.
    - City beer and wine retail licenses.
      - Additional license, tax on, §105-113.77(b).
      - Amount, §105-113.77(a).
    - City wholesaler license, §105-113.79.
- **Alcoholic beverages tax,** §105-113.71.
- **Animal taxes,** §160A-212.
- **Attachment.**
  - Remedies for collecting taxes, §160A-207.
- **Collection of taxes.**
  - Remedies, §160A-207.
- **Confidentiality of tax records,** §160A-208.1(a).
  - Criminal penalty for disclosure, §160A-208.1(b).
- **Continuing taxes,** §160A-208.
- **Disclosure of information,** §160A-208.1(a), (b).
- **Elections.**
  - Property taxes.
    - Increase of property tax rate limitation, §160A-209(f).
    - Levy of tax by vote of people, §160A-209(e).
- **Exemption from tax,** NC Const Art V §2.
- **Extension of corporate limits.**
  - Annexation of noncontiguous areas.
    - Annexed area subject to city taxes and debts, §160A-58.3.
  - Tax liability of newly annexed territory, §160A-58.10.
- **Food tax.**
  - Local tax administered by secretary, §105-164.13B(d).
- **Franchise taxes.**
  - Electric companies, §105-116.
    - Distribution of gross receipts tax to cities, §105-116.1.
  - Sewerage companies, §105-116.
  - Telephone companies, §105-116.
    - Distribution of gross receipts tax to cities, §105-116.1.
  - Water companies, §105-116.1.
- **Garnishment.**
  - Remedies for collecting taxes, §160A-207.
- **Gross receipts tax on vehicle short-term leases and rentals,** §160A-215.1.
- **Heavy equipment gross receipts tax in lieu of property tax.**
  - Authorization for tax, §160A-215.2(b).
  - Definitions, §160A-215.2(a).
  - Effective date, §160A-215.2(e).
  - Enforcement, §160A-215.2(d).
  - Payment, §160A-215.2(c).
  - Repeal, §160A-215.2(f).
- **Imposition of taxes.**
  - Powers of cities, §160A-206.
- **Income tax.**
  - Levy prohibited, §105-247.
- **Inheritance tax.**
  - Levy prohibited, §105-247.
- **Joint municipal electric power and energy act.**
  - Bond issues.
    - Exemptions from taxation, §159B-26.
  - Generally, §159B-27.
- **Liability upon local governing bodies for failure to levy taxes.**
  - Repeal of laws imposing, §105-270.
- **License taxes generally,** §§105-33 to 105-109.
  - See MUNICIPAL LICENSE TAXES.
- **MUNICIPAL TAXES** —Cont'd
- **Liens.**
  - Remedies for collecting taxes, §160A-207.
- **Loan agencies, check-cashing businesses and pawnbrokers.**
  - Privilege tax.
    - City or town levy authorized, §105-88(e).
- **Meals taxes.**
  - Uniform penalties for local taxes, §160A-214.1(a).
    - Applicability of section, §160A-214.1(b).
    - Definitions, §160A-214.1(c).
- **Motor carriers.**
  - No additional local tax, §20-97(e).
- **Motor vehicle short-term leases or rentals, gross receipts tax.**
  - Authority to levy, §160A-215.1(a).
  - Collection and administration, §160A-215.1(d).
  - Definitions, §160A-215.1(e).
  - Location of transaction giving rise to tax, §160A-215.1(b).
  - Notation of tax in agreement, §160A-215.1(b).
  - Penalties and remedies, §160A-215.1(f).
  - Proceeds belong to city, not subject to creditor liens, §160A-215.1(c).
  - Rate, §160A-215.1(a).
- **Motor vehicle taxes.**
  - Firemen or members of emergency medical teams.
    - Waiver, §160A-213(b).
  - Municipal taxi tax, §20-97(d).
  - Municipal vehicle tax, §20-97.
  - Power to impose, §160A-213(a).
- **Municipal taxi tax,** §20-97(d).
- **Municipal vehicle tax,** §20-97(b).
  - City or town with public transportation system, §20-97(c).
- **Newly annexed territory.**
  - Tax liability, §160A-58.10.
- **Penalties.**
  - Power to impose penalties for failure to declare tax liability or failure to pay taxes in time, §160A-206.
- **Powers of cities.**
  - Animal taxes.
    - Power to levy, §160A-212.
  - Continuing taxes, §160A-208.
  - General power to impose taxes, §160A-206.
  - Motor vehicle taxes.
    - Power to impose, §160A-213(a).
  - Privilege license taxes.
    - Power to levy, §160A-211(a).
  - Property taxes.
    - Power to levy, §160A-209(a).
  - Remedies for collecting taxes, §160A-207.
- **Privilege license taxes,** §160A-211(a).
  - Barber shops or beauty salons, §160A-211(b).
  - Radioactive and hazardous waste facilities, §160A-211.1.
- **Privilege taxes.**
  - Electric companies, §105-116.
    - Distribution of gross receipts tax to cities, §105-116.1.
  - Sewerage companies, §105-116.
  - Telephone companies, §105-116.
    - Distribution of gross receipts tax to cities, §105-116.1.
  - Water companies, §105-116.1.
- **Property taxes.**
  - Appraisal of property, §105-327.
    - Cities and towns situated in more than one county, §105-328.

**MUNICIPAL TAXES** —Cont'd
**Property taxes** —Cont'd
  Art programs and museums.
    Purposes for which property tax is authorized, §160A-209(c).
  Assessment of property, §105-327.
    Cities and towns situated in more than one county, §105-328.
  Elections.
    Increase of property tax rate limitation, §160A-209(f).
    Levy by vote of people, §160A-209(e).
  Levy of taxes, §105-347.
  Listing of property, §105-326.
    Cities and towns situated in more than one county, §105-328.
  Planning and community development.
    Authorized purposes, §160A-209(c).
  Power to levy, §160A-209(a).
  Purposes, §160A-209(b), (c), (g).
    Programs and functions not otherwise authorized by law not authorized, §160A-209(h).
    Tax levied by vote of people, §160A-209(e).
  Rate of taxes, §160A-209(d).
    Election on increase of rate limitation, §160A-209(f).
  Urban redevelopment.
    Authorized purposes, §160A-209(c).
**Public utilities.**
  Power to finance public enterprises, §160A-313.
**Rate of taxes.**
  Property taxes, §160A-209(d).
    Election on increase of rate limitation, §160A-209(f).
**Ridesharing arrangements.**
  Exempt from municipal taxes, §136-44.24.
**Room occupancy tax, uniform provisions.**
  Administration by taxing city, §160A-215(d).
  Applicability of section, §160A-215(a).
  Charge for furnishing taxable accommodation.
    Tax collected as part of, §160A-215(c).
  Civil or criminal penalties.
    Failure to file return or pay tax, §160A-215(e).
  Collection by operator of business subject to tax, §160A-215(c).
  Discount allowed operator for collecting tax, §160A-215(c).
  Effective date of tax, §160A-215(f).
  Levied by resolution, §160A-215(b).
  Liability attaching before repeal not affected, §160A-215(f).
  Public notice and hearing on levy, §160A-215(b).
  Repeal or reduced by resolution, §160A-215(f).
  Return, §160A-215(d).
  Sales price, tax added to, borne by purchaser, §160A-215(c).
  Waiver of civil or criminal penalties, §160A-215(e).
  When due and payable, §160A-215(d).
**Sales and use tax.**
  Food tax.
    Local tax administered by secretary, §105-164.13B(d).
**School district bonds.**
  Tax levy for repayment, §115C-484.
**Special tax areas,** NC Const Art V §2.
**Streets and highways.**
  Prohibition of local road tax, §136-98(b).
**Taxi tax,** §20-97(d).
**Vehicle tax,** §20-97(b).
  City or town with public transportation system, §20-97(c).

**MUNICIPAL TAXI TAX,** §20-97(d).

**MUNICIPAL UTILITIES,** §§160A-311 to 160A-326.
**Authority to operate public enterprises,** §160A-312(a), (b).
  Gas system involving purchase or lease of natural gas fields, reserves and supplies, §160A-312(c).
**Contracts.**
  Electric power and water, §160A-322.
  Mutual aid contracts, §160A-318.
**Debt collection.**
  Customer misrepresentation of identity, §160A-314(b2).
  Restricted practices, §160A-314(b1).
**Definition of "municipality,"**§62-3.
**Definition of "public enterprise,"**§160A-311.
**Discontinuance of city-owned enterprise,** §160A-321.
**Discontinuance of service for delinquent accounts,** §160A-314(d).
**Electricity.**
  Electric service areas outside of municipalities, §62-110.2.
  Joint ownership of generation and transmission facilities, NC Const Art V §10.
**Electric service in urban areas,** §§160A-331 to 160A-338.
  See ELECTRIC SERVICE IN URBAN AREAS.
**Franchises,** §160A-319(a).
**Gas systems involving purchase or lease of natural gas fields, reserves and supplies.**
  Authority to operate, §160A-312(c).
**Improvements.**
  Acquisition of property, §160A-320(b).
  Authorized, §160A-320(a).
**Joint municipal electric power and energy act,** §§159B-1 to 159B-52.
  See JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT.
**Landfill site selection or approval,** §160A-325(a).
**Lease of city-owned enterprise,** §160A-321.
**Limitation of actions.**
  Damages or compensation for right-of-way or use of land, §1-52.
**Mutual aid contracts.**
  Authorized, §160A-318(a).
  Conveyances between parties, §160A-318(c).
  Officials and employees furnished under.
    Status, §160A-318(b).
  Rights of parties, §160A-318(d).
**Powers of cities.**
  Connections.
    Power to require, §160A-317(a).
  Financing public enterprises, §160A-313.
  Rates, §160A-314.
  Sale, lease or discontinuance of city-owned enterprise, §160A-321.
**Rail transportation liability,** §160A-326.
**Rates.**
  Billing and collecting agents for certain systems, §160A-315.
  City charter.
    Inconsistent portions not repealed, §160A-314(e).
  Delinquent accounts.
    Remedies for collection, §160A-314(b).
  Discontinuance of service for delinquency, §160A-314(b).
  Disposal facilities, §160A-314(a2).
  Establishment and revision, §160A-314(a).

**MUNICIPAL UTILITIES** —Cont'd
- **Rates** —Cont'd
  - Liability for, §160A-314(c), (d).
  - Stormwater and drainage systems, §160A-314(a1).
- **Reports from municipalities operating own utilities.**
  - Annual reports to commission, §62-47.
- **Sale of city-owned enterprise,** §160A-321.
- **Sale or disposition of property,** §160A-272.1.
- **Sanitary landfill site selection or approval,** §160A-325(a).
- **Sewers.**
  - Assessments.
    - Authority to hold sewer assessments in abeyance, §160A-237.
    - Purposes authorized, §160A-216.
  - Connections.
    - Power to require, §160A-317(a).
  - Districts.
    - See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
  - Extension of corporate limits.
    - Annexation of noncontiguous areas.
      - Water and sewer rates, §160A-58.5.
  - Ordinances.
    - Tie-ons.
      - Ordinances by certain cities to regulate tie-ons to sewage systems, §160A-196.
  - Rates.
    - Billing and collecting agents for certain systems, §160A-315.
  - Taxation.
    - Property taxes.
      - Authorized purposes, §160A-209(c).
  - Tie-ons.
    - Ordinances in certain cities to regulate tie-ons to sewage systems, §160A-196.
- **Stormwater and drainage systems.**
  - Rates, fees, charges or penalties.
    - Establishing or revising schedules, §160A-314(a1).
- **Streets closed permanently.**
  - Reservation of right, title and interest in utility improvement or easement, §160A-299(f).
  - Retention of easements, §160A-299(g).
- **Taxation.**
  - Power to finance public enterprises, §160A-313.
- **Utilities commission.**
  - Power to regulate public utilities in municipalities, §62-38.
- **Water supply.**
  - Assessments.
    - Authority to hold in abeyance, §160A-237.
  - Connections, requiring, §160A-317(a).
  - Contracts, §160A-322.
  - Independent water companies to supply information, §160A-316.
  - Meter readings, independent water companies, §160A-316.
  - Property taxes, §160A-209(c).
  - Purposes authorized, §160A-216.

**MUNICIPAL VEHICLE TAX,** §20-97(b).
- **City or town with public transportation system,** §20-97(b).

**MURDER.**
- **Annuities.**
  - Killing decedents, §31A-11.
- **Attorney general.**
  - Domestic violence-related homicides.
    - Reporting and database system, §114-2.7.
- **Autopsies,** §15-7.
- **Capital punishment.**
  - Crimes punishable by death, NC Const Art XI §2.
  - Generally.
    - See DEATH PENALTY.
- **Death by vehicle,** §20-141.4.
  - Felony death by vehicle.
    - Repeat offender.
      - Second degree murder, §20-141.4(a6).
  - Mandatory revocation of license, §20-17(a).
- **Decedents' estates.**
  - Willful and unlawful killing of decedent, §§31A-3 to 31A-12.1.
    - See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
- **Definitions.**
  - First degree murder, §14-17.
  - Second degree murder, §14-17.
- **Electronic surveillance orders,** §15A-290(b).
- **First degree murder.**
  - Capital punishment.
    - See DEATH PENALTY.
  - Defined, §14-17.
  - Guilty plea.
    - Death penalty or life imprisonment, §15A-2001.
  - Jury verdict, §15-172.
  - Punishment, §14-17.
- **Indictments.**
  - Essentials of bill for homicide, §15-144.
- **Insurance.**
  - Killing decedent, §31A-11.
- **Intestate succession.**
  - Slayer barred from succession, §31A-4.
- **Juveniles under 17 years of age.**
  - First degree murder, §14-17.
- **Killing decedent generally,** §§31A-3 to 31A-15.
  - See SLAYER ACT.
- **Life estates.**
  - Killing decedents, §31A-7.
- **Postmortem examinations,** §15-7.
- **Simultaneous death.**
  - Victim survival of slayer, presumption, §28A-24-5.
- **Slayer act.**
  - Killing decedent generally, §§31A-3 to 31A-15.
    - See SLAYER ACT.
- **Termination of parental right.**
  - Murder of other parent.
    - Grounds for termination, §7B-1111(a).
- **Venue.**
  - Assault in one county, death in another, §15-130.
  - Assault in this state, death in another, §15-131.
  - County where death occurs, §15-133.
- **Wills.**
  - Killing of testate.
    - Slayer barred from testate succession, §31A-4.
  - Lapse.
    - Property passes according to lapse statute, §31A-10.
- **Workers' compensation.**
  - Injury or death caused by willful intention of employee to injure or kill another.
    - No compensation payable, §97-12.

**MURDER COMMITTED DURING COMMISSION OF FELONY.**
- **First degree murder,** §14-17.

**MURDER IN THE FIRST DEGREE.**
- **Defined, punishment,** §14-17.
- **Determination by jury,** §15-172.

**MURDER IN THE SECOND DEGREE.**
- **Defined, punishment,** §14-17.

**MURDER IN THE SECOND DEGREE** —Cont'd
**Determination by jury,** §15-172.

**MURFREESBORO.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
  Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

**MURFREESBORO HISTORICAL COMMISSION.**
**Appointments,** §143B-110.
**Compensation of members,** §143B-110.
**Creation,** §143B-107.
**Department of cultural resources.**
  Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.
**Duties,** §143B-107.
**Exemption from provisions,** §143B-108.
**Members,** §143B-110.
**Powers and duties,** §143B-107.
**Quorum,** §143B-110.
**Reports.**
  Submission of annual report, §143B-109.
**Selection of members,** §143B-110.
**Status,** §143B-108.

**MURPHY, TOWN OF.**
**All-terrain vehicles.**
  Use by employees on certain highways, §20-171.24.

**MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY.**
**Community trusts for persons with severe chronic disabilities,** §§36D-1 to 36D-11.

**MUSEUM OF NATURAL SCIENCES.**
**Disposition of objects from collections,** §143B-344.22.
**Reptiles.**
  Examination.
    Determination whether reptile regulated, §14-419.

**MUSEUMS.**
**Administration,** §121-7.
**Admission fees.**
  Department of cultural resources charging.
    Museums owned by department, §121-7.3.
**Aviation.**
  North Carolina aviation hall of fame and museum.
    Official location, §145-21.
**Branches established,** §121-7.
**Defined,** §121-2.
**Department of cultural resources.**
  Admission fees.
    Museums owned by department, §121-7.3.
**Local governments.**
  Powers as to museums and art programs, §160A-488.
**Maintenance,** §121-7.
**Maritime museum.**
  Branch museum, §121-7.2.
  Disposition of artifacts, §121-7.1.
  Disposition of objects from collections, §143B-344.22.
**Municipalities.**
  Arts programs and museums.
    Property taxes.
      Authorized purposes, §160A-209(c).
  Powers as to museums and art programs, §160A-488.
**Museum of natural sciences.**
  Disposition of objects from collections, §143B-344.22.

**MUSEUMS** —Cont'd
**Museum of natural sciences** —Cont'd
  Reptiles.
    Examination.
      Determination whether reptile regulated, §14-419.
**Natural History Museum advisory commission,** §§143B-344.18 to 143B-344.23.
**Nonstate owners of history museums.**
  Procedures where assistance extended, §121-11.
**North Carolina museum of art.**
  See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
**North Carolina museum of forestry.**
  Satellite museum of state museum of natural sciences, §143B-344.23.
**Property.**
  Theft or destruction of property of museum, §14-398.
**Records,** §121-7(b).
**Smoking in public places.**
  Applicability of article to local government, §143-601.
  Nonsmoking areas in state-controlled buildings, §143-597.
**State aid.**
  Criteria for state aid to historical museums, §121-12(c1).
**Theft.**
  Destruction or theft of property of museum, §14-398.
**Titles to artifacts,** §121-7(c), (d).
**Tobacco museums.**
  Establishment, §143-431.
  Location of museums, §143-432.

**MUSIC.**
**Children and minors.**
  Artistic and creative services and talent agency contracts, §§48A-11 to 48A-18.
**Composer-laureate for state.**
  Appointment, §143-407.1(a), (b).
**County regulation of noise,** §153A-133.
**Live music performance or production.**
  Truth in music advertising act, §§75-125 to 75-128.
**North Carolina symphony society,** §§140-7 to 140-10.1.
  See NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY SOCIETY.
**Promotion of arts,** §§143-403 to 143-407.1.
**Record and tape piracy.**
  See RECORD AND TAPE PIRACY.
**Regulation of noises,** §160A-184.

**MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.**
**Exemption from creditors' claims,** §1C-1601(a).

**MUSTARD.**
**Weights and measures,** §81A-42.

**MUST VACATE SALES,** §§66-76 to 66-83.
See CLOSING-OUT SALES.

**MUTUAL ACCOUNTS.**
**Accrual of cause of action to recover balance due,** §1-31.

**MUTUAL ASSISTANCE COMPACT.**
See NATIONAL GUARD.

**MUTUAL BURIAL ASSOCIATIONS,** §§90-210.80 to 90-210.107.
**Annual report on financial condition.**
  Filing, time, extension, penalty, failure to timely file, §90-210.81.

**MUTUAL BURIAL ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Armed forces member.**
  Failure to pay assessment, reinstatement, §90-210.101.
**Assessment of associations,** §§90-210.83, 90-210.96.
**Assessment of members,** §90-210.81.
  Accepting application without collecting, §90-210.91.
  Armed forces member failing to pay, reinstatement, §90-210.101.
  Increase, §90-210.107(g).
**Assets of association, purchase,** §§90-210.106(a) to (d), 90-210.107(a) to (f).
**Audit.**
  Assessment by board of funeral service, §90-210.81.
**Authority of board of funeral service.**
  Appeal upon revocation or suspension, §90-210.94.
  Operation without unlawful, §90-210.84.
**Bad standing.**
  Failure to pay assessment, §90-210.81.
    Armed forces members, §90-210.101.
**Board of directors.**
  Election, number, meetings, §90-210.81.
**Bond of secretary or secretary-treasurer,** §90-210.95.
**Bylaws.**
  Operation in noncompliance with, §90-210.88.
  Requirements, §90-210.81.
**Changing membership.**
  Wrongfully inducing, §90-210.89.
**Consolidation,** §§90-210.80, 90-210.106(a) to (d), 90-210.107(a) to (f).
**Criminal penalties.**
  Accepting application without collecting membership fee or assessment, §90-210.91.
  False entries on books of association, §90-210.90.
  False or fraudulent statement or representation, §90-210.97.
  Free services, failure to assess, §90-210.93.
  Operating without authority of board, §90-210.84.
  Operation in noncompliance with bylaws, §90-210.88.
  Wrongfully inducing change in membership, §90-210.89.
**Dispute over liability for benefits.**
  Hearing, appeal, §90-210.102.
**Dissolution.**
  Request for voluntary dissolution, §90-210.107(h) to (k).
**Duties of board of funeral service,** §90-210.80.
**Examination of financial records of association.**
  Authority of board of funeral service, §90-210.104.
**Exclusive authority for organization,** §90-210.99.
**False entries on books of association,** §90-210.90.
**False or fraudulent statement or representation,** §90-210.97.
**Fraud.**
  False entries on books of association, §90-210.90.
  False or fraudulent statement or representation, §90-210.97.
  Inducing change in membership, §90-210.89.
**Free services, failure to assess,** §90-210.93.
**Freezing funds of association.**
  Authority of board of funeral service, §90-210.105.
**Funds of association.**
  Freeze, authority of board of funeral service, §90-210.105.

**MUTUAL BURIAL ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Funds of association** —Cont'd
  Investment, §90-210.86.
  Unclaimed funds of association no longer in operation, §90-210.87.
**Funeral benefit.**
  Amount, §90-210.81.
**Good standing.**
  Reinstatement to, §90-210.81.
    Armed forces members, §90-210.101.
**Gratuity.**
  Inducing change in membership, §90-210.89.
**Hearings, powers of board of funeral service,** §90-210.103.
**Income and expense statement.**
  Publication, mailing to members, §90-210.81.
**Investment of funds of association,** §90-210.86.
**Legal counsel to board of funeral services.**
  Expenses, §90-210.80.
**Licenses.**
  Revocation of license of association, §90-210.85.
    Appeal upon revocation or suspension, §90-210.94.
    Operation in noncompliance with bylaws, §90-210.88.
  Soliciting agents or representatives, §90-210.82.
**Liquidation.**
  Issuance of order.
    Request for voluntary dissolution, §90-210.107(h) to (k).
**Meetings of associations,** §90-210.81.
**Meetings of board of funeral service.**
  Per diem, expense and travel allowance, §90-210.80.
**Membership fees,** §90-210.81.
  Accepting application without collecting, §90-210.91.
**Merchandise and service.**
  Benefits furnished in, §90-210.81.
**Merger,** §§90-210.80, 90-210.106(a) to (d), 90-210.107(a) to (f).
**North Carolina Burial Association, Incorporated.**
  Statewide organization of associations, §90-210.98.
**Notice.**
  Bad standing, §90-210.81.
**Officers.**
  Bond of secretary or secretary-treasurer, §90-210.95.
  Election, duties, §90-210.81.
  Removal of secretary-treasurer.
    Failure to maintain records, §90-210.92.
**Operating expenses, payment,** §90-210.81.
**Operation in violation of laws,** §90-210.100.
**Payment of benefits,** §90-210.81.
**Quorum for meetings,** §90-210.81.
**Rebates.**
  Inducing change in membership, §90-210.89.
**Refund of assessment,** §90-210.81.
**Removal of secretary-treasurer.**
  Failure to maintain records, §90-210.92.
**Reserve account.**
  Establishing and maintaining, §90-210.81.
**Revocation of license,** §90-210.85.
  Appeal upon revocation or suspension, §90-210.94.
  Operation in noncompliance with bylaws, §90-210.88.
**Rules and regulations for enforcement of article.**
  Adoption by board of funeral service, §90-210.80.
**Rules of associations, requirements,** §90-210.81.

**MUTUAL BURIAL ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Soliciting agents or representatives.**
Limitation on number, license requirement, qualifications, §90-210.82.
**Special meetings of members,** §90-210.81.
**Statewide organization of associations,** §90-210.98.
**Subpoenas.**
Hearings before board of funeral services.
Power to issue, §90-210.103.
**Supervision.**
Duties of board of funeral service, §90-210.80.
**Transfer of benefits in cash or merchandise and services.**
Adoption of rules, §90-210.80.
**Two or more associations.**
Active membership in, §90-210.81.
**Unclaimed funds of association no longer in operation,** §90-210.87.

**MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS,** §§54B-236 to 54B-249.
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

**MUTUAL FUNDS.**
**Bank investments,** §53-46.1.

**MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES,** §§58-8-1 to 58-8-60.
**Accident and health insurance.**
Amount required, §58-7-75.
**Amendment of charter,** §58-8-5.
**Assessments.**
Assignment of policy.
Payment of assessment by assignee, §58-8-45.
Generally, §58-8-55.
Guaranty against assessments.
Prohibited, §58-8-50.
Manner of making, §58-8-55.
Nonassessable policies.
Foreign or alien companies, §58-8-40.
Record, §58-8-55.
**Boards of directors.**
Number, election, §58-8-15.
**Charter.**
Amendment.
Procedure, §58-8-5(a).
Validation, §58-8-5(b).
**Conversion of domestic mutual to stock insurer,** §58-10-10(a).
Approval of plan, §58-10-10(b).
Insurer with guaranty capital, §58-10-10(c).
Distribution of assets, surplus or capital.
Directors, officers or employees not to receive, §58-10-10(g).
Experts for reviewing plan, retention by commissioner at insurer's expense, §58-10-10(e).
Fee, commission, compensation, etc.
Director, officers or employees not to receive, §58-10-10(g).
Plan of conversion.
Acquisition of beneficial interest, §58-10-12(e).
Application for approval of plan and charter amendment, §58-10-12(c).
Definitions, §58-10-12(a).
Distributing consideration to members.
Delaying or restricting, time period, §58-10-12(d).
Requirements, §58-10-12(b).
Sale or transfer of stock.
Delaying or restricting, time period, §58-10-12(d).

**MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Conversion of domestic mutual to stock insurer** —Cont'd
Public hearing, scheduling, §58-10-10(d).
Rules, adoption by commissioner, §58-10-10(h).
Transfer of assets, rights, franchises, etc., to stock company, §58-10-10(f).
**Conversion of stock corporations into mutual corporations,** §§58-10-1, 58-10-5.
**Dividends to policyholders,** §58-8-25(a), (b).
**Farmers mutual fire insurance association of North Carolina.**
Independent charters for members.
Articles of incorporation, §58-8-60(a), (b).
Immunity of officers and directors for acts pursuant to provisions, §58-8-60(g).
Powers and duties under, §58-8-60(c) to (f).
**Fidelity and surety insurance.**
Organization of companies, §58-7-75.
**Fire insurance.**
Surplus requirements, §58-7-75.
**Foreign or alien companies.**
Nonassessable policies, §58-8-40.
**Fraternal benefit societies.**
Conversion of society into mutual life insurance companies, §58-24-70.
**Guaranty capital.**
Assets, distribution to holders, §58-8-20(f).
Interest, distribution to holders, §58-8-20(b).
Losses, application to payment, §58-8-20(c).
Reduction or retirement, §58-8-20(e).
Return or repayment to holders.
Entity ceases to exist, §58-8-20(g).
Tender of offering, §58-8-20(a).
Terms and conditions, §58-8-20(a1).
Voting by holders, §58-8-20(d).
**Life insurance.**
Fraternal benefit societies.
Conversion of society into company, §58-24-70.
Surplus requirements, §58-7-75.
**Marine insurance.**
Surplus requirements, §58-7-75.
**Notice.**
Conversion of stock corporations into mutual corporations.
Meeting of stockholders to consider, §58-10-1.
Meetings of policyholders, §58-8-10.
**Penalties.**
Guaranty against assessments, §58-8-50.
**Policies.**
Assignment, §58-8-45.
Contingent liability printed on policy, §58-8-35.
Nonassessable policies.
Foreign or alien companies, §58-8-40.
Prerequisites to issuance, §58-8-1.
**Policyholders.**
Amendment of charter, §58-8-5(a).
Contingent liability, §58-8-30.
Printing on policy, §58-8-35.
Dividends to, §58-8-25(a), (b).
Liability.
Contingent liability, §58-8-30.
Printing on policy, §58-8-35.
Meetings.
Amendment of charter, §58-8-5(a).
Notice, §58-8-10.
Members of mutual companies, §58-8-10.
Voting by, §58-8-10.
**Records.**
Assessments, §58-8-55.

**MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Subscription for insurance.**
Prerequisite to doing business, §58-8-1.
**Town or county mutual insurance companies,** §58-7-75.

**MUTUAL SAVINGS BANKS.**
**Certificates of incorporation.**
Contents of certificate, §54C-10(a).
**Conversion of mutual savings bank to stock savings bank,** §§54C-32, 54C-33.
**Directors,** §54C-101(a).
**Holding companies.**
Rights of mutual savings banks, §54C-195(c).
**Loans.**
Borrowers as members, §54C-100.
**Members,** §54C-100.
Meetings of members, §§54C-106 to 54C-108.
Voting rights.
Exercise in person or by proxy, §54C-105.
**Merger.**
Like savings banks, §54C-35.
Mutual and stock savings banks, §54C-37.
Simultaneous merger/conversion, §54C-36.
Mutual savings bank and mutual savings and loan association, §54C-40(d).

N

**NAGS HEAD.**
**All-terrain vehicles.**
Use by employees on certain highways, §20-171.24.
**Eminent domain.**
Exercise of power, purposes, modified provisions, §40A-3(b1).
Vesting of title and right to possession, §40A-42(a).
**Ordinances to regulate and control swimming, personal watercraft operation, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean,** §160A-176.2.
**Traffic control photographic systems,** §160A-300.1(d).

**NAIC FILING REQUIREMENTS.**
**Applicability of article,** §58-4-1.
**Filing requirements,** §58-4-5(a), (b).
**Immunity of members of NAIC,** §58-4-10.
**Revocation or suspension of certificate of authority,** §58-4-15.
**Scope of article,** §58-4-1.
**Test ratios, data or information generated.**
Dissemination, §58-4-25.

**NAMES.**
**Acupuncture.**
Use of title, §90-458.
**Adoption.**
Name of adoptee after adoption, §48-1-105.
**Alcoholic beverage permittee.**
Change of name.
New permit, issuance, fee, §18B-903(g).
**Archival and historical agency,** §121-3.
**Assumed names.**
Business under assumed name, §§66-68 to 66-71.
Generally.
See ASSUMED NAMES.
**Banks.**
Certificate of incorporation to set forth, §53-2.
Industrial banks.
Certificate of incorporation to set forth, §53-137.
Corporate title, §53-138.

**NAMES** —Cont'd
**Banks** —Cont'd
Misleading names.
Grounds for refusal for certificate of incorporation, §53-4.
Unlawful use of "banks," "banking" or "trust" in corporate name.
Action to enjoin, §53-127(e).
Remedies not exclusive, §53-127(f).
**Cemeteries.**
Cemetery associations or corporations.
Change of name, §65-17.
**Change of names.**
Address confidentiality program participant.
Notification of attorney general, §15C-5(a).
Alcoholic beverage permittee.
New permit, issuance, fee, §18B-903(g).
Altering name of person.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, NC Const Art II §24.
Application.
Contents, §101-3.
Filing, §101-2(a).
Certificate, §101-5.
Confidentiality of record of proceedings, §101-2(c).
Divorce.
Resumption of maiden or premarriage surname.
Woman or man, §50-12.
Effect, §101-6.
Filing of application, §101-2(a).
Minor child, §101-2(d).
General assembly.
General but not private law, §101-1.
Good character, proof filed with petition, §101-4.
Marriage licenses.
Amendment of license, §51-18.1(b).
Minors.
Filing of application, §101-2(d).
Two change limitation, §101-6(b).
Notaries, §10B-51.
Both name and county, §10B-53.
Order.
Clerk to order change, §101-5.
Petition.
Contents of application, §101-3.
Privileges and protection under new name.
Entitlement, §101-6(a).
Professional employer organizations, §58-89A-80(b).
Proof of good character, filed with petition, §101-4.
Publication of notice, §101-2(a).
When not required, §101-2(b).
Recordation, §§101-5, 101-7.
Sex offenders, §14-202.6.
Registered in accordance with article 27A of chapter 14.
Prohibition, §101-6(c).
Two change limitation, §101-6(b).
Voter registration, §163-82.16.
Widow or widower.
Resumption of name, §101-8.
**Cooperative associations.**
Bylaws to provide for, §54-116.
Use of term "mutual" restricted, §54-112.
**Corporations,** §§55D-20 to 55D-26.
**Credit unions.**
Articles of incorporation to state, §§54-109.2(a), 54-109.3.
Exclusive use of name, §54-109.5.
**Divorce.**
Adoption of prior deceased husband's name, §50-12(a).
Application, §50-12(b).

**NAMES** —Cont'd
**Divorce** —Cont'd
  Adoption of prior deceased husband's name —Cont'd
    Incorporation of petition for adoption in complaint or counterclaim for divorce, §50-12(d).
    Validation of use, §50-12(c).
  Resumption of maiden or premarriage surname, §50-12(a).
    Application, §50-12(b).
      Man applying to change surname to premarriage surname, §50-12(a1).
    Incorporation of petition for resumption in complaint or counterclaim for divorce, §50-12(d).
    Man applying to change surname to premarriage surname, §50-12(a1).
    Validation of use of name, §50-12(c).
  Use of surname of prior living husband, §50-12(a).
    Application, §50-12(b).
    Incorporation of petition for use of name in complaint or counterclaim for divorce, §50-12(d).
    Validation of use, §50-12(c).
**Drainage districts,** §156-80.
**Fairs.**
  Supervision of fairs.
    Use of "fair" in name of exhibition, §106-520.2.
**Farm name registration,** §§80-33 to 80-39.
**Franchises.**
  Public utilities.
    Same of similar names, §62-117.
**Funeral establishments,** §90-210.27A(i), (j).
**General assembly.**
  Altering name of person.
    Local, private and special legislation prohibited, NC Const Art II §24.
**Health maintenance organizations.**
  Prohibited words, §58-67-65(d).
**Highways, roads and streets.**
  Dale Earnhardt highway, §136-18.5B.
  Purple Heart memorial highway, §136-18.5A.
  State highway system, §136-18.
  Wesley D. Webster highway, §136-18.5.
**Insurance companies,** §58-7-35.
  Companies must do business in own name, §58-3-50.
  Words which must be included, §58-7-35.
**Insurance producers.**
  Operating under assumed name.
    Commissioner notified, §58-33-83.
**Land and loan associations.**
  Articles of incorporation to state, §54-51.
  Unlawful use of term, §54-45.
**Legislative retirement system,** §120-4.9.
**Limited liability companies.**
  Generally, §§55D-20 to 55D-26.
    See CORPORATIONS.
  Professional limited liability company practicing law, Bar Rule E.0102.
  Reinstatement after administrative dissolution, §57C-6-03.
**Limited liability partnerships.**
  Generally, §§55D-20 to 55D-26.
    See CORPORATIONS.
**Limited partnerships.**
  Foreign limited partnerships.
    Registration of name, §59-904.
  Generally, §§55D-20 to 55D-26, 59-103.
    See CORPORATIONS.

**NAMES** —Cont'd
**Marketing associations.**
  Articles of incorporation to state, §54-134.
  Limitation on use of word "cooperative,"§54-139(b).
**Marriage licenses.**
  Change of name, amendment of license, §51-18.1(b).
**Military reenactment groups.**
  Designation of names used, §143B-126.
**Minors.**
  Change of name.
    Two change limitation, §101-6(b).
**Motor clubs and associations.**
  Approval by commissioner of insurance, §58-69-20.
**Motor vehicle accidents.**
  When required to stop and give name, §20-166(b), (c1).
**Nickname.**
  Defined.
    Notary public act, §10B-3.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
  Generally, §§55D-20 to 55D-26.
    See CORPORATIONS.
**North Carolina coordinate system.**
  Use, §102-3.
**North Carolina enterprise corporations.**
  Corporate name, §53A-40.
**Notaries.**
  Change, §10B-51.
    Both name and county, §10B-53.
  Nickname defined, §10B-3.
**Occupational therapists.**
  Use of names, §90-270.73(b), (c).
**Partnerships.**
  "Assumed name" statute.
    Partnerships to comply with, §59-84.1(a).
  Generally, §§55D-20 to 55D-26.
    See CORPORATIONS.
  Registered limited liability partnerships, §59-84.3.
**Petitions.**
  Forging names to petitions, §14-123.
**Pleadings.**
  Defendant sued in fictitious name.
    Amendment, §1-166.
**Private personnel services.**
  Deceptive or similar business names.
    Prohibited, §95-47.2(f).
  Licenses to contain names, §95-47.2(g).
**Professional corporations,** §55B-5.
  Practice of law, Bar Rule E.0102.
**Professional employer organizations,** §58-89A-80(a).
  Change, §58-89A-80(b).
  Written proposal or agreement to clearly identify, §58-89A-80(e).
**Public utilities.**
  Franchises.
    Same or similar names, §62-117.
**Reciprocal insurance.**
  Business name, §58-15-25.
**Retirement system for counties and cities,** §128-22.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees,** §135-2.
  Consolidated judicial retirement act, §135-54.
**Savings and loan associations.**
  Certificate of incorporation to set forth, §54B-10(a), (b).
  Unlawful use of "banks," "banking" or "trust" in corporate name.
    Action to enjoin, §53-127(e).
      Remedies not exclusive, §53-127(f).

NAMES —Cont'd
**Savings and loan associations** —Cont'd
Use of certain terms restricted, §54B-8(c).
**Savings banks.**
Letters “SSB,”§54C-8(a).
Term “savings bank..”
Restrictions on use, §54C-8(b).
Unlawful use of “banks,” “banking,” “banker” or “trust company” in nonbanking entity name.
Action to enjoin, §53-127(e).
Remedies not exclusive, §53-127(f).
**Sex offenders.**
Change of name.
Prohibition, §101-6(c).
Unlawful, §14-202.6.
**Supplemental retirement income act,** §135-91(b).
**Surviving spouses.**
Resumption of name by widow or widower, §101-8.
**Trade names.**
See TRADE NAMES.
**Trust companies.**
Unlawful use of “banks,” “banking,” “banker” or “trust company” in nonbanking entity name.
Action to enjoin, §53-127(e).
Remedies not exclusive, §53-127(f).
Unlawful use of “banks,” “banking,” “banker” or “trust company” in nonbanking entity name, §53-127.
**University of North Carolina,** §116-3.
**Voter registration.**
Change of name, §163-82.16.
**Widow or widower.**
Resumption of name, §101-8.

NANNIES.
**Wage and hour exemption.**
Live-in child care workers, §95-25.14(c).

NANTAHALA NATIONAL FOREST.
**National park, parkway and forest development council,** §§143B-324.1 to 143B-324.3.

NARCOTICS.
**Controlled substances generally,** §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

NASH COUNTY.
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Eminent domain,** §153A-158.1.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-5.
**Low-income housing tax credits.**
Qualified building eligible for credit, §105-129.41(c).
**North Carolina's eastern region,** §§158-30 to 158-42.

NASH COUNTY —Cont'd
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71(b).
**Registration of deeds.**
Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
**Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provision,** §153A-155.
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.
**Taxicabs.**
Certificates of necessity and convenience, §20-87.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.

NATHANIEL MACON HOME.
**Maintenance of grounds.**
Transportation department to maintain, §136-44.

NATIONAL BANKS.
**Conversion, consolidation or merger of state banks with national bank.**
Authorized, §53-16(a).
Effect, §53-16(b), (e).
Shareholders.
Approval of holders of two thirds of each class of voting stock, §53-16(a).
Dissenting shareholders rights, §53-16(c).
Value as debt of resulting national bank, §53-16(d).

NATIONAL BOARD FOR PROFESSIONAL TEACHING STANDARDS (NBPTS).
**Certification of public school teachers,** §115C-296.2(a).

NATIONAL DEFENSE HOUSING PROJECTS, §§157-52 to 157-60.
**Bond issues.**
Validation of previous issues, §157-58.
**Definitions,** §157-53.
**Housing authority.**
Cooperation with federal government, §157-55.
Defined, §157-53(d).
Further declaration of powers, §157-59.
Powers conferred supplemental, §157-60.
Rights and powers relative to projects, §157-54.
**Intergovernmental cooperation,** §§157-55, 157-56.
**Obligations made legal investments,** §157-57.
**Powers conferred supplemental,** §157-60.
**Purpose of article,** §157-52.
**Sale of projects to federal government,** §157-55.
**Security for public deposits,** §157-57.

NATIONAL ESTUARINE RESERVE RESEARCH SYSTEM.
**Coastal area reserves.**
Coordination with, §113A-129.3(a).

NATIONAL FOREST RESERVE.
**United States acquisition of land for,** §104-5.

NATIONAL GUARD, §§127A-29 to 127A-61, 127A-175 to 127A-203.
**Achievement medal,** §127A-44.1.
**Actions.**
Civil claims against members.
Time limit, §127A-150(c).
**Allowances made to officers, sergeants and units,** §127A-139(a).
Itemized statement of funds received, §127A-139(e).

**NATIONAL GUARD** —Cont'd
- **Arms,** §127A-41.
- **Authority to present,** §127A-45.1.
- **Aviation flight activity.**
  - Allowance to, §127A-139(c).
- **Aviation support facility.**
  - Allowance to, §127A-139(c).
- **Awards.**
  - Authority to wear medals, ribbons and other awards, §127A-46.
  - Creation of additional awards, §127A-45.5A.
  - Design of additional awards, §127A-45.5A.
  - Meritorious civilian service award, §127A-45.5.
  - Meritorious service award, §127A-43.
  - Outstanding unit award, §127A-45.2A.
  - State active duty award, §127A-45.
- **Citations.**
  - Governor's unit citation, §127A-45.1.
  - Meritorious unit citation, §127A-45.2.
- **Claims against members.**
  - Civil claim, time limit, §127A-150(c).
- **Classification of militia,** §127A-2.
- **College education assistance.**
  - Tuition assistance, student loans, repayment, §§127A-190 to 127A-195.
- **Commendation medal,** §127A-44.
- **Commissions.**
  - Officers commissioned, §127A-32.
- **Commitment and preliminary examinations.**
  - Courts-martial, §127A-59.
- **Compacts.**
  - Mutual assistance compact, §§127A-175 to 127A-184.
- **Composition,** §127A-3.
- **Confidentiality.**
  - Records of national guard, §127A-17.1.
- **Construction and interpretation.**
  - Mutual assistance compact.
    - Liberal construction of compact, §127A-180.
- **Continuation of membership,** §127A-39.
- **Courts-martial.**
  - Administrative procedure act.
    - Full exemption, §150B-1(c).
  - Commitments, §127A-59.
  - Confinement.
    - Sentence of confinement, §127A-58.
  - Dismissals.
    - Sentence of dismissal, §127A-60.
  - Fines.
    - Disposition of fines, §127A-61.
  - General courts-martial, §127A-47.
    - Convening, §127A-48.
    - Powers, §127A-48.
  - Jurisdiction, §127A-52.
  - Manual for courts-martial, §127A-53.
    - Execution of processes and sentences, §127A-57.
    - Forms for courts-martial procedure, §127A-55.
    - Powers, §127A-56.
    - Procedure.
      - Forms for courts-martial procedure, §127A-55.
    - Processes.
      - Execution, §127A-57.
    - Sentences, §127A-54.
      - Execution, §127A-57.
        - Where executed, §127A-54.
    - Trials and proceedings.
      - Manual for courts-martial, §127A-53.
  - Military judges.
    - Appointment, §127A-50.1.
    - Qualifications, §127A-50.1.

**NATIONAL GUARD** —Cont'd
- **Courts-martial** —Cont'd
  - Nonjudicial punishment, §127A-51.
    - No right to demand trial by special courts-martial, §127A-51.
  - Punishment.
    - Nonjudicial punishment, §127A-51.
      - No right to demand trial by special courts-martial, §127A-51.
  - Sentencing.
    - Confinement sentences, §127A-58.
    - Dismissal sentences, §127A-60.
    - Execution of sentences, §127A-57.
    - Where sentence executed, §127A-54.
  - Special courts-martial, §127A-47.
    - Appointment, §127A-49.
    - Authority, §127A-49.
    - No rights to demand trial by special courts-martial.
      - Nonjudicial punishment, §127A-51.
      - Summary courts-martial, §127A-50.
    - Power and authority, §127A-49.
  - Summary courts-martial, §127A-47.
    - Appointment, §127A-50.
    - Composition, §127A-50.
    - No right to demand trial by special courts-martial, §127A-50.
    - Powers, §127A-50.
- **Death.**
  - Mutual assistance compact.
    - Death benefits, §127A-177(h).
    - Injury or death while going to or returning from duty, §127A-183.
  - Pensions for members of national guard.
    - Cessation of payments upon death of individual, §127A-40(b).
- **Definitions.**
  - Mutual assistance compact, §127A-177(a).
- **Department of crime control and public safety.**
  - Transfer to department, §143A-239.
- **Designation,** §127A-29.
- **Discharge of enlisted personnel,** §127A-38.
- **Distinguished civilian service medal,** §127A-45.3.
- **Distinguished service medal,** §127A-42.
- **Drivers' licenses.**
  - Eye exam exemption.
    - Renewing by mail, §20-7(r).
- **Dual status,** §127A-29.
- **Education assistance.**
  - Tuition assistance, student loans, repayment, §§127A-190 to 127A-195.
- **Efficiency board.**
  - Officers.
    - Elimination and disposition of officers, §127A-35(a).
- **Enlisted personnel.**
  - Continuation of membership in national guard, §127A-39.
  - Discharge, §127A-38(a).
    - Prior to expiration of terms of enlistment, §127A-38(b).
  - Oath of enlistment, §127A-37(b).
  - Periods of enlistment, §127A-37(a).
  - Qualifications, §127A-37(a).
- **Equipment,** §127A-41.
- **Federal status,** §127A-29.
- **Fines.**
  - Courts-martial.
    - Disposition of fines, §127A-61.

**NATIONAL GUARD** —Cont'd
**Governor.**
  Distinguished service medal by governor, §127A-42.
**Governor's unit citation.**
  Creation, §127A-45.1.
  Design, §127A-45.1.
**Health insurance for members of guard.**
  State health plan for teachers and public employees.
    Dependent children.
      Subject to same terms and conditions as other dependent children, §135-45.1.
    Effective dates of coverage, §135-45.4(f).
    Enrollment terms and conditions, §135-45.3(b).
    National guard members defined, §135-45.1.
    Opportunity to participate, §135-45(c).
    Premium rates.
      Establishment, §135-44.6(d).
**Immunity from civil and criminal liability,** §127A-150(a), (b).
**Injuries.**
  Mutual assistance compact.
    Death or injury while going to or returning from duty, §127A-183.
**Jurisdiction.**
  Courts-martial, §127A-52.
**Leaves of absence.**
  Civilian leave option, §127A-111.
**Liability.**
  Mutual assistance compact.
    Payment of liability to responding state, §127A-181.
    Requesting state to assume liability, §127A-177(e).
**License plates.**
  Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Limitation of actions.**
  Civil claims against members, §127A-150(c).
**Location of units,** §127A-31.
**Manual for courts-martial,** §§127A-53 to 127A-57.
**Medals.**
  Achievement medal, §127A-44.1.
  Authority to wear medals, §127A-46.
  Commendation medal, §127A-44.
  Creation of additional medals, §127A-45.5A.
  Design of additional medals, §127A-45.5A.
  Distinguished civilian service medal, §127A-45.3.
  Distinguished service medal, §127A-42.
  Meritorious service medal, §127A-43.
  Outstanding civilian service medal, §127A-45.4.
**Membership.**
  Continuation of membership in national guard, §127A-39.
**Meritorious civilian service award,** §127A-45.5.
**Meritorious service medal,** §127A-43.
**Meritorious unit citation,** §127A-45.2.
**Military affairs generally.**
  See MILITARY.
**Militia.**
  General provisions.
    See MILITIA.
**Mutual assistance compact,** §§127A-175 to 127A-184.
  Benefits of forces engaged pursuant to compact, §127A-182.
  Construction and interpretation.
    Liberal construction of compact, §127A-180.
  Death benefits, §127A-177(h).
    Injury or death while going to or returning from duty, §127A-183.

**NATIONAL GUARD** —Cont'd
**Mutual assistance compact** —Cont'd
  Definitions.
    Emergency, §127A-177(a).
    Requesting state, §127A-177(a).
    Responding state, §127A-177(a).
  Delegation of responsibilities or authority, §127A-178.
    Exception, §127A-178.
  Emergency.
    Defined, §127A-177(a).
  Entry into force, §127A-176(a).
  Expenses.
    Mutual aid.
      Reimbursement of expenses incurred by responding state, §127A-177(f).
  Injuries.
    Death or injury while going to or returning from duty, §127A-183.
  Liability.
    Requesting state to assume liability, §127A-177(e).
    Responding state.
      Payment of liability to responding state, §127A-181.
  Liberal construction of compact, §127A-180.
  Limitations in compact, §127A-179.
    Expanding or adding to functions of national guard, §127A-179.
    Field command positions, §127A-179.
  Mutual aid, §127A-177(b).
    Death benefits, §127A-177(h).
    Liability assumed by responding state, §127A-177(e).
    Pay and allowances of guard personnel, §127A-177(g), (h).
    Powers, duties, rights, etc., of responding forces, §127A-177(d).
    Recall of previously deployed forces, §127A-177(c).
    Reimbursement by requesting state of expenses incurred by responding state, §127A-177(f).
    Withholding national guard forces, §127A-177(c).
  Officers.
    Relief from assignment or reassignment of officers.
      Authority of responding state required, §127A-184.
  Pay and allowances of guard personnel, §127A-177(g), (h).
  Purposes.
    Employment of guard forces in interest of efficiency, §127A-175(b).
    Maximization of effectiveness of guard, §127A-175(c).
    Protection of rights of guard personnel, §127A-175(d).
    Utilization of guard to cope with emergencies, §127A-175(a).
  Requesting state.
    Defined, §127A-177(a).
    Expenses.
      Reimbursement by requesting state of expenses incurred by responding state, §127A-177(f).
    Liability.
      Assumption of liability by requesting state, §127A-177(e).
  Responding state.
    Defined, §127A-177(a).

**NATIONAL GUARD** —Cont'd
**Mutual assistance compact** —Cont'd
- Responding state —Cont'd
  - Expenses.
    - Reimbursement by requesting state of expenses incurred by responding state, §127A-177(f).
  - Liability.
    - Payment of liability to responding state, §127A-181.
  - Officers.
    - Authority of responding state required to relieve from assignment or reassign officers, §127A-184.
- Rights of forces engaged pursuant to compact, §127A-182.
- Severability of provisions, §127A-180.
- Status of forces engaged pursuant to compact, §127A-182.
- Withdrawal from compact, §127A-176(b).

**Nonjudicial punishment,** §127A-51.

**Oaths.**
- Enlistments in national guard, §127A-37(b).
- Officer's oath of office, §127A-32.

**Officers.**
- Appointment, §127A-32.
- Commissions, §127A-32.
  - Vacation of commissions of officers, §127A-35(b).
- Disposition of officers, §127A-35(a).
- Efficiency board.
  - Elimination and disposition of officers, §127A-35(a).
- Elimination and disposition of officers, §127A-35(a).
- Grades.
  - Relative rank among officers of same grade, §127A-34.
- Inactive status.
  - Transfer to inactive status, §127A-35(c).
- Mutual assistance compact.
  - Responding state authorized to relieve from assignment or reassign officers, §127A-184.
- Oath of office, §127A-32.
- Promotion of officers.
  - By seniority, §127A-33.
  - In accordance with regulations, §127A-33.
- Rank.
  - Relative rank among officers of same grade, §127A-34.
- Retirement of officers, §127A-36.
- Seniority.
  - Promotion of officer by seniority, §127A-33.
- Transfer to inactive status, §127A-35(c).

**Organization of national guard units,** §127A-30.

**Organized militia,** §127A-3.
- Privilege of organized militia, §§127A-116 to 127A-119.

**Outstanding civilian service medal,** §127A-45.4.

**Outstanding unit award,** §127A-45.2A.

**Penalties.**
- Courts-martial.
  - Fines, §127A-61.
  - Nonjudicial punishment, §127A-51.
- Reemployment rights.
  - Penalties for failure to comply with article, §127A-203.

**Pensions.**
- Applicability of provisions, §127A-40(g).
- Cessation of payments, §127A-40(b).
- Eligibility for benefits, §127A-40(c), (f).

**NATIONAL GUARD** —Cont'd
**Pensions** —Cont'd
- Employees' or retirees' association.
  - Authorization of deductions to be paid to, §127A-40(h1).
- Insufficient funds to pay benefits, §127A-40(h).
  - Reduction of benefits or payments, §127A-40(h).
- Investment authority of state treasurer, §§147-69.7, 147-69.8.
- Requirements for pension, §127A-40(a).
- State, federal or private retirement systems benefits, §127A-40(d).
- Subject to future legislative change or revision, §127A-40(i).

**Pistol team.**
- Allowance to state team, §127A-139(c).

**Post exchanges.**
- Agreements with Army & Air Force Exchange Service to operate, authorized, §127A-41.2(b).
- Operation, authorized, §127A-41.2(a).

**Records.**
- Confidentiality of national guard records, §127A-17.1.

**Reemployment rights.**
- Applicability of section, §127A-202.1(f).
- Application for reemployment, §127A-202.
- Compliance with article.
  - Penalties for failure to comply, §127A-203.
- Denial of rights.
  - Defined, §127A-202.1(c).
  - Paid leave not required, §127A-202.1(d).
  - Prohibited, §127A-202.1(b).
- Discrimination against guard members prohibited, §127A-202.1.
- Enforcement of provisions, §127A-202.1(e).
- Entitlement, §127A-201.
- Paid leave not required, §127A-202.1(d).
- Penalties for violation of provisions, §127A-203.
- Restoration to previous position, §127A-202.
  - When employee no longer qualified, §127A-202.
- Rights of guard member, §127A-202.1(a).

**Retirement.**
- Officers, §127A-36.

**Ribbons.**
- Authority to wear medals, ribbons and other awards, §127A-46.

**Rifle team.**
- Allowance to state team, §127A-139(c).

**Rules and regulations.**
- Active service.
  - First ordered into service, §127A-97.
- Promotion of officers in accordance with regulations, §127A-33.

**Salaries.**
- Mutual assistance compact.
  - Pay and allowances of guard personnel, §127A-177(g), (h).
- Pay of militia, §§127A-105 to 127A-111.

**School buses.**
- Use by national guard, §115C-254.

**Seniority.**
- Officers.
  - Promotion of officer by seniority, §127A-33.

**Sentencing.**
- Courts-martial.
  - Confinement sentences, §127A-58.
  - Dismissal sentences, §127A-60.
  - Execution of sentences, §127A-57.
  - Where sentence executed, §127A-54.

**Special courts-martial,** §127A-47.
- Appointment, §127A-49.

**NATIONAL GUARD** —Cont'd
**Special courts-martial** —Cont'd
  Authority, §127A-49.
  No rights to demand trial by special courts-martial.
    Nonjudicial punishment, §127A-51.
    Summary courts-martial, §127A-50.
  Power and authority, §127A-49.
**Special license plates,** §20-79.4(b).
**State active duty award,** §127A-45.
**Statute of limitations.**
  Civil claims against members, §127A-150(c).
**Stays.**
  Stay of legal and court proceedings because of state military service, §127A-41.1.
**Student loans.**
  Disbursements from tuition assistance program to pay outstanding loans.
    Courses from which student withdraws or fails to pass.
      No funding, §127A-195(g).
    Defined, §127A-192(f).
    Eligibility, §127A-194(c).
    Funding, §127A-195(g).
    Funds disbursement to student loan creditor, §127A-195(c).
    Length of member's deployment.
      Considered in determining amount, §127A-195(g).
    Maximum benefit, §127A-195(g).
    Payments already made.
      No reimbursement for, §127A-195(g).
**Summary courts-martial,** §§127A-47, 127A-50.
**Summons and process.**
  Courts-martial.
    Execution of processes and sentences, §127A-57.
**Trade or vocational education assistance.**
  Tuition assistance, student loans, repayment, §§127A-190 to 127A-195.
**Transfer to department of crime control and public safety,** §143A-239.
**Tuition assistance,** §§127A-190 to 127A-195.
  Academic year.
    Defined, §127A-192(a).
  Active members.
    Eligibility, §127A-194(a).
    In-state rate, §116-143.3.
    Student loans.
      Eligibility for disbursement to pay, §127A-194(c).
  Adjusting accounts of benefit recipients.
    Special procedures prescribed for adjusting, §127A-195(e).
  Administration of program.
    Secretary of crime control and public safety to administer, §127A-195(a).
  Benefits.
    Categories, §127A-194(b).
    Disbursement of benefits, §127A-195(c).
    Limitation on amount, §127A-193.
    Payment of benefits, §127A-193.
    Renewal of benefits, §127A-193.
  Business or trade school.
    Defined, §127A-192(a1).
    Participation in program, §127A-195(d).
  Categories, §127A-194(b).
  Citation of act, §127A-190.
  Community college or technical institutes.
    Students seeking to complete secondary education.
      Eligibility for benefits, §127A-194(b).

**NATIONAL GUARD** —Cont'd
**Tuition assistance** —Cont'd
  Definitions.
    Academic year, §127A-192(a).
    Business or trade school, §127A-192(a1).
    Student loan, §127A-192(f).
  Disbursement of benefits, §127A-195(c).
  Distribution of balance, §127A-195(f).
  Eligibility to apply for tuition assistance benefit, §127A-194(a).
    Categories of applicable students, §127A-194(b).
    Student loans.
      Disbursement to pay outstanding loans, §127A-194(c).
  Establishment of program, §127A-191.
  Four-year baccalaureate degrees.
    Students seeking.
      Eligibility for benefits, §127A-194(b).
  Funding, §127A-195.
  Graduate degrees.
    Students seeking.
      Eligibility for benefits, §127A-194(b).
  Monetary educational assistance.
    Benefits provided by article, §127A-193.
  Private educational institutions.
    Participation in program, §127A-195(d).
  Purpose of program, §127A-191.
  Resident status.
    Nonresident national guard members, §116-143.1(h1).
  Secretary.
    Adjusting accounts of benefit recipients.
      Special procedures prescribed, §127A-195(e).
    Administration of tuition assistance program, §127A-195(a).
    Duties, §127A-195(b).
  Short title, §127A-190.
  State educational institutions.
    Benefits provided by article, §127A-193.
  Student loans.
    Disbursements to pay outstanding loans.
      Courses from which student withdraws or fails to pass.
        No funding, §127A-195(g).
      Defined, §127A-192(f).
      Eligibility, §127A-194(c).
      Funding, §127A-195(g).
      Funds disbursement to student loan creditor, §127A-195(c).
      Length of member's deployment.
        Considered in determining amount, §127A-195(g).
      Maximum benefit, §127A-195(g).
      Payments already made.
        No reimbursement for, §127A-195(g).
  Trade or vocational education or training.
    Students seeking.
      Eligibility for benefits, §127A-194(b).
  Two-year associates degrees.
    Students seeking.
      Eligibility for benefits, §127A-194(b).
**Uniforms,** §127A-41.
**Units.**
  Governor's unit citation, §127A-45.1.
  Location of units, §127A-31.
  Meritorious unit citation, §127A-45.2.
  Organization of national guard units, §127A-30.
**Workers' compensation.**
  Guardsman defined as employee, §97-2.
  Rates for total disability, §97-29.

**NATIONALITY.**
**Discrimination generally.**
  See DISCRIMINATION.
**Ethnic intimidation.**
  Assaulting person or damaging or defacing property because of religion, §14-401.14(a).
    Teaching techniques, §14-401.14(b).

**NATIONAL MEDICAL SUPPORT NOTICE,** §§110-136.11 to 110-136.14.

**NATIONAL ORIGIN.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Refusal to sell not to be discriminatory, §18B-305(c).
**Discrimination generally.**
  See DISCRIMINATION.
**Fair housing,** §§41A-1 to 41A-10.
  See FAIR HOUSING.

**NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FOREST DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL,** §§143B-324.1 to 143B-324.3.
**Created,** §143B-324.1.
**Expenses,** §143B-324.2.
**Meetings,** §143B-324.3.
**Members,** §143B-324.2.
**Officer,** §143B-324.2.
**Powers and duties,** §143B-324.1.
**Quorum,** §143B-324.2.
**Removal,** §143B-324.2.

**NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM.**
**Advertising.**
  Outdoor advertising adjacent to park.
    Limitations, §136-129.2(a) to (c).
**Jurisdiction over national park system lands.**
  Applicability of provisions, §104-33.
  Ceding of jurisdiction by governor, §104-31(a).
    Application for, §104-31(a), (b).
    When effective, §104-31(c).
  Cherokee Indians.
    Provisions not to apply to lands held in trust for, §104-33.
  Reservation of jurisdiction by state, §104-32.
**National park service officers.**
  Authorized to enforce criminal laws, §15A-406.
**Outdoor advertising adjacent to park.**
  Limitations, §136-129.2(a) to (c).
**Swine houses, lagoons and land areas.**
  Siting near, §106-803(a), (b).
**United States acquisition of land for holding and administering,** §104-8.

**NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION.**
**Concealed handgun permit.**
  Approved course for firearms safety, §14-415.12(a).

**NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM.**
**Public school participation,** §115C-264(a).

**NATIONAL SYSTEM OF INTERSTATE AND DEFENSE HIGHWAYS.**
**Unlawful use of system,** §136-89.58.

**NATIONAL TOBACCO GROWER SETTLEMENT TRUST.**
**Board of directors of certification entity.**
  Appointment, §143-300.30(b).
**Creation, proposal by tobacco companies,** §143-300.30(a).
**Decedents' estates.**
  Phase II payments.
    List of distributees.
      Definitions, §28A-21-3.1(a).

**NATIONAL TOBACCO GROWER SETTLEMENT TRUST** —Cont'd
**Decedents' estates** —Cont'd
  Phase II payments —Cont'd
    List of distributees —Cont'd
      Filing, conditions required, §28A-21-3.1(b).
      Information required, §28A-21-3.1(c).
      Payment to distributees, §28A-21-3.1(e).
      Reopening estate to file, §28A-21-3.1(f).
      Review by clerk, §28A-21-3.1(d).
    Payments while decedent alive.
      Considered cash, §28A-21-3.1(g).
    Property of distributees, §28A-15-9.1.
**Desire of tobacco companies,** §143-300.30(a).
**Immunity of certification entity member,** §143-300.30(c).

**NATIONAL TRAILS SYSTEM ACT.**
**Appalachian trails system act.**
  Assistance under article with national trails system act, §113A-75.
  Coordination with, §113A-74.
**North Carolina trails system.**
  Incorporation within, §113A-94.

**NATIVE AMERICANS.**
**Adoption.**
  Adoptee subject to Indian child welfare act, §48-1-108.
**Antiquities,** §§70-1 to 70-4.
  Department of cultural resources.
    Possessors of relics urged to commit them to custody of state agencies, §70-2.
  Destruction or sale of relic from public lands, §70-4.
  Private landowners urged to refrain from destruction, §70-1.
  Public lands.
    Destruction or sale of relic from public lands, §70-4.
    Preservation of relics on public lands, §70-3.
  State museum.
    Possessors of relics urged to commit them to custody of state museums, §70-2.
**Archaeological resources protection.**
  Permits for archaeological investigations.
    Procedure when permit may harm cultural or religious site, §70-13(d).
**Burial grounds.**
  Relics generally, §§70-1 to 70-4.
  Unmarked human burial and human skeletal remains protection generally, §§70-26 to 70-40.
    See UNMARKED HUMAN BURIAL AND SKELETAL REMAINS PROTECTION.
**Cherokee Indians of Robeson county.**
  Provisions not applicable to certain bands of Cherokees, §71A-2.
  Rights and privileges, §71A-1.
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement,** §50A-104.
**Child welfare.**
  Collaboration between division of social services and commission of Indian affairs, §143B-139.5A.
**Citizenship,** §§71A-3 to 71A-7.2.
**Coharie Tribe of North Carolina.**
  Rights, privileges, immunities, obligations and duties, §71A-6.
**Commission of Indian affairs.**
  Chairman, §143B-407(b).
  Clerical staff, §143B-410.

**NATIVE AMERICANS** —Cont'd

**Commission of Indian affairs** —Cont'd
- Compensation, §143B-407(c).
- Creation, §143B-404.
  - Purposes, §143B-405.
- Duties, §143B-406(a).
- Employees, §143B-411.
- Executive director, §143B-411.
- Fiscal records, §143B-410.
- Meetings, §143B-408(a).
- Membership, §143B-407(a).
- Name, §143B-404.
- Proxy vote, §143B-408(c).
- Purposes for creation, §143B-405.
- Quorum, §143B-408(b).
- Records.
  - Fiscal records, §143B-410.
- Reports.
  - Preparation and submission of annual report by commission, §143B-409.
- Rulemaking, §143B-406(b).
- Terms, §143B-407(b).

**County inspection departments.**
- Tribal lands, §153A-350.1.

**Day.**
- Designation of Indian day by governor, §147-18.

**Eastern band of the Cherokee.**
- Advisory council.
  - Appointment, §143B-411.1.
  - Chairman, §143B-411.3.
  - Clerical and administrative support, §143B-411.4.
  - Compensation, §143B-411.3.
  - Composition, §143B-411.1.
  - Creation, §143B-411.1.
  - Duties, §143B-411.2.
  - Meetings, §143B-411.3.
  - Powers, §143B-411.2.
  - Purpose, §143B-411.2.
  - Quorum, §143B-411.3.
  - Terms of office, §143B-411.1.
- Full faith and credit.
  - Considered a foreign judgment, §1E-1(b).
  - Subject to certain provisions, §1E-1(b).
  - Tribal Court.
    - Subject to full faith and credit of Tribal Court, §1E-1(a).
- Motor fuels and special fuel taxes refunds.
  - Definitions applicable, §105-449.114(b).
  - Memorandum of understanding or agreement to make refunds, §105-449.114(c).
  - Recognition as possessing sovereign legal rights, §105-449.114(a).

**Education.**
- State advisory council.
  - Chairperson.
    - Election, §115C-210.3(a).
  - Compensation, §115C-210.3(c).
  - Composition, §115C-210.1.
  - Created, §115C-210.
  - Duties, §115C-210.4.
  - Established, §115C-210.
  - Expenses paid, §115C-210.3(c).
  - Meetings.
    - Generally, §115C-210.3(b).
  - Members, §115C-210.1.
  - Powers, §115C-210.4.
  - Terms of office, §115C-210.2.
    - Subsequent terms, §115C-210.2.

**Gaming.**
- Authorization for federally recognized tribes, §71A-8.

**NATIVE AMERICANS** —Cont'd

**Gaming** —Cont'd
- Server-based electronic game promotion.
  - Indian tribes, exceptions, §14-306.3(e).

**Governor.**
- Designation of Indian day, §147-18.

**Haliwa-Saponi Tribe of North Carolina.**
- Rights, privileges, immunities, obligations and duties, §71A-5.

**Housing authority.**
- Applicability of chapter, §157-67.
- Appointment, §157-68.
- Area of operation, §157-69.
- Commission of Indian affairs.
  - Authority, §157-67.
- Composition, §157-68.
- Creation, §157-66.
- Governor.
  - Powers, §157-67.
- Powers.
  - General provisions, §157-67.
- Rentals.
  - Applicability of section 157-29, §157-70.
- Tenants.
  - Selection.
    - Application of section 157-29, §157-70.
- Vacancy, §157-68.

**Hunting, fishing and trapping on tribal land.**
- Inapplicability of license provisions, §113-276(l).

**Income tax.**
- Individual income tax.
  - Deductions from income, §105-134.6(b).

**Lumbee Tribe of North Carolina.**
- Rights, privileges, immunities, obligations and duties, §71A-3.

**Marriage proceedings.**
- Solemnization by federally recognized tribe or nation, §51-3.2(a).
  - Applicability of chapter, §51-3.2(b).

**Meherrin tribe of North Carolina.**
- Rights, privileges, immunities, obligations and duties, §71A-7.1.

**Misdemeanors.**
- Relics.
  - Destruction or sale of relic from public lands, §70-4.

**Motor vehicle license plates.**
- Special native American plates, §20-79.4(b).

**911 system.**
- PSAPs, fund distributions.
  - Cherokee Indians, Eastern Band as eligible PSAP, §62A-46(f).

**Occaneechi band of Saponi nation in North Carolina.**
- Rights, privileges, immunities, obligations and duties, §71A-7.2.

**Person county.**
- Sappony.
  - Designated as, rights, privileges, immunities, obligations and duties, §71A-7.

**Records.**
- Fiscal records.
  - Commissioner, §143B-410.

**Relics.**
- Department of cultural resources.
  - Possessors of relics urged to commit them to custody of state agencies, §70-2.
- Misdemeanors.
  - Destruction or sale of relic from public lands, §70-4.

**NATIVE AMERICANS** —Cont'd
**Relics** —Cont'd
- Private landowners urged to refrain from destruction, §70-1.
- Public lands.
  - Destruction or sale of relic from public lands. Misdemeanors, §70-4.
  - Preservation of relics on public lands, §70-3.
- State museum.
  - Possessors of relics urged to commit them to custody of state museums, §70-2.

**Reports.**
- Preparation by commissioner, §143B-409.

**Sappony.**
- Tribe residing in Person county.
  - Rights, privileges, immunities, obligations and duties, §71A-7.

**Solidarity week,** §103-8.
**Taxation.**
- Constitutional provisions, US Const Art I §2, Amd 14.

**Unemployment compensation.**
- Contributions.
  - Financing benefits paid employees of Indian Tribe employing units, §96-9(i).

**University of North Carolina at Pembroke.**
- Designation as North Carolina's historically American Indian university, §116-40.8.

**Waccamaw Siouan Tribe of North Carolina.**
- Rights, privileges, immunities, obligations and duties, §71A-4.

**NATURAL AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM,** §§113A-30 to 113A-44.
**Acquisition of land.**
- Administration department authorized to acquire land, §113A-38(a).
- Eminent domain, §113A-38(b).
- New river, §113A-35.1(a).

**Actions.**
- Civil actions, §113A-42(a).

**Additions to the system.**
- Submission of proposals, §113A-36(c).

**Administrative agency,** §113A-36(a).
**Advances.**
- Authorization, §113A-43.

**Applicability of provisions of article,** §113A-40.
- Component as part natural wild and scenic river system, §113A-41.
- Component as part of state park, wildlife refuge, etc., §113A-40.

**Authorization of advances,** §113A-43.
**Charitable deductions.**
- Claim and allowance for contribution or gift of easement, §113A-39.

**Citation of article,** §113A-30.
**Civil actions,** §113A-42(a).
**Components.**
- Designation, §113A-36(c1).
- Horsepasture river, §113A-35.2.
- Linville river, §113A-35.2.
- Lumber river, §113A-35.2.
- New river, §113A-35.1.
- Part of national wild and scenic river system, §113A-41.
- Part of state park, wildlife refuge, etc., §113A-40.

**Criteria for system,** §113A-35.
**Declaration of policy,** §113A-31.
**Easements.**
- Charitable deductions.
  - Claim and allowance for contribution or gift of easement, §113A-39.

**NATURAL AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Easements** —Cont'd
- New river.
  - Acquisition, §113A-35.1(a).

**Eminent domain.**
- Acquisition of land, §113A-38(b).

**Federal grants,** §113A-36(b).
**Gifts.**
- Claim and allowance of charitable deduction for contribution or gift of easement, §113A-39.

**Grants.**
- Federal grants.
  - Acceptance, §113A-36(b).

**Horsepasture river.**
- Additional component of system, §113A-35.2.

**Inclusion in national system.**
- Criteria for system, §113A-35.

**Injunction, mandamus or other appropriate remedy.**
- Violations of provisions, §113A-42(a).

**Legislative declaration,** §§113A-31, 113A-32.
**Linville river.**
- Additional component of system, §113A-35.2.

**Lumber river.**
- Additional component of system, §113A-35.2.

**Misdemeanor for violations,** §113A-42(b).
**National system.**
- New river.
  - Inclusion in national system, §113A-35.1(a).

**Natural river areas.**
- Type of river eligible for inclusion, §113A-34.

**New river.**
- Acquisition of land, §113A-35.1(a).
- Component of scenic river system, §113A-35.1(a).
- Easements.
  - Acquisition, §113A-35.1(a).
- Management plan.
  - Preparation, §113A-35.1(a).
- Public access.
  - Providing for, §113A-35.1(a).
- Reports.
  - Status report on progress made in implementing management plan, §113A-35.1(b).

**Policy declaration,** §§113A-31, 113A-32.
**Public utilities.**
- Restrictions on project works, §113A-44.

**Purpose declaration,** §113A-32.
**Raising the status of areas,** §113A-37.
**Real property.**
- Acquisition of land, §113A-38.
- Eminent domain, §113A-38(b).
- New river.
  - Acquisition of land, §113A-35.1(a).

**Rules and regulations.**
- Adoption, §113A-36(d).

**Short title,** §113A-30.
**Status of areas.**
- Raising the status, §113A-37.

**Taxation.**
- Charitable deductions.
  - Claim and allowance for contribution or gift of easement, §113A-39.

**Title,** §113A-30.
**Types of scenic rivers,** §113A-34.

**NATURAL DEATH.**
**Right to natural death,** §§90-320 to 90-323.
- See RIGHT TO NATURAL DEATH.

**NATURAL GAS.**
**All-terrain vehicles operated by natural gas utilities.**
Permitted on public highways and rights-of-way, §20-171.25.
**Criminal trespass,** §14-152.
Interfering with gas appliances, §14-151.
**Discharges of oil or hazardous substances,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
**Environmental document for constructing, maintaining or removing natural gas lines.**
Not required for lines across right of way of street or highway, §113A-12.
**Leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
**Local distribution companies.**
Customer usage tracking rate adjustment mechanisms, §62-133.7.
Gas cost adjustment, §62-133.4.
Special natural gas expansion fund, §62-158.
Additional funding, §62-159.
**Meters.**
Master and natural gas meters, §143-151.42.
**Municipalities.**
Lease or purchase of natural gas fields, reserves and supplies.
Authority to operate, §160A-312(c).
**Natural gas expansion fund,** §§62-158, 62-159.
**Natural gas planning,** §62-36A.
**Natural gas service agreements.**
Regulation of, §62-36B.
**Offshore oil and gas activities,** §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
See OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES.
**Oil and gas conservation.**
General provisions, §§113-378 to 113-415.
See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.
**Pipelines.**
Safety standards for gas pipeline facilities, §62-50.
**Property taxes.**
Public service corporations.
Generally, §§105-333 to 105-344.
See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Public utilities generally.**
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
**Regional natural gas districts,** §§160A-660 to 160A-676.
See REGIONAL NATURAL GAS DISTRICTS.
**Relocation of natural gas line located on department of transportation right-of-way,** §136-27.2.

**NATURAL HAIR CARE.**
**Cosmetic art generally,** §§88B-1 to 88B-29.
See COSMETIC ART.

**NATURAL HERITAGE AREAS REGISTRY,** §§113A-164.1 to 113A-164.11.
**Acceptance by state,** §113A-164.6(a).
**Acquisition of land by state,** §113A-164.10.
**Articles of dedication,** §113A-164.6(b).
Amendment, §113A-164.6(c).
Defined, §113A-164.3.
**Assessments.**
Land subject to permanent dedication agreement, §113A-164.11.
**Citation of act,** §113A-164.1.
**Definitions,** §113A-164.3.

**NATURAL HERITAGE AREAS REGISTRY** —Cont'd
**Legislative declaration,** §113A-164.2(a).
**Local governmental units,** §113A-164.9.
**Powers and duties of secretary,** §113A-164.4.
**Public lands.**
Applicability of state land provisions, §113A-164.10.
**Purpose of act,** §113A-164.2(b).
**Registration.**
Defined, §113A-164.3.
State registry of voluntarily protected natural areas, §113A-164.5(a).
When natural area to be registered, §113A-164.5(b).
**Secretary,** §§113A-164.3, 113A-164.4.
**Short title of act,** §113A-164.1.
**State-owned lands,** §113A-164.8.
**Title of act.**
Short title, §113A-164.1.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Holding in trust, §113A-164.7.

**NATURAL HERITAGE TRUST FUND,** §§113-77.6 to 113-77.9.
**Acquisition of lands from fund,** §113-77.9(a).
Board of trustees.
Powers and duties, §113-77.9(b) to (d).
Historic properties, §113-77.9(b2).
Hunting and fishing.
Provisions not to be construed to eliminate, §113-77.9(f).
List of acquisitions, §113-77.9(e).
Other purposes, §113-77.9(c).
Priorities, §113-77.9(b1).
Reimbursement of local taxing units for lost ad valorem taxes, §113-77.9(d1).
**Annual appropriation,** §113-77.7(d).
**Board of trustees.**
Appointment, §113-77.8(a).
Compensation, §113-77.8(c).
Composition, §113-77.8(a).
Meetings, §113-77.8(b).
Powers and duties.
Acquisition of lands from fund, §113-77.9(b) to (d).
Terms of office, §113-77.8(a).
**Debt service.**
Expenditure to reimburse general fund, §113-77.9(b3).
**Definitions,** §113-77.6.
**Establishment,** §113-77.7(a).
**Revenue,** §113-77.7(b).
**Special stewardship account,** §113-77.7(c).

**NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM ADVISORY COMMISSION,** §§143B-344.18 to 143B-344.23.
**Agriculture and consumer services department.**
Transfer of powers to department, §143A-6.
**Compensation of members,** §143B-344.20.
**Created,** §143B-344.18.
**Duties,** §143B-344.19.
**General assembly.**
Recommendations to, §143B-344.19.
Reports to, §143B-344.21.

**NATURALIZATION,** US Const Art I §§8, 9.

**NATURAL WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM.**
**Inclusion of North Carolina rivers in national system,** §113A-41.

**NATURE AND HISTORIC PRESERVES.**
**Coastal preserves,** §§113A-129.1 to 113A-129.3.
**Components,** §143-260.10.
**Crowders mountain state park.**
  Deletion of property from state parks system, §143-260.10G(b).
  Exchange of property by state, permitted purposes, §143-260.10G(c).
  Removal of land from state nature and historic preserve, §143-260.10G(a).
**Dedication of state preserves,** §§143-260.6 to 143-260.10F.
  Applicability of provisions, §143-260.8(g).
  Citation of article, §143-260.6.
  Components of state nature and historic preserves, §143-260.10.
  Definitions, §143-260.8(a).
  Existing structures or facilities.
    Dedication not to affect maintenance and improvement, §143-260.9.
  Legislative declaration, §143-260.7.
  Maintenance and improvement of structures.
    Dedication not to affect, §143-260.9.
  Parks and lands included, §143-260.10.
  Petitions to general assembly.
    Council of state, §143-260.8(b).
    Local governments, §143-260.8(c).
    Requirements, §143-260.8(d).
  Procedures, §143-260.8.
    Exclusive procedures for placing properties in state nature and historic preserve, §143-260.8(f).
  Purpose of article, §143-260.7.
  Removal of land from, §143-260.10C.
    Hammocks beach state park, §143-260.10D..
    Hemlock Bluffs, §143-260.10C.
    Pilate mountain state park.
      Road right-of-way, §143-260.10F(b).
  Resolutions.
    Codification in general statutes, §143-260.8(e).
  Short title, §143-260.6.
  Title of article, §143-260.6.
**Hammocks beach state park.**
  Removal from state nature and historic preserve, §143-260.10D.
**Hemlock Bluffs.**
  Removal of land from, §143-260.10C.
**Natural heritage areas registry,** §§113A-164.1 to 113A-164.11.
  See NATURAL HERITAGE AREAS REGISTRY.
**Pilot mountain state park.**
  Road right-of-way, §143-260.10F.
**William B. Umstead state park.**
  Utility easement at, §143-260.10E(a) to (c).

**NAVAL INVESTIGATIVE SERVICE.**
**Agents authorized to enforce criminal laws,** §15A-406.

**NAVAL MILITIA,** §§127A-67 to 127A-74.
**Accounting officer,** §§127A-71, 127A-72.
  Rendition of accounts, §127A-72.
**Active service.**
  First ordered into service, §127A-97.
**Appointment of officers,** §127A-68.
**Arms,** §127A-67.
**Care of military property,** §§127A-125 to 127A-131.
  See MILITARY PROPERTY, CARE OF.
**Classification of militia,** §127A-2.
**Courts-martial,** §127A-74.
**Disbandment,** §127A-73.

**NAVAL MILITIA** —Cont'd
**Disbursing officer,** §127A-71.
**Discipline,** §127A-70.
**Equipment,** §127A-67.
**Militia generally.**
  See MILITIA.
**Officers,** §§127A-68, 127A-69, 127A-71.
  Accounting officer, §127A-71.
  Appointment, §127A-68.
  Assigned to duty, §127A-69.
  Disbursing officer, §127A-71.
  Duty assignments, §127A-69.
**Organization,** §127A-67.
**Organized militia,** §127A-4.
  Privilege of organized militia, §§127A-116 to 127A-119.
**Pay of militia,** §§127A-105 to 127A-111.
**Punishment.**
  Discipline in naval militia, §127A-70.
**Rendition of accounts,** §127A-72.

**NAVIGABLE WATERS.**
**Adverse possession of property subject to public trust rights.**
  No adverse possession, §1-45.1.
**Albemarle Sound.**
  Lumbermen to remove obstructions, §76-42.
**Anchorage in range of lighthouses,** §76-43.
**Cape Fear river navigation and pilotage,** §§76A-1 to 76A-25.
  See CAPE FEAR RIVER NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE.
**Coastal water enforcement.**
  Department of environment and natural resources, §76-40(e).
**Currituck Sound.**
  Obstructing navigation, §76-41.
**Defined,** §76-40(d).
**Easement in lands covered by navigable waters or state owned lake,** §146-12(a) to (n).
**Enforcement of provisions,** §76-40(e).
**Failure to remove abandoned structures,** §76-40(c).
**Garbage and trash.**
  Depositing prohibited, §76-40(a).
**Harbor masters.**
  How appointed, §76-53.
    No board of navigation, §76-56.
**Inland water enforcement.**
  Wildlife resources commission, §76-40(e).
**Inland waterways.**
  Steam vessels not having United States pilot subject to pilot laws, §76-44.
  Vessels exempt from pilot laws, §76-44.
**Interfering with buoys, beacons and day marks,** §76-58.
**Littering,** §76-40(a).
**Medical waste.**
  Deposit prohibited, §76-40(a1).
**Permit for structure erected on floor of navigable waters,** §76-40(b).
**Pilotage.**
  See NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE.
**Public trust rights, no adverse possession,** §1-45.1.
**Rafts to exercise care in passing buoys, beacons or other day mark,** §76-57.
**Removal of abandoned structures.**
  Penalty for failure to remove, §76-40(c).
**Reservoirs, ponds or impoundments not included in definition,** §76-40(d).

NAVIGABLE WATERS —Cont'd
**Sign or structures, permits required for erection,** §76-40(b).
**Transportation department.**
Facilities for use of waterborne traffic.
Powers of department, §136-18.
**United States acquisition of land to preserve,** §104-8.
**Waters and watercourses.**
General provisions.
See WATERCOURSES.

NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE, §§76-40 to 76-58.
**Abandonment.**
Structures erected on floor of navigable waters.
Removal of abandoned structures, §76-40(c).
**Albemarle Sound.**
Obstructions.
Lumbermen to remove, §76-42.
**Boards and commissions.**
Dual office holding.
Commissioner may hold, §76-54.
Multiple office holding.
Commissioner may hold, §76-54.
**Bonds, surety.**
Pilots, §76-45.
Cape Fear River, §76A-5(e).
**Buoys, beacons and day marks.**
Interference with, §76-58.
Rafts.
Exercise of care in passing, §76-57.
**Cape Fear river navigation and pilotage generally,** §§76A-1 to 76A-25.
See CAPE FEAR RIVER NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE.
**Currituck Sound.**
Obstructing waters.
Prohibited, §76-41.
**Definitions.**
Navigable waters, §76-40(d).
**Easements.**
Filling navigable water.
Application for easement, §146-6(c).
**Garbage and trash.**
Commissioners of navigation to designate place for, §76-55.
Navigable waters.
Deposit prohibited, §76-40(a).
**Harbor masters.**
Appointment, §§76-53, 76-56.
**Hazardous wastes.**
Navigable waters.
Deposit prohibited, §76-40(a1).
**Inland waterways.**
Exemption of vessels from pilot laws, §76-44.
**Lighthouses.**
Anchorage in range of lighthouses.
Penalty, §76-43.
**Littering.**
Navigable waters.
Unlawful to place, deposit or leave garbage and trash, §76-40(a).
**Medical waste.**
Deposit prohibited, §76-40(a1).
**Misdemeanors.**
Albemarle Sound.
Obstructions.
Failure of lumbermen to remove, §76-42.
Anchorage in range of lighthouses, §76-43.
Buoys, beacons and day marks.
Interference with, §76-58.

NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE —Cont'd
**Misdemeanors** —Cont'd
Buoys, beacons and day marks —Cont'd
Rafts failing to exercise care in passing, §76-57.
Cape Fear River.
Compulsory use of pilots.
Violation of provisions, §76A-16.
Currituck Sound.
Obstructing waters, §76-41.
Navigable waters.
Garbage and trash.
Depositing, §76-40(a).
Medical waste.
Depositing, §76-40(a1).
Structures erected on floor of navigable waters.
Erection without permit, §76-40(b).
Failure to remove abandoned structure, §76-40(c).
Pilots.
Acting as pilot without license, §76-47.
Telescopes or spyglasses.
Failure to have, §76-46.
**Morehead City navigation and pilotage commission,** §§76A-31 to 76A-54.
See MOREHEAD CITY NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION.
**Navigable waters.**
Defined, §76-40(d).
Enforcement of provisions, §76-40(e).
Garbage and trash.
Depositing prohibited, §76-40(a).
Medical waste.
Deposit prohibited, §76-40(a1).
Structures erected on floor of navigable waters.
Permit required, §76-40(b).
Removal of abandoned structures.
Penalty for failure to remove, §76-40(c).
**Penalties.**
Albemarle Sound.
Obstructions.
Failure of lumbermen to remove, §76-42.
Anchorage in range of lighthouses, §76-43.
Buoys, beacons and day marks, §§76-58, 113-77.9(a).
Rafts failing to exercise care in passing, §76-57.
Currituck Sound.
Obstructing waters, §76-41.
Navigable waters.
Garbage and trash.
Depositing, §76-40(a).
Medical waste.
Depositing, §76-40(a1).
Structures erected on floor of navigable waters.
Erection without permit, §76-40(b).
Failure to remove abandoned structure, §76-40(c).
Pilots.
Acting as pilot without license, §76-47.
Attempt to take charge of vessel after removal, §76-49.
Neglect to go on vessel having signal set, §76-48.
Telescopes or spyglasses.
Failure to have, §76-46.
**Permits.**
Structures erected on floor of navigable waters.
Required, §76-40(b).
**Pilots.**
Association, §76A-43.
Compulsory use, §76A-46.
Number, §76A-44.

**NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE** —Cont'd
- **Pilots** —Cont'd
  - Association —Cont'd
    - Rates, §76A-47.
    - Retirement, §76A-45.
    - Vessels not liable for pilots, §76A-48.
  - Bonds, surety, §76-45.
    - Cape Fear River, §76A-5(e).
  - Detention by vessel.
    - Pay of pilots detained, §76-51.
  - Inland waterways.
    - Exemption of vessels on from pilot laws, §76-44.
  - Licenses.
    - Acting as pilot without license.
      - Penalty, §76-47.
  - Misdemeanors.
    - Acting as pilot without license, §76-47.
    - Telescopes or spyglasses.
      - Failure to have, §76-46.
  - Morehead city.
    - Apprentices, §76A-42.
  - Neglect to go on vessel having signal set.
    - Penalty, §76-48.
  - Pay of pilots.
    - Detained by vessel, §76-51.
    - Refusal of offer to pilot vessel, §76-50.
  - Penalties.
    - Acting as pilot without license, §76-47.
    - Attempt to take charge of vessel after removal, §76-49.
    - Neglect to go on vessel having signal set, §76-48.
    - Telescopes or spyglasses.
      - Failure to have, §76-46.
  - Refusal of pilot.
    - Entitled to pay, §76-50.
  - Removal, §76-49.
  - Telescopes or spyglasses.
    - Pilots to have, §76-46.
- **Rates of pilotage.**
  - Cape Fear River, §76A-17.
  - Copy annexed to commission, §76-52.
- **Rules and regulations.**
  - Cape Fear River, §76A-5(a).

**NAVY.**
- **Absentees in military service.**
  - Estates of absentees, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
    - See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
- **Guardian and ward.**
  - Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
    - See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
- **Military affairs generally.**
  - See MILITARY.
- **Missing in action.**
  - Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
    - See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
- **Naval militia,** §§127A-67 to 127A-74.
  - See NAVAL MILITIA.
- **Prisoners of war.**
  - Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
    - See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
- **Veterans.**
  - General provisions.
    - See VETERANS.

**NCCAT.**
- **North Carolina center for advancement of teaching,** §§115C-296.5, 115C-296.6.

**NC GREEN BUSINESS FUND,** §§143B-437.4 to 143B-437.8.
- **Administration,** §143B-437.4(a).
  - Program guidelines, §143B-437.7.
- **Advisory committee,** §143B-437.5.
- **Agreements required,** §143B-437.6.
- **Disbursals from fund.**
  - Agreements required, §143B-437.6.
- **Established,** §143B-437.4(a).
- **Program guidelines,** §143B-437.7.
- **Purposes,** §143B-437.4(b).
- **Reports,** §143B-437.8.

**NECESSARY JOINDER OF PARTIES,** §1A-1 Rule 19.

**NEGLECTED CHILDREN.**
- **Abused, neglected or dependent juveniles.**
  - Generally, §§7B-100 to 7B-1414.
    - See CHILD ABUSE, NEGLECT OR DEPENDENCY.

**NEGLIGENCE.**
- **Anatomical gifts,** §130A-412.30.
- **Arbitration of negligent health claims,** §§90-21.60 to 90-21.69.
  - See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
- **Architects.**
  - Volunteer architect during an emergency or disaster.
    - Inapplicability of qualified immunity, §83A-13.1(c).
- **Assumption of risk.**
  - Controlled substances.
    - Employing or intentionally using minor to commit drug law violations, §90-95.5.
  - Roller skaters and spectators, §§99E-13, 99E-14.
- **Bank deposits and collections.**
  - Unauthorized signature or alteration, §25-4-406(c), (d).
- **Boating safety.**
  - Operation of boat or manipulation of water skis in reckless or negligent manner, §75A-10(a), (b).
- **Bonds, surety.**
  - Actions on bonds.
    - Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §58-76-30.
- **Burden of proof.**
  - Contributory negligence, §1-139.
- **Child bicycle safety act violations.**
  - Negligence not assessed, §20-171.9(c).
- **Claims against state departments and agencies,** §§143-291 to 143-300.1A.
  - See CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE.
- **Commercial code.**
  - Bank deposits and collections.
    - Unauthorized signature or alteration, §25-4-406(c), (d).
  - Bill of lading.
    - Contractual limitation of liability, §25-7-309(b).
    - Duty of carrier, §25-7-309(a).
  - Carriers.
    - Contractual limitation of liability.
      - Bill of lading, §25-7-309(b).
    - Duty of carrier.
      - Carrier issuing bill of lading, §25-7-309(a).
  - Claims.
    - Provisions as to time and manner of presentation, §25-7-309(c).
  - Contractual limitation of liability.
    - Bill of lading, §25-7-309(b).

**NEGLIGENCE** —Cont'd
**Commercial code** —Cont'd
  Duty of carrier.
    Carrier issuing bill of lading, §25-7-309(a), (b).
  Negotiable instruments.
    Forged signature or alteration of instrument.
      Negligence contributing to, §25-3-406(a) to (c).
**Community college boards of trustees.**
  Tort actions against, liability insurance, §115D-58.12(a) to (e).
**Community colleges.**
  Liability for negligence of agents and employees of institutions.
    Waiver of governmental immunity by act of obtaining liability insurance, §115D-24.
**Complaints.**
  Forms, §1A-1 Rule 84.
**Construction indemnity agreements invalid,** §22B-1.
**Contributory negligence.**
  See CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE.
**Counties.**
  Liability insurance.
    Purchase, waiver of governmental immunity, §153A-435(a), (b).
**Dentists.**
  Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-41(a).
**Education.**
  Local boards of education.
    Action against board, §115C-42.
**Emergency vehicle parked on roadway and giving warning signal.**
  Duties of driver's approaching.
    Violation not negligence per se, §20-157(f).
**Forms.**
  Complaints for negligence, §1A-1 Rule 84.
**Freestyle bicycling.**
  Responsibilities of participants.
    Failure to comply, §99E-24(c).
**Good Samaritan act.**
  First aid or emergency treatment, §90-21.14.
  Motor vehicle accidents, §20-166(d).
**Guests of innkeeper,** §72-5.
**Hazardous recreation activities.**
  Responsibilities of participants.
    Failure to comply, §99E-24(c).
**Health benefit plans.**
  Health care liability, §§90-21.50 to 90-21.56.
    See HEALTH CARE LIABILITY.
**Helmets.**
  Motorcycles or mopeds.
    Safety helmet violation, §20-140.4(b).
**Hotels, inns and other transient lodging places.**
  Claims for loss sustained by guest.
    Negligence of guest may be shown, §72-5.
**Hunting and wildlife.**
  Criminally negligent hunting, §113-290.1.
**Immunization.**
  Restitution.
    Vaccine spoiled due to provider negligence, §130A-158.
**Improvement to real property defective or unsafe.**
  Limitation of actions for negligent construction or repair, §1-50(a).
**Imputed negligence.**
  Dangerous dogs causing injury or property damage, §67-4.4.
  Dogs injuring livestock or fowl, §67-1.
  Dogs running at large at night, §67-12.

**NEGLIGENCE** —Cont'd
**Imputed negligence** —Cont'd
  Motorboat and vessel operation.
    Family purpose doctrine applicable, §75A-10.1.
  Motor vehicle owned or operated by parent or child.
    Abolition of parent-child immunity in motor vehicle cases, §1-539.21.
**Indemnity agreements.**
  Construction indemnity agreements invalid, §22B-1.
**Inline skating.**
  Responsibilities of participants.
    Failure to comply, §99E-24(c).
**Innkeeper's liability for loss, damage or destruction of baggage or property,** §72-2.
**Insurance consumer and customer information privacy.**
  Immunity from suit.
    Disclosure in accordance with article, §58-39-110.
**Interpreters and transliterators.**
  Licenses.
    Revocation, suspension or denials of licenses, §90D-12.
**Jails.**
  Prison labor.
    Liability of county, §162-61.
**Landlord and tenant.**
  Residential rental agreement.
    Violation of article not to constitute negligence per se, §42-44.
**Libel and slander.**
  Radio and television.
    Negligence in permitting defamatory statements, §99-5.
**Limitation of actions.**
  Real property improvements.
    Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions, §1-50(a).
**Malpractice actions generally,** §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
  See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
**Marriage and family therapists.**
  Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-270.60(a).
**Mopeds.**
  Excessive number of passengers.
    Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4(b).
  Safety helmet violation.
    Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4(b).
**Motorcycles.**
  Excessive number of passengers.
    Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4(b).
  Rearview mirrors.
    Violations of provisions not to constitute negligence per se, §20-126(c).
  Safety helmet violation.
    Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4(b).
**Motor vehicle violations constituting crime or infraction.**
  Treated identically in determining negligence per se, §20-176(d).
**Negotiable instruments.**
  Contributing to forged signature or alteration of instrument, §25-3-406(a) to (c).
**Nurses.**
  Grounds for revocation, suspension or denial of license, §90-171.37.

**NEGLIGENCE** —Cont'd
**Occupational licensing boards,** §93B-16(a), (b), (c).
**Optometrists.**
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-121.2(a).
**Parent and child.**
Negligent supervision of minor.
Right of education entity to recover damages.
Children bringing in weapons or making threats, §1-538.3.
**Partition.**
Commissioners.
Delay or neglect penalized, §46-9.
**Passengers.**
Motorcycles or mopeds.
Excessive number of persons riding, §20-140.4(b).
**Physical therapists.**
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-270.36.
**Products liability.**
See PRODUCTS LIABILITY.
**Public officers and employees.**
Defending actions arising from activities of state employees in course of employment, §147-17(a), (b).
**Railroad grade crossings.**
Failure to stop not negligence per se, §20-142.3(c).
**Savings and loan associations.**
Criminal penalties not to apply, §54B-66(a).
**Savings banks.**
Criminal penalties not to apply, §54C-79(a).
**Skateboarding.**
Responsibilities of participants.
Failure to comply, §99E-24(c).
**Skier safety and skiing accidents.**
Violations constitute negligence, §99C-3.
**State departments and agencies.**
Tort claims against, §§143-291 to 143-300.1A.
See CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE.
**State institutions.**
Damage of personal property.
No reimbursement in cases of negligence, §143-127.3.
**Sterilization.**
Liability of physician or surgeon, §90-274.
**Subsequent remedial measures,** §8C-1 Rule 407.
**Taxation.**
Penalties for negligent failure to comply with provisions, §105-236.
**Torrens system registration.**
Assurance fund.
Action for indemnity, §43-50.
**Torts generally.**
See TORTS.
**Traffic regulations.**
Emergency vehicles duty to drive with due regard for safety of others, §20-156(b).
Failure to stop at traffic signs or traffic lights, §20-158(d).
Failure to stop within radius of headlights or range of vision, §20-141(n).
Rearview mirror violations, §20-126(a), (c).
Reckless driving, §20-140(a), (b).
Signals on starting, stopping or turning violations, §20-154(d).
White or clear light use on rear of vehicle, §20-130.3.
Yield right of way signs.
Failure to yield not considered negligence per se, §20-158.1.

**NEGLIGENCE** —Cont'd
**Trail use liability.**
Duty of care owed users of system.
Same duty of care owed trespassers, §113A-95(a), (b).
**Volunteer health care providers.**
Liability for damages, §90-21.16(b).
**Water and air resources.**
Negligent violations, §143-215.6B(f).
**Wrongful death.**
See WRONGFUL DEATH.

**NEGLIGENCE PER SE.**
**Child bicycle safety act violations.**
Negligence not assessed, §20-171.9(c).
**Emergency vehicle parked on roadway and giving warning signal.**
Duties of driver's approaching.
Violation not negligence per se, §20-157(f).
**Failure of motorist to stop vehicle within radius of headlights or range of vision.**
Not negligence per se, §20-141(n).
**Failure to yield right of way at yield right of way signs.**
Not negligence per se, §20-158.1.
**Funeral processions.**
Violations of provisions do not constitute, §20-157.1(k).
**Inside rearview mirror requirement violation not negligence per se,** §20-126(a).
**Mobile phone use by school bus operator.**
Unlawful use while bus in motion.
Violation not considered, §20-137.4(f).
**Motorcycle or moped overcrowded or operator and passengers failing to wear helmets.**
Violations not negligence per se, §20-140.4(b).
**Motorcycles.**
Rearview mirror requirement violation not negligence per se, §20-126(c).
**Motor vehicle violations constituting crime or infraction.**
Treated identically in determining negligence per se, §20-176(d).
**Railroad grade crossings.**
Failure to stop not negligence per se, §20-142.3(c).
**Stopping when traffic obstructed.**
Violation not negligence per se, §20-142.5.
**Use of white or clear lights on rear of vehicles.**
Not negligence per se, §20-130.3.

**NEGLIGENT SUPERVISION OF MINOR, PARENTAL LIABILITY.**
**Children bringing weapons to school,** §1-538.3(a).
**Damage caused by explosion of bomb or other explosive device,** §1-538.3(c).
**Definition of "educational property,"**§1-538.3(d).
**Disruption caused by bomb scares, etc.,** §1-538.3(b).
**Recovery under other theories of law,** §1-538.3(e).

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS,** §§25-3-101 to 25-3-605.
**Acceptance.**
Certified check, §25-3-409(d).
Defined, §25-3-409(a).
Drafts, §25-3-409(b), (c).
Acceptance varying drafts, §25-3-410(a) to (c).
Obligation of acceptor, §25-3-413(a), (b).
Late acceptance.
Treated as not dishonored, §25-3-502(f).

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd

**Acceptance** —Cont'd
- Mistake, §25-3-418(a) to (d).
- Obligation of acceptor, §25-3-413(a), (b).
- Unaccepted draft.
  - Drawee not liable, §25-3-408.

**Accommodation.**
- Signing for accommodation, §25-3-419(a) to (e).

**Accommodation party.**
- Discharge, §25-3-605(a) to (i).

**Accord and satisfaction.**
- Use of instrument, §25-3-311(a) to (d).

**Actions.**
- Accrual of actions, §25-3-118.
- Limitation of actions, §25-3-118.

**Alteration of instruments.**
- Defined, §25-3-407(a).
- Discharge of party, §25-3-407(b).
- Enforcement of rights, §25-3-407(c).
- Negligence contributing to, §25-3-406(a) to (c).

**Ambiguous terms,** §25-3-114.

**Applicability of article,** §25-3-102(a).

**Attorneys' fees in notes in addition to interest,** §6-21.2.

**Bad checks.**
- See BAD CHECKS.

**Bank deposits and collections generally,** §§25-4-101 to 25-4-504.
- See BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS.

**Bearer.**
- Defined, §25-1-201(b).
- Payable to bearer, §25-3-109(a).

**Breach of fiduciary duty,** §25-3-307(b).

**Burden of proof.**
- Order to stop payment.
  - Burden of proof of loss, §25-4-403(c).

**Cancellation.**
- Discharge, §25-3-604(a), (b).

**Cashier's checks.**
- Defined, §25-3-104(g).
- Payment.
  - Obligation of issuer, §25-3-412.
- Refusal to pay, §25-3-411(a) to (c).

**Certificates of deposit.**
- Defined, §25-3-104(j).

**Certified checks.**
- Acceptance, §25-3-409(d).
  - Obligation of acceptor, §25-3-413(b).
- Defined, §25-3-409(d).
- Refusal to pay, §25-3-411(a) to (c).

**Checks.**
- Bad checks.
  - See BAD CHECKS.
- Bank's right to subrogation or improper payment, §25-4-407.
- Cashing businesses, §§53-275 to 53-289.
  - See CHECK-CASHING BUSINESSES.
- Defined, §25-3-104(f).
- Disclaimer of presentment warranties.
  - Prohibition, §25-3-417(e).
- Generally.
  - See CHECKS.
- Incompetence of maker except for payment, §25-4-405(a), (b).
- Returned checks.
  - Processing fee, collection, §25-3-506.
- Stale check.
  - No obligation to pay check more than six months old, §25-4-404.
- Stop payment order.
  - Relationship between payor bank and customer, §25-4-403.

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd

**Checks** —Cont'd
- Suspension of payments after 30-day period without paying check, §25-3-414(f).

**Children, infants or minor.**
- Negotiation obtained from, §25-3-202(a).

**Citation of article.**
- Short title, §25-3-101.

**Claims.**
- Claims in recoupment, §25-3-305(a) to (d).
- Claim to the instrument, §25-3-306.

**Commercial code general provisions,** §§25-1-101 to 25-1-310.
- See COMMERCIAL CODE.

**Conditionally issued or issued for special purpose.**
- Binding effect, failure of condition or special purpose, §25-3-105(b).

**Conflict of laws,** §25-3-102(b).

**Consideration,** §25-3-303(b).

**Contradictory terms,** §25-3-114.

**Contributory negligence.**
- Forged signature, altered instrument, §25-3-406(a) to (c).

**Conversion of instrument,** §25-3-420(a) to (c).

**Corporation exceeding powers.**
- Negotiation obtained from, §25-3-202(a).

**Date.**
- Antedating, §25-3-113(a).
- Postdating, §25-3-113(a).
- Undated, §25-3-113(b).

**Defenses.**
- Burden of establishing signature and status of holder in due course, §25-3-308(a).
- Enforcement of obligation to pay instrument, §25-3-305(a) to (d).

**Defined terms,** §§25-3-103(a) to (d), 25-3-104(a) to (j).
- Acceptance, §25-3-409(a).
- Alteration, §25-3-407(a).
- Certified check, §25-3-409(d).
- Check, §25-3-312(a).
- Claimant, §25-3-312(a).
- Consideration, §25-3-303(b).
- Declaration of loss, §25-3-312(a).
- Employee, §25-3-405(a).
- Fiduciaries, §25-3-307(a).
- Fraudulent indorsement, §25-3-405(a).
- Holder in due course, §25-3-302(a).
- Incomplete instrument, §25-3-115(a).
- Indorsements, §25-3-204(a), (b).
- Issue, §25-3-105.
- Obligated bank, §§25-3-312(a), 25-3-411(a).
- Person entitled to enforce, §25-3-301.
- Presentment, §25-3-501(a).
- Represented person, §25-3-307(a).
- Responsibility, §25-3-405(a).

**Demand.**
- Overdue instruments, §25-3-304.

**Destroyed instruments.**
- Cashier's check, teller's check or certified check, §25-3-312(a) to (d).
- Enforcement, §25-3-309(a), (b).

**Discharge,** §25-3-601(a), (b).
- Accommodation party, §25-3-605(a) to (i).
- Accord and satisfaction.
  - Use of instrument, §25-3-311(a) to (d).
- Cancellation, surrender, destruction, mutilation, §25-3-604(a), (b).
- Check or note taken for obligation, §25-3-310(a), (b).

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Discharge** —Cont'd
  Draft accepted by bank, §25-3-414(c).
    After indorsement made, §25-3-415(d).
  Holder in due course.
    Effect of discharge against, §25-3-601(b).
  Indorser, §25-3-605(a) to (i).
  Joint and several liability of parties.
    Effective discharge, §25-3-116.
  Payment, §25-3-602(a), (b).
    Tender of payment, §25-3-603(b), (c).
  Renunciation, §25-3-604(a), (b).
**Disclaimer of liability.**
  Drafts, §25-3-414(e).
  Indorsement, §25-3-415(b).
**Dishonor,** §25-3-502(a) to (f).
  Bank deposits and collections.
    Time for determining account balance, §25-4-402(c).
    Wrongful dishonor.
      Liability of bank to customer, §25-4-402(a).
        Damages, §25-4-402(b).
  Drafts, §25-3-414(a) to (f).
  Evidence of dishonor, presumption, §25-3-505(a).
  Notice.
    Delay, excused, §25-3-504(c).
    Excused notice, §25-3-504(b), (c).
    Manner of giving, §25-3-503(b).
    Midnight deadline, §25-3-503(c).
    Persons who may give, §25-3-503(b).
    Required to enforce obligation, §25-3-503(a).
    Time for giving, §25-3-503(c).
  Obligation of indorser, §25-3-415(a) to (e).
  Protect, certificate of dishonor, §25-3-505(b).
  Returned checks.
    Processing fee, collection, §25-3-506.
  Wrongful dishonor.
    Liability of bank to customer, §25-4-402(a).
      Damages, §25-4-402(b).
**Documents of title.**
  Negotiation generally.
    See DOCUMENTS OF TITLE.
**Drafts.**
  Dishonor, §§25-3-414(a) to (f), 25-3-502(b) to (f).
  Drawn without recourse, disclaimer of liability, §25-3-414(e).
  Unaccepted drafts.
    Dishonor, §§25-3-414(a), 25-3-502(b), (c).
    Drawee not liable on, §25-3-408.
**Education assistance authority.**
  Bond issues.
    Negotiability of bonds, §116-209.9.
**Effect of instrument on obligation for which taken,** §25-3-310(a) to (c).
**Electronic transactions,** §§66-311 to 66-330.
  See ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS.
**Evidence.**
  Dishonor, §25-3-505(a).
**Fiduciaries.**
  Breach of fiduciary duty, §25-3-307(b).
  Defined, §25-3-307(a).
  Transfer, §32-5.
**Foreign money.**
  Instrument payable in, §25-3-107.
**Forgery.**
  Bank notes, checks and other securities, §14-119.
    Connecting genuine parts, §14-125.
  Uttering instrument containing forged endorsement, §14-120.
**Fraud.**
  Alteration of instrument, §25-3-407(a) to (c).

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Fraud** —Cont'd
  Indorsements.
    Responsibility of employer for fraudulent indorsement by employee, §25-3-405(a) to (c).
**Holder in due course,** §25-3-302(a) to (g).
  Defined, §25-3-302(a).
  Discharge.
    Effect of discharge against holder in due course, §§25-3-302(a), 25-3-601(b).
  Free of claim to the instrument, §25-3-306.
  Proof of status as, §25-3-308(a), (b).
**Holder of instrument.**
  Rules for determining, §25-3-110(c).
**Hospital authorities,** §131E-32.
  Purchase money security interests, §131E-32(a) to (e).
**Housing authorities and projects.**
  Bond issues, §§157-15, 157-25.
**Housing finance agency.**
  Bonds and notes, §122A-13.
**Identification.**
  Person to whom instrument payable, §25-3-110(a) to (d).
**Incompetence of maker except for payment.**
  Controlling provisions, §25-4-405(c).
**Incomplete instrument.**
  Adding words or numbers.
    Alteration, §25-3-115(c).
    Burden of establishing, §25-3-115(d).
  Defined, §25-3-115(a).
  Enforcement, §25-3-115(b).
**Indorsement.**
  Agent, trustee or fiduciary.
    Payment made to indorsee as, §25-3-206(d).
  Anomalous indorsement, §25-3-205(d).
  Blank indorsement, §25-3-205(b), (c).
  Defined, §25-3-204(a).
  Discharge of indorser, §25-3-605(a) to (i).
  For deposit or for collection, §25-3-206(c).
  Fraud.
    Responsibility of employer for fraudulent indorsement of employee, §25-3-405(a) to (c).
  Imposters, §25-3-404(a), (c), (d).
  Indorsement in name stated on instrument, §25-3-204(d).
  Indorser defined, §25-3-204(b).
  Obligation of indorser, §25-3-415(a) to (e).
  Payable to identified person, §25-3-109(c).
  Reacquisition, §25-3-207.
  Restrictive indorsements, §25-3-206(a) to (f).
  Signatures.
    Proof of signature, §25-3-308(a), (b).
  Special indorsement, §25-3-205(a), (c).
  Transfer of security interest, §25-3-204(a) to (b).
  Unqualified indorsement, §25-3-204(c).
  Without recourse, disclaimer of liability, §25-3-415(b).
**Intent.**
  Identification of person to whom instrument payable, §25-3-110(a), (b).
**Interest.**
  Payment, fixed or variable, amount, statement, not ascertainable, §25-3-112(a), (b).
**Investment securities.**
  General provisions, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-511.
    See INVESTMENT SECURITIES.
**Issue.**
  Defined, §25-3-105(a).

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Issuer.**
  Defined, §25-3-105(c).
**Joint and several liability on instrument,** §25-3-116(a).
  Contribution, §25-3-116(b), (c).
**Letters of credit.**
  Generally, §§25-5-101 to 25-5-118.
    See LETTERS OF CREDIT.
**Liability of parties.**
  Accommodation party, accommodated party, §25-3-419(b) to (e).
  Disclaimer of liability.
    Drafts, §25-3-414(e).
    Indorsement, §25-3-415(b).
  Drawer, §25-3-414(a) to (f).
  Employers.
    Responsibility for fraudulent indorsement by an employee, §25-3-405(a) to (c).
  Fictitious payees, §25-3-404(b) to (d).
  Imposters, §25-3-404(a), (c), (d).
  Indorser, §25-3-415(a) to (e).
  Joint and several liability, §25-3-116.
  Signatures.
    Authorized signature of represented person, §25-3-402(a) to (c).
    Person not liable unless signature appears, §25-3-401(a).
  Unaccepted draft.
    Drawee not liable, §25-3-408.
**Limitation of actions.**
  Action for conversion, breach of warranty or enforcement of obligation or right, §25-3-118(g).
  Action to enforce accepted draft, §25-3-118(f).
  Action to enforce certificate of deposit, §25-3-118(e).
  Action to enforce certified, teller's, cashier's or travel's check, §25-3-118(d).
  Action to enforce note payable at definition time, §25-3-118(a).
  Action to enforce note payable on demand, §25-3-118(b).
  Action to enforce payment of unaccepted draft, §25-3-118(c).
  Sealed instruments, §25-3-118(h).
**Lost instruments.**
  Cashier's check, teller's check or certified check, §25-3-312(a) to (d).
  Enforcement, §25-3-309(a), (b).
**Mistake.**
  Payment or acceptance, §25-3-418(a) to (d).
**Negligence.**
  Contributing to forged signature or alteration of instrument, §25-3-406(a) to (c).
**Negotiability.**
  Other writings affecting instrument, §25-3-117.
**Negotiation,** §25-3-201(a), (b).
  Obtained from infant, corporation exceeding powers or person without capacity, §25-3-202(a).
  Rescission, §25-3-202(b).
  Transfer.
    Generally, §25-3-203(a) to (d).
    Reacquisition, §25-3-207.
**Notes.**
  Defined, §25-3-104(e).
  Dishonor, §25-3-502(a).
**Notice.**
  Breach of fiduciary duty, §25-3-307(b).
  Dishonor, §§25-3-503 to 25-3-506.

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Notice** —Cont'd
  Third parties.
    Right to defend action, §25-3-119.
**Operating circulars of federal reserve banks.**
  Inconsistent provisions of article superseded by, §25-3-102(c).
**Order.**
  Payable to order, §25-3-109(b).
  Unconditional.
    When order unconditional, §25-3-106.
**Other agreements affecting instrument,** §25-3-117.
**Overdue instruments.**
  Default in payment of interest only, §25-3-304(c).
  Instrument payable at definite time, §25-3-304(b).
  Instrument payable in demand, §25-3-304(a).
**Payment,** §25-3-602(a), (b).
  Defenses, recoupment.
    Enforcement of obligation to pay, §25-3-305(a) to (d).
  Foreign money, §25-3-107.
  Identification of person to whom instrument payable, §25-3-110(a) to (d).
  Interest, §25-3-112.
  Mistake, §25-3-418(a) to (d).
  Money.
    Foreign currency, §25-3-107.
  Obligation of issuer.
    Note or cashier's check, §25-3-412.
  Overdue instruments, §25-3-304.
  Payable at a definite time, §25-3-108(b).
  Payable at a fixed date, §25-3-108(c).
  Payable on demand, §25-3-108(a).
    Date of payment, §25-3-113(a).
  Payable to bearer, §25-3-109(a).
  Payable to identified person, §25-3-109(c).
  Payable to order, §25-3-109(b).
  Payable to two or more persons, §25-3-110(d).
  Place of payment, §25-3-111.
  Refusal to pay.
    Cashier's checks, teller's checks and certified checks, §25-3-411(a) to (c).
  Tender of payment, §25-3-603(a) to (c).
  Two or more persons.
    Instruments payable to two or more persons, §25-3-116.
**Persons without capacity.**
  Negotiation obtained from, §25-3-202(a).
**Place of payment,** §25-3-111.
**Presentment,** §25-3-501(b).
  Defined, §25-3-501(a).
  Dishonor, §25-3-502(a) to (f).
  Excused presentment, §25-3-504(a).
  Occurring on next business day, §25-3-501(b).
**Presumption.**
  Accommodation party, person signing instrument, §25-3-419(c).
  Conversion of instrument.
    Measure of liability, §25-3-420(b).
  Dishonor, §25-3-505(a).
**Promises.**
  Unconditional.
    When promise unconditional, §25-3-106.
**Recoupment.**
  Claims in recoupment, §25-3-305(a) to (d).
**Regulations of board of governors of federal reserve.**
  Inconsistent provisions of article superseded by, §25-3-102(c).

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Renunciation.**
  Discharge, §25-3-604(a), (b).
**Rescission.**
  Negotiation subject to rescission, §25-3-202(b).
**Restrictive indorsements,** §25-3-206(a) to (f).
**Returned checks.**
  Collection of processing fee, §25-3-506.
**Savings and loan associations.**
  Withdrawable accounts.
    Negotiable orders of withdrawal, §54B-127.
**Secured transactions.**
  Generally, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-710.
    See SECURED TRANSACTIONS.
  Priority of security interests, §25-9-331.
**Several actions on one instrument.**
  Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
  Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
**Signatures.**
  Accommodation party, §25-3-419(a) to (e).
  Forged signature.
    Negligence contributing to, §25-3-406(a) to (c).
  How made, §25-3-401(b).
  Imposters, §25-3-404(a) to (d).
  Liability.
    Authorized signature of represented person, §25-3-402(a) to (c).
    Person not liable unless signature appears, §25-3-401(a).
  Proof of signature, §25-3-308(a), (b).
  Ratification.
    Unauthorized signature, §25-3-403(a).
  Representative.
    Authorized signature of represented person, §25-3-402(a) to (c).
  Trade or assumed name, §25-3-401(b).
  Unauthorized signature, §25-3-403(a) to (c).
**State debt.**
  Educational and charitable institutions.
    Reimbursement for interest, §142-15.
  Findings by governor and council, §142-10.
**Statement that promise or order not negotiable or not instrument subject to article,** §25-3-104(d).
**Stolen instruments.**
  Cashier's check, teller's check or certified check, §25-3-312(a) to (d).
  Enforcement, §25-3-309(a), (b).
**Teller's checks.**
  Defined, §25-3-104(h).
  Refusal to pay, §25-3-411(a) to (c).
**Third parties.**
  Notice of right to defend action, §25-3-119.
**Title of article.**
  Short title, §25-3-101.
**Transfer.**
  Generally, §25-3-203(a) to (d).
  Reacquisition, §25-3-207.
  Rights vested in transferee, §25-3-203(b).
**Traveler's checks.**
  Defined, §25-3-104(i).
**Unconditional promises or orders,** §25-3-106(a) to (c).
**Unissued instrument or unissued incomplete instrument.**
  Completion, binding effect, §25-3-105(b).
**Value.**
  Defined, §25-1-201(b).
  Issued or transferred for value, §25-3-303(a).
  When bank gives value for purposes of holder in due course, §25-4-209.

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Warranties.**
  Breach of warranties.
    Presentment warranties, §25-3-417(b) to (f).
    Transfer warranties, §25-3-416(b) to (d).
  Presentment warranties, §25-3-417(a) to (f).
  Transfer warranties, §25-3-416(a) to (d).

**NEIGHBORHOOD CRIME WATCH PROGRAMS.**
**Establishment,** §153A-212.2.
**Harassment of participant,** §14-226.2.

**NEIGHBORHOOD ORGANIZATIONS.**
**Property taxes.**
  Exemption of real and personal property, §105-278.7.

**NEPOTISM.**
**Misuse of public office.**
  Employment and supervision of family members, §138A-40.
**Precinct election officials.**
  Certain relatives prohibited from serving together, §163-41.1.

**NEUTRAL EVALUATION.**
**Superior courts.**
  Procedure other than mediated settlement conference ordered.
    Assisting negotiations.
      Authority of evaluator, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 11(H).
    Attendance, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
      Failure, sanctions, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
    Authority and duties of neutrals, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
    Authorized procedures, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(B).
    Bias, prejudice, partiality.
      Disclosure by neutral, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
    Compensation of neutrals, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
    Conference procedure, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 11(E).
      Modification, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 11(F).
    Deadline for completion, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
      Extension, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
    Disqualification of neutral, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
    Duties of parties, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
    Evaluator's duties, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 11(G).
    Evidence of statements or conduct during.
      Inadmissibility, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
    Ex parte communications.
      Restrictions, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
    Finalizing agreement, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rules 10(C), 11(H).
    General rules, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
    Local rules authorizing, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(B).

**NEUTRAL EVALUATION** —Cont'd
**Superior courts** —Cont'd
Procedure other than mediated settlement conference ordered —Cont'd
Nature of procedure, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 11(A).
Opening statement by evaluator, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 11(G).
Oral report to parties.
Duty of evaluator, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 11(G).
Orders authorizing, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(A).
Other proceedings not delayed, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
Payment of neutral's fee, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
Pre-conference submissions, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 11(C).
Replies, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 11(D).
Procedure authorized, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(B).
Record not made, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
Reporting results, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
Report to court, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 11(G).
Rules for neutral evaluation specifically, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 11.
Selection of neutral, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
Time for conducted, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).
When conference held, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 11(B).
Where conducted, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rule 10(C).

**NEUTRONS.**
**Radiation protection act generally,** §§104E-1 to 104E-29.
See RADIATION PROTECTION.

**NEW ACTION AFTER INVOLUNTARY DISMISSAL.**
**Time for commencement,** §1A-1 Rule 41(b).

**NEW ACTION AFTER VOLUNTARY DISMISSAL.**
**Time for commencing,** §1A-1 Rule 41(a).

**NEW BERN.**
**Satellite annexation.**
Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING.**
**Health benefit plan coverage,** §58-3-260.

**NEWBORNS.**
**Accident and health insurance coverage,** §58-51-30(a) to (f).
Hearing screening, §58-3-260.
**Concealing birth of child,** §14-46.
**Hearing screening.**
Health benefit plan coverage, §58-3-260.
**Metabolic and other hereditary and congenital disorders.**
Birth/three-year-old early intervention program, §130A-126.
Establishing and administering programs, §130A-125(a).

**NEWBORNS** —Cont'd
**Metabolic and other hereditary and congenital disorders** —Cont'd
Fees, §130A-125(c).
Rules, §130A-125(b), (b1).

**NEWBORN SCREENING PROGRAM.**
**Metabolic and other hereditary and congenital disorders,** §130A-125.

**NEW BUSINESSES.**
**Recruiting and attracting to state.**
Site development grants, §143B-437.02.
**Tax incentives generally,** §§105-129.2 to 105-129.13.
See TAX INCENTIVES FOR NEW AND EXPANDING BUSINESSES.

**NEW CAR WARRANTIES ACT,** §§20-351 to 20-351.10.
See LEMON LAW.

**NEWCASTLE DISEASE.**
**Appropriation to combat animal and fowl diseases,** §106-308.
Disposition of surplus funds, §106-309.

**NEW HANOVER COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
**Boards of education elected on partisan basis.**
Vacancies in office, §115C-37.1.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Dog collars.**
Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**Grants in navigable waters, registration,** §113-205(a).
**Low-income housing tax credits.**
Qualified building eligible for credit, §105-129.41(c).
**North Carolina's eastern region,** §§158-30 to 158-42.
See NORTH CAROLINA'S EASTERN REGION.
**Private parking lots.**
Removal of unauthorized vehicles, §20-219.2.
**Probate and registration orders before clerks of inferior courts validated,** §47-59.
**Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provision,** §153A-155.
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Southeastern North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §§158-8.3 to 158-8.8.

**NEW HANOVER COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Swimming, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean.**
City ordinances effective, §160A-176.1.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.
**Teachers' pensions, public laws not repealed,** §135-13.

**NEW HIRES, DIRECTORY OF,** §110-129.2.

**NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE.**
**Motion for appropriate relief, grounds for motion,** §15A-1415.
**New trial,** §1A-1 Rule 59(a).
**Relief from judgment or order,** §1A-1 Rule 60(b).

**NEW MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY INSPECTIONS.**
**When vehicle to be inspected,** §20-183.4C(a).

**NEW MOTOR VEHICLES WARRANTIES ACT,** §§20-351 to 20-351.10.
See LEMON LAW.

**NEW PROMISE.**
**Statute of frauds,** §1-26.

**NEW RIVER.**
**Natural and scenic rivers system.**
Component of system, §113A-35.1.

**NEWSPAPER CARRIERS.**
**Seat belt use.**
Inapplicability of mandatory use provisions, §20-135.2A(c).
**Youth employment,** §95-25.5(d).

**NEWSPAPERS.**
**Advertising.**
Alcoholic beverages, §18B-105(b).
Closing-out sales.
Publisher liability for false advertisements, §66-82.
Electronic surveillance devices, §15A-288(a2).
Public contracts.
Advertisement of letting of contract, §143-129(b).
Unfair competition practices.
Applicability of provisions to publisher, §75-1.1.
**Alcoholic beverage advertising,** §18B-105(b).
**Banks.**
Reports of banks to commissioner.
Publication of summary of report, §§53-105, 53-106.
Special report, §53-106.
**Closing-out sales advertising.**
Liability of newspaper publisher for false advertisements, §66-82.
**Communications.**
Libelous matter communicated to newspapers, §14-47.
**Court orders prohibiting publication of reports of open court proceedings or reports of public records,** §7A-276.1.
**Electronic surveillance device advertising.**
Felony, §15A-288(a2).
**Emergency operating authority to duly licensed owner of vehicle or vehicles to transport,** §62-265.
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
False advertising, nonliability, §106-124(c).
**Freedom of speech and press,** NC Const Art I §14.

**NEWSPAPERS** —Cont'd
**Journalist's qualified privilege against disclosure in any legal proceeding,** §8-53.11(b).
Definitions, §8-53.11(a).
Eyewitness observation of criminal or tortuous conduct, no privilege, §8-53.11(d).
Order to compel disclosure, notice to journalist and hearing, §8-53.11(c).
Overcoming privilege, person seeking to compel disclosure, §8-53.11(c).
**Judicial sales.**
Real property.
Publishing notice, §1-339.17(a) to (e).
**Legal notices.**
Affidavit of publication, §§1-598, 1-600(a).
Prima facie evidence, §1-600(b).
Charges, §1-596.
No qualified newspaper in county, §§1-597, 1-599.
Proof of publication of notice in newspaper, §1-600(a).
Method of proof not exclusive, §1-600(c).
Prima facie evidence, §1-600(b).
Requisites for newspaper publication, §1-597.
Applicability of provisions, §1-599.
Sworn statement prima facie evidence of qualification, §1-598.
**Libel and slander.**
Anonymous publication.
Provisions not to apply to, §99-3.
Communicating libelous matter to newspapers, §14-47.
General provisions, §§99-1 to 99-5.
Notice before action against newspaper, §99-1(a).
Publication in good faith and retraction.
Effect, §99-2(a).
**License taxes.**
Publishers of newsprint publications, §105-102.6.
**Motor carriers.**
Transportation of newspapers.
Exemption from provisions, §62-260(a).
**Motor vehicles driven by delivery persons.**
Amber flashing lights, §20-134(b).
**Newsprint publishers tax.**
Recycling of newsprint and magazines, §105-102.6.
**Public contracts.**
Advertisement of letting of contract, §143-129(b).
**Sales and use tax exemptions,** §105-164.13.
**Self authentication of evidence,** §8C-1 Rule 902.
**Service by publication on party that cannot otherwise be served,** §1A-1 Rule 4(j1).
**Torrens system registration.**
Publication of notice, §43-17.2.
**Unfair competition practices.**
Advertising.
Applicability of provisions to publisher, §75-1.1.
**Winning prizes.**
Representation of eligibility published by, §75-33(d).

**NEWSPAPER SALESPERSONS.**
**Workers' compensation.**
Term "employee" not to include services performed by, §97-2.

**NEWSPRINT PUBLISHER TAX,** §105-102.6.

**NEWTON.**
**Satellite annexation.**
Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**NEWTON** —Cont'd
**Traffic control photographic system.**
  Applicability, §160A-300.1(d).

**NEW TRIAL.**
**Attorney disciplinary proceedings,** Bar Rule B.0114.
**Capital punishment.**
  Notice of reprieve or new trial, §15-193.
  Prisoner taken to place of trial when new trial granted, §15-195.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Appeals.
    Correction of errors by appellate division.
      Duties of clerk of superior court upon order of new trial, §15A-1452(c).
      Relief available upon appeal, §15A-1447(a).
  Motion for appropriate relief.
    Motion for new trial.
      Relief formerly available now available by motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411(c).
    Relief available, §15A-1417(a).
**Grounds,** §1A-1 Rule 59(a).
**Initiative of court,** §1A-1 Rule 59(d).
**Judgment notwithstanding verdict.**
  Conditional rulings on grant of motion, §1A-1 Rule 50(c).
  Denial of motion, §1A-1 Rule 50(d).
  Motion granted, court to rule on motion for new trial, §1A-1 Rule 50(c).
  Motion may be joined with motion for, §1A-1 Rule 50(b).
**Mistake or error.**
  Grounds, §1A-1 Rule 59(a).
**Motion for appropriate relief.**
  Relief available, §15A-1417.
**Motions.**
  Affidavits.
    Time for serving, §1A-1 Rule 59(c).
  Judgment notwithstanding verdict.
    Motion may be joined with motion for, §1A-1 Rule 50(b).
  Time for motion, §1A-1 Rule 59(b).
**Procedure after determination of appeal,** §1-298.
**Relief now available by motion for appropriate relief,** §15A-1411(c).
**Reporting of civil trials.**
  Electronic or mechanical device producing inaccurate record, §7A-198(g).
**Small claims actions,** §7A-228(a).
**Stay on motion for new trial,** §1A-1 Rule 62(b).

**NEW YEAR'S DAY.**
**Public holiday,** §103-4(a).

**NEXT FRIEND.**
**Year's allowance for child.**
  Application, §30-20.
    Superior court, §30-27.

**NEXT OF KIN.**
**Absentees in military service.**
  Appointment as receiver, §28B-4(b).
  Transfer.
    Property valued at less than $5,000.
      Procedure without receivership, §28B-9(a).
  Transfer of property valued at more than $5,000, §28B-10.
**Accident-trauma victim identification.**
  Timely notification, §90-603.
**Degree computation,** §§29-5, 104A-1.

**NEXT OF KIN** —Cont'd
**Incest,** §14-178.
**Interpretation rule,** §41-6.2.
**Listing of personal property,** §105-306.
**Marriage.**
  Capacity to marry, §51-3.
  Prohibited degrees, §51-4.
**Partnership rights,** §59-55.
**Renunciation of property interest,** §31B-1.
**Wills,** §41-6.1.
  Computation, §104A-1.
  Probate of nuncupative, §31-18.3.
**Workers' compensation,** §97-10.1.
  Order of compensation, §97-37.
  Out-of-state accidents, §97-36.
  Payments, §§97-38, 97-40.

**NICOTINE REPLACEMENT THERAPY.**
**Program supervision,** §90-18.6.

**NIGHTTIME.**
**Dogs.**
  Permitting dogs to run at large at night, §67-12.
**Parking on highways regulated,** §20-161.1.

**911 SYSTEM,** §§62A-40 to 62A-53.
**Board.**
  Audit of, §62A-50.
  Duties, §62A-42(a).
  Meetings, §62A-41(c).
  Members, §62A-41(a).
    Public servants, §62A-41(d).
    Terms, §62A-41(b).
  Providing 911 services.
    Prohibitions, §62A-42(b).
**CMRS providers.**
  Fund distributions to, §62A-45(a).
    Payment carryforward, §62A-45(b).
    Reallocation of grant, §62A-45(c).
  Subscriber records, §62A-51.
**Conditions for providing enhanced 911 service,** §62A-49.
**Confidentiality of database,** §132-1.5.
**Confidentiality of proprietary information,** §62A-52.
**Database not public record,** §132-1.5.
**Definitions,** §62A-40.
**Enhanced 911 service.**
  Conditions for providing, §62A-49.
**Immunity,** §62A-53.
**Interfering with emergency communications,** §14-286.2.
**Maintaining tape recordings of calls.**
  Time recordings to be maintained, §132-1.4(i).
**Misuse of system,** §14-111.4.
**911 board,** §§62A-41, 62A-42, 62A-50.
**911 fund.**
  Allocation of revenues, §62A-44(b).
  Distributions from, §62A-44(d).
    CMRS providers, §62A-45.
    PSAPs, §62A-46.
    Unauthorized use of funds.
      Recovery, §62A-48.
  Generally, §62A-44(a).
  Reports, §62A-44(c).
**Privacy.**
  911 database, §132-1.5.
**PSAP grant account.**
  Application for grant, §62A-47(b).
  Established, §62A-47(a).
  Grant agreement, §62A-47(c).

**911 SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**PSAPs.**
Fund distributions to.
Cherokee Indians, Eastern Band as eligible PSAP, §62A-46(f).
Compliance by PSAP, §62A-46(e).
Local fund, §62A-46(d).
Monthly distribution, §62A-46(a).
Percentage designations, §62A-46(b).
PSAP grant account, §62A-47.
Use of funds, §62A-46(c).
**Public record.**
Contents of calls received, §132-1.4(c).
**Records.**
CMRS providers.
Subscriber records, §62A-51.
**Service charge.**
Adjustment, §62A-43(d).
Collection, §62A-43(e).
Imposition, §62A-43(a).
Local governments.
Imposition by prohibited, §62A-43(f).
Prepaid wireless, §62A-43(b).
Remittance to board, §62A-43(c).
**Time tape recordings to be maintained by law enforcement,** §132-1.4(i).
**Wireless communications.**
E-911 service.
Conditions for providing, §62A-49.

**NITROGEN.**
**Discharges into waters of state.**
Permit requirement, §143-215.1(c1) to (c6).
Extension of compliance date, §143-215.1B(a) to (e).

**NITROGEN OXIDES.**
**Investor-owned utilities.**
Emissions by coal-fired generating units owned or operated by, §143-215.107D.
**Statewide goals for reduction, report,** §143-215.107B.

**NO ARRIVAL, NO SALE.**
**UCC sale of goods,** §25-2-324.

**NOBILITY, TITLES OF,** US Const Art I §§9, 10.

**NO CALL LAW,** §§75-100 to 75-103.
**Telephone solicitations.**
Consumer's right to object to receiving calls.
Notice by exchange company, §62-54.

**NO-CONTACT ORDERS.**
**Civil no-contact orders.**
Generally, §§50C-1 to 50C-11.
See CIVIL NO-CONTACT ORDERS.
Workplace violence prevention, §§95-260 to 95-271.
See WORKPLACE VIOLENCE PREVENTION.
**Sex offenders.**
Permanent no contact order prohibiting future contact by convicted sex offender with victim, §15A-1340.50.

**NO CONTEST PLEAS,** §15A-1011(a).
**Acceptance.**
District courts, §7A-272(c), (d).
Prerequisites, §15A-1022(a) to (d).
Aggravating factors, §15A-1022.1(a) to (e).
**Aggravating factors in felonies.**
Procedure in accepting admissions, §15A-1022.1(a) to (e).
**Consent of prosecutor and presiding judge required,** §15A-1011(b).

**NO CONTEST PLEAS** —Cont'd
**Determinations by judge.**
Required determinations, §15A-1022(a) to (c).
Aggravating factors, §15A-1022.1(a), (c).
**District court acceptance,** §7A-272(c), (d).
**Factual basis for plea.**
Acceptance of plea even if defendant does not admit guilt, §15A-1022(d).
Judge must determine, §15A-1022(c).
Aggravating factors, §15A-1022.1(c).
**Felony cases transferred to district court.**
Appeals, §15A-1029.1(b).
Consent of parties, §15A-1029.1(a).
Filing of information, §15A-644.1.
**Impaired driving charge.**
Explanation of acceptance by prosecutor, §20-138.4.
**Improper pressure on defendant to plead no contest.**
Determination by judge, §15A-1022(b).
Prohibited, §15A-1021(b).
**Information, filing when plea of guilty or no contest in district court,** §15A-644.1.
**Information to be given defendant,** §15A-1022(a).
Aggravating factors, §15A-1022.1(b).
**Informed choice.**
Judge must determine, §15A-1022(b).
**Record of proceedings,** §§7A-191.1, 15A-1026.

**NO FAULT DIVORCE,** §50-6.

**NOISE.**
**Counties.**
Regulation of noise by ordinance, §153A-133.
**Disorderly conduct in buildings and facilities.**
Trespasses to land and fixtures, §14-132.
**Municipal regulation,** §160A-184.
**Sport shooting range protection.**
Generally, §§14-409.45 to 14-409.47.
**Workers' compensation.**
Occupational diseases.
Hearing loss caused by harmful noise in employment, §97-53.

**NO-KNOCK SEARCHES,** §15A-251.

**NOLLE PROSEQUI.**
**Prosecuting witness liable for costs,** §6-49.

**NOLO CONTENDERE.**
**No contest pleas generally.**
See NO CONTEST PLEAS.

**NONDELIVERY.**
**Leases, UCC.**
Damages for nondelivery of goods, §25-2A-519.

**NONFEASANCE.**
**State government ethics act violations,** §138A-45(b).

**NONFORFEITURE LAW.**
**Individual deferred annuities.**
Standard nonforfeiture law, §58-58-61.
**Life insurance.**
Standard nonforfeiture law, §58-58-55.

**NONIONIZING RADIATION.**
**Radiation protection act generally,** §§104E-1 to 104E-29.
See RADIATION PROTECTION.

**NONJOINDER OF PARTIES.**
**Procedure,** §1A-1 Rule 21.
**Reasons to be pleaded,** §1A-1 Rule 19(c).

**NONPARTISAN ELECTIONS.**

**County board of elections.**
- Notice of candidacy, §163-106(a).

**Local boards of education,** §115C-37(a), (h).

**Municipal elections.**
- Ballots, §163-299.
- Death of candidates or elected officers, §163-294.1.
- Failure of candidates to file for all offices, §163-294.4(a).
- "General election" defined, §163-298.
- Method of determining results.
  - Generally, §§163-290 to 163-294.
- Municipal boards of election.
  - Appointment of city council, §163-280(a).
- Nonpartisan election and runoff election method, §163-293.
- Nonpartisan plurality method, §163-292.
- Notice of candidacy and filing fee, §163-294.2.
- Petition in lieu of payment of filing fees, §163-107.1.
- Precinct election officials, §163-281(a).
- Primary elections generally, §163-278.40D.
- Sole candidates, §163-294.3.
- Time of election, §163-279.
- Write-in candidates.
  - Municipal and nonpartisan elections excluded, §163-123(g).

**Sanitary districts, board members,** §139-6.

**Write-in candidates.**
- Municipal and nonpartisan elections excluded, §163-123(g).

**NONPOINT SOURCE POLLUTION CONTROL PROGRAM.**

**Agriculture cost share program.**
- Committee, §143-215.74B.
- Creation of program, §143-215.74(a).
- Participation in program, §143-215.74A.
- Report, soil and water conservation commission, §143-215.74(e).
- Requirements of program, §143-215.74(b).
- Review of program, §143-215.74(c).
- State funds for program to remain available until expended for the program, §143-215.74(d).
- Voluntary participation, §143-215.74A.

**Animal waste management,** §§143-215.10A to 143-215.10M.
- Certification of animal waste management system operators, §§90A-47 to 90A-47.6.

**Soil and water conservation districts.**
- Agriculture cost share program.
  - Generally, §§143-215.74 to 143-215.74B.
  - Report by commission, §143-215.74(e).
- Application for grant by district supervisors, §139-8(b).
- Assistance to commission in implementation, §139-8(a).
- Grant applications by commission, §139-4(e).

**NONPROFIT ASSOCIATIONS.**

**Suit by or against,** §1-69.1(b).

**Uniform unincorporated nonprofit association act,** §§59B-1 to 59B-15.
- See UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS.

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS,** §§55A-1-01 to 55A-17-05.

**Accounting records,** §55A-16-01(b).

**Acquisition of shares of domestic corporation.**
- Voluntary exchange or otherwise, §55-11-10(c).

**Actions.**
- Corporations already in existence, §55A-17-03(b).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd

**Actions** —Cont'd
- Creditors action against member, §55A-6-24.
- Derivative actions, §55A-7-40.
- Judicial dissolution, §§55A-14-30 to 55A-14-33.
- Power to sue and be sued, §55A-3-02(a).
- Removal of director by judicial proceeding, §55A-8-10.
- Unlawful loans or distributions by directors, §55A-8-33.
- Voluntary dissolution.
  - Claims against dissolved corporation, §55A-14-09(a).

**Administrative dissolution,** §§55A-14-20 to 55A-14-24.
- Administrative procedure act.
  - Inapplicability, §55A-14-24.
- Grounds, §55A-14-20.
- Procedure for and effect of, §55A-14-21.
- Reinstatement following dissolution, §55A-14-22.
  - Appeal of denial, §55A-14-23.

**Administrative procedure.**
- Administrative dissolution by secretary of state.
  - Inapplicability of administrative procedure act, §55A-14-24.

**Admission as member.**
- Consent of person required, §55A-6-01(b).

**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
- Mixed beverage permit.
  - Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
- Special one-time permits, §18B-1002(a).

**Amendment of chapter.**
- Power of general assembly, §55A-1-02.

**Appeals.**
- Denial of reinstatement following administrative dissolution by secretary of state, §55A-14-23(b) to (d).
- Foreign corporations.
  - Revocation of certificate of authority, §55A-15-32.

**Application of provisions,** §55A-17-01(a), (b).

**Articles of amendment,** §55A-10-05.

**Articles of incorporation.**
- Amendments.
  - Adoption of amendments, §55A-10-03(b), (c).
  - Articles of amendment, §55A-10-05.
  - Authority to amend, §55A-10-01(a).
  - Board of directors, §55A-10-02(a).
  - Class voting by members.
    - Approval by two-thirds of class, §55A-10-04(d).
    - Charitable or religious corporations, §55A-10-04(a).
    - Corporations other than charitable or religious, §55A-10-04(b).
    - Division of class, §55A-10-04(c).
    - Interpretation of provisions, §55A-10-04.
  - Directors and members, §55A-10-03(a).
  - Effect, §55A-10-07.
  - Incorporators and board of directors, §55A-10-02(b).
  - Notice, §55A-10-03(d).
  - Restated articles, §55A-10-06(d).
  - Summary of the amendment, §55A-10-03.
  - Votes member entitled to cast.
    - Increase or decrease, approval by members, §55A-7-21(c).
  - Votes required for member action.
    - Approval by members, §55A-7-23(b).
  - Written consent or written ballot, approval by, §55A-10-03(e).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Articles of incorporation** —Cont'd
- Approval by third persons, §55A-10-30.
- Authority to amend, §55A-10-01(a).
- Conclusive proof of incorporation, §55A-2-03(b).
- Contents, §55A-2-02(a), (b).
  - Designations, qualifications, rights and obligations of members, §55A-6-20.
  - Enumerated powers, §55A-3-02(b).
- Delivery to secretary of state, §55A-2-01.
- Existence begins when articles filed, §55A-2-03(a).
- Powers of corporation need not be set forth, §55A-2-02(c).
- Restated articles.
  - Approval of amendments, §55A-10-06(d).
  - Certification by secretary of state, §55A-10-06.
  - Delivered to secretary of state, §55A-10-06(e).
  - Inclusion of amendments, §55A-10-06(b).
  - Notice, §55A-10-06(c).
  - Restatement by board, §55A-10-06(a).
  - Superseding original articles, §55A-10-06(f).
- Vested property rights, §55A-10-01(b).

**Articles of merger,** §55A-11-04.
**Articles of revocation of dissolution,** §55A-14-05(c).
**Articles of voluntary dissolution.**
- Directors, members and third persons, §55A-14-04(a).
- Prior to commencement of activities, §55A-14-01(a).
- Revocation of dissolution, §55A-14-05(c).

**Assets.**
- Sale, lease, exchange or mortgage of assets, §55A-3-02.

**Associations.**
- Religious, educational or charitable.
  - Deemed incorporated, §55A-17-02.

**Attorney general.**
- Exercise of corporate franchises not granted.
  - Authority of attorney general, §55A-3-05.

**Attorneys at law.**
- Rendering legal services to indigents, §84-5.1.

**Audit.**
- Public funds received by corporation, §159-40(a) to (d).

**Authorized distributions,** §55A-13-02.
- Charitable, religious, etc., §55A-13-02(b).
- Exceptions, §55A-13-02(d).
- Purchase of memberships, §55A-13-02(c).
- Services rendered, §55A-13-02(a).
- Value received, §55A-13-02(a).

**Best interest of corporation.**
- Directors, discharging duties, §55A-8-30(a).
- Officers, §55A-8-42(a).

**Board of directors.**
- Action without meeting, §55A-8-21(a).
  - Effective date, §55A-8-21(b).
  - Evidenced by written consent, §55A-8-21(a).
  - Meeting vote, effect of sign consent, §55A-8-21(c).
- Advances.
  - Notice to members, §55A-16-21.
- Articles of incorporation.
  - Adoption of amendments, §55A-10-03(b), (c).
  - Amendments to articles, §55A-10-02(b).
- Best interest of corporation, discharging duties, §55A-8-30(a).
- Classes of directors, §55A-8-04(a).
- Committees.
  - Approval, §55A-8-25(b).
  - Authority of board, exercising, §55A-8-25(d).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Board of directors** —Cont'd
- Committees —Cont'd
  - Authority to create, §55A-8-25(a).
  - Meetings, notice, voting.
    - Applicability of provisions to, §55A-8-25(c).
  - Number of members, §55A-8-25(a).
  - Restrictions on authority, §55A-8-25(e).
  - Standards of conduct applicable to directors, compliance with, §55A-8-25(f).
- Compensation of directors, §55A-8-12.
- Conduct, standards of, §55A-8-30.
- Conflicts of interest transaction.
  - Additional requirements, imposition by articles and bylaws, §55A-8-31(e).
  - Authorized, ratified or approved, §55A-8-31(c), (d).
  - Defined, §55A-8-31(a).
  - Indirect interest defined, §55A-8-31(b).
  - Not voidable by corporation, §55A-8-31(a).
- Consent.
  - Action without meeting, §55A-8-21.
- Derivative actions, §55A-7-40.
- Dissolution by directors, members and third persons, §§55A-14-02 to 55A-14-09.
- Dissolution prior to commencement of activities, §55A-14-01.
- Distributions.
  - Unlawful loans or distributions, §55A-8-33(a), (c), (d).
- Election.
  - Voting by members generally, §§55A-7-20 to 55A-7-30.
- Election of directors, §55A-8-04(a).
  - Acceptance of votes by corporation, §55A-7-27.
  - Ballots, §55A-8-04(c).
  - Corporations not having members entitled to vote for directors, §55A-8-04(b).
  - Cumulative voting, §55A-7-25.
  - Other methods of electing directors, §55A-7-26.
- Exercise of corporate powers, §55A-8-01(b).
- Good faith, discharging duties, §55A-8-30(a).
- Immunity, §55A-8-60.
- Indemnification generally, §§55A-8-50 to 55A-8-58.
- Insurance on behalf of directors, officers or employees, §55A-8-57(b).
- Interrogatories.
  - Failure to answer, penalties, §55A-1-32.
- Limitations on authority, §55A-8-01(c).
- Loans or guarantees to directors, §55A-8-32.
  - Unlawful loans or distributions, §55A-8-33.
- Meetings.
  - Action without meeting.
    - Consent, §55A-8-21.
  - Attendance or participation in meeting.
    - Assent to action taken, exceptions, §55A-8-24(c).
    - Waiver of notice, §55A-8-23(b).
  - Communications, §55A-8-20(b).
  - Court ordered meetings, §55A-1-60.
  - Failure to attend specified number, removal, §§55A-8-08(i), (j), 55A-8-09(c).
  - Location, §55A-8-20(a).
  - Majority vote deemed action by, exceptions, §55A-8-24(b).
  - Notice.
    - Calling meeting and giving notice, §55A-8-22(c).
    - Regular meeting, no notice, §55A-8-22(a).
    - Special meetings, §55A-8-22(b).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Board of directors** —Cont'd
Meetings —Cont'd
Notice —Cont'd
Waiver of notice, §55A-8-23.
Organizational meeting, §55A-2-05.
Quorum, §55A-8-24(a).
Special meetings.
Notice, §55A-8-22(b).
Notice.
Meetings, §55A-8-22.
Waiver of notice, §55A-8-23(a).
Attendance or participation in meeting, §55A-8-23(b).
Signed and in writing, §55A-8-23(a).
Number of directors, §55A-8-03(a).
Increase or decrease, §55A-8-03(b).
Variable range of members, §55A-8-03(c).
Personal liability.
Standards of conduct generally, §55A-8-30.
Prudent person, discharging duties, §55A-8-30(a).
Qualifications of directors, §55A-8-02.
Quorum, §55A-8-24(a).
Removal.
Designated or appointed directors.
Amendment to articles or bylaws, §55A-8-09(a).
Failure to attend specified number of meeting, §55A-8-09(c).
Notice, §55A-8-09(b).
With or without cause, §55A-8-09(b).
Elected directors.
Authority, §55A-8-08(a).
Class, chapter, unit or group electing, §55A-8-08(b).
Directors removing, §55A-8-08(h).
Elected by cumulative voting, §§55A-7-25(c), 55A-8-08(d).
Entire board, §55A-8-08(g).
Failure to attend specified number of meetings, §55A-8-08(i), (j).
Limitation or restrictions on section, articles of incorporation, §55A-8-08(k).
Meeting called for purpose, §55A-8-08(d), (e).
Number of votes required, §55A-8-08(c).
Votes cast against removal assumption, §55A-8-08(f).
Judicial proceeding, §55A-8-10(a).
Bar from future service on board, §55A-8-10(b).
Corporation party defendant, §55A-8-10(c).
Vacancy on board, §55A-8-11.
Required, §55A-8-01(a).
Residence, §55A-8-02.
Resignation, §55A-8-07(a).
When effective, §55A-8-07(b).
Staggered terms, §55A-8-06.
Standards of conduct, §55A-8-30(a).
Limiting or eliminating personal liability, §55A-8-30(e).
Reliance on information, reports or statements, §55A-8-30(b), (c).
Trustee, not deemed to be, §55A-8-30(f).
Terms of directors, §55A-8-05(a).
Decrease in number of directors or term of office, §55A-8-05(b).
Director filling vacancy, §55A-8-05(c).
Service until successor elected, §55A-8-05(d).
Staggered terms, §55A-8-06.
Unlawful loans or distributions, §55A-8-33(b), (c).
Contribution, entitlement of director to, §55A-8-33(d).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Board of directors** —Cont'd
Unlawful loans or distributions —Cont'd
Liabilities in addition to other liabilities, §55A-8-33(a).
Limitation of action, §55A-8-33(e).
Reimbursement, entitlement of director to, §55A-8-33(d).
Vacancy, filling, §55A-8-11(a).
Appointed directors, §55A-8-11(b).
Before vacancy occurs, §55A-8-11(d).
Designated directors, §55A-8-11(c).
Vesting of authority of other individual group, §55A-8-01(d).
Voting for directors.
Cumulative voting, §55A-7-25.
Waiver of notice, §55A-8-23.
Written consent.
Action without meeting, §55A-8-21.
**Budget of state.**
Non-state entities receiving state funds, §143C-6-21.
**Buses.**
Speed limit for nonprofit activity buses, §20-218.2.
**Business corporations.**
Exemptions from business corporation act, §55-17-01(b).
Mergers with, §55A-11-08.
**Bylaws.**
Adoption, §55A-2-06(a).
Amendments.
Directors, §§55A-10-20, 55A-10-21.
Members and directors.
Approval of amendments, §55A-10-21(a).
Class voting by members on amendments, §55A-10-22.
Condition of adoption, §55A-10-21(b), (c).
Notice, §55A-10-21(d).
Summary of amendments, §55A-10-21(e).
Quorum for members meetings increase or decrease.
Approval by members, §55A-7-22(b), (c).
Votes member entitled to cast.
Increase or decrease, approval by members, §55A-7-21(c).
Votes required for member action.
Approval by members, §55A-7-23(b).
Approval by third persons, §55A-10-30.
Class voting by members on amendments.
Charitable or religious corporations, §55A-10-22(a).
Class votes, §55A-10-22(c) to (e).
Corporations other than charitable or religious, §55A-10-22(b).
Contents, §55A-2-06(b).
Emergency bylaws.
Authority to adopt, §55A-2-07(a).
Binding effect of corporate action, §55A-2-07(c).
Liability not imposed on corporation, directors or officers, §55A-2-07(c).
Not effective after emergency ends, §55A-2-07(b).
Provisions, §55A-2-07(a).
Regular bylaws consistent with remain in effect, §55A-2-07(b).
When emergency exists, §55A-2-07(d).
**Cancellation of corporation.**
Dissolution by incorporators or directors prior to commencement of activities, §55A-14-01(b).
**Certificate of authorization.**
Foreign corporations, §55A-1-28.

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Certificate of dissolution.**
  Administrative dissolution by secretary of state, §55A-14-21(b).
**Certificate of existence.**
  Application for, §55A-1-28(a).
  Conclusive evidence of existence, §55A-1-28(c).
  Contents, §55A-1-28(b).
**Certificate of reinstatement.**
  Reinstatement following administrative dissolution by secretary of state, §55A-14-22(b).
**Certificate of withdrawal.**
  Foreign corporations, §§55A-15-20, 55A-15-21.
**Charitable associations deemed incorporated,** §55A-17-02.
**Charitable corporations merging,** §55A-11-02.
**Charitable distributions,** §55A-13-02(b).
**Charter.**
  Extension of corporate existence, §55A-17-05(a).
**Charter schools,** §§115C-238.29A to 115C-238.29K.
  See CHARTER SCHOOLS.
**Citation of chapter,** §55A-1-01.
**Claims against dissolved corporation,** §§55A-14-07 to 55A-14-09.
  Enforcement, §55A-14-09.
  Known claims, §55A-14-07.
  Unknown and certain other claims, §55A-14-08.
**Class votes.**
  Articles of incorporation.
    Amendments, §55A-10-04(c) to (e).
  Bylaw amendments, §55A-10-22.
**Committees of board.**
  Generally, §55A-8-25.
**Compensation of directors,** §55A-8-12.
**Condominium owners' associations.**
  Master associations.
    Powers exercised or delegated to corporation, §47C-2-120.
**Conflicts of interest.**
  Board of directors, §55A-8-31.
**Consent.**
  Action by directors on written consent, §55A-8-21.
  Action by members by written consent, §55A-7-04.
**Consignments.**
  Sale of used goods on consignment.
    Exemption to recordkeeping requirements, §66-67.2(e).
**Construction of law.**
  Severability of provisions, §55A-17-04.
**Contracts.**
  Power to make contract, §55A-3-02(a).
**Contributions, solicitation of.**
  Generally, §§131F-1 to 131F-33.
    See SOLICITATION.
**Corporate charters.**
  Extension of corporate existence, §55A-17-05(a).
**Court ordered meetings,** §55A-1-60.
**Creditors.**
  Distribution of amounts due to unavailable creditors upon dissolution, §55A-14-40.
**Creditors action against member,** §55A-6-24.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Securing attendance of organizations as defendants, §15A-773.
**Cumulative voting for directors,** §55A-7-25.
**Curative provisions,** §§55A-17-01 to 55A-17-05.
**Decrees.**
  Judicial dissolution, §55A-14-33.
**Definitions,** §55A-1-40.

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Delegates.**
  Articles of incorporation or bylaws, §55A-6-40(b).
  Authorized, §55A-6-40(a).
**Depositions.**
  Oral examination, §1A-1 Rule 30(b).
  Use in court proceedings, §1A-1 Rule 32(a).
**Derivative actions.**
  Members and directors, §55A-7-40.
**Dissolution.**
  Administrative dissolution, §§55A-14-20 to 55A-14-24.
    Administrative procedure act.
      Inapplicability, §55A-14-24.
    Appeal from denial of reinstatement, §55A-14-23.
    Certificate of dissolution, §55A-14-21(b).
    Failure to answer interrogatories, §55A-1-32(a).
    Grounds, §55A-14-20.
    Notice of determination, §55A-14-21(a).
    Provisions applying to administrative dissolved corporation, §55A-14-21(c).
    Registered agent authority not determined, §55A-14-21(d).
    Reinstatement following dissolution.
      Appeal of denial, §55A-14-23(b).
        Appeal of court's final decision, §55A-14-23(d).
        Ordering reinstatement prior to final judgment, §55A-14-23(c).
      Application, §55A-14-22(a).
      Certificate of reinstatement, §55A-14-22(b).
      Name, §55A-14-22(a1).
      Notice of denial, §55A-14-23(a).
      Petition commencing appeal of denial, §55A-14-23(b).
      Relation back, §55A-14-22(c).
      Venue for appeal of denial proceedings, §55A-14-23(b).
  Disposition of amounts due to unavailable members and creditors, §55A-14-40.
  Judicial dissolution, §§55A-14-30 to 55A-14-33.
    Considerations by court prior to dissolving, §55A-14-30(b).
    Decree.
      Entry, §55A-14-33(a).
    Grounds, §55A-14-30(a).
    Injunctions.
      Power of court to issue, §55A-14-31(c).
    Parties to proceedings, §55A-14-31(b).
    Powers of court in proceedings, §55A-14-31(c).
    Receivers.
      Appointment or wind up and liquidate, §55A-14-32(a).
      Bond may be required, §55A-14-32(b).
      Compensation and expense disbursement or reimbursements, §55A-14-32(d).
      Hearing on appointment, §55A-14-32(a).
      Persons who may be appointed, §55A-14-32(b).
      Power of court to appoint, §55A-14-31(c).
      Powers, §55A-14-32(c).
    Venue for proceedings, §55A-14-31(a).
    Winding up and liquidation.
      Court to direct after entering decree, §55A-14-33(b).
  Unavailable members and creditors.
    Disposition of amounts due, §55A-14-40.
  Voluntary dissolution, §§55A-14-01 to 55A-14-09.
    Articles of dissolution, §55A-14-04(a).
      Dissolution by incorporators or directors prior to commencement of activities, §55A-14-01(a).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Dissolution** —Cont'd
  Voluntary dissolution —Cont'd
    Articles of revocation of dissolution, §55A-14-05(c).
    Cancellation of corporation.
      Dissolution prior to commencement of activities, §55A-14-01(a).
    Claims against dissolved corporation.
      Enforcement of claims, §55A-14-09(a).
      Known claims.
        Bar, §55A-14-07(c).
        Contingent liability not claimed, §55A-14-07(d).
        Notice, §55A-14-07(b).
        Procedure, §55A-14-07(a).
      Limitation period not extended, §55A-14-09(b).
      Unknown and certain other claims.
        Bar, §55A-14-08(c).
        Claims not barred, §55A-14-08(d).
        Notice, §55A-14-08(a), (b).
    Continuance of existence to wind up and liquidate affairs, §55A-14-06(a).
    Directors, members and third persons dissolving corporation.
      Articles of dissolution, §55A-14-04.
      Authorization, §55A-14-02(a).
      Conditioning of approval on receipt of higher percentage of affirmative votes, §55A-14-02(c).
      Majority vote of directors.
        Corporations having of members entitled to vote, §55A-14-02(b).
      Membership approval of dissolution.
        Notice of membership meetings, §55A-14-02(d).
        Soliciting approval by directors, §55A-14-02(e).
      Notice of directors meeting to vote on dissolution, §55A-14-02(b).
      Notice of membership meeting to vote on approval of dissolution, §55A-14-02(d).
      Plan of dissolution, §55A-14-03.
      Revocation of dissolution, §55A-14-05.
      Vote on approval of dissolution.
        Conditioning approval on receipt of higher percentage of affirmative votes, §55A-14-02(c).
        Majority vote of directors incorporation having no members entitled to vote, §55A-14-02(d).
    Effective date of dissolution, §55A-14-04(b).
    Effect of dissolution.
      Continuance of existence to wind up and liquidate affairs, §55A-14-06(a).
      What dissolution does not affect, §55A-14-06(b).
    Incorporators or directors dissolving prior to commencement of activities, §55A-14-01.
    Liquidation.
      Continuance of existence, §55A-14-06(a).
    Plan of dissolution.
      Asset distribution, §55A-14-03(a).
      Other provisions relating to dissolution, §55A-14-03(b).
    Prior to commencement of activities.
      Articles of incorporation, §55A-14-01(a).
      Cancellation and nonexistence of corporation, §55A-14-01(b).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Dissolution** —Cont'd
  Voluntary dissolution —Cont'd
    Revocation of dissolution.
      Articles of revocation, §55A-14-05(c).
      Effective date, §55A-14-05(d).
      Manner of authorizing, §55A-14-05(b).
      Relation back, §55A-14-05(e).
      Time, §55A-14-05(a).
    Winding up.
      Continuance of existence, §55A-14-06(a).
**Distributions,** §§55A-13-01, 55A-13-02.
  Liability for unlawful distributions, §55A-8-33.
**Dividends.**
  Unlawful distributions by directors, §55A-8-33.
**Documents.**
  Filings, §§55A-1-20 to 55A-1-22.
  Reorganization, §55A-14A-01(b).
**Economic development loans.**
  Certain fees or other funds paid by borrowers.
    Not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.3.
**Effect of amendments to articles of incorporation,** §55A-10-07.
**Effect of provisions,** §55A-17-03(a).
**Electronic transactions.**
  Action by members by written consent, §55A-7-04
  Action by written ballot, §55A-7-08.
  Action without meeting, consent, §55A-8-21(a).
  Agreement to conduct, §55A-1-70.
  Notice by, §55A-1-41(c).
  Signature of proxy, §55A-7-24(a).
**Emergency bylaws,** §55A-2-07.
**Emergency powers,** §55A-3-03.
**Evidence.**
  Articles of incorporation, §55A-2-03(b).
  Certificates of existence or authorization.
    Conclusive evidence of existence or authority, §55A-1-28(c).
**Facsimile transmission.**
  Notice comminution by, §55A-1-41(b).
**Fees.**
  Filings, §55A-1-22(a).
  Members, §55A-6-23.
  Service of process, §55A-1-22(b).
**Filings.**
  Copies.
    Fees, §55A-1-22(c).
  Documents generally, §§55D-10 to 55D-18.
    See CORPORATIONS.
  Execution, §55A-1-20(b).
  Fees, §55A-1-22(a).
  Required or permitted filings, §55A-1-20(a).
**Financial statements from members,** §55A-16-20(a), (b).
**Foreign corporations.**
  Application of provisions, §55A-17-01(b).
  Certificate of authorization.
    Application for, §55A-1-28(a).
    Conclusive evidence of authority, §55A-1-28(c).
    Contents, §55A-1-28(b).
    Revocation.
      Failure to answer interrogatories, §55A-1-32(a).
  Certificates of authority.
    Amended certificate of authority, §55A-15-04(a)
      Application for, §55A-15-04(b).
    Applications, §55A-15-03(a), (b).
    Conducting affairs in state.
      Compliance with provisions required, §55A-15-02(d).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd

**Foreign corporations** —Cont'd
- Certificates of authority —Cont'd
  - Conducting affairs in state —Cont'd
    - Consequences of conducting without certificate, §55A-15-02(a).
    - Required, §55A-15-01(a).
    - What constitutes, §55A-15-01(b).
  - Effect, §55A-15-05(a).
  - Failure to obtain.
    - Effect, §55A-15-02(b), (c).
  - Issuance, §55A-15-03(c).
  - New certificate after revocation, §55A-15-31(f).
  - Revocation, §§55A-15-30 to 55A-15-33.
  - Rights of corporation with, §55A-15-05(b).
- Mergers.
  - Prerequisites, §55A-11-06(a).
    - Acquisition of memberships, §55A-11-06(c).
- Names, §55D-22.
  - Registration of name, §§55D-24, 55D-25.
- New certificate of authority.
  - Granting after revocation of certificate, §55A-15-31(f).
- Revocation of certificate of authority.
  - Appeals, §55A-15-32(a).
    - Final decision of court, §55A-15-32(c).
    - Power of court, §55A-15-32(b).
  - Effect, §55A-15-31(c) to (e).
  - Grounds, §55A-15-30(a).
  - Procedure, §55A-15-31(a), (b).
  - Suspension provisions not affected, §55A-15-30(b).
- Service of process.
  - Manner of service on to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
  - Withdrawal of corporation, §§55A-15-20(d), 55A-15-21(c).
- Withdrawal.
  - Certificate of withdrawal.
    - Application, §55A-15-20(b).
      - Withdrawal by reason of merger, consolidation, or conversion, §55A-15-21(a).
    - Issuance, §55A-15-20(c).
      - Withdrawal by reason of merger, consolidation, or conversion, §55A-15-21(b).
    - Required, §55A-15-20(a).
  - Merger.
    - Withdrawal by reason of merger, consolidation, or conversion, §55A-15-21.
  - Service of process on withdrawing corporation, §§55A-15-20(d), 55A-15-21(c).

**Formation.**
- Incorporators, §55A-2-01.
- Organizational meeting of directors, §55A-2-05.

**Forms.**
- Secretary of state may promulgate and furnish, §55A-1-21(a), (b).

**Good faith.**
- Directors, discharging duties, §55A-8-30(a).
- Officers, §55A-8-42(a).

**Governor Morehead school.**
- Private nonprofit corporations to support institution.
  - Encouragement by board of directors, §143B-164.11(c).
  - Establishment, §143B-164.18.

**Hearings.**
- Receiver appointment in judicial dissolution, §55A-14-32(a).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd

**Hospital authority.**
- Merger into charitable or religious corporation.
  - Articles of merger must include, §55A-11-10(d).
  - Authorized, §55A-11-10(a), (b).
  - Certificates of merger, §55A-11-10(f).
  - Effective date, §55A-11-10(e).
  - Effective merger to include, §55A-11-10(g).
  - Plan must include, §55A-11-10(c).
  - Sale or conveyance of hospital facility, not deemed to be, §55A-11-10(h).

**Immunities.**
- Acceptance or rejection of member's vote.
  - Corporate action in good faith, §55A-7-27(d).
- Directors and officers, §55A-8-60(a).
  - Credit union included in definition of nonprofit corporation, §55A-8-60(c).
  - Director's compliance with standards of conduct, §55A-8-30(d).
  - Officers, discharging duties, §55A-8-42(d), (e).
  - Personal to director or officer, §55A-8-60(b).

**Impairment of early formed corporations,** §55A-17-03(a).

**Incorporators.**
- Dissolution prior to commencement of activities, §55A-14-01.

**Indemnification.**
- Addition indemnification, §55A-8-57(a).
- Advance for expenses, §55A-8-53.
- Agents, §55A-8-56.
- Articles limiting, §55A-8-58(a).
- Authority to indemnify, §55A-8-51(a).
  - Addition indemnification, §55A-8-57(a).
  - Determination and authorization, §55A-8-55.
- Conflict of interest transaction.
  - Authorization or approval not deemed, §55A-8-51(f).
- Court-ordered indemnification, §55A-8-54.
- Definitions, §55A-8-50(b).
- Determination to indemnify, §55A-8-55(b).
  - Reasonable expenses, §55A-8-55(c).
  - Required to authorize, §55A-8-55(a).
- Directors.
  - Notice to members, §55A-16-21.
- Employee benefit plans.
  - Directors conduct with respect to, §55A-8-51(b).
- Employees, §55A-8-56.
- Expenses.
  - Advance for expenses, §55A-8-53.
- Insurance on behalf of directors, officers or employees, §55A-8-57(b).
- Judgment, order, settlement or conviction.
  - Not determinative that director failed to meet standards, §55A-8-51(c).
- Mandatory indemnification, §55A-8-52.
- Officers, §55A-8-56.
- Policy statement, §55A-8-50(a).
- Prohibited indemnification, §55A-8-51(d).
- Reasonable expenses, limited to, §55A-8-51(e).
  - Determination, §55A-8-55(c).
- Witness expenses incurred by director.
  - Corporation not limited in paying, §55A-8-58(b).

**Indigent persons.**
- Rendering legal services to indigents.
  - Certain corporations authorized, §84-5.1(a).
  - Conditioned on payment for product, good or service.
    - Prohibition, §84-5.1(b).

**Injunctions.**
- Attorney general.
  - Exercise of corporate franchises not granted, §55A-3-05.

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd

**Injunctions** —Cont'd
- Corporate power to act.
  - Ultra vires, §55A-3-04.
- Judicial dissolution, §55A-14-31(c).

**Inspection of records,** §§55A-16-02 to 55A-16-05.
- List of members for meeting, §55A-7-20(b) to (e).

**Insurance on behalf of directors, officers or employees,** §55A-8-57(b).

**Interrogatories.**
- Information disclosed by.
  - Confidentiality, §55A-1-33.
- Parties, §1A-1 Rule 33(a).
- Secretary of state, §55A-1-31.

**Interrogatories propounded by secretary of state.**
- Failure of corporation, directors or officers to answer.
  - Dissolution or revocation of authority, §55A-1-32(a).
  - Misdemeanor, director's or officer's failure or refusal, §55A-1-32(b).

**Judicial dissolution,** §§55A-14-30 to 55A-14-33.
- Grounds, §55A-14-30.
- Procedure, §55A-14-31.

**Lawful purposes,** §55A-3-01(a), (b).

**Liability insurance.**
- Purchase on behalf of directors, officers or employees, §55A-8-57(b).

**Limitation of actions,** §55A-17-05(b).
- Claims against dissolved corporation.
  - Known claims, §55A-14-07(b).
  - Period not extended, §55A-14-09(b).
  - Unknown and certain other claims, §55A-14-08(c).
- Interpretation of provisions, §55A-17-05(c).
- Unlawful loans or distributions by directors, §55A-8-33(e).

**Loans.**
- Directors and officers.
  - Liability for unlawful loans, §55A-8-33.
  - Loans to prohibited, §55A-8-32.
- Economic development loans.
  - Certain fees or other funds paid by borrowers.
    - Not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.3.
- Powers generally, §55A-3-02(a).

**Mailbox rule.**
- Notice communicated by corporation, §55A-1-41(c), (e).

**Marketing associations.**
- Applicability of nonprofit corporation act to associations without capital stock, §54-142.1.

**Meetings.**
- Board of directors, §§55A-8-20 to 55A-8-24. See within this heading, "Board of directors."
- Court ordered meetings.
  - Grounds, §55A-1-60(a).
  - Limitation on subject matter, §55A-1-60(d).
  - Notice, §55A-1-60(b).
  - Petition, §55A-1-60(a).
  - Requirements as holding or voting, dispensing with, §55A-1-60(c).
  - Validity, force and effect, §55A-1-60(e).
- Members. See within this heading, "Members."
- Organizational meeting, §55A-2-05.
  - Action taken at meeting or without meeting, §55A-2-05(b).
  - Held in or out of state, §55A-2-05(c).
  - Initial directors or incorporators holding, §55A-2-05(a).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd

**Members.**
- Action by written ballot, §55A-7-08.
- Action by written consent, §55A-7-04.
- Classes of members, §55A-6-01(a).
- Creditors action against member.
  - Intervention in creditor's proceeding.
    - All creditors of corporation, §55A-6-24(b).
  - Requirements for bringing, §55A-6-24(a).
- Derivative actions, §55A-7-40.
- Designations, qualifications, rights and obligations, §55A-6-20.
- Dissolution by directors, members and third persons, §§55A-14-02 to 55A-14-09.
- Distributions.
  - Amounts due to unavailable members upon dissolution, §55A-14-40.
- Dues, assessments and fees.
  - Liability of member, §55A-6-23.
- Liability.
  - Dues, assessments and fees, §55A-6-23.
  - Member's liability to third parties, §55A-6-22.
- Lists of members for meetings, §55A-7-20.
- Meetings.
  - Action without meeting.
    - Written ballot, §55A-7-08.
    - Written consent, §55A-7-04.
  - Adjourned meetings.
    - Record date, §55A-7-07(e), (f).
  - Annual meetings, §55A-7-01(a).
  - Costs of meetings.
    - Court-ordered meetings, §55A-7-03(c).
  - Court-ordered meetings, §§55A-1-60, 55A-7-03(a).
  - Failure to hold, §55A-7-01(e).
  - List of members for meeting.
    - Availability, §55A-7-20(b) to (e).
    - Contents, §55A-7-20(a).
    - Inspection, §55A-7-20(b) to (e).
    - Preparation, §55A-7-20(a).
  - Location, §55A-7-01(c).
    - Court-ordered meetings, §55A-7-03(b).
    - Special meetings, §55A-7-02.
  - Matters considered, §55A-7-01(d).
    - Special meetings, §55A-7-02(d).
  - Notice.
    - Adjourned meeting, §55A-7-05(d).
    - Fair and reasonable means, §55A-7-05(a) to (c).
    - Matter member intends to raise, §55A-7-05(e).
    - Record date, §55A-7-07.
    - Waiver, attendance at meetings, §55A-7-06(b).
  - Quorum, §55A-7-22(a).
    - Deemed present for quorum purposes, §55A-7-22(a).
    - Increasing or decreasing quorum, approval by members, §55A-7-22(b), (c).
    - Voting only on matters in meeting notice, §55A-7-22(d).
  - Record date, §55A-7-07.
  - Regular meetings, §55A-7-01(b).
  - Removal of elected directors, §55A-8-08.
  - Special meetings, §55A-7-02(a).
    - Matters considered, §55A-7-02(d).
    - Place for holding, §55A-7-02(c).
    - Record date or members to demand special meetings, §55A-7-02(b).
  - Voting, §§55A-7-20 to 55A-7-30.
  - Voting agreement, §55A-7-30.
- Notice.
  - Meetings, §55A-7-05.

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Members** —Cont'd
  Notice —Cont'd
    Record date, §55A-7-07.
    Waiver by members, §55A-7-06(a).
      Attendance at meetings, §55A-7-06(b).
      Writing required, §55A-7-06(a).
  Proxy vote, §55A-7-24.
  Quorum requirements, meetings, §55A-7-22.
  Record date.
    Action without meeting, §55A-7-04(b).
    Adjourned meetings, §55A-7-07(e), (f).
    Members entitled to notice of meetings, §55A-7-07(a).
    Members entitled to rights, §55A-7-07(c).
    Members entitled to vote, §55A-7-07(b).
    Special meetings, demanding, §55A-7-02(b).
    Time, §55A-7-07(d).
  Removal of elected directors, §55A-8-08.
  Resignation.
    Effect, §55A-6-30(b).
    Right to resign, §55A-6-30(a).
  Termination, expulsion and suspension, §55A-6-31(a).
    Liability to corporation, §55A-6-31(c).
    Limitation of actions, §55A-6-31(b).
  Third party.
    Liability to third party, §55A-6-22.
  Voting agreement, §55A-7-30(a).
    Binding on transferee, §55A-7-30(c).
    Specific enforcement, §55A-7-30(b).
  Voting at meetings.
    Acceptance by corporation.
      Immunity of corporation, §55A-7-27(d).
      Name signed corresponds to name of member, §55A-7-27(a).
      Name signed does not corresponds to name of member, §55A-7-27(b).
      Rejection of vote, §55A-7-27(c).
      Validity of corporate action, §55A-7-27(e).
    Cumulative voting for directors, §55A-7-25(a).
      Removal of director so elected without cause, §55A-7-25(c).
      Requirements for voting, §55A-7-25(b).
    Increase or decrease in votes member entitled to cast.
      Approval by members, §55A-7-21(c).
    Increase or decrease in votes required for action.
      Approval by members, §55A-7-23(b).
    List of members for meetings, §55A-7-20.
    Majority votes cast act of members, §55A-7-23(a).
    One vote on each matter voted, §55A-7-21(a).
    Only on matters in meeting notice, §55A-7-22(d).
    Proxies.
      Acceptance of proxy's vote, right of corporation, §55A-7-24(f).
      Appointment of proxy, §55A-7-24(a).
      Authority to vote by, §55A-7-24(a).
      Death of member appointing, effect, §55A-7-24(d).
      Duration, §55A-7-24(a).
      Effective date, §55A-7-24(a).
      Irrevocable proxy, §55A-7-24(b).
      Revocable proxy, §55A-7-24(b), (c), (e).
    Quorum requirements, §55A-7-22.
    Rejection by corporation, §55A-7-27(c).
      Immunity, §55A-7-27(d).
      Validity of corporate action, §55A-7-27(e).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Members** —Cont'd
  Voting at meetings —Cont'd
    Removal of elected directors, §55A-8-08.
    Two or more persons, membership in names of, §55A-7-21(b).
    Voting agreement between members, §55A-7-30.
  Written ballot.
    Action taken without meeting, §55A-7-08(a).
    Contents, §55A-7-08(b).
    Not revoked, §55A-7-08(e).
    Solicitations for votes by, §55A-7-08(d).
    Validity of approvals by, §55A-7-08(c).
  Written consents.
    Action without meeting, §55A-7-04(a).
      Effect of meeting vote, §55A-7-04(c).
      Record date for determining members entitled to take action, §55A-7-04(b).
**Mergers**, §§55-11-09, 55A-11-01 to 55A-11-10.
  Abolition of separate existence, §55A-11-05(a).
  Action on plan, §55A-11-03(a).
    Abandonment, §55A-11-03(g).
    Class voting, §55A-11-03(f).
    Conditional approval.
      Powers, §55A-11-03(c).
    Copies or summary to accompany, §55A-11-03(e).
    Corporations without members entitled to vote, §55A-11-03(b).
    Membership meeting notice, §55A-11-03(d).
  Approval of plan, §55A-11-01(a).
    Permissive elements, §55A-11-01(c).
    Provisions dependent on facts objectively ascertainable outside of the plan, §55A-11-01(d).
    Required elements, §55A-11-01(b).
  Articles of merger.
    Copy to secretary of state.
      Provisions, §55A-11-04(a).
    Corporation defined, §55A-11-04(d).
    Effective date, §55A-11-04(b).
  Business corporations, §55A-11-08.
    Compliance with requirements, §55A-11-08(a).
  Certificates.
    Registration, §55A-11-04(c).
    Withdrawal, §55A-15-21.
  Charitable corporations.
    Limitations, §55A-11-02(a).
    Notice, §55A-11-02(b).
    Prior written consent required, §55A-11-02(c).
  Compliance requirements, §55-11-09(a).
  Corporation defined, §55A-11-05(b).
  Devises, §55A-11-07.
  Effect, §55A-11-05(a).
  Foreign corporations.
    Prerequisites, §55A-11-06(a).
      Acquisition of memberships, §55A-11-06(c).
  Gifts, §55A-11-07.
  Grants, §55A-11-07.
  Hospital authority, merger into charitable or religious corporation.
    Articles of merger must include, §55A-11-10(d).
    Authorized, §55A-11-10(a), (b).
    Certificates of merger, §55A-11-10(f).
    Effective date, §55A-11-10(e).
    Effective merger to include, §55A-11-10(g).
    Plan must include, §55A-11-10(c).
    Sale or conveyance of hospital facility, not deemed to be, §55A-11-10(h).
  Limitations on charitable or religious corporations, §55A-11-02(a).
    Notice, §55A-11-02(b).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Mergers** —Cont'd
  Limitations on charitable or religious corporations —Cont'd
    Prior written consent required, §55A-11-02(c).
  Religious corporations.
    Limitations, §55A-11-02(a).
    Notice, §55A-11-02(b).
    Prior written consent required, §55A-11-02(c).
  Requests, §55A-11-07.
  Unincorporated entities, §§55-11-10, 55A-11-09.
    Application of provisions, §§55-11-10(f), 55A-11-09(g).
    Articles of merger, §§55-11-10(d), 55A-11-09(d).
    Business entity, defined, §55A-11-09(a).
    Implied requirements, §§55-11-10(f), 55A-11-09(f).
    Permitted, §§55-11-10(b), 55A-11-09(b).
    Plan of merger, §§55-11-10(c), 55A-11-09(c).
    Service of process provisions.
      Surviving business entity not domestic, §§55-11-10(e1), 55A-11-09(e1).
    Surviving business entity not domestic.
      Service of process provisions, §§55-11-10(e1), 55A-11-09(e1).
    Time of effect, §§55-11-10(e), 55A-11-09(e).
**Misdemeanors.**
  Failure to answer interrogatories, §55A-1-32(b).
**Mortgage of assets,** §§55A-3-02, 55A-12-01.
  Approval of members, §55A-12-01(b).
  Terms and conditions, §55A-12-01(a).
**Names.**
  Generally, §§55D-20 to 55D-26.
    See CORPORATIONS.
  Reinstatement following administrative dissolution, §55A-14-22(a1).
**Notice.**
  Administrative dissolution by secretary of state.
    Denial of reinstatement following dissolution, §55A-14-23(a).
    Determination by secretary of state, §55A-14-21(a).
  Articles of incorporation.
    Amendments, §55A-10-03(d).
    Restated articles, §55A-10-06(c).
  Charitable corporations.
    Merger, §55A-11-02(b).
  Claims against dissolved corporation.
    Known claims, §55A-14-07(b).
    Unknown and certain other claims, §55A-14-08(a), (b).
  Court ordered meetings, §55A-1-60(b).
  Director indemnifications or advances, §55A-16-21.
  Directors' meetings, §55A-8-22.
  Dissolution.
    Denial of reinstatement, §55A-14-23(a).
    Directors, members and third persons.
      Membership meetings to vote on dissolution, §55A-14-02(b).
  Members.
    Meetings, §55A-7-05.
      Mergers, §55A-11-03(d).
  Mergers.
    Charitable and religious corporations, §55A-11-02(b).
    Membership meetings, §55A-11-03(d).
  Oral notice.
    When effective, §55A-1-41(g).
  Personal notice.
    Forms of communicating, §55A-1-41(b).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Notice** —Cont'd
  Provisions govern other notice requirements, §55A-1-41(h).
  Publication, radio or television.
    Personal notice impracticable, §55A-1-41(b).
  Waiver by directors, §55A-8-23.
  Waiver by members, §55A-7-06.
  Written notice.
    Addressed to, §55A-1-41(d), (f).
    Effective date, §55A-1-41(c), (e).
    Newsletter, magazine or other publication, included as part of, §55A-1-41(i).
    Required unless oral notice authorized, §55A-1-41(a).
**Officers,** §55A-8-40(a).
  Assistants.
    Appointment by officer, §55A-8-40(b).
  Authority and duties, §55A-8-41.
  Best interest of corporation, discharging duties, §55A-8-42(a).
  Conduct, standards of, §55A-8-42.
  Contract rights.
    Appointment does not create, §55A-8-44(a).
    Removal does not affect, §55A-8-44(b).
  Duties, §55A-8-41.
    Standards of conduct, §55A-8-42.
  Good faith, discharging duties, §55A-8-42(a).
  Holding more than one office, §55A-8-40(d).
  Immunity, §55A-8-60.
  Indemnification generally, §§55A-8-50 to 55A-8-58.
  Insurance on behalf of directors, officers or employees, §55A-8-57(b).
  Interrogatories.
    Failure to answer, penalties, §55A-1-32.
  Loans.
    Liability for unlawful loans, §55A-8-33.
    Prohibited to officers, §55A-8-32.
  Prudent person, discharging duties, §55A-8-42(a).
  Records.
    Responsibility to maintain and authenticate, §55A-8-40(c).
  Removal, §55A-8-43(b).
    Contract rights not affected, §55A-8-44(b).
  Resignation, §55A-8-43(a).
  Specific date referred to.
    Inclusion of person holding office, §55A-8-40(e).
  Standards of conduct, §55A-8-42(a).
    Immunity, compliance with standards, §55A-8-42(d), (e).
    Reliance on information, reports or statements, §55A-8-42(b), (c).
**Open meetings law,** §55A-3-07.
**Organizational meeting,** §55A-2-05.
**Parties.**
  Judicial dissolution, §55A-14-31(b).
**Personal property.**
  Powers as to, §55A-3-02(a).
**Petitions.**
  Appeal from denial of reinstatement following administrative dissolution, §55A-14-23(b).
**Plan of dissolution.**
  Dissolution by directors, members and third persons, §55A-14-03.
**Powers.**
  Emergencies, §55A-3-03(a), (b).
    Binding effect of corporate action, §55A-3-03(c).
    Quorum of directors not readily assembled because of catastrophic event, §55A-3-03(c).
    When emergency exists, §55A-3-03(d).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Powers** —Cont'd
Enumerated powers may not be set forth in articles of incorporation, §55A-3-02(b).
General powers, §55A-3-02(a).
Public parks and drives and certain recreational corporations.
Special powers, §55A-3-06.
Ultra vires.
Challenging power to act, proceedings allowed, §55A-3-04(b).
Enjoining act, §55A-3-04(c).
Lack of power to act.
Validity of action not challenged on grounds of, §55A-3-04(a).
**Private foundations.**
Distributions by, §55A-1-50.
Prohibited acts, §55A-1-50.
**Prohibited distributions,** §55A-13-01.
**Property.**
Powers as to, §55A-3-02(a).
**Provider sponsored organizations.**
General provisions, §§131E-275 to 131E-314.
See PROVIDER SPONSORED ORGANIZATIONS.
**Prudent person rule.**
Directors, discharging duties, §55A-8-30(a).
Officers, §55A-8-42(a).
**Publication.**
Notice comminution by, §55A-1-41(b).
**Public funds received by corporation.**
Audit, §159-40(a) to (d).
**Public records act,** §55A-3-07.
**Purposes,** §55A-3-01(a), (b).
**Radio.**
Notice comminution by, §55A-1-41(b).
**Real property.**
Powers as to, §55A-3-02(a).
Powers as to public parks and drives and certain recreational corporations.
Special powers, §55A-3-06.
**Receivers.**
Judicial dissolution, §55A-14-32.
Power of court to appoint, §55A-14-31(c).
**Records.**
Accounting records.
Maintenance, §55A-16-01(b).
Inspection.
Agent or attorney.
Same rights as member, §55A-16-03(a).
Costs of labor and material, charges for, §55A-16-03(c).
Court-ordered, §55A-16-04(a), (b).
Costs, §55A-16-04(c).
Restrictions, §55A-16-04(d).
List of membership, §55A-7-20(b) to (e).
Compliance with demand, §55A-16-03(d).
Members with right to designate majority of directors of another corporation, §55A-16-02(e).
Methods of receiving copies, §55A-16-03(b).
Notice of demand, §55A-16-02(a).
Records entitled to inspect and copy, §55A-16-02(b).
Requirements for inspecting and copying, §55A-16-02(c).
Right of member, §55A-16-02(a), (d).
Maintenance at principal office, §55A-16-01(e).
Membership lists.
Inspection rights of members.
Compliance with demand, §55A-16-03(d).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Records** —Cont'd
Membership lists —Cont'd
Inspection rights of members —Cont'd
List of members for meeting, §55A-7-20(b) to (e).
Scope, §55A-16-03(d).
Limitations, §55A-16-05.
Maintenance, §55A-16-01(c).
Permanent records.
Maintenance, §55A-16-01(a).
Responsibility to maintain and authenticate, §55A-8-40(c).
Written form, §55A-16-01(d).
**Registered agent,** §§55D-30 to 55D-33.
Foreign corporations, §55A-15-07.
**Registered office,** §§55D-30, 55D-31.
Foreign corporations, §55A-15-07.
**Reinstatement following administrative dissolution,** §55A-14-22.
Appeal from denial, §55A-14-23.
**Religious distributions,** §55A-13-02(b).
**Religious, educational or charitable associations.**
Certain associations deemed incorporated, §55A-17-02.
Mergers, §55A-11-02.
**Renewable energy property.**
Donations to nonprofit organization to acquire.
Tax credit, §105-129.16H.
**Reorganization.**
Application of provisions, §55A-14A-01(c).
Changes in reorganization proceedings, §55A-14A-01(a).
Execution and filing of documents, §55A-14A-01(b).
**Repeal of chapter.**
Power of general assembly, §55A-1-02.
**Reports.**
Director indemnifications or advances.
Notice to members, §55A-16-21.
Financial statements from members, §55A-16-20(a), (b).
**Restated articles of incorporation,** §55A-10-06.
**Revocation of dissolution.**
Dissolution by directors, members and third persons, §55A-14-05.
**Sale of assets.**
Regular course of business, §55A-12-01.
Abandonment of transaction, §55A-12-02(h).
Approval by vote, §55A-12-02(b).
Approval of members, §55A-12-01(b).
Board's approval, §55A-12-02(c).
Charitable or religious corporation, §55A-12-02(g).
Conditional board approval, §55A-12-02(d), (e), (f).
Disposition, §55A-12-02(a).
Charitable or religious corporation, §55A-12-02(g).
Other than in regular course of activities, §55A-12-02.
Terms and conditions, §55A-12-01(a).
**Sales and use tax.**
Refunds, §105-164.14(b).
**Seals.**
Powers as to corporate seal, §55A-3-02(a).
**Secretary of state.**
Administrative dissolution generally, §§55A-14-20 to 55A-14-24.
Federal grants, duties as to, §147-36.

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Secretary of state** —Cont'd
Interrogatories by secretary of state, §55A-1-31.
Powers, §55A-1-30.
Service of process.
Withdrawal of foreign corporation, §§55A-15-20, 55A-15-21(c), (d).
**Service of process.**
Additional nature of provisions, §55D-33(d).
Fees, §55A-1-22(b).
Foreign corporations.
Withdrawal of corporation, §§55A-15-20(d), 55A-15-21(c).
Manner of service on to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
Merger of unincorporated entities.
Surviving business entity not domestic, §§55-11-10(e1), 55A-11-09(e1).
Principal office address, §55A-16-23(a), (b).
Registered agent, §55D-33(a).
Failure to maintain registered agent, §55D-33(b).
Secretary of state, §55D-33(b), (c).
Withdrawal of foreign corporation, §§55A-15-20, 55A-15-21(c), (d).
**Severability,** §55A-17-04.
**Share exchanges,** §55-11-09.
**Shares.**
Acquisition of shares of corporation, §55-11-09(c).
Issuance of stock prohibited, §55A-6-21.
**Short title,** §55A-1-01.
**Solicitation of contributions generally,** §§131F-1 to 131F-33.
See SOLICITATION.
**Statute of limitations,** §55A-17-05(b).
Claims against dissolved corporation.
Period not extended, §55A-14-09(b).
Unknown and certain other claims, §55A-14-08(c).
Known claims, §55A-14-07(c).
Unlawful loans or distributions by directors, §55A-8-33(e).
**Telephone, telegraph, teletype or other wireless communication.**
Notice communicated by, §55A-1-41(b).
**Television.**
Notice communicated by, §55A-1-41(b).
**Third persons.**
Dissolution by directors, members and third persons, §§55A-14-02 to 55A-14-09.
**Transfer of assets,** §§55A-12-01, 55A-12-02.
**Transitional provisions,** §§55A-17-01 to 55A-17-05.
**Ultra vires,** §55A-3-04.
**University of North Carolina.**
Constituent institutions.
Private, nonprofit corporations to support, §116-30.20.
**Venue.**
Appeal from denial of reinstatement following administrative dissolution, §55A-14-23(b).
Judicial dissolution, §55A-14-31(a).
**Verification of pleadings by corporation,** §1A-1 Rule 11(d).
**Voluntary dissolution,** §§55A-14-01 to 55A-14-09.
See within this heading, "Dissolution."
**Voting.**
Members' meetings, §§55A-7-20 to 55A-7-30.
**Voting agreement between members,** §55A-7-30.
**Withdrawal of foreign corporation,** §§55A-15-20, 55A-15-21(c), (d).

**NONPROFIT WORK CENTERS FOR BLIND AND SEVERELY DISABLED.**
**Public contracts.**
Purchases from, §143-129.5.
**Purchases through department of administration.**
Agency procurement of goods directly from center, §143-48.2(a).
Agency procurement of services directly from center, §143-48.2(b).
Bids or making offers by center, §143-48.2(c).

**NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS.**
See PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS.

**NONRESIDENTS.**
**Accountants.**
Certificates of qualification.
Persons certified in other states, §93-10(a), (b).
Out-of-state firms, §93-10(c).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Malt beverage vendor.
Authorization of permit, §18B-1113.
Wine vendors.
Authorization of permit, §18B-1114.
Primary American source of supply of wine, §18B-203(a).
Sales by nonresident wine vendors, §18B-1114.
**Athlete agents.**
Secretary of state.
Agent for service of process.
Appointed for nonresidents acting as agents in state, §78C-87(a).
**Attachment.**
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
**Attorneys at law.**
Out-of-state attorneys.
Admission to practice law, §84-4.1.
**Auctions and auctioneers.**
Licenses, §85B-5.
**Banks.**
Validation of deeds executed by nonresident banks, §47-108.16.
**Collection agencies.**
Permits.
Application, §58-70-5(n).
Alien corporations, §58-70-5(b).
Definitions, §58-70-5(q).
Violations, §58-70-5(p).
Surety bond, §58-70-20(c).
**Commercial driver licenses,** §20-37.12(d).
Issuance of nonresident commercial driver's license, §20-37.14.
Notification of traffic violations, §20-37.20(a).
**Crossbows.**
Issuance of collection permits, §14-404(a).
**Depositions.**
Reading deposition on the trial.
When deposition may be read, §8-83.
**Divorce.**
Venue and service on, §50-8.
**Drivers' licenses.**
Exemption.
In possession of valid license issued in home state or country, §20-8.
Surrender of license issued by other jurisdiction.
Prerequisite to issuance of driver's license, §20-9(h).

**NONRESIDENTS** —Cont'd
**Education of children with disabilities.**
Out-of-state students.
Local administrative unit providing services pending eligibility determination.
Entitlement to receive state funding, §115C-111.1.
**Electrical contractors.**
Licensing of nonresidents, §87-44.2.
**Electrologists.**
Licensure without examination, §88A-11.
Statement of intent to practice, §88A-10(d).
**Engineers.**
Licensing of nonresidents, §89C-18.1.
**Executions.**
Corporations.
Nonresident custodian of corporate books, §§1-324.6, 1-324.7.
**Executors and administrators.**
Domiciliary administration.
Authority of domiciliary personal representative for nonresident decedent, §28A-26-5.
Personal jurisdiction by service of process, §28A-26-7.
Submission to jurisdiction of court, §28A-26-6(b).
Persons disqualified to serve, §28A-4-2.
Service of process.
Service on personal representative, §28A-26-7.
**Firearms.**
Issuance permit to collect pistols, §14-404(a).
**Fireworks.**
Display operator's permit.
Reciprocity, §58-82A-3(c).
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Coastal and estuarine commercial fishing licenses.
Reciprocal agreements, §113-170.1.
**Fishing guide licenses,** §113-270.4(a).
**General contractors.**
Licenses, §87-10.1.
**Governor Morehead school.**
Admission of pupils from other states, §143B-164.14.
**Guardians.**
Ancillary guardian for nonresident ward having property in state, §35A-1280.
Venue for appointment, §35A-1204(c).
Removal of nonresident ward's personalty from state.
Banking institution as guardian.
Removal without finding as to sureties, §35A-1281(c).
Bond, copy shown court, proof of sufficiency, §35A-1281(c).
Copy of appointment, guardian to show court, §35A-1281(c).
Party defendant, persons who may be made, §35A-1281(c).
Personal estate defined, §35A-1281(a).
Petition for removal, §35A-1281(b).
Venue for filing petition, §35A-1281(b).
**Guide licenses,** §113-270.4(a).
**Hunting guide licenses,** §113-270.4(a).
**Illegitimacy.**
Construction of jurisdictional basis, §49-17(b).
Jurisdiction over nonresident or nonresident persons, §49-17(a).
**Impaired driving.**
Revocation of privilege to drive.
Information by division to state of person's residence, §20-16.2(f).

**NONRESIDENTS** —Cont'd
**Income tax.**
Individual income tax.
State taxable income, §105-134.5(b).
**Insurance adjusters.**
Public adjusters.
Reciprocity, §58-33A-35.
**Insurance producer licensing,** §58-33-30(h).
Interstate reciprocity, §58-33-32.
**Jurisdiction.**
Suits against state, US Const Amd 11.
**Law enforcement officers.**
Arrest.
Unlawful arrest by officers from other states, §14-43.1.
**Long arm statute,** §§1-105, 1-105.1.
**Medical malpractice.**
Nonresident physicians.
Use of electronic or other media in this state, §90-21.12A.
**Mental health, developmental disability, substance abuse.**
Involuntary commitments, §122C-343.
Residency not affected while in care of facility, §122C-348(a), (b).
Return of non-state resident client to resident state.
Costs of returning, responsibility of client or family, §122C-345(a).
Director of facility, responsibility for return, §122C-345(a).
Reciprocal agreement or compact, returning under, §122C-345(c).
Transferring to state facility in order to return to resident state, §122C-345(b).
Return to his resident state.
Reciprocal agreements, §122C-346.
Voluntary admissions, §122C-342.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Appointment of successor to nonresident trustee, §45-9.
**Motor vehicle accidents.**
Service on residents establishing residency outside state and residents departing from state, §1-105.1.
Service upon nonresident drivers and upon personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
Vehicle responsibility, §20-279.8.
**Motor vehicle responsibility.**
Accidents, §20-279.8.
Applicability of provisions, §20-279.8(a).
Operating privileges.
Defined, §20-279.1.
Suspension, §20-279.5(b), (c).
Default on installment payment of judgment, §20-279.16(c).
Duration, §20-279.7.
Nonpayment of judgments, §§20-279.13, 20-279.14.
Transmittal of record of action to state of residence, §20-279.8(b).
Proof of financial responsibility.
Certificate of insurance, §20-279.20.
**Motor vehicles.**
Arrest of nonresidents, reciprocal provisions, §§20-4.18 to 20-4.20.
Convictions.
Reporting to state of residence, §20-22(b).
Defined, §20-4.01.

**NONRESIDENTS** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicles** —Cont'd
  Registration.
    Applicability of resident provisions, §20-83(c).
    Trailers, §20-83(a).
    Trip licenses, §20-83(b).
  Service of process.
    Nonresident drivers, §1-105.
      Personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
      Residents who establish residence outside of state or who depart from state, §1-105.1.
  Suspending privileges of nonresidents, §20-22(a).
  Trailers.
    Registration, §20-83(a).
**Pharmacists and pharmacies.**
  Applicability of chapter to out-of-state operations, §90-85.21A.
**Plumbing, heating and fire sprinkler contractors.**
  Licensing of nonresidents, §87-22.2.
**Probate and registration.**
  Banks.
    Validation of certain deeds executed by nonresident banks, §47-108.16.
**Professional counselors.**
  Persons credentialed in other states.
    Reciprocal licensure, §90-337.
**Psychologists.**
  Exemptions from article, §90-270.4(f).
  Licenses, §§90-270.5, 90-270.13.
**Real estate appraisers.**
  Licensure and certification, §93E-1-9.
**Real estate brokers.**
  Licenses, §§93A-9, 93A-10.
**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
  Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.
**Sales.**
  Commissions.
    Personal jurisdiction, §66-192(c).
**Schools for the deaf.**
  Admission, §143B-216.41(b).
**Service of process.**
  Drivers of motor vehicles, §1-105.
    Personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
    Residents who establish residence outside of state or who depart from state, §1-105.1.
  Insurance producers, §58-33-30(h).
  Personal jurisdiction.
    Alternative methods of service, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
**Sex offender and public protection registration,** §§14-208.6, 14-208.7(a1).
**Special education.**
  Education of children with disabilities.
    Out-of-state students.
      Local administrative unit providing services pending eligibility determination.
        Entitlement to receive state funding, §115C-111.1.
**State awards system.**
  Annual award to native living outside state, §140A-3.
**Suits against state,** US Const Amd 11.
**Surplus lines insurance.**
  Licenses.
    Agents and brokers, §58-21-65(f).
**Taxation.**
  Decedents.
    Agreements with respect to domicile, §105-240.1.

**NONRESIDENTS** —Cont'd
**Torrens system registration.**
  Certificates.
    Service by publication, §43-17.2.
**Trust companies.**
  Acquisition of control, §53-348(d).
**Trusts and trustees.**
  Removal of nonresident's personalty from state, §35A-1281.
**Unemployment compensation.**
  Benefits.
    Eligibility, §96-13(f).
**Universities and colleges.**
  Higher tuition fees from nonresidents to be charged, §116-144.
**Venue,** §1-82.
  Foreign corporations.
    Actions against, §1-80.
**Viatical settlements.**
  Brokers and providers.
    Licenses, §58-58-210(g).
**Wills.**
  Certified copy of will of nonresident recorded, §31-27(a) to (d).

**NONSECURE CUSTODY OF JUVENILES.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions,** §§7B-502 to 7B-508.

**NONSUIT.**
See DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.

**NONSUPPORT.**
**Child support enforcement program generally,** §§110-128 to 110-142.2.
  See CHILD SUPPORT.
**Compelling disclosure of information respecting parent,** §110-131.
**Illegitimate children,** §49-2.
**Support and maintenance.**
  General provisions.
    See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
**Willful abandonment and failure to support spouse and children,** §14-322.

**NON-TAX-PAID LIQUOR.**
**Unauthorized substances taxes,** §§105-113.105 to 105-113.113.
  See UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES.

**NONTESTIMONIAL IDENTIFICATION.**
**Contempt.**
  Civil contempt for failure to obey order.
    Imprisonment, §5A-21(b1).
  Criminal contempt.
    Failure to obey order.
      Punishment, §5A-12(a).
**Delinquent or undisciplined juvenile actions,** §§7B-2103 to 7B-2109.
**Generally,** §§15A-271 to 15A-282.
  See IDENTIFICATION.
**Public record, sealing by court order,** §132-1.4(k).

**NORTHAMPTON COUNTY.**
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
  Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**Grants in navigable waters, registration,** §113-205(a).

**NORTHAMPTON COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Housing authority commissioners.**
  Tenant, §157-5.
**Low-income housing tax credits.**
  Qualified building eligible for credit, §105-129.41(c).
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
  Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Multi-county water conservation and infrastructure district.**
  Generally, §158-15.1.
**North Carolina's northeast commission,** §§158-8.2 to 158-8.8.
**Probate and registration orders before clerks of inferior courts validated,** §47-59.
**Registration of deeds.**
  Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
**Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provision,** §153A-155.
**Tax elections for industrial development purposes,** §§158-16 to 158-24.

**NORTH CAROLINA AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY.**
**Constituent institution of university of North Carolina.**
  Generally.
    See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
**Distinguished professors endowment trust fund.**
  Focused growth institutions.
    Allocation, §116-41.15(b).
    Contributions, matching, §116-41.16(b).
    Defined, §116-41.13A.

**NORTH CAROLINA AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT AND FARMLAND TRUST FUND,** §106-744(c) to (c3).

**NORTH CAROLINA AMBER ALERT SYSTEM,** §143B-499.7.

**NORTH CAROLINA AQUARIUMS,** §§143B-289.40 to 143B-289.44.
**Contracting for food and vending services,** §111-47.1.
**Division of North Carolina aquariums.**
  Created in department of environment and natural resources, §143B-289.40.
  Disposal of exhibit or object of collection, §143B-289.41(a).
  Organization, §143B-289.41(a).
  Powers and duties, §143B-289.41(a).
  Report on North Carolina aquarium fund, §143B-289.44(d).
**Entrance fees.**
  Adoption of schedule of uniform entrance fees, §143B-289.44(a).
  Disposition, §143B-289.44(c).
**Food or vending services.**
  Authority to contract for, §111-47.1(a).
    Existing contracts not altered, §111-47.1(b).
  Proceeds generated credited to North Carolina aquariums fund, §111-47.1(a).
**Local advisory committees,** §143B-289.43.
**North Carolina aquariums fund,** §143B-289.44(b), (c).
  Food and vending services proceeds credited to, §111-47.1(a).
  Report by division on fund, §143B-289.44(d).

**NORTH CAROLINA AQUARIUMS** —Cont'd
**Purposes,** §143B-289.42.

**NORTH CAROLINA ARBORETUM.**
**Special registration plates,** §20-81.12(b2).
  Application, §20-81.12(c).

**NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY,** §§143B-472.80, 143B-472.81.

**NORTH CAROLINA BRAIN INJURY ADVISORY COUNCIL,** §§143B-216.65, 143B-216.66.

**NORTH CAROLINA BURIAL ASSOCIATION, INCORPORATED.**
**Statewide organization of burial associations,** §90-210.98.

**NORTH CAROLINA CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE ACT.**
**North Carolina industrial and pollution control facilities financing act.**
  See INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING.
**Private capital facilities finance act.**
  Institutions for higher education and elementary and secondary education, §§159D-35 to 159D-57.
    See CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE AGENCY.

**NORTH CAROLINA CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE AGENCY.**
**North Carolina industrial and pollution control facilities financing act,** §§159D-1 to 159D-27.
  See INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING.
**Private capital facilities finance act.**
  Institutions for higher education and elementary and secondary education, §§159D-35 to 159D-57.
    See CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE AGENCY.

**NORTH CAROLINA CENTER FOR ADVANCEMENT OF TEACHING,** §§115C-296.5, 115C-296.6.
**Board of trustees.**
  Composition, §115C-296.6(a).
  Terms, §115C-296.6(b).
**Executive director,** §115C-296.6(c).
**State personnel system.**
  Exempt employees, §126-5(c1).

**NORTH CAROLINA CENTER FOR APPLIED TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY AT GASTON COLLEGE,** §§115D-67.1 to 115D-67.4.
**Advisory board.**
  Established, §115D-67.2(a).
  Members, §115D-67.2(b), (c).
  Public body for certain purposes, §115D-67.2(d).
**Director,** §115D-67.3.
**Fees collected by.**
  Use, §115D-67.4.
**Personnel,** §115D-67.3.
**Purchases,** §115D-67.4.
**Purpose,** §115D-67.1.

**NORTH CAROLINA CENTER FOR MISSING PERSONS,** §§143B-495 to 143B-499.8.
See MISSING PERSONS.

**NORTH CAROLINA CENTER FOR NURSING,** §§90-171.70 to 90-171.72.
**State personnel system.**
  Exempt employees, §126-5(c1).

**NORTH CAROLINA CENTRAL UNIVERSITY.**
**Constituent institution of university of North Carolina.**
  Generally.
   See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
**Distinguished professors endowment trust fund.**
  Focused growth institutions.
   Allocation, §116-41.15(b).
   Contributions, matching, §116-41.16(b).
   Defined, §116-41.13A.

**NORTH CAROLINA CERTIFIED RETIREMENT COMMUNITY PROGRAM,** §§143B-437.100, 143B-437.101.

**NORTH CAROLINA CHILD FATALITY PREVENTION SYSTEM,** §§7B-1400 to 7B-1414.
See CHILD FATALITY PREVENTION SYSTEM.

**NORTH CAROLINA CHILD FATALITY TASK FORCE.**
**Generally,** §§7B-1400 to 7B-1414.
  See CHILD FATALITY PREVENTION SYSTEM.

**NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGES INSTRUCTIONAL FUND,** §115D-42.

**NORTH CAROLINA CONDOMINIUM ACT,** §§47C-1-101 to 47C-4-120.
See CONDOMINIUMS.

**NORTH CAROLINA CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES REPORTING SYSTEM ACT,** §§90-113.70 to 90-113.76.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES REPORTING SYSTEM.

**NORTH CAROLINA COSMETIC ART ACT,** §§88B-1 to 88B-29.
See COSMETIC ART.

**NORTH CAROLINA CREMATORY AUTHORITY,** §90-210.122.

**NORTH CAROLINA DAIRY STABILIZATION AND GROWTH PROGRAM,** §§106-812 to 106-815.

**NORTH CAROLINA DRINKING WATER ACT.**
**Regulation of public water systems supplying,** §§130A-311 to 130A-329.
  See WATER SUPPLY AND WATERWORKS.

**NORTH CAROLINA DRUG TREATMENT COURT ACT OF 1995,** §§7A-790 to 7A-801.
See DRUG TREATMENT COURTS.

**NORTH CAROLINA ENERGY ASSISTANCE ACT FOR LOW-INCOME PERSONS,** §§143B-216.72A to 143B-216.72C.

**NORTH CAROLINA ENTERPRISE CORPORATIONS,** §§53A-35 to 53A-47.
**Applicable laws.**
  Business corporation act, §53A-41.
**Board of directors,** §53A-45.
**Business corporation act.**
  Applicability, §53A-41.
  Powers conferred by act.
   Enterprise corporations to have, §53A-42.
**Citation of act.**
  Short title, §53A-35.
**Commencement of business.**
  Charter void unless business begun, §53A-47.
**Definitions,** §53A-37.

**NORTH CAROLINA ENTERPRISE CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Directors.**
  Board of directors, §53A-45.
**Incorporation.**
  Authorized, §53A-38(a).
  Certificate of incorporation.
   Filing, §53A-38(b).
  No corporations organized after three years.
   Provisions to expire, §53A-47.
**Investments.**
  Primary investments, §53A-43.
  Prohibited investments, §53A-44.
**Legislative findings and declaration,** §53A-36(a), (b).
  Purposes of provisions, §§53A-36(c), 53A-39.
**Names.**
  Corporate name, §53A-40.
**Powers,** §53A-42.
**Public policy,** §§53A-36(c), 53A-39.
**Purposes,** §§53A-36(c), 53A-39.
**Short title of act,** §53A-35.

**NORTH CAROLINA ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT COMMISSION,** §§143B-282 to 143B-285.

**NORTH CAROLINA FAMILY LAW ARBITRATION ACT,** §§50-41 to 50-62.
See FAMILY LAW ARBITRATION.

**NORTH CAROLINA FEDERAL TAX REFORM ALLOCATION COMMITTEE,** §§143-433.6 to 143-433.9.

**NORTH CAROLINA FINANCIAL PRIVACY ACT,** §§53B-1 to 53B-10.
See FINANCIAL RECORDS PRIVACY.

**NORTH CAROLINA GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION COORDINATING COUNCIL,** §§143-725 to 143-727.

**NORTH CAROLINA GLOBAL TRANSPARK,** §§158-30 to 158-42.
See NORTH CAROLINA'S EASTERN REGION.

**NORTH CAROLINA HEALTH CHOICE FOR CHILDREN.**
**Health insurance program for children,** §§135-47 to 135-47.3.

**NORTH CAROLINA HEALTH INSURANCE RISK POOL,** §§58-50-175 to 58-50-255.
See HEALTH INSURANCE RISK POOL.

**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.**
**Tort claims against state departments and agencies,** §§143-291 to 143-300.1A.
  See CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE.

**NORTH CAROLINA HOUSING TRUST FUND,** §§122E-1 to 122E-9.
See HOUSING TRUST FUND.

**NORTH CAROLINA INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING ACT.**
**Capital facilities finance agency,** §§159D-1 to 159D-27.
  See INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING.

**NORTH CAROLINA INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION.**
See INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION.

**NORTH CAROLINA INNOCENCE INQUIRY COMMISSION.**
**Generally,** §§15A-1460 to 15A-1475.
See INNOCENCE CLAIM INQUIRY.

**NORTH CAROLINA INSTITUTE OF MEDICINE,** §90-470.

**NORTH CAROLINA LIVESTOCK PROMPT PAY LAW,** §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7A.
See LIVESTOCK MARKETS.

**NORTH CAROLINA MEDICAL BOARD,** §§90-2 to 90-8.
See MEDICAL BOARD.

**NORTH CAROLINA MEDICAL CARE COMMISSION,** §§143B-165 to 143B-168.

**NORTH CAROLINA MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIR ACT,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.

**NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.**
**Agency of state,** §140-5.12.
**Art museum building commission.**
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.
**Board of trustees,** §§140-5.13, 140-5.14.
Clerical and administrative services, §140-5.13(k).
Established within department of cultural resources, §140-5.13(a).
Initial appointments and elections, §140-5.13(d).
Meeting, §140-5.13(h).
Membership, §140-5.13(b).
Officers, §140-5.13(g).
Quorum to transact business, §140-5.13(i).
Removal, §140-5.13(e).
Travel allowances, §140-5.13(j).
Trustee ex officio, public officers appointed or elected to board, §140-5.13(f).
Vacancies, §140-5.13(c).
**Department of cultural resources.**
Art museum building commission.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.
Transfer of museum to department, §143B-51.
**Director.**
Appointment, dismissal, powers and duties, staff, §140-5.15(a) to (e).
**Functions,** §140-5.12.
**Gifts,** §140-5.16.
Exemption from taxation, §140-5.16(b).
Special fund, §140-5.16(a).
**North Carolina state art society.**
Society as membership arm of museum of art, §140-14.

**NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL GUARD.**
**Generally,** §§127A-29 to 127A-61, 127A-175 to 127A-203.
See NATIONAL GUARD.

**NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FOREST DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL,** §§143B-324.1 to 143B-324.3.

**NORTH CAROLINA OFFICE OF ECONOMIC RECOVERY AND INVESTMENT.**
**Sale of merchandise and services by state governmental units.**
Exception to provisions, §66-58(b).

**NORTH CAROLINA OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION,** §§143B-285.20 to 143B-285.25.

**NORTH CAROLINA PARKS AND RECREATION AUTHORITY,** §§143B-313.1, 143B-313.2.

**NORTH CAROLINA PARTNERSHIP FOR CHILDREN, INC.,** §143B-168.12.

**NORTH CAROLINA PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES PROTECTION ACT,** §§168A-1 to 168A-12.
See DISABLED PERSONS.

**NORTH CAROLINA PESTICIDE BOARD.**
**Generally,** §§143-434 to 143-470.1.
See PESTICIDE BOARD.

**NORTH CAROLINA PLANNED COMMUNITY ACT,** §§47F-1-101 to 47F-3-122.
See PLANNED COMMUNITY ACT.

**NORTH CAROLINA PLANT CONSERVATION SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE,** §106-202.17.

**NORTH CAROLINA PUBLIC CAMPAIGN FUND,** §§163-278.61 to 163-278.70.
See ELECTIONS.

**NORTH CAROLINA PUBLIC LIVESTOCK MARKET ADVISORY BOARD,** §106-407.1.

**NORTH CAROLINA PURCHASE DIRECTORY,** §143-345.8.

**NORTH CAROLINA RACIAL JUSTICE ACT,** §§15A-2010 to 15A-2012.

**NORTH CAROLINA RADIATION PROTECTION ACT,** §§104E-1 to 104E-29.
See RADIATION PROTECTION.

**NORTH CAROLINA RAIL COUNCIL,** §§143B-361 to 143B-363.

**NORTH CAROLINA RAILROAD,** §§124-11 to 124-13.
**Appropriations.**
Continuing appropriations, §136-16.6(a), (b).
**Charter,** §124-13.
**Defined,** §124-11.
**Dividends received by state.**
Applied to reduce obligations, §124-5.1(a).
**Encumbrances,** §124-5(b).
**Enumeration of powers,** §124-12.
**Future of the North Carolina railroad study commission,** §§120-245 to 120-255.
**Interest accrued or charged on obligations,** §124-5.1(b).
**Internal improvements.**
Generally, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
**Powers,** §124-12.

**NORTH CAROLINA RECIPROCAL INTERSTATE BANKING ACT,** §§53-209 to 53-218.
See RECIPROCAL INTERSTATE BANKING.

**NORTH CAROLINA RECREATIONAL THERAPY LICENSURE ACT,** §§90C-20 to 90C-37.
See RECREATIONAL THERAPISTS.

**NORTH CAROLINA REGISTER.**
**Publication of administrative code and register,** §§150B-21.17 to 150B-21.25.
See PUBLICATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE CODE AND REGISTER.
**Voting rights act of 1965.**
Letters and documents received from attorney general of United States.
Publication in register, §120-30.9H.

**NORTH CAROLINA REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES.**
**Criteria for inclusion in register.**
  North Carolina historical commission to establish, §121-4.1(b).
**Department of cultural resources.**
  Power to establish, expand and maintain, §121-4.1(a).
**Objection by owner of property for inclusion,** §121-4.1(c).
**Owners given time to concur or object to inclusion,** §121-4.1(c).

**NORTH CAROLINA RESPIRATORY CARE BOARD,** §§90-649 to 90-652.

**NORTH CAROLINA RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AUTHORITY FUND.**
**Electric and telephone membership corporation regulatory fees,** §117-3.1(d).

**NORTH CAROLINA RURAL INTERNET ACCESS AUTHORITY.**
**E-NC authority,** §§143B-437.44 to 143B-437.47.

**NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF AT MORGANTON.**
**Education programs in residential schools generally,** §§143B-146.1 to 143B-146.21.
  See EDUCATION.
**Schools for the deaf generally,** §§143B-216.40 to 143B-216.44.
  See SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.

**NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS,** §§116-230.1 to 116-238.5.
**Academic program.**
  Duties of board of trustees as to, §116-235(a1).
**Admission of students,** §116-235(b).
**Appropriations,** §116-30.2(b).
  Designated as a special responsibility constituent institution, §116-30.2(b).
  Use of funds only as provided, §116-238.5.
**Board of governors.**
  Board of trustees to keep board of governors informed of activities, §116-235(h).
**Board of trustees.**
  Appointment, §116-233(b).
  Committees.
    Delegation of powers to, §116-234(c).
  Compensation of members, §116-234(d).
  Composition, §116-233(a).
  Dual office-holding, §116-233(c).
  Duties, §116-235(a).
  Ex officio members.
    Serving successive terms, §116-233(d1).
  Expenses of members.
    Reimbursement, §116-234(d).
  Meetings, §116-234(a).
  Officers, §116-234(b).
  Policies.
    Adoption, §116-235(g).
  Powers, §116-235(a).
  Rules of procedure, §116-234(c).
  Terms of members, §116-233(d), (e).
  Vacancies, §116-233(d2), (f).
**Body politic and corporate,** §116-235(f).
**Constituent high school.**
  Reestablishment as, §116-231.
**Constituent institution,** §116-4.
**Faculty,** §116-235(c).
**Fees.**
  Restrictions on board of trustees establishing, §116-235(d).

**NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS** —Cont'd
**Finances.**
  Powers and duties of board of trustees, §116-235(d).
**Legislative declaration,** §116-230.1.
**Motor vehicles.**
  Regulation, §116-235(e).
**Personnel,** §116-235(c).
**Pledge of allegiance.**
  Recitation, §116-235(i).
**Policy of state,** §116-230.1.
**Purposes,** §116-232.
**Reestablishment,** §116-231.
**Research.**
  Purposes, §116-232.
**Special responsibility constituent institution.**
  Designated as, §116-30.2(b).
**Status as body politic and corporate,** §116-235(f).
**Students.**
  Admission, §116-235(b).
**Traffic and parking.**
  Powers and duties of board of trustees, §116-235(e).
**Tuition grants to graduates attending state university,** §116-238.1(a).
  Administered by education assistance authority, §116-238.1(b).
  Approval, §116-238.1(b).
  Funds not sufficient, §116-238.1(d).
  Limit on amount of grant, §116-238.1(f).
  Reduction of amount.
    Student receiving other scholarship or grant, §116-238.1(f).
  Refund, student not enrolled or carrying minimum load, §116-238.1(c).
  Reversion of remaining funds, §116-238.1(e).
**United States and North Carolina flags.**
  Display in classrooms, §116-235(i).

**NORTH CAROLINA'S EASTERN REGION,** §§158-30 to 158-42.
**Addition of counties to region.**
  Amendment of certificate, §158-33.1(e).
  Application, §158-33.1(b).
    Approval, §158-33.1(c).
  Authority, §158-33.1(a).
  Commission resolution, §158-33.1(d).
  Payments in lieu of taxes, §158-33.1(f).
**Annual reporting,** §158-8.5.
**Certificate of incorporation.**
  Amendment.
    Addition of counties to region, §158-33.1(e).
  Effect, §158-33(d).
  Issuance by secretary of state, §158-33(c).
**Citation of article,** §158-30.
**Commission.**
  Compensation, travel, subsistence and reasonable per diem expenses, §158-35(f).
  Dual office holding, §158-35(d).
  Governing body of region, §158-35(a).
  Majority vote to transact business, §158-36.
  Members, §158-35(a).
  Officers, §158-35(e).
  Quorum, §158-36.
  Removal, §158-35(c).
  Terms, §158-35(b).
  Vacancies, §158-35(c).
  Voting, §158-36.

**NORTH CAROLINA'S EASTERN REGION —Cont'd**
**Creation of region,** §158-33.
  Uniform standards, §158-8.6.
  Use of state funds, §158-8.7.
**Definitions,** §158-32.
**Dissolution of region and termination of existence,** §158-41(b).
**Economic development powers of region,** §158-37(b).
**Evidence.**
  Certificate of incorporation as conclusive evidence on region creation and establishment, §158-33(d).
**Exemption from taxation,** §158-40.
**Fiscal accountability,** §158-38.
**Funding of region,** §158-39.
**Grants.**
  Authority to apply for, §158-39.
**Hearings.**
  Public hearing on creation of region, §158-33(b).
**Incorporation of region,** §158-33(c).
  Effect of incorporation, §158-33(d).
**Jurisdiction.**
  Territorial jurisdiction of region, §158-34.
**Local government finance.**
  Zone subject to provisions of chapter, §158-38.
**Motor vehicles registration tax.**
  Vehicles with tax situs within region.
    Administration of tax, §158-42(d).
    Amount, §158-42(a).
    Applicability of tax, §158-42(a).
    Distribution of proceeds, §158-42(e).
    Effective date, §158-42(b).
    Expiration, §158-42(b).
    Repeal of tax, §158-42(c).
    Use of tax proceeds, §158-42(f).
**Notice.**
  Public hearing on creation of region, §158-33(b).
**Orientation for board members,** §158-8.8.
**Powers of region,** §158-37(a).
  Economic development power, §158-37(b).
**Property taxes.**
  Exemptions, §158-40.
**Public hearing on creation of region,** §158-33(b).
**Public purpose.**
  Establishment and operation of region constitutes, §158-39.
**Purposes of article,** §158-31.
**Purposes of region,** §158-31.
**Recordation.**
  Certificate of incorporation, §158-33(c).
**Resolution to create region,** §158-33(a).
**Resolution withdrawing from region,** §158-41(a).
**Secretary of state.**
  Incorporation of region, §158-33(c).
**Tax exemption,** §158-40.
**Tax on motor vehicles with tax situs within region.**
  Registration tax, §158-42.
**Termination of region existence,** §158-41(b).
**Territorial jurisdiction of region,** §158-34.
**Title of article,** §158-30.
**Withdrawal of county from region,** §158-41(a).

**NORTH CAROLINA SELF-INSURANCE SECURITY ASSOCIATION,** §§97-130 to 97-143.
See SELF-INSURANCE SECURITY ASSOCIATION.

**NORTH CAROLINA SENTENCING AND POLICY ADVISORY COMMISSION.**
**Administrative direction and supervision,** §164-45.
**Classification of offenses, ranges of punishment,** §164-41.
**Community corrections,** §164-42.2.
**Continuing duties,** §164-43(d).
**Duties generally,** §164-36.
**Establishment of commission,** §164-35.
**Executive director and other staff,** §164-39.
**Gifts, grants or other financial aid,** §164-44(b).
**Juvenile crime prevention council grants.**
  Biennial report on programs receiving, §164-49.
**Juvenile recidivism.**
  Biennial report on, §164-48.
**Meeting for purposes of reviewing bills,** §164-43(h).
**Members,** §164-38.
**Membership, chairman, meetings, etc.,** §164-37.
**Policy recommendation,** §164-42.1.
**Population simulation models.**
  Correction model, §164-40(a).
  Department of juvenile justice and delinquency prevention model, §164-40(b).
**Powers generally,** §164-36.
**Primary and secondary duties,** §164-43(a).
**Reports of findings and recommendations,** §164-43(b), (c).
**Review of proposed legislation,** §164-43(e) to (g).
**Sentencing structure,** §164-42.
**Statistical data.**
  Collecting, developing and maintaining, §164-44(a).
**Terms of members, compensation, expenses,** §164-38.

**NORTH CAROLINA'S NORTHEAST COMMISSION.**
**Economic development commissions generally,** §§158-8 to 158-15.
  See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.

**NORTH CAROLINA STATE ART SOCIETY,** §§140-12 to 140-14.
**Administration department.**
  Authorization to provide space for art society, §140-12.
**Appreciation of art.**
  Promotion, §140-14.
**Art exhibits.**
  Organization, §140-14.
**Audits.**
  Operations of society.
    Subject to oversight of state auditor, §140-13.
**Department of cultural resources.**
  Transfer of society to department, §143B-51.
**Generally,** §143B-89.
**North Carolina museum of art.**
  Society as membership arm of museum of art, §140-14.
**State auditor.**
  Operations of society.
    Subject to oversight of state auditor, §140-13.

**NORTH CAROLINA STATE BAR.**
See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.

**NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODE,** §143-138.

**NORTH CAROLINA STATE COUNCIL FOR INTERSTATE JUVENILE SUPERVISION,** §7B-4002(a) to (e).

**NORTH CAROLINA STATE-COUNTY CRIMINAL JUSTICE PARTNERSHIP,** §§143B-273 to 143B-273.19.
See STATE-COUNTY CRIMINAL JUSTICE PARTNERSHIP.

**NORTH CAROLINA STATE HEALTH COORDINATING COUNCIL.**
**Defined,** §131E-176.
**Lobbyists prohibited from serving on,** §131E-191.1.

**NORTH CAROLINA STATE LOTTERY,** §§18C-101 to 18C-173.
See STATE LOTTERY.

**NORTH CAROLINA STREET GANG SUPPRESSION ACT,** §§14-50.15 to 14-50.30.
See GANGS.

**NORTH CAROLINA STUDY COMMISSION ON AGING,** §§120-180 to 120-188.
See SENIOR CITIZENS.

**NORTH CAROLINA SUSTAINABLE LOCAL FOOD ADVISORY COUNCIL,** §§106-830 to 106-833.

**NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY SOCIETY.**
**Appointments,** §143B-94.
**Audits.**
  Operations of society.
    Subject to oversight of state auditor, §140-8.
**Bylaws.**
  Adoption, §140-7.
  Amendments, §140-7.
**Contingency and emergency fund.**
  Allocations, §140-9.
**County contributions,** §140-10.
**Department of cultural resources.**
  Transfer of symphony to department, §143B-51.
**Expenditure of funds,** §140-9.
**Gifts.**
  Counties and municipalities authorized to make contributions, §140-10.
**Governing body,** §143B-94.
**Members,** §143B-94.
**Municipal contributions,** §140-10.
**State auditor.**
  Operations of society.
    Subject to oversight of state auditor, §140-8.
**Taxation.**
  Exemption from certain taxes, §140-10.1.
**Terms,** §143B-94.

**NORTH CAROLINA TEACHER ACADEMY.**
**Board of trustees.**
  Chair, election, §115C-296.4(d).
  Chief administrative officer, §115C-296.4(e).
  Composition, number of members, §115C-296.4(c).
  Establishment of statewide network for professional development for teachers, §115C-296.4(a).
  Report, §115C-296.4(f), (g).
  Terms of office, §115C-296.4(d).
**Personnel system.**
  Exemption of officers and employees, §126-5(c1).

**NORTH CAROLINA TRAILS COMMITTEE,** §§143B-333, 143B-334.

**NORTH CAROLINA TRAILS SYSTEM.**
**Administrative policy,** §113A-93.
**Adopt-a-trail program,** §113A-92.1.
**Authority to designate trails,** §113A-87.

**NORTH CAROLINA TRAILS SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Bicycles, use of trails.**
  Game or hunting lands, §113A-87.1(e).
  Hiking and walking, land also open to, §113A-87.1(d).
  Records of lands made open to, §113A-87.1(c).
  Restrictions or removal from use, §113A-87.1(b).
  Usage agreement, §113A-87.1(a).
**Citation of article,** §113A-83.
**Committee,** §113A-88.
**Composition,** §113A-86.
**Conflict of laws,** §113A-91.
**Declaration of policy and purpose,** §113A-84(a), (b).
**Definitions,** §113A-85.
**Designation of trails.**
  Authority of department, §113A-87.
**Duty of care owed users of system,** §113A-95(a), (b).
**Incorporation in national trails system,** §113A-94.
**Legislative declaration,** §113A-84.
**Location of trails,** §113A-89.
**Markers.**
  Adopt-a-trail program, §113A-92.1.
  Uniform trail markers, §113A-92.
**National trails system act.**
  Incorporation within, §113A-94.
**Policy declaration,** §113A-84(a).
**Purpose declaration,** §113A-84(b).
**Scenic easements within right of way,** §113A-90.
**Short title,** §113A-83.
**Trails within parks,** §113A-91.
**Types of trails,** §113A-86.
**Uniform trail markers,** §113A-92.

**NORTH CAROLINA TRAVEL AND TOURISM BOARD,** §143B-434.1.

**NORTH CAROLINA TURNPIKE AUTHORITY,** §§136-89.180 to 136-89.218.
See TURNPIKE AUTHORITY.

**NORTH CAROLINA UNCLAIMED PROPERTY ACT,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.

**NORTH CAROLINA UNIFORM CUSTODIAL TRUST ACT,** §§33B-1 to 33B-22.
See CUSTODIAL TRUSTS.

**NORTH CAROLINA UNIFORM FOREIGN-COUNTRY MONEY JUDGMENTS RECOGNITION ACT,** §§1C-1850 to 1C-1859.
See FOREIGN JUDGMENTS.

**NORTH CAROLINA UNIFORM PRUDENT INVESTOR ACT,** §§36C-9-901 to 36C-9-907.

**NORTH CAROLINA UNIFORM TRUST CODE,** §§36C-1-101 to 36C-11-1106.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

**NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION,** §§62-10 to 62-98.
See UTILITIES COMMISSION.

**NORTH CAROLINA VACATION RENTAL ACT,** §§42A-1 to 42A-36.
See VACATION RENTALS.

**NORTH CAROLINA VETERANS HOME TRUST FUND.**
**General provisions,** §165-48.

**NORTH CAROLINA VETERANS HOME TRUST FUND** —Cont'd
**State veterans home generally,** §§165-45 to 165-55.
See STATE VETERANS HOME.

**NORTH CAROLINA WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION,** §§143-237 to 143-254.5.
See WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION.

**NORTH CAROLINA WINE AND GRAPE GROWERS COUNCIL,** §§143B-437.90, 143B-437.91.

**NORTH CAROLINA YOUTH ADVOCACY AND INVOLVEMENT FUND,** §143B-387.1.

**NORTH CAROLINA ZOOLOGICAL PARK.**
**Public contracts.**
Best value procurements, §143-135.9(e).
Purchase of certain goods and services, §143-129.8A.
**Reptiles.**
Examination.
Determination whether reptile regulated, §14-419.
**Special zoo fund,** §143B-336.1.

**NORTH CAROLINA ZOOLOGICAL PARK COUNCIL,** §§143B-335, 143B-336.

**NORTH TOPSAIL BEACH.**
**All-terrain vehicles.**
Use by employees on certain highways, §20-171.24.
**Eminent domain.**
Exercise of power, purposes, modified provisions, §40A-3(b1).
Vesting of title and right to possession, §40A-42(a).
**Room occupancy tax.**
Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

**NOTARIES PUBLIC,** §§10B-1 to 10B-146.
**Acknowledgment of principal acting in own right or representative capacity.**
Notarial certificate.
Forms, §10B-41(a).
Requirements for acceptance, §10B-40(b).
When printed or typed name of notary not required, §10B-41(c).
**Acknowledgment omitting seal of notary.**
Validation, §47-53.1.
**Acknowledgments performed prior to January 1, 1953.**
Validation, §10B-65(d).
**Acknowledgment taken by recommissioned notary who failed to take oath.**
Validation, §10B-71.
**Acts performed on or before February 1, 2004.**
Validation of acts.
Applicability of section to, §10B-65(e).
**Address change.**
Notice to secretary, §10B-50.
**Advertising as expert on immigration matters.**
Prohibition, §10B-20(j).
**Advertising services in language other than English.**
Notice included, requirement, §10B-20(i).
**Aiding and abetting notary to commit official misconduct,** §10B-60(j).
**Application for commission,** §§10B-5(b), 10B-6.
Information required, state of personal qualification, §10B-7(a).
Confidentiality, §10B-7(b).

**NOTARIES PUBLIC** —Cont'd
**Armed forces members performing acts.**
Commissioned officers, §10B-20(g).
**Attestation of acts,** §10B-20(b).
**Blank spaces in certificate.**
Crossing or marking out, §10B-20(o).
**Change of address.**
Notice to secretary, §10B-50.
**Change of both name and county.**
Continued use of previous name, §10B-53(a).
Recommissioning, §10B-53(a).
**Change of county,** §10B-52(a).
Recommissioning, §10B-52(b).
**Change of name.**
Both name and county, §10B-53.
Former name.
Continued use in performing notarial acts, §10B-51(b).
New name, when used, §10B-51(c).
Notice to secretary, time, §10B-51(a).
**Claiming powers, qualification, rights or privileges that office does not provide.**
Prohibition, §10B-20(n).
**Clerks of superior court.**
Authority of clerks, assistants and deputies to perform notarial acts, §10B-21(a).
Acting as notary in other than performing official duties, §10B-21(e).
Fee, authority to charge, §10B-21(d).
**Commission.**
Application, §§10B-5(b), 10B-6.
Declaration of applicant under oath, §10B-12.
Fee, §10B-13.
Information required, statement of personal qualification, §10B-7(a).
Confidentiality, §10B-7(b).
Certification to commission.
Persons authorized, §10B-20(h).
County notary commissioned, §10B-5(c).
Course of classroom instruction.
Content, §10B-8(c).
Instructor's certification.
Assistant and deputy registers of deeds and clerks of court, §10B-14(e).
Fee, §10B-14(a).
Renewal, §10B-14(b).
Individuals certified without paying fee, §10B-14(c).
Registers of deeds and clerks of court, §10B-14(c), (d).
Renewal, fee, §10B-14(b).
Requirements to be certified, §10B-14(a).
Suspension or revocation, §10B-14(f).
Term of certification, §10B-14(b).
Requirement, §10B-8(a).
Declaration of applicant under oath, §10B-12.
Delivery to notary, §10B-10(d).
Denial of application, §10B-5(d).
Erroneous expiration date.
Cured, §10B-67.
Examination.
Content, §10B-8(c).
Recommissioning.
Commission not expired, §10B-11(b).
Requirement, §10B-8(a), (b).
Expiration.
Erroneous expiration date cured, §10B-67.
Investigation into conduct not terminated by, §10B-60(h).
Performing notarial act.
Criminal penalty, §10B-60(b).

**NOTARIES PUBLIC** —Cont'd
**Commission** —Cont'd
Expiration —Cont'd
Seal, disposition, §10B-55(b).
Validation of acts after, §10B-65(a).
Notary record.
Placing in after taking oath of office, §10B-10(c).
Oath of office.
Commission effective on taking, §10B-10.
Performing notarial act before taking.
Criminal penalty, §10B-60(b).
Proper procedure for taking.
Secretary to instruct appointee, §10B-10(a).
Qualified by taking, §10B-10(b).
Time for taking after commissioning, §10B-10(b).
Qualification, §10B-10.
Reapplication.
Failure to timely appear before register of deeds to qualify, §10B-10(e).
Recommission.
Application.
After expiration of commission, §10B-11(c).
Prior to expiration of commission, time limit, §10B-11(a).
Change of both name and county, §10B-53(a).
Change of county by notary, §10B-52(b).
Examination.
Commission not expired, §10B-11(b).
Requirement, §10B-8(b).
Requirements.
After expiration of commission, §10B-11(c).
Commission not expired, §10B-11(b).
Record of qualification.
Notary record, §10B-10(c).
Requirements for commission, §10B-5(b).
Course of study and examination, §10B-8.
Resignation.
Grounds for, §10B-54(b).
Investigation into conduct not terminated by, §10B-60(h).
Notice, §10B-54(a).
Seal, delivery to secretary, §10B-55(a).
Restriction.
Authority of secretary, §10B-60(a).
Return of commission to secretary.
Failure to timely appear before register of deeds to qualify, §10B-10(e).
Revocation.
Authority of secretary, §10B-60(a).
Seal, delivery to secretary, §10B-55(a).
Validation of acts by person on or before January 30, 1997, §10B-66(a), (b).
Secretary of state to commission qualified persons, §10B-5(a).
Statement of personal qualification.
Application, §10B-7.
Suspension.
Authority of secretary, §10B-60(a).
Performing notarial act.
Criminal penalty, §10B-60(b).
Technical defects cured, §10B-68(b), (c).
Term, §10B-9.
**Confidential information.**
Statement of personal qualification.
Application for commission, §10B-7(b).
**Construction of chapter.**
Advancement of underlying purposes, §10B-2.
**Contracts.**
Husband and wife.
Validation of certificates of notaries as to contracts between husband and wife, §52-7.

**NOTARIES PUBLIC** —Cont'd
**Conveyances.**
Husband and wife.
Validation of certificates of notaries as to conveyances between husband and wife, §52-7.
**County commissioned in,** §10B-5(c).
Move from, §10B-52.
Change of both name and county, §10B-53.
**Course of study and examination.**
Commission requirements, §10B-8.
Electronic notary public act, §10B-107.
Instructor's certification, §10B-14.
**Death.**
Notice to secretary, delivery of seal by estate, §10B-55(c).
**Deeds.**
Seal of notary not affixed.
Validation of deed, §47-103.
**Deeds of trust naming notary as trustee only.**
Validation, §10B-65(c).
**Definitions,** §10B-3.
Electronic notary public act, §10B-101.
**Denial of application for commission,** §10B-5(d).
**Designation of person to sign for principal.**
Principal physically unable to sign, §10B-20(e).
**Director of notary public section.**
Authority to perform notarial acts, §10B-21(c).
**Discipline by secretary,** §10B-60(a).
**Display of schedule of fees,** §10B-32.
**Electronic notary public act,** §§10B-100 to 10B-146.
Act cited as, §10B-100.
Conflicting provision, §10B-102.
Course of instruction and examination.
Content, §10B-107(b).
Required before performing notarial acts, §10B-107(a).
Death.
Delivery of electronic records to secretary, §10B-126(g).
Disposition of coding, file or program enabling affixation of electronic signature, §10B-128(a), (b).
Definitions, §10B-101.
Discipline.
Authority of secretary, §10B-145.
Disposition of records.
Resignation, expiration or revocation of commission, death, §10B-128.
Electronic documents.
Components, §10B-117.
Electronic notarial acts.
Certificate of authority.
Evidence of authority, §10B-136.
Fee for issuing, §10B-137(b).
Form, §10B-137(a).
Validity, §10B-135.
Components of electronic documents, §10B-117.
Evidence of authority.
Certificate of authority, §10B-136.
Fees charged, §10B-118.
Personal knowledge or evidence of signer's identity.
Required, §10B-116.
Prohibitions, §10B-116.
Record, journal or entry for.
Secretary may require notary to create and keep, §10B-126(e).
Rules, adoption by secretary, §10B-126(d).
Signer's presence required, §10B-116.

**NOTARIES PUBLIC** —Cont'd
**Electronic notary public act** —Cont'd
  Electronic notarial acts —Cont'd
    Types authorized, §10B-115.
    Validity of notarial certificates, §10B-135.
  Electronic notary registration.
    Application.
      Time for, §10B-106(c).
    Change of information.
      Electronic notice, §10B-106(f).
    Course of instruction and examination, §10B-107.
    Denial, §10B-105(b).
    Electronic form used, requirements, §10B-106(d).
      Transmission to secretary, §10B-106(e).
    Fee, §10B-108.
    Required before performing notarial acts, §10B-106(a).
    Requirements, §10B-105(a).
    Term, §10B-106(b).
    Warning, restricting, suspending or revoking, §10B-145.
  Electronic signature and electronic seal.
    Allowing others to use, prohibition, §10B-126(b).
    Code, file or program enabling affixation.
      Wrongfully obtaining, concealing, damaging or destroying, §10B-146(b).
    Death, resignation, expiration or revocation of commission.
      Disposition of coding, file or program enabling affixation of electronic signature, §10B-128(a), (b).
    Duty when not in use, §10B-126(b).
    Evidence of authenticity, §10B-136.
    Registered device used to create signature.
      Currency of registration, notary to ensure, §10B-127(a).
      Expiration or change of registration during term, §10B-127(b).
    Rules, adoption by secretary, §10B-125(b).
    Safeguarding.
      Notary's responsibility, §10B-126(a).
    Standards adopted, conformity to required, §10B-125(b).
    Stolen, lost, damaged or rendered incapable of affixing image.
      Duties of notary on discovering, time, §10B-126(c).
    Uses allowed, §10B-125(a).
  Expiration of power to act.
    Disposition of coding, file or program enabling affixation of electronic signature, §10B-128(a), (b).
  Felonies.
    Software and hardware, §10B-146.
  Notarial records.
    Duty to keep, surrender, destruction, security, §10B-126.
  Production of record upon request.
    Time, §10B-126(f).
  Registered device used to create signature.
    Currency of registration, notary to ensure, §10B-127(a).
    Expiration or change of registration during term, §10B-127(b).
  Resignation.
    Delivery of electronic records to secretary, §10B-126(g).
    Disposition of coding, file or program enabling affixation of electronic signature, §10B-128(a), (b).

**NOTARIES PUBLIC** —Cont'd
**Electronic notary public act** —Cont'd
  Revocation of power to act.
    Authority of secretary, §10B-145.
    Delivery of electronic records to secretary, §10B-126(g).
    Disposition of coding, file or program enabling affixation of electronic signature, §10B-128(a), (b).
  Scope of article, §10B-102.
  Short title, §10B-100.
  Software or hardware.
    Wrongfully manufacturing, distributing or possessing.
      Criminal penalty, §10B-146(a).
  Suspension of power to act.
    Authority of secretary, §10B-145.
    Failure to produce required record upon request, §10B-126(f).
  Warning.
    Authority of secretary to issue, §10B-145.
**Errors in documents bearing seal of notary.**
  Validation, §10B-65(b).
**Federal law or regulation authorizing person to perform acts,** §10B-20(g).
**Fees.**
  Acknowledgments, jurats, verifications or proofs, §10B-31.
  Amount authorized, §10B-30(a).
  Discrimination in charging, §10B-30(b).
  Electronic notarial acts, §10B-118.
  Notary not compelled to charge, §10B-30(c).
  Oath or affirmation, §10B-31.
  Posting both in English and non-English language, §10B-20(l).
  Registers of deeds, notarial acts, §161-10(a).
**Felonies,** §10B-60(e), (f).
**Forms.**
  Electronic notarial act.
    Certificate of authority for, §10B-137(a).
  Notarial certificate.
    Acknowledgment of principal acting in own right or representative capacity, §10B-41(a).
    Oath or affirmation taken by notary, §10B-43(a), (d).
    Official forms cured, §10B-69(a).
      Validity of notarizations using, §10B-69(b).
    Verification or proof of signature of principal by subscribing witness, §10B-42(a).
**Governor.**
  Appointment, §143A-23.
  Revocation of commission, §143A-23.
**Holding oneself out as notary when not commissioned.**
  Criminal penalty, §10B-60(b).
**Husband and wife.**
  Contracts or conveyances between husband and wife.
    Validation of certificates of notaries, §52-7.
**Immigration consultant or expert on immigration matters.**
  Advertising as, prohibition, §10B-20(j).
  Prohibition on claiming power to counsel on, §10B-20(n).
**Injunctive relief against violation,** §10B-60(i).
**Invalid notarial acts.**
  Acts performed before taking oath of office, §10B-9.
  Seal containing incorrect expiration date at time act performed, §10B-37(d).

**NOTARIES PUBLIC** —Cont'd

- **Investigation into notary's conduct.**
  - Not terminated by resignation or expiration of commission, §10B-60(h).
- **Law enforcement agents for department of secretary of state.**
  - Enforcement jurisdiction and authority, §10B-60(g).
- **Legal advice, prohibited from giving.**
  - Notice in advertisement in language other than English, §10B-20(i).
- **Local government agencies.**
  - Validation of certain notarial acts for, §10B-70.
- **Mark on record.**
  - Affixation of signature by, certification, §10B-20(d).
- **Maximum fees charged,** §10B-31.
- **Misdemeanors,** §10B-60(b), (c).
- **Move to another county,** §10B-52.
  - Change of both name and county, §10B-53.
- **Name change,** §10B-51.
  - Both name and county, §10B-53.
- **Notarial acts.**
  - Act performed in another jurisdiction.
    - Validity, §10B-20(f).
  - Acts authorized to perform, §10B-20(a).
  - Acts prior to qualification but after commission.
    - Validation, §10B-65(a).
  - Attestation, §10B-20(b).
  - Blank spaces in certificate.
    - Crossing or marking out, §10B-20(o).
  - Certification to notary's commission.
    - Persons authorized, §10B-20(h).
  - Change of name by notary.
    - Former name.
      - Continued use in performing notarial acts, §10B-51(b).
  - Clerks of superior courts.
    - Authority of clerks, assistants and deputies to perform, §10B-21(a).
      - Acting as notary in other than performing official duties, §10B-21(e).
      - Fee, authority to charge, §10B-21(d).
  - Crossing or marking out blank spaces in certificate, §10B-20(o).
  - Defined, §10B-3.
  - Designation of person to sign for principal.
    - Principal physically unable to sign, §10B-20(e).
  - Determining type of act or certificate to be used.
    - Prohibition, nonattorney notary, §10B-20(m).
  - Director of notary public section.
    - Authority to perform, §10B-21(c).
  - Disqualification from performing, §10B-20(c).
  - Electronic notary public act, §§10B-100 to 10B-146.
  - Federal law or regulation authorizing person to perform.
    - Authority to perform, §10B-20(g).
  - Fees charged, §§10B-30 to 10B-32.
    - Electronic notarial acts, §10B-118.
  - Mark on record.
    - Affixation of signature by, certification, §10B-20(d).
  - Misdemeanors, §10B-60(b), (c).
  - Officers in armed forces.
    - Authority to perform, §10B-20(g).
  - Performing with knowledge person not commissioned, §10B-60(e).
  - Performing without personal knowledge or evidence of subscribing witnesses identity, §10B-60(c).

**NOTARIES PUBLIC** —Cont'd

- **Notarial acts** —Cont'd
  - Performing without principal personally appearing, §10B-60(c).
  - Photographs.
    - Restrictions on notarizing, certifying or authenticating, §10B-23(b).
  - Recommissioned notary failed to take oath.
    - Validation, §10B-71.
  - Seal containing incorrect expiration date at time act performed.
    - Invalidity of act, §10B-37(d).
  - Signature on record.
    - Requirements for notarizing, §10B-23(a).
  - Testimonials, prohibition, §10B-24.
  - Unable to perform.
    - Resignation, §10B-54(b).
  - Validation, §§10B-65, 10B-66.
    - Recommissioned notary failed to take oath, §10B-71.
  - Violations.
    - Misdemeanors, §10B-60(b), (c).
- **Notarial certificate.**
  - Acknowledgment of principal acting in own right or representative capacity.
    - Form, §10B-41(a).
    - Requirements for acceptance, §10B-40(b).
    - When printed or typed name of notary not required, §10B-41(c).
  - Additional information, §10B-40(a2), (a3).
  - Alternative use for certificate required by other provision of general statutes, §10B-40(g).
  - Completion of certificate required in another state or jurisdiction, §10B-40(f).
  - Defined, §10B-3.
  - English language.
    - Execution of certificate in, §10B-22(b).
  - False certificate.
    - Execution prohibited, §10B-22(a).
  - Fiduciary capacity.
    - Individual purporting to be acting in, §10B-40(h).
  - Form.
    - Acknowledgment of principal acting in own right or representative capacity, §10B-41(a).
    - Oath or affirmation taken by notary, §10B-43(a), (d).
    - Official forms cured, §10B-69(a).
      - Validity of notarizations using, §10B-69(b).
    - Verification or proof of signature of principal by subscribing witness, §10B-42(a).
  - Made in another jurisdiction, sufficiency, §10B-40(e).
  - Making or giving.
    - Effect, §10B-40(a1).
    - Requirements, §10B-40(a).
  - Oath or affirmation taken by notary.
    - Form, §10B-43(a), (d).
    - Requirements for acceptance, §10B-40(d).
    - When printed or typed name of notary not required, §10B-43(c).
  - Technical defects cured, §10B-68(a), (c).
  - Verification or proof of nonsubscribing witness.
    - Forms, §10B-42.1(a).
    - When printed or typed name of notary not required, §10B-42.1(b).
  - Verification or proof of signature of principal by subscribing witness.
    - Form, §10B-42(a).
    - Requirements for acceptance, §10B-40(c).
    - Sufficiency, §10B-40(c1).

**NOTARIES PUBLIC** —Cont'd

- **Notarial certificate** —Cont'd
  - Verification or proof of signature of principal by subscribing witness —Cont'd
    - When printed or typed name of notary not required, §10B-42(c).
- **Notarial record.**
  - Concealing, defacing or destroying.
    - Criminal penalty, §10B-60(f).
- **Notaries ex officio,** §10B-21.
- **Notary public act.**
  - Short title, §10B-1.
- **Oath of office,** §10B-10.
  - Performing notarial act before taking.
    - Criminal penalty, §10B-60(b).
  - Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(a).
- **Oath or affirmation taken by notary.**
  - Notarial certificate.
    - Form, §10B-43(a), (d).
    - Requirements for acceptance, §10B-40(d).
    - When printed or typed name of notary not required, §10B-43(c).
- **Photographs.**
  - Restrictions on notarizing, certifying or authenticating, §10B-23(b).
- **Pleadings.**
  - Verification.
    - Competency to take affidavits, §1-148.
- **Presumptions.**
  - Regularity of notarial acts, §10B-99(a).
- **Probate and registration.**
  - Acknowledgments.
    - Acknowledgment omitting seal, §47-53.1.
    - Acknowledgments before notaries under age, §47-108.
    - Notary holding other office, §47-104.
  - Age.
    - Acknowledgments before notaries under age, §47-108.
  - Authorized to take probate, §47-2.
  - Before notaries in other states, §47-77.
  - Holding other office, §47-108.2.
  - Interested notaries.
    - Probates before, §47-62.
  - Interested parties, §47-95.
  - Lack of seal or stamp or expiration date of commission, §47-2.2.
  - Notary public of sister state.
    - Lack of seal or stamp or expiration date of commission, §47-2.2.
  - Seal.
    - Absence of notarial seal, §47-102.
  - Trustees.
    - Validation of acknowledgments taken by notary interested as trustee, §47-95.
  - Validation.
    - Acknowledgments by notaries holding other office, §47-90.
    - Acts prior to November 26, 1921, §47-108.3.
    - Instruments containing notarial jurat, §47-108.18.
- **Promoting or opposing product, service, contest, candidate or other offering.**
  - Prohibition, §10B-24.
- **Purposes of chapter,** §10B-2.
- **Qualification after commissioning,** §10B-10.
- **Recommissioning,** §10B-11.
  - Change of both name and county, §10B-53(a).
  - Change of county by notary, §10B-52(b).
- **Record of qualification.**
  - Notary record, §10B-10(c).

**NOTARIES PUBLIC** —Cont'd

- **Registers of deeds.**
  - Authority of registers, assistants and deputies to perform notarial acts, §10B-21(b).
    - Acting in other than official duties, §10B-21(e).
    - Fee, authority to charge, §10B-21(d).
- **Regular place of work or business in state.**
  - Resignation.
    - Ceasing to maintain, §10B-54(b).
- **Requirements for commission,** §10B-5(b).
- **Residence in state.**
  - Resignation.
    - Ceasing to reside in state, §10B-54(b).
- **Resignation.**
  - Grounds for, §10B-54(b).
  - Investigation into conduct not terminated by, §10B-60(h).
  - Notice, §10B-54(a).
  - Seal, delivery to secretary, §10B-55(a).
- **Sanctions and remedies of chapter supplemental in nature,** §10B-60(k).
- **Seal or stamp.**
  - Affixing after notarial act performed, §10B-36(b).
  - Alteration to information contained in.
    - Prohibited, §10B-37(c1).
  - Commission expiration date contained on seal, §10B-37(d).
  - Concealing, defacing or destroying.
    - Criminal penalty, §10B-60(f).
  - Disposition.
    - Death, §10B-55(c).
    - Expiration of commission with intent to be recommissioned, §10B-55(b).
    - Resignation or revocation of commission, §10B-55(a).
  - Duty to keep official seal or stamp, §10B-36(a).
  - Elements, §10B-37(b).
  - Noncompliance with requirements.
    - Effect, §10B-37(f).
  - Placing on certificate of paper record, §10B-37(a).
  - References to seal to include stamp, §10B-37(e).
  - Resignation, revocation or expiration of commission or death.
    - Delivery to secretary for disposal, §10B-36(d).
  - Shape, size, §10B-37(c).
  - Stolen, lost, damaged or rendered incapable of affixing legal image.
    - Duties of notary, time, §10B-36(c).
- **Seals.**
  - Acknowledgment omitting seal of notary public, §47-53.1.
- **Secretary of state to commission qualified persons,** §10B-5(a).
- **Short title of act.**
  - Notary public act, §10B-1.
- **Signatures.**
  - Designation of person to sign for principal.
    - Principal physically unable to sign, §10B-20(e).
  - Mark on record.
    - Affixation of signature by, certification, §10B-20(d).
  - Official signature, §10B-35.
  - Requirements for notarizing signature on record, §10B-23(a).
  - Verification or proof of signature of principal by subscribing witness.
    - Notarial certificate.
      - Forms, §10B-42(a).
      - Requirements for acceptance, §10B-40(c).
      - When printed or typed name of notary not required, §10B-42(c).

**NOTARIES PUBLIC** —Cont'd
**Statement of personal qualification.**
Application for commission, §10B-7.
**Structured settlement transfers.**
Fees, §1-543.12.
**Testimonials, prohibition,** §10B-24.
**Unable to perform notarial acts.**
Resignation, §10B-54(b).
**Unauthorized practice of law.**
Prohibited from rendering service constituting, §10B-20(k).
**Validation of acts,** §§10B-65, 10B-66.
Acts performed before October 1, 2006, §10B-99(b).
Electronic document filed in Mecklenburg county register of deeds, §10B-70(b).
Local government agencies, §10B-70(a).
Recommissioned notary failed to take oath, §10B-71.
**Verification or proof of nonsubscribing witness.**
Notarial certificate.
Forms, §10B-42.1(a).
When printed or typed name of notary not required, §10B-42.1(b).
**Verification or proof of signature of principal by subscribing witness.**
Notarial certificate.
Forms, §10B-42(a).
Requirements for acceptance, §10B-40(c).
Sufficiency, §10B-40(c1).
When printed or typed name of notary not required, §10B-42(c).
**Warning.**
Authority of secretary to issue, §10B-60(a).
**Wills.**
Probate of wills.
Examination of witnesses by affidavit, §31-24.

**NO-TELL MOTEL LAW,** §14-186.

**NOTES.**
**Attorneys' fees in notes in addition to interest,** §6-21.2.
**Commercial paper.**
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.
**Forgery,** §14-119.
Connecting genuine parts of notes, §14-125.
**Housing finance agency.**
Anticipation notes authorized, §122A-8.
Authentication, §122A-8.
Collection and payment of reasonable fees and charges in connection with making, purchasing and servicing notes.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Definition of notes, §122A-3.
Denominations, §122A-8.
Execution, §122A-8.
Exemption from taxation, §122A-19.
Form, §122A-8.
Interest, §122A-8.
Investments.
Obligations eligible for investment, §122A-14.
Issuance, §122A-8.
Liability of officers of agency, §122A-17.
Maturity, §122A-8.
Maximum amount, §122A-8.
Negotiable instruments, §122A-13.
Payment, §122A-8.
Proceeds.
Trust funds, §122A-11.
Use of proceeds, §122A-8.

**NOTES** —Cont'd
**Housing finance agency** —Cont'd
Redemption, §122A-8.
Refunding obligations, §122A-15.
Remedies of bondholders and trustees, §122A-12.
Sale, §122A-8.
Security.
Trust agreement or resolution, §122A-9.
Tax exemption, §122A-19.
Trust agreement or resolution.
Security for agency obligation, §122A-9.
Trust funds, §122A-11.
Validity of any pledge, §122A-10.
**Interest.**
Default judgments.
Clerk to ascertain interest upon default judgment on note, §24-6.
**Interest rate swap agreements for governmental units,** §§159-193 to 159-200.
See SWAP AGREEMENTS.
**Larceny of choses in action,** §14-75.
**Negotiable instruments.**
General provisions, §§25-3-101 to 25-3-605.
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.
**Powers of attorney.**
Powers conferred by statutory short form, §32A-2.
**Sanitary districts.**
Authorized to issue notes, §130A-61.
**School administrative units.**
Merged units consisting of one entire county and part of second county.
Issuance of notes, bonds and refunding bonds, §115C-513(a), (b).

**NOT GUILTY BY REASON OF INSANITY.**
**Civil commitment of defendant.**
Crime alleged involving serious physical injury or death, §15A-1321(b).
Crime alleged not involving serious physical injury or death, §15A-1321(a).
**DNA analysis.**
Blood sample required upon finding of not guilty by reason of insanity of certain crimes, §15A-266.4.
**Reports to NICS,** §122C-54(d1).
**Temporary restraint of defendant,** §15A-1322.
**Verdicts to so state,** §15A-1237(c).

**NOT GUILTY PLEAS,** §15A-1011(a).
**Waiver of appearance,** §15A-1011(d), (e).

**NOTICE.**
**Abandoned and derelict motor vehicles,** §20-137.10(c) to (d1).
**Abandoned manufactured homes.**
Identification, deconstruction, recycling, disposal.
Disposal of abandoned home required, §130A-309.99D(a).
**Absentees in military service.**
Action to appoint receiver, §28B-3.
**Abused, neglected or dependent juveniles.**
Appeal of order that reasonable efforts to unify family cease, §7B-507(c).
Contained in summons, §7B-406(b).
Director finding evidence of abuse or neglect, §7B-307.
Intention to change placement of juvenile.
County department of social services with placement responsibility to give, §7B-905(d).
Periodic review hearings, placement of juvenile.
Custody removed from parent, §7B-906(a).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Abused, neglected or dependent juveniles** —Cont'd
  Periodic review hearings, placement of juvenile —Cont'd
    Surrender of juvenile for adoption, agency plan for placement, §7B-909(a).
    Termination of parental rights, §7B-908(b).
    Voluntary foster care placements, §7B-910(c).
  Permanency planning hearing, custody removed from parent, §7B-907(a).
  Personal written notice to individual responsible, §7B-320.
  Physician or medical facility receiving judicial authority to retain custody of abused juvenile.
    Notice to director of social services, treatment as report of suspected abuse, §7B-308(b).
  Service of summons, §7B-407.
  Temporary custody of juvenile, §7B-501(a).
**Access to judicial proceeding or record.**
  Hearing on motion for, §1-72.1(b).
  Ruling on motion, appeal of, §1-72.1(e).
**Accident and health insurance.** See within this heading, "Insurance."
**Actions against local governments.**
  Lis pendens, §§1-116 to 1-120.2.
    See LIS PENDENS.
**Address confidentiality program.**
  Cancellation of certification of participant, §15C-7(c).
**Administrative procedure.**
  Hearings, §§150B-23(b), (c), 150B-38(b), (c).
    Official notice, §§150B-30, 150B-41(d).
  Licenses.
    Suspension, revocation or cancellation, §150B-3(b).
  Rulemaking procedure.
    Temporary rules.
      Intent to adopt and of public hearing, §150B-21.1(a3).
**Adoption.**
  Agency placements, §48-3-203(c).
  Clerk of court to give notice of proceedings, §48-2-403.
  Consent of person not required, right of person in proceeding, §48-2-405.
  Court to give notice to alleged father, §48-2-404.
  Dismissal of petition to adopt minor, §48-2-604(b).
  Filing of petition.
    Adoption of adult, §48-2-401(d).
    Adoption of minor, §48-2-401(c).
    Generally, §48-2-401(b).
    Time for filing response, §48-2-401(f).
  Identify of biological parent cannot be ascertained, §48-2-402(b).
  Motion for release of information.
    Notice of hearings, §48-9-105(b).
  Relinquishment, §48-3-706(a).
  Service of process, §48-2-402(a).
  Time for serving notice of petition, §48-2-401(a).
  Waiver.
    Effect on person who executes waiver, §48-2-406(b).
    Motion to set aside for fraud or duress, §48-2-406(c).
    Procedure, §48-2-406(a).
  Who is entitled to notice, §48-2-401(e).
**Adult care homes.**
  Residents' bill of rights.
    Notice to resident, §131D-24.

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Agriculture.**
  Assessment of fees and taxes.
    Procedure for assessment, §106-9.3(a), (b).
  Marketing and branding farm products.
    Unwholesome products.
      Notifying health officer, §106-193.
  Preservation of farmland.
    Record notice of proximity to farmlands, §106-741.
  Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
    Notice of referendum, §§106-557, 106-562.
  Research.
    Promotion of agricultural research and dissemination of findings.
      Notice of referendum, §106-568.6.
**Aircraft labor and storage liens.**
  Notice of lien, §44A-60.
    Filing of notice by clerk of court, §44A-65.
**Air pollution control.**
  Civil penalties.
    Assessment, §143-215.114A(d).
  Title V program.
    Assessment of implementation fees, §143-215.106A(a).
**Airports.**
  Special airport districts.
    Creation of district, §63-80(d).
      Hearing, §63-80(b).
    District board.
      Meetings, §63-81(b).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Beer franchises.
    Agreement.
      Termination for cause, §18B-1305(b), (c).
  Elections.
    Notice of election, §18B-601(h).
  Permits.
    Issuance, §18B-904(d).
      Notice to local government, §18B-901(b).
**Alternative fuel.**
  Changes by licensee, §105-449.135(b).
**Animal waste management system.**
  Discharge of animal waste, §143-215.10C(h).
**Annulment of marriage.**
  Failure of defendant to appear in action.
    Notice of trial not required, §50-10(b).
**Ante litem notice.**
  Local acts not to require notice to local unit of government of claim, §1-539.16.
**Antifreeze.**
  Violations of article.
    Warning notice for minor violations, §106-579.12(b).
**Appeal bonds.**
  Justification assurance, §1-286.
**Appeals.**
  Generally.
    See APPEALS.
**Appointment to public office,** §143-47.7.
**Arbitration.**
  Awards.
    Modification or correction of award, §1-569.20(c).
    Objection to motion to modify award, §1-569.20(d).
  Commencement of proceedings, §1-569.9(a).
  Effective notice, §1-569.2(a).
  Family law arbitration.
    Initiation of proceedings, §50-42.2(a) to (e).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd

**Arbitration** —Cont'd
- Motions.
  - Notice of initial motion, §1-569.5(b).
- Receipt of notice, §1-569.2(c).
- What constitutes, §1-569.2(b).

**Arbitration and award.**
- Hearings.
  - Rules for court-ordered arbitration, Arbitration Rule 8.

**Assignments for benefit of creditors.**
- Petition.
  - Clerk to give notice of petition, §23-14.

**Athlete agency contract.**
- Cancellation by student-athlete, §78C-96(a).
- Notice by student-athlete of existence of agency contract.
  - To athletic director, §78C-95.

**Attachment.**
- Order of attachment.
  - Filing in county where real property of defendant located, §1-440.33(a).
- Publication.
  - Issuance of notice of order when no personal service, §1-440.14(a) to (c).

**Automated external defibrillator (AED).**
- Seller's notice to department, §90-21.15(g).

**Bail.**
- Civil cases.
  - Exception to bail, §1-421.
  - Notice of justification, §1-422.
  - Proceedings against bail by motion, §1-436.

**Bail bond forfeiture,** §15A-544.4.

**Bail bondsmen and runners.**
- Bankruptcy.
  - Notice of receivership, §58-71-81.
- Licenses.
  - Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew, §58-71-85(a).
- Runners.
  - Appointments and terminations, §58-71-125.
- Surety bondsmen.
  - Appointments and terminations, §58-71-115.

**Banks.**
- Administrative orders of commissioner.
  - Hearings on, §53-107.1(b).
- Branch banks resulting from interstate merger, §53-224.20.
- Conservatorship.
  - Turning bank back to officers, §53-153.
- Dissolution and liquidation.
  - Taking possession by commissioner of banks, §53-20(c), (d).
    - Answer to notice, §53-20(f).
    - Claims, §53-20(j), (k).
- Impairment of capital, §53-42.
- Limited service facilities.
  - Discontinuance of operation, §53-62(d).
- Regional reciprocal banking.
  - Regional bank holding companies.
    - Acquisition by.
      - Publication by commissioner of notice of intent to acquire, §53-211(d).
- Reserves.
  - Deficiency in reserve fund, §53-50(c).
- Stock and stockholders.
  - Impairment of capital, §53-42.
  - Sale of stock if subscription unpaid, §53-41.

**Blind persons.**
- Aid to the blind, §111-16.

**NOTICE** —Cont'd

**Boards and commissions.**
- Officers.
  - Subsistence, compensation and travel allowances conditioned on filing of notice, §143-47.9.
- Travel allowances conditioned on filing of notice, §143-47.9.

**Bonds, surety.**
- Model payment and performance bond.
  - Services of notice of action, §44A-27(c).
- Surety companies.
  - Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition of company, §58-73-10.

**Brownfields property reuse.**
- Notice of Brownfields property, §130A-310.35.
- Notice of intention to develop Brownfields property, §130A-310.34.

**Business corporations.**
- Discontinuance or settlement of derivative proceeding, §55-7-45(a), (b).

**Cable television.**
- State franchising of cable television service.
  - Notice of change of ownership, §66-354(a).
  - Notice of franchise, §66-352.
  - PEG channel reprogramming, §66-357(e).

**Cancellation of kerosene distributor's license,** §119-19.

**Carriers.**
- Bus companies.
  - Discontinuance or reduction in services, §62-262.2(a).
- Lost or damaged goods.
  - Notice of claims, §62-204.
- Unclaimed baggage or freight.
  - Sale, §62-209(a).

**Caveat to will.**
- Payment of items listed in clerk's order.
  - Intent, §31-36(b).

**Cemeteries.**
- Abandoned and neglected cemeteries.
  - Removal of graves, §65-106(b).
- Commission.
  - Meetings, §65-51.
- Licenses.
  - Cemetery companies.
    - Denial of license, §65-55(e).
    - Grant of license, §65-55(f).
  - Sale of preneed grave space, etc.
    - Grant of license, §65-58(e).
    - Refusal of license, §65-58(d).
  - Sales organizations, management organizations and brokers.
    - Denial of license, §65-57(f).
    - Granting of license, §65-57(g).
- Preneed funeral contracts and funds.
  - Cancellation of prearrangement funeral policy, §90-210.65(b).
  - Substitution of licensees, §90-210.63(a).
  - Transfers, assignments and termination, §90-210.68(b), (c).

**Cemetery associations or corporations.**
- Nonprofit corporations.
  - Meetings of certain nonprofit cemetery corporations, §65-17.1.

**Certificate.**
- Manner of transfer.
  - Registration notice to all persons, §43-41.

**Charitable solicitation.**
- Solicitor to give notice of solicitation, §131F-16(f).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Child care facilities.**
  Drop-in or short-term child care provided, §110-99(b).
**Child care provider criminal history record check.**
  Qualifications of child care provider based on check, §110-90.2(d).
**Child custody.**
  Action or proceeding for custody or visitation.
    Motions, §50-13.5(d).
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement.**
  Communication between courts, §50A-110.
  Jurisdiction, §50A-205.
  Persons outside state, §50A-108(a), (c).
  Registration of child custody determination, §50A-305.
**Childhood vaccine-related injury compensation.**
  Decisions of commission, §130A-428(b).
**Child support.**
  Additional parties, §50-13.5(e).
  Financial institutions data match system.
    Notice to financial institution of lien and levy on obligor's account, §110-139.2(b1).
  Motions, §50-13.5(d).
  Payment of support.
    Delinquency in non-IV-D cases, §50-13.9(d).
  Withholding of income.
    Contents of order and notice, §110-136.6(c).
    IV-D cases.
      Advance notice of withholding, §110-136.4(a).
    Non-IV-D cases.
      Notice to payor and obligor, §110-136.5(d).
    Notice to payor, §110-136.8(a).
**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
  Promotion of sale and use of tobacco.
    Referendum.
      Farm organizations and county agents to be notified, §106-568.23.
**Civil no-contact orders,** §50C-9.
  Notice that violation punishable as contempt, §50C-5(c).
  Workplace violence prevention, §95-268.
**Claim and delivery.**
  Bonds, surety.
    Notice to sureties to justify, §§1-477, 1-479.
  Hearing, §1-474.1(a).
    Form of notice, §1-474.1(c).
**Claims against local governments,** §1-539.16.
**Coastal area management.**
  Areas of environmental concern.
    Designation, §113A-115.
  Permits.
    Issuance of public notice of proposed development, §113A-119(b).
    Quasi-judicial procedures.
      Giving notice by registered or certified mail, §113A-122(d).
**Collaborative law agreements,** §50-74(a), (b).
**Collection agencies.**
  Conviction involving dishonesty or breach of trust.
    Commissioner notified, time, §58-70-40(b).
**Commencement of actions.**
  Lis pendens, §§1-116 to 1-120.2.
    See LIS PENDENS.
**Commercial feed.**
  Violations of article.
    Warning notice in writing, §106-284.44(b).
**Commutation of sentence,** §147-16(b).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies.**
  Notice of decision, §148-84(b).
**Complex business cases.**
  Mandatory complex business case.
    Notice of designation, filing and serving, §7A-45.4(b) to (d).
**Concealed handgun permit.**
  Denial of permit, §14-415.15(c).
  Renewal notice, §14-415.16(a).
**Consolidated city-county act.**
  Assumption of debt, §160B-19(g).
  Urban service districts.
    See CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT.
**Constructive notice of pending litigation.**
  Lis pendens generally, §§1-116 to 1-120.2.
    See LIS PENDENS.
**Contamination of site,** §143B-279.10.
**Contempt.**
  Direct criminal contempt.
    Summary proceedings, §5A-14(b).
**Cooperative agreements among physicians or between physician, hospital or other person.**
  Objection by attorney general to issuance of certificate of public advantage, §90-21.29.
  Termination of agreement, §90-21.30.
**Corporations.**
  Business corporations, §55-1-41.
    Action by shareholder without meeting, §55-7-04(d), (e).
    Board of directors.
      Meetings, §§55-8-22, 55-8-23.
    Conflict of laws.
      Requirements which govern, §55-1-41(g).
    Control share acquisitions.
      Meeting of shareholders, §55-9A-04.
      Right of redemption by shareholders, §55-9A-06(b), (c).
    Dissolution.
      Denial of reinstatement, §55-14-23(a).
        Determination that grounds exist, §55-14-21(a).
      Voluntary dissolution, §§55-14-06(b), (c), 55-14-07.
    Foreign corporations.
      Revocation of certificate of authority.
        Notice of determination that grounds exist, §55-15-31(a).
    How notice given, §55-1-41(a), (b).
    Publication.
      Notice by publication, §55-1-42(b).
    To whom addressed, §55-1-41(d).
    When effective, §55-1-41(c), (e), (f).
  Nonprofit corporations.
    Administrative dissolution by secretary of state.
      Denial of reinstatement following dissolution, §55A-14-23(a).
      Determination of secretary of state, §55A-14-21(a).
    Articles of incorporation.
      Amendments, §55A-10-03(d).
      Restated articles, §55A-10-06(c).
    Charitable corporations.
      Merger, §55A-11-02(b).
    Claims against dissolved corporation.
      Known claims, §55A-14-07(b).
      Unknown and certain other claims, §55A-14-08(a), (b).
    Court ordered meetings, §55A-1-60(b).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd

**Corporations** —Cont'd
- Nonprofit corporations —Cont'd
  - Director indemnifications or advances, §55A-16-21.
  - Directors' meetings, §55A-8-22.
  - Dissolution.
    - Denial of reinstatement, §55A-14-23(a).
    - Directors, members and third persons.
      - Membership meetings to vote on dissolution, §55A-14-02(b).
  - Members.
    - Meetings, §55A-7-05.
      - Mergers, §55A-11-03(d).
  - Mergers.
    - Charitable and religious corporations, §55A-11-02(b).
    - Membership meetings, §55A-11-03(d).
  - Oral notice.
    - When effective, §55A-1-41(g).
  - Personal notice.
    - Forms of communicating, §55A-1-41(b).
  - Provisions govern other notice requirements, §55A-1-41(h).
  - Publication, radio or television.
    - Personal notice impracticable, §55A-1-41(b).
  - Waiver by directors, §55A-8-23.
  - Waiver of notice, §55A-7-06.
  - Written notice.
    - Addressed to, §55A-1-41(d), (f).
    - Newsletter, magazine or other publication, included as part of, §55A-1-41(i).
    - Required unless oral notice authorized, §55A-1-41(a).
    - When effective, §55A-1-41(c), (e).

**Correction department community service program.**
- Staff reporting of violations, §143B-262.4(f).

**Costs.**
- Defendants with no personal claim against.
  - Payment of costs by defendant unreasonably defending after notice of no personal claim, §6-23.

**Counties.**
- Critical infrastructure needs.
  - Special assessments.
    - Petition withdrawal, §153A-210.3(b).
- Inspection departments.
  - Condemned buildings.
    - Removing prohibited, §153A-367.
- Land transfer tax levy, §105-601(a).
- Nuisances.
  - Chronic violators, §153A-140.2.
- Outdoor advertising.
  - Regulation of nonconforming off-premises outdoor advertising.
    - Notice to require removal, §153A-143(c).
- Planning and zoning.
  - Actual notice of proposed amendment and public hearing, §153A-343(b1).
  - Changes caused by adoption or amendment of ordinance, §153A-323(b).
  - Mail notice of public hearing, §153A-343(a).
    - Exceptions to requirement, §153A-343(b).
  - Public hearing.
    - Adoption, amendment or repeal of ordinance, §153A-323(a).
- Posting notices, §153A-443.
- Service districts.
  - Abolition of districts.
    - Hearing, §153A-316.

**NOTICE** —Cont'd

**Counties** —Cont'd
- Service districts —Cont'd
  - Consolidation, §153A-304(c).
  - Establishment, §153A-302(c).
    - Exceptions to requirement, §153A-302(f).
    - Hearing, §153A-312(d).
  - Extension, §153A-303(e).
    - Hearing, §153A-314(c).
- Special assessments.
  - Critical infrastructure needs.
    - Petition withdrawal, §153A-210.3(b).
  - Preliminary assessment roll.
    - Notice of confirmation, §153A-196.
  - Preliminary resolutions, §153A-191.

**County boards of commissioners.**
- Electronic notice of new fees and increased fees, §153A-102.1.

**County research and production service districts.**
- Removal of territory.
  - Public hearing, §153A-314.1(c).

**County service districts.**
- Abolition.
  - Public hearing, §153A-306.
- Annexation of territory.
  - Public hearing, §153A-303(e).
- Boundary changes between adjoining districts.
  - Hearing on, §153A-304.3(c).
- Consolidation.
  - Hearing on resolution, §153A-304(c).
- Fire protection.
  - Industrial property.
    - Removal from district and creation of new district for, hearing on, §153A-309.3(b).
- Public hearing before adopting resolution, §153A-302(c).
  - Exceptions to requirement, §153A-302(f).

**County water and sewer districts.**
- Abolition of districts.
  - Hearing, §162A-87.2(a).
- Creation of district.
  - Hearing, §162A-86(b).
  - Resolution, §162A-87(b).
- Extension of district.
  - Hearing, §162A-87.1(e).

**Credit cards and devices.**
- False or fraudulent use of credit device.
  - Definition of "notice,"§14-113.2.
  - Prima facie evidence of receipt of notice, §14-113.2.
  - Use after notice of revocation, §14-113.1.

**Credit scoring used in rating motor vehicle and property insurance.**
- Adverse action based on credit report, §58-36-90(b).

**Credit unions.**
- Removal of officers, §54-109.19(b).
- Suspension of operations.
  - Notification to members of credit union commission, §54-109.92(n).
- Voluntary liquidation.
  - Board of directors to notify administrator, §54-109.93(c).
  - Meeting of members to consider question, §54-109.93(e).

**Crime victims' compensation.**
- Action to recover profits or funds.
  - Notice to commission by eligible persons, §15B-34(b).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd

**Crime victims' compensation** —Cont'd
- Award made from crime victims' compensation fund.
  - Clerks of court to be notified, §15B-15.
- Notice of contract or agreement to pay, §15B-32.

**Criminal procedure.**
- Appeals.
  - Correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1448(a), (b).
  - District courts, §7A-290.
    - Appeal by defendant from, §15A-1431(c), (d).
  - Magistrates.
    - Appeal by defendant from, §15A-1431(c), (d).
- DNA evidence disposal.
  - Prior to expiration of time period for preserving, §15A-268(b), (c).
- Insanity defense.
  - Intent to introduce expert testimony, §15A-959(b).
  - Notice to state of intent to use, §15A-905(c), (d).
  - Pretrial hearing, §15A-959(a).
- Prior record level for felony sentencing.
  - Intent to prove, §15A-1340.14(b).
- Victims of crime.
  - Escape or release of offender, §15A-825.
  - Release of offender, §15A-825.

**Custodial trusts.**
- Trustee declining to serve or resigning, §33B-13(a), (b).

**Dams.**
- Dam safety law.
  - Civil penalties, §143-215.36(b).
  - Notice of completion, §143-215.30.

**Decedents' estates.**
- Notice to creditors, §28A-14-1.
  - Delivery or mailing, §28A-14-1(b), (c).
  - Personal notice to creditors, §28A-14-3.
  - Proof of notice, §28A-14-2.
  - Publication, §28A-14-1(a).
  - Real property.
    - Sale, lease or mortgage by heirs or devisees.
      - Certain transactions void as to creditors and personal representatives, §28A-17-12.
  - Validation of certain notices, §28A-14-1.1.
  - Without administration of estate, §§28A-29-1 to 28A-29-5.

**Declaratory judgments.**
- Hearing before judge, §1-262.

**Deeds.**
- Errors in recorded deeds.
  - Corrective affidavit and notice, §47-36.1.
- Torrens system registration.
  - Instruments describing party as trustee or agent not to operate as notice, §§43-63, 43-64.

**Defacing or destroying public notices,** §14-385.

**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
- Appeal of final order of court, §7B-2602.
  - Order transferring jurisdiction of juvenile to superior court, §7B-2603(a).
- Duty of person taking juvenile into temporary custody, §7B-1901(a).
- Expunction of juvenile records, §7B-3202.
- Extended commitment beyond maximum commitment period at youth development center, §7B-2515.
- Post-release supervision of delinquent juvenile committed to youth development center.
  - Notice before releasing juvenile, §7B-2514(d).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd

**Dentists.**
- Board of dental examiners.
  - Meetings, §90-26.

**Depositions,** §1A-1 Rule 27(a), (b).
- Oral examination, §1A-1 Rule 30(b).
- Written questions, §1A-1 Rule 31(a).

**Discount buying clubs.**
- Cancellation of contract by customer, §66-133(b) to (d).

**Discovery.**
- Discovery conference, service, §1A-1 Rule 26(f).
- Expert witnesses.
  - Notice to defense of intent to call, §15A-903(a).
  - Notice to state of intent to call, §15A-905(c), (d).

**Dismissal of actions.**
- Voluntary dismissal, §1A-1 Rule 41(a).

**District courts.**
- Criminal actions.
  - Notice of appeal, §7A-290.
- Small claim actions.
  - Appeal for trial de novo.
    - Oral notice of appeal, §7A-228(a).
  - Assignment of actions.
    - Form of notice, §7A-232.

**Divorce.**
- Child custody or child support actions, §50-13.5(d), (e).
- Collaborative law agreements, §50-74(a), (b).
- Failure of defendant to appear in action.
  - Notice of trial not required, §50-10(b).

**DNA evidence disposal.**
- Prior to expiration of time period for preserving, §15A-268(b), (c).

**Dogs.**
- Dangerous dogs.
  - Determination dog potentially dangerous.
    - Appeals to superior court, §67-4.1(c).
    - Notice to owner, §67-4.1(c).
  - Transfer of ownership or possession of dangerous dog.
    - Notice by owner, §67-4.2(b).
- Wildlife management areas.
  - Unmuzzled dogs running at large.
    - Impoundment, §67-14.1(c).

**Domestic violence.**
- Emergency relief hearings, §50B-2(b).

**Drainage.**
- Easements.
  - Surrender of drainage easements, §156-23.
- Petitions.
  - Agreement for construction, §156-26.
    - Landowners, §156-28.
- Repairs, §156-12.

**Drainage districts.**
- Acquisition of title for purpose of easements or rights of way, §156-70.1.
- Appeals, §156-70.1.
- Assessments, §156-95.
- Bond issues, §156-95.
  - Sale of bonds, §156-100.
- Construction of improvements.
  - Letting contracts, §156-84.
- Hearings.
  - Final hearings, §156-73.
  - Further hearings, §§156-64, 156-73.
- Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
- Maintenance assessment, meeting to determine levy, §156-93.1(a).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd

**Drainage districts** —Cont'd
- Publication in case of unknown owners, §§156-57, 156-58.
- Railroads.
  - Drainage across railroads, §§156-89, 156-90.
- Requirements generally, §156-138.3.

**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup.**
- Notice of dry-cleaning solvent remediation, §143-215.104M.
- Notice of intent to remediate, §143-215.104L.

**Durable power of attorney.**
- Substitution of attorney-in-fact, §32A-12(b).

**Economic development and training districts.**
- Annexation of territory to district.
  - Public hearing, §153A-317.14(c).
- Establishment by county.
  - Public hearing, §153A-317.12(d).

**Economic interest statements.**
- Notice of incomplete statement, §138A-25(a).

**Economic investment committee.**
- Proposed criteria, public notice, §143B-437.54(d).

**Education of children with disabilities.**
- Impartial due process hearing, §115C-109.6.
- Prompt prior written notice.
  - Actions, requirements, §115C-109.5.
- Voiding binding agreement to resolve issues, §115C-109.7(e).

**Elections.**
- Challenge of voter on other than day of primary or election, §163-86(d).
- Challenge to a candidacy.
  - Notice of hearing, §163-127.4(b).
- County boards of elections.
  - Duties of boards, §163-33.
- Municipal campaign reporting.
  - Notice of reports due, §163-278.40H.
- Precinct boundaries.
  - Alterations to approved precinct boundaries.
    - Disapproval, §163-132.3(c).
- Presidential preference primaries.
  - National committees of political parties to be notified of provisions, §163-213.9.
  - Nomination.
    - Notification to candidates, §163-213.6.
- Primary elections.
  - Candidacy, §163-106(a).
    - Certification of notice of candidacy, §163-108.
    - Filing fees, §163-107(a).
      - Refund, §163-107(b).
    - Petition in lieu of payment of filing fee, §163-107.1.
    - Time for filing, §163-106(c).
    - Vacancies in office.
      - Notice of candidacy for certain offices to indicate vacancy, §163-106(d).
    - Withdrawal of notice of candidacy, §163-106(e).
- Protest filed with county board.
  - Appeal of decision to state board, §163-182.11(a).
  - Notice of hearing, §163-182.10(b).
- Voting places.
  - Buffer zones and adjacent areas.
    - Notice to public, §163-166.4(c).

**Elective share of surviving spouse.**
- Hearing, §30-3.4(c).

**Electric, telephone, natural gas or water service rate increases.**
- Customers to be given notice by mail or newspaper publications, §62-81(b).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd

**Electrologists.**
- Change of address or opening of new office, §88A-16(b).
- Reports of violations of chapter.
  - Notice of administrative hearing, §88A-23.

**Electronic surveillance.**
- Orders for surveillance.
  - Application and granting of order, §15A-292(a).

**Eminent domain.**
- Private condemnors.
  - Meeting of commissioners, §40A-26.
  - Proceedings by, §40A-21.
- Public condemnors.
  - Determination of issues other than damages, §40A-47.
  - Intent to institute action to condemn property, §40A-40.
- Right of entry.
  - Notice to owner of entry prior to condemnation, §40A-11.

**Employment security.**
- Hearings by commission, §96-4(q).
- Seasonal pursuits.
  - Determination, §96-16(c).

**Environmental notices.**
- Recording, §47-29.1.

**Environment and natural resources department.**
- Mines and minerals.
  - Beginning business of manufacturing products from mineral resources of state, §113-25.

**Erosion and sedimentation control programs.**
- Commission to notify of deficiencies, §113A-60.

**Eviction.**
- Ejectment of residential tenants.
  - Notice to tenant of sale of personal property left on premises, §42-25.9(g).

**Execution sales.**
- Attorney general, §1-339.55.
- Contents of notice of sale, §1-339.51.
- Corporations.
  - Nonresident custodian of corporate books, §1-324.6.
- Exception as to perishable property, §1-339.56.
- Governor and attorney general, §1-339.55.
- Judgment debtor of sale of real property, §1-339.54.
- Posting and publishing sale of real property, §1-339.52(a) to (c).
- Posting sale of personal property, §1-339.53.
- Postponement of sale, §1-339.58(b), (c).
- Real property.
  - Judgment debtor, §1-339.54.
- Upset bid on real property, §1-339.64(e), (f).
  - Binding terms of original notice, §1-339.64(h).
- Validation of certain sales as to publication of notice, §1-339.72.

**Executors and administrators.**
- Letters testamentary and of administration.
  - Issuance without notice, §28A-6-2.
- Notice to creditors, §28A-14-1.
  - Delivery or mailing, §28A-14-1(b), (c).
  - Personal notice to creditors, §28A-14-3.
  - Proof of notice, §28A-14-2.
  - Publication, §28A-14-1(a).
    - Sale, lease or mortgage by heirs or devisees, §28A-17-12.
  - Validation of certain notices, §28A-14-1.1.
- Resignation.
  - Petitions, §28A-10-2.

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Exempt property.**
  Judgments.
    Setting aside exempt property.
      Notice to persons affected, §1C-1603(d).
**Expedited evictions.**
  Service of complaint, §42-62(c).
**Expunction of juvenile records.**
  Juvenile alleged or adjudicated delinquent and undisciplined, §7B-3202.
**Fair housing.**
  Unlawful discriminatory housing practices.
    Enforcement, §41A-7.
**Fairs.**
  Lien against licensees' property to secure charge.
    Owner to be notified of sale, §106-513.
**Family law arbitration,** §50-44(i).
**Farm machinery franchises.**
  Termination by dealer.
    Contents requirements, §66-182(c).
    Required, §66-182(b).
  Termination by supplier.
    Contents requirements, §66-182(c).
    Required, time limit, §66-182(a).
**Federal liens.**
  Certificates.
    Revocation of certificate.
      Filing officer.
        Duties, §44-68.14(a).
  Execution, §44-68.13.
  Fees, §44-68.14(d).
    Filing and indexing, §44-68.15(a), (b).
  Filing.
    August 1, 1990.
      Notices filed before, §44-68.17.
    Duties of filing officer, §44-68.14.
    Fee, §44-68.15(a), (b).
    Generally, §44-68.12(a).
    Personal property liens, §44-68.12(c).
    Real property liens, §44-68.12(a).
  Refiling.
    August 1, 1990.
      Refilings filed before, §44-68.17.
    Duties of filing officer, §44-68.14(a), (b).
**Fees, uniform civil process fees,** §7A-311(a).
**Finance leases.**
  Delay or nondelivery, §25-2A-405(c).
**Financial transaction cards.**
  Theft, loss, disappearance, etc., of card falsely noted, §14-113.13(d).
**Firearms, unclaimed,** §15-11.2(b).
**Fires and fire protection.**
  Rural fire protection districts.
    Changes in area of district, §69-25.11.
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
  Coastal wetlands.
    Orders to control activities, §113-230.
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
  Civil penalties.
    Notice prior to assessment, §106-124.1(b).
**Food embargoes.**
  Department of agriculture and consumer services, §130A-21(a).
**Foreign diplomat holding license issued by United States department of state.**
  Notice of to department of state.
    Violation of state or local traffic law, revocation order, §20-37.20.
**Foreign law.**
  Intent to raise issue concerning, §1A-1 Rule 44.1.

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Forests and forestry.**
  Misdemeanors.
    Destruction of posted forestry notices, §113-58.
**Forms.**
  Service of process by publication, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
**Forthcoming bond for personal property.**
  Summary remedy, §1-320.
**Foster care placement review hearing.**
  Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.
    Voluntary foster care placement agreements, §7B-910(c).
**Freight or baggage in possession of common carriers.**
  Claim for loss, damage or injury, §62-204.
**Funds transfers.**
  Cancellation and amendment of payment orders, §25-4A-211(a), (b).
  Payment orders.
    Obligation of beneficiary's bank to give notice to beneficiary, §25-4A-404(b).
  Rejection of payment order, §25-4A-210(a).
**Garnishment.**
  Failure of garnishee to appear.
    Notice requiring appearance, §1-440.27(b).
  Levy.
    Delivery to garnishee, §1-440.25.
      Corporate garnishee, §1-440.26.
    Form, §1-440.24.
**Gasoline and oil inspection.**
  Tax rate, §105-449.80(c).
**Gasoline tax.**
  Distributors or exporters not paying tax due.
    Department notification by supplier, §105-449.98.
  Taxable gallons received by supplier during reporting period.
    Distributors or exporters notice, §105-449.98(b).
**Gasoline tax licenses.**
  Cancellation or reissuance of certain licenses.
    Suppliers notice, §105-449.92.
  Discontinuance of business, §105-449.75.
  Hearing on cancellation of license, §105-449.76.
**General assembly.**
  Committee activity.
    Examination of witnesses, §120-19.2(d).
  Contesting a seat.
    Notice of intent.
      See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
  Meetings of commissions, committees and standing subcommittees.
    Official meetings, §143-318.14A(b).
  Repayment of money owed to state by legislators.
    Legislative ethics committee to be notified, §143-559.
**Ginseng dealers.**
  Change of address, §106-202.21(d).
**Grand jury.**
  Indictments.
    Notice to defendant of true bill of indictment, §15A-630.
**Guaranteed energy savings contracts.**
  Award of contract, §143-64.17B(b).
  Requests for proposals, §143-64.17A(a).
**Guardians.**
  Ancillary guardian appointed for nonresident ward with property in state, §35A-1280(d).
  Appointment of guardian.
    Minors, §35A-1222.
  Determination of incompetence.
    Hearings, §35A-1108(a).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd

**Guardians** —Cont'd
- Determination of incompetence —Cont'd
  - Service of notice, §35A-1109.
- Motions in the cause.
  - Service of motion and notice of hearing, §35A-1207(c).
- Sale of ward's estate.
  - Abandoned incompetent spouse's separate property.
    - Service of notice on abandoning spouse, §35A-1306(b).
- Standby guardians.
  - Appointment by written designation.
    - Service of petition and notice of hearing, §35A-1374(g).

**Habeas corpus.**
- District attorney, §17-30.
- Interested parties, §17-29.

**Hazardous waste management.**
- Commercial hazardous waste treatment facilities.
  - Permit application.
    - Notification to residents within certain distance of application filed, §130A-295.01(e).
- Inactive hazardous cites.
  - Copies of proposed plan.
    - Availability for inspection and copying, §130A-310.4(b).
  - Imminent hazard.
    - Orders, §130A-310.5(a).
  - Local health director.
    - Involvement in development of plan, §130A-310.4(a).
  - Orders.
    - Monitoring, testing, analysis and reporting, §130A-310.1(c).
    - Remedial action, §130A-310.3(c).
  - Recordation of sites generally, §130A-310.8.
  - Remedial action.
    - Form and content of notices, §130A-310.4(g).
    - Orders, §130A-310.3(c).
    - Proposed plan, §130A-310.4(c).
      - Hearing on, §130A-310.4(f).
- Superfund program.
  - Filing notices of superfund liens, §130A-310.23.
- Transfer facilities.
  - Owner or operator to notify department of all transporters who use facilities, §130A-295.05(e).
  - Transporters to notify department of all facilities used, §130A-295.05(d).

**Health.**
- Marketing and branding farm products.
  - Unwholesome products.
    - Health officer notified, §106-193.
- Suspension and revocation of permits and program participation, §130A-23(c), (d).

**Health benefit plans,** §58-3-172.
- Contracts between plans and health care providers.
  - Notice contact provisions, §58-50-275.
- External review.
  - Right to, §58-50-77.

**Health care facilities.**
- Certificates of need.
  - Decision on application, §131E-186(b).

**Health insurance risk pool.**
- Insurers to provide applicants, §58-3-276.

**Health maintenance organizations.**
- Exercise of powers, §58-67-35(b).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd

**Health maintenance organizations** —Cont'd
- Modification of operations, §58-67-10(d).

**Hearing aid dealers and fitters.**
- Mailing of notices to licensees, §93D-10.

**Hearing impaired.**
- Interpreters for hearing impaired.
  - Need for interpreter, §8B-4.

**Help America Vote act.**
- Complaint procedure.
  - Proposed plan, §163-91(b).

**Highway appropriations.**
- Termination of contract, §143C-6-11(h).

**Highways, roads and streets.**
- Abandonment of segment of road and removal from state highway system.
  - For maintenance, §136-55.1(a).
- Transportation corridor official maps.
  - Adoption or amendment.
    - Hearing on, §136-44.50(a1).
  - Variances.
    - Hearing on, §136-44.52(b).

**Hospital districts.**
- Creation of district, §131E-42(e).

**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.**
- Amendments to charter, §58-65-130.
- Conversion.
  - Public comment on plan of conversion, §58-65-131(g).
- Garnishment for debt owed public hospitals.
  - Motion for garnishment, §131E-49(b).
- Merger or consolidation, §58-65-155.
- Rate schedule.
  - Hearing on revision of existing schedule or establishment of new schedule, §58-65-45.
- Reconstructive breast surgery.
  - Coverage following mastectomy, §58-65-96(d).

**Housing authorities and projects.**
- Creation of authority.
  - Counties, §157-33.
  - Hearings, §157-4.

**Impaired driving.**
- Chemical analysis of impairing substances in blood.
  - Rights of person charged, §20-16.2(a).
    - Request for chemical analysis before arrest or charge, §20-16.2(i).

**Impeachment.**
- Procedure in impeachment.
  - Accused to be given notice, §123-8.

**Impoundment of motor vehicle.**
- Impaired driving arrest.
  - Driving on revoked license resulting from prior offenses, §20-28.3(b1).

**Incompetence, determination of.**
- Date, time and place for hearings, §35A-1108(a).
- Service of notice and petition, §35A-1109.
- Subsequent notices, service, §35A-1108(c).

**Industrial commission.**
- Managed care organizations, ICManagedCare Rule V.
- Utilization of rehabilitation professionals in workers' compensation claims, ICRehabProf Rule VII.

**Injunctions.**
- Preliminary injunction, §1A-1 Rule 65(a).
- Temporary restraining order, §1A-1 Rule 65(b).

**Injuring notices,** §14-384.

**Innocence claim inquiry.**
- Formal inquiry.
  - Granted, notice to victim, §15A-1467(c).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd

**Innocence claim inquiry** —Cont'd

- Judicial review before three-judge panel.
  - Notice to victim of case related hearings, §15A-1469(f).
- Proceedings before full commission.
  - To victim, §15A-1468(b).
    - Conclusion in case, §15A-1468(c).

**Insurance.**

- Accident and health insurance.
  - Acknowledgment by insurer of receipt of notice under policy.
    - No waiver of rights of insurer, §58-50-1.
  - Claims.
    - Required policy provisions as to notice of claims, §58-51-15(a).
  - Group accident and health insurance.
    - Continuation privileges, §58-53-25.
      - Inclusion of notice in individual certifications of coverage, §58-53-40.
    - Conversion privilege, §58-53-110(e).
  - Nonpayment of premium.
    - Notice required before forfeiture, §58-50-35.
  - Prompt claim payments under health benefit plans.
    - Denial of claim, §58-3-225(b), (c).
  - Renewability of individual and blanket hospitalization and accident and health insurance policies, §58-51-20(a).
  - Right to return policy and have premium refunded, §58-51-10.
  - Utilization review.
    - Noncertification, §58-50-61(h).
- Adjusters.
  - Public adjusters.
    - Denial of license application or refusal to renew license, §58-33A-45(b).
- Agents.
  - Information practices, §§58-39-25 to 58-39-28.
  - Termination of agency, §§58-40-100, 58-40-100(a).
- Cancellation, §§58-41-15, 58-41-15(e).
  - Timing of notice to insured, §58-41-40(b).
- Closure of a block of business.
  - Procedure, §58-3-275(a).
- Companies.
  - Change of residential or e-mail address, §58-2-69(b).
  - First meeting, §58-7-40.
  - Information practices, §§58-39-25 to 58-39-28.
  - Licensing.
    - Refusal to approve formation or initial license, §58-7-37(d).
  - Liquidation.
    - Delinquency proceedings.
      - Notice to claimants, §1-507.7.
- Credit insurance.
  - Enforcement, §58-57-71(c), (d).
- Denial of health benefit plan claim, §58-3-172.
- External review, §58-50-80(b), (e), (h), (j) to (m).
- Guaranty capital.
  - Reduction or retirement, §58-8-20(e).
- Hearings.
  - Rates, §58-40-105(a).
    - Imposition of penalties or suspension of licenses, §58-40-110(c).
- Information practices.
  - Exceptions, §58-39-27.
  - Federal privacy disclosure, §58-39-26.
- Information privacy violations.
  - Statement of charges, §58-39-80(a).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd

**Insurance** —Cont'd

- Interstate insurance product regulation compact.
  - Default, §58-91-70(b).
  - Noncompliance, §58-91-40(c).
  - Withdrawal, §58-91-70(a).
- Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association.
  - Assessments, §58-62-41(a).
- Life insurance.
  - Insurable interests in employees or agents, §58-58-75(b).
  - Policies.
    - Interest rates on life insurance policy loans, §58-61-10(e).
- Managing general insurance agents.
  - Entering into or terminating contracts.
    - Notification to commissioner, §58-34-2(i).
- Medicare supplement insurance.
  - Disclosure standards.
    - Rules for captions or notice requirements, §58-54-25(d).
  - Policies to have notice of free examination, §58-54-30.
- Mutual insurance companies.
  - Conversion of stock corporations into mutual corporations.
    - Meeting of stockholders to consider, §58-10-1.
  - Meetings of policyholders, §58-8-10.
- Nonrenewal of policy, §58-41-20(a) to (c), (e), (f).
  - Timing of notice to insured, §58-41-40(b).
- Officers.
  - Changes to president or chief executive officer of insurer, §58-7-46.
- Post assessment insurance guaranty association.
  - Insolvent insurers.
    - Plan of operation, amendment to provide notice, §58-48-100(c).
- Rate bureau.
  - Change of coverage or rate, §58-36-45.
  - Licenses, suspension or revocation, §58-36-4(f).
  - Penalties, §58-36-4(f).
  - Residential property insurance rate increase, §58-36-120.
- Rate regulation.
  - Licenses, suspension or revocation, §58-40-110(c).
  - Penalties, §58-40-110(c).
- Rates.
  - Coverage or rate change, §58-41-20(d) to (f).
    - Timing of notice to insured, §58-41-40(b).
  - Hearings.
    - Commissioner, §58-40-105(a).
    - Imposition of penalties or suspension of licenses, §58-40-110(c).
  - Residential property insurance rate increase, §58-36-120.
- Reinsurance, §58-10-30(a) to (h).
- Renewal.
  - Policies with premium or coverage changes, §§58-41-25, 58-41-25(a) to (e).
    - Timing of notice to insured, §58-41-40(b).
- Residential property insurance rate increase, §58-36-120.
- Risk based capital requirements.
  - Effective date of notices from commissioner, §58-12-50.
- Supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation of insurers.
  - Liquidation, §58-30-125.
    - Proposal by domiciliary liquidator to distribute assets, §58-30-180(e).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd

- **Insurance** —Cont'd
  - Surplus lines insurance.
    - Duty to notify insured, §58-21-50.
  - Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act.
    - Unlawful advertising, §58-29-10.
- **Insurance information practices,** §58-39-25.
- **Interstate family support.**
  - Income-withholding order from another state.
    - Contest by obligor, §52C-5-506(b).
  - Issuance of support orders, §52C-4-401(c).
  - Modification of orders of another state.
    - Notice to issuing tribunal, §52C-6-614.
  - Order issued in another state, §52C-6-605(a).
    - Contents of notice, §52C-6-605(b).
  - Registration of order, §52C-6-605(c).
- **Intestate succession.**
  - Election of surviving, §29-30(c).
- **Irrigation contractors.**
  - Complaints against licensees, §89G-13(b).
- **Job development investment grant program.**
  - Economic investment committee.
    - Proposed criteria, public notice, §143B-437.54(d).
- **Judgments.**
  - Exempt property.
    - Setting aside exempt property.
      - Notice to persons affected, §1C-1603(d).
  - Foreign judgments.
    - Filing.
      - Service of notice of filing, §1C-1704(a).
        - Contents of notice, §1C-1704(b).
    - Notice of defense.
      - Filing by judgment debtors, §1C-1705(a).
  - Payment or satisfaction.
    - Judgment creditor to give notice of payment, §1-239(c).
    - Notice to attorney for judgment creditor, §1-239(b).
- **Judicial department.**
  - Superior court division.
    - Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.
  - Transfer of civil causes.
    - Motion to transfer.
      - Requirement of notice, §7A-258(e).
- **Judicial sales.**
  - Publication of advertisement, §1-595.
  - Public sale, §§1-339.15 to 1-339.20.
    - Contents, §1-339.15.
    - Personal property.
      - Perishable property, §1-339.19.
    - Posting and publishing.
      - Personal property, §1-339.18(a), (b).
      - Real property, §1-339.17(a) to (e).
    - Postponement of sale, §1-339.20(b), (c).
    - Time for beginning advertisement, §1-339.16.
- **Judicial standards commission.**
  - Decision of hearing panel, time, JudStdsComm Rule 24.
  - Disciplinary hearing, JudStdsComm Rule 17.
  - Filing record of proceedings, JudStdsComm Rule 25.
  - Formal investigation order, JudStdsComm Rule 9.
  - Objections to proposed record, JudStdsComm Rule 25.
  - Public reprimand, JudStdsComm Rule 11.
  - Statement of charges, JudStdsComm Rule 12.
- **Juvenile code.**
  - See JUVENILE CODE.

**NOTICE** —Cont'd

- **Labor.**
  - Employers to post notice of laws, §95-9.
  - Safety and health program.
    - Compliance with provisions required, §95-255(a), (c).
- **Lake Lure marine commission.**
  - Public hearing on creating, §77-81.
- **Landlord and tenant.**
  - Destroyed premises.
    - Surrender by lessee.
      - Notice to landlord, §42-12.
  - Notice to quit, §42-14.
    - Rental of space for manufactured home, §42-14.
  - Residential rental agreements.
    - Landlord to notify tenant of breaches of tenant's obligation, §42-43(b).
  - Tenancy from year to year, §42-14.
- **Larceny.**
  - Concealment of merchandise in mercantile establishments.
    - Detention of minors by merchants, agents or employees.
      - Notice to parent or guardian during period of detention, §§14-72.1(c), 14-72(d).
- **Laundries and dry cleaning establishments.**
  - Unclaimed articles, §66-67(a) to (c).
- **Lead poisoning hazard,** §130A-131.9B.
- **Leases.**
  - Memorandum of leases and options.
    - Memorandum as notice, §47-120.
- **Leases, UCC.**
  - Claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2A-516.
  - Cure by lessor of improper tender or delivery, §25-2A-513.
  - Default, §§25-2A-502, 25-2A-516.
  - Delay or nondelivery, §25-2A-405(c).
    - Termination or modification, §25-2A-406.
  - Revocation of acceptance of goods, §25-2A-517(4).
- **Legal advertising.**
  - Affidavit of publication, §§1-598, 1-600(a).
    - Prima facie evidence, §1-600(b).
  - Charges, §1-596.
  - Judicial sales, §1-595.
  - No qualified newspaper in county, §§1-597, 1-599.
  - Proof of publication of notice in newspaper, §1-600(a).
    - Method of proof not exclusive, §1-600(c).
    - Prima facie evidence, §1-600(b).
  - Public sales, §1-595.
  - Requisites for newspaper publication, §1-597.
    - Applicability of provisions, §1-599.
    - Sworn statement prima facie evidence of qualification, §1-598.
  - Validation.
    - Certain legal advertisements validated, §1-601.
- **Legislative ethics committee.**
  - Investigations of legislators, §120-103.1(c), (h1).
- **Libel and slander.**
  - Action against newspaper, §99-1(a).
  - Action against radio or television station, §99-1(b).
- **Libraries.**
  - Withdrawal from interstate library compact, §125-17.
- **License taxes.**
  - Gasoline, §105-449.80.
- **Liens.**
  - Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
    - Notice of action to enforce, §44A-13(c).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Liens** —Cont'd
- Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner —Cont'd
  - Notice of assignment of claim, §44A-12(e).
- Possessory liens on personal property.
  - Enforcement by sale.
    - Contents, §44A-4(f).
    - Motor vehicles.
      - Notice to division of motor vehicles, §44A-4(b).
      - Notice to person having legal title, §44A-4(b).
    - Private sales, §44A-4(c).
    - Public sales, §44A-4(e).

**Limited liability companies.**
- Administrative dissolution.
  - Determination notice, §57C-6-03(b).
- Claims against dissolved companies.
  - Known claims, §57C-6-07(b).
  - Unknown and certain other claims, §57C-6-08(a), (b).
- Correction of annual report to secretary of state, §57C-2-23(d).
- Derivative actions by members.
  - Discontinuance, dismissal, etc., §57C-8-01(d).
- Revocation of certificate of authority of foreign limited liability companies, §57C-7-14(b).

**Limited partnerships.**
- Certificates.
  - Filing constitution notice, §59-208.

**Lis pendens,** §§1-116 to 1-120.2.
- See LIS PENDENS.

**Livestock.**
- Cattle tick.
  - Service of quarantine and dipping notice, §106-357.
- Impoundment.
  - Actual notice when owner known, §68-19.
  - Sale where owner fails to redeem or is unknown, §68-20.
  - When owner not known, §68-18.1.
- Public livestock markets.
  - Notice of sales, §106-408.
- Tuberculosis.
  - Owner of suspected animals to be notified, §106-342.

**Livestock diseases.**
- Emergency measures when threat imminent, §106-399.4(b).
- Movement of diseased animals prohibited, §106-402.1(a).

**Lobbying.**
- Reports.
  - Delinquent required report, §120C-401(e).

**Local boards of education.**
- Claim or judgment against member or employee.
  - Payment by board.
    - Notice of claim or litigation prior to settlement or judgment required, §115C-43(c).

**Local government finance.**
- Bond issues.
  - Sale, §159-124.
    - Rejection of bids.
      - New notice of sale, §159-126.
- Budget hearing, §159-12(a), (b).
- Meeting of commission, §159-3(b).

**Local government risk pools.**
- Local government intending to operate under provision, §58-23-5(e).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Local governments.**
- Claims against local units of government, §1-539.16.

**Low-level radioactive waste facilities.**
- County in which facility proposed to be located, §104E-10.1(c).

**Managing general insurance agents.**
- Entering into or terminating contracts.
  - Notification to commissioner, §58-34-2(i).

**Manufactured home manufacturers, dealers, salespersons or set-up contractors.**
- Licensure.
  - Delivery of notice to licensee, §143-143.11A(b).

**Manufactured homes.**
- Closure pursuant to court order.
  - Notice requirements, §42-14.3(b).
- Conversion to another use.
  - Failure to notice, effect of, §42-14.3(a).
  - Notice requirements, §42-14.3(b).

**Marketing associations.**
- Meetings, §54-137.
  - Merger or consolidation.
    - Meeting for approving, §54-161(a).
  - Sale, lease or exchange of assets.
    - Meeting to consider, §54-165(a).
- Merger or consolidation.
  - Meeting to approve, §54-161(a).
  - Objecting members.
    - Notice of objection, §54-166(a).

**Meat and meat products.**
- Inspections.
  - Warning notices, §106-549.35(b).

**Medical board.**
- Investigative or complaint proceedings.
  - Release of confidential information to boards of other states, §90-16(k).

**Medical examiners.**
- Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
  - Notification concerning out-of-state body, §130A-384.
  - Notification of medical examiners of certain deaths, §130A-383(a).
    - Duties of medical examiners upon receipt of notice, §130A-385(a).

**Medicolegal guidelines for attorney-physician relationship.**
- Notice of trial, MLG Rule 5.

**Mental health, developmental disability, substance abuse.**
- Area authorities.
  - Judgments against agents, employees or board members.
    - Payment, §122C-153(c).
- Death of client, §122C-31(a).
- Declaring revocable trust irrevocable and making gift of incompetent's life interest.
  - Notice to minors and incompetents, §35A-1353.
- Escape or breach of conditional release by client, §122C-205(d).
  - Discharge of clients who escape or breach conditions of release, §122C-205.1(c).
- Hearings.
  - Substance abusers.
    - Notice to hold hearing, §122C-286.1(b).
- Voluntary admissions.
  - Facilities for the mentally ill and substance abusers.
    - Clerk of court notified, §122C-224(c).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd

**Mental health, developmental disability, substance abuse** —Cont'd
- Voluntary admissions —Cont'd
  - Facilities for the mentally ill and substance abusers —Cont'd
    - Emergency admission to 24 hour facility, §122C-223(b), (d).
    - Judicial review, §122C-224.1(b), (c).

**Metropolitan sewerage districts.**
- Creation of districts, §162A-66.
  - Hearings, §162A-66.
- Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-68(b), (e).

**Metropolitan water districts.**
- Creation of district, §162A-33.
- Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area.
  - Hearing, §162A-35.

**Militia.**
- Officer to give notice of absence, §127A-146.

**Milk and milk products.**
- Distributors.
  - Liens on tangible and intangible assets of milk distributors.
    - Furnishing copy of statement of nonpayment to distributor constitutes notice of claim of lien, §44-69.3(c).

**Mines and minerals.**
- Mailing, §74-60.
- Reclamation.
  - Notice of deficiencies, §74-56(b).
- Safety and health.
  - Request for inspection.
    - Notice to commissioner or director, §74-24.7(f).

**Mismanagement of assistance, appointment of personal representative.**
- Notice of hearing, §108A-37(b).

**Missing persons.**
- Claims against absentee, §28C-10.
- Complaint, §28C-4.
- Procedure after notice, §28C-6.
- Receivers' search.
  - For absentee, §28C-9.
- Service, §28C-5.

**Mobile homes.**
- Defects in uniform standards.
  - Notification required, §143-151.4.

**Money transmitters.**
- License denial, §53-208.10(c).
- Licenses.
  - Change of control, §53-208.14.

**Mortgage debt collection and servicing.**
- Delinquency on loan, §45-91.

**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
- Foreclosure.
  - Emergency program to reduce home foreclosures.
    - Pre-foreclosure notice for subprime loans, §45-102.
  - Recording, §45-38.
  - Subprime mortgage foreclosures.
    - Sale under power of sale, §45-21.16(c2).
      - Pre-foreclosure notice for subprime loans, §45-102.
  - Suspension of foreclosure proceedings, §45-21.16B.
- Postponement of sale.
  - Contents and form, §45-21.21(c).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd

**Mortgages and deeds of trust** —Cont'd
- Reverse mortgage lenders.
  - Authorization.
    - Issuance of notice of authority, §53-258(d).
- Sale under power of sale.
  - Contents, §§45-21.16A(a), 45-21.16(c).
    - Residential property with less than 15 rental units, §45-21.16A(b).
    - Subprime mortgage foreclosures, §45-21.16(c2).
      - Certification with foreclosure filing, §45-107.
      - Pre-foreclosure notice for subprime loans, §45-102.
    - Validation of sales when provisions not complied with, §45-21.49.
  - Copies filed with clerk, §45-21.33(c).
  - Filing, §45-21.16(g).
  - Hearings, §45-21.16(a).
  - Manner of giving notice, §45-21.16(b).
  - Posting and publishing, §45-21.17.
    - Requests for copies of notice, §45-21.17A.
  - Postponement of sale, §45-21.21(c).
  - Requests for copies of notice, §45-21.17A.
  - Subprime mortgage foreclosures, §45-21.16(c2).
    - Pre-foreclosure notice for subprime loans, §45-102.
      - Certification with foreclosure filing, §45-107.
  - Suspension of foreclosure proceedings, §45-21.16B.
  - Upset bid on real property, §45-21.27(e), (e1).
  - Validation of foreclosure sales where notice not provided, §45-21.45.
  - Validation of sales when provisions not complied with, §45-21.49.
  - Waiver of right to notice, §45-21.16(f).
  - Written confirmation from holder, §45-21.16(c1).
- Satisfaction of deed of trust or mortgage, §47-46.1.
- Substitution of trustees.
  - Constructive notice, §45-15.

**Motor carriers.**
- Brokers' licenses.
  - Hearings on applications, §62-263(c).
- Bus companies.
  - Discontinuance or reduction in service, §62-262.2(a).
- Certificate or permit.
  - Hearing on application, §62-262(b), (c).
- Service of notice.
  - Designation of person on whom notices may be served, §62-270.

**Motor clubs and associations.**
- Conviction, administrative action against, §58-69-60.

**Motor vehicle accidents.**
- Appropriate law enforcement agency to be notified of reportable accident, §20-166.1(a).

**Motor vehicle captive finance sources.**
- Hearings before commissioner, §20-308.18.

**Motor vehicle financial responsibility.**
- Actions by insurers on insurance policies.
  - Notice to division, §20-309.2.

**Motor vehicle insurance.**
- Actions by insurers on insurance policies.
  - Notice to division, §20-309.2.
- Cancellation or termination of certified policies, §§20-279.22, 20-309(e).
- Uninsured motorists.
  - Notice to insured regarding ability to purchase coverage, §20-279.21(m).
    - Failure of insurer to comply, §20-279.21(o).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicles.**
  Abandoned and derelict motor vehicles.
    Removal and disposal.
      Notice to owner, §153A-132(c).
    Sale, §20-137.10(c) to (d1).
  Antifreeze violations.
    Warning notice for minor violations, §106-579.12(b).
  Commercial drivers' licenses.
    Issuance of commercial drivers' licenses.
      Notification to commercial driver's license information center, §20-37.17.
    Nonresidents.
      Traffic convictions, §20-37.20(a).
    Notification required by drivers, §20-37.18.
    Traffic convictions.
      Nonresidents, §20-37.20(a).
  Dealers.
    Franchise-related form agreements.
      Modification or replacement, §20-297.1(c).
    Licenses.
      Denial, §20-296.
      Hearings, §20-305.3.
      Suspension or revocation, §20-296.
  Division of motor vehicles.
    Giving of notice, §20-48(a) to (c).
  Foreign diplomat holding license issued by United States department of state.
    Notice of to department of state.
      Violation of state or local traffic law, revocation order, §20-37.20.
  Gasoline service stations.
    Unauthorized vehicles.
      Notice of violation, §20-219.3(b).
  Impoundment of motor vehicle.
    Impaired driving arrest.
      Driving on revoked license resulting from prior offenses, §20-28.3(b1).
  Judicial sales.
    Peace officers to give notice to commissioner, §20-114(c).
  Licenses.
    Revocation or suspension, §20-16(d).
  Manufacturers.
    Licenses.
      Denial, §20-296.
      Hearings, §20-305.3.
      Suspension or revocation, §20-296.
  Mechanic's or storage lien.
    Sale under.
      Notice to division, §20-77(c).
  Municipal parking violations.
    Rented or leased vehicles.
      Responsibility of owner, §160A-301(e).
  New motor vehicles warranties act.
    Civil action by consumers.
      Notice to manufacturers, §20-351.7.
  Nuclear fuel.
    Transportation of spent nuclear fuel.
      Notice of intent to transport, §20-167.1(a).
  Salvage vehicles.
    Titling of salvage vehicles.
      Notice of titling.
        Purposes of part, §20-71.2.
  Service of process.
    Nonresident drivers and personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
  Traffic control photographic system.
    Waiver of responsibility for untimely notice, §160A-300.1(c).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Municipal hospitals.**
  Sale to nonprofit corporation.
    Public meeting held to approve sale, §131E-8(c).
**Municipalities.**
  Amendment of charter by ordinance.
    Notice of public hearing, §160A-102.
  Assessments.
    Preliminary assessment roll.
      Confirmation, §160A-229.
      Hearing on, §160A-227.
    Preliminary resolution.
      Hearing on, §160A-224.
  Claims against local units of government, §1-539.16.
  Council.
    Meetings.
      Given by city clerk, §160A-171.
  Donations of personal property to other governmental units, §160A-280(a).
  Elections.
    Candidacy, §163-294.2.
    Special elections, §163-287.
  Extension of corporate limits, §160A-49.
    Population less than five thousand.
      Notice of intent to annex, §160A-37(a).
      Public hearings, §160A-37(b).
  Fees.
    Electronic notice of new or increased fees, §160A-4.1.
  Outdoor advertising.
    Regulation of nonconforming off-premises outdoor advertising.
      Intent to require removal, §160A-199(c).
  Sale or disposition of property.
    Advertisement for sealed bids, §160A-268.
    Exchange of property, §160A-271.
    Lease or rental of property, §160A-272.
    Negotiated offer, advertisement and upset bids, §160A-269.
    Private sale, §160A-267.
    Public auction.
      Real property, §160A-270(a).
  Wireless telecommunications facilities.
    Collocation applications, deficiencies in.
      Notice to applicant, §160A-400.52(d).
  Zoning.
    Actual notice of proposed amendment, §160A-384(b1).
    Changes resulting from adoption or modification of ordinance, §160A-364(b).
    Public hearing.
      Adoption or amendment of ordinance, §160A-364(a).
      Amendment of map, §160A-384(c).
      Amendment of regulations, §160A-384(a).
**Municipal service districts,** §160A-537(e).
  Abolition of district.
    Hearing, §160A-541.
  Consolidation of districts.
    Hearing, §160A-539(c).
  Establishment.
    Hearings, §160A-537(c).
  Extension of district.
    Hearing, §160A-538(d).
  Reduction of district.
    Hearing, §160A-538.1(a).
**Mutual burial associations.**
  Bad standing, §90-210.81.
**Negotiable instruments.**
  Breach of fiduciary duty, §25-3-307(b).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Negotiable instruments** —Cont'd
  Notice of dishonor, §§25-3-503 to 25-3-506.
    See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.
  Third parties.
    Right to defend action, §25-3-119.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
  Court ordered meetings, §55A-1-60(b).
  Directors' meetings, §55A-8-22.
  Members' meetings, §55A-7-05.
  Merger.
    Action on plan.
      Corporations without members entitled to vote, §55A-11-03(b).
      Membership meetings, §55A-11-03(d).
    Limitations of charitable or religious corporations, §55A-11-02(a), (b), (c).
  Oral notice.
    When effective, §55A-1-41(g).
  Personal notice.
    Forms of communicating, §55A-1-41(b).
  Provisions govern other notice requirements, §55A-1-41(h).
  Publication, radio or television.
    Personal notice impracticable, §55A-1-41(b).
  Waiver by directors, §55A-8-23.
  Waiver of notice, §55A-7-06.
  Written notice.
    Addressed to, §55A-1-41(d), (f).
    Effective date, §55A-1-41(c), (e).
    Newsletter, magazine or other publication, included as part of, §55A-1-41(i).
    Required unless oral notice authorized, §55A-1-41(a).
**North Carolina health insurance risk pool.**
  Insurers to provide applicants, §58-3-276.
**North Carolina's eastern region.**
  Public hearing on creation of region, §158-33(b).
**Notaries public.**
  Change of address, §10B-50.
  Change of name, §10B-51(a).
  Death, §10B-55(c).
  Electronic notary public act.
    Electronic notary registration.
      Change of information, §10B-106(f).
  Resignation, §10B-54(a).
**Nurse licensure compact.**
  Remote state actions.
    Reporting to coordinated licensure information system, §90-171.85(a).
**Nursing homes.**
  Patients' bill of rights, §131E-120(a), (b).
**Occupational safety and health.**
  Citations.
    Employee contesting time fixed for correction, §95-130.
    Notice in lieu of citation, §95-137(a).
  Inspection, §95-136(f).
    Unauthorized advance notice.
      Penalty, §95-139(d).
  Standards.
    Variances.
      Temporary variances, §95-132(a).
**Offer of judgment.**
  Notice of acceptance, §1A-1 Rule 68(a).
**Oil and gas conservation.**
  Abandoning wells, §113-395.
  Drilling wells, §113-395.
  Hearings before department, §113-397.
**Oil or hazardous substances discharge site.**
  Recordation on land subject to land use restrictions, §143-215.85A.

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control.**
  Prohibited discharges.
    Required notice, §143-215.85(a).
**Open dumps,** §130A-301(f).
**Optometrists.**
  Board of examiners.
    Meetings, §90-117.3.
**Ordinances.**
  Amendment of charter by ordinance.
    Public hearings.
      Notice, §160A-102.
  Sunday-closing ordinances.
    Hearing on enactment, §160A-191.
**Overhead high-voltage line safety.**
  Associations of owners or operators of high voltage lines, §95-229.9(d).
  Contents, §95-229.9(b).
  Responsibility for notification, §95-229.9(a).
  Telephone notification, §95-229.9(c).
**Parent and child.**
  Arrest of minor, §15A-505(a), (b).
**Parking authorities.**
  Creation of authority.
    Hearing, §160A-552.
**Parole.**
  Felon released when less than half time served.
    Duties of commissioner, §15A-1371(b).
**Partition.**
  Partition sales.
    Certification and affidavit of notice, §46-28(b).
  Unknown or unlocatable parties, §46-6(a).
**Partnerships.**
  Partnership charged with notice to partner, §59-42.
  Surviving partners.
    Notice to creditors, §59-78.
  When person deemed to have notice, §59-33(b).
**Pending actions.**
  Constructive notice of pending litigation.
    Lis pendens generally, §§1-116 to 1-120.2.
      See LIS PENDENS.
**Personnel system.**
  Exemptions from provisions, §126-5(g).
  Political hirings.
    Notice to person allegedly illegally hired, §126-14.4(b).
**Pesticides.**
  Proposed application, §143-458(b).
  Samples failing examination.
    Board may publish notice, §143-446(d).
  Use on school property, §115C-47.
**Pharmacists and pharmacies.**
  Investigations, §90-85.21(a).
**Physicians and surgeons.**
  Body of person dying infected with contagious disease.
    Notice to persons handling body.
      Proper precautions to prevent infection, §130A-395(a).
  Licenses.
    Denial, §90-14.1.
    Revocation or suspension, §90-14.2(a).
      Appeal, §90-14.8(b).
        Notice of, §90-14.9(a).
    Services, §90-14.3.
**Planned community act.**
  Meetings of associations, §47F-3-108(a).
**Plant protection and conservation.**
  Criteria and procedures for placing plants on protective plant list, §106-202.16(c).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Pork promotion assessments.**
Amount and effective date, §106-794.
**Poultry and poultry products.**
Hatcheries and chick dealers.
Description of grade of chicks to be posted, §106-546.
Inspections.
Violations of article, §106-549.60.
**Power of attorney.**
Durable power of attorney.
Substitution of attorney-in-fact, §32A-12(b).
**Powers of appointment.**
Release or limitation to bind fiduciary.
Necessity for notice, §39-36.
**Premium financing.**
Cancellation of insurance contract upon default, §58-35-85.
**Preneed funeral contracts and funds.**
Cancellation of prearrangement insurance policy, §90-210.65(b).
Substitution of licensee, §90-210.63(a).
Transfers, assignments and termination, §90-210.68(b), (c).
**Prepaid entertainment contracts.**
Cancellation of contract, §66-121(b) to (d).
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies.
Notice of decision, §148-84(b).
Debtor and creditor.
Discharge of insolvent prisoners.
Length of notice and to whom given, §23-32.
Petition, §23-25.
**Private schools.**
New schools, §115C-560(a).
Church schools and schools of religious charter, §115C-552(a).
Termination of schools, §115C-560(b).
Church schools and schools of religious charter, §115C-552(b).
**Probate and registration.**
Memorandum of options, §47-120.
**Professional employer organizations.**
Assigned employees, §58-89A-95(b), (c).
Change of status of license including business location, §58-89A-80(c).
Deficiency in license application, §58-89A-70(a).
De minimis registration, §58-89A-75(b), (d), (e).
Insurance or benefit plan for assigned employees.
Cancellation, §58-89A-115(c).
Discontinuance and replacement, notice, §58-89A-115(d).
Surety bond filed by applicant for license.
Cancellation or nonrenewal, §58-89A-50(e).
Exchange or replaced, §58-89A-50(c).
Workers' compensation insurance.
Termination of relationship with client company, §58-89A-110(g).
**Property insurance.**
Mediation of emergency or disaster claims.
Notice of right to mediate.
Contents, §58-44-80(b), (c).
Duty to provide, §58-44-80(a).
Method of providing, §58-44-80(b).
Non-coverage for flood, earthquake, mudslide or landslide, §58-44-60(a).
**Property taxes.**
All interested persons charged with notice of taxes, §105-348.
Attachment and garnishment, §105-368(b).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Property taxes** —Cont'd
Collection of taxes, §105-353.
County board of equalization and review.
Meetings and adjournment, §105-322(f).
County tax supervisor.
Listing of property.
Publication of notice, §105-296(c).
Foreclosure of tax lien.
In rem method.
Docketing certificate of taxes due, §105-375(c).
Irregularities.
Immaterial irregularities, §105-394.
Presumption of notice of tax, §105-348.
Public utilities.
Right to appeal appraisal and apportionment, §105-342(b).
Validation.
Notices of sale for taxes by publication, §47-108.24.
**Proprietary schools.**
Change of ownership, administration, etc., §115D-91.
Guaranty bond.
Cancellation, §115D-95(b).
**Publication.**
See PUBLICATION OF NOTICE.
**Public contracts.**
Minority business participation goals.
Prerequisites to award of contract, §143-128.2(e).
**Public health authorities.**
Dissolution of authority, §130A-45.2(b).
**Public lands.**
Pending entries, §146-38.
**Public notices.**
Defacing or destroying, §14-385.
**Public officers and employees.**
Appointments.
Definitions, §143-47.6.
Filing, contents, §143-47.7.
Per diem compensation and travel allowances, §143-47.9.
Improper government activities.
Reporting.
Notice of employee protections and obligations.
Posting by employer, §126-88.
Repayment of money owed to state.
Delinquent officials, §143-556.
Legislators, §143-559.
**Public schools.**
Compulsory attendance.
Excessive absences, §115C-378(e).
Reason for absence, §115C-378(b).
Education of children with disabilities.
Impartial due process hearing, §115C-109.6.
Prompt prior written notice.
Actions, requirements, §115C-109.5.
Voiding binding agreement to resolve issues, §115C-109.7(e).
Repayment of money owed to state.
Delinquent employees, §143-553(b).
Teachers.
Career teachers.
Dismissal or demotion, §115C-325(h).
Notice of grounds, §115C-325(e).
Resignation.
Required notice, §115C-325(o).
Suspension without pay, §115C-325(f).
Suspension with pay, §115C-325(f1).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd

**Public utilities.**
- Bus companies.
  - Discontinuance or reduction in service, §62-262.2(a).
- Generating facilities.
  - Certificates for construction.
    - Application, §62-82(a).
- Rates.
  - Change of rates, §62-134(a).
- Reorganization.
  - Meeting of new owners, §62-291(a).
- Underground damage prevention.
  - Required prior to excavations, §87-102.
  - Required when damage done, §87-113.
- Utilities commission.
  - Generating facility.
    - Application for certificate, §62-82.
  - Hearings.
    - Complaints against public utilities, §62-73.
    - Complaints by public utilities, §62-74.
  - Rates.
    - Increase in rates, §62-81(b).
  - Service of notices, §62-63.

**Rabies vaccinations.**
- Countywide rabies clinics.
  - Time and place, §130A-187(a).

**Railroads.**
- Obstructing highways, §136-192(a) to (c).

**Real estate brokers.**
- Contested case questioning moral character or fitness of license applicant.
  - Notice of hearing, §93A-4(b).
- Disputed monies.
  - Deposit with clerk of court, §93A-12(c).

**Receivers.**
- Corporations.
  - Sale of property pending litigation, §1-507.8.

**Regional sports authorities.**
- Withdrawal from authority, §160A-479.6.

**Regional transportation authorities.**
- Resolution creating.
  - Public hearing on, §160A-633(a).

**Representation.**
- Persons representing and binding other, §§36C-3-301 to 36C-3-305.

**Residential property disclosure act.**
- Cancellation of contract, §47E-5(b).

**Respiratory care practitioners.**
- Licenses.
  - Denial or rejection of application, §90-657.
  - Expiration of license, §90-658(e).

**Retailers and wholesale merchants.**
- Certificates of registration.
  - Sales and use tax.
    - Hearings on revocations of certificates, §105-164.29(d).

**Retail installment sales.**
- Home-solicitation sale.
  - Cancellation, §25A-39(b), (c).
  - Installation.
    - Form of notice, §25A-39(d).
- Preservation of consumers' claims and defenses.
  - Required to be included in document, §25A-25(b).

**Rulemaking procedure.**
- Temporary rules.
  - Intent to adopt and of public hearing, §150B-21.1(a3).

**Sale of goods, UCC.**
- Breach, §25-2-607(3).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd

**Sale of goods, UCC** —Cont'd
- Claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607(5).
- Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
  - Procedure on notice claiming, §25-2-616.
- Resale by seller, §25-2-706.
- Termination, §25-2-309(3).

**Sales.**
- Off-premises sales.
  - Cancellation.
    - Notice of cancellation, §14-401.13(a).
      - Failure or refusal to honor, §14-401.13(b).

**Sales and use tax.**
- Attachment, §105-164.39.
- Jeopardy assessment, §105-164.40.
- Local government sales and use tax.
  - Beach nourishment.
    - Intent to adopt resolution, §105-528.
- Overcollections by seller.
  - Cause of action against seller, §105-164.11(c).
- Wholesale merchants and retailers.
  - Certificates of registration.
    - Hearings on revocations of certificates, §105-164.29(d).

**Sanitary districts.**
- Extension of district.
  - Procedure for extension, §130A-69.
- New or increased rates and charges.
  - Electronic notice, §130A-64.1(a).

**Savings and loan associations.**
- Branch offices.
  - Closing, §54B-25.
- Incorporation.
  - Hearing, §54B-13(c).
- Meetings of members or stockholders.
  - Annual meeting, §54B-106(b), (c).
  - Conversion from state to federal association, §54B-30.
  - Merger of like savings and loan associations, §54B-35.
  - Special meetings, §54B-107(b).
- Supervisory control by commissioner.
  - Charges, §54B-68(a).
- Withdrawable accounts.
  - Setoff.
    - Notice of exercise of right, §54B-131(b).

**Savings banks.**
- Branch offices.
  - Application for permission to establish.
    - Statements by interested parties.
      - Notice of right to file, §54C-23(d).
  - Closing, §54C-26.
- Deposit accounts.
  - Setoff.
    - Notice of exercise of right, §54C-169(b).
- Dissolution.
  - Involuntary liquidation, §54C-83(b).
    - Receiver.
      - Appointment, §54C-83(e).
- Incorporation.
  - Application to organize savings bank.
    - Hearing on, §54C-13(c).
- Loans.
  - Right of borrower to select attorney or law firm, §54C-124(b).
- Meetings of members or stockholders.
  - Annual meetings, §54C-106(b), (c).
  - Special meetings, §54C-107(b).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Savings banks** —Cont'd
- Removal of directors, officers and employees.
  - Notice of charges, §54C-82(a).
- Supervisory control.
  - Notice of charges, §54C-81(a).

**Scalping tickets.**
- Sale of tickets in excess of printed price.
  - Internet resale, §14-344.1(b).

**Searches and seizures.**
- Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property generally, §§15-11 to 15-17.
  - See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
- Unclaimed property, §15-12(a).
  - Sale 30 days after publication of notice, §15-13.
    - Notice of sale, §15-14.

**Security freeze on consumer's credit report.**
- Rights of consumer, §75-63(p).

**Sedimentation control commission.**
- Violations of article, §113A-61.1(c).

**Seeds.**
- Complaint and claims procedures, §106-277.31.
- Violations of article, §106-277.23.
  - Sampling, inspecting and testing seeds, §106-277.21.

**Self-service storage facility lien.**
- Enforcement by sale or other disposition, §44A-43(b), (c).

**Service of process.**
- See SERVICE OF NOTICE, PROCESS AND OTHER PAPERS.

**Setoff debt collection.**
- Agency receipt of refund of debtor, §105A-8(a).
- Claimant agency to notify department, §105A-6(a).
- Local agencies submitting debt, §105A-5(a), (b).
  - Return of amount setoff for failure to give notice, §105A-5(e).
- Receipt by state agency of refund of debtor.
  - Return of amount setoff for failure to give notice, §105A-8(d).

**Sex offenders.**
- Unlawful presence on premises for use, care or supervision of children.
  - Parent or guardian of school student, presence at school, §14-208.18(d).
  - School personnel, email notifications, §14-208.19.

**Shellfish.**
- Cultivation of shellfish.
  - Leases.
    - Decision on lease, §113-202(g).
    - Intention to lease, §113-202(f).
    - Termination, service, §113-202(m).

**Simultaneous death.**
- Protection of payors.
  - Notice of lack of claim of entitlement, §28A-24-8(a).

**Small claims actions,** §7A-228.
- Assignment of magistrate, §7A-213.
- Nonassignment to magistrate, §7A-215.

**Social security.**
- Coverage of governmental employees under Title II of social security act.
  - Plans for coverage of employees of political subdivisions.
    - Notice and opportunity for hearing, §135-23(b).

**Soil and water conservation districts.**
- Creation of districts, §139-5(b).
- Discontinuance of districts, §139-13.

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Soil and water conservation districts** —Cont'd
- Land-use regulations.
  - Adoption, §139-9.

**Solid waste management.**
- Application for permit filed, §130A-294(b1).
- Environmental compliance requirements for applicants and permit holders.
  - Notification to department of significant changes in compliance history, §130A-295.3(d).
- Regional solid waste management authorities.
  - Withdrawal from authority, §153A-426.

**Special education.**
- Education of children with disabilities.
  - Impartial due process hearing, §115C-109.6.
  - Prompt prior written notice.
    - Actions, requirements, §115C-109.5.
  - Voiding binding agreement to resolve issues, §115C-109.7(e).

**Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.**
- Place of practice of licensee.
  - Notice to board, §90-299(a), (c).

**State board of education.**
- Special meetings, §115C-11(c).

**State-county criminal justice partnership.**
- Notice to participating programs, §143B-273.15(b).

**State debt.**
- Renewal or payment.
  - Chief clerk to act when treasurer unable to, §142-10.

**State ethics commission.**
- Complaints, dismissal after investigation or hearing.
  - Notice of dismissal, §138A-12(l).
- Complaints, dismissal after preliminary inquiry.
  - Notice of dismissal, §138A-12(g).

**State government ethics act.**
- State ethics commission.
  - Notice of allegation, §138A-12(a1).

**Statements of economic interest.**
- Notice of incomplete statement, §138A-25(a).

**Structured settlement agreements.**
- Notice of proposed transfer, §1-543.13(a).

**Superior courts.**
- Emergency judges.
  - Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.
- Special judges.
  - Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.

**Suretyship.**
- Surety, indorser or guarantor may notify creditor to take action, §26-7(a).
  - Applicability of provisions, §26-7(d).
  - Effect of failure of creditor to take action.
    - Discharge of parties, §26-9(a).
      - Separate notice of co-sureties, co-indorsers or co-guarantors, §26-9(c).
    - Waiver of defense provisions, §26-9(b).
  - Evidence of notice, §26-8(c).
  - Extent of notice, §26-7(b).
  - Holder or owner of obligation to disclose other sureties, indorsers and guarantors, etc., §26-7(c).
  - Method of notice, §26-8(a).
  - Return of service, §26-8(b).

**Swine farms.**
- Written notice, §106-805.

**Taxation.**
- Assessment proposals, §105-241.9(c).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Taxation** —Cont'd
  Attachment or garnishment.
    Collection of taxes, §105-242.1(a).
  Delivery of notice of denial of assessment or refund, §105-241.20.
  Property taxes.
    All interested persons charged with notice of taxes, §105-348.
    Attachment and garnishment, §105-368(b).
    Collection of taxes, §105-353.
    County assessor.
      Listing of property.
        Publication of notice, §105-296(c).
    County board of equalization and review.
      Meetings and adjournment, §105-322(f).
    Foreclosure of tax lien.
      In rem method.
        Docketing certificate of taxes due, §105-375(c).
    Irregularities.
      Immaterial irregularities, §105-394.
    Presumption of notice of tax, §105-348.
    Public utilities.
      Right to appeal appraisal and apportionment, §105-342(b).
    Validation.
      Notices of sale for taxes by publication, §47-108.24.
  Sales and use tax.
    Attachment, §105-164.39.
    Jeopardy assessment, §105-164.40.
**Teachers.**
  Probationary teachers.
    Dismissal, §115C-325(m).
**Termination of parental rights proceedings.**
  Pending child abuse, neglect or dependency hearing.
    Notice requirements, §7B-1106.1.
  Placement review hearing, §7B-907(b).
  Pretrial hearing, §7B-1108.1(b).
  Unknown parent.
    Preliminary hearing to ascertain identity, §7B-1105(c).
    Publication of notice of proceeding, §7B-1105(d).
**Textbooks.**
  Change of textbook, §115C-92.
**Time.**
  Computation of time.
    Publication of legal notices, §1-594.
**Torrens system registration.**
  Adverse claims.
    Suit to enforce claims, §43-28.
  Certificates.
    Publication of notice, §43-17.2.
  Instrument describing party as trustee or agent not to operate as notice, §43-63.
    Application of article, §43-64.
    Filing notice of claim, §43-64.
  Petition.
    Notice of petition published, §43-10.
**Torts.**
  Claims against state departments and agencies.
    Determination of claim, §143-292.
    Hearing, §143-297.
**Transfers to minors.**
  Resignation of custodian, §33A-18(c).
**Trust companies.**
  Acquisition of securities, §53-347(c).
  Affiliate transfers.
    Notice of proposed transfer.
      Included in notice, §53-420(c).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Trust companies** —Cont'd
  Affiliate transfers —Cont'd
    Notice of proposed transfer —Cont'd
      Mailing of notice, §53-420(d).
  Foreign offices.
    Notice of enforcement actions, §53-327(d).
  Jeopardized company.
    Preferred stock, issuance, §53-409.
  Merger or consolidation.
    Notice to parties, §53-361(a).
  Out-of-state institutions, offices.
    Change in control, §53-322.
    Notice to commissioner, §53-317.
    Violation of provisions.
      Notice of enforcement actions, §53-321(d).
  Private trust companies.
    Conversion to public company, §53-365(a).
    Revocation of exemption, §53-364(f), (g).
  Seizure by commissioner, §§53-379, 53-380.
    Action following full settlement, §53-393.
    Claims against company, §53-386.
      Rejection, §53-387.
  State trust company and representative offices.
    Out-of-state offices, state companies operating.
      Notice of proposed office, §53-313(a).
    Proposed trust office, §53-312(a).
  Voluntary dissolution.
    Permit for liquidation, §53-374.
    Procedures, §53-373.
**Trusts and trustees.**
  Establishment of trust.
    Duty of trustee, §36C-8-813.
  Judicial proceedings involving trusts.
    Waiver of notice, §36C-2-207.
  Knowledge of fact, §36C-1-104.
  Methods and waiver, §36C-1-109.
  Resignation of trustee, §36C-7-705.
  Transfer of principal place of business, §36C-1-108.
**Turnpike authority.**
  Toll collection on turnpike projects.
    Open road tolls.
      Bill for unpaid toll, §136-89.214(a).
      Facility requirements, §136-89.213(b).
      Time for payment of penalty, §136-89.216(b).
**Unclaimed property.**
  Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property, §§15-11 to 15-17.
    See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
  Holder's notice to apparent owner, §116B-59(b), (c).
**Underground petroleum storage tank leak cleanup.**
  Recordation of residual petroleum generally, §143B-279.11.
**Unsafe character of building,** §160A-426.
**Uranium.**
  Exploration for uranium.
    Mailing of written notice, §74-84.
    Permits, §74-78(a).
**Urban redevelopment.**
  Project financing.
    Development financing plan.
      Public hearing on adoption, §160A-515.1(g).
  Redevelopment commissions.
    Resolution or ordinance creating.
      Notice of intent to consider passage, §160A-504(a).
        County redevelopment commission, §160A-506.

**NOTICE** —Cont'd

- **Urban redevelopment** —Cont'd
  - Redevelopment commissions —Cont'd
    - Resolution or ordinance creating —Cont'd
      - Notice of intent to consider passage —Cont'd
        - Joint county-city redevelopment commission, §160A-507.1.
        - Regional redevelopment commission, §160A-507.
  - Redevelopment plans.
    - Hearings on.
      - Commission, §160A-513(e).
      - Governing body, §160A-513(h).
- **Urban service districts.**
  - Abolition of districts.
    - Hearings, §160B-10.
  - Consolidation of district.
    - Hearing, §160B-8(c).
  - Establishment of district.
    - Hearing, §160B-6(c).
  - Extension of district.
    - Hearing, §160B-7(d), (d1).
- **Utility commission decisions**, §62-90(a), (b).
- **Vacation rentals.**
  - Expedited evictions, §42A-24(a).
- **Vegetables.**
  - Plant law.
    - Stop-sale notice, §106-284.19.
- **Veterans' guardianship act.**
  - Petitions.
    - Notice of filing, §34-8.
- **Veterinarians.**
  - Abandoned animals.
    - Notice to owner, §90-187.7(a), (b).
- **Viatical life insurance settlement.**
  - Policy has been viaticated, §58-58-250(b).
- **Victims of crime.**
  - Action to recover profits or funds.
    - Notice to commission by eligible persons, §15B-34(b).
  - Escape or release of offender, §15A-825.
  - Innocence claim inquiry.
    - Formal inquiry.
      - Granted, §15A-1467(c).
    - Judicial review before three-judge panel.
      - Notice of case related hearings, §15A-1469(f).
    - Proceedings before full commission, §15A-1468(b).
      - Conclusion in case, §15A-1468(c).
  - Release of offender, §15A-825.
  - Rights of victims.
    - See VICTIMS OF CRIME.
- **Vital statistics.**
  - Death notification, §130A-112.
- **Wage and hour act.**
  - Matters of which employer to notify employees, §95-25.13.
- **Wastewater collection and treatment works.**
  - Discharge of untreated wastewater or untreated waste, §143-215.1C(b), (c).
- **Wastewater system contractors and inspectors.**
  - Certification.
    - Notice of changes in procedures, §90A-80(c).
- **Water and air resources.**
  - Civil penalties.
    - Assessment and specific reasons, §143-215.6A(d).
  - Confidentiality.
    - Information not entitled to confidential treatment.
      - Adequate notice to person who submits information, §143-215.3C(d).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd

- **Water and air resources** —Cont'd
  - Drinking water.
    - Supplying water system, notice to providing water system of contaminated water, §130A-315(f).
  - Hearings, §143-215.4(a).
    - Notice to be given by registered or certified mail, §143-215.4(c).
- **Water and sewer authorities.**
  - Creation of authority.
    - Resolution of governing body.
      - Hearing on, §§162A-3.1(a), 162A-3(a).
  - Withdrawal or joinder of subdivision.
    - Hearing on resolution, §162A-4(b).
- **Waters and watercourses.**
  - Use of water resources.
    - Capacity use areas.
      - Hearings, §143-215.13(d).
      - Permits.
        - Proposed permits, §143-215.15(c).
  - Withdrawing, diverting or obtaining water.
    - Surface water transfers.
      - Notice of intent to file petition, §143-215.22L(c).
- **Wholesale merchants and retailers.**
  - Certificates of registration.
    - Sales and use tax.
      - Hearings on revocations of certificates, §105-164.29(d).
- **Wills.**
  - Caveats to will.
    - Caveator to notify heirs, §31-33.
    - Payment of items listed in clerk's order.
      - Intent, §31-36(b).
    - Superior court clerks to enter notice on will books, §31-37.
- **Workers' compensation.**
  - Accidents.
    - Employee to give notice to employer, §97-22.
      - Contents of notice, §97-23.
      - Defects no bar, §97-23.
      - How notice given, §97-23.
  - Employment covered by act, ICWorkComp Rule 201.
  - Occupational diseases.
    - Applicability of requirement of notice to employer, §97-58(b).
  - Payment of claims.
    - Final payment.
      - Notification to commission, §97-18(h).
    - Refusal to pay, §97-18(c).
    - Termination, §97-18.1(b), (c).
- **Workers' compensation insurance.**
  - Cancellation.
    - Before expiration of policy, §58-36-105(b), (e).
  - Change in coverage limits, deductibles or rates, §58-36-110(d) to (g).
  - How notice given, §97-100(h).
  - Nonrenewal of policy, §58-36-110(b), (c), (e) to (g).
  - Policies must contain clause that notice to employer is notice to insurer, §97-97.
  - Self-insurance.
    - Employer groups.
      - Termination of participation, §58-47-125(d).
    - Third-party administrators and service companies, §58-47-185(a).
  - Self-insurers.
    - Licenses.
      - Revocation, suspension or restriction.
        - Administrative hearing, §97-195(c).

NOTICE —Cont'd
**Workplace violence prevention.**
Civil no-contact orders, §95-268.
Permanent orders.
Issuance, §95-266.
Service of summons and attachments, §95-263.

NOTICE OF CONTAMINATION OF SITE.
**Cancellation after contamination eliminated, owner's request,** §143B-279.10(f).
**Deed or other instrument of conveyance, contaminated property statement,** §143B-279.10(e).
**Exceptions to recordation provisions,** §143B-279.10(g).
**Filing copy in register of deeds office,** §143B-279.10(b).
**Recording copy,** §143B-279.10(c).
**Secretary may prepare and file, owner's failure,** §143B-279.10(d).
**Survey plat identifying designated area submitted by owner of site,** §143B-279.10(a).

NOTICE OF OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGE SITE.
**Recordation when land subject to current or future use restrictions,** §143-215.85A.

NOTICE OF OPEN DUMPS, §130A-301(f).

NOVELTY LIGHTERS.
**Retail sale prohibited,** §66-16.1(b).
Defined, §66-16.1(a).
Exceptions, §66-16.1(c).
Violation, infraction, fine, §66-16.1(d).

NO-WAKE ZONES.
**Boating safety.**
Lake Norman no-wake zone, §75A-14.1.
Temporary waiver of enforcement, §75A-14.2.

NUCLEAR COMPACT ACT, §§104D-1 to 104D-5.
See SOUTHERN STATES ENERGY COMPACT.

NUCLEAR ENERGY.
**Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.**
See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.
**Project development cost review for nuclear facility.**
Cancellation of project, §62-110.7(d).
Costs included, §62-110.7(c).
Definition of project development costs, §62-110.7(a).
Request for, §62-110.7(b).
**Radiation protection.**
General provisions, §§104E-1 to 104E-29.
See RADIATION PROTECTION.
Southern states energy compact, §§104D-1 to 104D-5.
See SOUTHERN STATES ENERGY COMPACT.

NUDITY.
**Alcoholic beverage licensed premises.**
Sexually explicit conduct prohibited, exceptions, §18B-1005.1(a), (c).

NUISANCES.
**Actions.**
Subjects of actions, §1-539.
**Agricultural and forestry operations liability,** §§106-700, 106-701.
Mediation of farm nuisance disputes, §7A-38.3, FarmMediation Rules 1 to 10.

NUISANCES —Cont'd
**Chronic violators, notice to.**
Counties, §153A-140.2.
Municipalities, §160A-200.1.
**Cotton growers failing to pay assessment of cotton growers association.**
Destruction of cotton plants growing on acreage, §106-65.90.
**Counties.**
Chronic violators, notice to, §153A-140.2.
Noise regulations, §153A-133.
Public health nuisances.
Abatement, §153A-140.
**Criminal street gangs.**
Real property used by gang, §14-50.24.
**Damages.**
Remedies, §1-539.
**Disorderly conduct in public buildings and facilities,** §14-132.
**Dogs injuring deer or bear on wildlife management areas, killing dogs,** §67-14.1(a).
**Farm nuisance disputes.**
Prelitigation mediation, §7A-38.3.
Certification that mediation concluded, FarmMediation Rule 8.
Completion, FarmMediation Rule 4.
Conclusion.
Certification, FarmMediation Rule 8.
Exemptions, FarmMediation Rule 2.
Generally, FarmMediation Rule 4.
Mediators.
Authority and duties, FarmMediation Rule 5.
Certification, FarmMediation Rule 9.
Certification training programs, FarmMediation Rule 10.
Compensation, FarmMediation Rule 6.
Selection, FarmMediation Rule 3.
Submission of dispute, FarmMediation Rule 1.
Waiver, FarmMediation Rule 7.
**Food, drugs and cosmetics.**
Adulterated or misbranded product or article.
Detention of suspected product or article.
Declaration of nuisance, §106-125(d).
**Forests and forestry.**
Liability of agricultural and forestry operations, §§106-700, 106-701.
Prescribed burning of forestlands.
Not to constitute public or private nuisance, §113-60.42(a).
**General assembly.**
Abatement of nuisances.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, NC Const Art II §24.
**Health nuisances,** §130A-19.
Imminent hazard, §130A-20.
**Judgments.**
Remedies, §1-539.
**Junkyard control.**
General provisions, §§136-141 to 136-155.
See JUNKYARDS.
**Local health directors.**
Duties, §130A-19.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, NC Const Art II §24.
**Mediation of farm nuisance disputes,** §7A-38.3, FarmMediation Rules 1 to 10.
**Mills.**
Abatement of mill as nuisance, §73-26.
**Mines and minerals.**
Private relief against nuisance or hazard not impaired or restricted, §74-66.

**NUISANCES** —Cont'd
**Morals offenses.** See within this heading, "Offenses against public morals."
**Municipalities.**
  Abatement of public health nuisances.
    Authority, §160A-193(a).
    Expense of action, §160A-193(a).
    Lien on land or premises where nuisance occurred.
      Expense of action, §160A-193(a).
    Lien on real property owned by person in default.
      Expense of action, §160A-193(b).
  Chronic violators, notice, §160A-200.1.
  Regulation of noises, §160A-184.
**Offenses against public morals,** §§19-1 to 19-8.3.
  Abatement.
    Commission for public health, right of entry, §19-8.2.
  Abatement order, §§19-5, 19-7.
  Accounting by defendants, §19-6.
  Action for abatement, §19-2.1.
    Commencement of action, §19-2.2.
    Evidence, §19-3(b), (c).
    Priority, §19-3(a).
    Recovery of damages not precluded, §19-1.5.
    Venue, §19-2.2.
    Who may maintain action, §19-2.1.
  Assignation, prostitution, gambling, illegal possession or sale of alcohol, controlled substances or lewd or obscene matter.
    Building or place used for purposes of, §19-1(a), (c).
  Attorney general.
    Action for abatement, §19-2.1.
  Bonds, surety.
    Preliminary injunction, §19-2.1.
  Breach of peace.
    Building or place wherein or whereon acts create and constitute, §19-1(b), (c).
    Defined, §19-1.1.
  Chop shop activity.
    Building or place for purposes of carrying on or conducting, §19-1(b2).
  Closing property pending trial on merits, §19-2.5.
  Commission for public health.
    Abatement of nuisances, right of entry, §19-8.2.
  Constitutionality of provisions.
    Severability, §19-8.3.
  Contempt.
    Temporary order restraining removal of personal property from premises, §19-2.3.
  Continuing nuisance.
    Liability of successive owners, §19-1.4.
    Lien as to costs, §19-6.
  Controlled substances.
    Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
  Damages.
    Abatement does not preclude action for damages, §19-1.5.
  Definitions, §19-1.1.
  Evidence, §19-3(b), (c).
  Forfeiture of property, §§19-6, 19-6.1.
  Gambling.
    Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
  Judgments.
    Final judgment, §19-5.
  Jurisdiction, §19-2.2.
  Knowledge of nuisance.
    Presumptions, §19-1.3.

**NUISANCES** —Cont'd
**Offenses against public morals** —Cont'd
  Leases.
    Invalidation, §19-6.
  Lewd matter.
    Contraband, §19-6.
    Defined, §19-1.1.
    Motion picture films.
      Immunity of certain persons, §19-8.1.
      Money paid as admission declared nuisance, §19-1.3.
      Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
    Publications.
      Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
      Valuable consideration for sale declared nuisance, §19-1.3.
    Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
  Lewdness.
    Defined, §19-1.1.
  Lis pendens.
    Action for forfeiture, civil penalty, etc., §19-6.
  Motion picture films.
    Defined, §19-1.1.
    Lewd films.
      Immunity of certain persons, §19-8.1.
      Money paid as admission price declared nuisance, §19-1.3.
      Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
  Motor vehicles used, etc., in prostitution, gambling, etc., as nuisance, §19-1.3.
  Order of abatement, §19-5.
    Cancellations, §19-7.
  Personal property as nuisance, §19-1.3.
  Preliminary injunction.
    Application, §19-2.2.
    Bond, surety, §19-2.1.
    Consolidation of proceedings, §19-2.4.
    Hearing, §19-2.5.
      Notice, §§19-1.3, 19-2.4.
      Time for, §19-2.2.
    Issuance, §19-2.5.
    Notice of hearing, §19-2.4.
      Knowledge of nuisance, §19-1.3.
    Violation.
      Penalty, §19-4.
  Preserving the status quo.
    Defined, §19-1.1.
  Priority of action, §19-3(a).
  Prostitution.
    Defined, §19-1.1.
    Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
  Publications.
    Defined, §19-1.1.
    Lewd publications.
      Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
      Valuable consideration for sale declared nuisance, §19-1.3.
  Removal of property from premises.
    Temporary restraining order, §19-2.3.
  Right of entry, §19-8.2.
  Sale of obscene or lewd matter.
    Defined, §19-1.1.
  Service of process.
    Temporary order restraining removal of personal property from premises, §19-2.3.
  Severability of provisions, §19-8.3.
  Sexually oriented business.
    Building or place where acts violate local ordinance regulating, §19-1(b1), (c).
  Successive owners of property.
    Liability for continuing nuisance, §19-1.4.

**NUISANCES** —Cont'd
**Offenses against public morals** —Cont'd
Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
Used for profit.
Defined, §19-1.1.
Venue, §19-2.2.
**Plant pests.**
Permitting uncontrolled existence of plant pests.
Method of abatement, §106-421.
**Public morals offenses.** See within this heading, "Offenses against public morals."
**Remedies,** §1-539.
**Reptiles.**
Mishandling.
Public nuisance, §14-416.
**Scrap tire collection sites,** §130A-309.60(a) to (f).
**Slot machines.**
Public nuisances, §§14-308, 14-309.
**Sport shooting range protection.**
Certain nuisance actions prohibited, §14-409.46(b), (d).
**Water and air resources,** §143-215.2.

**NUMBERS TICKETS.**
**Selling numbers tickets,** §14-291.1.

**NUNCUPATIVE WILLS,** §31-3.2(b).
**Defined,** §31-3.5.
**Manner of probate,** §31-18.3(a), (b).
**Revocation,** §31-5.2.

**NURSE LICENSURE COMPACT,** §§90-171.80 to 90-171.94.
**Acceptance by party state required,** §90-171.83(e).
**Administration,** §90-171.89.
Administrators, §90-171.89(a).
Exchange of certain information, §90-171.89(b).
Rules and regulations, §90-171.89(c).
**Adoption of amendments,** §90-171.91(d).
**Advanced-practice registered nursing.**
Additional provisions excluded, §90-171.83(d).
**Adverse actions,** §90-171.85.
**Alternative licensure provisions,** §90-171.83(e).
**Alternative programs.**
Remote state reports, §90-171.85(f).
**Amendments,** §90-171.91(d).
**Applicability,** §90-171.94.
**Application for licensure,** §90-171.84.
**Arbitration,** §90-171.92.
**Change of residence,** §90-171.84(c) to (f).
Pending investigations, completion, §90-171.85(b).
**Compact administrators,** §90-171.89(a).
**Confidentiality.**
Coordinated licensure information system, §90-171.88(d), (e).
**Construction and interpretation,** §90-171.93.
**Cooperative agreements outside of compact,** §90-171.91(c).
**Coordinated licensure information system,** §90-171.88.
Checking applicants for previous licensure, §90-171.84(a).
Confidentiality, §90-171.88(d), (e).
Contents, §90-171.88(a).
Designated recipients, §90-171.88(c).
Expungement of information, §90-171.88(f).
Participation required, §90-171.88(a).
Procedures, §90-171.88(g).
Remote state actions, reporting, §90-171.85(a).
Reports required, §90-171.88(b).

**NURSE LICENSURE COMPACT** —Cont'd
**Current significance investigative information,** §90-171.86.
Hearings, §90-171.86(a).
Immediate action, §90-171.86(b).
**Defined terms,** §90-171.82.
**Disciplinary actions.**
Authority of party states, §90-171.83(b).
**Dispute resolution,** §90-171.92.
**Effective date,** §90-171.91(a).
**Enactment,** §90-171.80.
**Exchange of certain information,** §90-171.89(b).
**Findings,** §90-171.81(a).
**General provisions,** §90-171.83.
**Home state.**
Action by home state on remote state report, §90-171.85(e).
Change of residence, §90-171.84(c) to (f).
Licensure in one state at a time, §90-171.84(b).
Weight given to remote state reports, §90-171.85(d).
**Immunity from liability,** §90-171.90.
**Investigations.**
Change of residence.
Pending investigations, completion, §90-171.85(b).
Current significance investigative information, §90-171.86.
**Jurisdiction.**
Adverse actions, §90-171.85(c).
**Notice.**
Remote state actions.
Reporting to coordinated licensure information system, §90-171.85(a).
**Nursing boards in party states.**
Additional authority, §90-171.87.
**Party states.**
Nursing boards, additional authority, §90-171.87.
**Purposes,** §90-171.81(b).
**Reciprocity,** §90-171.83(a).
**Reports.**
Coordinated licensure information system.
Required, §90-171.88(b).
Remote state actions.
Action by home state, §90-171.85(e).
Reporting to coordinated licensure information system, §90-171.85(a).
Weight given by home state, §90-171.85(d).
**Residence.**
Change of residence, §90-171.84(c) to (f).
Pending investigations, completion, §90-171.85(b).
**Rules and regulations.**
Administration, §90-171.89(c).
**Severability,** §90-171.93.
**Single state licensure,** §90-171.84(b).
**State practice laws.**
Compliance required, §90-171.83(c).
**Withdrawal,** §90-171.91(a).
Effect on information or investigations, §90-171.91(b).

**NURSERY STOCK.**
**Plant pests.**
Certificate of nursery dealers, §106-423.
Inspection of plant nurseries, §106-423.
**Retail merchants displaying nursery stock in parking lots.**
Stormwater runoff rules and programs.
Restriction on space allowed for display, exceptions, §143-214.7(d1).
Civil penalty for violation, §143-215.6A(a).

**NURSES,** §§90-171.19 to 90-171.48.
**Accident and health insurance.**
  Nurses services, §58-50-25(a).
    Direct payments to nurse, §58-50-25(b).
**Advertising.**
  Loans.
    Consolidation of information on existing scholarships and loan programs, §90-171.50.
  Need-based nursing scholarship fund.
    Universities and colleges, §90-171.65(c).
  Salary levels, job opportunities, refresher courses and license renewal requirements.
    Developing publicity on, §90-171.53.
  Scholarship and loan information.
    Consolidation and publication in brochure, §90-171.50.
**Aides.**
  Medication aides, §90-171.56.
  Nurses aides registry, §90-171.55.
    Bonding requirements, §90-171.55(b).
    Establishment, §90-171.55(a).
**Assault on emergency personnel,** §14-288.9.
**Audits.**
  Board of nursing.
    Funds, §90-171.25.
**Barbers.**
  Exemptions from barbering provisions, §86A-14.
**Board of nursing.**
  Collection of information upon license renewal by nurses.
    Information to be collected, §93B-12(a).
    Purposes of collection of information, §93B-12(a).
    Report and update, §93B-12(b).
  Commission of members, §90-171.21(b).
  Compensation and reimbursement, §90-171.21(g).
  Contributions.
    Acceptance, §90-171.26.
  Definition of "board,"§90-171.20.
  Deposit of funds, §90-171.25.
  Duties, §90-171.23(b).
  Election to fill scheduled vacancies, §90-171.21(b).
  Eligibility to vote in election to fill vacancies, §90-171.21(b).
  Executive director, §90-171.24.
    Deposit of funds, §90-171.25.
  Fees.
    Expenses payable from fees collected, §90-171.27(a).
    Powers as to.
      Generally, §90-171.23(b).
    Refunds.
      Prohibited, §90-171.27(c).
    Schedule of fees, §90-171.27(b).
  Funds, §90-171.25.
    Acceptance of contributions, §90-171.26.
  Meetings, §90-171.23(a).
  Nomination of candidates for election, §90-171.21(b).
  Number of members, §90-171.21(a).
  Nursing programs.
    Approval, §90-171.39.
    Standards for nursing programs, §90-171.38(a).
    Surveys.
      Periodic surveys, §90-171.40.
  Officers, §90-171.22.
  Powers, §90-171.23(b).
  Public members, nominations to serve as, §90-171.21(b).
  Qualifications of nurse members, §90-171.21(d).

**NURSES** —Cont'd
**Board of nursing** —Cont'd
  Quorum, §90-171.23(a).
  Removal, §90-171.21(f).
  Rules and regulations.
    Powers generally, §90-171.23(b).
  Secretary/treasurer.
    Executive director to serve as, §90-171.24.
  Standards for nursing programs.
    Duties as to, §90-171.38(a).
  Subcommittee, §90-171.23(b).
  Terms, §90-171.21(e).
  Vacancies.
    Election to fill scheduled vacancies, §90-171.21(b).
    Unexpired terms, filling, §90-171.21(c).
**Bonds, surety.**
  Nurses aides registry, §90-171.55(b).
**Center for nursing.**
  North Carolina center for nursing, §§90-171.70 to 90-171.72.
**Child abuse and neglect cases.**
  Privileged communications.
    Waiver of privilege, §8-53.1(a), (b).
**Child support enforcement.**
  Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Clinical pharmacist practitioners.**
  Authority to carry out drug therapy orders, §90-18.4(d).
**Compact,** §§90-171.80 to 90-171.94.
  See NURSE LICENSURE COMPACT.
**Corporations.**
  Professional corporations generally, §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
    See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Cosmetic art.**
  Exemptions from cosmetic art provisions, §88B-25.
**Costs.**
  Disciplinary action.
    Assessment of costs against nurse, §90-171.27(d).
**Criminal history record checks.**
  Registration as registered or licensed practical nurse, §114-19.11.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Violations of provision, §90-171.45.
**Definitions,** §90-171.20.
  Criminal history record checks, §90-171.48(a).
  Nursing pools, §131E-154.2.
**Deposits.**
  Board of nursing.
    Funds, §90-171.25.
**Directing patients to certain health care providers.**
  Compensation, §90-401.
**Disciplinary action.**
  Costs.
    Assessment against nurse, §90-171.27(d).
  Hearing committees.
    Decision, §90-171.37A(c).
    Hearings before, §90-171.37A(b).
    Members, §90-171.37A(a).
  Revocation or suspension of license, §90-171.37.
**Drugs.**
  Use of drugs as grounds for revocation, suspension or denial of license, §90-171.37.
**Drug therapy orders.**
  Clinical pharmacist practitioners.
    Authority to carry out drug therapy orders, §90-18.4(d).

NURSES —Cont'd

**Education.**
- Baccalaureate in nursing candidate credits, §90-171.41.
- Continuing education.
  - Approval of programs by board, §90-171.42(a).
    - Advanced skills, §90-171.42(b).
- Emergency financial assistance fund.
  - Established, §90-171.51.
- Licensing exam follow-up assistance, §90-171.52.
- Need-based nursing scholarships fund.
  - Establishment, §90-171.65.
- Nursing programs. See within this heading, "Nursing programs."
- Nursing scholars program, §§90-171.60 to 90-171.62.
- Scholarship and loan information.
  - Consolidation, §90-171.50.

**Emergencies.**
- Assistance by person in case of emergency.
  - Not prohibited, §90-171.43.

**Emergency financial assistance fund.**
- Established for students in state educational nursing and licensed practical nursing programs, §90-171.51.

**Emergency medical services,** §§143-507 to 143-519.
- See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.

**Employee assistance professional practice by members of other professional groups,** §90-511.

**Employer verification of licensure status.**
- Required of health care facility hiring nurse, §90-171.43A(a), (b).

**Examinations.**
- Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."

**Fees.**
- Board of nursing.
  - Expenses payable from fees collected, §90-171.27(a).
  - Powers as to.
    - Generally, §90-171.23(b).
  - Refunds.
    - Prohibited, §90-171.27(c).
  - Schedule of fees, §90-171.27(b).

**Felony convictions.**
- Forfeiture of license, §15A-1331A.

**Financial assistance.**
- Emergency financial assistance fund.
  - Established for students in state educational nursing and licensed practical nursing programs, §90-171.51.
- Need-based nursing scholarships fund, §90-171.65.
- Nursing scholars program, §§90-171.60 to 90-171.62.
- Scholarship and loan information.
  - Consolidation and publication in brochure, §90-171.50.

**Fraud.**
- Prohibited acts, §90-171.44.

**Funds.**
- Emergency financial assistance fund.
  - Established for students in state educational nursing and licensed practical nursing programs, §90-171.51.
- Need-based nursing scholarships fund.
  - Establishment for nursing students, §90-171.65.

**Gifts.**
- Board of nursing.
  - Acceptance, §90-171.26.

NURSES —Cont'd

**Graduate nurse scholarship program for faculty production,** §§90-171.100, 90-171.101.

**Hazardous substance trade secret substance.**
- Disclosure in nonemergency situation, §95-198(b).
- Disclosure to treating nurse when medical emergency exists, §95-198(a).

**Health benefit plans.**
- Advanced practice registered nurse services.
  - Right of subscriber to choose service, payment, §58-50-30.

**Health care facility verification of licensure status,** §90-171.43A(a), (b).

**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.**
- Rendition of services by registered nurse.
  - Effect, §58-65-35.

**Identification badges required,** §90-640.

**Immunities.**
- Nurse licensure compact, §90-171.90.
- Reports of violations.
  - Immunity from suit, §90-171.47.

**Injunctions.**
- Nursing pools, §131E-154.7.
- Violations of provisions, §90-171.46.
  - Nursing pools, §131E-154.7.

**Investigations.**
- Practices violating provisions, §90-171.37.

**Job opportunities.**
- Advertising, §90-171.53.

**Legislative findings,** §90-171.19.

**Licensed practical nurses.**
- Criminal history record checks, §114-19.11.
- Practice of nursing by a licensed practical nurse.
  - Defined, §90-171.20.

**Licenses.**
- Advertising.
  - Renewal requirements for registered nurses whose licenses are not currently active, §90-171.53.
- Assistance.
  - Nursing licensing exam follow-up assistance, §90-171.52.
- Bonds, surety.
  - Nurses aides registry, §90-171.55(b).
- Compact, §§90-171.80 to 90-171.94.
  - See NURSE LICENSURE COMPACT.
- Criminal history records checks, §§90-171.48, 114-19.11.
  - Automatic bar to licensure, §90-171.48(c).
  - Grounds for denial of license, §90-171.48(b).
  - Limited immunity of board, §90-171.48(d).
- Defined, §90-171.20.
- Denial, §90-171.37.
  - Grounds, §90-171.37.
- Employer verification of licensure status, §90-171.43A(a), (b).
- Examinations.
  - Follow-up assistance.
    - Nursing licensing exam follow-up assistance, §90-171.52.
  - Frequency, §90-171.30.
  - Generally, §90-171.30.
  - Licensure by examination, §90-171.30.
  - Notice, §90-171.30.
  - Qualifications of applicant, §90-171.29.
  - Reexamination, §90-171.31.
- Fees, §90-171.27.
- Follow-up assistance.
  - Nursing licensing exam follow-up assistance, §90-171.52.

**NURSES** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Inactive list, §90-171.36(a).
Removal from inactive list, §90-171.36(b).
Investigation of violation, §90-171.37.
Nursing pools, §§131E-154.3, 131E-154.6.
Practice of nursing.
Requirement of license, §90-171.43.
Unlicensed practice prohibited, §90-171.44.
Qualifications.
Applicants for licensure by examination, §90-171.29.
Licensure by reciprocity, §90-171.32.
Reciprocity, §90-171.32.
Reinstatement, §90-171.35.
Retired nurse, desire to return to practice, §90-171.36A(b).
Revoked license, §90-171.37.
Renewal, §90-171.34.
Advertising.
License renewal requirements for registered nurses whose licenses are not currently active, §90-171.53.
Failure to renew.
Effect, §90-171.34.
Reinstatement, §90-171.35.
Reprimands, §90-171.37.
Required, §90-171.43.
Retired nurse status.
Issuance of special license, §90-171.36A(a).
Reinstatement, application for.
Desire to return to practice, §90-171.36A(b).
Revocation or suspension, §90-171.37.
Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
Grounds, §90-171.37.
Reinstatement, §90-171.37.
Saving clause.
Nurses registered under previous law, §90-171.28.
Temporary license, §90-171.33.
Verification of licensure status.
Required of health care facility hiring nurse, §90-171.43A(a), (b).
**Liens.**
Recoveries for personal injuries, §44-49.
Attorneys' fees, §44-50.
Charges, §44-50.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Evidence, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Receiving person charged with duty of retaining funds for purpose stated, §44-50.
**Loans.**
Consolidation of information on existing scholarships and loan programs, §90-171.50.
Availability of high schools, colleges, area health education centers and other facilities, §90-171.50.
Publication in brochure, §90-171.50.
Need-based nursing scholarships fund, §90-171.65.
Nursing scholars program.
Scholarship loans, §§90-171.61, 90-171.62.
**Local health departments.**
Dispensing prescription drugs and devices.
Registered nurses in local department clinics, §90-85.34A.
Local health directors.
Nurse pilot program, §130A-40.1(a) to (c).
**Malpractice.**
General provisions, §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.

**NURSES** —Cont'd
**Malpractice** —Cont'd
Pleading special matters, §1A-1 Rule 9(j).
**Medical acts performed by registered nurses.**
Subcommittee on rules governing, §90-8.2(a).
**Medical records,** §§90-410, 90-411.
Electronic medical records, §90-412.
**Medication aides,** §90-171.56.
**Midwives.**
License to practice nursing.
Revocation or suspension.
Comparable action against approval to practice midwifery, §90-178.6(b).
**Misdemeanors.**
Violations of provisions, §90-171.45.
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b24).
**Negligence.**
Grounds for revocation, suspension or denial of license, §90-171.37.
**North Carolina center for nursing,** §§90-171.70 to 90-171.72.
Administration, §90-171.71(e).
Chairperson and officers.
Election, §90-171.71(c).
Establishment, §90-171.70.
Executive director employment, §90-171.71(c).
Goals, §90-171.70.
Implementation by governing board, §90-171.71(c).
Governing board, §90-171.71.
Administration of center, §90-171.71(e).
Appointment, §90-171.71(a).
Chairperson and officers.
Election, §90-171.71(c).
Committees.
Establishment as needed, §90-171.71(c).
Composition, §90-171.71(a).
Executive director.
Employment, §90-171.71(c).
Multidisciplinary advisory council.
Appointment, §90-171.71(c).
Operational policy, §90-171.71(c).
Per diem and allowances, §90-171.71(d).
Powers and duties, §90-171.71.
Terms of members, §90-171.71(b).
Multidisciplinary advisory council.
Appointment, §90-171.71(c).
Non-state funds, §90-171.71(c).
Operational policy, §90-171.71(c).
Public policy goals, §90-171.70.
Implementation by governing board, §90-171.71(c).
State budget support, §90-171.72.
State personnel system.
Exempt employees, §126-5(c1).
**Nurse practitioners.**
Compounding and dispensing drugs.
Conditions under which authorized, §90-18.2(c).
Exemption from definition of practice of medicine, §90-18(c).
Ordering medications, tests and treatments.
Conditions under which authorized, §90-18.2(d).
Nurses authorized to perform orders, §90-18.2(f).
Physical examinations.
Performance by physician's assistant or nurse practitioner allowed, §90-18.3(a).
Exceptions, §90-18.3(b).
Prescriptions for drugs.
Conditions under which writing of prescriptions authorized, §90-18.2(b).

NURSES —Cont'd
**Nurse practitioners** —Cont'd
  Prescriptions for drugs —Cont'd
    Deemed authorized by supervisor, §90-18.2(e).
  Use of title.
    Restricted, §90-18.2(a).
**Nurses aides registry,** §90-171.55.
  Bonding requirements, §90-171.55(b).
  Establishment, §90-171.55(a).
**Nursing pools.**
  Citation of part, §131E-154.1(a).
  Definitions, §131E-154.2.
  Injunctions.
    Actions, §131E-154.7(a).
    Hindering of department, §131E-154.7(b).
  Inspections, §131E-154.5.
    Confidentiality of information, §131E-154.8(b).
    Disclosure of information, §131E-154.8(a).
    Exemption of information from public records provisions, §131E-154.8(c).
  Licenses.
    Administrative procedure, §131E-154.6(b).
    Applications, §131E-154.3(b).
    Exemptions, §131E-154.3(d).
    Renewal, §131E-154.3(c).
    Required, §131E-154.3(a).
    Suspension or revocation, §131E-154.6(a).
      Administrative procedure, §131E-154.6(b).
  Purpose of part, §131E-154.1(b).
  Rules and regulations.
    Adoption, §131E-154.4(a).
    Prohibited subject matter, §131E-154.4(b).
  Title of part, §131E-154.1(a).
**Nursing programs.**
  Advertising.
    Salary levels, job opportunities, refresher courses and license renewal requirements.
      Developing publicity on, §90-171.53.
  Approval, §90-171.39.
    Ongoing approval, §90-171.40.
    Withdrawal, §90-171.40.
  Board of nursing.
    Approval, §90-171.39.
    Standards for nursing programs, §90-171.38(a).
    Surveys.
      Periodic surveys, §90-171.40.
  Deficiencies.
    Notice specifying, §90-171.40.
  Defined, §90-171.20.
  Emergency financial assistance fund.
    Established, §90-171.51.
  Licensing exam follow-up assistance, §90-171.52.
  List showing approval status.
    Publication by board, §90-171.40.
  Need-based nursing scholarships fund, §90-171.65.
  Nursing scholars program, §§90-171.60 to 90-171.62.
  Scholarship and loan information.
    Consolidation, §90-171.50.
  Sexual offenses.
    Training necessary to conduct examinations, §90-171.38(b).
  Standards, §90-171.38(a).
  Surveys.
    Periodic surveys, §90-171.40.
  Withdrawal of approval, §90-171.40.
**Nursing scholars program,** §§90-171.60 to 90-171.62.
**Practice of nursing.**
  Activities not included, §90-171.43.
  Defined, §90-171.20.

NURSES —Cont'd
**Practice of nursing** —Cont'd
  Licenses.
    Requirement of license, §90-171.43.
    Unlicensed practice prohibited, §90-171.44.
**Prescription drugs and devices.**
  Local health department clinics.
    Registered nurses in.
      Dispensing, §90-85.34A.
**Privileged communications,** §8-53.13.
  Child abuse and neglect cases.
    Waiver of privilege, §8-53.1(a), (b).
**Professional corporations.**
  Forming authorized, §55B-14(c).
  Generally, §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
    See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Prohibited acts,** §90-171.44.
  Injunctions, §90-171.46.
  Misdemeanors, §90-171.45.
  Reports, §90-171.47.
**Reciprocity.**
  Licenses, §90-171.32.
**Referral fees and solicitation payments,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
  Health care provider defined, §90-400.
  Prohibited, §90-401.
  Sanctions, §90-402.
**Referrals.**
  Fees.
    Prohibited, §90-401.
    Sanctions for violating prohibition, §90-402.
  Self-referral, §§90-405 to 90-408.
**Refresher courses.**
  Publicity program.
    Availability of refresher courses, §90-171.53.
**Reports.**
  Violations of provisions, §90-171.47.
    Immunity from suit, §90-171.47.
**Reprimands,** §90-171.37.
**Retirement.**
  Reinstatement of license, application.
    Desire to return to practice, §90-171.36A(b).
  Retired nurse status.
    Issuance of special license, §90-171.36A(a).
**Rules and regulations.**
  Board of nursing.
    Powers generally, §90-171.23(b).
  Nurse licensure compact.
    Administration, §90-171.89(c).
  Nursing pools, §131E-154.4.
**Salaries.**
  New salary levels.
    Publicity program, §90-171.53.
**Saving clause.**
  Nurses registered under previous laws, §90-171.28.
**Scholarships.**
  Consolidation of information on existing scholarships and loan programs, §90-171.50.
    Availability to high schools, colleges, area health education centers and other facilities, §90-171.50.
    Publication in brochure, §90-171.50.
  Graduate nurse scholarship program for faculty production.
    Administration of program, §90-171.100(e).
    Amount of loan, §90-171.100(b).
    Criteria for eligibility, §90-171.100(d).
    Eligible students, §90-171.100(b).
    Establishment, §90-171.100(a).
    Extracurricular activities, §90-171.100(e).

**NURSES** —Cont'd
**Scholarships** —Cont'd
Graduate nurse scholarship program for faculty production —Cont'd
Forgiveness of loan, §90-171.101(b).
Funds placed in revolving fund, §90-171.101(c).
Minority students, §90-171.100(f).
Regulation of loans, §90-171.100(b1).
Repayment of loan, §90-171.101(b).
Reports to state education assistance authority, §90-171.100(g).
Terms of note, §90-171.101(a).
Waiver if unable to complete semester due to limited faculty, §90-171.100(c).
Need-based nursing scholarships fund.
Administration, §90-171.65(b).
State education assistance authority, §90-171.65(c).
Entitlement, §90-171.65(a).
Establishment, §90-171.65(a).
Universities and colleges.
State education assistance authority.
Administration of fund, §90-171.65(c).
Nursing scholars program.
Administration.
Nursing scholars commission, §§90-171.60, 90-171.61.
Establishment, §90-171.61(a).
Loans.
Disbursement of funds, §90-171.62(c).
Extension of eligibility, §90-171.61(b1).
Forgiveness of scholarship loans, §90-171.62(b).
Naming of recipients of scholarship loans.
Reporting requirements, §90-171.61(f).
Term of scholarship loans, §90-171.62(a).
Types of scholarship loans, §90-171.61(b).
Private North Carolina colleges and universities.
Contracts with private institutions to aid North Carolina students and licensure students, §§116-19 to 116-22.
Financial aid for North Carolina students and licensure students, §§116-21.1 to 116-21.6.
**School nurses.**
Certification for school nurses, §115C-315(d1).
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Board of nursing.
Power to adopt seal, §90-171.23(b).
**Self-referral,** §§90-405 to 90-408.
**Sexual offenses.**
Training in procedures for medical examination, §90-171.38(b).
**Solicitation.**
Direct solicitation prohibited, §90-401.1.
Payment prohibitions, §90-401.
Sanctions for violating prohibitions, §90-402.
**Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.**
Exemption of nurses from provisions, §90-294(f).
**State education assistance authority.**
Nursing scholars commission.
Administrative assistance to nursing scholars program, §90-171.61(f).
Forgiveness of scholarship loans, §90-171.62(b).
Staff assistance to commission, §90-171.60(a).
**Temporary licenses,** §90-171.33.
**Title of "nurse."**
Restrictions on use, §90-171.43.
**Verification of licensure status.**
Required of health care facility hiring nurse, §90-171.43A(a), (b).

**NURSES AIDES.**
**Registry,** §90-171.55.
Bonding requirements, §90-171.55(b).
Establishment, §90-171.55(a).

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS,** §§90-275.1 to 90-288.01.
**Advertising.**
Fraudulent, misleading or deceptive advertising.
Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §90-285.1.
**Age.**
Qualifications, §90-278.
**Board of examiners.**
Appointment of members, §90-277.
Compensation of members, §90-283.
Composition, §90-277.
Creation, §90-277.
Definition of "board,"§90-276.
Disciplinary powers, §90-285.1.
Duties, §90-285.
Employees, §90-283.
Exclusive licensure authority, §90-284.
Meetings, §90-285.
Number of members, §90-277.
Officers, §90-283.
Qualification of members, §90-277.
Quorum, §90-283.
Removal of member not satisfying criteria, §90-277.
Rules and regulations, §90-285.
Terms of members, §90-277.
Vacancies.
Filling, §90-277.
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §90-275.1.
**Criminal background checks of license applicants.**
Confidentiality, §90-288.01(b).
Convictions, effect on licensure, §90-288.01(c).
Definitions, §90-288.01(a).
Denial of license, §90-288.01(d).
Department of justice, §114-19.25(a).
Fee to offset costs, §114-19.25(b).
Immunity of board for compliance, §90-288.01(e).
Required, §90-288.01(b).
**Definitions,** §90-276.
Criminal background checks of license applicants, §90-288.01(a).
**Disciplinary proceedings,** §90-285.1.
**Discrimination.**
Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §90-285.1.
**Education.**
Continuing education.
Powers of board as to, §90-286.
Qualifications for licenses, §90-278.
**Fees.**
Licenses, §90-280(b).
Application fee, §90-280(a).
Disposition of fees collected, §90-281.
Duplicate license, §90-280(d).
Inactive list, §90-280(e).
Renewal, §90-280(b).
Temporary license, §90-280(f).
Training and continuing education courses, §90-280(g).
**Felony convictions.**
Forfeiture of license, §15A-1331A.

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS** —Cont'd

**Fines.**
- Violations of provision, §90-288.

**Intoxication.**
- Grounds for denial, revocation or suspension of license, §90-285.1.

**Licenses.**
- Criminal background checks, §90-288.01.
- Denial, §90-285.1.
  - Criminal background checks of license applicants, §90-288.01(d).
- Display, §90-280(c).
- Duplicate license, §90-280(d).
- Exclusive licensure authority of board, §90-284.
- Fees, §90-280(b).
  - Application fee, §90-280(a).
  - Disposition of fees collected, §90-281.
  - Duplicate license, §90-280(d).
  - Inactive list, §90-280(e).
  - Renewal, §90-280(b).
  - Temporary license, §90-280(f).
  - Training and continuing education courses, §90-280(g).
- Inactive list, §90-280(e).
- Issuance, §90-279.
  - Duties of board, §90-285.
- Qualifications, §90-278.
- Reciprocity, §90-287.
- Renewal, §§90-280(b), 90-286.
- Revocation or suspension, §90-285.1.
  - Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
- Temporary license, §90-278.
  - Fee, §90-280(f).
- Transfer.
  - Prohibited, §90-279.
- Unlicensed acts prohibited, §90-288.

**Misdemeanors.**
- Violations of provisions, §90-288.

**Prison terms.**
- Violations of provision, §90-288.

**Qualifications.**
- Licenses, §90-278.

**Racial minorities.**
- Discrimination as grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §90-285.1.

**Reciprocity.**
- Licenses, §90-287.

**Rules and regulations.**
- Board of examiners, §90-285.

**Title of act.**
- Short title, §90-275.1.

**Violations of provisions.**
- Misdemeanors, §90-288.
- Prohibited acts, §90-288.

**NURSING HOME PATIENTS' BILL OF RIGHTS,** §§131E-115 to 131E-131.

See NURSING HOMES.

**NURSING HOMES.**

**Abuse of patients,** §14-32.2.

**Actions.**
- Medical directors of licensed homes.
  - Limitation on liability, §90-21.18.
- Patients' bill of rights.
  - Civil actions, §131E-123.

**Administrative procedure.**
- Adverse action on licenses, §131E-103(b).

**Admission of new patients or residents.**
- Suspension by secretary.
  - Conditions detrimental to health or safety, §131E-109(c).

**NURSING HOMES** —Cont'd

**Adult care homes.**
- Evaluation of residents, §131E-106.
- Generally, §§131D-2.2 to 131D-2.18.
  - See ADULT CARE HOMES.

**Adult care units.**
- Inspection, §131D-2.11(a).

**Assistance to persons in adult care homes.**
- State-county special assistance for adults, §§108A-40 to 108A-47.1.
  - See SOCIAL SERVICES.

**Assisted living administrators,** §§90-288.10 to 90-288.20.
- See ASSISTED LIVING ADMINISTRATORS.

**Capital expenditure used for renovating or replacing.**
- Exemption from certificate of need review, §131E-184(e).

**Certificates of need.**
- General provisions, §§131E-175 to 131E-190.
  - See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.

**Civil penalty and forfeiture fund.**
- Remittance of clear proceeds of civil penalties to, §131E-109(e).

**Combination homes.**
- Rules for operation of adult care portion.
  - Adoption, §131E-104(b).

**Community advisory committees,** §131E-128.
- Appointment of committees, §131E-128(b).
- Cooperation between nursing home and committee, §131E-128(h).
- Defined, §131E-101.
- Duties.
  - Enumerated, §131E-128(h).
- Establishment, §131E-128(b).
- Officers, §131E-128(e).
- Privileged communications, §131E-128(i).
- Purposes, §131E-128(a).
- Qualifications, §131E-128(f).
- Statement of purpose, §131E-128(a).
- Terms of office, §131E-128(c).
- Training, §131E-128(g).
- Vacancies in office, §131E-128(d).

**Compliance history provider file,** §131E-266.

**Confidentiality.**
- Patients' bill of rights.
  - Registration of complaints, §131E-124(c).

**Construction projects.**
- Review of projects and plans.
  - Fee charged by department of health and human services, §131-267(c).

**Criminal history records checks of applicants for employment not required to have occupational license.**
- Conditional employment, §131E-265(f).
- Confidentiality, §131E-265(a).
- Contract agency offering employment.
  - Requirement of check, §131E-265(a1).
- Factors in determining whether to hire applicant.
  - Record check revealing or more convictions, §131E-265(b).
- Immunity, §131E-265(c), (g).
- Penalty for furnishing false information, §131E-265(e).
- Refusal to consent to check, home not to employ applicant, §131E-265(a).
- Relevant offense defined, §131E-265(d).
- Requirement as condition of employment, §131E-265(a).
  - Contract agency's offer of employment, §131E-265(a1).

**NURSING HOMES** —Cont'd
**Criminal history records checks of applicants for employment not required to have occupational license** —Cont'd
Submission of request to department of justice, §131E-265(a).
**Criminal record checks,** §114-19.10.
**Criminal record checks of personnel,** §114-19.3.
**Criminal record checks of providers of treatment for or services to elderly, sick and disabled,** §114-19.3.
**Definitions,** §90-276.
Licensure act, §131E-101.
Nursing home medication management advisory committee, §131E-128.1(a).
Patients' bill of rights, §131E-116.
Temporary management, §131E-231.
**Duty staff, posting,** §131E-114.1.
**Evidence.**
Temporary management.
Hearing on petition for appointment of temporary manager, §131E-233(b).
**Fiduciaries.**
Patients' bill of rights.
Transfer of management responsibilities, §131E-118.
**Financing health care facilities generally,** §§131A-1 to 131A-25.
See HEALTH CARE FACILITY FINANCING.
**Guardians.**
Patients' bill of rights.
Transfer of management responsibilities, §131E-118.
**Health care personnel registry,** §131E-256.
**Immunities.**
Medically necessary actions.
Action taken pursuant to physician's order, §131E-124(d).
**Immunization of residents and employees.**
Definition of "employee,"§131E-113(g).
Determination of status of individual, §131E-113(d).
Documentation, §131E-113(c).
Exceptions to requirement, §131E-113(e).
Notification of requirement, §131E-113(b), (b1).
Requirement, §131E-113(a).
Rules, §131E-113(f).
**Injunctions.**
Hindering secretary's performance of duties, §131E-110(b).
Operating without license, §131E-110(a).
Patients' bill of rights.
Civil action for injunctive relief to enforce provision of article, §131E-123.
Procedure for actions, §131E-110(c).
**Inspections,** §131E-105(a) to (c).
In accordance with rules adopted by commission, §131E-105(a).
Patients' bill of rights.
Refusal to allow inspection.
Civil penalty, §131E-129(d).
Review of records, §131E-105(b).
Right of entry, §131E-105(c).
**Investigations.**
Patients' bill of rights, §131E-124(a1), (b).
**Liability.**
Quality assurance, medical or peer review committees, §131E-107.
**Licenses,** §§131E-100 to 131E-110.
Adverse action on licenses, §131E-103(a), (b).
Applications, §131E-102(b).

**NURSING HOMES** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Definitions, §131E-101.
Enforcement of rules, §131E-104(c).
Impeding performance of community advisory committees prohibited, §131E-102(e).
Injunctions, §131E-110(a) to (c).
Inspections, §131E-105(a) to (c).
Issuance, §131E-102(d).
NC NOVA special licensure designation, §§131E-154.12 to 131E-154.14.
Peer review, §131E-108.
Quality assurance, medical or peer review committees, §131E-107.
Penalties.
Violations of licensing provisions, §131E-109.
Purpose of act, §131E-100(b).
Quality assurance, medical or peer review committees, §131E-107.
Renewal, §131E-102(c).
Required, §131E-102(a).
Requirements, §131E-102(a) to (e).
Revocation of license.
Patients' bill of rights, §131E-125(a).
Rules and regulations, §131E-104(a) to (c).
Title of part.
Nursing home licensure act, §131E-100(a).
**Long-term care ombudsman program,** §§143B-181.15 to 143B-181.25.
See LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN.
**Malpractice actions generally,** §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
**Medical care commission.**
Defined, §131E-101.
Powers, §143B-165.
**Medical directors of licensed homes.**
Limitation on liability, §90-21.18.
**Medical or peer review committees.**
Defined, §131E-101.
**Medication aides.**
Medication aide registry, §131E-270.
Use to perform technical aspects of medication administration, §131E-114.2(a).
Listing in medication aide registry, §131E-114.2(b).
Training and competency evaluations, §131E-114.2(b).
**Medication-related errors,** §§131E-128.1 to 131E-128.5.
Nursing home medication management advisory committee, §131E-128.1.
Nursing home pharmacy reports, §131E-128.4.
Nursing home quality assurance committee, §131E-128.2.
Reporting requirements, §131E-128.5.
Staff orientation on medication error prevention, §131E-128.3.
**Medicine.**
Patients' bill of rights.
No interference with practice of medicine, §131E-127.
**NC NOVA special licensure designation,** §§131E-154.12 to 131E-154.14.
Change in ownership, §131E-154.14(g).
Confidentiality of information submitted by applicants, §131E-154.14(c).
Definitions, §131E-154.13.
Duration of designation, §131E-154.14(g).
Establishment of program, §131E-154.14(a).
Issuance of documentation, §131E-154.14(e).

**NURSING HOMES** —Cont'd
**NC NOVA special licensure designation** —Cont'd
  Purpose of provisions, §131E-154.12(b).
  Reapplication intervals, §131E-154.14(d).
  Rules to implement, §131E-154.14(b).
  Title of provisions, §131E-154.12(a).
**Notice.**
  Patients' bill of rights, §131E-120(a), (b).
**Number of staff on duty, posting,** §131E-114.1.
**Nurse aide registry.**
  Contents, §131E-255(a).
  Contested cases, §131E-255(b).
  Establishment, §131E-255(a).
  Immunity for using information, §131E-255(e).
  "Nursing facility" defined, §131E-255(c).
  Rules and regulations, §131E-255(d).
**Nursing home medication management advisory committee.**
  Confidentiality of meetings and proceedings, §131E-128.1(e).
  Definitions, §131E-128.1(a).
  Duties, §131E-128.1(f).
  Establishment, §131E-128.1(c).
  Meetings, §131E-128.1(d).
  Penalty for noncompliance of licensees, §131E-128.1(g).
  Public policy, §131E-128.1(b).
**Nursing home pharmacy reports.**
  ASHSP-USP-FDA drug product defect reporting system, §131E-128.4(c).
  Drug interactions, contraindications and adverse effects, §131E-128.4(b), (c).
  Drug irregularities, §131E-128.4(b).
  Drug regimen review, §131E-128.4(a).
  Patient medical records, §131E-128.4(d).
  Quarterly reporting, §131E-128.4(f).
**Nursing home quality assurance committee.**
  Duties, §131E-128.2.
**Nursing pools.**
  General provisions, §§131E-154.1 to 131E-154.8.
    See NURSES.
**Orders.**
  Substantial noncompliance with provisions.
    Order preventing continued operation of home, §131E-125(b).
**Patients' bill of rights,** §§131E-115 to 131E-131.
  Address and telephone number of section responsible for enforcement of provisions, §131E-120(b).
  Administrators.
    Defined, §131E-116.
    Responsibility, §131E-121.
  Civil actions, §131E-123.
  Community advisory committees, §131E-128.
  Confidentiality of persons registering complaints, §131E-124(c).
  Copy of article to be posted in facilities, §131E-120(a).
  Declaration of patient's rights, §131E-117.
  Definitions.
    Administrator, §131E-116.
    Facility, §131E-116.
    Patient, §131E-116.
    Representative payee, §131E-116.
  Enforcement of provisions, §131E-124(a).
    Address and telephone number of section responsible for enforcement, §131E-120(b).
    Injunctive relief, §131E-123.
  Facilities.
    Declaration of patient's rights, §131E-117.

**NURSING HOMES** —Cont'd
**Patients' bill of rights** —Cont'd
  Facilities —Cont'd
    Defined, §131E-116.
    No waiver of rights, §131E-119.
    Posting of copy of article, §131E-120(a).
    Revocation of license, §131E-125(a).
    Staff training, §131E-122.
  Fiduciaries.
    Transfer of management responsibilities, §131E-118.
  First available bed priority for certain nursing home patients.
    Contested cases.
      Applicability of provisions, §131E-130(c).
    Generally, §131E-130(a).
    Penalties for violations, §131E-130(b).
  Guardians.
    Transfer of management responsibilities, §131E-118.
  Injunctions.
    Civil action for injunctive relief to enforce provisions, §131E-123.
  Intent of legislature, §131E-115.
  Investigations, §131E-124(a1), (b).
  Legislative intent, §131E-115.
  Licenses of facilities.
    Revocation of license, §131E-125(a).
  Medical practice.
    No interference with practice of medicine, §131E-127.
  Notice to patient, §131E-120(a), (b).
  No waiver of rights, §131E-119.
  Nursing home advisory committees, §131E-128.
  Order preventing continued operation of home.
    Substantial failure to comply with provisions, §131E-125(b).
  Penalties.
    Actions to collect penalties, §131E-129(f).
    Amount of initial penalty.
      Factors to be considered, §131E-129(c).
      Facts found to support factors in determining amount, §131E-129(c1).
    Civil penalties.
      Conflict of laws, §131E-129(h).
      Refusal to allow inspection, §131E-129(d).
      Remittance to civil penalty and forfeiture fund, §131E-129(i).
    Classification of violations, §131E-129(a).
    Contesting penalties, §131E-129(e).
    Failure to correct violations within time specified, §131E-129(b).
    Federal civil penalties, §131E-129(g).
    First available bed priority for certain nursing home patients.
      Violations by nursing homes, §131E-130(b).
    Inspections.
      Refusal to allow inspection.
        Civil penalty, §131E-129(d).
    Proposed penalty recommendation.
      Submission by local county departments of social services and division of health service regulation, §131E-129(c2).
    Review committee.
      Review of administrative penalties, §131E-129(g).
    Staff training in lieu of assessing penalty, §131E-129(g1).
  Physician-patient relationship.
    No interference with, §131E-127.

**NURSING HOMES** —Cont'd
**Patients' bill of rights** —Cont'd
  Practice of medicine.
    No interference with practice, §131E-127.
  Priorities.
    First available bed priority for certain nursing home patients, §131E-130.
  Representative payee.
    Defined, §131E-116.
  Responsibility of administrator, §131E-121.
  Staff training, §131E-122.
  Transfer of management responsibilities, §131E-118.
  Waiver of rights.
    No waiver, §131E-119.
**Peer review committees,** §131E-108.
  Defined, §131E-101.
  Liability, §131E-107.
**Penalties.**
  Patient's bill of rights, §§131E-129, 131E-130(b).
  Violations of provisions, §131E-109.
**Pharmacists and pharmacies.**
  Consultant pharmacists.
    Automatic stop orders.
      Duties, §131E-128.4(e).
    Nursing home pharmacy reports.
      Summary, submission, duty, §131E-128.4(f).
  Nursing home pharmacy reports, §131E-128.4.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
  Patients' bill of rights.
    No interference with practice of medicine or physician-patient relationship, §131E-127.
**Priorities.**
  First available bed priority for certain nursing home patients, §131E-130.
**Privileged communications.**
  Community advisory committees, §131E-128(i).
**Quality assurance, medical or peer review committees.**
  Liability, §131E-107.
**Records.**
  Disclosure to peer review committees, §131E-108.
  Inspections, §131E-105.
**Right of entry.**
  Inspection, §131E-105(c).
**Rights of patients.**
  Patients' bill of rights, §§131E-115 to 131E-131.
    See within this heading, "Patients' bill of rights."
**Rules and regulations.**
  Adoption, amendment or repeal.
    Authority of commission, §131E-104(a).
  Adoption and enforcement, §131E-131.
  Combination home, adult portion, §131E-104(b).
  Enforcement by department, §131E-104(c).
  Immunization of residents and employees, §131E-113(f).
**Sales and use tax.**
  Refunds, §105-164.14.
**Smoking in public places.**
  No smoking, §143-599.
**Smoking prohibited within,** §§131D-4.4(b), 131E-114.3(a).
  Administrative penalty, §§131D-4.4(d), 131E-114.3(c).
  Duties of owner, manager and operator of nursing home, §§131D-4.4(c), 131E-114.3(b).
**Special care units.**
  Defined, §131E-114(e).
  Disclosure of information, §131E-114(a), (b).
    Examination for accuracy, §131E-114(c).

**NURSING HOMES** —Cont'd
**Special care units** —Cont'd
  Disclosure of information —Cont'd
    Exceptions, §131E-114(d).
**Staff on duty, posting number,** §131E-114.1.
**Staff orientation on medication error prevention,** §131E-128.3.
**Telephone service.**
  Shared service, §62-110(d).
**Temporary management,** §131E-230.
  Accounting after termination, §131E-244(a).
  Appointment of manager, §131E-233.
    Alternatives, §131E-235(a), (b).
    Grounds, §§131E-233(c), 131E-234.
  Candidates for temporary manager, §131E-237.
  Compensation of temporary manager, §131E-236.
  Conditions on return to owner, §131E-243(d).
  Conflict of laws, §131E-246.
  Contingency fund.
    Department may maintain, §131E-242(a).
    Funds provided for operation, court order, §131E-242(b).
    Reallocation, §131E-242(c).
  Continuing need for, review, §131E-243(a).
  Correction of deficiencies in excess of $1,000.
    Correction without prior approval, §131E-239(d).
    Written plan submitted by manager, §131E-239(a).
      Hearing on plan, §131E-239(c).
      Service of copy upon department and respondent, §131E-239(b).
  Definitions, §131E-231.
  Expenses of management.
    Accounting after termination, §131E-244(a).
    Deficiencies, liability, §131E-244(b).
    Lien for reasonable costs, §131E-244(c).
      Notice, §131E-244(f).
      Priority, §131E-244(d).
      Recording, §131E-244(e).
    Reasonableness, petition to determine, §131E-244(b).
    Repayment over time, §131E-244(b).
  Leases, mortgages and contracts by respondent.
    Manager not required to honor, §131E-241(a).
    Real estate or goods necessary for continued operation.
      Application to court to set compensation for, §131E-241(b), (c).
  Liability for payment for goods and services, §131E-240(a).
    Action to enforce liability, §131E-240(b).
    Deposit of amounts received, §131E-240(a).
    Omission to pay respondent for payment to manager, §131E-240(c).
    Receipt given for payment, §131E-240(a).
  Lien for reasonable costs, §131E-244(c) to (f).
  Obligations of licensee, §131E-245.
  Payment for goods or services.
    Liability for, §131E-240(a) to (c).
  Petition, §131E-232.
  Powers and duties of temporary manager, §131E-238.
  Preexisting leases, mortgages and contracts.
    Avoidance, §131E-241(a) to (c).
  Removal or remedying conditions.
    Alternative to appointment of temporary manager, §131E-235(a), (b).
  Replacement of manager, mismanagement, §131E-243(b).

**NURSING HOMES** —Cont'd
**Temporary management** —Cont'd
  Termination, court order, §131E-243(c).
    Accounting by manager after, §131E-244(a).

**NURSING POOL LICENSURE ACT,** §§131E-154.1 to 131E-154.8.
See NURSES.

**NUTBUSH CONSERVATION AREA.**
**Authorization,** §143-286.1.
**Counties.**
  Contributions from certain counties authorized, §143-289.
**Donations.**
  Authorization, §143-289.
**Establishment,** §143-286.1.
**Grants.**
  Authorized, §143-289.
**Leases.**
  Authorized, §143-286.1.
**Municipalities.**
  Contributions from municipal corporations authorized, §143-289.

**NUTRIENT OFFSET CREDITS.**
**Purchase to offset nutrient loadings to surface waters,** §143-214.26(a).
  Purchase by government entities, §143-214.26(b).
  Purchase by parties other than government entities, §143-214.26(c).
  Requirements for projects authorized, §143-214.26(a).

**NUTRIENT SENSITIVE WATERS.**
**Nitrogen discharges, restrictions,** §143-215.1(c1) to (c6).

**NUTRITIONISTS,** §§90-350 to 90-370.
See DIETITIANS AND NUTRITIONISTS.

**NUTRITION PROGRAM.**
**Child care facilities.**
  Mandatory standards for licensing, §110-91.
**Establishment,** §130A-361(a), (b).
**Rules and regulations,** §130A-361(a), (b).
**Violations,** §130A-22(c1).

**NUTS.**
**Peanuts.**
  See PEANUTS.
**Weights and measures.**
  Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

**O**

**OAKBORO, TOWN OF.**
**All-terrain vehicles.**
  Use by employees on certain highways, §20-171.24.

**OAK ISLAND.**
**Eminent domain.**
  Vesting of title and right to possession, §40A-42(a).

**OATHS OR AFFIRMATIONS.**
**Accounts and accounting.**
  Book debt oath.
    Administrators, §11-11.
    Form of oath, §11-11.
**Administration of oath,** §11-2.
  Board of education.
    Chairman of the board, §11-9.

**OATHS OR AFFIRMATIONS** —Cont'd
**Administration of oath** —Cont'd
  Clerks of court.
    Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(a).
  County commissioners.
    Chairman of the board, §11-9.
  County surveyors, §11-10.
  Court of appeals judges.
    Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(b).
  Deputy officers.
    When deputies may administer oath, §11-8.
  General assembly.
    Chairman of committees.
      Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(a).
  Judges.
    Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(a), (b).
  Justices of the general court of justice.
    Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(a).
  Magistrates.
    Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(a).
  Mayors.
    Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(a).
  Notaries.
    Notaries public.
      Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(a).
  Register of deeds.
    Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(a).
  Secretary of state.
    Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(a).
  Solemnity of administration, §11-1.
  Uplifted hand, §11-3.
  Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1.
**Administrative hearings, office of.**
  Administration of oaths by director and administrative law judges, §7A-756.
    Deferral agency powers, §7A-759(c).
**Affirmation in lieu of oath,** §§1A-1 Rule 43(d), 11-4.
**Animal cruelty investigators.**
  Oath of office, §19A-45(c).
**Arbitrators,** Arbitration Rule 2.
**Archives and history.**
  Security of historic properties.
    Required oath of special peace officers, §121-10(d).
**Attorney general.**
  Form of oaths of office, §11-11.
**Attorneys at law.**
  Admission to practice of law, §84-1.
  Attorney in action not to probate papers therein.
    Validation of certain documents verified by attorneys, §47-8.1.
  Form of oaths of office, §11-11.
**Auditors.**
  Form of oath, §11-11.
**Banks.**
  Bank examiners.
    Administration of oaths, §53-120.
  Directors, §53-81.
**Bibles.**
  Administration of oath upon Holy Scriptures, §11-2.
**Board of education.**
  Chairman of the board.
    Administration of oaths by chairman, §11-9.
**Bonds, surety.**
  Justification of sureties on official bonds, §58-72-30.

**OATHS OR AFFIRMATIONS** —Cont'd
**Campus police,** §74G-6(a).
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement,** §50A-209(c).
**Childhood vaccine-related injury compensation.**
  Industrial commission.
    Power to administer oaths, §§130A-424, 130A-425(d).
**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
  Tobacco weighers, §106-453.
**Clerks of court.**
  Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(a).
**Commissioners.**
  Form of oath, §11-11.
**Company police,** §74E-6.
**Congress.**
  Oath of office, US Const Art VI.
**Consumer finance act.**
  Commissioner of banks.
    Power to administer oaths, §53-186.
**Contractors.**
  Electrical contractors.
    Board of examiners.
      Oath of office of members, §87-39.
  General contractors.
    Board.
      Oath of office of members, §87-3.
**Coroners.**
  Taking of oath, §152-2.
**Corporations,** §11-5.
**Counties.**
  Public officers and employees, §153A-26.
**County attorneys.**
  Form of oaths of office, §11-11.
**County commissioners.**
  Chairman of the board of county commissioners.
    Administration of oaths by chairman, §11-9.
**County surveyors.**
  Administration of oaths.
    When county surveyors may administer, §11-10.
  Form of oath, §11-11.
**County treasurers.**
  Form of oath, §11-11.
**Court of appeals.**
  Clerk of court, §7A-20(a).
  Judges of court to take oath of office, §7A-16.
**Debtor and creditor.**
  Prisons and prisoners.
    Trustee for estate of debtor, §23-20.
**Decedents' estates.**
  Collectors, §28A-11-2.
**Defined.**
  Notary public, §10B-3.
**Dentists.**
  Board of dental examiners.
    Power to administer oaths, §90-24.
**District attorneys.**
  Acting solicitors, §7A-62.
  Assistant solicitors, §7A-63.
  Form of oaths of office, §11-11.
**District courts.**
  Judges of district court.
    Administration of oaths, §7A-291.
    Oath of office, §7A-140.
**Division of motor vehicles.**
  Power of officers and employees to administer oath, §20-42(a).
**Education.**
  Chairman of the board of education.
    Administration of oaths by chairman, §11-9.

**OATHS OR AFFIRMATIONS** —Cont'd
**Education** —Cont'd
  Local boards of education.
    Oath of office, §115C-37(d).
**Elections.**
  Challenge of voters.
    Challenge on day of primary or election.
      Challenged registrant, §163-88.
    Challenge other than on day of primary or election.
      Challenged registrant, §163-86(c).
    False swearing, §163-90.3.
  Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
    Certified as true and correct.
      False certification knowing information to be untrue, criminal penalty, §163-278.27(a1).
      Statements and reports required to filed, §163-278.32.
  County boards of elections.
    Oath of office of members, §163-30.
    Power of chairman to administer, §163-33.1.
  False swearing, §163-275.
  Precinct election officials.
    Oaths of office.
      Assistants at polls, §163-42.
      Ballot counters, §163-43.
      Judges of election and registrars, §163-41(a).
      Student election assistants, §163-42.1.
  State board of elections.
    Oath of office of members, §163-19.
**Emergency management.**
  Personnel, §166A-13(a).
**Eminent domain.**
  Private condemnation proceedings.
    Oath of commissioners, §40A-26.
**Employment security commission.**
  Power to administer oaths, §96-4(h).
**Environmental health specialists.**
  Board of environmental health specialist examiners, §90A-57(b).
**Environment and natural resources.**
  Special peace officers.
    Requirements, §113-28.4.
**Executors and administrators.**
  Form of oaths of office, §11-11.
  Letters testamentary and of administration.
    Oath required before issuance, §28A-7-1.
  Public administrator, §28A-12-2.
**Fee collected by clerk of superior court for administering,** §7A-308(a).
**Foresters.**
  Board of registration.
    Members may administer, §89B-6.
**Forms.**
  Accounts and accounting.
    Debt oath, §11-11.
      Administrators, §11-11.
  Administrators, §11-11.
    Book debt oath, §11-11.
  Attorney general, §11-11.
  Attorneys at law, §11-11.
    County attorneys, §11-11.
  Auditors, §11-11.
  Book debt oath, §11-11.
    Administrators, §11-11.
  Capital trial.
    Witnesses, §11-11.
  Civil cases.
    Witnesses, §11-11.

**OATHS OR AFFIRMATIONS** —Cont'd
**Forms** —Cont'd
  Clerks of court.
    Superior court, §11-11.
    Supreme court, §11-11.
  Commissioners.
    Allotting year's provisions, §11-11.
    Real estate.
      Dividing and allotting real estate, §11-11.
    Wrecks, §11-11.
  County attorneys, §11-11.
  County surveyors, §11-11.
  County treasurers, §11-11.
  Criminal actions.
    Witnesses, §11-11.
  Executors, §11-11.
  Foreman of grand jury, §11-11.
  General oath, §11-11.
  Grand jury, §11-11.
    Foreman, §11-11.
    Officer, §11-11.
    Witnesses to depose before grand jury, §11-11.
  Jury.
    Officer, §11-11.
    Petit jury, §11-11.
  Law enforcement officers, §11-11.
  Legislative committee or commission.
    Witnesses, §11-11.
  Petit jury, §11-11.
  Public officers and employees.
    General oath, §11-11.
  Real property.
    Commissioners dividing and allotting real estate, §11-11.
  Register of deeds, §11-11.
  Secretary of state, §11-11.
  State solicitors, §11-11.
  Superior court.
    Clerk of court, §11-11.
  Supreme court.
    Clerk of court, §11-11.
  Surveys and surveyors.
    County surveyors, §11-11.
  Treasurer of state, §11-11.
  Treasurers for counties, §11-11.
  Will.
    Witnesses to prove will, §11-11.
  Witnesses.
    Capital trial, §11-11.
    Civil cases, §11-11.
    Criminal actions, §11-11.
    Grand jury.
      Deposing before grand jury, §11-11.
    Legislative committee or commission, §11-11.
    Will.
      Proving will, §11-11.
**Funeral service.**
  Board members.
    Oath of office of members, §90-210.19.
**Gasoline and oil inspection.**
  Inspector's oath of office, §119-25.
**General assembly,** NC Const Art II §12.
  Chairman of committees.
    Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(a).
  Committee activity.
    Examination of witnesses, §120-19.1(b).
  Investigating committees.
    Chairman may administer oaths, §120-15.
  Police.
    General assembly special police, §120-32.3.
  Presiding officers may administer oaths, §120-5.

**OATHS OR AFFIRMATIONS** —Cont'd
**Grand jury.**
  Foreman and other grand jurors, §15A-622(f).
  Form of oath, §11-11.
  Persons permitted in grand jury room.
    Oath of secrecy, §15A-623(d).
**Guardians.**
  Status report for incompetent wards.
    Filed under guardians oath or affirmation, §35A-1242(b).
**Habeas corpus.**
  Application for writ.
    Verification by oath of applicant, §17-7.
  Return of writ.
    Verification by oath, §17-14.
**Hearing impaired.**
  Interpreters for hearing impaired, §8B-7.
**Highway patrol.**
  Oath of office of members, §20-186.
**Housing finance agency.**
  Board of directors, §122A-4(e).
**Impeachment.**
  Procedure in impeachment.
    Administering oath to members, §123-11.
**Insurance.**
  Compliance with law.
    Required of insurance companies, §58-2-150.
**Interpreters.**
  Hearing impaired, §8B-7.
**Judges,** US Const Art VI.
  Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(a).
**Judicial department.**
  Form of oath, §11-11.
  Office of administrative hearings.
    Administration of oaths by director and administrative law judges, §7A-756.
  Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(a).
**Jury.**
  Form of oath, §11-11.
**Law enforcement officers.**
  Form of oath, §11-11.
**Legal expense funds for elected officials.**
  Statements filed with board.
    Certification as true and correct, §163-278.308(e).
**Letters testamentary and of administration.**
  Application, §28A-6-1.
**Lieutenant governor,** US Const Art VI, Amd 14.
**Limited liability companies.**
  Answers to interrogatories by secretary of state, §57C-1-31.
**Magistrates,** §7A-170.
  Administration of oaths.
    Power of magistrate to administer, §7A-292.
  Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(a).
**Mayors.**
  Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(a).
**Meat and meat products.**
  Inspections.
    Administering oaths and affirmations, §106-549.36(b).
**Medical board.**
  Officers may administer, §90-8.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
  Involuntary commitment.
    Affidavit and petition before clerk or magistrate, §122C-261(d).
  State facilities.
    Special policemen, §122C-184.

**OATHS OR AFFIRMATIONS** —Cont'd
**Military affairs.**
  Registration of military discharges.
    Oath of applicant, §47-111.
**Militia.**
  Officers.
    When officers authorized to administer oaths, §127A-155.
**Mosquito control districts.**
  Board of commissioners, §130A-354(c).
**Municipalities.**
  Official oath, §160A-61.
  Police.
    Oath of office, §160A-284.
**National guard.**
  Enlistments in national guard, §127A-37(b).
  Officer's oath of office, §127A-32.
**Notaries.**
  Commission.
    Declaration of applicant under oath, §10B-12.
    Effective upon taking, §10B-10.
  Electronic notaries.
    Authority to perform oaths or affirmations, §10B-115.
    Fee charged for performing oath or affirmation, §10B-118.
  Oath or affirmation taken by notary.
    Authority to perform, §10B-20(a).
      Electronic notaries, §10B-115.
    Fee, §10B-31.
      Electronic notaries, §10B-118.
    Notarial certificate.
      Form, §10B-43(a), (d).
      Requirements for acceptance, §10B-40(d).
      When printed or typed name of notary not required, §10B-43(c).
  Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(a).
**Opticians.**
  Board.
    Oath of office of members, §90-238.
    Power to administer oaths, §90-239.
**Optometrists.**
  Board of examiners.
    Power of officers to administer oaths, §90-117.4.
**Partition.**
  Commissioners, §46-8.
**Perjury,** §§14-209 to 14-211.
  See PERJURY.
**Poultry and poultry products.**
  Inspections.
    Administering oaths and affirmations, §106-549.68(b).
**Preneed funeral contracts and funds,** §90-210.69(b).
**Prisons and prisoners.**
  Debtor and creditor.
    Trustee for estate of debtor, §23-20.
  Discharge of insolvent prisoner, §23-23.
**Probate and registration.**
  Before commissioner of oaths, §47-81.1.
**Probation officers,** §15-204.
**Property tax officials.**
  County assessor.
    Oath of office, §105-295.
  County board of equalization and review.
    Oath of office, §105-322(c).
  Tax collectors.
    Oath of office, §105-349(g).
**Public officers and employees,** NC Const Art VI §7.
  Constitutions.
    Oath or affirmation to support constitutions, §11-7.

**OATHS OR AFFIRMATIONS** —Cont'd
**Public officers and employees** —Cont'd
  Required before entering on duties of office, §128-5.
**Public schools.**
  Superintendents of schools.
    Duty to administer oaths when required, §115C-276(f).
    Oath of office, §115C-272(a).
**Public utilities commission.**
  Oath of office of commissioners, §62-11.
  Power to administer oath, §62-60.
**Real property.**
  Commissioners dividing and allotting real estate.
    Form of oath, §11-11.
**Receivers.**
  Corporations.
    Claims.
      Power of receiver to examine witnesses touching on claim, §§1-507.5, 1-507.6.
    Power of receiver to examine persons under oath, §§1-507.5, 1-507.6.
**Referees.**
  Power to administer oaths, §1A-1 Rule 53(e).
**Register of deeds.**
  Fee for taking oath or affirmation, §161-10(a).
  Form of oath, §11-11.
  Oath of office, §161-3.
  Performance of notarial acts, §130A-100(a), (b).
  Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(a).
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
  Board of trustees.
    Oath of office, §128-28(e).
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
  Board of trustees, §135-6(d).
**Sanitary districts.**
  Board members to take oath of office, §130A-50(e).
**Savings and loan associations.**
  Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
    Secretary of commerce.
      Power to administer oaths, §54B-248.
**Searches and seizures.**
  Search warrants.
    Application for search warrant to be made under oath or affirmation, §15A-244.
    Supported by oath or affirmation, US Const Amd 4.
**Secretary of state.**
  Custodian, §147-36.
  Form of oath, §11-11.
  Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(a).
**Secret societies.**
  Administering oath for illegal purposes, §14-12.4.
**Sheriffs.**
  Form of oath, §11-11.
**Solemnity of administration of oath,** §11-1.
**Solicitors.**
  Form of oaths of office, §11-11.
**State auditor.**
  Authority to administer, §147-64.7(c).
**State treasurer.**
  Form of oath, §11-11.
**Statutory construction,** §12-3.
**Substance abuse professional practice board.**
  Power to administer, §90-113.33A.
**Superintendents of schools.**
  Oath of office, §115C-272(a).
**Superior courts.**
  Assistant clerks, §7A-102(a).

**OATHS OR AFFIRMATIONS** —Cont'd

- **Superior courts** —Cont'd
  - Clerks of court, §7A-100(a).
    - Assistant clerks, §7A-102(a).
    - Authority of clerk to administer oaths, §7A-103.
    - Deputy clerks, §7A-102(a).
    - Form of oath, §11-11.
  - Deputy clerks, §7A-102(a).
- **Supreme court.**
  - Clerk of court, §7A-11.
    - Form of oath, §11-11.
  - Taking by justice of oath of office, §7A-10(a).
- **Taxation.**
  - Administration of oaths.
    - Secretary of revenue or deputy, §§105-258(a), 105-261.
  - Property tax commission.
    - Members.
      - Oath of office, §105-288(c).
  - Property taxes.
    - County assessor.
      - Oath of office, §105-295.
    - County board of equalization and review.
      - Oath of office, §105-322(c).
    - Tax collectors.
      - Oath of office, §105-349(g).
- **Torrens system registration.**
  - Examiners, §43-4.
- **Uplifted hand.**
  - Administration of oath, §11-3.
- **Vice-president of the United States,** US Const Art VI, Amd 14.
- **Vital statistics.**
  - Register of deeds may perform notarial acts, §130A-100(a), (b).
- **Wage and hour act.**
  - Power of commissioner of labor to administer oath, §95-25.16(b).
- **Wastewater system contractors and inspectors.**
  - Certification, §90A-73(c).
- **Water and sewer authorities.**
  - Oath of office of members, §162A-5.
- **Wills.**
  - Witness to prove will.
    - Form of oath, §11-11.
- **Witnesses,** §8C-1 Rule 603.
  - Criminal contempt.
    - Willful refusal to be sworn or affirmed, §5A-11(a).
  - Form of oath, §11-11.
- **Year's allowance.**
  - Commissioners allotting a year's provisions.
    - Form of oath, §11-11.

**OATS.**

- **Adulteration of grains.**
  - Generally, §§106-621 to 106-628.
    - See GRAIN ADULTERATION.
- **Commercial feed.**
  - General provisions.
    - See FEED.
- **Grain dealers.**
  - Generally, §§106-601 to 106-615.
    - See GRAIN DEALERS.
- **Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**OBJECTION TO ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE,** §1A-1 Rule 46(a).

- **Depositions,** §8-81.
  - Quashing deposition after trial begun, §8-82.
- **Timely objection,** §8C-1 Rule 103(a).

**OBJECTION TO RULING NOT DIRECTED TO ADMISSIBILITY.**

- **Unnecessary,** §1A-1 Rule 46(b).

**OBSCENE LANGUAGE.**

- **Debt collectors using,** §75-52.

**OBSCENITY AND PORNOGRAPHY.**

- **Adult establishments,** §§14-202.10 to 14-202.12.
- **Advertising or otherwise promoting sale of obscene material,** §14-190.1(f).
- **Alcoholic beverage licensed premises.**
  - Sexually explicit conduct prohibited, exceptions, §18B-1005.1(a), (c).
- **Child pornography.**
  - Sexual exploitation of a minor, §§14-190.16, 14-190.17.
- **Coercion to accept obscene material as condition for resale,** §14-190.4.
- **Debt collectors.**
  - Profane or obscene language.
    - Prohibited acts, §75-52.
- **Defenses.**
  - Disseminating harmful material to minors, §14-190.15(c).
  - Exhibiting harmful performances to minors, §14-190.15(c).
  - Sexual exploitation of a minor.
    - Mistake of age not a defense, §§14-190.16(c), 14-190.17(c).
- **Definitions.**
  - Offenses concerning minors, §14-190.13.
  - "Sexual conduct,"§14-190.1(c).
- **Determination whether material obscene,** §14-190.1(b).
- **Dissemination of obscene material,** §14-190.1.
  - Conduct constituting, §14-190.1(a).
  - Contraband, §14-190.1(h).
  - Evidence, §14-190.1(d).
  - Penalties, §14-190.1(g).
  - To persons under sixteen years of age, §14-190.7.
  - To persons under thirteen years of age, §14-190.8.
  - Unlawful activity, §14-190.1(e).
- **Indecent exposure.**
  - Felony offense, §14-190.9(a1).
  - Misdemeanor offense, §14-190.9(a).
- **Local regulation,** §14-190.1(i).
  - Indecent exposure, §14-190.9(c).
- **Minors.**
  - Bureau of investigation.
    - Crimes authorized to investigate, §114-15(b1).
  - Defined, §14-190.13.
  - Employing or permitting minor to assist in offense under article, §14-190.6.
  - Exhibiting harmful performances, §14-190.15(b).
    - Defenses, §14-190.15(c).
    - Penalties, §14-190.15(d).
  - Materials harmful to minors.
    - Civil remedy for harmful materials sales, §§19-9 to 19-20.
      - Appearance, §19-16(a).
      - Citation of law.
        - Short title, §19-9.
      - Commencement of actions, §§19-13(a), 19-14.
      - Complaint, §19-14.
        - Examination and reading by court, §19-15(a).
      - Contempt, §19-20.
      - Default judgment, §19-16(b).
      - Definitions, §19-12.
      - Dismissal of action.
        - No probable cause, §19-15(b).

**OBSCENITY AND PORNOGRAPHY** —Cont'd
**Minors** —Cont'd
  Materials harmful to minors —Cont'd
    Civil remedy for harmful materials sales —Cont'd
      Extradition.
        Persons guilty of contempt, §19-20(c).
      Injunctions, §19-19.
        Permanent injunction, §19-18(b).
      Judgments, §19-18(a), (b).
        Territorial restrictions on, §19-18(c).
      Legislative declaration, §§19-10, 19-11.
      Policy of state, §19-11.
      Purposes of provisions, §19-10.
      Rules of civil procedure, §19-13(b).
      Sexual activity defined, §14-190.13.
      Sexually explicit nudity.
        Defined, §14-190.13.
      Summons, §19-15(c).
        Setting of date of trial, §19-17(a).
      Title of law.
        Short title, §19-9.
      Trial by jury, §19-17(c).
    Displaying, §14-190.14(a).
      Definitions, §14-190.13.
      Penalty, §14-190.14(b).
    Disseminating, §14-190.15(a).
      Defenses, §14-190.15(c).
      Definitions, §14-190.13.
      Minors under the age of 13 years, §14-190.8.
      Minors under the age of 16 years, §14-190.7.
      Penalties, §14-190.15(d).
  Prostitution, §§14-190.18, 14-190.19.
    Defined, §14-190.13.
  Sexual exploitation of a minor, §§14-190.16, 14-190.17.
**Motion pictures.**
  Preparation of obscene motion pictures, §14-190.5.
**Nuisances against public morals.**
  Abatement, §§19-1 to 19-8.3.
    See NUISANCES.
**Periodicals.**
  Coercing acceptance of obscene articles or publications, §14-190.4.
**Photographs.**
  Preparation of obscene photographs, §14-190.5.
**Promoting sale of obscene material,** §14-190.1(f).
**Publications.**
  Coercing acceptance of obscene materials or publications, §14-190.4.
**Search warrants.**
  Issuance, §14-190.20.
**Sexual conduct.**
  Defined, §14-190.1(c).
**Slides.**
  Preparation of obscene slides, §14-190.5.
**Standards for judging obscenity,** §14-190.1(d).
**Summons and process.**
  Issuance of criminal process for violations, §14-190.20.
**Telephones,** §14-196.

**OBSTETRICIANS, INSURANCE DIRECT ACCESS,** §58-51-38(a).

**OBSTETRICS.**
**Primary care physicians, medical education,** §143-613.

**OBSTRUCTING HEALTH CARE FACILITIES,** §14-277.4.

**OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE,** §§14-221 to 14-227.
**Altering court documents,** §14-221.2.
**Breaking or entering jails with intent to injure prisoners,** §14-221.
**Electronic surveillance orders,** §15A-290(c2).
**Entering unauthorized judgments,** §14-221.2.
**Evidence of criminal conduct.**
  Altering, destroying or stealing, §14-221.1.
**False reports to law enforcement officers,** §14-225.
**Harassment of juror,** §14-225.2.
  Electronic surveillance orders, §15A-290(c3).
**Injunctions.**
  Violating orders of court, §14-226.1.
**Jails.**
  Breaking or entering jails with intent to injure prisoners, §14-221.
**Judgments.**
  Entering unauthorized judgments, §14-221.2.
**Jurors.**
  Harassment, §14-225.2.
**Legislative committees.**
  Witnesses before.
    Failing to attend as witness, §14-227.
**Neighborhood crime watch programs.**
  Harassment of participant, §14-226.2.
**Orders of court.**
  Violating orders of court, §14-226.1.
**Picketing or parading within certain distance of general court of justice,** §14-225.1.
**Resisting officers,** §14-223.
**Restraining orders.**
  Violating orders of court, §14-226.1.
**Witnesses.**
  Electronic surveillance orders, §15A-290(c3).
  Intimidating or interfering with witnesses, §14-226(a).
  Legislative committees.
    Failing to attend as witness before committee, §14-227.
  Parental rights.
    Threatening witness in criminal proceeding with assertion or denial of parental rights, §14-226(b).

**OBSTRUCTING PUBLIC WAY.**
**No title by possession,** §1-45.

**OBSTRUCTION OF STREAMS,** §§77-12 to 77-14.

**OCCANEECHI BAND OF SAPONI NATION IN NORTH CAROLINA.**
**Rights, privileges, immunities, obligations and duties,** §71A-7.2.

**OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES.**
**Acid poisoning,** §97-53.
**Advisory medical committee.**
  Appointment of members, §97-72.
  Chairman, §97-72(a).
  Composition, §97-72(a).
  Controverted medical questions.
    Referral to committee, §97-68.
  Designated qualified physician, §97-72(c).
  Duties, §97-72(a).
  Examination by, §97-69.
  Functions, §97-72(a).
  Medical reports.
    Inspection, §97-69.
  Number of members, §97-72(a).
  Qualifications of members, §97-72.
  Reports, §97-70.
    Filing, §97-71.

**OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES** —Cont'd
**Advisory medical committee** —Cont'd
  Reports —Cont'd
    Hearing on, §97-71.
  Terms of members, §97-72(a).
**Anthrax,** §97-53.
**Arsenic poisoning,** §97-53.
**Asbestosis,** §97-53.
  Defined, §97-62.
  Disability or death from.
    Compensation, §97-61.6.
  Discontinued benefits.
    Claims for further benefits, §97-66.
  General provisions of act to control benefits, §97-64.
  Injurious exposure.
    Period necessary for employee to be exposed, §97-63.
    What constitutes, §97-57.
  Rates of compensation, §§97-61.5(b), 97-61.6.
    Reduction of rate where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
  Removal from hazardous occupation.
    Compensation upon, §97-61.5(b).
    Waiver of right to compensation as alternative to force change of occupation, §97-61.7.
  Tuberculosis.
    Reduction of rate compensation where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
**Blisters,** §97-53.
**Brass poisoning,** §97-53.
**Bursitis,** §97-53.
**Carbon monoxide poisoning,** §97-53.
**Chemicals.**
  Occupational diseases caused by exposure to, §97-53.
**Chrome ulceration,** §97-53.
**Compensable,** §97-52.
  Limitation on compensable diseases, §97-56.
**Compressed-air illness,** §97-53.
**Controverted medical questions.**
  Referral to advisory medical committee, §97-68.
**Death.**
  Asbestosis or silicosis.
    Compensation for death from, §97-61.6.
  Notice to next of kin and insurance carrier, §97-67.
  Postmortem examinations, §97-67.
**Definitions.**
  Accident, §97-52.
  Asbestosis, §97-62.
  Disability, §97-55.
  Disablement, §97-54.
  Silicosis, §97-62.
**Discontinued benefits.**
  Claims for further compensation, §97-66.
**Employers.**
  Liability, §97-57.
  Medical treatment, payment for, §97-59.
**Enumerated,** §97-53.
**Exposure.**
  Injurious exposure.
    Employer liable, §97-57.
**Hearing loss caused by harmful noise in employment,** §97-53.
**Hearings.**
  Advisory medical committee.
    Right of hearing on reports, §97-71.
  Expenses.
    Taxed as costs, §97-74.

**OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES** —Cont'd
**Hearings** —Cont'd
  Medical examinations.
    Asbestosis or silicosis reports, §§97-61.2, 97-61.5(a), 97-61.6.
**Lead poisoning,** §97-53.
**Limitations of actions.**
  Claims, §97-58(c).
  Discontinued benefits.
    Claims for further compensation, §97-66.
**Manganese poisoning,** §97-53.
**Medical examinations.**
  Advisory medical committee, §97-69.
  Asbestosis or silicosis.
    Fee schedules for examinations and reports, §97-73.
    First examination, §97-61.1.
      Report, §§97-61.1, 97-61.2.
    Hearings on reports, §§97-61.1, 97-61.5, 97-61.6.
    Second examination, §97-61.3.
    Third examination, §97-61.4.
**Medical treatment.**
  Employer to pay for treatment, §97-59.
**Mercury poisoning,** §97-53.
**Noise.**
  Hearing loss caused by harmful noise in employment, §97-53.
**Notice to employer.**
  Applicability to occupational diseases, §97-58(b).
**Phosphorus poisoning,** §97-53.
**Psittacosis,** §97-53.
**Radiation injury.**
  Time limit for filing claims, §97-58(c).
**Radium poisoning,** §97-53.
**Rates of compensation.**
  Asbestosis or silicosis, §§97-61.5(b), 97-61.6.
    Reduction of rate where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
**Reportable diseases, illnesses and injuries.**
  Avoidance of duplication of reports, §130A-455.
  Evaluation of report, visit by department, §130A-460(a) to (c).
  Immunity of persons who report, §130A-459.
  Laboratories, §130A-458.
  Medical facilities, §130A-457.
  Physicians and surgeons, §130A-456.
  Rules and regulations, §130A-455.
**Reports.**
  Advisory medical committee, §§97-70, 97-71.
  Asbestosis or silicosis.
    Medical examinations, §§97-61.1 to 97-61.4.
      Hearings after reports, §§97-61.2, 97-61.5(a), 97-61.6.
**Silicosis,** §97-53.
  Defined, §97-62.
  Disability or death from.
    Compensation, §97-61.6.
  Discontinued benefits.
    Claims for further compensation, §97-66.
  General provisions of act to control benefits, §97-64.
  Injurious exposure.
    Period necessary for employee to be exposed, §97-63.
    What constitutes, §97-57.
  Medical examinations.
    Asbestosis or silicosis. See within this heading, "Medical examinations."
  Rates of compensation, §§97-61.5(b), 97-61.6.
    Reduction of rate where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.

**OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES —Cont'd**
**Silicosis —**Cont'd
  Removal from hazardous occupation.
    Compensation upon, §97-61.5(b).
      Waiver of right to compensation as alternative to force change of occupation, §97-61.7.
  Tuberculosis.
    Reduction of rate of compensation where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
**Smallpox.**
  Infection or adverse medical reaction.
    Employment vaccination incident to administration of smallpox countermeasures by health professionals act, §97-53.
**Synovitis,** §97-53.
**Tenosynovitis,** §97-53.
**Tuberculosis.**
  Asbestosis and silicosis.
    Reduction of compensation where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
**Undulant fever,** §97-53.
**Workers' compensation generally.**
  See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
**Zinc poisoning,** §97-53.

**OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION,** §§115C-151 to 115C-169.
See VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION.

**OCCUPATIONAL LICENSE TAXES.**
**Generally,** §§105-33 to 105-109.
  See LICENSE TAXES.

**OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING BOARDS.**
**Accountants.**
  Board of examiners, §93-12.
**Age.**
  Requirements for licensure, §93B-9.
**Architects.**
  Board, §§83A-1 to 83A-6.
**Audits.**
  Annual audit by certain boards, §93B-4(c).
  State auditor, §93B-4(a).
    Cost of audits, §93B-4(b).
**Barbers.**
  Board of barber examiners, §§86A-4 to 86A-7.
**Child support enforcement.**
  Revocation when licensing privilege forfeited for, §93B-13(a).
    Applicability of revocation period imposed by board, §93B-13(b).
    Notice of intent to revoke or suspend, §93B-13(b).
    Reinstatement upon payment of support, §93B-13(d).
  Suspension or revocation of occupational, professional or business licenses.
    Delinquent obligors or individuals not in compliance with orders, §§110-142, 110-142.1.
**Chiropractors.**
  Board of examiners, §§90-139 to 90-142.
**Claims against,** §93B-16(a) to (c).
**Compensation of members,** §93B-5(a).
  Exclusive compensation, §93B-5(d).
  Members not to be permanent salaried employees of board, §93B-5(e).
**Confidentiality.**
  Social security numbers of applicants, §93B-14.

**OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING BOARDS —Cont'd**
**Definitions,** §93B-1.
  New boards, §120-149.2.
**Dental hygienists.**
  Board, §§90-221 to 90-223.
**Dentists.**
  Board of dental examiners, §§90-22 to 90-27.
**Electrical contractors,** §§87-39 to 87-42.
**Engineers.**
  Board of examiners, §§89C-4 to 89C-12.
**Environmental health specialists.**
  Board of environmental health specialist examiners, §§90A-50 to 90A-59.
**Examinations.**
  Disclosure of questions or answers.
    Restrictions, §93B-8(d).
  Failure to pass.
    Review of examination, §93B-8(c).
  Identification of applicants by number only, §93B-8(b).
  Written examinations, §93B-8(a).
**Exemption of persons licensed under this act,** §90-332.1(c).
**Expenses of members.**
  Travel expenses, §93B-5(b).
**Expiration of term of appointment of member,** §93B-10.
**Fees.**
  Payment by members of armed forces, §93B-15.
**Foresters.**
  Board of registration, §§89B-3 to 89B-8.
**Funeral service.**
  Board of funeral service, §§90-210.18A to 90-210.29B.
**General assembly.**
  New boards.
    Legislative committee on new licensing boards, §120-149.6.
**General contractors,** §§87-2 to 87-8, 87-9.1.
**Health care provider licensing boards.**
  Collection of information upon license renewal.
    Information to be collected, §93B-13(a).
    Purposes of collecting information, §93B-12(a).
    Report and update of information, §93B-12(b).
**Hearing aid dealers and fitters,** §§93D-1 to 93D-4.
**Hearings.**
  New boards.
    Assessment report, §120-149.5(a).
**Insurance.**
  Commercial liability insurance, §93B-16(a) to (c).
**Interest.**
  State treasurer's investment program.
    Use of interest earned by occupational licensing boards, §93B-11.
**Landscape architects,** §§89A-1, 89A-3.
**Landscape contractors,** §89D-4.
**Legislative committee on new licensing boards,** §120-149.6.
**Liability for negligent acts,** §93B-16(a) to (c).
**Lobbying.**
  Use of funds for lobbying prohibited, §93B-6.
**Marriage and family therapists,** §§90-270.47 to 90-270.51.
**Meetings of public bodies,** §§143-318.9 to 143-318.18.
  See OPEN MEETINGS ACT.
**Military affairs.**
  Payment of licensing fees by members of armed forces, §93B-15(a).
    Rules for postponement or waiver, §93B-15(b).

**OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING BOARDS**
 —Cont'd
**Negligence,** §93B-16(a) to (c).
**New boards.**
 Assessment reports.
  Defined, §120-149.2.
  Final assessment report.
   Adoption, §120-149.4(e).
   Unfavorable final report.
    Effect, §120-149.3(f).
  General assembly members.
   Availability of reports to all members, §120-149.3(g).
  Hearings, §120-149.5(a).
  Legislative library.
   Copies to be maintained in, §120-149.3(g).
  New assessment reports, §120-149.3(c).
  Preliminary assessment report, §120-149.3(d).
   Requesting legislator to be furnished with copy, §120-149.4(d).
  Preparation, §120-149.3(b).
   Criteria, §120-149.4(a), (c).
   Findings required, §120-149.4(b).
  Required, §120-149.3(a).
  Same or similar occupations.
   Assessment reports involving.
    Matters which may be considered, §120-149.5(b).
  Supplementary report, §120-149.3(e).
  Unfavorable final report.
   Effect, §120-149.3(f).
 Definitions, §120-149.2.
 Legislative committee on new licensing boards.
  Appointment of members, §120-149.6(a), (b).
  Creation, §120-149.6(a).
  Facilities, §120-149.6(c).
  Meetings, §120-149.6(c).
  Quorum, §120-149.6(b).
  Terms of members, §120-149.6(b).
  Vacancies.
   Filling, §120-149.6(b).
 Legislative findings, §120-149.1.
 Purpose of provisions, §120-149.1.
**Nurses.**
 Board of nursing, §§90-171.20 to 90-171.27.
**Nursing home administrators.**
 Board of examiners, §§90-277, 90-283 to 90-285.1.
**Office space.**
 Rental of state-owned office space, §93B-7.
**Opticians,** §§90-238, 90-239, 90-248.
**Optometrists.**
 Board of examiners, §§90-116 to 90-117.5.
**Pharmacists and pharmacies.**
 Board of pharmacy, §§90-85.6 to 90-85.13.
**Physical therapists.**
 Board of examiners, §§90-270.24 to 90-270.39.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
 Board of medical examiners, §90-202.4.
**Plumbing, heating and fire sprinkler contractors.**
 Board, §§87-16 to 87-20.
**Psychologists.**
 Psychology board, §§90-270.6 to 90-270.10.
**Real estate commission,** §93A-3.
**Refrigeration contractors.**
 Board, §§87-52 to 87-56.
**Register of persons licensed.**
 Required, §93B-3.
**Reports.**
 Annual report, §93B-2(a).

**OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING BOARDS**
 —Cont'd
**Reports** —Cont'd
 Failure to report.
  Sanctions, §93B-2(d).
 Financial report, §93B-2(b).
 Public inspection, §93B-2(c).
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
 Coverage under system, §135-1.1(a), (b).
**Social security numbers.**
 Confidentiality, §93B-14.
**Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.**
 Board of examiners, §§90-303, 90-304.
**Training of members,** §93B-5(g).
**Veterinarians.**
 Board, §§90-181 to 90-186.
  See VETERINARIANS.

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH,**
 §§95-126 to 95-155.
**Advisory council.**
 Appointment of members, §95-134(a).
 Compensation of members, §95-134(c).
 Composition, §95-134(a).
 Defined, §95-127.
 Duties, §95-134(b), (d).
 Established, §95-134(a).
 Expenses of members, §95-134(c).
 Number of members, §95-134(a).
 Personnel.
  Director to furnish, §95-134(c).
 Qualifications of members, §95-134(a).
**Agricultural employees.**
 Contesting citations, §95-137(b).
 Promulgation of standards, §95-131(g).
**Appeals.**
 Judicial review of administrative decisions, §95-141.
**Applicability of provisions,** §95-128.
**Appropriations.**
 Commissioner of labor.
  Request for sufficient appropriations, §95-150.
**Assaulting or killing person engaged in inspection functions.**
 Criminal liability, §95-139(f).
**Attorney general.**
 Legal representation of department of labor, §95-142.
**Budgets.**
 Commissioner of labor to submit to general assembly, §95-150.
**Citation of act.**
 Short title, §95-126(a).
**Citations.**
 Contesting.
  Employee contest.
   Period of time for correcting violations, §95-130.
  Failure to contest, §95-137.
  Notice of contest, §95-137.
  Request for hearing, §95-137.
 Enforcement.
  Procedure, §95-137(b).
 Issuance, §95-137(a).
 Judicial review, §95-141.
 Notice in lieu of citation, §95-137(a).
**Civil penalties.**
 Amounts, §95-138(a).
 Assessment for violations, §95-138(a).

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**
—Cont'd
**Civil penalties** —Cont'd
Civil penalty and forfeiture fund.
Proceeds remitted to, §95-138(c).
Determining appropriateness of penalty.
Factors considered, §95-138(b).
Uniform standards, adoption, §95-138(b).
**Commission.**
Appointment of members, §95-135(a).
Compensation of members, §95-135(c).
Composition, §95-135(a).
Defined, §95-127.
Depositions, §95-135(d).
Director.
Consultation with chairman of commission, §95-135(h).
Duties, §95-135(b).
Established, §95-135(a).
Hearing examiners, §95-135(c).
Reports, §95-135(i).
Meetings, §95-135(c).
Number of members, §95-135(a).
Qualifications of members, §95-135(a).
Quorum, §95-135(c).
Record of proceedings, §95-135(d).
Removal of members, §95-135(f).
Rules of procedure, §95-135(d), (e).
Terms of members, §95-135(a).
Vacancies.
Filling, §95-135(a).
Witnesses.
Contempt, §95-135(g).
Powers as to, §95-135(d).
**Commissioner of labor.**
Budget.
Submission to general assembly, §95-150.
Continuation and effectiveness of provisions.
Assurances to secretary of labor, §95-146.
Contracts with other state agencies and subdivisions of government.
Authority to enter into, §95-149.
Definition of "commissioner,"§95-127.
Deputy commissioner.
Defined, §95-127.
Education.
Powers and duties as to, §95-147(a), (b).
Inspections.
Subpoenas, §95-136(b).
Listing of employment, §95-144(b).
Prevention of injuries and accidents.
Programs and advice for, §95-147(c).
Reports.
Activities of state agencies and instrumentalities.
Annual report as to, §95-148.
Reports to secretary of labor, §95-145(b).
Rules and regulations, §95-136(g).
Statistics.
Duties as to, §95-144(a).
**Confidentiality of information.**
Trade secrets, §95-152.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Liberal construction of provisions, §95-155.
**Consultants.**
Powers of commissioner, §95-133.
**Contempt.**
Subpoenas of commissioner of labor.
Failure or refusal to obey, §95-136(b).
Witnesses.
Commission, §95-135(g).

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**
—Cont'd
**Coverage of provisions,** §95-128.
**Criminal penalties,** §95-139.
**Definitions,** §95-127.
Special emphasis inspection, §95-136.1(a).
**Depositions.**
Commission, §95-135(d).
**Director.**
Appointment, §95-133(a).
Citations, §95-137.
Consultation with chairman of commission, §95-135(h).
Creation of division, §95-133(a).
Defined, §95-127.
Duties, §95-133(b).
Full time position, §95-133(a).
Inspections.
Powers as to, §95-133(b).
Right of entry, §95-136(a).
Powers, §95-133(b).
Staff, §95-133(a).
Subpoenas.
Power to issue, §95-133(b).
**Discrimination.**
Prohibited, §95-151.
**Discrimination or retaliatory action against employees.**
Retaliatory employment discrimination generally, §§95-240 to 95-245.
**Duties of employees,** §95-130.
**Education.**
Commissioner of labor.
Powers and duties, §95-147(a), (b).
**Employees.**
Defined, §95-127.
Duties, §95-130.
Rights, §95-130.
**Employee safety and health programs,** §§95-250 to 95-256.
**Employers.**
Defined, §95-127.
Duties, §95-129.
Records.
Making available to commissioner, §95-143(a).
Requirements, §95-143(b).
Toxic materials or harmful physical agents.
Records of employee exposure, §95-143(c).
Reports.
Burden on employers and duplication of efforts to be minimized, §95-143(d).
Making available to commissioner, §95-143(a).
Reports to secretary of labor, §95-145(a).
Rights, §95-129.
**Exemptions from provisions,** §95-128.
**Experts.**
Powers of commissioners, §95-133.
**Fines.**
Violations, §95-130.
**Hearing examiners,** §95-135(c).
Reports, §95-135(i).
**Imminent danger.**
Defined, §95-127.
Injunctions, §95-140(b).
Mandamus to compel commissioner to seek order restraining, §95-140(c).
Power of superior courts to restrain, §95-140(a).
**Injunctions.**
Imminent danger, §95-140(b).
**Inspections.**
Assaulting or killing person engaged in inspection functions.
Criminal liability, §95-139(f).

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH —Cont'd**

**Inspections** —Cont'd
  Commissioner of labor.
    Right of entry, §95-136(a).
    Subpoenas, §95-136(b).
  Director.
    Powers as to, §95-133(b).
    Right of entry, §95-136(a).
  Employer and employee representatives.
    Right to accompany and consult with commissioner or director, §95-136(c).
  Information obtained.
    Powers of commissioner as to, §95-136(e), (e1).
  Notice, §95-136(f).
    Unauthorized advance notice.
      Penalty, §95-139(d).
  Reinspection.
    Willful serious violation found, §95-136(a).
  Request for inspection, §95-136(d).
  Rules and regulations as to, §95-136(g).
  Special emphasis inspection program, §95-136.1.

**Interstate commerce.**
  Standards not to unduly burden interstate commerce, §95-131(e).

**Investigations.**
  Assaulting or killing person engaged in investigation functions.
    Criminal liability, §95-139(f).
  Director.
    Powers, §95-133(b).

**Job development investment grant program.**
  Safety and health programs, §143B-437.53(e).

**Judicial review,** §95-141.

**Legislative declaration,** §95-126(b).

**Local governments.**
  Contracts with local subdivisions.
    Authority of commissioner to enter into, §95-149.
  Duties as to programs, §95-148.
  Fire departments.
    Exemption of certain fire departments, §95-148.

**Mandamus.**
  Imminent danger.
    Mandamus to force commissioner to seek order restraining, §95-140(c).

**Mines and minerals.**
  Exemption of certain employees from provisions, §95-128.

**Misdemeanors,** §95-139(a) to (e).

**Notice.**
  Citations.
    Employee contesting time fixed for correction, §95-130.
    Notice in lieu of citation, §95-137(a).
  Inspection, §95-136(f).
    Unauthorized advance notice.
      Penalty, §95-139(d).
  Standards.
    Variances.
      Temporary variances, §95-132(a).

**Penalties.**
  Criminal penalties, §95-139.

**Petitions.**
  Review of standards adversely affecting employee, §95-130.

**Public employee programs,** §95-148.

**Purposes of act,** §95-126(b).

**Racial minorities.**
  Discrimination prohibited, §95-151.

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH —Cont'd**

**Railroads.**
  Exemption for certain employees from provisions, §95-128.

**Records.**
  Employers.
    Making available to commissioner, §95-143(a).
    Requirements, §95-143(b).
    Toxic materials or harmful physical agents.
      Records of employee exposure, §95-143(c).

**Reportable diseases, illnesses and injuries.**
  Avoidance of duplication of reports, §130A-455.
  Evaluation of reports, visit by department, §130A-460(a) to (c).
  Immunity of persons who report, §130A-459.
  Laboratories, §130A-458.
  Medical facilities, §130A-457.
  Physicians and surgeons, §130A-456.
  Rules and regulations, §130A-455.

**Reports.**
  Commissioner of labor.
    Activities of state agencies and instrumentalities.
      Annual report as to, §95-148.
    Reports to secretary of labor, §95-145(b).
  Employers.
    Burden on employers and duplication of efforts to be minimized, §95-143(d).
    Making available to commissioner, §95-143(a).
    Reports to secretary of labor, §95-145(a).
  Special emphasis inspection program, §95-136.1(d).

**Retaliatory employment discrimination,** §§95-240 to 95-245.

**Rights of employees,** §95-130.

**Rulemaking procedure.**
  Effective dates.
    OSHA standard, §150B-21.3(e).
  Notice and rule-making hearing not required.
    OSHA standards, §150B-21.5(c).

**Rules and regulations.**
  Commissioner of labor, §95-136(g).

**Scope of provisions,** §95-128.

**"Serious violation.."**
  Defined, §95-127.

**Severability of provisions,** §95-155.

**Special emphasis inspection program.**
  Development and implementation of program, §95-136.1(b).
  Information about program, §95-136.1(c).
  Report on program, §95-136.1(d).
  Special emphasis inspection defined, §95-136.1(a).

**Standards.**
  Agricultural employees.
    Promulgation, §95-131(g).
  Compliance by employees required, §95-130.
  Compliance by employers required, §95-129.
  Definition of "occupational safety and health standards,"§95-127.
  Federal standards.
    Adoption, §95-131(a).
    Conformity to, §95-131(e).
  Promulgation.
    Agricultural employees, §95-131(g).
    Considerations, §95-131(d).
  Statutes, §95-131(a).
  Variances.
    Experimental variances, §95-132(c).
    Permanent variances, §95-132(b).
    Temporary variances, §95-132(a).

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH** —Cont'd

- **Standards** —Cont'd
  - Violations.
    - Criminal penalties, §95-139(a).
- **State departments and agencies.**
  - Contracts with other state agencies.
    - Authority of commissioner to enter into, §95-149.
  - Programs.
    - Duties as to, §95-148.
- **Subpoenas.**
  - Commissioner of labor.
    - Inspections, §95-136(b).
  - Director.
    - Power to issue, §95-133(b).
- **Title of act.**
  - Short title, §95-126(a).
- **Trade secrets.**
  - Confidentiality of trade secrets, §95-152.
- **United States.**
  - Exemption of federal government from provisions, §95-128.
  - Federal-state programs.
    - Authorization, §95-154.
- **Variances from standards.**
  - Experimental variances, §95-132(c).
  - Permanent variances, §95-132(b).
  - Temporary variances, §95-132(a).
- **Violations of provisions.**
  - Citations, §95-137.
  - Civil penalties, §95-138.
  - Criminal penalties, §95-139.
  - Serious violation.
    - Defined, §95-127.
- **Whistleblower protection.**
  - Retaliatory employment discrimination generally, §§95-240 to 95-245.
    - See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.
- **Willful serious violation found.**
  - Reinspection, §95-136(a).
- **Witnesses.**
  - Commission.
    - Contempt, §95-135(g).
    - Powers as to, §95-135(d).

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS.**

- **Applicability of article.**
  - Exemptions, §90-270.81.
- **Board of occupational therapy.**
  - Duties, §90-270.69.
  - Establishment, §90-270.68(a).
  - Meetings, §90-270.68(e).
  - Members, §90-270.68(a).
    - Compensation, §90-270.68(f).
    - Removal, §90-270.68(d).
    - Terms, §90-270.68(b).
    - Vacancies, §90-270.68(c).
  - Powers, §90-270.69.
- **Child support enforcement.**
  - Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
- **Citation of article,** §90-270.65.
- **Civil penalties,** §90-270.80A(a).
  - Factors considered, §90-270.80A(b).
  - Schedule of penalties, establishment by board, §90-270.80A(c).
- **Criminal law and procedure.**
  - Violations of provision, §90-270.79.
- **Declaration of purpose of article,** §90-270.66.
- **Definitions,** §90-270.67.

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS** —Cont'd

- **Exemptions from article,** §90-270.81.
- **Fees.**
  - Licenses, §90-270.77.
- **Felony convictions.**
  - Forfeiture of license, §15A-1331A.
- **Fines.**
  - Violations of provision, §90-270.79.
- **Identification badges required,** §90-640.
- **Injunctions.**
  - Violation of article, §90-270.80.
- **Licenses.**
  - Applications.
    - Contents, §90-270.70(a).
  - Fees, §90-270.77.
  - Issuance, §90-270.73(a).
  - Limited permits, §90-270.74.
  - Practicing without license, §90-270.74(a).
    - Practice by use of electronic or other medium, §90-270.74(b).
  - Qualifications of applicants, §90-270.70(a).
    - Therapists trained outside of the United States, §90-270.70(b).
  - Reciprocity, §90-270.72.
  - Renewal, §90-270.75(a).
  - Suspension or revocation.
    - Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
    - Grounds, §90-270.76(a).
    - Hearings, §90-270.76(b).
    - Reinstatement, §90-270.75(b).
- **Limited permits,** §90-270.74.
- **Medical records,** §§90-410, 90-411.
  - Electronic medical records, §90-412.
- **Misdemeanors,** §90-270.79.
- **Names.**
  - Use of names, §90-270.73(b), (c).
    - Unlawful use, §90-270.78(a).
- **Prison terms.**
  - Violations of provision, §90-270.79.
- **Prohibited acts,** §90-270.78.
- **Purpose of article,** §90-270.66.
- **Reciprocity.**
  - Licenses, §90-270.72.
- **Referral fees and solicitation payments.**
  - Health care provider defined, §90-400.
  - Prohibited, §90-401.
  - Sanctions for violating prohibition, §90-402.
- **Self-referrals,** §§90-405 to 90-408.
- **Short title of article,** §90-270.65.
- **Solicitation.**
  - Direct solicitation prohibited, §90-401.1.
  - Payment prohibitions, §90-401.
  - Sanctions for violating prohibitions, §90-402.
- **Violation of article.**
  - Civil penalties, §90-270.80A(a).
    - Factors considered, §90-270.80A(b).
    - Schedule of penalties, establishment by board, §90-270.80A(c).
  - Costs of disciplinary proceedings, §90-270.80A(d).
  - Injunctions, §90-270.80.
  - Misdemeanor, §90-270.79.
  - Prohibited acts, §90-270.78.

**OCCUPATION OF LAND.**

- **Adverse possession generally,** §§1-35 to 1-45.1.
  - See ADVERSE POSSESSION.
- **Sufficient to establish ownership.**
  - Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-2.

**OCEAN FISHING PIERS.**

- **Coastal and estuarine commercial fishing licenses,** §113-169.4.

**OCEAN FISHING PIERS** —Cont'd
**Coastal recreational fishing license,** §113-174.4.
**Fishing near piers,** §113-185(a).

**OCEANGOING SHIPS.**
**Alcoholic beverages for use on,** §18B-106.
  Excise tax exemption, §105-113.81(b).

**OCEAN ISLE BEACH.**
**All-terrain vehicles.**
  Use by employees on certain highways, §20-171.24.
**Eminent domain.**
  Vesting of title and right to possession, §40A-42(a).
**Ordinances to regulate and control swimming, personal watercraft operation, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean,** §160A-176.2.

**OCEAN PROPERTY.**
**Public trust rights in ocean beaches,** §77-20(d), (e).
**Seaward boundary of private property adjoining high water mark,** §77-20(a) to (e).

**OCONEE BELLS.**
**Trespass.**
  Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**ODD FELLOWS.**
**Property taxes.**
  Exclusion, §105-275.
**Secret societies,** §§14-12.2 to 14-12.15.
  See SECRET SOCIETIES.

**ODOMETERS,** §§20-340 to 20-350.
**Change of mileage.**
  Unlawful change, §§20-343, 20-350.
**Conspiracy violations,** §20-345.
**Damages for violations with intent to defraud,** §20-348(b).
**Dealers and distributors records,** §20-347.1(a).
**Definitions,** §20-341.
**Disclosure requirements,** §20-347.
  Record retention, §20-347.1.
**False statements in disclosures,** §20-347(c).
**Injunctive enforcement by attorney general,** §20-349.
**Law enforcement officers' records open to inspection,** §20-347.1(d).
**Leased motor vehicles.**
  Disclosure requirements, §20-347(a1).
**Legislative declaration,** §20-340.
**Lessors records,** §20-347.1(b).
**Operation of vehicle with intent to defraud,** §20-344.
**Repair or replacement not prevented,** §20-346.
**Sales disclosure requirements,** §20-347.
**Service of odometer lawful,** §20-346.
**Transfer of vehicle disclosure requirements,** §20-347.
**Unlawful change of mileage,** §§20-343, 20-350.
**Unlawful devices,** §20-342.

**ODOR OF ALCOHOL ON DRIVER'S BREATH.**
**Sufficiency to determine whether alcohol remains in driver's body,** §20-138.7(c).

**OFFENSIVE GEOGRAPHIC PLACE-NAMES.**
**Change of place-names offensive or insulting.**
  Procedures, development, §147-54.7.

**OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE.**
**Leases, UCC.**
  Firm offer, §25-2A-205.

**OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE** —Cont'd
**Leases, UCC** —Cont'd
  Generally, §25-2A-206.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
  Additional terms in acceptance or confirmation, §25-2-207.
  Firm offers, §25-2-205.
  Generally, §25-2-206.
  Irrevocable offers, §25-2-205.
  Methods of acceptance, §25-2-206.

**OFFERING BRIBES,** §14-218.

**OFFER OF JUDGMENT,** §1A-1 Rule 68(a).
**Conditional offer of judgment for damages,** §1A-1 Rule 68(b).
**Service,** §1A-1 Rule 5(a).

**OFFER OF PROOF,** §8C-1 Rule 103(a), (b).

**OFFER TO COMPROMISE.**
**Admissibility,** §8C-1 Rule 408.

**OFFER TO PAY EXPENSES.**
**Admissibility,** §8C-1 Rule 409.

**OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS.**
**Judicial department,** §§7A-750 to 7A-760.
  See ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, OFFICE OF.

**OFFICE OF ECONOMIC RECOVERY AND INVESTMENT.**
**Sale of merchandise and services by state governmental units.**
  Exception to provisions, §66-58(b).

**OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION,** §§143B-285.20 to 143B-285.25.
See ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, OFFICE OF.

**OFFICE OF GUARDIAN AD LITEM SERVICES.**
**Services to abused, neglected or dependent juveniles,** §7B-1200.

**OFFICE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES,** §§147-33.75 to 147-33.104.
See INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES.

**OFFICE OF JUVENILE JUSTICE.**
**Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.**
  Generally, §§7B-1500 to 7B-2827.
    See DELINQUENT AND UNDISCIPLINED JUVENILES.
**Sale of merchandise by governmental entities, exception,** §66-58(b).

**OFFICE OF STATE BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT.**
See STATE BUDGET.

**OFFICE OF WOMEN'S HEALTH,** §130A-131.25.

**OFFICERS OF ELECTIONS.**
**Accepting bribes,** §163-275.
**County boards of elections generally.**
  See COUNTY BOARDS OF ELECTIONS.
**Precinct election officials,** §§163-41 to 163-48.
  See PRECINCT ELECTION OFFICIALS.
**State board of elections generally.**
  See STATE BOARD OF ELECTIONS.

**OFFICIAL BONDS OF COUNTY OFFICERS,** §§58-72-1 to 58-72-70.
**Acknowledgment of bonds,** §58-72-50.
**Actions on bonds,** §58-76-5.
  Summary remedy on official bond, §58-76-15.
**Approval of bonds,** §58-72-50.
  Persons required to approve not to be surety, §58-72-70.

**OFFICIAL BONDS OF COUNTY OFFICERS —Cont'd**
**Approval of bonds** —Cont'd
  Recording votes approving bond, §58-72-55.
    Penalty for neglect, §58-72-55.
**Commissioners.**
  Record of board conclusive as to facts stated, §58-72-65.
  When commissioner liable as surety, §58-72-60.
**Conditions,** §58-72-10.
**Custody of bonds,** §58-72-50.
**Examinations.**
  Annual examination of bonds, §58-72-20.
  Security renewed or strengthened, §58-72-20.
**Failure to renew,** §58-72-25.
**Irregularities not to invalidate,** §58-72-1.
**Justification of sureties,** §58-72-30.
  Compelling justification before judge, §58-72-35.
    Effect of failure, §58-72-35.
      Successor bonded, §58-72-40.
  Considered debts and liabilities, §58-72-40.
  Oath required, §58-72-30.
  Successor bonded, §58-72-40.
**Mortgage in lieu of bond,** §58-74-1.
**Persons required to approve bond not to be surety,** §58-72-70.
**Premiums.**
  When county may pay premiums on bonds, §58-72-15.
**Renewal of bond.**
  Effect of failure to renew, §58-72-25.
  Security renewed or strengthened, §58-72-20.
**Security renewed or strengthened,** §58-72-20.
**Surety companies.**
  On presentation of proper bond officer to be inducted, §58-73-30.
**Terms,** §58-72-10.
**Vacancy declared.**
  Judge to file statement of proceedings with commissioners, §58-72-45.
**Validity.**
  Irregularities not to invalidate, §58-72-1.

**OFFICIAL COTTON GROWER'S ORGANIZATION,** §§106-65.84 to 106-65.91.

**OFFICIAL RECORD, PROOF,** §1A-1 Rule 44.

**OFF-PREMISES SALES.**
**Door-to-door sales generally,** §§25A-38 to 25A-42.
**Failure to give right to cancel in off premises sales,** §14-401.13.

**OFF ROAD VEHICLES.**
**All-terrain vehicles.**
  See ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES.
**Amusement device safety.**
  Amusement device defined as not including, §95-111.3(a).
**Utility easements.**
  Operating vehicle upon after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.

**OFFSET PRINTS.**
**Artwork on consignment,** §§25C-1 to 25C-5.

**OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES,** §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
**Actions.**
  Citizens' suits.
    Authorized, §143-215.94FF(b), (c).
  Damages, §143-215.94DD(b).
  Personal injury, §143-215.94DD(c).

**OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES —Cont'd**
**Actions** —Cont'd
  Wrongful death, §143-215.94DD(c).
**Attorney general.**
  Removal of prohibited discharges.
    Unexplained discharges.
      Referral to state or federal law enforcement agencies, §143-215.94EE(b).
  Violations of part.
    Authorization to bring civil actions, §143-215.94FF(a).
**Attorneys' fees.**
  Reasonable costs and attorneys' fees to prevailing party, §143-215.94CC(c).
**Citizens' suits,** §143-215.94FF(b), (c).
**Conflict of laws.**
  Duties and obligations inconsistent with federal law, §143-215.94JJ.
  Preemption of state law, §143-215.94JJ.
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Declaration of public policy, §143-215.94AA.
  Liability exceptions.
    Exceptions create no defense, §143-215.94DD(b).
**Damages.**
  Actions for damages, §143-215.94DD(b).
  Defined, §143-215.94BB.
  Liability, §143-215.94CC(a).
    Exceptions, §143-215.94CC(b).
      Create no defense, §143-215.94DD(b).
    Personal injury.
      Exclusions from liability, §143-215.94DD(b).
  Violations of part, §143-215.94FF(a).
**Declaration of public policy,** §143-215.94AA.
**Defenses.**
  Liability exceptions.
    Exceptions create no defense, §143-215.94DD(b).
**Definitions,** §143-215.94BB.
**Development in consultation with certain state departments and agencies,** §143-215.94HH(a).
**Discharges of oil or hazardous substances.**
  Offshore oil and gas activities, §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
    See OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES.
**Evidence.**
  Removal of prohibited discharges.
    Actions taken not construed as admission of liability, §143-215.94EE(d).
**Governor.**
  Emergency proclamations, §143-215.94II.
    Powers enumerated, §143-215.94II(a).
    State departments and agencies.
      Authorized and directed to cooperate with the federal government, §143-215.94II(c).
  Lieutenant governor.
    Emergency proclamations in absence of governor, §143-215.94II(b).
  Powers, §143-215.94II.
    Additional powers, §143-215.94II(d).
**Injunctions.**
  Actions for damages, §143-215.94F.
**Injured party.**
  Civil actions.
    Citizens' suits authorized, §143-215.94FF(b).
  Defined, §143-215.94BB.
  Liability, §143-215.94CC.
    Exceptions, §143-215.94CC(b).
      Create no defense, §143-215.94DD(b).
    Personal injury.
      Exclusion from liability, §143-215.94DD(b).

**OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES —Cont'd**
**Injured party** —Cont'd
 Liability —Cont'd
  Strict liability, §143-215.94CC(a).
   Exceptions, §143-215.94CC(b).
**Legislative intent,** §143-215.94AA.
**Liability,** §143-215.94CC.
 Exceptions, §143-215.94CC(b).
  Create no defense, §143-215.94DD(b).
 Exclusions from liability, §143-215.94DD(b).
 Joint and several liability, §143-215.94DD(a).
 Personal injury.
  Exclusions from liability, §143-215.94DD(b).
 Removal of prohibited discharges.
  Action not to be construed as admission of liability for discharge, §143-215.94EE(d).
 Strict liability, §143-215.94CC(a).
  Exceptions, §143-215.94CC(b).
   Create no defense, §143-215.94DD(b).
**Oil spill contingency plan,** §143-215.94HH.
 Emergency oil spill control network.
  Development by crime control and public safety secretary, §143-215.94HH(b).
**Penalties.**
 Responsible person.
  Notification of discharge.
   Failure to notify division, §143-215.94GG(a) to (c).
**Prohibited discharges.**
 Removal and cleanup, §143-215.94EE.
  Department authorized to act, §143-215.94EE(a).
  Preclusion inconsistent with part, §143-215.94EE(c).
**Responsible person.**
 Civil actions.
  Authorization of attorney general to bring, §143-215.94FF(a).
 Defined, §143-215.94BB.
 Liability, §143-215.94CC.
  Exceptions, §143-215.94CC(b).
   Create no defense, §143-215.94DD(b).
  Strict liability, §143-215.94CC(a).
   Exceptions, §143-215.94CC(b).
 Notification of discharge, §143-215.94GG.
  Failure to notify division, §143-215.94GG(a).
   Penalties, §143-215.94GG(b), (c).
   What constitutes "separate offense,"§143-215.94GG(b).
 Removal of prohibited discharges, §143-215.94EE(b).
  Unexplained discharges, §143-215.94EE(b).
**Strict liability,** §143-215.94CC(a).
 Exceptions, §143-215.94CC(b).
  Create no defense, §143-215.94DD(b).
 Personal injury.
  Exclusions from liability, §143-215.94DD(b).

**OFF-STREET PARKING FACILITIES.**
**Municipalities.**
 Public enterprises generally, §§160A-311 to 160A-326.
  See MUNICIPAL UTILITIES.

**OIL AND GAS.**
**Ancient mineral claims extinguished.**
 Marketable title in surface estate holders, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.9.
**Antifreeze solutions compounded with, manufacture or sale prohibited,** §66-66.

**OIL AND GAS —Cont'd**
**Commodities.**
 General provisions, §§78D-1 to 78D-33.
  See COMMODITIES.
**Conservation,** §§113-378 to 113-415.
 See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.
**Discharges of oil or hazardous substances,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
 See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
**Federal manufacturer's excise tax levied on petroleum products.**
 Contract rights regarding tax reimbursement.
  Right to choose tender payment.
   Effective date, time requirement, §119-65(b).
   Notice of intent to exercise and effective date, §119-65(b).
   Option to exercise right, §119-65(a).
   Security for payment of taxes, §119-65(c).
   Time for exercising right, §119-65(a).
**Gasoline and oil inspection,** §§119-14 to 119-47.
 See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.
**Gasoline tax.**
 Generally, §§105-449.60 to 105-449.126.
  See GASOLINE TAX.
**Leaking petroleum underground storage tanks,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
 See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
**Leases.**
 Possibility of reverter, right of entry or executory interest.
  Time limit, inapplicability, §41-32(b).
**Liquefied petroleum gases,** §§119-54 to 119-61.
 See LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS.
**Lubricating oils,** §§119-1 to 119-13.
 See LUBRICATING OILS.
**Natural gas.**
 See NATURAL GAS.
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control generally,** §§143-215.75 to 143-215.82.
 See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.
**Petroleum suppliers.**
 Reporting petroleum fuel capacity, §§143-345.13, 143-345.14.
**Pipelines.**
 Safety standards for gas pipeline facilities, §62-50.
**Property taxes.**
 Subsurface interest.
  Listing to be effective against surface fee estate, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.9.
**Recordation.**
 Subsurface interest.
  Recording to be effective against surface fee estate, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.9.
**Registration of instruments.**
 Subsurface interest.
  Recording to be effective against surface fee estate, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.9.
**Rerefined or reprocessed oil.**
 Definitions, §119-13.1.
 Injunctions following multiple offenses, §119-13.3.
 Labels required on sealed containers, §119-13.2(a).
 Misdemeanor offenses, §119-13.3.
 Representations of quality, §119-13.2(b).
 Specifications.
  Minimum specifications, §119-13.2(a).
**Subsurface interest severed or separated from surface fee.**
 Ancient mineral claims extinguished.
  Marketable title in surface estate holders, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.9.

**OIL AND GAS** —Cont'd
**Taxation.**
Gasoline tax, §§105-449.60 to 105-449.126.
See GASOLINE TAX.
**Terminal facilities,** §§143-215.95 to 143-215.98.
**Underground storage tanks.**
Leaking petroleum cleanup, §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
**Used oil.**
Collecting, disposing or recycling.
See USED OIL.

**OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION,** §§113-378 to 113-415.
**Abandoning wells.**
Notice and payment of fee to department, §113-395.
Plugging abandoned well.
Notice and payment of fee to department, §113-395.
**Actions.**
Department of environment and natural resources.
Suits by department, §113-399.
**Allowables.**
Allocating and prorating, §113-394(c), (d).
Producing more than allowable production, §113-394(e).
**Appeals.**
Hearings before department, §113-401.
Application for court review, §113-403.
Effect of pendency of judicial review, §113-406.
**Assessments.**
Collection, §113-388.
Taxation, §113-387.
Collection, §113-388.
**Bonds, surety.**
Hearings before department.
Stay bond, §113-407.
Persons drilling for oil or gas to register and furnish bond, §113-378.
Violations, §113-380.
**Citation of law,** §113-381.
**Conflicting laws,** §113-415.
**Construction of provisions,** §113-415.
**Contraband oil, gas and products.**
Search and seizure, §113-412.
**Costs.**
Hearings, §113-400.
**Crude oil.**
Production regulated, §113-387.
**Declaration of policy,** §113-382.
**Definitions,** §113-389.
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
Actions by department, §113-399.
Appeals, §113-401.
Applications for court review, §113-403.
Effect of pendency of judicial review, §113-406.
Bonds, surety.
Stay of proceedings, §113-407.
Contested cases.
Hearings, §113-402.
Drilling wells.
Applications to include residence address, §113-408.
False entries.
Penalties, §113-409.

**OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION** —Cont'd
**Department of environment and natural resources** —Cont'd
Hearings.
Assessing costs, §113-400.
Contested case hearing, §113-402.
Costs, §113-400.
Emergency hearings, §113-397.
Parties, §113-401.
Procedure in powers and hearings by department, §113-398.
Stay of proceedings, §113-406.
Bond, §113-407.
Injunctions, §113-408.
Misrepresentation.
Punishment, §113-409.
Parties to hearings, §113-401.
Penalties.
Violations, §§113-409, 113-410.
Procedure in powers and hearings by department, §113-398.
Service of process, §113-408.
Stay of proceedings, §113-406.
Bond, §113-407.
Suits by department, §113-399.
Violations.
Penalties, §§113-409, 113-410.
**Development of lands.**
Drilling of wells.
Cooperative development not in restraint of trade, §113-393(c).
Variation from vertical, §113-393(d).
When each owner may drill, §113-393(b).
Integration of interest and shares in drilling units, §113-393(a).
**Drilling of wells.**
Applications.
Punishment for making false entries, §113-409.
Residence address of applicant to be included, §113-408.
Bond, surety.
Required, §113-378.
Development of lands.
Cooperative development not in restraint of trade, §113-393(c).
Variation from vertical, §113-393(d).
When each owner may drill, §113-393(b).
Filing log of drilling and development of each well, §113-379.
Keeping under control.
Required, §113-396.
Location of wells, §113-392(c).
Notice and payment of fee to department, §113-395.
Pools.
Units in pools, §113-392(b).
Variation from vertical, §113-393(d).
When each owner may drill, §113-393(b).
**Fees.**
Notice and payment of fee to department before drilling or abandoning well, §113-395.
**Fraud.**
Drilling wells.
Applications.
Punishment for making false entries, §113-409.
**Hearings before department,** §§113-397, 113-398.
Assessing costs of hearing, §113-400.
Contested case hearing, §113-402.
Costs, §113-400.
Emergency hearings, §113-397.

**OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION** —Cont'd

**Hearings before department** —Cont'd

- Parties to hearings, §113-401.
- Procedure in powers and hearings, §113-398.
- Stays, §§113-406, 113-407.

**Injunctions.**

- Violations of laws and regulations, §113-408.

**Jurisdiction and authority of department,** §113-391(a).

**Leases.**

- Renewal.
  - Filing lists of renewed leases in office of register of deeds, §113-414.

**Legislative declaration,** §113-382.

**Limitations on production,** §113-394(a).

**Logs.**

- Drilling wells.
  - Filing log of drilling and development of each well, §113-379.

**Notice.**

- Abandoning wells, §113-395.
- Drilling wells, §113-395.

**Orders.**

- Authority of department to make, §113-391(c).

**Parties.**

- Department of environment and natural resources.
  - Hearings, §113-401.

**Penalties.**

- Drilling wells, §§113-409, 113-410.
- Illegal handling of oil, gas or products, §113-411(b).

**Policy of state,** §113-382, NC Const Art XIV §5.

**Pools.**

- Drilling units in pools, §113-392(b).
- Protecting pool owners, §113-392(a).
- Shares in pools, §113-392(d).

**Production of supplies.**

- Allocating and prorating allowables, §113-394(b), (c).
- Limitation on production, §113-394(a).
- Regulation, §113-387.

**Renewed leases.**

- Filing lists in office of register of deeds, §113-414.

**Restraint of trade.**

- Drilling wells.
  - Cooperative development not in restraint of trade, §113-393(c).

**Rules and regulations.**

- Authority of department to make, §113-391(c).
- Violations.
  - Injunction, §113-408.

**Sales.**

- Contraband oil, gas and products, §113-412.
- Handling of illegal oil, gas or products.
  - Prohibited, §113-411(a).

**Search and seizure.**

- Contraband oil, gas and products, §113-412.

**Service of process.**

- Department of environment and natural resources, §113-408.
- Hearings before department.
  - Appeals, §113-403.

**Shares in pools,** §113-392(d).

**Short title,** §113-381.

**Stays.**

- Hearings before department, §§113-406, 113-407.

**Taxation.**

- Assessments, §113-387.
  - Collection, §113-388.
- Collection, §113-388.

**OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION** —Cont'd

**Title of law,** §113-381.

**Waste.**

- Prohibited generally, §113-390.

**Waste over.**

- Inquiries by department, §113-391(b).

**Wells.**

- Abandoning wells, §113-395.
- Drilling. See within this heading, "Drilling of wells."
- Keeping under control.
  - Required, §113-396.
- Location, §113-392(c).
- Plugging abandoned wells, §113-395.

**OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.

**Criminal penalties and prosecutions.**

- Applicability of general defenses, affirmative defenses and other bars to prosecutions applicable to other criminal offenses, §143-215.88B(d).
- Circumstantial evidence used to prove possession of actual knowledge, §143-215.88B(b).
- Knowingly and willfully discharging or causing or permitting discharge, §143-215.88B(e).
  - Placing another person in imminent danger of death or serious bodily injury, §143-215.88B(f).
- Knowingly and willfully making false statement, representation or certification, §143-215.88B(h).
- Knowingly and willingly or knowingly finding persons state of mind, §143-215.88B(c).
- Pesticide regulated by pesticide board, penalties not to apply to discharge, §143-215.88B(g).
- Previous conviction of federal violation based upon same set of facts.
  - Proceeding not to be brought or continued, §143-215.88B(a).

**Damages.**

- Liability, §§143-215.93, 143-215.94.

**Definitions,** §143-215.77.

- Discharge, §143-215.77.
- Limitation of liability of persons engaged in removal of oil discharges, §143-215.93A(e).

**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup,** §§143-215.104A to 143-215.104U.

- See DRY-CLEANING SOLVENT CLEANUP.

**Duty of owner of discharge,** §143-215.85(b).

**Environmental management commission.**

- Removal of prohibited discharges, §143-215.84.

**Excepted discharges,** §143-215.83(b).

**Land use restrictions.**

- Owner, operator or other responsible party, §143-215.84(f).
  - Cancellation of notice of oil or hazardous substances discharge site, §143-215.85A(f).
  - Filing not of oil or hazardous substances discharge site, §143-215.85A(b).
  - Notice of oil or hazardous substances discharge site, §143-215.85A(a).
  - Preparation and certification of survey plat, §143-215.85A(a).
  - Recording notice of oil or hazardous substances discharge site, §143-215.85A(c).
  - Sale, lease, conveyance or transfer of land subject to restrictions.
    - Deed to contain statement of notice, §143-215.85A(e).

**OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES** —Cont'd

- **Land use restrictions** —Cont'd
  - Owner, operator or other responsible party —Cont'd
    - Secretary preparing and filing notice, §143-215.85A(d).
    - Submission of survey plat, time limit, §143-215.85A(a).
- **Notice.**
  - Prohibited discharges, §143-215.85(a).
- **Notice of oil or hazardous substance discharge site.**
  - Recordation on land subject to land use restriction, §143-215.85A.
- **Permits,** §143-215.83(c).
- **Persons engaged in removal of oil discharges.**
  - Limitations on liability, §143-215.93A(a).
    - Definitions, §143-215.93A(e).
    - Exceptions, §143-215.93A(b).
    - Obligation of owner or operator to respond to discharge not affected, §143-215.93A(d).
    - Responsible party liable for removal costs and damages, §143-215.93A(c).
- **Recordation of notice of oil or hazardous substances discharge site.**
  - Land use restrictions imposed on property, §143-215.85A.
- **Removal.**
  - Collection and removal of discharge by person having control over substances discharged, §143-215.84(a1).
  - Department, §143-215.84(b).
  - Imposition of restrictions on current or future use of property, §143-215.84(f).
  - Limitation on liability of persons engaged in removal of oil discharges, §143-215.93A(a).
    - Definitions, §143-215.93A(e).
    - Exceptions, §143-215.93A(b).
    - Obligation of owners or operators to respond to discharge not affected, §143-215.93A(d).
    - Responsible party liable for removal costs and damages, §143-215.93A(c).
  - Notification of completed removal of prohibited discharges, §143-215.84(e).
  - Person discharging, §143-215.84(a).
  - Prohibited discharges.
    - Accounts, §143-215.86(e).
    - Cooperative effort, §143-215.86(b).
    - Liability for expenses, §§143-215.88, 143-215.89.
    - Payment of expenses, §143-215.88.
    - Planning, §143-215.86(a).
    - Rules, §143-215.86(d).
    - Trucks, §143-215.86(c).
  - Remediation to current standards, request for determination, §143-215.84(e).
  - Request for determination that discharge or substance remediated to current standard, §143-215.84(e).
- **Restrictions imposed on current or future use of real property.**
  - Owner, operator or other responsible party imposing, §143-215.84(f).
  - Recordation of oil or hazardous substances discharge site, §143-215.85A.
- **Unlawful discharges,** §143-215.83(a).
- **Violations.**
  - Penalties, §§143-215.88A, 143-215.88B.

**OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL,** §§143-215.75 to 143-215.82.

- **Abatement of hazardous materials.**
  - Liability limitations.
    - Definitions, §143-215.103.
    - Volunteers.
      - Considerations for limiting liability for volunteers in hazardous material abatement, §143-215.104.
- **Administration of article.**
  - Program.
    - Establishment, §143-215.78.
- **Appeals.**
  - Penalties.
    - Civil penalties.
      - Time for filing petition, §143-215.88A(a).
  - Petitions.
    - Contesting liability for damage to public resources.
      - Time for filing petition, §143-215.90(b).
- **Citation of article,** §143-215.75.
- **Civil penalties,** §143-215.88A(a) to (c).
  - Appeals.
    - Time for filing petition, §143-215.88A(a).
- **Confidential information.**
  - Inspections, §143-215.80.
- **Counties.**
  - Ordinances.
    - Effect of article, §143-215.82.
- **Criminal penalties,** §143-215.88B.
- **Damages.**
  - Joint and several liability, §143-215.94.
  - Liability for damages caused, §143-215.93.
    - Damage to public resources, §143-215.90(a) to (c).
      - Contesting assessment of damages.
        - Time for filing petition, §143-215.90(b).
      - Failure to pay, §143-215.90(b).
    - Joint and several liability, §143-215.94.
- **Definitions,** §143-215.77.
  - Limitation on liability of persons engaged in removal of oil discharges, §143-215.93A(e).
  - Offshore oil and gas activities, §143-215.94BB.
- **Designation of hazardous substances,** §143-215.77A(a).
  - Changes by EPA administrator, §143-215.77A(c).
- **Discharges of oil or hazardous substances.**
  - General provisions, §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
    - See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
  - Offshore oil and gas activities, §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
    - See OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES.
- **Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup,** §§143-215.104A to 143-215.104U.
  - See DRY-CLEANING SOLVENT CLEANUP.
- **Environmental management commission.**
  - Authority supplemental in nature, §143-215.81.
  - Discharges.
    - Removal of prohibited discharges, §143-215.84.
  - Rules and regulations.
    - Adoption, §143-215.81.
- **Expenses.**
  - Joint and several liability, §143-215.94.
  - Liability, §§143-215.93, 143-215.94.
  - Removal of discharges.
    - Liability, §143-215.88.
      - Amount, §143-215.89.
      - Multiple liability, §143-215.89.

**OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL** —Cont'd
**Fiduciaries.**
Compliance with environmental law.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
**Fish, animals, vegetation or other state resources.**
Liability for damage to, §143-215.90(a).
Amount, §143-215.90(a).
Contest of assessment, §143-215.90(b).
Due and payable upon receipt of notice, §143-215.90(b).
Estimate of cost of replacing or restoring, §143-215.90(b).
Failure to pay, §143-215.90(b).
Investigations, commission power, §143-215.90(c).
Mitigation of amount, §143-215.90(b).
Notice to responsible person, §143-215.90(b).
Prima facie evidence.
Estimate of cost of replacing or restoring, §143-215.90(b).
**Funds.**
Oil pollution protection fund.
Established, §143-215.87.
**Good Samaritan act.**
Removal of oil discharges.
Limitation on liability of persons engaged in, §143-215.93A(a).
**Inspections,** §§143-215.79, 143-215.80.
**Leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
**Legislative declaration,** §143-215.76.
**Liens.**
Vessels in violation, §143-215.92.
Cost of oil and hazardous substances removal, §143-215.92.
**Municipalities.**
Ordinances.
Effect of article, §143-215.82.
**Offshore oil and gas activities,** §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
See OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES.
**Ordinances.**
Local ordinances, §143-215.82.
**Payments.**
Expenses.
Removal of prohibited discharges, §143-215.88.
**Penalties.**
Civil penalties, §143-215.88A(a) to (c).
Criminal penalties, §143-215.88B.
**Petitions.**
Civil penalties.
Appeals.
Time for filing petition, §143-215.88A(a).
Liability for damage to public resources.
Contesting assessment of damages.
Time for filing petition, §143-215.90(b).
**Program.**
Establishment, §143-215.78.
**Purpose of article,** §143-215.76.
**Quantities of hazardous substances as may be harmful.**
Changes by EPA administrator, §143-215.77A(c).
Determination, §143-215.77A(b).
**Refinery permits,** §§143-215.100 to 143-215.102.
**Right of entry.**
Inspections, §143-215.79.

**OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL** —Cont'd
**Rules and regulations.**
Environmental management commission.
Adoption, §143-215.81.
Local ordinances, §143-215.82.
**Short title,** §143-215.75.
**State departments and agencies.**
Payments to, §143-215.88.
**Terminal facilities,** §§143-215.95 to 143-215.98.
**Title,** §143-215.75.
**Underground petroleum storage tanks.**
Leak cleanup, §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
**Vessels.**
Liens on vessels.
Costs of removal of discharges, §143-215.92.
**Violations.**
Terminal facilities, §143-215.98.
**Volunteers.**
Abatement of hazardous materials.
Liability limitations.
Considerations for limiting liability for volunteers in hazardous material abatement, §143-215.104.
Definitions, §143-215.103.
Liability for volunteers in oil and hazardous substance abatement.
Limitation on liability, §143-215.91A.

**OIL REFINING FACILITY PERMITS,** §§143-215.100 to 143-215.102.
**Civil penalty,** §143-215.102(a).
**Criminal penalties,** §143-215.102(b).
**Generally,** §143-215.100.
**Powers of secretary,** §143-215.101.

**OIL TERMINAL FACILITIES,** §§143-215.95 to 143-215.98.
**Administration of provisions,** §143-215.95.
**Duties of secretary,** §143-215.95.
**Penalties,** §143-215.98.
**Registration.**
Compliance requirements for issuance of certificate, §143-215.96(a).
Required, §143-215.96(a).
Time for securing certificate, §143-215.96(b).
**Rules and regulations.**
Secretary may adopt rules to implement provisions of part, §143-215.97.
Violations, §143-215.98.
**Secretary of environment and natural resources.**
Duties, §143-215.95.
**Violations.**
Penalties, §143-215.98.

**OLD AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEM.**
**Social security.**
Coverage under Title II of social security act, §§135-19 to 135-31.
See SOCIAL SECURITY.

**OLDER AMERICANS ACT OF 1965.**
**Long-term care ombudsman program,** §§143B-181.15 to 143B-181.25.
See LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN.

**OLD FORT.**
**Board of election not abolished,** §163-280.1.
**Elections.**
Conducted by town, request that county board of elections conduct, §163-285(a).

**OMBUDSMAN.**
**Long-term care ombudsman program,** §§143B-181.15 to 143B-181.25.
See LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN.

**ONCOLOGY TREATMENT CENTERS.**
**Cancer treatment generally.**
See CANCER.
**Certificates of need,** §§131E-175 to 131E-190.
See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.

**ONE CALL.**
**Underground damage prevention.**
Generally, §§87-100 to 87-114.
See UNDERGROUND DAMAGE PREVENTION.

**ONE FORM OF ACTION.**
**Civil action,** §1A-1 Rule 2.

**100 YEAR FLOODWAY.**
**Swine farms.**
Constructing component of liquid animal waste management system within, §106-803(a2).

**ONE NORTH CAROLINA FUND,** §§143B-437.70 to 143B-437.74.
**Allocation to local governments,** §143B-437.72(d).
Purposes, §143B-437.71(b).
**Comments on proposed guidelines.**
Department to allow, §143B-437.73.
**Company performance agreements,** §143B-437.72(a), (b).
**Established in department of commerce,** §143B-437.71(a).
**Guidelines,** §143B-437.73.
**Legislative findings,** §143B-437.70.
**Local government grant agreements,** §143B-437.72(a), (c).
**One North Carolina small business account,** §143B-437.71(c).
**Publication of guidelines.**
Department web site, §143B-437.73.
**Purpose,** §143B-437.70.
**Report,** §143B-437.74.
**Rulemaking.**
Exemption from administrative procedure act provision, §150B-1(d).

**ONE NORTH CAROLINA SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM.**
**Account,** §143B-437.71(c).
Report on use of funds in, §143B-437.83.
**Amendment of guidelines,** §143B-437.82.
**Established,** §143B-437.80(a).
**Grants,** §143B-437.80(c).
Applications for, §143B-437.80(d).
Eligibility for, §143B-437.80(b).
**Guidelines,** §143B-437.82.
**North Carolina SBIR/STTR matching funds program.**
Established, §143B-437.81(a).
Grants, §143B-437.81(c).
Applications for, §143B-437.81(d).
Eligibility, §143B-437.81(b).
**Reports,** §143B-437.83.

**ONE STOP VOTING.**
**Procedure,** §163-227.2.

**ONE-WAY TRAFFIC,** §20-165.1.
**Limitations on overtaking and passing not applicable,** §20-150(f).

**ONE-WAY TRAFFIC** —Cont'd
**State parks and forest road system,** §143-116.8(b).
**When passing on right permitted,** §20-150.1.

**ONIONS.**
**Weights and measures.**
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

**ONSLOW COUNTY.**
**Agricultural tendencies in certain counties.**
Terms of, §42-23.
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Grants, copies.**
Admission into evidence, §8-12.
**Grants in navigable waters, registration,** §113-205(a).
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-5.
**Low-income housing tax credits.**
Qualified building eligible for credit, §105-129.41(c).
**North Carolina's eastern region,** §§158-30 to 158-42.
**Open fires,** §113-60.23.
Applicability of provisions, §113-60.23(a).
Ground clearing activities, special permit, §113-60.23(c).
Woodland fires, permit required, §113-60.23(b).
**Registration of deeds.**
Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Small city mixed beverage elections.**
Inapplicability of provisions to, §18B-600(e1).
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.
**Swimming, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean.**
City ordinances effective, §160A-176.1.
**Tax elections for industrial development purposes,** §§158-16 to 158-24.

**OPEN ACCOUNTS.**
**Accrual of cause of action to recover balance due,** §1-31.

**OPEN BED OR OPEN CARGO AREA OF VEHICLE.**
**Transporting children under 12 years of age prohibited,** §20-135.2B(a).
Driver's license points or insurance surcharge not assessed, §20-135.2B(d).
Exceptions, §20-135.2B(b).
Infraction for violating, §20-135.2B(c).

**OPEN CONTAINER LAW,** §18B-401(a).
**Alcoholic beverage defined,** §20-138.7(f).
**General offense,** §20-138.7(a).
**Impaired driving offense also charged,** §20-138.7(e).
**Implied consent law, offense subject to,** §20-138.7(b).
**Limited driving privilege,** §20-138.7(h).
**Mandatory revocation of driver's license,** §20-17(a).
Period of suspension or revocation, §20-19(g1).
**Misdemeanor for violating,** §20-138.7(e).
**Odor on driver's breath insufficient to prove alcohol remains in driver's body,** §20-138.7(c).
**Open container defined,** §20-138.7(f).
**Ordinances regulating open containers,** §18B-300(c).
**Passenger area of motor vehicle defined,** §20-138.7(f).
**Pleading and prosecution,** §20-138.7(g).
**Screening tests,** §20-138.7(d).

**OPEN DUMPS.**
**Recording notice of open dump,** §130A-301(f).

**OPEN-END CREDIT,** §§24-11, 24-11.1.

**OPEN FIRES,** §§113-60.21 to 113-60.31.
**Air pollution episodes.**
Cancellation of permits and suspension of issuance of new permits, §113-60.27.
Secretary may prohibit all open burning, §113-60.25.
**Conflict of laws.**
Effect on other laws, §113-60.30.
**Definitions,** §113-60.22.
**Exemptions,** §113-60.31(a).
**Existing fires.**
Control, §113-60.28.
**Forest rangers.**
Control of existing fires, §113-60.28.
Defined, §113-60.22.
**High hazard counties.**
Enumerated, §113-60.23(a).
Permits, §113-60.23.
Applicability of provisions, §113-60.23(a).
Required, §113-60.23(b), (c).
**Legislative declaration,** §113-60.21.
**Misdemeanors.**
Violations of provisions, §113-60.29.
**Periods of hazardous forest fire conditions.**
Secretary may prohibit all open burning, §113-60.25.
**Permits.**
Burning contrary to conditions of permit.
Powers of forest rangers, §113-60.28(c).
Cancellation, §113-60.27.
Contents.
Matters to be specified, §113-60.26.
Fees.
No fees to be charged, §113-60.31(b).
Fires set without permit.
Duties of persons responsible, §113-60.28(a), (b).
High hazard counties, §113-60.23.
Applicability of provisions, §113-60.23(a).
Required, §113-60.23(b), (c).
Issuance, §113-60.26.
Matters to be specified, §113-60.26.
No fees to be charged, §113-60.31(b).
Non-high hazard counties, §113-60.24.
Applicability of provisions, §113-60.24(a).

**OPEN FIRES** —Cont'd
**Permits** —Cont'd
Non-high hazard counties —Cont'd
Required, §113-60.24(b).
Suspension of issuance of new permits, §113-60.27.
**Purpose of provisions,** §113-60.21.
**Violations of provisions,** §113-60.29.
**Woodlands.**
Defined, §113-60.22.

**OPEN HEARINGS.**
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions,** §7B-2402.

**OPENING AND CLEARING STREAMS.**
**Commissioners for,** §§77-1 to 77-11.
See STREAMS.

**OPENING STATEMENTS,** SuperCt Rule 9.
**Criminal proceedings,** §15A-1221.

**OPEN MEETINGS ACT,** §§143-318.9 to 143-318.18.
**Acting by reference,** §143-318.13(c).
**Broadcasting or recording meetings.**
Authorization, §143-318.14(a), (b).
**Closed sessions.**
Calling, §143-318.11(c).
Local acts.
References to "executive session.."
Amended to read "closed session,"§143-318.16D.
Minutes or account of closed session, §143-318.10(e).
Permitted purposes, §143-318.11(a).
**Declaratory relief for violations of provisions.**
Attorneys' fees.
Assessment and award, §143-318.16B.
Entry of declaratory judgment, §143-318.16A(d).
Factors to be considered by court, §143-318.16A(c).
Limitation of actions, §143-318.16A(b).
Right of action, §143-318.16A(a).
Validity of law or resolution of general assembly not affected, §143-318.16A(e).
**Definitions,** §143-318.10(b), (c).
**Disruptions of official meetings,** §143-318.17.
**Economic investment committee,** §143B-437.54(e).
**Educational agencies,** §115C-4.
**Electronic meetings,** §143-318.13(a).
**Emergency meetings.**
Notice, §143-318.12(b).
**Exceptions to provisions,** §143-318.18.
**General assembly.**
Exceptions to provisions, §143-318.18.
Official meetings of commissions, committees and standing subcommittees.
Code sections.
Applicable to meetings of, §143-318.14A(e).
Commissions, committees and standing committees.
Enumerated, §143-318.14A(a).
Final action only in open meeting, §143-318.14A(c).
Notice, §143-318.14A(b).
Open sessions, §143-318.14A(a).
Violation of section.
Punishable as prescribed by rules of house or senate, §143-318.14A(d).
**General court of justice.**
Exception to provisions, §143-318.18.

**OPEN MEETINGS ACT** —Cont'd
**Grand jury.**
Exceptions to provisions, §143-318.18.
**Injunctive relief against violations of article,** §143-318.16(a), (b).
**Job development investment grant program.**
Economic investment committee, §143B-437.54(e).
**Judicial standards commission.**
Exception to provisions, §143-318.18.
**Jury.**
Exceptions to provisions, §143-318.18.
**Legislative commissions, committees and standing subcommittees,** §143-318.14A.
**Limitation of actions.**
Declaratory relief for violations of provisions, §143-318.16A(b).
**Local acts.**
References to "executive session.."
Amended to read "closed session,"§143-318.16D.
**Minutes of official meetings,** §143-318.10(e).
**Nonprofit corporations,** §55A-3-07.
**North Carolina inquiry innocence commission.**
Exception to provisions, §143-318.18.
**Notice of official meetings.**
Change of regular place or time, §143-318.12(b).
Copy of schedule, §143-318.12(a).
Emergency meeting, §143-318.12(b).
Defined, §143-318.12(f).
General assembly.
Official meetings of commissions, committees and standing subcommittees, §143-318.14A(b).
Internet.
Posting notice of all regular and special meetings, §143-318.12(e).
Schedule of regular meetings on web site, §143-318.12(d).
Posting, §143-318.12(b).
**Official meetings.**
Defined, §143-318.10(d).
**Open to public,** §143-318.10(a).
**Policy,** §143-318.9.
**Public schools,** §115C-4.
**Radio and television,** §143-318.14.
**Smoking in public places.**
Applicability of article to local government, §143-601.
Nonsmoking areas in state-controlled buildings, §143-597.
**Tobacco trust fund commission.**
Subject to act, §143-723.
**Written ballots,** §143-318.13(b).

**OPERATING VEHICLE WITHOUT LICENSE.**
**License revoked as result of prior impaired driving offenses.**
Seizure and forfeiture of vehicle, §20-28.3.
**Restricted licenses.**
Operating vehicle without complying with restriction.
Deemed operating vehicle without license, §20-7(e).

**OPERATORS' LICENSES.**
**Commercial drivers' licenses,** §§20-37.10 to 20-37.23.
See COMMERCIAL DRIVERS' LICENSES.
**Drivers' licenses,** §§20-5 to 20-37.02.
See DRIVERS' LICENSES.

**OPHTHALMOLOGISTS.**
**Physicians and surgeons generally.**
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

**OPIATES.**
**Schedule I controlled substances,** §90-89.
**Schedule II controlled substances,** §90-90.

**OPINION POLLING ORGANIZATIONS.**
**Automatic dialing and recorded message players.**
Circumstances allowing, §75-104(b).

**OPINION TESTIMONY.**
**Basis of testimony,** §8C-1 Rule 703.
**Experts,** §§8C-1 Rule 702, 8C-1 Rule 703.
Court appointed experts, §8C-1 Rule 706.
Disclosure of facts and data underlying opinion, §8C-1 Rule 705.
**Lay witnesses,** §8C-1 Rule 701.
**Ultimate issue to be decided by trier of fact,** §8C-1 Rule 704.

**OPIUM.**
**Controlled substances generally,** §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drugs deemed misbranded, §106-134.
**Schedule I controlled substances.**
Opium derivatives, §90-89.
**Schedule II controlled substances,** §90-90.
**Trafficking in opium,** §90-95(h), (i).

**OPIUM POPPIES.**
**Schedule II controlled substances,** §90-90.

**OPOSSUMS.**
**Hunting and wildlife generally.**
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
**Night hunting with dogs,** §113-291.1(e).
**Sale of parts,** §113-291.3(b).

**OPTICIANS.**
**Advertising.**
Certain advertising as grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §90-249(b).
**Age.**
Minimum age, §90-237.
**Apprenticeship.**
Provisions not to apply to apprentices, §90-236.
Qualifications for admission on basis of apprenticeship, §90-240(a), (f).
Registration of apprentices, §90-243.
**Board.**
Appointment of members, §90-238.
Compensation of members, §90-248.
Composition, §90-238.
Creation, §90-238.
Expenses of members, §90-248.
Meetings, §90-239.
Number of members, §90-238.
Oath of office of members, §90-238.
Power to administer oaths, §90-239.
Officers, §90-239.
Powers, §§90-239, 90-249.
Quorum, §90-239.
Records, §90-239.
Removal of members, §90-238.
Rules and regulations, §90-249(a).
Terms of members, §90-238.
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Contact lenses.**
Requirements for filling contact lens prescriptions, §90-236.1.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Allowing unlicensed person to use certificate or license, §90-251.

**OPTICIANS** —Cont'd

**Criminal law and procedure** —Cont'd
- Sale of flammable frame, §90-255.1.
- Unlicensed practice, §90-252.

**Definitions.**
- "Dispensing optician,"§90-235.

**Disciplinary actions.**
- Civil penalties, §90-249.1(b), (c).
- Filing of complaint, §90-249.1(d).
- Grounds for suspension, revocation or refusal, §90-249.1(a).

**Discounts.**
- Prohibited acts, §90-255.

**Education.**
- Qualifications, §90-237.

**Exemptions from provisions,** §90-253.

**Fees.**
- Licenses, §90-246.
  - Collection of fees, §90-245.
  - Examination, §90-246.
  - Reinstatement of expired license, §90-244(b).

**Felony convictions.**
- Forfeiture of license, §15A-1331A.

**Fines.**
- Allowing unlicensed person to use certificate or license, §90-251.
- Sale of flammable frame, §90-255.1.
- Unlicensed practice, §90-252.

**Gifts.**
- Prohibited acts, §90-255.

**Injunctions.**
- Violations of provisions, §90-254.

**Internship.**
- Registration of interns, §90-243.
- Requirements as to, §90-237.

**Licenses.**
- Allowing unlicensed person to use certificate or license.
  - Penalty, §90-251.
- Disciplinary actions, §90-249.1.
- Display of license, §90-244(a).
- Examinations.
  - Fee, §90-246.
  - Frequency, §90-240(c).
  - National examinations.
    - Board may include, §90-240(e).
  - Notice, §90-240(c).
  - Qualifications for taking examination, §90-240(a).
  - Scope, §90-240(b).
  - Scores.
    - Applicant may receive upon request, §90-240(d).
  - Waiver of examination requirements, §90-241(a), (b).
    - Application, §90-241(c).
- Expiration, §90-244(b).
  - Reinstatement, §90-244(b).
- Fees, §90-246.
  - Collection of fees, §90-245.
  - Examination, §90-246.
  - Reinstatement of expired license, §90-244(b).
- Practice as dispensing optician.
  - Required, §90-234.
- Practice without license.
  - Prohibited, §90-252.
- Qualifications, §90-237.
- Reciprocity, §90-241(a).
- Revocation or suspension, §90-249(b).
  - Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
  - Procedure, §90-249(d).

**OPTICIANS** —Cont'd

**Licenses** —Cont'd
- Revocation or suspension —Cont'd
  - Reinstatement, §90-249(c).
- Statewide license for privilege of practicing.
  - Firm or corporation.
    - Not issued in name of, §105-41(e).
  - License not authorization to practice, §105-41(i).
  - Not transferable, §105-41(a).
  - Personal privilege licenses, §105-41(e).
  - Required, §105-41(a).
  - Tax for each license, §105-41(a).
    - Counties and cities levying, prohibition, §105-41(h).
    - Exemptions, §105-41(b).

**License taxes.**
- Statewide license for privilege of practicing, §105-41.

**Misdemeanors.**
- Engaging in practice without license, §90-252.
- Licensee allowing unlicensed person to use certificate or license, §90-251.
- Sale of flammable frames, §90-255.1.

**Optometrists.**
- Exemption from provisions as to opticians, §90-253.

**Penalties.**
- Engaging in practice without license, §90-252.
- General penalty for violations, §90-254.
- Licensee allowing unlicensed person to use certificate or license, §90-251.
- Sale of flammable frames, §90-255.1.

**Physicians and surgeons.**
- Exemption from provisions as to opticians, §90-253.

**Places of business.**
- Registration, §90-243.

**Practice as dispensing optician.**
- Licenses required, §90-234.
- What constitutes, §90-236.

**Prescriptions.**
- Contact lenses.
  - Requirements for filling contact lens prescriptions, §90-236.1.

**Prison terms.**
- Allowing unlicensed person to use certificate or license, §90-251.
- Sale of flammable frame, §90-255.1.
- Unlicensed practice, §90-252.

**Qualifications,** §90-237.

**Rebates.**
- Prohibited, §90-255.

**Reciprocity.**
- Licenses, §90-241(a).

**Records.**
- Board, §90-239.

**Referral fees and solicitation payments,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
- Health care provider defined, §90-400.
- Prohibited, §90-401.
- Sanctions, §90-402.

**Rules and regulations.**
- Board, §90-249(a).

**Sale of optical glasses.**
- Flammable frames.
  - Prohibited, §90-255.1.
- Requirements as to, §90-250.

**Solicitation.**
- Direct solicitation prohibited, §90-401.1.
- Payment prohibitions, §90-401.
- Sanctions for violating prohibitions, §90-402.

**OPTICIANS** —Cont'd

- **Unlicensed practice.**
  - Prohibited, §90-252.
- **Venue.**
  - Injunctions.
    - Actions by board to enjoin violations, §90-254.

**OPTIONS.**

- **Powers of fiduciaries incorporated by reference,** §32-27.
- **Probate and registration.**
  - Memorandum of options.
    - Forms, §47-119.
      - Adoption of forms, §47-117(b).
      - Memorandum as notice, §47-120.
      - Use of others not precluded, §47-117(a).
- **Rent-to-own agreements.**
  - Intent to commit crime.
    - Presumptions from evidence, §14-168.4(b).
  - Misdemeanor, §14-168.4(a).
  - Presumptions from evidence.
    - Intent to commit crime, §14-168.4(b).
  - Prosecution of violations, §14-168.4(c).
- **Sale of goods, UCC,** §25-2-311.
  - Acceleration at will, §25-1-309.

**OPTOMETRISTS,** §§90-114 to 90-127.3.

- **Affidavits.**
  - Persons in practice before passage of statute, §90-119.
- **Applicability of provisions,** §90-127.
- **Assumed names.**
  - Practicing under other than own name, §90-125.
- **Board of examiners.**
  - Appointment of members, §90-116.
  - Bylaws, §90-117.5.
  - Compensation of members, §90-122.
  - Composition, §90-116.
  - Creation, §90-116.
  - Election of members, §90-116.
  - Expenses of members, §90-122.
  - Injunctions.
    - Powers, §90-121.1.
  - Meetings.
    - Adjourned meetings, §90-117.1.
    - Annual meetings, §90-117.3.
    - Notice, §90-117.3.
    - Special meetings, §90-117.3.
  - Number of members, §90-116.
  - Officers, §90-117.
  - Powers, §90-117.4.
  - Qualifications of members, §90-116.
  - Quorum, §90-117.1.
  - Records, §90-117.2.
  - Removal of members, §90-116.
  - Rules and regulations, §§90-117.5, 90-121.2(a).
    - Certified copies.
      - Evidentiary effect, §90-124.
    - Penalty for violation, §90-124.
    - When effective, §90-124.
  - Seal, §§90-116, 90-117.
  - Subpoenas.
    - Power, §90-117.4.
  - Terms of members, §90-116.
  - Vacancies.
    - Filling, §90-116.
- **Child support enforcement.**
  - Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
- **Continuing education.**
  - Requirements, §90-123.1.
- **Criminal law and procedure.**
  - Rules and regulations violation, §90-124.

**OPTOMETRISTS** —Cont'd

- **Criminal law and procedure** —Cont'd
  - Subpoenas of board of examiner.
    - Neglect or refusal to obey, §90-117.4.
  - Unauthorized practices, §90-118.11.
- **Definitions.**
  - Disciplinary proceedings, §90-121.2(f).
  - Optometry, §90-114.
- **Disciplinary proceedings.**
  - Attorneys at law.
    - Board may employ or retain legal counsel, §90-121.2(e).
  - Definition of "licensee" and "license,"§90-121.2(f).
  - Good faith reporting immunity, §90-121.2(g).
  - Grounds, §90-121.2(a).
  - Hearings.
    - Consent order in lieu of, §90-121.3(c).
    - Generally, §90-121.3(a), (b).
    - Notice.
      - Effect of service, §90-121.3(d).
  - Investigators.
    - Board may appoint, §90-121.2(d).
  - Powers of board, §90-121.2(a).
    - Initiation of legal proceedings, §90-121.2(c).
  - Practice of optometry while license suspended.
    - Grounds for permanent revocation, §90-121.2(b).
  - Restoration of revoked license, §90-121.4.
- **Drugs.**
  - Prescriptions, §90-118(e).
    - Copy of prescription.
      - Furnished on request, §90-127.3.
    - Filling, §90-127.2.
- **Education.**
  - Continuing education courses required, §90-123.1.
- **Evidence.**
  - Rules and regulations.
    - Certified copies, §90-124.
- **Fees.**
  - Licenses, §§90-118.10, 90-119, 90-123.
- **Felonies.**
  - Conviction as grounds for disciplinary action, §90-121.2(a).
  - Forfeiture of license after conviction, §15A-1331A.
- **Fines.**
  - Subpoenas of board of examiner.
    - Neglect or refusal to obey, §90-117.4.
  - Unauthorized practices, §90-118.11.
  - Violations of rules and regulations, §90-124.
- **Fraud.**
  - Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-121.2(a).
  - Licenses obtained through fraud void, §90-118(d).
- **Free choice by patient guaranteed,** §90-127.1.
- **Health benefit plans.**
  - Right of subscriber to choose service, payment, §58-50-30.
- **Hearings.**
  - Disciplinary proceedings, §90-121.3.
- **Identification badges required,** §90-640.
- **Injunctions.**
  - Illegal practices, §90-121.1.
- **Intern permits.**
  - Fee, §90-123.
- **License plates,** §20-79.4(b).
- **Licenses.**
  - Contents, §90-118.1.
  - Copies, §90-118.4.
  - Display, §90-118.2.
  - Duplicate licenses, §90-118.4.
  - Examinations, §90-118(c).
  - Fees.
    - Generally, §90-123.

**OPTOMETRISTS** —Cont'd

- **Licenses** —Cont'd
  - Fees —Cont'd
    - Persons in practice before passage of statute.
      - Certificate of registration without examination, §90-119.
    - Renewal, §90-123.
      - Additional late renewal fee, §90-118.10.
  - Fraud.
    - Licenses obtained through fraud void, §90-118(d).
  - Intern permits.
    - Fee, §90-123.
  - Provisional licenses.
    - Fee, §90-123.
  - Qualifications, §90-118(a), (b).
  - Reciprocity.
    - Applicability of general provisions as to licensees, §90-118.5(d).
    - Applications, §90-118.5(b), (c).
    - Fee, §90-123.
    - Generally, §90-118.5(a).
  - Record of licensees, §90-117.2.
  - Removal from state.
    - Certificate issued to optometrist moving out of state, §90-118.6.
    - Licensing former optometrists who have moved back into state, §90-118.7.
  - Renewal, §90-118.10.
    - Display of current certificate of renewal, §90-118.2.
    - Fees, §90-123.
      - Additional late renewal fee, §90-118.10.
    - Refusal to grant, §90-118.3.
  - Required, §90-115.
  - Resumption of practice.
    - Licensing former optometrists who have resumed practice, §90-118.7.
  - Revocation or suspension.
    - Felony conviction, §15A-1331A.
    - Power of board, §90-121.2(a).
    - Practice of optometry while license suspended.
      - Grounds for permanent revocation, §90-121.2(b).
    - Restoration of revoked license, §90-121.4.
  - Signatures, §90-118.1.
  - Statewide license for privilege of practicing.
    - Firm or corporation.
      - Not issued in name of, §105-41(e).
    - License not authorization to practice, §105-41(i).
    - Not transferable, §105-41(a).
    - Personal privilege licenses, §105-41(e).
    - Required, §105-41(a).
    - Tax for each license, §105-41(a).
      - Counties and cities levying, prohibition, §105-41(h).
      - Exemptions, §105-41(b).
- **License taxes.**
  - Statewide license for privilege of practicing, §105-41.
- **Malpractice actions.**
  - Generally, §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
    - See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
  - Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-121.2(a).
  - Pleading special matters, §1A-1 Rule 9(j).
- **Medical records,** §§90-410, 90-411.
  - Electronic medical records, §90-412.
- **Military affairs.**
  - Acts not constituting unlawful practice of optometry, §90-115.1.

**OPTOMETRISTS** —Cont'd

- **Misdemeanors.**
  - Rules and regulations.
    - Violation, §90-124.
  - Subpoenas of board of examiner.
    - Neglect or refusal to obey, §90-117.4.
  - Unauthorized practice, §90-118.11.
- **Negligence.**
  - Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-121.2(a).
- **Notice.**
  - Board of examiners.
    - Meetings, §90-117.3.
- **Oaths.**
  - Board of examiners.
    - Power of officers to administer oaths, §90-117.4.
- **Opticians.**
  - Exemption from provisions as to opticians, §90-253.
- **Peer review.**
  - Agreements.
    - Authorized, §90-128.1(a).
    - Contents, §90-128.1(b).
  - Confidentiality of information, §90-128.1(c).
  - State action, §90-128.1(d).
- **Practice of optometry.**
  - Persons in practice before passage of statute, §90-119.
  - Practicing under other than own name or as a salaried or commissioned employee, §90-125.
  - Reporting or investigating alleged misconduct.
    - Good faith reporting immunity, §90-121.2(g).
  - Unlawful practice, §90-115.
    - Acts not constituting, §90-115.1.
    - Injunctions, §90-121.1.
    - Penalty, §90-118.11.
  - What constitutes, §§90-114, 90-115.
- **Prison terms.**
  - Subpoenas of board of examiner.
    - Neglect or refusal to obey, §90-117.4.
  - Unauthorized practices, §90-118.11.
  - Violations of rules and regulations, §90-124.
- **Privileged communications,** §8-53.9.
- **Privileges to practice in hospitals,** §131E-85.
- **Professional corporations generally,** §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
  - See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
- **Psychologists.**
  - Practice of optometry by psychologists prohibited, §90-270.3.
- **Reciprocity.**
  - Licenses, §90-118.5.
    - Fee, §90-123.
- **Referral fees and solicitation payments,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
  - Health care provider defined, §90-400.
  - Prohibited, §90-401.
  - Sanctions, §90-402.
- **Rules and regulations.**
  - Board of examiners, §90-121.2(a).
    - Certified copies.
      - Evidentiary effect, §90-124.
    - Penalty for violation, §90-124.
    - When effective, §90-124.
- **Seals and sealed instruments.**
  - Board of examiners, §90-117.
- **Self-referral,** §§90-405 to 90-408.
- **Service of process.**
  - Subpoenas of board of examiners, §90-117.4.
- **Solicitation.**
  - Direct solicitation prohibited, §90-401.1.
  - Payment prohibitions, §90-401.

**OPTOMETRISTS** —Cont'd
**Solicitation** —Cont'd
  Sanctions for violating prohibitions, §90-402.
**Subpoenas.**
  Board of examiners.
    Powers, §90-117.4.
**Unlicensed practice,** §§90-115, 90-115.1.
  Injunctions, §90-121.1.
  Penalty, §90-118.11.

**ORAL COMMUNICATIONS.**
**Secret listening.**
  Electronic surveillance, §§15A-286 to 15A-298.
    See ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE.

**ORAL TRUSTS.**
**Clear and convincing evidence to establish,** §36C-4-407.

**ORANGE CAP OR GARMENT.**
**Hunters wearing hunter orange material,** §113-291.8(a) to (c).

**ORANGE COUNTY.**
**Acquisition of property, power,** §153A-158.1(a).
**Ambulances.**
  Obtaining without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
  Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
  See COUNTIES.
**Dog collars.**
  Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**Dogs used in hunting.**
  Regulation by wildlife resources commission, §113-291.5(a).
**Durham-Orange historical commission.**
  Department of cultural resources.
    Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**Local government sales and use tax for public transportation.**
  Regional transportation authority (Triangle), §§105-509, 105-509.1.
**Motor vehicle emission inspections.**
  Counties inspections required to be performed in, §143-215.107A(c).
**Private parking lots, removal of unauthorized vehicles,** §20-219.2.
**School property.**
  Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.

**ORCHIDS.**
**Trespass.**
  Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**ORDER OF TENDER.**
**Service,** §1-543.1.

**ORDERS.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
  Dispositional orders, §7B-905.
**Agriculture.**
  Delinquent fees and taxes.
    Collection of delinquent fees and taxes, §106-9.4(a).
**Air pollution control.**
  Special orders.
    Compliance bonds, §143-215.110(e).

**ORDERS** —Cont'd
**Air pollution control** —Cont'd
  Special orders —Cont'd
    Effect of compliance, §143-215.110(d).
    Issuance, §143-215.110(a).
    Procedure, §143-215.110(b).
**Alimony.**
  Modification, §50-16.9(a).
**Antifreeze.**
  Enforcement of article.
    "Stop sale" or "withdrawal from distribution" orders, §106-579.10(a), (d).
**Application to court for order.**
  Motion, §1A-1 Rule 7(b).
**Arrest in civil cases.**
  Order for arrest, §1-411.
    Copy to defendant, §1-414.
    Execution of order, §1-415.
    Form, §1-413.
    Issuance, §1-413.
    Return, §1-413.
    Undertaking before order, §1-412.
  Vacation of order.
    Failure to serve, §1-416.
    Motion to vacate, §1-417.
      Jury trial on, §1-417.
**Assignments for benefit of creditors.**
  Discharge of insolvent, §23-15.
    Terms and effect of order, §23-16.
  Trustees.
    Appointment, §23-15.
**Attachment.**
  Additional orders of attachment at time of original order, §1-440.13(a).
  Alias and pluries orders, §1-440.13(b).
  Contents, §1-440.12(a).
  Execution.
    Methods, §1-440.15(a).
    Return, §1-440.16(a) to (c).
  Form, §1-440.12(a).
  Issuance.
    By whom issued, §1-440.5(a).
    Notice of issuance when no personal service, §1-440.14(a) to (c).
    Time for, §§1-440.5(b), 1-440.6(a), (b).
  Levy, §1-440.15.
  Modification of order, §1-440.37.
    Remedies of third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
    Stay of order modifying order of attachment, §1-440.38.
  Return date.
    Order not to contain, §1-440.12(b).
**Bail.**
  Modification.
    Motion of person detained, §15A-538(a).
    Motion of prosecutor, §15A-539(a).
    Substitution of surety, §15A-538(b).
  Pretrial release, §15A-534(d).
    Modification of orders, §15A-534(e).
      Evidence to be considered, §15A-534(g).
    Revocation of order, §15A-534(f).
      Evidence to be considered, §15A-534(g).
  Release after conviction in superior court, §15A-536(d).
    Modification or revocation of order, §15A-536(e).
      Evidence to be considered, §15A-536(f).
**Banks.**
  Commissioner of banks.
    Administrative orders, §§53-107.1, 53-107.2.

**ORDERS** —Cont'd
**Banks** —Cont'd
- International banking.
  - Cease and desist orders, §53-232.16.

**Cease and desist orders.**
- See CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS.

**Certificate.**
- Method of transfer.
  - Certified copy of order of court noted, §43-39.

**Child abuse, neglect or dependency.**
- Adjudication orders, §7B-807(b).

**Child custody.**
- Action or proceeding for custody or visitation.
  - Interlocutory orders, §50-13.5(d).
  - Mediation.
    - Incorporation of agreements, §50-13.1(g).
    - Parenting agreement deemed order, §50-13.1(h).
  - Procedure, §50-13.5.
  - Temporary orders, §50-13.5(d).
- Attorneys' fees, §50-13.6.
- Enforcement, §50-13.3.
  - Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement. See within this heading, "Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement."
- General requirements, §50-13.2.
- Modification.
  - Change of circumstances, §50-13.7(a).
    - Orders entered by court of another state, §50-13.7(b).
- Transporting child outside state.
  - Intent to violate custody order, §14-320.1.

**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement.**
- Appearances, §50A-210.
- Expedited enforcement of custody determinations, §50A-308(d).
- Full faith and credit, §50A-313.
- Immediate physical custody, §50A-310.
- Temporary visitation, §50A-304(b).

**Child support.**
- Action for support of minor child, §50-13.5.
- Attorneys' fees, §50-13.6.
- Collection of spousal support.
  - Requirement of order, §110-130.2.
- Definition of court order, §110-129.
- Generally, §50-13.4.
- Medical support, §50-13.11.
- Modification.
  - Change of circumstances, §50-13.7(a).
    - Orders entered by court of another state, §50-13.7(b).
- Procedure to insure payment, §50-13.9.
- Show cause orders.
  - Acknowledgment of paternity.
    - Agreement to support, §110-132(b).
      - Filing fees, §110-134.
- Wage garnishment order, §110-136.
- Withholding of income.
  - Amount to be withheld.
    - Contents of order and notice, §110-136.6(c).
  - Expiration of order.
    - Termination of withholding, §110-136.10.
  - Non-IV-D cases, §110-136.5(c).
    - Notice to payor and obligor, §110-136.5(d).
  - Required contents of support orders, §110-136.3(a).

**Civil no-contact orders,** §§50C-1 to 50C-11.
- See CIVIL NO-CONTACT ORDERS.

**Claim and delivery,** §1-474(a).
- Expiration of certain orders, §1-474(b).

**ORDERS** —Cont'd
**Collaborative law proceedings.**
- Orders, judgments effectuating, §50-75.

**Commercial feed.**
- Detained commercial feeds.
  - Withdrawal from distribution orders, §106-284.43(a).

**Commitments and preliminary examinations,** §15A-521(b).
- Delivery, §15A-521(c).
- Modification, §15A-521(b).

**Commodities.**
- Adoption or modification.
  - Approval of administrator required, §78D-27(b).
- Authority of administrator to issue, §78D-27(a).
- Enforcement of act, §78D-22(a).
- Final orders, §78D-30.
- Judicial review, §78D-31.
  - How obtained, §78D-31(a).
    - Commencement of proceedings, §78D-31(b).
- Procedure for entry of an order, §78D-30.
- Summary orders, §78D-30.
  - Finality of summary orders, §78D-30.

**Contempt.**
- Civil contempt, §§5A-21 to 5A-25.
  - See CONTEMPT.
- Criminal contempt, §§5A-11 to 5A-17.
  - See CONTEMPT.

**Continuing care retirement communities.**
- Rehabilitation or liquidation, §58-64-45.

**Credit unions.**
- Confidential information.
  - Disclosure orders, §54-109.105(b).

**Criminal law and procedure.**
- Commitment order, §15A-1301.
- Imprisonment.
  - Order of commitment, §15A-1301.
- Material witness orders, §15A-803.
- Suppression of evidence, §15A-979(a).

**Dead bodies.**
- Exhumation, §130A-390(b).

**Depositions,** §1A-1 Rule 27(a), (b).
**Discovery.**
- Order compelling discovery, §1A-1 Rule 37(a), (b).

**Discovery conference,** §1A-1 Rule 26(f).
**Disposition.**
- Seized property, §15-11.1(b1).
- Unclaimed firearms, §15-11.2(e).

**Domestic violence.**
- Protective orders.
  - See DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.

**Eastern band of the Cherokee Indians.**
- Full faith and credit for judgments, decrees, and orders of Tribal Court, §1E-1.

**Eggs.**
- Stop-sale orders, §106-245.17.

**Electronic surveillance orders generally,** §§15A-286 to 15A-298.
- See ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE.

**Eminent domain.**
- Power of judges to effectuate provisions, §40A-12.
- Public condemnors.
  - Power of judge to enter orders, §40A-42(e).

**Executions.**
- Contempt.
  - Disobedience of orders, §1-368.
- Debtors of judgment debtor.
  - Summoning, §1-360.
- Discovery of assets, §§1-352.1, 1-352.2.
- Disposition of property.
  - Order forbidden, §1-358.

**ORDERS** —Cont'd
**Executions** —Cont'd
  Property withheld from execution.
    Application of property, §1-353.
  Receivers.
    Appointment, §§1-363 to 1-365.
  Sale of debtor's property, §1-362.
  Unsatisfied execution.
    Order for debtor to answer, §1-352.
  Where proceedings instituted and defendant examined, §1-361.
**Expunction of records.**
  First offenders not over age of twenty-one.
    Drug offenses, §15A-145.2(a) to (c).
    Toxic vapors offenses, §15A-145.3(a) to (c).
  First offenders under age of eighteen, §15A-145(b), (c).
  Pardon of innocence granted, §15A-149(b).
**Fair housing,** §41A-7.
  Commission.
    Final decision orders, §41A-7(l).
  Superior courts.
    Clerk of court to enter order enforcing commission's final orders, §41A-7(n).
**Family law arbitration,** §50-43(d), (e).
  Interim relief, §50-44(d).
**Fertilizers.**
  Commercial fertilizers.
    Appeals from final orders or rulings, §106-670.
    "Stop sale, use or removal" orders, §106-666.
**Findings of fact,** §1A-1 Rule 52.
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
  Coastal wetlands.
    Control of activities, §113-230(a), (b).
**Food, drugs and cosmetics.**
  Publication of reports of judgments, decrees and court orders, §106-142(a).
  Regulations for sale of new drugs.
    Refusal to commit effectiveness of application, §106-135(c).
**Guardians.**
  Letters of guardianship.
    Interlocutory orders upon revocation, §35A-1291.
  Sterilization of mentally ill or retarded ward.
    Medical necessity, entry of consent order, §35A-1245(a).
**Hazardous waste management.**
  Inactive hazardous sites.
    Imminent hazard, §130A-310.5(a), (b).
    Monitoring, testing, analysis and reporting, §130A-310.1(c).
      Violation of order.
        Injunction, §130A-310.1(d).
    Remedial action, §130A-310.3(c).
**Highways, roads and streets.**
  Condemnation proceedings, §136-110.
**Illegitimacy.**
  Legitimation when mother married.
    Consent order, §49-12.1(c).
  Support of illegitimate children.
    Power of court to modify orders, §49-8.
**Industrial commission mediated settlement conferences.**
  Generally, ICMediatedSettlmt Rule 1.
**Insurance.**
  Rate bureau.
    Disapproval of rates, §58-36-20(a).
      Workers' compensation insurance, §58-36-20(c).

**ORDERS** —Cont'd
**Judicial department.**
  Superior court division.
    Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.
**Limestone, marl and landplaster.**
  Sale of agricultural liming materials and landplaster.
    Appeals from assessments and orders of commissioner, §106-92.13.
    "Stop sale" orders, §106-92.12.
**Meat and meat products.**
  Biological residues in animals.
    Appellate review of detention or quarantine, §106-549.83.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
  Involuntary commitment.
    Duties for follow-up on commitment order, §122C-273.
      Substance abusers, §122C-290.
    Issuance of custody order by clerk or magistrate, §122C-261(b), (c).
      Substance abusers, §122C-281(b), (c).
**Mentally ill.**
  Surplus income and advancements.
    Suspended upon restoration of incompetence, §35A-1330.
**Militia.**
  Uniform code of military justice.
    Applicable orders when militia not in service of United States, §127A-147.
**Motor vehicles.**
  Antifreeze.
    Enforcement of article.
      "Stop sale" or "withdrawal from distribution" orders, §106-579.10(a), (d).
**No-contact orders.**
  Civil no-contact orders, §§50C-1 to 50C-11.
    See CIVIL NO-CONTACT ORDERS.
**Nontestimonial identification.**
  Application for.
    Time for, §15A-272.
  Contents, §15A-278.
  Failure to obey, §15A-276.
  Grounds for issuance, §15A-273.
  Implementation, §15A-279.
  Issuance, §15A-274.
    Authority to issue, §15A-271.
    Grounds, §15A-273.
  Modification, §15A-275.
    Order must state that person may request, §15A-278.
  Previous orders.
    Effect, §15A-279(f).
  Request of defendant, §15A-281.
  Return, §15A-280.
  Service, §15A-277.
    Time for, §15A-274.
**Nursing homes.**
  Substantial noncompliance with provisions.
    Order preventing continued operation of home, §131E-125(b).
**Obstructing justice.**
  Violating orders of court, §14-226.1.
**Oil and gas conservation.**
  Department of environment and natural resources, §113-391.
**Partition.**
  Partition sales.
    Order for sale, §46-22.

**ORDERS** —Cont'd
**Partition** —Cont'd
Pending final determination of proceeding.
Court's authority to make orders, §46-3.1.
**Payment into court,** §1-508.
Defendant ordered to satisfy admitted sum, §1-510.
Disobedience.
Property ordered seized by sheriff, §1-509.
Seizure by sheriff, §1-509.
**Physical and mental examination of persons,** §1A-1 Rule 35(a).
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Commitment to imprisonment, §15A-1301.
Debtor and creditor.
Discharge of insolvent prisoners.
Effect of order of discharge, §23-38.
**Probate and registration.**
Order of registration.
Defective order of registration.
"Same" for "this instrument,"§47-47.
Omitted.
Validation, §47-50.
Register of deeds.
Pass on certificate and order of registration, §47-14.
Validation.
Registration without formal order validated, §§47-88, 47-89, 47-108.15.
**Property, seized.**
Disposition, §15-11.1(b1).
**Real estate recovery fund.**
Order directing payments from fund, §93A-20.
**Records.**
Public records.
Prohibited orders restricting publication or broadcast of reports of public records, §7A-276.1.
**Relief from judgment or order,** §1A-1 Rule 60(b).
**Reports.**
Open court proceedings.
Prohibited orders restricting publication or broadcast of reports, §7A-276.1.
Public records.
Prohibited orders restricting publication or broadcast of reports of public records, §7A-276.1.
**Savings banks.**
Cease and desist orders.
Generally, §54C-76(a).
Judicial review, §54C-84.
Temporary cease and desist orders, §54C-76(b).
Violations of orders.
Misdemeanor, §54C-79(b).
Removal of directors, officers and employees, §54C-82(b).
Supervisory control, §54C-81(b), (f).
**Seeds.**
Stop-sale orders, §106-277.22.
**Service,** §1A-1 Rule 5(a).
**Show cause orders.**
Judge appointing receiver.
Before whom order returnable, §1-501.
**Soil additives act.**
Stop sale, use or removal orders, §106-50.37.
**Special proceedings.**
Judge's signature, §1-403.
**Superior courts.**
Clerks of court.
Authority of clerk to enforce all lawful orders and decrees, §7A-103.

**ORDERS** —Cont'd
**Superior courts** —Cont'd
Emergency judges.
Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.
Special judges.
Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.
**Support and maintenance.**
Illegitimate children.
Power of court to modify, §49-7.
Temporary restraining orders.
Domestic violence and spousal intimidation, §1A-1 Rule 65(c).
**Taxation.**
Property taxes, §§105-345, 105-346.
**Torrens system registration.**
Certificates, §43-17.4.
**Transfers to minors.**
Delivery, payment or expenditure of custodial property for benefit of minor, §33A-14(b).
**Trusts and trustees.**
Judicial proceedings involving trusts.
Orders upon consolidation or joinder, §36C-2-205(h).
**Uniform civil process fees,** §7A-311(a).
**Utilities commission.**
Adequate service.
Orders compelling, §62-42.
Amendment, §62-80.
Final orders and decisions, §62-79(a).
Service of copies, §62-79(b).
Rescinding, §62-80.
Time for compliance.
Extension, §62-79(b).
**Violating orders of court,** §14-226.1.
**Water and air resources.**
Special orders.
Abatement of existing pollution.
Effect of compliance, §143-215.2(d).
Issuance, §143-215.2(a).
Procedure, §143-215.2(b).
**Witnesses.**
Material witness orders, §15A-803.

**ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Consumption of malt beverages and unfortified wine, §18B-300(c).
Restrictions on ordinances, §18B-100.
**Budget ordinances.**
Adoption, time, §159-13(a).
Amendments, §159-15.
Annual balanced budget ordinance, §159-8.
When balanced, §159-8(a).
Appropriations.
Contingency, §159-13(b).
To be made by department, function or project, §159-13(a).
Copies, filing, §159-13(d).
Coverage, §159-8(b).
Entered in minutes of governing board, §159-13(d).
Form, §159-13(a).
Grants, §§159-13.2, 159-17.
Limitations, §159-13(b).
Payment of money in accordance with budget, §159-8(a).
Procedures not applicable to budget or project ordinance adoption, §159-17.
Tax levy to balance appropriations and revenue, §159-13(c).

**ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS** —Cont'd
**Camp Butner hospital.**
  Enforcement of part, §122C-403.
**Capital projects.**
  Adoption, §159-13.2(c).
  Amendment, §159-13.2(e).
  Filing, §159-13.2(d).
  Inclusion of project information in budget, §159-13.2(f).
  Ordinance procedures not applicable to ordinance adoption, §159-17.
**Code of ordinances.**
  City having population of five thousand or more, §160A-77(a) to (c).
**Condominiums.**
  Applicability of local ordinances, §47C-1-106.
**Construction of utility transmission lines.**
  Effect of local ordinances, §62-106.
**Counties.**
  See COUNTIES.
**Declaratory judgments.**
  Municipality as party to proceedings affecting validity, §1-260.
  Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
**Dogs.**
  Dangerous dogs.
    Local enforcement programs, §67-4.5.
**Environmental impact statements.**
  Major development projects, §113A-8(a) to (c).
**Evidence.**
  Prima facie evidence of existence.
    Certified town ordinances, §8-5.
**Flood hazard prevention ordinances.**
  Adoption, §143-215.54(a).
  Granting of variances, criteria for, §143-215.54A(b).
  Minimum standards, §143-215.54A(a).
**Gathering, picketing or protesting on roads and highways.**
  Time, place and manner regulated, §20-174.2.
**Global TransPark authority.**
  Adoption, §63A-7(a).
**Hitch hiking,** §20-175(d).
**Justice academy.**
  Motor vehicles, §17D-4.
**Lake Lure Marine Commission.**
  Municipal ordinance creating, §77-86.
**Low level radioactive facilities.**
  Ordinance preventing establishment, operation or construction.
    Invalidity, determining preemption, §104E-6.2.
**Mass gatherings.**
  Gathering, picketing or protesting on roads and highways.
    Time, place and manner regulated, §20-174.2.
  Local ordinances not abrogated, §130A-258.
**Metropolitan sewerage districts,** §162A-81.
**Misdemeanors, violations,** §14-4(a).
**Motor vehicles.**
  Justice academy, §17D-4.
  Powers of local authorities generally, §20-169.
**Mountain ridge protection.**
  Authority to adopt, §113A-208.
**Municipalities.**
  See MUNICIPALITIES.
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control,** §143-215.82.
**Parking violations,** §14-4(b).
**Pawnbrokers.**
  Authority to adopt provisions of act by ordinance, §91A-12.
**Pedestrians.**
  Solicitation of rides, employment, business or funds upon highways or streets, §20-175(d).
**Planned community act.**
  Applicability of local ordinances, §47F-1-106.
**Solid waste management.**
  Hazardous waste facilities.
    Local ordinances prohibiting facilities invalid, §130A-293.
**Stormwater management programs.**
  Cities, §160A-459.
  Counties, §153A-454.
**Superior court jurisdiction.**
  Injunctive or declaratory relief to enforce or invalidate, §7A-245(a).
**Transmission lines, construction by utility.**
  Effect of local ordinances, §62-106.
**Water and sewer authorities,** §162A-9.1.

**ORGAN AND TISSUE DONATIONS.**
**Accident-trauma victim identification,** §§90-600 to 90-604.
  See ACCIDENT-TRAUMA VICTIM IDENTIFICATION.
**Anatomical gifts generally,** §§130A-412.3 to 130A-412.33.
  See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
**Donor cards.**
  Availability at division of motor vehicles offices, §20-7.3.
**Organ donor registry Internet site.**
  Division of motor vehicles.
    Required to establish, §20-43.2(a).
  Federally designated organ procurement organizations and eye banks.
    Accessing and using information.
      Compliance with Part 3A of Article 16 of Chapter 130A required, §20-43.2(b).
      Purpose, §20-43.2(a).
  Limitation on data available, §20-43.2(a).
  Other persons not prohibited from creating registry, §20-43.2(d).
  Personally identifiable information.
    Use or disclosure, consent required, §20-43.2(c).
  Purpose, §20-43.2(a).

**ORGANIZATIONS PRACTICING LAW.**
**Interstate and international law firms.**
  Nonrenewal of registration, Bar Rule E.0206.

**ORGANIZED CRIME.**
**RICO generally,** §§75D-1 to 75D-14.
  See RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS (RICO).

**ORGAN PROCUREMENT ORGANIZATIONS.**
**Organ donor registry Internet site.**
  Division of motor vehicles, required to establish, §20-43.2(a).
  Federally designated organ procurement organizations and eye banks.
    Accessing and using information.
      Compliance with Part 3A of Article 16 of Chapter 130A required, §20-43.2(b).
      Purpose, §20-43.2(a).
  Limitation on data available, §20-43.2(a).
  Other persons not prohibited from creating registry, §20-43.2(d).
  Personally identifiable information.
    Use or disclosure, consent required, §20-43.2(c).
  Purpose, §20-43.2(a).

**ORGAN TRANSPLANTS.**
**Anatomical gifts.**
General provisions, §§130A-412.3 to 130A-412.33.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
**Health maintenance organizations.**
Continuation of care after provider contract terminated, §58-67-88.
**Organ donor registry Internet site.**
Division of motor vehicles, required to establish, §20-43.2(a).
Federally designated organ procurement organizations and eye banks.
Accessing and using information.
Compliance with Part 3A of Article 16 of Chapter 130A required, §20-43.2(b).
Purpose, §20-43.2(a).
Limitation on data available, §20-43.2(a).
Other persons not prohibited from creating registry, §20-43.2(d).
Personally identifiable information.
Use or disclosure, consent required, §20-43.2(c).
Purpose, §20-43.2(a).
**Vehicles operated by transplant coordinators.**
Red or blue lights on vehicles, §20-130.1(b).
Right of way, §20-156(b).

**ORIGINATION FEE,** §24-1.1(e).

**ORPHANS AND ORPHANAGES.**
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Permanent license plates for orphanage vehicles, §20-84(b).
**Property taxes.**
Exemption of property used for charitable purposes, §105-278.6.
Policy of state, NC Const Art XI §4.
**Sale of merchandise by governmental units.**
Exception to orphanages receiving state aid, §66-58(b).
**Sales and use tax.**
Refunds for nonprofit organizations, §105-164.14(b).
**Welfare policy of state,** NC Const Art XI §4.

**ORTHOPEDISTS.**
**Professional corporations.**
Formation authorized, §55B-14(c).

**OSTEOPATHS.**
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Corporations.**
Professional corporations generally, §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Felonies.**
Conviction as grounds for refusal, revocation or suspension of license, §15A-1331A.
**Identification badges required,** §90-640.
**Licenses.**
Revocation or suspension.
Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
Statewide license for privilege of practicing.
Firm or corporation.
Not issued in name of, §105-41(e).
License not authorization to practice, §105-41(i).
Not transferable, §105-41(a).
Personal privilege licenses, §105-41(e).
Required, §105-41(a).
Tax for each license, §105-41(a).
Counties and cities levying, prohibition, §105-41(h).
Exemptions, §105-41(b).

**OSTEOPATHS** —Cont'd
**License taxes.**
Statewide license for privilege of practicing, §105-41.
**Malpractice.**
Pleading special matters, §1A-1 Rule 9(j).
**Medical records,** §§90-410, 90-411.
Electronic medical records, §90-412.
**Physical therapists.**
Use of physical therapy modalities by osteopaths not restricted, §90-270.39.
**Professional corporations generally,** §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Referral fees and solicitation payments,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
Health care provider defined, §90-400.
Prohibited, §90-401.
Sanctions, §90-402.
**Self-referral,** §§90-405 to 90-408.
**Solicitation.**
Direct solicitation prohibited, §90-401.1.
Payment prohibitions, §90-401.
Sanctions for violating prohibitions, §90-402.

**OSTEOPOROSIS.**
**Bone mass measurement.**
Diagnosis and evaluation of osteoporosis and low bone mass.
Health benefit plan coverage, §58-3-174.
Small employer group health coverage, §58-50-155(a).

**OSTRICHES.**
**Inspections,** §106-549.39.
**Meat inspections generally,** §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT INSPECTIONS.

**OTHER CRIMES, WRONGS OR ACTS EVIDENCE.**
**Admissibility,** §8C-1 Rule 404(b).

**OTTER.**
**Hunting and wildlife.**
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
**Trapping.**
Use of trap number 330 of connibear type, §113-291.6(d).

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING,** §§136-126 to 136-140.
**Agreements with United States authorized,** §136-138.
**Alcoholic beverage advertising on billboards,** §18B-105(b).
**Alternate control,** §136-139.
**Blue Ridge Parkway.**
Control of outdoor advertising, §§113A-165 to 113A-170.
See BLUE RIDGE PARKWAY.
**Churches.**
Obstructing view at entrance to church on public highway, §136-102.
**Citation,** §136-126.
**Cities.**
Outdoor advertising.
Regulation of nonconforming off-premises outdoor advertising, §160A-199.
**Condemnation proceedings,** §136-132.
**Counties.**
Regulation of nonconforming off-premises outdoor advertising, §153A-143.
**Declaration of policy,** §136-127.

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING** —Cont'd
**Definitions.**
  Erect, §136-128.
  Illegal sign, §136-128.
  Information center, §136-128.
  Interstate system, §136-128.
  Nonconforming sign, §136-128.
  Primary systems, §136-128.
  Safety rest area, §136-128.
  State law, §136-128.
  Unzoned area, §136-128.
  Urban area, §136-128.
  Visible, §136-128.
**Denial or revocation of permit, structure illegal, notice requirements generally,** §136-134.2.
**Devices.**
  Limitations of outdoor advertising devices, §136-129.
    Beyond 660 feet, §136-129.1.
    Highways, parks, etc., §136-129.2(a) to (c).
**Directional sign permit fees,** §136-133(a).
**Directories.**
  Information directories, §136-137.
**Eminent domain.**
  Condemnation procedure, §136-132.
**Enforcement provisions,** §136-135.
**Entry upon private property.**
  Removal of illegal signs, §136-134.
**Federal aid.**
  Availability of funds, §136-140.
**Federal-aid primary highway system.**
  Removal of billboards adjacent to, just compensation, §136-131.1.
**Final decisions of secretary of transportation.**
  Judicial review, §136-134.1.
**Funds.**
  Availability of federal aid funds, §136-140.
**Highways, roads and streets.**
  Obstructing view at entrance to school, church or public institution, §136-102(a).
    Penalty for violation of provisions, §136-102(b).
**Illegal signs,** §136-134.
  Defined, §136-128.
**Information directories,** §136-137.
**Judicial review.**
  Final decisions of secretary of transportation, §136-134.1.
**Just compensation for removal by local authority.**
  Billboards adjacent to federal-aid highways, §136-131.1.
**Limitations of outdoor advertising devices,** §136-129.
  Beyond 660 feet, §136-129.1.
  Highways, parks, etc., §136-129.2(a) to (c).
**National system of interstate and defense highways.**
  Removal of billboards adjacent to, just compensation, §136-131.1.
**Nonconforming signs.**
  Defined, §136-128.
**Notice.**
  Removal of illegal signs, §136-134.
  Requirements for notice generally, §136-134.2.
**Permits,** §136-133(a).
  Denial or revocation, notice requirements generally, §136-134.2.
  Stop work order on signs under construction.
    Owner to show permit requirement compliance, §136-133(b).

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING** —Cont'd
**Policy declaration,** §136-127.
**Regulation of advertising,** §136-130.
  Alternate control, §136-139.
**Removal of billboards on federal-aid primary highways by local authority.**
  Just compensation, valid permit issued by department of transportation, §136-131.1.
**Removal of existing nonconforming advertising,** §136-131.
**Removal of illegal signs,** §136-134.
  Notice, §§136-134, 136-134.2.
**Safety rest areas.**
  Defined, §136-128.
  Information directories, §136-137.
**Schools.**
  Obstructing view at entrance of school on public highway, §136-102.
**Stop work order on advertising under construction.**
  Owner to show permit requirement compliance, §136-133(b).
**Title of article,** §136-126.
**Transportation department.**
  Legislative reporting requirements, §136-12.1.
**United States.**
  Agreements with United States authorized, §136-138.
**Zoning changes,** §136-136.

**OUTDOOR HISTORICAL DRAMAS.**
**Allotments to outdoor historical dramas.**
  Audits, §143-204.8(d).
  Authorization, §143-204.8(a).
  Definition, §143-204.8(c).
  Guidelines for approval, §143-204.8(b).
**Amusement tax exemptions,** §105-40.
**Wage and hour act.**
  Exemptions, §95-25.14(a).
    Youth employment, §95-25.5(h).
**Youth employment.**
  Exemptions from certain provisions, §95-25.5(h).

**OUTER BANKS.**
**Livestock.**
  Definitions, §68-46.
  Ponies.
    Removal or confinement of ponies on Ocracoke Island and Shackleford Banks.
      Power of secretary of environment and natural resources, §68-43.
    Running at large.
      Exceptions to prohibition, §68-42.
  Running at large, §§68-42, 68-44, 68-45.
    Impoundment.
      Applicability of general provisions, §68-45.
    Misdemeanor, §68-44.
    Prohibited, §68-42.

**OUTHOUSES.**
**Arson.**
  Burning of outhouse, §14-62.

**OUT-OF-DOORS ACTIVITIES.**
**Child care facilities.**
  Mandatory standards for licensing, §110-91.

**OUT-OF-STATE BRANCH BANKS.**
**Generally,** §§53-224.9 to 53-224.31.
  See BRANCH BANKS.
**Savings banks,** §§54C-199 to 54C-212.
  See SAVINGS BANKS.

**OVARIAN CANCER.**
**Accident and health insurance.**
Surveillance tests for women at risk for ovarian cancer.
Coverage requirement, §§58-3-270(a), 58-50-155(a).
Deductibles, coinsurance and other limitations, §58-3-270(b).
Definitions, §58-3-270(a).

**OVERDRAFTS.**
**Liability.**
Payment by officer or employee, §53-89.

**OVERHEAD HIGH-VOLTAGE LINE SAFETY,** §§95-229.5 to 95-229.13.
**Applicability,** §95-229.12.
**Associations of owners or operators.**
Notification requirements, §95-229.9(d).
**Communication circuits.**
Exemptions, §95-229.11(a).
**Conductors.**
Exemptions, §95-229.11(a).
**Conflict of laws,** §95-229.12.
**De-energized, insulated and grounded lines.**
Required clearances, §95-229.7(b).
**Definitions,** §95-229.6.
**Electrical circuits.**
Exemptions, §95-229.11(a).
**Exemptions,** §95-229.11.
**Invalid provisions.**
Severability, §95-229.13.
**Line safety and health.**
Exemption from act, §95-229.11(b).
**Notice.**
Associations of owners or operators of high voltage lines, §95-229.9(d).
Contents, §95-229.9(b).
Responsibility for notification, §95-229.9(a).
Telephone notification, §95-229.9(c).
**Precautionary safety arrangements.**
Agreement for payment, §95-229.10(c).
Appropriate, reasonable and cost-effective, §95-229.10(b).
Enumerated, §95-229.10(e).
Installation, §95-229.10(a).
Payment of expenses, §95-229.10(f).
Time for performance, §95-229.10(d).
**Prohibited activities,** §95-229.7(a).
Warning signs, §95-229.8.
**Purpose,** §95-229.5.
**Railroads.**
Exemption from act, §95-229.11(a).
**Replacement signs,** §95-229.8(b).
**Scope,** §95-229.5.
**Severability,** §95-229.13.
**Warning signs,** §95-229.8.

**OVERLOADED OR OVERCROWDED VEHICLES,** §20-140.2.
**Motorcycles or mopeds,** §20-140.4(a).

**OVERPASSES.**
**Transportation department.**
Elimination or safeguarding of inadequate overpasses.
Powers of department, §136-20.

**OVERPAYMENT OF STATE FUNDS.**
**Forgiving by entity making prohibited,** §143-64.80(b).
**Recoupment by entity making,** §143-64.80(a).

**OVERTAKING AND PASSING MOTOR VEHICLES.**
**Crest of grade,** §20-150(b), (d).

**OVERTAKING AND PASSING MOTOR VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Curb in highway,** §20-150(b), (d).
**Funeral processions,** §20-157.1(h).
**Horses or other draft animals,** §20-216.
**Illegal passing.**
Point schedule, §20-16(c).
**Intersections,** §20-150(c).
**Left side,** §20-149(a).
Limitations, §20-150(a), (d).
**Limitations on overtaking and passing,** §20-150.
**One-way streets.**
Limitations, §20-150(f).
Passing permitted, §20-150.1.
**Railroad grade crossings,** §20-150(c).
**Right side of highway.**
Giving way to right by overtaken vehicle, §20-149(b).
When passing permitted, §20-150.1.
**School buses.**
Stopped school buses.
Point schedule, §20-16(c).
**Signs or markers prohibiting passing,** §20-150(e).
**Space for overtaking vehicle to enter and occupy.**
Driver following other vehicle to leave, §20-152(b).
**Vehicles stopped at crosswalk to permit pedestrian to cross roadway.**
Driver approaching from rear not to overtake and pass, §20-173(b).

**OVER-THE-COUNTER DRUGS.**
**Sales and use tax.**
Defined, §105-164.3.
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**State health plan for teachers and state employees.**
Coverage, §135-45.11(a).

**OVERTHROW OF GOVERNMENT.**
**Subversive activities,** §§14-11 to 14-12.1.

**OVERTIME.**
**Firefighters.**
Forest firefighting, §113-56.1.
Municipal firefighters, §160A-295.1.
Department of labor, authority to enforce, §160A-295.2.
**Wage and hour act,** §95-25.4(a).
Exemptions, §95-25.14(a) to (c).
Recovery of unpaid wages, §95-25.22.

**OVERWEIGHT OR OVERSIZE VEHICLES.**
**Generally.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS.
**Overloaded or crowded vehicles,** §20-140.2.
**Permits,** §20-119.

**OWELTY.**
**Partition.**
Charges.
Clerk to docket owelty charges, §46-21.
Infants.
Owelty from infant's share due at majority, §46-12.
Interest, §46-11.
Sale in lieu of partition.
Remedy of owelty to be considered by court, §46-22(b1).

**OXFORD.**
**Satellite annexation.**
Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**OXIDES OF NITROGEN.**
**Investor-owned utilities.**
Emissions by coal-fired generating units owned or operated by, §143-215.107D.
**Statewide goals for reduction, report,** §143-215.107B.

**OYSTERS.**
**Closed seasons.**
Vessel carrying scoops, scrapes, dredges or winders during closed season, §113-184(a).
Wet oysters or scoops, scrapes, dredges, etc., on vessel during closed season, §113-184(b).
**Cultivation of shellfish generally,** §§113-201 to 113-210.
See SHELLFISH.
**Grants.**
Record of grants to be kept by secretary of state, §147-41.
**Highways, roads and streets.**
Scenic beauty restoration, preservation and enhancement.
Oyster shells used as ground cover, prohibition, §136-123(b).
**Income tax credit.**
Recycling oyster shells, §105-130.48.
Carryforward period, §105-130.48(c).
Documentation of credit, §§105-130.48(e), 105-151.30(d).
Double benefit, §105-130.48(d).
Limitations, §105-130.48(b).
Qualifying credit, §105-130.48(a).
Sunset provision, §105-130.48(f).
**Landfills, oyster shells delivered to.**
Storage and disposition by landfill, §130A-309.10(l).
**Recycling oyster shells.**
Income tax credit, §105-130.48.
**Secretary of state.**
Recordation of oyster grants, §147-41.
**Under dock oyster culture permit.**
Application, §113-210(b).
Assignment or transfer prohibited, §113-210(i).
Authority of permit, §113-210(a).
Biological data and survey programs, compliance, §113-210(f).
Duration, §113-210(d).
Issuance, required determinations, §113-210(c).
Renewal, §113-210(e).
Revocation, §113-210(k).
Sale prohibited, §113-210(h).
Signs, posting, §113-210(g).
Training requirements, §113-210(j).

**OZONE.**
**Motor vehicle emission standards,** §20-128.2.

**P**

**PACEMAKERS.**
**Cremation.**
Cremating body containing prohibited, §90-210.129(d).

**PACKAGES.**
**Containers generally.**
See CONTAINERS.

**PACKING HOUSES.**
**Inspection of meat generally,** §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT INSPECTIONS.

**PACS.**
**Inactive political committees, procedure,** §163-278.10.
**National political committees, gifts to state candidates or political committees,** §163-278.7A.
**Political committee defined,** §163-278.6.
**Regulation of campaign contributions and expenditures generally,** §§163-278.5 to 163-278.38.
See CAMPAIGN FINANCE.

**PAGES IN GENERAL ASSEMBLY.**
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemptions, §95-25.14(a).

**PAIN AND SUFFERING.**
**Childhood vaccine injury compensation.**
Commission awards, §130A-427(a).
**Community trusts for persons with severe chronic disabilities,** §§36D-1 to 36D-11.
**Cruelty to animals,** §14-360.
**Death by wrongful act of another.**
Damages recoverable, §28A-18-2(b).
**Victim compensation.**
Economic and noneconomic loss defined, §15B-2.

**PAINT AND BODY SHOPS.**
**Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.

**PAINTINGS.**
**Artwork on consignment,** §§25C-1 to 25C-5.
**Promotion of arts,** §§143-403 to 143-407.1.
**Sale of prints,** §§25C-10 to 25C-16.

**PALLADIUM.**
**Precious metal dealers.**
General provisions, §§66-163 to 66-173.
See PRECIOUS METAL DEALERS.

**PALM PRINTS.**
**Nontestimonial identification.**
Delinquent or undisciplined juvenile actions, §§7B-2103 to 7B-2109.
Generally, §§15A-271 to 15A-282.
See IDENTIFICATION.

**PAMLICO COUNTY.**
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**Grants in navigable waters, registration,** §113-205(a).
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**North Carolina's eastern region,** §§158-30 to 158-42.
**Open fires, high hazard counties,** §113-60.23.
Applicability of provisions, §113-60.23(a).
Ground clearing activities, special permit, §113-60.23(c).
Woodland fires, permit required, §113-60.23(b).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.

**PAMLICO COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
  Petition required, §115C-505.
**Wild plants, taking of certain plants from land of another.**
  Inapplicability of provisions, §14-129.

**PANDERING.**
**Prostitution.**
  See PROSTITUTION.

**PANHANDLING.**
**Counties.**
  Regulation of begging, §153A-126.
**Municipalities.**
  Regulation of begging, §160A-179.
**Obtaining money by false representation of physical defect,** §14-113.
**Persons standing upon highway or street,** §20-175(b).

**PAPER.**
**Alkaline paper.**
  State publications of historical and enduring value.
    Compliance with requirement, monitoring, §125-11.13(b).
    Designation of publications on annual basis, §125-11.13(a), (b).
    Identification that publication printed on permanent paper, §125-11.13(a).
    Notice to agencies responsible for publishing designated titles, §125-11.13(b).
    Report as to titles designated for printing on alkaline paper, §125-11.13(c).
    Required to be printed on, §§125-11.13(a), 143-170.5.
    Responsibility of agency to print on alkaline paper, §125-11.13(b).

**PAPERBOYS.**
**Seat belt use.**
  Inapplicability of mandatory use provisions, §20-135.2A(c).
**Youth employment,** §95-25.5(d).

**PAPER CURRENCY MACHINES.**
**Breaking into machine,** §14-56.3.

**PAP SMEARS.**
**Accreditation of facilities performing.**
  Medical care commission, §143B-165.
**Small employer group health coverage,** §58-50-155(a).

**PARADES.**
**Firearms and other weapons.**
  Possession by participants.
    Applicability of provisions, §14-277.2(c).
    Prohibited, §14-277.2(a).
    Term "dangerous weapon construed,"§14-277.2(b).
**Obstructing justice.**
  Picketing or parading within certain distance of general court of justice, §14-225.1.
**Regulation by local authorities,** §20-169.
**Transporting children under 12 years of age in open bed or open cargo area of vehicle.**
  Exception to prohibition, §20-135.2B(b).

**PARALEGALS.**
**Continuing education,** Bar Rule G.0201.
  Accreditation standards, Bar Rule G.0202.
  Fees, Bar Rule G.0204.
  General course approval, Bar Rule G.0203.

**PARALEGALS** —Cont'd
**Continuing education** —Cont'd
  Hours of instruction, computation, Bar Rule G.0205.
**Plan for certification.**
  Administration and distribution of funds, Bar Rule G.0112.
  Alternative qualification period, Bar Rule G.0119.
  Audit, Bar Rule G.0112.
  Board of paralegal certification.
    Appointment, nomination, vacancies, removal, Bar Rule G.0105.
    Chairperson, Bar Rule G.0109.
    Established, jurisdiction, Bar Rule G.0102.
    Meetings, Bar Rule G.0113.
    Number of members, composition, Bar Rule G.0104.
    Operational responsibility, Bar Rule G.0103.
    Powers and duties, Bar Rule G.0115.
    Report on activities, Bar Rule G.0114.
    Succession, Bar Rule G.0108.
    Term, Bar Rules G.0106, G.0107.
    Vice-chairperson, Bar Rule G.0110.
  Certification committee, Bar Rule G.0118.
  Continued qualification, evidence of, Bar Rule G.0120.
  Education requirements, Bar Rule G.0119.
  Examination, Bar Rule G.0119.
  Funding, Bar Rule G.0111.
  Investment of funds, Bar Rule G.0112.
  Lapse, suspension or revocation of certification, Bar Rule G.0121.
    Hearing and appeal, right, Bar Rule G.0122.
  Privileges and responsibilities of lawyers not altered, Bar Rule G.0117.
  Purpose, Bar Rule G.0101.
  Retention of jurisdiction by council, Bar Rule G.0116.
  Standards for certification, Bar Rule G.0119.
    Continued certification, Bar Rule G.0120.
  Term of certification, Bar Rule G.0120.

**PARALYSIS.**
**Drug or device, false advertising,** §106-138(b).

**PARAMEDICS.**
**Emergency medical services.**
  Generally, §§143-507 to 143-519.
    See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.
  Regulation of emergency medical services, §§131E-155 to 131E-161.
    See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
  Special plates, §20-79.4(b).

**PARAPHERNALIA,** §§90-113.20 to 90-113.24.
See DRUG PARAPHERNALIA.

**PARDONS.**
**Application for pardons.**
  Certified copy of indictment to be included, §147-21.
**Clerks of courts.**
  Duty of sheriff and clerk when pardon granted, §147-25.
**Conditional pardons.**
  Duty of sheriff and clerk when pardon granted, §147-25.
  Power of governor, §147-23.
  Violations of conditions.
    Governor's duties when conditions of pardon violated, §147-24.

**PARDONS** —Cont'd
**Crime victims financial recovery assistance act.**
  Conviction overturned or pardon issued, §15B-36.
**Criminal justice education and training standards.**
  Denial, suspension or revocation of certification.
    Persons granted unconditional pardon.
      Prohibited, §17C-13.
**Expungement of criminal records.**
  Application, §15A-149(a).
  Order, §15A-149(b).
  Perjury not charged for denial or failure to acknowledge record, §15A-149(c).
**Governor.**
  Application made to governor in writing, §147-21.
  Conditional pardon, §147-23.
    Duties of governor when conditions of pardon violated, §147-24.
  Duties, NC Const Art III §5.
  Return to governor's office, §147-25.
**Parole generally.**
  See PAROLE.
**President,** US Const Art II §2.
**Restoration of citizenship,** §§13-1 to 13-4.
  Automatic restoration, §13-1.
  Certificate or order of restoration.
    Issuance and filing, §13-2.
  Conditional pardon.
    Endorsement of warrant, service and filing, §13-4.
  Unconditional pardon.
    Issuance, service and filing of warrant, §13-3.
**Return to governor's office,** §147-25.
**Service of process.**
  Return to governor's office, §147-25.
**Sheriffs.**
  Duty of sheriff and clerk of court when pardon granted, §147-25.
  Education and training standards commission.
    Denial, suspension or revocation of certificate.
      Unconditional pardon of innocence, §17E-12.
**Victims of crime.**
  Rights of victims.
    Notice by governor's clemency office, §15A-838.

**PAREGORIC, U.S.P.**
**Sale,** §90-91(e) to (h).

**PARENTAGE PROCEEDINGS.**
See PATERNITY.

**PARENTAL AUTHORITY OVER JUVENILE.**
**Armed forces members, exception to parental authority,** §7B-3402.
**Criminal liability not created by provisions,** §7B-3403.
**Definitions,** §7B-3401.
**Enforcement of parental authority.**
  Juvenile leaving home and refusing to return, §7B-3404.
**Involuntary servitude.**
  Provisions not to affect parent and child relationship, §14-43.12(d).
**Juvenile leaving home and refusing to return.**
  Enforcement of parental authority by civil action, §7B-3404.
**Juveniles under eighteen subject to parent's control,** §7B-3400.
**Married juveniles, exception to parental authority,** §7B-3402.

**PARENTAL LEAVE.**
**Involvement in schools,** §95-28.3.
**School employees,** §115C-336.1.
**Teachers,** §115C-302.1(j).

**PARENTAL LIABILITY.**
**Negligent supervision of child,** §1-538.3.

**PARENTAL OR JUDICIAL CONSENT TO ABORTION,** §§90-21.6 to 90-21.10.
**Definitions,** §90-21.6.
**Parental consent required,** §90-21.7(a).
  Waiver of requirement, §90-21.8.
    Petition by pregnant minor, §90-21.7(b).
**Petition by pregnant minor for waiver of parental consent requirement,** §90-21.7(b).
  Assistance in preparing and filing, §90-21.8(b).
**Waiver of parental consent requirement.**
  Appeal, §90-21.8(h).
  Availability and applicability to unemancipated minors in state, §90-21.8.
  Confidentiality and precedence of proceedings, §90-21.8(b).
  Cost not required of minor, §90-21.8(i).
  Findings required for waiver, §90-21.8(e).
  Hearings, §90-21.8(d).
  Participation by minor in proceedings, §90-21.8(c).
  Petition by pregnant minor, §90-21.7(b).
    Assistance in preparing and filing, §90-21.8(b).
  Summons or notice not served upon parent, guardian, etc., upon request of pregnant female, §90-21.8(g).
  Written findings of fact and conclusions of law supporting decisions, §90-21.8(f).

**PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITY ACT,** §1-538.1.
**Negligent supervision of minor,** §1-538.3.

**PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITY CLASSES.**
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
  Court ordering parent to attend, §7B-2701.

**PARENTAL RIGHTS TERMINATION,** §§7B-1100 to 7B-1112.
See TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS.

**PARENTAL SAVINGS TRUST FUND,** §116-209.25.

**PARENT AND CHILD.**
**Abandonment.**
  Property rights.
    Acts barring rights of parents, §31A-2.
  Willful neglect or refusal to provide adequate support, §14-322.
**Abortion.**
  Parent or judicial consent to abortion, §§90-21.6 to 90-21.10.
**Abuse or neglect of children.**
  Baby drop off, §§14-318.2, 14-318.4.
  Protection of minors.
    Contributing to delinquency and neglect by parents and others, §14-316.1.
**Accident and health insurance.**
  Employer-provided family health benefit plan.
    Parent required to provide coverage for child.
      Employer obligations, §108A-69(b).
        Definitions, §108A-69(a).
  Recoupment of amount spent on medical care.
    Health benefit plan coverage required to be provided for child, §108A-70(a).
**Actions.**
  Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
    Action for recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.

**PARENT AND CHILD** —Cont'd
- **Actions** —Cont'd
  - Negligent supervision of minor.
    - Right of educational entity to recover against parents, §1-538.3.
- **Adoption,** §§48-1-100 to 48-10-105.
  - See ADOPTION.
- **Anatomical gifts.**
  - Actions permitted by parent of minor after minor's death, §130A-412.10(g), (h).
  - Reasonable search for parents of unemancipated minor, §130A-412.16(f).
  - Who may make gift of body or body part of decedent, §130A-412.11(a).
  - Who may make gift prior to donor's death, §130A-412.6.
- **Arrest of minor.**
  - Notification to parent or guardian, §15A-505(a), (b).
- **Artificial insemination.**
  - Status of child born, §49A-1.
- **Authority of parent over juvenile,** §§7B-3400 to 7B-3404.
- **Bastardy.**
  - Illegitimate children, support, legitimation, civil actions regarding, §§49-1 to 49-17.
    - See CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK.
  - Paternity.
    - Proceedings to establish.
      - See PATERNITY.
- **Blind persons.**
  - Failure to send blind child to school, §115C-383(c).
- **Blood tests and samples.**
  - Paternity.
    - Competency of blood tests, §8-50.1.
- **Change of name of minor child,** §101-2(d).
- **Child abuse, neglect or dependency.**
  - Generally, §§7B-100 to 7B-1414.
    - See CHILD ABUSE, NEGLECT OR DEPENDENCY.
- **Child custody.**
  - See CHILD CUSTODY.
- **Childhood vaccine-related injury compensation.**
  - Filing of claims on behalf of minors or incompetent persons, §130A-429(a).
- **Child support.**
  - See CHILD SUPPORT.
- **Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
  - Use of minors to test compliance with provisions.
    - Written parental consent required, §14-313(d).
- **Community schools act,** §§115C-203 to 115C-209.
  - See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.
- **Control and supervision of juvenile by parent.**
  - Parental authority generally, §§7B-3400 to 7B-3404.
- **Criminal law and procedure.**
  - Exclusion of witnesses.
    - Exception to provisions, §15A-1225.
- **Damages.**
  - Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
    - Recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.
- **Decedents' estates.**
  - Distribution to parent, §28A-22-7.
- **Default judgment against infant.**
  - Guardian ad litem.
    - Appointment required for entry of judgment against, §1A-1 Rule 55(b).
- **Definitions.**
  - Abandonment and failure to support spouse and children, §14-322(a).

**PARENT AND CHILD** —Cont'd
- **Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.**
  - Generally, §§7B-1500 to 7B-2827.
    - See DELINQUENT AND UNDISCIPLINED JUVENILES.
- **Destruction of property.**
  - Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
    - Recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.
- **Domestic violence,** §§50B-1 to 50B-9.
  - See DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.
- **Education of children with disabilities.**
  - Generally, §§115C-106.1 to 115C-112.1.
    - See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
- **Elections.**
  - Precinct election officials.
    - Certain relatives prohibited from serving together, §163-41.1.
- **Emancipation of juvenile,** §§7B-3500 to 7B-3509.
  - See EMANCIPATION.
- **Executors and administrators.**
  - Acts barring rights of parents, §31A-2.
- **Family preservation act,** §§143B-150.5, 143B-150.6.
- **Family purpose doctrine.**
  - Strict liability for damage to person or property by minors, §1-538.1.
- **Health.**
  - Metabolic and other hereditary and congenital defect screening of newborns.
    - Birth/three-year-old early intervention program, §130A-126.
- **Hearing impaired.**
  - Failure to enroll deaf child in school, §115C-383(b).
- **Illegitimate children.**
  - Paternity.
    - Proceedings to establish.
      - See PATERNITY.
  - Support, legitimation, civil actions regarding, §§49-1 to 49-17.
    - See CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK.
- **Immunities.**
  - Motor vehicles.
    - Abolition of parent-child immunity in motor vehicle cases, §1-539.21.
- **Incest,** §14-178.
  - Bail, §15A-534.4.
  - Intercourse and sexual offenses with certain victims, §14-27.7(a).
    - Consent no defense, §14-27.7(a).
  - Rehabilitative treatment.
    - Defendant may pay cost as condition of probation, §15A-1343(b1).
  - Venue, §15A-136.
- **Intestate succession.**
  - Acts barring rights of parents, §31A-2.
- **Juvenile facilities.**
  - Home visits, §143B-528(b).
  - Visitation, §143B-528(a).
- **Larceny, shoplifting, employee theft, embezzlement or false pretenses.**
  - Civil liability for minors acts, §1-538.2(b).
- **Life insurance.**
  - Rights of beneficiaries, §58-58-95.
- **Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.**
  - Action for recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.
- **Medical treatment of minors,** §§90-21.1 to 90-21.5.

**PARENT AND CHILD** —Cont'd
**Metabolic and other hereditary and congenital disorders.**
  Birth/three-year-old early intervention program, §130A-126.
**Motor vehicle cases.**
  Abolition of parent-child immunity, §1-539.21.
**Name change of minor child,** §101-2(d).
**Negligent supervision of minor.**
  Right of educational entity to recover against parents, §1-538.3.
**Parental liability for minors acts.**
  Larceny, shoplifting, employee theft, embezzlement or false pretenses.
    Civil liability for minors acts, §1-538.2(b).
**Parental responsibility act.**
  Negligent supervision of child, §1-538.3.
**Parental responsibility classes.**
  Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.
    Court ordering parent to attend, §7B-2701.
**Paternity.**
  General provisions.
    See PATERNITY.
**Presumption.**
  Parent to know best interest of children, §35A-1225(a).
**Prisons and prisoners.**
  Disposition of child born to female prisoner, §148-47.
**Property rights.**
  Acts barring rights of parents, §31A-2.
**Public schools.**
  Care of school property, §115C-523.
  Compulsory attendance.
    Notice to parent of excessive absences, §115C-378(e).
    Notice to school of reason for absence, §115C-378(b).
    Penalty for violation, §115C-380.
    Prima facie case of parent's responsibility for absences, §115C-378.
  Conferences with children's teachers.
    Local boards to encourage employers to provide time to parent, §115C-47.
  Damage to school property, §115C-523.
    Liability for damage by minor, §§115C-398, 115C-523.
  Fees, charges and costs.
    Collection from parents or guardians, §115C-103.
  Parent involvement programs.
    School-based management and accountability program, §115C-105.32.
  Textbooks.
    Right of parent to purchase, §115C-102(a).
**Representation.**
  Persons representing and binding others, §§36C-3-301 to 36C-3-305.
**Service of process on minor.**
  Appointment of guardian for minor.
    Service of application and notices, §35A-1222.
  Personal jurisdiction, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
    Manner of service on natural person under disability, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
**Shoplifting.**
  Detention of minors.
    Notice to parent during period of detention, §§14-72.1(c), 14-72(d).
**Special education.**
  Children with disabilities.
    Generally, §§115C-106.1 to 115C-112.1.
      See SPECIAL EDUCATION.

**PARENT AND CHILD** —Cont'd
**Special proceedings.**
  Ex parte infant petitioner.
    Approval by judge, §1-402.
**Standby guardians for minor children.**
  Authority concurrent to parental rights, §35A-1377.
**Strict liability for damage to person or property by minors,** §1-538.1.
**Supervision and control of juvenile by parents.**
  Appeal of order directing juvenile to appear before court, §7B-3404.
  Armed forces members, exception to provisions, §7B-3402.
  Civil action to enforce provisions, §7B-3404.
  Criminal liability not created by provisions, §7B-3403.
  Definitions, §7B-3401.
  Enforcement of provisions by parent, guardian, custodian or other person assuming status and obligation of parent, §7B-3404.
  Hearing on order directing juvenile to appear before court, §7B-3404.
  Juvenile leaving home and refusing to return and comply with direction and control of parent.
    Civil action by parent, §7B-3404.
  Juveniles under eighteen subject to parent's control, §7B-3400.
  Married juveniles, exception to provisions, §7B-3402.
  Order directing juvenile to appear before court, §7B-3404.
**Support and maintenance.**
  Child support.
    See CHILD SUPPORT.
  Failure to support parents, §14-326.1.
**Termination of parental rights,** §§7B-1100 to 7B-1112.
  See TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS.
**Testamentary recommendation by parent for appointment of guardian for minor,** §§35A-1224(d), 35A-1225.
  Incompetent minor, §35A-1225.
**Textbooks.**
  Right of parent to purchase, §115C-102(a).
**Torts.**
  Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
    Recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.
**Universities and colleges.**
  Loans to parents of students, §116-209.24.
    Assistance to parents.
      Power of state education assistance authority, §116-209.24(c).
    Bond issues.
      Power of authority to issue, §116-209.24(e).
    Buying and selling parental obligations.
      Power of authority, §116-209.24(d).
    Definitions, §116-209.24(b).
    Policy for parental loans, §116-209.24(a).
**Vandalism.**
  Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
    Recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.
**Vicarious liability.**
  Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
    Liability of parents for damages, §1-538.1.
**Violence.**
  Domestic violence, §§50B-1 to 50B-9.
    See DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.

**PARENT AND CHILD** —Cont'd
**Visitation rights.**
See VISITATION.
**Vital statistics.**
Where parentage cannot be established.
Certificate of identification in lieu of birth certificate, §130A-107.
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemptions, §95-25.14(a).
**Will making testamentary recommendation for appointment of guardian for minor,** §§35A-1224(d), 35A-1225.
Incompetent minor, §35A-1225.

**PARENT-CHILD IMMUNITY.**
**Abolition in motor vehicle cases,** §1-539.21.

**PARENTING STUDENTS.**
**Educational instruction, discrimination at school, prohibition,** §115C-375.5.

**PARKING.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Factors considered in issuance, §18B-901(c).
**Collision with parked car.**
Report to owner, §20-166.1(c).
**Controlled-access highways.**
Prohibited acts, §20-140.3.
**Counties.**
Operating, financing and fixing rates, §§153A-274 to 153A-277.
**Disabled persons.**
Handicapped parking generally, §§20-37.5 to 20-37.6A.
**Environmental protection.**
Vehicular surface areas, §113A-71.
**Evidence of violation.**
Prima facie rule of evidence, §20-162.1(a).
Rented or leased vehicles, exception, §20-162.1(b).
**Fire hydrants.**
Blocking access, §20-157(d).
Penalty for violation, §20-157(g).
Property damage, §20-157(h).
Serious injury or death, causing, §20-157(i).
Parking in front of, §20-162(a).
**Fire lanes.**
Parking prohibited, §20-162(b).
**Fire stations.**
Parking in front of entrance, §20-162(a).
**General assembly.**
State legislative building.
Authority to regulate parking, §120-32.1(c).
**Handicapped parking.**
Definitions, §20-37.5.
Designation of parking spaces, §20-37.6(d).
Enforcement of privilege, §20-37.6(e).
License plates.
Distinguishing, §20-37.6(b), (c1).
Out-of-state plates, §20-37.6A.
Placards.
Out-of-state placards, §20-37.6A.
Windshield placards, §20-37.6(c) to (c2).
Privileges generally, §20-37.6(a).
Public vehicular areas.
Signs differing from uniform signs, §136-30(c).
Violations of provisions.
Penalties, §20-37.6(f).
Prohibited acts, §20-37.6(e).
**Highways.**
Controlled-access highways, §20-140.3.

**PARKING** —Cont'd
**Highways** —Cont'd
Interstate highways.
Unlawful except in emergency, §136-89.58.
Night parking on highway, §20-161.1.
Parking or leaving standing vehicle on highway, §20-161.
**Insitutions under jurisdiction of department of health and human services.**
Fees for registration and parking of vehicles on grounds, §143-116.7(b).
Regulating parking and establishing parking areas on grounds, §143-116.7.
Removal of illegally parked vehicles on grounds, §143-116.7(f).
**Interstate highways.**
Unlawful except in emergency, §136-89.58.
**Justice academy.**
Parking laws on campus, §17D-4.
**Municipalities.**
Off-street parking.
Powers as to, §§160A-301(b), 160A-302.
On-street parking.
Powers as to, §160A-301(a).
Parking meters.
Validity of ordinances, §160A-301(c).
Regulation by ordinance generally, §160A-301(d).
Rented or leased vehicles.
Responsibility of owner, §160A-301(e).
**Municipal service districts.**
Off-street parking facilities, §160A-536(a).
**Night parking on highways,** §20-161.1.
**Ordinance violation, infraction,** §14-4(b).
**Parking or leaving standing vehicle on highways,** §20-161.
**Penalties for violations,** §20-37.6(f).
**Prima facie rule of evidence.**
Enforcement of parking regulations, §20-162.1(a).
Rented or leased vehicles, exception, §20-162.1(b).
**Private spaces.**
Vehicle parked in private space without permission, §14-401.9.
**Public grounds.**
Powers of secretary of administration, §143-340.
**Public schools.**
Power of local boards to regulate, §115C-46.
**Public vehicular areas.**
Defined, §20-4.01.
Private property designated as.
Registering, §20-219.4.
Signs and traffic control devices.
Handicapped person parking signs differing from uniform signs, §136-30(c).
Uniform manual, conformity to, §136-30(c).
**Religious organizations or assemblies.**
Authorization to regulate on grounds or premises, §61-7.
**Removal of unauthorized vehicles from private lots,** §20-219.2.
**Roller skating rinks.**
Security in parking areas.
Duties of operator, §99E-11.
**State parks and forest road system,** §143-116.8(c).
**Towing motor vehicles.**
See TOWING OF VEHICLES.
**Vehicular surface areas,** §113A-71.

**PARKING AUTHORITIES,** §§160A-550 to 160A-565.
**Actions.**
  Allegations required in actions against authority, §160A-563.
**Bond issues.**
  Definition of "bonds,"§160A-551.
  Legal investments for public officers and fiduciaries, §160A-560.
  Power to issue revenue bonds, §160A-556.
  Tax exemption of bonds, §160A-561.
    Contract of state with bondholder as to exemption, §160A-562.
**Boundaries.**
  Coterminous with boundaries of city, §160A-552.
**Certificates of incorporation,** §160A-552.
**Citation of law.**
  Short title, §160A-550.
**Commissioners.**
  Chairman, §160A-553.
  Conflicts of interest, §160A-555.
  Defined, §160A-551.
  Duties, §160A-554.
  Employees, §160A-553.
  Expenses.
    Reimbursement, §160A-553.
  Number, §160A-553.
  Terms of office, §160A-553.
  Vacancies.
    Filling, §160A-553.
**Conflict of laws.**
  Inconsistent provisions superseded, §160A-565.
**Conflicts of interest.**
  Commissioners or employees, §160A-555.
**Contracts,** §160A-558.
  Conveyance of property by city to authority, §160A-557(c).
  Power to make contracts, §160A-556.
**Creation of authority,** §160A-552.
**Definitions,** §160A-551.
**Deposits.**
  Money of authority, §160A-559.
**Duties,** §160A-554.
**Eminent domain.**
  Acquisition of real property, §§160A-556, 160A-557(d).
**Federal aid.**
  Power to accept, §160A-556.
**Finance,** §160A-559.
**Hearings.**
  Creation of authority, §160A-552.
**Investments.**
  Bonds legal investments for public officers and fiduciaries, §160A-560.
**Notice.**
  Creation of authority.
    Hearing, §160A-552.
**Parking projects.**
  Defined, §160A-551.
  Powers as to, §160A-556.
**Powers,** §160A-556.
**Public transportation authorities.**
  Consolidation of public transportation authority and parking authority, §160A-587.
**Purposes,** §160A-556.
**Real property.**
  Acquisition, §160A-557(d).
    Powers of authority generally, §160A-556.
  City may acquire, §160A-557(b).
  Conveyance by authority to city, §160A-557(e).

**PARKING AUTHORITIES** —Cont'd
**Real property** —Cont'd
  Conveyance by city to authority, §160A-557(a).
    Contracts, §160A-557(c).
  Defined, §160A-551.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
  Power to have and alter seal, §160A-556.
**Status,** §160A-556.
**Taxation.**
  Exemptions from taxation, §160A-561.
    Contract by state with bondholders as to exemption, §160A-562.
**Termination of authority,** §160A-564.
**Title of law.**
  Short title, §160A-550.

**PARKS AND RECREATION.**
**Appropriations.**
  Local governments, §160A-353.
**Authority,** §§143B-313.1, 143B-313.2.
**Boats.**
  State parks and state lakes.
    Operation and use rules, §113-35(c).
**Bridges.**
  Toll bridges.
    Private operation in public parks, §100-16.
**Coastal reserves,** §§113A-129.1 to 113A-129.3.
**Concessions in state parks.**
  Operation of public service facilities.
    Authority of department, §113-35(d).
**Conservation.**
  Acquisition of conservation lands not included in state parks system, §113-34.1.
**Counties.**
  Establishment of parks, §153A-444.
  Local governments, §§160A-350 to 160A-356. See within this heading, "Local governments."
  Service districts, §§153A-300 to 153A-310.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Concessions for operation of public service facilities in state forests and state parks, §113-35(d).
**Crowders mountain state park.**
  Removal of property from state park system, §143-260.10G(b).
**Definitions.**
  Recreation, §160A-352.
  State parks, §113-44.9.
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
  Control over state parks, §113-35.
  Powers and duties generally.
    See ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
  Pyrotechnics.
    Special-use permit authorizing use in state parks, §113-35(a1).
**Division of parks and recreation.**
  Roads.
    Construction and maintenance of roads in areas administered by division, §136-44.12.
**Eminent domain.**
  Acquisition of land for establishing and developing state forests, state parks and other areas.
    Power of department, §113-34(a).
  Powers of local public condemnors, §40A-3(b).
**Fees.**
  State park system.
    Use, §100-14.
**Firearms.**
  Statewide uniformity of local regulation, §14-409.40(f).

**PARKS AND RECREATION** —Cont'd
**Fireworks.**
Special-use permit authorizing use of pyrotechnics in state parks, §113-35(a1).
**Flags.**
Display of flags, §100-18.
Flagpole.
Donation, §100-19.
Erection in each state park, §100-17.
**Forest road system.**
Motor vehicle laws applicable to state parks and forest road system, §143-116.8.
**Fort Fisher recreation area.**
Twenty-four hour access from Sept. 15 through March 15.
Persons paying fees, §113-35(b1).
**Funds.**
Parks and recreation trust fund, §113-44.15.
**Gifts.**
Acceptance of land for state forests, state parks, etc., §113-34(a), (b).
**Governor.**
Gifts of land for state forests.
Acceptance by governor, §113-34(a).
**Highways, roads and streets.**
Roads in areas administered by division of parks and recreation.
Construction and maintenance of roads, §136-44.12.
Roads that are part of state park system, §136-44.2.
Toll roads.
Private operation in public works, §100-16.
Traffic laws, state parks and forest road system, §143-116.8.
**Hotels or tourist inns in parks over which department of environment, health and natural resources has jurisdiction.**
Department not to construct, maintain, operate or lease, §66-58(b).
**Identifying information in local program.**
Minors participating in local parks and recreation programs.
Limited access to, §132-1.12.
**Leases of lands and waters for state parks, state lakes and recreational purposes,** §113-34(c).
**Littering,** §14-399.
**Local governments,** §§160A-350 to 160A-356.
Appropriations, §160A-353.
Citation of law.
Short title, §160A-350.
Definition of "recreation,"§160A-352.
Financing parks and recreation, §160A-356.
Identifying information in local program.
Minors participating in local parks and recreation programs.
Limited access to, §132-1.12.
Joint parks and recreation systems, §160A-355.
Legislative declaration, §160A-351.
Policy of state, §160A-351.
Powers of counties and cities.
Administration of parks and recreation programs, §160A-354.
Financing parks and recreation, §160A-356.
Generally, §160A-353.
Joint parks and recreation systems, §160A-355.
Real property.
Acquisition, §160A-353.
Title of law.
Short title, §160A-350.

**PARKS AND RECREATION** —Cont'd
**Minors participating in local parks and recreation programs.**
Limited access to identifying information in program records, §132-1.12.
**Misdemeanors.**
Concessions for operation of public service facilities in state forests and state parks, §113-35(d).
**Monuments and memorials,** §§100-2 to 100-19.
See MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS.
**Motor vehicle laws applicable to state parks and forest road system,** §143-116.8.
**Motor vehicles.**
Speed regulations, §20-169.
**Mount Mitchell park,** §§100-11 to 100-13.
**Municipalities.**
Local governments, §§160A-350 to 160A-356. See within this heading, "Local governments."
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209(c).
**National park, parkway and forest development council,** §§143B-324.1 to 143B-324.3.
**National park system.**
Jurisdiction over national park system lands.
Applicability of provisions, §104-33.
Ceding of jurisdiction by governor, §104-31(a).
Application for, §104-31(a), (b).
When effective, §104-31(c).
Cherokee Indians.
Provisions not to apply to lands held in trust for, §104-33.
Reservation of jurisdiction by state, §104-32.
**Pyrotechnics.**
Department of environment and natural resources.
Special-use permit authorizing use in state parks, §113-35(a1).
**Reports.**
State parks.
Annual report of department, §100-15.
**Speed regulations in parks,** §20-169.
**State forest.**
Generally.
See STATE FORESTS.
**State parks.**
Additions to system, §113-44.14(b).
Administration of system, §113-44.10.
Boating operation and use rules, §113-35(c), (d).
Citation of article, §113-44.7.
Classification of park resources, §113-44.12.
Components of state nature and historic preserves, §143-260.10.
Concessions for operation of public service facilities, §113-35(d).
Control of parks in state park system.
Department of environment and natural resources, §113-23.
Crowders mountain state park.
Removal of property from state parks system, §143-260.10G(b).
Definitions, §113-44.9.
Deletions from system, §113-44.14(a).
Docks, piers and other structures on state lakes.
Collection of reasonable fees for use, §113-35(b).
Eminent domain to acquire land for state forests, state parks and other areas, §113-34(a).
Environment and natural resources.
Department.
Control of parks, §113-23.

**PARKS AND RECREATION** —Cont'd
**State parks** —Cont'd
Establishment of system, §113-44.8(b).
Fees.
Use, §100-14.
Fishing privileges in state parks and state lakes.
Collection of reasonable fees by department, §113-35(b).
Fort Fisher recreation area.
Twenty-four hour access from Sept. 15 through March 15.
Persons paying fees, §113-35(b1).
Gifts of land for state forests, state parks, state lakes and recreational areas, §§113-34(a), (b), 113-40.
Leases of land and waters for state parks, state lakes, etc., §113-34(c).
Magistrates' powers in state park and recreation area rule offenses, §7A-273.
Management.
General management plans, §113-44.13.
Motor vehicle laws.
Applicability of general statutes relating to use of highways and operation of vehicles, §143-116.8(b).
Applicability of rules at closing hours, §143-116.8(e).
Fleeing or attempting to elude arrest or apprehension, §143-116.8(b).
Infraction for violating rules, §143-116.8(d).
One-way traffic, §143-116.8(b).
Parking and establishment of parking areas, §143-116.8(c).
Speed limits, §143-116.8(b).
State parks and forest road system defined, §143-116.8(a).
Traffic control signs and signals and yield right-of-way signs, §143-116.8(b).
New parks, adding to system, §113-44.14(b).
Off-road vehicle access.
Collection of reasonable fees by department, §113-35(b).
Parks and recreation trust fund, §113-44.15.
Policy of state, §113-44.8(a).
Public service facilities and conveniences.
Construction, operation and collection of reasonable fees by department, §113-35(b).
Purpose of article, §113-44.8(d).
Reports.
Annual report of department, §100-15.
Secretary.
Powers, §113-44.10.
State parks system plan, §113-44.11(a) to (c).
System.
Administration, §113-44.10.
Park roads part of system, §136-44.2.
Title of article, §113-44.7.
Traffic laws applicable to state parks and forest road system, §143-116.8.
Trespass on land under option by federal government, §14-131.
**Swine houses, lagoons and land areas.**
Siting near recreational facilities, state parks or national parks, §106-803(a), (b).
**Traffic laws applicable to state parks and forest road system,** §143-116.8.

**PARKS AND RECREATION AUTHORITY.**
**Chair,** §143B-313.2(c).
**Clerical and other services,** §143B-313.2(i).
**Created,** §143B-313.1.
**PARKS AND RECREATION AUTHORITY** —Cont'd
**Expenses,** §143B-313.2(f).
**Meetings,** §143B-313.2(g).
**Membership,** §143B-313.2(a).
**Powers and duties,** §143B-313.1.
**Quorum,** §143B-313.2(h).
**Removal,** §143B-313.2(e).
**Terms,** §143B-313.2(b).
**Vacancies,** §143B-313.2(d).

**PARKS AND RECREATION TRUST FUND.**
**Administrative expenses.**
Amount to be used for, §113-44.15(b2).
**Allocation of fund,** §113-44.15(b).
Debt service reimbursement, §113-44.15(d).
Geographic distribution, §113-44.15(b1).
Report by parks and recreation authority as to allocation, §113-44.15(c).
**Appropriation of funds to North Carolina parks and recreation authority,** §113-44.15(b).
**Established,** §113-44.15(a).
**Nonreverting special revenue fund,** §113-44.15(a).

**PARLOR MATCHES.**
**Requirements for matches permitted to be sold,** §66-12.

**PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS,** §§115C-547 to 115C-554.
See PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS.

**PAROLE.**
**Allowances for paroled prisoner,** §148-60.1.
**Applicability of provisions,** §15A-1370.1.
**Arrest.**
Powers of police officers, §148-63.
Violations of parole, §15A-1376(a).
**Attorneys at law.**
Indigent parolees.
Entitlement to counsel, §148-62.1.
**Automatic parole under certain conditions,** §15A-1371(g).
**Clothing for paroled prisoner,** §148-60.1.
**Commencement of parole,** §15A-1375.
**Community service parole,** §15A-1371(h).
Fees, §15A-1371(i).
Impaired driving offenders.
Conditions, §15A-1374(a1).
Termination, §15A-1371(j).
**Compacts.**
Interstate compact for adult offender supervision, §§148-65.4 to 148-65.9.
See INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR ADULT OFFENDER SUPERVISION.
**Concurrent sentences,** §15A-1375.
**Conditions.**
Appropriate conditions, §15A-1374(b).
Conditional nature of parole, §15A-1373(a).
Electronic monitoring, §15A-1374(b).
Impaired driving offenders serving term of imprisonment.
Community service parole, electronic monitoring device, wearing, §15A-1374(a1).
Modification of conditions, §15A-1373(c).
Parole commission.
Discretion of commission, §15A-1374(a), (b).
Satellite-based monitoring.
Sex offenders and offenses involving abuse of minors, §15A-1374(b1).
Supervision.
Fee, §15A-1374(c).
Payment, §15A-1374(b).

**PAROLE** —Cont'd
**Conditions** —Cont'd
Supervision —Cont'd
Fee —Cont'd
Payment to clerk of county where person convicted, §15A-1374(d).
Written statement of conditions, §15A-1374(a).
**Consideration for parole.**
Prisoner released when less than half time served.
Duties of commissioner, §15A-1371(b).
**DNA analysis.**
Blood sample required before parole for certain crimes, §15A-266.4.
**Early conditional release to ICE.**
Arrest authority, §148-64.1(d).
Discretionary nature of release, §148-64.1(b).
Eligibility, §148-64.1(a).
Return of inmate to corrections department, §148-64.1(b1).
Revocation of release, §148-64.1(e).
Ineligibility for future release, §148-64.1(f).
Unlawful reentry as violation of release, §148-64.1(c).
**Early parole.**
Early conditional release to ICE, §148-64.1.
Reduction of prison population to more manageable level, §148-4.1(a) to (i).
**Electronic monitoring.**
Conditions, §15A-1374(b).
Impaired driving offenders, §15A-1374(a1).
Interference with electronic monitoring devices, §14-226.3.
**Eligibility,** §15A-1371(a).
Exceptions, §15A-1370.1.
**Fees.**
Community service parole, §15A-1371(i).
Supervision fee.
Condition of parole, §15A-1374(c).
Payment to clerk of county where person convicted, §15A-1374(d).
**Felons.**
Automatic parole under certain conditions, §15A-1371(g).
Prisoner released when less than half time served.
Duties of commissioner, §15A-1371(b).
**Hearings.**
Revocation hearings, §148-62.1.
Violations.
Preliminary hearing.
Notice, §15A-1376(d).
Officers to conduct hearing, §15A-1376(c).
Procedure, §15A-1376(d).
When and where held, §15A-1376(b).
Revocation hearing, §15A-1376(e).
**Immigration and customs enforcement.**
Early conditional release to ICE.
Arrest authority, §148-64.1(d).
Discretionary nature of release, §148-64.1(b).
Eligibility, §148-64.1(a).
Return of inmate to corrections department, §148-64.1(b1).
Revocation of release, §148-64.1(e).
Ineligibility for future release, §148-64.1(f).
Unlawful reentry as violation of release, §148-64.1(c).
**Impaired driving,** §20-179(p).
Applicability of article 85, §15A-1370.1.
Community service parole, §15A-1371(h) to (j).
Electronic monitoring device, wearing, §15A-1374(a1).
Eligibility, §15A-1371(a).

**PAROLE** —Cont'd
**Impaired driving** —Cont'd
Release on parole, §15A-1371(g).
**Indigent parolees.**
Entitlement to counsel, §148-62.1.
**Indigent persons.**
Revocation.
Entitlement to services of counsel, §7A-451(a).
**Intensive supervision program.**
Establishment of rules, §143B-262(c).
**Interstate compact for adult offender supervision,** §§148-65.4 to 148-65.9.
See INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR ADULT OFFENDER SUPERVISION.
**Investigations.**
Investigators and investigations of cases of prisoners, §148-53.
**Juvenile code.**
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§7B-2800 to 7B-2827.
See INTERSTATE COMPACT ON JUVENILES.
**Local confinement of state prisoners.**
Eligibility, §148-32.1(e).
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Persons on parole, §122C-311.
**Minimum term,** §15A-1372(a).
**Misdemeanors.**
Automatic parole in absence of certain findings, §15A-1371(g).
**Notice.**
Prisoner released when less than half time served.
Duties of commissioner, §15A-1371(b).
**Political activities.**
Commission.
Prohibited activities, §148-52.1.
**Post-release supervision and parole commission.**
Appointments, §143B-267.
Chairman, §143B-267.
Clerical services, §143B-267.
Compensation, §143B-267.
Conditions.
Discretion of commission, §15A-1374(a), (b).
Creation, §143B-266(a).
Established, §143B-266(a).
Majority vote, deciding matters before commission, §143B-267.
Members, §143B-267.
Political activities.
Prohibited activities, §148-52.1.
Powers and duties, §143B-266(a).
Applicability of state prison chapter, §148-48.
Imposition of conditions, §143B-266(d).
Transfer to commission, §143B-266(b).
Quorum, §143B-267.
Refusal of parole.
Criteria, §15A-1371(d).
Removal of members, §143B-267.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption by commission, §143B-266(c).
Consideration of parole, §148-57.
Satellite-based monitoring, requests to terminate, §143B-266(e).
Selection of members, §143B-267.
**Probation,** §§15-203 to 15-209, 15A-1341 to 15A-1347.
See PROBATION.
**Prostitution.**
Venereal diseases.
Medical treatment insured, §14-208.

**PAROLE** —Cont'd
**Public officers and employees.**
  Cooperation of prison and parole officers and employees, §148-64.
  Parole officers' prohibition from becoming surety, §15A-541.
**Reduction of prison population to more manageable level.**
  Early parole.
    Release of inmates, §148-4.1(a) to (i).
**Refusal of parole.**
  Election by prisoner, §15A-1371(e).
  Parole commission.
    Criteria, §15A-1371(d).
**Release of parolee.**
  Restoration of citizenship and civil rights, §§13-1 to 13-4.
**Re-parole,** §15A-1373(e).
**Restitution as condition of parole.**
  Appropriate condition of parole, §15A-1374(b).
  Imposition of sentence, §148-57.1(c).
  Recommendation of court, §148-57.1(c).
  Rehabilitative measure, §148-57.1(b).
  Rules and regulations.
    Establishment, §148-57.1(d).
**Restoration of citizenship,** §§13-1 to 13-4.
  Automatic restoration, §13-1.
  Certificate or order of restoration.
    Issuance and filing, §13-2.
  Conditional pardon.
    Endorsement of warrant, service and filing, §13-4.
  Unconditional pardon.
    Issuance, service and filing of warrant, §13-3.
**Revocation.**
  Hearings, §15A-1376(e).
  Indigent persons.
    Entitlement to services of counsel, §7A-451(a).
  Subject to revocation, §15A-1373(a).
  Timing, §15A-1373(f).
**Rules and regulations.**
  Consideration of parole, §148-57.
  Restitution as condition of parole, §148-57.1.
**Satellite-based monitoring.**
  Sex offenders and offenses involving abuse of minors.
    Mandatory conditions, §15A-1374(b1).
**Sentence.**
  Concurrent sentence, §15A-1375.
**Sex offenders and offenses involving abuse of minors.**
  Satellite-based monitoring.
    Mandatory conditions, §15A-1374(b1).
**Superior courts.**
  Clerks.
    Duties as to commitments, §148-59.
**Supervisors.**
  Assistance in supervision of parolees and preparation of case histories, §148-56.
  Duties, §148-54.
  Provision for, §148-54.
**Termination of sentence.**
  Completion of period of parole, §15A-1372(c).
**Term of parole,** §15A-1372(a).
  Completion.
    Termination of sentence, §15A-1372(c).
  Early termination, §15A-1373(b).
  Minimum term, §15A-1372(a).
**Violations.**
  Arrest, §15A-1376(a).
  Effect, §15A-1373(d).

**PAROLE** —Cont'd
**Violations** —Cont'd
  Hearings.
    Preliminary hearing.
      Notice, §15A-1376(d).
      Officers to conduct hearing, §15A-1376(c).
      Procedure, §15A-1376(d).
      When and where held, §15A-1376(b).
    Revocation hearing, §15A-1376(e).

**PAROL EVIDENCE.**
**Documentary evidence.**
  Identifying land described by parol evidence, §8-39.
**Leases.**
  Recovery for use and occupation, §42-4.
**Leases, UCC,** §25-2A-202.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
  Contracts, §25-2-202.
**Statute of frauds,** §§22-1 to 22-4.
  See STATUTE OF FRAUDS.

**PARSNIPS.**
**Weights and measures.**
  Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

**PARTIAL DISABILITY.**
**Workers' compensation rates,** §97-30.

**PARTIAL HEARING LOSS.**
**Workers' compensation,** §97-31.

**PARTIES.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
  Appeal of final order.
    Proper parties to appeal final order, §7B-1002.
**Alcoholic beverages possessed for private parties,** §18B-301(c).
**Alienation of affection.**
  Natural person as party, §52-13(c).
**Appeals.**
  Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.
    Proper parties to appeal final order, §7B-1002.
  Joinder, AppProc Rule 5.
    Briefs, AppProc Rule 28(f).
    Service of process on joint appellants and appellees, AppProc Rule 26(e).
  Substitute of parties, AppProc Rule 38.
  Who may appeal, §1-271.
**Appearance.**
  How party may appear, §1-11.
**Assignments.**
  Assignees, §1-57.
**Associations.**
  Suits by or against unincorporated associations, §1-69.1(a).
**Bonds, surety.**
  Satisfaction.
    Defendant may plead satisfaction, §1-60.
**Class actions,** §1A-1 Rule 23.
**Class in esse.**
  Special proceeding to sell, lease or mortgage property held by.
    Membership subject to increase by persons not in esse, §41-11.1(c).
**Commercial code generally.**
  Aggrieved party defined, §25-1-201(b).
  Defendants defined, §25-1-201(b).
  Defined, §25-1-201(b).
**Costs.**
  Administration of estates, §7A-307.
  Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.

**PARTIES** —Cont'd

**Costs** —Cont'd
- Decedents' estates.
  - Liability for costs in administration of estates, §7A-307(e).
- Items allowed as costs, §6-1.
- Joinder.
  - Civil actions by the state, §6-13.
  - Several suits for same cause of action.
    - Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
    - Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
- Liability for costs.
  - Civil actions in superior or district courts, §7A-305(e).
  - Special proceedings in superior court.
    - Liability of parties for costs, §7A-306(e).
- Minors.
  - Administration of estates.
    - Liability for costs in administration, §7A-307(e).

**Counterclaims and crossclaims.**
- Additional parties brought in, §1A-1 Rule 13(h).

**Criminal conversation.**
- Natural person as party, §52-13(c).

**Death.**
- Substitution of parties, §1A-1 Rule 25(a), (e), (f).

**Decedents' estates.**
- Costs in administration of estates.
  - Liability for costs, §7A-307(e).

**Declaratory judgments,** §1-260.
- Who may apply for declaration, §1-255.

**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
- Appeals, §7B-2604(a).

**Drainage districts.**
- Unknown owners.
  - Publication in case of unknown owners, §156-58.

**Executions.**
- Supplemental proceedings.
  - Contempt.
    - Disobedience of orders, §1-368.
  - Examination of parties and witnesses, §1-356.
    - Incriminating answers not privileged, §1-357.

**Executors and administrators,** §1A-1 Rule 17(a).
- Sales of real property.
  - Adverse claimant to be heard, §28A-17-6.
  - Heirs and devisees necessary parties, §28A-17-4.

**Expedited evictions.**
- Defendants, §42-62(b).
- Who may bring action, §42-62(a).

**False claims act.**
- State proceeding with action brought by private person.
  - Qui tam plaintiffs, rights, §1-609.

**Grantees,** §1-57.

**Guardian ad litem.**
- Corporations, trusts or other entities not in existence, §1A-1 Rule 17(b).
  - Appointment procedure, §1A-1 Rule 17(d).
- Domestic relations actions.
  - When guardian ad litem not required, §1A-1 Rule 17(b).
- Duties, §1A-1 Rule 17(e).
- Generally, §1A-1 Rule 17(b).
- General or testamentary guardian.
  - Appointment of guardian ad litem notwithstanding, §1A-1 Rule 17(b).
- Infants and incompetent persons, §1A-1 Rule 17(b).
  - Appointment procedure, §1A-1 Rule 17(c).

**PARTIES** —Cont'd

**Guardian ad litem** —Cont'd
- Judgments or decrees.
  - Effect where party represented by guardian ad litem, §1A-1 Rule 17(e).
- Substitution of parties.
  - Insanity or incompetency, §1A-1 Rule 25(b).
- Unborn persons, §1A-1 Rule 17(d).
  - Appointment procedure, §1A-1 Rule 17(d).

**Guardians,** §1A-1 Rule 17(a).

**Habeas corpus.**
- Application for writ.
  - By whom application made, §17-5.

**Hearing impaired.**
- Appointment of interpreters, §8B-2.

**Highways, roads and streets.**
- Condemnation proceedings.
  - Rights of unknown parties, §136-110.
- Drainage of highway.
  - Rights of parties, §136-24.

**Illegitimacy.**
- Proceedings may be brought by certain parties, §49-16.

**Interpleader and intervention,** §§1A-1 Rule 22, 1A-1 Rule 24.
- Complaint for interpleader and declaratory relief.
  - Forms, §1A-1 Rule 84.

**Interpreters.**
- Deaf or hearing impaired persons.
  - Appointment of interpreters, §8B-2.

**Joinder.**
- Appeals, AppProc Rule 5.
  - Briefs, AppProc Rule 28(f).
  - Service of process on joint appellants and appellees, AppProc Rule 26(e).
- Class actions, §1A-1 Rule 23.
- Costs.
  - Several suits for same cause of action.
    - Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
    - Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
- Counterclaims and crossclaims.
  - Additional parties brought in, §1A-1 Rule 13(h).
- Failure to join necessary party.
  - Defense by pretrial motion, §1A-1 Rule 12(b).
- Interpleader, §1A-1 Rule 22.
- Misjoinder and nonjoinder.
  - Procedure upon, §1A-1 Rule 21.
- Necessary joinder, §1A-1 Rule 19(a).
- Parties not united in interest, §1A-1 Rule 19(b), (c).
- Permissive joinder, §1A-1 Rule 20(a).
  - Separate trial, §1A-1 Rule 20(b).
- State of North Carolina.
  - Civil actions by the state.
    - Private party joined, §6-13.

**Judicial sales.**
- Action by purchaser under judicial sale, §1-62.

**Legitimation of illegitimate children,** §49-10.

**Liability.**
- Joint liability, §1-72.

**Limited liability company members.**
- Actions by or against company, §57C-3-30(b).

**Limited partnerships.**
- Derivative actions.
  - Proper plaintiffs, §59-1002.

**Lost instruments and records.**
- Proceedings under provisions, §98-14.

**Mentally ill.**
- Surplus income and advancements.
  - Distributees to be parties to proceedings, §35A-1324.

**PARTIES** —Cont'd

**Minors.**
- Administration of estates.
  - Liability for costs in administration, §7A-307(e).

**Missing persons.**
- Action for receiver, §28C-2(c).

**Nonprofit corporations.**
- Judicial dissolution, §55A-14-31(b).

**Oil and gas conservation.**
- Department of environment and natural resources.
  - Hearings, §113-401.

**Partition.**
- Unknown or unlocatable parties, §46-6(a).
  - Representation, §46-6(b).

**Partnerships.**
- Joint liability, §1-72.
- Limited partnerships.
  - Derivative actions, §59-1002.
- Suits by or against partnerships, §1-69.1(a).

**Penalties.**
- Suits for penalties, §1-58.
  - Release.
    - Plaintiff may reply fraud to plea of release, §1-59.

**Pest control.**
- Compact.
  - Relations with nonparty jurisdictions, §106-65.55.

**Plaintiffs.**
- Defined, §1-75.2.

**Probate and registration.**
- Certain registration not effective with regard to parties not executing instrument, §47-14(d).

**Public officers and employees.**
- Substitution on death or separation from office, §1A-1 Rule 25(f).

**Real party in interest,** §§1-57, 1A-1 Rule 17(a).

**Real property.**
- Subordination agreements.
  - Trustee of deed of trust as necessary party, §39-6.6(b).

**Southern growth policies agreement.**
- Continuance of states as parties, §143-505.
- Eligible parties, §143-502(a).
- Entry into, §143-502(b).
- Withdrawal, §143-502(d).

**Substitution of parties.**
- Abatement ordered unless action continued, §1A-1 Rule 25(c).
  - No abatement after verdict, §1A-1 Rule 25(g).
- Appeals, AppProc Rule 38.
- Death, §1A-1 Rule 25(a).
  - Public officers, §1A-1 Rule 25(f).
  - Receiver of corporation, §1A-1 Rule 25(e).
- Insanity or incompetency, §1A-1 Rule 25(b).
- Public officers.
  - Death or separation from office, §1A-1 Rule 25(f).
- Transfer of interest, §1A-1 Rule 25(d).

**Third-party practice.**
- Default judgments.
  - Third-party plaintiffs.
    - Provision of rule applies to, §1A-1 Rule 55(e).
- Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit, §1A-1 Rule 41(c).
- Forms.
  - Motion to bring in third-party defendant, §1A-1 Rule 84.
  - Third-party complaint, §1A-1 Rule 84.
- Judgments, §1A-1 Rule 54(b).

**PARTIES** —Cont'd

**Third-party practice** —Cont'd
- Pleadings, §1A-1 Rule 7(a).
  - Claims for relief.
    - Contents, §1A-1 Rule 8(a).
- Separate trials, §1A-1 Rule 42(b).
- Small claim courts.
  - Impermissible third party claims, §7A-219.
- Stay of judgment as to multiple claims or multiple parties, §1A-1 Rule 62(g).

**Trusts and trustees.**
- Judicial proceedings involving trusts.
  - Modification of revocable trust, §36C-6-607(b).
  - Representation of parties, §36C-2-206(a).

**United States.**
- Actions to which United States a party, US Const Art III.

**Venue.**
- Where plaintiffs or defendants reside, §1-82.

**Veterans.**
- Minor spouses of veterans.
  - Status as parties, §165-18(c).
- Minor veterans.
  - Status as parties, §165-16(c).

**Waste.**
- For whom and against whom action lies, §1-534.
- Joint tenants and tenants in common.
  - Action by tenant against cotenant, §1-536.
- Tenant in possession liable, §1-535.

**Witnesses.**
- Competency of witnesses, §8-50(a).
- Examination of adverse parties, §1A-1 Rule 43(b).

**PARTITION.**

**Absentees in military service.**
- Receivers.
  - Proceedings to partition property, §28B-6.

**Affidavits.**
- Partition sales.
  - Notice.
    - Certification and affidavit of notice, §46-28(b).

**Allotment of shares in common,** §46-13.

**Appeals.**
- Report of commissioners.
  - Order of confirmation, §46-19(c).

**Bona fide purchasers.**
- Impeachment of commissioner's report.
  - Purchases not affected, §46-19(a).
- Title not affected when judgment set aside, §1-108.

**Burden of proof.**
- Partition sales.
  - Sale in lieu of partition.
    - Order for sale, §46-22(d).

**Certificate.**
- Method of transfer, §43-38.

**Clerks of court.**
- Docketing of owelty charges, §46-21.
- Partition sales.
  - Clerk not to appoint self, etc., to sell, §46-31.
- Transfer of case to superior court, exceptions, §1-301.2(h).

**Commissioners.**
- Appointment, §46-7.
  - Land lying in more than one county, §46-7.
- Compensation, §46-7.1.
- Delay or neglect.
  - Penalty, §46-9.
- Equalizing shares, §46-10.
- Meeting and making partition, §46-10.
- Oaths, §46-8.

**PARTITION** —Cont'd
**Commissioners** —Cont'd
  Personal property, §46-42.
  Reports, §§46-17 to 46-20.
    Personal property, §§46-43, 46-43.1.
  Summoning by sheriff, §46-10.
**Condominiums.**
  Common elements, not subject to, §47C-2-107(d).
**Contempt.**
  Commissioners, §46-9.
**Costs.**
  Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
**Counties.**
  Land lying in more than one county.
    Appointment of commissioners, §46-7.
  Venue, §46-2.
**Debtors and creditors.**
  Petition by judgment creditor of cotenant, §46-5.
**Dedication of streets,** §46-17.1.
**Deeds.**
  Partition sales.
    Deed to purchaser, §46-30.
    Effect of deed, §46-30.
**Dividends.**
  Equalizing shares.
    Duties of commissioners, §46-10.
  Interest, §46-11.
**Duplin county.**
  Evidence.
    Records of partition in Duplin, §8-24.
**Evidence.**
  Duplin county.
    Records of partition in Duplin, §8-24.
  Partition sales.
    Order confirming sale.
      Evidence required of purchasers, §46-28.1(c).
    Revocation of confirmation order.
      Proof required of purchaser, §46-28.1(c).
**Executions.**
  Right of judgment creditor to sue execution on judgment, §46-5.
**Executors and administrators.**
  Petitions by personal representative of cotenant, §46-3.
  Real property of decedents' estate, §28A-17-3.
**Fraud.**
  Report of commissioners.
    Impeachment of report for fraud, §46-19(a).
**Highways, roads and streets.**
  Dedication of streets, §46-17.1.
**Homestead.**
  Assignment of homestead, §46-5.
**Husband and wife.**
  Creation of tenancy by the entirety in partition of real property, §39-13.5.
  Real property.
    Creation of tenancy by the entirety in partition of real property, §39-13.5.
**Interest.**
  Dividends, §46-11.
  Owelty to bear interest, §46-11.
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
  Allotment of shares in common, §46-13.
  Land required for public use.
    Petition for sale, §46-27.
  Mineral interests.
    Sale on partition, §46-26.
    Surface and mineral rights in separate owners, §46-4.

**PARTITION** —Cont'd
**Joint tenants and tenants in common** —Cont'd
  Partial partition.
    Balance sold or left in common, §46-16.
  Partition sales.
    Shares in proceeds to cotenants secured, §46-33.
    Unknown cotenants.
      Shares to persons unknown secured, §46-34.
  Petitions by cotenant or personal representative, §46-3.
  Petitions by judgment creditor of cotenant, §46-5.
  Sale of standing timber on partition, §46-25.
**Judgments.**
  Remainders.
    Binding on parties, §46-13.
**Liens.**
  Partition sales.
    Order confirming sale.
      Introduction of order and other proceeding to establish or deny existence of lien, §46-28.1(c).
**Life estates.**
  Sale for partition, §46-23.
  Timber sales by life tenant, §46-25.
**Maps.**
  Map to accompany report, §46-18.
**Mediation,** §46-22.1(a).
  Order for before considering whether to order sale, §46-22.1(b).
**Mentally ill.**
  Partition sales.
    Shares to persons not sui juris secured, §46-34.
**Mines and minerals.**
  Sale of mineral interests on partition, §46-26.
  Separate owners of surface and minerals, §46-4.
**Minors.**
  Owelty.
    Infant's share due at majority, §46-12.
  Partition sales.
    Shares to persons not sui juris secured, §46-34.
**Missing persons.**
  Receivers.
    Power to partition property, §28C-8.
**Negligence.**
  Commissioners.
    Delay or neglect penalized, §46-9.
**Notice.**
  Partition sales.
    Certification and affidavit of notice, §46-28(b).
  Unknown or unlocatable parties, §46-6(a).
**Oaths.**
  Commissioners, §46-8.
**Orders.**
  Partition sales.
    Order for sale, §46-22.
  Pending final determination of proceeding.
    Court's authority to make orders, §46-3.1.
**Owelty.**
  Charges.
    Clerk to docket owelty charges, §46-21.
  Infants.
    Owelty from infant's share due at majority, §46-12.
  Interest, §46-11.
**Partial partition,** §46-16.
**Parties.**
  Unknown or unlocatable parties, §46-6(a).
    Representation, §46-6(b).
**Penalties.**
  Commissioners.
    Delay or neglect, §46-9.

**PARTITION** —Cont'd

**Personal property.**
- Authorized, §46-42.
- Commissioners.
  - Appointment, §46-42.
  - Report, §46-43.
    - Confirmation, §46-43.1.
    - Impeachment, §46-43.1.
- Petitions.
  - Who may file, §46-42.
- Procedure.
  - Generally, §46-42.
- Sale of personal property on partition, §46-44.
- Who may file petition, §46-42.

**Petitions.**
- Cotenants or personal representatives of cotenant, §46-3.
- Judgment creditors of cotenant, §46-5.
- Notice included in, §46-2.1(b).
- Personal property, §46-42.
- Revocation of confirmation order, §46-28.1(a).
  - Delivery of copy of petition to all parties, §46-28.1(b).
- Sale of standing timber on partition, §46-25.

**Real property.**
- Allotment of shares in common, §46-13.
- Bona fide purchasers.
  - Impeachment of commissioner's report.
    - Purchases not affected, §46-19(a).
- Commissioners.
  - Appointment, §46-7.
    - Land lying in more than one county, §46-7.
  - Compensation, §46-7.1.
  - Contempt, §46-9.
  - Delay or neglect penalized, §46-9.
  - Equalizing shares, §46-10.
  - Meeting and making partition, §46-10.
  - Oaths, §46-8.
  - Summoning by sheriff, §46-10.
- Creditors.
  - Petition by judgment creditor, §46-5.
- Dividends.
  - Equalizing shares.
    - Duty of commissioners, §46-10.
  - Interest, §46-11.
- Executions.
  - Judgment creditors of cotenant, §46-5.
- Highways, roads and streets.
  - Dedication of streets, §46-17.1.
- Homesteads.
  - Assignment of homestead, §46-5.
- Husband and wife.
  - Creation of tenancy by entirety in partition of real property, §39-13.5.
- Judgments.
  - Remainders.
    - Binding on parties, §46-14.
- Mediation, §46-22.1(a).
  - Order for before considering whether to order sale, §46-22.1(b).
- Mines and minerals.
  - Separate owners of surface and minerals, §46-4.
- Minors.
  - Owelty from infant's share due at majority, §46-12.
- Notice.
  - Unknown or unlocatable parties, §46-6(a).
- Owelty.
  - Infant's share due at majority, §46-12.
  - Interest, §46-11.
- Partial partition, §46-16.

**PARTITION** —Cont'd

**Real property** —Cont'd
- Parties.
  - Unknown or unlocatable parties, §46-6(a).
    - Representation, §46-6(b).
- Penalties.
  - Delay or neglect of commissioner, §46-9.
- Petitions.
  - Cotenant or personal representative, §46-3.
  - Judgment creditor of cotenant, §46-5.
- Receivers.
  - Cases appointed, §1-502.
- Remainders.
  - Judgment binding on parties, §46-14.
- Shareholders unknown, §46-13.
- Special proceeding, §46-1.
- Surveys and surveyors.
  - Clerk ordering survey, §1-408.1.
  - Map embodying survey to accompany commissioner's report, §46-18.
- Title.
  - Partition where title disputed, §46-12.
- Tracks lying in more than one county, §46-2.
- Venue, §46-2.

**Receivers.**
- Missing persons.
  - Power to petition property, §28C-8.

**Record of commissioners.**
- Appeal from order of confirmation, §46-19(c).
- Exception to report filed.
  - Duties of clerk, §46-19(b).

**Register of deeds.**
- Report of commissioners.
  - Confirmed, enrolled and registered, §46-20.

**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
- Judgment in partition of remainders binding on parties, §46-14.
- Life tenant as party, §46-25.
- Outstanding life estates, §§46-23, 46-24.
- Partition sales.
  - Sale for partition, §46-23.
- Trees and timber.
  - Sale of standing timber, §46-25.

**Report of commissioners.**
- Confirmation of report, §46-19(a), (c).
- Contents, §46-17.
- Description of land divided, §46-17.
- Enrolled and registered, §46-20.
- Filing, §46-17.
- Impeachment of report, §46-19(a).
- Manner of executing trust, §46-17.
- Map embodying survey to accompany report, §46-18.
- Personal property.
  - Confirmation or impeachment, §46-43.1.
  - Generally, §46-43.
  - Sale of personal property, §46-43.
- Required, §46-17.

**Sales.**
- Affidavit of notice, §46-28.
- Clerks of court.
  - Who not appointed to sell, §46-31.
- Cotenant submitting bid or offer.
  - Credit for undivided interest, §46-28(c).
- Deeds.
  - Conveyance of title and estate, §46-30.
  - Effect of deed, §46-30.
- Life tenant may join in proceeding, §46-24.
- Mediation.
  - Order for before considering whether to order sale, §46-22.1(b).

**PARTITION** —Cont'd
**Sales** —Cont'd
Mentally ill.
Shares to persons not sui juris secured, §46-34.
Mines and minerals.
Sale of mineral interests on partition, §46-26.
Minors.
Shares to persons unknown or not sui juris secured, §46-34.
Notice.
Certification that notice sent, §46-28(b).
Order confirming sale, §46-28.
Evidence required of purchaser, §46-28.1(c).
Finality.
When bidder may purchase, §46-28.2.
Hearing on petition, §46-28.1(c).
Introduction and proceedings to establish or deny existence of lien, §46-28.1(c).
Petition for revocation of order, §46-28.1.
Authority of court to revoke order upon finding by preponderance of evidence that petitioner has proven case, §46-28.1(d).
Copies to be delivered, §46-28.1(b).
Grant, §46-28.1(d).
Resale to be ordered, §46-28.1(e).
Independent appraisal, §46-28.1(d1).
Resale may be ordered upon grant of petition, §46-28.1(e).
When final and effective, §46-28.1(e).
When successful bidder may purchase, §46-28.2.
Personal property, §46-44.
Prisons and prisoners.
Shares to persons not sui juris secured, §46-34.
Procedure, §46-28(a).
Proceeds.
Shares in proceeds to cotenants secured, §46-33.
Public use.
Sale of land required for use on cotenant's petition, §46-27.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Outstanding life estate, §46-24.
Sale for partition, §46-23.
Resales, §46-28.1(e).
Sale in lieu of partition, §46-22.
Burden of proof.
Order for sale, §46-22(d).
Order for sale.
Burden of proof, §46-22(d).
Evidentiary requirements, §46-22(a).
Findings of facts.
Court to specifically find facts supporting order, §46-22(c).
Grounds, §46-22(a).
Substantial injury.
Factors in determining, §46-22(b).
Required to justify partition of sale, §46-22(a).
Owelty.
Remedy to be considered by court, §46-22(b1).
Trees and timber.
Sale of standing timber on partition, §46-25.
Unknown persons.
Shares to persons unknown or not sui juris secured, §46-34.
When bidder may purchase.
Finality of order of confirmation, §46-28.2.
**Shareowners.**
Partition where shareowners unknown, §46-13.
**Special proceedings,** §46-1.
**Summons.**
Time for answering, §46-2.1(a).

**PARTITION** —Cont'd
**Surveys and surveyors.**
Clerk-ordered surveys, §1-408.1.
Commissioner's report.
Map embodying survey to accompany report, §46-18.
**Time shares,** §93A-43.
**Title.**
Defense after judgment set aside.
Third parties not affected, §1-108.
Partition where title disputed, §46-13.
**Transfer of case to superior court.**
Exceptions, §1-301.2(h).
**Trees and timber.**
Life estates.
Time sales by life tenant, §46-25.
Partition sales.
Sales of standing timber on partition, §46-25.
**Unit ownership.**
Common areas and facilities.
Not subject to partition, §47A-7.
Sale on resolution not to restore, §47A-25.
**Venue,** §§1-76, 46-2.

**PARTNERSHIPS.**
**ABC permits.**
Person to qualify for issuance, §18B-900(c).
**Accountants.**
Use of title “certified public accountant,”§93-4.
**Accounts and accounting.**
Right of partner to formal account as to partnership affairs, §59-52.
Surviving partners.
Compelling accounting, §59-83.
Duty to account and settle, §59-82.
**Acknowledgments.**
Limitation of actions.
Effect of acknowledgment by partner, §59-39.1.
**Actions.**
Dissolution and winding up.
Accrual of actions, §59-73.
Parties to suits by or against partnerships, §1-69.1(a).
**Admissions.**
Admissions or acknowledgments to obligation or guarantor, §1-27(b).
Limitation of actions.
Effect of admission by partner, §59-39.1.
Partnership bound by admission of partner, §59-41.
**Agents.**
Applicability of law of agency, §59-34(c).
Partner as agent of partnership as to partnership business, §59-39(a).
Partner by estoppel.
Agent of persons consenting to representation, §59-46(b).
**Appearance.**
Organizations generally.
Appearance by counsel or agent, §15A-773(b).
**Arbitration and award.**
Power of partner to submit partnership to arbitration, §59-39(c).
**Architects.**
Practice of architecture, §83A-9.
**Assignments.**
Partner's interest in partnership, §59-57(a).
Rights of assignee in case of dissolution, §59-57(b).
Partner's right in specific partnership property, §59-55(b).

**PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Assumed names.**
  Applicability of "assumed name" statute, §59-84.1(a).
**Auctions and auctioneers.**
  Licenses, §85B-4(g).
**Authority of partner,** §59-39(c).
  Binding effect of acts of partner, §59-39(a), (b), (d).
  Conveyance of real property of partnership, §59-40.
  Dissolution and winding up.
    Effect of dissolution on authority of partner, §59-63.
    Power to bind partnership to third persons after dissolution, §59-65(a) to (c).
      Liability of partner by estoppel not affected, §59-65(d).
**Balanced growth policy act.**
  Implementation of a state-local partnership, §143-506.13.
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
  Definition of "bankrupt," §59-32.
  Dissolution and winding up.
    Cause of dissolution, §59-61.
    Order of claims against separate property of bankrupt partners, §59-70.
**Bonds, surety.**
  Surviving partners, §§59-74, 59-75.
    Purchase by surviving partner, §59-81(c).
**Boxing.**
  Licenses for manager or promoter, §143-654(b).
**Breach of trust.**
  Liability.
    Partnership bound by partner's breach of trust, §59-44.
**Citation of act,** §59-31.
**Collection agencies.**
  Permit applications, §58-70-5(c).
**Common law.**
  Rule that statutes in derogation of common law strictly construed.
    Not applicable, §59-34(a).
**Confession of judgment.**
  Power of partner to confess judgment, §59-39(c).
**Conflict of laws.**
  Liability of partners, §59-45(f).
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Knowledge.
    When person deemed to have knowledge, §59-33(a).
  Notice.
    When person deemed to have notice, §59-33(b).
  Rules of construction, §59-34.
    Cases not provided for, §59-35.
**Contractors.**
  Electrical contractors.
    Licenses, §87-43.2.
  Plumbing, heating and fire sprinkler contractors.
    Licenses, §87-26(b), (d), (e).
  Refrigeration contractors.
    Licenses, §§87-57, 87-62.
**Contracts.**
  Impairment of obligations of contracts.
    Provisions not to be construed so as to impair obligations of contract, §59-34(e).
**Contribution.**
  Dissolution and winding up.
    Right of partner to contribution from co-partners after dissolution, §59-64.
**Conversion.**
  Definitions, §59-73.1.

**PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Conversion** —Cont'd
  Domestic partnership, converting from.
    Abandonment of plan, §§59-73.21(c), 59-73.22(c).
    Articles of conversion.
      Contents, filing, §59-73.22(a).
      Included in document filed with secretary, §59-73.22(b).
      Withdrawal, abandonment of plan, §59-73.22(c).
    Effective date, §59-73.22(d).
    Effects of conversion, §59-73.23(a), (b).
    Plan of conversion.
      Amendment or abandonment, §§59-73.21(c), 59-73.22(c).
      Approval, §59-73.21(b).
      Contents, §59-73.21(a) to (a2).
    Prerequisites, §59-73.20.
    Registration of certificate, required, §59-73.22(e).
  Domestic partnership, converting to.
    Abandonment of plan of conversion.
      Amendment of articles of conversion withdrawing articles, §59-73.12(a).
    Articles of conversion, §59-73.12(a).
    Certificate of conversion, §59-73.12(c).
    Effective date, §59-73.12(b).
    Effect of conversion on converting entity, §59-73.13(a).
    Effect of conversion on resulting partnership, §59-73.13(b).
    Plan of conversion.
      Amendment or abandonment, §59-73.11(c).
      Contents, §59-73.11(a) to (a2).
      Governing laws for approval, §59-73.11(b).
    Prerequisites, §59-73.10.
    Registered limited liability partnership resulting partnership.
      Articles of conversion included in application for registration, §59-73.12(a).
**Conveyances,** §§59-38(c), (d), 59-40.
  Defined, §59-32.
  Effect of conveyances by partner, §59-40.
  Title to real property in names of partners.
    Effect of conveyance by partner, §59-40(c) to (e).
  Title to real property in partnership name.
    Effect of conveyance by partner, §59-40(a), (b).
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Defendants.
    Appearance by counsel or agent, §15A-773(b).
    Securing attendance of organizations, §15A-773(a).
      Definition of "organization," §15A-773(c).
  Indictments.
    Manner of alleging joint ownership of property, §15-148.
**Death.**
  Claims against partnership when one partner has died.
    Failure to present claims in six months.
      Effect, §59-80.
    Payment pro rata, §59-79.
  Dissolution and winding up.
    Continuation of business.
      Rights of estate of deceased partner when business continued, §59-72.
    Death of partner as cause of dissolution, §59-61.
    Liability of individual property of deceased partner for obligations of partnership, §59-66(d).

**PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd

**Death** —Cont'd
- Fiduciary obligations of partner.
  - Applicability to representatives of deceased partner, §59-51(b).
- Surviving partners, §§59-74 to 59-84.1. See within this heading, "Surviving partners."

**Declaratory judgments.**
- Word person construed, §1-265.

**Definitions,** §§59-32, 59-36(a).
- Conversion and merger, §59-73.1.
- Dissolution, §59-59.

**Depositions.**
- Oral examination, §1A-1 Rule 30(b).
- Use in court proceedings, §1A-1 Rule 32(a).

**Determination of existence of partnership,** §59-37.

**Dissolution and winding up,** §§59-59 to 59-73.
- Actions.
  - Accrual of actions, §59-73.
- Assignment of partner's interest in property.
  - Rights of assignee on dissolution, §59-57(b).
- Authority of partner.
  - Effect of dissolution on authority of partner, §59-63.
  - Power to bind partnership to third persons after dissolution, §59-65(a) to (c).
    - Liability of partner by estoppel not affected, §59-65(d).
- Bankruptcy and insolvency.
  - Cause of dissolution, §59-61.
  - Order of claims against separate property of bankrupt partners, §59-70.
- Causes of dissolution, §59-61.
- Continuation of business.
  - Estate of deceased partner.
    - Rights when business continued, §59-72.
  - Liability of persons continuing business.
    - Assignment by all partners of property rights to third person, §59-71(d).
    - Creditors' rights, §59-71(h), (i).
    - Names.
      - Effect of use, §59-71(j).
    - New partner admitted, §59-71(a).
    - Partner expelled, §59-71(f).
    - Partner wrongfully causing dissolution, §59-71(e).
    - Retirement of partner, §59-71(a) to (c).
    - Third person becoming partner, §59-71(g).
  - Retiring partner.
    - Rights when business continued, §59-72.
- Contribution.
  - Right of partner to contribution from co-partners after dissolution, §59-64.
- Death.
  - Continuation of business.
    - Rights of estate of deceased partner when business continued, §59-72.
  - Death of partner as cause of dissolution, §59-61.
  - Liability of individual property of deceased partner for obligations of partnership, §59-66(d).
- Decree of court.
  - Application by or for partner, §59-62(a).
  - Application of purchaser's or partner's interest, §59-62.
  - Grounds, §59-62(a).
  - Name of registered limited liability partnership, availability, §59-62(c).
- Definition of dissolution, §59-59.

**PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd

**Dissolution and winding up** —Cont'd
- Distribution.
  - Rules, §59-70.
- Effect.
  - Authority of partner.
    - General effect of dissolution on, §59-63.
  - Liability of partners.
    - Effect on existing liability, §59-66(a), (b).
      - Assumption of obligations of dissolved partnership, §59-66(c).
  - Partnership not terminated by dissolution, §59-60.
- Liability.
  - Continuation of business.
    - Liability of persons continuing business in certain cases, §59-71.
  - Deceased partner.
    - Individual property liable for obligations of partnership, §59-66(d).
  - Effect of dissolution on partner's existing liability, §59-66(a), (b).
    - Assumption of obligations of dissolved partnership, §59-66(c).
  - Order of payment of liabilities, §59-70.
- Partnership not terminated by dissolution, §59-60.
- Property.
  - Rights of partners to application of partnership property, §59-68(a).
    - Dissolution caused by contravention of partnership agreement, §59-68(b).
    - Partnership dissolved for fraud or misrepresentation, §59-69.
  - Rules for distribution, §59-70.
- Rights of partners.
  - Accrual of actions, §59-73.
  - Application of partnership property, §59-68(a).
    - Dissolution caused by contravention of partnership agreement, §59-68(b).
    - Partnership dissolved for fraud or misrepresentation, §59-69.
  - Contribution from co-partners after dissolution, §59-64.
  - Fraud or misrepresentation.
    - Rights where partnership is dissolved for, §59-69.
  - Right to wind up, §59-67.
- Third parties.
  - Power of partner to bind partnership to third person after dissolution, §59-65(a) to (c).
    - Liability of partner by estoppel not affected, §59-65(d).

**Duties of partners.**
- Continuation of partnership beyond fixed term, §59-53(a).
- Determination.
  - Rules, §59-48.
- Fiduciary obligations, §59-51(a).
  - Applicability to representatives of deceased partner, §59-51(b).
- Information.
  - Duty to render, §59-50.

**Embezzlement.**
- Appropriation of partnership funds by partner to personal use, §14-97.
- Surviving partner embezzling property, money or effects of partnership, §14-98.

**Estoppel.**
- Applicability of law of estoppel, §59-34(b).
- Partner by estoppel.
  - Agent of persons consenting to representation, §59-46(b).

**PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Estoppel** —Cont'd
  Partner by estoppel —Cont'd
    Liability, §59-46(a).
**Evidence.**
  Admission of partner, §59-41.
  Continuation of partnership beyond fixed term.
    Continuation of business as prima facie evidence, §59-53(b).
**Executors and administrators.**
  Continuing partnerships.
    Powers of personal representatives, §28A-13-3(a).
  Fiduciary obligations of partners.
    Applicability to representatives of deceased partner, §59-51(b).
**Existence of partnership.**
  Rules for determining, §59-37.
**Fiduciaries.**
  Partner accountable as fiduciary, §59-51(a).
    Applicability to representatives of deceased partner, §59-51(b).
**Filing of documents.**
  Chapter 55D of General Statutes.
    Documents filed under, §59-35.1(a).
  Copying and certifying fees.
    Collection by secretary of state, §59-35.2(c).
  Executed by general partner, §59-35.1(b).
  Filing fees.
    Documents filed with secretary of state, §59-35.2(a).
  Forms.
    Adoption by secretary of state, furnishing on request, §59-35.1(c), (d).
  Generally, §§55D-10 to 55D-18.
    See CORPORATIONS.
  Process fee.
    Collection by secretary of state, §59-35.2(b).
  Secretary of state, filing with, §59-35.2.
**Foresters.**
  Registration.
    Prohibited, §89B-9(b).
**Franchises.**
  Public utilities, §62-115.
**Funds.**
  Embezzlement.
    Appropriation of partnership funds by partner to personal use, §14-97.
**Geologists,** §89E-7(a).
**Income tax.**
  Credits.
    Allowance, §105-269.15(b).
    Distributive share, determination, §105-269.15(c).
    Qualification, §105-269.15(a).
  Payment of tax on behalf of nonresident partner, §105-154(d).
  Returns.
    Information at the source returns, §105-154(c).
      Publicly traded partnerships, §105-154(e).
  Subject to taxation according to classification, §59-84.1(b).
**Incoming partners.**
  Liability, §59-47.
**Indemnification.**
  When partnership must indemnify partner, §59-48.
**Information.**
  Duty of partners to render information, §59-50.
**Interest of partner in partnership.**
  Assignment, §59-57(a).
    Rights of assignee on dissolution, §59-57(b).

**PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Interest of partner in partnership** —Cont'd
  Charging order.
    Exemptions of partner.
      Provisions not to deprive partner of, §59-58(c).
    Generally, §59-58(a).
    Redemption of interest charged, §59-58(b).
  Nature of partner's interest, §59-56.
**Interrogatories to parties,** §1A-1 Rule 33(a).
**Inventory.**
  Death of partner.
    Surviving partner and personal representative to make inventory, §59-76.
**Joint or several liability of partners,** §1-113.
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
  Co-ownership does not establish partnership, §59-37.
  Vesting in surviving partner, §41-2(a).
**Judgments.**
  Binding effect of judgments against partnerships, §1-69.1(a).
**Knowledge.**
  Partnership charged with knowledge to partner, §59-42.
  When person deemed to have knowledge, §59-33(a).
**Landlord and tenant.**
  Lessor and lessee not partners, §42-1.
**Legal expense funds for elected officials.**
  Limitations on donations, §163-278.316(d).
  Prohibited donations, §163-278.316(e).
**Liability.**
  Breach of trust.
    Partnership bound by partner's breach of trust, §59-44.
  Conflict of laws, §59-45(f).
  Dissolution and winding up.
    Continuation of business.
      Liability of persons continuing business in certain cases, §59-71.
    Deceased partner.
      Individual property liable for obligations of partnership, §59-66(d).
    Effect of dissolution on partner's existing liability, §59-66(a), (b).
      Assumption of obligations of dissolved partnership, §59-66(c).
    Order of payment of liabilities, §59-70.
  Incoming partners, §59-47.
  Joint liability, §§1-72, 59-45(a).
  Merger.
    Effect, §59-73.33(a).
  Misapplication of money or property.
    Partnership bound by partner's breach of trust, §59-44.
  Nature of partner's liability, §59-45(a) to (b), (d), (e).
  Partner by estoppel, §59-46(a).
  Wrongful act of partner.
    Partnership bound by, §59-43.
**Liens.**
  Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
**Life insurance.**
  Life and physical ability of partner, §58-58-80.
**Limitation of actions.**
  Act, admission or acknowledgment by partner.
    Effect, §59-39.1.
    Party to obligation, co-obligor or guarantor.
      Partnerships not affected, §1-27(b).
  Party to obligation, co-obligor or guarantor.
    Act, admission or acknowledgment by.
      Partnerships not affected, §1-27(b).

**PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Limitation of actions** —Cont'd
  Undisclosed partner.
    Applicability of provisions, §1-28.
**Limited liability companies.**
  General provisions, §§57C-1-01 to 57C-10-07.
    See LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES.
**Limited liability partnerships,** §§59-84.2 to 59-94.
  See LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS.
**Limited partnerships.**
  General provisions, §§59-101 to 59-1107.
    See LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS.
**Mentally ill.**
  Dissolution and winding up.
    Partner adjudicated incompetent or of unsound mind, §59-62(a).
**Merger.**
  Articles of merger, §59-73.32(a).
  Certificate of merger.
    Registration, §59-73.32(c).
  Definitions, §59-73.1.
  Effect, §59-73.33(a).
  Generally, §59-73.30.
  Plan of merger, §59-73.31(a).
    Amendment, §59-73.31(c).
    Approval, §59-73.31(b).
    Contents, §59-73.31(a) to (a2).
  Service of process, agreement to, secretary appointed as agent for service.
    Surviving business not domestic business, §59-73.33(b).
  Surviving business not domestic.
    Agreement to service of process, secretary appointed as agent for service, §59-73.33(b).
  When merger takes effect, §59-73.32(b).
**Misapplication of money or property.**
  Liability.
    Partnership bound by partner's breach of trust, §59-44.
**Motor vehicle certificates of title.**
  Change of composition or name.
    Correction of certificate, §20-64(b), (c).
**Motor vehicle dealers.**
  Responsibility of licensee for act of partners, §20-299(a).
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
  Incorporation of partnership.
    Retention of plates, §20-64(d).
**Motor vehicle manufacturers.**
  Responsibility of licensee for act of partners, §20-299(a).
**Names.**
  "Assumed name" statute.
    Partnerships to comply with, §59-84.1.
  Generally, §§55D-20 to 55D-26.
    See CORPORATIONS.
  Registered limited liability partnerships, §59-84.3.
**Notice.**
  Partnership charged with notice to partner, §59-42.
  Surviving partners.
    Notice to creditors, §59-78.
  When person deemed to have notice, §59-33(b).
**Parties.**
  Joint liability, §1-72.
  Suits by or against partnerships, §1-69.1(a).
**Professional counselors.**
  Licensed professional counselors.
    Use of title by partnership, §90-332.
**PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Property.**
  Assignment in trust for creditors.
    Power of partner, §59-39(c).
  Dissolution and winding up.
    Rights of partners to application of partnership property, §59-68(a).
      Dissolution caused by contravention of partnership agreement, §59-68(b).
      Partnership dissolved for fraud or misrepresentation, §59-69.
    Rules for distribution, §59-70.
  Nature of partner's interest in, §59-56.
  Rights of partners.
    Extent of property rights, §59-54.
    Generally, §59-54.
    Specific partnership property.
      Co-ownership, §59-55(a).
      Incidents of tenancy, §59-55(b).
  What constitutes partnership property, §59-38(a), (b).
**Property tax abstracts.**
  Content requirements, §105-309(b).
**Public utilities.**
  Franchises, §62-115.
**Real estate appraisers.**
  License or certificate not issued to partnership, §93E-1-3(a).
  Use of term licensed real estate appraiser or certified real estate appraiser, prohibited, §93E-1-3.1(c).
**Real property.**
  Conveyances, §§59-38(c), (d), 59-40.
    Defined, §59-32.
    Effect of conveyances by partner, §59-40.
    Title to real property in names of partners.
      Effect of conveyance by partner, §59-40(c) to (e).
    Title to real property in partnership name.
      Effect of conveyance by partner, §59-40(a), (b).
  Defined, §59-32.
  Estates in real property.
    Acquisition in partnership name, §59-38(c).
**Receivers.**
  Surviving partners.
    Failure to take inventory, §59-77.
**Records.**
  Books of partnership, §59-49.
**Registered agent,** §§55D-30 to 55D-33.
**Registered limited liability partnerships,** §§59-84.2 to 59-94.
  See LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS.
**Registered office,** §§55D-30, 55D-31.
**Rent.**
  Lessor and lessee not partners, §42-1.
**Rights of partners.**
  Accounts and accounting.
    Right to formal account as to partnership affairs, §59-52.
  Books.
    Access, inspection and copying, §59-49.
  Continuation of partnership beyond fixed term, §59-53(a).
  Determination.
    Rules, §59-48.
  Dissolution and winding up.
    Accrual of actions, §59-73.
    Application of partnership property, §59-68(a).
      Dissolution caused by contravention of partnership agreement, §59-68(b).

**PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Rights of partners** —Cont'd
Dissolution and winding up —Cont'd
Application of partnership property —Cont'd
Partnership dissolved for fraud or misrepresentation, §59-69.
Contribution from co-partners after dissolution, §59-64.
Fraud or misrepresentation.
Rights where partnership is dissolved for, §59-69.
Right to wind up, §59-67.
Property rights.
Extent of property rights of partner, §59-54.
Generally, §59-54.
Specific partnership property.
Co-ownership, §59-55(a).
Incidents of tenancy, §59-55(b).
**Securities regulation.**
Limited partnerships.
Exempt transactions, §78A-17.
**Service of process.**
Additional nature of provisions, §55D-33(d).
Merger, surviving business not domestic.
Agreement to service of process, secretary appointed as agent for service, §59-73.33(b).
Personal jurisdiction.
Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
Registered agent, §55D-33(a).
Failure to maintain registered agent, §55D-33(b).
Secretary of state, §55D-33(b), (c).
**Soil scientists.**
Practice of soil science, §89F-6.
**Surviving partners.**
Accounts and accounting.
Compelling accounting, §59-83.
Duty to account and settle, §59-82.
Bonds, surety.
Failure to give bond.
Effect, §59-75.
Purchase by surviving partner, §59-81(c).
Required, §59-74.
Claims against partnership.
Failure to present claim in six months.
Effect, §59-80.
Payment pro rata, §59-79.
Embezzlement of partnership property, money or other effects, §14-98.
Inventory.
Failure to take inventory.
Receivers, §59-77.
Neglect by surviving representative to take inventory.
Personal representative may take inventory, §59-77.
Surviving partner and personal representative to make, §59-76.
Notice to creditors, §59-78.
Publication.
Notice to creditors, §59-78.
Purchase by surviving partner.
Appraisal of property, §59-81(a).
Authorized, §59-81(b).
Bond, surety, §59-81(c).
Sale of real estate, §59-81(d).
Receivers.
Failure to take inventory, §59-77.
Settlement otherwise provided for, §59-84.
Wills.
Settlement of deceased partner's interest provided for in, §59-84.

**PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Taxation.**
Failure to file partnership informational return, §105-236.
Failure to pay taxes.
Personal responsibility, §105-242.2.
Subject to taxation according to classification, §59-84.1(b).
**Term of partnership.**
Continuation of partnership beyond fixed term.
Evidence.
Continuation of business as prima facie evidence, §59-53(b).
Rights and duties of partners, §59-53(a).
**Third parties.**
Dissolution and winding up.
Power of partner to bind partnership to third parties after dissolution, §59-65(a) to (c).
Liability of partner by estoppel not affected, §59-65(d).
**Title of act,** §59-31.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Contracts or torts partnership.
Immunity of trustee holding interest as general partner, §36C-10-1011.
**Unclaimed property generally,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.
**Undisclosed partners.**
Statute of limitations, §1-28.
**Uniform fiduciaries act,** §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.
**Uniform limited partnership act.**
General provisions, §§59-101 to 59-1107.
See LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS.
**Veterinarians.**
Practice of veterinary medicine.
All partners must be licensed, §90-187.11.
**Winding up,** §§59-59 to 59-73. See within this heading, "Dissolution and winding up."
**Wrongful act of partner.**
Partnership bound by, §59-43.

**PARTRIDGES.**
**Hunting and wildlife generally.**
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.

**PARTY LINES.**
**Refusing to relinquish party line,** §14-401.8.

**PARTY WALLS.**
**Damages for dismantling portion of building,** §1-539.2.

**PAR VALUE.**
**Corporate bonds sold below par value,** §24-2.

**PASQUOTANK COUNTY.**
**Acquisition of property, power,** §153A-158.1(a).
**Ambulances.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for services, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.

**PASQUOTANK COUNTY** —Cont'd

- **Dog collars.**
  - Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
- **False pretenses and cheats.**
  - Ambulance services.
    - Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
- **Grants in navigable waters, registration,** §113-205(a).
- **Housing authority commissioners.**
  - Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-5.
- **Low-income housing tax credits.**
  - Qualified building eligible for credit, §105-129.41(c).
- **Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
  - Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
- **North Carolina's northeast commission,** §§158-8.2 to 158-8.8.
- **Open fires, high hazard counties.**
  - Applicability of provisions, §113-60.23(a).
  - Ground clearing activities, special permit, §113-60.23(c).
  - Woodland fires, permit required, §113-60.23(b).
- **Registration of deeds.**
  - Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
- **School property.**
  - Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
- **Tax elections for industrial development purposes,** §§158-16 to 158-24.
- **Wastewater systems.**
  - Innovative septic tank systems.
    - Ordinance billing fee as property tax, §130A-343.1(c).

**PASSENGER RESTRAINT.**

- **Seat belts.**
  - See SEAT BELTS.

**PASSENGERS.**

- **Bicycles.**
  - Child bicycle safety act.
    - Child as passenger, requirements, §§20-171.6 to 20-171.9.
- **Carriers.**
  - Ejection of passengers, §62-151.
- **Emergency operating authority granted to owner of duly licensed vehicles to transport,** §62-265.
- **Mopeds.**
  - Excessive number of persons.
    - Prohibited, §20-140.4(a).
    - Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4(b).
    - Violations punished as infractions, §20-140.4(c).
- **Motorcycles.**
  - Excessive number of persons, §20-140.4.
    - Violations punished as infractions, §20-140.4(c).
- **Overcrowded vehicles,** §20-140.2.
- **Railroads.**
  - Injuries.
    - Passenger in prohibited place, §136-196.
  - Shooting or throwing at trains or passengers, §14-280.
- **Seat belts.**
  - See SEAT BELTS.
- **Winter sports safety and accidents,** §99C-1.

**PASSING MOTOR VEHICLES.**

- **Overtaking and passing vehicles generally.**
  - See OVERTAKING AND PASSING MOTOR VEHICLES.

**PASSPORTS.**

- **Alcoholic beverage sales to or purchases by underage persons.**
  - Production of passport showing required age, §18B-302(d).
- **Execution of passport application.**
  - Fee collected by clerk of superior court, §7A-308(a).
- **False or fraudulent,** §14-100.1.
- **Identify theft generally,** §§14-113.20 to 14-113.25.

**PASS THE BOTTLE LAW.**

- **Transporting open container of alcoholic beverage after consuming alcohol or in passenger area of vehicle,** §20-138.7.

**PASSWORDS.**

- **Identify theft generally,** §§14-113.20 to 14-113.25.
- **Secret societies.**
  - Use of passwords for illegal purposes, §14-12.4.

**PAST DUE RENT.**

- **Practice and procedure in actions for,** §7A-223.
- **Summary ejectment,** §42-28.

**PASTORAL COUNSELORS.**

- **Certification of fee-based practicing pastoral counselors,** §§90-380 to 90-395.
  - Applicability of provisions.
    - Exemptions, §90-383(a), (b).
  - Application fee.
    - Issuance of certificate, §90-387(a).
  - Citation of title, §90-380.
  - Definitions, §90-382.
  - Disciplinary actions.
    - Automatic suspension of certificate, §90-390(b).
    - Censure.
      - Issuance of formal censure, §90-390(e).
    - Consent orders in lieu of disciplinary proceedings or investigation, §90-390(f).
    - Evidentiary hearing, §90-390(c).
    - Grounds, §90-390(a).
    - Hearing and notice requirements, §90-390(c).
    - Limitation or circumscription of professional pastoral counseling services, §90-390(e).
    - Probation.
      - Placement on, §90-390(e).
    - Refusal, suspension or revocation of certificate.
      - Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
      - Grounds, §90-390(a).
    - Reinstatement of suspended certificate, §90-390(d).
      - Fee, §90-390(d).
    - Reprimand.
      - Issuance of formal reprimand, §90-390(e).
  - Duplicate certificates, §90-394.
  - Equivalent certification, §90-388(c).
  - Examination.
    - Form and content, §90-387(d).
    - Issuance of certificate.
      - Examination fee, §90-387(a).
    - Standards, §90-387.
  - Exemptions from provisions, §90-383(a), (b).
  - Fee-based pastoral counseling associates.
    - Application fee.
      - Issuance of certificate, §90-387(b).
    - Certification as pastoral counselor, §90-387(c).
    - Examination fee.
      - Issuance of certificate, §90-387(b).

**PASTORAL COUNSELORS** —Cont'd
**Certification of fee-based practicing pastoral counselors** —Cont'd
Fee-based pastoral counseling associates —Cont'd
Examination form and content, §90-387(d).
Examination standards.
Passing examination, §90-387(b).
Issuance of certificate, §90-387(b).
Prohibited acts, §90-391.
Disciplinary proceedings or investigation, §90-390.
Fees.
Disposition of, §90-392.
Duplicate and replacement certificates, §90-394.
Issuance of certificate, §90-387.
Refusal, suspension or revocation of certificate, §90-390.
Renewal of certificate, §90-389.
Felony convictions.
Forfeiture of certificate, §15A-1331A.
Injunctive relief.
Violations of provisions, §90-393.
Issuance of certificate, §90-387(a).
Legislative declaration.
Purpose of provisions, §90-381.
Memberships recognition, §90-388(b).
Practice of medicine and psychology.
Not authorized, §90-395.
Prohibited acts, §90-391.
Disciplinary proceedings and investigation, §90-390.
Purpose of provisions, §90-381.
Reciprocal certification, §90-388(a).
Renewal of certificate, §90-389.
Fees, §90-389.
Late renewal, §90-389.
Replacement certificates, §90-394.
Reporting requirements.
Annual report, §90-385.
State board of examiners.
Compensation, §90-385(g).
Composition, §90-385(a).
Meetings, §90-385(f).
Quorum, §90-385(e).
Removal of members, §90-385(d).
Terms of office, §90-385(b).
Vacancies, §90-385(c).
Temporary certificates, §90-384.
Title of act, §90-380.
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Employee assistance professional practice by members of other professional groups,** §90-511.
**Health benefit plans.**
Right of subscriber to choose service, payment for services, §58-50-30.
**Professional counselors.**
General provisions, §§90-329 to 90-345.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.

**PASTORS.**
**Clergy generally.**
See CLERGY.

**PASTRIES.**
**Sales and use tax exemption.**
Bakery items sold by artisan bakeries, §105-164.13B(a).

**PATENTS.**
**Constitutional protection,** US Const Art I §8.

**PATENTS** —Cont'd
**Corporate income tax.**
Allocation and apportionment of income, §105-130.4.
**International commercial arbitrations.**
Arbitration deemed commercial, §1-567.31(e).
**Invention development.**
Rights of employers and employees, §§66-57.1, 66-57.2.
Services contracts, §§66-209 to 66-216.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Buyer's obligations against infringement, §25-2-312(3).
Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607.
Warranty against infringement, §25-2-312(3).
**Trademarks registration generally,** §§80-1 to 80-14.
See TRADEMARKS.
**Trade secrets,** §§66-152 to 66-157.
See TRADE SECRETS.

**PATERNITY.**
**Affidavit acknowledging paternity.**
Birth certificates.
Listing declaring father on certificate and presumption as natural father, §130A-101(f).
**Birth certificates.**
Affidavit acknowledging paternity.
Listing declaring father on certificate and presumption as natural father, §130A-101(f).
**Blood tests.**
Competency of tests, §8-50.1.
Expedited procedures to establish paternity in IV-D cases, §110-132.2.
**Child abuse, neglect or dependency.**
Nonsecure custody of juvenile.
Paternity inquiries, §7B-506(h).
**Child support.**
Acknowledgment of paternity.
Agreement to support, §§110-132, 110-134.
Force and effect of agreement, §110-132(a).
Show cause orders, §110-132(b).
Determination by another state.
Full faith and credit, §110-132.1.
Enforcement program generally, §§110-128 to 110-142.2.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
Expedited procedures to establish paternity in IV-D cases.
Subpoena to appear for blood or genetic testing to establish paternity, §110-132.2(a).
Contesting subpoena, §110-132.2(b).
Illegitimate children, generally, §§49-1 to 49-9.
See CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK.
Powers of department of health and human services, §110-129.1(a).
**Civil action to establish.**
Blood or genetic marker tests.
When required to establish paternity, §49-14(d).
Clear cogent and convincing evidence.
Proof required to establish paternity, §49-14(b).
Death of putative father.
Commencing action after, §49-14(c).
Eighteenth birthday.
Action may be brought anytime prior to, §49-14(a).
First court session after case docketed.
Requesting case to be tried at, §49-14(e).

**PATERNITY** —Cont'd
**Civil action to establish** —Cont'd
Invoices for services rendered.
Admissibility, §49-14(e).
Presiding judge.
Right to first try case, §49-14(e).
Temporary order of child support, §49-14(d).
**Clerks of court.**
Illegitimate children judicially determined.
Furnishing state registrar with facts as to paternity, §130A-119.
**Custody and support when paternity established,** §49-15.
**Genetic marker tests.**
Competency of tests as evidence, §8-50.1.
**Genetic testing.**
Expedited procedures to establish paternity in IV-D cases, §110-132.2.
**Illegitimate children.**
Support, legitimation, civil actions regarding, §§49-1 to 49-17.
See CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK.
**Interstate family support.**
Nonparentage as defense, §52C-3-314.
Proceeding to determine parentage, §52C-7-701.
**Jurisdiction over nonresidents or nonpresent persons,** §49-17.
**Legitimation of illegitimate children,** §§49-10 to 49-13.
**Parties to proceedings,** §49-16.
**Presumption as natural father.**
Affidavit acknowledging paternity, §130A-101(f).
**Subpoenas.**
Expedited procedures to establish paternity in IV-D cases.
Appearance for blood testing or genetic testing, §110-132.2.
Powers of department of health and human services, §110-129.1(a).
**Termination of parental rights proceedings.**
Failure of father of juvenile born out of wedlock to establish paternity.
Grounds for terminating father's rights, §7B-1111(a).
**Witnesses.**
Presumed father or mother as witnesses where paternity at issue, §8-57.2.

**PATHOLOGISTS.**
**Anatomic pathology services, billing for,** §90-701.
**Financing pathological laboratories generally,** §§131A-1 to 131A-25.
See HEALTH CARE FACILITY FINANCING.
**Medical examiners.**
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services, §§130A-377 to 130A-395.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
**Speech and language pathologists and audiologists,** §§90-292 to 90-307.
See SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS.

**PATIENT ABUSE.**
**Unlawful to physically abuse patient,** §14-32.2(a).
Criminal process, issuance, request of attorney general, §14-32.2(g).
Defenses, §14-32.2(f).
Definitions, §14-32.2(c) to (e1).
Provisions not to supersede other offenses, §14-32.2(h).

**PATIENT ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Unlawful to physically abuse patient** —Cont'd
Punishment, §14-32.2(b).

**PATIENT RECORDS.**
**Generally.**
See MEDICAL RECORDS.

**PATIENTS' BILL OF RIGHTS,** §§131E-115 to 131E-131.
See NURSING HOMES.

**PATRIOTIC ORGANIZATIONS.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Special one-time permits, §18B-1002(a).
**Solicitation of contributions,** §§131F-1 to 131F-24.
See CHARITABLE SOLICITATION.

**PAWNBROKERS AND PAWNSHOPS,** §§91A-1 to 91A-14.
**Action on bond,** §91A-14.
**Bonds, surety,** §91A-14.
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Citation of act,** §91A-1.
**Consumer finance act.**
Exemption, §53-191.
**Counties.**
Ordinances.
Authority to adopt provisions of act, §91A-12.
Rules and regulations.
Authority to adopt, §91A-12.
**Definitions,** §91A-3.
**Fees,** §91A-8.
Licenses.
Municipal or county authority to regulate, §91A-12.
**Felony convictions.**
Forfeiture of license, §15A-1331A.
**Fines.**
Violations, §91A-11(a).
**Forfeitures.**
License, felony conviction, §15A-1331A.
Pawn transactions, §91A-9.
**Hours of operation.**
Municipal or county authority to regulate, §91A-12.
**Identification requirements,** §91A-7(b).
**Inspection of pawn transactions.**
Law enforcement officers, §91A-7(d).
**Interest.**
Municipal or county authority to regulate, §91A-12.
Rates of interest, §91A-8.
**Lawful business conduct,** §91A-4.
Pawn transactions, §91A-9.
Municipal or county authority to regulate, §91A-12.
Prohibitions, §91A-10.
Penalties, §91A-11.
**Licenses.**
Application process, §91A-6(b).
Approval.
Requirements, §91A-6(c).
Eligibility, §91A-6(a).
Expiration.
Renewal requirements, §91A-13.
Fees.
Municipal or county authority to regulate, §91A-12.
Renewal requirements, §91A-13.
Required, §91A-5.

**PAWNBROKERS AND PAWNSHOPS** —Cont'd

**Licenses** —Cont'd
- Revocation.
  - Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
  - Grounds, §91A-6(d).

**Misdemeanors,** §91A-11(a).

**Municipalities.**
- Ordinances.
  - Authority to adopt provisions of act by ordinance, §91A-12.
- Rules and regulations.
  - Authority to adopt, §91A-12.

**Ordinances.**
- Authority to adopt provisions of act by, §91A-12.

**Pawn tickets.**
- Disclosures, §91A-9.
- Electronic transmission to law enforcement officers, §91A-7(d).
- Loss of ticket.
  - Rights effected, §91A-9.
- Mandatory information to be recorded, §91A-7(b).
- Mandatory printed statement, §91A-7(c).
- Presentment.
  - Presumption of redemption of pledged goods, §91A-7(e).
- Recordkeeping requirements, §91A-7(a).

**Pawn transactions.**
- Defined, §91A-3.
- Disclosures, §91A-9.
- Forfeiture of right to redemption, §91A-9.
- Municipal or county authority to regulate, §91A-12.
- Original pawn contracts, §91A-9.
- Personal property pledged, §91A-9.
- Recordkeeping requirements, §91A-7(a).
- Right of redemption, §91A-9.

**Penalties,** §91A-11.

**Pledged goods.**
- Defined, §91A-3.
- Pawn tickets.
  - Presentment.
    - Presumption of redemption, §91A-7(e).
- Payment and redemption obligations, §91A-9.

**Pledgors,** §91A-7.

**Presumptions.**
- Redemption of pledged goods, §91A-7(e).

**Privilege tax,** §105-88.

**Prohibitions,** §§91A-10, 91A-11(c).

**Purpose,** §91A-2.

**Receiving stolen goods.**
- Criminal penalties, §91A-11(b).

**Records.**
- Requirements, §91A-7.

**Rules and regulations.**
- Local governments.
  - Authority to adopt, §91A-12.

**Secured transactions.**
- Security agreements.
  - Effect of consumer protection and other laws, §25-9-201(b), (d).

**Short title,** §91A-1.

**Taxation.**
- Privilege tax, §105-88.

**Violations, penalties,** §91A-11(a).

**PAYABLE ON DEATH ACCOUNTS,** §§54-109.57, 54B-130.

**PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS,** §§44A-25 to 44A-35.

**Actions,** §§44A-27(a), 44A-28.
- Limitations, §44A-28(b).

**PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS** —Cont'd

**Actions** —Cont'd
- Service of notice, §44A-27(c).
- Venue, §44A-28(a).
- Who may bring action, §44A-27(b).

**Amount,** §44A-26(a).

**Attorneys' fees.**
- Suits under provisions, §44A-35.

**Claimants.**
- Actions on payment bonds, §44A-27.
- Defined, §44A-25.

**Construction contracts.**
- Defined, §44A-25.

**Construction of article,** §44A-34.

**Contracting body.**
- Defined, §44A-25.
- Designation of official, §44A-32.

**Contractors.**
- Defined, §44A-25.

**Copies.**
- Certified copy of bond and contract.
  - Prima facie evidence of contents.
    - Execution on delivery, §44A-31(b).
  - Right of person to bring action, §44A-31(a).

**Definitions,** §44A-25.

**Evidence.**
- Copies of bond and contract, §44A-31(b).

**Execution by surety company,** §44A-26(b).

**Form.**
- Payment bond, §44A-33(b).
- Performance bond, §44A-33(a).

**Judgments.**
- Limitation on liability of surety, §44A-29.

**Labor or materials.**
- Defined, §44A-25.

**Liability.**
- Limitation on liability of surety, §44A-29.
- Variance of liability, §44A-30(a).

**Limitation of actions.**
- Payment on bonds, §44A-28(b).

**Misdemeanors.**
- Failure of official to require bond, §44A-32.

**Notice.**
- Service of notice.
  - Action on payment bonds, §44A-27(c).

**Officials.**
- Designation, §44A-32.
- Failure to require bond.
  - Misdemeanor, §44A-32.

**Presumptions and burden of proof.**
- Bonds presumed in accordance with article, §44A-30(b).

**Required,** §44A-26(a).

**Subcontractors.**
- Defined, §44A-25.

**Variance of liability,** §44A-30(a).

**Venue.**
- Actions on payment bonds, §44A-28(a).

**PAYMENT ON DEATH ACCOUNTS,** §53-146.2.

**Additions or withdrawals to accounts.**
- Change of beneficiary.
  - Accounts not affected by, §53-146.2(c).
- Credit unions, §54-109.57(c).
- Savings and loan associations, §54B-130(c).

**Beneficiaries.**
- Credit unions, §54-109.57(a).
- Savings and loan associations, §54B-130(a).

**Construction of provisions.**
- Credit unions, §54-109.57(d).

**PAYMENT ON DEATH ACCOUNTS** —Cont'd
**Construction of provisions** —Cont'd
  Savings and loan associations, §54B-130(d).
**Establishment,** §53-146.2(a).
  Credit unions, §54-109.57(a).
  Savings and loan associations, §54B-130(a).
**Estate tax laws not repealed or modified,** §53-146.2(d).
**Form of statement to be signed and executed,** §53-146.2(a).
  Credit unions, §54-109.57(a).
  Savings and loan associations, §54B-130(a).
**Incidents of accounts established,** §53-146.2(a).
**Joint accounts generally.**
  See MULTIPLE-PARTY ACCOUNTS.
**Section not deemed exclusive,** §53-146.2(a1).
  Credit unions, §54-109.57(a).
  Savings and loan associations, §54B-130(a1).
**Survivorship.**
  Credit unions, §54-109.57(a).
  Savings and loan associations, §54B-130(a).

**PAYMENT ORDERS.**
**Funds transfers, UCC.**
  Acceptance, §25-4A-209.
  Amendment, §25-4A-211.
  Authorized payment orders, §25-4A-202(a).
  Cancellation, §25-4A-211.
  Charging to accounts.
    Order in which payment orders charged, §25-4A-504(a).
  Cut-off time, §25-4A-106(a).
  Debiting customer's account.
    Objection to, §25-4A-505.
  Defined, §25-4A-103.
  Discharge of underlying obligation, §25-4A-406.
  Erroneous payment orders, §25-4A-205.
  Execution by receiving bank.
    Duty of sender to report, §25-4A-304.
    Erroneous execution, §25-4A-303.
    Executed defined, §25-4A-301.
    Execution date defined, §25-4A-301.
    Failure to execute, liability for, §25-4A-305.
    Improper execution, liability for, §25-4A-305.
    Late execution, liability for, §25-4A-305.
    Obligations of receiving bank, §25-4A-302.
  Funds-transfer system.
    Transmission through, §25-4A-206.
  Instruction to make more than one payment to beneficiary.
    Instruction separate payment order, §25-4A-103(b).
  Issuance, §25-4A-103(c).
  Misdescription.
    Beneficiary, §25-4A-207.
    Beneficiary's bank, §25-4A-208.
    Intermediary bank, §25-4A-208.
  Obligation of beneficiary's bank, §25-4A-404.
  Obligation of sender to pay receiving bank, §25-4A-402.
  Payment by beneficiary's bank to beneficiary, §25-4A-405.
  Payment by originator to beneficiary, §25-4A-406.
  Payment by sender to receiving bank, §25-4A-403.
  Payment date defined, §25-4A-401.
  Rejection, §§25-4A-210, 25-4A-212.
  Security procedure, commercial reasonableness, §25-4A-202(c).
  Security procedure defined, §25-4A-201.
  Time of acceptance, §25-4A-209(b).
  Time received, §25-4A-106(a), (b).

**PAYMENT ORDERS** —Cont'd
**Funds transfers, UCC** —Cont'd
  Transmission through funds transfer or other communication system, §25-4A-206.
  Unauthorized payment orders, §25-4A-204.
  Verified payment orders, §§25-4A-202(b), 25-4A-203.
  Withdrawals from account.
    Order of, §25-4A-504(b).

**PAYMENT OR SATISFACTION OF JUDGMENTS.**
**Credits upon judgments,** §1-242.
**Docket credited,** §1-239(a).
**Docket entry,** §1-239(c).
**Execution sales.**
  Satisfaction of judgment before sale completed, §1-339.57.
**Notice of payment by judgment creditor,** §1-239(c).
**Notice to attorney for judgment creditor,** §1-239(b).
**Payment to clerk,** §1-239(a).
  Clerk to pay money to party entitled, §1-241.
**Pleading satisfaction in suit on judgment,** §1-60.
**Recordation.**
  Photographic process, §1-239.1.
**Relief from judgment or order,** §1A-1 Rule 60(b).
**Seizure of personal property,** §1A-1 Rule 64.
**Supplemental proceedings generally,** §§1-352 to 1-368.
  See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.

**PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS FOR IMPROVEMENTS UPON REAL PROPERTY,** §§22C-1 to 22C-6.
**Applicability of chapter,** §22C-6.
**Conditions of payments,** §22C-4.
**Definitions,** §22C-1.
**Late payments to bear interest,** §22C-5.
**Performance by subcontractors,** §22C-2.
**Residential contractors, inapplicability of chapter,** §22C-6.
**Time of payment after contractor or other subcontractor paid,** §22C-3.

**PAY PHONES.**
**Breaking into or forcibly entering,** §14-56.1.
**Certificate of convenience and necessity for service,** §62-110(c).
**Damaging or destroying,** §14-56.2.
**False tokens or coins,** §§14-108, 14-109.

**PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS.**
**Child support.**
  Assignment of wages, §110-136.1.
  Garnishment.
    Continuing wage garnishment proceedings, §110-136.6(b), (b1).
    Wage garnishment order, §110-136.
    Withholding of income, §§110-136.3 to 110-136.14.
      See CHILD SUPPORT.
**Garnishment.**
  Child support, §§110-136 to 110-136.14.
    See CHILD SUPPORT.
  General provisions.
    See GARNISHMENT.
  Wages.
    Limitation on wage garnishment, §1-362.
**Income tax.**
  Withholding of income tax from unemployment compensation, §96-12(g).

**PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS** —Cont'd
**Income tax** —Cont'd
Withholding of income tax from wages, §§105-163.1 to 105-163.24.
See INCOME TAX.
**Public officers and employees.**
Annuity contracts.
Salary deductions, §147-9.3.
Insurance.
Competitive selection of products, §58-31-60(c).
Payroll savings plans, §§143-301 to 143-305.
Repayment of money owed to state, §§143-552 to 143-562.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
**Public schools.**
Employees.
Repayment of money owed state, §§143-552 to 143-554.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Consolidated judicial retirement act.
Contributions by members, §135-68(a), (b).
**Social security.**
Coverage under Title II of social security act.
Contributions by state employees, §135-22.
**Supplemental retirement income act.**
Contributions, §135-93.

**PAYROLL SAVINGS PLAN FOR STATE EMPLOYEES,** §§143-301 to 143-305.
**Allocation of funds,** §143-302.
**Authority of governor,** §143-301.
**Bonds.**
Purchase of bonds, §143-304.
**Cancellation of agreements,** §143-305.
**Deductions.**
Authorized, §§143-303, 143-304.
Cancellation of agreements, §143-305.
**Establishment.**
Authority of governor, §143-301.
**Expenses,** §143-302.

**PBX.**
**Utilities commission requirements,** §62-110(d).

**PEACE CORPS.**
**Military absentee voting.**
Applicability of provisions, §163-245(b).

**PEACE OFFICERS.**
**Campus police.**
See CAMPUS POLICE.
**Highway patrol.**
See HIGHWAY PATROL.
**Law enforcement officers generally.**
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS.
**Police.**
See POLICE.
**Sheriffs.**
See SHERIFFS.

**PEACHES.**
**Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.**
Generally, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS PROMOTION.
**Weights and measures.**
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

**PEANUTS.**
**Labels.**
Requirements for peanut seed labeling, §106-277.10(c).

**PEANUTS** —Cont'd
**Larceny.**
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Liens.**
Effective period, §44-69.1.
**Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.**
Generally, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS PROMOTION.
**Seeds.**
Label requirements for peanut seeds, §106-277.10(c).
**Weights and measures.**
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

**PEARL HARBOR REMEMBRANCE DAY.**
**Designation,** §103-10.

**PEARS.**
**Weights and measures.**
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

**PEAS.**
**Weights and measures.**
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

**PEDDLERS, ITINERANT MERCHANTS AND SPECIALTY MARKETS,** §§66-250 to 66-258.
**Applicability of provisions.**
Exemptions, §66-256.
**Counties.**
Local regulation not affected, §66-258.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Defenses to misdemeanor violations, §66-257(d).
Misdemeanor violations, §66-257(a) to (c).
Prohibited sales, §66-254.1.
**Defenses.**
Misdemeanor violations, §66-257(d).
**Definitions,** §66-250.
**Display and possession of certificate of registration.**
Compliance with requirement, §66-252(b).
When required, §66-252(a).
**Display of identification upon request,** §66-253.
**Drugs.**
Prohibited sales, §66-254.1.
**Exemptions from provisions,** §66-256.
**Identification.**
Display upon request, §66-253.
**Indemnity bond required of peddlers of merchandise.**
Statement of maximum liability and period of liability on bond, §66-65.
**Local regulation not affected,** §66-258.
**Misdemeanors.**
Class 1 misdemeanors, §66-257(a).
Class 2 misdemeanors, §66-257(b).
Class 3 misdemeanors, §66-257(c).
**Municipalities.**
Local regulation not affected, §66-258.
**Permission of property owner.**
Required for itinerant merchants and peddlers, §66-251.
**Prohibited sales,** §66-254.1.
**Property owners.**
Itinerant merchants and peddlers must have permission of, §66-251.
**Records of source of new merchandise.**
Display of record or affidavit, §66-254(c).
Keeping of record, §66-254(b).
Posted notice concerning requirement, §66-254(d).
Required, §66-254(a).

**PEDDLERS, ITINERANT MERCHANTS AND SPECIALTY MARKETS** —Cont'd
**Registration list of specialty market vendors,** §66-255.
**Regulation of itinerant merchants and peddlers,** §§153A-125, 160A-178.
**Specialty market registration list,** §66-255.

**PEDERASTY.**
**Bail,** §15A-534.4.
**Rehabilitative treatment.**
Defendant may pay cost as condition of probation, §15A-1343(b1).
**Sexually transmitted diseases.**
Testing of defendant, §15A-615.
**Taking indecent liberties with children,** §14-202.1.
Elements of offense, §14-202.1(a).
Felony offense, §14-202.1(b).

**PEDESTRIANS.**
**Alleys, building entrances, private roads or driveways.**
Driver emerging from or entering to yield, §20-173(c).
**Beach access program,** §113A-134.3.
**Blind or visually impaired.**
Contributory negligence.
Failure to carry white cane or be accompanied by guide dog not to constitute, §20-175.3.
Guide dogs.
Service as signal for blind, §20-175.2.
Right of way, §20-175.2.
Rights and privileges without white cane or guide dog, §20-175.3.
White canes.
Public use by other than blind, §20-175.1.
Service as signal for blind, §20-175.2.
**Building setback lines design,** §160A-306(b).
**Child or confused or incapacitated person on highway.**
Precaution upon observing, §20-174(e).
**City regulation of streets, sidewalks, etc.,** §160A-300.
**Control signs or signals,** §20-158(b), (c).
Blind persons, right of way, §20-175.2.
Pedestrians subject to, §20-172.
Right of way at crosswalks, §20-173(a).
**County ordinance making power,** §153A-121(b).
**Crossing at other than crosswalks,** §20-174(a), (b).
**Crosswalks.**
Right of way, §§20-155(c), 20-173.
Blind persons, §20-175.2.
When required to cross at crosswalk, §20-174(c).
**Curb ramps or curb cuts for handicapped persons,** §136-44.14.
**Due care to avoid colliding with pedestrian,** §20-174(e).
**Gathering, picketing or protesting on roads or highways.**
Local ordinance regulating time, place and manner.
Authorization, §20-174.2(a).
**General penalty provisions, penalty not specified.**
Infractions, §20-176(a).
Maximum penalty authorized, §20-176(b).
Misdemeanors, §20-176(a).
Class 2 misdemeanors, §20-176(c).
Imprisonment for certain violations, limitation, §20-176(c1).

**PEDESTRIANS** —Cont'd
**General penalty provisions, penalty not specified** —Cont'd
Negligence per se, determining.
Crimes and infractions treated identically, §20-176(d).
**Governor's emergency war powers.**
Regulating and controlling flow of pedestrian traffic, §147-33.2.
**Hitchhiking,** §20-175(a).
**Intersections.**
Blind persons, right of way, §20-175.2.
Control of vehicles, §20-158(b).
Failure to stop and yield right of way, §20-158(b).
**Jaywalking,** §20-174(c).
**Mobility impaired.**
Use of motorized wheelchairs to provide mobility of pedestrian, §20-175.5.
Wheelchair exempt from registration, §20-51.
**North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics.**
Regulation of traffic, §116-235(e).
**Overhead crossings.**
Crossing roadway where overhead crossing provided, §20-174(b).
**Overtaking and passing.**
Vehicle stopped to permit pedestrian to cross roadway, §20-173(b).
**Panhandling upon roadway,** §20-175(b).
**Rail grade crossings.**
Replacement by bridge or underpass, city authority to require, §160A-298(d).
**Railroad crossing gates or barriers.**
Passing through, around, etc., while closed or being opened or closed, §20-142.1(b).
**Right of way.**
Blind persons, §20-175.2.
Crossing at other than crosswalks, §20-174(a), (b).
Crosswalks, §§20-155(c), 20-173.
**Sidewalks.**
Walking along highway where sidewalks provided, §20-174(d).
**Signals on starting, stopping or turning vehicle,** §20-154(a).
**Soliciting rides, employment, business or funds upon roadway,** §20-175(a), (b).
Local ordinances permitted, §20-175(d).
**Standing, sitting or lying upon roadway,** §20-174.1(a), (b).
**Stopping when passage obstructed,** §20-142.5.
**Transportation system defined,** §136-5.1.
**Tunnels for pedestrians.**
Crossing roadway where tunnel provided, §20-174(b).
**University of North Carolina property.**
Regulation of traffic on campus, §116-44.4(b).
**"Walk" and "don't walk" signals,** §20-172(a), (b).
**Walking along highway,** §20-174(d).
**Warning by sounding horn,** §20-174(e).

**PEDIATRICIANS.**
**Health benefit plans.**
Direct access for minors, §58-3-240.

**PEDIATRICS.**
**Primary care physicians, medical education,** §143-613.

**PEDIGREE OF ANIMAL.**
**False representation, obtaining property by,** §14-102.

**PEEPING INTO ROOM OCCUPIED BY ANOTHER PERSON.**
**Civil cause of action.**
Person whose image captured, §14-202(k).
**Class 1 misdemeanor,** §14-202(a).
**Danger to community.**
Sentencing considerations, §14-202(l).
**Definitions,** §14-202(b).
**Disseminating images obtained in violation of section.**
Class H felony, §14-202(h).
**Exceptions,** §14-202(m), (n).
**Installing device in room for purposes of arousing or satisfying sexual desire.**
Class I felony, §14-202(f).
**Possessing photographic image obtained in violation of section.**
Class I felony, §14-202(g).
**Possession of device used to create photographic image while peeping.**
Class A1 misdemeanor, §14-202(c).
**Probation, conditions,** §14-202(j).
**Second or subsequent offense.**
Punishment, §14-202(i).
**Using device to create photographic image for purposes of arousing or satisfying sexual desire.**
Class I felony, §14-202(d).
**Using device to create photographic image underneath or through clothing.**
Class I felony, §14-202(e).

**PEEPING TOM ACT.**
**Secretly peeping into room occupied by another person,** §14-202(a) to (n).

**PEEP SHOWS.**
**Adult establishments,** §§14-202.10 to 14-202.12.

**PEER REVIEW AGREEMENTS.**
**Physician and physician assistance.**
Investigation, review and evaluation of practices and practice patterns, §90-21.22.

**PEER REVIEW ORGANIZATIONS FOR IMPAIRED PHARMACISTS,** §90-85.41.

**PEER SUPPORT COUNSELOR'S PRIVILEGE.**
**Law enforcement peer support group counselors,** §8-53.10.

**PELLET GUNS.**
**County regulation,** §153A-130.
**Municipal regulation,** §160A-190.

**PEMBROKE.**
**Satellite annexation.**
Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**PENAL BOND INTEREST,** §24-5(a), (a1).

**PENALTIES.**
**Capital punishment.**
See DEATH PENALTY.
**Damages.**
See DAMAGES.
**Disbarment of attorneys.**
See DISBARMENT OF ATTORNEYS.
**Fines.**
See FINES.
**Forfeitures.**
See FORFEITURES.
**Prison terms.**
See PRISON TERMS.

**PENALTIES** —Cont'd
**Restitution.**
See RESTITUTION.
**Sentencing.**
See SENTENCING.

**PENDENTE LITE ALIMONY.**
**Absolute divorce not to effect rights of spouse to,** §50-11(c).
**Alimony generally.**
See DIVORCE.

**PENDER COUNTY.**
**Acquisition of property, power,** §153A-158.1(a).
**Agricultural tendencies in certain counties.**
Terms of, §42-23.
**Ambulances.**
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
**Board of county commissioners.**
Filling vacancies on board, §153A-27.1.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside state.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Educational districts,** §115C-65.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**Grants in navigable waters, registration,** §113-205(a).
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Distribution of funds, §136-17.2A(a).
Formula for distribution of funds, §136-17.2A(b), (c).
Population estimates to be used, §136-17.2A(e).
Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
Scheduling of highway improvements, §136-17.2A(f).
Target distributions, §136-17.2A(d).
**Low-income housing tax credits.**
Qualified building eligible for credit, §105-129.41(c).
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Moore's Creek Battlefield.**
Title granted to United States for preservation of battlefield, §146-45.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71(b).
**Ordinances regulating swimming, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean.**
Cities within Pender county, §160A-176.1.
**Registration of deeds.**
Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).

**PENDER COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provisions,** §153A-155.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486(b).
Allocation to county, §105-486(a).
**Samuel Ashe grave site.**
Transportation department maintenance, §136-44.
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial district,** §120-1.
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Swimming, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean.**
City ordinances effective, §160A-176.1.
**Trustee association regions,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional district,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife district, §143-240(b).
**Wild plants, taking of certain plants from land of another.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §14-129.

**PENDING ACTIONS.**
**Constructive notice of pending litigation.**
Lis pendens generally, §§1-116 to 1-120.2.
See LIS PENDENS.

**PENETRATION, SEXUAL.**
**Sexual offenses.**
Evidence required for prosecution, §14-27.10.

**PENICILLIN.**
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drugs deemed misbranded, §106-134.

**PENITENTIARY.**
**Prisons and prisoners.**
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

**PEN-RAISED QUAIL.**
**Regulation by department of agriculture and consumer services,** §106-549.94.

**PEN REGISTERS AND TRAP AND TRACE DEVICES,** §§15A-260 to 15A-264.
**Assistance in installation and use.**
Compensation, §15A-264(c).
No cause of action against providers, §15A-264(d).
Pen registers, §15A-264(a).
Trap and trace devices, §15A-264(b).
**Caller ID excepted,** §15A-261(b).
**Defenses,** §15A-264(e).
**Definitions,** §15A-260.
**Duration of order authorizing installation and use.**
Time period, extension, §15A-263(c).
**Ex parte order authorizing installation and use.**
Authority of court to enter, required findings, §15A-263(a).
Contents of order, §15A-263(b).
Time period, extension, §15A-263(c).
**Nondisclosure of existence,** §15A-263(d).
**Orders.**
Application for order, §15A-262(a).
Contents of application, §15A-262(b).
Contents, §15A-263(b).
Issuance, §15A-263.
Time period, §15A-263.
**Penalties for violations,** §15A-261(c).

**PEN REGISTERS AND TRAP AND TRACE DEVICES** —Cont'd
**Prohibited generally,** §15A-261(a).
Exception, §15A-261(b).

**PENSIONS.**
**Actuaries.**
See ACTUARIES.
**Blind persons.**
Vending-stand operators, §111-27.2.
**Cities generally,** §§128-21 to 128-38.4.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
**Consolidated judicial retirement act,** §§135-50 to 135-75.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
Funds.
Inviolability, NC Const Art V §6.
Judges and justices, NC Const Art IV §8.
**Counties generally,** §§128-21 to 128-38.4.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
**Court of appeals.**
Judges, NC Const Art IV §8.
**Courts.**
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-75.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
General court of justice.
Age limit for service as justice or judge, §7A-4.20.
Retirement system for appellate division, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.12.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
**Disability income plan,** §§135-100 to 135-114.
See DISABILITY INCOME PLAN.
**Divorce.**
Distribution by court of marital and divisible property.
Vested pensions, retirement and other deferred compensation benefits, §50-20(b).
Distribution of pension, retirement or deferred compensation benefits, §50-20.1.
**Firemen's and rescue squad workers' pension fund,** §§58-86-1 to 58-86-91.
See FIREMEN'S AND RESCUE SQUAD WORKERS' PENSION FUND.
**Funds.**
Inviolability, NC Const Art V §6.
**General assembly.**
Legislative retirement system, §§120-4.8 to 120-4.33.
See LEGISLATIVE RETIREMENT SYSTEM.
**General court of justice.**
Age limit for service as justice or judge, §7A-4.20.
**Governor.**
Surviving spouses, §147-32.
**Highway patrol.**
Badges and service sidearms of retiring members, §20-187.2(a).
**Income tax withholding on pension payments,** §105-163.2A.
**Judges,** NC Const Art IV §8.
Age limit for service as justice or judge, §7A-4.20.
Appellate division generally, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.12.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.

**PENSIONS** —Cont'd
**Judges** —Cont'd
  Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-75.
    See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
  Superior court judges.
    Compensation for retirement, §7A-51.
**Law-enforcement officers' retirement system.**
  See LAW-ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM.
**Legal services programs.**
  Eligible cases, §7A-474.3(b).
**Legislative retirement system,** §§120-4.8 to 120-4.33.
  See LEGISLATIVE RETIREMENT SYSTEM.
**Life insurance.**
  Insurable interests in employees and agents, §58-58-75(d).
  Life of person covered by, §58-58-85.
**National guard.**
  Applicability of provisions, §127A-40(g).
  Cessation of payments, §127A-40(b).
  Eligibility for benefits, §127A-40(c), (f).
  Employees' or retirees' associations.
    Authorization of deductions to be paid to, §127A-40(h1).
  Insufficient funds to pay benefits, §127A-40(h).
  Officers, §127A-36.
  Reduction of benefits or payments, §127A-40(h).
  Requirements for pension, §127A-40(a).
  State, federal or private retirement systems benefits, §127A-40(d).
  Subject to future legislative change or revision, §127A-40(i).
**Police.**
  Badges and service sidearms of retiring members of law-enforcement agencies, §20-187.2(a).
  Law-enforcement officers' retirement system.
    See LAW-ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM.
**Qualified domestic relations orders.**
  Divorce.
    Distribution of pension benefits by, §50-20.1(g).
**Registers of deeds.**
  Supplemental pension fund act, §§161-50 to 161-50.5.
    See REGISTERS OF DEEDS.
**Renunciation of succession of retirement plan,** §31B-1.
**Rescue squads.**
  Firemen's and rescue squad workers' pension fund, §§58-86-1 to 58-86-91.
    See FIREMEN'S AND RESCUE SQUAD WORKERS' PENSION FUND.
**Sheriffs' supplemental pension fund act of 1985,** §§143-166.80 to 143-166.85.
  See SHERIFFS' SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION FUND ACT OF 1985.
**State auditor.**
  State board of pensions.
    Transfer to department of state auditor, §143A-29.
**State employees,** §§135-1 to 135-75.
  See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Superior court judges,** NC Const Art IV §8.
  Compensation for retirement, §7A-51.
**Supplemental retirement income act,** §§135-90 to 135-96.
  See SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT INCOME ACT.

**PENSIONS** —Cont'd
**Supreme court.**
  Justices, NC Const Art IV §8.
    Appellate division generally, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.12.
      See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
**Teachers.**
  Retirement system for teachers and state employees, §§135-1 to 135-75.
    See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**University of North Carolina.**
  Purchase of annuity or retirement income contracts for faculty members, officers and employees, §116-17.
  Retirement age, §116-11.
**Withholding of income taxes on pension payments,** §105-163.2A.

**PEPPER SPRAY.**
**Tear gas restrictions generally,** §14-401.6.

**PERCHLOROETHYLENE.**
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup,** §§143-215.104A to 143-215.104U.
  See DRY-CLEANING SOLVENT CLEANUP.

**PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES.**
**Civil cases,** §§9-19, 9-20.
**Criminal cases,** §§9-21, 15A-1214(d), (e), 15A-1217(a) to (c).

**PERFECTION OF LIENS.**
**Claim of lien to be filed,** §44-38.
**Mechanics and materialmen dealing with other than owner,** §44A-18.
**Mechanics and materialmen dealing with owner,** §44A-11.

**PERFECTION OF SECURITY INTERESTS.**
**Secured transactions.**
  See SECURED TRANSACTIONS.

**PERFECTION OF TITLE.**
**Eminent domain.**
  Private condemnation proceedings, §40A-34.

**PERFORMANCE BONDS.**
**Model payment and performance bonds generally,** §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
  See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.

**PERFORMANCE BUDGETING.**
**Community colleges,** §115D-31.3.

**PERFORMANCE BY SUBCONTRACTORS.**
**Payments to,** §22C-2.
  Applicability of chapter, §22C-6.
  Conditions of payment, §22C-4.
  Definitions, §22C-1.
  Late payments to bear interest, §22C-5.
  Time of payment after contractor or other subcontractor paid, §22C-3.

**PERFORMANCE ENHANCING DRUGS.**
**Anabolic steroids.**
  Controlled substances, §90-91(k).

**PERFORMANCES.**
**License tax,** §105-37.1(d).
**Privilege tax on gross receipts,** §105-37.1(a).
  Advance report when bringing show from outside to state, §105-37.1(c).
  Rate and payment, §105-37.1(b).

**PERFORMERS.**
**Wage and hour exemption,** §95-25.14(a).

**PERFUSIONISTS,** §§90-681 to 90-694.
**Applicability of provisions.**
  Exemptions, §90-683(b).
**Civil penalties,** §90-693(a).
  Factors considered, §90-693(b).
  Schedule of penalties, committee to establish, §90-693(c).
**Committee.**
  Approval of medical board required, §90-682.1(a).
    Waiver of requirement, §90-682.1(b).
  Civil penalties.
    Establishment of schedule of penalties, §90-693(c).
  Costs assessed for disciplinary actions, §90-693(d).
  Creation, §90-684(a).
  Duties, §90-685.
  Immunity, §90-684(h).
  Investigations.
    Confidentiality of information, §90-685.1(a).
    Licensee access to information, §90-685.1(b).
  Meetings, §90-684(g).
  Members.
    Appointment, §90-684(a).
    Compensation, §90-684(e).
    Immunity, §90-684(h).
    Qualifications, §90-684(b).
    Removal, §90-684(d).
    Terms, §90-684(a).
    Vacancies, §90-684(c).
  Officers, §90-684(f).
  Powers, §90-685.
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Third-party reimbursements, §90-694.
**Continuing education.**
  License renewal, §90-690(a), (b).
**Fees.**
  Licenses, §90-689(c).
  Payable to medical board, §90-689(a).
  Use of fees, §90-689(a), (b).
**Injunctions,** §90-692.
**Licenses.**
  Continuing education, §90-690.
  Definitions, §90-682.
  Denial.
    Grounds, §90-691(a).
    Hearings, §90-691(b).
  Expiration, §90-690(a), (b).
  Fees, §90-689(c).
  Lapse of certification, §90-690.1(a), (b).
  Legislative findings, §90-681.
  Maintenance of certification, §90-690.1(b).
    Required to maintain license, §90-690.1(a).
  Medical board.
    Approval of committee actions required, §90-682.1(a).
      Waiver of requirement, §90-682.1(b).
  Practice requirements, §90-686(b).
  Probation, §90-691(a).
  Provisional licenses, §90-688.
  Qualifications, §90-686(a).
  Reciprocity, §90-687.
  Reinstatement, §90-691(b).
  Renewal, §90-690(a), (b).
    Refusal to renew.
      Grounds, §90-691(a).
      Hearings, §90-691(b).
  Required, §90-683(a).
    Exemptions, §90-683(b).
  Suspension or revocation.
    Grounds, §90-691(a).
    Hearings, §90-691(b).

**PERFUSIONISTS** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
  Suspension or revocation —Cont'd
    Lapse of certification, §90-690.1(a), (b).
    Reinstatement, §90-691(b).
**Medical board.**
  Approval of committee actions required, §90-682.1(a).
    Waiver of requirement, §90-682.1(b).
  Fees.
    Payable to medical board, §90-689(a).
    Use of fees, §90-689(b).
**Practice requirements,** §90-686(b).
**Provisional licenses,** §90-688.
**Qualifications for licensure,** §90-686.
**Reciprocity,** §90-687.
**Reprimands,** §90-691(a).
  Hearings, §90-691(b).
**Third-party reimbursements,** §90-694.
**Use of title,** §90-683(a).
**Violations of article.**
  Civil penalties, §90-693.
  Injunctions, §90-692.

**PERIODICALS.**
**Libel and slander.**
  Communicating libelous matter to periodicals, §14-47.
**Obscenity.**
  Coercing acceptance of obscene articles or publications, §14-190.4.
**Self-authentication of evidence,** §8C-1 Rule 902.
**Unfair competitive practices.**
  Advertising.
    Applicability of provisions, §75-1.1.

**PERIODIC REVIEW HEARINGS.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
  Placement of juvenile, §§7B-906 to 7B-910.

**PERISHABLE GOODS.**
**Assignments for benefit of creditors.**
  Sale within ten days of registration, §23-8.
**Attachment.**
  Selling before judgment, §1-440.44(a).
**Execution sales,** §1-339.56.
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
  Condemnation or destruction of articles found to be unsound, filthy, etc., §106-125(d).
**Judicial sales.**
  Common place of public sales, §1-339.19.
  Private sale, §1-339.34(b).
**Sale of goods, UCC,** §§25-2-603, 25-2-604.
**Stay of execution on money judgment.**
  Sale of perishable goods, §1-289(a).

**PERJURY.**
**Affidavits.**
  Punishment for perjury, §14-209.
**Closing-out sales,** §66-77(d).
**Depositions.**
  Punishment for perjury, §14-209.
**Drivers' licenses.**
  Mandatory revocation for perjury under oath, §20-17(a).
**Elections.**
  Corruptly taking oath prescribed for voters, §163-275.
**Elements of offense,** §14-209.

**PERJURY** —Cont'd
**Expungement of criminal records.**
  Charges dismissed or person found not guilty or not responsible.
    Failure to acknowledge expunged records not perjury, §15A-146(a).
      As result of identity theft, §15A-147(b).
  Pardon of innocence granted, §15A-149(c).
**Fires and fire protection.**
  Investigations.
    False swearing to attorney general, §58-79-10.
**Indictments.**
  Form of bill for perjury, §15-145.
  Subornation of perjury.
    Sufficiency of bill, §15-146.
**Legislative committees.**
  Willful and corrupt perjury offense, §14-211.
**Military property sales facilities.**
  License applications, §127B-5.
**Monopolies and restraint of trade.**
  False swearing by persons examined, §75-12.
**Motor vehicle financial responsibility.**
  Perjury on forms, §20-279.7A.
**Motor vehicles.**
  Affidavits.
    Making false affidavit, §20-112.
  Financial responsibility.
    Perjury on forms, §20-279.7A.
  Licenses.
    False affidavits, §20-31.
**Municipalities.**
  Investigation by council, §160A-80(b).
  Punishment for perjury, §14-209.
**Penalties.**
  Punishment for perjury, §14-209.
  Subornation of perjury, §14-210.
**Precious metal dealers.**
  Application for permit or exemption, §66-167.
**Public officers and employees.**
  Official reports, §14-232.
**Public works.**
  Regulation of contractors, §133-31.
**Punishment for perjury,** §14-209.
  Subornation of perjury, §14-210.
**Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations.**
  Examinations.
    False testimony, §75D-7.
**Subornation of perjury,** §14-210.
  Indictments.
    Sufficiency of bill, §15-146.
  Punishment for perjury, §14-210.
**Superior courts.**
  Wake county superior court.
    Legislative committee perjury offense, §14-211.

**PERMANENCY MEDIATION PROGRAM.**
**Child abuse, neglect and dependency,** §7B-202.

**PERMANENCY PLANNING HEARING.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
  Custody removed from parent, §7B-906(d).

**PERMANENT DISABILITY.**
**Workers' compensation rates.**
  Total and permanent disability, §97-29.

**PERMANENT PART-TIME EMPLOYMENT.**
**Work options program for state employees,** §126-75(a).

**PERMISSIVE COUNTERCLAIMS,** §1A-1 Rule 13(b).

**PERMISSIVE INTERVENTION,** §1A-1 Rule 24(b).

**PERMISSIVE JOINDER OF PARTIES,** §1A-1 Rule 20.

**PERMITS.**
See LICENSES AND PERMITS.

**PERPETUAL CEMETERY CARE FUND,** §§65-61 to 65-65.
See CEMETERY CARE TRUST FUNDS.

**PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY,** §§1A-1 Rule 27(c), 98-7.
**Deposition before action,** §1A-1 Rule 27(a).
**Deposition pending appeal,** §1A-1 Rule 27(b).

**PERPETUITIES.**
**Statutory rule against perpetuities,** §§41-15 to 41-23.
  See RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES.

**PERQUIMANS COUNTY.**
**Blank or master forms of mortgages, deeds of trust, etc.**
  Indexing and recording, inapplicability of provisions, §47-21.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
  Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
  See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
  Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**District attorneys.**
  Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Educational district.**
  First district, §115C-65.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**Grants in navigable waters, registration,** §113-205(a).
**House of representatives apportionment.**
  District one, §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
  Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-5.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
  Distribution formula for funds, §136-17.2A.
  Projects to receive fund allocation, §136-179.
**North Carolina's northeast commission,** §§158-8.2 to 158-8.8.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
  Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**Open fires.**
  Woodland fires and ground clearing activities, permits, §113-60.23.
**Registration of deeds.**
  Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
**Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provision,** §153A-155.
**Sales and use taxes.**
  Allocation, §105-486(a).
**School property.**
  Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial district one,** §120-1.
**Tax elections for industrial development purposes,** §§158-16 to 158-24.

**PERQUIMANS COUNTY** —Cont'd

- **Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
  - Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.
- **Trustee association region six,** §115D-62.
- **United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
- **Wastewater systems.**
  - Innovative septic tank systems.
    - Ordinance billing fee as property tax, §130A-343.1(c).
- **Wildlife resources.**
  - Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240(b).
  - Retention of local acts, §113-133.1.

**PERSONAL FLOTATION DEVICES.**

- **Personal watercraft.**
  - Requirement, §75A-13.3(d).
- **Requirements,** §75A-6(n).

**PERSONAL IDENTIFYING INFORMATION.**

- **Anatomical gifts.**
  - Donor registry, §130A-412.22.
- **Appeals.**
  - Protection of identity of persons under age of 18.
    - Appeal information statement, AppProc Rule 41(b).
    - Appeals in criminal cases.
      - Juvenile victims of sexual offenses, AppProc Rule 4(e).
    - Appeals in juvenile matters, AppProc Rules 3.1(b), 3(b).
    - Briefs on appeals, AppProc Rule 28(a).
    - Form, AppProc Appx D.
    - Motions in appellate courts, AppProc Rule 37(c).
    - Oral argument, AppProc Rule 30(a).
    - Record on appeal.
      - Notice in filing involving juveniles, AppProc Rule 9(a).
- **Community colleges.**
  - Applicant records, confidentiality, §132-1.1(f).
- **Identity theft,** §§14-113.20 to 14-113.25.
  - See IDENTITY THEFT.
- **Insurance consumer and customer information privacy.**
  - Generally, §§58-39-1 to 58-39-165.
    - See INSURANCE CONSUMER AND CUSTOMER INFORMATION PRIVACY.
- **Licenses issued by wildlife resources commission.**
  - Disclosure, restrictions, §143-254.5.
- **Minors participating in local parks and recreation programs.**
  - Limited access to identifying information in program records, §132-1.12.
- **Motor vehicle records.**
  - Disclosure of personal information, §20-43.1.
- **Public records.**
  - Restricted use, §132-1.10.
- **Social security numbers.**
  - See SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS.
- **University of North Carolina.**
  - Applicant records, confidentiality, §132-1.1(f).

**PERSONALIZED REGISTRATION PLATES,** §20-79.4(a).

**PERSONAL JURISDICTION.**

- **Grounds,** §1-75.4.
- **Grounds without service of summons,** §1-75.7.
- **Joinder of causes in same action,** §1-75.5.
- **Manner of exercising by service of process,** §1-75.6.
- **Manner of service to exercise,** §1A-1 Rule 4(j).

**PERSONAL JURISDICTION** —Cont'd

- **Small claims actions.**
  - Method of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
  - Objections to jurisdiction over person, §7A-221.

**PERSONAL PROPERTY.**

- **Abandonment.**
  - Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property, §§15-11 to 15-17.
    - See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
- **Actions.**
  - Interference with property rights.
    - Recovery of damages, §99A-1.
  - Recovery of personal property, §1-230.
- **Aliens.**
  - Nonresident aliens, §§64-3 to 64-5.
    - Escheat, §64-4.
    - Reciprocal rights, §64-3.
      - Burden of proof, §64-5.
      - Escheat in absence of reciprocity, §64-4.
- **Alimony.**
  - Transfer as part of order, §50-16.7(c).
- **Arson.**
  - Burning of personal property, §14-66.
- **Attachment.**
  - Levy.
    - Levy upon personal property before real property.
      - Not required, §1-440.15(b).
    - Tangible personal property in defendant's possession, §1-440.18.
- **Child support.**
  - Enforcement of support.
    - Transfer of property.
      - Order transferring title, §50-13.4(f).
- **Claim and delivery.**
  - General provisions, §§1-472 to 1-484.1.
    - See CLAIM AND DELIVERY.
  - Recovery of personal property, §1-230.
- **Class in esse, property held by.**
  - Membership subject to increase by persons not in esse.
    - Special proceeding to sell, lease or mortgages, §41-11.1(a).
      - Bond by trustee appointed to make sale, §41-11.1(d).
      - Conditions or restrictions on property, inapplicability of section, §41-11.1(n).
      - Effective date of section, §41-11.1(p).
      - Guardian ad litem, appointment, person under disability, §41-11.1(c).
      - Income, payments to living members, §41-11.1(h).
      - Laws and legal principles, effect on, §41-11.1(o).
      - Mortgage, order by court, purposes, §41-11.1(j).
        - Responsibility for application of funds derived, §41-11.1(k).
      - Order of sale, entry by clerk, §41-11.1(d).
      - Parties, all members of class in esse, §41-11.1(c).
      - Petitions, filing, §41-11.1(b).
      - Proceeds of lease, use, §41-11.1(g).
      - Proceeds of sale, investment, payment of income, §41-11.1(f).
      - Proceeds of sale, ownership, §41-11.1(e).
      - Proceeds of sale, transfer of right, title or interest, §41-11.1(i).

**PERSONAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd

**Class in esse, property held by** —Cont'd
- Membership subject to increase by persons not in esse —Cont'd
  - Special proceeding to sell, lease or mortgages —Cont'd
    - Trustee to make sale, appointment, §41-11.1(d).
      - Commission, §41-11.1(m).
      - Inventory and accounting, §41-11.1(l).

**Community colleges.**
- Board of trustees.
  - Sale, exchange or lease of property, §115D-15.
  - Title to property, §115D-14.

**Community property, divorce.**
- Equitable distribution of marital property generally, §§50-11, 50-20 to 50-22.
  - Cross-actions, jurisdiction, §7A-244.
  - Mediated settlement conferences, district courts, §7A-38.4A.

**Community property rights.**
- Disposition at death, §§31C-1 to 31C-12.
  - See COMMUNITY PROPERTY.

**Confiscation.**
- Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property, §§15-11 to 15-17.
  - See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.

**Conveyances.**
- Creation of interest or estate in, §39-6.2.

**Corporations.**
- Contracts in writing for purchase of personal property.
  - Lien on property or retention of title as security for purchase.
    - Forms of probate for deeds and other conveyances, §47-41.02(f).

**Costs.**
- Recovery or possession.
  - Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
  - Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.

**Counties.**
- Care and use of county property, §153A-169.
- Disposition, §153A-176.
  - Reconveyance of property donated to local government, §153A-177.
- Leases, §153A-165.

**Criminal proceedings.**
- Return to victim or witness, §15A-825.

**Damages.**
- Interference with property rights, §99A-1.
- Judgments in action for recovery of personal property, §1-230.

**Decedents' estates.**
- Assets available for discharge of debts and claims, §28A-15-1.
- Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession, §28A-15-12(a).
- Nonexoneration of encumbered property, §28A-15-3.
- Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.
- Sale or lease, §§28A-16-1 to 28A-16-3.
- Title and right of possession, §28A-15-2(a).

**Deeds.**
- Creation of interest or estate in, §39-6.2.

**Divorce.**
- Distribution by court of marital and divisible property.
  - Equitable distribution.
    - Generally, §§50-20, 50-21.

**Escheats.**
- Claims for escheated property, §116B-4.

**PERSONAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd

**Escheats** —Cont'd
- Fund.
  - Unclaimed real and personal property escheats to the escheat fund, §§116B-2, 116B-3.

**Executions.**
- Delivery of possession of personal property, §1-303.
- Execution sales.
  - Bids.
    - Defaulting bidder, §1-339.69(a).
  - Bill of sale, §1-339.62.
  - Defective title.
    - Remedy of purchaser against defendant, §1-323.
  - Delivery of property, §1-339.62.
  - Description of property.
    - Notice of sale to contain, §1-339.51.
    - Report of sale to contain, §1-339.63(b).
  - Exemptions from process, NC Const Art X §1.
  - Notice of sale.
    - Posting, §1-339.53.
  - Place of sale, §1-339.44(c).
  - Posting notice, §1-339.53.
  - Presence of property at sale required, §1-339.45.
  - Property liable to sale under execution, §1-315(a).
- Forthcoming bond for personal property, §§1-318 to 1-320.
- Judgment for delivery of personal property.
  - Enforcement by execution, §1-302.
  - Time limit on issuance of execution, §1-306.

**Exemptions.**
- Exemption of personal property from execution or other process, NC Const Art X §1.
- Laborers' liens.
  - Inapplicability of exemption provisions, NC Const Art X §3.
- Mechanics' and materialmen's liens.
  - Inapplicability of exemption from process, NC Const Art X §3.

**Explosives.**
- Malicious damage of occupied property, §14-49.1.

**Facility authorities.**
- Powers of authority, §160A-480.4.

**Federal liens.**
- Notice of filing lien, §44-68.12(c).

**Fiduciaries.**
- Retaining original property.
  - Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.

**Forfeitures of personal property used in controlled substances offenses,** §90-112.
- Applicability of article, §90-113.7.
- Mitigation or remission of forfeiture, §90-112.1.

**Forthcoming bond for personal property,** §§1-318 to 1-320.

**Hearsay exception.**
- Records or documents or statements in documents affecting interest in property, §8C-1 Rule 803.

**Hospital authorities.**
- Conveyance, lease or transfers of property to authority, §131E-31(a), (b).

**Husband and wife.**
- Acts barring property rights.
  - Acts specified, rights lost, §31A-1.
- Property of married persons secured, §52-1.

**Identification.**
- Trespasses to personal property.
  - Alteration, destruction or removal of permanent identification marks, §14-160.1.

**PERSONAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd

**Intestate succession.**
- Distinctions between real and personal property abolished, §29-3.

**Judgments.**
- Recovery, §1-230.

**Judicial sales.**
- Private sale.
  - Bill of sale, §1-339.39.
  - Delivery of property, §1-339.39.
  - Description of property.
    - Order of sale to contain, §1-339.33.
- Public sale.
  - Bill of sale, §1-339.23(c).
  - Confirmation of sale.
    - When necessary, §1-339.23(a).
  - Delivery of property, §1-339.23(b).
  - Notice.
    - Perishable property, §1-339.19.
    - Posting, §1-339.18(a), (b).
  - Place for, §1-339.6.
  - Presence at place of sale not required, order providing for, §1-339.13(c).
  - Presence of personal property at public sale required, §1-339.7.

**Justice department.**
- Misuse of state property.
  - Investigation of cases, §114-15.1.

**Land and loan associations.**
- Short term loans on personal property, §54-47.

**Lease of personal property.**
- Hiring property, §§14-165 to 14-169.
  - See BAILMENTS.

**Liens.**
- Enforcement of lien.
  - Secreting property to hinder enforcement, §14-115.
- Possessory liens.
  - Generally, §§44A-1 to 44A-6.1.
    - See LIENS.
  - Self-service storage facilities, §§44A-41 to 44A-46.
    - Applicability of article, §44A-2(e1).
    - Contracts.
      - Article is supplemental to lien created by contract, §44A-45.
      - Validity of rental agreements, §44A-46.
    - Definitions, §44A-40.
    - Enforcement of liens, §44A-43.
    - Owners entitled to lien, §44A-41.
    - Possession vested in occupant, §44A-44.1.
    - Redemption, §44A-44.
    - Sales.
      - Disposition of proceeds, §44A-44.
    - When lien arises and terminates, §44A-42.

**Limitation of actions.**
- Cotenants.
  - Actions for recovery, §1-29.

**Limited liability companies.**
- Membership interest, §57C-4-01.

**Lost and unclaimed property.**
- Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property, §§15-11 to 15-17.
  - See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.

**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
- Area authorities.
  - Acquisition, lease or title to personal property, §122C-147(f).

**Militia.**
- Organizations may own property.
  - Privilege of organized militia, §127A-118.

**PERSONAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd

**Minors damaging, strict liability,** §1-538.1.

**Misdemeanors.**
- Security interest on personal property.
  - Fraudulent disposal of property, §14-114(a).

**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
- Fraudulent disposal of personal property on which there is security interest.
  - Intent to commit crime.
    - Presumption from proof of possession of property, §14-114(b).
  - Misdemeanor, §14-114(a).
  - Presumption from proof of possession.
    - Intent to commit crime, §14-114(b).
  - Refusal to turn over secured property to secured party attempting to repossess property without judgment or order.
    - Not by itself a violation of section, §14-114(a).

**Mosquito control districts.**
- Acquisition and holding of personal property, §130A-355.

**Municipalities.**
- Discarding personal property, §160A-266(d).
- Leases, §160A-19.
- Newly annexed territory.
  - Tax liability, §160A-58.10.
- Power to hold personal property, §160A-11.
- Sale of property to entities carrying out public purpose, §160A-279.

**Nonprofit corporations.**
- Powers as to, §55A-3-02(a).

**Partition.**
- Authorized, §46-42.
- Commissioners.
  - Appointment, §46-42.
  - Report, §46-43.
    - Confirmation, §46-43.1.
    - Impeachment, §46-43.1.
- Petitions.
  - Who may file, §46-42.
- Procedure.
  - Generally, §46-42.
- Sale of personal property on partition, §46-44.
- Who may file petition, §46-42.

**Powers of appointment.**
- General provisions, §§32A-1 to 32A-14.
  - See POWERS OF APPOINTMENT.

**Presumptions.**
- Security interest on personal property.
  - Fraudulent disposal of property.
    - Intent to commit crime.
      - Presumption from proof of possession of property, §14-114(b).

**Prisons and prisoners.**
- Confiscation of unauthorized articles, §148-18.1.

**Probate and registration.**
- Place of registration, §47-20.2.
  - Instruments covering both personal and real property, §47-20.3.

**Property taxes.**
- See PROPERTY TAXES.

**Recovery of personal property,** §1-230.

**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
- Board of trustees.
  - Exemption of property from taxation, §128-28(b).

**Sales.**
- Class, property held by persons describes as.
  - Membership subject to increase by persons not in esse.
    - Special proceeding instituted by class, §41-11.1.

**PERSONAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Sales and use tax on tangible personal property.**
  Definition of tangible personal property, §105-164.3.
  Resale certificate, §105-164.28.
**Sanitary districts.**
  Acquisition and holding of personal property.
    Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
**Searches and seizures.**
  Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property, §§15-11 to 15-17.
    See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
**Security interest.**
  Enforcement of security interest.
    Secreting property to hinder enforcement, §14-115.
  Fraudulent disposal of property.
    Intent to commit crime.
      Presumption from proof of possession of property, §14-114(b).
    Misdemeanor, §14-114(a).
    Presumption from proof of possession of property.
      Intent to commit crime, §14-114(b).
    Refusal to return secured property to secured party attempting to repossess without judgment or order.
      Not by itself violation of section, §14-114(a).
**Self-service storage facilities.**
  Possessory liens on personal property.
    Applicability of article, §44A-2(e1).
    Contracts.
      Article is supplemental to lien created by contract, §44A-45.
      Validity of rental agreements, §44A-46.
    Definitions, §44A-40.
    Enforcement of liens, §44A-43.
    Owners entitled to lien, §44A-41.
    Possession vested in occupant, §44A-44.1.
    Redemption, §44A-44.
    Sales.
      Disposition of proceeds, §44A-44.
    When lien arises and terminates, §44A-42.
**Small estates.**
  Collection of property by affidavit, §§28A-25-3, 28A-25-4.
    Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.
    Disbursement and distribution, §28A-25-3.
**State departments and agencies.**
  Misuse of state property.
    Reports to state bureau of investigation, §114-15.1.
**State institutions.**
  Damage of personal property.
    Appeals, §143-127.6.
    Negligence.
      No reimbursement, §143-127.3.
    Other remedies.
      Good faith effort as prerequisite to reimbursement, §143-127.4.
    Reimbursement.
      Amount.
        Restriction, §143-127.5.
      Negligence.
        No reimbursement, §143-127.3.
      Other remedies.
        Good faith effort required, §143-127.4.
    Restriction on amount, §143-127.5.

**PERSONAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Stays.**
  Appeals.
    How judgment for personal property stayed, §1-290.
**Surviving spouses.**
  Share of surviving spouse, §29-14(b).
  Year's allowance.
    From what property allowance assigned, §30-18.
**Taxes.**
  Property taxes.
    See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Transfers to minors.**
  Creating custodial property and effecting transfer, §33A-9.
**Trespass.**
  Boats.
    Removing boats, §14-162.
  Identification marks.
    Alteration, destruction or removal of permanent identification marks, §14-160.1(a), (b).
      Applicability of provisions, §14-160.1(d).
      Penalties for violation of provisions, §14-160.1(c).
  Willful and wanton injury to personal property, §14-160(a).
    Applicability of provisions, §14-160(c).
    Punishment, §14-160(a), (b).
**Unclaimed property.**
  Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property, §§15-11 to 15-17.
    See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
  Generally, §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
    See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.
**University of North Carolina.**
  Acquisition, operation, maintenance, operation and disposition, §116-13.
**Urban redevelopment.**
  Bids not required for certain private sales, §160A-514(d).
**Veterans' guardianship act.**
  Powers of guardian, §34-2.1.
**Wills.**
  Creation of interest or estate in personal property, §39-6.2.
  Title.
    Probate necessary to pass title, §31-39.
  What property passes by will, §31-40.

**PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES.**
See PROPERTY TAXES.

**PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES.**
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

**PERSONAL WATERCRAFT.**
**Defined,** §75A-13.3(a).
**Following too closely,** §75A-13.3(e).
**Lanyard-type engine cut-off device.**
  Requirement, §75A-13.3(d).
**Liability insurance.**
  Liveries, §75A-13.3(c2).
**Local governments, marine commission or lake authorities.**
  Regulation, authorization, §75A-13.3(h).
**Minors operating,** §75A-13.3(b), (b1).
  Infraction, §75A-18(e).
  Leasing, hiring or renting to, §75A-13.3(c).
**Narrow channel.**
  Defined, §75A-13.3(f1).
  No-wake speed, operating at greater speed, §75A-13.3(a1).

**PERSONAL WATERCRAFT** —Cont'd

**No-wake speed.**
  Operating at speed greater than in certain areas, prohibition, §75A-13.3(a1).

**Ordinances to regulate operation in Atlantic Ocean,** §§160A-176.1, 160A-176.2.

**Performers engaged in professional exhibition.**
  Inapplicable of provisions, §75A-13.3(f).

**Personal flotation device.**
  Requirement, §75A-13.3(d).

**Reasonable and prudent operation.**
  Requirement, §75A-13.3(e).

**Reckless operation,** §75A-13.3(e).

**Renting to public.**
  Liability insurance requirements, §75A-13.3(c1).
  Persons under 16 years of age, §75A-13.3(c).

**Safety equipment requirements,** §75A-13.3(d).

**Sunset and sunrise.**
  Operating at any time between prohibited, §75A-13.3(a).

**Swerving at last moment to avoid collision,** §75A-13.3(e).

**Towing another,** §75A-13.3(d1).

**Wake jumping,** §75A-13.3(e).

**Weaving through congested traffic,** §75A-13.3(e).

**PERSON COUNTY.**

**Agricultural tendencies in certain counties.**
  Terms of, §42-23.

**Ambulance service.**
  Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
  False pretenses and cheats.
    Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
  Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.

**Counties generally.**
  See COUNTIES.

**Indians residing in county.**
  Sappony tribe.
    Rights, privileges, immunities, obligations and duties, §71A-7.

**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
  Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.

**Multi-county water conservation and infrastructure district.**
  Generally, §158-15.1.

**Oil, gas or mineral claims.**
  Certain ancient claims extinguished, preservation, procedure, §1-42.1(a) to (d).

**Registration of deeds.**
  Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).

**Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provision,** §153A-155.

**Sappony tribe.**
  Indians residing in county.
    Rights, privileges, immunities, obligations and duties, §71A-7.

**School property.**
  Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.

**Southeastern North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §§158-8.3 to 158-8.8.

**Tax elections for industrial development purposes,** §§158-16 to 158-24.

**PERSON COUNTY** —Cont'd

**Wild plants, taking of certain plants from land of another.**
  Inapplicability of provisions, §14-129.

**PERSONNEL EVALUATION OF CERTIFIED SCHOOL EMPLOYEES,** §§115C-333 to 115C-335.

**PERSONNEL HOIST.**

**Elevator safety act generally,** §§95-110.1 to 95-110.15.
  See ELEVATORS.

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM,** §§126-1 to 126-95.

**Advertisement of job openings.**
  Open and fair competition, §126-14.3.

**Aliens.**
  Legal status to work in United States, verification, §126-7.1(f).

**Appeals.**
  Grievances and disciplinary action, §§126-34 to 126-41.
  Time limit, §126-7.2.
  Veteran's preference.
    Veteran believing preference not received.
      Appeals directly to state personnel commission, §126-82(d).

**Applicability of provisions.**
  Employees subject to chapter, §126-5(a).
    Exemptions, §126-5(c) to (h).
  Local employees, §126-1.

**Applications for state employment.**
  Fraudulent disclosure and willful nondisclosure, §126-30.
    Generally, §126-30(a).
    Rules and regulations, §126-30(c).
    Verification of accuracy of statements, §126-30(b).

**Appraisal of performance,** §126-7(c).

**Athletic contest.**
  Leave of state employees.
    Paid leave for certain athletic competition, §126-8.1.

**Blind persons.**
  Aid to the blind.
    Objective standards for qualifications of personnel, §111-13.

**Career growth recognition award.**
  Based on performance appraisal, §126-7(c).
  Defined, §126-7(a2).

**Career state employees.**
  Defined, §126-1.1.

**Coercion.**
  Political activities of employees.
    Coercing employee to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party, §§126-14, 126-14.1.

**Commission.**
  Appointment of members, §126-2(b).
    Confirmation of appointment, §126-2(c).
  Chairman, §126-2(g).
  Composition, §126-2(b).
  Confirmation of appointment of members, §126-2(c).
  Contested cases, §126-4.1(b).
  Duties, §126-4.
  Established, §126-2(a).
  Final agency decisions, §126-4.1(a).
  Grievances and disciplinary action.
    Appeal to personnel commission by applicant for employment, §126-36.1.

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Commission** —Cont'd
  Interchange of governmental employees.
    Rules and regulations for administration of program, §126-58.
  Leave.
    Entitled to administrative leave, §126-2(e).
  Meetings, §126-2(h).
  Office of state personnel.
    Services and facilities available to local subdivisions of state, §126-10.
  Powers, §126-4.
  Quorum, §126-2(f).
  Recommendation of panel, §126-4.1(c).
  Removal of members, §126-2(d).
  Reports to joint legislative commission, §126-6.2(b), (c).
  Terms, §126-2(b).
  Vacancies in office, §126-2(c).
  Veteran's preference.
    Commission to provide for preference, §126-82.
**Community colleges.**
  Exempt from provisions of state personnel act, §115D-5(a).
**Compensation based upon individual performance of state employee.**
  Comprehensive compensation system, §126-7.
**Competitive service.**
  Determination of competitive service by governor and council of state, §126-12.
**Comprehensive compensation system based upon individual performance of state employee.**
  Annual compensation survey to guide governor and general assembly in making appropriations, §126-7(b).
  Appraisal of performance, §126-7(c).
  Appropriations to comprehensive compensation system, §126-7(e).
  Career growth recognition award.
    Based upon annual performance appraisal, §126-7(c).
    Defined, §126-7(a2).
  Components of system, §126-7(b1).
  Cost-of-living adjustment.
    Based upon performance appraisal, §126-7(c).
    Defined, §126-7(a2).
  Definitions, §126-7(a2).
  Disputes as to fairness of performance appraisal, §126-7(c).
  Performance appraisal, §126-7(c).
  Performance bonus.
    Based upon performance appraisal, §126-7(c).
    Defined, §126-7(a2).
  Performance management and pay advisory committee, §126-7(c).
  Policy of state, §126-7(a).
**Confidentiality.**
  Information in personnel files, §126-24.
    Access to such information, §126-24.
      Penalty for permitting access to unauthorized person, §126-27.
    Examining, copying, etc., without authority, §126-28.
**Contested cases.**
  Alternative dispute resolution, §126-34.2.
  Grounds for employees to file, §126-34.1.
**Cost-of-living adjustment.**
  Defined, §126-7(a2).
  Performance appraisal, based on, §126-7(c).

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Council of state.**
  Competitive service.
    Determination of competitive service by council of state, §126-12.
**Counties.**
  Application to local employees, §126-1.
  Board, §153A-95.
  Compensation.
    Governing bodies to set, §153A-92(a).
      County manager system, §153A-92(c).
      Insurance coverage as part of compensation, §153A-92(d).
      Limitations, §153A-92(b).
  Defense of employees, §§153A-97, 160A-167.
  Deferred compensation plan, §153A-93(e).
  Hours and days of work, §153A-94(b).
  Local personnel system.
    Approval, §126-11(a).
    Establishment, §126-11(a).
    Maintenance, §126-11(a).
    Mental health authorities.
      Determination of whether system meets requirements, §126-11(b1).
      Establishment and maintenance, §126-11(a1).
    Monitoring, §126-11(c).
    Petitions regarding meeting of requirements, §126-11(b).
    Rules and regulations, §126-11(d).
  Office of state personnel.
    Services and facilities available to local subdivisions of state, §126-10.
  Personnel board, §153A-95.
  Personnel records.
    Allowing unauthorized access, §153A-98(e).
    Confidential records, §153A-98(c), (c1).
      Use for research, etc., §153A-98(c2).
    Inspection and disclosure, §153A-98(a).
    Objection of employee to items in file, §153A-98(d).
    Open records, §153A-98(b).
    Unauthorized access, §153A-98(f).
  Personnel rules.
    Governing body may provide for, §153A-94(a).
    Hours and days of work, §153A-94(b).
  Political activity.
    Conflicts with local regulations or ordinances, §153A-99(f).
    Definitions, §153A-99(b).
    Prohibitions, §153A-99(c) to (e).
    Purpose, §153A-99(a).
  Retirement benefits.
    Certification by actuary, §153A-93(b).
      Definition of certified actuary, §153A-93(c).
    Deferred compensation plan, §153A-93(e).
    Governing body may provide for, §153A-93(a).
    Health insurance, §153A-93(d) to (d2).
  Rules adopted by local governing body.
    Employees of county may be made subject to rules, §126-9(a) to (d).
  Social security act.
    Coverage of governmental employees, §§135-19 to 135-31.
      See SOCIAL SECURITY.
    Participation, §153A-96.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Political activities of employees.
    Coercing employee to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party, §§126-14, 126-14.1.
    Restrictions, §126-13(b).

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd

**Definitions,** §126-5(b).
- Assigned employee, §126-52.
- Career state employee, §126-1.1.
- Disciplinary actions, §126-35(b).
- Employee on leave, §126-52.
- Interchange of governmental employees, §126-52.
- Leave for certain athletic competition.
  - "United States team,,"§126-8.1(a).
- Political activity of employee.
  - Probationary state employee, §126-15.1.
- Veteran's preference, §126-81.

**Demotion of exempt employees,** §126-5(e).

**Director.**
- Equal employment opportunity.
  - Maintenance of services by director, §126-19(c).
- Office of state personnel.
  - Appointment, §126-3(a).
  - Salary of director, §126-3(a).

**Disabled persons.**
- Discrimination against handicapped prohibited, §128-15.3.
- Recruitment, etc., of handicapped persons, §128-15.3.

**Disciplinary actions.**
- Grievances and disciplinary action generally, §§126-34 to 126-41. See within this heading, "Grievances and disciplinary action."

**Discrimination.**
- Disabled persons.
  - Prohibited discrimination against, §128-15.3.
- Equal employment opportunity, §§126-16 to 126-18.
- Grounds for filing contested case, §126-34.1(a).
  - Denial of equal opportunity, §126-34.1(b).

**Elections.**
- Interchange of governmental employees.
  - Authority to interchange employees.
    - Participation of elected officials in program, §126-53(d).
- Political activities, §§126-13 to 126-15.1.

**Equal employment opportunity.**
- Assistance in obtaining state employment.
  - Compensation for assisting person barred, §126-18.
    - Exception, §126-18.
  - Equal employment opportunity institute.
    - Training, §126-16.1.
  - Local political subdivisions, §126-16.
    - Retaliation against protesting employees, §126-17.
  - Managers.
    - Newly appointed managers.
      - Training, §126-16.1.
  - State departments and agencies, §126-16.
    - Retaliation against protesting employees, §126-17.
  - Supervisors.
    - Newly appointed supervisor.
      - Training, §126-16.1.
  - Training, §126-16.1.
- Plans.
  - Development and submission by certain agencies, §126-19(a).
- Reports, §126-19(b).
- State personnel director.
  - Maintenance of services by, §126-19(c).

**Exemptions from provisions,** §126-5(a) to (h).
- Definitions, §126-5(b).
- Dispute as to exempt position.
  - Ground for filing contested case, §126-34.1(c).

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd

**Exemptions from provisions** —Cont'd
- Enumerated, §126-5(c) to (c7).
- Notification, §126-5(g).
- Resolution of disputes concerning exemption, §126-5(h).
- Transfers, demotions or separations, §126-5(e), (f).

**Federal aid.**
- Application to local employees, §126-1.

**Former state employees.**
- Personnel files open to inspection and examination, disclosure, §126-22(c), (d).

**Fraud.**
- Application for state employment.
  - Fraudulent disclosure and willful nondisclosure, §126-30(a).
    - Rules and regulations, §126-30(c).
    - Verification of accuracy of statements, §126-30(b).

**Governor.**
- Competitive service.
  - Determination of competitive service by governor, §126-12.
- Exempt policymaking positions.
  - Designation, §126-5(d).

**Grievances and disciplinary action,** §§126-34 to 126-41.
- Alternative dispute resolution, §126-34.2(a).
  - Adoption of procedures, §126-34.2(b).
  - Rights of person to file contested case not limited, §126-34.2(c).
- Appeals, §126-37(a), (b1), (b2).
  - Applicant for employment, §126-36.1.
  - Applicants and noncareer employees, time limits, §126-7.2.
  - Attorney and witness fees, §126-41.
  - Grievance appeal procedure for state employees.
    - Discussion of problem or grievance with supervisor, §126-34.
    - Procedure established by department or agency.
      - Following, §126-34.
  - Judicial review of final decision, §126-37(b2).
  - Local appointing authority other than board of county commissioners.
    - Notice of appeal to county, §126-37(c).
  - Local government employee appeals.
    - Commission decision advisory to local appointing authority, §126-37(b1).
  - Local government employees subject to chapter.
    - Commission decision advisory to local appointing authority, §126-37(b1).
  - Notice of vacancy.
    - Employee denied notice of vacancy, §126-36.2.
  - Petition.
    - Filing, §126-38.
  - Priority consideration.
    - State employee denied priority consideration, §126-36.2.
  - Time limit for appeals, §§126-7.2, 126-38.
  - Unlawful state employment practice.
    - Generally, §126-36(a).
    - Harassment, §126-36(b).
- Applicability of article, §126-39.
- Applicants and noncareer state employees, time for appeal, §126-7.2.
- Attorneys at law.
  - Fees, §126-41.
- Burden of proof.
  - Just cause for discharge, suspension or demotion, §126-35(d).

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Grievances and disciplinary action** —Cont'd
  Career state employees.
    Scope of article, §126-39.
  Contested cases.
    Alternative dispute resolution, §126-34.2.
    Applicant for initial state employment filing, grounds, §126-34.1(b).
    Dispute as to exempt position, §126-34.1(c).
    Issues not specified in provisions not grounds for contested case, §126-34.1(e).
    Political activities of employees.
      False accusation or disciplinary action relating to, §126-34.1(d).
    State employee or former employee filing, grounds, §126-34.1(a).
  "Disciplinary actions" defined, §126-35(b).
  Discussion of problem or grievance with supervisors, §126-34.
  Hearings, §126-37(a).
    Office of administrative hearings to hear, §126-37(a).
  Involuntary separations.
    Treatment, §126-35(c).
  Just cause.
    Discharge, suspension or demotion for disciplinary reasons.
      Burden of showing just cause, §126-35(d).
      Just cause required, §126-35(a).
  Posting requirements.
    Employee denied appeal to personnel commission, §126-36.2.
  Procedure established by department or agency.
    Employee to follow, §126-34.
  Reason for disciplinary action.
    Written statement of reason, §126-35(a).
  Reduction in force.
    Separation treated in same fashion as disciplinary action, §126-35(c).
  Reduction in pay or position for other than disciplinary reasons.
    Not considered disciplinary action, §126-35(b).
  Scope of article, §126-39.
  Supervisors.
    Discussion of problem or grievance with, §126-34.
  Unlawful state employment practice.
    Appeal of unlawful practice.
      Generally, §126-36(a).
      Harassment, §126-36(b).
    Grounds for filing contested case, §126-34.1(a).
  Vacancies.
    Employee denied notice.
      Appeal to personnel commission, §126-36.2.
  Witnesses.
    Fees, §126-41.
  Written statement of reason for disciplinary action, §126-35(a).
**Hearings.**
  Grievances and disciplinary action, §126-37(a).
    Office of administrative hearings to hear, §126-37(a).
  Records.
    Privacy of state employee personnel records.
      Access to material in file for agency hearing, §126-29.
**Housing finance agency.**
  Conflicts of interest, §122A-20.
  Employment of fiscal consultants, engineers, etc.
    General power of agency, §122A-5.
  Subject to state personnel act, §122A-4(f).

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Inspections.**
  Records.
    Privacy of state employee personnel records.
      Certain records to be kept by state agencies open to inspection, §126-23.
      Files not subject to inspection, §126-22(a).
        Definitions, §126-22(b).
        Former state employees, exception, §126-22(c), (d).
**Interchange of governmental employees.**
  Administration of program, §126-58.
  Authority to interchange employees, §126-53(a).
    Elected officials participation in program, §126-53(d).
    Period of individual assignment, detail, or leave of absence, §126-53(b).
    Termination of temporary assignment, §126-53(c).
  Citation of act, §126-51.
  Commission.
    Rules and regulations for administration of program, §126-58.
  Definitions.
    Assigned employee, §126-52.
    Employee on leave, §126-52.
    Receiving agency, §126-52.
    Sending agency, §126-52.
  Expenses.
    Travel expenses of employees from this state, §126-55.
    Travel expenses of employees of other governments, §126-57.
  Receiving agency.
    Defined, §126-52.
    Status of employees of other governments, §126-56(a).
      Appointed employees, §126-56(b).
  Retirement system for counties and cities.
    Sending agency employees participating in exchange, §128-24.
  Rules and regulations.
    Administration of program, §126-58.
  Sending agency.
    Defined, §126-52.
    Retirement system for counties and cities, §128-24.
    Status of employees of sending agency, §126-54(a).
      Benefits entitled to, §126-54(b).
      Leaves of absences, §126-54(c).
      Retirement system participation and benefits, §126-54(d).
      Salary entitled to, §126-54(b).
  Short title, §126-51.
  Travel expenses.
    Employees from this state, §126-55.
    Employees of other governments, §126-57.
**Investigations.**
  Political hirings.
    Violations, §126-14.4.
**Joint legislative commission.**
  Reports by commission to, §126-6.2(b), (c).
**Leave of state employees.**
  Armed forces.
    Military training or duty, §127A-116.
  Athletic competition.
    Paid leave for certain athletic competition, §126-8.1(b).
    Rules and regulations, §126-8.1(c).
    "United States team" defined, §126-8.1(a).

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd

**Leave of state employees** —Cont'd
- Athletic competition —Cont'd
  - Rules and regulations, §126-8.1(c).
- Interchange of governmental employees.
  - Authority to interchange employees.
    - Period of individual, detail, or leave of absence, §126-53(b).
  - Sending agency.
    - Status of employees of sending agency, §126-54(c).
- Militia.
  - Privilege of organized militia, §127A-116.
- Minimum leave granted, §126-8.
- Shared leave.
  - Voluntary shared leave, §126-8.3.

**Legal status to work in United States.**
- Verification, §126-7.1(f).

**Local entities subject to chapter,** §126-5(a).

**Local government employees.**
- Appeals by local employees subject to provision.
  - Commission decision advisory to local appointing authorities, §126-37(b1).
- Application to local employees, §126-1.
- Rules adopted by local governing body.
  - County employees may be made subject to rules, §126-9(a) to (d).
  - Municipal employees may be made subject to rule, §126-9(d).

**Local personnel system.**
- Counties, §126-11.

**Managerial positions.**
- Exemption from provisions, §126-5(c7).

**Military affairs.**
- Veteran's preference, §§126-80 to 126-83.

**Misdemeanors.**
- Political activities of employees.
  - Coercing employee to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party, §§126-14, 126-14.1.
  - Restrictions, §126-13(b).

**Mosquito control districts.**
- Employment of personnel, §130A-355.

**Municipal employees generally,** §§160A-162 to 160A-169.
- See MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

**Municipalities.**
- Application to local employees, §126-1.
- Compensation.
  - Fixed or approved by council, §160A-162(a).
- Council-manager cities.
  - Manager responsible, §160A-162(a).
- Defense of employees in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
- Deferred compensation plans, §160A-163(f).
- Departments.
  - Mayor-council cities, §160A-155.
- Fringe benefits, §160A-162(b).
- Hours of employment, §160A-164.
- Insurance.
  - Council may purchase, §160A-162(b).
  - Defense of employee, §160A-167.
  - Deferred compensation plans, §160A-163(f).
  - Health insurance, §160A-163(e).
- Leave.
  - Council duties, §160A-164.
- Mayor-council cities.
  - Personnel officer, §160A-162(a).
- Office of state personnel.
  - Services and facilities available to local subdivisions of state, §126-10.

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd

**Municipalities** —Cont'd
- Participation, §160A-166.
- Personnel board, §160A-165.
- Personnel records.
  - Contents, §160A-168(b).
  - Inspection, §160A-168(a).
  - Objection of employee to contents, §160A-168(d).
  - Privacy, §160A-168(c).
    - Unauthorized inspection penalty, §160A-168(e).
  - Unauthorized access penalty, §160A-168(f).
- Political activity, §160A-169.
- Retirement benefits.
  - Certification by qualified actuary, §160A-163(c).
    - Definition of qualified actuary, §160A-163(d).
  - Council may provide, §160A-163(a).
  - Special fund for police and fire departments, §160A-163(b).
- Rules adopted by local governing body.
  - Municipal employees may be made subject to rules, §126-9(d).
- Rules of personnel by council, §160A-164.
- Social security.
  - Coverage of governmental employees, §§135-19 to 135-31.
    - See SOCIAL SECURITY.
- Sundays and holidays, §160A-164.

**Noncareer state employees.**
- Time limit for appeals, §126-7.2.

**Notice.**
- Exemptions from provisions, §126-5(g).
- Political hirings.
  - Notice to person allegedly illegally hired, §126-14.4(b).

**Office of state personnel.**
- Commission.
  - Services and facilities available to local subdivisions of state, §126-10.
- Director, §126-3(a).
- Duties, §126-3(b).
- Established, §126-3(a).
- Personal services contracts utilized by state departments, agencies and institutions.
  - Submission of report to office, §143-64.70(a).
    - Compile and analyze information, §143-64.70(b).
- Reports by state departments and agencies to, §126-6.2(a).

**Penalties.**
- Access to confidential information.
  - Permitting access to unauthorized person, §126-27.
    - Examining, copying, etc., without authority, §126-28.
- Political activities of employees.
  - Disciplinary action for violation of article, §126-15.

**Performance appraisal,** §126-7(c).

**Performance bonus.**
- Based on performance appraisal, §126-7(c).
- Defined, §126-7(a2).

**Personnel records, privacy,** §§126-22 to 126-29.

**Petition for contested case hearing.**
- Time limit for appeals of applicants and noncareer state employees, §126-7.2.

**Policy-making positions.**
- Exemption of employees in, §126-5(c).
- Governor may designate exempt positions, §126-5(d).

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Policy-making positions** —Cont'd
  Number of policy making positions designated as exempt, §126-5(d).
**Political activities of employees.**
  Coercion of employee to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party.
    Any person coercing employee.
      False accusation.
        Discipline of employee, §126-14(c).
      Misdemeanor, §126-14(b).
      Unlawful, §126-14(a).
  Complaints regarding political hirings, §126-14.4(a).
  Interference with rights.
    Enforcement of policy or rule, prohibition, criminal penalty, §126-13(b).
  Limitations, §126-13(a).
  Penalties.
    Disciplinary action for violation of article, §126-15.
  Probationary state employee.
    Defined, §126-15.1.
  Restrictions, §126-13(a).
  Retention of rights and obligations of citizenship, §126-13(a).
  Twenty four hour per day basis employees.
    Interference with right, prohibition, criminal penalty, §126-13(b).
  Violations of provisions.
    Disciplinary action for violation, §126-15.
**Political hirings,** §126-14.2.
  Administrative law judge recommended decision, §126-14.4(e).
  Applicability, §126-14.2(d).
  Career state employees.
    Special provisions, §126-14.4(g).
  Complaints regarding, §126-14.4(a).
  Final written decision, §126-14.4(f).
  Initial determinations.
    Effect, §126-14.4(d).
    Petition for contested case, §126-14.4(c).
  Investigation of complaint, §126-14.4(a).
  Most qualified persons, §126-14.2(b).
  Notice to person illegally hired, §126-14.4(b).
  Petition for contested case, §126-14.4(c).
    Administrative law judge recommended decision, §126-14.4(e).
    Final written decision, §126-14.4(f).
  Policy of state, §126-14.2(a).
  Remedies for unfair hiring, §126-14.4.
  Violations, §126-14.2(c).
    Remedies, §126-14.4.
**Posting of vacancies openly recruited,** §126-7.1(a).
  Appeal to personnel commission by state employee denied notice of vacancy, §126-36.2.
  Inapplicability to vacancy required to be filled immediately, §126-7.1(b).
**Preferences.**
  Veteran's preference, §§126-80 to 126-83, 128-15(a) to (d).
**Priorities.**
  Employee separated due to reduction in force.
    Application for another position of state employment, §126-7.1(c1) to (d).
  State employee applicants over applicants not state employees.
    State employee applying for position constituting promotion, §126-7.1(c).

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Priorities** —Cont'd
  State employees receive priority consideration.
    Appeal to personnel commission by state employee denied priority consideration, §126-36.2.
**Privacy of state employee personnel records.**
  Agency hearing.
    Access to material in file, §126-29.
  Confidential information in personnel files, §126-24.
    Access to such information, §126-24.
      Penalty for permitting access to confidential file by unauthorized person, §126-27.
    Examining, copying, etc., without authority.
      Penalty for violation of provisions, §126-28.
  Hearing.
    Agency hearing.
      Access to material in file, §126-29.
  Inspections.
    Certain records to be kept by state agencies open to inspection, §126-23.
    Files not subject to inspection, §126-22(a).
  Remedies of employee objecting to material in file, §126-25.
  Rules and regulations, §126-26.
**Promotions.**
  Application by state employee for position constituting promotion.
    Priority consideration over applicants not state employees, §126-7.1(c).
**Public health authorities.**
  Exemptions, §130A-45.12.
**Purpose of chapter,** §126-1.
**Qualifications.**
  Most qualified persons.
    Political hirings, §126-14.2(b).
  Open and fair competition, §126-14.3.
**Recruitment.**
  Open and fair competition, §126-14.3.
**Reduction in force.**
  Acceptance of position at same salary grade, §126-7.1(a2).
  Grievances and disciplinary action.
    Separation treated in same fashion as disciplinary action, §126-35(c).
  Notice to employees to be affected, §126-7.1(a1).
  Priority consideration for employees separated as result of reduction, §126-7.1(a2).
    Application by employee for another position of state employment, §126-7.1(c1) to (d).
**Reports,** §126-6.2.
  Work options program for state employees.
    Biennial report required, §126-79.
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
  Membership in system.
    Intergovernmental exchange of personnel.
      Sending agency employees participating in exchange, §128-24.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
  Sending agency.
    Status of employees of sending agency, §126-54(d).
**Rules and regulations.**
  Fraudulent disclosure and willful nondisclosure on application for state employment, §126-30(c).
  Interchange of governmental employees.
    Administration of program, §126-58.
  Leave for certain athletic competition, §126-8.1(c).

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Rules and regulations** —Cont'd
  Local government employees.
    County or municipal employees may be made subject to rules adopted by local governing body, §126-9(a) to (d).
  Local personnel system, §126-11(d).
  Records.
    Privacy of state employee personnel records, §126-26.
  Work options program for state employees.
    Administration of program, §126-78.
**Salaries.**
  Comprehensive compensation system based upon individual performance of state employee, §126-7.
  Interchange of governmental employees.
    Sending agency.
      Status of employees of sending agency, §126-54(b).
  Office of state personnel.
    Director's salary, §126-3(a).
  Performance salary increases for state employees, §126-7.
**Sanitary districts.**
  Employment of engineers, counsel, etc.
    Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
**Separation of exempt employees,** §126-5(e).
**Sick leave.**
  Athletic competition.
    Paid leave for certain athletic competition, §126-8.1.
  Minimum leave granted state employees, §126-8.
  Smallpox vaccination.
    Sick leave for adverse reaction to vaccination, §126-8.4(a) to (c).
**State departments and agencies.**
  Records.
    Privacy of state employee personnel records.
      Access to material in file for agency hearing, §126-29.
      Certain records to be kept by state agencies open to inspection, §126-23.
  Report to office of state personnel, §126-6.2(a).
  Work options program for state employees.
    Authority of agencies to participate, §126-77.
**State employees.**
  Exemption from provisions, §126-5(c6).
**Threats.**
  Political activities of employees.
    Coercing employee to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party, §§126-14, 126-14.1.
**Transfer of exempt employees,** §126-5(e).
**Travel expenses.**
  Interchange of governmental employees.
    In-state employees, §126-55.
    Out-of-state employees, §126-57.
**Vacancies.**
  Appeal to personnel commission by state employee denied notice of vacancy, §126-36.2.
  Posting requirement, §126-7.1(a).
    Inapplicability to vacancy required to be filled immediately, §126-7.1(b).
  Work First hiring, §126-7.1(e).
**Vacation leave.**
  Athletic competition.
    Paid leave for certain athletic competition, §126-8.1.
  Minimum leave granted state employees, §126-8.

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Veterans' preference,** §§126-80 to 126-83, 128-15(a) to (d).
  Appeals directly to commission.
    Eligible veteran believing preference not received, §126-82(d).
  Applicability of provisions.
    Exceptions, §126-83.
  Commission to provide for preference, §126-82.
  Declaration of policy, §126-80.
  Definitions, §126-81.
  Denial, grounds for contested case, §126-34.1(a).
    Initial state employment, §126-34.1(b).
  Evaluating qualifications of eligible veterans.
    Credit for military service, training or schooling, §126-82(a).
  Exceptions, §126-83.
  Experience credit.
    Receiving, §126-82(b).
  Misconduct.
    Willful failure of employee to comply with provisions of article, §126-82(e).
  Policy.
    Declaration, §126-80.
  Priority in employment assistance for United States armed forces veterans, §§165-44.1 to 165-44.6.
  Seniority or years of service.
    Eligible veteran accorded credit for military service, §126-82(c).
**Work First program hiring,** §126-7.1(e).
**Work options program for state employees,** §§126-74 to 126-79.
  Administration of program, §126-74.
    Promulgation of rules, §126-78.
  Authority of agencies to participate, §126-77.
  Developing work options program, §126-76.
  Established, §126-74.
  Examining available options, §126-75(b).
  Included in program, §126-75(a).
  Participation of agencies authorized, §126-77.
  Promoting work options program, §126-76.
  Report required, §126-79.
  Rules and regulations.
    Administration of program, §126-78.
  State work option coordinator, §126-74.

**PERSONS REPRESENTING AND BINDING OTHERS,** §§36C-3-301 to 36C-3-305.
**Agents,** §36C-3-303.
**Appointment of representative,** §36C-3-305.
**Consent of person who may represent and bind another.**
  Effect, §36C-3-301.
**Conservators,** §36C-3-303.
**Fiduciaries and parents,** §36C-3-303.
**General provisions.**
  See AGENTS.
**Holder of general testamentary power of appointment.**
  Representation by, §36C-3-302.
**Identity or location of person unknown.**
  Substantially identical interest.
    Representation by person having, §36C-3-304.
**Matters representative may act on,** §36C-3-305.
**Minor, incapacitated or unborn individual.**
  Substantially identical interest.
    Representation by person having, §36C-3-304.
**Notice to person who may represent and bind another.**
  Effect, §36C-3-301.

**PERSONS REPRESENTING AND BINDING OTHERS** —Cont'd
**Parents,** §36C-3-303.
**Personal representatives,** §36C-3-303.
**Persons designated by settlor or beneficiaries,** §36C-3-303.
**Several persons or interests.**
  Appointment of representative for, §36C-3-305.
**Substantially identical interest.**
  Representation by person having, §36C-3-304.
**Suretyship generally.**
  See BONDS, SURETY.
**Trustees,** §36C-3-303.

**PERSONS UNDER LEGAL DISABILITIES.**
**Absentee insurance fund.**
  Missing persons.
    Limitation on action for compensation, §28C-19(d).
**Caveat to will.**
  Time for filing after removal of disability, §31-32.
**Conveyances.**
  Husband and wife.
    Conveyance without joinder of incompetent spouse, §39-7(b).
  Real property conveyed by infant trustees, §39-4.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Incapacity of defendant to proceed, §15A-1001.
**Eminent domain.**
  Private condemnation proceedings.
    Procedure, §40A-30.
  Public condemnation proceedings.
    Appointment of guardians, §40A-50.
**Incapacity to proceed.**
  Criminal law and procedure, §§15A-1001 to 15A-1009.
**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
  Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.
**Service of process.**
  Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
**Small claims actions.**
  Method of subjecting to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
**Torrens system registration.**
  Guardian may sue, §43-8.

**PERSONS WITH DISABILITY.**
**Generally.**
  See DISABLED PERSONS.

**PER STIRPES DISTRIBUTION.**
**Renunciation of property.**
  Decedent dying intestate and renouncer having issue entitled to interest, §31B-3(c).

**PEST CONTROL.**
**Biological organism act,** §§106-65.42 to 106-65.49.
  See BIOLOGICAL ORGANISM ACT.
**Boll weevil eradication,** §§106-65.67 to 106-65.78.
  See BOLL WEEVIL ERADICATION.
**Forest insect infestation and disease protection,** §§113-60.4 to 113-60.10.
  See FOREST INSECT INFESTATION AND DISEASE PROTECTION.
**Mosquito and vector control program,** §§130A-346 to 130A-349.
  See MOSQUITO AND VECTOR CONTROL.
**Mosquito control districts,** §§130A-352 to 130A-358.
  See MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS.

**PEST CONTROL** —Cont'd
**Pest control compact,** §§106-65.55 to 106-65.61.
**Pesticide applicators,** §§143-452 to 143-459.
  See PESTICIDE APPLICATORS.
**Pesticide board generally,** §§143-434 to 143-470.1.
  See PESTICIDE BOARD.
**Pesticide consultants,** §§143-455, 143-456.
**Pesticide dealers and manufacturers licenses,** §§143-448 to 143-451.
**Pesticide registration.**
  See PESTICIDE REGISTRATION.
**Pesticides generally.**
  See PESTICIDES.
**Plant pests,** §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
  See PLANT PESTS.
**Public schools.**
  Guidelines for integrated pest management.
    Duty of state board of education, §115C-12.
**Structural pest control,** §§106-65.22 to 106-65.41.
  See STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL.
**Vectors.**
  Mosquito and vector control program, §§130A-346 to 130A-349.
    See MOSQUITO AND VECTOR CONTROL.
**Wild animal or bird declared pest,** §113-300.2.

**PEST CONTROL COMPACT,** §§106-65.55 to 106-65.61.
**Administration of compact,** §106-65.55.
  Designation of compact and administrator, §106-65.58.
**Administrator.**
  Designation, §106-65.58.
  Duties, §106-65.58.
**Adoption of compact,** §106-65.55.
**Advisory and technical committees,** §106-65.55.
**Amendments.**
  Filing of amendments, §106-65.57.
**Articles of compact,** §106-65.55.
**Assistance and reimbursement,** §106-65.55.
**Bylaws.**
  Filing of bylaws, §106-65.57.
**Committees.**
  Advisory and technical committees, §106-65.55.
**Construction and interpretation,** §106-65.55.
**Credit for expenditures,** §106-65.60.
**Definitions,** §106-65.55.
**Entry into force,** §106-65.55.
**Executive head means governor,** §106-65.61.
**Expenditures.**
  Credit for expenditures, §106-65.60.
**Financial assets of insurance fund,** §106-65.55.
**Findings,** §106-65.55.
**Form of compact,** §106-65.55.
**Governor.**
  Executive head, §106-65.61.
**Insurance fund.**
  Administration of fund, §106-65.55.
  Cooperation of state agencies with fund, §106-65.56.
  Established, §106-65.55.
  Financial assets, §106-65.55.
  Internal operations and management, §106-65.55.
  Purpose, §106-65.55.
  Request for assistance, §106-65.59.
**Liberal construction of compact,** §106-65.55.
**Nonparty jurisdictions.**
  Relations with jurisdictions, §106-65.55.
**Parties.**
  Relations with nonparty jurisdictions, §106-65.55.

**PEST CONTROL COMPACT** —Cont'd
**Reimbursement,** §106-65.55.
**Relations with nonparty jurisdictions,** §106-65.55.
**Severability of provisions,** §106-65.55.
**State departments and agencies.**
  Cooperation of state agencies with insurance fund, §106-65.56.
**Technical committees,** §106-65.55.
**Withdrawal from compact,** §106-65.55.

**PESTICIDE APPLICATORS,** §§143-452 to 143-459.
**Combining prohibited substances,** §143-458(d).
  Misdemeanor for violating, §143-458(e).
**Defined,** §143-460.
**Licenses.**
  Annual license.
    Required, §143-452(a).
  Applications.
    Examination, §143-453(b).
    Form, §143-452(b).
    Information required, §143-452(b).
  Change of address, §143-452(e).
  Classification of licenses, §143-452(d).
    Examination requirements, §143-453(c).
  Denial.
    Grounds, §143-456(a).
  Examinations.
    Applications, §143-453(b).
    Designation of classes required to pass, §143-453(c).
  Issuance of licenses, §143-452(f).
  Modification.
    Grounds, §143-456(a).
  Nontransferable, §143-452(g).
  Qualifications, §143-453(a).
  Requirements generally, §143-452(a).
  Revocation.
    Eligibility of licensee for new license, §143-456(b).
    Grounds, §143-456(a).
  Solicitors, salesmen and operators.
    General provisions, §143-454.
    Responsibility of applicators, §143-454(b).
    Submission of names by applicator, §143-454(a).
  Suspension.
    Grounds, §143-456(a).
  Transferability, §143-452(g).
**Rules and regulations.**
  Methods of application, §143-458.
**Substances not to be applied,** §143-458(c).
  Misdemeanor for violating, §143-458(e).

**PESTICIDE BOARD,** §§143-434 to 143-470.1.
**Action by board requires concurring votes,** §143-436(e).
**Advisory committee.**
  Authorization, §143-439(a).
  Compensation, §143-439(c).
  Establishment, §143-439(a).
  Membership, §143-439(b).
  Terms, §143-439(c).
**Appointment.**
  By governor, §143-436(b).
**Chairman,** §143-436(d).
**Compensation of members,** §143-436(f).
**Composition,** §143-436(b).
**Defined,** §143-460.
**Determinations,** §143-444.
**Established,** §143-436(a).

**PESTICIDE BOARD** —Cont'd
**Fees.**
  Disposition of fees, §143-468(a).
    Pesticide environmental trust fund, §143-468(b).
**Functions,** §143-437.
**Gifts.**
  Acceptance, §143-437.
**Information,** §143-466(b).
**Inspections,** §143-466(c), (d).
**Organization,** §143-436.
**Pests.**
  Declaring wild animal or bird, §113-300.2.
**Policies.**
  Making policies for programs, §143-437.
**Powers.**
  Generally, §143-461.
**Records.**
  Requirements generally, §143-466(a).
**Reports.**
  Annual reports to governor, §143-437.
**Responsibilities,** §143-436(a).
**Right of entry,** §143-466(e).
**Rules and regulations.**
  Adoption, §143-437.
  Handling, storage and disposal of pesticides, §143-441(a).
  Restrictions, §143-440.
**Samples.**
  Notice by publication by board, §143-446(d).
  Official analysis, §143-446(b).
  Official samples, §143-446(b).
  Seizure and confiscation of samples failing examination, §143-446(c).
  Taking by board, §143-446(a).
**Stop sale, stop use or removal orders.**
  Duty of board to issue and enforce, §143-447(b).
**Terms,** §143-436(c).
**Vacancies,** §143-436.

**PESTICIDE CONSULTANTS,** §§143-455, 143-456, 143-460.
**Defined,** §143-460.
**Licenses.**
  Applications.
    Examination, §143-455(c).
    Fees, §143-455(a).
      Nonrefundable annual fee, §143-455(a).
    Penalty for late application, §143-455(d).
  Denial.
    Grounds, §143-456(a).
  Examinations.
    Reexamination, §143-455(d).
    Requirements, §143-455(c).
  Fees.
    Application, §143-455(a).
    Penalty fee for late application, §143-455(d).
  Publication by board.
    Board may specify, §143-455(b).
  Qualifications.
    Requirements, §143-455(b).
  Required, §143-455(a).
  Revocation.
    Eligibility of licensee for new license, §143-456(b).
    Grounds, §143-456(a).
  Suspension.
    Grounds, §143-456(a).

**PESTICIDE DEALERS AND MANUFACTURERS,** §§143-448 to 143-451.
**Defined,** §143-460.

**PESTICIDE DEALERS AND MANUFACTURERS** —Cont'd

- **Employees.**
  - Dealer responsible for actions of employees, §143-450(b).
  - Employer to list on license application, §143-450(a).
- **Licenses,** §§143-448 to 143-451.
  - Appeals, §143-451(b).
  - Applications, §143-448(b).
  - Change of address requirements, §143-448(e).
  - Denial.
    - Grounds, §143-451(a).
  - Employees to be listed, §143-450(a).
  - Examinations, §143-449(b).
    - Requirements, §143-449(c).
  - Fees, §143-448.
  - Issuance, §143-448(f).
  - Modification.
    - Grounds, §143-451(a).
  - Qualifications for license, §143-449(a).
  - Renewal, §143-448(c).
    - Examinations, §143-449(c).
  - Required, §143-448(a).
  - Revocation.
    - Eligibility of licensee for new license, §143-451(b).
    - Grounds, §143-451(a).
  - Suspension.
    - Grounds, §143-451(a).
- **Registration.**
  - Supervision of employees, agents, etc., to prevent making deceptive or misleading statements about pesticides, §143-442(j).

**PESTICIDE REGISTRATION.**

- **Annual registration by board,** §143-442(a).
- **Application of nonregistered pesticide for compensation,** §143-443(b).
- **Cancellation,** §143-442(d).
- **Contents of statement,** §143-442(d).
- **Denial.**
  - Applicable procedures, §143-464.
- **Determination by board,** §143-442(d).
- **Different or separate brand or grade.**
  - Determination by board, authorization, §143-442(i).
- **Discontinued pesticides,** §143-442(g).
  - Staggered three-year registrations permissible, §143-442(a).
- **Exception from requirements,** §143-442(f).
- **Experimental pesticides,** §143-442(h).
- **Fees,** §143-442(b).
- **Formulas,** §143-442(c).
- **Prohibited acts,** §143-443(b).
  - Miscellaneous acts, §143-443.
- **Reciprocity requirements,** §143-465(c).
- **Refusal to register or cancellation of registration,** §143-442(e).
- **"Registrants" defined,** §143-460.
- **Required,** §143-442(a).
- **Revocation,** §143-442(d).
  - Applicable procedures, §143-464.
- **Supervision of employees and agents to prevent misleading statements concerning pesticide,** §143-442(j).
- **Suspension.**
  - Applicable procedures, §143-464.
  - Emergency suspensions, §143-447(a).

**PESTICIDES,** §§143-434 to 143-470.1.

- **Actions.**
  - Power of board to institute action in superior court, §143-461.

**PESTICIDES** —Cont'd

- **Active ingredient.**
  - Defined, §143-460.
- **Administration and enforcement of provisions.**
  - Commissioner of agriculture, §143-438.
- **Adulterated.**
  - Defined, §143-460.
- **Antimicrobial pesticides.**
  - Defined, §143-460.
- **Appeals.**
  - Dealers and manufacturers.
    - Licenses.
      - Denial, suspension or revocation, §143-451(b).
- **Application.**
  - Combining prohibited substances, §143-458(d).
    - Misdemeanor for violating, §143-458(e).
  - Nonregistered pesticide, §143-443(b).
  - Notice of proposed application, §143-458(b).
  - Rules and regulations governing, §143-458.
  - Substances not to be applied, §143-458(c).
    - Misdemeanor for violating, §143-458(e).
- **Applicators' licenses,** §§143-452 to 143-459.
- **Arsenic.**
  - Coloration or discoloration required, §143-443(a).
- **Assaulting, resisting, impeding, etc., state employee engaged in performance of duties,** §143-443(b).
- **Attorney general.**
  - Board may call upon attorney general for advice, §143-461.
- **Biological residues in animals,** §§106-549.81 to 106-549.89.
  - See BIOLOGICAL RESIDUES IN ANIMALS.
- **Boll weevil eradication,** §§106-65.67 to 106-65.78.
  - See BOLL WEEVIL ERADICATION.
- **Bonds, surety.**
  - Licenses.
    - Financial responsibility of licensees, §143-467(a), (b).
  - Rules and regulations, §143-467(c).
- **Citation of article,** §143-434.
- **Coloration or discoloration.**
  - Determining standards, §143-444.
  - Requirements, §143-443(a).
- **Commissioner.**
  - Defined, §143-460.
- **Committee.**
  - Defined, §143-460.
- **Compromise and settlement.**
  - Powers of board, §143-461.
- **Condemnation,** §143-447.
- **Consultants licenses,** §§143-455, 143-456.
- **Containers.**
  - Prohibited acts, §143-443(a).
- **Cooperation.**
  - Intergovernmental cooperation, §143-465(b).
- **Costs.**
  - Condemnation, §143-447(d), (e).
- **County, city or other political subdivision not to adopt or continue in effect regulating pesticides,** §143-465(d).
- **Criminal penalties for oil or hazardous substances discharges.**
  - Inapplicability to discharge of pesticide regulated by pesticide board, §143-215.88B(g).
- **Damages.**
  - Rules and regulations.
    - Prevention of damages, §143-458(a), (b).
- **Definitions,** §143-460.
- **Defoliant.**
  - Defined, §143-460.

**PESTICIDES** —Cont'd
**Desiccant.**
  Defined, §143-460.
**Device.**
  Defined, §143-460.
**Discontinued pesticides.**
  Registration, §143-442.
    Staggered three-year registrations permissible, §143-442(a).
**Disposal.**
  Hazardous activities prohibited, §143-441(c).
  Rules and regulations.
    Adoption by board, §143-441(a).
**Emergencies.**
  Registration.
    Suspension.
      Emergency suspension, §143-447(a).
**Engage in business.**
  Defined, §143-460.
**Equipment.**
  Defined, §143-460.
**Exemptions,** §143-445(a).
  Exports to foreign countries, §143-445(b).
**Experimental pesticides.**
  Registration, §143-442(h).
**Fees.**
  Board.
    Disposition of fees, §143-468(a).
      Pesticide environmental trust fund, §143-468(b).
  Consultants.
    Applications.
      Non-refundable annual fee, §143-455(a).
  Dealers and manufacturers.
    Licenses.
      Applications, §143-448(b).
        Non-refundable fee, §143-452(b).
      Inspection fees, §143-452(b).
  Registration, §143-442(b).
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
  Use, §113-300.1.
**Foreign exports.**
  Exceptions to provisions, §143-445(b).
**Formulas.**
  Registration, §143-442(c).
  Use or revelation unlawful, §143-443(b).
**Fungicide.**
  Defined, §143-460.
**Fungus.**
  Defined, §143-460.
**Gifts.**
  Board.
    Acceptance of gifts, §143-437.
**Governor.**
  Appointment of board, §143-436(b).
**Handling.**
  Hazardous activities prohibited, §143-441(b).
**Hearings.**
  Board.
    Public hearings, §143-461.
**Herbicide.**
  Defined, §143-460.
**Hunting and wildlife.**
  Use, §113-300.1.
    Concurrence of wildlife resources commission, §113-300.1.
    Penalties for violations, §113-300.3.
**Impeding state employee engaged in performance of duties,** §143-443(b).
**Inert ingredient.**
  Defined, §143-460.

**PESTICIDES** —Cont'd
**Information.**
  Publication by board, §143-466(b).
**Ingredient statement.**
  Defined, §143-460.
**Insect.**
  Defined, §143-460.
**Insecticide.**
  Defined, §143-460.
**Inspections.**
  Board may provide inspections, §143-466(c), (d).
**Labels.**
  Defined, §143-460.
  Detachment, alteration, defacement or destruction.
    Unlawful, §143-443(b).
**Land.**
  Defined, §143-460.
**Legislative declaration,** §143-435(a).
**Licenses.**
  Applicators, §§143-452 to 143-459.
  Bonds, surety.
    Financial responsibility of licensees, §143-467(a), (b).
  Consultants, §§143-455, 143-456.
  Dealers and manufacturers, §§143-448 to 143-451.
  Issuance.
    Reciprocity, §143-465(a).
  Reciprocity.
    Issuance of licenses, §143-465(a).
  Records.
    Requirements, §143-466(a).
  Revocation.
    Procedures generally, §143-462.
**Manufacturers.**
  Defined, §143-460.
  Licenses, §§143-448 to 143-451.
**Material safety data sheet.**
  Defined, §143-460.
**Misbranded.**
  Defined, §143-460.
**Nematicide.**
  Defined, §143-460.
**Nematode.**
  Defined, §143-460.
**Nonregistered pesticides.**
  Application for compensation, §143-443(b).
**Notice.**
  Proposed application, §143-458(b).
  Samples failing examination.
    Board may publish notice, §143-446(d).
**Packaged, labeled and released for shipment.**
  Defined, §143-460.
**Penalties.**
  Civil penalty, §143-469(b).
    Disposition of proceeds, §143-469(e).
    Proceedings for assessment, §143-469(c).
  General provisions, §143-469(a).
  Maximum penalty, §143-469(d).
**Person.**
  Defined, §143-460.
**Plant pests,** §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
  See PLANT PESTS.
**Plant regulator.**
  Defined, §143-460.
**Poisons.**
  Labels required, §143-443(b).
**Preamble,** §143-435.
**Preemption by state of pesticide regulation,** §143-465(d).

**PESTICIDES** —Cont'd
**Publication.**
  Adoption and publication of rules, §143-463.
**Public operator.**
  Defined, §143-460.
**Public school grounds, use on.**
  Notification guidelines.
    Duty of state board of education, §115C-12.
  Notification procedures, §115C-47.
**Purpose of article,** §143-435(b).
**Reciprocity.**
  Licenses.
    Issuance, §143-465(a).
  Uniformity of registration requirements, §143-465(c).
**Records.**
  Board to require licensees to maintain records, §143-466(a).
**Registrant.**
  Defined, §143-460.
**Registration.**
  See PESTICIDE REGISTRATION.
**Reports.**
  Board.
    Annual report to governor, §143-437.
  Shipments of pesticides, §143-459.
  Violations.
    Minor violations in discretion of board or commissioner, §143-470.1.
  Volumes of pesticides, §143-459.
**Resisting state employee engaged in performance of duties,** §143-443(b).
**Restricted-use pesticide.**
  Board may adopt list of restricted-used pesticides, §143-440(a).
  Defined, §143-460.
**Right of entry.**
  Inspectors designated by board may enter upon premises, §143-466(e).
**Rodenticide.**
  Defined, §143-460.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Adoption and publication of rules.
    Applicable provisions, §143-463.
  Board.
    Adoption, §143-437.
    Handling, storage or disposal of pesticides, §143-441(a).
    Restrictions, §143-440.
  Bonds, surety, §143-467(c).
  Damages.
    Prevention of damages, §143-458.
  Handling, storage and disposal of pesticides, §143-441(a).
  Modification and revocation by board, §143-461.
    Procedures, §143-462.
  Restrictions, §143-440.
**Sale.**
  Regulations.
    Board may adopt, §143-440(b).
**Sales and use tax.**
  Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Samples.**
  Board may take, §143-446(a).
  Notice requirements, §143-446(d).
  Official analysis, §143-446(b).
  Official samples, §143-446(b).
  Seizure and confiscation of samples failing examination, §143-446(c).
**Searches and seizures.**
  Confiscation or condemnation, §143-447(c).

**PESTICIDES** —Cont'd
**Shipments.**
  Reports, §143-459.
**Short title,** §143-434.
**Standards.**
  Board may make determinations, §143-444.
**Stop sale, stop use or removal orders.**
  Duty of board to issue and enforce, §143-447(b).
**Storage.**
  Hazardous activities prohibited, §143-441(b).
**Structural pest control,** §§106-65.22 to 106-65.41.
  See STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL.
**Suspensions.**
  Emergency suspensions, §143-447.
**Test.**
  Defined, §143-460.
**Use.**
  Restricted and regulated, §143-440.
**Violations.**
  Penalties, §143-469(a).
  Reports.
    Minor violations in discretion of board or commissioner, §143-470.1.
**Volumes.**
  Reports, §143-459.
**Weed.**
  Defined, §143-460.
**Wild animal or bird taken by using.**
  Animal or bird declared pest, §113-300.2.
**Wildlife.**
  Defined, §143-460.

**PETITIONS.**
**Abortion.**
  Parental or judicial consent to abortion.
    Pregnant minor may petition for waiver of requirement, §90-21.7(b).
**Absentees in military service.**
  Property valued at more than five thousand dollars, §28B-10.
  Transfer of property.
    Property valued at less than five thousand dollars.
      Procedure without receivership, §28B-9.
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile proceedings.**
  Amendment, §7B-800.
  Clerks office closed.
    Immediate need for petition, §7B-404.
  Expunction from responsible individuals list, §7B-323.
  Filing commences action, §7B-405.
  Interference or obstruction of assessment of report, §7B-303(a).
  Magistrate issuing, clerk's office closed, emergency situation, §7B-404.
  Placement review hearing.
    Surrender of juvenile for adoption, agency plan for placement, §7B-909(c).
  Pleading in action by petition, §7B-401.
  Report filed as petition, §7B-403(a).
  Review by prosecutor of director's decision, §7B-305.
**Administrative procedure.**
  Appeals.
    Time for filing petition, §150B-45(a).
  Contents, §150B-46.
  Copies served on all parties, §150B-46.
**Agriculture research.**
  Promotion of agricultural research and dissemination of findings.
    Action of board of agriculture on petition for referendum, §106-568.3(a).

**PETITIONS** —Cont'd

**Air pollution control.**
- Civil penalties.
  - Contested cases.
    - Filing, §143-215.114A(d).
- Permits.
  - Contested cases.
    - Filing, §143-215.108(e).

**Alcoholic beverages.**
- Elections, §18B-601.

**Appeals.**
- Rehearing, AppProc Rule 31.

**Assignments for benefit of creditors,** §§23-13, 23-14.

**Attorney disability.**
- Reinstatement after transfer to disability inactive status, Bar Rule B.0125.

**Attorney discipline.**
- Reinstatement after disbarment or suspension, Bar Rule B.0125.

**Attorneys' fees,** §6-19.1(a).

**Betterments.**
- Claimant, §1-340.

**Bonds, surety.**
- Action on destroyed bond, §98-9.

**Boundaries.**
- Establishing where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
- Special proceeding to establish, §38-3(a).

**Carriers.**
- Bus companies.
  - Discontinuance or reduction in service, §62-262.2(a).

**Certiorari,** AppProc Rule 21.

**Change of name.**
- Contents of application, §101-3.
- Filing application, §101-2(a).

**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement.**
- Expedited enforcement of custody determinations, §50A-308.

**Childhood vaccine-related injury compensation.**
- Information required, §130A-425(b).
- Requirements for filing, §130A-423(b1).
- Service, §130A-425(c).

**Child support, wage garnishment proceeding,** §110-136(b1).

**Church roads.**
- Laid out on petition.
  - Procedure, §136-71.

**Coastal area management.**
- Variances, §113A-120.1(a).

**County water and sewer districts.**
- Extension of districts.
  - Annexation by petition, §162A-87.1(b).

**Criminal law and procedure.**
- Review of criminal trials.
  - Generally, §15A-1420(b1).

**Critical infrastructure needs.**
- Special assessments by cities, §160A-239.3.
- Special assessments by counties.
  - Petition, §153A-210.3.

**Custodial trusts.**
- Accounting by trustee, §33B-15(b), (c).
- Incapacity of beneficiary, determination, §33B-10(d).
- Removal of trustee, §33B-13(f).
- Successor trustee, designation, §33B-13(d).

**Declaratory judgments.**
- Supplemental relief, §1-259.

**PETITIONS** —Cont'd

**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions,** §7B-1802.
- Amendment of petition, §7B-2400.
- Commencement of action by filing petition in clerk's office, §7B-1804(a).
- Complaint filed as petition, §7B-1803.
  - Time for filing, §7B-1703(b).
- Magistrate drawing and verifying petition, §7B-1804(b).
- Pleading in action by petition, §7B-1801.

**Deposition before action,** §1A-1 Rule 27(a).

**Drainage.**
- Agreement for construction, §§156-26 to 156-31.
- Contents, §156-2.
- Corporations.
  - Filing in superior court, §156-37.
- Filing, §156-2.

**Drainage districts.**
- Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
- Amendments, §156-65.
- Attorneys for petitioners, §156-60.
  - Payment, §156-61.
- Bonds, surety.
  - Filing with petition, §156-57.
- Contents, §156-56.
- Conveyance of land, §156-114(f).
- Costs.
  - Payment by petitioners, §156-74.
- Filing, §156-56.
- Hearings.
  - First hearing of preliminary report, §156-63.
- Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.

**Education of children with disabilities.**
- Impartial due process hearing, §115C-109.6.

**Elections.**
- Limitation on petitions, §163-219.
  - Petition circulated prior to July 1, 1957, §163-220.
- Notice of circulation of petition.
  - Registration, §163-218.
    - Petition void after one year from registration, §163-219.
- Political parties.
  - New political party.
    - Petition for formation, §163-96(b).
- Presidential preference primaries.
  - Nomination by petition, §163-213.5.
    - Notification to candidates, §163-213.6.
- Primary elections.
  - Notice of candidacy.
    - Petition in lieu of payment of filing fee, §163-107.1.
- Signing name of another.
  - Penalty, §163-221(c).
  - Prohibited, §163-221(a), (b).
- Unaffiliated candidates.
  - Nomination by petition, §163-122.

**Elective share of surviving spouse.**
- Making claim, §30-3.4(b).

**Emancipation of juvenile,** §§7B-3500, 7B-3501.

**Eminent domain.**
- Conservation easements.
  - Condemnation of property encumbered by.
    - Additional information required, §40A-81.
- Private condemnors, §§40A-20, 40A-25.
  - Answer to petition, §40A-25.
  - Contents, §40A-20.
  - Filing, §40A-20.

**PETITIONS** —Cont'd
**Executors and administrators.**
  Decedents' estates.
    Petition of real property, §28A-17-3.
    Sale of real property, §§28A-17-1, 28A-17-2.
  Resignation of office, §28A-10-2.
**Exemptions.**
  Setting aside exempt property, §1C-1603(a), (b).
**Expungement of criminal records.**
  Dismissal of charges, finding of not guilty or not responsible, §15A-146(a).
    As result of identity theft, §15A-147(a).
  First offenders not over age twenty-one.
    Drug offenses, §15A-145.2(a) to (c).
    Toxic vapors offenses, §15A-145.3(a) to (c).
  First offenders under age eighteen, §15A-145(a), (d1).
    Fee for filing, §15A-145(e).
    Gang offenses, §15A-145.1(a).
**Fires and fire protection.**
  Changes in area of district, §69-25.11.
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
  Coastal wetlands, orders to control activities.
    Order constituting equivalent of taking without compensation, §113-230(f).
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
  Condemnation of articles found to be adulterated or misbranded, §106-125(b).
**Forgery,** §14-123.
**Freeholders in petition for special taxes.**
  Defined, §41-13.
**Geologists.**
  Hearings, §89E-20(b).
**Guardians.**
  Determination of incompetence, §§35A-1105, 35A-1106, 35A-1109.
  Mentally ill.
    Gifts from income of incompetents, §35A-1335.
  Removal of nonresident ward's personalty from state, §35A-1281(b).
  Sale of ward's estate.
    Special proceedings to sell, exchange, mortgage or lease real estate, §35A-1301(b), (d).
  Standby guardians for minor children.
    Appointment by petition, §35A-1373.
    Appointment by written designation, §35A-1374.
**Highways, roads and streets.**
  Cartways, church roads or mill roads.
    Special proceeding for establishment, alteration or discontinuance, §136-68.
  Church roads.
    Laid out on petition.
      Procedure, §136-71.
  County public roads incorporated into state highway system.
    Right of petition, §136-62.
  Drainage of highway, §136-21.
  Easements of public utility lines laid out on petition.
    Procedure, §136-71.
  Transportation corridor official maps.
    Variances, §136-44.52(a) to (c1).
**Hospital districts.**
  Formation of hospital district, §131E-41(a).
    Hearing on petition, §131E-41(a), (b).
**Husband and wife.**
  Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties.
    Incompetent spouses, §35A-1310.
**Incompetence, determination of.**
  Contents, §35A-1106.
  Verified petitions, §35A-1105.
**PETITIONS** —Cont'd
**Indigent defense services.**
  Money value of services rendered by counsel.
    Judgment lien on amount.
      Petitions for value of legal services, §7A-455(b1).
**Interrogatories to discover assets of judgment debtors.**
  Order requiring debtor to answer fully, §1-352.1.
**Interstate family support.**
  Copies forwarded by state tribunal, §52C-3-304(a).
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
  Land required for public use.
    Petition for sale, §46-27.
**Judgments.**
  Petition by judgment creditor of cotenant, §46-5.
**Junkyard control.**
  Final decisions of secretary of transportation.
    Judicial review, §136-149.1.
**Legitimation of children,** §49-10.
**Limited liability companies.**
  Execution by judicial act, §57C-10-01.
**Livestock tuberculosis.**
  Appropriations by counties for eradication of tuberculosis.
    Election if commissioners refuse cooperation, §106-344.
**Local government finance.**
  Bond issues.
    Referendum, §159-60.
**Lost instruments and records.**
  Filing, §98-14.
  Real property.
    Establishing boundaries and interest where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
  Rules for petitions and motions, §98-14.
  Wills.
    Establishing contents of will where original and copy destroyed, §98-6.
**Mandamus,** AppProc 22.
**Marketing associations.**
  Removal of officer or director, §54-149.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
  Involuntary commitment.
    Affidavit and petition before clerk or magistrate, §122C-261.
      Substance abusers, §122C-281.
**Metropolitan sewerage districts.**
  Creation of districts.
    Unincorporated areas, §162A-66.
  Inclusion of additional unincorporated area, §162A-68(a), (d).
**Metropolitan water districts.**
  Creation of district, §162A-33.
  Unincorporated areas.
    Inclusion, §162A-35.
**Motor carriers.**
  Bus companies.
    Discontinuance or reduction in service, §62-262.2(a).
**Municipalities.**
  Annexation by petition, §160A-31.
  Elections.
    Nomination by petition, §163-296.
  Extension of corporate limits.
    Annexation of noncontiguous areas.
      Petition for annexation, §160A-58.1.
  Initiative petitions.
    Charter amendments, §160A-104.

**PETITIONS** —Cont'd
**Municipalities** —Cont'd
  Joint legislative commission on municipal incorporations.
    Procedure for incorporation review, §§120-163, 120-164.
  Ordinances.
    Ballots.
      Form, §160A-105.
    Submission of proposition to voters, §160A-105.
  Referendum.
    Charter amendment by ordinance, §160A-103.
**Municipal service districts.**
  Annexation by petition, §160A-538(b).
**Names.**
  Change of name.
    Contents of application, §101-3.
    Filing application, §101-2(a).
  Forging names to petitions, §14-123.
**Nature and historic preserves.**
  Dedication of properties owned by council of state and local governments, §143-260.8(a) to (c).
**Nonprofit corporations.**
  Administrative dissolution.
    Appeal from denial of reinstatement, §55A-14-23(b).
**Occupational safety and health.**
  Review of standards adversely affecting employee, §95-130.
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control.**
  Civil penalties.
    Appeals.
      Time for filing petition, §143-215.88A(a).
  Liability for damage to public resources.
    Contesting assessment of damages.
      Time for filing petition, §143-215.90(b).
**Partition.**
  Cotenants or personal representatives of cotenant, §46-3.
  Judgment creditors of cotenant, §46-5.
  Notice included in, §46-2.1(b).
  Personal property, §46-42.
  Revocation of confirmation order, §46-28.1(a).
    Delivery of copy of petition to all parties, §46-28.1(b).
  Sale of standing timber on partition, §46-25.
**Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings,** §98-7.
**Police.**
  Removal of unfit officers, §128-17.
    Filing of petition with clerk, §128-18.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
  Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies, §148-83.
  Discharge of insolvent prisoner, §23-30.
**Probate and registration.**
  Errors in registration corrected on petition, §47-36.
**Prohibition,** AppProc 22.
**Public lands.**
  Correction of grants.
    Action to correct errors, §146-49.
**Public schools.**
  Education of children with disabilities.
    Impartial due process hearing, §115C-109.6.
**Public utilities.**
  Bus companies.
    Discontinuance or reduction in service, §62-262.2(a).

**PETITIONS** —Cont'd
**Public utilities** —Cont'd
  Easements of public utility lines laid out on petition.
    Procedure, §136-71.
**Rehearing.**
  Appeals, AppProc Rule 31.
**Right to petition for redress of grievances,** US Const Amd 1.
**Rural fire protection districts.**
  Abolition of district, §69-25.10.
    Changes in area of district, §69-25.11.
    Taxation.
      Petition of voters for election on question, §69-25.1.
**Sanitary districts.**
  Dissolution of certain sanitary districts.
    No outstanding indebtedness districts, §130A-72.
  Extension of district.
    Procedure for extension, §130A-69.
**School administrative units.**
  Merger of units in adjoining counties.
    Election to be included in merger, §115C-68(c).
**Sheriffs.**
  Removal of unfit officers, §128-17.
    Filing of petition with clerk, §128-18.
**Soil and water conservation districts.**
  Adoption of land-use regulations, §139-9.
  Creation of districts, §139-5(a).
    Denial of petition, §139-5(g).
    Forms, §139-5(h).
  Discontinuance of districts, §139-13.
  Land-use regulations.
    Adoption, §139-9.
    Enforcement, §139-11.
**Solid waste management.**
  Hazardous waste facilities.
    Preempting local ordinance, §130A-293(b) to (f).
**Special assessments by cities.**
  Critical infrastructure needs projects, §160A-239.3.
**Special assessments by counties.**
  Critical infrastructure needs.
    Petition, §153A-210.3.
**Special education.**
  Education of children with disabilities.
    Impartial due process hearing, §115C-109.6.
**Special proceedings.**
  Contested proceeding.
    Commencement of proceedings generally, §1-394.
    Filing.
      Time for, §1-396.
        Enlargement of time, §1-398.
  Ex parte.
    Commencement by petition, §1-400.
    Infant petitioner.
      Approval by judge, §1-402.
    Signing by petitioner, §1-401.
**Standby guardians for minor children.**
  Appointment by petition, §35A-1372.
**Supersedeas,** AppProc Rule 23.
**Taxation.**
  Freeholders in petition for special taxes.
    Defined, §41-13.
**Termination of parental rights proceedings,** §7B-1104.
  Who may file, §7B-1103(a).
**Torrens system registration.**
  Certificates of title.
    New certificate upon death of registered owner, etc., §§43-17, 43-17.1.

**PETITIONS** —Cont'd
**Torrens system registration** —Cont'd
Contents, §43-8.
Publication, §43-10.
Referral of petition in answer to examiner for hearing, §43-11(a).
Removal of land from operation of system, §43-56.
Signature, §43-8.
Suit begun by petition, §43-8.
**Transfers to minors.**
Accounting by custodian or determination of custodians responsibility, §33A-19(a).
Delivery, payment or expenditure of custodial property for benefit of minor, §33A-14(b).
Removal of custodian for cause, §33A-18(f).
**Trust companies.**
Seizure by commissioner.
New trustee, §53-399.
**Utilities commission proceedings.**
Complaint against public utilities, §62-73.
**Uttering forged petitions,** §14-123.
**Veterans guardianship act.**
Appointment of guardian, §34-5.
Guardians.
Notice of filing, §34-8.
**Water and air resources.**
Civil penalties.
Contested case petitions.
Filing, §143-215.6A(d).
Revision to water quality standards, §143-214.3(a).
**Wills.**
Establishing contents of lost or destroyed wills, §98-6.
**Work first program.**
Mismanagement of assistance, appointment of personal representative, §108A-37(a).

**PETIT JURY.**
See JURY AND JURY TRIAL.

**PETIT LARCENY.**
**Larceny generally,** §§14-70 to 14-86.1.
See LARCENY.

**PETROLEUM.**
**Antifreeze solutions compounded with, manufacture or sale prohibited,** §66-66.
**Commodities.**
General provisions, §§78D-1 to 78D-33.
See COMMODITIES.
**Discharges of oil or hazardous substances,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
**Federal manufacturer's excise tax levied on petroleum products.**
Contract rights regarding tax reimbursement.
Right to choose tender payment.
Effective date, time requirement, §119-65(b).
Notice of intent to exercise and effective date, §119-65(b).
Option to exercise right, §119-65(a).
Security for payment of taxes, §119-65(c).
Time for exercising right, §119-65(a).
**Gasoline tax,** §§105-449.60 to 105-449.126.
See GASOLINE TAX.
**Leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.

**PETROLEUM** —Cont'd
**Liquefied petroleum gas,** §§119-54 to 119-61.
See LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS.
**Lubricating oils,** §§119-1 to 119-13.
See LUBRICATING OILS.
**Offshore oil and gas activities,** §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
See OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES.
**Oil and gas conservation,** §§113-378 to 113-415.
See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control generally,** §§143-215.75 to 143-215.82.
See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.
**Refineries.**
Oil pollution and hazardous substances control, §§143-215.100 to 143-215.102.
**Rerefined or reprocessed oil.**
Definitions, §119-13.1.
Injunctions following multiple offenses, §119-13.3.
Labels required on sealed containers, §119-13.2(a).
Penalty for violation, §119-13.3.
Representations as to quality, §119-13.2(b).
Specifications.
Minimum specifications, §119-13.2(a).
**Taxation.**
Federal manufacturer's excise tax levied on petroleum products.
Contract rights regarding tax reimbursement.
Right to choose tender payment.
Effective date, time requirement, §119-65(b).
Notice of intent to exercise and effective date, §119-65(b).
Option to exercise right, §119-65(a).
Security for payment of taxes, §119-65(c).
Time for exercising right, §119-65(a).
Gasoline tax, §§105-449.60 to 105-449.126.
See GASOLINE TAX.
**Underground storage tanks.**
Leaking petroleum cleanup, §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
**Used oil.**
Collecting, disposing or recycling.
See USED OIL.

**PETROLEUM BASED SOLVENTS.**
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup,** §§143-215.104A to 143-215.104U.
See DRY-CLEANING SOLVENT CLEANUP.

**PETS.**
**Admittance in hotel room,** §72-7.1.
**Animals generally.**
See ANIMALS.
**Cats.**
See CATS.
**Cruelty to animals.**
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
**Disposition of dead domesticated animals,** §106-403.
**Dogs.**
See DOGS.
**Property taxes.**
Exclusion of non-business property, §105-275.
**Rabies control.**
See RABIES.
**Trust created for care of animal or animals,** §36C-4-408.

**PET SHOPS.**
**Defined,** §19A-23.
**Licensing,** §19A-27.
- Change in ownership, management, etc., §19A-31.
- Fees, §19A-27.
- Operation without license, §19A-33.
- Refusal, suspension or revocation, §§19A-30, 19A-32.
- Transfer prohibited, §19A-31.

**PEYOTE.**
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
- Drugs deemed misbranded, §106-134.

**Schedule I controlled substance,** §90-89.

**PHARMACEUTICAL MANUFACTURING AND DISTRIBUTION INDUSTRIES.**
**Sales and use tax refund,** §105-164.14(j).

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES,** §§90-85.2 to 90-85.44.
**Accident and health insurance.**
- Pharmacy of choice, §58-51-37.

**Accidents.**
- Reports, §90-85.25(b).

**Agreements.**
- Impaired pharmacist peer review organizations, §90-85.41(a).
  - Contents, §90-85.41(b).

**Authorized acts.**
- Article not construed to prohibit, §90-85.40(g).

**Board of pharmacy.**
- Approval of schools and colleges of pharmacy, §90-85.13.
- Board defined, §90-85.3(b).
- Clinical pharmacist practitioners subcommittee, §90-85.26A.
- Compensation of employees, §90-85.11.
- Continuing education programs.
  - Approval of programs, §90-85.18.
- Controlled substances.
  - Enforcement of provisions, §90-113.5.
- Creation, §90-85.6(a).
- Disciplinary authority.
  - Fraudulent representations, §90-85.38(c).
  - Licenses, §90-85.38(a).
  - Permits, §90-85.38(b).
- Embargoes, §90-85.37.
- Employees, §90-85.10.
  - Compensation, §90-85.11.
- Equipment and supplies.
  - Authority to acquire, §90-85.11A(b).
- Executive director, §90-85.10.
  - Powers and duties, §90-85.12(a), (b).
- Expenses.
  - Per diem, §90-85.7(d).
- Fees collectible by board, §90-85.24(a).
- Injunctive authority, §90-85.39.
- Investigations.
  - Executive director to make, §90-85.12(a).
  - Notice, §90-85.21(a).
- Liability insurance.
  - Purchase to cover activities, authority, §90-85.11A(b).
- Meetings, §90-85.9.
- Membership, §90-85.6(b).
- Nominations, §90-85.7(b).
- Number of members, §90-85.7(a).
- Officers, §90-85.8.
- Organization, §90-85.8.
- Per diem, §90-85.7(d).

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES —Cont'd**
**Board of pharmacy —Cont'd**
- Pharmacy technicians.
  - Rules and regulations, §90-85.15A(e).
- Practical experience program.
  - Rules and regulations.
    - Issuance, §90-85.14.
- Prosecutions.
  - Executive director to prosecute, §90-85.12(b).
- Qualifications, §90-85.6(c).
- Real property.
  - Authority to acquire, hold and deal with, §90-85.11A(a).
- Reports, §90-85.9.
- Rules and regulations.
  - Continuation in effect, §90-85.7(c).
  - Pharmacy technicians, §90-85.15A(e).
- Schools and colleges of pharmacy.
  - Approval, §90-85.13.
- Terms, §90-85.7(a).
  - Officers, §90-85.8.
- Vacancies, §90-85.7(a).

**Clinical pharmacist practitioners.**
- Defined, §90-85.3(b1).
- Hospitals and health facilities with drug formularies, §90-18.4(c).
- Limitations, §90-18.4.
- Medical acts, subcommittee on rules governing, §90-8.2(b).
- Nurses, carrying out drug therapy orders, §90-18.4(d).
- Practicing medicine without a license.
  - Exception, §90-18(c).
- Predetermined drug therapy, implementation, §90-18.4(b).
- Subcommittee, §90-85.26A.
- Use of title in violation of article, §90-18.4(a).

**Clinical pharmacist practitioners subcommittee,** §90-85.26A.
**Confidentiality.**
- Criminal records checks for license applicants, §90-85.15(c).
- Impaired pharmacist peer review organizations, §90-85.41(e).
- Pharmacy quality assurance programs, §90-85.47(d).
- Pharmacy records.
  - Not public records, disclosure, restrictions, §90-85.36(a) to (c).
- Records.
  - Availability of patient records, §90-85.35.

**Continuing education programs.**
- Board of pharmacy.
  - Approval of programs, §90-85.18.

**Controlled substances generally,** §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
- See DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

**Criminal law and procedure.**
- Fraudulent representations to procure license or permit, §90-85.38(c).

**Criminal penalty for violation,** §90-85.40(h).
**Definitions,** §90-85.3.
- Drug product selection, §90-85.27.
- Drug, supplies, and medical device repository program, §90-85.44(a).

**Disaster reports,** §90-85.25(b).
**Disciplinary authority.**
- Board of pharmacy.
  - Fraudulent representations, §90-85.38(c).
  - Licenses, §90-85.38(a).
  - Notice of investigations, §90-85.21(a).

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES** —Cont'd

**Disciplinary authority** —Cont'd
- Board of pharmacy —Cont'd
  - Permits, §90-85.38(b).

**Drug product selection.**
- Definitions, §90-85.27.
- Equivalent drug product.
  - Defined, §90-85.27.
  - Price.
    - Limitation on selected drugs, §90-85.28(c).
  - Selection by pharmacist, §90-85.28(a).
    - Liability of prescriber and pharmacist not extended, §90-85.31.
    - Prescriber may permit or prohibit, §90-85.28(b).
- Liability of prescriber and pharmacist not extended, §90-85.31.
- Narrow therapeutic index drugs, §90-85.28(b1).
- Prescriptions.
  - Label, §90-85.29.
  - Record, §90-85.30.

**Drug, supplies, and medical device repository program.**
- Definitions, §90-85.44(a).
- Eligible patients, §90-85.44(f).
- Immunities, §90-85.44(h).
- Participating pharmacies or free clinics.
  - Handling fee, §90-85.44(d).
  - Requirements, §90-85.44(c).
  - Voluntary participation by free clinics, §90-85.44(e).
- Purposes, §90-85.44(b).
- Rulemaking, §90-85.44(g).

**Electronic image of prescription.**
- Preservation of orders, §90-85.26(a).

**Embargoes.**
- Board of pharmacy, §90-85.37.
- Disposal of embargoed articles, §90-85.40(e).

**Emergencies.**
- Declaration of disaster or state of emergency by governor.
  - Waiver of certain requirements, §90-85.25(a).

**Federally registered pharmaceutical manufacturers.**
- Exemption from registration, §90-85.22(c).

**Fees.**
- Board of pharmacy.
  - Fees collectible by board, §90-85.24(a).
- Out-of-state pharmacies.
  - Shipping, mailing or delivering dispensed legend drugs in state.
    - Registration, §90-85.21A(c).

**Fraud.**
- False representations made in order to procure licenses or permits, §90-85.38(c).

**Generic drugs.**
- Drug product selection, §§90-85.27 to 90-85.31.

**Health benefit plans.**
- Right of subscriber to choose service, payment, §58-50-30.

**Holding out as licensed to practice pharmacy.**
- Person, corporation or firm not licensed or registered, §90-85.21B.

**Identification badges required,** §90-640.

**Immunity from liability.**
- Drug, supplies, and medical device repository program, §90-85.44(h).
- Impaired pharmacist peer review organizations, §90-85.41(f).
- Pharmacy quality assurance programs, §90-85.47(c).

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES** —Cont'd

**Impaired pharmacist peer review organizations,** §90-85.41.
- Agreements, §90-85.41(a).
  - Contents, §90-85.41(b).
- Confidentiality, §90-85.41(e).
- Immunity from liability, §90-85.41(f).
- Programs, §90-85.41(c).
- Reporting, required, §90-85.41(d).

**Injunctions.**
- Board of pharmacy.
  - Authority, §90-85.39.

**Labels.**
- Prescription label, §90-85.29.

**Legislative findings,** §90-85.2.

**Licenses.**
- Applications, §90-85.15(a).
- Continuing education programs, §90-85.18.
- Criminal records checks for license applicants, §90-85.15(c).
- Display, §90-85.23.
- Examinations, §90-85.16.
  - Licensure without examination, §90-85.20(a).
- Fees, §90-85.24(a), (b).
- Injunctive authority of board, §90-85.39.
- Issuance.
  - Licensure without examination, §90-85.20(a).
- Legislative findings, §90-85.2.
- Prerequisites, §90-85.15(b).
- Qualifications, §90-85.15(b).
- Reinstatement of licenses, §90-85.19.
- Renewal of licenses, §90-85.17.
- Suspension, restriction, revocation or refusal to issue, §90-85.38(a).

**Mail order pharmacies.**
- Registration of out-of-state pharmacies, §90-85.21A.

**Malpractice actions generally,** §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
- See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.

**Medical acts performed by clinical pharmacist practitioners.**
- Subcommittee on rules governing, §90-8.2(b).

**Medical records.**
- Patient records.
  - Availability, §90-85.35.
- Prescriptions, §90-85.30.
  - Medication errors, §§90-85.26(b), 90-85.47(e).
  - Preservation of orders, §90-85.26(a).

**Medication errors,** §§90-85.26(b), 90-85.47(e).

**Mobile pharmacies.**
- Defined, §90-85.3.
- Registration, §90-85.21(a1).

**New drugs.**
- Regulations for sale of, §106-135.

**Nonresidents.**
- Applicability of chapter to out-of-state operations, §90-85.21A.

**North Carolina pharmaceutical association.**
- Objective, §90-85.5.
- Powers and duties, §90-85.4.
- Purpose, §§90-85.4, 90-85.5.

**Notice.**
- Investigations, §90-85.21(a).

**Nursing homes.**
- Consultant pharmacists.
  - Automatic stop orders.
    - Duties, §131E-128.4(e).
  - Nursing home pharmacy reports.
    - Summary, submission, duty, §131E-128.4(f).
- Nursing home pharmacy reports, §131E-128.4.

PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES —Cont'd
**Out-of-state pharmacies.**
  Shipping, mailing or delivering dispensed legend drugs in state.
    Certification that pharmacist employed, §90-85.21A(a).
    License, permit or registration in home state required, §90-85.21A(b).
    Registration with board required, §90-85.21A(a).
      Denial, revocation or suspension, §90-85.21A(d), (f).
      Fee, §90-85.21A(c).
    Rules to protect public health and safety.
      Adoption by board, §90-85.21A(e).
**Peer review organizations for impaired pharmacists,** §90-85.41.
**Permits.**
  Device permits, §90-85.22(a).
  Display of permits, §90-85.23.
  Drug stores or pharmacies.
    Registration, §90-85.20.
  Managing place without permit, §90-85.40(d).
  Medical equipment permits, §90-85.22(b).
    Owning or managing place without permit, §90-85.40(d1).
  Suspension, restriction, revocation or refusal to issue, §90-85.38.
**Pharmacy quality assurance programs,** §§90-85.45 to 90-85.47.
**Pharmacy technicians,** §90-85.15A.
**Practical experience program.**
  Board of pharmacy.
    Rules and regulations.
      Issuance, §90-85.14.
**Prescriptions.**
  Allowing person other than pharmacists to dispense, §90-85.40(a).
  Controlled substances.
    Copies.
      Marking, §90-106(g).
    Defined, §90-87.
  Drug product selection.
    Label, §90-85.29.
    Record, §90-85.30.
  Filling and refilling prescriptions, §90-85.32(a).
  Food, drugs and cosmetics act, §106-134.1.
  Generally.
    See PRESCRIPTION DRUGS.
  Inspection, §90-107.
    Schedule II, §90-106(a).
      Oral prescription, §90-106(b).
    Schedules III and IV, §90-106(c).
  Labels, §90-85.29.
    Compliance with laws and regulations required, §90-85.40(b).
  Mail or common-carrier delivery of prescription orders.
    Restrictions on rulemaking by board, §90-85.32(b).
  Packaging.
    Compliance with laws and regulations required, §90-85.40(b).
  Record, §90-85.30.
  Unlicensed person dispensing.
    Unlawful, §90-85.40(c).
**Public health pharmacy practice,** §90-85.34A.
**Quality assurance programs,** §§90-85.45 to 90-85.47.
**Records.**
  Availability of patient records, §90-85.35.

PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES —Cont'd
**Records** —Cont'd
  Not public records, disclosure, restrictions, §90-85.36(a) to (c).
  Prescriptions, §90-85.30.
    Medication errors, §§90-85.26(b), 90-85.47(e).
    Preservation of orders, §90-85.26(a).
  Preservation of prescription orders, §90-85.26(a).
**Referral fees and solicitation payments.**
  Health care provider defined, §90-400.
  Prohibited, §90-401.
  Sanctions, §90-402.
**Registration,** §90-85.21(a).
  Dispensing physicians, §90-85.21(b).
  Exemption from registration, §90-85.22(c).
  Mobile pharmacies, §90-85.21(a1).
  Out-of-state pharmacies.
    Shipping, mailing or delivering dispensed legend drugs in state, §90-85.21A.
**Reports.**
  Disaster reports, §90-85.25(b).
  Impaired pharmacist peer review organizations, §90-85.41(d).
**Rules and regulations.**
  Unique pharmacy practice, §90-85.34.
  Unit dose medication systems.
    Adoption, §90-85.33.
  Violations unlawful, §90-85.40(f).
**Schools and colleges of pharmacy.**
  Board of pharmacy.
    Approval, §90-85.13.
**Theft.**
  Reports, §90-85.25(b).
**Unique pharmacy practice.**
  Rules and regulations, §90-85.34.
**Unit dose medication systems.**
  Adoption, §90-85.33.
**Unlawful practice of pharmacy,** §90-85.21B.
**Use of trade name implying licensed or registered.**
  Person, corporation or firm not licensed or registered, §90-85.21B.
**Violations,** §90-85.40(a) to (h).
**Volunteers.**
  Health care provider immunity, §90-21.16.

PHARMACY QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMS.
**Confidentiality of information,** §90-85.47(d).
**Definitions,** §90-85.46.
**Establishment required,** §90-85.47(a).
**Immunity,** §90-85.47(c).
**Legislative intent,** §90-85.45.
**Limitation of liability,** §90-85.47(b).
**Medication errors.**
  Documentation, §§90-85.26(b), 90-85.47(e).
    Complaints to board, §90-85.47(f).
**Participation required,** §90-85.47(a).
**Privileged communications,** §90-85.47(d).

PHARMACY STUDENTS.
**Exemption from registration,** §90-85.15A(e).

PHARMACY TECHNICIANS.
**Defined,** §90-85.3(q2).
**Disciplinary action,** §90-85.15A(d).
**Exemption from registration.**
  Pharmacy students, §90-85.15A(e).
**Pharmacist-manager.**
  Responsibilities, §90-85.15A(b).
  Supervisions, §90-85.15A(c).
**Registration,** §90-85.15A(a).

**PHARMACY TECHNICIANS** —Cont'd
**Rulemaking authority,** §90-85.15A(f).

**PHONE COMPANIES.**
**Generally.**
  See TELECOMMUNICATIONS.

**PHONICS INSTRUCTION IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS.**
**Included in plan to improve reading achievement,** §115C-81.2(b).

**PHOSPHORUS.**
**Cleaning agents containing phosphorus prohibited,** §143-214.4(a) to (g).
**Discharges into waters of state.**
  Permit requirement, §143-215.1(c1) to (c6).
    Extension of compliance date, §143-215.1B(a) to (e).

**PHOTOCOPIERS.**
**Public schools.**
  Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts, §115C-528.

**PHOTOCOPIES.**
**Banks.**
  Record reproductions, §53-110(b).
**District courts.**
  Photographs or reproduction of court proceedings, SuperCt Rule 15.
**Evidence.**
  Admissible photographic reproduction, §§8-45.1 to 8-45.4.
  Department of revenue.
    Reproductions of records, §8-45.3(a).
  Employment security commission.
    Reproduction of records, §8-45.3(a1).
**Interstate family support.**
  Admissibility as evidence, §52C-3-315(e).
**Judgments.**
  Cancellation or assignment.
    Recorded by photographic process, §1-239.1.
**Probate and registration.**
  Copies, §47-22.
  Plats, §§47-32, 47-32.1.
**Register of deeds,** §47-22.
**Reproduction of records.**
  Department of revenue, §8-45.3(a).
  Employment security commission, §8-45.3(a1).
**Savings and loan associations.**
  Reproduction of records, §54B-55(d) to (f).
**Savings banks.**
  Reproduction of records, §54C-53(c), (d).
    Applicability of provisions, §54C-53(e).

**PHOTOGRAPHERS.**
**Licensed photographers.**
  Statewide license for privilege to practice, tax, §105-41.
    Agents or solicitors employed by photographer.
      Liability for tax, §105-41(e).

**PHOTOGRAPHS.**
**Arrested persons,** §15A-502(a).
  Exceptions, §15A-502(b), (c).
  Intoxication.
    Photographs for purpose of showing, §15A-502(d).
  Law-enforcement agencies.
    Forwarding of photographs to, §15A-502(e).
  Procedure for taking photo, §15A-502(b1).
**Artwork on consignment,** §§25C-1 to 25C-5.
**Autopsies.**
  Photographs, video or audio recordings of autopsy, §§130A-389.1, 132-1.8.

**PHOTOGRAPHS** —Cont'd
**Bank records.**
  Reproduction, §53-110(b).
**Child pornography.**
  Film or computer images of minor engaging in sexual activity.
    Report by film and photographic processor or computer technician, §66-67.4.
**Courtroom coverage by media and still photography,** SuperCt Rule 15.
**Definitions.**
  Evidence, §8C-1 Rule 1001.
**Delinquent or undisciplined juvenile actions.**
  Escape of juvenile from facility or law enforcement.
    Release of photograph to public, §7B-3102.
  Fingerprinting and photographing juveniles, §7B-2102.
    Nontestimonial identification order procedures, §§7B-2103 to 7B-2109.
    Transfer of juvenile to jurisdiction of superior court for prosecution as adult, §7B-2201.
  Maintaining photograph of juveniles in custody, §7B-3102(d).
**Department of revenue.**
  Reproductions of records.
    Evidence, §8-45.3(a).
**Discovery.**
  Rights of criminal defendants, §15A-903.
**District courts.**
  Photographs or reproduction of court proceedings, SuperCt Rule 15.
**Elections.**
  Photographing of voted ballot prohibited, §163-166.3(c).
  Photographing of voter prohibited, §163-166.3(b).
**Employment security commission.**
  Reproduction of records.
    Evidence, §8-45.3(a1).
**Evidence.**
  Admissibility of other evidence of contents, §8C-1 Rule 1004.
  Admissible photographic reproductions, §8-45.1.
    Citation of act, §8-45.4.
    Uniformity of interpretation, §8-45.2.
  Definitions, §8C-1 Rule 1001.
  Duplicates.
    Admissibility, §8C-1 Rule 1003.
  Functions of court and jury, §8C-1 Rule 1008.
  Original.
    Requirements, §8C-1 Rule 1002.
  Photographs as substantive or illustrative evidence, §8-97.
  Summaries, §8C-1 Rule 1006.
  Testimony or written admission of party, §8C-1 Rule 1007.
**Judgments.**
  Cancellation, assignment, etc., of judgments.
    Recorded by photographic process, §1-239.1.
**Material harmful to minors,** §§14-190.13 to 14-190.15.
**Nontestimonial identification,** §§15A-271 to 15A-282.
  See IDENTIFICATION.
**Notaries.**
  Notarizing, certifying or authenticating photograph.
    Restrictions, §10B-23(b).
**Obscenity.**
  Preparation of obscenity photographs, §14-190.5.

**PHOTOGRAPHS** —Cont'd
**Obscenity** —Cont'd
Sexual exploitation of minors, §§14-190.16, 14-190.17.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
State bureau of investigation.
Authority of bureau to make rules, §114-18.
**Probate and registration.**
Copies, §47-22.
Plats, §§47-32, 47-32.1.
**Professional employer organizations.**
Photograph furnished by license applicant, §58-89A-60(d).
**Promotion of arts,** §§143-403 to 143-407.1.
**Register of deeds.**
Photographic or photostatic recording of instruments filed in office, §47-22.
**Sale of fine prints,** §§25C-10 to 25C-16.
**Sale of prints,** §§25C-10 to 25C-16.
**Savings and loan associations.**
Reproduction of records, §54B-55(d) to (f).
**Savings banks.**
Records.
Reproduction of records, §54C-53(c), (d).
Applicability of provisions, §54C-53(e).
**School buses.**
Automated camera and video recording system.
Failure to stop for bus receiving or discharging passengers.
Use in detecting and prosecuting violation, §20-217(h).
**Secretly peeping into room occupied by another person,** §14-202.
**Sex offender and public protection registration.**
Photograph of registrant taken at registration, §14-208.7(b).
**Superior courts.**
Photographs and reproduction of court proceedings, SuperCt Rule 15.
**Traffic control photographic systems.**
Municipalities, §160A-300.1.
Covering license plate with device intended to interfere with, §20-63(g).
School buses.
Automated camera and video recording system.
Failure to stop for bus receiving or discharging passengers.
Use in detecting and prosecuting violation, §20-217(h).

**PHOTO RED.**
**Municipalities.**
Traffic control photographic systems, §160A-300.1.
Covering license plate with device intended to interfere with, §20-63(g).

**PHYSICAL CONDITION.**
**Hearsay exception,** §8C-1 Rule 803.

**PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS.**
**Method of discovery,** §1A-1 Rule 26(a).
Exceptions, §90-18.3(b).
**Order,** §1A-1 Rule 35(a).
**Performance by physician's assistant or nurse practitioner allowed,** §90-18.3(a).
Exceptions, §90-18.3(b).
**Physician's report,** §1A-1 Rule 35(b).
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Each prisoner to receive, §148-19(c).

**PHYSICAL FITNESS AND HEALTH COUNCIL,** §§130A-33.40, 130A-33.41.

**PHYSICAL INCAPACITY.**
**No presumptions,** §14-27.9.

**PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED.**
**Blind persons.**
See BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED.
**Disabled persons.**
See DISABLED PERSONS.
**Hearing impaired.**
See DEAF AND HEARING IMPAIRED.
**Workers' compensation.**
Second injury, §97-35.

**PHYSICAL RESTRAINTS.**
**Use by mental health facility,** §122C-60.

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS,** §§90-270.24 to 90-270.39.
**Assistants,** §§90-270.24, 90-270.34(a).
**Board of examiners.**
Appointment of members, §90-270.25.
Compensation, §90-270.25.
Composition, §90-270.25.
Creation, §90-270.25.
Definition of "board,"§90-270.24.
Employees, §90-270.26.
Expenses of members, §90-270.25.
Hearings.
Powers of board, §90-270.26.
Number of members, §90-270.25.
Officers, §90-270.25.
Powers, §90-270.26.
Qualifications of members, §90-270.25.
Records, §90-270.27.
Rules and regulations, §90-270.26.
Terms of members, §90-270.25.
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Chiropractors.**
Use of physical therapy modalities by chiropractors not restricted, §90-270.39.
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §90-270.38.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Unlicensed practice, §90-270.35.
**Definitions,** §90-270.24.
**Disciplinary action.**
Grounds, §90-270.36.
**Exemptions from provisions,** §§90-270.34, 90-270.39.
**Fees.**
Licenses.
Applications, §§90-270.29, 90-270.33.
Disposition of fees collected, §90-270.28.
Renewal, §§90-270.32(a), 90-270.33.
Schedule of fees, §90-270.33.
**Felonies.**
Conviction as grounds for disciplinary action, §90-270.36.
Forfeiture of license upon conviction, §15A-1331A.
**Fines.**
Unlicensed practice, §90-270.35.
**Foreign-trained physical therapists.**
Licenses, §90-270.30.
**Fraud.**
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-270.36.
**Hearings.**
Board of examiners.
Powers of board, §90-270.26.
**Identification badges required,** §90-640.
**Injunctions.**
Actions for injunctive relief, §90-270.37(a).
Venue, §90-270.37(b).

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS** —Cont'd
**Intoxication.**
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-270.36.
**Investigations.**
Board of examiners, §90-270.26.
**Licenses.**
Applications, §90-270.29.
Fee, §§90-270.29, 90-270.33.
Qualifications of applicants, §90-270.29.
Exemptions from licensure requirement, §90-270.34(a).
Fees.
Applications, §§90-270.29, 90-270.33.
Disposition of fees collected, §90-270.28.
Renewal, §§90-270.32(a), 90-270.33.
Schedule of fees, §90-270.33.
Foreign-trained physical therapists, §90-270.30.
Issuance of certificates, §90-270.31(a).
Lapsed licenses.
Revival or extension, §90-270.32(b).
Reciprocity, §90-270.31(b).
Renewal, §90-270.32(a).
Revocation or suspension.
Felony conviction, §15A-1331A.
Unlicensed practice.
Prohibited, §90-270.35.
**Malpractice.**
General provisions, §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-270.36.
Pleading special matters, §1A-1 Rule 9(j).
**Massage.**
Exemptions from physical therapy provisions, §90-270.34(b).
**Medical records,** §§90-410, 90-411.
Electronic medical records, §90-412.
**Military affairs.**
Exemptions from licensure requirement, §90-270.34(a).
**Misdemeanors.**
Unlicensed practice, §90-270.35.
**Negligence.**
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-270.36.
Malpractice generally, §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
**Osteopaths.**
Use of physical therapy modalities by osteopaths not restricted, §90-270.39.
**Physical therapy aide.**
Defined, §90-270.24.
Exemptions from licensure requirements, §90-270.34(a).
**Physical therapy assistant.**
Defined, §90-270.24.
Exemptions from licensure requirement, §90-270.34(a).
**Podiatrists.**
Use of physical therapy modalities by podiatrists not restricted, §90-270.39.
**Prison terms.**
Unlicensed practice, §90-270.35.
**Prohibited acts,** §90-270.35.
Injunctions.
Actions for, §90-270.37(a).
Venue, §90-270.37(b).
**Reciprocity.**
Licenses, §90-270.31(b).
**Records.**
Board of examiners, §90-270.27.
**Referral fees and solicitation payments,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
Health care provider defined, §90-400.

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS** —Cont'd
**Referral fees and solicitation payments** —Cont'd
Prohibited, §90-401.
Sanctions, §90-402.
**Rules and regulations.**
Board of examiners, §90-270.26.
**Self-referrals,** §§90-405 to 90-408.
**Solicitation.**
Direct solicitation prohibited, §90-401.1.
Payment prohibitions, §90-401.
Sanctions for violating prohibitions, §90-402.
**Title of act.**
Short title, §90-270.38.
**Venue.**
Injunction of violation.
Actions for injunctive relief, §90-270.37(b).

**PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS.**
**Accident and health insurance.**
Assistant rendering services.
Denial of reimbursement to agency, institution or physician, §58-50-26.
**Compounding and dispensing drugs.**
Conditions under which authorized, §90-18.1(c).
**Exemption from definition of practicing medicine,** §90-18(c).
**Health benefit plans.**
Right of subscriber to choose service, payment, §58-50-30.
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.**
Providing services for agency, institution or physician entitle to payment, §58-65-36.
**Inactive license,** §90-18.1(i).
**Intent to practice form,** §90-18.1(g).
Military duty, exemption, §90-18.1(h).
**Licenses.**
Application contents and submissions, §90-9.3(a).
Compliance with medical board requirements, §90-9.3(c).
Inactive license, §90-18.1(i).
Maintenance of active license, §90-18.1(g).
Supervising physician, §90-9.3(b).
**Malpractice actions generally,** §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
**Ordering medications, tests and treatments.**
Conditions under which authorized, §90-18.1(d).
Nurses authorized to perform orders, §90-18.1(f).
**Physical examinations, performing allowed,** §90-18.3(a).
Exceptions, §90-18.3(b).
**Prescription drugs.**
Conditions under which writing of prescriptions authorized, §90-18.1(b).
Presrciption deemed authorized by supervisor, §90-18.1(e).
Receiving, prescribing or dispensing under supervision of physician.
Jurisdiction of medical board to regulate and license, §90-18.2A.
**Professional corporations.**
Formation authoized, §55B-14(c).
**Reports.**
Medical board, §90-5.2(a).
Medical malpractice.
Judgments, awards, payments and settlements, §90-5.3.
**Use of title.**
Restricted, §90-18.1(a).

**PHYSICIAN-PATIENT PRIVILEGE.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
  Inapplicable when guardian ad litem demands information, §7B-601.
**Communications between doctor and patient,** §8-53.
  Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
  Waiver of privilege in child abuse cases, §8-53.1(a), (b).
**Medical review committee.**
  Testimony of members of committees, §131E-95(b), (c).
**Termination of parental rights proceedings.**
  Inapplicability, §7B-1109(f).
**Workers' compensation.**
  Medical examinations, facts not privileged, §97-27(a).

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.**
**Abortion.**
  General provisions, §§14-44 to 14-46.
    See ABORTION.
  Lawful abortions.
    Refusal of physician to perform or participate in medical procedures, §14-45.1(e).
  Parental or judicial consent, §§90-21.6 to 90-21.10.
  Producing or attempting to produce abortion contrary to law.
    Grounds for denial, annulment, suspension or revocation of license, §90-14(a).
**Abused juveniles brought for medical diagnosis or treatment.**
  Exemption from licensing, §90-452(b).
  Obtaining judicial authority to retain physical custody of juvenile when abuse suspected, §7B-308.
**Aircraft pilot's disability or infirmity.**
  Report as to physical disability or infirmity, immunity, §90-21.20A(a).
  Testimony as to mental or physical disability or infirmity, immunity, §90-21.20A(b).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Exemption of physicians from chapter, §18B-103.
**Ambulatory surgical facilities.**
  Licenses, §§131E-145 to 131E-152.
    See AMBULATORY SURGICAL FACILITIES.
**Anatomical gifts,** §§130A-412.3 to 130A-412.33.
  See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
**Anatomic pathology services.**
  Billing for services, §90-701.
**Anesthesiologist assistants.**
  Conditions for practice, §90-18.5(b).
  Licensing, §90-9.4.
  Practice of medicine, §90-18(c).
  Rules of medical board, §90-18.5(c).
  Scope of practice not affected, §90-18.5(d).
  Use of title, §90-18.5(a).
**Appeals.**
  Denial of license.
    Judicial review, §90-14.1.
  Revocation or suspension of license.
    Appeal bond, §90-14.9(a).
      Medical board not required to give bond, §90-14.11(a).
    Notice of appeal, §90-14.9(a).
    Parties who may appeal from decision of superior court, §90-14.11(a).
    Scope of review, §90-14.10.
    Stay of medical board decision, §90-14.9(b).
    Stay of superior court decisions, §90-14.11(b).

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Cont'd
**Assault on emergency personnel,** §14-288.9.
**Autopsies.**
  Homicides, §15-7.
**Blood banks.**
  Supervision by licensed physician required, §90-220.12.
**Body of person dying infected with contagious disease.**
  Notice to persons handling body.
    Proper precautions to prevent infection, §130A-395(a).
**Bonds, surety.**
  Revocation or suspension of license.
    Appeal bond, §90-14.9(a).
      Medical board not required to give, §90-14.11(a).
**Buprenorphine for treatment of opiate dependence.**
  Registration of physicians prescribing or dispensing, §90-101(a1).
**Camps specializing in providing therapeutic recreation.**
  Practicing without license, exception, §90-18(c).
**Child abuse.**
  Reporting certain wounds, injuries and illnesses.
    Children under age of 18, §90-21.20(c1).
**Children, emergency medical treatment.**
  Judicial authorization, §7B-3600.
**Child support enforcement.**
  Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Chiropractors,** §§90-139 to 90-157.3.
  See CHIROPRACTORS.
**Clinical pharmacist practitioners generally.**
  See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES.
**Communicable diseases.**
  Report of diseases, §130A-135.
**Compromise and settlement.**
  Malpractice.
    Release of original wrongdoer.
      Effect on liability of physicians and surgeons for malpractice, §1-540.1.
**Confidentiality.**
  Communications between physician and patient, §8-53.
    Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
    Waiver of privilege in child abuse cases, §8-53.1(a), (b).
  Criminal records checks for license applicants, §90-11(b).
  Information about issuance, denial, suspension or revocation, voluntary surrender, etc., of license.
    Release to health care licensure board in state, §90-14(d).
  Medical review committee.
    Testimony of members of committees, §131E-95(b), (c).
  Peer review agreements, §90-21.22(e).
  Workers' compensation.
    Medical examinations, facts not privileged, §97-27(a).
**Consent to health care for minors.**
  Reliance on agent's authorization, §32A-33.
**Cooperative agreements among physicians or between physician, hospital or other person,** §§90-21.24 to 90-21.26.
**Coroners.**
  General provisions, §§152-1 to 152-11.
    See CORONERS.

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Cont'd
**Corporations.**
  Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §§58-65-1 to 58-66-40.
    See HOSPITAL, MEDICAL AND DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS.
  Professional corporations generally, §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
    See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Cosmetic art.**
  Exemptions from cosmetic art provisions, §88B-25.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Limited volunteer license to practice.
    Violation of practice restriction, §90-12.1A(f).
  Medical school faculty.
    Unauthorized practice, §90-12.3(b).
  Practicing without license, §90-18(a).
  Special purpose license.
    Unauthorized practice, §90-12.2A(b).
**Death.**
  Determination that person is dead, §90-323.
**Definitions.**
  Minors.
    "Treatment,"§§90-21.2, 90-21.3.
**Dentists,** §§90-22 to 90-48.11.
  See DENTISTS AND DENTISTRY.
**Depositions.**
  Hearings before board, §90-14.5(b).
  Reading deposition on the trial.
    When deposition may be read, §8-83.
**Disasters and emergencies.**
  Applicability of provisions, §90-12.5.
**Discovery, physical or mental examination of party.**
  Report of examining physician, §1A-1 Rule 35(b).
**Diseases.**
  Communicable diseases.
    Report of diseases, §130A-135.
**Documentary evidence.**
  Hearings before medical board.
    Competent evidence, §90-14.6(c).
**Do not resuscitate orders,** §90-21.17.
**Drugs.**
  Dispensing of prescription drugs.
    Compliance requirements, §90-85.21(b).
    Registration of physician, §90-85.21(b).
**Drug therapy management.**
  Practicing medicine without a license, exception, §90-18(c).
**Education of primary care physicians and other providers,** §143-613.
**Electrologists.**
  Exemptions from licensure, §88A-15.
  Persons not affected by chapter, §88A-15.1.
**Emergency medical services,** §§143-507 to 143-519.
  See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.
**Emergency surgical or medical treatment of juveniles.**
  District court jurisdiction over proceedings, §7B-1603.
  Judicial authorization, §7B-3600.
**Employee assistance professional practice by members of other professional groups,** §90-511.
**Evidence.**
  Charges.
    Evidence of furnishing or offering or promising to pay.
      Inadmissible to prove liability for injuring, §8C-1 Rule 409.

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Cont'd
**Evidence** —Cont'd
  Charges —Cont'd
    Injured party as witness when medical charges at issue.
      Competency to give evidence regarding amount, §8-58.1.
    Reasonableness of amount of charges.
      Testimony of injured party.
        Rebuttable presumption established, §8-58.1.
  Communications between physician and patient.
    Confidentiality of information, §8-53.
      Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
      Waiver of privilege in child abuse cases, §8-53.1(a), (b).
  Hearings before board, §90-14.6(a) to (d).
**Examinations.**
  Accepted examinations for licensure, §90-10.1.
  Licenses.
    Rules and regulations governing, §90-8.1.
  Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
    General provisions, §§130A-377 to 130A-395.
      See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
**Expert witnesses.**
  Hearing before medical board.
    Right of licensee to call, §90-14.6(b).
**Fees.**
  Licenses, §90-13.1.
**Felonies.**
  Licenses.
    Practicing without license, §90-18(a).
    Revocation or suspension, §§15A-1331A, 90-14(c).
**Fines.**
  Limited volunteer license to practice.
    Violation of practice restriction, §90-12.1A(f).
**First responders.**
  Vaccination program.
    Medical waiver, §130A-485(c).
**Fitness to practice medicine.**
  Reporting or investigating alleged misconduct.
    Good faith immunity, §90-14(f).
**Foreign medical schools, graduates of.**
  ECFMG certification, §90-9.2(b).
  Proof to be submitted with license application, §90-9.2(a).
  Rules for compliance with board requirements, §90-9.2(c).
**Good Samaritan.**
  Emergencies, §90-21.14.
  Motor vehicle accidents, §20-166(d).
**Grounds for revocation, suspension, annulment or denial of license,** §90-14(a).
**Hazardous substance trade secrets.**
  Disclosure in nonemergency situation, §95-198(b).
  Disclosure to treating physician when medical emergency exists, §95-198(a).
**Health benefit plans.**
  Contracts between plans and health care providers generally, §§58-50-270 to 58-50-285.
    See HEALTH INSURANCE.
**Health maintenance organizations,** §§58-67-1 to 58-67-185.
  See HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS.
**Hearing aid dealers and fitters.**
  Exemption of physicians and surgeons from provisions, §93D-14.

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Cont'd
**Hearings.**
  Evidence, §90-14.6(a) to (d).
  Licenses.
    Administrative law judges, §90-14.5(a1).
    Decision of committee, §90-14.5(c).
    Denial of license, §90-14.1.
    Depositions, §90-14.5(b).
    Failure to appear for hearing.
      Procedure upon, §90-14.7.
    Hearing committee designation, §90-14.5(a).
    Hearing officers, §90-14.5(d).
    Revocation or suspension of license, §90-14.2(a).
  Record of proceeding required to be made, §90-14.6(a).
  Standard of proof.
    Preponderance of evidence, §90-14.6(e).
**Hiring nurses.**
  Verification of licensure status, §90-171.43A(a), (b).
**Homicide.**
  Postmortem examinations, §15-7.
    Compensation, §15-7.
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations,** §§58-65-1 to 58-66-40.
  See HOSPITAL, MEDICAL AND DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS.
**Hospitals.**
  Privileges to practice in hospitals, §§131E-85 to 131E-87.
    Reports of disciplinary action, §90-14.13(a).
      Confidentiality and immunity for reporting, §90-14.13(e).
**Identification badges required,** §90-640.
**Immunities.**
  Advance instruction for mental health treatment.
    Providing treatment in reliance on instruction, §122C-75(b).
  Aircraft pilot's disability or infirmity.
    Report or testimony as to mental or physical disability or infirmity, §90-21.20A.
  Peer review activities conducted in good faith, §90-21.22(f).
**Impairment by alcohol, drug addiction or mental illness.**
  Referral to state medical society physician health and effectiveness committee, §90-14(b).
**Inactive status.**
  Revocation or suspension of license, §90-14(a).
**Industrial commission managed care organizations.**
  Lists of physicians, ICManagedCare Rule VIII.
**Injunctions.**
  Violations of provisions, §90-14.12.
**Integrative medicine.**
  Taking action against licensee practicing.
    Board required to consult with licensee practicing prior to, §90-14(g).
**Lack of professional competence.**
  Revocation or suspension of license, §90-14(a).
**Liability.**
  Good Samaritan provisions, §90-21.14.
    Motor vehicles, §20-166(d).
**Licenses.**
  Anesthesiologist assistant, §90-9.4.
  Annual registration with board, §90-13.2.
  Annulment.
    Grounds, §90-14(a).
  Appeals.
    Denial of license.
      Judicial review, §90-14.1.

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
  Applications.
    Contents and submissions, §90-9.1(a).
    Rules and regulations governing, §90-8.1.
  Automatic revocation, felony conviction, §90-14(c).
  Confidential or nonpublic information about issuance, denial, suspension or revocation, voluntary surrender, etc., of license.
    Release to health care licensure board in state, §90-14(d).
  Criminal records checks for license applicants, §90-11(b).
  Denial.
    Grounds, §90-14(a).
    Hearings, §90-14.1.
    Judicial review, §90-14.1.
    Notice, §90-14.1.
  Disapproved colleges, graduates from, §90-9.1(b).
  Disciplinary action. See within this subheading, "Revocation or suspension."
  Duplicate licenses, fee, §90-13.1(d).
  Examinations.
    Accepted examinations for licensure, §90-10.1.
    Proof submitted with application, §90-9.1(a).
    Rules and regulations governing, §90-8.1.
  Fees, §90-13.1.
    Duplicate licenses, §90-13.1(d).
    General practice, §90-13.1(a).
    Held in fund by board, §90-13.1(e).
  Foreign medical schools, graduates of, §90-9.2.
  Hearings.
    Administrative law judges, §90-14.5(a1).
    Committee designation, §90-14.5(a).
    Decision of committee, §90-14.5(c).
    Denial of license, §90-14.1.
    Depositions, §90-14.5(b).
    Evidence, §90-14.6(a) to (d).
    Failure to appear for hearing.
      Procedure upon, §90-14.7.
    Hearing officers, §90-14.5(d).
    Revocation or suspension of license, §90-14.2(a).
    Standard of proof.
      Preponderance of evidence, §90-14.6(e).
  Inactive status, §90-13.2(c), (f).
  Limited volunteer license.
    Addition information, requiring, §90-12.1A(g).
    Clinics specializing in treating indigents.
      Practice of medicine restricted to, §90-12.1A(e).
        Violation, criminal penalty, §90-12.1A(f).
    Compensation, restriction, §90-12.1A(e).
    Continuing medical education requirements.
      Compliance required, §90-12.1A(c).
    Information satisfying requirement.
      Issuance after providing, time period, §90-12.1A(d).
    Military limited volunteer license, §90-12.1A(a).
    Retired limited volunteer license, §90-12.1A(b).
  Medical education and training program, limited license.
    Fee, §90-13.1(b).
    Inactivation, §90-12.01(b).
    Issuance, §90-12.01(a).
  Medical school faculty.
    Eligible applicants, §90-12.3(a).
    Rules of board, §90-12.3(c).
    Unauthorized practice, §90-12.3(b).
  Military limited volunteer license, §90-12.1A.
    Fee, §90-13.1(c).

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
- Notice.
  - Denial, §90-14.1.
  - Revocation or suspension, §90-14.2(a).
    - Appeal, §90-14.8(b).
  - Service, §90-14.3.
- Physician assistant, §90-9.3.
  - Limited volunteer license, §90-12.4.
- Practicing without license.
  - Prohibited, §90-18(a).
- Registration, §90-13.2.
- Reinstatement of license, §90-13.2(g).
- Resident training license.
  - Fee, §90-13.1(b).
  - Issuance to physician participating in graduate medical education training program, §90-12.01(a).
    - Inactive at time holder ceases to be resident, §90-12.01(b).
- Retired limited volunteer license, §90-12.1A.
- Revocation or suspension.
  - Anatomic pathology services billing violations, §90-701(j).
  - Appeals.
    - Appeal bond, §§90-14.9(a), 90-14.11(a).
    - Notice of appeal, §90-14.8(b).
    - Record on appeal, §90-14.8(c).
    - Right of appeal, §90-14.8(a).
    - Scope of review, §90-14.10.
    - Stay of decisions, §§90-14.9(b), 90-14.11(b).
  - Ex parte communications.
    - Prohibited in disciplinary proceedings, §90-14.2(b).
  - Felony conviction, §§15A-1331A, 90-14(c).
  - Grounds, §90-14(a).
  - Hearing, §90-14.2(a).
  - Independent counsel.
    - Board to retain, §90-14.2(b).
  - Notice, §90-14.2(a).
- Rules for compliance with board requirements, §90-9.1(c).
- Special purpose license.
  - Eligible applicants, §90-12.2A(a).
  - Rules of board, §90-12.2A(c).
  - Unauthorized practice, §90-12.2A(b).
- Statewide license for privilege of practicing.
  - Firm or corporation.
    - Not issued in name of, §105-41(e).
  - License not authorization to practice, §105-41(i).
  - Not transferable, §105-41(a).
  - Personal privilege licenses, §105-41(e).
  - Required, §105-41(a).
  - Tax for each license, §105-41(a).
    - Counties and cities levying, prohibition, §105-41(h).
    - Exemptions, §105-41(b).

**License taxes.**
- Statewide license for privilege of practicing, §105-41.

**Liens.**
- Recoveries for personal injuries, §44-49.
  - Medical attention.
    - Attorneys' fees, §44-50.
    - Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
    - Evidence, §44-50.
    - Receiving person charged with duty of retaining funds for purpose stated, §44-50.

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Cont'd
**Local board generally,** §§90-2 to 90-8.
- See MEDICAL BOARD.

**Malpractice.**
- Compromise and settlement.
  - Release of original wrongdoer.
    - Effect on liability of physicians and surgeons for malpractice, §1-540.1.
- General provisions, §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
  - See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
- Pleading special matters, §1A-1 Rule 9(j).
- Report of award of damages or settlement.
  - Confidentiality and immunity for reporting, §90-14.13(e).
  - Insurance company reports, §90-14.13(c).
    - Noncompliance, §90-14.13(d).
  - Physician without professional liability insurance, §90-14.13(b).

**Managed care organizations, industrial commission.**
- Lists of physicians, ICManagedCare Rule VIII.

**Marriage and family therapists.**
- Exemptions from article, §90-270.48A(a).

**Medicaid.**
- False claims by providers, §§108A-70.10 to 108A-70.16.
- Fraud.
  - Providers of medical assistance, §108A-63.
    - Subpoenas to produce documents, §108A-63.1.
- Generally.
  - See MEDICAID.

**Medical and scientific literature.**
- Hearings before medical board.
  - Competent evidence, §90-14.6(c).

**Medical board proceedings,** §90-16.

**Medical directors of licensed nursing homes.**
- Limitation of liability, §90-21.18.

**Medical examiners.**
- Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services, §§130A-377 to 130A-395.
  - See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.

**Medical records,** §§90-410, 90-411.
- Electronic medical records, §90-412.

**Medical review committees.**
- Applicability of provisions, §90-21.22A(d).
- Confidentiality of proceedings, §90-21.22A(c), (e).
- Defined, §90-21.22A(a).
- Liability of members, §90-21.22A(b).

**Medical school faculty.**
- Licenses, §90-12.3.

**Medical society.**
- Name, §90-1.
- Physician health and effectiveness committee.
  - Referral to physician impaired by alcohol, drug addiction and mental illness, §90-14(b).
- Status, §90-1.

**Medicolegal guidelines for attorney-physician relationship,** MLG Rules 1 to 6.

**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
- Rights of clients.
  - Consultation and contact with private physicians, §122C-62(a).

**Midwives.**
- Exemption from definition of practice of medicine, §90-18(c).
- Practice under supervision of physician, §90-178.3(b).

**Military limited volunteer license.**
- Fee, §90-13.1(c).

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Cont'd
**Minors.**
Treatment.
Abuse of controlled substances or alcohol.
Consent of minor sufficient, §90-21.5(a).
Consent of minor.
Sufficient for certain medical health services, §90-21.5.
Consent of parent, guardian or person in loco parentis.
When not required, §90-21.1.
Definition of "treatment,"§90-21.2.
Surgery included, §90-21.3.
Emancipated minor.
Consent by, §90-21.5(b).
Emotional disturbance.
Consent of minor sufficient, §90-21.5(a).
Liability of physician, §90-21.4(a).
Notification of parent, guardian or person in loco parentis.
Physician not to notify without consent of minor, §90-21.4(b).
Pregnancy.
Consent of minor sufficient, §90-21.5(a).
Surgery.
Second opinion as to necessity, §90-21.3.
Venereal diseases.
Consent of minor sufficient, §90-21.5(a).
**Misdemeanors.**
Limited volunteer license to practice.
Violation of practice restriction, §90-12.1A(f).
Medical school faculty.
Unauthorized practice, §90-12.3(b).
Practicing without license, §90-18(a).
Special purpose license.
Unauthorized practice, §90-12.2A(b).
**Motor vehicle accidents.**
Good Samaritan provision, §20-166(d).
Health care provider reports to law enforcement officers, §90-21.20B.
**Motor vehicles.**
Red lights, use in emergencies, §20-130.1(b).
**Nicotine replacement therapy program supervision,** §90-18.6.
**North Carolina medical board.**
Generally, §§90-2 to 90-8.
See MEDICAL BOARD.
**Notice.**
Body of person dying infected with contagious disease.
Notice to persons handling body.
Proper precautions to prevent infection, §130A-395(a).
Licenses.
Denial, §90-14.1.
Revocation or suspension, §90-14.2(a).
Appeal, §§90-14.8(b), 90-14.9(a).
Service, §90-14.3.
**Nurse practitioners.**
Physical examinations.
Performance by physician's assistant or nurse practitioner allowed, §90-18.3(a).
Exceptions, §90-18.3(b).
**Nurses, hiring.**
Verification of licensure status, §90-171.43A(a), (b).
**Nursing homes.**
Patients' bill of rights.
No interference with physician-patient relationship, §131E-127.

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Cont'd
**Occupational diseases.**
Reports, §130A-456.
**Optometrists,** §§90-114 to 90-127.3.
See OPTOMETRISTS.
**Osteopaths.**
See OSTEOPATHS.
**Pastoral counselors.**
Fee-based practicing pastoral counselors.
Practice of medicine not authorized, §90-395.
**Patients.**
Communications between physician and patient.
Confidentiality of information, §8-53.
Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
Waiver of privilege in child abuse cases, §8-53.1(a), (b).
Privileges.
Communications between physician and patient, §8-53.
Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
Waiver of privilege in child abuse cases, §8-53.1(a), (b).
**Peer review agreements.**
Authorized, §90-21.22(a).
Confidentiality of information, §90-21.22(e).
Election by state, §90-21.23.
Immunity for activities conducted in good faith, §90-21.22(f).
Impaired physicians.
Requirements as to program for, §90-21.22(c).
Provisions.
Required provisions, §90-21.22(a), (b).
Reports.
Investigation and review of physicians, §90-21.22(d).
State election of provisions, §90-21.23.
**Penalties.**
Practicing without license, §90-18(a).
**Pharmacists.**
See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES.
**Physical examinations.**
Performance by physician's assistant or nurse practitioner allowed, §90-18.3(a).
Exceptions, §90-18.3(b).
**Physician assistants.**
See PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS.
**Podiatrists.**
Podiatry provisions not to apply to physicians, §90-202.14.
**Postmortem examinations and services.**
General provisions, §§130A-377 to 130A-395.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
Homicide, §15-7.
Compensation, §15-7.
**Practice of medicine.**
Fitness to practice reported or investigated.
Good faith immunity, §90-14(f).
Without license, §90-18(a).
**Practicing without license,** §90-18.
**Prescriptions.**
Dispensing prescription drugs.
Compliance requirements, §90-85.21(b).
Registration of physician, §90-85.21(b).
Generally.
See PRESCRIPTION DRUGS.
**Presumptions.**
Reasonableness of amount of charges.
Injured party as witness when medical charges at issue.
Testimony of person establishes rebuttable presumption, §8-58.1.

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Cont'd

**Primary care physicians, medical education,** §143-613.

**Prisons and prisoners.**
- Surgical operations on inmates of state institutions.
  - Juveniles in juvenile facilities, §143B-526.
  - Procedure when operations necessary, §148-22.2.

**Privileges.**
- Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.
  - Inapplicable when guardian ad litem demands information, §7B-601.
- Communications between physician and patient.
  - Confidentiality of information, §8-53.
    - Waiver of privilege in child abuse cases, §8-53.1(a), (b).
- Medical review committee.
  - Confidentiality of testimony of members of committees, §131E-95(b), (c).
- Workers' compensation.
  - Medical examinations, facts not privileged, §97-27(a).

**Privileges to practice in hospitals,** §§131E-85 to 131E-87.
- Compliance with bylaws, rules and regulations, §131E-85(d).
- Granting or denying, §131E-85(a).
- Immunity for reporting disciplinary action, §131E-87.
- Limited privileges, §131E-86(a), (b).
- Procedures for considering applicants, §131E-85(b), (e).
- Reports of disciplinary action, §§90-14.13(a), 131E-87.
  - Confidentiality and immunity for reporting, §90-14.13(e).
- Suspension, revocation or modification, §131E-85(c).
  - Reporting, §90-14.13(a).

**Professional corporations generally,** §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
- See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.

**Professional counselors.**
- Exemption from licensure, §90-332.1(a).

**Psychologists.**
- Practice of medicine by psychologists prohibited, §90-270.3.

**Quality assurance committees.**
- Confidentiality of records and materials produced by committee, §90-21.22A(c).
- Defined, §90-21.22A(a).
- Limitation of liability, §90-21.22A(b).

**Rabies.**
- Report by physician attending person bitten by animal known to be carrier, §130A-196(a).

**Race and ethnicity data.**
- Patient self-reported data.
  - Collection, documentation, report to division of public health, §130A-16.

**Radiology.**
- Person practicing deemed to be engaged in practice of medicine, §90-18(c).

**Referral fees and solicitation payments,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
- Health care provider defined, §90-400.
- Prohibited, §90-401.
- Sanctions, §90-402.

**Registration.**
- Annual registration with board.
  - Failure to register, §90-13.2(e).

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Cont'd

**Registration** —Cont'd
- Annual registration with board —Cont'd
  - Inactive status, §90-13.2(c), (f).
  - Information and fees required, §90-13.2(b).
  - Reinstatement of license, §90-13.2(g).
  - Required, §90-13.2(a).
  - Simplified registration form, §90-13.2(d).
- Dispensing prescription drugs, §90-85.21(b).

**Reports.**
- Aircraft pilot's physical disability or infirmity.
  - Immunity, §90-21.20A(a).
- Certain wounds, injuries and illnesses, §90-21.20(a), (b).
  - Children under age of 18, §90-21.20(c1).
  - Contents of report, §90-21.20(c).
  - Immunity from liability, §90-21.20(d).
- Communicable diseases, §130A-135.
- Medical board, §90-5.2(a).
  - Medical malpractice.
    - Judgments, awards, payments and settlements, §90-5.3.
- Motor vehicle accidents.
  - Provider reports to law enforcement officers, §90-21.20B.
- Peer review agreements.
  - Investigation and review of physician, §90-21.22(d).
- Privileges to practice in hospitals.
  - Disciplinary action, §§90-14.13(a), 131E-87.
    - Confidentiality and immunity for reporting, §90-14.13(e).
- Rabies.
  - Report by physician attending person bitten by animal known to be carrier, §130A-196(a).

**Resident training license.**
- Fee, §90-13.1(b).
- Inactivation, §90-12.1A(b).
- Issuance, §90-12.1A(a).

**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
- Medical board.
  - Administration and responsibility for operation of system, §128-28(l).

**Rules and regulations.**
- Board of medical examiners, §90-8.1.

**Service of process.**
- Notices required by chapter, §90-14.3.

**Solicitation.**
- Direct solicitation prohibited, §90-401.1.
- Payment prohibitions, §90-401.
- Sanctions for violating prohibitions, §90-402.

**Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.**
- Exemption of positions from provisions, §90-294(d).

**State institutions.**
- Surgical operations on inmates.
  - Juveniles in juvenile facilities, §143B-526.
  - Procedure when operations necessary, §148-22.2.

**Stays.**
- Appeal of revocation or suspension of license, §§90-14.9(b), 90-14.11(b).

**Substance abuse.**
- Grounds for denial, annulment, revocation or suspension of license, §90-14(a).
- Referral to state medical society physician health and effectiveness committee, §90-14(b).

**Tobacco-use cessation programs.**
- Nicotine replacement therapy program supervision, §90-18.6.

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Cont'd
**Unlicensed practice,** §90-18.
**Venue.**
Injunction of violations.
Actions for injunction, §90-14.12.
**Violations of provisions.**
Injunctions, §90-14.12.
Practicing without license, §90-18(a).
**Witnesses.**
Aircraft pilot's mental or physical disability or infirmity.
Immunity for giving testimony, §90-21.20A(b).
Medical charges at issue.
Injured party as witness.
Competency to give evidence regarding amount of charges, §8-58.1.
Testimony of person establishes rebuttable presumption, §8-58.1.
**Workers' compensation.**
Additional medical compensation, ICWorkComp Rule 408.
Fee schedule for medical compensation, ICWorkComp Rule 407.
Medical rehabilitation specialists, ICRehabProf Rules I to IX.

PICKETING.
**Firearms and other weapons.**
Possession, §14-277.2.
**Obstructing health care facilities.**
Right of picketing not abridged, §14-277.4(e).
**Parading or picketing within certain distance of general court of justice,** §14-225.1.
**Pedestrian picketing on roads or highways.**
Time, place and manner.
Local ordinance regulating, §20-174.2.
**Targeted picketing of residence.**
Unlawful, §14-277.4A(b).
Criminal contempt.
Violation of injunction, §14-277.4A(d).
Definitions, §14-277.4A(a).
General picketing through residential neighborhoods or past residences.
Not prohibited, §14-277.4A(e).
Injunctive relief, §14-277.4A(d).
Punishment, §14-277.4A(c).
Residence defined, §14-277.4A(a).
Substantial emotional distress defined, §14-277.4A(a).
Targeted picketing defined, §14-277.4A(a).

PICKUP NOTICES.
**Drivers' licenses or revocation or suspension of license notices,** §20-29.

PICKUP TRUCKS.
**Outside rearview mirror exempt from inside rearview mirror provision,** §20-126(a).
**Transporting children under 12 years of age in open bed or open cargo area of vehicle,** §20-135.2B.
**Window tinting exceptions,** §20-127(c).

PICTURES.
**Photographs generally.**
See PHOTOGRAPHS.

PIEDMONT TRIAD RESEARCH INSTITUTE.
**Board of directors.**
Composition, §116-250(b).
**Director.**
Duties, §116-251.
**Establishment,** §116-250(a).

PIEDMONT TRIAD RESEARCH INSTITUTE —Cont'd
**Funds.**
Sources of funds, §116-251.
**Graduate engineering program.**
Establishment, §116-252.
Purposes, §116-252.
University of North Carolina, §116-253.
**Purposes,** §116-250(c).

PIERS.
**Erection on state lands.**
Restrictions, §146-13.
**Fishing near piers.**
Requirements, §113-185(a).
**Ocean fishing pier.**
Coastal and estuarine commercial fishing licenses, §113-169.4.
Coastal recreational fishing license, §113-174.4.
**Property abutting navigable waters,** §143B-467.

PIES.
**Sales and use tax exemption.**
Bakery items sold by artisan bakeries, §105-164.13B(a).

PIGS.
See HOGS, PIGS AND SWINE.

PILOT MOUNTAIN STATE PARK.
**Road right-of-way.**
Generally, §143-260.10F(a).
Removal of property from state nature and historic preserve, §143-260.10F(b).
Use of proceeds, §143-260.10F(c).

PILOT MOUNTAIN, TOWN OF.
**Room occupancy tax.**
Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

PILOTS.
**Aircraft generally.**
See AIRCRAFT.
**Cape Fear river navigation and pilotage.**
See CAPE FEAR RIVER NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE.
**Morehead City navigation and pilotage commission,** §§76A-31 to 76A-54.
See MOREHEAD CITY NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION.

PIMPING.
**Child prostitution.**
Electronic surveillance orders, §15A-290.
Participating in prostitution of a minor, §14-190.19.
Promoting prostitution of a minor.
Definitions for certain offenses concerning minors, §14-190.13.

PINBALL MACHINES.
**Criminal offense to make unlawful payout,** §14-306(d).
**Devices not considered slot machines,** §14-306(b).
**Paying more than allowed by law.**
Warning sticker or message as to criminal penalty affixed to machine, §14-306(c).
**Pay off in cash.**
Exception to slot machine definition inapplicable, §14-306(d).
**Repurchase of prize for cash or reward in cash.**
Inapplicability of exception to slot machine definition, §14-306(d).

**PINE KNOLL SHORES.**
**All-terrain vehicles.**
Use by employees on certain highways, §20-171.24.
**Eminent domain.**
Exercise of power, purposes, modified provisions, §40A-3(b1).
Vesting of title and right to possession, §40A-42(a).

**PINE LEVEL, TOWN OF.**
**Satellite annexation.**
Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**PINE NEEDLES OR PINE STRAW.**
**Larceny,** §14-79.1.
**Posted property.**
Raking or removing without written consent, §14-159.6(b).

**PINE TREE.**
**State tree,** §145-3.

**PINEVILLE.**
**Traffic control photographic systems,** §160A-300.1(d).

**PINK HILL, CITY OF.**
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71(b).

**PIPED NATURAL GAS TAX,** §§105-187.40 to 105-187.46.
**Audits,** §105-187.46(b).
**City exemption,** §105-187.41(c).
**Definitions,** §105-187.40.
**Distribution of part of tax to cities,** §105-187.44(b).
Information by city, quarterly returns, §105-187.44(a).
Local revenue not subject to reduction by governor, §105-187.44(b).
**Generally,** §105-187.41.
**Information returns,** §105-187.45(b).
**Liability for tax,** §105-187.42.
**Payment.**
Liability for tax, §105-187.42.
Month return, §105-187.43(a).
Small underpayments, §105-187.43(b).
**Persons responsible for payment,** §105-187.42.
**Rate,** §105-187.41(b).
**Records,** §105-187.46(a).
**Reduced rate,** §105-187.41(d).
**Return,** §105-187.43(c).
**Scope,** §105-187.41(a).
**Utilities information.**
Information exchange and returns, §105-187.45(a).

**PIPELINES.**
**Clearance requirements for underground pipelines and other underground structures,** §62-190(b).
**Eminent domain.**
By whom right may be exercised, §40A-3(a).
Right conferred on pipeline companies, §62-190.
**Environmental document for constructing, maintaining or removing natural gas lines.**
Not required for lines across right of way of street or highway, §113A-12.
**Highways or streets.**
Connection of highways with improved streets, §136-27.
Permits.
Issuance of permits, §136-93.

**PIPELINES** —Cont'd
**Highways or streets** —Cont'd
Water and sewer lines.
Relocation costs, §136-27.1.
**Leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
**Location within fifty feet of dwelling, industrial building or place of assembly,** §62-190(b).
**Property taxes.**
Public service corporations.
Generally, §§105-333 to 105-344.
See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Right-of-way.**
Liquid pipeline right-of-way selected to avoid dwellings, industrial buildings or places of assembly, §62-190(b).
**Safety standards for gas pipeline facilities,** §62-50.
Agreements with federal agencies.
Powers of utilities commission, §62-50(b), (c).
Gas operators.
Defined, §62-50(g).
Injunctions.
Violations of provisions, §62-50(f).
Penalties.
Civil penalty, §62-50(d).
Actions for, §62-50(e).
Utilities commission.
Powers, §62-50(a) to (c).
Violations of provisions.
Civil penalty, §62-50(d).
Injunctions, §62-50(f).
**Underground damage prevention,** §§87-100 to 87-114.
See UNDERGROUND DAMAGE PREVENTION.

**PIRACY OF RECORDINGS.**
See RECORD AND TAPE PIRACY.

**PISGAH NATIONAL PARKS.**
**National park, parkway and forest development council,** §§143B-324.1 to 143B-324.3.

**PISTOLS.**
**Firearms generally.**
See FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS.

**PITCHER PLANT.**
**Trespass.**
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**PITT COUNTY.**
**Agricultural tendencies in certain counties.**
Terms of, §42-23.
**Ambulance services.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.

**PITT COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Department of cultural resources.**
Historical commission.
Transfer of commission functions to department, §143B-51.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Dog collars.**
Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**Educational districts,** §115C-65.
**Historical commission.**
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission functions to department, §143B-51.
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-4.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive funds allocation, §136-179.
**Low-income housing tax credits.**
Qualified building eligible for credit, §105-129.41(c).
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**North Carolina's eastern region,** §§158-30 to 158-42.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**Profanity.**
Using profane or indecent language on public highways.
Exempt county, §14-197.
**Registration of deeds.**
Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486(b).
Allocation, §105-486(a).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.
**Trustee association regions,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240(b).
**Wildlife resources regulation.**
Retention of local acts, §113-133.1.

**PJC'S.**
See PRAYER FOR JUDGMENT CONTINUED.

**PLAGUE.**
**Body of person known to have plague.**
Embalming prohibited, §130A-395(b).
Enclosing body before removal, §130A-395(b).
Notification by attending physician to those handling body.
Proper precautions to prevent infection, §130A-395(a).
**Medical records.**
Access to confidential records when public health concern necessitates, §130A-15.

**PLAIN ENGLISH LAW.**
**Generally,** §§58-38-1 to 58-38-40.
See INSURANCE POLICIES OR CONTRACTS.
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations,** §§58-66-1 to 58-66-40.
See HOSPITAL, MEDICAL AND DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS.

**PLANK ROADS.**
**No title by possession of road's right-of-way,** §1-44.

**PLANNED COMMUNITY ACT,** §§47F-1-101 to 47F-3-122.
**Actions.**
Tort and contract liability.
Association and lot owners, §47F-3-111.
**Applicability of act,** §47F-1-102(a).
Election to make provision applicable, §47F-1-102(d).
Exceptions, §47F-1-102(b), (e).
**Applicability of certain other provisions,** §47F-1-102(c).
**Applicability of local ordinances, regulations and building codes,** §47F-1-106.
**Applicability of supplemental general principles of law,** §47F-1-108.
**Assessments for common expenses.**
Generally, §47F-3-115(a) to (c).
Judgment against association.
Assessments to pay, §47F-3-115(d).
Lien for assessments.
Claim of lien.
Requirements, §47F-3-116(g).
Extinguishment, §47F-3-116(c).
First mortgage or first deed of trust.
Status of holder, §47F-3-116(f).
Foreclosure, §47F-3-116(a), (a1), (a2).
Costs and attorneys' fees, §47F-3-116(e), (e1), (e2).
Other actions not prohibited, §47F-3-116(d).
Priority, §47F-3-116(b).
Negligence or misconduct of lot owner or occupant.
Exclusive assessment if common expense caused by, §47F-3-115(e).
Reallocation of common expense liabilities.
Recalculation in event of, §47F-3-115(f).
Statement setting forth amount of unpaid assessments, §47F-3-118(b).
**Building codes.**
Applicability of local building codes, §47F-1-106.
**Bylaws.**
Authorized provisions, §47F-3-106(b).
Declaration.
Conflicts between declaration and bylaws, §47F-2-103(c).
Owners association may adopt and amend, §47F-3-102.
Required provisions, §47F-3-106(a).
Rule against perpetuities.
Not to defeat provisions of bylaws, §47F-2-103(b).
Severability of provisions, §47F-2-103(a).
**Citation of act,** §47F-1-101.
**Common elements.**
Conveyance or encumbrance.
Generally, §47F-3-112(a), (b).
Lots not to be deprived of rights of access and support, §47F-3-112(d).
Void unless made pursuant to provisions, §47F-3-112(c).

**PLANNED COMMUNITY ACT** —Cont'd
**Common elements** —Cont'd
- Damages.
  - Responsibility and assessment, §47F-3-107(b) to (d).
- Defined, §47F-1-103.
- Insurance.
  - Certificates or memoranda of insurance, §47F-3-113(f).
  - Loss adjustments, §47F-3-113(d).
  - Lot owners.
    - Obtaining insurance for own benefit, §47F-3-113(e).
  - Notice that insurance not reasonably available, §47F-3-113(b).
  - Policy provisions required, §47F-3-113(c).
  - Repair or replacement by association, §47F-3-113(g).
  - Requirements, §47F-3-113(a).
  - Variance or waiver of provisions, §47F-3-113(h).
- Upkeep.
  - Responsibility of association, §47F-3-107(a).

**Common expenses.**
- Assessments for, §§47F-3-115, 47F-3-116.

**Contracts.**
- Tort and contract liability.
  - Association and lot owners, §47F-3-111.

**Conveyances.**
- Common elements, §47F-3-112.

**Creation of planned community.**
- Declaration. See within this heading, "Declaration."

**Declarant rights.**
- Special declarant rights.
  - Transfer, §47F-3-104.

**Declaration.**
- Amendment, §47F-2-117(a).
  - Limitation of actions not challenge validity of amendment, §47F-2-117(b).
  - Recordation, §47F-2-117(c), (e).
- Attorneys' fees.
  - Limits on, §47F-3-120.
- Bylaws.
  - Conflicts between declaration and bylaws, §47F-2-103(c).
- Defined, §47F-1-103.
- Indexing, §47F-2-101.
- Insubstantial failure to comply with provisions.
  - Title not rendered unmarketable or otherwise affected, §47F-2-103(d).
- Master associations.
  - Provisions as to, §47F-2-120.
- Recordation, §47F-2-101.
- Rule against perpetuities.
  - Not to defeat provisions of declaration, §47F-2-103(b).
- Severability of provisions, §47F-2-103(a).

**Definitions,** §47F-1-103.

**Eminent domain.**
- Common elements, §47F-1-107(d).
- Compensation of lot owner, §47F-1-107(a), (b).
- Decree.
  - Recordation, §47F-1-107(e).
- Reallocation of interests, §47F-1-107(a), (b).
  - Amendment to declaration reflecting, §47F-1-107(c).

**Evasion of limitations or prohibitions of provisions.**
- Action by declarant under power of attorney or proxy prohibited, §47F-1-104(c).

**PLANNED COMMUNITY ACT** —Cont'd
**Flags.**
- Display of American or state flag, §47F-3-121.

**Insurance.**
- Common elements, §47F-3-113.

**Landscaping irrigation,** §47F-3-122.

**Leases.**
- Termination of contracts and leases of declarant, §47F-3-105.

**Liens.**
- Assessments, §47F-3-116.
- Foreclosure of lien or encumbrance, §47F-2-118(h), (i).

**Limitation of actions.**
- Amendment to declaration.
  - Action to challenge validity, §47F-2-117(b).
- Tolling of limitation affecting associations right of action, §47F-3-111(c).

**Master associations,** §47F-2-120.

**Meetings of association,** §47F-3-108(a), (c).
- Adjournment for lack of quorum, §47F-3-109(c).
- Quorum, §47F-3-109(a), (b).
  - Adjournment for warrant of quorum, §47F-3-109(c).
- Voting, §47F-3-110(a).
  - Issues on which only defined subgroup of lot owners may vote, §47F-3-110(e), (f).
  - Lessee's, §47F-3-110(c).
  - Proxies, §47F-3-110(b).
  - Votes allocated to lot owner by association, §47F-3-110(d).

**Merger or consolidation of planned communities.**
- Agreement, §47F-2-121(a), (b).
- Reallocation of allocated interest, §47F-2-121(c).

**Notice.**
- Meetings of associations, §47F-3-108(a).

**Ordinances.**
- Applicability of local ordinances, §47F-1-106.

**Owners association.**
- Assessments for common expenses, §§47F-3-115, 47F-3-116.
- Budgets, §47F-3-103(c).
- Bylaws. See within this heading, "Bylaws."
- Declarant control.
  - Period of declarant control, §47F-3-103(d), (e).
- Executive board, §47F-3-103(a), (b).
  - Meetings, §47F-3-108(b), (c).
  - Payments to officers of members, §47F-3-118(c).
- Fines.
  - Power to impose reasonable fines, §47F-3-102.
  - Procedures for imposition, §47F-3-107.1.
- Incorporation, §47F-3-101.
- Insurance for common elements, §47F-3-113.
- Meetings, §§47F-3-108 to 47F-3-110. See within this heading, "Meetings of association."
- Members, §47F-3-101.
- Powers, §47F-3-102.
- Publication of names and addresses of officers and board members, §47F-3-103(f).
- Real estate not incorporated into planned community.
  - No liability for expenses in connection with, §47F-3-107(e).
- Records, §47F-3-118(a).
- Statement of charges against lot, §47F-3-118(b).
- Surplus fund, §47F-3-114.
- Suspension of privileges or services.
  - Powers of association, §47F-3-102.
  - Procedure, §47F-3-107.1.
- Tort and contract liability, §47F-3-111.

**PLANNED COMMUNITY ACT** —Cont'd
**Owners association** —Cont'd
  Trustee.
    Association as, §47F-3-119.
  Upkeep of common elements.
    Responsibility, §47F-3-107(a).
**Political sign displays,** §47F-3-121.
**Powers of attorney.**
  Evasion of limitations or prohibitions of provisions.
    Prohibited acts by declarants, §47F-1-104(c).
**Recordation of declaration,** §47F-2-117(c), (e).
**Records.**
  Owners association, §47F-3-118(a).
**Special declarant rights.**
  Transfer, §47F-3-104.
**Supplemental general principles of law.**
  Applicability, §47F-1-108.
**Surplus funds of association,** §47F-3-114.
**Termination of contracts and leases of declarant,** §47F-3-105.
**Termination of planned community.**
  Agreement, §47F-2-118(a), (b).
  Foreclosure or enforcement of lien or encumbrance, §47F-2-118(h), (i).
  Sale of real estate, §47F-2-118(c) to (e).
    Proceeds, §47F-2-118(f), (g).
**Title of act,** §47F-1-101.
**Tort and contract liability.**
  Action against association.
    Allegation of wrong by association, §47F-3-111(b).
  Declarant's torts, §47F-3-111(a).
  Lot owner not precluded from bringing action, §47F-3-111(c).
  Tolling of limitation of action.
    Declarant control, §47F-3-111(c).
**Trusts and trustees.**
  Association as trustee, §47F-3-119.
**Variation of provisions.**
  Restrictions, §47F-1-104(a), (b).

**PLANNING.**
**Coastal area management,** §§113A-106 to 113A-112.
  See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.
**County planning and zoning.**
  Generally, §§153A-320 to 153A-326, 153A-340 to 153A-349.
    See COUNTY PLANNING AND ZONING.
**Economic and community development department.**
  Local planning assistance.
    Powers and duties, §143B-431(c).
**Hospital authorities.**
  Applicability of planning regulations, §157-13.
  Subject to planning laws, ordinances and regulations, §131E-25.
**Mental health, developmental disability, substance abuse.**
  State plan, §122C-102.
**Metropolitan sewerage districts.**
  Cooperation with planning agencies, §162A-75.
  Submission of preliminary plans to planning groups, §162A-75.
**Metropolitan water districts.**
  Cooperation with planning agencies, §162A-55.
  Submission of preliminary plans to planning groups, §162A-55.
**Municipalities.**
  General provisions, §§160A-360 to 160A-458.1.
    See MUNICIPALITIES.

**PLANNING** —Cont'd
**Municipalities** —Cont'd
  Subdivision regulation generally, §§160A-371 to 160A-377.
    See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
  Zoning generally, §§160A-381 to 160A-393.
    See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control.**
  Discharges.
    Removal, §143-215.86(a).
**Prisons and prisoners.**
  Establishment of units responsible for statistics, research and planning, §148-77.
**Regional planning commissions,** §§153A-391 to 153A-398.
  See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.
**Sewers.**
  Regional sewage disposal planning, §§162A-26 to 162A-30.
    See SEWERS.
**Southern growth policies agreement,** §§143-490 to 143-506.
  See SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES AGREEMENT.
**Transportation projects.**
  Regionally significant projects, §§136-200 to 136-202.
**Turnpike authority.**
  Annual plan of work, §136-89.193(a).
**Urban redevelopment,** §§160A-500 to 160A-526.
  See URBAN REDEVELOPMENT.
**Veterans' recreation authorities.**
  Projects subject to planning laws, §165-32.
**Water and air resources.**
  Goals, §143-215.8A(b).
  Intent, §143-215.8A(a).
  Interstate planning regions, §143-215.8A(e).
  Local planning organizations, §143-215.8A(d).
  Policy, §143-215.8A(a).
  Purpose and intent, §143-215.8A(a).
  Regional planning, §143-215.8A(c).
  Statewide planning, §143-215.8A(c).
  Water resources development plan, §143-215.73A.
**Water supply and waterworks.**
  Regional water supply planning, §§162A-20 to 162A-25.
    See WATER SUPPLY AND WATERWORKS.
**Zoning.**
  See ZONING.

**PLANT CONSERVATION SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE,** §106-202.17.

**PLANT PESTS.**
**Abatement of nuisances.**
  Permitting uncontrolled existence of plant pests, §106-421.
**Agents.**
  Inspections authorized, §106-422.
**Agreements,** §106-420.1.
**Board of agriculture.**
  Inspections, §106-422.
  Regulations.
    Authority of board to adopt regulations, §106-420.
**Boll weevil eradication,** §§106-65.67 to 106-65.78.
  See BOLL WEEVIL ERADICATION.
**Certificate of nursery dealers.**
  Registering and securing certificate, §106-423.

**PLANT PESTS** —Cont'd
**Defined,** §106-419.
**Exposure to plant pests.**
  Purposes of article, §106-419.1.
**Inspections.**
  Agents of board, §106-422.
  Narcissus inspection, §106-423.
  Nursery inspection, §106-423.
**Nuisances.**
  Permitting uncontrolled existence of plant pests.
    Method of abatement, §106-421.
**Nursery stock.**
  Certificate of nursery dealers, §106-423.
  Inspection of plant nurseries, §106-423.
**Penalties.**
  Criminal penalties, §106-423.1.
  Violation of laws or regulations, §106-423.1.
**Permitting uncontrolled existence of plant pests,** §106-421.
  Declaration of public nuisance, §106-421.
    Method of abatement, §106-421.
**Pest control.**
  Structural pest control, §§106-65.22 to 106-65.41.
    See STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL.
**Pesticide applicators,** §§143-452 to 143-459.
  See PESTICIDE APPLICATORS.
**Pesticide board generally,** §§143-434 to 143-470.1.
  See PESTICIDE BOARD.
**Pesticide consultants,** §§143-455, 143-456.
**Pesticide dealers and manufacturers licenses,** §§143-448 to 143-451.
**Pesticide registration.**
  See PESTICIDE REGISTRATION.
**Pesticides generally.**
  See PESTICIDES.
**Purposes of article.**
  Exposure to plant pests, §106-419.1.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Authority of board of agriculture to adopt, §106-420.
  Violation of laws or regulations, §106-423.1.
**State departments and agencies.**
  Agreements against plant pests, §106-420.1.
**Structural pest control,** §§106-65.22 to 106-65.41.
  See STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL.
**United States.**
  Agreements against plant pests, §106-420.1.

**PLANT PROTECTION AND CONSERVATION,** §§106-202.12 to 106-202.22.
**Board.**
  Actions of board, §106-202.14(f).
  Appointment of members, §106-202.14(b).
  Chairman, §106-202.14(e).
  Composition, §106-202.14(b), (g).
  Creation, §106-202.14(a).
  Defined, §106-202.12.
  Duties.
    Enumerated, §106-202.15.
  Expenses, §106-202.14(g).
  Membership, §106-202.14(b).
  Officers, §106-202.14(e).
  Powers.
    Enumerated, §106-202.15.
  Removal of member, §106-202.14(d).
  Terms, §106-202.14(c).
  Vacancies in office, §106-202.14(d).
**Declaration of policy,** §106-202.13.
**Definitions.**
  Board, §106-202.12.

**PLANT PROTECTION AND CONSERVATION** —Cont'd
**Definitions** —Cont'd
  Commissioner, §106-202.12.
  Conservation, §106-202.12.
  Conserve, §106-202.12.
  Endangered species, §106-202.12.
  Exotic species, §106-202.12.
  Plant, §106-202.12.
    Protected plant, §106-202.12.
    Resident plant or resident species, §106-202.12.
  Protected plant, §106-202.12.
  Resident plant or resident species, §106-202.12.
  Scientific committee, §106-202.12.
  Special concern species, §106-202.12.
  Threatened species, §106-202.12.
**Enforcement of article,** §106-202.19(b).
**Forfeitures.**
  Illegally possessed plants, §106-202.20.
**Ginseng dealers.**
  Permits, §106-202.21.
**Illegally possessed plants.**
  Forfeiture and disposition, §106-202.20.
**Injunctive relief.**
  Violations of article, §106-202.19(c).
**Legislative findings,** §106-202.13.
**Lists.**
  Placing plants on protected plant list.
    Criteria and procedures for placing, §106-202.16.
**Notice.**
  Criteria and procedures for placing plants on protected plant list, §106-202.16(c).
**Penalties,** §106-202.19.
**Permits.**
  Denial, suspension or revocation.
    Effect of suspension or revocation, §106-202.22(b).
    Grounds, §106-202.22(a).
    Period of suspension, §106-202.22(b).
    Surrender of permit upon suspension or revocation, §106-202.22(c).
  Ginseng dealers, §106-202.21.
**Placing plants on protected plant list.**
  Criteria and procedures for placing, §106-202.16.
**Policy of state,** NC Const Art XIV §5.
  Declaration, §106-202.13.
**Protected plant list.**
  Criteria and procedures for placing plants on list, §106-202.16.
    Additions to or removal from list, §106-202.16(b).
    Notice of proposal, §106-202.16(c).
    Removal from list, §106-202.16(b).
    Scientific and economic data collected, §106-202.16(d).
    Status of plants, §106-202.16(a).
**Right of entry.**
  Enforcement of article, §106-202.19(b).
**Scientific committee.**
  Actions of committee, §106-202.17(e).
  Chairman, §106-202.17(c).
  Compensation, §106-202.17(f).
  Composition, §106-202.17(b).
  Creation, §106-202.17(a).
  Defined, §106-202.12.
  Duties, §106-202.18.
  Expenses, §106-202.17(f).
  Meetings, §106-202.17(d).
  Powers, §106-202.18.
  Terms, §106-202.17(b).

**PLANT PROTECTION AND CONSERVATION —Cont'd**
**Unlawful acts,** §106-202.19(a).
**Violations of article.**
  Injunctive relief, §106-202.19(c).

**PLANTS.**
**Conservation and protection,** §§106-202.12 to 106-202.22.
  See PLANT PROTECTION AND CONSERVATION.
**Criminal trespass.**
  Injury to plants of another, §14-128.
  Wild plants from land of another.
    Taking, etc., of certain plants, §14-129.
**Pests,** §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
  See PLANT PESTS.
**Seeds,** §§106-269 to 106-284.22.
  See SEEDS.
**Vegetable plant law,** §§106-284.14 to 106-284.22.

**PLASTIC BAGS.**
**Retail outlet providing,** §§130A-309.120 to 130A-309.125.
  Counties containing barrier islands.
    Applicability of part, §130A-309.125(a).
      Islands or peninsulas within county, §130A-309.125(b).
    Certain bags banned, §130A-309.122.
    Definitions, §130A-309.121.
    Islands or peninsulas within county.
      Applicability of part, §130A-309.125(b).
    Legislative findings, §130A-309.120.
    Plastic bag defined, §130A-309.121.
    Recycled paper bags.
      Defined, §130A-309.121.
      Packaging prepared foods in, §130A-309.123(c).
      Use allowed as substitute for plastic bags, §130A-309.123(a).
    Retailer defined, §130A-309.121.
    Reusable bags.
      Defined, §130A-309.121.
      Incentives offered customers for using own reusable bags, §130A-309.123(a).
      Use allowed, §130A-309.122.
    Reused packaging materials.
      Providing customers, §130A-309.123(b).
    Signs required, §130A-309.124.
    Substitution of paper bags.
      Allowed, conditions, §130A-309.123(a).
    Unpackaged fish, meat, poultry.
      Plastic bags used to hold sales to customers, §130A-309.122.
  Recyclable material, requirements, §130A-309.10(c).

**PLASTIC CONTAINERS.**
**Rigid containers, requirements,** §130A-309.10(e).

**PLASTIC YOKES OR RING TYPE HOLDING DEVICES.**
**Nondegradable devices.**
  Prohibited, §14-399.2.

**PLATINUM.**
**Precious metal dealers.**
  General provisions, §§66-163 to 66-173.
    See PRECIOUS METAL DEALERS.

**PLATS.**
See MAPS AND PLATS.

**PLATTER PULL.**
**Passenger tramway safety,** §§95-116 to 95-125.
  See TRAMWAYS.

**PLAYS.**
**Obscene exhibitions,** §14-190.1.
**Theaters generally.**
  See THEATERS.

**PLEA BARGAINING.**
**Agreement,** §15A-1021(c).
**Appeals.**
  Noncompliance with provisions.
    Limitation on collateral attack on conviction, §15A-1027.
**Conference,** §15A-1021(a).
**Evidence.**
  Plea discussion and arrangement, inadmissible, §15A-1025.
**Guilty plea to first degree murder.**
  Acceptance by state or defendant of life imprisonment, §15A-2001.
**Improper pressure on defendant.**
  Determination by judge, §15A-1022(b).
  Prohibited, §15A-1021(b).
**Judge.**
  Concurrence, §15A-1021(c).
  Determination whether plea bargaining took place.
    Prerequisite to acceptance of plea of guilty or no contest, §15A-1022(b).
  Participation in discussions, §15A-1021(a).
  Sentencing.
    Duties as to agreements relating to sentence, §15A-1023(b), (c).
**Record of proceedings,** §§7A-191.1, 15A-1026.
**Restitution or reparation,** §15A-1021(d).
**Sentencing.**
  Disclosure of agreement relating to sentencing, §15A-1023(a).
  Duties of judge as to agreement relating to sentencing, §15A-1023(b), (c).
  Factual basis for plea.
    Judge must determine, §15A-1023(c).
  Informed choice.
    Judge must determine, §15A-1023(c).
  Withdrawal of guilty plea when sentence not in accord with plea arrangement, §15A-1024.
**Withdrawal of guilty plea when sentence not in accord with plea arrangement,** §15A-1024.

**PLEADINGS.**
**Abolition of certain pleas,** §1A-1 Rule 7(c).
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile proceeding, petition,** §7B-401.
**Ad damnum clause,** §1A-1 Rule 8.
**Affirmative defenses,** §1A-1 Rule 8(c).
**Aircraft.**
  Operation while impaired, §63-27(c).
    Infliction of serious bodily injury, §63-28(c).
**Alternate claims or defenses,** §1A-1 Rule 8(e).
**Amendments.**
  Bill of particulars, §15A-925(e).
  Changing nature of action or relief.
    Effect, §1-164.
  Conformity to the evidence, §1A-1 Rule 15(b).
  Fictitious name of defendant, §1-166.
  Generally, §1A-1 Rule 15(a).
  Indictments and informations, §15A-923.
  Misdemeanors, §15A-922.
  Names.
    Defendant sued in fictitious name, §1-166.
  Pre-trial conference to consider necessity or desirability, §1A-1 Rule 16(a).

**PLEADINGS** —Cont'd
**Amendments** —Cont'd
  Property interest acquired prior to allowance of amendment.
    Not barred when amendment changes nature of action or character of relief, §1-164.
  Relation back of amendments, §1A-1 Rule 15(c).
  Supplemental pleadings, §1A-1 Rule 15(d).
**Answers.**
  See ANSWERS.
**Bonds, surety.**
  Surety companies.
    Not to plead ultra vires, §58-73-20.
**Capacity.**
  Special matters, §1A-1 Rule 9(a).
**Cases removed to United States district court.**
  Time for filing upon remand to state court, §1A-1 Rule 12(a).
**Child support.**
  Garnishment for enforcement of child-support obligation.
    Time for responding to pleadings, §110-136(b1).
**Claim for relief.**
  Contents, §1A-1 Rule 8(a).
**Collection agency plaintiffs filing actions.**
  Complaints.
    Debt buyer plaintiffs.
      Attachment to complaints required, §58-70-150.
    Requirements, §58-70-145.
**Commodities.**
  Exemptions, §78D-32.
**Complaints.**
  See COMPLAINTS.
**Conditions precedent.**
  Special matters, §1A-1 Rule 9(c).
**Consistency,** §1A-1 Rule 8(e).
**Construction,** §1A-1 Rule 8(f).
**Counterclaims and cross claims,** §§1A-1 Rule 7, 1A-1 Rule 13.
  Claims for relief.
    Contents, §1A-1 Rule 8(a).
  Service, §1A-1 Rule 5.
    How made, §1A-1 Rule 5(b).
    Numerous defendants, §1A-1 Rule 5(c).
**Criminal cases.**
  Bill of particulars, §15A-925.
    Amendment, §15A-925(e).
    Effect, §15A-925(e).
    Filing, §15A-925(d).
    Motion for, §15A-925(a), (b).
    Order for, §15A-925(a), (c).
    Service, §15A-925(d).
  Contents, §15A-924(a).
  Defendants.
    Each defendant to be charged in separate pleading, §15A-926(b).
  Duplicity, §15A-924(b).
  Enumerated, §15A-921.
  Error in pleadings.
    Correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1442.
  Failure to charge crime, §15A-924(e).
  Felony cases.
    Indictment.
      Amendment prohibited, §15A-923(e).
      Form, §15A-923(b).
      Prosecution on indictment, §15A-923(a).
      Waiver, §15A-923(c).
    Information.
      Amendment, §15A-923(d).

**PLEADINGS** —Cont'd
**Criminal cases** —Cont'd
  Felony cases —Cont'd
    Information —Cont'd
      Form, §15A-923(b).
      Prosecution on information, §15A-923(a).
  Inflammatory or prejudicial surplusage.
    Motion to strike, §15A-924(f).
  Misdemeanor cases.
    Amendment of pleadings prior to or after final judgment, §15A-922(f).
    Citation, §15A-922(a).
      Objection to trial on citation, §15A-922(c).
    Criminal summons, §15A-922(a).
      Objection to sufficiency of criminal summons, §15A-922(e).
    Process as pleadings, §15A-922(a).
    Statement of charges, §15A-922(b).
      Determination of prosecutor, §15A-922(d).
    Superior courts.
      Allegations in superior court of prior convictions, §15A-922(h).
      Prosecution initiated in superior court, §§15A-922(g), 15A-923.
  Previous convictions.
    Alleging and proving, §§15A-924(c), (d), 15A-928(a), (b).
    Grand jury.
      State not relieved of obligation to prove prior conviction before grand jury, §15A-928(e).
      Rights of defendant as to, §15A-928(c).
    Misdemeanor tried de novo in superior court, §15A-928(d).
  Use of pleading as proof of fact admitted or alleged in it.
    Prohibited in criminal prosecutions, §1-149.
**Damages.**
  Ad damnum clause, §1A-1 Rule 8.
  Punitive damages, §1A-1 Rule 9(k).
  Special damage, §1A-1 Rule 9(g).
**Defenses,** §1A-1 Rule 8(b).
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
  Petitions, §§7B-1801 to 7B-1804.
**Denials,** §1A-1 Rule 8(b).
  Failure to deny, §1A-1 Rule 8(d).
**Dilatory pleadings,** §1A-1 Rule 11(a).
**District courts.**
  Form, SuperCt Rule 5.
  Small claim actions.
    No required pleadings other than complaint, §7A-220.
**Divorce.**
  Verification.
    When verification required, §50-8.
**Electronic filing,** §§1A-1 Rule 5(e), 7A-49.5.
  Establishment and operation of systems and services.
    Duty of director of administrative office of the courts, §7A-343.
**Fictitious name of defendant.**
  Amendment, §1-166.
**Filing,** §1A-1 Rule 5(d), (e).
  Electronic filing in courts statewide, §7A-49.5.
    Establishment and operation of systems and services.
      Duty of director of administrative office of the courts, §7A-343.
**Forms,** §1A-1 Rule 84.
  Adoption by reference, §1A-1 Rule 10(c).
  Caption, §1A-1 Rule 10(a).

**PLEADINGS** —Cont'd
**Forms** —Cont'd
  Exhibits, §1A-1 Rule 10(c).
  Names of parties, §1A-1 Rule 10(a).
  Paragraphs, §1A-1 Rule 10(b).
  Separate statement, §1A-1 Rule 10(b).
**Fraud, duress, mistake, condition of the mind.**
  Special matters, §1A-1 Rule 9(b).
**Frivolous pleadings,** §1A-1 Rule 11(a).
**Generally,** §1A-1 Rule 7(a).
**General rules,** §1A-1 Rule 8.
**Husband and wife.**
  Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1(c).
**Hypothetical claims or defenses,** §1A-1 Rule 8(e).
**Impaired driving.**
  Commercial vehicles.
    Sufficiency, §20-138.2(c).
**Indictments.**
  See INDICTMENTS.
**Informations,** §15A-923.
**Inverse condemnation,** §40A-51(a).
**Judgment on the pleadings.**
  Form of motion, §1A-1 Rule 84.
  Motion.
    Brief or memoranda in support or opposition, service, §1A-1 Rule 5(a1).
**Jury.**
  Pleadings not to be read to jury, §1A-1 Rule 7(d).
**Libel and slander.**
  Special matters, §1A-1 Rule 9(i).
**Limited partnerships.**
  Derivative actions, §59-1003.
**Magistrates.**
  Verification.
    Competency to take affidavits, §1-148.
**Malpractice.**
  Demand for judgment, §1A-1 Rule 8.
  Medical malpractice, §1A-1 Rule 9(j).
**Motion for judgment on the pleadings,** §1A-1 Rule 12(c).
  Brief or memoranda in support or opposition, service, §1A-1 Rule 5(a1).
**Motion for more definite statement,** §1A-1 Rule 12(e).
**Motion to strike,** §1A-1 Rule 12(f).
**Municipalities.**
  Ordinances.
    General provisions, §160A-79(a).
**Names.**
  Defendant sued in fictitious name.
    Amendment, §1-166.
**Notaries public.**
  Verification.
    Competency to take affidavits, §1-148.
**Nuisances against public morals, action to abate,** §19-2.2.
**Obstructing justice.**
  Altering criminal or civil pleading, §14-221.2.
**Official document or act.**
  Special matters, §1A-1 Rule 9(d).
**Parties.**
  Nonjoinder.
    Reasons to be pleaded, §1A-1 Rule 19(c).
**Petitions.**
  See PETITIONS.
**Private statutes.**
  Special matters, §1A-1 Rule 9(h).
**Punitive damages.**
  Special matters, §1A-1 Rule 9(k).

**PLEADINGS** —Cont'd
**Real property.**
  Claim of title arising on pleadings.
    Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
    Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
**Separate claims or defenses,** §1A-1 Rule 8(e).
**Service,** §1A-1 Rule 5(a).
  Generally.
    See SERVICE OF NOTICE, PROCESS AND OTHER PAPERS.
  How made, §1A-1 Rule 5(b).
  Numerous defendants, §1A-1 Rule 5(c).
  Proof of service, §1A-1 Rule 5(d).
  Return, §1A-1 Rule 5(d).
**Signing by attorney,** §1A-1 Rule 11(a).
**Simple, concise and direct pleadings,** §1A-1 Rule 8(e).
**Small claims actions.**
  Answer, §7A-218.
  Form of complaint, §7A-216.
  No required pleadings other than complaint in assigned cases, §7A-220.
**Special damage,** §1A-1 Rule 9(g).
**Special matters.**
  Capacity, §1A-1 Rule 9(a).
  Conditions precedent, §1A-1 Rule 9(c).
  Fraud, duress, mistake, condition of the mind, §1A-1 Rule 9(b).
  Judgment, §1A-1 Rule 9(e).
  Libel and slander, §1A-1 Rule 9(i).
  Medical malpractice, §1A-1 Rule 9(j).
  Official document or act, §1A-1 Rule 9(d).
  Private statutes, §1A-1 Rule 9(h).
  Punitive damages, §1A-1 Rule 9(k).
  Special damage, §1A-1 Rule 9(g).
  Time and place, §1A-1 Rule 9(f).
**Superior courts.**
  Form, SuperCt Rule 5.
**Supplemental pleadings,** §1A-1 Rule 15(d).
**Surviving spouses.**
  Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1(c).
**Termination of parental rights proceedings.**
  Answer by respondent, §7B-1107.
    Failure to answer, §7B-1107.
    Time for filing, summons to notify respondent, §7B-1106(a).
  Petition to terminate, §7B-1104.
**Third-party practice,** §1A-1 Rule 7(a).
  Claims for relief.
    Contents, §1A-1 Rule 8(a).
**Time and place.**
  Special matters, §1A-1 Rule 9(f).
**Trusts and trustees.**
  Judicial proceedings involving trusts, §36C-2-205(c).
**Verification.**
  Affidavits.
    Officers competent to take affidavits, §1-148.
  Agent or attorney, §1A-1 Rule 11(c).
  Corporation, §1A-1 Rule 11(d).
  Divorce.
    When verification required, §50-8.
  General court of justice.
    Judge or clerk competent to take affidavits, §1-148.
  Magistrates.
    Competency to take affidavits, §1-148.
  Notaries public.
    Competency to take affidavits, §1-148.
  Officers competent to take affidavits, §1-148.

**PLEADINGS** —Cont'd
**Verification** —Cont'd
Omission.
When verification may be omitted, §1-149.
Party, §1A-1 Rule 11(b).
State, §1A-1 Rule 11(d).

**PLEAS.**
**Alternatives,** §15A-1011(a).
**Attorneys at law.**
Aid of counsel, §15A-1012(a).
**Civil pleas abolished,** §1A-1 Rule 7(c).
**Evidence.**
Plea discussion and arrangement inadmissible, §§8C-1 Rule 410, 15A-1025.
**Guilty pleas,** §15A-1011(a).
Acceptance.
District courts, §7A-272(c), (d).
Prerequisites, §15A-1022(a) to (c).
Aggravating factors, §15A-1022.1(a) to (e).
Aggravating factors in felonies.
Procedure in accepting admissions, §15A-1022.1(a) to (e).
Capital offenses.
Death penalty or life imprisonment, §15A-2001.
Determinations by judge.
Required determination, §15A-1022(a) to (c).
Aggravating factors, §15A-1022.1(a), (c).
Factual basis for plea.
Judge must determine, §15A-1022(c).
Aggravating factors, §15A-1022.1(c).
First degree murder.
Death penalty or life imprisonment, §15A-2001.
Improper pressure on defendant to plead guilty.
Determination by judge, §15A-1022(b).
Prohibited, §15A-1021(b).
Inadmissible in evidence, §8C-1 Rule 410.
Information to be given defendant, §15A-1022(a).
Aggravating factors, §15A-1022.1(b).
Informed choice.
Judge must determine, §15A-1022(b).
Other crimes with which defendant charged, §15A-1011(c).
Probable cause hearings.
Acceptance of guilty plea, §15A-613.
Record of proceedings, §§7A-191.1, 15A-1026.
Withdrawal.
Sentence not in accord with plea arrangement, §15A-1024.
**Infractions,** §15A-1114(d).
**No contest pleas,** §15A-1011(a).
Acceptance.
District courts, §7A-272(c), (d).
Prerequisites, §15A-1022(a) to (d).
Aggravating factors, §15A-1022.1(a) to (e).
Acceptance by judge.
Prerequisites, §15A-1022(a) to (d).
Aggravating factors in felonies.
Procedure in accepting admissions, §15A-1022.1(a) to (e).
Consent of prosecutor and presiding judge required, §15A-1011(b).
Determinations by judge.
Required determinations, §15A-1022(a) to (c).
Aggravating factors, §15A-1022.1(a), (c).
Factual basis for plea.
Acceptance of plea even if defendant does not admit guilt, §15A-1022(d).
Judge must determine, §15A-1022(c).
Aggravating factors, §15A-1022.1(c).

**PLEAS** —Cont'd
**No contest pleas** —Cont'd
Improper pressure on defendant to plead no contest.
Determination by judge, §15A-1022(b).
Prohibited, §15A-1021(b).
Inadmissible in evidence, §8C-1 Rule 410.
Information to be given defendant, §15A-1022(a).
Aggravating factors, §15A-1022.1(b).
Informed choice.
Judge must determine, §15A-1022(b).
Record of proceedings, §§7A-191.1, 15A-1026.
**Not guilty pleas,** §15A-1011(a).
Waiver of appearance, §15A-1011(d), (e).
**Plea bargaining.**
Agreement, §15A-1021(c).
Appeals.
Noncompliance with provisions.
Limitation on collateral attack on conviction, §15A-1027.
Conference, §15A-1021(a).
Evidence.
Plea discussion and arrangement inadmissible, §§8C-1 Rule 410, 15A-1025.
Improper pressure on defendant.
Determination by judge, §15A-1022(b).
Prohibited, §15A-1021(b).
Judge.
Concurrence, §15A-1021(c).
Determination whether plea bargaining took place.
Prerequisite to acceptance of plea of guilty or no contest, §15A-1022(b).
Participation in discussions, §15A-1021(a).
Sentencing.
Duties as to agreements relating to sentence, §15A-1023(b), (c).
Record of proceedings, §§7A-191.1, 15A-1026.
Restitution or reparation, §15A-1021(d).
Sentencing.
Disclosure of agreement relating to sentencing, §15A-1023(a).
Duties of judge as to agreement relating to sentencing, §15A-1023(b), (c).
Factual basis for plea.
Judge must determine, §15A-1023(c).
Informed choice.
Judge must determine, §15A-1023(c).
Withdrawal of guilty plea when sentence not in accord with plea arrangement, §15A-1024.
Withdrawal of guilty plea when sentence not in accord with plea arrangement, §15A-1024.
**Received only from defendant in open court,** §15A-1011(a).
Exceptions, §15A-1011(a).
**Time for deliberation,** §15A-1012(b).

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE.**
**Charter schools.**
Recitation, §115C-238.29F(k).
**North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics.**
Recitation, §116-235(i).
**Public schools.**
Recitation, instruction, §115C-47.
**University of North Carolina School of the Arts.**
Recitation, §116-69.1.

**PLUMBING, HEATING AND FIRE SPRINKLER CONTRACTORS,** §§87-16 to 87-27.1.
**Applicability of provisions,** §87-21(c), (i) to (k).
Exemptions, §87-21(c1), (c2).

**PLUMBING, HEATING AND FIRE SPRINKLER CONTRACTORS** —Cont'd
**Board of examiners,** §§87-16 to 87-20.
  Appointment of members, §87-16.
  Compensation of members, §87-17.
  Composition, §87-16.
  Creation, §87-16.
  Definition of "board,"§87-21(a).
  Expenses of members, §87-17.
  Injunctions.
    Power to seek, §87-25.1.
  Licenses.
    Applications.
      Register of applicants, §87-20.
  Meetings, §87-19.
    Organizational meeting, §87-18.
  Number of members, §87-16.
  Officers, §87-18.
  Personnel, §87-18.
  Public awareness program, §87-27.1.
  Qualifications of members, §§87-16, 87-17.
  Quorum, §87-19.
  Record of proceedings, §87-20.
  Removal of members, §87-17.
  Reports.
    Annual report to governor, §87-20.
  Residence requirement for membership, §87-17.
  Seal, §87-18.
  Terms of members, §87-16.
  Vacancies, §87-16.
**Child support enforcement.**
  Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Contracts.**
  License number on contracts, §87-21(e).
**Corporations.**
  Licenses, §87-26(a), (d), (e).
**Definitions,** §87-21(a).
**Examinations,** §87-21(b).
  Fees, §87-22.1.
**Fees.**
  Licenses, §§87-22, 87-22.1.
    Payable in advance, §87-27.
**Fire service mains.**
  Public utilities contractors, §87-10(b1).
**Injunctions.**
  Violations of provisions, §87-25.1.
**Licenses.**
  Applications, §87-21(b).
  Classes of licenses, §87-21(b).
  Corporations, §87-26(a), (d), (e).
  Examinations, §87-21(b).
    Fee, §87-22.1.
  Expiration, §87-22.
  Fees, §§87-22, 87-22.1.
    Payable in advance, §87-27.
  Lost or destroyed licenses.
    Replacement, §87-24.
  Nonresidents.
    Definitions, §87-22.2(a).
    Delinquents, §87-22.2.(d).
    Information, §87-22.2(c).
    Prerequisites to issuance of license, §87-22.2(b).
  Notice of expiration, §87-22.
  Partnerships, §87-26(b), (d), (e).
  Posting, §87-21(e).
  Reciprocity, §87-21(g).
  Renewal, §87-22.
    Fees, §87-22.
      Additional fee for failure to renew, §87-22.
  Required, §87-21(b).

**PLUMBING, HEATING AND FIRE SPRINKLER CONTRACTORS** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
  Revocation or suspension.
    Felony conviction, §15A-1331(a).
    Grounds, §87-23(a).
    Guidelines governing, §87-23(b).
    Reissuance, §87-24.
  Trade names.
    Issuance of license in, §87-26(c) to (e).
  Unlicensed business.
    Penalty, §87-25.
**Line terminations and fire service mains.**
  Public utilities contractors, §87-10(b1).
**Misdemeanors.**
  Prohibited acts, §87-25.
**Nonresidents.**
  Licensing of nonresidents, §87-22.2.
**Partnerships.**
  Licenses, §87-26(b), (d), (e).
**Penalties.**
  Prohibited acts, §87-25.
**Public awareness program,** §87-27.1.
**Public utilities contractors.**
  Line terminations and fire service mains, §87-10(b1).
**Reciprocity.**
  Licenses, §87-21(g).
**Records.**
  Complaints against licensees, §87-23(c).
**Trade names.**
  Licenses.
    Issuance of license in, §87-26(c) to (e).
**Violations of provisions,** §87-25.
  Injunctions, §87-25.1.

**PLUMBING INSPECTORS.**
**County inspection departments.**
  Generally, §§153A-350 to 153A-375.
    See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENTS.

**PLUMS.**
**Weights and measures.**
  Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

**PLURIES ORDERS OF ATTACHMENT,** §1-440.13(b).

**PLURIES SUMMONS,** §1A-1 Rule 4(d).
**Discontinuance for failure to issue within time specified,** §1A-1 Rule 4(e).
**Docketing,** §1A-1 Rule 4(g).
**Judgments based on summons erroneously designated validated,** §1-217.1.

**PLUTONIUM.**
**Radiation protection act generally,** §§104E-1 to 104E-29.
  See RADIATION PROTECTION.

**PNEUMONIA.**
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
  Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138(b).

**POCKET KNIVES.**
**Carrying concealed weapon.**
  Inapplicability to ordinary pocket knives, §14-269(d).

**POD ACCOUNTS,** §§54-109.57, 54B-130(a).
**Additions or withdrawals to accounts.**
  Accounts not affected by, §53-146.2(c).
  Credit unions, §54-109.57(c).
  Savings and loan associations, §54B-130(c).

**POD ACCOUNTS** —Cont'd
**Beneficiaries.**
  Credit unions, §54-109.57(a).
  Savings and loan associations, §54B-130(a).
**Construction of provisions.**
  Credit unions, §54-109.57(d).
  Savings and loan associations, §54B-130(d).
**Establishment,** §53-146.2(a).
  Credit unions, §54-109.57(a).
  Savings and loan associations, §54B-130(a).
**Estate tax laws not repealed or modified,** §53-146.2(d).
**Form of statement to be signed and executed,** §53-146.2(a).
  Credit unions, §54-109.57(a).
  Savings and loan associations, §54B-130(a).
**Incidents of accounts established,** §53-146.2(a).
**Joint accounts generally.**
  See MULTIPLE-PARTY ACCOUNTS.
**Section not deemed exclusive,** §53-146.2(a1).
  Credit unions, §54-109.57(a).
  Savings and loan associations, §54B-130(a1).
**Survivorship.**
  Credit unions, §54-109.57(a).
  Savings and loan associations, §54B-130(a).

**PODIATRISTS,** §§90-202.2 to 90-202.14.
**Advertising.**
  False advertising as grounds for suspension or revocation of license, §90-202.8(a).
**Amputation of entire foot excluded from definition of podiatry,** §90-202.2(a).
**Amputations performed in licensed hospital,** §90-202.2(b).
**Anatomic pathology services.**
  Billing for services, §90-701.
**Anesthesia.**
  Administration of anesthetic other than local excluded from definition of podiatry, §90-202.2(a).
**Appeals.**
  Denial, revocation or suspension of license, §90-202.8(c).
**Board of podiatry examiners.**
  Composition, §90-202.4(a).
  Disciplinary proceedings, §90-202.8.
  Election of members, §90-202.4(d).
  Established, §90-202.4(a).
  Grievance committee, §90-202.8(a1).
  Injunctions.
    Power to seek injunctive relief, §90-202.13.
  List of podiatrists qualified to perform surgeries, §90-202.2(c).
  Nomination of members, §90-202.4(d).
  Number of members, §90-202.4(a).
  Officers.
    Election, §90-202.4(f).
  Qualifications of members, §90-202.4(a).
  Removal of members, §90-202.4(e).
  Reports, §90-202.4(g).
  Rules and regulations, §90-202.4(g).
  Terms of members, §90-202.4(b), (c).
**Child support enforcement.**
  Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Clinical programs.**
  Licenses.
    Requirements for examinations, §90-202.5(a).
    Temporary licenses, §90-202.5(b).
**Club feet, surgical correction.**
  Correction of infant two years of age or less excluded from podiatry, §90-202.2(a).

**PODIATRISTS** —Cont'd
**Club feet, surgical correction** —Cont'd
  Surgery performed in licensed hospital, §90-202.2(b).
**Continuing education.**
  Requirements, §90-202.11.
**Corporations.**
  Professional corporations generally, §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
    See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Unlawful practices, §90-202.3.
**Definition of podiatry,** §90-202.2(a).
**Education.**
  Continuing education courses required, §90-202.11.
  Qualifications for examination, §90-202.5(a).
**Examinations.**
  Licenses, §§90-202.5, 90-202.6.
**Fees.**
  Examination fee, §§90-202.5(a), 90-202.9.
    Reexamination, §90-202.6(c).
  Issuance of license, §90-202.9.
  Renewal, §90-202.10.
**Felony convictions.**
  Forfeiture of license, §15A-1331A.
**Fines.**
  Unlawful practices, §90-202.3.
**Free choice by patient guaranteed,** §90-202.12.
**Grievance committee,** §90-202.8(a1).
**Health benefit plans.**
  Right of subscriber to choose service, payment, §58-50-30.
**Injunctions.**
  Power of board to seek injunctions, §90-202.13.
**Licenses.**
  Clinical programs.
    Temporary licenses, §90-202.5(b).
  Denial.
    Grounds, §90-202.8(a).
    Judicial review, §90-202.8(c).
  Examinations.
    Clinical residency requirements, §90-202.5(a).
    Failure to pass.
      Reexamination, §90-202.6(c).
    Fee, §§90-202.5(a), 90-202.9.
      Reexamination, §90-202.6(c).
    Frequency, §90-202.6(a).
    Postgraduate clinical program requirements, §90-202.5(a).
    Qualifications of applicants, §90-202.5(a).
    Reexamination, §90-202.6(c).
    Scope, §90-202.6(a).
    Waiver of examination, §90-202.6(b).
  Fees.
    Examination fee, §§90-202.5(a), 90-202.9.
      Reexamination, §90-202.6(c).
    Issuance of license, §90-202.9.
    Renewal, §90-202.10.
  Issuance of certificate, §90-202.6(a).
    Fee, §90-202.9.
  Reciprocity, §90-202.7.
  Renewal, §90-202.10.
  Revocation or suspension.
    Anatomic pathology services billing violations, §90-701(j).
    Felony conviction, §15A-1331A.
    Grounds, §90-202.8(a).
    Judicial review, §90-202.8(c).
    Practice of podiatry while license suspended.
      Grounds for permanent revocation, §90-202.8(b).

**PODIATRISTS** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Statewide license for privilege of practicing.
Firm or corporation.
Not issued in name of, §105-41(e).
License not authorization to practice, §105-41(i).
Not transferable, §105-41(a).
Personal privilege licenses, §105-41(e).
Required, §105-41(a).
Tax for each license, §105-41(a).
Counties and cities levying, prohibition, §105-41(h).
Exemptions, §105-41(b).
Taxation.
Professional licenses generally, §105-41.
Temporary licenses, §90-202.5(b).
Unlicensed practice.
Prohibited, §90-202.3.
**List of podiatrists qualified to perform surgeries.**
Board of podiatry examiners to maintain, §90-202.2(c).
**Malpractice actions generally,** §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
**Misdemeanors.**
Unlawful practice, §90-202.3.
**Physical therapists.**
Use of physical therapy modalities by podiatrists not restricted, §90-270.39.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Podiatry provisions not to apply to physicians, §90-202.14.
**Practice of podiatry.**
Definition of podiatry, §90-202.2(a).
Unlawful practice, §90-202.3.
**Prison terms.**
Unlawful practices, §90-202.3.
**Privileges to practice in hospitals,** §131E-85.
**Professional corporations.**
Formation authorized, §55B-14(c).
Generally, §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Reciprocity.**
Licenses, §90-202.7.
**Referral fees and solicitation payments,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
Health care provider defined, §90-400.
Prohibited, §90-401.
Sanctions, §90-402.
**Reports.**
Board of podiatry examiners, §90-202.4(g).
**Rules and regulations.**
Board of podiatry examiners, §90-202.4(g).
**Self-referrals,** §§90-405 to 90-408.
**Solicitation.**
Direct solicitation prohibited, §90-401.1.
Payment prohibitions, §90-401.
Sanctions for violating prohibitions, §90-402.
**Surgery performed in licensed hospital,** §90-202.2(b).
**Venue.**
Injunctions.
Actions by board to enjoin violations, §90-202.13.

**POINTING A GUN,** §14-34.
**Habitual misdemeanor assault,** §14-33.2.

**POINTS.**
**Commercial vehicle offenses.**
Schedule of point values, §20-16(c).

**POINTS** —Cont'd
**Felony sentencing.**
Prior record level, §15A-1340.14.
**Loans,** §24-10(a).
**Motor vehicle insurance.**
At-fault accidents and certain moving violations, §58-36-75(a) to (g).
Classifications and safe driver incentive plan, §58-36-65(a) to (m).
**Motor vehicle offenses,** §20-16(c).
Schedule of point values, §20-16(c).
Suspension of license, number of points, §20-16(a).

**POINT SHAVING,** §14-377.

**POISONS.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Manufacture of poisonous liquors, §14-329(a).
Trafficking in, transporting or possessing poisonous liquors, §14-329(b) to (d).
**Alleys.**
Putting poisonous foodstuffs, etc., in certain public places prohibited, §14-401.
**Charities.**
Furnishing poison to inmates of charitable institution, §14-258.1(a).
**Controlled substances generally,** §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
**Counties.**
Confinement facilities.
Furnishing poison to inmates, §14-258.1.
**Dumping of toxic substances,** §14-284.2.
**Fish or wildlife taken by use of,** §113-262(a), (b).
Permit authorizing, §113-261(b).
**Food, drugs and cosmetics.**
Adulteration.
Foods deemed to be adulterated, §106-129.
Putting poisonous foodstuffs, etc., in certain public places prohibited, §14-401.
**Halloween.**
Distribution of certain food prohibited, §14-401.11.
**Highways, roads and streets.**
Putting poisonous foodstuffs, etc., in certain public places prohibited, §14-401.
**Hunting and wildlife.**
Pesticides and poisons.
Use, §§113-300.1 to 113-300.3.
**Limestone, marl and landplaster.**
Sale of agricultural liming materials and landplaster.
Prohibited acts, §106-92.6(b).
**Livestock.**
Placing poisonous shrubs and vegetables in public places, §14-368.
Poisoning of livestock, §14-163.
**Municipalities.**
Confinement facilities.
Furnishing poison to inmates, §14-258.1.
**Pest animals or birds,** §113-300.2.
**Pesticide applicators,** §§143-452, 143-459.
See PESTICIDE APPLICATORS.
**Pesticide board generally,** §§143-434 to 143-470.1.
See PESTICIDE BOARD.
**Pesticide consultants,** §§143-455, 143-456.
**Pesticide dealers and manufacturers licenses,** §§143-448 to 143-451.
**Pesticide registration.**
See PESTICIDE REGISTRATION.
**Pesticides generally.**
See PESTICIDES.

POISONS —Cont'd
**Prisons and prisoners.**
  Furnishing poison to inmates, §14-258.1(a).
**Public places.**
  Putting poisonous foodstuffs, etc., in certain public places prohibited, §14-401.
**Reports.**
  Physicians and hospitals to report illnesses due to poisoning, §90-21.20.
    Contents of reports, §90-21.20(c).
    Generally, §90-21.20(a), (b).
    Immunity from liability, §90-21.20(d).
**Shrubs.**
  Placing poisonous shrubs and vegetables in public places, §14-368.
**Toxic substances.**
  See TOXIC MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES.
**Vegetables.**
  Placing poisonous shrubs and vegetables in public places, §14-368.

**POKER.**
**Video poker.**
  Ban on new machines, regulation of existing machines, §14-306.1A.

**POLICE.**
**Arrest.**
  Generally.
    See ARREST.
**Assistance by state law-enforcement officers,** §160A-288.1.
**Assistance to law-enforcement officers of another political subdivision,** §160A-288.
**Assistance to state law-enforcement agencies,** §160A-288.2.
**Auxiliary police.**
  City authorized to organize, §160A-282(a).
  Joint county and city auxiliary police, §160A-283.
  Workers' compensation benefits, §160A-282(b).
**Camp Butner hospital.**
  Employment of special police officers, §122C-408.
**Campus police.**
  Community college campus law enforcement agencies, §115D-21.1.
  Considered equivalent of municipal police department, §160A-288(d).
  General provisions, §§74G-1 to 74G-13.
    See CAMPUS POLICE.
**Chief of police.**
  Appointment, §160A-281.
**Company police,** §§74E-1 to 74E-13.
  See COMPANY POLICE.
**Concurrent office-holding,** §160A-284.
**Cooperation between law-enforcement agencies,** §160A-288.
**Criminal justice education and training standards commission,** §§17C-1 to 17C-13.
  See CRIMINAL JUSTICE EDUCATION AND TRAINING STANDARDS COMMISSION.
**Drunk in public.**
  Assistance by officers to persons intoxicated in public, §§122C-301, 122C-302.
**Extraterritorial jurisdiction,** §160A-286.
**Fires and fire protection.**
  Inspection of premises.
    Chief of police, §58-79-20.
  Investigations.
    Chiefs of police, §58-79-1.
**Gaming tables, illegal punchboards and slot machines.**
  Destruction.
    Opposing destruction, §14-300.

POLICE —Cont'd
**General assembly buildings and grounds.**
  State legislative building special police.
    Evacuation of buildings and grounds during emergencies, §120-32.1A.
**General assembly special police,** §§120-32.2, 120-32.3.
**Generally.**
  See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS.
**Global TransPark authority.**
  Special police officers.
    Designation, §63A-7(b).
**Highway patrol.**
  See HIGHWAY PATROL.
**Impaired driving, implied consent offenses.**
  Generally.
    See IMPAIRED DRIVING.
**Intoxicated in public.**
  Assistance by officers to persons intoxicated in public, §§122C-301, 122C-302.
**Joint county and city auxiliary police,** §160A-283.
**Law enforcement officers generally.**
  See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS.
**Oath of office,** §160A-284.
**Offenses against.**
  Aggravating factor in sentencing, §15A-1340.16.
**Ports authority.**
  Special police.
    Appointment and authority, §143B-461(d).
**Powers,** §160A-285.
  Non-law-enforcement actions when urgently necessary, §15A-285.
**Removal of unfit sheriff or police officers,** §§128-16 to 128-20.
  See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS.
**Residence outside corporate limits,** §160A-281.
**Retirement.**
  General provisions.
    See LAW-ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM.
**Salary continuation plan,** §§143-166.13 to 143-166.20.
  See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS.
**Searches and seizures.**
  Generally.
    See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
  Register of personal property confiscated, seized or found.
    Police departments to maintain, §15-11.
**Service of process.**
  Powers, §160A-285.
**Sheriffs.**
  See SHERIFFS.
**Special police.**
  Company police, §§74E-1 to 74E-13.
    See COMPANY POLICE.
  Mental health facilities, §§122C-183, 122C-184.
    Appointment of employees as policemen who may arrest without warrant, §122C-183.
    Oaths, §122C-184.
  Port authority, §143B-461(d).
**State highway patrol,** §§20-184 to 20-196.4.
  See HIGHWAY PATROL.
**Telephone trace devices,** §§15A-260 to 15A-264.
**Training and development programs for law enforcement,** §160A-289.
**Unfit officers.**
  Removal of unfit officers, §§128-16 to 128-20.

**POLICE CHASES.**
**Fleeing or attempting to elude arrest or apprehension.**
State parks and forest road system, §143-116.8(b).
**Speed limits not applicable,** §20-145.

**POLICE DOGS.**
**Assaulting law enforcement agency animal,** §14-163.1.

**POLICE INFORMATION NETWORK.**
**Cooperation with other agencies,** §114-10.1(b).
**Establishment, control,** §114-10.1(a).
**Fee for agencies to participate,** §114-10.1(d).
**Purpose,** §114-10.1(a).
**Rules and regulations governing organization, administration and access,** §114-10.1(c).
**Transfer to department of justice,** §143A-55.

**POLIOMYELITIS.**
**Childhood vaccine-related compensation,** §§130A-422 to 130A-434.
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138(b).
**Immunization generally,** §§130A-152 to 130A-158.
See IMMUNIZATION.

**POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.**
**Board of elections,** §§163-38 to 163-40.1.
Applicability of provisions, §163-38.
Definitions and proof of terms used, provision applicable, §163-40.1.
Limitation on activities, §163-39.
Removal, violation grounds for, §163-40.
**Government employees.**
Coercion of employees to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party.
False accusation.
Discipline of employees, §126-14(c).
Misdemeanor, §126-14(b).
Unlawful, §126-14(a).
County employees, §153A-99.
Disciplinary action for violation of article, §126-15.
False accusation regarding or disciplinary action relating to.
Grounds for filing contested case, §126-34.1(d).
Interference with rights.
Enforcement of policy or rule, prohibition, criminal penalty, §126-13(b).
Limitations, §126-13(a).
Municipal employees, §160A-169.
Political hirings limited, §126-14.2.
Probationary state employee.
Defined, §126-15.1.
Restrictions, §126-13(a).
Retention of rights and obligations of citizenship, §126-13(a).
Twenty four hour per day basis employees.
Interference with right, prohibition, criminal penalty, §126-13(b).

**POLITICAL CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES.**
**Campaign financing,** §§163-278.5 to 163-278.38.
See CAMPAIGN FINANCE.
**Municipal campaign reporting,** §§163-278.40 to 163-278.40J.
See MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS.

**POLITICAL COMMITTEES.**
**Defined,** §163-278.6.
**Federal political committees.**
Gifts to state candidates for political office or political committee, §163-278.7A.

**POLITICAL COMMITTEES** —Cont'd
**Inactive committee, procedure for,** §163-278.10.
**Regulation of campaign contributions and expenditures generally,** §§163-278.5 to 163-278.38.
See CAMPAIGN FINANCE.

**POLITICAL PARTIES.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Mixed beverage permit.
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
Special one-time permits, §18B-1002(a).
**Automatic dialing and recorded message players.**
Circumstances allowing, §75-104(b).
**Ballots.**
New political party, §163-98.
**Campaign finance,** §§163-278.5 to 163-278.38.
See CAMPAIGN FINANCE.
**Defined,** §§163-96(a), 163-278.6, 163-278.13(e).
**Headquarters building funds.**
Donations to, §163-278.19B.
**Individual income tax.**
Designation of tax to political parties financing fund, §105-159.1.
**New political party.**
General election participation by, §163-98.
Petition for formation, §163-96(b).
**Observers,** §163-45.
**Primary elections.**
See ELECTIONS.
**Public buildings.**
Use for political meetings, §163-99.
**Registration of voters.**
Change of party affiliation, §163-82.17.
Voters affiliated with expired political party, §163-97.1.
**Schools.**
Use for political meetings, §163-99.
**Termination of status as political party,** §163-97.
Voters affiliated with expired political party, §163-97.1.

**POLITICAL PARTIES FINANCING FUND,** §§163-278.41 to 163-278.45.
**Administration and enforcement, rules, adoption,** §163-278.43(c1).
**Contributions, receipts reported as,** §163-278.43(c2).
**Criminal penalty for violations,** §163-278.44.
**Definitions,** §163-278.45.
**Disbursement of deposited funds.**
Application for, §163-278.41(a) to (c).
**Disbursement of funds by state chairman,** §163-278.42(a) to (f).
**Eligibility to receive funds.**
Review and certification of applications, §163-278.43(c1).
**Expenditures, disbursement reported as,** §163-278.43(c2).
**Payment of funds held by state treasurer,** §163-278.41(b), (c).
**Records of parties receipts, expenditures and disbursements,** §163-278.43(a).
**Report on parties receipts, expenditures and disbursements,** §163-278.43(b).
**Unlawful use of fund,** §163-278.42(g).

**POLITICAL PRISONERS.**
**Missing persons.**
Applicability of provisions, §28C-20.

**POLITICAL SIGNS.**
**Condominiums.**
  Restrictions on display of political signs, §47C-3-121.
**Planned communities.**
  Restrictions on display of political signs, §47F-3-121.

**POLITICAL SOCIETIES.**
**Secret societies and activities generally,** §§14-12.2 to 14-12.15.
  See SECRET SOCIETIES.

**POLK COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
  Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
  Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
  Requesting ambulances falsely, §14-111.3.
**Board of county commissioners.**
  Filling vacancies on board, §153A-27.1.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
  Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
  Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**Counties generally.**
  See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
  Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**Housing authority commissioners.**
  Tenant, §157-5.
**Oil, gas or mineral claims.**
  Certain ancient claims extinguished, preservation, procedure, §1-42.3(a) to (d).
**Registration of deeds.**
  Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
**School property.**
  Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Sheriff.**
  Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Small city mixed beverage elections.**
  Inapplicability of provisions to, §18B-600(e1).
**Tax elections for industrial development purposes,** §§158-16 to 158-24.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
  Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.
**Western North Carolina Development Association, Inc.**
  Appropriation of funds to, §153A-447(a), (b).
**Western North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §§158-8.1 to 158-8.8.

**POLLING JURY.**
**Criminal proceedings,** §15A-1238.

**POLL TAX,** NC Const Art V §1, US Const Amd 24.

**POLLUTION.**
**Air pollution.**
  General provisions, §§143-215.105 to 143-215.114C.
    See AIR POLLUTION.
**Animal waste management,** §§143-215.10A to 143-215.10M.
  See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT.

**POLLUTION** —Cont'd
**Animal waste management system operators,** §§90A-47 to 90A-47.6.
  See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM OPERATORS.
**Appeals.**
  Applicability of article.
    Additional methods, §159C-24.
**Bottles and bottling.**
  Unlawful to pollute bottles used for beverages, §14-288.
**Composting operations.**
  Stormwater control best management practices and process water treatment processes, §143-214.7A.
**Corporate franchise tax.**
  Deducted reserves, §105-122(d).
  Deductible liabilities.
    Cost of air-cleaning devices or sewage or waste treatment plants, etc., §105-122(b).
**Dairies and dairy products.**
  Water pollution on lands used for dairy purposes, §14-382.
**Definitions.**
  Environmental policy act, §113A-9.
  Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973, §113A-52.
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
  Powers and duties generally.
    See ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
**Dredging permits,** §113-229.
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup,** §§143-215.104A to 143-215.104U.
  See DRY-CLEANING SOLVENT CLEANUP.
**Dumping toxic substances,** §14-284.2.
**Ecosystem enhancement program,** §§143-214.8 to 143-214.13.
  See ECOSYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM.
**Environmental documents.**
  Administrative and judicial review, §113A-13.
  Defined, §113A-9.
  Review.
    Administrative and judicial review, §113A-13.
  When not required, §113A-13.
**Environmental impact statements,** §113A-4.
**Environmental policy act,** §§113A-1 to 113A-13.
  See ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT.
**Fiduciaries.**
  Compliance with environmental law.
    Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
**Fires and fire protection.**
  Open burning regulated, §§113-60.25, 113-60.27.
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
  Hatcheries.
    Obstructing or polluting flow of water into hatcheries, §113-265(a).
  Throwing fish offal into waters, §113-265(b).
**Hazardous substances control generally,** §§143-215.75 to 143-215.82.
  See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.
**Hazardous substances discharges,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
  See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.

**POLLUTION** —Cont'd
**Industrial and pollution control facilities financing.**
  Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §§159C-1 to 159C-27.
    See INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING.
  North Carolina capital facilities financing act.
    North Carolina industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §§159D-1 to 159D-27.
      See INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING.
**Leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
  See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
**Natural and scenic rivers system,** §§113A-30 to 113A-44.
  See NATURAL AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM.
**Offshore oil and gas activities,** §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
  See OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES.
**Oil or hazardous substances discharges,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
  See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control generally,** §§143-215.75 to 143-215.82.
  See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.
**Pesticide applicators,** §§143-452 to 143-459.
  See PESTICIDE APPLICATORS.
**Pesticide board generally,** §§143-434 to 143-470.1.
  See PESTICIDE BOARD.
**Pesticide consultants,** §§143-445, 143-456.
**Pesticide dealers and manufacturers licenses,** §§143-448 to 143-451.
**Pesticide registration.**
  See PESTICIDE REGISTRATION.
**Pesticides generally.**
  See PESTICIDES.
**Policy of state,** NC Const Art XIV §5.
**Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973,** §§113A-50 to 113A-67.
  See SEDIMENTATION CONTROL COMMISSION.
**Stream watch program,** §§143-215.74F to 143-215.74I.
**Underground petroleum storage tank leak cleanup,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
  See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
**Water and air quality reporting,** §§143-215.63 to 143-215.69.
  See WATER AND AIR QUALITY REPORTING.
**Water pollution.**
  See WATER POLLUTION.
**Water pollution control system operators.**
  Certification, §§90A-35 to 90A-46.1.
    See WATER POLLUTION CONTROL SYSTEM OPERATORS.
**Water supply watershed protection,** §§143-214.5, 143-214.7.

**POLLUTION PREVENTION PAYS PROGRAM,** §113-8.01.

**POLYGRAPH EXAMINERS.**
**General provisions,** §§74C-1 to 74C-30.
  See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.

**POLYSOMNOGRAPHY,** §§90-721 to 90-725.
**Definitions,** §§90-721, 90-722(a).
**Exemptions from provisions,** §90-724.
**Limitations on practice,** §90-722(b).
**Listing of polysomnographic technologists.**
  Annual listing, §90-725(a).
  Maintenance of list, §90-725(b).
**Prohibited acts,** §90-723(a).
  Penalties, §90-723(b).
**Students.**
  Defined, §90-721.
  Exemptions from provisions, §90-724.

**POLYSTYRENE FOAM PRODUCTS.**
**Recycling,** §130A-309.10(d).

**PONDS.**
**Navigable waters.**
  Pond not included in definition, §76-40(d).
**Waters and watercourses generally.**
  See WATERCOURSES.

**PONIES.**
**Equine activity liability,** §§99E-1 to 99E-3.
**Equine infectious anemia,** §§106-405.15 to 106-405.20.
**Livestock brands generally,** §§80-45 to 80-66.
  See LIVESTOCK BRANDS.
**Outer banks.**
  Stock along the outer banks, §§68-42 to 68-46.

**PONZI SCHEMES,** §14-291.2.

**POOLROOMS.**
**Counties.**
  Regulation of places of amusement, §153A-135.
**Minors.**
  Permitting minors to enter billiard rooms, §14-317.
**Municipalities.**
  Regulation of pool and billiard halls, §160A-181.

**POOR PERSONS.**
**General provisions.**
  See INDIGENT PERSONS.

**POPPY STRAW.**
**Schedule II controlled substances,** §90-90.

**PORK PROMOTION ASSESSMENTS,** §§106-790 to 106-796.
**Amount,** §106-793(b), (c).
  Notice requirements, §106-794(a).
**Citation of article,** §106-790.
**Collection,** §106-794(a), (c).
  Costs and attorneys' fees, §106-794(e).
  Recovery of unpaid assessment, §106-794(e).
  Remittance of funds, §106-795(a).
**Definitions,** §106-792.
**Legislative declaration.**
  Purpose of article, §106-791.
**Notice.**
  Amount and effective date, §106-794.
**Payment,** §106-794(b).
**Purpose of article,** §106-791.
**Records.**
  Buyer's duties, §106-794(d).
**Referendum.**
  Association's duties, §106-793(b) to (d).
  Authorized, §106-793(a).
  Termination of assessment, §106-796.
  Voting, §106-793(d).
**Refunds,** §106-795(b).
**Termination,** §106-796.
**Title of article,** §106-790.

**PORK PROMOTION ASSESSMENTS** —Cont'd
**Use,** §106-795(a).

**PORNOGRAPHY.**
See OBSCENITY AND PORNOGRAPHY.

**PORPOISES.**
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
  Protection of porpoises, §113-189(b).

**PORTABILITY FOR ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE,** §58-51-17.

**PORTABLE DO NOT RESUSCITATE ORDERS,** §90-21.17.

**PORTABLE PRECIOUS METAL SMELTERS.**
**Possessing or operating in mobile home, trailer, etc., prohibited,** §66-173.

**PORTABLE TOILETS OR PUMPER TRUCKS.**
**Larceny, destruction, defacement, vandalism,** §14-86.2.

**PORTS AND HARBORS.**
**Municipalities.**
  Property taxes.
    Authorized purposes, §160A-209(c).
**Seaport and airport facilities,** NC Const Art V §13.

**PORTS AUTHORITY,** §§143B-452 to 143B-467.
**Applicability of chapter 20,** §143B-461(b).
**Appointments,** §143B-452(a), (d), (f).
**Approval of acquisition and disposition of real property,** §143B-455.
**Bond issues.**
  Exemption from taxation, §143B-456(g).
  Investments.
    Resolution authorizing obligations may allow for, §143B-456(d).
  Issuance authorized, §143B-456(a).
  Not a debt of state of North Carolina, §143B-456(h).
  Refunding obligations.
    Authority for issuance, §143B-456(f).
    Sale or exchange, §143B-456(f).
  Securing by trust agreement, §143B-456(c).
  Securing payment, §143B-456(b).
  Securities.
    Obligations made securities, §143B-456(e).
  Special user projects.
    Contracts.
      Approval of authority, §143B-456.1(e).
    Generally, §143B-456.1.
    Inapplicability of interest limitations set forth in provisions, §143B-456.1(b).
    Interest.
      Inapplicability of interest limitations set forth in provisions, §143B-456.1(b).
    Issuance authorized, §143B-456.1(a).
    Limited obligations of authority, §143B-456.1(c).
    Security.
      Methods of providing, §143B-456.1(d).
**Buildings.**
  Removal, §143B-458.
**Compensation of members,** §143B-452.
**Construction of article,** §143B-466.
**Container shipping,** §143B-454.1.
**Contracts.**
  Bond issues.
    Special user projects.
      Approval of authority, §143B-456.1(e).
**Creation,** §143B-452(a).
**Deposit and disbursement of funds,** §143B-463.

**PORTS AUTHORITY** —Cont'd
**Duties,** §143B-454(a).
**Eminent domain.**
  Power of authority, §143B-457.
**Exchange of property,** §143B-458.
**Fees.**
  Report of establishment or increase to joint legislative commission on governmental operations, §12-3.1(d).
**Funds.**
  Deposit and disbursement, §143B-463.
**Income tax.**
  Credits.
    Wharfage, handling and throughput charges, §§105-130.41(a), 105-151.22(a).
      Definitions, §§105-130.41(c), 105-151.22(c).
      Limitation, §§105-130.41(b), 105-151.22(b).
      Report, §§105-130.41(c1), 105-151.22(c1).
      Sunset, §§105-130.41(d), 105-151.22(d).
**Jurisdiction,** §143B-461(a).
**Legislative findings,** §143B-453.
**Liberal construction of article,** §143B-466.
**Meetings,** §143B-452(h).
**Membership,** §143B-452.
**Officers,** §143B-452(g).
**Personnel system.**
  Exemption of employees, §126-5(c).
**Powers.**
  Eminent domain, §143B-457.
  Execution of powers.
    Vote required, §143B-454(b).
  Generally, §143B-454(a).
**Public lands.**
  Exemption from provisions, §146-65.
**Purchase of supplies, material and equipment and building contracts.**
  Applicability of general statutes relating to public building contracts, §143B-465(b).
  Applicability of general statutes relating to purchases of supplies, material and equipment, §143B-465(a).
  Exemption from statutes and rules implementing general statutes on purchases of supplies and building contracts, §143B-465(c).
**Purposes,** §143B-453.
**Quorum,** §143B-452(h).
**Real property.**
  Acquisition and disposition.
    Approval, §143B-455.
  Exchange, §143B-458.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Adoption and promulgation, §143B-461(c).
**Special police.**
  Appointment and authority, §143B-461(d).
**Staggered terms,** §143B-452(b), (c), (e).
**State auditor.**
  Operations of authority.
    Subject to oversight of state auditor, §143B-464.
**Supplies, material and equipment.**
  Purchase, §143B-465.
**Terms,** §143B-452(b), (c), (e).
**Treasurer of the authority,** §143B-462.
**Vacancies,** §143B-452(f).
**Warehouses, wharves, etc., on property abutting navigable waters,** §143B-467.
**Wharves.**
  Property abutting navigable waters, §143B-467.

**POSSESSION OF CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE.**
**Controlled substances generally.**
  See DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

**POSSESSION OF CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE —Cont'd**

**Prohibited,** §90-95(a).
- Penalties, §90-95(d).

**POSSESSION OF STOLEN GOODS,** §§14-71.1, 14-72.

**POSSIBILITY OF REVERTER.**

**Property passed by will,** §31-40.

**Time limit where reverter proceeded by fee simple determinable,** §41-32(a).
- Charities, government or governmental agency or oil, gas or mineral lease.
  - Inapplicability, §41-32(b).

**POST ASSESSMENT INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION,** §§58-48-1 to 58-48-130.

**Accounts,** §58-48-25.

**Allocation of claims paid and expenses incurred,** §58-48-35(a).

**Appeals.**
- Commissioner.
  - Appeals to commissioner, §58-48-42.
  - Judicial review, §58-48-45(c).

**Applicability of provisions,** §58-48-10.

**Board of directors.**
- Expenses of members.
  - Reimbursement, §58-48-30(c).
- Immunity, §58-48-80.
- Number of directors, §58-48-30(a).
- Selection of directors, §58-48-30(a).
  - Approval of commissioner, §58-48-30(a), (b).
- Vacancies.
  - Filling, §58-48-30(a).

**Citation of act.**
- Short title, §58-48-1.

**Commissioner.**
- Appeals from, §58-48-45(c).
- Duties, §58-48-45(a).
- Examination of associations, §§58-48-60(b), (c), 58-48-65.
- Powers, §58-48-45(b).
- Repeals to, §58-48-42.
- Termination of association, §58-48-90(a), (b).

**Construction and interpretation.**
- Liberal construction of provisions, §58-48-15.

**Costs and attorneys' fees.**
- Right to recover, §58-48-50(a1).

**Covered claims.**
- Amount of claim exceeding obligation of association, §58-48-55(c).
- Defined, §58-48-15.
- Limitation of actions, §58-48-100(a), (b).
- Receiver or liquidator of insolvent insurer bound by settlement of, §58-48-50(b), (c).
- Rights under other policies.
  - Exhaustion required, §58-48-55(a), (a1), (d).

**Covered claims existing prior to insolvency.**
- Obligation, §58-48-35(a).

**Creation,** §58-48-25.

**Definitions,** §58-48-20.

**Duplication of recovery.**
- Prevention, §58-48-55(a) to (d).

**Duties,** §58-48-35(a).

**Examinations,** §58-48-65.
- Insolvent insurers, §58-48-60(b).
- Report, §58-48-60(c).

**Fees.**
- Exemption, §58-48-70.
- Initial membership fee, §58-48-25.

**Immunity,** §58-48-80.

**POST ASSESSMENT INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION —Cont'd**

**Insolvent insurers.**
- Default judgments.
  - Reopening, §58-48-85.
- Examination, §58-48-60(b).
  - Report, §58-48-60(c).
- Plan of operation.
  - Amendment to provide notice, §58-48-100(c).
- Reports and recommendations by board of directors to commissioner, §58-48-60(d) to (f).
- Stay of proceedings, §58-48-85.

**Investigations.**
- Duty to investigate claims, §58-48-35(a).

**Legislative declaration.**
- Purpose of provisions, §58-48-5.

**Limitation of actions.**
- Covered claims, §58-48-100(a), (b).

**Membership,** §58-48-25.

**Mutual fund account.**
- Assessments, §58-48-120(b), (c).
- Creation, §58-48-120(a).
- Payment of claims, §58-48-125.
- Purpose of account, §58-48-110.
- Termination, §58-48-130.
- Transfer of balance of security funds, §58-48-105(b).

**Notice.**
- Insolvent insurers.
  - Plan of operation.
    - Amendment to provide notice, §58-48-100(c).

**Other insurance guaranty association.**
- Recovery from.
  - Recovery reduced by amount of, §58-48-55(b).

**Payment of claims.**
- Effect, §58-48-50(a).

**Plan of operation,** §58-48-40.
- Compliance by members required, §58-48-40(b).
- Contents, §58-48-40(c).
- Delegation of powers and duties of association.
  - Plan may provide for, §58-48-40(d).
- Insolvent insurers.
  - Amendment to provide notice, §58-48-100(c).
- Submission to commissioner, §58-48-40(a).

**Powers,** §58-48-35(b).

**Purpose of provisions,** §58-48-5.

**Receiver or liquidator of insolvent insurer.**
- Effect of settlements of covered claims, §58-48-50(b), (c).

**Refund to members.**
- Powers, §58-48-35(b).

**Scope of provisions,** §58-48-10.

**Servicing facility.**
- Designated or contract as, §58-48-35(b).

**Stock fund account.**
- Creation, §58-48-115.
- Distribution of money, §58-48-115(a).
- Maintenance, §58-48-115.
- Payment of claims, §58-48-125.
- Purpose, §58-48-110.
- Termination, §58-48-130.
- Transfer of balance of security funds, §58-48-105(a).

**Taxation.**
- Exemption, §58-48-70.

**Termination,** §58-48-90(a), (b).
- Distribution of funds, §58-48-90(c).

**Title of act.**
- Short title, §58-48-1.

**Transfer of security funds,** §58-48-105.

**POST ASSESSMENT INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION** —Cont'd
**Use of deposits made by insolvent insurers,** §58-48-95(a), (b).
  Accounting, §58-48-95(c).

**POST-CONVICTION COUNSEL.**
**Indigent services rules.**
  Appointment, compensation, eligibility.
    Capital cases, IDS Rules 2C.1 to 2C.4.
      Standards for, IDS Appxs 2C.1 to 2C.3.

**POST-CONVICTION DNA TESTING.**
**Motion by defendant.**
  Agreement of parties, §15A-269(h).
  Appeal of denial, §15A-270.1.
  Appointment of counsel for indigent defendant, §15A-269(c).
  Conditions to be met, §15A-269(a).
  Costs of testing, defendant to bear, §15A-269(d).
  Delay of proceedings or execution of sentence pending testing.
    Miscarriage of justice, §15A-269(e).
  Discharge of defendant, ordering on favorable results, §15A-270(c).
  Facility to conduct testing, §15A-269(b1).
  Favorable results, order entered serving interest of justice, §15A-270(c).
  Granting motion, determinations required, §15A-269(b).
  Hearing to evaluate results, §15A-270(a).
  Inventory of evidence by custodial agency, §15A-269(f).
  New trial, ordering on favorable results, §15A-270(c).
  Resentencing, ordering on favorable results, §15A-270(c).
  Time for testing order pursuant to motion, §15A-269(e).
  Unfavorable results, dismissal of motion, §15A-270(b).
  Vacating and setting aside judgment, ordering on favorable results, §15A-270(c).
  Victim services.
    Reactivation, §15A-269(g).

**POST-CONVICTION HEARING ACT.**
**Motion for appropriate relief,** §§15A-1411 to 15A-1422.
  See MOTION FOR APPROPRIATE RELIEF.

**POSTED PROPERTY.**
**Pine needles or pine straw.**
  Raking or removing without written consent, §14-159.6(b).
**Trespass.**
  Hunting and fishing on registered property of another, §§113-281 to 113-287.
  Hunting, fishing or trapping on posted property, §§14-159.6 to 14-159.10.

**POSTING OF ADVERTISEMENTS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY.**
**Criminal trespass,** §14-145.

**POSTMORTEM EXAMINATIONS.**
**Autopsies,** §§130A-398 to 130A-401.
  See AUTOPSIES.
**Disposition of unclaimed bodies,** §§130A-415, 130A-416.
**Human tissue donation program,** §130A-413.
**Medical examiners,** §§130A-377 to 130A-395.
  See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.

**POSTMORTEM EXAMINATIONS** —Cont'd
**Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services,** §§130A-377 to 130A-395.
  See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.

**POST-NUPTIAL AGREEMENTS.**
**Acts barring rights of spouse.**
  Property rights loss, §31A-1(b).

**POST OFFICE,** US Const Art I §8.
**Acquisition of land by US to be added to military bases,** §104-7.
**Inspectors authorized to enforce criminal laws,** §15A-406.
**Mail generally.**
  See MAIL.
**Nuclear, biological or chemical weapons.**
  Delivery of weapons, §14-288.22(c).
**United States acquisition of land,** §104-1.

**POSTPONEMENT OF JUDICIAL SALES.**
**Public sales,** §1-339.20.

**POST-RELEASE SUPERVISION,** §§15A-1368 to 15A-1368.6.
**Administration,** §15A-1368(b).
**Applicability of provisions,** §15A-1368.1.
**Arrest for violation,** §15A-1368.6(a).
  Bail following arrest when releasee is sex offender, §15A-1368.6(b1).
**Class B1 felons sentenced to life imprisonment without parole.**
  Inapplicability of provisions, §15A-1368.1.
**Class B1 through class E.**
  Felons sentenced to active punishment.
    Applicability of article, §15A-1368.1.
**Commencement of release program,** §15A-1368.5.
**Commission.**
  Defined, §15A-1368(a).
**Community service.**
  Not imposed as condition, §15A-1368.4(e1).
**Completion of supervision,** §15A-1368.2(f).
**Conditional status of release,** §15A-1368.3(a).
**Conditions of post-release supervision.**
  Community service.
    Prohibited from being imposed as condition, §15A-1368.4(e1).
  Controlling conditions, §15A-1368.4(e).
  Discretionary conditions, §15A-1368.4(c).
  Earned time credits.
    Compliance, §15A-1368.4(a).
  Generally, §15A-1368.4(a).
  Reintegrative conditions, §15A-1368.4(d).
  Required conditions, §15A-1368.4(b).
    Sex offenders and offenses involving abuse of minor, §15A-1368.4(b1).
  Revocation of supervision period.
    Violations of controlling conditions, §15A-1368.4(a).
  Satellite-based monitoring.
    Sex offenders and offenses involving abuse of minor.
      Required conditions, §15A-1368.4(b1).
  Sex offenders and offenses involving abuse of minor.
    Required conditions, §15A-1368.4(b1).
  Supervise may not commit another crime during supervision period.
    Required condition of release, §15A-1368.4(b).
  Supervision fee required, §15A-1368.4(f).
**Controlling conditions during supervision,** §15A-1368.4(e).

**POST-RELEASE SUPERVISION** —Cont'd
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
  Delinquent juvenile committed to youth development center.
    Planning process, §7B-2514.
    Progress review hearing, violation of terms, revocation, §7B-2516(a) to (c).
  Secure custody of juvenile violating conditions, §7B-1903(d).
**Discretionary conditions during supervision,** §15A-1368.4(c).
**Electronic monitoring.**
  Interference with electronic monitoring devices, §14-226.3.
**Eligibility for program,** §15A-1368.2(a).
**Exclusions from article,** §15A-1368.1.
**Fee for supervision,** §15A-1368.4(f).
**Hearings.**
  Preliminary hearings, §15A-1368.6(b) to (d).
  Revocation hearing, §15A-1368.6(e).
**Maximum imposed term.**
  Defined, §15A-1368(a).
**Minimum imposed term.**
  Defined, §15A-1368(a).
**Modifications of release,** §15A-1368.3(b).
**Multiple sentences,** §15A-1368.5.
**Parole commission,** §§143B-166, 143B-167.
**Parole generally,** §§148-52.1 to 148-64.1.
**Post-release supervision or supervision.**
  Defined, §15A-1368(a).
**Preliminary hearing on violations,** §15A-1368.6(b).
  Officer designated to conduct hearing, §15A-1368.6(c).
  Procedure, §15A-1368.6(d).
**Refusal by prisoner,** §15A-1368.2(b).
**Reintegrative conditions during supervision,** §15A-1368.4(d).
**Required conditions during supervision period,** §15A-1368.4(b).
  Sex offenders and offenses involving abuse of minors, §15A-1368.4(b1).
**Re-release after revocation,** §15A-1368.3(d).
**Revocation.**
  Hearing, §15A-1368.6(e).
  Re-release, §15A-1368.3(d).
  Timing, §15A-1368.3(e).
**Satellite-based monitoring.**
  Interference with electronic monitoring devices, §14-226.3.
  Sex offenders and offenses involving abuse of minors.
    Continued monitoring beyond period of supervision, §15A-1368.2.
    Required conditions, §15A-1368.4(b1).
**Sex offenders and offenses involving abuse of minors.**
  Arrest for violation.
    Bail following arrest when releasee is sex offender, §15A-1368.6(b1).
  Required conditions during supervision period, §15A-1368.4(b1).
  Satellite-based monitoring.
    Continued monitoring beyond period of supervision, §15A-1368.2.
    Required conditions, §15A-1368.4(b1).
**Supervisee.**
  Defined, §15A-1368(a).
**Supervision fee,** §15A-1368.4(f).
**Time period of supervision,** §15A-1368.2(c).
  Reduction of period, §15A-1368.2(d).

**POST-RELEASE SUPERVISION** —Cont'd
**Timing of revocation,** §15A-1368.3(e).
**Violations.**
  Arrest, §15A-1368.6(a).
  Preliminary hearing, §15A-1368.6(b).
  Release conditions, §15A-1368.3(c).

**POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION.**
See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.

**POSTSEPARATION SUPPORT,** §50-16.2A.
**Attorneys' fees,** §50-16.4.
**Barred by separation agreement or premarital agreement provisions,** §50-16.6(b).
**Basis of award,** §50-16.2A(b).
**Change in circumstances.**
  Modification.
    Family law arbitration act, §50-56.
**Considerations in awarding support,** §50-16.2A(b).
  Marital misconduct of dependent spouse, §50-16.2A(d), (e).
**Court's duty,** §50-16.8.
**Defined,** §50-16.1A.
**Either party may move for,** §50-16.2A(a).
**Enforcement of decree,** §50-16.7.
**Entitlement of dependent spouse to award,** §50-16.2A(c).
**How paid,** §50-16.7.
**Income withholding.**
  Limitation on amount withheld, §110-136.6(b1).
**Maintenance of certain actions as independent actions permissible,** §50-19.
**Marital misconduct of dependent spouse.**
  Considering, §50-16.2A(d), (e).
**Modification,** §50-16.9.
  Change in circumstances.
    Family law arbitration act, §50-56.
**Procedure,** §50-16.8.
**Verified pleading, motion or affidavit.**
  Requirements, §50-16.2A(a).

**POST-WAR RESERVE FUND,** §§143-191 to 143-194.
**Amount of appropriation,** §143-191.
**Appropriations.**
  Amount, §143-191.
**Custodian of fund.**
  State treasurer, §143-192.
**General assembly.**
  Direction of use of fund, §143-193.
  Reports, §143-194.
**Investments.**
  Council of state to invest fund, §143-192.
  Governor to invest fund, §143-192.
**Purposes,** §143-193.
**Reports.**
  General assembly, §143-194.
**State treasurer.**
  Custodian of fund, §143-192.
**Use of fund,** §143-193.

**POT.**
See MARIJUANA.

**POTATOES.**
**Larceny.**
  Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.**
  Generally, §§106-550 to 106-568.
    See AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS PROMOTION.

**POTATOES** —Cont'd
**Weights and measures.**
  Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

**POT-OF-GOLD.**
**Video gaming machines.**
  Ban on new machines, regulation of existing machines, §14-306.1A.

**POTTERY.**
**State birthplace of traditional pottery,** §145-23.

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS.**
**Advertising.**
  Hatcheries and chick dealers.
    False advertising, §106-545.
**Animal waste management,** §§143-215.10A to 143-215.10M.
  See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT.
**Chick dealers.**
  Defined, §106-541.
  Diseases.
    Compulsory testing for disease, §106-548.
  False advertising, §106-545.
  Fines, §106-549.01.
  Grade of chicks.
    Notice describing grade to be posted, §106-546.
  License needed to operate, §106-542(b).
    Denial, suspension, revocation, etc., §106-542(c).
  Fee, §106-542(b).
  Misdemeanor offenses, §106-549.
  Penalties.
    Civil penalties, §106-549.01.
  Quarantine on premises, §106-548.
  Records to be kept, §106-547.
  Shipments from out of state, §106-544.
  Violations of provisions a misdemeanor, §106-549.
**Composting facilities.**
  Income tax credits, §105-151.25.
**Containers,** §106-549.51.
**Definitions,** §106-541.
  Inspections, §106-549.51.
**Dogs killing poultry.**
  Any person may kill, §67-14.
**Eggs,** §§106-245.13 to 106-245.28.
  See EGGS.
**False advertising,** §106-545.
**Federal poultry products inspection act.**
  Applicability of state poultry products inspection act, §106-549.68A.
  Defined, §106-549.51.
**Fines.**
  Hatcheries and chick dealers, §106-549.01.
**Food, drugs and cosmetics.**
  Condemnation or destruction of articles found to be unsound, filthy, etc., §106-125(d).
  Exemptions from provisions, §106-144.
**Grade of chicks.**
  Chick dealers.
    Notice describing grade to be posted, §106-546.
  Hatcheries.
    Notice describing grade to be posted, §106-546.
**Hatcheries.**
  Defined, §106-541.
  Diseases.
    Compulsory testing for disease, §106-548.
  Fines, §106-549.01.
  Grade of chicks.
    Notice describing grade.
      Posting, §106-546.
  License needed to operate, §106-542(a).
    Denial, suspension, revocation, etc., §106-542(c).

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS** —Cont'd
**Hatcheries** —Cont'd
  License needed to operate —Cont'd
    Fee, §106-542(a).
  Misdemeanor offenses, §106-549.
  Operation of hatcheries.
    Rules and regulations, §106-540.
  Penalties.
    Civil penalties, §106-549.01.
  Quarantine on premises, §106-548.
  Records to be kept, §106-547.
  Rules and regulations, §106-540.
  Shipments from out of state, §106-544.
  Violations of provisions a misdemeanor, §106-549.
**Hatching egg dealers.**
  License needed to operate, §106-542(b).
    Denial, suspension, revocation, etc., §106-542(c).
    Fee, §106-542(b).
**Individual income tax credit,** §105-151.25.
**Inoculated poultry.**
  Quarantine of inoculated poultry, §106-307.4.
**Inspections,** §§106-549.49 to 106-549.69.
**Labels,** §§106-549.55, 106-549.56.
  Defined, §106-549.51.
**Licenses.**
  Hatcheries, hatching egg dealers, chick dealers or jobbers, §106-542(a), (b).
    Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew, §106-542(c).
    Fee, §106-542(a), (b).
    Require to operate, §106-542(a), (b).
**Light-traffic road weight and load limitations.**
  Exceptions, §20-118(c).
**Live poultry dealers.**
  Definitions applicable, §106-541.
  License requirement, §106-542(b1).
  Participation in specialty market without registration, §106-542(b2).
  Regulation by board of agriculture, §106-540.
**Marketing associations,** §§54-129 to 54-166.
  See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
**Misdemeanors.**
  Hatcheries and chick dealers.
    Violation a misdemeanor, §106-549.
  Quarantine and miscellaneous provisions.
    Violations made misdemeanor, §106-307.6.
**National poultry improvement plan.**
  Minimum requirements of plan, §106-543.
  Operation of plans, §106-539.
  Purpose of plan, §106-539.
  Requirement of plan must be met, §106-543.
  Rules and regulations, §106-540.
**Permits or transitional permits.**
  Establishment preparing and selling poultry, §130A-248(b) to (c).
**Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.**
  Generally, §§106-550 to 106-568.
    See AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS PROMOTION.
**Quarantine.**
  Enforcement of quarantine.
    Rules to enforce, §106-306.
    Violation of proclamation or rules, §106-307.
  Hatcheries and chick dealers, §106-548.
  Infected feedstuff quarantine, §106-305.
  Inoculated poultry, §106-307.4.
  Proclamation of livestock and poultry quarantine, §106-304.
    Violation of proclamation or rules, §106-307.

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS** —Cont'd
**Quarantine** —Cont'd
  Rules to enforce quarantine, §106-306.
    Violation of proclamation or rules, §106-307.
  Transporting poultry into state.
    Compliance with quarantine regulations, §106-307.5.
  Violations, §106-307.6.
**Ratite dealers,** §§106-540 to 106-542.
**Rendering plants and rendering operations,** §§106-168.1 to 106-168.16.
  See RENDERING PLANTS AND RENDERING OPERATIONS.
**Sanitation of establishments preparing and selling.**
  Adoption of rules, §130A-248(a), (a3).
**Shipping regulation,** §106-540.
**Taxation.**
  Individual income tax credit, §105-151.25.
**Test.**
  Hatcheries and chick dealers.
    Compulsory testing for diseases, §106-548.
**Transportation.**
  Quarantine and miscellaneous provisions.
    Compliance with regulations of poultry brought into state, §106-307.5.
**Waste management,** §§143-215.10A to 143-215.10M.
  See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT.

**POULTRY COMPOSTING FACILITIES.**
**Income tax credits,** §105-130.44.

**POULTRY PRODUCTS INSPECTIONS,** §§106-549.49 to 106-549.69.
**Administration of article,** §106-549.52(b).
**Adulteration.**
  Antemortem inspections, §106-549.53(a).
  Condemnation of adulterated poultry, §106-549.53(c).
  Defined, §106-549.51.
  Enforcement of article, §106-549.58(b).
  Exemptions from provisions, §106-549.62(f).
**Advisory committees.**
  Appointment, §106-549.52(c).
**Animal food manufacturers.**
  Defined, §106-549.51.
  Registration, §106-549.58(c).
**Applicability of article.**
  Intrastate operations exemptions, §106-549.62.
  Regulation by federal act, §106-549.68A.
**Board of agriculture.**
  Defined, §106-549.51.
**Brokers.**
  Defined, §106-549.51.
  Registration of poultry products brokers, §106-549.58(c).
**Capable of use of human food.**
  Defined, §106-549.51.
  Regulations authorized, §106-549.61(a).
**Carcasses.**
  Condemnation of adulterated poultry, §106-549.53(c).
  Postmortem inspection of carcass, §106-549.53(b).
**Carriers.**
  Violations of article, §106-549.59(b).
**Color additives.**
  Defined, §106-549.51.
**Commissioner of agriculture.**
  Defined, §106-549.51.
  Enumeration of powers, §106-549.68(a) to (c).

**POULTRY PRODUCTS INSPECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Commissioner of agriculture** —Cont'd
  Limiting entry of products to establishments, §106-549.63.
  Powers, §106-549.68(a) to (c).
  Registration of poultry products brokers, renderers or animal food manufacturers, §106-549.58(c).
**Composting facility.**
  Defined, §106-549.51.
**Condemnation proceedings,** §106-549.66(a).
  Derogation of authority, §106-549.66(b).
**Containers.**
  Defined, §106-549.51.
  Immediate container.
    Defined, §106-549.51.
  Shipping container.
    Defined, §106-549.51.
**Cost of inspection,** §106-549.69.
**Declaration of policy,** §106-549.50(b).
**Definitions,** §106-549.51.
**Designation of article,** §106-549.49.
**Detaining product if in violation of article,** §106-549.65.
**Enforcement of article.**
  Interference with enforcement, §106-549.59(c).
  Records to be kept, §106-549.58(b).
**Entry of products to establishments.**
  Commissioner may limit entry, §106-549.63.
**Evidence.**
  Receiving evidence, §106-549.68(b).
**Exemptions.**
  Adulteration requirements, §106-549.62(f).
  Applicability of exemptions, §106-549.62(c).
  Intrastate operations exemptions, §106-549.62.
  Misbranding requirements, §106-549.62(f).
  Retail-type establishments, §106-549.62(d).
  Small enterprises, §106-549.62(b), (e).
  Suspension or termination of exemption, §106-549.62(g).
**Federal and state cooperation,** §106-549.52(a).
  Administration of program, §106-549.52(b).
  Cost of cooperative program, §106-549.52(b).
**Federal food, drug and cosmetic act.**
  Defined, §106-549.51.
**Federal poultry products inspection act.**
  Article applicable to those regulated by act, §106-549.68A.
  Defined, §106-549.51.
**Food additives.**
  Defined, §106-549.51.
**Holiday work.**
  Cost of work, §106-549.69.
**Human consumption.**
  Poultry not for human consumption, §106-549.58(a), (d).
**Inspectors.**
  Defined, §106-549.51.
**Intrastate commerce.**
  Defined, §106-549.51.
  Operations exempt from article, §106-549.62(a).
**Jurisdiction of superior court.**
  Proceedings in name of state, §106-549.67.
**Labels.**
  Defined, §106-549.51.
  False or misleading labeling, §106-549.55(b) to (d).
  Information required, §106-549.55(a).
  Prohibited acts, §106-549.56(b), (c).
  Standards for labeling, §106-549.55(b).
**Legislative declarations and intent,** §106-549.50(b).

**POULTRY PRODUCTS INSPECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Mandamus.**
  Issuing writs of mandamus, §106-549.68(b).
**Meat inspections generally,** §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
  See MEAT INSPECTIONS.
**Misbranding,** §106-549.55(b) to (d).
  Defined, §106-549.51.
  Enforcement of article, §106-549.58(b).
  Exemptions from provisions, §106-549.62(f).
**Notice.**
  Violations of article, §106-549.60.
**Oaths.**
  Administering oaths and affirmations, §106-549.68(b).
**Official certificates.**
  Defined, §106-549.51.
  Prohibited acts, §106-549.56(b), (c).
**Official devices.**
  Defined, §106-549.51.
**Official inspection legends.**
  Defined, §106-549.51.
**Official marks.**
  Defined, §106-549.51.
**Overtime.**
  Cost of overtime, §106-549.69.
**Packages.**
  Defined, §106-549.51.
**Penalties.**
  Violations of provisions, §106-549.68(c).
**Pesticide chemicals.**
  Defined, §106-549.51.
**Policy declaration,** §106-549.50(b).
**Processing.**
  Defined, §106-549.51.
  No poultry in violation of article processed, §106-549.57.
**Prohibited acts,** §106-549.56(a) to (c).
**Purpose of article,** §106-549.50(a).
**Raw agricultural commodities.**
  Defined, §106-549.51.
**Records.**
  Enforcement of article, §106-549.58(b).
**Refusal of inspection services,** §106-549.64(a).
  Procedure, §106-549.64(b).
**Registration.**
  Animal food manufacturers, §106-549.58(c).
  Poultry products brokers, §106-549.58(c).
  Renderers, §106-549.58(c).
**Renderers.**
  Registration of renderers, §106-549.58(c).
**Reports.**
  Annual and special reports, §106-549.68(a).
  Failure to file report, §106-549.68(c).
**Retail-type establishments.**
  Exemptions from provisions, §106-549.62(d).
**Rules and regulations.**
  Capable of use of human food, §106-549.61(a).
  Comments on proposed rules or regulations, §106-549.61(c).
  Promulgation of, §106-549.61(b).
  Sanitation of premises, §106-549.54(a).
**Sanitation of premises.**
  Failure to meet requirements, §106-549.54(b).
  Regulations, §106-549.54(a).
**Seizure or condemnation proceedings,** §106-549.66(a).
  Derogation of authority, §106-549.66(b).
**Self-incrimination.**
  Exercising privilege against, §106-549.68(b).
**Short title,** §106-549.49.

**POULTRY PRODUCTS INSPECTIONS** —Cont'd
**State agency designation,** §106-549.52(a).
**State of North Carolina.**
  Federal and state cooperation as to poultry inspection, §106-549.52(a).
    Costs of cooperative program, §106-549.52(c).
  Proceedings in name of state, §106-549.67.
**Subpoenas.**
  Obedience to subpoena, §106-549.68(c).
  Use of subpoena, §106-549.68(b).
**Superior court jurisdiction.**
  Proceedings in name of state, §106-549.67.
**Title of article,** §106-549.49.
**United States.**
  Article applicable to those regulated by federal act, §106-549.68A.
  Federal and state cooperation as to poultry inspection, §106-549.52(a).
    Costs of cooperative program, §106-549.52(b).
**Unlawful acts,** §106-549.56(a) to (c).
**Violations of article.**
  Carriers exempt, §106-549.59(b).
  Detention of product if in violation, §106-549.65.
  Interference with enforcement, §106-549.59(c).
  Notice of violation, §106-549.60.
  Penalties, §106-549.68(c).
  Processing poultry in violation of article, §106-549.57.
  Prohibited acts, §106-549.56(a) to (c).
  Punishment for violations, §106-549.59(a) to (c).
**Withdrawal of inspection services,** §106-549.64(a).
  Procedure, §106-549.64(b).
**Witnesses.**
  Examining witnesses, §106-549.68(b).
  Fees and mileage, §106-549.68(b).
  Neglect or refusal to attend and testify, §106-549.68(c).

**POUR-OVER TRUSTS,** §31-47.

**P.O.W.**
**Estates of absentees in military service,** §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
  See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
**Flags.**
  Official "prisoner of war/missing in action" flag.
    State capitol.
      Department of administration authorized to fly on certain holidays, §143-345.9.
**License plates,** §20-79.4(b).
**Missing persons.**
  Persons held incommunicado in foreign countries.
    Provisions applicable, §28C-20.
**Recognition day.**
  Designation, §103-9.
**Report or record that person is beleaguered, besieged or captured by enemy.**
  Prima facie evidence, §8-37.2.

**POWELL ACT.**
**Highways, roads and streets.**
  Appropriation to local governments, §§136-41.1 to 136-41.4.

**POWER OF ATTORNEY.**
**Absentees in military service.**
  Termination of receivership, §28B-8.
**Acknowledgments.**
  Form of certificate of acknowledgment of instrument executed by attorney-in-fact, §47-43.

**POWER OF ATTORNEY** —Cont'd

**Advance health care directive registry,** §§130A-465 to 130A-471.

**Alimony.**
- Incompetent spouses.
  - Attorney-in-fact may commence, defend or maintain actions, §50-22.

**Annulment of marriage.**
- Incompetent spouses.
  - Attorney-in-fact may commence, defend or maintain actions, §50-22.

**Armed forces.**
- Death of principal, §§165-39 to 165-42.

**Bail bondsmen and runners.**
- Deposit of securities by professional bondsmen.
  - Bondsmen to furnish power of attorney with securities, §58-71-155.

**Bailments.**
- Hired property.
  - Conversion by attorney in fact, §14-168.1.
- Vehicles and draft animals.
  - Conversion by attorney in fact, §14-168.1.

**Children or minors.**
- Consent to health care for minors.
  - Parent authorizing agent to consent, §§32A-28 to 32A-34.

**Compensation of trustees and other fiduciaries,** §§32-53 to 32-62.
- See FIDUCIARIES.

**Consumer finance act.**
- Licensee not to permit borrower to execute, §53-181(c).

**Costs.**
- Assessment of costs under powers of attorney, §7A-307.
- Gifts.
  - Court order authorizing, §32A-14.12.

**Decedent's estates.**
- Alteration of beneficiary designation on estate plan, prohibition, §32A-3(c).
  - Durable power of attorney, §32A-14(c).

**Definitions.**
- Durable power of attorney, §32A-8.

**Divorce.**
- Incompetent spouses.
  - Actions on behalf of.
    - Attorney-in-fact may commence, defend or maintain, §50-22.

**Durable power.**
- Appointment, §32A-12(a).
- Attorney-in-fact.
  - Relations to court-appointed fiduciary, §32A-10.
- Custodial trusts.
  - Effective to terminate or direct administration or distribution of property.
    - Specific provision required in power, §33B-7(f).
- Decedent's estates.
  - Alteration of beneficiary designation on estate plan, prohibition, §32A-14(c).
- Definition, §32A-8.
- Execution of power prior to October 1, 1988 pursuant to G.S. 47-115.1.
  - Deemed durable power, §32A-14(a).
- Fiduciaries.
  - Relation of attorney-in-fact to court-appointed fiduciary, §32A-10.
- Health care powers of attorney.
  - Provision not applicable to health care powers of attorney, §32A-23.

**POWER OF ATTORNEY** —Cont'd

**Durable power** —Cont'd
- Incapacity or mental incompetence of principal.
  - Compensation of attorney-in-fact, §32A-11(c).
    - Trustees and other fiduciaries generally, §§32-53 to 32-62.
      - See FIDUCIARIES.
  - Custodial trust, terminating or directing distribution.
    - Specific provision required in power, §33B-7(f).
  - Filing copy of power with clerk, §32A-11(a).
  - Inventories and accounts, filing, §32A-11(b).
  - Records of transactions, attorney-in-fact to keep, §32A-11(a).
  - Substitution of attorney-in-fact.
    - Recordation, §32A-12(b).
  - Validity of acts done by attorney-in-fact, §32A-9(a).
    - Protection of person dealing in good faith with attorney-in-fact, §32A-9(c).
    - Registration of power required, §32A-9(b).
- Reference to Chapter 32B.
  - Authority to refer to Chapter 32B, §32A-14(b).
- Removal, §32A-12(a).
- Resignation, §32A-12(a).
- Revocation, §32A-13(a), (b).
  - Affidavit of attorney-in-fact, §32A-13(c).
- Substitution, §32A-12(a), (b).
- Trusts and trustees.
  - Agent under power exercising settlor's powers.
    - Alteration of beneficiary designation, prohibition, §32A-14(c).

**Evidence.**
- Registered instruments as evidence.
  - Certified copies of registered instruments, §8-18.

**Foreign or alien insurance companies.**
- Deposits.
  - Power of attorney as to securities deposited.
    - Delivery to commissioner, §58-5-30.

**Forms.**
- Certificate of acknowledgment of instrument executed by attorney-in-fact, §47-43.
- Statutory short form, §§32A-1 to 32A-3.

**Franchise tax.**
- Secretary of revenue, §105-128.

**Gifts.**
- Court order authorizing gift, §32A-14.10.
  - Appeal, §32A-14.11.
  - Costs and fees, §32A-14.12.
- Statutory short form.
  - Powers conferred by, §32A-2.

**Gifts executed or performed by attorney-in-fact.**
- Authority, §32A-14.1(a).
  - Effective date of section, §32A-14.1(f).
  - Exercise in favor of attorney-in-fact or estate or creditors of estate, §32A-14.1(b), (c).
  - Limit on authority by principal, §32A-14.1(d).
  - Order approving, issuance by clerk, §32A-14.1(e).

**Health care powers of attorney.**
- Advance instruction for mental health treatment, §§122C-71 to 122C-77.
  - See MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE.
- General provisions, §§32A-15 to 32A-26.
  - See HEALTH CARE POWERS OF ATTORNEY.

**Husband and wife.**
- Authorized to execute, §39-12.

**POWER OF ATTORNEY** —Cont'd
**Husband and wife** —Cont'd
Validation of instruments not executed by husband, §39-7.1.
**Married women.**
Authority to execute, §39-12.
Validation of instruments not executed by husband, §39-7.1.
**Medical malpractice.**
Persons who may consent for another, §90-21.13(c).
**Military affairs.**
Absentees in military service without power of attorney.
Action for appointment of receiver, §28B-2.
Death of principal.
Affidavit of agent as to possessing no knowledge of death of principal, §165-40.
Effect of provisions.
Provisions for revocation not affected, §165-42.
Report of "missing" not to constitute revocation, §165-41.
Validity of acts of agent, §165-39.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Seal omitted on power of attorney.
Validation of deeds, §45-20.3.
**Motor vehicle dealers.**
Captive finance sources, §20-308.15.
**Planned community act.**
Evasion of limitations or prohibitions of provisions.
Prohibited acts by declarants, §47F-1-104(c).
**Probate and registration,** §47-1.
Execution.
Indexing in names of both principal and attorney-in-fact, §47-115.
In name of either principal or attorney-in-fact, §47-115.
Form of certificate of acknowledgment of instrument executed by attorney-in-fact, §47-43.
Place of registration, §47-28.
Registration.
Indexing in names of both principal and attorney-in-fact, §47-115.
**Real estate brokers.**
Exemptions from provisions, §93A-2(c).
**Renunciation of interest in property.**
Powers conferred by statutory short form, §32A-2.
Renunciation under power of attorney.
Generally, §32A-14.2(a).
Restrictions on, §32A-14.2(b).
**Savings and loan associations.**
Withdrawable accounts.
Authority of power of attorney, §54B-136.
**Savings banks.**
Deposit accounts.
Authority of power of attorney, §54C-174.
**Signatures,** §47-43.1.
**Statutory short form.**
Contents, §32A-1.
Powers conferred by, §32A-2.
Provisions of article not exclusive, §32A-3(a).
Reference to chapter 32B.
Authority to refer to chapter 32B, §32A-3(b).
Use, §32A-1.
Powers conferred by, §32A-2.
**Time shares.**
Duration of power of attorney given by purchaser of time share, §93A-47.

**POWER OF ATTORNEY** —Cont'd
**Trusts and trustees.**
Revocable trusts.
Agent under power exercising settlor's powers, §36C-6-602.
Alteration of beneficiary designation, prohibition, §32A-3(c).
Durable power of attorney, §32A-14(c).

**POWER OF SALE, SALES UNDER,** §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33.
**Accounts and accounting.**
Clerk to audit account and record, §45-21.33(b).
**Agent to sell under power.**
Appointment by parol or in writing, §45-7.
**Appeals,** §45-21.16(d1), (e).
**Article not applicable to foreclosure by court action,** §45-21.2.
**Audits.**
Clerks to audit account, §45-21.33(b).
**Bankruptcy, foreclosure stayed by.**
Stay lifted, §45-21.22(c).
**Bar of power when foreclosure barred by statute of limitations,** §45-21.12(a).
Exception, §45-21.12(b).
**Bids.**
Defaulting bidders.
Liability, §45-21.30(d).
Failure of bidder to make cash deposit, §§45-21.10(c), 45-21.30(a).
Remedies against defaulting bidders, §45-21.30(e).
Upset bid on real property.
Bound by terms of original notice of sale, §45-21.27(g).
Compliance bonds, §45-21.27(a).
Effect of not filing upset bid, §45-21.29A.
Notice of upset bid, §45-21.27(e), (e1).
Release of last prior bidder, §45-21.27(f).
Superior court clerk orders, §45-21.27(h).
**Bonds, surety.**
Compliance bond in case of upset bid on real property, §45-21.27(b).
**Cash deposit required at sale.**
Compliance with terms of instrument, §45-21.10(a).
Failure of bidder to make deposit, §§45-21.10(c), 45-21.30(a).
Failure to make deposit, §45-21.10(c).
No provisions in instrument, §45-21.10(b).
Provisions contained in mortgage or deed, §45-21.10(a).
Resale for failure of bidder to make cash deposit, §45-21.30.
**Clerks of court.**
Fees for auditing and recording final account, §45-21.33.
**Confirmation.**
Not necessary for confirmation of sale, §45-21.29A.
Sales by mortgagees and trustees confirmed, §45-20.
**Contempt.**
Failure to file report, §45-21.14.
**Continuance of uncompleted sale,** §45-21.24.
**Deposits.**
Failure of bidder to make cash deposit, §45-21.30.
**Enjoining or restraining on equitable grounds,** §45-21.34.
**Failure to hold sale.**
Procedure upon failure, §45-21.21(d).

**POWER OF SALE, SALES UNDER** —Cont'd
**Filing notice, orders or other papers,** §45-21.16(g).
**Foreclosure.**
  Article not applicable to foreclosure by court action, §45-21.2.
  Barred by statute of limitations.
    Power barred, exception, §45-21.12.
  Orders signed on days other than first and third Mondays validated, §45-21.41.
  Stayed by bankruptcy petition.
    Judge lifting stay, §45-21.22(c).
**Hearings.**
  Before clerk of court, §45-21.16(d).
  Notice of hearing, §45-21.16(a).
  Validation of foreclosure sales where hearing not provided, §45-21.45.
  Venue, §45-21.16(d).
  Waiver of right to hearing, §45-21.16(f).
**Injunctions.**
  Dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale.
    Judge ordering sale.
      Dissolution order after date fixed for sale, §45-21.22(b).
      Dissolution order before date fixed for sale, §45-21.22(a).
  Equitable grounds, §45-21.34.
**Limitation of actions.**
  Application of statute to serial notes, §45-21.11.
  Validation of deeds made after expiration of limitations where sales made prior, §45-21.40.
**Notice.**
  Contents, §§45-21.16A(a), 45-21.16(c).
    Residential property with less than 15 rental units, §45-21.16A(b).
    Subprime mortgage foreclosures, §45-21.16(c2).
      Pre-foreclosure notice for subprime loans, §45-102.
        Certification with foreclosure filing, §45-107.
    Validation of sales when provisions not complied with, §45-21.49(a), (b).
  Copies filed with clerk, §45-21.33(c).
  Filing, §45-21.16(g).
  Hearings, §45-21.16(a).
  Manner of giving notice, §45-21.16(b).
  Posting and publishing, §45-21.17.
    Requests for copies of notice, §45-21.17A.
  Postponement of sale, §45-21.21(c).
  Requests for copies of notice, §45-21.17A.
    Effect of request on title, §45-21.17A(d).
    Evidence of compliance, §45-21.17A(e).
    Foreclosure sale.
      Action for damages for failure to comply, §45-21.17A(g).
      Action to set aside for failure to comply, §45-21.17A(f).
    Form, §45-21.17A(a).
    Mailing notice, §45-21.17A(c).
    Register of deeds' duties, §45-21.17A(b).
  Subprime mortgage foreclosures, §45-21.16(c2).
    Pre-foreclosure notice for subprime loans, §45-102.
      Certification with foreclosure filing, §45-107.
  Suspension of foreclosure proceedings, §45-21.16B.
  Upset bid on real property, §45-21.27(e), (e1).
  Validation of foreclosure sales where notice not provided, §45-21.45.
  Validation of sales when provisions not complied with, §45-21.49(a), (b).
  Waiver of right to notice, §45-21.16(f).

**POWER OF SALE, SALES UNDER** —Cont'd
**Notice** —Cont'd
  Written confirmation from holder, §45-21.16(c1).
**Number of postponements,** §45-21.21(e).
**Place of sale,** §45-21.4(a).
  County in which no part of property situated, §45-21.4(e).
  Designation in mortgage or deed of trust, §45-21.4(c).
  Place not designated, §45-21.4(e).
  Right to designate conferred on mortgagee or trustee, §45-21.4(d).
  Right to designate place not conferred on mortgagee or trustee, §45-21.4(e).
  Single tract situated in two or more counties, §45-21.4(b).
**Postponement of sale,** §45-21.21(a).
  Final postponed sale date, §45-21.21(e).
  Notice of postponement, §45-21.21.
  Procedure upon failure to hold postponement sale, §45-21.21(b), (d).
**Powers of attorney.**
  Validation of deeds where seal omitted, §45-20.3.
**Proceeds of sale.**
  Application by person making sale, §45-21.31(a).
  Clerk to receive money and execute receipt, §45-21.31(d).
  Liability of clerk for safekeeping of money, §45-21.31(e).
  Payments to clerk to discharge mortgagee, trustee, etc., §45-21.31(c).
  Surplus.
    Application, §45-21.31(b).
**Receivers.**
  Appointment by judge of court, §45-21.35.
**Reports.**
  Authority of clerk to compel filing, §45-21.14.
  Contempt proceeding for failure to file, §45-21.14.
  Final report of sale of real property, §45-21.33(a).
  Preliminary reports, §45-21.26(a).
    Contents, §45-21.26(b).
    Signatures required, §45-21.26.
  Separate tracts in different counties, §45-21.7.
**Resales.**
  Defined, §45-21.1.
  Effect of not filing upset bid, §45-21.29A.
  Possession of property sold.
    Orders for possession, §45-21.29(k), (l).
      Property situated in more than one county, §45-21.29(m).
**Sale as whole or in parts.**
  Compliance with terms of instrument required.
    Instrument containing provisions as to sale as whole or in parts, §45-21.8(a).
  Discretion to sell as whole or in parts.
    Instrument containing no provisions as to sale as whole or in parts, §45-21.8(b).
  Marshaling assets, principle not affected, §45-21.8(c).
  Satisfaction of obligation secured.
    Amount of parts to be sold when property sold in parts, §45-21.9(a).
    Lien on part of property not sold discharged, §45-21.9(c).
    More property sold than necessary to satisfy obligation, §45-21.9(d).
    Proceeds of sale of part insufficient to satisfy, §45-21.9(b).
  Upset bid.
    Real property sold in parts subject to, §45-21.8(b1).

**POWER OF SALE, SALES UNDER** —Cont'd

**Satisfaction of debt.**
- After notice but before completion of sale, §45-21.20.

**Seals omitted.**
- Validation of deeds where seal omitted on power of attorney, §45-20.3.
- Validation of trustees' deeds where seals omitted, §45-20.1.

**Separate tracts in different counties,** §45-21.7(a).
- Sale in one county does not extinguish right to sell in another, §45-21.7(b).

**Serial notes.**
- Limitation of actions.
  - Application of statute of limitations, §45-21.11.

**Service of process.**
- Filing notice, orders or other papers, §45-21.16(g).

**Simultaneous foreclosure of two or more instruments,** §45-21.9A.

**Statute of limitations barring foreclosure.**
- Power barred, exception, §45-21.12.

**Stay of foreclosure.**
- Bankruptcy petition filed.
  - Judge lifting stay, §45-21.22(c).

**Successor to incompetent trustee,** §45-9.

**Surplus.**
- Special proceedings to determine ownership, §45-21.32(a).
  - Attorney's fee, §45-21.32(d).
  - Defenses in proceedings, §45-21.32(b).
  - Filing answer, §45-21.32(c).
  - Transfer of proceedings to civil issue docket, §45-21.32(c).

**Survivorship among donees of power of sale,** §45-8.

**Tax payments,** §45-21.35.

**Termination of power.**
- Satisfaction of debt after notice but before completion of sale, §45-21.20.

**Time of sale.**
- Continuance of uncompleted sale, §45-21.24.
- Hours of sale, §45-21.23.
- Limitation on hours, §45-21.23.
- When sale to begin, §45-21.23.

**Transfer taxes not applicable,** §45-45.2.

**Trustee is officer of owner of debt.**
- Validation of foreclosure sale, §45-21.47.

**Trustees.**
- Compensation, §45-21.15(a).
- Fees, §45-21.15.
  - No sale held, §45-21.15(b).
- Officer of owner of debt.
  - Validation of foreclosure sale, §45-21.47.

**Uncompleted sales.**
- Continuance, §45-21.24.

**Validation.**
- Certain foreclosure sales, §45-21.43.
- Corporate trustees.
  - Appointment of and conveyances to corporations as trustees, §45-21.
- Foreclosure sales when trustee is officer of owner of debt, §45-21.47.
- Notice and hearing not provided, §45-21.45.
- Posting and publication not complied with, §§45-21.46, 45-21.48.
- Publication.
  - Foreclosure sales when provisions not complied with, §45-21.44.
- Sales when notice provisions not complied with, §45-21.49(a), (b).

**POWER OF SALE, SALES UNDER** —Cont'd

**Validation** —Cont'd
- Seals omitted from trustees' deeds, §45-20.1.
- Seals omitted on power of attorney, §45-20.3.

**POWERS OF APPOINTMENT.**

**Creditors.**
- Limitation against creditors and purchasers for value, §39-35.

**Debtors and creditors.**
- Limitation against creditors and purchasers for value.
  - Requisites, §39-35.

**Execution by will,** §31-4.

**Fiduciaries.**
- Method of release or limitation of power, §§39-33, 39-34.
- Notice.
  - Necessity for actual notice of release to bind, §39-36.

**General gift by will.**
- Execution of power of appointment, §31-43.

**Limitation of power,** §39-33.
- Nonexclusive method, §39-34.
- Requisites of limitation, §39-35.

**Notice.**
- Release or limitation to bind fiduciary.
  - Necessity for notice, §39-36.

**Release.**
- Method of release, §39-33.
  - Not exclusive, §39-34.
- Notice.
  - Necessity for notice of release to bind fiduciary, §39-36.

**Renunciation,** §31B-1.
- Right to renounce succession, §31B-1(a).

**Representation.**
- Persons representing and binding other.
  - General provisions, §§36C-3-301 to 36C-3-305.
  - Holder of general testamentary power of appointment.
    - Authority to represent and bind another, §36C-3-302.

**Requisites of release or limitation,** §39-35.

**Rule against perpetuities.**
- Statutory rule against perpetuities, §§41-15 to 41-23.
  - See RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES.

**Slayer killing decedent,** §31A-10.

**Transfers to minors.**
- Manner of creating custodial property and effecting transfer, §33A-9.
- Transfer by exercise of power, §33A-4.

**Trusts and trustees.**
- Exercise in favor of trustee.
  - Method of creating trust, §36C-4-401.
- Revocable trusts.
  - Holder of power of withdrawal.
    - Rights of settlor, §36C-6-603(a).
  - Power of withdrawal defined, §36C-1-103.

**Wills.**
- Execution of power by, §31-4.

**POWER TO DIRECT.**

**Trusts and trustees,** §36C-8-808.

**PRACTICE OF LAW.**

**Generally.**
- See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.

**PRACTICE OF MEDICINE.**

**Generally,** §§90-1 to 90-18.6.
- See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

**PRACTICING COUNSELORS.**

**Licensed professional counselors,** §§90-329 to 90-345.
- See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.

**PRACTICING MEDICINE WITHOUT LICENSE,** §90-18.

**PRANK.**

**Annoying or harassing by repeated telephoning,** §14-196.

**PRAYER FOR JUDGMENT CONTINUED.**

**Criminal law and procedure.**
- Entry of PJC not considered entry of judgment, §15A-101.

**Motor vehicles.**
- Convictions.
  - Third PJC filed in five-year period as conviction, §20-4.01.
- Records of PJC's, §20-26(a).
- Speeding in excess of 25 mph of posted speed.
  - Ineligibility, §20-141(p).

**PREARRANGED SPEED COMPETITIONS.**

**Racing vehicles on streets and highways,** §20-141.3.

**PRECINCT ELECTION OFFICIALS,** §§163-41 to 163-48.

**Assistants at polls.**
- Appointment, §163-42.
- Compensation, §163-46.
- Student election assistants, §163-42.1.

**Ballot counters,** §163-43.

**Chief judges,** §§163-41, 163-47.
- Accounting to chairman of county board of elections, §163-47(e).
- Appointment, §163-41(a).
- Attendance at voting place, §163-47(b).
- Challenges to voters.
  - Hearing, §163-47(c).
- Compensation, §163-46.
- Counting of votes, §163-47(d).
- Duties, §163-47(a).
  - Counting votes, §163-47(d).
  - Hearing challenges to voters, §163-47(c).
  - Maintenance of order at place of registration and voting, §163-48.
- Maintenance of order at place of registration and voting, §163-48.
- Majority vote.
  - Action by, §163-47(f).
- Oath of office, §163-41(a).
- Terms of office, §163-41(a).

**Compensation,** §163-46.

**Discharge or demotion of employee because of appointment as.**
- Definition of precinct official, §163-41.2(e).
- Exceptions, §163-41.2(d).
- Limitation of actions, §163-41.2(c).
- Prohibited, §163-41.2(a).
- Reinstatement, §163-41.2(b).

**Judges of election,** §§163-41, 163-47.
- Accounting to chairman of county board of elections, §163-47(e).
- Appointment, §163-41(a).
- Challenges to voters.
  - Hearing, §163-47(c).
- Chief judge, §163-47.
- Compensation, §163-46.
- Counting of votes, §163-47(d).
- Duties, §163-47(a).
  - Counting of votes, §163-47(d).

**PRECINCT ELECTION OFFICIALS** —Cont'd

**Judges of election** —Cont'd
- Duties —Cont'd
  - Hearing challenges to voters, §163-47(c).
  - Maintenance of order at place of registration and voting, §163-48.
- Majority vote.
  - Action by, §163-47(f).
- Oath of office, §163-41(a).
- Terms of office, §163-41(a).

**Municipal precinct election officials,** §163-281.

**Nepotism.**
- Certain relatives prohibited from serving together, §163-41.1(a), (b).
- Temporary prohibition, §163-41.1(b).

**Oaths of office.**
- Assistants at polls, §163-42.
- Ballot counters, §163-43.
- Judges of election and registrars, §163-41(a).

**Observers,** §163-45.

**Order at place of registration and voting.**
- Power to maintain, §163-48.

**Publication of names of precinct officials,** §163-41(c).

**Relatives.**
- Certain relatives prohibited from serving together, §163-41.1(a).
  - Temporary prohibition, §163-41.1(b).

**Special registration commissioners,** §163-41(b).

**Student election assistants,** §163-42.1.

**PRECINCTS.**

**Alteration to name,** §163-132.3A.

**Boundaries.**
- Administrative procedure act.
  - State board exempt from act, §163-132.5B.
- Alterations submitted to United States attorney general.
  - State board of elections, §120-30.9B(a).
- Alterations to approved precinct boundaries, §163-132.3.
- Alteration when necessary, §163-132.3.
- Census data by precinct, §163-132.5F.
- Census redistricting data program, §163-132.1.
- Cooperation of state and local agencies, §163-132.5.
- Directives, §163-132.4.
- Local act, §163-132.5C(a).
- Maps.
  - Retention of precinct maps, §163-132.5D.
- Township lines, §163-132.5C(b).

**County board of elections.**
- Map of precinct boundaries.
  - Duty to prepare, §163-128(b).
- Powers as to precincts, §163-128(a).

**Division of counties into precincts,** §163-128(a).

**Maps.**
- Maps of counties showing precinct boundaries.
  - County boards of elections to prepare, §163-128(b).
- Retention, §163-132.5D.

**Name.**
- Alteration, §163-132.3A.

**PRECIOUS METAL DEALERS,** §§66-163 to 66-173.

**Bonds, surety.**
- Permits.
  - Bond or trust account required, §66-168.

**Commodities.**
- General provisions, §§78D-1 to 78D-33.
  - See COMMODITIES.

**PRECIOUS METAL DEALERS** —Cont'd
**Confidentiality.**
Copies of records filed with law enforcement, §66-169(e).
**Criminal history record checks.**
Applicants for permits, §66-165(a).
Department of justice may provide law enforcement agency, §66-165(c).
Employees, §66-165(b).
**Definitions,** §66-164.
**Employees.**
Criminal history record checks, §66-165(b).
Registration, §66-165(b).
Certificate of compliance, §66-165(b).
Requirements generally, §66-165(b).
**Fees.**
Employees.
Certificate of compliance, §66-165(b).
Permits, §66-165(a).
Special occasion permit, §66-165(c).
**Fingerprints.**
Applicants for permits to provide, §66-165(a), (c).
**Legislative finding,** §66-163.
**Local law enforcement agencies.**
Defined, §66-164.
**Minors.**
Purchasing from juvenile.
Prohibited, §66-171.
**Misdemeanors.**
Perjury in application for permit or exemption, §66-167.
Portable smelters, §66-173.
Violations of provisions generally, §66-172.
**Modification of items.**
Prohibited, §66-170.
**Penalties.**
Portable smelters, §66-173.
Violations of provisions generally, §66-172.
**Perjury.**
Application for permit or exemption, §66-167.
**Permits.**
Applications, §66-165(a).
Information to accompany, §66-165(a).
Perjury, §66-167.
Authority of permit.
Persons who may purchase precious metal under, §66-165(a).
Bond or trust account.
Required, §66-168.
Criminal history record checks.
Applicants for permits, §66-165(a).
Duration, §66-165(a).
Special occasion permit, §66-165(c).
Fees, §66-165(a).
Fingerprints.
Applicants to furnish, §66-165(a).
Posting, §66-165(a).
Special occasion permit, §66-165(c).
Required, §66-165(a).
Exemptions, §66-166.
Separate permit for each location, §66-165(a).
Special occasion permit, §66-165(c).
Waiting period.
From date of filing application to issuance, §66-165(a).
**Photographic identification.**
Seller to furnish, §66-169(a).
**Portable smelters.**
Prohibited, §66-173.
**Prohibited acts.**
Minors.
Purchasing from juvenile, §66-171.

**PRECIOUS METAL DEALERS** —Cont'd
**Prohibited acts** —Cont'd
Modification of items, §66-170.
Penalties for violations, §66-172.
Portable smelters, §66-173.
**Records.**
Transaction records.
Consecutively numbered records, §66-169(a).
Copies filed with law enforcement, time, §66-169(d).
Confidentiality, unlawful disclosure, criminal penalty, §66-169(e).
Method of keeping.
Requirements, §66-169(b).
Open for inspection by law enforcement, §66-169(c).
Required to keep, §66-169(a).
Requirements, §66-169(a).
Retention, time period, §66-169(c).
Signed by dealer or registered employee, §66-165(b).
**Removal from licensed premise.**
Items included in dealer purchase.
Time restriction, §66-170.
**Sale, trade, melting, cutting.**
Items included in dealer purchase.
Time restriction, §66-170.
**Smelters.**
Portable smelters.
Prohibited, §66-173.

**PRECLEARANCE.**
**Voting rights act of 1965.**
Submissions to attorney general of United States, §§120-30.9A to 120-30.9I.

**PREDISPOSITION INVESTIGATION AND REPORT.**
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions,** §7B-2413.

**PREEMPTION.**
**Boating safety education.**
Local governments prohibited from enacting regulations, §75A-16.2(d).
**Credit sales.**
State-opt federal preemption, §24-2.1.
**Criminal street gangs.**
Local laws not preempted, §14-50.27.
**Federal estate tax apportionment.**
Federal tax law to determine liabilities imposed, §28A-27-8.
**Low level radioactive facilities.**
Ordinance preventing establishment, operation or construction.
Invalidity, determining preemption, §104E-6.2.
**Secondary metals recyclers and salvage yards.**
Motor vehicles purchased without title certificate.
Purchases for scrap and parts recovery only.
Local laws preempted, §20-62.1(f).

**PREEMPTORY MANDAMUS.**
**Utilities commission orders, enforcement,** §62-98.

**PREEXISTING CONDITIONS.**
**Accident and health insurance.**
Disability income insurance, §58-51-130(d).
**Health maintenance organizations.**
Continuation of care after provider contract terminated, §58-67-88.
**State health plan for teachers and state employees.**
Changing categories of coverage without waiting periods, §135-45.4(c).

**PREEXISTING CONDITIONS** —Cont'd
**State health plan for teachers and state employees** —Cont'd
  Child born to covered employee.
    Covered at birth without waiting period, §135-45.3(a).
  Dependents subject to waiting period, §135-45.4(c).
  Eligibility without waiting period, §135-45.2(i).
  New employees.
    Waiting periods, §135-45.3(a).
  Newly acquired dependent.
    Coverage without waiting period, §135-45.3(b).
  Waiting periods, §135-45.4(b).

**PREFERENCE OF CREDITORS.**
**Assignment for benefit of creditors generally,** §§23-1 to 23-12.
  See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.

**PREFERENCES.**
See PRIORITIES AND PREFERENCES.

**PREFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS.**
**Right to renounce by beneficiary,** §31B-1(a).

**PREFERRED PROVIDERS.**
**Advertising restrictions,** §58-50-56(k).
**Contract provisions,** §58-50-56(d) to (f).
**Contracts or arrangements,** §58-50-56(b).
**Coverage from nonparticipating provider,** §58-50-56(i).
**Definitions,** §58-50-56(a).
**Disclosures by insurers,** §58-50-56(h).
**List of participating providers,** §58-50-56(j).
**Proposals for participation,** §58-50-56(c).
**Rules,** §58-50-56(g).
**State health plan for teachers and state employees.**
  Preferred provider networks, §135-43(b).

**PREGNANCY.**
**Abortion.**
  General provisions.
    See ABORTION.
**Alcoholic beverage consumption during pregnancy.**
  Signs warning of dangers.
    Design, size, contents, §18B-808(c).
    Development, §18B-808(b).
    Display, ABC stores, §18B-808(a), (d).
    Distribution and posting, §18B-203(a).
    Fee, §18B-808(b).
**Birth defects monitoring program,** §§130A-131.16, 130A-131.17.
**Drive-thru deliveries,** §58-3-169.
**Health maintenance organizations.**
  Continuation of care after provider contract terminated, §58-67-88.
**Injury to pregnant woman resulting in miscarriage or stillbirth,** §14-18.2.
  Definitions, §14-18.2(a).
  Domestic violence, §14-18.2(c).
  Felonies, §14-18.2(b).
  Injuries by woman to self excluded, §14-18.2(d).
  Misdemeanors, §14-18.2(c).
**Maternity homes.**
  Licensing, §131D-10.10.
**Maternity insurance coverage.**
  Requirements for health benefit plans, §§58-3-169, 58-3-170.
**Minors.**
  Teen pregnancy prevention, §130A-131.15A.

**PREGNANCY** —Cont'd
**Minors** —Cont'd
  Treatment.
    Consent of minor sufficient, §90-21.5(a).
**Prenatal health care.**
  Establishment, §130A-127(a).
**Public school students.**
  Educational instruction, discrimination at school, prohibition, §115C-375.5.
**Sentencing pregnant women.**
  Order of commitment when imprisonment imposed, §15A-1353(a).
**Umbilical cord blood banking.**
  Free educational information on department web site.
    Umbilical cord stem cells and umbilical cord blood banking, §130A-128.1.
**Using drugs or instruments to destroy unborn child,** §14-44.
**Using drugs or instruments to injure pregnant women,** §14-45.

**PREGNANT STUDENTS.**
**Educational instruction, discrimination at school, prohibition,** §115C-375.5.

**PREHEARING DIVERSION.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
  Director of social services to consider when notified that juvenile in temporary custody, §7B-501(a).

**PREJUDGMENT ATTACHMENTS.**
See ATTACHMENT.

**PREJUDGMENT INTEREST,** §24-5(b).

**PREJUDICE.**
**Defendant.**
  Grounds for mistrial, §15A-1061.
**Exclusion of relevant evidence,** §8C-1 Rule 403.
**Motion for appropriate relief.**
  Prejudicial errors in criminal case, §15A-1443.
  Showing of prejudice, §15A-1420(c).
**State.**
  Grounds for mistrial, §15A-1062.

**PRELIMINARY BONDS,** §1A-1 Rule 65(c).

**PRELIMINARY HEARINGS.**
**Coroners,** §§152-7, 152-10.
**Defenses presented by pleading or motion,** §1A-1 Rule 12(d).
**Parole,** §15A-1376.
**Post-release supervision,** §15A-1368.6.
**Probation,** §15A-1345.
**Termination of parental rights proceedings.**
  Unknown parent, §7B-1105.

**PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS.**
**Cruelty to animals,** §19A-3.
**Extension.**
  Application.
    Before whom heard, §1-498.
  Modification or vacation, §1-498.
**Findings of fact and conclusions of law necessary,** §1A-1 Rule 52(a).
**Issuance.**
  Grounds, §1-485.
**Modification.**
  Application.
    Before whom heard, §1-498.
**Notice required,** §1A-1 Rule 65(a).

**PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS** —Cont'd
**Nuisances against public morals.**
Application for after filing complaint, §19-2.2.
Bond instituting action, §19-2.1.
Hearing on injunction, §19-2.5.
Notice of hearing on preliminary injunction, §19-2.4.
**Vacation.**
Application.
Before whom heard, §1-498.
**When issued,** §1-485.

**PREMARITAL AGREEMENTS,** §§52B-1 to 52B-11.
**Acts barring rights of spouse.**
Property rights lost, §31A-1(b).
**Amendment,** §52B-6.
**Applicability of provisions,** §52B-10.
**Barr of alimony, post separation support or counsel fees.**
Express provision in agreement, §50-16.6(b).
**Child support not affected,** §52B-4(b).
**Citation of chapter,** §52B-1.
**Construction and interpretation,** §52B-10.
Severability, §52B-11.
**Content,** §52B-4(a).
**Definitions,** §52B-2.
**Effect,** §52B-5.
**Enforcement.**
Void marriages, §52B-8.
Without consideration, §52B-3.
**Formalities,** §52B-3.
**Liability of married persons for debts, contracts or damages incurred before marriage,** §52-11.
**Limitation of actions,** §52B-9.
**Revocation,** §52B-6.
**Severability of provisions of chapter,** §52B-11.
**Short title,** §52B-1.
**Support ordered,** §52B-7(b).
**Unconscionability,** §52B-7(a), (c).
**Unenforceable,** §52B-7(a).
**Void marriages,** §52B-8.
**Vote consideration,** §52B-3.
**Writing,** §52B-3.

**PREMIUMS.**
**Insurance premiums.**
Generally.
See INSURANCE PREMIUMS.
Insurance premium financing generally, §§58-35-1 to 58-35-100.
See INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING.
North Carolina rate bureau, §§58-36-1 to 58-36-120.
See RATE BUREAU.
Rate regulation generally, §§58-40-1 to 58-40-140.
See INSURANCE RATES.

**PREMIUM TAX,** §§105-228.5 to 105-228.10.

**PRENEED CREMATION ARRANGEMENTS,** §90-210.126.

**PRENEED FUNERAL CONTRACTS AND FUNDS,** §§90-210.60 to 90-210.73.
**Accounts, books and records of preneed licensees,** §90-210.68(a).
**Actions against funeral establishments in addition to other proceedings,** §90-210.69(d).
**Application of preneed funeral funds,** §90-210.61(a).
**Applications for preneed funeral establishment licenses and preneed sales licenses,** §90-210.67(a).

**PRENEED FUNERAL CONTRACTS AND FUNDS** —Cont'd
**Approval of forms for preneed funeral contracts,** §90-210.62(b).
**Assignment to substitute preneed licensee,** §90-210.68(e).
**Balance of fund payable to estate of deceased beneficiary,** §90-210.64(d).
**Cancellation of prearrangement insurance policy.**
Refund of funds, §90-210.65(b).
**Casket sales.**
Compliance with article, §90-210.67(a).
**Certificate of performance.**
Fulfillment of preneed contract, §90-210.64(e).
**Certificate of performance or similar claim form.**
Duty of licensee upon death of beneficiary, §90-210.64(a).
**Clearance account.**
Maintenance by preneed licensee, §90-210.61(c).
**Confidentiality of information,** §90-210.73.
**Converting preneed funeral funds,** §90-210.70(a), (c).
**Corporations embezzling, fraudulently misapplying or converting funds,** §90-210.70(c).
**Cremation arrangements,** §90-210.126.
**Criminal offenses,** §90-210.70(a), (b).
**Death of preneed funeral contract beneficiary,** §90-210.64.
**Definitions,** §90-210.60.
**Delivery of merchandise or performance of services.**
Charge to beneficiary for merchandise or services prior to revocation or transfer, §90-210.65(d).
Death of beneficiary.
Payment in full required, §90-210.64(b).
Person other than contracting licensee, §90-210.64(c).
**Deposit of preneed funeral funds,** §90-210.61(a), (e).
**Disclosure of information regarding trust accounts or prearrangement insurance,** §90-210.68(d).
**Eligibility for preneed sales licenses,** §90-210.67(a).
**Embezzling preneed funeral funds,** §90-210.70(a), (c).
**Enforcement of article,** §90-210.69.
**Fees.**
Fees for preneed funeral establishment licenses, §90-210.67(b).
Preneed sales licenses, §90-210.67(c).
Selling preneed funeral contracts, §90-210.67(d).
**Felonies,** §90-210.70(a).
**Financial institutions.**
Defined, §90-210.60.
Relief from liability upon refund, §90-210.65(c).
**Fulfillment of preneed contract.**
Time table for completion of items, §90-210.64(e).
**Hearings under article,** §90-210.69(e).
**Injunctions and restraining orders.**
Violations of article, §90-210.70(e).
**Insurance company.**
Defined, §90-210.60.
**Insurance policy sales.**
Provisions of article do not regulate, §90-210.71.
**Investigation of books, records and accounts of licensees,** §90-210.68(a).
**Investigation of violations,** §90-210.70(d).

**PRENEED FUNERAL CONTRACTS AND FUNDS** —Cont'd
**Irrevocable preneed funeral contracts.**
  Revocation, §90-210.65(e).
**Judicial review,** §90-210.69(e).
**License to offer or sell preneed funeral contracts or prearrangements,** §90-210.67.
  Refusal to issue or renew, suspension or revocation, §90-210.69(c).
**Misapplying preneed funeral funds,** §90-210.70(a), (c).
**Misdemeanors,** §90-210.70(b).
  Failure to obey subpoena, §90-210.69(b).
**New preneed funeral contract upon substitution of licensee,** §90-210.63(b).
**Nonapplication to certain funeral contracts,** §90-210.72.
**Notice.**
  Cancellation of prearrangement insurance policy, §90-210.65(b).
  Substitution of preneed licensee, §90-210.63(a).
  Transfers, assignments and termination, §90-210.68(b), (c).
**Oaths,** §90-210.69(b).
**Payments by purchasers to remain trust funds,** §90-210.61(b).
**Prearrangement insurance policy.**
  Defined, §90-210.60.
  Refund of funds upon cancellation, §90-210.65(b).
**Preneed burial insurance policies.**
  Inapplicability of contracts for funeral services or merchandise sold as, §90-210.72.
**Preneed funeral contract beneficiary.**
  Death, §90-210.64.
  Defined, §90-210.60.
**Preneed funeral contracts.**
  Amendment.
    Inflation-proof contracts, §90-210.63A(c).
    Mutual consent, §90-210.63A(a).
    Purchaser and beneficiary are same person, §90-210.63A(b).
  Defined, §90-210.60.
  New contract upon substitution of licensee, §90-210.63(b).
  Refunds, §90-210.65.
  Types and forms, §90-210.62.
**Preneed funeral establishment license,** §90-210.67(a).
  Lapse or termination.
    Divesting of unperformed contracts, §90-210.68(d1).
  Refusal to issue or renew, suspension or revocation, §90-210.69(c).
**Preneed funeral funds.**
  Defined, §90-210.60.
  Deposit or application, §90-210.61(a).
  Refund, §90-210.65.
**Preneed funeral planning.**
  Defined, §90-210.60.
**Preneed licensee.**
  Accounts, books and records, §90-210.68(a).
  Defined, §90-210.60.
  Duties upon death of beneficiary, §90-210.64.
  Maintenance of clearing account, §90-210.61(c).
  Substitution, §90-210.63(a).
    Assignment to substitute preneed licensee, §90-210.68(e).
**Preneed recovery fund,** §90-210.66.
**Preneed sales license,** §90-210.67(a).
  Refusal to issue or renew, suspension or revocation, §90-210.69(c).

**PRENEED FUNERAL CONTRACTS AND FUNDS** —Cont'd
**Recovery fund.**
  Account known as, §90-210.66(c).
  Claims on, §90-210.66(g).
  Deposit of fees in, §90-210.66(b).
  Effective date, §90-210.66(i).
  Establishment, §90-210.66(a).
  Expenditure of money in, §90-210.66(e).
  Purposes, §90-210.66(a).
  Reimbursements from, §90-210.66(a), (f).
  Rules governing management, adoption, §90-210.66(d).
  Subrogation for reimbursement, §90-210.66(h).
**Refund of preneed funeral funds,** §90-210.65.
  Irrevocable preneed funeral contracts, §90-210.65(e).
**Refusal to issue or renew license,** §90-210.69(c).
**Revocable preneed funeral contract.**
  Refund of funds, §90-210.65(a).
  Substitution of licensee, §90-210.63.
**Revocation of preneed funeral contract.**
  Charge to beneficiary for merchandise or services prior to, §90-210.65(d).
  Irrevocable preneed funeral contract, §90-210.65(e).
  Refund of funds, §90-210.65(a).
**Rulemaking,** §90-210.69(a).
**Sales of insurance policies.**
  Provisions of article do not regulate, §90-210.71.
**Service of notices, subpoenas and other papers,** §90-210.69(b).
**Services or merchandise purchased by preneed licensee,** §90-210.61(a).
**Subpoenas,** §90-210.69(b).
**Substitution of different funeral establishment to furnish services and merchandise,** §90-210.63(a).
**Substitution of licensee,** §90-210.63(a).
  Assignment to substitute licensee, §90-210.68(e).
  Liability, §90-210.68(f).
**Suspension or revocation of license,** §90-210.69(c).
**Transfers, assignments and termination,** §90-210.68(b), (c).
**Types of preneed funeral contracts,** §90-210.62(a).
**Venue.**
  Restraining or enjoining violations of article, §90-210.70(e).
**Violations of provisions,** §90-210.70.
**Withdrawal of preneed funeral funds,** §90-210.61(d).

**PREPAID CALLING CARDS.**
**Unclaimed property act.**
  Property not abandoned, §116B-54(c).

**PREPAID CALLING SERVICE.**
**Sales and use tax.**
  Defined, §105-164.3.
  Rate of tax, §105-164.4(a).

**PREPAID ENTERTAINMENT CONTRACTS,** §§66-118 to 66-125.
**Bonds, surety,** §66-124.
  Records, §66-124.1(a).
**Business days.**
  What constitutes, §66-121(e).
**Buyer's rights.**
  Cancellation of contract, §66-121(a).
    Statement of buyer's rights to be included, §66-119.

**PREPAID ENTERTAINMENT CONTRACTS —Cont'd**
**Buyer's rights** —Cont'd
Generally, §66-120.
Statement of buyer's rights to be included, §66-119.
**Cancellation of contract.**
Buyer's right to cancel, §66-121(a).
Statement of buyer's rights to be included, §66-119.
Notice of cancellation, §66-121(b) to (d).
Sellers' rights and responsibilities, §66-122.
When cancellation occurs, §66-121(b).
**Damages.**
Remedies of buyer, §66-125(a).
Additional nature of remedies, §66-125(b).
**Defined,** §66-118.
**Delayed performance of contract,** §66-123(b).
**Duration of service.**
Maximum duration, §66-123(a).
**Escrow accounts,** §66-124(b).
**Notice.**
Cancellation of contract, §66-121(b) to (d).
**Permanent closing of facilities.**
Information furnished to attorney general, §66-124.1(c).
**Prohibited practices,** §66-123.
**Records,** §66-124.1(b).
Bonds, surety, §66-124.1(a).
**Requirements,** §66-119.
**Violations of provisions.**
Remedies of buyer, §66-125(a).
Additional nature of remedies, §66-125(b).
Unfair practices, §66-125(c).
**Written contracts.**
Required, §66-119.

**PREPAID LEGAL SERVICES PLANS.**
**Advertising of state bar approval prohibited,** Bar Rule E.0304.
**Amendments, filing requirement,** Bar Rule E.0303.
**Annual registration,** Bar Rule E.0305.
**Claims against the state.**
Assignments for prepaid legal services, §143B-426.40A(e).
**Index of registered plans,** Bar Rule E.0307.
**Jurisdiction of state bar,** Bar Rule E.0309.
**Participation by attorney,** ProfCond Rule 7.3.
**Registration fee,** Bar Rule E.0306.
**Registration required,** Bar Rule E.0301.
**Registration site,** Bar Rule E.0302.
**State bar may not approve or disapprove plans,** Bar Rule E.0308.

**PREPAID TELEPHONE CALLING SERVICE.**
**Sales and use tax.**
Defined, §§105-164.3, 105-164.4C(h).
Sourcing, §105-164.4C(a2).

**PREPARED FOOD.**
**Sales and use tax.**
Defined, §105-164.3.
Subject to tax, exception, §105-164.13B(a).

**PREPAYMENT FEES.**
**High cost home loans.**
Financing of prepayment fees prohibited, §24-1.1E(c).
**Home loans secured by first mortgage or first deed of trust,** §24-1.1A(b).
**Loans secured by real property,** §24-10(b).

**PRESCHOOLS.**
**Education of children with disabilities.**
Services to preschool children with disabilities.
Obligation to provide, §115C-111.6.
**Lead poisoning in children.**
Abatement or remediation generally, §§130A-131.5 to 130A-131.9H.
See LEAD POISONING IN CHILDREN.
**School buildings and property.**
Building standards for preschool students, §115C-521.1.
**Special education.**
Education of children with disabilities.
Services to preschool children with disabilities.
Obligation to provide, §115C-111.6.

**PRESCRIBED BURNING OF FORESTLAND,** §§113-60.40 to 113-60.45.

**PRESCRIPTION DRUGS.**
**Allowing person other than pharmacists to dispense,** §90-85.40(a).
**Cautionary statement.**
Dispensing without prescription, §106-134.1(d).
**Chiropractors, prohibitions,** §90-151.
**Claims based on inadequate design or formulation.**
Unavoidably unsafe drugs, §99B-6(d).
**Clinical trial costs.**
Coverage by health benefit plans, §58-3-255.
**Closed formularies or restricting access to prescription drugs or devices.**
Health insurers maintaining, §58-3-221.
**Contact lenses.**
Filling prescription, requirements, §90-236.1.
**Contraceptive drugs or devices.**
Coverage by insurer providing health benefit plan, §58-3-178.
**Controlled substances.**
Copies, marking, §90-106(g).
Defined, §90-87.
Inspection, §90-107.
Reporting system, §§90-113.70 to 90-113.76.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES REPORTING SYSTEM.
Schedule II, §90-106(a).
Oral prescription, §90-106(b).
Schedules III and IV, §90-106(c).
**Controlled substances reporting system,** §§90-113.70 to 90-113.76.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES REPORTING SYSTEM.
**Damaged prescription drugs.**
Wholesale distributors.
Duties, §106-145.7(e).
**Dentists,** §90-46.
**Drug product selection.**
Label, §90-85.29.
Record, §90-85.30.
**Embargoes,** §90-85.37.
**Filling and refilling prescriptions,** §90-85.32(a).
**Food, drug and cosmetic act generally,** §§106-120 to 106-145.
See FOOD, DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT.
**Forging or altering,** §106-122.
**Free samples of prescription drugs given physicians and other medical practitioners.**
Property tax exemption or exclusion, §105-275.
**Health insurers.**
Maintaining closed formularies or restricting access to prescription drugs or devices, §58-3-221.

**PRESCRIPTION DRUGS** —Cont'd

- **Identification cards.**
  - Uniform identification cards issued by health benefit plan, §58-3-177.
- **Inspection,** §90-107.
  - Schedule II, §90-106(a).
    - Oral prescription, §90-106(b).
  - Schedules III and IV, §90-106(c).
- **Instructions.**
  - Claims based on inadequate warning or instruction, §99B-5(c).
- **Labels,** §§90-85.29, 106-134.1(b), (c).
  - Compliance with laws and regulations required, §90-85.40(b).
- **Local health department clinics.**
  - Registered nurses in.
    - Dispensing prescription drugs and devices, §90-85.35A(a) to (c).
- **Mail or common-carrier delivery of prescription orders.**
  - Restrictions on rulemaking by board, §90-85.32(b).
- **Medicaid.**
  - Prior authorization requirement.
    - Exemptions, §108A-68.1.
- **Nurse practitioners,** §90-18.2(b), (e).
- **Opticians.**
  - Contact lenses.
    - Requirements for filling contact lens prescriptions, §90-236.1.
- **Optometrists,** §90-118(e).
  - Copy of prescription.
    - Furnishing on request, §90-127.3.
  - Filling prescriptions, §90-127.2.
- **Oral prescription of practitioner,** §106-134.1(a).
- **Outdated prescription drugs.**
  - Wholesale distributors.
    - Duties, §106-145.7(e).
- **Packaging.**
  - Compliance with laws and regulations required, §90-85.40(b).
- **Pharmacists.**
  - Labels, §90-85.29.
  - Record, §90-85.30.
  - Violations generally, §90-85.40(a) to (h).
- **Physician assistants,** §90-18.1(b), (e).
  - Receiving, prescribing or dispensing under supervision of physician.
    - Jurisdiction of medical board to regulate and license, §90-18.2A.
- **Prescription drug identification cards.**
  - Uniform identification cards issued by health benefit plan, §58-3-177.
- **Products liability.**
  - Claims based on inadequate warning or instruction, §99B-5(c).
  - Unavoidably unsafe drugs, §99B-6(d).
- **Records,** §90-85.30.
  - Controlled substances reporting system, §§90-113.70 to 90-113.76.
    - See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES REPORTING SYSTEM.
  - Medication errors, §§90-85.26(b), 90-85.47(e).
  - Preservation of prescription orders, §90-85.26(a).
  - Wholesale prescription drug distributors, §106-145.8.
- **Refilling,** §106-134.1(a).
- **Registration of physician dispensing prescription drugs,** §90-85.21(b).
- **Registration of producers of drugs and devices,** §106-140.1.

**PRESCRIPTION DRUGS** —Cont'd

- **Returned prescription drugs.**
  - Wholesale distributors.
    - Duties, §106-145.7(e).
- **Rules and regulations.**
  - Filling and refilling prescriptions, §90-85.32(a).
  - Mail or common-carrier delivery of prescription orders.
    - Restrictions on rulemaking by board, §90-85.32(b).
  - Unit dose medication systems.
    - Adoption, §90-85.33.
- **Sales and use tax.**
  - Prescription drugs.
    - Defined, §105-164.3.
    - Exemption, §105-164.13.
- **State health plan for teachers and state employees.**
  - Plan's allowable charges for prescription drugs, §135-45.6(b).
- **Tanning equipment.**
  - Use by persons 13 or younger.
    - Required, §104E-9.1(a).
- **Tranquilizers or sedatives.**
  - Labeling requirements, §106-134.1(b).
- **Unavoidably unsafe drugs.**
  - Claims based on inadequate design or formulation, §99B-6(d).
- **Unit dose medication systems.**
  - Adoption, §90-85.33.
- **Unlicensed person dispensing.**
  - Unlawful, §90-85.40(c).
- **Warnings.**
  - Claims based on inadequate warning or instruction, §99B-5(c).
- **Wholesale prescription drug distributors generally,** §§106-145.1 to 106-145.13.
  - See WHOLESALE PRESCRIPTION DRUG DISTRIBUTORS.
- **Written prescription requirement,** §106-134.1(a).

**PRESENTENCE REPORTS,** §§15A-1332, 15A-1333.

**PRESENTMENTS.**

- **Contents,** §15A-644(c).
- **Defined,** §15A-641(c).
- **Modes of prosecution,** NC Const Art I §22.
- **Signatures.**
  - Foreman of grand jury.
    - Signature attesting concurrence of twelve or more grand jurors, §15A-644(c).
- **Venue.**
  - Grand jury's venue.
    - To present or indict, §15A-631.

**PRESENTMENT WARRANTIES.**

- **Bank deposits and collections.**
  - Collection by depositary and collecting bank, §§25-4-204, 25-4-207, 25-4-210.
  - Collection of documentary drafts, §§25-4-501 to 25-4-503.
- **Commercial paper.**
  - See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.
- **Letters of credit,** §25-5-110.
- **Negotiable instruments.**
  - See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.
- **Pawn tickets.**
  - Presumption of redemption of pledged goods, §91A-7(e).

**PRESENT SENSE IMPRESSION,** §8C-1 Rule 803.

**PRESERVATION OF FARMLAND.**

- **Agricultural development and farmland preservation enabling act,** §§106-735 to 106-744.
- See FARMLAND PRESERVATION.

**PRESIDENTIAL ELECTIONS.**

- **Ballots.**
  - Electors.
    - Electors to vote by ballot, US Const Amd 12.
    - Names not printed on ballots, §163-209.
  - Presidential preference primaries, §163-213.7.
- **Conduct of election,** §163-208.
- **Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.**
  - Candidates for federal offices to file information reports, §163-278.30.
- **Electors.**
  - Appointment, US Const Art II §1.
    - Congress may appoint time of choosing electors, US Const Art II §1.
    - General assembly.
      - Decision-making, §163-213(c).
      - No proclamation by six days before electors meeting, §163-213(a).
    - Governor, §163-213(b).
      - Decision-making, §163-213(c).
    - Proclamation before electors' meeting day, §163-213(d).
  - Ballot.
    - Vote to be by ballot, US Const Amd 12.
  - Casting state's vote for president and vice-president, §163-210.
  - Certificates from governor, §163-210.
  - Compensation, §163-211.
  - Dual-office holding.
    - Notifications, §§163-209.1, 163-209(b).
    - Permitted, §163-209.2.
  - Failure to attend and vote.
    - Penalty, §163-212.
  - Faithless elector law, §163-212.
  - Majority vote is necessary to elect president or vice-president, US Const Amd 12.
  - Names not printed on ballots, §163-209(a).
  - Proclamation stating names of electors, §163-210.
  - Resignation.
    - Refusal to attend and vote, §163-212.
  - Salary, §163-211.
  - Vote.
    - How given and transmitted, US Const Amd 12.
- **Penalties.**
  - Failure of presidential elector to attend and vote, §163-212.
- **Preference primaries,** §§163-213.1 to 163-213.9.
  - See PRESIDENTIAL PREFERENCE PRIMARY.
- **Presidential election year candidates fund.**
  - Administration and enforcement ,rules, adoption, §163-278.43(c1).
  - Contributions, receipts reported as, §163-278.43(c2).
  - Criminal penalty for violations, §163-278.44.
  - Definitions, §163-278.45.
  - Eligibility to receive funds.
    - Review and certification of applications, §163-278.43(c1).
  - Expenditures, disbursement reported as, §163-278.43(c2).
  - Payment of funds held by state treasurer, §163-278.41(b).
  - Placement of available funds in fund, §163-278.41(c).

**PRESIDENTIAL ELECTIONS** —Cont'd

- **Presidential election year candidates fund** —Cont'd
  - Records of parties receipts, expenditures and disbursements, §163-278.43(a).
  - Report on parties receipts, expenditures and disbursements, §163-278.43(b).
  - Unlawful use of fund, §163-278.42(g).
- **Proclamation of result,** §163-210.
- **Residence period for presidential elections,** NC Const Art VI §2.
- **Returns,** §163-208.
- **Time,** §163-1(c).

**PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION YEAR CANDIDATES FUND,** §§163-278.41 to 163-278.45.

- **Administration and enforcement ,rules, adoption,** §163-278.43(c1).
- **Contributions, receipts reported as,** §163-278.43(c2).
- **Criminal penalty for violations,** §163-278.44.
- **Definitions,** §163-278.45.
- **Eligibility to receive funds.**
  - Review and certification of applications, §163-278.43(c1).
- **Expenditures, disbursement reported as,** §163-278.43(c2).
- **Payment of funds held by state treasurer,** §163-278.41(b).
- **Placement of available funds in fund,** §163-278.41(c).
- **Records of parties receipts, expenditures and disbursements,** §163-278.43(a).
- **Report on parties receipts, expenditures and disbursements,** §163-278.43(b).
- **Unlawful use of fund,** §163-278.42(g).

**PRESIDENTIAL PREFERENCE PRIMARY,** §§163-213.1 to 163-213.9.

- **Ballots,** §163-213.7.
- **Candidates.**
  - Names to appear on ballot or voting machine, §163-213.7.
  - Nomination by petition, §§163-213.5, 163-213.6.
  - Nomination by state board of elections, §§163-213.4, 163-213.6.
  - Notification of nomination, §163-213.6.
- **Citation of act.**
  - Short title, §163-213.1.
- **Conduct of election,** §163-213.3.
- **Date of primary,** §163-213.2.
- **Effect.**
  - Binding effect of results on first ballot, §163-213.8(a).
    - Conflict with national rules of political party, §163-213.8(b).
- **Notice.**
  - National committees of political parties to be notified of provisions, §163-213.9.
  - Nomination.
    - Notification to candidates, §163-213.6.
- **Petitions.**
  - Nomination by petition, §§163-213.5, 163-213.6.
  - Notification to candidates, §163-213.6.
- **Qualifications of voters,** §163-213.2.
  - Independent voters not to participate, §163-213.7.
- **Registration of voters,** §163-213.2.
- **Results.**
  - Allocation of delegate position to reflect division of votes, §163-213.8(a).

**PRESIDENTIAL PREFERENCE PRIMARY —Cont'd**
**Results** —Cont'd
Binding effect on first ballot, §163-213.8(a).
Conflict with national rules of political party, §163-213.8(b).
Certification to state chairman of each political party, §163-213.8(a).
**Returns,** §163-213.3.
**State board of elections.**
Nomination by board, §§163-213.4, 163-213.6.
Notification to candidates, §163-213.6.
**Title of act.**
Short title, §163-213.1.

**PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES.**
**Age,** US Const Art II §1.
**Aliens.**
Ineligible for presidency, US Const Art II §1.
**Ambassadors and consuls,** US Const Art II §§2, 3.
**Appointment of officers, etc.,** US Const Art II §2.
**Approval of laws,** US Const Art I §7.
**Approval of order, resolution or vote of congress,** US Const Art I §7.
**Bribery,** US Const Art II §4.
**Commander-in-chief,** US Const Art II §2.
**Compensation,** US Const Art II §1.
**Congress.**
Adjourning congress, US Const Art II §3.
Convening congress, US Const Art II §3.
Declaration of president's disability.
Determination of issue, US Const Amd 25 §4.
By two-thirds vote of both houses, US Const Amd 25 §4.
Messages to congress, US Const Art II §3.
Special sessions of congress, US Const Art II §3.
**Death.**
Duty of congress, US Const Art II §1.
President-elect.
Provision in case of, US Const Amd 20.
Succession upon death, US Const Amd 25 §1.
**Depositions.**
Reading deposition on the trial.
When deposition may be read, §8-83.
**Disability,** US Const Art II §1.
Declaration by president.
Inability to perform duties, US Const Amd 25 §3.
Declaration by vice-president and other officers, US Const Amd 25 §4.
Determination of issue by congress, US Const Amd 25 §4.
**Disaster declared by president.**
Tax penalty not assessed during period, §105-249.2(b).
**Duties,** US Const Art II §3.
Declaration by president of inability to perform duties, US Const Amd 25 §3.
Transmittal to senate and house of representatives, US Const Amd 25 §4.
**Elections.**
Presidential preference primary, §§163-213.1 to 163-213.9.
See PRESIDENTIAL PREFERENCE PRIMARY.
**Electors,** US Const Art II §1, Amds 12, 14, 23.
**Eligibility,** US Const Art II §1.
**Execution of laws,** US Const Art II §3.
**Executive power,** US Const Art II §1.
**Failure to qualify,** US Const Amd 20.
**Impeachment,** US Const Art II §4.

**PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd**
**Inability,** US Const Art II §1.
**Limitation on terms,** US Const Amd 22.
**Message to congress,** US Const Art II §3.
**Ministers.**
Receiving, US Const Art II §3.
**Pardons,** US Const Art II §2.
**Powers of president,** US Const Art II §§2, 3.
**Presidential preference primary,** §§163-213.1 to 163-213.9.
See PRESIDENTIAL PREFERENCE PRIMARY.
**Public officers.**
Commissions, US Const Art II §3.
**Qualifications,** US Const Art II §1.
**Removal,** US Const Art II §§1, 4.
Succession upon removal, US Const Amd 25 §1.
**Resignation,** US Const Art II §1.
Succession upon resignation, US Const Amd 25 §1.
**Signing bills,** US Const Art I §7.
**Statutes.**
Approval of laws by president, US Const Art I §7.
Veto, US Const Art I §7.
**Succession to office,** US Const Art II §1, Amd 20.
Upon death, resignation or removal of president, US Const Amd 25 §1.
**Supreme court.**
Appointment of justices, US Const Art II §2.
**Terms of office,** US Const Art II §1, Amds 20, 21.
Limitation on terms, US Const Amd 22.
**Time of taking office,** US Const Amd 20.
**Treason,** US Const Art II §4.
**Treaties,** US Const Art II §2.
**Vacancies during senate recess,** US Const Art II §2.
**Veto,** US Const Art I §7.

**PRESIDENTS' DAY.**
**Savings and loan associations.**
Legal holiday observance, §54B-110.

**PRESS, FREEDOM OF,** NC Const Art I §14, US Const Amd 1.

**PRESS RELEASE.**
**Animal waste management system.**
Discharge of animal waste, §143-215.10C(h).
**Wastewater collection and treatment works.**
Discharge of untreated wastewater or untreated waste, §143-215.1C(b), (c).

**PRESSURE VESSELS,** §§95-69.8 to 95-69.20.

**PRESUMPTION OF DEATH,** §28C-1.
**Not presumed from mere absence,** §28C-1(a).
**Specific peril exposure considered,** §28C-1(b).

**PRESUMPTIONS.**
**Abandonment of railroad easements.**
Presumptive ownership, §1-44.2(a), (b).
**Absence,** §28C-1(a).
**Administrative rule adopted.**
Entry in administrative code, §150B-21.9(a1).
**Adverse possession.**
Effect of record chain of title, §1-42.
Landlord and tenant.
Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43.
Railroad right of way.
Abandonment, §1-44.1.
Title presumed out of state, §1-36.
**Anatomical gifts.**
Validity, presumption, §130A-412.21(c).

**PRESUMPTIONS** —Cont'd
**Arbitrators.**
  Presumption of impartiality, §§1-569.12(e), 1-569.23(a).
**Bail.**
  Assurance of appearance and no unreasonable risk of harm to community.
    Release on bond, §15A-533(e).
  Controlled substance offenses.
    Conditions of pretrial release, §15A-533(d).
  Methamphetamine manufacturing, §15A-534.6.
**Bailments.**
  Options to purchase.
    Failing to return rented property on which there is purchase option.
      Intent to commit crime.
        Presumptions from evidence, §14-168.4(b).
**Bank deposits and collections.**
  Agency status of collecting banks, §25-4-201(a).
  Provisional status of credits, §25-4-201(a).
**Best interest of child.**
  Parent presumed to know, §35A-1225(a).
**Bonds, surety.**
  Model payment and performance bond.
    Bonds presumed in accordance with article, §44A-30(b).
**Campaign contributions and expenditures.**
  Generally, §163-278.34A.
**Child support guidelines.**
  Presumptive uniform statewide guidelines, §50-13.4(c1).
**Civil actions and proceedings generally.**
  Applicability of federal law, §8C-1 Rule 302.
  Burden of proof, §8C-1 Rule 301.
  Generally, §8C-1 Rule 301.
**Color of title under destroyed instruments,** §98-8.
**Commercial code generally.**
  Defined, §25-1-201(b).
  Presumption of fact.
    Evidentiary effect, §25-1-206.
**Common carriers duty to carefully handle baggage and freight.**
  Injury caused by negligence of carrier, §62-202.
**Community property, disposition of rights at death,** §31C-2.
**Conveyances.**
  Fee presumed though word "heirs" omitted, §39-1.
**Corporations.**
  Annual report delinquent, §55-16-22(h).
**Criminal procedure.**
  Defendant failure to testify, §8-54.
**Death.**
  Not presumed from mere absence, §28C-1(a).
  Specific peril exposure considered, §28C-1(b).
**Death of federal officers and employees.**
  Finding of presumed death, §8-37.1(a), (b).
**Deeds.**
  Lost or destroyed deeds.
    Presumed to be in due form, §8-21.
  Unborn infants.
    When child presumed in esse, §41-5.
**Dentists.**
  Medical charges at issue.
    Injured party as witness.
      Rebuttable presumption of reasonableness.
        Testimony of person establishing, §8-58.1.
**Devise of real estate presumed to be in fee,** §31-38.
**Divorce.**
  Marital property, §50-20(b).

**PRESUMPTIONS** —Cont'd
**Easements.**
  Abandoned railroad easements, presumptive ownership, §1-44.2(a), (b).
**Estates.**
  Unborn infants.
    Presumed in esse, §41-5.
**Executors and administrators.**
  Medical, hospital or other charges at issue.
    Reasonableness of amount.
      Testimony establishing rebuttable presumption, §8-58.1.
**Federal law.**
  Applicability in civil actions and proceedings, §8C-1 Rule 302.
**Financial transaction cards.**
  Goods and services fraudulently obtained.
    When criminal receipt presumed, §14-113.16.
**Fraud.**
  Security interest on personal property.
    Fraudulent disposal of property.
      Intent to commit crime.
        Presumption from proof of possession of property, §14-114(b).
**Funeral service.**
  Funeral charges at issue.
    Rebuttable presumption of reasonableness, §8-58.1.
**Grants.**
  Burke county.
    Lost, destruction of original grants, §8-10.
**Guardians.**
  Medical, hospital or other charges at issue.
    Rebuttable presumption of reasonableness.
      Testimony establishing, §8-58.1.
**Husband and wife.**
  Community property.
    Disposition of community property rights at death.
      Rebuttable presumptions, §31C-2.
**Illegitimacy.**
  Civil action to establish paternity.
    Proof of paternity to be beyond reasonable doubt, §49-14.
  Legitimation when mother married.
    Presumption of legitimacy.
      Overcome by clear and convincing evidence, §49-12.1.
**Incapacity.**
  No presumption as to incapacity, §14-27.9.
**Intestate succession.**
  Gift inter vivos presumed gift and not advancement, §29-24.
**Landlord and tenant.**
  Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43.
**Legitimation of illegitimate children.**
  Legitimation where mother married, legitimacy presumption, §49-12.1(b).
**Limitation of actions.**
  Landlord and tenant.
    Possession of tenant presumed possession of landlord, §1-43.
  Possession follows legal title, §1-42.
**Littering.**
  When commission of offense presumed, §14-399(b).
**Local boards of education.**
  Actions against board.
    Correctness of order or action of board, §115C-44(b).
**Marital property,** §50-20(b).

**PRESUMPTIONS** —Cont'd
**Marriage.**
  Unmarried pregnant females, §51-2.1(a).
**Medical, hospital or other expenses.**
  Reasonableness of amount of charges.
    Injured party as witness when medical charge at issue.
      Testimony of person establishes rebuttable presumption, §8-58.1.
**Missing persons.**
  Death not presumed from seven years' absence, §28C-1(a).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
  Discharge and release.
    Compliance with conditions of trust mortgages or other instruments, §45-37(b).
  Disposal of personal property subject to security interest.
    Fraudulent disposal of property.
      Intent to commit crime.
        Presumption from proof of possession of property, §14-114(b).
**Motor fuel marketing violations, private actions,** §75-87.
**Municipalities.**
  Ordinances.
    Codification, filing or indexing, §160A-79.
    Existence, modification or repeal of ordinance, map or book, §160A-79.
**Natural father.**
  Affidavit acknowledging paternity, §130A-101(f).
**Negotiable instruments.**
  Accommodation party, person signing instrument, §25-3-419(c).
  Conversion of instrument.
    Measure of liability, §25-3-420(b).
  Dishonor, §25-3-505(a).
**New motor vehicles warranties act,** §20-351.5.
**Notaries public.**
  Regularity of notarial acts, §10B-99(a).
**Options.**
  Failing to return rented property on which there is purchase option.
    Intent to commit crime.
      Presumptions from evidence, §14-168.4(b).
**Parent to presume to know best interest of children,** §35A-1225(a).
**Paternity.**
  Affidavit acknowledging paternity, §130A-101(f).
  Blood tests and samples, §8-50.1(b1).
  Proof of paternity, §49-14.
**Pawnbrokers.**
  Presentment.
    Redemption of pledged goods, §91A-7(e).
**Personal property.**
  Fraudulent disposal of property.
    Presumption from proof of possession of property, §14-114(b).
**Physicians and surgeons.**
  Reasonableness of amount of charges.
    Injured party as witness when medical charges at issue.
      Testimony of person establishes rebuttable presumption, §8-58.1.
**Power to direct.**
  Holder of power fiduciary.
    Person other than beneficiary holding power, §36C-8-808.
**Probate and registration.**
  Seal of acknowledging officer omitted.
    Deeds made presumptive evidence, §47-101.

**PRESUMPTIONS** —Cont'd
**Proof of service.**
  Written admission of defendant, §1-75.10(a).
**Property taxes.**
  Discovered property, listing, §105-312(f).
  Mobile homes.
    Taxable situs not presumed, §105-316.8.
  Notice of taxes, §105-348.
**Public lands.**
  Title presumed in state, §146-79.
**Public utilities.**
  Appeals from utilities commission.
    Commission's acts prima facie just and reasonable, §62-94(e).
  Rates.
    Established under provisions deemed just and reasonable, §62-132.
**Railroads.**
  Abandonment of easement, presumptive ownership, §1-44.2(a), (b).
  Abandonment of railroad right of way, §1-44.1.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
  Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, §25-2-607(4).
**Sales and use tax.**
  In-state use, storage or consumption, §105-164.26.
  Overcollections by seller.
    Reasonable business practice, §105-164.11(d).
  Remote sales, §105-164.8(b).
  Sales presumed to be taxable, §105-164.26.
**Security interest.**
  Fraudulent disposal of property on which there is security interest.
    Intent to commit crime.
      Presumed from proof of possession of property, §14-114(b).
**Self authentication of evidence presumed prima facie authentic,** §8C-1 Rule 902.
**Service of process.**
  Proof of service by registered or certified mail, §1A-1 Rule 4(j2).
  Proof of service on written admission of defendant, §1-75.10(a).
**Sexual exploitation of minor.**
  Inference depiction of minor, §§14-190.16(b), 14-190.17A(b), 14-190.17(b).
**Sexual offenses.**
  Incapacity.
    No presumption as to incapacity, §14-27.9.
**Shellfish.**
  Privately leased, franchised or deeded shellfish bottom areas.
    Taking with actual knowledge, §113-208(a).
**Shock or under the influence of drugs.**
  Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under the influence.
    Presumption of fraud, §8-45.5.
**Simultaneous death.**
  Class members presumed to have survived, §28A-24-2(c).
  Victim survival of slayer, overcoming presumption, §28A-24-5.
**Tax assessment proposals.**
  Presumption of correctness, §105-241.9(a).
**Title out of state,** §1-36.
**Trusts and trustees.**
  Conflict between trustee's fiduciary and personal interest.
    Transaction affected by, §36C-8-802(c).
  Holder of power to direct fiduciary.
    Person other than beneficiary holding power, §36C-8-808.

**PRESUMPTIONS** —Cont'd
**Trusts and trustees** —Cont'd
Modification of trust.
Noncharitable irrevocable trust.
Class of beneficiaries, presumption of fertility, §36C-4-411(f).
**Unborn infants.**
Child presumed in esse, §41-5.
**Unclaimed property act,** §116B-53.
Contents of safe deposit box or other safekeeping depository, §116B-55.
**Vital statistics.**
Abandoned children.
Establishing facts relating to birth, §130A-107(b).
**Weights and measures.**
Regular use of devices, §81A-31.
**Workers' compensation.**
All employers and employees presumed to have come under provisions, §97-3.
Contracts of service.
Presumed subject to provisions, §97-5.
Dependents.
Widow, widower or child conclusively presumed to be dependent, §97-39.
Impairment from use of alcohol or controlled substances.
Rebuttable presumption, §97-12.
Industrial commission.
Award conclusive as to facts, §97-86.

**PRETENSES.**
**False pretenses and cheats.**
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.

**PRETERMITTED CHILDREN.**
**Decedents' estates,** §28A-22-2.
**Guardian ad litem appointed for unborn persons.**
Actions involving construction of wills, trusts and contracts, etc., §1A-1 Rule 17(b).
**Intestate succession,** §29-9.

**PRETRIAL CONFERENCES.**
**Attorney disciplinary proceedings,** Bar Rule B.0114.
**Capital cases,** SuperCt Rule 24.
**Considerations at conference,** §1A-1 Rule 16(a).
**Discovery conference,** §1A-1 Rule 26(f).
Failure to participate, §1A-1 Rule 37(g).
Medical malpractice, §1A-1 Rule 26(f1).
**Discretion of court to direct appearance,** §1A-1 Rule 16(a).
**Mediated settlement conferences.**
Court-ordered conferences in superior court civil cases.
Rules implementing, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rules 1 to 15.
See MEDIATED SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES.
**Medical malpractice actions,** §1A-1 Rule 16(b).
**Medical malpractice discovery conference,** §1A-1 Rule 26(f1).
**Order reciting action taken,** §1A-1 Rule 16(a).

**PRETRIAL HEARING.**
**Termination of parental rights proceedings,** §7B-1108.1.

**PRETRIAL PROCEDURE,** §1A-1 Rule 16(a), (b).

**PRETRIAL RELEASE.**
**Generally,** §§15A-532 to 15A-535.
See BAIL.

**PRICE FIXING.**
**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
Leaf tobacco sales.
Tobacco boards of trade, §106-465.
**Monopolies and restraint of trade generally,** §§75-1 to 75-35.
See MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE.

**PRICE GOUGING DURING STATES OF DISASTER.**
**Abnormal market disruption,** §75-38(e), (f).
**Deceptive trade practice,** §75-38(a).
**Determining whether price unreasonably excessive.**
Considerations, §75-38(a).
**End of state of disaster,** §75-38(c).
**Public policy,** §75-37.
**Statement that seller not in violation.**
Issuance by attorney general, §75-38(b).
**Triggering event, defined,** §75-38(d).

**PRICE TAGS.**
**Transfer,** §§14-72.1(d), 15A-401.

**PRIEST-PENITENT PRIVILEGE.**
**Communications between priest and communicant.**
Competency of priest as witness, §8-53.2.

**PRIESTS.**
**Communications between priest and communicant.**
Competency of priest as witness, §8-53.2.
**General provisions.**
See CLERGY.
**Pastoral counselors.**
Certification of fee-based practicing pastoral counselors, §§90-380 to 90-395.
See PASTORAL COUNSELORS.
Professional counselors.
General provisions, §§90-329 to 90-345.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.
**Religious organizations and societies,** §§61-1 to 61-7.
See RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES.

**PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE.**
**Alarm system business.**
Good moral character and temperate habits.
License applicant does not possess, §74D-2(d).
**Alcoholic beverage sales or possession without permit,** §18B-304(b).
**Bad checks,** §14-107.1.
**Baggage or property lost, damaged or destroyed by innkeeper's negligence.**
Proof of loss, §72-2.
**Child care facility existence,** §110-98.1.
**Conveyances reciting destroyed court records.**
Prima facie evidence of records, §98-17.
**Devisavit vel non.**
Affidavit of witness to will, §31-35.
**Elections.**
Challenge to voter.
Voter no longer living in precinct, §163-85(e).
**Fraternal benefit society license.**
Copy or duplicate, §58-24-130.
**Motor carriers embezzlement of COD shipments,** §62-273.
**Motor vehicle altered so as to increase potential speed,** §20-141.2.
**Parking violation,** §20-162.1.

**PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE** —Cont'd

- **Possession of real property and action to recover or possess real property,** §1-42.
- **Private protective services.**
  - Good moral character and temperate habits.
    - Applicant for license does not possess, §74C-8(d).
- **Seven years possession under color of title,** §1-38(b).
- **Surety, indorser or guarantor notifying creditor to take action,** §26-8(c).
- **Watercraft titling, ownership,** §75A-49.

**PRIMARY CARE PHYSICIAN.**

- **Medical education,** §143-613.

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS,** §§163-1, 163-104 to 163-119.

- **Absentee ballots,** §163-226.1.
  - Second primary.
    - Applications for absentee ballots, §163-227.1.
    - Providing of ballots, §163-227.3(b).
  - Time by which absentee ballots required to be printed and distributed.
    - Reduction.
      - Power of state board of elections, §163-22(k).
- **Ballots.**
  - Order of candidates, §163-165.6(c).
  - Presidential preference primaries, §163-213.7.
- **Candidates.**
  - Challenge to a candidacy, §§163-127.1 to 163-127.6.
    - Appeals, §163-127.6.
    - Board rulemaking authority, §163-127.4(e).
    - Burden of proof, §163-127.5(a), (b).
    - Compelling attendance of witnesses, §163-127.4(a).
    - Conduct of hearing by panel, §§163-127.3, 163-127.4.
    - Defect discovered after deadline, §163-127.2(c).
    - Definitions, §163-127.1.
    - Depositions, §163-127.4(a).
    - Evidence, presentation of, §163-127.4(c).
    - Findings of fact and conclusions of law, §163-127.4(d).
    - Grounds for protest, §163-127.2(c).
    - How made, §163-127.2(b).
    - Multicounty.
      - Appeal from, §163-127.6(a).
      - Hearing on challenge, §163-127.3(a)(2).
    - Notice of hearing, §163-127.4(b).
    - Production of documents and things, §163-127.4(a).
    - Question of residency, §163-127.5(b).
    - Recordation of proceedings, §163-127.4(c).
    - Single county, §163-127.3(a)(3).
      - Hearing on challenge, §163-127.3(a)(1).
    - Single panel, appeal from, §163-127.6(a).
    - Statewide panel, appeal from, §163-127.6(b).
    - Time and place, §163-127.4(a).
    - When made, §163-127.2(a).
  - Death of candidate before primary.
    - Filling vacancy, §163-112.
    - Group offices more than thirty days after filing period closes, §163-112(d).
    - Group offices within thirty days after filing period closes, §163-112(c).
    - One of more than two candidates, §163-112(b).
    - One of two candidates, §163-112(a).
  - Nomination determined by substantial plurality, §163-111(a).

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS** —Cont'd

- **Candidates** —Cont'd
  - Nominee's right to withdraw as candidate, §163-113.
  - Notice of candidacy, §163-106(a).
    - Certification, §163-108(a) to (d).
      - Acknowledgment, §163-108(d).
    - Eligibility to file, §163-106(b).
    - Filing fees, §163-107(a).
      - Petition in lieu of payment of fee, §163-107.1.
      - Refund, §163-107(b).
    - Petition in lieu of payment of filing fee.
      - County, municipal and district primaries, §163-107.1(c).
      - Generally, §163-107.1(a), (b).
      - Nonpartisan primaries and elections, §163-107.1(d).
    - Time for filing, §163-106(c).
    - Vacancies in office.
      - Notice of candidacy for certain offices to indicate vacancy, §163-106(d).
    - Withdrawal, §163-106(e).
  - Presidential preference primary.
    - Names to appear on ballot or voting machine, §163-213.7.
    - Nomination by petition, §§163-213.5, 163-213.6.
    - Nomination by state board of elections, §§163-213.4, 163-213.6.
    - Notification of nomination, §163-213.6.
  - Sole candidate declared nominee, §163-110.
  - Withdrawal.
    - Nominee's right to withdraw as candidate, §163-113.
- **Challenge to a candidacy,** §§163-127.1 to 163-127.6.
- **Determining result,** §163-182.15(d).
- **Expenses.**
  - Payment, §163-105.
- **General assembly.**
  - Date moved for senate and house primaries.
    - Holding primaries on same day, §163-1(d).
  - House of representatives.
    - Nomination of candidates, §163-108.1.
- **General election laws.**
  - Applicability, §163-104.
- **Municipal elections.**
  - Campaign reporting, §§163-278.40B, 163-278.40D.
  - Determination of results.
    - Nonpartisan primary and election method, §163-294.
    - Partisan primary and election method, §163-291.
  - Right to participate or vote in, §163-283.
    - Person who will not be qualified until general election following primary, §163-283.1.
  - Time, §163-279(a).
- **Notice.**
  - Candidacy, §163-106(a).
    - Certification of notice of candidacy, §163-108(a) to (d).
      - Acknowledgment, §163-108(d).
    - Filing fees, §163-107(a).
      - Petition in lieu of payment of fee, §163-107.1.
      - Refund, §163-107(b).
    - Petition in lieu of payment of filing fee, §163-107.1(a), (b).
      - County, municipal and district primaries, §163-107.1(c).
      - Nonpartisan primaries and elections, §163-107.1(d).
    - Time for filing, §163-106(c).

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Notice** —Cont'd
Candidacy —Cont'd
Vacancies in office.
Notice of candidacy for certain offices to indicate vacancy, §163-106(d).
Withdrawal of notice of candidacy, §163-106(e).
Eligibility to file, §163-106(b).
**Participation in party primaries.**
Right to participate, §163-59.
**Presidential preference primary,** §§163-213.1 to 163-213.9.
See PRESIDENTIAL PREFERENCE PRIMARY.
**Public campaign fund.**
Contested primaries.
Amount of fund distributions, §163-278.65(b).
Uncontested primaries.
Amount of fund distributions, §163-278.65(b).
**Qualifications of voters,** §163-59.
Municipal elections, §163-283.
Person who will not be qualified until general election following primary, §163-283.1.
**Returns.**
Presidential preference primaries, §163-213.3.
**Right to participate or vote in party primary,** §163-59.
**Second primary.**
Date for, §163-111(e).
Procedure for requesting, §163-111(c).
Right to demand second primary, §163-111(b).
Tie votes, §163-111(d).
**Substantial plurality.**
Nomination determined by substantial plurality, §163-111(a).
**Third primary.**
No third primary permitted, §163-111(f).
**Tie votes,** §163-111(d).
**Time,** §163-1(b), (d).
Modification of time schedule.
Power of state board of elections, §163-104.
Presidential preference primaries, §163-213.2.
**Unaffiliated voters,** §163-119.
**Vacancies in office.**
Death of candidate before primary.
Filling vacancy, §163-112.
Nominees.
Filling vacancies among party nominees occurring after nomination and before election, §163-114.
Notice of candidacy for certain offices to indicate vacancy, §163-106(d).
Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur in certain offices, §163-115(a) to (e).
State or district office other than U.S. house of representatives, §163-115(c).
United States house of representatives.
Filling vacancies.
Nominating procedures, §§163-13(b), 163-115(b).
**Voter registration.**
Person who will not be qualified until general election following primary, §163-82.6A(f).
Municipal elections, §163-283.1.
**Voting in party primaries.**
Right to vote, §163-59.
**PRIMARY FOREST PRODUCT ASSESSMENT ACT,** §§113A-189 to 113A-196.
See FOREST PRODUCTS ASSESSMENT.
**PRIMARY ROAD SYSTEM,** §§136-44.2 to 136-44.4.
**PRINCE HALL MASONIC GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA.**
**Property tax exclusion,** §105-275.
**PRINCETON, TOWN OF.**
**Satellite annexation.**
Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).
**PRINCIPAL AND AGENT.**
**Generally.**
See AGENTS.
**Persons representing and binding others,** §§36C-3-301 to 36C-3-305.
**PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT,** §§37A-1-101 to 37A-6-602.
**Adjustment between principal and income.**
Powers of trustee, §37A-1-104.
Criteria, §37A-1-104(a).
Factor for consideration, §37A-1-104(b).
Prohibited adjustments, §37A-1-104(c), (d).
Renunciation, §37A-1-104(e).
Terms limiting, §37A-1-104(f).
**Allocation of disbursements during administration of trust,** §§37A-5-501 to 37A-5-506.
Disbursements from principal.
Principal asset encumbered, §37A-5-502(b).
Fiduciary duties, §37A-1-103(a) to (c).
Income, disbursements from, §37A-5-501.
Principal, disbursements from, §37A-5-502(a).
Taxes.
Adjustments between principal and income because of taxes, §37A-5-506(a), (b).
Income taxes, §37A-5-505(a) to (d).
Transfers from income to principal for depreciation, §37A-5-503(a) to (c).
Transfers from income to reimburse principal, §37A-5-504(a) to (c).
**Allocation of receipts during administration of trust.**
Character of receipts.
Entity, defined, §37A-4-401(a).
Income, allocation of, §37A-4-401(b).
Money not received in partial liquidation, §37A-4-401(e).
Partial liquidation, money received in, §37A-4-401(d).
Receipts, allocation of, §37A-4-401(c).
Release on statement of entity about source or character, §37A-4-401(f).
Fiduciary duties, §37A-1-103(a) to (c).
Insubstantial allocations not required, §37A-4-408.
Receipts from entities, §§37A-4-401 to 37A-4-403.
Business or other activities conducted by trustee, §37A-4-403.
Character of receipts, §37A-4-401.
Distribution from trust or estate, §37A-4-402.
Receipts normally apportioned, §§37A-4-408 to 37A-4-415.
Receipts not normally apportioned, §§37A-4-404 to 37A-4-407.
Separate accounting for business and other activities.
Activities for which separate accounting required, §37A-4-403(c).
Best interest of all beneficiaries, §37A-4-403(a).
Net cash receipts, §37A-4-403(b).

**PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT** —Cont'd

**Annuities.**
- Allocation of receipts normally apportioned during administration of trust, §37A-4-409.

**Applicability of act,** §§37A-6-601, 37A-6-602.
- Conversion to unitrust, §37A-1-104.9.

**Asset-backed securities.**
- Allocation of receipts normally apportioned during administration of trust, §37A-4-415(a) to (c).

**Beginning of income interest.**
- Apportionment of receipts and disbursements when income interest begins, §37A-3-302(a) to (c).
- When right to income begins, §37A-3-301.
  - Assets subject to successive income interest, §37A-3-301(c).
  - Assets subject to trust, §37A-3-301(b).
  - Income beneficiary, entitlement to net income, §37A-3-301(a).

**Business and other activities conducted by trustee.**
- Allocation of receipts during administration of trust, §37A-4-403.

**Citation of act,** §37A-1-101.

**Construction and interpretation.**
- Uniformity of construction, §37A-6-601.

**Conversion to unitrust,** §§37A-1-104.1 to 37A-1-104.9.
- Applicability of provisions, §37A-1-104.9.
- Court-approved conversion, §37A-1-104.3.
  - Competent beneficiary, §37A-1-104.3(b).
  - Conduct of hearing, §37A-1-104.3(c).
  - Petition for court order, §37A-1-104.3(a).
- Definition, §37A-1-104.1.
- Determination of unitrust amount, §37A-1-104.4.
  - Calculation of percentage, §37A-1-104.4(b).
  - Duties of trustee, §37A-1-104.4(d).
  - Fair market value of trust, §37A-1-104.4(a).
- Effect on principal distribution, §37A-1-104.6.
- Good faith immunity, §37A-1-104.8.
- Total return unitrust.
  - Effect on principal distribution, §37A-1-104.6.
  - Trustee's discretionary matters, §37A-1-104.5.
- Trustee's conversion without court approval, §37A-1-104.2.
  - Charitable trusts for which federal estate or gift tax deductions have been made, §37A-1-104.2(c).
  - Exercise of power, §37A-1-104.2(a), (b).
  - Interested trustee, §37A-1-104.2(b).
  - Notices and sending of documents, applicable provisions, §37A-1-104.2(d).
- Trustee's discretionary matters, §37A-1-104.5.

**Decedents' estates.**
- Apportionment of receipts and disbursements when decedent dies, §37A-3-302(a) to (c).
- Determination of net income, §37A-2-201.
- Distribution from estate during administration of trust, §37A-4-402.
- Distribution of net income, §§37A-2-201, 37A-2-202.

**Deferred compensation.**
- Allocation of receipts normally apportioned during administration of trust, §37A-4-409.
  - Applicability to payments, §37A-4-409(e).
  - Estate tax marital deduction, §37A-4-409(d).
  - Payment characterized as interest and dividends, §37A-4-409(b).
  - Payment is not required to be made, construed, §37A-4-409(c).

**PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT** —Cont'd

**Definitions,** §37A-1-102.
- Asset-back security, §37A-4-415(a).
- Conversion to uniturst, §37A-1-104.1.
- Depreciation, §37A-5-503(a).
- Derivatives, §37A-4-414(a).
- Entity, §37A-4-401(a).
- Liquidating asset, §37A-4-410.
- Payment, §37A-4-409(a).
- Undistributed income, §37A-3-303(a).

**Derivatives.**
- Allocation of receipts normally apportioned during administration of trust, §37A-4-414(a) to (c).

**Discretionary powers of administration,** §37A-1-103(b).
- Judicial control discretionary power, §37A-1-105.

**Distribution of net income.**
- Beneficiary's share of net income.
  - Accounting decision not to distribute, §37A-2-202(c).
  - Entitlement, §37A-2-202(a).
  - Factors for determining, §37A-2-202(b).
  - Net gain or loss realized, §37A-2-202(d).

**Duties of fiduciaries,** §37A-1-103.

**Eminent domain.**
- Allocation of receipts not normally apportioned during administration of trust, §37A-4-404.

**Express total return unitrusts,** §§37A-1-104.21 to 37A-1-104.26.
- Amount in excess of a five percent payout, §37A-1-104.26.
- Change or conversion of unitrust amount.
  - Authority granted by terms, §37A-1-104.24(a).
    - Specific grant, §37A-1-104.24(b).
- Character of unitrust amount determination, §37A-1-104.25.
- Definitions, §37A-1-104.21.
- Determination of amount to be distributed, §37A-1-104.22(a).
- Determination of unitrust amount, §37A-1-104.21(a).
  - Terms regarding valuation, §37A-1-104.21(b).
- Effect of distribution of unitrust amount, §37A-1-104.23.
- Fair market value not readily ascertained.
  - Determining assets value, §37A-1-104.22(b).

**Grandfather clause.**
- Applicability to existing trust and trustees, §37A-6-602.

**Insurance policies.**
- Allocation of receipts not normally apportioned during administration of trust, §37A-4-407(a) to (c).

**Judicial control discretionary power,** §37A-1-105.
- Abuse of fiduciary's discretion, §37A-1-105(a).
- Factors for consideration, §37A-1-105(b).
- Finding of abuse of power, §37A-1-105(c).
- Petition by fiduciary, §37A-1-105(d).

**Liquidating assets.**
- Allocation of receipts normally apportioned during administration of trust, §37A-4-410(b).

**Mineral interests.**
- Allocation of receipts normally apportioned during administration of trust, §37A-4-411(a) to (c).

**Natural resources.**
- Allocation of receipts normally apportioned during administration of trust, §37A-4-411(a) to (c).

**Obligations to pay money.**
- Allocation of receipts not normally apportioned during administration of trust, §37A-4-406.
  - Amortization of premiums, §37A-4-406(a).

**PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT** —Cont'd
**Obligations to pay money** —Cont'd
  Allocation of receipts not normally apportioned during administration of trust —Cont'd
    Applicability to obligations, §37A-4-406(c).
    Sale, redemption or other disposition of obligation, §37A-4-406(b).
**Options.**
  Allocation of receipts normally apportioned during administration of trust, §37A-4-414(a) to (c).
**Powers of trustee.**
  Adjustment between principal and income, §37A-1-104.
**Property not productive of income.**
  Allocation of receipts normally apportioned during administration of trust, §37A-4-413.
**Rental property.**
  Allocation of receipts not normally apportioned during administration of trust, §37A-4-405.
**Short title,** §37A-1-101.
**Termination of income interest.**
  Apportionment when income interest ends, §37A-3-303.
    Fixed annuity or fixed fraction of value ends, §37A-3-303(c).
    Mandatory income interest ends, §37A-3-303(b).
    Undistributed income, defined, §37A-3-303(a).
  Determination of net income, §37A-2-201.
  Distribution of net income, §§37A-2-201, 37A-2-202.
  When right to income ends, §37A-3-301(d).
**Timber.**
  Allocation of receipts normally apportioned during administration of trust, §37A-4-412(a) to (c).

**PRINCIPAL FELLOWS PROGRAM,** §§116-74.41 to 116-74.43.

**PRINCIPALS AND ACCESSORIES,** §§14-5.2, 14-7.

**PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS,** §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
**Acting principals.**
  Assignment of principal's duties to assistant or acting principal, §115C-289.
**Action plan.**
  Development of action plan, §115C-288(i).
**Actions against.**
  Allowance of fees and costs in certain cases, §6-21.4.
**Advisor to state board of education.**
  State principal of the year, §115C-11(a4).
**Allotment to schools,** §115C-284(f).
**Annuity contracts,** §115C-341.
  Custodial accounts in lieu of, §115C-341.
**Assistant principals.**
  Assignment of principal's duties to, §115C-289(a).
  Full-time positions.
    Requirements, §115C-289(b).
  Paid from state funds.
    Assistants not to have regularly assigned teaching duties, §115C-289(d).
  State-allocated position.
    Requirements, §115C-289(b).
**Attorneys' fees, allowance in certain cases involving,** §6-21.4.
**Budgets.**
  Duties, §115C-288(h).
**Cafeteria plans.**
  Flexible compensation plans, §115C-341.1.

**PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Certificates.**
  Employing principal who does not hold certificate.
    Unlawful, §115C-284(e).
  Examination, §115C-284(c).
  Generally, §115C-284.
  Qualifications, §115C-284(b1).
  Required to hold, §115C-284(h).
  State board of education to have control of certifying applicants, §115C-284(c).
**Conduct.**
  Rules for conduct, §115C-286.
**Contracts of employment,** §115C-325.
  Method of employment generally, §115C-287.1.
**Criminal acts occurring on school property.**
  Reports to law enforcement, §115C-288(g).
**Damage to school property.**
  Liability of principals, §115C-524(b).
**Death.**
  Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.
**Discipline of students.**
  Powers and duties of principal, §115C-288(e).
  Reasonable force may be used, §115C-390.
**Diseases.**
  Report of communicable diseases, §130A-136.
**Dismissal.**
  Low-performing schools, §§115C-105.39(a), 115C-325(q).
    Residential schools identified as low-performing, §115C-325(p1).
**Driving eligibility certificates, duties,** §115C-288(k).
**Duties,** §115C-288.
  Assignment to assistants or acting principals, §115C-289.
**Election by local boards,** §115C-284(a), (b).
**Employees of public schools generally.**
  See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
**Employment.**
  Method of employing principals and assistant principals, §115C-287.1.
**Evaluation of certified employees,** §§115C-288(i), 115C-333 to 115C-335.
**Evaluation of principals,** §115C-286.1.
**Examination,** §115C-284(c).
**Fire prevention.**
  Conducting fire drills and inspecting for fire hazards, §115C-288(d).
  Duty regarding fire hazards, §115C-525(a).
  Liability for failure to perform duties, §115C-525(c).
**Health certificates,** §115C-323.
**Health insurance,** §115C-340(a), (b).
**Improvement of instruction.**
  Suggestions to teachers, duty, §115C-288(c).
**Improvement plans,** §115C-288(h).
**Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel,** §§115C-349 to 115C-358.
  See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
**Lateral entry program for school administrators,** §115C-296(c).
**Liability.**
  Damage to school property, §115C-524(b).
  Failure to perform fire prevention duties, §115C-525(c).
**Low-performing schools.**
  Dismissal of principals and assistant principals, §§115C-105.39(a), 115C-325(q).
    Residential schools identified as low-performing, §115C-325(p1).

**PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS** —Cont'd

**Low-performing schools** —Cont'd
- Evaluation of certified employees assigned to schools, §§115C-333, 115C-334.

**Method of employment of principals and assistant principals.**
- Administrator defined, §115C-287.1(a).
- Career status as teacher retained if not offered new, renewed or extended contract, §115C-287.1(g).
- Continued career status as teacher when contract not renewed, extended or new contract offered.
  - Assistant principal holding provisional assistant principal's certificate, §115C-287.1(h).
- Dismissal or demotion of administrator during term of contract, §115C-287.1(c).
- Extension, renewal or offer of new contract, §115C-287.1(b).
  - Recommendation by superintendent, §115C-287.1(d).
- Local boards to employ upon recommendation of superintendent, §115C-287.1(b).
- Notice of intention not to renew, extend or offer new contract, §115C-287.1(d).
  - Failure of superintendent or local board to notify administrator, §115C-287.1(f).
- One year contract with school administrator holding provisional assistant principal's certificate, §115C-287.1(h).
- Rolling annual contract renewals not allowed, §115C-287.1(b).
- School administrators to be employed by provision, §115C-287.1(a).
- Term of contract between school administrator and local board, §115C-287.1(b).
- Term of employment to be stated in written contract, §115C-287.1(c).

**Military service.**
- Experience increments, §115C-285(a).

**Performance recognition awards,** §115C-105.36.

**Personnel evaluation of certified employees,** §§115C-333 to 115C-335.

**Personnel system.**
- Exemption from, §126-5(c2).

**Powers,** §115C-288.

**Qualifications,** §115C-284.

**Refinement of standards,** §115C-284(c1).

**Reports,** §115C-288(b).
- Communicable diseases, §130A-136.
- Criminal acts occurring on school property, §115C-288(g).
- Delaying or refusal to render.
  - Withholding of salary, §115C-285(c).
- Superintendents of schools.
  - Duty to require principals to make reports, §115C-276(p).

**Rules for conduct,** §115C-286.

**Salaries.**
- Classified principals, §115C-285(a).
- Delaying or refusal to render.
  - Withholding of salary, §115C-285(c).
- Flexible compensation plans, §115C-341.1.
- Injury during an episode of violence, §115C-338(a) to (c).
- Military service.
  - Experience increments, §115C-285(a).
- Overpayments, §115C-285(a).
- Payment from local funds, §115C-285(a).
- Payment from state funds, §115C-285(a).
- Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.

**PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS** —Cont'd

**Salaries** —Cont'd
- Prompt payment, §115C-285(a).
- Rate of compensation, §115C-285(a).
- Salary schedules.
  - Adoption by local boards, §115C-285(b).
- Withholding of salary.
  - Delaying or refusing to render reports, §115C-285(c).

**Sanitary condition of schools.**
- Corrective action, §130A-237.

**School improvement teams.**
- Establishment, §115C-288(l).

**Sick leave.**
- Minimum number of days, §115C-336(a).
- Reinstatement of unused sick leave, §115C-336(d).
- Voluntary sick leave banks, §115C-336(b).

**State board of education.**
- Advisor to state board.
  - State principal of the year, §115C-11(a4).

**State personnel system.**
- Exempt employees, §126-5(c2).

**State principal of the year.**
- Advisor to state board of education, §115C-11(a4).

**Street gang suppression act.**
- Criminal intelligence information.
  - Dissemination to principals, §14-50.27A.

**Student records, transfer,** §115C-288(j).

**Students.**
- Discipline of students, §115C-288(e).
- Grading and classifying pupils, §115C-288(a).

**Superintendents of schools.**
- Duty to assign, §115C-276(q).
- Require principals to make reports, §115C-276(p).

**Suspension of students.**
- Authority, §115C-391(b), (c).
- Periods in excess of ten days, authority of principal, §115C-391(c).
- Ten day suspension, authority of principal, §115C-391(b).

**Teachers.**
- Prerequisites to candidacy for principal, §115C-284(d1).

**University of North Carolina.**
- Establishment of competitive proposal process for school administrator program.
  - Board of governors, §116-74.21.
- Principal fellows program, §116-74.41.

**Vacation,** §115C-285(a).

**Workers' compensation.**
- Applicability, §115C-337(a).

**PRINTERS.**

**Toner or inkjets.**
- Agreement prohibiting reusing, remanufacturing or refilling.
  - Void and unenforceable, §75-36.

**PRINTS, SALES,** §§25C-10 to 25C-16.

**PRIOR CONVICTIONS.**

**Admissibility,** §8C-1 Rule 404(b).

**Aggravated sentencing,** §15A-1340.16(a5), (a6).

**Alleging, pleading and proving,** §§15A-924, 15A-928.

**Impaired driving.**
- Sentencing hearing.
  - Proof accepted, §20-179(o).

**Impeachment by evidence of conviction of crime,** §8C-1 Rule 609.

**Misdemeanors.**
- Prior convictions.
  - Sentencing, §15A-1340.21.

**PRIOR CONVICTIONS** —Cont'd
**Prostitution prosecutions.**
Admissibility of evidence, §14-206.
**Sentencing.**
Prior record level for felony sentencing, §15A-1340.14.

**PRIORITIES AND PREFERENCES.**
**Assignments for benefit of creditors.**
No preferences, §23-1.
Trustee to recover property fraudulently conveyed, §23-3.
**Leases, UCC.**
Lessor's and lessee's rights when goods become accessions, §25-2A-310.
Lessor's and lessee's rights when goods become fixtures, §25-2A-309.
Liens, §§25-2A-306, 25-2A-307.
**Liens.**
Aircraft labor and storage liens, §44A-70.
Commercial code leases, §§25-2A-306, 25-2A-307.
Mechanics' liens, §44A-22.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Advances and future obligations.
Priority of security instruments, §45-70.
Instruments to secure equity lines of credit.
Extension of period for advances.
Priority of security instrument, §45-82.1(b).
Priority of security instrument, §45-82.
**Nursing homes.**
First available bed priority for certain nursing home patients, §131E-130.
**Public lands.**
Leases.
Preferences given buildings having historic, architectural or cultural significance, §146-23.1.
**Security interests.**
Priority.
See SECURED TRANSACTIONS.
**Torrens title registration.**
Conflicting claims, §43-23.
**Trust companies.**
Seizure by commissioner.
Dividends to shareholders and creditors, §53-389.

**PRIOR STATEMENTS.**
**Examining witness concerning,** §8C-1 Rule 613.
**Hearsay exception,** §8C-1 Rule 804(b).

**PRISONER'S GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE,** §§148-118.1 to 148-118.9.
**Authority to provide for,** §148-118.1.
**Confidentiality of records,** §148-118.5.
**Conflicts of interest.**
Grievance resolution board.
Removal of members, §148-118.7.
**Definitions,** §148-118.4.
**Effect,** §148-118.1.
**Effect of approval,** §148-118.2(a).
**Exhaustion of administrative remedies,** §148-118.2(b).
**Grievance resolution board.**
Duties, §148-118.6.
Investigations, §148-118.9.
Executive director, §148-118.8(a).
Appointment, salary and duties, §148-118.8(a).
Inmate grievance examiners.
Appointment, §148-118.8(a).
Duties and powers, §148-118.8(b).
Removal, §148-118.8(a).

**PRISONER'S GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE** —Cont'd
**Grievance resolution board** —Cont'd
Inmate grievance examiners —Cont'd
Salary, §148-118.8(a).
Investigations.
Powers of board, §148-118.9.
Meetings, §148-118.6.
Organization, §148-118.6.
Powers and duties, §148-118.6.
Investigations, §148-118.9.
Removal of members.
Grounds, §148-118.7.
**Inmate grievance examiners,** §148-118.8.
Appointment, §148-118.8(a).
Powers and duties, §148-118.8(b).
Removal, §148-118.8(a).
Salary, §148-118.8(a).
**Publication,** §148-118.3.
**Records.**
Confidentiality, §148-118.5.
Publication, §148-118.3.
**Statutory authority,** §148-118.1.

**PRISONERS OF WAR.**
**American ex-prisoners of war highway,** §136-102.1.
**Estates of absentees in military service,** §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
**Evidence.**
Report or record that person is beleaguered, besieged or captured by enemy.
Prima facie evidence, §8-37.2.
**Flags.**
Official "prisoner of war/missing in action" flag.
State capitol.
Department of administration authorized to fly on certain holidays, §143-345.9.
**License plates,** §20-79.4(b).
**Missing persons.**
Official "prisoner of war/missing in action" flag.
State capitol.
Department of administration authorized to fly on certain holidays, §143-345.9.
**Recognition day.**
Designation, §103-9.
**Special license plates for former prisoners of war,** §20-79.4(b).

**PRISON INDUSTRIES.**
**Correction enterprises,** §§148-128 to 148-134.
See PRISON LABOR.

**PRISON LABOR.**
**Agricultural work,** §148-26(d).
**Area inmate labor commissions.**
Pay and time allowances for work, §148-26.5.
**Community work crews to local governmental units.**
Work crew fee, §148-32.2.
**Contracts for miscellaneous work,** §148-26(e).
**Correction enterprises,** §§148-128 to 148-134.
Authorization for, §148-128.
Distribution of products and services, §148-132.
Division of correction enterprises.
Established, §148-128.
Powers, §148-131.
Responsibilities, §148-131.
Fund, §148-130.
Disbursement of funds, §148-130(b).
Incentive wages and allowances, §148-130(c).

**PRISON LABOR** —Cont'd
**Correction enterprises** —Cont'd
- Fund —Cont'd
  - Revenue from sales, §148-130(a).
- Inmate wages and conditions of employment, §148-133.
  - Incentive wages and allowances, §148-130(c).
  - Maximum wages, §148-133(b).
  - Personnel policies, adoption, §148-133(a).
- Public contracts.
  - Preference for correction enterprise products, §148-134.
- Purposes, §148-129.
- Revenue from sales, §148-130(a).
- Self-sufficient, §148-129.

**Escapes,** §148-45.
**Farming out convicts,** §§148-66 to 148-70.
- Agents, §148-69.
- Cities and towns.
  - Hiring to, §§148-66, 148-67.
- Contracts.
  - Cities, towns and department of agriculture and consumer services may contract for prison labor, §148-66.
  - Enforcement, §148-68.
  - Interest, §148-68.
  - Payment of contract price, §148-68.
- Disposition of products of inmate labor, §148-70.
- Escape from custody, §14-255.
- Levy of taxes, §148-69.
- Management and care of inmates, §148-70.
- Payment of costs and expenses, §148-69.
- Prison industries, §148-70.

**Finished goods, production of,** §148-26(e1).
**Forestry work,** §148-26(c).
**Limitations,** §148-26(f).
**Local confinement of state prisoners.**
- Work release programs.
  - Disposition of prisoner's earnings, §148-32.1(d).

**Policy of state,** §148-26(a).
**Prison industries work,** §148-26(d).
**Private prison enterprises,** §148-70.
- Work release privileges.
  - Applicability to prisoners employed in private prison enterprises, §148-33.1(j).

**Road work,** §148-26(b).
**Self-inflicted injuries,** §148-46.1.
**State departments and agencies.**
- Labor furnished other state agencies, §148-33.

**State forests.**
- Use in planting, cutting and removal of timber, §113-29.1.

**State inmate labor commission.**
- Pay and time allowances for work, §148-26.5.

**Wage and hour act.**
- Exemptions, §95-25.14(a).

**Women,** §148-6.
**Work crew fee.**
- Community work crews to local governmental units, §148-32.2.

**Work release privileges.**
- Authorization, §148-33.1(a).
- Earnings, §148-33.1(f).
  - Local confinement of prisoners.
    - Disposition of earnings, §148-32.1(d).
- Employment security benefits, §148-33.1(h).
- Local confinement of prisoners.
  - Disposition of prisoner's earnings, §148-32.1(d).
- Payroll deductions, §148-33.1(f).
- Private prison enterprises.
  - Applicability to prisoners employed in, §148-33.1(j).

**PRISON LABOR** —Cont'd
**Work release privileges** —Cont'd
- Quartering of prisoners, §148-33.1(c).
- Restitution by prisoners with privileges, §148-33.2(b).
  - Notice to prisoner that restitution being considered as condition, §148-33.2(d).
  - Payroll deductions, §148-33.1(f).
  - Recommendation by court, §148-33.2(c).
- Revocation of probation.
  - Effect, §148-33.1(i).
- Status of prisoners, §148-33.1(g).
- Supervision of prisoners, §148-33.1(e).
- Withdrawal of privileges for violations of plan, §148-33.1(d).

**PRISON-MADE GOODS.**
See PRISON LABOR.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS.**
**Accomplices and accessories.**
- Escape.
  - Assisting escape from state prison, §148-45.
- Injuries to prisoners.
  - Inflicting or assisting in infliction of self injury to prisoner resulting in incapacity, §148-46.1.

**Accounts and accounting.**
- Debtor and creditor.
  - Trustee for estate of debtor, §23-20.

**Actions.**
- Frivolous complaints.
  - Court determination, dismissal, §1-110(b).
- Indigent, prose motion to proceed as, §1-110(b).
- Limitation of actions.
  - Persons under disability on January 1, 1976 as result of being imprisoned.
    - When statute commences to run, §1-17(a1).

**Additional facilities.**
- Authorized, §148-37(a).

**Administrative remedy procedure,** §§148-118.1 to 148-118.9.
- See PRISONER'S GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE.

**Aged inmates.**
- Medical release, §§15A-1369 to 15A-1369.5.

**Agriculture.**
- Employment of prisoners, §148-26(d).

**Alcoholic beverages.**
- Employees.
  - Use of intoxicants, narcotic drugs or profanity.
    - Prohibited, §148-23.
- Furnishing alcoholic beverages to inmates, §14-258.1(b).
- Rules and regulations.
  - Use of intoxicants forbidden to employees, §148-23.
- Substance abuse program, §§143B-262, 143B-262.1.

**Allowances.**
- Prisoners.
  - Compensation of inmates, §148-18(a).

**Ammunition for firearms.**
- Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1(a).

**Appeals.**
- Release pending appeal, §15A-1353(e).
- Secretary of correction.
  - Personal property.
    - Repair or replacement of personal property of employees that is damaged or stolen by inmates.
      - Secretary to establish appeals process, §143B-261.2(e).

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Arrest.**
  Debtor and creditor.
    Discharge of insolvent prisoners.
      Persons taken in arrest proceedings, §23-29.
**Attendance at criminal proceedings.**
  Securing attendance of criminal defendants confined in institutions within state, §15A-711(a) to (c).
    Detainer, §15A-711(d).
**Attorney and prisoner conference.**
  Secret listening, §§14-227.1, 14-227.3.
**Autopsies.**
  Inmates of certain public institutions.
    Postmortem examination, §130A-399.
**Bail.**
  Debtor and creditor.
    Discharge of insolvent prisoners.
      Persons taken in bail proceedings, §23-29.
**Bankrupt prisoners.**
  Discharge generally, §§23-18 to 23-45.
    See DISCHARGE OF INSOLVENT PRISONERS.
**Black Mountain advancement center for women,** §143B-269.
**Board of correction.**
  Appointments, §143B-265(b).
  Clerical services, §143B-265(d).
  Compensation of members, §143B-265(c).
  Duties, §143B-265(a).
  Meetings, §143B-265(c).
  Members, §143B-265(a).
  Powers and duties, §143B-265(a).
  Quorum, §143B-265(c).
  Responsibilities, §143B-265(a).
  Selection of members, §143B-265(b).
**Bodily fluids.**
  Throwing at public employees, §14-258.4(a).
**Bonds, surety.**
  Persons authorized to collect or receive moneys, §148-2(a).
**Bounds of jail.**
  Imprisoned debtor may take benefit of bounds, §23-45.
**Buildings.**
  Additional facilities.
    Authorized, §148-37(a).
**Canteens.**
  Deposit of revenues from prison canteens, §148-2(c).
**Capital punishment.**
  Aggravating circumstances.
    Commission of capital felony by person lawfully incarcerated, §15A-2000(e).
  Contact with victims' family members.
    Death row inmates, §148-10.2(a).
  Place of execution, §15-188.
  Prisoner taken to penitentiary, §15-189.
  Warden.
    Presence at execution, §15-190.
    Supervision of execution, §15-190.
**Cartridges or ammunition for firearms.**
  Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1(a).
**Caveat to will.**
  Time for prisoner to file after removal of disability, §31-32.
**Cell phones.**
  Giving or selling device or component to inmates, §14-258.1(d).
  State correctional facilities, not permitted on premises, §148-23.2.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Cell phones** —Cont'd
  Use by correctional employees while in vehicle, §148-23.2.
**Central prison.**
  Delivery of prisoners to prison, §148-28.
  Employees, §148-31.
  Identification bureau.
    Transfer to state bureau of investigation, §114-18.
  Maintenance, §148-31.
  Sentencing of prisoners, §148-28.
  Warden.
    Powers and duties.
      Generally, §148-31.
  Youthful offenders, §148-28.
**Chaplains.**
  Employment of clinical chaplains for inmates, §148-10.1.
**Chemical dependency or substance abuse services.**
  Inpatient facilities or services.
    Exemption from licensure or certification, §148-19.1(a), (b).
  Standards for delivery, adoption, §148-19(d).
**Cigarettes.**
  Giving or selling tobacco products to inmates, §14-258.1(c).
  Smoking in state correctional institutions, §§143-599, 148-23.1.
  Smoking permitted by employees in vehicles, §148-23.1.
**Civil rights restoration,** §§13-1 to 13-4.
  Automatic restoration, §13-1.
  Certificate or order of restoration.
    Issuance and filing, §13-2.
  Conditional pardon.
    Endorsement of warrant, service and filing, §13-4.
  Unconditional pardon.
    Issuance, service and filing of warrant, §13-3.
**Classification of prisoners,** §148-12(a).
  Rules and regulations, §148-12(c).
**Commitment orders,** §15A-1301.
**Compacts.**
  Interstate compact for adult offender supervision, §§148-65.4 to 148-65.9.
    See INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR ADULT OFFENDER SUPERVISION.
  Interstate corrections compact, §§148-119 to 148-121.
**Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies.**
  Action by parole commission, §148-84.
  Amount, §148-84(a).
  Evidence, §148-84(a).
  Forms, §148-83.
  Hearings.
    Nature of hearing, §148-83.
  Job skills training, §148-84(c).
  Notice of decision, §148-84(b).
  Payment of compensation, §148-84(b).
  Petitions.
    Form, §148-83.
    Requisites and contents, §148-83.
  Provision for compensation, §148-82.
  Tuition, §148-84(c).
**Concealed handgun permits.**
  Carrying concealed handgun in correctional facility prohibited, §14-415.11(c).

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd

**Confidentiality.**
- Administrative remedy procedure.
  - Records to be confidential, §148-118.5.

**Confiscation of unauthorized articles,** §148-18.1.

**Consent.**
- Self-inflicted injuries.
  - Treatment of injuries upon prisoners.
    - Procedure when consent is refused by prisoner, §148-46.2.

**Constitution of North Carolina.**
- Establishment and operation of charitable and correctional institutions and agencies by state, NC Const Art XI §3.

**Construction of prisons by private firms.**
- Lease-purchase by state, §148-37.2.

**Contracts.**
- Cities, towns and department of agriculture and consumer services may contract for prison labor, §§148-66, 148-68.
  - Enforcement of contracts, §148-68.
  - Payment of contract price, §148-66.
- Counties, §148-37(b).
- Employment of prisoners, §148-26(e).
- Farming out convicts, §§148-66, 148-68.
- Municipalities, §148-37(b).
- Out-of-state correctional facilities, §148-37(c) to (f).
- Out-of-state inmates not to be housed by private prisons, §148-37.1(a).
  - Exceptions, §148-37.1(b).
- Private for-profit or nonprofit firms, §148-37(g), (h).
- Reports, §148-37(i).
- United States, §148-37(b).

**Convict made goods.**
- Sale prohibited, §14-346(a), (b).

**Corporal punishment.**
- Rules and regulations, §148-20.

**Correction enterprises,** §§148-128 to 148-134.
- See PRISON LABOR.

**Cost.**
- Removal of trial from one county to another.
  - Liability of counties for cost, §6-40.

**Counties.**
- Federal prisoners.
  - Contracts for confinement, §148-37(b).
- Local confinement of prisoners.
  - Alternate facilities, §148-32.1(b).
  - Copy of commitment order to be forwarded, §148-32.1(c).
  - Costs.
    - Work release programs.
      - Disposition of prisoner's earnings, §148-32.1(d).
  - Facilities, §§148-32.1, 153A-216 to 153A-229.
    - See JAILS.
  - Parole, §148-32.1(e).
  - Work release programs.
    - Disposition of prisoner's earnings, §148-32.1(d).
- Removal of trial from one county to another.
  - Liability of counties for cost, §6-40.
- State-county criminal justice partnership, §§143B-273 to 143B-273.19.
  - See STATE-COUNTY CRIMINAL JUSTICE PARTNERSHIP.

**Custody grades,** §148-13(a).

**Custody of jails.**
- State prisoners in jail custody, §162-22.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd

**Damages for injuries caused by jail keepers,** §162-55.

**Death investigation,** §148-25.

**Death row inmates.**
- Contact with victims' family members, §148-10.2(a).

**Debtor and creditor.**
- Discharge of insolvent prisoners, §§23-18 to 23-45.
  - See DISCHARGE OF INSOLVENT PRISONERS.
- False swearing.
  - Perjury, §23-43.
- Fees.
  - Creditor liable for jail fee, §23-42.
- Fraud.
  - Superior or district court tries issue, §23-39.
- Jail bounds.
  - Imprisoned debtor may take benefit of prison bounds, §23-45.
- Perjury.
  - False swearing, §23-43.
- Trustee for estate of debtor.
  - Accounting, §23-20.
  - Appointments.
    - Successor, §23-22.
    - Superior court appoints, §23-19.
  - Bonds, surety.
    - Release of insolvent upon giving bond, §23-40.
    - Surrender of principal.
      - Surety authorized to surrender, §23-41.
  - Copy of sentence to be produced, §23-19.
  - Court may appoint several trustees, §23-21.
  - Creditor liable for jail fees, §23-42.
  - Duties, §23-20.
  - False swearing.
    - Penalized as perjury, §23-43.
  - Fraud.
    - Superior or district court tries issue, §23-39.
  - Multiple trustees may be appointed, §23-21.
  - Oath, §23-20.
  - Persons who may apply for trustee, §23-18.
  - Powers, §23-44.
  - Removal, §23-22.
  - Superior court appoints, §23-19.

**Definitions.**
- Administrative remedy procedure, §148-118.4.
- Detainers.
  - Interstate agreement on detainers, §15A-761.
  - "Appropriate court,"§15A-762.
- Escape, §148-45.
- Lease-purchase of facilities constructed by private firm, §148-37.2(b).

**Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.**
- Temporary detention in approved detention facility separate from prison for adults, §7B-1905(b).

**Department of corrections.**
- Generally, §§143B-260 to 143B-264.
  - See CORRECTION DEPARTMENT.
- Offenses against employees.
  - Aggravating factor in sentencing, §15A-1340.16.

**Dependents.**
- Prisoners.
  - Contribution to support of dependents, §148-18(b).

**Deposition of person confined in prison,** §1A-1 Rule 30(a).
- Written questions, §1A-1 Rule 31(a).

**Depositions.**
- Reading deposition on trial.
  - When deposition may be read on the trial, §8-83.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd

**Deposits.**
- Canteens.
  - Revenue from prison canteens, §148-2(c).

**Detainers.**
- Disposition.
  - Mandatory disposition of detainers, §§15-10.1 to 15-10.4.
- Interstate agreement on detainers, §§15A-761 to 15A-767.
  - See DETAINERS.
- Mandatory disposition of detainers, §§15-10.1 to 15-10.4.
  - See DETAINERS.

**Detention of juveniles.**
- Juvenile facilities, §§143B-525 to 143B-531.

**Diagnostic centers.**
- Establishment, §148-12(a).
- Generally, §148-12.
- Period of detention, §148-12(c).
- Purpose, §148-12(a).

**Disabled prisoners.**
- Earned time credit.
  - Physically and mentally unfit, §15A-1355(d).
- Medical release, §§15A-1369 to 15A-1369.5.

**Discharge of insolvent prisoners.**
- Generally, §§23-18 to 23-45.
  - See DISCHARGE OF INSOLVENT PRISONERS.

**Dismissal of prisoner's action.**
- Frivolous complaints by prisoners, §1-110(b).

**Domestic violence treatment program.**
- Inmates with record of domestic violence.
  - Completion of program, §143B-262(e).

**Drugs.**
- Controlled substances.
  - Furnishing substances to inmates, §14-258.1(a).
- Employees.
  - Use of intoxicants, narcotic drugs or profanity.
    - Prohibited, §148-23.
- Narcotic drugs.
  - Use by employees prohibited, §148-23.
- Substance abuse program, §§143B-262, 143B-262.1.

**Earned time credit.**
- Good behavior, §15A-1355(c).
- Impaired drivers, §15A-1355(c).
- Mentally and physically unfit inmates, §15A-1355(d).
- Rates and circumstances under which granted, §148-13(a1).
- Regulations, §148-13(e).

**Eavesdropping.**
- Conference between prisoner and attorney, §14-227.1(a).
  - Evidence, §14-227.1(b).
  - Misdemeanors, §14-227.3.

**Education.**
- Facilities and programs for selected inmates, §148-22.1(a).
  - Funding, §148-22.1(b).
- Rules and regulations.
  - Facilities and programs for selected inmates, §148-22.1(a).
- Scholarships.
  - Private North Carolina colleges and universities.
    - Financial aid for North Carolina students.
      - Ineligibility of certain prisoners, §116-21.4(b).

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd

**Embezzlement.**
- Funds embezzled by public officers and trustees, §14-92.

**Employees.**
- Assault on person employed at state or local detention facility, §14-34.7(b).
- Assault with firearm on person employed at state or local detention facility, §14-34.5(b).
- Bonds, surety.
  - Persons authorized to collect or receive moneys, §148-2(a).
- Cell phones, use while in vehicle, §148-23.2.
- Central prison, §148-31.
- Guards.
  - Degree of protection against violence allowed, §148-46(a), (b).
- Intoxicants.
  - Use prohibited, §148-23.
- Narcotic drugs.
  - Use prohibited, §148-23.
- Profanity.
  - Use prohibited, §148-23.
- Protection.
  - Degree of protection against violence allowed, §148-46(a), (b).
- Repair or replacement of personal property.
  - Damaged or stolen by inmates, §143B-261.2.
- Smoking permitted in vehicle, §148-23.1.

**Escape of prisoners.**
- See ESCAPE.

**Evidence.**
- Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies, §148-84(a).
- Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46.
  - See HABEAS CORPUS AD TESTIFICANDUM.

**Excrement.**
- Throwing at public employees, §14-258.4(a).

**Executions.**
- Debtor and creditor.
  - Discharge of insolvent prisoners.
    - Persons taken in execution, §23-29.

**False swearing by imprisoned debtor,** §23-43.

**Farming out prisoners,** §§148-66 to 148-70.
- See PRISON LABOR.

**Federal Bureau of prisons.**
- Private correctional officers employed by.
  - Authority, §148-37.3(a), (f).
  - Costs of services provided by department.
    - Employer to bear, §148-37.3(g).
  - Duty of employer to defend, indemnify and hold harmless state, §148-37.3(b).
  - Effective date of provision, applicability, §148-37.3(h).
  - Expenses of state and counties.
    - Reimbursement, §148-37.3(c).
  - Liability insurance.
    - Employer required to maintain, §148-37.3(d).
  - Rules, adoption, §148-37.3(e).

**Federal prisoners.**
- Contracts for confinement, §148-37(b).

**Fingerprinting.**
- State bureau of investigation.
  - Rules and regulations.
    - Authority of bureau, §114-18.

**Finished goods, production of.**
- Employment of prisoners, §148-26(e1).

**Firearms and other weapons.**
- Cartridges or ammunition for firearms.
  - Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1(a).

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd

**Firearms and other weapons** —Cont'd
- Concealed handguns.
  - Carrying in correctional facility, §14-415.11(c).
- Escape.
  - Conveying weapons to convicts and prisoners, §14-258.
  - Use in assisting prisoner to escape, §14-258.2(b).
- Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1(a).
- Possession by prisoner, §14-258.2(a).

**Foreign citizens convicted of crimes.**
- Transfer of convicted foreign citizens under treaty.
  - Consent by governor, §148-122.

**Foreign countries.**
- Missing persons, §28C-20.

**Forests and forestry.**
- Employment of prisoners, §148-26(c).

**Forms.**
- Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies, §148-83.

**Frivolous complaints.**
- Court determination, dismissal, §1-110(b).

**Funds.**
- Correction inmate welfare fund.
  - Profits from prison canteens, §148-2(c).
- Educational facilities and programs for selected inmates, §148-22.1(b).

**Geriatric inmates.**
- Medical release, §§15A-1369 to 15A-1369.5.

**Gifts.**
- Acquisition of property, §148-3(b).

**Good behavior.**
- Earned time credit, §15A-1355(c).
- Grades, allowance of time and privileges for good behavior.
  - Inapplicable to persons sentenced to special probation, §148-13(f).

**Governor.**
- Transfer of convicted foreign citizens under treaty.
  - Consent by governor, §148-122.
- Transfer of property.
  - Governor to have final authority, §148-3(a).

**Grades of prisoners.**
- Rules and regulations, §148-13(a).

**Grievance resolution board,** §§148-118.6 to 148-118.9.
- See PRISONER'S GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE.

**Grievances procedures generally,** §§148-118.1 to 148-118.9.
- See PRISONER'S GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE.

**Guards.**
- Degree of protection against violence, §148-46(a), (b).

**Guns.**
- Cartridges or ammunition.
  - Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1(a).
- Concealed handguns.
  - Carrying in correctional facility, §14-415.11(c).
- Escape.
  - Conveying weapons to convicts and prisoners, §14-258.
  - Use in assisting prisoner to escape, §14-258.2(b).
- Possession of dangerous weapon by prisoner, §14-258.2(a).

**Habeas corpus.**
- General provisions, §§17-1 to 17-46.
  - See HABEAS CORPUS.

**Habeas corpus ad testificandum,** §§17-41 to 17-46.
- See HABEAS CORPUS AD TESTIFICANDUM.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd

**Handguns.**
- Cartridges or ammunition.
  - Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1(a).
- Concealed handguns.
  - Carrying in correctional facility, §14-415.11(c).
- Escape.
  - Conveying weapons to convicts and prisoners, §14-258.
  - Use in assisting prisoner to escape, §14-258.2(b).
- Possession of dangerous weapon by prisoner, §14-258.2(a).

**Health.**
- Sanitary and health conditions of prisoners.
  - Department of environment and natural resources to supervise, §148-10.
- Self-inflicted injuries.
  - Treatment of injuries upon prisoners, §148-46.2.
    - Procedure when consent is refused by prisoner, §148-46.2.
- Surgical operations on inmates of state institutions.
  - Juveniles in juvenile facilities, §143B-526.
  - Procedure when surgical operation necessary, §148-22.2.

**Health services.**
- Department of health and human services employees.
  - Detailing to department of corrections, §148-19(b).
- Mental health and mental retardation service.
  - Standards for delivery, commission to adopt, §148-19(d).
- Physical and mental examination.
  - Each prisoner to receive, §148-19(c).
- Standards for providing.
  - Policies and rules and regulation of department to provide, §148-19(a).

**Hearings.**
- Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies.
  - Nature of hearing, §148-83.

**Hospitals.**
- Medical records, §131E-98.
- Surgical operations on inmates of state institutions.
  - Juveniles in juvenile facilities, §143B-526.
  - Procedure when surgical operation necessary, §148-22.2.

**Hostages.**
- Taking of hostage by prisoner, §14-258.3.

**Imprisonment.**
- Commitment orders, §15A-1301.

**Indebtedness.**
- Transportation board.
  - Board of transportation not to assume, §148-49.

**Indigent, pro se motion to proceed as,** §1-110(b).
- Frivolous complaint, court determination, dismissal, §1-110(b).

**Injuries.**
- Self-inflicted injuries.
  - Treatment of injury.
    - Procedure when consent is refused by prisoner, §148-46.2.
- To prisoner by jailer, §162-55.

**Inmate grievance examiners.**
- Administrative remedy procedure, §148-118.8.
- Inmate grievance procedures generally, §§148-118.1 to 148-118.9.
  - See PRISONER'S GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Inmate welfare fund.**
  Confiscation of unauthorized articles.
    Proceeds from sale of confiscated property deposited into fund, §148-18.1.
**Insolvency.**
  Discharge of insolvent prisoners, §§23-18 to 23-45.
    See DISCHARGE OF INSOLVENT PRISONERS.
**Insolvent prisoners.**
  Discharge generally, §§23-18 to 23-45.
    See DISCHARGE OF INSOLVENT PRISONERS.
**Interstate agreement on detainers,** §§15A-761 to 15A-767.
  See DETAINERS.
**Interstate corrections compact,** §§148-119 to 148-121.
**Investigations.**
  Administrative remedy procedure.
    Grievance resolution board.
      Powers of board, §148-118.9.
**Jails.**
  Confining prisoners to improper apartments, §162-56.
  General provisions.
    See JAILS.
  Imprisonment to be in county jail, §15-6.
  Injury to prisoner by jailer, §162-55.
  Local confinement facilities, §§153A-216 to 153A-229.
    See JAILS.
  Satellite jail/work release units, §§153A-230 to 153A-230.5.
    See JAILS.
  Transfer of jailed inmates to units of state department of corrections, §15-6.1.
    Medical or mental health treatment required, §162-39(c), (d).
**Juvenile facilities,** §§143B-525 to 143B-531.
**Labor of prisoners.**
  Farming out prisoners, §§148-66 to 148-70.
    See PRISON LABOR.
  Generally, §§148-26 to 148-49.
    See PRISON LABOR.
**Laundry.**
  Department of corrections.
    Exceptions to prohibition of sales by governmental units, §66-58(b).
**Lease-purchase of facilities constructed by private firm.**
  Approval of lease-purchase agreement, §148-37.2(d).
  Authority to enter into contracts, §148-37.2(a).
  Certificates of participation.
    Defined, §148-37.2(b).
    Delivery, §148-37.2(g).
  Construction contract agreement, §148-37.2(c).
  Definitions, §148-37.2(b).
  Facilities authorized, §148-37.2(a1).
  Faith and credit of state not pledged, §148-37.2(f).
  Final award decision, §148-37.2(c).
  General contractors license not required, §148-37.2(i).
  Inspection of facilities, §148-37.2(k).
  Minority business participation, §148-37.2(j).
  Tax exemption, §148-37.2(h).
  Terms and conditions of lease-purchase agreement, §148-37.2(e).
**Legal services programs.**
  Limitations on eligible cases, §7A-474.3(c).

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Limitation of actions.**
  Persons under disability on January 1, 1976 as result of being imprisoned.
    When statute commences to run, §1-17(a1).
**Malicious conduct by prisoners,** §14-258.4(a).
**Medical malpractice case filed by or on behalf of inmate.**
  Motion to dismiss filed by defendant, ICTortClaim Rule T201.
**Medical release of inmates,** §§15A-1369 to 15A-1369.5.
  Assessment of risk and medical and psychosocial condition of inmate, §15A-1369.3(b).
    Independent assessment by commission, §15A-1369.3(d).
  Change in medical status.
    Improvement of medical condition, §15A-1369.5(a).
      Effect of revocation, §15A-1369.5(b).
  Conditions under which inmate may be released.
    Duration of applicability of conditions set upon release, §15A-1369.4(a).
    Duty to prescribe, §15A-1369.1.
    Failure to comply, §15A-1369.4(b).
    Persons eligible, §15A-1369.2(a).
    Persons ineligible, §15A-1369.2(b).
  Definitions, §15A-1369.
  Determination by commission, §15A-1369.3(d).
  Effect of denial on other forms of release, §15A-1369.3(e).
  Eligible inmates, §15A-1369.2(a).
  Establishment of program, §15A-1369.1.
  Failure to comply with conditions, §15A-1369.4(b).
  Forwarding of referral and medical release plan, §15A-1369.3(c).
  Ineligible persons, §15A-1369.2(b).
  Reapplication or reconsideration restrictions, §15A-1369.3(f).
  Referral by department, §15A-1369.3.
  Request or petition as basis of referral, §15A-1369.3(a).
  Revocation.
    Improvement of medical condition, §15A-1369.5(a).
      Effect, §15A-1369.5(b).
    Violating conditions of release, §15A-1369.4(b).
  Rules of implementation, §15A-1369.1.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
  Commitment process for inmates becoming mentally ill and dangerous to himself or others, §122C-313(a).
    Return to prison, inmate ceasing to be mentally ill, §122C-313(c).
    Sentence expiring while committed, §122C-313(b).
    Special counsel or assigned counsel, representation, §122C-313(d).
    Transporting to and from facilities, security and costs, responsibility, §122C-313(e).
  Detainer.
    Mandatory disposition of detainers.
      Exception as to prisoners who are mentally ill, §15-10.4.
  Inpatient chemical dependency or substance abuse facilities or services.
    Exemption from licensure or certification, §148-19.1(a), (b).
  Involuntary commitment.
    Inmate becoming mentally ill and dangerous to himself or others, §122C-313(a) to (e).

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse** —Cont'd
  Rules and regulations.
    Treatment programs, §148-22(a), (b).
  Standards for delivery of services to inmates, §148-19(d).
  State facilities.
    Voluntary admission of inmates, §122C-312.
  Substance abuse program, §§143B-262, 143B-262.1.
**Minors.**
  Disposition of child born of female prisoner, §148-47.
**Missing persons.**
  Foreign countries, §28C-20.
**Mobile phones or other wireless communications devices.**
  Cell phone use by employees while in vehicle, §148-23.2.
  Giving or selling device or component to inmates, §14-258.1(d).
  State correctional facilities, not permitted on premises, §148-23.2.
**Municipalities.**
  Federal prisoners.
    Contracts for confinement, §148-37(b).
**Narcotic drugs.**
  Rules and regulations.
    Use by employees prohibited, §148-23.
**Notice.**
  Debtor and creditor.
    Discharge of insolvent prisoners, §§23-25, 23-32.
      Length of notice and to whom given, §23-32.
      Petition, §23-25.
**Oaths.**
  Debtor and creditor.
    Trustee for estate of debtor, §23-20.
**Obstructing justice.**
  Breaking or entering jails with intent to injure prisoners, §14-221.
**Offenses by prisoners.**
  Changing place of confinement of prisoner committing offense, §15-6.1.
  Commitment to imprisonment, §15A-1301.
  Hostages.
    Taking of hostage by prisoner, §14-258.3.
  Trading with convicts and other prisoners, §14-258.
  Weapons.
    Possession of dangerous weapon by prisoner, §14-258.2(a).
**Order of commitment.**
  Sentencing, §15A-1353.
**Out-of-state correctional facilities.**
  Confinement of stateinmates in, §148-37(c) to (f).
**Overcrowding.**
  Reduction of prison population to more manageable levels, §148-4.1(a) to (i).
**Parole.**
  Generally, §§148-52.1 to 148-64.1.
    See PAROLE.
**Parole commission.**
  Powers not affected by state prison chapter, §148-48.
**Personal property.**
  Confiscation of unauthorized articles, §148-18.1.
  Secretary of correction.
    Repair or replacement of personal property belonging to employees that is damaged or stolen by inmates.
      Adoption of rules governing, §143B-261.2(a).

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Personal property** —Cont'd
  Secretary of correction —Cont'd
    Repair or replacement of personal property belonging to employees that is damaged or stolen by inmates —Cont'd
      Appeals.
        Secretary to establish appeals of process, §143B-261.2(e).
      Reimbursement, §143B-261.2(b).
        Limitation, §143B-261.2(d).
**Petitions.**
  Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies, §148-83.
**Photography.**
  State bureau of investigation.
    Rules and regulations.
      Authority of bureau, §114-18.
**Physical and mental examination.**
  Each prisoner to receive, §148-19(c).
**Physically and mentally unfit.**
  Earned time credit, §15A-1355(d).
**Physicians and surgeons.**
  Surgical operations on inmates of state institutions.
    Juveniles in juvenile facilities, §143B-526.
    Procedure when operations necessary, §148-22.2.
**Place of confinement.**
  Concurrent sentences for offenses to be served in different places, §15-6.2.
  Jails.
    Imprisonment to be in county jail, §15-6.
    Local confinement facilities.
      See JAILS.
**Planning.**
  Establishment of units responsible for, §148-77.
**Poisons.**
  Furnishing poison to inmates, §14-258.1(a).
**Private correctional facilities and employees.**
  Federal Bureau of prisons contracts.
    Authority of employees, §148-37.3(a), (f).
    Costs of services provided by department.
      Private corporation to bear, §148-37.3(g).
    Duty of corporation to defend, indemnify and hold harmless state, §148-37.3(b).
    Effective date of provision, applicability, §148-37.3(h).
    Expenses of state and counties.
      Reimbursement by private corporation, §148-37.3(c).
    Liability insurance.
      Corporation required to maintain, §148-37.3(d).
    Rules, adoption, §148-37.3(e).
**Private firms constructing facilities.**
  Lease-purchase by state, §148-37.2.
**Probation,** §§15A-1341 to 15A-1347.
  See PROBATION.
**Profanity.**
  Employees.
    Use of intoxicants, narcotic drugs or profanity.
      Prohibited, §148-23.
  Rules and regulations.
    Use by employees prohibited, §148-23.
**Property.**
  Acquisition, §148-3(b).
  Confiscation of unauthorized articles of real property, §148-18.1.
  Management.
    Secretary of correction to manage prison property, §148-5.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd

- **Property** —Cont'd
  - Personal property of employees damaged or stolen by inmates.
    - Repair or replacement, §143B-261.2.
  - Transfer of property.
    - Governor to have final authority, §148-3(a).
- **Property tax exemptions.**
  - Correctional facilities owned by state, §105-275.
- **Publication.**
  - Administrative remedy procedure, §148-118.3.
- **Real property.**
  - Confiscation of unauthorized articles, §148-18.1.
- **Records,** §148-74.
  - Administrative remedy procedure.
    - Confidentiality of information, §148-118.5.
    - Publication, §148-118.3.
  - Certification of records, §148-80.
  - Keeping of records.
    - Items of record, §162-57.
  - Section.
    - Certification of records, §148-80.
    - Duties of records, §148-76.
    - Seal of records section, §148-80.
- **Reduction of prison population to more manageable levels.**
  - Release of inmates, §148-4.1(a) to (i).
- **Release of inmates.**
  - Reduction of prison population to more manageable levels, §148-4.1(a) to (i).
  - Restoration of citizenship and civil rights, §§13-1 to 13-4.
- **Religion.**
  - Chaplains.
    - Employment of clinical chaplains for inmates, §148-10.1.
  - Services, §148-24.
- **Reports.**
  - Secretary of correction may prepare and release reports on work, §148-78.
- **Research.**
  - Establishment of units responsible for, §148-77.
- **Restitution.**
  - Work release privileges.
    - Restitution by prisoners with work release privileges, §148-33.2(b).
      - Notice to prisoner that restitution being considered as condition, §148-33.2(d).
      - Payroll deductions, §148-33.1(f).
      - Recommendation by court, §148-33.2(c).
- **Rewards.**
  - Recapture of escaped prisoners, §148-41.
- **Rules and regulations.**
  - Alcoholic beverages.
    - Use of intoxicants forbidden to employees, §148-23.
  - Authority to make, §148-11(a).
  - Classification of prisoners.
    - Felonies, §148-12(c).
    - Grades, §148-13(a).
    - Misdemeanors, §148-12(c).
    - Programs, §148-12(c).
  - Corporal punishment, §148-20.
  - Death of convicts.
    - Investigations, §§148-66, 148-67.
  - Education.
    - Facilities and programs for selected inmates, §148-22.1(a).
  - Escape.
    - Recapture of escaped prisoners, §148-40.
      - Reward, §148-41.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd

- **Rules and regulations** —Cont'd
  - Grades of prisoners, §148-13(a).
  - Mentally ill.
    - Treatment programs, §148-22(a).
  - Mobile phones not permitted on premises, §148-23.2.
  - Narcotic drugs.
    - Use by employees prohibited, §148-23.
  - Profanity.
    - Use by employees prohibited, §148-23.
  - Religion.
    - Services, §148-24.
  - Secretary of correction.
    - Authority to make, §148-11(a).
    - Controlling classification and operation of facilities, §148-36.
  - Smoking in state correctional institutions, §148-23.1(c).
- **Salaries.**
  - Prisoners, §148-18(a).
- **Sale of merchandise by governmental units.**
  - Exceptions to prohibition, §66-58(b), (c).
  - Review of operations of department, §66-58(f).
- **Sales.**
  - Convict-made goods.
    - Prohibited sale, §14-346(a), (b).
- **Sanitary conditions.**
  - Department of environment and natural resources to supervise, §148-10.
- **Satellite jail/work release units,** §§153A-230 to 153A-230.5.
  - See JAILS.
- **Scholarships.**
  - Private North Carolina colleges and universities.
    - Financial aid for North Carolina students.
      - Ineligibility of certain prisoners, §116-21.4(b).
- **Searches and seizures.**
  - Confiscation of unauthorized articles, §148-18.1.
- **Secretary of correction.**
  - Generally, §§143B-260 to 143B-264.
    - See CORRECTION DEPARTMENT.
- **Secret listening.**
  - Conference between prisoner and his attorney, §14-227.1(a).
    - Admissibility as evidence, §14-227.1(b).
    - Violations made misdemeanors, §14-227.3.
- **Segregation.**
  - Prison facilities, §148-36.
  - Sex, §148-44.
- **Sentencing.**
  - Appeals.
    - Release pending appeal, §15A-1353(e).
  - Central prison, §148-28.
    - Youthful offenders, §148-28.
  - Commencement of sentence, §15A-1355(a).
    - Pregnant defendant, §15A-1353(a).
  - Commitment to department of correction or local confinement facility, §15A-1352.
  - Concurrent sentences, §15A-1354(a).
    - Offenses of different grades or to be served in different places, §15-6.2.
  - Consecutive terms, §15A-1354(a).
    - Effect, §15A-1354(b).
  - County satellite jail/work release unit.
    - Making finding of fact as to whether person suitable for placement in, §15A-1352(a).
  - Credits, §15A-1351(g).
    - Special probation, §15A-1351(a).
  - Inflicting or assisting in infliction of self injury to prisoner resulting in incapacity, §148-46.1.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Sentencing** —Cont'd
Jails.
Imprisonment to be in county jail, §15-6.
Maximum term.
Sentence must impose, §15A-1351(b).
Minimum term.
Sentence may impose, §15A-1351(b).
Order of commitment, §15A-1353(a), (b).
Copy to be delivered to custodian of confinement facility, §15A-1353(d).
Duty of sheriff pursuant to, §15A-1353(c).
Work release, §15A-1353(f).
Place of confinement.
Credit for service of sentence while in another jurisdiction, §15-6.3.
Special probation.
Sentence of special probation, §15A-1351(a).
Suspended sentences.
Probation, §§15A-1342(c), 15A-1351(a).
Work release.
Regulations, §148-33.1.
Sentencing court may recommend, §15A-1351(f).
Youthful offenders.
Central prison, §148-28.
**Service of process.**
Debtor and creditor.
Discharge of insolvent prisoners.
Petition, §23-25.
**Sexual assault pilot programs established in units of state prison system,** §143B-262.2(a).
Operation of program, §143B-262.2(b).
**Sheriffs.**
Delivery of prisoners to prison, §§148-28, 148-29.
Expenses.
Sheriff's affidavit, §148-29(c).
Transportation of convicts to prison, §148-29.
**Smoking in state correctional facilities,** §§143-599, 148-23.1(b).
Definitions, §148-23.1(d).
Employees or visitors, smoking in vehicle permitted, §148-23.1(b1).
Legislative declaration, §148-23.1(a).
Rulemaking, §148-23.1(c).
**Spitting on law enforcement officers,** §14-258.4(a).
**State bureau of investigation.**
Transfer of central prison identification bureau to state bureau of investigation, §114-18.
**State-county criminal justice partnership,** §§143B-273 to 143B-273.19.
See STATE-COUNTY CRIMINAL JUSTICE PARTNERSHIP.
**State departments and agencies.**
Prison labor furnished other state agencies, §148-33.
**State forests.**
Prison labor for use in planting, cutting and removing timber, §113-29.1.
**State of North Carolina.**
Establishment and operation of charitable and correctional institutions and agencies by state, NC Const Art XI §3.
**State public work project.**
Defined, §148-26.1.
**Statistics, research and planning.**
Establishment of units responsible for, §148-77.
**Statute of limitations.**
Persons under disability on January 1, 1976 as result of being imprisoned.
When statute commences to run, §1-17(a1).

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Substance abuse program.**
Department of correction.
Administration of substance abuse programs by department, §143B-264.
Admission priorities, §143B-262.1(h).
Assistant secretary for substance abuse.
Duties, §143B-262.1(b).
Employment, §143B-262.1(b).
Description of program, §143B-262(d).
Establishment, §§143B-262.1(a), 143B-262(d).
Extensive follow-up component, §143B-262.1(f).
Follow-up, §143B-262.1(h).
Follow-up after period of treatment, §143B-262.1(i).
Inmate involvement as ancillary staff, peer counselors, etc., §143B-262.1(f).
Report to general assembly, §143B-262.3(a), (b).
Self-contained facilities, §143B-262.1(a).
Unit supervisor.
Responsibilities, §143B-262.1(e).
Inpatient facilities or services.
Exemption from licensure or certification, §148-19.1(a), (b).
Standards for delivery of services, adoption, §148-19(d).
Substance abuse advisory council.
Chairman.
Election, §143B-270(b).
Composition, §143B-270(b).
Creation, §143B-270(a).
Duties, §143B-271.
Meetings, §143B-270(d).
Members.
Terms, §143B-270(c).
Travel and subsistence allowances, §143B-270(e).
Vacancies, §143B-270(b).
Powers, §143B-271.
**Superior courts.**
List of prisoners furnished to judges.
Clerk of court to furnish list, §7A-109.1(a), (b).
**Surgical operations.**
Juveniles in juvenile facilities, §143B-526.
Procedure when surgical operations necessary, §148-22.2.
**Taxation.**
Farming out convicts.
Levy of taxes, §148-69.
**Terminally ill inmates.**
Medical release, §§15A-1369 to 15A-1369.5.
**Terms of imprisonment.**
See PRISON TERMS.
**Tobacco products.**
Giving or selling to inmates, §14-258.1(c).
Smoking in state correctional institutions, §§143-599, 148-23.1.
**Trading with convicts and other prisoners.**
Breach of prison rules, §14-258.
**Transfers of inmates.**
Prisoners committing offenses, §15-6.1.
**Transportation board.**
Prison indebtedness not assumed by board, §148-49.
**Transportation of prisoners.**
Expenses, §148-29(a), (b).
Sheriff's affidavit, §148-29(c).
**Treaties.**
Transfer of convicted foreign citizens under treaty.
Consent by governor, §148-122.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Trial.**
  Prisoner not to be tried in prison uniform, §15-176.
  Removal of trial from one county to another.
    Liability of counties for cost, §6-40.
**Uniforms.**
  Authority to designate, §148-11(b).
  Trial.
    Prisoner not to be tried in prison uniform, §15-176.
**United States.**
  Confinement of federal inmates in state or local facilities.
    Contractual agreements, §148-37(b).
**Victims of crime.**
  Confining inmates away from victims, §148-5.1.
  Contacting family members of victims prohibited for certain inmates, §148-10.2(a), (b).
    Sanctions for violations to be developed and imposed, §148-10.2(c).
**Wardens.**
  Capital punishment.
    Presence at execution, §15-190.
    Supervision of execution, §15-190.
  Central prison, §148-31.
  Detainers.
    Authority and duty, §15A-765.
**Welfare fund.**
  Confiscation of unauthorized articles.
    Proceeds from sale of confiscated property deposited into fund, §148-18.1.
**Wills.**
  Caveat to will.
    Time for filing by prisoner after removal of disability, §31-32.
**Witnesses.**
  Attendance in court of prisoners who are witnesses, §15A-805.
  Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46.
    See HABEAS CORPUS AD TESTIFICANDUM.
  Securing attendance of prisoners as witnesses.
    Prisoners in federal institutions as witnesses in proceedings in state.
      Certificate, §15A-823(a), (b).
      Delivery of certificate to attorney general of United States, §15A-823(c).
    Prisoners in this state as witnesses in proceedings outside state, §15A-821(a), (b).
      Agreements, §15A-821(c).
    Prisoners outside state as witnesses in proceedings in state.
      Certificate, §15A-822(a), (b).
      Delivery of certificate to court of other state, §15A-822(c).
**Women.**
  Black Mountain advancement center for women, §143B-269.
  Employment of convict, §148-6.
  Hiring out of convicts, §148-6.
  Infants.
    Disposition of child born of female prisoner, §148-47.
**Workers' compensation.**
  Exceptions to provisions, §97-13(c).
**Work release.**
  Failure to return.
    No prosecution against jailer, §14-239.
  Jails.
    Satellite jail/work release units, §§153A-230 to 153A-230.5.
      See JAILS.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Work release** —Cont'd
  Work release privileges generally, §§148-32.1, 148-33.1, 148-33.2.
**Youthful offenders.**
  Sentencing committed youthful offenders.
    Central prison, §148-28.

**PRISON TERMS.**
**Administration department.**
  Bribery.
    Purchases and contracts to department.
      Acceptance of bribes, §143-63.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Imports and exports.
    Unauthorized imports and exports, §18B-102(b).
  Interference with inspections, §18B-502(b).
  Manufacturers.
    Unauthorized manufacture, §18B-102(b).
  Open containers.
    Unlawful transportation, §18B-401(a).
  Possession.
    Unauthorized possession, §18B-102(b).
  Sales.
    Unauthorized sales, §18B-102(b).
  Transportation.
    Open container offenses, §18B-401(a).
    Unauthorized transportation, §18B-102(b).
**Animal cruelty investigators.**
  Interference with performance of official duties, §19A-48.
**Animal dealers.**
  Acting without license, §19A-34.
**Aquatic weed control.**
  Violations of provisions, §113A-226(a).
**Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.**
  Confidentiality of information.
    Violations of provisions, §104E-29(c).
**Battleship commission.**
  Employees with interest, §143B-74.3.
**Bribery.**
  Administration department.
    Purchases and contracts to department.
      Acceptance of bribes, §143-63.
**Childhood vaccine-related injury compensation.**
  Diversion of certain vaccines, §130A-431.
**Chiropractors.**
  Unlicensed practice, §90-147.
**Coastal area management.**
  Permits.
    Violations, §113A-126(c).
**College tuition.**
  Waiver for senior citizens.
    Misrepresentation of eligibility, §115B-6.
**Contempt.**
  Criminal contempt, §5A-12(a).
**Contracts.**
  Unauthorized use of public purchase or contract procedures for private benefit, §143-58.1(c).
**Dentists.**
  Subpoenas of board of medical examiner.
    Neglect or refusal to obey, §90-27.
  Unauthorized practices, §90-40.
  Violations of rules and regulations of board, §90-48.
**Dietitians and nutritionists.**
  Violations of provision, §90-366.
**Discrimination.**
  Against military personnel, §127B-15.

**PRISON TERMS** —Cont'd
**Drainage.**
  Jurisdiction of county commissioners.
    Refusal to comply with requirements, §156-33.
    Refusal to serve on board, §156-32.
  Obstructions, §§156-19, 156-24, 156-25.
**Drug paraphernalia.**
  Advertisement, §90-113.24(b).
  Manufacture or deliveries, §90-113.23(c).
  Possession, §90-113.22(b).
**Drugs.**
  Controlled substance.
    Conspiracy to violate provision, §90-98.
    Violations.
      Generally, §90-95.
**Elections.**
  Penalties for misdemeanors, §163-272.1.
**Elementary and secondary education.**
  Blind children.
    Parents, etc., failing to send, §115C-383(c).
  Deaf children.
    Parents, etc., failing to enroll, §115C-383(b).
  Employee health certificate.
    Violations of provisions, §115C-323(e).
  Employees making false reports or records, §115C-317.
  Fire prevention duties.
    Failure to perform, §115C-525(c).
  Insurance of public school property.
    Noncompliance with provisions, §115C-534(c).
  Local boards of education.
    Witness failing to appear, §115C-45(b).
  Principals or supervisors making false reports or records, §115C-288(b).
  State board of education.
    Disclosure of confidential records, §115C-13.
  Student attendance.
    Violations of part, §115C-380.
  Superintendents making false reports or records, §115C-276(p).
  Teachers making false reports or records, §115C-307(g).
**Elevators.**
  Violations, §95-110.11.
**Employment security.**
  Witness intimidation, §96-15.2.
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
  Buoys, nets, markers, stakes, etc.
    Robbing or injuring, §113-268(d).
  Coastal wetlands.
    Orders to control activities.
      Violations, §113-230(d).
  Commercial fishing.
    Misdemeanors for which penalty mandatory, §113-187(d).
  Dredging.
    Permits.
      Violations, §113-229(k).
  Robbing or injuring hatcheries and other aquaculture operations, §113-269(e), (f).
  Seafood.
    Industrial park authority.
      Traffic and parking.
        Violations of rules, §113-315.34(c).
  Taking fish by illegal means, §113-262(a).
**Forests and forestry.**
  Open fires.
    Violations of provisions, §113-60.29.
  Posted notices.
    Destruction, §113-58.
**Gasoline adulteration,** §119-35.

**PRISON TERMS** —Cont'd
**Gasoline inspection violations.**
  Generally, §119-39.
**Gasoline inspectors.**
  Conflicts of interest, §119-25.
**Gasoline pumps.**
  Devices calculated to falsify measures, §119-33.
  Display of grade rating, §119-27.
**Hazardous waste management.**
  Class I felonies, §130A-26.1(f).
  Class J felonies, §130A-26.1(g).
**Highways, roads and streets.**
  Controlled-access facilities.
    Unlawful use, §136-89.58.
  Obstructing highways and roads, §136-90.
  "Pull-over" areas, §136-18.4.
  Rights of way.
    Gates projecting over rights-of-way, §136-94.
  Signs, signals or markers.
    Blinding, deceptive or distracting lights, §136-32.2(a).
    Damaging or removing signs, §136-33(b1).
    Misleading signs, §136-32.1.
**Historical and cultural resources.**
  Violations of regulations, §121-4.
**Hospital discharged patient.**
  Failure or refusal to leave hospital, §131E-90.
**Hospital licensure.**
  Willful violations, §131E-81(b).
**Housemovers.**
  Motor vehicles.
    Article or rules violations, §20-371.
**Hunting and wildlife.**
  Hunting on Sunday, §103-2.
  Poisons and pesticides.
    Violations as to use, §113-300.3(b), (c).
  Taking fish by illegal means, §113-262(a).
  Trapping.
    Violations of provisions, §113-294(i), (j).
  Unlawful harassment of persons taking wildlife resources, §113-295(a).
  Unlawfully selling, possessing for sale or buying wildlife, §113-294(a).
    Bald eagle or golden eagle, §113-294(l).
    Bear, §113-294(c1).
    Beaver, §113-294(f).
    Cougar, §113-294(c2).
  Unlawfully taking, possessing or transporting wildlife.
    Bald eagle or golden eagle, §113-294(l).
    Bear, §113-294(c1).
    Beaver, §113-294(f).
    Black-tailed deer, §113-294(p).
    Cougar, §113-294(c2).
    Coyotes, §113-294(o).
    Fox, §113-294(j).
    Mule deer, §113-294(p).
    Vessels with motors.
      Taking from or with use of, §113-294(g).
**Impaired driving.**
  Punishment generally, §20-179(g) to (k).
**Inspections.**
  Alcoholic beverages.
    Interference with inspections, §18B-502(b).
**Interstate earnings of employee.**
  Collection out of state to avoid exemption, §95-75.
**Labor.**
  Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
    Collection out of state to avoid exemption, §95-75.

**PRISON TERMS** —Cont'd
**Library books.**
Failure to return, §125-11.
**Liquid fuels, lubricating oils, greases, etc.**
Violations of article, §119-13.
**Local government finance.**
Fiscal control.
Annual independent audit.
Violations of requirements, §159-34(a).
**Medical waste.**
Water and air resources.
Prohibited disposal of waste, §143-214.2A(c).
**Meetings of public bodies.**
Disrupting, §143-318.17.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Camp Butner and Community of Butner.
Violations of rules or ordinances, §122C-406.
**Midwives.**
Violations of provision, §90-178.7(b).
**Migrant farm workers.**
Motor carriers.
Violations of regulations, §20-215.4.
**Military personnel.**
Discrimination against, §127B-15.
**Military property sales facilities.**
Violations of provisions by dealers, §127B-7.
**Missing persons center.**
Improper release of information, §143B-499.6.
**Motor carriers.**
Migrant farm workers.
Violations of regulations, §20-215.4.
**Motor vehicle insurance.**
Rental vehicle violation of insurance provisions, §20-284.
**Motor vehicles.**
Accidents.
Failure to stop and give name, §20-166(c), (c1).
Certificates of title.
Satisfaction of liens.
Lienor refusal to surrender certificate, §20-59.
Commercial vehicles.
Impaired driving, §20-138.2(e).
Operating a commercial vehicle after consuming alcohol, §20-138.2A(c).
Dealers.
License applications.
Violations of licensing provisions, §20-308.
Driver training schools.
Violations of licensing provisions, §20-327.
Felony death by vehicles, §20-141.4(b).
Financial responsibility.
False certification, §20-313.1(a).
False information concerning another's responsibility, §20-313.1(b).
Flat trucks.
Violations of operation restriction, §20-120.
Housemovers.
Article or rules violations, §20-371.
Injuring vehicle with intent to steal, §20-107(b).
License plates.
Borrowing or lending, §20-111.
Manufacturer's and dealer's special plates.
Registration violations, §20-79(e).
Manufacturer's serial or engine numbers.
Altering or changing numbers, §20-109(a), (b).
Prohibitions as to vehicles without numbers, §20-108(a).
Mechanic's or storage liens.
Failure to report unclaimed vehicles, §20-77(d).
Misdemeanor death by vehicle, §20-141.4(b).

**PRISON TERMS** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicles** —Cont'd
Operating a commercial vehicle after consuming alcohol, §20-138.2A(c).
Operating a school bus, school activity bus, or child care vehicle after consuming alcohol, §20-138.2B(c).
Reckless driving, §20-140(d).
Smoke screen.
Violations of prohibition, §20-136(b).
Special identification card for nonoperators.
Fraud or misrepresentation in application, §20-37.7(e).
Tampering with vehicle, §20-107(a).
**Municipalities.**
Vehicle used on foreshore, beach strand and barrier dune systems.
Violation of ordinance regulating, §160A-308.
**Negligence.**
Reckless driving, §20-140(d).
**Nursing home administrators.**
Violations of provision, §90-288.
**Nursing home licensure.**
Inspection violations, §131E-109(b).
Prohibited acts, §131E-109(d).
Unlicensed operation, §131E-109(d).
**Occupational therapists.**
Violations of provision, §90-270.79.
**Oil and gas conservation.**
Violations of provisions, §§113-380, 113-409.
**Oil dispensing devices.**
Falsification of measures, §119-33.
**Oil inspection violations.**
Generally, §119-39.
**Oil inspectors.**
Conflicts of interest, §119-25.
**Oils.**
Lubricating oils.
Violations of article, §§119-4, 119-13.
**Oil terminal facilities.**
Violations of part, §143-215.98.
**Opticians.**
Allowing unlicensed person to use certificate or license, §90-251.
Sale of flammable frame, §90-255.1.
Unlicensed practice, §90-252.
**Optometrists.**
Subpoenas of board of examiner.
Neglect or refusal to obey, §90-117.4.
Unauthorized practices, §90-118.11.
Violations of rules and regulations, §90-124.
**Parking regulations of ports authority.**
Violations, §143B-461.
**Pawnbrokers.**
Violations, §91A-11(a).
**Physical therapists.**
Unlicensed practice, §90-270.35.
**Podiatrists.**
Unlawful practices, §90-202.3.
**Pollution control.**
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
Violations, §113A-64(b).
**Preneed funeral contracts and funds.**
Failure of person to obey subpoena, §90-210.69(b).
Willful violations, §90-210.70(b).
**Private personnel services.**
Unlicensed operation, §95-47.9(e).
**Property taxes.**
Abstracts.
False affirmation, §105-310.
Attempting to evade or defeat taxes, §105-308.

**PRISON TERMS** —Cont'd

**Property taxes** —Cont'd
- Liens.
  - Advertisement of lien.
    - Wrongful advertisement, §105-369(g).
- Listing of property.
  - Failure to list, §105-308.
- Mobile homes.
  - Tax permit.
    - Violations of provisions, §105-316.6(a) to (d).
- Public utilities.
  - Reports.
    - False reports, §105-334(b).

**Proprietary schools.**
- Operating without license or bond, §115D-96.

**Psychologists.**
- Prohibited acts, §90-270.17.

**Public lands.**
- Piers.
  - Erection on state lakes.
    - Violations of permits, §146-13.

**Public records.**
- Cultural resources department.
  - Disposition of records at end of official's term, §132-4.
- Unlawful possession, §132-5.

**Real estate brokers and salespersons.**
- Violations of provision, §93A-8.

**Rental vehicles.**
- Insurance provision violations, §20-284.

**Retirement system for counties, cities and towns,** §§128-28, 128-32.

**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
- False statements or falsified records, §135-10.

**School of science and mathematics.**
- Nonattendance, §116-235(b).
- Traffic violations, §116-235(e).

**Sentencing generally.**
- See SENTENCING.

**Shellfish.**
- Cultivation of shellfish.
  - Polluted shellfish.
    - Taking or selling at night or with prior convictions, §113-209(d).
  - Privately leased, franchised or deeded shellfish bottom areas.
    - Taking without permission, §113-208(a).

**Social workers.**
- Violations, §90B-12.

**Solid waste management.**
- Disclosure of information received pursuant to article, §130A-304(b).

**Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.**
- Violations of provision, §90-306.

**State personnel system.**
- Compensation for assisting person in obtaining state employment, §126-18.
- Political activities of employees, §§126-14, 126-14.1.

**State treasurer.**
- False entries in books, §147-76.

**Taxation.**
- Attempt to evade or defeat tax, §105-236.
- Fraud.
  - Aid or assistance in fraud, §105-236.

**Time shares.**
- Violations of provision, §93A-56.

**Transportation board.**
- Malfeasance, §136-13(c).

**PRISON TERMS** —Cont'd

**Veterinarians.**
- Unauthorized practices, §90-187.12.

**Wage and hour act.**
- Violations, §95-25.21(c).

**Water and air resources.**
- Air pollution control violations, §143-215.114B(a) to (i).
- Classifications, standards or limitations.
  - Violations, §143-215.6B(f) to (i).
- Medical waste.
  - Prohibited disposal of waste, §143-214.2A(c).

**Water supply of public institutions.**
- Injuring, §143-152.

**Wildlife.**
- Unlawfully selling, possessing for sale or buying wildlife, §113-294.

**Workers' compensation.**
- Insurance carrier violation, §97-100(g).
- Receiving fee, other consideration or gratuity on account of services rendered, §97-90(b).

**PRIVACY.**

**Financial records,** §§53B-1 to 53B-10.
- See FINANCIAL RECORDS PRIVACY.

**Hospitals for mentally disordered.**
- Area mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse programs.
  - Privacy of personnel records, §122C-158(a) to (h).

**Insurance information.**
- Consumer and customer information.
  - Generally, §§58-39-1 to 58-39-165.
    - See INSURANCE CONSUMER AND CUSTOMER INFORMATION PRIVACY.

**Motor vehicle records.**
- Personal information in records.
  - Disclosure.
    - Driver's Privacy Protection Act to govern, §20-43.1(a).
    - Organ procurement organizations, §20-43.1(d).
  - Nondisclosure of certain information, §20-43.1(b).
    - Written permission for disclosures, §20-43.1(c).

**Personnel system.**
- Records.
  - Privacy of state employee personnel records, §§126-22 to 126-29.
    - See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.

**Telephones.**
- Telephone records privacy protection, §§14-113.30 to 14-113.33.

**PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS.**

**Applicability of provisions,** §115C-555.

**Arson,** §14-60.

**Attendance.**
- Church schools and schools of religious charter, §115C-548.
- Compulsory attendance law, §115C-556.
- Records required, §115C-556.

**Burning of buildings,** §14-60.

**Capital facilities finance.**
- Private capital facilities finance act.
  - Institutions for higher education and elementary and secondary education, §§159D-35 to 159D-57.
    - See CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE AGENCY.

PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS —Cont'd

**Child care facilities.**
- Nonpublic schools not included in definition, §110-86.

**Church schools and schools of religious charter,** §§115C-547 to 115C-554.
- Alcoholic beverage permits.
  - Factors considered, establishment located within 50 feet, §18B-901(c).
- Attendance records, §115C-548.
- Disease immunization records, §115C-548.
- Exclusivity of requirements, §115C-554.
- Flu and meningitis and vaccines.
  - Information provided parents and guardians, §115C-548.
- High school competency testing, §115C-550.
  - Voluntary participation in state programs, §115C-551.
- Inspections, §115C-548.
  - Testing records, §115C-549.
- New schools.
  - Duly authorized representative of state, §115C-553.
  - Notice requirements, §115C-552(a).
- Policy of state, §115C-547.
- Records.
  - Attendance and disease immunization records, §115C-548.
- Requirements exclusive, §115C-554.
- Sanitation.
  - Corrective action, §130A-237.
  - Inspections by department, §130A-236.
  - Regulation of sanitation by commission for public health, §§130A-235, 130A-236.
  - Reports, §130A-236.
- Standardized testing requirements, §115C-549.
  - Voluntary participation in state programs, §115C-551.
- State programs.
  - Voluntary participation in, §115C-551.
- Termination of schools.
  - Duly authorized representative of state, §115C-553.
  - Notice requirements, §115C-552(b).
- Testing requirements.
  - High school competency testing, §115C-550.
  - Standardized testing requirements, §115C-549.
  - Voluntary participation in state programs, §115C-551.
- Transportation of students.
  - Exemption of motor carriers from regulations, §62-260(a).

**Commission for public health.**
- Regulation of sanitation by commission, §§130A-235, 130A-236.

**Competency testing.**
- High school competency testing, §115C-558.
  - Voluntary participation in state program, §115C-559.

**Compulsory attendance,** §115C-556.

**Criminal record checks of school personnel,** §114-19.2(b).

**Definitions.**
- Home schools, §115C-563(a), (b).

**Disease immunization.**
- Certificate, §130A-155.
- Records required, §115C-556.

**Disorderly conduct,** §14-288.4.

**Disrupting teaching of students.**
- Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.

PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS —Cont'd

**Driving eligibility certificates.**
- Adoption of procedures to meet requirements, §115C-566(a).
- Form for parent's consent, §115C-566(b).
- Obtaining parent's consent, §115C-566(c).

**Eminent domain.**
- Right of private condemnor, §40A-3(a).

**Exclusivity of requirements,** §115C-562.

**Fire drills,** §58-79-35.

**High school competency testing,** §115C-558.
- Voluntary participation in state program, §115C-559.

**Home schools.**
- Definitions, §115C-563(a), (b).
- Flu and meningitis and vaccines.
  - Information provided, §115C-565.
- Qualifications, §115C-564.
- Requirements.
  - Exclusivity, §115C-565.
  - Generally, §115C-564.

**Immunization certificate,** §130A-155.

**Inspections.**
- Fire, health and safety inspections, §115C-556.
- Sanitation, §130A-237.

**Institutions of higher education.**
- State grants for students attending private institutions, §116-43.5.

**Leave for parent involved in school,** §95-28.3.

**Licensing,** §116-15.

**New schools.**
- Duly authorized representative of state, §115C-561.
- Notice requirements, §115C-560(a).

**Notice.**
- New schools, §115C-560(a).
  - Church schools and schools of religious charter, §115C-552(a).
- Termination of schools, §115C-560(b).
  - Church schools and schools of religious charter, §115C-552(b).

**Private capital facilities finance act.**
- Institutions for higher education and elementary and secondary education, §§159D-35 to 159D-57.
  - See CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE AGENCY.

**Professional counselors.**
- Exemption from licensure requirements of act, §90-332.1(a).

**Proprietary schools,** §§115D-87 to 115D-97.
- See PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS.

**Qualification of nonpublic schools,** §115C-555.

**Refusal to vacate building or facility.**
- Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.

**Requirements exclusive,** §115C-562.

**Sanitation.**
- Commission for public health.
  - Adoption of rules, §130A-235(a).
  - License or approval revocation or suspension for violation of rules, §130A-235(c).
  - Water supply wells.
    - Setback requirements applicable to certain wells, §130A-235(b).
- Corrective action, §130A-237.
- Inspections by department of environment and natural resources, §130A-236.
- Inspections by principal, §130A-237.
- Regulation of sanitation by commission for public health, §§130A-235, 130A-236.

**PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Sanitation** —Cont'd
Reports by department of environment and natural resources, §130A-236.
**Seizing building or facility.**
Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.
**Special education.**
Transportation to private schools, §115C-242.
**Speed limits in school zones,** §20-141.1.
**Standardized testing requirements,** §115C-557.
**State of emergency.**
Injunctions.
Public or private educational institutions, §14-288.18(a), (b).
**Statewide testing program.**
Provisions for nonpublic schools, §115C-174.14.
**Termination of schools.**
Duly authorized representative of state, §115C-561.
Notice requirements, §115C-560(b).
**Testing.**
Church schools and schools of religious charter, §§115C-549 to 115C-551.
Standardized testing requirements, §115C-557.
Statewide testing program.
Provisions for nonpublic schools, §115C-174.14.
Tampering with test questions, §14-401.1.
Voluntary participation in state programs, §115C-559.
**Transportation of students.**
Exemption of motor carriers from regulations, §62-260(a).
**Universities and colleges.**
State grants for students attending private institutions, §116-43.5.

**PRIVATE BRANCH EXCHANGE.**
**Utilities commission requirements,** §62-110(d).

**PRIVATE CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE ACT.**
**Institutions for higher education and elementary and secondary education,** §§159D-35 to 159D-57.
See CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE AGENCY.

**PRIVATE CLUBS.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Alcoholic beverages defined, §18B-1000.
Brown-bagging permit.
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
Lockers to be provided for storing alcoholic beverages, §18B-1006(b).
Mixed beverage permit.
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
Recycling requirement, §18B-1006.1.
On-premises fortified wine permit.
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
Recycling requirement, §18B-1006.1.
On-premises malt beverage permit.
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
Recycling requirement, §18B-1006.1.
On-premises unfortified wine permit.
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
Recycling requirement, §18B-1006.1.
Permits.
Residential private clubs, §18B-1006(k).
Rules concerning retail permits, §18B-1008.
Special occasion permit.
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
**Fair housing.**
Unlawful discriminatory practices provisions.
Exemption, §41A-6(a).

**PRIVATE CLUBS** —Cont'd
**Local government's authority to regulate smoking.**
Exception, §130A-498(b1).
**Smoking prohibited in restaurants and bars.**
Exception, §130A-496(b).

**PRIVATE CONDEMNORS, CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS,** §§40A-19 to 40A-34.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.

**PRIVATE DETECTIVES AND INVESTIGATORS.**
**Private protective services,** §§74C-1 to 74C-30.
See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.
**State departments and agencies.**
Use of private investigators limited, §114-15.2.

**PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES FINANCE.**
**Bond issues.**
Authorized, NC Const Art V §12.

**PRIVATE FOUNDATIONS.**
**Department of health and human services.**
Assistance to foundations supporting services and programs of department, §130A-14.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Distributions by, §55A-1-50.
General provisions, §§55A-1-01 to 55A-17-05.
See NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS.
Prohibited acts, §55A-1-50.

**PRIVATELY OWNED BRIDGES.**
**Construction and maintenance.**
State highway or road right of way.
Use and encroachment, §136-18.

**PRIVATE PARKING LOTS.**
**Removal of unauthorized vehicles,** §20-219.2.

**PRIVATE PARTIES.**
**Alcoholic beverages possessed for special occasions,** §18B-301(c).

**PRIVATE PERSONNEL SERVICES,** §§95-47.1 to 95-47.15.
**Actions.**
Overstated earnings expectations from employers.
Fee reimbursement from employers due to, §95-47.3A(e).
**Advertising.**
Prohibited acts, §95-47.6.
**Bonds, surety.**
Licensees, §95-47.2(j).
**Certification requirements.**
Commissioner of labor.
Personnel consulting services, §95-47.15.
Temporary help services, §95-47.15.
**Commission-based compensation.**
Contracts.
Anticipated earnings included in written job order, §95-47.4(h).
Overstated earnings expectations by employers.
Complaints, §95-47.3A(a).
Enforcement and administration of provisions, §95-47.3A(e).
Reimbursement, §95-47.3A(b), (c).
Rules setting forth procedures, §95-47.3A(d).
**Commissioner of labor.**
Certification requirements.
Personnel consulting services, §95-47.15.
Temporary help services, §95-47.15.
Complaints.
Hearings, §95-47.9(c).

**PRIVATE PERSONNEL SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Commissioner of labor** —Cont'd
- Complaints —Cont'd
  - Investigations, §95-47.9(c).
  - Powers of commissioner on receipt of complaint, §95-47.9(a).
- Definition of "commissioner,"§95-47.1.
- Enforcement of provisions, §95-47.9(a).
- Injunctions.
  - Power to seek, §95-47.10.
- Licenses.
  - Applications.
    - Action on, §95-47.2(d), (e).
- Notification requirements.
  - Temporary help services, §95-47.14.
- Rules and regulations, §95-47.9(b).

**Complaints,** §95-47.9(c).
- Commissioner of labor.
  - Hearings, §95-47.9(c).
  - Investigations, §95-47.9(c).
  - Powers of commissioner on receipt of complaint, §95-47.9(a).
- Defined, §95-47.1.
- Hearings, §95-47.9(c).
  - Notice, §95-47.9(c).
- Overstated earnings expectations from employer, §95-47.3A(a).

**Contracts.**
- Commission-based compensation.
  - Anticipated earnings included in written job order, §95-47.4(h).
- Defined, §95-47.1.
- Filing of copy with commissioner.
  - License applicant to file, §95-47.3(b).
- Forms.
  - Filing with commissioner, §95-47.4(c).
- Opportunity for applicant to read contract, §95-47.4(d).
- Records of executed contracts, §95-47.5.
- Refund policy.
  - Statements as to, §95-47.4(f), (g).
- Requirements, §95-47.4(a), (b), (e) to (g).
- Written contracts required, §95-47.4.

**Counties.**
- Exemption from provisions, §95-47.11.

**Criminal penalty.**
- Operation without license, §95-47.9(e).

**Criminal records checks for license applicants,** §95-47.2(d).

**Definitions,** §95-47.1.

**Exemptions from provisions.**
- Governmental agencies, §95-47.11.

**Fees.**
- Defined, §95-47.1.
- Overstated earnings expectations.
  - Reimbursement from employers due to, §95-47.3A.
- Prohibited acts as to, §95-47.6.
- Schedule of fees.
  - License applicant to file with commissioner, §95-47.3(a).

**Fines.**
- Unlicensed operation, §95-47.9(e).

**Fraud.**
- Prohibited acts, §95-47.6.

**Hearings.**
- Complaints, §95-47.9(c).
  - Notice of hearing, §95-47.9(c).

**Injunctions.**
- Violations of provisions, §95-47.10.

**PRIVATE PERSONNEL SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Investigations.**
- Overstated earnings expectations from employers, §95-47.3A(b).

**Job orders.**
- Defined, §95-47.1.
- Records of, §95-47.5.

**Kickbacks.**
- Prohibited acts, §95-47.6.

**Licenses.**
- Applications, §95-47.2(b), (c).
  - Action on, §95-47.2(d), (e).
  - Contracts.
    - Filing of copy with commissioner, §95-47.3(b).
  - Fee schedule.
    - Filing by applicant, §95-47.3(a).
  - Investigation of applicants, §95-47.2(d).
  - Notice of pending application.
    - Publication by commissioner, §95-47.2(d).
- Assignment or transfer, §95-47.2(h).
- Bonds, surety.
  - Required, §95-47.2(j).
- Criminal records checks for license applicants, §95-47.2(d).
- Denial.
  - Grounds, §95-47.2(d), (e).
- Display, §95-47.2(g).
- Investigation of applicants, §95-47.2(d).
- Names.
  - Deceptive or similar names prohibited, §95-47.2(f).
  - Licenses to contain, §95-47.2(g).
- Operating without a license, §95-47.9(e).
- Other license taxes not affected, §95-47.12.
- Required, §95-47.2(a).
- Revocation or suspension, §95-47.9(c), (d).
- Temporary license, §95-47.2(i).

**Misdemeanors.**
- Unlicensed operation of service, §95-47.9(e).

**Municipalities.**
- Exemption from provisions, §95-47.11.

**Names.**
- Deceptive or similar business names.
  - Prohibited, §95-47.2(f).
- Licenses to contain names, §95-47.2(g).

**Notification requirements.**
- Commissioner of labor.
  - Temporary help services, §95-47.14.

**Operation without license.**
- Criminal penalty, §95-47.9(e).

**Overstated earnings expectations.**
- Reimbursement from employers due to, §95-47.3A.

**Penalties.**
- Violations of provisions, §95-47.9(d), (e).

**Prison terms.**
- Unlicensed operation, §95-47.9(e).

**Professional employer organization act,** §§58-89A-1 to 58-89A-180.
- See PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYER ORGANIZATIONS.

**Records,** §95-47.5.
- Criminal records checks for license applicants, §95-47.2(d).

**Reimbursement from employers due to overstated earnings expectations,** §95-47.3A.

**Rules and regulations.**
- Commissioner of labor, §95-47.9(b).
- Overstated earnings expectations from employers, §95-47.3A(b).

**Severability of provisions,** §95-47.13.

**PRIVATE PERSONNEL SERVICES** —Cont'd
**State of North Carolina.**
  Exemption from provisions, §95-47.11.
**Subpoenas.**
  Powers of commissioner of labor, §95-47.9(a).
**Supplemental nature of provisions,** §95-47.12.
**Tying contracts,** §95-47.4.
**United States.**
  Exemption from provisions, §95-47.11.
**Violations of provisions.**
  Injunctions, §95-47.10.
  Penalties, §95-47.9(c) to (e).
  Prohibited acts, §95-47.6.
**Witnesses.**
  Commissioner of labor.
    Powers as to, §95-47.9(a).
**PRIVATE PONDS.**
**Regulation of fish in connection with.**
  Authority of commission, §113-292(c).
**PRIVATE POST-SECONDARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.**
**Licensing,** §116-15.
**PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES,** §§74C-1 to 74C-30.
**Acquisition or change of control of licensee,** §74C-23.
**Advertising.**
  Unlicensed persons.
    Prohibited, §74C-16(c).
**Appeals.**
  Licenses.
    Suspension or revocation, §74C-12(b).
**Applicability of provisions,** §74C-3(a).
  Exceptions, §74C-3(b).
**Armored car profession.**
  Defined, §74C-3(a).
**Attorney general.**
  Appointment of director, §74C-6.
  Firearms training.
    Certified trainers.
      Establishment of training program, §74C-13(l).
    Unarmed security guards.
      Establishment of training program, §74C-13(m).
  Investigative powers, §74C-7.
  Prosecution of violations, §74C-17(b).
**Attorneys at law.**
  Exemption from private protective services act, §74C-3(b).
**Board.**
  Compensation of members, §74C-4(e).
  Composition, §74C-4(b).
  Director, §74C-6.
  Establishment, §74C-4(a).
  Firearms training.
    Certified trainers.
      Establishment of training program, §74C-13(l).
    Unarmed security guards.
      Establishment of training program by board and the attorney general, §74C-13(m).
  Function, §74C-4(a).
  Injunctions.
    Violations of provisions.
      Power to apply for injunction, §74C-17(a).
  Meetings, §74C-4(f).
  Number of members, §74C-4(b).
  Oath of office of members, §74C-4(d).
**PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Board** —Cont'd
  Officers, §74C-4(f).
  Powers, §74C-5.
  Removal of members, §74C-4(d).
  Rules and regulations, §74C-5.
  Saving clause.
    Decisions and rules of former board, §74C-4(g).
  Terms of members, §74C-4(b).
  Vacancies, §74C-4(c).
**Bonds, surety.**
  Failure to maintain bond.
    Grounds for suspension or revocation of license, §74C-12(a).
  Required, §74C-10(h).
**Branch offices.**
  Licenses.
    Operator or manager to be properly licensed, §74C-9(d).
**Business entities.**
  Change of control of licensee, §74C-23.
  Qualifying agents, §74C-8(c).
**Change of control of licensee,** §74C-23.
**Company police.**
  Exemption from private protective services act, §74C-3(b).
**Complaints, allegations, suspicions of wrongdoing or violations.**
  Investigation by attorney general, §74C-7.
**Computer-based or digital information.**
  Acquisition, review, analysis.
    Exemption of persons engaged in, §74C-3(b).
**Computer or digital forensic services.**
  Exemption of persons engaged in, §74C-3(b).
**Confidentiality.**
  Criminal background check, §74C-8.1(b).
  Home address, telephone number of licensee, applicant for license, spouse, children, parents, §74C-8(g).
  Investigations by attorney general, §74C-7.
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Purposes of act, §74C-1.
**Consultant services.**
  Exemption of certain consultants from private protective services act, §74C-3(b).
**Continuing education,** §74C-22.
**Counterintelligence service profession.**
  Defined, §74C-3(a).
**Courier service profession.**
  Defined, §74C-3(a).
**Criminal background check.**
  Applicants for license.
    Requirement, §74C-8(d).
  Authorization to conduct.
    Applicants for license, registration, certification, permits, §74C-8.1(a).
  Confidentiality, §74C-8.1(b).
  Fingerprints of new applicant.
    Provided department of justice, §74C-8.1(a).
  Renewal applicants, §74C-8.1(a).
**Definitions,** §§74C-3(a), 74C-13(a1).
**Dereliction of duty,** §74C-12(a).
**Detection of deception examiners.**
  Defined, §74C-3(a).
**Emergencies.**
  Interfering with emergency communications, §14-286.2.
**Employers and employees.**
  Insurance.
    Certificate of liability insurance.
      Registered employees not required to obtain, §74C-10(g).

**PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES**—Cont'd
**Employers and employees** —Cont'd
  Probationary employees, §74C-11(a).
  Registration of employees, §74C-11(a), (b).
    Card, §74C-11(d).
      Application for registration card, §74C-11(d).
      Expiration and renewal of card, §74C-11(d).
  Temporary employment, §74C-11(e).
  Termination of employee.
    Notification to administrator, §74C-11(c).
**Evidence.**
  Licenses.
    Suspension or revocation.
      Prima facie evidence, §74C-12(a).
**Exemptions from provisions,** §74C-3(b).
**Fees.**
  Licenses, §74C-9(e).
  Private protective services education fund.
    Charged and deposited in fund, §74C-30(c).
  Recovery fund.
    Fees to be deposited into fund, §74C-30(c).
  Special limited guard and patrol license fee, §74C-9(f).
**Financial responsibility.**
  Demonstrated lack of, §74C-12(a).
**Firearm registration permits.**
  Armed licensee or registered employee.
    Application, §74C-13(c).
    Concealed weapons.
      Carrying, §74C-13(n).
    Definitions, §74C-13(a1).
    Denial, §74C-13(g).
    Fees.
      Expenditure, §74C-13(k).
    Form, §74C-13(d).
    Issuance.
      Prerequisites, §74C-13(i).
    Pocket card, §74C-13(d1).
    Registration of individuals carrying firearm.
      Requirement, §74C-13(a).
    Renewal, §74C-13(d).
    Required, §74C-13(a), (b).
    Rules and regulations, §74C-13(j).
    Suspension or revocation, §74C-13(g).
    Temporary employment, §74C-13(f).
    Termination of employment.
      Expiration and return of permit, §74C-13(e).
    Training, §74C-13(a), (h), (l), (m).
**Guard-dog service profession.**
  Defined, §74C-3(a).
**Home address, telephone number of licensee, applicant for license, spouse, children, parents.**
  Confidentiality, §74C-8(g).
**Identification cards.**
  Issuance to licensees and trainees, §74C-15.
**Injunctions.**
  Violations of provisions.
    Powers of board, §74C-17(a).
**Insurance.**
  Adjusters.
    Exemption from act, §74C-3(b).
  Certificate of liability insurance.
    Cancellation by insurance carriers, §74C-10(f).
    Employees not required to obtain, §74C-10(g).
    Required, §74C-10(e), (h).
    Trainee permit.
      Holder not required to obtain, §74C-10(g).
**Investigations.**
  Failure to cooperate, §74C-12(a).

**PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES**—Cont'd
**Investigations** —Cont'd
  Powers of attorney general, §74C-7.
    Confidentiality, §74C-7.
    Reports, release to licensee, §74C-7.
  Powers of board, §74C-5.
**Investments.**
  Recovery fund, §74C-30(d).
**Law-enforcement officers.**
  Employment.
    Licensed security guard and patrol company.
      Employed on employer-employee basis authorized, §74C-21(b).
      Use of police equipment prohibited, §74C-21(b).
      Wearing of police officer's uniform prohibited, §74C-21(b).
    Other than licensed security guard and patrol company.
      Conditions of employment, §74C-21(c).
  Employment restrictions, §74C-21.
  Licensing prohibited, §74C-21(a).
**Licenses.**
  Age requirement, §74C-8(d).
  Applications, §74C-8(b).
    Contents, §74C-8(b).
    False statements or misrepresentations.
      Grounds for denial of license, §74C-10(i).
      Grounds for suspension or revocation of license, §74C-12(a).
    Lapse, §74C-9(g).
    Verified application, §74C-8(b).
  Assignment prohibited, §74C-9(b).
  Bonds, surety, §§74C-10(h), 74C-12(a).
  Branch offices.
    Operator or manager to be properly licensed, §74C-9(d).
  Business entities.
    Qualifying agents, §74C-8(c).
  Contents, §74C-9(a).
  Continuing education, §74C-22.
  Crimes.
    Report by licensee of charge, arrest or conviction for certain crimes, §74C-12(d).
  Criminal background check, §74C-8.1.
    Requirement, §74C-8(d).
  Denial.
    Grounds, §74C-10(i).
  Evidence.
    Prima facie evidence.
      Suspension or revocation, §74C-12(a).
  Examinations.
    Board may require, §74C-8(e).
  Fees, §74C-9(e).
  Form, §74C-9(a).
  Good moral character and temperate habits.
    Prima facie evidence applicant doesn't possess, §74C-8(d).
    Requirement, §74C-8(d).
  Issuance, §74C-8(f).
    Prohibited persons, §74C-12(c).
  Law-enforcement officers.
    Licensing prohibited, §74C-21(a).
  Posting, §74C-9(b).
  Prohibited persons.
    Issuance illegal, §74C-12(c).
  Qualifications, §74C-8(d).
  Qualifying agents.
    Business entities, §74C-8(c).
    Defined, §74C-8(c).
  Reciprocity, §74C-18(a).

**PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
  Renewal, §74C-9(b), (f).
  Required, §§74C-2(a), 74C-8(a).
  Saving clause.
    Licenses issued prior to July 1, 1973, §74C-2(b).
  Suspension or revocation, §74C-12(b).
    Appeal, §74C-12(b).
    Civil penalty in lieu of, §74C-17(c), (d).
    Grounds, §74C-12(a).
    Prima facie evidence, §74C-12(a).
  Temporary license.
    Pending approval of application by board, §74C-8(f).
  Temporary permit, §74C-18(b).
  Term, §74C-9(b), (d).
  Trainee permit, §§74C-2(c), 74C-9(h).
    Term, §74C-9(d).
  Unlicensed persons.
    Prohibited acts, §74C-16(c).
**Misdemeanors.**
  Violations of provisions, §74C-17(b).
**Motor carriers.**
  Exemption from private protective services act, §74C-3(b).
**Network or system vulnerability testing.**
  Exemption of persons engaged in, §74C-3(b).
**Peace officers.**
  Employment restrictions, §74C-21(a) to (c).
  Impersonation of law enforcement officers.
    Grounds for suspension or revocation of license, §74C-12(a).
  Licensing of law-enforcement officers prohibited, §74C-21(a).
**Penalties.**
  Civil penalty in lieu of revocation or suspension of license, §74C-17(c), (d).
  Violations of provisions, §74C-17(b).
**Permits.**
  Armed licensees or registered employees.
    Firearms registration permits, §74C-13.
  Prohibited persons.
    Issuance illegal, §74C-12(c).
  Suspension or revocation, §74C-12(a), (b).
  Temporary permit, §74C-18(b).
  Trainee permit, §§74C-2(c), 74C-9(h).
    Term, §74C-9(b).
**Pocket identification cards.**
  Issued to licensees and trainees, §74C-15.
**Private detectives.**
  Defined, §74C-3(a).
**Private investigators.**
  Defined, §74C-3(a).
**Private protective services education fund.**
  Created as special fund, §74C-30(a).
  Fees deposited in fund, §74C-30(c).
  Investment of money in fund, §74C-30(d).
  Operation expenses of board.
    Conversion of fund money to offset, §74C-30(e).
  Uses, §74C-30(a), (d).
**Purposes of act,** §74C-1.
  Recovery fund, §74C-30(a).
**Railroads.**
  Exemption of railroad police from act, §74C-3(b).
**Reciprocity.**
  Licensing, §74C-18(a).
**Recovery fund.**
  Creation, §74C-30(a).
  Disciplinary proceedings.
    Effect of provisions on, §74C-30(b).
  Excess funds, §74C-30(e).

**PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Recovery fund** —Cont'd
  Fees.
    Fees to be deposited into fund, §74C-30(c).
  Investments, §74C-30(d).
  Purposes, §74C-30(a).
**Registration.**
  Prohibited persons.
    Issuance illegal, §74C-12(c).
  Suspension or revocation, §74C-12(a), (b).
**Rules and regulations.**
  Firearm registration permits.
    Armed licensee or registered employees, §74C-13(j).
  Powers of board, §74C-5.
  Violation.
    Grounds for suspension or revocation of license, §74C-12(a).
**Security guard and patrol profession.**
  Defined, §74C-3(a).
  Special limited guard and patrol profession.
    Defined, §74C-3(a).
**Severability of provisions,** §74C-19.
**Special limited guard and patrol profession.**
  Defined, §74C-3(a).
**Violations of provisions.**
  Grounds for suspension or revocation of license, §74C-12(a).
  Injunctions.
    Board may apply for injunction, §74C-17(a).
  Penalty, §74C-17(b).

**PRIVATE RECEPTIONS.**
**Alcoholic beverages possessed for special occasions,** §18B-301(c).

**PRIVATE ROAD OR DRIVEWAY.**
**Left turns into, right of way,** §20-155(b).
**Parking in front of,** §20-162(a).
**Right of way.**
  Left turns into, §20-155(b).
  Vehicle entering highway from to yield, §20-156(a).
    Pedestrians, §20-173(c).
**Subcontractors, payments to,** §§22C-1 to 22C-6.

**PRIVATE STATUTES.**
**Frances X. Martin.**
  Evidence, §8-2.
**Pleading special matters,** §1A-1 Rule 9(h).

**PRIVATE TRUST COMPANIES,** §§53-363 to 53-365.

**PRIVIES.**
**Wastewater systems,** §§130A-333 to 130A-343.
  See WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.

**PRIVILEGE AGAINST SELF-INCRIMINATION.**
See SELF-INCRIMINATION.

**PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
  Communications between guardian ad litem and parent, §7B-602(d).
  Inapplicable when guardian ad litem demands information, §7B-601.
  No privilege except attorney-client, §7B-310.
  Permanency mediation proceedings, §7B-202(c), (d).
  Physician-patient and nurse privilege.
    Waiver of privilege in child abuse cases, §8-53.1(a), (b).

**PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS** —Cont'd
**Adult care homes.**
Bill of rights.
Community advisory committees, §131D-31(i).
**Attorneys at law.**
Attorney-client privilege.
Limited liability company derivative actions, §57C-8-01(g).
Secret listening, §14-227.1.
**Child abuse, neglect and dependency.**
Communications between guardian ad litem and parent, §7B-602(d).
Inapplicable when guardian ad litem demands information, §7B-601.
No privilege except attorney-client, §7B-310.
Permanency mediation proceedings, §7B-202(c), (d).
Physician-patient and nurse privilege.
Waiver of privilege in child abuse cases, §8-53.1(a), (b).
**Child custody.**
Action or proceeding for custody or visitation.
Mediation.
Communications with mediator, §50-13.1(e).
**Collaborative law proceedings,** §50-77(a), (b).
**Counselors,** §8-53.8.
**Counties.**
Privacy of employee personnel records, §153A-98.
**Derivative actions,** §55-7-49.
**Domestic violence.**
Programs for victims, §8-53.12.
**Evidence.**
General rule as to privileges, §8C-1 Rule 501.
**Generally,** §8-53.12(b).
**Guardian ad litem.**
Communications between parent, guardian ad litem and parent's counsel.
Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions, §7B-602(d).
Termination of parental rights proceedings, §7B-1101.1(d).
**Health maintenance organizations.**
Confidentiality of medical information, §58-67-180.
**Hearing impaired.**
Interpreters for hearing impaired, §8B-5.
**Husband and wife.**
Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.
Inapplicable when guardian ad litem demands information, §7B-601.
Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement, §50A-310(d).
Competency as witnesses.
Child abuse.
Waiver of husband-wife privilege in child abuse cases, §8-57.1.
Child support actions instituted by designated representatives of county commissioners.
Inapplicability of husband-wife privilege, §110-130.
Civil actions, §8-56.
Criminal actions, §8-57(a) to (c).
Paternity proceedings, §8-57.2.
Termination of parental rights proceedings.
Inapplicability of privilege, §7B-1109(f).
**Insurance information.**
Consumer and customer information privacy protection.
Generally, §§58-39-1 to 58-39-165.
See INSURANCE CONSUMER AND CUSTOMER INFORMATION PRIVACY.

**PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS** —Cont'd
**Interstate family support.**
Husband and wife, §52C-3-315(h).
**Journalist's qualified privilege against disclosure in any legal proceeding,** §8-53.11(b).
Definitions, §8-53.11(a).
Eyewitness observation of criminal or tortuous conduct, no privilege, §8-53.11(d).
Order to compel disclosure, notice to journalist and hearing, §8-53.11(c).
Overcoming privilege, person seeking to compel disclosure, §8-53.11(c).
**Judicial standards commission.**
Information submitted to commission and testimony given, §7A-377(a2).
**Law enforcement peer support group counselor's privilege,** §8-53.10(b).
Child abuse or neglect.
Privilege not grounds for failure to report or excluding evidence, §8-53.10(d).
Definitions, §8-53.10(a).
Disabled adult in need of protective services.
Privilege not grounds for failure to report or excluding evidence, §8-53.10(d).
Inapplicability of privilege, §8-53.10(c).
**Limited liability company derivative actions by members.**
Attorney-client privilege, §57C-8-01(g).
**Marriage and family therapists.**
Communications between therapists and clients, §8-53.5.
Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
**Medical board proceedings.**
Provision of information to subject of proceedings.
Exceptions, §90-16(d).
**Medical review committee.**
Testimony of members of committee, §131E-95(b), (c).
**Militia.**
Corps entitled to retain privileges, §127A-10.
Organized militia, §§127A-116 to 127A-119.
**Nurses,** §8-53.13.
Child abuse and neglect cases.
Waiver of privilege, §8-53.1(a), (b).
**Nursing homes.**
Community advisory committees, §131E-128(i).
**Optometrists,** §8-53.9.
**Pharmacy quality assurance programs,** §90-85.47(d).
**Physician and patient.**
Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.
Inapplicable when guardian ad litem demands information, §7B-601.
Communications between physician and patient, §8-53.
Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
Waiver of privilege in child abuse cases, §8-53.1(a), (b).
Medical review committee.
Testimony of members of committees, §131E-95(b), (c).
Termination of parental rights proceedings.
Inapplicability, §7B-1109(f).
Workers' compensation.
Medical examinations, facts not privileged, §97-27(a).
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Secret listeners, §14-227.1.
**Psychologists.**
Client or patient and psychologists.
Disclosure, §8-53.3.
Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.

**PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS** —Cont'd
**Public schools.**
  School counseling, §§8-53.4, 115C-401.
**Rape crisis centers,** §8-53.12.
**School counselors.**
  Competency of school counselor as witness, §§8-53.4, 115C-401.
**Secret listening,** §14-227.1.
**Sexual assault.**
  Programs for victims, §8-53.12.
**Social workers,** §8-53.7.
**Supplemental proceedings.**
  Incriminating answers not privileged, §1-357.
**Termination of parental rights proceedings.**
  Communications between parent, guardian ad litem and parent's counsel, §7B-1101.1(d).
  Inapplicability of privilege, §7B-1109(f).
**Workers' compensation.**
  Medical examinations, facts not privileged, §97-27(a).

**PRIVILEGES TO PRACTICE IN HOSPITALS,** §§131E-85 to 131E-87.
**Compliance with bylaws, rules and regulations,** §131E-85(d).
**Granting or denying,** §131E-85(a).
**Immunity on reporting disciplinary action,** §131E-87.
**Limited privileges,** §131E-86(a), (b).
**Procedures for considering applicants,** §131E-85(b), (e).
**Reports of disciplinary action,** §§90-14.13(a), 131E-87.
  Confidentiality and immunity for reporting, §90-14.13(e).
**Suspension, revocation or modification,** §131E-85(c).
  Reports, §90-14.13(a).

**PRIVILEGE TAXES.**
**Administration.**
  Addition to state use tax, §105-187.52(a).
  Credit for other taxes paid, §105-187.52(b).
  Exemption of state agencies, §105-187.52(c).
**Amusement or entertainment not otherwise taxed,** §105-37.1.
**Athletic contest for which admission fee charged,** §105-37.1.
**Credit for other taxes paid,** §105-187.52(b).
**Dance for which admission fee charge,** §105-37.1.
**Datacenter machinery and equipment.**
  Applicability, §105-187.51C(a).
  Forfeiture of rate, §105-187.51C(c).
  Imposition of tax, §105-187.51C(a).
  Rate of tax, §105-187.51C(b).
  Repeal of provision, §105-187.51C(d).
**Dry-cleaning solvent tax,** §§105-187.30 to 105-187.35.
**Electric companies.**
  Additional tax imposed by city or county.
    Company not subject to, §105-116(e1).
  Annual tax imposed, §105-116(a).
  City not to impose or collect greater tax, §105-116(e).
  Distribution to cities, §105-116(d).
    City's share, §105-116.1(b).
    Definitions, §105-116.1(a).
    Hold-back amount for 1995-96 fiscal year, §105-116.1(c) to (d).
    Municipality incorporated on or after January 1, 2000, §105-116.1(e).

**PRIVILEGE TAXES** —Cont'd
**Electric companies** —Cont'd
  Rate of tax, §105-116(a).
**Electric power, natural gas, water and sewerage companies.**
  Rate of tax, §105-116(a).
**Exemption of state agencies,** §105-187.52(c).
**General provisions,** §§105-33 to 105-109.
  See LICENSE TAXES.
**Joint municipal electric power and energy act.**
  Payments in lieu of taxes, §159B-27(b).
**Manufacturing fuel,** §105-187.51A.
**Mill machinery privilege tax,** §§105-187.50 to 105-187.53.
**Performance, show or exhibition not otherwise taxed,** §105-37.1.
**Recyclers, research and development companies, industrial machinery refurbishing companies.**
  Imposition of tax on certain companies, §105-187.51B(a).
    Rate, §105-187.51B(b).
**Regional public transportation authorities or regional transportation authorities.**
  Regional transit authority vehicle rental tax, §§105-550 to 105-555.
**Sewerage companies.**
  Annual tax imposed, §105-116(a).
  City not to impose or collect greater tax, §105-116(e).
  Distribution to cities, §105-116(d).
  Rate of tax, §105-116(a).
**Telephone companies.**
  Distribution of gross receipts taxes to cities.
    Definitions, §105-116.1(a).
**Water companies.**
  Annual tax imposed, §105-116(a).
  City not to impose or collect greater tax, §105-116(e).
  Distribution to cities, §105-116(d).
  Rate of tax, §105-116(a).

**PRIZE FIGHTS.**
**Athletic contests generally,** §§14-373 to 14-379.
  See ATHLETICS.
**Boxing generally,** §§143-651 to 143-658.
  See BOXING.

**PRIZES.**
**Representation of eligibility to win a prize.**
  Restrictions, §75-33(a).
    Exceptions, §75-33(a) to (d).
**Representation of winning a prize.**
  Advertising, §§75-32, 75-33.
  Restrictions, §75-32.
**State lottery.**
  See STATE LOTTERY.
**Time shares.**
  Advertisements including offer of prize, §93A-46.

**PROBABLE CAUSE.**
**Arrest.**
  Arrest by officer without warrant, §15A-401(b).
  Initial appearance before magistrate.
    Arrest without warrant.
      Determination of probable cause, §15A-511(c).
  Warrant for arrest.
    Showing of probable cause, §15A-304(d).
**Delinquent or undisciplined juvenile actions.**
  Transfer of jurisdiction of juvenile to superior court.
    Probable cause hearing, §7B-2202.

**PROBABLE CAUSE** —Cont'd

- **Elections.**
  - Protest filed with county board.
    - Initial consideration, §163-182.10(a).
- **Hearings.**
  - Attorneys at law.
    - Defendant to be advised of right to counsel, §15A-606(e).
    - Determination whether right to counsel waived, §15A-611(c).
    - Representation of state and defendant, §15A-611(a).
  - Continuances, §15A-606(f).
  - Dispositional alternatives, §15A-612(a).
  - Double jeopardy.
    - Findings at probable cause hearing not to preclude state from subsequent prosecution for same offense, §15A-612.
  - Evidence, §15A-611(b).
  - First appearance before district court judge, §15A-606.
  - Guilty plea.
    - Acceptance, §15A-613.
  - Hearsay evidence, §15A-611(b).
  - Informations.
    - Filing in superior court upon waiver of indictment.
      - Probable cause hearing may not be held, §15A-611(d).
  - Pretrial release.
    - Review of eligibility for, §15A-614.
  - Procedure, §15A-611.
  - Scheduling, §15A-606(a), (d).
  - Setting offense for trial in district court, §15A-613.
    - Review of eligibility for pretrial release, §15A-614.
  - Venue, §15A-131(c).
  - Waiver, §15A-606(a).
    - After first appearance before district court judge, §15A-606(g).
    - Evidence of waiver not to be admitted at trial, §15A-606(b).
    - Proceedings on, §15A-606(c).
  - Witnesses, §15A-611(a).
- **Impaired driving.**
  - Driving on revoked license resulting from prior impaired driving offense.
    - Seizure of vehicle, §20-28.3(b).
- **Legislative ethics committee.**
  - Investigation of complaints.
    - Probable cause determination, §120-103.1(h).
- **Searches and seizures.**
  - Challenges, §15A-978(a).
  - Determination of whether probable cause exists, §15A-245(a).
  - Search warrants.
    - Required, US Const Amd 4.
    - Statement in application, §15A-244.

**PROBATE.**

- **Administration of estates generally.**
  - See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
- **Administrators.**
  - See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
- **Affidavits,** §47-1.
- **Ambassadors.**
  - Authorized to take probate, §47-2.
- **Assignments,** §47-1.
- **Attested writing.**
  - Certificate of officer taking proof of instrument, §47-13.1.

**PROBATE** —Cont'd

- **Attested writing** —Cont'd
  - Proof of attested instrument.
    - Certificate of officer taking proof of instrument, §47-13.1.
  - Proof of unattested writing, §47-13.
- **Attorney in action not to probate papers therein.**
  - Validation of certain documents verified by attorneys, §47-8.1.
- **Banks.**
  - Probate before stockholders or directors, §47-92.
    - Corporate banks, §47-10.
- **Before judges of supreme court or superior courts or clerks before 1889,** §47-58.
- **Before justices of peace where clerk's certificate or order of registration defective,** §47-56.
- **Beneficiaries.**
  - Subscribing witnesses incompetent when grantee or beneficiary, §47-12.2.
- **Building and loan associations.**
  - Certificate alleging examination of grantor instead of witness, §47-74.
  - Probate before stockholders, §47-9.
- **Certificate alleging examination of grantor instead of witness,** §47-74.
- **Chief magistrate of incorporated towns or cities.**
  - Authority to take probate, §47-2.
- **Clerks of court.**
  - Authorized to take probate, §47-2.
  - Certain instruments in which clerk of superior court was a party validated, §47-106.
  - Certificate upon probate by justice of peace or magistrate, §47-44.
  - Certificate upon probate by nonresident official without seal, §47-45.
  - Deputies, validation of acts, §47-108.7.
  - Inferior court clerks, §47-59.
  - Omission of seal by clerks of court of other states, §47-86.
  - Order by interested clerk, §47-61.
- **Contracts to convey land,** §47-1.
- **Conveyances,** §47-1.
  - Corporate conveyances, §§47-41.01, 47-41.02.
- **Corporations.**
  - Conveyances by, §§47-41.01, 47-41.02.
  - Interested corporations.
    - Probates before officer, §47-63.
  - Oath of subscribing witness, §47-73.
  - Probate of corporate deeds where corporation has ceased to exist, §47-16.
  - Proof of corporate articles before officer authorized to probate, §47-75.
  - Validation of corporate deeds continuing error and probate, §47-97.1.
  - Validation of corporate deed with mistake as to officer's name, §47-97.
- **Corporations before officers, stockholders or directors.**
  - Prior to January 1, 1945, §47-64.
- **Covenants,** §47-1.
- **Decedents' estates generally.**
  - See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
- **Defective acknowledgment on old deeds,** §47-52.
- **Defective certification or adjudication of clerk, etc., admitting to registration,** §47-49.
- **Executors and administrators.**
  - See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

**PROBATE** —Cont'd
**Foreign probates.**
Omission of seal, §47-82.
**Forms.**
Military officers, §47-2.
**Governor.**
Sister state probated without governor's authentication, §47-80.
**Husband and wife.**
Before different officers, §47-68.
Different officers of deeds by husband and wife, §47-87.
Probates in wrong order, §47-67.
**Intestate succession.**
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
**Leases,** §47-1.
**Magistrates.**
Authorized to take probate, §47-2.
**Masters in chancery,** §§47-85, 47-85.1.
**Mayors.**
Authorized to take probate, §47-2.
**Military affairs.**
Officers authorized to take probate, §47-2.
Validation of instruments proved before officers of certain ranks, §47-2.1.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust,** §47-1.
**Officials authorized to take probate,** §47-1.
**Officials may act although land or maker's residence elsewhere,** §47-6.
**Officials of other states, foreign countries and United States,** §47-2.
**Powers of attorney,** §47-1.
**Prior certificates,** §47-48.
**Releases,** §47-1.
**Seals.**
Omission, §47-53.
When necessary, §47-5.
**Stock and stockholders.**
Banking corporations, §47-10.
Probate before stockholders in building and loan associations, §47-9.
**Transfers to minors,** §§33A-1 to 33A-24.
See TRANSFERS TO MINORS.
**Trusts generally,** §§36C-1-101 to 36C-11-1106.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
**Wills.**
See PROBATE OF WILLS.

**PROBATE LAW SPECIALTY.**
**Estate planning and probate law specialty.**
Certification standards, Bar Rules D.2301 to D.2307.

**PROBATE OF WILLS.**
**Acts of deputy clerk violated,** §31-31.1.
**Application.**
Affidavit of applicant, §31-16.
Beneficiary may apply, §31-13.
Executor may apply for probate, §31-12.
What shown on application, §31-16.
**Armed forces.**
Wills of members of armed forces, §31-18.4.
**Attested written wills.**
Manner of probate, §31-18.1(a).
**Beneficiaries.**
Application for probate, §31-12.
**Certified copies of will proved in another state or country,** §31-22.
**Clerk of superior court.**
Compelling production of will, §31-15.
Conflicts of interest, §28A-2-3.
Filing in clerk's office, §31-20.

**PROBATE OF WILLS** —Cont'd
**Clerk of superior court** —Cont'd
Jurisdiction for probate of wills, §28A-2-1.
Notice.
Legatees and devisees of probate, §31-14.
**Compelling production of will,** §31-15.
**Conclusive until vacated,** §31-19.
**Contempt.**
Failure to answer summons of clerk, §31-15.
**Decedents outside state.**
Ancillary administration only, §28A-26-1.
**Execution.**
Establishment of due execution, §31-18.1(b).
**Executors and administrators.**
Application for probate, §31-12.
Substitution of consolidated bank as executor or trustee, §31-19.
**Failure to answer summons of clerk,** §31-15.
**Holographic wills.**
Manner of probate, §31-18.2.
**Jurisdiction.**
Assistant clerk of superior court, §28A-2-2.
Clerk of superior court, §28A-2-1.
**Limitation of actions.**
Time during controversy on probate of will, §1-24.
**Lost or destroyed wills.**
Original wills on file in clerk's office in will books lost or destroyed, §98-4.
**Nonresidents.**
Certified copy of will of nonresident recorded, §31-27(a) to (d).
**Notice.**
Clerk to notice legatees and devisees, §31-14.
**Nuncupative wills,** §31-18.3(a), (b).
**Order of probate.**
Recording without order, §31-31.2.
**Original probate,** §28A-26-1.
**Proof and examination in writing,** §31-17.
**Real property.**
Title and possession upon valid probate, §28A-15-2(b).
**Statute of limitations as to probating or offering probate,** §31-12.
**Summons and process.**
Clerk may compel production, §31-15.
**Superior courts.**
Original jurisdiction in probate and administration of decedents' estates, §7A-241.
**Time for probate,** §31-12.
**Title.**
Probate necessary to pass title, §31-39.
**Transfer of civil causes.**
Waiver of proper trial division.
No waiver of jurisdiction of superior court in probate of wills, §7A-257.
**Transfer of real or personal property.**
Probate required, §31-12.
**Validation of probates in another state before 1860,** §31-29.
**Validation where proof taken by commissioner or another clerk,** §31-28.
**Venue.**
Proceedings in more than one country, §28A-3-2(a).
Proceedings to determine, §28A-3-2.
Proper county, §28A-3-1.
**When proceeding deemed commenced,** §28A-3-2(b).
**Witnesses.**
Affidavit as evidence, §31-35.
Examination by affidavit, §31-24(a) to (e).

**PROBATE OF WILLS** —Cont'd
**Witnesses** —Cont'd
- Jurisdiction where superior court clerk subscribing witness, §28A-2-3.
- Proof and examination in writing, §31-17.
- Recording without examination of subscribing witnesses, §31-31.2.
- Testimony unavailable, §31-18.1(c).
- Validation of wills admitted on oath of one subscribing witness, §31-31.
- Validation of wills recorded without probate by subscribing witnesses, §31-30.

**PROBATION,** §§15-203 to 15-209, 15A-1341 to 15A-1347.
**Abuse of minor.**
- Special conditions of probation.
  - Persons convicted of physical, mental and sexual abuse of child, §15A-1343(b2).

**Alteration.**
- Authorized, §15A-1344(a).
- Extension.
  - Response to violations, §15A-1344(d).
    - Satellite-based monitoring for sex offenders, §15A-1344(e2).
- Procedure upon, §15A-1344(c).
- Reduction of initial sentence, §15A-1344(d1).
- Returning probationer to district where sentenced, §15A-1344(c).
- Revocation after period of probation, §15A-1344(f).
- Satellite-based monitoring for sex offenders.
  - Extension in response to violations, §15A-1344(e2).
- Sex offenders.
  - Satellite-based monitoring.
    - Extension in response to violations, §15A-1344(e2).
- Unsupervised probation.
  - Limitation on jurisdiction to alter, §§15A-1342(h), 15A-1344(b).

**Appeals.**
- Magistrates, appeals from.
  - Stays, §15A-1431(f1).
- Post-trial relief from judgment of probation, §15A-1342(f).
- Revocation of probation or imposition of special probation upon violation, §15A-1347.

**Arrest.**
- Probation officers.
  - Power of arrest, §15-205.
- Violation of probation, §15A-1345(a).

**Assault and battery.**
- Minors.
  - Inflicting serious injury or using deadly weapon in presence of minor, §14-33(d).

**Attorneys at law.**
- Revocation hearing.
  - Right to counsel, §15A-1345(e).

**Authorized,** §15A-1341(a).
**Bail.**
- Officers.
  - Prohibited from becoming surety, §15A-541(a).
- Violation of probation.
  - Bail following arrest, §15A-1345(b), (b1).

**Child abuse.**
- Special conditions of probation.
  - Persons convicted of physical, mental or sexual abuse of child, §15A-1343(b2).

**Child support,** §15A-1344.1.
**Commencement of probation,** §15A-1346(a).

**PROBATION** —Cont'd
**Community service,** §15A-1343(b1).
- Immunity for injury to defendant performing, §15A-1342(j).
- Special probation rules.
  - Persons sentenced under structured sentencing provisions, §15A-1343.2.

**Compacts.**
- Interstate compact for adult offender supervision, §§148-65.4 to 148-65.9.
  - See INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR ADULT OFFENDER SUPERVISION.

**Concurrent sentences.**
- Commencement, §15A-1346.

**Conditions,** §15A-1342(c).
- Costs, §15A-1343(b).
- Criminal contempt.
  - Refusal to comply with, §5A-11(a).
  - Willful violation, §15A-1344(e1).
- Direct repayment of appointed counsel, §15A-1343(e).
- Drug alcohol recovery treatment program.
  - Screening and assessing for chemical dependency, §15A-1343(b3).
- Intermediate conditions, §15A-1343(b4).
- Invalid conditions.
  - Objection.
    - Failure to object not waiver of right to later objection, §15A-1342(g).
  - Probation may not be revoked for violations of, §15A-1342(g).
- Modification.
  - Response to violations, §15A-1344(d).
- Payment of child support.
  - Notice of change of address, §15A-1344.1(c).
  - Notice of delinquency, §15A-1344.1(d).
  - Order of court, §15A-1344.1(a).
  - Records, §15A-1344.1(b).
  - Support payments made to clerk of court, §15A-1344.1(a).
- Payment schedules.
  - Probation officers may determine, §15A-1343(g).
- Post-release supervision, §15A-1368.4.
- Powers of courts generally, §15A-1343(a).
- Regular conditions, §15A-1343(b).
- Restitution or reparation, §§15A-1340.34(b), 15A-1343(d).
- Satellite-based monitoring.
  - Sex offenders and persons convicted of abuse of minors.
    - Extension in response to violations.
      - Mandatory condition for sex offenders, §15A-1344(e2).
    - Special conditions, §15A-1343.
    - Structured sentencing provisions, special rules.
      - Mandatory condition for sex offenders, §15A-1343.2(f1).
- Special conditions, §15A-1343(b1).
- Statement of conditions, §15A-1343(c).
- Supervision fee, §15A-1343(c1).

**Confidentiality of information.**
- Records treated as privileged information, §15-207.

**Consecutive and concurrent sentences,** §15A-1346.
- Running of period of probation, §15A-1346(b).

**Contempt.**
- Criminal contempt for willfully violating condition, §§5A-11(a), 15A-1344(e1).

**PROBATION** —Cont'd

**Criminal contempt.**
- Willful violation of conditions, §§5A-11(a), 15A-1344(e1).

**Deferred prosecution,** §15A-1341(a1), (a2).
- Dismissal with leave pursuant to agreement, §15A-932.
- Supervision of defendant on, §15A-1342(a1).

**Delinquency and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
- Alternative dispositions for delinquent juvenile, §7B-2506.
- Conditions, §7B-2510(a), (b).
- Extension of order prior to expiration, §7B-2510.
- Interstate compact on juveniles, §§7B-2800 to 7B-2827.
  - See INTERSTATE COMPACT ON JUVENILES.
- Length of time order to remain enforced, §7B-2510(c).
- Review of progress of juvenile, §7B-2510(d).
- Secure custody of juvenile violating conditions, §7B-1903(d).
- Termination, §7B-2511.
- Violation of conditions, authority of court, §7B-2510(e).
  - Level three disposition for violation of conditions of probation not to be ordered, §7B-2510(f).

**Drivers' licenses.**
- Revocation or suspension.
  - Probation in lieu of revocation.
    - Failure of division to receive record of conviction, §20-24(b1).
- Surrender as condition of probation, §15A-1343(b1).

**Drug alcohol recovery treatment program.**
- Costs, §15A-1343(b).
- Screening and assessing for chemical dependency, §15A-1343(b3).

**Drug treatment court.**
- Authority to supervise probation in, §15A-1344(a1).

**Duration of probation,** §15A-1342(a).
- Alteration, §15A-1344.
- Consecutive and concurrent sentences.
  - Running of period of probation, §15A-1346(b).
- Early termination, §15A-1342(b).
  - Immunity from prosecution upon compliance, §15A-1342(i).
- Extension, §15A-1342(a).

**Electronic monitoring devices,** §15A-1343(b1).
- Costs, §148-10.3.
- Fees, §15A-1343(e).
- House arrest with electronic monitoring, defined, §15A-1340.11.
- Interference with, §14-226.3.

**Extradition.**
- Secretary of correction.
  - Duties, §15-203.

**Fees.**
- Electronic monitoring devices, §15A-1343(c2).
- Payment by defendant, §15A-1343(e).
- Supervision fee, §15A-1343(c1).

**Hearings.**
- Revocation, §15A-1345(e).
- Violations.
  - Preliminary hearing.
    - Procedure, §15A-1345(b), (b1), (d).
    - When required, §15A-1345(c).
  - Revocation hearing, §15A-1345(e).

**PROBATION** —Cont'd

**Hearings** —Cont'd
- Violations —Cont'd
  - Violation of unsupervised probation.
    - Service of notice of hearing, §15A-1344(b1).

**Impaired driving.**
- Condition for restoration of license, §20-179(g) to (k).
- Continuous alcohol monitoring system.
  - Condition of probation.
    - Defendants subjection to level one or two punishments, §20-179(h1) to (h3).
- Supervised or unsupervised probation, §20-179(r).

**Indigent persons.**
- Revocation.
  - Entitlement to services of counsel, §7A-451(a).

**Intensive probation program.**
- Condition of probation, §15A-1343(b1).
- Establishment of rules, §143B-262(c).

**Intermediate punishments.**
- Special probation rules.
  - Persons sentenced under structured sentencing provisions, §15A-1343.2.

**Interstate compact for adult offender supervision,** §§148-65.4 to 148-65.9.
- See INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR ADULT OFFENDER SUPERVISION.

**Interstate compact on juveniles,** §§7B-2800 to 7B-2827.
- See INTERSTATE COMPACT ON JUVENILES.

**Juvenile records.**
- Examination by probation officers, §7B-3000(e1).
  - Notification of existence of juvenile record, §7B-3001(d).
- Review by probation officer, §15A-1341(e).

**Larceny of horses, mules, swine, cattle or dogs.**
- Conditions, §14-81(b).

**Low-risk miscreants.**
- Probation officers may transfer to unsupervised probation, §15A-1343(g).

**Parole,** §§148-52.1 to 148-64.1.
- See PAROLE.

**Period of probation,** §15A-1342(a).
- Alteration, §15A-1344.
- Consecutive and concurrent sentences.
  - Running of period of probation, §15A-1346(b).
- Early termination, §15A-1342(b).
  - Immunity from prosecution upon compliance, §15A-1342(i).
- Extension, §15A-1342(a).

**Post-release supervision,** §§15A-1368 to 15A-1368.6.
- See POST-RELEASE SUPERVISION.

**Probation officers.**
- Arrest.
  - Power of arrest, §15-205.
- Assignment, §15-204.
- Bail.
  - Prohibited from becoming surety, §15A-541(a).
- Duties, §15-205.
- Expenses, §15-204.
- Juvenile records.
  - Examination by probation officers, §7B-3000(e1).
    - Notification of existence of juvenile record, §7B-3001(d).
  - Review by probation officer, §15A-1341(e).
- Oath of office, §15-204.
- Office space.
  - County commissioners to provide, §15-209(a).
  - Lease by department of correction, §15-209(b).
- Powers, §15-205.

**PROBATION** —Cont'd
**Probation officers** —Cont'd
  Records, §15-205.
    Privileged information, §15-207.
  Salaries, §15-204.
  Secretary of correction.
    Duties as to, §15-203.
**Prostitution.**
  Persons with venereal diseases.
    Medical treatment insured, §14-208.
  Women convicted, placed with woman probation officer, §14-208.
**Public officers and employees.**
  Cooperation with department of correction, §15-206.
**Records.**
  Privileged information, §15-207.
  Probation officers, §15-205.
**Release of probationers.**
  Restoration of citizenship and civil rights, §§13-1 to 13-4.
**Restitution.**
  Collection of judgment when defendant ordered to pay as condition of probation, §15A-1340.38(c).
  Condition of probation, §§15A-1340.34(b), 15A-1343(d).
  Water or wildlife resources, §15A-1343(b1).
**Restoration of citizenship,** §§13-1 to 13-4.
**Review.**
  Mandatory review of probation, §15A-1342(d).
**Revocation.**
  Appeals, §15A-1347.
  Attorneys at law.
    Right to counsel at revocation hearing, §15A-1345(e).
  Authorized, §15A-1344(a).
  Drug treatment court probation judgment.
    Jurisdiction of superior court, district court, §7A-271(f).
  Expiration of probation period, §15A-1344(f).
  Hearings, §15A-1345(e).
    Rules of evidence, inapplicability, §8C-1 Rule 1101(b).
  Indigent persons.
    Entitlement to services of counsel, §7A-451(a).
  Pending criminal charges, §15A-1344(g).
  Procedure upon, §15A-1344(c).
  Returning probationer to district where sentenced, §15A-1344(c).
  Unsupervised probation.
    Limitation on jurisdiction to revoke, §§15A-1342(h), 15A-1344(b).
  Witnesses.
    Revocation hearings, §15A-1345(e).
**Satellite-based monitoring.**
  Sex offenders and persons convicted of abuse of minors.
    Extension in response to violations.
      Mandatory condition for sex offenders, §15A-1344(e2).
    Special conditions, §15A-1343.
    Structured sentencing provisions, special rules.
      Mandatory condition for sex offenders, §15A-1343.2(f1).
**Secretary of correction.**
  Duties, §§15-203, 15-206.
**Sentencing.**
  Consecutive and concurrent sentences.
    Running of period of probation, §15A-1346(b).

**PROBATION** —Cont'd
**Sentencing** —Cont'd
  Continuous alcohol monitoring system.
    Condition of probation.
      Defendants subjection to level one or two punishments, §20-179(h1) to (h3).
  Suspended sentence, §15A-1342(c).
    Special probation, §15A-1351(a).
**Sex offenders.**
  Registration.
    Notification procedures required before conviction under article, §14-208.11(b).
    Search of registration information.
      Required when placing defendant on probation, §15A-1341(d).
    Sentencing court to register offenders not receiving active imprisonment, §14-208.8(b).
  Satellite-based monitoring.
    Extension in response to violations.
      Mandatory condition for sex offenders, §15A-1344(e2).
    Lifetime registration offenders.
      Unsupervised probation upon completion of sentence, §14-208.42.
    Structured sentencing provisions, special rules.
      Mandatory condition, §15A-1343.2(f1).
  Special conditions of probation, §15A-1343(b2).
**Special probation.**
  Sentence of special probation, §15A-1351(a).
  Violation of probation.
    Response to violation, §15A-1344(d), (e).
      Appeal from imposition of special probation, §15A-1347.
**State departments and agencies.**
  Cooperation with department of correction, §15-206.
**Structured sentencing provisions, special rules.**
  Applicability only to person sentenced under structured sentencing provision, §15A-1343.2(a).
  Caseloads for probation officers, goals, §15A-1343.2(c).
  Conditions imposed, §15A-1343.2(e), (f).
  Definitions, §15A-1343.2(h).
  Extension of original period of probation, §15A-1343.2(d).
  Length of probation terms, §15A-1343.2(d).
  Maximum period of probation, §15A-1343.2(d).
  Purposes of probation program, §15A-1343.2(b).
  Requirements imposed, §15A-1343.2(e), (f).
  Review of action by probation officer, court review, §15A-1343.2(e), (f).
  Satellite-based monitoring.
    Persons sentenced to intermediate punishment, §15A-1343.2(f).
    Sex offenders, mandatory condition, §15A-1343.2(f1).
  Sex offenders.
    Satellite-based monitoring.
      Mandatory condition, §15A-1343.2(f1).
**Supervised probation,** §15A-1341(b).
  Deferred prosecution.
    Supervision of defendant on, §15A-1342(a1).
  Out-of-state supervision, §15A-1342(e).
**Suspended sentence,** §15A-1342(c).
  Special probation, §15A-1351(a).
**Therapeutic court activities.**
  Participation, §7A-272(f).
**Unsupervised probation,** §15A-1341(b).
  Alteration.
    Limitation on jurisdiction to alter, §§15A-1342(h), 15A-1344(b).

**PROBATION** —Cont'd
**Unsupervised probation** —Cont'd
Low-risk miscreants.
Probation officers may transfer to unsupervised probation, §15A-1343(g).
Revocation.
Limitation on jurisdiction to revoke, §§15A-1342(h), 15A-1344(b).
**Violations.**
Arrest of probationer, §15A-1345(a).
Bail following arrest, §15A-1345(b), (b1).
Criminal contempt, §§5A-11(a), 15A-1344(e1).
Extension of probation.
Response to violations, §15A-1344(d).
Extradition.
Duties of secretary of correction, §15-203.
Hearings.
Preliminary hearing.
Procedure, §15A-1345(b), (b1), (d).
When required, §15A-1345(c).
Revocation hearing, §15A-1345(e).
Violation of unsupervised probation.
Service of notice of hearing, §15A-1344(b1).
Modification of conditions.
Response to violation, §15A-1344(d).
Special probation in response to violation, §15A-1344(d), (e).
Appeal from imposition, §15A-1347.
**Witnesses.**
Revocation hearings, §15A-1345(e).
**Worthless checks.**
Conditions of probation, §14-107(e).

**PROCESS.**
**Service of process.**
See SERVICE OF NOTICE, PROCESS AND OTHER PAPERS.
**Subpoenas.**
See SUBPOENAS.

**PROCESSING BUSINESSES.**
**Tax incentives for new and expanding businesses,** §§105-129.2 to 105-129.13.
See TAX INCENTIVES FOR NEW AND EXPANDING BUSINESSES.

**PROCESSIONS.**
**Regulation by local authorities,** §20-169.

**PROCESSORS OF MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS,** §§106-267 to 106-268.1.
See MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.

**PROCUREMENT.**
**Information technology.**
Generally, §§147-33.95 to 147-33.104.
See INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES.
**Public contracts.**
Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
Generally, §§143-128 to 143-135.9.
See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
**Public purchases generally,** §§143-48 to 143-64.
See PURCHASES THROUGH DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION.

**PRODUCTION COMPANIES.**
**Tax credit for qualifying expenses,** §§105-130.47(b), 105-151.29(b).
Acknowledgment in production credits required, §§105-130.47(j), 105-151.29(j).

**PRODUCTION COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Tax credit for qualifying expenses** —Cont'd
Alternative credit, §§105-130.47(b1), 105-151.29(b1).
Amount, §105-151.29(b).
Limitation, §§105-130.47(f), 105-151.29(f).
Burden of proving eligibility, §105-130.47(g).
Computation, §105-151.29(b).
Definitions, §§105-130.47(a), 105-151.29(a).
Double benefit prohibited, §105-151.29(i).
Episodic TV series.
Computation, §105-151.29(b).
Feature films.
Limitation on amount claimed, §§105-130.47(f), 105-151.29(f).
Limitations, §§105-130.47(f), 105-151.29(f).
News program or live sporting event, TV production.
No credit allowed, §§105-130.47(f), 105-151.29(f).
Notice of intent to claim, §§105-130.47(j), 105-151.29(j).
Obscene material.
No credit allowed, §§105-130.47(f), 105-151.29(f).
Pass-through entities, §§105-130.47(c), 105-151.29(c).
Political advertising.
No credit allowed, §§105-130.47(f), 105-151.29(f).
Qualifying expenses defined, §§105-130.47(a), 105-151.29(a).
Radio production.
No credit allowed, §§105-130.47(f), 105-151.29(f).
Records required, inspection, §§105-130.47(g), 105-151.29(g).
Refund of excess tax imposed.
Credit exceeding amount of tax imposed, §§105-130.47(e), 105-151.29(e).
Report, §§105-130.47(h), 105-151.29(h).
Return, claiming credit on, §§105-130.47(d), 105-151.29(d).
Sunset, §§105-130.47(k), 105-151.29(k).

**PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS AND THINGS.**
**Child support.**
Subpoena issued by department of health and human services, §110-129.1(a).
**Civil investigative demand.**
Medical assistance provider false claim, §108A-70.14.
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Juvenile to permit petitioner to inspect and copy books, papers, documents, etc., §7B-2301(b).
Mental or physical examination or test results.
Petitioner to permit juvenile to inspect and copy, §7B-2300(d).
Petitioner to permit juvenile to inspect and copy books, papers, records, etc., §7B-2300(c).
Physical or mental examination or test results.
Juvenile to permit petitioner to inspect and copy, §7B-2301(c).
Tests, measurements or experiments made in connection with case.
Juvenile to permit petitioner to inspect and copy, §7B-2301(c).
Petitioner to permit juvenile to inspect and copy, §7B-2300(d).

**PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS AND THINGS —Cont'd**
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions —Cont'd**
  Work product of petitioner, law enforcement officers or other persons not discoverable, §7B-2300(e).
**Depositions.**
  Oral examination.
    Service of subpoena duces tecum, §1A-1 Rule 30(b).
**Discovery,** §§1A-1 Rule 26(a), 1A-1 Rule 34.
**Failure to respond to request,** §1A-1 Rule 37(d).
**Innocence claim inquiry.**
  Formal inquiry.
    Power of commission to compel, §15A-1467(d).
**Judicial standards commission.**
  Subpoenas.
    Issuance, request, service, JudStdsComm Rule 19.
    Right of respondent to issue, JudStdsComm Rule 18.
**Medical assistance provider false claim.**
  Civil investigative demand, §108A-70.14.
**Medical malpractice.**
  Arbitration of negligent health claims, §90-21.63(c).
**Small claims actions.**
  Provisional and incidental remedies, §7A-231.
**Subpoenas generally.**
  See SUBPOENAS.

**PRODUCTION OF WILL.**
**Compelling,** §31-15.

**PRODUCT SAFETY.**
**Safety professionals,** §§90-671 to 90-674.

**PRODUCTS LIABILITY.**
**Alteration or modification of product.**
  Effect, §99B-3(a).
  What constitutes, §99B-3(b).
**Automated external defibrillator (AED).**
  Manufacturers' liability, §90-21.15(f).
**Breach of warranty.**
  Defenses applicable, §99B-1.2.
  Privity requirement, §99B-2(b).
**Burden of proof.**
  Claims based on inadequate design or formulation, §99B-6(a).
  Claims based on inadequate warnings or instructions, §99B-5(a).
**Claims based on defective design of firearms,** §99B-11.
**Claims based on inadequate design or formulation,** §99B-6.
**Defect or failure in relation to product.**
  Action for personal injury, death, property damage.
    Twelve year limitation period, §1-46.1.
**Defenses.**
  Breach of warranty, §99B-1.2.
**Definitions,** §99B-1.
**Design.**
  Claims based on inadequate design or formulation, §99B-6.
    Actions under other parts of this chapter, §99B-6(e).
    Burden of proof, §99B-6(a).
    Firearm design defective, §99B-11.
    Inherent or obvious risks, §99B-6(c).

**PRODUCTS LIABILITY —Cont'd**
**Design —Cont'd**
  Claims based on inadequate design or formulation —Cont'd
    Unreasonable action of manufacturer, §99B-6(b).
**Firearms or ammunition.**
  Burden of proof, §99B-11(b).
  Defect in design, §99B-11(a).
**Food.**
  Donated food.
    Immunity, §99B-10(a).
      Liability of donee that uses or distributes food, §99B-10(b).
**Formulation.**
  Claims based on inadequate design or formulation, §99B-6.
    Actions under other parts of this chapter, §99B-6(e).
    Burden of proof, §99B-6(a).
    Inherent and obvious risks, §99B-6(c).
    Prescription drugs.
      Unavoidably unsafe prescription drugs, §99B-6(d).
    Unreasonable action of manufacturer, §99B-6(b).
**Instructions.**
  Claims based on inadequate warning or instruction, §99B-5.
    Burden of proof, §99B-5(a).
    Open and obvious risks, §99B-5(b).
    Prescription drugs, §99B-5(c).
**Knowledge of danger by claimant.**
  Effect, §99B-4.
**Limitation of actions.**
  Twelve years.
    Defect or failure in relation to product, §1-46.1.
**Manufacturer.**
  Defined, §99B-1.
  Liability, §99B-2(b).
    Alteration or modification of product.
      Effect, §99B-3(a).
    Injured parties' knowledge or reasonable care.
      Effect, §99B-4.
    Privity requirement, §99B-2(b).
  Unreasonable action.
    Claims based on inadequate design or formulation, §99B-6(b).
**Modification or alteration of product.**
  Effect, §99B-3(a).
  What constitutes, §99B-3(b).
**Negligence generally.**
  See NEGLIGENCE.
**Open and obvious risk,** §99B-5(b).
**Ordinary and inherent risks.**
  Claims based on inadequate design or formulation, §99B-6(c).
**Prescription drugs.**
  Claims based on inadequate warning or instruction, §99B-5(c).
  Unavoidably unsafe drugs.
    Claims based on inadequate design or formulation, §99B-6(d).
**Reasonable care.**
  Failure of claimant to exercise.
    Effect, §99B-4.
**Risk retention groups.**
  Generally, §§58-22-1 to 58-22-70.
    See RISK RETENTION GROUPS.
**Seller.**
  Defined, §99B-1.

**PRODUCTS LIABILITY** —Cont'd
**Seller** —Cont'd
Liability, §99B-2(a).
Alteration or modification of product.
Effect, §99B-3(a).
Injured parties' knowledge or reasonable care.
Effect, §99B-4.
Opportunity to inspect, §99B-2(a).
**Strict liability prohibited,** §99B-1.1.
**Unavoidably unsafe drugs,** §99B-6(d).
**Warnings.**
Claims based on inadequate warning or instruction, §99B-5.
Burden of proof, §99B-5(a).
Open and obvious risks, §99B-5(b).
Prescription drugs, §99B-5(c).
**Warranties.**
Breach of warranty.
Defenses applicable, §99B-1.2.
Separate action, §99B-1.2.
Privity requirement, §99B-2(b).

**PROFANITY.**
**Debt collectors using,** §75-52.
**Disorderly conduct,** §14-288.4.
Bus or railroad station or airport, §14-275.1.
**Highways, roads and streets.**
Using profane or indecent language on public highways, §14-197.
Exempt counties, §14-197.
**Pitt county.**
Using profane or indecent language on public highways.
Exempt counties, §14-197.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Employees.
Use of intoxicants, narcotic drugs or profanity.
Prohibited, §148-23.
**Swain county.**
Using profane or indecent language on public highways.
Exempt counties, §14-197.
**Telephones,** §14-196(a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-196(c).
Where offense deemed to have been committed, §14-196(b).

**PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS,** §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
**Annual report.**
Exemption from provisions, §55-16-22(a2).
**Applicability of provisions,** §55B-15(a), (b).
**Architectural, landscape architectural, engineering or land surveying and geological services.**
One corporation providing services, §55B-14(b).
**Articles of incorporation.**
Amendment to articles bringing corporation under provisions, §55B-15(b).
Information to be set forth, §55B-4.
**Attorneys at law.**
Practice in, ProfCond Rule 5.4.
Regulations for professional corporations practicing law, Bar Rules E.0101 to E.0106.
**Business corporation act.**
Applicability of act to professional corporations, §55B-3(a).
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §55B-1.
**Definitions,** §55B-2.
**Employees.**
Disqualification of licensee who is employee.
Severance of connection with corporation, §55B-7(a).

**PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Employees** —Cont'd
Rendition of professional services, §55B-8.
**Errors, omissions, negligence, malpractice, incompetence or malfeasance.**
Liability of shareholder, director or officer, §55B-9(b).
**Fees.**
Registration with licensing board, §55B-10.
Renewal of certificate of registration, §55B-11.
**Filing of documents.**
Applicable law, §55B-3(b).
**Foreign corporations.**
Certificate of authority, requirements, §55B-16(a).
Defined, §55B-16(b).
Employee retirement plan deemed individual licensee, §55B-16(b1).
Rights, privileges, duties and liabilities, §55B-16(c).
**Formation,** §55B-4.
**Geologists,** §89E-7(a).
**Investments,** §55B-14(a).
**Liability of shareholder director or officer,** §55B-9(b).
**Licensees.**
All shares to be held by licensees, §55B-4.
Defined, §55B-2.
Disqualification of licensee who is stockholder or employee.
Severance of connection with corporation, §55B-7(a).
**Licensing boards.**
Defined, §55B-2.
Registration with, §55B-10.
Renewal of certificate of registration, §55B-11.
Suspension or revocation of certificate of registration, §55B-13.
Rules and regulations.
Applicability, §55B-12.
**Limited liability company rendering professional services.**
Subject to professional corporation act, §57C-2-01(c).
**Names,** §55B-5.
**Political contributions.**
Prohibited acts, §163-278.19.
**Powers,** §55B-14(a).
**Practice of law.**
Regulations for, Bar Rule Appx F, Bar Rules E.0101 to E.0106.
**Professional relationship not altered or modified,** §55B-9(a).
**Professional services.**
Defined, §55B-2.
Only one type of professional service, §55B-14(a).
Rendition of professional services, §55B-8.
**Psychiatrists.**
Formation of professional corporation authorized, §55B-4.
**Registration with licensing board,** §55B-10.
Renewal of certificate of registration, §55B-11.
Suspension or revocation of certificate of registration, §55B-13.
**Reports.**
Annual report.
Exemption from provisions, §55-16-22(a2).
**Rules and regulations.**
Applicability of regulations of licensing boards, §55B-12.
**Shares and shareholders.**
Death of shareholders.
Duties of corporation upon, §55B-7(b).

**PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Shares and shareholders** —Cont'd
  Disqualification of licensee who is stockholder.
    Severance of financial interest in corporation, §55B-7(a).
  Distributing corporation, issuance of capital stock to, §55B-6(b).
  Issuance of capital stock, §55B-6(a).
    To another professional corporation, §55B-6(b).
  Licensees to hold all shares, §55B-4.
    Exception, §55B-4.
  Nonlicensed employee owning stock, §55B-6(a).
  Percentage of stock allowed to be own by person, §55B-6(a1).
  Transfer of capital stock, §55B-6(a).
  Voting trust agreements prohibited, §55B-6(a).
**Title of act.**
  Short title, §55B-1.
**Types of corporations,** §55B-14(c).

**PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS,** §§90-329 to 90-345.
**Advertising.**
  Persons claiming exemption from licensure, §90-332.1(b).
**Application for licensure,** §90-336(a).
**Associations.**
  Use of title, §90-332.
**Attorneys at law.**
  Exemption from licensure, §90-332.1(a).
**Board,** §§90-333 to 90-335.
  Appointment, §90-333.
  Composition, §90-333.
  Functions and duties, §90-334.
  Occupational licensing boards.
    Board subject to Chapter 93B provisions, §90-335.
**Child support enforcement.**
  Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Community colleges.**
  Persons counseling within scope of employment.
    Exemption from licensure, §90-332.1(a).
**Conviction of a crime.**
  Disciplinary action against licensee.
    Grounds, §90-340(a).
**Corporations.**
  Licensed professional counselors.
    Use of title by corporate entity, §90-332.
**Counseling within scope of employment.**
  Exemption of certain professionals from licensure, §90-332.1(a).
**Criminal history record checks of license applicants,** §§90-345, 114-19.26.
  Definitions, §90-345(a).
  Effect of convictions, §90-345(c).
  Generally, §90-345(b).
  Immunity from civil liability, §90-345(d).
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Injunctive relief against violations, §90-342.
  Violation punishable as misdemeanor, §90-341.
**Definitions,** §90-330(a).
  Criminal history record checks of license applicants, §90-345(a).
**Denial of license.**
  Disciplinary actions generally, §90-340.
**Disciplinary action against licensees.**
  Costs of, §90-340(c).
  Grounds, §90-340(a).
  Physical or psychological evaluation, §90-340(d).
  Procedure, §90-340(e).

**PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS** —Cont'd
**Disciplinary action against licensees** —Cont'd
  Reapplication for license after denial or revocation, §90-340(g).
  Records.
    Public records exception, §90-340(f).
  Rulemaking, §90-340(i).
  Sanctions which may be imposed, §90-340(a), (b).
  Voluntary relinquishment of license, §90-340(h).
**Disclosure requirements.**
  Rendering of professional counseling services, §90-343.
**Duration of licenses,** §90-339(a).
**Employee assistance professionals,** §§90-500 to 90-511.
  See EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROFESSIONALS.
**Employee assistance programs (EAP).**
  Exemption from licensure, §90-332.1(a).
**Exemptions from licensure,** §90-332.1(a) to (d).
**Expiration of licenses,** §90-339(a).
**Family therapy.**
  Practice not authorized, §90-330(c).
**Fees.**
  Professional disclosure statement, §90-343.
  Schedule of fees, §90-334(f).
**Fraud.**
  Disciplinary action against licensee.
    Grounds, §90-340(a).
**Health benefit plans.**
  Right of subscriber to choose service, payment for services, §58-50-30.
**Health care facilities.**
  Person performing counseling as an employee.
    Exemption from licensure, §90-332.1(a).
**Hospitals.**
  Person performing counseling as employee of a hospital.
    Exemption from licensure, §90-332.1(a).
**Injunctions.**
  Board not required to post bond, §90-342.
**Lapse of license for failure to renew,** §90-339(c).
**Legislative intent,** §90-329.
**Licensed professional counselor.**
  Defined, §90-330(a).
  Unlawful use of title, §90-331.
  Use of title by firm, partnership or corporate entity, §90-332.
**Marriage therapy.**
  Practice not authorized, §90-330(c).
**Nonresidents.**
  Persons credentialed in other states.
    Reciprocal licensure, §90-337.
**Partnerships.**
  Licensed professional counselors.
    Use of title by partnership, §90-332.
**Persons credentialed in other states,** §90-337.
**Persons credentialed under prior act,** §90-338.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
  Exemption from licensure, §90-332.1(a).
**Practice of counseling.**
  Defined, §90-330(a).
**Practice of marriage and family therapy, psychology or social work.**
  Not authorized by act, §90-330(c).
**Private institutions of higher education.**
  Person counseling within scope of employment.
    Exemption from licensure, §90-332.1(a).
**Professional corporations.**
  Forming authorized, §55B-14(c).

**PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS** —Cont'd
**Professional disclosure statement,** §90-343.
  Third-party reimbursements, §90-344.
**Psychology.**
  Practice not authorized, §90-330(c).
**Public policy,** §90-329.
**Qualifications for licensure.**
  Licensed professional counselor, §90-336(c).
  Licensed professional counselor associate, §90-336(b).
  Licensed professional supervisor, §90-336(d).
  Persons credentialed under prior act, §90-338.
**Reciprocal licensure,** §90-337.
**Referral fees and solicitation payments,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
  Health care provider defined, §90-400.
  Prohibited, §90-401.
  Sanctions, §90-402.
**Reissuance of license upon expiration,** §90-339(c).
**Renewal of licenses,** §90-339.
**Revocation or suspension of license.**
  Disciplinary actions generally, §90-340.
**Rulemaking authority,** §90-334(h), (i).
**School counselors.**
  Exemption from licensure, §90-332.1(a).
**Social work.**
  Practice not authorized, §90-330(c).
**Third-party reimbursements,** §90-344.
**Time of renewal of license,** §90-339(b).
**Universities and colleges.**
  Student intern or trainee in counseling.
    Exemption from licensure, §90-332.1(a).
**Unlawful use of title,** §90-331.
**Validity of prior certificates of registration,** §90-338.

**PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYER ORGANIZATIONS,** §§58-89A-1 to 58-89A-180.
**Acts, error or omissions.**
  Liability, §58-89A-112.
**Advertising,** §58-89A-80(d).
**Agent for service of process,** §58-89A-150.
**Annual filing to maintain license,** §58-89A-70(d).
**Bid, contract, benefit, program, agreement or state program.**
  Client company's status not affected, §58-89A-25(d).
**Bond.**
  Surety bond filed by applicant for license.
    Alternative licensed applicant, inapplicability, §58-89A-50(g).
    Amount, §58-89A-50(a).
    Cancellation or nonrenewal, notice, §58-89A-50(e), (e1).
    Client company not to contribute, §58-89A-50(d).
    Exchanging or replacing, §58-89A-50(c).
    Form, §58-89A-50(b).
    Irrevocable letter of credit in lieu of bond, §58-89A-50(f).
    Suspension of license, §58-89A-50(h).
**Books and records,** §58-89A-140.
**Cease and desist orders,** §58-89A-165(b).
  Emergency orders, §58-89A-165(c).
**Change of name,** §58-89A-80(b).
**Change of status of license including business location.**
  Notice, §58-89A-80(c).
**Collective bargaining.**
  Agreements not affected by article, §58-89A-25(e).

**PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYER ORGANIZATIONS** —Cont'd
**Contractual duties,** §58-89A-130.
**Controlling person of licensee.**
  Qualifications to serve, §58-89A-40(a), (b).
  Removal, demotion or discharge, §58-89A-60(i).
**Definitions,** §58-89A-5.
**De minimis registration.**
  Application fee, §58-89A-65(a).
  Cessation of qualification for, §58-89A-75(f).
  Generally, §58-89A-75(a).
  Notification to commissioner, §58-89A-75(b).
    Annual notification, §58-89A-75(e).
    Correction of deficiency in, §58-89A-75(d).
  Review of commissioner's action, §58-89A-75(c).
**Disciplinary action.**
  Grounds, §58-89A-155(a), (b).
  Procedure, §58-89A-160(c).
  Sanctions, §58-89A-160(a), (b).
**Economic incentives.**
  Benefit of incentive arising from employment of covered employees, §58-89A-31.
**Employee benefit plans.**
  Client company sponsoring and maintaining for assigned employee, §58-89A-105(a1).
  Effective date, §58-89A-105(e).
  Health insurance plans.
    Examination of self-funded plans, §58-89A-107.
    Fully insured, §58-89A-105(a), (e).
    Licensee offering plan not fully insured by authorized insurer, §58-89A-105(d).
    Requirements, §58-89A-106.
  Licensee sponsoring, §58-89A-105(a), (e).
  Responsibility of licensee, §58-89A-130.
**Employee of client company.**
  Employee assigned to client company, §58-89A-25(b).
**Examinations by commission.**
  Authorization, §58-89A-145(a).
  Foreign or alien person.
    Examination report accepted, §58-89A-145(c).
  Procedure for conducting, §58-89A-145(b).
  Professionals or specialists.
    Retaining when making examination, §58-89A-145(d).
**Federal and state laws.**
  Compliance required, §58-89A-135.
**Fees,** §58-89A-65.
  Change of names, §58-89A-80(b).
**Fictitious or assumed name.**
  Conducting business under, §58-89A-80(a).
**Financial responsibility.**
  Evidence filed by applicant for license, §58-89A-60(b).
**Financial statement.**
  Annual filing to maintain license, §58-89A-70(e).
**Health insurance plans.**
  Fully insured by, §58-89A-105(a), (e).
  Licensee offering plan not fully insured by authorized insurer, §58-89A-105(d).
    Confidentiality of documents filed by, §58-89A-106(b).
    Examination of self-funded plans.
      Amount paid by licensee, §58-89A-107(e).
      Authority of commissioner, §58-89A-107(a).
      Conduct, law governing, §58-89A-107(b).
      Deposit of funds received, §58-89A-107(e).
      Examiners, employment, costs borne by licensee, §58-89A-107(d).
      Foreign or alien licensee's plan, §58-89A-107(c).

**PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYER ORGANIZATIONS** —Cont'd
**Health insurance plans** —Cont'd
  Licensee offering plan not fully insured by authorized insurer —Cont'd
    Requirements to sponsor and maintain plan not fully insured, §58-89A-106(a).
**Information made available to commissioner,** §58-89A-140.
**Injunctions,** §58-89A-165(a), (e).
**Insurance law chapter.**
  Provision applicable, §58-89A-30.
**Insurance or benefit plan for assigned employees.**
  Cancellation, notice, §58-89A-115(c).
  Disclosures by licensee, §58-89A-115(a).
  Discontinuance and replacement, notice, §58-89A-115(d).
  Name and address of agent or broker provided, §58-89A-115(b).
**Insurance premiums.**
  Responsibility of licensee, §58-89A-130.
**Interagency cooperation,** §58-89A-20.
**Liability insurance purposes.**
  Employees assigned to client company employees of client company, §58-89A-112.
**License.**
  Alternative licensing, §58-89A-76.
  Annual filing to maintain license, §58-89A-70(d).
  Application to contain required information, §58-89A-60(e), (f).
  Compliance with requirements of licensure.
    Certification, §58-89A-70(c).
  Criminal history of applicant, §58-89A-60(d).
  Deficiency in application.
    Notice, §58-89A-70(a).
  Denial of license, §58-89A-60(g), (h).
  Display of notice that business licensed, §58-89A-125(b).
  Duration, §58-89A-70(b).
  Fee.
    Application fee, §58-89A-65(a).
    Costs associated with investigation, inspection, examination, §58-89A-65(d).
    Deposited in insurance regulatory fund, §58-89A-65(e).
    Filing fee, §58-89A-65(b).
    Renewal fee, §58-89A-65(c).
    Submitted by applicant, §58-89A-60(c).
  Financial responsibility.
    Evidence filed by applicant, §58-89A-60(b).
  Financial statement.
    Annual filing to maintain license, §58-89A-70(e).
  Fingerprints and photograph furnished by applicant, §58-89A-60(d).
  Information file by applicant, §58-89A-60(a).
  Posting, §58-89A-125(a).
  Professional employer organization group, §58-89A-35(b).
  Refusal to issue, §58-89A-60(g), (h).
  Required, §58-89A-35(a).
  Review and considerations after denial, revocation or suspension, §58-89A-60(k).
  Satisfaction of requirements.
    Issuance of license, §58-89A-70(a).
  Suspension for failure to maintain surety bond, letter of credit, or other security, §58-89A-50(h).
  Waiver of evaluation of officer or controlling person, §58-89A-60(j).

**PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYER ORGANIZATIONS** —Cont'd
**License** —Cont'd
  Workers compensation insurance.
    Evidence of coverage required, §58-89A-110(d).
**Liquidation,** §58-89A-85.
**Local, state or federal laws.**
  Client companies not exempted, §58-89A-25(a).
**Monetary penalties,** §58-89A-165(d).
**Name,** §58-89A-80(a).
  Change, §58-89A-80(b).
  Written proposal or agreement to clearly identify, §58-89A-80(e).
**Notice to assigned employees.**
  Employee ceases to be employee of licensee, §58-89A-95(c).
  PEO agreement, §58-89A-95(b).
**PEO agreement.**
  Interpretation for insurance, bonding and employer's liability purposes, §58-89A-112.
  Notice of agreement, §58-89A-95(b), (c).
  Requirements of contract, §58-89A-100.
  Written contract to establish terms, §58-89A-95(a).
**Professional employer organization group.**
  Guarantee payment of all financial obligations.
    Members of group, condition of licensure, §58-89A-35(b).
  Licensing, §58-89A-35(b).
  Reporting and financial requirements.
    Satisfying on consolidated basis, §58-89A-35(b).
**Prohibited acts,** §58-89A-170.
  Criminal penalty, §58-89A-175.
**Registered agent for service of process.**
  Resident licensee to maintain, §58-89A-150.
**Rehabilitation,** §58-89A-85.
**Reports.**
  Commissioner may require, §58-89A-115(e).
**Rules.**
  Commissioner of insurance may adopt, §58-89A-15(a).
  Existing rule-making authority not preempted, §58-89A-15(c).
  Licensees subject to, §58-89A-15(b).
**Short title,** §58-89A-1.
**Supervision,** §58-89A-85.
**Tax credits.**
  Benefit of credit arising from employment of covered employees, §58-89A-31.
**Title of act,** §58-89A-1.
**Unauthorized practice of occupation, trade or profession.**
  Licensee not engaged in, §58-89A-25(c).
**Unemployment insurance contributions.**
  Collection, §58-89A-120.
**Unlicensed business,** §58-89A-170.
  Applicability of provision, §58-89A-180.
  Criminal penalty, §58-89A-175.
**Workers' compensation and workers compensation insurance.**
  Co-employees, coverage for, §58-89A-110(j).
  Evidence of coverage.
    Required for licensure, §58-89A-110(d).
  Exclusivity of remedy, entitlement to, §58-89A-110(k).
  Form 19 report, §58-89A-110(f).
  Information made available to carrier, §58-89A-110(e).
  Multiple coordinated policy method.
    Licensee providing coverage, §58-89A-110(a), (b).

**PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYER ORGANIZATIONS** —Cont'd
**Workers' compensation and workers compensation insurance** —Cont'd
Premiums owed by client-workers company, §58-89A-110(i).
Single policy method.
Licensee providing coverage, §58-89A-110(a), (c).
Termination of relationship with client company.
Experience modification factor assigned client company, §58-89A-110(h).
Notice, §58-89A-110(g).

**PROFESSIONAL HOUSEMOVING.**
**Generally,** §§20-356 to 20-374.
See MOVING COMPANIES.

**PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.**
**Annual statements by professional liability insurers,** §§58-2-170, 58-2-170(a), (b).
**Attorneys at law.**
Certificate of coverage provided by bar members, Bar Rule A.0204.
**Reports to commissioner,** §58-2-170(c).
**Self-insurance.**
Notice to commissioner, §58-2-170(d).
**State officials and employees,** §58-31-25.

**PROFESSIONAL LICENSE TAXES.**
**Generally,** §§105-33 to 105-109.
See LICENSE TAXES.

**PROFESSIONAL LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES.**
**Limited liability companies generally,** §§57C-1-01 to 57C-10-07.
See LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES.
**Power of company to render professional services,** §57C-2-02.
**Practice of law.**
Regulations for, Bar Rules E.0101 to E.0106.
**Professional relationships and liabilities between individual furnishing services and person receiving.**
Law not restricted or modified, §57C-2-01(c).
**Subject to professional corporation act,** §57C-2-01(c).

**PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS.**
**Accountants.**
Certified public accountants, §§93-1 to 93-13.
See ACCOUNTANTS.
**Acupuncture,** §§90-450 to 90-459.
See ACUPUNCTURE.
**Animal waste management system operators.**
Certification, §§90A-47 to 90A-47.6.
See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM OPERATORS.
**Apprenticeship,** §§94-1 to 94-12.
See APPRENTICESHIP.
**Architects,** §§83A-1 to 83A-17.
See ARCHITECTS.
**Assisted living administrators,** §§90-288.10 to 90-288.20.
See ASSISTED LIVING ADMINISTRATORS.
**Athlete agents,** §§78C-85 to 78C-105.
See ATHLETE AGENTS.
**Attorneys at law.**
See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.
**Auctions and auctioneers.**
See AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS.
**Bail bondsmen and runners,** §§58-71-1 to 58-71-195.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.

**PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS** —Cont'd
**Barbers,** §§86A-1 to 86A-27.
See BARBERS.
**Certified public accountants,** §§93-1 to 93-13.
See ACCOUNTANTS.
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
Revocation of licensing privilege forfeited, §93B-13.
Suspension or revocation of occupational, professional or business licenses.
Delinquent obligors or individuals not in compliance with orders, §§93B-13, 110-142, 110-142.1.
**Chiropractors,** §§90-139 to 90-157.3.
See CHIROPRACTORS.
**City privilege license taxes,** §160A-211.
**Contractors.**
Electrical contractors.
Generally, §§87-39 to 87-51.
See ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS.
General contractors, §§87-1 to 87-15.4.
See GENERAL CONTRACTORS.
Landscape contractors, §§89D-1 to 89D-10.
See LANDSCAPE CONTRACTORS.
Plumbing, heating and fire sprinkler contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.1.
See PLUMBING, HEATING AND FIRE SPRINKLER CONTRACTORS.
Refrigeration contractors, §§87-52 to 87-64.1.
See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.
**Counselors.**
Licensed professional counselors, §§90-329 to 90-345.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.
Pastoral counselors.
Certification of fee-based practicing pastoral counselors, §§90-380 to 90-395.
See PASTORAL COUNSELORS.
**Crematory operators,** §§90-210.120 to 90-210.135.
See CREMATION.
**Dental hygienists,** §§90-221 to 90-233.1.
See DENTAL HYGIENISTS.
**Dentists,** §§90-22 to 90-48.11.
See DENTISTS AND DENTISTRY.
**Dietitians,** §§90-350 to 90-370.
See DIETITIANS AND NUTRITIONISTS.
**Dispensing opticians,** §§90-234 to 90-255.1.
See OPTICIANS.
**Electrical contractors,** §§87-39 to 87-51.
See ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS.
**Electrologists,** §§88A-1 to 88A-23.
See ELECTROLOGISTS.
**Employee assistance professionals,** §§90-500 to 90-511.
See EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROFESSIONALS.
**Engineers,** §§89C-1 to 89C-28.
See ENGINEERS.
**Felony convictions.**
Forfeiture of licensing privileges, §15A-1331A.
**Foreign legal consultants,** §§84A-1 to 84A-8.
See FOREIGN LEGAL CONSULTANTS.
**Foresters,** §§89B-1 to 89B-15.
See FORESTERS.
**Forfeiture of licensing privilege after conviction of felony,** §15A-1331A.
**Forfeiture of licensing privilege for failure to pay child support,** §50-13.12.
**Funeral service business,** §§90-210.18A to 90-210.29B.
See FUNERAL SERVICES PROVIDERS.

**PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS** —Cont'd
**General contractors,** §§87-1 to 87-15.4.
See GENERAL CONTRACTORS.
**Geologists,** §§89E-1 to 89E-24.
See GEOLOGISTS.
**Hearing aid dealers and fitters,** §§93D-1 to 93D-16.
See HEARING AID DEALERS AND FITTERS.
**Interpreters and transliterators.**
Licenses, §§90D-1 to 90D-14.
See INTERPRETERS.
**Investment advisers,** §§78C-1 to 78C-48.
See INVESTMENT ADVISERS.
**Irrigation contractors,** §§89G-1 to 89G-13.
See IRRIGATION CONTRACTORS.
**Landscape architects,** §§89A-1 to 89A-8.
See LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS.
**Landscape contractors,** §§89D-1 to 89D-10.
See LANDSCAPE CONTRACTORS.
**Legal consultants.**
Foreign legal consultants, §§84A-1 to 84A-8.
See FOREIGN LEGAL CONSULTANTS.
**Licensed professional counselors,** §§90-329 to 90-345.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.
**License taxes.**
City privilege license taxes, §160A-211.
Generally.
See LICENSE TAXES.
Professionals generally, §105-41.
**Licensing privilege.**
Child support enforcement.
Revocation, §§93B-13, 110-142, 110-142.1.
Forfeiture after conviction of felony, §15A-1331A.
Forfeiture for failure to pay child support, §50-13.12.
Information on applicants for licensure, §93B-14.
Statewide license for privilege to practice, tax, §105-41.
**Locksmiths,** §§74F-1 to 74F-18.
See LOCKSMITH LICENSING.
**Marriage and family therapists,** §§90-270.45 to 90-270.63.
See MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS.
**Midwives,** §§90-178.1 to 90-178.7.
See MIDWIVES.
**Municipalities.**
City privilege license taxes, §160A-211.
**Nurses,** §§90-171.19 to 90-171.48.
See NURSES.
**Nursing home administrators,** §§90-275.1 to 90-288.01.
See NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS.
**Nutritionists,** §§90-350 to 90-370.
See DIETITIANS AND NUTRITIONISTS.
**Occupational licensing boards.**
General provisions, §§93B-1 to 93B-16.
See OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING BOARDS.
New boards, §§120-149.1 to 120-149.6.
See OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING BOARDS.
**Occupational therapists,** §§90-270.65 to 90-270.81.
See OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS.
**Opticians,** §§90-234 to 90-255.1.
See OPTICIANS.
**Optometrists,** §§90-114 to 90-127.3.
See OPTOMETRISTS.
**Osteopaths.**
See OSTEOPATHS.
**Pastoral counselors.**
Certification of fee-based practicing pastoral counselors, §§90-380 to 90-395.
See PASTORAL COUNSELORS.

**PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS** —Cont'd
**Pawnbrokers,** §§91A-1 to 91A-14.
See PAWNBROKERS AND PAWNSHOPS.
**Perfusionists,** §§90-681 to 90-694.
See PERFUSIONISTS.
**Physical therapy,** §§90-270.24 to 90-270.39.
See PHYSICAL THERAPISTS.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
**Plumbing, heating and fire sprinkler contractors,** §§87-16 to 87-27.1.
See PLUMBING, HEATING AND FIRE SPRINKLER CONTRACTORS.
**Podiatrists,** §§90-202.2 to 90-202.14.
See PODIATRISTS.
**Professional counselors,** §§90-329 to 90-345.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.
**Professional employer organization act,** §§58-89A-1 to 58-89A-180.
See PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYER ORGANIZATIONS.
**Psychologists,** §§90-270.1 to 90-270.22.
See PSYCHOLOGISTS.
**Public accountants.**
Certified public accountants, §§93-1 to 93-13.
See ACCOUNTANTS.
**Real estate appraisers,** §§93E-1-1 to 93E-1-14.
See REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS.
**Real estate brokers,** §§93A-1 to 93A-38.
See REAL ESTATE BROKERS.
**Recreational therapists,** §§90C-20 to 90C-37.
See RECREATIONAL THERAPISTS.
**Refrigeration contractors,** §§87-52 to 87-64.1.
See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.
**Respiratory care practitioners.**
General provisions, §§90-646 to 90-666.
See RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Licensing and examining boards.
Coverage under retirement system, §135-1.1(a), (b).
**Soil scientists,** §§89F-1 to 89F-25.
See SOIL SCIENTISTS.
**Speech and language pathologists and audiologists,** §§90-292 to 90-307.
See SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS.
**Sports agents,** §§78C-85 to 78C-105.
See ATHLETE AGENTS.
**Substance abuse professionals,** §§90-113.30 to 90-113.46A.
See SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROFESSIONALS.
**Veterinarians,** §§90-179 to 90-187.13.
See VETERINARIANS.
**Wastewater system contractors and inspectors.**
Certification, §§90A-70 to 90A-81.
See WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.
**Water pollution control system operators.**
Certification, §§90A-35 to 90A-46.1.
See WATER POLLUTION CONTROL SYSTEM OPERATORS.
**Water treatment facility operators,** §§90A-20 to 90A-32.
See WATER TREATMENT FACILITY OPERATORS.

**PROFIT FROM FELONY.**
**Forfeiture,** §14-2.3.

**PRO HAC VICE.**
**Limited practice of out-of-state attorneys,** §84-4.1.

**PROHIBITION.**
**Action stayed by statutory prohibition.**
Time of continuance not part of time limitation for commencement of action, §1-23.
**Copies of papers,** AppProc Rule 24.
**Court of appeals.**
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of court of appeals to issue, §7A-32(b).
**Petition for writ.**
Application made by filing, AppProc Rule 22(a).
Content, AppProc Rule 22(b).
Determination by court, AppProc Rule 22(c).
Filing and service, AppProc Rule 22(b).
Response, AppProc Rule 22(c).
Response, AppProc Rule 22(c).
To which appellate court addressed, AppProc Rule 22(a).
**Supreme court.**
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of supreme court to issue, §7A-32(b).

**PROJECT DEVELOPMENT FINANCING DEBT INSTRUMENTS.**
**Project development financing act,** §§159-101 to 159-113.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**PROJECTIONISTS.**
**Obscene films.**
Immunity from provisions of criminal statutes, §19-8.1.

**PROJECTS.**
**Housing authorities and projects,** §§157-1 to 157-70.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND PROJECTS.

**PROMISE TO ANSWER FOR DEBT OF ANOTHER.**
**Contract required to be in writing,** §22-1.

**PROMISE TO REVIVE DEBT OF BANKRUPT.**
**Statute of frauds,** §22-4.

**PROMISSORY NOTES.**
**Actions.**
Several suits on one instrument.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Small claims.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Form of complaint on promissory note, §7A-232.
**Banks.**
Discount and negotiation.
Powers of banks generally, §53-43.
**Commercial paper generally.**
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.
**Complaints.**
Form, §1A-1 Rule 84.
**Forgery,** §14-122.
Selling of certain forged securities, §14-121.
**Larceny of choses in action,** §14-75.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Affidavit of lost instrument, §47-46.3.
**Negotiable instruments.**
General provisions, §§25-3-101 to 25-3-605.
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.
**Proprietary schools.**
Notes with unlicensed null and void, §115D-97.
**Small claim actions.**
Form of complaint on promissory note, §7A-232.

**PROMOTERS.**
**Boxing.**
Generally, §§143-651 to 143-658.
See BOXING.

**PROMOTERS** —Cont'd
**Boxing** —Cont'd
Licensing, §143-654(a) to (d).
Fees, §143-655(a).
Permits, §143-654(a), (d).
Fees, §143-655(b).

**PROMOTION OF COASTAL FISHERIES AND SEAFOOD INDUSTRY,** §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
See SEAFOOD INDUSTRY AND COASTAL FISHERIES PROMOTION.

**PROMOTION OF HORSE INDUSTRY,** §§106-820 to 106-825.
**Assessment,** §§106-823 to 106-825.
**Definitions,** §106-822.
**Purpose,** §106-821.
**Short title,** §106-820.

**PROMPT INSURANCE CLAIMS PAYMENT.**
**Health benefit plans,** §58-3-225.

**PROMPT PAY LAW,** §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7A.
**Livestock markets.**
Advisory board.
Authority of North Carolina public livestock market advisory board, §106-418.7.
Board of agriculture.
Authority of board, §106-418.7.
Collection of payment, §106-418.5.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Authority of commissioner, §106-418.7.
Defined, §106-418.3.
Duties, §106-418.4.
Fines, §106-418.7A.
Payment.
Action upon failure to pay, §106-418.6.
Collection of payment, §106-418.5.
Penalties.
Civil penalties, §106-418.7A.
Public livestock market advisory board.
Authority of board, §106-418.7.
Purpose of article, §106-418.2.
Short title, §106-418.1.
Title of article, §106-418.1.
**Public building contracts.**
Prime contractors and subcontractors, §143-134.1(a), (b).

**PROOF OF GOOD CHARACTER.**
**Change of name.**
Filing with application, §101-4.

**PROOF OF LOSS.**
**Baggage or property lost by innkeeper's negligence.**
Prima facie evidence, §72-2.
**Insurance company or representative to furnish blank forms,** §58-3-40.
**State of disaster.**
Stay of requirements for insurance policies, §58-2-46.

**PROOF OF OFFICIAL RECORD,** §1A-1 Rule 44.

**PROOF OF SERVICE,** §§1-75.10, 1A-1 Rule 4(j2).
**Amendment,** §1A-1 Rule 4(i).
**Appeals,** AppProc Rule 26(d).
**Judgments,** §1A-1 Rule 58.
**Service in foreign country,** §1A-1 Rule 4(j3).
**Service of filing of pleadings and other papers,** §1A-1 Rule 5(d).

**PROPERTY.**

**Administration department.**
- Surplus property of state.
  - Federal surplus property, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
    - See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
  - General provisions, §§143-64.01 to 143-64.05.
    - See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
- Transfer of property, §143-344(b).
  - Saving clause, §143-345.
  - Supervision of governor, §143-344(c).

**Alcoholic beverages.**
- Allowing property to be used for manufacture, §18B-307(a).
- Forfeiture, §18B-504.
- Searches and seizures.
  - Disposition of seized alcoholic beverages, §§18B-503, 18B-504.
    - Whiskey distillery exception, §15-17.

**Central Piedmont community college.**
- Sale, exchange or lease of property, §115D-60(b).

**Community property, divorce.**
- Equitable distribution of marital property generally, §§50-11, 50-20 to 50-22.
  - Cross-actions, jurisdiction, §7A-244.
  - Mediated settlement conferences, district courts, §7A-38.4A.

**Community property rights at death,** §§31C-1 to 31C-12.
- See HUSBAND AND WIFE.

**Counties.**
- See COUNTIES.

**Damages.**
- Attorneys' fees.
  - Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs, §6-21.1.

**Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property.**
- Auction.
  - Electronic auctions, §15-14.1.
  - Public sale 30 days after publication of notice, §15-13.
- Bicycles.
  - Advertisement and sale of unclaimed bicycles, §15-12(b).
- Construction and interpretation.
  - Provisions not to apply to certain articles, §15-17.
- Education.
  - Sales.
    - Use of proceeds for public school fund, §15-15.
- Firearms, §15-11.1(b1).
  - Unclaimed, §15-11.2(c), (d), (e).
    - Disbursement of proceeds of sale, §15-11.2(f).
    - Notice, §15-11.2(b).
    - Unclaimed firearm, defined, §15-11.2(a).
- Game birds.
  - Provisions not to apply, §15-17.
- Guardian ad litem appointed for unknown or absent defendant, §15-11.1(b).
- Law enforcement officers.
  - Electronic auctions, §15-14.1.
  - No liability for actions under article, §15-16.
  - Register of property to be maintained, §15-11.
  - Sales.
    - Bicycles, §15-12(b).
    - Electronic auctions, §15-14.1.
    - Notice, §15-14.
      - Public sale after notice, §15-13.
    - Proceeds.
      - Disposition to county board of education to maintain free public schools, §15-15.

**PROPERTY** —Cont'd

**Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property** —Cont'd
- Law enforcement officers —Cont'd
  - Sales —Cont'd
    - Public sale after notice, §15-13.
- Liability of officers.
  - No liability for damages or claims, §15-16.
- Newspapers.
  - Publication of notices, §§15-12(a), 15-14.
- Notice of unclaimed property, §15-12(a).
  - Sale 30 days after publication of notice, §15-13.
    - Notice of sale, §15-14.
- Police.
  - No liability for actions under article, §15-16.
  - Register of property.
    - Duty to maintain, §15-11.
- Proceeds of sale.
  - Disbursement, §15-15.
- Records.
  - Law enforcement officers to maintain register of property, §15-11.
- Return of seized property, §15-11.1(a).
  - Firearms, §15-11.1(b1).
  - Hearing, §15-11.1(a).
  - Notice, §15-11.1(a).
  - Procedure, §15-11.1(a).
- Safekeeping of property held, §15-11.1(a).
- Sales, §15-13.
  - Bicycles.
    - Unclaimed bicycles, §15-12(b).
  - Costs and expenses of sale.
    - Payment from proceeds, §15-15.
  - Liability of officers.
    - No liability for damages or claims, §15-16.
  - Notice, §15-14.
  - Proceeds.
    - Disbursement, §15-15.
- Sheriffs.
  - No liability for actions under article, §15-16.
  - Register of property to be maintained, §15-11.
- Specific provisions in general or special law.
  - Disposition in accordance with, §15-11.1(c).
- Unknown or absent defendants.
  - Guardian ad litem appointed, §15-11.1(b).
- Whiskey distilleries.
  - Provisions not to apply, §15-17.

**District courts.**
- Small claim actions.
  - Form of complaint for injury to property, §7A-232.

**Electric membership corporations.**
- Acquiring, holding and disposing of property.
  - Specific grant of power, §117-18.
- Encumbrance, sale, etc., of property, §117-20.

**Embezzlement.**
- Receipt of property by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.

**Executory interests.**
- See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.

**Exhibitions.**
- Theft or destruction of property of exhibition, §14-398.

**Fairs.**
- Theft or destruction of property of fairs, §14-398.

**False pretenses and cheats.**
- Advances under promise to work and pay for same.
  - Obtaining advances under written promise therefor out of designated property, §14-105.

**PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**False pretenses and cheats** —Cont'd
  Definition of "person,"§14-100(c).
  Obtaining property by false pretenses, §14-100.
    Elements of offense, §14-100(a).
      Establishing element of intent to defraud, §14-100(b).
**First flight centennial commission.**
  Assignment of property to commission, §143-642(a).
**Floods.**
  Removal of property deposited by flood, §104B-1.
**Galleries.**
  Destruction of property of gallery, §14-398.
  Theft or destruction of property of gallery, §14-398.
**Gaming.**
  Seizure of property exhibited by gamblers, §14-299.
    Disposition of property, §14-299.
    Opposing seizure of property, §14-300.
**Guardians.**
  Sale of ward's estate.
    See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
**Highways, roads and streets.**
  Controlled-access facilities.
    Acquisition of property and property rights, §136-89.52.
**Hospital authorities.**
  Conveyance, lease or transfers of property to authority, §131E-31(a), (b).
**Housing authorities and projects.**
  Acquisition of property for government, §157-12.
**Hurricanes.**
  Removal of property deposited by hurricane, §104B-1.
**Husband and wife.**
  See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
**Indictments.**
  Joint ownership of property.
    Manner of alleging, §15-148.
**Intellectual property.**
  See INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY.
**Joint tenants.**
  See JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON.
**Jurisdiction.**
  In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction.
    Grounds, §1-75.8.
  Personal jurisdiction.
    Grounds.
      Local property, §1-75.4.
**Justice department.**
  Bureau of investigation.
    Misuse of state property.
      Investigation of cases, §114-15.1.
**Libraries.**
  Destruction of property of public libraries, §14-398.
  Theft or destruction of property of public libraries, §14-398.
**Life estates.**
  See LIFE ESTATES.
**Lost and unclaimed property.**
  Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property, §§15-11 to 15-17. See within this heading, "Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property."
**Marketing associations.**
  Powers as to, §54-151.

**PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Married women property rights,** NC Const Art X §4.
**Military property, care of,** §§127A-125 to 127A-131.
  See MILITARY PROPERTY, CARE OF.
**Military property sales facilities,** §§127B-1 to 127B-7.
  See MILITARY PROPERTY SALES FACILITIES.
**Minors.**
  Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
    Recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.
**Municipalities.**
  Lease or rental, §160A-19.
  Theft or destruction of property, §14-398.
**Museums.**
  Theft or destruction of property of museum, §14-398.
**Parent and child.**
  Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
    Recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.
**Partnerships.**
  See PARTNERSHIPS.
**Personal property.**
  See PERSONAL PROPERTY.
**Powers of appointment.**
  See POWERS OF APPOINTMENT.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
  See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
**Public schools.**
  Generally, §§115C-517 to 115C-530.
    See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.
**Public utilities.**
  Cost and value of utility property.
    Determination by commission, §62-45.
  Depreciation.
    Charges.
      Powers of commission, §62-35(c).
  Willful injury to property of public utility, §62-323.
**Quo warranto.**
  Action to recover property forfeited to state, §1-532.
**Railroads.**
  Injury to property of railroads, §§14-278, 14-279.
    Unlawful injury, §14-279.
    Willful injury, §14-278.
  Powers of railroad corporations, §136-190.
**Real property.**
  See REAL PROPERTY.
**Regional sports authorities.**
  Acquisition by authority, §160A-479.13.
**Religious organizations and societies.**
  Conveyances.
    Effect as to conveyance by trustees, §59B-15(a).
    Prior deeds validated, §59B-15(b).
    Trustees may convey, §61-4.
  Ecclesiastical officers.
    Power to acquire, hold and transfer property, §61-5.
  Motor vehicles on, §61-7.
  Powers of trustees as to, §61-2.
  Title.
    House on vacant land vests title, §61-6.
    Vested in trustees or in societies, §61-3.
  Transfer.
    Power of ecclesiastical officers, §61-5.
    Validation of prior transfers, §61-5.

**PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Religious organizations and societies** —Cont'd
  Trustees.
    Conveyances, §61-4.
    Effect as to conveyance by trustee, §59B-15(a).
    Powers of trustees as to, §61-2.
    Title.
      Vesting in trustees, §61-3.
**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
  See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.
**Roanoke Island commission.**
  Assignment of property to commission, §143B-131.3.
**Rule in Shelley's case.**
  Abolished, §41-6.3.
**School buildings and property.**
  Generally, §§115C-517 to 115C-530.
    See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.
**Seized, confiscated or unclaimed property.**
  Disposition, §§15-11 to 15-17. See within this heading, "Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property."
**Solid waste management.**
  Regional solid waste management authorities.
    Dedication, sale, conveyance, etc., by state and local governments, §153A-428(c).
    Powers of authority.
      Acquisition and disposal of real and personal property, §153A-427(b).
**State departments and agencies.**
  Misuse of state property.
    Reports to state bureau of investigation, §114-15.1.
  Surplus property of state.
    Federal surplus property, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
      See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
    Generally, §§143-64.01 to 143-64.05.
      See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
  Theft or destruction of property in any department or office, §14-398.
**State of North Carolina.**
  Embezzlement.
    Property of state embezzled by officers and employees, §14-91.
  Surplus property of state.
    Federal surplus property, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
      See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
    Generally, §§143-64.01 to 143-64.05.
      See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
**Surplus property of state.**
  Federal surplus property, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
    See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
  Generally, §§143-64.01 to 143-64.05.
    See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
**Taxation.**
  See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Tenants by the entireties.**
  See TENANTS BY THE ENTIRETIES.
**Tenants in common.**
  See JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON.
**Tidal waves.**
  Removal of property deposited by tidal wave, §104B-1.
**Tornadoes.**
  Removal of property deposited by tornado, §104B-1.

**PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Unclaimed property.**
  Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property, §§15-11 to 15-17. See within this heading, "Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property."
  Generally, §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
    See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.
**Universities and colleges.**
  Theft or destruction of property, §14-398.
**University of North Carolina,** §116-12.
  Powers of board of governors, §116-11.
**Veterans.**
  Minor spouses of veterans.
    Property rights, §165-18(a), (b).
  Minor veterans.
    Property rights, §165-16(a), (b).
**Veterans' recreation authorities.**
  Conveyance, lease or transfer of property by city or county to authority, §165-36.
  Powers as to, §165-31.
**Women.**
  Married women property rights, NC Const Art X §4.

**PROPERTY-HAULING VEHICLES.**
**Axle-group weight penalties.**
  Gross weight exceeding declared gross weight, §20-88(k).
**Defined,** §20-4.01.
**Detention to collect fees or taxes owed,** §20-96(a).
  Storage of vehicle, §20-96(b).
**Registration fees.**
  Determination of weight, §20-88(a).
  Heavy vehicles subject to use tax imposed by internal revenue code, §20-88(j).
  Increase for fee determined according to weight, §20-88(i).
  Schedule of weights and rates, §20-88(b).
  Solid tires.
    Double rates, §20-88(b).
  Trailers and semitrailers, §20-88(c), (d).
**Special mobile equipment.**
  Towing certain vehicles, §20-140.5.
**Tires.**
  Solid tires.
    Registration fees, §20-88(d).
**Window tinting exceptions,** §20-127(c).

**PROPERTY INSURANCE.**
**Actuarial opinions,** §§58-10-150 to 58-10-175.
  Confidentiality, §58-10-175(b), (c).
  Immunity of appointed actuary, §58-10-170.
  Powers of commissioner, §58-10-175(e), (f).
  Privilege from testifying, §58-10-175(d).
  Report and work papers, §58-10-160(a).
    Failure to provide, §58-10-160(b).
      Monetary penalty, §58-10-165.
  Statement of, §58-10-150.
    Failure to provide.
      Monetary penalty, §58-10-165.
    Public record, §58-10-175(a).
  Summary, §58-10-155.
    Failure to provide, monetary penalty, §58-10-165.
**Beach and coastal areas.**
  Geographic territories established for rating purposes, §58-36-10.
**Beach area essential property insurance,** §§58-45-1 to 58-45-96.
  See BEACH AREA ESSENTIAL PROPERTY INSURANCE.

**PROPERTY INSURANCE** —Cont'd

**Claim closed without payment.**
- Termination or refusal to issue or renew residential real property insurance.
  - Prohibition, §58-36-115.

**Community college buildings and contents,** §115D-58.11(a) to (c).

**Condominiums,** §47C-3-113.
- Assessment to pay costs, §47C-3-115(c).

**Confidentiality of consumer and customer information.**
- Generally, §§58-39-1 to 58-39-165.
  - See INSURANCE CONSUMER AND CUSTOMER INFORMATION PRIVACY.

**Credit property insurance,** §58-57-90.

**Credit scoring or credit information.**
- Credit report used to take adverse action.
  - Notification, §58-36-90(c).
- Credit score sole basis for terminating policy.
  - Prohibition, §58-36-90(b).
- Definitions, §58-36-90(a).
- Filing scoring models.
  - Insurers using insurance scores, §58-36-90(f).
- Indemnification of agents.
  - Actions, errors or omissions in using credit information, §58-36-90(e).
- Re-underwriting or re-rating insured.
  - Disputed credit report information, §58-36-90(d).

**Disaster.**
- Mediation of emergency or disaster claims, §§58-44-70 to 58-44-120.
- Stay of proof of loss requirements, §58-2-46.

**Emergency or disaster claims.**
- Mediation of emergency or disaster claims, §§58-44-70 to 58-44-120.

**Fair access to insurance requirements,** §§58-46-1 to 58-46-60.
- Appeals, §58-46-30.
- Assessments.
  - Inability to pay, §58-46-40.
- Commissioner.
  - Appeals, §58-46-30.
  - Immunity of commissioner from liability, §58-46-35.
  - Plan.
    - Action on, §58-46-20(b).
- Definition of "person,"§58-46-2.
- Definitions, §58-46-20(d).
- Geographic coverage of article, §58-46-1(b).
- Inability to pay assessments, §58-46-40.
- Legislative declaration.
  - Purpose of provisions, §58-46-1(a).
- Plan.
  - Approval by commissioner, §58-46-20(b).
  - Authorized, §58-46-5.
  - Requirements, §58-46-15.
  - Submission to commissioner, §58-46-20(a).
    - Temporary directors, §58-46-25.
- Premium taxes.
  - Forwarding to secretary of revenue, §58-46-45.
  - Payment through association, §58-46-45.
- Property insurance policies on principal residence.
  - Commission may designate kinds of policies, §58-46-20(c).
- Purpose of provisions, §58-46-1(a).
- Rates, rating plans, rating rules, forms, §58-46-55.
- Reports.
  - Underwriting association.
    - Annual reports, §58-46-50.

**PROPERTY INSURANCE** —Cont'd

**Fair access to insurance requirements** —Cont'd
- Underwriting association.
  - Agents.
    - Insurance agent not deemed agent of association, §§58-46-10, 58-46-10(b).
  - Applicability of rates, rating plans, rating rules and forms, §58-46-55.
  - Authorized, §58-46-5.
  - Board of directors.
    - Temporary directors, §58-46-25.
  - Establishment, §58-46-5.
  - Immunity from liability, §58-46-35.
  - Inspections by or on behalf of association.
    - Reports to be made available, §58-46-35.
  - Meetings.
    - Open meetings act, §58-46-60.
  - Membership, §58-46-10(a), (b).
  - Open meetings act, §58-46-60.
  - Participation in association, §58-46-10(a), (b).
  - Powers, §58-46-15.
  - Rates, rating plans, rating rules and forms applicable, §58-46-55.
  - Reports.
    - Annual reports, §58-46-50.
  - Reserves.
    - Unearned premiums, losses, and loss expenses.
      - Association shall make provisions for, §58-46-41.

**Fire insurance generally.**
- See FIRE INSURANCE.

**Husband and wife.**
- Policy issued to husband or wife on joint property, §58-44-45.

**Incident affecting operations of department.**
- Stay of deadlines and proof of loss provision, §58-2-47.

**Inquiry as to policy provisions not resulting in claim.**
- Termination or refusal to issue or renew residential real property insurance.
  - Prohibition, §58-36-115.

**Mandatory or voluntary risk sharing plans,** §§58-42-1 to 58-42-50.
- See MANDATORY OR VOLUNTARY RISK SHARING PLANS.

**Mediation of emergency or disaster claims,** §§58-44-70 to 58-44-120.
- Administrative procedure act, applicability, §58-44-120.
- Applicability of provisions, §58-44-70(a).
- Availability of procedure, §58-44-70(b).
- Claim not resolved, §58-44-110.
- Commissioner establishment of fee schedules, §58-44-90(b).
- Conduct of conference by mediator, §58-44-100(g).
- Definitions, §58-44-75.
- Designation of administrator, §58-44-70(c).
- Disbursement of settlement funds, §58-44-105(c).
- Disqualification of mediator, §58-44-100(i).
- Duties of insurer representative at conference, §58-44-100(e).
- Evidentiary effect of statements and documents at conference, §58-44-100(h).
- Failure of insurer to appear, §58-44-100(f).
- Good faith negotiations.
  - Termination, §58-44-100(c).
- Merits of action, mediator not to rule on, §58-44-95(b).
- Nonbinding effect, §58-44-105(b).

**PROPERTY INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Mediation of emergency or disaster claims** —Cont'd
Nonparticipation of insured, §58-44-110.
Notice of right to mediate.
Contents, §58-44-80(b), (c).
Duty to provide, §58-44-80(a).
Method of providing, §58-44-80(b).
Qualifications of mediator, §58-44-95(b).
Request for.
Duties of insurer upon receipt, §58-44-85(b).
Effect of failure to request, §58-44-85(a).
Information to be included in request, §58-44-85(c).
Time for making request, §58-44-85(a).
Responsibility for costs and fees, §58-44-90(a).
Review by commissioner, §58-44-115.
Rules for conduct of conference, §58-44-100(a).
Scheduling of conference, §58-44-95(a).
Selection of mediator, §58-44-95(a).
Settlement agreement.
Copy provided with status report, §58-44-105(c).
Release of claims, §58-44-105(d).
Review of commissioner, §58-44-115.
Status report of mediator, §58-44-105(a).
Termination of negotiation, §58-44-100(c).
**Motor vehicle insurance.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE.
**Nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation or radioactive contamination.**
Optional policy provisions as to loss or damage from, §58-44-25.
**Policies.**
Conditions of insurance to be stated, §58-44-1.
Encumbrances.
Notice to encumbrance.
Effect of failure to give, §58-44-40.
Husband and wife.
Policy issued to husband or wife on point property, §58-44-45.
Items to be stated in policies, §58-44-5.
Notice of non-coverage for flood, earthquake, mudslide or landslide, §58-44-60(a).
Standard policy.
Fire insurance policies, §58-44-16.
Permissible variations, §58-44-20.
Increase of hazard, unoccupancy and other insurance.
Notice by insured or agent as, §58-44-30.
Nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation or radioactive contamination.
Optional provisions as to loss or damage from, §58-44-25.
Permissible variations, §58-44-20.
Umpire.
Judge to select, §58-44-35.
**Proof of loss.**
Failure to render timely proof of loss.
Bar to defense, §58-44-50.
Stay of deadlines and proof of loss provision, §58-2-47.
**Property damage liability insurance.**
Authorized, §58-7-15.
Ice, snow or sleet damage, §58-44-55.
**Residential property insurance rate increase.**
Public notice, §58-36-120.

**PROPERTY RIGHTS, ACTS BARRING.**
**Killing decedent generally,** §§31A-3 to 31A-15.
See SLAYER ACT.

**PROPERTY TAX COMMISSION.**
**Appeal of orders and decisions of commission.**
Court of appeals.
Appeal from court of appeals to supreme court, §105-345.4.
Appeal to lie to, §105-345(d).
Panels, assignment of hearing to, §105-345(e).
Right of appeal from commission to court of appeals, §7A-29(a).
Evidence.
No evidence admitted on appeal, §105-345.1.
Remission for further evidence, §105-345.1.
Extent of review, §105-345.2(b), (c).
Filing of exceptions.
Time for, §105-345(a).
Judgment on appeal.
Enforcement by mandamus, §105-345.5.
Mandamus.
Judgment on appeal enforced by mandamus, §105-345.5.
Peremptory mandamus to enforce order when no appeal, §105-346(a), (b).
Postponement of effective date of action of commission.
Relief pending review on appeal, §105-345.3.
Record on appeal, §105-345.2(a).
Relief pending review on appeal, §105-345.3.
Remission for further evidence, §105-345.1.
Right of appeal, §105-345(a), (b).
Scope of review, §105-345.2(b), (c).
Setting exceptions for further hearing, §105-345(c).
Supreme court.
Appeal to supreme court, §105-345.4.
**Appeals to commission.**
Appraisal and listing decisions.
Appeals from, §105-290(b).
Change of abstract by board of county commissioners or board of equalization and review, §105-325(c).
Documents.
Powers as to, §105-290(d).
Duty to hear appeals, §105-290(a).
Notice of appeal, §105-290(f).
Public service companies.
Appeals from appraisals and assessment of property of, §105-288(b).
Quashing of subpoenas, §105-290(d1).
Schedules, standards and rules.
Appeals from adoption, §105-290(c).
Time limits for appeals, §105-290(e).
What constitutes filing, §105-290(g).
Witnesses.
Powers as to, §105-290(d).
**Certification of actions,** §105-291(d).
**Chair and vice-chair,** §105-288(b).
**Composition,** §105-288(b).
**Court of appeals.**
Appeal from court of appeals to supreme court, §105-345.4.
Appeal to lie to, §105-345(d).
Panels, assignment of hearing to, §105-345(e).
Right of appeal from commission to court of appeals, §7A-29(a).
**Creation,** §105-288(a).
**Meetings,** §105-288(e).
**Oath of office.**
Form, §105-288(c).
Required, §105-288(c).
**Quorum,** §105-288(e).

**PROPERTY TAX COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Removal of members.**
Grounds, §105-288(a).
**State board of equalization and review.**
Commission constitutes state board, §105-288(b).
**Terms of members,** §105-288(a).
**Travel and subsistence expenses,** §105-288(d).
**Vacancies,** §105-288(a).

**PROPERTY TAXES.**
**Abstracts.**
Affirmation, §§105-309(e), 105-310.
Duty to appear for purpose of listing and signing affirmation, §105-311(a).
False affirmation.
Penalty, §105-310.
Change of abstracts by board of county commissioners.
Appeal to property tax commission, §105-325(c).
Delegation of authority to tax supervisor, §105-325(b).
When authorized, §105-325(a).
Contents, §105-309(b) to (d).
Defined, §105-273.
Elderly and permanently disabled persons.
Information as to property tax relief for, §105-309(f), (g).
Failure to give required information, §105-309(g).
Homestead exclusions for elderly and disabled.
Notice on abstract, §105-309(f).
Mail.
Submission of abstract by mail, §105-311(b).
Partnerships.
Content requirement, §105-309(b).
Required, §§105-308, 105-309(a).
Tenants by the entirety.
Single abstract to be filed, §105-309(a).
Unincorporated associations.
Content requirement, §105-309(b).
**Actions.**
Foreclosure of tax lien.
Action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage, §105-374.
Public utilities.
Action for recovery of tax, §105-344.
Recovery of taxes by taxpayer, §105-381(c), (d).
**Agricultural, horticultural and forestland.**
Appraisal, §105-277.6(a).
Reappraisal, §105-277.6(b).
Change in use.
Notice, §105-277.5.
Conservation reserve program land, §105-277.3(d).
Continued use exception, §105-277.3(b2).
Definitions, §105-277.2.
Designated special classes, §105-277.3(a).
Easements on qualified conservation lands previously appraised at use value, §105-277.3(d1).
Entity ownership requirements, §105-277.3(b1).
Exceptions to ownership requirements, §105-277.3(b2).
Exemptions, §105-275.
Expansion of existing unit exception, §105-277.3(b2).
Gifts, loss of eligibility for present use value classification, §105-277.4(d).
Individually owned.
Defined, §105-277.2.
Lessees and users of tax-exempt cropland or forestland.
Applicability of provisions, §105-282.7(b).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Agricultural, horticultural and forestland** —Cont'd
Lessees and users of tax-exempt cropland or forestland —Cont'd
Assessment of taxes, §105-282.8.
Collection of taxes, §105-282.8.
Purpose of tax, §105-282.7(c).
Subject to taxation, §105-282.7(a).
Natural person ownership requirement, §105-277.3(b).
Notice of change in use, §105-277.5.
Owned by one of the following, §105-277.2.
Ownership requirements, §105-277.3(b) to (b2).
Present use value.
Appeal of decision of assessor.
Qualification or appraisal of property, §105-277.4(b1).
Application for taxation at, §105-277.4(a).
Decision of tax supervisor on, §105-277.4(b), (b1).
Basis of property meeting conditions, §105-277.4(c).
Deferred taxes, §105-277.4(c).
Uniform provisions for payment, §105-277.1F.
Defined, §105-277.2.
Disqualifying event, §105-277.4(c).
Lien on real property, §105-277.4(c).
Loss by enrollment in federal conservation reserve program, §105-277.4(d).
Reduced valuation.
Certain farm products classified for taxation at, §105-277.01.
Sound management program, operation of land under, §105-277.3(f), (g).
Turkey disease, land taken out of production because of, §105-277.3(e).
Use-value advisory board.
Creation, §105-277.7(a).
Duties, §105-277.7(c).
Membership, §105-277.7(a).
Staff, §105-277.7(b).
**Airline companies.**
Public service corporations generally, §§105-333 to 105-344.
**American Legion.**
Exclusion of real and personal property, §105-275.
**Animal waste management system.**
Special classes of property excluded from tax base, §105-275.
**Annual review of property,** §105-296(j).
Exempted or excluded property, §105-296(l).
Transportation corridor official maps and amendments, §105-296(m).
**Antique airplanes.**
Defined, §105-277.12.
Designated special class of property for assessment, §105-277.12(b).
**Appeals.**
Agricultural, horticultural and forestland.
Present use value.
Decision on qualification or appraisal of property, §105-277.4(b1).
Collection of taxes.
Enforcement and collection delayed pending appeal, §105-378(d).
Motor vehicles.
Special committee for motor vehicle appeals, §105-325.1.
Personal property.
Value, situs or taxability, §105-317.1(c).
Power of board of equalization to hear, §105-322(g).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd

**Appeals** —Cont'd
- Property tax commission. See within this heading, "Property tax commission."
- Public utilities.
  - Appraisal and apportionment, §105-342(a) to (d).

**Applicability of provisions.**
- Uniform applicability, §105-395(c).

**Appraisal.**
- Agricultural, horticultural and forestland, §105-277.6(a), (b).
  - Personal property, §105-285(b).
  - Real property, §105-285(d).
- Deed conveying property.
  - Required contents to facilitate appraisal, §105-317.2.
- Defined, §105-273.
- Forms.
  - Department of revenue may prescribe, §105-318.
- General reappraisal of real property.
  - Octennial cycle, §105-286.
- Increase or decrease of appraised value of real property.
  - Years in which general reappraisal not made.
    - Effective date of increase or decrease, §105-287(c).
    - Manner of making increase or decrease, §105-287(c).
    - Reasons real property may be decreased or increased, §105-287(a), (b).
    - Unsold portion of subdivided tract, §105-287(d).
- Irregularities.
  - Immaterial irregularities, §105-394.
- Municipalities, §105-327.
  - Cities and towns situated in more than one county, §105-328.
- Personal property.
  - Appeal of value, situs or taxability, §105-317.1(c).
    - Power of board of equalization to hear, §105-322(g).
  - Factors to be considered, §105-317.1(a).
    - Inventories, etc., §105-317.1(b).
- Public utilities. See within this heading, "Public service companies."
- Real property.
  - Determination of true value.
    - Factors to be considered, §105-317(a).
  - General reappraisal of real property.
    - Octennial cycle, §105-286.
      - Mandatory advancement of date, §105-286.
      - Optional advancement of date, §105-286.
      - Schedule of initial reappraisals, §105-286.
  - Increase or decrease in year general reappraisal not made.
    - Effective date of increase or decrease, §105-287(c).
    - Manner of making increase or decrease, §105-287(c).
    - Reasons for making increase or decrease, §105-287(a), (b).
    - Unsold portion of subdivided tract, §105-287(d).
  - Rules and regulations.
    - Adoption, §105-317(a) to (d).
  - Schedules.
    - Adoption, §105-317(a) to (d).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd

**Appraisal** —Cont'd
- Standards, §105-283.
  - Department of revenue.
    - Power to recommend appraisal standards, §105-291(g).
- True value, §105-283.
  - Defined, §105-283.

**Assessments.**
- Development financing district agreement, §§105-277.11, 105-284(d).
- Forms.
  - Department of revenue may prescribe, §105-318.
- Irregularities.
  - Immaterial irregularities, §105-394.
- Municipalities, §105-327.
  - Cities and towns situated in more than one county, §105-328.
- Standards, §105-284.
  - Development financing district agreement, §105-284(d).
  - Notice of median ratio percentage for each county, §105-284(c).
  - Property, real and personal, §105-284(a).
  - Public service company system property, §105-284(b).
- Uniform assessments standard, §105-284.

**Assessors.**
- See COUNTY ASSESSORS.

**Atomic energy.**
- Special nuclear materials.
  - Exemption, §105-275.

**Attachment.**
- After taxes are delinquent, §105-366(b).
- Answer to notice, §105-368(c), (d).
  - Procedure on failure to answer, §105-368(e).
- Authority to proceed against personal property, §105-366(a).
- Authorized, §105-368(a).
- Before taxes are delinquent, §105-366(c).
- Claim and delivery.
  - Order not to be issued, §105-379(b).
- Defenses or setoffs against taxpayer, §105-368(d), (f).
- Fees and costs, §105-368(g).
- Notice, §105-368(b).
- Procedure.
  - Generally, §105-368.
- Sellers and purchasers of stocks of goods or fixtures of wholesale or retail merchants.
  - Remedies against, §105-366(d).
- Wages, §105-368(a), (h), (i).

**Bad checks.**
- Penalty for bad checks in payment, §105-357(b).
  - Waiver of penalty, §105-358(a).

**Banks and financial institutions.**
- Contract for receipt of payment of taxes, §105-321(e).

**Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks.**
- Exclusion, §105-275.

**Benevolent associations or institutions.**
- Exemption of real and personal property, §105-278.7(a), (b), (d), (e).
  - Agencies entitled to exemption, §105-278.7(c).
  - Definitions, §105-278.7(f).

**Board of equalization and review,** §§105-322, 105-323.

**Brownfields properties,** §105-277.13.

**Builder constructed and owned property.**
- Inventory property tax deferral, §105-277.1D.
  - Uniform provision for payment of deferred taxes, §105-277.1F.

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd

**Burial property.**
- Exemption, §§105-278.2, 105-278.2(a).
- Real property defined, §105-278.2(c).
- Special class, designation, assessment, §105-278.2(b).

**Bus line companies.**
- Public service corporations generally, §§105-333 to 105-344.

**Cargo containers.**
- Exemption, §105-275.

**Cemeteries.**
- Exemption of burial property, §105-278.2.

**Certificate of taxes due.**
- Duty to furnish certificate, §105-361(a).
- Failure to furnish certificate.
  - Penalty, §105-361(c).
- Oral statements.
  - Effect, §105-361(d).
- Reliance on certificate, §105-361(b).
- Request for certificate.
  - Duty to furnish certificate on, §105-361(a).
  - Who may make request, §105-361(a).
- Web site information.
  - Person relying on, §105-361(e).

**Charities.**
- Property used for charitable hospital purposes.
  - Exemptions, §105-278.8(a), (b).
  - What constitutes charitable hospital purpose, §105-278.8(c).
- Property used for charitable purposes.
  - Exemptions, §§105-278.6(a), (c), (d), 105-278.7(a), (b), (d), (e).
  - Uniform provisions for payment of deferred taxes, §105-277.1F.
  - What constitutes charitable purpose, §§105-278.6(b), 105-278.7(f).

**Checks.**
- Payment of taxes.
  - Acceptance of checks, §105-357(b).
  - Bad checks.
    - Penalty, §105-357(b).
      - Waiver of penalty, §105-358(a).

**Circuit breaker.**
- Homestead circuit breaker, §105-277.1B.
  - Payment of deferred taxes, §105-277.1F.

**Claim and delivery.**
- Order not to be issued, §105-379(b).

**Classification of property as special class.**
- Exclusion from tax, §105-275.

**Classified motor vehicles,** §§105-330 to 105-330.11.
- Antique automobiles, §105-330.9.
  - Defined, §105-330.9(a).
  - Special class, assessment, §105-330.9(b).
- Appeal of appraised value, §105-330.2(b1).
- Appraisal, §105-330.2(b1).
  - Tax collecting procedures, §105-330.5(a) to (c).
- Assessor's duty to list, §105-330.3(a).
- Combined motor vehicle and registration account.
  - Annual report to revenue laws study committee, §105-330.10(c).
  - Established, §105-330.10(a).
  - Interest collected on unpaid taxes.
    - Remission for deposit into account, §105-330.10(a).
  - Use of funds in account, §105-330.10(b).
- Criminal penalty for evasion of taxes, §105-330.3(d).
- Definitions, §105-330.

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd

**Classified motor vehicles** —Cont'd
- Delinquent tax list.
  - Submission to division of motor vehicles, §105-330.7.
- Designation of classification, §105-330.1(a).
  - Exceptions, §105-330.1(b).
- Due date, §105-330.4(a).
- Enforcement remedies, §105-330.4(c).
- Exempt status.
  - Application for, §105-330.3(b).
- Inapplicability of provisions.
  - Extension of deadlines, §105-330.8.
- Interest, §105-330.4(b).
- Listing procedures, §105-330.5(a) to (d).
- List of delinquent tax owners, §105-330.7.
- Manufactured homes.
  - Exemption from provisions, §105-330.1(b).
- Memorandum of understanding concerning administration of article, §105-330.11.
- Ownership.
  - Reporting requirements.
    - Omittance from tax records, §105-330.3(c).
- Ownership, situs and taxability.
  - Date determined, §105-330.2(a).
    - Unregistered vehicles, §105-330.2(a1).
- Prorated taxes, §105-330.5(a1).
- Public services companies.
  - Owned or leased vehicles.
    - Exemption from provisions, §105-330.1(b).
- Registered vehicles.
  - Assessor's duty to list, §105-330.3.
  - Surrender of plates, §105-330.6(c).
  - Transfer of plates, §105-330.6(b).
- Small underpayment or overpayment, §105-330.5(e).
- Surrender of plates, §105-330.6(c).
- Tax collecting procedures, §105-330.5(a) to (c).
- Tax collectors.
  - Relief from collecting taxes on, §105-373(h).
- Tax deadlines, §105-330.8.
- Taxes included in tax levy for fiscal year in which due, §105-330.5(d).
- Tax notice, §105-330.5(a), (b), (c).
- Tax year, §105-330.6(a).
  - Change in tax year, §105-330.6(a1).
- Transfer of plates, §105-330.6(b).
- Unregistered vehicles.
  - Assessor's duty to list, §105-330.3(a1).
  - Date ownership and value determined, §105-330.2(a1).
- Valuation, §105-330.2(a).
  - True value to be used, §105-330.2(b).

**Clothes.**
- Exclusion of non-business property, §105-275.

**Code.**
- Defined, §105-273.

**Collection of taxes.**
- Appeals.
  - Enforcement and collection delayed pending appeal, §105-378(d).
- Attachment.
  - Generally. See within this heading, "Attachment."
- Defenses to enforcement of collection.
  - Actions for recovery of taxes, §105-381(c), (d).
  - Statement of defense, §105-381(a).
    - Action of governing body on, §105-381(b).
- Delinquent taxes, §105-365.1(b).
  - Date tax deemed delinquent, §105-365.1(a).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Collection of taxes** —Cont'd
  Districts and other units of local government.
    Collections for, §105-354.
  Duties of tax collectors, §105-350.
  Injunctions.
    Restrictions on enjoining collection of taxes, §105-379(a).
  Irregularities.
    Immaterial irregularities, §105-394.
  Levy on personal property, §§105-366, 105-367.
  Limitation of actions, §105-378(a), (b).
  Minimal taxes, §105-321(f).
  Order of collection, §105-321(b).
  Outside of taxing unit.
    Certificate of unpaid taxes.
      Duty to certify, §105-364(b).
      Effect, §105-364(c).
    Duty of governing body, §105-364(a).
    Tax collector.
      Duty on receiving certificate of unpaid taxes, §105-364(c).
      Liability on bond, §105-364(d).
  Place for, §105-353.
  Successor collector.
    Authority, §105-351.
  Tax collectors. See within this heading, "Tax collectors."
**Commission.** See within this heading, "Property tax commission."
**Community land trust property.**
  Classification, §105-277.17(a).
  Definitions, §105-277.17(b).
  Valuation of property, §105-277.17(c).
**Community or neighborhood organizations, nonprofit.**
  Exemption of real and personal property, §105-278.7(a), (b), (d), (e).
    Agencies entitled to exemption, §105-278.7(c).
    Definitions, §105-278.7(f).
**Compromise and settlement.**
  Restrictions on compromise.
    Generally, §105-380(a).
    Powers of boards of equalization and review not restricted or abrogated, §105-380(d).
    Violations of provisions, §105-380(b), (c).
**Computer software.**
  Exemption, §105-275.
**Confidentiality of information.**
  County tax supervisor.
    Disclosure violations, §105-296(h).
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Uniform interpretation, §105-272.
**Contractors.**
  Defined, §105-273.
  Inventories owned by contractors.
    Exemptions, §105-275.
**Convents.**
  Exemptions.
    Property used for charitable purposes, §105-278.6.
**Cooperative associations.**
  Farm products classified for taxation at reduced valuation, §105-277.01.
**Correctional facilities owned by state.**
  Exclusion of property, §105-275.
**Counties.**
  Appraisal firms.
    Employment, §105-299.
  Assistant assessor, §105-297.
  Authority to levy, §153A-149(a).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Counties** —Cont'd
  Boards of equalization and review, §§105-322, 105-323.
  Collection by locality, §105-354.
  County assessor.
    See COUNTY ASSESSORS.
  Economic development and training districts.
    County may levy within district, rate limitation, §153A-317.17.
  Experts.
    Employment, §105-299.
  Land transfer tax, §§105-600 to 105-604.
  Levy of taxes, §105-347.
  Limitations, §153A-149(g).
  Listing of property. See within this heading, "Listing of property."
  Purposes, §153A-149(b), (c).
    Powers of counties in connection with, §153A-149(f).
  Rate increase, §153A-149(e).
  Reappraisal of real property, §105-286.
  Referendum on approval, §153A-149(d).
  Special committee for motor vehicle appeals, §105-325.1.
  Tax collectors.
    Generally. See within this heading, "Tax collectors."
  Tax commission, §105-300.
    Duties, §105-300.
  Unified government.
    Property tax levy, §153A-472.1.
**County assessors.**
  See COUNTY ASSESSORS.
**County board of equalization and review.**
  Changing abstracts and records after adjournment, §105-322(g).
  Clerk, §105-322(d).
  Compensation of members, §105-322(b).
  Composition, §105-322(a).
  Duties, §105-322(g).
  Giving effect to decisions of board, §105-323.
  Meetings.
    Adjournment.
      Notice, §105-322(f).
    Notice, §105-322(f).
    Time for, §105-322(e).
  Oath of office of members, §105-322(c).
  Powers, §105-322(g).
  Reports, power to submit, §105-322(g).
  Resolution authorizing, §105-322(a).
  Review tax lists, duty, §105-322(g).
  Taxpayer appeals, duty to hear, §105-322(g).
**County service districts.**
  Authorized, rate, §153A-307.
    Ambulance and rescue district, rate reduction, §153A-310(a), (b).
    Fire protection districts, rate reduction, §153A-309.2(a), (b).
  Fire protection district.
    Annexation by chapter 69 district.
      Fire protection tax, commissioners levying and collecting, §153A-304.2(a), (b).
    Annexation of all or part of district by municipality.
      Fire protection tax, levy by commissioners, §153A-304.1(a) to (d).
**Decedents' estates.**
  Preference accorded taxes in liquidation of debtors' estates, §105-365.

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd

**Decrease or increase of appraised value of real property.**
- Years in which general reappraisal not made, §105-287.

**Deductions.**
- Fertilizer.
  - Bona fide indebtedness incurred in purchase of, §105-277(d).

**Deed conveying property.**
- Required contents to facilitate appraisal, §105-317.2.

**Deferred tax programs.**
- Agricultural, horticultural and forestland.
  - Present use value, §105-277.4.
- Historic properties, §105-278(b).
- Inventory property tax deferral on builder constructed and owned residence, §105-277.1D.
- Property tax homestead circuit breaker program, §105-277.1B.
- Uniform provisions for payment, §105-277.1F(b).
  - Applicable deferred tax programs, §105-277.1F(a).
- Wildlife conservation land, §105-277.15.
- Working waterfront property, §105-277.14.

**Definitions,** §105-273.
- Agricultural, horticultural and forestland, §105-277.2.
- Embedded software, §105-275.
- Listing of property.
  - Tangible personal property, §105-304(b).
- Mobile homes, §105-316.7.
- Public utilities, §105-333.
- Real and personal property used for educational, scientific, literary or charitable purposes.
  - Exemption, §105-278.7(f).

**Delinquent taxes.**
- Collection, §105-365.1(b).
- Date tax delinquent, §105-365.1(a).

**Department of revenue.**
- Forms.
  - Prescribing forms, §105-318.
- Powers.
  - Appraisal standards.
    - Power to recommend, §105-291(g).
  - Generally, §105-291(a).
  - Investigatory authority, §105-291(c).
  - Record forms.
    - Power to prescribe, §105-291(f).
  - Reports.
    - Power to require reports, §105-291(e).
  - Rule-making power, §105-291(b).

**Development financing district.**
- Agreement.
  - Assessment of property, §§105-277.11, 105-284(d).
- Levy within development financing district, §159-107(d).

**Disabled persons.**
- Abstracts.
  - Information on tax relief for, §105-309(f).
    - Failure to give required information, §105-309(g).
- Homestead exclusion, §105-277.1.
  - Disabled veterans, §105-277.1C.
  - Notice on abstract, §105-309(f).

**Disabled veteran property tax homestead exclusion,** §105-277.1C.

**Discounts.**
- Payment prior to due date, §105-360(c).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd

**Discovered property, property not listed, assessed or taxed.**
- Carry forward real property, §105-312(c).
- Collection, §105-312(i).
- Compromise, settlement or adjustment of claim, §105-312(k).
- Conference with taxpayer, §105-312(d).
- Corrected abstract to reflect discovery, §105-312(e).
- Duty of assessor to discover, §105-312(b).
- Municipalities, designation of officer with powers and duties of assessor, §105-312(l).
- New abstract prepared to reflect discovery, §105-312(e).
- Notice to person in whose name discovered property listed, §105-312(d).
- Penalty, computation, §105-312(h).
- Presumption as to listing for preceding five years, §105-312(f).
- Procedure for listing, appraising and assessing, §105-312(d).
- Receipts delivered to collector and charged with collection, §105-312(j).
- Taxed for year discovered and preceding five years, §105-312(g).

**Dogs.**
- Exemption, §105-275.

**Due date,** §105-360(a).

**Economic development and training districts.**
- County may levy within district, rate limitation, §153A-317.17.

**Education.**
- Property used for educational purposes.
  - Definition of educational purpose, §105-278.4(f).
  - Exemptions, §§105-278.4(a) to (f), 105-278.7(a), (b), (d), (e).
    - Agencies which may obtain exemption, §105-278.7(c).
    - Personal property, §105-278.4(e).
  - Incidental availability to general public.
    - Exemption not defeated, §105-278.4(d).
  - What constitutes educational purpose, §§105-278.4(f), 105-278.7(f).
- Property used for religious educational purposes.
  - Exemptions, §105-278.5.
    - Building and lands, §105-278.5(a), (b).
    - Personal property, §105-278.5(d).
  - Incidental availability to general public.
    - Exemption not defeated, §105-278.5(c).

**Elderly or disabled property tax homestead exclusion,** §105-277.1.

**Electric membership corporations.**
- Public service corporations generally, §§105-333 to 105-344.

**Electric power companies.**
- Public service corporations generally, §§105-333 to 105-344.

**Embedded software.**
- Exemption, §105-275.

**Eminent domain.**
- Reimbursement of owner for taxes paid on condemned property, §40A-6(a).
  - Deferred taxes paid, §40A-6(b).

**Executors and administrators.**
- Payment of taxes by fiduciaries, §105-383.

**Exemptions and exclusions,** §105-275.
- Annual review of property exempted or excluded, §105-296(l).
- Appeal of denial of application, §105-282.1(b).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Exemptions and exclusions** —Cont'd
  Application for exclusion, filing, time for filing, §105-282.1(a).
    Approval, denial, appeal, §105-282.1(b).
    Late application, §105-282.1(a1).
  Burden of establishing property entitled to exemption.
    Owner's responsibility, §105-282.1(a).
  Burial property, §105-278.2(a).
  Charitable purposes.
    Property used for, §105-278.6.
  Discovery of property not listed, §105-282.1(c).
  Educational, scientific, literary or charitable purposes.
    Real and personal property used for, §105-278.7.
  Education purposes.
    Building, land and personal property, §105-278.4.
      Religious education assemblies, §105-278.5.
  Homestead exclusion.
    Aged and disabled, §105-277.1.
  Late application, §105-282.1(a1).
  No application required to be filed.
    Property entitled to exemption or exclusion without filing, §105-282.1(a).
  Qualified retirement facility exclusion, §105-278.6A.
  Review by assessor annually, §105-282.1(e).
  Roster, §105-282.1(d).
  Single application required, §105-282.1(a).
  When no application required, §105-282.1(a).
**Exports.**
  Exemptions, §105-275.
**Fiduciaries.**
  Payment of taxes by fiduciaries.
    Duty to pay, §105-383(a).
    Effect of provisions, §105-383(d).
    Failure to pay.
      Liability, §105-383(b).
    Sale of property by reason of negligence in failing to pay taxes.
      Liability, §105-383(c).
**Foreclosure of tax lien.**
  Action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage.
    Availability of procedure, §105-374(b).
    Complaint as lis pendens, §105-374(d).
    Costs, §105-374(i).
    Joint foreclosure by two or more taxing units, §105-374(h).
    Lienholders separately designated, §105-374(c1).
    Lis pendens.
      Complaint as lis pendens, §105-374(d).
    Nature of action, §105-374(a).
    Parcels.
      Joinder of parcels, §105-374(f).
    Parties, §105-374(c).
      Summonses, §105-374(c).
    Priority of contested actions, §105-374(j).
    Sale, §105-374(m).
      Advertisement, §105-374(l).
      Confirmation judgment, §105-374(p).
      Exceptions to report, §105-374(o).
      Increased bids, §105-374(o).
      Judgment of sale, §105-374(k).
      Proceeds, §105-374(q).
      Purchase and resale by taxing unit, §105-374(r).
      Report, §105-374(n), (q).
    Special benefit assessments, §105-374(g).
    Subsequent taxes, §105-374(e).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Foreclosure of tax lien** —Cont'd
  Contesting validity of tax foreclosure title.
    Time for, §105-377.
  Costs.
    Action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage, §105-374(i).
  In rem method.
    Action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage.
      When procedures govern, §105-375(h).
    Attorneys' fees, §105-375(j).
    Cancellation of judgment upon payment, §105-375(g).
    Consolidation of liens, §105-375(k).
    Docketing certificate of taxes due, §105-375(b).
      Effect, §105-375(d).
      Notice, §105-375(c).
    Execution.
      Issuance, §105-375(i).
    Legislative declaration, §105-375(a).
    Motion to set aside judgment, §105-375(f).
    Sale, §105-375(i).
      Purchase and resale by taxing unit, §105-375(l).
    Special assessments, §105-375(e).
    Unconstitutionality of provisions.
      Procedure if provisions declared unconstitutional, §105-375(m).
  Sales.
    Action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage, §105-374(k) to (r).
    In rem method of foreclosure, §105-375(i).
      Purchase and resale by taxing unit, §105-375(l).
    Taxing unit as purchaser.
      Authorized, §105-376(a).
      Payment of purchase price by taxing unit, §105-376(b).
      Resale of real property purchased by taxing unit, §105-376(c).
      Status of property purchased by taxing unit, §105-376(b).
**Foreign corporations.**
  Property not exempted, §105-274(b).
**Forestland,** §§105-277.2 to 105-277.7, 105-282.7, 105-282.8.
**Forms.**
  Mobile home tax permit, §105-316.5.
  Order of collection, §105-321(b).
  Prescribing forms, §105-318.
**Fraternal organizations.**
  Exemptions, §105-275.
**Furniture.**
  Exclusion of non-business property.
    Household furnishings, §105-275.
**Gas companies.**
  Public service corporations generally, §§105-333 to 105-344.
**Goodwill Industries.**
  Exemptions, §105-275.
**Government property,** §105-278.1.
  Exemptions, §105-278.1(a), (b).
  What constitutes units of government, §105-278.1(c).
**Greenbelt law,** §§105-277.2 to 105-277.7, 105-282.7, 105-282.8.
**Guardians.**
  Payment of taxes by fiduciaries, §105-383.
  Specific duties of, guardian of estate, §35A-1253.
**Hazardous waste management commission.**
  Real and personal property belonging to.
    Exemption, §105-275.

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd

**Hearings.**
- Public utilities.
  - Review of appraisal, §105-342(b), (d).

**Heavy equipment on which gross receipts tax imposed.**
- Exemption or exclusion, §105-275.

**Highways, roads and streets.**
- Property inside certain roadway corridors, §105-277.9.

**Historical association or institution.**
- Exemption of real and personal property used by agency, §105-278.7(a), (b), (d), (e).
  - Agencies exempted under provisions, §105-278.7(c).
  - Definitions, §105-278.7(f).

**Historical preservation.**
- Real property and easements used for.
  - Exemption, §105-275.

**Historic properties,** §105-278.
- Deferred taxes, §105-278(b).
  - Uniform provision for payment, §105-277.1F.
- Disqualifying event, §105-278(b).
- Lien on property, §105-278(b).
- Special class, §105-278(a).

**Holidays.**
- Applicable date when due date falls on weekend or holiday, §105-395.1.

**Homeowners association properties,** §105-277.8.
- Appraisal, §105-277.8(b).
- Special class, §105-277.8(a).

**Homestead circuit breaker.**
- Affect on attachment of lien, §105-277.1B(m).
- Applicability of definitions, §105-277.1B(b).
- Applicability of income eligibility limit, §105-277.1B(c).
- Apportionment of taxes due and taxes deferred among taxing units, §105-277.1B(f).
- Ceasing to use as permanent residence.
  - Disqualifying event, §105-277.1B(i).
- Classification of residence, §105-277.1B(a).
- Creditor limitations, §105-277.1B(l).
- Death of owner.
  - Disqualifying event, exception, §105-277.1B(i).
- Deferral of portion of tax, §105-277.1B(f).
- Disqualifying events, §105-277.1B(i).
- Filing of application, §105-277.1B(n).
- Husband and wife owning and occupying residence as tenants by the entirety, §105-277.1B(e).
- Interruption of qualification, §105-277.1B(j).
- Lien for deferred taxes, §105-277.1B(h).
- Multiple owners, §105-277.1B(e).
- Payment of deferred taxes.
  - Uniform provisions, §105-277.1F.
- Qualifying owner, §105-277.1B(d).
- Tax limitation, §105-277.1B(f).
- Temporary absence from residence, §105-277.1B(g).
- Transfer of residence.
  - Disqualifying event, exception, §105-277.1B(i).

**Homestead exclusion.**
- Disabled veterans, §105-277.1C(a).
  - Amount, §105-277.1C(a).
  - Application, §105-277.1C(f).
  - Classification of property, §105-277.1C(a).
  - Co-owners not husband and wife, §105-277.1C(e).
  - Definitions, §105-277.1C(b).
  - Spouses owning as tenants by the entirety, §105-277.1C(d).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd

**Homestead exclusion** —Cont'd
- Disabled veterans —Cont'd
  - Temporary absence.
    - Exclusion not lost, §105-277.1C(c).
- Elderly or disabled, §105-277.1(a).
  - Amount, §105-277.1(a).
  - Application for exclusion.
    - Filing, time for, §105-277.1(c).
  - Co-owners not husband and wife, §105-277.1(e).
  - Definitions, §105-277.1(b).
  - Husband and wife owning as tenants by the entirety, §105-277.1(d).
  - Income eligibility limit, §105-277.1(a2).
  - Notice on abstract, §105-309(f).
  - Qualifying owner, §105-277.1(a).
  - Temporary absence, exclusion not lost, §105-277.1(a1).

**Horticultural land,** §§105-277.2 to 105-277.7, 105-282.7, 105-282.8.

**Hospitals.**
- Exemptions.
  - Property used for charitable hospital purposes, §105-278.8.

**Household furniture.**
- Exclusion of non-business property, §105-275.

**Household personal property.**
- Exclusion, §105-275.

**Imports.**
- Exemptions, §105-275.

**Increase or decrease in appraised value of real property.**
- Years in which general reappraisal not made, §105-287.

**Injunctions.**
- Restrictions on use of injunction, §105-379(a).

**Intangible personal property.**
- Applicability of provisions, §105-276.
- Collection of taxes.
  - Subject to attachment or garnishment, §105-242(b).
    - Exempt property, §105-242(e).
- Defined, §105-273.
- Exemption, §105-275.
- Listing of property.
  - Place for listing, §105-305.
    - Applicability of provisions, §105-305(a).

**Interest.**
- Nonpayment of taxes, §105-360(a).

**Inventories.**
- Defined, §105-273.

**Inventory property tax deferral on builder constructed and owned residence.**
- Amount of taxes deferred, §105-277.1D(b).
- Application for deferral, §105-277.1D(e).
- Classification of property, §105-277.1D(a).
- Disqualifying events, §105-277.1D(b).
- Election by mortgagee or trustee to pay tax, no foreclosure right acquired, §105-277.1D(c).
- Liens, effect of provision, §105-277.1D(d).
- Uniform provision for payment of deferred taxes, §105-277.1F.

**Joint municipal electric power and energy act.**
- Payments in lieu of taxes, §159B-27(a).

**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
- Payment of entire amount of taxes by one cotenant, §105-363(b).
- Payment of taxes on share of one cotenant, §105-363(a).

**Knights of Pythias.**
- Exclusion, §105-275.

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Lawn equipment.**
Exclusion of non-business property, §105-275.
**Lawn tools.**
Exclusion of non-business property, §105-275.
**Levy of taxes,** §105-347.
**Levy on personal property.**
After taxes are delinquent, §105-366(b).
Authority to proceed against personal property, §105-366(a).
Before taxes are delinquent, §105-366(c).
Fees and costs, §105-367(d).
Notice of sale, §105-367(c).
Procedure.
Applicable provisions, §105-367(a).
Sellers and purchasers of stocks of goods or fixtures of wholesale or retail merchants.
Remedies against, §105-366(d).
Who may make levy and conduct sale, §105-367(b).
**Liens.**
Advertisement of lien.
Contents, §105-369(c).
Costs, §105-369(d).
Listing and advertising in wrong name, §105-369(f).
Payments during advertising period, §105-369(e).
Wrongful advertisement, §105-369(g).
Checks.
Acceptance of checks in payment.
Effect on tax lien, §105-357(b).
Foreclosure of tax lien, §105-374.
Injunctions.
Restrictions on enjoining sale, §105-379(a).
Limitation of actions.
Enforcement of tax liens, §105-378(a), (b).
Notice to owner that taxes due, §105-369(b1).
Payment of tax by holder of lien, §105-386.
Personal property.
Priority of tax liens, §105-356(b).
When lien attaches, §105-355(b).
Priority of tax liens, §105-356.
Real property.
Discharge of lien, §105-362(a).
Release of separate parcels from tax lien, §105-362(b).
Priority of tax liens, §105-356(a).
When lien attaches, §105-355(a).
Reports.
Unpaid taxes that are liens on real property.
Annual reports by tax collectors, §105-369(a).
When lien attaches, §105-355.
**Life tenants.**
Payment by life tenants, §105-384(a).
Payment by remainderman or reversioner.
Recovery from life tenant, §105-384(b).
Sale of property from failure of life tenant to pay.
Liability to remainderman or reversioner, §105-384(c).
**Limitation of actions.**
Foreclosure of tax lien.
Contest of validity of tax foreclosure title, §105-377.
Remedies for collection of taxes or enforcement of tax liens, §105-378(a), (b).
**Liquidation of debtors' estates.**
Preference accorded taxes, §105-365.
**Listing of property.**
Abstracts.
Generally. See within this heading, "Abstracts."

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Listing of property** —Cont'd
Aircraft storage facility operators.
Reports by, §105-316.
Carry forward real property, §105-312(c).
Certification of address of grantee, §105-303.
City and town taxation, §105-326(a), (b).
Situated in more than one county, §105-328(a), (b).
Discovered property, §105-312.
Duties of county assessor, §105-296(a), (b).
Duty to appear for purpose of listing, §105-311(a).
Duty to list, §105-308.
Electronic listing.
Tangible personal property, §105-304(a1).
Failure to list.
Penalties, §105-308.
Forms.
Department of revenue may prescribe, §105-318.
Irregularities.
Immaterial irregularities, §105-394.
List takers and assessors.
Appointment, §105-296(b).
Duties of county assessor as to, §105-296(b).
Marina operators.
Reports by, §105-316.
Mobile homes.
Operators of house trailer parks.
Reports by, §105-316.
Municipalities, §105-326.
Cities and towns situated in more than one county, §105-328.
Notice.
Duties of county assessor, §105-296(c).
Penalties. See within this heading, "Penalties."
Period during which property to be listed, §105-307(a).
Extension.
Action by board of county commissioners, §105-307(b).
Individual extensions, §105-307(c).
Preliminary work before period begins, §105-307(d).
Personal property.
Multi-county businesses.
Report of personal property by, §105-313.
Name in which listed, §105-306(a), (b).
Guidelines, §105-306(c).
Unknown owner, listing in name of, §105-306(c).
Persons having custody of tangible personal property of others.
Reports by, §105-315.
Place for listing.
Intangible property, §105-305.
Tangible property, §105-304.
Place for listing.
Intangible personal property.
Applicability of provisions, §105-305(a).
Intangible personal property representing interest in real property, §105-305(c).
Tangible personal property.
Applicability of provisions, §105-304(a).
Beneficial ownership, §105-304(h).
Decedents' estates, §105-304(g).
Definitions, §105-304(b).
Electronic listing, §105-304(a), (a1).
Farm products, §105-304(e).
Fiduciaries, §105-304(h).
General rule, §105-304(c).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Listing of property** —Cont'd
  Place for listing —Cont'd
    Tangible personal property —Cont'd
      Instructions, §105-304(a).
      Property situated or commonly used at premises other than owner's residence, §105-304(f).
      Residence of owner, property taxable at, §105-304(c).
      Taxpayers with no fixed residence in state, §105-304(d).
  Real property.
    Permanent listing system, §105-303(b).
    Place for listing, §105-301.
    Transfers.
      Obtaining information on, §105-303(a).
  Reports in aid of listing.
    House trailer park, marina and aircraft storage facility operators, §105-316(a).
      Penalty for failure to report, §105-316(b).
    Multi-county businesses.
      Report of personal property, §105-313.
    Persons having custody of tangible personal property of others, §105-315(a).
      Penalty for failure to report, §105-315(b).
**Literary associations or institutions.**
  Exemption of real and personal property, §105-278.7(a), (b), (d), (e).
    Agencies entitled to exemption, §105-278.7(c).
    Definitions, §105-278.7(f).
**Local governments.**
  Counties. See within this heading, "Counties."
  Municipalities. See within this heading, "Municipalities."
**Local tax official.**
  Defined, §105-273.
**Low-income housing.**
  Designated special class of property, §105-277.16.
  Income approach method of valuation, §105-277.16.
  Property held for charitable purposes as future site for low or moderate income housing.
    Exemption.
      Deferred taxes, §105-278.6(e).
      Disqualifying event, §105-278.6(e).
      Duration of classification, §105-278.6(e).
      Lien on property, taxes otherwise due, §105-278.6(e).
**Loyal Order of Moose.**
  Exclusion of real and personal property, §105-275.
**Machinery.**
  Precious metals used in industrial machinery, §105-277.10.
**Machinery act.**
  Citation of act.
    Short title, §105-271.
  Effective date of provisions, §105-395(a).
  General provisions, §§105-271 to 105-395.1.
  Purpose of provisions, §105-272.
  Title of act.
    Short title, §105-271.
**Mail.**
  Payment of taxes by mail.
    When deemed received, §105-360(d).
**Manufactured homes.**
  Homestead exclusion for elderly and disabled, §105-277.1.
  Included in definition of real property, §105-273.
**Manufacturers.**
  Defined, §105-273.

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Masons.**
  Exclusion of real and personal property, §105-275.
**Microcode.**
  Embedded software. exemption, §105-275.
**Minimal taxes,** §105-321(f).
**Misdemeanors.**
  Abstracts.
    False affirmation, §105-310.
  County assessor.
    Disclosure of information, §105-296(h).
  Listing of property.
    Failure to list, §105-308.
  Mobile homes.
    Tax permit.
      Violations of provisions, §105-316.6(a) to (d).
  Subpoenas of county board of equalization and review.
    Willful failure to obey, §105-322(g).
  Subpoenas of property tax commission.
    Failure to obey, §105-290(d).
  Tax collectors.
    Settlements.
      Failure to make settlement, §105-373(f).
**Mobile homes.**
  Defined, §105-316.7.
  Operators of house trailer parks.
    Reports by, §105-316.
  Situs.
    Taxable situs not presumed, §105-316.8.
  Tax permit.
    Forms, §105-316.5.
    Information to be furnished, §105-316.2(b).
    Issuance, §105-316.3(b).
      Prerequisites, §105-316.3(a).
      Repossession, §105-316.4.
    Penalties.
      Violations of provisions, §105-316.6(a) to (d).
    Prerequisite for obtaining, §105-316.2(a).
    Repossession.
      Issuance of permits under repossession, §105-316.4.
    Required to move mobile home, §105-316.1(a).
      Exceptions, §105-316.1(b).
    Violations of provisions.
      Law enforcement officers to detain violators, §105-316.6(d).
      Penalties, §105-316.6(a) to (d).
**Monasteries.**
  Exemptions.
    Property used for charitable purposes, §105-278.6.
**Mosquito control districts.**
  Corporate powers of board of commissioners, §130A-355.
**Motor freight carrier companies.**
  Public service corporations generally, §§105-333 to 105-344.
**Motor vehicle registration.**
  Delinquent taxes, refusal to register, §20-50.4(a).
  Renewal of registration.
    Property tax consolidation, §20-66(i).
**Motor vehicles.**
  Appeals.
    Special committee for motor vehicle appeals, §105-325.1.
  Classified motor vehicles, §§105-330 to 105-330.9.
      See within this heading, "Classified motor vehicles."
**Municipal hospitals.**
  Power of municipality to levy to fund hospital, §131E-7(a).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Municipalities.**
Appraisal of property, §105-327.
Cities and towns situated in more than one county, §105-328.
Art programs and museums.
Purposes for which property tax is authorized, §160A-209(c).
Assessment of property, §105-327.
Cities and towns situated in more than one county, §105-328.
Collection by locality, §105-354.
Elections.
Increase of property tax rate limitation, §160A-209(f).
Levy by vote of people, §160A-209(e).
Heavy equipment gross receipts tax in lieu of property tax.
Authorization for tax, §160A-215.2(b).
Definitions, §160A-215.2(a).
Effective date, §160A-215.2(e).
Enforcement, §160A-215.2(d).
Payment, §160A-215.2(c).
Repeal, §160A-215.2(f).
Levy of taxes, §105-347.
Listing of property, §105-326.
Cities and towns situated in more than one county, §105-328.
Planning.
Community development.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209(c).
Power to levy, §160A-209(a).
Purposes, §160A-209(b), (c), (g).
Programs and functions not otherwise authorized by law not authorized, §160A-209(h).
Tax levied by vote of people, §160A-209(e).
Rate of taxes, §160A-209(d).
Election on increase of rate limitation, §160A-209(f).
Tax collectors.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Tax collectors."
Urban redevelopment.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209(c).
**Non-business property.**
Exemptions, §105-275.
**Nonprofit organizations.**
Exemptions, §105-275.
**North Carolina's eastern region.**
Exemptions, §158-40.
**Notes.**
Exemptions, §105-275.
**Notice.**
All interested persons charged with notice of taxes, §105-348.
Attachment and garnishment, §105-368(b).
Collection of taxes, §105-353.
County board of equalization and review.
Meetings and adjournment, §105-322(f).
County tax supervisor.
Listing of property.
Publication of notice, §105-296(c).
Foreclosure of tax lien.
In rem method.
Docketing certificate of taxes due, §105-375(c).
Irregularities.
Immaterial irregularities, §105-394.
Presumption of notice of tax, §105-348.
Public utilities.
Right to appeal appraisal and apportionment, §105-342(b).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Notice** —Cont'd
Validation.
Notices of sale for taxes by publication, §47-108.24.
**Nunneries.**
Exemptions.
Property used for charitable purposes, §105-278.6.
**Oaths of office.**
County assessor, §105-295.
County board of equalization and review, §105-322(c).
Tax collectors, §105-349(g).
**Odd Fellows.**
Exclusion, §105-275.
**Oil, gas and mineral interest severed or separated from surface fee.**
Listing to be effective against surface fee holder, creditors, purchasers, heirs or assigns, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.9.
**Orphanages.**
Exemptions.
Property used for charitable purposes, §105-278.6.
**Payment of taxes,** §105-360(a).
Checks.
Acceptance of checks, §105-357(b).
Bad checks, §105-357(b).
Waiver of penalty, §105-358(a).
Cotenants and joint owners of real property.
Payment of entire amount of taxes by one cotenant, §105-363(b).
Payment of taxes on share of one cotenant, §105-363(a).
Deferred taxes.
Uniform provisions for payment, §105-277.1F(b).
Applicable deferred tax programs, §105-277.1F(a).
Discounts.
Payment prior to due date, §105-360(c).
Due date, §105-360(a).
Electronic payment, §105-357(b).
Fiduciaries, §105-383.
Interest on taxes paid on or after due date, §105-360(a).
Lienholders, §105-386.
Life tenant, §105-384.
Mail.
When payments deemed received, §105-360(d).
Medium of payment, §105-357(a).
Partial payments, §105-358(b).
Prepayments, §105-359.
Chief accounting officer.
Duties, §105-359(e).
Discounts, §105-360(c).
Estimation of liability, §105-359(c).
Overpayments, §105-359(c).
Receipts, §105-359(d).
To whom made, §105-359(a).
Underpayments, §105-359(c).
When accepted, §105-359(b).
Small underpayments and overpayments, §105-357(c).
**Penalties.**
Abstracts.
False affirmation, §105-310.
Bad checks in payment of tax, §105-357(b).
Waiver of penalty, §105-358(a).
Certificate of amount of taxes due.
Failure to furnish, §105-361(c).

PROPERTY TAXES —Cont'd
**Penalties** —Cont'd
- Classified motor vehicles.
  - Criminal penalty for evasion of taxes, §105-330.3(d).
- County tax supervisor.
  - Disclosure of information, §105-296(h).
- Listing of property.
  - Failure to list, §105-308.
  - Reports by house trailer park, marina and aircraft storage facility operators.
    - Failure to report, §105-316(b).
  - Reports by persons having custody of tangible personal property of others.
    - Failure to report, §105-315(b).
- Mobile homes.
  - Tax permit.
    - Violations of provisions, §105-316.6(a) to (d).
- Public utilities. See within this heading, "Public service companies."
- Receipts.
  - Delivery to tax collector.
    - Failure to meet prerequisites, §105-352(d).

**Personal property.**
- Appeal of value, situs or taxability, §105-317.1(c).
  - Power of board of equalization to hear, §105-322(g).
- Appraisal.
  - Date for, §105-285(b).
  - Factors to be considered, §105-317.1(a).
    - Inventories, etc., §105-317.1(b).
- Charitable purposes, §§105-278.6, 105-278.7.
  - Charitable hospital purposes, §105-278.8.
- Educational purposes, §105-278.4.
  - Religious educational purposes, §105-278.5.
- Government property, §105-278.1.
- Homeowners association properties, §105-277.8.
- Levy on personal property, §§105-366, 105-367.
- Liens, §§105-355(b), 105-356(b).
- Listing. See within this heading, "Listing of property."
- Property subject to taxation.
  - Generally. See within this heading, "Property subject to taxation."
- Religious purposes, §105-278.3.
  - Religious educational purposes, §105-278.5.
- Remedies against personal property.
  - After taxes are delinquent, §105-366(b).
  - Attachment. See within this heading, "Attachment."
  - Authority to proceed against personal property, §105-366(a).
  - Before taxes are delinquent, §105-366(c).
  - Levy on personal property, §§105-366, 105-367.
  - Liens, §§105-355(b), 105-356(b).
  - Procedure.
    - Attachment and garnishment, §105-368.
    - Levy, §105-367.
  - Sellers and purchasers of stocks of goods or fixtures of wholesale or retail merchants.
    - Remedies against, §105-366(d).

**Pets.**
- Exclusion of non-business property, §105-275.

**Pipeline companies.**
- Public service corporations generally, §§105-333 to 105-344.

**Place for listing.**
- Name in which listed.
  - Generally, §105-302(a), (b).
  - Guidelines, §105-302(c).
- Real property, §105-301.

PROPERTY TAXES —Cont'd
**Platinum.**
- Precious metals used directly in manufacturing or processing by manufacturer, §105-277.10.

**Precious metals.**
- Used or held for use in manufacturing or processing by manufacturer, §105-277.10.

**Prescription drugs.**
- Free samples given physicians and other medical practitioners.
  - Exemption or exclusion, §105-275.

**Presumptions.**
- Mobile homes.
  - Taxable situs not presumed, §105-316.8.
- Notice of taxes, §105-348.

**Project development financing debt instruments.**
- Local unit of government issuing.
  - Minimum value property assessed.
    - Agreement with property owners, §159-108.

**Property subject to taxation,** §105-274(a).
- Exclusions, §§105-274(a), 105-275.
- Intangible personal property, §105-276.
- Listing.
  - Annual listing required, §105-285(a).
- Reduced rates.
  - Property classified for taxation at, §105-277.

**Property tax commission.**
- Appeal of orders and decisions of commission.
  - Court of appeals.
    - Appeal from court of appeals to supreme court, §105-345.4.
    - Appeal to lie to, §105-345(d).
    - Panels, assignment of hearing to, §105-345(e).
    - Right of appeal from commission to court of appeals, §7A-29(a).
  - Evidence.
    - No evidence admitted on appeal, §105-345.1.
    - Remission for further evidence, §105-345.1.
  - Extent of review, §105-345.2(b), (c).
  - Filing of exceptions.
    - Time for, §105-345(a).
  - Judgment on appeal.
    - Enforcement by mandamus, §105-345.5.
  - Mandamus.
    - Judgment on appeal enforced by mandamus, §105-345.5.
    - Peremptory mandamus to enforce order when no appeal, §105-346(a), (b).
  - Postponement of effective date of action of commission.
    - Relief pending review on appeal, §105-345.3.
  - Record on appeal, §105-345.2(a).
  - Relief pending review on appeal, §105-345.3.
  - Remission for further evidence, §105-345.1.
  - Right of appeal, §105-345(a), (b).
  - Scope of review, §105-345.2(b), (c).
  - Setting exceptions for further hearing, §105-345(c).
  - Supreme court.
    - Appeal to supreme court, §105-345.4.
- Appeals to commission.
  - Appraisal and listing decisions.
    - Appeals from, §105-290(b).
  - Change of abstract by board of county commissioners or board of equalization and review, §105-325(c).
  - Documents.
    - Powers as to, §105-290(d).
  - Duty to hear appeals, §105-290(a).
  - Notice of appeal, §105-290(f).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd

- **Property tax commission** —Cont'd
  - Appeals to commission —Cont'd
    - Public service companies.
      - Appeals from appraisals and assessment of property of, §105-288(b).
    - Quashing of subpoenas, §105-290(d1).
    - Schedules, standards and rules.
      - Appeals from adoption, §105-290(c).
    - Time limits for appeals, §105-290(e).
    - What constitutes filing, §105-290(g).
    - Witnesses.
      - Powers as to, §105-290(d).
  - Certification of actions, §105-291(d).
  - Chair and vice-chair, §105-288(a).
  - Composition, §105-288(b).
  - Court of appeals.
    - Appeal from court of appeals to supreme court, §105-345.4.
    - Appeal to lie to, §105-345(d).
    - Panels, assignment of hearing to, §105-345(e).
    - Right of appeal from commission to court of appeals, §7A-29(a).
  - Creation, §105-288(a).
  - Meetings, §105-288(e).
  - Oath of office.
    - Form, §105-288(c).
    - Required, §105-288(c).
  - Quorum, §105-288(e).
  - Removal of members.
    - Grounds, §105-288(a).
  - State board of equalization and review.
    - Commission constitutes state board, §105-288(b).
  - Terms of members, §105-288(a).
  - Travel and subsistence expenses, §105-288(d).
  - Vacancies, §105-288(a).
- **Property tax relief.**
  - Homestead circuit breaker, §105-277.1B.
    - Uniform provision for payment of deferred taxes, §105-277.1F.
  - Homestead exclusion, §105-277.1.
    - Disabled veterans, §105-277.1C.
  - Residence owned and constructed by builder.
    - Inventory property tax deferral, §105-277.1D.
    - Uniform provision for payment of deferred taxes, §105-277.1F.
- **Public service companies,** §§105-333 to 105-344.
  - Action for recovery of tax, §105-344.
  - Airline companies.
    - Defined, §105-333.
  - Allocation of appraised valuation of system property among local taxing units.
    - Generally, §105-338(b), (c).
    - State department of revenue.
      - Duties, §105-338(a).
  - Appeals.
    - Appraisal and apportionment, §105-342(a) to (d).
  - Apportionment of taxable values to this state, §105-337.
  - Appraisal.
    - Allocation of appraised valuation of system property among local taxing units, §105-338.
    - Certification of appraised valuations, §§105-339 to 105-341.
    - Duty to appraise, §105-335(a).
    - Generally, §§105-335, 105-336.
    - Information as to.
      - Right to information, §105-342(a).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd

- **Public service companies** —Cont'd
  - Appraisal —Cont'd
    - Review, §105-342(a) to (d).
  - Bus line companies.
    - Appraisal of rolling stock, §105-335(c).
    - Defined, §105-333.
  - Certification of appraised valuations, §§105-339 to 105-341.
  - Definitions, §105-333.
  - Effective date of provisions, §105-395(a).
  - Electric membership corporations.
    - Defined, §105-333.
  - Electric power companies.
    - Defined, §105-333.
  - Failure to pay tax.
    - Penalty, §105-344.
  - Flight equipment.
    - Allocation of appraised valuation, §105-338(c).
    - Appraisal, §§105-335(c), 105-336(b).
    - Defined, §105-333.
  - Gas companies.
    - Defined, §105-333.
  - Interstate commerce.
    - Apportionment of taxable values to this state, §105-337.
  - Motor freight carriers.
    - Appraisal of rolling stock, §105-335(c).
    - Defined, §105-333.
  - Nonsystem property.
    - Appraisal, §105-335(b).
    - Certification of appraised valuations of, §105-339.
    - Defined, §105-333.
  - Notice.
    - Right to appeal appraisal and apportionment, §105-342(b).
  - Penalties.
    - Failure to pay tax, §105-344.
    - Reports.
      - Failure to make required reports, §105-343.
      - False report, §105-334(b).
  - Pipeline companies.
    - Defined, §105-333.
  - Railroad companies.
    - Assessment of certified valuation by local taxing unit, §105-340(c).
    - Assignment of valuation to local taxing unit.
      - Nondistributable system property, §105-340(a).
    - Certification of allocation amounts to local taxing unit.
      - Distributable system property, §105-340(b).
    - Defined, §105-333.
  - Reports.
    - Additional reports, §105-334(d).
    - Applicability of certain provisions, §105-334(e).
    - Duty to file, §105-334(a).
    - Failure to make required reports, §105-343.
    - False report.
      - Penalty, §105-334(b).
    - Time for filing, §105-334(a).
      - Extension, §105-334(c).
  - Rolling stock.
    - Allocation of appraised valuation, §105-338(c).
    - Appraisal, §§105-335(c), 105-336(b).
    - Defined, §105-333.
    - Locally assigned rolling stock.
      - Certification of appraised valuations of, §105-339.

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd

**Public service companies** —Cont'd
- System property.
  - Allocation of appraised valuation of system property among local taxing units, §105-338.
  - Appraisal, §§105-335(b), 105-336(a).
  - Defined, §105-333.
  - Nondistributable system property.
    - Defined, §105-333.
- Telegraph companies.
  - Defined, §105-333.
- Telephone companies.
  - Defined, §105-333.

**Purposes,** NC Const Art V §2.

**Qualified retirement facility exclusion,** §105-278.6A.

**Railroads.**
- Public service corporations generally, §§105-333 to 105-344.

**Real property, real estate, land.**
- Defined, §105-273.

**Reappraisal of real property by counties,** §105-286.

**Receipts.**
- Approval of tax receipt form by department, §105-320(a).
- Contents of tax receipt form, §105-320(a), (b).
- Delivery of tax receipts to tax collector.
  - Prerequisites, §105-352(b).
    - Failure to meet, penalties, §105-352(d).
  - Time for, §105-352(a).
- Designation of person to compute and prepare receipts, §105-320(c).
- Disposition, §105-321(c).

**Receivers.**
- Payment of taxes by fiduciaries, §105-383.

**Records.**
- Contents of tax records, §105-319(c), (d).
- Endorsement of tax records by county board of equalization and review, §105-323.
- Filing of tax records, §105-321(a).
- Forms.
  - Department of revenue.
    - Power to prescribe record forms, §105-291(f).
- Scroll, §105-319(a).
- Separate tax records for each township, §105-319(b).
- Tax book, §105-319(a).
- What constitutes tax records, §105-319(a).

**Reduced rates.**
- Property classified for taxation at.
  - Private water companies, §105-277(h).
  - Solar energy heating or cooling systems.
    - Buildings equipped with, §105-277(g).

**Reduced valuation.**
- Cooperative associations.
  - Certain farm products classified for taxation at reduced valuation, §105-277.01.

**Refunds.**
- Restrictions on, §105-380(a).
  - Powers of boards of equalization and review not restricted or abrogated, §105-380(d).
  - Violations, §105-380(b), (c).

**Religious societies.**
- Property used for religious educational purposes.
  - Exemptions, §105-278.5.
    - Buildings and lands, §105-278.5(a), (b).
    - Personal property, §105-278.5(d).
  - Incidental availability to general public.
    - Exemption not defeated, §105-278.5(c).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd

**Religious societies** —Cont'd
- Property used for religious purposes.
  - Definitions, §105-278.3(d).
  - Exemptions, §105-278.3(a), (b), (e) to (g).
    - Agencies which may obtain exemptions, §105-278.3(c).
    - Parking lots, §105-278.3(g).
  - Incidental availability to general public.
    - Exemption not defeated, §105-278.3(f).

**Reports.**
- Department of revenue.
  - Power to require reports, §105-291(e).
- Foreclosure of tax lien.
  - Action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage.
    - Sale, §105-374(n), (q).
- Public utilities, §§105-334, 105-343.
- Real property.
  - Unknown owner.
    - Reports on properties listed in name of, §105-302.1.
- Tax collector.
  - Settlements.
    - Generally, §105-373.
  - Unpaid taxes that are liens on real property.
    - Annual reports, §105-369(a).

**Rescue squads.**
- Tax exemption for charitable purposes, §105-278.6.

**Retail merchants.**
- Defined, §105-273.

**Retirement facility exclusion.**
- Application for exclusion, §105-278.6A(e).
- Classification of property, §105-278.6A(a).
- Definitions, §105-278.6A(b).
- Partial exclusion, conditions to met, §105-278.6A(d).
- Total exclusion, conditions to met, §105-278.6A(c).

**Revenue department.**
- Department of revenue. See within this heading, "Department of revenue."

**Rhodium.**
- Precious metals used in manufacturing or processing by manufacturer, §105-277.10.

**Roadway corridors.**
- Property inside certain roadway corridors, §105-277.9.

**Rules and regulations.**
- Appraisal of real property.
  - Adoption of rules, §105-317(b), (c).
- Department of revenue.
  - Rule-making power, §105-291(b).

**Sales.**
- Foreclosure of tax lien.
  - Action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage, §105-374(k) to (r).
  - In rem method of foreclosure, §105-375(i).
    - Purchase and resale by taxing unit, §105-375(l).
  - Taxing unit as purchaser, §105-376.
- Governmental purchasers, §105-385(c).
- Injunctions.
  - Restrictions on enjoining sales, §105-379(a).
- Irregularities.
  - Immaterial irregularities, §105-394.
- Judicial sales, §105-385(a).
- Liens. See within this heading, "Liens."
- Powers of sale, §105-385(b).
- Proration between buyer and seller, §39-60.
- Validation.
  - Notices of sale for taxes by publication, §47-108.24.

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd

- **Sales** —Cont'd
  - Validation —Cont'd
    - Reconveyances of tax foreclosed property by county boards of commissioners, §47-108.26.
    - Sales and resales held under action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage, §47-108.25.
    - Sales for 1930 on dates other than first Monday in June, §47-108.21.
    - Sales for 1931-32 on day other than law provides, §47-108.22.
    - Sales for 1933-34, §47-108.23.
- **Sanitary districts.**
  - Levy of property tax.
    - Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-88.
- **Saturdays and Sundays.**
  - Applicable date when due date falls on weekend or holiday, §105-395.1.
- **School purposes.**
  - Supplementary taxes for school purposes, §§115C-500 to 115C-513.
    - See SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.
- **Scientific associations or institutions.**
  - Exemption of real and personal property used by agency, §105-278.7(a), (b), (d), (e).
    - Agencies entitled to obtain exemption, §105-278.7(c).
    - Definitions, §105-278.7(f).
- **Senior citizens.**
  - Abstracts.
    - Information on tax relief for, §105-309(f).
      - Failure to give required information, §105-309(g).
  - Homestead exclusion, §105-277.1.
    - Notice on abstract, §105-309(f).
- **Service of process.**
  - Attachment and garnishment.
    - Notice, §105-368(b).
- **Societies for the prevention of cruelty to animals.**
  - Tax exemption for charitable purposes, §105-278.6.
- **Solar energy.**
  - Reduced rates.
    - Buildings equipped with solar energy heating or cooling systems classified for taxation at reduced rates, §105-277(g).
- **Special classes.**
  - Exclusion from tax base, §105-275.
- **Subpoenas.**
  - County assessor.
    - Powers, §105-296(g).
  - County board of equalization and review, §105-322(g).
  - Department of revenue, §105-291(c).
  - Property tax commission, §105-290(d).
- **Tangible personal property.**
  - Defined, §105-273.
  - Listing of property.
    - Place of listing. See within this heading, "Listing of property."
  - Property subject to taxation.
    - Generally. See within this heading, "Property subject to taxation."
- **Tax collectors.**
  - Alternative to separate office of tax collector, §105-349(e).
  - Appointment, §105-349(a).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd

- **Tax collectors** —Cont'd
  - Bonds, surety, §105-349(c).
    - Collection of taxes outside the taxing unit.
      - Liability on bond, §105-364(d).
  - Collection of taxes outside the taxing unit.
    - Duty of tax collector on receiving certificate of unpaid taxes, §105-364(c).
    - Liability on bond, §105-364(d).
  - Compensation, §105-349(d).
  - Default.
    - Procedure upon, §105-352(c).
  - Deputy tax collectors, §105-349(f).
  - Duties, §105-350.
  - Insolvents.
    - Relief from collecting insolvents, §105-373(g).
  - Motor vehicles.
    - Relief from collecting taxes on classified vehicles, §105-373(h).
  - Oath of office, §105-349(g).
  - Qualifications, §105-349(b).
  - Receipts.
    - Delivery of tax receipts to tax collector, §105-352(a), (b), (d).
  - Reports.
    - Settlements.
      - Generally, §105-373.
    - Unpaid taxes that are liens on real property.
      - Annual reports, §105-369(a).
  - Settlements.
    - Annual settlement, §105-373(a).
    - Approval of settlement by governing body.
      - Effect, §105-373(e).
    - Delinquent taxes, §105-373(b).
    - End of term, §105-373(c).
    - Failure to make settlement.
      - Misdemeanor, §105-373(f).
    - Relief from collecting insolvents, §105-373(g).
    - Vacancy during term.
      - Settlement upon, §105-373(d).
  - Successor in office.
    - Authority, §105-351.
  - Term of office, §105-349(a).
  - Web site information on amount of taxes due.
    - Understatement of tax and special assessment in information.
      - Liability of tax collectors, §105-361(e).
- **Tax commission.** See within this heading, "Property tax commission."
- **Telegraph companies.**
  - Public service corporations generally, §§105-333 to 105-344.
- **Telephone companies.**
  - Public service corporations generally, §§105-333 to 105-344.
- **Tenants in common.**
  - Single abstract to be filed, §105-309(a).
- **Time.**
  - Applicable date when due date falls on weekend or holiday, §105-395.1.
- **Transportation corridor official maps and amendments.**
  - Annual review, §105-296(m).
- **Turnpike authority.**
  - Exemption, §136-89.185.
- **Use-value advisory board.**
  - Agricultural, horticultural and forestland.
    - Special classification for property taxes purposes, §105-277.7.
- **Validation.**
  - Notices of sale for taxes by publication, §47-108.24.

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd

**Validation** —Cont'd
- Reconveyances of tax foreclosed property by county boards of commissioners, §47-108.26.
- Sales and resales under action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage, §47-108.25.
- Sales for 1930 on dates other than first Monday in June, §47-108.21.
- Sales for 1931-32 on day other than law provides, §47-108.22.
- Sales for 1933-34, §47-108.23.

**Valuation.**
- Community land trust property, §105-277.17(c).
- Defined, §105-273.

**Veterans.**
- Exemptions.
  - Veterans organizations, §105-275.
    - Property used for educational or charitable purposes, §105-278.7.

**Veterans of Foreign Wars.**
- Exclusion of real and personal property, §105-275.

**Veterans' organizations or associations.**
- Exemption of real and personal property used by agency, §§105-275, 105-278.7(a), (b), (d), (e).
  - Agencies entitled to obtain exemption, §105-278.7(c).
  - Definitions, §105-278.7(f).

**Wages.**
- Attachment and garnishment, §105-368(a), (h), (i).

**Web site information on amount of taxes due.**
- Person relying on, §105-361(e).
- Understatement of tax and special assessment in information.
  - Liability of tax collectors, §105-361(e).

**Wholesale merchants.**
- Defined, §105-273.

**Wildlife conservation land.**
- Deferred taxes, §105-277.15(e).
  - Exceptions to payment, §105-277.15(f), (g).
  - Uniform provisions for payment, §105-277.1F.
- Definitions, §105-277.15(a).
- Designated as special class of property, §105-277.15(b).
- Disqualifying event, §105-277.15(e).
  - Failure of owner to notify assessor, penalty, §105-277.15(h).
- Family business entity.
  - Land owned by, §105-277.15(c).
- Family trust.
  - Land owned by, §105-277.15(c).
- Lien on property, §105-277.15(e).
  - Exceptions, §105-277.15(g).
- Ownership requirements, §105-277.15(c).
- Requirements to qualify as, §105-277.15(c).
- Restriction applicable to classification, §105-277.15(d).
- Use requirements, §105-277.15(c).
- Wildlife habitat agreement.
  - Copy attached to application, §105-277.15(h).

**Witnesses.**
- County assessor.
  - Powers as to, §105-296(g).
- County board of equalization and review.
  - Powers as to, §105-322(g).
- Department of revenue.
  - Powers as to, §105-291(c).
- Property tax commission.
  - Powers as to, §105-290(d).

**Woodmen of the World.**
- Exclusion, §105-275.

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd

**Working waterfront property,** §105-277.14.
- Uniform provision for payment of deferred taxes, §105-277.1F.

**Young Men's Christian Association.**
- Exemptions.
  - Property used for charitable purposes, §105-278.6.

**PROPERTY TAX RELIEF.**

**Homestead circuit breaker,** §105-277.1B.
- Uniform provisions for payment of deferred taxes, §105-277.1F.

**Homestead exclusion,** §105-277.1.
- Disabled veterans, §105-277.1C.

**PROPERTY TAX SUBCOMMITTEE.**

**Revenue laws study committee,** §120-70.108.

**PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS,** §§115D-87 to 115D-97.

**Administration of article.**
- State board of community colleges to administer, §115D-89(a).

**Appeals.**
- Suspension, revocation or refusal of license, §115D-93(b).

**Bonds, surety.**
- Guaranty bond.
  - Operating school without bond.
    - Misdemeanor, §115D-96.
  - Required for school's license to operate, §115D-95.

**Business schools.**
- Defined, §115D-87.

**Contracts.**
- Contracts with unlicensed schools null and void, §115D-97.

**Correspondence schools.**
- Defined, §115D-87.

**Criminal law and procedure.**
- Operating schools without license or bond, §115D-96.

**Debts.**
- Evidence of indebtedness with unlicensed schools null and void, §115D-97.

**Definitions,** §115D-87.

**Diplomas.**
- Issuance with approval of state board, §115D-89(b).

**Employers and employees.**
- Schools maintained or classes conducted by employers for employees.
  - Exemptions from article, §115D-88.

**Equipment, specific exemptions from article,** §115D-88.

**Exemptions from article,** §115D-88.

**Fraternal societies, civic clubs or benevolent orders.**
- Exemptions from article.
  - Courses of instruction given by, §115D-88.

**Guaranty bond.**
- Amount, §115D-95(b).
- Cancellation, §115D-95(b).
- Filing, §115D-95(b).
- Operating school without bond, §115D-96.
- Required for school license to operate, §115D-95(a).
- Security in lieu of bond, §115D-95(c).
- Waiver, §115D-95(c).

**Home study courses.**
- Exemptions from article, §115D-88.

**PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS** —Cont'd

**Licenses.**
- Appeals.
  - Suspension, revocation or refusal of license, §115D-93(b).
- Applications, §115D-90(b).
  - Supplementary applications, §115D-90(d).
- Bonds, surety.
  - Guaranty bond.
    - Alternative to guaranty bond, §115D-95(c).
    - Amount, §115D-95(b).
    - Assignment of savings account.
      - In lieu of guaranty bond, §115D-95(c).
    - Cancellation, §115D-95(b).
    - Certificate of deposit.
      - In lieu of guaranty bond, §115D-95(c).
    - Execution, §115D-95(b).
    - Filing, §115D-95(b).
    - Indemnification.
      - Bond condition to provide, §115D-95(b).
    - Notice.
      - Cancellation, §115D-95(b).
    - Operating school without bond.
      - Misdemeanor, §115D-96.
    - Required, §115D-95(a).
    - Revocation of license.
      - Failure to maintain, §115D-95(a).
    - Waiver.
      - Unable to secure bond, §115D-95(c).
- Duration, §115D-91(a).
- Expiration, §115D-91(a).
- Fees.
  - Establishment of fees, §115D-92.
- Granting.
  - Criteria, §115D-90(c).
- Guaranty bond.
  - Operating school without bond, §115D-96.
  - Required, §115D-95.
- Misdemeanors.
  - Operating school without license or bond, §115D-96.
- Notice.
  - Change of ownership, location, etc., §115D-91(c).
- Refusal, §115D-93.
  - Grounds, §115D-93(c).
  - Procedure, §115D-93(a).
- Renewal, §115D-91(b).
- Required, §115D-90(a).
- Restricted to programs specifically indicated, §115D-90(d).
- Revocation, §115D-93.
  - Grounds, §115D-93(c).
  - Procedure, §115D-93(a).
- Supplementary applications, §115D-90(d).
- Suspension, §115D-93.
  - Grounds, §115D-93(c).
  - Procedure, §115D-93(a).
- Transferability.
  - License not transferable, §115D-91(d).

**Misdemeanors.**
- Operating school without license or bond, §115D-96.

**Notice.**
- Change of ownership, administration, etc., §115D-91(c).
- Guaranty bond.
  - Cancellation, §115D-95(b).

**Persons.**
- Defined, §115D-87.

**Promissory notes.**
- Notes with unlicensed null and void, §115D-97.

**PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS** —Cont'd

**Religion.**
- Exemptions from article.
  - Nonprofit schools conducted by bona fide religious institutions, §115D-88.

**Sale of school.**
- License not transferable, §115D-91(d).

**Standards,** §115D-89(c).

**State board of community colleges.**
- Administration of article, §115D-89(a).
- Fees.
  - Authority to establish fees, §115D-92.

**Student protection fund.**
- Administration, §115D-95.1(b).
- Advisory committee, §115D-95.1(c).
- Annual revenue payment by schools, §115D-95.1(e).
- Assessments when catastrophic loss amount exceeded, §115D-95.1(g).
- Definitions, §115D-95.1(a).
- Established, §115D-95.1(b).
- Initial payment into fund, §115D-95.1(d).
- Nonrefundable, §115D-95.1(i).
- Payment as condition of license, §115D-95.1(h).
- Purpose, §115D-95.1(b).
- Repayments to students, §115D-95.1(j).
- Rules for implementation, §115D-95.1(k).
- Suspension of payments, §115D-95.1(f).

**Technical schools.**
- Defined, §115D-87.

**Trade schools.**
- Defined, §115D-87.

**Unlicensed schools.**
- Contracts and evidences of indebtedness null and void, §115D-97.

**PROSECUTING ATTORNEYS.**

**District attorneys.**
- See DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.

**PROSECUTING WITNESSES.**

**Imprisonment for willful nonpayment of costs if prosecution frivolous,** §6-50.

**Liability for costs,** §6-49.

**PROSECUTION BONDS,** §§1-109 to 1-112.

**Appeals.**
- Liability for costs.
  - Sureties on prosecution bonds liable, §6-3.

**Contest of will,** §31-34.

**Indigent, suit as,** §1-110(a).

**Land actions.**
- Defendant's bond for costs, §1-111.
  - Plaintiff not entitled to recover, certification by attorney.
    - Bond not required, §1-112(a).
  - Summary ejectment.
    - Bond not required, §1-112(b).
  - Unable to give bond, not worth amount, affidavit by defendant.
    - Bond not required, §1-112(a).

**Liability for costs.**
- Sureties on prosecution bonds liable, §6-3.

**Plaintiff's bond for costs,** §1-109.

**Prisoners.**
- Pro se motion to proceed as indigent, §1-110(b).

**PROSECUTIONS UNDER ARTICLE.**

**Evidence required in prosecutions,** §14-27.10.

**PRO SE REPRESENTATION.**

**Civil procedure.**
- Appearance in person or by attorney, §1-11.

**PRO SE REPRESENTATION** —Cont'd

**Criminal procedure.**

- Election by defendant to represent himself, §15A-1242.
- Standby counsel, §15A-1243.

**Domestic violence.**

- Contempt motions, §50B-4.
- Institution of action and emergency relief, §50B-2.

**Prisoners.**

- Pro se filings by indigent prisoners, §1-110(b).

**Probation violation hearings,** §15A-1345.

**PROSPECTUS.**

**Sale of prints.**

- General prohibitions applicable to art dealers, §25C-11(a).

**PROSTATE GLAND DISORDERS.**

**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**

- Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138(b).

**PROSTATE-SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PSA) TESTS.**

**Accident and health insurance coverage,** §58-51-58.

**Small employer group health coverage,** §58-50-155(a).

**PROSTHETIC DEVICES.**

**Sales and use tax.**

- Defined, §105-164.3.

**PROSTITUTION,** §§14-203 to 14-208, 19-1 to 19-8.3.

**Abatement of nuisances against public morals.**

- Accounting by defendants, §19-6.
- Action for abatement, §19-2.1.
  - Commencement of action, §19-2.2.
  - Evidence, §19-3(b), (c).
  - Priority, §19-3(a).
  - Recovery of damages not precluded, §19-1.5.
  - Venue, §19-2.2.
  - Who may maintain action, §19-2.1.
- Attorney general.
  - Action for abatement, §19-2.1.
- Bonds, surety.
  - Preliminary injunction, §19-2.1.
- Breach of the peace.
  - Defined, §19-1.1.
- Closing property pending trial on merits, §19-2.5.
- Constitutionality of provisions.
  - Severability, §19-8.3.
- Contempt.
  - Temporary order restraining removal of personal property from premises, §19-2.3.
- Continuing nuisance.
  - Liability of successive owners, §19-1.4.
- Costs, §19-8.
  - Lien as to, §19-6.
- Damages.
  - Abatement does not preclude action for damages, §19-1.5.
- Definitions, §19-1.1.
- Drugs.
  - Illegal possession or sale of narcotic drugs.
    - Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
- Evidence, §19-3(b), (c).
- Forfeiture of property, §19-6.
- Gambling.
  - Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
- Intoxicating liquors.
  - Illegal possession or sale.
    - Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
- Judgments.
  - Final judgment, §19-5.

**PROSTITUTION**—Cont'd

**Abatement of nuisances against public morals** —Cont'd

- Jurisdiction, §19-2.2.
- Knowledge of nuisance.
  - Presumptions, §19-1.3.
- Leases.
  - Invalidation, §19-6.
- Lewd matter.
  - Contraband, §19-6.
  - Defined, §19-1.1.
  - Motion picture films.
    - Immunity of certain persons, §19-8.1.
    - Money paid as admission declared nuisance, §19-1.3.
    - Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
  - Publications.
    - Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
    - Valuable consideration for sale declared nuisance, §19-1.3.
  - Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
- Lewdness.
  - Defined, §19-1.1.
- Lis pendens.
  - Action for forfeiture, civil penalty, etc., §19-6.
- Motion picture films.
  - Defined, §19-1.1.
  - Lewd films.
    - Immunity of certain persons, §19-8.1.
    - Money paid as admission price declared nuisance, §19-1.3.
    - Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
- Motor vehicles used, etc., in prostitution as nuisance, §19-1.3.
- Order of abatement, §19-5.
  - Cancellations, §19-7.
- Personal property as nuisance, §19-1.3.
- Preliminary injunction.
  - Application, §19-2.2.
  - Bond, surety, §19-2.1.
  - Consolidation of proceedings, §19-2.4.
  - Hearing, §19-2.5.
    - Notice, §§19-1.3, 19-2.4.
    - Time, §19-2.2.
  - Issuance, §19-2.5.
  - Notice of hearing, §19-2.4.
    - Knowledge of nuisance, §19-1.3.
  - Violation.
    - Penalty, §19-4.
- Preserving the status quo.
  - Defined, §19-1.1.
- Priority of action, §19-3(a).
- Prostitution.
  - Defined, §19-1.1.
  - Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
- Publications.
  - Defined, §19-1.1.
  - Lewd publications.
    - Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
    - Valuable consideration for sale declared nuisance, §19-1.3.
- Removal of property from premises.
  - Temporary restraining order, §19-2.3.
- Right of entry, §19-8.2.
- Sale of obscene or lewd matter.
  - Defined, §19-1.1.
- Service of process.
  - Temporary order restraining removal of personal property from premises, §19-2.3.
- Severability of provisions, §19-8.3.

**PROSTITUTION** —Cont'd
**Abatement of nuisances against public morals** —Cont'd
Successive owners of property.
Liability for continuing nuisance, §19-1.4.
Types, §19-1.2.
Used for profit.
Defined, §19-1.1.
Venue, §19-2.2.
**Acts declared unlawful,** §14-204.
**Aiding and abetting,** §14-204.
**Alcoholic beverage permittees.**
Conduct unlawful on premises, §18B-1005(a).
**Assignation.**
Defined, §14-203.
**Courts.**
In what courts violations may be prosecuted, §14-205.
Prosecutions for violation of provisions, §14-205.
**Definitions,** §14-203.
Assignation, §14-203.
Loitering for purpose of engaging in prostitution offense.
"Public place" defined, §14-204.1.
**Degrees of guilt,** §14-207.
**Disorderly houses,** §14-188.
**Evidence.**
Reputation and prior conviction admissible as evidence, §14-206.
**First degree prostitution,** §14-207.
Punishment, §14-208.
**Loitering for purpose of engaging in prostitution offense.**
Conduct constituting loitering, §14-204.1(b).
Public place.
Conduct constituting loitering, §14-204.1(b).
Defined, §14-204.1(a).
**Minors.**
Child abuse, §14-318.4.
Electronic surveillance orders, §15A-290.
Participating in prostitution of minor, §14-190.19.
Promoting prostitution of minor, §14-190.18.
**Misdemeanors,** §14-208.
**Parole.**
Venereal diseased persons.
Medical treatment insured, §14-208.
**Penalties.**
First degree prostitution, §14-208.
Misdemeanors, §14-208.
Second degree prostitution, §14-208.
**Prior conviction.**
Admissibility as evidence, §14-206.
**Probation.**
Venereal diseased persons.
Medical treatment insured, §14-208.
**Reputation of place, person, etc.**
Admissibility as evidence, §14-206.
**Second degree prostitution,** §§14-207, 14-208.
**Unlawful acts,** §14-204.
**Venereal diseases.**
Probation or parole of infected persons, §14-208.

**PROTECTED CELL COMPANIES,** §§58-10-75 to 58-10-110.
See INSURANCE COMPANIES.

**PROTECTION OF COMMUNITIES FROM SEX OFFENDERS.**
**Sex offender and public protection registration generally,** §§14-208.5 to 14-208.32.
See SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION.

**PROTECTIVE CUSTODY FOR WITNESSES.**
**Voluntary protective custody.**
Material witness order.
Issuance not to preclude issuance of voluntary protective custody order, §15A-804(c).
Order, §15A-804(a).
Material witness order not precluded by issuance, §15A-804(c).
Modification or vacation, §15A-804(d).
Release of witness, §15A-804(b).

**PROTECTIVE ORDERS.**
**Arbitration.**
Issuance by arbitrator, §1-569.17(e).
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Regulation of discovery by protective orders, §7B-2302.
**Discovery,** §1A-1 Rule 26(c).
Child abuse, neglect or dependency proceedings, §7B-700(d).
Criminal procedure, §15A-908.
Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions, §7B-2302.
Trade secrets, actions for misappropriation, §66-156.
**Domestic violence.**
See DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.
**State lottery.**
Confidentiality of prize winners, §18C-132(k).
**Trade secrets, actions for misappropriation,** §66-156.

**PROTECTIVE SERVICES.**
**Juvenile alleged to be abused, neglected or dependent,** §7B-300.
**Private protective services,** §§74C-1 to 74C-30.
See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.

**PROTECTIVE SUPERVISION OF UNDISCIPLINED JUVENILE,** §7B-2503.
**Conditions,** §7B-2504.

**PROTESTS.**
**Pedestrian protesting on roads or highways.**
Time, place and manner.
Local ordinance regulating, §20-174.2.
**Universities and colleges.**
Refusal to vacate building or facility, §14-288.4.

**PROTONS.**
**Radiation protection act generally,** §§104E-1 to 104E-29.
See RADIATION PROTECTION.

**PROVIDER SPONSORED ORGANIZATIONS,** §§131E-275 to 131E-314.
**Applications for licensure,** §131E-280.
Deposits, §131E-285(a).
Use, §131E-285(b).
Information to accompany, §§131E-280, 131E-281(a).
Modifications, §131E-284(a).
Exemptions by rule, §131E-284(b).
Rules and regulations, §131E-281(b).
Substantially complete application, §131E-279(c).
Determination, §131E-279(d).
**Cease and desist orders.**
Division of medical assistance, §131E-307(d), (e).
**Confidentiality.**
Medical information, §131E-310.
**Conflict of laws,** §§131E-308(a), (d), 131E-311.
Administrative procedures, §131E-305(c).
Applicability of other laws, §131E-278.

**PROVIDER SPONSORED ORGANIZATIONS —Cont'd**
**Consumer protection.**
  Applicable standards, §131E-294.
**Coverage,** §131E-292(a).
  Policy of state, §131E-292(b).
  Replacement coverage, §131E-302(a).
    Restrictions on reduction or exclusion of benefits, §131E-302(b).
**Definitions,** §131E-276.
**Denial of license,** §131E-279(c), (e).
  Administrative procedures.
    Hearing, §131E-305(a), (b).
    Notification of grounds, §131E-305(a).
    Other provisions applicable, §131E-305(c).
**Department of health and human services.**
  Division of medical assistance.
    Cease and desist orders, §131E-307(d), (e).
    Examinations, §131E-296.
    Hazardous financial condition.
      Ordering action to rectify, §131E-297(a).
      Rulemaking for early warning, §131E-297(b).
    Licensing agency, §§131E-275(b), 131E-279(a).
    Reporting, §131E-314.
    Rulemaking, §131E-312.
    Violations of provisions.
      Powers as to, §131E-307(c) to (e).
**Deposits.**
  License applications, §131E-285(a).
    Use of deposits, §131E-285(b).
  Protection against insolvency, §131E-298(a).
  Uncovered expenditures insolvency deposit, §131E-299(b), (c).
**Disclosure requirements,** §131E-287(c).
**Discrimination.**
  Prohibited acts, §131E-290(c).
**Examinations,** §131E-296.
**Financial plan.**
  Acceptable resources to fund projected losses, §131E-283(c) to (g).
  Application for license to be accompanied by, §131E-280.
  Contents, §131E-283(a), (b).
  Guaranties.
    Acceptability as resource to meet projected losses, §131E-283(c), (d), (g).
  Letters of credit.
    Use as acceptable resource to fund projected losses, §131E-283(e), (g).
  Net operating surplus not earned.
    Submission of new financial plan, §131E-286(f).
  Start-up phase.
    Applicability of plan requirements during and after, §131E-286(e).
**Financial risk.**
  Direct or indirect sharing of substantial financial risk, §131E-277.
**Grant of license,** §131E-279(c).
**Grievance procedures,** §131E-313.
**Hazardous financial condition.**
  Early warning.
    Rulemaking by division, §131E-297(b).
  Rectifying condition.
    Power of division to order action, §131E-297(a).
**Health departments.**
  Collaboration with local health departments, §131E-291.
**Incurred but not reported claims,** §131E-303(a).
  Computation of liabilities, §131E-303(b).
**Insolvency.**
  Continuation of benefits, §131E-300.

**PROVIDER SPONSORED ORGANIZATIONS —Cont'd**
**Insolvency** —Cont'd
  Covered services offered to beneficiaries, §131E-301(a).
    Allocations by division, §131E-301(b), (c).
  Hold harmless agreements, §131E-299(a), (c).
  Protection against insolvency.
    Deposits, §131E-298(a).
    Failure to comply with net worth requirements.
      Appropriate action by division, §131E-298(b).
    Plan, §131E-298(c).
  Special deposit, §131E-299(b), (c).
**Insurers.**
  Powers, §131E-295.
**Issuance of license,** §131E-282(a).
**Legislative declaration,** §131E-275(a).
**Liquidity requirements,** §131E-288(a), (c).
  Remedies, §131E-288(b).
**Local health departments.**
  Collaboration with, §131E-291.
**Medical services corporations.**
  Powers, §131E-295.
**Medicare contract.**
  Coverage of services specified under, §131E-292(a).
  Defined, §131E-276.
  Engaging in activity or conduct prohibited by, §131E-290(b).
  Rates to be governed by, §131E-293.
**Misdemeanors,** §131E-307(b).
**Net worth.**
  Minimum net worth, §131E-282(a).
    Calculation, §131E-282(b).
    Cash or cash equivalents.
      Lowering of threshold, §131E-289(b).
      Ongoing requirement, §131E-289(a), (c).
    Ongoing financial standards, §131E-286(a).
      Calculation of net worth, §131E-286(b), (c).
      Lowering threshold, §131E-286(d).
    Protection against insolvency.
      Appropriate action by division on failure to comply with net worth requirements, §131E-298(b).
**Practice of medicine.**
  Exemption from provisions relating to, §131E-308(c).
**Public documents.**
  Filings and reports as, §131E-309.
**Quality standards.**
  Applicable standards, §131E-294.
**Rates,** §131E-293.
**Reports.**
  Annual filing of sworn statement, §131E-287(e).
  Annual information filing, §131E-287(b), (d).
  Division of medical assistance, §131E-314.
  Efforts undertaken to foster certain measurable improvements, §131E-287(f).
  Financial information, §131E-287(a).
  Public documents.
    Filings and reports as, §131E-309.
**Requirement of license,** §131E-275(c).
**Rulemaking procedure.**
  Division of medical assistance, §131E-312.
**Severability of provisions,** §131E-311.
**Solicitation of beneficiaries.**
  Not construed to violate certain provisions, §131E-308(b).
**Substantial financial risk.**
  Direct or indirect sharing of, §131E-277.

**PROVIDER SPONSORED ORGANIZATIONS —Cont'd**
**Suspension or revocation of license,** §131E-307(a).
  Administrative procedures.
    Compliance required, §131E-304(b).
    Hearing, §131E-305(a), (b).
    Notification of grounds, §131E-305(a).
    Other provisions applicable, §131E-305(c).
  Grounds, §131E-304(a).
  Prohibited acts while license suspended or revoked, §131E-304(c) to (e).
**Unlicensed acts prohibited,** §131E-290(a).
**Utilization review,** §131E-313.
**Waivers pursuant to certain federal laws.**
  Organization deemed licensed, §131E-279(b).

**PROXIES.**
**Condominiums.**
  Owners' associations, §47C-3-110(b).
**Cooperative associations,** §54-122.
**Corporations,** §55-7-22.
**Credit unions.**
  Members.
    Prohibited, §54-109.31(b).
**Guardian's powers in administering incompetent's estate,** §35A-1251.
**Guardian's powers in administering minor ward's estate,** §35A-1252.
**Indian affairs.**
  Commission on Indian affairs, §143B-408(c).
**Internal improvements.**
  Appointment of proxies, etc., §124-6(a).
**Mutual savings banks.**
  Members, §54C-105.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
  Members, §55A-7-24.
**Planned community act.**
  Meetings of association, §47F-3-110(b).
**Savings and loan associations.**
  Members, §54B-105.
**Sheriffs' education and training standards commission,** §17E-3(i).
**Stock savings banks.**
  Shareholders, §54C-105.
**Time shares,** §93A-47.

**PROXIMATE CAUSE.**
**Workers' compensation.**
  Death, §§97-12, 97-38.

**PRUDENT INVESTOR RULE.**
**Trusts and trustees,** §§36C-9-901 to 36C-9-907.

**PRUDENT MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS,** §§36E-1 to 36E-11.
**Applicability of provisions.**
  Exemptions, §36E-10(b).
  Existing institutional funds, §36E-8.
  Uniformity of application, §36E-11.
**Appropriation for expenditure or accumulation of endowment fund,** §36E-4(a).
  Terms in gift instrument, §36E-4(b), (c).
**Citation of act,** §36E-1.
**Conflict of laws,** §36E-10(a).
**Construction of provisions.**
  Uniformity of construction, §36E-11.
**Definitions,** §36E-2.
**Delegation of management and investment functions.**
  Acceptance of delegation by agent.
    Effect, §36E-5(d).

**PRUDENT MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS —Cont'd**
**Delegation of management and investment functions —Cont'd**
  Generally, §36E-5(a), (e).
  Non-liability for actions of agent, §36E-5(c).
  Performance of delegated functions.
    Duties of agent, §36E-5(b).
**Electronic signatures in global and national commerce act.**
  Relation to, §36E-9.
**Exemptions from provisions,** §36E-10(b).
**Existing facts and circumstances at time of decision.**
  Compliance with provisions determined in light of, §36E-7.
**Existing institutional funds.**
  Applicability to, §36E-8.
**Factors to be considered,** §36E-3(e).
**Good faith requirement,** §36E-3(b).
**Pooling of institutional funds,** §36E-3(d).
**Purposes to be considered,** §36E-3(a).
**Release or modification of restrictions.**
  Generally, §36E-6(a), (b).
  Unlawful, impracticable, impossible or wasteful purpose or restriction, §36E-6(c), (d).
**Review of compliance with provisions,** §36E-7.
**Standards of conduct generally,** §36E-3(b), (c), (e).
**Title of act,** §36E-1.

**PRUDENT PERSON RULE.**
**Custodial trusts.**
  Trustee dealing with property.
    Standard of care, §33B-7(b).
**Executors and administrators.**
  Liability for loss to the estate, §28A-13-10(c).
**Guardian of estate, specific duties,** §35A-1253.
**Limited liability companies.**
  Managers.
    Good faith discharge of duties with care of ordinarily prudent person, §57C-3-22(b).
**Management of institutional funds.**
  General provisions, §§36E-1 to 36E-11.
    See PRUDENT MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.
  Standard of conduct, §36E-3(b).
**Nonprofit corporations.**
  Directors, discharging duties, §55A-8-30(a).
  Officers, §55A-8-42(a).
**Savings banks.**
  Directors and officers.
    Standard of care, §54C-103.
**Transfers to minors.**
  Care of custodial property, §33A-12(b).

**PSA TESTS.**
**Accident and health insurance coverage,** §58-51-58.

**PSEUDOEPHEDRINE.**
**Methamphetamine lab prevention,** §§90-113.50 to 90-113.61.
  See METHAMPHETAMINE LAB PREVENTION.
**Pediatric products containing,** §90-113.61.
**Study and report by bureau of investigation.**
  Use of products to make methamphetamine, §114-19.01.
**Wholesale prescription drug distributors.**
  Generally, §§106-145.1 to 106-145.13.
    See WHOLESALE PRESCRIPTION DRUG DISTRIBUTORS.

**PSEUDOEPHEDRINE** —Cont'd
**Wholesale prescription drug distributors** —Cont'd
Reports of transaction involving, §106-145.13.

**PSEUDONYMS.**
**Assumed names.**
See ASSUMED NAMES.

**PSILOCYBIN.**
**Schedule I controlled substance,** §90-89.

**PSO,** §§131E-275 to 131E-314.
See PROVIDER SPONSORED ORGANIZATIONS.

**PSYCHIATRIC EXAMINATIONS.**
**Labor.**
Requiring payment for examination as condition of employment, §14-357.1.
**Method of discovery,** §1A-1 Rule 26(a).
**Order,** §1A-1 Rule 35(a).
**Physician's report,** §1A-1 Rule 35(b).

**PSYCHIATRIC FACILITIES.**
**Certificates of need,** §§131E-175 to 131E-190.
See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.
**Construction projects for psychiatric hospitals.**
Review of projects and plans.
Fee charged by department of health and human services, §131-267(e).
**Mental health and substance abuse,** §§122C-1 to 122C-433.
See MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE.

**PSYCHIATRISTS.**
**Professional corporations generally,** §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Professional counselors.**
General provisions, §§90-329 to 90-345.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.
**Psychotherapy patient/client sexual exploitation act,** §§90-21.41 to 90-21.48.
See PSYCHOTHERAPY PATIENT/CLIENT SEXUAL EXPLOITATION ACT.

**PSYCHOLOGICAL STRESS EVALUATORS.**
**Private protective services.**
General provisions, §§74C-1 to 74C-30.
See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.

**PSYCHOLOGISTS,** §§90-270.1 to 90-270.22.
**Aliens.**
Licensure of foreign graduates, §90-270.11(c).
**Ancillary services,** §90-270.21.
**Bank items returned.**
Charges, board may specify, §90-270.18(c).
**Censure,** §90-270.15(b).
**Child abuse and neglect.**
Privileged communications.
Exception to psychologist-client or patient privilege, §8-53.3.
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §90-270.1(a).
**Clients.**
Communications between psychologist and client or patient.
Disclosure of information, §8-53.3.
Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
**Code of conduct.**
Disciplinary and remedial actions for violation, §90-270.15.
Particular provisions violated, §90-270.15(a).

**PSYCHOLOGISTS** —Cont'd
**Communications between psychologist and client or patient.**
Disclosure of information, §8-53.3.
Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
**Compliance with article.**
Previously exempt persons, §90-270.4(g).
**Corporations.**
Professional corporations generally, §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Criminal background checks of license applicants,** §114-19.18.
Duties of board, §90-270.22(a), (b).
Immunity of board, §90-270.22(c).
Request by board, §90-270.22(a).
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Prohibited acts, §90-270.17.
**Definitions,** §90-270.2.
**Diplomats of the American board of professional psychology.**
Licenses, §90-270.13(d).
**Disciplinary and remedial actions.**
Costs, §90-270.15(c).
Violations of code of conduct, §90-270.15.
**Duplication services and materials.**
Charges, board may specify, §90-270.18(c).
**Employee assistance professional practice by members of other professional groups,** §90-511.
**Evidence.**
Communications between psychologist and client or patient.
Disclosure of information, §8-53.3.
**Exemptions to article,** §90-270.4.
**Fees.**
Licenses.
Disposition of fees, §90-270.18(a).
Schedule of fees, §90-270.18(b).
Temporary licenses, §90-270.5(e).
**Felony convictions.**
Forfeiture of license, §15A-1331A.
**Fines.**
Prohibited acts, §90-270.17.
**Health benefit plans.**
Right of subscriber to choose service, payment for services, §58-50-30.
**Health services, providing.**
Authority, §90-270.20(a).
Certification, §90-270.20(b) to (g).
Denial, suspension or revocation of licenses, §90-270.15.
**Identification badges required,** §90-640.
**Injunctions.**
Violations of provisions, §90-270.19.
**Juvenile code.**
Abuse and neglect of children.
Privileged communications.
Exception to psychologist-client or patient privilege, §8-53.3.
**Licensed psychological associate.**
Generally, §90-270.11(b).
Supervision, §90-270.5(e).
**Licenses.**
Application, §90-270.5(a).
Denial, §90-270.15.
Grounds, §90-270.13(f).
Diplomats of the American board of professional psychology, §90-270.13(d).
Duplicate or replacement, §90-270.14(b).

**PSYCHOLOGISTS** —Cont'd

**Licenses** —Cont'd
- Employment of unlicensed person as psychologist.
  - Prohibited, §90-270.16(c).
- Examination, §90-270.5(b).
- Fees.
  - Disposition of fees, §90-270.18(a).
  - Schedule of fees, §90-270.18(b).
- Foreign graduates, §90-270.11(c).
- Health services provider certification, §90-270.13(c).
- Licensed psychological associate.
  - Generally, §90-270.11(b).
- Licensed psychologist.
  - Generally, §90-270.11(a).
- Nonresidents, §§90-270.5(f), 90-270.13.
  - Temporary licenses, §90-270.5.
- Permanent licenses, §§90-270.5(d), 90-270.13(a1).
- Prior licensure, §90-270.11(d).
- Reapplication, §90-270.15(g).
- Reciprocity, §90-270.13(b).
- Reinstatement, §90-270.5(g).
- Relinquishing, §90-270.15(h).
- Renewal, §90-270.14(a).
  - Failure to renew, §90-270.15(f).
- Suspension or revocation, §90-270.15.
  - Felony conviction, §15A-1331A.
- Temporary license, §90-270.5.
  - Eligibility, §90-270.5(a) to (d).
  - Term, §90-270.5(a), (d).
- Unlicensed practice.
  - Prohibited acts, §90-270.16(a), (b).

**Malpractice actions generally,** §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
- See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.

**Marriage and family therapists.**
- Exemptions from article, §90-270.48A(a).

**Medical records,** §§90-410, 90-411.
- Electronic medical records, §90-412.

**Misdemeanors.**
- Prohibited acts, §90-270.17.

**Nonresidents.**
- Exemptions from article, §90-270.4(f).
- Licenses, §90-270.13.
- Licensure, §90-270.5(f).
- Temporary licenses, §90-270.5.

**Optometrists.**
- Practice of optometry by psychologists prohibited, §90-270.3.

**Pastoral counselors.**
- Fee-based practicing pastoral counselors.
  - Practice of psychology not authorized, §90-395.
- General provisions, §§90-380 to 90-395.
  - See PASTORAL COUNSELORS.

**Penalties.**
- Prohibited acts, §90-270.17.

**Physicians and surgeons.**
- Practice of medicine by psychologists prohibited, §90-270.3.

**Practice of psychology.**
- Ancillary services, §90-270.21.
- Compliance with supervision requirements of board, §90-270.5(c).
- Exemptions, §90-270.4.
- Licensee whose license has been suspended or revoked, §90-270.4(h).
- Teaching, research, service or consultation.
  - Exemption from article, §90-270.4(a).
- Unethical conduct.
  - Disciplinary and remedial actions, §90-270.15.

**PSYCHOLOGISTS** —Cont'd

**Practice of psychology** —Cont'd
- Unlicensed practice.
  - Prohibited acts, §90-270.16(a), (b).

**Prison terms.**
- Prohibited acts, §90-270.17.

**Privileged communications.**
- Client or patient and psychologist.
  - Disclosure, §8-53.3.
    - Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.

**Professional corporations.**
- Formation authorized, §55B-14(c).
- Generally, §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
  - See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.

**Professional counselors.**
- General provisions, §§90-329 to 90-345.
  - See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.
- Practice of psychology not authorized by act, §90-330(c).

**Professional groups rendering services.**
- Exemptions from article, §90-270.4(e).

**Prohibited acts,** §90-270.16.
- Penalty, §90-270.17.

**Psychology board.**
- Actions against unfit psychologists, §90-270.15(d), (e).
- Appointment of members, §90-270.6.
- Composition, §90-270.6.
- Creation, §90-270.6.
- Employees, §90-270.8.
- Expenses of members, §90-270.8.
- Meetings, §90-270.9.
- Number of members, §90-270.6.
- Officers, §90-270.9.
- Qualifications of members, §90-270.7.
  - Licensed psychologist and licensed psychological associate members, §90-270.7(a).
  - Public members, §90-270.7(b).
- Removal of members, §90-270.7(c).
- Reports.
  - Annual report to governor, §90-270.10.
- Rules and regulations, §90-270.9.
- Seal, §90-270.9.
- Terms of members, §90-270.6.
- Vacancies.
  - Filling, §90-270.6.

**Psychotherapy patient/client sexual exploitation act,** §§90-21.41 to 90-21.48.
- See PSYCHOTHERAPY PATIENT/CLIENT SEXUAL EXPLOITATION ACT.

**Purposes,** §90-270.1(b).

**Reciprocity.**
- Licenses, §90-270.13(b).

**Referral fees and solicitation payments,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
- Health care provider defined, §90-400.
- Prohibited, §90-401.
- Sanctions, §90-402.

**Reports.**
- Board of examiners.
  - Annual report to governor, §90-270.10.

**Reprimand,** §90-270.15(b).

**Rules and regulations.**
- Board of examiners, §90-270.9.
- Disciplinary or remedial actions, §90-270.15(i).
- Licensure.
  - Regulation of, §90-270.13(e).

**School psychologists.**
- Education of children with disabilities.
  - Qualifications, licensure, standards, rules, adoption, §115C-110.1.

**PSYCHOLOGISTS** —Cont'd
**School psychologists** —Cont'd
  Exemption from article, §90-270.4(c).
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
  Board of examiners, §90-270.9.
**Self-referrals,** §§90-405 to 90-408.
**Solicitation.**
  Direct solicitation prohibited, §90-401.1.
  Payment prohibitions, §90-401.
  Sanctions for violating prohibitions, §90-402.
**State employees.**
  Exemption from article, §90-270.4(b).
**Title of act.**
  Short title, §90-270.1(a).
**Trainees.**
  Exemptions from article, §90-270.4(d).

**PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC SERVICES.**
**Professional corporations,** §55B-14(c).

**PSYCHOTHERAPY PATIENT/CLIENT SEXUAL EXPLOITATION ACT,** §§90-21.41 to 90-21.48.
**Actions,** §90-21.42.
**Agreements not to pursue complaint before licensing entity.**
  Void, §90-21.48.
**Attorneys' fees,** §90-21.43.
**Consent.**
  Prohibited defense, §90-21.46.
**Damages,** §90-21.43.
**Defenses.**
  Consent as prohibited defense, §90-21.46.
**Definitions,** §90-21.41.
**Discovery.**
  Client's conduct.
    Specific information or examples, §90-21.44(b).
  Sexual history of client, §90-21.44(a).
**Evidence.**
  Sexual history.
    Admissibility of evidence, §90-21.45(a), (b).
      Reputation or opinion.
        Admissible sexual history may not be proved by, §90-21.45(c).
**Licensing entity.**
  Agreements not to pursue complaint before licensing entity.
    Void, §90-21.48.
**Limitation of actions,** §90-21.47.
**Punitive damages,** §90-21.43.
**Sexual history.**
  Admissibility of evidence, §90-21.45(a), (b).
  Defined, §90-21.41.
  Discovery.
    Limitation on scope of discovery, §90-21.44(a).
**Statute of limitations,** §90-21.47.

**PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS,** §§93-1 to 93-13.
See ACCOUNTANTS.

**PUBLIC ADJUSTERS,** §§58-33A-1 to 58-33A-95.
See INSURANCE ADJUSTERS.

**PUBLIC ADMINISTRATORS,** §§28A-12-1 to 28A-12-8.
**Accounts and accounting.**
  Procedure after removal from office, §28A-12-7.
**Appointment,** §28A-12-1.
**Bonds, surety,** §28A-12-3(a).
**Commissions,** §28A-23-3(a).
  Computation, §28A-23-3(f).
  Construction of section, §28A-23-3(d).
  Determination of amount, §28A-23-3(b).
  Entitlement, §28A-23-3(a).

**PUBLIC ADMINISTRATORS** —Cont'd
**Commissions** —Cont'd
  Limitation on amount, §28A-23-3(c).
  Public administrator guilty of misconduct not entitled to commission, §28A-23-3(e).
  Statutory language, use to determine, §28A-23-3(h).
  Stipulated amount or method of payment, §28A-23-3(g).
**Compensation,** §28A-12-8.
**Counsel fees.**
  Attorney serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.
**Duties,** §28A-12-5(a).
**Letters testamentary and of administration.**
  Revocation, §28A-12-6.
  When administrator to apply for letters, §28A-12-4.
**Missing persons.**
  Appointment of public administrator as receiver, §28C-17.
**Nonresidents.**
  Removal from office upon becoming nonresident, §28A-12-6.
**Oath of office,** §28A-12-2.
**Permanent bond,** §28A-12-3(b).
**Powers,** §28A-12-5(a).
**Removal from office,** §28A-12-6.
  Procedure after removal, §28A-12-7.
**Term,** §28A-12-1.
  Expiration.
    Administering estates upon expiration, §28A-12-5(b).

**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE.**
**Blind persons.**
  Aid to the blind, §§111-13 to 111-35.
    See BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED.
**Child support.**
  Assignment of support rights to state or county.
    Acceptance of public assistance constitutes assignment, §110-137.
  Debt to state created, §110-135.
  Nonsupporting responsible parent.
    Compelling disclosure of information respecting parent, §110-131.
**Definitions,** §108A-24.
**Food and nutrition services,** §§108A-51 to 108A-53.1.
**Foster care and adoption assistance payments,** §§108A-48 to 108A-50.
**Housing.**
  Weatherization assistance program, §108A-70.30.
**Limitation of actions.**
  Dependent child receiving.
    Collection of debt to state created, §110-135.
**Medical assistance program.**
  Children's health insurance program, §§108A-70.18 to 108A-70.28.
  False claims by providers, §§108A-70.10 to 108A-70.16.
    See MEDICAID.
  Generally, §§108A-54 to 108A-70.5.
    See MEDICAID.
**Programs created,** §108A-25.
**Secured transactions.**
  Third parties.
    Assignments.
      Restrictions on assignments, §§25-9-406(i), 25-9-408(f).
**Social services.**
  General provisions.
    See SOCIAL SERVICES.

**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE** —Cont'd
**State-county special assistance for adults,** §§108A-40 to 108A-47.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
**Weatherization assistance program,** §108A-70.30.
**Work first program,** §§108A-27 to 108A-39.
See WORK FIRST PROGRAM.

**PUBLICATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE CODE AND REGISTER,** §§150B-21.17 to 150B-21.25.
**Codifier of rules.**
Copies of register and code.
Distribution of free copies, §150B-21.24.
North Carolina administrative code.
Authority to revise form of rules, §150B-21.20(a).
Duties, §150B-21.18.
Effect of codifier's revision of rule, §150B-21.20(b).
North Carolina register.
Duties, §150B-21.17.
Publication of manual, §150B-21.23.
**Exempt agencies' rules,** §150B-21.21(b), (c).
**Judicial or official notice.**
Effect of inclusion of rule in code, §150B-21.22.
**North Carolina administrative code.**
Acceptability of rules.
Requirements, §150B-21.19.
Codifier of rules.
Authority to revise form of rules, §150B-21.20(a).
Effect of codifier's revision of rules, §150B-21.20(b).
Free copies of code.
Distribution, §150B-21.24.
Publication of manual, §150B-21.23.
Copies.
Distribution of free copies, §150B-21.24(b).
Paid copies, §150B-21.25.
Exempt agencies' rules, §150B-21.21(b), (c).
Generally, §150B-21.18.
Judicial notice of rule.
Effect of inclusion of rule in code, §150B-21.22.
Official notice of rule.
Effect of inclusion of rule in code, §150B-21.22.
Requirements for including rules in code, §150B-21.19.
State bar rules, §150B-21.21(a), (c).
**North Carolina register.**
Codifier of rules.
Duties, §150B-21.17.
Free copies of register.
Distribution, §150B-21.24.
Publication of manual, §150B-21.23.
Contents, §150B-21.17(a).
Copies.
Distribution of free copies, §150B-21.24(a).
Paid copies, §150B-21.25.
Form, §150B-21.17(b).
Frequency of publication, §150B-21.17(a).
Private indexing, marketing, sales, reproduction and distribution.
Contracts for, §150B-21.17(c).
**Rule publication manual,** §150B-21.23.
**State bar rules,** §150B-21.21(a), (c).

**PUBLICATION OF NOTICE.**
**Abandoned and derelict vehicles.**
Removal and sale, §20-137.10(d).

**PUBLICATION OF NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
Parent, guardian, custodian or caretaker not found.
Service of summons, §7B-407.
**Administrative rules.**
Emergency rules, §150B-21.1A(d).
Publication of code and register.
General provisions, §§150B-21.17 to 150B-21.25.
Temporary rules, §150B-21.1(d).
**Advertising.**
Unfair competitive practices.
Applicability of provisions, §75-1.1.
**Affidavit of publisher or printer.**
Proof of service by publication, §1-75.10(a).
**Animal waste management system.**
Discharge of animal waste, §143-215.10C(h).
**Attachment.**
Issuance of notice of order when no personal service.
Original order issued after publication, §1-440.14(b).
Service by publication subsequent to issuance of order, §1-440.14(a).
No newspaper published in county where action pending, §1-440.14(c).
Time per service by publication, §1-440.7.
**Banks.**
Conservatorship.
Notice of turning bank back to officers, §53-153.
Report by commissioner to secretary of state on matters relative to liquidation, §53-36.
Reports of banks to commissioner.
Special report, §53-106.
Summary of report, §53-105.
**Brownfields property reuse.**
Notice of intention to develop Brownfields property, §130A-310.34(b).
**Civil no-contact orders.**
Workplace violence prevention.
Service of summons and attachments, §95-263(b).
**Coastal area management.**
Permits.
Public notice of proposed development, §113A-119(b).
**Constitutional amendments publication commission,** §§147-54.8 to 147-54.10.
**County planning and zoning.**
Notice of public hearing.
Adoption, amendment or repeal of ordinance, §153A-323(a).
**County service districts.**
Annexation of territory.
Notice of public hearing, §153A-303(e).
Consolidation.
Notice of public hearing, §153A-304(c).
Notice of public hearing before adopting resolution, §153A-302(c).
Exceptions to requirement, §153A-302(f).
**Court orders prohibiting publication of reports of open court proceedings or public records,** §7A-276.1.
**Default judgment.**
Service by publication, §1A-1 Rule 55(c).
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup.**
Notice to intent to remediate, §143-215.104L(b).
**Eggs.**
Rules and regulations to be published, §106-245.21.

**PUBLICATION OF NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Electric, telephone, natural gas or water service rate increases.**
Notice to customers by publication in newspaper, §62-81(b).
**Employment security.**
Commission, §96-4(c).
**Forms.**
Notice of service of process by publication, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
**In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction,** §1A-1 Rule 4(k).
**Insurance rate increase.**
Residential property insurance, §58-36-120.
**Judicial sales.**
Advertisement of sale, §1-595.
Publishing notice of sale of personal property, §1-339.18(a), (b).
Publishing notice of sale of real property, §1-339.17(a) to (e).
Sales of real property.
Notice of sale, §1-339.52(a) to (c).
Time for beginning advertisement, §1-339.16.
**Lake Lure Marine Commission.**
Municipal ordinance creating, §77-86(a).
Notice of public hearing on creating, §77-81.
Regulations applicable to lake and shoreline area.
Required, §77-87(a).
**Lis pendens notice,** §1-119(a).
**Local government finance.**
Bond orders.
As adopted, §159-58.
As introduced, §159-56.
Ratification of certain proceedings, §159-56.1.
Budget submitted to governing body, §159-12(a).
Defined, §159-1.
**Low-level radioactive waste facilities.**
Notice to county in which facility proposed to be located, §104E-10.1(c).
**Marketing associations.**
Notice of meetings, §54-137.
**Migrant farm workers.**
Housing standards.
Federal standards.
Adoption, §95-225(a), (b).
**Missing persons.**
Claims against absentee, §28C-10.
Receivers' search for absentee, §28C-9.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Sales under power of sale.
Posting and publishing notice of sale, §45-21.17.
Requests for copies of notice, §45-21.17A.
**Municipalities.**
Ordinances.
Amendment of charter by ordinance.
Notice stating passage of ordinance and contents, §160A-102.
**Municipal zoning.**
Notice of public hearing.
Adoption or amendment of ordinance, §160A-364(a).
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Notice comminution by, §55A-1-41(b).
**North Carolina rate bureau.**
Residential property insurance rate increase, §58-36-120.
**Notice generally.**
See NOTICE.
**Pesticides.**
Adoption and publication of rules.
Applicable provisions, §143-463.

**PUBLICATION OF NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Administrative remedy procedure, §148-118.3.
**Project development financing debt instruments.**
Notice of application for approval, §159-104.
**Proof of service of summons,** §1-75.10(a).
**Public contracts.**
Advertisement of letting of contract, §143-129(b).
**Public schools.**
School budget, §115C-428(a).
**Quasi in rem jurisdiction,** §1A-1 Rule 4(k).
**Rabies vaccinations.**
Countywide rabies clinics.
Time and place, §130A-187(a).
**Rate bureau.**
Residential property insurance rate increase, §58-36-120.
**Receivers.**
Notice of property sale pending litigation, §1-507.8.
**Regional transportation authorities.**
Resolution creating.
Notice of public hearing, §160A-633(a).
**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.
**Residential property insurance rate increase,** §58-36-120.
**Rules and regulations.**
Emergency rules, §150B-21.1A(d).
Publication of code and register.
General provisions, §§150B-21.17 to 150B-21.25.
Temporary rules, §150B-21.1(d).
**Searches and seizures.**
Notice of unclaimed property, §15-12(a).
Sale of unclaimed property.
Notice of sale, §15-14.
**Service by publication,** §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
Banks.
Trust terminated on insolvency of trustee bank.
Petition for new trustee, §§53-26, 53-27.
Eminent domain.
Private condemnors, parties unknown, §40A-23.
Executors and administrators.
Executors without bond, §28A-18-6.
Form of notice of service of process by, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction, §1A-1 Rule 4(k).
Missing persons, §28C-5.
Personal jurisdiction.
Alternative method, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
Notice of service by publication, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
Proof of service, §1A-1 Rule 4(j2).
**Shellfish leases.**
Intention to lease, §113-202(f).
**Termination of parental rights proceedings.**
Unknown parent, §7B-1105(d).
**Time.**
Computation of time.
Publication of legal notices, §1-594.
**Torrens system registration.**
Certificates.
Publication of notice, §43-17.2.
Notice of petition published, §43-10.
**Trust companies.**
Seizure by commissioner.
Action following full settlement, §53-393.

**PUBLICATION OF NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Trust companies** —Cont'd
  Seizure by commissioner —Cont'd
    Presentation of claims against company, §53-386.
  Voluntary dissolution, §53-374.
**Unclaimed property.**
  Notice of sale, §15-14.
**Wastewater collection and treatment works.**
  Discharge of untreated wastewater or untreated waste, §143-215.1C(b), (c).
**Workplace violence prevention.**
  Civil no-contact orders.
    Service of summons and attachments, §95-263(b).

**PUBLICATIONS, DIVISION OF,** §147-54.1.

**PUBLIC BUILDING CONTRACTS.**
**Contracts for buildings, services, purchases, etc.,** §§143-128 to 143-135.9.
  See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.**
**Administration department.**
  Construction and repair, §143-345.3.
    Use of contingency and emergency fund, §143-345.3.
  Disorderly conduct in and injury to public buildings and grounds, §143-345.2.
  Future public buildings.
    Program for location and construction, §143-345.5.
  Raleigh.
    Moore and Nash squares and other public lots, §143-345.4.
  Secretary powers and duties, §143-340.
  Western residence of the governor.
    Repair and reconstruction, §143-345.7.
**Architectural, engineering and surveying services,** §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
  Construction and interpretation.
    Declaration of public policy, §143-64.31.
  Consultants.
    Negotiating contracts, §143-64.33.
    Selection, §143-64.33.
  Exemptions.
    Certain state capital improvement projects, §143-64.34.
    Written exemption of particular contracts, §143-64.32.
  Public-funded buildings to be designed, etc., by architect, §133-1.1.
  Public policy.
    Legislative declaration, §143-64.31.
**Arson.**
  Bureau of investigation.
    Authority, §114-15.
  Burning of certain buildings, §14-59.
**Bids and bidding.**
  Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
  Contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.9.
    See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
**Bomb scares.**
  False bomb or other device.
    False reports concerning destructive devices, §14-69.1(c).
    Perpetrating hoax by use of bomb or device, §14-69.2(c).
**Building codes.**
  Enforcement in state buildings, §143-139(e).

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS** —Cont'd
**Building commission,** §§143-135.25 to 143-135.28.
  See BUILDING COMMISSION.
**Bureau of investigation.**
  Arson, theft or damage.
    Authority of bureau, §114-15.
**Capitol of the state.**
  Historic properties, §121-9(h).
**Community colleges.**
  Fire and casualty insurance on institutional buildings and contents, §115D-58.11(a) to (c).
**Concealed handgun permits.**
  Carrying concealed handgun in public building prohibited, §14-415.11(c).
**Conflicts of interest.**
  State building commission.
    Interested members not to participate in contract, §143-135.28.
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Energy policy for state agencies concerning major construction or renovation.
    Application of article, §143-64.16.
**Contracts,** §§143-128 to 143-135.9.
  See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
**Counties.**
  Arson.
    Burning of certain public buildings, §14-59.
  Rewards.
    Persons damaging county property, §153A-446.
**Definitions.**
  Energy policy for state agencies concerning major construction or renovation of buildings, §143-64.11.
  State building commission, §143-135.27.
**Disabled persons.**
  Right of access to and use of public places, §168-2.
**Disorderly conduct in buildings and facilities.**
  Trespasses to land and fixtures, §14-132.
**Energy conservation.**
  Guaranteed energy savings contracts, §143-129.4.
    Bonds, surety, §143-64.17B(c), (d).
    Continuance of contract, §143-64.17D.
    Definitions, §143-64.17.
    Duration of contract, §143-64.17D.
    Evaluation of sealed proposals, §143-64.17A(b).
    Exclusive nature of provisions, §143-129.4.
    Installment and lease purchase contracts, §143-64.17I.
    Interpretation and construction.
      Provisions not to limit certain powers of local governmental units, §143-64.17A(e).
    Maintenance contracts or other maintenance agreements from qualified provider.
      Contract may not require to unit to purchase, §143-64.17B(e).
    Notice.
      Entry into contract, §143-64.17B(b).
      Requests for proposals, §143-64.17A(a).
    Opening of sealed proposals, §143-64.17A(c), (c1).
    Payments under contract, §143-64.17E.
    Proposals.
      Soliciting and evaluating, §143-129.4.
    Reports, §§143-64.17G, 143-64.17H.
    Requests for proposals, §143-64.17A(a).
    Requirements, §143-64.17B(a).
    Selection of qualified provider.
      Factors, §143-64.17A(d).
    Solicitation.
      Generally, §143-64.17A.

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS** —Cont'd
- **Energy conservation** —Cont'd
  - Guaranteed energy savings contracts —Cont'd
    - State appropriations not to be reduced as result of savings, §143-64.17E.
    - State governmental units.
      - Financing by, §143-64.17J.
      - Inspection and compliance certification for, §143-64.17K.
      - Use of contracts when feasible, rules, recommendations, §143-64.17F.
  - Performance standards for sustainable, energy-efficient buildings, §§143-135.35 to 143-135.40.
    - Advisory committee, §143-135.39(c).
    - Alternatives when standards not practicable, §143-135.38.
    - Applicability of program, §143-135.37(a).
    - Definitions, §143-135.36.
    - Education requirements, §143-135.39(d).
    - Energy-efficiency standard, §143-135.37(b).
    - Establishment of program, §143-135.37(a).
    - Legislative findings, §143-135.35.
    - Monitoring development of construction and sustainable building standards, §143-135.40(a), (b).
    - Policies and technical guidelines, development, §143-135.39(a).
    - Preproposal conference, §143-135.39(b).
    - Reporting on performance review, §143-135.39(f), (g).
    - Review of performance, §143-135.39(e) to (g).
    - Rulemaking authority, §143-135.39(h).
    - Training requirements, §143-135.39(d).
    - Utility metering, §143-135.37(e).
    - Verification of performance, §143-135.37(d).
    - Water use standard, §143-135.37(c).
- **Energy efficiency standards.**
  - Performance standards for sustainable, energy-efficient buildings, §§143-135.35 to 143-135.40.
  - Purchase of buildings constructed or renovated to, §146-23.2(a), (b).
- **Energy policy and life-cycle cost analysis for state government.**
  - Application of article, §143-64.16.
  - Architectural and engineering standards, §143-64.12(i).
  - Authority of state agencies, §143-64.12(a).
  - Certification by department, §143-64.15A.
  - Definitions, §143-64.11.
  - Duties of state agencies, §143-64.12(a), (b).
  - Findings of general assembly, §143-64.10.
  - Legislative findings, §143-64.10(a).
  - Life-cycle cost analysis.
    - Certification by registered professional engineer, §143-64.15(d).
    - Defined, §143-64.11.
    - Elements, §143-64.15(a), (b), (g).
    - Historic buildings.
      - Exceptions to provisions, §143-64.15(e).
    - Legislative declaration, §143-64.15(c).
    - Seal of registered architect, §143-64.15(d).
    - Selection of systems.
      - Analysis to be taken into account, §143-64.15(f).
  - Policy of state, §143-64.10(b).
  - Recommendations of department of administration, §143-64.12(h).
- **Evacuation of public building.**
  - Power of governor to order evacuation, §14-288.19.
    - Penalty for willful refusal to leave building, §14-288.19(b).

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS** —Cont'd
- **Executive Mansion.**
  - Department of cultural resources.
    - Authority of administration department not affected, §143-415.
    - Powers of department, §143-411.
    - Purposes, §143-410.
  - Fine arts committee, §§143B-79, 143B-80, 143B-80.1.
- **Firearms.**
  - Carrying or possessing on state property, §14-269.4.
  - Concealed handguns in public building, §14-415.11(c).
  - Statewide uniformity of local regulation, §14-409.40(f).
- **Fire safety inspections.**
  - State property.
    - Commissioner of insurance, §58-31-40.
- **General assembly.**
  - Legislative services commission.
    - Use and maintenance of buildings and grounds, §120-32.1.
- **Historical commission.**
  - Duties as to buildings erected or remodeled by state, §100-5.
- **Historic architectural or cultural significance buildings,** §146-23.1.
- **Injuries to buildings and facilities.**
  - Trespasses to land and fixtures, §14-132.
- **Leases.**
  - Priorities.
    - Preferences given buildings having historic, architectural or cultural significance, §146-23.1.
- **Municipalities.**
  - Arson.
    - Burning of certain public buildings, §14-59.
  - Zoning.
    - Applicability of provisions, §160A-392.
      - Exceptions, §160A-392.
- **Political meetings.**
  - Use for political meetings, §115C-527.
- **Priorities.**
  - Leases.
    - Preferences given buildings having historic, architectural or cultural significance, §146-23.1.
- **Public school buildings and property.**
  - Generally, §§115C-517 to 115C-530.
    - See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.
  - State insurance of public school property, §§115C-533 to 115C-543.
    - See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.
- **Public works.**
  - General provisions, §§133-1 to 133-4.1.
    - See PUBLIC WORKS.
- **Raleigh.**
  - Moore and Nash squares and other public lots, §143-345.4.
- **School buildings and property.**
  - Generally, §§115C-517 to 115C-530.
    - See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.
  - State insurance of public school property, §§115C-533 to 115C-543.
    - See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.
- **Smoking in public places.**
  - Applicability of article to local government, §143-601.
  - Nonsmoking areas in state-controlled buildings, §143-597.

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS** —Cont'd
**Smoking in public places** —Cont'd
  State government buildings, §§130A-491 to 130A-495.
    See SMOKING.
**State building commission,** §§143-135.25 to 143-135.28.
  See BUILDING COMMISSION.
**State construction office.**
  Director.
    Qualifications, §143-135.25(b).
  Staff for state building commission.
    Office to provide, §143-135.25(b).
**State legislative building.**
  Official name, §129-12.1.
**Subversion.**
  Use for subversions, §14-11.
**Utilities.**
  Conservation of energy, water, and other utilities in government facilities.
    Energy policy and life-cycle cost analysis for state government.
      General provisions, §§143-64.10 to 143-64.16.
**Water.**
  Conservation of energy, water, and other utilities in government facilities.
    Energy policy and life-cycle cost analysis for state government.
      General provisions, §§143-64.10 to 143-64.16.

**PUBLIC CAMPAIGN FUND,** §§163-278.61 to 163-278.70.
**Administration of article,** §163-278.67.
**Advisory council.**
  Establishment, §163-278.68(b).
  Reporting requirements, §163-278.68(e).
**Amount of fund distributions,** §163-278.65(b).
**Appeal of adverse agency decisions,** §163-278.68(c).
**Availability of matching funds,** §163-278.67(a).
**Certification of candidates,** §163-278.64(c).
**Civil penalty,** §163-278.70.
**Declaration on intent to participate,** §163-278.64(a).
**Definitions,** §163-278.62.
**Demonstration of support of candidacy,** §163-278.64(b).
**Determination of fund amount,** §163-278.63(c).
**Distributions from the fund,** §163-278.65.
**Electioneering communications.**
  Communications affecting all candidates equally, no matching funds, §163-278.67(f).
  Determination of eligibility for matching funds, §163-278.67(d), (e).
**Enforcement of article,** §163-278.67.
**Establishment,** §163-278.63(a).
**Expedited distribution of matching funds,** §163-278.67(c1).
**Individual income taxpayer.**
  Allocation to fund by individual, §105-159.2(a).
    Instructions for individual to designate allocation, §105-159.2(c).
    Returns to give individual opportunity to designate allocation, §105-159.2(b).
**Judicial voter guide,** §163-278.69.
**Legislative intent,** §163-278.61.
**Limit on matching funds.**
  Contested general election, §163-278.67(c).
  Contested primary, §163-278.67(b).
**Matching funds,** §163-278.67.
**Method of fund distributions,** §163-278.65(c).

**PUBLIC CAMPAIGN FUND** —Cont'd
**Noncertified candidates and independent expenditure entities.**
  Reporting requirements, §163-278.66(a).
**Participating and certified candidates.**
  Reporting requirements, §163-278.66(b).
  Restrictions on contributions and expenditures, §163-278.64(d).
**Public policy,** §163-278.61.
**Reporting requirements,** §163-278.66.
  Advisory council, §163-278.68(e).
**Revocation of decision to participate,** §163-278.64(e).
**Source of funding,** §163-278.63(b).
**Timing of fund distributions,** §163-278.65(a).
**Vacancy elections, candidates in.**
  Allocations, §163-278.64A(c).
  Participation, §163-278.64A(a).
  Qualifying period, §163-278.64A(b).

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS,** §§143-128 to 143-135.9.
**Actions by contractor on behalf of subcontractor.**
  Authorization of contractor to file action against owner, §143-134.2(a).
  Costs and damages paid by contractor to subcontractor, §143-134.2(b).
**Adjustment and resolution of state construction contract claim.**
  Civil action by contractor for sum due, §143-135.3(d).
  Completed contracts, §143-135.3(c).
  Definitions, §143-135.3(a).
  Dissatisfaction by contractor with director's decision, §143-135.3(c1).
  Invalidity of provision in contract conflicting with section, §143-135.3(e).
  Section to be part of every contract, §143-135.3(e).
  Unfinished contract, §143-135.3(b).
**Administration department.**
  Authority not repealed, §143-135.4.
**Advertising.**
  Procedure for letting of public contracts, §143-131.
**Alternative competitive bidding methods,** §143-129.9(a).
  Applicable provisions, §143-129.9(b).
  Reverse auction, §143-129.9(a).
    When not to be utilized, §143-129.9(c).
**Applicability of provisions,** §143-134.
  Exceptions thereto, §143-134.
  Limitation of application of article, §143-135.
**Architectural, engineering and surveying services,** §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
  Community colleges.
    Exemptions, capital improvement contracts, §143-64.34.
  Construction and interpretation.
    Declaration of public policy, §143-64.31.
  Construction manager at risk utilization.
    Report, §143-64.31(b).
  Consultants.
    Negotiating contracts, §143-64.33.
    Selection, §143-64.33.
  Exemptions.
    Community colleges, §143-64.34.
    State capital improvement projects, §143-64.34.
    Written exemption of particular contracts, §143-64.32.
  Public policy.
    Legislative declaration, §143-64.31(a).

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS** —Cont'd
**Architectural, engineering and surveying services** —Cont'd
Resident firms.
Preference, §143-64.31(a1).
State capital improvement projects.
Exemption of certain projects, §143-64.34.
**Authority of department of administration.**
Not repealed, §143-135.4.
**Best value procurements.**
Definitions, §143-135.9(a).
Intent of procurement, §143-135.9(b).
North Carolina zoological park, §143-135.9(e).
Solution-based solicitation and government-vendor partnership, §143-135.9(c).
**Bids and bidding.**
Alternative competitive bidding methods, §143-129.9.
Convict labor.
Allowance for convict labor must be specified, §143-130.
Dual bidding, §143-128(b).
Informal bids, §143-131.
Minority business participation, §143-131(b).
Mistakes.
Withdrawal of bid, §143-129.1.
Prequalification of bidders for public construction project, §143-135.8.
Procedure for letting of public contracts, §§143-129, 143-131.
Project expediter, §143-128(e).
Withdrawal of bid, §143-129.1.
**Bonds, surety.**
Bid bond in lieu of cash deposits, §143-129(b).
Payment and performance bonds generally, §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.
Performance bonds, §143-129(c).
Public construction contract surety bonds.
Procurement from particular surety, agent, producer or broker.
Officer or employee requiring prohibited, §58-31-66.
**Building projects over five hundred thousand dollars.**
Local school administrative units, §143-128(d1).
**Community colleges.**
Annuity or retirement income contracts.
Conflicts of interest, §115D-26.
Construction contract claims.
Adjustment and resolution, §143-135.6.
Claims procedures, §143-135.6(a) to (f).
Conflict of laws.
Inconsistent contract provisions invalid, §143-135.6(d).
Construction and interpretation.
Applicability of provisions, §143-135.6(f).
Definitions, §143-135.6(e).
Local school administrative unit restrictions, §115D-41(a).
"Sale of goods.."
Custodial accounts in lieu of, §115D-25.
**Conflict of interest.**
Public officer or employee benefiting from, §14-234.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Architectural, engineering and surveying services.
Declaration of public policy, §143-64.31.
**Construction management at risk contracts.**
Bidding process, §143-128.1(c).
Definitions, §143-128.1(a).

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS** —Cont'd
**Construction management at risk contracts** —Cont'd
Duties of manager, §143-128.1(c).
Performance bond of manager, §143-128.1(d).
Selection of manager, §143-128.1(b).
**Construction methods authorized,** §143-128(a1).
Report on effectiveness and cost-benefit, §143-128(a2).
**Consultant services,** §§143-64.20 to 143-64.24.
**Contractors.**
Interest.
Final payments due to prime contractors, §143-134.1(a).
Payment and performance bonds generally, §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.
**Convict labor.** See within this heading, "Prisoners."
**Correction enterprises.**
Preference for correction enterprise products, §148-134.
**Counties.**
Authority to contract, NC Const Art V §2.
Continuing contracts.
Requirements, §153A-13.
Contracts with private entities, §162A-87.1.
Grants from other governments, §153A-14.
Health and social services, §§153A-250, 153A-259.
Highways, roads and streets.
Appropriation to municipalities.
Contracts for maintenance, etc., of streets, §136-41.3.
Construction of roads by local authorities.
Agreement with department of transportation, §136-98(c).
Existing contracts, §136-98(b).
Library services, §153A-270.
Private entities.
Contracts with private entities to carry out public purposes, §153A-449.
**County or municipal building codes.**
Applicability to state buildings, §143-135.1(a), (c).
**Damages forbidden or limited for delays caused by owner or agents.**
No damage for delay clauses in contracts, §143-134.3.
**Department of administration.**
Purchases and contracts through, §§143-48 to 143-64.
See PURCHASES THROUGH DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION.
**Deposit of cash in bank or trust company insured by federal deposit insurance corporation.**
Proposal not considered or accepted unless deposit made, §143-129(b).
**Deposit of money to secure faithful performance,** §143-129(c).
**Dispute resolution,** §143-128(f1).
Community college construction contract claims, §143-135.6(a) to (f).
**Dispute resolution process,** §143-128(g).
**Division of bills or contracts.**
No evasion permitted, §143-133.
**Donations.**
Historic buildings.
Contracts for restoration of historic buildings with private donations, §143-135.2.
**Evasion of provisions of article.**
Not permitted, §143-133.

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS** —Cont'd

**Exceptions,** §143-134.
- Authority of department of administration not repealed, §143-135.4.
- Historic buildings.
  - Contracts for restoration with private donations, §143-135.2.

**Executed in writing,** §143-129(c).

**Force account qualified labor.**
- Work performed by.
  - Limitation on application of article, §143-135.

**Furniture requirements contracts,** §143-57.1.

**General assembly.**
- Exemption from certain purchasing requirements, §143-129.3.
  - Data processing and data communications equipment, supplies and services, §143-129.3(a).
  - Purchases in excess of five thousand dollars, §143-129.3(b).

**Guaranteed energy savings contracts,** §143-129.4.
- Bonds, surety, §143-64.17B(c), (d).
- Continuance of contract, §143-64.17D.
- Definitions, §143-64.17.
- Duration of contract, §143-64.17D.
- Evaluation of sealed proposals, §143-64.17A(b).
- Exclusive nature of provisions, §143-129.4.
- Installment and lease purchase contracts, §143-64.17I.
- Interpretation and construction.
  - Provisions not to limit certain powers of local governmental units, §143-64.17A(e).
- Maintenance contracts or other maintenance agreements from qualified provider.
  - Contract may not require unit to purchase, §143-64.17B(e).
- Notice.
  - Entry into contract, §143-64.17B(b).
  - Requests for proposals, §143-64.17A(a).
- Opening of sealed proposals, §143-64.17A(c), (c1).
- Payments under contract, §143-64.17E.
- Procedure for soliciting and evaluating proposals, §143-129.4.
- Reports, §§143-64.17G, 143-64.17H.
- Requests for proposals, §143-64.17A(a).
- Requirements, §143-64.17B(a).
- Selection of qualified provider.
  - Factors, §143-64.17A(d).
- Solicitation.
  - Generally, §143-64.17A.
- State appropriations not to be reduced as result of savings, §143-64.17E.
- State governmental units.
  - Financing by, §143-64.17J.
  - Inspection and compliance certification for, §143-64.17K.
  - Use of contracts when feasible, rules, recommendations, §143-64.17F.

**Historically underutilized business.**
- Minority business participation.
  - Administrative reports required, §143-128.3(a).
  - Advisory board, §143-128.3(d).
  - Applicability of provisions, §143-128.2(j).
  - Award of contracts on equal basis, §143-128.2(h).
  - Corrective plan for failure to comply, §143-128.3(b).
  - Definitions, §143-128.2(g).
    - Historically underutilized business, §143-128.4(a).

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS** —Cont'd

**Historically underutilized business** —Cont'd
- Minority business participation —Cont'd
  - Failure to comply, §143-128.3(b).
  - Good faith efforts required, §143-128.2(b).
    - Affidavit submitted with bid, §143-128.2(c).
    - Enumeration, §143-128.2(f).
    - Point system for, §143-128.2(f).
  - Identification of business on bids, §143-128.2(c).
  - Improvement and utilization studies, §143-128.3(c).
  - Informal bids, §143-131(b).
  - Information to attorney general, §143-128.3(f).
  - Outreach plan, §143-128.2(e).
  - Prerequisites to award of contract, §143-128.2(e).
  - Qualification as, §143-128.4(b).
  - Records retention, §143-128.2(i).
  - Replacement of subcontractor, §143-128.2(d).
  - Report to joint legislative committee, §143-128.3(g).
  - Rules promulgation, §143-128.3(e).
  - Specific goal, §143-128.2(a).
  - Uniform certification program, §143-128.4(c).
    - Exclusive use of certified businesses, §143-128.4(e).
    - Input from other agencies, §143-128.4(d).

**Historic buildings.**
- Exemptions, §143-135.2.

**Informal bids,** §143-131(a).
- Minority business participation, §143-131(b).

**Information technology.**
- Procurement of information technology, §§147-33.95 to 147-33.104.
  - See INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES.
- Purchase of goods and services.
  - Methods of procurement, §143-129.8(c).
  - Minimum requirements, §143-129.8(b).
  - Procedure outside of office of information technology services, §143-129.8(a).
  - Public inspection of bids, §143-129.8(d).

**Inspection of project sites for unsafe health and safety hazards,** §143-135.7.

**Inspection of state buildings by counties or municipalities,** §143-135.1(a), (b).

**Interest.**
- Bearing of interest, §24-5(a).
  - Penal bonds.
    - Exception as to, §24-5(a).
- Final payments due to prime contractors, §143-134.1(a).
- Rates, §24-1.

**Limitation of application of article,** §143-135.

**Local school administrative units.**
- Building projects over $500,000, §143-128(d1).

**Minority business participation goals.**
- Administrative reports required, §143-128.3(a).
- Advisory board, §143-128.3(d).
- Applicability of provisions, §143-128.2(j).
- Award of contracts on equal basis, §143-128.2(h).
- Corrective plan for failure to comply, §143-128.3(b).
- Definitions, §143-128.2(g).
- Failure to comply, §143-128.3(b).
- Good faith efforts required, §143-128.2(b).
  - Affidavit submitted with bid, §143-128.2(c).
  - Enumeration, §143-128.2(f).
  - Point system for, §143-128.2(f).
- Historically underutilized business.
  - Defined, §143-128.4(a).

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS** —Cont'd
**Minority business participation goals** —Cont'd
- Historically underutilized business —Cont'd
  - Qualification as, §143-128.4(b).
  - Uniform certification program, §143-128.4(c).
    - Exclusive use of certified businesses, §143-128.4(e).
    - Input from other agencies, §143-128.4(d).
- Identification of business on bids, §143-128.2(c).
- Improvement and utilization studies, §143-128.3(c).
- Informal bids, §143-131(b).
- Information to attorney general, §143-128.3(f).
- Outreach plan, §143-128.2(e).
- Prerequisites to award of contract, §143-128.2(e).
- Records retention, §143-128.2(i).
- Replacement of subcontractor, §143-128.2(d).
- Report to joint legislative committee, §143-128.3(g).
- Rules promulgation, §143-128.3(e).
- Specific goal, §143-128.2(a).

**Monopolies and restraint of trade.**
- Contracts limiting rights of person to do business in state to be in writing, §75-4.
- Illegal contracts, §75-1.
- Unfair methods of competition, acts and practices.
  - Cancellation of contract, §75-15.1.

**Motor vehicles, school buses and photocopiers purchased by schools.**
- Guidelines for useful life, §115C-529.

**No damage for delay clauses,** §143-134.3.

**Nonprofit work centers for the blind and severely disabled.**
- Purchases from, §143-129.5.

**North Carolina purchase directory,** §143-345.8.

**Number of bids.**
- City of Raleigh.
  - Minimum number of bids for public contracts, §143-132.

**Office of information technology services.**
- Procurement of information technology, §§147-33.95 to 147-33.104.
  - See INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES.

**Payments.**
- Interest on final payments due to prime contractors, §143-134.1(a).
  - Time within which balance paid in full, §143-134.1(a).
- Payment and performance bonds, §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
  - See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.
- To subcontractors, §143-134.1(b).
  - Interest, §143-134.1(b).
  - Percentage of retainage on payments, §143-134.1(b).
  - Withholding payment for enumerated reasons, §143-134.1(d), (e).

**Preparation of specifications,** §143-128(a).

**Prequalification of bidders for public construction project,** §143-135.8.

**Prisoners.**
- Allowance for convict labor must be specified, §143-130.
- Cities and towns and department of agriculture and consumer services may contract for prison labor, §§148-66, 148-67.
- Correction enterprises.
  - Inmate wages and conditions of employment, §148-133.
    - Incentive wages and allowances, §148-130(c).

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS** —Cont'd
**Prisoners** —Cont'd
- Correction enterprises —Cont'd
  - Inmate wages and conditions of employment —Cont'd
    - Maximum wages, §148-133(b).
    - Personnel policies, adoption, §148-133(a).
- Employment of prisoners, §148-26(e).
- Farming out convicts, §§148-66, 148-67.

**Private benefit.**
- Unauthorized use of public purchase or contract procedures for private benefit.
  - Misdemeanors, §143-58.1(c).
  - Prohibited, §143-58.1(a).
    - Exception, §143-58.1(b).

**Procedure for letting of public contracts.**
- Advertisement of letting of contracts, §143-129(b).
- Alteration of contracts, §143-129(c).
- Applicability of provisions, §143-129(a).
- Bid bonds in lieu of cash deposit, §143-129(b).
- Bond required of person awarded contract, §143-129(c).
- City of Raleigh, §143-129.
- Compliance required, §143-129(a).
- Contracts to be executed in writing, §143-129(c).
- Contracts with United States, §143-129(e).
- Deposit of cash or cashier's check or certified check, §143-129(b).
- Deposit to secure faithful performance of contract, §143-129(c).
- Exceptions, §143-129(e).
- Lowest responsible bidder or bidders awarded contract, §143-129(b).
- Misdemeanor for opening or disclosing sealed bid prior to time set for opening, §143-129(b).
- Proposals opened in public, §143-129(b).
- Regional public transportation authorities, §143-129(h).
- Sealed bids, §143-129(b).
- Unemployment relief labor paid for in whole or in part by appropriations from state or federal government, §143-129(d).
- Waiver of requirements, §143-129(g).
- Withdrawal of bid, §143-129.1.

**Project expediter,** §143-128(e).

**Public officer or employee benefiting from contract, prohibition,** §14-234(a).
- Agriculture cost share program for nonpoint source pollution control, §14-234(d3).
- Class 1 misdemeanor, §14-234(e).
- Contract between agency and banking institution.
  - Inapplicability of provisions, §14-234(b).
- Conveyance of interest pursuant to court order.
  - Inapplicability of provisions, §14-234(b).
- Definitions, §14-234(a1).
- Deliberating or voting on contract, attempting to influence other.
  - Officer deriving benefit, prohibition, §14-234(b1).
- Elected officials in localities with population of no more than 15,000.
  - Inapplicability of provisions, §14-234(d1), (d2).
- Employment relationship between agency of spouse.
  - Inapplicability of provisions, §14-234(b).
- Health care providers in localities with population of no more than 15,000.
  - Serving as members on social services or health boards.
    - Inapplicability of provisions, §14-234(d1), (d2).

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS** —Cont'd
**Public officer or employee benefiting from contract, prohibition** —Cont'd
  Inapplicability of provisions, §14-234(b), (d1) to (d5).
  Public hospital or hospital authority.
    Inapplicability of provision, §14-234(d5).
  Services, facilities or supplies to needy persons.
    Inapplicability of provisions, §14-234(b).
  Tobacco trust fund, §14-234(d4).
  Void, contract in violation, continuation, approval, §14-234(f).
**Public works generally,** §§133-1 to 133-4.1.
  See PUBLIC WORKS.
**Purchase as trade-in property,** §143-129.7.
**Purchases and contracts through department of administration,** §§143-48 to 143-64.
  See PURCHASES THROUGH DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION.
**Raleigh.**
  Minimum number of bids for public contracts, §143-132.
  Procedure for letting of public contracts, §143-129.
**Reports.**
  Construction methods authorized.
    Effectiveness and cost-benefit, §143-128(a2).
**Resolution and adjustment of state construction contract claim,** §143-135.3.
**Sale of trade-in property,** §143-129.7.
**Separate prime contracts,** §143-128(b).
**Single-prime contract system,** §143-128(d).
**Small, minority, physically handicapped and women contractors.**
  Discriminatory bids rejected, §143-135.5(b).
  Policy of state, §143-135.5(a).
**Solid waste management.**
  Construction, design and operation of facilities, §143-129.2.
    Ancillary facilities, §143-129.2(f).
    Basis of evaluation, §143-129.2(d).
    Contents of proposals, §143-129.2(c).
    Definitions, §143-129.2(a).
    Factors other than cost alone considered, §143-129.2(b).
    Negotiation and award of contract, §143-129.2(e).
  Regional solid waste management authorities.
    Long-term contracts.
      Authority to enter into, §153A-429(a).
      Limitations.
        Enumeration, §153A-429(b).
**Specifications, preparation,** §143-128(a).
**Subcontractors.**
  Actions by contractor against owner on behalf of subcontractor, §143-134.2.
**Trade-in apparatus, supplies, materials and equipment.**
  Opportunity for bidders to purchase as, §143-129.7.
**Turnpike authority.**
  Exemptions, §136-89.194(g).
**Withdrawal of bid,** §143-129.1.
**Zoological park.**
  Purchase of certain goods and services, §143-129.8A.
    Exemption from procurement requirements, §143-129.8A(a).
    Procurement methods, §143-129.8A(c).
    Promotional rights, §143-129.8A(d).
    Request for proposals procedure, §143-129.8A(b).

**PUBLIC DEBT,** §§142-1 to 142-29.7.
See STATE DEBT.

**PUBLIC DEFENDERS.**
**Appellate defender,** §7A-498.8.
**Appointment.**
  Ballot of attorneys resident in district, §7A-498.7(b).
**Assistants,** §7A-498.7(f).
  Longevity pay, §7A-498.7(g).
  Temporary assistants.
    Contracts for, office of indigent defense services providing assistance, §7A-498.7(i) to (k).
**Attorney licensed to practice in state.**
  Requirement for appointment, §7A-498.7(c).
**Day-to-day operation and administration of office,** §7A-498.7(d).
**Defender districts,** §7A-498.7(a).
**District or regional public defender offices.**
  Establishing, §7A-498.7(a).
**Equipment and supplies, procurement,** §7A-498.7(e).
**Full time position,** §7A-498.7(c).
**Indigent defense services act,** §§7A-498 to 7A-498.8.
  See INDIGENT DEFENSE SERVICES.
**Investigators,** §7A-498.7(f).
**Longevity pay,** §7A-498.7(c).
  Assistants, §7A-498.7(g).
**Offices of public defenders.**
  Counties in which established, §7A-498.7(a).
**Practice of law.**
  Prohibited, §84-2.
**Records and reports.**
  Duty to keep, §7A-498.7(d).
**Representation of indigent persons.**
  Acquittals.
    Applicability of partial payments and liens provisions when indigent not finally convicted, §7A-455(c).
  Assignment of counsel, §7A-452(a).
  Capital cases.
    Postconviction counsel, §7A-451(b) to (e).
  Change of status, §7A-450(d).
  Compensation of counsel, §7A-452(d).
  Continuation of entitlement to services of counsel, §7A-451(b).
  Counsel fees for outpatient involuntary commitment proceedings, §7A-451.1.
  Custodian of possible indigent person.
    Duty of custodians, §7A-453.
  Definition of indigent person, §7A-450(a).
  Determination of fiduciaries at indigency determination, §7A-450.2.
  Determination of indigency.
    Authority to make determinations, §7A-452(c).
  Duty of custodian of possibly indigent person, §7A-453.
  Entitlement to counsel, §§7A-450(b), 7A-452(c).
    Actions and proceedings where indigent entitled to services of counsel, §7A-451(a).
    Beginning of entitlement to services of counsel, §7A-451(b).
    Capital cases.
      Postconviction counsel, §7A-451(b) to (e).
    Continuation of entitlement through critical stages of action for proceeding, §7A-451(b).
    Counsel fees for outpatient involuntary commitment proceedings, §7A-451.1.
    Responsibility for payment by certain fiduciaries, §7A-450.1.
      Determination of fiduciaries, §7A-450.2.

**PUBLIC DEFENDERS** —Cont'd
**Representation of indigent persons** —Cont'd
Entitlement to counsel —Cont'd
Responsibility for payment by certain fiduciaries —Cont'd
Determination of responsibility at hearing, §7A-450.3.
Exemptions, §7A-450.4.
Scope of entitlement, §7A-451(a).
When entitlement begins, §7A-451(b).
False material statements as to Indigency.
Felony, §7A-456(a).
Notice to person of penalty, §7A-456(b).
Fees of counsel, §7A-452(d).
Fixing of counsel fees, §7A-458.
Liability for payment of fees, §7A-452(b).
Guilty pleas.
Waiver of right to counsel, §7A-457(b).
Hearing impaired.
Interpreters, §7A-450(a).
Indigent defense services act, §§7A-498 to 7A-498.8.
See INDIGENT DEFENSE SERVICES.
Liens.
Counsel services for indigents.
Judgment lien on amount, §7A-455(b).
Petitions for value of legal services, §7A-455(b1).
Judgment lien on amount, §7A-455(b).
Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.
Involuntary commitment.
Outpatient commitment.
Counsel fees, §7A-451.1.
Money value of services rendered by counsel.
Judgment lien on amount, §7A-455(b).
Petitions for value of legal services, §7A-455(b1).
Murder.
Appointment of assistant counsel, §7A-450(b1).
Out-of-court proceedings.
Waiver of right to counsel, §7A-457(c).
Partial indigency, §7A-455(a).
Applicability of provisions when indigent not finally convicted, §7A-455(c).
Liens.
Amount of money value of counsel services, §7A-455(b).
Petitions for value of legal services, §7A-455(b1).
Penalties.
False statements regarding question of indigency, §7A-456(a).
Pleas of guilty.
Waiver of counsel, §7A-457(b).
Professional relationship of counsel to indigent person, §7A-450(b).
Redetermination of indigency, §7A-450(c).
Responsibility for payment by certain fiduciaries, §7A-450.1.
Determination of fiduciaries, §7A-450.2.
Determination of responsibility at hearing, §7A-450.3.
Exemptions, §7A-450.4.
Social security.
Obtaining number when judgment to be entered, §7A-455(d).
Source of counsel, §7A-452(a).

**PUBLIC DEFENDERS** —Cont'd
**Representation of indigent persons** —Cont'd
State bar council.
Implementing regulations by council.
Capital cases.
Appointment and compensation of postconviction counsel to comply with rules and regulations, §7A-451(d).
Waiver of right to counsel, §7A-457(a).
Matters to be considered in determining acceptance of waiver, §7A-457(a).
Out-of-court proceedings, §7A-457(c).
Pleas of guilty, §7A-457(b).
**Retirement.**
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-75.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Salary.**
Longevity pay, §7A-498.7(c).
Assistants, §7A-498.7(g).
**Staff,** §7A-498.7(f).
**Suspension or removal from office, reinstatement,** §7A-498.7(h).
**Term of office,** §7A-498.7(h).
**Travel and subsistence expenses,** §7A-498.7(c1).

**PUBLIC DISTURBANCES.**
**Riots and civil disorders,** §§14-288.1 to 14-288.20.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEE SPECIAL PAY PLAN.**
**Board of trustees.**
Components of plan, §143B-426.41(d).
Composition, §143B-426.41(b).
Duties.
Delegation of duties, §143B-426.41(c).
Established, §143B-426.41(a).
Participation in plan, §143B-426.41(d).
Quorum, §143B-426.41(e).
Special pay plan, defined, §143B-426.41(a).

**PUBLIC FUNDS.**
**ABC commission fund,** §18B-208(b).
**Administration department.**
Contingency and emergency fund.
Use for construction and repair of public buildings, §143-345.3.
**Adoption.**
Special children adoption fund, §108A-50.2.
Special needs adoption incentive fund, §108A-50.1.
**Adult care home specialist fund,** §131D-4.7.
**Agriculture.**
Eastern North Carolina agricultural center fund, §106-6.2(a).
Southeastern North Carolina agricultural center fund, §106-6.2(b).
**Alarm systems education fund,** §74D-30.
**Alternative fuel revolving fund,** §143-58.5.
**Appellate courts printing and computer operations fund,** §7A-343.3.
**Assurance fund,** §§43-49 to 43-55.
**Atomic energy.**
Nonreverting radiation protection fund, §§104E-16 to 104E-18.
**Auctioneer recovery fund,** §§85B-4.1 to 85B-4.12.
**Automation enhancement and preservation fund.**
Register of deeds, §161-11.3.
**Bad checks.**
Collection of worthless checks fund, §7A-308(c).

**PUBLIC FUNDS** —Cont'd
**Bentonville Battlefield fund,** §121-7.5.
**Bernard Allen memorial emergency drinking water fund,** §87-98.
**Bladen lakes state forest fund,** §113-36(d).
**Boards and commissions.**
  Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies, §§143-267 to 143-272.
    See BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS.
**Cable television.**
  State franchising of cable television service.
    PEG channel fund, §66-359(a).
**Campaign contributions and expenditures.**
  Voter-owned elections fund, §163-278.97.
**Cancer.**
  University cancer research fund, §116-29.1.
**Child health insurance fund,** §135-47.2.
**Children's trust fund,** §7B-1302(a), (b).
**Child vaccine injury compensation fund,** §130A-434.
**Cigarettes.**
  Fire safety standard and firefighter protection act enforcement fund, §58-92-20(f).
**Civil penalty and forfeiture fund,** §§115C-457.1 to 115C-457.3.
**Clean water management trust fund,** §§113A-251 to 113A-259.
  See WATERCOURSES.
**Community colleges instructional fund,** §115D-42.
**Computer equipment management account,** §130A-309.96.
**Congestion relief and intermodal transportation 21st century fund,** §§136-250 to 136-256.
**Conservation easement endowment fund,** §113A-253.2.
**Correction enterprise fund,** §148-130.
**Court information technology fund,** §7A-343.2.
**Crime victims' compensation.**
  Crime victims' compensation fund.
    Clerks of court.
      Notified of awards made from, §15B-15.
    Deposited with state treasurer, §15B-23.
    Established, §15B-23.
    Information provided to victims and dependents concerning existence, §15B-20.
    Insufficient funds.
      Payment delayed until sufficient funds available, §15B-22.
    Investments by state treasurer, §15B-23.
    Oversight of state auditor, §15B-23.
    Surplus, §15B-23.
**Dairy stabilization and growth program fund,** §106-813.
**Displaced homemakers.**
  North Carolina fund for displaced homemakers, §143B-394.10.
**Distinguished professors endowment trust fund,** §§116-41.13 to 116-41.19.
  See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
**Domestic violence center fund,** §50B-9.
**Drivers license technology fund,** §20-37.01.
**Drug treatment court program fund,** §7A-794.
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup fund,** §143-215.104C.
**Eastern North Carolina agricultural center fund,** §106-6.2(a).
**Economic and community development department.**
  Industrial development fund, §143B-437.01.

**PUBLIC FUNDS** —Cont'd
**Economic and community development department** —Cont'd
  Main street solutions fund, §143B-472.35.
**Ecosystem restoration fund,** §143-214.12.
**Eddie Bridges fund,** §143-250.1(a) to (h).
**Education.**
  County school fund.
    Composition of fund, NC Const Art IX §7.
  Education lottery fund, §18C-164(a).
  Education lottery reserve fund, §18C-164(b).
  State fund.
    Penalties, fines and forfeitures collected by state agencies (effective upon approval), NC Const Art IX §7.
  State school fund.
    Composition of fund, NC Const Art IX §6.
**Education access rewards North Carolina scholars fund,** §116-209.26.
**Egg fund,** §106-245.37.
**Emergency response fund,** §130A-306.
**Endowment funds.**
  Public schools, §§115C-490 to 115C-494.
**Environment and natural resources.**
  Bladen lakes state forest fund, §113-36(d).
  Express review fund, §143B-279.14.
  Forest seedling nursery program fund, §113-36(c).
  Tree cone and seed purchase fund.
    Application of proceeds, §113-36(b).
**Escheat fund,** §§116B-5 to 116B-7.
**Firefighters' relief fund,** §§58-84-5 to 58-84-60.
  See FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF FUND.
**Fire insurance.**
  State property fire insurance fund, §§58-31-1 to 58-31-50.
    See FIRE INSURANCE.
**Firemen's and rescue squad workers' pension fund,** §§58-86-1 to 58-86-91.
  See FIREMEN'S AND RESCUE SQUAD WORKERS' PENSION FUND.
**Fire protection grant fund,** §58-85A-1.
**Fire safety loan fund.**
  Universities and colleges, §116-44.8.
**Fire safety standard and firefighter protection act enforcement fund,** §58-92-20(f).
**Floodplain mapping fund,** §143-215.56A.
**Forests and forestry.**
  Development fund, §113A-183.
  Forest seedling nursery program fund, §113-36(c).
**Foster care and adoption assistance.**
  Special children adoption fund, §108A-50.2.
  Special needs adoption incentive fund, §108A-50.1.
**HAVA election fund,** §163-82.28.
**Hazardous materials emergency response fund,** §166A-28.
**Hazardous waste site remedial fund,** §130A-306.
  Inactive hazardous sites cleanup fund.
    Established, §130A-310.11(a).
    Solid waste disposal tax.
      Distribution, §105-187.63.
    Use of proceeds, §130A-310.11(b).
**Health and wellness trust fund,** §§147-86.30 to 147-86.36.
  See HEALTH AND WELLNESS TRUST FUND.
**Health insurance risk pool fund,** §58-50-225.
**Help America Vote act, election fund,** §163-82.28.
**Highway fund,** §§136-41.1 to 136-41.4.
  Fees from drivers' licenses, placing fees in, §20-7(j).

**PUBLIC FUNDS** —Cont'd
**Highway trust fund,** §§136-175 to 136-184.
  See HIGHWAYS, ROADS AND STREETS.
**Homeownership assistance fund,** §122A-5.7.
**Homeowners' recovery fund,** §§87-15.5 to 87-15.9.
**Home protection program fund,** §122A-5.14(a).
**Housing finance agency.**
  Adult care home, group home and nursing home fire protection fund, §122A-5.13.
**Housing trust fund,** §§122E-1 to 122E-9.
**Hurricane flood protection and beach erosion control project revolving fund,** §143-215.62.
**Industrial development fund,** §143B-437.01.
**Information technology fund,** §147-33.72H.
**Insurance.**
  Consumer protection fund, §58-2-215(a) to (c).
  State property fire insurance fund, §§58-31-1 to 58-31-50.
  See FIRE INSURANCE.
**Interstate compact for adult offender supervision.**
  Interstate compact fund, §148-65.7(a).
**Investor protection and education trust fund,** §147-54.5(a) to (f).
**Job maintenance and capital development fund,** §143B-437.012.
**Legislative retirement system.**
  Annuity savings fund, §120-4.17(b).
    Accumulated contributions paid from fund, §120-4.17(b).
    Assets credited to, §120-4.17(a).
    Management of fund, §120-4.18.
    Transfer of accumulated contributions to pension accumulation fund upon retirement, §120-4.17(c).
    Transfer of interest from pension accumulation fund to annuity savings fund, §120-4.17(e).
  Pension accumulation fund, §120-4.17(d).
    Assets credited to, §120-4.17(a).
    Management of fund, §120-4.18.
    Transfer of accumulated contributions from annuity savings fund to pension accumulation fund upon retirement, §120-4.17(c).
    Transfer of interest to annuity savings fund, §120-4.17(e).
**Loan fund for prospective college teachers,** §§116-71 to 116-74.
**Local government law enforcement special separation allowance fund,** §147-69.5.
**Local government other post-employment benefits fund,** §147-69.4.
**Main street solutions fund,** §143B-472.35.
**Marine fisheries endowment fund,** §143B-289.58.
**Marine resources endowment fund,** §§113-175, 113-175.5.
**Marine resources fund,** §§113-175, 113-175.1.
**Medicaid special fund.**
  Budget of state, §143C-9-1.
**Militia.**
  State defense militia, §127A-80.
**Milk producers.**
  Dairy stabilization and growth program fund, §106-813.
**Missing persons.**
  Absentee insurance fund, §28C-19.
**Mosquito control funds,** §130A-347.
**Motor vehicle special registration plate funds,** §20-79.7.

**PUBLIC FUNDS** —Cont'd
**Natural gas expansion fund,** §62-158.
**Natural resources easement fund,** §146-14.1.
**Need-based nursing scholarships fund,** §90-171.65.
**Nonreverting radiation protection fund,** §§104E-16 to 104E-18.
**North Carolina agricultural development and farmland preservation trust fund,** §106-744(c) to (c3).
**North Carolina aquariums fund,** §143B-289.44(b), (c).
  Food and vending services proceeds credited to, §111-47.1(a).
**North Carolina community colleges instructional fund,** §115D-42.
**North Carolina conservation easement endowment fund,** §113A-253.2.
**NC green business fund,** §§143B-437.4 to 143B-437.8.
**North Carolina health insurance risk pool fund,** §58-50-225.
**North Carolina rural electrification authority fund.**
  Electric and telephone membership corporation regulatory fees, §117-3.1(d).
**North Carolina state lottery fund,** §18C-160.
**North Carolina youth advocacy and involvement fund,** §143B-387.1.
**Nurses.**
  Emergency financial assistance fund, §90-171.51.
  Need-based nursing scholarships fund, §90-171.65.
**Oil pollution protection fund,** §143-215.87.
**One North Carolina fund,** §§143B-437.70 to 143B-437.74.
**On-site wastewater certification fund,** §90A-76.
**Parental savings trust fund,** §116-209.25.
**Parks and recreation trust fund,** §113-44.15.
**Pest control.**
  Insurance fund.
    Articles of pest control compact, §106-65.55.
    Cooperation of state agencies, §106-65.56.
    Request for assistance.
      Pest control compact, §106-65.59.
**Pesticide environmental trust fund,** §143-468(b).
**Political parties financing fund,** §§163-278.41 to 163-278.45.
**Post-war reserve fund,** §§143-191 to 143-194.
**Presidential election year candidates fund,** §§163-278.41 to 163-278.45.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
  Correction inmate welfare fund, §148-2(c).
**Private protective services education fund,** §74C-30.
**Proprietary schools.**
  Student protection fund, §115D-95.1.
**Prudent management of institutional funds,** §§36E-1 to 36E-11.
  See PRUDENT MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.
**Public lands,** §§146-71 to 146-73.
**Public schools.**
  Capital outlay fund, §115C-426(c), (f).
  County school fund, NC Const Art IX §7.
  Endowment funds, §§115C-490 to 115C-494.
  Fund for the reduction of class size, §115C-472.10.
  Local current expense fund, §115C-426(c), (e).
  Public school building capital fund, §§115C-546.1, 115C-546.2.
  Public school insurance fund, §115C-536.

**PUBLIC FUNDS** —Cont'd
**Public schools** —Cont'd
  Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers, §§116-209.33, 116-209.34.
  State fund.
    Penalties, fines and forfeitures collected by state agencies (effective upon approval), NC Const Art IX §7.
  State public school fund, §115C-426(c), (d), NC Const Art IX §6.
    Sales and use tax net collections.
      Transfer to fund, §105-164.44H.
**Radiation protection, nonreverting fund,** §§104E-16 to 104E-18.
**Real estate recovery fund,** §§93A-16 to 93A-26.
**Recreation and natural heritage trust fund,** §§113-77.6 to 113-77.9.
**Regional water supply planning.**
  Revolving fund, §162A-24.
**Rescue squad workers' relief fund,** §§58-88-1 to 58-88-30.
  See RESCUE SQUAD WORKERS' RELIEF FUND.
**Retirement system for counties and cities,** §§128-29, 128-30.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
  Annuity reserve fund, §135-8(c).
  Annuity savings fund, §135-8(b).
  Pension accumulation fund, §135-8(d).
  Pension reserve fund, §135-8(g).
  Retiree health benefit fund, §135-7(f).
**Riparian buffer restoration fund,** §143-214.22.
**Roanoke Island commission endowment fund,** §143B-131.8(b).
**Roanoke Island commission fund,** §143B-131.8(a).
**Self-insurance security fund.**
  Administration by association, §97-133(a).
**Sinking funds.**
  Inviolability, NC Const Art V §6.
**Site infrastructure development fund,** §143B-437.02(b).
**Small business contractors.**
  Small business contract financing fund, §143B-472.104.
  Small business surety bond fund, §143B-472.106.
**Small business surety bond fund,** §143B-472.106.
**Social services.**
  Special children adoption fund, §108A-50.2.
  Special needs adoption incentive fund, §108A-50.1.
**Social workers' education loan fund,** §116-209.30.
**Solid waste management.**
  Emergency response fund, §130A-306.
  Hazardous waste fund, §130A-298.
  Loan fund, §159I-7.
  Trust fund, §130A-309.12.
    Solid waste disposal tax, distribution, §105-187.63.
**Southeastern North Carolina agricultural center fund,** §106-6.2(b).
**Special zoo fund,** §143B-336.1.
**State fire protection grant fund,** §58-85A-1.
**State health plan for teachers and state employees.**
  Health benefit trust funds, §135-44.5.
**State lottery fund,** §18C-160.
**Stonewall Jackson memorial fund.**
  Department of cultural resources.
    Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

**PUBLIC FUNDS** —Cont'd
**Swain county settlement trust fund,** §147-69.6.
**Teachers.**
  Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers.
    See TEACHERS.
  Teacher assistant scholarship fund, §116-209.35.
**Television management account,** §130A-309.96.
**Tobacco reserve fund,** §§66-290, 66-291.
**Tobacco trust fund.**
  General provisions, §§143-715 to 143-723.
    See TOBACCO TRUST FUND COMMISSION.
**Torrens system registration.**
  Assurance fund, §§43-49 to 43-55.
**Trade jobs for success fund,** §143B-438.16(b).
**Tree cone and seed purchase fund,** §113-36(b).
**Tryon's Palace historic sites and gardens fund,** §121-21.1.
**Underground petroleum storage tank leak cleanup.**
  Commercial leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup fund, §143-215.94B(a) to (f).
  Noncommercial leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup fund, §143-215.94D.
**Underground storage tanks.**
  Leaking petroleum cleanup.
    Groundwater protection loan fund, §143-215.94P.
    Petroleum underground storage tank funds council, §143-215.94O.
**Unemployment compensation.**
  Administration fund, §96-5.
  Unemployment insurance fund, §96-6.
**Uniform prudent management of institutional funds act,** §§36E-1 to 36E-11.
  See PRUDENT MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.
**Universities and colleges.**
  Education access rewards North Carolina scholars fund, §116-209.26.
  Parental savings trust fund, §116-209.25.
**University of North Carolina.**
  Centennial campus trust fund, §116-36.5.
  Endowment funds generally, §116-36.
  Land scrip fund, §116-40.1.
  School of arts endowment fund, §116-68.
  University improvement bonds fund.
    Financing capital facilities, §116D-11(g).
**Vital records automation fund,** §130A-93.1(b).
**Volunteer fire department fund,** §58-87-1.
**Volunteer rescue/EMS fund,** §58-87-5(a) to (c).
**Voter-owned elections fund,** §163-278.97.
**Water infrastructure fund,** §159G-22.
**Well construction fund,** §87-98.9(b).
**Wildlife endowment fund,** §143-250.1(a) to (h).
**Wildlife resources fund,** §143-250.
  Hunting and fishing license fees placed in, §113-306(b).
**Workers' compensation.**
  Second injury fund, §97-40.1.
  Volunteer safety workers, §58-87-10(a) to (e).
**Worthless checks.**
  Collection of worthless checks fund, §7A-308(c).
**Zoological authority.**
  Sources of funds, §143-177.3(a).
  Zoological park fund, §143-177.1.
**Zoological park.**
  Special zoo fund, §143B-336.1.

**PUBLIC GUARDIANS,** §§35A-1270 to 35A-1273.
**Appointment,** §35A-1270.

**PUBLIC GUARDIANS** —Cont'd
**Bond,** §35A-1271.
**Compensation,** §35A-1272.
**Letters of guardianship,** §35A-1273.
**Liability,** §35A-1272.
**Oaths,** §35A-1270.
**Powers and duties,** §35A-1272.
**Terms of office,** §35A-1270.

**PUBLIC HEALTH.**
**Commission for public health.**
  See HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT.
**Department of health and human services.**
  See HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT.
**Health generally.**
  See HEALTH.
**Public health study commission,** §§120-195 to 120-203.
**State public policy,** §130A-1.1(a).

**PUBLIC HEALTH AUTHORITIES,** §§130A-45 to 130A-45.13.
**Actions by individuals sustaining damage as result of act or omission.**
  Waiver of governmental immunity upon purchase of insurance by authority, §130A-45.3(h).
**Acts or omissions occurring in exercise of governmental functions.**
  Liability of authority upon purchase of insurance, §130A-45.3(h).
**Board.**
  Absorption of functions, assets and liabilities of county or district boards of health, §130A-45.02(f).
  Appointment of director, §130A-45.4(a).
  Appointment of members, §130A-45.1(b).
  Chair.
    Election, §130A-45.1(h).
  Dissolution on county joining or withdrawing from authority, §130A-45.1(f).
  Exercise of authority powers, §130A-45.02(e).
  Ex officio capacity.
    County commissioner serving on board, §130A-45.1(e).
  Governance of authority, §130A-45.02(e).
  Meeting, §130A-45.1(l).
  New board appointed on county joining or withdrawing from authority, §130A-45.1(f).
  Number of members, §130A-45.1(a).
  Persons to be included on board, §130A-45.1(c).
  Policy-making, rule-making and adjudicatory body, §130A-45.1(a).
  Quorum, §130A-45.1(i).
  Reimbursement for subsistence and travel expenses, §130A-45.1(k).
  Removal of member, §130A-45.1(j).
  Secretary.
    Authority director to serve as, §130A-45.1(h).
  Terms, §130A-45.1(d).
  Vacancies, §130A-45.1(g).
**Boundaries of authority,** §130A-45.6.
**Budgetary surplus at time of dissolution,** §130A-45.2(c).
**Confidentiality of competitive health care information,** §130A-45.11.
**Confidentiality of credentialing information,** §130A-45.10.
**Confidentiality of patient information,** §130A-45.8.

**PUBLIC HEALTH AUTHORITIES** —Cont'd
**Confidentiality of personnel information,** §130A-45.9.
**Contracting or arranging for provision of public health services.**
  Powers, §130A-45.3(b).
**Contracts.**
  County Medicaid claims.
    Contracts for operation of Medicaid billing system, §130A-45.13.
**Creation.**
  Deemed appointed after resolution adopted by county board of supervisors, §130A-45.02(c).
  Public hearing, §130A-45.02(h).
  Resolution by county board of commissioners, §130A-45.02(a).
    Joint resolution, §130A-45.02(b).
**Credentialing information, confidentiality,** §130A-45.10.
**Definitions,** §130A-45.01.
**Director.**
  Application of director forwarded to state health director.
    Approval or disapproval of application, §130A-45.4(c).
  Appointment by board, §130A-45.4(a).
  Appointment by state health director.
    Authority board failing to appoint within specified time, §130A-45.4(e).
  Education and experience requirement, §130A-45.4(b).
  Exercise of powers, §130A-45.5(d).
  Performance of duties, §130A-45.5(b).
  Powers and duties, §130A-45.5(c).
  Service at pleasure of authority board, §130A-45.5(a).
**Dissolution.**
  Authority not operating in best health interest, §130A-45.2(a).
  Budgetary surplus, §130A-45.2(c).
  Notification to department required, §130A-45.2(b).
  Rules adopted by board to continue in effect, §130A-45.2(d).
**Employee information matter of public record,** §130A-45.9(b).
**Employee personnel records confidential,** §130A-45.9(a).
**Financial records of patients.**
  Confidentiality, §130A-45.8(b).
**Functions, assets and liabilities of county or district boards of health.**
  Authority board to absorb, §130A-45.02(f).
**Governmental immunity.**
  Waiver upon purchase of insurance, §130A-45.3(g), (h).
**Health care networks.**
  Power to establish and operate, §130A-45.3(b).
**Independent contractor information.**
  Information confidential, information public records, §130A-45.9(c).
**Insurance against liability for wrongful death or negligent or intentional damage to person or property.**
  Powers of authority, §130A-45.3(g).
**Joining authority.**
  Joint resolution, §130A-45.02(d).
  New board appointed, §130A-45.1(f).
**Lease of public health facility,** §130A-45.3(e).
  Powers, §130A-45.3(c).

**PUBLIC HEALTH AUTHORITIES** —Cont'd
**Managed health care activities.**
  Powers, §130A-45.3(b).
**Masters degrees.**
  Relating to public health.
    Determination by state health director, §130A-45.4(d).
**Medicaid.**
  County Medicaid claims.
    Contracts for operation of Medicaid billing system, §130A-45.13.
**Medical records.**
  Confidentiality, §130A-45.8(a).
**Medical review committee.**
  Confidentiality.
    Records and materials, §130A-45.7(b).
  Immunity on account of acts, statements or proceedings undertaken, §130A-45.7(a).
**Notice.**
  Dissolution of authority, §130A-45.2(b).
**Operation of facilities outside territorial limits,** §130A-45.6.
**Patient information, confidentiality,** §130A-45.8.
**Person, authority deemed,** §130A-45.02(i).
**Personnel files of employees.**
  Confidentiality, §130A-45.9(a).
**Personnel information, confidentiality,** §130A-45.9.
**Personnel system.**
  Exemptions, §130A-45.12.
**Policy of general assembly,** §130A-45(c).
**Powers.**
  Contracting or entering into arrangements for provision of public health services, §130A-45.3(b).
  Exercise, §130A-45.3(f).
  Generally, §130A-45.3(a).
  Health care networks, §130A-45.3(b).
  Insuring authority, board members, agents or employees.
    Liability for wrongful death or negligent or intentional damage to person or property, §130A-45.3(g).
  Leasing public health facility, §130A-45.3(c), (f).
  Managed health care activities, §130A-45.3(b).
  Sale of surplus buildings, surplus land or surplus equipment, §130A-45.3(d).
**Public authority,** §130A-45.02(g).
**Public health authorities act.**
  Provisions known and cited as, §130A-45(a).
**Public hearing on creating,** §130A-45.02(h).
**Purposes of provisions,** §130A-45(b).
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
  Membership of employees, §128-37.
**Setoff debt collection,** §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
  See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.
**State health director.**
  Application of authority director sent to state health director.
    Approval or disapproval of application, §130A-45.4(c).
  Appointment of authority director.
    Authority board failing to appoint within specified time, §130A-45.4(e).
  Determination of whether masters degree offered by institution relates to public health, §130A-45.4(d).
**Surplus buildings, surplus land or surplus equipment.**
  Power to sell, §130A-45.3(d).

**PUBLIC HEALTH AUTHORITIES** —Cont'd
**Waiver of governmental immunity.**
  Purchase of insurance, §130A-45.3(g), (h).
**Withdrawal from authority.**
  Authority not operating in best health interest, §130A-45.2(a).
  New board appointed, §130A-45.1(f).
  Rules adopted by board to continue in effect, §130A-45.2(d).

**PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY.**
**Nuclear, biological or chemical agents.**
  Terrorist incident using, §§130A-475 to 130A-479.
    See TERRORIST INCIDENT USING NUCLEAR, BIOLOGICAL OR CHEMICAL AGENTS.

**PUBLIC HEALTH STUDY COMMISSION,** §§120-195 to 120-203.
**Authority,** §120-201.
**Created,** §120-195.
**Duties,** §120-196.
**Meetings,** §§120-198, 120-203.
**Membership,** §120-197(a).
**Purpose,** §120-195.
**Reports,** §120-202.
**Staff,** §120-203.
**Subcommittees,** §120-200.
**Subsistence and travel expenses,** §120-199.
**Terms,** §120-197(c).
**Vacancies,** §120-197(b).

**PUBLIC HOSPITAL PERSONNEL ACT,** §§131E-257 to 131E-257.2.

**PUBLIC HOUSING.**
**Generally,** §§157-1 to 157-70.
  See HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND PROJECTS.

**PUBLIC INTOXICATION.**
**Generally.**
  See INTOXICATION.

**PUBLICITY DURING TRIAL.**
**Attorneys at law,** ProfCond Rule 3.6.

**PUBLIC LANDS,** §§146-1 to 146-83.
**Acquired lands.**
  Defined, §146-64.
**Actions.**
  Attorney general, §§146-69, 146-70.
  Grants.
    Vacation of grants, §146-61.
      State action, §146-63.
  Institution of actions by state, §146-70.
  Pending entries, §146-38.
  Service of process on state in land actions, §146-69.
**Administration department.**
  Allocated state lands, §§146-21 to 146-36.
  Discovery and reclamation.
    Responsibilities of department, §146-16.
  Eminent domain.
    Allocated state lands.
      Powers generally, §§146-24.1, 146-24(c).
  Permits.
    Piers.
      Erection on state lakes, §146-13.
  Powers.
    Generally, §146-2.
    Vesting in department, §146-1(a).
  Relocation assistance, §146-26.1.
  Rules and regulations.
    Promulgation, §146-2.

**PUBLIC LANDS** —Cont'd

**Administration department** —Cont'd

- Service of process on state in land actions, §146-69.
- Unallocated state lands, §§146-1 to 146-20.1.

**Allocated state lands.**

- Acquisitions.
  - Administration department.
    - Department of administration to make all acquisitions, §146-22(a).
    - Investigations, §146-23.
  - Appraisal of property, §146-22.2(a), (b).
  - Authorization by administration department, §146-22.1.
  - Condemnation, §146-24(c).
    - Powers of department, §146-24.1.
  - Donations and devises to state, §146-26.
  - Energy efficiency standards.
    - Purchase of buildings constructed or renovated to, §146-23.2(a).
  - Health care acquisitions, §146-22(c).
  - Investigations by administration department, §146-23.
  - Leases, §146-25.
  - Notice required, §146-22(b).
  - Purchases, negotiations with owners, §146-24(a), (b).
  - Rentals, §146-25.
  - Statement of needs, §146-23.
- Administration department.
  - Appraisal of property to be acquired, §146-22.2(a), (b).
  - Authorization of acquisitions, §146-22.1.
  - Department to make all acquisitions, §146-22(a).
  - Gifts, §146-27(a).
    - Large disposition, §146-27(b).
  - Leases, §146-27(a).
  - Rentals, §146-27(a).
  - Sales, §146-27(a).
    - Large disposition, §146-27(b).
- Appeals.
  - Right of appeal, §146-31.
- Boundaries.
  - Agencies may establish agreed boundaries, §146-34.
  - Location and marking of boundaries, §146-33.
- Buildings.
  - Severance approval delegation, §146-35.
- Condemnation, §§146-22 to 146-26.1.
- Dispositions.
  - Applications.
    - Agencies must file with department, §146-28.
    - Investigation by department, §146-28.
  - Net proceeds.
    - Defined, §146-30(b).
    - Generally, §146-30(a).
  - Procedures generally, §146-29.
  - Service charge.
    - Centennial campus, §146-30(b1).
    - Generally, §146-30(c).
    - VIPER project, exception, §146-30(b2).
- Easements.
  - Exemptions, §146-32.
- Eminent domain.
  - Administration department.
    - Powers generally, §146-24.1.
  - Agency must file statement of needs, §146-23.
  - Department to make all condemnations, §146-22(a).
  - Donations and devises to state, §146-26.

**PUBLIC LANDS** —Cont'd

**Allocated state lands** —Cont'd

- Eminent domain —Cont'd
  - Health care acquisitions, §146-22(c).
  - Investigation by department, §146-23.
  - Leases, §146-25.
  - Procedure to obtain, §146-24(c).
  - Rentals, §146-25.
  - Statement of needs, §146-23.
- Gifts, §146-26.
  - Administration department, §146-27(a).
  - Large disposition, §146-27(b).
- Intent of subchapter, §146-21.
- Leases.
  - Administration department, §146-27(a).
    - Investigation, §146-28.
  - Communications towers, §146-29.2.
  - Exemptions, §146-32.
  - Fair market value.
    - Lease must not be for less than, §146-29.1(a).
      - Exceptions, §146-29.1(b) to (d).
      - Renewals of leases to conform to provisions, §146-29.1(e).
  - Negotiations by department, §146-25.1(b).
  - Net proceeds.
    - Application, §146-30.
  - Presentation of proposed transactions by department, §146-25.1(c).
  - Procedures generally, §146-29.
  - Proposals to be secured for leases, §146-25.1(a).
- Purchases.
  - Agency must file statement of needs, §146-23.
  - Department to make all purchases, §146-22(a).
  - Donations and devises to state, §146-26.
  - Energy efficiency standards.
    - Purchase of buildings constructed or renovated to, §146-23.2(a).
  - Health care acquisitions, §146-22(c).
  - Investigation by department, §146-23.
  - Leases, §146-25.
  - Notice required, §146-22(b).
  - Procedure, negotiations with owners, §146-24(a), (b).
  - Rentals, §146-25.
  - Statement of needs, §146-23.
- Relocation assistance, §146-26.1.
- Rights of way.
  - Exemptions, §146-32.
- Sales.
  - Administration department, §146-27(a).
    - Investigation, §146-28.
  - Fair market value.
    - Sale must not be for less than, §146-29.1(a).
      - Exceptions, §146-29.1(b) to (d).
  - Large disposition, §146-27(b).
  - Net proceeds.
    - Application, §146-30.
  - Procedures generally, §146-29.
- Trees and timber.
  - Severance approval delegation, §146-35.
- United States.
  - Acquisitions for and conveyances to federal government, §146-36.

**Appeals.**

- Allocated state lands.
  - Right of appeal to governor and council of state, §146-31.

**Appraisals and appraisers.**

- State allocated lands.
  - Acquisitions, §146-22.2(a), (b).

**PUBLIC LANDS** —Cont'd
**Attestation.**
  Conveyance of state land, §146-75.
**Attorney general.**
  Institution of actions by state, §146-70.
  Service of process on state in land actions, §146-69.
  Vacation of grants.
    State action, §146-63.
**Blind persons.**
  Operation of highway vending facilities, §§111-48 to 111-52.
    See BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED.
  Operation of vending facilities on state property, §§111-41 to 111-47.
    See BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED.
**Boundaries.**
  Allocated state lands, §§146-33, 146-34.
  Grants.
    Correction of grants.
      Change of county line before grant issued or registered, §146-47.
**Buildings.**
  Allocated state lands.
    Severance approval delegation, §146-35.
**Canals.**
  Reservation of powers to state, §146-5.
**Common law.**
  Unallocated state lands.
    Common law riparian or littoral rights not limited or expanded, §146-1(d).
**Contracts.**
  Discovery agreements, §146-17.
**Conveyances.**
  Approval by governor and council, §146-74.
  Attestation, §146-75.
  Exclusive method of conveying state lands, §146-76.
  Execution, §146-75.
  Governor.
    Approval, §146-74.
  Method.
    Exclusive method of conveying state lands, §146-76.
  Registration.
    Admission to registration in counties, §146-77.
  Secretary of state.
    Attestation, §146-75.
  Swamplands.
    Validation of conveyances of certain marshlands, §146-20.1(a).
      Reservation of public trust rights, §146-20.1(b).
  Validation of conveyances of state-owned lands, §146-78.
**Correction of grants.**
  Counties.
    Change of county line before grant issued or registered, §146-47.
    Entries in wrong county, §146-48.
  Deputy secretary of state.
    Validation of grant signed by, §146-54.
  Errors in grants.
    Generally, §146-52.
  Irregular entries.
    Validation, §146-53.
  Issuance.
    When grants may issue, §146-46.
  Petitions.
    Action to correct errors in surveys of plots, §146-49.

**PUBLIC LANDS** —Cont'd
**Correction of grants** —Cont'd
  Registration.
    Extension of time for registering grants, §§146-56 to 146-60.1.
      Extended for four year period from January 1, 1977, §146-60.1.
      Extended for two year period from January 1, 1925, §146-58.
      Extended for two year period from January 1, 1927, §146-59.
      Extended for two year period from January 1, 1947, §146-60.
      Extension until September 1, 1926, §146-57.
      Generally, §146-56.
    Generally, §146-55.
  Seals.
    Lost seal replaced, §146-51.
  Secretary of state.
    Errors in grant corrected, §146-52.
  Surveys.
    Errors in surveys, §146-49.
    Resurvey of lands to correct grants, §146-50.
  Validation of irregular entries, §146-53.
    Grants signed by deputy secretary of state, §146-54.
  Wrong county, §146-48.
**Counties.**
  Acquisition.
    Local government unit outside county.
      Consent of board required, §153A-15.
  Condemnation.
    Local government unit outside county.
      Consent of board required, §153A-15.
  Conveyances.
    Admission to registration in counties, §146-77.
  Grants.
    Correction of grants.
      Change of county line before grant issued or registered, §146-47.
      Entries in wrong county, §146-48.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Piers.
    Erection on state lakes.
      Violations of permits, §146-13.
  Trees and timber.
    Cutting before obtaining grant, §146-43.
**Curative acts and statutes.**
  Conveyances of state-owned lands, §146-78.
  Grants signed by deputy secretary of state.
    Validation, §146-54.
  Validation of irregular entries, §146-53.
**Deeds.**
  Conveyances, §§146-74 to 146-78.
  Execution, §146-75.
  Failure to register.
    Forfeiture of grants, §146-20.
  Governor.
    Signing of deeds, §146-75.
  Swamplands.
    Forfeiture for failure to register deeds, §146-20.
**Definitions,** §146-64.
  Net proceeds, §§146-15, 146-30.
**Discovery and reclamation.**
  Administration department.
    Responsibilities of department, §146-16.
  Deeds.
    Forfeiture for failure to register, §146-20.
  Expenses paid from fund, §§146-16, 146-17.
  Lakes.
    Fishing licenses.
      Fees for nonresidents, §146-19.

**PUBLIC LANDS** —Cont'd
**Discovery and reclamation** —Cont'd
- Lakes —Cont'd
  - Recreational use of lakes, §146-18.
- Mapping and discovery agreements, §146-17.
- Supervision by administration department, §146-16.

**District attorneys.**
- Trees and timber.
  - Cutting before obtaining grant.
    - Prosecution, §146-43.

**Easements.**
- Allocated state lands.
  - Exemptions, §146-32.
- Filling navigable water.
  - Application for easements, §146-6(c).
- Granting, §146-11.
- Lands covered by water, §146-12(a) to (n).
- Natural resources easement fund, §146-14.1.

**Education.**
- State board of education.
  - Dispositions.
    - Notice to board of sales, §146-4.

**Eminent domain.**
- Allocated state lands, §§146-22 to 146-26.1.
- Consent of state to taking, §40A-5(a).

**Entries.**
- Correction of entries in wrong county, §146-48.
- Correction of grants, §§146-46 to 146-60.1. See within this heading, "Correction of grants."
- Generally, §§146-37 to 146-63. See within this heading, "Grants."
- Irregular entries validated, §146-53.
- Validation of irregular entries, §146-53.
- Wrong county.
  - Correction, §146-48.

**Environment and natural resources department.**
- Regulatory power over, §113-264(a).
- Willful removal of, damage to or destruction, §113-264(b).

**Escheated lands.**
- Defined, §146-64.

**Estates.**
- Vested rights protected, §146-83.

**Evidence.**
- Record of surveys, §146-42.

**Exemptions from chapter,** §146-65.

**Fines.**
- Piers.
  - Erection on state lakes, §146-13.

**Fire safety inspections.**
- State property.
  - Commissioner of insurance, §58-31-40.

**Fishing licenses.**
- Fees.
  - Collecting fees for licenses for fishing on government-owned property, §113-39.
  - Nonresidents of counties in which state lakes are situated, §146-19.

**Forfeitures.**
- Grants.
  - Failure to register deeds, §146-20.

**Fund.**
- Administration, §146-73.
- Creation, §146-71.
- Discovery and reclamation.
  - Expenses paid from fund, §§146-16, 146-17.
- Payment of net proceeds into, §146-15.
- Purposes, §146-72.

**PUBLIC LANDS** —Cont'd
**Garbage and trash.**
- Dumping rights, §146-11.

**Gifts.**
- Allocated state lands, §146-26.
  - Administration department, §146-27(a).

**Governor.**
- Conveyances.
  - Approval, §146-74.
- Deeds.
  - Signing of deeds, §146-75.
- Employment of personnel, §146-67.
- United States.
  - Acquisitions for and conveyances to federal government, §146-36.

**Grants.**
- Correction of grants, §§146-46 to 146-60.1. See within this heading, "Correction of grants."
- Forfeiture for failure to register deeds, §146-20.
- Indexes.
  - System for grants, §146-44.
- Intent of subchapter, §146-37.
- Irregular entries validated, §146-53.
- Issuance.
  - When grants may issue, §146-46.
- Moore's Creek Battlefield.
  - Authorization of grant, §146-45.
- Pending entries, §146-38.
  - Notice mail by secretary of state, §146-38.
- Protection of vested rights, titles and interest, §146-37.
- Registration.
  - Extension of time for registering grants, §§146-56 to 146-60.1.
    - Extended for four year period from January 1, 1977, §146-60.1.
    - Extended for two year period from January 1, 1925, §146-58.
    - Extended for two year period from January 1, 1927, §146-59.
    - Extended for two year period from January 1, 1947, §146-60.
    - Extended until September 1, 1926, §146-57.
    - Generally, §146-56.
  - Generally, §146-55.
- Surveys.
  - Evidence, §146-42.
  - Former surveys recorded, §146-41.
  - Record of surveys to be kept, §146-40.
    - When record must show, §146-42.
- Trees and timber.
  - Cutting timber on land before obtaining a grant, §146-43.
- Vacation of grants.
  - Action by state, §146-63.
  - Civil actions, §146-61.
  - Judgments.
    - Recordation in secretary of state's office, §146-62.
  - State action, §146-63.
- Validation of irregular entries, §146-53.
- Voidability of transactions contrary to chapter, §146-66.
- Void grants, §146-39.
  - Not color of title, §146-39.

**Hunting and wildlife.**
- Hunting license fees.
  - Collecting fees for hunting on government-owned property, §113-39.
- Wildlife resources commission.
  - Public hunting grounds.
    - Coordination with private landowners in establishing, §113-264(c).

**PUBLIC LANDS** —Cont'd

**Hunting and wildlife** —Cont'd
- Wildlife resources commission —Cont'd
  - Regulatory power over property belonging to commission, §113-264(a).

**Indexes.**
- Grants.
  - Index system for grants, §146-44.
  - System for grants, §146-44.
- Record of surveys, §§146-40 to 146-42.

**Islands.**
- Title to lands formed by acts of nature, §146-6(d).

**Judgments.**
- Grants.
  - Vacation of grants.
    - Recordation in secretary of state's office, §146-62.

**Lakes.**
- Fishing licenses.
  - Fees.
    - Nonresidents of counties in which lakes are situated, §146-19.
- Piers.
  - Erection on state lakes, §146-13.
- Recreational use of state lakes.
  - Rules and regulations, §146-18.

**Land.**
- Defined, §146-64.

**Landlord and tenant.**
- Mineral deposits, §§146-8, 146-9.

**Leases.**
- Allocated state lands, §146-25.
  - Administration department, §146-27(a).
    - Investigation, §146-28.
  - Communications towers, §146-29.2.
  - Exemptions, §146-32.
  - Fair market value.
    - Lease must not be for less than, §146-29.1(a).
      - Exceptions, §146-29.1(b) to (d).
      - Renewals of leases to conform to provisions, §146-29.1(e).
  - Net proceeds.
    - Application, §146-30.
  - Procedures generally, §146-29.
  - Proposals to be secured for leases, §146-25.1(a).
- Approval, §146-10.
- Execution, §146-10.
- Mineral deposits.
  - Lands not under water, §146-9.
  - Lands under water, §146-8.
- Negotiation with prospective lessors by department, §146-25.1(b).
- Presentation of proposed transactions by department, §146-25.1(c).
- Priorities.
  - Preferences given buildings having historic, architectural or cultural significance, §146-23.1.
- Proposals to be secured for leases, §146-25.1(a).
- Voidability of transactions contrary to chapter, §146-66.

**Limitation of actions.**
- Applicability of statutes, §146-68.
- Correction of errors in grants, §146-49.
- Title in state, §146-80.

**Littering,** §14-399.

**Maps and plats.**
- Discovery and reclamation, §146-17.

**Mineral deposits.**
- Lands not under water.
  - Disposition, §146-9.

**PUBLIC LANDS** —Cont'd

**Mineral deposits** —Cont'd
- Lands under water.
  - Disposition, §146-8.

**Misdemeanors.**
- Piers.
  - Erection on state lakes, §146-13.
- Trees and timber.
  - Cutting before obtaining grant, §146-43.

**Moore's Creek Battlefield.**
- Grant authorized, §146-45.

**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
- Forfeiture of grants for failure to register deeds, §146-20.

**Nature preserves.**
- Applicability of state land provisions, §113A-164.10.

**Navigable waters.**
- Defined, §146-64.

**Navigation.**
- Title to land raised from navigable water, §146-6.

**Notices.**
- Pending entries, §146-38.

**Penalties.**
- Piers.
  - Erection on state lakes.
    - Violation of permits, §146-13.

**Permits.**
- Administration department.
  - Piers.
    - Erection on state lakes, §146-13.

**Personnel.**
- Employment by governor, §146-67.

**Petitions.**
- Correction of grants.
  - Action to correct errors in surveys of plots, §146-49.

**Piers.**
- Erection on state lakes.
  - Restrictions, §146-13.

**Port authority.**
- Exemption from provisions, §146-65.

**Presumptions.**
- Title presumed in state, §146-79.

**Priorities.**
- Leases.
  - Preferences given buildings having historic, architectural or cultural significance, §146-23.1.

**Prison terms.**
- Piers.
  - Erection on state lakes, §146-13.

**Purchases.**
- Allocated state lands, §§146-22 to 146-26.1.

**Reclamation,** §§146-16 to 146-20.1.

**Records.**
- Surveys.
  - Record of surveys to be kept, §146-40.

**Recreation.**
- Lakes.
  - Use of state lakes.
    - Rules and regulations, §146-18.

**Register of deeds.**
- Indexes.
  - Record of surveys, §§146-40 to 146-42.

**Registration.**
- Conveyances.
  - Admission to registration in counties, §146-77.
- Correction of grants.
  - Extension of time for registering grants, §§146-56 to 146-60.1.

**PUBLIC LANDS** —Cont'd
**Registration** —Cont'd
Correction of grants —Cont'd
Generally, §146-55.
Record of surveys, §§146-40 to 146-42.
**Relocation assistance.**
Administration department, §146-26.1.
**Rewards for information leading to reclamation.**
Public officials or employees not eligible, §146-17.1(c).
Reclamation of swamplands or vacant or unappropriated lands, §146-17.1(a).
Recovery for wrongful cutting or removal of timber from state land, §146-17.1(b).
**Rights.**
Vested rights protected, §146-83.
**Rights of way.**
Allocated state lands.
Exemptions, §146-32.
Granting, §146-11.
**Sales.**
Allocated state lands.
Administration department, §146-27(a).
Investigation, §146-28.
Fair market value.
Sale must not be for less than, §146-29.1(a).
Exceptions, §146-29.1(b) to (d).
Net proceeds.
Application, §146-30.
Procedures generally, §146-29.
Approval and disapproval, §146-4.
Conveyances, §§146-74 to 146-78.
Deeds.
Execution, §146-4.
Mineral deposits.
Lands not under water, §146-9.
Procedure, §146-4.
Proceeds.
Dispositions of certain state lands, §146-14.
Net proceeds.
Allocated state lands, §146-30.
Defined, §§146-15, 146-30.
Payment into state literary fund, §§146-4, 146-14.
Mineral rights, §146-9.
Timber rights, §146-7.
State literary fund.
Payment into, §146-4.
Reservation to state, §146-5.
Swamplands, §146-4.
Timber rights, §146-7.
Vacant and unappropriated lands, §146-4.
Voidability of transactions contrary to chapter, §146-66.
What lands may be sold, §146-3.
**Seal,** §146-75.
Conveyance of state land, §146-75.
Correction of grants.
Lost seal replaced, §146-51.
**Secretary of state.**
Conveyances.
Attestation, §146-75.
Deeds, conveyances or other instruments.
State or state agency acquisition of title to real property, §147-39.
Entries.
Pending entries.
Notice mailed to parties by secretary of state, §146-38.

**PUBLIC LANDS** —Cont'd
**Secretary of state** —Cont'd
Fees.
Certifying and copying land grants, §147-37.
Grants.
Vacation of grants.
Recordation of judgment in secretary of state's office, §146-62.
Validation of grants signed by deputy secretary, §146-54.
Indexes.
System for grants, §146-44.
Surveys.
Original certificate of surveys recorded, §146-42.
**Secret societies.**
Masks and hoods.
Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public property, §14-12.8.
**Service of process.**
State to receive service in land actions, §146-69.
**Signature of governor,** §146-75.
**State agency.**
Defined, §146-64.
**State bureau of investigation.**
Investigation of cases involving misuse of state property, §114-15.1.
**State farms,** §106-22.1.
**State lands.**
Defined, §146-64.
**State literary fund.**
Sales.
Payment of net proceeds into fund, §§146-4, 146-9, 146-14.
**Submerged lands.**
Conveyance of fee prohibited, §146-3.
Defined, §146-64.
**Surveys.**
Correction of grants.
Errors in surveys, §146-49.
Resurvey of lands to correct grants, §146-50.
Errors in surveys of plots, §146-49.
Grants.
Evidence, §146-42.
Former surveys recorded, §146-41.
Record of surveys to be kept, §146-40.
When record must show, §146-42.
Record of surveys to be kept, §146-40.
Evidence, §146-42.
Former surveys, §146-41.
What record must show, §146-42.
Resurvey of lands to correct grants, §146-50.
**Swamplands.**
Canals.
Reservation of powers to state, §146-5.
Conveyances.
Validation of conveyances of certain marshlands, §146-20.1(a).
Reservation of public trust rights, §146-20.1(b).
Deeds.
Forfeiture for failure to register deeds, §146-20.
Defined, §146-64.
Reclamation.
Reward for information leading to, §146-17.1(a).
Validation of conveyances of certain marshlands, §146-20.1(a).
Reservation of public trust rights, §146-20.1(b).
**Taxation.**
Tax titles, §146-79.
Protection of interest in lands sold for taxes, §146-82.

**PUBLIC LANDS** —Cont'd
**Taxation** —Cont'd
  Tax titles —Cont'd
    Statute of limitations, §146-80.
    Title to lands sold for taxes, §146-81.
**Timber on state lands.**
  Recovery for wrongful cutting or removal.
    Reward for information leading to, §146-17.1(b).
**Title.**
  Grants.
    Void grants.
      Not color of title, §146-39.
  Land raised from navigable water, §146-6(a), (b).
    Atlantic ocean.
      Land in or immediately along, §146-6(f).
    Execution of quitclaim deed.
      Governor and council of state authorized, §146-6(e).
    Islands, §146-6(d).
  Limitation of actions, §146-80.
  Presumed in state, §146-79.
  Tax titles, §146-79.
    Lands sold for taxes, §146-81.
      Protection of interest in lands sold for taxes, §146-82.
**Trees and timber.**
  Allocated state lands.
    Severance approval delegation, §146-35.
  Cutting timber on land before obtaining a grant, §146-43.
  Department of environment and natural resources.
    Unused state lands.
      Growing timber on authorized, §113-29.1.
  Growing timber on unused state lands.
    Authorized, §113-29.1.
  Sales of rights, §146-7.
  Unused state lands.
    Growing timber on authorized, §113-29.1.
**Trespass,** §14-130.
  Lands under option by federal government, §14-131.
**Unallocated state lands.**
  Administration department.
    Powers and duties generally, §§146-1(a), 146-2.
  Common law riparian or littoral rights.
    Provisions not to limit or expand, §146-1(d).
  Deeds.
    Failure to register.
      Forfeiture, §146-20.
  Discovery and reclamation.
    Deeds.
      Forfeiture for failure to register, §146-20.
    Lakes.
      Fishing licenses.
        Fees for nonresidents, §146-19.
      Recreational use of lakes, §146-18.
    Mapping and discovery agreements, §146-17.
    Supervision by department, §§146-16, 146-17.
  Dispositions.
    Dumping rights.
      Granting, §146-11.
    Easements.
      Granting, §146-11.
    Lakes.
      Erection of piers on state lakes, §146-13.
    Leases, §146-10.
    Mineral deposits.
      State lands not under water, §146-9.
      State lands under water, §146-8.

**PUBLIC LANDS** —Cont'd
**Unallocated state lands** —Cont'd
  Dispositions —Cont'd
    Piers.
      Erection on state lakes, §146-13.
    Proceeds, §146-14.
      Definitions, §146-15.
      Payment into fund, §146-15.
    Reservation to state, §146-5.
    Rights of way.
      Granting, §146-11.
    Sales of lands generally, §146-4.
    Timber rights.
      Sales, §146-7.
    Title to land raised from navigable water, §146-6.
    What lands may be sold, §146-3.
  Easements.
    Granting, §146-11.
    Lands covered by water.
      Approval by governor or council of state, §146-12(a).
        Exceptions to requirement, §146-12(b).
      Exemptions, §146-12(n).
      Existing structures.
        Voluntary easements, §146-12(b) to (m).
  Federal energy regulatory commission.
    Exceptions to provisions, §146-1(c).
  Intent of subchapter, §146-1(a), (b).
  Natural resources easement fund, §146-14.1.
**United States.**
  Allocated state lands.
    Acquisitions for and conveyances to federal government, §146-36.
  Cooperation of administration department with, §146-11.
  Federal lands.
    See UNITED STATES.
**Vacant and unappropriated lands.**
  Defined, §146-64.
  Mineral deposits.
    Disposition of mineral deposits in state lands, §§146-8, 146-9.
  Reservation to state, §146-5.
  Sales procedure, §146-4.
**Vacation of grants,** §§146-61 to 146-63.
**Validation of conveyances,** §146-78.
**Vested rights protected,** §146-83.
**Voidability of transactions contrary to chapter,** §146-66.
**Waters and watercourses.**
  Easements in lands covered by water, §146-12(a) to (n).
  Mineral deposits.
    Dispositions, §§146-8, 146-9.
**Wetlands.**
  State agency acquiring land by purchase.
    Payment to county sum equal to or in lieu of ad valorem taxes, §§146-22.3 to 146-22.5.
**Wills.**
  Allocated state lands.
    Donations and devises to state, §146-26.

**PUBLIC LIBRARIES.**
**Libraries generally.**
  See LIBRARIES.

**PUBLIC LIVESTOCK MARKET ADVISORY BOARD,** §106-407.1.

**PUBLIC LIVESTOCK MARKETS.**
**Livestock markets,** §§106-406 to 106-418.
  See LIVESTOCK MARKETS.

**PUBLIC LIVESTOCK MARKETS** —Cont'd

**Prompt pay law,** §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7A.
- See LIVESTOCK MARKETS.

**PUBLIC OBLIGATIONS.**

**Bond issues.**
- See BOND ISSUES.

**Local government bond act.**
- General provisions, §§159-43 to 159-78.
  - See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**Local government revenue bond act.**
- General provisions, §§159-80 to 159-97.
  - See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**Registered public obligations act,** §§159E-1 to 159E-15.
- See REGISTERED PUBLIC OBLIGATIONS.

**State debt.**
- Refunding bonds, §§142-29.1 to 142-29.7.
  - See STATE DEBT.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.**

**Abduction of children,** §14-41(b).

**Accountability.**
- State governmental accountability and internal control act, §§143D-1 to 143D-12.
  - See STATE GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTABILITY AND INTERNAL CONTROL ACT.

**Accountants.**
- Accountancy provisions not applicable to, §93-11.

**Accounts and accounting.**
- Fiscal control.
  - Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
    - See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**Acting as officer before qualifying,** §14-229.

**Actions.**
- Action to try title to office.
  - Quo warranto, §§1-514 to 1-532.
    - See QUO WARRANTO.
- Counsel.
  - Employment of counsel in cases where state is interested, §147-17.
- Describing party by official title rather than by name, §1A-1 Rule 25(f).
- Improper government activities.
  - Reporting.
    - Civil actions for injunctive relief or remedies, §126-86.
- Retention of funds of county or town by delinquent official.
  - Citizen to recover funds, §128-10.

**Actuarial note act.**
- Programs of hospital, medical, disability or related benefits provided for state employees.
  - Citation of act, §120-112.
  - Generally, §120-114.
  - Research division of legislative services commission.
    - Duties and functions, §120-113.

**Admission to office.**
- Persons admitted deemed to hold office lawfully, §128-6.

**Annuities.**
- Contracts.
  - Annuity contracts, §147-9.3.
- Deductions.
  - Salary deductions, §147-9.3.
- Deferred compensation plan.
  - Exemptions of benefit, §147-9.4.
  - Generally, §147-9.4.
- Definitions, §147-9.2.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd

**Appeals.**
- Death, resignation, ceases to hold office.
  - Substitution of party, AppProc Rule 38(c).

**Appointive offices.**
- Vacancies.
  - Certain counties, §153A-27.1.

**Appointments.**
- Notice.
  - Definitions, §143-47.6.
  - Per diem compensation and travel allowances, §143-47.9.

**Appointment to public office.**
- Notice of appointment.
  - Filing by appointing authority, §143-47.7(a).
  - Form used to comply with requirement, §143-47.7(c).
  - Information required, §143-47.7(b).

**Appropriations.**
- Diversion of appropriations to state institutions, §143-114.

**Archives and history.**
- Public records and archives.
  - Assistance to public officers, §121-5(c).

**Arrest.**
- Weapons.
  - Use of deadly weapon to resist arrest, §15A-401(f).

**Arson.**
- Investigating incendiary fires.
  - Failure of officers to investigate, §14-69.

**Assault and battery,** §14-33.
- Evidence of former threats upon plea of self-defense, §14-33.1.

**Assault with deadly weapon.**
- Electronic surveillance orders, §15A-290(c4).
- Emergency medical services personnel, §14-34.6(b).
- Felony, §14-34.2.
- Law enforcement, probation or parole officer in performance of duties, §14-34.5(a).
- Person employed at state or local detention facility in performance of duties, §14-34.5(b).

**Assurances.**
- Bargains for office void, §128-3.

**Athletic contests.**
- Leave of state employees.
  - Paid leave for certain athletic competition, §126-8.1.

**Attorney general.**
- Defense of state employees.
  - Compromise and settlement of claims, §143-300.6(b).

**Attorneys at law.**
- Action as public official, ProfCond Rule 6.6.
- Conflict of interest.
  - Special conflicts, former and current officers and employees, ProfCond Rule 1.11.

**Attorneys' fees.**
- Improper government activities, §126-87.

**Audits.**
- State auditor, §§147-64.1 to 147-64.14.
  - See STATE AUDITOR.

**Bank deposits.**
- Statements showing deposits of state officials, §53-68.

**Bargains for office void,** §128-3.

**Board of trustees, public employee special pay plan,** §143B-426.41.

**Bomb scares,** §§14-69.1, 14-69.2.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd

- **Bond issues.**
  - Bargains for office void, §128-3.
- **Bonds, surety.**
  - Acting as officer before qualifying as such, §14-229.
  - Actions on bonds.
    - Venue, §1-78.
  - County officers, official bonds generally, §§58-72-1 to 58-72-70.
    - See OFFICIAL BONDS OF COUNTY OFFICERS.
  - Limitation of actions, §1-52.
  - Official bonds.
    - On presentation of proper bond officer to be inducted, §58-73-30.
  - Penalty for officers acting without bond, §58-72-5.
  - Retention of funds of county or town by delinquent official.
    - Citizen to recover funds, §128-10.
  - Surety companies.
    - State officers may be bonded in surety company, §58-73-1.
- **Bonus program for suggestions or innovations resulting in cost savings.**
  - State employee incentive bonus program, §§143-345.20 to 143-345.25.
- **Bribery of officials,** §14-217.
  - Improper actions by officials, §14-217(a).
  - Indictments, §14-217(b).
- **Budget of state.**
  - Permanent positions budgeted for state agencies.
    - Limit on number of permanent positions, §143C-4-7.
  - Suspension or impeachment for noncompliance, §143C-10-3.
- **Buildings.**
  - Failure of owner to comply with orders of public authorities, §14-68.
- **Buying and selling offices,** §14-228.
- **Cities.**
  - Retirement system for counties and cities, §§128-21 to 128-38.4.
    - See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
- **Civil executive officers.**
  - Classification as, types, enumerated, §147-3(a) to (c).
- **Classification.**
  - Executive officers, §147-3(a) to (c).
  - Generally, §147-1.
  - Legislative officers, §147-2.
- **Closing of state institution to accomplish economies in budget.**
  - Discontinued service retirement allowance or severance pay.
    - Payment to affected state employees, §126-8.5(a).
      - Employment of under contractual arrangement with state agency, time limit, §126-8.5(b).
- **Coercion.**
  - Political activities of employees.
    - Coercing employee to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party, §§126-14, 126-14.1.
- **Community colleges and technical institutes.**
  - Board of trustees.
    - Elective officials serving as trustees, §115D-16.
- **Compensation.**
  - Based upon individual performance of state employee.
    - Comprehensive compensation system, §126-7.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd

- **Compromise and settlement.**
  - Defense of state employees.
    - Attorney general, §143-300.6(b).
    - Claims.
      - Payment, §143-300.6(a).
    - Unconstitutional taxes.
      - Employee collecting or administering.
        - Payment of excess damages relating to, §143-300.9.
- **Confidentiality.**
  - Misuse of confidential information, §14-234.1(a).
    - Misdemeanor, §14-234.1(b).
  - Repayment of money owed to state.
    - Exemption, §143-560.
- **Continuation in office,** NC Const Art VI §10.
- **Contractors.**
  - Defense of state employees.
    - Medical contractors, §143-300.7.
- **Contracts.**
  - Public officers or employees benefiting from public contracts, §14-234.
- **Controller.**
  - State controller, §§143B-426.35 to 143B-426.39.
    - See STATE CONTROLLER.
- **Costs.**
  - Civil actions by and against state officers, §6-14.
  - Improper government activities.
    - Reporting.
      - Remedies, §126-87.
- **Cost savings suggestions or innovations.**
  - State employee incentive bonus program, §§143-345.20 to 143-345.25.
- **Counties.**
  - Boards of commissioners.
    - See COUNTY BOARDS OF COMMISSIONERS.
  - County inspection departments, §§153A-350 to 153A-375.
    - See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENTS.
  - Generally.
    - See COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
  - Medical examiners.
    - See COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
  - Personnel systems.
    - Generally, §§153A-92 to 153A-99.
      - See COUNTY PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
  - Retirement system for counties and cities, §§128-21 to 128-38.4.
    - See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
- **Criminal law and procedure.**
  - Political activities of employees.
    - Coercing employee to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party, §§126-14, 126-14.1.
    - Restrictions, §126-13(b).
- **Damages.**
  - Employee collecting or administering unconstitutional taxes.
    - Payment of excess damages relating to, §143-300.9.
- **Death benefits act,** §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
  - See DEATH BENEFITS.
- **Defense of local officers and employees,** §160A-167.
- **Defense of public school employees.**
  - Attorneys' fees.
    - Employee's obligation, §143-300.17.
  - Authorization for state to provide defense, §143-300.14.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Defense of public school employees** —Cont'd
Compromise and settlement of claims, §143-300.16(b).
Damages relating to unconstitutional goals program.
Payment of excess damages, §143-300.10.
Definitions, §143-300.13.
Excess coverage over liability insurance.
Coverage afforded, §143-300.16(c).
Generally, §143-300.14.
Grounds for refusal of defense, §143-300.15.
Nature of protection, §143-300.18.
Payment of judgments, §143-300.16(a).
Protection is additional, §143-300.18.
Refusal of defense, §143-300.15.
**Defense of state employees.**
Attorney general.
Compromise and settlement of claims, §143-300.6(b).
Authorization for state to provide defense, §143-300.3.
Civil or criminal action or proceedings.
Defined, §143-300.2.
Compromise and settlement of claims.
Attorney general may compromise and settle, §143-300.6(b).
Payments, §143-300.6(a).
Unconstitutional taxes.
Damages against state employees collecting or administering.
Payment of excess damages relating to, §143-300.9.
Contractors.
Medical contractors, §143-300.7.
Counsel.
Regulations for providing, §143-300.5.
Damages.
Unconstitutional taxes.
State employee collecting or administering.
Payment of excess damages relating to, §143-300.9.
Definitions, §143-300.2.
Employee.
Defined, §143-300.2.
Employment.
Defined, §143-300.2.
Environmental health specialists.
Local environmental health specialists, §143-300.8.
Generally, §143-300.3.
Grounds for defense, §143-300.3.
Regulations for providing defense counsel, §143-300.5.
Insurance.
Coverage afforded employees.
Excess coverage over commercial liability insurance, §143-300.6(c).
Judgments.
Payments, §143-300.6(a).
Unconstitutional taxes.
Damages against state employees collecting or administering tax.
Payment of excess damages relating to, §143-300.9.
Medical contractors, §143-300.7.
Public school employees, §§143-300.13 to 143-300.18.
Refusal to provide defenses, §143-300.4(a).
Attorney general to make determination, §143-300.4(b).

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Defense of state employees** —Cont'd
State.
Defined, §143-300.2.
Taxes.
Unconstitutional taxes.
Payment of excess damages relating to, §143-300.9.
**Deferred compensation plans.**
Administration.
Supplemental retirement board of trustees, §143B-426.24(a).
County, municipal, community college or political subdivision employees.
Participation in 457 plan, §143B-426.24(h1).
Public employee special pay plan.
Board of trustees, §143B-426.41.
Supplemental retirement board of trustees, §143B-426.24.
Administration and investment of assets, §143B-426.24(j).
Administration of plan, §143B-426.24(a).
Delegation of duties, §143B-426.24(i).
Duties, §143B-426.24(a).
Establishment, §143B-426.24(a).
Investment of deferred funds, §143B-426.24(m).
Liberal construction of provisions, §143B-426.24(o).
Review of contracts and agreements, §143B-426.24(g).
Uniform deferred compensation plan, §143B-426.24(h).
**Definitions.**
Annuities, §147-9.2.
Dual-office holding.
"Elective office" defined, §128-1.1(d).
Fees and charges by agencies, §12-3.1(b).
Political activities of employees.
Probationary state employee, §126-15.1.
Repayment of money owed to state, §143-555.
Legislators, §143-558.
**Delinquent officials.**
Retention of funds by delinquent official.
Citizen to recover funds of county or town retained, §128-10.
**Dependent care assistance.**
Authorized to provide, 126-95(a).
**Depositions.**
Reading deposition on trial.
When deposition may be read on the trial, §8-83.
**Deposits.**
Daily deposit of funds to credit of state treasurer, §147-77.
Report of daily deposits to state treasurer, §147-84.
**Disaster service volunteer leave,** §§166A-30 to 166A-32.
**Discrimination or retaliatory action against employees.**
Retaliatory employment discrimination generally, §§95-240 to 95-245.
Whistleblower protection generally, §§126-84 to 126-90.
Limitation of actions, §1-54.
**Disqualifications from holding office,** NC Const Art VI §8.
Repayment of money owed state.
Condition of continuing appointment, §143-557.
Dismissal for failure to observe cash management act, §147-86.11(i).

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Dual office holding,** §§128-1, 128-1.1, 128-1.2, NC Const Art VI §9.
  Definition of "elective office,"§128-1.1(d).
  Ex officio service by county and city representatives and officials, §128-1.2.
  Law enforcement officers, §128-1.1(c1).
  No person shall hold more than one office, §128-1.
    Exception, §128-1.
  When allowed, §128-1.1(a) to (c).
**Duties.**
  Misconduct in public office.
    Failing to make report and discharge other duties, §14-231.
  Willfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.
**Elections.**
  Continuation in office, NC Const Art VI §10.
  Disqualifications for office, NC Const Art VI §8.
  Dual office holding, NC Const Art VI §9.
  Eligibility to elective office, NC Const Art VI §6.
  Felonies.
    Disqualifications from holding office, NC Const Art VI §8.
  Governor to issue commission upon certification of election, §163-182.16.
  Oaths, NC Const Art VI §7.
**Electronic surveillance.**
  Obstruction of investigation or prosecution of subject matter of surveillance.
    Removal from office, §15A-287(g).
  Permissible manufacture, possession, purchase or sale of devices for surveillance, §15A-288(b2).
**Embezzlement.**
  Property of state embezzled by officers and employees, §14-91.
  Property received by virtue of office, §14-90.
  Taxes embezzled by officers, §14-99.
**Employment discrimination.**
  Lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours, §95-28.2.
  Retaliatory employment discrimination, §§95-240 to 95-245.
**Employment preference.**
  Veterans and surviving spouses, §§126-80 to 126-83, 128-15(a) to (d).
**Endangering executive, legislative or court officers.**
  Applicability of article, §14-16.9.
  Definitions, §14-16.10.
  Electronic surveillance orders, §15A-290(c4).
  Offenses constituting felonies.
    Assaults on officers, §14-16.6.
    Threats against officers, §14-16.7.
      No requirement of receipt of threat, §14-16.8.
  Officers-elect to be covered, §14-16.9.
  Threats against officers, §14-16.7.
    Mailing threatening letters or documents, §14-16.7(b).
    No requirement of receipt of threat, §14-16.8.
    Serious bodily injury, §14-16.7(a).
**Environmental health specialists.**
  Defense of state employees.
    Local environmental health specialists, §143-300.8.
  Local environmental health specialists, §143-300.8.
**Equal employment opportunity.**
  Assistance in obtaining state employment.
    Compensation for assisting person barred, §126-18.
      Exception, §126-18.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Equal employment opportunity** —Cont'd
  Assistance in obtaining state employment —Cont'd
    Equal employment opportunity institute.
      Training, §126-16.1.
    Local political subdivisions, §126-16.
      Retaliation against protesting employees, §126-17.
    Managers.
      Newly appointed managers.
        Training, §126-16.1.
    State departments and agencies, §126-16.
      Retaliation against protesting employees, §126-17.
    Supervisors.
      Newly appointed supervisor.
        Training, §126-16.1.
    Training, §126-16.1.
  Plans.
    Development and submission by certain agencies, §126-19(a).
  Reports, §126-19(b).
  State personnel director.
    Maintenance of services by, §126-19(c).
**Evidence.**
  Death of federal officers and employees.
    Finding of presumed death, §8-37.1(a), (b).
**Executive officers.**
  Classification, §147-3(a) to (c).
  Election, §147-4.
  Induction into office, §147-4.
  Reports, §147-5.
    Transmitted to general assembly, §147-5.
  Terms, §147-4.
**Expenses of state officers and state departments.**
  Counties.
    Exempt from provisions, §147-9.1.
  Exemptions from provisions.
    Municipalities and counties, §147-9.1.
  Mileage allowances, §147-8.
    Unlawful to pay more than allowance, §147-9.
  Municipalities.
    Exempt from provisions, §147-9.1.
  Payment by warrants, §147-6.
  Reports.
    Statements to be filed, §147-6.
  Traveling expenses, §§138-6, 147-7.
**Failure to discharge duties,** §§14-230, 14-231.
**Federal aid.**
  Repayment of money owed to state.
    Preservation of federal funds, §143-561.
**Federal officers and employees.**
  Appointment, US Const Art II §2.
    Bribery, US Const Art II §4.
    Commissions, US Const Art II §3.
    Emoluments, US Const Art I §9.
    Holding more than one office, US Const Art I §6.
    Impeachment, US Const Art II §4.
    Ineligibility of members of congress, US Const Art I §6.
    Presents from foreign states, US Const Art I §9.
    Presidential electors.
      Eligibility, US Const Art II §1.
    Religious tests, US Const Art VI.
    Removal, US Const Art II §4.
    Treason, US Const Art II §4.
    Vacancies, US Const Art II §2.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Federal remedy restoration act.**
  State employee suits against state, §143-300.35.
**Fees.**
  County officers.
    Statement rendered by officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
      Penalty for failure to file, §128-13.
  Payment, §138-2.
    When to be paid in advance, §138-2.
  Rules and regulations.
    Agencies establishing fees and charges by rule, §12-3.1(a), (c).
      Definitions, §12-3.1(b).
**Felonies.**
  Assault upon emergency medical services personnel, §14-34.6.
  Assault with deadly weapon, §14-34.2.
  Assault with firearm upon law enforcement, probation or parole officer in performance of duties, §14-34.5(a).
  Assault with firearm upon person employed at state or local detention facility in performance of duties, §14-34.5(b).
  Disqualifications from holding office, NC Const Art VI §8.
**Fines.**
  Misconduct in public office.
    Failing to file report of fines, §14-244.
**Firearms and other weapons.**
  Statewide uniformity of local regulation, §14-409.40(e).
  Unlawful to dispose of, §143-63.1(a).
**Fiscal control.**
  Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
    See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Flexible compensation plans.**
  Authorized to provide, 126-95(b).
**Foreign office or title,** US Const Art I §9.
**Funds.**
  Trust funds to be kept separate, §128-11.
    Violations to be reported, §128-12.
**General assembly.**
  Communications with members of the general assembly, §126-90.
  Legislative committees and commissions.
    Furnishing data and information to, §120-19.
  Legislative research commission.
    Cooperation with commission, §120-30.16.
**Gifts and favors.**
  Public works contractors.
    Regulation of gifts and favors, §133-32(a) to (d).
**Governor,** §§147-10 to 147-33.
  See GOVERNOR.
**Health and safety.**
  Authority of legislative services commission and administrative office of the courts to establish programs, §143-589.
**Health insurance.**
  State health plan for teachers and state employees, §§135-43 to 135-47.3.
    Administrative review, §135-44.7.
    Board of trustees, §135-44.
      Officers, quorum, meetings, §135-44.1.
    Cessation of coverage, §135-45.11.
    Chemical dependency and mental health benefits, §135-45.9.
    Committee of actuarial valuation of retired employees' health benefits, §135-43.4.
    Committee on employee hospital and medical benefits, §135-43.1.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Health insurance** —Cont'd
  State health plan for teachers and state employees —Cont'd
    Confidentiality of information, exceptions, §135-43(a).
    Contract disputes between plan and contracted entity, §135-43.7.
    Cost-savings initiatives, incentive programs, §135-45.11.
    Deductible or coinsurance.
      Benefits not subject to, §135-45.6.
    Definitions, §135-45.1.
    Effective dates of coverage, §135-45.4.
    Eligibility, §135-45.2.
    Enrollment, §135-45.3.
    Executive administrator, §135-44.2.
    Health benefit trust funds, §135-44.5.
    Limitations, exclusions, §135-45.8.
    Long-term care benefits, §§135-46 to 135-46.2.
    Medicare, persons eligible for, §135-45.10.
    Oversight team, §135-43.3.
    Powers, duties, §135-44.4.
    Preferred provider networks, §135-43(b).
    Premiums, §135-44.6.
    Prior approval, §135-45.7.
    Reports, §135-44.1.
    Rules, adoption, §135-44.8.
    State health plan administrative commission, §135-43.2.
    Undertaking, §135-45.
**Impeachment.**
  General provisions, §§123-1 to 123-13.
**Impersonation,** §14-277(e).
  Law enforcement officers, §14-277(a) to (e).
**Improper government activities.**
  Communications with members of the general assembly, §126-90.
  Limitation of actions, §1-54.
  Reporting.
    Attorneys' fees, §126-87.
    Civil actions for injunctive relief or other remedies, §126-86.
    Costs, §126-87.
    Employees free from intimidation or harassment.
      Policy of state, §126-84(b).
    Encouragement to report.
      Policy of state, §126-84(a).
    Injunctive relief, §126-86.
    Notice of employee protections and obligations.
      Posting by employer, §126-88.
    Policy of state, §126-84.
    Protection from retaliation, §126-85.
      Posting notice of employer protection, §126-88.
    Remedies, §§126-86, 126-87.
    Retaliation protections, §126-85.
      Notice of employee protection, posted by employer, §126-88.
    State auditor's duties, §147-64.6B.
    Statement of policy, §126-84.
  Retaliatory discharge or discrimination, §§95-240 to 95-245.
**Incentive bonus program for state employees,** §§143-345.20 to 143-345.25.
  Budgetary impact of suggestion or innovation, determining, §143-345.21(d).
  Decisions regarding awarding bonuses final and not subject to review, §143-345.25(b).
  Definitions, §143-345.20.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd

**Incentive bonus program for state employees** —Cont'd

- Delay in payment of bonus, §143-345.21(b1).
- Determination of savings generated by suggestion and innovations, §143-345.21(c).
- Distribution of funds, scale, §143-345.22(a).
- Duties of agency coordinator upon submission of suggestion or innovation, §143-345.23(b).
- Duties of agency evaluator upon submission of suggestion or innovation, §143-345.23(c).
- Exclusion of federal and grant funds, §143-345.21(e).
- Generally, §143-345.21(a).
- Improved quality of service, suggestion or innovation resulting in.
  - No monetary savings, §143-345.22(c).
- Incentive bonus review committee.
  - Administrative, management, clerical and other functions and services, §143-345.24(c).
  - Duties, §143-345.24(b).
  - Membership, §143-345.24(a).
- Non-reverting fund, §143-345.21(i).
- Proration of implementation costs, §143-345.21(h).
- Reduction of budget, §143-345.22(b).
- Reserve fund, §143-345.21(f).
- Responsibility for oversight and coordination of program, §143-345.23(d).
- Reversion, appropriations subject to, §143-345.22(a1).
- Reversion required before suggester awards given, §143-345.21(g).
- Savings generated by innovations and suggestions.
  - Amount, determination, time, §143-345.21(b1).
- Submission of suggestion or innovation, §143-345.23(a).
- Suggestions or innovations submitted property of state, §143-345.25(a).
- Time for payment of bonus, §143-345.21(b1).

**Income withholding.**

- Annuity contracts.
  - Salary deductions, §147-9.3.
- Insurance.
  - Payroll deduction.
    - Competitive selection of products, §58-31-60(c).
- Payroll savings plan, §§143-301 to 143-305. See within this heading, "Payroll savings plan."
- Repayment of money owed to state, §§143-552 to 143-562.

**Injunctions.**

- Improper government activities.
  - Reporting injunctive relief, §126-86.

**Innovations resulting in cost savings.**

- State employee incentive bonus program, §§143-345.20 to 143-345.25.

**Insurance.**

- Defense of state employees.
  - Coverage afforded excess coverage over any commercial liability insurance, §143-300.6(c).
- Dependent care assistance salary reduction plans, 126-95(a).
- Employee insurance committee.
  - Appointment, §58-31-60(b).
  - Composition, §58-31-60(b).
  - Purposes, §58-31-60(a).
  - Selection of insurance product proposals.
    - Procedure, §58-31-60(c1).

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd

**Insurance** —Cont'd

- Flexible compensation salary reduction plans, 126-95(b).
- Payroll deduction.
  - Competitive selection of products, §58-31-60(c).
  - Slots, §58-31-60(c).
- Professional liability insurance for officials and employees of state, §58-31-25.
- State health plan for teachers and state employees, §§135-43 to 135-47.3.

**Interchange of governmental employees.**

- Administration of program, §126-58.
  - Elected official's participation in program, §126-53(d).
  - Period of individual assignment, detail or leave of absence, §126-53(b).
  - Termination of temporary assignment, §126-53(c).
- Citation of act, §126-51.
- Commission.
  - Rules and regulations for administration of program, §126-58.
- Definitions, §126-52.
- Expenses.
  - Travel expenses of employees from this state, §126-55.
  - Travel expenses of employees of other governments, §126-57.
- Receiving agency.
  - Defined, §126-52.
  - Status of employees of other governments, §126-56(a).
    - Appointed employees, §126-56(b).
- Retirement system for counties and cities.
  - Sending agency employees participating in exchange, §128-24.
- Sending agency.
  - Defined, §126-52.
  - Retirement system for counties and cities, §128-24.
  - Status of employees of sending agency, §126-54(a).
    - Benefits entitled to, §126-54(b).
    - Leaves of absence, §126-54(c).
    - Retirement system participation and benefits, §126-54(d).
    - Salary entitled to, §126-54(b).
- Short title, §126-51.
- Travel expenses.
  - Employees from this state, §126-55.
  - Employees of other governments, §126-57.

**Judgments.**

- Defense of state employees.
  - Payments on judgments, §143-300.6(a).

**Lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours.**

- Discrimination against, §95-28.2.

**Leaves of absence.**

- Application for leave.
  - County officials, §128-40.
  - Municipal officers, §128-41.
  - State officials, §128-39.
- Armed forces.
  - Military training or duty, §127A-116.
- County officials, §128-40.
  - Application for leave, §128-40.
  - Extension of period of leave, §128-40.
  - Military or naval service.
    - Authorized, §128-42(a).

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Leaves of absence** —Cont'd
  County officials —Cont'd
    Military or naval service —Cont'd
      Temporary replacements.
        Appointment, §128-42(b).
        Commencement of service, §128-42(d).
        Duration of leave, requirements for, §128-42(c).
        Powers and duties, §128-42(d).
        Termination of term, §128-42(e).
  Disaster service volunteer leave, §§166A-30 to 166A-32.
  Extension of period of leave.
    County officials, §128-40.
    Municipal officers, §128-41.
    State officials, §128-39.
  Militia.
    Privilege of organized militia, §127A-116.
  Minimum leave granted, §126-8.
  Municipal officers, §128-41.
    Application for leave, §128-41.
    Extension of period of leave, §128-41.
    Military or naval service.
      Authorized, §128-42(a).
      Temporary replacements.
        Appointment, §128-42(b).
        Commencement of service, §128-42(d).
        Duration of leave, requirements for, §128-42(c).
        Powers and duties, §128-42(d).
        Termination of term, §128-42(e).
    Sick leave, §§126-8 to 126-8.2.
  State officials, §128-39.
    Application for leave, §128-39.
    Extension of period of leave, §128-39.
    Military or naval service.
      Authorized, §128-39.1(a).
      Temporary replacements.
        Appointment, §128-39.1(b).
        Commencement of service, §128-39.1(d).
        Duration of leave, requirements for, §128-39.1(c).
        Powers and duties, §128-39.1(d).
        Termination of term, §128-39.1(e).
  Vacation leave, §§126-8, 126-8.1.
**Legal expense funds for elected officials,** §§163-278.300 to 163-278.321.
  See LEGAL EXPENSE FUNDS FOR ELECTED OFFICIALS.
**Legislative actuarial note act.**
  Citation of act, §120-112.
  Generally, §120-114.
  Research division of legislative services commission.
    Duties and functions, §120-113.
**Legislative officers.**
  Classification, §147-2.
**Liability insurance commission.**
  Acquisition of insurance by commission, §58-32-15(a), (b).
  Declaration of public purpose, §58-32-15(d).
  Sovereign immunity.
    Not deemed waiver of, §58-32-15(c).
**Limitation of actions.**
  Bonds, surety, §1-52.
  Escape of prisoner arrested or imprisoned on civil process, §1-54.
  Fees.
    Actions for, §1-52.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Limitation of actions** —Cont'd
  Repayment of money owed to state.
    Applicability of statute of limitations, §143-562.
  Trespass under color of office, §1-52.
**Local environmental health specialists.**
  Defense of state employees, §143-300.8.
**Long-term care benefits.**
  State health plan for teachers and state employees, §§135-46 to 135-46.2.
**Medical contractors.**
  Defense of state employees, §143-300.7.
**Merchant marine.**
  Protection of status of state employees in merchant marine, §165-43.
**Mileage.**
  Allowance, §§147-8, 147-9.
**Military affairs.**
  Protection of status of employees in armed forces, §165-43.
  Selective service non-registration.
    Ineligibility for employment by state, §143B-421.1.
**Militia.**
  Leaves of absence.
    Privilege of organized militia, §127A-116.
**Misconduct in office,** §§14-228 to 14-252.
  See MISCONDUCT IN PUBLIC OFFICE.
**Misdemeanors.**
  Confidential information.
    Misuse of confidential information, §14-234.1(b).
  Political activities of employees.
    Coercing employee to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party, §§126-14, 126-14.1.
    Restrictions, §126-13(b).
  Trust funds to be kept separate.
    Violations to be reported, §128-12.
  Violations of law, §143-115.
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
  Special plates issued to state government officials, §§20-79.4(b), 20-79.5.
**Motor vehicles.**
  Assignment of suitable transportation to state employee by department of administration, §143-341.
  Limitation of amount expended for vehicle.
    Applicability of provisions to cities and towns, §14-252.
    Violations made misdemeanors, §14-251.
  Marking of publicly owned vehicle.
    Applicability of provisions to cities and towns, §14-252.
    Violations made misdemeanors, §14-251.
  Obtaining repairs and supplies for private vehicle at expense of state, §14-248.
    Applicability of provisions to cities and towns, §14-252.
    Violations made misdemeanors, §14-251.
  Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §14-247(a).
    Applicability of provisions to cities and towns, §14-252.
    Carpooling not prohibited, §14-247(b).
    Violations made misdemeanors, §14-251.
  Safety program, §58-31-52(a) to (e).
**Multiple congressional office-holding,** US Const Art I §6.
**Municipalities.**
  Ex officio service by county and city representatives and officials, §128-1.2.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Municipalities** —Cont'd
  Mileage allowances.
    Exemption of municipalities, §147-9.1.
  Municipal officers and employees generally.
    See MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
  Retention of town funds by delinquent official.
    Citizen to recover funds, §128-10.
  Retirement system for counties and cities, §§128-21 to 128-38.4.
    See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
**Negligence.**
  Defending actions arising from activities of state employees in course of employment, §147-17(a), (b).
**Nominations by governor.**
  Timely nominations required where legislative body must confirm, §147-16.3.
**Notary public act,** §§10B-1 to 10B-146.
  See NOTARIES PUBLIC.
**Notice.**
  Appointments.
    Definitions, §143-47.6.
    Per diem compensation and travel allowances, §143-47.9.
    Public office, §143-47.7.
  Improper government activities.
    Reporting.
      Notice of employee protections and obligations.
        Posting by employer, §126-88.
  Repayment of money owed to state.
    Delinquent officials, §143-556.
    Legislators, §143-559.
**Oaths,** NC Const Art VI §7.
  Constitutions.
    Oath or affirmation to support constitutions, §11-7.
  Required before entering on duties of office, §128-5.
**Obstructing justice.**
  Resisting officers, §14-223.
**Office holding.**
  Admitted to office.
    Persons admitted deemed to hold lawfully, §128-6.
  Bargains for office void, §128-3.
  Dual office holding. See within this heading, "Dual office holding."
  Holding office contrary to the constitution, §128-2.
  No person shall hold more than one office, §128-1.
    Exception, §128-1.
  Oath required before acting, §128-5.
    Penalty for violation of provisions, §128-5.
  Purchase or sale of office.
    Void, §128-3.
  Qualifications.
    Appointment to fill vacancy in elective office, §128-7.2.
    Failure to qualify created vacancy, §128-7.1.
  Removal from office.
    Receiving compensation of subordinates for appointment or retention, §128-4.
  Repayment of money owed state.
    Condition of continuing appointment, §143-557.
    Dismissal for failure to observe cash management act, §147-86.11(i).
  Successors.
    Officer to hold until successor qualified, §128-7.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Office holding** —Cont'd
  Vacancies.
    Appointment to fill vacancy in elective office, qualifications, §128-7.2.
    Failure to qualify created vacancy, §128-7.1.
**Officers of state institutions,** §§143-108 to 143-116.
  See STATE INSTITUTIONS.
**Official bonds of county officers generally,** §§58-72-1 to 58-72-70.
  See OFFICIAL BONDS OF COUNTY OFFICERS.
**Old age and survivors insurance system generally.**
  Coverage under Title II of social security act, §§135-19 to 135-31.
  Coverage under title II of social security act.
    See SOCIAL SECURITY.
**Open and fair competition,** §126-14.3.
**Overpayments to persons in state-funded positions.**
  Forgiving by entity making.
    Prohibition, §143-64.80(b).
  Recoupment by entity making, §143-64.80(a).
**Oversight.**
  State governmental accountability and internal control act, §§143D-1 to 143D-12.
    See STATE GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTABILITY AND INTERNAL CONTROL ACT.
**Parole.**
  Cooperation of prison and parole officers and employees, §148-64.
**Parties.**
  Substitution on death or separation from office, §1A-1 Rule 25(f).
    Appeals, AppProc Rule 38(c).
**Payroll deductions.**
  Annuity contracts.
    Salary deductions, §147-9.3.
  Insurance.
    Competitive selection of products, §58-31-60(c).
  Payroll savings plans, §§143-301 to 143-305.
  Repayment of money owed state, §§143-552 to 143-562.
**Payroll savings plan,** §§143-301 to 143-305.
  Agreements of employees with heads of departments, §143-303.
  Authority of governor, §143-301.
  Bonds.
    Purchase of bonds, §143-304.
  Cancellation of agreements, §143-305.
  Deductions.
    Authorized, §§143-303, 143-304.
    Cancellation of agreements, §143-305.
  Establishment.
    Authority of governor, §143-301.
  Expenses, §143-302.
  Funds.
    Allocation, §143-302.
**Penalties.**
  Holding office contrary to the constitution, §128-2.
  Misconduct in public office.
    Failing to file report of penalties, §14-244.
  Office holding.
    Oath required before acting, §128-5.
  Political activities of employees.
    Disciplinary action for violations of article, §126-15.
  Trust funds to be kept separate.
    Violations to be reported, §128-12.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd

**Personnel system.**
- County personnel system.
  - Generally, §§153A-92 to 153A-99.
    - See COUNTY PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
- General provisions, §§126-1 to 126-90.
  - See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
- Municipal employees generally, §§160A-162 to 160A-169.
  - See MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

**Police.**
- See POLICE.

**Political activities of employees.**
- Coercing employee to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party.
  - Any person coercing employee, §126-14.1.
    - False accusations.
      - Disciplinary action, §126-14.1(c).
    - Misdemeanor.
      - Violation of section, §126-14.1(b).
    - Unlawful, §126-14.1(a).
  - State officer or employee coercing employee.
    - False accusations, §126-14.
      - Discipline of employee, §126-14(c).
    - Misdemeanor.
      - Violation of section, §126-14(a).
    - Unlawful, §126-14(a).
- County employees, §153A-99.
- Disciplinary action for violation of article, §126-15.
- False accusation regarding or disciplinary action relating to.
  - Grounds for filing contested case, §126-34.1(d).
- Interference with rights.
  - Enforcement of policy or rule, prohibition, criminal penalty, §126-13(b).
- Limitations, §126-13(a).
- Municipal employees, §160A-169.
- Political hirings limited, §126-14.2.
- Probationary state employee.
  - Defined, §126-15.1.
- Restrictions, §126-13(a).
- Retention of rights and obligations of citizenship, §126-13(a).
- Twenty four hour per day basis employees.
  - Interference with right, prohibition, criminal penalty, §126-13(b).
- Violations of article.
  - Disciplinary action, §126-15.

**Preference in employment.**
- Veterans and surviving spouses, §§126-80 to 126-83, 128-15(a) to (d).

**Presents from foreign states,** US Const Art I §9.

**President of the United States.**
- Commissions, US Const Art II §3.

**Priority in employment assistance for United States armed forces veterans,** §§165-44.1 to 165-44.6.

**Probation.**
- Cooperation with department of correction, §15-206.

**Protection of public officials.**
- Bureau of investigation, §§114-20, 114-20.1.

**Public employee special pay plan.**
- Board of trustees, §143B-426.41.

**Public schools.**
- Generally.
  - See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
- Principals, §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
  - See PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd

**Public schools** —Cont'd
- Superintendent of public instruction.
  - See SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.
- Superintendents of schools, §§115C-271 to 115C-278.
  - See SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS.
- Supervisors, §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
  - See SUPERVISORS OF SCHOOLS.
- Teachers, §§115C-295 to 115C-310.
  - See TEACHERS.

**Purchase of office.**
- Bargains for office void, §128-3.

**Qualifications for office.**
- Acting as officer before qualifying as such, §14-229.
- Appointment to fill vacancy in elective office, §128-7.2.
- Failure to qualify creating vacancy, §128-7.1.

**Quo warranto.**
- General provisions, §§1-514 to 1-532.
  - See QUO WARRANTO.

**Reduction in force to accomplish economies in budget.**
- Discontinued service retirement allowance or severance pay.
  - Payment to affected state employees, §126-8.5(a).
    - Employment of under contractual arrangement with state agency, time limit, §126-8.5(b).

**Registers of deeds.**
- General provisions, §§161-1 to 161-31.
  - See REGISTERS OF DEEDS.

**Religion.**
- No religious test for office, US Const Art VI.

**Removal from office.**
- Appointment or retention of subordinates.
  - Receiving compensation of subordinates for appointment or retention, §128-4.
- Repayment of money owed state.
  - Condition of continuing appointment, §143-557.
  - Dismissal for failure to observe cash management act, §147-86.11(i).

**Repayment of money owed state.**
- Applicability of statute of limitations, §143-562.
- Appointing authority.
  - Notice, §143-556.
- Attorney general collections, §147-86.11(e).
- Cash management act generally, §§147-86.10 to 147-86.15.
- Conditions of continuing appointment, §143-557.
- Confidentiality exemption, §143-560.
- Definitions, §143-555.
- Dismissal for failure to observe cash management act, §147-86.11(i).
- Exemptions.
  - Confidentiality exemption, §143-560.
- Federal funds.
  - Preservation, §143-561.
- Investigations, §143-556.
- Legislators, §§143-558, 143-559.
- Limitation of actions.
  - Applicability, §143-562.
- Notice.
  - Appointing authority, §143-556.
- Preservation of federal funds, §143-561.
- Repayment election, §143-557.
- Statute of limitations.
  - Applicability, §143-562.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Reports.**
  Executive officers to report to governor, §147-5.
    Transmitted to general assembly, §147-5.
  Expenses of state officers and state departments.
    Statements to be filed, §147-6.
  Fines or penalties.
    Failing to file report of fines or penalties, §14-244.
  Furnished to certain institutions, §147-50.
  Improper government activities, §§126-84 to 126-90.
    State auditor's duties, §147-64.6B.
  Misconduct in public office.
    Failing to make reports and discharge other duties, §14-231.
    Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
  Secretary of state to keep copies, §147-43.
  Trust funds to be kept separate.
    Reporting violations, §128-12.
**Resisting officers.**
  Obstructing justice, §14-223.
**Retaliatory employment discrimination,** §§95-240 to 95-245.
  Civil action by employees, §95-243(a).
  Civil action filed by commissioner or employee, §95-242(b).
  Complaint, §95-242(a).
  Conciliation, §95-242(a), (b).
  Confidential information, §95-242(d), (e).
    Informal procedures, §95-242(b).
  Definitions, §95-240.
  Discrimination prohibited, §95-241(a).
  Effect of article on other rights, §95-244.
  Exception to violation of article, §95-241(b).
  Investigation, §95-242(a).
  Jury trial in civil actions, §95-243(d).
  Limitation of actions, §1-54.
  Other rights afforded employee.
    Effect of article on, §95-244.
  Relief in civil actions, §95-243(c).
  Required for employee to bring actions, §95-243(e).
  Right-to-sue letter, §95-242(a) to (c).
  Subpoenas, §95-242(f).
  Time for commencing civil actions, §95-243(b).
  Use of leave for parent involvement in schools, §95-28.3(b), (c).
  Venue of civil action by employees, §95-243(a).
  Whistleblower protection, §§126-84 to 126-90.
**Retirement system for counties and cities,** §§128-21 to 128-38.4.
  See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees,** §§135-1 to 135-18.8.
  See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Revisor of statutes,** §114-9.1.
**Right to work law.**
  Provisions not applicable to governmental units or their employees, §95-100.
**Riots and civil disorders.**
  Command to disperse.
    Failure to disperse when commanded, §14-288.5(a).
      Penalties for violations of provisions, §14-288.5(b).
**Rules and regulations.**
  Fees and charges by agencies.
    Establishing by rule, §12-3.1(a), (c).
      Definitions, §12-3.1(b).

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Safety and health.**
  Authority of legislative services commission and administrative office of the courts to establish programs, §143-589.
**Salaries.**
  Administrative officers.
    Governor to set salaries, §138-4.
  Annual salaries.
    Payable at periodic intervals, §138-1.
  Compensation limited to that fixed by law, §138-3.
  Comprehensive compensation system.
    Based upon individual performance of state employee, §126-7.
  County officers.
    Statement rendered by officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
      Penalty for failure to file statement, §128-13.
  Deferred compensation plans. See within this heading, "Deferred compensation plans."
  Exceptions to provisions, §138-7.
  Generally.
    See SALARIES.
  Incentive bonus program for state employees, §§143-345.20 to 143-345.25.
  Moving expenses, §138-8.
  Payroll deductions.
    Generally. See within this heading, "Payroll deductions."
  Performance salary increases for state employees, §126-7.
  Severance pay.
    Closing state agency or reduction in force to accomplish budget economies.
      Contractual employment after receiving severance pay, time limit, §126-8.5(b).
      Payment to affected employees, §126-8.5(a).
**Sale of office.**
  Bargains for office void, §128-3.
**Savings and loan associations.**
  Withdrawable accounts as deposit of securities, §54B-133.
**Secretary of revenue,** §147-87.
**Secretary of state,** §§147-34 to 147-54.7.
  See SECRETARY OF STATE.
**Selective service registration.**
  Failure to register.
    Ineligibility for employment by state, §143B-421.1.
**Selling offices,** §14-228.
**Sentencing.**
  Removal from or disqualification to hold and enjoy offices.
    Enumeration of permissible punishments, NC Const Art XI §1.
**Service of process.**
  Misconduct in public office.
    Failing to return process or making false return, §14-242.
**Severance pay.**
  Closing state agency or reduction in force to accomplish budget economies.
    Contractual employment after receiving severance pay, time limit, §126-8.5(b).
    Payment to affected employees, §126-8.5(a).
**Sheriffs.**
  See SHERIFFS.
**Sick leave.**
  Athletic competition.
    Paid leave for certain athletic competition, §126-8.1.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Sick leave** —Cont'd
Law enforcement officers.
Replacement of officers on final sick leave, §126-8.2.
Minimum leave granted state employees, §126-8.
**Smallpox vaccinations of state employees.**
Claims arising from.
Employment vaccination pursuant to homeland security act, §143-300.1A.
**Social security.**
Coverage under Title II of social security act, §§135-19 to 135-31.
See SOCIAL SECURITY.
**State auditor,** §§147-64.1 to 147-64.14.
See STATE AUDITOR.
**State controller,** §§143B-426.35 to 143B-426.39.
See STATE CONTROLLER.
**State employee suits against state.**
Federal remedy restoration act, §143-300.35.
**State employees workplace requirement program for safety and health.**
Committees, §143-583.
Powers and duties, §143-584.
Definition of "state agency,"§143-580.
Goals of program, §143-581.
Requirements of program, §143-582.
**State governmental accountability and internal control act,** §§143D-1 to 143D-12.
See STATE GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTABILITY AND INTERNAL CONTROL ACT.
**State institutions.**
See STATE INSTITUTIONS.
**State librarian.**
See LIBRARIES.
**State treasurer,** §§147-65 to 147-86.1.
See STATE TREASURER.
**Strikes.**
Defined, §95-98.2.
Prohibited, §95-98.1.
**Subordinate officials or employees.**
Receiving compensation of subordinates for appointment or retention, §128-4.
Removal from office, §128-4.
**Substitution of party.**
Death or separation from office, §1A-1 Rule 25(f).
Appeals, AppProc Rule 38(c).
**Successors.**
Officer to hold until successor qualified, §128-7.
**Suggestions resulting in cost savings.**
State employee incentive bonus program, §§143-345.20 to 143-345.25.
**Summons and process.**
Misconduct in public office.
Failing to return process or making false return, §14-242.
**Superintendent of public instruction.**
See SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.
**Taxation.**
Defense of state employees.
Employee collecting or administering unconstitutional tax.
Payment of excess damages relating to, §143-300.9.
**Telecommuting.**
Office of state personnel to implement policy promoting, §143-215.107C(f).
**Telework.**
Office of state personnel to implement policy promoting, §143-215.107C(f).

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Terms of office.**
Generally, §163-1(a).
Officer to hold until successor qualified, §128-7.
**Threats.**
Political activities of employees.
Coercing employee to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party, §§126-14, 126-14.1.
**Travel allowances for state officers and employees while on official business,** §§138-6(a), 147-7.
Bus, railroad or other conveyance, actual fare, §138-6(a).
Documentation for lodging expense reimbursement, §138-6(c).
Mileage rate, travel by private automobile, §138-6(a).
Out-of-state travel, reimbursement from funds deposited with state treasury, §138-6(b).
Subsistence payments, §138-6(a).
**Treason.**
Disqualifications from office, NC Const Art VI §8.
**Treasurer.**
State treasurer, §§147-65 to 147-86.1.
See STATE TREASURER.
**Trust funds.**
Keeping separate, §128-11.
Violations to be reported, §128-12.
**Uniform fiduciaries act generally,** §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.
**Unions.**
Contracts between governmental units and unions concerning public employees.
Illegal, §95-98.
Right to work law.
Not applicable to governmental units or their employees, §95-100.
Strikes.
Defined, §95-98.2.
Prohibited, §95-98.1.
Violations of provisions.
Misdemeanors, §95-99.
**Usurpation of office.**
Quo warranto, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.
**Vacancies in office.**
Appointive offices, §153A-27.1.
Appointment to fill vacancy in elective office, qualifications, §128-7.2.
Elections to fill.
See VACANCIES IN OFFICE, ELECTIONS TO FILL.
Failure to qualify created vacancy, §128-7.1.
President.
Appointments during senate recess, US Const Art II §2.
**Vacation leave.**
Athletic competition.
Paid leave for certain athletic competition, §126-8.1.
Minimum leave granted state employees, §126-8.
**Venue.**
Actions against public officers, §1-77.
Bonds, surety.
Actions on official bonds, §1-78.
Violations or offenses, §143-116.
**Veteran's preference,** §128-15(a), (c).
Appeals directly to commission.
Eligible veteran believing preference not received, §126-82(d).

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Veteran's preference** —Cont'd
  Applicability of provisions.
    Exceptions, §126-83.
  Chapter 165, article 1, chapter 143B, article 9.
    Applicability to provision, §128-15(d).
  Commission to provide for preference, §126-82.
  Declaration of policy, §126-80.
  Definitions, §§126-81, 128-15(b).
  Evaluating qualifications of eligible veterans.
    Credit for military service, training or schooling, §126-82(a).
  Exceptions, §126-83.
  Experience credit.
    Receiving, §126-82(b).
  Misconduct.
    Willful failure of employee to comply with provisions of article, §126-82(e).
  Policy.
    Declaration, §126-80.
  Priority in employment assistance for United States armed forces veterans, §§165-44.1 to 165-44.6.
    Covered services, §165-44.4.
    Implementation and performance measures, §165-44.6.
    Priority defined, §165-44.3.
    Priority employment assistance directed, §165-44.5.
    Purposes, §165-44.1.
    Veterans defined, §165-44.2.
  Seniority or years of service.
    Eligible veteran accorded credit for military service, §126-82(c).
**Warrants for the payment of money.**
  Expenses paid by warrants, §147-6.
**Whistleblower protection.**
  General provisions, §§126-84 to 126-90.
  Limitation of actions, §1-54.
  Retaliatory employment discrimination, §§95-240 to 95-245.
**Workers' compensation.**
  Employee defined, §97-2.
**Work options program for state employees.**
  Administration of program, §126-74.
    Promulgation of rules, §126-78.
  Authority of agencies to participate, §126-77.
  Developing work options program, §126-76.
  Established, §126-74.
  Examining available actions, §126-75(b).
  Included in program, §126-75(a).
  Participation of agencies authorized, §126-77.
  Promoting work options program, §§126-76, 126-79.
  Rules and regulations.
    Administration of program, §126-78.
  State work option coordinator, §126-74.

**PUBLIC PURCHASING AND CONTRACTS.**
**Payment and performance bonds generally,** §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
  See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.
**Public contracts generally,** §§143-128 to 143-135.9.
  See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
**Public works contractors generally,** §§133-23 to 133-33.
  See PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTORS.
**Public works generally.**
  See PUBLIC WORKS.

**PUBLIC PURCHASING AND CONTRACTS** —Cont'd
**Purchases through department of administration,** §§143-48 to 143-64.
  See PURCHASES THROUGH DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION.

**PUBLIC RECORDS.**
**Birth defects monitoring program,** §130A-131.17(d).
**Cable television.**
  State franchising of cable television service.
    Filing procedures, §66-354(a).
**Cooperative agreements among physicians or between physician, hospital or other person.**
  Files of department of health and human services public record, §90-21.30.
  Work product of attorney general in suit to cancel agreement not public record, §90-21.33(d).
**Definitions,** §132-1.
**Expungement of records.**
  Generally.
    See EXPUNGEMENT OF RECORDS.
  Juvenile records.
    See JUVENILE RECORDS AND SOCIAL REPORTS.
**Fees,** §132-6.2.
**Lost instruments and records,** §§98-1 to 98-18.
  See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
**Marriage and family therapists.**
  Disciplinary action.
    Public records exception, §90-270.60(f).
**Medical board proceedings.**
  Notice of charges or hearing as public records, §90-16(f).
**Minimal cost.**
  Defined, §132-1(b).
**Minors participating in parks and recreation programs.**
  Limited access to records, §132-1.12.
**Mortgage bankers, brokers and servicers.**
  Public records law.
    Superseded by article, §53-244.120(d).
**Motor vehicle accident reports,** §20-166.1(i).
**911 database not public record,** §132-1.5.
**Nonprofit corporations,** §55A-3-07.
**Personal identifying information.**
  Restricted use, §132-1.10.
**Personnel system.**
  Privacy of state employees' personnel records, §§126-22 to 126-29.
    See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
**Privacy of financial records,** §§53B-1 to 53B-10.
  See FINANCIAL RECORDS PRIVACY.
**Professional counselors.**
  Disciplinary action against licensees.
    Public records exception, §90-340(f).
**Public schools.**
  Student records.
    See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.
**Records generally.**
  See RECORDS.
**Social security numbers.**
  Restricted use, §132-1.10.
**State controller.**
  Compliance reviews.
    Work papers not public records, §143B-426.39B.
**Tobacco trust fund commission.**
  Subject to public records act, §143-723.
**Trial preparation materials,** §132-1.9.

**PUBLIC RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Vital statistics,** §§130A-90 to 130A-121.
See VITAL STATISTICS.

**PUBLIC ROADS.**
**Blind persons.**
Operation of highway vending facilities, §§111-48 to 111-52.
See BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED.
**Eminent domain.**
Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-18.
See RELOCATION ASSISTANCE.
**General assembly.**
Joint legislative transportation oversight committee, §§120-70.50 to 120-70.52.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
**Generally.**
See HIGHWAYS, ROADS AND STREETS.
**Relocation assistance,** §§133-5 to 133-18.
See RELOCATION ASSISTANCE.
**Traffic regulations generally.**
See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS.

**PUBLIC SAFETY TELEPHONE SERVICE ACT.**
See 911 SYSTEM.

**PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.**
**Generally,** §§115C-517 to 115C-530.
See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.
**Insurance by state of public school property,** §§115C-533 to 115C-543.
See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS.**
**Generally.**
See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.

**PUBLIC SCHOOL TECHNOLOGY.**
**School technology commission,** §§115C-102.5 to 115C-102.7.
See SCHOOL TECHNOLOGY COMMISSION.
**School technology plan,** §§115C-102.6A to 115C-102.6D.
See SCHOOL TECHNOLOGY PLANS.

**PUBLIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS, AGENCY FOR,** §§143B-426.8 to 143B-426.20.
**Acquisition and disposition of real property.**
Approval, §143B-426.13.
**Advisory committee,** §143B-426.12.
**Appointments,** §143B-426.9.
**Bond issues.**
Issuance authorized, §143B-426.14.
**Buildings.**
Removal, §143B-426.15.
**Compensation of members,** §143B-426.9.
**Construction of part,** §143B-426.20.
**Creation,** §143B-426.9.
**Definitions,** §143B-426.8.
**Deposit and disbursement of funds,** §143B-426.17.
**Duties,** §§143B-426.10, 143B-426.11.
Advisory committee, §143B-426.12.
**Exchange of property,** §143B-426.15.
**Funds.**
Deposit and disbursement, §143B-426.17.
**Liberal construction of part,** §143B-426.20.
**Meetings,** §143B-426.9.
**Memberships,** §143B-426.9.
**Officers,** §143B-426.9.
**Powers,** §§143B-426.10, 143B-426.11.
**Purchase of supplies, material and equipment,** §143B-426.19.

**PUBLIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS, AGENCY FOR** —Cont'd
**Purposes,** §143B-426.10.
**Quorum,** §143B-426.9.
**Real property.**
Acquisition and disposition.
Approval, §143B-426.13.
Exchange, §143B-426.15.
**State auditor.**
Oversight of operations, §143B-426.18.
**Supplies, material and equipment.**
Purchase, §143B-426.19.
**Terms,** §143B-426.9.
**Treasurer of agency,** §143B-426.16.
**Vacancies,** §143B-426.9.

**PUBLIC TELEVISION.**
**Center for public television,** §116-37.1(a).
**Interlocal cooperation.**
Joint agencies, §160A-462.
Sales and use tax refunds, §105-164.14(c).

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION,** §§136-44.20 to 136-44.27.
**Appropriations.**
Transportation department.
Continuing appropriations for public transportation, §§136-16.8, 136-16.9.
**Construction and maintenance of ridesharing parking lots,** §136-18.
Administration and funding of public transportation programs.
Department designated agency, §136-44.20(a).
Matching share of federal public transportation assistance programs, §136-44.20(b).
**Counties.**
Authority of political subdivisions, §136-44.20(c).
Public enterprises.
Operating, financing and fixing rates, §§153A-274 to 153A-277.
Special assessments for critical infrastructure needs.
Projects for which capital costs to be financed, §153A-210.2(a).
**Definitions.**
Elderly and disabled transportation assistance program, §136-44.27(b).
Regional public transportation authority, §160A-601.
Ridesharing arrangements, §136-44.21.
**Disabled persons.**
Elderly and disabled transportation assistance program.
General provisions, §136-44.27.
**Elderly and disabled transportation assistance program.**
Definitions, §136-44.27(b).
Distribution of funds, §136-44.27(d).
Established, §136-44.27(a).
Use of funds, §136-44.27(c), (e).
**Fixed guideway systems.**
State full funding grant agreements, §136-44.20(b1).
**Motor vehicles.**
Ridesharing arrangements.
Use of public motor vehicles, §136-44.26.
**Municipalities.**
Authority of political subdivisions, §136-44.20(c).
Public enterprises generally, §§160A-311 to 160A-326.
See MUNICIPAL UTILITIES.

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION** —Cont'd
**Municipalities** —Cont'd
Ridesharing arrangements.
Exempt from municipal licenses and taxes, §136-44.24.
**Public transportation authorities.**
General provisions, §§160A-575 to 160A-588.
See PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES.
Regional public transportation authority, §§160A-600 to 160A-627.
See REGIONAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY.
**Rail systems.**
Fixed guideway systems.
State full funding grant agreements, §136-44.20(b1).
**Regional public transportation authority,** §§160A-600 to 160A-627.
See REGIONAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY.
**Regional transportation authorities,** §§160A-630 to 160A-651.
See REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES.
**Ridesharing arrangements.**
Benefits not income, §136-44.23.
Defined, §136-44.21.
Income.
Benefits not income, §136-44.23.
Licenses.
Exempt from municipal licenses, §136-44.24.
Motor vehicles.
Use of public motor vehicles, §136-44.26.
Municipal licenses and taxes.
Exemption of arrangements, §136-44.24.
Taxation.
Exempt from municipal taxes, §136-44.24.
Transportation department.
Construction and maintenance of ridesharing parking lots, §136-18.
Use of public motor vehicles, §136-44.26.
Wage and hour act.
Inapplicability to arrangements, §136-44.25.
Workers' compensation.
Applicability of act, §136-44.22.
**Senior citizens.**
Elderly and disabled transportation assistance program.
General provisions, §136-44.27.
**Taxicabs.**
See TAXICABS.
**Transportation department.**
Appropriations.
Continuing appropriations for public transportation, §§136-16.8, 136-16.9.
Construction and maintenance of ridesharing parking lots, §136-18.
General provisions, §§143B-345 to 143B-360.
See TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT.
**Transportation improvement program.**
Economical transit alternatives to highway construction.
Appropriations, §136-44.20(d).
**Trolleys and streetcars.**
Fixed guideway systems.
State full funding grant agreements, §136-44.20(b1).
**Wage and hour act.**
Ridesharing arrangements.
Inapplicability of act to arrangements, §136-44.25.

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION** —Cont'd
**Workers' compensation.**
Ridesharing arrangements.
Inapplicability of act to arrangements, §136-44.22.

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES,** §§160A-575 to 160A-625.
**Appointment of members,** §160A-577.
**Certificates of public convenience and necessity.**
Power to issue, §160A-579.
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §160A-575.
**Compensation,** §160A-577.
**Conflict of laws.**
Provisions controlling, §160A-586.
**Contracts.**
Power to make or enter into contracts, §160A-579.
**Creation,** §160A-577.
**Definitions,** §160A-576.
**Finance,** §160A-583.
Fiscal accountability, §160A-582.
**Franchises.**
Effect of provisions on existing franchises and operations, §160A-584.
Power to grant franchises and enter into franchise agreements, §160A-579.
**Joint provision of services,** §160A-588.
**Jurisdiction.**
Territorial jurisdiction, §160A-581.
**Number of members,** §160A-577.
**Officers,** §160A-577.
**Parking authorities.**
Consolidation of public transportation authority and parking authority, §160A-587.
**Powers,** §160A-579.
**Public transportation systems.**
Defined, §160A-576.
Powers as to, §160A-579.
**Purposes,** §160A-578.
**Qualifications of members,** §160A-577.
**Quorum,** §160A-577.
**Regional public transportation authority,** §§160A-600 to 160A-627.
See REGIONAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY.
**Regional transportation authorities generally,** §§160A-630 to 160A-651.
See REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES.
**Sales and use tax.**
Refunds, §105-164.14(c).
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Power to have seal, §160A-579.
**Taxes.**
Regional transit authority registration tax, §§105-560 to 105-564.
See REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY REGISTRATION TAX.
Regional transit authority vehicle rental tax, §§105-550 to 105-555.
See REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY VEHICLE RENTAL TAX.
**Termination of authority,** §160A-585.
**Terms of members,** §160A-577.
**Territorial jurisdiction,** §160A-581.
**Title of act.**
Short title, §160A-575.
**Utilities commission.**
Powers of utilities commission not affected, §160A-580.

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES —Cont'd**
**Vacancies in membership.**
  Filling, §160A-577.

**PUBLIC TRUST RIGHTS.**
**Defined,** §1-45.1.
**No adverse possession of property subject to,** §1-45.1.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES.**
**Accident reports not admissible in evidence,** §62-41.
**Accidents.**
  Investigation by commission, §62-41.
**Acquisition and condemnation of property,** §§62-180 to 62-191.
**Actions.**
  Recovery of penalties, §62-312.
**All-terrain vehicles.**
  Natural gas utilities operating.
    Permitted on public highways and rights-of-way, §20-171.25.
**Alternative operator services.**
  Certificates of convenience and necessity, §62-110.4.
**Appeals.**
  Generating facilities.
    Certificates for construction.
      Appeal from award order, §62-82(b).
**Applicability of policies,** §62-2(b).
**Applicability of provisions,** §62-4.
**Assault on emergency personnel,** §14-288.9.
  Witnesses.
    Expert witnesses.
      Power to employ, §62-20.
**Authority vested in commission,** §62-2(b).
**Bonds, surety.**
  Generally, §62-64.
  Rates.
    Temporary rates, §62-135(c).
**Broadband services.**
  Defined, §62-3.
  Policy of state as to regulation by commission, §62-2(b1).
**Bus companies.**
  Certificates of authority, §62-262.1.
    Fees, §62-300.
  Defined, §62-3.
  Discontinuance or reduction in service.
    Certificate or permit.
      Inapplicability of provisions to bus companies, §62-262.2(e).
    Granting permission.
      Considerations, §62-262.2(c).
    Hearings.
      Determination with or without public hearing, §62-262.2(d).
    Notice to be given, §62-262.2(a).
    Objections to granting of permission, §62-262.2(b).
    Petitions for permission, §62-262.2(a).
  Franchises.
    Fixed routes.
      Franchise to specify, §62-113(b).
  Policy of state, §62-259.1.
  Proof of financial responsibility, §62-268.
  Rates, §62-146.1.
  Reduction in service, §62-262.2.
  Service, §62-146.1.
    Discontinuance or reduction, §62-262.2.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES —Cont'd**
**Carriers.**
  Generally.
    See CARRIERS.
  Motor carriers, §§62-259 to 62-279.
    See MOTOR CARRIERS.
**Certificates of public convenience and necessity.**
  Alternative operator services, §62-110.4.
  Applications.
    Fees, §62-300(a).
  Cancellation.
    Failure to file annual reports, §62-36.
  Coin, coinless or key-operated pay telephone service.
    Special certificate issued to utility offering, §62-110(c).
  Definition of "certificate,"§62-3.
  Generating facilities.
    Certificates for construction, §§62-82, 62-110.1.
  Local telephone exchange or exchange access services, §62-110(f1) to (f6).
  Long distance service.
    Issuance to utility offering, §62-110(b).
  Long distance telephone and telegraph services, §62-110.
  Nonprofit colleges or universities.
    Telephone service to, §62-110(e).
  Pay telephone service, §62-110.
  Required, §62-110.
    Construction, acquisition or operation of utility plant or system, §62-110(a).
    Exceptions, §62-110.
  Telecommunications services, §62-110(f4) to (f6).
  Telephone network.
    Shared use or resale of services, §62-110(d).
**Charges,** §§62-300, 62-302.
  Exemptions from certain fees, §62-300(d).
  Payment, §62-300(b).
    Into treasury, §62-18(b).
    Prerequisites to filings, §62-300(c).
  Rates.
    Generally, §§62-130 to 62-159.
      See PUBLIC UTILITY RATES.
  Regulatory fees, §62-302.
    Imposition, §62-302(a).
    Rate, §62-302(b).
    Use of proceeds, §62-302(d).
    When due, §62-302(c).
  State bureau of investigation.
    Criminal history record information, §62-333.
**Child support enforcement.**
  Location of absent parents.
    Information to be provided, §110-139(d).
      Exemptions, §110-139(e).
**Citation of act.**
  Short title, §62-1.
**Coal-fired generating units.**
  Emissions of oxides of nitrogen and sulfur dioxide by investor-owned utilities, §143-215.107D.
  Environmental compliance costs recovery, §62-133.6.
**Common carriers.**
  Defined, §62-3.
  Policy and authority of commission.
    Carriers of passengers, §62-2(c).
**Communications service providers.**
  Poles, ducts, conduits controlled by municipality or membership corporation.
    Request to utilize, §62-350.
**Condemnation,** §§62-180 to 62-191.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES** —Cont'd
**Confidentiality of information.**
  Disclosure of information by commission employees unlawful, §62-316.
**Consolidation,** §62-111(a).
  Motor carriers, §62-111(b), (c), (e).
**Contract carriers.**
  Defined, §62-3.
**Contracts.**
  Natural gas service agreements, §62-36A.
  Rates.
    Submission of rate contracts to commission, §62-142.
  Rights of way.
    Acquisition of right of way by contract, §62-182.
**Court of appeals.**
  Appeals of right from utilities commission, §§7A-29(a), 7A-30.
  Jurisdiction of court of appeals.
    Power to issue remedial writs in utilities commission proceedings, §7A-32(c).
**Crossing of lines and rights of way by another utility.**
  Appeals from orders of commission, §62-39(d).
  Cost of construction of crossing, §62-39(c).
  Eminent domain.
    Right not limited, §62-39(d).
  Powers of commission as to, §62-39(a), (b).
**Definitions,** §62-3.
  Electric service areas outside of municipalities, §62-110.2(a).
  Property taxes, §105-333.
  Transmission lines.
    Construction, §62-100.
  Underground damage prevention, §87-101.
**Discrimination.**
  Prohibited, §62-140(a), (c).
  Rules and regulations to prevent, §62-140(b).
**Easements.**
  Lines laid out on petition.
    Procedure, §136-71.
  Trespass.
    Motor vehicles.
      Operating on utility easements after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.
  Utility easement at William B. Umstead State Park, §143-260.10E(a) to (c).
**Electric companies.**
  See ELECTRIC COMPANIES.
**Electric, gas or water meters.**
  Altering, tampering with or bypassing meters.
    Applicability of provisions, §14-151.1(e).
    Civil liability, §14-151.1(d).
    Penalties for violation of provisions, §14-151.1(c).
    Prima facie evidence of intent to alter, tamper with or bypass, §14-151.1(b).
  Electricity load management devices.
    Alteration, interference with, etc., §14-151.1(b2).
  Interfering with meters, §14-151.1(a).
    Applicability of provisions, §14-151.1(e).
    Civil liability, §14-151.1(d).
    Penalties for violation of provisions, §14-151.1(c).
  Unlawful reconnection, §14-151.1(b1).
**Electric service areas outside of municipalities.**
  Annexation or incorporation of areas.
    Effect, §62-110.2(e).
  Definitions, §62-110.2(a).

**PUBLIC UTILITIES** —Cont'd
**Electric service areas outside of municipalities** —Cont'd
  Electric suppliers.
    Assignment of areas to, §62-110.2(c).
    Defined, §62-110.2(a).
    Furnishing service at premises serviced by other electric supplier, §62-110.2(d).
    Rights and restrictions, §62-110.2(b).
**Electric service in urban areas,** §§160A-331 to 160A-338.
  See ELECTRIC SERVICE IN URBAN AREAS.
**Electric transmission line siting,** §§62-100 to 62-107.
  See ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION LINE SITING.
**Emergency management.**
  Availability of emergency supplies and utility services, §166A-6.03.
**Eminent domain,** §§62-180 to 62-191.
  Burial grounds, §62-184.
  By whom right may be exercised.
    Private condemnors, §40A-3(a).
  Costs of petitions for condemnation of land.
    Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
  Dwelling houses, §62-184.
  Exercise of power by persons, firms or copartnerships, §62-189.
  Exercise of right under general eminent domain provisions, §62-185.
  Flume companies exercising right become common carriers, §62-191.
  Grant of eminent domain generally, §62-183.
    Dwelling houses, etc., §62-184.
    Exceptions, §62-183.
    Powers granted to be exercisable by persons, firms or copartnerships, §62-189.
  Highways.
    Use of highways generally, §§62-180, 62-181.
  Pipeline companies.
    Right of eminent domain conferred upon, §62-190.
  Proceedings as under eminent domain, §62-187.
  Surveys.
    No survey required, §62-185.
**Employees.**
  Screening employment applications.
    Criminal history record from state bureau of investigation, §62-333.
  Willful acts of employees deemed those of public utility, §62-311.
**Environmental compliance costs.**
  Accelerated costs recovery.
    Investor-owned coal fired generating facilities, §62-133.6(b).
      Adjustments or reductions in rate base, §62-133.6(e), (f).
      Amortization, §62-133.6(b).
      Compliance plans, filing, §62-133.6(c).
      Defined, §62-133.6(a).
      Emissions limitations, statement by utilities subject to, §62-133.6(i), (j).
      Enforcement of utility compliance, §62-133.6(h).
      Final agency action not subject to review, §62-133.6(k).
      Hearing to review compliance costs, §62-133.6(d).
      Market based rates and services, authority to implement, §62-133.6(g).
      Rate base to remain unchanged, §62-133.6(e).

**PUBLIC UTILITIES** —Cont'd

**Evidence.**
- Accident reports not admissible in evidence, §62-41.
- Rate schedules, §62-143.

**Excavations.**
- Underground damage prevention, §§87-100 to 87-114.

**Fees.**
- Charges. See within this heading, "Charges."
- Rates.
  - Generally, §§62-130 to 62-159.
    - See PUBLIC UTILITY RATES.

**Franchises.**
- Abandonment or reduction of service, §62-118(a).
  - Continued use, restriction of lands and facilities of water or sewer utility.
    - Emergency created by abandoning service without prior consent, §62-118(b).
  - Emergency created, water or sewer utility service inadequate, §62-118(c).
  - Inadequate service, water or sewer utility, §62-118(c).
  - Water or sewer utility.
    - Abandoning without prior consent of commission, §62-118(b).
    - Service inadequate, emergency created, §62-118(c).
- Broadband service providers.
  - Voice grade communication services, §62-113(c).
- Bus companies.
  - Application of provisions, §62-112(d).
- Certificates of convenience and necessity.
  - Generating facilities, §§62-82, 62-110.1.
  - Required, §62-110.
    - Exceptions, §62-110.
- Conditions, §62-113(a).
- Defined, §62-3.
- Effective date, §62-112(a).
- Emergency operating authority, §62-116(b).
- Motor carriers, §§62-111 to 62-113.
- Partnership franchises, §62-115.
- Same or similar names, §62-117.
- Suspension or revocation, §62-112(b).
- Temporary authority to operate, §62-116(a).
- Terms, §62-113(a).
- Transfer, §62-111(a).
  - Motor carriers, §62-111(b), (c), (e).
  - Obtaining franchise for purpose of transferring same.
    - Prohibited, §62-111(d).

**Franchise tax.**
- Credits for qualified business investments.
  - Definitions, §105-163.010.

**General assembly.**
- Joint legislative utility review committee, §§120-70.1 to 120-70.6.
  - See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**Generating facilities.**
- Certificates for construction.
  - Analysis for needs for expansion of facilities, §62-110.1(c).
  - Appeal from award order, §62-82(b).
  - Application.
    - Factors in action, §62-110.1(d).
    - Hearing, §62-82(a).
    - Notice, §62-82(a).
  - Electric membership corporations.
    - Inclusion in definition "public utility,"§62-110.1(b).

**PUBLIC UTILITIES** —Cont'd

**Generating facilities** —Cont'd
- Certificates for construction —Cont'd
  - Estimate of construction costs.
    - Condition for receiving certificate, §62-110.1(e).
  - Nuclear facilities.
    - Project development cost review, §62-110.7.
  - Out-of-state electric generating facilities.
    - Rate recovery of construction costs, §62-110.6.
  - Progress report by utility, §62-110.1(f).
  - Rate recovery of construction costs, §62-110.1(f1) to (f3).
    - Nuclear facilities.
      - Project development cost review, §62-110.7.
    - Out-of-state electric generating facilities, §62-110.6.
  - Required, §62-110.1(a).
    - Exceptions, §62-110.1(g).
  - Review by commission, §62-110.1(e1).

**Hearings.**
- Bus companies.
  - Discontinuance or reduction in service.
    - Determination with or without hearing, §62-262.2(b).
- Rates.
  - Change of rates, §62-134(b), (c).
  - Price flexibility or detariffing of services, §62-134(i).
  - Scope of rate hearings, §62-137.

**Highways.**
- Eminent domain.
  - Use of highways generally, §§62-180, 62-181.

**Highways, orads and streets.**
- See HIGHWAYS, ROADS AND STREETS.

**Human service and volunteer transportation,** §§62-289.1 to 62-289.7.
- See HUMAN SERVICE AND VOLUNTEER TRANSPORTATION.

**Injunctions.**
- Water or sewer utilities service, §62-310(b).

**Injuries.**
- Remedies cumulative, §62-317.
- Violating rules with injury to others, §62-314.

**Intent of provisions,** §62-2(a).

**Interest.**
- Certain repayments to consumers not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.1.
- Refunds to customers for over collections or advancements, §62-130.

**Interstate commerce.**
- Separation or allocation of revenue and costs of.
  - Commission may require, §62-35(b).

**Intervention.**
- Attorney general.
  - Intervention in commission proceedings, §62-20.

**Investor-owned utilities.**
- Defined, §62-133.6(a).
- Environmental compliance costs.
  - Accelerated costs recovery, §62-133.6.

**Joint legislative utility review committee,** §§120-70.1 to 120-70.6.
- See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**Joint municipal electric power and energy,** §§159B-1 to 159B-52.
- See JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT.

**Labor.**
- Screening employment applications.
  - Criminal history record from state bureau of investigation, §62-333.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES** —Cont'd
**Labor** —Cont'd
  Willful acts of employees deemed those of public utility, §62-311.
**Legislative policy,** §62-2(a).
**Legislative review.**
  Joint legislative utility review committee, §§120-70.1 to 120-70.6.
    See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
**Limitation of actions.**
  Damages or compensation for right of way, §1-52.
**Load management devices.**
  Altering, bypassing, etc., §14-151.1(b2).
**Local government finance.**
  Revenue bonds.
    Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.
**Mandamus.**
  Orders or decisions of commission.
    Judgment on appeal enforced on mandamus, §62-97.
    Peremptory mandamus to enforce order when no appeal, §62-98(a).
      Appeal from refusal or granting, §62-98(b).
**Markings on vehicles.**
  Vehicles subject to utilities commission regulation, §20-101(c).
**Merger,** §62-111(a).
  Motor carriers, §62-111(b), (c), (e).
**Meters.**
  Allocating costs of providing water and sewer services.
    Metered use basis, §62-110(g).
  Gas and electric light bills to show reading of meter, §66-9.
  Trespass, §14-151.1.
**Misdemeanors.**
  Bribery.
    Gifts to commission members, employees or public staff, §62-327.
  Citizens band radio equipment.
    Unauthorized use, §62-328.
  Rebates, §62-318.
  Records.
    Refusal to permit commission to inspect, §62-313.
  Reports.
    Failure to file required reports, §62-326(b).
    False information, §62-326(a).
  Willful injury to property of public utility, §62-323.
**Motor carriers.**
  General provisions, §§62-259 to 62-279.
    See MOTOR CARRIERS.
**Motor vehicle markings.**
  Vehicles subject to utilities commission regulation, §20-101(c).
**Motor vehicle registration.**
  Exemption of nonresident utility vehicles temporarily within state, §20-51.
**Municipalities.**
  Electric service in urban areas, §§160A-331 to 160A-338.
    See ELECTRIC SERVICE IN URBAN AREAS.
  Joint municipal electric power and energy, §§159B-1 to 159B-52.
    See JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT.
  Joint ownership of generation and transmission facilities, NC Const Art V §10.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES** —Cont'd
**Municipal service districts.**
  Exclusion of personal property of public service corporations, §160A-544.
**Municipal utilities generally,** §§160A-311 to 160A-326.
  See MUNICIPAL UTILITIES.
**Natural and scenic rivers system.**
  Restrictions on project works, §113A-44.
**Natural gas local distribution companies.**
  Rate adjustment, §62-133.4.
    Customer usage tracking rate adjustment mechanisms, §62-133.7.
**Natural gas utilities operating all-terrain vehicles.**
  Permitted on public highways and rights-of-way, §20-171.25.
**Notice.**
  Bus companies.
    Discontinuance or reduction in service, §62-262.2(a).
  Generating facilities.
    Certificates for construction.
      Application, §62-82(a).
  Rates.
    Change of rates, §62-134(a).
  Reorganization.
    Meeting of new owners, §62-291(a).
  Underground damage prevention.
    Rates.
      Increase in rates, §62-81(b).
    Required prior to excavations, §87-102.
    Required when damage done, §87-113.
    Service of notices, §62-63.
**Partnership franchises,** §62-115.
**Penalties.**
  Actions to recover penalties, §62-312.
  Cumulative nature of remedies, §62-317.
  Meters.
    Gas and electric light bills to show reading of meter, §66-9.
  Obstructing commission, §62-315.
  Rebates, §62-318.
  Records.
    Refusal to permit commission to inspect, §62-313.
  Reports.
    Failure to make report, §62-315.
  Securities.
    Violations of provisions, §62-170(d).
  Violating rules with injury to others, §62-314.
  Violations of provisions, §62-310.
**Petitions.**
  Bus companies.
    Discontinuance or reduction in service, §62-262.2(a).
  Easements of public utility lines laid out on petition.
    Procedure, §136-71.
**Presumptions.**
  Rates.
    Established under provisions deemed just and reasonable, §62-132.
**Probate and registration.**
  After-acquired property clause.
    Instruments creating security interest by public utilities, §47-20.5(h).
**Property.**
  Cost and value of utility property.
    Determination by commission, §62-45.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES** —Cont'd
**Property** —Cont'd
Depreciation charges.
Powers of commission, §62-35(c).
Willful injury to property of public utility, §62-323.
**Property taxes.**
Public service corporations.
Generally, §§105-333 to 105-344.
See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Public utility regulatory fee,** §62-302.
**Rates.**
Generally, §§62-130 to 62-159.
See PUBLIC UTILITY RATES.
**Real property.**
Acquisition and condemnation, §§62-180 to 62-191.
**Rebates.**
Prohibited, §62-318.
Rules and regulations to prevent, §62-140(b).
**Records.**
Corporations affiliated with public utilities.
Power of commission to inspect books and records, §62-51.
Refusal to permit commission to inspect.
Penalty, §62-313.
**Refunds.**
Advances by or over collections from customers.
Interest to be paid, §62-130(e).
Customer refunds not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.1.
**Regional sports authorities.**
Removal and relocation of structures, §160A-479.15.
**Regional transportation authorities.**
Power to require removal and relocation of structures of utility, §160A-651.
**Regulatory fee,** §62-302.
**Renewable energy and energy efficiency portfolio standard (REPS),** §62-133.8.
**Reorganization.**
Certificate.
Filing with secretary of state by new corporation, §62-292.
Encumbrances.
Effect on, §62-293.
Executions.
Corporations whose property and franchises sold under execution, §62-290.
Judicial sales.
Corporations whose property and franchises sold under order of court, §62-290.
Liens.
Effect on, §62-293.
New owners.
Certificate.
Filing with secretary of state, §62-292.
Meeting, §62-291(a).
Notice, §62-291(a).
Notice.
Meeting of new owners, §62-291(a).
Railroads.
Special rules, §62-291(b), (c).
**Reports.**
Annual report to commission, §62-36.
Failure to file required reports, §62-326(b).
Failure to make report, §62-315.
False information, §62-326(a).
Municipalities operating own utilities.
Annual report to commission, §62-47.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES** —Cont'd
**Reports** —Cont'd
Securities.
Periodical or special reports, §62-169.
**Rights of way.**
Access to dedicated public right-of-way, §62-182.1.
Contracts.
Acquisition of right of way by contract, §62-182.
Crossing of rights of way by other utility, §62-39.
Eminent domain, §§62-180 to 62-191.
Transportation department.
Utility right of way agreements, §136-19.5.
**Secretary of state.**
Reorganization of public utilities.
Certificates to be filed with secretary of state, §62-292.
**Secured transactions.**
Transmitting utilities.
Defined, §25-9-102(a).
Filing office for transmitting utility, §25-9-501(b).
Financing statements.
Duration of statements of transmitting utilities, §25-9-515(f).
**Securities regulation,** §§62-160 to 62-171.
See PUBLIC UTILITY SECURITIES.
**Service.**
Defined, §62-3.
Requirements.
Adequate, sufficient and reasonable service, §62-131(b).
Telephone service.
Certain telephone service prohibited, §62-138(g).
**Services no longer regulated by commission,** §62-2(b).
**State bureau of investigation.**
Employment applications.
Criminal history record from state bureau of investigation, §62-333.
**State of North Carolina.**
Securities.
No guarantee on part of state, §62-166.
**Structures moved by owners over or along public roads or streets.**
Interruption of utility service, §62-52.
**Supreme court.**
Appeals of right from utilities commission, §7A-29(b).
**Taxation.**
Franchise tax. See within this heading, "Franchise tax."
Property taxes.
See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Telecommunications services.**
Certificate of public convenience and necessity, §62-110(b) to (f3).
Fixing rates.
Price regulation, alternative means of regulating public utilities, §62-133.5.
Generally.
See TELECOMMUNICATIONS.
**Title of act.**
Short title of act, §62-1.
**Transmission lines, certificates of construction,** §§62-100 to 62-107.
Amendment of certificate, §62-102(a).
Burden of proof, §62-105.
Complaints, §62-101(f).
Compliance with certificate, §62-101(b).
Conditions, §62-105.
Contents of application, §62-102(a).

**PUBLIC UTILITIES**—Cont'd
**Transmission lines, certificates of construction**—Cont'd
Definitions, §62-100.
Effect of local ordinances, §62-106.
Exceptions, §62-101(c).
Hearings, §§62-101(f), 62-104.
Inadvertent failure of service on or notice to, §62-102(d).
Initial construction without certificate, §62-101(a).
Intervention in proceedings, §62-103(b).
Notice of application, §62-102(c).
Parties to proceedings, §62-103(a).
Required, §62-101(a).
Rules and regulations, §62-107.
Service of copies of application, §62-102(b).
Waiver of notice and hearing, §62-101(d).
**Transmission line siting,** §§62-100 to 62-107.
See ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION LINE SITING.
**Transmission lines, underground damage prevention,** §§87-100 to 87-114.
See UNDERGROUND DAMAGE PREVENTION.
**Transportation.**
Human service and volunteer transportation, §§62-289.1 to 62-289.7.
See HUMAN SERVICE AND VOLUNTEER TRANSPORTATION.
**Underground damage prevention,** §§87-100 to 87-114.
See UNDERGROUND DAMAGE PREVENTION.
**Usury.**
Certain repayments to consumers not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.1.
**Utilities commission,** §§62-10 to 62-98.
See UTILITIES COMMISSION.
**Vandalism,** §62-323.
**Venue of actions to recover penalties,** §62-312.
**Volunteer transportation,** §§62-289.1 to 62-289.7.
See HUMAN SERVICE AND VOLUNTEER TRANSPORTATION.
**Water conservation.**
Metered use basis.
Allocating costs of providing water and sewer services, §62-110(g).
**Water gauging stations.**
Utilities commission's powers, §62-46.
**Waters and watercourses.**
Natural and scenic rivers systems.
Restrictions on project works, §113A-44.

**PUBLIC UTILITY RATES,** §§62-130 to 62-159.
**Common carriers.**
Definitions, §62-152.1(a).
Standard transportation practices, §62-152.2(a).
Joint rate agreements, §62-152.1(b), (c).
Antitrust laws.
Exemption of parties to, §62-152.1(h).
Approval by commission, §62-152.1(d), (e), (i).
Order terminating or modifying approval, §62-152.1(f), (g).
Investigations by commission, §62-152.1(f).
Motor common carriers, §62-146.
Uniform rates, §62-152.1(b).
**Competitive services.**
Agreements between public utility and customer, §62-134(j).
Price flexibility or detariffing of services or both.
Authority to permit, §62-134(h).
Hearings, §62-134(i).
**Contracts.**
Submission of rate contracts to commission, §62-142.

**PUBLIC UTILITY RATES**—Cont'd
**Controlled or leased utilities,** §62-148.
**Defined,** §62-3.
**Detariffing of services.**
Hearings, §62-134(i).
Permitting, §62-134(h).
**Electric power rates.**
Conservation of energy.
Change of rates.
Application to be accompanied by report of probable effect, §62-155(e).
Generally, §62-155(b) to (d).
Policy of state, §62-155.
Exemption of certain electric utilities, §62-134(d).
Fuel and fuel-related charge adjustments for electric utilities, §62-133.2.
Commission to permit, §62-133.2(a).
Costs included, §62-133.2(a1).
Generally, §62-133.2(a2), (a3).
Hearing, §62-133.2(b), (d).
Information and data submitted to commission, §62-133.2(c).
Placement into effect without commission order, §62-133.2(e).
Reasonableness of fuel expenses, §62-133.2(f).
Report to joint legislative utility review committee, §62-133.2(g).
Rulemaking by commission, §62-133.2(d1).
Standards and procedure, adoption of rule, §62-133.2(d1).
Hearing, §62-134(b), (c).
Small power producers.
Power sales to public utilities, §62-156(a).
Determinations by commission, §62-156(b).
Surplus power rates, §62-154.
**Hearings.**
Change of rates, §62-134(b), (c).
Price flexibility or detariffing of services, §62-134(i).
Scope of rate hearings, §62-137.
**Increase in rates for electric, telephone, natural gas or water service.**
Notice to customers by regular mail or newspaper publication, §62-81(b).
**Just and reasonable rates required,** §62-131(a).
Collection of unjust or unreasonable rates.
Remedy, §62-132.
Rates established under provisions deemed just and reasonable, §62-132.
**Leased or controlled utilities,** §62-148.
**Motor carriers.**
Allowance to shippers for transportation services, §62-272.
Collection of rates and charges of motor carriers of property, §62-271.
Common carriers, §62-146.
**Municipalities.**
Notice, §62-134(a).
**Natural gas.**
Notice to customers, §62-81(b).
**Natural gas local distribution company rates.**
Customer usage tracking rate adjustment mechanisms for, §62-133.7.
**Notice.**
Change of rates, §62-134(a).
**Price flexibility.**
Hearings, §62-134(i).
Permitting, §62-134(h).
**Refunds.**
Certain refunds to be distributed to customers, §62-136(c).

**PUBLIC UTILITY RATES** —Cont'd

- **Refunds** —Cont'd
  - Rates in excess of schedule, §62-139(b).
  - Temporary rates found to be excessive, §62-135(d).
- **Schedules.**
  - Copies to be kept open to public inspection, §62-138(f).
  - Evidentiary effect, §62-143.
  - Filing, §62-138(a) to (c), (e).
  - Publication, §62-138(d).
  - Variation from schedule prohibited, §62-139(a).
    - Penalty, §62-139(b).
    - Refunding overcharge, §62-139(b).
- **Suspension of rates,** §62-134(b).
  - Temporary rates under bond, §62-135.
- **Telecommunications services.**
  - Fixing rates.
    - Price regulation, alternative means of regulating public utilities, §62-133.5.
- **Temporary rates,** §62-135(a), (b).
  - Bond, surety, §62-135(c).
  - Refund of excess, §62-135(d).
  - Unreasonable rates, §62-136(a), (b).
- **Utilities commission.**
  - Adjustments based solely on fuel costs, §62-81(e).
  - Changing or revising rates, §62-130(d).
    - Generally, §62-134.
  - Commission and department of revenue to coordinate facilities for rate making, §62-22.
  - Contracts as to rates.
    - Submission to commission, §62-142.
  - Duty to keep informed as to rates, §62-33.
  - Electric power rates.
    - Fuel and fuel-related charge adjustments for electric utilities, §62-133.2.
  - Fixing of rates, §62-133(a) to (e).
    - Factors to be considered, §62-133(b) to (d).
    - Rate of return, §62-133(b), (e).
  - Gas cost adjustment for natural gas local distribution companies, §62-133.4.
  - Hearings in rate cases, §62-81(a), (d).
    - Waiver absent significant public protest, §62-81(f).
  - Increase in rates.
    - Notice, §62-81(b).
  - Making rates, §62-130(a), (c).
    - Refunds to customers for advances or over collections.
      - Interest to be paid, §62-130(e).
  - Panels.
    - Referring proceedings to, §62-81(c).
  - Reasonable rates.
    - Power to require, §62-32(b).
  - Small water and sewer utility rates, §62-133.1(a), (b).
  - Supervisory powers as to, §62-32(a).

**PUBLIC UTILITY SECURITIES,** §§62-160 to 62-171.

- **Debentures of court receivers.**
  - Exemption from provisions, §62-168.
- **Defined,** §62-3.
- **Disposition of securities.**
  - Notifying commission, §62-165.
- **Exemptions from provisions,** §§62-167, 62-168.
- **Notes.**
  - Exemption of note issues and renewals from certain provisions, §62-167.
  - Notification to commission of issuance or renewal, §62-167.

**PUBLIC UTILITY SECURITIES** —Cont'd

- **Penalties.**
  - Violations of provisions, §62-170(d).
- **Pledge of assets.**
  - Application to commission for permission, §62-160.
- **Refinancing,** §62-161(d).
- **Reports.**
  - Periodical or special reports, §62-169.
- **State of North Carolina.**
  - No guarantee on part of state, §62-166.
- **Utilities commission.**
  - Assumption of certain liabilities and obligations.
    - Application to commission for approval, §62-161(a).
      - Action by commission on, §62-162.
      - Contents, §62-163.
      - Prompt disposition, §62-164.
    - Order approving, §62-161(a) to (d).
      - Effect, §62-170(c).
  - Disposition of securities.
    - Notification to commission, §62-165.
  - Joint action with agency of another state where utility operates, §62-171.
  - Pledge of assets.
    - Application to commission for permission, §62-160.
  - Refinancing of securities.
    - Application to commission for approval, §62-161(d).
- **Validity,** §62-170(a), (b).

**PUBLIC VEHICULAR AREAS.**

- **Defined,** §20-4.01.
- **Private property designated as.**
  - Fee for registering, §20-219.4(c).
  - Registration with department of transportation, §20-219.4(a).
  - Registry, department of transportation to serve as, §20-219.4(b).
  - Rules adopted by department of transportation, §20-219.4(b).
- **Signs and traffic control devices.**
  - Handicapped person parking signs differing from uniform signs, §136-30(c).
  - Uniform manual, conformity to, §136-30(c).

**PUBLIC WAREHOUSEMEN.**

- **Accounts and accounting.**
  - Inspection of books, §66-39.
- **Bonds, surety,** §66-36.
  - Injured person may sue on bond, §66-37.
- **Insurance.**
  - When required, §66-38.
- **Penalties.**
  - Unlawful disposition of property stored, §66-40.
- **Storage receipts,** §66-38.
- **Unlawful disposition of property stored,** §66-40.
- **Violations of provisions.**
  - Injured person may sue on bond, §66-37.
- **Who may become public warehousemen,** §66-35.

**PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS.**

- **Drinking water.**
  - Regulation of public water systems supplying, §§130A-311 to 130A-329.
    - See WATER SUPPLY AND WATERWORKS.

**PUBLIC WAYS.**
See HIGHWAYS, ROADS AND STREETS.

**PUBLIC WEIGHMASTERS,** §§81A-50.1 to 81A-61.
See WEIGHMASTERS.

**PUBLIC WORKS.**
**Architects.**
  Bids and bidding.
    Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
  Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.
    Certain buildings involving public funds to be designed, etc., by architect, §133-1.1.
  Employment of architects when interested in use of materials prohibited, §133-1.
**Bids and bidding.**
  Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
  Regulation of contractors.
    List of bidders, §133-33.
    Suspension from bidding, §133-27.
**Bonds, surety.**
  Model payment and performance bonds generally, §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
    See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.
  Public building contracts.
    Procurement from particular surety, agent, producer or broker.
      Officer or employee requiring prohibited, §58-31-66.
**Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.**
  Certificate of compliance.
    Final payment of designer or contractor, §133-1.1(f).
    Issuance, §133-1.1(b), (d).
  Contractors.
    Final payment, §133-1.1(f).
  Designers.
    Final payment, §133-1.1(f).
  Exemptions from chapter, §133-4.1.
  Guaranteed energy savings contracts.
    Exemption from chapter, §133-4.1.
  Plans and specifications.
    Color schedule included, §133-1.1(g).
    Identification by name and address of author, §133-1.1(e).
    Preparation by registered architect or registered engineer, §133-1.1(a).
      Exceptions from requirements, §133-1.1(c).
**Competitive items.**
  Plans and specifications.
    Specifications to carry competitive items, §133-3.
**Conflicts of interest.**
  Employment of architects, engineers, etc., when interest in use of materials prohibited, §133-1.
**Contractors.**
  Generally, §§133-23 to 133-33.
    See PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTORS.
  Payment and performance bonds generally, §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
    See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.
**Contracts.**
  Public contracts.
    Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
    Generally, §§143-128 to 143-135.9.
      See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
  Relocation assistance, §133-13(a).
**Definitions.**
  Regulation of contractors, §133-23.
  Relocation assistance, §133-7.
**Eminent domain.**
  Relocation assistance generally, §§133-5 to 133-18.

**PUBLIC WORKS** —Cont'd
**Engineers.**
  Bids and bidding.
    Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
      See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
  Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.
    Certain buildings involving public funds to be designed, etc., by engineer, §133-1.1.
  Employment of engineers when interest in use of materials prohibited, §133-1.
  Requirements, §89C-19.
**Funds.**
  Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.
    Certain buildings involving public funds to be designed, etc., by architect or engineer, §133-1.1.
**Gifts and favors by contractors,** §133-32(a) to (d).
**Insurance.**
  Design and construction insurance.
    Purchase, §58-31-65(a).
  Owner controlled or wrap-up insurance program, §58-31-65(a).
    Definitions, §58-31-65(b).
  Self-insurance.
    Providing, §58-31-65(a).
  Workers' compensation and general liability insurance.
    Purchase to cover general and subcontractors, §58-31-65(a).
**Internal improvements.**
  State-owned railroad, canals or other public works generally, §§124-1 to 124-7.
    See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
**Material furnisher.**
  Plans and specifications.
    Drawing of plans by material furnisher prohibited, §133-2.
**Misdemeanors,** §133-4.
**Owner controlled or wrap-up insurance program,** §58-31-65(a).
  Definitions, §58-31-65(b).
**Payment and performance bonds.**
  Model payment and performance bonds generally, §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
    See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.
**Plans and specifications.**
  Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.
    Color schedule included in plans and specifications, §133-1.1(g).
    Identification of plans and specifications by name and address of author, §133-1.1(e).
    Preparation of plans and specifications by registered architect or registered engineer, §133-1.1(a).
  Competitive items.
    Specifications to carry competitive items, §133-3.
  Material furnisher.
    Drawing of plans by material furnisher prohibited, §133-2.
  Substitution of materials, §133-3.
**Public funds.**
  Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.
    Certain buildings involving public funds to be designed, etc., by architect or engineer, §133-1.1.
**Purchases through department of administration,** §§143-48 to 143-64.
  See PURCHASES THROUGH DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION.

**PUBLIC WORKS** —Cont'd
**State of North Carolina.**
Public contracts.
Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
Generally, §§143-128 to 143-135.9.
See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
**Substitution of materials.**
Plans and specifications, §133-3.
**Surveys and surveyors.**
Bids and bidding.
Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
**Uniform relocation assistance in real property of acquisition policies act,** §§133-5 to 133-18.
See RELOCATION ASSISTANCE.
**Workers' compensation and general liability insurance.**
Purchase to cover general and subcontractors, §58-31-65(a).

**PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTORS,** §§133-23 to 133-33.
**Affidavits.**
Noncollusion affidavits, §133-30.
Perjury in affidavit, §133-31.
**Bidding.**
List, §133-33.
Suspension from bidding, §133-27.
**Civil damages,** §133-28(a), (b).
**Conviction of violations,** §133-25(a), (b), (c).
Service on licensing boards, §133-26.
**Cost estimates,** §133-33.
**Damages.**
Civil damages, §133-28(a), (b).
**Definitions.**
Governmental agency, §133-23(a).
Person, §133-23(b).
Subsidiary, §133-23(c).
**Final payment of contractor when certificate of compliance received,** §133-1.1(f).
**Gifts and favors to officers and employees.**
Deduction for tax purposes, prohibition, §133-32(c).
Unlawful, §133-32(a).
Criminal penalty, §133-32(b).
Exceptions, §133-32(d).
**Government contracts.**
Restraint of trade, §133-24.
**Individuals convicted may not serve on licensing boards,** §133-26.
**Liability for damages,** §133-28(a).
**Licensing boards.**
Individuals convicted may not serve on board, §133-26.
**Noncollusion affidavits,** §133-30.
**Payment and performance bonds generally,** §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.
**Penalties,** §87-61.
**Perjury,** §133-31.
**Punishment for convictions,** §133-25.
**Releases,** §133-28(c).
**Reporting of violations,** §133-29.
**Restraint of trade.**
Government contracts, §133-24.
**Suspension from bidding,** §133-27.
**Suspension of license,** §133-25(d).
**Violations of article.**
Reporting of violations, §133-29.

**PUBLIC WORKS RELOCATION ASSISTANCE,** §§133-5 to 133-18.
See RELOCATION ASSISTANCE.

**PULSE.**
**Larceny.**
Ungathered crops, §14-78.

**PUMP AND RUN.**
**Driver's license, second or subsequent conviction.**
Limited driving privilege.
Allowed person whose license revoked on second conviction, §20-16(e2).
Mandatory revocation of driver's license, §20-17(a).
Period driver's license revoked, §20-19(g2).
**Larceny of motor fuels,** §14-72.5.

**PUNCHBOARDS.**
**Allowing illegal punchboards on premises,** §14-297.
**Definition of illegal punchboards,** §14-296.
**Keeping illegal punchboards,** §14-295.
**Possession of punchboard,** §14-302.
Separate offenses, §14-302.
Violation made misdemeanor, §14-303.

**PUNISHMENT FOR CRIMES AND OFFENSES.**
**Crimes and offenses generally.**
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
**Felonies.**
See FELONIES.
**Fines.**
See FINES.
**Infractions.**
See INFRACTIONS.
**Misdemeanors.**
See MISDEMEANORS.
**Prison terms.**
See PRISON TERMS.
**Sentencing procedure for imposing punishment.**
See SENTENCING.

**PUNITIVE DAMAGES.**
**Aggravating factors,** §1D-15(a).
Burden of proof, §1D-15(b).
**Amount.**
Considerations by trier of fact, §1D-35.
Trier of fact to determine amount, §1D-25(a).
**Appeal bond, staying execution on money judgment,** §1-289(a).
Cap on amount, noncompensatory damages of $25,000,000 or more, §1-289(a).
**Bifurcated trial,** §1D-30.
**Breach of contract,** §1D-15(d).
**Cap on amount awarded,** §1D-25(b).
Exemption, DWI, injury or harm arising, §1D-26.
Not made know to trier of fact, §1D-25(c).
**Cap on amount of appeal bond.**
Staying execution on money judgment.
Noncompensatory damages of $25,000,000, §1-289(b), (c).
**Civil rights, interference with,** §99D-1(b), (b1).
**Credit device fraud.**
Telecommunication services, §14-113.6(c).
**Damages generally.**
See DAMAGES.
**Definitions,** §1D-5.
**Driving while impaired.**
Exemption from cap, §1D-26.
**Election of extracompensatory remedies,** §1D-20.

**PUNITIVE DAMAGES** —Cont'd

- **Electronic surveillance.**
  - Civil action for violation of Article, §15A-296(a).
- **Frivolous claims,** §1D-45.
- **Judicial review of award,** §1D-50.
- **Jury instructions,** §1D-40.
- **Larceny, shoplifting, employee theft, embezzlement and obtaining by false pretenses,** §1-538.2(a) to (d).
- **Limitation on amount of recovery,** §1D-25(b), (c).
  - Driving while impaired exemption, §1D-26.
- **Malicious claims,** §1D-45.
- **Motor fuel marketing violations, private actions,** §75-86.
- **Motor vehicle captive finance sources,** §20-308.21(b).
- **Pleadings.**
  - Special matters, §1A-1 Rule 9(k).
  - Stating demand for monetary relief, §1A-1 Rule 8(a).
- **Psychotherapy patient/client sexual exploitation act,** §90-21.43.
- **Purpose of punitive damages,** §1D-1.
- **Reptiles.**
  - Regulated reptiles.
    - Violations, §14-422(d).
- **Scope of chapter,** §1D-10.
- **Separate determination,** §§1D-25(a), 1D-30.
- **Standards for recovery,** §1D-15.
- **Staying execution on money judgment.**
  - Appeal bond, §1-289(a).
    - Cap on amount, noncompensatory damages of $25,000,000 or more, §1-289(b), (c).
- **Trade secrets, willful and malicious misappropriations,** §66-154(c).
- **Trier of fact to determine amount,** §1D-25(a).
- **Vicarious liability,** §1D-15(c).
- **Wrongful death.**
  - Damages recoverable by personal representative, §28A-18-2(b).

**PUPILS.**

- **At-risk students.**
  - Extended service programs, §§115C-238.30 to 115C-238.33.
- **Compulsory attendance.**
  - See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.
- **Discipline.**
  - See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.
- **Health.**
  - See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.
- **Students generally.**
  - See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.

**PURCHASE MONEY LOANS.**

- **Contract rates and fees,** §24-1.1.
- **Savings and loan association interest rates,** §24-1.4.

**PURCHASE MONEY MORTGAGES.**

- **Mortgages and deeds of trust,** §§39-13, 45-21.38.
- **Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act,** §§39-37 to 39-39.

**PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY INTERESTS.**

- **Application of payments.**
  - Non-consumer goods, §25-9-103(e).
- **Consignments.**
  - Security interests in consignor's inventory, §25-9-103(d).
- **Definitions,** §25-9-103(a).
- **Goods.**
  - Security interests in goods, §25-9-103(b).
- **Hospital authorities,** §131E-32(a) to (e).
- **Non-consumer goods.**
  - Application of payments, §25-9-103(e).
  - Burden of proof, §25-9-103(g).
  - Inferences as to consumer goods from rules governing non-consumer goods not to be drawn, §25-9-103(h).
  - Maintenance of status as purchase money security interest, §25-9-103(f).
- **Secured transactions.**
  - Priority.
    - General rule, §25-9-324(a).
    - Interests taking priority or taking free of security interests, §25-9-317(e).
    - Inventory purchase money, §25-9-324(b), (c).
    - Livestock purchase money, §25-9-324(d), (e).
    - Multiple conflicting interests in same collateral, §25-9-324(g).
    - Software purchase money, §25-9-324(f).
- **Software.**
  - Security interests in software, §25-9-103(c).

**PURCHASE OF BUSINESS PROPERTY.**

- **Business and energy tax credits,** §§105-129.15 to 105-129.19.

**PURCHASES, PUBLIC CONTRACTS.**

- **Public contracts generally.**
  - See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.

**PURCHASES THROUGH DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION,** §§143-48 to 143-64.

- **Advertising.**
  - Competitive bidding procedures, §143-52.
- **Advisory budget commission.**
  - Acceptance of bribes, §143-63.
  - Conflicts of interest, §143-63.
  - Rules.
    - Covering certain purposes, §143-60.
- **Agencies to requisition supplies,** §§143-55, 143-55(a).
  - Exemption from source certification requirement, §143-55(b).
- **Award of contracts,** §143-52.
- **Bids and bidding.**
  - Advertising.
    - Competitive bidding procedure, §143-52.
  - Awards, §143-52.
  - Certification that bids were submitted without collusion, §§143-54, 143-54(a).
    - Applicability of requirement, §143-54(b).
  - Competitive bidding procedure, §143-52.
  - Estimates.
    - Consolidation of estimates by secretary, §143-52.
  - Procedure.
    - Competitive bidding procedure, §143-52.
  - Rules, §§143-52, 143-53.
    - Benchmarks.
      - Setting of benchmarks, §143-53.1(a).
      - Use of American Recovery and Reinvestment Act funds, §143-53.1(b).
    - Competitive bidding procedure, §143-52.
  - Secretary of administration.
    - Consolidation of estimates by secretary, §143-52.
  - Setting of benchmarks, §143-53.1(a).

**PURCHASES THROUGH DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Bids and bidding** —Cont'd
  Use of American Recovery and Reinvestment Act funds, §143-53.1(b).
**Board of awards.**
  Dollar amount of contract exceeds benchmark.
    Review and recommendations as to action on contract, §143-52.1(c).
  Meetings, §143-52.1(b).
  Members, §143-52.1(a).
  Reports on recommendations, §143-52.1(e).
  Secretary for board, designation, duties, §143-52.1(d).
**Bottled water.**
  Contracts for sale of.
    Educational institutions to competitively bid, §143-64.
**Bribery.**
  Acceptance of bribes, §143-63.
**Card program,** §143-49.
**Certification of vendors,** §143-59.2(b).
  Foreign vendors, §143-59.1(b).
**Collusion.**
  Certification that bids were submitted without collusion, §§143-54, 143-54(a).
    Applicability of requirement, §143-54(b).
**Conflicts of interest.**
  Advisory budget commission, §143-63.
  Financial interest of officers in sources of supply, §143-63.
  Secretary of administration, §143-63.
**Continuation in effect of void contracts.**
  Circumstances, §143-59.2(c).
**Contracted services to be performed outside United States.**
  Disclosure statement by vendor submitting bid, §143-59.4(a), (b).
**Contractual powers exercised by other departments transferred to secretary,** §143-50.
**Definitions.**
  Preferences to state products and citizens, §143-59(c).
**Disclosure by vendor.**
  Services to be performed outside United States, §143-59.4(a), (b).
**Dollar amount of contract exceeding benchmark.**
  Board of awards review and recommendations, §143-52.1.
**Electronic procurement.**
  Application service provider, §143-48.3(c).
  Effect on other laws, §143-48.3(d).
  Independent operation of service, §143-48.3(f).
  Standards development, §143-48.3(a).
  State government wide technical architecture for information technology.
    Compliance with, §143-48.3(a1).
  Training on use of system, §143-48.3(b).
  University exemptions, §143-48.3(e).
**Emergencies.**
  Purchases of articles in certain emergencies, §143-57.
**Exemptions.**
  Certain purchases exempted from provisions of article, §§143-56, 143-57.
**Fire departments.**
  Purchases by volunteer nonprofit fire departments, §143-49.1.

**PURCHASES THROUGH DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Fluid milk products.**
  Defined, §143-59.3(a).
  Purchases prohibited.
    Products labeled reconstituted or recombined, §143-59.3(b), (c).
**Foreign vendors.**
  Certification, §143-59.1(b).
  Definitions, §143-59.1(c).
  Ineligible vendors, §143-59.1(a).
**Furniture requirements contracts.**
  Defined, §143-57.1(b).
  Multiple award basis, §143-57.1(a).
**Historically underutilized businesses, uniform certification,** §143-48.4.
**Ineligible vendors,** §143-59.2(a).
  Foreign vendors, §143-59.1(a).
**Juice.**
  Contracts for sale of.
    Educational institutions to competitively bid, §143-64.
**Less toxic supplies and products.**
  Review of bid procedures to encourage purchase, §130A-309.14(a1).
**List of resident bidders.**
  Secretary to establish, §143-49.
**Medicaid program exemption.**
  Definitions, §143-48.1(b).
  Generally, §143-48.1(a).
**Minority contractors.**
  Cooperation in promoting use of small contractors, minority contractors, physically disabled contractors and women contractors, §143-48.
**Nonprofit work centers for blind and severely disabled.**
  Bids or making offers, center not prohibited from, §143-48.2(c).
  Defined, §143-48.2(d).
  Purchase of services directly from center, §143-48.2(b).
  Purchases of goods directly from center, §143-48.2(a).
**Nonresident bidders.**
  Reciprocal preference.
    Increase added to bid of nonresident, §143-59(b).
      Report when contract awarded, §143-59(e).
**North Carolina purchase directory,** §143-345.8.
**Notice to resident bidders.**
  Contract put up for bidding, §143-59(f).
**Physically disabled contractors.**
  Cooperation in promoting use of small contractors, minority contractors, physically disabled contractors and women contractors, §143-48.
**Preferences to state products and citizens,** §143-59(a).
  Definitions, §143-59(c).
  Exemptions, §143-59(d).
  Notice to resident bidders.
    Contract put up for bidding, §143-59(f).
  Reciprocal preference, §143-59(b).
    Report when contract awarded, §143-59(e).
**Products made in United States.**
  Preference given, §143-59.1A.
**Purchases exempted from provisions of article,** §§143-56, 143-57.
**Purchases through certified sources.**
  Exemption from source certification requirement, §143-55(b).
  Required, §143-55(a).

**PURCHASES THROUGH DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Reciprocal preference.**
Increase added to bid of nonresident, §143-59(b).
Report when contract awarded, §143-59(e).
**Recycling.**
Products with recycled content.
Bid procedures and specifications, §143-58.2(b), (c).
Identification of products, §143-58.2(b) to (g).
Policy of state, §143-58.2(a).
Rules, §143-58.2(h).
Recycled paper and paper products.
Goals as to purchase, §143-58.3.
**Reports.**
Secretary of administration.
Agencies to report needs to secretary, §143-51.
**Rescue squads.**
Purchases by rescue squads, §143-49.1.
**Rules,** §143-53(a).
Bids and bidding.
Benchmarks.
Setting of benchmarks, §143-53.1(a).
Use of American Recovery and Reinvestment Act funds, §143-53.1(b).
Competitive bidding procedures, §143-52.
Setting of benchmarks, §143-53.1(a).
Use of American Recovery and Reinvestment Act funds, §143-53.1(b).
Consultation with advisory budget committee, §143-53(c).
Coordination with the Office of Economic Recovery and Investment (OERI), §143-53(e).
Covering certain purposes, §143-60.
Purposes to promote sound purchasing management, §143-53(c).
Special provisions for persons with disabilities, §143-53(b).
**Secretary of administration.**
Benchmarks.
Setting of benchmarks.
Increased by secretary, §143-53.1(a).
Use of American Recovery and Reinvestment Act funds.
Increased by secretary, §143-53.1(b).
Bribes.
Acceptance, §143-63.
Certain contractual powers exercised by other departments transferred to secretary, §143-50.
Certain purchases exempted from provisions of article, §§143-56, 143-57.
Conflicts of interest, §143-63.
Duties, §143-49.
Estimates.
Consolidation of estimates by secretary, §143-52.
Exemptions.
Certain purchases exempted from provisions of article, §§143-56, 143-57.
Powers, §143-49.
Reports.
Agencies to report needs to secretary, §143-51.
Rules.
Covering certain purposes, §143-60.
Void contracts, §143-58.
**Securities violations, conviction for.**
Certification of no conviction, §143-59.2(b).
Ineligible vendors, §143-59.2(a).
**Services to be performed outside United States.**
Disclosure statement by vendor, §143-59.4(a), (b).

**PURCHASES THROUGH DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Set asides.**
Cooperation in promoting use of small contractors, minority contractors, physically disabled contractors and women contractors, §143-48.
**Small contractors, minority contractors, physically disabled contractors and women contractors.**
Cooperation in promoting.
Businesses in category, §143-48(b).
Information on small and medium size business participation, §143-48(c).
Policy of state, §143-48(a).
Report on information collected and complied to general assembly, §143-48(d).
Report on percentage of contract purchases, §143-48(b).
Training and employment and payment of wages to handicapped employees.
Disabled business enterprise to give assurances, §143-48(e).
**Supplies.**
Certain purchases exempted from provisions of article, §§143-56, 143-57.
Requisitioning for supplies by agencies, §§143-55, 143-55(a).
Exemption from source certification requirement, §143-55(b).
**Supreme court reports.**
Law applicable to printing supreme court reports not affected, §143-62.
**Surplus property.**
Rescue squads, §143-49.1.
**United States made products.**
Preference given, §143-59.1A.
**Void contracts,** §143-58.
Contracts with certain vendors, §143-59.2(c).
**Women contractors.**
Cooperation in promoting use of small contractors, minority contractors, physically disabled contractors and women contractors, §143-48.

**PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS,** §§106-120 to 106-145.
See FOOD, DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT.

**PURPLE HEART MEMORIAL HIGHWAY,** §136-18.5A.

**PUSH CARTS AND MOBILE FOOD UNITS.**
**Sanitation, adoption of rules,** §130A-248(c1).

**PYRAMID AND CHAIN SCHEMES,** §14-291.2.

**PYRAMID DISTRIBUTION PLANS.**
**Lotteries,** §14-291.2.

**PYROTECHNICS.**
**Explosives.**
See EXPLOSIVES.
**Fireworks.**
See FIREWORKS.
**Training and permitting,** §§58-82A-1 to 58-82A-3.

**PYTHON.**
**Regulation of large constricting snakes.**
Generally, §§14-416 to 14-422.
See REPTILES.

**Q**

**QUAIL.**
**Pen-raised quail.**
Game bird propagation.
License requirement, §113-273(h).

**QUAIL** —Cont'd
**Production and sale of pen-raised quail.**
- Regulation by department of agriculture and consumer services, §106-549.94(a).
- Wildlife resources commission.
  - Certain authority of commission not affected, §106-549.94(b).

**QUAKERS.**
**Marriage solemnization,** §51-1.
**Religion.**
- See RELIGION.

**Religious organizations and societies,** §§61-1 to 61-7.

**QUALIFICATIONS BOARD.**
**North Carolina officials qualifications board,** §143-151.8.

**QUALIFIED BUSINESS INVESTMENTS TAX CREDIT,** §§105-163.010 to 105-163.015.

**QUALIFIED DOMESTIC RELATIONS ORDERS.**
**Distribution by court of marital property upon divorce,** §50-20(b).
**Divorce.**
- Pensions and retirement benefits.
  - Distribution by, §50-20.1(g).

**QUALIFIED SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION BONDS,** §115C-489.5.

**QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY BONDS,** §§115C-489.5, 115C-489.6.

**QUARANTINE.**
**Boll weevil eradication.**
- Regulations governing quarantining, §106-65.73.

**Livestock.**
- Biological residues in animals.
  - Detention or quarantine of animal, animal product or feed, §106-549.82.
    - Appellate review of orders, §106-549.83.
  - Movement of contaminated animals forbidden, §106-549.84(a).
- Brucellosis.
  - Declaring animals affected with or exposed to brucellosis subject to quarantine, §§106-388, 106-390.
- Cattle tick.
  - Cattle placed in quarantine, §106-358.
  - Counties not embraced in quarantine zones, §106-352.
  - Service of notice, §106-357.
- Control of livestock diseases.
  - State veterinarian authorized to quarantine, §106-401(a), (b).
- Enforcement of quarantine.
  - Rules to enforce, §106-306.
    - Violation of proclamation or rules, §106-307.
- Equine infectious anemia.
  - Declaring infected or exposed animals subject to quarantine, §106-405.16.
- Hiding or concealing animal subject to, §106-405(b).
  - Fine, §106-405(c).
- Infected feedstuff quarantine, §106-305.
- Infected or inoculated livestock, §106-307.3.
- Penalties.
  - Violation of proclamation or rules, §106-307.
- Poultry.
  - Control of livestock diseases, §106-401.1.
- Proclamation of livestock and poultry quarantine, §106-304.
  - Violation of proclamation or rules, §106-307.

**QUARANTINE** —Cont'd
**Livestock** —Cont'd
- Public livestock markets, §106-412.
- Rules to enforce quarantine, §106-306.
  - Violation of proclamation or rules, §106-307.
- State veterinarian.
  - Authority to quarantine, §106-401(a), (b).
- Transporting livestock into state.
  - Compliance with quarantine regulations, §106-307.5.
- Tuberculosis.
  - Notice to owner of suspected animals, §106-342.
  - Removal or sale of animals, §106-338.

**Poultry and poultry products.**
- Enforcement of quarantine.
  - Rules to enforce, §106-306.
    - Violation of proclamation or rules, §106-307.
- Hatcheries and chick dealers, §106-548.
- Infected feedstuff quarantine, §106-305.
- Inoculated poultry, §106-307.4.
- Proclamation of livestock and poultry quarantine, §106-304.
  - Violation of proclamation or rules, §106-307.
- Transporting poultry into state.
  - Compliance with quarantine regulations, §106-307.5.

**Rabies.**
- Animals exposed to rabies.
  - Alternative to destruction, §130A-197.
- Animals suspected of having rabies.
  - Confinement, time, §130A-198.
- Districts infected with rabies, §130A-194.
  - Stray or feral animals.
    - Destroying, §130A-195.

**QUARRIES.**
**Mines and minerals.**
- See MINES AND MINERALS.

**QUARTERING OF SOLDIERS,** NC Const Art I §31, US Const Amd 3.

**QUASHING INDICTMENTS.**
**Defects which do not vitiate,** §15-155.
**Informality.**
- Bill or warrant not quashed, §15-153.

**QUASI IN REM JURISDICTION.**
**Grounds,** §1-75.8.
**Interlocutory orders for protection of rem,** §1-75.9.
**Manner of exercising,** §1-75.9.
**Proof of jurisdiction.**
- Judgment against nonappearing defendant, §1-75.11.

**Requirements,** §1-75.3(c).
**Service of process.**
- Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1 Rule 4(k).

**QUIETING TITLE,** §41-10.
**Marketable title.**
- Prima facie evidence, §47B-2(d).

**Torrens system registration.**
- Effect of decree, §43-12.
- General provisions, §§43-1 to 43-64.
  - See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.

**QUINCES.**
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**QUI TAM PLAINTIFFS.**
**False claims act civil actions.**
- Award to, §1-610.
- Rights, §1-609.

**QUO WARRANTO.**

- **Abolition of writ,** §1-514.
- **Answer.**
  - Defendant's undertaking before answer, §1-523.
    - Judgment by default and inquiry on failure of defendant to give bond, §1-525.
- **Appeals,** §1-529.
- **Arrest in civil cases.**
  - Defendant usurping office, §1-519.
- **Attorney general,** §159-182.
  - Action by, §1-515.
- **Attorneys at law.**
  - Fees.
    - Appropriation of public funds to payment of counsel fees prohibited, §1-521.
- **Bail.**
  - Defendant usurping office, §1-519.
- **Bonds, surety.**
  - Action by private person with leave, §1-516.
    - Leave withdrawn and action dismissed for insufficient bond, §1-518.
    - Solvent sureties required, §1-517.
  - Appeals, §1-529.
  - Defendant's undertaking before answer, §1-523.
    - Judgment by default and inquiry on failure of defendant to give bond, §1-525.
- **Costs.**
  - Judgments.
    - Recovery of costs, §1-527.
- **Defaults.**
  - Judgment by default and inquiry on failure of defendant to give bond, §1-525.
- **Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.**
  - Failure to bring action within requisite time, §1-522.
- **Fines.**
  - Discretion of court, §1-527.
- **Franchises.**
  - Several claims to same franchise.
    - Tried in one action, §1-520.
  - Usurpation.
    - Action by attorney general, §1-515.
- **Injunctions.**
  - Possession of office not enjoined pending trial, §1-524(a).
    - Applicability of provisions, §1-524(b).
- **Judgments,** §1-527.
  - Default judgment.
    - Failure of defendant to give bond, §1-525.
  - Execution pending appeal, §1-529.
  - Relator inducted into office, §1-530.
- **Limitation of actions,** §1-522.
- **Local government finance.**
  - Offending officers.
    - Proceedings by attorney general, §159-182.
- **Mandamus.**
  - Mandamus to aid relator, §1-528.
- **Misdemeanors.**
  - Official papers.
    - Refusal by person against whom judgment rendered to surrender, §1-531.
- **Penalties.**
  - Discretion of court as to fines, §1-527.
- **Private persons.**
  - Action by private person with leave.
    - Bond, surety, §1-516.
      - Leave withdrawn and action dismissed for insufficient bond, §1-518.
      - Solvent sureties required, §1-517.
    - Dismissal of action for insufficient bond, §1-518.
    - Generally, §1-516.

**QUO WARRANTO** —Cont'd

- **Private persons** —Cont'd
  - Action by private person with leave —Cont'd
    - Granting of leave, §1-516.
    - Limitation of action, §1-522.
    - Withdrawal of leave for insufficient bond, §1-518.
  - Complaint by private party.
    - Action by attorney general upon, §1-515.
- **Property.**
  - Action to recover property forfeited to state, §1-532.
- **Recovery of property forfeited to state,** §1-532.
- **Relator inducted into office,** §1-530.
  - Books and papers.
    - Duty to demand from defendants, §1-530.
    - Refusal to surrender official papers.
      - Misdemeanor, §1-531.
- **Rules of civil procedure.**
  - Applicability of rules, §1-514.
- **Service of process.**
  - Judgment by default and inquiry on failure of defendant to give bond.
    - Process to put plaintiff into possession of office, §1-525.
  - Summons and complaint, §1-526.
    - Time for, §1-522.
  - Time for service of summons and complaint, §1-522.
- **Statutory action substituted for writ,** §1-514.
- **Summons and process.**
  - Judgment by default and inquiry on failure of defendant to give bond.
    - Process to put plaintiff into possession of office, §1-525.
  - Service of summons and complaint, §1-526.
    - Time for, §1-522.
- **Superior courts.**
  - Proper division for trial of civil actions, §7A-247.
- **Trial.**
  - Possession of office not disturbed pending trial, §1-524(a).
    - Applicability of provisions, §1-524(b).
  - Time for trial, §1-521.
- **Usurpation of office.**
  - Action by attorney general, §1-515.
  - Arrest and bail of defendant usurping office, §1-519.
  - Mandamus to aid relator, §1-528.
  - Possession of office not disturbed pending trial, §1-524(a).
    - Applicability of provisions, §1-524(b).
  - Relator inducted into office, §1-530.
    - Books and papers.
      - Duty to demand from defendant, §1-530.
      - Refusal to surrender official papers.
        - Misdemeanor, §1-531.
  - Several claims to same office.
    - Tried in one action, §1-520.

**R**

**RABBIS.**

- **Generally.**
  - See CLERGY.

**RABBITS.**

- **Cruelty to animals.**
  - Eight weeks of age or less.
    - Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.

**RABBITS** —Cont'd
**Sale of edible parts,** §113-291.3(b).

**RABIES,** §§130A-184 to 130A-201.
**Animal control officers.**
- Defined, §130A-184.
- Impoundment.
  - Animals not wearing tags, §130A-192.

**Animals brought into state.**
- Vaccination required, §130A-193(a).
  - Exemptions, §130A-193(b).

**Animals exposed to rabies.**
- Destroyed immediately, §130A-197.
- Quarantine.
  - Alternative to destruction, §130A-197.
- Vaccinated animals protected, §130A-197.
- When considered, §130A-197.

**Animals suspected of having rabies.**
- Notice, confinement, time, §130A-198.

**Bite of person by animal required to be vaccinated.**
- Confinement of animal, time, §130A-196(b).
- Notice to local health director.
  - Person bitten and person owning or in control of animal, §130A-196(a).
- Physician attending person bitten by animal known to be potential carrier.
  - Report to local health director, time, §130A-196(a).
- Refusal or failure to confine animal.
  - Criminal penalty, §130A-196(b).
- Strays or feral animals biting person.
  - Owner identification, reasonable effort, euthanized if not located, §130A-196(a).

**Cats.**
- Defined, §130A-184.
- Vaccinations.
  - Required, §130A-185(a).
- Vaccination tags.
  - Required to wear unless exempt by ordinance, §130A-190(a).

**Certified rabies vaccinator.**
- Copy of vaccination certificate.
  - Retention, §130A-189.
- Defined, §130A-184.
- Persons who may administer vaccine, §130A-185(b).

**Countywide rabies clinics.**
- Fee charges, §130A-187(b).
- Number, §130A-187(a).
- Time and place, notice, §130A-187(a).

**Definitions,** §130A-184.
**Destruction of animals.**
- Animals exposed to rabies, §130A-197.
- Animals suspected of having rabies, §130A-198.
- Rabid animals, §130A-199.

**Dogs.**
- Defined, §130A-184.
- Quarantine.
  - Vicious animals, §130A-200.
- Vaccinations.
  - Required, §130A-185(a).
- Vaccination tags.
  - Required to wear at all times, §130A-190(a).
- Vicious animals.
  - Confinement or leashing, §130A-200.

**Emergencies,** §130A-201.
- Hunting and wildlife.
  - Plan to reduce threat of rabies, §113-291.2(a1).
- Petition to declare, §130A-201.

**RABIES** —Cont'd
**Ferrets.**
- Defined, §130A-184.
- Vaccination required, §130A-185(a).
- Vaccination tags.
  - Required to wear unless exempt by ordinance, §130A-190(a).

**Handling of dead body of person infected with.**
- Notification to persons handling, §130A-395(a), (c).

**Heads of rabid animals.**
- Sent to state laboratory of public health, §130A-199.

**Impoundment of animals not wearing tags,** §130A-132(a).
- Adoption procedures.
  - Making animal available before sale or put to death, §130A-192(a1).
- Disposition.
  - Animal not reclaimed during impoundment period, §130A-192(a).
- Duration, §130A-192(a).
- Finders or approved rescue organization bringing animal to shelter.
  - Appointment as agent for shelter, §130A-192(c).
  - Disposition after holding period, §130A-192(c).
  - Duty to hold animal, duration, §130A-192(c).
  - Organization creating shelter not liable, §130A-192(c).
  - Termination of agency created, §130A-192(c).
- Foster care.
  - Shelter placing animal in, §130A-192(d).
- Photograph of animal displayed at shelter.
  - Possession of animal transferred, §130A-192(e).
- Reasonable effort to locate owner, §130A-192(a).
- Record of impounded animals, §130A-192(a3).
- Seriously ill or injured animals.
  - Euthanized, §130A-192(a1).
- View of every animal in shelter.
  - Rights of person attempting to locate lost pet, §130A-192(a2).

**Leashing of vicious animals,** §130A-200.
**Notice to owner of animal not wearing tags.**
- Animals wearing owner identification, §130A-192(a).

**Quarantine,** §130A-194.
- Animals exposed to rabies.
  - Alternative to destruction, §130A-197.
- Animals suspected of having rabies.
  - Confinement, time, §130A-198.
- Districts infected with rabies, §130A-194.
  - Stray and feral animals.
    - Destroying, §130A-195.
- Vicious animals, §130A-200.

**State laboratory of public health.**
- Heads of rabid animals sent to, §130A-199.

**State public health veterinarian.**
- Defined, §130A-184.

**Vaccination certificates.**
- Completion by person administering vaccination, §130A-189.
- Copies, disposition, §130A-189.
- Information included, rules, §130A-189.
- Owner given original, §130A-189.

**Vaccinations.**
- Age of animal, §130A-185(a).
- Animals brought into state.
  - Required, exemptions, §130A-193.
- Certificates, §130A-189.
- Certified rabies vaccinators.
  - Appointment, §130A-186.
  - Certification, §130A-186.

**RABIES**—Cont'd

**Vaccinations**—Cont'd
- Certified rabies vaccinators—Cont'd
  - Defined, §130A-184.
- Definitions, §130A-184.
- Distribution of rabies vaccine, §130A-191.
- Licensed vaccine to be used, §130A-185(b).
- Persons who may administer, §130A-185(b).
- Possession of rabies vaccine, §130A-191.
- Rabies vaccine defined, §130A-184.
- Required, §130A-185(a).
  - Animals brought into state, §130A-193(a).
- Tags, §130A-190.
  - Animals not wearing, §130A-192.

**Vaccination tags.**
- Animals not wearing, §130A-192.
- Animals required to wear, §130A-190(a).
- Contents, §130A-190(a).
- Fee, apportionment, §130A-190(b).
- Impoundment of animals not wearing, §130A-192.
- Issuance by person administering vaccination, §130A-190(a).
- Notice to owner of animal not wearing.
  - Animals wearing owner identification, §130A-192(a).

**Veterinarians.**
- Copy of vaccination certificate.
  - Retention, §130A-189.
- Persons who may administer vaccine, §130A-185(b).

**Veterinarian technicians.**
- Persons who may administer vaccine, §130A-185(b).

**Vicious animals.**
- Confinement or leashing, §130A-200.

**RACCOONS.**

**Rabies emergencies.**
- Development of plan to reduce threat of rabies exposure to humans and domestic animals, §130A-201.

**Rabies emergency for particular county.**
- Plan to reduce exposure to humans and domestic animals, §113-291.2(a1).

**Sale of parts,** §113-291.3(b).

**RACE AND ETHNICITY DATA.**

**Medical care providers.**
- Collection of patient self-reported data, report to division of public health, §130A-16.

**RACIAL DISCRIMINATION.**

See DISCRIMINATION.

**RACIAL MINORITIES.**

**Alcoholic beverages.**
- Refusal to sell not to be discriminatory, §18B-305(c).

**Burial.**
- Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72(a).
  - Violations of provisions misdemeanors, §65-72(b).

**Cable television.**
- State franchising of cable television service.
  - Discrimination against service area residents, §66-356(a).

**Cemeteries.**
- Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72(a).
  - Violations of provision a misdemeanor, §65-72(b).

**Constitution of the United States,** US Const Amds 14, 15.

**RACIAL MINORITIES**—Cont'd

**Consumer finance act.**
- Discrimination prohibited, §53-180(d).

**Contractors.**
- Minority contractors.
  - Cooperation in promoting use.
    - Public building contracts, §143-135.5.

**Contracts.**
- Public building contracts.
  - Awarding of contracts.
    - Cooperation in promoting use of minority contractors, §143-135.5.

**Death penalty.**
- Race as basis of judgment, §§15A-2010 to 15A-2012.

**Discrimination generally.**
- See DISCRIMINATION.

**Ethnic intimidation.**
- Assaulting person or damaging or defacing property because of race or color, §14-401.14(a).
  - Teaching techniques, §14-401.14(b).

**Fair housing,** §§41A-1 to 41A-10.
- See FAIR HOUSING.

**Global TransPark authority.**
- Goals for participation by, §63A-19.

**Health maintenance organizations.**
- Discrimination.
  - Prohibited acts, §58-67-65(f).

**Housing.**
- Fair housing, §§41A-1 to 41A-10.
  - See FAIR HOUSING.

**Indians.**
- See NATIVE AMERICANS.

**Insurance discrimination,** §58-3-25(c).

**Minority health advisory council,** §§130A-33.43, 130A-33.44.

**Nursing home administrators.**
- Discrimination as grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §90-285.1.

**Occupational safety and health.**
- Discrimination prohibited, §95-151.

**Offenses committed because of victim's race,** §14-3(c).

**Public building contracts.**
- Cooperation in promoting use of minority contractors, §143-135.5.

**Public contracts.**
- Administration, §143-128.3.
- Discriminatory bids rejected, §143-135.5(b).
- Informal bids, §143-131(b).
- Participation goals, §143-128.2.

**Public schools.**
- Assignment on certain benefits prohibited, §115C-367.

**Purchases through department of administration.**
- Cooperation in promoting use of small contractors, minority contractors, physically disabled contractors and women contractors, §143-48.

**University of North Carolina.**
- Board of governors.
  - Representation on board, §116-6(a).

**RACING.**

**Bicycles,** §20-171.2.

**Boats.**
- Muffling devices, §75A-9(c).

**Greyhounds,** §14-309.20.

**Motor vehicle racing on streets and highways.**
- Driver's license or privilege to drive.
  - Revocation or suspension, §20-141.3(d).
    - Procedure, §20-141.3(f).

RACING —Cont'd
**Motor vehicle racing on streets and highways** —Cont'd
- Imprisonment for misdemeanor violation.
  - Restrictions, §20-176(c1).
- Liens against sold vehicle transferred to proceeds, §20-141.3(g).
- Seizure of vehicles, §20-141.3(g).
  - Bond to restore owner, §20-141.3(g).
  - Lienholders, reclamation of seized vehicles, §20-141.3(g).
  - Restoration of vehicle to owner, §20-141.3(g).
  - Sale of seized vehicles by sheriff, §20-141.3(g).
    - Special equipment or modifications removed prior to, §20-141.3(g).
- Speed competitions, §20-141.3(b).
  - Authorizing or knowingly permitting vehicle to operate in, §20-141.3(c).
  - Betting or wagering on, §20-141.3(c).
  - Prearranged competitions, §20-141.3(a).

**RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS (RICO),** §§75D-1 to 75D-14.
**Citation of chapter,** §75D-1.
**Civil remedies.**
- Available remedies, §75D-8(a) to (g).
- Limitation of actions, §75D-9.
- Supplemental and not mutually exclusive, §75D-10.

**Conflict of laws.**
- Civil remedies as supplemental and cumulative, §75D-10.

**Definitions,** §75D-3.
**Examinations.**
- False testimony, §75D-7.
- Power to compel examination, §75D-6.

**Findings of general assembly,** §75D-2(a).
**Forfeiture of property.**
- Complaints.
  - Contents, §75D-5(e).
  - Dismissal, §75D-5(e).
  - Instituting proceedings, §75D-5(d).
  - Service, §75D-5(g).
- Disposition of property, §75D-5(h).
  - Orders of court, §75D-5(j).
- Innocent parties, §75D-5(i).
- In personam actions, §75D-5(k).
- In rem proceedings, §75D-5(c).
- Instituting proceedings, §75D-5(d).
- Procedure, §75D-5(b).
- Property subject to forfeiture, §75D-5(a).
- Seizure.
  - Orders of court, §75D-5(e).
  - Procedure, §75D-5(f).
- Title to forfeited property, §75D-5(l).
- Venue, §75D-12.

**Injunctions.**
- Prohibited activities, §75D-8(a) to (g).

**Intent of general assembly,** §75D-2(b), (c).
**Liens,** §§75D-13, 75D-14.
- Filing and attachment of RICO lien notice, §75D-13(a) to (j).
- Notice.
  - Release of lien notice, §75D-14.

**Limitation of actions,** §75D-9.
**Perjury.**
- False testimony, §75D-7.

**Prohibited activities,** §75D-4(a).
- Injunctions, §75D-8(a) to (g).

RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS (RICO) —Cont'd
**Prohibited activities** —Cont'd
- Violations of section.
  - Civil offense, §75D-4(b).

**Reciprocity.**
- Agreements with other states, §75D-11.

**Remedies available,** §75D-8(a) to (g).
**Short title,** §75D-1.
**Venue.**
- Forfeiture of property, §75D-12.

**RADAR.**
**Admissibility of results of use,** §8-50.2(a).
- Judicial notice of rules approving models and types, §8-50.2(d).
- Requirements for results to be admitted, §8-50.2(b).

**Standards.**
- Commission to set, §17C-6(a).

**Testing for accuracy.**
- Requirements, standards, §8-50.2(c).

**RADIATION PROTECTION,** §§104E-1 to 104E-29.
**Actions.**
- Expenses of state and local agencies.
  - Actions to recover, §104E-17.

**Administrative penalties.**
- Civil action to recover, §104E-24(d).
- Civil penalty and forfeiture fund, §104E-24(e).
- Continuing violation, §104E-24(b).
- Grounds for imposing, §104E-24(a).
- Hearing and judicial review, contesting, §104E-24(c).

**Agency.**
- Designated state agency, §104E-6.

**Agreements with other states.**
- Governor may enter into, §104E-11(b).

**Agreements with United States.**
- Governor may enter into, §104E-10(a), (b).
- Transportation of radioactive materials, §104E-15(b).

**Appeals.**
- Denial, revocation or suspension of license, §104E-13(c).

**Applicability of provisions,** §104E-2.
**Bonds, surety.**
- Security for emergency response and perpetual maintenance costs, §104E-18(a).
  - Powers of commission as to, §104E-18(b).

**Citation of act.**
- Short title, §104E-1.

**Claims against the state.**
- Tort claims against persons rendering emergency assistance, §104E-22.

**Commission,** §§104E-8, 104E-9.
- Appointment of members, §104E-8(a).
- Clerical and other services, §104E-8(g).
- Compensation of members, §104E-8(e).
- Composition, §104E-8(a).
- Created, §104E-7(a).
- Defined, §104E-5.
- Ex officio members, §104E-8(c).
- Expenses of members, §104E-8(e).
- Licenses for low-level radioactive waste facility.
  - Issuance, §104E-7(b).
- Number of members, §104E-8(a).
- Powers, §104E-7(a).
- Qualifications of members, §104E-8(a).
- Quorum, §104E-8(f).
- Removal of members, §104E-8(d).

**RADIATION PROTECTION** —Cont'd

**Commission** —Cont'd
- Terms of members, §104E-8(b).
- Vacancies.
  - Filling, §104E-8(b).

**Confidentiality of information,** §104E-29.

**Conflict of laws,** §104E-21(a).
- Uniform system for regulations, §104E-21(b).

**Definitions,** §104E-5.

**Department of environment and natural resources.**
- Definition of “department,”§104E-5.
- Designated as state agency for radiation protection, §104E-6.
- Educational programs, §104E-11(c).
- Emergency orders, §104E-13(b).
- Fees, §104E-19(a), (c).
- Impounding of materials, §104E-14.
- Inspections, §104E-11(a).
- Powers, §104E-9(a).

**Division of environmental health.**
- Tanning equipment operators training program.
  - Development, §104E-9(b).

**Educational programs,** §104E-11(c).

**Emergencies.**
- Orders by department, §104E-13(b).
- Tort claims against persons rendering emergency assistance, §104E-22.

**Engineered barrier.**
- Defined, §104E-5.

**Expenses of state and local agencies.**
- Payment, §104E-17.

**Fees.**
- Department of environment and natural resources, §104E-19(a), (c).

**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
- Foods deemed to be adulterated, §106-129.

**Impounding of materials.**
- Condemnation.
  - Action for order condemning, §104E-14(b).
- Power of department, §104E-14(a).
- Releasing materials to owner, §104E-14(b).

**Injunctions,** §104E-23(b).

**Inspections.**
- Department of environment and natural resources, §104E-11(a).

**Legislative declaration,** §104E-3.
- Purpose of provisions, §104E-4.

**Liability.**
- Volunteers in low-level radioactive waste abatement, §104E-28.

**Licenses.**
- Applications, §104E-10(b).
- By-product material.
  - Defined, §104E-5.
- Denial, §104E-13(a).
  - Appeal, §104E-13(c).
- Emergency.
  - Defined, §104E-5.
- Federal license.
  - Status of federal licensees, §104E-10(c).
- General licenses.
  - Defined, §104E-5.
- Generally, §104E-10(b).
- Hearings.
  - Denial, suspension or revocation, §104E-13(a).
- Ionizing radiation.
  - Defined, §104E-5.
- Low-level radioactive waste facilities.
  - Access licenses, §104E-10.3.
  - Standards and criteria, §104E-26.

**RADIATION PROTECTION** —Cont'd

**Licenses** —Cont'd
- Nonionizing radiation.
  - Defined, §104E-5.
- Radiation machines.
  - Defined, §104E-5.
- Revocation or suspension.
  - Appeal, §104E-13(c).
- Source material.
  - Defined, §104E-5.
- Specific licenses.
  - Defined, §104E-5.
- Suspension or revocation, §104E-13(a).

**Misdemeanors.**
- Violations of provisions, §104E-23(a).

**Nonreverting radiation protection fund.**
- Actions to recovery expenses of state and local agencies, §104E-17.
- Established, use, §104E-16(a).
- Security for emergency response and perpetual maintenance costs, §104E-18.

**Policy of state,** §104E-3.

**Purpose of provisions,** §104E-4.

**Radioactive materials.**
- Defined, §104E-5.
- Prohibited uses, §104E-20.
- Transportation.
  - Agreements with federal agencies, §104E-15(b).
  - Rules and regulations, §104E-15(a).
  - Violations.
    - Order requiring correction, §104E-15(c).

**Records.**
- Commission may require, §104E-12(a).
  - Employees radiation exposure records, §104E-12(b).

**Rules and regulations.**
- Transportation of radioactive materials, §104E-15(a).

**Scope of provisions,** §104E-2.

**Shallow land burial.**
- Defined, §104E-5.
- Prohibited, §104E-20(b).

**Source material.**
- Prohibited uses, §104E-20(a).

**Tanning equipment operators training program.**
- Division of environment health to development, §104E-9(b).

**Title of act.**
- Short title, §104E-1.

**Tort claims against persons rendering emergency assistance,** §104E-22.

**Transportation of radioactive materials.**
- Agreements with federal agencies, §104E-15(b).
- Rules and regulations, §104E-15(a).
- Violations.
  - Order requiring correction, §104E-15(c).

**United States.**
- Agreements with federal government.
  - Governor may enter into, §§104E-10(a), 104E-11(b).

**Violations of provisions.**
- Injunctions, §104E-23(b).
- Misdemeanors, §104E-23(a).

**Volunteers.**
- Low-level radioactive waste abatement.
  - Limited liability for volunteers, §104E-28.

**Workers' compensation.**
- Time limit for filing claims, §97-58(c).

**RADIO.**

- **Advertising.**
  - Elections.
    - Disclosure requirements for media advertisements, §§163-278.39 to 163-278.39C.
  - Unfair competitive practices.
    - Applicability of provisions to radio, §75-1.1.
- **Agency for public telecommunications,** §§143B-426.8 to 143B-426.20.
  - See PUBLIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS, AGENCY FOR.
- **Alcoholic beverage advertising,** §18B-105(b).
- **Amateur radio antennas.**
  - Zoning regulations.
    - Reasonable accommodation, §153A-341.2.
- **Campaign contributions and expenditures.**
  - Disclosure requirements for media advertisements, §§163-278.39 to 163-278.39C.
- **Children and minors.**
  - Artistic and creative services and talent agency contracts, §§48A-11 to 48A-18.
- **Citizens band radio equipment.**
  - Unauthorized use, §62-328.
- **Closing-out sales advertising.**
  - Liability of radio-broadcast licensee for disseminating false advertisement, §66-82.
- **Elections.**
  - Disclosure requirements for media advertisements, §§163-278.39 to 163-278.39C.
  - Disclosures, prohibited sources, §§163-278.80 to 163-278.84.
- **Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
  - False advertisement, nonliability of radio-broadcast licensing, §106-124(c).
- **Journalist's qualified privilege against disclosure in any legal proceeding,** §8-53.11(b).
  - Definitions, §8-53.11(a).
  - Eyewitness observation of criminal or tortuous conduct, no privilege, §8-53.11(d).
  - Order to compel disclosure, notice to journalist and hearing, §8-53.11(c).
  - Overcoming privilege, person seeking to compel disclosure, §8-53.11(c).
- **Libel and slander.**
  - Anonymous communications.
    - Inapplicability of provisions, §99-3.
  - Broadcast in good faith and retraction, §99-2.
  - Negligence in permitted defamatory statements, §99-5.
  - Notice before action against radio station, §99-1(b).
- **Meetings of public bodies,** §143-318.14.
- **Nonprofit corporations.**
  - Notice comminution by, §55A-1-41(b).
- **Promotion of arts,** §§143-403 to 143-407.1.
- **State auditor.**
  - Agency of public telecommunications.
    - Oversight operations by state auditor, §143B-426.18.
- **Wage and hour act.**
  - Exemptions for actors or performers in radio production, §95-25.14(a).
  - Exemptions for announcers, news editors and chief engineers, §95-25.14(c).
- **Winning prizes.**
  - Representations of eligibility.
    - Broadcast by radio, §75-33(c).
- **Youth employment, exemption from provisions,** §95-25.5(g).

**RADIOACTIVE WASTE.**

- **Appeals.**
  - Privilege license tax on radioactive and hazardous waste facilities.
    - Appeals of tax rate to board, §160A-211.1(c).
- **Confidentiality of information,** §104E-29.
- **Dumping of radioactive material.**
  - Defined, §14-284.2(b) to (d).
  - Elements of offense, §14-284.2(a).
  - Penalty for willful violations, §14-284.2(a).
- **Joint select committee on low-level radioactive waste,** §§120-70.31 to 120-70.37.
- **Low-level radioactive waste.**
  - Joint select committee on low-level radioactive waste, §§120-70.31 to 120-70.37.
- **Low-level radioactive waste facilities.**
  - Access licenses, §104E-10.3.
  - Additional requirements to satisfy department, §104E-10.1(a).
  - Best available technology and costs.
    - Considered when adopting rules, §104E-25(i).
  - Bottom of facility.
    - High water mark, height requirement, §104E-25(j).
  - Conversion of waste.
    - Requirements, §104E-25(h).
  - Conveyance of property used for radioactive material disposal, §104E-10.2.
  - Conveyances of land.
    - Fee simple title to be conveyed to state, §104E-6.1(a).
    - Improvements made to leased premises, §104E-6.1(d).
    - Termination of leases, §104E-6.1(b), (c).
  - Definitions, §104E-5.
  - Disposal of radioactive material.
    - Conveyance of property so used, §104E-10.2.
  - Engineer barriers.
    - Design and construction, §104E-25(c) to (f).
  - Independent annual audit as condition of holding license, §104E-10.1(b).
  - Licenses, §104E-10.3.
    - Standards and criteria, §104E-26.
  - License tax, counties, §153A-152.1(a) to (c).
  - Local ordinance prohibiting establishment or operation of facility.
    - Appeal of decision as to preemption of ordinance, §104E-6.2(e), (e1).
    - Computation of time periods prescribed or allowed, §104E-6.2(f).
    - Invalidity of ordinance, §104E-6.2(a), (a1).
    - Petition by operator where ordinance prevents construction, §104E-6.2(b).
    - Preemption of ordinance preventing construction.
      - Determination, §104E-6.2(d), (d1).
    - Public hearing.
      - Consideration of operator's petition where ordinance prevents construction, §104E-6.2(c).
      - Interested person may appear or submit evidence, §104E-6.2(c1).
  - Notice to county in which facility proposed to be located, §104E-10.1(c).
  - Performance objectives and technical requirements.
    - Commission to adopt rules for, §104E-25(b).
    - Part 61 defined, §104E-25(a).
  - Property use for radioactive material disposal.
    - Conveyance, §104E-10.2.

**RADIOACTIVE WASTE** —Cont'd
**Low-level radioactive waste facilities** —Cont'd
- Reduction of waste generated.
  - Recommendations by commission, §104E-27(c).
  - Rules, commission to adopt and develop, §104E-27(a).

**Low-level radioactive waste management authority.**
- Personnel system.
  - Exemption of employees, §126-5(c1).

**Privilege license tax on radioactive and hazardous waste facilities.**
- Cities authorized to levy, §160A-211.1(a).
- Rate, §160A-211.1(b).
  - Appeal, §160A-211.1(c).

**Transportation of spent nuclear fuel.**
- Regulations, §20-167.1(c).

**Volunteers.**
- Low-level radioactive waste abatement.
  - Limited liability for volunteers, §104E-28.

**RADIO EMERGENCY ASSOCIATION OF CITIZEN TEAMS.**
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
- Permanent license plates for team vehicles, §20-84(b).

**RADIOLOGIST MALPRACTICE.**
**Medical malpractice generally,** §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
- See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.

**RADIOLOGY.**
**Defined,** §90-18(c).
**Person practicing deemed to be engaged in practice of medicine,** §90-18(c).

**RADIO MICROWAVE SPEED-MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.**
**Admissibility of results of use,** §8-50.2(a).
- Judicial notice of rules approving models and types, §8-50.2(d).
- Requirements for results to be admitted, §8-50.2(b).

**Testing for accuracy.**
- Requirements, standards, §8-50.2(c).

**RAFFLES.**
**Alcoholic beverage sales and consumption,** §18B-308.
**Bingo.**
- Raffles not to be conducted in conjunction with bingo, §14-309.15(e).

**Defined,** §14-309.15(b).
**Lotteries generally,** §§14-289 to 14-291.2.
**Nonprofit organization or association.**
- Conduct authorized, §14-309.15(a).
- Number per year, §14-309.15(c).

**Prizes.**
- Maximum cash prizes, §14-309.15(d).
- Real property, §14-309.15(g).

**Proceeds.**
- Disposition, §14-309.15(f).

**Real property.**
- Offering as prize, appraised value, §14-309.15(g).

**RAIL COUNCIL,** §§143B-361 to 143B-363.

**RAILROAD GRADE CROSSINGS,** §§20-142.1 to 20-142.5.
**Abolition.**
- Powers of department, §136-195.

**Automatic reciprocity,** §20-4.8.
**Changing gears while crossing tracks,** §20-142.3(a).

**RAILROAD GRADE CROSSINGS** —Cont'd
**Commercial vehicles.**
- Disqualification from driving.
  - Crossing violations, §20-17.4(k).
- Permitting employees to violate requirements.
  - Moving heavy equipment at crossing, §20-142.4(g).
  - Obedience to railroad signal, §20-142.1(e).
  - Penalties, §20-37.21(d).
  - Stopping at crossings, §20-142.3(f).
  - Stop sign violations, §20-142.2.

**Heavy equipment.**
- Moving at railroad grade crossing.
  - Commercial vehicles, employers' liability, §20-142.4(g).
  - Compliance with requirements, §20-142.4(a).
  - Exceptions, §20-142.4(e).
  - Infractions, §20-142.4(f).
  - Notice of intended crossing, §20-142.4(b).
  - Requirements, §20-142.4(c).
  - Warnings to be obeyed, §20-142.4(d).

**Interlocking or automatic signals maintained where railroads cross,** §136-20.1(b).
**Lanes.**
- Driver must keep right when crossing intersections or railroad, §20-147.

**Overtaking and passing.**
- Prohibited when crossing intersection or railroad, §20-150(c).

**Private construction,** §136-194.
**Regulation.**
- Powers of department, §136-195.

**Replacement by bridge or underpass.**
- City authority to require, §160A-298(d).

**Right side of highway.**
- Vehicle crossing intersection of highway and railroad right-of-way to keep to right side, §20-147.

**Stopping.**
- Activity buses, §20-142.3(a).
- Approaching train, §20-142.1(a).
  - Violations as infractions, §20-142.1(d).
- Crossing gates.
  - Driving through, around or under prohibited, §20-142.1(b).
  - Heavy equipment.
    - When no crossing to be made, §20-142.4(d).
  - Lowered crossing gate, §20-142.1(a).
  - Violations as infractions, §20-142.1(d).
- Driver's duties upon stopping, §20-142.3(a).
  - Infraction for violation, §20-142.3(c).
- Failure of vehicle to stop.
  - Infraction, not negligence per se, §20-142.3(c).
- Flagmen.
  - Signals must be obeyed, §20-142.1(a).
    - Heavy equipment, §20-142.4(d).
    - Violations as infractions, §20-142.1(d).
- Hazardous materials.
  - Vehicles required to stop, §20-142.3(a).
    - Exceptions, §20-142.3(b).
- Heavy equipment.
  - Commercial vehicles, employers' liability, §20-142.4(g).
  - Compliance with requirements, §20-142.4(a).
  - Exceptions, §20-142.4(e).
  - Notice of intended crossing, §20-142.4(b).
  - Required prior to crossing, §20-142.4(c).
  - Violations as infractions, §20-142.4(f).
  - Warnings to be obeyed, §20-142.4(d).
- Infractions, §20-142.1(d).
  - Heavy equipment, §20-142.4(f).

**RAILROAD GRADE CROSSINGS** —Cont'd

**Stopping** —Cont'd
- Infractions —Cont'd
  - Stop signs, §20-142.2.
  - Traffic obstructed, §20-142.5.
- Manner of stopping, §20-142.1(c).
- School buses.
  - Vehicles required to stop, §20-142.3(a).
- Stop signs, §20-142.2.
- Traffic obstructed, §20-142.5.
- Vehicles required to stop, §20-142.3(a).
  - Commercial vehicles.
    - Employer's liability, §20-142.3(f).
  - Exceptions, §20-142.3(b).
  - Infraction for violation, §20-142.3(c).
- Warning signals must be obeyed, §§20-142.1(a), 20-142.4(d).
- Violations as infractions, §20-142.1(d).

**RAILROADS.**

**Abandoned easements.**
- Presumptive ownership, §1-44.2(a), (b).

**Abandonment of right of way.**
- Presumptive ownership, §1-44.1.

**Adverse possession.**
- Abandonment of right of way.
  - Presumption, §1-44.1.
- No title by possession of right of way, §1-44.

**Alcoholic beverages.**
- Commercial transportation permits, §18B-1115(c).
- Driver putting intoxicated person off of public conveyance, §62-151.
- Local option elections.
  - Passenger terminus locations, §18B-600(h).
- Malt beverages and wine.
  - Sale and delivery to rail line agents, §18B-108.
- Operating trains and streetcars while intoxicated, §14-281.
- Sale on trains, §18B-108.

**Alcoholic beverage tax.**
- Excise tax on beer, wine and liquor.
  - Monthly reports as to sales, §105-113.83(c).

**Appropriations.**
- Transportation department.
  - Continuing rail appropriations, §§136-16.6(a) to (c), 136-16.7.

**Bond issues.**
- Powers of railroad corporations, §136-190.

**Borrowing money.**
- Powers of railroad corporations, §136-190.

**Bridges.**
- Companies to provide draws, §136-78.

**Burglary.**
- Breaking or entering into or breaking out of railroad cars, §14-56.

**Carriers generally.**
- See CARRIERS.

**Cattle guards,** §136-194.

**Commercial code.**
- Secured transactions.
  - Determination of validity and perfection of security interest in rolling stock, §25-9-103(3).

**Conditional sales.**
- Railroad property.
  - Conditional sales or leases of railroad property, §47-24.

**Conductors.**
- Intoxicated persons.
  - Power to prevent from boarding train, §136-197.

**RAILROADS** —Cont'd

**Conductors** —Cont'd
- Operating train or streetcar while intoxicated, §14-281.
- Passenger refusing to pay fare or violating rules.
  - Power to eject, §136-198.

**Construction or repair of road.**
- Limitation of actions, §1-51.

**Contribution.**
- Joint tort-feasors.
  - Applicability of provisions to injury or death of employees of common carriers by rail, §1B-1(i).

**Corporations.**
- Internal improvements.
  - Appointment of directors, §124-6(b).
- Joint construction of railroads having same location, §136-193.
- Powers of railroad corporations, §136-190.

**Counties.**
- Contracts allocating financial responsibility, §153A-279.
- Corridors.
  - Acquisition of property for railroad corridor preservation, §160A-498.
- Revitalization programs.
  - Counties authorized to participate in, §153A-244.

**Crossings,** §§20-142.1 to 20-142.5.
- See RAILROAD GRADE CROSSINGS.

**Damages.**
- Limitation of actions, §1-51.

**Disabled persons.**
- Right to use of public conveyances, §168-3.

**Disorderly conduct at railroad station,** §14-275.1.

**Drainage districts,** §§156-89 to 156-91.

**Easements.**
- Abandoned easements.
  - Presumptive ownership, §1-44.2(a), (b).

**Ejection of passenger refusing to pay fare or violating rules,** §136-198.

**Electric, telegraph or telephone lines.**
- Rights of persons operating to construct and maintain along railroads, §62-180.

**Embezzlement.**
- Officers of railroad companies, §14-94.

**Eminent domain.**
- By whom right may be exercised, §40A-3(a).
- Intersection with highways, §136-191.
- Limitation of actions.
  - Damages or compensation for railroad right of way, §1-51.
- Map required.
  - Petitions for condemnation of land.
    - Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
- Powers of railroad corporations, §136-190.

**Federal aid.**
- Revitalization programs, §§136-44.35 to 136-44.38.

**Freight line companies.**
- Tax on gross earnings.
  - Definition of "gross earning received from all sources by such freight line companies within the state,"§105-228.2(e).
  - Effective date of provisions, §105-228.2(j).
  - Enforcement of payment of taxes, §105-228.2(i).
  - Failure to pay tax.
    - Penalty, §105-228.2(i).
  - In lieu of ad valorem taxes, §§105-228.1, 105-228.2(a).

**RAILROADS** —Cont'd
**Freight line companies** —Cont'd
Tax on gross earnings —Cont'd
Penalties.
Failure to pay tax, §105-228.2(i).
Purpose of provisions, §105-228.1.
Rate of tax, §105-228.2(d).
Reports, §105-228.2(f) to (h).
Situs of cars in state, §105-228.2(c).
What constitutes freight line company, §105-228.2(b).
**Future of the North Carolina railroad study commission,** §§120-245 to 120-255.
**High-speed rail.**
Virginia-North Carolina interstate high-speed rail compact, §§136-220 to 136-222.
**Highways, roads and streets.**
Abandonment or alteration of railways.
Manner, §136-70.
Intersection with highways, §136-191.
Powers of railroad corporations, §136-190.
Obstructing highways.
Additional nature of provisions, §136-192(d).
Notice, §136-192(a), (b).
Failure to repair after notice, §136-192(c).
**Hotels.**
Powers of railroad corporations to establish hotels, §136-190.
**Impairment of operation,** §14-279.1.
**Income tax.**
Allocation and apportionment of income.
Business income of railroad companies, §105-130.4(m).
Corporations generally, §§105-130 to 105-130.41.
See INCOME TAX.
**Injuries to passengers.**
Passenger in prohibited place, §136-196.
**Injury to railroad property,** §§14-278, 14-279.
**Intermodal facilities tax incentives,** §§105-129.95 to 105-129.99.
Credit for constructing facility.
Amount of credit, §105-129.96(a).
Substantiation of credit, §105-129.97.
Taxes applicable, §105-129.96(b).
Definitions, §105-129.95.
Information to substantiate credit, §105-129.97.
Reports of department, §105-129.98.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions, §105-164.13.
Refunds, §105-164.14(n).
Sunset of article, §105-129.99.
**Internal improvements.**
State-owned railroad, canals or other public works, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
**Intersections.**
Automatic signals at railroad intersections.
Commission may require, §136-20.1(b).
Highways.
Intersection with, §136-191.
Powers of railroad corporations, §136-190.
**Intoxicated persons.**
Driver putting intoxicated person off of public conveyance, §62-151.
Ejection of passenger who becomes intoxicated, §136-198.
Ticket may be refused intoxicated person, §136-197.
**Joint construction of railroads having same location,** §136-193.

**RAILROADS** —Cont'd
**Leases.**
Power of railroad corporations to lease rails, §136-190.
Probate and registration.
Conditional sales or leases of property, §47-24.
**Limitation of actions.**
Rights of way.
Damages or compensation for railroad right of way, §1-51.
**Lock system of telegraphy or other reasonable safety device.**
Required installation and maintenance, §136-20.1(a).
**Malt beverages.**
Sale and delivery to rail line agents, §18B-108.
**Municipalities.**
Assessments against railroads, §160A-222.
Contract with railroad to allocate financial responsibility for passenger rail services claims.
Authorization to contract, §160A-326(b).
Cities with certain population.
Applicability of provision, §160A-326(f).
Damages arising from passenger rail services claims.
Liability limit, §160A-326(d).
Definitions, §160A-326(a).
Effect of other laws, §160A-326(e).
Liability insurance.
City required to secure and maintain, §160A-326(c).
Corridors.
Acquisition of property, §160A-498.
Railroad corridor preservation.
Authorized purposes for property taxes, §160A-209(c).
Streets.
Railroad crossings, §160A-298.
**North Carolina rail council.**
Chairman, §143B-363(d).
Clerical and other services, §143B-363(g).
Creation, §143B-362.
Expenses of members, §143B-363(e).
Legislative findings, §143B-361.
Members, §143B-363(a) to (c), (e), (f).
Powers and duties, §143B-362.
**North Carolina railroad.**
Internal improvements.
State-owned railroad, canals or other public works, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
**Notice.**
Obstructing highways, §136-192(a) to (c).
**Occupational safety and health.**
Exemption for certain employees from provisions, §95-128.
**Officers.**
Accounting with successors.
Failure of certain railroad officers to account with successors, §14-253.
Embezzlement by officers, §14-94.
Misconduct in private office.
Failure of certain officers to account with successors, §14-253.
**Operating trains and streetcars.**
Intoxication, §14-281.
Unlawful impairment of operation of railroads, §14-279.1.
**Overhead high-voltage line safety.**
Exemption from act, §95-229.11(a).

**RAILROADS** —Cont'd
**Passengers.**
  Injuries.
    Passenger in prohibited place, §136-196.
  Shooting or throwing at trains or passengers, §14-280.
**Presumptions.**
  Abandonment of railroad right of way, §1-44.1.
  Ownership of abandoned easements, §1-44.2(a), (b).
**Private protective services.**
  Exemption of railroad police from act, §74C-3(b).
**Probate and registration.**
  Conditional sales or leases of railroad property, §47-24.
**Property.**
  Injury to property of railroads, §§14-278, 14-279.
  Powers of railroad corporations, §136-190.
**Property taxes.**
  Assessment of certified valuation by local taxing unit, §105-340(c).
  Assignment of valuation to local taxing unit.
    Nondistributable system property, §105-340(a).
  Certification of allocation amounts to local taxing unit.
    Distributable system property, §105-340(b).
  Public service corporations.
    Generally, §§105-333 to 105-344.
      See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Public transportation.**
  Fixed guideway systems.
    State full funding grant agreements, §136-44.20(b1).
**Rail council,** §§143B-361 to 143B-363.
**Rates.**
  Public utility rates generally, §§62-130 to 62-159.
    See PUBLIC UTILITY RATES.
**Regional sports authorities.**
  Removal and relocation of structures, §160A-479.15.
**Regional transportation authorities.**
  Power to require removal and relocation of structures of railroad, §160A-651.
**Reorganization of public utilities.**
  Special rules for railroads, §62-291(b), (c).
**Restaurants.**
  Power of railroad corporations to establish eating houses, §136-190.
**Revitalization programs.**
  Administration of federal and state programs.
    Designated agency, §136-44.36.
  Corridors.
    Acquisition of property by cities or counties, §160A-498.
    Preservation and acquisition of railroad corridors, §136-44.36A.
      Installment contracts.
        Authorized, §136-44.36C.
      Power of department, §136-44.36B.
      Public purpose, §136-44.35.
      Recreational leases, §136-44.36D.
  Counties.
    Authorized to participate in, §153A-244.
    Distribution of state financial assistance, §136-44.38.
  Designated agency to administer federal and state programs, §136-44.36.
  Federal rail revitalization assistance programs.
    Administration of programs by designated agency, §136-44.36.
    Matching share, §136-44.37.

**RAILROADS** —Cont'd
**Revitalization programs** —Cont'd
  Legislative findings, §136-44.35.
  Matching share of federal rail revitalization assistance program, §136-44.37.
  Municipalities.
    Distribution of state financial assistance, §136-44.38.
  Public purpose, §136-44.35.
  Rail transportation corridors.
    Preservation, §136-44.36A.
      Installment contracts authorized, §136-44.36C.
      Power of department, §136-44.36B.
      Recreational leasing requirements, §136-44.36D.
  State financial assistance.
    Distribution to counties, §136-44.38.
**Riding on train unlawfully,** §§14-460, 62-319.
**Rights of way.**
  Limitation of action for damages or compensation for use and occupancy of lands by companies, §1-51.
  No title by possession of railroad's right-of-way, §1-44.
  Presumptive abandonment, §1-44.1.
  Trespass, §14-280.1(a).
    Abandoned rights-of-way, inapplicability of provisions, §14-280.1(c).
    Class 3 misdemeanor, §14-280.1(d).
    Crossings, inapplicability of provisions, §14-280.1(b).
**Robbery.**
  Train robbery, §14-88.
**Safety.**
  Block system and safety devices.
    Power of commission to require installation and maintenance, §136-20.1(a).
  Intersections.
    Automatic signals.
      Commission may require, §136-20.1(b).
**Sales.**
  Unauthorized dealing in railroad tickets.
    Regulation of sales, §14-343.
**Sales and use tax.**
  Diesel fuel for use in rolling stock, exemption, §105-164.13.
**Secured transactions.**
  Determination of validity and perfection of security interest in rolling stock, §25-9-103(3).
**Securities regulation.**
  Exempt securities, §78A-16.
**Shooting or throwing at trains or passengers,** §14-280.
**State aid.**
  Revitalization programs, §§136-44.35 to 136-44.38.
**State-owned railroad.**
  Internal improvements.
    State-owned railroad, canals or other public works, §§124-1 to 124-7.
      See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
**State-owned railroad company,** §§124-11 to 124-13.
**Stations.**
  Disorderly conduct at railroad station, §14-275.1.
  Powers of railroad corporations to erect stations, §136-190.
**Streetcars,** §§6-22, 14-281.
**Switch-lock keys.**
  Unauthorized manufacture or sale, §§14-461, 62-322.
    Misdemeanor, §62-322.

**RAILROADS** —Cont'd
**Taxation.**
Freight line companies.
Gross earnings, §§105-228.1, 105-228.2.
Incentives for railroad intermodal facilities, §§105-129.95 to 105-129.99.
**Throwing at trains or passengers,** §14-280.
**Tickets, dealing in,** §14-343.
**Title.**
No title by possession of railroad's right-of-way, §1-44.
**Train robbery,** §14-88.
**Train surfing.**
Riding on train unlawfully, §§14-460, 62-319.
**Transportation department.**
Appropriations.
Continuing rail appropriations, §§136-16.6(a) to (c), 136-16.7.
Crossings.
Power to regulate and abolish grade crossings, §136-195.
**Trespass.**
Rights-of-way, §14-280.1(a).
Abandoned rights-of-way, inapplicability of provisions, §14-280.1(c).
Class 3 misdemeanor, §14-280.1(d).
Crossings, inapplicability of provisions, §14-280.1(b).
**Unlawful acts.**
Impairment of operation of railroads, §14-279.1.
**Utilities commission.**
Safety.
Powers as to, §136-20.1.
**Venue.**
Actions against, §1-81.
**Virginia-North Carolina interstate high-speed rail compact,** §§136-220 to 136-222.
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemption of employees from certain provisions, §95-25.14(c).
**Wine.**
Sale and delivery to rail line agents, §18B-108.
**Workers' compensation.**
Exemption of employees of certain railroads, §97-13(a).

**RAILROAD STATIONS.**
**Disorderly conduct at railroad station,** §14-275.1.

**RAIN.**
**Highways, restricted right to use,** §20-121.
**Motor vehicle lighting requirement,** §20-129(a).

**RALEIGH.**
**Confederate cemetery.**
Labor for care of cemetery.
Department of correction to furnish, §65-4.
**Local government center.**
Appropriations by local governments for establishment of center in Raleigh, §160A-495.
**Mansion square.**
Construction and maintenance of walkways and driveways.
Powers of department of transportation, §136-18.
**Public buildings and grounds.**
Moore and Nash squares and other public lots, §143-345.4.
**Public contracts.**
Minimum number of bids for public contracts, §143-132.

**RALEIGH** —Cont'd
**Public contracts** —Cont'd
Procedure for letting of public contracts, §143-129.
**Seat of government,** NC Const Art XIV §1.
**State governmental complex.**
Allocated state lands, §146-22.1.

**RANDLEMAN.**
**Satellite annexation.**
Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**RANDOLPH COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Board of county commissioners.**
Filling vacancies on board, §153A-27.1.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Dogs used in hunting.**
Regulation by wildlife resources commission, §113-291.5(a).
**Educational district five,** §115C-65.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**Oil, gas or mineral claims.**
Certain ancient claims extinguished, preservation, procedure, §1-42.3(a) to (d).
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71(b).
**Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provision,** §153A-155.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486(b).
Allocation, §105-486(a).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.
**Trustee association region three,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240(b).
**Wildlife resources regulation.**
Retention of local acts, §113-133.1.

**RANLO, TOWN OF.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

**RANLO, TOWN OF** —Cont'd
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**RAPE.**
**Assistance program for victims of rape and sex offenses.**
  Benefits.
    Reduction, §143B-480.3(a).
  Co-payments, payment of, §143B-480.3(a).
  Definitions, §143B-480.1(i).
  Established, §143B-480.1(a).
  Evidence collection kits.
    Funds used to purchase and distribute, §143B-480.3(d).
    Kit to be used, §143B-480.1(d).
  Forensic medical examinations.
    Appeal of denial of claim for assistance, §143B-480.1(g).
    Application for reimbursement of other expenses, §143B-480.1(f).
    Direct payment to provider, §143B-480.1(e).
    Eligible expenses for program payments, §143B-480.1(d).
    Evidence collection kit to be used, §143B-480.1(d).
    Registered nurses to conduct, rules regarding, §143B-480.1(h).
    State policy to provide for free, §143B-480.1(b).
    Victim not to be billed, §143B-480.1(c).
  Reimbursement of program.
    Court to make part of judgment, §143B-480.3(c).
**Bail,** §15A-534.4.
**Bystanders.**
  Exclusion from trial, §15-166.
**Capital punishment.**
  Aggravating circumstances, §15A-2000(e).
  Crimes punishable by death, NC Const Art XI §2.
**Castration,** §§14-28, 14-29.
**Child custody.**
  Child born as result of commission of rape.
    Effect of conviction.
      First degree rape, §14-27.2(c).
      Second degree rape, §14-27.3(c).
**Child rape,** §14-27.2A.
  Indictments.
    Essentials of bill.
      Victim age 13 or less, §15-144.2(b).
  Intercourse and sexual offenses with certain victims, §14-27.7(a).
    Defendant at least six years older than victim, §14-27.7A(a).
    Defendant between four and six years older than victim, §14-27.7A(b).
  Sexual offenses with child, §14-27.4A.
  Taking indecent liberties with children.
    Elements of offense, §14-202.1(a).
    Felony offense, §14-202.1(b).
**Crisis centers.**
  Privileges communication.
    Definitions, §8-53.12(a).
    Duty in cases of abuse or neglect, §8-53.12(c).
    Generally, §8-53.12(b).
**Date rape drug,** §90-89.
**Defenses.**
  Consent no defense, §14-27.7(a).
  Spouse as victim, §14-27.8.
**Defined terms,** §14-27.1.
**Disabled persons.**
  Indictment requirements.
    Victim physically helpless, §15-144.2(c).

**RAPE** —Cont'd
**DNA analysis.**
  Generally, §§15A-266 to 15A-270.
    See DNA.
**Electronic surveillance orders,** §15A-290(b).
**Evidence,** §§8C-1 Rule 412, 14-27.10.
**First degree rape,** §14-27.2(a).
  Child custody.
    Child born as result of commission of rape.
      Effect of conviction, §14-27.2(c).
  Punishment, §14-27.2(b).
**First degree sexual offense,** §14-27.4(a).
  Punishment, §14-27.4(b).
**Fornication,** §§14-184, 50B-8.
**Husband and wife.**
  Falsely registering as, occupying same room for immoral purposes, §14-186.
  Spouse as victim, §14-27.8.
**Incest,** §§14-27.7(a), 14-178.
**Indecent exposure,** §14-190.9.
**Indecent liberties between children,** §14-202.2.
**Indictments,** §15-144.2(a).
  Victim mentally defective, incapacitated or physically helpless, §§15-144.1(c), 15-144.2(c).
  Victim thirteen years of age or less, §15-144.2(b).
**Mentally incapacitated.**
  Defined, §14-27.1.
  Indictment requirements, §15-144.2(c).
**Minors.**
  Defendant at least six years older than victim, §14-27.7A(a).
  Defendant between four and six years older than victim, §14-27.7A(b).
  Indecent liberties between children, §14-202.2.
  Juvenile committed to youth development center.
    Continuing jurisdiction of juvenile court, §7B-1602(a).
  Taking indecent liberties with children, §14-202.1.
**Presumption as to incapacity.**
  No presumption, §14-27.9.
**Public school property.**
  Report of offenses on, §115C-288(g).
**Rape of a child,** §14-27.2A.
**Rape shield law,** §8C-1 Rule 412.
**Second degree rape,** §14-27.3(a).
  Child custody.
    Child born as result of commission of rape.
      Effect of conviction, §14-27.3(c).
  Punishment, §14-27.3(b).
**Second degree sexual offense,** §14-27.5(a).
  Punishment, §14-27.5(b).
**Sex offender and public protection registration,** §§14-208.5 to 14-208.32.
  See SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION.
**Sexual battery,** §14-27.5A.
**Sexual offenses with child,** §14-27.4A.
**Spectators, excluding from trial,** §15-166.
**Taking indecent liberties with children,** §14-202.1.
**Testing defendant accused of offense involving sexual intercourse for sexually transmitted diseases.**
  Victim's request, §15A-615.
**Venue,** §15A-136.
**Victim services, office of the coordinator,** §§143B-394.1 to 143B-394.3.

**RAPE CRISIS CENTERS.**
**Duty in case of abuse or neglect,** §8-53.12(c).

**RAPE CRISIS CENTERS** —Cont'd
**Privileged communications.**
  Definitions, §8-53.12(a).
  Generally, §8-53.12(b).

**RAPE OF A CHILD,** §14-27.2A.
**Custody rights to child born from, forfeit,** §14-27.2A(d).
**Elements of offense,** §14-27.2A(a).
**Felony, sentence and punishment,** §14-27.2A(b), (c).
**Lesser included offense,** §14-27.2A(e).

**RAPE SHIELD LAW,** §8C-1 Rule 412.

**RASPBERRIES.**
**Weights and measures,** §81A-42.

**RATE BUREAU,** §§58-36-1 to 58-36-120.
**Age differentials.**
  Motor vehicle insurance, §58-36-30(d).
**Appeals.**
  Commissioner of insurance.
    Appeals from orders of commissioner, §58-36-25.
  Motor vehicle insurance.
    Termination review, §58-36-85(d) to (g).
**Appeals from decision of bureau.**
  Hearing, notice, order of commissioner, reconsideration by bureau, §58-36-35(a).
  Proposed order, submitting to commissioner, §58-36-35(b).
  Recording and transcribing hearing, costs, §58-36-35(b).
  Statement of case and evidence.
    Filing by appellant and appellee, §58-36-35(b).
**Applicability,** §58-36-50.
**Beach and coastal areas.**
  Geographical territories for rating purposes.
    Revision, review, §58-36-10.
  Mitigation and construction features.
    Schedule of credits for policyholders based on, filing, time, §58-36-15(d1).
**Commissioner of insurance.**
  Appeal of commissioner's orders, §58-36-25(a).
    Procedure of bureau upon striking down of rate, §58-36-25(b).
  Appeals from decision of bureau, §58-36-35.
  Disapproval of rate, §58-36-20(a).
  Filings with commissioner.
    Contents, §58-36-15(g), (h).
    Loss costs, §58-36-15(a).
    Plans, §58-36-15(a).
    Policy forms, §58-36-55.
    Rates, §58-36-15(a).
  Hearings.
    Disapproved rates, §58-36-20(a).
  Motor vehicle liability insurance.
    Data and statistics to be submitted to commissioner, §58-36-15(d).
  Orders.
    Disapproval of rates, §58-36-20(a).
      Workers' compensation insurance, §58-36-20(c).
  Production of books, data, papers, records, etc.
    Commissioner may compel, §58-36-5(d).
  Review of filings, §58-36-20(b).
  Supporting data.
    Filing, §58-36-15(e), (i).
  Workers' compensation insurers.
    Information and statistics submitted to commissioner, §58-36-15(f).
**Coverage of article,** §58-36-50.
**Creation,** §58-36-1.

**RATE BUREAU** —Cont'd
**Deviations from rates promulgated by bureau.**
  Age insurance rate differentials.
    Motor vehicle insurance, §58-36-30(d).
  Amendment, §58-36-30(a).
  Authority for insurer to deviate, §58-36-30(a).
  Rates in excess of rates promulgated, §58-36-30(b).
    Workers' compensation and employers' liability insurance, §58-36-30(c).
  Requirements, §58-36-30(a).
  Termination, §58-36-30(a).
**Dividends.**
  Payment not prohibited or regulated, §58-36-60.
**Duties,** §58-36-1.
**Employers' liability insurance.**
  Prospective loss costs filings and final rate filings, §58-36-100(a) to (o).
**Existing rates, rating systems, territories, classifications and policy forms.**
  Saving clause, §58-36-40.
**Expenses.**
  Members to bear by proration, §58-36-5(c).
**Factors considered in rate making,** §58-36-10.
**Farm buildings, dwellings and farm personal property.**
  No jurisdiction, §58-36-3(a).
**Functions,** §58-36-1.
**Governing committee,** §58-36-5(b).
**Hearings.**
  Disapproval of rates, §58-36-20(a).
  Motor vehicle insurance.
    False or misleading information, §58-36-70(e).
    Notice of hearing, §58-36-70(a).
    Orders of commissioner, §58-36-70(d).
    Prehearing conference, §58-36-70(b).
    Proceeding without undue delay, §58-36-70(c).
    Withholding information, §58-36-70(e).
**Jurisdiction,** §58-36-1.
**Limitation on jurisdiction,** §58-36-3(a).
**Mechanical breakdown insurance on nonfleet passenger vehicles.**
  No jurisdiction, §58-36-3(a).
**Membership.**
  Prerequisite for writing insurance, §58-36-5(a).
**Motorcycle liability insurance.**
  Incorporation of theft and physical damage coverage, §58-36-3(b).
  Reports to legislature on effectiveness of provision, §58-36-3(c).
**Motorcycle theft or damage insurance.**
  No jurisdiction, §58-36-3(a).
**Motor vehicle insurance.**
  Classification for nonfleet private passenger motor vehicle insurance, §58-36-65(a) to (m).
  Data and statistics to be submitted to commissioner, §58-36-15(d).
  Hearings.
    False or misleading information, §58-36-70(e).
    Notice of hearing, §58-36-70(a).
    Orders of commissioner, §58-36-70(d).
    Prehearing conference, §58-36-70(b).
    Proceeding without undue delay, §58-36-70(c).
    Withholding information, §58-36-70(e).
  Motorcycles.
    Motorcycle safety instruction program.
      Downward deviation in rates for insureds who complete, §58-36-65(m).
  Number of private passenger vehicles covered under nonfleet policy.
    Rules adopted by bureau, §58-36-2.

**RATE BUREAU** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicle insurance** —Cont'd
Rate filings and hearings, §58-36-70(a) to (e).
Rental vehicles.
Coverage for damage to, §58-36-80.
Safe driver incentive plans, §58-36-65(a) to (m).
At-fault accidents, §58-36-75.
Submission of data and statistics to commissioner of insurance, §58-36-15(d).
Termination of insurance policy.
Definitions, §58-36-85(a).
Liability limit, §58-36-85(h).
Notice, §58-36-85(c).
Records, §58-36-85(i).
Restrictions, §58-36-85(b).
Review.
Administrative, §58-36-85(e).
Delegation of, §58-36-85(f).
Effect on policy, §58-36-85(g).
Request for, §58-36-85(d).
**Multiple line insurance.**
No jurisdiction, §58-36-3(a).
**Notice of coverage or rate change,** §58-36-45.
**Orders.**
Disapproval of rate, §58-36-20(a).
Workers' compensation, §58-36-20(c).
**Original equipment manufactured crash parts, coverage specifying.**
Development of policy endorsement permitting policyholders election, §58-36-41.
**Policies.**
Forms of policies.
Filing with commissioner, §58-36-55.
Contents, §58-36-15(g), (h).
**Production of books, data, papers, records, etc.**
Commissioner of insurance may compel, §58-36-5(d).
**Promulgation of rates.**
Duties of bureau, §58-36-1.
**Rate making,** §58-36-10.
**Rates in excess of rates promulgated,** §58-36-30(b), (c).
**Records.**
Maintenance of records, §58-36-15(c).
**Reports.**
Motorcycle liability insurance.
Reports to legislature on effectiveness of provision, §58-36-3(c).
**Requirement of membership to write insurance,** §58-36-5(a).
**Residential property insurance rate increase.**
Public notice, §58-36-120.
**Rules and regulations.**
Motor vehicle insurance.
Number of private passenger vehicles covered under nonfleet policy, §58-36-2.
Procedural rules, §58-36-5(c).
**Safe driver incentive plan,** §58-36-65(a) to (m).
Accidents or moving violations, §58-36-75.
**Saving clause,** §58-36-40.
**Statistical organizations.**
Definitions, §58-36-4(a).
Examinations, §58-36-4(e).
Information exchange, §58-36-4(c).
Insurance company, status as, §58-36-4(g).
Licenses, §58-36-4(b).
Revocation or suspension, §58-36-4(f).
Reports, §58-36-4(d).
Rulemaking to implement, §58-36-4(d).
**Travel or camper trailers.**
No jurisdiction, §58-36-3(a).

**RATE BUREAU** —Cont'd
**Workers' compensation insurance.**
Acceptance of difficult to place risks, §58-36-1.
Assigned risk, §58-36-1.
Bureau to share information with department of labor, §58-36-16.
Cancellation prohibited on certain policies, §58-36-105.
Final rate filings, §58-36-100(a) to (o).
Loss costs filings, §58-36-100(a) to (o).
Rate making factors, §58-36-10.
Refusal to renew, §58-36-110.
Self-insurers.
No jurisdiction, §58-36-3(a).
Submission of information and statistics to commissioner of insurance, §58-36-15(f).

**RATES AND CHARGES.**
**Carriers.**
See CARRIERS.
**Health care facilities.**
Certificates of need, §131E-179(b).
**Inheritance tax.**
See INHERITANCE TAX.
**Insurance rates.**
Generally, §§58-40-1 to 58-40-140.
See INSURANCE RATES.
Rate bureau, §§58-36-1 to 58-36-120.
See RATE BUREAU.
**Legal advertising.**
Newspapers, §1-596.
**Metropolitan sewerage districts,** §162A-72.
Powers of districts generally, §162A-69.
Water system owner or operator acting as billing and collecting agent for district, §162A-76.
**Metropolitan water districts,** §162A-49.
Powers of districts generally, §162A-36(a).
**Motor carriers.**
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
**Navigation and pilotage.**
Cape Fear river, §76A-17.
Copy to be annexed, §76-52.
**Public utilities.**
Generally, §§62-130 to 62-159.
See PUBLIC UTILITY RATES.
Municipalities, §§160A-314, 160A-315.
**Sanitary districts.**
Service charges and rates, §130A-64.
**Tourist camps and homes.**
Advertisements to contain additional data, §72-50.
Supplemental nature of provisions, §72-52.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §72-51.
**Water and sewer authorities.**
Delinquent rates and charges.
Discontinuance of water or services, §162A-9(c).
Generally, §162A-9(a), (c).
Private companies.
Billing and collecting agent for authority, §162A-15.
Public utilities.
Utilities commission.
Fixing of rates, §62-133.1(a), (b).

**RATE SPREAD HOME LOANS,** §24-1.1F.

**RATITES.**
**Dealers.**
Definitions applicable, §106-541.
License requirement, §106-542(b1).
Participation in specialty market without registration, §106-542(b2).

**RATITES** —Cont'd
**Dealers** —Cont'd
  Regulation by board of agriculture, §106-540.
**Defined,** §106-549.15.
**Inspections,** §106-549.39.
**Meat inspections generally,** §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
  See MEAT INSPECTIONS.

**RAW MILK.**
**Sale or dispensing,** §130A-279.

**RAZORS.**
**Carrying concealed weapons,** §14-269.

**RBAN REDEVELOPMENT.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Sales in urban redevelopment areas, §18B-309.

**REACT TEAMS.**
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
  Permanent license plates for team vehicles, §20-84(b).

**READABLE INSURANCE POLICIES.**
**Generally,** §§58-38-1 to 58-38-40.
  See INSURANCE POLICIES OR CONTRACTS.
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations,** §§58-66-1 to 58-66-40.
  See HOSPITAL, MEDICAL AND DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS.

**READING INSTRUCTION IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS.**
**Comprehensive plan to improve reading achievement.**
  Local boards to review and revise policies, curricula, etc., §115C-81.2(d).
  Phonics instruction included in plans, §115C-81.2(b).
  Standard course of study, evaluation and revision, §115C-81.2(b).
  State board of education to develop, §115C-81.2(a).
  Teacher certification and education, review, evaluation and revision, §115C-81.2(b).

**REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS,** §§93E-1-1 to 93E-1-14.
**Appraisal board.**
  Administrative expenses, §93E-1-11(d).
  Appearance in court to enforce chapter, §93E-1-13(b).
  Attorney general's services.
    Entitlement, §93E-1-5(f).
  Creation, §93E-1-5(a).
  Disciplinary actions against appraisers, §93E-1-12.
    Referral of cases by court, §93E-1-14.
  Employees, §93E-1-5(e).
  Enforcement of chapter, §93E-1-5(g).
  Financial report to secretary of state, §93E-1-11(c).
  Lease or purchase of equipment, §93E-1-5(i).
  Members, §93E-1-5(a).
    Compensation and expenses, §93E-1-5(c).
  Ownership of real property, §93E-1-5(h).
  Removal of member, §93E-1-5(a).
  Rulemaking authority, §93E-1-10.
  Seal, §93E-1-5(d).
  Status as occupational licensing agency, §93E-1-5(b).
  Vacancies, §93E-1-5(a).
**Appraisal of real estate for ad valorem tax purposes by licensed or certified appraisers,** §93E-1-3(e).

**REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS** —Cont'd
**Associations.**
  License or certificate not issued to, §93E-1-3(a).
  Use of term licensed real estate appraiser or certified real estate appraiser prohibited, §93E-1-3.1(c).
**Background investigations,** §93E-1-6(c).
  Registered trainee, §93E-1-6(d).
**Certified ad valorem tax appraisers.**
  Chapter not to abridge, infringe upon or otherwise restrict right to use term, §93E-1-3(d).
**Child support enforcement.**
  Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Citation of chapter,** §93E-1-1.
**Continuing education.**
  Minimum standards, §93E-1-8(c).
**Corporations.**
  License or certificate not issued to, §93E-1-3(a).
  Use of term licensed real estate appraiser or certified real estate appraiser prohibited, §93E-1-3.1(c).
**Definitions,** §93E-1-4.
**Disciplinary action by board.**
  Confidentiality of information, §93E-1-12.1(b).
  Disposition of complaints, §93E-1-12.1(a).
  Hearings, §93E-1-12(a).
  Inspection of business records, §93E-1-12.1(c).
  Investigations, §93E-1-12(a).
  Misconduct enumerated, §93E-1-12(a).
  Referral of cases by court, §93E-1-14.
  Reprimand of licensee or certificate holder, §93E-1-12(a), (b).
  Subpoenas.
    Power to issue, §93E-1-12(d).
  Surrender of license or certificate, §93E-1-12(c).
  Suspension or revocation of license, §93E-1-12(a), (b).
**Education program.**
  Approval and fees, §93E-1-8.
**Examinations and investigations,** §93E-1-6(c).
  Registered trainee, §93E-1-6(d).
**Felony convictions.**
  Forfeiture of license or certificate, §15A-1331A.
**Firms or groups.**
  License or certificate not issued to, §93E-1-3(a).
  Use of term licensed real estate appraiser or certified real estate appraiser prohibited, §93E-1-3.1(c).
**Licenses or certificates.**
  Additional fees, §93E-1-11(d).
  Application, §93E-1-6(a).
    Fees, §93E-1-6(b).
  Conditions, restrictions or limitations in contested cases, §93A-6(f).
  Disciplinary actions.
    Grounds, §93A-6(b).
  Examinations, §93E-1-6(c).
  Grounds, §93A-6(b).
  Nonresidents, §93E-1-9.
  Partnerships, associations, corporations, firms or groups.
    License or certificate not to be issued to, §93E-1-3(a).
  Practicing without, §93E-1-13(a).
  Qualifications, §93E-1-6(a).
  Register of applicants, §93E-1-11(a).
  Reinstatement, §93E-1-7.
  Renewal, §93E-1-7(a), (b).
  Replacement, §93E-1-7(d).
  Required to engage in business, §93E-1-2.1.

**REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS** —Cont'd

**Licenses or certificates** —Cont'd
- Surrender pursuant to disciplinary action, §93E-1-12(c).
- Suspension or revocation, §§93E-1-12(a), (b), 93E-1-14.
  - Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
- When not required under chapter, §93E-1-3(f).

**Nonresident licensure and certification.**
- Consent to service of process, §93E-1-9(d).
- Reciprocity, §93E-1-9(b).
- Temporary appraiser certification and licensure, §93E-1-9(c).
- Terms and conditions, §93E-1-9(a).

**North Carolina appraisers act.**
- Citation of chapter, §93E-1-1.

**Partnerships.**
- License or certificate not issued to, §93E-1-3(a).
- Use of term licensed real estate appraiser or certified real estate appraiser prohibited, §93E-1-3.1(c).

**Real estate brokers and salespersons.**
- Performance of competitive market analysis, §93E-1-3(c).

**Referral of cases by court,** §93E-1-14.

**Registered trainee.**
- Application, §93E-1-6(a).
  - Fees, §93E-1-6(b).
- Appraisal reports, §93E-1-6.1.
- Assistance to appraisers in performance of appraisal, §93E-1-3(b).
- Disciplinary action.
  - Power of board, §93E-1-12(a).
- Education courses for renewal, §93E-1-7(b).
  - Fee for course sponsors, §93E-1-7(b1).
  - Waiver of fee, §93E-1-7(b2).
- Examinations and background investigations, §93E-1-6(d).
- Filing copy of roster.
  - Secretary of state, §93E-1-11(c).
- Misdemeanor for violation, §93E-1-13(a).
- Qualifications, §93E-1-6.
- Referral of cases by court, §93E-1-14.
- Register of applicants kept by executive director of board, §93E-1-11(a).
- Renewal of registration and fee for renewal, §93E-1-7(a).
  - Late filing fee, §93E-1-7(c).
- Replacement trainee registration and fee, §93E-1-7(d).
- Reprimand, §93E-1-12(b).
- Roster showing names and places of businesses of trainees, §93E-1-11(b).
- Surrender of registration, §93E-1-12(c).
- Suspension or revocation of registration, §93E-1-12(a), (b).
- Trainee supervision, §93E-1-6.1.

**Reprimands by board,** §93E-1-12(a), (b).

**Roster of licensed or certified appraisers,** §93E-1-11(b), (c).

**Schools or course sponsors.**
- Fees, §93E-1-8(b).
- Minimum standards, §93E-1-8(a).
- Nonrefundable fees, §93E-1-8(b), (d).

**Subpoenas.**
- Disciplinary proceedings, §93E-1-12(d).

**Title as licensed real estate appraiser or certified real estate appraiser.**
- Partnerships, associations, corporations or other firm or group not to use, §93E-1-3.1(c).
- Unlawful use, §93E-1-3.1(a).

**REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS** —Cont'd

**Trade organizations certifying real estate appraiser.**
- Right to use term certified, §93E-1-3.1(b).

**Unlawful to engage in business without license or certificate,** §93E-1-2.1.

**When license or certificate not required under chapter,** §93E-1-3(f).

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS,** §§93A-1 to 93A-38.

**Advertising.**
- License required, §93A-1.

**Age.**
- Minimum age, §93A-4(a).

**Attorney general.**
- Commission.
  - Employment of attorney for commission, §114-4.2C.
  - Services to commission, §93A-3(e).

**Attorneys at law.**
- Exemptions from provisions, §93A-2(c).

**Bonds, surety.**
- Private real estate schools, §93A-36.

**Brokers-in-charge.**
- Continuing education requirements, §93A-4.1(a1).
- Defined, §93A-2(a1).
- Qualifications, §93A-4.2.

**Broker transition courses.**
- Exemptions, §93A-4.3(e).
- Fees, §93A-4.3(c).
- Provisional brokers to complete, §93A-4.3(b).

**Child support enforcement.**
- Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.

**Commingling of funds.**
- Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §93A-6(a).

**Commission.**
- Appointment of members, §93A-3(a).
- Attorney general.
  - Employment of attorney for commission, §114-4.2C.
  - Services to commission, §93A-3(e).
- Chairman, §93A-3(a).
- Compensation of members, §93A-3(b).
- Composition, §93A-3(a).
- Copyrights.
  - Publications, §93A-3(f).
- Creation, §93A-3(a).
- Education and information programs.
  - Expenditures for, §93A-3(f).
- Employees, §93A-3(d).
  - Attorney, §93A-3(e).
- Executive director, §93A-3(d).
- Expenses of members, §93A-3(b).
- Financial records privacy, exemption, §93A-6.1(b).
- Number of members, §93A-3(a).
- Private real estate schools.
  - Administration and enforcement of provisions, §93A-33.
  - Powers, §93A-33.
- Qualifications of members, §93A-3(a).
- Real estate recovery fund.
  - Disciplinary action against licensees.
    - Authority of board not limited, §93A-26.
  - Investments, §93A-16(c).
  - Subrogation to rights of judgment creditor, §93A-23.
  - Transfer of money to fund, §93A-16(b).
- Removal of members, §93A-3(a).
- Rents.
  - Ownership of property, §93A-3(f).

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS** —Cont'd
**Commission** —Cont'd
- Reports.
  - Financial report to secretary of state, §93A-5(c).
- Residential property disclosure act.
  - Preparation of forms, §47E-10.
- Rules and regulations, §93A-3(c).
  - License applications, §93A-4(d).
  - Private real estate schools, §93A-33.
  - Travel agents, payment of fees to, §93A-3(c1).
- Seal, §93A-3(c2).
- Subpoena authority, §93A-6.1(a).
- Terms of members, §93A-3(a).
- Time shares.
  - See TIME SHARES.
- Vacancies.
  - Filling, §93A-3(a).

**Community colleges.**
- Offering real estate continuing education courses.
  - Offer on self-supporting basis, §115D-5(h).

**Comparative market analysis, performance by,** §93E-1-3(c).

**Compromise and settlement.**
- Real estate recovery fund.
  - Compromise of claims, §93A-20.

**Continuing education.**
- Brokers-in-charge, §93A-4.1(a1).
- Credit for unapproved course, §93A-4.1(e).
- Deferral, §93A-4.1(b).
- Establishment of program, §93A-4.1(a).
- Failure to complete.
  - Prohibited from engaging in business, §93A-4.1(a).
- Fees, §93A-4.1(d).
- Rules, §93A-4.1(c).

**Contracts.**
- Private real estate schools.
  - Contracts with unlicensed schools null and void, §93A-37.

**Criminal law and procedure.**
- Violations of provision, §93A-8.

**Criminal records checks for license applicants,** §93A-4(b1).

**Definitions,** §93A-2(a), (b).
- Private real estate schools, §93A-32.
- Real estate recovery fund, §93A-17(b), (c).

**Disputed monies.**
- Deposit with clerk of court, §93A-12(a).
  - Disposition, §93A-12(e).
  - Notice, §93A-12(c).
    - Certification of notice, §93A-12(b).
  - When monies to be deposited, §93A-12(d).
  - Where monies to be deposited, §93A-12(b).

**Examinations.**
- Licenses, §93A-4(b).

**Exceptions to provisions,** §93A-2(c).

**Executors and administrators.**
- Exemptions from provisions, §93A-2(c).

**Fees.**
- Broker transition courses, §93A-4.3(c).
- Continuing education, §93A-4.1(d).
- Licenses.
  - Application fee, §93A-4(a), (b).
  - Renewal, §93A-4(c).
- Postlicensing education programs, §93A-4(a2).

**Felony convictions.**
- Forfeiture of license, §15A-1331A.

**Fines.**
- Violations of provision, §93A-8.

**Fraud.**
- Grounds for revocation or suspension of licenses, §93A-6(a).

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS** —Cont'd
**Funds.**
- Real estate recovery fund, §§93A-16 to 93A-26.
  - See within this heading, "Real estate recovery fund."

**Guardian and ward.**
- Exemption of guardian from provisions, §93A-2(c).

**Hearings.**
- Real estate recovery fund.
  - Applications for payment from, §93A-18.

**Housing authorities.**
- Licenses.
  - Exemption for real estate license requirements, §157-26.1.

**Independent contractor and salesperson.**
- Workers' compensation coverage provided by broker.
  - Agreement to reimburse broker, §93A-11(a).
  - Requirement to provide workers' compensation coverage not affected by provisions, §93A-11(b).

**Injunctions.**
- Violations of provisions, §93A-6(c).

**Investigations.**
- Private real estate schools.
  - Commission, §93A-33.

**Investments.**
- Real estate recovery fund, §93A-16(c).

**Licenses.**
- Applications, §93A-4(a).
  - Qualifications of applicants, §93A-4(a).
  - Rules and regulations as to, §93A-4(d).
  - Salesperson licenses, §93A-4.3(g).
- Conditions, restrictions or limitations in contested cases, §93A-6(f).
- Contested case questioning moral character or fitness of applicant.
  - Notice of hearing, §93A-4(b).
- Criminal records checks for license applicants, §93A-4(b1).
- Determination of status, rights and obligations, §93A-4.3(f).
- Elimination of salesperson license, §93A-4.3(a).
- Examinations, §93A-4(b).
- Fees.
  - Application fee, §93A-4(a), (b).
  - Renewal, §93A-4(c).
- Housing authorities.
  - Exemption for real estate licensure requirements, §157-26.1.
- Limited broker's license.
  - Issuance to person from another state or territory, §93A-9(b).
- Nonresidents, §93A-9(a).
  - Consent as to service of process and pleadings.
    - Filing, §93A-10.
  - Limited broker's license, §93A-9(b).
- Persons previously licensed, §93A-4(b).
- Postlicensing education program for provisional brokers, §93A-4(a1).
  - Exemptions, §93A-4.3(d).
  - Satisfaction of requirements.
    - Termination of provisional status, §93A-4.3(d).
- Private real estate schools, §§93A-32 to 93A-38.
  - See within this heading, "Private real estate schools."
- Provisional brokers, §93A-4(a1).
  - Conversion of salesperson licenses, §93A-4.3(a).
  - Termination of provisional status, §93A-4.3(b), (d).
- Qualifications of applicants, §93A-4(a).

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
  Reciprocity.
    Licensing nonresidents, §§93A-9(a), 93A-10.
  Register of applicants, §93A-5(a).
  Renewal, §93A-4(c).
  Required, §93A-1.
  Restrictions on authority of commission, §93A-4(e).
  Revocation or suspension, §§93A-6, 93A-7.
    Courts.
      Power to revoke, §93A-7.
    Grounds, §93A-6(a), (b).
    Procedure, §93A-6(a).
    Real estate recovery.
      Repayment to fund.
        Automatic suspension of license pending, §93A-22.
    Surrender of license, §93A-6(e).
  Roster of licensees, §93A-5(b).
    Filing copy with secretary of state, §93A-5(c).
  Salesperson license eliminated, §93A-4.3(a).
    Applications, §93A-4.3(g).
  Schools, §§93A-32 to 93A-38. See within this heading, "Private real estate schools."
  Statewide license for privilege of practicing.
    Firm or corporation.
      Not issued in name of, §105-41(e).
    License not authorization to practice, §105-41(i).
    Not transferable, §105-41(a).
    Personal privilege licenses, §105-41(e).
    Required, §105-41(a).
    Tax for each license, §105-41(a).
      Counties and cities levying, prohibition, §105-41(h).
      Exemptions, §105-41(b).
  Taxation.
    Professional licenses generally, §105-41.
  Time shares, §93A-40(a).
**Misdemeanors,** §93A-8.
**Nonemployee salesperson.**
  Workers' compensation coverage provided by broker to.
    Reimbursement by salesperson, §93A-11.
**Nonresidents.**
  Licenses, §§93A-9, 93A-10.
**Notice.**
  Contested case questioning moral character or fitness of license applicant.
    Notice of hearing, §93A-4(b).
  Disputed monies.
    Deposit with clerk of court, §93A-12(c).
**Order of court.**
  Real estate recovery fund.
    Payments from.
      Order directing, §93A-20.
**Postlicensing education program for provisional brokers,** §93A-4(a1).
  Approved schools to pay fee to commission, §93A-4(a2).
  Exemptions, §93A-4.3(e).
  Satisfaction of requirements.
    Termination of provisional status, §93A-4.3(d).
**Powers of attorney.**
  Exemptions from provisions, §93A-2(c).
**Prison terms,** §93A-8.
**Private real estate schools,** §§93A-32 to 93A-38.
  Bonds, surety.
    Actions on bond, §93A-36(b).
    Amount, §93A-36(a).

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS** —Cont'd
**Private real estate schools** —Cont'd
  Bonds, surety —Cont'd
    Branch schools.
      Applicability of provisions, §93A-36(a).
    Required, §93A-36(a).
  Commission.
    Administration and enforcement of provisions, §93A-33.
    Powers, §93A-33.
  Contracts with unlicensed schools.
    Null and void, §93A-37.
  Definitions, §93A-32.
  Investigations.
    Commission, §93A-33.
  Licenses.
    Applications, §93A-34(b).
      Fee, §93A-34(b).
    Denial.
      Grounds, §93A-38.
    Expiration, §93A-35(a).
    Fees.
      Application fee, §93A-34(b).
      Renewal fee, §93A-35(b).
    Issuance.
      Requirements, §93A-34(c).
        Bond, surety, §93A-36(a).
    Renewal, §93A-35(b).
      Refusal to renew.
        Grounds, §93A-38.
    Required, §93A-34(a).
    Suspension or revocation.
      Grounds, §93A-38.
    Transfer of school ownership, §93A-35(c).
  Rules and regulations.
    Commission, §93A-33.
**Provisional brokers.**
  Defined, §93A-2(a2).
  Licenses, §93A-4(a1).
    Conversion of salesperson licenses, §93A-4.3(a).
  Termination of provisional status, §93A-4.3(b), (d).
**Qualifications.**
  Brokers-in-charge, §93A-4.2.
  Licensing, §93A-4(a).
**Real estate recovery fund,** §§93A-16 to 93A-26.
  Applications for payments from, §93A-17(a).
    Conversion.
      Proof of, §93A-19(b).
    Definition of "trust funds,"§93A-17(b).
    Hearing on, §93A-18.
    Required showings by applicant, §93A-18.
    Response and defense by commission and judgment debtor, §93A-19(a).
  Commission.
    Disciplinary action against licensees.
      Authority of commission not limited, §93A-26.
    Investments, §93A-16(c).
    Subrogation to rights of judgment creditor, §93A-23.
    Transfer of money to fund, §93A-16(b).
  Compromise of claims, §93A-20.
  Creation, §93A-16(a).
  Definitions, §93A-17(b), (c).
  Eligibility for recovery from, §93A-17(a).
  Hearings.
    Applications for payments from, §93A-18.
  Ineligibility to recover from fund, §93A-25.
  Investments, §93A-16(c).
  Payments from.
    Attorneys' fees, §93A-21(c).
    Ineligibility to recover from fund, §93A-25.

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS** —Cont'd
**Real estate recovery fund** —Cont'd
  Payments from —Cont'd
    Limitation, §93A-21(a), (b).
    Order directing, §93A-20.
    Pro rata distribution, §93A-21(b).
    Repayment, §93A-22.
  Payments to, §93A-16(b).
  Repayment to fund, §93A-22.
  Rules and regulations, §93A-16(d).
  Subrogation of rights, §93A-23.
  Waiver of rights, §93A-24.
**Reciprocity.**
  Licensing nonresidents, §§93A-9(a), 93A-10.
**Records,** §93A-6(d).
  Criminal records checks for license applicants, §93A-4(b1).
**Reports.**
  Commission.
    Financial report to secretary of state, §93A-5(c).
**Rules and regulations.**
  Commission, §93A-3(c).
    License applications, §93A-4(d).
    Private real estate schools, §93A-33.
  Real estate recovery fund, §93A-16(d).
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
  Commission, §93A-3(c2).
**Service of process.**
  Nonresident licensees.
    Filing of consent as to service of process and pleadings, §93A-10.
**Subrogation.**
  Real estate recovery fund.
    Commission subrogated to rights of judgment creditor, §93A-23.
**Violations of provisions,** §93A-8.
**Workers' compensation coverage provided by broker to independent contractor salesperson.**
  Reimbursement by salesperson, §93A-11(a).
  Requirement to provide workers' compensation coverage not affected by provisions, §93A-11(b).

**REAL ESTATE COMMISSION,** §§93A-1 to 93A-10.
**Appointment of members,** §93A-3(a).
**Attorney general.**
  Employment of attorney for commission, §114-4.2C.
  Services to commission, §93A-3(e).
**Chairman,** §93A-3(a).
**Compensation of members,** §93A-3(b).
**Composition,** §93A-3(a).
**Copyrights.**
  Publications, §93A-3(f).
**Creation,** §93A-3(a).
**Education and information programs.**
  Expenditures for, §93A-3(f).
**Employees,** §93A-3(d).
  Attorney, §93A-3(e).
**Executive director,** §93A-3(d).
**Expenses of members,** §93A-3(b).
**Financial records privacy, exemption,** §93A-6.1(b).
**Number of members,** §93A-3(a).
**Private real estate schools.**
  Administration and enforcement of provisions, §93A-33.
  Powers, §93A-33.
**Qualifications of members,** §93A-3(a).

**REAL ESTATE COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Real estate recovery fund.**
  Disciplinary action against licensees.
    Authority of board not limited, §93A-26.
  Investments, §93A-16(c).
  Subrogation to rights of judgment creditor, §93A-23.
  Transfer of money to fund, §93A-16(b).
**Removal of members,** §93A-3(a).
**Rents.**
  Ownership of property, §93A-3(f).
**Reports.**
  Financial report to secretary of state, §93A-5(c).
**Residential property disclosure act.**
  Preparation of forms, §47E-10.
**Rules and regulations,** §93A-3(c).
  License applications, §93A-4(d).
  Private real estate schools, §93A-33.
  Travel agents, payment of fees to, §93A-3(c1).
**Seal,** §93A-3(c2).
**Subpoena authority,** §93A-6.1(a).
**Terms of members,** §93A-3(a).
**Time shares,** §§93A-39 to 93A-59.
  See TIME SHARES.
**Vacancies.**
  Filling, §93A-3(a).

**REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS.**
**Taxation,** §105-130.12(a).
  Franchise tax on domestic and foreign corporations.
    Exempt corporations, §105-125(b).
  Income tax deductions.
    Corporations.
      Dividends received from captive REIT, §105-130.5(b).

**REAL ESTATE RECOVERY FUND.**
**General provisions,** §§93A-16 to 93A-26.
  See REAL ESTATE BROKERS.

**REAL PARTY IN INTEREST,** §§1-57, 1A-1 Rule 17(a).

**REAL PROPERTY.**
**Abandoned property, escheat.**
  Claims for escheated property, §116B-4.
  Fund.
    Real estate vests in escheat fund, §116B-1.
    Unclaimed real and personal property escheats to the escheat fund, §116B-2.
**Accountants.**
  Board of examiners.
    Powers as to real property, §93-12.
**Actions.**
  Contracts to improve real property.
    Provisions making contract subject to laws of another state.
      Void and against public policy, §22B-2.
  Defendant's bond for costs and damages in land actions, §§1-111, 1-112(a), (b).
  Marketable title.
    Prima facie evidence of title ownership, §47B-2(d).
  Quiet title, §§41-10, 43-1 to 43-64.
    See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
**Adverse possession,** §§1-35 to 1-45.1.
  See ADVERSE POSSESSION.
**Aeronautics.**
  Landing on lands or waters of another, §63-13.
  Ownership of space, §63-12.
**After-acquired property clause.**
  Probate and registration, §47-20.5.
    Definitions, §47-20.5(a), (b).

**REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**After-acquired property clause** —Cont'd
  Probate and registration —Cont'd
    Effectiveness, §47-20.5(c).
    Indexing by register of deeds, §47-20.5(f).
    Instruments creating security interest made by public utilities, §47-20.5(h).
    Notice of extension.
      Operation, §47-20.5(e).
      Registration in lieu of registering instrument, §47-20.5(d).
    Passing title against lien creditors or purchasers for consideration, §47-20.5(g).
**Aliens.**
  Contracts.
    Validation, §64-2.
  Custodians.
    Certified copies of deeds.
      Admissible in evidence, §47-34.
      Registration, §47-33.
  Right to hold and convey, §64-1.
  Secretary of state.
    Information as to foreign ownership of real property.
      Secretary of state to collect, §64-1.1.
**Alimony.**
  Transfer of property as part of alimony order, §50-16.7(c).
  Writ of possession issued, §50-17.
**Ancient minerals claims.**
  Extinguished in certain counties, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.9.
**Appraisals and appraisers.**
  Financial institutions.
    Appraisal by financial institution employee.
      Fee charge authorized, §24-10(h).
  Real estate appraisers, §§93E-1-1 to 93E-1-14.
    See REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS.
**Armories.**
  Counties and municipalities may lease, convey or acquire property for use as armory, §127A-165.
  Department of crime control and public safety.
    Power to acquire land, §127A-164.
**Attachment.**
  Levy.
    How levy made, §1-440.17(a).
    Levy upon personal property before real property.
      Not required, §1-440.15(b).
  Lien.
    Attachment when levy docketed and indexed, §1-440.33(b).
  Notice of issuance of order of attachment.
    Filing in county where real property of defendant located, §1-440.33(a).
**Attorneys specializing in real property law.**
  Certification standards, Bar Rules D.2101 to D.2107.
**Bank powers as to,** §53-43.
**Beaver damage control program,** §113-291.10.
**Bonds, surety.**
  Defendant's bond for costs and damages in land actions, §§1-111, 1-112(a), (b).
  Warranties.
    Required for certain warranty, §58-1-20(b).
**Boundaries.**
  See BOUNDARIES.
**Brokers generally,** §§93A-1 to 93A-38.
  See REAL ESTATE BROKERS.

**REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Brownfields property reuse act of 1997,** §§130A-310.30 to 130A-310.40.
  See BROWNFIELDS PROPERTY REUSE.
**Business trusts,** §§39-45, 39-46.
**Cemeteries.**
  Cemetery associations or corporations.
    Land holdings authorized, §65-16.
  Conveyances, §65-69(b), (c).
  Deeds for cemetery lots.
    Validation of certain deeds executed by suspended corporations, §65-73.
  Minimum acreage, §65-69(a).
    Exceptions, §65-69(d).
**Central Piedmont community college.**
  Sale, exchange or lease of property, §115D-60(b).
**Certificates of title.**
  Torrens system registration.
    See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
**Charities.**
  Conveyances.
    Effect as to conveyance by trustees, §59B-15(a).
  Prior deeds validated, §59B-15(b).
  Trustees.
    Effect as to conveyance by trustee, §59B-15(a).
**Child support enforcement.**
  Transfer of property.
    Order transferring title, §50-13.4(f).
**Class in esse, property held by.**
  Membership subject to increase by persons not in esse.
    Special proceeding to sell, lease or mortgage, §41-11.1(a).
      Bond by trustee appointed to make sale, §41-11.1(d).
      Conditions or restrictions on property, inapplicability of section, §41-11.1(n).
      Effective date of section, §41-11.1(p).
      Guardian ad litem, appointment, person under disability, §41-11.1(c).
      Income, payments to living members, §41-11.1(h).
      Laws and legal principles, effect on, §41-11.1(o).
      Mortgage, order by court, purposes, §41-11.1(j).
        Responsibility for application of funds derived, §41-11.1(k).
      Order of sale, entry by clerk, §41-11.1(d).
      Parties, all members of class in esse, §41-11.1(c).
      Petitions, filing, §41-11.1(b).
      Proceeds of lease, use, §41-11.1(g).
      Proceeds of sale, investment, payment of income, §41-11.1(f).
      Proceeds of sale, ownership, §41-11.1(e).
      Proceeds of sale, transfer of right, title or interest, §41-11.1(i).
      Trustee to make sale, appointment, §41-11.1(d).
        Commission, §41-11.1(m).
        Inventory and accounting, §41-11.1(l).
**Coastal area management.**
  Protection of landowners' rights, §113A-128.
**Commercial code sales.**
  Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
  Price payable in realty, §25-2-304(2).
**Community colleges.**
  Acquisition, §153A-158.2(a).
  Board of trustees.
    Sale, exchange or lease of property, §115D-15.

**REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd

- **Community colleges** —Cont'd
  - Board of trustees —Cont'd
    - Title to property, §115D-14.
  - Central Piedmont community college.
    - Sale, exchange or lease of property, §115D-60(b).
  - Construction or improvement, §153A-158.2(b).
  - Disposition, §153A-158.2(b).
  - Public hearing, §153A-158.2(c).
- **Community property, divorce.**
  - Equitable distribution of marital property generally, §§50-11, 50-20 to 50-22.
    - Cross-actions, jurisdiction, §7A-244.
    - Mediated settlement conferences, district courts, §7A-38.4A.
- **Community property rights.**
  - Disposition at death, §§31C-1 to 31C-12.
    - See COMMUNITY PROPERTY.
- **Condemnation.**
  - Eminent domain.
    - Generally, §§40A-1 to 40A-70.
      - See EMINENT DOMAIN.
- **Condominiums.**
  - Generally, §§47C-1-101 to 47C-4-120.
    - See CONDOMINIUMS.
- **Consumer finance act.**
  - Security for loans.
    - No real property as security, §53-180(f).
- **Contamination at site.**
  - Deed or other instrument of conveyance, contaminated property statement, §143B-279.10(e).
  - Exceptions to recordation provisions, §143B-279.10(g).
  - Land use restrictions imposed by secretary of environment and natural resources.
    - Reduction of danger to public health, §143B-279.9.
  - Notice of contamination.
    - Cancellation after contamination eliminated, owner's request, §143B-279.10(f).
    - Filing copy in register of deeds office, §143B-279.10(b).
    - Recording copy, §143B-279.10(c).
    - Secretary may prepare and file, owner's failure, §143B-279.10(d).
    - Survey plat submitted by owner, §143B-279.10(a).
- **Contracts.**
  - Improvements to real property.
    - Provisions making contract subject to laws of another state.
      - Void and against public policy, §22B-2.
- **Control corners in real estate developments,** §§39-32.1 to 39-32.4.
- **Conveyances.**
  - General provisions, §§39-1 to 39-47.
    - See CONVEYANCES.
- **Cooperative associations.**
  - Conveyances.
    - Effect as to conveyances by trustees, §59B-15(a).
  - Prior deeds validated, §59B-15(b).
  - Trustees.
    - Effect as to conveyance by trustee, §59B-15(a).
- **Corporations.**
  - Business corporations.
    - Change of name or transfer of title upon merger.
      - Recordation of certificate, §55D-26.
  - Conveyances, §§47-41.01 to 47-41.2.

**REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd

- **Costs.**
  - Claim of title arising on pleadings.
    - Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
    - Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
  - Recovery of real property.
    - Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
    - Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
- **Counties.**
  - See COUNTIES.
- **Criminal street gangs.**
  - Nuisance, real property used by gang, §14-50.24.
- **Death, serious illness, or certain criminal convictions of previous occupant.**
  - Deemed not material fact in real property transactions, §42-14.2.
- **Decedents' estates.**
  - Abandoning or relinquishing rights in property.
    - Powers of personal representatives or fiduciaries, §28A-13-3(a).
  - Assets available for discharge of debts and claims, §28A-15-1.
  - Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession, §28A-15-12(a).
  - Executors and administrators.
    - See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
  - Nonexoneration of encumbered property, §28A-15-3.
  - Possession, custody or control by executor.
    - Petition to clerk of court, §28A-13-3(c).
    - Power, §28A-13-3(a).
  - Summary administration.
    - Surviving spouses powers as to real property.
      - Effect clerks order, §28A-28-4(b).
  - Superior courts.
    - Clerks, appeals of estate matters, §1-301.3.
  - Title and possession, §28A-15-2(b).
  - Wills. See within this heading, "Wills."
- **Decrees.**
  - Actions to quiet title, §41-10.
- **Deeds.**
  - General provisions.
    - See DEEDS.
- **Defective improvement, limitation of actions,** §1-50(a).
- **Defendant's bond for costs and damages in land actions,** §§1-111, 1-112(a), (b).
- **Disclosures,** §§47E-1 to 47E-10.
  - See RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY DISCLOSURE ACT.
- **Divorce.**
  - Distribution by court of marital and divisible property.
    - Equitable distribution.
      - Generally, §§50-20, 50-21.
      - Lis pendens, §50-20(h).
      - Orders transferring title, §50-20(g).
      - Real property located outside of state, §50-21(a).
- **Drainage,** §§156-1 to 156-141.
  - See DRAINAGE.
- **Drainage districts,** §§156-54 to 156-138.4.
  - See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
- **Electronic recording,** §§47-16.1 to 47-16.7.
  - See REAL PROPERTY ELECTRONIC RECORDING.
- **Eminent domain.**
  - General provisions, §§40A-1 to 40A-70.
    - See EMINENT DOMAIN.
  - Public utilities, §§62-180 to 62-191.
    - See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

**REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd

**Entry upon real estate.**
- Statute of limitations, §1-41.

**Environmental contamination.**
- Abandoned, idle or unused property.
  - Brownfields property reuse act of 1997, §§130A-310.30 to 130A-310.40.
    - See BROWNFIELDS PROPERTY REUSE.

**Escheats.**
- Claims for escheated property, §116B-4.
- Fund.
  - Real estate vests in escheat fund, §116B-1.
  - Unclaimed real and personal property escheats to the escheat fund, §116B-2.

**Estates,** §§41-1 to 41-33.
- See ESTATES.

**Evidence.**
- Identifying land described.
  - Parol evidence to identify, §8-39.
- Record chain of title, §1-42.

**Executions.**
- Delivery of possession of real property, §1-303.
- Judgment for delivery of real property.
  - Enforcement by execution, §1-302.

**Execution sales,** §1-309.
- Bids.
  - Defaulting bidder, §1-339.69(b).
- Confirmation of sale, §1-339.67.
- Deed, §1-339.68(a).
- Defective title.
  - Remedy of purchaser against defendant, §1-323.
- Description of property.
  - Notice of sale to contain, §1-339.51.
  - Report of sale to contain, §1-339.63(b).
- Liens.
  - Property remains subject to, §1-339.68(b).
- Notice of sale.
  - Judgment debtor, §1-339.54.
  - Posting, §1-339.52(a), (c).
  - Publication, §1-339.52(a) to (c).
- Orders for possession, §1-339.68(c), (d).
- Place of sale, §1-339.44(a), (b).
- Posting notice, §1-339.52(a), (c).
- Property liable to sale under execution, §1-315(a).
- Sale as a whole or in parts, §1-339.46.
- Upset bid, §§1-339.64, 1-339.65.

**Executors and administrators.**
- See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

**Executory interests generally.**
- See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.

**Explosives.**
- Malicious damage of occupied property, §14-49.1.

**Facility authorities.**
- Powers of authority, §160A-480.4.

**Federal liens.**
- Notice of filing lien, §44-68.12(b).

**Fiduciaries.**
- Reserves for depreciation, amortization, etc.
  - Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
- Retaining original property.
  - Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instruments, §32-27.
- Sale and exchange of property.
  - Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.

**Financial institutions.**
- Appraisals and appraisers.
  - Appraisal by financial institution employee.
    - Fee charge authorized, §24-10(h).

**REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd

**Fire departments.**
- Volunteer fire departments.
  - Sales of land by municipal corporations, §160A-277(a), (b).

**Fish and fisheries resources.**
- Seafood industrial park authority.
  - Approval of acquisition and disposition, §113-315.30.
  - Exchange of property, §113-315.33.

**Foreclosure of mortgages or deeds of trust.**
- See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

**Forests and forestry.**
- Donations of property for forestry or park purposes, §113-40.
- Options to purchase real property, §47-119.

**Fraternal orders and societies.**
- Conveyances.
  - Effect as to conveyances by trustees, §59B-15(a).
- Prior deeds validated, §59B-15(b).
- Trustees.
  - Effect as to conveyance by trustees, §59B-15(a).

**General contractors board.**
- Authority to acquire and own, §87-9.1(a).

**Good funds settlement act,** §§45A-1 to 45A-8.
- See GOOD FUNDS SETTLEMENT ACT.

**Hearsay exception.**
- Records or documents or statements in documents affecting interest in property, §8C-1 Rule 803.

**Hospital authorities.**
- Conveyance, lease or transfers of property to authority, §131E-31(a), (b).

**Housing finance agency.**
- Acquisition on temporary basis.
  - General power of agency, §122A-5.

**Husband and wife.**
- Actions to quiet title, §41-10.
- Acts barring property rights.
  - Acts specified, rights lost, §31A-1.
- Incompetent spouses.
  - Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35A-1310 to 35A-1314.
- Notaries public.
  - Validation of certificates as to conveyances between husband and wife, §52-7.
- Partitions.
  - Creation of tenancy by entirety in partition of real property, §39-13.5.
- Property of married persons secured, §52-1.
- Purchase-money mortgages.
  - Spouse need not join in, §39-13.
- Tenants by the entireties.
  - See TENANTS BY THE ENTIRETIES.
- Waiver, release or renunciation of interest.
  - Married persons under 18 made competent as to certain transactions, §39-13.2(a), (b).

**Improvements.**
- Contracts to improve real property.
  - Subject to laws of another state.
    - Void and against public policy, §22B-2.
- Defective or unsafe condition, limitation of actions, §1-50(a).
- False statements.
  - Furnishing false statements misdemeanor, §44A-24.
- Subcontractors, payments to, §§22C-1 to 22C-6.

**Insurance warranties.**
- Real property warranty as contract of insurance, §58-1-20(a).

**Interest.**
- Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10(a).
  - Construction loan construed, §24-10(c).

- **REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
- **Interest** —Cont'd
  - Maximum fees on loans secured by real property —Cont'd
    - Less than three hundred thousand dollars, §24-10(a).
    - Prepayment, §24-10(b).
    - Second or junior lien on real property, §24-10(g).
- **Intestate succession.**
  - Distinctions between real and personal property abolished, §29-3.
- **Joint tenants generally.**
  - See JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON.
- **Judgments.**
  - Conveyance.
    - Judgment for specific acts as to, §1A-1 Rule 70.
  - Quieting title, §41-10.
  - Removal of cloud from title to real estate.
    - Default judgments.
      - Validation, §1-217.2.
  - Transfer of title.
    - Copies.
      - Certified registered copy as evidence, §1-229.
      - Registration, §1-228.
    - Evidence.
      - Certified registered copy of judgment, §1-229.
    - Judgment regarded as deed of conveyance, §1-228.
- **Judicial sales.**
  - Private sale.
    - Deed, §1-339.38(a).
    - Description of property.
      - Order of sale to contain, §1-339.33.
    - Order for possession, §1-339.38(b).
  - Public sale.
    - Bids.
      - Defaulting bidder, §1-339.30(d).
    - Confirmation of sale, §1-339.28.
      - Property sold in county other than venue of pending proceeding, §1-339.8(d).
    - Deed, §1-339.29(a).
      - Contents, §1-339.29(b).
    - Notice.
      - Compliance with judge or clerk, §1-339.17(d).
      - Posting, §1-339.17(a).
      - Publishing, §1-339.17(a), (b).
      - Timber sold by sealed bid, §1-339.17(c), (c1), (e).
    - Order for possession, §1-339.29(c), (d).
    - Place for, §1-339.6.
    - Separate tracts in different counties, §1-339.8.
      - Confirmation of sale, §1-339.8(d).
      - Jurisdiction over sale, §1-339.8(a).
      - Report of sale, §1-339.8(b).
      - Upset bid where sale by auction, §1-339.8(c).
    - Upset bid, §1-339.25(a).
      - Binding effect of original notice, §1-339.25(d4).
      - Bonds, surety.
        - Compliance bond, §1-339.25(b).
      - Confirmation of sale.
        - Expiration of time for submitting upset bid prerequisite, §1-339.28(c).
      - Notice, §1-339.25(d1), (d2).
      - Orders, authority of clerk to make, §1-339.25(d5).
      - Release of last prior bidder, §1-339.25(d3).
      - Separate upset bids when real property sold in parts, §1-339.26.
- **REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
- **Judicial sales** —Cont'd
  - Sale as a whole or in parts, §1-339.9(a).
    - Discretion of person authorized to make sale, §1-339.9(c).
  - Subdivision for sale, §1-339.9(b).
- **Jury.**
  - View by jury, §1-181.1.
- **Justice department.**
  - Misuse of state property.
    - Investigation of cases, §114-15.1.
- **Land and loan associations,** §§54-45 to 54-73.
  - See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
- **Land conservation and land development bureau.**
  - Land and loan associations, §54-49.
- **Land policy act,** §§113A-150 to 113A-159.
  - See LAND POLICY ACT.
- **Land records.**
  - Management program, §147-54.3.
- **Liens.**
  - Abandoned manufactured homes.
    - Identification, deconstruction, recycling, disposal.
      - Nonpayment of costs of removal, deconstruction and disposal, §130A-309.99D(c).
  - Ambulances.
    - County or city ambulance service.
      - Collection authorization, §44-51.4.
      - General lien for county or city ambulance service, §44-51.5.
    - Lien on real property of recipient of ambulance service, §§44-51.1 to 44-51.3.
  - Enforcement actions.
    - Constructive notice of pending litigation.
      - Separate notice of suit required to take advantage, §1-116(a).
  - Furnishing false statements in connection with improvements.
    - Misdemeanor, §44A-24.
  - Secured transactions.
    - Inapplicability of article 9.
      - Certain liens on real property, §25-9-109(d).
- **Limitation of actions.**
  - Action for recovery or possession.
    - Persons under a disability, §1-17(a).
    - Seizin within twenty years necessary, §1-39.
  - Entry upon real estate.
    - Commencement of action within one year, §1-41.
  - Improvements to real property.
    - Injuries arising from, §1-50(a).
  - Trespass, §1-52.
- **Lis pendens.**
  - Actions affecting title.
    - Federal courts.
      - Applicability of provisions, §1-120.1.
    - Filing of notice of suit required, §1-116.
  - Attachment.
    - Filing of notice of suit required, §1-116.
  - Divorce.
    - Distribution by court of marital and divisible property.
      - Equitable distribution, §50-20(h).
  - Liens.
    - Actions to enforce.
      - Filing of notice of suit required, §1-116.
- **Lost instruments and records.**
  - Boundaries and interest.
    - Establishing where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.

REAL PROPERTY —Cont'd
**Lost instruments and records** —Cont'd
Color of title under destroyed instrument, §98-8.
Conveyances.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
**Manufactured homes.**
Affidavit for permanent attachment of titled manufactured home to real property, §47-20.6(a).
Effect of recordation, §47-20.6(b) to (d).
Declaration of intent to affix manufactured home, §47-20.7(a), (b).
Effect of filing, §47-20.7(c), (d).
Surrender and cancellation of certificate of title.
Home qualifying as real property, §20-109.2.
**Marketable title,** §§47B-1 to 47B-9.
See TITLE.
**Married women.**
Registration of instruments not executed by wife, §39-9.
Validation of instruments not executed by husband, §39-7.1.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Area authorities.
Allocation of all funds to authorities, §122C-147(c), (j).
Lease of real property, §122C-147(d).
Incompetent spouses.
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35A-1310 to 35A-1314.
**Militia.**
Organizations may own property.
Privilege of organized militia, §127A-118.
**Mines and minerals.**
Severance of surface and subsurface rights, §1-42.
**Minors.**
Conveyances by infant trustees, §39-4.
Strict liability for damaging, §1-538.1.
**Misdemeanors.**
Furnishing false statements in connection with improvements, §44A-24.
**Misrepresentations.**
Death, serious illness, or certain criminal convictions of previous occupant.
Deemed not material fact in real property transactions.
False statement regarding past occupancy prohibited, §42-14.2.
**Mortgage bankers, brokers and servicers,** §§53-244.010 to 53-244.121.
See MORTGAGE BANKERS, BROKERS AND SERVICERS.
**Mortgage guaranty insurance,** §§58-10-120 to 58-10-145.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust,** §§45-4 to 45-84.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
**Mosquito control districts.**
Acquisition and holding of property, §130A-355.
**Motor vehicles.**
Rights of owners of real property with reference thereto.
Provisions not to interfere with, §20-170.
**Municipalities.**
See MUNICIPALITIES.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Powers as to, §55A-3-02(a).
**Oaths.**
Commissioners dividing and allotting real estate.
Form of oath, §11-11.

REAL PROPERTY —Cont'd
**Options to purchase.**
Form of memorandum, §47-119.
**Ordinances.**
Unlawful condition existing upon or use made of real property.
Enforcement of ordinance by mandatory or prohibitory injunction, §160A-175(e).
**Parking authorities.**
Acquisition, §160A-557(d).
Powers of authority generally, §160A-556.
City may acquire, §160A-557(b).
Conveyance by authority to city, §160A-557(e).
Conveyance by city to authority, §160A-557(a).
Contracts, §160A-557(c).
Defined, §160A-551.
**Partition,** §§46-1 to 46-44.
See PARTITION.
**Partnerships.**
Conveyances, §§59-38(c), (d), 59-40.
Defined, §59-32.
Effect of conveyances by partner, §59-40.
Title to real property in names of partners.
Effect of conveyance by partner, §59-40(c) to (e).
Title to real property in partnership name.
Effect of conveyance by partner, §59-40(a), (b).
Defined, §59-32.
Estates in real property.
Acquisition in partnership name, §59-38(c).
**Perpetuities.**
Prohibited, NC Const Art I §34.
Statutory rule against perpetuities, §§41-15 to 41-23.
See RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES.
**Planned community act,** §§47F-1-101 to 47F-3-122.
See PLANNED COMMUNITY ACT.
**Ports authority,** §§143B-455, 143B-458.
**Possession.**
Transferred to use in certain conveyances, §41-7.
**Power of sale, sales under,** §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33.
See POWER OF SALE, SALES UNDER.
**Powers of attorney.**
Powers conferred by statutory short form, §32A-2.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Confiscation of unauthorized articles, §148-18.1.
**Probate and registration.**
After-acquired property clause, §47-20.5.
**Prosecution bond.**
Defendant's bond for costs and damages in land actions, §§1-111, 1-112(a), (b).
**Public lands,** §§146-1 to 146-83.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
**Public school buildings and property.**
Generally, §§115C-517 to 115C-530.
See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.
**Public schools.**
Capital outlay fund, §115C-426(f).
Care of school property, §115C-523.
Deeds, §115C-519.
Repair of school property, §115C-524.
Sale, exchange or lease, easement granted, §115C-518(a) to (c).
State board of education.
Power to purchase at mortgage sales, §115C-412.
**Quieting title.**
Actions to quiet title, §41-10.
Torrens system registration, §§43-1 to 43-64.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.

**REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Raffles.**
Offering as prize, appraised value, §14-309.15(g).
**Recreational trespass,** §§38A-1 to 38A-4.
**Registration.**
Torrens system registration, §§43-1 to 43-64.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
**Religious organizations.**
See RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES.
**Remainders generally.**
See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.
**Rescue squads.**
Sales by municipal corporations, §160A-277(a), (b).
**Residential property disclosure act,** §§47E-1 to 47E-10.
See RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY DISCLOSURE ACT.
**Retail installment sales.**
Unearned finance charge credits.
Prepayment of real property loans, §25A-32.1(a), (b).
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
Board of trustees.
Exemption of property from taxation, §128-28(b).
**Reversions generally.**
See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.
**Risk of loss.**
Contracts for sale of realty, §39-39.
**Rule against perpetuities.**
Statutory rule against perpetuities, §§41-15 to 41-23.
See RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES.
**Rule in Shelley's case.**
Abolished, §41-6.3.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Price payable in realty, §25-2-304(2).
Risk of loss, §39-39.
Sale of land.
Statute of frauds, §22-2.
Severance of goods from realty, §25-2-107.
**Sales.**
Class, property held by persons describes as.
Membership subject to increase by persons not in esse.
Special proceeding instituted by class, §41-11.1.
Contract for sale of land.
Statute of frauds, §22-2.
Disclosures.
Death or illness of previous occupant, §39-50.
Registered sex offender living in area, §39-50.
Executors and administrators, §§28A-17-1 to 28A-17-13.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Judicial sales. See within this heading, "Judicial sales."
Partition sales.
See PARTITION.
Power of sale, sales under, §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33.
See POWER OF SALE, SALES UNDER.
Sale, lease or mortgage by heirs or devisees, §28A-17-12.
**Sanitary districts.**
Acquisition and holding of real property.
Corporate powers and sanitary district board, §130A-55.
**REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Savings and loan associations.**
Encumbrances.
When deemed encumbered, §54B-152(a).
When not deemed encumbered, §54B-152(b).
Investments, §54B-181.
Loans.
Security, §54B-151(b).
Lien on unimproved real property, §54B-151(g).
Urban renewal projects.
Investment in, §54B-192(a).
Developing and building on land not prohibited, §54B-192(b).
**School buildings and property.**
Generally, §§115C-517 to 115C-530.
See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.
**Secured transactions.**
Sufficiency of descriptions, §25-9-110.
**Shellfish cultivation.**
Leases treated as real property, §113-202(k).
**Small estates.**
Collection of property by affidavit.
Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.
Disbursement and distribution, §28A-25-3.
**Space above lands and waters.**
Ownership, §63-12.
**State departments and agencies.**
Misuse of state property.
Reports to state bureau of investigation, §114-15.1.
Trying title to land where state claims interest, §41-10.1.
**State lands.**
Generally, §§146-1 to 146-83.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
**State of North Carolina.**
Trying title to land where state claims interest, §41-10.1.
**State trust company facilities.**
Acquisition and disposal, §53-341.
**Statute of frauds.**
Sale of land, §22-2.
**Statute of uses,** §41-7.
**Statutory rule against perpetuities,** §§41-15 to 41-23.
See RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES.
**Stays.**
Appeals.
How judgment for real property stayed, §1-292.
**Subdivisions.**
Control corners in real estate developments, §§39-32.1 to 39-32.4.
**Subordination agreements,** §39-6.6.
Applicability of provisions, §39-6.6(e).
Defined, §39-6.6(f).
Interest in real property.
Deemed a conveyance, §39-6.6(c).
Defined, §39-6.6(f).
Invalidation for failure to comply with provisions, §39-6.6(d).
Trustee of deed of trust as necessary party, §39-6.6(b).
**Surviving spouses.**
Share of surviving spouse, §29-14(a).
**Taxation.**
See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Tenants by the entireties.**
See TENANTS BY THE ENTIRETIES.
**Tenants in common.**
See JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON.

**REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Time limits on certain interests in land,** §§41-28 to 41-33.
  See ESTATES.
**Time shares, designation of,** §93A-42(a).
**Title.**
  See TITLE.
**Title insurance,** §§58-26-1 to 58-27-15.
  See TITLE INSURANCE.
**Torrens system registration,** §§43-1 to 43-64.
  See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
**Trails.**
  Appalachian trails system act.
    Acquisition of rights of way and lands, §113A-76.
**Transfers to minors.**
  Creating custodial property and effecting transfer, §33A-9.
**Trespass,** §§14-127 to 14-165.
  See TRESPASS.
**Trust companies.**
  Seizure by commissioner.
    Property rights and privileges, §53-383.
  State trust company facilities.
    Acquisition and disposal, §53-341.
**Trusts and trustees.**
  Power of trustee, §36C-8-816.
**Unclaimed property, escheats.**
  Claims for escheated property, §116B-4.
  Fund.
    Real estate vests in escheat fund, §116B-1.
    Unclaimed real and personal property escheats to the escheat fund, §116B-2.
**United States lands,** §§104-1 to 104-33.
  See UNITED STATES.
**Unit ownership,** §§47A-1 to 47A-37.
  See UNIT OWNERSHIP.
**University of North Carolina.**
  Acquisition, operation, maintenance, operation and disposition, §116-13.
**Unsafe condition of improvement, limitation of actions,** §1-50(a).
**Urban redevelopment.**
  Defined, §160A-503.
  Powers of redevelopment commission as to, §160A-512.
  Public bodies.
    Sale, lease or conveyance to commission, §160A-519(a).
      Bids not required, §160A-519(b).
  Rent or lease, §160A-514(g).
  Sale, §160A-514(c).
    Contents of sales contracts, §160A-514(f).
    Powers of redevelopment commission in carrying out redevelopment project, §160A-514(e).
  Title of purchaser, §160A-522.
**Usury.**
  Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
**Vacation rentals.**
  General provisions, §§42A-1 to 42A-36.
    See VACATION RENTALS.
**Venue.**
  First subject of action situated, §1-76.
**Veterans' guardianship act.**
  Powers of guardian, §34-2.1.
**Veterans' recreation authorities.**
  Conveyance, lease or transfer by city or county to, §165-36.
  Defined, §165-25.
**REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Veterans' recreation authorities** —Cont'd
  Powers as to, §165-31.
**Warranties.**
  Bonds, surety.
    Required for certain warranties, §58-1-20(b).
  Death of vendor under contract.
    Delivery of deed by personal representative, §28A-17-9.
  Insurance.
    Real property warranty as contract of insurance, §58-1-20(a).
  Insurance requirement, §58-1-20(c).
**Waters and watercourses.**
  Natural and scenic rivers system.
    Acquisition of land.
      Department of administration authorized to acquire land, §113A-38.
      Eminent domain, §113A-38(b).
    New river.
      Acquisition of land, §113A-35.1(a).
**Wildlife resources commission.**
  Transfer, §143-248.
**Wills.**
  Devise of real property outside county.
    Recording and filing, §31-20.
  Devise presumed to be in fee, §31-38.
  Future interest.
    What property passes by will, §31-40.
  Innocent purchasers.
    Rights, §31-39.
  Recordation in county where land lies, §31-39.
  Renunciation.
    Effect, §31B-3(a).
    Filing of instrument, §31B-2(d).
  Sales.
    Public or private sales under power in will, §28A-17-8.
  Title.
    Probate necessary to pass title, §31-39.
  Trusts and trustees.
    Testamentary additions to trusts, §31-47.
  Validation of wills heretofore certified and recorded, §31-21.
  What property passes by will, §31-40.

**REAL PROPERTY ELECTRONIC RECORDING,** §§47-16.1 to 47-16.7.
**Citation of act,** §47-16.1.
**Construction and interpretation,** §47-16.6.
**Definitions,** §47-16.2.
**Electronic documents.**
  Defined, §47-16.2.
  Notarization, acknowledgment, verification of documents or signatures, §47-16.3(c).
  Validity, §47-16.3(a).
**Electronic recording council.**
  Creation, §47-16.5(b).
  Meetings, §47-16.5(d).
  Members, §47-16.5(c).
    Compensation, §47-16.5(e).
  Officers, §47-16.5(d).
  Personnel, §47-16.5(f).
  Uniformity of standards, §47-16.5(g).
**Electronic signatures.**
  Defined, §47-16.2.
  Notarization, acknowledgment, verification of documents or signatures, §47-16.3(c).
  Validity, §47-16.3(b).
**Interpretation and construction,** §47-16.6.

**REAL PROPERTY ELECTRONIC RECORDING —Cont'd**
**Paper documents.**
  Defined, §47-16.4(a).
**Registers of deeds,** §47-16.4(b).
**Relation to federal act,** §47-16.7.
**Short title.**
  Uniform real property electronic recording act, §47-16.1.
**Standards.**
  Adoption, §47-16.5(a).
  Uniformity, §47-16.5(g).

**REAL PROPERTY LAW SPECIALTY.**
**Certification standards,** Bar Rules D.2101 to D.2107.

**REAL PROPERTY TAXES.**
See PROPERTY TAXES.

**REAPPORTIONMENT OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY.**
**Challenge to plan.**
  Action, §§1-81.1, 1-267.1, 120-2.3 to 120-2.5.
    Three-judge panel, §1-267.1.
**Representative districts,** §120-2(a) to (c).
**Senate districts,** §120-1(a) to (c).

**REAPPORTIONMENT OF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL ELECTORAL DISTRICTS,** §§160A-23, 160A-23.1.
**Redistricting after federal decennial census,** §160A-23.1(a), (b).
  Census 2010 redistricting data program.
    Purpose, §163-132.1B(a).
    Reporting of unchanged voting tabulation districts, §163-132.1B(a2).
    Reporting of voting tabulation districts, §163-132.1B(a1).
    Rules and regulations, §163-132.1B(b).
  Inapplicability of provisions, §160A-23.1(e).
  Notice of hearing on resolution, §160A-23.1(a).
  Organizational meeting on new council, §160A-23.1(d).
  Resolution, §160A-23.1(a).
  Scheduling of election, §160A-23.1(c), (d).

**REAPPRAISAL OF REAL PROPERTY.**
**Property taxes.**
  Counties, §105-286.

**REAR LIGHTS.**
**Motorcycles,** §20-129(d).
**Motor vehicles,** §20-129(d).
**Trailers,** §20-129(d).

**REARVIEW MIRRORS,** §20-126.
**Buses, trucks and truck tractors,** §20-117.1(a).
**Driveaway-towaway operations,** §20-117.1(a).
**Motorcycles,** §20-126(c).

**REASONABLE AND PRUDENT SPEED OF VEHICLE UNDER CONDITIONS EXISTING,** §20-141(a).

**REASONABLE DOUBT STANDARD.**
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
  Quantum of proof where petition alleges delinquency, §7B-2409.

**REBATES.**
**Bail bondsmen and runners.**
  Prohibited practices, §58-71-195.
**Chiropractors.**
  Enticements for treatment.
    Unlawful rebates, §90-154.4(a).

**REBATES —Cont'd**
**Chiropractors —Cont'd**
  Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-154(b).
**Consumer rebates.**
  Deadline for mailing.
    Exceptions, §75-40(d), (e).
    Generally, §75-40(a).
    Rebate forms, §75-40(b).
      Time for submission, §75-40(c).
    Violations as unfair trade practices, §75-40(f).
**Gasoline tax.**
  Refunds or rebates.
    See GASOLINE TAX.
**Insurance.**
  Prohibited.
    Premiums on credit insurance, §58-57-95.
  Unfair trade practices.
    Prohibited acts, §58-63-15.
**Insurance premium financing.**
  Prohibited, §58-35-40(a), (c).
**Motor carriers.**
  Penalty, §62-325(a).
**Opticians.**
  Prohibited, §90-255.
**Public utilities.**
  Prohibited, §62-318.
  Rules and regulations to prevent, §62-140(b).
**Retail installment sales.**
  Certificates of rebates, §25A-36(a).
  Prepayment, §25A-32.
  Remedies and penalties, §25A-44.
**Title insurance.**
  Penalties, §58-27-5(b).
  Prohibited acts, §58-27-5(a).
    Exceptions, §58-27-5(c).

**REBIRTHING TECHNIQUE.**
**Practicing unlawful,** §14-401.21(a).
  Punishment, §14-401.21(b).
**State funds not to be used for,** §14-401.21(c).

**RECALL OF JUSTICES OR JUDGES TO ACTIVE SERVICE.**
**Applicability of provisions,** §7A-39.12.
**Commission as emergency justice or emergency judge.**
  Application to governor, §7A-39.6.
**Decisions regarding recall final,** §7A-39.9(a).
**Emergency recall judges of the court of appeals,** §7A-39.15.
**Jurisdiction and authority of emergency justices or emergency judges,** §7A-39.7.
**Justices of the supreme court and judges of the court of appeals,** §7A-39.3.
**Recall for temporary vacancies,** §7A-39.14.
**Recall of judges reaching mandatory retirement age,** §7A-39.13.
**Superior or district court judges.**
  Commission, application to governor, §7A-53.
  Compensation on recall, §7A-52(b).
  Emergency judge.
    Defined, §7A-50.
  Jurisdiction of emergency district court judges, §7A-53.1.
  Recall of active and emergency judges reaching mandatory retirement age, §7A-57.
  Retired judges may become emergency judges subject to recall, §7A-52(a).
**Supreme court authorized to adopt rules,** §7A-39.8.
**Temporary incapacity of justice or judge,** §7A-39.5.

**RECALL OF JUSTICES OR JUDGES TO ACTIVE SERVICE** —Cont'd
**Termination of order of recall,** §7A-39.9(b).

**RECEIVERS.**
**Absentees in military service.**
- See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.

**Actions.**
- Powers of receivers of corporations, §1-507.2.

**Alimony.**
- Appointment, §50-16.7(g).

**Appointment.**
- Applicant for appointment.
  - Furnishing bond to adverse party, §1-502.1.
- Grounds, §1-502.
- Jurisdiction.
  - What judge appoints, §1-501.
- Receivers of corporations, §1-507.1.
- Refusal of appointment on bond being given, §1-503.
- What judge appoints, §1-501.
- When appointed, §1-502.

**Attorneys at law.**
- Corporations.
  - Attorney serving as receiver of corporation.
    - Counsel fees, §1-507.9.

**Banks.**
- See BANKS.

**Bonds, surety,** §1-504.
- Applicant for receiver.
  - Furnishing bond to adverse party, §1-502.1.
- Receivers of corporations, §1-507.2.
- Refusal of appointment on bond being given, §1-503.

**Charitable solicitation.**
- Power of attorney general to seek appointment, §131F-24(a).
- Power of department to seek appointment of, §131F-23(c).

**Child support.**
- Enforcement of support.
  - Appointment, §50-13.4(f).

**Consumer finance act.**
- Violations of provisions, §53-187.

**Contempt.**
- Corporations.
  - Power of receivers to examine persons and papers.
    - Refusal to answer, §1-507.5.

**Corporations.**
- Actions.
  - Powers of receivers, §1-507.2.
- Agents.
  - Appointment by receiver, §1-507.2.
- Appointment of receivers, §1-507.1.
- Attorneys at law.
  - Counsel fees, §1-507.9.
- Bonds, surety, §1-507.2.
- Claims, §§1-507.6, 1-507.7.
- Compensation of receivers, §1-507.9.
- Contempt.
  - Power of receiver to examine persons and papers.
    - Refusal to answer, §1-507.5.
- Death.
  - Substitution of parties, §1A-1 Rule 25(e).
- Debts of corporation paid or provided for.
  - Discharge of receiver, §1-507.10.
- Discharge of receiver, §1-507.10.
- Expenses, §1-507.9.

**RECEIVERS** —Cont'd
**Corporations** —Cont'd
- Foreign corporations.
  - Property within state of foreign corporations.
    - Appointment of receiver, §1-502.
- Inventory, §1-507.3.
- Jury.
  - Claims.
    - Exceptions to report on claims, §1-507.7.
- Mortgages and deeds of trust.
  - Foreclosure.
    - Powers of receivers of corporations, §§1-507.2, 1-507.4.
- Notice.
  - Sale of property pending litigation, §1-507.8.
- Oaths.
  - Claims.
    - Power of receiver to examine witnesses touching on claim, §1-507.6.
  - Power of receivers to examine persons under oath, §1-507.5.
- Powers of receivers, §§1-507.2 to 1-507.6.
- Property.
  - Inventory, §1-507.3.
  - Powers of receivers generally, §1-507.2.
  - Title, §1-507.3.
- Removal of receivers, §1-507.1.
- Reorganization, §1-507.11.
- Sales.
  - Mortgages and deeds of trust.
    - Foreclosure.
      - Powers of receivers of corporations, §1-507.4.
  - Powers of receivers of corporations, §1-507.2.
    - Foreclosure sales, §1-507.4.
  - Property sold pending litigation, §1-507.8.
- Superior courts.
  - Proper division for actions for corporate receiverships, §7A-249.

**Debt adjusting.**
- Appointment of receiver for money and property employed, §14-425.

**Deeds.**
- Seals.
  - Omitting seals, §47-51.

**District courts.**
- Appointment of receivers.
  - Jurisdiction of judges, §1-501.

**Embezzlement.**
- Property.
  - Receipt of property by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.

**Executions,** §§1-363 to 1-366.
**Fiduciaries generally,** §§32-1 to 32-13.
- See FIDUCIARIES.

**Guardians.**
- Estate of ward without guardian, §35A-1294.

**Insurance holding companies.**
- Violations of provisions, §58-19-55.

**Insurer supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation.**
- Generally, §§58-30-1 to 58-30-310.
- See INSURER SUPERVISION, REHABILITATION AND LIQUIDATION.

**Judges.**
- Appointment of receivers.
  - What judge appoints, §1-501.
- Bond of receiver.
  - Powers as to, §1-504.
- Removal of receiver.
  - Jurisdiction, §1-504.

**RECEIVERS** —Cont'd
**Judges** —Cont'd
  Sale of property in hands of receiver.
    Power to order, §1-505.
**Judicial sales.**
  Authority to hold sale, §1-339.4.
  Bond of person holding sale, §1-339.10(d).
**Jurisdiction.**
  Appointment of receivers, §1-501.
  Removal of receiver, §1-504.
**Jury.**
  Corporations.
    Claims.
      Exceptions to receiver's reports on claims, §1-507.7.
**Limited liability companies.**
  Judicial proceeding brought to dissolve company, §57C-6-02.2.
**Missing persons.**
  See MISSING PERSONS.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
  Foreclosure.
    Powers of receivers of corporations, §§1-507.2, 1-507.4.
  Sales under power of sale.
    Appointment of receiver for property, §45-21.35.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
  Judicial dissolution, §55A-14-32.
    Power of court to appoint, §55A-14-31(c).
**Notice.**
  Corporations.
    Sale of property pending litigation, §1-507.8.
**Oaths.**
  Corporations.
    Claims.
      Power of receiver to examine witnesses touching on claim, §§1-507.5, 1-507.6.
    Power of receiver to examine persons under oath, §§1-507.5, 1-507.6.
**Partnerships.**
  Surviving partners.
    Failure to take inventory, §59-77.
**Publication.**
  Notice of property sale pending litigation, §1-507.8.
**Removal.**
  Jurisdiction, §1-504.
  Receivers of corporations, §1-507.1.
**Sales.**
  Corporations.
    Powers of receivers of corporations, §1-507.2.
      Foreclosure sales, §1-507.4.
    Property sold pending litigation, §1-507.8.
  Mortgages and deeds of trust.
    Foreclosure.
      Powers of receivers of corporations, §1-507.4.
  Property in hands of receiver, §1-505.
  Receivers of corporations.
    Powers, §1-507.2.
  Validation.
    Sales made outside county of action, §1-507.
**Sales and use tax.**
  Taxpayer into receivership.
    Tax constitutes prior lien, §105-164.37.
**Savings and loan associations.**
  Liquidation, §54B-70.
  Mutual deposit guaranty association.
    Power to serve as receiver of member institution, §54B-244(b).
**Savings banks.**
  Involuntary liquidation generally, §54C-83.

**RECEIVERS** —Cont'd
**Securities regulation.**
  Appointment of receiver for defendant's assets, §78A-47(a).
**Stays.**
  Exceptions to automatic stay, §1A-1 Rule 62(a).
**Superior courts.**
  Appointment of receivers.
    Jurisdiction of judges, §1-501.
  Proper division for actions for corporate receiverships, §7A-249.
**Taxation.**
  Distribution without remitting tax.
    Personal responsibility, §105-242.2(d).
  Property taxes.
    Payment of taxes by fiduciaries, §105-383.

**RECEIVING STOLEN PROPERTY,** §14-71(a).
**Art objects stolen from galleries or museums,** §14-398.
**Felony without regard to value of property,** §14-72.
**Goods represented as stolen,** §14-71(b).
**Larceny generally.**
  See LARCENY.
**Literature stolen from collections or exhibitions,** §14-398.
**Motor vehicles.**
  Felony to receive, §20-106.
**Organized retail theft,** §14-86.6(a).
**Pawnbrokers.**
  Criminal penalties, §91A-11(b).
**Petty misdemeanors,** §14-73.1.
**Shoplifting.**
  Civil liability for detention of suspect, §14-72(d).
**Superior courts.**
  Jurisdiction of superior courts, §14-73.
**Venue for prosecution,** §14-71(a).

**RECEPTIONS.**
**Alcoholic beverages possessed for private receptions,** §18B-301(c).

**RECIDIVISM.**
**Report by judicial department and corrections department.**
  Biennial report, §164-47.

**RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF SUPPORT.**
**Interstate family support,** §§52C-1-100 to 52C-9-902.
  See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.

**RECIPROCAL INSURANCE,** §§58-15-1 to 58-15-150.
**Actions.**
  Power to sue or be sued, §58-15-90(a).
  Venue, §58-15-90(b).
**Advance of funds to domestic reciprocals,** §58-15-130.
**Agents.**
  Licenses, §58-15-55.
**Applicability of provisions,** §58-15-1.
**Attorney-in-fact.**
  Bond, surety.
    Domestic reciprocals.
      Amount, §58-15-105(b).
      Cancellation, §58-15-105(c).
      Deposit in lieu of bond, §58-15-110.
      Required, §58-15-105(a).
  Contracts.
    Execution on behalf of reciprocal, §58-15-50.
  Definition of "attorney,"§58-15-5.

**RECIPROCAL INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Attorney-in-fact** —Cont'd
Domicile, §58-15-45.
**Bonds, surety.**
Domestic reciprocals.
Attorney's bond, §§58-15-105, 58-15-110.
**Commissioner.**
Service of process on commissioner, §58-15-85.
**Contracts,** §58-15-50.
Additional nature of authority to enter into reciprocal insurance contracts, §58-15-20(b).
Eligible contracting persons, §58-15-20(a).
**Definitions,** §58-15-5.
**Deposit requirements,** §58-15-30(c).
**Distribution to subscribers,** §58-15-70.
**Domestic reciprocals.**
Advance of funds to, §58-15-130.
Attorney-in-fact.
Bond, surety, §§58-15-105, 58-15-110.
Declaration for license, §58-15-100(a).
Acknowledgment, §58-15-100(b).
Liquidation, §§58-15-145, 58-15-150.
Subscribers.
Advisory committee, §58-15-115.
Assessments, §§58-15-135, 58-15-140.
Insufficiency of assets, §58-15-150(a), (b).
Liquidation proceedings, §58-15-150(c).
Subscriber's agreement and power of attorney.
Contents, §58-15-120(a), (b).
Execution, §58-15-120(a).
Modification, §58-15-125.
**Foreign or alien reciprocals.**
Attorneys.
Domicile, §58-15-45.
Certification, §58-15-40.
**Judgments.**
Liability on judgments, §58-15-95.
**Kinds of insurance authorized,** §58-15-10.
**Licenses.**
Agent's license, §58-15-55.
Domestic reciprocals.
Declaration for license, §58-15-100.
Perpetual license subject to continuation fee payment, §58-15-30(a).
Prior requirements.
Continuation of business under, §58-15-35(a).
Kinds of insurance, §58-15-35(b).
Required, §58-15-30(a).
Surplus.
Prior requirements.
Continuation of business under, §58-15-35.
Surplus requirements, §58-15-30(b).
**Liquidation of domestic reciprocals,** §58-15-150(b), (c).
Distribution of assets after liquidation, §58-15-145.
**Names.**
Business name, §58-15-25.
**Policies.**
Assessable policies.
Subscribers contingent assessment liability, §58-15-60.
Nonassessable policies.
Certificate authorizing, §58-15-65(a), (b).
Revocation upon impairment of surplus, §58-15-65(c).
Surplus requirement, §58-15-65(d).
**Property.**
Power to hold and convey property, §58-15-50.
**Reserves,** §58-15-75.

**RECIPROCAL INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Risk limitations.**
Applicability, §58-15-15(a).
Compliance.
What constitutes, §58-15-15(b).
**Scope of provisions.**
Applicability of provisions generally, §58-15-1.
Kinds of insurance, §58-15-10.
**Service of process.**
Action against reciprocal, §58-15-90(c).
Commissioner as agent for service, §58-15-85(a).
Additional nature of provisions, §58-15-85(b).
**Subscribers.**
Advisory committee.
Domestic reciprocals, §58-15-115.
Assessments upon subscribers of domestic reciprocal.
Approval by advisory committee, §58-15-135(a).
Authorized, §58-15-135(a).
Duration of liability for assessment, §58-15-140.
Insufficiency of funds, §58-15-150(a), (b).
Liquidation proceedings, §58-15-150(c).
Shares of assessment.
Computation, §58-15-135(b).
Contingent assessment liability.
Generally, §58-15-60(a), (b).
Several and not joint, §58-15-60(c).
Statement to be set forth on policy, §58-15-60(d).
Defined, §58-15-5.
Distributions to subscribers, §58-15-70.
Domestic reciprocals.
Advisory committee, §58-15-115.
Assessments, §§58-15-135, 58-15-140.
Insufficiency of assets, §58-15-150(a), (b).
Liquidation proceedings, §58-15-150(c).
Subscriber's agreement and power of attorney, §§58-15-120, 58-15-125.
**Venue.**
Actions against reciprocals, §58-15-90(b).

**RECIPROCAL INTERSTATE BANKING,** §§53-209 to 53-218.
**Agent for deposit institution affiliate,** §53-212.1.
**Appeals.**
Decisions of commissioner, §53-215.
**Applicable laws, rules and regulations,** §53-214(a).
**Bank holding companies.**
Acquisition by company that is neither North Carolina regional holding company, §53-213(a).
Regional bank holding companies, §§53-211, 53-216.
**Citation of article,** §53-209.
**Definitions,** §53-210.
**Deposit institution affiliate.**
Bank agent for, §53-212.1.
**Enforcement of article,** §53-217.
**Nonseverability of provisions,** §53-218.
**Purposes of article,** §53-218.
**Regional bank holding companies.**
Acquisitions by.
Applications for approval.
Rulings by commissioner, §53-211(c).
Submission, §53-211(a), (b).
Approval by commissioner, §53-211(a), (b).
Rulings of commissioner, §53-211(c).
Notice of intent to acquire.
Publication by commissioner, §53-211(d).

**RECIPROCAL INTERSTATE BANKING** —Cont'd
**Regional bank holding companies** —Cont'd
Examinations.
Interstate agreements, §53-216.
Reports, §53-216.
**Reports.**
Periodic reports, §53-216.
**Rules and regulations.**
Promulgation, §53-214(b).
**Short title of article,** §53-209.

**RECIPROCITY.**
**Accident and health insurance.**
Group accident and health insurance.
Conversion privileges.
Delivery of policy outside state, §58-53-110(f).
**Accountants.**
Certification, §93-10.
**Aliens.**
Reciprocal personal property rights, §64-3.
Burden of proof, §64-5.
Escheat in absence of reciprocity, §64-4.
**Architects.**
Licensing by reciprocity, §83A-7(b).
Corporate certificates, §83A-8(b).
**Assisted living administrators,** §90-288.16.
**Athletic trainers.**
Licenses, §90-531.
**Attorney discipline,** Bar Rule B.0116.
**Auctions and auctioneers.**
Licenses, §85B-5.
**Barbers.**
Licensing, §86A-12.
Effect of reciprocity, §86A-12(c).
Qualifications of applicants, §86A-12(a).
Waiver of certain qualifications, §86A-12(b).
**Building code.**
Code officials qualification board.
Certificates for code enforcement officials, §143-151.14.
**Chiropractors.**
Licenses, §§90-143.1, 90-143(b), 90-146.
**Concealed handgun permit,** §14-415.24.
**Contractors.**
Electrical contractors.
Licenses, §87-50.
General contractors.
Licenses, §87-15.1.
Plumbing, heating and fire sprinkler contractors.
Licenses, §87-21(g).
**Cosmetic art.**
Licensing of applicants licensed in other states, §88B-13.
**Dentists.**
Licenses, §90-36.
Fees, §90-39.
**Discipline of attorney,** Bar Rule B.0116.
**Driver's license compact.**
Commissioner's authority, §20-4.22.
**Electronic commerce in government,** §66-58.11.
**Emergency management certification program.**
Issuance of certification, §166A-63(b).
**Employee assistance professionals,** §90-505.
**Employment security.**
Power of commission to enter into reciprocal arrangements, §96-4(l).
**Environmental health specialists.**
Certified or registered in other states, §90A-62.
**Fireworks.**
Display operator's permit, §58-82A-3(c).

**RECIPROCITY** —Cont'd
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Agreements generally, §113-223.
Coastal and estuarine commercial fishing licenses, §113-170.1.
Licenses, §113-304.
**Foresters.**
Registration, §89B-9(d).
**Funeral service.**
Licenses, §90-210.25(b).
**Geologists.**
Licenses, §89E-11.
**Handguns.**
Concealed handgun permit, §14-415.24.
**Health maintenance organizations.**
Organizations of bordering states may be admitted to do business, §58-67-15.
**Hearing aid dealers and fitters.**
Licenses, §93D-6.
**Hunting and wildlife.**
Licenses, §113-304.
**Income tax.**
Withholding of income taxes from wages, §105-163.22.
**Insurance adjusters.**
Public adjusters.
Nonresident license, §58-33A-35.
**Insurance producers, licensing,** §58-33-30(j).
Interstate reciprocity, §58-33-32.
**Interpreters.**
Licenses, §90D-9(a), (b).
**Intestate succession.**
Reciprocal inheritance, §§64-3 to 64-5.
**Irrigation contractors,** §89G-8.
**Landscape contractors.**
Certificates of registration, §89D-8.
**Lead-based paint renovation activities.**
Training providers and training courses.
Providers and courses accredited by EPA, §130A-453.26(d).
**Legislative retirement system.**
Creditable service.
Other state-administered retirement systems, §120-4.12A(a) to (c).
**Locksmith licensing,** §74F-8(b).
**Marriage and family therapists.**
Licenses, §90-270.56.
**Massage and bodywork therapy.**
Licenses.
Endorsement, licensure by, §90-630.1.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Nonresidents.
Agreements for return to resident state, §122C-346.
**Motor vehicle registration,** §§20-4.1 to 20-4.12.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION.
**Motor vehicles.**
Automatic reciprocity of provisions, §20-4.8.
Traffic violations.
Arrest of nonresidents, §§20-4.18 to 20-4.20.
**Nurse licensure compact,** §90-171.83(a).
**Nurses.**
Licenses, §90-171.32.
**Nursing home administrators.**
Licenses, §90-287.
**Occupational therapists.**
Licenses, §90-270.72.
**Opticians.**
Licenses, §90-241(a).

**RECIPROCITY** —Cont'd
**Optometrists.**
  Licenses, §90-118.5.
    Fee, §90-123.
**Perfusionists,** §90-687.
**Pesticides.**
  Licenses.
    Issuance, §143-465(a).
  Uniformity of registration requirements, §143-465(c).
**Physical therapists.**
  Licenses, §90-270.31(b).
**Podiatrists.**
  Licenses, §90-202.7.
**Private protective services.**
  Licensing, §74C-18(a).
**Professional counselors.**
  Persons credentialed in other states.
    Reciprocal licensure, §90-337.
**Psychologists.**
  Licenses, §90-270.13(b).
**Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations.**
  Reciprocal agreements with other states, §75D-11.
**Real estate appraisers,** §93E-1-9(b).
**Real estate brokers.**
  Licensing nonresidents, §§93A-9(a), 93A-10.
**Recreational therapists,** §90C-33.
**Respiratory care practitioners.**
  Licensure by reciprocity, §90-655.
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
  Creditable service.
    Other state-administered retirement systems, §128-26A(a) to (c).
**Savings banks.**
  Regional reciprocal acquisitions, §54C-178.
**Social workers.**
  Certification, §90B-8.
**Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.**
  Licenses, §90-296(c).
**Structural pest control.**
  Intergovernmental cooperation, §106-65.36.
**Substance abuse professionals.**
  Certification, §90-113.36.
**Support and maintenance.**
  Interstate family support, §§52C-1-100 to 52C-9-902.
    See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.
**Taxation.**
  Enforcement of liabilities for taxes.
    Reciprocal comity, §105-268.
**Traffic laws.**
  Arrest of nonresidents, §§20-4.18 to 20-4.20.
**Uniform interstate family support act,** §§52C-1-100 to 52C-9-902.
  See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.
**Veterinarians.**
  Licenses, §90-187.3(a).
**Wage and hour act.**
  Reciprocal agreements.
    Comity to state required, §95-25.16(d).
    Power to enter into, §95-25.16(c).
**Wastewater treatment.**
  Certification of water pollution control system operators, §90A-40(b).
**Water treatment facility operators.**
  Certificates, §90A-25(b).

**RECKLESS DRIVING.**
**Aggressive driving.**
  Reckless driving as lesser included offense, §20-141.6(d).

**RECKLESS DRIVING** —Cont'd
**Commercial motor vehicle carrying a load,** §20-140(f).
**Commercial vehicles.**
  Schedule point values, §20-16(c).
**Drivers' licenses,** §20-16(a).
  Conviction of two charges within 12 month period or illegal transportation of alcoholic beverages.
    Mandatory revocation, §20-17(a).
  Speeding violation and reckless driving violation on same occasion.
    Mandatory suspension, §20-16.1(d).
**Endangering person or property,** §20-140(b).
**Penalties,** §20-140(d).
**Point schedule,** §20-16(c).
**Prohibited acts,** §20-140(a), (b).
**Speeding.**
  Driving at speed such as to endanger person or property, §20-140(b).
**Willful or wanton disregard of rights or safety of others,** §20-140(a).

**RECKLESS OPERATION OF MOTORBOAT OR VESSEL,** §75A-10(a).
**Personal watercraft,** §75A-13.3(e).

**RECLAMATION.**
**Mines and minerals.**
  Application for permit.
    Reclamation plan to accompany, §§74-51(a), 74-53.
  Approval by department, §74-53.
  Defined, §74-49.
  Generally, §74-53.
  Inspections, §74-56(a).
  Modification.
    Departmental modification, §74-57.
  Notice of deficiencies, §74-56(b).
  Report, §74-55.
**Public lands.**
  Administration department.
    Responsibilities of department, §146-16.
  Deeds.
    Forfeiture for failure to register, §146-20.
  Expenses paid from fund, §§146-16, 146-17.
  Lakes.
    Fishing licenses.
      Fees for nonresidents, §146-19.
    Recreational use of lakes, §146-18.
  Mapping and discovery agreements, §146-17.
  Rewards, §146-17.1(a) to (c).
  Supervision by administration department, §146-16.

**RECOGNIZANCE.**
**Personal recognizance generally.**
  See BAIL.

**RECONSTRUCTED VEHICLES.**
**Defined,** §20-4.01.
**Registration, title,** §20-53.

**RECONSTRUCTIVE BREAST SURGERY.**
**Accident and health insurance coverage.**
  Following mastectomy, §58-51-62.
**Health maintenance organizations.**
  Coverage for reconstructive breast surgery following, §58-67-79.
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.**
  Coverage following mastectomy, §58-65-96.
**Small employer group health coverage,** §58-50-155(a).

**RECONVENING OF LEGISLATURE,** NC Const Art II §22, Art III §5.
**Request that session not be held,** §120-6.1(a).
  Form for request, §120-6.1(b).

**RECORD AND TAPE PIRACY.**
**Civil action for damages.**
  Owner of recorded device, §14-436.
**Common law.**
  Restriction of or collection of royalties on commercial use.
    Common law rights abrogated, §66-28.
**Copyright.**
  Prohibition of rights to further restrict or to collect royalties on commercial use, §66-28.
**Damages.**
  Civil action for damages by owner of recorded device, §14-436.
**Definitions,** §14-432.
**Felonies.**
  Violation of article, §14-437(a).
**Forfeiture and destruction.**
  Infringing articles, implements, devices and equipment, §14-437(b).
**Live concert recordings.**
  Distribution of articles on which sounds are recorded.
    Unlawful in certain circumstances, §14-433(a) to (c).
**Manufacture of articles on which sounds are recorded.**
  Unlawful in certain circumstances, §14-433(a) to (c).
**Manufacturers.**
  Name of manufacturer shown on recorded devices, §14-435(a).
    Exceptions, §14-435(b).
**Misdemeanors.**
  Violations of article misdemeanor, §14-437(a).
**Obscenity,** §14-190.1.
**Owner.**
  Civil action for damages, §14-436.
**Retailers.**
  Unlawful retailing of certain recorded devices, §14-434.
**Royalties.**
  Collection of royalties on commercial use.
    Prohibited, §66-28.
**Sales.**
  Restriction of or collection of royalties on commercial use.
    Prohibited, §66-28.
**Wholesale of articles on which sounds are recorded.**
  Unlawful in certain circumstances, §14-433.

**RECORDARI,** §1-269.

**RECORDATION OF DOCUMENTS.**
**Brownfields.**
  Notice of Brownfields property, §47-29.1(c).
**Civil no-contact orders.**
  Workplace violence prevention, §95-268(d).
**Condominiums.**
  Amendment to declaration, §47C-2-118(c), (e).
  Declaration.
    Adding units to condominium, §47C-2-101(b).
    Creation of condominium, §47C-2-101(a).
  Plats or plans, §47C-2-109.
**Contaminated site, notice of contamination,** §§47-29.1(f), 143B-279.10(b), (c).
  Exceptions to recordation provisions, §143B-279.10(g).

**RECORDATION OF DOCUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Custodial trusts.**
  Adequate identification of property for record, §33B-7(d).
  Duty of trustee to record instrument if appropriate, §33B-7(a).
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup.**
  Notice of dry-cleaning solvent remediation, §§47-29.1(c), 143-215.104M(c).
**Durable power of attorney.**
  Incapacity or incompetence of principal.
    Substitution of attorney-in-fact, §32A-12(b).
    Validity of power, registration required, §32A-9(b).
**Electric or telephone membership corporations.**
  Consolidation and merger.
    Articles of consolidation or merger recorded, §117-43.
**Eminent domain.**
  Final judgment, §40A-54.
**Environmental notices,** §47-29.1.
**Errors in recorded instruments.**
  Correction, §47-36.1.
  Corrective affidavit and notice, §47-36.1.
**Fee collected by clerk of superior court,** §7A-308(a).
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
  Coastal wetlands, orders to control activities.
    Copies of order, §113-230(c).
**Hazardous substance or waste disposal site, inactive,** §47-29.1(b).
**Hazardous waste management.**
  Inactive hazardous sites, §130A-310.8.
**Highways, roads and streets.**
  Condemnation proceedings.
    Memorandum of action, §§136-104, 136-111.
**Instrument registered with registers of deeds.**
  Generally, §§161-1 to 161-31.
    See REGISTERS OF DEEDS.
**Inverse condemnation.**
  Memorandum of action, §40A-51(b).
**Judgments.**
  Assignment of judgments, §1-239.1.
  Cancellation of judgment, §1-239.1.
  Federal court judgments, §1-237.
**Landfills.**
  Disposal of demolition debris in certain on-site landfills, §47-29.1(a3).
  Disposal of land clearing and inert debris in, §47-29.1(a1).
**Legitimation of illegitimate children.**
  Order of court, §49-10.
**Lost instruments and records.**
  Copies, §§98-1, 98-13.
  Effect of records allowed under provisions, §98-15.
  Originals may be again recorded, §98-2.
**Manufactured homes permanently attached to real property.**
  Affidavit, §47-20.6.
**Maps and plats.**
  Register of deeds.
    Acts of register or deputies validated, §47-108.8.
  Requirements, §47-30(g).
**Missing persons.**
  Receivers.
    Order of transfer of property from temporary receiver, §28C-7.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
  Corporate mortgages.
    Corporate cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.

**RECORDATION OF DOCUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Mortgages and deeds of trust** —Cont'd
  Corporate mortgages —Cont'd
    Satisfaction by corporate officers, §45-42.
  Foreclosure, §45-38.
  Satisfactions of deeds of trust and mortgages, §45-37.2.
**North Carolina's eastern region.**
  Certificate of incorporation, §158-33(c).
**Notice of contaminated site,** §143B-279.10(b), (c).
  Exceptions to recordation provisions, §143B-279.10(g).
**Notice of oil or hazardous substances discharge site.**
  Land subject to current or future restriction, §143-215.85A.
**Notice of open dump,** §130A-301(f).
**Oil, gas and mineral interest severed or separated from surface fee.**
  Recording to be effective against surface fee holder, creditors, purchasers, heirs or assigns, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.9.
**Oil or hazardous substances discharge site notice.**
  Land subject to current or future restrictions, §§47-29.1(d), 143-215.85A.
**Open dump notice,** §§47-29.1(a2), 130A-301(f).
**Planned community act declaration,** §47F-2-117(c), (e).
**Power of attorney.**
  Durable power of attorney.
    Incapacity or incompetence of principal.
      Substitution of attorney-in-fact, §32A-12(b).
      Validity of power, registration required, §32A-9(b).
**Probate and registration.**
  Maps and plats, §§47-30(g), 47-108.8.
**Registers of deeds.**
  Generally, §§161-1 to 161-31.
    See REGISTERS OF DEEDS.
**Registration of instruments.**
  See REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS.
**Renunciation.**
  Instrument renouncing interest, §31B-2(c).
**Residual petroleum.**
  Notice, §47-29.1(g).
**Right-of-way plans of department of transportation,** §136-19.4.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
  Severance of goods from realty, §25-2-107.
**Savings and loan associations.**
  Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
    Articles of incorporation, §§54B-239, 54B-242.
**Secured transactions.**
  Filing office generally.
    See SECURED TRANSACTIONS.
**Shellfish cultivation.**
  Leases, eligibility for recordation, §113-202(k).
**Solid waste management.**
  Sanitary landfill permits, §130A-301.
**Transfers to minors.**
  Custodial property subject to recordation.
    Identified as, §33A-12.
**Underground petroleum storage tank leak cleanup.**
  Recordation of residual petroleum, §143B-279.11.
**Unit ownership.**
  Declaration recorded, §47A-13.
  Defined, §47A-3.
  Liens for unpaid common expenses, §47A-22(a).
  Plans of building, §47A-15.

**RECORDATION OF DOCUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Waste or hazardous substance disposal site, inactive,** §47-29.1(b).
**Wills.**
  See WILLS.
**Workplace violence prevention.**
  Civil no-contact orders, §95-268(d).

**RECORDED RECOLLECTION,** §8C-1 Rule 803.

**RECORDING DEVICES.**
**Secret listening.**
  Electronic surveillance, §§15A-286 to 15A-298.
    See ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE.

**RECORD OF LIS PENDENS,** §§1-117, 1-118.

**RECORD ON APPEAL.**
**Additional materials.**
  Supplementing record, AppProc Rule 9(b).
    Administrative agency, board, commission.
      Appeal of right to appellate division, AppProc Rule 18(e).
**Administrative agency, board, commission.**
  Appeal of right to appellate division, AppProc Rule 18.
**Amendments or objections to proposed record,** AppProc Rule 11(c).
**Appeal of right from court of appeals to supreme court.**
  Composition, transmission, copies, AppProc Rule 14(c).
**Appeals from superior court review of administrative boards and agencies.**
  Composition, AppProc Rule 9(a).
**Arrangement of items,** AppProc Appx C, AppProc Rule 9(b).
**Bonds, surety.**
  Undertakings as part of record, §1-297.
**Briefs.**
  References to, AppProc Rule 28(e).
**Citing pages,** AppProc Rule 9(b).
**Civil actions and special proceedings.**
  Composition, AppProc Rule 9(a).
**Composition,** AppProc Rule 9(a).
  Administrative agency, board, commission.
    Appeal of right to appellate division, AppProc Rule 18(c).
  Appeal of right from court of appeals to supreme court, AppProc Rule 14(c).
  Discretionary review on certification by supreme court, AppProc Rule 15(f).
**Copies.**
  Appeal of right from court of appeals to supreme court, AppProc Rule 14(c).
  Discretionary review on certification by supreme court, AppProc Rule 15(f).
  Filing, AppProc Rule 12(c).
**Counsel identification,** AppProc Rule 9(b).
**Criminal actions.**
  Composition, AppProc Rule 9(a).
**Date item filed or determination entered.**
  Required, AppProc Rule 9(b).
**Discovery material, presentation,** AppProc 9(c).
**Discretionary review on certification by supreme court.**
  Composition, filing, copies, AppProc Rule 15(f).
**Exhibits,** AppProc 9(d).
**Filing date of items included in record.**
  Required, AppProc Rule 9(b).
**Filing record.**
  Copies, AppProc Rule 12(c).
  Time, AppProc Rule 12(a).

**RECORD ON APPEAL** —Cont'd
**Format,** AppProc Rule 9(b).
**Identity of persons under age of 18.**
  Protection.
    Notice in filings involving juveniles, AppProc Rule 9(a).
**Juvenile matters,** AppProc Rule 3.1(c).
**Multiple appellants.**
  Single record, AppProc Rule 11(d).
**Numbering pages,** AppProc Rule 9(b).
**Order of arrangement of items,** AppProc Appx C, AppProc Rule 9(b).
**Pagination,** AppProc Rule 9(b).
**Record supplement.**
  Pagination, AppProc Rule 9(b).
**Review solely upon,** AppProc Rule 9(a).
**Security for costs.**
  Filed with record on appeal, AppProc Rule 6(c).
**Settling the record.**
  Administrative agency, board, commission.
    Appeal of right to appellate division, AppProc Rule 18(d).
  Agreement of parties, AppProc Rule 11(a).
    Administrative agency, board, commission.
      Appeal of right to appellate division, AppProc Rule 18(d).
  Amendment or objections of appellee, AppProc Rule 11(c).
    Administrative agency, board, commission.
      Appeal of right to appellate division, AppProc Rule 18(d).
  Appellee's approval of proposed record, AppProc Rule 11(b).
    Administrative agency, board, commission.
      Appeal of right to appellate division, AppProc Rule 18(d).
  Extension of time for taking actions, AppProc Rule 11(e).
  Multiple appellants.
    Single record, AppProc Rule 11(d).
  Power of trial judge, §1-283.
**Signature on papers,** AppProc Rule 9(b).
**Social security numbers.**
  Exclusion, AppProc Rule 9(a).
**Supplementing record.**
  Additional materials, AppProc Rule 9(b).
    Administrative agency, board, commission.
      Appeal of right to appellate division, AppProc Rule 18(e).
**Testimonial evidence and other proceedings.**
  Presentation, AppProc Rule 9(c).
**Transcripts.**
  Ordering, production, delivery, AppProc Rule 7.
  Verbatim transcript, designation, AppProc Rule 9(c).
**Unnecessary matter, inclusion, penalty,** AppProc Rule 9(b).
**RECORDS.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
  Adjudicatory proceedings, §7B-806.
  Confidentiality and disclosure generally, §§7B-2900 to 7B-2902.
**Accountants.**
  Board of examiners, §93-12.
    Confidentiality, §93-12.2.
**Acquired immune deficiency syndrome.**
  Confidentiality.
    Records identifying person who has AIDS virus infection, §130A-143.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Address confidentiality program.**
  Generally, §§15C-1 to 15C-13.
    See ADDRESS CONFIDENTIALITY PROGRAM.
**Administration department,** §§143-344, 143-345.
  Transfer of records, §143-344(b).
    Saving clause, §143-345.
    Supervision of governor, §143-344(c).
**Administrative procedure.**
  Appeals, §150B-47.
  Hearings.
    Official record, §§150B-37, 150B-42(b), (c).
**Adoption.**
  Adoption records, confidentiality, §§48-9-101 to 48-9-109.
    See ADOPTION.
**Adult care homes.**
  Peer review, §§131D-21.1, 131D-21.2(b).
  Provider file.
    Department to establish and maintain, §131D-2.13(d).
  Quality assurance, medical, or peer review committees.
    Confidentiality of records, immunity from discovery, §131D-21.2(b).
  Review by department, §131D-2.14.
**AIDS.**
  Confidentiality.
    Records identifying person who has AIDS virus infection, §130A-143.
**Alternative fuel.**
  Licensees, §105-449.139(a).
**Anson county.**
  Deeds in Anson.
    Evidence of records of deeds, §8-26.
  Wills in Anson.
    Evidence of records of wills, §8-26.
**Appeal record.**
  See RECORD ON APPEAL.
**Architects.**
  Board, §83A-5(a).
**Archives and history.**
  Conservation and historic preservation agreements.
    Public recording of agreements, §121-41.
  Public records, §121-5.
**Athlete agents,** §78C-97.
**Attorneys at law.**
  Public records.
    Confidential communications by legal counsel to public board or agency, §132-1.1.
    Trial preparation material, §132-1.9.
**Auctions and auctioneers.**
  Auctioneer to maintain records, §85B-7(b), (d).
**Authentication and identification of evidence,** §8C-1 Rule 901(b).
  Self authentication, §8C-1 Rule 902.
**Bail bondsmen and runners.**
  Separate from records of other businesses, §58-71-168.
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
  Recording, §47-29.
**Banks.**
  Generally.
    See BANKS.
  Savings banks, §§54C-53, 54C-57.
**Bladen county.**
  Evidence.
    Copies of lost records, §8-33.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Blind persons.**
Aid to the blind.
Personal representatives for certain recipients of aid.
Maintenance of records, §111-31.
**Boards and commissions.**
Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies.
Official records turned over to department of cultural resources, §143-268.
**Boats.**
Marine sanitation devices.
Pumpout.
Owners or operators of vessels, §77-128.
Title, §75A-38(a).
**Bonds, surety.**
Approval of official bonds.
Clerk records vote approving bond, §58-72-55.
Official bonds.
When commissioner liable as surety.
Record of board conclusive as to facts stated, §58-72-65.
**Brunswick county.**
Evidence of wills in Brunswick, §8-27.
**Building code.**
Code officials qualification board.
Certificates for code enforcement officials.
Names and addresses of all officials, §143-151.19.
**Burden of proof.**
Public records.
Actions to compel disclosure of certain public records, §132-9.
**Bureau of investigation.**
Availability to district attorneys, §114-15(c).
**Burnt records generally,** §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
**Business records.**
Collection agencies.
Entry of default or summary judgment against debtor.
Evidence to establish amount and nature of debt, §58-70-155(b).
Interrogatories, option to produce, §1A-1 Rule 33(c).
**Cancer.**
Central cancer registry, §130A-208.
Incidence reporting of cancer, §130A-209.
Confidentiality of records, §130A-212.
**Cemeteries,** §65-60.
Corporate trustees, §65-60.1(c).
**Certified copies.**
Public records, §132-6.2(b).
**Charitable solicitation.**
Retention of records, §131F-32.
Solicitors recordkeeping requirements, §131F-16(j) to (l).
**Check-cashing businesses,** §53-282.
**Child abuse, neglect or dependency.**
Confidentiality and disclosure generally, §§7B-2900 to 7B-2902.
**Child care facilities.**
Certificate of immunization.
Maintenance of record, §130A-155(b).
Mandatory standards for licensing, §110-91.
**Child custody.**
Health, education and welfare records of child.
Equal access, §50-13.2(b).
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement,** §50A-112(d).
Communication between courts, §50A-110.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Chiropractors.**
Board of examiners, §90-148.
**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
Cigarette tax.
Required records, §§105-113.26, 105-113.30.
Tobacco products tax.
Recordkeeping requirements.
Sales, inventories and purchases, §105-113.40.
**Clean coastal water and vessel act.**
Marine sanitation devices.
Pumpout.
Owners or operators of vessels, §77-128.
**Collection agencies.**
Contents, §58-70-25(b).
Receipts issued, retention, §58-70-70(a).
Required, §58-70-25(a).
**Commercial driver licenses.**
Issuance of license.
Record check prior to issuance, §20-37.17.
**Community colleges.**
Public records.
Available for examination and reproduction, §115D-78.
**Company police.**
Attorney general legal custodian, §74E-5.
**Compromise and settlement.**
Public records.
Settlement documents, §132-1.3.
**Computer records.**
Copies of databases, §132-6.2(c).
Employment security commission.
Reproduction of records.
Records stored on permanent computer-readable media, §8-45.3(b).
Generally, §132-6.1.
Geographical information system databases, §132-10.
Revenue department.
Reproduction of records.
Records stored on permanent computer-readable media, §8-45.3(b).
**Concealed handgun permit.**
Release of mental health records submitted with application, §14-415.13(a).
**Condominiums.**
Owners' association, §47C-3-118.
**Confidentiality.**
Address confidentiality program, §§15C-1 to 15C-13.
See ADDRESS CONFIDENTIALITY PROGRAM.
Library user records, §125-19.
Public records.
Communications by legal counsel to public board or agency to be confidential, §132-1.1.
Trial preparation material, §132-1.9.
**Consignment.**
Proof, US Const Art IV §1.
Sales.
Used goods on consignment, §66-67.2(a) to (e).
**Consumer finance act.**
Licensees, §53-184(a).
**Continuing care retirement communities.**
Examination of books and records.
Powers of commissioner, §58-64-55.
**Contractors.**
General contractors.
Board, §§87-7, 87-8.
Plumbing, heating and fire sprinkler contractors.
Complaints against licensees, §87-23(c).

RECORDS —Cont'd
**Cooperative agreements among physicians or between physician, hospital or other person.**
  Department of health and human services recordkeeping, §90-21.30.
**Copies.**
  Certified copies.
    Public records, §132-6.2(b).
  Lost instruments and records.
    See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
  Medical records.
    Documentary evidence, §8-44.1.
  Public records.
    Certified copies, §132-7.
    Force and effect of duplicates or copies thereof, §132-8.2.
    Repairing or copying records, §132-7.
**Copper.**
  Purchase of certain metals, §66-11.
**Corporations,** §§55-16-01 to 55-16-06.
**Cosmetic art.**
  Board proceedings, §88B-4(c).
**Counties.**
  Boards of commissioners.
    Meetings.
      Minutes to be kept, §153A-42.
  Evidence.
    Admissibility, §153A-436(e).
  Inspection departments, §153A-373.
  Legitimacy of reproductions, §153A-436(d).
  Media authorized for storage, §153A-436(f).
  Original copies, §153A-436(c).
  Photographic reproduction of county records, §153A-436(a).
  Privacy of employee personnel records, §153A-98.
  Removal from depositories, §153A-436(b).
  State highway fund.
    Appropriation to municipalities.
      Records and annual statement, §136-41.3.
**Courts.**
  Criminal contempt.
    Court orders prohibiting reports of banned records, §5A-11(c).
**Credit unions.**
  Board and committee members, §54-109.36.
  Confidential information, §54-109.105(a).
  Destruction of records after expiration of retention time, §54-109.17(b).
  Generally, §54-109.17(a).
  Liquidation.
    Voluntary liquidation.
      Retention of records, §54-109.93(h).
  Photostatic or photographic reproductions.
    Admissibility as evidence, §54-109.17(c).
**Cremation.**
  Retention and disposition records, §90-210.130(a).
**Crematory licensees,** §90-210.127.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Criminal index maintained by clerk of superior court.
    Records admissible in certain cases, §8-35.2.
  Expungement of records.
    See EXPUNGEMENT OF RECORDS.
  Plea bargaining.
    Record of proceedings, §§7A-191.1, 15A-1026.
  Subpoena duces tecum, §15A-802.
  Subpoena for production of documentary evidence, §15A-802.
  Trial, §15A-1241(a), (b).
    Objection to unrecorded statement, §15A-1241(c).

RECORDS —Cont'd
**Criminal law and procedure** —Cont'd
  Trial —Cont'd
    Review of accuracy of record, §15A-1241(d).
**Cultural resources department.**
  Public records.
    Administration of records management program by department, §132-8.1.
    Assistance by and to department, §132-8.
    Disposition of records at end of official's term, §132-4.
**Custodial trusts.**
  Records of transactions.
    Trustee's duty to keep, §33B-7(e).
**Decedents' estates.**
  Letters testamentary and of administration.
    Certified or authenticated copies, §8-36.
**Definitions.**
  Evidence, §8C-1 Rule 1001.
**Delinquent or undisciplined juvenile actions.**
  Confidentiality generally, §§7B-3000, 7B-3001.
  Disclosure of information about juveniles, §7B-3100.
  Expunction of juveniles records, §§7B-3200 to 7B-3202.
  Notification of schools when juvenile alleged or found to be delinquent, §7B-3101.
**Dental hygienists.**
  Board of dental examiners, §90-223(c).
  Criminal records checks for license applicants, §90-224(c).
**Dentists.**
  Board of dental examiners, §90-25.
  Criminal records checks for license applicants, §90-30(b).
  Peer review committees.
    Confidentiality of records, §90-48.10.
**Department of cultural resources.**
  Administration of records management program by department, §132-8.1.
  Assistance by and to department, §132-8.
  Disposition of records at end of official's term, §132-4.
**Division of motor vehicles,** §20-43(a), (b).
**DNA database and databanks,** §§15A-266.9, 15A-266.12.
  Collection and storage of records, §15A-266.12(b).
  Confidentiality of records, §15A-266.12(a).
**Domestic violence victim assistance act,** §7A-474.20.
**Drainage districts.**
  Bond issue recorded, §156-99.
  Certificate of assessment recorded, §156-95.
  Clerk to keep book, §156-78.
  Rolls, §156-103.
**Drivers' licenses,** §§20-26, 20-27.
**Driving under the influence.**
  Admissibility of division of motor vehicles' record.
    Prima facie evidence of convictions, §8-35.1.
**Drugs.**
  Controlled substances.
    Registration of manufacturers, distributors and dispensers.
      Records of registrants, §90-104.
  Prescription drugs.
    Wholesale distributors, §106-145.8.
**Duplin county.**
  Partition of real estate in Duplin.
    Evidence of records of partition, §8-24.
  Wills in Duplin.
    Evidence, §8-25.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Early childhood initiatives.**
  Home-centered services.
    Parents to have access to records, §143B-168.16.
**Education.**
  See EDUCATION.
**Elections generally.**
  See ELECTIONS.
**Electrologists.**
  Board of electrologist examiners.
    Duty to maintain records of proceedings, §88A-6.
  Continuing education requirements.
    Records of educational course work, §88A-13(c).
**Electronic data-processing records,** §132-6.1.
**Electronic records.**
  Electronic transactions generally, §§66-311 to 66-330.
    See ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS.
**Emergency medical services.**
  Ambulance permit.
    Inspection of records, §131E-156(d).
**Employment security commission,** §96-4(t).
  Computer records.
    Records stored on permanent computer readable media, §8-45.3(b).
  Destruction of records, §132-3(c).
  Photographic reproduction of records, §8-45.3(a1).
**Engineers and land surveyors.**
  Board of examiners, §89C-12.
**Environmental health specialists.**
  Board of environmental health specialist examiners, §90A-59.
**Evidence.**
  Administration of decedents' estates.
    Record of administration.
      Authenticated copy of record, §8-36.
  Admissibility of other evidence of contents, §8C-1 Rule 1004.
  Admission of remainder of or related writings or recorded instruments, §8C-1 Rule 106.
  Anson county.
    Deeds and wills in Anson, §8-26.
  Bladen county.
    Records in Bladen.
      Copies of lost records, §8-33.
  Brunswick county.
    Wills in Brunswick, §8-27.
  Criminal index of clerk of superior court.
    Records admissible in certain cases, §8-35.2.
  Death of federal officers and employees.
    Certified record deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
      Authority to certify evidence, §8-37.3.
    Prima facie evidence that person is dead, §8-37.2.
  Deeds and records thereof lost.
    Presumed to be in due form, §8-21.
  Definitions, §8C-1 Rule 1001.
  Duplicates.
    Admissibility, §8C-1 Rule 1003.
  Duplin county.
    Partition of real estate in Duplin, §8-24.
    Wills in Duplin, §8-25.
  Excluded evidence, §1A-1 Rule 43(c).
  Functions of court and jury, §8C-1 Rule 1008.
  Grants and abstracts.
    Certified copies of grants and abstracts to be recorded, §8-8.
  Internment in neutral country.
    Certified record deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
      Authority to certify evidence, §8-37.3.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Evidence** —Cont'd
  Internment in neutral country —Cont'd
    Prima facie evidence that person is interned, §8-37.2.
  Medical records.
    Copies of medical records as documentary evidence, §8-44.1.
  Missing in action.
    Certified record deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
      Authority to certify evidence, §8-37.3.
    Prima facie evidence that person is missing in action, §8-37.2.
  Motor vehicles.
    Ownership of automobile.
      Certificate of commissioner of motor vehicles as to ownership, §8-37.
  Prisoners of war.
    Certified record deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
      Authority to certify evidence, §8-37.3.
    Prima facie evidence that person is beleaguered, besieged or captured by enemy, §8-37.2.
  Proof of official record.
    Authentication of copy, §1A-1 Rule 44(a).
    Generally, §1A-1 Rule 44(c).
    Proof of lack of record, §1A-1 Rule 44(b).
  Public records, §8C-1 Rule 1005.
    Administration of decedents' estates.
      Authenticated copy of record of administration, §8-36.
    Authenticated copies of public records, §8-35.
    Copies of official writings, §8-34(a).
      Records stored on permanent, computer readable-media, §8-34(b).
    Ownership of automobile.
      Certificate of commissioner of motor vehicles as to ownership, §8-37.
  Reproduction of county records.
    Admissibility in evidence, §153A-436(e).
  Summaries, §8C-1 Rule 1006.
  Superior courts.
    Clerks of court.
      Criminal index.
        Records admissible in certain cases, §8-35.2.
  Testimony or written admission of parties, §8C-1 Rule 1007.
  Tyrrell county.
    Copies of records from, §8-23.
**Expedited evictions.**
  Admissibility of sealed criminal proceeding records in civil action, §42-69(d).
**Explosives.**
  Regulation of sale, §14-284.1(b).
**Expungement of records.**
  Generally.
    See EXPUNGEMENT OF RECORDS.
  Juveniles.
    See JUVENILE RECORDS AND SOCIAL REPORTS.
**Fairs.**
  County societies.
    Maintenance of records, §106-511.
**Financial records privacy,** §§53B-1 to 53B-10.
  See FINANCIAL RECORDS PRIVACY.
**Financial transaction cards.**
  Fraud.
    Criminal factoring of records, §14-113.15A.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Firearms and other weapons.**
Dealers in pistols, crossbows, other weapons, §14-406.
**Fish and fishing.**
Coastal and estuarine commercial fishing licenses, §§113-170.2, 113-170.3.
**Flour, cornmeal and grain.**
Grain dealers.
Records to be kept by, §106-609.
**Food, drugs and cosmetics.**
Regulations for sale of new drugs, §106-135(e).
**Foresters.**
Board of registration, §89B-8.
**Forests and forestry.**
Primary forest product assessment act.
Processors to maintain record, §113A-195(d).
**Full faith and credit clause,** US Const Art IV §1.
**Gasoline tax.**
Failure to keep required records, §105-449.120(a).
Requirements, inspection, §105-449.121.
**General assembly.**
Confidentiality of legislative communications, §§120-129 to 120-134.
**Geologists.**
Board, §89E-14(a).
**Governor.**
Certain original applications.
Preservation, §147-16(a).
Contents, §147-16(a).
Keeping, §147-16.
Official government records.
Preservation, §147-14.
**Grand jury.**
Matters returned by grand jury to judge.
Clerk to keep, §15A-628(d).
**Guilty plea to certain felonies.**
Record of proceedings, §7A-191.1.
**Hazardous waste management.**
Transfer facilities.
Record keeping requirements.
Owner/operators, §130A-295.05(e).
Transporters, §130A-295.05(c).
**Health.**
District health departments.
Personnel records, §130A-42.
Immunization.
Maintenance of record by child care facility and school authorities, §130A-155(b).
Maintenance of record by college or university, §130A-155.1(b).
State center for health statistics generally, §§130A-371 to 130A-374.
**Hearsay exceptions,** §8C-1 Rule 803.
**Highways, roads and streets.**
Rights of way.
Authorization required for test drilling or boring upon right of way.
Filing of record of results, §136-102.2.
State highway fund.
Appropriation to municipalities.
Annual statement and records, §136-41.3.
Test drilling or boring.
Filing record of results, §136-102.3.
**Hogs.**
Feeding garbage to swine.
Maintenance of records, §106-405.7(b).
**Home inspectors,** §143-151.58(d).
Licensure board.
Books and records subject to oversight of state auditor, §143-151.63(c).

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.**
Conversion.
Public access to records, §58-65-131(h).
**Hospitals.**
Documentary evidence.
Copies of medical records, §8-44.1.
Medical review committee.
Introduction of records into evidence, §131E-95(b), (c).
Personal data concerning persons admitted or confined.
Persons required to keep records, §130A-117(a), (d).
Retention of records, §130A-117(d).
**Impaired driving.**
Case disposition.
Duty of clerk to maintain, time period, destruction, duties prior to, §7A-109.4.
Electronic records prepared by clerk.
Administrative office of the courts database.
Information compiled maintained in, §7A-346.3.
Information included, §7A-109.2(b).
**Indians.**
Commission of Indian affairs.
Fiscal records, §143B-410.
**Infractions.**
Hearing procedure.
Recording not necessary, §15A-1114(g).
**Injunctions.**
Public records.
Regaining custody of public records, §132-5.1.
**Inspections.**
Interstate insurance product regulation compact, §58-91-40(a).
Public records, §132-6.
**Insurance.**
Confidentiality.
Medical records, §58-2-105(a).
Credentialing of medical professionals, §58-2-105(c).
Independent review organization, disclosure to, §58-2-105(b).
Interstate insurance product regulation compact.
Commission, §§58-91-25(d), 58-91-40(a), (b).
Rate bureau.
Maintenance of records, §58-36-15(c).
Removal of records and assets from state, §58-7-50(a).
Surplus lines, §58-21-75.
**Insurance adjusters.**
Public adjusters.
Retention, §58-33A-75.
**Insurance agencies.**
Commissioner may require, §58-2-195(a).
Employee responsible for keeping.
Required, §58-2-195(b).
Enforcement of provisions, §58-2-195(d).
Violations of provisions, §58-2-195(c).
**Insurance agents.**
Commissioner may require, §58-2-195(a).
Enforcement of provisions, §58-2-195(d).
Violations of provisions, §58-2-195(c).
**Insurance commissioner.**
Inspection.
Subject to, §58-2-100.
**Insurance companies.**
Agencies, agents, brokers and producers of record, §58-2-195.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Insurance companies** —Cont'd
  Confidentiality.
    Medical records.
      Credentialing of medical professionals, §58-2-105(c).
      Independent review organization, disclosure to, §58-2-105(b).
  Exhibiting books and papers to commissioner.
    Required, §58-2-200.
  Inspection by commissioner, §58-2-185.
  Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §58-62-61(b).
  Maintenance of records, §58-7-50(a).
    Exceptions to provisions, §§58-7-50(d), (e), 58-7-55.
  Medical records.
    Confidentiality, §58-2-105(a).
      Credentialing of medical professionals, §58-2-105(c).
  Mutual insurance companies.
    Assessments, §58-8-55.
  Removal from state, §58-7-50(c).
    Exceptions, §58-7-55.
  Requirements, §58-2-185.
**Insurance premium financing.**
  False statements.
    Misdemeanor, §58-35-30(b).
  Licensees, §58-35-30(a).
  Refusal to exhibit to commissioner.
    Misdemeanor, §58-35-30(b).
**Insurance regulatory information system.**
  Test data not public records, §58-2-220.
**Interstate compact for adult offender supervision.**
  Hearings on interstate parole and probation, §148-65.8(c1).
**Investment advisers,** §78C-18(a).
  Amendment, §78C-18(d).
  Examination, §78C-18(e).
  Public records.
    Administrator may make available, §78C-31(d).
**Job development investment grant program.**
  Records of recipient, §143B-437.58.
**Job listing services,** §95-47.29.
**Judicial proceedings and records.**
  Right of access to, §1-72.1.
**Junk dealers.**
  Purchases, §66-10.
**Juvenile records and social reports.**
  Cases of abuse, neglect and dependency, §§7B-2900 to 7B-2902.
  Cases of delinquency and undiscipline, §§7B-3000, 7B-3001.
    Expungement of records, §§7B-3200 to 7B-3202.
    Notification of schools when juveniles alleged or found to be delinquent, §7B-3101.
  Disclosure of information about juvenile, §7B-3100.
  Expungement of juvenile records, §§7B-3200 to 7B-3202.
  General provisions.
    See JUVENILE RECORDS AND SOCIAL REPORTS.
  Notification of schools when juveniles alleged or found to be delinquent, §7B-3101.
**Land records.**
  Management program, §147-54.3.
**Larceny.**
  Public records.
    Mutilation, larceny or destruction of public records and papers, §14-76.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Larceny** —Cont'd
  Secret technical processes, §14-75.1.
**Legal services programs.**
  Access to civil justice act, §7A-474.5.
**Libraries and librarians.**
  Confidentiality of user records, §125-19.
  Definitions, §125-18.
**Limited partnerships.**
  Inspection, §59-106.
  Maintenance, §59-106.
**Livestock.**
  Dealer licensing.
    Maintenance of records, §106-418.13.
  Public livestock markets.
    Purchases and sales records, §106-408.
**Local government finance.**
  Bond issues.
    Secretary to keep record of bonds issued, §159-130.
  Impoundment by commission.
    Enforcement of chapter, §159-181(c).
**Lost records generally,** §§98-1 to 98-18.
  See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
**Magistrates.**
  Keeping of records by magistrates, §7A-175.
**Marine sanitation devices.**
  Pumpout.
    Owners or operators of vessels, §77-128.
**Marriage.**
  Licenses, §51-18.
  Penalty for failure to record, §51-19.
**Marriage and family therapists,** §90-270.51(h).
**Mattresses and bedding.**
  Sanitizing, §130A-262(d).
**Meat and meat products.**
  Biological residues in animals.
    Examining and/or copying records, §106-549.85.
**Medical board proceedings.**
  Books and records to be kept, §90-16(a).
  Non-public records, §90-16(c).
  Notice of charges or hearing as public records, §90-16(f).
  Provision of information to subject of proceedings, §90-16(d).
**Medical examiners.**
  Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
    Evidential value of records, §130A-392.
**Medical records,** §§90-410, 90-411.
  Department of health and human services.
    Confidentiality of privileged patient medical records, §143B-139.6.
  Electronic medical records, §90-412.
  Evidence.
    Copies of records, §8-44.1.
  Exemption from confidentiality provisions when public health concerns necessitate, §130A-15.
  Insurance companies.
    Confidentiality, §58-2-105(a).
      Credentialing of medical professionals, §58-2-105(c).
      Independent review organization, disclosure to, §58-2-105(b).
  Public health authorities.
    Confidentiality, §130A-45.8(a).
  State center for health statistics generally, §§130A-371 to 130A-374.
**Meetings.**
  Minutes of official meetings.
    Public bodies to keep full and accurate minutes, §143-318.10(e).

**RECORDS** —Cont'd

**Membership camping,** §66-243.

**Metal.**
- Purchase of certain metals, §66-11.

**Military property sales facilities.**
- Keeping of record, §127B-6(a) to (c).

**Militia.**
- Confidentiality of national guard records, §127A-17.1.

**Milk and milk products.**
- Classification of milk higher than that in which purchased, §106-263.
- Definition of "milk,"§106-260.
- Inspections and investigations by commissioner, §106-264.
- Powers of commissioner, §106-262.
- Violations made misdemeanor, §106-266.

**Mines and minerals.**
- Safety and health.
  - Modification of safety and health standards.
    - Public hearing, §74-24.5.

**Mobile homes.**
- Uniform standards code.
  - Manufacturers, distributors and dealers.
    - Establishment and maintenance of records, §143-151.3.

**Money transmitters.**
- Preservation of records, §53-208.16.

**Motor carriers,** §62-269.
- Violations as to records.
  - Penalty, §62-325(b).

**Motor vehicle certificates of title,** §20-78(b).

**Motor vehicle dealers.**
- Inspection of pertinent books, records, etc., of dealers, §20-297(b).
- Keeping records of vehicles received and sold by dealer, §20-297(a).
- Temporary plates or markers, §20-79.1(b).

**Motor vehicle financial responsibility.**
- Operating record.
  - Commissioner to furnish, §20-279.3.

**Motor vehicle ownership.**
- Certificate of commissioner of motor vehicles as to ownership, §8-37.

**Motor vehicle records.**
- Evidence, §8-35.1.
- Personal information in records.
  - Disclosure.
    - Driver's Privacy Protection Act to govern, §20-43.1(a).
    - Organ procurement organizations, §20-43.1(d).
  - Nondisclosure of certain information, §20-43.1(b).
    - Written permission for disclosures, §20-43.1(c).
- Youth access to tobacco products.
  - Proof of age, §14-313(b).

**Motor vehicle registration,** §§20-55, 20-56.

**Municipalities.**
- City clerk.
  - Custodian of city records, §160A-171.
- Employees.
  - Personnel records.
    - Privacy, §160A-168.
- Photographic reproduction of records, §160A-490(a).
  - Applicability of provisions, §160A-490(b).
- State highway fund.
  - Appropriations to municipalities.
    - Records and annual statement, §136-41.3.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd

**National guard.**
- Confidentiality of national guard records, §127A-17.1.

**911 database not public record,** §132-1.5.

**No contest plea to certain felonies.**
- Record of proceedings, §7A-191.1.

**Nonprofit corporations.**
- Accounting records.
  - Maintenance, §55A-16-01(b).
- Form, §55A-16-01(d).
- Inspection.
  - Agent or attorney.
    - Same rights as member, §55A-16-03(a).
  - Costs of labor and material, charges for, §55A-16-03(c).
  - Court-ordered, §55A-16-04(a), (b).
    - Costs, §55A-16-04(c).
    - Restrictions, §55A-16-04(d).
  - List of membership.
    - Compliance with demand, §55A-16-03(d).
  - Members.
    - List of members for meeting, §55A-7-20(b) to (e).
  - Members with right to designate majority of directors of another corporation, §55A-16-02(e).
  - Methods of receiving copies, §55A-16-03(b).
  - Notice of demand, §55A-16-02(a).
  - Records entitled to inspect and copy, §55A-16-02(b).
  - Requirements for inspecting and copying, §55A-16-02(c).
  - Right of member to inspect and copy, §55A-16-02(a).
  - Rights not effected, §55A-16-02(d).
- Maintenance at principal office, §55A-16-01(e).
- Membership lists.
  - Inspection rights of members.
    - Compliance with demand, §55A-16-03(d).
    - List of members for meeting, §55A-7-20(b) to (e).
    - Scope, §55A-16-03(d).
  - Limitations on use, §55A-16-05.
  - Maintenance, §55A-16-01(c).
- Permanent records.
  - Maintenance, §55A-16-01(a).
- Responsibility to maintain and authenticate, §55A-8-40(c).

**Notary record.**
- Record of qualification, §10B-10(c).

**Nursing homes.**
- Disclosure to peer review committees, §131E-108.
- Inspections, §131E-105.

**Occupational safety and health,** §95-143.

**Odometers.**
- Disclosure record retention, §20-347.1.

**Opticians.**
- Board, §90-239.

**Orders of court.**
- Public records.
  - Prohibited orders restricting publication or broadcast of reports of public records, §7A-276.1.

**Partnerships.**
- Books of partnership, §59-49.

**Pawnbrokers.**
- Recordkeeping requirements, §91A-7.

**Peddlers, itinerant merchants and specialty markets.**
- Records of source of new merchandise, §66-254.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Personnel system.**
Privacy of state employees' personnel records, §§126-22 to 126-29.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
**Pesticides.**
Board to require licensees to maintain records, §143-466(a).
**Pharmacists and pharmacies.**
Availability of patient records, §90-85.35.
Criminal records checks for license applicants, §90-85.15(c).
Prescriptions, §90-85.30.
Medication errors, §§90-85.26(b), 90-85.47(e).
Preservation of orders, §90-85.26(a).
**Pharmacy records.**
Not public records, disclosure, restrictions, §90-85.36(a) to (c).
**Phonograph records and tapes.**
See RECORD AND TAPE PIRACY.
**Physical therapists.**
Board of examiners, §90-270.27.
**Planned community act.**
Owners association, §47F-3-118(a).
**Pork promotion assessments.**
Buyer's duties, §106-794(d).
**Poultry and poultry products.**
Hatcheries and chick dealers, §106-547.
Inspections.
Classes of persons required to keep records, §106-549.58(b).
**Precious metal dealers,** §66-169.
Transaction records.
Signed by dealer or registered employee, §66-165(b).
**Prepaid entertainment contracts,** §66-124.1(b).
**Prescription orders.**
Not public records, disclosure, restrictions, §90-85.36(a) to (c).
**Prescriptions,** §90-85.30.
Medication errors, §§90-85.26(b), 90-85.47(e).
Preservation of prescription orders, §90-85.26(a).
Wholesale prescription drug distributors, §106-145.8.
**Prisons and prisoners,** §148-74.
Administrative remedy procedure.
Confidentiality of information, §148-118.5.
Certification of records, §148-80.
Keeping of records.
Items of record, §162-57.
Probation, §§15-205, 15-207.
Section.
Certification of records, §148-80.
Duties of records section, §148-76.
Seal of records section, §148-80.
**Privacy of financial records,** §§53B-1 to 53B-10.
See FINANCIAL RECORDS PRIVACY.
**Private personnel services,** §95-47.5.
Criminal records checks for license applicants, §95-47.2(d).
**Probation.**
Privileged information, §15-207.
Probation officers, §15-205.
**Professional employer organizations,** §58-89A-140.
**Property taxes.**
Contents of tax records, §105-319(c), (d).
Endorsement of tax records by county board of equalization and review, §105-323.
Filing of tax records, §105-321(a).

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Property taxes** —Cont'd
Forms.
Department of revenue.
Power to prescribe record forms, §105-291(f).
Scroll, §105-319(a).
Separate tax records for each township, §105-319(b).
Tax book, §105-319(a).
What constitutes tax records, §105-319(a).
**Public contracts.**
Minority business participation goals.
Records retention, §143-128.2(i).
Subpoena commanding production.
Delivery of records by custodian, §1A-1 Rule 45(c).
**Public lands.**
Surveys.
Record to be kept, §146-40.
**Public records,** §§132-1 to 132-10.
Access to, §132-9.
Action to compel disclosure, §132-9(b).
Attorneys' fees, §132-9(c).
Denial of access, §132-9(a).
Elementary and secondary education, §115C-3.
Statewide testing program.
Public records exemption, §115C-174.13.
Student records not public, §115C-402.
Frivolous actions, §132-9(d).
Address confidentiality program.
Generally, §§15C-1 to 15C-13.
See ADDRESS CONFIDENTIALITY PROGRAM.
Administration of decedents' estates.
Authenticated copy of record of administration, §8-36.
Administrative review procedures for public documents, §143-170.2.
Application of provisions, §132-6(e).
Archives and history.
Assistance to public officers, §121-5(c).
Designation of state archival agency, §121-5(a).
Destruction of records, §121-5(b).
Funding of program, §121-5(e).
Permanently valuable records.
Preservation, §121-5(d).
Public officers.
Assistance to officers, §121-5(c).
Regulation of destruction of records, §121-5(b).
State archival agency designated, §121-5(a).
Attorneys at law.
Confidential communications by legal counsel to public board or agency, §132-1.1.
Trial preparation materials, §132-1.9.
Authenticated copies of public records.
Evidentiary value, §8-35.
Authentication and identification of evidence, §8C-1 Rule 901(b).
Self authentication, §8C-1 Rule 902.
Communications by legal counsel to public board or agency.
Confidentiality of communications, §132-1.1.
Community colleges.
Availability of records for examination and reproduction, §115D-78.
Confidential communications by legal counsel to public board or agency, §132-1.1.
Confidential information, §§132-1.2, 132-6(c).
Cooperative agreements among physicians or between physician, hospital or other person.
Files of department of health and human services public record, §90-21.30.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd

**Public records** —Cont'd

- Cooperative agreements among physicians or between physician, hospital or other person —Cont'd
  - Work product of attorney general in suit to cancel agreement not public record, §90-21.33(d).
- Copies.
  - Certified copies, §132-7.
  - Force and effect of duplicates or copies thereof, §132-8.2.
  - Official writings.
    - Evidentiary value, §8-34.
  - Repairing or copying records, §132-7.
- Criminal investigations, §132-1.4.
- Custodian.
  - Demanding custody, §132-5.
  - Designated, §132-2.
  - Disposition of records at end of official's term, §132-4.
  - Keeping records in safe places, §132-7.
  - Regaining custody of public records, §132-5.1(a).
    - Civil remedies, §132-5.1(b).
    - Injunctive relief, §132-5.1(c), (d).
    - Preliminary injunction, §132-5.1(c), (d).
- Data bases, §132-6.1.
  - Copies of computer databases, §132-6.2(c).
  - Geographical information systems, §132-10.
- Defined, §132-1(a).
  - Electronic data-processing records, §132-6.1(d).
- Delicate records, §132-6(f).
- Demanding custody of public records, §132-5.
- Department of cultural resources.
  - Assistance by and to department, §132-8.
  - Disposition of records at end of official's term, §132-4.
- Designation of custodian, §132-2.
- Destruction of records.
  - Employment security commission, §132-3(c).
  - Prohibition, §132-3(a).
  - Revenue records after copies made, §132-3(b).
- Disposition of records at end of official's term, §132-4.
- Duplicates.
  - Force and effect of duplicates or copies thereof, §132-8.2.
  - Making or designation of preservation duplicates, §132-8.2.
- Economic development incentives.
  - Assumptions and methodologies, §132-1.11(a).
  - Disclosure of public records requirements, §132-1.11(b).
- Education.
  - Elementary and secondary education.
    - Access to information and public records, §115C-3.
    - Statewide testing program.
      - Public records exemption, §115C-174.13.
    - Student records not public, §115C-402.
- Electronic data-processing records, §132-6.1.
  - Copies of computer databases, §132-6.2(c).
  - Creation of computer database, §132-6.1(c).
  - Definitions, §132-6.1(d).
  - Geographical information systems, §132-10.
  - Index of computer databases, §132-6.1(b).
  - Inspection of records, §132-6.1(a).
- Employment security commission.
  - Computer records.
    - Records stored on permanent computer readable media, §8-45.3(b).

**RECORDS** —Cont'd

**Public records** —Cont'd

- Evidence.
  - Administration of decedents' estates.
    - Authenticated copy of record of administration, §8-36.
  - Admissibility generally, §8C-1 Rule 1005.
  - Authenticated copies of public records, §8-35.
  - Copies of official writings, §8-34(a).
    - Records stored on permanent, computer readable-media, §8-34(b).
  - Ownership of automobile.
    - Certificate of commissioner of motor vehicles, §8-37.
- Fees.
  - Available mediums, §132-6.2(a).
  - Certified or uncertified, §132-6.2(b).
  - Computer database.
    - Copies, §132-6.2(c).
  - Hours of business, §132-6.2(d).
  - Nonexisting records, §132-6.2(e).
- Geographical information systems, §132-10.
- Health and wellness trust fund, §147-86.36.
- Hearsay exception, §8C-1 Rule 803.
  - Absence of record or entry, §8C-1 Rule 803.
- Injunctions.
  - Regaining custody of public records, §132-5.1.
- Insurance documents available to general public.
  - Taxpayer identification numbers not redacted, §58-2-245.
- Insurance regulatory information system.
  - Test data not public records, §58-2-220.
- Intelligence information records, §132-1.4.
- Keeping records in safe places, §132-7.
- Larceny.
  - Mutilation, larceny, or destruction of public records and papers, §14-76.
- Management program.
  - Administration by department of cultural resources, §132-8.1.
  - Establishment of standards, procedures, etc., §132-8.1.
  - Surveys, §132-8.1.
- Minimal cost.
  - Defined, §132-1(b).
- Minors participating in local parks and recreation programs.
  - Identifying information in program records.
    - County, municipality and zip code of participating minor public record, §132-1.12(b).
    - Information not considered public records, §132-1.12(a).
    - Not confidential information, §132-1.12(c).
- Motor vehicle accidents.
  - Reports made by persons not law enforcement officers or medical examiners not public record, §20-166.1(i).
- Motor vehicles.
  - Ownership of automobile.
    - Certificate of commissioner of motor vehicles as to ownership, §8-37.
- Mutilation or destruction, §14-76.
- 911 database not public record, §132-1.5.
- Old records, §132-6(f).
- Penalties.
  - Demanding custody of public records, §132-5.
- Personal identifying information.
  - Restriction collection, §132-1.10.
- Photographs and reproductions.
  - Admissible photographic reproductions, §8-45.1.
    - Destruction of originals, §8-45.1.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Public records** —Cont'd
  Photographs and reproductions —Cont'd
    Admissible photographic reproductions —Cont'd
      Records stored on permanent, computer-readable media, §8-45.1(b).
    Citation of act, §8-45.4.
    Construction and interpretation.
      Uniformity of interpretation, §8-45.2.
    Department of revenue.
      Reproduction of records of department, §8-45.3(a).
    Destruction of originals, §8-45.1.
    Employment security commission.
      Records stored on computer readable media, §8-45.3(b).
      Reproduction of records of department, §8-45.3(a1).
    Records of department of revenue.
      Records stored on computer readable media, §8-45.3(b).
    Title of article, §8-45.4.
  Preservation of records.
    Considered essential, §132-8.2.
    Making or designation of preservation duplicates, §132-8.2.
      Force and effect of duplicates or copies thereof, §132-8.2.
  Proof of official records, §1A-1 Rule 44.
  Publication procedures manuals for public documents, §143-170.2.
  Public schools. See within this heading, "Public schools."
  Purpose of examination, §132-6(b).
  Regaining custody of public records, §132-5.1(a).
    Civil remedies, §132-5.1(b).
    Injunctive relief, §132-5.1(c), (d).
    Preliminary injunction, §132-5.1(c), (d).
  Remedies.
    Regaining custody of public records.
      Civil remedies, §132-5.1.
  Seal of design professional.
    Record revealing confidential, §132-1.2.
  Selection of records.
    Considered essential, §132-8.2.
  Settlement documents.
    Defined, §132-1.3(c).
    Inclusion in public records, §132-1.3(a).
    Sealing.
      Orders, §132-1.3(b).
  Social security numbers.
    Restriction collection, §132-1.10.
  Surveys.
    Records management program, §132-8.1.
  Times for examination, §132-6(a).
  Trade secrets.
    Exemptions, §132-1.2.
  Withholding of certain records, §132-6(d).
**Public schools.**
  Access to public records, §115C-3.
  Confidentiality of certain records.
    State board of education or department of public education.
      Duty to maintain, §115C-13.
    Student records, §115C-402.
  Immunization.
    Certificate of immunization.
      Maintenance of record, §130A-155(b).
  Missing children.
    Flagging or marking student's records, §115C-403(a).

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Public schools** —Cont'd
  Penalty for making false records, §115C-317.
  Statewide testing program.
    Public records exemption, §115C-174.13.
  Student records, §115C-402.
    Education of children with disabilities, §115C-109.3.
    Juvenile court information, §115C-404.
    Missing children.
      Flagging or marking records, §115C-403(a).
    Special education.
      Education of children with disabilities, §115C-109.3.
    Transfers from one school system to another, §115C-403(b).
  Volunteer file.
    Disclosure, restrictions, §115C-209.1.
**Public utilities.**
  Corporations affiliated with public utilities.
    Power of commission to inspect books and records, §62-51.
  Refusal to permit commission to inspect.
    Penalty, §62-313.
  Utilities commission.
    Inspection of records.
      Refusal to permit.
        Penalty, §62-313.
    Public record of proceedings, §62-19(a), (b).
    Receipts and disbursements, §62-18(a).
**Real estate brokers,** §93A-6(d).
**Real property.**
  Land records.
    Management program, §147-54.3.
**Registered public obligations.**
  Registration records, §159E-11.
**Registers of deeds,** §§130A-99, 146-40.
**Rental vehicles,** §20-84.2(c).
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
  Board of trustees.
    Record of proceedings, §128-28(j).
  Protection against fraud, §128-32.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
  Board of trustees to keep records of proceedings, §135-6(i).
**Revenue.**
  Department of revenue.
    Photographic reproduction of records, §8-45.3(a).
**Roanoke river basin bi-state commission.**
  Accounts and records.
    Form, audit, §77-96(c).
**Sales and use tax.**
  See SALES AND USE TAX.
**Salvage yards.**
  Motor vehicles purchased without certificate title.
    Recovery of scrap or parts only, §20-62.1(a).
      Inspection, §20-62.1(b).
**Savings and loan associations,** §§54B-55, 54B-60.
**Savings banks,** §54C-57.
  Reproduction of records, §54C-53(c), (d).
    Applicability of provisions, §54C-53(e).
**Schools.**
  Immunization.
    Certificate of immunization.
      Maintenance of record, §130A-155(b).
  Public schools. See within this heading, "Public schools."
**Sealing public records.**
  Court order sealing public record open to inspection, §7A-276.1.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd

- **Searches and seizures.**
  - Firearms, disposition, §15-11.1(b1).
  - Personal property confiscated, seized or found.
    - Sheriffs and police departments to maintain register of, §15-11.
- **Secondary metals recyclers,** §66-11(b).
  - Criminal investigation records or criminal intelligence records.
    - Records submitted to law enforcement, §66-11(c1).
  - Motor vehicles purchased without certificate title.
    - Recovery of scrap or parts only, §20-62.1(a).
      - Inspection, §20-62.1(b).
- **Secretary of state.**
  - Fees for copying or certifying, §147-37.
  - Oyster grants.
    - Maintaining records of grants, §147-41.
- **Securities regulation.**
  - Dealers.
    - Registered dealers, §78A-38(a), (d).
- **Seeds.**
  - File sample and complete record to be kept, §106-277.12.
- **Sex offender and public protection registration.**
  - Juveniles adjudicated delinquent for committing certain offenses.
    - Registration information not public record, §14-208.29(a).
  - Registration information as public record, §14-208.10(a).
  - Statewide registry.
    - Certain information as public record, §14-208.15(a).
- **Social services.**
  - Confidentiality.
    - Applicability of certain provisions, §108A-73.
    - Generally, §108A-80(a).
    - Listing of recipients, §108A-80(b), (c).
    - Rules and regulations, §108A-80(d).
  - County boards of social services.
    - Inspection of records by members, §108A-11.
- **Social workers.**
  - Complaints.
    - Board's authority to demand production, §90B-6(i).
  - Disciplinary actions, §90B-11(g).
- **Soil additives act.**
  - Registrant's record, §106-50.34.
- **Soil and water conservation districts.**
  - Board of supervisors, §139-7.
- **Soil scientists.**
  - Board for licensing, §89F-15(a).
    - Confidentiality, §89F-15(b).
- **Southern growth policies agreement.**
  - Copies of bylaws and amendments to be filed, §143-504.
- **Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.**
  - Places of practice of licensees.
    - Board to keep record, §90-299(b).
- **State archives,** §§14-72, 14-76.1.
- **State auditor.**
  - Access to records, §147-64.7(a).
  - Authority to subpoena records, §147-64.7.
  - Improper government activities, reports of.
    - Maintenance and destruction of records, §147-64.6B(c).
- **State controller,** §143B-426.39.
  - Office of the state controller.
    - Legal custody, §143B-426.38(e).

**RECORDS** —Cont'd

- **State debt.**
  - State treasurer to keep records of bonds, §142-3.
- **State departments and agencies.**
  - Investigations.
    - Stenographic record of proceedings, §143-161.
  - Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies.
    - Official records turned over to department of cultural resources, §143-268.
- **State ethics commission.**
  - Inquiries, §138A-12(m).
- **State lottery commission.**
  - Director required to keep, §18C-121.
  - Personnel records, §18C-113(c).
  - Public nature of records, §18C-113(b).
- **State lottery winners.**
  - Information considered public record.
    - Limitation, §18C-113(d).
- **Statements of economic interest.**
  - Public records.
    - Appointed or employed positions, §138A-23(a).
    - Confirmed for appointment by general assembly, §138A-23(c).
    - Persons elected by general assembly, §138A-23(b).
- **Structural pest control.**
  - Falsification of records, §106-65.33(a).
- **Subpoena commanding production of records.**
  - Delivery of records by custodian, §1A-1 Rule 45(c).
- **Substance abuse professionals,** §90-113.34.
  - Audits of financial records, §90-113.35.
- **Superior courts.**
  - Clerks of court.
    - Criminal index.
      - Records admissible in certain cases, §8-35.2.
    - Custody of records and property of office.
      - Duty of successor of outgoing clerk, §7A-106.
    - Procedures for record-keeping, §7A-109.
- **Surveys and surveyors.**
  - Public records.
    - Management program, §132-8.1.
- **Taxation.**
  - Confidentiality, §132-1.1.
  - Property taxes.
    - See PROPERTY TAXES.
  - Public records.
    - Destruction of revenue records after copies made, §132-3(b).
  - Sales and use tax.
    - See SALES AND USE TAX.
  - Secretary of revenue, §105-255.
    - Examination of records of taxpayers, §105-258(a).
- **Time shares.**
  - Developers, §93A-54(d).
- **Torts.**
  - Claims against state departments and agencies.
    - Industrial commission to destroy records, §143-300.
- **Trademarks.**
  - Registration, §80-7.
- **Transfers to minors.**
  - Duty of custodian to keep records of transactions, §33A-12.
- **Transportation department.**
  - Rights of way.
    - Test drilling or boring upon right of way.
      - Filing record of results, §136-102.2.
- **Trust companies.**
  - Criminal offenses, §53-355.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Trust companies** —Cont'd
  Record-keeping, §53-357.
  Seizure by commissioner.
    Books and records, disposition, §53-397.
    Destruction, §53-398.
**Trusts and trustees.**
  Trustee's recordkeeping duty, §36C-8-810.
**Tyrrell county.**
  Evidence.
    Copies of records from Tyrrell, §8-23.
**Unclaimed property act.**
  Retention of records by holders, §116B-73.
**Underground storage tanks.**
  Leaking petroleum cleanup.
    Services of state personnel and use of state equipment and materials.
      Expenses incurred, §143-215.94G(c).
**Unemployment compensation,** §96-4(t).
**Unit ownership.**
  Receipts and expenditures, §47A-20.
**Universities and colleges.**
  Immunization.
    Certificate of immunization.
      Maintenance of records, §130A-155.1(b).
**Urban redevelopment.**
  Redevelopment commissions.
    Open to public inspection, §160A-521(a).
**Veterans,** §§165-11, 165-11.1.
**Veterans' guardianship act.**
  Certified copies of records required.
    Furnish without charge, §34-15.
**Viatical life insurance settlements.**
  Condition and media of records kept, §58-58-235(c).
  Production of records after five year period, §58-58-235(b).
  Retention for five years, §58-58-235(a).
**Vital statistics.**
  Births.
    Abandoned children.
      Establishing facts relating to birth, §130A-107(b).
    Establishing fact of birth by person without certificate, §130A-106(a), (c).
    Preservation of copies of birth records by registrar of deeds, §130A-99.
  Death.
    Persons required to keep records, §130A-117(a) to (d).
    Preservation of copies of death records by registrar of deeds, §130A-99.
    Retention of records, §130A-117(d).
  Generally.
    See VITAL STATISTICS.
  Keeping records.
    Persons required to keep records, §130A-117.
**Wage and hour act.**
  Civil penalties.
    Violations of recordkeeping requirements, §95-25.23A.
      Collection, §95-25.23B.
  Commissioner of labor.
    Inspection of records, §95-25.15(a).
  Employers to keep records, §95-25.15(b).
    Exemptions, §95-25.14(a) to (c).
  False records.
    Prohibited, §95-25.21(b).
  Inspection and examination, §95-25.20.
    Powers of commissioner of labor, §95-25.15(a).

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Wastewater system contractors and inspectors.**
  Certification.
    Records of complaints, §90A-80(b).
**Water and sewer authorities.**
  Personnel records, §162A-6.1.
  Private companies.
    Water taken by authority, §162A-15.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
  Transfer, §143-248.
**Workers' compensation.**
  Destruction of records, §97-24(c).
  Industrial commission.
    Records not open to public, §97-92(b).
  Self-insurance.
    Employer groups, §58-47-75(d) to (h).
      Definitions, §58-47-75(a).
    Third-party administrators and service companies, §§58-47-165, 58-47-165(a) to (f).

**RECOUPMENT.**
**Negotiable instruments,** §25-3-305(a) to (d).
**Secured transactions.**
  Banks.
    Security interests in deposit accounts, §25-9-340.

**RECOVERY OF PUBLIC OFFICE.**
**Quo warranto generally,** §§1-514 to 1-532.
  See QUO WARRANTO.

**RECREATION.**
See PARKS AND RECREATION.

**RECREATIONAL THERAPISTS,** §§90C-20 to 90C-37.
**Applicability of provisions.**
  Exemptions, §90C-34.
**Board.**
  Audits, §90C-25.
  Creation, §90C-23(a).
  Duties, §90C-24(a).
    Liberal construction or powers and duties, §90C-24(b).
  Executive director, §90C-25.
  Expenses, §90C-23(k).
  Gifts, grants, etc., acceptance of, §90C-26.
  Meetings, §90C-23(i).
  Members.
    Appointment, §90C-23(b).
    Compensation, §90C-23(g).
    Qualifications, §90C-23(c).
    Removal, §90C-23(f).
    Terms, §90C-23(d).
    Vacancies, §90C-23(e).
  Officers, §90C-23(h).
  Personnel, §90C-23(j).
  Powers, §90C-24(a).
    Liberal construction of powers and duties, §90C-24(b).
  Violations, reports to board, §90C-35.
**Citation of act.**
  North Carolina recreational therapy licensure act, §90C-20.
**Continuing education,** §90C-29.
**Definitions,** §90C-22.
**Fees.**
  Licenses, §90C-28.
**Fines.**
  Practicing without license, §90C-36.
**Inactive status,** §90C-31.
  Fees, §90C-28.

**RECREATIONAL THERAPISTS** —Cont'd
**Injunctions,** §90C-37(a).
  Venue, §90C-37(b).
**Legislative intent,** §90C-21.
**Licenses.**
  Applications, §90C-28.
    Reinstatement of lapsed license, §90C-30.
  Assistants.
    Qualifications, §90C-27(b).
  Expiration, §90C-29.
  Fees, §90C-28.
  Forfeiture, §90C-29.
  Inactive status, §90C-31.
    Fees, §90C-28.
  Lapsed license.
    Reinstatement, §90C-30.
  Practicing without license.
    Misdemeanor, §90C-36.
  Qualifications, §90C-27(a).
    Licensed recreational therapy assistants, §90C-27(b).
  Reciprocity, §90C-33.
  Reinstatement, §§90C-30, 90C-32.
  Renewal, §90C-29.
    Fee, §90C-28.
  Required, §90C-27(a).
  Revocation or suspension, §90C-32.
**Practicing without license.**
  Misdemeanor, §90C-36.
**Purpose of act,** §90C-21.
**Reciprocity,** §90C-33.
**Remedial education.**
  Board may require, §90C-32.
**Reports of violations to board,** §90C-35.
**Reprimands,** §90C-32.
**Title of act.**
  North Carolina recreational therapy licensure act, §90C-20.
**Venue.**
  Injunctions, §90C-37(b).
**Violations of provisions.**
  Injunctions, §90C-37.
  Misdemeanor, §90C-35.
  Reports to board, §90C-35.

**RECREATIONAL TRESPASS,** §§38A-1 to 38A-4.
**Charge.**
  Defined, §38A-2.
  Exclusions from definition, §38A-3.
  Limitation of liability, §38A-4.
**Definitions,** §38A-2.
**Legislative declaration.**
  Purpose of provisions, §38A-1.

**RECREATIONAL VEHICLES.**
**Defined,** §20-4.01.
**Highway use tax.**
  Defined, §105-187.1.
  Maximum tax, §105-187.3(a).
  Recreational vehicle defined, §105-187.1.
**Loads extending beyond fenders,** §20-116(b).
**Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
  See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.

**RECREATION DISTRICTS.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits,** §18B-1006(j).

**RECYCLING.**
**Abandoned manufactured homes.**
  Identification, deconstruction, recycling, disposal, §§130A-309.99A to 130A-309.99H.
    See MANUFACTURED HOMES.

**RECYCLING** —Cont'd
**Alcoholic beverage containers.**
  Plan for collection and recycling.
    Submission by mixed beverage or on-premises permit applicant, §§18B-902(h), 18B-903(b2).
  Recycling requirements for certain permittees, §18B-1006.1.
**Assisting and encouraging recycling industry,** §130A-309.14(b).
**Awareness program for schools,** §130A-309.14(h), (i).
**Compost.**
  Reports, §130A-309.14(e).
**Computers and televisions.**
  Discarded computer equipment and television management, §§130A-309.90 to 130A-309.99.
    See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.
**Establishment.**
  Duty to establish, §130A-309.14(a).
**Guidelines for collection.**
  Development, §130A-309.14(g).
**Highways, roads and streets.**
  Construction.
    Use of recycled materials, §136-28.8.
**Junkyards.**
  See JUNKYARDS.
**Lead-acid batteries.**
  Retailers.
    Acceptance for recycling required, §130A-309.71.
  Wholesalers.
    Acceptance for recycling required, §130A-309.72.
**Local boards of education.**
  Encouraging recycling in public schools, §115C-47.
**Major recycling facilities.**
  Sales and use tax.
    Refunds, §105-164.14(g).
**Model reports,** §130A-309.14(j).
  Certain state-assisted entries, §130A-309.14A.
**Motor vehicles.**
  Junkyards.
    See JUNKYARDS.
  Mercury switch removal, §§130A-310.50 to 130A-310.58.
**Municipalities.**
  Participation in recycling program.
    Requiring property owners, §160A-317(b).
**Newsprint publishers tax.**
  Recycling of newsprint and magazines, §105-102.6.
**Oysters shells.**
  Income tax credit, §105-130.48.
**Plastic bags provided by retail outlet,** §130A-309.10(c).
**Pollution prevention pays program,** §113-8.01.
**Polystyrene foam products,** §130A-309.10(d).
**Privilege tax imposed on certain recyclers,** §105-187.51B.
**Publications prepared at state expense.**
  Applicability of recycling and reuse requirements, §143-169(c).
  Printed statement indicating printing on recycled paper, §143-170.1(a2).
**Purchases through department of administration.**
  Products with recycled content, §143-58.2.
  Recycled paper and paper products.
    Goals as to purchase, §143-58.3.
**Secondary metals recyclers.**
  Dealing in regulated metals property, §66-11.

**RECYCLING** —Cont'd

- **Solid waste management generally.**
  - See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.
- **State departments, institutions and agencies.**
  - Sale or transfer of recyclable materials.
    - Retention of receipts, contract approval, rules for, §143-64.05(c).
- **Steel.**
  - Procurement of recycled steel products.
    - State agencies, political subdivisions using state funds or persons contracting with, conditions, §130A-309.14(l).
- **Tax credit for major or large recycling facility investment,** §§105-129.25 to 105-129.28.
  - Additional expenses due to facilities inaccessibility to ocean barges or ships, §105-129.28(a).
    - Cap, §105-129.28(b).
    - Reduction, §105-129.28(c).
    - Refund, §105-129.28(e).
    - Use of credited amount, §105-129.28(d).
  - Amount of credit, §105-129.27(a).
  - Burden of proving eligibility, §105-129.26(d).
  - Carryforwards, §105-129.27(c).
  - Change in ownership, §105-129.27(d).
  - Conditions for qualification for tax benefits, §105-129.26(a), (b).
  - Definitions, §105-129.25.
  - Double credit not allowed, §105-129.27(f).
  - Forfeiture, §§105-129.26(c), 105-129.27(e).
  - Franchise and income tax, taxes credited, §105-129.27(b).
  - Information required by owner claiming credit, §105-129.26(d).
  - Inspection of records of owner claiming credit, §105-129.26(d).
  - Reports by department, §105-129.26(e).
- **Used oil.**
  - Permits for used oil recycling facilities, §130A-309.24(a) to (d).
  - Public education program, §130A-309.16.
  - Registration of persons transporting, collecting and recycling, §130A-309.17(a) to (i).
  - Use of recycled oil products in road construction, §130A-309.19.

**RED CEDAR.**

- **Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another,** §14-129.

**RED CROSS.**

- **Estates of absentees in military service,** §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
  - See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
- **Motor vehicle license plates.**
  - Permanent license plates for chapter vehicles, §20-84(b).

**RED DEER.**

- **Meat inspections.**
  - Generally, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
    - See MEAT INSPECTIONS.

**REDEMPTION.**

- **Mortgages.**
  - Statute of limitations, §1-47.
- **Sale under execution.**
  - Equitable and legal rights of redemption in personal and real property, §1-315(a).
  - Sheriff's deed on sale of equity of redemption, §1-317.
- **Savings banks.**
  - Forced retirement of deposit accounts, §54C-179.

**REDEMPTION** —Cont'd

- **Secured transactions.**
  - Defaults.
    - Collateral.
      - Right to redeem, §25-9-623.
        - Waiver of right to redeem, §25-9-624(c).
- **Self-service storage facility lien.**
  - Enforcement by sale.
    - Right to redeem prior to sale, §44A-44(a).
- **Unused tickets sold by carriers,** §62-149.

**REDEVELOPMENT.**

- **Urban redevelopment,** §§160A-500 to 160A-526.
  - See URBAN REDEVELOPMENT.

**RED FLAG.**

- **Display at end of load extending beyond rear or body,** §20-117(a).

**REDISTRICTING.**

- **Action challenging plans apportioning state legislature and congressional districts.**
  - Appeal to supreme court.
    - Direct appeal, §120-2.5.
  - Contents of judgments invalidating plan, requirements, §120-2.3.
  - Filed in Wake county superior court, §1-81.1(b).
  - Opportunity given general assembly to remedy defects, §120-2.4.
  - Three-judge panel, §1-267.1(a).
    - Appointment of two additional judges to panel, §1-267.1(b).
    - Copy of complaint.
      - Service on senior resident judge, §1-267.1(b).
    - Decision, §1-267.1(c).
    - Disqualification of judge.
      - Replacement appointment by chief justice, §1-267.1(b).
    - Former member of general assembly.
      - Prohibited from setting, §1-267.1(b).
    - Majority of court prevails, §1-267.1(c).
    - Organization, §1-267.1(b).
    - Presiding judge, §1-267.1(b).
    - Required to enter order or judgment affecting act of assembly, §1-267.1(c).
  - Venue in Wake county superior court, §1-81.1(a).
- **Approval of act amending, deleting, adding to, modifying or repealing plan.**
  - Attorney general, §120-30.9B(b).
- **General assembly.**
  - Representative districts, §120-2(a) to (c).
  - Senate districts, §120-1(a) to (c).

**RED LIGHT CAMERAS.**

- **License plates.**
  - Covering with device intended to interfere with, §20-63(g).
- **Municipalities.**
  - Traffic control photographic systems, §160A-300.1.

**RED LIGHTS.**

- **Use on vehicles,** §20-130.1.
  - Display at end of load, §20-117(a).

**RED MEASLES.**

- **Childhood vaccine-related compensation,** §§130A-422 to 130A-434.
- **Immunization generally,** §§130A-152 to 130A-158.
  - See IMMUNIZATION.

**REFEREES.**

- **Accounts, statement of,** §1A-1 Rule 53(f).
- **Appointment,** §1A-1 Rule 53(c).

**REFEREES** —Cont'd
**Compensation,** §1A-1 Rule 53(d).
  Deposition taking, §6-21.
**Compulsory reference,** §1A-1 Rule 53(a).
  Jury trial, §1A-1 Rule 53(b).
**Consent.**
  Reference by consent, §1A-1 Rule 53(a).
    Jury trial, §1A-1 Rule 53(b).
**Contempt.**
  Power to punish for contempt, §1A-1 Rule 53(e).
**Depositions.**
  Compensation of referees, §6-21.
**Jury.**
  Trial by jury, §1A-1 Rule 53(b).
**Kinds of reference,** §1A-1 Rule 53(a).
**Meeting of parties,** §1A-1 Rule 53(f).
**Oaths.**
  Power to administer oaths, §1A-1 Rule 53(e).
**Powers,** §1A-1 Rule 53(e).
**Proceedings,** §1A-1 Rule 53(f).
**Reports,** §1A-1 Rule 53(g).
  Exceptions and review, §1A-1 Rule 53(g).
**Subpoenas.**
  Powers, §1A-1 Rule 53(e).
**Supplemental proceedings,** §1-367.
**Witnesses.**
  Powers as to, §1A-1 Rule 53(e).

**REFERENCE BY CONSENT,** §1A-1 Rule 53(a).

**REFERENDUM.**
**Agricultural products promotion.**
  See AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS PROMOTION.
**Agricultural research promotion.**
  See AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH.
**Ballots.**
  Order of precedence for questions, §163-165.6(g).
**Certificate of results.**
  Copy to secretary of state, §163-182.15(c).
  When county board to issue, §163-182.15(a).
  When state board to issue, §163-182.15(b).
**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
  Promotion of sale and use of tobacco.
    See TOBACCO SALES.
**Coastal fisheries and seafood industry promotion.**
  See SEAFOOD INDUSTRY AND COASTAL FISHERIES PROMOTION.
**Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.**
  Allowable contributions, §163-278.19A.
**Cotton.**
  Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
    Special provisions for cotton promotion association, §106-559.
**Horse industry promotion.**
  Assessment, §106-823.
**Hospital districts.**
  Operation, equipment and maintenance of district.
    Levy of tax for operation, equipment and maintenance.
      Repeal of tax levy, §131E-46(a) to (d).
  Repeal of tax levy, §131E-46(a) to (d).
**Local government finance.**
  Bond issues, §159-130.
**Mountain ridge protection.**
  Exemption from coverage, §113A-214(a).
**Municipalities,** §§160A-103, 160A-104.
  Charter amendments, §160A-104.
    By ordinance, §160A-103.
    Filing petition, §160A-103.

**REFERENDUM** —Cont'd
**Ordinances.**
  Charter amendments by ordinance, §160A-103.
**Pork promotion assessments.**
  Association's duties, §106-793(b) to (d).
  Authorized, §106-793(a).
  Termination of assessment, §106-796.
  Voting, §106-793(d).
**Sanitary districts.**
  Dissolution of sanitary districts, §130A-82(a) to (d).
**School administrative unit.**
  Merged units consisting of one entire county and part of second county.
    Issuance of notes, bonds and refunding bonds, §115C-513(b).
**Seafood industry and coastal fisheries promotion.**
  See SEAFOOD INDUSTRY AND COASTAL FISHERIES PROMOTION.
**Social security.**
  Coverage of governmental employees under Title II of social security act, §§135-29, 135-31.
**Soil and water conservation districts.**
  Creation of district, §139-5(e).
**Strawberry assessment,** §106-784.
**Swain county settlement trust fund.**
  Referendum on use of principal, §147-69.6(f).

**REFERRAL FEES AND SOLICITATION PAYMENTS BY HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
**Health care provider defined,** §90-400.
**Prohibited,** §90-401.
**Sanctions,** §90-402.

**REFINERY PERMITS,** §§143-215.100 to 143-215.102.

**REFORMATION OF TRUST.**
**Mistake of fact or law,** §36C-4-415.

**REFRESHING MEMORY,** §§8C-1 Rule 612, 8C-1 Rule 803.
**Before testifying,** §8C-1 Rule 612(b).
**Recorded recollection,** §8C-1 Rule 803.
**Terms and conditions of production and use of object or writing,** §8C-1 Rule 612(c).
**While testifying,** §8C-1 Rule 612(a).

**REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS,** §§87-52 to 87-64.1.
**Board of examiners,** §§87-52 to 87-56.
  Attorneys at law.
    Power to retain counsel, §87-61.1(b).
  Compensation of members, §87-53.
  Composition, §87-52.
    Organizational meeting, §87-54.
  Equipment and supplies.
    Power to purchase, §87-63.1(b).
  Liability insurance.
    Power to purchase, §87-63.1(b).
  Personnel, §87-54.
  Public awareness program, §87-64.1.
  Qualifications of members, §§87-52, 87-53.
  Quorum, §87-55.
  Real property.
    Powers as to, §87-63.1(a).
  Record of proceedings, §87-56.
  Removal of members, §87-53.
**Building or electrical codes, statutes or ordinances.**
  Compliance required, §87-58(i).

**REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS** —Cont'd

**Business of refrigeration contracting.**
  When deemed in business, §87-58(c).

**Child support enforcement.**
  Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.

**Complaints against licensees.**
  Record, §87-59(c).

**Corporations.**
  Licenses, §§87-57, 87-62.

**Definitions,** §87-58(a), (b), (b1).

**Fees.**
  Licenses, §87-64.
    Payable in advance, §87-63.

**Injunctions,** §87-61.1(a).

**Licenses.**
  Applications.
    Register of applicants, §87-56.
  Corporations, §§87-57, 87-62(a).
    Connection of licensee to corporation.
      Written contract, §87-62(b).
    Employees not prohibited from becoming licensed, §87-62(c).
  Examinations, §87-58(d).
    Fees, §87-64.
  Fees, §87-64.
    Payable in advance, §87-63.
  Granting without examination, §87-58(f).
    Transport refrigeration contracting specialty license, §87-58(h).
  Lost or destroyed licenses.
    Replacement, §87-60.
  Partnerships, §§87-57, 87-62(a).
    Connection of licensee to partnership.
      Written contract, §87-62(b).
    Employee not prohibited from becoming licensed, §87-62(c).
  Posting, §87-58(g).
  Reciprocal license, granting, §87-58(j).
  Renewal, §87-64.
  Required, §87-57.
  Revocation or suspension.
    Felony conviction, §15A-1331(a).
    Grounds, §87-59(a).
    Guidelines governing, §87-59(b).
    Reissuance of revoked licenses, §87-60.
  Standards.
    Board to prescribe, §87-58(d).
  Transport refrigeration contracting specialty license.
    Granting without examination, §87-58(h).

**Misdemeanors,** §87-61.

**Partnerships.**
  Licenses, §§87-57, 87-62.

**Penalties,** §87-61.

**Public awareness program,** §87-64.1.

**REFRIGERATORS.**

**Chlorofluorocarbon refrigerants.**
  Management of discarded white goods, §§130A-309.80 to 130A-309.87.
    See WHITE GOODS.

**Discarding or abandoning refrigerators,** §14-318.1.

**Energy star qualified products.**
  Sales and use tax holiday, §105-164.13D(a).

**Refrigeration contractors,** §§87-52 to 87-64.1.
  See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.

**REFUND ANTICIPATION LOANS,** §§53-245 to 53-254.
See INCOME TAX.

**REFUNDING BONDS.**

**Bond issues generally.**
  See BOND ISSUES.

**Local government finance,** §§159-1 to 159-188.
  See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**State debt,** §§142-29.1 to 142-29.7.
  See STATE DEBT.

**REFUNDS.**

**Eminent domain.**
  Public condemnors.
    Deposit of estimated compensation, §40A-56.

**Funds transfers.**
  Beneficiary's bank making payment that is provisional under system rule, §25-4A-405(b).
  Payment of unauthorized payment orders, §25-4A-204.
  Sender paying payment order and not obligated to pay, §25-4A-402.

**Gasoline tax.**
  See GASOLINE TAX.

**Horse industry promotion assessment,** §106-825(b).

**Income tax.**
  Refund anticipation loans, §§53-245 to 53-254.
    See INCOME TAX.

**Private personnel service.**
  Contract refund policy, §95-47.4(f).

**Public utilities.**
  Advances by or over collections from customers.
    Interest to be paid, §62-130(e).
  Customer refund not subject to usury claim or defense, §24-9.1.
  Rates, §62-136(c).
    Rates in excess of schedule, §62-139(b).
    Temporary rates found to be excessive, §62-135(d).

**Sale of tickets in excess of printed price.**
  Internet resale.
    Refund guarantee, §14-344.1(c).

**Sales and use tax.**
  Excess payments, §105-164.41.
  Governmental entities, §105-164.14(c).
  Hospitals not operated for profit, §105-164.14(b).
  Information to counties and cities, §105-164.14(f).
  Interstate commerce, §105-164.14(a).
  Overcollections.
    Procedures, first remedy, §105-164.11(b).
  Penalty for late filing, §105-164.14(d).

**Setoff debt collection,** §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
  See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.

**Taxation.**
  See TAXATION.

**Unclaimed property generally,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
  See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.

**REFUSE.**
See GARBAGE AND TRASH.

**REGATTAS.**

**Boating safety generally.**
  See BOATS AND OTHER SMALL WATERCRAFT.

**Muffling devices.**
  Exceptions to requirements, §75A-9(c).

**REGIONAL COUNCILS OF GOVERNMENT,** §§160A-470 to 160A-478.
See INTERLOCAL COOPERATION.

**REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITIES.**

**Area of operation,** §157-39.1(a) to (c).
  Decreasing area of operation.
    Hearings, §157-39.4.

**REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITIES** —Cont'd
- **Area of operation** —Cont'd
  - Decreasing area of operation —Cont'd
    - Procedure, §157-39.3.
  - Increasing area of operation.
    - Hearings, §157-39.4.
    - Procedure, §157-39.2.
- **Commissioners.**
  - Appointment, §157-36(a) to (g).
  - Certificate of appointment, §157-36(e).
  - Removal, §157-36(i).
  - Terms of office, §157-36(h).
- **Composition,** §157-36(j).
- **Consolidated housing authority,** §157-39.5.
- **Creation.**
  - Hearings, §157-39.4.
  - Procedure, §157-35.
  - When authorized, §157-35.
- **Officers,** §157-36(k).
- **Powers.**
  - General provisions, §157-37.

**REGIONALLY SIGNIFICANT TRANSPORTATION PROJECTS.**
- **Planning,** §§136-200 to 136-202.
  - See TRANSPORTATION.

**REGIONAL NATURAL GAS DISTRICTS,** §§160A-660 to 160A-676.
- **Advisory committees,** §160A-666.
- **Appropriation to support,** §160A-669.
- **Articles of incorporation.**
  - Resolution to include, content requirements, §160A-663(b).
- **Board of trustees.**
  - Advisory committees, §160A-666.
  - Compensation, §160A-664(e).
  - Governing body of district, §160A-664(a).
  - Holding elective office, §160A-664(b).
  - Membership, §160A-664(a).
  - Officers, §160A-664(d).
  - Quorum, §160A-665.
  - Residence within territorial jurisdiction, §160A-664(c).
  - Service on board in addition to other office, §160A-664(b).
  - Termination of district, §160A-671.
- **Bonds and notes authorized,** §160A-673.
- **Certification of names and address of officers,** §160A-663(d).
- **Collection of delinquent accounts,** §160A-676(b).
- **Creation.**
  - Resolution, §160A-663(a) to (d).
- **Dedication, selling, conveying, donating or leasing property to district,** §160A-669.
- **Definitions,** §160A-661(b).
- **Discontinuance of service to customer whose account delinquent,** §160A-676(b).
- **Eminent domain.**
  - Continuing power, §160A-674(a).
  - Procedure when exercising power, §160A-674(b).
- **Exemptions from taxation,** §160A-675.
- **Existing franchises granted by unit of local government.**
  - Continued in full force and effect, §160A-670.
- **Fiscal accountability,** §160A-668.
- **General powers of district,** §160A-667.
- **Grants, applying for,** §160A-669.
- **Joinder of county or city to district,** §160A-672(a).
  - Resolution after public hearing, §160A-672(b), (c).
- **Powers,** §160A-667.

**REGIONAL NATURAL GAS DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
- **Purposes,** §160A-661(a).
- **Regional natural gas district act.**
  - Article cited as, §160A-660.
- **Rents, rates, fees, charges and penalties.**
  - Legal obligation of owner of premises when property leased or rented, §160A-676(d).
  - Legal obligation of person contracting for, §160A-676(c).
  - Power to establish and revise, §160A-676(a).
- **Resolution by county or city joining district,** §160A-672(b), (c).
- **Resolution creating,** §160A-663(a) to (d).
- **Sales and use tax refund,** §105-164.14.
- **Secretary of state.**
  - Certification of names and address of officers to, §160A-663(d).
- **Security interest.**
  - Entering into contracts creating, §160A-20.
- **Service area,** §160A-662(a).
- **Tax exemptions,** §160A-675.
- **Termination,** §160A-671.
- **Territorial jurisdiction,** §160A-662(a).
  - Beyond exclusive right to provide service, §160A-662(b).

**REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS,** §§153A-391 to 153A-398.
- **Admission of new members,** §153A-391.
- **Appropriations,** §153A-396.
- **Combined regional planning and economic development commissions.**
  - Authorized, §158-14.
- **Cooperation with other jurisdictions,** §153A-398.
- **Creation,** §153A-391.
  - Contents of resolution, §153A-392.
- **Fiscal affairs,** §153A-396.
- **Members.**
  - Organization of commission, §153A-394.
  - Withdrawal from commission, §153A-393.
- **Organization of commission,** §153A-394.
- **Powers and duties,** §153A-395.
- **Regional planning and economic development commissions.**
  - Authorized, §153A-398.
- **Reports,** §153A-397.
- **Resolutions.**
  - Contents of creation resolution, §153A-392.
- **Sales and use tax.**
  - Refunds, §105-164.14(c).
- **Withdrawal from commission,** §153A-393.

**REGIONAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY,** §§160A-600 to 160A-627.
- **Accumulation of money,** §160A-613(c).
- **Applicability of area for creation,** §160A-602.
- **Appropriations by state or local government,** §160A-613(a).
- **Articles of incorporation.**
  - Contents, §160A-603(b).
- **Board of trustees,** §§160A-605 to 160A-615.
  - Advisory committees.
    - Composition, §160A-607.
    - Selection, §160A-607.
  - Appointment, §160A-605(a).
    - Appointing authority may appoint one of its members, §160A-605(c).
  - Compensation, §160A-605(f).
  - Composition, §160A-605(a).
  - Officers, §160A-605(e).

**REGIONAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY** —Cont'd
**Board of trustees** —Cont'd
  Quorum, §160A-606(a).
  Removal of members, §160A-606(b).
  Residency requirements, §160A-605(d).
  Termination of existence of authority, §160A-615.
  Terms of office, §160A-605(b).
  Vacancies in office.
    Filling, §160A-606(c).
  Voting, §160A-606(a).
**Bond issues.**
  Authority to issue, §160A-617.
  Purposes, §160A-617.
  Tax exemption, §160A-620.
**Capital reserve fund,** §160A-613(c).
**Certificate of incorporation.**
  Issuance, §160A-603(c).
**Charter service.**
  Equipment not to be used for, §160A-613.1.
**Citation of article,** §160A-600.
**Civil liability,** §160A-627.
**Conflict of laws.**
  Controlling provisions, §160A-616.
  Rail transportation liability, §160A-626(e).
**Contracts.**
  Contracts allocating financial responsibility, §160A-626(b).
**Creation.**
  Criteria, §160A-602.
  Resolution, §160A-603(a).
    Filing, §160A-603(c).
**Damages.**
  Rail transportation liability.
    Liability limits, §160A-626(d).
**Definitions,** §160A-600.
**Department of transportation.**
  Allocation of funds to authority, §160A-613(a).
**Eminent domain.**
  Powers, §160A-619.
**Equipment trust certificates,** §160A-618.
**Fiscal accountability,** §160A-612.
**Franchises.**
  Effect on existing franchises, §160A-614.
**Funds,** §160A-613.
**General assembly.**
  Authority recommendation of additional revenue sources.
    Approval by legislature required, §160A-624.
**Grants.**
  Power to apply for, §160A-613(a).
**Insurance.**
  Contracts allocating financial responsibility.
    Insurance required, §160A-626(c).
  Liability insurance, §160A-627.
**Jurisdiction.**
  Exemptions, §160A-604(c).
  Local public passenger transportation, §160A-604(b).
  Territorial jurisdiction, §160A-604(a).
**Officers.**
  Certification of names and addresses, §160A-603(d).
**Ordinances.**
  Effect of existing ordinances, §160A-614.
**Powers.**
  Eminent domain, §160A-619.
  General provisions, §160A-610.
**Public authority.**
  Fiscal accountability, §160A-612.

**REGIONAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY** —Cont'd
**Public transportation authorities generally,** §§160A-575 to 160A-588.
  See PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES.
**Public utilities.**
  Removal and relocation of structures, §160A-621.
**Purpose of authority,** §160A-608.
**Rail transportation liability,** §160A-626.
**Registration tax,** §160A-623.
  Authority may levy, rate, §160A-613(b).
**Reports,** §160A-625.
**Sale, lease, dedication or donation of property to authority.**
  State or local government, §160A-613(a).
**Sales and use tax.**
  Refunds, §105-164.14(c).
**Scope of functions,** §160A-608.
**Service area.**
  Determination, §160A-609.
  Limitation, §160A-609.
**Short title of article,** §160A-600.
**Sight-seeing services.**
  Equipment not to be used for, §160A-613.1.
**Taxation.**
  Exemptions, §160A-620.
  Regional transit authority registration tax, §§105-560 to 105-564.
    See REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY REGISTRATION TAX.
  Regional transit authority vehicle rental tax, §§105-550 to 105-555.
    See REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY VEHICLE RENTAL TAX.
  Registration tax, §160A-623.
    Authority to levy, rate, §160A-613(b).
  Special tax board.
    Composition, §160A-607.1(a).
    Meetings, §160A-607.1(b).
    Officers, §160A-607.1(c).
**Termination of existence,** §160A-615.
**Tour services.**
  Equipment not to be used for, §160A-613.1.
**Urban mass transportation act.**
  Designated recipient pursuant to, §160A-603(e).
**Utilities.**
  Removal and relocation of structures, §160A-621.
**Utilities commission.**
  Authority not affected, §160A-611(a).
  Not to have jurisdiction over rates, fees, etc., §160A-611(b).

**REGIONAL SEWAGE DISPOSAL PLANNING,** §§162A-26 to 162A-30.

**REGIONAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES,** §§153A-421 to 153A-432.
**Accounts and accounting,** §153A-428(a).
**Applicability,** §153A-421(b).
**Appropriations.**
  State and local governments, §153A-428(b).
**Board,** §153A-423(a).
**Bond issues.**
  Advances, §153A-432.
  Issuance, §153A-431.
**Charter.**
  Contents.
    Enumeration of requirements, §153A-424(a).
    Rules for conduct of business, §153A-424(b).
**Compliance with other laws,** §153A-430(b).
  Units of local government, §153A-430(c), (d).

**REGIONAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES** —Cont'd
**Conflict of laws.**
  Compliance with other laws, §153A-430(b).
    Units of local government, §153A-430(c), (d).
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Applicability of provisions, §153A-421(b).
  Purposes of authority, §153A-422.
**Contents of charter,** §153A-424.
**Contracts.**
  Long-term contracts.
    Authority to enter into, §153A-429(a).
    Limitations.
      Enumeration, §153A-429(b).
**Creation,** §153A-421(c).
**Definitions,** §153A-421(a), (d).
**Delegates,** §153A-423(b).
**Fiscal accountability,** §153A-428.
**Intergovernmental cooperation,** §153A-428(b).
**Membership,** §153A-423(a), (b).
**Notice.**
  Withdrawal from authority, §153A-426.
**Organization,** §153A-425.
  Rules for conduct of business.
    Contents of charter, §153A-424(b).
**Powers of authority,** §153A-427.
  Enumeration, §153A-427(a).
  Private enterprise involvement and participation, §153A-427(c).
  Property.
    Real and personal property, §153A-427(b).
**Property.**
  Dedication, sale, conveyance, etc., by state and local government, §153A-428(c).
  Powers of authority.
    Acquisition and disposal of real and personal property, §153A-427(b).
**Purposes,** §153A-422.
**Revenue bonds and notes.**
  Advances, §153A-432.
  Issuance, §153A-431.
**Sales and use tax.**
  Refunds, §105-164.14(c).
**Withdrawal.**
  Notice requirements, §153A-426.
**REGIONAL SPORTS AUTHORITIES,** §§160A-479 to 160A-479.17.
**Advances.**
  Authority of member government to make, §160A-479.16.
  Repayment, §160A-479.16.
**Annexation,** §160A-479.17.
**Appropriations,** §160A-479.9(a).
**Body corporate and politic,** §160A-479(b).
**Bond issues.**
  Issuance, §160A-479.12.
  Taxation.
    Exemption of tax on interest, §160A-479.14(c).
**Charters.**
  Contents, §160A-479.4.
**Composition,** §160A-479.3.
**Conflicts of interest.**
  Members, officers and employees, §160A-479.11.
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Controlling provisions, §160A-479.10.
**Creation,** §160A-479(a).
**Fiscal accountability,** §160A-479.8.
**Funds.**
  Appropriations, §160A-479.9(a).
**REGIONAL SPORTS AUTHORITIES** —Cont'd
**Jurisdiction.**
  Concurrently existing public sports facilities, §160A-479.2(b).
  New public sports facilities, §160A-479.2(c).
  Territorial jurisdiction, §160A-479.2(a).
    Annexation, §160A-479.17.
**Meetings.**
  Initial meeting, §160A-479.5.
  Open to public, §160A-479.5.
**Membership,** §160A-479.3.
**Notes.**
  Issuance in anticipation of sale of revenue bonds, §160A-479.12.
  Taxation.
    Exemption of interest, §160A-479.14(c).
**Notice.**
  Withdrawal from authority, §160A-479.6.
**Organization.**
  Initial organization, §160A-479.5.
**Powers.**
  Enumeration, §160A-479.7(a).
  Prohibited powers, §160A-479.7(b).
**Property.**
  Acquisition.
    Authority, §160A-479.13.
  Conveyance or donation by state or local governments, §160A-479.9(b).
  Taxation.
    Exemptions, §160A-479.14(a), (b).
**Public utilities.**
  Removal and relocation of structures, §160A-479.15.
**Purpose,** §160A-479.1.
**Railroads.**
  Removal and relocation of structures, §160A-479.15.
**Sales and use tax.**
  Refunds, §105-164.14(c).
**Taxation.**
  Exemptions.
    Interest on revenue bonds or notes, §160A-479.14(c).
    Property, §160A-479.14(a).
      Lease to private parties, §160A-479.14(b).
**Withdrawal from authority.**
  Effect, §160A-479.6.
  Notice, §160A-479.6.

**REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY REGISTRATION TAX,** §§105-560 to 105-564.
**Authority to levy license tax,** §105-561(a).
**Collection,** §105-562(a).
**Copy of resolution adopting tax delivered to authority and division of motor vehicles,** §105-561(c).
**County vehicle registration tax,** §105-570.
**Decrease of tax rate,** §105-563.
**Definitions,** §105-560.
**Distribution of proceeds,** §105-564.
**Effective date,** §105-562(a).
**Purposes of tax levied,** §105-561(a).
**Rate of tax,** §105-561(a).
**Repeal of levy,** §105-563.
**Requirements for levying or increasing tax rate,** §105-561(b).
**Scope of provisions,** §105-562(b).
**Special tax district, creation, levy of tax for district,** §105-561(d).
**Tax situs of motor vehicle,** §105-562(c).
**Use of proceeds,** §105-564.

- **REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY VEHICLE RENTAL TAX,** §§105-550 to 105-555.
- **Applicability of tax regardless of optional gross receipts tax,** §105-552(b).
- **Authorization to levy tax,** §105-551(a).
- **Authorized purposes for use of proceeds,** §105-554.
- **Collection,** §105-552(b).
- **Decrease of tax rate,** §105-555.
- **Definitions,** §105-550.
- **Effective date of tax or tax increase,** §105-552(a).
- **Exemptions not allowed,** §105-553.
- **Payment,** §105-552(b).
- **Penalties and remedies,** §105-552(c).
- **Privilege tax on retailer engaged in business of leasing or rental vehicles.**
  - Board of trustees authorized to levy gross receipts tax, §105-551(a).
- **Rate of tax,** §105-551(a).
- **Refunds not allowed,** §105-553.
- **Repeal of tax,** §105-555.
- **Requirements for levying tax or increasing tax rate,** §105-551(b).
- **Special tax district, creation, levy of tax for district,** §105-551(c).
- **Tax levy added to lease or rental price,** §105-552(b).
- **Use of proceeds,** §105-554.
- **REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES,** §§160A-630 to 160A-651.
- **Advisory committees.**
  - Board may provide for, §160A-637.
- **Appropriation of funds to support establishment and operation,** §160A-642.
- **Articles of incorporation.**
  - Resolution creating to include, §160A-633(b).
- **Board of trustees.**
  - Advisory committee, §160A-637.
  - Compensation, §160A-635(f).
  - Designation of territorial jurisdiction and service area, §160A-634(a).
  - Governing body of authority, §160A-635(a).
  - Holding elective office, §160A-635(c).
  - Membership, §160A-635(a).
  - Officers, §160A-635(e).
  - Quorum, §160A-636.
  - Residence within territorial jurisdiction, §160A-635(d).
  - Service in addition to other office, §160A-635(c).
  - Service of members appointed by secretary of transportation at pleasure of secretary, §160A-635(b).
  - Termination of existence of authority, §160A-645.
  - Votes by members, §160A-636.
- **Bonds and notes authorized,** §160A-647.
- **Certificate of incorporation.**
  - Issuance by secretary of state, §160A-633(c).
- **Certification of names and addresses of officers,** §160A-633(d).
- **Charter, tour or sight-seeing services.**
  - Equipment of authority not used for, §160A-643.
- **Citation of chapter,** §160A-630.
- **Copy of resolution.**
  - Filing certified copy with secretary of state, §160A-633(c).
- **Creation.**
  - Resolutions, §160A-633(a) to (c).
- **Dedication, selling, conveying, etc., interest in property to authority,** §160A-642.
- **REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES** —Cont'd
- **Definition,** §160A-631.
- **Designated recipient pursuant to urban mass transportation act of 1964,** §160A-633(e).
- **Eminent domain.**
  - Continuing power, §160A-649(a).
  - Procedures when exercising powers, §160A-649(b).
- **Equipment trust certificate,** §160A-648.
- **Exemptions from taxation,** §160A-650.
- **Existing franchises granted by units of local government.**
  - Effect of creation of authority on, §160A-644.
- **Existing public transportation.**
  - Taking over operation of, §160A-634(b).
- **Fiscal accountability of authority,** §160A-641.
- **General powers of authority,** §160A-639.
- **Grants from state, applying for,** §160A-642.
- **Local government sales and use tax for public transportation.**
  - Approval of tax required, §105-508.1.
  - Distribution of proceeds, §105-508.2(a).
  - Financial plan required, §105-508.1.
  - Limitations on levy, §105-508.1.
  - Other counties, §§105-511 to 105-511.4.
    - Allocation of proceeds, §105-511.4(a).
    - Applicability of part, §105-511.
    - Levy and collection of tax, §105-511.3.
    - Limitations on levy, §105-511.1.
    - Local election.
      - Advisory referendum and resolution, §105-511.2(a).
      - Ballot question, §105-511.2(b).
    - Repeal of tax, §105-511.3.
    - Use of proceeds, §105-511.4(b).
  - Regional authority (Triad).
    - Advisory referendum and resolution, §105-510(b).
    - Applicable counties, §105-510(a).
    - Ballot question, §105-510(c).
    - Creation, authorization, §105-510(a).
    - Expansion of district, §105-510(d).
    - Levy and collection of tax, §105-510.1.
    - Repeal of tax, §105-510.1.
  - Regional authority (Triangle).
    - Advisory referendum and resolution, §105-509(b).
    - Ballot question, §105-509(c).
    - Creation, authorization, §105-509(a).
    - Expansion of district, §105-509(d).
    - Levy and collection of tax, §105-509.1.
    - Repeal of tax, §105-509.1.
  - Special districts.
    - Creation, §105-508(a).
    - Governing board, §105-508(b).
    - Naming and filing requirements, §105-508(c).
  - Use of proceeds, §105-508.2(b).
- **Metropolitan planning organization of state authority created for area,** §160A-632.
- **Ordinances of local government regulating local public transportation systems.**
  - Continuation in full force and effect, §160A-644.
- **Powers of authority,** §160A-639.
- **Provisions of article to control other conflicting laws,** §160A-646.
- **Public hearing.**
  - Resolution creating.
    - Required, notice, publication, §160A-633(a).
- **Purposes of authority,** §160A-638.
- **Regional transportation authority act.**
  - Article known and cited as, §160A-630.

**REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES** —Cont'd
**Removal and relocation of utility structures.**
  Authority to provide new location, §160A-651(c).
  Compensation of affected utility for real estate interest taken, §160A-651(d), (e).
  Power of authority to require, §160A-651(a).
  Reimbursement of utility for cost of relocations or removals, §160A-651(f).
  Removal by authority if owner or operator fails or refuses, §160A-651(b).
**Resolution creating authority,** §160A-633(a) to (c).
**Service area.**
  Determination by board, §160A-634(a).
**Taxes.**
  Regional transit authority vehicle rental tax, §§105-550 to 105-555.
    See REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY VEHICLE RENTAL TAX.
**Tax exemptions,** §160A-650.
**Termination of existence of authority,** §160A-645.
**Territorial jurisdiction,** §160A-632.
  Determination by board, §160A-634(a).
  Inclusion of all local public passenger transportation, §160A-634(b).
  United States department of transportation projects, §160A-634(c).
**United States department of transportation authority.**
  Without jurisdiction over public transportation subject to, §160A-634(c).
**Utilities commission.**
  Jurisdiction over rates, fees, etc., of authority, §160A-640(b).
  Power not limited by provisions, §160A-640(a).

**REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY PLANNING,** §§162A-20 to 162A-25.
See WATER SUPPLY AND WATERWORKS.

**REGISTERED AGENTS.**
**Corporations,** §55-5-01.
  Foreign corporations, §55-15-07.
  Nonprofit corporations, §55A-5-01.
    Foreign corporations, §55A-15-07.
**Savings and loan associations.**
  Change of registered agent or registered office, §54B-20(b).
  Defined, §54B-4(b).

**REGISTERED LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS,** §§59-84.2 to 59-94.
See LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS.

**REGISTERED MAIL.**
**Service of process.**
  Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
  Proof of service, §§1-75.10(a), 1A-1 Rule 4(j2).

**REGISTERED NURSES.**
See NURSES.

**REGISTERED PRACTICING COUNSELORS.**
**Licensed professional counselors act,** §§90-329 to 90-345.
  See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.

**REGISTERED PUBLIC OBLIGATIONS,** §§159E-1 to 159E-15.
**Additional nature of provisions,** §159E-12(b).
**Agents.**
  Appointment, §159E-8(a).

**REGISTERED PUBLIC OBLIGATIONS** —Cont'd
**Amendment of chapter,** §159E-14.
**Applicability of chapter,** §159E-12(a), (c).
**Certificated registered public obligations.**
  Authentication, §§159E-5(b), 159E-6(a).
  Execution, §159E-5(a).
  Seal, §159E-7.
  Signature, §159E-6(b).
    Authenticating agent, §159E-6(a).
    Executed by, §159E-5(a).
**Citation of chapter,** §159E-1.
**Construction of chapter,** §159E-13.
**Costs.**
  Collection, §159E-9(b).
  Payment, §159E-9(a).
**Declaration of state interest,** §159E-3(a).
**Definitions,** §159E-2.
**Depositories,** §159E-8(b).
**Deposits.**
  Security for deposit, §159E-10.
**Issuer performing transfer, registration or authentication.**
  Not precluded by chapter, §159E-8(c).
**Purpose of chapter,** §159E-3(b).
**Records.**
  Public records, §159E-11(a).
  Registration records, §159E-11(b).
**Repeal of chapter,** §159E-14.
**Security for deposit,** §159E-10.
**Severability of provisions,** §159E-15.
**Short title of chapter,** §159E-1.
**System of registration.**
  Amendment, discontinuance and reinstitution.
    Authority of issuer, §159E-4(a).
    Covenants of issuer, system may include, §159E-4(f).
    Official or official body, §159E-4(b).
  Conversion of system, §159E-4(h).
  Copies of official actions.
    Issuance of uncertificated obligation, §159E-4(g).
  Description of system, §159E-4(c).
  Issuer authorized to establish and maintain, §159E-4(a).
  Provisions allowed, §159E-4(d).
  Rights provided by other laws, applicability, §159E-4(i).
  Types of obligations issued, §159E-4(e).
  Types of systems permitted, §159E-4(a).
**Uniform commercial code.**
  Construction in conjunction with, §159E-13.

**REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES.**
**Criteria for inclusion in register.**
  North Carolina historical commission to establish, §121-4.1(b).
**Department of cultural resources.**
  Power to establish, expand and maintain, §121-4.1(a).
**Objection by owner of property for inclusion,** §121-4.1(c).
**Owners given time to concur or object to inclusion,** §121-4.1(c).

**REGISTER OF NORTH CAROLINA.**
**Publication of administrative code and register,** §§150B-21.17 to 150B-21.25.
  See PUBLICATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE CODE AND REGISTER.
**Voting rights act of 1965.**
  Letters and documents received from attorney general of United States.
    Duties as to, §§120-30.9D, 120-30.9H.

**REGISTERS OF DEEDS.**
**Acknowledgments.**
Fee for taking acknowledgment, §161-10(a).
**Alphabetical filing,** §161-17.
**Archives and history.**
Conservation and historic preservation agreements.
Public recording of agreements, §121-41(a).
**Assistant registers of deeds.**
Appointment, §161-6(a).
References to, §161-6(d).
Registration by assistants, §47-54.1.
Signing of documents, §161-6(b), (c).
Vacancies in office.
Incumbent assistant and deputy registers of deeds. See within this heading, "Vacancies in office."
Validation of acts.
Acts performed before assistants sworn into office, §161-29.1.
Assistant registers of deeds performed pending filling of vacancy in office of register of deeds, §161-28.
Execution of instruments in name of register of deeds, §161-29(a).
Scope of provisions, §161-29(b).
**Attendance at office,** §161-8.
**Automation enhancement and preservation fund,** §161-11.3.
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
Recording of bankruptcy records, §47-29.
**Birth records.**
Certificate of birth.
Copies to be forwarded by local registrars, §130A-97.
Destruction of copies for persons born in counties other than county in which office of register located, §130A-99(b).
Preservation of copies, §130A-99(a).
**Bonds, surety,** §161-4(a).
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Clerk of court may give surety by mortgage deposited with register, §58-74-20.
Official bonds of county officers generally, §§58-72-1 to 58-72-70.
See OFFICIAL BONDS OF COUNTY OFFICERS.
Vacancies in office.
Assistant or deputy registers of deeds holding over, §161-4(b).
**Certification of correctness of acknowledgment.**
Failure of register of deeds to certify.
Registrations validated, §47-50.1.
**Certification of no delinquent taxes due on property.**
Exception to requirement, §161-31(a1).
Required for register to accept deed, §161-31(a).
Counties in which provision applies, §161-31(b).
**Children's trust fund.**
Marriage license fees.
Setting aside portion of fee for children's trust fund, §161-11.1(a).
**Clerks.**
Registration by clerks, §47-54.
**Compensation,** §153A-103.
**Computer and imaging technology.**
Automation enhancement and preservation fund, §161-11.3.
**Copies.**
Certification and registration, §161-15.

**REGISTERS OF DEEDS** —Cont'd
**Copies** —Cont'd
Fees, §161-10(a).
**Corporations.**
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.
**Counties.**
Boards of county commissioners.
Clerk to board, §161-23.
Land transfer tax.
Resolution delivered to register of deeds, §105-601(d).
**Courthouse.**
Office at courthouse, §161-7.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Failure to discharge duties, §161-27.
**Curative acts or statutes.**
Certification of correctness of acknowledgment.
Failure of register of deeds to certify.
Registrations validated, §47-50.1.
**Damages.**
Liability insurance coverage.
County decision not to provide insurance coverage, §161-4.2.
**Death records.**
Certificates of death.
Copies to be forwarded by local registrars, §130A-97.
Destruction of records for persons dying in counties other than county in which office located, §130A-99(b).
Preservation of copies, §130A-99(a).
**Deputy registers of deeds.**
Appointment, §161-6(a).
References to, §161-6(d).
Registration by deputies, §§47-54, 47-54.1.
Signing of documents, §161-6(b), (c).
Vacancies in office.
Incumbent assistant and deputy registers of deeds. See within this heading, "Vacancies in office."
Validation of acts.
Acts performed before deputy sworn into office, §161-29.1.
Deputy registers of deeds performed pending filling of vacancy in office of register of deeds, §161-28.
Execution of instruments in name of register of deeds, §161-29(a).
Scope of provisions, §161-29(b).
**Discharge papers.**
Restricting access to military discharge documents.
Register as custodian, §47-113.2(a).
Register of deeds, construed, §47-113.2(l).
**Domestic violence centers.**
Marriage license fees.
Setting aside portion of fee for domestic violence centers, §161-11.2.
**Duties.**
Failure to discharge duties.
Penalties, §161-27.
Instruments.
Registration, §§161-14, 161-14.01.
Marriage certificates.
Registration of marriage certificates, §130A-110(a) to (d).
Unperformed duties at expiration of term, §161-26.
**Elections,** §§161-1, 161-2.

**REGISTERS OF DEEDS** —Cont'd
**Electronic recording,** §§47-16.1 to 47-16.7.
See REAL PROPERTY ELECTRONIC RECORDING.
**Embezzlement of funds,** §14-92.
**Employees.**
Number of employees in office, §153A-103.
Relatives.
Approval of board of commissioners not required, §153A-103.
**Errors in recorded instruments.**
Correction, §47-36.1.
Corrective affidavit and notice, §47-36.1.
**Excise stamp tax on conveyances.**
Marking instrument indicating tax paid.
Before recording of instrument, §105-228.32.
**Fees.**
Collection prior to rendition of service, §161-10(c).
Exclusive nature of fees, §161-10(b).
Floodplain mapping, fees for, §161-11.4.
General fund support, §161-11.5.
Marriages.
Licenses.
Portion of fee for children's trust fund, §161-11.1(a).
Portion of fee for domestic violence centers, §161-11.2.
Records archival, §161-11.6.
Salary in counties where fees formerly allowed, §161-4.1.
Schedule of fees, §161-10(a).
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
Penalty for failure to file statement, §128-13.
Veterans.
Exemption of armed service discharge documents and certain other records needed in support of claims for veterans benefits, §161-10.1.
**Floodplain mapping, fees for,** §161-11.4.
**Forms.**
Filling in deeds on blank forms with lines, §47-35.
Notice of satisfaction of deed of trust or other instrument, §47-46.1.
**Highways, roads and streets.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Recording of memorandum of action, §136-104.
**Indexing procedures,** §161-14.2.
Alphabetical indexes, §161-22(a), (f).
Board of county commissioners may require transcribing and indexing of books, §161-18.
Deeds of trust, §161-22(d).
General index, §161-21.
Generally, §161-22(a).
Index and cross-index of immediate prior owners of land, §161-22.1.
Indexing required before instrument deemed registered, §161-22(h).
Index of registered instrument, §161-22.
Land records management.
Minimum standards for, §161-22.3.
Limited partnership act.
Certificate filed pursuant to, §161-22(e).
Parcel identifier number indexes.
Approval, §161-22.2(d).
When effective, §161-22.2(e).
Authorized, §161-22.2(a).
Contents, §161-22.2(a).
Every instrument affecting real property to be indexed, §161-22.2(b).

**REGISTERS OF DEEDS** —Cont'd
**Indexing procedures** —Cont'd
Parcel identifier number indexes —Cont'd
Form in which index may be maintained, §161-22.2(c).
Public lands.
Record of surveys, §§146-40 to 146-42.
Register of deeds may adopt rules, §161-22(g).
Standards.
Land records management, §161-22.3.
**Insurance.**
Liability insurance, §161-4.2.
Notification requirements.
Intent not to provide insurance coverage, §161-4.2.
**Jury list for county.**
Filed with register, electronic storage of copy, §9-4.
**Land records management.**
Minimum standards for, §161-22.3.
**Larceny.**
Mutilation, larceny or destruction of public records and papers, §14-76.
**Liability insurance,** §161-4.2.
Notification requirements.
Intent not to provide insurance coverage, §161-4.2.
**Lost instruments and records.**
Corporate cancellation of lost mortgages by register, §45-42.1.
**Management study of office.**
Secretary of state to make upon request, §147-54.3(d).
**Marriage.**
Failure to record, §51-19.
Licenses.
Applicant unable to appear, §51-8.2.
Fees, §161-10(a).
Portion of fee for children's trust fund, §161-11.1(a).
Issued by register, §51-8.
Registration of marriage certificates.
Duty of registers of deeds, §130A-110(a) to (d).
**Military affairs.**
Registration of military discharges.
Inquiry by register, §47-111.
**Misconduct in public office.**
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
**Misdemeanors.**
Failure to discharge duties, §161-27.
**Modernization of land records.**
Boards of county commissioners may require, §161-30(a), (b).
Effect of failure to comply with provisions, §161-30(c).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust,** §161-10(a).
Corporate cancellation of lost mortgages, §45-42.1.
Index of registered instruments.
Indexing of deeds of trust, §161-22(d).
Notice of satisfaction of deed of trust or mortgage, §47-46.1.
Sales under power of sale.
Requests for copies of notice.
Duties of register, §45-21.17A(b).
Satisfactions of deeds of trust and mortgages.
Recording, §45-37.2.
Substitution of trustees.
Marginal entry of substituted trustee, §45-16.
**Motor vehicle special license plates,** §20-79.4(b).

**REGISTERS OF DEEDS** —Cont'd
**Municipalities.**
  Extension of corporate limits.
    Annexation recorded.
      Municipalities less than five thousand, §160A-39.
      Municipalities of five thousand or more, §160A-51.
  Map of annexed area, copy of ordinance and election results recorded, §160A-29.
**Notaries public.**
  Authority of clerks, assistants and deputies to perform notarial acts, §10B-21(b).
    Acting in other than official duties, §10B-21(e).
    Fee, authority to charge, §10B-21(d).
  Certification to instruct course of classroom instruction, §10B-14.
  Certification to notary's commission.
    Persons authorized, §10B-20(h).
  Performance of notarial acts, §130A-100(a), (b).
**Notification requirements.**
  Liability insurance coverage.
    Intent not to provide insurance coverage, §161-4.2.
**Oaths.**
  Fee for taking oath or affirmation, §161-10(a).
  Form of oath, §11-11.
  Oath of office, §161-3.
  Performance of notarial acts, §130A-100(a), (b).
  Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(a).
**Office.**
  Attendance at office, §161-8.
  Location, §161-7.
**Official bonds of county officers generally,** §§58-72-1 to 58-72-70.
  See OFFICIAL BONDS OF COUNTY OFFICERS.
**Partition.**
  Report of commissioners.
    Confirmed, enrolled and registered, §46-20.
**Penalties.**
  Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees.
    Failure to file statement, §128-13.
**Pensions.**
  Supplemental pension fund.
    Administration of article, §161-50.1(b).
    Benefits.
      Death of pensioner.
        Succession of payments, §161-50.5(c).
      Effect of provisions, §161-50.5(f).
      Entitlement to receive, §161-50.5(a1).
      Generally, §161-50.5(a).
      Reduction of amount payable pursuant to local government employees' system, §161-50.5(a1).
      Reemployment of pensioner.
        Succession of payments, §161-50.5(d).
      Succession of payments, §161-50.5(c), (d).
      When paid, §161-50.5(b).
    Citation of article, §161-50(a).
    Custodian of fund, §161-50.2(b).
    Deposits to fund, §161-50.2(a).
    Disbursements, §161-50.3(a) to (e).
    Eligibility, §161-50.4(a) to (b).
    Payment, §161-50.3.
    Purpose of article, §161-50(b).
    Scope of article, §161-50.1(a).
    Short title of article, §161-50.
    Subject to future legislative change or revision, §161-50.1(c).

**REGISTERS OF DEEDS** —Cont'd
**Photographic or photostatic recording of instruments filed in office,** §47-22.
**Plats.**
  Fees, §161-10(a).
**Practice of law.**
  Private practice prohibited, §84-2.
**Probate and registration.**
  After-acquired property clause.
    Indexing notice of extension, §47-20.5(f).
  Assistants, §47-54.1.
  Certification of registration, §47-14(a).
  Clerks, §47-54.
  Curative statutes.
    Acts of register in recording plats and maps, §47-108.8.
    Prior certificates.
      Certificate failing to pass on all prior certificates, §47-48.
  Denial of registration, §47-14(b).
  Deputies, §§47-54, 47-54.1.
  Electronic documents.
    Verification of instruments, §47-14(a1).
    Verification of signature, §47-14(a2).
  Examination of certificate, §47-14(a).
  Instruments to which register of deeds is party, §47-14(e).
  Maps and plats.
    Acts in recording validated, §47-108.8.
  Notarial certificates, §47-37.1(a).
  Presentation of instrument to judge upon denial by register, §47-14(b).
  Presumption that record was notarized upon acceptance for registration, §47-14(f).
  Prior certificates.
    Failing to pass on all prior certificates, §47-48.
  Register to fill in deeds on blank forms with lines, §47-35.
  Registration of instruments, §47-14(a).
  Registration of military discharges.
    Inquiry by register, §47-111.
  Verification of instruments, §47-14(a).
    Electronic documents, §47-14(a1).
      Verification of signature, §47-14(a2).
  When certification not required, §47-14(a).
**Public lands.**
  Indexes.
    Record of surveys, §§146-40 to 146-42.
  Record of surveys.
    Entries on public land.
      Former surveys, §146-41.
**Real property electronic recording act,** §§47-16.1 to 47-16.7.
  See REAL PROPERTY ELECTRONIC RECORDING.
**Records archival, fees,** §161-11.6.
**Registration requirements,** §161-14(b).
  Duties generally, §161-14(a).
    Business and other purposes, §161-14.01(a).
  Failure to meet instrument requirements.
    Nonstandard documents fee, §161-14(b).
  Failure to register.
    Liability, §161-16.
  Filing system, §161-14.01(a).
    Effect of adoption, §161-14.01(b).
  General requirements for instruments to be registered, §161-14(b).
  Index of registered instruments, §161-22.
  Instruments defined, §161-14(d).
  Liability for failure to register, §161-16.

**REGISTERS OF DEEDS** —Cont'd
**Registration requirements** —Cont'd
  Nonstandard document fee.
    Registration of document not meeting general requirements, §161-14(b).
  Separate instruments.
    Recording subsequent entries as, §161-14.1.
  Standard requirements for instruments, §161-14(b).
  Subsequent entries.
    Recording as separate instrument, §161-14.1(b).
      Definitions, §161-14.1(a).
      Exceptions, §161-14.1(c).
  Surveys and surveyors.
    Certificate of survey registered, §161-20.
    Number of survey in grants registered, §161-19.
**Removal from office.**
  Failure to discharge duties, §161-27.
**Salaries.**
  Comparative study.
    Secretary of state to make, §147-54.3(d1).
  Counties where fees formerly allowed, §161-4.1.
  Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
    Penalty for failure to file statement, §128-13.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
  Official seal, §161-9.
**Social security numbers.**
  Public records, restricted use.
    Posting requirements, §132-1.10(g).
    Removal without request.
      Documents posted on internet web site, §132-1.10(f1).
**Surveys and surveyors.**
  Certificate of survey registered, §161-20.
  Number of survey in grants registered, §161-19.
**Tax certification that no delinquent taxes due.**
  Exception to requirement, §161-31(a1).
  Required for register to accept deed, §161-31(a).
    Counties in which provision applicable, §161-31(b).
**Term of office,** §§161-1, 161-2.
**Torrens system registration.**
  Adverse claims.
    Register to file judgment, §43-29.
  Certificate.
    Issuance, §43-15.
    Signature of register of deeds, §43-16.
  Cross-indexing of lands, §43-14.
  Fees, §43-5.
  Judgments.
    Adverse claims.
      Filing judgments, §43-29.
  Liens on registered lands.
    Entry of certificate, §43-45.
  Method of transfer.
    Duty of register upon part conveyance, §43-33.
**Transportation corridor official maps,** §161-14(c).
**Vacancies in office.**
  Filling, §161-5(a1).
  Incumbent assistant and deputy registers of deeds.
    Holding over, §161-5(b).
      Bond, surety, §161-4(b).
      Powers, §161-6(e).
      Validation of acts, §161-28.
**Validation.**
  Assistant and deputy registers of deeds.
    Validation of acts, §§161-28 to 161-29.1.

**REGISTERS OF DEEDS** —Cont'd
**Veterans.**
  Fees.
    Exemption of armed forces discharge documents and other records needed in support of claims for veterans benefits, §161-10.1.
**Vital statistics.**
  Birth and death certificates.
    Copies to be forwarded by local registrars, §130A-97.
    Fees, §161-10(a).
  Notarial acts.
    Performance of notarial acts, §130A-100(a), (b).
  Performance of notarial acts.
    Prior acts, §130A-100(b).
  Registration of marriage certificates.
    Duty of registers of deeds, §130A-110(a) to (d).

**REGISTRATION.**
**ABC permit holders,** §18B-903(b1).
**Accountants.**
  Required, §93-6.
  Rules for registration.
    Board to formulate, §93-12.
**Aeronautics.**
  Aircraft.
    Federal registration, §§63-22, 63-23.
**Alarm systems licensing.**
  Employees of licensees, §74D-8(a).
    Registration cards, §74D-8(c), (d).
    Termination of employee registered.
      Notice, §74D-8(b).
**Alcoholic beverage permit holders,** §18B-903(b1).
**Animals.**
  False pretenses and cheats.
    Obtaining certificate falsely, §14-103.
**Antifreeze.**
  Application for registration, §106-579.4.
    Modifying application, §106-579.4.
**Athlete agents.**
  Acting without certificate.
    Attorneys licensed and resident of state, §78C-88(c).
    When permitted, §78C-88(b).
  Application, §78C-89(a).
    Copy of application in lieu of.
      Agent registered in another state, §78C-89(b).
    Public record, §§78C-89(c), 78C-90(g).
    Renewal, §78C-90(d), (e).
  Duration, §78C-90(f).
  Fees, §78C-93.
  Issuance of certificate, §78C-90(a).
  Prohibited conduct, §78C-98(b).
  Refusal to issue certificate, §78C-90(b).
    Consideration in making determination, §78C-90(c).
  Renewal, §78C-90(d), (e).
  Required to act as agent in state, §78C-88(a).
  Suspension, revocation or refusal to renew.
    Authority of secretary, §78C-91(a).
    Notice and opportunity for hearing required, §78C-91(b).
  Temporary registration, §78C-92.
**Bail bondsmen and runners.**
  Licenses and power of appointment, §58-71-140.
  Statewide electronic bondsmen registry, §58-71-140(e).
**Bank holding companies,** §§53-227, 53-232.
**Banks.**
  Trust terminated on insolvency of trustee bank.
    Registration of final order, §53-30.

**REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
- **Barbers.**
  - Certificate of registration.
    - See BARBERS.
- **Bees and honey.**
  - Adoption of regulations for registration of honeybees, §106-641.
- **Biologics.**
  - Application for registration.
    - Information to accompany, §106-712(b).
  - Generally, §106-712(a).
  - Revocation or suspension, §106-713.
- **Buses.**
  - Common carriers of passengers.
    - Fees, §20-87.
  - Interchange of passenger buses with nonresident common carriers, §20-87.1.
- **Commercial feed.**
  - Generally, §106-284.34.
- **Computer manufacturers,** §130A-309.93(a).
- **Cosmetic art.**
  - Certificates of registration.
    - See COSMETIC ART.
- **Cotton merchants, cotton gins, and cotton warehouses,** §§106-451.40 to 106-451.44.
- **Cremation societies,** §90-210.135(a).
- **Custodial trusts.**
  - Adequate identification of trust property for registration, §33B-7(d).
- **Deeds.**
  - Certified copies as evidence, §8-18.
- **Discharges from military service,** §§47-109 to 47-114.
- **Drug detection dog handlers.**
  - Use of controlled substances during training of dogs, §90-102.1(b) to (d).
- **Durable power of attorney.**
  - Incapacity or incompetence of principal.
    - Validity of power, required, §32A-9(b).
- **Elections.**
  - Registration of voters.
    - See VOTER REGISTRATION.
- **Environmental health specialists.**
  - See ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALISTS.
- **Errors in recorded instruments.**
  - Corrective affidavit and notice, §47-36.1.
- **Farm names,** §§80-33 to 80-39.
- **Fertilizer brands,** §106-660(a).
  - Application, §106-660(a).
  - Cancellation of registration, §106-669.
  - Distributors not required to register, §106-660(b).
  - Fee, §106-660(a).
  - Material changes, §106-660(c).
  - Refusal of registration, §106-669.
- **Fetal death,** §130A-114.
- **Foresters,** §§89B-9 to 89B-14.
  - See FORESTERS.
- **Full faith and credit clause,** US Const Art IV §1.
- **Hearing aid dealers and fitters.**
  - Apprentices, §§93D-9, 93D-10.
  - Licensees, §93D-10.
- **Hotels, inns and other transient lodging places.**
  - Husband and wife, falsely registering as, §14-186.
  - True name and address, §72-30.
- **Hunting and fishing rights to property,** §§113-281 to 113-287.
- **Husband and wife.**
  - Absence of wife's acknowledgment.
    - Registration of instrument, §39-9.
  - Transient lodging place, §14-186.

**REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
- **Inheritance and estate tax waiver,** §47-18.2.
- **Instruments.**
  - See REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS.
- **Instruments registered with register of deeds.**
  - Generally, §§161-1 to 161-31.
    - See REGISTERS OF DEEDS.
- **Insurance holding companies,** §58-19-25.
- **Interstate law firms,** Bar Rules E.0201 to E.0206.
- **Investment advisers.**
  - See INVESTMENT ADVISERS.
- **Investment securities.**
  - See INVESTMENT SECURITIES.
- **Judgment in which transfer of title declared regarded deed of conveyance,** §1-228.
  - Certified registered copy evidence, §1-229.
- **Law firms.**
  - Interstate law firms, Bar Rules E.0201 to E.0206.
- **Limestone, marl and landplaster sales,** §106-92.7.
- **Livestock brands,** §§80-45 to 80-66.
  - See LIVESTOCK BRANDS.
- **Lobbyists and others.**
  - Generally, §§120C-200 to 120C-220.
    - See LOBBYISTS AND LOBBYING.
- **Marriage certificates,** §130A-110.
- **Mattresses and bedding.**
  - Certificate of registration, §130A-268(a).
- **Military discharges,** §§47-109 to 47-114.
  - See REGISTRATION OF MILITARY DISCHARGES.
- **Mobile homes.**
  - Fees.
    - House trailers, §20-87.
- **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
  - Certified copies as evidence, §8-18.
  - Substitution of trustees.
    - Constructive notice, §45-15.
    - Marginal entry by register of deeds, §45-16.
- **Motor carriers.**
  - Fees, §20-87.
    - Records.
      - Failure, neglect or refusal to keep record, §20-91(c).
  - For-hire carriers, §20-382(a), (a1).
    - Failure to comply.
      - Civil penalty, §20-382.2(a) to (d).
  - Property-hauling vehicles.
    - Registration fees, §20-88.
- **Motorcycles.**
  - Fees.
    - Private motorcycles, §20-87.
- **Motor vehicles.**
  - Generally.
    - See MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION.
  - License plates.
    - See LICENSE PLATES.
- **Natural areas,** §113A-164.5.
- **Notaries.**
  - Electronic notary registration, §§10B-105 to 10B-108.
- **Nurses.**
  - Registered nurses.
    - See NURSES.
- **Oil terminal facilities,** §143-215.96.
- **Pesticide.**
  - See PESTICIDE REGISTRATION.
- **Pharmacists and pharmacies,** §90-85.21(a).
  - Dispensing physicians, §90-85.21(b).
  - Out-of-state pharmacies.
    - Shipping, mailing or delivering dispensed legend drugs in state, §90-85.21A.

**REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Pharmacy technicians,** §90-85.15A(a).
**Physicians and surgeons.**
  Annual registration with board, §90-13.2.
  Physicians dispensing prescription drugs, §90-85.21(b).
**Poultry and poultry products.**
  Inspections.
    Animal food manufacturers, §106-549.58(c).
    Poultry products brokers, §106-549.58(c).
    Renderers to register with commissioner, §106-549.58(c).
**Power of attorney.**
  Certified copies as evidence, §8-18.
  Durable power.
    Incapacity or incompetence of principal.
      Validity of power, required, §32A-9(b).
**Prepaid legal services plans,** Bar Rules E.0301 to E.0309.
**Prescription drug producers,** §106-140.1.
**Private protective services.**
  Prohibited persons.
    Issuance illegal, §74C-12(c).
**Professional corporations.**
  Practicing law, Bar Rule E.0103.
  Registration with licensing boards, §§55B-10, 55B-12, 55B-13.
**Professional limited liability company.**
  Practicing law, Bar Rule E.0103.
**Public lands.**
  Conveyances.
    Admission to registration in counties, §146-77.
  Correction of grants.
    Extension of time for registering grants, §§146-56 to 146-60.1.
    Generally, §146-55.
  Record of surveys, §§146-40 to 146-42.
**Public obligations.**
  Registered public obligations act, §§159E-1 to 159E-15.
    See REGISTERED PUBLIC OBLIGATIONS.
**Real estate appraiser trainees.**
  See REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS.
**Real property.**
  Torrens system registration, §§43-1 to 43-64.
    See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
**Registers of deeds.**
  Generally, §§161-1 to 161-31.
    See REGISTERS OF DEEDS.
**Right-of-way plans of department of transportation,** §136-19.4.
**Sales and use tax.**
  Certificate of registration by retailers, §105-164.4(c).
  Certificate of registration required before engaging in business of selling or delivering personal property, §105-164.6(f).
  Complementary use tax.
    Certificates of registration.
      Persons engaged in business of storage, use or consumption of property in state, §105-164.6(d).
**Securities regulation.**
  See SECURITIES.
**Seeds.**
  Dealers to be registered, §106-277.18.
  Variety or hybrids to be registered, §106-277.17.
**Service animals,** §168-4.3.
**Sex offender and public protection registration,** §§14-208.5 to 14-208.32.
  See SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION.

**REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**State debt.**
  See STATE DEBT.
**Structural pest control.**
  Employees, §106-65.31(b1).
**Tax credit for qualified business investments,** §105-163.013.
**Taxicabs.**
  Fees, §20-87.
**Telephonic sellers,** §§66-261, 66-262.
**Television manufacturers,** §§130A-309.93A(a), 130A-309.93B(a).
**Time shares.**
  Application for registration of time share project, §93A-52(a).
    Effect of acceptance by commission of application, §93A-52(c).
    Register of applicant, §93A-53(a).
  Denial of registration, §93A-52(b).
  Duplicate certificates, §93A-52(d).
  Expiration of certificate, §93A-52(d).
  Fees, §93A-52(a), (d).
  Instrument by which purchaser acquired interest, §93A-42(b).
  Renewal, §93A-52(d).
  Required for time share projects, §93A-40(a).
    Violation of requirement as felony, §93A-40(b).
  Roster of registrants, §93A-53(b), (c).
  Suspension or revocation of certificate of registration, §93A-54(b).
**Tire haulers,** §130A-309.59(a).
**Torrens system registration,** §§43-1 to 43-64.
  See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
**Trademarks,** §§80-1 to 80-14.
  See TRADEMARKS.
**Transfers to minors.**
  Custodial property subject to registration.
    Identified as, §33A-12.
**Trust companies.**
  Multistate trust institutions.
    Name of institution, §53-308.
**Used oil, transporting, collecting or recycling,** §130A-309.17(a) to (i).
**Waters and watercourses.**
  Water withdrawals and transfers.
    Definitions, §143-215.22A.
    Information required, §143-215.22H(a), (b1).
      Evidence of historic water use, §143-215.22H(b2).
      Local government exception, §143-215.22H(c).
      New surface water withdrawal or transfer, §143-215.22H(b), (b1).
      Updating, §143-215.22H(d).
    Late registration fees, §143-215.22H(e).
    New surface water withdrawal or transfer, §143-215.22H(b).
    Required, §143-215.22H(a) to (e).
    River basins.
      Enumerated, §143-215.22A.
    Surface waters.
      Defined, §143-215.22A.
    Transfers.
      Defined, §143-215.22A.
**Wine shippers,** §18B-1001.2(a).

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS.**
**After-acquired property clause.**
  Debts entitled against lien creditors or purchasers for consideration, §47-20.5(g).
  Defined, §47-20.5(a).
  Effectiveness, §47-20.5(c).

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**After-acquired property clause** —Cont'd
  Notice of extension, §47-20.5(d), (e).
  Security interest of public utilities, §47-20.5(h).
**Aliens.**
  Certified copies of deeds.
    Registration allowed, §47-33.
**Assignment of leases, rents, issues or profits,** §47-20(b) to (e).
**Attorneys.**
  Execution and acknowledgment of instruments by attorneys or attorneys-in-fact, §47-43.1.
**Banking corporations,** §47-10.
  Probates before stockholders and directors of banks, §47-92.
**Bankruptcy records,** §47-29.
**Banks.**
  Attestation of bank conveyances by secretary or cashier, §47-42(a).
  Nonresident banks.
    Validation of certain deeds, §47-108.16.
**Blank or master forms of mortgages, etc.**
  Embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, §47-21.
**Bona fide purchasers.**
  Conveyances.
    Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §47-18.
  Marriage settlements.
    Registration necessary for validity as against creditors and bona fide purchasers, §47-25.
**Building and loan associations,** §47-9.
  Acknowledgment and registration by officer or stockholder, §47-94.
  Acknowledgments and registration by officer or stockholder, §47-94.
**Certificates.**
  Copies of wills in secretary of state's office.
    Admission into evidence, §8-29.
  Correctness of acknowledgment.
    Failure of register of deeds to certify.
      Validation of registrations, §47-50.1.
  Defective certification or adjudication.
    Clerk, etc., admitting to registration, §47-49.
  Magistrate.
    Clerk's certificate upon probate by magistrate, §47-44.
  Prior certificates, §47-48.
**Certified copies may be registered,** §47-31(a), (b).
**Chattel mortgages,** §47-20(a).
  Effect of registration, §47-20(a).
**Clerks of court.**
  Before clerks in other states, §47-77.
  Before judges of supreme or superior court or clerks before 1889, §47-58.
  Deeds.
    Where clerk appointed himself to sell, §47-65.
  Defective acknowledgment on old deeds validated, §47-52.
  Deputy clerks of superior court.
    Validation of acknowledgments, etc., §47-108.7.
  Inferior courts.
    Before clerks of inferior courts, §47-59.
  Interested clerk.
    Order of registration by interested clerk, §47-61.
  Justices of the peace.
    Clerk's certificate upon probate by justice of the peace.
      Validation, §47-56.

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Clerks of court** —Cont'd
  Nonresident officials without seals.
    Clerk's certificate, §47-45.
  Omission of official seal by clerks of court of other states, §47-86.
  Order of registration by judge where clerk party, §47-60.
  Other states.
    Before deputy clerks of courts of other states, §47-79.
  Parties.
    Order of registration by judge where clerk party, §47-60.
  Probate by justice of peace or magistrate.
    Clerk's certificate, §47-44.
  Validation of instruments in which clerk was party, §47-106.
**Commissioners of deeds.**
  Before commissioners, §47-81.
  Foreign officials.
    Authorized to take probate, §47-2.
**Commissioners of oaths, before,** §47-81.1.
**Conditional sales,** §47-20(a).
  Effect of registration, §47-20(a).
  Railroad property.
    Conditional sales or leases of railroad property, §47-24.
**Consuls.**
  Probate of deeds before consular agents of the United States, §47-91.
    Consuls general, §47-83.
    Vice-consuls and vice-consuls general, §47-84.
**Contracts,** §47-1.
  Effect of registration, §47-20(a).
  Livery of seizin.
    Probate and registration sufficient without livery, §47-17.
**Conveyances,** §47-1.
  Corporate conveyances.
    Forms.
      Other forms of probate for corporate conveyances.
        Generally, §47-41.02.
    Forms of probate for deeds and other conveyances, §47-41.01(b), (c).
      Date certificate or probate was made, applicability, §47-41.01(e).
      Modification for other entities acceptable, §47-41.01(e).
      Other forms not excluded, §47-41.01(a).
      Technical defects.
        Registration requirements, applicability, §47-41.2(b).
        Sufficiency, validity or enforceability not affected, §47-41.2(a).
  Defective acknowledgment validated, §47-52.
  Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §47-18(a), (b).
**Copies,** §47-31(a), (b).
**Corporations.**
  Admission to record of certain corporate deeds declared valid, §47-108.1.
  By president and attested by treasurer under corporate seal, §47-70.
  By president and attested by witness before January 1, 1900, §47-71.
  Conveyances.
    Forms, §47-41.01(b), (c).
      Date certificate or probate was made, applicability, §47-41.01(e).

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Corporations** —Cont'd
  Conveyances —Cont'd
    Forms —Cont'd
      Definitions, §47-41.01(d).
      Modification for other entities acceptable, §47-41.01(e).
      Other forms not excluded, §47-41.01(a).
    Other forms of probate for corporate conveyances.
      Contracts in writing for purchase of personal property, §47-41.02(f).
      Instrument executed by president or presiding member or trustee, §47-41.02(b) to (d).
      Other forms not excluded, §47-41.02(a).
      Validation of conveyances probated and recorded prior to February 14, 1939, §47-41.02(e).
      Validation of deeds and conveyances executed on or before April 12, 1974, §47-41.02(g).
    Technical defects.
      Registration requirements, applicability, §47-41.2(b).
      Sufficiency, validity or enforceability not affected, §47-41.2(a).
  Deeds.
    Mistake as to officer's name.
      Validation, §47-97.
  Error in acknowledgment or probate.
    Validation of corporate deeds, §47-97.1.
  Execution of corporate instruments.
    Authority and proof generally, §47-18.3.
    Homeowners loan corporation.
      Conveyance of lands or other properties, §47-18.3(e).
    Liability of corporate officers, §47-18.3(d).
    Power of corporate representative to bind corporation.
      Section not deemed to exclude, §47-18.3(c).
    Seals and sealed instruments.
      Instruments executed bearing seal.
        Prima facie evidence seal duly adopted corporate seal, §47-18.3(b).
    Third parties.
      Validity with respect to innocent third parties, §47-18.3(a).
  Foreign corporations.
    Validation of certain conveyances of foreign dissolved corporations, §47-108.6.
  Merger, consolidation or conversion.
    Adoption of uniform certificates, §47-18.1(b).
    Certain formalities not required for registration, §47-18.1(c).
    Name of corporation to appear in grantor index, §47-18.1(c).
    Registration of certificate, §47-18.1(a).
  Name.
    Corporate name not affixed, but signed otherwise prior to January, 1973, §47-72.
  Oath of subscribing witness, §47-73.
  Officers, stockholders or directors prior to January 1, 1945, §47-64.
  Proof of articles before officer authorized, §47-75.
  Seal omitted prior to January 1, 1991, §47-71.1.
  Stamps of corporate seal, §47-41.1.
**Covenants,** §47-1.
**Curative acts or statutes.**
  Certification of correctness of acknowledgment.
    Failure of register of deeds to certify.
      Validation of registrations, §47-50.1.

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Deeds.**
  Before commissioners of deeds, §47-81.
  Defective acknowledgment on old deeds validated, §47-52.
  Easements.
    Registration necessary for validity as against creditors, §47-27.
  Gifts.
    Deeds of gift.
      Registration required, §47-26.
  Livery of seizin.
    Probate and registration sufficient without livery, §47-17.
  Unregistered deeds prior to January, 1920.
    Registration on affidavit, §47-19.
**Defective certification or adjudication of clerk, etc., admitting to registration,** §47-49.
**Defective probates beyond state,** §47-98.
**Definitions.**
  Assignment of leases, rents, issues or profits, §47-20(b).
  Collateral assignment, §47-20(b).
  Rents, issues or profits, §47-20(b).
**Delivery of seizin.**
  Probate and registration sufficient without livery, §47-17.
**Discharges from military services,** §§47-109 to 47-114.
**Draftsman name.**
  Designation of draftsman on instruments required in certain counties, §47-17.1.
**Durable power of attorney.**
  Incapacity or incompetence of principal.
    Validity of power, required, §32A-9(b).
**Easements.**
  Deeds of easements, §47-27.
**Environmental notices.**
  Recordation, §47-29.1.
**Errors in registration.**
  Correction upon petition to clerk, §47-36.
  Corrective affidavit and notice, §47-36.1.
**Estate tax waiver,** §47-18.2.
**Fees.**
  Clerks of court.
    Miscellaneous fees in administration of estates, §7A-307(b1).
  Register of deeds.
    Generally, §161-10.
**Foreign probates.**
  Omission of seals, §47-82.
**Forms.**
  Blank and master forms of mortgages.
    Embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, §47-21.
  Corporate conveyances, §47-41.01(b), (c).
    Date certificate or probate was made, applicability, §47-41.01(e).
    Modification for other entities acceptable, §47-41.01(e).
    Other forms not excluded, §47-41.01(a).
    Other forms of probate for corporate conveyances.
      Contracts in writing for purchase of personal property, §47-41.02(f).
      Instrument executed by president or presiding member or trustee, §47-41.02(b) to (d).
      Other forms not excluded, §47-41.01(a).
      Validation of certain forms.
        Prior to February 14, 1939, §47-41.02(e).

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd

**Forms** —Cont'd

- Corporate conveyances —Cont'd
  - Other forms of probate for corporate conveyances —Cont'd
    - Validation of deeds and conveyances executed on or before April 12, 1974, §47-41.02(g).
  - Technical defects.
    - Registration requirements, applicability to, §47-41.2(b).
    - Sufficiency, validity or enforceability not affected, §47-41.2(a).
- Leases.
  - Registration of lease, §47-118.
- Magistrates.
  - Clerk's certificate upon probate by magistrate, §47-44.
- Master forms of deeds, mortgages and deeds of trust, §47-21.
- Notarial certificates, §47-37.1(a).
  - Scope of law.
    - Capacity and authority governed by other laws, §47-37.1(c).
    - Date of instruments governed, §47-37.1(d).
- Notice of satisfaction of deed of trust or other instrument, §47-46.1.
- Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by proof of signature of subscribing witness, §§47-43.3, 47-43.4.
- Options.
  - Memorandum of options, §47-117.
- Probate by nonresident official without seal.
  - Clerk's certificate, §47-45.
- Register of deeds.
  - Register to fill in deeds on blank forms with lines, §47-35.
- Subscribing witnesses.
  - Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by witness, §47-43.2.

**Gifts.**

- Deeds of gift, §§47-18.2, 47-26.

**Governor.**

- Sister state probates without governor's authentication, §47-80.

**Grantees.**

- Subscribing witnesses incompetent when grantee, §47-12.2.

**Grantors.**

- Validation of instruments where name of grantor omitted from record, §47-107.

**Handwriting.**

- Probates on proof of handwriting of maker refusing to acknowledge, §47-57.
- Proof of attested instrument by proof of handwriting, §47-12.1(a).
  - Section not to affect certain requirements, §47-12.1(b).
- Proof of unattested writing, §47-13.

**Husband and wife.**

- Before different officers, §47-68.
- Free trader.
  - No examination of husband's assent where wife free trader, §47-69.
- Probate by different officers of deeds by husband and wife, §47-87.
- Wrong order, §47-67.

**Inheritance and estate tax waiver,** §47-18.2.

**Instruments registered prior to January 1, 1934.**

- Validation, §47-108.13.

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd

**Issues.**

- Assignment of leases, rents or profits, §47-20(b) to (e).

**Judges.**

- Authority to take probate, §§47-1, 47-2.
- Before judges of supreme or superior courts or clerks before 1889, §47-58.
- Presentation of instrument to judge upon denial by register of deeds, §47-14(b).

**Jurisdiction.**

- Officer acting in wrong capacity or out of jurisdiction, §47-55.
  - Declared proof probated and recorded, §47-55.

**Leases,** §47-20(a).

- Assignment of leases, rents, issues or profits.
  - Collateral assignment, §47-20(d).
    - Defined, §47-20(b).
  - Defined, §47-20(b).
  - Effect of recording, §47-20(c).
  - Rents, issues or profits.
    - Defined, §47-20(b).
  - Security interest.
    - Methods of creating, perfecting, collecting, etc., not excluded, §47-20(e).
- Forms of registration, §47-118.
- Livery of seizin.
  - Probate and registration sufficient without livery, §47-17.
- Railroad property, §47-24.

**Leases of land for more than three years.**

- Required to pass property interest as against lien creditors or purchasers for value, §47-18(a), (b).

**Livery of seizin.**

- Probate and registration sufficient without livery, §47-17.

**Magistrates.**

- Authority, §47-2.
- Before magistrate where clerk's certificate or order of registration defective, §47-56.
- Chief magistrate of incorporated town or city authorized to take probate, §47-2.
- Clerk's certificate or order of registration defective, §47-56.
- Clerk's certificate upon probate by magistrate, §47-44.
  - Validation, §47-56.
- Curative statutes, §47-56.

**Maps and plats.**

- Alternative requirements, §47-30.1.
- Applicable in all counties, §47-30(k).
- Certificate, §47-30(d).
- Computation.
  - Showing method, §47-30(e).
- Highway right of way plans.
  - Provisions of section inapplicable, §47-30(l).
- Information required, §47-30(c).
- Invalidation of instruments or title, §47-30(i).
- Local laws.
  - Superseded, §47-30(k).
- Map prepared by registered land surveyor.
  - Submission for inclusion on public record.
    - Caveat to attachment of nonconforming map, §47-30(n).
    - Conformance to standards of practice for land surveying, §47-30(m).
- Municipalities.
  - Extension of corporate limits.
    - Recordation of map of annexed area, §160A-29.

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Maps and plats** —Cont'd
  Municipalities —Cont'd
    Provisions inapplicable to boundary maps of areas annexed by municipalities, §47-30(j).
  Penalties.
    Violation of sections 47-30 or 47-32 misdemeanor, §47-32.2.
  Photographic and photostatic copies, §47-32.
    Alternative provisions, §47-32.1.
  Recording, §47-30(g).
    Death of surveyor prior to recording, §47-30(h).
  Register of deeds.
    Acts in recording validated, §47-108.8.
    Acts of registered deputies validated, §47-108.8.
  Reproducible, §47-30(b).
  Review officer, §47-30.2.
  Size requirements, §47-30(a).
  Specific information required, §47-30(f).
  Title of map.
    Information contained in, §47-30(c).
  Validation of certain maps and plats that cannot be copied, §47-108.19.
  Validation of registration in accordance with section 47-30, §47-108.10.
**Marriage settlements.**
  Registration necessary for validity as against creditors and bona fide purchasers, §47-25.
**Married women.**
  Acknowledgment and private examination taken by officer who was grantor, §47-105.
  Acknowledgments of instruments made since February 7, 1945, §47-108.4.
  Certificate of wife's "previous" examination, §47-66.
  Private examinations.
    Repeal of laws requiring examination, §47-14.1.
  Wife free trader.
    No examination or husband's assent, §47-69.
**Masters in chancery.**
  Acknowledgments, etc., before masters, §47-85.1.
  Probate before, §§47-85, 47-85.1.
**Mayors.**
  Authority, §47-2.
**Military affairs.**
  Instruments proved before officers of certain ranks, §47-81.2.
  Officers authorized to take probate, §47-2.
  Probate before certain military officers, §47-81.2.
  Registration of official discharges, §§47-109 to 47-114.
  Validation of instruments proved before officers of certain ranks, §47-2.1.
**Military discharges,** §§47-109 to 47-114.
  See REGISTRATION OF MILITARY DISCHARGES.
**Mistake or error.**
  Corrective affidavit and notice, §47-36.1.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust,** §47-1.
  Chattel mortgages.
    Effect of registration, §47-20(a).
  Draftsman.
    Designation of draftsman required on certain documents in certain counties, §47-17.1.
  Effect of registration, §47-20(a).
  Notice of satisfaction of deed of trust or mortgage, §47-46.1.
**Municipalities.**
  Annexation recorded.
    Municipalities less than five thousand, §160A-39.

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Municipalities** —Cont'd
  Annexation recorded —Cont'd
    Municipalities of five thousand or more, §160A-51.
  Extension of corporate limits.
    Annexation recorded, §160A-51.
    Map of annexed area, etc., recorded, §160A-29.
**Name of grantor omitted from record,** §47-107.
**Notaries public.**
  Acknowledgments.
    Acknowledgment omitting seal, §47-53.1.
    Acknowledgments before notaries under age, §47-108.
    Notary holding other office, §47-104.
  Age.
    Acknowledgments before notaries under age, §47-108.
  Authorized to take probate, §47-2.
  Before notaries in other states, §47-77.
  Holding other office, §47-108.2.
  Interested notaries, §47-95.
    Probates before, §47-62.
  Lack of seal or stamps or expiration date of commission, §47-2.2.
  Other state.
    Lack of seal or stamp or expiration date of commission, §47-2.2.
  Seals.
    Absence of notarial seal, §47-102.
  Trustees.
    Validation of acknowledgments taken by notary interested as trustee, §47-95.
  Validation of acknowledgments by notaries holding other office, §47-90.
  Validation of acts prior to November 26, 1921, §47-108.3.
  Validation of certain instruments containing notarial jurat, §47-108.18.
**Notice.**
  Memorandum of options, §47-120.
**Oaths.**
  Before commissioner of oaths, §47-81.1.
**Officer acting in wrong capacity or out of jurisdiction,** §47-55.
**Officers, stockholders or directors prior to January 1, 1945,** §47-64.
**Official capacity not designated.**
  Validation of certain deeds, §47-108.17.
**Officials of other states, foreign countries and United States,** §47-2.
**Officials of wrong state,** §47-76.
  Curative statutes, §47-76.
**Oil, gas and mineral interest severed or separated from surface fee.**
  Recording to be effective against surface fee holder, creditors, purchasers, heirs or assigns, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.9.
**Options, memorandum forms,** §47-119.
  Adaptation of forms, §47-117(b).
  Memorandum as notice, §47-120.
  Use of others not precluded, §47-117(a).
**Order of registration.**
  Defective order of registration.
    "Same" for "this instrument,"§47-47.
  Omitted, §47-50.
    Validation, §47-50.
  Register of deeds.
    Pass on certificate and order of registration, §47-14.

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Order of registration** —Cont'd
  Registration without formal order validated, §§47-88, 47-89, 47-108.15.
**Other states.**
  Acknowledgment by resident taken out-of-state, §47-78.
  Certain deeds executed in other states where seal omitted, §47-108.5.
  Clerks of court.
    Deputy clerks of other states, §47-79.
  Defective probates beyond state, §47-98.
    Registration, §47-98.
  Notaries and clerks in other states, §47-77.
  Officials of other states, §47-108.15.
  Other state probates without governor's authentication, §47-80.
  Seal omitted, §§47-86, 47-108.5.
    Clerks of court, §47-86.
  Sister state probates without governor's authentication, §47-80.
  Wrong state.
    Before officials of wrong state, §47-76.
**Parties.**
  Certain registration not effective with regard to parties not executing instrument, §47-14(d).
**Period of statutes.**
  Acknowledgments.
    Notaries public.
      Before notaries under age, §47-108.
**Personal property.**
  Place of registration, §§47-20.2, 47-20.3.
**Petitions.**
  Errors, §47-36.
**Photographic or photostatic recording.**
  Counties may provide for photographic or photostatic registration, §47-22.
  Plats.
    Alternative provisions, §47-32.1.
    Photographic copies, §47-32.
**Place of registration,** §§47-20.1, 47-20.3.
  Chattel real, §47-20.4.
  Instruments covering both personal property and real property, §47-20.3.
  Personal property, §47-20.2.
    Mortgage defined, §47-20.2(a).
    Mortgagor defined, §47-20.2(a).
    Register, §47-20.2(b).
  Real property, §§47-20.1, 47-20.3.
**Powers of attorney,** §47-1.
  Durable power.
    Incapacity or incompetence of principal.
      Validity of power, required, §32A-9(b).
  Execution.
    Indexing in names of both principal and attorney-in-fact, §47-115.
  Form of certificate of acknowledgment of instrument executed by attorney-in-fact, §47-43.
  Place of registration, §47-28.
  Registration.
    Indexing in names of both principal and attorney-in-fact, §47-115.
**Presumptions and burden of proof.**
  Seal of acknowledging officer omitted.
    Deeds made presumptive evidence, §47-101.
**Prior certificates.**
  Register of deed's certificate failing to pass on all prior certificates, §47-48.
**Profits.**
  Assignment of leases, rents, issues or profits, §47-20(b) to (e).

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Public lands.**
  Conveyances.
    Admission to registration in counties, §146-77.
  Correction of grants.
    Extension of time for registering grants, §§146-56 to 146-60.1.
    Generally, §146-55.
  Record of surveys, §§146-40 to 146-42.
**Public utilities.**
  After-acquired property clause.
    Instruments creating security interest by public utilities, §47-20.5(h).
**Railroads.**
  Conditional sales or leases of railroad property, §47-24.
**Real property.**
  After-acquired property clause.
    Definitions, §47-20.5(a), (b).
    Effectiveness of clause, §47-20.5(c).
    Instruments creating security interest by public utilities, §47-20.5(h).
    Notice of extension, §47-20.5(d), (e).
      Register of deeds to index, §47-20.5(f).
    Passing title against lien creditors or purchasers for consideration, §47-20.5(g).
    Register of deeds.
      Indexing notice of extension, §47-20.5(f).
  Place of registration, §§47-20.1, 47-20.3.
**Real property electronic recording,** §§47-16.1 to 47-16.7.
  See REAL PROPERTY ELECTRONIC RECORDING.
**Recordation of maps and plats,** §47-30(g).
  Death of surveyor prior to recording, §47-30(h).
  Requirement, §47-30(g).
**Rents.**
  Assignment of leases, rents, issues or profits, §47-20(b) to (e).
**Residences.**
  Officials may act although land or maker's residence elsewhere, §47-6.
**Savings and loan associations.**
  Acknowledgment and registration by officer or stockholder, §47-94.
  Acknowledgments and registrations by stockholders, §47-94.
**Seals.**
  Acknowledgment omitting seal of clerk or notary, §47-53.1.
  Clerks of court.
    Certificates of clerks without seal, §47-99.
  Foreign probate omitting seals, §47-82.
  Nonresidents.
    When seal of officer necessary to probate, §47-5.
  Notaries.
    Absence of notarial seal, §47-102.
  Omission of seals, §47-53.
    Acknowledging officer, §47-101.
    Acknowledgment, §47-53.1.
    Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.
    Validation of certain deeds, §47-108.5.
    Validation where seals omitted generally, §47-108.11.
**Secured transactions.**
  Filing office generally.
    See SECURED TRANSACTIONS.
**Signatures.**
  Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by proof of signature of maker, §47-43.3.

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd

**Signatures** —Cont'd
- Representative capacity, §47-37.1(b).
- Scope of law.
  - Capacity and authority governed by other laws, §47-37.1(c).
  - Date of instruments governed, §47-37.1(d).
- Subscribing witness.
  - Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by subscribing witness, §47-43.4.
- Validation of deeds where official capacity not designated, §47-108.17.

**Subdivision maps and plats.**
- Applicable in all counties, §47-30(k).
- Computation.
  - Method of computation, §47-30(e).
- Conflicts with local laws, §47-30(k).
- Death of surveyor prior to recording, §47-30(h).
- Highway right of way plans, §47-30(l).
- Information contained in title, §47-30(c).
- Instruments making reference to recorded maps, §47-30(i).
- Map prepared by registered land surveyor.
  - Submission for inclusion on public record.
    - Caveat to attachment of nonconforming map, §47-30(n).
    - Conformance to standards of practice of land surveying, §47-30(m).
- Municipal annexation on municipal boundaries, §47-30(j).
- Recording, §47-30(g).
- Reproducible, §47-30(b).
- Size requirements, §47-30(a).
- Specific information, §47-30(f).

**Subpoenas,** §47-11.

**Subscribing witness.**
- Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument, §47-43.2.

**Superior court judges, before,** §47-58.

**Supreme court judges, before,** §47-58.

**Surveys and surveyors.**
- Maps and plats, §47-30.
  - Alternative requirements, §47-30.1.
  - Review officer, §47-30.2.

**Title retained by vendor.**
- Validity to past property between lien creditors or purchasers, §47-20(a).

**United States.**
- Conveyances acting by and through general services administration, §47-108.14.
- General services administration.
  - Conveyances by United States acting by and through administration, §47-108.14.
- Validation of instruments acknowledged before United States commissioners, §47-108.12.

**Validation of certain recorded instruments that were not acknowledged,** §47-108.20.

**Validation of instruments registered prior to January 1, 1934,** §47-108.13.

**Validation of instruments registered without probate,** §47-96.

**Waste disposal permits,** §47-29.1(a).

**Witnesses.**
- Certificate alleging examination of grantor instead of witness, §47-74.
- Proof of attested writings, §47-12.
- Subpoenas to maker and subscribing witnesses, §47-11.
- Subscribing witnesses.
  - Corporations.
    - Oaths of subscribing witness, §47-73.

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd

**Witnesses** —Cont'd
- Subscribing witnesses —Cont'd
  - Incompetent when grantee or beneficiary, §47-12.2.
  - Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by subscribing witness, §47-43.2.
  - Proof of attested instrument, §§47-12, 47-108.9.
  - Signatures.
    - Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by proof of signature, §47-43.4.
  - Subpoenas to maker and subscribing witnesses, §47-11.
  - Unattested writings, §47-13.

**REGISTRATION OF MILITARY DISCHARGES.**

**Book for record of discharges in office of register of deeds,** §47-109.

**Certified copies of registration,** §47-113.

**Expenses.**
- Payment of expenses incurred, §47-114.

**Fees.**
- Lost certificates.
  - Certificate of lost discharge, §47-110.
- Oath of applicant, §47-111.
- Recordation without charge, §47-110.

**Forgery,** §47-112.

**Operation,** §47-112.

**Register of deeds.**
- Inquiry by register, §47-111.

**Specifications,** §47-109.

**REGISTRATION OF MOTOR VEHICLES.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION.

**REGISTRATION OF PESTICIDE.**
See PESTICIDE REGISTRATION.

**REGISTRATION OF SEX OFFENDERS,** §§14-208.5 to 14-208.32.
See SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION.

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS,** §§163-82.1 to 163-91.
See VOTER REGISTRATION.

**REHABILITATION.**
See VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION.

**REHABILITATION FACILITIES.**

**Certificates of need,** §§131E-175 to 131E-190.
- See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.

**REHABILITATION OF INSURANCE COMPANIES,** §§58-30-1 to 58-30-310.
See INSURER SUPERVISION, REHABILITATION AND LIQUIDATION.

**REHEARING.**

**Appeals.**
- Petition, AppProc Rule 31.

**REIDSVILLE, CITY OF.**

**Room occupancy tax.**
- Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

**REINSURANCE.**

**Assumption reinsurance,** §§58-10-20 to 58-10-65.
- Agreement nonrenewals, cancellations or revisions, §58-10-65(a) to (d).
- Applicability of part, §58-10-20(a).
- Asset acquisition and disposition, §58-10-60(a) to (d).
- Commissioner's discretion, §58-10-45.
- Consent, effect of, §58-10-40.

**REINSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Assumption reinsurance** —Cont'd
- Defined terms, §58-10-25(a).
- Inapplicability of part, §58-10-20(b).
- Notice, §58-10-30(a) to (h).
- Novation, §58-10-25(b).
- Policyholder rights, §58-10-35(a) to (d).
- Reports, §58-10-55(a), (b).
- Scope of provisions, §58-10-20.

**Beach area essential property insurance.**
- Insurance underwriting association.
  - Purchase.
    - Association to consider every year, §58-45-45(g).
  - Powers of association, §58-45-15.

**Ceding insurer.**
- Insolvent insurer.
  - Credit allowed, §58-7-30.
- Life and health reinsurance agreements, §58-7-31.
- Reduction from liability for reinsurance, §58-7-26(a).
  - Applicability of provisions, §58-7-26(d).
  - Definitions, §58-7-26(b), (c).

**Credit allowed domestic ceding insurer.**
- Assuming insurers, requirements, §58-7-21(b).
- Effective date, §58-7-21(c).
- Purposes, legislative intent, §58-7-21(a).
- Requirements for allowing credit, §58-7-21(b).

**Credit allowed insolvent ceding insurer,** §58-7-30(a).
- Investigation of claim by assuming insurer, §58-7-30(c).
- Requirements, §58-7-30(b).

**Domestic property or casualty insurers.**
- Minimum surplus required, §58-7-33(a) to (c).

**Fraternal benefit societies,** §58-24-60.

**Fraud.**
- Reporting and investigation of, §58-2-160(a), (b).
- Request for and release of information, §58-2-160(c).

**Immunity.**
- Reporting and investigation of fraud, §58-2-160(a), (b).

**Insolvent ceding insurer.**
- Credit allowed, §58-7-30.

**Insurance underwriting association.**
- Purchase.
  - Association to consider every year, §58-45-45(g).

**Intermediaries,** §§58-9-2 to 58-9-26.
- See REINSURANCE INTERMEDIARIES.

**Life and health reinsurance agreements.**
- Applicability, §58-7-31(a).
- Filing, §58-7-31(d).
- Letters of intent, reinsurance agreements or amendments, §58-7-31(e).
  - Time limitation for execution, §58-7-31(f).
- Provisions required, §58-7-31(g).
- Reserve credits or assets.
  - Time for reduction to zero, §58-7-31(h).
- Restrictions on reduction of liability, §58-7-31(b), (c), (e).

**Life insurance,** §58-58-65.

**Motor vehicle reinsurance facility,** §§58-37-1 to 58-37-65.
- See MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE.

**Rates.**
- Exception to applicability of rating provisions, §58-40-15.

**Small employer group health coverage,** §§58-50-149, 58-50-150.

**REINSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Surplus requirements.**
- Domestic property and casualty insurers, §58-7-33(a) to (c).

**REINSURANCE INTERMEDIARIES,** §§58-9-2 to 58-9-26.
**Adequacy of loss reserves.**
- Actuaries opinion attesting to, §58-9-21(b).

**Brokers,** §58-9-2(b).
- Defined, §58-9-2(a).
- Transactions with insurers, §58-9-11(a).
  - Restrictions, §58-9-11(b).

**Examinations,** §58-9-21(f).

**Licenses,** §58-9-6(a).
- Attorneys at law.
  - Exemption from requirement, §58-9-6(d).
- Nonresidents, §58-9-6(b).
- Refusal to issue, §58-9-6(c).

**Managers,** §58-9-2(c), (d).
- Defined, §58-9-2(a).
- Termination of contract with reinsurer.
  - Notification to commissioner, §58-9-21(d).
- Transactions with reinsurers, §58-9-16(a).
  - Conflicts of interest, §58-9-21(e).
  - Restrictions, §§58-9-16(b), 58-9-21(a), (c).

**Production of nonprivileged documents or testimony of employees or others under intermediary's control.**
- Compliance with court or arbitration panel orders, §58-9-22.

**Rehabilitation or liquidation of insurer.**
- Receiver's determination of violations.
  - Actions for damages, §58-9-26(b).

**Violations of provisions.**
- Sanctions commissioner may order, §58-9-26(a).

**REIT.**
**Taxation,** §105-130.12(a).
- Franchise tax on domestic and foreign corporations.
  - Exempt corporations, §105-125(b).
- Income tax deductions.
  - Corporations.
    - Dividends received from captive REIT, §105-130.5(b).

**REJECTION OF GOODS, UCC.**
**Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods,** §25-2-604.

**Buyer's rights on improper delivery,** §25-2-601.

**Cover.**
- Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.

**Effect of rightful rejection,** §25-2-602.

**Installment contracts,** §25-2-612.

**Manner of rightful rejection,** §25-2-602.

**Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods,** §25-2-603.

**Perishable goods.**
- Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
- Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.

**Waiver of buyer's objections by failure to particularize,** §25-2-605.

**RELATION BACK OF AMENDMENTS TO PLEADINGS,** §1A-1 Rule 15(c).

**RELEASES.**
**Absentees in military service.**
- Receivers.
  - Termination of receivership as release from duties, §28B-8.

**RELEASES** —Cont'd
**Accord and satisfaction.**
  Use of negotiable instrument, §25-3-311.
**Advancements.**
  Intestate succession.
    Release of share by advancee, §29-29.
**Affirmative defense, pleading,** §1A-1 Rule 8(c).
**Contempt.**
  Civil contempt.
    When civil contempt no longer continues, §5A-22.
**Contribution among tortfeasors.**
  Effect.
    Release or covenant not to sue, §1B-4.
**Decedents' estates.**
  Debts and claims.
    Satisfaction of claims other than by payment, §28A-19-7.
  Debts and claims to nonresident estate.
    Payment of debt and delivery of property to domiciliary personal representative, §28A-26-2(b).
**Federal liens.**
  August 1, 1990.
    Releases filed before, §44-68.17.
  Certificate of release.
    Filing officer.
      Duties, §44-68.14(b), (c).
**Fraud to plea of release.**
  Suit for penalty, plaintiff may reply, §1-59.
**Housing finance agency.**
  Mortgage insurance authority.
    Mortgagor.
      Release from liability, §122A-5.2(f).
**Husband and wife.**
  Release and quick claim of rights, §52-10.
**Impaired driving offenses.**
  Seized and impounded motor vehicles.
    Pretrial release, §20-28.3(e) to (e3).
**Joint tortfeasors.**
  Contribution.
    Effect of release or covenant not to sue, §1B-4.
**Medical malpractice.**
  Effect of release of original wrongdoer on liability of physicians and surgeons, §1-540.1.
**Militia.**
  Third party injuring or killing guard personnel.
    Proceedings against third party, §127A-110.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
  Discharge and release, §§45-36.2 to 45-42.1.
    See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
**Motor vehicle accident settlements,** §1-540.2.
**Penalty, suit for.**
  Plaintiff, §1-59.
**Personal injury claims.**
  Advance payments to person claiming bodily injury, §1-540.3.
**Powers of appointment.**
  Method of release, §39-33.
    Not exclusive, §39-34.
  Notice required to bind fiduciary, §39-36.
**Pretrial release,** §§15A-532 to 15A-535.
**Prison debtors.**
  Discharge generally, §§23-18 to 23-45.
    See DISCHARGE OF INSOLVENT PRISONERS.
**Public works.**
  Regulation of contractors, §133-28.
**Trusts and trustees.**
  Breach of trust.
    Release of trustee by beneficiaries.
      Trustee not liable, §36C-10-1009.

**RELEASES** —Cont'd
**Wage and hour act.**
  Separated employees.
    Payment of wages to.
      Wages in dispute, §95-25.7A(b).

**RELEVANCY.**
**Conditions on fact,** §8C-1 Rule 104(b).
**Habits of a person,** §8C-1 Rule 406.
**Irrelevant evidence.**
  Inadmissible, §8C-1 Rule 402.
**Relevant evidence.**
  Admissibility, §8C-1 Rule 402.
  Defined, §8C-1 Rule 401.
  Exclusion.
    Prejudice, confusion or waste of time, §8C-1 Rule 403.
**Routine practice.**
  Organizations, §8C-1 Rule 406.
**Sexual behavior,** §8C-1 Rule 412.
**Subsequent remedial measures,** §8C-1 Rule 407.

**RELICS, INDIANS,** §§70-1 to 70-4.

**RELIEF FROM JUDGMENT OR ORDER.**
**Attorney disciplinary proceedings,** Bar Rule B.0114.
**Clerical mistakes,** §1A-1 Rule 60(a).
**Judgments rendered by clerk,** §1A-1 Rule 60(c).
**Mistake, inadvertence, excusable neglect, etc.,** §1A-1 Rule 60(b).
**Stay on motion,** §1A-1 Rule 62(b).

**RELIGION.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Sacramental wine.
    Exemption from provisions, §18B-103.
    Refund for tax paid on wine, §105-113.87(a), (b).
**Breaking and entering building that is a place of religious worship.**
  Criminal penalty, §14-54.1(a).
  Defined, §14-54.1(b).
**Burning or flaming cross.**
  Secret societies.
    Placing cross on private property, public street or highway, §14-12.12.
**Consumer finance act.**
  Discrimination prohibited, §53-180(d).
**Credibility of witness.**
  Religious beliefs and opinions, §8C-1 Rule 610.
**Disrupting religious service or assembly.**
  Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.
**Ethnic intimidation.**
  Assaulting person or damaging or defacing property because of religion, §14-401.14(a).
    Teaching techniques, §14-401.14(b).
**Health.**
  Immunization.
    Exemption from immunization requirements, §130A-157.
**Immunization.**
  Exemption from immunization requirements, §130A-157.
**Liberty of religion,** NC Const Art I §13.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
  Rights of clients.
    Participation in religious worship, §122C-62(b).
**Militia.**
  Exemptions from duty with the militia, §127A-8.
**Motor carriers.**
  Transportation to or from religious services.
    Exemption from provisions, §62-260(a).

**RELIGION** —Cont'd
**Obstructing way to places of public worship,** §14-199.
**Pastoral counselors.**
Certification of fee-based practicing pastoral counselors, §§90-380 to 90-395.
See PASTORAL COUNSELORS.
Professional counselors.
General provisions, §§90-329 to 90-345.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.
**Post-secondary education.**
Nonpublic post-secondary educational institutions.
Licensing.
Exemption of institutions relative to religious education, §116-15(d).
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Chaplains.
Employment of clinical chaplains for inmates, §148-10.1.
Services, §148-24.
**Proprietary schools.**
Exemptions from article.
Nonprofit schools conducted by bona fide religious institutions, §115D-88.
**Public schools.**
Kindergartens.
Health assessments for kindergarten children in public schools.
Religious exemption, §130A-442.
**Religious tests.**
Constitution of the United States, US Const Art VI.
**Schools.**
Church schools and schools of religious charter.
General provisions, §§115C-547 to 115C-554.
See PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS.
Sanitation, §§130A-235 to 130A-237.
**Taxation exemption,** NC Const Art V §2.
**Tests on religion,** US Const Art VI.
**Witnesses.**
Admissibility of religious beliefs or opinions, §8C-1 Rule 610.

**RELIGIOUS DISCRIMINATION.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Refusal to sell not to be discriminatory, §18B-305(c).
**Ethnic intimidation.**
Assaulting person or damaging or defacing property because of religion, §14-401.14(a).
Teaching techniques, §14-401.14(b).
**Fair housing,** §§41A-1 to 41A-10.
See FAIR HOUSING.
**Offenses committed because of victim's religion,** §14-3(c).

**RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES.**
**Actions.**
Power of trustees to sue and be sued, §61-2.
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Special one-time permits, §18B-1002(a).
**Amusements.**
License taxes.
Exemption, §105-40.
**Auctions and auctioneers.**
Exemptions from auction provisions, §85B-2.
**Conveyances.**
Effect as to conveyances as to trustees, §59B-15(a).
Prior deeds validated, §59B-15(b).

**RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES** —Cont'd
**Deeds.**
Prior deeds validated, §59B-15(b).
**Disrupting religious service or assembly.**
Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.
**Embezzlement.**
Funds embezzled by public officers and trustees, §14-92.
Treasurers of religious organizations, §14-93.
**Exemption from business corporation act,** §55-17-01(b).
**Fair housing.**
Unlawful discriminatory housing provisions.
Exemptions allowed religious institutions, §41A-6(a).
**Franchise tax.**
Exemptions, §105-125(a).
**Hearsay exceptions.**
Records, §8C-1 Rule 803.
**Motor vehicle financial responsibility.**
Self-insurers, §20-279.33A.
**Motor vehicles.**
Definition of "religious assembly,"§61-7(f).
Parking.
Prohibited acts, §61-7(a) to (d).
Removal of vehicles parked in violation of provisions, §61-7(e).
Traffic regulations.
Governing bodies may adopt, §61-7(a).
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Certain associations deemed incorporated, §55A-17-02.
Generally, §§55A-1-01 to 55A-17-05.
See NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS.
**Obstructing place of worship,** §14-199.
**Parent and child.**
Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
Recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.
**Property.**
Ecclesiastical officers.
Power to acquire, hold and transfer property, §61-5.
Powers of trustees as to, §61-2.
Real property. See within this heading, "Real property."
Transfer.
Power of ecclesiastical officers, §61-5.
Validation of prior transfers, §61-5.
**Property taxes,** §§105-278.3, 105-278.5.
**Prudent management of institutional funds,** §§36E-1 to 36E-11.
See PRUDENT MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.
**Real property.**
Conveyances.
Effect as to conveyance by trustees, §59B-15(a).
Prior deeds validated, §59B-15(b).
Trustees may convey, §61-4.
Motor vehicles on, §61-7.
Property taxes, §§105-278.3, 105-278.5.
Title.
House on vacant land vests title, §61-6.
Vested in trustees or in societies, §61-3.
Trustees.
Conveyances, §61-4.
Effect as to conveyance by trustee, §59B-15(a).
Powers of trustees as to, §61-2.
Title.
Vesting in trustees, §61-3.

**RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES** —Cont'd
**Schools,** §§115C-547 to 115C-554.
  See PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS.
**Securities regulation.**
  Exempt securities, §78A-16.
**Treasurers.**
  Embezzlement by treasurers of religious organizations, §14-93.
**Trustees.**
  Appointment, §61-1.
  Conveyances.
    Effect as to conveyance by trustee, §59B-15(a).
  Immunities.
    Individual civil liability from monetary damages, §61-1.
  Powers, §61-2.
  Real property.
    Conveyances, §61-4.
    Powers of trustees as to, §61-2.
    Title.
      Vesting in trustees, §61-3.
  Removal, §61-1.
**Volunteer immunity,** §§1-539.10, 1-539.11.

**RELIGIOUS SPONSORED CHILD CARE FACILITIES,** §110-106.
**Religious training offered in.**
  Commission not to interfere with, §110-88.1.

**RELOCATION ASSISTANCE,** §§133-5 to 133-18.
**Additional payments by political subdivisions,** §133-18.
**Administration,** §133-13.
**Administrative payments,** §133-17.
**Advisory program.**
  Administration of programs, §133-11(b).
  Cooperation with displacing agency, §133-11(b).
  Facilities included in program, §133-11(c).
  Measures included in program, §133-11(c).
  Services offered by program, §133-11(a).
  Short term rental property, §133-11(d).
**Agency.**
  Advisory programs.
    Cooperation with displacing agency, §133-11(b).
  Defined, §133-7.
  Replacement housing for homeowners.
    Cooperation with federal agency, §133-9(c).
**Authorization for replacement housing,** §133-10.1(a), (b).
**Business.**
  Defined, §133-7.
  Moving and related expenses.
    Average annual net earnings of business or farm operation, §133-8(c).
**Citation of act,** §133-5.
**Contracts for services,** §133-13(a).
**Damages.**
  Administrative payments, §133-17.
**Declaration of purpose,** §133-6.
**Definitions,** §133-7.
**Displaced persons.**
  Defined, §133-7.
  Moving and related expenses, §133-8.
**Expenses incidental to transfer of property,** §133-12(a).
  Prepayment of tax estimates, §133-12(b).
**Farm operation.**
  Defined, §133-7.
  Moving and related expenses.
    Average annual net earnings of business or farm operation, §133-8(c).

**RELOCATION ASSISTANCE** —Cont'd
**Federal government.**
  Real property furnished to government, §133-16.
**Highways.**
  Acquisition of right-of-way for state highway project, §133-13(c).
**Homeowners.**
  Replacement housing for homeowners, §133-9.
**Income tax.**
  Payments not to be considered as income, §133-15.
**Manufactured homes.**
  Conversion to another use, §42-14.3(a).
**Moving and related expenses,** §133-8(a).
  Average annual net earnings of business or farm operation, §133-8(c).
  Determination according to established schedule, §133-8(b).
  Dislocation allowance, §133-8(b).
  Schedule for determination of expenses, §133-8(b).
**Municipalities.**
  Acquisition of right-of-way for state highway project, §133-13(c).
**Payments by political subdivisions.**
  Additional payments, §133-18.
**Procedures,** §133-14.
**Program or project.**
  Defined, §133-7.
**Purpose of article,** §133-6.
**Relocation officer.**
  Defined, §133-7.
**Replacement housing.**
  Authorization, §133-10.1(a), (b).
  Federal agencies.
    Cooperation with federal agency, §133-9(c).
  Homeowners.
    Additional payments, §133-9(a), (b).
    Cooperation with federal agencies, §133-9(c).
  Tenants and certain others, §133-10(a), (b).
**Rights-of-way.**
  Acquisition for state highway project, §133-13(c).
**Rules and regulations.**
  Adoption, §133-14.
**Short title,** §133-5.
**State departments and agencies.**
  Utilization of services and experience, §133-13(b).
**Taxation.**
  Expenses incidental to transfer of property.
    Prepayment of tax estimates, §133-12(b).
**Tenants.**
  Replacement housing for tenants and certain others, §133-10(a), (b).
**Transfer of property.**
  Incidental expenses, §133-12(a).
    Prepayment of tax estimates, §133-12(b).

**REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.**
**Actions.**
  Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, §42-8.
**Attornment.**
  Unnecessary on conveyance of reversions, §42-2.
**Betterments.**
  Life tenant recovers from remainderman, §1-345.
**Collateral warranties.**
  Abolished, §41-8.
**Contingent remainders.**
  Validation of mortgage, §41-12.
**Conveyances.**
  Attornment unnecessary, §42-2.

**REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS —Cont'd**

**Conveyances** —Cont'd
- Conveyances of future interests, §39-6.3(a) to (c).
- Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, §42-8.
- Revocation of deeds of future interests, §39-6.
  - Validation of revocation, §39-6.1.
- Validation of sales or mortgages, §41-12.

**Covenants.**
- Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, §42-8.

**Deeds.**
- Attornment unnecessary, §42-2.
- Validation of sale or mortgage of contingent remainder, §41-12.

**Estates in land.**
- Limitation on failure of issue, §41-4.

**Fee tail converted to fee simple,** §41-1.

**Future interests generally.**
- See FUTURE INTERESTS.

**Guardians.**
- Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders.
  - Appointment of guardian ad litem for minors and persons under disability, §41-11.

**Homicide.**
- Killing decedents.
  - Contingent remainders and executory interests, §31A-8.
  - Slayer holding interest subject to life estate in decedent.
    - Disposition of property, §31A-7(a).
  - Slayer holding interest subject to life estate in third person.
    - Disposition of property upon killing of decedent, §31A-7(b).

**Judgments.**
- Sale or mortgages of contingent remainders.
  - Judgment validating sale, §41-12.

**Landlord and tenant.**
- Attornment unnecessary on conveyance of reversions, etc., §42-2.
- Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, §42-8.
- Special proceedings, §41-11.

**Leases.**
- Sale, lease or mortgage of property in case of remainders, §41-11.

**Mentally ill.**
- Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders.
  - Appointment of guardian ad litem, §41-11.

**Minors.**
- Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.

**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
- Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.
- Validation of mortgages of contingent remainders, §41-12.

**Nonresidents.**
- Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.

**Partition of land.**
- Judgment in partition of remainders binding on parties, §46-14.
- Life tenant as party, §46-25.
- Outstanding life estates, §§46-23, 46-24.
- Partition sales.
  - Sale for partition, §46-23.
- Trees and timber.
  - Sale of standing timber, §46-25.

**REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS —Cont'd**

**Publication.**
- Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.

**Renunciation.**
- Decedent dies intestate, §31B-3(c).
- When future interest takes effect, §31B-3(a).

**Sales.**
- Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.
- Validation of sales of contingent remainders, §41-12.

**Service of process.**
- Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.

**Time limits on possibility of reverter, right of entry and executory interests,** §41-32(a).
- Charities, government or governmental agency or oil, gas or mineral lease.
  - Inapplicability, §41-32(b).

**Warranties.**
- Warranties by life tenants deemed covenants, §41-8.

**Wills.**
- Property passed by, §31-40.
- Renunciation.
  - When future interest takes effect, §31B-3(a).
- Validation of sales or mortgages of contingent remainders, §41-12.

**REMARRIAGE.**

**Alimony terminated,** §50-16.9(b).

**Exempt property passing to dependent spouse.**
- Termination of exemption on remarriage, §1C-1604(b).

**Revocation of will by divorce or annulment.**
- Effect of subsequent marriage of maker, §31-5.3.
- Revival of will by remarriage to former spouse, §31-5.4.

**REMEDIATION OF LEAD POISONING HAZARDS,** §130A-131.9C.

**REMEDIATION OF UNCERTIFIED SITES.**

**Civil action for reimbursement costs,** §143-215.104O(b), (c).

**REMOTE TESTIMONY.**

**Child witnesses.**
- Criminal cases, §15A-1225.1.

**Developmentally disabled, mentally retarded.**
- Civil cases and special proceedings, §8C-1 Rule 616.

**REMOVAL EX MERO MOTU,** §1-84.

**REMOVAL OF VENUE FOR FAIR TRIAL,** §§1-84, 1-85, 1-87.

**Change of venue generally,** §§87-1 to 87-3.
- See VENUE.

**RENAL DISEASES.**

**Community trusts for persons with severe chronic disabilities,** §§36D-1 to 36D-11.

**Department of health and human services.**
- Establishment of program, §130A-220(a), (b).

**Health.**
- See HEALTH.

**RENDERING PLANTS AND RENDERING OPERATIONS,** §§106-168.1 to 106-168.16.

**Agents of licensee.**
- Authority of agents, §106-168.11.

**RENDERING PLANTS AND RENDERING OPERATIONS** —Cont'd
**Applicability of article,** §106-168.14.
  Exemptions from article, §106-168.3.
**Application for license,** §106-168.4.
  Duties of commissioner of agriculture upon receipt of application, §106-168.5.
  Receipt of application, §106-168.5.
**Certificate of specific findings.**
  Inspection by committee, §106-168.6.
**Civil penalties,** §106-168.16.
**Collectors.**
  Defined, §106-168.1.
  Subject to certain provisions, §106-168.14.
**Commissioner of agriculture.**
  Application for license.
    Duties of commissioner upon receipt of application, §106-168.5.
  Rules and regulations.
    Authority to adopt, §106-168.12.
**Compliance with article.**
  Effect of failure to comply, §106-168.13.
**Conducting rendering operations.**
  Minimum standards, §106-168.8.
**Definitions,** §106-168.1.
**Diseased animals.**
  Disposal of animals, §106-168.10.
**Disposal of diseased animals,** §106-168.10.
**Effect of failure to comply with article,** §106-168.13.
**Exemptions from article,** §106-168.3.
**Failure to comply with article.**
  Effect of failure, §106-168.13.
**Fines,** §106-168.16.
**Inspection committee.**
  Certificate of specific findings, §106-168.6.
  Composition, §106-168.5.
  Designation, §106-168.5.
**Inspections.**
  Access to businesses by inspectors, §106-549.20.
  Committee, §§106-168.5, 106-168.6.
  Examination and inspection before slaughtering, §106-549.17(a), (b).
  Meat inspections, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
    See MEAT INSPECTIONS.
**Licenses.**
  Application for license, §106-168.4.
    Duties of commissioner of agriculture upon receipt of application, §106-168.5.
    Receipt of application, §106-168.5.
  Authority of agents of licensee, §106-168.11.
  Issuance, §106-168.7.
  Required, §106-168.2.
  Transportation by licensee, §106-168.9.
**Minimum standards for conducting rendering operations,** §106-168.8.
**Misdemeanors,** §106-168.15.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Authority to adopt, §106-168.12.
**Standards for conducting rendering operations.**
  Minimum standards, §106-168.8.
**Transportation by licensee,** §106-168.9.
**Violations a misdemeanor,** §106-168.15.

**RENEWABLE ENERGY.**
**County energy improvements revolving loan program,** §153A-455.
**RENEWABLE ENERGY** —Cont'd
**Renewable energy and energy efficiency portfolio standard (REPS),** §§62-133.8, 62-133.9.
  Tax credits.
    Acquisition of renewable energy property.
      Donation to nonprofit organization or government unit, 105-129.16H.
    Business and energy tax credits generally, §§105-129.15 to 105-129.19.
  Investment tax credit, §105-129.16A.
**Solar energy.**
  See SOLAR ENERGY.
**Wind energy.**
  Business and energy tax credits, §§105-129.15 to 105-129.19.

**RENEWABLE ENERGY AND ENERGY EFFICIENCY PORTFOLIO STANDARD (REPS).**
**Cost recovery,** §62-133.8(h).
  Demand-side management and energy efficiency measures, §62-133.9.
**Customer charges,** §62-133.8(h).
**Definitions,** §62-133.8(a).
**Emissions control,** §62-133.8(g).
**Generally,** §62-133.8(b), (c).
**Poultry waste resources.**
  Compliance through use of, §62-133.8(f).
**Reports,** §62-133.8(j).
**Rulemaking,** §62-133.8(i).
**Solar energy resources.**
  Compliance through use of, §62-133.8(d).
**Swine waste resources.**
  Compliance through use of, §62-133.8(e).
**Tax credits.**
  Acquisition of renewable energy property.
    Donation to nonprofit organization or government unit, 105-129.16H(a).
      No double benefit, 105-129.16H(c).
      Records, 105-129.16H(b).
  Business and energy tax credits generally, §§105-129.15 to 105-129.19
  Investment tax credit, §105-129.16A.
**Tracking of renewable energy certificates,** §62-133.8(k).

**RENEWABLE FUEL FACILITY CONSTRUCTION TAX CREDIT,** §105-129.16D.
**Renewable fuel defined,** §105-129.15.

**RENTAL REFERRAL AGENCIES,** §§66-142 to 66-146.
**Actions.**
  Damages from violations of provisions.
    Action for damages, §66-146(a).
    Action on bond, §66-145(c).
**Bonds, surety,** §66-145(b).
  Action on bond, §66-145(c).
**Damages.**
  Violations of provisions.
    Action on bond, §66-145(c).
    Actions for damages, §66-146(a).
**Defined,** §66-142.
**Deposits,** §66-143(b).
**Fees,** §66-143.
  Deposits to be applied toward fees, §66-143(b).
  Failure to obtain rental housing, §66-143(c).
  Refunds.
    Application for refund, §66-143(d).
  Restrictions on, §66-143(a).

**RENTAL REFERRAL AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Misdemeanors.**
  Bond or trust account requirements, §66-145(d).
**Representations of availability.**
  Verification required, §66-144(a).
    Recordation of notations of time and date of verification, §66-144(b).
**Trust account,** §66-145(a).
**Violations of provisions.**
  Bond or trust account requirements.
    Misdemeanor, §66-145(d).
  Damages.
    Action for damages, §66-146(a).
    Action on bond, §66-145(c).
  Remedies, §66-146(a), (b).
    Additional nature of remedies, §66-146(c).
  Unfair acts or practices.
    Violations to constitute, §66-146(b).

**RENTALS, VACATION,** §§42A-1 to 42A-36.
See VACATION RENTALS.

**RENTAL VEHICLES,** §§66-200 to 66-207.
**Advertising and sales practices,** §§66-200 to 66-207.
  Airport charges and fees, display, §66-202(e).
  Airport excess charges, §66-202(d).
  Automobile insurance policies, §66-202(c).
  Charges.
    Permitted charges, §66-204.
    Prohibited charges, §66-203.
  Collision damage waivers, §66-202(c).
  Construction and interpretation.
    Scope of article, §66-200.
  Definitions, §66-201.
  Disclosures, §66-202.
  Entire rental rate amount, §66-202(a).
  Geographic driving limitations, §66-202(b).
  Insurance sales or solicitation agents.
    Limited license, §66-205.
  Licenses.
    Insurance sales or solicitation.
      Agent license required, §66-205.
  Mileage and fuel charges, §66-202(b).
  Mileage limitations, §66-202(b).
  Permitted charges, §66-204.
    Additional charges based on reasonable driving experience criteria, §66-204(b).
    Optional items or services, §66-204(a).
  Prohibited charges, §66-203.
    Delivery charges, §66-203(b).
    Fees as condition of hiring or leasing vehicle, §66-203.
    Pickup charges, §66-203(b).
  Renters' automobile insurance policies, §66-202(c).
  School bus stopping laws, reminder of, §66-207(a).
    Failure to provide information, §66-207(c).
    Methods of notification, §66-207(b).
  Scope of article, §66-200.
  Unfair trade practices.
    Effects of violations, §66-206.
  Violations of provisions.
    Unfair trade practices, §66-206.
**Bailments.**
  Vehicles and draft animals, §§14-165 to 14-169.
    See BAILMENTS.
**Conversion of for hire vehicle.**
  Demand for return, §14-168.5(b).
  Failure to return hired property, §14-167.
    Reports of failure to return hired motor vehicle, §20-102.2.

**RENTAL VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Conversion of for hire vehicle** —Cont'd
  Prima facie evidence of intent to convert, §14-168.5(a).
**Defined,** §20-84.2(a).
  U-drive-it passenger vehicles, §20-4.01.
  U-drive-it vehicles, §20-4.01.
**Disclosures.**
  Advertising and sales practices, §66-202.
**Fraud in connection with,** §20-106.1.
**Gross receipts tax on short-term leases and rentals.**
  Cities levying, §160A-215.1.
**Insurance.**
  Coverage of policy, §20-281.
  Enforcement of provisions.
    Cooperation in enforcement, §20-282.
  Misdemeanors, §20-284.
  Registration.
    Plates.
      Compliance with provisions prerequisite to issuance, §20-283.
  Requirements, §20-281.
  Violations of provisions, §20-284.
**Insurance sold by rental car company.**
  Limited license to sell, §66-205.
    Definitions, §58-33-17(a).
    Holding out as agent or broker, prohibition, §58-33-17(j).
    Insurance producers article, compliance with provision, §58-33-17(i).
    Issuance, §58-33-17(b).
    Kinds of insurance, §58-33-17(e).
    Prerequisites for issuance, §58-33-17(c).
    Requirements for issuing insurance under license, §58-33-17(f).
    Revocation or suspension, §58-33-17(d).
    Salaried employee authorized to act as agent, §58-33-17(g).
    Training program for employees, §58-33-17(h).
**Mileage disclosure requirements,** §20-347(a1).
**Misdemeanors.**
  Insurance violations, §20-284.
**Motor vehicle repairs.**
  Applicability of provisions to vehicles for hire, §20-354.1.
**Odometers.**
  Transfer of ownership of leased motor vehicles.
    Disclosure requirements of lessees, §20-347(a1).
**Parking violations.**
  Municipalities.
    Responsibility of owner, §160A-301(e).
  Prima facie rule of evidence.
    Exception to rented or leased vehicles, §20-162.1(b).
**Penalties.**
  Engaging in business without proper license plates, §20-86.
**Personal watercraft.**
  Liability insurance requirements, §75A-13.3(c1).
  Persons under 16 years of age.
    Renting to, §75A-13.3(c).
**Protection of bailor against bailee's act,** §§14-165 to 14-169.
**Rate bureau.**
  Coverage for damage to rental vehicles, §58-36-80.
**Records,** §20-84.2(c).
**Registration.**
  Fees, §20-87.
  Information.
    Commissioner may require, §20-84.2(c).

**RENTAL VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Registration** —Cont'd
  Issuance of certificates and plates, §20-84.2(d).
  Nonresidents.
    Reciprocity and exemption from registration fees.
      When extended, §20-84.2(b).
  Plates.
    Engaging in business without proper plates, §20-86.
  Records.
    Required, §20-84.2(c).
**Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside of state.**
  Lease or rental vehicle business.
    Lessee carrier for leased or rented vehicles.
      Lease from independent contractor, §105-449.42A(b).
      Notice, §105-449.42A(a).
    Lessor carrier for leased or rented vehicles, §105-449.42A(a).
      Lease from independent contractor, §105-449.42A(b).
    Liability, §105-449.42A(c).
**Sublease and loan assumption arranging regulated,** §20-106.2.
**Taxation.**
  Gross receipts tax on short-term leases and rentals.
    Cities levying, §160A-215.1.
  Regional transit authority vehicle rental tax, §§105-550 to 105-555.
**Theft.**
  Reports of failure to return, §20-102.2.
**U-drive-it passenger vehicles,** §20-4.01.
**U-drive-it vehicles.**
  Defined, §20-4.01.

**RENTS.**
**Agriculture.**
  Emblements.
    In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
  Terms of agricultural tenancies in certain counties, §42-23.
**Apportionment,** §§42-5 to 42-7.
  Emblements.
    In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
  Right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
  Termination by death, §42-5.
**Assignments.**
  Leases, rents, issues or profits.
    Probate and registration, §47-20(b) to (e).
**Betterments.**
  Improvements to balance rents, §1-343.
**Control of rents.**
  Prohibited, §42-14.1.
**Death.**
  Apportionment.
    Lease terminated by death, §42-5.
  Right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
**Death, serious illness, or certain criminal convictions of previous occupant.**
  Deemed not material fact in real property transactions, §42-14.2.
**Emblements.**
  In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
**Expedited evictions.**
  Collection of rent by landlord does not constitute waiver, §42-73.

**RENTS** —Cont'd
**Failure to return rental property,** §14-167.
  Arrest in civil cases.
    Cases in which arrest allowed, §1-410.
  Reports of failure to return hired motor vehicles, §20-102.2.
**Fiduciaries.**
  Collection of rent.
    Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instruments, §32-27.
**Forfeitures.**
  Term forfeited for nonpayment of rent, §42-3.
**Late rent payment fees,** §42-46(a) to (d), (h).
**Leases, UCC.**
  Action by lessor for rent, §25-2A-529.
    Proof of market rent, §25-2A-507.
**Lessor and lessee not partners,** §42-1.
**Liens.**
  Possessory liens on personal property, §44A-2(e).
**Limitation of actions.**
  Action for rents and services out of real property.
    Persons under a disability, §1-17(a).
**Mines and minerals.**
  Reservation of rent in mining leases, §42-25.
**Mobile homes.**
  Summary ejectment, §§42-26 to 42-36.2.
    Application of article to rental of manufactured homes, §42-36.1.
**Nonpayment of rent.**
  Term forfeited, §42-3.
**Oral leases.**
  Recovery for use and occupation, §42-4.
**Parol leases.**
  Recovery for use and occupation, §42-4.
**Partnerships.**
  Lessor and lessee not partners, §42-1.
**Past due rent.**
  Practice and procedure in actions for, §7A-223.
**Probate and registration.**
  Assignment of leases, rents, issues or profits, §47-20(b) to (e).
**Real estate commission.**
  Ownership of property, §93A-3(f).
**Sexual harassment.**
  Rental of residential property, §14-395.1.
**Summary ejectment.**
  Claims for rent in arrears, §42-28.
  Tendering rents by tenant, §42-33.
**Tenant security deposit act.**
  Use of deposit for nonpayment of rent, §42-51.
**Term forfeited for nonpayment of rent,** §42-3.
**Trees and timber.**
  Reservation of rent and timberland leases, §42-25.
**Withholding rent.**
  Tenant may not unilaterally withhold rent prior to judicial determination, §42-44(c).

**RENUNCIATION OF PROPERTY AND FIDUCIARY POWERS,** §§31B-1 to 31B-7.
**Acceptance of property, interest or benefit.**
  Effect on right of renunciation, §31B-4(e).
**Applicability of chapter,** §31B-1(b).
**Bar.**
  Disposition of property in reliance on invalid renunciation.
    Immunity from liability, §31B-4(d).
  Effect, §31B-4(a).
  When right to renounce barred, §31B-4(a).
**Binding effect,** §31B-3(k).
**Citation of chapter,** §31B-7.
**Contents of instrument,** §31B-1(c).

**RENUNCIATION OF PROPERTY AND FIDUCIARY POWERS** —Cont'd
**Decedent dying intestate,** §31B-3(c).
**Delivery of copies,** §31B-2(c).
**Delivery of instrument to other persons by person renouncing.**
  Definitions, §31B-2.1(a).
  Failure to deliver.
    Effect, §31B-2.1(b), (q).
  Requirements, §31B-2.1(c) to (p).
**Description of property or interest renounced,** §31B-1(c).
**Effect of renunciation,** §31B-3.
**Exclusiveness of remedy,** §31B-5.
  Application for appointment or assumption of duties.
    Not to waive or bar right to renounce, §31B-4(c).
**Executors and administrators.**
  Power of personal representatives, §28A-13-3.
**Filing written instrument of renunciation,** §§31B-1(a), 31B-2(c).
  Content requirements, §31B-1(c).
  Effect of failure to file, §31B-2(e).
  Place of filing, §31B-2(c).
  Time period for filing, §31B-2(a).
**Fractional share or limited interest for estate,** §31B-1(a).
**Future interests.**
  When interest takes effect, §31B-3(a).
**Immunity for distributing or disposing of property in reliance upon terms of renunciation,** §31B-4(d).
**Indexing,** §31B-2(c).
**Insurance.**
  Beneficiaries of life insurance policy.
    Right to renounce succession, §31B-1(a).
  Mailing of copies to insurance company, §31B-2(c).
**Intestate, decedent dying.**
  Renouncer having living issue entitled to interest in property, §31B-3(c).
**Joint tenant with right of survivorship.**
  Effect of renunciation, §31B-3(h).
**One-half interest of surviving tenant by the entireties.**
  Effect of renunciation, §31B-3(g).
**Parent of minor,** §31B-1(d).
**Partial renunciation,** §31B-1(a).
**Persons who may renounce,** §31B-1(a).
**Per stirpes distribution.**
  Decedent dying intestate and renouncer having issue entitled to interest, §31B-3(c).
**Place of filing of renunciation,** §31B-2(c).
**Powers of attorney.**
  Powers conferred by statutory short form, §32A-2.
  Renunciation under.
    Generally, §32A-14.2(a).
    Restrictions on, §32A-14.2(b).
**Real property.**
  Effect of renunciation, §31B-3(a).
  Filing of instrument, §31B-2(d).
  Interest created by testamentary disposition.
    Effect of renunciation, §31B-3(b).
**Recordation,** §31B-2(c).
**Registration of instrument of renunciation,** §31B-2(d).
  Effect of failure to register, §31B-2(e).
**Relation back of renunciation to date of death of decedent or donee,** §31B-3(a).
**Review of renunciation of fiduciary powers.**
  Effect of determination, §31B-1.2(c).
  Proceeding or action, §31B-1.2(c).

**RENUNCIATION OF PROPERTY AND FIDUCIARY POWERS** —Cont'd
**Review of renunciation of fiduciary powers** —Cont'd
  Right of fiduciary to institute proceedings, §31B-1.2(a), (b).
**Right to renounce fiduciary powers,** §31B-1.1(a), (b).
  Attorney-in-fact for principal acting under power, §31B-1.1(c).
**Right to renounce succession,** §31B-1(a).
**Short title,** §31B-7.
**Spouse's interest,** §31B-2(b).
**Tax consequences,** §31B-1(b).
**Tax qualified renunciation,** §31B-4.1.
**Testamentary disposition creating property or interest renounced.**
  Devolution of property, §31B-3(b).
**Time for filing renunciation,** §31B-2(a).
**Trusts.**
  Effect of renunciation, §31B-3(d) to (f).
  Power of trustee, §36C-8-816.
**Waiver of right to renunciation,** §31B-4(a).
  Binding on certain persons, §31B-4(b).
  Disposition of property in reliance on invalid renunciation.
    Immunity from liability, §31B-4(d).
  When instrument not effective, §31B-4(f).
**Where instrument filed,** §31B-2(c).

**REORGANIZATION OF STATE GOVERNMENT.**
**Executive organization acts.**
  See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.

**REPAIR BUSINESSES.**
**Disposal of certain unclaimed property.**
  Authorization, §66-67.1(a).
  Definitions, §66-67.1(d).
  Liability, §66-67.1(c).
  Notice requirement, §66-67.1(b).
**Motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
  See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.

**REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS RESERVE ACCOUNT.**
**Budget of state,** §143C-4-3.

**REPAIR SHOPS.**
**Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
  See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.

**REPARATIONS.**
See RESTITUTION.

**REPLEVIN.**
**Claim and delivery.**
  Sale of goods, UCC.
    Buyer's right to replevin, §25-2-716.
**Claim for delivery of personal property.**
  Defendants undertaking full replevin, §1-478.
**Leases, UCC,** §§25-2A-508(2), 25-2A-521.
**Personal property.**
  Recovery, §1-230.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
  Buyer's right to replevin, §25-2-716(3).

**REPLICA VEHICLES.**
**Title, registration,** §20-53.1.

**REPLY.**
**Alleging last clear chance,** §1A-1 Rule 7(a).
**Time for serving,** §1A-1 Rule 12(a).
**To counterclaim,** §1A-1 Rule 7(a).

**REPORTERS.**
**Court reporters generally.**
  See COURT REPORTERS.
**District court reporters,** §7A-198.

**REPORTS.**
**Abandoned manufactured homes.**
  Identification, deconstruction, recycling, disposal, §130A-309.99G.
**Abortion.**
  Lawful abortions.
    Statistical summary reports concerning medical and demographic characteristics of abortions, §14-45.1(c).
**Abused, neglected or dependent juveniles.**
  Director finding evidence of abuse or neglect, §7B-307.
  Maltreatment, §7B-301.
  School personnel to report child abuse, §115C-400.
**Accident and health insurance.**
  Health benefit plan reporting requirements, §58-3-191(a).
    Access to reports, §58-3-191(b1).
**Accountants.**
  Board of examiners.
    Annual report to governor, §93-12.
**Administration department.**
  Conciseness, §143-168.
  Farmworker council, §143B-426.26(b).
  Governor's management council.
    Annual report, §143B-426.23.
  Publications.
    State departments and agencies.
      Failure to comply with provisions.
        Reporting requirements, §§143-170.3, 143-170.4.
**Administrative office of the courts.**
  Appellate division reports.
    Distribution of copies, §7A-343.1.
  Generally, §7A-6.
  Impaired driving integrated data system, §7A-346.3.
  Legislative reporting.
    Local government services contracts, §7A-346.2(a).
    Worthless check collection, §7A-346.2(b).
**Adoption.**
  Adoption or name change of minor, §48-9-102(f).
  Copies of report to court, §48-2-503(c).
  Fee for preparing.
    Agreement, §48-2-504(a).
    Application of fees collected, §48-2-504(c).
    Court may charge petitioner, §48-2-504(a).
    Maximum fees.
      Basis for, §48-2-504(c).
    Review by court, §48-2-504(b).
    Waiver of fees.
      Unable to pay, §48-2-504(c).
  Filing of report to court, §48-2-503.
  Interim report.
    Specific concerns identified by agency, §48-2-503(b).
  Order for report to court, §§48-1-109(c), 48-2-501(a).
    Adoption petition and additional documents provided to preparer, §48-2-501(c).
    Preparation, agency responsibility, §48-2-501(b).
  Preparation of report to court.
    Adoption of rules to implement provisions, §48-2-502(c).
    Contents, §48-2-502(b).

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Adoption** —Cont'd
  Preparation of report to court —Cont'd
    Fees, §48-2-504.
    Procedure, §48-2-502(a).
  Specific concern identified by agency.
    Supplemental report as to satisfaction of concerns, §48-2-503(b1).
  Time for filing report to court, §48-2-503(a).
**Adult care homes.**
  Costs, §131D-4.2(b).
    First report due date, §131D-4.2(e).
  Exemptions, §131D-4.2(d).
  Physical restraint.
    Use, §131D-2.13(e).
  Residents' bill of rights.
    Reporting number of substantiated violations, §131D-26(d).
  Suspension of admissions to facilities.
    Failure to submit annual report, §131D-4.2(g).
**Adult protection,** §§108A-102, 108A-109.
**Agricultural finance authority.**
  Annual report to governor and general assembly, §122D-18(c).
**Agriculture.**
  Commissioner of agriculture.
    Food, drugs and cosmetics.
      Minor violations to be reported, §106-127.
  Farmworker council.
    Annual report, §143B-426.26(b).
  Marketing authority.
    Annual report to governor, §106-532.
  Preservation of farmland.
    Counties to report to commissioner of agriculture, §106-743.
  Research.
    Promotion of agricultural research and dissemination of findings.
      Receipts and disbursements of assessments, §106-568.8(a), (b).
**Air quality.**
  Water and air quality reporting.
    Generally, §§143-215.63 to 143-215.69.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Required reports, §18B-205(a).
**Animals.**
  Spay/neuter program.
    Account, §19A-62(c).
    Animal shelters receiving state or local funding, §19A-65.
**Animal waste management.**
  Operators in charge contracting with more than one owner, §90A-47.2(b).
  Review of operations, §143-215.10D(a).
**Appellate division reports.**
  Administrative office of the courts.
    Distribution of copies of the appellate division reports, §7A-343.1.
**Apprenticeship.**
  Apprenticeship council, §94-2.
**Arson.**
  Destructive devices.
    Making false report concerning devices, §14-69.1.
**Art.**
  Cultural resources department.
    Submission of biennial report to governor, §143-406.
**Assisted living administrators,** §90-288.19.
**Autopsies.**
  Medical examiners, §130A-389(a), (d).

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Bail bondsmen and runners.**
  Professional bondsmen, §58-71-165.
  Runners.
    Bail bondsmen to annually report runners, §58-71-125.
  Surety bondsmen.
    Insurers to annually report surety bondsmen, §58-71-115.
**Banks.**
  Generally.
    See BANKS.
  Savings banks.
    See SAVINGS BANKS.
**Barbers.**
  Board of barber examiners.
    Annual report to governor, §86A-7(e).
**Bath historical commission,** §143B-101.
**Boards and commissions.**
  From state institutions and departments to general assembly, §120-12.
  Occupational licensing boards.
    Annual reports, §93B-2.
**Boll weevil eradication.**
  Information to be contained in report, §106-65.72.
**Brownfields property reuse act,** §130A-310.40.
**Budget of state.**
  Adjustments to budget.
    Overexpenditures, §143C-6-4(c).
  Biennial fee report, §143C-9-4.
  Capital improvement projects.
    Project reserve account.
      Report of use of funds, §143C-8-10(b).
  Deficit avoidance methods.
    Revenue collections, monitoring, §143C-6-2(b).
  Federal funds.
    Report of applications submitted, §143C-7-1(a).
  Grant funds.
    Report of grant recipients failing to comply, §143C-6-23(h).
  Highway appropriations.
    Cash management policies, §143C-6-11(k).
  Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse services and bridge funding needs.
    Trust fund.
      Report on annual expenditures, §143C-9-2(c).
**Building code.**
  Code officials qualification board, §143-151.11.
**Business tax credit,** §105-129.19.
**Cable television.**
  State franchising of cable television service.
    Annual service report, §66-353.
    PEG channel grants, §66-359(c).
**Campaign contributions and expenditures.**
  Voter-owned elections act.
    Qualifying contributions, final report, §163-278.98(d).
    Reporting requirements generally, §163-278.99A.
**Cancer,** §130A-215.
  Central cancer registry, §130A-208.
    Incidence reporting of cancer, §130A-209.
  Control program.
    Secretary of health and human services to make report, §130A-215.
  Immunity of persons who report cancer, §130A-211.
  Incidence reporting of cancer, §130A-209(a).
    Central cancer registry, §130A-208.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Cancer** —Cont'd
  Incidence reporting of cancer —Cont'd
    Failure to report.
      Charge for collection, §130A-209(b).
  To governor and general assembly, §130A-215.
**Certified public accountants.**
  Board of examiners.
    Peer review, §93-12.
**Charitable solicitations.**
  Financial report by solicitor, §131F-16(h).
**Child abuse or neglect.**
  Director, §7B-307.
  Maltreatment, §7B-301.
  Public schools.
    Duty to report, §115C-400.
  School personnel, §115C-400.
**Child care facilities.**
  Communicable diseases, §130A-136.
  Immunization.
    Certificate of immunization.
      Report to be filed, §130A-155(c).
  Missing or deceased children, §110-102.1.
**Child labor.**
  Youth employment enforcement activities, §95-25.23C.
**Child pornography.**
  Film or computer images of minor engaging in sexual activity.
    Report by film and photographic processor or computer technician, §66-67.4.
**Children's health insurance program.**
  Implementation plan, §108A-70.25.
  Program performance data and recommendations, §108A-70.27(b).
**Child support.**
  Directory of new hires.
    Employer reporting, §110-129.2(b) to (e).
  Illegitimacy.
    District attorneys.
      Reports to district attorneys of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3, 110-138.1.
**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
  Cigarette tax.
    Required reports, §105-113.18.
      Prohibited acts, §105-113.30.
  Promotion of sale and use of tobacco.
    Report on use of assessments, §106-568.37.
**Clerks of court.**
  Mentally ill.
    Defendants incapable of proceeding, §15A-1005.
**Coal and petroleum suppliers.**
  Reporting petroleum fuel capacity, §§143-345.13, 143-345.14.
**Coastal habitat protection plans,** §143B-279.8(e), (f).
**Collection agencies.**
  Administrative action taken against.
    Report to commissioner, time, §58-70-40(e).
**Commerce department.**
  Generally.
    See COMMERCE DEPARTMENT.
**Commercial feed.**
  Inspection fees and reports, §106-284.40.
**Communicable diseases.** See within this heading, "Health."
**Community appearance commissions.**
  Annual report to municipal or county governing body, §160A-454.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Community colleges,** §115D-5(o).
  Capital improvements.
    Report to building commission, §115D-9(g).
  Customized industry training program, §115D-5.1(f).
**Community conservation assistance program,** §143-215.74M(e).
**Computer manufacturers.**
  Reuse or recycling of discarded computer equipment, §130A-309.93(g).
**Conservation easements.**
  Implementation of provisions, §113A-235(c).
**Conservation, farmland, and open space land preservation.**
  Secretary of environment and natural resources, §113A-241(c).
**Consumer finance act.**
  Licensees, §53-184(b).
**Contempt.**
  Criminal contempt.
    Court proceedings.
      Publication of inaccurate reports of court proceedings, §5A-11(a).
**Contractors.**
  General contractors.
    Board.
      Annual report to governor, §87-8.
  Plumbing and heating contractors.
    Board of examiners.
      Annual report to governor, §87-20.
  Refrigeration contractors.
    Board of examiners.
      Annual report to governor, §87-56.
**Contracts.**
  Purchases and contracts through department of administration.
    Agencies to report needs to secretary, §143-51.
  Supreme court reports.
    Reprints of supreme court reports, §7A-14.
**Cooperative agreements among physicians or between physician, hospital or other person.**
  Periodic reports, §90-21.32.
**Cooperative associations.**
  Annual report to secretary of state, §54-128.
**Corporations.**
  See CORPORATIONS.
**Correction department.**
  Vacancies on office, §120-12.1.
**Counties.**
  Boards of county commissioners.
    Misconduct in public office.
      Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
    Requirement of reports by boards, §153A-104.
  Inspection departments, §153A-373.
  Misconduct in public office.
    Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
  Regional planning commissions, §153A-397.
  Required by boards of commissioners, §153A-104.
  Research and production service districts.
    Establishment.
      Required before hearing, §153A-312(c).
    Extension.
      Required before hearing, §153A-314(b).
  Service districts.
    Consolidation, §153A-304(b).
    Establishment, §153A-302(b).
    Extension, §153A-303(d).
**County clerks.**
  Misconduct in public office.
    Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**County treasurers.**
  Misconduct in public office.
    Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
**County water and sewer districts.**
  Extension of districts, §162A-87.1(d).
**Court information technology fund,** §7A-343.2(c).
**Courts.**
  See COURTS.
**Credit unions.**
  Conservators.
    Reports by conservator, §54-109.92(f).
  Neglect to make report.
    Penalty, §54-109.15(b).
    Revocation of certificate of approval, §54-109.13.
  Required, §54-109.15(a).
**Crime control and public safety department.**
  Vacancies on office, §120-12.1.
**Crime victims compensation.**
  Commission.
    Annual report, §15B-21.
**Criminal justice education and training standards commission.**
  Advisory powers of commission, §17C-6(b).
  Generally, §17C-5(d).
  Grants, §17C-12(a).
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Disposition of cases, §15A-1382(a), (b).
    Domestic violence to be indicated in report, §15A-1382.1(a).
**Cultural resources department.**
  Biennial report to governor.
    Submission, §143-406.
**Dairy stabilization and growth program,** §106-815.
**Dams.**
  Dam safety law.
    Supervision by qualified engineers, §143-215.29.
**Death of juvenile due to maltreatment,** §7B-301.
**Dentists.**
  Board of dental examiners.
    Annual report, §90-44.
**Department of commerce.**
  Economic development board.
    Review of annual report, §143B-437.03.
  Industrial development fund.
    Annual report, §143B-437.01(c).
  Main street solutions fund.
    Reporting requirements, §143B-472.35(i).
  One North Carolina fund, §143B-437.74.
  Publication, §143B-435.
  Trade jobs for success initiative, §143B-438.17.
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
  Biennial state of environment report, §143B-279.5.
  Coastal habitat protection plans, §143B-279.8(f).
  Environmental management commission, §143B-282(b).
  Fish kills protocols, §143B-279.7(c).
  Publication, §113-14.3.
  Report to environmental review commission, §143-355(n).
**Disability income plan.**
  Earnings report, §135-109.
**Diseases.**
  Communicable diseases. See within this heading, "Health."
**Domestic violence commission,** §143B-394.16(b).

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Domestic violence victim assistance act,** §7A-474.20.
**Drainage.**
Canals already constructed, §156-43.
Commissioners, §156-4.
Examination of land, §156-17.
Confirmation, §156-4.
Corporations.
Commissioners, §156-38.
Confirmation, §156-40.
Jurisdiction in county commissioners.
Board appointed by county commissioners, §156-34.
Petitions.
Agreement for construction, §156-26(d).
Confirmation of report, §156-30.
Filing of reports, §156-29.
**Drainage districts.**
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
**Driver's license compact.**
Report of convictions, §20-4.24.
**Drought management advisory council,** §143-355.1(g).
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup,** §143-215.104U.
**Early childhood initiatives.**
North Carolina Partnership for Children, Inc., §143B-168.12(a), (d).
**Economic development plan,** §143B-434.01(k).
**Ecosystem enhancement program,** §143-214.13.
**Edenton historical commission,** §143B-97.
**Education access rewards North Carolina scholars fund,** §116-209.26(f).
**Education assistance authority.**
Annual report, §116-209.14.
**Elections.**
See ELECTIONS.
**Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.**
Telecommunications relay service.
Hearing impaired or speech impaired persons.
Access to public telecommunications services.
Reporting requirements, §62-157(g).
**Electrologists.**
Violations of chapter, §88A-23.
Immunity from suit, §88A-23.
**Electronic surveillance.**
Attorney general report to administrative office of United States court, §15A-295.
Copy of attorney general's report filed with administrative office of courts of North Carolina, §15A-295.
Orders for surveillance, report to supreme court, §15A-292(c).
Progress reports on orders for surveillance, §15A-293(d).
**Elevators.**
Accidents, §95-110.9(a).
**Eminent domain.**
Private condemnors.
Commissioners, compensation report, §§40A-26 to 40A-28.
Exceptions to report, §40A-28(a).
Form of report, §40A-27.
Public condemnors.
Commissioners, compensation report, §40A-48(b) to (d).
**Employers.**
See EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS.
**E-NC authority,** §143B-437.47(e).
**Energy council,** §113B-11(a), (b).
**Energy policy council,** §113B-12(a), (b).

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Engineers and land surveyors.**
Board of examiners.
Annual report to governor, §89C-12.
**Environment and natural resources department.**
Environmental permits taking longer than ninety days to process, §143B-279.15.
Express permit and certification reviews.
Report of findings on success of program, §143B-279.15.
Sedimentation pollution control act.
Annual report by department, §113A-67.
**Evidence.**
See EVIDENCE.
**Executions.**
Execution sales.
Contents, §1-339.63(b).
Required, §1-339.63(a).
**Executors and administrators.**
Limited personal representatives.
Final accounting, §28A-21-2.2.
**Expedited evictions.**
Availability of police or lab reports to plaintiffs, §42-72.
**Fairs.**
Supervision of fairs, §106-520.5.
**False claims act,** §1-617.
**False report of nuclear, biological or chemical weapons,** §14-288.23(b).
**False reports to law enforcement officers,** §14-225.
**Family resource center grant program,** §143B-152.15(b), (c).
**Farmworker council.**
Annual report, §143B-426.26(b).
**Fertilizers.**
Commercial fertilizers.
Grade-tonnage reports, §106-677.
Reporting system for inspection fees, §106-671(b).
**Fetal death registration,** §130A-114(a).
Preparation and filing of report, §130A-114(c).
**Financial transaction cards.**
Theft, loss, disappearance, etc., of card falsely reported, §14-113.13(d).
**Firearms and other weapons.**
Physicians and hospitals to report certain wounds, §90-21.20(a), (b).
Contents of reports, §90-21.20(c).
Immunity from liability, §90-21.20(d).
**Firefighters' relief fund.**
Disbursement of funds by trustees.
Report of moneys received and disbursed to be filed, §58-84-40(a) to (d).
Treasurer of state firemen's association.
State appropriation.
Filing of report by treasurer, §58-85-10.
**Fires and fire protection.**
Investigations, §58-79-1.
Commissioner of insurance, §58-79-20.
**First flight centennial commission.**
Annual report, §143-643(a).
Final report, §143-643(b).
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Marine fisheries commission, §113-257.
Recommendations for legislative action, §113-257.
**Fishing licenses.**
Coastal recreational fishing licenses.
Blocks of 10-day licenses, §113-174.5(d).

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Food, drugs and cosmetics.**
  Following inspection, §106-140(b).
  Publication of reports of judgments, decrees and court orders, §106-142(a).
  Regulations for sale of new drugs, §106-135(e).
  Violations of article.
    Minor violations to be reported, §106-127.
**Forests and forestry.**
  Board of registration, §89B-8.
  Primary forest product assessment act.
    Production reports of processors.
      Use for assessment purposes only, §113A-195(e).
**Fraternal benefit societies.**
  Filing, §58-24-125(a) to (c).
**Fraternal orders.**
  Annual financial statement.
    Separation of funds, §58-25-45.
**Fuels tax.**
  See FUELS TAX.
**Funeral service.**
  Resident trainees, §90-210.25(a).
**Gas and gas companies.**
  Franchised natural gas local distribution companies.
    Reports detailing plans for providing natural gas service in areas of franchise territory, §62-36A.
**General assembly.**
  Executive officers' reports to governor.
    Transmitted to general assembly by governor, §147-5.
  State agency reports to general assembly.
    Copies, who receives, electronic copy available, informing members, §120-29.5.
**General statutes commission,** §164-18.
**Geographic information coordinating council,** §143-726(g).
**Global TransPark authority.**
  Annual and quarterly reports, §63A-23.
**Green business fund,** §143B-437.8.
**Guaranteed energy savings contracts,** §§143-64.17G, 143-64.17H.
**Guardians,** §§35A-1242 to 35A-1244.
**Gunshot wounds.**
  Physicians and hospitals to report, §90-21.20.
**Hazardous waste management.**
  Commercial hazardous waste treatment facilities.
    Annual report on changes in sensitive land use and population density, §130A-295.01(f).
  Inactive hazardous sites.
    Annual report by secretary, §130A-310.10(a).
    To general assembly members with site in member's district, §130A-310.2(b).
**Health.**
  Communicable diseases.
    Emergency departments, reports to state health director, §130A-480(a), (b).
    Form and content of reports, §130A-141.
    Laboratories.
      Persons in charge of laboratories, §130A-139.
    Local health directors to report, §130A-140.
    Medical facilities may report, §130A-137.
    Restaurants and other food or drink establishments.
      Operators to report, §130A-138.
    School principals and child care operators to report, §130A-136.
    Temporary order to report health related information, §130A-141.1.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Health** —Cont'd
  Communicable diseases —Cont'd
    Time limits for reporting.
      Establishing, §130A-141.
  Immunization, §130A-153.
    Filing of report by child care facility and school authorities, §130A-155(c).
    Filing of report by college or university, §130A-155.1(c).
  Public health study commission, §120-202.
  Tuberculosis.
    Positive tuberculosis tests.
      Persons in charge of laboratories to report, §130A-139.
  Venereal diseases.
    Temporary order to report health related information, §130A-141.1.
**Health and wellness trust fund.**
  Chair of commission, §147-86.35(a).
  Grant or financial assistance recipients that are not state agencies, §§147-86.31(b), 147-86.35(b).
**Health care facilities.**
  Annual report, §131A-19.
**Health maintenance organizations.**
  Annual report to commissioner of insurance, §58-67-55.
  Examinations.
    Report in lieu of examination, §58-67-100(d).
  Health benefit plan reporting requirements, §58-3-191(a).
    Access to reports, §58-3-191(b1).
  Public documents, §58-67-175.
**Hearing aid dealers and fitters board.**
  Annual report to governor, §93D-3(d).
**Highway inspection reports.**
  Falsification, §136-13.2.
**Highway patrol.**
  Oversized and hazardous shipment escort fee.
    Funds in escort fee account, §20-196.4(e).
**Highways, roads and streets.**
  Appropriations committees of general assembly, §136-44.2B.
  Condemnation proceedings.
    Commissioners to file report, §136-109.
  Design-build contracts, §136-28.11(e).
  Drainage of highway.
    View by commissioners, §136-22.
  Express permit review program, §136-93.1(g).
  Intrastate system.
    Priority projects not completed.
      Report to legislature, §136-178(b).
  Litter prevention account, §136-125.2.
  Preliminary engineering annual report.
    Right of way acquisitions, §136-44.11(a).
**Hillsborough historical commission.**
  Submission of annual report, §143B-105.
**Historic structure rehabilitation tax credit,** §105-129.38.
**Home inspector's report to person for inspection performed,** §143-151.58(a).
**Hospital authorities.**
  Audit report to be filed, §131E-29.
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.**
  Annual report to commissioner of insurance, §58-65-100.
  Health benefit plan reporting requirements, §58-3-191(a).
    Access to reports, §58-3-191(b1).

**REPORTS** —Cont'd

**Hospitals.**
- Certain wounds, injuries and illnesses, §90-21.20(a), (b).
  - Children under age of 18, §90-21.20(c1).
  - Contents of reports, §90-21.20(c).
  - Immunity from liability, §90-21.20(d).
- Licensing.
  - Reports of disciplinary actions, §131E-87.
- Public hospitals.
  - Deposits and investments, §159-39(j).

**Housing authorities and projects.**
- Annual report, §157-27.

**Housing coordination and policy council,** §122A-5.12(b).

**Housing finance agency,** §122A-16.
- Home protection program, §122A-5.14(d).
- Housing trust fund, §122E-5(d).

**Hunting and wildlife.**
- Big game kill reports, §113-270.3(c).

**Illegitimacy.**
- Child support.
  - District attorneys.
    - Reports to district attorneys of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3, 110-138.1.

**Impaired driving integrated data system.**
- Administrative office of the courts, §7A-346.3.

**Impaired driving, substance abuse services.**
- Outcome evaluation study of effectiveness of services, §122C-142.1(j).

**Indians.**
- Commission of Indian affairs.
  - Preparation and submission of annual report, §143B-409.

**Indigent defense services.**
- Office of indigent defense services.
  - Legislative reporting on local government services contracts, §7A-346.2(a).

**Industrial commission.**
- Mediated settlement conferences, ICMediatedSettlmt Rule 6(b).
- Rehabilitation professionals and workers' compensation claims, ICRehabProf Rules IX, VII.

**Information technology services, office of,** §§147-33.87, 147-33.88(b).
- Procurement of information technology, §147-33.97(b), (c).

**Innocence inquiry commission,** §15A-1475.

**Insurance.**
- Adjusters.
  - Public adjusters.
    - Actions taken against adjusters, §58-33A-90.
- Agencies.
  - Commissioner may require, §58-2-195(a).
  - Employee responsible for making.
    - Required, §58-2-195(b).
  - Violations of provisions, §58-2-195(c).
- Agents.
  - Commissioner may require, §58-2-195(a).
  - Enforcement of provisions, §58-2-195(d).
  - Violations of provisions, §58-2-195(c).
- Annuity disclosure.
  - Contract owners, status update, §58-60-145.
- Beach area essential property insurance.
  - Association to file annual report with commissioner, §58-45-65.
  - Inspections by or on behalf of association.
    - Availability of reports, §58-45-55.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd

**Insurance** —Cont'd
- Beach area essential property insurance —Cont'd
  - Insurance underwriting association.
    - Catastrophe recover charge, §58-45-47(e).
  - Member companies, §58-45-71.
- Commercial general liability insurance.
  - Extended reporting periods, §58-40-140.
- Commissioner.
  - Examinations, §58-2-132.
  - Fees and taxes received, §58-6-1.
  - Reports to governor and general assembly, §58-2-120.
- Companies.
  - Agencies, agents, brokers and producers of record, §58-2-195.
  - Annual audited finance reports.
    - Generally, §§58-10-185 to 58-10-265.
    - See INSURANCE COMPANIES.
  - Annual report, §55-16-22(a1).
  - Financial data, §58-40-130(a), (d), (e).
  - Financial statements, §58-2-165.
  - Special reports.
    - Commissioner may require, §58-2-190.
- Embezzlement by insurance agents, brokers or administrators.
  - Report to commissioner, §58-2-163.
- Fire insurance, §58-31-45.
  - Incident reports, §58-79-45(a) to (c).
- Health insurance risk pool.
  - Administrator, §58-50-185(d).
  - Board of directors, §58-50-255(b).
  - Executive director, §58-50-180(g).
- Insurance premium financing.
  - Criminal or administrative actions, §58-35-22.
  - Licensees, §58-35-30(a).
- Life and health insurance guaranty association.
  - Board of directors to report to commissioner, §58-62-66.
  - Impaired insurers.
    - Reports as to, §58-62-56.
- Mortgage guaranty insurance.
  - Report of policyholder's position, §58-10-140.
- Rate bureau.
  - Statistical organizations, §58-36-4(d).
- Rates.
  - Loss and expense experience, §58-40-85.
- Reinsurance, §58-10-55(a), (b).
  - Agreement nonrenewals, cancellations or revisions, §58-10-65(a) to (d).
  - Asset acquisitions and dispositions, §58-10-60(a) to (d).
- Surplus lines, §58-21-80.

**Interlocal cooperation.**
- Regional councils of governments, §160A-477.

**Internal improvements.**
- Railroad, canal or other public work.
  - Additional information provided by state owned railroad.
    - Request of governor or general assembly, §124-3(b), (c).
  - Attorney-client privilege not waived.
    - State owned railroad providing information, §124-3(b).
  - Confidential information.
    - State owned railroad providing information, §124-3(c).
  - Contents, §124-3(a).
  - President or chief officer to make, §124-3(a).

**Investment advisers.**
- Financial reports, §78C-18(c).

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Jails.**
  Local confinement facilities.
    Jailers' report of jailed defendants, §153A-229.
**Job development investment grant program.**
  Annual reports, §143B-437.55(c).
  Quarterly reports, §143B-437.55(d).
**Job maintenance and capital development fund,** §143B-437.012(m).
**John Motley Morehead memorial commission.**
  Submission of annual report, §143B-114.
**Judicial department,** §7A-6.
  Appellate courts printing and computer operations fund.
    Receipts and expenditures, §7A-343.3.
  Vacancies of office, §120-12.1.
**Judicial sales.**
  Clerk's authority to compel report or accounting, §1-339.12.
  Private sale.
    Contents of report, §1-339.35(b).
    Final report, §1-339.40.
    Requirement of report, §1-339.35(a).
  Public sale, §§1-339.24, 1-339.31, 1-339.32.
  Real property.
    Separate tracts.
      Public sale in different counties, §1-339.8(b).
**Justice department.**
  Vacancies of office, §120-12.1.
**Juvenile code.**
  Abuse or neglect of children.
    Director reporting, §7B-307.
    Maltreatment, §7B-301.
    School personnel, §115C-400.
**Juvenile recidivism.**
  North Carolina sentencing and policy advisory commission.
    Biennial report on, §164-48.
**Laboratories.**
  Communicable diseases.
    Persons in charge of laboratories to report, §130A-139.
**Law-enforcement officers salary continuation plan.**
  Incapacity, §143-166.18.
**Lead levels in children.**
  Laboratories to report, §130A-131.8.
**Legal expense funds for elected officials.**
  Treasurer, §163-278.308.
    Organizational report, §163-278.309.
    Quarterly report, §163-278.310.
**Legal services programs.**
  Access to civil justice act, §7A-474.5.
**Legislative study commission on children and youth,** §120-219.
**Libraries.**
  Biennial report of activities and needs, §125-2.
  Public libraries to report to department of cultural resources, §125-5.
**Limestone, marl and landplaster.**
  Sale of agricultural liming materials and landplaster.
    Reporting system, §106-92.8.
    Tonnage report, §106-92.9(b).
**Limited liability companies.**
  Annual report to secretary of state, §57C-2-23.
**Limited liability partnerships.**
  Annual report for Secretary of State, §59-84.4(a) to (d).
  Foreign limited liability partnerships.
    Applicability of provisions, §59-91(h).

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Livestock diseases.**
  Compensation for killing diseased animals.
    Appraisal of animals affected with glanders, §106-325.
    Appraisal of cattle affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis, §106-326.
    Owner's claim for indemnity supported by reports, §106-334.
    Salvage report, §106-328.
  Infectious disease in livestock and poultry, §106-307.2(a).
**Lobbying.**
  Generally, §§120C-400 to 120C-405.
    See LOBBYISTS AND LOBBYING.
**Local boards of education.**
  Second month reports, §115C-301(f).
**Local development.**
  North Carolina's northeast commission, §158-8.2(f).
    Annual reporting, §158-8.5.
  Southeastern North Carolina regional economic development commission, §§158-8.3(e), 158-8.5.
**Local government commission.**
  Trust funds to be kept separate.
    Violations to be reported, §128-12.
**Local government finance.**
  Financial information.
    Semiannual reports of financial information, §159-33.1.
  Fiscal control.
    Audit.
      Annual independent audit, §159-34(a).
    Deposits.
      Semiannual report on status of deposits, §159-33.
    Investments.
      Semiannual report on status of investments, §159-33.
  Public hospitals, §159-39(j).
  Refinancing debt.
    Assistance for defaulting units.
      Power of commission to require reports, §159-177.
  Sinking funds.
    Status of sinking funds, §159-37.
**Local government fiscal information.**
  Federal mandate report, §120-30.49.
**Long-term care insurance.**
  Rules for annual reports by insurers, §58-55-31(b).
**Lottery.**
  State lottery commission, §18C-115.
**Low-income housing tax credits,** §105-129.44.
**Magistrates.**
  Misconduct in public office.
    Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
**Maltreatment of juvenile, death due to,** §7B-301.
**Managed care patient assistance program,** §143-730(d).
**Marines resource fund and endowment fund,** §113-175.6.
**Marketing associations.**
  Annual report, §54-154.
**Mass gatherings.**
  Application for permit.
    Accompanied by report, §130A-254(d).
  Informational report, §130A-253(c).
**Meat and meat products.**
  Inspection reports, §106-549.36(a).

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Medical board.**
- Investigative or complaint proceedings.
  - Reporting of criminal activity, §90-16(h).
  - Self-reporting of licensees of arrest or indictment, §90-16(j).

**Medical examiners.**
- Autopsies, §130A-389(a), (d).
- Discovery of anatomical material.
  - Report to medical examiner, §130A-383(b).
- Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services, §130A-385(a).
  - Autopsies, §130A-389(a), (d).
  - Copy forwarded to appropriate district attorney, §130A-385(d).
  - Evidential value of reports, §130A-392.
- Workplace fatal injuries.
  - Death investigation report.
    - Copy forwarded to commissioner of labor, §130A-385(e).

**Mental health, developmental disability, substance abuse.**
- Area authorities.
  - Budgeting, §122C-144.1(b), (d).
  - Quarterly reports by area director and finance officer, §153A-453.
- Legislative reporting on use of restraint and seclusion, §122C-5.
- Services and bridge funding needs.
  - Trust fund.
    - Report on annual expenditures, §143C-9-2(c).

**Metropolitan water districts.**
- Annual financial report, §162A-36(b).

**Mid-Currituck bridge project.**
- Progress reports, §136-89.183A(e).

**Midwifery.**
- Joint subcommittee of medical board and board of nursing, §90-178.4(d).

**Militia.**
- Officer's reports, §127A-145.

**Mines and minerals.**
- Reclamation report, §74-55.
- Safety and health.
  - Mandatory reporting, §74-24.13.
- Water and drainage rights.
  - Appraisers, §§74-27 to 74-29.

**Mobile homes.**
- Uniform standards code.
  - Manufacturers, distributors and dealers, §143-151.3.

**Money transmitters.**
- Delegates.
  - Report of loss or theft, §53-208.20(g).
- Extraordinary reports required, §53-208.13(a).
- License renewal report, §53-208.11(a).
- Quarterly reports, §53-208.12.

**Mortgage bankers, brokers and servicers.**
- Commissioner's enforcement actions.
  - Reporting information to nationwide registry, §53-244.120(a).
- Licensees, §53-244.115(d).
- Mortgage servicer duties, §53-244.110.

**Motor carriers,** §62-269.
- Accident reports.
  - Use as evidence prohibited, §62-274.
- Failure to make required reports.
  - Penalty, §62-325(b).
- Taxation.
  - Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §105-449.45.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Motor clubs and associations.**
- Conviction, administrative action against, §58-69-60.

**Motorcycle liability insurance.**
- Rate bureau.
  - Reports to legislature on effectiveness of provision, §58-36-3(c).

**Motor vehicle accidents.**
- Death of person in reportable accident, medical examiner, §20-166.1(f).
- Death resulting from accident within twelve months after accident.
  - Supplemental report filed by law enforcement officer, §20-166.1(e).
- Definition of reportable crash, §20-4.01.
- Driver colliding with parked or unattended motor vehicle.
  - Report to owner, §20-166.1(c).
- Effect of reports, §20-166.1(i).
- Evidence, §20-166.1(i).
- False information, §20-279.31(b).
- Financial responsibility.
  - Exception for school bus drivers, §20-279.32A.
  - Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.
  - Nonresidents, §20-279.8.
- Forms provided by division, §20-166.1(h).
- Health care provider reports to law enforcement officers, §90-21.20B.
- Information about reportable accidents, forms to provide, §20-166.1(h).
- Law enforcement agency investigating reportable accident, §20-166.1(e).
- Misdemeanor for violations, §20-166.1(k).
- Public records, §20-166.1(i).
- Suspension of license for failure to report reportable accident, §20-279.31(a).

**Motor vehicle financial responsibility.**
- Accident reports.
  - Exception for school bus drivers, §20-279.32A.
  - Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.
  - Nonresidents, §20-279.8.
- Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.
- Nonpayment of judgments.
  - Courts to report, §20-279.12.

**Motor vehicles.**
- Abandoned vehicles.
  - Duties of peace officers, §20-114(c).
- Accidents. See within this heading, "Motor vehicle accidents."
- Antifreeze.
  - Sampling and analysis.
    - Results of examination to be reported, §106-579.8.
  - Summarizing of judgments, decrees and court orders, §106-579.13(b).
- Conviction reports.
  - Driver's license compact, §20-4.24.
- Guardrails.
  - Damage reports required, §20-166(c1).
- Larceny of motor fuel, §14-72.5(c).
- Peace officers.
  - Abandoned vehicles, §20-114(c).
  - Seizure of vehicles for unlawful purposes, §20-114(c).
- Stolen vehicles, §20-102.
  - Action by division on, §20-104(a).

**REPORTS** —Cont'd

- **Motor vehicles** —Cont'd
  - Stolen vehicles —Cont'd
    - False report.
      - Misdemeanor, §20-102.1.
    - Owners of stolen and recovered vehicles, §20-103.
    - Recovered vehicles, §20-102.
      - Owners of stolen and recovered vehicles, §20-103.
    - Rental vehicles, §20-102.2.
  - Unclaimed vehicles, §20-77(d).
- **Municipalities.**
  - Annexation report.
    - Population less than five thousand, §§160A-35, 160A-35.1.
    - Population of five thousand or more, §§160A-47, 160A-47.1.
  - Extension of corporate limits.
    - Population less than five thousand, §§160A-35, 160A-35.1.
    - Population of five thousand or more, §§160A-47, 160A-47.1.
  - Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
    - Annual reports, §§159B-30, 159B-30.1.
- **Municipal service districts,** §§160A-537 to 160A-539.
- **Murfreesboro historical commission.**
  - Submission of annual report, §143B-109.
- **Mutual burial associations.**
  - Annual report on financial condition.
    - Filing, time, extension, penalty, failure to timely file, §90-210.81.
- **Natural history museum.**
  - Advisory commission to general assembly, §143B-344.21.
- **NC green business fund,** §143B-437.8.
- **Nonprofit corporations.**
  - Director indemnifications or advances.
    - Notice to members, §55A-16-21.
  - Financial statements from members, §55A-16-20(a), (b).
- **Nurse licensure compact.**
  - Coordinated licensure information system.
    - Required, §90-171.88(b).
  - Remote state actions.
    - Reporting to coordinated licensure information system, §90-171.85(a).
- **Nurses,** §90-171.47.
- **Occupational licensing boards.**
  - Annual reports, §93B-2.
  - New boards.
    - Assessment reports, §§120-149.1 to 120-149.5.
      - See OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING BOARDS.
- **Occupational safety and health.**
  - See OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH.
- **Office of information technology services,** §§147-33.87, 147-33.88(b).
  - Procurement of information technology, §147-33.97(b), (c).
- **One North Carolina fund,** §143B-437.74.
- **Orders of court.**
  - Open court proceedings.
    - Prohibited orders restricting publication or broadcast of reports, §7A-276.1.
  - Public records.
    - Prohibited orders restricting publication or broadcast of reports, §7A-276.1.
- **Parks and recreation.**
  - State parks.
    - Annual report of department, §100-15.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd

- **Partition.**
  - Report of commissioners.
    - See PARTITION.
- **Pastoral counselors.**
  - Certification of fee-based practicing pastoral counselors.
    - Annual reporting requirements, §90-386.
- **Personnel system,** §126-6.2.
  - Work options program for state employees.
    - Biennial report required, §126-79.
- **Pesticides.**
  - Board.
    - Annual report to governor, §143-437.
  - Shipments of pesticides, §143-459.
  - Violations.
    - Minor violations in discretion of board or commissioner, §143-470.1.
  - Volumes of pesticides, §143-459.
- **Pharmacists and pharmacies.**
  - Disaster reports, §90-85.25(b).
  - Impaired pharmacist peer review organizations, §90-85.41(d).
- **Physical and mental examination of persons.**
  - Report of examining physician, §1A-1 Rule 35(b).
- **Physicians and surgeons.**
  - Aircraft pilot's physical disability or infirmity.
    - Immunity, §90-21.20A(a).
  - Certain wounds, injuries and illnesses, §90-21.20(a), (b).
    - Children under age of 18, §90-21.20(c1).
    - Contents of report, §90-21.20(c).
    - Immunity from liability, §90-21.20(d).
  - Communicable diseases, §130A-135.
  - Motor vehicle accidents.
    - Provider reports to law enforcement officers, §90-21.20B.
  - Peer review agreements.
    - Investigation and review of physician, §90-21.22(d).
  - Rabies.
    - Report by physician attending person bitten by animal known to be carrier, §130A-196(a).
- **Podiatrists.**
  - Board of podiatry examiners, §90-202.4(g).
- **Poisons.**
  - Physicians and hospitals to report illnesses due to poisoning.
    - Contents of reports, §90-21.20(c).
    - Generally, §90-21.20(a), (b).
    - Immunity from liability, §90-21.20(d).
- **Police.**
  - False reports to, §14-225.
- **Pollution control.**
  - Environmental policy act.
    - Submission of reports to general assembly, §113A-4.
  - Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act.
    - Annual reports of authorities, §159C-22.
- **Post-war reserve fund.**
  - General assembly, §143-194.
- **Poultry and poultry products.**
  - Inspection reports, §106-549.68.
- **Presentence reports,** §§15A-1332, 15A-1333.
- **Prisons and prisoners.**
  - Secretary of correction may prepare and release reports on work, §148-78.
- **Professional corporations.**
  - Annual report.
    - Exemption from provisions, §55-16-22(a2).

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Professional employer organizations.**
  Commissioner may require, §58-89A-115(e).
**Property insurance.**
  Mediation of emergency or disaster claims.
    Status report of mediator, §58-44-105(a).
**Property taxes.**
  See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Provider sponsored organizations.**
  Annual filing of sworn statement, §131E-287(e).
  Annual information filing, §131E-287(b), (d).
  Division of medical assistance, §131E-314.
  Efforts undertaken to foster certain measurable improvements, §131E-287(f).
  Financial information, §131E-287(a).
  Public documents.
    Filings and reports as, §131E-309.
**Pseudoephedrine products.**
  Wholesale prescription drug distributors.
    Transactions involving, §106-145.13.
**Psychologists.**
  Board of examiners.
    Annual report to governor, §90-270.10.
**Public contracts.**
  Architectural, engineering and surveying services.
    Construction manager at risk utilization, §143-64.31(b).
  Construction methods authorized.
    Effectiveness and cost-benefit, §143-128(a2).
**Public health study commission,** §120-202.
**Public officers and employees.**
  Executive officers to report to governor, §147-5.
    Transmitted to general assembly, §147-5.
  Expenses of state officers and state departments.
    Statements to be filed, §147-6.
  Fines or penalties.
    Failing to file report of fines or penalties, §14-244.
  Furnished to certain institutions, §147-50.
  Improper government activities.
    Reporting, §§126-84 to 126-90.
      State auditor's duties, §147-64.6B.
  Misconduct in public office.
    Failing to make reports and discharge other duties, §14-231.
    Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
  Secretary of state to keep copies, §147-43.
  Trust funds to be kept separate.
    Violations to be reported, §128-12.
**Public schools.**
  Basic education program.
    Changes in program, §115C-81(a).
  Child abuse.
    Duty to report, §115C-400.
  Communicable diseases.
    Principals of schools to report, §130A-136.
  Compulsory attendance.
    Nonpublic schools, §115C-378(f).
    Willful absence or lack of attendance, §115C-381.
  Criminal acts occurring on school property.
    Principal to report to law enforcement, §115C-288(g).
  Immunization.
    Certificate of immunization.
      Filing of report, §130A-155(c).
  Kindergartens.
    Health assessments for kindergarten children in public schools.
      Results, §130A-441.
  Penalty for making false reports, §115C-317.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Public schools** —Cont'd
  Principals.
    Criminal acts occurring on school property, §115C-288(g).
    Delaying or refusal to render.
      Withholding of salary, §115C-285(c).
  Sanitation standards.
    Submission of reports by department, §130A-236.
  Second month reports, §115C-301(f).
  Superintendents of schools, §115C-276.
    Certain information to superintendent of public instruction.
      Duties, §115C-276(e).
    Duty to require teachers and principals to make reports, §115C-276(p).
    Submission of organization reports and other information.
      Duties, §115C-276(k).
  Supervisors.
    Delaying or refusal to render.
      Withholding of salary, §115C-285(c).
  Teachers.
    Duty to make required reports, §115C-307(g).
**Public utilities.**
  See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
**Public works.**
  Regulation of contractors.
    Violations of article to be reported, §133-29.
**Railroad intermodal facilities tax incentives.**
  Reports of department, §105-129.98.
**Rate bureau.**
  Motorcycle liability insurance.
    Reports to legislature on effectiveness of provision, §58-36-3(c).
**Real estate brokers and salespersons.**
  Commission.
    Financial report to secretary of state, §93A-5(c).
**Recycling computer equipment and TVs.**
  Annual report by department, §130A-98.
  Computer manufacturers.
    Reuse or recycling of discarded computer equipment, §130A-309.93(g).
  Television manufacturers.
    Annual report on TVs collected and recycled, §130A-309.93A(g).
**Referees,** §1A-1 Rule 53(g).
**Regional public transportation authority,** §160A-625.
**Register of deeds.**
  Misconduct in public office.
    Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
**Rescue squad workers' relief fund.**
  Board of trustees, §58-88-15.
**Research and development expenses tax credit.**
  Department of revenue, §105-129.54.
**Respiratory care practitioners.**
  North Carolina respiratory care board.
    Reporting requirements, §90-652.
**Restaurants.**
  Communicable diseases.
    Operators of restaurants and other food or drink establishments to report, §130A-138.
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
  Board of trustees.
    Annual report, §128-28(j).
  Reemployment of retired beneficiary, §128-24.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
  Disability income plan.
    Report of earnings, §135-109.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Revenue department.**
Prepared and published by secretary, §105-256(a).
Distribution, §105-256(c).
Escheat fund, report on, §105-256(d).
Information to prepare report.
Secretary may require from agency, §105-256(b).
Video poker, report on, §105-256(d).
**River basins advisory commissions.**
Annual report, §77-117.
**Roanoke Island commission,** §143B-131.4.
**Roanoke river basin bi-state commission.**
Annual report, §77-98.
Separate reports by delegations permitted, §77-92(d).
**Sale of tickets in excess of printed price.**
Internet resale.
Report of gross receipts, §14-344.1(e).
**Sales and use tax,** §105-164.16.
Cash or accrual basis of reporting, §105-164.20.
Refunds, §105-164.14(k).
**Sanitary districts.**
Engineers to make report on problems of sanitary district, §130A-59.
Consideration of reports and adoption of plan, §130A-60(a), (b).
**Savings and loan associations.**
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
**Savings banks.**
See SAVINGS BANKS.
**School buses.**
Misconduct on bus.
Report by drivers, §115C-245(b).
**School personnel.**
Child abuse, §115C-400.
**School violence.**
Bullying and harassing behavior.
Reporting by school employees, §115C-407.15(d).
Reporting by students or volunteers, §115C-407.15(e).
**Secretary of state.**
Publications of state officials and department heads furnished to certain institutions, §147-50.
Public officers and employees.
Maintenance of reports by secretary of state, §147-43.
**Securities regulation.**
Dealers.
Financial reports by registered dealers, §78A-38(b).
Registration of securities.
Persons who have filed registration statements, §78A-28(i).
**Sentence and punishment.**
Presentence reports, §§15A-1332, 15A-1333.
**Sex offender and public protection registration.**
Internet.
Release of online identifiers to entity.
Report of complaint or violation to entity, forwarding, §14-208.15A(e).
**Sheriffs.**
Misconduct in public office.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
**Small business contractors.**
Authority, §143B-472.102(j).
**Social security.**
Coverage of governmental employees under Title II of social security act.
Administration and operation of article to be reported, §135-26.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Social services.**
Adult protection.
Content of report, §108A-102(b).
Director to notify district attorney of abuse, §108A-109.
Duty to report, §108A-102(a).
Immunity, §108A-102(c).
County boards of social services.
Fees received, §108A-10.
**Soil additives act.**
Registrant's report, §106-50.34.
**Soil and water conservation districts.**
Board of supervisors, §139-7.
**Solid waste management.**
Cost of program.
Annual report by department to general assembly, §130A-294.1(p).
Department of environment and natural resources.
Annual report, §130A-309.06(c).
Loans.
Annual report to joint legislative commission on governmental operations, §159I-29.
**Southern growth policies agreement.**
Board.
Annual report, §143-496(k).
**Special education.**
Children with disabilities.
Annual report by state board, §115C-107.5.
**Special proceedings.**
Commissioners, §§1-404, 1-405.
Trivial defects.
Report not to be set aside, §1-405.
Jurors, §1-404.
**State auditor,** §147-64.6(d).
Improper government activities, reports of, §147-64.6B.
**State board of education.**
Education of children with disabilities.
Annual report, §115C-107.5.
Joint legislative education oversight committee.
Duty to report to, §115C-12.
Special education.
Children with disabilities.
Annual report, §115C-107.5.
**State boundaries.**
Arbitrators.
Disagreement of arbitrators reported to general assembly, §141-4.
**State controller,** §143B-426.39.
**State debt.**
Emergencies.
Borrowing in emergencies, §142-18.
**State departments and agencies.**
Audits, §143-157.
Conciseness, §143-168.
Daily deposits reporting to state treasurer, §147-84.
General assembly.
Certain institutions to report, §143-156.
State agency reports to general assembly.
Copies, who receives, electronic copy available, informing members, §120-29.5.
Governor.
Certain institutions to report to governor, §143-156.
Improper government activities, §§126-84 to 126-90.
State auditor's duties, §147-64.6B.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**State departments and agencies** —Cont'd
  Misuse of state property.
    Reports to state bureau of investigation, §114-15.1.
  Officer's reports to general assembly, §120-12.
  Personal services contracts, utilization, §143-64.70(a).
    Compilation of information, §143-64.70(b).
  Settlement of resolution of litigation or potential litigation.
    Report on pending lawsuits in which state is a party, §114-2.6.
  Vacancies in offices of some departments, §120-12.1.
**State emergency response account,** §166A-6.02(c).
**State ethics commission.**
  Inquiries, §138A-12(m).
**State health plan for teachers and state employees.**
  Executive administrator, board of trustees, §135-44.1.
**State institutions.**
  From state institutions and departments to general assembly, §120-12.
**State lottery commission,** §18C-115.
**State of North Carolina.**
  Improper government activities, §§126-84 to 126-90.
    State auditor's duties, §147-64.6B.
**State treasurer.**
  Administration of state treasurer's investment programs.
    Annual report on financial condition of each program, §147-69.3(h).
    Finance committee reports, §147-69.3(i).
  Cash management.
    Quarterly report, §147-86.11(c).
  Daily deposits, §147-84.
  Daily reports.
    Accounts of funds kept separate, §147-82.
  Duty to make, §147-68(d).
  Joint legislative commission on governmental operations, §147-68(d1).
**State veterans home.**
  Financial report, §165-55(a).
**State veterinarian.**
  Diseased animals.
    Compensation for killing.
      Appraisal of cattle affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis, §106-326.
**Statewide accounts receivable program.**
  Requirements, §147-86.26.
**Study commission on aging,** §120-187.
**Sudan (Darfur) divestment act,** §147-86.45.
**Superior courts.**
  Appellate division reports.
    Clerks responsible, §147-51.
    Lending prohibited, §147-51.
**Supplemental retirement income act,** §135-91(f), (g).
**Supreme court.**
  See SUPREME COURT OF NORTH CAROLINA.
**Surplus lines.**
  By licensee after placing insurance, §58-21-35(a).
    Countersignature on nonresident licensee's report, §58-21-70(b).
  Quarterly reports, §58-21-80.
**Sustainable local food advisory council,** §106-833.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Taxation.**
  Costs of copying, publishing or mailing, fee charged, §105-257.
  Franchise tax.
    See FRANCHISE TAX.
  Fuels tax.
    See FUELS TAX.
  General provisions.
    See TAXATION.
  Sales and use tax, §§105-164.16, 105-164.20.
  Torrens system registration.
    Memorandum of delinquency, §43-46.
**Tax incentives for major computer manufacturing facilities,** §105-129.65A.
**Tax incentives for new and expanding business,** §§105-129.2A, 105-129.6(b).
**Teacher assistant scholarship fund.**
  Annual report by Board of Governors, §116-209.35(f).
**Teen court programs,** §143B-520(b).
**Telephone membership corporations.**
  Telecommunications relay service.
    Hearing impaired or speech impaired persons.
      Access to public telecommunications services.
        Reporting requirements, §62-157(g).
**Television manufacturers.**
  Annual report on TVs collected and recycled, §130A-309.93A(g).
**Terrorism.**
  Students communicating false threats of harm, §115C-391(d4).
**Terrorist incident using nuclear, biological or chemical agents.**
  Emergency departments, reports to state health director, §130A-480(a), (b).
  Immunity of persons making reports, §130A-476(d).
  Order of state health director requiring certain reports, §130A-476(b).
**Tobacco trust fund commission.**
  Commission reports, §143-722(a).
  Non-state entities receiving or using fund, §143-722(b).
**Toll bridges.**
  Collection of revenue report, §136-82.2(b).
  Mid-Currituck bridge project.
    Progress reports, §136-89.183A(e).
**Torrens system registration.**
  Examiners, §43-11.
  Memorandum of delinquency, §43-46.
**Trails.**
  North Carolina trails system.
    Committee, §113A-88(d).
**Transportation department.**
  Agreements with local government units to expedite TIP projects, §136-66.8(c).
  Appropriations committees of general assembly, §136-44.2B.
  Cash flow funding for highway construction, §136-12(a1).
  Data report to general assembly, §136-12(a).
  Disadvantaged minority-owned and women-owned businesses, §136-28.4(d).
  Governor to receive annual report from department, §136-11.
  Herbert C. Bonner bridge replacement project.
    Accelerated construction, §136-89.183B(c).
  Highway inspection reports.
    Falsifying reports, §136-13.2.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Trust companies.**
Foreign offices, §53-326(b).
Out-of-state institutions, offices, §53-320(b).
Seizure by commissioner.
Report on possessions and liquidations, §§53-394, 53-400.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Duty of trustee, §36C-8-813.
**Tryon Palace historic sites and gardens fund,** §121-21.1(c).
**Tuberculosis.**
Laboratories.
Persons in charge of laboratories.
Positive tuberculosis tests, §130A-139.
**Turnpike authority,** §136-89.193(b) to (e).
Internet report of funds expended, §136-89.195.
**Unclaimed property act.**
Holders reports, §116B-60.
**Underground storage tanks.**
Leaking petroleum cleanup, §143-215.94M.
Suspected discharge or release.
Limited amnesty, §143-215.94F.
**Unemployment compensation,** §§96-4, 96-10.
**University of North Carolina.**
Constituent institutions.
Design, construction or renovation of buildings, utilities and other developments.
Board of trustees to report on projects, §116-31.11(f).
Contracts with private institutions to aid North Carolina students.
Reporting requirements, §116-19(b).
Fiscal liabilities, annual report, §116-13.2.
Management flexibility for special responsibility constituents, §116-40.23.
Trust funds, §116-36.1(e).
**Urban redevelopment.**
Redevelopment commissions, §160A-521(c).
**Venereal diseases.**
Form and content of reports, §130A-141.
Laboratories.
Positive laboratory tests.
Persons in charge of laboratories to report, §130A-139.
**Veterans' recreation authorities,** §165-34.
**Virginia-North Carolina interstate high-speed rail compact commission,** §136-222(d).
**Vital statistics.**
Fetal death, §130A-114.
Registration, §130A-114(a).
Preparation and filing of report, §130A-114(c).
**Volunteer fire department fund.**
Grants, §58-87-1(c).
**Water and air quality,** §§143-215.63 to 143-215.69.
Department of environment and natural resources.
Costs of state's environmental permitting programs, §143-215.3A(c).
**Water and air resources.**
Water quality workgroup.
Chair, §143-215.8D(e).
**Water and sewer authorities.**
Water taken.
Reports to commission, §162A-15.
**Water infrastructure.**
State water infrastructure commission, §159G-67.
Water infrastructure fund.
Annual reports on, §159G-26.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Waters and watercourses.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
New river.
Status report on implementing management plans, §113A-35.1(b).
**Water treatment facility operators.**
Board of certification.
Annual report to governor, §90A-21(f).
**Wells.**
Construction.
Required, §87-88(b).
**Wholesale prescription drug distributors.**
Pseudoephedrine products.
Transactions involving, §106-145.13.
**Workers' compensation.**
See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
**Wounds.**
Physicians and hospitals to report certain wounds, §90-21.20.
**Youth employment enforcement activities,** §95-25.23C.

**REPOSE, STATUTE OF.**
**Banking.**
Objections to debiting of accounts, §25-4A-505.
**Damages arising out of a crime,** §1-15.1.
**Real property improvements,** §1-50(a).
**Statute of limitations generally.**
See STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.

**REPOSSESSION.**
**Mobile homes and trailer parks.**
Property tax permit, §105-316.4.
**Secured transactions,** §25-9-503.
Defaults.
Collateral, §25-9-609(a).
Breach of the peace not sanctioned, §25-9-609(b).
Process, §25-9-609(b).
**State fair.**
Land set apart for state fair.
Repossession of land at will of general assembly, §106-504.

**REPRESENTATION OF INDIGENT PERSONS.**
**Generally,** §§7A-450 to 7A-458.
See INDIGENT DEFENSE SERVICES.
**Indigent defense services act,** §§7A-498 to 7A-498.8.
See INDIGENT DEFENSE SERVICES.

**REPRESENTATIVE DISTRICTS.**
**General assembly,** §120-2(a) to (c).

**REPRESENTATIVES.**
**Congress.**
See CONGRESS.
**General assembly.**
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**REPRIEVE.**
**Capital punishment.**
Notice, §§15-193, 15-194.
**Pardons.**
See PARDONS.

**REPRIMAND.**
**Attorney discipline.**
Imposition of discipline, Bar Rule B.0123.
Issuance by grievance committee, Bar Rule B.0113.

**REPTILES,** §§14-416 to 14-422.
**Arrest of person violating article,** §14-420.

**REPTILES** —Cont'd
**Criminal penalty for violation,** §14-422(a).
Intentionally releasing into wild, §14-422(c).
Life threatening injury or death, §14-422(b).
**Crocodilians.**
Intentional or negligent exposure of human beings to unsafe contact.
Nuisance, criminal offense, §14-416.
Ownership, use, transport, traffic in.
Escape.
Law enforcement notified, §14-417.2(c).
Housed in sturdy and secure enclosures.
Permanent enclosures.
Design requirements, §14-417.2(a).
Requirement, §14-417.2(a).
Safety protocol, escape recover plan, §14-417.2(b).
Transportation enclosures.
Design requirements, §14-417.2(a).
Regulation, §14-417.2(a).
**Disposition of regulated reptiles.**
Suspected violations, §14-419.
**Examination.**
Determination if reptile regulated, §14-419.
**Exemptions from article,** §14-421.
**Handling in manner exposing person to unsafe contact.**
Unlawful, §14-418(a).
Enticing or inducing handling, §14-418(b).
Exception for safe and responsible handling, §14-418(c).
**Intentionally releasing into wild.**
Criminal penalty, §14-422(c).
**Intentional or negligent exposure of human beings to unsafe contact.**
Venomous reptiles, large constricting snakes, crocodilians.
Nuisance, criminal offense, §14-416.
**Investigation of suspected violations,** §14-419.
**Large constricting snakes.**
Defined, §14-417.1(a).
Escape.
Law enforcement notified by owner or possessor, §14-417.1(d).
Intentional or negligent exposure of human beings to unsafe contact.
Nuisance, criminal offense, §14-416.
Ownership, use, transport, traffic in.
Housed in sturdy and secure enclosure.
Labeling requirements, §14-417.1(c).
Permanent enclosures.
Design requirements, §14-417.1(b).
Requirement, §14-417.1(b).
Safety protocol, escape recovery plan, §14-417.1(c).
Transportation enclosures.
Design requirements, §14-417.1(b).
**Life threatening injury or death.**
Criminal penalty, §14-422(b).
**Mishandling.**
Public nuisance, criminal offense, §14-416.
**North Carolina museum of natural sciences.**
Examination.
Determination if reptile regulated, §14-419.
**North Carolina zoological park.**
Examination.
Determination if reptile regulated, §14-419.
**Punitive damages in civil action.**
Authorized against violator, §14-422(d).
**Seizure and examination of reptiles.**
Suspected violations, §14-419.

**REPTILES** —Cont'd
**State reptile.**
Turtle, §145-9.
**Venomous reptiles.**
Intentional or negligent exposure of human beings to unsafe contact.
Nuisance, criminal offense, §14-416.
Ownership, use, transportation, traffic in.
Escape.
Law enforcement notified by owner or possessor, §14-417(c).
Housed in sturdy and secure enclosures.
Bite protocol, escape recovery plan, §14-417(b).
Labeling of enclosures, requirements, §14-417(b).
Permanent enclosures.
Requirements, §14-417(a).
Requirement, §14-417(a).
Transportation enclosures.
Requirements, §14-417(a).
**Veterinarians, zoos, museums, laboratories.**
Exemptions, §14-421.

**REPUBLICAN FORM OF GOVERNMENT, US**
Const Art IV §4.

**REPUDIATION.**
**Leases, UCC.**
Adequate assurance of performance not provided, §25-2A-401(3).
Anticipatory repudiation, §25-2A-402.
Retraction, §25-2A-403.
Insecurity.
Failure to provide adequate assurance of performance, §25-2A-519.
Lessor's remedies, §25-2A-523.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Breach, repudiation and excuse.
See SALE OF GOODS, UCC.

**REPUTATION.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Factors considered in issuance, §18B-901(c).
**Boundaries or general history.**
Hearsay exception, §8C-1 Rule 803.
**Character and conduct of witness,** §8C-1 Rule 608.
**Method of proving character,** §8C-1 Rule 405(a).
**Personal or family history.**
Hearsay exception, §8C-1 Rule 803.
**Prostitution prosecutions.**
Admissibility of evidence, §14-206.

**REQUEST FOR ADMISSIONS.**
**Effect of admission,** §1A-1 Rule 36(b).
**Expenses on for to admit,** §1A-1 Rule 37(c).
**Method of discovery,** §1A-1 Rule 26(a).

**REQUESTS FOR SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS,** §1A-1 Rule 51(b).

**RESCISSION.**
**Insurance adjusters.**
Public adjusters.
Contract between adjuster and insured.
Return of anything of value given by insured, §58-33A-65(j).
Right to rescind, §58-33A-65(i).
**Leases, UCC,** §25-2A-208.
Effect on rights and remedies, §25-2A-505(3), (5).
Supply contracts by supplier and lessor, §25-2A-209(3).

**RESCISSION** —Cont'd
**Membership camping contracts.**
  Purchasers' remedies, §66-247(a).
**Sale of goods, UCC,** §25-2-209.
  Effect of rescission on claims for antecedent breach, §25-2-720.

**RESCUE SQUADS.**
**Actions.**
  Defense of employees and officers in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
  Special one-time permits, §18B-1002(a).
**All-terrain vehicles.**
  Use on certain highways, §20-171.23(a) to (f).
**Ambulances.**
  Emergency medical services, §§143-507 to 143-519.
    See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.
**Arson.**
  Burning of rescue-squad building, §14-61.
**Burning of rescue squad buildings,** §14-61.
**Child labor.**
  Training for uncompensated members under 18 years of age, §95-25.5(n).
**Contracts.**
  Purchases and contracts through department of administration, §143-49.1.
**Controlled access roads.**
  Means of emergency access required for emergency service vehicles, §20-158.3.
**Counties.**
  County financial support for rescue squads, §160A-487.
**County fire protection districts.**
  EMS in, §153A-309(a), (b).
**Criminal background checks of EMS personnel,** §114-19.21.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Defense of employees and officers in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
**Crossing median of divided highway.**
  When permitted, §20-140.3.
**Death benefits,** §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
  See DEATH BENEFITS.
**Defense of employees and officers in civil or criminal actions,** §160A-167.
**Emergency medical services.**
  General provisions, §§143-507 to 143-519.
    See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.
**Health insurance for rescue squad workers.**
  State health plan for teachers and public employees.
    Dependent children.
      Subject to same terms and conditions as other dependent children, §135-45.1.
    Effective dates of coverage, §135-45.4(f).
    Enrollment terms and conditions, §135-45.3(b).
    Opportunity to participate, §135-45(c).
    Premium rates.
      Establishment, §135-44.6(d).
    Squad workers defined, §135-45.1.
**Highway use tax.**
  Exemption, §105-187.6(a).
**Immunity.**
  Volunteer rescue squad members.
    Civil liability, §§58-82-5(c), 90-21.14(a), (b).
**Insurance.**
  Defense of employees and officers.
    Civil and criminal actions.
      Insurer provides defense, §160A-167.

**RESCUE SQUADS** —Cont'd
**Leave options for personnel in disaster or emergency,** §166A-17.
**Liability.**
  Volunteer rescue squad members.
    First aid or emergency treatment.
      Nonliability, §§58-82-5(c), 90-21.14(a), (b).
    Liability in civil damages for acts or omissions relating to direction of traffic or enforcement of traffic laws, §20-114.1(b1).
**Local governments.**
  City and county financial support for rescue squads, §160A-487.
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
  Permanent license plates for squad vehicles, §20-84(b).
  Special plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Motor vehicles.**
  Approach of rescue squad vehicle.
    Duties of motorists, §20-157(a).
  Crossing median of divided highway, §20-140.3.
  Horns and warning devices, §20-125(b).
  Lights.
    Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130(d).
  Members as traffic officers, §20-114.1(b).
    Volunteer rescue squad members.
      Liability in civil damages for acts or omissions relating to direction of traffic or enforcement of traffic laws, §20-114.1(b1).
  Parked or standing on roadway and giving warning signal.
    Duties of driver approaching, §20-157(f).
      Penalty for violation, §20-157(g).
        Property damage, §20-157(h).
        Serious injury or death, causing, §20-157(i).
  Parking within 100 feet of rescue squad vehicle.
    Prohibited, §20-157(e).
      Penalty for violation, §20-157(g).
        Property damage, §20-157(h).
        Serious injury or death, causing, §20-157(i).
  Right of way, §20-156(b).
  Speeding.
    When speed limits not applicable, §20-145.
  Traffic lights, preempting.
    Local authority to permit, §20-169.
**Municipalities.**
  City financial support for rescue squads, §160A-487.
**Property tax exemptions.**
  Property used for charitable purposes, §105-278.6.
**Real property.**
  Property tax exemptions.
    Charitable use property, §105-278.6.
  Sales by municipal corporations, §160A-277(a), (b).
**Red lights on vehicles of voluntary lifesaving organizations,** §20-130.1(b).
**Regulation of emergency medical services,** §§131E-155 to 131E-161.
  See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.
**Sanitary districts.**
  Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
**Traffic lights.**
  Preempting.
    Local authority to permit, §20-169.
**Volunteer rescue/EMS fund.**
  Administration of fund, §58-87-5(a).
  Applications for grants, §58-87-5(a).
  Created, §58-87-5(a).

**RESCUE SQUADS** —Cont'd
**Volunteer rescue/EMS fund** —Cont'd
  Criteria for grants, §58-87-5(a).
  Definitions, §58-87-5(c).
  Eligibility for grants, §58-87-5(b).
  Investment of assets, §58-87-5(a).
  Limitations on grants, §58-87-5(a).
**Wage and hour act.**
  Volunteers.
    Exemptions from act, §95-25.14(b1).
**Workers' pension fund generally,** §§58-86-1 to 58-86-91.
  See FIREMEN'S AND RESCUE SQUAD WORKERS' PENSION FUND.
**Workers' relief fund,** §§58-88-1 to 58-88-30.
  See RESCUE SQUAD WORKERS' RELIEF FUND.

**RESCUE SQUAD WORKERS' RELIEF FUND,** §§58-88-1 to 58-88-30.
**Accounts and accounting,** §58-88-15.
**Administration of funds.**
  Costs.
    Withholding, §58-88-30.
**Associations.**
  Defined, §58-88-1.
  Disbursement of funds to association.
    Purposes, §58-88-5(c).
**Audits,** §58-88-15.
**Board of trustees,** §58-88-5(b).
  Accounts and accounting, §58-88-15.
  Reports, §58-88-15.
**Claims.**
  Applications for benefits, §58-88-25.
  Justification of claims, §58-88-20.
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Line of duty, §58-88-10(c).
**Costs.**
  Administration costs.
    Withholding, §58-88-30.
**Definitions,** §§58-84-5, 58-88-1.
**Established,** §58-88-5(a).
**Membership.**
  Eligibility, §58-88-10(a), (b).
  Line of duty.
    Construction and interpretation, §58-88-10(c).
**Reports.**
  Board of trustees, §58-88-15.

**RESEARCH.**
**Agriculture,** §§106-568.1 to 106-568.12.
  See AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH.
**Alcoholic beverage law.**
  Exemption from provisions, §18B-103.
**Alcoholism research authority,** §§122C-431 to 122C-433.
**Animals.**
  Criminal interference, §14-159.2.
  Disruption of research facilities, §14-159.2(a).
**County research and production service districts,** §§153A-311 to 153A-317.
  See COUNTY RESEARCH AND PRODUCTION SERVICE DISTRICTS.
**Education.**
  Local boards of education.
    Authorization to conduct, §115C-230.
    Powers to sponsor or conduct, §115C-47.
  Special projects.
    Local boards authorized to sponsor or conduct, §115C-230.
  State board of education.
    Power to conduct education research, §115C-12.

**RESEARCH** —Cont'd
**Health care facilities.**
  Certificates of need.
    Activities deemed solely for research, §131E-179(c).
    Activities not requiring certificate, §131E-179(a).
**Job development investment grant program.**
  Studies.
    Minimum funding level necessary to implement, §143B-437.55(e).
**Legislative research commission,** §§120-30.10 to 120-30.18.
  See LEGISLATIVE RESEARCH COMMISSION.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
  State facilities, §122C-210.2.
**Motor vehicles.**
  Safety commission, §20-183.13.
**Piedmont Triad Research Institute,** §§116-250 to 116-253.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
  Establishment of units responsible for statistics, research and planning, §148-77.
**Solid waste management.**
  Contracts, bid procedures, §159I-7(b1).
**Tax credit for research and development expenses,** §§105-129.50 to 105-129.55.
**Tobacco research commission,** §106-568.3(b).

**RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT COMPANIES.**
**Physical, engineering, life sciences.**
  Privilege tax imposed on, §105-187.51B.

**RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT TAX CREDIT,** §§105-129.50 to 105-129.55.
**Cap on credit allowed,** §105-129.52(b).
**Definitions,** §105-129.50.
**Election of tax against which credit claimed,** §105-129.52(a).
**Eligibility for credit allowed,** §105-129.51(a).
  Burden of proving on taxpayer, §105-129.53.
**Information provided by taxpayer,** §105-129.53.
**Inspection of records.**
  Determination and verification amount of credit, §105-129.53.
**North Carolina university research expenses.**
  Allowance of credit, §105-129.55(b).
**Qualified North Carolina research expenses.**
  Allowance of credit, §105-129.55(a).
**Report by department of revenue,** §105-129.54.
**Sunset provision,** §105-129.51(b).

**RESEARCH ASSISTANTS.**
**Appellate division of general court of justice,** §7A-7(a).

**RESEARCH DIVISION OF LEGISLATIVE SERVICES COMMISSION,** §§120-36.1 to 120-36.7.
See LEGISLATIVE SERVICES COMMISSION.

**RESEARCH LABORATORIES.**
**Disposition of remains of terminated pregnancies,** §130A-131.10.

**RESENTENCING.**
**Appellate review.**
  Resentencing following review, §15A-1335.
**Motion for appropriate relief,** §15A-1417.
**Sentencing generally.**
  See SENTENCING.

**RESERVATION DEPOSIT.**
**Unclaimed property act.**
Forfeited deposit not considered abandoned, §116B-54(a).

**RESERVES.**
**Banks.**
See BANKS.
**Credit unions,** §§54-109.86 to 54-109.88.
**Savings and loan associations,** §§54B-216, 54B-243.

**RESERVOIRS.**
See DAMS AND RESERVOIRS.

**RESIDENCY.**
**Bail bondsmen and runners.**
Qualifications for licensure, §58-71-50(b).
Proof of residency, §58-71-50(c).
**Citizenship,** §§13-1 to 13-4.
See CITIZENSHIP.
**Corporations.**
Venue.
Residence for purpose of venue, §1-79(a).
**Drivers' licenses, learners' permits and identification cards.**
Proof of residency required for issuance, documents evidencing, §20-7(b2), (b3), (b4), (b5).
**Education.**
Local school boards.
Requirements for members, §115C-35(b).
**Elections.**
See ELECTIONS.
**Governor,** §147-10.
Western residence of the governor.
Repair and reconstruction, §143-345.7.
**Guardians.**
Establishing ward's place of abode, §35A-1241(a).
**Housing authorities and projects.**
Commissioners.
Residence requirements, §157-39.7.
**Irrigation contractors.**
Board member qualifications, §89G-4(b).
**Local school boards.**
Requirements for members, §115C-35(b).
**Medicaid.**
State residency required, §108A-55.3.
**Medical assistance program.**
State residency required, §108A-55.3.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Determination of residence, §122C-341.
Responsibility for determination of residence, §122C-341.
Time under care and treatment not to affect residency, §122C-348(a), (b).
**Municipalities.**
Appointive office.
Not qualification for office, §160A-60.
**Nonresidents.**
See NONRESIDENTS.
**Police.**
Municipalities.
Residence outside corporate limits of city, §160A-281.
**Public schools.**
Superintendents of schools.
Required residence, §115C-272(a).
**Superintendents of schools.**
Required residence, §115C-272(a).

**RESIDENCY** —Cont'd
**Superior court judges.**
Election.
Requirement for filing notice of candidacy, §163-323(g).
**Venue.**
Corporations.
Residence for purpose of venue, §1-79(a).

**RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE FRAUD,** §§14-118.10 to 14-118.17.
**Citation of act,** §14-118.10.
**Definitions,** §14-118.11.
**District attorneys.**
Authority to investigate and prosecute, §14-118.14.
**Elements of offense,** §14-118.12(a).
**Financial harm.**
Showing not required in prosecutions, §14-118.12(b).
**Forfeitures,** §14-118.16(a).
**Immunity.**
Reporting, §14-118.17.
**Pattern of residential mortgage fraud.**
Defined, §14-118.11.
Penalty, §14-118.15(b).
**Penalties,** §14-118.15(a).
Pattern of residential mortgage fraud, §14-118.15(b).
**Prohibited acts,** §14-118.12(a).
**Reporting suspected residential mortgage fraud.**
Immunity, §14-118.17.
**Restitution,** §14-118.16(b).
**Title of act,** §14-118.10.
**Venue of prosecutions,** §14-118.13.

**RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY DISCLOSURE ACT,** §§47E-1 to 47E-10.
**Actual knowledge of conditions.**
Inapplicability of article where owner has no actual knowledge, §47E-4(c).
**Agents.**
Duty of agent to inform owner of rights and obligations, §47E-8.
Liability of agent for owner's refusal to provide disclosure statement, §47E-8.
**Applicability of act,** §47E-1.
Exemptions, §47E-2.
Owner had no actual knowledge of certain conditions, §47E-4(c).
**Cancellation of contract.**
Time for disclosure statement, §47E-5(b).
**Change in circumstances.**
Disclosure requirement, §47E-7.
**Definitions,** §47E-3.
**Disclosures provided by outside sources.**
Liability of owner, §47E-6.
**Disclosures required,** §47E-4(a).
Change in circumstances, §47E-7.
Time for disclosure, §47E-5(a).
**Disclosure statement,** §47E-4(b).
Agreement not to complete.
Exemption from act, §47E-2.
"No representations as to conditions of property.."
Rights of parties where owner had no actual knowledge, §47E-4(c).
Refusal to provide by owner.
Liability of agent, §47E-8.
**Eminent domain.**
Applicability of act, §47E-2.

**RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY DISCLOSURE ACT —Cont'd**
**Execution sales.**
  Applicability of act, §47E-2.
**Exemptions,** §47E-2.
**Fees.**
  Forms prepared by real estate commission, §47E-10.
**Foreclosures.**
  Applicability of act, §47E-2.
**Forms.**
  North Carolina real estate commission to prepare forms, §47E-10.
**Husband and wife.**
  Transfers resulting from divorce.
    Applicability of act, §47E-2.
**Inspection of property by independent source.**
  Liability of owner, §47E-6.
**Installment land sales contracts.**
  Applicability of act, §47E-1.
**Landlord-tenant relationship, lease with option to purchase.**
  Effect of article, §47E-9.
**Leases with option to purchase.**
  Applicability of act, §47E-1.
  Landlord-tenant relationship not affected by article, §47E-9.
**Notice.**
  Cancellation of contract, §47E-5(b).
**Real estate commission.**
  Preparation of forms, §47E-10.
**Required disclosures,** §47E-4(a).
  Change in circumstances, §47E-7.
  Time for disclosure, §47E-5(a).
**Statement of disclosures,** §47E-4(b).
  Agreement not to complete.
    Exemption from act, §47E-2.
  "No representations as to conditions of property.."
    Rights of parties where owner has no actual knowledge, §47E-4(c).
  Refusal to provide by owner.
    Liability of agent, §47E-8.
**Taxation.**
  Transfer of property, failure to pay income tax.
    Applicability of act, §47E-2.
**Time for disclosure,** §47E-5(a).
  Cancellation of contract, §47E-5(b).
**Transactions to which act applies,** §47E-1.
  Exemptions, §47E-2.
**Trusts and trustees.**
  Transfers due to default.
    Applicability of act, §47E-2.

**RESIDENTIAL RENTAL AGREEMENTS,** §§42-38 to 42-46.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

**RESISTING ARREST,** §14-223.
**Aggravating factors in sentencing,** §15A-1340.16.
**Use of deadly weapon or deadly force,** §15A-401(f).

**RES JUDICATA.**
**Affirmative defense, pleading,** §1A-1 Rule 8(c).
**Confession of judgment,** §1A-1 Rule 68.1(e).
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
  Effect of notice to person answerable over, §25-2-607(5).

**RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTICE ACT.**
**General provisions,** §§90-646 to 90-666.
  See RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS.

**RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS,** §§90-646 to 90-666.
**Abbreviations or insignia.**
  Unauthorized use of RCP, RTT or RT, §90-661.
**Background investigations.**
  Applicants for license.
    Discretion of board to investigate, §90-652.
**Civil penalties.**
  Authority of board to assess, §90-666(a).
  Factors considered prior to assessing, §90-666(b).
  Schedule, adoption by board, §90-666(c).
**Criminal record check.**
  Applicants for license, §90-652(a).
**Definitions,** §90-648.
**Disciplinary action.**
  Civil penalties, §90-666(a) to (d).
  Costs, assessment, §90-666(d).
  Grounds, §90-659(a).
  Hearing requirement, §90-659(b).
  Reinstatement of license, §90-659(b).
**Exempt person and practices.**
  Licensing requirements, §90-664.
**Fees.**
  Schedule of license fees, §90-660(b).
**Fingerprints.**
  Applicants for license, §90-652(a).
**Inactive license status,** §90-658(g).
**Injunctive relief.**
  Regulatory violations, §90-663.
**Legislative intent,** §90-647.
**Licenses.**
  Background investigations.
    Applicants for license.
      Discretion of board to investigate, §90-652.
  Change of address of licensee, §90-658(c).
  Contents of application, §90-653(a).
  Defined, §90-648.
  Denial of application, §90-657.
  Deposit of fees, §90-660(b).
  Disciplinary action against licensee, §90-659.
  Display requirements, §90-658(b).
  Exempt persons and practices, §90-664.
  Inactive status, §90-658(g).
  Late renewal, §90-658(f).
  Notice of expiration, §90-658(e).
  Provisional license, §90-656.
  Reciprocal license, §90-655.
  Rejection of application, §90-657.
  Renewal, §90-658(d) to (f).
  Requirements, §90-653(a).
  Schedule of fees, §90-660(b).
  Surrender upon demand, §90-658(a).
  Temporary license, §90-654.
  Time of examination, §90-653(b).
  Unlicensed practice, §90-661.
  Written notice requirement.
    Denial or rejection of application, §90-657.
**North Carolina respiratory care board,** §90-649.
  Appointed members, §90-650(a).
  At-large members, §90-649(b).
  Chair.
    Election, §90-651(a).
  Compensation, §90-650(e).
    Payment out of fees collected, §90-660(a).
  Composition, §90-649(a).
  Disciplinary action, §90-652.
  Hiring staff, §90-652.
  Immunity, §90-650(f).
  Meetings, §90-651(b).
  Powers and duties, §90-652.
  Publication of licensure standard, §90-652.

**RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS —Cont'd**
**North Carolina respiratory care board —Cont'd**
  Quorum, §90-651(b).
  Removal, §90-650(c).
  Reporting requirements, §90-652.
  Term of office, §90-650(b).
  Vacancies, §90-650(d).
  Vice-chair.
    Election, §90-651(a).
**Practice of respiratory care.**
  Defined, §90-648.
**Provisional license,** §90-656.
**Public policy,** §90-647.
**Reciprocal license,** §90-655.
**Reinstatement of license,** §90-659(b).
**Temporary license,** §90-654.
**Third-party reimbursement,** §90-665.
**Unlicensed practice,** §90-661.
**Violation of act,** §90-662.
  Injunctive relief, §90-663.

**RESPITE CARE PROGRAM,** §143B-181.10.

**RESPONDEAT SUPERIOR.**
**Motorboat and vessel operation.**
  Family purpose doctrine applicable, §75A-10.1.
**Motor vehicle owned or operated by parent or child.**
  Abolition of parent-child immunity in motor vehicle cases, §1-539.21.

**REST AREAS.**
**Contracts for construction, maintenance and repair.**
  Department of transportation, §136-28.1(d).
**Controlled-access highways,** §136-89.59.
**Promotion of North Carolina farm products,** §136-89.59A.

**RESTAURANTS.**
**Brown-bagging permit.**
  Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
**Culinary permit.**
  Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
**Defined,** §18B-1000.
**False pretenses and cheats.**
  Failure to pay for services, §14-110.
**Fees.**
  Establishment preparing and selling food, §130A-248(d) to (f).
**Game fish, unlawful possession for resale.**
  Prima facie evidence, §113-302(a).
**Governmental units operating,** §66-58(a).
**Health.**
  Communicable diseases.
    Reports by operators of restaurants and other food or drink establishments, §130A-138.
**Mixed beverage permit.**
  Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
  National historic landmark district, §18B-1006(n).
  Recycling requirement, §18B-1006.1.
**Mixed beverages catering permit.**
  Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
**Municipalities.**
  Regulation of places of amusement, §160A-181.
**Off-premises malt beverage permit.**
  Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
**On-premises fortified wine permit.**
  Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
  Recycling requirement, §18B-1006.1.
**On-premises malt beverage permit.**
  Kind of permit that may be issued to, §18B-1001.

**RESTAURANTS —Cont'd**
**On-premises malt beverage permit —Cont'd**
  Recycling requirement, §18B-1006.1.
**On-premises unfortified wine permit.**
  Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
  Recycling requirement, §18B-1006.1.
  Special occasion permit.
    Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
**Permits or transitional permits.**
  Establishment preparing and selling food, §130A-248(b) to (c).
**Push carts and mobile food units.**
  Sanitation, adoption of rules, §130A-248(c1).
**Railroads.**
  Power of railroad corporations to establish eating houses, §136-190.
**Reports.**
  Communicable diseases.
    Operators of restaurants and other food or drink establishments to report, §130A-138.
**Sanitation.**
  Adoption of rules, §130A-248(a), (a3).
    Push carts and mobile food units, §130A-248(c1).
**Sanitation, food and lodging establishments,** §§130A-247 to 130A-250.
**Smoking prohibited in enclosed areas of restaurants and bars,** §130A-496(a).
  Administrative penalties.
    Enforced by local health director, §130A-497(d).
  Ashtrays and smoking receptacles.
    Removal, §130A-497(a).
  Cigar bars.
    Exception to prohibition, requirements, §130A-496(b).
  Continuing to smoke after notice.
    Infraction, fine, §130A-497(b).
  Definitions, §130A-492.
  Designated smoking guest room in lodging establishment.
    Exception to prohibition, §130A-496(b).
  Directing person smoking to extinguish lighted tobacco product, §130A-497(a).
    Continuing to smoke, infraction, fine, §130A-497(b).
  Exceptions, §130A-496(b).
  No smoking or smoking prohibited signs.
    Posting, §130A-497(a).
  Private clubs.
    Exception to prohibition, §130A-496(b).
  Rules to implement provisions.
    Adoption, §130A-497(f).
  Violation.
    Court costs not assessed, §130A-497(c).
    Infraction, fine, §130A-497(b).
      No other consequence, §130A-497(c).
    Not punishable as misdemeanor, §130A-497(d).

**REST HOMES.**
**Adult care homes.**
  See ADULT CARE HOMES.
**Assistance to persons in adult care homes.**
  State-county special assistance for adults, §§108A-40 to 108A-47.1.
    See SOCIAL SERVICES.
**Certificates of need.**
  Health care facilities generally, §§131E-175 to 131E-190.
    See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.
**Financing health care facilities generally,** §§131A-1 to 131A-25.
  See HEALTH CARE FACILITY FINANCING.

**REST HOMES** —Cont'd
**Long-term care ombudsman program,** §§143B-181.15 to 143B-181.25.
  See LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN.
**Medical malpractice actions generally,** §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
  See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
**Nursing homes.**
  See NURSING HOMES.
**Nursing pools,** §§131E-154.1 to 131E-154.8.
  See NURSES.
**Patients' bill of rights.**
  Nursing homes generally, §§131E-115 to 131E-131.
    See NURSING HOMES.

**RESTITUTION.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Expenses of investigation, §18B-505.
**Animal research.**
  Interference with.
    Conditions of probation, §14-159.2(d).
    Interpretation of provisions, §14-159.2(e).
**Appeals.**
  Reversal or modification of judgment.
    Court may make restitution, §1-297.
**Bad checks.**
  Pretrial diversion of case, §14-107.2(c).
**Check-cashing businesses,** §53-286.
**Commodities.**
  Enforcement of act, §78D-22(a).
**Controlled substances.**
  Law enforcement agencies.
    Illegal lab cleanup costs, §90-95.3(c).
    Undercover purchases, §90-95.3(a).
**Credit device fraud.**
  Violation of provisions, §14-113.6(b).
**Crime victims compensation.**
  Crime victims compensation fund.
    Eligible recipient, §15B-16(b).
  Requiring defendant to pay encouraged, §15B-24.
**Damages.**
  Civil actions seeking to recover damages arising out of criminal act.
    Crediting of restitution against judgment, §1-15.1(b).
**Delinquent juveniles.**
  Alternative dispositions, requiring restitution, §7B-2506.
**False bomb or other device.**
  False reports concerning destructive devices, §14-69.1(d).
  Nuclear, biological or chemical weapons, §§14-288.23, 14-288.24(b).
  Perpetrating hoax by use of bomb or device, §14-69.2(d).
**False reports concerning mass violence on educational property,** §14-277.5(c).
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
  Robbing or injuring hatcheries and other aquaculture operation, §113-269(g).
**Health.**
  Recovery of money or property wrongfully disbursed, §130A-27.
**Identity theft,** §14-113.22(a2).
**Immunization.**
  Vaccine spoiled due to provider negligence, §130A-158.
**Insurance.**
  Surplus lines insurance.
    Violations of article, §58-21-105(b).

**RESTITUTION** —Cont'd
**Insurance** —Cont'd
  Violations of provisions, §58-2-70.
**Judgments.**
  Civil damages arising out of criminal act.
    Crediting of restitution against judgment, §1-15.1(b).
  Defense after judgment set aside, §1-108.
**Landlord and tenant.**
  Summary ejectment.
    Proceedings quashed or judgment given against plaintiff, §42-35.
**Larceny of horses, mules, swine, cattle or dogs.**
  Condition of probation, §14-81(b).
**Law enforcement agencies.**
  Illegal drug laboratories.
    Restitution for illegal lab cleanup costs, §90-95.3(c).
  Undercover purchases, §90-95.3(a).
**Law enforcement agency animals, assistance animals, search and rescue animals.**
  Assaulting, §14-163.1(d1).
**Leases, UCC.**
  Restitution to lessee.
    Lessor justifiably withholding or stopping delivery, §25-2A-504(3), (4).
**Limitation of actions.**
  Civil actions seeking to recovery damages arising out of criminal act.
    Tolling of statute, §1-15.1(a).
**Membership camping contracts.**
  Purchasers' remedies, §66-247(a).
**Parole.**
  Condition of parole, §§15A-1374(b), 148-57.1.
**Plea bargaining,** §15A-1021(d).
**Prisons and prisoners.**
  Work release privileges, §148-33.2.
**Probation.**
  Condition of probation, §§15A-1340.34(b), 15A-1343(d).
**Rape and sexual offense victims,** §143B-480.3.
**Receivers.**
  Cases appointed, §1-502.
**Residential mortgage fraud,** §14-118.16(b).
**Robbery.**
  Return of property to owner, §15-8.
**Secondary metals recycler.**
  Court may order, §66-11(e).
**Sentencing,** §§15A-1340.34 to 15A-1340.38.
  See SENTENCING.
**Statute of limitations.**
  Civil actions seeking damages arising out of criminal act.
    Tolling of statute, §1-15.1(a).
**Stolen property.**
  Returned to owner, §15-8.
**Surplus lines insurance.**
  Violations of article, §58-21-105(b).
**Unauthorized insurers.**
  Transacting business, §58-28-13(g), (h).
    Agreements regarding penalties or restitution, §58-28-13(j).
    Determination of penalty, §58-28-14.
**Victims of crime.**
  Rights of victims, §15A-834.
  Sentencing, §§15A-1340.34 to 15A-1340.38.
    See SENTENCING.
**Water or wildlife resources.**
  Condition of probation, §15A-1343(b1).
**Workers' compensation self-insurers.**
  Violation, commissioner ordering, §97-196.

**RESTORATION OF CITIZENSHIP RIGHTS,** §§13-1 to 13-4.
- **Automatic restoration,** §13-1.
- **Certificate or order of restoration.**
  - Issuance and filing, §13-2.
- **Conditional pardon.**
  - Endorsement of warrant, service and filing, §13-4.
- **Unconditional pardon.**
  - Issuance, service and filing of warrant, §13-3.

**RESTRAINING ORDERS.**
- **Before what judge returnable,** §1-494.
- **Bonds,** §1A-1 Rule 65(c).
  - Force and effect while appeal pending, §1-500.
- **Cease and desist orders.**
  - See CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS.
- **Collection agencies,** §§58-2-60(a), 58-70-40(a).
  - Violations of provisions, §58-70-40(a).
- **Criminal street gangs.**
  - Seizure and forfeiture of property, §14-50.23(b).
- **Damages on dissolution,** §1A-1 Rule 65(e).
- **Domestic criminal trespass,** §14-134.2.
- **Food, drugs and cosmetics.**
  - Injunctions restraining violations, §106-123.
  - Inspection of donated food, §106-141.1(b).
- **Form and scope,** §1A-1 Rule 65(d).
- **Injunctions generally.**
  - See INJUNCTIONS.
- **Livestock.**
  - Public livestock markets, §106-407.2.
- **Obstructing justice.**
  - Violating orders of court, §14-226.1.
- **Protective orders.**
  - See PROTECTIVE ORDERS.
- **Temporary restraining orders,** §§1-498, 1A-1 Rule 65(b).
- **Violating orders of court,** §14-226.1.

**RESTRAINT.**
- **Delinquent juveniles.**
  - Restraint in courtroom at hearing, §7B-2402.1.
- **Felonious restraint,** §14-43.3.
- **Habeas corpus relief.**
  - General provisions, §§17-1 to 17-46.
    - See HABEAS CORPUS.

**RESTRAINT OF TRADE.**
- **General provisions,** §§75-1 to 75-35.
  - See MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE.
- **Motor fuel marketing,** §§75-80 to 75-90.
  - See MOTOR FUEL MARKETING.

**RESTRAINTS.**
- **Use of physical restraints by mental health facility,** §122C-60.

**RESTRICTED DRIVING PRIVILEGES,** §§20-16.1(b1), 20-16(e1).
- **Implied consent to chemical analysis.**
  - Refusal to submit to, §20-16.1(e).
- **Reexamination by commissioner,** §20-29.1.

**RESTROOMS.**
- **Building codes.**
  - Shopping malls.
    - Horizontal travel distance for access to toilets, §143-143.5.
  - Temporary toilet facilities at construction sites.
    - Requirements, §143-143.3(a).
    - Standards to be established, §143-143.3(b).
- **Child care facilities.**
  - Mandatory standards for licensing, §110-91.
- **Controlled-access highways,** §136-89.59.

**RESTROOMS** —Cont'd
- **Portable toilets.**
  - Discharges from, §130A-335(h).
  - Larceny, destruction, defacement, vandalism, §14-86.2.
- **Secretly peeping into room occupied by another person,** §14-202.
- **Wastewater systems.**
  - General provisions, §§130A-333 to 130A-343.
    - See WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.

**RESUMPTION OF MARITAL RELATIONS.**
- **Defined,** §52-10.2.

**RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES,** §§25A-1 to 25A-45.
- **Acceleration clause.**
  - Consumer credit sale.
    - Conditions for including clause, §25A-19.
- **Accounts and accounting.**
  - Statement of account.
    - Additional statements, §25A-35(b).
    - Annual statement free of charge, §25A-35(a).
    - Request of information for income tax purposes.
      - Seller to provide such information, §25A-35(c).
- **Advertising.**
  - Requirements, §25A-2(e).
- **Amount financed.**
  - Defined, §25A-9(a).
  - Inclusion of taxes and amount financed, §25A-9(b).
- **Applicability of act.**
  - Scope, §25A-1.
- **Application of payments,** §25A-27(a), (c), (d).
  - Consolidation and refinancing, §25A-27(b).
  - Refinancing, §25A-27(b).
- **Attorneys at law.**
  - Fees.
    - Provisions included in provisions, §25A-21.
- **Balloon payments,** §25A-34.
- **Cash price.**
  - Defined, §25A-7.
- **Charges.**
  - Default charges, §§25A-29, 25A-30.
  - Fees generally. See within this heading, "Fees."
  - Finance charge. See within this heading, "Finance charge."
- **Claims.**
  - Notice to be included in document, §25A-25(b).
  - Preservation of consumers' claims and defenses, §25A-25(a).
    - Compliance with federal trade commission requirements, §25A-25(c).
- **Collateral.**
  - Dealers in installment paper, §105-83.
  - Liens.
    - Inapplicability of section to rights or liens granted by chapter 44A, §25A-23(c).
  - Permissible collateral, §25A-23(a), (b).
  - Revolving charge account contracts.
    - Inapplicability of provisions, §25A-23(d).
  - Substitution of collateral, §25A-26.
    - Fee, §25A-26.
  - Transfer of equity.
    - Imposition of transfer fee, §25A-16.
  - Voidness of impermissible collateral, §25A-23(b).
- **Confession of judgment.**
  - Consumer credit sale.
    - Prohibited clause, §25A-18.
- **Conflict of laws.**
  - Consumer credit protection act to control, §25A-45.

**RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES** —Cont'd
**Consolidation and refinancing.**
  Agreement of buyer and seller, §25A-31(a).
  Application of payments, §25A-27(b).
  Finance charge, §25A-31(c).
  Payment.
    Application of payments, §25A-27(b).
  Writing required, §25A-31(b).
**Consumer credit protection act.**
  Conflict with consumer credit protection act, §25A-45.
  Defined, §25A-13.
**Consumer credit sales.**
  Acceleration clause.
    Conditions for including clause, §25A-19.
  Applicability of chapter, §25A-2(b).
  Attorneys' fees, §25A-21.
  Confession of judgment.
    Prohibited clause, §25A-18.
  Credit cards.
    Exceptions to provisions, §25A-2(c).
  Deemed made in state, §25A-2(d).
  Defined, §25A-2(a).
  Installment sale contracts.
    Default charges, §25A-29.
    Deferral charges, §25A-30.
      Agreement with buyer and seller, §25A-30(a).
      Default charge, §25A-30(d).
      Extension of due date of only one installment.
        Writing not required, §25A-30(e).
      Form, §25A-30(b).
      Grade of charge, §25A-30(c).
      No charge imposed.
        Exceptions from provisions, §25A-30(f).
    Defined, §25A-12.
    Finance charge, §25A-15.
      Division of simple transaction into two or more sales to avoid limitations prohibited, §25A-15(e).
      Rates, §25A-15(a).
        Determination, §25A-15(b).
      Residential manufactured homes.
        Sale secured by first lien, §25A-15(f).
      Security interest.
        Rates chargeable, §25A-15(d).
      Used cars.
        Rate chargeable, §25A-15(c).
    Form, §25A-28.
    Insurance.
      Additional charges for insurance, §25A-17(c).
    Prepayment.
      Unearned finance charge credits.
        Real property and mobile home loans, §25A-32.1(a), (b).
    Security interests.
      Rate of finance charge, §25A-15(d).
    Terms of payments, §25A-33.
  Remedies and penalties, §25A-44.
  Unconscionability, §25A-43(a).
**Credit cards.**
  Consumer credit sale.
    Exceptions to provisions, §25A-2(c).
**Damages.**
  Action by buyer injured by violation, §25A-44.
**Dealers in installment paper.**
  License taxes.
    Banks.
      Exemption from provisions, §105-83(d).
    Counties and cities, §105-83(e).
    Generally, §105-83(a).
    Violations of provisions, §105-83(c).

**RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES** —Cont'd
**Deemed made in state,** §25A-2(d).
**Default charges,** §25A-29.
  Consumer credit installment sale contract.
    Deferral charges, §25A-30(d).
**Defenses.**
  Preservation of consumers' claims and defenses, §25A-25(a).
    Compliance with federal trade commission requirements, §25A-25(c).
    Notice to be included in instrument, §25A-25(b).
**Deferral charges.**
  Consumer credit installment sale contracts, §25A-30.
    Agreement with buyer and seller, §25A-30(a).
    Default charge, §25A-30(d).
    Extension of due date of only one installment.
      Writing not required, §25A-30(e).
    Form, §25A-30(b).
    Grade of charge, §25A-30(c).
    No charge imposed.
      Exceptions from provisions, §25A-30(f).
**Definitions,** §25A-2(a).
  Amount financed, §25A-9(a).
  Cash price, §25A-7.
  Consumer credit installment sale contract, §25A-12.
  Consumer credit protection act, §25A-13.
  Finance charge, §25A-8(a).
  Goods, §25A-4(a).
  Home-solicitation sale, §25A-38.
  Merchandise certificate, §25A-4(b).
  Official fees, §25A-10.
  Payable in installments, §25A-3.
  Revolving charge account contract, §25A-11.
  Seller, §25A-6.
  Services, §25A-5.
  Unconscionability, §25A-43(c).
**Disclaimer of warranty.**
  Prohibited provisions, §25A-20.
**Documents of title.**
  Payment.
    Return of title documents upon full payment, §25A-22(b).
**Door-to-door salesmen.**
  Buyer's right.
    Limitation on buyer's right, §25A-39(e).
    Notice, §25A-39(b) to (d).
    Restoration of down payment, §25A-41(a).
      Goods as down payment, §25A-41(b).
    Retention of goods, §25A-41(d).
    Return and care of goods, §25A-42(a).
  Cancellation.
    Buyer's right, §25A-39(a).
    Delay of seller, §25A-39(f).
    No compensation for services of seller prior to cancellation, §25A-42(c).
  Care of goods by buyer, §25A-42(b).
  Defined, §25A-38.
  Form of agreement or offer, §25A-40(b).
  Negotiation or transfer of note, contract or other evidence of indebtedness.
    Compensation, §25A-42(b).
    Time limitation, §25A-42(d).
  Statement of buyer's rights, §25A-40(a).
**Equity.**
  Transfer of equity.
    Fee, §25A-16.
**Evidence.**
  Unconscionability, §25A-43(b).

**RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES** —Cont'd

**Fees.**
- Attorneys' fees.
  - Provisions includable, §25A-21.
- Collateral.
  - Substitution, §25A-26.
- Official fees.
  - Defined, §25A-10.
- Substitution of collateral, §25A-26.
- Transfer of equity.
  - Transfer fee, §25A-16.

**Finance charge.**
- Consolidation and refinancing, §25A-31(c).
- Consumer credit installment sale contracts.
  - Division of simple transaction into two or more sales to avoid limitations prohibited, §25A-15(e).
  - Rates, §25A-15(a).
    - Determination, §25A-15(b).
  - Residential manufactured homes.
    - Sale secured by first lien, §25A-15(f).
  - Security interest.
    - Rates chargeable, §25A-15(d).
  - Used cars.
    - Rate chargeable, §25A-15(c).
- Defined, §25A-8(a).
- Exclusions from definition, §25A-8(b).
- Refinancing, §25A-31(c).
- Remedies and penalties, §25A-44.
- Revolving charge account contracts.
  - Default or deferral charges, §25A-14(c).
  - Insurance.
    - Additional charges for insurance, §25A-17(b).
  - Rates, §25A-14(a).
  - Security interest.
    - Rates, §25A-14(b).
- Security interest.
  - Transactions in which seller acquires security interest, §25A-8(c).
- Unearned finance charge credits.
  - Prepayment of real property and mobile home loans, §25A-32.1(a), (b).

**Forms.**
- Consumer credit installment sale contracts, §25A-28.
- Home-solicitation sale.
  - Agreement or offer, §25A-40(b).

**Goods.**
- Defined, §25A-4(a).

**Home-solicitation sale.**
- Cancellation.
  - Buyer's right to cancel, §25A-39(a).
    - Limitation, §25A-39(e).
  - Delay of seller, §25A-39(f).
  - No compensation for services of seller prior to cancellation, §25A-42(c).
  - Notice of cancellation, §25A-39(b), (c).
    - Form, §25A-39(d).
  - Restoration of down payment, §25A-41(a).
    - Goods as down payment, §25A-41(b).
  - Retention of goods, §25A-41(d).
  - Return and care of goods, §25A-42(a).
- Care of goods by buyer, §25A-42(b).
- Defined, §25A-38.
- Form of agreement or offer, §25A-40(b).
- Negotiation or transfer of note, contract or other evidence of indebtedness.
  - Compensation, §25A-42(d).
  - Time limitation, §25A-42(d).
- Statement of buyer's rights, §25A-40(a).

**RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES** —Cont'd

**Identification of instruments of indebtedness,** §25A-24.

**Installment paper dealers,** §105-83.

**Instruments of indebtedness.**
- Identification, §25A-24.

**Insurance.**
- Certificates of insurance, §25A-36(a).
- Consumer credit installment sale contracts.
  - Additional charges for insurance, §25A-17(c).
- Premium included in contract.
  - Crediting to unpaid balance of the contract, §25A-36(b).
- Revolving charge account contracts.
  - Additional charges for insurance, §25A-17(a).

**Interest.**
- Finance charge. See within this heading, "Finance charge."

**Judgments.**
- Confession of judgment.
  - Prohibited clauses, §25A-18.

**Liens.**
- Collateral taken by seller.
  - Inapplicability of section on rights or liens granted by chapter 44A, §25A-23(c).

**Manufactured home loans.**
- Unearned finance charge credits.
  - Prepayment of mobile home loans, §25A-32.1(a), (b).

**Merchandise certificate.**
- Defined, §25A-4(b).

**Motor vehicles.**
- Consumer credit installment sale contracts.
  - Finance charge rates for used cars, §25A-15(c).
- Seller to deliver written statement to buyer, §20-303(b).
- Written instruments, §20-303(a).

**Notice.**
- Home-solicitation sale.
  - Cancellation, §25A-39(b), (c).
    - Form of notice, §25A-39(d).
- Preservation of consumers' claims and defenses.
  - Required to be included in document, §25A-25(b).

**Official fees.**
- Defined, §25A-10.

**Payable in installments.**
- Defined, §25A-3.

**Payments.**
- Application of payments, §25A-27(a), (c), (d).
- Balloon payments, §25A-34.
- Consolidation and refinancing.
  - Application of payments, §25A-27(b).
- Consumer credit installment sale contracts.
  - Terms of payments, §25A-33.
- Prepayment.
  - Rebates, §25A-32.
  - Unearned finance charge credits.
    - Real property and mobile home loans, §25A-32.1(a), (b).
- Receipts for payments, §25A-22(a).
- Refinancing.
  - Application of payments, §25A-27(b).
- Return of title documents upon full payment, §25A-22(b).
- Terms of payments, §25A-33.

**Penalties,** §25A-44.

**Prepayment.**
- Rebates, §25A-32.
- Unearned finance charge credits.
  - Real property and mobile home loans, §25A-32.1(a), (b).

**RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES** —Cont'd
**Preservation of consumers' claims and defenses,** §25A-25(a).
  Compliance with federal trade commission requirements, §25A-25(c).
  Notice to be in document, §25A-25(b).
**Real property.**
  Unearned finance charge credits.
    Prepayment of real property loans, §25A-32.1(a), (b).
**Rebates.**
  Certificates of rebates, §25A-36(a).
  Prepayment, §25A-32.
  Remedies and penalties, §25A-44.
**Receipts.**
  Payments, §25A-22(a).
**Referral sales.**
  Prohibited, §25A-37.
**Refinancing.**
  Agreement of buyer and seller, §25A-31(a).
  Application of payments, §25A-27(b).
  Finance charge, §25A-31(c).
  Payments.
    Application of payments, §25A-27(b).
  Writing required, §25A-31(b).
**Revenues,** §25A-44.
**Revolving charge account contracts.**
  Collateral.
    Inapplicability of provisions, §25A-23(d).
  Defined, §25A-11.
  Finance charge.
    Default or deferral charges, §25A-14(c).
    Insurance.
      Additional charges for insurance, §25A-17(b).
    Rates, §25A-14(a).
    Security interest.
      Rates, §25A-14(b).
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
  Generally, §§25-2-101 to 25-2-725.
    See SALE OF GOODS, UCC.
  Installment contracts generally, §25-2-612.
**Sales.**
  Defined, §25A-2(b).
  Referral sales.
    Prohibited, §25A-37.
**Scope of act,** §25A-1.
**Secured transactions.**
  Security agreements.
    Effect of consumer protection and other laws, §25-9-201(b), (d).
**Security interests.**
  Collateral.
    Liens.
      Inapplicability of chapter to rights or liens granted by chapter 44A, §25A-23(c).
    Permissible collateral taken by seller, §25A-23(a), (b).
    Revolving charge account contracts.
      Maximum interest rate provisions inapplicable, §25A-23(d).
    Substitution of collateral, §25A-26.
      Fee, §25A-26.
    Voidness of prohibited collateral, §25A-23(b).
  Consumer credit installment sale contracts.
    Rate of finance charge, §25A-15(d).
  Finance charge.
    Revolving charge account contracts, §25A-14(b).
    Transactions in which seller acquires security interest, §25A-8(c).
  Revolving charge account contracts.
    Collateral.
      Maximum interest rate provisions inapplicable, §25A-23(d).

**RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES** —Cont'd
**Security interests** —Cont'd
  Revolving charge account contracts —Cont'd
    Finance charges, §25A-14(b).
**Seller.**
  Defined, §25A-6.
**Services.**
  Defined, §25A-5(a).
  Exclusions from terms, §25A-5(b).
**Statement of account.**
  Additional statements, §25A-35(b).
  Annual statement, §25A-35(a).
  Information for income tax purposes.
    Buyer may request and seller must provide, §25A-35(c).
**State-opt federal preemption,** §24-2.1.
**Substitution of collateral,** §25A-26.
**Title.**
  Return of title documents upon full payment, §25A-22(b).
**Unconscionability,** §25A-43(c).
  Consumer credit sales, §25A-43(a).
  Evidence, §25A-43(b).
**Usury.**
  Consumer credit installment sales contract.
    Finance charge, §25A-15.
**Warranties.**
  Disclaimer of warranty.
    Prohibited provisions, §25A-20.

**RETAIL MERCHANTS DISPLAYING NURSERY STOCK IN PARKING LOTS.**
**Stormwater runoff rules and programs.**
  Restriction on space allowed for display, exceptions, §143-214.7(d1).
    Civil penalty for violation, §143-215.6A(a).

**RETAIL SALES TAX.**
**Sales and use tax,** §§105-164.1 to 105-164.44F.
  See SALES AND USE TAX.

**RETAIL THEFT.**
**Shoplifting,** §14-72.1.
  Civil liability for damages, §1-538.2.
  Warrantless arrest, §15A-401.

**RETAINAGE.**
**Subcontractors, payments to.**
  Conditions of payment, §22C-4.

**RETALIATORY DISCHARGE.**
**Employee use of lawful products during nonworking hours.**
  Civil actions, §95-28.2(e).
**Hazardous substances, public safety and emergency response right to know.**
  Discharge of employee or assistants in investigations, §95-196.
**Leave for parent involved in school,** §95-28.3(c).
**Student loan recovery.**
  Prohibited conduct by payor, §105B-4(b).
**Workers' compensation.**
  Limitation of action for wrongful discharge or demotion because of proceedings under, §1-55.

**RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION,** §§95-240 to 95-245.
**Civil action by employees,** §95-243(a).
**Civil action filed by commissioner or employee,** §95-242(b).
**Complaint,** §95-242(a).
**Conciliation,** §95-242(a), (b).
**Confidential information,** §95-242(d), (e).
  Informal procedures, §95-242(b).

**RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION** —Cont'd
**Definitions,** §95-240.
**Discrimination prohibited,** §95-241(a).
**Effect of article on other rights,** §95-244.
**Exception to violation of article,** §95-241(b).
**False claims act.**
  Retaliation for lawful acts done to prevent violations.
    Private right of action, §1-613.
**Investigation,** §95-242(a).
**Jury trial in civil actions,** §95-243(d).
**Other rights afforded employee.**
  Effect of article on, §95-244.
**Relief in civil actions,** §95-243(c).
**Right-to-sue letter,** §95-242(a) to (c).
**Subpoenas,** §95-242(f).
**Time for commencing civil actions,** §95-243(b).
**Use of leave for parent involvement in schools,** §95-28.3(b), (c).
**Venue of civil action by employees,** §95-243(a).

**RETALIATORY EVICTIONS,** §§42-37.1 to 42-37.3.
**Actions for summary ejectment.**
  Tenant may raise affirmative defense of retaliatory eviction, §42-37.1(b).
**Activities protected by law,** §42-37.1(a).
**Complaints.**
  Good faith complaints.
    Activities protected by laws, §42-37.2(a).
**Public policy of state,** §42-37.1(a).
**Remedies.**
  Court may deny request for judgment, §42-37.2(a).
  Generally, §42-37.2(a), (b).
  Supplementary to existing common law and statutory rights and remedies, §42-37.2(b).
**Repairs.**
  Good faith complaints or requests for repairs.
    Activities protected by law, §42-37.1(a).
**Summary ejectment.**
  When landlord may prevail in action, §42-37.1(c).
**Tenant unions.**
  Activities protected by law, §42-37.1(a).
**Violation of health or safety laws.**
  Good faith complaints to government agencies.
    Activities protected by law, §42-37.1(a).
**Waiver of rights,** §42-37.3.

**RETARDED PERSONS,** §§122C-1 to 122C-433.
See MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE.

**RETIRED FEDERAL GOVERNMENT WORKERS.**
**Income tax.**
  Individual income tax.
    Credit or partial refund for tax paid on certain federal government benefits, §105-151.20.

**RETIREMENT.**
**Actuaries.**
  See ACTUARIES.
**Blind persons.**
  Aid to the blind.
    Vending-stand operators, §111-27.2.
**Certified retirement community program,** §§143B-437.100, 143B-437.101.
**Cities generally,** §§128-21 to 128-38.4.
  See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
**Consolidated judicial retirement act,** §§135-50 to 135-75.
  See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

**RETIREMENT** —Cont'd
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
  Funds.
    Inviolability, NC Const Art V §6.
  Judges and justices, NC Const Art IV §8.
**Counties generally,** §§128-21 to 128-38.4.
  See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
**Court of appeals.**
  Judges, NC Const Art IV §8.
**Courts.**
  Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-75.
    See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
  Retirement system for appellate division, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.12.
    See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
**Disability income plan,** §§135-100 to 135-114.
  See DISABILITY INCOME PLAN.
**Divorce.**
  Distribution by court of marital and divisible property.
    Equitable distribution.
      Distributive award.
        Vested pensions, retirement and other deferred compensation benefits, §50-20(b).
  Distribution of pension, retirement and deferred compensation benefits, §50-20.1.
**Exemption from creditors' claims.**
  Retirement benefits, §1C-1601(a).
**Firemen's and rescue squad workers' pension fund,** §§58-86-1 to 58-86-91.
  See FIREMEN'S AND RESCUE SQUAD WORKERS' PENSION FUND.
**Funds.**
  Inviolability, NC Const Art V §6.
**General assembly.**
  Legislative retirement system, §§120-4.8 to 120-4.33.
    See LEGISLATIVE RETIREMENT SYSTEM.
**General court of justice.**
  Age limit for service as justice or judge, §7A-4.20.
**Governor.**
  Surviving spouses, §147-32.
**Highway patrol.**
  Badges and service sidearms of retiring members, §20-187.2(a).
**Income tax withholding on pension payments,** §105-163.2A.
**Judges,** NC Const Art IV §8.
  Age limit for service as justice or judge, §7A-4.20.
  Appellate division generally, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.12.
    See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
  Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-75.
    See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Law-enforcement officers' retirement system.**
  See LAW-ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM.
**Legal services programs.**
  Eligible cases, §7A-474.3(b).
**Legislative retirement system,** §§120-4.8 to 120-4.33.
  See LEGISLATIVE RETIREMENT SYSTEM.

**RETIREMENT** —Cont'd

**Local governments.**
- Law enforcement officers.
  - Retirement benefits for local governmental law enforcement officers, §143-166.50.

**National guard.**
- Applicability of provisions, §127A-40(g).
- Cessation of payments, §127A-40(b).
- Eligibility for benefits, §127A-40(c), (f).
- Employees' or retirees' associations.
  - Authorization of deduction to be paid to, §127A-40(h1).
- Insufficient funds to pay benefits, §127A-40(h).
  - Reduction of benefits or payments, §127A-40(h).
- Officers, §127A-36.
- Requirements for pension, §127A-40(a).
- State, federal or private retirement systems benefits, §127A-40(d).
- Subject to future legislative change or revision, §127A-40(i).

**North Carolina certified retirement community program,** §§143B-437.100, 143B-437.101.

**Police.**
- Badges and service sidearms of retiring members of law-enforcement agencies, §20-187.2(a).

**Qualified domestic relations orders.**
- Divorce.
  - Distribution of pension benefits by, §50-20.1(g).

**Registers of deeds.**
- Supplemental pension fund act, §§161-50 to 161-50.5.
  - See REGISTERS OF DEEDS.

**Renunciation of succession of retirement plan,** §31B-1.

**Rescue squads.**
- Firemen's and rescue squad workers' pension fund, §§58-86-1 to 58-86-91.
  - See FIREMEN'S AND RESCUE SQUAD WORKERS' PENSION FUND.

**Retirement system for appellate division,** §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.12.
- See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.

**Retirement system for counties and cities,** §§128-21 to 128-38.4.
- See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.

**Retirement system for teachers and state employees,** §§135-1 to 135-75.
- See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

**Sheriffs' supplemental pension fund act of 1985,** §§143-166.80 to 143-166.85.
- See SHERIFFS' SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION FUND ACT OF 1985.

**State auditor.**
- State board of pensions.
  - Transfer to department of state auditor, §143A-29.

**Superior court judges,** NC Const Art IV §8.
- Retirement system for, §§7A-50 to 7A-57.
  - See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES.

**Supplemental retirement income act,** §§135-90 to 135-96.
- See SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT INCOME ACT.

**RETIREMENT** —Cont'd

**Supreme court.**
- Justices, NC Const Art IV §8.
  - Appellate division generally, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.12.
    - See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.

**Teachers.**
- See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

**University of North Carolina.**
- Purchase of annuity or retirement income contracts for faculty members, officers and employees, §116-17.
  - Custodial accounts in lieu of, §116-17.
- Retirement age, §116-11.

**Withholding of income taxes on pension payments,** §105-163.2A.

**RETIREMENT COMMUNITIES OR FACILITIES.**

**Certified retirement community program,** §§143B-437.100, 143B-437.101.
- Advertising, §143B-437.101(a).
- Assistance, §143B-437.101(a).
- Certification, §143B-437.100(d).
  - Expiration, §143B-437.101(b).
- Establishment, §143B-437.100(a).
- Factors, §143B-437.100(c).
- Fees, §143B-437.100(d).
- Purpose, §143B-437.100(b).
- Recertification, §143B-437.101(b).
- Requirements, §143B-437.100(d).

**Continuing care retirement communities,** §§58-64-1 to 58-64-85.
- See CONTINUING CARE RETIREMENT COMMUNITIES.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION,** §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.15.

**Age.**
- Requirements, §7A-39.2(a) to (d).
  - Applicability of provisions, §7A-39.12.

**Chief judge of the court of appeals.**
- Emergency judges.
  - Recall of judges by chief judge.
    - Finality of decisions regarding, §7A-39.9(a).
  - Termination of recall by chief judge, §7A-39.9(b).
- Incapacity of chief judge.
  - Procedure when chief judge incapacitated, §7A-39.9(c).

**Chief justice of the supreme court.**
- Emergency justices.
  - Recall of justices by chief justice.
    - Finality of decisions regarding, §7A-39.9(a).
  - Termination of recall by chief justice, §7A-39.9(b).
- Incapacity of chief justice.
  - Procedure when chief justice incapacitated, §7A-39.9(c).

**Consolidated judicial retirement act,** §§135-50 to 135-75.
- See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

**Definitions.**
- Emergency judge, §7A-39.1(b).
- Emergency justice, §7A-39.1(b).
- Judge, §7A-39.1(a).
- Justice, §7A-39.1(a).

**Disability retirement.**
- Total and permanent disability, §7A-39.11.
  - Applicability of provision, §7A-39.12.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION** —Cont'd

**Emergency judge.**
- Application to the governor, §7A-39.6.
- Authority of emergency judges, §7A-39.7.
- Commission as emergency judge, §7A-39.6.
- Compensation.
  - Recall to active service, §7A-39.3(b).
    - Limitation upon compensation, §7A-39.3(b).
- Court of appeals.
  - Emergency recall judges, §7A-39.15.
- Defined, §7A-39.1(b).
- Incapacity of a judge.
  - Recall of emergency judge upon temporary incapacity of a judge, §7A-39.5(b).
- Jurisdiction of emergency judges, §7A-39.7.
- Previously retired judges, §7A-39.10.
- Recall to active service, §7A-39.3(a).
  - Compensation for emergency judges on recall, §§7A-39.3(b), 7A-39.14.
  - Finality of decisions of chief judge, §7A-39.9(a).
  - Termination of recall, §7A-39.9(b).
- Retired judges may become emergency judges, §7A-39.3(a).
- Rules.
  - Authority of supreme court to adopt rules respecting emergency judges, §7A-39.8.
- Termination of recall by chief judge, §7A-39.9(b).

**Emergency justice.**
- Applicability of article to previously retired justices, §7A-39.10.
- Application to governor, §7A-39.6.
- Authority of emergency justices, §7A-39.7.
- Commission as emergency justice, §7A-39.6.
- Compensation.
  - Recall to active service, §7A-39.3(b).
    - Limitation upon compensation, §7A-39.3(b).
- Court of appeals.
  - Emergency recall judges, §7A-39.15.
- Defined, §7A-39.1(b).
- Incapacity of a justice.
  - Recall of emergency justice upon temporary incapacity of a justice, §7A-39.5(a).
- Jurisdiction of emergency justices, §7A-39.7.
- Previously retired justices.
  - Applicability of article, §7A-39.10.
- Recall to active service, §§7A-39.3(a) to (e), 7A-39.14.
  - Active and emergency justices, §7A-39.13.
  - Compensation for emergency justices on recall, §7A-39.3(b).
  - Finality of decisions of chief justice, §7A-39.9(a).
  - Termination of recall, §7A-39.9(b).
- Retired justices may become emergency justices, §7A-39.3(a).
- Rules.
  - Authority of supreme court to adopt rules respecting emergency justices, §7A-39.8.

**Governor.**
- Emergency justices or judges.
  - Application to the governor, §7A-39.6.

**Judges of the court of appeals.**
- Age requirements for retirement of judges, §7A-39.2(a) to (d).
  - Applicability of provisions, §7A-39.12.
- Chief judge.
  - Emergency judges.
    - Recall of judges by chief judge.
      - Finality of decisions regarding, §7A-39.9(a).
  - Incapacity of chief judge.
    - Procedure when chief judge incapacitated, §7A-39.9(c).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION** —Cont'd

**Judges of the court of appeals** —Cont'd
- Compensation for retirement.
  - Applicability of provision, §7A-39.12.
- Compensation on retirement, §7A-39.2(a) to (d).
- Defined, §7A-39.1(a).
- Disability retirement.
  - Total and permanent disability, §7A-39.11.
    - Applicability of provisions, §7A-39.12.
- Emergency judge. See within this heading, "Emergency judge."
- Incapacity of a judge.
  - Recall of emergency judge upon temporary incapacity of a judge, §7A-39.5(b).
- Recall of judge or justice.
  - Circumstances allowing recall, §7A-39.14(a).
    - Emergency recall judges, §7A-39.15(b), (c).
  - Compensation for emergency judges on recall, §7A-39.3(b).
  - Consent to recall, §7A-39.14(b).
    - Emergency recall judges, §7A-39.15(c).
  - Eligibility of emergency recall judges, §7A-39.15(a).
  - Emergency recall judges, §7A-39.15.
  - Emergency special superior court judge commissions, §7A-39.15(d).
  - Powers and duties, §7A-39.14(c), (d).
  - Retired judges may become emergency judges subject to recall, §7A-39.3(a).
  - Temporary service, §7A-39.14(e).
- Service requirements for retirement of judges, §7A-39.2(a) to (d).
  - Applicability of provision, §7A-39.12.
- Vacancy.
  - Creation of vacancy by retirement, §7A-39.4.

**Jurisdiction.**
- Emergency justices and judges, §7A-39.7.

**Justices of the supreme court.**
- Age requirements for retirement of justices, §7A-39.2(a) to (d).
  - Applicability of provision, §7A-39.12.
- Chief justice.
  - Emergency justices.
    - Recall of justices by chief justice.
      - Finality of decisions regarding, §7A-39.9(a).
    - Termination of recall by chief justice, §7A-39.9(b).
  - Incapacity of chief justice.
    - Procedure when chief justice incapacitated, §7A-39.9(c).
- Compensation for retirement.
  - Applicability of provision, §7A-39.12.
- Compensation on retirement, §7A-39.2(a) to (d).
- Defined, §7A-39.1(a).
- Disability retirement.
  - Total and permanent disability.
    - Applicability of provision, §7A-39.11.
- Emergency justice. See within this heading, "Emergency justice."
- Incapacity of a justice.
  - Recall of emergency justice upon temporary incapacity of a justice, §7A-39.5(a).
- Previously retired justices.
  - Applicability of article, §7A-39.10.
- Recall to active service.
  - Compensation for emergency justices on recall, §7A-39.3(b).
  - Retired justices may become emergency justices subject to recall, §7A-39.3(a).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION** —Cont'd

**Justices of the supreme court** —Cont'd

Service requirements for retirement of justices, §7A-39.2(a) to (d).

Applicability of provisions, §7A-39.12.

**Recall to active service.**

Chief judge of the court of appeals.

Recall of judges by chief judge.

Finality of decisions regarding, §7A-39.9(a).

Chief justice of the supreme court.

Recall of justices by chief justice.

Finality of decisions regarding, §7A-39.9(a).

Compensation for emergency justices and judges on recall, §7A-39.3(b).

Limitation upon compensation, §7A-39.3(b).

Incapacity of a justice or judge.

Recall of emergency justice or judge upon temporary incapacity of a justice or judge, §7A-39.5.

Retired judges may become emergency judges subject to recall, §7A-39.3(a).

Retired justices may become emergency justices subject to recall, §7A-39.3(a).

Termination of recall, §7A-39.9(b).

**Rules and regulations.**

Emergency justices and judges.

Authority of supreme court to adopt rules, §7A-39.8.

Recall, §§7A-39.13, 7A-39.14.

**Service.**

Requirements, §7A-39.2(a) to (d).

Applicability of provision, §7A-39.12.

**Vacancies in office.**

Creation of vacancy by retirement, §7A-39.4.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES,** §§128-21 to 128-38.4.

**Acceptance by cities, towns and counties.**

Application for participation in system by eligible employer, §128-23(c).

Contributions required of participating members, §128-23(d).

Temporary default, §128-23(e).

Class A employers.

Date of participation in system, §128-23(f).

Class B employers.

Date of participation in system, §128-23(f).

Class C employers.

Date of participation in system, §128-23(f).

Contributions required of participating members, §128-23(d).

Temporary defaults, §128-23(e).

Date of participation.

Class A employers, §128-23(f).

Class B employers, §128-23(f).

Class C employers, §128-23(f).

Defaults.

Temporary default.

Contributions required of participating members, §128-23(e).

Election to participate in system, §128-23(a), (b).

Law enforcement officers, §128-23(g).

Defined, §128-21.

**Actions.**

Deficiency in payment of benefits.

Commencement of action, §128-27(i).

**Actuaries.**

Board of trustees.

Duties of actuary, §128-28(m) to (p).

**Administration of system,** §128-28.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES** —Cont'd

**Allowance for service,** §128-26.

**Annuity reserve fund.**

Merger into pension accumulation fund, §128-30(h).

Method of financing, §128-30(b), (c).

**Applicability of provisions.**

Certain laws not applicable to members, §128-33.

Local laws unaffected, §128-36.

**Attorney general.**

Board of trustees.

Legal advisor of board, §128-28(k).

**Back pay cases.**

Retroactive or additional contributions, §128-30(b2).

**Beneficiaries.**

Defined, §128-21.

Disability retirement.

Reexamination of beneficiaries retired on account of disability, §128-27(e).

**Benefits.**

Accrual of benefits.

When benefits begin to accrue, §128-36.

Actions.

Deficiency in payment of benefits, §128-27(i).

Annual benefits.

Maximum amount received, limitation.

Internal revenue code compliance, §128-38.2(a).

Cessation of membership in system.

Return of accumulated contributions, §128-27(f).

Contributions.

Return of accumulated contributions, §128-27(f).

Return of excess contributions.

Uniformed firemen, §128-27(f1).

County officers and employees.

Boards of commissioners may provide for enrolling county officers and employees, §153A-93(a).

Certification.

Plans must be certified, §153A-93(b).

Deferred compensation plan, §153A-93(e).

Generally, §153A-93.

Health insurance, §153A-93(d) to (d2).

Qualified actuaries, §153A-93(c).

Death benefit plan, §128-27(l).

Survivor's alternate benefit, §128-27(m).

Deficiency in payment of benefits.

Commencement of actions, §128-27(i).

Disability retirement allowances, §128-27(c).

July 1, 1971.

Increase in benefits to those persons on disability retirement who retired prior to date, §128-27(t).

On or after July 1, 1965, but prior to July 1, 1969, §128-27(d1).

On or after July 1, 1969, but prior to July 1, 1971, §128-27(d2).

On or after July 1, 1971, but prior to July 1, 1982, §128-27(d3).

On or after July 1, 1982, §128-27(d4).

Prior to July 1, 1965, §128-27(d).

Prior to July 1, 1971.

Increases in benefits to those persons on disability retirement who were retired prior to date, §128-27(p).

Reexamination of beneficiaries, §128-27(e).

Disability retirement, §128-27.

Discontinuance of contributions.

Rights to benefits nonforfeitable and fully vested, §128-38.1.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES** —Cont'd
**Benefits** —Cont'd
  Discontinued service retirement allowance, §128-27(a2).
  Distributions upon death, §128-27(g1).
  Early service retirement benefits, §128-27(a1).
  Election of benefits.
    Failure to respond, §128-32.1.
  Election of optional allowance, §128-27(g).
  Forfeiture of benefits and creditable service.
    Conviction of certain crimes by elected government officials, §128-26(w).
      Felonies.
        Civil penalty and forfeiture fund, remittance of forfeited monies to, §128-38.4(d).
        Federal offenses, §128-38.4(b).
        Prohibition on receiving benefits, §128-38.4(a).
        State offenses, §128-38.4(c).
  Increases in benefits.
    July 1, 1971.
      Disability retirement benefits, §128-27(t).
    July 1, 1973.
      Maximum increase in allowance, §128-27(q).
    July 1, 1974.
      Maximum increase in allowance, §128-27(r).
    July 1, 1976, §128-27(v).
    July 1, 1977.
      Maximum increase in allowance, §128-27(u).
    July 1, 1978, §128-27(w), (x).
    July 1, 1983, §128-27(z).
    July 1, 1985, §128-27(aa), (z1).
    July 1, 1986, §128-27(bb).
    July 1, 1987, §128-27(cc).
    July 1, 1988, §128-27(dd), (ee).
    July 1, 1989, §128-27(ff), (gg).
    July 1, 1990, §128-27(hh), (ii).
    July 1, 1992, §128-27(jj), (kk).
    July 1, 1993, §128-27(l).
    July 1, 1994, §128-27(nn).
    July 1, 1995, §128-27(oo) to (qq).
    July 1, 1998, §128-27(uu).
    July 1, 1999, §128-27(ww).
    July 1, 2000, §128-27(xx), (yy).
    July 1, 2001, §128-27(zz).
    July 1, 2003, §128-27(ddd) to (fff).
    June 1, 1994, §128-27(mm).
    June 1, 1998, §128-27(vv).
    Limitations, §128-27(y).
    Maximum increase in allowance, §128-27(s).
    Persons on retirement rolls as of June 1, 2001, §128-27(aaa).
    Persons on retirement rolls as of June 1, 2002, §128-27(bbb), (ccc).
    Post-retirement increases in allowances, §128-27(k).
    Prior to January 1, 1969, §128-27(o).
    Prior to July 1, 1967, §128-27(j), (n).
    Prior to July 1, 1971.
      Disabilities retirement prior to date, §128-27(p).
    September 1, 1996, §128-27(rr).
  January 1, 1969.
    Increase in benefits, §128-27(o).
  July 1, 1967.
    Increase in benefits, §128-27(j), (n).
  July 1, 1971.
    Increase in benefits.
      Disability retirement benefits, §128-27(t).
  July 1, 1973.
    Increase in benefits.
      Maximum increase in allowance, §128-27(q).
  July 1, 1974.
    Increase in benefits.
      Maximum increase in allowance, §128-27(r).
  July 1, 1976.
    Increase in benefits, §128-27(v).
  July 1, 1977.
    Increase in benefits.
      Maximum increase in allowance, §128-27(u).
  July 1, 1978.
    Increase in benefits, §128-27(w), (x).
  July 1, 1983.
    Increase in benefits, §128-27(z).
  July 1, 1985, §128-27(aa).
    Increase in benefits, §128-27(z1).
  July 1, 1986.
    Increase in benefits, §128-27(bb).
  July 1, 1987.
    Increase in benefits, §128-27(cc).
  July 1, 1988.
    Increase in benefits, §128-27(dd), (ee).
  July 1, 1989.
    Increase in benefits, §128-27(ff), (gg).
  July 1, 1990.
    Increase in benefits, §128-27(hh), (ii).
  July 1, 1992.
    Increase in benefits, §128-27(jj), (kk).
  July 1, 1993.
    Increases in benefits, §128-27(nn).
  July 1, 1995.
    Increases in benefits, §128-27(oo) to (qq).
  July 1, 1997, §128-27(ss).
    Increases in benefits, §128-27(ss).
      Persons on retirement rolls as of June 1, 1997, §128-27(tt).
  July 1, 1998.
    Increases in benefits, §128-27(uu).
  July 1, 1999.
    Increases in benefits, §128-27(ww).
  July 1, 2000.
    Increases in benefits, §128-27(xx), (yy).
  June 1, 1994.
    Increases in allowance, §128-27(mm).
  June 1, 1998.
    Increases in benefits, §128-27(vv).
  June 30, 1951.
    Basis of computation of benefits, §128-27(h).
  Law enforcement officers.
    Death benefit plan, §128-27(l).
  Limitation of actions.
    Deficiency in payment of benefits, §128-27(i).
  Optional allowance.
    Election of optional allowance, §128-27(g).
  Preliminary option figures.
    Failure to respond, §128-32.1.
  Reduction of benefits received.
    Internal revenue code compliance, §128-38.2(d).
  Reemployment earnings exceeding limitation on amount.
    Suspension of retirement allowance, §128-24.
  Reexamination of beneficiaries retired on account of disability, §128-27(e).
  Reservation of power to change, §128-38.
  Return of accumulated contributions, §128-27(f).
  September 1, 1996.
    Increases in benefits, §128-27(rr).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES** —Cont'd

**Benefits** —Cont'd
- Service retirement allowances, §128-27(a).
  - Law enforcement officers or eligible former law enforcement officers, §128-27(b14).
  - On or after January 1, 1986 but before January 1, 1988, §128-27(b8).
  - On or after January 1, 1988, §128-27(b10).
  - On or after July 1, 1959, or prior to July 1, 1965, §128-27(b).
  - On or after July 1, 1965, but prior to July 1, 1967, §128-27(b1).
  - On or after July 1, 1967, but prior to July 1, 1969, §128-27(b2).
  - On or after July 1, 1969, but prior to July 1, 1973, §128-27(b3).
  - On or after July 1, 1973, but prior to July 1, 1976, §128-27(b4).
  - On or after July 1, 1976, but prior to July 1, 1978, §128-27(b5).
  - On or after July 1, 1978, §128-27(b6).
  - On or after July 1, 1983, but prior to July 1, 1985, §128-27(b7).
  - On or after July 1, 1985 but before July 1, 1988, §128-27(b9).
  - On or after July 1, 1988, but before July 1, 1989, §128-27(b10).
  - On or after July 1, 1989, §128-27(b11).
  - On or after July 1, 1989, but before July 1, 1990, §128-27(b11).
  - On or after July 1, 1990, §128-27(b12).
  - On or after July 1, 1990, but before July 1, 1992, §128-27(b12).
  - On or after July 1, 1992, §128-27(b13).
  - On or after July 1, 1995 but before July 1, 1997, §128-27(b15).
  - On or after July 1, 1997, §128-27(b16).
  - On or after July 1, 1998, but before July 1, 2000, §128-27(b17).
  - On or after July 1, 2000, but before July 1, 2001, §128-27(b18).
  - On or after July 1, 2001, §128-27(b19).
  - On or after July 1, 2002, but prior to July 1, 2003, §128-27(b20).
  - On or after July 1, 2003, §128-27(b21).
  - On or after October 8, 1981, §128-27(a).
- Survivor's alternate benefit, §128-27(m).
- Suspension of retirement allowance.
  - Reemployment earning exceeding limitation on amount, §128-24.
- Termination of employment of member.
  - Date retirement allowance to begin.
    - Internal revenue code compliance, §128-38.2(c).
- Termination or partial termination of system.
  - Rights to benefits nonforfeitable and fully vested, §128-38.1.
- When benefits begin to accrue, §128-36.

**Board of trustees.**
- Actuarial data, §128-28(i).
  - Duties of actuary, §128-28(m).
- Actuary.
  - Duties, §128-28(m), (p).
  - Investigations, §128-28(n), (o).
  - Valuation of assets and liabilities of funds of system, §128-28(p).
- Administration and responsibility for operation of system, §128-28.
  - Vested in board, §128-28(a).
- Allowance for service, §128-26.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES** —Cont'd

**Board of trustees** —Cont'd
- Attorney general.
  - Legal adviser of board, §128-28(k).
- Authority, §128-28(b).
- Body politic and corporate, §128-28(b).
- Chairman, §128-28(h).
- Compensation, §128-28(d).
- Composition, §128-28(c).
- Defined, §128-21.
- Director, §128-28(h).
- Exemption of property from taxation, §128-28(b).
- Expenses, §128-28(d), (h).
- Funds.
  - Management of funds, §128-29.
- Investigation by actuary, §128-28(n), (o).
- Investments.
  - Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, §128-29.1.
- Legal advisor, §128-28(k).
- Management of funds, §128-29.
- Management of system, §128-22.
- Medical board.
  - Composition, §128-28(l).
  - Designation, §128-28(l).
- Members of board, §128-28(c).
- Oath of office, §128-28(e).
- Officers, §128-28(h).
- Operation of system.
  - Administration and responsibility for operation, §128-28.
    - Vested in board, §128-28(a).
- Personal property.
  - Exemption from taxation, §128-28(b).
- Powers, §128-28(b).
- Property.
  - Exemption from taxation, §128-28(b).
- Real property.
  - Exemption from taxation, §128-28(b).
- Record of proceedings, §128-28(j).
- Report.
  - Annual report, §128-28(j).
- Responsibility for operation of system, §128-28.
  - Vested in board, §128-28(a).
- Rules and regulations, §128-28(g).
- Salaries, §128-28(h).
- Service.
  - Allowance for service, §128-26.
- Stocks.
  - Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, §128-29.1.
- Taxation.
  - Exemption of property from taxation, §128-28(b).
- Voting rights, §128-28(f).

**Compensation.**
- Defined, §128-21.
- Earnable compensation.
  - Defined, §128-21.

**Confidentiality.**
- List of members, §128-28(q).

**Contributions.**
- Accumulated contribution.
  - Defined, §128-21.
- Pick-up of employee contributions, §128-30(b1).
- Retroactive or additional contributions.
  - Back pay cases, underreporting compensation cases, §128-30(b2).

**Counties.**
- Local laws unaffected, §128-36.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES —Cont'd**
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Confidentiality of information, §128-28(q).
**Date of establishment,** §128-22.
**Death benefit plan,** §128-27(l).
**Deductions.**
Employees' associations.
Payment to certain associations, §128-38.3.
**Deferred retirement allowance,** §128-24.
**Definitions,** §128-21.
**Disability benefits.**
Allowance on disability retirement, §128-27(d).
Disability retirement benefits, §128-27(c).
Increase in benefits.
Those persons on disability retirement who were retired prior to July 1, 1971, §128-27(p), (t).
Reexamination of beneficiaries retired on account of disability, §128-27(e).
**Discontinued service retirement allowance,** §128-27(a2).
**Early retirement allowance,** §128-24.
**Early service retirement benefits,** §128-27(a1).
**Elected government officials.**
Conviction of certain crimes, forfeiture of benefits and creditable service, §128-26(w).
Felonies.
Civil penalty and forfeiture fund, remittance of forfeited monies to, §128-38.4(d).
Federal offenses, §128-38.4(b).
Prohibition on receiving benefits, §128-38.4(a).
State offenses, §128-38.4(c).
**Employee defined,** §128-21.
**Employees' associations.**
Deduction for payment to certain associations, §128-38.3.
**Employer defined,** §128-21.
**Establishment.**
Date of establishment, §128-22.
**Executions.**
Exemptions from execution, §128-31.
**Federal employment service.**
Purchases of service credit.
Credit at full cost for federal employment, §128-26(o).
**Federal law.**
Compliance with Internal Revenue Code, §128-38.2.
**Financing.**
Funds generally. See within this heading, "Funds."
Method of financing, §128-30.
**Fraud.**
Protection of records against fraud, §128-32.
**Funds.**
Annuity reserve fund, §128-30(c).
Merger into pension accumulation fund, §128-30(h).
Annuity savings fund.
Contributions to fund, §128-30(b).
Collection of contributions, §128-30(g).
Payments from fund, §128-30(b).
Assets of retirement system credited, §128-30(a).
Collection of contributions, §128-30(g).
Crediting assets of retirement system, §128-30(a).
Expense fund.
Contributions to fund, §128-30(f).
Collection of contributions, §128-30(g).
Method of financing, §128-30(g).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES —Cont'd**
**Funds —Cont'd**
Management of funds, §128-29.
Annual allowances of regular interest, §128-29(b).
Cash deposits for meeting disbursements, §128-29(d).
Custodian of funds, §128-29(c).
Depositories.
Selection of, §128-29(e).
Disbursements.
Cash deposits for meeting disbursements, §128-29(d).
Immunity of funds, §128-29(f).
Interest.
Annual allowance of regular interest, §128-29(b).
Selection of depositories, §128-29(e).
State treasurer to be custodian of funds, §128-29(c).
Vested in board of trustees, §128-29(a).
Mergers.
Annuity reserve fund and pension reserve fund into pension accumulation fund, §128-30(h).
Pension accumulation fund.
Contributions to fund, §128-30(d).
Collection of contributions, §128-30(g).
Merger of annuity reserve fund and pension reserve fund, §128-30(h).
Obligations of fund, §128-35.
Payments from fund, §128-30(d).
Pension reserve fund, §128-30(e).
Merger into pension accumulation fund, §128-30(h).
**General assembly.**
Reservation of power to change, §128-38.
**Health.**
District health departments.
Membership of employees, §128-37.
Public health authorities.
Membership of employees, §128-37.
**Immunity.**
Management of funds, §128-29(f).
**Interest.**
Management of funds.
Annual allowance of regular interest, §128-29(b).
**Internal Revenue Code.**
Compliance, §§128-38.2, 128-38.2(a) to (d).
**Investigations.**
Board of trustees.
Duties of actuary, §128-28(n), (o).
**Investments.**
Authority of state treasurer, §§147-69.7, 147-69.8.
Common and preferred stocks.
Authority to invest in certain stocks, §128-29.1.
**Law enforcement officers.**
Death benefit plan, §128-27(l).
Service retirement allowance, §128-27(b14).
**Limitation of actions.**
Deficiency in payment of benefits.
Commencement of action, §128-27(i).
**Local laws.**
Unaffected by article, §128-36.
**Local pension systems.**
Election to become members of governmental employees' retirement system, §128-25.
Approval of participation, §128-25.
Membership in system, §128-25.
**Management of funds,** §128-29.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES** —Cont'd
**Management of system.**
Board of trustees, §128-22.
**Medical board.**
Composition, §128-28(l).
Defined, §128-21.
Designation by board of trustees, §128-28(l).
**Membership in system.**
Health.
District health departments, §128-37.
Public health authorities, §128-37.
Intergovernmental exchange of personnel.
Sending agency employees participating in exchange, §128-24.
Law enforcement officers, §128-24.
Local pension systems.
Election to become members of governmental employees' retirement system, §128-25.
Approval of participation, §128-25.
Reemployment or otherwise engaged to perform services after retirement, §128-24.
Restoration to service after attainment of retirement age, §128-24.
Sending agencies.
Intergovernmental exchange of personnel, §128-24.
Social services.
County social service department, §128-37.1.
Termination of membership on or after July 1, 1965, §128-24.
Transfer of members, §128-34.
Accumulated contributions and creditable service, §128-34(d).
Status maintained as member of system, §128-34(a).
Teachers and state employees retirement system, §128-34(b).
Termination of services of member, §128-34(c).
**Merger.**
Method of financing.
Annuity reserve fund and pension reserve fund merged into pension accumulation fund, §128-30(h).
**Military.**
Employment interrupted by service in uniformed services.
Employee defined as included, §128-21.
In service date, §128-21.
**Misdemeanors.**
Confidentiality of information, §128-28(q).
**Municipalities.**
Council may provide for enrolling city employees, §160A-163(a).
Local laws unaffected, §128-36.
**Name of system,** §128-22.
**Oaths.**
Board of trustees.
Oath of office, §128-28(e).
**Operation of system.**
Responsibility for operation, §128-28.
**Pension accumulation fund.**
Merger of annuity reserve fund and pension reserve fund, §128-30(h).
Method of financing, §128-30(d).
Obligations of fund, §128-35.
**Pension reserve fund.**
Merger into pension accumulation fund, §128-30(h).
Method of financing, §128-30(e).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES** —Cont'd
**Personal property.**
Board of trustees.
Exemption of property from taxation, §128-28(b).
**Personnel system.**
Membership in system.
Intergovernmental exchange of personnel.
Sending agency employees participating in exchange, §128-24.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Medical board.
Administration and responsibility for operation of system, §128-28(l).
**Pick-up of employee contributions,** §128-30(b1).
**Probationary employment.**
Purchases of service credits.
Credit at full cost for probationary employment, §128-26(q).
**Public health authorities.**
Membership of employees, §128-37.
**Purposes of system,** §128-22.
**Real property.**
Board of trustees.
Exemption of property from taxation, §128-28(b).
**Reciprocity.**
Creditable service.
Other state-administered retirement systems, §128-26A(a) to (c).
**Records.**
Board of trustees.
Record of proceedings, §128-28(j).
Protection against fraud, §128-32.
**Reemployment or otherwise engaged to perform services after retirement,** §128-24.
**Reports.**
Board of trustees.
Annual report, §128-28(j).
Reemployment of retired beneficiary, §128-24.
**Reservation of power to change,** §128-38.
**Restoration to service after attainment of retirement age,** §128-24.
**Rollover distribution.**
Nonspouse beneficiary, election, §128-38.2(d).
Payment to plan.
Internal revenue code compliance, §128-38.2(d).
**Rules and regulations.**
Allowance for service.
Determination of prior service credit, §128-26(b).
Board of trustees.
Administration and responsibility for operation of system, §128-28(g).
**Salaries.**
Board of trustees.
Compensation of trustees, §128-28(d).
Officers and other employees, §128-28(h).
**Service.**
Defined, §128-21.
**Service credits.**
Basis of creditable service at retirement, §128-26(e).
Board of trustees.
Verification of statements of service filed, §128-26(c).
Certificates.
Classes of prior service certificates, §128-26(f).
Creditable service at retirement.
Basis, §128-26(e).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES** —Cont'd

- **Service credits** —Cont'd
  - Creditable service at retirement —Cont'd
    - Credit at full cost for employment not otherwise creditable, §128-26(s).
    - Leaves of absence, §128-26(h).
    - Member of general assembly, §128-26(h1).
    - Omitted membership service, §128-26(m).
    - Other states, territories or governmental subdivisions of United States.
      - Purchase of creditable service previously rendered to, §128-26(j2).
    - Part-time service credit, §128-26(p).
    - U. S. armed forces.
      - Purchase of creditable service for service in, §128-26(j1).
  - Creditable service defined, §128-21.
  - Credit at full cost for employment not otherwise creditable, §128-26(s).
  - Federal employees.
    - Credit at full cost for, §128-26(o).
  - Forfeitures.
    - Elected government officials.
      - Conviction of certain crimes, forfeiture of benefits and creditable service, §128-26(w).
    - Withdrawal of contributions.
      - Receipt of credit for service forfeited, §128-26(i).
  - Generally, §128-26.
  - Leaves of absence, §128-26(g).
    - Creditable service at retirement, §128-26(h).
  - Omitted membership service, §128-26(m).
  - Part-time service credit, §128-26(p).
  - Prior service credit, §128-26(a).
    - Classes of prior service certificates, §128-26(f).
    - Correction of credit, §128-26(d).
    - Filing of statements of service, §128-26(a).
      - Verification by board of trustees, §128-26(c).
    - Modification or correction of credit, §128-26(d).
    - Purchases of service credits, §128-26(l), (o).
      - Leaves of absence, §128-26(l).
    - Rules and regulations to determine service, §128-26(b).
    - Statement of service filed, §128-26(a).
      - Verification by board of trustees, §128-26(c).
  - Purchases of service credits.
    - Leaves of absence, §128-26(l).
    - Plan-to-plan transfers, §128-26(t), (u).
  - Reciprocity.
    - Other state-administered retirement systems, §128-26A(a) to (c).
  - Repayments of service credits, §128-26(i), (k).
  - Retroactive membership service, §128-26(v).
  - Rules and regulations.
    - Determination of prior service credit, §128-26(b).
  - Withdrawal of contributions.
    - Receipt of credit for services forfeited, §128-26(i).
- **Sick leave.**
  - Allowances for services, §128-26(e).
- **Social services.**
  - County social services department.
    - Membership of employees, §128-37.1.
- **State treasurer.**
  - Management of funds.
    - Custodian of funds, §128-29(c).
  - Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-35.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES** —Cont'd

- **Stock.**
  - Investments.
    - Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, §128-29.1.
- **Supplemental retirement income act,** §§135-90 to 135-95.
  - See SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT INCOME ACT.
- **Suspension of retirement allowance.**
  - Reemployment earnings exceeding limitation on amount, §128-24.
- **Taxation.**
  - Board of trustees.
    - Exemption for property from taxation, §128-28(b).
- **Teachers and state employees retirement system.**
  - Transfer of members, §128-34(b).
- **Temporary local government employment.**
  - Purchases of service credits.
    - Credit at full cost for temporary local government employment, §128-26(r).
- **Termination of employment of member.**
  - Date retirement allowance to begin.
    - Internal revenue code compliance, §128-38.2(c).
- **Termination or partial termination of system.**
  - Benefits nonforfeitable and fully vested, §128-38.1.
- **Transfer of members,** §128-34.
- **Transfer to department of state treasurer,** §143A-35.
- **Underreported compensation cases.**
  - Retroactive or additional contributions, §128-30(b2).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR GENERAL ASSEMBLY,** §§120-111.1 to 120-111.4.

- **Actuarial notes.**
  - Amendments in law relative to retirement system.
    - Attachment of actuarial notes, §120-114(a), (e).
  - Citation of act, §120-112.
  - Contents of actuarial notes, §120-114(d).
  - False information contained in actuarial note, §120-114(c).
  - Preparation of actuarial notes, §120-114(b).
  - Research division of legislative services commission.
    - Duties and functions, §120-113(a), (b).
      - Additional powers and functions, §120-113(c).
  - Title of article, §120-112.
- **Committees on pensions and retirement.**
  - Actuarial assistance, §120-111.4.
  - Analysis of legislation, §120-111.3.
  - Appointment of members, §120-111.1.
  - Assistance to committee.
    - Staff and actuarial assistance, §120-111.4.
  - Composition, §120-111.1.
  - Creation, §120-111.1.
  - Duties.
    - Enumerated, §120-111.2.
  - Enumeration of duties, §120-111.2.
  - Legislation analyzed, §120-111.3.
  - Staff and actuarial assistance, §120-111.4.
- **Legislative retirement fund.**
  - Repealed, §120-4.2.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES,** §§7A-50 to 7A-57.

- **Active trial judges.**
  - Recall, §7A-57.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES** —Cont'd

**Administrative officer of the courts.**
- Age requirements for retirement, §7A-51(a) to (e).
- Compensation for retirement, §7A-51(a) to (e).
- Service requirements for retirement, §7A-51(a) to (e).

**Age.**
- Requirements, §7A-51(a) to (e).
  - Applicability of provisions, §7A-56.

**Applicability of article.**
- Judges retired under prior law, §7A-54.

**Commission as emergency judge,** §7A-53.

**Compensation for retirement,** §7A-51(a) to (e).
- Applicability of provisions, §7A-56.

**Consolidated judicial retirement act,** §§135-50 to 135-75.
- See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

**Definitions.**
- Emergency judge, §7A-50.

**Disability.**
- Total and permanent disability.
  - Retirement on account of, §7A-55.
    - Applicability of provisions, §7A-56.

**Emergency judges.**
- Application to the governor, §7A-53.
- Commission as emergency judge, §7A-53.
- Defined, §7A-50.
- Jurisdiction, §7A-53.1.
- Recall to active service.
  - Compensation for emergency judges on recall, §7A-52(b).
  - Generally, §7A-57.
  - Retired superior court judges may become emergency judges, §7A-52(a).

**Fifteen years of service, sixty-five years of age.**
- Age and service requirements for retirement, §7A-51(a).

**Jurisdiction.**
- Emergency judges, §7A-53.1.

**Prior law.**
- Applicability of article to judges retired under prior law, §7A-54.

**Recall to active service.**
- Active and emergency trial judges, §7A-57.
- Emergency judges subject to recall, §7A-52(a).
  - Compensation for emergency judges, §7A-52(b).
    - Limitation upon compensation, §7A-52(b).

**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
- Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-75.
  - See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

**Service.**
- Requirements, §7A-51(a) to (e).
  - Applicability of provisions, §7A-56.

**Total and permanent disability.**
- Retirement on account of, §7A-55.
  - Applicability of provisions, §7A-56.

**Twelve years of service, sixty-eight years of age.**
- Age and service requirements for retirement, §7A-51(b).

**Twenty-four years of service.**
- Age and service requirements for retirement, §7A-51(c).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES,** §§135-1 to 135-75.

**Accumulated contributions.**
- Defined, §§135-1, 135-53.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd

**Accumulated contributions** —Cont'd
- Return of contributions or balance thereof, §135-5(f).
  - Facility of payment of benefits, §135-17.

**Actions.**
- Payment of benefits.
  - Commencement of actions, §135-5(n).

**Actuarial equivalent.**
- Defined, §135-1.

**Actuarial note act.**
- Citation of act, §120-112.
- Generally, §120-114.
- Research division of legislative services commission.
  - Duties and functions, §120-113.

**Actuaries.**
- Board of trustees to keep actuarial data, §135-6(h).
- Definition of actuarial equivalent, §135-53.
- Duties of actuary, §135-6(l) to (o).

**Age.**
- Local board of education to provide retirement age, §115C-47.

**Amendments.**
- Conditions under which amendments void, §135-18.3.

**Annuities.**
- Definitions, §135-1.
- Funds.
  - Annuity reserve fund, §135-8(c).
    - Merger with pension reserve fund into pension accumulation fund, §135-8(g).
  - Annuity savings fund, §135-8(b).
    - Transfer of credits from local governmental employees' retirement system, §135-18.1(b).
  - Merger of annuity reserve fund and pension reserve fund into pension accumulation fund, §135-8(g).
- State institutions of higher education.
  - Optional retirement program.
    - Underwriting program by purchase of annuity contracts, §135-5.1(a).

**Attachment.**
- Exemption from attachment, §135-9.

**Attorney general.**
- Legal adviser to board of trustees, §135-6(j).

**Average final compensation.**
- Definition, §135-1.
  - Beneficiaries, §§135-1, 135-53.
- Disability retirement allowances.
  - Reexamination of beneficiaries retired for disability, §135-5(e).
- Facility of payment of benefits, §135-17.

**Back pay cases.**
- Retroactive or additional contributions, §135-8(b2).

**Benefits.**
- Accumulated contributions.
  - Return of contributions, §135-5(f).
- Actions.
  - Payment of benefits, §135-5(n).
- Adjustment in allowances.
  - From and after July 1, 1981, §135-5(ee).
  - From and after July 1, 1982, §135-5(ff).
  - From and after July 1, 1983, §135-5(gg), (hh).
  - From and after July 1, 1984, §135-5(ii), (jj).
- Computation of benefits.
  - Payable prior or subsequent to July 1, 1947, §135-5(h).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Benefits** —Cont'd
  Consolidated judicial retirement act. See within this heading, "Consolidated judicial retirement act."
  Consumer price index.
    Post-retirement increases in allowances, §135-5(o).
  Creditable service.
    Minimum monthly benefit, §135-5(r).
  Death benefit plan, §135-5(l), (l1).
  Death benefits, §135-5(g1).
  Disability income plan, §§135-100 to 135-114.
    See DISABILITY INCOME PLAN.
  Disability retirement benefits.
    Applicable provisions, §135-5(j).
    Consolidated judicial retirement act, §135-60.
    Increases in benefits to those persons who were retired prior to July 1, 1971, §135-5(s), (x).
    July 1, 1959, but prior to July 1, 1963 retirements, §135-5(d).
    July 1, 1963, but prior to July 1, 1969 retirements, §135-5(d1).
    July 1, 1969, but prior to July 1, 1971 retirements, §135-5(d2).
    July 1, 1982, but prior to January 1, 1988 retirements, §135-5(d4).
    Members leaving services prior to January 1, 1988, §135-5(c).
    On or after July 1, 1971 retirements, §135-5(d3).
    Reexamination of beneficiaries retired for disability, §135-5(e).
  Early service retirement benefits, §135-5(a1).
  Election of benefits.
    Failure to respond, §135-10.1.
  Election of optional allowance, §135-5(g).
  Forfeiture of benefits for certain convictions.
    Consolidated judicial retirement act, members, §135-56(g).
      Felonies, §135-75.1.
      Public defenders, §135-56(h).
    Elected government officials, §135-4(gg).
    Felonies, members convicted of.
      Federal offenses, §135-18.10(b).
        Consolidated judicial retirement act, members, §135-75.1(b).
      Requirements for forfeiture, §135-18.10(a).
        Consolidated judicial retirement act, members, §135-75.1(a).
      State offenses, §135-18.10(c).
        Consolidated judicial retirement act, members, §135-75.1(c).
  Former members.
    Restoration to service of certain former members, §135-5(i).
  Increases in benefits.
    Available from and after July 1, 1985, §135-5(jj).
    Beneficiaries on retirement rolls as of July 1, 1982, §135-5(gg).
    Elimination of reduction factors applicable to reduced retirement allowance.
      Payable from and after July 1, 1983, §135-5(hh).
    From and after July 1, 1981, §135-5(dd).
    From and after July 1, 1985, §135-5(kk).
    From and after July 1, 1986, §135-5(ll).
    From and after July 1, 1987, §135-5(mm).
    From and after July 1, 1988, §135-5(nn).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES**—Cont'd
**Benefits** —Cont'd
  Increases in benefits —Cont'd
    From and after July 1, 1989, §135-5(pp).
      Persons on retirement rolls after June 1, 1989, §135-5(qq).
    From and after July 1, 1990, §135-5(ss).
      Persons on retirement rolls as of June 1, 1990, §135-5(rr).
    From and after July 1, 1992, §135-5(tt), (uu).
    From and after July 1, 1993, §135-5(vv).
      Retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1992, §135-5(ww).
      Retirement commenced on or before June 1, 1994, §135-5(xx).
    From and after July 1, 1994, §135-5(yy).
    From and after July 1, 1995, §135-5(aaa), (zz).
    From and after July 1, 1997, §135-5(ccc), (ddd).
      Persons on retirement rolls as of June 1, 1997, §135-5(ddd).
    From and after July 1, 1998, §135-5(eee).
    From and after July 1, 1999, §135-5(fff).
    From and after July 1, 2000, §135-5(hhh).
    From and after July 1, 2001, §135-5(iii).
    From and after July 1, 2002, §135-5(jjj).
    From and after July 1, 2003, §135-5(lll).
    From and after July 1, 2006, §135-5(ooo).
    From and after July 1, 2007, §135-5(qqq).
    From and after July 1, 2008, §135-5(rrr).
    From and after September 1, 1996, §135-5(bb), (bbb).
    Paid in respect to members retired prior to July 1, 1967, §135-5(p).
    Paid in respect to members retired prior to July 1, 1975, §135-5(z).
    Persons on retirement roll as of June 1, 1988, §135-5(oo).
    Persons on retirement rolls after June 1, 2003 but before June 30, 2004, §135-5(mmm).
    Persons on retirement rolls as of June 1, 2000, §135-5(ggg).
    Persons on retirement rolls as of June 1, 2002, §135-5(kkk).
    Persons on retirement rolls as of June 1, 2003, §135-5(mmm).
    Post-retirement increases in allowances, §135-5(o).
      Costs of increases, §135-5(w).
      Payable on July 1, 1977, §135-5(y).
      Payable on July 1, 1978, §135-5(y).
      Payable on July 1, 1979, §135-5(aa).
      Payable on July 1, 1980, §135-5(bb).
      Year 1974 increase in allowance, §135-5(t).
      Years 1975 and 1976 increase in allowance, §135-5(v).
    Retirement commenced on or before June 1, 1995, §135-5(aaa).
    Those persons on disability retirement who were retired prior to July 1, 1971, §135-5(s), (x).
    Those persons who were retired prior to January 1, 1970, §135-5(q).
    Those persons who were retired prior to July 1, 1977, §135-5(cc).
  Obligation of maintaining reserves and paying benefits, §135-12.
  Optional allowance.
    Election of optional allowance, §135-5(g).
  Payment of benefits.
    Beginning of payment, §135-18.7(c).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Benefits** —Cont'd
Payment of benefits —Cont'd
Commencement of actions, §135-5(n).
Facility of payment, §135-17.
Obligation of maintaining reserves and paying benefits, §135-12.
Rollover distribution paid directly to eligible retirement plan, §135-18.7(b).
Suspension of payments, §135-13.
Post-retirement increases in allowances, §135-5(o).
Costs of increases, §135-5(w).
Payable on July 1, 1977, §135-5(y).
Payable on July 1, 1978, §135-5(y).
Payable on July 1, 1979, §135-5(aa).
Payable on July 1, 1980, §135-5(bb).
Year 1974 increase in allowance, §135-5(t).
Years 1975 and 1976 increase in allowance, §135-5(v).
Preliminary option figures.
Failure to respond, §135-10.1.
Reduction.
Internal Revenue Code compliance, §135-18.7(b).
Restoration to service of certain former members, §135-5(i).
Retiree health benefit fund, §135-7(f).
Service retirement allowances, §135-5(a).
Applicability of provisions, §135-5(j).
Conversion to disability retirement, §135-5(c).
Early retirement service benefits, §135-5(a1).
July 1, 1959, but prior to July 1, 1963 retirements, §135-5(b).
July 1, 1963, but prior to July 1, 1967 retirements, §135-5(b1).
July 1, 1967, but prior to July 1, 1969 retirements, §135-5(b2).
July 1, 1969, but prior to July 1, 1973 retirements, §135-5(b3).
July 1, 1973, but prior to July 1, 1975 retirements, §135-5(b4).
July 1, 1975, but prior to July 1, 1977 retirements, §135-5(b5).
July 1, 1977, but prior to July 1, 1980 retirements, §135-5(b6).
On or after January 1, 1985 retirements, §135-5(b8).
On or after July 1, 1980 retirements, §135-5(b7).
On or after July 1, 1985, §135-5(b9).
On or after July 1, 1988, §135-5(b10).
On or after July 1, 1988 but before July 1, 1989, §135-5(b10).
On or after July 1, 1989, §135-5(b11).
On or after July 1, 1990 retirements, §135-5(b12).
On or after July 1, 1992, §135-5(b13).
On or after July 1, 1993, §135-5(b14).
On or after July 1, 1994, §135-5(b15).
On or after July 1, 1995, §135-5(b16).
On or after July 1, 1997, §135-5(b17).
On or after July 1, 2000, §135-5(b18).
On or after July 1, 2002 retirements, §135-5(b19).
Survivor's alternate benefit, §135-5(m).
Universities and colleges.
Optional retirement program for state institutions of higher education, §135-5.1(g).
**Blind persons.**
Enrollment of blind or visually handicapped employees, §135-16.1(a) to (c).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Board of trustees.**
Actuarial data, §135-6(h).
Actuary.
Duties of actuary, §135-6(l).
Investigations, §135-6(m), (n).
Administration of retirement system, §135-6(a).
Attorney general to be legal adviser, §135-6(j).
Compensation, §135-6(c).
Composition, §135-6(b).
Corporate name, §135-6(a).
Defined, §§135-1, 135-53.
Disability income plan, §§135-100 to 135-114.
See DISABILITY INCOME PLAN.
Employees of board, §135-6(g).
Expenses, §135-6(g).
Funds.
Management of funds, §135-7.
Investigations.
Actuary to make investigations, §135-6(m), (n).
Annual valuation of assets and liabilities of funds of system, §135-6(o).
Legal adviser, §135-6(j).
Legislative retirement system.
Administration of system by board, §§120-4.9, 120-4.10.
Management of funds, §135-7.
Medical board.
Designation, §135-6(k).
Membership of board, §135-6(b).
Oath of office, §135-6(d).
Officers, §135-6(g).
Property exempt from tax, §135-6(a).
Record of proceedings, §135-6(i).
Reports.
Annual report, §135-6(i).
Rules and regulations, §135-6(f).
Salaries, §135-6(g).
Tax exemption for property of board, §135-6(a).
Terms, §135-6(b).
Transfer of members.
Rulemaking authority, §135-18.9(b).
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-34.
Voting rights, §135-6(e).
**Changes.**
Reservation of power to change, §135-18.4.
**Chapel Hill utilities and telephone employees.**
Eligibility for benefits, §135-5.2.
**Charter schools.**
Creditable service.
Credit for employment in charter school operated by private nonprofit corporation, §135-4(cc).
Employees of local school administrative unit for inclusion in membership, §115C-238.29F(a).
Participation by charter school operated by nonprofit corporation.
Election by board of directors, §135-5.3(a), (b).
Effect of election or failure to elect, §135-5.3(c), (d).
Notification to employees, §135-5.3(e).
**Closing of state agency to accomplish economies in budget.**
Discontinued service retirement allowance paid affected employees, §126-8.5(a).
**Community colleges.**
Applicability of provisions, §115D-22.
Optional retirement program, §135-5.4.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd

- **Community colleges** —Cont'd
  - Purchase of retirement income contracts of employees, §115D-25.
    - Custodial accounts in lieu of, §115D-25.
- **Compensation.**
  - Average final compensation.
    - Defined, §135-1.
  - Defined, §135-1.
  - Earnable compensation.
    - Defined, §135-1.
  - Final compensation.
    - Defined, §135-53.
  - Maximum compensation used for calculating benefits, §135-18.7(a).
- **Composition of membership,** §135-3.
- **Compulsory retirement.**
  - Date of establishment, §135-13.
- **Confidentiality.**
  - Information concerning members, §135-6(p).
- **Conflicts of interest.**
  - Management of funds.
    - Personal profit or acting as surety prohibited, §135-7(e).
- **Consolidated judicial retirement act,** §§135-50 to 135-75.
  - Accumulated contributions.
    - Creditable service.
      - Withdrawal of contributions, §135-56(b).
    - Defined, §135-53.
    - Fiftieth birthday retirement, §135-57(c).
    - Return of contributions, §135-62.
      - Application to be submitted, §135-62(a).
  - Actuarial equivalent.
    - Defined, §135-53.
  - Administration of article, §135-52(b).
  - Applicability of provisions.
    - Article 1 references, §135-52(a).
  - Article 1 of chapter.
    - Application of references in Article 1, §135-52(a).
  - Assets of retirement system.
    - Annuity savings fund, §135-67(b).
      - Transfer of accumulated contributions to pension accumulation fund, §135-67(c).
    - Crediting to one of two funds, §135-67(a).
    - Custodian of assets, §135-66.
    - Interest.
      - Regular interest allowance, §135-67(e).
    - Investment of assets, §135-66.
    - Pension accumulation fund, §135-67(d).
      - Transfer of accumulated contributions from annuity savings fund, §135-67(c).
    - Regular interest allowance, §135-67(e).
  - Beneficiary.
    - Defined, §135-53.
  - Benefits.
    - Death before retirement, §135-63(a) to (d).
    - Death benefits after retirement, §135-64(a) to (i).
    - Determined solely in accordance with article, §135-51(c).
    - Disability retirement benefits.
      - Computation, §135-60(a).
      - Converting allowance to service retirement allowance, §135-60(d).
      - Medical examination, §135-60(b).
      - Recovery of beneficiary, §135-60(c).
      - Reductions on account of disability beneficiary earnings, §135-60(d).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd

- **Consolidated judicial retirement act** —Cont'd
  - Benefits —Cont'd
    - Disability retirement benefits —Cont'd
      - Restoration as member of retirement system, §135-60(c).
    - Payment.
      - Beginning of payment, §135-74(c).
      - Rollover distribution paid directly to eligible retirement plan, §135-74(d).
    - Post-retirement increases in allowances.
      - Adjustments, §135-65(a).
      - Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1989, §135-65(l).
      - Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1992, §135-65(m), (n).
      - Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1994, §135-65(o), (p).
      - Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1995, §135-65(q).
      - Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1997, §135-65(s).
      - Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1998, §135-65(s), (t).
      - Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1999, §135-65(u).
      - Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 2000, §135-65(u), (v).
      - Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 2001, §135-65(v).
      - Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 2002, §135-65(w).
      - Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 2003, §135-65(x).
      - Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 2004, §135-65(y).
      - Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 2005, §135-65(aa), (z).
      - Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 2006, §135-65(bb).
      - Increases in benefits paid to members retired prior to July 1, 1978, §135-65(b).
      - Increases in benefits paid to members retired prior to July 1, 1979, §135-65(c).
      - Increases in benefits paid to members retired prior to July 1, 1982, §135-65(d).
      - Members retired on or after July 1, 1997, §135-65(r).
      - Members retired on or after July 1, 2005, §135-65(aa), (z).
      - Members retired on or after July 1, 2006, §135-65(bb).
      - Members retired on or after July 1, 2008, §135-65(cc).
      - Members retired on or before July 1, 1983, §135-65(e).
      - Members retired on or before July 1, 1985, §135-65(f).
      - Members retired on or before July 1, 1986, §135-65(h).
      - Members retired on or before July 1, 1987, §135-65(i).
      - Members retired on or before July 1, 1988, §135-65(j).
      - Members retired prior to July 1, 1982, §135-65(d).
      - Persons on retirement rolls as of June 1, 1990, §135-65(k).
    - Previous system members, §135-58(c).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd

**Consolidated judicial retirement act** —Cont'd

- Benefits —Cont'd
  - Reduction.
    - Internal Revenue Code compliance, §135-74(b).
  - Return to membership service.
    - Cessation of allowance on, §135-71(a).
    - Compensation received as emergency justice or judge unaffected, §135-71(c).
    - Retirement allowance upon subsequent retirement, §135-71(b).
  - Service retirement benefits, §135-58(a), (b).
    - Fiftieth birthday retirement, §135-58(a1).
    - Previous system members, §135-58(c).
      - Payment from assets of retirement system, §135-58(d).
    - Sixty-fifth birthday or 24 years of creditable service, §135-58(a6).
    - Sixty-fifth birthday retirement, §135-58(a2) to (a5).
- Citation, §135-50(a).
- Compensation.
  - Defined, §135-53.
  - Limitation on compensation used to compute, §135-74(a).
- Compliance with internal revenue code, §135-74.
- Contributions.
  - Member of contributions, §135-68(a), (b).
    - Payroll deduction, §135-68(a), (b).
  - State contributions, §135-69(a).
    - Accrued liability contributions, §135-69(c).
      - Rate, §135-69(e).
    - Normal contribution, §135-69(b).
      - Rate, §135-69(e).
    - Sufficiency, §135-69(f).
    - Unfunded accrued liability, §135-69(d).
- Corporate name, §135-54.
- Creditable service.
  - Defined, §135-53.
  - Director of indigent defense services.
    - Transfer of membership from retirement system for teachers and state employees, §135-56(i).
  - Other employment, §135-56.2.
  - Purchase of service, §135-56(d).
    - Member of general assembly, §135-56(e).
    - Plan-to-plan transfers, §135-56.3(a), (b).
    - Rollover contributions from certain other plans, §135-56.3(a).
  - Reciprocity with other state-administered retirement systems.
    - Counting service twice for same period of time.
      - Prohibited, §135-56.01(c).
    - Former member who forfeited creditable service, §135-56.01(b).
    - Generally, §135-56.01(a).
  - Transfer of contributions from other systems, §135-56.2.
  - Transfer to system, §135-56(c), (f).
  - Verification of judge's prior service, §135-56(a).
  - Withdrawal of accumulated contributions, §135-56(b).
- Custodian of assets, §135-66.
- Date of establishment, §135-54.
- Death benefits.
  - Death after retirement, §135-64(a) to (i).
  - Death before retirement, §135-63(a) to (d).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd

**Consolidated judicial retirement act** —Cont'd

- Definitions.
  - Accumulated contributions, §135-53.
  - Actuarial equivalent, §135-53.
  - Beneficiary, §135-53.
  - Board of trustees, §135-53.
  - Clerk of superior court, §135-53.
  - Compensation, §135-53.
  - Creditable service, §135-53.
  - Director of indigent defense services, §135-53.
  - District attorneys, §135-53.
  - Filing, §135-53.
  - Final compensation, §135-53.
  - Interest.
    - Regular interest, §135-53.
  - Judge, §135-53.
  - Medical board, §135-53.
  - Member, §135-53.
  - Membership service, §135-53.
  - Previous system, §135-53.
  - Prior service, §135-53.
  - Regular interest, §135-53.
  - Year, §135-53.
- Director of indigent defense services.
  - Creditable service.
    - Transfer of membership from retirement system for teachers and state employees, §135-56(i).
  - Defined, §135-53.
- Disability retirement.
  - Application to be filed, §135-59(a).
  - Benefits, §135-60.
  - Certification required, §135-59(a).
  - Surviving spouses.
    - Monthly allowance, §135-59(b).
- Discontinuance of contributions.
  - Effect, §135-73.
- Election of optional allowance, §135-61.
- Employees' associations.
  - Deductions for payments to, §135-75.
- Establishment, §135-54.
  - Date of establishment, §135-54.
- Filing.
  - Defined, §135-53.
- Final compensation.
  - Defined, §135-53.
- Forfeiture of benefits and creditable service for certain convictions, §135-56(g).
  - Felonies, §135-75.1.
  - Public defenders, §135-56(h).
- Funds.
  - Annuity savings fund.
    - Assets of retirement system, §135-67.
  - Custodian of assets, §135-66.
  - Pension accumulation fund.
    - Assets of retirement system, §135-67.
- Interest.
  - Regular interest.
    - Defined, §135-53.
- Internal Revenue Code.
  - Compliance with code, §135-74(a).
- Investment of funds, §135-66.
- Judges.
  - Defined, §135-53.
- Legislative retirement system.
  - Transfer of membership and benefits from, §120-4.13(c).
- Medical board.
  - Defined, §135-53.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Consolidated judicial retirement act** —Cont'd
  Medical examinations.
    Disability retirement benefits, §135-60(b).
  Members.
    Defined, §135-53.
  Membership.
    Cessation of membership, §135-55(b).
    Composition, §135-55(a).
    Return to membership of retired former member, §135-71.
  Membership service.
    Defined, §135-53.
  Military service.
    In service, participant deemed.
      Participant's employment interrupted by service in uniformed services, §135-63(f).
  Name, §135-54.
  Optional allowance.
    Election of allowance, §135-61.
  Post-retirement increases in allowances.
    Adjustments, §135-65(a).
    Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1989, §135-65(l).
    Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1992, §135-65(m), (n).
    Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1994, §135-65(o), (p).
    Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1995, §135-65(q).
    Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1997, §135-65(s).
    Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1998, §135-65(s), (t).
    Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1999, §135-65(u).
    Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 2000, §135-65(u), (v).
    Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 2005, §135-65(aa), (z).
    Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 2006, §135-65(bb).
    Members retired on or after July 1, 1997, §135-65(r).
    Members retired on or after July 1, 2008, §135-65(cc).
    Members retired on or before July 1, 1983, §135-65(e).
    Members retired on or before July 1, 1986, §135-65(g), (h).
    Members retired on or before July 1, 1987, §135-65(i).
    Members retired on or before July 1, 1988, §135-65(j).
    Members retired prior to July 1, 1978, §135-65(b).
    Members retired prior to July 1, 1979, §135-65(c).
    Persons on retirement rolls as of June 1, 1990, §135-65(k).
  Previous system.
    Defined, §135-53.
    Service retirement benefits, §135-58(c) to (e).
  Prior service.
    Creditable service.
      Verification of judge's prior service, §135-56(a).
    Defined, §135-53.
  Purpose of article, §135-50(b).
  References in Article 1 of chapter, §135-52(a).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Consolidated judicial retirement act** —Cont'd
  Regular interest.
    Defined, §135-53.
  Retirees' associations.
    Deductions for payments to, §135-75.
  Return to membership of retired former member.
    Cessation of retirement allowance, §135-71(a).
  Return to membership service.
    Retirement allowance.
      Cessation on, §135-71(a).
      Compensation received as emergency justice or judge unaffected, §135-71(c).
      Subsequent retirement, §135-71(b).
      Transfer, criteria for transfer, §135-71(d).
  Rollover distribution, §135-74(d).
  Scope of article, §135-51(a).
    Supplemental provisions, §135-51(b).
  Service retirement.
    Application to be executed and filed, §135-57(a).
    Automatic retirement, §135-57(b).
    Benefits, §135-58.
    Fiftieth birthday retirement, §135-57(a), (d).
      Withdrawal of accumulated contributions, §135-58(c).
    Sixty-fifth birthday or 24 years of creditable service, §135-58(a6).
    Sixty-fifth birthday retirement, §135-58(a2) to (a5).
  Short title, §135-50(a).
  State treasurer to be custodian of assets, §135-66.
  Supplemental retirement income act, §§135-90 to 135-96.
    See SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT INCOME ACT.
  Surviving spouse.
    Death benefits to.
      Death after retirement, §135-64(a) to (i).
      Death before retirement, §135-63(a) to (d).
  Teacher and state employees retirement system.
    Transfer of members to system, §135-70.1(a).
      Rules, §135-70.1(b).
  Termination or partial termination of system.
    Effect, §135-73.
  Transfer of membership and benefits.
    Administration of provisions, §135-70(c).
    Application filed for benefits under more than one system, §135-70(b).
    Contributions transferred, §135-70(a1).
    Duplication of service credits, §135-70(c).
    Election of rights and remedies, §135-70(a).
    From legislative retirement system, §120-4.13(c).
  Year.
    Defined, §135-53.
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Certain laws not repealed, §135-13.
**Consumer price index.**
  Post-retirement increases in allowances, §135-5(o).
    Years 1975 and 1976 increase in allowance, §135-5(v).
**Contracts.**
  State institutions of higher education.
    Optional retirement program.
      Designation and approval of contracts, §135-5.1(d).
      Underwriting program by purchase of annuity contracts, §135-5.1(a).
**Contributions.**
  Pick up of employee contributions, §135-8(b1).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd

**Contributions** —Cont'd

- Retroactive or additional contribution.
  - Back pay cases, underreporting compensation cases, §135-8(b2).
- Transfer of members.
  - Consolidated judicial retirement system, §135-18.9(a).
  - Legislative retirement system, §135-18.9(a).

**County and city retirement system.**

- Transfer of members, §128-34.

**Coverage under social security act.**

- State treasurer.
  - Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-36.

**Creditable service.**

- Armed service credit, §135-4(f), (g).
- Basis of retirement allowance, §135-4(e).
- Benefits.
  - Minimum monthly benefit, §135-5(r).
- Certificate of prior service, §135-4(e).
- Charter schools.
  - Employment in charter school operated by private nonprofit corporation, §135-4(cc).
- Computation of creditable service, §135-4(e).
- Consolidated judicial retirement act. See within this heading, "Consolidated judicial retirement act."
- Correction of prior service credit, §135-4(d).
- Defined, §§135-1, 135-53.
- Disability income plan, §135-4(y).
- Equivalence to one year's service, §135-4(b).
- Extended illness.
  - Credit at full cost for leave due to, §135-4(z).
- Federal employment, §135-4(w).
- Filing of statement of service, §135-4(a).
- Forfeiture of creditable service for certain convictions.
  - Consolidated judicial retirement act, members, §135-56(g).
    - Public defenders, §135-56(h).
  - Elected government officials, §135-4(gg).
- General assembly.
  - Including service rendered as member or officer, §135-4(j).
  - Purchase of creditable service, §135-4(j1).
- Increasing creditable service.
  - Members after June 30, 1947, and before July 1, 1955, §135-4(i).
- Law enforcement officers' retirement system.
  - Withdrawal of contributions, §135-4(k).
- Leaves of absence, §135-4(h).
  - Extended illness.
    - Credit at full cost for leave due to, §135-4(z).
  - Maternity leave.
    - Credit at full cost for, §135-4(aa).
  - Purchase of service credits, §135-4(r).
- Maternity leave.
  - Credit at full cost for, §135-4(aa).
- Members after June 30, 1947, and before July 1, 1955.
  - Increasing creditable service, §135-4(i).
- Modification or correction of prior service credit, §135-4(d).
- Omitted membership service, §135-4(v).
- One year's service equivalent, §135-4(b).
- Part-time service credit, §135-4(p1).
- Prior service certificate, §135-4(e).
- Prior service credit.
  - Modification or correction of credit, §135-4(d).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd

**Creditable service** —Cont'd

- Probationary local government employment.
  - Credit at full cost, §135-4(bb).
- Purchases of service credits, §135-4(l), (l1), (m).
  - Credit at full cost for temporary state employment, §135-4(s).
  - Full cost for local government employment, §135-4(t).
  - Lump-sum payments, §135-4(q).
  - Periods of employer approved leaves of absence, §135-4(r).
  - Plan-to-plan transfers, §135-4(dd), (ee).
- Reciprocity with other state-administered retirement systems.
  - Consolidated judicial retirement act, §135-56.01.
  - Counting service twice for same period of time.
    - Prohibited, §135-4.1(c).
  - Former members who have forfeited creditable service, §135-4.1(b).
  - Generally, §135-4.1(a).
- Repayments of service credits, §135-4(m).
- Retroactive membership service, §135-4(ff).
- Sick leave.
  - Computation of creditable service, §135-4(e).
  - Extended illness.
    - Credit at full cost for leave due to, §135-4(z).
- Statement of service filed, §135-4(a).
- Temporary state employment.
  - Credit at full cost, §135-4(s).
  - Credit for prior employment, §135-4(p).
- Transfer of members.
  - Consolidated judicial retirement system, §135-18.9(a).
  - Legislative retirement system, §135-18.9(a).
- Transfers to system, §135-4(j2).
- University of North Carolina, participation in optional retirement program, §135-4(hh).
- Verification of claimed service, §135-4(c).
- Wildlife protectors, §135-4(u).

**Date of establishment,** §135-2.

- Compulsory retirement, §135-13.

**Death.**

- Benefit plan, §135-5(l).
- Survivor's alternate benefit, §135-5(m).

**Death benefits.**

- Consolidated judicial retirement act.
  - Death after retirement, §135-64(a) to (i).
  - Death before retirement, §135-63(a) to (d).

**Deduction for payments to certain employees' associations,** §135-18.8.

**Definitions,** §135-1.

- Accumulated contributions, §135-1.
- Actuarial equivalent, §135-1.
- Annuity, §135-1.
- Annuity reserve, §135-1.
- Average final compensation, §135-1.
- Beneficiary, §135-1.
- Board of trustees, §135-1.
- Compensation, §135-1.
- Consolidated judicial retirement act, §135-53.
- Creditable service, §135-1.
- Disability income plan, §135-101.
- Earnable compensation, §135-1.
- Employee, §135-1.
- Employer, §135-1.
- Filing, §135-1.
- Interest.
  - Regular interest, §135-1.
- Law enforcement officer, §135-1.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Definitions** —Cont'd
- Medical board, §135-1.
- Member, §135-1.
- Membership service, §135-1.
- Pension reserve, §135-1.
- Pensions, §135-1.
- Prior service, §135-1.
- Public school, §135-1.
- Regular interest, §135-1.
- Retirement, §135-1.
- Retirement allowance, §135-1.
- Retirement system, §135-1.
- Service, §135-1.
- Social security breakpoint, §135-1.
- Teacher, §135-1.
- Uniform judicial retirement act, §135-53.
- Year, §135-1.

**Department of health and human services.**
- Blind or visually handicapped employees enrollment in system, §135-16.1(a) to (c).

**Disability.**
- Allowance on disability retirement.
  - Applicable provisions, §135-5(j).
  - July 1, 1959, but prior to July 1, 1963 retirements, §135-5(d).
  - July 1, 1963, but prior to July 1, 1969 retirements, §135-5(d1).
  - July 1, 1969, but prior to July 1, 1971 retirements, §135-5(d2).
  - July 1, 1982, but prior to January 1, 1988 retirements, §135-5(d4).
  - On or after July 1, 1971 retirements, §135-5(d3).
  - Reexamination of beneficiaries retired for disability, §135-5(e).
- Benefits.
  - Disability retirement benefits. See within this heading, "Benefits."
- Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-59, 135-60.
- Increase in benefits.
  - Those persons who were receiving benefits prior to July 1, 1967, §135-5(k).
- Reexamination of beneficiaries retired for disability, §135-5(e).

**Disability income plan.**
- Consolidated judicial retirement system.
  - Reciprocity of membership service, §135-114.
- General provisions, §§135-100 to 135-114.
  - See DISABILITY INCOME PLAN.
- Legislative retirement system.
  - Reciprocity of membership service, §135-114.

**Disability retirement benefits.** See within this heading, "Benefits."

**Discontinuance of contributions.**
- Effect, §135-18.6.

**Discontinued service retirement allowance paid affected employees.**
- Closing state agency or reduction in force to accomplish economies in budget, §126-8.5(a).

**Earnable compensation.**
- Defined, §135-1.

**Elected government officials.**
- Forfeiture of benefits or creditable service for certain convictions, §135-4(gg).

**Election of rights and remedies.**
- Consolidated judicial retirement act.
  - Optional allowance election, §135-61.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Election of rights and remedies** —Cont'd
- Consolidated judicial retirement act —Cont'd
  - Transfer of members to another system, §135-70.
- State institutions of higher education.
  - Optional retirement program, §135-5.1(b).

**Emergencies.**
- Provision for emergency expenses of integration of system, §135-18.5.

**Employees' associations.**
- Deduction for payments to certain employees' associations, §135-18.8.

**Establishment.**
- Date of establishment, §135-2.
  - Compulsory retirement, §135-13.

**Examinations.**
- Consolidated judicial retirement act.
  - Disability retirement benefits.
    - Medical examination required, §135-60(b).

**Executions.**
- Exemption from execution, §135-9.

**Financing.**
- Method of financing, §135-8.

**Fraud.**
- Protection against fraud, §135-10.

**Funds.**
- Actuary.
  - Annual valuation of assets and liabilities of funds of system, §135-6(o).
- Annuity reserve fund, §135-8(c).
  - Merger with pension reserve fund into pension accumulation fund, §135-8(g).
- Annuity savings fund, §135-8(b).
  - Local governmental employees' retirement system.
    - Transfer of credits, §135-18.1(b).
- Assets of retirement system credited, §135-8(a).
- Collection of contributions, §135-8(f).
- Consolidated judicial retirement act.
  - Assets of retirement system, §135-67.
  - Management of funds, §135-66.
- Contributions.
  - Collection of contributions, §135-8(f).
- Crediting assets of retirement system, §135-8(a).
- Management of funds.
  - Conflicts of interest.
    - Personal profit or acting as surety prohibited, §135-7(e).
  - Custodian of funds, §135-7(c).
  - Deposits to meet disbursements, §135-7(d).
  - Disbursements, §135-7(c).
    - Deposits to meet disbursements, §135-7(d).
  - Interest.
    - Regular interest allowance, §135-7(b).
  - Personal profit or acting as surety prohibited, §135-7(e).
  - Vested in board of trustees, §135-7(a).
- Merger of annuity reserve fund and pension reserve fund into pension accumulation fund, §135-8(g).
- Pension accumulation fund, §135-8(d).
  - Merger of annuity reserve fund and pension reserve fund, §135-8(g).
- Pension reserve fund, §135-8(e).
  - Merger with annuity reserve fund into pension accumulation fund, §135-8(g).
- Retiree health benefit fund, §135-7(f).

**Garnishment.**
- Exemption from garnishment, §135-9.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES —**Cont'd
**General assembly.**
Creditable service.
Including service rendered as member or officer, §135-4(j).
Legislative retirement fund.
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-37.
Reservation of power to change, §135-18.4.
**Health and human services department.**
Blind or visually handicapped employees.
Enrollment in system, §135-16.1.
**Health plan.**
State health plan for teachers and state employees, §§135-43 to 135-47.3.
See STATE HEALTH PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Higher education.**
Optional retirement program for state institutions of higher education, §135-5.1.
**Integration of system.**
Provision for emergency expenses of integration, §135-18.5.
**Interest.**
Consolidated judicial retirement act.
Assets of retirement system.
Regular interest allowance, §135-67(e).
Definition of regular interest, §§135-1, 135-53.
Management of funds.
Regular interest allowance, §135-7(b).
Regular interest.
Defined, §135-1.
Management of funds, §135-7(b).
**Internal Revenue Code.**
Compliance, §135-18.7(a).
Consolidated judicial retirement system.
Compliance with code, §135-74.
Rules and regulations.
Compliance with code, §135-74.
**Investigations.**
Actuary to make investigations, §135-6(m), (n).
**Investments.**
Authority of state treasurer, §§147-69.7, 147-69.8.
Consolidated judicial retirement act.
State treasurer to invest assets of system, §135-66.
**Judges.**
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-74. See within this heading, "Consolidated judicial retirement act."
**Law enforcement officer.**
Defined, §135-1.
**Leaves of absence.**
Creditable service, §135-4(h).
Extended illness.
Credit at full cost for leave due to, §135-4(z).
Maternity leave.
Credit at full cost for, §135-4(aa).
**Legislative actuarial note act.**
Citation of act, §120-112.
Generally, §120-114.
Research division of legislative services commission.
Duties and functions, §120-113.
**Legislative retirement system.**
Board of trustees.
Administration of system, §§120-4.9, 120-4.10.
Creditable service.
Reciprocity of creditable service with other retirement systems, §120-4.12A(a) to (c).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES —**Cont'd
**Legislative retirement system —**Cont'd
Transfer of membership and benefits from, §120-4.13(b).
**Licensing and examining boards.**
Membership of employees, §135-1.1(a), (b).
**Local governmental employees' retirement system.**
Transfer of credits, §135-18.1(a).
Annuity savings fund, §135-18.1(b).
Certifying periods of membership service credit, prior service credit, etc., §135-18.1(c).
Rules and regulations, §135-18.1(d).
**Maternity leave.**
Creditable service.
Credit at full cost for, §135-4(aa).
**Medical board.**
Definition of medical board, §§135-1, 135-53.
Designation by board of trustees, §135-6(k).
**Membership.**
Composition of membership, §135-3.
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §135-55.
Defined, §135-53.
Former members.
Restoration to service of certain former members, §135-5(i).
**Membership service.**
Defined, §135-1.
**Military affairs.**
Creditable service.
Armed service credit, §135-4(f), (g).
**Misdemeanors.**
Confidentiality of certain information concerning members.
Violations of provisions, §135-6(p).
**Name,** §135-2.
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §135-54.
**Oaths.**
Board of trustees, §135-6(d).
**Occupational licensing boards.**
Credit.
Modification or correction of credit, §135-4(d).
**Optional retirement programs.**
State institutions of higher education, §135-5.1.
**Peace officers.**
Creditable service.
Withdrawal of contributions, §135-4(k).
**Penalties.**
Confidentiality of certain information concerning members.
Violations of provisions, §135-6(p).
**Pensions.**
Application of other pension laws, §135-11.
Certain teachers and state employees, §135-14.
Consolidated judicial retirement act.
Assets of retirement system.
Pension accumulation fund, §135-67.
Definitions, §135-1.
Fund.
Merger of annuity reserve fund and pension reserve fund into pension accumulation fund, §135-8(g).
Pension accumulation fund, §135-8(d).
Pension reserve fund, §135-8(e).
Merger with annuity reserve fund into pension accumulation fund, §135-8(g).
**Personnel system.**
Sending agency.
Status of employees of sending agency, §126-54(d).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Pick up of employee contributions,** §135-8(b1).
**Previous system.**
 Defined, §135-53.
**Prior service.**
 Defined, §§135-1 to 135-53.
**Probationary local government employment.**
 Creditable service.
  Credit at full cost, §135-4(bb).
**Public school employees.**
 Retirement plan for, §115C-339.
**Records.**
 Board of trustees to keep records of proceedings, §135-6(i).
**Reduction in force to accomplish economies in budget.**
 Discontinued service retirement allowance paid affected employees, §126-8.5(a).
**Reports.**
 Disability income plan.
  Reports of earnings, §135-109.
**Reservation of power to change,** §135-18.4.
**Reserves.**
 Obligation of maintaining reserves and paying benefits, §135-12.
**Retiree health benefit fund,** §135-7(f).
**Rollover distribution.**
 Payment to plan, §135-18.7(d).
**Rules and regulations.**
 Board of trustees to establish rules and regulations, §135-6(f).
 Disability income plan, §135-102(c).
 Local governmental employees' retirement system.
  Transfer of credits, §135-18.1(d).
 Transfer of members.
  Consolidated judicial retirement system, §135-18.9(b).
  Legislative retirement system, §135-18.9(b).
**Salaries.**
 Board of trustees, §135-6(g).
**School superintendents.**
 Assistant superintendents.
  Eligibility for certain assistant superintendents for benefits, §135-14.1.
 Eligibility of certain school superintendents for benefits, §135-14.1.
**Service.**
 Creditable service.
  Defined, §135-1.
  Generally, §135-4.
 Defined, §135-1.
 Prior service.
  Defined, §135-1.
 Retirement allowances.
  Benefits. See within this heading, "Benefits."
**Sick leave.**
 Creditable service.
  Computation of creditable service, §135-4(e).
  Extended illness.
   Credit at full cost for leave due to, §135-4(z).
**Social security.**
 Associations.
  Transfers from state to certain association service, §135-27(d).
 Coverage of governmental employees under Title II of social security act, §§135-19 to 135-31.
  See SOCIAL SECURITY.
 Definition of social security breakpoint, §135-1.
**Social security breakpoint.**
 Defined, §135-1.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**State institutions of higher education.**
 Optional retirement program, §135-5.1.
**State of North Carolina.**
 Consolidated judicial retirement act.
  Contributions by the state, §135-69.
**State treasurer.**
 Consolidated judicial retirement act.
  Custodian of assets of retirement system, §135-66.
 Coverage under social security act.
  Transfer to department of state treasurer, §§143A-34, 143A-36.
 Disability income plan, §§135-100 to 135-114.
  See DISABILITY INCOME PLAN.
 Legislative retirement fund.
  Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-37.
**Supplemental retirement income act,** §§135-90 to 135-96.
 See SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT INCOME ACT.
**Suretyship.**
 Management of funds.
  Personal profit or acting as surety prohibited, §135-7(e).
**Taxation.**
 Board of trustees.
  Property of board exempt from tax, §135-6(a).
**Termination or partial termination of system.**
 Effect, §135-18.6.
**Transfer of members.**
 Consolidated judicial retirement system, §135-18.9(a).
 Legislative retirement system, §135-18.9(a).
 Retirement system for counties and cities, §128-34(b).
**Transfer of membership and benefits.**
 From legislative retirement system, §120-4.13(b).
**Transferred employees.**
 United States employment service.
  Employees transferred to state employment service by act of congress, §135-16.
 War manpower commission.
  Employees transferred to state employment service by act of congress, §135-16.
**Trustees.** See within this heading, "Board of trustees."
**Underreporting compensation cases.**
 Retroactive or additional contributions, §135-8(b2).
**United States.**
 Employees transferred to state employment service by act of congress, §135-16.
**Universities and colleges.**
 Optional retirement program for state institutions of higher education, §135-5.1.
  Administration of program, §135-5.1(e).
  Adoption, §135-5.1(a).
  Annuity contracts.
   Program underwritten by purchase of contracts, §135-5.1(a).
  Benefits payable, §135-5.1(g).
  Contracts.
   Annuity contracts.
    Underwriting program by purchase of annuity contracts, §135-5.1(a).
   Designation and approval of contracts, §135-5.1(d).
  Contributions of employer, §135-5.1(c).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Universities and colleges** —Cont'd
  Optional retirement program for state institutions of higher education —Cont'd
    Elections to participate in program, §135-5.1(b).
    Employer contributions, §135-5.1(c).
    Ineligibility for membership in retirement system, §135-5.1(f).
    Participation in optional retirement program, §135-5.1(f).
    Payment of benefits, §135-5.1(g).
    Underwritten by purchase of annuity contracts, §135-5.1(a).
**University of North Carolina.**
  Chapel Hill utilities and telephone employees.
    Eligibility for benefits, §135-5.2.
  Optional retirement program for state institutions of higher education, §135-5.1.
    Purchase of service credit, §135-5(ppp).
**University of North Carolina School of the Arts.**
  Optional retirement program for state institutions of higher education, §135-5.1.
**Veterans.**
  Creditable service.
    Armed service credit, §135-4(f), (g).
**Void amendments.**
  Conditions under which amendments void, §135-18.3.
**War manpower commission.**
  Employees transferred to state employment service by act of congress, §135-16.
**Wildlife protectors.**
  Creditable service, §135-4(u).
**Year.**
  Defined, §§135-1, 135-53.

**RETRACTION.**
**Libelous article published by newspaper,** §99-2.

**RETROACTIVE LAWS,** US Const Art I §§9, 10.

**RETROSPECTIVE LAWS,** NC Const Art I §16.

**RETURNED CHECKS.**
**Collection of processing fee,** §§25-3-506, 53-175.
**Remedies,** §6-21.3.
**Savings and loan association fees,** §54B-147.
**Savings bank processing fees,** §54C-168.

**RETURN OF JUVENILE FROM ONE STATE TO ANOTHER.**
**Interstate compact on juveniles,** §§7B-2800 to 7B-2827.
  See INTERSTATE COMPACT ON JUVENILES.

**REVENUE BONDS.**
**Bond issues generally.**
  See BOND ISSUES.
**Local government finance.**
  General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-188.
    See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Local government revenue bond act,** §§159-80 to 159-97.
  See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Registered public obligations,** §§159E-1 to 159E-15.
  See REGISTERED PUBLIC OBLIGATIONS.

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT.**
**Advice given taxpayer.**
  Documentation, §105-258.2(b).
    Sales tax inquiries, §105-258.2(c).

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Advice given taxpayer** —Cont'd
  Erroneous advice given in response to taxpayer's request.
    Taxpayer not liability for penalty or additional assessment, §105-264(a).
**Annual studies,** §105-289(i).
**Charter schools.**
  Change in school status.
    Notice to department, §115C-238.29J(d).
**Collection of tax debts.**
  Outsourcing, contracts, §105-243.1.
**Contract specifications.**
  Assistance to counties, §105-289(d).
**Conversation between taxpayer and department employee.**
  Advice given.
    Documentation, §105-258.2(b).
      Sales tax inquiries, §105-258.2(c).
  Scope of provisions, §105-258.2(a).
**Creation,** §143B-217.
**Duties generally,** §105-289(a).
**Enforcement of provisions.**
  Assistance of attorney general or prosecuting attorney, §105-289(g).
**Establishment,** §143B-217.
**Functions,** §143B-219(a).
  Transfer to department, §143B-219(b).
**Gasoline and oil inspection.**
  Collection of fees by department, §119-23.
**Head of department,** §143B-220.
**Historic structure rehabilitation tax credit.**
  Reports, §105-129.38.
**Information by taxpayer furnished secretary.**
  Required to be furnished, §105-252.
    Correction of taxpayer's liability.
      Incorrect assessment, refund due established by information requested, §105-251(b).
    Kinds of information subject to request, §105-251(a).
    When requested, §105-251(a).
**Information technology services office.**
  Deviations authorized for department, §147-33.84.
**Interpretation of laws administered by secretary.**
  Change in interpretation.
    Authority of secretary to make, effective date, §105-264(c).
  Duty of secretary, §105-264(a).
  Local taxes based on state taxes, §105-264.1.
**Law enforcement agents,** §105-236.1.
**Local tax officials.**
  Advisory duties, §105-289(f).
  Assessors.
    Certification program for, §105-289(d3).
    Testing program for qualifications of, §105-289(d2).
  Continuing program of education and training, §105-289(d1).
  Informational disclosure requirements, §105-289(e).
**Low-income housing tax credits.**
  Reports, §105-129.44.
**Office of information technology services.**
  Deviations authorized for department, §147-33.84.
**Office space.**
  Local authorities authorized to furnish, §105-269.1.
**Powers and duties,** §§105-289(a), 143B-218.
  Functions, §143B-219(a).
    Transfer to department, §143B-219(b).

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Property taxes,** §§105-291, 105-318.
**Records.**
Photographic reproduction, §8-45.3(a).
**Recreation,** §143B-217.
**Register of appraisal firms, mapping firms and other experts.**
Maintenance, §105-289(i).
**Reporting requirements.**
Annual studies, §105-289(h).
Taxpayer services, §105-256(a).
**Reports.**
Prepared and published by secretary, §105-256(a).
Distribution, §105-256(c).
Escheat fund, report on, §105-256(d).
Information to prepare report.
Secretary may require from agency, §105-256(b).
Video poker, report on, §105-256(d).
**Rulemaking authority.**
Valuation and taxation of property, §105-289(d).
**Sales and use tax.**
Refunds.
Reports, §105-164.14(k).
**Secretary of revenue.**
Agreements to coordinate administration and collection of taxes, §105-268.1.
Expenditures and commitments authorized to effectuate agreements, §105-268.2.
Returns to be filed and taxes paid pursuant to agreements, §105-268.3.
Alcoholic beverages tax.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES TAX.
Appointment, §147-87.
Assistants, §105-260.
Attorneys at law.
List of attorneys furnished to secretary of revenue, §7A-110.
Cancellation of certain assessments, §105-244.1.
Clerks, §105-260.
Collection of tax debts.
Outsourcing, contracts, §105-243.1.
Collection of taxes, §105-258.
Costs of copying, publishing or mailing reports or other documents.
Fee charged, §105-257.
Counterfeit trademarks.
Tax evasion referral from secretary of state, §80-11.1(g).
Definition of "secretary,"§105-228.90(b).
Department of revenue.
Head of department, §143B-220.
Deputies, §105-260.
Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment, §105-269.
Forms furnished by secretary, §105-254.
Franchise tax.
Extension of time for filing returns, §105-129.
Power of attorney, §105-128.
Fuels tax.
See FUELS TAX.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Failure to report or pay tax.
Determination of tax liability by secretary, §119-21.
Hearings.
Delegation of authority to hold hearings, §105-260.1.

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Secretary of revenue** —Cont'd
Information.
Required to be furnished to secretary, §105-252.
Correction of taxpayer's liability.
Incorrect assessment, refund due established by information requested, §105-251(b).
Kinds of information subject to request, §105-251(a).
When requested, §105-251(a).
Interpretation of laws administered.
Change in interpretation.
Authority to make, effective date, §105-264(c).
Duty, §105-264(a).
Local taxes based on state taxes, §105-264.1.
License plate.
Special plate, number, §20-79.5.
Local government commission.
Executive committee.
Member of executive committee, §159-4(a).
Member of commission, §159-3(a).
Master settlement agreement.
Cigarette and tobacco products manufacturers.
Duties as to enforcing against nonparticipating members, §105-113.4C.
Oaths.
Power to administer, §§105-258(a), 105-261.
Office space.
Request for.
Local authorities authorized to furnish, §105-269.1.
Powers, §105-258.
Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment, §105-269.
Property taxes, §§105-291, 105-318.
Records, §105-255.
Examination of records of taxpayers, §105-258(a).
Reports.
Collection of tax debts.
Outsourcing, contracts, §105-243.1.
Distribution, §105-256(c).
Escheat fund, §105-256(d).
List of reports secretary to prepare and publish, §105-256(a).
Statistical information, units of government furnishing, §105-256(b).
Video poker, §105-256(d).
Rulemaking authority, §105-262(a).
Rules with substantial economic impact, §105-262(b).
Salary, §147-87.
Service of process.
Power to designate process servers, §105-258(c).
Signature.
Who may sign and verify pleadings and documents, §105-258(b).
Term of office, §147-87.
**Setoff debt collection act.**
Determination of debtor qualification, §105A-6(b).
Notice to department, §105A-6(a).
**Tax incentives for major computer manufacturing facilities.**
Reports, §105-129.65A.
**Telephone conversation between taxpayer and department employee.**
Advice given.
Documentation, §105-258.2(b).
Sales tax inquiries, §105-258.2(c).
Scope of provisions, §105-258.2(a).

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Trademarks.**
  Counterfeit trademarks.
    Referral for tax evasion violation by secretary of state, §80-11.1(g).

**REVENUE LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENTS.**
**Arrest powers,** §105-236.1(b).
**Criminal investigation division.**
  Appointment of employees, jurisdiction, §105-236.1(a).
**Jurisdiction throughout state,** §105-236.1(b).
**Qualifications,** §105-236.1(c).
**State officers,** §105-236.1(b).
**Unauthorized substances tax division.**
  Appointment of employees, jurisdiction, §105-236.1(b).

**REVENUE LAWS STUDY COMMITTEE,** §§120-70.105 to 120-70.108.

**REVERSE MORTGAGES,** §§53-255 to 53-272.
**Actions.**
  Damages.
    Actions by borrowers for, §53-271(d).
**Appeals.**
  Commissioner's decisions, §53-272.
**Assessments.**
  Contractual provision for payment, §53-261.
**Attorneys' fees.**
  Actions by borrowers for damages, §53-271(d).
**Borrowers.**
  Actions for damages, §53-271(d).
  Default.
    Repayment upon, §53-267.
  Defined, §53-257.
  Information to be supplied to.
    Annual statement of loan, §53-265(b).
    Closing of loan, §53-265(a).
    Loan terms, §53-264(b).
  Liability.
    Limits, §53-263(a), (b).
**Cease and desist orders.**
  Commissioner of banks, §53-271(a), (b).
**Citation of act.**
  Short title, §53-255.
**Commissioner of banks.**
  Appeal from decisions, §53-272.
  Cease and desist orders, §53-271(a), (b).
  Counselors.
    Duties as to, §53-269(b), (c).
  Definition of "commissioner,"§53-257.
  Powers.
    Enforcement powers, §53-271(a) to (c).
  Rules and regulations, §53-259.
**Counselors.**
  Commissioner of banks.
    Duties as to, §53-269(b), (c).
  Defined, §53-257.
  Housing finance agency.
    Powers and duties, §53-269(a).
  Lists.
    Commissioner to maintain, §53-269(b).
**Damages.**
  Actions by borrowers for, §53-271(d).
**Default.**
  Borrower.
    Repayment upon borrower's default, §53-267.
  Lender.
    Effects of lender's default, §53-266(a).
      Exceptions, §53-266(b).

**REVERSE MORTGAGES** —Cont'd
**Deficiency judgments.**
  Lender not to obtain against borrower, §53-263(c).
**Definitions,** §53-257.
**Foreclosure.**
  Initiation of foreclosure.
    Time for, §53-268.
**Fraud.**
  Prohibited acts by lenders, §53-270.
**Insurance.**
  Contractual provision for payment of premiums, §53-261.
**Interest,** §53-260.
  Shared appreciation.
    Defined, §53-257.
  Total annual percentage rate.
    Defined, §53-257.
**Legislative intent,** §53-256.
**Lenders.**
  Authorization.
    Applications, §53-258(b).
    Exceptions to requirement, §53-258(a).
    Issuance of notice of authority, §53-258(d).
    Required, §53-258(a).
      Exceptions, §53-258(b1).
    Revocation of authority, §53-271(c).
  Default.
    Effect, §53-266(a).
      Exceptions, §53-266(b).
  Defined, §53-257.
  Disclosures by, §§53-264, 53-265.
  Enforcement of debt.
    Restrictions, §53-263(c).
  Prohibited acts, §53-270.
**Notice.**
  Lenders.
    Authorization.
      Issuance of notice of authority, §53-258(d).
**Outstanding balance.**
  Calculation, §53-262(b).
  Defined, §53-257.
**Penalties.**
  Cease and desist orders.
    Failure to comply, §53-271(b).
**Prepayment of loan,** §53-262(c).
**Prohibited acts by lenders,** §53-270.
**Purpose of act,** §53-256.
**Renegotiation of loan,** §53-262(a).
**Rules and regulations.**
  Commissioner of banks, §§53-259, 53-271(a).
**Shared appreciation.**
  Contracts for, §53-270.1(a).
    Appraisals, §53-270.1(b).
    Cost of sale to be deducted from value of property, §53-270.1(c).
  Defined, §53-257.
**Shared value.**
  Contracts for, §53-270.1(a).
    Appraisal, §53-270.1(b).
    Cost of sale to be deducted from value of property, §53-270.1(c).
  Defined, §53-257.
**Taxation.**
  Contractual provision for payment of taxes, §53-261.
**Terms of loan.**
  Disclosure to borrower, §53-264(b).
  Disclosure to commissioner, §53-264(a).
**Title of act.**
  Short title, §53-255.

**REVERSIONS.**
See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.

**REVERTER, POSSIBILITY OF.**
**Property passed by will,** §31-40.
**Time limit where reverter proceeded by fee simple determinable,** §41-32(a).
  Charities, government or governmental agency or oil, gas or mineral lease.
    Inapplicability, §41-32(b).

**REVIEW HEARINGS ON CHILD PLACEMENT.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions,** §§7B-906 to 7B-910.

**REVISED UNIFORM ANATOMICAL GIFT ACT,** §§130A-412.3 to 130A-412.33.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.

**REVISED UNIFORM ARBITRATION ACT,** §§1-569.1 to 1-569.31.
See ARBITRATION.

**REVISOR OF STATUTES.**
**Creation of office,** §114-9.1.

**REVIVAL OF ACTIONS.**
See ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL.

**REVIVAL OF REVOKED WILL,** §31-5.8.

**REVOCABLE TRUSTS.**
**Doctrine of worthier title.**
  Application, §41-6.2(b).

**REVOCATION OF WILL.**
**After-born or after-adopted children,** §31-5.5.
**Annulment of marriage,** §31-5.4.
  Revival, §31-5.4.
**Changing circumstances.**
  Effect, §31-5.7.
**Divorce,** §31-5.4.
  Revival, §31-5.4.
**Illegitimate children,** §31-5.5.
**Marriage.**
  Will not revoked by marriage, §31-5.3.
**Nuncupative wills,** §31-5.2.
**Procedure,** §31-5.1.
**Revival of revoked will,** §31-5.8.
**Specific provisions exclusive,** §31-5.7.
**Subsequent conveyances,** §31-5.6.

**REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION OF DRIVERS' LICENSES.**
See DRIVERS' LICENSES.

**REVOLVERS.**
**Firearms generally.**
  See FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS.

**REVOLVING CHARGE ACCOUNT CONTRACTS.**
**Charges.**
  Annual charge, §24-11(a).
  Billing date, §24-11(d).
  Discount or fee, §24-11(a2).
  Finance charge.
    Default or deferral charges, §25A-14(c).
    Insurance.
      Additional charges for insurance, §25A-17(b).
    Rates, §25A-14(a).
    Security interest.
      Rates, §25A-14(b).
  Late payment charge, §24-11(d1).
  Monthly periodic rate.
    Plan secured by real or personal property.
      Restrictions, §24-11(c).

**REVOLVING CHARGE ACCOUNT CONTRACTS —Cont'd**
**Charges —Cont'd**
  Monthly periodic rate —Cont'd
    Revolving credit loans, §24-11(b).
  Notice of proposed charge, §24-11(e).
  Revolving credit loans.
    Monthly periodic rate, §24-11(b).
  Service charge, §24-11(a1).
**Collateral.**
  Inapplicability of provisions, §25A-23(d).
**Consumer credit installment sale contracts.**
  See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.
**Credit cards generally.**
  See CREDIT CARDS.
**Defined,** §25A-11.
**Disclosure requirements for credit cards,** §24-11.1.
**Interest,** §24-11.

**REWARDS.**
**Arrest.**
  Information leading to arrest and conviction.
    Governor may offer rewards, §15-53.1.
**Counties.**
  Persons damaging county property, §153A-446.
**Escape.**
  Governor may offer rewards, §15-53.
**Fugitives from justice.**
  Governor may offer rewards, §15-53.
    Information leading to arrest and conviction, §15-53.1.
  Officer entitled to reward, §15-54.
**Governor.**
  Fugitives from justice.
    Power to offer rewards, §§15-53, 15-53.1.
**Highways, roads and streets.**
  Signs.
    Damaging or removing signs, §136-33(c).
**Peace officers.**
  Officers entitled to rewards, §15-54.
**Police.**
  Officers entitled to rewards, §15-54.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
  Recapture of escaped prisoners, §148-41.
**Public lands.**
  Discovery and reclamation, §146-17.1(a) to (c).
**Recapture of escaped prisoner,** §148-41.
**Sheriffs.**
  Officers entitled to rewards, §15-54.

**RHODHISS.**
**Board of election not abolished,** §163-280.1.
**Elections.**
  Conducted by town, request that county board of elections conduct, §163-285(a).

**RHODODENDRON.**
**Trespass.**
  Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**RICE.**
**Adulteration of grains,** §§106-621 to 106-628.
  See GRAIN ADULTERATION.
**Grain dealers,** §§106-601 to 106-615.
  See GRAIN DEALERS.
**Larceny.**
  Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**RICHLAND, CITY OF.**
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**RICHMOND COUNTY.**
**Acquisition of property, power,** §153A-158.1(a).
**Ambulance service.**
  Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Cherokee Indians of Robeson county.**
  Rights and privileges, §71A-1.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
  Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**District attorneys.**
  Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Educational district four,** §115C-65.
**Evidence.**
  Tax deeds in Richmond county, §8-22.1.
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
  Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
  Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
  Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
  Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**Oil, gas or mineral claims.**
  Certain ancient claims extinguished, preservation, procedure, §1-42.1(a) to (d).
**Private parking lots.**
  Removal of unauthorized vehicles, §20-219.2.
**Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provisions,** §153A-155.
**Sales and use taxes.**
  Allocation, §105-486(a).
**School administrative units.**
  Property to be made available, §153A-158.1(b).
**School property.**
  Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Southeastern North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §§158-8.3 to 158-8.8.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
  Petition required, §115C-505.
**Trustee association region four,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
  Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240(b).
**Wild plants, taking of certain plants from land of another.**
  Inapplicability of provisions, §14-129.

**RICO,** §§75D-1 to 75D-14.
See RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS (RICO).

**RIDESHARING ARRANGEMENTS.**
**Benefits not income,** §136-44.23.
**Defined,** §136-44.21.
**Income.**
  Benefits not income, §136-44.23.
**Licenses.**
  Exempt from municipal licenses, §136-44.24.
**Motor vehicles.**
  Use of public motor vehicles, §136-44.26.
**Municipal licenses and taxes.**
  Exemption of arrangements, §136-44.24.
**Taxation.**
  Exempt from municipal taxes, §136-44.24.

**RIDESHARING ARRANGEMENTS** —Cont'd
**Transportation department.**
  Acquisition of land for ride sharing parking lots.
    Administration and funding of public transportation programs, §136-44.20(a).
    Matching share of federal public transportation assistance programs, §136-44.20(b).
    Powers of department, §136-18.
  Construction and maintenance of ridesharing parking lots, §136-18.
**Use of public motor vehicles,** §136-44.26.
**Wage and hour act.**
  Exemptions, §95-25.14(b).
  Inapplicability to arrangements, §136-44.25.
**Workers' compensation.**
  Applicability of act, §136-44.22.

**RIDGE TOP DEVELOPMENT.**
**Mountain ridge protection,** §§113A-205 to 113A-214.
  See MOUNTAIN RIDGE PROTECTION.

**RIDING ANIMALS.**
**Traffic laws apply,** §20-171.

**RIDING HORSES.**
**Equine activity liability,** §§99E-1 to 99E-3.

**RIDING MOWERS.**
**Mechanical breakdown service agreement,** §66-374.

**RIDING THE RAILS,** §62-319.

**RIFLES.**
**Firearms generally.**
  See FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS.
**Purchase of rifles out of state,** §14-409.10.

**RIGHT-HAND-DRIVE MOTOR VEHICLES.**
**Starting, stopping or turning signals required,** §20-154(c).

**RIGHT OF ENTRY,** §1A-1 Rule 34.
**Animals.**
  Welfare act.
    Director of animal welfare, §19A-25.
**Arrest.**
  Peace officers.
    Entry on private premises or vehicles, §15A-401(e).
**Barbers.**
  Board of barber examiners.
    Inspections, §86A-15(b).
**Boll weevil eradication.**
  Authority to regulate entry in elimination zones and other areas, §106-65.76.
  Eradication activities, §106-65.71.
  Inspections, §106-65.71.
**Claim for delivery of personal property.**
  Property concealed in buildings, §1-480.
**Commercial feed.**
  Purposes of enforcement of article, §106-284.42(a).
**Conveyances.**
  Inter vivos and testamentary conveyances of future interests, §39-6.3(a) to (c).
**Dams.**
  Dam safety law.
    Investigations, §143-215.37.
**Decedents' estates.**
  Property passed by will, §31-40.
**Discovery.**
  Entry on land for inspection and other purposes, §1A-1 Rule 34(a), (b), (c).

**RIGHT OF ENTRY** —Cont'd
**Drainage.**
  Repairs, §156-6.
**Drainage districts.**
  Construction of improvements.
    Entry upon lands, §156-87.
**Emergency management.**
  Availability of emergency supplies and utility services.
    Persons transporting essentials, allowing to enter or remain, §166A-6.03.
**Eminent domain.**
  Right to enter prior to condemnation, §40A-11.
**Failure to respond to request,** §1A-1 Rule 37(d).
**Fires and fire prevention.**
  Attorney general.
    Investigations, §58-79-10.
  Inspection of premises, §58-79-20.
**Food, drugs and cosmetics.**
  Power of commissioner, §106-140(a).
**Forests and forestry.**
  Insect infestation and disease.
    Secretary of environment, health and natural resources, §113-60.8.
**Hazardous waste facilities or hazardous waste disposal facilities,** §130A-294(s).
**Health,** §130A-17.
  Local health directors, §130A-17.
  Secretary of department, §130A-17.
**Highways, roads and streets.**
  Condemnation proceedings.
    Agreements for entry, §136-118.
    Surveys, borings, etc., §136-120.
**Hospitals.**
  Authorized representatives of department, §131E-80(c).
**Inspections generally.**
  See INSPECTIONS.
**Judgment debtors.**
  Discovery of assets of judgment debtor.
    Additional method, §1-352.2.
**Labor.**
  Commissioner of labor.
    Wage and hour act, §95-25.15(a).
**Landlord and tenant.**
  Nonpayment of rent.
    Right of lessor to enter, §42-3.
**Livestock diseases.**
  Emergency measures when threat imminent, §106-399.4(d).
**Long-term care ombudsman program.**
  State and regional ombudsman, §143B-181.20(a).
**Meat and meat products.**
  Biological residues in animals.
    Examining facilities, inventory, etc., §106-549.85.
  Inspection requirements.
    Inspectors' access to businesses, §106-549.20.
**Method of discovery,** §1A-1 Rule 26(a).
**Mines and minerals.**
  Safety and health.
    Inspections and investigations.
      Commissioner of labor, §74-24.7(b).
**Mosquito control districts.**
  Corporate powers of board of commissioners, §130A-355.
**Municipalities.**
  Extension of corporate limits.
    Surveys of proposed new areas, §160A-30.
**Nuisances.**
  Abatement.
    Offenses against public morals, §19-8.2.

**RIGHT OF ENTRY** —Cont'd
**Nursing homes.**
  Inspection, §131E-105(c).
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control.**
  Inspections, §143-215.79.
**Peace officers.**
  Arrest.
    Entry on private premises or vehicle, §15A-401(e).
  Necessity.
    Urgent necessity, §15A-285.
**Pesticides.**
  Inspectors designated by board may enter upon premises, §143-466(e).
**Plant protection and conservation,** §106-202.19(b).
  Purposes of inspection, §106-277.20.
    Duty of vendors, §106-277.20.
**Statute of limitations,** §1-41.
**Surveyors.**
  Municipalities.
    Extensions of corporate limits.
      Survey of new areas, §160A-30.
  Prior to condemnation, §40A-11.
**Time limit where right proceeded by fee simple subject to condition subsequent,** §41-32(a).
  Charities, government or governmental agency or oil, gas or mineral lease.
    Inapplicability, §41-32(b).
**Turnpike authority,** §136-89.194(d).
**Wage and hour act.**
  Commissioner of labor, §95-25.15(a).
**Waters and watercourses.**
  Use of water resources.
    Capacity use areas.
      Inspections, §143-215.19(c).
**Weights and measures.**
  Commissioner of agriculture, §81A-16.
**Wells.**
  Construction.
    Environmental management commission or department, §87-90.
**Wildlife protectors.**
  Entry and inspection of licensed or commercial premises, §113-302.1.

**RIGHT OF SURVIVORSHIP.**
**Joint accounts and deposits,** §41-2.1.

**RIGHT OF WAY.**
**Abandonment of railroad right of way.**
  Presumption, §1-44.1.
**Adverse possession.**
  No title by possession of right of way, §1-44.
  Railroad right of way.
    Presumption of abandonment, §1-44.1.
**Archaeology.**
  Objects on highway right of way, §136-42.1.
**Cartways, etc.**
  Abandonment or discontinuance, §§136-68, 136-70.
  Alteration, §§136-68, 136-70.
  Establishment, §§136-68, 136-69(a) to (c).
  Procedure for laying out, §136-69(a) to (c).
**Counties.**
  Highways, roads and streets.
    Acquisition of rights of way.
      County participation in improvements to state highway system, §136-66.3(g) to (j).

**RIGHT OF WAY** —Cont'd
**Counties** —Cont'd
  Highways, roads and streets —Cont'd
    Dedication of rights of way under local ordinances, §§136-66.10, 136-66.11.
**Drainage.**
  Widths, §156-5.
**Drainage districts,** §§156-70.1, 156-93.6.
**Drilling.**
  Test drilling or boring upon right of way.
    Authorization required, §136-102.2.
    Filing record of results, §136-102.2.
**Electric, telegraph or telephone companies.**
  Acquisition by contracts, §62-182.
**Fee for right of way plans,** §161-10(a).
**Garbage collection containers.**
  Location on state highway rights-of-way.
    Counties and municipalities, §136-18.3(a) to (d).
**Gates.**
  Projecting over rights of way.
    Forbidden, §136-94.
**Highways.**
  See HIGHWAYS, ROADS AND STREETS.
**Highways, roads and streets.**
  See HIGHWAYS, ROADS AND STREETS.
**Keep to right in crossing intersections or railroads,** §20-147.
**Limitation of actions.**
  Railroads.
    Damages or compensation for railroad right of way, §1-51.
    No title by possession of right-of-way, §1-44.
**Metropolitan sewerage districts.**
  Highways, roads and streets, §162A-74.
**Metropolitan water districts.**
  Highways, roads and streets, §162A-54.
**Mosquito control districts.**
  Acquisition and holding of rights of way, §130A-355.
**Motor vehicles left on right-of-way of road or highway.**
  Removed, §20-137.9.
**Municipalities.**
  Highways, roads and streets.
    Acquisition of rights of way.
      Municipal participation in improvements to state highway system, §136-66.3(g) to (j).
    Dedication of rights of way under local ordinances, §§136-66.10, 136-66.11.
**Pipeline.**
  Liquid pipeline right-of-way selected to avoid dwellings, industrial buildings or places of assembly, §62-190(b).
**Presumption of abandonment of railroad right of way,** §1-44.1.
**Public lands,** §§146-11, 146-32.
**Public schools.**
  Dedication, §115C-518(b).
**Public utilities.**
  Access to dedicated public right-of-way, §62-182.1.
  Contracts.
    Acquisition of rights of way by contract, §62-182.
  Crossing of rights of way by other utility, §62-39.
  Eminent domain.
    General provisions, §§62-180 to 62-191.
      See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
  Transportation department.
    Utility right-of-way agreements, §136-19.5.
**Public works.**
  Relocation assistance.
    Acquisition of rights of way for state highway project, §133-13(c).

**RIGHT OF WAY** —Cont'd
**Railroads.**
  Abandonment.
    Presumption, §1-44.1.
**Registration of department of transportation right-of-way plans,** §136-19.4.
**Sanitary districts.**
  Acquisition and holding of rights of way.
    Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
  Grant of right of way, §130A-67.
  Power to purchase and condemn property, §130A-57.
**Secondary road systems.**
  Negotiation of right-of-way for paving or maintenance, §136-44.7(c).
**Traffic.**
  Alleys.
    Vehicle entering highway from, §20-156(a).
  Ambulances, §20-156(b).
  Blind pedestrians, §§20-175.2, 20-175.3.
  Building entrance.
    Vehicles entering highway from, §20-156(a).
  Controlled-access highways.
    Failure to yield right of way when entering highway, §20-140.3.
  Crosswalks, §20-173(a), (b).
  Failure to yield.
    Point schedule, §20-16(c).
  Fire department vehicles, §20-156(b).
  Intersections, §20-155(a).
    Left turns, §20-155(b).
    Stop signs and traffic lights, §20-158(b).
    Yield signs, §20-158.1.
  Interstate and defense highways.
    Failure to yield when entering, §20-140.3.
  Left turns, §20-155(b).
  Organ transplant coordinators.
    Vehicles operated by, §20-156(b).
  Pedestrians, §20-155(c).
    Alley, building entrance, etc.
      Vehicle emerging from to yield, §20-173.
    Blind pedestrians, §§20-175.2, 20-175.3.
    Crosswalks, §20-173(a), (b).
    Traffic-control signals, §20-172.
    Yielding to vehicle, §20-174(a), (b).
  Police vehicles, §20-156(b).
  Private roadway or driveway.
    Entering highway from, §20-156(a).
  Rescue squad vehicles, §20-156(b).
  Sirens, §§20-156, 20-157.
  Stop signs, §20-158(b), (c).
  Traffic circles.
    Entering, §20-155(d).
  Traffic lights, §20-158(b), (c).
  Yield signs, §20-158.1.
**Trails.**
  Appalachian trails system act.
    Acquisition, §113A-76.
  North Carolina trails system.
    Scenic easements within right of way, §113A-90.
**Transportation department.**
  Location and acquisition for new roads.
    Powers of department, §136-18.
  Natural gas lines.
    Relocation of natural gas line located on department right-of-way, §136-27.2.
  Public utilities.
    Utility right-of-way agreements, §136-19.5.
  Test drilling or boring upon right of way.
    Authorization required, §136-102.2.

**RIGHT OF WAY** —Cont'd
**Transportation department** —Cont'd
Test drilling or boring upon right of way —Cont'd
Filing of record of results, §136-102.2.
Utility right-of-way agreements, §136-19.5.
**Turnpike authority.**
Right of way plan registration, §136-89.194(e).
**United States.**
Inland waterways.
Rights-of-way over private lands.
Utilities commission to secure, §§104-13, 104-20.
**Water shortage emergency powers.**
Right of way for temporary water lines, §143-355.3(c).

**RIGHT SIDE OF HIGHWAY, DRIVING ON,** §§20-146, 20-147.
**Four lanes or more,** §20-146(c).
**Intersections,** §20-147.
**Meeting of vehicles,** §20-148.
**Overtaking and passing,** §§20-146(a), 20-149(b), 20-150.1.
**Passenger vehicle towing another vehicle.**
Keeping to right side of roadway, §20-147.1.
**Railroad grade crossings,** §20-147.
**Speed less than legal maximum,** §20-146(b), (e).
**Two lanes or more,** §20-146(d).

**RIGHTS OF CRIME VICTIMS.**
See VICTIMS OF CRIME.

**RIGHT TO COUNSEL,** §15-4, NC Const Art I §23, US Const Amd 6.
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
Notice in summons of right to counsel and appointment information, §7B-406(b).
Parent's right, §7B-602.
**Arraignment,** §15A-942.
**Arrest.**
Advising of right, §15A-501.
Civil cases, §1-413.
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Juvenile's right to counsel, §7B-2000(a).
Summons to notify parent of right, §7B-1805(b).
**First appearance before district court judge.**
Advising of right, §15A-603(b), (d).
**Guardians.**
Determination of incompetence.
Attorney as guardian ad litem, §35A-1107(a), (b).
**Marriage proceedings.**
Underage pregnant females.
Action for judicial authorization to marry, §51-2.1(c).
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Involuntary commitment, §122C-268(d).
**Nontestimonial identification,** §15A-279(d).
**Probable cause hearings.**
Advising of right, §15A-606(e).
Determination whether right waived, §15A-611(c).
**Probation revocation hearing,** §15A-1345(e).

**RIGHT TO KNOW LAW.**
**Toxic substance identification,** §§95-173 to 95-218.
See TOXIC MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES.

**RIGHT TO NATURAL DEATH,** §§90-320 to 90-323.
**Advance directive.**
Absence of declaration.
Procedure for natural death, §90-322(a), (b).

**RIGHT TO NATURAL DEATH** —Cont'd
**Advance directive** —Cont'd
Certification.
Continuation of validity of certificates, §90-321(i).
Forms, §90-321(d).
Health care power of attorney form.
Combination with or incorporation into, §90-321(j).
Validity of certificate.
Continuation, §90-321(i).
Effect, §90-321(b).
Execution in another jurisdiction, §90-321(l).
Form, §90-321(d).
Health care power of attorney form.
Combination with or incorporation into, §90-321(j).
Health care power of attorney form.
Combination with or incorporation into, §§32A-26, 90-321(j).
Physician declining to honor, §90-321(k).
Reliance by attending physician on, §90-321(c).
Revocation, §90-321(e).
**Advance health care directive registry,** §§130A-465 to 130A-471.
**Affirmative or deliberate ending of life not authorized,** §90-320(b).
**Brain death.**
Defined, §90-323.
Use as sole basis for determination of death, §90-323.
**Cause of death.**
Withholding or discontinuance of extraordinary means not to constitute, §§90-321(h), 90-322(d).
**Comatose persons.**
Procedures for natural death in absence of declaration, §90-322(a), (b).
**Definitions,** §90-321(a).
Brain death, §90-323.
**Determination of death,** §90-323.
**Form.**
Advance directive, §90-321(d).
**Health care powers of attorney.**
Conflicting provisions, §32A-15.
General provisions, §§32A-15 to 32A-26.
See HEALTH CARE POWERS OF ATTORNEY.
**Insurance.**
Signing of declaration not to be required as condition for becoming insured, §90-321(g).
**Legislative declaration,** §90-320(a).
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Determination of death, §90-323.
**Suicide.**
Execution and consummation of declarations not to constitute, §90-321(f).

**RIGHT TO PUBLIC OFFICE.**
**Quo warranto.**
Generally, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.

**RIGHT TO REMAIN SILENT.**
See SELF-INCRIMINATION.

**RIGHT TO WORK,** §§95-78 to 95-84.
**Agreements between employers and unions.**
Certain agreements declared legal, §§95-79, 95-102.
**Applicability of provisions,** §95-84.
Exception as to governmental units and their employees, §95-100.

**RIGHT TO WORK** —Cont'd
**Damages.**
Recovery of damages by persons denied employment, §95-83.
**Legislative declaration,** §95-78.
**Membership in labor organization as condition of employment.**
Prohibited, §95-80.
**Nonmembership in labor organization as condition of employment.**
Prohibited, §95-81.
**Union dues.**
Payment of dues as condition of employment, §95-82.

**RIGHT TURN HAND SIGNALS,** §20-154(b).

**RIGHT TURN ON RED,** §20-158(b).

**RIGHT TURNS AT INTERSECTIONS,** §20-153(a), (c).

**RING LEADERS.**
**Sentencing.**
Aggravating factors, §15A-1340.16.

**RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.**
**Assault on emergency personnel,** §14-288.9(a).
Definition of term "emergency personnel,"§14-288.9(b).
Penalties for violations of provisions, §14-288.9(c).
**Chairman of the board of county commissioners.**
Defined, §14-288.1.
**Common law.**
Provisions of article intended to supplement common law, §14-288.3.
**Dangerous weapon or substance.**
Defined, §14-288.1.
Emergencies.
Transporting dangerous weapon or substance during emergency, §14-288.7(a).
Exceptions, §14-288.7(b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.7(c).
Frisk of persons during violent disorders, §14-288.10.
Mass death and destruction, §14-288.8.
Possessing off premises, §14-288.7(a).
Exceptions, §14-288.7(b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.7(c).
**Definitions,** §§14-288.1, 14-288.2(a).
Chairman of the board of county commissioners, §14-288.1.
Dangerous weapon or substance, §14-288.1.
Declared state of emergency, §14-288.1.
Disorderly conduct, §14-288.1.
Emergency personnel, §14-288.9(b).
Law enforcement officer, §14-288.1.
Mayor, §14-288.1.
Municipality, §14-288.1.
Public disturbance, §14-288.1.
Riot, §14-288.1.
State of emergency, §14-288.1.
Weapons.
Certain weapons at civil disorders, §14-288.20(a).
Weapon of mass death and destruction, §14-288.8(c).
**Disorderly conduct.**
Defined, §14-288.1.
Punishment for willfully engaging in disorderly conduct, §14-288.4(b).

**RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS** —Cont'd
**Disorderly conduct** —Cont'd
When disorderly conduct is public disturbance, §14-288.4(a).
**Dispersal.**
Failure to disperse when commanded, §14-288.5(a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.5(b).
Prima facie evidence, §14-288.5(c).
**Engaging in riot.**
Felony offense, §14-288.2(c).
Misdemeanor offense, §14-288.2(b).
**Evacuation of public buildings.**
Power of governor to order evacuation.
Willful refusal to leave building, §14-288.19(b).
**Evidence.**
Command to disperse.
Failure to disperse when commanded.
Prima facie evidence, §14-288.5(c).
**Felonies.**
Engaging in riot, §14-288.2.
**Firearms and other weapons.**
Certain weapons at civil disorders.
Applicability of provisions, §14-288.20.
**Frisk.**
Curfew violators, §14-288.10(b).
Grounds for frisk of persons during violent disorders, §14-288.10(a).
**Governor.**
Evacuation of public building.
Power of governor to order evacuation, §14-288.19(a), (b).
**Inciting to riot.**
Felony offense, §14-288.2(e).
Misdemeanor offense, §14-288.2(d).
**Inspections.**
Motor vehicles in or approaching riot areas, §14-288.11.
**Law enforcement officers.**
Command to disperse.
Failure to disperse when commanded, §14-288.5(a), (b).
**Looting.**
Trespass during emergency, §14-288.6.
**Militia.**
Unorganized militia.
Ordered out for service, §127A-87.
**Motor vehicles.**
Inspecting vehicles in riot areas or approaching municipalities.
Purposes of inspection, §14-288.11(b).
Scope of provisions, §14-288.11(i).
Warrants to inspect vehicles, §14-288.11(a).
Duration of warrant, §14-288.11(g).
Issuance of warrant, §14-288.11(c), (d).
Hour and date of issuance, §14-288.11(e).
Not regarded as search warrants, §14-288.11(h).
Signature required, §14-288.11(e).
Specifications of warrant, §14-288.11(f).
Validity of warrant, §14-288.11(g).
**Municipalities.**
Defined, §14-288.1.
Vehicles in riot areas or approaching municipalities during emergencies.
Warrants to inspect vehicles, §14-288.11.
**Public officers and employees.**
Command to disperse.
Failure to disperse when commanded, §14-288.5(a).
Penalties for violations of provisions, §14-288.5(b).

**RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS** —Cont'd
**Searches and seizures.**
  Search warrants.
    Provisions not to apply to special riot situations, §15A-259.
**State of emergency.**
  Government powers and proclamations generally, §§14-288.12 to 14-288.18.
    See STATE OF EMERGENCY.
**Statutes.**
  Provisions of article intended to supplement common law and other statutes, §14-288.3.
**Trespass.**
  Emergency circumstances, §14-288.6(a).
    Looting offenses, §14-288.6(b).
**Universities and colleges.**
  Revocation of scholarships.
    Grounds, §116-174.2.
**Warrants.**
  Inspecting vehicles in riot areas or approaching municipalities during emergencies, §14-288.11.

**RIPARIAN BUFFERS PROTECTION PROGRAM.**
**Alternatives to maintaining, compensatory mitigation fees,** §143-214.20(a).
  Loss of riparian buffers, compensatory mitigation, §143-214.20(b).
  Rule, §143-214.20(d).
  Standard schedule of compensatory mitigation fees to be developed, §143-214.20(c).
**Delegation of protection requirements to local governments,** §143-214.23(a).
  Deficiencies in implementation, notice, rescission of delegation, §143-214.23(c).
  Request for delegation, §143-214.23(a).
  Rescission of delegation, deficiencies in implementation, §143-214.23(c).
  Review of application request, §143-214.23(b).
  Rules, §143-214.23(f).
  Stream identification training program, §143-214.23(e).
  Technical assistance to local government, §143-214.23(d).
**Donation of property,** §143-214.22.
**Riparian buffer restoration fund,** §143-214.21.
**River basin associations.**
  Consultation approved, §143-214.24(a).
  Purpose of consultation, §143-214.24(b).

**RIPARIAN OWNERS.**
**Easement in lands covered by navigable waters or state owned lake,** §146-12(a) to (n).

**RISK BASED CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS.**
**Insurance companies,** §§58-12-2 to 58-12-70.
  See INSURANCE COMPANIES.

**RISK OF LOSS.**
**Artworks on consignment,** §25C-5.
**Leases, UCC,** §25-2A-219.
  Effect of default, §25-2A-220.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
  See SALE OF GOODS, UCC.
**Vendor and purchaser risk act,** §§39-37 to 39-39.

**RISK RETENTION GROUPS,** §§58-22-1 to 58-22-70.
**Administrative authority,** §58-22-50.
**Agents.**
  Licenses, §58-22-60.
**Brokers.**
  Licenses, §58-22-60.

**RISK RETENTION GROUPS** —Cont'd
**Compulsory associations.**
  Exemptions from, §58-22-25(a), (b).
**Contracts.**
  Countersignature not required, §58-22-30.
**Countersignature not required,** §58-22-30.
**Definitions,** §58-22-10.
**Exemption from compulsory associations,** §58-22-25(a), (b).
**Fees,** §58-22-70.
**Groups not chartered in this state.**
  Requirements, §58-22-20.
**Liability insurance company.**
  Group must be chartered and licensed as, §58-22-15(a).
    Information to accompany application, §58-22-15(c).
  Information to accompany application, §58-22-15(c).
  Plan of operation or feasibility study, §58-22-15(b).
**Orders.**
  United States district court.
    Binding effect of orders issued in, §58-22-65.
**Penalties,** §58-22-55.
**Plan of operation or feasibility study.**
  Submission for approval, §58-22-15.
**Procedural authority,** §58-22-50.
**Purchasing groups.**
  Exemption from certain laws relating to group purchase of insurance, §58-22-35(a).
    Taxation, §58-22-35(b).
  Fees, §58-22-70.
  Notice of intent to do business in state, §58-22-40(a), (c), (d).
  Registration.
    Requirements, §58-22-40(b).
  Restrictions on insurance purchased by, §58-22-45(a) to (c).
    Notice, §58-22-45(b).
**Purpose of article,** §58-22-1.
**Requirements as to groups not chartered in state,** §58-22-20.
**Residual market mechanisms.**
  Participation in, §58-22-25(b).
**Restrictions on purchasing groups,** §58-22-45(a) to (c).
  Notice, §58-22-45(b).
**Taxation,** §§58-22-15(a), 58-22-35(b).
  Groups not chartered in state.
    Collection by commissioner of insurance, §105-228.9.
**United States district court.**
  Binding effect of orders issued in, §58-22-65.
**Violation of article,** §58-22-55.

**RIVER BASINS ADVISORY COMMISSIONS,** §§77-110 to 77-118.
**Assistance by agencies,** §77-114(b), (c).
**Audits,** §77-115(b).
**Budgets,** §77-115(a).
**Definitions,** §77-110.
**Established,** §77-111.
**Meetings,** §77-113(f).
  Separate meetings by legislative members, §77-113(g).
**Members,** §77-113(a), (b).
  Advisory members.
    Appointment by legislative members, §77-113(d).

**RIVER BASINS ADVISORY COMMISSIONS —Cont'd**
**Members** —Cont'd
  Per diem and expenses, §77-116(a), (b).
    Payment, §77-116(c).
  Terms of office, §77-113(c).
**Officers,** §77-113(e).
**Powers and duties,** §77-112(c).
  Advisory nature of authority, §77-112(a).
  Limitations on powers, §77-112(b).
**Purposes,** §77-111.
**Reports.**
  Annual report, §77-117.
**Staffing,** §77-114(a).
**Termination,** §77-118.

**RIVERS.**
**Basinwide water quality management plans,** §143-215.8B.
**Commissioners for opening and clearing streams,** §§77-1 to 77-11.
  See STREAMS.
**Ecosystem enhancement program,** §§143-214.8 to 143-214.13.
  See ECOSYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM.
**Floodplain regulation,** §§143-215.51 to 143-215.61.
  See FLOODPLAIN REGULATION.
**Horsepasture river.**
  Natural and scenic rivers system.
    Additional component of system, §113A-35.2.
**Land acquisition for river improvements.**
  United States acquisition, §104-6.
**Linville river.**
  Natural and scenic rivers system.
    Additional component of system, §113A-35.2.
**Littering,** §14-399.
**Lumber river.**
  Natural and scenic rivers system.
    Additional component of system, §113A-35.2.
**Natural and scenic rivers system,** §§113A-30 to 113A-44.
  See NATURAL AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM.
**New river.**
  Natural and scenic rivers system.
    Component of system, §113A-35.1.
**Obstructing natural flow,** §77-13.
**Obstructing passage of boats,** §77-12.
**Obstruction impeding natural drainage,** §77-14.
**River basins advisory commissions,** §§77-110 to 77-118.
  See RIVER BASINS ADVISORY COMMISSIONS.
**Roanoke river basin advisory committee,** §§77-103 to 77-106.
**Roanoke river basin bi-state commission,** §§77-90 to 77-99.
**Sedimentation pollution control,** §§113A-50 to 113A-67.
  See SEDIMENTATION CONTROL COMMISSION.
**Stream watch program,** §§143-215.74F to 143-215.74I.
**Watercourses generally.**
  See WATERCOURSES.
**Water resources generally,** §§143-211 to 143-215.9B.
  See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
**Water supply watershed protection,** §§143-214.5, 143-214.7.

**ROADBLOCKS.**
**Impaired driving checks,** §20-16.3A.

**ROAD GRADERS.**
**Mechanical breakdown service agreement,** §66-374.

**ROADHOUSES.**
**Tourist camps and homes.**
  General provisions.
    See TOURIST CAMPS AND HOMES.

**ROADS.**
**Generally.**
  See HIGHWAYS, ROADS AND STREETS.

**ROAD TAX ON CARRIERS USING FUEL PURCHASED OUTSIDE STATE,** §§105-449.37 to 105-449.57.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.

**ROANOKE ISLAND COMMISSION,** §§143B-131.1 to 143B-131.10.
**Attorney general.**
  Assignment of legal counsel to commission, §143B-131.7.
**Chair,** §143B-131.6(c).
**Compensation of members,** §143B-131.6(e).
**Department of cultural resources.**
  Established within department, §143B-131.1.
**Elizabeth II state historic site and visitor center.**
  Operation and administration, §143B-131.2(a).
**Employees of commission transferred not subject to state personnel act,** §143B-131.9.
**Employees transferred from department of cultural resources subject to state personnel act,** §143B-131.9.
**Established,** §143B-131.1.
**Exceptions to certain provisions,** §143B-131.10.
**Executive director,** §143B-131.9.
**Ice Plant Island.**
  Operation and administration, §143B-131.2(a).
**Meetings,** §143B-131.6(g).
**Members,** §143B-131.6(a).
  Compensation, §143B-131.6(e).
  Quorum, §143B-131.6(h).
  Removal, §143B-131.6(f).
  Terms, §143B-131.6(b).
  Vacancies, §143B-131.6(d).
**Powers,** §§143B-131.2(b), 143B-131.5(a).
**Prior commissions.**
  Savings provision, §143B-131.5(b).
**Property.**
  Assignment of property to commission, §143B-131.3.
**Provisions not applicable to part,** §143B-131.10.
**Purposes,** §143B-131.2(a).
**Quorum,** §143B-131.6(h).
**Recommendations,** §143B-131.6(i).
**Reports,** §143B-131.4.
**Roanoke Island commission endowment fund.**
  Established, §143B-131.8(b).
**Roanoke Island commission fund.**
  Established, §143B-131.8(a).
**Staff,** §143B-131.9.
**Transfer of assets and liabilities to,** §143B-131.5(c).
**Vacancies,** §143B-131.6(d).

**ROANOKE ISLAND COMMISSION ENDOWMENT FUND,** §143B-131.8(b).

**ROANOKE ISLAND COMMISSION FUND,** §143B-131.8(a).

**ROANOKE ISLAND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.**
**Board of directors.**
Appointments, §143-200.
Bylaws, §143-201.
Generally, §143-200.
Members, §143-200.
Terms, §143-200.
Officers, §143-201.
**Control of state,** §143-199.
**Creation,** §143B-92.
**Department of cultural resources.**
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.
**Duties,** §143B-92.
**Exemption from provisions,** §143B-93.
**Gifts.**
Authorization to accept, §143-202.
**Grants.**
Authorization to accept, §143-202.
**Outdoor historical dramas.**
Allotments to outdoor historical dramas, §143-204.8.
Wage and hour exemptions, §95-25.14(a).
Youth employment exemption, §95-25.5(h).
**Patronage and control of state,** §143-199.
**Powers and duties,** §143B-92.
**Status,** §143B-93.
**Taxation.**
Exemption, §143-202.

**ROANOKE RAPIDS, CITY OF.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.
**Satellite annexation.**
Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**ROANOKE RIVER BASIN.**
**Water rights located in portions of Kerr Lake and Lake Gaston.**
State protector of public interest, §143-215.22B.

**ROANOKE RIVER BASIN ADVISORY COMMITTEE,** §§77-103 to 77-106.
**Co-chairs,** §77-104.
**Cooperation of state agencies required,** §77-106.
**Established,** §77-103(a).
**Meetings,** §77-104.
**Membership,** §77-103(b).
**Purpose,** §77-103(a).
**Staffing and meeting facilities.**
Department of environment and natural resources to provide, §77-106.
**Subsistence and travel expenses,** §77-105.
**Terms,** §77-103(c).

**ROANOKE RIVER BASIN BI-STATE COMMISSION,** §§77-90 to 77-99.
**Accounts and records.**
Form, audit, §77-96(c).
**Advisory committee,** §§77-103 to 77-106.
**Agriculture, forestry and soil and water conservation districts.**
Standing committees, §77-94.
**Annual report,** §77-98.
**Audit of accounts and records,** §77-96(c).
**Basin interest groups.**
Standing committees, §77-94.
**Budget,** §77-96(a).
**Cooperation with commission,** §77-95(b).
**Definitions,** §77-90.

**ROANOKE RIVER BASIN BI-STATE COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Established,** §77-91.
**Expenses, sharing,** §77-96(a).
**Fiscal agent, appointment,** §77-96(b).
**Funding,** §77-96(a).
Expenses, §77-97(c).
**Meetings.**
Separate meetings of delegation permitted, §77-92(d).
**Nonvoting ex officio members.**
General assembly members not appointed to commission whose district include portion of basin, §77-92(b).
**North Carolina delegation,** §77-92(a).
Per diem, subsistence and travel expenses, §77-97(a).
Service at pleasure of governor, removal, §77-92(c).
**Number of members,** §77-92(a).
**Per diem, subsistence and travel expenses,** §77-97(a).
**Permit holders.**
Standing committees, §77-94.
**Powers,** §77-93(b).
**Public officials and governmental entities.**
Standing committees, §77-94.
**Purposes,** §77-91.
**Records.**
Accounts and records.
Form, audit, §77-96(c).
**Regulatory authority.**
Commission without, §77-93(a).
**Removal of member of state delegation,** §77-92(c).
**Reports.**
Annual report, §77-98.
Separate reports by delegations permitted, §77-92(d).
**Residency within basin's watershed.**
Required for membership, §77-92(b).
**Roanoke river basin defined,** §77-90.
**Staffing,** §77-95(a).
**Standing and ad hoc committees,** §77-94.
**Termination,** §77-99.
**Virginia delegation.**
Expenses, §77-97(b).

**ROANOKE RIVER BASIN COMPACT.**
**Multi-county water conservation and infrastructure district.**
Payment of monies received under compact to district, §158-15.1(d).

**ROBBERY.**
**Attempts to commit crime.**
Common law robbery, §14-87.1.
Firearms or other dangerous weapons.
Use of firearms or weapons in robbery, §14-87(a).
**Burglary,** §§14-51 to 14-57.
See BURGLARY.
**Capital punishment.**
Aggravating circumstances.
Capital felony in commission of robbery, §15A-2000(e).
**Common law robbery.**
Attempted common law robbery, §14-87.1.
**Electronic surveillance orders,** §15A-290(b).
**Firearms or other dangerous weapons.**
Punishment for robbery with firearms or other dangerous weapons, §14-87(a).

**ROBBERY** —Cont'd
**Larceny generally,** §§14-70 to 14-86.1.
  See LARCENY.
**Murder committed during commission of felony.**
  First degree murder, §14-17.
**Railroads.**
  Train robbery, §14-88.
**Restitution.**
  Stolen property returned to owner, §15-8.
**Safecracking.**
  Elements of offense, §14-89.1(a).
  Punishment for safecracking, §14-89.1(c).
  Removal of safe or vault for elicit purposes, §14-89.1(b).
**Train robbery,** §14-88.

**ROBERT E. LEE'S BIRTHDAY.**
**Public holiday,** §103-4(a).

**ROBESON COUNTY.**
**Agricultural tendencies in certain counties.**
  Terms of, §42-23.
**Ambulance service.**
  Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Cherokee Indians of Robeson county,** §§71A-1, 71A-2.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
  Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
  See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
  Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**District attorneys.**
  Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Dog collars.**
  Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**Educational district four,** §115C-65.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**Historical drama corporation or trust.**
  Allotments.
    Robeson historical drama, incorporated, §143-204.8.
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
  Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-5.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
  Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
  Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Lumbee Indians of Robeson county.**
  Rights and privileges, §71A-3.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
  Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Oil, gas or mineral claims.**
  Certain ancient claims extinguished, preservation, procedure, §1-42.2(a) to (d).
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
  Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71(b).
**Private parking lots.**
  Removal of unauthorized vehicles, §20-219.2.

**ROBESON COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Probates and registration orders before clerks of inferior courts validated,** §47-59.
**Registration of deeds.**
  Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
**Robeson Historical Drama, Incorporated.**
  Allotments to outdoor historical dramas, §143-204.8.
**Sales and use taxes.**
  Adjustment, §105-486(b).
  Allocation, §105-486(a).
**School property.**
  Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Small city mixed beverage elections.**
  Inapplicability of provisions to, §18B-600(e1).
**Southeastern North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §§158-8.3 to 158-8.8.
**Special school tax, reelection to abolish.**
  Petition required, §115C-505.
**Trustee association region four,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
  Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240(b).

**ROCK.**
**State rock.**
  Granite, §145-10.

**ROCKETS.**
**Explosives.**
  See EXPLOSIVES.
**Fireworks.**
  See FIREWORKS.
**Mass death and destruction weapons.**
  Manufacture, assembly, etc., §14-288.8.
  Nuclear, biological or chemical weapons, §§14-288.21 to 14-288.24.
    See WEAPONS OF MASS DEATH AND DESTRUCTION.

**ROCKINGHAM, CITY OF.**
**All-terrain vehicles.**
  Use by employees on certain highways, §20-171.24.
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**ROCKINGHAM COUNTY.**
**Airport authority.**
  Refunds for sales and use taxes, §105-164.14.
**Ambulance service.**
  Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
  Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
**Board of county commissioners.**
  Filling vacancies on board, §153A-27.1.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
  Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
  Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**Counties generally.**
  See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
  Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.

**ROCKINGHAM COUNTY** —Cont'd
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Dog collars.**
Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**Dogs used in hunting.**
Regulation by wildlife resources commission, §113-291.5(a).
**Educational district five,** §115C-65.
**False pretenses and cheats.**
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive funds allocation, §136-179.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Museums.**
Tobacco museum, §143-432.
**Registration of deeds.**
Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
**Rockingham county airport authority.**
Refunds for sales and use taxes, §105-164.14.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486(b).
Allocation, §105-486(a).
Refund to Rockingham county airport authority, §105-164.14.
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.
**Tax elections for industrial development purposes,** §§158-16 to 158-24.
**Tobacco museum,** §143-432.
**Trustee association region three,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240(b).
**Wild plants, taking of certain plants from land of another.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §14-129.

**ROCKY MOUNTAIN ELK FOUNDATION.**
**Motor vehicle license plates,** §20-79.4.

**ROCKY MOUNT, CITY OF.**
**Traffic control photographic systems,** §160A-300.1(d).

**RODENT CONTROL.**
**Mosquito and vector control program,** §§130A-346 to 130A-349.
See MOSQUITO AND VECTOR CONTROL.

**RODENTICIDE.**
**Pesticide applicators,** §§143-452 to 143-459.
See PESTICIDE APPLICATORS.

**RODENTICIDE** —Cont'd
**Pesticide board generally.**
See PESTICIDE BOARD.
**Pesticide consultants,** §§143-455, 143-456.
**Pesticide dealers and manufacturers licenses,** §§143-448 to 143-451.
**Pesticide registration.**
See PESTICIDE REGISTRATION.
**Pesticides generally.**
See PESTICIDES.

**ROLESVILLE, TOWN OF.**
**Satellite annexation.**
Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**ROLLER COASTERS.**
**Amusement device safety generally,** §§95-111.1 to 95-111.18.
See AMUSEMENT DEVICE SAFETY.

**ROLLER SKATING RINKS.**
**Amusement device safety.**
Amusement device defined as not including, §95-111.3(a).
**Safety and liability,** §§99E-10 to 99E-14.
Assumption of risk by skaters and spectators, §99E-13.
Defense to suit, §99E-14.
Definitions, §99E-10.
Duties of operator, §99E-11.
Duties of roller skater, §99E-12.
Obvious and necessary inherent risks.
Assumption of risk by skaters and spectators, §99E-13.

**ROOMING HOUSES.**
**Generally.**
See HOTELS AND OTHER LODGING PLACES.

**ROOM OCCUPANCY TAX.**
**Uniform provisions for counties authorized to levy.**
Administered by taxing county, §153A-155(d).
Charge for furnishing taxable accommodation, part of charge, §153A-155(c).
Civil and criminal penalties.
Failure to file return or pay, §153A-155(e).
Collection of tax by operator of business, §153A-155(c).
Counties authorized to levy, applicability, §153A-155(a), (g).
Disclosure of records, §153A-155(d).
Discount allowed operator for collecting, §153A-155(c).
Effective date, §153A-155(b).
Levied only by resolution, §153A-155(b).
Liability for tax attaching before repeal not affected, §153A-155(f).
Passed on to purchaser, §153A-155(c).
Public notice and public hearing on levy, §153A-155(b).
Repeal or reduction by resolution, §153A-155(f).
Return, §153A-155(d).
Stated and charged separately, §153A-155(c).
Waiver of penalties, §153A-155(e).
When due and payable, §153A-155(d).
**Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy.**
Administration by taxing city, §160A-215(d).
Applicability of section, §160A-215(a).
Charge for furnishing taxable accommodation.
Tax collected as part of, §160A-215(c).

**ROOM OCCUPANCY TAX** —Cont'd
**Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy** —Cont'd
Civil or criminal penalties.
Failure to file return or pay tax, §160A-215(e).
Collection by operator of business subject to tax, §160A-215(c).
Discount allowed operator for collecting tax, §160A-215(c).
Effective date of tax, §160A-215(f).
Levied by resolution, §160A-215(b).
Liability attaching before repeal not affected, §160A-215(f).
Public notice and hearing on levy, §160A-215(b).
Repeal or reduced by resolution, §160A-215(f).
Return, §160A-215(d).
Sales price, tax added to, borne by purchaser, §160A-215(c).
Waiver of civil or criminal penalties, §160A-215(e).
When due and payable, §160A-215(d).

**ROPE TOWS.**
**Passenger tramway safety,** §§95-116 to 95-125.
See TRAMWAYS.

**ROUTINE PRACTICE.**
**Relevancy to prove conformity,** §8C-1 Rule 406.

**ROWAN COUNTY.**
**Acquisition of property, power,** §153A-158.1(a).
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Educational district seven,** §115C-65.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**High Rock lake marine commission.**
Definitions, §77-50.
Filing and publication of joint ordinances, §77-56.
Regulatory authority, §77-57(a).
Certified copies of regulations, §77-57(e).
Filing of copies of regulations, §77-57(d).
Notice by posting, §77-57(c).
Publication and filing of regulations not prerequisite to validity, §77-57(f).
Violations of regulations, §77-57(b).
Terms of members, §77-52.
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provisions of law allowing, §157-5.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
Statement to be rendered, §128-13.

**ROWAN COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Oil, gas and mineral interests separated from surface fee, extinguished, title in surface fee holder.**
Interest not listed for tax purposes for 10 years prior to January 1, 1971.
Protection of surface interest from surface estate holder, §1-42.2(d).
**Registration of deeds.**
Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
**Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provisions,** §153A-155.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustments, §105-486(b).
Allocation, §105-486(a).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Small city mixed beverage elections.**
Inapplicability of provisions to, §18B-600(e1).
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.
**Trustee association region two,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240(b).
**Wild plants, taking of certain plants from land of another.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §14-129.

**ROYALTIES.**
**Corporate income tax.**
Payments received on use of trademarks.
Option methods of reporting, §105-130.7A.
**Phonograph records.**
Collection of royalties on commercial use.
Prohibited, §66-28.

**RUBBER.**
**Dealers in scrap, salvage or surplus.**
Failure to keep records of purchases, §66-10(a).

**RUBBISH.**
See GARBAGE AND TRASH.

**RUBELLA.**
**Childhood vaccine-related compensation,** §§130A-422 to 130A-434.
**Immunization generally,** §§130A-152 to 130A-158.
See IMMUNIZATION.

**RUBEOLA.**
**Immunization generally,** §§130A-152 to 130A-158.
See IMMUNIZATION.

**RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES.**
**Common law.**
Superseded by statutory rule, §41-22.
**Condominiums.**
Rule not used to defeat declaration, bylaws or rules and regulations, §47C-2-103(b).
**Constitution of North Carolina,** NC Const Art I §34.
**Estates.**
Limitations on failure of issue, §41-4.
**Exclusion from statutory rules,** §41-18.
**Planned community act.**
Rule not to defeat provisions of declaration, bylaws, etc., §47F-2-103.

**RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES** —Cont'd

**Reformation of dispositions.**
- Statutory rule against perpetuities, §41-17.

**Statutory rule against perpetuities,** §§41-15 to 41-23.
- Afterborn children.
  - Possibility disregarded in determining whether nonvested property interest or power of appointment valid, §41-15(d).
- Citation.
  - Short title, §41-20.
- Common law rule superseded, §41-22.
- Construction and interpretation.
  - Measuring period from creation of trust or other property arrangement, §41-15(e).
  - Uniformity of application and construction, §41-21.
- Creation on nonvested property interest or power of appointment.
  - Determination of time of creation.
    - Generally, §41-16(a), (b).
    - Previously funded trust or other existing property arrangement.
      - Transfer of property to, §41-16(c).
- Exclusions, §41-18.
- Nonvested property interests.
  - Exclusions from rule, §41-18.
  - Reformation of dispositions, §41-17.
  - Time of creation.
    - Determination, §41-16.
  - When invalid, §41-15(a).
- Perspective application, §41-19(a).
- Powers of appointment.
  - Exclusions from rules, §41-18.
  - General power of appointment not presently exercisable because of condition precedent.
    - When invalid, §41-15(b).
  - Nongeneral powers of appointment or general testamentary power of appointment.
    - When invalid, §41-15(c).
  - Reformation of dispositions, §41-17.
  - Time of creation.
    - Determination, §41-16.
- Reformation of dispositions, §41-17.
- Retrospective application, §41-19(b).
- Title.
  - Short title, §41-20.
- Trusts.
  - Creation from exercise of power of appointment, §41-23(c).
  - Inapplicability of provisions, §41-23(f) to (h).
  - Suspension of power of alienation, §41-23(d).
    - Powers of trustee negating, §41-23(e).
    - Void trusts, §41-23(a).
  - Unlimited power of trustee to amend or revoke, §41-23(b).
- Uniformity of application and construction, §41-21.

**RULE IN SHELLEY'S CASE.**

**Abolished,** §41-6.3.

**Conveyances.**
- Section not to prevent application of rule, §39-1.1.

**Fee tail converted into fee simple,** §41-1.

**RULEMAKING PROCEDURE,** §§150B-1 to 150B-52.

**Administrative code.**
- Publication, §§150B-21.17 to 150B-21.25.
- Rebuttable presumption rule adopted.
  - Entry in administrative code, §150B-21.9(a1).

**RULEMAKING PROCEDURE** —Cont'd

**American Recovery and Reinvestment Act implementation.**
- Adoption of rule, §150B-21.1B(b).
- Entry of rule into code, §150B-21.1B(c).
- Expiration date of rule, §150B-21.1B(d).
- Expiration date of temporary rule, §150B-21.1B(e).
- Purpose of provision, §150B-21.1B(a).
- Review of determinations regarding temporary rules, §150B-21.1B(f).
- Review of written objections, §150B-21.1B(c).

**Applicability of article,** §150B-18.

**Changes.**
- Permanent rules.
  - Response to commission objection, §150B-21.12(c).

**Contested cases.**
- Commencement, §150B-23(a).
  - Time for filing petition, §150B-23(f).
- Defined, §150B-2.
- Filing fee.
  - Amount of fee, §150B-23.2(a).
  - Indigency waiver, §150B-23.2(d).
  - Payment methods, §150B-23.2(c).
  - Refund when state is losing party, §150B-23.2(d).
  - Time for collecting, §150B-23.2(b).
- Hearings.
  - Generally, §§150B-22 to 150B-42. See within this heading, "Hearings."
- Settlement through informal procedures, §150B-22.

**Coordinators.**
- Agencies to designate rule-making coordinators, §150B-21(a).
- Duties of rulemaking coordinators, §150B-21(b) to (f).

**Definitions.**
- Substantial economic impact, §150B-21.4(b1).

**Effective dates.**
- Day of adjournment defined, §150B-21.3(d).
- Delayed effective dates, §150B-21.3(b1).
- Executive order exception, §150B-21.3(c).
- Fee increase or new fee established, §150B-21.3(c1).
- Legislative day defined, §150B-21.3(d).
- Objections to adoption, §150B-21.3(b2).
- OSHA standard, §150B-21.3(e).
- Permanent rules, §150B-21.3(b).
- Technical change, §150B-21.3(f).
- Temporary or emergency rules, §150B-21.3(a).

**Emergency rules.**
- American Recovery and Reinvestment Act implementation, §150B-21.1B.
- Declaratory judgment.
  - Standing to file for, §150B-21.1A(c).
- Department of health and humans services.
  - When agency may adopt, §150B-21.1A(a).
- Effective date, §§150B-21.1A(d), 150B-21.3(a).
- Expiration, §150B-21.1A(d).
- Publication, §150B-21.1A(e).
- Review, §150B-21.1A(b).
- Review by commission, §150B-21.8(a).
- Standing to file for declaratory judgment, §150B-21.1A(c).
- When agency may adopt, §150B-21.1A(a).

**Executive order exception.**
- Effective dates, §150B-21.3(c).

**Exemptions,** §150B-1(d).
- Full exemption from administrative procedure act, §150B-1(c).

**RULEMAKING PROCEDURE** —Cont'd
**Fee increase or new fee established.**
Effective dates, §150B-21.3(c1).
**Fiscal notes on rules.**
Content, §150B-21.4(b2).
DOT analyses, §150B-21.4(a1).
Erroneous note, §150B-21.4(c).
Local funds, §150B-21.4(b).
State funds, §150B-21.4(a).
Substantial economic impact, §150B-21.4(b1).
**Hearings,** §§150B-22 to 150B-42.
Absence of party.
Proceeding with hearing in absence of party, §§150B-24(a), 150B-40(a).
Administrative law judges, §150B-40(e).
Assignment, §150B-32(a).
Decisions, §§150B-34, 150B-36.
Disqualification, §150B-32(b), (c).
Ex parte communications prohibited, §150B-35.
Powers, §150B-33(b).
Stays, §150B-33(a).
Answers, §§150B-24(b), 150B-38(d).
Arguments.
Opportunity to present, §150B-25(c).
Banks.
Special provisions, §§150B-38 to 150B-42.
Consolidation, §150B-26.
Contested tax cases, §150B-31.1.
Decisions.
Final decision, §§150B-36, 150B-42(a).
Unreasonable delay of decision.
Right to judicial intervention, §150B-44.
Depositions, §150B-28(a).
Evidence, §150B-41(a), (b).
Opportunity to present evidence, §§150B-25(c), 150B-40(a).
Rules of evidence, §150B-29(a), (b).
Subpoenas, §§150B-27, 150B-39(c).
Ex parte communications, §150B-40(d).
Prohibited, §150B-35.
Final decision, §§150B-36, 150B-42(a).
Informal procedures.
Settlement of contested cases, §150B-22.
Insurance.
Department of insurance and commissioner of insurance.
Special provisions, §§150B-38 to 150B-42.
Intervention, §§150B-23(d), 150B-38(f).
Licenses.
Occupational licensing agencies.
Special provisions, §§150B-38 to 150B-42.
Notice, §§150B-23(b), (c), 150B-38(b), (c).
Official notice, §§150B-30, 150B-41(d).
Office of administrative hearings, judicial department, §§7A-750 to 7A-760.
See ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, OFFICE OF.
Official notice, §§150B-30, 150B-41(d).
Open to public, §§150B-23(e), 150B-38(e).
Opportunity for hearing to be provided, §150B-23(a).
Presiding officer, §150B-40(b), (c).
Records.
Official record, §150B-42(b).
Forwarding copy to agency, §150B-37(c).
Transcript, §§150B-37(b), 150B-42(c).
Scope of provisions.
Special provisions, §150B-38(a).
Stipulations, §§150B-31(a), 150B-41(c).
Disposition of contested case by stipulation, §150B-31(b).

**RULEMAKING PROCEDURE** —Cont'd
**Hearings** —Cont'd
Subpoenas, §150B-27.
Tax cases, §150B-31.1.
Venue, §150B-24(a).
Waiver of objection to venue, §150B-24(b).
Witnesses.
Cross-examination, §§150B-25(d), 150B-40(a).
Subpoenas, §§150B-27, 150B-39(c).
**Judicial review.**
Permanent rule returned by commission, §150B-21.8(d).
**Limitations on what can be adopted as a rule,** §150B-19.
**Local governments.**
Rules affecting, §§150B-21.26 to 150B-21.28.
**Notice of rule-making.**
Permanent rules.
Adoption procedure.
Incorporating material and rule by reference, §150B-21.6.
**Objections to adoption,** §150B-21.3(b2).
Commission objection, §150B-21.12.
**Office of administrative hearings.**
Judicial department, §§7A-750 to 7A-760.
See ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, OFFICE OF.
**Open meetings act,** §§143-318.9 to 143-318.18.
See OPEN MEETINGS ACT.
**OSHA standard.**
Effective dates, §150B-21.3(e).
Notice and hearing not required, §150B-21.5(c).
**Permanent rules.**
Actions prior to adopting, §150B-21.2(a).
Adoption of proposed rule, §150B-21.2(g).
Amendment.
Notice and hearing not required, §150B-21.5(a).
Review by commission, scope, §150B-21.8(c).
Approval by commission, §§150B-21.10, 150B-21.11.
Changes.
Response to commission objection, §150B-21.12(c).
Comments, §150B-21.2(f).
Effective dates, §150B-21.3(b).
Executive order exception, §150B-21.3(c).
OSHA standard, §150B-21.3(e).
Technical change, §150B-21.3(f).
Explanation as to why rule adopted, §150B-21.2(h).
Extending period for review.
Public hearing on rule, §150B-21.14.
Fiscal notes, §150B-21.4(a) to (c).
Judicial review.
Rule returned by commission, §150B-21.8(d).
Mailing list of persons requesting notice, §150B-21.2(d).
Notice of rulemaking.
When not required, §150B-21.5.
Notice of text, §150B-21.2(c).
Objection by commission.
Action, §150B-21.12(a).
Changes, §150B-21.12(c).
Return of rule, §150B-21.12(d).
Time limit, §150B-21.12(b).
OSHA standard.
Effective dates, §150B-21.3(e).
Publication of text of proposed rule, §150B-21.4(b).
Public hearing, §150B-21.2(e).
Review period extended, §150B-21.14.
When not required, §150B-21.5.

**RULEMAKING PROCEDURE** —Cont'd
**Permanent rules** —Cont'd
Record of proceeding, §150B-21.2(i).
Repeal of rule.
Notice and hearing not required, §150B-21.5(b).
Report to joint legislative administrative procedure oversight committee, §150B-21.16.
Review by commission, §150B-21.8(b).
Action on rule, §150B-21.10.
Amendment, scope, §150B-21.8(c).
Approval procedures, §150B-21.11.
Extending period for review, §150B-21.13.
Objection procedure, §150B-21.12.
Time limit, §150B-21.9(b).
Extension of time, §150B-21.13.
Public hearing on rule where time for review has been extended, §150B-21.14.
Steps for adopting, §150B-21.2(a).
Technical change.
Effective dates, §150B-21.3(f).
**Petitioning agencies to adopt rules.**
Denial of petition.
Procedure, §150B-20(c), (d).
Generally, §150B-20(a).
Granting or denying petition, §150B-20(b).
**Provider sponsored organizations.**
Division of medical assistance, §131E-312.
**Publication of code and register,** §§150B-21.17 to 150B-21.25.
**Rebuttable presumption.**
Rule adopted, entry in administrative code, §150B-21.9(a1).
**Reference to material.**
Incorporation of material and rule by reference, §150B-21.6.
**Register.**
Publication, §§150B-21.17 to 150B-21.25.
**Repeal of law authorizing agency to adopt rule,** §150B-21.7.
**Restrictions on what can be adopted as a rule,** §150B-19.
**Review by commission.**
Criteria, determining whether rules meets, §150B-21.9(a).
Emergency rules, §150B-21.8(a).
Scope, amendment to permanent rule, §150B-21.8(c).
Standards for review, §150B-21.9(a).
Temporary and permanent rules, §150B-21.8(b).
Time limit, §150B-21.9(b).
**Rulemaking coordinators.**
Agencies to designate, §150B-21(a).
Duties, §150B-21(b) to (f).
**Rule publication manual,** §150B-21.23.
**Rules affecting local government.**
Minimizing effects of rules on local budgets, §150B-21.27.
Office of state budget and management.
Duties, §150B-21.28.
Preliminary review by governor, §150B-21.26(a).
Scope, §150B-21.26(b).
**Scope of article,** §150B-18.
**State building code.**
Notice and hearing not required, §150B-21.5(d).
**Technical change.**
Effective dates, §150B-21.3(f).
**Temporary rules.**
Comments on proposed rule.
Acceptance of written comments, time period, §150B-21.1(a3).

**RULEMAKING PROCEDURE** —Cont'd
**Temporary rules** —Cont'd
Declaratory judgment.
Rule returned to agency, §150B-21.1(b2), (c1).
Effective date, §§150B-21.1(d), 150B-21.3(a).
Expiration, §150B-21.1(d).
Findings of need for rule, written statement, §150B-21.1(a4).
Statement not meeting criteria, §150B-21.1(b1) to (b3).
Supplementation, §150B-21.1(b1).
Notice of intent to adopt and of public hearing, §150B-21.1(a3).
Publication, §150B-21.1(e).
Public hearing, §150B-21.1(a3).
Recent act, change, regulation or order.
Defined, waiver 210 day requirement, §150B-21.1(a2).
Review, §§150B-21.1(b), 150B-21.8(b).
Rule not entered into code, §150B-21.1(b3).
Standing to file action for declaratory judgment, §150B-21.1(c).
When agency may adopt, §150B-21.1(a).
**Validity of rules,** §150B-18.
Erroneous fiscal note, §150B-21.4(c).

**RULE OF COMPLETENESS,** §8C-1 Rule 106.

**RULES OF THE ROAD.**
**Generally.**
See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS.

**RULES REVIEW COMMISSION,** §§143B-30.1 to 143B-30.4.

**RUNAWAYS.**
**Interstate compact on juveniles,** §§7B-2800 to 7B-2827.
See INTERSTATE COMPACT ON JUVENILES.
**Interstate family support,** §§52C-1-100 to 52C-9-902.
See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.

**RUNNERS.**
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.

**RUNNING A RED LIGHT.**
**Point schedule,** §20-16(c).

**RUNNING AT LARGE.**
**Dogs running at large.**
Dangerous dogs going beyond owner's real property without leash or muzzle, §67-4.2(a).
Female dogs in heat, §67-2.
Nighttime, §67-12.
Sheep-killing dogs, §67-3.
Wildlife management areas.
Impoundment of unmuzzled dogs running at large, §67-14.1(b) to (e).
**Livestock generally,** §§68-17 to 68-24.
See LIVESTOCK RUNNING AT LARGE.

**RUNNING CEDAR.**
**Trespass.**
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**RUNOFF.**
**Nonpoint source pollution control program.**
Agriculture cost share program, §§143-215.74 to 143-215.74B.
**Stormwater runoff rules and programs,** §143-214.7(a) to (e).
**Water supply watershed protection,** §143-214.5(a) to (i).

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM.**
**Agricultural development generally,** §§106-580 to 106-587.
See AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT.

**RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AUTHORITY,** §§117-1 to 117-5.
**Appointment of members,** §117-1.
**Chairman,** §117-4.
**Compensation and expenses,** §117-5.
**Composition,** §117-1.
**Creation,** §117-1.
**Electric membership corporations.**
Application for formation in unserved communities.
Filing application with authority, §117-8.
**Expenses,** §117-5.
**Funds.**
North Carolina rural electrification authority fund.
Electric and telephone membership corporation regulatory fees, §117-3.1(d).
**Line extensions.**
Authority not granted power to order line extensions, §117-3.
Right of suggestion and petition, §117-3.
**Meetings.**
Organization meeting of authority, §117-4.
**North Carolina rural electrification authority fund.**
Electric and telephone membership corporation regulatory fees, §117-3.1(d).
**Organization meeting of authority,** §117-4.
**Petition.**
Right of petition in rate-making or ordering line extensions, §117-3.
**Powers.**
Additional powers, §117-2.1.
Enumerated, §117-2.
Line extensions.
Authority not granted power to order line extensions, §117-3.
Rate fixing.
Authority not granted power to fix rates, §117-3.
**Purpose of authority,** §117-2.
**Rates.**
Authority not granted power to fix rates, §117-3.
Right of suggestion and petition, §117-3.
**Right of suggestion.**
Rate-making or line extensions, §117-3.
**Secretary,** §117-4.
**Taxation.**
Electric membership corporations.
Assessments and taxes, §117-19.
Telephone membership corporations.
Assessments and taxes, §117-33.
**Telephone membership corporations,** §§117-29, 117-31.
**Terms of members,** §117-1.

**RURAL FIRE DEPARTMENTS.**
**Annexation of district by city.**
Assumption of departments debts, §§160A-37.2(a), (b), 160A-49.2(a), (b).
Contract with department to provide protection, §§160A-37.1(a) to (i), 160A-49.1(a) to (i).
**Defined,** §58-82-5(a).
**Limited liability,** §58-82-5(b).
Acts or omissions in directing traffic or enforcing traffic laws, §20-114.1(b1).
**Permanent license plates for department vehicles,** §20-84(b).

**RURAL FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS,** §§69-25.1 to 69-25.17.
**Abolition of district,** §69-25.10.
**Ambulance services.**
Fire protection funds appropriated in providing.
Validation, §69-25.17.
**Annexation by municipality furnishing fire protection.**
Annexed as fire protection district, §69-25.15(a).
Taxation in remaining portion of fire protection district not annexed, §69-25.15(b) to (d).
**Area in more than one county.**
Procedure, §69-25.9.
**Boundaries.**
Changes in area of district, §69-25.11.
**Changes in area of district.**
Addition of territory to district, §69-25.11.
Privileges and taxes, §69-25.12.
Removal of territory from district, §69-25.11.
Privileges and taxes, §69-25.13.
**Commission,** §69-25.7.
**Contracts.**
Methods of providing fire protection, §69-25.5.
Municipalities empowered to make contracts, §69-25.6.
**Elections.**
Abolition of district, §69-25.10.
Taxation, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.4.
**Electric generating plant.**
Exclusion from district, §69-25.16.
**Fiscal control.**
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Hearings.**
Changes in area of district, §69-25.11.
**Hydroelectric generating plant.**
Exclusion from district, §69-25.16.
**Immunities of counties and municipal corporations,** §69-25.8.
**Methods of providing fire protection,** §69-25.5.
**Municipalities.**
Annexation of district or portion thereof, §§69-25.14, 69-25.15.
Contract with municipality concerning property of district and furnishing of fire protection, §69-25.14.
Contracts.
Authorized, §69-25.6.
Immunities, §69-25.8.
Status as, §69-25.4(c).
**Notice.**
Changes in area of district, §69-25.11.
**Petitions.**
Abolition of district, §69-25.10.
Changes in area of district, §69-25.11.
Taxation.
Petition of voters for election on question, §69-25.1.
**Rescue and ambulance services.**
Fire protection funds appropriated in providing.
Validation, §69-25.17.
**Taxation.**
Amount of tax levy, §69-25.4(a).
Annexation of district or portion by municipality, §69-25.15(b) to (d).
Election on question of tax.
Advertisement, §69-25.2.
Ballots, §69-25.3.
Casting of ballots, §69-25.3.
Conduct of election, §69-25.2.
Costs, §69-25.2.

**RURAL FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS —Cont'd**
**Taxation** —Cont'd
Election on question of tax —Cont'd
Majority vote in favor of tax, §69-25.4(a).
Petition of voters, §69-25.1.
Levy of tax, §69-25.4(a) to (c).
Procedure when area lies in more than one county, §69-25.9.
Territory added to district, §69-25.12.
Territory removed from district, §69-25.13.
**Validation.**
Fire protection funds appropriated in providing rescue and ambulance services, §69-25.17.

**RURAL INTERNET ACCESS AUTHORITY.**
**E-NC authority,** §§143B-437.44 to 143B-437.47.

**RURAL LETTER CARRIERS.**
**Seat belt use mandatory.**
Inapplicability of provisions to, §20-135.2A(c).

**RURAL REHABILITATION.**
**Corporation.**
Transfer to department of agriculture and consumer services, §143A-63.

**RUSH HOUR TRAFFIC LANES,** §20-146.2.

**RUSTLING CATTLE,** §14-81.

**RUTHERFORD COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Board of county commissioners.**
Filling vacancies on board, §153A-27.1.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Educational district eight,** §115C-65.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Oil, gas or mineral interest, extinguished, title in surface fee holder.**
Applicable to Rutherford county only, §1-42.8(f).
Failure to list interest for tax purposes for 10 years prior to February 1, 1982, §1-42.8(a) to (f).
Protection of interest from surface fee holder, §1-42.8(b), (d).
Notice, publication, §1-42.8(e).
**Real estate mortgage loans.**
Interest, commissions and repayment, §45-43.
**Registration of deeds.**
Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486(b).
Allocation, §105-486(a).
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.

**RUTHERFORD COUNTY —Cont'd**
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Small city mixed beverage elections.**
Inapplicability of provisions to, §18B-600(e1).
**Tax elections for industrial development purposes,** §§158-16 to 158-24.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.
**Trustee association region one,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Western North Carolina Development Association, Inc.**
Appropriation of funds to, §153A-447(a), (b).
**Western North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §§158-8.1 to 158-8.8.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240(b).

**RUTHERFORDTON.**
**Satellite annexation.**
Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**RV'S.**
**Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.

**RYE.**
**Adulteration of grains.**
Generally, §§106-621 to 106-628.
See GRAIN ADULTERATION.
**Grain dealers.**
Generally, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See GRAIN DEALERS.
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

S

**SACRAMENTAL WINE.**
**Exemption from alcoholic beverage provisions,** §18B-103.
**Refund for tax paid on wine,** §105-113.87(a), (b).

**SAFECRACKING,** §14-89.1.
**Elements of offense,** §14-89.1(a).
**Penalties,** §14-89.1(c).
**Removal of safe or vault from premises for illicit purposes,** §14-89.1(b).

**SAFE-DEPOSIT BOXES.**
**Abandoned property.**
Delivery of contents to treasurer, §53-43.7(c), (d).
Notice, §53-43.7(c).
**Contents, presumptions of abandonment,** §116B-55.
**Decedents' estates.**
Clerk of court.
Presence not required, §28A-15-13(c).
Presence required, §28A-15-13(b).
Opening and inventorying, §28A-15-3.
Definitions, §28A-15-13(a).
Release of contents by financial institution, §28A-15-13(e).
Tax waiver, not required, §28A-15-13(f).
Will or testamentary instrument in box, §28A-15-13(d).
**Minors.**
Banks leasing or renting to minors, §53-43.5(b), (c).
Savings and loan associations, §54B-132(b).

**SAFE-DEPOSIT BOXES** —Cont'd
**Minors** —Cont'd
  Savings banks, §54C-170(b).
**Powers of attorney.**
  Powers conferred by statutory short form, §32A-2.
**Savings and loan associations.**
  Leasing to minors, §54B-132(b).
**Savings banks.**
  Leased to minors, §54C-170(b).
**Unpaid rentals.**
  Delivery of contents to state treasurer, §53-43.7(c), (d).
  Opening of box, §53-43.7(a).
    Destruction of items of little apparent value, §53-43.7(b).
    Notice, §53-43.7(a).
  Printing of provisions on contracts for rental of safe-deposit boxes, §53-43.7(f).

**SAFE DRINKING WATER.**
**Regulation of public water systems supplying,** §§130A-311 to 130A-329.
  See WATER SUPPLY AND WATERWORKS.

**SAFE DRIVER INCENTIVE PLAN.**
**Motor vehicle insurance,** §58-36-65(a) to (m).
  Surcharges for major, intermediate and minor accidents, §58-36-75.

**SAFE HAVEN FOR INFANTS.**
**Child abuse or neglect.**
  Exceptions, §§14-318.2, 14-318.4.
**Temporary custody without court order.**
  Immunity from civil and criminal liability, §7B-500(e).
  Individual's responsibilities toward infant, §7B-500(c), (d).
  Inquiries of parents, §7B-500(c), (d).
  Notification of law enforcement or social services, §7B-500(c), (d).
  Persons authorized to do so, §7B-500(b).
  Voluntarily delivered to individual, §7B-500(d).
**Termination of parental rights.**
  Grounds for termination, §7B-1111(a).

**SAFE HOUSES.**
**Domestic violence.**
  Trespass with a deadly weapon, §14-134.3(b).

**SAFE ROADS ACT.**
**Dram shop liability,** §18B-305.

**SAFES.**
**Hotels, inns and other transient lodging places.**
  Safekeeping of valuables generally, §72-3.
**Safecracking,** §14-89.1.

**SAFETY.**
**Adult care homes.**
  Minimum requirements, §131D-4.4(a).
**Boating safety,** §§75A-1 to 75A-26.
  See BOATS AND OTHER SMALL WATERCRAFT.
**Condominiums.**
  Owners not to jeopardize safety, §47A-11.
**Dam safety law,** §§143-215.23 to 143-215.37.
  See DAMS AND RESERVOIRS.
**Employment relations.**
  Occupational safety and health, §§95-126 to 95-155.
    See OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH.
  Safety and health programs generally, §§95-250 to 95-256.
    See EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS.

**SAFETY** —Cont'd
**Eye protection devices.**
  Schools, §§115C-166 to 115C-169.
**Ferries,** §136-89.
**Hot water heaters,** §§66-27.1 to 66-27.4.
**Hunter safety course.**
  Required to procure license or hunt in state, §113-270.1A.
**Jails,** §15-126.
**Labor.**
  Occupational safety and health, §§95-126 to 95-155.
    See OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH.
**Landlord and tenant.**
  Good faith complaints.
    Violations of health or safety laws, §42-37.1(a).
**Mine safety and health act,** §§74-24.1 to 74-24.20.
  See MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH.
**Motorcycle safety instruction program,** §115D-72.
  Administration, §115D-72(a).
  Coordinator, §115D-72(a).
  Created, §115D-72(a).
  Implementation, §115D-72(b).
**911 system.**
  Enhanced 911 system for wireless communications.
    See 911 SYSTEM.
  Generally.
    See 911 SYSTEM.
**Occupational safety and health,** §§95-126 to 95-155.
  See OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH.
**Pipelines,** §62-50.
**Public safety telephone service act.**
  See 911 SYSTEM.
**Railroads.**
  Block system and safety devices, §136-20.1(a).
  Intersections.
    Automatic signals, §136-20.1(b).
**Roller skating rinks.**
  Safety and liability, §§99E-10 to 99E-14.
    See ROLLER SKATING RINKS.
**School science labs.**
  Safety requirements, §115C-81.4.
**Skier safety and skiing accidents,** §§99C-1 to 99C-5.
**Telephones.**
  Enhanced 911 system for wireless communications.
    See 911 SYSTEM.
  Public safety telephone service act.
    See 911 SYSTEM.
**Unit ownership.**
  Unit owners not to jeopardize safety, §47A-11.
**Water safety,** §§75A-1 to 75A-26.
  See BOATS AND OTHER SMALL WATERCRAFT.
**Winter sports safety and accidents,** §§99C-1 to 99C-5.

**SAFETY BELTS.**
See SEAT BELTS.

**SAFETY DEPOSIT BOXES.**
See SAFE-DEPOSIT BOXES.

**SAFETY GLASS.**
**Motor Vehicles.**
  Defined, §20-135(b).
  List of approved types of glass.
    Division of motor vehicles to approve and maintain, §20-135(c).

**SAFETY GLASS** —Cont'd
**Motor Vehicles** —Cont'd
  Required, §20-135(a).

**SAFETY INSPECTION OF MOTOR VEHICLES,** §§20-183.2 to 20-183.8G.
See MOTOR VEHICLE INSPECTIONS.

**SAFETY PROFESSIONALS,** §§90-671 to 90-674.
**Associated safety professional (ASP).**
  Defined, §90-671.
  Unlawful representation, §90-672(a).
**Board of certified safety professionals (BCSP).**
  Defined, §90-671.
**Certified safety professional (CSP).**
  Defined, §90-671.
  Unlawful representation, §90-672(a).
**Exempt professionals,** §90-673(a).
**Practice of architecture.**
  Unauthorized by article, §90-673(c).
**Practice of engineering.**
  Unauthorized by article, §90-673(b).

**SAFETY ZONES.**
**Defined,** §20-4.01.
**Driving through or over,** §20-160(a).
  Point schedule, §20-16(c).

**SAGE.**
**Standard weights and measures,** §81A-42.

**SAGE OF THE SEERS.**
**Salvia divinorum.**
  Manufacture, sale, delivery, possession.
    Unlawful, §14-401.23.

**SAILORS.**
**Military affairs generally.**
  See MILITARY.
**Veterans.**
  Generally, §§165-1 to 165-44.
    See VETERANS.
  State veterans home, §§165-45 to 165-55.
    See STATE VETERANS HOME.

**ST. PAUL'S, TOWN OF.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
  Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

**SALADS.**
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**SALARIES.**
**Administrative officers,** §138-4.
**Agriculture.**
  Commissioner of agriculture, §106-11.
**Alcoholic beverages commission chairman,** §18B-200(a).
**Annual salaries.**
  Public officers and employees.
    Payable at periodic intervals, §138-1.
**Assignment of wages.**
  Child support, §110-136.1.
**Attorney general,** §114-7.
**Banks.**
  Commissioner of banks, §53-96.
    Employees of office of banks commissioner.
      Exemptions from classification and compensation rules.
        Purpose of exemptions, §53-96.1(b).
**Boards and commissions.**
  Exceptions to provisions, §138-7.
  Moving expenses of state employees, §138-8.
**Child support.**
  Assignment of wages, §110-136.1.

**SALARIES** —Cont'd
**Child support** —Cont'd
  Garnishment.
    Child support.
      Withholding of income.
        Interstate family support act, §§52C-5-501 to 52C-5-507.
          See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.
    Continuing wage garnishment proceedings, §110-136.6(b), (b1).
    Wage garnishment orders, §110-136.
    Withholding of income, §§110-136.3 to 110-136.14.
      See CHILD SUPPORT.
**Collectors,** §28A-11-5.
**Commission to study the care of the aged and handicapped,** §143-283.
**Community colleges.**
  Community college system office.
    Professional staff members, §115D-3.
  Compensation of trustees, §115D-17.
**Compensation limited to that fixed by law.**
  Public officers and employees, §138-3.
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
  General assembly, NC Const Art II §16.
  Judicial officers, NC Const Art IV §21.
**Coroners.**
  Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees.
    Penalty for failure to file statement, §128-13.
**County officers.**
  Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees.
    Penalty for failure to file statements, §128-13.
**County surveyors.**
  Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
**Court of appeals.**
  Clerk of court, §7A-20(a).
  Compensation of judges, §7A-18(a), NC Const Art IV §21.
    Longevity pay, §7A-18(b).
**Court reporters.**
  Appellate division of general court of justice, §7A-6(a).
**Courts.**
  Administrative office of the courts.
    Compensation of employees, §7A-342.
    Director's compensation, §7A-341.
  Commission.
    Compensation of members, §7A-509.
  Court reporters.
    Appellate division of general court of justice, §7A-6(a).
**District courts.**
  Compensation of judges, §7A-144(a), NC Const Art IV §21.
    Longevity pay, §7A-144(b).
**Education.**
  Commission.
    Executive secretary, §143-265.
**Exceptions to provisions,** §138-7.
**Forests and forestry.**
  Forest rangers, §113-56.
  Overtime compensation for forest fire fighting, §113-56.1.
**Garnishment.**
  Child support.
    Continuing wage garnishment proceedings, §110-136.6(b), (b1).
    Wage garnishment orders, §110-136.

**SALARIES** —Cont'd

**Garnishment** —Cont'd
- Child support —Cont'd
  - Withholding of income, §§110-136.3 to 110-136.14.
    - See CHILD SUPPORT.
- Generally.
  - See GARNISHMENT.

**General assembly.**
- Clerks.
  - Principal clerk, §120-37(c).
  - Reading clerk, §120-37(b).
- Elected officers, §120-37.
- Joint legislative commission on governmental operations.
  - Staff of commission, §120-79(b).
- Members, §120-3(a) to (c).
- Officers, §120-3(a) to (c).
- Research division, §120-36.2(c).
- Sergeant-at-arms, §120-37(b).

**Governor,** §147-11.
- Administrative officers.
  - Governor to set salaries, §138-4.
- Lieutenant governor, §147-33.
- Private secretary, §147-15.

**Highway patrol,** §20-185(a).

**Income tax.**
- Withholding of income tax from wages, §§105-163.1 to 105-163.24.
  - See INCOME TAX.

**Insurance commissioner,** §58-3-10.

**Judges.**
- District court judges, §7A-144(a), NC Const Art IV §21.
  - Longevity pay, §7A-144(b).
- Superior court judges, §7A-44(a), NC Const Art IV §21.
  - Longevity pay, §7A-44(b).
- Suspension of salary pending appeal of disbarment or suspension from practice, §7A-410.1.

**Judicial department, appellate division.**
- Court reporters.
  - General court of justice, §7A-6(a).
- Research assistants' salaries, §7A-7(a).
- Secretaries.
  - Determination of number and salaries of secretaries, §7A-7(b).
- Stenographers.
  - Determination of number and salaries of stenographers, §7A-7(b).

**Jury commissions,** §9-1.

**Law clerks.**
- Appellate division of general court of justice, §7A-7(a).

**Law-enforcement officers.**
- Salary continuation plan, §§143-166.13 to 143-166.20.

**Lieutenant governor,** §147-33.

**Livestock.**
- Local state inspectors, §106-354.

**Magistrates,** NC Const Art IV §21.
- Full-time magistrates, §7A-171.1(a), (a1).
- Longevity pay, §7A-171.1(a), (a2).
- Part-time magistrates, §7A-171.1(a), (a1).
- Suspension of magistrate.
  - Continuation of salary, §7A-173(b).

**Marshal of court of appeals,** §7A-21.

**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
- Salary plan for employees, §122C-156(a) to (c).

**SALARIES** —Cont'd

**Militia.**
- Pay of militia, §§127A-105 to 127A-111.
- Property and fiscal officer of North Carolina, §127A-22(b).

**Misuse of public office.**
- Compensation other than salary and wages, §138A-33.

**Monthly payment.**
- Public officers and employees, §138-1.

**Moving expenses of state employees,** §138-8.

**National guard.**
- Mutual assistance compact.
  - Pay and allowances of guard personnel, §127A-177(g), (h).
- Pay of militia, §§127A-105 to 127A-111.

**Nurses.**
- New salary levels publicity program, §90-171.53.

**Office of administrative hearings.**
- Chief administrative law judge and other administrative law judges, §7A-751(a), (b).

**Payroll savings plan for state employees,** §§143-301 to 143-305.

**Personnel system.**
- Interchange of governmental employees.
  - Status of employees of sending agency, §126-54(b).
- Office of state personnel.
  - Director's salary, §126-3(a).
- Performance salary increases for state employees, §126-7.

**Principals of schools,** §115C-285.
- Injury during an episode of violence, §115C-338(a) to (c).
- Payment of salaries after death, §115C-324.

**Prisoners.**
- State prisoners, §148-18(a).

**Probation officers,** §15-204.

**Public administrator,** §28A-12-8.

**Public defenders.**
- Longevity pay, §7A-498.7(c).
  - Assistants, §7A-498.7(g).

**Public officers and employees.**
- Administrative officers.
  - Governor to set salaries, §138-4.
- Annual salaries.
  - Payable at periodic intervals, §138-1.
- Compensation limited to that fixed by law, §138-3.
- County officers.
  - Statement rendered by officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
- Exceptions to provisions, §138-7.
- Moving expenses, §138-8.
- Performance salary increases for state employees, §126-7.
- Severance pay.
  - Closing state agency or reduction in force to accomplish budget economies.
    - Contractual employment after receiving severance pay, time limit, §126-8.5(b).
    - Payment to affected employees, §126-8.5(a).

**Public schools.**
- Centralized payroll system, §115C-12.
- Death.
  - Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.
- Employees, §115C-316.
  - Flexible compensation plans, §115C-341.1.
- Injured during an episode of violence, §115C-338(a) to (c).
- Local boards of education, §115C-47.
- Longevity pay, §115C-316.

**SALARIES** —Cont'd
**Public schools** —Cont'd
  Payroll deductions.
    Payment of credit union loans and insurance premiums, §115C-342(a) to (c).
    United States savings bonds, purchase, purchase, §115C-343(a) to (d).
  Principals, §115C-285.
    Injury during an episode of violence, §115C-338(a) to (c).
    Payment of salaries.
      After death, §115C-324.
  Schedule, §115C-316.
  State board of education, §115C-12.
  Superintendents of schools, §115C-272(b).
    Injury during an episode of violence, §115C-338(a) to (c).
    Issuance of salary vouchers.
      Duties, §115C-276(n).
    Military service experience increments, §115C-272(c).
    Salary schedule, §115C-273.
  Supervisors, §115C-285.
    Injury during an episode of violence, §115C-338(a) to (c).
    Payment of salaries.
      After death, §115C-324.
  Teachers, §115C-302.1.
    Payment of salaries.
      After death, §115C-324.
    Payroll deduction plans.
      Insurance premiums, credit union deposit and loan payment, §115C-342(a) to (c).
    Placement on payroll, §115C-303(a).
    Suspension without pay, §115C-325(f).
    Suspension with pay, §115C-325(f1).
    Teachers injured during an episode of violence, §115C-338(a) to (c).
    Withholding salary.
      Delay or refusal to render reports, §115C-303(b).
**Public utilities.**
  Utilities commission, §62-10(h).
    Executive director, §62-15(a).
    Personnel, §62-14(b).
    Public staff, §62-14(b).
**Register of deeds.**
  Counties where fees formerly allowed, §161-4.1.
  Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
**Research assistants.**
  Appellate division of general court of justice, §7A-7(a).
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
  Board of trustees, §128-28(d).
    Officers and other employees, §128-28(h).
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
  Board of trustees, §135-6(g).
**Secretaries.**
  Appellate division of general court of justice.
    Determination of number and salaries of secretary, §7A-7(b).
**Secretary of revenue,** §147-87.
**Secretary of state,** §147-35.
**Sheriffs.**
  Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
**Social services.**
  County directors of social services, §108A-13.
**State auditor,** §147-64.1(a), (b).

**SALARIES** —Cont'd
**State board of education,** §115C-12.
**State controller,** §143B-426.37(c).
**State departments and agencies.**
  Exceptions to provisions, §138-7.
  Executive organization act of 1971.
    Heads of departments, §143A-9.
  Executive organization act of 1973.
    Compensation of members of commissions, §143B-15.
  Moving expenses, §138-8.
**State treasurer,** §147-65.
**Stenographers.**
  Appellate division of general court of justice, §7A-7(b).
**Superintendent of public instruction,** §115C-20.
**Superintendents of schools,** §115C-272(b).
  Injury during an episode of violence, §115C-338(a) to (c).
  Military service experience increments, §115C-272(c).
  Salary schedule, §115C-273.
**Superior courts.**
  Clerks of court, §7A-101, NC Const Art IV §21.
    Assistant clerks, §7A-102(a).
      Step increases, §7A-102(c).
    Deputy clerks, §7A-102(a).
      Step increases, §7A-102(c).
    Personnel in office of clerks, §7A-102(a).
    Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
  Judges of superior court, §7A-44(a), NC Const Art IV §21.
    Longevity pay, §7A-44(b).
**Support and maintenance.**
  Child support.
    Assignment of wages, §110-136.1.
    Garnishment, §110-136.
    Withholding of income, §§110-136.3 to 110-136.14.
      See CHILD SUPPORT.
  Interstate family support act.
    Withholding of income, §§52C-5-501 to 52C-5-507.
      See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.
**Supreme court.**
  Clerk of the supreme court, §7A-11.
  Compensation of justices, §7A-10(b).
    Longevity pay, §7A-10(c).
    Travel expense reimbursement, §7A-10(b1).
  Justices, NC Const Art IV §21.
  Marshal, §7A-12.
**Taxation.**
  Subject to attachment or garnishment, §105-242(b).
    Exempt property, §105-242(e).
**Teachers,** §115C-302.1.
  Payment of salaries.
    After death, §115C-324.
  Payroll deduction plans.
    Insurance premiums, credit union deposit and loan payment, §115C-342(a) to (c).
  Placement on payroll, §115C-303(a).
  Suspension without pay, §115C-325(f).
  Suspension with pay, §115C-325(f1).
  Teachers injured during an episode of violence, §115C-338(a) to (c).
  Withholding salary.
    Delay or refusal to render reports, §115C-303(b).
**Transportation department.**
  State highway administrator, §136-4.

**SALARIES** —Cont'd

**Vital statistics.**
- Pay of local registrars, §130A-98.

**Wage and hour act,** §§95-25.1 to 95-25.25.
- See WAGE AND HOUR ACT.

**Wages generally.**
- See WAGES.

**Weekly payment.**
- Public officers and employees.
  - Annual salaries payable at periodic intervals, §138-1.

**Withholding of income tax from wages,** §§105-163.1 to 105-163.24.
- See INCOME TAX.

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC,** §§25-2-101 to 25-2-725.

**Absence of specified place for delivery,** §25-2-308.

**Absence of specified time provisions,** §25-2-309.

**Acceptance of goods.**
- Breach, repudiation and excuse.
  - Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
- Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, §25-2-607(4).
- Buyer's damages for breach in regard to accepted goods, §25-2-714.
- Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
- Effect of acceptance, §25-2-607.
- Installment contracts, §25-2-612.
- Revocation of acceptance in whole or in part, §25-2-608.
- Seller's damages for nonacceptance, §25-2-708.
- What constitutes acceptance, §25-2-606.
- When documents deliverable on acceptance, §25-2-514.

**Agreement.**
- Defined, §25-2-106(1).

**Alcoholic beverages.**
- Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.

**Animals.**
- Manner of identification, §25-2-501(1).
- Sale of unborn young, §25-2-501.

**Anticipatory repudiation.**
- Generally, §25-2-610.
- Retraction of anticipatory repudiation, §25-2-611.

**Approval.**
- Sales on approval, §25-2-326.
  - Risk of loss, §25-2-327(1).
  - Special incidents, §25-2-327.

**Assignment.**
- Rights of buyer or seller, §25-2-210.

**Auctions.**
- Sale by auction, §25-2-328.

**Bailments.**
- Seller's remedy of stoppage of delivery in transit, §25-2-705.

**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
- Buyer's right to goods on seller's insolvency, §25-2-502.

**"Battle of the forms.."**
- Additional terms in acceptance or confirmation, §25-2-207.

**Bills of lading.**
- Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.

**Bona fide purchasers.**
- Title acquired, §25-2-403(1).

**Breach, repudiation and excuse.**
- Absence of breach.
  - Risk of loss in absence, §25-2-509.

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd

**Breach, repudiation and excuse** —Cont'd
- Acceptance of goods.
  - Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, §25-2-607(4).
  - Buyer's damages for breach in regard to accepted goods, §25-2-714.
  - Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
  - Effect of acceptance, §25-2-607.
  - Installment contracts, §25-2-612.
  - Revocation of acceptance in whole or in part, §25-2-608.
  - Seller's damages for nonacceptance, §25-2-708.
  - What constitutes acceptance of goods, §25-2-606.
- Antecedent breach.
  - Effect of cancellation or rescission on claims for antecedent breach, §25-2-720.
- Anticipatory repudiation.
  - Generally, §25-2-610.
  - Retraction of anticipatory repudiation, §25-2-611.
- Assurance of performance.
  - Right to adequate assurance of performance, §25-2-609.
- Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, §25-2-607(4).
- Casualty to identified goods, §25-2-613.
- Collateral contracts.
  - Remedies for breach not impaired, §25-2-701.
- Cover.
  - Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
- Cure by seller of improper tender or delivery, §25-2-508.
- Damages.
  - Buyer's remedies for repudiation, §25-2-713.
  - Seller's damages for repudiation, §25-2-708.
- Delivery.
  - Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
- Effect of breach on risk of loss, §25-2-510.
- Failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
  - Procedure on notice claiming excuse, §25-2-616.
- Identification of goods.
  - Casualty to identified goods, §25-2-613.
- Improper tender or delivery.
  - Cure by seller, §25-2-508.
- Installment contract breach, §25-2-612.
- Notice of breach, §25-2-607(3).
- Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607(5).
- Notice of failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
  - Procedure on notice claiming excuse, §25-2-616.
- Perishable goods.
  - Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
  - Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
- Presupposed conditions.
  - Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
    - Procedure on notice claiming excuse, §25-2-616.
- Rejection of goods.
  - Buyer's rights as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
  - Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
  - Cover.
    - Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd
**Breach, repudiation and excuse** —Cont'd
  Rejection of goods —Cont'd
    Installment contracts, §25-2-612.
    Manner and effect of rightful rejection, §25-2-602.
    Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
    Perishable goods, §§25-2-603, 25-2-604.
    Waiver of buyer's objections by failure to particularize, §25-2-605.
  Replacement, §25-2-608.
  Revocation of acceptance, §25-2-608.
  Risk of loss in absence of breach, §25-2-509.
  Substituted performance, §25-2-614.
**Buildings.**
  Contract for sale of building, §25-2-107(1).
**Burden of proof.**
  Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, §25-2-607(4).
**Buyer.**
  Defined, §25-2-103(1).
  Failure by seller to deliver.
    Buyer's right to goods, §25-2-502.
  In ordinary course of business.
    Defined, §25-1-201(b).
  Insolvency of seller.
    Buyer's right to goods, §25-2-502.
  Repudiation by seller.
    Buyer's right to goods, §25-2-502.
**Cancellation,** §25-2-209.
  Defined, §25-2-106(4).
  Effect of cancellation on claims for antecedent breach, §25-2-720.
**Checks.**
  Payment by check, §25-2-511(3).
**C.I.F. and C. & F. terms,** §25-2-320.
  Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
  Net landed weight, §25-2-321.
  Payment on arrival, §25-2-321.
  Warranty of condition on arrival, §25-2-321.
**Citation of article.**
  Short title, §25-2-101.
**C.O.D. terms.**
  Buyer not entitled to inspect goods before payment, §25-2-513(3).
  Confirmed credit, §25-2-325(3).
  Delivery ex-ship, §25-2-322.
  Exclusive dealing, §25-2-306(2).
  F.O.B. and F.A.S. terms, §25-2-319.
    Bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
  Letter of credit, §25-2-325.
  Liquidation or limitation of damages, §§25-2-718, 25-2-719.
  No arrival, no sale, §25-2-324.
  Open price term, §25-2-305.
  Output or requirement contracts, §25-2-306(1).
  Quantity.
    Output or requirement contracts, §25-2-306(1).
**Collateral contracts.**
  Remedies for breach not impaired, §25-2-701.
**Commercial code general provisions,** §§25-1-101 to 25-1-310.
  See COMMERCIAL CODE.
**Commercial unit.**
  Defined, §25-2-105(6).
**Confirmed credit term,** §25-2-325(3).
**Consequential damages.**
  Buyer's remedies, §25-2-715(2).

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd
**Consignment sales,** §25-2-326.
  Sale or return, §25-2-326.
    Risk of loss, §25-2-327(2).
    Special incidents, §25-2-327(2).
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Exclusion or modification of warranties, §25-2-316.
  Offer and acceptance in formation of contract, §25-2-206.
**Cooperation respecting performance,** §25-2-311.
**Course of dealing.**
  Implied warranties, §25-2-314(3).
    Exclusion or modification by course of dealing, §25-2-316(3).
  Used to explain terms of contracts, §25-2-202.
**Course of performance.**
  Used to explain terms of contracts, §25-2-202.
**Cover.**
  Buyer's inability to effect cover.
    Right to specific performance, §25-2-716.
  Buyer's remedies, §§25-2-711, 25-2-712.
  Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
**Credit.**
  Open time for running of credit, §25-2-310(d).
**Creditor's rights.**
  Approval.
    Sale on approval, §25-2-326.
  Consignment sales, §25-2-326.
  Rights of seller's creditors against sold goods, §25-2-402.
  Sale on approval, §25-2-326.
  Sale or return, §25-2-326.
**Crops.**
  Contract for sale, §25-2-107(2).
  Definition of goods, §25-2-105(1).
  Identification of goods, §25-2-501(1).
**Cure by seller.**
  Improper tender or delivery, §25-2-508.
**Damages.**
  Buyer's damages, §§25-2-713 to 25-2-718.
  Effect of cancellation or rescission on claims for antecedent breach, §25-2-720.
  Liquidation or limitation of damages, §§25-2-718, 25-2-719.
    Proof of market price, §25-2-723.
  Market price.
    Admissibility of market quotations, §25-2-724.
    Proof, §25-2-723.
    Time and place, §25-2-723.
  Seller's damages for repudiation, §25-2-708.
  Seller's incidental damages, §25-2-710.
  Third parties.
    Who can sue third parties for injury to goods, §25-2-722.
**Definitions,** §§25-2-103 to 25-2-106.
  Contract, §25-2-106(1).
  Index of definitions, §25-2-103.
  Installment contracts, §25-2-612(1).
**Delegation of performance,** §25-2-210.
**Delivery.**
  Absence of specified place for delivery, §25-2-308.
  Authority to ship under reservation, §25-2-310(b).
  Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
  Cure by seller of improper tender or delivery, §25-2-508.
  Damages.
    Buyer's damages for nondelivery, §25-2-713.
  Defined, §25-1-201(b).
  Delivery ex-ship, §25-2-322.

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd
**Delivery** —Cont'd
  Delivery on condition, §25-2-507.
  Documents of title.
    When documents deliverable on acceptance and on payment, §25-2-514.
  Effect of seller's tender, §25-2-507.
  Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
  Ex-ship, §25-2-322.
  General obligation of seller, §25-2-301.
  Improper tender or delivery.
    Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
    Cure by seller, §25-2-508.
  Manner of seller's tender of delivery, §25-2-503.
  No arrival, no sale term, §25-2-324.
  Nonconforming tender or delivery.
    Cure or replacement by seller, §25-2-508.
  Nondelivery.
    Buyer's damages for nondelivery, §25-2-713.
  Place of delivery, §25-2-308.
  Replacement, §25-2-508.
  Restitution.
    Seller justifiably withholding delivery, §25-2-718.
  Seller's remedy of stoppage of delivery in transit, §25-2-705.
  Shipment by seller, §25-2-504.
  Shipment under reservation.
    Authority to ship under reservation, §25-2-310(b).
  Single lot or several lots, §25-2-307.
  Stoppage in transit, §25-2-705.
  Substituted performance, §25-2-614.
  Withheld delivery.
    Restitution where seller justifiably withholds delivery, §25-2-718.
**Deposits.**
  Liquidation or limitation of damages, §25-2-718.
**Disclaimer of warranties,** §25-2-316.
**Disputed goods.**
  Preserving evidence of goods in dispute.
    Inspecting, testing, sampling, §25-2-515(a), (b).
**Documents of title.**
  When deliverable on acceptance and when on payment, §25-2-514.
**Doubtfulness of performance.**
  Right to adequate assurance of performance, §25-2-609.
**Entrusting,** §25-2-403.
**Evidence.**
  Parol or extrinsic evidence, §25-2-202.
  Preserving evidence of goods in dispute, §25-2-515.
  Remedies.
    Admissibility of market quotations, §25-2-724.
    Proof of market price, §25-2-723.
**Exclusions from article.**
  Certain security and other transactions excluded, §25-2-102.
**Exclusive dealings,** §25-2-306(2).
**Express warranties,** §25-2-313.
  Cumulation and conflict, §25-2-317.
  Third party beneficiaries, §25-2-318.
**Factors.**
  Consignment sales, §25-2-326.
  Entrusting, §25-2-403.
  Rights of creditors, §25-2-326.
  Sale on approval, §25-2-326.
  Sale or return, §25-2-326.

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd
**Factors** —Cont'd
  Title.
    Power to transfer title, §25-2-403.
**F.A.S. terms,** §25-2-319.
**Final written expression,** §25-2-202.
**Financing agency.**
  Defined, §25-2-104(2).
  Rights of financing agency, §25-2-506.
**Firm offers,** §25-2-205.
**Fitness for a particular purpose.**
  Implied warranties, §25-2-315.
**F.O.B. terms,** §25-2-319.
  Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
**Formal requirements,** §25-2-201.
**Formation.**
  Generally, §25-2-204.
  Offer and acceptance, §25-2-206.
**Fraud.**
  Remedies for fraud, §25-2-721.
  Transfer of title obtained by fraud, §25-2-403(1).
**General obligations of parties,** §25-2-301.
**Good faith.**
  Defined, §25-2-103(1).
  Purchase of goods, §25-2-403.
**Goods.**
  Conforming to contract, §25-2-106(2).
  Definitions, §25-2-105.
    Fungible goods, §25-1-201(b).
  Fungible goods.
    Defined, §25-1-201(b).
  Inspection of goods.
    Buyers' rights, §25-2-513.
  Severance from realty, §25-2-107.
    Recordation, §25-2-107.
  Specially manufactured goods.
    Writing not required, §25-2-201(3).
  Transferability, §25-2-105.
**Identification of goods,** §25-2-501(1).
  Breach of contract.
    Seller's right to identify goods to the contract notwithstanding breach, §25-2-704.
  Casualty to identified goods, §25-2-613.
  Manner of identification, §25-2-501(1).
  Seller's right to identify goods to the contract notwithstanding breach, §25-2-704.
**Implied warranties.**
  Course of dealing, §25-2-314(3).
    Exclusion or modification by course of dealing, §25-2-316(3).
  Cumulation and conflict, §25-2-317.
  Fitness for a particular purpose, §25-2-315.
  Merchantability, §25-2-314.
  Third party beneficiaries, §25-2-318.
  Usage of trade, §25-2-314(3).
    Exclusion or modification by usage of trade, §25-2-316(3).
**Impossibility of performance.**
  Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
    Procedure on notice claiming excuse, §25-2-616.
  Substituted performance, §25-2-614.
**Incidental damages.**
  Buyer's remedies, §25-2-715(1).
  Seller's incidental damages, §25-2-710.
**Infringement.**
  Buyer's obligation against infringement, §25-2-312(3).
  Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607.

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd

**Infringement** —Cont'd
- Warranty against infringement, §25-2-312(3).

**Insolvency.**
- Buyer's right to goods on seller's insolvency, §25-2-502.
- Seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, §25-2-702.

**Inspection of goods.**
- Buyer's right to inspect goods, §25-2-513.
- Disputed goods.
  - Preserving evidence of goods in dispute, §25-2-515(a), (b).

**Installment contracts,** §25-2-612.

**Insurance.**
- C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, §25-2-320.
  - Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
  - Net landed weight, §25-2-321.
  - Payment on arrival, §25-2-321.
  - Warranty of condition on arrival, §25-2-321.
- Insurable interest in goods, §25-2-501.

**Larceny.**
- Power to transfer voidable title, §25-2-403(1).

**Layaway contracts.**
- Defined, §25-2-106.
- Restitution where seller justifiably withholds delivery, §25-2-718.

**Limitation of actions,** §25-2-725.

**Liquidation of damages,** §§25-2-718, 25-2-719.

**Livestock.**
- Manner of identification, §25-2-501(1).
- Unborn young, §25-2-501.

**Lot.**
- Defined, §25-2-105(5).

**Market price.**
- Admissibility of market quotations, §25-2-724.
- Proof of market price, §25-2-723.

**Merchantability.**
- Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.

**Merchants.**
- Between merchants.
  - Defined, §25-2-104(3).
- Defined, §25-2-104(1).

**Mines and minerals.**
- Contract for sale of minerals, §25-2-107(1).

**Misrepresentation.**
- Remedies, §25-2-721.

**Models.**
- Express warranties upon model, §25-2-313.

**Modification.**
- Agreement of parties, §25-2-209.
- Liquidation or limitation of damages, §25-2-719.
- Procedure on notice claiming excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-616.

**No arrival, no sale term,** §25-2-324.

**Notice.**
- Breach, §25-2-607(3).
- Claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607(5).
- Contracts.
  - Notice of breach, §25-2-607(3).
- Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
  - Procedure on notice claiming excuse, §25-2-616.
- Resale by seller.
  - Notice to buyer, §25-2-706.
- Termination, §25-2-309(3).

**Obligations.**
- General obligations of parties, §25-2-301.

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd

**Offer and acceptance.**
- Additional terms in acceptance or confirmation, §25-2-207.
- "Battle of the forms.."
  - Additional terms in acceptance or confirmation, §25-2-207.
- Firm offers, §25-2-205.
- Generally, §25-2-206.
- Irrevocable offers, §25-2-205.
- Methods of acceptance, §25-2-206.

**Open price term,** §25-2-305.

**Options,** §25-2-311.

**Output or requirements,** §25-2-306(1).

**Overseas shipments.**
- Construction of "overseas,"§25-2-323(3).
- Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
- Letter of credit or banker's credit terms, §25-2-325.

**Parol or extrinsic evidence,** §25-2-202.

**Payment.**
- Before inspection, §25-2-512.
- Check payment, §25-2-511(3).
- General obligation of buyer, §25-2-301.
- Inspection of goods.
  - Buyer's right to inspect goods prior to payment, §25-2-513.
  - Payment before inspection, §25-2-512.
- Open price term, §25-2-305.
- Open time for payment, §25-2-310.
- Price payable in money, goods, realty, etc., §25-2-304.
- Seller's action for price, §25-2-709.
- Substituted performance, §25-2-614.
- Tender of payment by buyer, §25-2-511.
- Time and place, §25-2-310(a), (c).
- When documents deliverable on payment, §25-2-514.

**Performance.**
- Assurance of performance, §25-2-609.
- Cooperation respecting performance, §25-2-311.
- Delegation of performance, §25-2-210.
- Delivery on condition, §25-2-507.
- Doubtfulness of performance.
  - Right to adequate assurance of performance, §25-2-609.
- General obligations of parties, §25-2-301.
- Impossibility of performance.
  - Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
    - Procedure on notice claiming excuse, §25-2-616.
  - Substituted performance, §25-2-614.
- Manner of tender of delivery, §25-2-503.
- Right to adequate assurance of performance, §25-2-609.
- Shipment by seller, §25-2-504.
  - Seller's shipment under reservation, §25-2-505.
    - Applicability of article 9, §25-9-110.
- Substituted performance, §25-2-614.
- Tender of delivery.
  - Cure by seller of improper tender, §25-2-508.
  - Effect of seller's tender, §25-2-507.
  - Manner of tender, §25-2-503.
- Tender of payment by buyer, §25-2-511.

**Perishable goods.**
- Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
- Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd
**Present sale.**
  Defined, §25-2-106(1).
**Preserving evidence of goods in dispute.**
  Inspecting, testing, sampling, §25-2-515(a), (b).
**Presumptions.**
  Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, §25-2-607(4).
**Presupposed conditions.**
  Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
**Prices.**
  Action for price, §25-2-709.
  Admissibility of market quotations, §25-2-724.
  Deduction of damages from price, §25-2-717.
  Open price term, §25-2-305.
  Prices payable in money, goods, realty, etc., §25-2-304.
  Proof of market price, §25-2-723.
  Time and place of market price, §25-2-723.
**Quantity.**
  Output or requirements contracts, §25-2-306(1).
**Real property.**
  Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
  Price payable in realty, §25-2-304(2).
**Receipt.**
  Defined, §25-2-103(1).
**Recordation.**
  Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
**Rejection of goods.**
  Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
  Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
  Cover.
    Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
  Effect of rightful rejection, §25-2-602.
  Installment contracts, §25-2-612.
  Manner of rightful rejection, §25-2-602.
  Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
  Perishable goods.
    Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
    Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
  Waiver of buyer's objections by failure to particularize, §25-2-605.
**Remedies.**
  Anticipatory repudiation, §25-2-610.
  Assurance of performance.
    Right to adequate assurance of performance, §25-2-609.
  Breach of collateral contracts.
    Remedies for breach of collateral contracts not impaired, §25-2-701.
  Breach of warranty.
    Limitation of remedy, §25-2-316(4).
  Buyer's remedies.
    Breach of warranty.
      Limitation of remedies, §25-2-316(4).
    Consequential damages, §25-2-715(2).
    Cover, §§25-2-711, 25-2-712.
      Buyer's right to replevin if unable to effect cover, §25-2-716.
    Damages for breach in regard to accepted goods, §25-2-714.
    Damages for nondelivery or repudiation, §25-2-713.
    Deduction of damages from price, §25-2-717.
    Generally, §25-2-711.

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd
**Remedies** —Cont'd
  Buyer's remedies —Cont'd
    Incidental damages, §25-2-715(1).
    Procurement of substitute goods, §25-2-712.
    Replevin, §25-2-716.
    Security interest.
      Rejected goods, §25-2-711(3).
        Applicability of article 9, §25-9-110.
    Specific performance, §25-2-716.
  Claims for antecedent breach.
    Effect of cancellation or rescission on, §25-2-720.
  Contractual modification or limitation of remedies, §25-2-719.
  Fraud.
    Remedies for fraud, §25-2-721.
  Injury to goods.
    Who can sue third parties for injury to goods, §25-2-722.
  Limitation of actions, §25-2-725.
  Limitation of remedies, §25-2-719.
  Liquidation or limitation of damages, §25-2-718.
    Deposits, §25-2-718.
    Market price.
      Proof of market price, §25-2-723.
  Market price.
    Admissibility of market quotations, §25-2-724.
    Time and place, §25-2-723.
  Seller's remedies.
    Action for the price, §25-2-709.
    Damages for nonacceptance or repudiation, §25-2-708.
    Discovery of buyer's insolvency, §25-2-702.
    Generally, §§25-2-703, 25-2-704.
    Incidental damages, §25-2-710.
    Person in the position of a seller, §25-2-707.
    Resale including contract for resale, §25-2-706.
    Right to identify goods to the contract notwithstanding breach, §25-2-704.
    Right to salvage unfinished goods, §25-2-704.
    Stoppage of delivery in transit or otherwise, §25-2-705.
  Statute of limitations in contracts for sale, §25-2-725.
  Third parties.
    Who can sue third parties for injury to goods, §25-2-722.
**Replacement,** §25-2-508.
**Replevin.**
  Buyer's right to replevin, §25-2-716(3).
**Requirement contracts,** §25-2-306(1).
**Resales.**
  Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
  Sale or return, §25-2-326.
    Risk of loss, §25-2-327(2).
    Special incidents, §25-2-327(2).
  Seller's resale including contract for resale, §25-2-706.
**Rescission,** §25-2-209.
  Effect of rescission on claims for antecedent breach, §25-2-720.
**Res judicata.**
  Effect of notice to person answerable over, §25-2-607(5).
**Restitution.**
  Seller justifiably withholding delivery, §25-2-718.
**Risk of loss.**
  Allocation or division of risks, §25-2-303.
  Breach.
    Effect of breach on risk of loss, §25-2-510.

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd
**Risk of loss** —Cont'd
Breach —Cont'd
Risk in absence of breach, §25-2-509.
C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, §25-2-320.
Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Net landed weight, §25-2-321.
Payment on arrival, §25-2-321.
Warranty of condition on arrival, §25-2-321.
Delivery ex-ship, §25-2-322.
Effect of breach on risk of loss, §25-2-510.
F.O.B. and F.A.S. terms, §25-2-319.
Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Generally, §25-2-509.
In absence of breach, §25-2-509.
Sale on approval, §25-2-327(1).
Sale or return, §25-2-327(2).
**Sale on approval,** §25-2-326.
Risk of loss, §25-2-327(1).
Special incidents, §25-2-327(1).
**Sale or return,** §25-2-326.
Risk of loss, §25-2-327(2).
Special incidents, §25-2-327(2).
**Salvage.**
Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
Seller's remedies.
Right to salvage unfinished goods, §25-2-704.
**Samples.**
Express warranties by sample, §25-2-313.
**Scope of article,** §25-2-102.
**Seals inoperative,** §25-2-203.
**Secured transactions.**
Buyer's security interest in rejected goods, §25-2-711(3).
Applicability of article 9, §25-9-110.
Exclusions from article, §25-2-102.
Reservation for security, §25-2-501(2).
Reservation of title, §§25-2-310, 25-2-401.
Applicability of article 9, §25-9-110.
Shipment under reservation, §25-2-505.
Applicability of article 9, §25-9-110.
Warranty against liens or encumbrances, §25-2-312.
**Seller.**
Defined, §25-2-103(1).
**Severance from realty.**
Goods to be severed, §25-2-107.
**Shipment by seller,** §25-2-504.
**Shipment under reservation,** §25-2-505.
Applicability of article 9, §25-9-110.
Authority to ship under reservation, §25-2-310(b).
**Short title of article,** §25-2-101.
**Specially manufactured goods.**
When writing not required for contract, §25-2-201(3).
**Specific performance.**
Buyer's right to specific performance, §25-2-716.
**Statute of frauds,** §25-2-201.
Modification of contract, §25-2-209(3).
Sales contracts, §25-2-201.
When writing not required, §25-2-201(3).
**Statute of limitations in contracts for sale,** §25-2-725.
**Stoppage of delivery,** §25-2-705.
Failure of agreed means or manner of payment, §25-2-614.
**Tender of delivery by seller.**
Cure by seller of improper tender or delivery, §25-2-508.

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd
**Tender of delivery by seller** —Cont'd
Effect of seller's tender, §25-2-507.
Manner of tender of delivery, §25-2-503.
**Tender of payment by buyer,** §25-2-511.
**Termination.**
Defined, §25-2-106(3).
Notice of termination, §25-2-309(3).
**Terms.**
Absence of specified place for delivery, §25-2-308.
Absence of specified time provisions, §25-2-309.
Banker's credit, §25-2-325(3).
C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, §25-2-320.
Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Net landed weights, §25-2-321.
Payment on arrival, §25-2-321.
Warranty of condition on arrival, §25-2-321.
**Third parties.**
Injury to goods, §25-2-722.
**Time.**
Absence of specified time provisions, §25-2-309.
Notice of termination, §25-2-309(3).
Open time for payment or running of credit, §25-2-310.
**Title.**
Creditor's rights, §25-2-402.
Entrusting, §25-2-403.
Fraud.
Transfer of title obtained by fraud, §25-2-403(1).
Good faith purchase of goods, §25-2-403.
Larceny.
Power to transfer voidable title, §25-2-403(1).
Passing of title, §25-2-401.
Power to transfer, §25-2-403.
Reservation for security, §25-2-401.
Applicability of article 9, §25-9-110.
Retention of title, §25-2-505.
Applicability of article 9, §25-9-110.
Shipment under reservation, §25-2-505.
Applicability of article 9, §25-9-110.
Transfer, §25-2-403.
Warranty of title and against infringement, §25-2-312.
**Trees and timber.**
Contract for sale of timber, §25-2-107(2).
**Unconscionable contract or clause,** §25-2-302.
**Usage of trade.**
Implied warranties, §25-2-314(3).
Exclusion or modification by usage of trade, §25-2-316(3).
Used to explain terms of contract, §25-2-202.
**Void contracts.**
Casualty to identified goods, §25-2-613.
**Waiver.**
Buyer's objections by failure to particularize, §25-2-605.
Executory portion, §25-2-209(5).
**Warranties.**
Breach of warranty.
Limitation of remedies for breach, §25-2-316(4).
C.I.F. and C. & F. terms.
Warranty of condition on arrival, §25-2-321.
Conflict of warranty, §25-2-317.
Course of dealing, §25-2-314(3).
Exclusion or modification by course of dealing, §25-2-316.
Cumulation of warranties, §25-2-317.
Disclaimer of warranties, §25-2-316.
Exclusion, §25-2-316.
Persons to whom warranties extend, §25-2-318.

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd
**Warranties** —Cont'd
Express warranties, §25-2-313.
Cumulation and conflict, §25-2-317.
Samples, §25-2-313.
Third party beneficiaries, §25-2-318.
Fitness for a particular purpose, §25-2-315.
Implied warranties.
Course of dealing, §25-2-314(3).
Exclusion or modification by course of dealing, §25-2-316(3).
Cumulation and conflict, §25-2-317.
Fitness for a particular purpose, §25-2-315.
Merchantability, §25-2-314.
Third party beneficiaries, §25-2-318.
Usage of trade, §25-2-314(3).
Exclusion or modification by usage of trade, §25-2-316(3).
Merchantability, §25-2-314.
Modification, §25-2-316.
Persons to whom warranties extend, §25-2-318.
Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607(5).
Third party beneficiaries, §25-2-318.
Usage of trade, §25-2-314(3).
Exclusion or modification by usage of trade, §25-2-316(3).
Warranty of title and against infringement, §25-2-312.
**Written expression.**
Final written expression, §25-2-202.

**SALE OF MERCHANDISE BY GOVERNMENTAL UNITS,** §66-58.
**Corrections.**
Exceptions to prohibition, §66-58(b), (c).
Review of operations of department of corrections, §66-58(f).
**Golf course or transient accommodation facility.**
University of North Carolina and constituent institutions.
Information supplied legislative commission on governmental operations, §66-58(h).
**Prohibited,** §66-58(a).
Exceptions, §66-58(b), (c).
Performance of prohibited acts for other department of agency prohibited, §66-58(d).
**Trust fund for certain proceeds,** §66-58(l).
**University of North Carolina.**
Panel to determine whether certain activities authorized, §66-58(i) to (k).
**Violations of provisions.**
Misdemeanors, §66-58(e).

**SALES.**
**Actions.**
Commissions to salesmen.
Damages, §66-192(a).
Frivolous nature of action, §66-192(b).
**Admission tickets.**
Sale of tickets in excess of printed price, §§14-344, 14-344.1.
Software to interfere with operations of ticket seller, §14-344.2.
**Advance sheets.**
Administrative officer of courts to sell.
Remittance of proceeds of sale, §7A-6(b).
**Advertising.**
Legal advertising public sales, §1-595.

**SALES** —Cont'd
**Agriculture.**
Marketing and branding farm products, §§106-185 to 106-196.
See FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING AND BRANDING.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS PROMOTION.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
**Antifreeze,** §§106-579.1 to 106-579.14.
See ANTIFREEZE.
**Assignments for benefit of creditors.**
Perishable property.
Sale within ten days of registration, §23-8.
**Attachment.**
Sale of attached property before judgment.
Disposition of proceeds, §1-440.44(b).
When sheriff to apply for authority to sell property, §1-440.44(a).
Satisfaction of judgment, §1-440.46(a).
**Attorneys' fees.**
Actions for damages on sales commissions, §66-192(a), (b).
**Beaver parts taken under depredation permits,** §113-291.9(b).
**Bees,** §106-639.1.
**Betterments.**
Land sold on default, §1-348.
**Beverages.**
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
**Blank cartridge pistols,** §14-407.1.
**Blind persons.**
Governmental unit merchandise.
Exceptions, §66-58(b), (c).
Training schools and workshops.
Distribution and sale of products, §111-6.
**Businesses.**
Secured transactions.
Inapplicability of article 9.
Accounts, chattel paper and other receivables sold as part of sale of business, §25-9-109(d).
**Business opportunity sales,** §§66-94 to 66-100.
See BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY SALES.
**Carriers.**
Unclaimed baggage or freight, §62-209.
**Cemeteries.**
Mausoleums.
Sale of space before completion, §65-70.
Sale of personal property or services, §65-66.
**Charitable sales promotion conducted by coventurers.**
Accounting prepared by, §131F-18(c).
Consent from organization or sponsor.
Required prior to conducting, §131F-18(a).
Disclosures in advertising.
Adoption of rules by department, §131F-18(b).
**Chiropractors.**
Nutritional supplements, §90-151.1.
**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
Leaf tobacco sales, §§106-461 to 106-465.
See LEAF TOBACCO SALES.
Packages of cigarettes.
Sale of certain packages prohibited, §14-401.18.
Promotion of sale and use of tobacco, §§106-568.18 to 106-568.37.
See TOBACCO SALES.
Sale or distribution to minors, §14-313.

**SALES** —Cont'd
- **Cigarettes and tobacco products** —Cont'd
  - Tobacco products tax.
    - Recordkeeping requirements, §105-113.40.
- **Class, property held by persons described as.**
  - Membership subject to increase by persons not in esse.
    - Special proceeding instituted by class, §41-11.1.
- **Closing-out sales,** §§66-76 to 66-83.
  - See CLOSING-OUT SALES.
- **Commissions to sales representatives,** §§66-190 to 66-193.
  - Actions for damages, §66-192(a).
    - Attorneys' fees, §66-192(a).
    - Liability for frivolous actions, §66-192(b).
  - Construction and interpretation of remedies, §66-192(d).
  - Contracts.
    - Termination, §66-191.
    - Voidness, §66-193.
    - Written contract.
      - Requirement, absence not bar to action, §66-190.1.
  - Costs.
    - Actions for damages, §66-192(a).
    - Frivolous actions, §66-192(b).
  - Damages, §66-192(a).
  - Definitions, §66-190.
  - Demand for payment.
    - Failure of principal to make payment on termination, §66-191.
  - Jurisdiction.
    - Personal jurisdiction over nonresidents, §66-192(c).
  - Liability.
    - Civil liability, §66-192.
  - Nonresidents.
    - Personal jurisdiction, §66-192(c).
  - Payments on contracts upon termination, §66-191.
  - Remedies.
    - Claims for civil liability, §66-192(d).
  - Revocable offer of commission.
    - Entitlement to commission, conditions, §66-192.1.
- **Commodities,** §§78D-1 to 78D-33.
  - See COMMODITIES.
- **Community colleges.**
  - Board of trustees.
    - Sale of property, §115D-15.
- **Condominiums.**
  - Resale of unit, §47C-4-109.
- **Consignment.**
  - Records, §66-67.2(a) to (e).
- **Construction and interpretation.**
  - Commissions.
    - Remedies, §66-192(d).
- **Consumer credit sales.**
  - Retail installment sales, §§25A-1 to 25A-45.
    - See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.
- **Contingent remainders.**
  - Validation of sale, §41-12.
- **Contracts.**
  - Commissions.
    - Termination, §66-191.
    - Voidness, §66-193.
    - Written contract.
      - Requirement, absence not bar to action, §66-190.1.
- **Controlled substances.**
  - Paregoric, U.S.P., §90-91(e) to (h).
  - Penalties, §90-95(b).

**SALES** —Cont'd
- **Controlled substances** —Cont'd
  - Prohibited, §90-95(a).
- **Cotton.**
  - Promotion of use and sale, §106-559.
- **Counties.**
  - Disposition of property, §§153A-163, 160A-274.
  - Merchandise by governmental units.
    - Exception to prohibition, §66-58(b).
  - Real property, §153A-163.
- **Crossbows,** §§14-402 to 14-408.
- **Curative acts and statutes.**
  - Certain private sales validated, §35A-1361.
- **Decedents' estates.**
  - Personal property.
    - Court ordered sale or lease, §28A-16-2.
    - Household furnishings, §28A-16-3.
    - Power of personal representative to sell or lease, §§28A-13-3, 28A-16-1(a).
    - Special report not required, §28A-16-1(b).
  - Real property, §§28A-17-1 to 28A-17-13.
    - Adverse claimants made party to proceeding, §28A-17-6.
    - Application to clerk, §28A-17-1.
    - Certain sales void as to creditors and personal representatives, §28A-17-12.
    - Conveyance by deceased in fraud of creditors, §28A-17-5.
    - Guardian ad litem.
      - Appointment for heirs and devisees, §28A-17-4.
    - Heirs or devisees.
      - Necessary parties, §28A-17-4.
      - Void sales, etc., §28A-17-12.
    - Increase of bond, §28A-8-3(b).
    - Joinder of issues of law or fact, §28A-17-6.
    - Partition, §28A-17-3.
    - Petitions, §28A-17-1.
      - Contents of petition for sale, §28A-17-2.
      - Partition, §28A-17-3.
    - Private sales, §28A-17-7.
    - Property recovered from fraudulent alienee subject to sale, §28A-17-5.
    - Property subject to sale, §28A-17-5.
    - Summary orders, §28A-17-7.
    - Wills.
      - Public or private sales, §28A-17-8.
- **Definitions.**
  - Commissions, §66-190.
- **Distress sales,** §§66-76 to 66-83.
  - See CLOSING-OUT SALES.
- **Documents of title.**
  - Deliverable on acceptance and on payment, §25-2-514.
- **Do not call law,** §§75-100 to 75-103.
- **Drainage districts.**
  - Bond issues, §§156-99, 156-100.
    - Anticipation notes, §156-100.1.
  - Delinquent assessments.
    - Sale of land, §156-105.
- **Drugs.**
  - Controlled substances.
    - Paregoric, U.S.P., §90-91(e) to (h).
    - Penalties, §90-95(b).
    - Prohibited, §90-95(a).
- **Electrical materials, devices, appliances and equipment,** §§66-23 to 66-27.01.
- **Eminent domain.**
  - Disposition of land condemned, §40A-10.
- **Entireties.**
  - Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35A-1310 to 35A-1314.
    - See HUSBAND AND WIFE.

**SALES** —Cont'd
**Execution sales,** §§1-339.41 to 1-339.71.
  See EXECUTION SALES.
**Explosives.**
  Keeping for sale or selling explosives without license, §14-284.
  Regulation of sale of explosives, §14-284.1.
**Eyeglasses,** §90-250.
  Flammable frames prohibited, §90-255.1.
  Opticians.
    Requirements, §90-250.
**Fertilizers.**
  Commercial fertilizers, §§106-655 to 106-677.
    See FERTILIZERS.
**Fine prints,** §§25C-10 to 25C-16.
**Firearms and other weapons.**
  Crossbows or pistols, §§14-402 to 14-408.
  Minors.
    Warning upon sale or transfer of firearm to protect minor, §14-315.2.
  Selling or giving weapons to minors, §14-315.1.
**Fire sales,** §§66-76 to 66-83.
  See CLOSING-OUT SALES.
**Fireworks.**
  Site of delivery.
    Sale deemed made at site, §14-411.
**Fish.**
  See FISH AND FISHING.
**Food, drugs and cosmetics act.**
  Implied warranty or merchantability, §25-2-314.
  New drugs.
    Regulations for sale, §106-135.
  Regulations for sale of new drugs, §106-135.
**Forests and forestry.**
  Distribution of funds from sale, §113-38.
  State forest lands.
    Seedlings from forest nurseries and forest seed orchards, §113-35(a).
    Selling, cutting and removing timber and other products, §113-35(a).
**Foxes.**
  Foxes lawfully taken in areas of open seasons, §113-291.4(g).
**Gasoline and oil inspection.**
  Adulteration of products offered for sale, §119-35.
  Bill of sale.
    Required for transportation, §119-42.
  Display of grade rating, etc.
    Not labeled pumps or devices, §119-27.
    Standards indicated on label not met, §119-27.
  Substitutes for or motor fuel improvers, §119-28.
**Going-out-of business,** §§66-76 to 66-83.
  See CLOSING-OUT SALES.
**Greases.**
  Advertised name.
    Prohibited sale of lubricants different from advertised name, §119-8.
  Brands for sale.
    Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
  Deceptive sale of lubricants as to quality, etc., prohibited, §119-7.
**Health care facilities finance act.**
  Agreements of sale or lease, §131A-8.
  Bonds and notes, §131A-11.
**Housing authorities and projects.**
  Bond issues, §157-15.
**Housing finance agency.**
  Bonds and notes, §122A-8.
**Hunting and wildlife.**
  Seized or confiscated property, §113-137(i).

**SALES** —Cont'd
**Hunting and wildlife** —Cont'd
  Trophy wildlife sale permit, §113-274(c).
  Unlawfully selling, possessing for sale or buying wildlife, §113-294(a).
    Bear, §113-294(c1).
    Beaver, §113-294(f).
    Cougars, §113-294(c2).
    Deer or wild turkey, §113-294(b).
**Hurricane or other act of nature depositing property on land of another,** §104B-1.
**Husband and wife.**
  Mortgage or sale of estates held by entireties, §§35A-1310 to 35A-1314.
    See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
**Insurance.**
  Life insurance.
    Solicitation regulation generally, §§58-60-1 to 58-60-35.
      See LIFE INSURANCE.
**Judicial sales,** §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40.
  See JUDICIAL SALES.
**Jurisdiction.**
  Commissions.
    Personal jurisdiction over nonresidents, §66-192(c).
**Leaf tobacco sales,** §§106-461 to 106-465.
  See LEAF TOBACCO SALES.
**Leases, UCC.**
  Sale of goods by lessee, §25-2A-305.
**Letters of credit term,** §25-2-325.
**Liability.**
  Commissions.
    Civil liability, §66-192.
**Liens.**
  Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
    Sale of property in satisfaction of judgment enforcing lien, §44A-14(a), (b).
  Possessory liens on personal property, §44A-5.
**Life insurance.**
  Solicitation regulation generally, §§58-60-1 to 58-60-35.
    See LIFE INSURANCE.
**Limestone, marl and landplaster.**
  See LIMESTONE, MARL AND LANDPLASTER.
**Limitation of actions.**
  Sale of goods, UCC, §25-2-725.
**Liquidation sales,** §§66-76 to 66-83.
  See CLOSING-OUT SALES.
**Liquid fuels.**
  Advertised name.
    Prohibited sale of fuels different from advertised name, §119-8.
  Brands for sale.
    Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
  Deceptive sale of automobile fuels as to quality, etc., prohibited, §119-7.
**Livestock.**
  Brucellosis, §106-390.
    Civil liability of vendors, §106-391.
    Nonresident sales, §106-392.
    Punishment for sale of animals known to be infected or under quarantine, §106-398.
    Sale where owner fails to redeem or is unknown, §68-20.
  Tuberculosis.
    Milk sale and use, §106-338.
    Removal or sale of animals, §106-338.
      Liability of seller in civil actions, §106-339.

**SALES** —Cont'd

**Livestock** —Cont'd
- Tuberculosis —Cont'd
  - Removal or sale of animals —Cont'd
    - Responsibility of owner of premises where sale is made, §106-340.
  - Tubercular animal sale a felony, §106-350.
  - Tuberculin, §106-341.

**Lubricating oils.**
- Advertised name.
  - Prohibited sale of lubricants different from advertised name, §119-8.
- Brands for sale.
  - Misrepresentation of brands, §119-3.
  - Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
- Deceptive sale of lubricants as to quality, etc., prohibited, §119-7.

**Matches.**
- Packages to be marked, §66-13.
- Requirements for matches permitted to be sold, §66-12.
- Violations of provisions, §66-16.

**Mattresses and bedding.**
- Applicability of provisions, §130A-267(b).
- Compliance with provisions required, §130A-267(a).
- Off-sale tags, §130A-271(b).
- Possession with intent to sell, §130A-267(c).
- Regulated, §130A-267.
- Restrictions on sales, §130A-271(b).

**Meat and meat products.**
- Diseased animals.
  - Regulation of sales of meat of diseased animals, §14-342.
- Inspection requirements.
  - Equine carcasses, §106-549.25.
  - Prohibited slaughter, sale, transportation of animals, §106-549.23.

**Military property sales facilities,** §§127B-1 to 127B-7.

**Milk and milk products.**
- Livestock with tuberculosis, §106-338.
- Only graded pasteurized milk sold for human consumption, §130A-279.

**Motor vehicles.**
- Abandoned and derelict motor vehicles.
  - Authority of secretary, §20-137.12.
  - Notice, §20-137.10(c) to (d1).
- Installment sale.
  - Coercion of retail dealer by manufacturer or distributor, §20-304.
  - Written instrument required, §20-303(a).
- Manufacturer's certificate of origin, §20-52.1.
- Mechanic's or storage lien.
  - Sale under, §20-77(c) to (e).
- Negligent operation.
  - Owner not liable for negligent operation after transfer, §20-60.
- Odometers.
  - Disclosure requirements, §20-347(a).
    - Exceptions, §20-347(d).
    - False statements prohibited, §20-347(c).
- Racing vehicles on streets and highways.
  - Sale of seized vehicles, §20-141.3(g).
- Rental vehicles.
  - Advertising and sales practices, §§66-200 to 66-207.
    - See RENTAL VEHICLES.
- Statement to be delivered to buyer, §20-303(b).

**SALES** —Cont'd

**Motor vehicles** —Cont'd
- Transfer of title or interest.
  - See MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING.

**No call law,** §§75-100 to 75-103.

**Nonresidents.**
- Personal jurisdiction, §66-192(c).

**Notice.**
- Off-premises sales.
  - Notice of cancellation, §14-401.13(a).
    - Failure or refusal to honor, §14-401.13(b).

**Obscenity.**
- Advertising or otherwise promoting sale of obscene material, §14-190.1(f).

**Off-premises sales.**
- Cancellation.
  - Definitions, §14-401.13(c).
  - Failure to give right to cancel, §14-401.13(a), (b).
  - Notice of cancellation, §14-401.13(a).
    - Failure or refusal to honor, §14-401.13(b).

**Oil and gas conservation.**
- Contraband oil, gas and products, §113-412.
- Handling of illegal oil, gas and products prohibited, §113-411(a).

**Paregoric, U.S.P.,** §90-91(e) to (h).

**Partition sales.**
- See PARTITION.

**Pawnbrokers,** §§91A-1 to 91A-14.
- See PAWNBROKERS AND PAWNSHOPS.

**Personal property.**
- Class, property held by persons describes as.
  - Membership subject to increase by persons not in esse.
    - Special proceeding instituted by class, §41-11.1.

**Pesticides.**
- Regulations of board, §143-440(b).

**Phonograph records.**
- Restriction of or collection of royalties on commercial use prohibited, §66-28.

**Pistols,** §§14-402 to 14-408.

**Power of sale, sales under,** §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33.
- See POWER OF SALE, SALES UNDER.

**Prints,** §§25C-10 to 25C-16.

**Prisons and prisoners.**
- Convict-made goods.
  - Prohibited sale, §14-346(a), (b).

**Property taxes.**
- Foreclosure of tax lien.
  - Action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage, §105-374(k) to (r).
  - In rem method of foreclosure, §105-375(i).
    - Purchase and resale by taxing unit, §105-375(l).
  - Taxing unit as purchaser, §105-376.
- Governmental purchasers, §105-385(c).
- Injunctions.
  - Restrictions on enjoining sales, §105-379(a).
- Irregularities.
  - Immaterial irregularities, §105-394.
- Judicial sales, §105-385(a).
- Liens.
  - Foreclosure of tax lien, §105-374(k) to (r).
  - In rem foreclosure of tax lien, §§105-375, 105-376.
- Powers of sale, §105-385(b).
- Proration between buyer and seller, §39-60.
- Validation.
  - Notices of sale for taxes by publication, §47-108.24.

**SALES** —Cont'd
**Property taxes** —Cont'd
- Validation —Cont'd
  - Reconveyances of tax foreclosed property by county boards of commissioners, §47-108.26.
  - Sales and resales held under action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage, §47-108.25.
  - Sales for 1930 on dates other than first Monday in June, §47-108.21.
  - Sales for 1931-32 on day other than law provides, §47-108.22.
  - Sales for 1933-34, §47-108.23.

**Public lands.**
- Allocated state lands, §§146-27 to 146-30.
- Approval and disapproval, §146-4.
- Conveyances, §§146-74 to 146-78.
- Deeds.
  - Execution, §146-4.
- Mineral deposits.
  - Lands not under water, §146-9.
- Procedure, §146-4.
- Proceeds.
  - Dispositions of certain state lands, §146-14.
  - Net proceeds.
    - Allocated state lands, §146-30.
    - Defined, §§146-15, 146-30.
  - Payment into state literary fund, §§146-4, 146-14.
    - Mineral rights, §146-9.
    - Timber rights, §146-7.
  - State literary fund.
    - Payment into, §146-4.
- Reservation to state, §146-5.
- Swamplands, §146-4.
- Timber rights, §146-7.
- Vacant and unappropriated lands, §146-4.
- Voidability of transactions contrary to chapter, §146-66.
- What lands may be sold, §146-3.

**Public offices.**
- Bargains for office void, §128-3.

**Quail.**
- Production and sale of pen-raised quails, §106-549.94(a).

**Racing vehicles on streets and highways.**
- Sale of seized vehicles, §20-141.3(g).

**Railroads.**
- Unauthorized dealing in railroad tickets, §14-343.

**Real property.**
- Absentees in military service.
  - Sale of property by receiver, §28B-6.
- Class, property held by persons describes as.
  - Membership subject to increase by persons not in esse.
    - Special proceeding instituted by class, §41-11.1.
- Contract for sale of land.
  - Statute of frauds, §22-2.
- Disclosures.
  - Death or illness of previous occupant, §39-50.
  - Registered sex offender living in area, §39-50.
- Judicial sales.
  - See REAL PROPERTY.
- Missing persons.
  - Receivers, §28C-8.
- Partition sales.
  - See PARTITION.

**Receivers.**
- Corporations, §1-507.2.
  - Foreclosure sales, §1-507.4.
  - Property sold pending litigation, §1-507.8.

**SALES** —Cont'd
**Receivers** —Cont'd
- Mortgages and deeds of trust.
  - Foreclosure, §1-507.4.
- Property in hands of receiver, §1-505.
- Validation.
  - Sales made outside county of action, §1-507.

**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
- Validation of sales of contingent remainders, §41-12.

**Remedies.**
- Claims for civil liability on actions on commissions, §66-192(d).

**Rental vehicles.**
- Advertising and sales practices, §§66-200 to 66-207.
  - See RENTAL VEHICLES.

**Retail installment sales,** §§25A-1 to 25A-45.
- See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.

**Sale of goods, UCC,** §§25-2-101 to 25-2-725.
- See SALE OF GOODS, UCC.

**Secretary of state.**
- Journals and laws, §147-48.

**Security.**
- Defined, §78A-2.
- Exempt transactions, §78A-17.
- Fraud.
  - Prohibited acts, §78A-8.
- Manipulation of market, §78A-12.
- Offer to sell.
  - Defined, §78A-2.
  - When deemed made or accepted in state, §78A-63(c) to (e).
- Registration of securities required, §78A-24.

**Seeds.**
- Varieties or hybrids.
  - Prohibiting sale if inferior, misrepresented or unsuitable, §106-277.17.

**Self-service storage facility lien.**
- Enforcement by public sale, §§44A-43, 44A-44.

**Soil additives generally.**
- See SOIL ADDITIVES ACT.

**Special proceedings.**
- Sale of property by commissioners.
  - Accounts.
    - Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, §1-406.
  - Bonds, surety.
    - Commissioner holding proceeds of land sold for reinvestment, §1-407.
    - Premium paid from fund protected, §1-407.2.
    - Protection of interest of infant or incompetent, §1-407.1.
    - Waiver by court, §1-407.2.
  - Infant or incompetent.
    - Bond required to protect interest of, §1-407.1.
  - Surveys.
    - Clerk may order, §1-408.1.

**State departments and agencies.**
- Sale of merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.

**State institutions.**
- Sale of merchandise by units, §66-58.

**Statute of frauds.**
- Real property.
  - Contract for sale of land, §22-2.

**Statutes.**
- Secretary of state may sell laws and journals, §147-48.

**SALES** —Cont'd
**Supplemental proceedings.**
Debtor's property, §1-362.
**Surplus property of state,** §143-64.03(a).
**Telephone solicitations,** §§75-100 to 75-105.
See TELEMARKETING.
**Tobacco.**
Generally.
See TOBACCO SALES.
Leaf tobacco sales, §§106-461 to 106-465.
See LEAF TOBACCO SALES.
Minors, sale or distribution to, §14-313.
Tobacco trust fund commission, §§143-715 to 143-723.
See TOBACCO TRUST FUND COMMISSION.
**Trademarks.**
Criminal use of counterfeit trademark, §80-11.1(b).
**Transportation department.**
Board of transportation members not to sell or trade property with department, §136-14(c).
No sales to department by employees, §136-14(c).
**Trees and timber.**
Department of environment and natural resources, §113-36.
Public lands.
Sale of rights, §146-7.
**Trust companies.**
Seizure by commissioner.
Sale of trust company property, §53-383(a).
**Unclaimed property.**
Public sale by treasurer, §116B-65.
**Uniform commercial code,** §§25-2-101 to 25-2-725.
See SALE OF GOODS, UCC.
**Unit ownership.**
Partition sale on resolution not to restore, §47A-25.
**Vegetables.**
Authority to permit sale of substandard plants, §106-284.21.
Unlawful to sell plants not up to standard and not appropriately tagged or labeled, §106-284.17.
**Weights and measures.**
Bulk sales, §81A-26.
Commodities to be sold by weight, measure or numerical count, §81A-24.
Information required on packages, §§81A-27, 81A-28.
Packages designed to mislead purchaser, §81A-25.
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.
**SALES AND USE TAX.**
**Absorption of tax.**
Advertisement to absorb tax unlawful, §105-164.9.
**Actions.**
Overcollections by seller.
Cause of action against seller, notice required, §105-164.11(c).
**Additional nature of taxes,** §105-164.2.
**Advertisement to absorb tax unlawful,** §105-164.9.
**Advice given taxpayer by department employee.**
Conversation with taxpayer.
Documentation, §105-258.2(c).
**Agriculture.**
Exemptions, §105-164.13.
**Air carriers.**
Hub, §105-164.3.

**SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd
**Air carriers** —Cont'd
Interstate air business.
Defined, §105-164.3.
Interstate air courier.
Defined, §105-164.3.
Interstate freight air carrier.
Defined, §105-164.3.
Interstate passenger air carrier.
Defined, §105-164.3.
**Aircraft or boats.**
Periodic rental payments.
Souring payments, §105-164.4B(b).
Rate of tax, §105-164.4(a).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Rate of tax on sale of spirituous liquor other than mixed beverages, §105-164.4(a).
**Alternative local government sales and use tax.** See within this heading, "Local government sales and use tax."
**Analytical services supplies.**
Refunds, §105-164.14(n).
**Artificial limbs.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Attachment.**
Delinquent taxes, §105-164.39.
**Audio-visual masters.**
Made or used by production company in making visual and audio images.
Exemptions, §105-164.13.
**Baby chicks.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Bakery items sold through artisan bakery.**
Artisan bakery defined, §105-164.13B(a).
Bakery items defined, §105-164.13B(a).
Exemption, §105-164.13B(a).
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
Tax constitutes prior lien, §105-164.37.
**Beach nourishment.**
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-525 to 105-531.
**Beverage container deposits.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Bibles.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Bioprocessing industries.**
Refunds, §105-164.14(j).
**Blind persons.**
Exemption of sales by blind persons, §105-164.13.
**Broadcast services.**
Rate of tax, §105-164.4(a).
**Burden of proof.**
Certificate of resale, §105-164.28.
**Burial.**
Exemption of funeral expenses, §105-164.13.
**Cable service.**
Defined, §105-164.3.
Rate of tax, §105-164.4(a).
**Candy.**
Defined, §105-164.3.
Subject to tax, §105-164.13B(a).
**Cash or accrual basis of reporting,** §105-164.20.
**Certificates of registration.**
Retailers, §§105-164.4(c), 105-164.6(f).
Storage, use or consumption of property in state.
Persons engaged in business, §105-164.6(d).
Wholesale merchants and retailers.
Applications, §105-164.29(a).
Issuance, §105-164.29(b).
Revocation, §105-164.29(d).
Term, §105-164.29(c).

**SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd
**Certificates of resale.**
  Liabilities, §105-164.28(b).
  Seller's responsibility, §105-164.28(a).
**Certified sales tax collection.**
  Contract to collect and remit tax, bond, §105-164.42I(b).
  Requirements for certifying entity as, §105-164.42I(a).
**Charities.**
  Contributions deductible as charitable contributions.
    Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Cherokee Indians.**
  Exemption of sales on Cherokee Indian reservation, §105-164.13.
**Citation of act.**
  Short title, §105-164.1.
**Cities.**
  Distribution and disposition of taxes collected, §105-472.
  Local government sales and use tax. See within this heading, "Local government sales and use tax."
  Telecommunications services.
    Distribution of part of tax to cities, §105-164.44F.
  Utilities.
    Deductions for municipalities that sell electric power, §105-164.21A.
  Video programming service and telecommunications service.
    Distribution of part of tax to counties and cities, §105-164.44I.
**Clothing.**
  Defined, §105-164.3.
  Tax holiday, §105-164.13C(a).
**Clothing accessories and equipment.**
  Defined, §105-164.3.
  Tax holiday, inapplicability, §105-164.13C(b).
**Collection of tax,** §105-164.4(b).
  Applicability of certain remedies, §105-164.44.
  Assignments, §105-269.13(c).
  Attachment, §105-164.39.
  Certified sales tax collection program.
    Software certified as, requirements, §105-164.42I(a).
  Certified sales tax contractor.
    Contract for collection and remittance of tax, bond, §105-164.42I(b).
      Requirements for certifying entity as, §105-164.42I(a).
  Debts not collectible, §105-269.13(a).
  Excessive and erroneous collections, §105-164.11(a).
  Jeopardy assessment, §105-164.40.
  Local government sales and use tax.
    Disposition and distribution of taxes collected, §105-472.
    Retailers.
      Sales tax, §105-471.
      Use tax, §105-468.
  Local use tax, §105-164.8(c).
  Retail bracket system, §105-164.10.
  Retailer debts, §105-269.13(b).
  Retailer to collect, §105-164.8(a).
  Voluntary collection, §105-164.6A.
**Complementary use tax.**
  Certificates of registration.
    Persons engaged in business of storage, use or consumption of property in state, §105-164.6(d).

**SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd
**Complementary use tax** —Cont'd
  Credit allowed, §105-164.6(c).
  Liability for payment of tax, §105-164.6(b).
  Products subject to tax, §105-164.6(a).
  Rate of tax, §105-164.6(a).
**Computers.**
  Tax holiday, §105-164.13C(a).
**Computer software.**
  Component part of other software or digital property.
    Exemption, §105-164.13.
  Custom computer software.
    Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Conditional service contracts.**
  Defined, §105-164.12B(a).
  Sale occurs when seller transfers item of tangible personal property as part of transaction, §105-164.12B(b).
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Local government sales and use tax, §105-474.
**Containers used as packaging by owner of container.**
  Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Contempt.**
  Examination of records by secretary or agent.
    Refusal to permit examination, §105-164.30.
**Conversation between taxpayer and department employee.**
  Advice given.
    Documentation, §105-258.2(c).
**Corporate officers, managers or members of limited liability companies, partners.**
  Personal liability.
    Unpaid taxes, §105-242.2(b).
**Counties,** §153A-151.
  Distribution and disposition of taxes collected, §105-472.
  Local government sales and use tax. See within this heading, "Local government sales and use tax."
  Video programming service and telecommunications service.
    Distribution of part of tax to counties and cities, §105-164.44I.
**Credit upon tax.**
  Complementary use tax, §105-164.6(c).
**Crutches.**
  Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Debt from purchaser to retailer, status as,** §105-164.7.
**Deficiency.**
  Penalty for large sales tax deficiency, §105-236.
**Definitions,** §105-164.3.
  Applicable percentage rate, §105-164.4(a).
  Conditional service contracts, §105-164.12B(a).
  Local government sales and use tax, §105-474.
  Persons who rent to transients, §105-164.4(a).
**Delivery address unknown.**
  Sale sourced to first address listed, §105-164.4B(a).
**Delivery to specified address.**
  Sale sourced to location, §105-164.4B(a).
**Department of transportation.**
  Reimbursement for sales tax on purchases by, §105-164.44D.
**Dietary supplements.**
  Defined, §105-164.3.
  Subject to tax, §105-164.13B(a).
**Direct mail.**
  Defined, §105-164.3.

**SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd

**Direct mail** —Cont'd
- Direct mail delivery charges.
  - Exemption, §105-164.13.
- Direct pay permit, §105-164.27A(a1).
- Sourcing sale of product.
  - Inapplicability of principles, §105-164.3(d).

**Direct pay permit.**
- Application, §105-164.27A(c).
- Direct mail, §105-164.27A(a1).
- Generally, §105-164.27A(a).
- Revocation, §105-164.27A(d).
- Telecommunication service, §105-164.27A(b).

**Disaster assistance relief.**
- Client assistance debit card issued for.
  - Exempt purchases with, §105-164.13.

**Discount buying clubs,** §66-137.

**Distribution and disposition of taxes collected.**
- Ad valorem method, §105-472(a).
- Cities, §105-472(c).
- County allocation, §105-472(a).
- Distribution between counties and cities, §105-472(b).
- Municipalities incorporated on or after January 1, 2000, §105-472(d).
- Per capita method, §105-472(a).
- State public school fund.
  - Transfers to, §105-164.44H.

**Drugs.**
- Exemptions, §105-164.13.

**Dry cleaning, laundry or similar businesses.**
- Rate of tax, §105-164.4(a).

**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup fund.**
- Transfer of taxes to fund, §105-164.44E(a).
  - Sunset of provision, §105-164.44E(b).

**Dry-cleaning solvent tax,** §§105-187.30 to 105-187.35.

**Education.**
- School books.
  - Exemption, §105-164.13.
- School lunches.
  - Exemption, §105-164.13.

**Elections.**
- Local government sales and use tax.
  - Election on adoption of tax.
    - First one-cent tax, §105-465.
    - Second one-half cent tax, ballot question, form, §105-499(a).
  - Election on repeal of levy.
    - First one-cent tax, §105-473(a), (b).
    - Second one-half cent tax, ballot question, form, §105-499(b).

**Electricity.**
- Rate of tax, §105-164.4(a).
- Sale reported on accrual basis, §105-164.20.

**Energy star qualified product.**
- Defined, §105-164.3.
- Tax holiday, §105-164.13D(a).
  - Qualified products, §105-164.13D(a).
  - Unqualified products, §105-164.13D(b).

**Examination of records,** §105-164.30.

**Exemptions.**
- Energy star qualified products.
  - Tax holiday, §105-164.13D.
- Food exempt, items subject to tax, §105-164.13B(a), (b).
- Generally, §105-164.13.
- Purchases by department of transportation.
  - Reimbursement for sales taxes on, §105-164.44D.

**SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd

**Exemptions** —Cont'd
- Service charges on food, beverages or meals, §105-164.13A.
- State government exemption.
  - Application for exemption, §105-164.29A(a).
  - Exemption number.
    - Assignment to state agency, §105-164.29A(a).
    - State agency must obtain, §105-164.29A(a).
  - Liability for tax and interest.
    - Failure to purchase items with exemption number, §105-164.29A(b).
- Tax holiday, §105-164.13C(a).
  - Exceptions to exemption allowed, §105-164.13C(b).

**Exports.**
- Exemptions, §105-164.13.

**Extension of time for payment,** §105-164.19.

**Eyeglasses.**
- Exemption, §105-164.13.

**False teeth.**
- Exemptions, §105-164.13.

**Fertilizer.**
- Exemption, §105-164.13.

**Fish and fisheries resources.**
- Commercial fishermen.
  - Exemptions, §105-164.13.
- Wildlife resources fund.
  - Transfer of taxes on hunting and fishing supplies and equipment, §105-164.44B.

**Florist wire sales.**
- Sale sourced to business location, §105-164.4B(d).

**Food.**
- Administration of local taxes imposed on food, §105-164.13B(b).
- Exempt from tax, items subject to tax, §105-164.13B(a).
- Local government sales and use tax.
  - First one-cent tax.
    - Administration, distribution, allocation, §105-469(a).

**Food and nutrition services.**
- Items purchased with food and nutrition benefits.
  - Exemptions, §105-164.13.

**Forfeiture.**
- Refunds by bioprocessing, pharmaceutical and medicine industries, §105-164.14(j).

**Forms.**
- Duties of secretary as to, §105-164.15.

**Furniture.**
- Tax holiday, inapplicability, §105-164.13C(b).

**Golf.**
- Electric golf cart and battery charger.
  - Considered single article, §105-164.12A.

**Hearing aids.**
- Exemption, §105-164.13.

**Hearings.**
- Certificates of registration.
  - Wholesale merchants and retailers.
    - Revocations of certificates, §105-164.29(d).

**Highway use tax.**
- General provisions, §§105-187.1 to 105-187.10.
  - See HIGHWAY USE TAX.

**Hospitals, nonprofit.**
- Refunds, §105-164.14(b).

**Hotel, motel, tourist home or tourist camp rental.**
- Tax at general rate levied on gross receipts, §105-164.4(a).

**Hunting and wildlife.**
- Wildlife resources fund.
  - Transfer of taxes on hunting and fishing supplies and equipment, §105-164.44B.

- **SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd
- **Imposition.**
  - On retailers, §105-164.4(a).
  - Purchase price, §105-164.6(b).
  - Storage, use or consumption of personal property, §105-164.6(a).
- **In addition to all other taxes,** §105-164.6(e).
- **Installation charges.**
  - Exemption, §105-164.13.
- **Interior design services provided with purchase.**
  - Exemption, §105-164.13.
- **Internet access service.**
  - Defined, §105-164.3.
- **Internet data center.**
  - Eligible Internet data center defined, §105-164.3.
- **Interstate commerce.**
  - Refunds, §105-164.14(a).
- **Jeopardy assessment,** §105-164.40.
- **Land surveyors.**
  - Personal property on which custom aerial survey data stored.
    - Exemption, §105-164.13.
- **Laundries.**
  - Exemption of sales to, §105-164.13.
- **Liability for tax,** §105-164.6(d).
- **Liens,** §105-164.38.
  - Applicability of certain remedies, §105-164.44.
  - Bankruptcy or receivership.
    - Tax constitutes prior lien, §105-164.37.
  - Transfer of business, §105-164.38(a).
    - Period of limitation for assessing liability against buyer or enforcing lien, §105-164.38(c).
    - Withholding from purchase amount to cover taxes due, §105-164.38(b).
- **Limitation of actions.**
  - Transfer of business.
    - Liability of buyer for taxes and enforcing lien, §105-164.38(c).
- **Local government sales and use tax.**
  - Beach nourishment, §§105-525 to 105-531.
    - Administration of taxes, §105-529.
    - Authorization, expiration, §105-530.
    - Counties to which article applicable, §105-526.
    - Definitions, §105-527.
    - Distribution, §105-531.
    - Expiration of tax, §105-530.
    - Food exempt from tax, §105-529.
    - Intent to adopt resolution.
      - Notice and public hearing, §105-528.
    - Levy, §105-528.
    - Rate, §105-528.
    - Short title, §105-525.
    - Use, §105-531.
  - Collection of tax, §105-164.8(c).
  - First one-cent tax.
    - Administration of tax, §105-469(a).
    - Allocation of use tax proceeds to correct taxing county.
      - Retailers to ascertain county of residence of buyers, §105-469(b).
    - Applicability of provisions, §105-467(a).
    - Applicability of taxes.
      - Use tax, §105-468.
    - Building materials.
      - Exemption of certain building materials, §105-468.1.
    - Catalog purchases.
      - Effective date of new tax or tax rate change on, §105-466(c).
- **SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd
- **Local government sales and use tax** —Cont'd
  - First one-cent tax —Cont'd
    - Citation of act.
      - Short title, §105-463.
    - Collection of taxes, §105-469(a).
      - Disposition and distribution of taxes collected, §105-472.
      - Retailers.
        - Sales tax, §105-471.
        - Use tax, §105-468.
    - Construction and interpretation, §105-474.
    - Counties subsequently becoming part of consolidated city-county.
      - Continuation of taxes in effect, §105-466(b1).
    - County of residence of buyers.
      - Retailers collecting use tax on sales to ascertain, §105-469(b).
    - Definitions, §105-474.
    - Distribution and disposition of taxes collected, §105-472.
    - Election on adoption of tax, §105-465.
      - Result, §105-466(a).
    - Election on repeal of levy, §105-473(a), (b).
    - Exemption of building materials, §105-468.1.
    - Exemptions and exclusion, §105-467(b).
    - Food, taxes levied on.
      - Administration by secretary, distribution and allocation, §105-469(a).
    - Imposition of tax.
      - Election on, §105-465.
        - Result, §105-466(a).
      - Use tax, §105-468.
    - Legislative declaration, §105-464.
    - Levy of tax, §105-466(a).
      - Repeal of levy, §105-473.
      - Resolution, §105-466(a), (b).
        - Copy to secretary of revenue, §105-466(d).
      - When collection and liability commence, §105-466(c).
      - Without election, §105-466(b).
    - Notice.
      - Imposition of tax without election, §105-466(b).
    - Purpose of provisions, §105-464.
    - Rate, §105-467(a).
      - Use tax, §105-468.
    - Refunds, §105-467(b).
    - Repeal of levy.
      - Effective date, §105-473(d).
      - Election, §105-473(a), (b), (e).
      - Liability attaching prior to termination not discharged, §105-473(f).
      - Resolution of board of commissioners, §105-473(c), (e).
    - Sales taxable by state, inapplicability, §105-467(a).
    - Sourcing principles, §105-467(c).
    - State sales and use tax.
      - Applicability of certain provisions, §105-474.
    - Tax holiday, §105-467(b).
    - Title of act.
      - Short title, §105-463.
  - First one-half cent tax.
    - Allocation and disposition of taxes collected, §105-486.
      - County allocation, adjustment, §105-486(a), (b).
      - Distribution between counties and cities, §105-486(c).

**SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd
**Local government sales and use tax** —Cont'd
First one-half cent tax —Cont'd
Allocation and disposition of taxes collected —Cont'd
Municipalities incorporated on or after January 1, 2000, §105-486(d).
Applicability of article, §105-482.
Ballot, §105-484.
Citation of act.
Short title, §105-480.
Collection, §105-483.
Disposition and allocation of taxes collected, §105-486.
Intent of provisions, §105-481.
Levy of tax, §105-483.
Limitation of article, §105-482.
Purpose of provisions, §105-481.
Title of act.
Short title, §105-480.
Use of additional revenue by counties.
Public school capital outlay purposes, §105-487(a), (d), (e).
Use for other lawful purposes, petition, §105-487(c).
One-quarter cent county tax, §§105-535 to 105-538.
Administration, §105-538.
Applicability of provisions, §105-536.
Authority to levy, §105-537(a).
Counties applicable to, §105-536.
Dual taxation limitations, §105-537(d).
Effective date, §105-538.
Election on referendum regarding levy, §105-537(b).
Ballot question, §105-537(c).
Title of act, §105-535.
Public transportation, §§105-506 to 105-511.4.
Definitions, §105-506.1.
Exemptions, §105-506.2.
Mecklenburg county.
Allocation and use of proceeds, §105-507.3.
Applicability of part, §105-507.4.
Levy and collection, §105-507.2.
Limitations on levy of tax, §105-507.
Local election, §105-507.1.
Purpose of provisions, §105-506.
Referendum required for approval, §105-506.
Title of provisions, §105-506.
Transportation authorities.
Distribution and use of proceeds, §105-508.2.
Limitations on levy, §105-508.1.
Other counties, §§105-511 to 105-511.4.
Regional authority (Triad), §§105-510, 105-510.1.
Regional authority (Triangle), §§105-509, 105-509.1.
Special districts, §105-508.
Second one-half cent tax.
Allocation of additional taxes, §105-501.
Applicability of provisions, §105-497.
Capital outlay on public schools.
Report on county spending, §115C-440.1(a), (b).
Capital reserve fund.
Placing revenue in, §105-502(c).
Citation of act.
Short title, §105-495.
Collection, §105-498.
Allocation of taxes collected, §105-501.

**SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd
**Local government sales and use tax** —Cont'd
Second one-half cent tax —Cont'd
Form of question presented on special election ballot.
Authorizing additional tax, §105-499(a).
Repealing additional tax, §105-499(b).
Legislative intent, §105-496.
Levy, §105-498.
Limitation of provisions, §105-497.
Number of fiscal years taxes in effect.
Determining, §105-502(d).
Petition that funds inadequate to meet public school capital outlay needs.
Local board of education may petition local government commission, §115C-440.1(c).
Public school capital outlays and retirement of indebtedness.
Use of additional tax revenue by counties, §105-502.
Report on county spending on public school outlay, §115C-440.1(a), (b).
Schools.
Report on county spending on public school capital outlay, §115C-440.1(a), (b).
Short title of act, §105-495.
Split proceeds, determining for distribution, §105-501.
Use of additional tax revenue by counties.
Capital reserve fund.
Placing revenue in, §105-502(c).
Number of fiscal years taxes in effect.
Determining, §105-502(d).
Petition to use for other lawful purposes, §105-502(b).
Restrictions, §105-502(a).
Third one-half cent tax, §§105-515 to 105-523.
Administration of tax, §105-519.
Allocation.
Definitions, §105-521(a).
Distribution between county and municipalities located in county, §105-520(c).
Per capita, §105-520(b).
Point of origin, §105-520(a).
Source of funds, §105-521(c).
Transitional provisions, §105-521(b).
Applicable to counties levying first and second one-cent tax, §105-516.
City hold harmless for repealed taxes.
County requirement, §105-522(b).
Definitions, §105-522(a).
Counties tax applicable to, §105-516.
County hold harmless for repealed taxes.
Definitions, §105-523(b).
Methods to be used by secretary, §105-523(d).
Requirement, §105-523(c).
Effective date of tax, §105-517(c).
Food exempt from tax, §105-519.
Levy.
After vote, §105-517(a).
Without vote, §105-517(b).
Report, §105-521(d).
Special election on question of levying.
Question presented on ballot, §105-518(b).
Resolution of board of commissioners, §105-518(a).
Third one-half cent local government sales and use tax act.
Short title, §105-515.

**SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd
**Local tax on food.**
  Administered by secretary, §105-164.13B(d).
**Low tier enterprise property, refunds,** §105-164.14(h).
**Magazines.**
  Exemptions, §105-164.13.
**Mail order sales.**
  Defined, §105-164.3.
**Manufactured homes.**
  Rate of tax, §105-164.4(a).
**Medical equipment and supplies.**
  Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Medicines.**
  Exemptions, §105-164.13.
**Mill machinery and mill machinery parts.**
  Commercial logging items.
    Exemption from provisions, §105-187.53.
  Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Mobile classrooms.**
  Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Mobile telecommunications services.**
  Defined, §§105-164.3, 105-164.4C(h).
  Gross receipts derived from telecommunications.
    Inclusions and exclusions, §105-164.4C(b), (c).
  Sourcing and taxation, §105-164.4C(a), (a2).
**Mobility enhancing equipment.**
  Defined, §105-164.3.
**Modular homes.**
  Defined, §105-164.3.
  Distribution of part of tax to counties, §105-164.44G.
**Motion pictures.**
  Exemption of lease or rental of motion picture films, §105-164.13.
**Motor fuels.**
  Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Motor vehicles,** §105-164.13.
  Highway use tax, §§105-187.1 to 105-187.10.
    See HIGHWAY USE TAX.
  Periodic rental payments.
    Sourcing principles, §105-164.4B(b).
**Municipalities.**
  Distribution and disposition of taxes collected, §105-472.
  Local government sales and use tax. See within this heading, "Local government sales and use tax."
  Telecommunications services.
    Distribution of part of tax to cities, §105-164.44F.
  Utilities.
    Deductions for municipalities that sell electric power, §105-164.21A.
  Video programming service and telecommunications service.
    Distribution of part of tax to counties and cities, §105-164.44I.
**Newspapers.**
  Exemptions, §105-164.13.
**Nonprofit insurance companies, refunds,** §105-164.14(i).
**Notice.**
  Attachment, §105-164.39.
  Certificates of registration.
    Wholesale merchants and retailers.
      Hearings on revocations of certificates, §105-164.29(d).
  Jeopardy assessment, §105-164.40.
  Overcollections by seller.
    Cause of action against seller, §105-164.11(c).

**SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd
**Nutritional supplement sold by chiropractic physician and chiropractic office.**
  Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Out-of-state purchases.**
  Filing use tax return, §105-164.16.
  Reporting periods, §105-164.16(d).
**Overcollections.**
  Cause of action against seller, notice required, §105-164.11(c).
  Reasonable business practice, presumption, §105-164.11(d).
  Refund procedures, first remedy, §105-164.11(b).
  Reliance on written advice regarding collection, nonliability for overcollection, §105-164.11(e).
  Remittance to secretary, §105-164.11(a).
**Over the counter sales.**
  Sale sourced to business location, §105-164.4B(a).
**Packaging items.**
  Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Payment.**
  Amount of taxes due from new taxpayer.
    Determining, §105-164.16(b3).
  By retailer, §105-164.4(b).
  Direct pay permit, §105-164.27A.
  Excess payments.
    Recomputing tax, §105-164.35.
    Refunds, §105-164.41.
  Extension of time for, §105-164.19.
  Failure to pay.
    Attachment, §105-164.39.
    Estimate by secretary, §105-164.32.
    Personal liability.
      Responsible persons in business entity, §105-242.2(b).
  Generally, §105-164.16(a).
  Monthly, §105-164.16(b1).
  Out-of-state purchases, §105-164.16(d).
  Overpayment.
    Recomputing tax, §105-164.35.
    Refunds, §105-164.41.
  Paid according to secretary's direction, §105-164.16(b3).
  Personal liability.
    Unpaid taxes.
      Responsible persons in business entity, §105-242.2(b).
  Quarterly, §105-164.16(b).
  Responsible persons in business entity.
    Unpaid taxes.
      Personal liability, §105-242.2(b).
  Semimonthly, §105-164.16(b2).
  Simultaneous state and local rate changes.
    Combined rate does not change, §105-164.16(e).
  Utility services sales tax, §105-164.16.
**Penalties.**
  Applicability of certain provisions, §105-164.44.
  Large sales tax deficiency, §105-236.
**Permits.**
  Direct pay permit, §105-164.27A.
**Personal liability.**
  Responsible persons in business entity.
    Unpaid taxes, §105-242.2(b).
**Personal property.**
  Tangible personal property.
    Resale certificate, §105-164.28.
**Pesticides.**
  Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing and distribution industries.**
  Refunds, §105-164.14(j).

**SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd

- **Prepaid calling service.**
  - Defined, §§105-164.3, 105-164.4C(h).
  - Rate of tax, §105-164.4(a).
  - Sourcing, §105-164.4C(a2).
- **Prepared food.**
  - Defined, §105-164.3.
  - Subject to tax, exception, §105-164.3.
- **Prescription drugs.**
  - Exemption, §105-164.13.
- **Presumptions.**
  - In-state use, storage or consumption, §105-164.26.
  - Overcollections by seller.
    - Reasonable business practice, §105-164.11(d).
  - Remote sales, §105-164.8(b).
  - Sales presumed to be taxable, §105-164.26.
- **Printers and publishers.**
  - Free distribution periodicals.
    - Exemption of paper, ink and other property, sales, §105-164.13.
- **Professional motorsports racing team.**
  - Defined, §105-164.3.
- **Public transportation.**
  - Local government sales and use tax, §§105-506 to 105-511.4.
- **Purchase.**
  - Collection of tax by retailer regardless of place of purchase, §105-164.8(a).
- **Purchase price, imposition of tax,** §105-164.6(b).
- **Purchaser to bear burden of tax, not retailer,** §105-164.7.
- **Purpose of taxes,** §105-164.2.
- **Railroad intermodal facility.**
  - Eligible facility defined, §105-164.3.
- **Railroads.**
  - Exemption for diesel fuel, §105-164.13.
  - Retail bracket system, §105-164.10.
- **Rates.**
  - Aircraft or boats, §105-164.4(a).
  - Alcoholic beverages.
    - Sale of spirituous liquor other than mixed beverages, §105-164.4(a).
  - Applicable percentage rate, §105-164.4(a).
  - Broadcast services, §105-164.4(a).
  - Changes for services taxable under article.
    - Combined rate items, §105-164.15A(b).
    - Effective date, §105-164.15A(a).
  - Complementary use tax, §105-164.6(a).
  - Dry cleaning, laundry or similar businesses, §105-164.4(a).
  - Effective date.
    - Rate changes for services taxable under article.
      - Combined rate items, §105-164.15A(b).
      - Generally, §105-164.15A(a).
  - Electricity, §105-164.4(a).
  - General rate, §105-164.4(a).
  - Manufactured homes, §105-164.4(a).
  - Prepaid calling service, §105-164.4(a).
  - Retail bracket system, §105-164.10.
  - Satellite digital audio radio service, §105-164.4(a).
  - Simultaneous state and local changes.
    - Combined rate does not change, §105-164.16(e).
  - Specialty markets.
    - Sales at, §105-164.4(a).
  - Storage, use or consumption of tangible personal property, §105-164.6(a).
  - Telecommunications services, §105-164.4(a).
- **Receivers.**
  - Tax constitutes prior lien, §105-164.37.
- **Records.**
  - Consumers.
    - Invoice or statement of purchase price, §105-164.22.

**SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd

- **Records** —Cont'd
  - Examination by secretary or agent.
    - Generally, §105-164.30.
    - Refusal to permit examination, §105-164.30.
  - Retailers.
    - Required, §105-164.22.
  - Wholesale merchants.
    - Bill of sale, §105-164.22.
- **Refunds.**
  - Analytical services supplies, §105-164.14(n).
  - Certain industrial facilities, §105-164.14(j).
  - Excess payments, §105-164.41.
  - Governmental entities, §105-164.14(c).
  - Hospitals not operated for profit, §105-164.14(b).
  - Information to counties and cities, §105-164.14(f).
  - Interstate commerce, §105-164.14(a).
  - Low enterprise tier property, §105-164.14(h).
  - Major recycling facilities, §105-164.14(g).
  - Nonprofit insurance companies, §105-164.14(i).
  - Overcollections.
    - Procedures, first remedy, §105-164.11(b).
  - Penalty for late filing, §105-164.14(d).
  - Railroad intermodal facilities, §105-164.14(n).
  - Report by department of revenue, §105-164.14(k).
  - State agencies.
    - Local sales and use taxes paid, §105-164.14(e).
- **Remote sales.**
  - Applicability of provisions, §105-164.8(b).
- **Rentals.**
  - Periodic rental payments.
    - Principles as to sourcing payments, §105-164.4B(b).
  - Tax holiday, inapplicability, §105-164.13C(b).
- **Replacement part deposit.**
  - Exemption, §105-164.13.
- **Reports.**
  - Cash or accrual basis of reporting, §105-164.20.
  - Refunds, §105-164.14(k).
- **Resale certificates.**
  - Liabilities, §105-164.28(b).
  - Seller's responsibility, §105-164.28(a).
- **Responsible persons in business entity.**
  - Unpaid taxes.
    - Personal liability, §105-242.2(b).
- **Retail bracket system,** §105-164.10.
- **Retailers.**
  - Advertisement to absorb tax prohibited, §105-164.9.
  - Certificates of registration, §105-164.29.
  - Collection of tax, §§105-164.7, 105-164.8(a).
    - Debts not collectible, §105-269.13(b).
    - Local use tax, §105-164.8(c).
  - Records.
    - Required, §105-164.22.
- **Returns.**
  - Failure to file or filing of grossly incorrect or fraudulent return.
    - Estimate by secretary of tax due, §105-164.32.
  - Filed according to secretary's direction, §105-164.16(b3).
  - Generally, §105-164.16(a).
  - Monthly, §105-164.16(b1).
  - Person who stops engaging in business, §105-164.38(a).
  - Quarterly, §105-164.16(b).
  - Semimonthly, §105-164.16(b2).
  - Simultaneous state and local rate changes.
    - Combined rate does not change, §105-164.16(e).
- **Sale of business.**
  - Lien of tax, §105-164.38.

**SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd

**Satellite digital audio radio service.**
- Defined, §105-164.3.
- Rate of tax, §105-164.4(a).

**Satellite service.**
- Rate of tax, §105-164.4(a).

**School instructional material.**
- Defined, §105-164.3.

**School supplies.**
- Defined, §105-164.3.
- Tax holiday, §105-164.13C(a).

**Service charges on food, beverages or meals.**
- Exemption, §105-164.13A.

**Service of process.**
- Certificates of registration.
  - Wholesale merchants and retailers.
    - Hearings on revocations of certificates, §105-164.29(d).

**Small business assessments.**
- Reduction, §105-244.2(a).
  - Amount, §105-244.2(b).
  - Applicability, §105-244.2(c).
  - Expiration, §105-244.2(d).
  - Table of applicable percentage reductions, §105-244.2(b).

**Soft drinks.**
- Defined, §105-164.3.
- Subject to tax, exception, §105-164.13B(a).

**Software.**
- Tax holiday, §105-164.13C(a).

**Software certified as sales tax collection program,** §105-164.42H(a).

**Solar electricity generating material manufacturing.**
- Owners of facilities, refund, §105-164.14(j).

**Sourcing sale of product.**
- Principles, §105-164.4B(a).
  - Exceptions, §105-164.4B(d).
  - Periodic rental payments, §105-164.4B(b).

**Specialty markets.**
- Rate of tax for sales at, §105-164.4(a).

**Sport and recreational equipment.**
- Defined, §105-164.3.
- Tax holiday, §105-164.13C(a).

**State agencies.**
- Refunds.
  - Local sales and use taxes paid, §105-164.14(e).

**State government exemption.**
- Application for exemption, §105-164.29A(a).
- Exemption number.
  - Assignment to state agency, §105-164.29A(a).
  - State agency must obtain, §105-164.29A(a).
- Liability for tax and interest.
  - Failure to purchase items with exemption number, §105-164.29A(b).

**State public school fund.**
- Transfers to, §105-164.44H.

**Statute of limitations.**
- Transfer of business.
  - Liability of buyer for taxes and enforcing lien, §105-164.38(c).

**Storage and use.**
- Exclusion, §105-164.3.
- Imposition of tax, §105-164.6(a).

**Streamlined sales and use tax agreement,** §§105-164.42A to 105-164.42L.
- Authority to enter into agreement, §105-164.42C.
- Boundaries of taxing jurisdictions.
  - Databases, development, §105-164.42L.
- Certified automated system, certification as, §105-164.42H(a).
  - Liability of seller using, §105-164.42H(b).

**SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd

**Streamlined sales and use tax agreement** —Cont'd
- Certified service provider, contract with, §105-164.42I(b).
  - Agent of seller, §105-164.42I(c).
  - Audit of transactions, seller not subject to, §105-164.42I(d).
  - Certification as certified provider, §105-164.42I(a).
  - Liability of provider, §105-164.42I(c).
  - Review of seller's procedure, §105-164.42I(d).
- Cooperating sovereigns, §105-164.42F.
- Data bases on taxing jurisdictions, §105-164.42L.
- Effect of agreement, §105-164.42G.
- Effect of registration under agreement, §105-164.42K.
- Law of state not invalidated or amended by adoption, §105-164.42D.
- Multistate seller performance standards, §105-164.42J.
- Registration under agreement.
  - Effect, §105-164.42K.
- Requirements of agreement, §105-164.42E.
- Uniform sales and use tax administration act.
  - Definitions, §105-164.42B.
  - Short title, §105-164.42A.
- Uniform state rates.
  - Requirements of agreement, §105-164.42E.

**Tangible personal property.**
- Exemption certificates, §105-164.28A.
- Resale certificate, §105-164.28.

**Tax holiday,** §105-164.13C(a).
- Energy star qualified products, §105-164.13D.
- Exceptions to exemptions allowed, §105-164.13C(b).

**Telecommunications services.**
- Bundled services, §105-164.4C(c), (d).
- Bundled transactions.
  - Application of tax, §105-164.4D(a).
  - Determination of eligibility threshold, §105-164.4D(b).
- Call-by-call.
  - Defined, §105-164.4C(h).
  - Sourcing principles, §105-164.4C(a1).
- Caller center cap, §105-164.4C(f).
  - Call center defined, §105-164.4C(h).
- Credit of tax imposed by another state, §105-164.4C(g).
- Defined, §105-164.3.
- Definitions, §105-164.4C(h).
- Direct pay permit, §105-164.27A(b).
- Distribution of part of tax to cities, §105-164.44F(a).
  - Cities incorporated before January 1, 2001.
    - Share, §105-164.44F(c).
  - Cities incorporated on or after January 1, 2001.
    - Share, §105-164.44F(b).
  - Cities served by telephone membership corporation.
    - Share, §105-164.44F(d).
  - Ineligible cities, §105-164.44F(e).
  - Local revenue not subject to reduction by governor, §105-164.44F(f).
- Distribution of part of tax to counties and cities.
  - Video programming service and telecommunications service, §105-164.44I.
- Flat rate.
  - Sourcing principles, §105-164.4C(a1).
- Gross receipts derived from services in state.
  - Excluded from gross receipts, §105-164.4C(c).

**SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd
**Telecommunications services** —Cont'd
- Gross receipts derived from services in state —Cont'd
  - Included in gross receipts, §105-164.4C(b).
  - Tax on, §105-164.4C(a).
- Mobile telecommunications.
  - Defined, §105-164.4C(h).
  - Gross receipts derived from telecommunications.
    - Inclusions and exclusions, §105-164.4C(b), (c).
  - Sourcing and taxation, §105-164.4C(a), (a2).
- Postpaid calling service.
  - Defined, §105-164.4C(h).
  - Sourcing principles, §105-164.4C(a1).
- Prepaid telephone calling service.
  - Defined, §105-164.4C(h).
  - Sourcing, §105-164.4C(a2).
- Private service or private line.
  - Defined, §105-164.4C(h).
  - Sourcing, §105-164.4C(a2), (e).
- Rate of tax, §105-164.4(a).
- Sale reported on accrual basis, §105-164.20.
- Sourcing principles, §105-164.4C(a1).
  - Exception, §105-164.4C(a2).
- Sourcing sale of product.
  - Inapplicability of principles, §105-164.3(d).
- Video programming service and telecommunications service.
  - Distribution of part of tax to counties and cities, §105-164.44I.

**Telephone conversation between taxpayer and department employee.**
- Advice given.
  - Documentation, §105-258.2(c).

**Title of act.**
- Short title, §105-164.1.

**Transfer of business.**
- Lien of tax, §105-164.38.

**Transportation department.**
- Exemptions.
  - Sales to transportation department, §105-164.13.

**Transportation equipment.**
- Defined, §105-164.4B(c).
- Periodic rental payments.
  - Principles as to sourcing payments, §105-164.4B(b).

**Uniform sales and use tax administration act.**
- Streamlined sales and use tax agreement, §§105-164.42A to 105-164.42L.

**Use tax.**
- Certificate of registration.
  - Business of storage, use or consumption of personal property, §105-164.6(f).
  - Persons engaged in business of storage, use or consumption of property in state, §105-164.6(d).
- Credit allowed, §105-164.6(c).
- Imposed, §105-164.6(a).
  - Purchase price, §105-164.6(b).
- In addition to other taxes, §105-164.6(e).
- Payment of tax.
  - Holder of certificate of registration, §105-164.6(f).
  - Liability for payment of tax, §105-164.6(b), (d).
- Products subject to tax, §105-164.6(a).
- Rate of tax, §105-164.6(a).
- Voluntary collection by sellers.
  - Agreement, §105-164.6A(a).
  - Mandatory provisions, §105-164.6A(b).
  - Optional provisions, §105-164.6A(c).

**SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd
**Utility services.**
- Deductions for municipalities that sell electric power, §105-164.21A.
- Payment of sales tax, §105-164.16.
- Reports.
  - Accrual basis of reporting, §105-164.20.

**Vending machines.**
- Exemptions of sales from vending machines, §105-164.13.
- Food sold through, subject to tax, §105-164.13B(a).
- Percentage of sale exempt, §105-164.13.

**Video programming service and telecommunications service.**
- Distribution of part of tax to counties and cities.
  - City changes, §105-164.44I(h).
  - Distribution, §105-164.44I(a).
  - Ineligible cities, §105-164.44I(i).
  - Late information, §105-164.44I(f).
  - Nature, §105-164.44I(j).
  - Population determination, §105-164.44I(g).
  - Subsequent distribution, §105-164.44I(d).
  - Supplemental PEG channel support, §105-164.44I(b).
    - Certification by county or city, §105-164.44J(b).
      - Errors, §105-164.44J(d).
    - Definitions, §105-164.44J(a).
    - Use of finds, §105-164.44J(c).
  - 2006-2007 fiscal year distribution, §105-164.44I(c).
  - Use of proceeds, §105-164.44I(e).
- Video programming.
  - Defined, §105-164.3.

**Voluntary collection of use tax by sellers,** §105-164.6A.

**Wholesale merchants.**
- Certificates of registration, §105-164.29.
- Records.
  - Bill of sale, §105-164.22.

**Wrapping paper, labels, wrapping twine, etc.**
- Exemption, §105-164.13.

**SALESMEN INDEMNITY BOND,** §66-65.

**SALESMEN PERMIT.**
**Malt beverages or wine,** §18B-1111.

**SALES ON APPROVAL.**
**Sale of goods, UCC,** §25-2-326.
- Risk of loss, §25-2-327(1).
- Special incidents, §25-2-327.

**SALES REPRESENTATIVES.**
**Motor vehicles.**
- Automobile dealers licensing act.
  - Generally, §§20-285 to 20-308.22.
    - See MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS.

**SALES REPRESENTATIVES' COMMISSIONS,** §§66-190 to 66-193.
**Actions.**
- Damages, §66-192(a).
- Frivolous nature of action.
  - Liability, §66-192(b).

**Attorneys' fees.**
- Actions for damages, §66-192(a).
- Frivolous actions, §66-192(b).

**Construction and interpretation,** §66-192(d).
**Contracts.**
- Termination, §66-191.
- Voidness, §66-193.

**SALES REPRESENTATIVES' COMMISSIONS —Cont'd**
**Contracts** —Cont'd
  Written contract.
    Requirement, absence not bar to action, §66-190.1.
**Costs.**
  Actions for damages, §66-192(a).
  Frivolous actions, §66-192(b).
**Damages,** §66-192(a).
**Definitions,** §66-190.
**Demand for payment.**
  Failure of principal to make payment on termination, §66-191.
**Jurisdiction.**
  Personal jurisdiction over nonresidents, §66-192(c).
**Liability.**
  Civil liability, §66-192.
**Nonresidents.**
  Personal jurisdiction, §66-192(c).
**Payments.**
  Contracts.
    Termination, §66-191.
**Remedies.**
  Claims for civil liability, §66-192(d).
**Revocable offer of commission.**
  Entitlement to commission, conditions, §66-192.1.

**SALES, UCC,** §§25-2-101 to 25-2-725.
See SALE OF GOODS, UCC.

**SALISBURY, CITY OF.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
  Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**SALIVA SAMPLES.**
**Nontestimonial identification.**
  Delinquent or undisciplined juvenile actions, §§7B-2103 to 7B-2109.
  Generally, §§15A-271 to 15A-282.
    See IDENTIFICATION.

**SALLY D.**
**Salvia divinorum.**
  Manufacture, sale, delivery, possession.
    Unlawful, §14-401.23.

**SALT.**
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**SALTWATER FISHING LICENSE,** §§113-174 to 113-174.5.
**Assignment or transfer.**
  Prohibition, §113-174.1(c).
**Biological sampling and survey programs.**
  Licensed person to comply, §113-174.1(g).
**Cancellation,** §113-174.1(f).
**Coastal recreational fishing licenses,** §§113-174 to 113-174.5.
  See FISH AND FISHING.
**Definitions,** §113-174.
**Designated offices.**
  Purchase or renewal at, §113-174.2(b).
**Fees, types of licenses,** §113-174.2(c).
**Individuals on charterboat or headboat engaged in recreational fishing.**
  License required, §113-174.1(e).
**Name and address, providing.**
  Request from inspector or law enforcement, §113-174.1(d).

**SALTWATER FISHING LICENSE** —Cont'd
**Persons 18 or younger enrolled in school.**
  Exemption, §113-174.2(d).
**Required for recreational fishing in coastal waters,** §§113-174.1(a), 113-174.2(a).
  Recreational fishing defined, §113-174.
**Sale of fish caught.**
  License does not authorize, §113-174.1(b).

**SALTWATER FISH, STATE.**
**Channel bass,** §145-6.

**SALUTES.**
**Official salute to the North Carolina flag,** §144-8.

**SALVAGE.**
**Abandoned shipwrecks and other underwater sites,** §§121-22 to 121-28.
  Bottoms of certain waters and shipwrecks, etc.
    Title to bottoms thereon declared to be in state, §121-22.
  Criminal record checks of applicants for permit or license, §114-19.17.
    Definitions, §121-25.1(a).
    Effect of convictions, §121-25.1(c).
    Generally, §121-25.1(b).
    Required, §121-25.1(b).
  Custodian of shipwrecks, etc., and underwater archaeological artifacts, §121-23.
  Department of cultural resources.
    Authority to establish professional staff, §121-24.
    Custodian of shipwrecks, etc., and underwater archaeological artifacts, §121-23.
    Law-enforcement agencies empowered to assist department, §121-27.
    License to conduct exploration, recovery or salvage operations, §121-26.
    Rules and regulations, §121-23.
  Exploration, recovery or salvage operations.
    License to conduct, §121-25.
      Funds received by department, §121-26.
  Funds.
    License to conduct exploration, recovery or salvage operations, §121-26.
  Law-enforcement agencies.
    Empowered to assist department of cultural resources, §121-27.
  Licenses.
    Conducting exploration, recovery or salvage operations, §121-25.
      Funds received by department, §121-26.
    Criminal record checks of applicants for permit or license, §§114-19.17, 121-25.1.
  Misdemeanors.
    Violation of article a misdemeanor, §121-28.
  Rules and regulations, §121-23.
  Staff.
    Authority to establish professional staff, §121-24.
  Title to bottoms of certain waters and shipwrecks, etc., thereon declared to be in state, §121-22.
  Violations of article a misdemeanor, §121-28.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
  Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
  Seller's right to salvage unfinished goods, §25-2-704.

**SALVAGE DEALERS.**
**Failure to keep records of purchases of certain items,** §66-10.

**SALVAGE VEHICLES.**

- **Branding of certificates of title and registration cards.**
  - Definition of "branded,"§20-71.3(a).
  - Effect of issuance of branded title, §20-71.3(i).
  - Forms and rules to carry out provisions.
    - Duty of division, §20-71.3(j).
  - Inspections of vehicles damaged by collision, §20-71.3(b) to (d).
    - Retitling without inspection, §20-71.3(e).
      - Affidavits, §20-71.3(e), (f).
  - Other states.
    - Branding in, §20-71.3(g).
  - Required, §20-71.3(a).
  - Salvage motor vehicle damaged by collision or other occurrence.
    - When branded title issued, §20-71.3(h).
  - Total loss claim, §20-71.3(a1).
- **Certificate of title.**
  - Branding, §20-71.3.
  - Fee for issuance, §20-109.1(g).
  - Misdemeanor for violations, §20-109.1(f).
  - Option of owner to keep title, §20-109.1(a).
  - Out-of-state vehicles, §20-109.1(e).
  - Owner-retention salvage form issued when owner keeps vehicle, §20-109.1(c).
  - Penalty for violations, §20-109.1(f).
  - Theft claim on salvage vehicle paid by insurer.
    - Certificate sent to division, §20-109.1(d).
  - Transfer of certificate to insurer, §20-109.1(b).
- **Civil penalty for certificate of title violations,** §20-109.1(f).
- **Fee for issuing salvage certificate of title,** §20-109.1(g).
- **Misdemeanors.**
  - Certificate of title violations, §20-109.1(f).
- **Notice.**
  - Titling of salvage motor vehicles, §20-71.2.
- **Registration.**
  - Registration cards to be branded, §20-71.3.
  - Total loss claim.
    - Insurance company to mark card, §20-71.3(a1).
- **Titling of salvage motor vehicles.**
  - Certificate of title.
    - Branding, §20-71.3.
    - Fee for issuing salvage certificate of title, §20-109.1(g).
    - Misdemeanor for violations, §20-109.1(f).
    - Option of owner to keep, §20-109.1(a).
    - Out-of-state vehicles.
      - Not requiring surrender of certificate, §20-109.1(e).
    - Owner-retention salvage form issued when owner keeps vehicle, §20-109.1(c).
    - Penalty for violation, §20-109.1(f).
    - Theft claim on salvage vehicle paid by insurer.
      - Certificate sent to division, §20-109.1(e).
    - Total loss claim.
      - Insurance company to mark certificate, §20-71.3(a1).
    - Transfer of certificate to insurer, §20-109.1(b).
  - Declaration of purpose, §20-71.2.
- **Total loss claim vehicle.**
  - Failure to disclose.
    - Transfer of tile or interest, §20-71.4(a), (d).
  - Insurance company to mark registration card and certificate titles, §20-71.3(a1).
  - Permanent marker inserted in doorjam, §20-71.3(a1).
    - Removal, failure to include, felony, §20-71.4(c).

**SALVAGE YARDS.**

- **Defined,** §20-137.7.
- **Flood hazard areas.**
  - New salvage yards, §143-215.54(c).
- **Junkyard control,** §§136-141 to 136-155.
  - See JUNKYARDS.
- **Motor vehicle purchases for recovery of scrap or parts only.**
  - Purchase of vehicle without certificate of title.
    - Confiscation of vehicle or tools used in illegal sale, §20-62.1(d).
    - Flattened, crushed, baled or logged vehicles.
      - Exemption from provision, §20-62.1(e).
    - Inspection of vehicles or records, §20-62.1(b).
    - Preemption of local law, §20-62.1(f).
    - Records of purchase transaction.
      - Inspection, §20-62.1(b).
      - Required to maintain, time, information required, §20-62.1(a).
    - Requirements, §20-62.1(a).
    - Restitution to recycler.
      - Seller committing offense, §20-62.1(c).
    - Violation, criminal penalty, §20-62.1(c).
      - Confiscation of vehicle or tools used in illegal sale, §20-62.1(d).

**SALVIA DIVINORUM.**

- **Aesthetic, landscaping or decorative purposes.**
  - Possession, growing for.
    - Inapplicability of provisions, §14-401.23(e).
- **College or school of medicine or pharmacy.**
  - Medical or pharmacological research.
    - Inapplicability of provisions, §14-401.23(e).
- **Definitions,** §14-401.23(d).
- **Manufacture, sale, delivery.**
  - Unlawful, §14-401.23(a).
- **Possession.**
  - Unlawful, §14-401.23(b).
- **Punishment for violation of section,** §14-401.23(c).

**SAME SEX MARRIAGES,** §51-1.2.

**SAMPSON COUNTY.**

- **Acquisition of property, power,** §153A-158.1(a).
- **Agricultural tendencies in certain counties.**
  - Terms of, §42-23.
- **Ambulance service.**
  - Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
- **Blank or master forms of mortgages, deeds of trust, etc.**
  - Indexing and recording, inapplicability of provisions, §47-21.
- **Board of county commissioners.**
  - Filling vacancies on board, §153A-27.1.
- **Cherokee Indians of Robeson county.**
  - Rights and privileges, §71A-1.
- **Coharie Indians of Sampson county.**
  - Rights and privileges, §71A-6.
- **Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
  - Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
- **Counties generally.**
  - See COUNTIES.
- **Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
  - Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
- **District attorneys.**
  - Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.

**SAMPSON COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Educational district two,** §115C-65.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
  Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
  Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
  Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
  Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71(b).
**Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provision,** §153A-155.
**Sales and use taxes.**
  Adjustment, §105-486(b).
  Allocation, §105-486(a).
**School property.**
  Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Sheriff.**
  Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Southeastern North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §§158-8.3 to 158-8.8.
**Trustee association region five,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
  Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240(b).

**SAMUEL ASHE GRAVE SITE.**
**Transportation department maintenance,** §136-44.

**SANCTIONS FOR FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH DISCOVERY ORDER,** §1A-1 Rule 37(b).
**Distribution by court of marital and divisible property,** §50-21(e).

**SANCTUARIES.**
**Dogs running unmuzzled on wildlife sanctuary.**
  Seizure and impoundment, §67-14.1(b).
**United States acquisition of land for migratory bird sanctuaries,** §104-10.

**SANFORD, CITY OF.**
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**SANITARIANS.**
**Environmental health specialists.**
  General provisions, §§90A-50 to 90A-67.
    See ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALISTS.

**SANITARY DISTRICTS,** §§130A-47 to 130A-85.
**Ambulances.**
  Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
**Annexation,** §130A-69.
  Satellite annexation in conjunction with municipal annexation, §130A-70.1.
**Assessments,** §130A-62(a) to (d).
**Bids.**
  Plan for accomplishing objects of district, §130A-63(b).

**SANITARY DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Boards.**
  Annexation, §130A-69.
  Appointment of members, §130A-50(b).
    Vacancy appointments, §130A-54.
    Validation of appointment, §130A-79(a), (b).
  Assistants, §130A-56(b).
    Removal of assistants, §130A-56(b).
  Chairman, §130A-56(a).
  Charges.
    Service charges and rates, §130A-64.
    Sewer service charges.
      Districts not operating water distribution system, §130A-65.
  City governing body acting as board, §130A-51(a).
    Final resolution adopted, §130A-51(d).
      Copy of resolution delivered, §130A-51(e).
    Preliminary resolution adopted, §130A-51(b), (c).
    Procedure.
      Requirements, §130A-51(b).
  Code of ethics for members of public health governing boards, §130A-49.5.
  Compensation, §130A-56(c).
  Composition, §130A-50(b).
  Election of members, §130A-50(a) to (e).
  Oaths of office, §130A-50(e).
  Terms of office, §130A-50(b).
**Bond issues,** §130A-61.
  Validation of bonds, §130A-77.
    Tax levy for validated bonds, §130A-78.
**Boundaries,** §130A-49(a).
  Extension of boundaries.
    Municipality and district extending boundaries simultaneously, §130A-70(a) to (h).
    Validation of extension, §130A-75(a), (b).
  Industrial villages.
    Status within boundaries of district, §130A-49(b).
**Budgets.**
  Annual budget, §130A-62(a).
**Cemeteries.**
  Acceptance of gifts for nonprofit cemetery, §130A-55.
**Charges.**
  Service charges and rates, §130A-64.
    Districts not operating water distribution system.
      Liens for sewer service charges, §130A-65.
    New or increased charges and rates.
      Charges and rates contained in budget.
        Inapplicability of provisions, §130A-64.1(c).
      Electronic notice prior to first meeting on imposition, §130A-64.1(a).
      Public comment period, §130A-64.1(b).
  Sewer service charges.
    Districts not operating water distribution system.
      Collection of charges, §130A-65.
**Commission for public health.**
  Creation of district by commission, §130A-47.
    Validation of creation of districts, §130A-74.
**Condemnation.**
  Power to purchase and condemn property, §130A-57.
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Incorporation of municipality and simultaneous dissolution of sanitary district, §130A-81.
**Construction of systems.**
  Water supply or sewerage systems construction, §130A-58.

**SANITARY DISTRICTS** —Cont'd

**Contracts.**
- Authority to make, §130A-55.
- Plan for accomplishing objects of district, §130A-63(b).

**Corporate limits.**
- Extension of corporate limits.
  - Municipality and district extending simultaneously, §130A-70(a) to (h).

**Corporate powers,** §130A-55.

**Corporations.**
- Construction of systems by corporations or individuals, §130A-58.

**Creation by commission for health services,** §130A-47(a).

**Creation by commission for public health,** §130A-29.
- Validation of creation of districts, §130A-74.

**Declaration that district exists,** §130A-49(a).

**Dissolution.**
- County board of commissioners.
  - Conditions for dissolution by, §130A-85(a).
  - Effect of dissolution by, §130A-85(c).
  - Hearing on dissolution by, §130A-85(b).
  - Resolution, §130A-85(b).
    - Effect, §130A-85(c).
  - Services.
    - Operation, maintenance and extension following dissolution by, §130A-85(d).
- Hearings.
  - Joint public hearing to be held.
    - No outstanding indebtedness districts, §130A-72.
- Incorporation of municipality and simultaneous dissolution of district, §130A-81.
- No outstanding indebtedness districts.
  - Joint public hearing, §130A-72.
  - Located wholly within or coterminous with corporate limits of city or town, §§130A-73, 130A-73.1(a).
    - Alternative procedure, §130A-73.1(b).
  - Petition to dissolve, §130A-72.
- Referendum requirement, §130A-82(a) to (d).
- Simultaneous dissolution of district and incorporation of municipality, §130A-81.
- Validation of dissolution, §130A-76.

**Easements.**
- Acquisition and holding of easements.
  - Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
- Power to purchase and condemn property, §130A-57.

**Economic development plan.**
- Agreements with other municipal corporations or districts for developing and implementing, §130A-55.

**Elections.**
- Action if 1983 election not held, §130A-52.1.
- Annexation question, §130A-69.
- Board members, §130A-50(b), (c).
  - County with no incorporated city, §130A-50(b2).
  - Meetings for purpose of election, §130A-50(a).
  - Multi-county districts, §130A-50(b1).
  - Results of election certified, §130A-50(d).
  - Validation of election of members of district boards, §130A-79(a), (b).
- Clerk, §130A-56(b).
  - Removal of clerk, §130A-56(b).
- Condemnation of property.
  - Power to purchase and condemn property, §130A-57.

**SANITARY DISTRICTS** —Cont'd

**Elections** —Cont'd
- Corporate powers, §130A-55.
- Election of members.
  - Validation of election, §130A-79(a), (b).
- Eminent domain.
  - Power to purchase and condemn property, §130A-57.
- Extension of district, §130A-69.
- Organization, §130A-56(a).
- Powers.
  - Condemnation of property, §130A-57.
  - Corporate powers, §130A-55.
  - Eminent domain, §130A-57.
- Rates.
  - Service rates, §130A-64.
- Removal of member of board, §130A-66.
- Returns of elections, §130A-68.
- Rights of way.
  - Power to purchase and condemn property, §130A-57.
- Secretary, §130A-56(b).
- Service rates and charges, §130A-64.
  - Districts not operating water distribution system, §130A-65.
- Special election if election not held in November of 1981, §§130A-52(a) to (d), 130A-53.
  - Actions validated, §130A-53.
- Stenographer, §130A-56(b).
- Two contiguous sanitary districts merger, §130A-83.
- Vacancy appointments, §130A-54.
- Withdrawing from district, §130A-71.

**Electronic notice.**
- New or increased rates and charges, §130A-64.1(a).

**Emergency medical services.**
- Corporate powers of sanitary district boards, §130A-55.

**Eminent domain.**
- Power of boards, §§40A-3(c), 130A-57.

**Engineers.**
- Employment of engineers.
  - Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
- Plan for accomplishment of objects of district.
  - Engineers to provide plans and supervise work, §130A-63(a), (c).
- Report on problems of sanitary district, §130A-59.
  - Consideration of reports and adoption of plan, §130A-60(a), (b).

**Ethics.**
- Code of ethics for members of public health governing boards, §130A-49.5.
- Local government ethics codes and education, §§160A-86, 160A-87.

**Existence of district.**
- Declaration that district exists, §130A-49(a).

**Extension of district.**
- Boundaries.
  - Municipality and district extending boundaries simultaneously, §130A-70(a) to (h).
  - Validation of extension of boundaries, §130A-75(a), (b).
- Election on annexation question.
  - Actions or defenses founded upon invalidity prohibited, §130A-69(h).
  - Additional territory, §130A-69(i).
  - Costs, §130A-69(c).
  - Form of ballot, §130A-69(e).
  - Generally, §130A-69(a), (b), (f), (g).

**SANITARY DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Extension of district** —Cont'd
- Election on annexation question —Cont'd
  - Notice of election, §130A-69(d).
  - Petition of freeholders, §130A-69(a), (b), (f), (g).
  - Real property owners within territory proposed to be annexed.
    - Petition of owners, §130A-69(a), (b), (f), (g).
  - When election held, §130A-69(c).

**Finance,** §§159-1 to 159-188.
- See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**Fire protection.**
- Establishment of fire department, §130A-55.

**Fiscal control,** §§159-1 to 159-188.
- See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**Fiscal impact of bills, resolution or rules.**
- Local government fiscal information act, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.49.

**Garbage and trash.**
- Collection and disposal, §130A-55.

**General assembly.**
- Local government fiscal information act, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.49.
  - See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**Gifts.**
- Acceptance of gifts for nonprofit cemetery, §130A-55.

**Governmental property.**
- Sale, exchange, lease to or lease from other governmental unit, §160A-274(b).
  - Action taken by governing body, §160A-274(c).
  - Governmental unit defined, §160A-274(a).

**Health services.**
- Commission for public health.
  - Authorized to create sanitary districts, §130A-29(d).

**Hearings.**
- Dissolution of certain sanitary districts, §130A-72.
- Extension of district, §130A-69.

**Highways, roads and streets.**
- Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.

**Identification,** §130A-49(c).

**Incorporating district,** §130A-48.

**Industrial villages.**
- Status within boundaries of district, §130A-49(b).

**Liens.**
- Districts not operating water distribution system.
  - Sewer service charges lien, §130A-65.

**Local government finance,** §§159-1 to 159-188.
- See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**Local government fiscal information act,** §§120-30.41 to 120-30.49.
- See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**Merger.**
- District merger with contiguous city or town, §130A-80.
- District merger with contiguous metropolitan water district, §130A-80.3(a) to (e).
- District merger with coterminous city or town, §130A-80.1.
- District merger with noncoterminous city or town it is contained wholly within, §130A-80.2.
- Two contiguous sanitary districts merger, §130A-83.

**Metropolitan water districts.**
- Merger of sanitary district with contiguous metropolitan water district, §130A-80.3(a) to (e).

**Mosquito control.**
- Program for eradication of mosquito, §130A-55.

**SANITARY DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Municipalities.**
- Corporate limits.
  - Simultaneous extension of corporate limits by district and municipality, §130A-70(a) to (h).
- Dissolution of sanitary districts having no outstanding indebtedness.
  - Located wholly within or coterminous with corporate limits of city or town, §§130A-73, 130A-73.1(a).
    - Alternative procedure, §130A-73.1(b).
- Extension of boundaries, §130A-70(a) to (h).
- Incorporation of municipality and simultaneous dissolution of sanitary district, §130A-81.
- Merger of district with contiguous city or town.
  - Election, §130A-80.
- Merger of district with coterminous city or town, §130A-80.1.
- Merger of district with noncoterminous city or town it is contained wholly within, §130A-80.2.

**Notes.**
- Authorized to issue notes, §130A-61.

**Notice.**
- Extension of district, §130A-69.
- New or increased rates and charges.
  - Electronic notice, §130A-64.1(a).

**Oaths.**
- Board members to take oath of office, §130A-50(e).

**Personal property.**
- Acquisition and holding of personal property.
  - Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.

**Personnel.**
- Employment of engineers, counsel, etc.
  - Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-60(a), (b).

**Petitions.**
- Dissolution of certain sanitary districts, §130A-72.
- Extension of district, §130A-69.

**Plan for accomplishment of objects of district.**
- Adoption of plan, §130A-59.
- Engineers to provide plans and supervise work, §130A-63(a), (c).

**Powers.**
- Bonds and notes authorized, §130A-61.
- Corporate powers, §130A-55.

**Procedure for incorporating district,** §130A-48.

**Property taxes.**
- Levy of property tax, §130A-55.

**Rates.**
- New or increased rates or charges.
  - Charges or rates contained in budget.
    - Inapplicability of provisions, §130A-64.1(c).
  - Electronic notice prior to first meeting on imposition, §130A-64.1(a).
  - Public comment period, §130A-64.1(b).
- Service charges and rates, §130A-64.

**Real property.**
- Acquisition and holding of real property, §130A-55.
- Power to purchase and condemn property, §130A-57.

**Referendum.**
- Dissolution of sanitary districts, §130A-82(a) to (d).

**Reports.**
- Engineers to make report on problems of sanitary district, §130A-59.
  - Consideration of reports and adoption of plan, §130A-60(a), (b).

**SANITARY DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Rescue squads.**
  Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
**Rights of way.**
  Acquisition and holding of rights of way, §130A-55.
  Grant of right of way, §130A-67.
  Power to purchase and condemn property, §130A-57.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Corporate power of sanitary district board to promulgate, §130A-55.
**Sale or disposition of property.**
  Sale, lease or exchange of property between governmental units.
    Action taken by governmental unit, §160A-274(c).
**Sales and use tax.**
  Refunds, §105-164.14(c).
**Satellite annexation in conjunction with municipal annexation.**
  Applicability of provisions, §130A-70.1(a).
  Authorized, §130A-70.1(b).
  Rents, rates, fees, etc.
    Power to fix and enforce, §130A-70.1(c).
  Utility lines.
    Contract to assume portion of indebtedness for, §130A-70.1(d).
**Security.**
  Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
**Septic tanks.**
  Acquisition, construction, etc., of septic systems, §130A-55.
**Service charges and rates.**
  Sewer service charges.
    Collection of charges, §130A-65.
    District not operating water distribution system.
      Liens for charges, §130A-65.
**Setoff debt collection,** §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
  See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.
**Sewage disposal.**
  Acquisitions, construction, etc., of sewage collection and disposal systems, §130A-55.
**Sewers.**
  Construction of sewerage system by corporation or individuals, §130A-58.
  District not operating water distribution system, §130A-65.
**Status of industrial villages within boundaries of district,** §130A-49(b).
**Taxation.**
  Assessment of tax, §130A-62(a) to (d).
  Bond issues.
    Tax levy for validated bonds, §130A-78.
  Collection of tax, §130A-62(a) to (d).
    Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
  Levy of tax, §130A-62(a) to (d).
**Utilities.**
  Preservation and promotion of public health and sanitary welfare, §130A-55.
  Satellite annexation in conjunction with municipal annexation.
    Contract to assume portion of indebtedness for utility lines, §130A-70.1(d).
**Validation.**
  Appointment or election of members of district boards, §130A-79(a), (b).

**SANITARY DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Validation** —Cont'd
  Bonds of districts, §130A-77.
    Tax levy for validated bonds, §130A-78.
  Creation of districts.
    Validation, §130A-74.
  Dissolution of districts, §130A-76.
  Election of members of district boards, §130A-79(a), (b).
  Extension of boundaries, §130A-75(a), (b).
**Water rights.**
  Acquisition and holding of water rights, §130A-55.
**Water supply and waterworks.**
  Acquisition, construction, etc., of water supply systems, §130A-55.
  Construction of systems by corporations or individuals, §130A-58.
  Withdrawal of water from rivers or other water supplies.
    Opposition by sanitary districts authorized, §130A-84.
**Water treatment facilities.**
  Acquisition, construction, etc., of water purification or treatment plants, §130A-55.
**Withdrawing from district,** §130A-71.

**SANITARY LANDFILLS.**
**Abandoned manufactured homes.**
  Intact homes.
    Prohibited disposal, §130A-309.99C(d).
**Defined,** §130A-290.
**Land clearing and inert debris landfills,** §130A-301.1.
**Municipal site selection or approval,** §160A-325.
**Permits.**
  Description of, §130A-301(a).
    Statement required, §130A-301(e).
  Effectiveness of permit, §130A-301(d).
  Filing of certified copy of permit, §130A-301(b).
  Recordation of sanitary landfill permits, §130A-301(c).
**Sludge deposits,** §130A-302.

**SANITARY SEWAGE SYSTEMS,** §§130A-333 to 130A-343.
See WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.

**SANITATION.**
**Bed and breakfast establishments.**
  Sanitation of food and lodging establishments.
    Exemption from provisions, §130A-250.
**Child care facilities.**
  Mandatory standards for licensing, §110-91.
**Church schools and schools of religious charter.**
  Corrective action, §130A-237.
  Inspections by department, §130A-236.
  Regulation of sanitation by commission for public health, §§130A-235, 130A-236.
  Reports, §130A-236.
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
  Local, private and special legislation prohibited, NC Const Art II §24.
**Crustacea,** §§130A-230, 130A-231.
**Education.**
  Regulation of sanitation by commission for public health, §§130A-235, 130A-236.
**Eggs.**
  Approval of methods by commissioner of agriculture, §106-245.22(a).
**Establishment of program.**
  Department of health and human services, §130A-227(a).
    Definitions, §130A-227(b).

**SANITATION** —Cont'd

**Food and lodging establishments,** §130A-248(a) to (d).
  Definitions, §130A-247.
  Exemptions from provisions, §130A-250.
  Grade cards, §130A-249.
  Inspections, §130A-249.
  Permanent house guests defined, §130A-247.
  Private clubs.
    Defined, §130A-247.
    Exempted from provisions, §130A-250.
  Regular boarder defined, §130A-247.

**General assembly.**
  Local, private and special legislation prohibited, NC Const Art II §24.

**Hogs.**
  Feeding garbage to swine, §106-405.5.

**Hospitals.**
  Regulation of sanitation by commission for public health, §130A-235.

**Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.**
  Cleanliness and sanitation required, §106-246.
  Standards of purity and sanitation, §106-253.

**Mass gatherings,** §§130A-251 to 130A-258.
  See MASS GATHERINGS.

**Meat inspection requirements.**
  Rules and regulations prescribed by board, §106-549.22.

**Milk.**
  Administrative penalties, §130A-22(a), (a1).
  Adoption of rules, §130A-275.
  Definitions, §130A-274.
  Delegation of authority to local health departments, §130A-277.
  Department of health and human services.
    Duties of department, §130A-277.
  Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
    Cleanliness and sanitation required, §106-246.
    Standards of purity and sanitation, §106-253.
  Permits.
    Required for producing, transporting, processing or distributing grade A milk, §130A-276.
  Sale of milk for human consumption, §130A-279.

**Poultry and poultry products.**
  Inspections.
    Premises to be sanitary, §106-549.54.

**Private schools.**
  Commission for public health.
    Adoption of rules, §§130A-235, 130A-236.
  Corrective action, §130A-237.
  Inspections by department, §130A-236.
  Inspections by principal, §130A-237.
  Regulation by commission for public health, §130A-235.
  Reports by department, §130A-236.

**Public schools.**
  Inspections and corrective action, §130A-237.

**Sanitary districts,** §§130A-47 to 130A-85.
  See SANITARY DISTRICTS.

**Scallops,** §§130A-230, 130A-231.

**Schools.**
  Inspection by principal or administrative head, §130A-237.
  Regulation of sanitation, §§130A-235, 130A-236.
  Report filed by department, §130A-236.

**Shellfish,** §§130A-230, 130A-231.

**State prison.**
  Supervision of sanitary conditions, §148-10.

**Veterans' recreation authorities.**
  Projects subject to sanitary laws, §165-32.

**SANITATION** —Cont'd

**Wastewater systems,** §§130A-333 to 130A-343.
  See WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.

**SAPPONY TRIBE.**

**Indians residing in Person county.**
  Rights, privileges, immunities, obligations and duties, §71A-7.

**SATELLITE ANNEXATION.**

**Annexation of noncontiguous areas,** §§160A-58.1 to 160A-58.8.
  See ANNEXATION.

**SATELLITE-BASED MONITORING.**

**Interference with electronic monitoring devices,** §14-226.3.

**Parole.**
  Sex offenders and offenses involving abuse of minors.
    Mandatory conditions, §15A-1374(b1).

**Post-release supervision.**
  Continued monitoring beyond period of supervision, §15A-1368.2.
  Sex offenders and offenses involving abuse of minors.
    Continued monitoring beyond period of supervision, §15A-1368.2.
    Required conditions, §15A-1368.4(b1).

**Probation.**
  Persons sentenced to intermediate punishment, §15A-1343.2(f).
  Sex offenders and persons convicted of abuse of minors.
    Extension in response to violations.
      Mandatory condition for sex offenders, §15A-1344(e2).
    Special conditions, §15A-1343(b2).
    Structured sentencing provisions, special rules.
      Mandatory condition for sex offenders, §15A-1343.2(f1).

**Sex offender monitoring generally,** §§14-208.40 to 14-208.45.
  See SEX OFFENDER MONITORING.

**SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS.**

**Electioneering communications.**
  Disclosures, prohibited sources, §§163-278.80 to 163-278.84.

**SATELLITE DISHES.**

**Decoding of television signals.**
  Cable television theft, §14-118.5.

**SATELLITE JAIL/WORK RELEASE UNITS,** §§153A-230 to 153A-230.5.

**Citizenship status of prisoners,** §162-62.

**Construction.**
  Non-state funds.
    Application for grant, §153A-230.5(a).

**Counties may work prisoners,** §162-58.
  Approval of prisoners for work, §162-59.
  Liability of county, §162-61.

**Definitions,** §153A-230.1.

**Eligibility for housing,** §153A-230.3(a), (a1).

**Fund,** §153A-230.2.

**Legislative policy,** §153A-230.

**Operation of units,** §153A-230.3(b).

**Policy of general assembly,** §153A-230.

**Standards,** §153A-230.4.

**Units not complying with basic requirements,** §153A-230.5(b).

**SATELLITE SERVICES.**
- **Direct-to-home satellite services.**
  - Sales and use tax.
    - Defined, §105-164.3.

**SATISFACTION.**
- **Accord and satisfaction.**
  - See ACCORD AND SATISFACTION.
- **Credits upon judgments,** §1-242.
- **Docket credited,** §1-239(a).
- **Docket entry,** §1-239(c).
- **Execution sales.**
  - Satisfaction of judgment before sale completed, §1-339.57.
- **Notice of payment by judgment creditor,** §1-239(c).
- **Notice to attorney for judgment creditor,** §1-239(b).
- **Payment to clerk,** §1-239(a).
  - Clerk to pay money to party entitled, §1-241.
- **Pleading satisfaction in suit on judgment,** §1-60.
- **Recordation.**
  - Photographic process, §1-239.1.
- **Relief from judgment,** §1A-1 Rule 60(b).
- **Seizure,** §1A-1 Rule 64.
- **Supplemental proceedings generally,** §§1-352 to 1-368.
  - See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.
- **Unclaimed property act, affirmative defense,** §116B-58.

**SATISFACTION OF ADMITTED SUM.**
- **Defendant ordered to satisfy,** §1-510.

**SATISFACTION OF DEEDS OF TRUST AND MORTGAGES.**
- **Banks commissioner.**
  - Reverse mortgages generally, §§53-255 to 53-272.
    - See REVERSE MORTGAGES.
- **Corporate mortgages by corporate officers,** §45-42.
- **Discharge and release of mortgage generally,** §§45-36.2 to 45-42.1.
  - See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
- **Home equity loans.**
  - Instrument to secure equity lines of credit, §§45-81 to 45-84.
- **Leasehold mortgage or deed of trust.**
  - Sales under power of sales, §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33.
    - See POWER OF SALE, SALES UNDER.
- **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
  - Reverse mortgages, §§53-255 to 53-272.
    - See REVERSE MORTGAGES.
  - Sales under power of sale, §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33.
    - See POWER OF SALE, SALES UNDER.
- **Notice of satisfaction,** §47-46.1.
- **Power of sale, sales under,** §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33.
  - See POWER OF SALE, SALES UNDER.
- **Recording,** §45-37.2.
- **Reverse mortgages,** §§53-255 to 53-272.
  - See REVERSE MORTGAGES.
- **Sales under power of sale,** §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33.
  - See POWER OF SALE, SALES UNDER.

**SATURDAYS.**
- **Act to be done falls on Saturday,** §103-5.
- **Banks.**
  - Performance of transactions after certain hour, §53-54.
- **Computation of time,** §§1-593, 1A-1 Rule 6(a).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS,** §§54B-1 to 54B-278.
- **Accounts.**
  - Withdrawable accounts, §§54B-121 to 54B-139.
    - See within this heading, "Withdrawable accounts."
- **Acknowledgments.**
  - Officer or stockholder in association, §47-94.
- **Affiliates.**
  - Defined, §54B-4(b).
- **Agents.**
  - Personal agency accounts, §54B-139.
- **Appeals.**
  - Branch offices.
    - Final decision on application, §54B-22(j).
  - Cease and desist orders, §54B-71.
  - Fines, §54B-71.
  - Incorporation.
    - Final decision of commission, §54B-16.
  - Interstate branches.
    - Agency decision, §54B-277.
  - Regional reciprocal savings and loan acquisition.
    - Decisions of commissioner, §54B-48.7.
  - Supervisory control of associations, §54B-68(b), (d).
- **Applicability of provisions,** §54B-3.
- **Appraisal fees.**
  - Loans secured by real property, §24-10(h).
- **Assessments.**
  - Expenses of operating office of commissioner of banks, §53-122.
- **Attorneys at law.**
  - Loans.
    - Legal services in connection with, §54B-165.
- **Automated teller machines.**
  - Establishment, §54B-77.
- **Banks.**
  - Conversion.
    - Bank to state association, §54B-34.1.
    - Bank to stock association, §54B-46.
  - Investments.
    - Deposits in banks, §54B-185.
  - Merger of banks and associations, §54B-47.
  - Sale of loans to banks, §54B-161.
- **Boards of directors.**
  - Conflicts of interest, §54B-104.
  - Dissolution.
    - Voluntary dissolution by directors, §54B-40.
  - Election of directors.
    - Mutual associations, §54B-101(a).
    - Stock associations, §54B-101(b).
  - Investments.
    - Subject to approval of board, §54B-180.
  - Liabilities of directors, §54B-103.
  - Loans.
    - Actions on loan applications to be reported to board of directors, §54B-150(b).
  - Mutual associations, §54B-101(a).
  - Number of directors, §54B-101(c).
  - Removal of directors, §54B-69.
  - Stock associations, §54B-101(b).
  - Violations or provisions by.
    - Civil penalties, §54B-65.
- **Bond issues, investments.**
  - County obligations, §54B-188.
  - Fannie Mae obligations, §54B-187.
  - Federal home loan bank obligations, §54C-134.
  - Municipal obligations, §54B-188.
  - North Carolina obligations, §54B-183.
  - United States obligations, §54B-182.

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd

- **Bonds, surety.**
  - Blanket indemnity bond, §54B-109(a).
  - Collection agents, §54B-109(b).
  - Examination by commissioner, §54B-109(e).
  - Unauthorized investments.
    - Indemnity bond, §54B-109(c), (d).
- **Borrowing money,** §54B-162.
  - Mutual deposit guaranty associations, §54B-244(b).
- **Branch offices.**
  - Appeals.
    - Final decision on application, §54B-22(j).
  - Applications, §54B-22(a).
    - Action by commissioner on, §54B-22(c) to (e).
    - Criteria for approval, §54B-22(b).
    - Final decision on, §54B-22(f).
    - Hearings on proposed branches, §54B-22(e).
      - Issuance of final decision, §54B-22(f).
    - Publication of notice in newspaper, §54B-22(d).
  - Change of location.
    - Application, §54B-23(a).
      - Action by commissioner on, §54B-23(b).
    - Failure to change location after approval.
      - Revocation of approval, §54B-23(c).
  - Closing.
    - Board may close, §54B-25.
      - Notice to commissioner, §54B-25.
    - Commission may order, §54B-24.
  - Defined, §54B-4(b).
  - Out-of-state branch offices.
    - General provisions, §§54B-265 to 54B-278. See within this heading, "Out-of-state branch offices."
  - Service corporations.
    - Location.
      - Approval by commissioner, §54B-194(e).
- **Building and loan associations.**
  - Terms interchangeable, §54B-4(a).
- **Business corporation act.**
  - Applicability, §54B-7.
- **Bylaws.**
  - Officers and employees.
    - Employment policies, §54B-102.
- **Cease and desist orders,** §54B-59(a).
  - Judicial review, §54B-71.
  - Temporary cease and desist orders, §54B-59(b).
- **Certificate of incorporation.**
  - Acknowledgment, §54B-10(c).
  - Amendments, §54B-20(a).
  - Contents, §54B-10(a), (b).
  - Defined, §54B-4(b).
  - Evidentiary effect, §54B-14(d).
  - Filing by secretary of state, §54B-14(c).
  - Mutual associations.
    - Contents, §54B-10(a).
  - Signing, §54B-10(c).
  - Stock associations.
    - Contents, §54B-10(b).
- **Checks.**
  - Returned checks, §54B-147.
- **Child support enforcement.**
  - Location of absent parents.
    - Information to be provided, §110-139(d).
- **Citation of act.**
  - Short title, §54B-1.
- **Collection agencies.**
  - Not included in definition of "collection agency,"§58-70-15(c).
- **Commencement of business,** §54B-18.

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd

- **Commercial loan commitments to be in writing,** §22-5.
- **Commissioner of banks.**
  - Annual statements of associations, §54B-76.
  - Cease and desist orders, §54B-59(a).
    - Temporary cease and desist orders, §54B-59(b).
  - Confidentiality of information, §54B-63.
  - Conflicts of interest.
    - Disposal of prohibited interest, §54B-62(d), (e).
    - Loans to commissioner prohibited, §54B-62(a).
    - Prohibited acts, §54B-62(b).
  - Consolidation.
    - Supervisory consolidations, §54B-44.
  - Conversions.
    - Supervisory conversions, §54B-44.
  - Deputy commissioner.
    - Powers and duties, §54B-54(a), (b).
  - Dividends.
    - Approval required, §54B-43.
  - Duties, §54B-52.
  - Examination and investigation, §§54B-56 to 54B-58.
    - Mutual deposit guaranty associations, §§54B-247, 54B-248.
  - Fees.
    - Supervision and examination fees, §54B-57(a).
  - Holding companies.
    - Supervision by, §54B-262.
  - Incorporation applications.
    - Consideration, §54B-11.
    - Criteria for recommendation of approval, §54B-12.
  - Jurisdiction, §54B-67.
  - Liquidation of associations.
    - Involuntary liquidation, §54B-70.
  - Lists of stockholders.
    - Filing in office of commissioner, §54B-21.
  - Loans.
    - Collateral.
      - Test appraisal of collateral, §54B-61.
    - Granting to commissioner prohibited, §54B-62(a).
    - Rule-making power of commissioner, §54B-155.
  - Mergers.
    - Oaths, §54B-248.
    - Removal of officers or employees, §54B-249.
    - Right of entry, §54B-248.
    - Rules and regulations, §54B-246(b).
    - Supervision of associations, §54B-246(a).
    - Supervisory mergers, §54B-44.
  - Mutual and stock associations.
    - Simultaneous conversion/mergers.
      - Approval of plan, §54B-37.1(b).
      - Rulemaking authority, §54B-37.1(c).
  - Oaths.
    - Power to administer, §54B-60(a).
  - Powers generally, §54B-52.
  - Records.
    - Access to books and records of associations, §54B-60(a).
  - Regional reciprocal savings and loan acquisition.
    - Appeals of decisions, §54B-48.7.
  - Removal of directors, officers and employees.
    - Effect, §54B-69(c).
    - Generally, §54B-69(a).
    - Ineligibility for position in other state association, §54B-69(d).
    - Temporary removal, §54B-69(b).
  - Service corporations.
    - Audit of service corporations, §54B-194(c).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd

**Commissioner of banks** —Cont'd

- Service corporations —Cont'd
  - Authorized activities, §54B-194(d).
  - Offices.
    - Approval of location, §54B-194(e).
- Subpoena power, §54B-60(a), (b).
  - Failure to comply with subpoena, §54B-60(c).
- Supervisory control, §54B-68(c).
  - Appeals, §54B-68(b), (d).
  - Cost, §54B-68(e).
  - Grounds, finding by commissioner, §54B-68(a).
  - Hearing before commissioner, time for, procedure, §54B-68(a).
  - Notice of charges, §54B-68(a).
  - Order, §54B-68(b).
    - Finality, §54B-68(f).
  - Termination, §54B-68(d).
- Supervisory mergers, consolidations and conversions, §54B-44.
- Withdrawable accounts.
  - Holding withdrawable accounts permitted, §54B-62(c).
- Witnesses.
  - Powers as to, §54B-60(a).

**Confidentiality of information.**

- Applications.
  - Information deemed public information, §54B-63(c).
- Compliance review documents, §54B-63.1(b).
- Disclosure of information.
  - Court may order, §54B-63(b).
- Exchanges of information not prohibited, §54B-63(d).
- Generally, §54B-63(a).
- Violations of provisions.
  - Liability for damages, §54B-63(e).

**Conflicts of interest,** §54B-104.

**Consolidations.**

- Authority to consolidate, §53-12(a).
- Deemed one business, §53-13.
- Directors and officer named in agreement, service, duration, §53-13.
- Investigation by commission, §53-12(a).
- Notice, publication, §53-12(a).
- Procedure, §53-12(a).
- Proceedings of directors and stockholders.
  - Certified copies, filing, §53-12(a).
- Property and rights, transfer and vesting, §53-13.
- Subsidiaries, §53-12(b).
- Supervisory consolidations.
  - Authorized, §54B-44(a).
  - Rules and regulations, §54B-44(b).

**Construction and interpretation.**

- Applicability of chapter, §54B-3.
- Cumulative nature of penalties and remedies, §54B-73.
- Purpose of chapter, §54B-2.
- Severability of provisions, §54B-5.
- Title of chapter, §54B-1.

**Consumer finance act.**

- Exemption, §53-191.

**Contempt,** §54B-60(c).

**Contracts.**

- Loans.
  - Loans conditioned on certain transactions prohibited, §54B-157.
  - Repayment.
    - Agreement in writing as to methods, §54B-163.

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd

**Contracts** —Cont'd

- Out-of-state branch offices.
  - Regulatory and supervisory oversight, §54B-273(a).

**Conversions.**

- Approval.
  - Majority vote of members required, §54B-33(d).
- Bank to stock association, §54B-46.
- Federal to state association, §54B-31.
  - Simultaneous charter and ownership conversion, §54B-32(b), (c).
- Mutual to stock association.
  - Application, §54B-33(b).
    - Action by commissioner on, §54B-33(b), (c).
    - Criteria for approval, §54B-33(c).
  - Approval by majority of members required, §54B-33(d).
  - Authorized, §54B-33(a).
  - Effect, §54B-33(e).
  - Rules and regulations, §54B-33(f).
  - Supervision of process, §54B-33(d).
- Rules and regulations.
  - Supervisory conversions, §54B-44(b).
- Savings and loan association to depository institute, §54B-34.2.
  - Application, §54B-34.2(a).
  - Decision on application, §54B-34.2(c).
  - Plan of conversion, §54B-34.2(b).
- Savings association to state bank.
  - Application to convert, §53-17.2(b).
  - Authority, §53-17.2(a).
  - Conditions to be met for approval, §53-17.2(e).
  - Effect, §53-17.2(i).
  - Plan of conversion, §53-17.2(c).
    - Approval by stockholders or members, §53-17.2(g).
    - Submission to stockholders or members, §53-17.2(f).
  - Resulting bank.
    - Authorization by commissioner, §53-17.2(h).
    - Continuation of former institution, §53-17.2(i).
  - Review of action taken by commissioner, §53-17.2(d).
  - Rules, promulgation, §53-17.2(d).
  - Supervising and monitoring process, §53-17.2(f).
  - Transactions included in term conversion, §53-17.2(a).
- Savings bank to state association.
  - Application, §54B-34.1(a).
  - Decision of application, §54B-34.1(c).
  - Plan of conversion, §54B-34.1(b).
- State to federal association, §54B-30.
  - Simultaneous charter and ownership conversion, §54B-32(a), (c).
- Stock associations to mutual associations, §54B-34.
- Supervisory conversions.
  - Authorized, §54B-44(a).
  - Rules and regulations, §54B-44(b).

**Corporate administration,** §§54B-100 to 54B-110.

**Corporations.**

- Applicability of laws relating to private corporations, §54B-7.

**Counties.**

- Investments.
  - County obligations, §54B-188.

**Credit cards.**

- Power of state associations to issue, §54B-77.

**Customer communications terminals.**

- Establishment, §54B-77.

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Damages.**
  Civil penalties.
    Separate action for damages not precluded, §§54B-64(d), 54B-65(d).
  Confidentiality of information.
    Violations of provisions, §54B-63(e).
**Days of operation,** §54B-110.
**Definitions,** §54B-4(b).
  Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
    "Institution,"§54B-236.
  Out-of-state branch offices, §54B-266.
  Regional reciprocal savings and loan acquisition, §54B-48.2.
**Dissolution.**
  Boards of directors.
    Voluntary dissolution by directors, §54B-40.
  Involuntary liquidation, §54B-70.
  Meetings of members or stockholders.
    Voluntary dissolution by members or stockholders, §54B-41.
  Reports, §54B-42(b).
  Rules and regulations, §54B-42(a).
  Voluntary dissolution by directors, §54B-40.
  Voluntary dissolution by stockholders or members, §54B-41.
**Dividends.**
  Approval by commissioner required, §54B-43.
  Withdrawable accounts, §§54B-122, 54B-123(b).
    Forced retirement.
      Effect, §54B-126(b), (c).
**Emergencies.**
  Withdrawable accounts.
    Limitations on amounts withdrawable or payable, §54B-125.
**Evidence.**
  Certificate of incorporation, §54B-14(d).
  Records.
    Reproductions, §54B-55(e).
**Examination and investigation.**
  Change of location of branch or principal office, §54B-23(b).
  Costs and expenses.
    Payment when outside examiner employed, §54B-57(c).
  Defined, §54B-4(b).
  Fees, §54B-57(a).
    Deposit of funds collected, §54B-57(b).
  Generally, §54B-56(a).
  Misdemeanors.
    Violations with regard to, §54B-56(c), (d).
  Mutual deposit guaranty associations, §§54B-246(c), 54B-248.
    Proposed associations, §54B-238(a).
    Special examinations, §54B-247.
  Obstruction.
    Prohibited, §54B-56(c).
  Out-of-state branch offices.
    Regulatory and supervisory oversight, §54B-273(c).
  Prolonged audit, examination or revaluation, §54B-58(a).
    Expenses.
      Collection from association, §54B-58(b).
  Reports, §54B-56(a).
    Copies, §54B-56(b).
**Federal associations.**
  Defined, §54B-4(b).
  Investments.
    Any investment permitted, §54B-195.

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Federal associations** —Cont'd
  Loans.
    Any loan permitted, §54B-195.
  State associations.
    Conversion from federal to state associations, §54B-31.
      Simultaneous charter and ownership conversion, §54B-32(b), (c).
    Conversion from state to federal association, §54B-30.
      Simultaneous charter and ownership conversion, §54B-32(a), (c).
    Merger of federal with state associations, §54B-39.
**Fees.**
  Commissioner of banks.
    Supervision and examination fees.
      Deposit of funds collected, §54B-57(a), (b).
  Examination and investigation.
    Deposit of funds collected, §54B-57(b).
  Licenses.
    Annual license fees, §54B-74.
  Operating and maintaining office of commissioner of banks, §53-122(a), (e), (f).
  Out-of-state branch offices.
    Supervisory and examination fees, §54B-273(d).
  Statement filed by association, §54B-75.
  Supervisory fees.
    Tax credit, §105-130.43.
  Taxation.
    Credit for supervisory fees, §105-130.43.
**Fiduciaries.**
  Officers and directors to act in fiduciary capacity toward association, §54B-103.
  Power of state associations to act in fiduciary capacity, §54B-77.
**Financial records privacy,** §§53B-1 to 53B-10.
  See FINANCIAL RECORDS PRIVACY.
**Fundamental changes,** §§54B-30 to 54B-45.
**Guaranty associations.**
  Defined, §54B-4(b).
**Guardians.**
  Deposit of ward's money held by applicant for letters, §35A-1232(b) to (d).
**Hearings.**
  Applicable provisions, §54B-6.
  Branch offices.
    Applications, §54B-22(e), (f).
  Incorporation, §54B-13(b), (d).
    Notice, §54B-13(c).
  Supervisory control by commissioner.
    Time for, procedure, §54B-68(a).
**Holding companies.**
  Commissioner of banks.
    Supervision by, §54B-262.
  Entity acquiring or controlling stock association.
    Deemed holding company, §54B-261(d).
  Investments, §54B-261(c).
  Mutual associations.
    Reorganization of ownership, §54B-261(a2).
  Ownership by.
    Authorized, §54B-261(a).
    Mutual associations.
      Reorganization of ownership to provide for, §54B-261(a2).
    Plan of reorganization, §54B-261(a).
  Ownership of stock by, §54B-261(a).
  Reorganization of ownership.
    Stock association, §54B-261(a1).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Holding companies** —Cont'd
  Stock association, reorganization of ownership, §54B-261(a1).
  Supervision by commissioner, §54B-262.
**Holidays,** §54B-110.
**Hours of operation,** §54B-110.
**Income tax.**
  Corporations.
    Exemptions, §105-130.11(a).
**Incorporation.**
  Applications.
    Acknowledgment, §54B-9(c).
    Approval.
      Grounds, §54B-14(a).
      Notification of secretary of state, §54B-14(b).
      Time for, §54B-14(a).
    Consideration by commissioner, §54B-11.
      Criteria for recommendation of approval, §54B-12.
    Contents, §54B-9(b).
    Disapproval.
      Time for, §54B-14(a).
    Filing, §54B-9(a).
    Return to applicants, §54B-13(a).
    Signing, §54B-9(c).
  Certificate of incorporation, §54B-10.
    Amendments, §54B-20(a).
    Defined, §54B-4(b).
    Evidentiary effect, §54B-14(d).
    Filing by secretary of state, §54B-14(c).
  Commencement of business.
    Time allowed, §54B-18.
  Decision of commission, §54B-15.
  Final decision of commission, §54B-15.
    Appeal, §54B-16.
  Hearings, §54B-13(b), (d).
    Notice, §54B-13(c).
  Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
    Articles of incorporation.
      Amendments, §§54B-240 to 54B-242.
      Filing, §54B-237(b).
      Recordation, §54B-239.
    Authorized, §54B-237(a).
    Certification by secretary of commerce, §54B-238(a).
      Grounds for refusal of certification, §54B-238(b).
    Examination by secretary of commerce, §54B-238(a).
    Number of institutions which may incorporate, §54B-237(a).
  Notice.
    Hearing, §54B-13(c).
  Number of incorporators, §54B-9(a).
**Indemnification.**
  Blanket indemnity bond, §54B-109(a).
  Fines and penalties.
    Indemnification of persons fined or penalized prohibited, §54B-72.
  Rules and regulations, §54B-109(f).
  Unauthorized investments.
    Indemnity bond, §54B-109(c), (d).
  Withdrawable accounts.
    New account books.
      Loss that might result from issuance, §54B-134.
**Injunctions,** §54B-8(d).
  Directors, officers and employees.
    Commissioner may request attorney general to institute action for, §54B-65(c).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Injunctions** —Cont'd
  Out-of-state branch offices, §54B-274(c).
**Insurance.**
  Accounts.
    Requirements, §54B-17.
  Life insurance.
    Cash surrender value of policy as security, §54B-151(h).
  Loans.
    Insured or guaranteed loans, §54B-158.
**Insurance premium financing.**
  Exemption from license requirement, §58-35-10(a).
**Interest.**
  Effect of loan provisions, §54B-167.
  Rates, §24-1.4(b).
    Associations domiciled in North Carolina, §24-1.4(a).
    Extensions of credit, §24-2.2.
**Interim associations.**
  Application for approval to organize.
    Article 2 of chapter, applicability, §54B-45(a).
    Preliminary approval, conditions, §54B-45(b).
  Defined, §54B-4(b).
  Rules and regulations on formation, promulgation by commissioner, §54B-45(c).
**Interstate branch offices,** §§54B-265 to 54B-278.
    See within this heading, "Out-of-state branch offices."
**Investments,** §§54B-180 to 54B-197.
  Banks.
    Deposits in banks, §54B-185.
  Boards of directors.
    Subject to approval of board, §54B-180.
  Bond issues.
    County obligations, §54B-188.
    Fannie Mae obligations, §54B-187.
    Federal home loan bank obligations, §54C-134.
    Municipal obligations, §54B-188.
    North Carolina obligations, §54B-183.
    United States obligations, §54B-182.
  Business property, §54B-181.
  Change in law or regulation.
    Effect, §54B-197.
  Collateral.
    Loans on different investments, §54B-193(b).
    Loans on sufficient collateral, §54B-193(a).
  County obligations, §54B-188.
  Deposits in banks, §54B-185.
  Deposits in other associations, §54B-186.
  Education agency stock, §54B-189.
  Fannie Mae obligations, §54B-187.
  Federal associations.
    Any investment permitted, §54B-195.
  Federal home loan bank obligations, §54B-184.
  Holding companies, §54B-261(c).
  Industrial development corporation stock, §54B-190.
  Loans.
    Generally. See within this heading, "Loans."
  Municipal obligations, §54B-188.
  Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
    Powers of associations, §54B-244(b).
  Nonconforming investments, §54B-166.
  North Carolina obligations, §54B-183.
  Other associations.
    Deposits in, §54B-186.
  Participation in loans, §54B-160.
  Purchase of loans, §54B-159.
  Real property, §54B-181.

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Investments** —Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
Change in law or regulation, §54B-197.
Securities approved by secretary of housing and urban development, federal housing administration and veterans administration, §53-45.
Service corporations, §54B-194(a).
Restrictions, §54B-194(b).
United States obligations, §54B-182.
Urban renewal investment corporation stock, §54B-191.
Urban renewal projects, §54B-192.
**Involuntary liquidation,** §54B-70.
**Joint accounts,** §54B-129.
Additions.
Effect, §54B-129(c).
Authorized, §54B-129(a).
Estate tax provisions not repealed, §54B-129(b).
Form of statement establishing, §54B-129(a).
Generally, §54B-129(a).
Incidents, §54B-129(a).
Section not deemed exclusive, §54B-129(a1).
Trust created, §54B-129.
Withdrawals, §54B-129(c).
**Jurisdiction.**
Primary jurisdiction, §54B-67.
**Legislative declaration.**
Purpose of provisions, §54B-2.
**Liability.**
Directors and officers, §54B-103.
**Licenses,** §54B-19.
Fees.
Annual license fees, §54B-74.
**Liquidation.**
Dissolution, §§54B-40 to 54B-42.
Involuntary liquidation.
Action for orderly liquidation and dissolution.
Commissioner to request attorney general to institute, §54B-70(l).
Claims against association in receivership.
Payment, §54B-70(n), (o).
Priority, §54B-70(m).
Dissolution of associations, §54B-70(p).
Grounds, §54B-70(a), (c).
Notice to directors and officers, §54B-70(b).
Power of commissioner, §54B-70(a), (c).
Receiver.
Action to require removal, §54B-70(f).
Appointment, §54B-70(d), (k).
Notice, §54B-70(e).
Duties, §54B-70(g).
Powers, §54B-70(h).
Removal, §54B-70(i), (j).
Action to require removal, §54B-70(f).
Termination of liquidation proceedings, §54B-70(j).
**Liquidity fund,** §§54B-210, 54B-211.
Defined, §54B-4(b).
Regulatory capital account.
Failure to maintain.
Supervisory action by commissioner, §54B-210(b).
Required, §54B-210(a).
Rules and regulations, §54B-210(c).
Renewal, §54B-211.
Required.
Less than required amount.
Effect, §54B-211.

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Liquidity fund** —Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
Regulatory capital account, §54B-210(c).
**Loans,** §§54B-150 to 54B-167.
Acceptance of own capital stock as security prohibited, §54B-153.
Attorneys at law.
Reimbursement of association for legal services rendered by own attorney.
May be required of borrower, §54B-165(b).
Right of borrower to select attorney, §54B-165(a).
Authorized loans, §54B-151.
Boards of directors.
Actions on loan applications to be reported to board of directors, §54B-150(b).
Insider loans, §54B-154.
Bond issues.
Security, §54B-151(d).
Change in law or regulation, §54B-197.
Collateral, §§54B-151(j), 54B-193.
Test appraisals, §54B-61(a), (b).
Costs and expenses, §54B-61(c).
Commercial loan commitments to be in writing, §22-5.
Commissioner of banks.
Collateral.
Test appraisal of collateral, §54B-61.
Granting to commissioner prohibited, §54B-62(a).
Rule-making power of administrator, §54B-155.
Rule-making power of commissioner, §54B-155.
Conditional loans.
Loans conditioned on certain transactions prohibited, §54B-157.
Construction loans, §54B-151(e).
Contracts.
Loans conditioned on certain transactions prohibited, §54B-157.
Repayment.
Agreement in writing as to methods, §54B-163.
Educational loans, §54B-151(i).
Expenses in connection with.
Borrower may be required to pay, §54B-156(a).
Federal associations.
Any loan permitted, §54B-195.
Insider loans, §54B-154.
Insurance.
Insured or guaranteed loans, §54B-158.
Life insurance.
Cash surrender value of policy as security, §54B-151(h).
Interest.
Effect of provisions, §54B-167.
Rates, §24-1.4(b).
Associations domiciled in North Carolina, §24-1.4(a).
Extension of credit, §24-2.2.
Late payments, §54B-156(b).
Limitations.
Loans to one borrower, §54B-164(a), (b).
Mobile homes.
Security, §54B-151(k).
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
Powers of associations, §54B-244(b).
Nonconforming loans, §54B-166.
Participation in loans, §54B-160.
Permitted loans, §54B-151.
Procedures to be provided for, §54B-150(a).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd

**Loans** —Cont'd
- Prohibited security, §54B-153.
- Purchase of loans, §54B-159.
- Real property.
  - Security, §54B-151(b).
    - Lien on unimproved real property, §54B-151(g).
- Repayment methods.
  - Written agreements as to, §54B-163.
- Restrictions.
  - Loan to one borrower, §54B-164(a), (b).
- Rules and regulations.
  - Administrator of savings and loan division, §54B-155.
  - Change in law or regulation, §54B-197.
  - Commissioner of banks, §54B-155.
- Sale of loans, §54B-161.
- Scope of provisions, §54B-167.
- Securities approved by secretary of housing and urban development, federal housing administration and veterans administration, §53-45.
- Trusts and trustees.
  - Beneficial interest in trust as security, §54B-151(c).
- Unsecured loans, §54B-151(f).
- Withdrawable accounts.
  - Pledged withdrawable accounts as security, §54B-151(a).

**Meetings of members or stockholders.**
- Amendments to certificate of incorporation, §54B-20(a).
- Annual meetings, §54B-106(a).
  - Notice, §54B-106(b), (c).
- Conversion from federal to state association, §54B-31.
- Conversion from state to federal association, §54B-30.
- Dissolution.
  - Voluntary dissolution by members or stockholders, §54B-41.
- Merger of like savings and loan associations, §54B-35.
- Minutes.
  - Filing of copy, §54B-31.
- Notice.
  - Annual meeting, §54B-106(b), (c).
  - Conversion from federal to state association, §54B-31.
  - Conversion from state to federal association, §54B-30.
  - Merger of like savings and loan associations, §54B-35.
  - Special meetings, §54B-107(b).
- Quorum, §54B-108.
- Special meetings, §54B-107(a).
  - Notice, §54B-107(b).

**Members.**
- Amendments to certificate of incorporation.
  - Vote required, §54B-20(a).
- Defined, §54B-4(b).
- Generally, §54B-100.
- Meetings. See within this heading, "Meetings of members or stockholders."
- Quorum, §54B-108.
- Right, §54B-100.
- Voting rights, §§54B-100, 54B-105.
  - Proxy votes, §54B-105.

**Mergers.**
- Application to commissioner for permission, §54B-47(a).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd

**Mergers** —Cont'd
- Authority to consolidate, §53-12(a).
- Banks and associations, §53-12.
  - Rules and regulations, §54B-47(d).
- Effect, §53-13.
- Federal and state associations.
  - Authorized, §54B-39(a).
  - Procedure, §54B-39(a), (b).
  - Rules and regulations, §54B-39(b).
  - Simultaneous charter and ownership conversion.
    - Inapplicability of provision when accomplished in conjunction with merger, §54B-32(c).
- Fiduciary powers and liabilities, §53-17.
- Investigation by commission, §53-12(a).
- Like savings and loan associations, §54B-35.
- Mutual and stock associations.
  - Authorized, §54B-37(a), (b).
  - Rules and regulations, §54B-37(c).
- Notice, publication, §53-12(a).
- Ownership converted, §54B-36(a), (b).
  - Rules and regulations, §54B-36(c).
  - Simultaneous merger-conversions, §54B-36(b1).
- Plan of merger.
  - Submission to commissioner, §54B-47(b).
  - Submission to stockholders or members, §54B-47(b), (c).
- Procedure, §53-12(a).
- Proceedings of directors and stockholders.
  - Certified copies, filing, §53-12(a).
- Rules and regulations.
  - Supervisory mergers, §54B-44(b).
- Simultaneous merger-conversions, §54B-36(b1).
  - Mutual and stock associations, §54B-37.1.
- Subsidiaries, §53-12(b).
- Supervisory mergers.
  - Authorized, §54B-44(a).
  - Rules and regulations, §54B-44(b).

**Microfilm.**
- Reproduction of records, §54B-55(d) to (f).

**Minors.**
- Safe deposit boxes.
  - Leasing to minors, §54B-132(b).
- Withdrawable accounts.
  - Minors as account holders, §54B-132(a).

**Misdemeanors,** §§54B-66(b), (c), 54B-78.
- Examination and investigation.
  - Violations with regard to, §54B-56(c), (d).

**Mobile homes.**
- Security on loans, §54B-151(k).

**Municipalities.**
- Investments.
  - Municipal obligations, §54B-188.

**Mutual associations.**
- Application for incorporation.
  - Criteria for recommendation of approval, §54B-12(a).
    - Adjustment of minimum amount of pledges for withdrawable accounts, §54B-12(c).
- Boards of directors, §54B-101(a).
- Certificate of incorporation, §54B-10(a).
- Defined, §54B-4(b).
- Holding companies.
  - Reorganization of ownership to provide for ownership by holding company, §54B-261(a2).
- Stock associations.
  - Conversion of mutual to stock association, §54B-33.

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Mutual associations** —Cont'd
Stock associations —Cont'd
Conversion of stock to mutual associations, §54B-34.
Merger of associations where ownership is converted, §54B-36.
Merger of mutual and stock associations, §54B-37.
Simultaneous merger/conversions, §54B-37.1.
**Mutual capital certificates.**
Power of state associations to issue, §54B-77.
**Mutual deposit guaranty associations,** §§54B-236 to 54B-249.
Articles of incorporation.
Amendments.
Certification by secretary of commerce, §54B-241(b).
Grounds for refusal to certification, §54B-241(c).
Examination by secretary of commerce, §54B-241(a).
Recordation, §54B-242.
Submission of proposed amendments to secretary of commerce, §54B-240.
Filing, §54B-237(b).
Recordation, §54B-239.
Amendments, §54B-242.
Transmittal to secretary of commerce by secretary of state, §54B-237(b).
Boards of directors or trustees.
Generally, §54B-237(a).
Borrowing money.
Powers of associations, §54B-244(b).
Definitions.
"Institution,"§54B-236.
Examination and investigation, §§54B-246(c), 54B-248.
Proposed associations, §54B-238(a).
Special examinations, §54B-247.
Fees.
Semi-annual financial report filing fee, §54B-245.
Incorporation.
Articles of incorporation.
Amendments, §§54B-240 to 54B-242.
Filing, §54B-237(b).
Recordation, §54B-239.
Amendments, §54B-242.
Transmittal to secretary of commerce by secretary of state, §54B-237(b).
Authorized, §54B-237(a).
Certification by secretary of commerce, §54B-238(a).
Grounds for refusal of certification, §54B-238(b).
Examination by secretary of commerce, §54B-238(a).
Number of institutions which may incorporate, §54B-237(a).
Investments.
Powers of associations, §54B-244(b).
Loans.
Powers of associations, §54B-244(b).
Oaths.
Power of secretary to administer, §54B-248.
Officers and employees.
Removal by secretary, §54B-249.
Powers, §54B-244(b).
Purposes, §54B-244(a).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Mutual deposit guaranty associations** —Cont'd
Receivers.
Power to act as receiver of member institution, §54B-244(b).
Recordation.
Articles of incorporation, §54B-239.
Amendments, §54B-242.
Reports.
Semi-annual financial report, §54B-245.
Reserves.
Requirements, §54B-243.
Rules and regulations.
Secretary of commerce, §54B-246(b).
Secretary of commerce.
Power to administer oaths, §54B-248.
Removal of officers or employees, §54B-249.
Right of entry, §54B-248.
Rules and regulations, §54B-246(b).
Supervision of associations, §54B-246(a).
Violations of provisions.
Removal of officers or employees, §54B-249.
**Names.**
Certificate of incorporation to set forth, §54B-10(a), (b).
Unlawful use of "banks," "banking" or "trust" in corporate name, §53-127.
Use of certain terms restricted, §54B-8(c).
**Negligence.**
Criminal penalties not to apply, §54B-66(a).
**Negotiable instruments.**
Withdrawable accounts.
Negotiable orders of withdrawal, §54B-127.
**Nonbanking entity using terms indicating bank or trust company business.**
Unlawful use, §53-127.
**Notice.**
Closing of branch offices, §54B-25.
Incorporation hearing, §54B-13(c).
Meetings of members or stockholders.
Annual meeting, §54B-106(b), (c).
Conversion from state to federal association, §54B-30.
Merger of like savings and loan associations, §54B-35.
Special meetings, §54B-107(b).
Supervisory control by commissioner.
Charges, §54B-68(a).
Withdrawable accounts.
Notice of exercise of right of setoff, §54B-131(b).
**Oaths.**
Commissioner of banks.
Power to administer oaths, §54B-60(a).
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
Secretary of commerce.
Power to administer oaths, §54B-248.
**Officers and employees.**
Acknowledgment and registration by officer, §47-94.
Bylaws.
Employment policies, §54B-102.
Conflicts of interest, §54B-104.
Liabilities of officers, §54B-103.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
Removal by secretary, §54B-249.
Removal, §54B-69.
Selection, §54B-102.
Violations of provisions by.
Civil penalties, §54B-65.
**Out-of-state branch offices,** §§54B-265 to 54B-278.
Agency action.
Appeal of decision, §54B-277.

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd

**Out-of-state branch offices** —Cont'd

- Agency action —Cont'd
  - Application, §54B-268(b).
- Appeal of agency decision, §54B-277.
- Application requirements, §54B-268.
  - Agency decision, §54B-268(b).
  - Conditions for approval, §54B-269.
  - Establishment of branches, §54B-267.
  - Special conditions, §54B-270.
  - Subsequent applications, §54B-270(b).
  - Written application required, §54B-268(a).
- Authorized activities, §54B-271.
- Branch closings, §54B-275.
- Citation of act, §54B-265.
- Closing of branches, §54B-275.
- Conditions for approval, §54B-269.
- Construction of act.
  - Severability, §54B-278.
- Contracts.
  - Regulatory and supervisory oversight, §54B-273(a).
- Definitions, §54B-266.
- Disciplinary action, §54B-274(b).
- Enforcement action, §54B-274.
- Establishment of branches, §54B-267.
  - State associations, §54B-272.
- Fees.
  - Supervisory and examination fees, §54B-273(d).
- Headquarters branch, §54B-270(a).
- Injunctions, §54B-274(c).
- Investigations.
  - Regulatory and supervisory oversight, §54B-273(c).
- Joint intergovernmental action, §54B-274(d).
- Merger and acquisition.
  - Applicability of holding company law, §54B-270(c).
- Powers, §54B-271.
- Regulatory oversight, §54B-273.
- Reports.
  - Regulatory and supervisory oversight, §54B-273(b).
- Rulemaking authority, §54B-276.
- Severability of act, §54B-278.
- Special conditions, §54B-270.
- State associations.
  - Establishment of branches, §54B-272.
- Statutory enforcement authority, §54B-274(a).
- Supervisory oversight, §54B-273.
- Title of act, §54B-265.

**Payable on death (POD) accounts,** §§54-109.57, 54B-130.

- Additions, §54B-130(c).
- Authorized, §54B-130(a).
- Establishment, §54B-130(a).
- Estate tax provisions not repealed, §54B-130(d).
- Form of statement establishing, §54B-130(a).
- Incidents, §54B-130(a).
- Section not deemed exclusive, §54B-130(a1).
- Withdrawals, §54B-130(c).

**Penalties.**

- Civil penalties.
  - Associations.
    - Assessment of penalties, §54B-64(b).
    - Damages.
      - Separate cause of action not precluded, §54B-64(d).
    - Generally, §54B-64(a).
    - Imposition without prior hearing, §54B-64(c).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd

**Penalties** —Cont'd

- Civil penalties —Cont'd
  - Directors, officers and employees.
    - Assessment of penalty, §54B-65(b).
    - Damages.
      - Separate cause of action not precluded, §54B-65(d).
    - Generally, §54B-65(a).
    - Injunctive relief, §54B-65(c).
- Criminal penalties.
  - Enforcement of provisions, §54B-66(d).
  - Exceptions, §54B-66(a).
  - Misdemeanors, §54B-66(b), (c).
- Cumulative nature of penalties, §54B-73.
- Indemnification of individuals for fines or penalties.
  - Prohibited, §54B-72.
- Judicial review of fines, §54B-71.

**Photography.**

- Reproduction of records, §54B-55(d) to (f).

**Point-of-sales terminals.**

- Establishment, §54B-77.

**Power of attorney.**

- Withdrawable accounts.
  - Authority of power of attorney, §54B-136.

**Powers.**

- Borrowing money, §54B-162.
- Commissioner of banks, §54B-52.
- Mutual deposit guaranty loan association, §54B-244(b).
- Out-of-state branch office, §54B-271.
- State associations.
  - Additional powers, §54B-77(a).

**Principal office.**

- Change of location.
  - Application, §54B-23(a).
    - Action by commissioner on, §54B-23(b).
  - Failure to change location after approval.
    - Revocation of approval, §54B-23(c).
- Defined, §54B-4(b).
- Service corporations.
  - Location.
    - Approval by commissioner, §54B-194(e).

**Privacy of financial records,** §§53B-1 to 53B-10.

- See FINANCIAL RECORDS PRIVACY.

**Probate and registration.**

- Acknowledgment and registration by officer or stockholder, §47-94.

**Prohibited practices.**

- Misdemeanors, §§54B-66, 54B-78.

**Public officers and employees.**

- Withdrawable accounts as deposit of securities, §54B-133.

**Purpose of provisions,** §54B-2.

**Real property.**

- Encumbrances.
  - When deemed encumbered, §54B-152(a).
  - When not deemed encumbered, §54B-152(b).
- Investments, §54B-181.
- Loans.
  - Security, §54B-151(b).
    - Lien on unimproved real property, §54B-151(g).
- Urban renewal projects.
  - Investment in, §54B-192(a).
    - Developing and building on land not prohibited, §54B-192(b).

**Receivers.**

- Mutual deposit guaranty association.
  - Power to serve as receiver of member institution, §54B-244(b).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd

**Recordation.**
- Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
  - Articles of incorporation, §54B-239.
    - Amendments, §54B-242.

**Records.**
- Commissioner of banks.
  - Access to books and records of associations, §54B-60(a).
- Evidence.
  - Reproductions, §54B-55(e).
- Reproduction, §54B-55(d).
  - Applicability of provisions, §54B-55(f).
  - Evidentiary effect of reproduced records, §54B-55(e).

**Regional reciprocal savings and loan acquisition,** §§54B-48.1 to 54B-48.9.
- Appeals.
  - Decisions of commissioner, §54B-48.7.
- Applicable laws, §54B-48.6(a).
- Citation of act, §54B-48.1.
- Definitions, §54B-48.2.
- Enforcement of provisions, §54B-48.9.
- Exceptions to provisions, §54B-48.4.
- Interstate agreements, §54B-48.8.
- Non-Southern region savings and loan holding companies, §54B-48.5(a).
- Prohibitions, §54B-48.5.
- Reports.
  - Cooperative agreements for examination and reporting, §54B-48.8(b).
  - Periodic reports, §54B-48.8(a).
- Rules and regulations, §54B-48.6(b).
- Southern region associations, §54B-48.3.
  - Association with a North Carolina subsidiary, §54B-48.3(b).
  - Association without North Carolina subsidiary, §54B-48.3(a).
  - Consideration of application by commissioner, §54B-48.3(c).
- Southern region savings and loan holding companies, §54B-48.3.
  - Cessation of business in state or in Southern region, §54B-48.5(b).
- State holding company or association acquiring, §54B-48.3(a1).
- Title of act, §54B-48.1.

**Registered agent.**
- Change of registered agent or registered office, §54B-20(b).
- Defined, §54B-4(b).

**Reports.**
- Dissolution, §54B-42(b).
- Examination and investigation, §54B-56(a).
  - Copies, §54B-56(b).
- False statements.
  - Misdemeanors, §54B-66(c).
- General reserve account.
  - Defined, §54B-4(b).
- General reserves, §54B-216.
  - Failure to maintain.
    - Supervisory action by commissioner, §54B-216(b).
  - Requirement, §54B-216(a).
  - Rules and regulations, §54B-216(c).
- Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
  - Requirements, §54B-243.
  - Semi-annual financial report, §54B-245.
    - Filing fee, §54B-245.
- Out-of-state branch offices.
  - Regulatory and supervisory oversight, §54B-273(b).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd

**Reports** —Cont'd
- Regional reciprocal savings and loan acquisition.
  - Periodic reports, §54B-48.8.
- Rules and regulations.
  - General reserves, §54B-216(c).

**Returned checks.**
- Fees, §54B-147.
  - Collection of processing fee for returned checks, §54B-147.

**Rules and regulations.**
- Conversion of mutual to stock association, §54B-33(e).
- Conversion of stock to mutual associations, §54B-34.
- Defined, §54B-4(b).
- Dissolution, §54B-42(a).
- Indemnity matters, §54B-109(f).
- Interstate branches, §54B-277.
- Investments.
  - Change in law or regulation, §54B-197.
- Liquidity fund.
  - Regulatory capital account, §54B-210(c).
- Loans.
  - Administrator of savings and loan division.
    - Rule-making power, §54B-155.
  - Change in law or regulation, §54B-197.
  - Commissioner of banks.
    - Rule-making power, §54B-155.
- Merger of associations where ownership converted, §54B-36(b).
  - Simultaneous merger-conversions, §54B-36(b1).
- Merger of banks and associations, §54B-47(d).
- Merger of federal with state associations, §54B-39.
- Merger of mutual and stock associations, §54B-37(c).
- Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
  - Secretary of commerce, §54B-246(b).
- Out-of-state branch offices, §54B-276.
- Power of commissioner, §54B-55(a).
- Regional reciprocal savings and loan acquisition, §54B-48.6(b).
- Reserves.
  - General reserves, §54B-216(c).
- Scope, §54B-55(b).
- Supervisory mergers, consolidations and conversions, §54B-44(b).

**Saving clause,** §54B-8(a).

**Savings banks.**
- Conversion to state association, §54B-34.1.
  - Application, §54B-34.1(a).
  - Decision on application, §54B-34.1(c).
  - Plan of conversion, §54B-34.1(b).
- Term "savings and loan association" to include savings banks, §54C-4(a).

**Savings institutions commission.**
- Closing of branch offices.
  - Commission may order, §54B-24.
- Defined, §54B-4(b).

**Scope of provisions,** §§54B-3, 54B-8.

**Service corporations.**
- Approval by commissioner, §54B-194(e).
- Audit, §54B-194(c).
- Authorized activities, §54B-194(d).
- Branch office location.
  - Approval by commissioner, §54B-194(e).
- Defined, §54B-4(b).
- Establishment, §54B-194(a).
- Investments, §54B-194(a).
  - Restrictions, §54B-194(b).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd

- **Service corporations** —Cont'd
  - Principal office locations.
    - Approval by commissioner, §54B-194(e).
  - Rules and regulations, §54B-194(d).
- **Setoff.**
  - Withdrawable accounts.
    - Right of setoff, §54B-131(a).
      - Additional nature of right, §54B-131(c).
      - Notice of exercise of right, §54B-131(b).
- **Severability of provisions,** §54B-5.
- **Shares and shareholders.**
  - Amendments to certificate of incorporation.
    - Vote required, §54B-20(a).
  - Capital stock.
    - Defined, §54B-4(b).
  - Dividends.
    - Approval by commissioner required, §54B-43.
  - Holding companies.
    - Ownership by, §54B-261(a).
  - Investments.
    - Education agency stock, §54B-189.
    - Industrial development corporation stock, §54B-190.
    - Urban renewal investment corporation stock, §54B-191.
  - Lists of stockholders, §54B-21.
  - Loans.
    - Acceptance of own capital stock as security prohibited, §54B-153.
  - Meetings. See within this heading, "Meetings of members or stockholders."
  - Quorum of stockholders, §54B-108.
  - Subscriptions.
    - Defined, §54B-4(b).
  - Voting rights, §54B-105.
- **Small estates.**
  - Collection of property by affidavit, §28A-25-1(c).
- **State associations.**
  - Defined, §54B-4(b).
  - Federal associations.
    - Conversion from federal to state associations, §54B-31.
      - Simultaneous charter and ownership conversion, §54B-32(b), (c).
    - Conversion from state to federal association, §54B-30.
      - Simultaneous charter and ownership conversion, §54B-32(a), (c).
    - Merger of federal with state associations, §54B-39.
  - Operation only in accordance with provisions, §54B-8(c).
  - Powers.
    - Additional powers, §54B-77(a).
- **State departments and agencies.**
  - Withdrawable accounts as deposit of securities, §54B-133.
- **Statements.**
  - Annual statement, §54B-75.
    - Action of commissioner on, §54B-76.
    - Fee, §54B-75.
- **State of North Carolina.**
  - Investments.
    - North Carolina obligations, §54B-183.
- **Stock associations.**
  - Applications for incorporation.
    - Criteria for recommendation of approval, §54B-12(b).
      - Adjustment of minimum subscriptions for capital stock, §54B-12(c).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd

- **Stock associations** —Cont'd
  - Boards of directors, §54B-101(b).
  - Certificate of incorporation.
    - Contents, §54B-10(b).
  - Defined, §54B-4(b).
  - Mutual associations.
    - Conversion of mutual to stock association, §54B-33.
    - Conversion of stock to mutual association, §54B-34.
    - Merger of associations where ownership is converted, §54B-36.
    - Merger of mutual and stock associations, §54B-37.
      - Simultaneous conversion-mergers, §§54B-37.1, 54B-37(b1).
- **Subpoenas.**
  - Commissioner of banks, §54B-60(a), (b).
    - Failure to comply with subpoena, §54B-60(c).
- **Supervision and regulation,** §§54B-52 to 54B-78.
- **Supervisory control,** §54B-68(c).
  - Appeals, §54B-68(b), (d).
  - Cost, §54B-68(e).
  - Grounds, finding by commissioner, §54B-68(a).
  - Hearing before commissioner, time for , procedure, §54B-68(a).
  - Notice of charges, §54B-68(a).
  - Order, §54B-68(b).
    - Finality, §54B-68(f).
  - Termination, §54B-68(d).
- **Supervisory fees.**
  - Tax credit, §105-130.43.
- **Taxation.**
  - Credits.
    - Supervisory fees, §105-130.43.
  - Income tax.
    - Corporations.
      - Exemption, §105-130.11(a).
- **Terms indicating business bank or trust company.**
  - Unlawful use by nonbanking entity.
    - Definitions, §53-127(a).
    - Restrictions on use, §53-127(b).
      - Exceptions, §53-127(c).
      - Penalty for violations, §53-127(d).
- **Time.**
  - Supervisory control by commissioner.
    - Hearing on charges, holding, §54B-68(a).
- **Title of act.**
  - Short title, §54B-1.
- **Trusts and trustees.**
  - Exception to trustee's bond requirement, §36C-7-702.
  - Funds held by corporation exercising fiduciary powers awaiting investment or distribution, §53-163.1.
  - Loans.
    - Security.
      - Hold of beneficial interest in a trust, §54B-151(c).
- **Unclaimed property generally,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
  - See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.
- **Urban renewal.**
  - Urban renewal investment corporation stock, §54B-191.
  - Urban renewal projects, §54B-192.
- **Violations of provisions.**
  - Cease and desist orders, §54B-59(a).
    - Temporary cease and desist orders, §54B-59(b).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Violations of provisions** —Cont'd
  Removal of directors, officers and employees, §54B-69.
**Withdrawable accounts,** §§54B-121 to 54B-139.
  Assignment, §54B-135.
  Classes, §54B-121(c).
  Commissioner of banks.
    Holding withdrawable accounts permitted, §54B-62(c).
  Contract, §54B-122.
  Creation, §54B-121.
  Defined, §54B-4(b).
  Deposit of securities.
    Withdrawable accounts as, §54B-133.
  Dividends, §§54B-122, 54B-123(a).
    Limitations not applicable, §54B-123(b).
  Emergency limitations, §54B-125.
  Forced retirement.
    Authorized, §54B-126(a).
      When not authorized, §54B-126(d).
    Dividends.
      Effect on, §54B-126(b), (c).
    Notice, §54B-126(b).
  Insurance on.
    Required, §54B-17.
  Joint accounts, §54B-129.
    Additions.
      Effect, §54B-129(c).
    Authorized, §54B-129(a).
    Estate tax provisions not repealed, §54B-129(b).
    Form of statement establishing, §54B-129(a).
    Generally, §54B-129(a).
    Incidents, §54B-129(a).
    Section not deemed exclusive, §54B-129(a1).
    Trust created, §54B-129.
    Withdrawals, §54B-129(c).
  Loans.
    Pledged withdrawable accounts as security, §54B-151(a).
  Minors as account holders, §54B-132(a).
  New account books, §54B-134.
  Orders of withdrawal.
    Negotiable orders of withdrawal, §54B-127.
    Option on nonnegotiable orders of withdrawal, §54B-128.
  Payable on death accounts, §§54-109.57, 54B-130.
    Additions, §54B-130(c).
    Authorized, §54B-130(a).
    Establishment, §54B-130(a).
    Estate tax provisions not repealed, §54B-130(d).
    Form of statement establishing, §54B-130(a).
    Incidents, §54B-130(a).
    Section not deemed exclusive, §54B-130(a1).
    Withdrawals, §54B-130(c).
  Personal agency accounts.
    Establishment, §54B-139(a), (c).
      Effect, §54B-139(d).
    Survivorship, §54B-139(b).
  Power of attorney.
    Authority, §54B-136.
  Requirements, §54B-122.
  Setoff right, §54B-131(a).
    Additional nature of right, §54B-131(c).
    Notice of exercise of right, §54B-131(b).
  Solicitation of investments, §54B-121(a), (b).
  Transfer, §54B-135.
  Withdrawals.
    Account pledged as security for loan, §54B-124(d), (e).
    Emergency limitations, §54B-125.

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Withdrawable accounts** —Cont'd
  Withdrawals —Cont'd
    Generally, §54B-124(a), (i).
    Holder of account not creditor by reason of payment due, §54B-124(f).
    Insufficient funds to pay all long term withdrawable accounts, §54B-124(c), (g).
    Membership of account holder unimpaired, §54B-124(h).
    Negotiable orders of withdrawal, §54B-127.
    Orders of withdrawal.
      Negotiable orders of withdrawal, §54B-127.
      Option on nonnegotiable orders of withdrawal, §54B-128.
    Payment in full, §54B-124(b).
    Withdrawable upon demand, §54B-122.
**Witnesses.**
  Commissioner of banks.
    Powers as to, §54B-60(a).
  Refusal to testify, §54B-60(c).

**SAVINGS BANKS,** §§54C-1 to 54C-212.
**Accounts and accounting.**
  Deposit accounts. See within this heading, "Deposit accounts."
  Generally accepted accounting principles, §54C-161.
  Joint accounts, §54C-165(a).
    Additional nature of provisions, §54C-165(a1).
    Deposits and withdrawals, §54C-165(c).
    Estate taxes.
      Provisions not to repeal or modify estate tax laws, §54C-165(b).
  Personal agency accounts, §54C-167(a).
    Checks on account, payment by bank, §54C-167(d).
    Contract establishing, §54C-167(a), (c).
    Payments by savings bank, §54C-167(b).
    Survivorship, §54C-167(b).
  Trust accounts, §54C-166(a), (b).
    Additional nature of provisions, §54C-166(a1).
    Deposits and withdrawals, §54C-166(c).
    Estate tax laws.
      Provisions not to repeal or modify, §54C-166(d).
**Acquisitions.**
  Regional reciprocal acquisitions, §54C-178.
**Actions.**
  Involuntary liquidation.
    Commencement by attorney general, §54C-83(l).
**Administrator of savings institution division.**
  Application to organize savings bank.
    Criteria for recommendation of approval, §54C-12(c).
    Generally, §54C-11.
    Mutual savings bank, §54C-12(a).
    Presentation of findings and recommendation to commission, §54C-13(b).
    Stock savings bank, §54C-12(b).
    Time limit, §54C-13(a).
  Cease and desist orders, §54C-76.
  Duties, §54C-52(a).
  Examinations, §54C-54(a).
    Confidentiality of information, §54C-60.
    Costs and expenses of examination, §54C-56(b).
      Payment when person not employed by administrator's office appointed to make, §54C-55(c).
    Extended audit, examination or reevaluation, §54C-56(a).
      Payment of expenses, §54C-56(b).

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
**Administrator of savings institution division** —Cont'd
  Examinations —Cont'd
    Fees, §54C-55(a), (b).
    Powers in connection with examinations, §54C-57.
    Prohibited acts in connection with examinations.
      Misdemeanors, §54C-54(c), (d).
    Report, §54C-54(a), (b).
  Fees.
    Supervision and examination fees, §54C-55(a).
      Use of funds collected, §54C-55(b).
  Forms.
    Adoption of forms, §54C-53(a).
      Subject matter, §54C-53(b).
  Holding companies.
    Supervision of holding companies, §54C-196.
  Involuntary liquidation.
    Generally, §54C-83.
  Jurisdiction.
    Primary jurisdiction, §54C-80.
  Organization process.
    Supervision and monitoring, §54C-14(e).
  Powers, §§54C-52(a), 54C-57.
    Emergency limitations, §54C-87.
    Enforcement of criminal penalties, §54C-79(d).
  Records.
    Access to books and records, §54C-57(a).
  Removal of directors, officers and employees, §54C-82.
  Rules and regulations.
    Adoption of rules, §54C-53(a).
      Subject matter, §54C-53(b).
    Loans, §54C-128.
      Insider loans, §54C-127.
    Service corporations, §54C-144(d).
  Savings institution commission.
    Review of commissioner's actions, §54C-52(b).
  Statements of savings banks.
    Examination and approval, §54C-63.
  Supervisory control, §54C-81.
  Supervisory mergers, consolidations, conversions and combination mergers and conversions, §54C-45.
  Test appraisals of loan collateral, §54C-58(a), (b).
    Payment of expenses, §54C-58(c).
**Advertising.**
  False or misleading advertising prohibited, §54C-64.
**Appeals.**
  Branch offices.
    Applications for permission to establish, §54C-23(g).
  Cease and desist orders, §54C-84.
  Fines, §54C-84.
  Incorporation.
    Application to organize savings bank, §54C-16.
  Interstate branch banks.
    Commissioner of banks' decisions, §54C-211.
**Applicability of provisions,** §54C-3.
**Appraisal fees.**
  Loans secured by real property, §24-10(h).
**Assessments.**
  Expenses of operating office of commissioner of banks, §53-122.
**Assets.**
  Liquidity requirements, §54C-162.
  Net worth requirements, §54C-163.

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
**Attorney general.**
  Involuntary liquidation.
    Commencement of action by attorney general, §54C-83(l).
**Audits.**
  Dissolution.
    Final distribution after involuntary liquidation, §54C-83(p).
  Examinations by commissioner of banks, §54C-56.
  Service corporations, §54C-144(c).
**Bond issues.**
  Investments.
    County obligations, §54C-137.
    Federal government-sponsored enterprise obligations, §54C-136.
    Municipal obligations, §54C-137.
    North Carolina obligations, §54C-133.
    United States obligations, §54C-132.
  Stock savings banks.
    Power to issue bonds, §54C-146(b).
**Bonds, surety.**
  Blanket indemnity bond, §54C-109(a).
  Collection agents, §54C-109(b).
**Borrowing money.**
  Power to borrow money, §54C-176.
**Branch offices.**
  Application for permission to establish.
    Action by administrator on, §54C-23(a) to (g).
      Appeal from final decision, §54C-23(g).
    Approval, §54C-23(c).
      Criteria, §54C-23(b).
    Generally, §54C-23(a).
    Statements by interested parties, §54C-23(e).
      Notice of right to file, §54C-23(d).
  Change of location, §54C-24.
  Closing branch offices.
    Notice, §54C-26.
    Order by commission, §54C-25.
  Out-of-state branch offices, §§54C-199 to 54C-212.
    See within this heading, "Out-of-state branch offices."
**Business corporation act.**
  Applicability, §54C-7.
**Bylaws.**
  Certification, §54C-102.
  Submission to commissioner of banks for approval, §54C-102.
**Cease and desist orders.**
  Generally, §54C-76(a).
  Judicial review, §54C-84.
  Temporary cease and desist orders, §54C-76(b).
  Violations of orders.
    Misdemeanor, §54C-79(b).
**Certificates of incorporation.**
  Amendments, §54C-21(a).
  Application to organize savings bank.
    Original of certificate to accompany, §54C-9(b).
  Contents.
    Mutual savings bank, §54C-10(a).
    Stock savings bank, §54C-10(b).
  Evidentiary effect of duly certified certificate, §54C-14(d).
  Filing, §54C-14(c).
  Mutual savings banks, §54C-10(a).
  Stock savings banks, §54C-10(b).
**Checks.**
  Returned check processing fee, §54C-168.
**Child support enforcement.**
  Location of absent parents.
    Information to be provided, §110-139(d).

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
**Citation of chapter,** §54C-1.
**Collection agents.**
  Bonds, surety, §54C-109(b).
**Confidentiality.**
  Compliance review documents, §54C-60.1(b).
  Records or information of commission or commissioner of banks, §54C-60(a).
    Court order for disclosure, §54C-60(b).
    Damages for violations, §54C-60(e).
    Exceptions, §54C-60(c), (d).
**Conflicts of interest.**
  Directors, officers and employees, §54C-104.
  Savings institutions division employees, §54C-59(b) to (d).
**Consolidation.**
  Authority to consolidate, §53-12(a).
  Deemed one bank, §53-13.
  Directors and officers named in agreement, term of service, §53-13.
  Investigation by commission, §53-12(a).
  Notice, publication, §53-12(a).
  Procedure, §53-12(a).
  Proceedings of directors and stockholders.
    Certified copies, filing, §53-12(a).
  Property and rights, transfer and vesting, §53-13.
  Subsidiaries, §53-12(b).
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Cumulative nature of fines, penalties and remedies, §54C-86.
**Contempt.**
  Failure to comply with subpoena issued by administrator, §54C-57(c).
**Conversions.**
  Charter conversions.
    Simultaneous charter and ownership conversion, §54C-32.
    State to federal charter, §54C-31.
  Depository institutions.
    Conversion to savings bank.
      Application for permission, §54C-30(a).
      Plan of conversion.
        Submission to commissioner of banks, §54C-30(b).
        Submission to members or stockholders, §54C-30(c).
  Merger.
    Simultaneous merger and conversion, §54C-38.
  Mutual to stock savings bank, §54C-33.
    Application for permission, §54C-33(b).
    Authorized, §54C-33(a).
    Plan of conversion.
      Submission to commissioner of banks, §54C-33(c).
      Submission to members, §54C-33(d).
    Rules and regulations.
      Requirements, §54C-33(e).
    Simultaneous charter and ownership conversion, §54C-32.
    Simultaneous conversion/merger, §54C-36.
  Savings association to state bank.
    Application to convert, §53-17.2(b).
    Authority, §53-17.2(a).
    Conditions to be met for approval, §53-17.2(e).
    Effect, §53-17.2(i).
    Plan of conversion, §53-17.2(c).
      Approval by stockholders or members, §53-17.2(g).
      Submission to stockholders or members, §53-17.2(f).

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
**Conversions** —Cont'd
  Savings association to state bank —Cont'd
    Resulting bank.
      Authorization by commissioner, §53-17.2(h).
      Continuation of former institution, §53-17.2(i).
    Review of action taken by commissioner, §53-17.2(d).
    Rules, promulgation, §53-17.2(d).
    Supervising and monitoring process, §53-17.2(f).
    Transactions included in term conversion, §53-17.2(a).
  Savings bank to depository institute, §54C-47.
    Application, §54C-47(a).
    Decision on application, §54C-47(c).
    Plan of conversion, §54C-47(b).
  Savings bank to state savings and loan association.
    Application, §54B-34.1(a).
    Decision on application, §54B-34.1(c).
    Plan of conversion, §54B-34.1(b).
  Simultaneous charter and ownership conversion.
    Exceptions to applicability of provisions, §54C-32(c).
    Generally, §54C-32(a), (b).
  Simultaneous conversion/merger.
    Approval, requirements, §54C-36(b).
    Defined, §54C-36(a).
    Plan, approval, §54C-36(c).
  State to federal charter, §54C-31.
    Simultaneous charter and ownership conversion, §54C-32.
  Stock savings bank to mutual savings bank, §54C-34.
    Simultaneous charter and ownership conversion, §54C-32.
  Supervisory conversions and combination mergers and conversions, §54C-45.
**Corporations.**
  Business corporation act.
    Applicability to savings banks, §54C-7.
**Counties.**
  Investments.
    County obligations, §54C-137.
**Credit cards.**
  Stock savings banks, §54C-146(a).
**Damages.**
  Civil penalties.
    Actions for damages not precluded, §§54C-77(d), 54C-78(d).
  Confidentiality of information.
    Violations, §54C-60(e).
**Defamation.**
  Prohibited practices, §54C-64.
**Definitions,** §54C-4(b).
  Out-of-state branch offices, §54C-200.
**Deposit accounts.**
  Evidence of ownership.
    New account books, §54C-172.
  Forced retirement.
    Authority to force retirement and redeem account, §54C-179(a).
    Fixed terms deposits not matured.
      Bank may not redeem, §54C-179(a).
    Interest, payment through retirement date, §54C-179(b), (c).
    Notice to affected account holders, §54C-179(b).
    Number of and total amount retired.
      Directors to determine, §54C-179(a).
    Redemption price, §54C-179(b).

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd

- **Deposit accounts** —Cont'd
  - Forced retirement —Cont'd
    - Termination of rights after retirement date, §54C-179(c).
    - Withdrawals and maturities not acted on.
      - Retirement prohibited, §54C-179(d).
  - Joint accounts.
    - General provisions, §54C-165.
  - Minors as deposit account holders, §54C-170(a).
  - New account books, §54C-172.
  - Personal agency accounts.
    - General provisions, §54C-167.
  - Power of attorney.
    - Authority, §54C-174.
  - Redemption.
    - Forced retirement, §54C-179.
  - Securities.
    - Deposit of securities.
      - Deposit accounts as, §54C-171.
  - Setoff.
    - Right of setoff on deposit accounts.
      - Additional nature of provisions, §54C-169(c).
      - Generally, §54C-169(a).
      - Notice of exercise of right, §54C-169(b).
    - Solicitation of deposits, §54C-164(a).
    - Terms of deposits, §54C-164(b).
  - Transfer of deposit accounts, §54C-173.
  - Trust accounts.
    - General provisions, §54C-166.
- **Directors,** §54C-101.
  - Civil penalties, §54C-78.
  - Conflicts of interest, §54C-104.
  - Fiduciaries.
    - Action in fiduciary capacity, §54C-103.
  - Mutual savings banks, §54C-101(a).
  - Number, §54C-101(d).
  - Ownership interest.
    - Significant ownership interest required, §54C-101(c).
  - Prudent person standard.
    - Standard of care, §54C-103.
  - Removal, §54C-82.
  - Stock savings banks, §54C-101(b).
- **Dissolution.**
  - Involuntary liquidation.
    - Action for liquidation and dissolution.
      - Commencement by attorney general, §54C-83(l).
    - Audits.
      - Final distribution, §54C-83(p).
    - Claims.
      - Payment, §54C-83(m) to (o).
    - Final distribution, §54C-83(p).
    - Grounds, §54C-83(a).
    - Injunctions.
      - Continued operation of savings bank, §54C-83(l).
    - Notice, §54C-83(b).
      - Receiver appointment, §54C-83(e).
    - Purposes, §54C-83(c).
    - Receiver.
      - Appointment, §54C-83(d), (k).
        - Notice, §54C-83(e).
      - Final distribution, §54C-83(p).
      - Powers and duties, §54C-83(g) to (j).
      - Removal.
        - Action for, §54C-83(f).
    - Reports.
      - Final distribution, §54C-83(p).

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd

- **Dissolution** —Cont'd
  - Voluntary dissolution, §§54C-41 to 54C-43.
    - Directors, §54C-41.
    - Members or stockholders, §54C-42.
    - Reports, §54C-43.
- **Dividends,** §54C-44.
- **Emergencies.**
  - Powers of commissioner of banks, §54C-87.
- **Examinations.**
  - Administrator of savings institution division, §54C-54(a).
    - Confidentiality of information, §54C-60.
    - Costs and expenses of examination, §54C-56(b).
      - Payment when person not employed by administrator's office appointed to make, §54C-55(c).
    - Extended audit, examination or reevaluation, §54C-56(a).
      - Payment of expenses, §54C-56(b).
    - Fees, §54C-55(a), (b).
    - Powers in connection with examinations, §54C-57.
    - Prohibited acts in connection with examinations.
      - Misdemeanors, §54C-54(c), (d).
    - Report, §54C-54(a), (b).
  - Service corporations, §54C-144(c).
- **Federal charters.**
  - Merger of federal charters with state savings banks, §54C-39.
- **Federal reserve system.**
  - Authority to join federal reserve bank, §54C-177.
- **Fees.**
  - Examinations by commissioner of banks, §54C-55(a).
    - Use of funds collected, §54C-55(b).
  - Interstate branch banks.
    - Regulatory and supervisory oversight, §54C-207(d).
  - Licenses, §54C-61.
  - Operating and maintaining office of commissioner of banks, §53-122(a), (e), (f).
  - Statements filed by savings banks, §54C-62.
- **Fiduciaries.**
  - Directors and officers to act in fiduciary capacity, §54C-103.
- **Forms.**
  - Administrator of savings institution division.
    - Adoption of forms, §54C-53(a).
      - Subject matter, §54C-53(b).
- **Hearings.**
  - Applicable law, §54C-6.
  - Removal of directors, officers and employees, §54C-82(a).
  - Supervisory control, §54C-81(a).
- **Holding companies.**
  - Defined, §54C-195(e).
  - Investments, §54C-195(d).
  - Mutual savings banks.
    - Rights of mutual savings banks, §54C-195(c).
  - Regional reciprocal acquisitions, §54C-178.
  - Stock savings banks.
    - Rights of stock savings banks, §54C-195(a), (b).
  - Supervision, §54C-196.
- **Holidays,** §54C-175.
- **Hours and days of operation,** §54C-175.
- **Incorporation.**
  - Amendments, §54C-21(a).
  - Application to organize savings bank.
    - Approval or rejection by commission.
      - Appeal, §54C-16.

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
**Incorporation** —Cont'd
  Application to organize savings bank —Cont'd
    Approval or rejection by commission —Cont'd
      Final decision, §54C-15.
      Generally, §54C-13(b), (d).
      Grounds for approval, §54C-14(a).
      Notice of hearing, §54C-13(c).
      Notification of approval, §54C-14(b).
      Presentation to commissioner of banks, §54C-15.
      Proceedings upon approval, §54C-14(c).
    Consideration by commissioner of banks.
      Criteria for recommendation of approval.
        Adjustments, §54C-12(c).
        Mutual savings bank, §54C-12(a).
        Stock savings bank, §54C-12(b).
      Generally, §54C-11.
      Presentation of findings and recommendation to commission, §54C-13(b).
      Time limit, §54C-13(a).
    Contents, §54C-9(b).
    Filing, §54C-9(a).
    Interim savings banks, §54C-46.
    Notice of hearing on, §54C-13(c).
    Original of certificate to accompany, §54C-9(b).
    Signing and acknowledgment, §54C-9(c).
  Certificates of incorporation, §54C-10.
  Commencement of business.
    Time allowed, §54C-19.
  Evidentiary effect of duly certified certificate, §54C-14(d).
  Filing, §54C-14(c).
  Licenses, §54C-20.
  Operation as savings bank.
    Incorporation in accordance with provisions required, §54C-8(b).
  Time allowed to commence business, §54C-19.
**Indemnification.**
  Fines or penalties.
    Reimbursement or indemnification prohibited, §54C-85.
**Inheritance tax.**
  Joint accounts.
    Provisions not to repeal or modify estate tax law, §54C-165(b).
  Trust accounts.
    Provisions not to repeal or modify estate tax law, §54C-166(d).
**Injunctions.**
  Dissolution.
    Involuntary liquidation.
      Continued operation of savings bank, §54C-83(l).
  Interstate branch banks, §54C-208.
  Unlawful operation as savings bank, §54C-8(c).
**Insurance.**
  Required insurance on accounts, §54C-17.
**Interest.**
  Forced retirement of deposit accounts, §54C-179(b), (c).
  Loans.
    Maximum rates, §54C-125(c).
**Interim savings banks.**
  Applications for permission to organize.
    Exception to certain provisions, §54C-46(a).
    Prerequisites to preliminary approval, §54C-46(b).
**Interstate branch banks,** §§54C-199 to 54C-212.
  See within this heading, "Out-of-state branch offices."

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
**Investigations.**
  Interstate branch banks.
    Regulatory and supervisory oversight, §54C-207(c).
**Investments.**
  Banking premises, §54C-131.
  County obligations, §54C-137.
  Depository institutions.
    Deposits in, §54C-135.
  Education agencies.
    Stock in, §54C-138.
  Federal government-sponsored enterprise obligations, §54C-136.
  Holding companies, §54C-195(d).
  Industrial development corporation stock, §54C-139.
  Municipal obligations, §54C-137.
  Nonconforming investments, §54C-129.
  North Carolina obligations, §54C-133.
  Parity in loans or investments, §54C-145.
  Real property.
    Banking premises, §54C-131.
  Service corporations.
    Securities of, §54C-144(a), (b).
  Stocks and securities.
    Limitations on investments in, §54C-141(a), (b).
      Exceptions, §54C-141(c).
  Suspension of investment limitations, §54C-142.
  United States obligations, §54C-132.
  Urban renewal investment corporation stock, §54C-140.
**Jurisdiction.**
  Administrator of savings institution division, §54C-80.
**Legislative declaration.**
  Purpose of provisions, §54C-2.
**Licenses,** §54C-20.
  Fees.
    Annual license fees, §54C-61.
**Liquidation.**
  Involuntary liquidation, §54C-83.
**Liquidity requirements,** §54C-162.
**Loan production office,** §54C-27.
**Loans.**
  Attorneys at law.
    Reimbursement of bank for legal services.
      Right to require of borrower, §54C-124(c).
    Right of borrower to select attorney.
      Notification, §54C-124(b).
  Collateral.
    Authorized security, §54C-121(a).
    Owned capital stock or owned mutual capital certificates.
      Prohibited as security, §54C-123.
    Prohibited security, §54C-123.
    Security required, §54C-122(d).
    Sufficiency, §54C-122(c).
    Test appraisals, §54C-58(a), (b).
      Payment of expenses, §54C-58(c).
  Commercial lending, §54C-143.
  Conditions.
    Prohibited conditions, §54C-124(a).
  Expenses in connection with loans.
    Borrowers may be required to pay, §54C-125(a).
  Insider loans, §54C-127.
  Insured or guaranteed loans.
    Authorized, §54C-122(e).
  Interest rates.
    Applicable law, §54C-125(c).

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
**Loans** —Cont'd
  Methods of repayment.
    Agreement with borrowers, §54C-126.
  Mutual savings banks.
    Borrowers as members, §54C-100.
  Nonconforming loans, §54C-129.
  Notice to borrower of right to select attorney or law firm, §54C-124(b).
  Parity in loans or investments, §54C-145.
  Participating interest in loans.
    Investment in, §54C-122(g).
    Sale of, §54C-122(h).
  Procedures.
    Establishment, §54C-122(a).
  Purchase of loans.
    Investment in, §54C-122(f).
  Purposes, §54C-121(a).
  Repayment.
    Late payment charges, §54C-125(b).
    Methods of payment, §54C-126.
  Reports.
    Action on loan applications, §54C-122(b).
  Restrictions, §54C-121(b).
    Commercial lending, §54C-143.
    Loans to one borrower.
      Definition of "person,"§54C-130(c).
      Exceptions, §54C-130(d), (e).
      Generally, §54C-130(a), (b).
    Suspension of loan limitations, §54C-142.
  Rules and regulations.
    Administrator of savings institution division, §§54C-127, 54C-128.
  Sale of loans, §54C-122(h).
  Savings institution division employees, §54C-59.
  Suspension of loan limitations, §54C-142.
**Meetings of members or stockholders.**
  Annual meetings, §54C-106(a).
    Notice, §54C-106(b), (c).
  Quorum, §54C-108.
  Special meetings, §54C-107(a).
    Notice, §54C-107(b).
**Merger.**
  Application for permission to merge, §54C-40(a).
  Authority to consolidate, §53-12(a).
  Banks, §53-12.
  Effect, §53-13.
  Federal charters and state savings banks, §54C-39.
  Fiduciary powers and liabilities, §53-17.
  Investigation by commission, §53-12(a).
  Like savings banks, §54C-35.
  Mutual savings banks.
    Like savings banks, §54C-35.
    Mutual and stock savings banks, §§54C-36, 54C-37.
  Notice, publication, §53-12(a).
  Plan of merger.
    Submission to commissioner of banks, §54C-40(b).
    Submission to stockholders or members, §54C-40(c).
  Procedure, §53-12(a).
  Proceedings of directors and stockholders.
    Certified copies, filing, §53-12(a).
  Savings and loan associations.
    Application for permission to merge with, §54C-40(a).
    Mutual savings bank and mutual savings and loan association, §54C-40(d).

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
**Merger** —Cont'd
  Savings and loan associations —Cont'd
    Plan of merger.
      Submission to commissioner of banks, §54C-40(b).
      Submission to members or stockholders, §54C-40(c).
  Simultaneous conversion/merger.
    Approval, requirements, §54C-36(b).
    Defined, §54C-36(a).
    Plan, approval, §54C-36(c).
  Stock savings banks.
    Like savings banks, §54C-35.
    Mutual and stock savings banks, §§54C-36, 54C-37.
  Subsidiaries, §53-12(b).
  Supervisory mergers, consolidations and combination mergers and conversions, §54C-45.
**Minors.**
  Deposit accounts.
    Minors as deposit account holders, §54C-170(a).
  Safe-deposit boxes.
    Leased to minors, §54C-170(b).
**Misdemeanors,** §54C-79(b), (c).
  Examinations by commissioner of banks.
    Prohibited acts in connection with, §54C-54(c), (d).
  Exceptions to criminal penalties, §54C-79(a).
  Prohibited practices, §54C-64.
**Municipalities.**
  Investments.
    Municipal obligations, §54C-137.
**Mutual savings banks.**
  Certificates of incorporation.
    Contents of certificate, §54C-10(a).
  Conversion of mutual savings bank to stock savings bank, §§54C-32, 54C-33.
  Directors, §54C-101(a).
  Holding companies.
    Rights of mutual savings banks, §54C-195(c).
  Loans.
    Borrowers as members, §54C-100.
  Members, §54C-100.
    Meetings of members, §§54C-106 to 54C-108.
    Quorum, §54C-108.
    Voting rights.
      Exercise in person or by proxy, §54C-105.
  Merger.
    Like savings banks, §54C-35.
    Mutual and stock savings banks, §54C-37.
  Stock savings banks.
    Simultaneous conversion/merger, §54C-36.
**Names.**
  Letters "SSB,"§54C-8(a).
  Term "savings bank.."
    Restrictions on use, §54C-8(b).
  Unlawful use of "banks," "banking," "banker" or "trust company" in nonbanking entity name.
    Action to enjoin, §53-127(e).
      Remedies not exclusive, §53-127(f).
**Negligence.**
  Criminal penalties.
    Exceptions, §54C-79(a).
**Net worth requirements,** §54C-163.
**Nonbanking entity using terms indicating bank or trust company business.**
  Unlawful use, §53-127.
**Notice.**
  Branch offices.
    Application for permission to establish.
      Statements by interested parties, §54C-23(d).

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd

- **Notice** —Cont'd
  - Branch offices —Cont'd
    - Closing, §54C-26.
  - Deposit accounts.
    - Setoff.
      - Notice of exercise of right, §54C-169(b).
  - Dissolution.
    - Involuntary liquidation, §54C-83(b).
      - Receiver.
        - Appointment, §54C-83(e).
  - Incorporation.
    - Hearing on application to organize, §54C-13(c).
  - Loans.
    - Right of borrower to select attorney or law firm, §54C-124(b).
  - Meetings of members or stockholders.
    - Annual meetings, §54C-106(b), (c).
    - Special meetings, §54C-107(b).
  - Removal of directors, officers and employees.
    - Notice of charges, §54C-82(a).
  - Supervisory control.
    - Notice of charges, §54C-81(a).
- **Officers and employees.**
  - Civil penalties, §54C-78.
  - Conflicts of interest, §54C-104.
  - Fiduciaries.
    - Officers act in fiduciary capacity, §54C-103.
  - Prudent person standard.
    - Standard of care for officers, §54C-103.
  - Removal, §54C-82.
- **Offices.**
  - Branch offices.
    - Application for permission to establish, §54C-23.
    - Change of location, §54C-24.
    - Closing branch offices.
      - Notice, §54C-26.
      - Order by commission, §54C-25.
    - Out-of-state branch offices, §§54C-199 to 54C-212. See within this heading, "Out-of-state branch offices."
  - Change of location.
    - Branch or principal office, §54C-24.
  - Loan production office, §54C-27.
  - Removal of directors, officers and employees, §54C-82(b).
  - Supervisory control, §54C-81(b), (f).
- **Orders.**
  - Cease and desist orders.
    - Generally, §54C-76(a).
    - Judicial review, §54C-84.
    - Temporary cease and desist orders, §54C-76(b).
    - Violations of orders.
      - Misdemeanor, §54C-79(b).
- **Out-of-state branch offices,** §§54C-199 to 54C-212.
  - Agency decision.
    - Application, §54C-202(b).
  - Agreements regarding supervisory matters, §54C-207(a).
  - Appeal of commissioner of banks' decisions, §54C-211.
  - Application requirements, §54C-202.
    - Agency decision, §54C-202(b).
    - Conditions for approval, §54C-202.
    - Establishment of branches, §54C-201.
    - Filing written application, §54C-202(a).
    - Special conditions, §54C-204.
    - Subsequent applications, §54C-204(b).
  - Approval conditions, §54C-203.
  - Authorized activities, §54C-205.

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd

- **Out-of-state branch offices** —Cont'd
  - Branch closings, §54C-209.
  - Citation of act, §54C-199.
  - Closing of branches, §54C-209.
  - Conditions for approval, §54C-203.
  - Construction of act.
    - Severability, §54C-212.
  - Definitions, §54C-200.
  - Disciplinary action, §54C-208(b).
  - Enforcement actions, §54C-208.
  - Establishment of branches, §54C-201.
    - State savings banks, §54C-206.
  - Headquarters branch, §54C-204(a).
  - Injunctive relief, §54C-208(c).
  - Joint intergovernmental actions, §54C-208(d).
  - Merger and acquisition.
    - Application of holding company law, §54C-204(c).
  - Powers, §54C-205.
  - Regulatory and supervisory oversight, §54C-207.
  - Rulemaking authority, §54C-210.
  - Severability of act, §54C-212.
  - Special conditions, §54C-204.
  - State savings banks.
    - Establishment of branches, §54C-206.
  - Statutory enforcement authority, §54C-208(a).
  - Supervisory oversight, §54C-207.
  - Title of act, §54C-199.
- **Penalties.**
  - Civil penalties.
    - Directors, officers and employees.
      - Damages.
        - Actions not precluded, §54C-78(d).
      - Generally, §54C-78(a).
      - Procedure for imposition, §54C-78(b), (c).
    - State savings banks.
      - Damages.
        - Actions not precluded, §54C-77(d).
      - Generally, §54C-77(a).
      - Procedure for imposition, §54C-77(b), (c).
  - Cumulative penalties, §54C-86.
  - Indemnification of persons fined or penalized.
    - Prohibited, §54C-85.
  - Judicial review of fines, §54C-84.
- **Personal agency accounts,** §54C-167(a).
  - Checks on account, payment by bank, §54C-167(d).
  - Contract establishing, §54C-167(a), (c).
  - Payments by savings bank, §54C-167(b).
  - Survivorship, §54C-167(b).
- **Powers of attorney.**
  - Deposit accounts.
    - Authority of power of attorney, §54C-174.
- **Principal office.**
  - Change of location, §54C-24.
- **Prohibited practices,** §54C-64.
- **Prudent man rule.**
  - Directors and officers.
    - Standard of care, §54C-103.
- **Publications.**
  - Abstract of statement, §54C-63.
- **Purpose of provisions,** §54C-2.
- **Receivers.**
  - Involuntary liquidation generally, §54C-83.
- **Reciprocity.**
  - Regional reciprocal acquisitions, §54C-178.
- **Records.**
  - Administrator of savings institution division.
    - Access to books and records, §54C-57(a).

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
**Records** —Cont'd
  Reproduction of records, §54C-53(c), (d).
    Applicability of provisions, §54C-53(e).
**Redemption.**
  Forced retirement of deposit accounts, §54C-179.
**Registered agent.**
  Change of registered agent, §54C-21(b).
**Registered office.**
  Change of registered office, §54C-21(b).
**Removal of directors, officers and employees.**
  Effect, §54C-82(c), (d).
  Hearing, §54C-82(a).
  Notice of charges, §54C-82(a).
  Orders, §54C-82(b).
**Reports.**
  Dissolution.
    Involuntary liquidation.
      Final distribution, §54C-83(p).
    Voluntary dissolution, §54C-43.
  Examinations by commissioner of banks, §54C-54(a), (b).
  Interstate branch banks.
    Regulatory and supervisory oversight, §54C-207(b).
  Loans.
    Action on loan applications, §54C-122(b).
**Reproduction of records,** §54C-53(d).
  Applicability of provisions, §54C-53(e).
**Retirement of deposit accounts.**
  Forced retirement, §54C-179.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Administrator of savings institution division.
    Adoption of rules, §54C-53(a).
      Subject matter, §54C-53(b).
    Loans, §54C-128.
      Insider loans, §54C-127.
    Service corporations, §54C-144(d).
  Interstate branch banks, §54C-210.
  Loans.
    Administrator of savings institution division, §§54C-127, 54C-128.
  Service corporations.
    Administrator of savings institution division, §54C-144(d).
**Safe-deposit boxes.**
  Minors.
    Leased to minors, §54C-170(b).
**Saving provision.**
  Previously chartered savings banks, §54C-8(a).
**Savings and loan associations.**
  Generally, §§54B-1 to 54B-278.
    See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
  Term "savings and loan association" to include savings banks, §54C-4(a).
**Savings institution commission.**
  Administrator of savings institution division.
    Review of commissioner's actions, §54C-52(b).
  Branch offices.
    Closing.
      Order by commission, §54C-25.
  Incorporation.
    Application to organize savings bank.
      Approval or rejection by commission, §§54C-13 to 54C-16.
**Savings institutions division employees.**
  Deposit account holder in bank.
    Employees may be, §54C-59(c).
  Disposal of right or interest in bank, §54C-59(d).
  Holding office in banks.
    Prohibition, §54C-59(b).

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
**Savings institutions division employees** —Cont'd
  Interest in bank.
    Prohibition, §54C-59(b).
  Loan or gratuity to.
    Prohibition, §54C-59(a), (b).
  Secondary market.
    Employee loan through, §54C-59(e).
**Scope of provisions,** §54C-3.
**Securities.**
  Deposit of securities.
    Deposit account as, §54C-171.
  Investments.
    Limitations on investments in stocks and securities, §54C-141.
**Service corporations.**
  Audits.
    Subject to, §54C-144(c).
  Establishment, §54C-144(a).
  Examination by administrator.
    Subject to, §54C-144(c).
  Investment in securities of, §54C-144(a), (b).
  Location of offices.
    Approval by commissioner of banks, §54C-144(e).
  Rules and regulations.
    Administrator of savings institution division, §54C-144(d).
**Statements.**
  Examination and approval, §54C-63.
  Filing, §54C-62.
  Material statements known to be false.
    Misdemeanor, §54C-79(c).
  Publication of abstract, §54C-63.
**State of North Carolina.**
  Investments.
    North Carolina obligations, §54C-133.
**Stock savings banks.**
  Bond issues.
    Power to issue bonds, §54C-146(b).
  Certificates of incorporation.
    Contents of certificate, §54C-10(b).
  Conversion of stock savings bank to mutual savings bank, §§54C-32, 54C-34.
  Directors, §54C-101(b).
  Dividends.
    Stock dividends, §54C-44.
  Holding companies.
    Rights of stock savings banks, §54C-195(a), (b).
  List of shareholders, §54C-22.
  Merger.
    Like savings banks, §54C-35.
    Mutual and stock savings banks, §54C-37.
      Simultaneous conversion/merger, §54C-36.
  Powers, §54C-146(a).
    Issuance of obligations or securities, §54C-146(b).
  Shareholders.
    List of shareholders, §54C-22.
    Meetings, §§54C-106 to 54C-108.
    Quorum, §54C-108.
    Voting rights.
      Exercise in person or by proxy, §54C-105.
**Subpoenas.**
  Administrator of savings institution division.
    Compelling compliance with subpoena, §54C-57(c).
    Powers, §54C-57(a), (b).
**Supervisory control.**
  Costs, §54C-81(e).

- **SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
  - **Supervisory control** —Cont'd
    - Effect, §54C-81(c).
    - Hearing, §54C-81(a).
    - Notice of charges, §54C-81(a).
    - Order by commissioner, §54C-81(b).
      - Finality of order, §54C-81(f).
    - Termination.
      - Plan for termination, §54C-81(d).
  - **Terms indicating business bank or trust company.**
    - Unlawful use by nonbanking entity.
      - Definitions, §53-127(a).
      - Restrictions on use, §53-127(b).
        - Exceptions, §53-127(c).
        - Penalty for violations, §53-127(d).
  - **Title of chapter,** §54C-1.
  - **Trusts and trustees.**
    - Trust accounts generally, §54C-166.
  - **United States.**
    - Investments.
      - Federal government-sponsored enterprise obligations, §54C-136.
      - United States obligations, §54C-132.

- **SAVINGS BONDS.**
  - **Banks.**
    - Investments, §53-44.
  - **School employees.**
    - Payroll savings plans.
      - Purchase of bonds, §115C-343(a) to (d).

- **SAVINGS DEPOSITS.**
  - **Presumption of abandonment, time,** §116B-53(c).

- **SAVINGS INSTITUTION DIVISION ADMINISTRATOR.**
  - **Savings and loan associations.**
    - See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
  - **Savings banks.**
    - See SAVINGS BANKS.

- **SAVINGS INSTITUTIONS COMMISSION.**
  - **Closing of branch offices,** §54B-24.
  - **Defined,** §54B-4(b).

- **SAVINGS RESERVE ACCOUNT.**
  - **Budget of state,** §143C-4-2.

- **SAWED-OFF SHOTGUNS.**
  - **Firearms generally.**
    - See FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS.
  - **Mass death and destruction weapons.**
    - Manufacture, assembly, etc., §14-288.8.

- **SAWMILLS.**
  - **Workers' compensation.**
    - Employee defined, §97-2.

- **SBI,** §§114-12 to 114-20.1.
  - See BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION.

- **SCALE TECHNICIANS,** §§81A-70 to 81A-80.
  - **Condemned scale.**
    - Use or disposition, §81A-76.
  - **Exemptions from provisions,** §81A-79.
  - **Installation of scale.**
    - Prohibited acts, §81A-78.
  - **Legislative declaration.**
    - Purpose of provisions, §81A-70.
  - **Location of scale,** §81A-78.
  - **Misdemeanors.**
    - Violations of provisions, §81A-80(b).
  - **Penalties.**
    - Violations of provisions, §81A-80(b).

- **SCALE TECHNICIANS** —Cont'd
  - **Persons exempt from article,** §81A-79.
  - **Prerequisites for rendering service,** §81A-71.
  - **Purpose of provisions,** §81A-70.
  - **Rebuilt or reconditioned scale.**
    - Sale or use, §81A-77.
  - **Registration,** §81A-72.
    - Certificate of registration, §81A-72.
    - Renewal, §81A-72.
    - Required, §81A-71.
    - Suspension or revocation, §81A-80(a).
  - **Rejected scale.**
    - Use or disposition, §81A-76.
  - **Removal of scale.**
    - Condemned or rejected scale, §81A-76.
    - Duties as to, §81A-75.
    - Issuance of receipt, §81A-75.
  - **Secondhand scale.**
    - Sale or use, §81A-77.
  - **Service certificate,** §81A-73.

- **SCALLOPS.**
  - **Embargoes,** §130A-21(c).
  - **Sanitation of scallops,** §§130A-230, 130A-231.
  - **Shellfish generally,** §§113-201 to 113-210.
    - See SHELLFISH.

- **SCALPING TICKETS.**
  - **Sale of tickets in excess of printed price,** §14-344.
    - Internet resale.
      - Permissible sales, §14-344.1(a).
      - Refund guarantee, §14-344.1(c).
      - Report of gross receipts, §14-344.1(e).
      - Student tickets, §14-344.1(d).
      - Venue prohibiting, §14-344.1(b).
    - Software to interfere with operation of ticket seller.
      - Definitions, §14-344.2(a).
      - Liability to original ticket seller, §14-344.2(c).
      - Unfair trade practice, §14-344.2(b).

- **SCARLET FEVER.**
  - **Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
    - Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138(b).

- **SCENIC RIVER AREAS.**
  - **Type of river eligible for inclusion,** §113A-34.

- **SCHEDULE OF BASIC CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS.**
  - **Child support guidelines.**
    - See Court Rules Volume.

- **SCHEDULE OF INJURIES.**
  - **Workers' compensation.**
    - Rate and period of compensation, §97-31.

- **SCHOLARSHIPS.**
  - **College teachers.**
    - Loan fund for prospective college teachers, §§116-71 to 116-74.
      - Amount of loans, §116-73.
      - Duration of fund, §116-74.
      - Establishment, §116-72.
      - Guidelines for loans, §116-73.
      - Interest, §116-73.
        - Use, §116-74.
      - Joint committee for administration of fund, §116-73.
      - Purposes, §§116-71, 116-72.
      - Repaid loans and interest.
        - Use, §116-74.
      - Rules and regulations, §116-73.

**SCHOLARSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Education access rewards North Carolina scholars fund,** §116-209.26.
**Education assistance authority,** §§116-201 to 116-209.38.
  See EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY.
**Higher education generally.**
  Contracts of minors borrowing for higher education, §116-174.1.
  Principal fellows program, §§116-74.41 to 116-74.43.
  Revocation of scholarships.
    Grounds, §116-174.2.
**Medical schools, Duke and Wake Forest.**
  Private North Carolina colleges and universities.
    Financial aid for North Carolina students, §116-21.6.
**Minors.**
  Contracts of indebtedness, §116-174.1.
**Needy North Carolina students,** §§115C-499.1 to 115C-499.4.
  Administration, §115C-499.4(a).
    Use of funds for administrative expenses, §115C-499.4(c).
  Amount of scholarships, §115C-499.3(a).
    Dependent on net income available, §115C-499.3(b).
  Definitions, §§115C-499.1, 115C-499.2.
  Eligibility requirements, §115C-499.2.
  Reports, §115C-499.4(b).
  Unexpended funds available for future scholarships, §115C-499.4(d).
**Nurses.**
  Consolidation of information on existing scholarships and loan programs, §90-171.50.
  Graduate nurse scholarship program for faculty production.
    Administration of program, §90-171.100(e).
    Amount of loan, §90-171.100(b).
    Criteria for eligibility, §90-171.100(d).
    Eligible students, §90-171.100(b).
    Establishment, §90-171.100(a).
    Extracurricular activities, §90-171.100(e).
    Forgiveness of loan, §90-171.101(b).
    Funds placed in revolving fund, §90-171.101(c).
    Minority students, §90-171.100(f).
    Regulation of loans, §90-171.100(b1).
    Repayment of loan, §90-171.101(b).
    Reports to state education assistance authority, §90-171.100(g).
    Terms of note, §90-171.101(a).
    Waiver if unable to complete semester due to limited faculty, §90-171.100(c).
  Need-based nursing scholarships fund.
    Administration, §90-171.65(b).
      State education assistance authority, §90-171.65(c).
    Entitlement, §90-171.65(a).
    Establishment, §90-171.65(a).
    Universities and colleges.
      State education assistance authority.
        Administration of fund, §90-171.65(c).
  Nursing scholars commission, §90-171.61.
    Chairperson, §90-171.60(f).
    Compensation for expenses, §90-171.60(g).
    Composition, §90-171.60(c).
    Cooperation with nursing schools, §90-171.61(d).
    Creation, §90-171.60(a).
    Establishment of qualifications criteria, §90-171.61(c).
    Meetings, §90-171.60(h).

**SCHOLARSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Nurses** —Cont'd
  Nursing scholars commission —Cont'd
    Membership, §90-171.60(b).
    Naming of recipients of scholarship loans, §90-171.61(f).
    Regional review committees, §90-171.61(e).
    Terms, §90-171.60(d).
    Vacancies, §90-171.60(e).
  Nursing scholars program.
    Establishment, §90-171.61(a).
    Loans.
      Disbursement of funds, §90-171.62(c).
      Extension of eligibility, §90-171.61(b1).
      Forgiveness of scholarship loans, §90-171.62(b).
      Naming of recipients of scholarship loans.
        Reporting requirements, §90-171.61(f).
      Terms of scholarship loans, §90-171.62(a).
      Types of scholarship loans, §90-171.61(b).
**Principal fellows program,** §§116-74.41 to 116-74.43.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
  Private North Carolina colleges and universities.
    Financial aid for North Carolina students.
      Ineligibility of certain prisoners, §116-21.4(b).
**Private North Carolina colleges and universities.**
  Contracts with private institutions to aid North Carolina students and licensure students, §§116-19 to 116-22.
  Financial aid for North Carolina students and licensure students, §§116-21.1 to 116-21.6.
    Appropriation and disbursal, §116-21.1(a).
    Funds, §116-21.1(b).
    Legislative tuition grants.
      Administration of, §116-21.2(b).
      Availability, §116-21.2(a).
      Enrollment requirements, §116-21.2(c).
      Licensure students, granting, §116-21.2(a1).
      Limitations on grants.
        Definition of off-campus program, §116-21.3(a).
        Military personnel, §116-21.3(c).
        Off-campus program defined, §116-21.3(a).
        Reduction of grants for over 140 semester hours, §116-21.3(d).
        Requirements of off-campus programs, §116-21.3(b).
      Military personnel, §116-21.3(c).
      Reversion of remaining funds, §116-21.2(e).
      Transfer of additional funds, §116-21.2(d).
    Medical schools, Duke and Wake Forest, §116-21.6.
    Prisoners.
      Ineligibility of certain prisoners, §116-21.4(b).
    Secular educational purposes.
      Limitations on expenditures, §116-21.4(a).
  Medical schools, Duke and Wake Forest.
    Financial aid for North Carolina students, §116-21.6.
**Revocation of scholarships.**
  Grounds, §116-174.2.
**Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers,** §§116-209.33, 116-209.34.
**Selective service registration.**
  Failure to register.
    Ineligibility for state-supported scholarships, §143B-421.1.
**State education assistance authority,** §§116-201 to 116-209.38.
  See EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY.

**SCHOLARSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Teacher assistant scholarship fund,** §116-209.35.
**Teacher enhancement program.**
  North Carolina teaching fellows commission, §§115C-363.22, 115C-363.23.
  Teaching fellows program, §115C-363.23A.
**University of North Carolina.**
  Contracts with private institutions to aid North Carolina students and licensure students, §§116-19 to 116-22.
  School administrator programs.
    Establishment of competitive proposal process, §116-74.21.
    Principal fellows program.
      Administration of program, §116-74.42(a).
      Commission, §§116-74.41, 116-74.42.
      Cooperative with other school administrator programs, §116-74.42(e).
      Director.
        Appointment by board of governors of university, §116-74.42(b).
      Forgiving loans, §116-74.43(b).
      Interest on loans, §116-74.43(a).
      Loans provided by program, §116-74.42(c).
      Regional review committees, §116-74.42(f).
      Standards, §116-74.42(d).
      State education assistance authority.
        Functions necessary to implement article, §116-74.42(g).
      Termination upon recipient's withdrawal, §116-74.43(a).
      University trust fund.
        Funds received placed in, §116-74.43(c).
**Veterans' children,** §§165-19 to 165-22.1.
  Adjustment of amounts of scholarships.
    Special procedures for, §165-22.1(e).
  Benefits, §165-21(a).
  Classes or categories of eligibility under which scholarships may be awarded, §165-22.
  Definitions, §165-20.
  Department of administration.
    Administration of provisions, §165-22.1(a).
  Eligibility.
    Classes or categories of eligibility under which scholarships may be awarded, §165-22.
  Funding of program, §165-22.1(b).
  Legislative declaration, §165-19.
  Notification of award, §165-21(c).
  Private educational institutions.
    Benefits with respect to, §165-21(a).
    Defined, §165-20.
    Monetary allowances, §165-22.1(d).
  Purpose of provisions, §165-19.
  State educational institutions, §165-20.
    Allowances for room and board, §165-22.1(c).
    Benefits with respect to, §165-21(a).

**SCHOOL ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.**
**Generally.**
  See SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.

**SCHOOL-BASED MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTABILITY PROGRAM,**
  §§115C-105.20 to 115C-105.41.
See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.

**SCHOOL BOARDS.**
**Local boards of education,** §§115C-35 to 115C-51.
  See LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION.
**State board of education.**
  See STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION.

**SCHOOL BUDGET AND FISCAL CONTROL ACT,** §§115C-422 to 115C-452.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY,**
  §§115C-517 to 115C-530.
**Acquisition of sites,** §115C-517.
**Arsenic-treated wood.**
  Duty of local boards to address, §115C-47.
  Duty of state board of education, §115C-12.
**Burning,** §14-60.
**Capital leases.**
  Approval by local government commission.
    Requirement, §115C-531(g).
  Assignment of students agreement.
    Prohibition, §115C-531(h).
  Authority of local boards to enter into, §115C-531(b).
  Budgetary accounting, §115C-531(f).
  Build-to-suit leases.
    Approval by local board, §115C-532(c).
    Construction requirements, §115C-532(e).
    Definitions, §115C-532(a).
    Design services requirements, §115C-532(d).
    Letter of credit.
      Private developer to provide, §115C-532(i).
    Minority business participation.
      Private developer required to seek, §115C-532(e).
    Predevelopment agreements with private developer, §115C-532(f).
    Provisions allowed, §115C-532(b), (h).
    Sale, lease, exchange or transfer of real property, §115C-532(g).
  Construction, repair and renovation work.
    Law applicable, §115C-531(c).
  Deficiency judgment against local board.
    Prohibited, §115C-531(e).
  Definitions, §115C-531(a).
  Lien laws not affected, §115C-531(i).
  Nonsubstitution clause.
    Prohibited, §115C-531(d).
  Taxing power of local unit.
    Pledge prohibited, §115C-531(e).
**Capital outlay fund,** §115C-426(c), (f).
**Capital outlay spending by county.**
  Inadequacy, petition by board of education, §115C-440.1(c).
  Report by local government commission, §115C-440.1(a), (b).
**Care of school property,** §115C-523.
**Child care facility licensure,** §115C-521.1.
**Costs of acquiring or constructing building.**
  Included in costs, §115C-426(f).
**Counties.**
  Acquisition by county, §153A-158.1(a).
  Construction or improvement by county, §153A-158.1(b).
    Contract for construction by board of education, §153A-158.1(d).
  Lease or sale by board of education, §153A-158.1(c).
  Scope of provisions, §153A-158.1(e).
  Special assessments for critical infrastructure needs.
    Projects for which capital costs to be financed, §153A-210.2(a).
**Damage to school property,** §§115C-523, 115C-524.
  Burning, §14-60.

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY** —Cont'd

**Damage to school property** —Cont'd
- Insurance losses, §115C-541.
- Liability of students and their parents or guardians, §§115C-398, 115C-523.
- Reward for information leading to arrest of persons damaging, §115C-526.
- School buses, §115C-399.

**Designs.**
- Central clearinghouse, §115C-521(e).

**Disposal of unnecessary or undesirable property,** §115C-518(a), (c).

**Duty of local boards to provide,** §115C-521(a).

**Easement, granting,** §115C-518(b).

**Equipment for buildings.**
- Furniture and apparatus, §115C-522(b).
- Installment purchase contracts, §115C-528.
- Lease purchase contracts, §115C-528.
- Supplies, §115C-522(c).

**Erection,** §115C-521.

**Exemption from taxation,** NC Const Art V §2.
- Real and personal property, §105-278.4.
- Vehicles owned by boards of education, §115C-520.

**Fire safety.**
- Plans for buildings used by school districts.
  - Approval by commissioner of insurance, §58-31-40(b).

**Funding of facilities requirements.**
- County governments to provide, §115C-408(b).

**Inspections.**
- Insured properties, §115C-538.
- Maintenance of inspection service, §115C-542.

**Installment purchase contracts.**
- Equipment for school buildings, §115C-528.

**Insurance by state of public school property,** §§115C-533 to 115C-543.
- Additional property insurance, §115C-543.
- Adjustment of losses, §115C-541.
- Appraisers.
  - Determination and report of losses, §115C-541.
- Authority for system, §115C-535.
- Authority of local boards to insure, §115C-537.
- Cancellation of insurance, §115C-542.
- Certificate of insurance, §115C-540.
- Duty to insure property, §115C-534(a).
  - Failure to insure, §115C-534(c).
- Election by local boards to insure, §115C-537.
- Engineering service, §115C-542.
- Funds, §115C-534(b).
  - Failure to provide, §115C-534(c).
- Inspections of insured properties, §115C-538.
  - Maintenance of inspection service, §115C-542.
- Losses, §115C-541.
- Notice.
  - Election by local boards to insure, §115C-537.
- Operation of system.
  - Duty of state board, §115C-533.
- Organization of system, §115C-535.
- Other property insurance, §115C-543.
- Outstanding policies, §115C-537.
- Payment of losses, §115C-541.
- Penalties.
  - Failure to provide insurance, §115C-534(c).
- Premiums.
  - Determination of rates, §115C-540.
  - Providing for payment, §115C-539.
- Public school insurance fund, §115C-536.
  - Information to be furnished prior to insuring in fund, §115C-539.
  - Losses, §115C-541.

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY** —Cont'd

**Insurance by state of public school property** —Cont'd
- State board of education.
  - Duty to operate system, §115C-533.
- Valuation of buildings and property.
  - Information to be furnished prior to insuring in fund, §115C-539.

**Investments.**
- Public school building capital fund, §115C-546.1(b).

**Joint use of facilities for physical activity.**
- Powers of board of education, §115C-12.

**Lease purchase contracts.**
- Equipment for school buildings, §115C-528.

**Leases.**
- Capital leases, §§115C-531, 115C-532.
- Operational leases of school buildings and school facilities, §115C-530.

**Long-range plans for facility needs.**
- Submission, §115C-521(a).

**Mercury in classrooms and on school grounds.**
- Removal, disposal, local boards, §115C-47.

**Mold and mildew.**
- Mitigation.
  - Duty of state board of education, §115C-12.

**New building, acquiring or constructing.**
- Costs, §115C-426(f).

**Operational leases of school buildings and school facilities.**
- Approval by local government commission, §115C-530(c).
- Generally, §115C-530(a).
- Repair or renovation of leased property.
  - Contracts for, §115C-530(b).

**Pesticide use on grounds.**
- Notification guidelines.
  - Duty of state board of education, §115C-12.
- Notification procedures, §115C-47.

**Pest management.**
- Duty of state board of education, §115C-12.

**Political meetings.**
- Use for political meetings, §115C-527.

**Preschool students, building standards,** §115C-521.1.

**Principals to report offenses occurring on public school property,** §115C-288(g).

**Protection of school property.**
- Powers and duties of principal, §115C-288(f).

**Public school building capital fund.**
- Administration, §115C-546.1(c).
- Allocations from fund, §115C-546.2(a).
  - Capital projects, §115C-546.2(d).
- Amount of remission to fund, §115C-546.1(b).
- Created, §115C-546.1(a).
- Expenditures, §115C-546.2(b).
- Investments, §115C-546.1(b).
- Matching requirement, §115C-546.2(c).
- Uses, §115C-546.2(b).

**Purchase of site, expenditures for.**
- Approval of board of commissioners required, §115C-426(f).
  - Disagreement between commissioners and board of education, procedure, §115C-426(f).

**Renovating, reconstructing or enlarging building.**
- Costs, §115C-426(f).

**Repair,** §§115C-521, 115C-524(a), (b).
- Responsibility of principals, teachers and janitors, §115C-524(b).

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY** —Cont'd

- **Sale of unnecessary or undesirable property,** §115C-518(a), (c).
- **Science lab safety standards.**
  - Prerequisite to certificate of occupancy, §115C-521(c1).
- **Smoking in public places.**
  - No smoking except in teacher's lounge, §143-599.
- **Solar energy systems,** §115C-521(c).
- **Tax exemption,** NC Const Art V §2.
  - Real and personal property, §105-278.4.
  - Vehicles owned by boards of education, §115C-520.
- **Teachers.**
  - Duty to take care of school buildings, §115C-307(h).
- **Temporary classrooms,** §115C-521(b).
- **Tobacco.**
  - Policy prohibiting use of tobacco products.
    - Adoption and enforcement, §115C-407.
- **Unnecessary or undesirable property.**
  - Disposal, §115C-518(a), (c).
- **Valuation.**
  - Information to be furnished prior to insuring, §115C-539.
- **Windows.**
  - Use for light and ventilation, §115C-521(c).

**SCHOOL BUSES,** §§115C-239 to 115C-262.

- **Accidents.**
  - Claims for death or injury to pupil.
    - Attorney general to pay, §115C-257.
    - Claims to be filed within one year, §115C-259.
    - Limitation, §115C-257.
    - Provisions regarding payment, §115C-258.
    - When claims to be filed, §115C-259.
    - When payment to be made, §115C-258.
- **Activity buses.**
  - Defects, §115C-248(d).
  - Defined, §20-4.01.
  - Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4(a).
  - Inspection, §115C-248(d).
  - Proper use.
    - Policy adopted, §115C-247.
  - Purchase.
    - Capital outlay fund, §115C-426(f).
    - Purchase by local boards, §§115C-47, 115C-247.
  - Railroad grade crossings.
    - Stopping at, §20-142.3(a).
  - Speed.
    - Maximum speed, §20-218(b), (c).
  - Stopping, delaying or impeding the progress of public school bus, §14-132.2(c1).
- **Age of drivers.**
  - Minimum age, §20-218(a).
- **Alcoholic beverages.**
  - Operating after consuming alcohol, §20-138.2B.
    - Odor of alcohol.
      - Evidentiary effect, §20-138.2B(b1).
    - Screening for alcohol, §20-138.2B(b2).
- **Application to principal by parent or guardian for transportation of pupil,** §115C-244(c).
  - Denial of application.
    - Hearing by local board, §115C-244(d).
      - Judicial review of decision, §115C-244(e).
- **Appropriated funds for purchase.**
  - Allocation to local boards, §115C-249(c).
  - Transfer of used funds to reserve account, §115C-249(h).
- **Assignment of pupils to buses,** §§115C-244, 115C-372.
  - Bus assigned to be used in transportation of pupils to two or more schools, §115C-244(b).

**SCHOOL BUSES** —Cont'd

- **Assignment of pupils to buses** —Cont'd
  - Denial of assignment, hearing by local board, §115C-244(d).
    - Judicial review of board's decision, §115C-244(e).
  - Overcrowding of bus, employee not to be assigned to or permitted to ride, §115C-244(f).
  - Pupil or employee not assigned to bus prohibited from riding, §115C-244(a).
  - Superintendent or superintendent's designee to assign pupils and employees, §115C-244(a).
- **Assignment to schools,** §115C-241.
- **Automated camera or video recording system.**
  - Person failing to stop for bus receiving or discharging passengers.
    - Use in detecting and prosecuting violations, §20-217(h).
- **Charges.**
  - Senior citizen groups.
    - Use of school buses by, §115C-243(f).
- **Charter schools.**
  - Transportation generally, §115C-238.29F(h).
- **Chief mechanics,** §115C-251.
- **Children with disabilities.**
  - Authority to expend funds for transporting, §115C-250(a).
    - Transportation safety assistants.
      - Expenditure of funds for, §115C-250(b).
- **Construction and equipment requirements.**
  - Buses purchased by local boards, §115C-249(a).
- **Contracts for transportation,** §115C-253.
- **Crossing roadway to reach destination or board bus.**
  - Requiring of passengers, prohibition, §20-217(d).
    - Criminal penalty for violation, §20-217(e).
- **Damage or destruction.**
  - Funds for replacement, §115C-249(f).
- **Damages.**
  - Liability, §115C-399.
- **Death or injury to students.**
  - Attorney general to pay claims, §115C-257.
  - Claims to be filed within one year, §115C-259.
  - Limitation on amount of claim, §115C-257.
  - Provisions regarding payment of claims, §115C-258.
  - When claims to be filed, §115C-259.
  - When claims to be paid, §115C-258.
- **Defects.**
  - Discontinuance of use, §115C-248(c).
  - Inspections, §115C-248(a).
  - Report by drivers, §115C-248(b).
- **Definitions,** §20-4.01.
- **Destroying, defacing, etc.,** §14-132.2(a).
- **Diesel emissions.**
  - Reduction of student exposure, §115C-47.
    - Duty of state board of education, §115C-12.
- **Disorderly conduct,** §14-288.4(a).
- **Drivers.**
  - Age.
    - Minimum age, §20-218(a).
  - Assault of.
    - Habitual misdemeanor assault, §14-33.2.
    - Misdemeanor assault, battery or affray, §14-33(c).
  - Assignment, §115C-245(a).
  - Authority over bus, §115C-245(b).
  - Commercial drivers' licenses required, §20-218(a).
    - S endorsement, required to drive, §20-37.16(c).
      - School bus defined, §20-37.16(f).

**SCHOOL BUSES** —Cont'd

- **Drivers** —Cont'd
  - Commercial drivers' licenses required —Cont'd
    - S endorsement, required to drive —Cont'd
      - Waiver of test for S endorsement, §20-37.16(c1).
  - Contract drivers, §115C-253.
  - Defects.
    - Reporting defects, §115C-248(b).
  - Employment, §115C-245(a).
  - Financial responsibility.
    - Exception to provisions, §20-279.32A.
  - Liability insurance, §115C-255.
  - Licenses.
    - Requirements, §20-218(a).
  - Misdemeanor assault, battery or affray on, §14-33(c).
    - Habitual misdemeanor assault, §14-33.2.
  - Mobile phones.
    - Text messaging or sending electronic mail.
      - Unlawful, §20-137.4A(a).
        - Penalty if operating school bus, §20-137.4A(c).
    - Unlawful use while bus in motion, §20-137.4.
  - Permitting person other than pupils or school employees to ride, §115C-245(c).
  - Qualifications, §§20-218(a), 115C-245(a).
    - Penalty for violations, §20-218(c).
  - Report of defects, §115C-248(b).
  - Report of misconduct, §115C-245(b).
  - Restricted instruction permit, §20-7(m).
  - Waiver of immunity as to certain acts of bus drivers, §115C-255.
  - Workers' compensation.
    - Applicability, §115C-337(a).
    - Payment of awards to drivers, §115C-337(b).
    - School bus drivers under act, §115C-256.
- **Duty to supply transportation.**
  - State board of education under no duty, §115C-240(b).
- **Elderly persons.**
  - Use of buses by senior citizen groups, §115C-243.
- **Employees.**
  - Assignment of employees to buses, §115C-244.
  - No duty to supply transportation, §115C-240(b).
- **Entering after being forbidden to do so,** §14-132.2(b).
  - Child less than 12 or authorized school personnel, inapplicability, §14-132.2(d).
- **Evidence.**
  - Failure to stop for bus receiving or discharging passengers.
    - Photograph or video recording from automated camera or video recording system, §20-217(h).
  - Operating a school bus, school activity bus, or child care vehicle after consuming alcohol.
    - Odor of alcohol, §20-138.2B(b1).
- **Exemption from taxation,** §115C-520.
- **Funds.**
  - Allocation of funds by state board, §115C-240(e).
  - Local funds, §115C-242.
  - Payment to local boards, §115C-240(f).
- **Furnishing transportation.**
  - Refusal of local boards.
    - State board of education not liable for failure or refusal, §115C-240(b).
- **Hearings by local boards of education.**
  - Denial of assignment of pupil or application by parent for pupil to ride bus, §115C-244(d).
    - Judicial review of decision, §115C-244(e).

**SCHOOL BUSES** —Cont'd

- **Immunity.**
  - Waiver of immunity as to certain acts of drivers, §115C-255.
- **Impractical to furnish student transportation.**
  - Assignment to other school within administrative unit, §115C-252(a).
    - Assistance to parent or guardian for room and board, §115C-252(b).
- **Inspections,** §115C-248(a).
  - Exception, §20-183.2(a1).
- **Insurance.**
  - Liability insurance, §§115C-255, 115C-262.
- **Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts.**
  - Local boards of education, §115C-528.
- **Liability.**
  - Immunity from tort liability, §115C-255.
  - Insurance, §§115C-255, 115C-262.
  - Tort claims generally. See within this heading, "Torts."
  - Tort liability, §115C-262.
- **Lights.**
  - Red lights.
    - Exception to prohibition, §20-130.1(b).
- **Local boards of education.**
  - Activity buses.
    - Proper use.
      - Policy adopted, §115C-247.
    - Purchase, §§115C-47, 115C-247.
  - Authority, §115C-239.
- **Maintenance.**
  - Duties of local boards, §115C-249(e).
- **Misconduct on bus.**
  - Report by driver, §115C-245(b).
- **Mobile phones.**
  - Unlawful use by operator while bus in motion, §20-137.4(b).
    - Class 2 misdemeanor, fine, §20-137.4(f).
    - Driver's license points or insurance surcharge.
      - Not assessed for violation, §20-137.4(f).
    - Emergency situations, exception, §20-137.4(d).
    - Negligence per se or contributory negligence.
      - Violation not considered, §20-137.4(f).
    - Preemption.
      - Local ordinance prohibited, §20-137.4(e).
    - Seizure or forfeiture of phone.
      - Prohibited unless otherwise provided by law, §20-137.4(c).
    - Stationary buses, inapplicability, §20-137.4(b).
    - Text messaging or sending electronic mail, §20-137.4A(a).
      - Penalty if operating school bus, §20-137.4A(c).
- **Monitors.**
  - Appointment by principals, §115C-245(d).
  - Duties, §115C-245(d).
  - Misdemeanor assault, battery or affray on, §14-33(c).
    - Habitual misdemeanor assault, §14-33.2.
- **National guard.**
  - Use by national guard, §115C-254.
- **Only employees or pupils to ride bus,** §115C-245(c).
- **Operating a school bus, school activity bus, or child care vehicle after consuming alcohol.**
  - Generally, §20-138.2B(a).
  - Implied-consent offense, §20-138.2B(b).
  - Odor of alcohol.
    - Evidentiary effect, §20-138.2B(b1).
  - Penalties, §20-138.2B(c).
  - Screening for alcohol, §20-138.2B(b2).

**SCHOOL BUSES** —Cont'd

**Operating a school bus, school activity bus, or child care vehicle after consuming alcohol** —Cont'd
- Second or subsequent conviction.
  - Punishment, §20-138.2B(c).
  - What constitutes, §20-138.2B(d).

**Operation of buses,** §115C-242.

**Overcrowding of bus.**
- No employee to be assigned or permitted to ride resulting in overcrowding, §115C-244(f).

**Passing stopped school bus.**
- Points, §20-16(c).

**Penalties.**
- Drivers' qualifications, §20-218(c).
- Speed limit violations, §20-218(c).

**Permitted uses,** §115C-242.
- National guard, §115C-254.
- Senior citizen groups, §115C-243.

**Purchase.**
- Allocation of appropriated funds, §115C-249(c).
- Authority of local boards, §115C-249(a).
- Capital outlay budget of county.
  - Making provision for purchases, §115C-249(b).
- Capital outlay fund, §115C-426(f).
- Construction and equipment requirements, §115C-249(a).
- Department of administration, purchase through, §115C-249(g).
- Title taken in name of local board, §115C-249(d).
- Transferred of unused appropriated funds to reserve account, §115C-249(h).

**Railroad grade crossings.**
- Stopping required, §20-142.3(a).

**Refusal to leave upon demand,** §14-132.2(c).
- Child less than 12 or authorized school personnel, inapplicability, §14-132.2(d).

**Registration required,** §115C-520.

**Replacement of damaged or destroyed buses.**
- Funds for, §115C-249(f).

**Reports.**
- Misconduct on bus, §115C-245(b).

**Routes.**
- Establishment, review and amendment of school bus routes, §115C-240(b).
- Filing in office of board of education, §115C-246(c).
- Funds for transportation of students.
  - Duty to supply funds, §115C-246(e).
- Plans for definite route, §115C-246(a).
- State-maintained highways.
  - Business to be routed on, §115C-246(b).

**Rules and regulations.**
- Construction, equipment, etc., §115C-240(c).
- Promulgation by state board of education, §115C-240(a).

**Safety assistants,** §115C-245(e).

**Senior citizens.**
- Use of buses by senior citizen groups, §115C-243.

**Senior citizens groups.**
- Use of buses by, §115C-243.

**Sex offenders.**
- Unlawful to drive commercial passenger vehicle or school bus without appropriate license or while disqualified, §20-27.1.

**Smoking in public places.**
- No smoking in public school bus, §143-599.

**Special education children,** §115C-242.

**Speed.**
- Maximum speed, §20-218(b).
  - Penalties for violations, §20-218(c).

**SCHOOL BUSES** —Cont'd

**State board of education.**
- Authority and duties, §115C-240.
- Rules and regulations.
  - Construction, equipment, etc., §115C-240(c).

**State guard.**
- Use by state guard, §115C-254.

**Stopping.**
- Passing stopped school bus.
  - Points.
    - Schedule of point values, §20-16(c).
  - Rental vehicles, reminder to drivers, §66-207.
- Railroad grade crossings, §20-142.3(a).

**Stopping, delaying or impeding the progress of public school bus,** §14-132.2(c1).

**Stopping for bus to receive or discharge passengers.**
- Required of drivers of vehicle approaching from any direction, §20-217(a).
  - Automated camera and video recording system.
    - Use to detect and prosecute violations, §20-217(h).
  - Buses with plainly visible sign containing words "school bus."
    - Provisions applicable only to, §20-217(b).
  - Criminal penalty for violation, §20-217(e), (g).
  - Death caused by person violating provisions.
    - Person in violation striking person resulting in death, §20-217(g).
  - Evidence in prosecution for violation.
    - Photograph or video recording from automated system, §20-217(h).
  - Exception to requirement, divided roadways, vehicle traveling in opposite direction, §20-217(c).

**Storage.**
- Duties of local boards, §115C-249(e).

**Superintendents of schools.**
- Assignment to schools, §115C-241.

**Text messaging or sending electronic mail.**
- Driving while using mobile phone for.
  - Unlawful, §20-137.4A(a).
    - Penalty if operating school bus, §20-137.4A(c).

**Title to additional or replacement buses.**
- Taken in name of local board, §115C-249(d).

**Torts.**
- Claims against boards for accidents, §143-300.1.
- Claims for death or injury to students.
  - Attorney general to pay, §115C-257.
  - Filing within one year, §115C-259.
  - Limitation on amount, §115C-257.
  - Provisions regarding payment, §115C-258.
  - When claims to be filed, §115C-259.
  - When claims to be paid, §115C-258.
- Immunity.
  - Waiver of immunity as to certain acts of drivers, §115C-255.
- Liability insurance, §115C-255.
- Tort liability, §115C-262.

**Transportation information management system.**
- Local boards to implement system or equivalent system, §115C-240(d).

**Transportation of pupils or employees.**
- No duty to supply, §115C-240(b).

**Transportation supervisors,** §115C-251.

**Trespass,** §115C-399.
- Willfully trespassing upon or damaging public school bus, §14-132.2.

**SCHOOL BUSES** —Cont'd
**Use by nonprofit corporation or local governmental unit.**
Transportation of school children to activities on property of corporation or governmental unit, §66-58(c).
**Use of buses,** §115C-242.
Senior citizen groups, §115C-243.

**SCHOOL CALENDAR,** §115C-84.2.

**SCHOOL COUNSELORS.**
**Communications between counselors and students.**
Privilege, §§8-53.4, 115C-401.

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.**
**Accounts and accounting.**
Audit.
Annual independent audit, §115C-447.
Budgetary accounting for appropriations, §115C-441.
Design requirements, §115C-440(a).
Encumbrances, showing in accounting system, §115C-440(c).
Establishment and maintenance by administrative unit, §115C-440(a).
Modified accrual basis of accounting.
Use required in recording transactions, §115C-440(b).
Rules and regulation, §115C-440(d).
**Acquisition.**
School sites, §115C-517.
**Administrative district.**
Defined, §115C-69.
**Administrative procedure,** §115C-2.
**Administrative units.**
Accounting system required, §115C-440.
Allocation of revenues to by county, §115C-437.
Appropriations.
Apportionment of county appropriations, §115C-430.
Boundaries.
Power to alter, §115C-12.
Budget, §§115C-425 to 115C-434. See within this heading, "Budget."
City school administrative unit.
Classification as, §115C-66.
Classification, §115C-66.
County school administrative unit.
Classification as, §115C-66.
Division into districts.
Power of state board of education, §115C-12.
Enlargement of city administrative unit.
Conveyance of school property upon enlargement, §115C-509.
Effective date of enlargement after election, §115C-508(a).
Election required, §115C-501(c).
Enlarging city units by permanently attaching contiguous property, §115C-73.
Finance officer.
See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.
Fiscal control. See within this heading, "Fiscal control."
Governmental property.
Sale, exchange, lease to or lease from other governmental unit, §160A-274(b).
Action taken by governing body, §160A-274(c).
Governmental unit defined, §160A-274(a).

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS** —Cont'd
**Administrative units** —Cont'd
Juice and bottled water.
Contracts for sale of.
Competitive bid required, §143-64.
Merger and consolidation.
County boards of commissioners.
General assembly.
Approval of plan by local act, §115C-68.1(e).
Local funding per average daily membership.
Defined, §115C-68.1(d).
One local unit located in two counties, §115C-68.1(b).
Preparation and approval of plans, §115C-68.1(c).
General assembly by local act, §115C-68.1(e).
Two or more units located wholly within county, §115C-68.1(a).
Dissolution of city board of education.
Consolidation and merger of city and county administrative units, §115C-68.2.
Election.
Required, §115C-501(g), (h).
Units in adjoining counties, §115C-68(c).
Plan for consolidation and merger.
Units in adjoining counties, §115C-68(a), (b).
Units in same county, §115C-67.
Supplementary taxes for school purposes.
Elections by merged school administrative units, §115C-501(i).
Expansion of existing supplemental school tax area.
Merger of school administrative units in certain counties, §115C-512.
Merged school administrative units consisting of one entire county and part of second county.
Special tax, §115C-513.
Units in adjoining counties, §115C-68(a).
Authority to spend money to study, §115C-68(d).
Election to be included in merger, petition, §115C-68(c).
Merger, §115C-68.
Plan of merger, §115C-68(a), (b).
Units in same county, §115C-67.
Validation of plans of consolidation and merger, §115C-68.3.
**Appropriations.**
Allocation by purpose, function or project.
Discretion of county commissioners, §115C-429(b).
Basic education program.
Supplemental nature of funds appropriated for program, §115C-81.1.
Budget. See within this heading, "Budget."
Capital outlay appropriations by county.
Inadequacy of county appropriation, petition by board of education, §115C-440.1(c).
Report on by local government commission, §115C-440.1(a), (b).
Capital outlay fund.
Included in fund, §115C-426(f).
Commissioners to determine amount appropriated, §115C-429(b).
County appropriations.
Allocation to local administrative units, §115C-437.

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS —Cont'd**
**Appropriations —Cont'd**
  County appropriations —Cont'd
    Apportionment among local school administrative units, §115C-430.
    Dispute between board of education and county commissioners.
      Procedure for resolution, §115C-431.
  Driver education, §115C-216.
  Local current expense fund.
    Included in fund, §115C-426(e).
  Other funds.
    Included in funds, §115C-426(g).
  State public school fund.
    Included in fund, §115C-426(d).
  Transfer of funds appropriated, §115C-433(c).
    Emergencies, amendment of budget, §115C-433(d).
**Assumption of school district indebtedness by counties.**
  Discharge of sinking fund custodian, §115C-474.
  Method of assumption, §115C-473.
  Sinking fund custodian.
    Discharge, §115C-474.
  Taxes levied and collected for bonds.
    Allocation to district bonds, §115C-475.
    Assumed to be paid into school debt service fund of county, §115C-474.
  Time of assumption, §115C-473.
  Validation of proceedings, §115C-473.
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
  Authority to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
**Bond issues.**
  Assumption of school district indebtedness by counties.
    Allocation to district bonds of taxes collected, §115C-475.
    Taxes levied and collected for bonds.
      Assumed to be paid into school debt service fund of county, §115C-474.
  Authorization.
    Funding and refunding of bonds authorized, §115C-483.
  Cities or towns.
    Issuance, §115C-484.
  Continuance of district until bonds are paid, §115C-482.
  Exchange, §115C-483.
  Issuance, §115C-483.
    Cities and towns, §115C-484.
  Municipalities.
    Issuance, §115C-484.
  Payment.
    Continuance of district until bonds are paid, §115C-482.
    Tax levy for repayment, §115C-483.
  Refunding of bonds.
    Authorized, §115C-483.
  Sale, §115C-483.
  School district defined, §115C-481.
  Tax levy.
    Repayment of bonds, §115C-483.
    Repayment of bonds issued by cities and towns, §115C-484.
**Boundaries.**
  Special taxing districts.
    Superintendents to furnish boundaries, §115C-500.

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS —Cont'd**
**Budget,** §§115C-425 to 115C-434.
  Appropriations.
    Accounting for appropriations, §115C-441.
    Apportionment of county appropriations among local school administrative units, §115C-430.
    Dispute between board of education and board of county commissioners.
      Procedure for resolution, §115C-431.
  Approval by board of education, §115C-429(a).
  Balanced budget resolution, §115C-425(a).
    Expenditures in accordance with balanced budget resolution, exception, §115C-425(b), (c).
  Basic education program.
    Supplemental nature of funds appropriated for program, §115C-81.1.
  Board of county commissioners.
    Action on budget, completion, time, duties, §115C-429(b).
    Approval of amendment, §115C-433(b).
      Transfer of funds, emergencies, §115C-433(d).
    Books, records and financial information.
      Making available to commissioners on request, §115C-429(c).
    Deficit incurred, commissioners not required to fund, §115C-429(d).
    Submission of approved budget to, §115C-429(a).
  Budget message.
    Contents, §115C-427(b).
  Budget resolution.
    Adoption, §115C-432(a).
    Amendment, §115C-433(a).
      Approval board of commissioners, when required, §115C-433(b).
      Board of education, §115C-433(a).
      Transfer of appropriations between funds, emergencies, §115C-433(d).
    Annual balanced budget resolution, §115C-425(a).
    Defined, §115C-423.
    Expenditures in accordance with balanced budget resolution, exception, §115C-425(b), (c).
    Filing, §115C-432(d).
    Limitations, §115C-432(b).
    Tax levy, §115C-432(c).
  Budget year defined, §115C-423.
  Capital outlay fund, §115C-426(c), (f).
  Deficit incurred by administrative unit.
    Commissioners not required to fund, §115C-429(d).
  Definitions, §115C-423.
  Dispute between board of education and board of county commissioners.
    Appeals, §115C-431(c) to (e).
    Joint meeting, §115C-431(a).
    Mediation, §115C-431(b).
    Procedure for resolution, §115C-431.
  Emergencies.
    Transfers to or from funds.
      Amendment of budget, §115C-433(d).
  Expenditures in accordance with balanced budget resolution, exception, §115C-425(b), (c).
  Filing copy for public inspection, §115C-428(a).
  Food services, §115C-450.
  Format.
    Uniform budget format, §115C-426.

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS** —Cont'd
**Budget** —Cont'd
  Funds.
    Defined, §115C-423.
    Required funds, §115C-426(c) to (g).
  Hearing.
    Public hearing by board of education, §115C-428(b).
  Interim budget, §115C-434.
  Local current expense fund, §115C-426(c), (e).
  Preparation by superintendent of schools, §115C-427(a).
  Publication, §115C-428(a).
  State public school fund, §115C-426(c), (d).
  Submission to state board of education, §115C-427(b).
  Transfer of appropriations between funds, §115C-433(c).
    Emergencies, amendment of budget, §115C-433(d).
  Uniform budget format.
    Capital outlay fund.
      Appropriations included, §115C-426(f).
      Required fund, §115C-426(c).
    Funds required, §115C-426(c).
    Local current expense fund.
      Appropriations for current operating expenses, included, §115C-426(e).
      Required fund, §115C-426(c).
    Objectives, organized so as to facilitate, §115C-426(b).
    Prepare for use throughout state, §115C-426(a).
    State public school fund.
      Appropriations for current operating expenses, included, §115C-426(d).
      Required fund, §115C-426(c).
  Vending facilities.
    Disposition of revenue, §115C-426.1.
**Capital outlay fund.**
  Appropriations included, §115C-426(f).
  Insurance claims.
    Proceeds go to fund, §115C-449.
  Required for budget, §115C-426(c).
**Capital outlay spending.**
  Inadequacy of county appropriation.
    Petition by local board, §115C-440.1(c).
  Report by local government commission, §115C-440.1(a), (b).
**Change in governance of local school administrative unit.**
  Recommendation by state board to general assembly, §115C-105.39(e).
**City administrative units.** See within this heading, "Administrative units."
**Closing schools and transferring students,** §115C-72(a), (b).
**Consolidation.**
  Administrative units in adjoining counties.
    Merger, §115C-68.
  Administrative units in same county, §115C-67.
  Schools and school districts, §115C-72(a), (b).
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
  Local, private and special legislation prohibited, NC Const Art II §24.
**Contiguous counties.**
  Forming from portions of contiguous counties, §115C-71.
**Contiguous property,** §115C-73.
**Conveyances.**
  Enlargement of city administrative unit.
    Conveyance of school property upon enlargement, §115C-509.

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS** —Cont'd
**Cooperative innovative high school programs.**
  Established by local boards and community college board of trustees, §§115C-238.50 to 115C-238.55.
    See COOPERATIVE INNOVATIVE HIGH SCHOOL PROGRAMS.
**Definitions,** §§115C-5, 115C-481.
  Types of districts, §115C-69.
**Disbursement of money allocated to administrative unit.**
  Rules and regulation, §115C-436(b).
**Discipline of students.**
  Use of force may not be prohibited, §115C-390.
**Division of state into districts,** §115C-65.
**Elections.**
  Supplementary taxes for school purposes. See within this heading, "Supplementary taxes for school purposes."
**Endowment funds.**
  Administration of funds, §115C-490.
  Board of trustees.
    Authority, §115C-491.
    Investments, §115C-491.
    Local board to constitute, §115C-490.
    Powers, §115C-491.
    Property and income exempt from state taxation, §115C-494.
    Public corporation, §115C-491.
  Creation, §115C-490.
  Exemption from state tax, §115C-494.
  Expenditure, §115C-492.
    When only income from fund expended, §115C-493.
  Gifts to funds, §115C-492.
  Income.
    Exemption from state tax, §115C-494.
    When only income expended, §115C-493.
  Investments, §115C-491.
  Local boards authorized to create, §115C-490.
  Pledges to funds, §115C-492.
  Taxation.
    Exemption from taxation, §115C-494.
**Enumeration,** §115C-65.
**Expenditures.**
  Budget, §§115C-425 to 115C-434.
**Fiscal affairs of board.**
  Budget generally. See within this heading, "Budget."
  Compliance with school budget act.
    Failure of local boards to comply.
      Assumption of control of financial affairs of local boards, §115C-451(c).
      Warning to local board, §115C-451(b).
  Reports to state board of education, §115C-451(a).
**Fiscal control.**
  Accounting system, §115C-440.
    Annual audit, §115C-447.
    Budgetary accounting for appropriations, §115C-441.
  Allocation of revenues to local units by county, §115C-437.
  Appropriations. See within this heading, "Appropriations."
  Audits.
    Annual independent audit, §115C-447(a).
      Incidents discovered by, procedure on, §115C-447(b), (c).
  Bills or claims.
    Board of education approval, §115C-441(c).

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS** —Cont'd

**Fiscal control** —Cont'd
- Bills or claims —Cont'd
  - Payment, §115C-441(d).
- Bonds, surety.
  - Finance officer and other officers and employees, §115C-442(a) to (c).
- Budget. See within this heading, "Budget."
- Continuing contracts for capital outlay, §115C-441(c1).
- County revenues.
  - Allocation to local units by county, §115C-437.
- Debts.
  - Incurring obligations, §115C-441(a).
- Definitions, §115C-423.
- Deposits.
  - Daily deposits, §115C-445.
  - Reports.
    - Semiannual reports on status, §115C-446.
  - Security for deposits, §115C-444(b).
  - Selection of depository, §115C-444(a).
- Disbursements, §115C-441(b).
- Duties of school finance officer, §115C-436(a).
- Facsimile signatures, §115C-439.
- Failure to comply with school budget act.
  - State board of education.
    - Warning to local board, §115C-451(b).
      - Assumption of control of financial affairs if noncompliance persists after warning, §115C-451(c).
- Finance officer.
  - See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.
- Fines and forfeitures, §115C-452.
- Fiscal year.
  - Defined, §115C-423.
- Food services, §115C-450.
- Fund.
  - Defined, §115C-423.
- Insurance claims.
  - Proceeds, §115C-449.
- Internal control procedures.
  - Inquiry and investigation by local government commission, §115C-436(b).
- Investments.
  - Idle cash, §115C-443.
  - Reports.
    - Semiannual reports on status, §115C-446.
- Local boards of education.
  - Failure to comply with school budget act.
    - Warning by state board of education, §115C-451(b).
      - Assumption of control of fiscal affairs if noncompliance persists, §115C-451(c).
- Money collected.
  - Daily deposits, §115C-445.
- Reports.
  - Annual independent audit, §115C-447(a).
  - Status of deposits and investments.
    - Semiannual reports, §115C-446.
- School finance officer.
  - See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.
- Signatures.
  - Facsimile signatures, §115C-439.
- Special funds of individual schools.
  - Defined, treasurer appointed, deposit, §115C-448(a) to (c).
- State board of education.
  - Reports to state board of education, §115C-451(a).

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS** —Cont'd

**Fiscal control** —Cont'd
- State money.
  - Provision for disbursement, §115C-438.

**Forming from portions of contiguous counties,** §115C-71.

**Funds included in budget format,** §115C-426(c) to (g).

**General assembly.**
- Local, private and special legislation prohibited, NC Const Art II §24.

**Investments.**
- Cash balance of funds.
  - Applicability of provisions, §115C-443(g).
  - Authority to invest, §115C-443(a).
  - Bank deposits, §115C-443(b).
  - Credit of interest earned, §115C-443(e).
  - Investment securities, §115C-443(c), (d).
  - Registered securities, release, §115C-443(f).
- Endowment funds, §115C-491.
- Idle cash, §115C-443(a).
- Public school building capital fund, §115C-546.1(b).
- Reports on status, §115C-446.
- State board of education.
  - Authority to invest school funds, §115C-411.

**Juice and bottled water.**
- Contracts for sale of.
  - Competitive bid required, §143-64.

**Local current expense fund.**
- Appropriations included in fund, §115C-426(e).
- Uniform budget format.
  - Required fund, §115C-426(c).

**Local tax districts.**
- Defined, §115C-69.
- Enlarging by permanently attaching contiguous property, §115C-73.

**Merger.**
- Administrative units in adjoining counties, §115C-68.
- Administrative units in same county, §115C-67.

**Nontax districts.**
- Defined, §115C-69.
- Enlarging tax districts by permanently attaching contiguous property, §115C-73.

**School-based management and accountability program,** §§115C-105.20 to 115C-105.33.
- Change in governance of local school administrative unit.
  - Recommendation by state board to general assembly, §115C-105.39(e).
- Suspension of powers and duties of local board.
  - Low performing schools, board uncooperative, §115C-105.39(d).

**School budget and fiscal control act,** §§115C-422 to 115C-424.
- Budget. See within this heading, "Budget."
- Citation of article, §115C-422.
- Conflicting laws superseded, §115C-424.
- Definitions, §115C-423.
- Finance officer.
  - See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.
- Fiscal control. See within this heading, "Fiscal control."
- Local acts superseded, §115C-424.
- Short title of article, §115C-422.
- Uniform system, §115C-424.

**Special tax districts, creation.**
- Supplementary taxes for school purposes.
  - Merger of school administrative units in certain counties, §115C-512(b1).

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS** —Cont'd
**State debt.**
  Charitable institutions.
    Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.
  General provisions, §§142-1 to 142-29.7.
    See STATE DEBT.
**State divided into districts,** §115C-65.
**State public school fund.**
  Apportionment by state board, §115C-12.
  Appropriations included, §115C-426(d).
  Budget.
    Required fund, §115C-426(c).
  Composition, NC Const Art IX §6.
  Disbursement of money from, §115C-438.
  Sales and use tax net collections.
    Transfer to fund, §105-164.44H.
**Students at risk of academic failure.**
  Personal education plan for improvement, §115C-105.41.
**Supplementary taxes for school purposes,** §§115C-500 to 115C-513.
  Abolishing tax.
    Election required, §115C-501(e).
  Authorized uses only, §115C-511(c).
  Bond issues.
    Election required, §115C-501(f).
  Boundaries of special taxing districts.
    Superintendents must furnish, §115C-500.
  Budget dispute between board of education and board of county commissioners.
    Procedure for resolution, §115C-431.
  Budget resolution.
    Tax levy in resolution, §115C-432(c).
  Collection of taxes, §115C-511(b).
  Consolidation or annexation.
    Election required, §115C-501(g), (h).
  County commissioners.
    Action on petition for election, §115C-506.
  Districts created from portions of contiguous counties.
    Elections, §115C-510.
  Effective date of action after election, §115C-508(b).
  Elections.
    Districts created from portions of contiguous counties, §115C-510.
    Effective date of action after election, §115C-508(b).
    Frequency of elections, §115C-502(b).
    Petitions.
      Action of counties or municipalities, §115C-506.
      Boards of education must consider, §115C-505.
      Necessary information, §115C-504.
      Who may petition for election, §115C-503.
    Purposes for which elections may be called, §115C-501.
    Rules governing, §115C-507.
  Enlarging city administrative unit.
    Election required, §115C-501(c).
  Equalizing educational advantages.
    Election required, §115C-501(d).
  Expansion of existing supplemental school tax area.
    Merger of school administrative units in certain counties, §115C-512(a).
      Board of county commissioners.
        Exclusive authority to levy tax, §115C-512(c).

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS** —Cont'd
**Supplementary taxes for school purposes** —Cont'd
  Expansion of existing supplemental school tax area —Cont'd
    Merger of school administrative units in certain counties —Cont'd
      Previously voted supplemental school tax, §115C-512(b).
      Special tax districts, creation, §115C-512(b1).
  Increasing tax rate.
    Election required, §115C-501(b).
  Levy of taxes, §§115C-508(b), 115C-511(a).
  Maximum rate of tax, §115C-502(a).
  Merged school administrative units.
    Elections, §115C-501(i).
  Merged school administrative units consisting of one entire county and part of second county.
    Special tax, §115C-513(a).
      Authority to levy tax, §115C-513(a).
      Computation and collection of tax, §115C-513(c).
      Exemption from taxation, §115C-513(b).
      Levy of tax, §115C-513(c).
      Notes, bonds or refunding bonds.
        Issuance, §115C-513(b).
      Rate of ad valorem tax, §115C-513(c).
      Referendum.
        Issuance of notes, bonds and refunding bonds, §115C-513(b).
      Termination of authority to levy tax, §115C-513(c).
  Merger of school administrative units in certain counties.
    Expansion of existing supplemental school area.
      Applicability of section, §115C-512(a).
      Exclusive authority to levy.
        Board of county commissioners, §115C-512(c).
      Previously voted tax, §115C-512(b).
    Expansion of existing supplemental school tax area.
      Special tax districts, creation, §115C-512(b1).
  Municipalities.
    Action of governing body on petition for election, §115C-506.
  Petitions.
    Boards of education must consider, §115C-505.
    County commissioners.
      Action on petition, §115C-506.
    Municipalities.
      Action on petition, §115C-506.
    Necessary information, §115C-504.
    Who may petition for election, §115C-503.
  Rate of tax.
    Increasing tax rate.
      Election required, §115C-501(b).
    Maximum rate, §115C-502(a).
  Rules governing elections, §115C-507.
  Use for authorized purposes only, §115C-511(c).
  Whether to levy or collect.
    Election required, §115C-501(a).
**Suspension of powers and duties of local board.**
  Low performing schools, board uncooperative, §115C-105.39(d).
**Taxation.**
  Endowment funds.
    Exemption from taxation, §115C-494.

SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS —Cont'd
**Taxation** —Cont'd
Exemption of property, §§115C-494, 115C-520, NC Const Art V §2.
School buses, §115C-520.
Motor vehicles.
Exemption from taxation, §115C-520.
School buses.
Exemption from taxation, §115C-520.
School district bonds.
Tax levy for repayment, §115C-483.
Supplementary taxes for school purposes. See within this heading, "Supplementary taxes for school purposes."
**Textbooks and instructional materials.**
Generally, §§115C-85 to 115C-102.
See TEXTBOOKS.
**Tobacco products.**
Policy prohibiting use in school buildings.
Adoption and enforcement, §115C-407.
**Types of districts,** §115C-69.
**Volunteer file.**
Disclosure, restrictions, §115C-209.1.

SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
**Annuity contracts,** §115C-341.
Custodial accounts in lieu of, §115C-341.
**Assault on employees or volunteers,** §14-33(c).
**Bonds, surety.**
Finance officers and other officers and employees handling money, §115C-442(a) to (c).
**Bullying and harassing behavior.**
Employee training program, §115C-407.16(e), (f).
Reporting by school employees, §115C-407.15(d).
**Cafeteria plans.**
Flexible compensation plans, §115C-341.1.
**Certification.**
Professional positions, §115C-315(d).
Employing persons not holding or qualified to hold certificate, §115C-315(f).
**Charter schools,** §115C-238.29F.
**Child abuse, reporting,** §115C-400.
**Claims against board of education employees.**
Board paying, §115C-43(b), (c).
**Competency assurance of certified staff members in low-performing school,** §115C-105.38A.
**Confidentiality of personnel files,** §115C-319.
**Criminal history records checks.**
Charter schools, §115C-238.29K.
Confidentiality, §114-19.2(a).
Consent to check on public school personnel, §114-19.2(b).
Consent to record checks, §114-19.2(a).
Contractors, sex offender registry checks, §115C-332.1.
Employees and applicants for department of public instruction, §114-19.22.
Fee for conducting, §114-19.2(c).
General requirement, §115C-332.
Nonpublic school personnel, §114-19.2(b).
Rules for implementing provisions, §114-19.2(d).
Schools within department of health and human services, §114-19.2(c1).
**Death.**
Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.
**Defense of board of education members and school employees,** §115C-43(a) to (c).
Attorneys' fees, §143-300.17.

SCHOOL EMPLOYEES —Cont'd
**Defense of board of education members and school employees** —Cont'd
Damages relating to unconstitutional goals program, §143-300.10.
Definitions, §143-300.13.
Excess coverage over liability insurance.
Coverage afforded, §143-300.16(c).
Generally, §143-300.14.
Payment of judgments, §143-300.16(a).
Protection is additional, §143-300.18.
Refusal of defense, §143-300.15.
Settlement of claims, §143-300.16(b).
**Dependent care assistance program.**
Providing eligible employees of local school administrative units, §115C-441.1.
**Disabled persons.**
Employment of handicapped, §115C-330.
**Dismissal.**
Low-performing schools, §§115C-105.39(a), (b), 115C-325(q).
Residential schools identified as low-performing, §115C-325(p1).
**Drugs or medication.**
Administration to students, §115C-375.1.
**Education of children with disabilities.**
Qualifications and standards for employee licensure.
Rules, adoption, §115C-110.1.
**Election by school boards,** §115C-315(b).
**Emergency health care to students.**
Authority to give, §115C-375.1.
**Emergency management services.**
Payment during, §115C-302.1(g1).
**Evaluation of certified employees,** §§115C-333 to 115C-335.
Action plan for employee dismissed by local board, §115C-333(d).
Action plans for employees receiving below standard or unsatisfactory rating, §115C-333(b).
Alternative evaluation developed by local board.
Use at evaluation, §115C-333(a).
Annual evaluation, §115C-333(a).
Assessment teams, §115C-334.
Dismissal of employee for reason except reduction in force.
Notification to state board, §115C-333(d).
Hiring of employee dismissed by local board, §115C-333(d).
Immunity from liability for actions taken or omissions in carrying out provisions, §115C-333(e).
Low-performing schools.
Action plan for employee receiving unsatisfactory or below standard rating, §115C-333(b).
Annual evaluation of teachers assigned to schools, §115C-333(a).
Assessment teams, §115C-334.
Reevaluation of employee after completion of action plan, §115C-333(c).
Unsatisfactory or below standard rating given to employees, §115C-333(b).
Performance standards and criteria adopted by state board.
Local board to use, §115C-333(a).
Reevaluation upon completion of action plan, §115C-333(c).
Superintendents employed by local board, evaluation, §115C-333(f).

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Evaluation of certified employees** —Cont'd
  Teachers attaining career status.
    Observation three times annually by principal or principal's designee, §115C-333(a).
  Training of principals and superintendents in proper administration of employee evaluation, §115C-335(b).
  Uniform performance standards and criteria to be developed, §115C-335(a).
**False reports or records.**
  Penalties, §115C-317.
**First aid or lifesaving techniques.**
  Performing on students, §115C-375.1.
**Food services,** §115C-264(c).
**Funds for personnel.**
  Power to allot funds for teachers and other personnel, §115C-416.
**Health certificates,** §115C-323.
**Health insurance,** §115C-340(a), (b).
  State health plan for teachers and state employees, §§135-43 to 135-47.3.
    See STATE HEALTH PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Hiring generally,** §115C-315.
**Injury during an episode of violence.**
  Salaries, §115C-338(a) to (c).
**Insurance.**
  Health insurance, §115C-340(a), (b).
    State health plan for teachers and state employees, §§135-43 to 135-47.3.
      See STATE HEALTH PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
  Liability insurance.
    Nonteaching public school personnel, §115C-318.
**Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel,** §§115C-349 to 115C-358.
  Accept.
    Defined, §115C-350.
  Accepted programs, §115C-352(b).
  Approved programs, §115C-352(a).
  Construction.
    Liberal construction, §115C-357.
  Contracts providing for acceptance of educational personnel, §115C-351(a).
    Contract committee, duties, §115C-351(f).
    Designated state official may make, §115C-351(a).
    Earliest dates on which originating state approval occurred, §115C-351(d).
    Maximum term, §115C-351(c).
    Required provisions, §115C-351(b).
    Revocation or suspension, §115C-351(e).
  Cooperation.
    Interstate cooperation, §115C-353.
  Definitions, §115C-350.
  Designated state official.
    Defined, §115C-350.
    Superintendent of public instruction, §115C-358.
  Educational personnel.
    Defined, §115C-350.
  Effective date, §115C-356(a).
  Evaluation of agreement, §115C-354.
  Findings, §115C-349(b).
  Interstate cooperation, §115C-353.
  Interstate educational personnel contracts, §115C-351(a) to (f).
  Originating state.
    Defined, §115C-350.

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel** —Cont'd
  Other arrangements with states, §115C-355.
  Policy, §115C-349(a).
  Purpose, §115C-349(a).
  Receiving state.
    Defined, §115C-350.
  Severability, §115C-357.
  State.
    Defined, §115C-350.
  Superintendent of public instruction.
    Designated state official, §115C-358.
    Supervision, §143A-47.
  Withdrawal from agreements, §115C-356(b), (c).
**Janitors.**
  Hiring, §115C-315(a).
**Job sharing by school employees.**
  Findings of general assembly, §115C-326.5(a).
  Rules to facilitate.
    State board to adopt, §115C-326.5(c).
  School employee in job sharing position.
    Defined, §115C-326.5(b).
**Judgments against board of education employees.**
  Board paying, §115C-43(b), (c).
**Library/media personnel.**
  Distribution of funds for personnel, §115C-265(a).
  Employment in accordance with state guidelines, §115C-265(b).
**Local boards of education.**
  Powers of local boards, §115C-47.
**Low-performing schools.**
  Dismissal, §§115C-105.39(a), (b), 115C-325(q).
    Residential schools identified as low-performing, §115C-325(p1).
  Evaluation of certified employees assigned to schools, §§115C-333, 115C-334.
**Maids.**
  Hiring, §115C-315(a).
**Medical care.**
  Providing students, §115C-375.1.
**Method of employing principals, assistant principals, supervisors and directors,** §115C-287.1.
**Military duty.**
  Payment during, §115C-302.1(g), (g1).
**Noncertified support personnel.**
  Allocation, §115C-315(b).
**Nurses.**
  Certification for school nurses, §115C-315(d1).
**Parental leave,** §115C-336.1.
**Payroll deductions.**
  Establishment of voluntary plans, §115C-342(a).
  Obligation owed by teacher to credit union, §115C-342(c).
  United States savings bonds, purchase, purchase, §115C-343(a) to (d).
  Written agreement entered into by employee, §115C-342(b).
**Payroll savings plans.**
  United States savings bonds, purchase, §115C-343(a) to (d).
**Penalties.**
  False reports or records, §115C-317.
**Performance recognition awards,** §115C-105.36.
**Personnel evaluation of certified employees,** §§115C-333 to 115C-335.
**Personnel files.**
  Defined, §115C-319.
  Funds, §115C-416.

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd

**Personnel files** —Cont'd
- Inspection.
  - Access to information, §115C-321(a).
  - Certain records open to inspection, §115C-320.
  - Compelling, writ of mandamus, §115C-320.
  - Confidential information in personnel file, §115C-321(a) to (d).
  - Not subject to inspection, §115C-319.
    - Exceptions, §115C-320.

**Personnel system.**
- Exemptions, §126-5(c), (c2), (c5), (c6).

**Powers of local boards,** §115C-47.

**Prerequisites to employment,** §115C-315(c).

**Principals,** §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
- See PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS.

**Professional personnel.**
- Certification, §115C-315(d).
  - Employing persons not holding or qualified to hold certificate, §115C-315(f).
- Prerequisites to employment, §115C-315(c).

**Records.**
- Penalty for making false records, §115C-317.
- Personnel files. See within this heading, "Personnel files."

**Repayment of money owed to state.**
- Appeals.
  - Right of employee appeal, §143-554(a).
- Applicability of statute of limitations, §143-562.
- Conditional continuing employment, §143-553(a).
- Confidentiality exemption, §143-560.
- Definitions, §143-552.
- Delinquent employees.
  - Notice, §143-553(b).
- Health care services from University of North Carolina health care system.
  - Termination for failure to pay, prohibited, §143-553(a).
- Hearings.
  - Termination of employees, §143-554(b), (c).
- Notice.
  - Delinquency, §143-553(b).
- Preservation of federal funds, §143-561.
- Repayment election, §143-553(c).
- Termination.
  - Hearings, §143-554(b), (c).

**Reports.**
- Penalty for making false reports or records, §115C-317.

**Retirement plan,** §115C-339.

**Salaries,** §115C-316.
- Annual basis, §115C-316(a).
- Centralized payroll system.
  - Duty of board to develop and implement, §115C-12.
- Death.
  - Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.
- Employees injured during an episode of violence, §115C-338(a) to (c).
- Flexible compensation plans, §115C-341.1.
- Hourly or other basis, §115C-316(a).
- Longevity pay, §115C-316(c).
- Overpayments, §115C-316(a).
- Payment from local funds, §115C-316(a).
- Payment from state funds, §115C-316(a).
- Payroll deductions.
  - Payment of credit union loans and insurance premiums, §115C-342(a) to (c).
  - United States savings bonds, purchase, purchase, §115C-343(a) to (d).
- Powers of local boards of education, §115C-47.

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd

**Salaries** —Cont'd
- Powers of state board of education, §115C-12.
- Principals, §115C-285.
  - Injury during an episode of violence, §115C-338(a) to (c).
  - Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.
- Prompt payment, §115C-316(a).
- Retired teachers, §115C-316(d).
- Salary schedules.
  - Adoption by local boards, §115C-316(b).
- Superintendents of schools, §115C-272(b).
  - Injury during an episode of violence, §115C-338(a) to (c).
  - Issuance of salary vouchers, §115C-276(n).
  - Military service experience increments, §115C-272(c).
  - Salary schedule, §115C-273.
- Supervisors, §115C-285.
  - Injury during an episode of violence, §115C-338(a) to (c).
  - Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.
- Teachers, §115C-302.1.
  - Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.
  - Placement on payroll, §115C-303(a).
  - Suspension without pay, §115C-325(f).
  - Suspension with pay, §115C-325(f1).
  - Teachers injured during an episode of violence, §115C-338(a) to (c).
  - Withholding salary.
    - Delay or refusal to render reports, §115C-303(b).
- Vacation, §115C-316(a).

**Savings bonds.**
- Payroll savings plans.
  - Purchase of bonds, §115C-343(a) to (d).

**School buses.**
- Assignment of employees to buses, §115C-244.

**Sexual acts with victim who is student,** §14-27.7(b).
- Taking indecent liberties with a student, §14-202.4.

**Sexual harassment,** §115C-335.5.

**Shared leave with family member.**
- Family member school, community college or public employee.
  - Duty of state board of education to adopt rules, §115C-12.2.

**Sick leave.**
- Minimum days permitted, §115C-336(a).
- Power of state board to make provisions for, §115C-12.
- Reinstatement of unused sick leave, §115C-336(d).
- Rules and regulations, §115C-336(c).
- Voluntary sick leave banks, §115C-336(b).

**Special education.**
- Qualifications and standards for licensure.
  - Rules, adoption, §115C-110.1.

**State board of education.**
- Powers of board, §115C-12.

**Superintendents of schools,** §§115C-271 to 115C-278.
- See SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS.

**Supervisors,** §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
- See SUPERVISORS OF SCHOOLS.

**Taking indecent liberties with a student,** §14-202.4.

**Teachers.**
- Generally, §§115C-295 to 115C-310.
  - See TEACHERS.

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**United States savings bonds.**
Payroll savings plans for purchase.
Voluntary payroll deduction plans, establishment, §115C-343(a).
Written agreement for deduction, §115C-343(b) to (d).
**Vacation,** §115C-316(a).
**Violence, injuries during episode.**
Salary.
Appeal of decision as to entitlement, §115C-338(c).
Claim, filing, time, §115C-338(c).
Employee defined, §115C-338(a).
Entitlement to receive full salary, §115C-338(b).
Episode of violence defined, §115C-338(b).
Participant in or provoking episode, inapplicability of provision, §115C-338(b).
Substitute, employment necessitated by disability.
Payment of salary, §115C-338(b).
Workers' compensation, §115C-338(b).
**Voluntary shared leave program.**
Duty of state board of education to adopt rules, §115C-12.2.
**Workers' compensation.**
Applicability, §115C-337(a).

**SCHOOL FINANCE OFFICER.**
**Appointment,** §115C-435.
**Bonds, surety,** §115C-442(a), (b).
**Conferring duties on other officer,** §115C-435.
**Duties,** §115C-436(a).
**Liability for sums illegally committed or disbursed,** §115C-441(e).
**Special funds of individual schools.**
Deposit with and accounting for, §115C-448(b).

**SCHOOL FOR SIGHT IMPAIRED CHILDREN.**
**Governor Morehead school,** §§143B-164.10 to 143B-164.18.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.

**SCHOOL HOUSES.**
See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.

**SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT PLANS.**
**Residential schools,** §143B-146.12.
**Schools to develop to improve student performance,** §115C-105.27.
Waivers of state laws, rules or policies.
Alternative school or alternative learning program requirements, waivers granted, §115C-105.26(c1).
Granting waivers, state board of education, §115C-105.26(b).
Laws, rules and policies that may be waived, §115C-105.26(b).
Organization, duties and assignment of central office staff, waivers granted, §115C-105.26(c).
Placement of principals on salary schedule for school administrators, waivers granted, §115C-105.26(e).
Placement of state allotted personnel, waivers not granted, §115C-105.26(d).
Request for waiver by local boards of education, §115C-105.26(a).
Review of waivers, §115C-105.26(g).
Time for acting on requests, §115C-105.26(f).

**SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT TEAMS.**
**Local boards of education to establish,** §115C-47.

**SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT TEAMS** —Cont'd
**Promoting or restoring safety and orderly learning environment.**
Requesting local board assistance, §115C-105.33.

**SCHOOL NURSES.**
**Certification for school nurses,** §115C-315(d1).

**SCHOOL OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS,** §§116-230.1 to 116-238.5.
See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS.

**SCHOOL OF THE ARTS,** §§116-63 to 116-69.1.
**Benefits of public institutions of higher education to be extended to people of state free of charge,** NC Const Art IX §9.
**Board of trustees.**
Composition, §116-65.
**Constituent institution,** §116-4.
**Curricula.**
Guidelines for, §116-66.
**Distinguished professors endowment trust fund.**
Special needs institutions.
Allocation, §116-41.15(b).
Contributions, matching, §116-41.16(b).
Defined, §116-41.13A.
**Endowment fund,** §116-68.
**Entrance requirements,** §116-66.
**Establishment of school,** §116-64.
**Legislative declaration,** §116-63.
**Name of school,** §116-64.
**Pledge of allegiance.**
Recitation, §116-69.1.
**Policy of state,** §116-63.
**Purpose of school,** §116-69.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Optional retirement program for state institutions of higher education, §135-5.1.
**Status,** §116-65.
**United States and North Carolina flags.**
Display in classrooms, §116-69.1.

**SCHOOL PERSONNEL.**
**Generally.**
See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
**Health insurance.**
State health plan for teachers and state employees, §§135-43 to 135-47.3.
See STATE HEALTH PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Principals,** §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
See PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS.
**Superintendents of schools,** §§115C-271 to 115C-278.
See SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS.
**Supervisors,** §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
See SUPERVISORS OF SCHOOLS.
**Teachers generally,** §§115C-295 to 115C-310.
See TEACHERS.

**SCHOOL PRINCIPALS,** §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
See PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS.

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.**
**Absence.**
Compulsory attendance law. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
**Academic credit.**
Fraudulent means in obtaining credit, §14-118.2.

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Accountability system.**
  School-based management and accountability program.
    State board to design and implement, periodic evaluation, §115C-105.35(a).
**Accounting system used by administrative units,** §115C-440.
**Actions by or against local boards of education,** §115C-44(a), (b).
  Defense of members and employees, §115C-43(a) to (c).
  Tort or negligence action against board, §115C-42.
**Additional programs outside school calendar.**
  Local boards may offer, §115C-84.2(e).
**Adjacent local administrative units.**
  Operation of schools in, §115C-366(e).
**Administrative units.**
  Generally.
    See SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.
**Administrators.**
  Dismissal.
    Low-performing schools, §115C-325(q).
      Residential schools identified as low-performing, §115C-325(p1).
  Method of employing principals, assistant principals, supervisors and directors, §115C-287.1.
  Principals generally, §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
    See PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS.
**Admission.**
  Refusal due to race, etc., prohibited, §115C-367.
  Requirements, §115C-364(a), (b).
**Adult education.**
  Entitlement to attend, §115C-231(c).
  Free tuition.
    Persons 18 years of age or older not having completed high school, §115C-231(b).
  Organization and administration of program, §115C-231(a).
  Removal or prohibiting enrollment.
    Persons having attained age of 21 years, §115C-231(c).
  Senior citizen tuition waiver, §§115B-1 to 115B-6.
**Advisory councils.**
  Appointment, §115C-55.
  Generally, §115C-55.
  Purpose, §115C-55.
**Age.**
  Admission requirements, §115C-364(a), (b).
  Compulsory attendance.
    Children required to attend, §115C-378.
  Free tuition, §115C-1.
  Kindergartens.
    Age of eligibility for enrollment, §115C-81(f).
  Teachers.
    Minimum age, §115C-295(a).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Basic education program.
    Alcohol and drug education program, §115C-81(a3).
    Instruction in dangers of harmful or illegal drugs, including alcohol, §115C-81(c).
  Driving eligibility certificate.
    Effect of disciplinary action for enumerated student conduct, §20-11(n1).
  Educating alcohol addicted children.
    Appropriate education provided for.
      Policy of state to insure, §115C-149.

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Alcoholic beverages** —Cont'd
  Educating alcohol addicted children —Cont'd
    Children with special needs.
      Excluded from provisions, §115C-149.
    Policy of state, §115C-149.
    State board of education to adopt rules, §115C-150.
  Permits.
    Factors considered, establishment located within 50 feet, §18B-901(c).
    Issued to business on property of, §18B-1006(a).
  Possession and consumption on property used for school purposes, §18B-301(f).
**Alternative learning programs or alternative schools.**
  Driving eligibility certificate.
    Effect of disciplinary action for enumerated student conduct, §20-11(n1).
  Establishment.
    Development of rules and policies, local boards, §115C-47.
    Proposals to establish, §115C-105.47A(a).
      Submission, §115C-105.47A(b).
  Placement of at-risk or disruptive students.
    Determination of support services and intervention strategies, §115C-105.48(b).
    Document procedures used to identify student prior to referring student, §115C-105.48(a).
    Reasons for referring student, school to provide, §115C-105.48(a).
    Student records, providing alternative schools, §115C-105.48(a).
**American sign language.**
  Certification of teachers, §115C-81.3(b).
  High school modern foreign language, §115C-81.3(a).
**Anatomical gifts.**
  Recipients of gift, §130A-412.13(a).
**Annual performance goals.**
  School-based management and accountability program, §115C-105.35(a).
**Annual testing program for grades 3 through 12,** §115C-174.11(c).
**Appeals.**
  Appeals to local boards, §115C-45(c).
  Appeals to superior court, §115C-45(c).
  Assignment of students to schools.
    Decision denying reassignment, §115C-370.
  Budget dispute between board of education and board of county commissioners.
    Procedure for resolution, §115C-431(c) to (e).
  Repayment of money owed to state.
    Delinquent employees, §143-554(a).
  Student disciplinary measures, §115C-392.
  Teachers.
    Dismissal or demotion, §115C-325(n).
**Arsenic-treated wood.**
  Duty of boards of education, §115C-12.
**Arson.**
  Burning of schoolhouses or buildings of educational institutions, §14-60.
**Arts.**
  University of North Carolina School of the Arts, §§116-63 to 116-69.1.
    See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS.
**Asbestos hazard management,** §§130A-444 to 130A-451.
  See ASBESTOS HAZARD MANAGEMENT.

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Assault.**
  By student on teacher or other employee or other student.
    Removal to alternative educational setting, §115C-391(d2).
  Principals to report to law enforcement, §115C-288(g).
**Assignment of students to school,** §115C-366(a).
  Address confidentiality program.
    Use of substitute address, §115C-366(g).
  Adjacent administrative units.
    Operation of schools in, §115C-366(e).
  Appeal from decision of local board, §115C-370.
  Assignment based on race, etc., prohibited, §115C-367.
  Assignment to another local unit, §115C-366(d).
  Athletic participation.
    Transfers, §115C-366(f).
  Authority of local board, §115C-366(b).
  Charter schools, §115C-238.29F(g).
  Child placed or assigned to licensed facility, §115C-366(a6).
  Children living in institutions, §115C-366(a1).
  College or university students, employees or faculty members.
    Student residing with, §115C-366(a7).
  Definitions, §115C-366(h).
  Expelled students.
    Denial of admission, §115C-366(a5).
  General assembly member's child, §115C-366(c).
  Homeless children, §115C-366(a2).
  Impracticable to furnish student transportation to school enrolled.
    Assignment to other school within administrative unit, §115C-252(a).
      Room and board, assistance to parent or guardian, §115C-252(b).
  Legal custodian not student's parent.
    Student residing with, §115C-366(a8).
  National humanities center visiting scholar.
    Student residing with, §115C-366(a7).
  Notice of assignment, §115C-368.
  Reassignment.
    Appeal from board's decision, §115C-370.
    Application for reassignment, §115C-369.
    Hearing upon disapproval, §115C-369.
  Special education programs, §115C-371.
  Student not domiciliary of local unit without payment of tuition, §115C-366(a3).
  Suspended students.
    Denial of admission, §115C-366(a5).
  Transfers.
    Athletic participation, §115C-366(f).
    Parental statement under oath.
      Student under suspension at time of transfer, §115C-366(a4).
**Assistance teams in promoting or restoring safety and orderly learning environment at school.**
  State board providing, §115C-105.33.
**Assistant superintendent.**
  Employment, §115C-278.
**Associate superintendent.**
  Employment, §115C-278.
**Asthma medication.**
  Possession and self-administration by students with asthma or students subject to anaphylactic reactions.
    Backup medication to be provided, §115C-375.2(c).

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Asthma medication** —Cont'd
  Possession and self-administration by students with asthma or students subject to anaphylactic reactions —Cont'd
    Demonstration of skill level to use, §115C-375.2(b).
    Disciplinary action, §115C-375.2(e).
    Generally, §115C-375.2(a).
    Immunity from liability, §115C-375.2(g).
    Information kept on file, §115C-375.2(d).
    Renewal of permission annually, §115C-375.2(f).
**Athletics.**
  Transfer by student for participation purposes, §115C-366(f).
**At-risk students.**
  Extended services programs, §§115C-238.30 to 115C-238.33.
    Based on needs assessments of children, §115C-238.31(c).
    Collaboratively based programs, §115C-238.31(d).
    Community-based locations, §115C-238.31(d).
    Goals and expected outcomes based on needs assessment, §115C-238.32(b).
    Implementation of services, §115C-238.31(a).
    Integrated with existing classroom and school activities, §115C-238.31(c).
    Intent of general assembly, §115C-238.30.
    Model plans developed by state board, §115C-238.33(a).
    Needs assessment, §115C-238.32(a).
    Purposes, §115C-238.30.
    School based programs, §115C-238.31(d).
    Target of programs, §115C-238.31(b).
**Attendance,** NC Const Art IX §3.
  Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
**Attorney general.**
  Contracts with textbook publishers.
    Advice from and suits by attorney general, §115C-93.
**Auctions.**
  Sale of school property, §115C-518(a), (c).
**Audits.**
  Annual independent audit, §115C-447.
  Charter schools, §115C-238.29F(f).
**Basic education program,** §115C-81.
  Adoption, §115C-81(a).
  Advisory committee, §115C-81(a).
  Alcohol and drug education program, §115C-81(a3).
  Appropriations.
    Supplemental nature of funds appropriated for program, §115C-81.1.
  Budget.
    Supplemental nature of funds appropriated for program, §115C-81.1.
  Character education, §115C-81(h).
  Citizenship instruction, §115C-81(c).
  Components, §115C-81(a1).
  Conflict resolution and mediation models, §115C-81(a4).
  Constitutions of state and United States.
    Knowledge and understanding required, §115C-81(g).
  Core curriculum.
    Course requirements and descriptions, §115C-81(b).
    Review of program in effort to simplify, §115C-81(a).

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Basic education program** —Cont'd
  CPR instruction, §115C-81(c).
  Current events.
    Schools to encourage discussions, §115C-81(g3).
  Declaration of Independence.
    Knowledge and understanding required, §115C-81(g).
  Description of program offered to every child.
    Requirement, §115C-81(a1).
  Drugs.
    Alcohol and drug education program, §115C-81(a3).
    Instruction in dangers of harmful or illegal drugs, §115C-81(c).
  English language.
    Classes to be conducted in English, §115C-81(c).
  Equal access to program.
    Every child provided, §115C-81(a1).
  Federalist papers.
    Knowledge and understanding required, §115C-81(g).
  Fire prevention, §115C-81(c).
  Good citizenship.
    Instruction encouraged, §115C-81(h1).
  Health education program, §115C-81(e1).
  High school graduation projects, §115C-81(b).
  Implementation, §115C-81(a).
  Kindergartens as part of public school system, §115C-81(f).
  Knowledge and understanding of nation's founding and related documents, §115C-81(g).
  Local funds for schools.
    Program funds not to supply, §115C-81.1.
  Low-wealth counties.
    Supplemental funds provided, §115C-81(a).
  Personal financial literacy, §115C-81(i).
  Reports.
    Changes in program, §115C-81(a).
  Requisites, §115C-81(a1) to (c).
  Respect for school personnel.
    Including instruction on respect encouraged, §115C-81(h1).
  Review, §115C-81(a).
  Revision, §115C-81(a).
    Report to general assembly, §115C-81(a).
  Safety.
    Including instruction on school safety encouraged, §115C-81(h1).
  Service to others.
    Including instruction on serving school and community encourage, §115C-81(h1).
  Social studies.
    Democratic process, hands on experience, §115C-81(g1).
  Standard course of study.
    Continued, §115C-81(d).
    Course requirements and descriptions, §115C-81(b).
    Program to include course requirements and descriptions similar to materials in standard course of study, §115C-81(b).
    Review of program in effort to simplify, §115C-81(a).
  Student councils.
    High schools and middle schools.
      Encouraged to have elected councils, §115C-81(g2).
  Vocational and technical education.
    Factors program based on, §115C-81(a1).
  Voter registration, §115C-81(g1).

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Billboards obstructing view at school entrance,** §136-102.
**Bills or claims.**
  Board of education approval, §115C-441(c).
  Payment, §115C-441(d).
**Blind and sight impaired.**
  Governor Morehead school, §§143B-164.10 to 143B-164.18.
    See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
**Boards of education.**
  Local boards of education.
    Generally, §§115C-35 to 115C-51.
      See LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION.
  State board of education.
    Generally.
      See STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION.
**Bomb threats.**
  False threats.
    Suspension of student, §115C-391(d3).
**Bond issues.**
  Qualified school construction bonds, §115C-489.5.
  Qualified zone academy bonds, §§115C-489.5, 115C-489.6.
**Bonds, surety.**
  School finance officer and other officers and employees, §115C-442(a) to (c).
**Books.**
  Library books.
    State board of education authorized to discontinue handling, §115C-97.
  Textbooks, §§115C-85 to 115C-102.
    See TEXTBOOKS.
**Boundaries.**
  Special taxing districts.
    Superintendents to furnish boundaries, §115C-500.
**Budgets.**
  Generally, §§115C-425 to 115C-434.
    See SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.
**Buildings.**
  Generally, §§115C-517 to 115C-530.
    See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.
**Bullying and harassing behavior.**
  Defined, §115C-407.15(a).
  Exhaustion of administrative remedies not required, §115C-407.18(c).
  Free speech or expression not to be punished, §115C-407.18(a).
  Liberal construction, §115C-407.18(e).
  Policies to be adopted.
    Components beyond minimum requirements included, §115C-407.16(c).
    Contents, §115C-407.16(b).
    Deadline, §115C-407.16(a).
    Employee training program, §115C-407.16(e), (f).
    Notice of local policy, §115C-407.16(d).
  Prohibited, §115C-407.15(b).
  Promotion of environments free of, §115C-407.17.
  Protected class not created, §115C-407.18(f).
  Reporting by school employees, §115C-407.15(d).
  Reporting by students or volunteers, §115C-407.15(e).
  Retaliation against witnesses or informants, §115C-407.15(c).
  Severability, §115C-407.18(d).
  Victims permitted to seek redress, §115C-407.18(b).

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Burning of buildings,** §14-60.
- False threats.
  - Suspension of student, §115C-391(d3).

**Buses.**
- See SCHOOL BUSES.

**Business schools.**
- Proprietary schools, §§115D-87 to 115D-97.
  - See PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS.

**Cafeterias.** See within this heading, "Food services."
**Calcium.**
- High-calcium foods and beverages.
  - Preference in purchasing contracts, §115C-264.1(a), (b).

**Calendar.**
- Powers of local boards, §115C-47.

**Capital facilities finance.**
- Private capital facilities finance act.
  - Institutions for higher education and elementary and secondary education, §§159D-35 to 159D-57.
    - See CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE AGENCY.

**Capital leases.**
- School buildings or school facilities, §§115C-531, 115C-532.

**Care of school property,** §115C-523.
**Casualty insurance.**
- State insurance of public school property. See within this heading, "Insurance."

**Census of children with disabilities.**
- Annual census.
  - Conducted in each school, §115C-107.3.

**Character and civic education.**
- Basic education program, §115C-81(h).
- Disability history and awareness, §115C-81(j).
- School-based management and accountability program, §115C-105.35(c).

**Charter schools,** §§115C-238.29A to 115C-238.29K.
- See CHARTER SCHOOLS.

**Child abuse.**
- Duty to report, §115C-400.

**Child care facilities.**
- Schools are not included in term, §110-86.

**Child care services in public schools.**
- Contract by local boards of education with city, county or other political subdivision, etc., §§143-64.50 to 143-64.52.
  - Authorization to contract, §143-64.50.
  - Financial and legal responsibility assumed by operators, §143-64.52.
  - Licensing and regulating, §143-64.51.

**Child labor.**
- Hours of employment for youth employed during regular school term, §95-25.5(a1).

**Children with chemical dependency.**
- Educating drug and alcohol addicted children.
  - Appropriate education provided for.
    - Policy of state to insure, §115C-149.
  - Children with special needs.
    - Drug and alcohol addicted children excluded from provisions, §115C-149.
  - Policy of state, §115C-149.
  - State board of education to adopt rules, §115C-150.

**Children with disabilities.**
- Education generally, §§115C-106.1 to 115C-112.1.
  - See SPECIAL EDUCATION.

**Church schools and schools of religious charter.**
- See PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS.

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Civic literacy.**
- Basic education program.
  - Knowledge and understanding of nation's founding and related documents, §115C-81(g).

**Civil disorders.**
- State of emergency.
  - Injunctions.
    - Public or private educational institutions, §14-288.18(a), (b).

**Claims against board of education members or employees.**
- Board paying, §115C-43(b), (c).

**Classification.**
- Recommended school classification, §115C-75(a), (b).

**Class size.**
- Fund for the reduction of class size, §115C-472.10.
  - Allocation of funds, §115C-472.10(b).
  - Establishment, §115C-472.10(a).
- Maximum class size, §115C-301(c).
  - Alternative, §115C-301(e).
  - Noncompliance.
    - No funds allocated to pay superintendent's salary, §115C-301(i).
  - Rules, adoption by state board, §115C-301(h).
- Power of local boards to assure appropriate size, §115C-47.

**Closing dates.**
- Local boards of education to determine, §115C-84.2(d).

**Closing schools and transferring students,** §115C-72(a), (b).
**Closing the achievement gap.**
- Measurement of educational growth in student performance, §115C-105.35(b).

**Code of ethics.**
- Duty of local boards, §115C-47.

**Communicable diseases.**
- Immunization certificates, §130A-155.
- Report by school principal, §130A-136.

**Community colleges.**
- See COMMUNITY COLLEGES.

**Community schools act,** §§115C-203 to 115C-209.
- Citation of article, §115C-203.
- Community schools advisory councils, §115C-208.
  - Defined, §115C-205.
- Community schools coordinators.
  - Defined, §115C-205.
  - Funds for employment, §115C-206.
  - Responsibilities, §115C-209.
  - Terms and conditions of employment, §115C-207.
- Definitions, §115C-205.
- Interagency council.
  - Defined, §115C-205.
- Local boards of education.
  - Authority and responsibility, §115C-207.
- Parents of students.
  - Membership on community schools advisory councils, §115C-208.
- Public school facility.
  - Defined, §115C-205.
- Purpose of article, §115C-204.
- State board of education.
  - Duties and responsibilities, §115C-206.
- Title of article, §115C-203.

**Competency assurance of certified staff members in low-performing schools,** §115C-105.38A.

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Competency testing.**
  High school competency testing.
    Church schools and schools of religious charter, §§115C-550, 115C-551.
    Private schools, §§115C-558, 115C-559.
**Compulsory attendance,** §§115C-378 to 115C-383, NC Const Art IX §3.
  Age.
    Children required to attend, §115C-378(a).
  Blind children, §115C-383.
  Church schools and schools of religious charter, §115C-548.
  Deaf children, §115C-383.
  Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.
    Alternative dispositions for delinquent juveniles.
      Excusing juvenile from compliance with law, §7B-2506.
    Alternative dispositions for undisciplined juveniles.
      Excusing juvenile from compliance with law, §7B-2503.
  Enforcement.
    Method of enforcement, §115C-379.
  Excessive absences.
    Notice to parent, §115C-378(e).
    Parent's responsibility for absence, §115C-378(g).
  Indigency.
    Investigation of indigency, §115C-382.
  Investigations.
    Indigency, §115C-382.
    School social workers, §115C-381.
      Indigency, §115C-382.
  Nonpublic schools.
    Required attendance, §115C-378(a).
  Notice to parent.
    Excessive absences, §115C-378(e).
  Parent's responsibility for absence.
    Prima facie case, §115C-378(g).
  Penalty for violation, §115C-380.
  Private schools, §115C-556.
  Records.
    Nonpublic schools, §115C-378(d).
  Reports, §115C-381.
    Nonpublic schools, §115C-378(f).
  Required ages of attendance, §115C-378(a).
  School social workers.
    Allocation, §115C-381.
    Employment, §115C-381.
    General provisions, §115C-381.
    Investigations, §115C-381.
      Indigency, §115C-382.
    Salary schedule.
      State board of education to develop, §115C-381.
  State board of education.
    Enforcement, §115C-379.
  Teachers.
    Discouragement of nonattendance.
      Duty of teachers, §115C-307(f).
  Violations.
    Penalty for violation, §115C-380.
    Prima facie evidence of violations, §115C-381.
**Computers, computer hardware, computer software, etc.**
  Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts, §115C-528.
**Condemnation.**
  Acquisition of school sites, §115C-517.

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Condemnation** —Cont'd
  Powers of local boards of education, §40A-3(b).
**Confidentiality.**
  Contractors prohibited from selling personally identifiable student information, §115C-401.1.
  Penalty for disclosure of certain information, §115C-13.
  State board of education.
    Duty to maintain confidentiality of certain information, §115C-13.
  Statewide testing program.
    Public records exemption, §115C-174.13.
  Student records, §115C-402.
**Consolidation and merger of administrative units or districts,** §§115C-68 to 115C-72.
**Consolidation of schools,** §115C-72(a), (b).
**Constitution of United States.**
  Basic education program.
    Knowledge and understanding required, §115C-81(g).
**Continuum of education programs.**
  Strategic design to be developed by education cabinet, §116C-3.
**Contractors.**
  Selling personally identifiable student information.
    Civil remedies available, §115C-401.1(d).
    Criminal penalty, §115C-401.1(c).
    Definitions, §115C-401.1(b).
    Directory information, §115C-401.1(e).
    Unlawful without authorization, §115C-401.1(a).
  Sex offender registry checks.
    Definition, §115C-332.1(a).
    Required by local boards, §115C-332.1(b).
**Contracts.**
  Charter schools, §115C-238.29E(c).
  Interstate educational personnel contracts, §115C-351(a) to (f).
  Selling personally identifiable student information, prohibited, §115C-401.1.
  Textbook publishers.
    Contracts with publishers, §§115C-90, 115C-91.
      Advice from and suits by attorney general, §115C-93.
      Clause permitting production of Braille, large print and audio-cassette copies, §115C-90.
  Transportation of students.
    Contracts for transportation, §115C-253.
**Cooperative innovative high school programs.**
  Established by local boards and community college board of trustees, §§115C-238.50 to 115C-238.55.
    See COOPERATIVE INNOVATIVE HIGH SCHOOL PROGRAMS.
**Corporal punishment.**
  Attorneys' fees and costs in cases involving principals or teachers.
    Frivolous actions, §6-21.4.
  Employees who may administer, §115C-391(a).
  Immunity from civil liability when used in conformity with laws, §115C-391(h).
  Mandated policies, publication, §115C-391(a).
  Misconduct resulting in punishment, informing student body, §115C-391(a).
  Not administered in classroom with other students present, §115C-391(a).
  Notice to parent or guardian that punishment administered, §115C-391(a).
  Reasonable force may be used, §§115C-390, 115C-391(a), (h).

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd

**Correspondence schools,** §§115D-87 to 115D-97.
- See PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS.

**Counseling.**
- Privileged communication, §§8-53.4, 115C-401.

**Counselors.**
- School counselor privilege, §§8-53.4, 115C-401.

**County responsibility,** NC Const Art IX §2.

**County revenues.**
- Allocation to local administrative units, §115C-437.

**County school fund.**
- Composition, NC Const Art IX §7.
- Motor vehicles seized by DMV, bureau of license and theft.
  - Proceeds from sale of vehicles as surplus property, §20-49.3(d).
- Use of proceeds from unclaimed seized property, §15-15.

**County superintendents of schools.**
- Superintendents generally, §§115C-271 to 115C-278.
  - See SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS.

**Courses of study.**
- Basic education program.
  - Standard course of study.
    - Continued, §115C-81(d).
    - Program to include course requirements and descriptions similar to those contained in standard course of study, §115C-81(b).
- Charter schools, §115C-238.29F(d).
- Driver education.
  - Local boards to provide, §115C-216.
- Powers of local boards, §115C-47.
- Reading instruction.
  - Comprehensive plan to improve reading achievement, §115C-81.2.
- Textbooks.
  - Textbook needs determined by course of study, §115C-85.

**CPR.**
- Health education, §115C-81(e1).

**Criminal acts occurring on school property.**
- Principals to report to law enforcement, §115C-288(g).

**Criminal record checks of school personnel,** §§114-19.2, 115C-332.
- Confidentiality of information, §115C-332(f).
- Contractors, sex offender registry checks, §115C-332.1.
- Definitions, §115C-332(a).
- False information given by applicant, §115C-332(h).
- Immunities, §115C-332(g).
- Policy establishment, §115C-332(b).
- Procedure, §115C-332(c).
- Report from department of justice, §115C-332(c).
- Review of record.
  - Local board, §115C-332(d).
  - State board, §115C-332(e).
- Who is checked, §115C-332(b).

**Current events.**
- Schools to encourage discussions, §115C-81(g3).

**Damage to school property,** §§115C-523, 115C-524.
- Insurance losses, §115C-541.
- Liability of parents or guardians for damage by minor, §115C-523.
- Liability of students and their parents or guardians, §115C-398.

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd

**Damage to school property** —Cont'd
- Reward for information leading to arrest of persons damaging, §115C-526.
- School buses, §115C-399.

**Day.**
- School day.
  - Defined, §115C-325(a).
  - Powers of local board, §115C-47.

**Deaf and hearing impaired children,** §§143B-216.40 to 143B-216.44.
- See SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.

**Death of school employees.**
- Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.

**Deeds.**
- Custody of deeds to property, §115C-519.

**Defense of public school employees,** §115C-43(a) to (c).
- Attorneys' fees.
  - Employee's obligation, §143-300.17.
- Damages relating to unconstitutional goals program.
  - Payment of excess damages, §143-300.10.
- Definitions, §143-300.13.
- Excess coverage over liability insurance.
  - Coverage afforded, §143-300.16(c).
- Generally, §143-300.14.
- Payment of judgments, §143-300.16(a).
- Protection is additional, §143-300.18.
- Refusal of defense, §143-300.15.
- Settlement of claims, §143-300.16(b).

**Definitions,** §115C-5.
- Assignment of students to particular school, §115C-366(h).
- Community schools act, §115C-205.
- Defense of public school employees, §143-300.13.
- Elementary schools, §115C-75(a).
- Episodes of violence, §115C-338(b).
- High schools, §115C-75(a).
- Home schools, §115C-563(a), (b).
- Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel, §115C-350.
- Junior high schools, §115C-75(a).
- Middle school, §115C-75(a).
- School budget and fiscal control act, §115C-423.
- School districts, §§115C-5, 115C-481.
  - Types of districts, §115C-69.
- School property.
  - Principals to report certain acts to law enforcement, §115C-288(g).
- School system, §115C-74.
- Senior high schools, §115C-75(a).
- Student teachers, §115C-309(a).
- Teachers, §115C-325(a).
- Union schools, §115C-75(a).
- Vocational and technical education, §115C-152.

**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
- Notification of school when juvenile alleged or found to be delinquent.
  - Use of juvenile court information by school.
    - Burning, shredding or destroying records to protect confidentiality, §115C-404(a).
    - Confidential records, §115C-404(a).
    - Dismissal of employee for failure to maintain confidentiality, §115C-404(b).
    - Maintaining documents in safe, locked record storage, §115C-404(a).
    - Return of documents to juvenile court counselor, §115C-404(c).
    - Suspending or expelling student solely on basis of information, prohibition, §115C-404(b).

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd

**Denial of admission.**
- Suspended or expelled students, §115C-366(a5).

**Department of public instruction.**
- See EDUCATION.

**Diesel exhaust from school buses.**
- Reduction of school students exposure.
  - Duty of local boards, §115C-47.
  - Duty of state board of education, §115C-12.

**Diplomas.**
- Forgery, §14-122.1.

**Disability history and awareness.**
- Character and civic education, §115C-81(j).

**Disabled students.**
- Blind and sight impaired.
  - Governor Morehead school, §§143B-164.10 to 143B-164.18.
    - See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
- Deaf and hearing impaired children, §§143B-216.40 to 143B-216.44.
  - See SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
- Education of children with disabilities generally, §§115C-106.1 to 115C-112.1.
  - See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
- Medicaid for students with disabilities.
  - Collaboration of agencies to ensure maximum funding, §108A-55.2.

**Disasters.**
- State of emergency.
  - Injunctions.
    - Public or private educational institutions, §14-288.18(a), (b).

**Disbursements,** §115C-441(b).

**Discipline of students.**
- Appeals, §115C-392.
- Assault on teacher or other employee or other student.
  - Removal to alternative educational setting, §115C-391(d2).
- Children with disabilities, §115C-107.7(a).
  - Basis of knowledge that child has disability, §115C-107.7(c).
- Clear policies governing conduct of students.
  - Local boards of education to ensure, §115C-391(f).
- Corporal punishment, §115C-391(a).
  - Attorneys' fees and costs in cases involving principals or teachers.
    - Frivolous actions, §6-21.4.
  - Immunity from civil liability when used in conformity with laws, §115C-391(h).
  - Reasonable force may be used, §115C-390.
- Disruptive students.
  - Management and placement, §115C-397.1.
- Driving eligibility certificate.
  - Effect of disciplinary action for enumerated student conduct, §20-11(n1).
- English second language of parent or guardian.
  - Notice of students rights, §115C-391(d5).
- Expulsion.
  - Denial or restriction on admission, §115C-366(a5).
  - Driving eligibility certificate.
    - Effect of disciplinary action for enumerated student conduct, §20-11(n1).
  - English second language of parent or guardian.
    - Notice of students rights, §115C-391(d5).
  - Notice to parent or guardian.
    - Students rights, §115C-391(d5).
  - Student's conduct threat to safety of other students or employees, §115C-391(d).
    - Alternative program offered, consideration prior to expulsion, §115C-391(d).

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd

**Discipline of students** —Cont'd
- Expulsion —Cont'd
  - Student's conduct threat to safety of other students or employees —Cont'd
    - Readmission of student, §115C-391(d).
    - Request by student to board to reconsider decision, §115C-391(d).
  - Students rights.
    - Notice to parent or guardian, §115C-391(d5).
  - Transfers.
    - Statement by parent relating to, §115C-366(a4).
- Federal laws and regulations, policies consistent with, §115C-391(g).
- Force.
  - Reasonable force may be used, §115C-390.
- Local boards of education.
  - Use of force may not be prohibited, §115C-390.
- Lose control, lose license, §20-11(n1).
- Notice to parent or guardian.
  - Students rights, §115C-391(d5).
- Powers and duties of principal, §115C-288(e).
- Principals.
  - Powers and duties of principal, §115C-288(e).
  - Reasonable force may be used, §115C-390.
- Reasonable force.
  - School personnel may use, §§115C-390, 115C-391(a), (h).
- Removal to alternative educational setting.
  - Student physically assaulting teacher or other employee, §115C-391(d2).
- Restraint.
  - Permissible use of seclusion and restraint, §115C-391.1.
- School committees.
  - Use of force may not be prohibited, §115C-390.
- Seclusion and restraint.
  - Aversive procedures, §115C-391.1(h).
  - Definitions, §115C-391.1(b).
  - Effect of provisions, §115C-391.1(i).
    - Private cause of action not created, §115C-391.1(k).
  - Incident reports, §115C-391.1(j).
  - Isolation, §115C-391.1(f).
  - Mechanical restraint, §115C-391.1(d).
  - Notice of procedures, §115C-391.1(j).
  - Notice of specified incidents, §115C-391.1(j).
  - Physical restraint, §115C-391.1(c).
  - Policy of state, §115C-391.1(a).
  - Seclusion, §115C-391.1(e).
  - Time-out, §115C-391.1(g).
- Students rights.
  - Notice to parent or guardian, §115C-391(d5).
- Superintendents to maintain, §115C-276(r).
- Suspension.
  - Appeal to local board of education, §115C-391(e).
  - Assault on teacher or other employee or other student.
    - Alternative educational setting not available, §115C-391(d2).
  - Denial or restriction on admission, §115C-366(a5).
  - Driving eligibility certificate.
    - Effect of disciplinary action for enumerated student conduct, §20-11(n1).
  - English second language of parent or guardian.
    - Notice of students rights, §115C-391(d5).
  - False threats to destroy or damage property by explosion, blasting or burning, §115C-391(d3).

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Discipline of students** —Cont'd
  Suspension —Cont'd
    Judicial review of local board of education decision, §115C-391(e).
    Notice to parent or guardian.
      Students rights, §115C-391(d5).
    Periods in excess of ten days, authority of principal, §115C-391(c).
    Principal, authority, §115C-391(b), (c).
    Students rights.
      Notice to parent or guardian, §115C-391(d5).
    Ten day suspension, authority of principal, §115C-391(b).
    Transfers.
      Statement by parent relating to, §115C-366(a4).
    Weapons, bringing onto educational property, §115C-391(d1).
  Teachers.
    Duties of teachers, §115C-307(a).
    Reasonable force may be used, §115C-390.
**Discrimination.**
  Assignment on certain basis prohibited, §115C-367.
  Pregnant or parenting students.
    Policies prohibiting discrimination against, §115C-375.5(b).
**Diseases.**
  Immunization certificate, §130A-155.
  Principals to report communicable diseases, §130A-136.
**Dismissal of administrators.**
  Low performing schools, §115C-325(q).
    Residential schools identified as low-performing, §115C-325(p1).
**Disorderly conduct,** §14-288.4.
**Disrupting teaching of students.**
  Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.
**Disruptive students.**
  Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.
  Management and placement, §115C-397.1.
**Districts.**
  School districts generally.
    See SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.
**District school committees.**
  Discipline of students.
    Use of force may not be prohibited, §115C-390.
**Domicile in unit.**
  Students residing with college or university student, employee or faculty member, §115C-366(a7).
  Students residing with nonparent legal custodian, §115C-366(a8).
**Donations.**
  Charter schools, §115C-238.29J.
  Powers of local boards of education, §115C-47.
**Driver education,** §20-88.1.
  Administration of program, §115C-215.
  Expenses necessary to install and maintain course of training.
    Local boards of education authorized to include in budget, §115C-216(b).
  High schools.
    State board and local boards of education required to provide, §115C-216(a).
  Local boards of education.
    Required to provide, §115C-216(a).
  Organization of program, §115C-215.

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Driver education** —Cont'd
  State board of education.
    Required to provide, §115C-216(a).
  Superintendent of public instruction.
    Supervision of program, §115C-215.
**Dropout rates.**
  Reporting, reducing.
    Powers and duties of state board of education, §115C-12.
**Drugs.**
  Basic education program.
    Alcohol and drug education program, §115C-81(a3).
    Instruction in dangers of harmful or illegal drugs, §115C-81(c).
  Conditions governing prescribed punishments and degree of offenses, §90-95(e).
  Driving eligibility certificate.
    Effect of disciplinary action for enumerated student conduct, §20-11(n1).
  Education children with chemical dependency.
    Appropriate education provided for.
      Policy of state to insure, §115C-149.
    Children with special needs.
      Excluded from provisions, §115C-149.
    Policy of state, §115C-149.
    State board of education to adopt rules, §115C-150.
**Duty free instructional planning time.**
  Teachers, §115C-301.1.
**Easements.**
  Granting, §115C-518(b).
**Educational districts,** §115C-65.
**Education assistance authority,** §§116-201 to 116-209.38.
  See EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY.
**Education cabinet,** §116C-1.
**Education commission,** §§143-261 to 143-266.
  See EDUCATION COMMISSION.
**Elementary schools.**
  Classification.
    Recommended school classification, §115C-75(a), (b).
  Defined, §115C-75(a).
**Embezzlement.**
  Public officers, §14-92.
**Emergencies.**
  Recess or adjournment of public schools for emergency conditions.
    State board of education ordering, §115C-84.2(c).
  State of emergency.
    Injunctions.
      Public or private educational institutions, §14-288.18(a), (b).
**Eminent domain.**
  Acquisition of school sites, §115C-517.
  By whom right may be exercised, §40A-3(a).
  Powers of local boards, §40A-3(b).
**Employees.**
  Generally.
    See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
  Health insurance.
    State health plan for teachers and state employees, §§135-43 to 135-47.3.
      See STATE HEALTH PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
  Principals, §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
    See PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS.

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Employees** —Cont'd
  Superintendents of schools, §§115C-271 to 115C-278.
    See SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS.
  Supervisors, §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
    See SUPERVISORS OF SCHOOLS.
  Teachers generally, §§115C-295 to 115C-310.
    See TEACHERS.
**Employment of youth during regular school term.**
  Hours of work, §95-25.5(a1).
**Encouragement of education,** NC Const Art IX §1.
**Endowment funds,** §§115C-490 to 115C-494.
**English language.**
  Basic education program.
    Classes to be conducted in English, §115C-81(c).
**Equalization of educational advantages.**
  Election required, §115C-501(d).
**Equipment.**
  Care of school property, §115C-523.
  E-quote service or e-procurement system.
    Use in seeking bids, §115C-522(a).
  Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts.
    Computers, motor vehicles, mobile classrooms, school buses, etc., §115C-528.
  Provision of equipment for buildings.
    Furniture and apparatus, §115C-522(b).
    Supplies, §115C-522(c).
  Purchase by local boards of education, §115C-47.
    Duty, §115C-522(a).
  Rules.
    Adoption by state board, §115C-522(a).
**E-quote service or e-procurement system.**
  Purchase of equipment and supplies.
    Use in seeking bids, §115C-522(a).
**Ethics code.**
  Duty of local boards, §115C-47.
**Evaluation of certified employees,** §§115C-333 to 115C-335.
**Exemption from taxation,** NC Const Art V §2.
  Endowment funds, §115C-494.
  Real and personal property, §105-278.4.
  Vehicles owned by boards of education, §115C-520.
**Expenses of instruction.**
  State revenue sources to provide for, §115C-408(b).
**Explosives.**
  False threats.
    Suspension of student, §115C-391(d3).
  Possessing or carrying on campus or educational property, §14-269.2.
**Expulsion of students.**
  Denial of or restriction on admission, §115C-366(a5).
  Driving eligibility certificate.
    Effect of disciplinary action for enumerated student conduct, §20-11(n1).
  English second language of parent or guardian.
    Notice of students rights, §115C-391(d5).
  Notice to parent or guardian.
    Students rights, §115C-391(d5).
  Student's conduct threat to safety of other students or employees, §115C-391(d).
    Alternative program offered, consideration prior to expulsion, §115C-391(d).
    Readmission of student, §115C-391(d).
    Request by student to board to reconsider decision, §115C-391(d).

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Expulsion of students** —Cont'd
  Students rights.
    Notice to parent or guardian, §115C-391(d5).
  Transfers into public schools.
    Statement under oath by parent as to expulsion, §115C-366(a4).
**Extended services programs for at-risk students,** §§115C-238.30 to 115C-238.33.
**Eye protection devices.**
  Corrective protective devices, §115C-169.
  Industrial quality eye protective devices.
    Defined, §115C-168.
  Required in certain courses, §115C-166.
  Visitors to wear, §115C-167.
**Facilities requirements.**
  County government to fund, §115C-408(b).
**False threats to destroy or damage property by explosion, blasting or burning.**
  Suspension of student, §115C-391(d3).
**Family life education.**
  Health education, §115C-81(e1).
**Federal aid.**
  Powers of local boards of education, §115C-47.
**Fees,** §115C-103.
  Collection, §115C-103.
  Powers of local boards of education, §115C-47.
  Student fees, §115C-384(a).
    Refund upon transfer of pupils, §115C-384(b).
  Textbooks.
    Rental fees prohibited, §§115C-100, 115C-384(c).
**Finance officer.**
  Appointment, §115C-435.
  Bonds, §115C-442(a), (b).
  Conferring duties on other officers, §115C-435.
  Duties, §115C-436(a).
  Liability for sums illegally committed or dispersed, §115C-441(e).
  Special funds of individual schools.
    Deposited with and accounted for by, §115C-448(b).
**Financial literacy.**
  Basic education program.
    Personal financial literacy, §115C-81(i).
**Financial responsibilities.**
  Borne by state and local government, §115C-408(b).
**Firearms and other weapons.**
  Action against parent for negligent supervision of minor, §1-538.3.
  Driving eligibility certificate.
    Effect of disciplinary action for enumerated student conduct, §20-11(n1).
  Possessing or carrying on educational property, §14-269.2.
  Principals to report weapons offenses occurring on school property, §115C-288(g).
  Suspension of student for bringing onto educational property, §115C-391(d1).
**Fire drills,** §58-79-35.
  Powers and duties of principal, §115C-288(d).
**Fire prevention.**
  Course of study on fire prevention, §58-79-35.
  Fire prevention day, §58-79-35.
  Inspection of schools for fire hazards, §115C-525(b).
  Liability for failure to perform duties, §115C-525(c).
  Principals.
    Conducting fire drills and inspecting for fire hazards, §115C-288(d).

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Fire prevention** —Cont'd
  Principals —Cont'd
    Duty regarding fire hazards, §115C-525(a).
    Liability for failure to perform duties, §115C-525(c).
  Removal of fire hazards, §115C-525(b).
**First in America innovative education act,** §116C-4.
**First semester.**
  Defined, §115C-384(b).
**Fiscal control.**
  Generally, §§115C-435 to 115C-452.
    See SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.
**Flags.**
  Display in classrooms.
    State flag.
      Charter schools, §115C-238.29F(f).
      North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics, §116-235(i).
      Public school, §115C-47.
      University of North Carolina School of the Arts, §116-69.1.
    United States flag.
      Charter schools, §115C-238.29F(f).
      North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics, §116-235(i).
      Public school, §115C-47.
      University of North Carolina School of the Arts, §116-69.1.
**Flu and flu vaccines.**
  Local boards of education.
    Information provided parents and guardians, §115C-47.
**Food services,** §§115C-263 to 115C-264.3.
  Budget, §115C-450.
  Child nutrition program standards, §115C-264.3.
  Cost of operation of food programs, §115C-264(c).
  Employees, §115C-264(c).
  National school lunch program.
    Participation in, §115C-264(a).
  Nonprofit basis, §115C-264(c).
  Operation, §115C-264.
  Provision by local boards of education, §115C-47.
  Required provision of services, §115C-263.
  Sales and use tax.
    Exemption, §105-164.13.
  Vending machine sales to students, §115C-264.2.
**Force, use by employee to control certain behavior, self defense,** §§115C-390, 115C-391(a).
  Immunity from civil liability when use consistent with state and local laws, §115C-391(h).
**Forest preservation, development and management.**
  Forest ranger's duty to provide instructions, §113-60(a), (b).
**Forgery.**
  Diplomas, §14-122.1.
  Transcripts, §14-122.1.
**Free enterprise system.**
  Basic education program.
    Instruction in, §115C-81(c).
**Free tuition,** §115C-1.
**Funds.**
  Apportionment by state board, §115C-12.
  Capital outlay fund, §115C-426(c), (f).
  Charter schools, §115C-238.29H(a), (a1).
  County school fund.
    Composition, NC Const Art IX §7.

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Funds** —Cont'd
  Local current expense fund, §115C-426(c), (e).
  Public school building capital fund, §§115C-546.1, 115C-546.2.
  Public school insurance fund, §115C-536.
    Information to be furnished prior to insuring in fund, §115C-539.
    Losses, §115C-541.
  Special funds of individual schools.
    Defined, treasurer appointed, deposit, §115C-448(a) to (c).
  State fund.
    Penalties, fines and forfeitures collected by state agencies (effective upon approval), NC Const Art IX §7.
  State public school fund, §115C-426(c), (d).
    Composition of fund, NC Const Art IX §6.
    Sales and use tax net collections.
      Transfer to fund, §105-164.44H.
**Furnishings.**
  Damages.
    Liability of students and their parents or guardians, §115C-398.
  Provision for school buildings, §115C-522(b).
**Gangs.**
  Criminal intelligence information.
    Dissemination to principals of schools, §14-50.27A.
**General and uniform system,** §115C-1, NC Const Art IX §2.
**General assembly member's child.**
  Attendance at local unit's schools, §115C-366(c).
**Gifted students.**
  Education of academically and intellectually gifted student.
    Components, §115C-150.7(b).
    Guideline development, §115C-150.6.
    Legislative intent, §115C-150.5.
    Local plans.
      Amendment, §115C-150.7(d).
      Development, §115C-150.7(a).
      Disagreement review, §115C-150.8.
      Effective term, §115C-150.7(d).
      Submission to the state board of education, §115C-150.7(c).
    Technical assistance, §115C-150.6.
**Gifts.**
  Endowment funds, §115C-492.
**Governor Morehead school.**
  State school for sight impaired children, §§143B-164.10 to 143B-164.18.
    See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
**Governor's School of North Carolina.**
  Tuition for attending, §115C-12.
**Harassment.**
  Bullying and harassing behavior.
    Construction of provisions, §115C-407.18.
    Policies to be adopted, §115C-407.16.
    Prohibited, §115C-407.15.
    Promotion of environments free of, §115C-407.17.
  Conflict resolution and mediation models, §115C-81(a4).
**Hazing,** §§14-35 to 14-38.
**Health.**
  Charter schools.
    Health and safety standards, §115C-238.29F(a).
  Employee health certificate, §115C-323.
  Health education, §115C-81(e1).
  Immunization certificate, §130A-155.

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Health** —Cont'd
  Kindergartens.
    Health assessments, §130A-440.
**Health education,** §115C-81(e1).
**Hearing-impaired children.**
  State schools for, §§143B-216.40 to 143B-216.44.
    See SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
**Hearings.**
  Education of children with disabilities.
    Impartial due process hearing, §115C-109.6.
  Reassignment of students, §115C-369.
**High-calcium foods and beverages.**
  Preference in purchasing contracts, §115C-264.1(a), (b).
**High schools.**
  Adult education.
    Entitlement to attend, §115C-231(c).
    Free tuition.
      Persons 18 years of age or older not having completed high school, §115C-231(b).
    Organization and administration of program, §115C-231(a).
    Removal or prohibiting enrollment.
      Persons having attained age of 21 years, §115C-231(c).
  American sign language.
    High school modern foreign language, §115C-81.3(a).
  Classification.
    Recommended school classification, §115C-75(a), (b).
  Closing schools and transferring students, §115C-72(a), (b).
  Consolidation, §115C-72(a), (b).
  Cooperative innovative high school programs.
    Established by local boards and community college board of trustees, §§115C-238.50 to 115C-238.55.
      See COOPERATIVE INNOVATIVE HIGH SCHOOL PROGRAMS.
  Defined, §115C-75(a).
  Driver education, §115C-216(a).
  First in America innovative education act, §116C-4.
  Graduation projects.
    Basic education program, §115C-81(b).
  Junior high schools, §115C-75(a).
    Classification.
      Recommended school classification, §115C-75(a), (b).
    Defined, §115C-75(a).
  North Carolina school of science and mathematics.
    Constituent high school of University of North Carolina, §§116-230.1 to 116-238.5.
      See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS.
  Senior high schools, §115C-75(a).
    Classification.
      Recommended school classification, §115C-75(a), (b).
    Defined, §115C-75(a).
  Statewide testing program.
    Annual testing program, §115C-174.11(a), (c).
    Church schools and schools of religious charter, §§115C-549, 115C-551.
    Competency testing program, §§115C-550, 115C-551, 115C-558, 115C-559.
    Confidentiality of scores.
      Public records exemption, §115C-174.13.

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**High schools** —Cont'd
  Statewide testing program —Cont'd
    Field tests administered at schools.
      Superintendent to notify schools, §115C-174.12(b1).
    Local boards of education.
      Responsibilities, §115C-174.12(c).
    Nonpublic schools.
      Provisions for, §115C-174.14.
    Preliminary scholastic aptitude test (PSAT).
      Opportunity to take, §115C-174.18.
    Private schools, §§115C-557, 115C-559.
    Public records exemption, §115C-174.13.
    Purposes, §115C-174.10.
    Superintendent of public instruction.
      Responsibilities, §115C-174.12(b).
  Student councils.
    Encouraged to have elected councils, §115C-81(g2).
  Vocational and technical education generally, §§115C-151 to 115C-169.
    See VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION.
**Historical documents.**
  Displayed on school property, §115C-81(g3).
**Hoax.**
  False threats to destroy or damage property by explosion, blasting or burning.
    Suspension of student, §115C-391(d3).
**Holidays.**
  Number during school calendar, §115C-84.2(a).
**Homebound instruction.**
  Children with disabilities, §115C-107.7(b).
    Basis of knowledge that child has disability, §115C-107.7(c).
**Homeless children and youth.**
  Enrollment, §115C-366(a2).
**Home schools.**
  Definitions, §115C-563(a), (b).
  Flu and meningitis and vaccines.
    Information provided, §115C-565.
  Qualifications, §115C-564.
  Requirements.
    Exclusivity, §115C-565.
    Generally, §115C-564.
**Immunization certificate,** §130A-155.
  Adults attending school, §130A-155(d).
  Maintenance of record, §130A-155(b).
  Report to be filed, §130A-155(c).
  Submission of certificate to school authorities, §130A-155(a).
**Improvements.**
  Qualified school construction bonds, §115C-489.5.
  Qualified zone academy bonds, §§115C-489.5, 115C-489.6.
  School building improvement reports.
    Administrative units, §115C-47.
    State board of education.
      Development of system of reports, §115C-12.
**Indecent liberties with minors occurring on school property.**
  Principals to report to law enforcement, §115C-288(g).
**Indian day,** §147-18.
**Indigency investigation.**
  Compulsory attendance law, §115C-382.
**Information, access to,** §115C-3.
**Inspections.**
  Fire hazards.
    Inspection of schools for fire hazards, §115C-525(b).

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Inspections** —Cont'd
- Sanitation, §130A-237.

**Installment purchase contracts for certain equipment,** §115C-528.
**Instructional days and hours.**
- Minimum number included in school calendar, §115C-84.2(a).
- Number, §115C-84.2(a).

**Instructional expenses.**
- State revenue sources to provide for, §115C-408(b).

**Instructional materials.**
- Generally, §§115C-85 to 115C-102.
  - See TEXTBOOKS.
- Supplementary instructional materials.
  - Powers of local boards of education, §115C-47.

**Insurance.**
- Health insurance.
  - School employees, §115C-340(a), (b).
    - State health plan for teachers and state employees, §§135-43 to 135-47.3.
      - See STATE HEALTH PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
- Liability insurance.
  - Charter schools, §115C-238.29F(c).
  - Nonteaching public school personnel, §115C-318.
  - Powers of local boards to secure, §115C-47.
- Proceeds of claims, §115C-449.
- Property insurance.
  - Insurance by state of public school property, §§115C-533 to 115C-543.
    - See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.
- School buses, §§115C-255, 115C-262.
  - Liability insurance, §§115C-255, 115C-262.
- Student coverage, §58-51-81(a).

**Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel,** §§115C-349 to 115C-358.
- See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.

**Janitors.**
- Employees generally.
  - See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
- Hiring, §115C-315(a).

**Job sharing by school employees,** §115C-326.5.
**Judgments against board of education members or employees.**
- Board paying, §115C-43(b), (c).

**Junior high schools.**
- Classification.
  - Recommended school classification, §115C-75(a), (b).
- Defined, §115C-75(a).
- Vocational and technical education, §§115C-151 to 115C-169.
  - See VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION.

**Kidnapping on school property.**
- School principals to report to law enforcement, §115C-288(g).

**Kindergartens.**
- Age of eligibility for enrollment, §115C-81(f).
- Comprehensive eye examination required of children attending, §130A-440.1.
- Establishment, §115C-81(f).
- Health assessments.
  - Contents, §130A-440(b).
  - Exceptions to requirement, §130A-440(d).
  - Religious exemption, §130A-442.

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Kindergartens** —Cont'd
- Health assessments —Cont'd
  - Required, §130A-440(a).
    - Exceptions, §130A-440(d).
      - Religious exemption, §130A-442.
  - Results, report, §130A-441(a) to (c).
  - Rules and regulations, §130A-443.
  - Who may conduct, §130A-440(c).
- Inclusion in elementary school, §115C-75(a).
- Maintenance, §115C-81(f).

**Laboratories.**
- Eye protection devices, §§115C-166 to 115C-169.

**Lead poisoning in children.**
- Abatement or remediation generally, §§130A-131.5 to 130A-131.9H.
  - See LEAD POISONING IN CHILDREN.

**Lease purchase contracts for certain equipment,** §115C-528.
**Leases.**
- Capital leases.
  - School buildings or school facilities, §§115C-531, 115C-532.

**Leave for parent involved in school,** §95-28.3.
**Libraries.**
- Federal funds.
  - State board or other state agency providing library resources from, §115C-409(b).
- Motion pictures.
  - Borrowing films by public schools, §125-2.
- State board of education authorized to discontinue handling, §115C-97.

**Library/media personnel,** §115C-265.
- Distribution of funds for personnel, §115C-265(a).
- Employment in accordance with state guidelines, §115C-265(b).

**Literacy.**
- Civic literacy.
  - Knowledge and understanding of nation's founding and related documents, §115C-81(c).

**Loans.**
- State literary fund, §§115C-458, 115C-459.

**Local boards of education.**
- Generally, §§115C-35 to 115C-51.
  - See LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION.

**Local current expense fund.**
- Appropriations included, §115C-426(e).
- Budget.
  - Required fund, §115C-426(c).

**Local responsibility for schools,** NC Const Art IX §2.
**Lose control, lose license,** §20-11(n1).
**Low-performing schools.**
- Annual review, §115C-105.38(d).
- Assistance team.
  - Assignments and duties, §115C-105.38.
- Change in governance of local administrative unit, §115C-105.39(e).
- Continually low-performing schools.
  - Defined, §115C-105.37A(a).
  - Three year low performance record.
    - Assistance and intervention strategies, §115C-105.37A(c).
  - Two year low performance record.
    - Assistance and intervention strategies, §115C-105.37A(b).
- Dismissal of personnel, §§115C-105.39(a), (b), 115C-325(p1), (q).
- Evaluation of certified employees assigned to schools, §§115C-333, 115C-334.

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
- **Low-performing schools** —Cont'd
  - Identification, §115C-105.37(a).
  - Interim superintendent.
    - Appointment, §115C-105.39(c).
  - Notification of parents, §115C-105.37(b).
  - Preliminary analysis of test results, §115C-105.37(a1).
  - Preliminary plan for addressing needs of school, identification as low-performing, §115C-105.37(a).
  - Residential schools, §§143B-146.5 to 143B-146.9.
  - School-based management and accountability program generally, §§115C-105.20 to 115C-105.41.
    - See SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.
  - Suspension of powers and authority of local board, §115C-105.39(d).
  - Teacher competency assurance, §115C-105.38A.
- **Lunch.**
  - Food services. See within this heading, "Food services."
  - National school lunch program, §115C-264(a).
  - Sales and use tax exemption, §105-164.13.
- **Maids.**
  - Employees generally.
    - See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
  - Hiring, §115C-315(a).
- **Makeup days.**
  - Included in school calendar, §115C-84.2(a).
- **Management and accountability program,** §§115C-105.20 to 115C-105.41.
- **Mass violence on educational property.**
  - False reports concerning, §14-277.5.
- **Mediation.**
  - Conflict resolution and mediation models.
    - State board of education to develop, §115C-81(a4).
- **Medicaid.**
  - Students with disabilities.
    - Collaboration of agencies to ensure maximum funding, §108A-55.2.
- **Medical care for students.**
  - Duties of teachers, §115C-307(c).
  - Special medical needs of students, §§115C-375.1 to 115C-375.4.
- **Meetings.**
  - Open meetings law, §115C-4.
- **Memorial day.**
  - Instruction programs for use on.
    - Development, state board of education, §115C-12.
- **Meningitis and vaccines.**
  - Information provided parents and guardians, §115C-47.
- **Mercury in classrooms and on school grounds.**
  - Removal, disposal, §115C-47.
- **Merger and consolidation of administrative units or districts,** §§115C-68 to 115C-72.
- **Middle schools.**
  - Classification, recommendation, §115C-75(a), (b).
  - Defined, §115C-75(a).
  - Student councils.
    - Encouraged to have elected councils, §115C-81(g2).
- **Military children.**
  - Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §§115C-407.5 to 115C-407.8.
- **Military service.**
  - Payment of personnel during military duty, §115C-302.1(g1).

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
- **Military service** —Cont'd
  - Principals and supervisors.
    - Experience increments, §115C-285(a).
  - Superintendents of schools.
    - Experience increments, §115C-272(c).
  - Teachers.
    - Experienced increments, §115C-302.1(g).
- **Missing persons.**
  - Student's records, flagging, verification, §115C-403.
- **Mobile classrooms.**
  - Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts by local boards, §115C-528.
  - Sales.
    - Sales and use tax exemption, §105-164.13.
- **Mold and mildew mitigation,** §115C-12.
- **Moment of silence.**
  - Power of local boards to authorize, §115C-47.
- **Money collected.**
  - Daily deposits, §115C-445.
- **Monitors.**
  - School buses, §115C-245(d).
- **Month.**
  - Defined, §115C-384(b).
  - School month.
    - Powers of local boards, §115C-47.
- **Motion pictures.**
  - Borrowing films from libraries, §125-2.
- **Motor carriers.**
  - Transportation of students to private or parochial schools.
    - Exemption from provisions, §62-260(a).
- **Motor fuel excise tax exemption,** §105-449.88.
- **Motor vehicles.**
  - Driver education, §§115C-215, 115C-216.
  - Exemption from taxation, §115C-520.
  - Lease purchase contracts for automobiles.
    - Local boards may enter into, §§115C-47, 115C-528.
  - Parking.
    - Powers of local boards to regulate parking, §115C-46.
  - Registration required, §115C-520.
  - School buses.
    - See SCHOOL BUSES.
  - Speed limits in school zones, §20-141.1.
- **Municipalities.**
  - Local responsibility for schools, NC Const Art IX §2.
- **National school lunch program.**
  - Participation in, §115C-264(a).
- **North Carolina history and geography.**
  - Basic education program, §115C-81(b1).
- **North Carolina school of science and mathematics.**
  - Constituent high school of University of North Carolina, §§116-230.1 to 116-238.5.
    - See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS.
- **Number of instructional days and hours,** §115C-84.2(a).
- **Nurses.**
  - Certification for school nurses, §115C-315(d1).
- **Opening dates.**
  - Local boards of education to determine, §115C-84.2(d).
- **Open meetings law,** §115C-4.
- **Operational leases of school buildings and school facilities,** §115C-530.

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Parental involvement.**
  Leave from employers, §95-28.3.
  Student achievement and graduation preparation.
    Duty of local boards, §115C-47.
**Parking.**
  Power of local boards to regulate, §115C-46.
**Parochial schools.**
  Church schools and schools of religious charter.
    See PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS.
**Performance-based accountability program.**
  Rules of state board of education, §115C-17.
**Performance recognition awards for personnel,** §115C-105.36.
**Personal education plan for improvement.**
  Students at risk of academic failure, §115C-105.41.
**Personal property.**
  Sale, §115C-518(a), (c).
**Pesticide use on grounds.**
  Notification guidelines, §115C-12.
  Notification procedures, §115C-47.
**Pest management,** §115C-12.
**Phonics instruction.**
  Reading achievement plan to include, §115C-81.2(b).
**Photocopiers.**
  Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts by local boards, §115C-528.
**Pledge of allegiance.**
  Recitation.
    Charter schools, §115C-238.29F(k).
    North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics, §116-235(i).
    Public schools, §115C-47.
    University of North Carolina School of the Arts, §116-69.1.
**Political meetings.**
  Use of schools for, §§115C-527, 163-99.
**Pregnant and parenting students.**
  Discrimination against.
    Adoption of policies prohibiting, §115C-375.5(b).
  Educational instruction.
    Duty of local administrative unit, §115C-375.5(a).
    Voluntary student participation, §115C-375.5(a).
**Preliminary scholastic aptitude test (PSAT).**
  Opportunity to take test, §115C-174.18.
**Principal fellows program.**
  University of North Carolina, §116-74.41.
**Principals,** §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
  See PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS.
**Private capital facilities finance act.**
  Institutions for higher education and elementary and secondary education, §§159D-35 to 159D-57.
    See CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE AGENCY.
**Private schools.**
  See PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS.
**Privileged communications.**
  School counseling, §§8-53.4, 115C-401.
**Property taxes.**
  Supplementary taxes for school purposes, §§115C-500 to 115C-513.
    See SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.
**Proprietary schools,** §§115D-87 to 115D-97.
  See PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS.
**Publication.**
  School budget, §115C-428(a).

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Punishment of students.** See within this heading, "Discipline of students."
**Qualified school construction bonds,** §115C-489.5.
  Administration of program, §115C-489.6(a1), (c).
  Interagency assistance, §115C-489.6(b).
  Issuance of bonds, §115C-489.6(d).
**Qualified zone academy bonds,** §§115C-489.5, 115C-489.6.
  Administration of program, §115C-489.6(a), (c).
  Federal tax credits, §115C-489.5.
  Interagency assistance, §115C-489.6(b).
  Issuance of bonds, §115C-489.6(d).
  Public policy, §115C-489.5.
**Racial minorities.**
  Assignment on certain basis prohibited, §115C-367.
**Rape occurring on school property.**
  Principals to report to law enforcement, §115C-288(g).
**Reading instruction.**
  Comprehensive plan to improve reading achievement.
    State board to develop, §115C-81.2(a).
  Local board to review and revise policies, curricula, etc., §115C-81.2(d).
  Phonics instruction included in plans, §115C-81.2.
  Report by state board, §115C-81.2(c).
  Standard course of study, evaluation and revision, §115C-81.1(b).
  Teacher certification and education, review, evaluation and revision, §115C-81.2(b).
**Real property.**
  Capital outlay fund, §115C-426(f).
  Care of school property, §115C-523.
  Deeds, §115C-519.
  Repair of school property, §115C-524.
  Sale, exchange or lease, easement granted, §115C-518(a) to (c).
  State board of education.
    Power to purchase at mortgage sales, §115C-412.
**Reasonable force, use by employee to control certain behavior, self defense,** §§115C-390, 115C-391(a).
  Immunity from civil liability when use consistent with state and local laws, §115C-391(h).
**Records.**
  Access to public records, §115C-3.
  Confidentiality.
    State board of education or department of public education.
      Duty to maintain, §115C-13.
    Student records, §115C-402.
  Immunization certificates, §130A-155.
  Missing children.
    Flagging or marking student's records, §115C-403(a).
  Penalty for making false records, §115C-317.
  Statewide testing program.
    Public records exemption, §115C-174.13.
  Student records, §§115C-384, 115C-402.
    Education of children with disabilities, §115C-109.3.
    Juvenile court information, §115C-404.
    Missing children.
      Flagging or marking records, §115C-403(a).
    Special education.
      Education of children with disabilities, §115C-109.3.

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd

**Records** —Cont'd
- Student records —Cont'd
  - Transfers from one school system to another, §115C-403(b).
- Volunteer file.
  - Disclosure, restrictions, §115C-209.1.

**Refusal to vacate building or facility.**
- Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.

**Regional organization of schools,** §115C-65.

**Registration of voters.**
- Public high schools, §163-82.23.

**Religious schools.**
- Church schools and schools of religious charter.
  - See PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS.

**Report cards for schools.**
- Duty of local boards, §115C-47.

**Reports.**
- Basic education program.
  - Changes in program, §115C-81(a).
- Charter schools, §115C-238.29F(f).
- Child abuse.
  - Duty to report, §115C-400.
- Compulsory attendance.
  - Nonpublic schools, §115C-378(f).
  - Willful absence or lack of attendance, §115C-381.
- Criminal acts occurring on school property.
  - Principal to report to law enforcement, §115C-288(g).
- False reports, §115C-317.
- Immunization certificates, §130A-155.
- Kindergartens.
  - Health assessments for kindergarten children in public schools.
    - Results, §130A-441.
- Second month reports, §115C-301(f).
- Superintendents of schools, §115C-276.
  - Certain information to superintendent of public instruction.
    - Duties, §115C-276(e).
  - Duty to require teachers and principals to make reports, §115C-276(p).
  - Submission of organization reports and other information.
    - Duties, §115C-276(k).
- Supervisors.
  - Delaying or refusing to render.
    - Withholding of salary, §115C-285(c).
- Teachers.
  - Duty to make required reports, §115C-307(g).

**Retention of student in same grade.**
- Factors to consider by school principal, §115C-288(a).

**Retirement system for teachers and state employees,** §§135-1 to 135-18.8.
- See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

**Rights-of-way.**
- Dedication, §115C-518(b).

**Riots.**
- State of emergency.
  - Injunctions.
    - Public or private educational institutions, §14-288.18(a), (b).

**Safe and orderly schools.**
- At-risk students, adoption of policies to define.
  - State board of education, §115C-105.46.
- Local plans for maintaining, §§115C-105.45 to 115C-105.47.
  - Amendment of plan, §115C-105.47(c).

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd

**Safe and orderly schools** —Cont'd
- Local plans for maintaining —Cont'd
  - Components of plan, §115C-105.47(b).
  - Development by local board of education, §115C-105.47(a).
  - Guidelines for developing.
    - Adoption by state board of education, §115C-105.46.
  - Legislative findings, §115C-105.45.
  - Local boards of education.
    - Amendment of plan, §115C-105.47(c).
    - Development of plan, §115C-105.47(a).
  - Responsibilities of state board of education, §115C-105.46.
  - State board of education.
    - Responsibilities, §115C-105.46.
- Requesting local board to assist in promoting or restoring, §115C-105.33.
- Revocation of certificate of superintendent.
  - Failure to fulfill responsibilities, §115C-105.46.
- Withholding salary of administrator or employee.
  - Delay or refusal to prepare and implement plan, §115C-105.46.

**Safety assistants.**
- School buses, §115C-245(e).

**Salaries of public school employees.**
- Generally.
  - See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.

**Sale of merchandise by governmental units.**
- Exceptions to prohibition, §66-58(b), (c).

**Sale of school property,** §115C-518(a), (c).

**Sales and use tax.**
- Exemptions, §105-164.13.
- Local government sales and use tax.
  - First one-half cent tax.
    - Use of additional revenues by counties, §105-487.
  - Second one-half cent tax, §105-502.

**Sanitation.**
- Corrective action, §130A-237.
- Inspection, §130A-237.
- Regulation by commission for public health, §§130A-235, 130A-236.
- Report filed by department, §130A-236.

**School administrative units.**
- Generally.
  - See SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.

**School administrator program,** §116-74.41.

**School-based management and accountability program,** §§115C-105.20 to 115C-105.41.
- Academic performance standards, §115C-105.40.
- Accountability for improved student performance, §115C-105.21(c).
- Accountability system.
  - State board to design and implement, periodic evaluation, §115C-105.35(a).
- Annual performance goals, §115C-105.35(a).
- Assistance teams.
  - Assignment to low-performing schools, §115C-105.38(a).
  - Duties, §115C-105.38(b).
  - Recommendations, §115C-105.38(c).
  - School and local board not responsive to recommendations, report, §115C-105.38(b1).
- Assistant principals.
  - Dismissal from low-performing schools, §115C-105.39(b).
- Awards.
  - Fund allocation, §115C-105.36(b).

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**School-based management and accountability program** —Cont'd
Awards —Cont'd
Performance recognition, §115C-105.36(a).
Budget.
Expenditures, §115C-105.21(b).
Flexibility, §115C-105.25(a).
Staff development funds, §115C-105.30.
Transfer of funds, §115C-105.25(b).
Character and civic education, §115C-105.35(c).
Closing the achievement gap.
Measurement of educational growth in student performance, §115C-105.35(b).
Conflict resolution programs, §115C-105.32.
Directors.
Dismissal from low-performing schools, §115C-105.39(b).
Guidelines.
State board of education duties, §115C-105.20(b).
Interim superintendent.
Appointment in administrative units containing low-performing schools, §115C-105.39(c).
Legislative intent, §115C-105.20(a).
Low-performing schools.
Annual review, §115C-105.38(d).
Assistance team assignments and duties, §115C-105.38.
Continually low-performing schools, §115C-105.37A.
Dismissal or removal of personnel, §115C-105.39.
Identification, §115C-105.37(a).
Notification of parents, §115C-105.37(b).
Preliminary plan for addressing needs of school, identification as low performance, §115C-105.37(a).
Analysis of test results, §115C-105.37(a1).
Parent involvement programs, §115C-105.32.
Participation required, §115C-105.20(a).
All local school administrative units, §115C-105.21(a).
Performance recognition, §115C-105.36.
Personnel defined, §115C-105.36(a).
Principals.
Dismissal from low-performing schools, §115C-105.39(a).
Residential schools.
ABC's program.
Defined, §143B-146.1(b).
Annual performance goals, §143B-146.3.
Decision making and parental involvement, §143B-146.2(c).
Participation in program, §143B-146.2(a).
Flexibility in use of funds, §143B-146.2(d).
Guidelines, §143B-146.2(b).
Safe and orderly learning environment at school.
Asking local board of education to provide assistance in promoting or restoring, §115C-105.33.
School improvement plans.
Development and approval to improve student performance, §115C-105.27.
Staff development funds.
Distribution, §115C-105.30.
Student academic performance standards, §115C-105.40.
Students at risk of academic failure.
Personal education plan for improvement, §115C-105.41.

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**School-based management and accountability program** —Cont'd
Supervisors.
Dismissal from low-performing schools, §115C-105.39(b).
Task force on site-based management.
Creation, §115C-105.31(a).
Director, §115C-105.31(d).
Duties, §115C-105.31(b).
Expenses of members, §115C-105.31(a).
Members, §115C-105.31(a).
Staff, §115C-105.31(c).
Terms of members, §115C-105.31(a).
Vacancies, §115C-105.31(a).
Teacher competency assurance, §115C-105.38A.
Teachers.
Dismissal from low-performing schools, §115C-105.39(b).
**School boards.**
Local boards of education.
Generally, §§115C-35 to 115C-51.
See LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION.
State board of education.
Generally.
See STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION.
**School budget and fiscal control act,** §§115C-422 to 115C-452.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.
**School buses,** §§115C-239 to 115C-262.
See SCHOOL BUSES.
**School cafeterias.** See within this heading, "Food services."
**School calendar.**
Adoption by local board of education, §115C-84.2(a).
Limitations in developing, §115C-84.2(b).
What included in school calendar, §115C-84.2(a).
**School committees.**
Discipline of students.
Use of force may not be prohibited, §115C-390.
**School counselors.**
Exemption from licensure as professional counselor, §90-332.1(a).
**School districts generally.**
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.
**School employees.**
Generally.
See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
Principals, §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
See PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS.
Superintendents of schools, §§115C-271 to 115C-278.
See SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS.
Supervisors.
Generally, §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
See SUPERVISORS OF SCHOOLS.
Teachers.
Generally, §§115C-295 to 115C-310.
See TEACHERS.
**School finance officer.**
Appointment, §115C-435.
Bonds, surety, §115C-442(a), (b).
Conferring duties on other officer, §115C-435.
Duties, §115C-436(a).
Liability for sums illegally committed or disbursed, §115C-441(e).
Special funds of individual schools.
Deposit with and accounting for, §115C-448(b).

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd

- **School improvement plans.**
  - Acceptance or rejection.
    - Local board, §115C-105.27(d).
  - Amendment, §115C-105.27(e).
  - Data-driven, plans to be, §115C-105.27(a).
  - Duration, §115C-105.27(e).
  - Each school required to develop, §115C-105.27(a).
  - Parental involvement, §115C-105.27(a).
  - Plan requirements, §115C-105.27(b).
  - Residential schools, §143B-146.12.
  - Resolution of disagreements.
    - School and local board, §115C-105.27(d).
  - School improvement team to develop, §115C-105.27(a).
  - Strategies for improving student performance, §115C-105.27(b).
  - Vacation of portion of plan.
    - Local board, §115C-105.27(e).
  - Vote by affected staff members, §115C-105.27(c).
  - Waivers of state laws, rules or policies.
    - Alternative school or alternative learning program requirements, waivers granted, §115C-105.26(c1).
    - Granting waivers, state board of education, §115C-105.26(b).
    - Laws, rules and policies that may be waived, §115C-105.26(b).
    - Organization, duties and assignment of central office staff, waivers granted, §115C-105.26(c).
    - Placement of principals on salary schedule for school administrators, waivers granted, §115C-105.26(e).
    - Placement of state allotted personnel, waivers not granted, §115C-105.26(d).
    - Request for waiver by local boards of education, §115C-105.26(a).
    - Review of waivers, §115C-105.26(g).
    - Time for acting on requests, §115C-105.26(f).
- **School improvement teams.**
  - Local boards to establish, §115C-47.
  - Requesting local board to assist in promoting or restoring safety and orderly learning environment, §115C-105.33.
- **School plants.**
  - Superintendents of schools.
    - Duty to monitor conditions, §115C-276(c).
- **School property.**
  - Generally, §§115C-517 to 115C-530.
    - See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.
- **School system.**
  - General and uniform system, §115C-1, NC Const Art IX §2.
- **School technology commission,** §§115C-102.5 to 115C-102.7.
- **School year.**
  - Powers of local boards, §115C-47.
- **Science labs.**
  - Eye protection devices, §§115C-166 to 115C-169.
  - Safety requirements.
    - Policy compliance, §115C-81.4(b).
    - Prerequisites to certificate of occupancy, §115C-521(c1).
    - Protective equipment, §115C-81.4(a).
- **Second month reports,** §115C-301(f).
- **Second semester.**
  - Defined, §115C-384(b).
- **Seized, confiscated or unclaimed property.**
  - Sale proceeds to county board of education, §15-15.

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd

- **Seizing building or facility.**
  - Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.
- **Self defense of employee.**
  - Reasonable force, use by employee to control certain behavior, self defense, §115C-391(a).
    - Immunity from civil liability when use consistent with state and local laws, §115C-391(h).
- **Senior high schools.**
  - Classification.
    - Recommended school classification, §115C-75(a), (b).
  - Defined, §115C-75(a).
  - High schools generally. See within this heading, "High schools."
  - Vocational and technical education, §§115C-151 to 115C-169.
    - See VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION.
- **Sex education.**
  - Health education program, §115C-81(e1).
- **Sex offenders.**
  - Criminal record checks of school personnel.
    - Contractors, sex offender registry checks, §115C-332.1.
  - Residential restrictions generally, §14-208.16.
  - Unlawful presence on premises, §14-208.18.
    - School personnel, email notifications, §14-208.19.
- **Sexual harassment of employees.**
  - Policy of local board, §115C-335.5(a).
  - Whistleblower protection, §115C-335.5(b).
- **Sexually transmitted diseases.**
  - Prevention, instruction.
    - Health education, §115C-81(e1).
- **Sexual offenses occurring on school property.**
  - Principals to report to law enforcement, §115C-288(g).
- **Shared leave with family member.**
  - Family member school, community college or public employee.
    - Duty of state board of education to adopt rules, §115C-12.2.
- **Shop classes.**
  - Eye protection devices, §§115C-166 to 115C-169.
  - Vocational and technical education.
    - See VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION.
- **Sick leave.**
  - Minimum days permitted, §115C-336(a).
  - Power of state board to make provisions for, §115C-12.
  - Reinstatement of unused sick leave, §115C-336(d).
  - Voluntary sick leave banks, §115C-336(b).
- **Sight impaired children.**
  - Governor Morehead school, §§143B-164.10 to 143B-164.18.
    - See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
- **Sites for schools.**
  - Acquisition, §115C-517.
  - Charter schools, §115C-238.29E(e).
  - Prerequisites for buildings, §115C-521(d).
- **Size of classes.**
  - Power of local boards to assure appropriate size, §115C-47.
- **Smoking.**
  - Policy prohibiting use of tobacco products.
    - Adoption and enforcement, §115C-407.
- **Social studies.**
  - Democratic process, hands on experience, §115C-81(g1).

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Solar energy.**
  Use in school buildings, §115C-521(c).
**Soliciting during school hours.**
  Permission of school head required, §14-238.
**Special days.**
  Fire prevention day, §58-79-35.
  Indian day, §147-18.
**Special education.**
  Education of children with disabilities.
    Generally, §§115C-106.1 to 115C-112.1.
      See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
**Special fund for individual school.**
  Defined, treasurer appointed, deposit, §115C-448(a) to (c).
**Speed limits.**
  School zones, §20-141.1.
**Sports.**
  Transfer by student for athletic participation purposes, §115C-366(f).
**State board of education.**
  Generally.
    See STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION.
**State education assistance authority,** §§116-201 to 116-209.38.
  See EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY.
**State education commission,** §§143-261 to 143-266.
  See EDUCATION COMMISSION.
**State money.**
  Provision for disbursement, §115C-438.
**State of emergency.**
  Injunctions.
    Public or private educational institutions, §14-288.18(a), (b).
**State schools for hearing-impaired children,** §§143B-216.40 to 143B-216.44.
  See SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
**State superintendent of public instruction.**
  Generally.
    See SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.
**Statewide testing program,** §§115C-174.10 to 115C-174.14.
  Annual testing program, §115C-174.11(c).
  Church schools and schools of religious charter, §§115C-549, 115C-551.
  Confidentiality of scores.
    Public records exemption, §115C-174.13.
  Field tests administered at schools.
    Superintendent to notify schools, §115C-174.12(b1).
  First and second grades, §115C-174.11(a).
  Local boards of education.
    Responsibilities, §115C-174.12(c).
  Nonpublic schools.
    Provisions for, §115C-174.14.
  Preliminary scholastic aptitude test (PSAT).
    Opportunity to take, §115C-174.18.
  Private schools, §§115C-557, 115C-559.
  Public records exemption, §115C-174.13.
  Purposes, §115C-174.10.
  State board of education.
    Preliminary scholastic aptitude test (PSAT).
      Opportunity to take test.
        Board to contract with college board for tests and comprehensive diagnostic information, §115C-174.18.
    Responsibilities, §115C-174.12(a).
  Superintendent of public instruction.
    Responsibilities, §115C-174.12(b).

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Street gang suppression act.**
  Criminal intelligence information.
    Dissemination to principals of schools, §14-50.27A.
**Student academic performance standards,** §115C-105.40.
**Student councils.**
  High schools and middle schools.
    Encouraged to have elected councils, §115C-81(g2).
  School-based management and accountability program.
    Character and civic education component including requirement for.
      State board may incorporate, §115C-105.35(c).
**Student records,** §115C-384.
  Address confidentiality program participants.
    Actual address and telephone number confidential, §115C-402(f).
  Contents, §115C-402(b).
  Education of children with disabilities, §115C-109.3.
  Expungement, §115C-402(b).
    Local board policy to include procedures, §115C-402(d).
    Notices of disciplinary action, §115C-402(c).
  Juvenile court information, §115C-404(a), (b).
    Return of documents to juvenile court counselor, §115C-404(c).
  Location and maintenance, §115C-402(a).
  Missing children.
    Flagging or marking records, §115C-403(a).
  Not public records, §115C-402(e).
  Official records, §115C-402.
  Special education.
    Education of children with disabilities, §115C-109.3.
  Transfers from one school system to another, §115C-403(b).
**Students.**
  Admission.
    Charter schools, §115C-238.29F(g).
    Refusal due to race, etc., prohibited, §115C-367.
    Requirements, §115C-364(a), (b).
  Age.
    Admission requirements, §115C-364(a), (b).
    Free tuition, §115C-1.
    Kindergartens, §115C-81(f).
  Appeals.
    Decision disapproving reassignment of student, §115C-370.
    Disciplinary measures, §115C-392.
  Assignment to particular school, §§115C-366 to 115C-370.
  Asthma medication.
    Possession and self-administration by students with asthma or students subject to anaphylactic reactions, §115C-375.2.
  At-risk students.
    Extended services programs, §§115C-238.30 to 115C-238.33.
    Personal education plan for improvement, §115C-105.41.
  Attendance.
    Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
    Reasonable force may be used, §115C-390.
  Classification.
    Powers and duties of principal, §115C-288(a).

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
- **Students** —Cont'd
  - Contractors selling personally identifiable student information, prohibited, §115C-401.1.
  - Damages.
    - Liability for damages to buildings, furnishings or textbooks, §115C-398.
  - Diabetes.
    - Guidelines to support and assist students with, §115C-375.3.
  - Discipline. See within this heading, "Discipline of students."
  - Discrimination.
    - Assignment on certain basis prohibited, §115C-367.
  - Disruptive students.
    - Management and placement, §115C-397.1.
  - Domicile in unit.
    - Students residing with college or university student, employee or faculty member, §115C-366(a7).
    - Students residing with nonparent legal custodian, §115C-366(a8).
  - Employment.
    - After-school employment.
      - Development of voluntary guidelines.
        - Local boards to consult with local business leaders, §115C-47.
    - Employment of youth during regular school term.
      - Hours of work, §95-25.5(a1).
  - Escheats.
    - Disposition for needy students, NC Const Art IX §10.
  - Extended services programs, §§115C-238.30 to 115C-238.33.
  - Grades.
    - Powers and duties of principal, §115C-288(a).
  - Influenza.
    - Information to be provided to parents and guardians, §115C-375.4.
  - Liability.
    - Damages to buildings, furnishings or textbooks, §115C-398.
  - Medical care.
    - Duties of teachers, §115C-307(c).
    - Special medical needs of students, §§115C-375.1 to 115C-375.4.
  - Meningococcal meningitis.
    - Information to be provided to parents and guardians, §115C-375.4.
  - Missing children.
    - Flagging and verification of student's records, §115C-403.
  - Pregnant and parenting students.
    - Educational instruction, discrimination, prohibition, §115C-375.5.
  - Punishment. See within this heading, "Discipline of students."
  - Reassignment.
    - Appeals, §115C-370.
    - Application for reassignment, §115C-369.
    - Hearing upon disapproval of application, §115C-369.
  - Records, §§115C-384, 115C-402 to 115C-404.
  - School buses.
    - Assignment to school bus, §115C-372.
  - Special medical needs of students, §§115C-375.1 to 115C-375.4.
    - Asthma medication.
      - Possession and self-administration by students with asthma or students subject to anaphylactic reactions, §115C-375.2.

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
- **Students** —Cont'd
  - Special medical needs of students —Cont'd
    - Diabetes.
      - Guidelines to support and assist students with, §115C-375.3.
    - Duty to provide medical care, §115C-375.1.
    - Influenza.
      - Information to be provided to parents and guardians, §115C-375.4.
    - Meningococcal meningitis.
      - Information to be provided to parents and guardians, §115C-375.4.
  - Statewide testing program, §§115C-174.10 to 115C-174.14.
  - Transfer.
    - Refund of fees upon transfer, §115C-384(b).
  - Well-being of students.
    - Duty of teachers to provide, §115C-307(b).
- **Student teachers,** §115C-309(a) to (c).
- **Summer schools.**
  - Local financing, §115C-232.
  - Operation, §115C-233.
- **Sundays.**
  - Holding school, prohibition, §115C-84.2(b).
- **Sunshine act.**
  - Open meetings law, §115C-4.
- **Superintendent of public instruction.**
  - Generally.
    - See SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.
- **Superintendents of schools,** §§115C-271 to 115C-278.
  - See SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS.
- **Supervisors.**
  - Generally, §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
    - See SUPERVISORS OF SCHOOLS.
- **Supplemental programs outside school calendar.**
  - Local boards may offer, §115C-84.2(e).
- **Supplementary instructional materials.**
  - Powers of local boards of education, §115C-47.
  - Textbooks and instructional materials generally, §§115C-85 to 115C-102.
    - See TEXTBOOKS.
- **Supplies.**
  - Care of school property, §115C-523.
  - Distribution by superintendents of schools, §115C-276(i).
  - E-quote service or e-procurement system.
    - Use in seeking bids, §115C-522(a).
  - Provision of supplies for buildings, §115C-522(c).
  - Purchase by local board of education, §115C-47.
    - Duty, §115C-522(a).
  - Rules.
    - Adoption by state board, §115C-522(a).
  - Superintendents of schools.
    - Duty to distribute certain supplies and information, §115C-276(i).
  - Title taken in name of local board, §115C-522(a).
- **Suspension of students.**
  - Appeal to local board of education, §115C-391(e).
  - Assault on teacher or other employee or other student.
    - Alternative educational setting not available, §115C-391(d2).
  - Denial of or restriction on admission, §115C-366(a5).
  - Driving eligibility certificate.
    - Effect of disciplinary action for enumerated student conduct, §20-11(n1).

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Suspension of students** —Cont'd
  English second language of parent or guardian.
    Notice of students rights, §115C-391(d5).
  False threats to destroy or damage property by explosion, blasting or burning, §115C-391(d3).
  Judicial review of local board of education decision, §115C-391(e).
  Notice to parent or guardian.
    Students rights, §115C-391(d5).
  Periods in excess of ten days, authority of principal, §115C-391(c).
  Principal, authority, §115C-391(b), (c).
  Reduction of rates and provision of alternative learning programs.
    Duty of local boards, §115C-47.
  Students rights.
    Notice to parent or guardian, §115C-391(d5).
  Ten day suspension, authority of principal, §115C-391(b).
    Weapons, bringing onto educational property, §115C-391(d1).
  Transfers into public schools.
    Statement under oath by parent as to suspension, §115C-366(a4).
**Swine houses, lagoons and land areas.**
  Siting requirements near schools, §106-803(a), (b).
**Taking indecent liberties with a student,** §14-202.4.
**Talented children.**
  Academically and intellectually gifted students, §§115C-150.5 to 115C-150.8.
**Taxation exemptions,** NC Const Art V §2.
  Endowment funds, §115C-494.
  Real and personal property, §105-278.4.
  Vehicles owned by boards of education, §115C-520.
**Teacher competency assurance in low-performing schools,** §115C-105.38A.
**Teacher enhancement program.**
  Teaching fellows commission, §§115C-363.22, 115C-363.23.
  Teaching fellows program, §115C-363.23A.
**Teachers.**
  Generally, §§115C-295 to 115C-310.
    See TEACHERS.
  Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
    See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
  School employees generally.
    See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
**Teacher vacation leave.**
  Days scheduled for teacher accumulated vacation leave, §115C-84.2(a).
**Teacher work days.**
  Number of work days included in school calendar, §115C-84.2(a).
    Limitation on number, §115C-84.2(b).
**Teaching fellows commission,** §§115C-363.22, 115C-363.23.
**Teaching fellows program,** §115C-363.23A.
**Teaching load.**
  Maximum teaching load, §115C-301(d).
    Noncompliance.
      No funds allocated for superintendent's salary, §115C-301(i).
    Rules, adoption by state board, §115C-301(h).
**Technology.**
  School technology commission, §§115C-102.5 to 115C-102.7.

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Technology** —Cont'd
  State school technology plan, §§115C-102.6A to 115C-102.6D.
**Temporary classrooms.**
  Mobile units, §115C-521(b).
**Term.**
  Defined, §115C-384(b).
  Length of school term, NC Const Art IX §2.
  Nine month school term, §115C-1, NC Const Art IX §2.
**Tests.**
  Statewide testing program, §§115C-174.10 to 115C-174.14. See within this heading, "Statewide testing program."
  Tampering with test questions.
    Misdemeanors, §14-401.1.
**Textbooks,** §§115C-85 to 115C-102.
  See TEXTBOOKS.
**Tobacco.**
  Policy prohibiting use of tobacco products.
    Adoption and enforcement, §115C-407.
**Toxicants at school.**
  Protection of school age children.
    Duty of state board of education, §115C-12.
**Trailers.**
  Temporary classrooms, §115C-521(b).
**Trans-fatty acids.**
  Food program restrictions, §115C-264(b).
**Transfer students.**
  For athletic participation purposes, §115C-366(f).
  Suspension or expulsion.
    Parental statement relating to, §115C-366(a4).
**Transition between middle school and high school.**
  Duty of local boards regarding assistance, §115C-47.
**Transportation of students.**
  Charter schools, §115C-238.29F(h).
  Contracts for transportation, §115C-253.
  Impracticable to furnish student transportation to school enrolled.
    Assignment to other school within administrative unit, §115C-252(a).
    Room and board, assistance to parent or guardian, §115C-252(b).
  School buses.
    See SCHOOL BUSES.
  School social workers, §115C-317.1.
  Special education children.
    Authority to expend funds for transportation, §115C-250.
**Treasurer for individual school.**
  Special fund for individual school.
    Appointment to handle, deposit, §115C-448(a).
**Truancy.**
  Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
**Tuition.**
  Assignment of student to another unit, §115C-366(d).
  Free tuition, §115C-1.
  Student not domiciliary of local unit.
    Attendance without payment of tuition, §115C-366(a3).
**Uniforms required pilot program,** §115C-16.
**Uniform system,** §115C-1, NC Const Art IX §2.
**Union schools.**
  Classification.
    Recommended school classification, §115C-75(a), (b).

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd

**Union schools** —Cont'd
- Defined, §115C-75(a).

**United States flag.**
- Display, §115C-47.

**Vacations.**
- Employees, §115C-316(a).
- Number of vacation leave days included in school calendar, §115C-84.2(a).
- Principals, §115C-285(a).
- Supervisors, §115C-285(a).
- Teachers, §115C-302.1(c).
  - Accumulating, converting excess to sick leave, §115C-302.1(c3).

**Vandalism.**
- Damage to school property. See within this heading, "Damage to school property."

**Vending facilities.**
- Defined, §115C-423.
- Disposition of revenue, §115C-426.1.

**Vending machines.**
- Beverages, §115C-264.2(a), (b).
- Snack vending, §115C-264.2(c).

**Veteran's day.**
- Holiday for students, §115C-84.2(b).

**Victims of acts required to be reported to law enforcement.**
- Notice to parent or guardian.
  - Duty of local boards, §115C-47.

**Violence in schools.**
- Bullying and harassing behavior.
  - Construction of provisions, §115C-407.18.
  - Policies to be adopted, §115C-407.16.
  - Prohibited, §115C-407.15.
  - Promotion of environments free of, §115C-407.17.
- Conflict resolution and mediation models, §115C-81(a4).
- Local boards of education.
  - Duty to report acts of violence, §115C-47.
- Salaries for employees injured during an episode of violence, §115C-338(a) to (c).
- State board of education.
  - Duty to monitor acts, §115C-12.

**Vocational and technical education,** §§115C-151 to 115C-169.
- See VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION.

**Voluntary shared leave program.**
- Duty of state board of education to adopt rules, §115C-12.2.

**Volunteers.**
- Records comprising volunteer file.
  - Disclosure, restrictions.
    - Criteria for releasing information or permitting inspection, §115C-209.1(b).
    - Definitions, §115C-209.1(e).
    - Individuals who may inspect, §115C-209.1(a).
    - Maintenance of records not required, §115C-209.1(d).
    - Notice that filed maintained and open to public inspection in accordance with section, §115C-209.1(c).

**Voted tax supplements for school purposes,** §§115C-500 to 115C-513.
- See SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.

**Voter registration of students.**
- Basic education program curriculum, §115C-81(g1).
- Duty of local boards, §115C-47.

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION** —Cont'd

**Workers' compensation.**
- Applicability to school employees, §115C-337(a).

**Year.**
- Budget year.
  - Defined, §115C-423.
- Fiscal year.
  - Defined, §115C-423.
- School year.
  - Powers of local boards, §115C-47.

**SCHOOL SAVINGS PLANS.**

**Collection of savings from school children,** §53-43.6.

**SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF,** §§143B-216.40 to 143B-216.44.

**ABC's program.**
- Annual performance goals, §143B-146.3.
- Defined, §143B-146.1(b).
- Participation, §143B-146.2.

**Agreements with local governing authority,** §143B-216.43.

**Athletic fees,** §143B-216.44.

**Calendars,** §143B-146.11.

**Classroom equipment,** §143B-216.41(c).

**Compulsory attendance of children,** §115C-383(a).

**Courses of study,** §143B-216.41(c).

**Criminal history checks of personnel,** §143B-146.16.

**Criteria for admission,** §143B-216.41(a).

**Dispute resolution,** §143B-146.15.

**Education programs in residential schools generally,** §§143B-146.1 to 143B-146.21.
- See EDUCATION.

**Establishment,** §143B-216.40.

**Failure of parent, guardian or custodian to enroll child in school,** §115C-383(b).

**Failure of parent, guardian or custodian to send child to school,** §115C-383(c).

**Free textbooks and state purchase and rental system program,** §143B-216.42.

**Institutions of higher education.**
- Collaborative relationship with, maintaining, §143B-216.41(d).

**Low-performing residential schools,** §§143B-146.5 to 143B-146.9.

**Minimum attendance,** §115C-383(a).

**Mission,** §143B-146.1.

**Nonresidents.**
- Admission, §143B-216.41(b).

**Operation and maintenance.**
- Responsibility of department of health and human services, §143B-216.40.

**Report of deaf children in school.**
- Local superintendent, §115C-383(d).

**Sale of merchandise by governmental units.**
- Exception to prohibition, §66-58(b).

**School improvement plans,** §143B-146.12.

**School technology plans,** §143B-146.13.

**Vocational and technical training program.**
- Providing for, §143B-216.41(d).

**SCHOOLS OF RELIGIOUS CHARTER.**

**Church schools and schools of religious charter,** §§115C-547 to 115C-554.
- See PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS.

**SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS,** §§115C-271 to 115C-278.

See SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS.

**SCHOOL SUPERVISORS,** §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
See SUPERVISORS OF SCHOOLS.

**SCHOOL SUPPLIES.**
**Sales and use tax.**
  Tax holiday, §105-164.13C(a).
**Textbooks,** §§115C-85 to 115C-102.
  See TEXTBOOKS.

**SCHOOL TEACHERS.**
**Generally,** §§115C-295 to 115C-310.
  See TEACHERS.
**Public schools.**
  See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.
**Retirement system.**
  See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**School employees generally.**
  See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.

**SCHOOL TECHNOLOGY COMMISSION,** §§115C-102.5 to 115C-102.7.
**Created,** §115C-102.5(a).
**Duties,** §115C-102.6.
**Members,** §115C-102.5(b).
**Monitoring and evaluation of technology plan,** §115C-102.7(a).
  Random checks by department, §115C-102.7(c).
**Professional and clerical staff,** §115C-102.5(e).
**Purpose,** §115C-102.5(a).
**Reports,** §115C-102.7(a).
**School technology plan,** §§115C-102.6A to 115C-102.6D.
**Subsistence and travel expenses,** §115C-102.5(d).
**Technology plan,** §115C-102.6.

**SCHOOL TECHNOLOGY PLANS,** §§115C-102.6A to 115C-102.6D.
**Approval,** §115C-102.6B.
**Components,** §115C-102.6A(c).
**Funds,** §115C-102.6D(a), (b).
  Approval required before accessing funds, §115C-102.6D(d).
  Civil penalty and forfeiture fund.
    Transfer of funds to state school technology fund, §115C-457.3.
**Local school system technology plan,** §115C-102.6C.
  Development, §115C-102.6C(a).
  Funds, §115C-102.6C(b), (c).
**Monitoring and evaluation,** §115C-102.7.
**Presentation for approval,** §115C-102.6B(a), (b).
**Proposal of plan.**
  School technology commission, §115C-102.6.
**Purpose,** §115C-102.6A(a).

**SCHOOL UNIFORM PILOT PROGRAM,** §115C-16.

**SCHOOL ZONES.**
**Speed limits,** §20-141.1.

**SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY.**
**Administration department.**
  Board of science and technology, §§143B-472.80, 143B-472.81.
**Board of science and technology.**
  Appointment, §143B-472.81(a).
  Chairman.
    Governor to serve as, §143B-472.81(c).
  Clerical and other services, §143B-472.81(g).
  Composition, §143B-472.81(a).
  Creation, §143B-472.80.

**SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY** —Cont'd
**Board of science and technology** —Cont'd
  Duties, §143B-472.80.
  Executive director.
    Science advisor to governor to serve as, §143B-472.81(c).
  Expenses, §143B-472.81(e).
  Number of members, §143B-472.81(a).
  Powers, §143B-472.80.
  Quorum, §143B-472.81(f).
  Removal of members, §143B-472.81(d).
  Secretary.
    Secretary of administration or designee to serve as, §143B-472.81(c).
  Terms, §143B-472.81(b).
  Vacancies, §143B-472.81(b).
  Vice-chairman, §143B-472.81(c).
**Larceny.**
  Secret technical processes, §14-75.1.
**North Carolina school of science and mathematics,** §§116-230.1 to 116-238.5.
  See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS.
**Research center.**
  Acceptance of funds, §143B-444.
  Administration, §143B-443.
  Applicability of executive budget act, §143B-445.
  Creation, §143B-442.
  Executive budget act.
    Applicability, §143B-445.
  Funds.
    Acceptance, §143B-444.
**School science safety requirements,** §115C-81.4.
  Lab safety standards as prerequisite to certificate of occupancy, §115C-521(c1).
**School technology.**
  School technology commission, §§115C-102.5 to 115C-102.7.
  School technology plan, §§115C-102.6A to 115C-102.6D.

**SCIENTIFIC ORGANIZATIONS.**
**Property taxes.**
  Exemption of real and personal property, §105-278.7.
**Solicitation of contributions,** §§131F-1 to 131F-24.
  See CHARITABLE SOLICITATION.

**SCIENTIFIC TREATISES.**
**Hearsay exception,** §8C-1 Rule 803.

**SCIRE FACIAS.**
**Abolition of writ,** §1-514.
**Statutory action substituted for writ,** §1-514.

**SCOOP.**
**Gamma hydroxybutyric acid (GHB).**
  Date rape drug, §90-89.

**SCOOTERS.**
**Mechanical breakdown service agreement,** §66-374.

**S CORPORATIONS.**
**Income tax,** §§105-131 to 105-131.8.
  See INCOME TAX.

**SCOTCH BONNET.**
**State shell,** §145-4.

**SCOTLAND COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
  Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.

**SCOTLAND COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Ambulance service** —Cont'd
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Educational district four,** §115C-65.
**False pretenses and cheats.**
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Intrastate system and transportation program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**Oil, gas or mineral claims.**
Certain ancient claims extinguished, preservation, procedure, §1-42.2(a) to (d).
**Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provision,** §153A-155.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486(b).
Allocation, §105-486(a).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Southeastern North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §§158-8.3 to 158-8.8.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.
**Trustee association region four,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240(b).

**SCRAP DEALERS.**
**Failure to keep records of purchases of certain items,** §66-10.
**Motor vehicles.**
Mercury switch removal, §§130A-310.50 to 130A-310.58.

**SCRAP TIRE DISPOSAL,** §§130A-309.51 to 130A-309.63.
**Accounts,** §130A-309.63.
**Bicycle tires.**
Exempt from taxation, §105-187.18(a).
**Certification by tire retailer or other person disposing of tires,** §130A-309.58(f), (g).
**Citation of part,** §130A-309.51.
**Collection centers.**
Nuisance tire collection site, §130A-309.60(a) to (f).
**Collection centers at retail tire selling businesses.**
Department to encourage establishment, §130A-309.57(e).

**SCRAP TIRE DISPOSAL** —Cont'd
**Counties responsible for providing for disposal,** §130A-309.58(a).
**Definitions,** §130A-309.53.
Taxation, §105-187.15.
**Description of disposal procedures.**
County responsible for developing, §130A-309.58(d).
**Fee charged by unit of local government,** §130A-309.58(e).
**Findings of general assembly,** §130A-309.52(a).
**Incentive programs to encourage return of tires.**
Department may establish, §130A-309.57(e).
**Joint ventures or other cooperative efforts among local governments,** §130A-309.58(c).
**Landfilling prohibited,** §§130A-309.10(f), 130A-309.58(b).
**Methods permitted,** §130A-309.58(a).
Adoption of rules approving other permissible methods, §130A-309.58(b).
**Nuisance tire collection sites.**
Abatement of nuisance, §130A-309.60(a), (b).
Enforcement of existing laws, §130A-309.60(e).
Order of priority, §130A-309.60(d).
Exceptions for provisions, §130A-309.60(c).
Liability for costs of abatement, §130A-309.60(b).
Notice to person responsible for nuisance, §130A-309.60(a).
Nuisance defined, §130A-309.60(f).
Processing or removal.
Department request, time period for, §130A-309.60(a).
**Ordinances.**
Preemption by part, §130A-309.61.
**Penalties.**
Violation of part, §130A-309.62.
**Permit required for collection or disposal site,** §130A-309.57(b).
Exceptions, §130A-309.57(d).
**Preemption of local ordinances,** §130A-309.61.
**Processing and disposal facilities.**
Department to encourage establishment, §130A-309.57(e).
**Purpose of part,** §130A-309.52(b).
**Registration of tire haulers,** §130A-309.59(a).
**Rules, adoption,** §130A-309.57(c).
**Scrap tire disposal account,** §130A-309.63.
Eligibility of unit of local government for grant, §130A-309.63(c).
Established as nonreverting account, §130A-309.63(a).
Report to environmental review commission, §130A-309.63(e).
Use, §130A-309.63(b).
**Short title of part,** §130A-309.51.
**Site for disposal.**
County to provide, §130A-309.58(e).
**Site location, size and number of tires accumulated.**
Information provided department, §130A-309.57(a).
**Taxation,** §§105-187.15 to 105-187.19.
Administration, §105-187.17.
Bicycle tires.
Exempt from tax, §105-187.18(a).
Definitions, §105-187.15.
Disposition of proceeds, §105-187.19.
Administrative expenses, §105-187.19(a).
Crediting funds, §105-187.19(b).
Restrictions, §105-187.19(c).

**SCRAP TIRE DISPOSAL** —Cont'd
**Taxation** —Cont'd
- Exemptions, §105-187.18(a), (b).
- Imposition of tax, §105-187.16(a).
  - Sales tax, §105-187.17.
- Newly manufactured vehicles.
  - Exemption of tires sold for placement on, §105-187.18(a).
- Rate, §105-187.16(b).
- Recapped tires.
  - Exempt from tax, §105-187.18(a).
- Use of proceeds, §§105-187.19, 130A-309.54.
- Vehicles propelled by human power.
  - Exempt from tax, §105-187.18(a).

**Tire haulers.**
- Identification number, furnishing on certification forms, §130A-309.59(b).
- Registration, §130A-309.59(a).

**Use of proceeds.**
- Taxation, §§105-187.19, 130A-309.54.

**Vehicles propelled by human power.**
- Exempt from taxation, §105-187.18(a).

**Violations of part.**
- Penalties, §130A-309.62.

**SCREENING EMPLOYEES FOR DRUGS OR CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES,** §§95-230 to 95-235.

**SCREENING TESTS FOR ALCOHOL CONCENTRATION.**
**Driver of vehicle,** §20-16.3.
**Driving by person less than 21 after consuming alcohol or drugs,** §20-138.3(b2).
**Impaired driving checks.**
- Chemical analysis of impairing substances in the blood.
  - See IMPAIRED DRIVING.

**Minor suspected of consuming alcohol,** §18B-302(j).
**Required of certain drivers,** §20-16.3.

**SCULPTURE.**
**Artwork on consignment,** §§25C-1 to 25C-5.
**Promotion of arts,** §§143-403 to 143-407.1.
**Sale of reproductions,** §§25C-10 to 25C-16.

**SCUPPERNONG GRAPE.**
**Official fruit of state,** §145-18(a).

**SEAFOOD.**
**Aquaculture development,** §§106-756 to 106-764.
- See AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT.

**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
- Condemnation or destruction of articles found to be unsound, filthy, etc., §106-125(d).

**Joint legislative commission on seafood and aquaculture,** §§120-70.60 to 120-70.66.
**Light-traffic road weight and load limitations.**
- Exceptions, §20-118(c).

**Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry,** §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
- See SEAFOOD INDUSTRY AND COASTAL FISHERIES PROMOTION.

**Shellfish.**
- See SHELLFISH.

**Wage and hour act.**
- Exemptions for persons catching, processing or for sale of, §95-25.14(b).

**SEAFOOD INDUSTRIAL PARK AUTHORITY,** §§113-315.25 to 113-315.39.
**Acquisition and disposition of real property,** §113-315.30.

**SEAFOOD INDUSTRIAL PARK AUTHORITY** —Cont'd
**Applicability of provisions of chapter 20,** §113-315.34(b).
**Appointments,** §113-315.25(b), (d), (e).
**Audits and auditing,** §113-315.35.
**Authority of special police,** §113-315.34(d).
**Bond issues.**
- Authorized, §113-315.31(a).
- Exemption from taxation, §113-315.31(d).
- Issuance, §113-315.31(e).
- Pledge of net revenues, §113-315.31(b).
- Shall not be deemed to constitute debt of state, §113-315.31(c).

**Buildings,** §113-315.33.
**Chairman,** §113-315.25(e).
- Executive committee.
  - Membership on, §113-315.27.

**Construction of article,** §113-315.37.
**Contracts.**
- Building contracts, §113-315.36(a).
  - Department of administration.
    - Services available to authority, §113-315.36(b).

**Creation,** §113-315.25(a).
**Eminent domain,** §113-315.32.
**Exchange of property,** §113-315.33.
**Executive committee,** §113-315.27.
**General powers,** §113-315.29.
**Intent,** §113-315.28.
**Jurisdiction,** §113-315.34(a).
**Legislative declaration,** §113-315.28.
**Liberal construction of article,** §113-315.37.
**Meetings,** §113-315.25(g).
**Members,** §113-315.25(a), (b).
**Navigable waters,** §113-315.38.
**Personnel,** §113-315.26.
**Powers.**
- Eminent domain, §113-315.32.
- Generally, §113-315.29.

**Purposes,** §113-315.28.
**Real property.**
- Approval of acquisition and disposition, §113-315.30.
- Exchange of real property, §113-315.33.

**Removal of buildings,** §113-315.33.
**Special police,** §113-315.34(d).
**Staff,** §113-315.26.
**Taxation.**
- Exemptions, §§113-315.31, 113-315.39.

**Terms,** §113-315.25(f).
**Traffic and parking,** §113-315.34(c).
**Warehouses and wharves on property abutting navigable waters,** §113-315.38.

**SEAFOOD INDUSTRY AND COASTAL FISHERIES PROMOTION,** §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
**Assessments.**
- Alternative method for collection, §113-315.5.
- Amount and basis, §113-314.
- Collection, §§113-315.4, 113-315.5.
- Levy and collection, §113-315.4.
- Maximum assessment, §113-315.
- Public interest, §113-311.
- Refunds, §113-315.8.
- Refusal to pay, §113-315.8.
- Subsequent referenda where assessments adopted, §113-315.7.
- Subsequent referenda where assessments defeated, §113-315.6.

**SEAFOOD INDUSTRY AND COASTAL FISHERIES PROMOTION** —Cont'd
**Assessments** —Cont'd
  Use of proceeds and other funds, §113-315.4.
**Audits and auditing,** §113-315.9.
**Bonds, surety.**
  Financial officers, §113-315.9(a), (b).
**Certain activities not to be deemed illegal or in restraint of trade,** §113-310.
**Declaration of policy,** §113-309.
**Definitions,** §113-308.
**Legislative findings,** §113-309.
**Marine fisheries commission.**
  Referenda.
    Application to commission for authority to conduct, §113-312.
      Action of commission on application, §113-313.
**Notice.**
  Referenda, §113-314.
**Policy declaration,** §113-309.
**Referenda.**
  Agency to determine time and place, §113-314.
  Application to marine fisheries commission for authority to conduct, §113-312.
    Action of commission on application, §113-313.
  Arrangements for and management of referenda, §113-315.1.
  Ballots.
    Mail ballot or box ballot, §113-315.2.
    Preparation and distribution, §113-315.3.
  Canvass and declaration of results, §113-315.3.
  Conduct, §113-315.3.
  Expenses, §113-315.1.
  Mail ballot or box ballot, §113-315.2.
  Notice, §113-314.
  Preparation and distribution of ballots, §113-315.3.
  Public interest, §113-311.
  Subsequent referenda where assessments adopted, §113-315.7.
  Subsequent referenda where assessments defeated, §113-315.6.
  Voting, §113-315.2.
**Refunds.**
  Assessments, §113-315.8.
**Restraint of trade.**
  Certain activities not to be deemed illegal or in restraint of trade, §113-310.

**SEALING COURT RECORDS.**
**Access to judicial proceeding or record.**
  Sealing of document or testimony, §1-72.1(d).
**Trade secrets, actions for misappropriations,** §66-156.

**SEALING PUBLIC RECORDS.**
**Court order sealing public record open to inspection,** §7A-276.1.

**SEALS AND SEALED INSTRUMENTS.**
**Actions upon a sealed instrument against the principal.**
  Limitation of actions, §1-47.
**Airports.**
  Special airport districts.
    Power to adopt and alter official seal, §63-83.
**Architects.**
  Board, §83A-5(c).
  Professional seals, §83A-10.
**Attorneys at law.**
  Execution and acknowledgment of instruments by attorneys, §47-43.1.

**SEALS AND SEALED INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Banks.**
  Commissioner of banks.
    Seal of office of commissioner, §53-98.
**Clerks of court.**
  Probate and registration.
    Certificates of clerks without seal, §47-99.
**Commercial code.**
  Contracts for sale.
    Seals inoperative, §25-2-203.
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
  State seal, NC Const Art III §10.
**Contractors.**
  Electrical contractors.
    Board of examiners, §87-41.
  General contractors.
    Board, §87-5.
  Plumbing and heating contractors.
    Board of examiners, §87-18.
  Refrigeration contractors.
    Board of examiners, §87-54.
**Conveyances.**
  Probates omitting official seals, §47-53.
  Real property interests.
    Seal of signatory not necessary for valid conveyance, §39-6.5.
**Corporate seal.**
  Instruments.
    Required on certain instruments, §47-41.1.
  Probate and registration.
    By president and attested by treasurer under corporate seal, §47-70.
    Execution of corporate instruments.
      Instruments executed bearing seal.
        Prima facie evidence seal duly adopted, §47-18.3(b).
    Seal omitted prior to January 1, 1991, §47-71.1.
  Required on certain instruments, §47-41.1.
**Counterclaims.**
  Limitation of actions, §1-47.
**Court of appeals.**
  Adoption of seal of office, §7A-20(a).
**Courts.**
  Governor to procure, §147-28.
  New seals when necessary, §147-30.
**Credit unions.**
  Power to adopt and use seal, §54-109.21.
**Deeds.**
  Guardians.
    Deeds by guardians omitting seal, prior to January 1, 1944, validated, §35A-1360.
  Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.
  Probates omitting official seals, §47-53.
**Dentists.**
  Board of dental examiners, §90-23.
**Division of motor vehicles.**
  Adoption of seal by commissioner, §20-39(d).
  Certificates of title to bearer, §20-57(g).
**Electric membership corporations.**
  Specific grant of power, §117-18.
**Electrologists.**
  Board of electrologist examiners, §88A-6.
**Engineers and land surveyors,** §89C-16(c).
  Board of examiners, §89C-10(b).
**Environmental health specialists.**
  Board of environmental health specialist examiners, §90A-57(b).
**Executions.**
  Executions running out of county.
    Seal of court required, §1-303.

**SEALS AND SEALED INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Executors and administrators.**
  Deeds omitting seals, §47-51.
**Facility authorities.**
  Power of authority to adopt official seal, §160A-480.4.
**Foresters.**
  Board of registration, §89B-6.
  Funds.
    Receipts and disbursements, §89B-7.
**Funeral service.**
  Board, §90-210.23(h).
**Geologists,** §89E-13.
  Board for licensing of geologists.
    Adoption of seal, §89E-5(b).
**Governor.**
  Affixing great seal, §147-27.
  Courts.
    Procuring seals for departments and courts, §147-28.
  Custody of great seal of state, §147-12(a).
  Description.
    Great seal, §147-26.
  Great seal.
    Affixing great seal, §147-27.
    Custody of great seal of state, §147-12(a).
    Dates appearing upon seal, §147-26.
    Description, §147-26.
    Destruction of old seal, §147-30.
    Procuring great seal of state, §147-26.
  New seals when necessary, §147-30.
  Old seals.
    Destruction, §147-30.
  Procuring great seal of state, §147-26.
  Secretary of state.
    Seal of department of state.
      Description, §147-29.
**Guardians.**
  Deeds by guardians omitting seal, prior to January 1, 1944, validated, §35A-1360.
**Housing finance agency.**
  Adoption of official seal, §122A-5.
  Duties of secretary of agency, §122A-4(f).
**Irrigation contractors.**
  Seal of licensee, §89G-7(a).
**Landscape architects,** §89A-2(c).
**Leases, UCC.**
  Inoperative, §25-2A-203.
**Letters of credit.**
  Rights of creditors, §25-2-326.
**Libraries.**
  Adoption of official seal, §125-2.
  State librarian seal, §125-6.
**Limitation of actions,** §1-47.
  Counterclaims, §1-47.
  Sealed instrument against principal.
    Ten-year limitation, §1-17.
**Local government finance.**
  Bond issues.
    Facsimile seals, §159-128.
**Marriage and family therapists board,** §90-270.51(d).
**Metropolitan sewerage districts,** §162A-69.
**Metropolitan water districts,** §162A-36(a).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
  Omission of seals.
    Probates, §47-53.
    Validation of deeds where seal omitted on power of attorney, §45-20.3.
    Validation of trustees' deeds, §45-20.1.
  Probates omitting official seals, §47-53.

**SEALS AND SEALED INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Municipalities.**
  Common seal, §160A-11.
  Corporate stamp in lieu of seal, §160A-11.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
  Powers as to corporate seal, §55A-3-02(a).
**Notaries public.**
  Concealing, defacing or destroying seal or stamp.
    Criminal penalty, §10B-60(f).
  Disposition.
    Resignation, revocation or expiration of commission, death, §10B-55.
  Electronic notaries.
    Electronic signature and electronic seal, §§10B-125 to 10B-128.
  Official seal or stamp, §§10B-36, 10B-37.
**Nurses.**
  Board of nursing, §90-171.23(b).
**Optometrists.**
  Board of examiners, §90-117.
**Parking authorities.**
  Power to have and alter seal, §160A-556.
**Probate and registration.**
  Acknowledgment omitting seal of clerk or notary, §47-53.1.
  Clerks of court.
    Certificates of clerks without seal, §47-99.
  Foreign probates omitting seals, §47-82.
  Nonresidents.
    When seal of officer necessary to probate, §47-5.
  Notaries.
    Absence of notarial seal, §47-102.
  Omission of seals, §47-53.
    Acknowledging officer, §47-101.
    Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.
    Validation of certain deeds, §47-108.5.
    Validation where seals omitted generally, §47-108.11.
**Professional counselors.**
  Seal of board, §90-334(d).
**Proof of official record.**
  Authentication of copy, §1A-1 Rule 44(a).
**Psychologists.**
  Board of examiners, §90-270.9.
**Public lands.**
  Conveyance of state land, §146-75.
  Correction of grants.
    Lost seal replaced, §146-51.
**Public transportation authorities.**
  Power to have seal, §160A-579.
**Public utilities.**
  Utilities commission, §62-19(c).
**Real estate brokers and salespersons commission,** §93A-3(c2).
**Registered public obligations,** §159E-7.
**Register of deeds.**
  Official seal, §161-9.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
  Seals inoperative, §25-2-203.
**Secretary of state.**
  Seal of department of state, §147-29.
**Sheriffs.**
  Deeds.
    Omitting seal on deed, §47-51.
**Social workers certification and licensure board,** §90B-6(d).
**Soil scientists,** §89F-14.
  Board for licensing, §89F-5(b).
**Southern growth policies agreement board,** §143-496(c).

**SEALS AND SEALED INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**State debt.**
  Execution of state bonds, §142-1.
**State departments and agencies.**
  Delivery, §147-28.
  Description, §147-29.
  Governor to procure, §147-28.
  New seals, §147-30.
**State of North Carolina.**
  State seal, NC Const Art III §10.
**Statutory construction,** §12-3.
**Supreme court.**
  Clerk of the supreme court.
    Adoption of seal of office, §7A-11.
  Librarian of supreme court.
    Adoption of seal of office, §7A-13(e).
**Torrens system registration.**
  Certificates, §43-15.
**Urban redevelopment.**
  Redevelopment commissions, §160A-512.
**Veterans' recreation authorities,** §165-31.
**Water and air resources.**
  Environmental management commission, §143-215.4(d).
**Weights and measures.**
  Public weighmasters, §81A-54.
**Wills.**
  Seal not required, §31-3.6.

**SEAMEN.**
**Wage and hour act.**
  Exemptions, §95-25.14(c).

**SEA OATS.**
**Trespass.**
  Taking sea oats from land of another, §14-129.2(a).

**SEARCH AND RESCUE ANIMALS.**
**Civil remedies for killing or assaulting.**
  Not affected, §14-163.1(g).
**Defined,** §14-163.1(a).
**Harm.**
  Causing, criminal penalty, §14-163.1(c).
**Restitution.**
  Persons convicted of assaulting, §14-163.1(d1).
**Self defense.**
  Defense to killing, assaulting, §14-163.1(f).
**Serious harm.**
  Causing, criminal penalty, §14-163.1(b).
**Taunting, teasing, harassing, delaying or obstructing.**
  Criminal penalty, §14-163.1(d).
**Veterinarians.**
  Inapplicability of provisions concerning assaulting, §14-163.1(e).
**Willfully killing,** §14-163.1(a1).

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.**
**Administrative search and inspection warrants.**
  Authorized, §15-27.2(a).
  Construction and interpretation.
    Not to be regarded as search warrants for certain purposes, §15-27.2(g).
  Evidence.
    Use of facts obtained, §15-27.2(f).
  General search warrant provisions not to apply, §15A-259.
  Hazardous substance or waste disposal sites.
    Refusal to grant secretary access, §130A-310.1(i).
  Health purposes, §130A-17.

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES** —Cont'd
**Administrative search and inspection warrants** —Cont'd
  Issuance.
    Conditions, §15-27.2(c).
    Requirements, §15-27.2(d).
    Who may issue, §15-27.2(b).
  Period of validity, §15-27.2(e).
  Wildlife protectors, securing, §113-302.1(c).
**Affidavits.**
  Search warrants.
    Allegations of fact to be supported by affidavit, §15A-244.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Disposition of seized alcoholic beverages, §18B-503.
    After trial, §18B-503(c).
    Before trial, §18B-503(b).
    Court action by owner, §18B-503(g).
    Holding for administrative hearings, §18B-503(d).
    Sale.
      Procedure, §18B-503.
      Proceeds, §18B-503(f).
    Storage, §18B-503(a).
  Forfeitures generally, §18B-504.
  Whiskey distilleries.
    Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property.
      Provisions not to apply to whiskey distilleries, §15-17.
**Authorized.**
  General authorization of constitutionally permissible searches and seizures, §15A-231.
**Breaking and entering.**
  Search warrants.
    When executing officer may break and enter premises or vehicle, §15A-251.
**Clerks of court.**
  Issuance of search warrants, §15A-243(b).
**Consent.**
  Authority pursuant to consent, §15A-221(a).
  By whom given, §15A-222.
  Defined, §15A-221(b).
  Items seizable as result of consent search, §15A-223(b).
  Person from whom effective consent may be obtained, §15A-222.
  Scope of consent search.
    Items seizable as result of consent search, §15A-223(b).
    Limited by scope of consent, §15A-223(a).
**Constitution of the United States,** US Const Amd 4.
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Administrative search and inspection warrants, §15-27.2(g).
  Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property, §15-17.
**Court of appeals.**
  Search warrants.
    Issuance of search warrant valid throughout state, §15A-243(a).
**Courtrooms.**
  Searches of persons present, §15A-1034(b).
**Definitions.**
  Consent, §15A-221(b).
  Search warrant, §15A-241.
**Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property,** §§15-11 to 15-17.
  Auction, §15-13.
    Electronic auctions, §15-14.1.

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES** —Cont'd

- **Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property** —Cont'd
  - Bicycles, §15-12(b).
  - Construction and interpretation, §15-17.
  - Education.
    - Use of proceeds for public school fund, §15-15.
  - Electronic auctions, §15-14.1.
  - Firearms, §15-11.1(b1).
    - Unclaimed, §15-11.2(c), (d), (e).
      - Disbursement of proceeds of sale, §15-11.2(f).
      - Notice, §15-11.2(b).
      - Unclaimed firearm, defined, §15-11.2(a).
  - Game birds.
    - Provisions not to apply, §15-17.
  - Guardian ad litem appointed for unknown or absent defendant, §15-11.1(b).
  - Law enforcement officers.
    - No liability for actions under article, §15-16.
    - Register of property to be maintained, §15-11.
    - Sales.
      - Bicycles, §15-12(b).
      - Notice, §15-14.
        - Public sale after notice, §15-13.
      - Proceeds.
        - Disposition to county board of education to maintain free public schools, §15-15.
      - Public sale after notice, §15-13.
  - Liability of officers.
    - No liability for damages or claims, §15-16.
  - Newspapers.
    - Publication of notices, §§15-12(a), 15-14.
  - Notice of unclaimed property, §15-12(a).
    - Sale 30 days after publication of notice, §15-13.
      - Notice of sale, §15-14.
  - Police.
    - No liability for actions under article, §15-16.
    - Register of property.
      - Duty to maintain, §15-11.
  - Proceeds of sale.
    - Disbursement, §15-15.
  - Records.
    - Law enforcement officers to maintain register of property, §15-11.
  - Return of seized property, §15-11.1(a).
    - Firearms, §15-11.1(b1).
    - Procedure, §15-11.1(a).
  - Safekeeping of property held, §15-11.1(a).
  - Sales, §15-13.
    - Bicycles.
      - Unclaimed bicycles, §15-12(b).
    - Costs and expenses of sale.
      - Payment from proceeds, §15-15.
    - Liability of officers.
      - No liability for damages or claims, §15-16.
    - Notice, §15-14.
    - Proceeds.
      - Disbursement, §15-15.
  - Sheriffs.
    - No liability for actions under article, §15-16.
    - Register of property to be maintained, §15-11.
  - Specific provisions in general or special law.
    - Disposition in accordance with, §15-11.1(c).
  - Unknown or absent defendants.
    - Guardian ad litem appointed, §15-11.1(b).
  - Whiskey distilleries.
    - Provisions not to apply, §15-17.
- **District courts.**
  - Issuance of search warrant, §15A-243(b).
- **Education.**
  - Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property.
    - Proceeds to county boards of education, §15-15.

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES** —Cont'd

- **Education** —Cont'd
  - Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property —Cont'd
    - Use of proceeds for public school fund, §15-15.
- **Evidence.**
  - Motion to suppress, §15A-978.
- **Exclusionary rules.**
  - Motion to suppress evidence, §15A-978.
- **Execution.**
  - Search warrants. See within this heading, "Search warrants."
- **Federal.**
  - Constitutionally permissible searches and seizures authorized, §15A-231.
- **Firearms.**
  - Disposition after seizure, §15-11.1(b1).
- **Fire-safety standard and firefighter protection act.**
  - Noncomplying cigarettes, §58-92-30(g).
- **Fish and fisheries resources.**
  - Exhibiting upon request of items required to be carried by law or rule, §113-136(k).
  - Search on arrest by inspector or protector, §113-137(a).
  - Seizure of lawfully discovered evidence by inspector or protector, §113-137(b), (c).
    - Leaving property in possession of defendant, §113-137(f).
    - Return to owner, §113-137(h).
    - Safeguarding pending trial, §113-137(a).
    - Sale of perishable or seasonable fish prior to trial, §113-137(g).
    - Sale of seized property, §113-137(i), (j), (k).
    - Summary disposition of live or perishable fish or wildlife, §113-137(d).
  - Service of search warrants by inspectors and protectors, §113-136(e).
  - Temporary stops by inspectors or protectors, §113-136(f), (g), (j).
  - Unreasonable searches and seizures prohibited, §113-136(l).
- **Frisking.**
  - During violent disorders or curfew violators, §14-288.10.
  - Search warrants.
    - Frisk of persons present in premises or vehicle to be searched, §15A-255.
- **Fruit of the poisonous tree doctrine,** §§15A-974, 15A-975.
- **Gaming.**
  - Illegal gaming items, §14-298.
  - Property exhibited by gamblers to be seized, §14-299.
    - Disposition of property, §14-299.
    - Opposing seizure of property, §14-300.
- **Guardian ad litem.**
  - Unknown or absent defendants, §15-11.1(b).
- **Hazardous substance or waste disposal sites.**
  - Administrative search and inspection warrant, §130A-310.1(i).
- **Health.**
  - Administrative search and inspection warrants, §130A-17.
- **Hunting and wildlife.**
  - Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property.
    - Game birds excepted, §15-17.
  - Exhibiting upon request items required to be carried by law or rule, §113-136(k).

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES** —Cont'd
**Hunting and wildlife** —Cont'd
  Game birds.
    Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property.
      Provisions not to apply to game birds, §15-17.
  Issuance of search warrants by wildlife protectors, §113-136(e).
  Search on arrest by protector, §113-137(a).
  Seizure of lawfully discovered evidence by protector, §113-137(b), (c).
    Leaving property in possession of defendant, §113-137(f).
    Return to owner, §113-137(h).
    Safeguarding pending trial, §113-137(a).
    Sale of seized property, §113-137(i) to (k).
    Summary disposition of live or perishable wildlife, §113-137(d).
  Temporary stops by protectors, §113-136(f), (g), (j).
  Unreasonable searches and seizures prohibited, §113-136(l).
**Impaired driving offenses.**
  Seizure and forfeiture of vehicles, §§20-28.2 to 20-28.9.
**Inventories.**
  List of items seized pursuant to search warrant, §15A-254.
**Judgments in civil actions.**
  Seizure of person or property to secure satisfaction, §1A-1 Rule 64.
**Magistrates.**
  Issuance of search warrants, §15A-243(b).
**Marine fisheries inspectors.**
  Exhibit upon request of item required to be carried by law or rule, §113-136(k).
  Search on arrest, §113-137(a).
  Seizure of lawfully discovered evidence, §113-137(b), (c).
    Safeguarding pending trial, §113-137(a).
  Temporary stops, §113-136(f), (g), (j).
**Motion to suppress evidence.**
  Challenge to probable cause supporting search warrant on grounds of truthfulness, §15A-978(a).
    Identity of informant to be disclosed, §15A-978(b).
  Challenge to truthfulness of testimony offered in support of search without warrant, §15A-978(c).
**Notice.**
  Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property.
    Return of property seized, §15-11.1(a).
    Unclaimed property notice, §15-12(a).
      Sale 30 days after publication of notice, §15-13.
        Notice of sale, §15-14.
**Oaths.**
  Application for search warrant to be made under oath or affirmation, §15A-244, US Const Amd 4.
**Order in courtroom.**
  Searches of persons present.
    Power of judge, §15A-1034(b).
**Police.**
  Register of personal property confiscated, seized or found.
    Police departments to maintain, §15-11.
**Probable cause.**
  Challenges, §15A-978(a).

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES** —Cont'd
**Probable cause** —Cont'd
  Determination of whether probable cause exists, §15A-245(a).
  Search warrants.
    Required, US Const Amd 4.
    Statement in application, §15A-244.
**Publication.**
  Notice of unclaimed property, §15-12(a).
  Sale of unclaimed property, §15-14.
**Public schools.**
  Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property.
    Sale proceeds to county board of education, §15-15.
**Records.**
  Personal property confiscated, seized or found.
    Sheriffs and police departments to maintain register of, §15-11.
**Riots.**
  Search warrants.
    Provisions not to apply to special riot situations, §15A-259.
**Safekeeping of property seized,** §15-11.1(a).
**Satisfaction of judgments.**
  Seizure of person or property for purpose of securing, §1A-1 Rule 64.
**Search warrants.**
  Administrative search and inspection warrants.
    Authorized, §15-27.2(a).
    Construction and interpretation.
      Not to be regarded as search warrants for certain purposes, §15-27.2(g).
    Evidence.
      Use of facts obtained, §15-27.2(f).
    General search warrant provisions not to apply, §15A-259.
    Hazardous substance or waste disposal sites, §130A-310.1(i).
    Health purposes, §130A-17.
    Issuance.
      Conditions, §15-27.2(c).
      Requirements, §15-27.2(d).
      Who may issue, §15-27.2(b).
    Period of validity, §15-27.2(e).
  Affidavits.
    Applications for search warrants, §15A-244.
  Amendment.
    Criminal warrant may be amended to show ownership of property, §15-24.1.
  Applicability of provisions, §15A-259.
  Application for.
    Action on, §15A-245.
    Contents, §15A-244.
    Examination of applicant, §15A-245(a).
  Contents, §15A-246.
  Copies.
    Retention by issuing official, §15A-245(b).
  Defined, §15A-241.
  Detention and search of persons present in private premises or vehicle to be searched, §15A-256.
  Disposition of seized property, §15A-258.
  District court judges.
    Power of judge to issue search warrants, §7A-291.
  Evidence.
    Items subject to seizure under search warrant, §15A-242.
  Execution.
    Detention and search of persons present in private premises or vehicle to be searched, §15A-256.

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES** —Cont'd
**Search warrants** —Cont'd
Execution —Cont'd
Force.
When executing officer may use, §15A-251.
Frisk of persons present in premises or vehicle to be searched, §15A-255.
List of items seized, §15A-254.
Officer to give notice of identity and purpose, §15A-249.
Return of executed warrant, §15A-257.
Time, §15A-248.
Who may execute, §15A-247.
Force.
When executing officer may use, §15A-251.
Frisk of persons present in premises or vehicle to be searched, §15A-255.
Information to be included, §15A-246.
Issuance, §15A-245(b).
Probable cause required, US Const Amd 4.
Who may issue, §15A-243.
Items not named in warrant.
When officer may seize, §15A-253.
Items subject to seizure under search warrant, §15A-242.
Law enforcement officers.
Power of officer to issue search warrant.
Termination of power upon establishment of district court, §7A-274.
List of items seized pursuant to search warrant, §15A-254.
Magistrates.
Power of magistrate to issue search warrant in criminal actions, §7A-273.
Mayors.
Power of mayor to issue search warrant.
Termination of power upon establishment of district court, §7A-274.
Notice of identity and purpose.
Executing officer to give, §15A-249.
Oaths.
Application for search warrant to be made under oath or affirmation, §15A-244.
Supported by oath or affirmation, US Const Amd 4.
Obscenity.
Issuance of search warrants, §14-190.20.
Persons present in premises or vehicle to be searched.
Detention and search, §15A-256.
Frisking, §15A-255.
Probable cause.
Determination whether probable cause exists, §15A-245(a).
Required, US Const Amd 4.
Statement in application, §15A-244.
Public records, §132-1.4(k).
Retention of seized property by court, §15A-258.
Return of executed warrants, §15A-257.
Riots.
Provisions not to apply to special riot situations, §15A-259.
Scope.
Items subject to seizure under search warrant, §§15A-242, 15A-253.
Sealing by court order to withhold public record, §132-1.4(k).
Service, §15A-252.
Time of execution, §15A-248.
Who may execute, §15A-247.
Who may issue, §15A-243.

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES** —Cont'd
**Seized, confiscated or unclaimed property.**
Disposition, §§15-11 to 15-17. See within this heading, "Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property."
**Seizure of persons or property generally.**
See SEIZURE OF PERSONS OR PROPERTY.
**Service of process.**
Search warrants, §15A-252.
**Sheriffs.**
Register of personal property confiscated, seized or found, §15-11.
**Superior courts.**
Search warrants.
Judges of superior court.
Issuance of search warrant valid throughout state, §15A-243(a).
**Suppression of evidence.**
Motion to suppress evidence.
Challenge to probable cause supporting search warrant on grounds of truthfulness, §15A-978(a).
Identity of informant to be disclosed, §15A-978(b).
Challenge to truthfulness of testimony offered in support of search made without warrant, §15A-978(c).
**Supreme court.**
Issuance of search warrant valid throughout state, §15A-243(a).
**Telephone traces.**
Pen registers and trap and trace devices, §§15A-260 to 15A-264.
**Warrantless searches.**
Condition of probation, §15A-1343(b1).
**Weights and measures.**
Powers of commissioner of agriculture, §81A-16.
**Wildlife protectors.**
Entry and inspection of licensed or commercial premises, §113-302.1.
Exhibiting upon request items required to be carried by law or rule, §113-136(k).
Search on arrest, §113-137(a).
Seizure of lawfully discovered evidence, §113-137(b), (c).
Safeguarding pending trial, §113-137(e).
Temporary stops, §113-136(f), (g), (j).

**SEARCHES FOR MISSING PERSONS,** §28C-9.

**SEARCH WARRANTS,** §§15A-241 to 15A-259.
**Administrative search and inspection warrants.**
Authorized, §15-27.2(a).
Construction and interpretation.
Not to be regarded as search warrants for certain purposes, §15-27.2(g).
General search warrant provisions not to apply, §15A-259.
Hazardous substance or waste disposal sites, §130A-310.1(i).
Health purposes, §130A-17.
Issuance.
Conditions, §15-27.2(c).
Requirements, §15-27.2(d).
Who may issue, §15-27.2(b).
Period of validity, §15-27.2(e).
Wildlife protectors, securing, §113-302.1(c).
**Affidavits.**
Applications for search warrants.
Allegations of fact to be supported by affidavits, §15A-244.

**SEARCH WARRANTS** —Cont'd
**Amendment.**
  Criminal warrant may be amended to show ownership of property, §15-24.1.
**Applicability of provisions,** §15A-259.
  Exceptions, §15A-259.
**Application for.**
  Action on, §15A-245.
  Contents, §15A-244.
  Examination of applicant, §15A-245(a).
**Contents,** §15A-246.
**Copies.**
  Retention by issuing official, §15A-245(b).
**Defined,** §15A-241.
**Detention and search of persons present in private premises or vehicle to be searched,** §15A-256.
**Disposition of seized property,** §15A-258.
**District court judges.**
  Power of judge to issue search warrants, §7A-291.
**Evidence.**
  Items subject to seizure under search warrant, §15A-242.
**Execution.**
  Detention and search of persons present in private premises or vehicle to be searched, §15A-256.
  Force.
   When executing officer may use, §15A-251.
  Frisk of persons present in premises or vehicle to be searched, §15A-255.
  List of items seized, §15A-254.
  Officer to give notice of identity and purpose, §15A-249.
  Return of executed warrant, §15A-257.
  Time, §15A-248.
  Who may execute, §15A-247.
**Force.**
  When executing officer may use, §15A-251.
**Frisk of persons present in premises or vehicle to be searched,** §15A-255.
**Hazardous substance or waste disposal sites.**
  Administrative search and inspection warrant, §130A-310.1(i).
**Information to be included,** §15A-246.
**Issuance,** §15A-245(b).
  Probable cause required, US Const Amd 4.
  Who may issue, §15A-243.
**Items not named in warrant.**
  When officer may seize, §15A-253.
**Items subject to seizure under search warrant,** §15A-242.
**Law enforcement officers.**
  Power of officer to issue search warrant.
   Termination of power upon establishment of district court, §7A-274.
**List of items seized pursuant to search warrant,** §15A-254.
**Magistrates.**
  Power of magistrate to issue search warrant in criminal actions, §7A-273.
**Mayors.**
  Power of mayor to issue search warrant.
   Termination of power upon establishment of district court, §7A-274.
**Notice of identity and purpose.**
  Executing officer to give, §15A-249.
**Oaths.**
  Application for search warrant to be made under oath or affirmation, §15A-244, US Const Amd 4.

**SEARCH WARRANTS** —Cont'd
**Obscenity.**
  Issuance of search warrants, §14-190.20.
**Persons present in premises or vehicle to be searched.**
  Detention and search, §15A-256.
  Frisking, §15A-255.
**Probable cause.**
  Determination whether probable cause exists, §15A-245(a).
  Required, US Const Amd 4.
  Statement in application, §15A-244.
**Public records,** §132-1.4(k).
**Retention of seized property by court,** §15A-258.
**Return of executed warrants,** §15A-257.
**Riots.**
  Provisions not to apply to special riot situations, §15A-259.
**Scope.**
  Items subject to seizure under search warrant, §§15A-242, 15A-253.
**Sealing by court order to withhold public record,** §132-1.4(k).
**Service,** §15A-252.
**Time of execution,** §15A-248.
**Who may execute,** §15A-247.
**Who may issue,** §15A-243.

**SEASHORE INDUSTRY AND RECREATION.**
**Promotion by department of environment and natural resources,** §113-14.1(b).

**SEASONAL EMPLOYEES.**
**Minimum wage,** §95-25.3(e).
**Overtime,** §95-25.4(a).
**Wage and hour act.**
  Exemptions, §95-25.14(e).

**SEASONAL PURSUITS.**
**Employment security.**
  Defined, §96-16(a).

**SEAT BELTS.**
**Anchorage requirements,** §20-135.2(a), (b).
**Child restraint systems,** §20-137.1.
  Child care facilities to comply with law, §110-91.
  Child passenger safety technicians, §20-137.5.
  Exceptions to provisions, §20-137.1(b).
  Failure to comply with provisions, §20-137.1(c).
  Penalties for violations, §20-137.1(d).
  Placement of small children within vehicle, §20-137.1(a1).
  Points for violations, §§20-16(c), 20-137.1(d).
**Driver training and safety education program,** §20-135.2A(g).
**Evidence of failure to wear,** §20-135.2A(d).
**Insurance.**
  Failure to use not to result in surcharge, §20-135.2A(f).
**Mandatory usage,** §20-135.2A.
  Child passengers, §20-137.1(a).
  Exceptions, §20-135.2A(c).
  Generally, §20-135.2A(a).
**Penalty for failure to use,** §20-135.2A(e).
**Rear seat anchorage requirements,** §20-135.3.
**Rear seat occupant's failure to wear.**
  Not justification for stop, §20-135.2A(d1).
**Requirements,** §20-135.2.
**Transporting children under 12 years of age in open bed or open cargo area of vehicle.**
  Exception to prohibition when child secured or restrained by seat belt, §20-135.2B(b).

**SEA TURTLES.**
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Protection of sea turtles, §113-189(a).
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Save the sea turtles, §20-79.4.

**SEAWARD BOUNDARY OF COASTAL LANDS.**
**Private property adjoining ocean, high water mark,** §77-20(a) to (e).

**SECLUSION.**
**Use of seclusion by mental health facility,** §122C-60.

**SECONDARY ACTION BY SHAREHOLDERS,** §1A-1 Rule 23(b).

**SECONDARY INJURY FUND.**
**Workers' compensation,** §97-40.1.

**SECONDARY METALS RECYCLER.**
**Beer kegs.**
Purchase limitations, §66-11(d).
**Cash transactions,** §66-11(b).
Restrictions, §66-11(d).
**Catalytic converters, air conditioner evaporator coils or condensers.**
Persons delivering.
Receipt issued, fingerprint, §66-11(b).
Purchase limitations, §66-11(d).
**Criminal investigation records or criminal intelligence records.**
Records submitted to law enforcement, §66-11(c1).
**Defined,** §66-11(a).
**Exemptions,** §66-11(g).
**Fingerprint.**
Persons delivering catalytic converters, air conditioner evaporator coils or condensers, §66-11(b).
**Inspection of regulated metals property and records,** §66-11(c).
**Metals marked with identification of utility.**
Purchase limitations, §66-11(d).
**Misdemeanor for violations,** §66-11(f).
**Motor vehicle purchases for recovery of scrap or parts only.**
Purchase of vehicle without certificate of title.
Confiscation of vehicle or tools used in illegal sale, §20-62.1(d).
Flattened, crushed, baled or logged vehicles.
Exemption from provision, §20-62.1(e).
Inspection of vehicles or records, §20-62.1(b).
Preemption of local law, §20-62.1(f).
Records of purchase transaction.
Inspection, §20-62.1(b).
Required to maintain, time, information required, §20-62.1(a).
Requirements, §20-62.1(a).
Restitution to recycler.
Seller committing offense, §20-62.1(c).
Violation, criminal penalty, §20-62.1(c).
Confiscation of vehicle or tools used in illegal sale, §20-62.1(d).
**Nonferrous metal property.**
Purchase limitations, §66-11(d).
**Preemption of county or municipal ordinances,** §66-11(h).
**Purchase limitations,** §66-11(d).
**Railroad property.**
Purchase limitations, §66-11(d).
**Receipt.**
Issued to person delivering regulated metals property, §66-11(a1).

**SECONDARY METALS RECYCLER —Cont'd**
**Receipt —Cont'd**
Persons delivering catalytic converters, air conditioner evaporator coils or condensers, §66-11(b).
**Records required,** §66-11(b).
**Restitution.**
Court may order, §66-11(e).
**Retention of metals for seven days before selling or altering,** §66-11(d1).

**SECONDARY OR JUNIOR MORTGAGES,** §24-14.
**Applicability of article,** §24-12.
**Certain loans exempt,** §24-16.1.
**Charges,** §24-14.
**Closing statements.**
Itemized closing statements, §24-16.
**Exemptions from article,** §24-16.1.
**Fees and discounts,** §24-14(f).
**Instruments to secure equity lines of credit,** §§45-81 to 45-84.
**Insurance.**
Evidence of hazard insurance may be required, §24-14(c).
**Interest,** §24-14.
Violations of article, §24-17.
Willful or knowing violations, §24-17.
**Prepayment penalties prohibited,** §24-14(e).
**Principal amount.**
Defined, §24-13.

**SECONDARY ROAD SYSTEMS.**
**Additions to system,** §136-44.10.
**Budget and appropriations,** §136-44.2.
**Construction.**
Allocation from highway trust fund, §136-44.2A.
Annual work program, §136-44.7(a).
Submission of construction programs to boards of county commissioners, §136-44.8(a) to (f).
**Filing of annual statement,** §136-44.9.
**Highway fund.**
Allocation for secondary road construction, §136-44.2A.
**Highway trust fund.**
Allocation for secondary road improvement program, §136-44.2A.
Construction of secondary roads.
Supplement for secondary road construction, §136-182.
**Improvements.**
Secondary road improvement program.
Allocation from highway fund, §136-44.2A.
**Maintenance funds.**
Uniformly applicable formula for allocation, §136-44.6.
**Mileage study by department of transportation.**
Unpaved state-maintained roads in counties eligible for paving, §136-44.5(a).
Allocation of funds to counties for paving, §136-44.5(b), (c).
Copies of study, availability to newspapers, §136-44.5(d).
**Paving.**
Allocation of funds.
Secondary roads previously determined ineligible, §136-182.
To counties for paving, §136-44.5(b), (c).
Mileage study by department of transportation, §136-44.5(a).
Copies of study, availability to newspapers, §136-44.5(d).

**SECONDARY ROAD SYSTEMS** —Cont'd
**Paving** —Cont'd
  Negotiation of right-of-way for paving or maintenance, §136-44.7(c).
  Priority of paving of roads, §136-44.7(b).
**SECOND DEGREE ARSON,** §14-58.
**SECOND DEGREE BURGLARY,** §14-51.
**Punishment,** §14-52.
**SECOND DEGREE CRIMINAL TRESPASS,** §14-159.13.
**SECOND DEGREE KIDNAPPING,** §14-39(b).
**SECOND DEGREE MURDER.**
**Defined,** §14-17.
**Jury verdict,** §15-172.
**Punishment,** §14-17.
**SECOND DEGREE PROSTITUTION,** §§14-207, 14-208.
**SECOND DEGREE RAPE,** §14-27.3.
**Elements of offense,** §14-27.3(a).
**Punishment,** §14-27.3(b).
**SECOND DEGREE SEXUAL EXPLOITATION OF MINOR,** §14-190.17.
**Electronic surveillance orders,** §15A-290(c1).
**SECOND DEGREE SEXUAL OFFENSE,** §14-27.5.
**Bail,** §15A-534.4.
**Elements of offense,** §14-27.5(a).
**Punishment,** §14-27.5(b).
**SECONDHAND SCALES.**
**Sale or use,** §81A-77.
**SECOND INJURY.**
**Workers' compensation,** §97-35.
**SECRECY OF TRADE SECRETS.**
**Preservation in actions for misappropriation,** §66-156.
**SECRETARY OF CORRECTION.**
See CORRECTION DEPARTMENT.
**SECRETARY OF REVENUE.**
See REVENUE DEPARTMENT.
**SECRETARY OF STATE.**
**Acting officers,** NC Const Art III §7.
**Advance health care directive registry.**
  Duties on receipt of document for filing, §130A-468.
**Aliens.**
  Information as to foreign ownership of real property, §64-1.1.
**Athlete agents.**
  Agent for service of process.
    Appointed for nonresident athlete agents, §78C-87(a).
  Generally, §§78C-85 to 78C-105.
    See ATHLETE AGENTS.
  Subpoenas.
    Authority to issue, §78C-87(b).
**Boards and commissions.**
  Appointments, §147-36.
**Brands and marks.**
  Duties as to, §147-36.
**Business opportunity sales.**
  Bonds, surety.
    Filing with secretary, §66-97(c).
  Disclosure statement.
    Filing with secretary of state, §66-97(a).
      Uniform statements, §66-97(d).

**SECRETARY OF STATE** —Cont'd
**Business opportunity sales** —Cont'd
  Responsible sellers exemption.
    Filing information with secretary, §66-94.1(b).
  Service of process.
    Appointment of secretary as attorney to receive process, §66-97(b).
**Certificates of authentication of documents.**
  Authority of secretary of state, §66-270.
  Definitions, §66-271.
  Issuance of certificate, §66-272.
  Limitation on authority of secretary, §66-274(c).
  Non-certifiable documents, §66-274(b).
  Other methods of authentication, §66-275.
  Prerequisites to authentication, §66-273.
  Purpose of certificate precluding issuance, §66-274(a).
**Certified copies.**
  Fees, §147-37.
**Clerk.**
  Grants.
    Validation of copies of grants certified by clerk, §8-9.
**Compensation and allowances,** §147-35, NC Const Art III §9.
**Congress.**
  Distribution of acts of congress, §147-36.
**Constitutional amendments publication commission,** §§147-54.8 to 147-54.10.
**Copies.**
  Fees for copying, §147-37.
**Corporations.**
  See CORPORATIONS.
**Council of state.**
  Membership, NC Const Art III §8.
**Department.**
  Creation, §143A-19.
  Duties.
    Transfer of duties, §143A-21.
  Head of department, §143A-19.
  Notaries.
    Governor.
      Powers and duties transferred to secretary of state, §143A-23.
  Powers.
    Transfer of powers, §143A-21.
**Deputy secretary of state.**
  Powers and duties, §147-36.1.
  Public lands.
    Validation of grant signed by deputy secretary of state, §146-54.
**Division of publications.**
  Generally, §147-54.1.
**Duties,** NC Const Art III §7.
  Generally, §§143A-20, 147-36.
**Elections.**
  Abstracts, duties, §163-182.6(c).
  Date of election, §163-1(a).
  Elective officers, NC Const Art III §7.
  Summary of duties.
    Counting votes, canvassing, abstracts and protests, §163-182.17(e).
  Vacancy in office.
    Election to fill, §163-8.
  Voting rights act of 1965.
    Duties as to, §§120-30.9D, 120-30.9H.
**Fees.**
  Copying and certifying documents, §147-37.
  Corporations.
    Filing, service and copying fees, collection, §55-1-22.

**SECRETARY OF STATE** —Cont'd

- **General assembly.**
  - Attendance at sessions of legislature, §147-36.
  - Binding original statutes, resolutions and documents, §147-42.
  - Custodian of statutes, resolutions, etc., §147-39.
  - Journals.
    - Deposited with secretary of state, §120-29.
    - Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, §147-49.
    - Sale, §147-48.
  - Legislative services commission.
    - Printing of session laws, §120-34.
  - Printing of session laws.
    - Delivery to secretary for distribution, §120-34(c).
- **Gifts, donations or bequests.**
  - Promotion of international relations.
    - Authority to accept, §147-54.6(b).
- **Governor.**
  - Duties.
    - Transfer of duties to department of secretary of state, §143A-23.
  - Powers.
    - Transfer to department of secretary of state, §143A-23.
  - Receiving documents from governor, §147-36.
  - Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1(b).
- **Grants.**
  - Certified copies.
    - Admission into evidence copies certified by secretary of state, §8-6.
    - Validation of copies of grants certified by clerk of secretary of state, §8-9.
- **Hours.**
  - Office hours, §147-34.
- **Improvement of county land records program,** §102-15.
- **Incapacity.**
  - Determination, NC Const Art III §7.
- **Indexes.**
  - Public lands.
    - Index system for grants, §146-44.
- **Insurance.**
  - Companies.
    - Incorporation.
      - Certificate of secretary of state, §58-7-35.
  - Service of process.
    - Unauthorized insurers, §58-28-40.
- **Interim officers,** NC Const Art III §7.
- **International relations assistance.**
  - Authority to provide, §147-54.6(a).
- **International relations, promotion.**
  - Acceptance of gifts, §147-54.6(b).
- **Interrogatories.**
  - Limited liability companies, §§57C-1-31 to 57C-1-33.
  - Nonprofit corporations, §55A-1-31.
- **Investor education and protection.**
  - Investor protection and education trust fund, §§147-54.1, 147-54.5(a) to (f).
- **Land records management program.**
  - Administration, §147-54.3(a).
  - Advisory committee, §147-54.3(f).
  - County base maps.
    - Program for preparation, §147-54.3(c).
  - County cadastral maps.
    - Program for preparation, §147-54.3(c1).
  - Local governments implementing and maintaining.
    - Minimum standards, establishment, advice, providing, §147-54.3(b).

**SECRETARY OF STATE** —Cont'd

- **Land records management program** —Cont'd
  - Local governments implementing and maintaining —Cont'd
    - Research and advice, §147-54.3(e).
  - Office of register of deeds.
    - Comparative salary studies of registers, §147-54.3(d1).
    - Management study, recommendations, §147-54.3(d).
  - Rules, adoption, §147-54.3(c).
- **Law enforcement agents.**
  - Counterfeit trademarks.
    - Statewide jurisdiction to prevent criminal use, §80-11.1(e).
- **License plate.**
  - Special plate, number, §20-79.5.
- **Limited liability companies.**
  - Administrative dissolution, §57C-6-03.
  - Annual report for, §57C-2-23.
  - Filing, service and copying fees, §57C-1-22.
  - Foreign limited liability companies.
    - Authority to transact business required, §57C-7-03(b).
    - Certificate of authority, §57C-7-04(c).
    - Certificate of withdrawal, §57C-7-11(c).
  - Furnishing forms, §57C-1-21.
  - Interrogatories by secretary of state, §§57C-1-31 to 57C-1-33.
  - Powers, §57C-1-30.
  - Service of process, §§55D-33(b), (c), 57C-2-43(b), (c).
    - Foreign limited liability companies.
      - Revocation of certificate of authority, §57C-7-14(c).
      - Withdrawal, §57C-7-12(c).
- **Limited liability partnerships.**
  - Annual report for Secretary of State, §59-84.4.
- **Loan brokers.**
  - Disclosure statements.
    - Filing with secretary, §66-109(a).
      - Misdemeanor for failure to file, §66-109(b).
- **Local government finance.**
  - Executive committee of commission, §159-4(a).
  - Member of commission, §159-3(a).
- **Manual.**
  - North Carolina state manual.
    - Printing, distribution and sale, §147-54.
- **Money transmitters.**
  - Service of process, §53-208.29.
- **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
  - Custodian of mortgages belonging to state, §147-36.
- **Municipalities.**
  - Extension of corporate limits.
    - Municipalities less than five thousand, §160A-39.
    - Population of five thousand or more, §160A-51.
  - Map of annexed area recorded, §160A-29.
- **Nonprofit corporations.**
  - Administrative dissolution generally, §§55A-14-20 to 55A-14-24.
  - Articles of amendment, §55A-10-05.
  - Articles of incorporation.
    - Restated articles, §55A-10-06(e), (g).
  - Federal grants, duties as to, §147-36.
  - Fees, §55A-1-22.
  - Interrogatories by secretary of state, §55A-1-31.
  - Powers, §55A-1-30.
  - Service of process.
    - Withdrawal of foreign corporation, §§55A-15-20, 55A-15-21(c), (d).

**SECRETARY OF STATE** —Cont'd
**North Carolina's eastern region.**
  Incorporation of region, §158-33(c).
**Notaries public.**
  Director of notary public section.
    Authority to perform notarial acts, §10B-21(c).
  Generally, §§10B-1 to 10B-146.
    See NOTARIES PUBLIC.
**Oaths.**
  Custodian, §147-36.
  Form of oath, §11-11.
  Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1(a).
**Offensive geographic place-names.**
  Change of place-names offensive or insulting.
    Findings of legislature, §147-54.7(a).
    Procedures, development, §147-54.7(b), (c).
**Office,** §147-34.
  Hours, §147-34.
**Oysters.**
  Recordation of oyster grants, §147-41.
**Partnerships.**
  Filing of documents.
    Fees, §59-35.2.
**Powers.**
  Generally, §§143A-20, 147-36.
  International relations, §147-54.6.
  Transfer of powers to department, §143A-21.
**Preclearance of elections.**
  Voting rights act of 1965, §§120-30.9D, 120-30.9H.
**Publications division,** §147-54.1.
**Public documents.**
  Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, §147-49.
  Distribution, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
  North Carolina state manual.
    Printing, distribution and sale, §147-54.
  Publications of state officials and department heads furnished to certain institutions, §147-50.
**Public lands.**
  Conveyances.
    Attestation, §146-75.
  Deeds, conveyances or other instruments.
    State or state agency acquisition of title to real property, §147-39.
  Entries.
    Pending entries.
      Notice mailed to parties by secretary of state, §146-38.
  Fees.
    Certifying and copying land grants, §147-37.
  Grants.
    Vacation of grants.
      Recordation of judgment in secretary of state's office, §146-62.
    Validation of grants signed by deputy secretary, §146-54.
  Indexes.
    System for grants, §146-44.
  Surveys.
    Original certificate of surveys recorded, §146-42.
**Public officers and employees.**
  Reports of state officers to be kept by secretary of state, §147-43.
**Public utilities.**
  Reorganization of public utilities.
    Certificates to be filed with secretary of state, §62-292.
**Records.**
  Fees for copying or certifying, §147-37.

**SECRETARY OF STATE** —Cont'd
**Records** —Cont'd
  Oyster grants.
    Maintaining records of grants, §147-41.
**Regional natural gas districts.**
  Certification of names and address of officers to, §160A-663(d).
**Regional transportation authorities.**
  Certification of names and addresses of officers of authority to, §160A-633(b).
**Reports.**
  Publications of state officials and department heads furnished to certain institutions, §147-50.
  Public officers and employees.
    Maintenance of reports by secretary of state, §147-43.
**Resolutions.**
  Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, §147-49.
  Sale, §147-48.
**Salaries,** §147-35.
**Sales.**
  Journals and laws, §147-48.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
  Seal of department of state.
    Description, §147-29.
**Secured transactions.**
  Filing office.
    Designation of office of secretary of state, §25-9-501(a).
      Transmitting utilities, §25-9-501(b).
    Rules, §25-9-526.
**Securities regulation administrator.**
  Cease and desist orders, §78A-47(b).
  Copies.
    Furnishing, §78A-50(d).
  Defined, §78A-2.
  Designated, §78A-45(a).
  Fees.
    Collection and payment over, §78A-45(c).
  Filings with administrator.
    When document deemed filed, §78A-50(a).
  Information.
    Unlawful use or disclosure, §78A-45(b).
  Injunctions, §78A-47(a).
  Interpretive opinions, §78A-50(e).
  Investigations, §78A-46(a).
  Orders.
    Cease and desist orders, §78A-47(b).
    Generally, §78A-49(a) to (d).
    Judicial review, §78A-48(a).
      Cease and desist orders, §78A-47(b).
      Not to operate as stay, §78A-48(b).
  Public hearings, §78A-49(g).
  Rules and regulations, §78A-49.
  Service of process.
    Attorney to receive service, §78A-63(f), (g).
  Subpoenas, §78A-46(b), (c).
  Witnesses.
    Powers as to, §78A-46(b).
**Service of process.**
  Athlete agents.
    Agent for service of process.
      Appointed for nonresident athlete agents, §78C-87(a).
  Business corporations.
    Fees, §55-1-22(b).
    Foreign corporations.
      Merger or share exchange with foreign corporation, §55-11-07(b).

**SECRETARY OF STATE** —Cont'd
**Service of process** —Cont'd
  Business corporations —Cont'd
    Foreign corporations —Cont'd
      Withdrawal of foreign corporation, §55-15-21(c).
  Business opportunity sales.
    Appointment of secretary as attorney to receive process, §66-97(b).
  Corporations, §55D-33(b), (c).
  Limited liability companies.
    Foreign limited liability companies.
      Revocation of certificate of authority, §57C-7-14(c).
      Withdrawal, §57C-7-12(c).
  Limited liability partnerships, §55D-33(b), (c).
  Limited partnerships, §55D-33(b), (c).
  Nonprofit corporations, §55D-33(b), (c).
  Partnerships, §55D-33(b), (c).
  Securities regulation administrator.
    Attorney to receive service from secretary, §78A-63(f), (g).
  Unauthorized insurers, §58-28-40.
**Shellfish.**
  Records of oyster grants, §147-41.
**State departments and agencies.**
  Appointments to.
    Maintenance of journal of appointments, §147-36.
  Publications furnished to departments, bureaus, institutions and agencies, §§147-46.1, 147-50.
  Reports.
    Publications of state officials and department heads furnished to certain institutions, §147-50.
  Statutes.
    Distribution, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
**Statutes.**
  Binding original statutes, resolutions and documents, §147-42.
  Custodian, §§147-39, 147-42.
  Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, §147-49.
  Distribution of statutes to state departments and agencies, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
  Sale, §147-48.
**Term of office,** §163-1(a).
**Trademarks.**
  Counterfeit trademarks.
    Referral for criminal prosecution, §80-11.1(f), (g).
    Statewide jurisdiction to stop criminal use, §80-11.1(e).
  Duties as to, §147-36.
**Vacancy in office,** NC Const Art III §7.
  Filling, §163-8.
**Voting rights act of 1965.**
  Duties as to, §§120-30.9D, 120-30.9H.
**Wills.**
  Copies of wills in secretary of state's office.
    Admission into evidence, §8-29.
    Copying and certifying fees, §147-37.

**SECRET ASSAULT,** §14-31.

**SECRETING PROPERTY.**
**Attachment, grounds,** §1-440.3.

**SECRET LISTENING,** §§14-227.1 to 14-227.3.
**Attorneys at law.**
  Conference between prisoner and his attorney, §14-227.1(a).
    Admissibility as evidence, §14-227.1(b).

**SECRET LISTENING** —Cont'd
**Attorneys at law** —Cont'd
  Conference between prisoner and his attorney —Cont'd
    Violations made misdemeanors, §14-227.3.
**Electronic surveillance generally,** §§15A-286 to 15A-298.
  See ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE.
**Evidence.**
  Conference between prisoner and his attorney.
    Admissibility as evidence, §14-227.1(b).
**Jury.**
  Deliberations of grand or petit jury, §14-227.2.
    Violations made misdemeanors, §14-227.3.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
  Conference between prisoner and his attorney, §14-227.1(a).
    Admissibility as evidence, §14-227.1(b).
    Violations made misdemeanors, §14-227.3.
**Telephones and telegraphs.**
  Unauthorized connections, §14-155.

**SECRET SERVICE.**
**Agents authorized to enforce criminal laws,** §15A-406.

**SECRET SOCIETIES,** §§14-12.2 to 14-12.15.
**Alleys.**
  Masks and hoods.
    Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public ways, §14-12.7.
**Burning or flaming cross.**
  Highways, roads and streets, §14-12.12(b).
  Property of another, §14-12.12(a).
**Definitions,** §14-12.2.
**Demonstrations.**
  Masks, hoods or disguises.
    Holding demonstrations while wearing masks, hoods, etc., §14-12.10.
  Permitting, etc., demonstrations of prohibited secret societies, §14-12.5.
**Disguises.**
  Exhibit with intention of intimidating, etc., another.
    Placing exhibit while wearing disguise, §14-12.14.
  Meetings.
    Holding meetings while wearing disguise, §14-12.10.
  Premises of another.
    Entry, etc., upon premises of another while wearing disguise, §14-12.9.
  Provisions relating to wearing of disguises.
    Exemptions from provisions of article, §14-12.11.
  Public ways.
    Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public ways, §14-12.7.
  Use of disguises for illegal purposes, §14-12.4.
**Entry, etc., upon premises of another.**
  Masks, hoods or other disguises, §14-12.9.
**Exhibitions.**
  Placing exhibit with intention of intimidating, §14-12.13.
    Wearing of disguise, §14-12.14.
**Handshakes.**
  Use of grips for illegal purposes, §14-12.4.
**Highways.**
  Masks and hoods.
    Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public ways, §14-12.7.

**SECRET SOCIETIES** —Cont'd

- **Highways, roads and streets.**
  - Burning or flaming crosses.
    - Placing cross on public street or highway, §14-12.12(b).
  - Masks and hoods.
    - Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public ways, §14-12.7.
- **Intimidation.**
  - Placing exhibit with intention of intimidating, §14-12.13.
    - Wearing of disguise, §14-12.14.
- **Lanes.**
  - Masks and hoods.
    - Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public ways, §14-12.7.
- **Masks and hoods.**
  - Exhibit with intention of intimidating, etc., another.
    - Placing exhibit while wearing mask or hood, §14-12.14.
  - Meetings.
    - Holding meetings while wearing masks, hoods, etc., §14-12.10.
  - Premises of another.
    - Entry, etc., upon premises of another while wearing masks or hood, §14-12.9.
  - Provisions relating to wearing of masks or hoods.
  - Exemptions from provisions of article, §14-12.11.
  - Public property.
    - Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public property, §14-12.8.
  - Public ways.
    - Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public ways, §14-12.7.
- **Meetings.**
  - Disguises.
    - Holding meetings while wearing disguise, §14-12.10.
  - Masks and hoods.
    - Holding meetings while wearing masks, hoods, etc., §14-12.10.
  - Permitting, etc., meetings of prohibited secret societies, §14-12.5.
  - Regulation of meeting places and meetings of secret societies, §14-12.6.
- **Oaths.**
  - Administering oath for illegal purposes, §14-12.4.
- **Passwords.**
  - Use of passwords for illegal purposes, §14-12.4.
- **Penalties.**
  - Punishment for violation of article, §14-12.15.
- **Prohibited secret societies,** §14-12.3.
- **Property of another.**
  - Burning or flaming crosses.
    - Placing cross on property of another, §14-12.12(a).
- **Public lands.**
  - Masks and hoods.
    - Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public property, §14-12.8.
- **Public ways.**
  - Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public ways, §14-12.7.
- **Punishment for violation of article,** §14-12.15.
- **Purposes of societies.**
  - Certain secret societies prohibited, §14-12.3.
- **Rebellion.**
  - Political and military organizations forbidden, §14-10.

**SECRET SOCIETIES** —Cont'd

- **Regulation of meeting places and meetings,** §14-12.6.
- **Roads.**
  - Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public ways, §14-12.7.
- **Signs.**
  - Use of signs for illegal purposes, §14-12.4.
- **Violations of article.**
  - Punishment for violation, §14-12.15.
- **Walkways.**
  - Masks and hoods.
    - Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public ways, §14-12.7.

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS,** §§25-9-101 to 25-9-710.

- **Accessions.**
  - Perfection and priority of security interest in, §25-9-335.
- **Accident and sickness insurance.**
  - Health-care-insurance receivables.
    - Third parties.
      - Assignments.
        - Claims and defenses against assignee, taking subject to, §25-9-404(e).
        - Modification of assigned contract, §25-9-405(d).
        - Restrictions on assignments, §§25-9-406(i), 25-9-408.
- **Accounting.**
  - Request for.
    - Charge for responses, §25-9-210(f).
    - Damages for noncompliance, §25-9-625(f).
    - Defined, §25-9-210(a).
    - Duty to respond to, §25-9-210(b).
    - Limitation of security interest for noncompliance, §25-9-625(g).
    - List of collateral, §25-9-210(c), (d).
    - No interest claimed, §25-9-210(e).
- **After-acquired property.**
  - Security interest in, §25-9-204(a).
    - When after-acquired property clause not effective, §25-9-204(b).
- **Agricultural liens.**
  - Default.
    - Time of default, §25-9-606.
  - Perfection and priority.
    - Buyers receiving delivery.
      - Interests that take priority over or take free of agricultural lien, §25-9-317(b).
    - Filed financing statement providing certain incorrect information.
      - Priority of agricultural lien perfected by, §25-9-338.
    - Filing.
      - Assigned perfected interests need not be refiled, §25-9-310(c).
      - When filing not required to perfect lien, §25-9-310(b).
      - When required to perfect lien, §25-9-310(a).
    - Interests that take priority over or take free of agricultural lien, §25-9-317(a).
    - Law governing, §25-9-302.
    - Lessees receiving delivery.
      - Interests that take priority over or take free of agricultural lien, §25-9-317(c).
    - Multiple conflicting interests in same collateral.
      - Other UCC provisions governing, §25-9-322(f).
      - Proceeds and supporting obligations, time of perfection, §25-9-322(b).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Agricultural liens** —Cont'd
  Perfection and priority —Cont'd
    Multiple conflicting interests in same collateral —Cont'd
      Rules governing priority, §25-9-322(a), (g).
    When perfected, §25-9-308(b).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Wholesaler's suppliers.
    Security interest in inventory or property of wholesaler, §18B-1119(c).
**Amendatory act.**
  Definitions, §25-11-101.1.
  Effective date, §25-11-101.
  Filing.
    Change of place of filing, §25-11-105(1), (2).
    Change of requirement for filing, §25-11-104.
    Continuation statement, §25-11-105(3).
    Mortgages or deeds of trust, §25-11-105(4).
    Refilings.
      Required refilings, §25-11-106.
  Perfected security interest.
    Transition to new article 9, §25-11-103(2).
  Presumption that rule of law continues unchanged, §25-11-108.
  Priorities.
    Transition provisions, §25-11-107.
  Refilings.
    Financing statement may be filed within six months before perfection of security interest which would otherwise lapse, §25-11-106(4).
    Security interest perfected by filing, refiling or recording under law repealed under act, §25-11-106(3).
    Security interest perfected or has priority when act takes effect, §25-11-106(1).
    Security interest perfected when new article 9 takes effect, §25-11-106(2).
  Transition provisions.
    Filing.
      Change of place of filing, §25-11-105.
      Change of requirement for filing, §25-11-104.
    General rule as to transition to new article 9, §25-11-103(1).
    Preservation of old transition provisions, §25-11-102.
    Priorities, §25-11-107.
**Applicability of article.**
  Security interests to which filing provisions do not apply, §25-9-302.
**Applicability of provisions.**
  Articles 2 and 2A security interests, §25-9-110.
  Conflict of laws, §25-9-109(c).
  Exclusions from article, §25-9-109(d).
  General scope, §25-9-109(a).
  Letters of credit.
    Beneficiaries and nominated persons rights superior, §25-9-109(c).
  Secured interest in obligation secured outside of article 9, §25-9-109(b).
**Assignments.**
  Applicability of article 9.
    Certain assignments not covered by provisions, §25-9-109(d).
  Real property pledged as security, §47-17.2.
**Attachment of security interest,** §25-9-203(a).
  Financial asset.
    Security interest arising in purchase or delivery of, §25-9-206.
      Payment against delivery transactions, §25-9-206(c), (d).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Attachment of security interest** —Cont'd
  Financial asset —Cont'd
    Security interest arising in purchase or delivery of —Cont'd
      Purchase through securities intermediary, §25-9-206(a), (b).
**Bank deposits and collections.**
  Collection by depositary and collecting banks.
    Security interest of collecting bank in items, accompanying documents and proceeds, §25-4-208(a).
      Credit given, §25-4-208(b).
      Final settlement, §25-4-208(c).
  Collection of documentary drafts.
    Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods.
      Security interest for expenses, §25-4-504(b).
**Banks.**
  Rights of banks.
    Control agreement.
      Refusal to enter into or disclose existence of, §25-9-342.
    Deposit accounts, §§25-9-340, 25-9-341.
  Security interests in deposit accounts.
    Control agreements.
      Rights of banks with respect to agreements, §25-9-342.
    Perfection and priority.
      Rules of priority, §25-9-327.
    Rights and duties of banks, §25-9-341.
    Set-off or recoupment, §25-9-340.
    Transfer of funds from deposit account, §25-9-332(b).
**Brokers' liens,** §25-9-206(a), (b).
**Citation of chapter.**
  Short title, §25-9-101.
**Collateral.**
  Default.
    Acceptance in full or partial satisfaction of obligation, §§25-9-620 to 25-9-622.
    Disposition after default, §§25-9-610 to 25-9-617.
    Redemption.
      Persons who may redeem, §25-9-623(a).
      Requirements, §25-9-623(b).
      Right to redeem collateral.
        Waiver of right, §25-9-624(c).
      Time for redemption, §25-9-623(c).
      Waiver of right, §25-9-624(c).
    Title transfers, legal or record.
      Transfer statement.
        Defined, §25-9-619(a).
        Effect of transfer statement, §25-9-619(b), (c).
  Description.
    Investment property, §25-9-108(d).
    Reasonable identification.
      Examples, §25-9-108(b).
    Sufficiency, §25-9-108(a).
    Supergeneric description, §25-9-108(c).
    Type, description by, §25-9-108(e).
  Disposition.
    Permissible, §25-9-205(a).
    Possession requirement not relaxed, §25-9-205(b).
  List of collateral.
    Request regarding, §25-9-210(c), (d).
      Limitation of security interest for noncompliance, §25-9-625(g).
  Possession of collateral.
    Rights and duties of secured party having, §25-9-207.

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Collateral** —Cont'd
Public sale procedures.
Disposition of proceeds, §25-9-607.
Proceeds.
Disposition, §25-9-607.
Repossession, §25-9-503.
Secured party in possession or control.
Buyers of accounts, paper, notes, etc., §25-9-207(d).
Care, duty of, §25-9-207(a).
Deposit account, electronic chattel paper, investment property or letter-of-credit right as collateral, §25-9-208(a).
Demand from debtor, §25-9-208(b).
Discharge of account debtor.
Applicability of section, §25-9-209(a), (c).
Demand from debtor, §25-9-209(b).
Expenses to preserve collateral, §25-9-207(b).
Preservation of collateral, §25-9-207(b).
Proceeds from collateral, §25-9-207(c).
Risk of loss, §25-9-207(b).
Security interest in collateral, §25-9-207(c).
Security agreement.
Title to collateral immaterial, §25-9-202.
Title immaterial, §25-9-202.
Transferred collateral.
Priority of security interests in, §25-9-325.
Use.
Permissible, §25-9-205(a).
Possession requirement not relaxed, §25-9-205(b).
**Commercial code general provisions,** §§25-1-101 to 25-1-310.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
**Commingled goods.**
Priority of security interests, §25-9-336.
**Commodity accounts.**
Attachment of security interest, §25-9-203(i).
**Compliance with article.** See within this heading, "Remedies for noncompliance with article."
**Crops.**
Priority of security interests in, §25-9-334(i).
Production-money crops.
Defined, §25-9-102(a).
Status of security interest in, §25-9-103.1(a).
Production-money obligation.
Application of payments, §25-9-103.1(b).
Defined, §25-9-102(a).
Production-money security interests.
Priority, §25-9-324.1.
Status, §25-9-103.1(a).
Burden of establishing, §25-9-103.1(d).
Continuation of status, §25-9-103.1(c).
Production of crops.
Defined, §25-9-102(a).
**Debtor.**
Location, §25-9-307.
**Default.**
Acceptance of collateral in full or partial satisfaction of obligation, §25-9-620.
Conditions to acceptance, §25-9-620(a).
Consent of debtor, §25-9-620(c).
Consumer goods, mandatory disposition, §25-9-620(e), (f).
Waiver of mandatory disposition, §25-9-624(b).
Effect, §25-9-622(a).
Noncompliance with provisions.
Effect, §25-9-622(b).
Notification of objection, §25-9-620(d).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Default** —Cont'd
Acceptance of collateral in full or partial satisfaction of obligation —Cont'd
Notification of proposal.
Partial satisfaction, secondary obligors to be notified, §25-9-621(b).
Persons to whom sent, §25-9-621(a).
Partial satisfaction, §25-9-620(g).
Purported acceptance, §25-9-620(b).
Agricultural lien.
Time of default, §25-9-606.
Assembly of collateral for convenience of secured party, §25-9-609(c).
Assignments, transfers or subrogations.
Effect, §25-9-618(b).
Rights and duties of secondary obligors, §25-9-618(a).
Collateral.
Acceptance in full or partial satisfaction of obligation, §§25-9-620 to 25-9-622.
Disposition after default, §§25-9-610 to 25-9-617.
Redemption.
Persons who may redeem, §25-9-623(a).
Requirements, §25-9-623(b).
Right to redeem collateral.
Waiver of right, §25-9-624(c).
Time for redemption, §25-9-623(c).
Waiver of right, §25-9-624(c).
Title transfers, legal or record.
Transfer statement.
Defined, §25-9-619(a).
Effect, §25-9-619(b), (c).
Collection and enforcement by secured party, §25-9-607(a).
Application of proceeds, §25-9-608(a).
Commercial reasonableness, §25-9-607(c).
Determination of commercial reasonableness, §25-9-627.
Deficiency, responsibility for, §25-9-608(a).
Certain sales, §25-9-608(b).
Damage actions when surplus or deficiency an issue, §25-9-626.
Duty to secured party not affected by section, §25-9-607(e).
Expenses, §25-9-607(d).
Nonjudicial enforcement of mortgage, §25-9-607(b).
Surplus, application, §25-9-608(a).
Certain sales, §25-9-608(b).
Damage actions when surplus or deficiency an issue, §25-9-626.
Disposition of collateral after, §25-9-610(a).
Commercially reasonable disposition, §25-9-610(b).
Determination of commercial reasonableness, §25-9-627.
Compulsory disposition, §25-9-620(e).
Waiver of mandatory disposition, §25-9-624(b).
Notification before, §25-9-611(b).
Collateral other than consumer goods, other secured parties, §25-9-611(e).
Consumer goods transactions.
Contents and form, §25-9-614.
Definition of notification date, §25-9-611(a).
Perishable collateral exception to notice requirement, §25-9-611(d).
Persons to be notified, §25-9-611(c).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd

**Default** —Cont'd

- Disposition of collateral after —Cont'd
  - Notification before —Cont'd
    - Recognized market exception to notification requirement, §25-9-611(d).
    - Timeliness.
      - Nonconsumer transactions, §25-9-612(b).
      - Reasonable time, §25-9-612(a).
    - Waiver, §25-9-624(a).
  - Perishable collateral exception to notification requirement, §25-9-611(d).
  - Proceeds.
    - Application, §25-9-615(a).
    - Noncash proceeds, §25-9-615(c).
    - Subordinate interest, §25-9-615(b).
      - Cash proceeds received by junior secured party, §25-9-615(g).
  - Purchase by secured party, §25-9-610(c).
  - Recognized market exception to notification requirement, §25-9-611(d).
  - Surplus or deficiency, §25-9-615(d).
    - Calculation, §25-9-615(f).
    - Damage actions when surplus or deficiency an issue, §25-9-626(a).
      - Nonconsumer transactions, §25-9-626(b).
    - Explanation of calculation, §25-9-616(b).
      - Charges for additional explanations, §25-9-616(e).
      - Definition of explanation, §25-9-616(a).
      - Limitation of liability, §25-9-628(d).
      - Required information, §25-9-616(c).
      - Substantial compliance with requirement for explanation, §25-9-616(d).
    - Sales of rights to payment, §25-9-615(e).
  - Transferee's rights.
    - Effect of disposition, §25-9-617(a).
    - Good faith transferees, §25-9-617(b).
    - Taking subject to limitations, §25-9-617(c).
  - Warranties on disposition, §25-9-610(d).
    - Disclaimer, §25-9-610(e).
      - Record sufficient to disclaim, §25-9-610(f).
- Fixtures.
  - Procedure if security agreement covers, §25-9-604(b).
  - Removal of fixtures, §25-9-604(c).
    - Injury from removal, §25-9-604(d).
- Judicial enforcement, §25-9-601.
- Nonjudicial enforcement of mortgage, §25-9-607(b).
- Real property.
  - Procedure if security agreement covers, §25-9-604(a).
- Rendering equipment unusable, §25-9-609(a).
  - Breach of the peace not sanctioned, §25-9-609(b).
  - Process, §25-9-609(b).
- Repossession, §25-9-609(a).
  - Breach of the peace not sanctioned, §25-9-609(b).
  - Process, §25-9-609(b).
- Right of secured party to take possession after default, §25-9-503.
- Rights after default, §25-9-601(a), (c).
  - Agreement on standards concerning, §25-9-603(a).
    - Breach of the peace not covered by agreements, §25-9-603(b).
  - Consignors or buyers of accounts, etc., §25-9-601(g).
  - Debtors' rights and obligations, §25-9-601(d).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd

**Default** —Cont'd

- Rights after default —Cont'd
  - Execution sales, §25-9-601(f).
  - Lien of levy after judgment, §25-9-601(e).
  - Waiver and variance, §25-9-602.
- Secondary obligors.
  - Rights and duties, §25-9-618.
- Secured party.
  - Right to take possession after default, §25-9-503.
- Secured party in possession of collateral, §25-9-601(b), (c).
- Unknown debtor or secondary obligor, §25-9-605.
- Waiver of certain rights, §25-9-624.

**Definitions.**

- Amendatory act, §25-11-101.1.
- Article 9 definitions, §25-9-102(a).
- Commingled goods, priority of security interests, §25-9-336(a).
- Delivery, §25-1-201(b).
- Explanation of calculation.
  - Disposition of collateral after default, surplus or deficiency, §25-9-616(a).
- Former-article-9 records, transitional provisions regarding filing office, §25-9-710(a).
- Fungible, §25-1-201(b).
- General provisions article definitions.
  - Applicability, §25-9-102(c).
- Licensee of general intangible, priority of security interests, §25-9-321(a).
- Non-article 9 definitions, §25-9-102(b).
- Notification date.
  - Disposition of collateral after default, notification before, §25-9-611(a).
- Place of business, debtor's location for choice of law issues, §25-9-307(a).
- Possessory liens, priority of security interests, §25-9-333(a).
- Pre-effective-date financing statement, transitional provisions, §25-9-707(a).
- Purchase money security interests, §25-9-103(a).
- Request for accounting, §25-9-210(a).
- Security interest, §25-1-201(b).
- Transfer statement defined, title transfers upon default, §25-9-619(a).
- Value, third parties, §25-9-403(a).

**Deposit account.**

- Bank's rights and duties with respect to, §25-9-341.
  - Setoff or recoupment against deposit account.
    - Effectiveness, §25-9-340(b), (c).
    - Exercise, §25-9-340(a).
- Control, §25-9-104.
  - Extent of control, §25-9-104(b).
  - Requirements, §25-9-104(a).
- Inapplicability of article 9.
  - Consumer transaction assignments, §25-9-109(d).
- Perfection and priority of security interest in, §25-9-312(b).
  - Law governing, §25-9-304.
  - Perfection by control, §25-9-314(a).
  - Priority of security interests, §25-9-327.
  - Transfer of funds from deposit account.
    - Transferee takes funds free of security interest, §25-9-332(b).

**Description of property.**

- Investment property, §25-9-108(d).
- Reasonable identification.
  - Examples, §25-9-108(b).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Description of property** —Cont'd
  Sufficiency, §25-9-108(a).
  Supergeneric description, §25-9-108(c).
  Type, description by, §25-9-108(e).
**Effective date of provisions,** §25-9-701.
  Action taken before.
    Effectiveness, §25-9-705.
  Financing statement.
    Pre-effective-date financing statement, §25-9-707.
  Governmental transactions.
    Special rule, §25-9-702(d).
  Pre-effective date proceedings, §25-9-702(c).
  Pre-effective date transactions, §25-9-702(a).
  Security interest not perfected before effective date, §25-9-704.
    Priority, §25-9-703(b).
  Security interest perfected before effective date, §25-9-703(a).
**Electronic chattel paper.**
  Control, §25-9-105.
    Perfection by control, §25-9-314(a).
**Enforceability of security interest.**
  Conditions for enforceability, §25-9-203(b).
  Lien securing right to payment.
    Attachment of security interest in the security interest, §25-9-203(g).
  Proceeds, right to, §25-9-203(f).
  Securities accounts, §25-9-203(h).
  Security agreement of another binding person, §25-9-203(d), (e).
  Supporting obligations for collateral.
    Attachment of interest in supporting obligations, §25-9-203(f).
  UCC provisions from other articles overriding enforceability, §25-9-203(c).
**Filing.**
  Refilings.
    Required refilings under amendatory act, §25-11-106.
  Transition provisions, §§25-11-104 to 25-11-106.
**Filing office,** §25-9-501(a).
  Acknowledgments.
    Filing of other records, §25-9-523(b).
    Filing of written record, §25-9-523(a).
    Timeliness, §25-9-523(e).
  Cancellation of record.
    Appeals, §25-9-520(e).
    Communication concerning, §25-9-520(b).
  Communication of requested information, §25-9-523(c), (g).
    Fee, §25-9-525(d).
    Medium, §25-9-523(d).
    Timeliness, §25-9-523(e).
  Delay by.
    Excuse for delay, §25-9-524.
  Destruction of records, §25-9-522(b).
  Duties, §§25-9-519, 25-9-520, 25-9-522, 25-9-523.
    Generally, §25-9-519(a).
  Fees.
    Initial statements or records, §25-9-525(a).
    Number of names immaterial, §25-9-525(c).
    Record of mortgage as financing statement, §25-9-525(e).
    Response to information request, §25-9-525(d).
  File numbers, §25-9-519(b), (i).
  Indexing.
    Assignments.
      Real property-related assignments, §25-9-519(e).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Filing office** —Cont'd
  Indexing —Cont'd
    Financing statements, §25-9-519(c).
      Real property-related financing statements, §25-9-519(d).
  Information from, §25-9-523.
    Fee, §25-9-525(d).
  Maintenance of records, §25-9-522(a).
  Name of debtor.
    Removal, §25-9-519(g).
  Refusal to accept record, §25-9-520(a).
    Amend form.
      Prohibition on refusal when in proper form, §25-9-521(b).
    Appeals, §25-9-520(e).
    Communication regarding, §25-9-520(b).
    Effectiveness of certain refused records, §25-9-520(c).
    Initial financing statement form.
      Prohibition on refusal when in proper form, §25-9-521(a).
    Multiple debtors, separate applications, §25-9-520(d).
  Retrieval and association of records, §25-9-519(f).
  Timeliness of performance, §25-9-519(h).
  Transitional provisions.
    Deadline for acceptance of records, §25-9-710(b).
    Former-article-9 records.
      Defined, §25-9-710(a).
      Destruction, §25-9-710(e).
      Maintenance, duration, §25-9-710(c).
      Response to information requests, §25-9-710(d).
  Transmitting utilities, §25-9-501(b).
  Uniform form of written financing statement and amendment, §25-9-521.
**Filing-office rules,** §25-9-526(a).
  Harmonization of rules, §25-9-526(b).
**Financial asset.**
  Priority of certain interests in, §25-9-331.
  Purchase or delivery of.
    Security interest arising in, §25-9-206.
**Financing statement.**
  Amendment, §25-9-512(a).
    Collateral added, §25-9-512(c).
    Debtor added, §25-9-512(d).
    Deleting secured party of record, §25-9-511(c).
    Extension of period of effectiveness not accomplished by, §25-9-512(b).
    Form, §25-9-521(b).
    Naming secured party of record, §25-9-511(b).
    Pre-effective-date financing statement.
      Additional fee not to be charged, §25-9-707(f).
      Continuation by amendment, methods, §25-9-707(d).
      Definition, §25-9-707(a).
      Governing provisions, §25-9-707(b).
      Method of amendment, §25-9-707(c).
      Termination by amendment, methods, §25-9-707(e).
    Prohibited amendments, §25-9-512(e).
  Collateral.
    Indication of collateral, §25-9-504.
  Consignors, lessors, and other bailors.
    Filing financing statement permitted, §25-9-505(a).
      Effect, §25-9-505(b).
  Contents, §25-9-502(a).
  Continuation statement.
    Effect of filing, §25-9-515(e).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Financing statement** —Cont'd
  Continuation statement —Cont'd
    Time for filing, §25-9-515(d).
    Transitional provisions, §§25-9-705(d), 25-9-708.
  Correction statements, §25-9-518.
  Debtor information.
    Multiple debtor names, §25-9-503(e).
    Name of debtor, §25-9-503(a), (b).
      Change of name, §25-9-507(c).
      Trade names, §25-9-503(c).
    Representative capacity not required, §25-9-503(d).
  Disposition of collateral, §25-9-507(a).
  Duration of effectiveness.
    Five year period, §25-9-515(a).
    Manufactured home transactions, §25-9-515(b).
    Public finance transactions, §25-9-515(b).
    Record of mortgage as financing statement, §25-9-515(g).
    Transmitting utilities, §25-9-515(f).
  Effective date of provisions.
    Pre-effective-date financing statement, §25-9-707.
  Errors and omissions.
    Correction statement, §25-9-518(a).
      Effect, §25-9-518(c).
      Sufficiency, §25-9-518(b), (b1).
    Effect.
      Indexing errors, §25-9-517.
    Minor errors and omissions, §25-9-506(a).
    Name of debtor, §25-9-506(d).
    Not seriously misleading statement, §25-9-506(c).
    Seriously misleading statement, §25-9-506(b).
  Events with impact on effectiveness, §25-9-507.
  Filing.
    Amendments, §25-9-512(a).
      Collateral added, §25-9-512(c).
      Debtor added, §25-9-512(d).
      Extension of period of effectiveness not accomplished by, §25-9-512(b).
      Form, §25-9-521(b).
      Multiple secured parties of record, §25-9-509(e).
      Persons entitled to file, §25-9-509(c).
      Pre-effective date financing statements, §25-9-707.
      Prohibited amendments, §25-9-512(e).
    Authorization by debtor.
      Collateral acquisition, §25-9-509(c).
      Security agreement, §25-9-509(b).
    Continuation statements, §25-9-510(c).
      Amendment to continue financing statement, §25-9-512(a).
      Transitional provisions, §25-9-708.
    Effectiveness of filed record.
      Authorization, §25-9-510(a).
      Continuation statements, §25-9-510(c).
      One of multiple secured parties authorizing, §25-9-510(b).
    Initial financing statement.
      Transitional provisions, §25-9-708.
      When filing suffices to continue effectiveness of financing statement, §25-9-706.
    Permissive filing.
      Consignors, lessors and other bailors, §25-9-505.
    Persons entitled to file record, §25-9-509(a).
      Amendments, §25-9-509(d), (e).
      Effectiveness of filed record, §25-9-510.

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Financing statement** —Cont'd
  Filing —Cont'd
    Pre-effective date filing, §25-9-705(b), (c).
    Prior to attachment or security agreement, §25-9-502(d).
    Refusal to accept record for filing, §25-9-516(b), (c).
      When effective as filed record, §25-9-516(d).
    Termination statements, §25-9-513.
    What constitutes, §25-9-516(a).
  Form, §25-9-521(a).
  Indexing errors, §25-9-517.
    Correction statements, §25-9-518.
  Information becoming seriously misleading, §25-9-507(b).
  Lapse, §25-9-515(c).
  Mortgage record as statement, §25-9-502(c).
  Name of debtor and secured party.
    Errors and omissions, §25-9-506(d).
  Pre-effective date statement with post-effective date continuation statement, §25-9-705(f).
  Real property-related statements, §25-9-502(b).
  Secured party of record, §25-9-511(a).
    Assignment of powers of.
      Filed statement assigned, §25-9-514(b).
      Record of mortgage assigned, §25-9-514(c).
      Reflection on initial statement, §25-9-514(a).
    Deletion by amendment, §25-9-511(c).
    Naming by amendment, §25-9-511(b).
  Subsequent or new debtor.
    Effectiveness of statement naming original debtor, §25-9-508(a).
    Effect of 25-9-507(a), §25-9-508(c).
    Seriously misleading statement as result, §25-9-508(b).
  Termination statement.
    Collateral other than consumer goods, §25-9-513(c).
    Consumer goods, §25-9-513(a).
      Time for filing, §25-9-513(b).
    Effect of filing, §25-9-513(d).
  Transitional provisions.
    Initial statement in lieu of continuation statement, §25-9-706(a).
      Period of continuing effectiveness, §25-9-706(b).
      Requirements, §25-9-706(c).
  Transmitting utility.
    Transitional provisions, §25-9-705(e).
**Fixtures.**
  Defaults.
    Procedure when fixtures involved, §25-9-604(a).
  Priority of security interests in, §25-9-334.
**Fraudulent transfers.**
  Enforcement of security interest in compliance with UCC secured transactions article.
    Transfers not voidable, §39-23.8(e).
**Future advances.**
  Priority of security interests, §25-9-323.
  Security interest in, §25-9-204(c).
**Grandfather clause,** §25-9-702(b).
**Identification and proof of assignment,** §25-9-406.
**Information requests.**
  Accounting, request for.
    No interest claimed, §25-9-210(e).
  Collateral list.
    Allowable responses, §25-9-210(c).
    No interest claimed, §25-9-210(d).
  Definitions, §25-9-210(a).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd

**Information requests** —Cont'd
- Duty to respond, §25-9-210(b).
- Fees for responses, §25-9-210(f).
- Statements of account.
  - No interest claimed, §25-9-210(e).

**Instruments to secure equity lines of credit,** §§45-81 to 45-84.
- See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

**Insurer supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation.**
- Secured creditor's claims, §58-30-215.

**Investment property.**
- Control.
  - Article 8 provisions, §25-9-106(a).
  - Commodity contracts, §25-9-106(b).
  - Effect, §25-9-106(c).
  - Perfection by control, §25-9-314(a), (c).
- Description of property, §25-9-108(d).
- Perfection and priority of security interests in, §25-9-312(a).
  - Law governing, §25-9-305.
  - Perfection by control, §25-9-314(a), (c).
  - Priority of security interests, §25-9-328.
  - Temporary perfection, §25-9-312(e) to (h).

**Leases.**
- Restrictions on security interest in leasehold interest or in lessor's residual interest, §25-9-407.

**Leases, UCC.**
- Priority of security interest in goods, §25-2A-307.
- Rejected goods, buyer's security interest.
  - Applicability of article 9, §25-9-110.

**Letter-of-credit right.**
- Assignment.
  - Restrictions on assignment ineffective, §25-9-409(a).
    - Exceptions, §25-9-409(b).
- Control, §25-9-107.
- Perfection and priority of security interests in, §25-9-312(b).
  - Law governing, §25-9-306(a) to (c).
  - Perfection by control, §25-9-314(a).
  - Priority of security interests, §25-9-329.

**Letters of credit.**
- Security interest of issuer or nominated person, §25-5-118.

**Livestock.**
- Classification of goods, §25-9-109.

**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
- Instruments to secure equity lines of credit, §§45-81 to 45-84.
  - See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

**Noncompliance with article.** See within this heading, "Remedies for noncompliance with article."

**Perfection of security interests.**
- Agricultural liens. See within this heading, "Agricultural liens."
- Attachment.
  - Security interests perfected upon attachment, §25-9-309.
- Chattel paper, §25-9-312(a).
- Commodity accounts, §25-9-308(g).
- Continuity of perfection, §25-9-308(c).
  - Change in governing law, §25-9-316(a).
    - Bank's, issuer's, nominated person's, intermediary's jurisdiction changes, §25-9-316(f), (g).
    - Certificates of title, §25-9-316(d), (e).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd

**Perfection of security interests** —Cont'd
- Continuity of perfection —Cont'd
  - Change in governing law —Cont'd
    - Perfection or unperfection under law of new jurisdiction, §25-9-316(b).
    - Possessory security interest in collateral moved to new jurisdiction, §25-9-316(c).
- Control, perfection by.
  - Duration of perfection by control, §25-9-314(b).
    - Investment property, §25-9-314(c).
  - Security interests perfectible by control, §25-9-314(a).
- Delivery to secured party to perfect, §25-9-313(a).
  - Duration of perfection by delivery, §25-9-313(e).
- Deposit accounts, §25-9-312(b).
  - Perfection by control, §25-9-314(a).
- Effective date of provisions.
  - Security interest not perfected before, §25-9-704.
    - Priority, §25-9-703(b).
  - Security interest perfected before, §25-9-703(a).
- Electronic chattel paper.
  - Perfection by control, §25-9-314(a).
- Filing.
  - Assigned perfected interests need not be refiled, §25-9-310(c).
  - Instruments.
    - Permissive filing, §25-9-312(a).
  - Laws, treaties, etc., making filing unnecessary or ineffective, §25-9-311(a).
    - Duration and renewal of perfection, §25-9-311(c).
    - Effect of compliance with, §25-9-311(b).
    - Inventories held for sale, §25-9-311(d).
  - Permissive filing, §25-9-312.
  - When filing not required, §25-9-310(b).
  - When required, §25-9-310(a).
- Instruments, §25-9-312(a).
- Investment property, §25-9-312(a).
  - Perfection by control, §25-9-314(a), (c).
  - Temporary perfection, §25-9-312(e) to (h).
- Law governing, §25-9-301.
  - Agricultural liens, §25-9-302.
  - Deposit accounts, §25-9-304.
  - Goods covered by certificate of title, §25-9-303.
  - Investment property, §25-9-305.
  - Letter-of-credit rights, §25-9-306(a) to (c).
- Letter-of-credit rights, §25-9-312(b).
  - Law governing, §25-9-306(a) to (c).
  - Perfection by control, §25-9-314(a).
- Lien securing right to payment, §25-9-308(e).
- Money, §25-9-312(b).
- Negotiable documents governing goods, §25-9-312(c).
- Nonnegotiable documents governing goods, §25-9-312(d).
- Possession by secured party to perfect, §25-9-313(a).
  - Certificate of title covering goods, §25-9-313(b).
  - Collateral in possession of person other than debtor, §25-9-313(c).
    - Acknowledgments, §25-9-313(f), (g).
  - Delivery by secured party to third party, §25-9-313(h), (i).
  - Duration of perfection by possession, §25-9-313(d).
- Pre-effective date actions to perfect, §25-9-705(a).
- Proceeds, §25-9-315(c).
  - Duration of perfection, §25-9-315(d), (e).
- Securities accounts, §25-9-308(f).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd

**Perfection of security interests** —Cont'd

- Supporting obligations, §25-9-308(d).
- Temporary perfection.
  - Availability of goods or documents to debtor, §25-9-312(f).
  - Delivery to debtor, §25-9-312(g).
  - Expiration, §25-9-312(g).
  - New value, §25-9-312(e).
- Treaties.
  - Security interest in property subject to certain treaties, §25-9-311.
- When perfected, §25-9-308(a).

**Priority of security interests.**

- Accessions, §25-9-335(c).
  - Certificates of title, §25-9-335(d).
  - Creation and continuation of interest in accession, §25-9-335(a).
  - Perfection of interest in accession, §25-9-335(b).
  - Removal of accession, §25-9-335(e).
    - Reimbursement following, §25-9-335(f).
- Agricultural liens.
  - Buyers receiving delivery.
    - Interests that take priority over or take free of, §25-9-317(b).
  - Filed financing statement providing certain incorrect information.
    - Agricultural lien perfected by, §25-9-338.
  - Interests that take priority over or take free of, §25-9-317(a).
  - Law governing, §25-9-302.
  - Lessees receiving delivery.
    - Interests that take priority over or take free of, §25-9-317(c).
  - Multiple conflicting interests in same collateral.
    - Other UCC provisions governing, §25-9-322(f).
    - Rules governing priority, §25-9-322(a), (g).
- Buyer of goods, §25-9-320.
  - Consumer goods buyers, §25-9-320(b).
    - Filing, effectiveness, §25-9-320(c).
  - Ordinary course of business, §25-9-320(a).
    - Wellhead or minehead, buyers at, §25-9-320(d).
  - Possessory security interests, §25-9-320(e).
- Buyers receiving delivery.
  - Interests that take priority over or take free of, §25-9-317(b).
- Certificate of title.
  - Security interest in goods covered by, §25-9-337.
- Chattel paper or instrument purchasers' priorities.
  - Assignment indication constituting knowledge, §25-9-330(f).
  - Nonpossessory perfection, §25-9-330(d).
  - Other interests, §25-9-330(b).
  - Proceeds, §25-9-330(a), (c).
  - Purchase money security interest holder giving new value, §25-9-330(e).
- Commingled goods.
  - Definition of commingled goods, §25-9-336(a).
  - Transformation of interest in goods to interest in product or mass, §25-9-336(b).
    - Attachment to product or mass, §25-9-336(c).
    - Conflicting interests in product or mass, §25-9-336(f).
    - Continuation of perfected interest, §25-9-336(d).
    - Determining priority, §25-9-336(e).
- Consignees.
  - Rights and title with respect to creditors and purchasers, §25-9-319(a).
    - Conflict of laws, §25-9-319(b).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd

**Priority of security interests** —Cont'd

- Crops.
  - Security interest in, §25-9-334(i).
- Deposit account, §25-9-327.
  - Transfer of funds from, §25-9-332(b).
- Filed financing statement providing certain incorrect information.
  - Security interest perfected by, §25-9-338.
- Financial asset.
  - Priority of certain interests in, §25-9-331.
- Fixtures, §25-9-334(a).
  - Consent, disclaimer, or right to remove fixture.
    - Effect on priority, §25-9-334(f).
  - Construction mortgage, §25-9-334(h).
  - Continuation of interest, §25-9-334(g).
  - Purchase money priority, §25-9-334(d).
  - Real property, interests in, §25-9-334(e).
  - Real property law security interests, §25-9-334(b).
  - Security interest in, §25-9-334.
  - Subordination, §25-9-334(c).
- Future advances, §25-9-323.
  - Buyers of goods, ordinary course of business, §25-9-323(d).
    - Commitment, advances pursuant to, §25-9-323(e).
  - Buyers of receivables holding interest, §25-9-323(c).
  - Lessees of goods, §25-9-323(f).
    - Commitment, advances pursuant to, §25-9-323(g).
  - Lien creditors, §25-9-323(b).
  - Time of advance basis, §25-9-323(a).
- General intangibles, accounts, electronic chattel paper, or investment property.
  - Buyers or licensees of certain collateral.
    - Interests that take priority over or take free of, §25-9-317(d).
- Investment property, §25-9-328.
- Law governing, §25-9-301.
  - Agricultural liens, §25-9-302.
  - Deposit accounts, §25-9-304.
  - Goods covered by certificate of title, §25-9-303.
  - Investment property, §25-9-305.
  - Letter-of-credit rights, §25-9-306(a) to (c).
- Lessee of goods in ordinary course of business, §25-9-321(c).
- Lessees receiving delivery.
  - Interests that take priority over or take free of, §25-9-317(c).
- Letter-of-credit right, §25-9-329.
  - Law governing, §25-9-306(a) to (c).
- Licensee of general intangible, §25-9-321(b).
  - Defined, §25-9-321(a).
- Liens arising by operation of law.
  - Possessory liens, §25-9-333(b).
    - Defined, §25-9-333(a).
- Money transfers.
  - Transferee takes money free of security interest, §25-9-332(a).
- Multiple conflicting interests in same collateral.
  - Chattel paper, deposit accounts, negotiable documents, instruments, etc., §25-9-322(d), (e).
  - Other UCC provisions governing, §25-9-322(f).
  - Proceeds and supporting obligations.
    - Special priority rules, §25-9-322(c).
    - Time of perfection, §25-9-322(b).
  - Rules governing priority, §25-9-322(a).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd

**Priority of security interests** —Cont'd

- Negotiable instrument holders, negotiable documents of title holders or security purchasers.
  - Filing under article 9 not considered notice, §25-9-331(c).
  - Operation of other articles of UCC, §25-9-331(a), (b).
- New debtor, security interests created by, §25-9-326(a).
  - Multiple original debtors, §25-9-326(b).
- Persons who take priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
- Production money security interests, §25-9-324.1(a).
  - Default or accelerating event.
    - Perfection or creation of interest not to cause, §25-9-324.1(f).
  - Multiple conflicting interests in same priority, §25-9-324.1(c).
    - Agricultural lien and production money interest help by same person in same collateral, §25-9-324.1(e).
  - New value given to produce crops, §25-9-324.1(d).
  - Requirements for priority, §25-9-324.1(b).
- Purchase-money security interests.
  - General rule, §25-9-324(a).
  - Interests that take priority over or take free of, §25-9-317(e).
  - Inventory purchase money, §25-9-324(b), (c).
  - Livestock purchase money, §25-9-324(d), (e).
  - Multiple conflicting interests in same collateral, §25-9-324(g).
  - Software purchase money, §25-9-324(f).
- Purchasers of instruments, documents. and securities under other provisions.
  - Priority of rights of, §25-9-331.
- Sale of right to payment.
  - Debtor's rights while buyer's interest unperfected, §25-9-318(b).
  - Interest of seller not retained, §25-9-318(a).
- Subordination.
  - Priority subject to, §25-9-339.
- Transferred collateral.
  - Subordination of collateral in, §25-9-325(a).
    - Limitation on subordination, §25-9-325(b).
- Transition provisions, §25-11-107.
  - Attachment, §25-9-709(b).
  - Governing provisions, §25-9-709(a).
- Unperfected security interest.
  - Interests that take priority over or take free of, §25-9-317(a).
  - Persons who take priority over, §25-9-301.

**Proceeds.**

- Rights of secured party in, §25-9-315(b).

**Public utilities.**

- Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302(5).

**Purchase money security interests.**

- Application of payments.
  - Non-consumer goods, §25-9-103(e).
- Consignments.
  - Security interests in consignor's inventory, §25-9-103(d).
- Definitions, §25-9-103(a).
- Goods.
  - Security interests in goods, §25-9-103(b).
- Non-consumer goods.
  - Application of payments, §25-9-103(e).
  - Burden of proof, §25-9-103(g).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd

**Purchase money security interests** —Cont'd

- Non-consumer goods —Cont'd
  - Inferences as to consumer goods from rules governing non-consumer goods not to be drawn, §25-9-103(h).
  - Maintenance of status as purchase money security interest, §25-9-103(f).
- Priority, §25-9-324.
  - Interests taking priority or taking free of security interests, §25-9-317(e).
- Software.
  - Security interests in software, §25-9-103(c).

**Remedies for noncompliance with article.**

- Commercial reasonableness.
  - Approval by court or on behalf of creditors, §25-9-627(c).
  - Not required, §25-9-627(d).
  - Dispositions considered commercially reasonable, §25-9-627(b).
  - Low price not necessarily unreasonable, §25-9-627(a).
- Damages, §25-9-625(b).
  - Consumer goods transactions.
    - Statutory damages, §25-9-625(c).
  - Limitation of liability, §25-9-628.
  - Statutory damages.
    - Consumer goods transactions, §25-9-625(c).
    - Generally, §25-9-625(e).
    - Requests for accounting, collateral, etc., §25-9-625(f).
  - Surplus or deficiency an issue.
    - Deficiency eliminated or reduced, §25-9-625(d).
    - General rule, §25-9-626(a).
    - Nonconsumer transactions, §25-9-626(b).
- Injunctions, §25-9-625(a).
  - Limitation of liability, §25-9-628.
- Limitation of liability of secured party.
  - Debtors not known, §25-9-628(a).
  - Explanation of surplus or deficiency, §25-9-628(d).
  - Multiple liability for statutory damages, §25-9-628(e).
  - Reasonable belief that transaction nonconsumer, §25-9-628(c).
  - Status as secured party, §25-9-628(b).
- Limitation of security interest.
  - Requests for accounting, collateral, etc., §25-9-625(g).

**Repossession,** §25-9-503.

**Retail installment sales.**

- General provisions, §§25A-1 to 25A-45.
  - See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.

**Sale of goods, UCC.**

- Buyer's security interest in rejected goods, §25-2-711(3).
  - Applicability of article 9, §25-9-110.
- Exclusions from article, §25-2-102.
- Reservation for security, §25-2-501(2).
- Reservation of title, §§25-2-310, 25-2-401.
  - Applicability of article 9, §25-9-110.
- Shipment under reservation, §25-2-505.
- Warranty against liens or encumbrances, §25-2-312.

**Savings clause,** §25-9-702.

**Scope of article.**

- Security interests to which filing provisions do not apply, §25-9-302.

**Security agreement.**

- Collateral.
  - Title to collateral immaterial, §25-9-202.

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Security agreement** —Cont'd
  Effectiveness.
    Conflict of laws, §25-9-201(c).
    Consumer laws, §25-9-201(b), (d).
    General effectiveness, §25-9-201(a).
  Enforceability of security interest.
    Security agreement of another binding person, §25-9-203(d), (e).
  Filing false security agreements, §14-401.19.
  Title to collateral immaterial, §25-9-202.
**Security interest.**
  Assignments.
    Real property pledged as security, §47-17.2.
  Bank deposits and collections.
    Collection of documentary drafts, §25-4-504(b).
    Security interest of collecting bank in items, accompanying documents and proceeds, §25-4-208(a).
      Credit given, §25-4-208(b).
      Final settlement, §25-4-208(c).
  Costs.
    Attorneys' fees in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
  Defined, §25-1-201(b)(37).
  Perfected security interest.
    Consignor or lessor of goods filing financing statement, §25-9-408.
  Sale of goods, UCC.
    Buyer's security interest in rejected goods, §25-2-711(3).
    Reservation for security, §§25-2-501(2), 25-2-505.
    Reservation of title for security, §25-2-310(b).
  Unperfected security interest.
    Priority over, §25-9-301.
**Short title of chapter,** §25-9-101.
**Statement of account.**
  Request regarding, §25-9-210(e).
    Damages for noncompliance, §25-9-625(f).
**Subordinated obligations,** §25-1-310.
**Third parties.**
  Alienability of debtor's rights.
    Agreements against transfer do not prevent transfer, §25-9-401(b).
    Governing law, §25-9-401(a).
  Assignments.
    Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee, §25-9-403(b), (c).
      Conflict of laws generally, §25-9-403(f).
      Consumer transaction missing required statement, §25-9-403(d).
      Governing law for individual account debtor, §25-9-403(e).
      Value defined, §25-9-403(a).
    Claims and defenses against assignee, taking subject to, §25-9-404(a).
      Asserting debtor's claim against assignor to reduce amount owed to assignee, §25-9-404(b).
      Consumer transaction lacking required statement, §25-9-404(d).
      Governing law for individuals assigning under other provisions, §25-9-404(c).
      Health care insurance receivables, inapplicability, §25-9-404(e).
    Discharge of account debtor, §25-9-406.
    Leases.
      Material impairment, security interest not considered, §25-9-407(c).
      Restrictions on assignments, §25-9-407(a), (b).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Third parties** —Cont'd
  Assignments —Cont'd
    Modification of assigned contract.
      Effect, §25-9-405(a), (b).
      Governing law for individuals indebted for certain purposes, §25-9-405(c).
      Health care insurance receivable, inapplicability, §25-9-405(d).
    Notes and general intangibles.
      Conflicting laws, §25-9-408(d), (e).
      Legal restrictions on assignments, §25-9-408(c), (f).
      Restrictions on assignments, §25-9-408(a), (b).
    Notice to debtor of assignment.
      Conflicting provisions, §25-9-406(j).
      Effect, §25-9-406(a).
      Governing law for debtors indebted for certain purposes, §25-9-406(h).
      Health care insurance receivables, §25-9-406(i).
      Ineffective notice, §25-9-406(b), (g).
    Proof to debtor of assignment, §25-9-406(c).
    Restrictions on assignment, §25-9-406(d), (e).
      Legal restrictions, §25-9-406(f), (i).
    Rights acquired by assignee, §25-9-404.
  Contract of debtor.
    Secured party not obligated on, §25-9-402.
  Torts of debtor.
    Secured party not obligated on, §25-9-402.
**Title to collateral.**
  Immaterial, §25-9-202.
**Transition provisions,** §25-11-107.
  Governing provisions, §25-9-709(a).
**Unperfected security interest.**
  Persons who take priority over, §25-9-301.

**SECURITIES,** §§78A-1 to 78A-66.
**Actions.**
  Civil liabilities generally, §78A-56.
  Manipulation of market, §78A-56(b1).
**Administrator.**
  Cease and desist orders, §78A-47(b).
  Copies.
    Furnishing, §78A-50(d).
  Defined, §78A-2.
  Designated, §78A-45(a).
  Fees.
    Collection and payment over, §78A-45(c).
  Filings with administrator.
    When document deemed filed, §78A-50(a).
  Hearings.
    Cease and desist orders, §78A-47(b).
    Public hearings, §78A-49(g).
  Information.
    Unlawful use or disclosure, §78A-45(b).
  Injunctions, §78A-47(a).
  Investigations, §78A-46(a).
  Judicial review of administrator's orders, §78A-48(a).
    Cease and desist orders, §78A-47(b).
    Not to operate as stay, §78A-48(b).
  Opinions.
    Interpretive opinions, §78A-50(e).
  Orders.
    Cease and desist orders, §78A-47(b).
    Generally, §78A-49(a) to (d).
    Judicial review, §78A-48(a).
      Cease and desist orders, §78A-47(b).
      Not to operate as stay, §78A-48(b).

**SECURITIES** —Cont'd
**Administrator** —Cont'd
  Rules and regulations.
    Generally, §78A-49(a) to (d).
    Publication, §78A-49(e).
  Service of process.
    Attorney to receive service, §78A-63(f), (g).
  Subpoenas, §78A-46(b), (c).
  Witnesses.
    Powers as to, §78A-46(b).
**Appeals.**
  Cease and desist orders, §78A-47(b).
  Judicial review of administrator's orders, §78A-48(a).
    Cease and desist orders, §78A-47(b).
    Not to operate as stay, §78A-48(b).
  Saving provision, §78A-65(e).
**Applicability of provisions,** §78A-63(a), (b).
**Asset-backed securities facilitation,** §§53-425, 53-426.
**Banks.**
  Asset-backed securities facilitation, §§53-425, 53-426.
  Dealing in securities on commission.
    Taxed as private banker, §14-401.7.
  Savings banks.
    Deposit of securities.
      Deposit account as, §54C-171.
    Investments.
      Limitations on investments in stocks and securities, §54C-141.
**Boiler rooms.**
  Criminal penalties, §78A-57(a) to (a4).
  Defined, §78A-11.
  Unlawful use, §78A-11.
**Bonds, surety.**
  Dealers and salesmen, §78A-37(d).
**Burden of proof.**
  Exemptions, §78A-18(b).
**Cease and desist orders.**
  Violations of provisions, §78A-47(b).
**Chambers of commerce.**
  Exempt securities, §78A-16.
**Charities.**
  Exempt securities, §78A-16.
**Citation of act.**
  Short title, §78A-1.
**Civil liabilities.**
  Additional nature of provisions, §78A-56(j).
  Controlling persons, §78A-56(c).
  Generally, §78A-56(a) to (d).
  Limitation of actions, §78A-56(f).
  Manipulating market, §78A-56(b1).
  Restrictions on right of action, §78A-56(g), (h).
  Survival of actions, §78A-56(e).
  Viatical settlement contracts, §78A-56(k) to (l).
  Waiver of provisions.
    Void, §78A-56(i).
**Commodities.**
  General provisions, §§78D-1 to 78D-33.
    See COMMODITIES.
**Common law.**
  Crimes at common law.
    Power of state to punish not restricted, §78A-57(c).
**Condominium securities.**
  Public offering statement, §47C-4-107(a), (b).
**Conservators.**
  Appointment of conservator for defendant's assets, §78A-47(a).
  Exempt transactions, §78A-17.

**SECURITIES** —Cont'd
**Construction and interpretation,** §78A-64.
**Contempt.**
  Refusal to obey subpoenas, §78A-46(c).
**Corporations dealing in securities on commission.**
  Taxed as private banker, §14-401.7.
**Credit unions.**
  Exempt securities, §78A-16.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Dealing in securities on commission.
    Taxed as private banker, §14-401.7.
  Exemptions from securities regulation.
    Burden of proof, §78A-18(b).
**Criminal penalties,** §78A-57(a) to (a4).
  Obstruction of investigation, §78A-58.
**Damages.**
  Civil liabilities generally, §78A-56.
  Manipulation of market, §78A-56(b1).
**Dealers and salesmen.**
  Bonds, surety, §78A-37(d).
  Canadians, limited registration.
    Applicability of other provisions, §78A-36.1(k).
    Authorized transactions, dealers, §78A-36.1(a).
    Authorized transactions, salesmen, §78A-36.1(b).
    Conditions on dealers, §78A-36.1(f).
    Conditions on salesmen, §78A-36.1(g).
    Effective date, §78A-36.1(e).
    Exemption from other provisions, §78A-36.1(l).
    Fees, §78A-36.1(i).
    Registration, dealers, §78A-36.1(c).
    Registration, salesmen, §78A-36.1(d).
    Renewal applications, §78A-36.1(h).
    Who may transact with, §78A-36.1(j).
  Defined, §78A-2.
  Records.
    Registered dealers, §78A-38(a), (d).
  Registration.
    Accounts and accounting.
      Requirements of registered dealers, §78A-38(a).
    Alternative methods of registration, §78A-40(a), (b).
      Restrictions on effect of provisions, §78A-40(c).
    Applications.
      Fee, §78A-37(b).
      Filing, §78A-37(a), (c).
    Bonds, surety, §78A-37(d).
    Cancellation of registration, §78A-39(d).
    Censure of registrant, §78A-39(a).
    Correcting amendments.
      Filing by registrants, §78A-38(c).
    Expiration of registration, §78A-36(c).
    Post-registration provisions, §78A-38.
    Records.
      Registered dealers, §78A-38(d).
      Requirements of registered dealers, §78A-38(a).
    Reports.
      Financial reports by registered dealers, §78A-38(b).
    Required, §78A-36(a), (b).
    Suspension or revocation of registration, §78A-39(a), (a1).
    Withdrawal from registration, §78A-39(e).
  Reports.
    Financial reports by registered dealers, §78A-38(b).
  Salesmen defined, §78A-2.

**SECURITIES** —Cont'd
**Definitions,** §78A-2.
  Telephone rooms, §78A-11.
**Executors and administrators.**
  Exempt transactions, §78A-17.
**Exemptions.**
  Burden of proving exemption on person claiming it, §78A-18(b).
  Denial of exemptions, §78A-18(a).
  Enumerated, §§78A-16, 78A-17.
  Fraud.
    Unlawful representations concerning exemptions, §78A-10.
  "No action" letter, §78A-50(e).
  Revocation of exemptions, §78A-18(a).
  Securities exempt, §78A-16.
  Transactions exempt, §78A-17.
**Fees.**
  Collection and payment over, §78A-45(c).
  "No action" letter, §78A-50(e).
  Registration.
    Amendment of registration statements, §78A-28(j).
    Dealers and salesmen.
      Application fee, §78A-37(b).
    Securities.
      Filing fee, §78A-28(b).
**Fiduciaries.**
  Renewing and extending obligations.
    Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
**Forgery,** §14-119.
  Selling of certain forged securities, §14-121.
**Fraternal orders.**
  Exempt securities, §78A-16.
**Fraud.**
  Common-law deceit.
    Fraud not limited to, §78A-2.
  Exemptions.
    Unlawful representations concerning exemptions, §78A-10.
  Filings.
    Misleading filings, §78A-9.
  Offer, sale or purchase of securities.
    Prohibited acts, §78A-8.
  Prohibited acts, §§78A-8 to 78A-10.
  Registration.
    Suspension or revocation.
      Grounds, §78A-29(a).
    Unlawful representations concerning registration, §78A-10.
  Sales.
    Prohibited acts, §78A-8.
**Good faith.**
  Effect, §78A-49(f).
**Guardians.**
  Exempt transactions, §78A-17.
**Hearings.**
  Cease and desist orders, §78A-47(b).
  Public hearings, §78A-49(g).
**Housing finance agency.**
  Purchase of federally insured securities.
    General power of agency, §122A-5.
**Husband and wife.**
  Joint ownership of investment securities, §41-2.2(a).
    Death of joint tenant, §41-2.2(c).
    Inheritance tax laws unaffected, §41-2.2(d).
    When joint tenancy in investment securities exist, §41-2.2(b).

**SECURITIES** —Cont'd
**Inheritance taxes.**
  Joint ownership of investment securities.
    Inheritance tax laws unaffected, §41-2.2(d).
**Injunctions.**
  Violations of provisions, §78A-47(a).
**Interest.**
  Exemptions, §78A-63(i).
**Investigations.**
  Obstruction of investigation, §78A-58.
**Investment securities generally,** §§25-8-101 to 25-8-511.
  See INVESTMENT SECURITIES.
**Investor protection and education trust fund,** §147-54.5(a) to (f).
**Issuers.**
  Defined, §78A-2.
**Jurisdictional limitations.**
  Insurance laws not affected, §78A-66.
**Limitation of actions.**
  Civil liabilities, §78A-56(f).
**Local government finance.**
  Bond issues.
    Bonds or notes eligible for investment, §159-140.
**Mandamus.**
  Granting of writ, §78A-47(a).
**Manipulation of market.**
  Criminal penalties, §78A-57(a) to (a4).
  Exempted acts, §78A-12(b).
  Liability, §78A-56(b1).
  Prohibited acts, §78A-12(a).
  When act applies, §78A-63(b1).
**Misdemeanors.**
  Dealing in securities on commission, §14-401.7.
**Municipalities.**
  Sales, §160A-276.
**Nonissuers.**
  Defined, §78A-2.
  Exempt transactions, §78A-17.
**Notice filing for securities covered under federal law.**
  Administrator may require filing, §78A-31(a).
  Fee to cover cost for filing, §78A-31(c).
  Required filing and consent to service of process, §78A-31(b).
  Suspension of offer and sale of covered security, §78A-31(d).
  Waiver of requirements by rule, §78A-31(e).
**Obstruction of investigation,** §78A-58.
**Partnerships.**
  Limited partnerships.
    Exempt transactions, §78A-17.
**Penalties.**
  Civil penalties, §78A-47(c).
  Criminal penalties, §78A-57(a) to (a4).
**Principal and income act.**
  Asset-backed securities.
    Allocation of receipts normally apportioned during administration of trust, §37A-4-415(a) to (c).
  General provisions, §§37A-1-101 to 37A-6-602.
    See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
**Private foundations.**
  Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
**Publication.**
  Rules and forms of administrator, §78A-49(e).
**Railroads.**
  Exempt securities, §78A-16.

**SECURITIES** —Cont'd

**Receivers.**
- Appointment of receiver for defendant's assets, §78A-47(a).

**Records.**
- Registered dealers, §78A-38(a), (d).

**Registration.**
- Application to exchange securities, §78A-30.
  - Applicability of provisions, §78A-30(d).
  - Approval by administrator, §78A-30(c).
  - Hearings on, §78A-30(a), (b).
    - Fee for fairness hearing, §78A-30(g).
    - Notice, §78A-30(a).
  - Permissive nature of provisions, §78A-30(e).
  - Purpose of provision, §78A-30(f).
- Canadian dealers and salesmen, §78A-36.1.
- Coordination, §78A-26.
  - Conditions that may be required, §78A-28(g).
  - Eligibility for registration by coordination, §78A-26(a).
  - Registration statement.
    - Contents, §78A-26(b).
    - When effective, §78A-26(c).
- Dealers and salesmen.
  - Accounts and accounting.
    - Requirements of registered dealers, §78A-38(a).
  - Alternative methods of registration.
    - Generally, §78A-40(a), (b).
    - Restrictions on effect of provisions, §78A-40(c).
  - Applications.
    - Fee, §78A-37(b).
    - Filing, §78A-37(a), (c).
  - Bonds, surety, §78A-37(d).
  - Cancellation of registration, §78A-39(d).
  - Censure of registrant, §78A-39(a).
  - Correcting amendments, §78A-38(c).
  - Expiration of registration, §78A-36(c).
  - Post-registration provisions, §78A-38.
  - Records.
    - Registered dealers, §78A-38(a), (d).
  - Reports.
    - Financial reports by registered dealers, §78A-38(b).
  - Required, §78A-36(a), (b).
  - Suspension or revocation of registration, §78A-39.
    - Grounds, §78A-39(a), (a1).
    - Notice, §78A-39(f).
    - Order, §78A-39(a), (b).
    - Summary postponement or suspension of registration pending final determination, §78A-39(c).
  - Withdrawal from registration, §78A-39(e).
- Fees.
  - Amendment of registration statements, §78A-28(j).
  - Dealers and salesmen.
    - Application fee, §78A-37(b).
  - Securities.
    - Filing fee, §78A-28(b).
- Fraud.
  - Suspension or revocation.
    - Grounds, §78A-29(a).
  - Unlawful representations concerning registration, §78A-10.
- Information in registration statements or applications.
  - Making available, §78A-50(c) to (c3).

**SECURITIES** —Cont'd

**Registration** —Cont'd
- Notification, §78A-25.
  - Registration statement.
    - Contents, §78A-25(b).
    - When effective, §78A-25(c).
  - Securities which may be registered by notification, §78A-25(a).
- Qualification, §78A-27.
  - Any security may be registered by qualification, §78A-27(a).
  - Conditions that may be required, §78A-28(g).
  - Prospectus may be required, §78A-27(d).
  - Registration statement.
    - Contents, §78A-27(b).
    - When effective, §78A-27(c).
- Register of applications for registration and registration statements, §78A-50(b).
- Registration by coordination, §78A-26.
- Registration by notification, §78A-25.
- Registration by qualification, §78A-27.
- Registration statements.
  - Amendment, §78A-28(j).
    - Fee for filing, §78A-28(j).
  - Contents, §78A-28(c).
  - Duration, §78A-28(h).
  - Filing.
    - Fee, §78A-28(b).
    - Who may file, §78A-28(a).
  - Incorporation by reference of previously filed documents, §78A-28(d).
  - Omission of information.
    - Administrator may permit, §78A-28(e).
    - Nonissuer distributions, §78A-28(f).
  - Registration by coordination, §78A-26.
  - Registration by notification, §78A-25.
  - Registration by qualification, §78A-27.
- Reports.
  - Persons who have filed registration statements, §78A-28(i).
- Required, §78A-24.
- Sales.
  - Registration required, §78A-24.
- Saving provision, §78A-65(c).
- Suspension or revocation of registration, §78A-29.
  - Grounds, §78A-29(a).
  - Notice, §78A-29(d).
  - Stop order, §78A-29(a), (b).
    - Vacation or modification, §78A-29(e).
  - Summary postponement or suspension of effectiveness pending final determination, §78A-29(c).

**Religious societies.**
- Exempt securities, §78A-16.

**Repeal of former provisions,** §78A-65(a).

**Reports.**
- Dealers.
  - Financial reports by registered dealers, §78A-38(b).
- Registration of securities.
  - Persons who have filed registration statements, §78A-28(i).

**Rules and regulations.**
- Administrator.
  - Generally, §78A-49(a) to (d).
  - Publication, §78A-49(e).

**Sales.**
- Defined, §78A-2.
- Exempt transactions, §78A-17.
- Fraud.
  - Prohibited acts, §78A-8.

**SECURITIES** —Cont'd
**Sales** —Cont'd
  Manipulation of market.
    Exempted acts, §78A-12(b).
    Prohibited acts, §78A-12(a).
  Offer to sell.
    Defined, §78A-2.
    When deemed made or accepted in state, §78A-63(c) to (e).
  Registration of securities.
    Required, §78A-24.
**Saving provisions,** §78A-65(b) to (e).
**Secretary of state.**
  General provisions. See within this heading, "Administrator."
**Securities act of 1933.**
  Notice filing for securities covered under federal law, §78A-31.
**Service of process.**
  Administrator.
    Attorney to receive service, §78A-63(f), (g).
  Continuances, §78A-63(h).
**Shares of stock generally.**
  See SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS.
**Sheriffs.**
  Exempt transactions, §78A-17.
**States.**
  Exemption of securities issued or guaranteed by the state, §78A-16.
**Subpoenas.**
  Administrator, §78A-46(b), (c).
**Superior courts.**
  Clerks of court.
    Investment of funds in clerk's hands, §7A-112(a).
**Survival of actions.**
  Civil liabilities, §78A-56(e).
**Telephone rooms.**
  Criminal penalties, §78A-57(a) to (a4).
  Defined, §78A-11.
  Unlawful use, §78A-11.
**Time shares.**
  Applicability of security laws, §93A-50.
**Title of act.**
  Short title, §78A-1.
**Transfer to minors,** §33A-9.
  Generally, §§33A-1 to 33A-24.
    See TRANSFERS TO MINORS.
**Trust companies.**
  Investment in securities, §53-342.
**Trusts and trustees.**
  Uniform trusts act.
    Investments in securities by banks or trust funds, §53-163.2.
**United States.**
  Exemption of securities issued or guaranteed by United States, §78A-16.
**Veterans' guardianship act.**
  Investments by guardians in certain securities, §34-13.
**Viatical settlement contract advertising.**
  Applicability of provisions, §78A-14(b).
  Conspicuousness of disclosures, §78A-14(f).
  Criminal penalties, §78A-57(a) to (a4).
  Customer testimonials, §78A-14(i).
    Financial interest disclosures, §78A-14(j).
    Retention of information, §78A-14(k).
  Disclosures required.
    Assignment or sale of policy, §78A-13(b).
    Prior to signing of purchase agreement, §78A-13(a).

**SECURITIES** —Cont'd
**Viatical settlement contract advertising** —Cont'd
  Exempted transaction.
    Offer or sale, fee to recover filing costs, §78A-17.
  Government endorsement prohibited, §78A-14(o).
  Jurisdictional limitations, §78A-66.
  Language representing no cost, §78A-14(h).
  Name of issuer identified, §78A-14(l), (n).
  Prima facie false and misleading contracts, §78A-14(e).
  Prohibitions, §78A-14(g).
  Purpose of provisions, §78A-14(a).
  State registration of issuer, §78A-14(m).
  System of control of advertising, §78A-14(c).
  Time frame indicated, §78A-14(p).
  Truthfulness requirement, §78A-14(d).
**Violations of provisions.**
  Cease and desist orders, §78A-47(b).
  Civil liabilities, §78A-56.
  Criminal penalties, §78A-57(a) to (a4).
  Fraud. See within this heading, "Fraud."
  Injunctions, §78A-47(a).
  Penalties.
    Civil penalties, §78A-47(c).
    Criminal penalties, §78A-57(a) to (a4).
  Prosecution.
    Referral by administrator to district attorney, §78A-57(b).
    Special prosecutors, §78A-57(b).
  Statutory or common law crimes.
    Power of state to punish not limited, §78A-57(c).
**Waiver.**
  Purported waiver of provisions void, §78A-56(i).

**SECURITY DEPOSITS,** §§42-50 to 42-56.
**Actions.**
  Recovery of deposits, §42-55.
**Application of article,** §42-56.
**Banks.**
  Deposit in trust accounts, §42-50.
**Bonds.**
  Landlord may furnish bond from insurance company, §42-50.
**Deposits from tenant,** §42-50.
**Notice.**
  Landlord to notify tenant of bank holding deposit, §42-50.
**Obligations of landlord,** §42-52.
**Permitted uses of deposit,** §42-51.
**Pet deposits,** §42-53.
**Remedies,** §42-55.
**Rent.**
  Use for deposit, §42-51.
**Transfer of dwelling units,** §42-54.
**Unclaimed property generally,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
  See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.
**Wear and tear.**
  Withholding as damages part of security deposit prohibited, §42-52.
**Withholding of deposit.**
  Normal wear and tear, §42-52.

**SECURITY FREEZE ON CONSUMER'S CREDIT REPORT,** §75-63.

**SECURITY GUARDS.**
**General provisions,** §§74C-1 to 74C-30.
  See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.
**Sanitary districts.**
  Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.

**SECURITY INTERESTS.**
**Alcoholic beverage supplier.**
  Having security interest in inventory or property of wholesaler, §18B-1119(c).
**Boat titling,** §§75A-42 to 75A-49.
  See BOATS AND OTHER SMALL WATERCRAFT.
**Capital facilities finance act.**
  Special indebtedness.
    Lien or security interest required, §142-85(a), (b).
**Condominiums.**
  Common elements.
    Security interest in common elements.
      Exercise against common elements before enforced against unit, §47C-3-117(b).
    Subjecting to security interest, §47C-3-112.
**Facility authorities.**
  Bond issues, §160A-480.8(e).
**Filing false security agreements,** §14-401.19.
**Fraudulent disposal of personal property on which there is a security interest.**
  Intent to commit crime.
    Presumption from proof of possession of property, §14-114(b).
  Misdemeanor, §14-114(a).
  Presumption from proof of possession of property, §14-114(b).
  Refusal to turn over secured property to secured party attempting to repossess property without judgment or order, §14-114(a).
**Interest.**
  Revolving credit charges, §24-11.
**Misdemeanors.**
  Fraudulent disposal of property on which there is security interest, §14-114(a).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
  See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
**Motor vehicle certificates of title.**
  Applicability of provisions, §20-58.8(b).
  Assignment.
    Notation of assignment on certificate, §20-58.3.
  Cancellation of certificate.
    Validity of security interest not affected, §20-58.7.
  Corporations which dissolve or become inactive.
    Duration of security interest, §20-58.5.
  Definition of term lien, §20-58.8(c).
  Disclosure of information by secured party, §20-58.6.
  Effective date of provisions, §20-58.10.
  Notation on certificates.
    Application, §20-58(a).
      Duties of division upon receipt, §20-58.1(a).
    Assignment of security interest, §20-58.3.
    Perfection of security interest by, §20-58(a).
      Date of perfection, §20-58.2.
    Prior secured party.
      Procuring certificate of title from, §20-58.1(b).
  Release of security interest, §20-58.4(a), (b).
    Exhibiting documents evidencing release, §20-58.4(c) to (e).
**Personal property.**
  Enforcement of security interest.
    Secreting property to hinder enforcement, §14-115.
  Fraudulent disposal of property.
    Intent to commit crime.
      Presumption from proof of possession of property, §14-114(b).
    Misdemeanor, §14-114(a).

**SECURITY INTERESTS** —Cont'd
**Personal property** —Cont'd
  Fraudulent disposal of property —Cont'd
    Presumption from proof of possession of property, §14-114(b).
    Refusal to return secured property to secured party attempting to repossess without judgment or order.
      Not by itself violation of section, §14-114(a).
**Presumptions.**
  Fraudulent disposal of property on which there is security interest.
    Intent to commit crime, §14-114(b).
**Retail installment sales.**
  Collateral.
    Liens.
      Inapplicability of chapter to rights or liens granted by chapter 44A, §25A-23(c).
    Permissible collateral taken by seller, §25A-23(a), (b).
    Revolving charge account contracts.
      Maximum interest rate provisions inapplicable, §25A-23(d).
    Substitution of collateral, §25A-26.
    Voidness of prohibited collateral, §25A-23(b).
  Consumer credit installment sale contracts.
    Rate of finance charge, §25A-15(d).
  Finance charge.
    Transactions in which seller acquires security interest, §25A-8(c).
  Revolving charge account contracts.
    Collateral.
      Maximum interest rate provisions inapplicable, §25A-23(d).
    Finance charges, §25A-14(b).
**Secreting property to hinder enforcement,** §14-115.
**Secured transactions generally,** §§25-9-101 to 25-9-710.
  See SECURED TRANSACTIONS.
**Units of local government.**
  Approval of local government commission required, §160A-20(e).
  Deficiency judgment not to be rendered against unit of local government, §160A-20(f).
  Finance construction or repair of fixtures or improvements, §160A-20(b).
  Nonprofit corporation or association operating or leasing public hospital, §160A-20(e1).
  Nonsubstitution clause in contracts entered into under provision, §160A-20(d).
  Public hearings on contracts entered into under provision, §160A-20(g).
  Purchase or finance purchase of real or personal property, §160A-20(a).
  Unit of local government defined, §160A-20(h).
  Use of escrow accounts in connection with advanced funding of transactions authorized, §160A-20(c).

**SEDATIVES.**
**Controlled substances generally,** §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
  See DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
**Prescription labeling requirement,** §106-134.1(b).

**SEDIMENTATION CONTROL COMMISSION,** §§113A-50 to 113A-67, 143B-298, 143B-299.
**Actions.**
  Civil actions, §113A-66(a), (b).
  Restoration of areas affected, §113A-64.1.

**SEDIMENTATION CONTROL COMMISSION —Cont'd**

- **Advisory committee.**
  - Appointment, §113A-54(e).
- **Applicability of article,** §113A-52.01.
- **Appointment of member,** §143B-299(b).
- **Authority of secretary,** §113A-55.
- **Authorized to assist local governments,** §113A-54(d).
- **Chair,** §143B-299(b1).
- **Citation of article,** §113A-50.
- **Civil penalties,** §113A-64(a).
- **Civil relief,** §113A-66(a), (b).
- **Cooperation with secretary of transportation and other agencies,** §113A-54(a).
- **Cooperation with United States,** §113A-62.
- **Costs of litigation, awarding,** §113A-66(c).
- **Created,** §143B-298.
- **Criminal penalties,** §113A-64(b).
- **Definitions,** §113A-52.
- **Duties,** §113A-54.
- **Educational activities,** §113A-59.
- **Enforcement authority,** §113A-58.
- **Erosion control plans.**
  - Applications, §113A-54.1(a).
  - Approval, §113A-54.1(a).
  - Disapproval.
    - Grounds, §113A-54.1(c).
    - Specific reasons stated in writing, §113A-54.1(d).
  - Inspection of area for compliance with plan, §113A-54.1(e).
  - Local plans. See within this heading, "Local plans."
  - Periodic inspection of land-disturbing activities, §113A-61.1(a), (b).
  - Review fees.
    - Credit of fees to general fund, §113A-54.2(b).
    - Establishment of fee schedule, §113A-54.2(a).
    - Existing authority of local programs to assess fees not limited, §113A-54.2(d).
    - Uses of fees, §113A-54.2(b).
  - Revisions of plan, §113A-54.1(b).
- **Expenses,** §143B-299(c).
- **Fees.**
  - Credited to general fund, §113A-54.2(b).
    - Authority of local programs to assess fees not limited, §113A-54.2(d).
    - Use of fees, §113A-54.2(b).
  - Erosion control plans.
    - Review fees, §113A-54.2(a), (b), (d).
  - Local plans.
    - Limited erosion and sedimentation control program, §113A-61(d).
  - Review fees.
    - Establishment of fee schedule, §113A-54.2(a).
- **Financial and other assistance,** §113A-63.
- **Forest practice guidelines related to water quality.**
  - Best management practices.
    - Activities not conducted in accordance with guidelines, §113A-52.1(b).
    - Adoption, §113A-52.1(a).
    - Technical advisory committee.
      - Composition, §113A-52.1(c).
      - Duties, §113A-52.1(c).
      - Established, §113A-52.1(c).
- **Grants.**
  - Commission authorized to receive financial and other assistance, §113A-63.

**SEDIMENTATION CONTROL COMMISSION —Cont'd**

- **Injunctions.**
  - Constructive notice of pending litigation.
    - Actions seeking.
      - Separate notice of suit required to take advantage, 1-116(a).
  - Entering of orders or judgments, §113A-65(c).
  - Violation of local program, §113A-65(b).
  - Violation of state program, §113A-65(a).
- **Injunctive relief,** §113A-66(d).
- **Inspection.**
  - Land-disturbing activities, §113A-61.1(a), (b).
- **Jurisdiction.**
  - Concurrent jurisdiction, §113A-56(c).
  - Delegation, §113A-56(b).
  - Generally, §113A-56(a).
- **Land-disturbing activities.**
  - Mandatory standards, §113A-57.
  - Periodic inspections, §113A-61.1(a), (b).
- **Legislative findings,** §113A-51.
- **Local plans.**
  - Approval of plans, §113A-61(a).
  - Civil relief, §113A-66(a), (b).
  - Disapproval of plan, §113A-61(c).
    - Grounds, §113A-61(b1).
    - Specific reasons stated in writing, §113A-61(b2).
  - Injunctive relief, §113A-65.
  - Inspections.
    - Periodic inspections of land-disturbing activities, §113A-61.1(a), (b).
  - Limited erosion and sedimentation control program.
    - Establishment, §113A-61(d).
    - Fees, §113A-61(d).
    - Land-disturbing activity, duties of local government, §113A-61(e).
    - Submission for approval, §113A-61(d).
  - Modification of plan, §113A-61(c).
  - Notification of deficiencies, §113A-60(c).
  - Review by commission, §113A-60(b).
  - Review of plans, §113A-61(b).
  - Submission to commission, §113A-60(a).
- **Mandatory standards for land-disturbing activity,** §113A-57.
- **Meetings,** §143B-299(d).
- **Membership,** §143B-299(a).
- **Notice.**
  - Violations of article, §113A-61.1(c).
- **Powers,** §§113A-54, 143B-298.
  - Enforcement authority, §113A-58.
- **Preamble,** §113A-51.
- **Purpose,** §113A-51.
- **Report by department on implementation of act,** §113A-67.
- **Restoration of areas affected by failure to comply,** §113A-64.1.
- **Rules and regulations.**
  - Contents, §113A-54(c).
  - Development and adoption, §113A-54(b).
- **Scope of article,** §113A-52.01.
- **Secretary.**
  - Authority, §113A-55.
- **Service of process.**
  - Notice of violations of article, §113A-61.1(c).
- **Short title,** §113A-50.
- **Standards for land-disturbing activity,** §113A-57.
- **Stop-work orders.**
  - Appeals, §113A-65.1(f).

**SEDIMENTATION CONTROL COMMISSION —Cont'd**
**Stop-work orders** —Cont'd
  Cause of actions.
    Filing, §113A-65.1(h).
  Computation of time, §113A-65.1(g).
  Effective date, §113A-65.1(d).
  Form, §113A-65.1(b).
  Issuance, §113A-65.1(a).
  Monitoring of compliance, §113A-65.1(e).
  Service of process, §113A-65.1(c).
**Terms,** §143B-299(b).
**Title.**
  Short title, §113A-50.
**United States.**
  Commission to cooperate with United States, §113A-62.

**SEDIMENTATION POLLUTION CONTROL,** §§113A-50 to 113A-67.
See SEDIMENTATION CONTROL COMMISSION.

**SEDITION.**
**Emergency management.**
  Certain persons ineligible as emergency management personnel, §166A-13(a).
**Subversive activities generally,** §§14-11 to 14-12.1.
  See SUBVERSION.

**SEDUCTION.**
**Arrest in civil cases,** §1-410.
**Costs.**
  Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
  Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.

**SEEDS,** §§106-277 to 106-277.34.
**Administration of article.**
  Commissioner of agriculture to administer, §106-277.14.
**Agricultural seeds.**
  Defined, §106-277.2.
  Inspection of seeds, §106-277.21.
    Notice of violations, §106-277.21.
  Labels.
    Compliance with provisions, §106-277.10(a).
    Exemptions from provisions, §106-277.10(d).
    Information required, §106-277.5.
    Official North Carolina seed analysis tag, §106-277.10(b).
    Penalties for violations of provisions, §106-277.10(e).
  Prohibitions, §106-277.9.
  Sampling of seeds, §106-277.21.
    Notice of violations, §106-277.21.
  Tests, §106-277.21.
    Notice of violations, §106-277.21.
  Unlawful acts, §106-277.9.
**Appeals.**
  Licensing of dealers.
    Revocation or refusal of license for cause, §106-277.19.
  Stop-sale orders.
    Right of appeal, §106-277.22.
**Associations.**
  North Carolina crop improvement association.
    Board of crop seed improvement, §106-273.
**Board.**
  Administrative support for investigations, §106-277.32(c).
  Clerk, §106-277.32(b).
  Duties.
    Investigation procedures, §106-277.33(c), (d).

**SEEDS** —Cont'd
**Board** —Cont'd
  Duties —Cont'd
    Permissive activities, §106-277.33(a).
    Reports and records, §106-277.33(b).
  Investigation of complaints against dealers, §106-277.30(b), (c).
    Specific duties regarding investigation, §106-277.33(c), (d).
  Members, §106-277.32(a).
  Representation by Attorney General, §106-277.32(e).
  Travel and subsistence expenses, §106-277.32(d).
**Commissioner of agriculture.**
  Administration and enforcement of article, §106-277.14.
**Complaints against dealers,** §106-277.30.
  Damages recoverable, §106-277.34(b).
  Evidence introduced in action, §106-277.34(a).
  Investigation by board, §106-277.33.
**Containers.**
  Vegetable seeds in containers of more than one pound.
    Labels for seeds, §106-277.7.
      Compliance with provisions, §106-277.10(a).
      Exemptions from provisions, §106-277.10(d).
      Official North Carolina seed analysis tag, §106-277.10(b).
  Vegetable seeds in containers of one pound or less.
    Labels for seeds, §106-277.6.
      Compliance with provisions, §106-277.10(a).
      Exemptions from provisions, §106-277.10(d).
      Official North Carolina seed analysis tag, §106-277.10(b).
**Cotton seeds.**
  Labels.
    Limitation on requirements, §106-277.10(c).
**Crop seed improvement board,** §§106-269 to 106-276.
  Association.
    North Carolina crop improvement association, §106-273.
  Certification.
    Crop seeds, §106-274.
      Supervision of certification, §106-276.
    Purebred crop seeds.
      False certification made misdemeanor, §106-275.
  Composition, §106-270.
  Cooperation of other departments with board, §106-272.
  Creation, §106-269.
  Membership, §106-270.
  Misdemeanors.
    False certification of purebred crop seeds, §106-275.
  Powers, §106-271.
  Production, distribution and certification of purebred crop seeds.
    Control, management and supervision of production, etc., §106-271.
  Purebred crop seeds.
    False certification made misdemeanor, §106-275.
    Production, distribution and certification, §106-271.
  Purpose, §106-269.
  Rules and regulations, §106-272.
  Supervision of certification of crop seeds, §106-276.

**SEEDS** —Cont'd

**Crop seed improvement board** —Cont'd
- Transfer to department of agriculture and consumer services, §143A-64.

**Dealers.**
- Complaints by buyers, §106-277.30(a).
  - Damages recoverable, §106-277.34(b).
  - Evidence introduced in action, §106-277.34(a).
  - Investigation by board, §106-277.33.
  - Notice of procedure, §106-277.31.
- Licensing of dealers, §106-277.18.
  - Revocation or refusal of license for cause, §106-277.19.
- Referral of investigation to seed board, §106-277.30(c).
- Registration, §106-277.18.
- Requesting investigation, §106-277.30(b).

**Defenses.**
- Use of disclaimers, nonwarranties and limited warranties, §106-277.11.

**Definitions,** §106-277.2.

**Disclaimer.**
- Use of disclaimer as defense in prosecution or proceedings, §106-277.11.

**Disposition of seeds.**
- Violations of article, §106-277.25.

**Enforcement of article.**
- Commissioner of agriculture to enforce, §106-277.14.
- Tolerances.
  - Establishment and use in enforcement, §106-277.13.

**Hearings.**
- Licensing of dealers.
  - Revocation or refusal of license for cause, §106-277.19.
- Notice of violations of article, §106-277.23.

**Hybrids.**
- Defined, §106-277.2.
- Registration of hybrid, §106-277.17.
- Sale if inferior, misrepresented or unsuitable.
  - Prohibiting sale, §106-277.17.
- Tests.
  - Prohibiting sale if inferior, misrepresented or unsuitable, §106-277.17.

**Inspections.**
- Agricultural and vegetable seeds to be inspected, §106-277.21.
  - Notice of violations, §106-277.21.
- Fees, §106-277.28.
- Right of entry for purpose of inspection, §106-277.20.
  - Duty of vendors, §106-277.20.

**Investigation of complaints against dealers,** §106-277.30.
- Board duties regarding investigation, §106-277.33(c), (d).

**Labels.**
- Agricultural seeds.
  - Compliance with provisions, §106-277.10(a).
  - Exemptions from provisions, §106-277.10(d).
  - Information required, §106-277.5.
  - Official North Carolina seed analysis tag, §106-277.10(b).
  - Penalties for violations of provisions, §106-277.10(e).
- Cotton seeds.
  - Limitation on requirements, §106-277.10(c).
- Defined, §106-277.2.
- Original or unbroken lot of seed.
  - Responsibility for presence of labels, §106-277.8(b).

**SEEDS** —Cont'd

**Labels** —Cont'd
- Peanut seeds.
  - Limitation on requirements, §106-277.10(c).
- Prohibitions, §106-277.9.
- Requirements generally, §106-277.3.
  - Exemptions, §106-277.10(d).
  - Penalty covering expenses, §106-277.22.
- Responsibility for presence of labels, §106-277.8(a).
  - Original or unbroken lot of seed, §106-277.8(b).
- Tobacco seeds.
  - Limitation on requirements, §106-277.10(c).
- Treated seeds.
  - Exemptions from provisions, §106-277.10(d).
- Unlawful acts, §106-277.9.
- Vegetable seeds.
  - Containers of more than one pound, §106-277.7.
    - Compliance with provisions, §106-277.10.
  - Containers of one pound or less, §106-277.6.
    - Compliance with provisions, §106-277.10.
  - Penalties for violations of provisions, §106-277.10(e).

**Licenses.**
- Dealers to obtain licenses, §106-277.18.
  - Revocation or refusal of license for cause, §106-277.19.
- Fees for license, §106-277.28.

**Lots.**
- Defined, §106-277.2.
- Original or unbroken lot of seed.
  - Responsibility for presence of label, §106-277.8(b).

**Misdemeanors.**
- Board of crop seed improvement.
  - False certification of purebred crop seeds, §106-275.

**Misrepresentation.**
- Purpose of article, §106-277.
- Varieties or hybrids.
  - Prohibiting sale if inferior, misrepresented or unsuitable, §106-277.17.

**North Carolina crop improvement association.**
- Board of crop seed improvement, §§106-269 to 106-276.

**Notice.**
- Complaint and claims procedures, §106-277.31.
- Violations of article, §106-277.23.
  - Sampling, inspecting and testing seeds, §106-277.21.

**Orders.**
- Stop-sale orders, §106-277.22.

**Peanuts.**
- Labels.
  - Limitation on requirements, §106-277.10(c).

**Penalties.**
- Labeling requirements.
  - Covering expenses, §106-277.22.
  - When person subject to penalties of article, §106-277.10(e).
- Violations of article, §106-277.24.

**Prohibitions,** §106-277.9.

**Publications.**
- Test results and other information, §106-277.26.

**Purebred crop seeds.**
- Board of crop seed improvement.
  - False certification of seeds, §106-275.
  - Powers of board, §106-271.

**Purpose of article,** §106-277.

**Records.**
- File sample and complete record to be kept, §106-277.12.

**SEEDS** —Cont'd
**Registration.**
  Dealers, §106-277.18.
  Hybrids, §106-277.17.
**Right of entry.**
  Purposes of inspection, §106-277.20.
    Duty of vendors, §106-277.20.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Adoption of rules and regulations, §106-277.15.
  Board of crop seed improvement, §106-272.
**Sales.**
  Varieties or hybrids.
    Prohibiting sale if inferior, misrepresented or unsuitable, §106-277.17.
**Sampling of seeds.**
  Agricultural or vegetable seeds, §106-277.21.
**Searches and seizures.**
  Definition of seizure, §106-277.2.
  Violations of article.
    Disposition and seizure of seeds violating article, §106-277.25.
**Short title,** §106-277.1.
**Standards.**
  Adoption of standards, §106-277.15.
**State departments and agencies.**
  Board of crop seed improvement.
    Cooperation of other departments with board, §106-272.
**Stop-sale orders,** §106-277.22.
  Defined, §106-277.2.
  Requirements generally, §106-277.3.
    Exemptions, §106-277.10(d).
  Right of appeal, §106-277.22.
**Tests.**
  Agricultural seeds, §106-277.21.
    Notice of violations, §106-277.21.
  Hybrids.
    Prohibiting sale if inferior, misrepresented or unsuitable, §106-277.17.
  Publication of results and other information, §106-277.26.
  Seed-testing facilities, §106-277.16.
  Varieties.
    Prohibiting sale if inferior, misrepresented or unsuitable, §106-277.17.
  Vegetable seeds, §106-277.21.
    Notice of violations, §106-277.21.
**Title of article.**
  Short title, §106-277.1.
**Tobacco seeds.**
  Labels.
    Limitation on requirements, §106-277.10(c).
**Tolerances.**
  Establishment and use in enforcement, §106-277.13.
**Transportation department.**
  Planting of seeds by department.
    Approval by department of agriculture and consumer services, §136-18.2.
**Treated seeds.**
  Defined, §106-277.2.
  Labels.
    Exemptions from provisions, §106-277.10(d).
**United States.**
  Cooperation with department of agriculture and consumer services, §106-277.27.
**Unlawful acts,** §106-277.9.
**Varieties.**
  Defined, §106-277.2.
  Registration of variety, §106-277.17.

**SEEDS** —Cont'd
**Varieties** —Cont'd
  Sale if inferior, misrepresented or unsuitable.
    Prohibiting sale, §106-277.17.
  Tests.
    Prohibiting sale if inferior, misrepresented or unsuitable, §106-277.17.
**Vegetable plant law,** §§106-284.14 to 106-284.22.
  See VEGETABLE PLANT LAW.
**Vegetable seeds.**
  Defined, §106-277.2.
  Inspection of seeds, §106-277.21.
    Notice of violations, §106-277.21.
  Labels.
    Containers of more than one pound, §106-277.7.
      Compliance with provisions, §106-277.10.
    Containers of one pound or less, §106-277.6.
      Compliance with provisions, §106-277.10.
    Penalties for violations of provisions, §106-277.10(e).
  Prohibitions, §106-277.9.
  Sampling of seeds.
    Notice of violations, §106-277.21.
  Tests, §106-277.21.
    Notice of violations, §106-277.21.
  Unlawful acts, §106-277.9.
**Vendors.**
  Right of entry for purposes of inspection.
    Duty of vendors, §106-277.20.
**Violations of article.**
  Disposition of seeds, §106-277.25.
  Notice of violations, §106-277.23.
  Penalties for violations, §106-277.24.
  Sampling, inspecting and testing seeds.
    Notice of violations, §106-277.21.
  Seizures.
    Disposition and seizure of seeds violating article, §106-277.25.
  Warnings directed to violator, §106-277.23.
**Warnings.**
  Directed to violators of article, §106-277.23.
**Warranties.**
  Use of nonwarranty or limited warranty as defense in prosecution or proceedings, §106-277.11.

**SEEING-EYE DOGS,** §§168-4.2 to 168-4.6.
**Assaulting assistance animals,** §14-163.1.
**Blind persons pedestrian rights and privileges without guide dog,** §20-175.3.
**Common carrier fares for blind persons accompanied by,** §62-144(b).
**Donation of service animal for training,** §168-4.6.
**Pedestrians' rights and privileges without guide dog,** §20-175.3.
**Registration of service animals,** §168-4.3.
**Responsibility for service animals,** §168-4.4.
**Right to be accompanied by service animal,** §168-4.2.
  Penalty for depriving of right, §168-4.5.
**Tags,** §168-4.2(a).
**Training of service animals,** §168-4.3.
  Donation, §168-4.6.

**SEGREGATION.**
**Discrimination generally.**
  See DISCRIMINATION.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
  Prison facilities, §148-36.
  Sex, §148-44.

**SEIZIN.**
**Adverse possession.**
  Seizin within twenty years necessary, §1-39.
**Livery of seizin,** §47-17.

**SEIZURE OF PERSONS OR PROPERTY.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Disposition of seized alcoholic beverages, §18B-503.
    After trial, §18B-503(c).
    Before trial, §18B-503(b).
    Court action by owner, §18B-503(g).
    Holding for administrative hearings, §18B-503(d).
    Sale.
      Procedure, §18B-503.
      Proceeds, §18B-503(f).
    Storage, §18B-503(a).
  Forfeitures generally, §18B-504.
  Whiskey distilleries.
    Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property.
      Provisions not to apply to whiskey distilleries, §15-17.
**Anatomical gifts.**
  Procurement organizations, rights and duties, §130A-412.16(a), (f), (g).
**Antifreeze.**
  Enforcement of article.
    Seizure of antifreeze, §106-579.10(b).
**Auctions and auctioneers.**
  Disposition of unclaimed property, §15-13.
    Electronic auctions, §15-14.1.
**Bicycles.**
  Unclaimed bicycles.
    Advertisement and sale or donation, §15-12(b).
**Cigarettes.**
  Fire-safety standard and firefighter protection act.
    Noncomplying cigarettes, §58-92-30(g).
**Commercial fertilizers,** §106-667.
**Criminal street gangs.**
  Seizure and forfeiture of property, §14-50.23.
**Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property,** §§15-11 to 15-17.
  See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
**Firearms.**
  Disposition after seizure, §15-11.1(b1).
**Impaired driving offenses.**
  Seizure and forfeiture of vehicles, §§20-28.2 to 20-28.9.
**Landlord and tenant.**
  Ejectment.
    Seizure of personal property prohibited, §42-25.7.
  Lien on crops.
    Unlawful seizure by landlord, §42-22.
**Lien on crops.**
  Unlawful seizure by landlord, §42-22.
**Motor vehicles.**
  Bureau of license and theft.
    Custody of seized vehicles, disposition, §20-49.3.
  Impaired driving offenses.
    Seizure and forfeiture of vehicles, §§20-28.2 to 20-28.9.
  Racing vehicles on streets and highways.
    Seizure of vehicles, §20-141.3(g).
**Oil and gas conservation.**
  Contraband oil, gas and products, §113-412.
**Person or property in civil action,** §1A-1 Rule 64.

**SEIZURE OF PERSONS OR PROPERTY —Cont'd**
**Pesticides.**
  Confiscation or condemnation, §143-447(c).
**Poultry and poultry products.**
  Inspections.
    Proceedings for seizure, §106-549.66.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
  Confiscation of unauthorized articles, §148-18.1.
**Racing vehicles on streets and highways.**
  Seizure of vehicles, §20-141.3(g).
**Searches and seizure generally.**
  See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
**Seeds.**
  Definition of "seizure,"§106-277.2.
  Violations of article.
    Disposition and seizure of seeds violating article, §106-277.25.
**Trust companies.**
  Seizure by commissioner, §53-377.

**SELF AUTHENTICATING EVIDENCE,** §8C-1 Rule 902.

**SELF-DEFENSE.**
**Affrays.**
  Evidence of former threats upon plea of self-defense, §14-33.1.
**Assaulting law enforcement, assistance or search and rescue animals.**
  Defense to killing, assaulting, §14-163.1(f).
**Defense of home or residence.**
  Use of deadly force against intruder.
    Justification, §14-51.1(a).
    No duty to retreat, §14-51.1(b).
    Other defenses not repealed, expanded or limited, §14-51.1(c).
**Notice to state of defenses,** §15A-905(c), (d).
**School employees.**
  Reasonable force, use to control certain behavior and self defense, §115C-391(a).
    Immunity from civil liability, §115C-391(h).

**SELF-INCRIMINATION.**
**Appearance.**
  First appearance before district court judge.
    Warning of right against self-incrimination, §15A-602.
**Child support actions instituted by designated representatives of county commissioners.**
  Parent required to answer immune from criminal prosecution, §110-130.
**Civil investigative demand.**
  Medical assistance provider false claim.
    No person excused from testifying, §108A-70.14(g).
**Criminal contempt proceedings,** §5A-15(a).
**Criminal defendants.**
  Competency of witnesses, §8-54.
  Rights of accused, NC Const Art I §23, US Const Amd 5.
**Employers and employees.**
  Influencing agents and employees in violating duties owed employers, §14-354.
**Executions.**
  Supplemental proceedings.
    Examination of parties and witnesses.
      Incriminating answers not privileged, §1-357.
**Gambling contracts.**
  Confessions of witnesses, §16-2.
**Hazing.**
  No indictment to be founded on self-incriminating testimony, §14-38.

**SELF-INCRIMINATION** —Cont'd
**Illegitimacy.**
  Support of illegitimate children.
    Mother not excused on ground of self-incrimination, §49-6.
**Interstate family support.**
  Refusal to answer on grounds of, §52C-3-315(g).
**Labor.**
  Influencing agents and employees in violating duties owed employers, §14-354.
**Medical assistance provider false claim.**
  Civil investigative demand.
    No person excused from testifying, §108A-70.14(g).
**Monopolies and restraints of trade.**
  Persons compelled to testify.
    Full immunity from criminal prosecution and criminal punishment, §75-11.
**Municipalities.**
  Protection of witnesses, §160A-80(b).
**Poultry and poultry products.**
  Inspections.
    Exercising privilege against self-incrimination, §106-549.68(b).
**Witnesses.**
  Constitutional provisions, NC Const Art I §23, US Const Amd 5.

**SELF-INSURANCE SECURITY ASSOCIATION,** §§97-130 to 97-143.
**Administration and adjusting claims.**
  Functions performed by entity providing legal representation to association, §97-133(c1).
**Assessments.**
  Association aggregate security system, §97-133(a).
  Use of deposits made by insolvent self-insurers, §97-143.
**Association aggregate security system.**
  Establishment and operation, assessments, §97-133(a).
  Individual self-insurers.
    Participation, exclusion, §97-185(a1).
  Licensure of self-insurers.
    Agreement by applicants to participate, §97-170(e).
**Board of directors.**
  Composition, §97-132.
  Immunity of members, §97-139.
  Selection of members, §97-132.
  Terms of office, §97-132.
**Claims.**
  Nonduplication of recovery, §97-140.
**Commissioner.**
  Powers and duties, §97-136(a), (b).
**Created as nonprofit unincorporated legal entity,** §97-131(a).
**Definitions,** §97-130.
**Dissolution.**
  Disposition of assets, §97-142.
**Duties,** §97-133(a).
**Examination of association.**
  Annual examination, §97-137.
**Expenses,** §97-132.
**Group self-insurer assessments,** §97-133(a).
**Immunity,** §97-139.
**Insolvency.**
  Notice, §97-136(a), (b).
  Stay of proceedings, §97-141.
  Use of deposits made by insolvent self-insurers, §97-143.

**SELF-INSURANCE SECURITY ASSOCIATION** —Cont'd
**Insolvency** —Cont'd
  When member self-insurer deemed insolvent, §97-135.
**Membership,** §97-131(b).
  Condition of authority to self-insurer.
    Use of deposits made by insolvent self-insurers, §97-143.
**Nonduplication of recovery,** §97-140.
**Payment of covered claims.**
  Obligation, §97-133(a).
**Plan of operation,** §97-134.
  Functions performed under, §97-131(b).
**Powers,** §97-133(b).
**Purpose,** §97-131(a).
**Revocation of designation of serving facility.**
  Claims handled unsatisfactorily, §97-136(b).
**Self-insurance security fund.**
  Administration, §97-133(a).
**Stay of proceedings,** §97-141.
**Subrogation to rights of injured employees.**
  After paying covered claims, §97-133(a).
**Taxation.**
  Exemptions, §97-138.

**SELF-PROVED WILLS,** §31-11.6.

**SELF-REFERRALS BY HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS.**
**Claim for payment,** §90-406(b), (c).
**Cross-referral arrangements,** §90-406(d).
  Penalties, §90-407(c), (d).
**Definitions,** §90-405.
**Disciplinary actions.**
  Grounds, §90-407(a).
**Exceptions for underserved areas.**
  Disclosure of investment interests by provider, §90-408(c).
  Generally, §90-408(a).
  Regulations governing applications for exemptions, §90-408(b).
**General prohibition,** §90-406(a).
**Invoices,** §90-406(b), (c).
**Penalties for designated misconduct,** §90-407(b), (d).
**Underserved areas.**
  Exceptions, §90-408.

**SELF-REPRESENTATION.**
**Civil procedure.**
  Appearance in person or by attorney, §1-11.
**Criminal procedure.**
  Election by defendant to represent himself, §15A-1242.
  Probation violation hearings, §15A-1345.
  Standby counsel, §15A-1243.
**Domestic violence.**
  Contempt motions, §50B-4.
  Institution of action and emergency relief, §50B-2.

**SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITY LIEN,** §§44A-40 to 44A-46.
**Applicability of article,** §44A-2(e1).
**Contracts.**
  Article is supplemental to lien created by contract, §44A-45.
  Validity of rental agreements, §44A-46.
**Definitions,** §44A-40.
**Enforcement.**
  Sale or other disposition, §§44A-43, 44A-44.
**Motor vehicles.**
  Enforcement of lien by sale or other disposition.
    Notice and hearing where property motor vehicle, §44A-43(b).

**SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITY LIEN —Cont'd**
**Owners entitled to lien,** §44A-41.
**Possession vested in occupant,** §44A-44.1.
**Sale or other disposition.**
Enforcement, §§44A-43, 44A-44.
Noncompliance by lienor, §44A-44(d).
Notice and hearing, §44A-43(b).
Proceeds, use, §44A-44(c).
Public sale, §44A-43(c).
Notice, §44A-43(d).
Purchaser in good faith, §44A-44(b).
Redemption, right of, §44A-44(a).
Right of owner, §44A-43(a).
**When lien arises and terminates,** §44A-42.

**SELF-SERVICE STORAGE RENTAL CONTRACTS,** §§66-305 to 66-307.
**Additional nature of remedies,** §66-307(c).
**Late fees,** §66-306(a).
Restrictions, §66-306(b).
**Requirements,** §66-305.
**Violations of provisions.**
Effect, §66-307(a).
**Waiver of provisions.**
Void and unenforceable, §66-307(b).

**SELF SERVICE STORAGE RENTER'S INSURANCE.**
**Limited license to sell.**
Compliance with insurance law, §58-33-18(i).
Definitions, §58-33-18(a).
Insurance agents or brokers.
Licensee holding self out to be, prohibition, §58-33-18(j).
Issuance to self service storage companies, §58-33-18(b).
Kinds of insurance, acting as agent for, §58-33-18(e).
Licensed employees, §58-33-18(g).
Premiums received from renters, treatment, §58-33-18(i).
Prerequisites for issuance, §58-33-18(c).
Requirements for issuance of insurance, §58-33-18(f).
Requiring renter to obtain insurance.
Prohibition, §58-33-18(j).
Revocation or suspension, penalty, violations, §58-33-18(d).
Training program, §58-33-18(h).

**SELLING OUT SALES,** §§66-76 to 66-83.
See CLOSING-OUT SALES.

**SELLING PUBLIC OFFICES,** §14-228.

**SELMA, TOWN OF.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

**SEMEN.**
**DNA analysis,** §§15A-266 to 15A-270.
See DNA.
**Nontestimonial identification,** §§15A-271 to 15A-282.
See IDENTIFICATION.

**SENATE.**
**Impeachment,** §§123-1 to 123-13.
See IMPEACHMENT.
**State senate.**
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
**United States senate.**
See CONGRESS.

**SENATORIAL DISTRICTS.**
**Dissolution.**
County board of commissioners.
District located within one county.
Members not elected within eight years, §130A-85(a1).
**General assembly,** §120-1(a) to (c).

**SENIOR CITIZENS.**
**Accident and health insurance.**
Joint action to insure elderly, §§58-52-1 to 58-52-25.
See HEALTH INSURANCE.
**Adult care homes.**
Generally, §§131D-2.1 to 131D-2.18.
See ADULT CARE HOMES.
**Adult protection,** §§108A-99 to 108A-111.
See ABUSED, NEGLECTED OR EXPLOITED DISABLED ADULTS.
**Advisory council on aging.**
Creation within department of health and human services, §143B-180.
**Alzheimer's disease.**
Study commission on aging.
Alzheimer's subcommittee, §120-186.1.
**Assistant secretary for aging.**
Appointment, §143B-181.2(a).
Duties, §143B-181.2(a), (b).
**Assisted living facilities.**
Adult care homes generally, §§131D-2.1 to 131D-2.18.
See ADULT CARE HOMES.
**Commission to study the care of the aged and handicapped.**
Appointment of members, §143-281.
Compensation of members, §143-283.
Designation, §143-279.
Duties of commission, §143-282.
Establishment, §143-279.
Members, §143-280.
Appointment, §143-281.
Compensation, §143-283.
Removal, §143-281.
Purpose, §143-279.
Recommendations of commission, §143-282.
Removal of members, §143-281.
**Definitions.**
Long-term care ombudsman program, §143B-181.16.
**Division of aging.**
Calendar of conferences, training events and educational program.
Producing and distributing, §143B-181.1B(b).
Clearinghouse for information, §143B-181.1B(a).
Creation, §143B-181.1(a).
Duties, §143B-181.1(a).
Functioning under authority of department of health and human services, §143B-181.1(b).
Information provided by state agencies and entities, §143B-181.1B(c).
Inventory of existing data, §143B-181.1A(b).
Plan for serving older adults.
Update of plan, §143B-181.1A(a).
Powers and duties, §143B-181.1(a).
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation, §143B-181.1(c).
**Education.**
Tuition waiver for senior citizens, §§115B-1 to 115B-6.
**Elections.**
Accessible polling places, §163-131.

**SENIOR CITIZENS** —Cont'd
**Elections** —Cont'd
  Curbside voting, §163-166.9.
  Satellite voting places, §163-130.
**Exploitation of elder adult.**
  Elder adult defined, §14-112.2(a).
  Obtaining or using funds, assets or property with intent to deprive.
    Person knowing that adult lacks capacity to consent, §14-112.2(c).
      Criminal penalties, §14-112.2(e).
    Persons standing in position of trust and confidence or business relationship, §14-112.2(b).
      Criminal penalties, §14-112.2(d).
**Fair housing.**
  Familial status provisions of chapter.
    Inapplicability to housing for older persons, §41A-6(e).
**Governor's advisory council on aging.**
  Appointments, §143B-181.
  Compensation of members, §143B-181.
  Creation, §143B-180.
  Duties, §143B-180.
  Members, §143B-181.
  Powers and duties, §143B-180.
  Quorum, §143B-181.
  Selection of members, §143B-181.
  Terms of members, §143B-181.
**Hearings.**
  Study commission on aging, §120-185.
**Homestead exclusion.**
  Property taxes, §105-277.1.
    Notice on abstract, §105-309(f).
**Human service and volunteer transportation,** §§62-289.1 to 62-289.7.
**Insurance.**
  Accident and health insurance.
    Joint action to insure elderly, §§58-52-1 to 58-52-25.
      See HEALTH INSURANCE.
  Medicare supplement insurance, §§58-54-1 to 58-54-50.
    See MEDICARE.
**Jury service.**
  Excused, deferred or exemption.
    Persons 72 years of age or older.
      Request, §9-6.1.
**License tax for privilege to practice profession.**
  Exemption, §105-41(b).
**Long-term care.**
  Legislative policy, §143B-181.5.
  Purpose and intent of act, §143B-181.6.
**Long-term care ombudsman program,** §§143B-181.15 to 143B-181.25.
  See LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN.
**Medicare supplement insurance,** §§58-54-1 to 58-54-50.
  See MEDICARE.
**Minimum wage.**
  Persons earning or productive capacity impaired by age, §95-25.3(c).
**Missing persons.**
  Silver alert system, §143B-499.8.
**Municipalities.**
  Senior citizens programs, §160A-497.
**Policy act of the aging.**
  Implementation.
    Responsibility for policy, §143B-181.4.

**SENIOR CITIZENS** —Cont'd
**Policy act of the aging** —Cont'd
  Principles.
    Statement, §143B-181.3.
  Responsibility for policy, §143B-181.4.
  Statement of principles, §143B-181.3.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
  Medical release, §§15A-1369 to 15A-1369.5.
**Property taxes.**
  Abstracts.
    Information on tax relief for, §105-309(f).
      Failure to give information required, §105-309(g).
  Homestead exclusion, §105-277.1.
    Notice on abstract, §105-309(f).
  Reduced valuation of permanent residence.
    Abstract notice, §105-309(f).
**Public transportation.**
  Elderly and disabled transportation assistance program.
    General provisions, §136-44.27.
**Reports.**
  Adult protection, §§108A-102, 108A-109.
  Study commission on aging, §120-187.
**Respite care program.**
  Administration of program, §143B-181.10(d).
  Eligibility, §143B-181.10(b).
  Established, §143B-181.10(a).
  Funding, §143B-181.10(e).
  Payment for services, §143B-181.10(f).
  Services provided, §143B-181.10(c).
**Salaries.**
  Commission to study the care of the aged and handicapped, §143-283.
**School bus use by senior citizen groups.**
  Agreement with locality or agency.
    Authority of local board to enter into, §115C-243(a).
    No duty on board to enter into, §115C-243(d).
    Required provision, §115C-243(b).
  Charges for use of buses.
    State board to adopt uniform schedule, §115C-243(f).
  Policy for use of buses by elderly.
    Board to establish prior to agreement, §115C-243(c).
  Travel outside state prohibited, §115C-243(e).
**Senior Tar Heel legislature.**
  Created, §143B-181.55(a).
  Delegates, §143B-181.55(b).
  Duties, §143B-181.55(a).
  Meetings, §143B-181.55(c).
  Report, §143B-181.55(d).
**Silver alert system,** §143B-499.8.
**Social security.**
  See SOCIAL SECURITY.
**Study commission on aging.**
  Alzheimer's subcommittee, §120-186.1(a).
    Duties, §120-186.1(b).
  Appointment of members, §120-182.
  Co-chairman, §120-183.
  Composition, §120-182.
  Creation, §120-180.
  Duties, §120-181.
  Expenses of members, §120-184.
  Functions, §120-181.
  Hearings, §120-185.
  Long-term care subcommittee, §120-186.1(a).
    Duties, §120-186.1(b).
  Meetings, §120-183.
    Place for, §120-188.

**SENIOR CITIZENS** —Cont'd
**Study commission on aging** —Cont'd
  Number of members, §120-182.
  Powers, §120-186.
  Purpose, §120-180.
  Reports, §120-187.
  Staff, §120-188.
  Subcommittees, §120-186.1.
  Subpoenas.
    Power of commission, §120-186.
  Terms of members, §120-182.
  Travel expenses of members, §120-184.
  Vacancies.
    Filling, §120-182.
  Witnesses.
    Powers as to, §120-186.
**Tuition and fee waiver,** §§115B-1 to 115B-6.
  Authorization, §115B-2.
  Credit for scholarship value, §115B-5.1.
  Definition, §115B-1.
  Eligibility, §115B-2(a).
    Misrepresentation, §115B-6.
    Proof, §115B-5(b), (c).
  Enrollment computation for funding purposes, §115B-4.
  Misrepresentation of eligibility, §115B-6.
  Proof of eligibility, §115B-5(b), (c).
  Rules and regulations.
    Promulgation, §115B-3.
  Space available basis, §115B-2(b).
  Standards, §115B-2(b).
**Voting.**
  Accessible polling places, §163-131.
  Curbside voting, §163-166.9.
  Satellite voting places, §163-130.

**SENIOR HIGH SCHOOLS.**
**Classification.**
  Recommended school classification, §115C-75(a), (b).
**Defined,** §115C-75(a).
**Schools generally.**
  See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.
**Vocational and technical education.**
  See VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION.

**SENIOR TAR HEEL LEGISLATURE.**
**Created,** §143B-181.55(a).
**Delegates,** §143B-181.55(b).
**Duties,** §143B-181.55(a).
**Meetings,** §143B-181.55(c).
**Report,** §143B-181.55(d).

**SENTENCE CONCESSIONS.**
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Witnesses, §15A-1054.

**SENTENCING.**
**Aggravated sentencing.**
  Allowing, §15A-1340.16(b).
  Bifurcated trials, §15A-1340.16(a1).
  Felony structured sentencing, §15A-1340.16.
    Intention to seek, §15A-924(a).
  Impaired driving.
    Sentencing hearing.
      Determining existence of aggravating factors, §20-179.
  List of factors, §15A-1340.16(d).
  Methamphetamines, manufacture of.
    Committed where minors live, are present, or are otherwise endangered, §15A-1340.16(d)(16a).

**SENTENCING** —Cont'd
**Aggravated sentencing** —Cont'd
  Pleading, §15A-1340.16(a4).
  Prior records, §15A-1340.16(a5), (a6).
  Procedure, §15A-1340.16(a2), (a3), (a5).
  Written findings, §15A-1340.16(c).
**Appeals.**
  Magistrates, appeals from.
    Stays of active punishment, §15A-1431(f1).
  Release pending appeal, §15A-1353(e).
  Resentencing after appellate review, §15A-1335.
**Assault or threat with domestic violence,** §15A-1382.1(a), (b).
**Authorized sentences,** §15A-1331(a).
**Bullet-proof vests.**
  Felonies, structured sentencing.
    Defendant wearing or having in possession during commission of felony.
      Enhanced sentence, §15A-1340.16C(a).
        Exceptions, §15A-1340.16C(b1), (e).
**Burglary.**
  Punishment for burglary, §14-52.
**Capital punishment,** §15A-2002.
  Aggravating circumstances, §15A-2000.
  Agreement to accept life imprisonment.
    Plea of guilty to first degree murder, §15A-2001(b).
    State may agree at any point in prosecution, §15A-2004(a).
    Upon remand from Supreme Court.
      State may agree, §15A-2001(d).
  Discretion of prosecutor to seek death penalty, §15A-2004(a).
  Enumeration of permissible punishments, NC Const Art XI §1.
  Guilty plea entered to capital offense.
    Entry of plea at any time after indictment, §15A-2001(a).
    Jury impanel for limited purpose for sentence recommendation.
      Notice given of intent to seek death penalty, §15A-2001(c).
    Life imprisonment.
      Agreement by state or defendant to accept life imprisonment, §15A-2001(b).
      Notice of intent to seek death penalty not given, §15A-2001(b).
    Notice of intent to seek death penalty given by state, §15A-2001(c).
  Hearings, §15A-1334(d).
  Mitigating circumstances, §15A-2000.
  Murder in the first degree, §14-17.
  Noncapital proceeding.
    Notice of intent to seek death penalty not given, §15A-2001(c).
  Offenses punishable by death, NC Const Art XI §2.
  Prosecutorial discretion to seek death penalty, §15A-2004(a).
  Remand of case from Supreme court.
    Agreement to accept life imprisonment, §15A-2001(d).
  Review of sentence.
    Automatic review, §15A-2000(d).
  Separate sentencing proceeding.
    Disability of trial judge.
      Chief justice to designate judge to conduct proceedings, §15A-2003.
    Generally, §15A-2000(a).
    Recommendation by jury as to sentence, §15A-2000(b).
      Findings in support of sentence of death, §15A-2000(c).

**SENTENCING** —Cont'd
**Capital punishment** —Cont'd
  Separate sentencing proceeding —Cont'd
    Recommendation by jury as to sentence —Cont'd
      Sentencing upon, §15A-2002.
  Time for filing notice of intent to seek death penalty, §15A-2001(b).
**Central prison,** §148-28.
  Youthful offenders, §148-28.
**Classification of offenses.**
  Considerations in determining property category, §164-41(b).
  Range of punishment assigned, §164-41(c).
  Sentencing and policy advisory commission, §164-41(a).
**Commencement of sentence,** §15A-1355(a).
  Pregnant defendant, §15A-1353(a).
**Commercial drivers' licenses.**
  Forfeiture of licensing privilege after conviction of felony, §15A-1331A.
**Commission,** §§164-35 to 164-49.
  See NORTH CAROLINA SENTENCING AND POLICY ADVISORY COMMISSION.
**Commitment orders, clerk of superior court to furnish sheriff.**
  District court sentencing person to imprisonment and commitment to department of corrections, §7A-109.3(a).
  Superior court sentencing person to imprisonment and commitment to department of corrections, §7A-109.3(b).
**Commitment to department of correction or local confinement facility,** §15A-1352(a).
  Facilitating work release arrangements, §15A-1352(d).
**Community corrections programs.**
  Basis of sentencing and policy advisory commissions recommendations, §164-42.2.
  Sentencing services act, §§7A-770 to 7A-777.
    See SENTENCING SERVICES.
**Community service.**
  Shoplifting, community service period, §14-72.1(e).
**Concurrent sentences,** §15A-1354.
  Commencement of probation, §15A-1346.
  Offenses of different grades or to be served in different places, §15-6.2.
**Consecutive sentences,** §§15A-1340.15(a), 15A-1354.
  Commencement date of consecutive sentence, §15A-1355(a).
  Commencement of probation, §15A-1346.
  Credits.
    Allowance in case of, §15-196.2.
  Misdemeanors, §15A-1340.22(a).
**Consolidation of sentences,** §15A-1340.15(b).
  Misdemeanors, §15A-1340.22(b).
**Constitutional limitations,** US Const Amd 8.
  Capital punishment, US Const Amd 5.
**Contempt.**
  Civil contempt.
    Imprisonment to compel compliance.
      Release when civil contempt no longer continues, §5A-22.
  Criminal contempt, §5A-12.
    Circumstances for fines or imprisonment, §5A-12.
    Reduction of punishment, §5A-12.
**Continuing criminal enterprise,** §14-7.20(a).
**Conviction.**
  When person deemed convicted, §15A-1331(b).

**SENTENCING** —Cont'd
**Credits,** §§15-196.1 to 15-196.4.
  Allowance, §15-196.1.
    Multiple sentences, §15-196.2.
    Procedure for judicial award, §15-196.4.
  Calculations, §15-196.1.
    Multiple sentences, §15-196.2.
  Concurrent sentences.
    Allowance in cases of, §15-196.2.
  Confinement in another jurisdiction.
    Credit for service of sentence while in another jurisdiction, §15-6.3.
  Consecutive sentences.
    Allowance in cases of, §15-196.2.
  Earned time credit.
    Felonies, §15A-1340.13(d).
    Good behavior, §15A-1355(c).
    Impaired drivers, §15A-1355(c).
    Mentally and physically unfit inmates, §15A-1355(d).
    Misdemeanors, §15A-1340.20(d).
  Effect, §15-196.3.
  Multiple sentences.
    Allowance in cases of, §15-196.2.
  Privileges not automatic, §15-196.3.
  Procedure for judicial award, §15-196.4.
  Sentence of imprisonment, §15A-1351(g).
  Special probation, §15A-1351(a).
**Cruel and unusual punishment prohibited,** NC Const Art I §27.
**Death penalty.** See within this heading, "Capital punishment."
**Definitions.**
  Forfeiture of licensing privileges after conviction of felony, §15A-1331A(a).
**Deterrent.**
  Purpose of sentencing, §15A-1340.12.
**Deviation from sentence ranges.**
  Extraordinary mitigation, §15A-1340.13.
**DNA analysis.**
  Blood sample required upon conviction of certain crimes, §15A-266.4.
    Procedure for withdrawal of blood sample, §15A-266.6(a), (b).
**Drivers' licenses.**
  Forfeiture of licensing privilege after conviction of felony, §15A-1331A.
**Drugs.**
  Controlled substances.
    Conditions governing prescribed punishments and degree of offenses, §90-95(e).
    Trafficking in certain drugs, §90-95(h).
  Methamphetamines, manufacture of.
    Committed where minors live, are present or are otherwise endangered.
      Aggravating factors in sentencing, §15A-1340.16(d)(16a).
    Serious injury inflicted upon law or emergency personnel.
      Enhanced sentence, §15A-1340.16D.
**Earned time credit.**
  Felonies, §15A-1340.13(a).
  Good behavior, §15A-1355(c).
  Impaired drivers, §15A-1355(c).
  Mentally and physically unfit inmates, §15A-1355(d).
  Misdemeanors, §15A-1340.20(d).
**Enumeration of permissible punishments,** NC Const Art XI §1.
**Escape.**
  Treatment of convicted escapees, §148-45(f).

**SENTENCING** —Cont'd

**Evidence.**
- Sentencing hearings.
  - Rules of evidence, inapplicability, §§8C-1 Rule 1101(b), 15A-1334(b).
  - Use of prior convictions, §15A-1334(e).

**Felonies.**
- Attempts to commit, §14-2.5.
- Conspiracy to commit, §14-2.4(a).

**Felonies, structured sentencing,** §§15A-1340.13 to 15A-1340.17.
- Aggravated and mitigated sentences, §15A-1340.16.
  - Aggravating factors, §15A-1340.16(d).
  - Burden of proof, §15A-1340.16(a).
  - Mitigating factors, §15A-1340.16(e).
  - When allowed, §15A-1340.16(b).
  - Written findings, §15A-1340.16(c).
- Application of provisions, §15A-1340.13(a).
- Bullet-proof vests.
  - Defendant wearing or having in possession during commission of felony.
    - Enhanced sentence, §15A-1340.16C(a).
      - Exceptions, §15A-1340.16C(b1), (e).
- Class B1 through class E felonies.
  - Maximum sentences specified, §15A-1340.17(e), (e1).
  - Second or subsequent conviction of class B1 felony, §15A-1340.16B.
- Classes of offenses.
  - Punishments for, §15A-1340.17.
- Class F through class I felonies.
  - Maximum sentences specified, §15A-1340.17(d).
- Consecutive sentences, §15A-1340.15(a).
- Consolidation of sentences, §15A-1340.15(b).
- Convictions of prior crimes, §15A-1340.14.
- Default classification, §§15A-1340.13(g), (h), 15A-1340.17(a).
- Deviation from sentence ranges for aggravation and mitigation, §15A-1340.13(e).
- Earned time authorization, §15A-1340.13(d).
- Fines, §15A-1340.17(b).
- Limits of punishment, §15A-1340.17.
- Methamphetamines, manufacture of.
  - Serious injury inflicted upon law or emergency personnel.
    - Enhanced sentence, §15A-1340.16D.
- Minimum and maximum term, §15A-1340.13(c).
- Mitigated sentences, §15A-1340.16.
- Multiple convictions.
  - Consecutive sentences, consolidation of sentences, §15A-1340.15(a), (b).
- Offense classification.
  - Specified in offense for which sentence imposed, §15A-1340.17(a).
- Prior record level, §15A-1340.14.
  - Classification of prior convictions from other jurisdictions, §15A-1340.14(e).
  - Determination, §15A-1340.14(a).
  - Levels for felony sentencing, §15A-1340.14(c).
  - Multiple prior convictions obtained in one court week, §15A-1340.14(d).
  - Points assignment, §15A-1340.14(b).
  - Proof of prior conviction, §15A-1340.14(f).
  - Punishments for, §15A-1340.17(c).
- Prior record level for offender.
  - Determination before imposing sentence, §15A-1340.13(b).
- Procedure, §15A-1340.13.
- Punishment chart, §15A-1340.17(c).
- Punishment limits, §15A-1340.17.

**SENTENCING** —Cont'd

**Felonies, structured sentencing** —Cont'd
- Second or subsequent conviction of class B1 felony.
  - Indictments or informations, §15A-1340.16B(d).
  - Life imprisonment without parole, §15A-1340.16B(a).
  - Mitigating circumstances, §15A-1340.16B(f).
  - Proof of prior conviction, §15A-1340.16B(e).
- Sentence disposition, §15A-1340.13(b).
  - Not allowed, §15A-1340.13(e).
- Service of minimum term required, §15A-1340.13(d).
- Suspension of sentence, §15A-1340.13(f).
- Violent habitual felons.
  - Inapplicability of provisions, §15A-1340.10.

**Fines.**
- Authorized sentences, §15A-1331(a).
- Enumeration of permissible punishments, NC Const Art XI §1.
- Imprisonment for nonpayment of fine.
  - Commitment to department of correction or local confinement facility, §15A-1352(c).

**Firearm or deadly weapon used or displayed during commission of felony.**
- Enhanced sentence, §15A-1340.16A.

**Fishing licenses.**
- Forfeiture of licensing privilege after conviction of felony, §15A-1331A.

**Forfeiture of gain acquired through felonies,** §14-2.3.

**Forfeiture of licensing privileges after conviction of felony,** §15A-1331A.

**Habitual felons,** §§14-7.2, 14-7.6.
- Inapplicability of structured sentencing to violent habitual felons, §15A-1340.10.
- Violent habitual felons, §14-7.12.

**Hearings.**
- Impaired driving, §20-179.
- Other districts.
  - Sentence hearing in other district, §15A-1334(c).
- Proceedings at sentencing hearing, §15A-1334(b).
- Time of sentencing hearing, §15A-1334(a).

**House arrest with electronic monitoring.**
- Costs, §148-10.3.
- Defined, §15A-1340.11.
- Electronic monitoring devices, §15A-1343(b1).
  - Fees, §15A-1343(e).

**Hunting licenses.**
- Forfeiture of licensing privileges after conviction of felony, §15A-1331A.

**Illegitimacy.**
- Support of illegitimate children.
  - Power of court to suspend sentence, §49-8.

**Impaired driving,** §20-138.1(d).
- Appeal to superior court by defendant.
  - Sentence vacated upon giving notice of appeal, §20-38.7(c).
- Habitual impaired driving, §20-138.5(b).
- New sentencing hearing.
  - Appeal to superior court by defendant.
    - Case remanded back to district court, §20-38.7(c).
      - Right to appeal to superior court following hearing, §20-38.7(d).
- Procedure, hearing, §20-179.
- Punishment, §§20-179, 20-179(g) to (k).
- Vacating sentence.
  - Appeal to superior court by defendant, §20-38.7(c).

**SENTENCING** —Cont'd
**Imprisonment.**
  Enumeration of permissible punishments, NC Const Art XI §1.
**Inflicting or assisting in infliction of self injury to prisoner resulting in incapacity,** §148-46.1.
**Interstate compact for adult offender supervision.**
  North Carolina sentence to be served in other jurisdiction, §148-65.9.
**Jails.**
  Imprisonment to be in county jail, §15-6.
**Larceny.**
  General punishment, §14-70.
  Horses, mules, swine, cattle or dogs.
    Authority of judge, §14-81.
**Licensing privileges.**
  Forfeiture after conviction of felony.
    Automatic forfeiture, §15A-1331A(b).
    Definitions, §15A-1331A(a).
    Judge to make findings and judgment, §15A-1331A(c).
    Limited driving privilege, §15A-1331A(d).
**Maximum term.**
  Sentence must impose, §15A-1351(b).
**Methamphetamines, manufacture of.**
  Committed where minors live, are present, or are otherwise endangered.
    Aggravating factor in sentencing, §15A-1340.16(d)(16a).
  Serious injury inflicted upon law or emergency personnel.
    Enhanced sentence, §15A-1340.16D(a).
      Applicability, §15A-1340.16D(d).
      Burden of proof of state, §15A-1340.16D(c).
      Indictment allegations, §15A-1340.16D(b).
**Minimum and maximum terms.**
  Felonies, §15A-1340.13.
  Sentence may impose minimum term, §15A-1351(b).
**Minors.**
  Prostitution.
    Participating in prostitution of a minor, §14-190.19(c).
    Promoting prostitution of a minor, §14-190.18(c).
  Sexual exploitation of a minor.
    First degree, §14-190.16(d).
    Second degree, §14-190.17(d).
    Three degree, §14-190.17A(d).
**Misdemeanors.**
  Attempts to commit, §14-2.5.
  Conspiracy to commit, §14-2.4(b).
**Misdemeanors, structured sentencing,** §§15A-1340.20 to 15A-1340.23.
  Active punishment exception, §15A-1340.20(c1).
  Application of provisions, §15A-1340.20(a).
  Consecutive sentences, §15A-1340.22(a).
  Consolidation of sentences, §15A-1340.22(b).
  Earned time authorization, §15A-1340.20(d).
  Fines.
    Judgment including, §15A-1340.23(b).
  Multiple convictions.
    Consecutive sentences, consolidation of sentences, §15A-1340.22(a), (b).
  Offense classification.
    Default classification.
      Offense with no classification, §15A-1340.23(a).
    Specified in offense, §15A-1340.23(a).

**SENTENCING** —Cont'd
**Misdemeanors, structured sentencing** —Cont'd
  Prior conviction levels, §15A-1340.23(c).
  Prior convictions, §15A-1340.21(a), (b).
    Multiple prior convictions obtained in one court week, §15A-1340.21(d).
    Proof of prior convictions, §15A-1340.21(c).
  Procedure, §15A-1340.20(b).
  Punishment for each class, §15A-1340.23(c).
  Suspension of sentence, §15A-1340.20(c).
**Mitigated sentencing.**
  Allowing, §15A-1340.16(b).
  Extraordinary mitigation.
    Felony sentencing, §15A-1340.13.
  Felony structured sentencing, §15A-1340.16.
  Impaired driving.
    Sentencing hearing.
      Determining existence of aggravating factors, §20-179.
  List of factors, §15A-1340.16(e).
  Written findings, §15A-1340.16(c).
**Multiple convictions.**
  Consecutive sentences, consolidation of sentences, §15A-1340.15(a), (b).
    Misdemeanors, §15A-1340.22(a), (b).
**Multiple sentences imposed at same time.**
  Concurrent and consecutive terms, §15A-1354.
**National guard.**
  Courts-martial.
    Confinement sentences, §127A-58.
    Dismissal sentences, §127A-60.
    Execution of sentences, §127A-57.
    Where sentence executed, §127A-54.
**Occupational licenses.**
  Forfeiture of licensing privilege after conviction of felony, §15A-1331A.
**Order of commitment,** §§15A-1301, 15A-1353(a), (b).
  Copy to be delivered to custodian of confinement facility, §15A-1353(d).
  Duty of sheriff pursuant to, §15A-1353(c).
  Work release program, §15A-1353(f).
**Parole,** §§148-52.1 to 148-64.1.
  See PAROLE.
**Place of confinement.**
  Credit for service of sentence while in another jurisdiction, §15-6.3.
**Plea bargaining.**
  Disclosure of agreement to judge, §15A-1023(a).
  Duties of judge as to, §15A-1023(b), (c).
  Factual basis for plea.
    Judge must determine, §15A-1023(c).
  Informed choice.
    Judge must determine, §15A-1023(c).
**Post-release supervision,** §§15A-1368 to 15A-1368.6.
  See POST-RELEASE SUPERVISION.
**Pregnancy.**
  Order of commitment when imprisonment imposed on pregnant women, §15A-1353(a).
**Presentence reports.**
  Access to reports, §15A-1333(b).
  Commitment for study, §15A-1332(a), (c).
  Expunging reports, §15A-1333(c).
  Investigation, §15A-1332(a), (b).
  Records.
    Presentence reports and sentencing services information not public records, §15A-1333(a).
**Prior convictions.**
  Defined.
    Structured sentencing, §15A-1340.11.

**SENTENCING** —Cont'd
**Prior convictions** —Cont'd
  Felonies, structured sentencing, §15A-1340.14.
  Misdemeanors, structured sentencing, §15A-1340.21.
  Sentencing hearings, §15A-1334(e).
**Probation.**
  General provisions, §§15-203 to 15-209, 15A-1341 to 15A-1347.
    See PROBATION.
  Post-release supervision, §§15A-1368 to 15A-1368.6.
    See POST-RELEASE SUPERVISION.
  Suspended sentences.
    Authority to suspend, §15A-1351(a).
    Conditions of probation.
      Activation upon violation of conditions, §15A-1342(c).
**Protection of public.**
  Purpose of sentencing, §15A-1340.12.
**Public officers and employees.**
  Removal from or disqualification to hold and enjoy offices.
    Enumeration of permissible punishments, NC Const Art XI §1.
**Punishment.**
  Purpose of sentencing, §15A-1340.12.
**Purposes.**
  Structured sentencing, §15A-1340.12.
**Range of punishment.**
  Assignment by sentencing and policy advisory commission, §164-41(c).
**Rehabilitation of offender.**
  Purpose of sentencing, §15A-1340.12.
**Resentencing.**
  Appellate review.
    Resentencing following, §15A-1335.
  Motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1417.
**Restitution,** §§15A-1340.34 to 15A-1340.38.
  Amount of restitution.
    Factors considered, §§15A-1340.35(a), 15A-1340.36(a).
  Appeal of conviction upon which order based.
    Effect, §15A-1340.38(d).
  Civil action against defendant.
    Restitution order not to abridge right of victim, §15A-1340.37(a).
  Definition of "victim,"§15A-1340.34(a).
  Documentation of costs claimed by victim, §15A-1340.35(b).
  Enforcement of orders, §15A-1340.38(a).
  Full restitution no later than certain date, §15A-1340.36(b).
  Government agencies not to benefit by way of restitution, §15A-1340.37(c).
  Installment payments, §15A-1340.36(b).
  Judgments.
    Collection as judgment, §15A-1340.38(b), (c).
  Parole or post-release supervision.
    Restitution as condition, §15A-1340.36(c).
  Person other than victim.
    Order to make restitution to, §15A-1340.37(b).
  Requiring, §15A-1340.34(b), (c).
  Third parties.
    Limitation on right to benefit by way of restitution, §15A-1340.37(d).
  Work-release privileges.
    Restitution out of earnings, §15A-1340.36(c).
**Robbery.**
  Firearms or other dangerous weapons, §14-87(a).

**SENTENCING** —Cont'd
**Sentencing services act,** §§7A-770 to 7A-777.
  See SENTENCING SERVICES.
**Shoplifting,** §14-72.1(e).
**Special probation.**
  Sentence of special probation, §15A-1351(a).
**State treasurer.**
  Deposits in unauthorized banks, §147-80.
  Liability for false entries in books, §147-76.
**Structured sentencing,** §§15A-1340.10 to 15A-1340.23.
  Active punishment.
    Defined, §15A-1340.11.
  Applicability of provisions, §15A-1340.10.
  Community punishment.
    Defined, §15A-1340.11.
  Day-reporting center.
    Defined, §15A-1340.11.
  Drug treatment court program.
    Defined, §15A-1340.11.
  Felony sentencing, §§15A-1340.13 to 15A-1340.17.
  General provisions, §§15A-1340.10, 15A-1340.23.
  Habitual violent felons.
    Inapplicability of provisions, §15A-1340.10.
  House arrest with electronic monitoring.
    Costs, §148-10.3.
    Defined, §15A-1340.11.
    Electronic monitoring devices, §15A-1343(b1).
      Fees, §15A-1343(e).
  Intensive probation.
    Defined, §15A-1340.11.
  Intermediate punishment.
    Defined, §15A-1340.11.
  Misdemeanor sentencing, §§15A-1340.20 to 15A-1340.23.
  Prior conviction.
    Defined, §15A-1340.11.
  Probation, special rules.
    Applicability only to person sentenced under structured sentencing provision, §15A-1343.2(a).
    Caseloads for probation officers, goals, §15A-1343.2(c).
    Conditions imposed, §15A-1343.2(e), (f).
    Definitions, §15A-1343.2(h).
    Extension of original period of probation, §15A-1343.2(d).
    Length of probation terms, §15A-1343.2(d).
    Maximum period of probation, §15A-1343.2(d).
    Purposes of probation program, §15A-1343.2(b).
    Requirements imposed, §15A-1343.2(e), (f).
    Review of action by probation officer, court review, §15A-1343.2(e), (f).
  Purposes of sentencing, §15A-1340.12.
  Residential program.
    Defined, §15A-1340.11.
**Structures for use by sentencing court in determining sentence.**
  Consistent with goals, policies and purposes of criminal justice and corrections systems, §164-42(b).
  Incorporation into sentencing laws of state, §164-42(b).
  Policy issues considered in developing, §164-42(c).
  Sentencing and policy advisory commission to recommend, §164-42(a).
  Statement of estimate of effect of sentencing structures, §164-42(b).
  Structures generally, §164-42(a).
**Suspended sentences,** §§15-203 to 15-209.
  Felony structured sentencing, §15A-1340.13(f).

**SENTENCING** —Cont'd
**Suspended sentences** —Cont'd
  Probation.
    Authority to suspend, §15A-1351(a).
    Conditions of probation.
      Activation upon violation of conditions, §15A-1342(c).
**Termination of sentence.**
  Completion of parole period, §15A-1372(c).
**Violent habitual felons,** §14-7.12.
**Witnesses.**
  Prosecuting witness.
    Nonpayment of cost if prosecution frivolous.
      Imprisonment of prosecuting witness for willful nonpayment, §6-50.
  Sentencing hearing, §15A-1334(b).
**Work release.**
  Regulations, §148-33.1.
  Sentencing court may recommend, §15A-1351(f).
**Worthless checks,** §14-107(d), (e).

**SENTENCING AND POLICY ADVISORY COMMISSION,** §§164-35 to 164-49.
See NORTH CAROLINA SENTENCING AND POLICY ADVISORY COMMISSION.

**SENTENCING SERVICES,** §§7A-770 to 7A-777.
**Appropriated funds administered by director,** §7A-772(b).
**Comprehensive sentencing services program plan.**
  Requirements, §7A-774.
**Costs associated with jail confinement, funds not used for,** §7A-776.
**Court requesting sentencing services plan,** §7A-773.1(a).
**Definitions,** §7A-771.
**Establishment of local programs by director,** §7A-772(b).
**Evaluation of each program by director annually,** §7A-777.
**Grants,** §7A-772(a).
**Identify offenders who would benefit from program.**
  Duties of programs, §7A-773.
**Judge requesting sentencing services plan,** §7A-773.1(a).
**Operation of program, funds only used for,** §7A-776.
**Purpose,** §7A-770.
**Responsibilities of programs,** §7A-773.
**Rules for administration of program, adoption by director,** §7A-772(b).
**Sentencing services act,** §7A-770.
**Sentencing services board.**
  Established by program, §7A-775(a).
  Members, meetings, duties, §7A-775(a).
  Serving as advisory board to program located in local or state agency, §7A-775(b).
**Sentencing services plans.**
  Duty of programs to prepare, §7A-773.
  Information not used to establish guilt, §7A-773.1(d).
  Judge presiding over case may request, §7A-773.1(a).
  Presentment to court, defendant and state, §7A-773.1(b).
  Recommendations included, §7A-773.1(c).
**Staffing of local programs by director,** §7A-772(b).
**Use of funds awarded,** §7A-772(a).

**SENTENCING SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Work with defendant before plea entered.**
  Development of procedures by staff of programs, §7A-773.1(d).

**SEPARATE ESTATE OR PROPERTY OF MARRIED PERSONS.**
**Judgment given against married person, levy and collection,** §1-223.

**SEPARATE TRIAL,** §1A-1 Rule 42(b).
**Claims against parties severed and proceeded with separately,** §1A-1 Rule 21.
**Counterclaim and crossclaim,** §1A-1 Rule 13(i).
**Permissive joinder of party,** §1A-1 Rule 20(b).

**SEPARATION.**
**Alienation of affection.**
  Permanent physical separation of spouse, §52-13(a).
**Alimony.**
  See DIVORCE.
**Conveyances.**
  Deed of separation.
    Conveyance by husband or wife under deed, §39-13.4.
**Criminal conversation.**
  Permanent physical separation of spouse, §52-13(a).
**Divorce.**
  See DIVORCE.
**Separation agreements.**
  See SEPARATION AGREEMENTS.
**Support and maintenance.**
  See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

**SEPARATION AGREEMENTS,** §52-10.1.
**Distribution of marital property agreements,** §50-20(d).
**Domestic criminal trespass,** §14-134.3.

**SEPARATION FOR ONE YEAR.**
**Divorce from bonds of matrimony,** §50-6.

**SEPTAGE MANAGEMENT,** §§130A-290, 130A-291.1.
**Account,** §130A-291.1(e3).
**Crop production in accordance with approved nutrient management plan on certain land.**
  Bona fide farm purpose, §130A-291.1(g).
**Defined,** §130A-290.
**Department of health and human services.**
  Duties as septage management program, §130A-291.1(a).
**Domestic wastewater holding tanks.**
  Temporary tanks, §130A-291.2.
**Innovative or alternative methods.**
  Approval, §130A-291.1(i).
**Inspection of sites,** §130A-291.1(h).
**Operators.**
  Training, §130A-291.3.
**Permits.**
  Septage management firms, §130A-291.1(c), (e4).
  Sites for treatment and disposal of septage, §130A-291.1(d).
**Rules and regulations.**
  Management of septage, §130A-291.1(b).
**Sanitary sewage systems.**
  Acceptance, treatment and disposal of septage, §130A-291.1(f).
**Septage management firms.**
  Defined, §130A-290.
  Fees, §130A-291.1(e) to (e2).
  Permits, §130A-291.1(c), (e4).

**SEPTAGE MANAGEMENT** —Cont'd
**Technical assistance to permit applicants and holders,** §130A-291.1(e5).
**Temporary domestic wastewater holding tanks,** §130A-291.2.
**Training for septage operators.**
 Certificate upon completion of requirements, §130A-291.3(c).
 Educational committees, §130A-291.3(d).
 Required, §130A-291.3(a), (b).
**Wastewater systems, septage generated by.**
 Applicability of provisions, §130A-291.1(j).

**SEPTIC TANKS.**
**Sanitary districts.**
 Acquisition, construction, etc., of septic systems.
  Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
**Special assessments by counties,** §§153A-185 to 153A-210.7.
 See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY COUNTIES.
**Wastewater systems,** §§130A-333 to 130A-343.
 See WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.

**SEQUESTERING JURIES.**
**Criminal law and procedure,** §15A-1236.
**Petit jury.**
 Discretion of presiding judge, §9-17.

**SEQUESTERING WITNESSES,** §8C-1 Rule 615.

**SERIAL NUMBERS.**
**Abandoned and derelict vehicles.**
 Numbers turned into department for destruction at time of sale, §20-137.11.
**Firearms.**
 Alteration, destruction, removal, §14-160.2(a).
  Possession of firearm with removed numbers, §14-160.2(b).
  Punishment, §14-160.2(c).
**Machines and apparatus, identification marks.**
 Removing, defacing, etc., §14-401.4.
**Motor vehicles.**
 Altering or changing.
  Prohibited act, §20-109(a).
   Intent to conceal or misrepresent true identity of vehicle, §20-109(b).
 Removal or obliteration.
  New serial number, §20-69.
   Surrender of registration card and certificate of title, §20-70(b).
 Vehicles without manufacturer's numbers.
  Prohibitions as to, §20-108(a) to (j).
**Personal property, alteration or removal from,** §14-160.1.

**SERIGRAPHS.**
**Sale of fine prints,** §§25C-10 to 25C-16.

**SERIOUS INJURY BY VEHICLE.**
**Felony serious injury,** §20-141.4(a3).
 Aggravated felony serious injury by vehicle, §20-141.4(a4).
 Punishments, §20-141.4(b).

**SEROLOGICAL TESTS.**
**Competency of blood tests,** §8-50.1.
**Discovery in criminal cases.**
 Disclosure of test results by defendant, §15A-905.
**DNA analysis,** §§15A-266 to 15A-270.
 See DNA.
**Impaired driving.**
 Chemical analysis of impairing substances in blood.
  See IMPAIRED DRIVING.

**SEROLOGICAL TESTS** —Cont'd
**Livestock.**
 Brucellosis, §106-390.
**Nontestimonial identification,** §§15A-271 to 15A-282.
 See IDENTIFICATION.
**Paternity.**
 Actions to establish, §49-14(d).
 Competency of blood tests, §8-50.1.

**SERUMS.**
**Hog cholera.**
 Counties authorized to purchase and supply serum, §106-316.
 Manufacture and use of serum restricted, §106-314.
 Price of serum to be fixed, §106-313.
**Public livestock markets.**
 Costs of tests, serums, etc., §106-415.
**Sale of merchandise by governmental units.**
 Departments of state government provisions inapplicable to, §66-58(b).

**SERVICE AGREEMENT COMPANIES.**
**Home appliance service agreement companies,** §66-371.
**Insurance requirements.**
 Applicability, §66-373(e).
 Contents of policies, §66-373(c).
 Forms filing, §66-373(b).
 Generally, §66-373(a).
 Rulemaking, §66-373(d).
**Mechanical breakdown service agreements,** §66-374.
**Motor vehicle service agreement companies,** §§66-370, 66-372, 66-373.
**Service agreement requirements,** §66-372.

**SERVICE AND FILING OF PLEADINGS AND OTHER PAPERS.**
See SERVICE OF NOTICE, PROCESS AND OTHER PAPERS.

**SERVICE ANIMALS.**
**Assaulting law enforcement or assistance animals,** §14-163.1.
**Blind persons pedestrian rights and privileges without guide dog,** §20-175.3.
**Common carrier fares for blind person accompanied by,** §62-144(b).
**Donation for training,** §168-4.6.
**Misdemeanors.**
 Prohibited acts, §168-4.5.
**Penalties.**
 Prohibited acts, §168-4.5.
**Registration,** §168-4.3.
**Responsibility for,** §168-4.4.
**Right to be accompanied by,** §168-4.2.
 Penalty for depriving of right, §168-4.5.
**Tags,** §168-4.2(a).
**Trainers.**
 Right to be accompanied by, §168-4.2(b).
**Training,** §168-4.3.
 Donation for training, §168-4.6.

**SERVICE ASSESSMENTS.**
**Special assessments by counties,** §§153A-185 to 153A-210.7.
 See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY COUNTIES.

**SERVICE CHARGE ON REVOLVING CREDIT PLAN,** §24-11(a1).

**SERVICE DISTRICTS.**
**County service districts.**
  Generally, §§153A-300 to 153A-310.
    See COUNTY SERVICE DISTRICTS.
  Research and production service districts, §§153A-311 to 153A-317.
    See COUNTY RESEARCH AND PRODUCTION SERVICE DISTRICTS.

**SERVICE OF NOTICE, PROCESS AND OTHER PAPERS.**
**Absentees.**
  Personal jurisdiction.
    Alternative methods of service on party that cannot be served or found within state, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions,** §7B-407.
  Contempt for failure to comply with order, summons to advise parent, §7B-406(c).
  Delivered to person authorized to serve process, §7B-406(d).
  Directed to person to be summoned, §7B-406(d).
  Form and contents, §7B-406(b).
  Interference or obstruction of assessment of report.
    Petition, summons, notice of hearing, §7B-303(c).
  Issuance, §7B-406(a).
  Jurisdiction obtained over parent on service, summons to advise, §7B-406(c).
  Summons delivered to person authorized to serve process, §7B-406(d).
  Summons directed to be person to be summoned, §7B-406(d).
**Acceptance of service, personal jurisdiction by,** §1A-1 Rule 4(j5).
**Access to judicial proceedings or records.**
  Filing and service of motion, §1-72.1(b).
**Administration of estates, costs,** §7A-307(c).
**Administrative procedure.**
  Appeals.
    Copies of petition served on all parties, §150B-46.
**Adoption.**
  Agency placements.
    Petition to terminate parental rights filed instead of serving notice, §48-2-402(c).
  Filing of proof of service, §48-2-407.
  Identity of biological parent cannot be ascertained, §48-2-402(b).
  Motion for release of information, §48-9-105(b).
  Notice of filing of petition, §48-2-402(a).
  Proof of service, §48-2-407.
**Advertising.**
  Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, §§58-29-1 to 58-29-25.
    See UNAUTHORIZED INSURERS.
**Affidavits.**
  Motions supported by affidavits.
    Affidavits served with motions, §1A-1 Rule 6(d).
**Alcoholic beverage control commission.**
  Service of orders, §18B-500(d).
**Alias or pluries summons,** §1A-1 Rule 4(d).
  Judgments based on summons erroneously designated validated, §1-217.1.
**Alias writs.**
  Discontinuance of action upon failure to endorse or failure to issue writ, §1A-1 Rule 4(e).
**Amendment of summons,** §1A-1 Rule 4(i).

**SERVICE OF NOTICE, PROCESS AND OTHER PAPERS** —Cont'd
**Answers.**
  Time for serving, §1A-1 Rule 12(a).
**Appeals.**
  Briefs.
    Time for filing and service, AppProc Rule 13(a).
      Appeal of right from court of appeals to supreme court, AppProc Rule 14(d).
      Discretionary review on certification by supreme court, AppProc Rule 15(g).
      Reply briefs, AppProc Rule 28(h).
  Copies served on all parties, AppProc Rule 26(b).
  Electronic means, AppProc Rule 26(c).
  Joint appellants and appellees, AppProc Rule 26(e).
  Mail, AppProc Rule 26(c).
    Additional time after service by, AppProc Rule 27(b).
  Manner of service, AppProc Rule 26(c).
  Motions in appellate courts.
    Filing and serving.
      Time, AppProc Rule 37(a).
  Notice of appeal.
    Appeal of right from court of appeals to supreme court, AppProc Rule 14(a).
    Criminal cases, AppProc Rule 4(a), (c).
    Juvenile matters, AppProc 3.1(a).
    Manner of service, AppProc Rule 3(e).
      Criminal cases, AppProc Rule 4(c).
    Time for filing and serving, AppProc Rule 3(c).
      Appeal of right from court of appeals to supreme court, AppProc Rule 14(a).
      Appeal of right from final administrative agency determination, AppProc Rule 18(b).
      Criminal cases, AppProc Rule 4(a).
  Petition for review.
    Discretionary review on certification by supreme court.
      Filing and service, AppProc Rule 15(b).
        Response, AppProc Rule 15(d).
  Proof of service, AppProc Rule 26(d).
  Stays.
    Bonds, surety.
      Service of undertaking on appellee, §1-295.
  Superior court.
    Orders of clerk in special proceedings, §1-301.2(f).
  Time.
    Computation, extension, AppProc Rule 27.
**Arbitration.**
  Motions.
    Service of motion, §1-569.5(b).
  Service of subpoenas in civil action, §1-569.17(a).
**Arrest warrants and orders for arrest.**
  Criminal process generally, §15A-301.
**Associations.**
  Personal jurisdiction.
    Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
**Athlete agents.**
  Secretary of state.
    Agent for service of process.
      Appointed for nonresident athlete agents, §78C-87(a).
**Attachment.**
  Publication.
    Notice of issuance of order of attachment where no personal service, §1-440.14(a) to (c).
    Time for service by publication, §1-440.7(a).

**SERVICE OF NOTICE, PROCESS AND OTHER PAPERS** —Cont'd
**Attachment** —Cont'd
  Time for, §1-440.7(a).
    Dissolution of attachment for noncompliance, §1-440.7(b).
**Attorney disciplinary proceedings,** Bar Rule B.0114.
**Attorney general.**
  Local public bodies, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
  State or agency thereof, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
**Banks.**
  Trust terminated on insolvency of trustee bank.
    Petition for new trustee, §§53-26, 53-27.
**Bonds, surety.**
  Habeas corpus ad testificandum.
    Applicant to give bond, §17-44.
  Model payment and performance bond.
    Service of notice, §44A-27(c).
**Boundaries.**
  Special proceeding to establish boundaries, §38-3(a).
**Briefs.**
  Dispositive motions.
    Briefs in support or opposition, §1A-1 Rule 5(a1).
  Motions seeking final determination.
    Briefs in support or opposition, §1A-1 Rule 5(a1).
**Business combinations.**
  Nonresidents appoint secretary of state as agent for service, §75E-8.
**Business opportunity sales.**
  Appointment of secretary of state as attorney to receive process.
    Seller to file consent, §66-97(b).
**Certificate of service.**
  Required to accompany every pleading and paper served, §1A-1 Rule 5(b).
**Certiorari.**
  Petition for writ, AppProc Rule 21.
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement,** §50A-109.
  Action or proceeding for custody or visitation, §50-13.5(d).
  Petitioner and order, §50A-309.
**Childhood vaccine-related injury compensation.**
  Notice of date and place of hearing, petition, §130A-425(c).
**Child support action,** §50-13.5(d).
**Civil investigative demand.**
  False claims act.
    Express demand for product of discovery, §1-614(d).
  Medical assistance provider submitting false claim, §108A-70.14.
**Civil no-contact orders.**
  Workplace violence prevention, §95-263.
    Service of order on respondent, proof, filing, §95-268(b).
**Claim and delivery.**
  Notice of hearing, §1-474.1(a).
  Property claimed by third person, §1-482.
**Collection agencies.**
  Alien corporations, §58-70-40(d).
**Commencement of actions.**
  Issuance of summons, §1A-1 Rule 3.
**Commissioner of motor vehicles.**
  Summoning of witnesses, §20-47.

**SERVICE OF NOTICE, PROCESS AND OTHER PAPERS** —Cont'd
**Commodities.**
  Consent to service of process, §78D-28.
**Complex business cases.**
  Mandatory complex business case.
    Notice of designation, filing and serving, §7A-45.4(b) to (d).
**Contents of summons,** §1A-1 Rule 4(b).
**Control share acquisitions.**
  Nonresidents appoint secretary of state as agent for service, §75E-8.
**Coroners.**
  Process issued by coroner, §152-11.
**Corporations.**
  Additional nature of provisions, §55D-33(d).
  Business corporations.
    Dissenting shareholders.
      Petition for judicial appraisal of shares, §55-13-30(c).
    Dissolution.
      Administrative dissolution, §55-14-23(a).
    Foreign corporations.
      Revocation of certificate of authority, §55-15-31(d).
      Withdrawal of foreign corporation, §55-15-20(c).
    Secretary of state.
      Foreign corporations.
        Merger or share exchange with foreign corporation, §55-11-07(b).
        Withdrawal of foreign corporation, §55-15-21(c).
  Nonprofit corporations.
    Fees, §55A-1-22(b).
    Foreign corporations.
      Withdrawal of corporation, §§55A-15-20(d), 55A-15-21(c).
    Merger of unincorporated entities.
      Surviving business entity not domestic, §§55-11-10(e1), 55A-11-09(e1).
    Secretary of state.
      Withdrawal of foreign corporation, §§55A-15-20, 55A-15-21(c), (d).
  Registered agent, §55D-33(a).
    Failure to maintain registered agent, §55D-33(b).
  Secretary of state, §55D-33(b), (c).
    Fees, §55-1-22(b).
**Counsels.**
  Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
  Process agent, appointment, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
**Counterclaims and cross-claims.**
  Numerous defendants, §1A-1 Rule 5(c).
  Pleading setting forth counterclaim or cross-claim, §1A-1 Rule 5(b).
**Counties.**
  Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
**Credit unions.**
  Foreign credit unions.
    Agent for service of process required, §54-109.106(b).
  Suspension and conservation order, §54-109.92(b).
**Criminal procedure.**
  Appeals.
    Notice of appeal.
      Filing and serving, AppProc Rule 4(a), (c).
  Arrest.
    Order for arrest, §15A-305.

**SERVICE OF NOTICE, PROCESS AND OTHER PAPERS** —Cont'd
**Criminal procedure** —Cont'd
  Arrest warrants.
    See ARREST.
  Citation, §15A-302.
  Contents, §15A-303(b) to (d).
  Copies, §15A-301(e).
  Costs in criminal cases in superior or district courts, §7A-304(a).
  Criminal process generally, §15A-301(c).
  Defined, §15A-303(a).
  Electronic repository for criminal process.
    Process in, §15A-301.1(g), (j) to (n).
  Enforcement, §15A-303(e).
  Formal requirements, §15A-301(a).
  Issuance, §15A-303(f).
  Liability.
    Protection of process server executing process from liability, §15A-301(f).
  Motions, §15A-951(b).
    Appropriate relief, §15A-1420(a).
    Proof of service, §15A-951(c).
    Suppression of evidence, §15A-977.
  Order for arrest, §15A-305.
  Order to appear, §15A-303(d).
  Probable cause, §15A-303(c).
  Recall of process, §15A-301(g).
  Return, §15A-301(d).
  Service, §15A-301(c).
    Citation, §15A-302(d).
  Statement of crime, §15A-303(b).
  To whom process directed, §15A-301(b).
  Witnesses from without a state, §§15A-812, 15A-813.
    Definition of "summons,"§15A-811.
**Criminal street gangs.**
  First offenders under age of 18.
    Expungement of records.
      Service of petition, §14-50.30(a).
**Dam safety law.**
  Orders to repair dams, §143-215.32(d).
**Decedents' estates.**
  Definition of "service,"§28A-1-1(6).
  Devisees and heirs made parties, §28A-13-3.
  Distribution to nonresident trustees.
    Appointment of process agent required, §28A-22-4.
  Executors and administrators.
    Actions against personal representatives or collectors.
      Service on or appearance of one binds all, §28A-18-4.
    Defined, §28A-1-1(5).
    Devisees and heirs made parties by service, §28A-13-3.
    Executors without bond, §28A-18-6.
    Nonresident decedents.
      Service on personal representative, §28A-26-7.
    Nonresident drivers.
      Personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
**Default judgments.**
  Process or judgment by default not to be attacked on certain grounds, §1A-1 Rule 4(j4).
  Registered or certified mail, signature confirmation or designated delivery service.
    Proof of service, §1A-1 Rule 4(j2).
**Definitions.**
  Criminal summons, §15A-303(a).

**SERVICE OF NOTICE, PROCESS AND OTHER PAPERS** —Cont'd
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions,** §7B-1806.
  Criminal process provisions applicable to juvenile process, §7B-1806.
  First appearance for felony cases, summoning juvenile, §7B-1808(a).
  Form and notice requirements of summons, §7B-1805(b), (c).
  Issuance of summons after petition filed, §7B-1805.
  Notice to parent and juvenile of scheduled hearings, §7B-1807.
  Parent, guardian or custodian not found.
    Mail or publication service, §7B-1806.
  Personal service, §7B-1806.
  Process in juvenile action by summons, §7B-1801.
  Summons delivered to person authorized to serve process, §7B-1805(d).
  Summons directed to person summoned to appear, §7B-1805(d).
  Time for service, §7B-1806.
**Depositions,** §1A-1 Rule 27(a), (b).
  Oral examination notice, §1A-1 Rule 30(b).
  Written questions, §1A-1 Rule 31(a).
**Designated delivery service.**
  Personal jurisdiction, manner of serving, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
  Proof of service by, §§1-75.10(a), 1A-1 Rule 4(j2).
    Definition of delivery receipt, §1-75.10(b).
**Disabled persons.**
  Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
  Personal jurisdiction of disabled persons.
    Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
**Discipline of attorneys,** Bar Rule B.0114.
**Discontinuance of summons,** §1A-1 Rule 4(e).
**Discovery.**
  Express demand for product of discovery.
    False claims act.
      Civil investigative demand, §1-614(d).
  Notice of motion for discovery conference, §1A-1 Rule 26(f).
  Papers relating to discovery, §1A-1 Rule 5(a).
**District courts.**
  Fees.
    Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
  Judges of district court.
    Power to issue process and orders, §7A-291.
  Small claim actions.
    Method of subjecting defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
**Divorce.**
  Absolute divorce for incurable insanity, §50-5.1.
  Child custody or child support actions, §50-13.5(d).
  Nonresidents, §50-8.
  Validation where summons answered, §50-9.
**Docketing,** §1A-1 Rule 4(g).
**Drainage.**
  Petition by servient owner against dominant owner, §156-16.
**Drainage districts,** §§156-54 to 156-138.4.
  See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
**Education of children with disabilities.**
  Impartial due process hearing, §115C-109.6.
**Electronic mail, service by,** §1A-1 Rule 4(j6).
**Electronic surveillance.**
  Issuance of surveillance order.
    Inventory served on parties, §15A-294(d).

**SERVICE OF NOTICE, PROCESS AND OTHER PAPERS** —Cont'd

- **Emancipation of juvenile,** §7B-3502.
- **Eminent domain.**
  - Private condemnors, §40A-22.
    - Special proceedings, §40A-24.
    - Unknown parties, §40A-23.
  - Public condemnors.
    - Answer, §40A-45(b).
    - Report of commissioners.
      - Service of copies on parties, §40A-48(d).
  - Unknown parties, §40A-23.
- **Employment security commission.**
  - Service upon, §96-4(u).
- **Endorsement.**
  - Discontinuance of action upon failure to endorse, §1A-1 Rule 4(e).
- **Executions.**
  - Discovery of assets of judgment debtor.
    - Interrogatories, §1-352.1.
    - Notice of motion, §1-352.2.
  - Service when process returned unexecuted, §1A-1 Rule 4(h1).
- **Executors and administrators.**
  - Actions against personal representatives or collectors.
    - Service on or appearance of one binds all, §28A-18-4.
  - Definition of "service,"§28A-1-1(6).
  - Devisees and heirs made parties by service, §28A-13-3.
  - Executors without bond, §28A-18-6.
  - Nonresident decedents.
    - Service on personal representative, §28A-26-7.
  - Nonresident drivers.
    - Personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
- **Express demand for product of discovery.**
  - False claims act.
    - Civil investigative demand, §1-614(d).
- **Extension of summons,** §1A-1 Rule 4(d).
- **Extradition.**
  - Fugitives from this state.
    - Immunity from service of process in certain civil actions, §15A-745.
- **False claims act.**
  - Civil actions.
    - Federal, state, local authorities named as co-plaintiffs, §1-615(f).
  - Civil investigative demand.
    - Express demand for product of discovery, §1-614(d).
- **Fees, uniform civil process fees,** §7A-311.
- **Filing,** §1A-1 Rule 5(d).
  - Filing by electronic means defined, §1A-1 Rule 5(e).
  - Filing with court defined, §1A-1 Rule 5(e).
- **Fish and fisheries resources.**
  - Fees, §§113-222, 113-303.
  - Service by inspectors and protectors.
    - Arrest warrants, search warrants, orders for arrest, etc., §113-136(e).
- **Foreign corporations.**
  - Business corporations.
    - Revocation of certificate of authority, §55-15-31(d).
    - Secretary of state.
      - Merger or share exchange with foreign corporation, §55-11-07(b).
      - Withdrawal of foreign corporation, §55-15-21(c).

**SERVICE OF NOTICE, PROCESS AND OTHER PAPERS** —Cont'd

- **Foreign corporations** —Cont'd
  - Business corporations —Cont'd
    - Withdrawal of foreign corporation, §55-15-20(c).
  - Manner of service on to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
  - Nonprofit corporations.
    - Withdrawal of corporation, §§55A-15-20(d), 55A-15-21(c).
  - Personal jurisdiction, manner of serving, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
- **Foreign countries,** §1A-1 Rule 4(j3).
- **Foreign legal consultants,** §84A-6.
- **Foreign limited liability companies.**
  - Authority to transact business required, §57C-7-02(c).
  - Revocation of certificate of authority, §57C-7-14(c).
  - Withdrawal, §57C-7-11(a).
- **Foreign states,** §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
- **Forms.**
  - Notice of service by publication, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
- **Fraternal benefit societies.**
  - Appointment of commissioner, §58-24-170(a).
  - Procedure, §58-24-170(b).
- **Funds transfers.**
  - Creditor process on receiving bank, §25-4A-502.
- **Garnishment.**
  - Delivery to garnishee, §1-440.25.
    - Corporate garnishee, §1-440.26(a).
      - Foreign corporation, §1-440.26(b).
      - Local agent, §1-440.26(a), (c).
  - Form, §1-440.23.
  - Issuance, §1-440.22(a), (b).
- **Guardians.**
  - Appointment.
    - Incompetent persons.
      - Determination of incompetence, §35A-1109.
      - Service of application, motions and notices, §35A-1211.
    - Minors, §35A-1222.
    - Unborn persons, §1A-1 Rule 17(b).
  - Motions in the cause.
    - Motion and notice of hearing, §35A-1207(c).
  - Natural persons under disabilities, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
  - Sale of ward's estate.
    - Abandoned incompetent spouse's separate property, §35A-1306(b).
  - Standby guardians.
    - Appointment by written designation.
      - Service of petition and notice of hearing, §35A-1374(g).
    - Petition for appointment, §35A-1373(c), (d).
  - Sterilization of mentally ill or retarded ward.
    - Medical necessity, petition to permit, §35A-1245(c).
- **Habeas corpus,** §17-12.
  - County may be called on to aid service, §17-22.
  - Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-43.
    - Applicant to pay expenses and give bond to return, §17-44.
    - Duty of officer to whom writ delivered or on whom served, §17-45.
- **Highways, roads and streets.**
  - Condemnation proceedings.
    - Answer to complaint, §136-106(b).
    - Disbursement of deposit.
      - Serving copy of disbursing order, §136-105.
  - Drainage of highway, §136-21.

**SERVICE OF NOTICE, PROCESS AND OTHER PAPERS** —Cont'd

- **Housing.**
  - Complaints and orders issued by local officials, §160A-445.
- **How made,** §1A-1 Rule 5(b).
- **Hunting and wildlife.**
  - Fees, §113-303.
  - Service by protectors.
    - Arrest warrants, search warrants, orders for arrest, etc., §113-136(e).
- **Incompetence, determination of.**
  - Notice and petition, §35A-1109.
- **Incompetence, restoration.**
  - Notice and copy of motions, §35A-1130(b).
- **Infractions,** §15A-1113(a).
- **In rem jurisdiction.**
  - Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1 Rule 4(k).
- **Insufficiency of service.**
  - Defense by pretrial motion, §1A-1 Rule 12(b).
- **Insurance.**
  - Additional remedies and procedures.
    - Surplus lines insurance, §58-21-100(c).
  - Agents.
    - Agreements restricting agent's commission prohibiting, §58-43-30.
  - Commissioner.
    - Fire insurance.
      - Unauthorized insurers, §58-28-45(e).
    - Reciprocal insurance, §58-15-85.
    - Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act.
      - Acts appointing commissioner as attorney for service, §58-29-20(a).
      - Manner of service on commissioner, §58-29-20(b), (c).
  - Fire insurance.
    - Unauthorized insurers, §58-28-45(e).
  - Foreign or alien insurance companies.
    - Alternative service of process, §58-16-40.
    - Appointment of commissioner as attorney for service.
      - Condition for admission to do business, §58-16-5.
    - Commissioner of insurance, §58-16-30.
      - Notification of company of service or acceptance of service of process, §58-16-45.
      - Unauthorized insurers process act, §58-16-35(b).
    - Unauthorized insurers process act, §58-16-35.
  - Notification by licensed applicants of criminal convictions and changes of address.
    - Service of notices, §58-2-69(d), (e).
  - Penalties.
    - Agreements restricting agent's commission, §58-43-30.
    - Issuing fire insurance policies contrary to law, §58-43-35.
  - Policies.
    - Penalty for violations, §58-43-35.
  - Producers.
    - Nonresidents, §58-33-30(h).
  - Reciprocal insurance.
    - Action against reciprocal, §58-15-90(c).
    - Commissioner as agent for service, §58-15-85.
  - Secretary of state.
    - Unauthorized insurers, §58-28-40.
  - Surplus lines insurance, §58-21-100(a) to (c).
  - Unauthorized insurers.
    - Secretary of state, §58-28-40.

**SERVICE OF NOTICE, PROCESS AND OTHER PAPERS** —Cont'd

- **Insurance** —Cont'd
  - Unauthorized insurers —Cont'd
    - Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, §§58-29-1 to 58-29-25.
      - See UNAUTHORIZED INSURERS.
    - Unauthorized insurers process act, §58-16-35.
- **Insurance-support organization.**
  - Defined, §58-39-15.
  - Insurance information practice effecting person in state.
    - Organization doing business out side of state, §58-39-85.
- **Interrogatories to discover assets of judgment debtors.**
  - Answers to interrogatories, §1-352.1.
- **Interstate family support.**
  - Limited immunity of petitioner, §52C-3-313(b).
- **Investment advisers.**
  - Administrator as attorney to receive service of process, §78C-46(b) to (d).
- **Issuance of summons,** §1A-1 Rule 4(a).
  - Commencement of action, §1A-1 Rule 3.
  - Date.
    - Multiple summonses, §1A-1 Rule 4(f).
    - Prima facie evidence, §1A-1 Rule 4(a).
  - Proper officer not available, §1A-1 Rule 4(h).
  - Record, §1A-1 Rule 4(g).
  - Time for, §1A-1 Rule 4(c).
  - Who may serve, §1A-1 Rule 4(a).
- **Joint and several debtors,** §1-113.
  - Summoning after judgment, §1-114.
- **Judgment roll.**
  - Inclusion of summons, §1-232.
- **Judgments.**
  - Copies served on parties, §1A-1 Rule 58.
  - Foreign judgments.
    - Notice of filing, §1C-1704(a).
- **Judgments based on summons erroneously designated alias or pluries.**
  - Validation, §1-217.1.
- **Judicial standards commission.**
  - Authority to serve, §7A-375(f).
  - Notice of filing of record of proceedings, JudStdsComm Rule 25.
  - Proposed record of proceedings.
    - Decision recommending censure, suspension or removal, JudStdsComm Rule 24.
  - Statement of charges, JudStdsComm Rule 12.
  - Subpoenas, JudStdsComm Rule 19.
- **Jurisdiction.**
  - In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction.
    - Manner of exercising, §1-75.9.
    - Requirements, §1-75.3(c).
  - Personal jurisdiction.
    - Grounds, §1-75.4.
      - Without service of summons, §1-75.7.
    - Manner of exercising by service of process, §1-75.6.
    - Proof of service, §1-75.10(a).
  - Proof of service, §1-75.10(a).
  - Publication.
    - Proof of service, §1-75.10(a).
- **Jury.**
  - Petit jury, §9-10.
    - Penalty for disobeying summons, §9-13.
    - Supplemental jurors, §9-11.
- **Juvenile matters.**
  - Appeals.
    - Notice of appeal, AppProc 3.1(a).

**SERVICE OF NOTICE, PROCESS AND OTHER PAPERS** —Cont'd
**Landlord and tenant.**
  Summary ejectment, §42-29.
    Issuance of summons by clerk, §42-28.
**Larceny.**
  Motor-propelled conveyances used in committing larceny and similar crimes.
    Seizure and forfeiture of conveyances, §14-86.1(b).
**Law enforcement officers.**
  Withholding information necessary for service on law-enforcement officer prohibited, §1-589.1.
**Limited liability companies,** §57C-2-43.
  Additional nature of provisions, §55D-33(d).
  Foreign limited liability companies.
    Authority to transact business required, §57C-7-02(c).
    Revocation of certificate of authority, §57C-7-14(c).
    Withdrawal, §§57C-7-11(a), 57C-7-12(c).
  Merger, surviving business not domestic.
    Agreement to service of process, secretary appointed agent for service, §57C-9A-23(b).
  Registered agent, §55D-33(a).
    Failure to maintain registered agent, §55D-33(b).
  Secretary of state, §55D-33(b), (c).
**Limited liability partnerships.**
  Additional nature of provisions, §55D-33(d).
  Foreign limited liability partnerships.
    Secretary of state agent for receipt.
      Cancellation of registration, §59-91(k).
      Withdrawal, §59-91(n).
  Registered agent, §55D-33(a).
    Failure to maintain registered agent, §55D-33(b).
  Secretary of state, §55D-33(b), (c).
**Limited partnerships.**
  Additional nature of provisions, §55D-33(d).
  Foreign limited partnerships.
    Agent for service of process, §59-902(c).
  Manner of service on to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
  Registered agent, §55D-33(a).
    Failure to maintain registered agent, §55D-33(b).
  Secretary of state, §55D-33(b), (c).
**Lis pendens,** §1-116.1.
**Local boards of education.**
  Personal jurisdiction, manner of serving, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
**Mail.**
  Additional time after service by, §1A-1 Rule 6(e).
    Appeals, AppProc Rule 27(b).
  Appeals, AppProc Rule 26(c).
    Additional time after service by, AppProc Rule 27(b).
  Personal jurisdiction, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
    Not grounds for attack on service of process, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
    Proof of service, §1A-1 Rule 4(j2).
  Pleadings, §1A-1 Rule 5(b).
  Proof of service, §§1-75.10(a), 1A-1 Rule 4(j2).
**Manner of service.**
  Appeals, AppProc Rule 26(c).
  Personal jurisdiction, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
**Marine fisheries inspectors.**
  Arrest warrants, search warrants, etc., §113-136(e).

**SERVICE OF NOTICE, PROCESS AND OTHER PAPERS** —Cont'd
**Marriage.**
  Underage pregnant females.
    Action for judicial authorization to marry, §51-2.1(b).
**Mechanics' and materialmen's liens.**
  Dealings with one other than owner.
    Service of notice, §44A-19(d).
**Medical assistance provider false claim.**
  Civil investigative demand, §108A-70.14.
**Minors.**
  Personal jurisdiction.
    Manner of service on natural person under legal disability, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
**Missing persons.**
  Notice, §28C-5.
**Money transmitters,** §53-208.29.
**Motion for appropriate relief,** §15A-1420(a).
**Motions,** §1A-1 Rule 5(a).
  Briefs in support or opposition of dispositive motions, §1A-1 Rule 5(a1).
  Memoranda in support or opposition of dispositive motions, §1A-1 Rule 5(a1).
  Time for, §1A-1 Rule 6(d).
**Motor carriers.**
  Designation of person upon whom process may be served, §62-270.
**Motor clubs and associations.**
  Agent for service, §58-69-30.
**Motor vehicle accidents.**
  Nonresident drivers and personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
  Residents establishing residence outside state and residents departing from state, §1-105.1.
**Motor vehicles.**
  Nonresident drivers, §1-105.
  Residents who establish residence outside of state or who depart from state, §1-105.1.
  Uninsured motorists.
    Insurer upon being served becomes party to action, §20-279.21(b).
**Multiple summonses.**
  Date of issuance, §1A-1 Rule 4(f).
**Municipalities.**
  Mayor.
    Official head for service of civil process, §160A-67.
  Personal jurisdiction.
    Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
  Police.
    Powers of policemen, §160A-285.
**National guard.**
  Courts-martial.
    Execution of processes and sentences, §127A-57.
**Natural persons.**
  Manner of service on to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
**New trial motion, time,** §1A-1 Rule 59(b).
  Affidavits, §1A-1 Rule 59(c).
**Nonprofit corporations.**
  Additional nature of provisions, §55D-33(d).
  Fees, §55A-1-22(b).
  Merger of unincorporated entities.
    Surviving business entity not domestic, §§55-11-10(e1), 55A-11-09(e1).
  Registered agent, §55D-33(a).
    Failure to maintain registered agent, §55D-33(b).
  Secretary of state, §55D-33(b), (c).
    Withdrawal of foreign corporation, §§55A-15-20, 55A-15-21(c), (d).

**SERVICE OF NOTICE, PROCESS AND OTHER PAPERS** —Cont'd

**Nonresidents.**
  Drivers of motor vehicles, §1-105.
    Personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
    Residents who establish residence outside of state or who depart from state, §1-105.1.
  Insurance producers, §58-33-30(h).
  Personal jurisdiction.
    Alternative methods of service, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).

**Nontestimonial identification.**
  Order, §15A-277.
    Time for service, §15A-274.

**Notice.**
  Motor vehicles.
    Nonresident drivers and personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
  Personal jurisdiction.
    Alternative method of service, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).

**Nuisances against public morals.**
  Temporary order restraining removal of personal property from premises, §19-2.3.

**Numerous defendants.**
  Service of pleadings and other papers, §1A-1 Rule 5(c).

**Obscenity.**
  Issuance of criminal process for violations, §14-190.20.

**Obstructing justice.**
  Altering criminal or civil process, §14-221.2.

**Oil and gas conservation.**
  Department of environment and natural resources, §113-408.
  Hearings before department.
    Appeals, §113-403.

**Optometrists.**
  Subpoenas of board of examiners, §90-117.4.

**Orders,** §1A-1 Rule 5(a).

**Other states,** §1A-1 Rule 4(j).

**Pardons.**
  Return to governor's office, §147-25.

**Parent and child.**
  Personal jurisdiction, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).

**Partnerships.**
  Additional nature of provisions, §55D-33(d).
  Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
  Merger, surviving business not domestic.
    Agreement to service of process, secretary appointed as agent for service, §59-73.33(b).
  Registered agent, §55D-33(a).
    Failure to maintain registered agent, §55D-33(b).
  Secretary of state, §55D-33(b), (c).

**Peace officers.**
  Service on law-enforcement officer.
    Withholding information necessary for service prohibited, §1-589.1.

**Personal jurisdiction,** §1-75.6.
  Acceptance of service, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
  Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
    Alternative methods of service on party that cannot otherwise be served or is not inhabitant of or found within state, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).

**Physicians and surgeons.**
  Notices required by chapter, §90-14.3.

**Pleadings,** §1A-1 Rule 5(a).
  How made, §1A-1 Rule 5(b).

**SERVICE OF NOTICE, PROCESS AND OTHER PAPERS** —Cont'd

**Pleadings** —Cont'd
  Numerous defendants, §1A-1 Rule 5(c).
  Proof of service, §1A-1 Rule 5(d).
  Return, §1A-1 Rule 5(d).

**Pluries summons.**
  Judgments based on summons erroneously designated validated, §1-217.1.

**Pluries writs.**
  Discontinuance of action upon failure to endorse or failure to issue writs, §1A-1 Rule 4(e).

**Power of sale, sales under.**
  Filing notice, orders or other papers, §45-21.16(g).

**Preneed funeral contracts and funds.**
  Notices, subpoenas and other papers, §90-210.69(b).

**Prisons and prisoners.**
  Debtor and creditor.
    Petition for discharge of insolvent prisoner, §23-25.

**Process agents.**
  Appointment by agency of state, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).

**Professional employer organizations.**
  Agent for service of process, §58-89A-150.

**Proof of service,** §§1-75.10, 1A-1 Rule 4(j).
  Amendment, §1A-1 Rule 4(i).
  Appeals, AppProc Rule 26(d).
  Designated delivery service, §1A-1 Rule 4(j2).
  Judgments, §1A-1 Rule 58.
  Service and filing of pleadings and other papers, §1A-1 Rule 5(d).
  Service in foreign country, §1A-1 Rule 4(j3).
  Signature confirmation, §1A-1 Rule 4(j2).

**Publication.**
  Form of notice of service of process by, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
  Generally.
    See PUBLICATION OF NOTICE.

**Public lands.**
  State to receive service in land actions, §146-69.

**Public officers and employees.**
  Misconduct in public office.
    Failing to return process or making false return, §14-242.

**Public schools.**
  Education of children with disabilities.
    Impartial due process hearing, §115C-109.6.

**Quasi in rem jurisdiction.**
  Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1 Rule 4(k).

**Quo warranto.**
  Judgment by default and inquiry on failure of defendant to give bond.
    Process to put plaintiff in possession of office, §1-525.
  Summons and complaint, §1-526.
    Time for, §1-522.

**Real estate appraisers.**
  Nonresident licensees.
    Consent to service, §93E-1-9(d).

**Real estate brokers and salespersons.**
  Nonresident licensees.
    Filing of consent as to service of process and pleadings, §93A-10.

**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
  Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.

**Renunciation of property and renunciation of fiduciary duties.**
  Delivery or mailing of copy of renunciation, §31B-2(c).

**SERVICE OF NOTICE, PROCESS AND OTHER PAPERS** —Cont'd
**Reply.**
  Time for serving, §1A-1 Rule 12(a).
**Request for admission,** §1A-1 Rule 36(a).
**Retailers and wholesale merchants.**
  Certificates of registration.
    Sales and use tax.
      Hearings on revocations of certificates, §105-164.29(d).
**Return of summons,** §1A-1 Rule 4(c).
  Process returned unexecuted, §1A-1 Rule 4(h1).
**Sales and use tax.**
  Wholesale merchants and retailers.
    Certificates of registration.
      Hearings on revocations of certificates, §105-164.29(d).
**Searches and seizures.**
  Search warrants, §15A-252.
**Secretary of state.**
  Athlete agents.
    Agent for service of process.
      Appointed for nonresident athlete agents, §78C-87(a).
  Business corporations.
    Fees, §55-1-22(b).
    Foreign corporations.
      Merger or share exchange with foreign corporation, §55-11-07(b).
      Withdrawal of foreign corporation, §55-15-21(c).
  Business opportunity sales.
    Appointment of secretary as attorney to receive process, §66-97(b).
  Corporations, §55D-33(b), (c).
  Limited liability companies, §§55D-33(b), (c), 57C-2-43(b), (c).
    Foreign limited liability companies.
      Revocation of certificate of authority, §57C-7-14(c).
      Withdrawal, §57C-7-12(c).
  Limited liability partnerships, §55D-33(b), (c).
  Limited partnerships, §55D-33(b), (c).
  Nonprofit corporations, §55D-33(b), (c).
    Withdrawal of foreign corporation, §§55A-15-20, 55A-15-21(c), (d).
  Partnerships, §55D-33(b), (c).
  Unauthorized insurers, §58-20-40.
**Securities regulation.**
  Administrator.
    Attorney to receive service, §78A-63(f), (g).
  Continuances, §78A-63(h).
**Sedimentation control commission.**
  Notice of violations of article, §113A-61.1(c).
**Shellfish leases.**
  Notice of termination, §113-202(m).
**Sheriffs.**
  Delivery to, §1A-1 Rule 4(a).
  Misconduct in public office.
    Failing to return process or making false return, §14-242.
  Outgoing sheriff.
    Liability for unexecuted process, §162-17.
  Party to proceeding, §162-16.
  Persons who may serve summons, §1A-1 Rule 4(a).
  Receipt for process, §162-13.
  Returns, §162-14.
    False returns.
      Penalties, §162-50.

**SERVICE OF NOTICE, PROCESS AND OTHER PAPERS** —Cont'd
**Signature confirmation.**
  Proof of service, §§1-75.10(a), 1A-1 Rule 4(j2).
**Simulation of court process.**
  Collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
**Small claims actions.**
  Method of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
**Special education.**
  Education of children with disabilities.
    Impartial due process hearing, §115C-109.6.
**Special proceedings.**
  Contested special proceedings, §1-394.
    Return of summons, §1-395.
    Service of summons, §1-394.
**State departments and agencies,** §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
**Structural pest control.**
  Designation of resident agent, §106-65.30.
**Structured settlement agreements.**
  Notice of proposed transfer, §1-543.14(c).
**Subpoenas,** §§1A-1 Rule 45(b), 8-59.
  Objections, §1A-1 Rule 45(c).
**Summary judgment, motion,** §1A-1 Rule 56(c).
**Sundays.**
  Execution of process on Sunday lawful, §103-3.
  Lawful, §103-3.
**Superior courts.**
  Clerk of court to issue summons, §7A-255.
  Fees.
    Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
**Suretyship.**
  Surety, indorser or guarantor may notify creditor to take action.
    Method of notice, §26-8(a).
**Taxation.**
  Collection of taxes.
    Attachment or garnishment notice, §105-242(b).
  Property taxes.
    Attachment or garnishment notice, §105-368(b).
  Secretary of revenue.
    Power to designate process servers, §105-258(c).
    Power to summon persons, §105-258(a).
**Tender offer disclosure,** §1-543.1.
**Termination of parental rights proceedings.**
  Answer, notice to respondents to file, §7B-1106(a).
  Copy of order, §7B-1110(d).
  Guardian ad litem.
    Copy of all pleadings and papers required to be served, §7B-1106(a1).
  Information included in summons, §7B-1106(b).
  Issuance of summons upon filing petition, §7B-1106(a).
  Issued for purpose of terminating parental rights, §7B-1106(b).
  Parent not deemed under disability even though minor, §7B-1106(a).
  Persons or agencies summons directed to as respondents, §7B-1106(a).
  Procedures for completing service, §7B-1106(a).
  Unknown parent, publication of notice, §7B-1105(d).
**Time personal service or substituted personal service or summons to be made,** §1A-1 Rule 4(c).
  Extension, §1A-1 Rule 4(d).
**Time shares.**
  Exchange company, §93A-49.
**Torrens system registration.**
  Adverse claims.
    Suit to enforce claims, §43-28.

**SERVICE OF NOTICE, PROCESS AND OTHER PAPERS** —Cont'd

- **Torrens system registration** —Cont'd
  - Certificates, §43-17.2.
  - Issuance and service, §43-9.
  - Service on state, §43-8.
  - Summons, §43-9.
- **Trespass.**
  - Hunting, fishing or trapping on "posted" property.
    - Wildlife protectors authorized to execute process, §14-159.10.
- **Trust companies.**
  - Acquisition of control by nonresidents.
    - Appointment of agent for service, §53-348(d).
  - State trust company and representative offices.
    - Principal office, §53-311(b).
- **Trusts and trustees.**
  - Judicial proceedings involving trusts.
    - Representatives of parties, §36C-2-206(b).
  - Methods of giving notice, §36C-1-109(a).
  - Notification by licensed applicants of criminal convictions and changes of address, §§58-29-1 to 58-29-25.
- **Unauthorized insurers.**
  - See UNAUTHORIZED INSURERS.
- **Unauthorized insurers process act,** §58-16-35.
- **Unexecuted process.**
  - Service when process returned unexecuted, §1A-1 Rule 4(h1).
- **Uniform civil process fees,** §7A-311.
- **Unincorporated associations and officers.**
  - Manner of service on to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
  - Uniform unincorporated nonprofit association act.
    - Agent for service of process.
      - Amendment or cancellation of statement of appointment, §59B-11(g).
      - Contents of statement of appointment, §59B-11(b).
      - Duty of agent, §59B-11(d).
      - Filing of appointment, §59B-11(a).
      - Secretary of state not to act as, §59B-11(e).
      - Signature and acknowledgment of appointment, §59B-11(c).
- **Uninsured motorists.**
  - Action by insured against uninsured motorists.
    - Insurer upon being served becomes party to action, §20-279.21(b).
- **Unit ownership.**
  - Designated agents, §47A-26.
- **Utilities commission,** §62-63.
  - Final orders and decisions, §62-79(b).
  - Subpoenas, §62-62.
- **Water and air resources.**
  - Civil penalties.
    - Notice of assessment and specific reasons, §143-215.6A(d).
- **Waters and watercourses.**
  - Waters adjoining county, §162-14.
- **When required,** §1A-1 Rule 5(a).
- **Wholesale merchants and retailers.**
  - Certificates of registration.
    - Sales and use tax.
      - Hearings on revocations of certificates, §105-164.29(d).
- **Who may serve summons,** §1A-1 Rule 4(a).
- **Wildlife protectors.**
  - Arrest warrants, search warrants, etc., §113-136(e).
- **Wills.**
  - Probate of wills.
    - Clerk may compel production, §31-15.

**SERVICE OF NOTICE, PROCESS AND OTHER PAPERS** —Cont'd

- **Witnesses.**
  - Criminal law and procedure.
    - Witnesses from without a state.
      - Exemption from service of process, §15A-814.
  - Subpoena.
    - Service of subpoena, §8-59.
- **Workers' compensation.**
  - Self-insurers.
    - Licenses.
      - Revocation, suspension or restriction.
        - Notice of administrative hearing, §97-195(c).
- **Workplace violence prevention.**
  - Civil no-contact orders, §95-263.
    - Service of order on respondent, proof, filing, §95-268(b).

**SERVICE STATIONS.**

- **Leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
  - See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
- **Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
  - See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.
- **Self-service stations.**
  - Price advertisements, §14-117.2.
- **Unauthorized vehicles.**
  - Notice of violations, §20-219.3(b).
  - Prohibited acts, §20-219.3(a).
  - Remedies of owner or operator of station, §20-219.3(c), (d).
  - Removal, §20-219.3(c).

**SESSIONS OF COURT.**

- **Court of appeals.**
  - Seats and sessions of court, §7A-19.
- **District court,** §7A-149(b).
- **Extension of session of court.**
  - Trial judge, §15-167.

**SET ASIDES.**

- **Purchases through department of administration.**
  - Cooperation in promoting use of small contractors, minority contractors, physically disabled contractors and women contractors, §143-48.

**SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION,** §§105A-1 to 105A-16.

- **Accounting to claimant agency,** §105A-14(a).
- **Additional remedy, not substitute,** §105A-3(a).
- **Appeals.**
  - Actions taken at hearings, §105A-9.
- **Claimant agency.**
  - Accounting to claimant agency, §105A-14(a).
- **Collection assistance fees.**
  - Local debts, §105A-13(c).
  - State setoff, §105A-13(a).
    - Priority, §105A-13(d).
- **Confidentiality of information,** §105A-15(b).
  - Exemption, §105A-15(a).
- **Contest of claim of state agency,** §105A-8(b), (c).
- **Contest of setoff by local agency,** §105A-5(c), (d).
- **Credit to debtor's obligations,** §105A-14(b).
- **Definitions,** §105A-2.
- **Department of revenue.**
  - Determination of whether debtor qualifies, §105A-6(b).
  - Notice to department, §105A-6(a).
- **Disposition of proceeds collected,** §105A-13(a).

**SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION** —Cont'd
**Hearings.**
  Appeals from, §105A-9.
  Contest by debtor of setoff by local agency, §105A-5(c), (d).
  Contested claim of state agency, §105A-8(b), (c).
**Identifying information.**
  Claim agency to obtain, §105A-3(c).
  Registration by state agencies, requirement, §105A-3(d).
  Registration of clearinghouse.
    Submitting debts on behalf of local agency, §105A-3(d).
  Reports by state agencies, requirement, §105A-3(d).
**Intent of provisions,** §105A-1.
**Lotteries.**
  State lottery.
    Prize winners owing debt to state, §18C-134.
**Mandatory usage by state agencies, waiver of requirement,** §105A-3(b).
**Minimum sum collectible,** §105A-4.
**Notice.**
  Agency receipt of refund of debtor, §105A-8(a).
  Claimant agency to notify department, §105A-6(a).
  Local agencies submitting debt, §105A-5(a), (b).
    Return of amount setoff for failure to give notice, §105A-5(e).
  Receipt by state agency of refund of debtor.
    Return of amount setoff for failure to give notice, §105A-8(d).
**Optional usage by local agencies,** §105A-3(b1).
**Priorities in claims to setoff,** §105A-12.
**Purposes of provisions,** §105A-1.
**Receipt by state agency of refund of debtor.**
  Notice, §105A-8(a).
**Return of amount setoff.**
  Local agency failing to give notice, §105A-5(e).
  State agency failing to send notice, §105A-8(d).
**Rules and regulations,** §105A-16.
**State lottery.**
  Prize winners owing debt to state, §18C-134.

**SETOFFS.**
**Assignments.**
  Action by assignee without prejudice to setoff, §1-57.
**Bank deposits and collections.**
  When items subject to setoff, §25-4-303(a).
**Commercial code.**
  Bank deposits and collections.
    When items subject to setoff, §25-4-303(a).
  Secured transactions.
    Banks.
      Security interests in deposit accounts, §25-9-340.
**Counterclaims and cross-claims.**
  See COUNTERCLAIMS AND CROSS-CLAIMS.
**Debts.**
  Setoff debt collection act, §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
**Foreign-money claims,** §1C-1825(c).
**Funds transfers, UCC.**
  Setoff by beneficiary's bank, §25-4A-502.
**Garnishment.**
  Garnishee may assert right of setoff, §1-440.28(f).
**International commercial arbitration and conciliation.**
  Stating, requirements, §1-567.53(a).
    Amending or supplementing, §1-567.53(b).

**SETOFFS** —Cont'd
**International commercial arbitration and conciliation** —Cont'd
  Stating, requirements —Cont'd
    More than two parties to arbitration, §1-567.53(c).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
  Foreclosures.
    Limitation of time for attacking certain foreclosures on ground trustee was agent of owner of debt, §45-21.39(a).
**Savings and loan associations.**
  Withdrawable accounts.
    Right of setoff, §54B-131.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
  Limitations, §1-47.
**Secured transactions.**
  Banks.
    Security interests in deposit accounts, §25-9-340.

**SETTING ASIDE VERDICT.**
**Relief now available by motion for appropriate relief,** §15A-1411(c).

**SETTLEMENT.**
**Admission to liability.**
  Advance or partial payment not admission, §1-540.3.
  Motor vehicle accident settlement of property damage claim.
    Not admission of liability, §1-540.2.
**Advance payments not to constitute admission,** §1-540.3.
**Agreements for less sum claimed or demanded.**
  Discharge of whole claim or demand, §1-540.
**Alcoholic beverage control penalties,** §18B-104(b).
**Alimony.**
  District court actions.
    Mediated settlement conferences or other settlement procedures, §7A-38.4A.
**Annexation.**
  Population less than five thousand.
    Settlements by parties to appeal.
      Presentation to superior court, §160A-38(l).
**Attorneys at law.**
  Abiding by client's decision, ProfCond Rule 1.2.
  Aggregate settlement for two or more clients, ProfCond Rule 1.8.
  Disciplinary proceedings, Bar Rule B.0114.
**Business corporations.**
  Derivative proceedings, §55-7-45.
**By agreement receipt of less sum is discharged,** §1-540.
**Caveat to wills,** §31-37.1.
**Class actions,** §1A-1 Rule 23(c).
**Commercial code general provisions.**
  Breach of contract.
    Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, §25-1-306.
**Community mediation centers,** §7A-38.5.
  Negotiation not discoverable or admissible in evidence, §8-110.
**Derivative actions.**
  Business corporations, §55-7-45.
  Limited liability companies, members, §57C-8-01(d).
  Shareholders, §55-7-45.
**District courts.**
  Mediated settlement conferences or other settlement procedures.
    Actions involving equitable distribution, alimony and support, §7A-38.4A.

**SETTLEMENT** —Cont'd
**Divorce.**
  Collaborative law proceedings, §§50-70 to 50-79.
    See COLLABORATIVE LAW PROCEEDINGS.
**Documents.**
  Public records, §132-1.3.
**Equitable distribution of marital property.**
  District court actions.
    Mediated settlement conferences or other settlement procedures, §7A-38.4A.
**Evidence of offering or accepting settlement,** §8C-1 Rule 408.
**False claims act actions.**
  State settling action, §1-609(c).
**Guardian's powers in administering incompetent's estate,** §35A-1251.
**Guardian's powers in administering minor ward's estate,** §35A-1252.
**Insurance companies.**
  Unfair claims settlement practices, §58-63-15.
**International commercial arbitration and conciliation,** §1-567.60.
**Labor disputes.**
  Voluntary arbitration of labor disputes, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9.
**Lemon law.**
  Uniform settlement procedures, §20-351.7.
**Liens for recovery for personal injuries.**
  Accounting for disbursements, §44-50.1(a) to (c).
  Disputed claims settled before payment, §44-51.
**Life insurance.**
  Viatical settlements, §§58-58-200 to 58-58-310.
    See VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS.
**Limited liability companies.**
  Contributions.
    Obligation to pay, §57C-4-02(c).
  Derivative action, §57C-8-01(d).
**Mediated settlement conferences.**
  See MEDIATED SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES.
**Medical malpractice.**
  Effect of release of original wrongdoer on liability of physicians and surgeons, §1-540.1.
  Reports to medical board of judgments, awards, payments and settlements, §90-5.3.
**Money transmitters.**
  Civil penalties, §53-208.24(b).
**Motor vehicle collisions or accidents.**
  Settlement of property damage claims arising from, §1-540.2.
**Negotiable instruments.**
  Use of instrument, §25-3-311.
**New motor vehicles warranties act.**
  Utilization of informal settlement procedure.
    Manufacturer requiring, §20-351.7.
**Property taxes.**
  Restrictions, §105-380.
**Public records.**
  Documents, §132-1.3.
**Receipt of less sum.**
  Release of whole debt, §1-540.
**Record on appeal.**
  Power of trial judge to settle record, §1-283.
**Settlement agreements involving trusts.**
  Nonjudicial agreements, §36C-1-111.
**State ethics commission.**
  Settlement of inquiries, §138A-12(j).
**State or state department, agency, etc., entering into agreements.**
  Review by attorney general, §114-2.4.
    Report as to payments received, §114-2.5.

**SETTLEMENT** —Cont'd
**Structured settlement protection.**
  Secured transactions.
    Third parties.
      Assignments.
        Restrictions on assignments, §§25-9-406(i), 25-9-408(f).
**Structured settlements.**
  Authority to transfer payment rights, §1-394.1.
  Protection of structured settlement agreements, §§1-543.10 to 1-543.15.
  Secured transactions.
    Restrictions on third party assignment, §25-9-406(i).
**Surface water transfers.**
  Withdrawing, diverting or obtaining water.
    Mediation and settlement discussions, §143-215.22L(h).
**Tax liability.**
  Power of secretary of revenue, §105-237.1(a), (b).
**Trusts and trustees.**
  Nonjudicial settlement agreements involving trusts, §36C-1-111.
**Unfair claims settlement practices,** §58-63-15.
**Viatical settlements,** §§58-58-200 to 58-58-310.
  See VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS.
**Wills.**
  Caveat to wills, §31-37.1.
**Workers' compensation,** §97-17.

**SEVEN YEAR ABSENCE FROM RESIDENCE.**
**Death not presumed from mere absence,** §28C-1(a).

**SEVERANCE.**
**Claims against party,** §1A-1 Rule 21.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Motion for severance of offenses, §15A-927.
**Permissive joinder of parties.**
  Separate trial, §1A-1 Rule 20(b).

**SEVERANCE OF RELATIONSHIP WITH BIOLOGICAL PARENTS.**
**Termination of parental rights.**
  Generally, §§7B-1100 to 7B-1112.
    See TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS.

**SEWAGE COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL SYSTEMS.**
**Child care facilities.**
  Mandatory standards for licensing, §110-91.
**Counties.**
  Service districts, §§153A-300 to 153A-310.
**Special assessments by counties,** §§153A-185 to 153A-210.7.
  See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY COUNTIES.
**Wastewater systems generally,** §§130A-333 to 130A-343.
  See WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.

**SEWAGE LINES.**
**Environmental document.**
  Not required in constructing, maintaining or removing line across right of way of street or highway, §113A-12.

**SEWERAGE COMPANIES.**
**Franchise or privilege tax.**
  Annual tax imposed, §105-116(a).
  City not to impose or collect greater tax, §105-116(e).
  Distribution to cities, §105-116(d).
  Payment, return, report, §105-116(b).
  Rate of tax, §105-116(a).

**SEWERS.**

**Airports.**
- Municipal airports.
  - Joint operation of airports.
    - Operation of water and sewer systems, §63-56(q).

**Allocating costs of providing water and sewer services.**
- Metered use basis, §62-110(g).

**Assessments.**
- Special assessments.
  - County authority to make, §153A-185.

**Camp Butner hospital.**
- Water and sewer system, §122C-407(a) to (c).

**Consumer-owned water or sewer utilities.**
- Exemption by commission of certain regulatory provisions, §62-110.5.

**Cooperative associations.**
- Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.

**Counties.**
- Connections.
  - Power to require, §153A-284.
- Districts.
  - County water and sewer districts, §§162A-86 to 162A-94.
    - See COUNTY WATER AND SEWER DISTRICTS.
- Liability for failure to furnish water or sewer services, §153A-283.
- Riparian rights.
  - Law not changed, §153A-286.
  - Venue for actions by riparian owners, §153A-288.
- Special assessments.
  - Authority to make, §153A-185.
  - Critical infrastructure needs.
    - Projects for which capital costs to be financed, §153A-210.2(a).

**County water and sewer districts,** §§162A-86 to 162A-94.
- See COUNTY WATER AND SEWER DISTRICTS.

**Definitions.**
- Regional sewage disposal planning, §162A-27.

**Drainage,** §§156-1 to 156-141.
- See DRAINAGE.

**Electric service.**
- Conditioning service on prohibited, §75-39(a), (b).
  - Violation as unfair act or practice, §75-39(c).

**Eminent domain.**
- Powers of local public condemnors, §40A-3(b).
- Public sewerage systems.
  - Private condemnors, §40A-3(a).

**Injunctions.**
- Violations of public utilities provisions applicable to sewers, §62-310(b).

**Local government finance.**
- Revenue bonds.
  - Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.

**Metered use basis.**
- Allocating costs of providing water and sewer services, §62-110(g).

**Metropolitan sewerage districts,** §§162A-64 to 162A-81.
- See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.

**Municipalities.**
- Annexation of noncontiguous areas.
  - Water and sewer rates, §160A-58.5.
- Assessments.
  - Authority to hold sewer assessments in abeyance, §160A-237.

**SEWERS** —Cont'd

**Municipalities** —Cont'd
- Assessments —Cont'd
  - Purposes authorized, §160A-216.
- Billing and collecting agents for certain systems, §160A-315.
- Connections.
  - Power to require, §160A-317(a).
- Property taxes.
  - Albemarle, Currituck or Pimlico Sound to regulate tie-ons to sewage system, §160A-196.
  - Authorized purposes, §160A-209(c).
- Public enterprises generally, §§160A-311 to 160A-326.
  - See MUNICIPAL UTILITIES.

**Nonprofit water or sewer utilities.**
- Exemption from certain regulatory provisions.
  - Commission may exempt, §62-110.5.

**Regional sewage disposal planning.**
- Citation of act, §162A-26.
- Construction and interpretation.
  - Supplemental nature of authority, §162A-30.
- Definitions, §162A-27.
- Environmental management commission.
  - Functions, §162A-28.
- Revolving fund.
  - Advances from, §162A-29(a).
    - Conditions, §162A-29(b), (c).
    - Local government acts not applicable, §162A-29(f).
    - Repayment, §162A-29(d).
    - Rules and regulations, §162A-29(e).
  - Composition, §162A-29(a).
  - Established, §162A-29(a).
- Title of act, §162A-26.

**Sanitary districts.**
- Acquisition, construction, etc., of sewage collection and disposal systems.
  - Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
- Construction of sewerage system by corporation or individuals, §130A-58.
- District not operating water distribution system.
  - Collection of sewer service charges, §130A-65.
  - Disconnection of sewer lines, §130A-65.
  - Liens for sewer service charges, §130A-65.

**Sewage disposal.**
- Wastewater systems, §§130A-333 to 130A-343.
  - See WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.
- Water and air resources.
  - Effect of article on laws applicable to sewage disposal, §143-215.7.

**Wastewater systems,** §§130A-333 to 130A-343.
- See WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.

**Water and air resources.**
- Effect of article on laws applicable to sewage disposal, §143-215.7.

**Water and sewer authorities,** §§162A-1 to 162A-19.
- See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.

**Water and sewer companies.**
- Abandonment of service.
  - Inadequate service, §62-118(c).
  - Without prior consent of utilities commission, §62-118(b).
- Bonds, surety required, §62-110.3.

**Water and sewer districts.**
- County water and sewer districts.
  - See COUNTY WATER AND SEWER DISTRICTS.

**SEX CHANGES.**
**Amendment of birth certificates,** §130A-118(b).

**SEX EDUCATION,** §115C-81(e1).

**SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION,** §§14-208.5 to 14-208.32.
**Aggravated offense.**
  Defined, §14-208.6.
**Change of academic status,** §14-208.9(c).
**Change of address,** §14-208.9(a).
  Juveniles adjudicated delinquent for committing certain offenses, §14-208.27.
**Change of educational employment status,** §14-208.9(d).
**Change of name by registered offender.**
  Prohibition, §101-6(c).
  Unlawful, §14-202.6.
**Change of online identifier,** §14-208.9(e).
  Failure to notify sheriff, §14-208.11(a).
**Commercial driver's license restrictions.**
  Persons required to register, §14-208.19A.
**Definitions,** §14-208.6.
  Residential restrictions, §14-208.16(b).
**Discontinuance of registration,** §14-208.6C.
**Division of criminal statistics.**
  Registration forms provided to sheriffs, §14-208.7(b).
**Duration of registration,** §14-208.7(a).
**Establishment of programs,** §14-208.6A.
**Failure to register,** §14-208.11(a).
  Arrest, §14-208.11(a1).
**Fingerprints of registrant.**
  Taken at registration, §14-208.7(b).
**Inability to register.**
  When requirements deemed complied with, §14-208.11(c).
**Intent to reside in other state or jurisdiction.**
  Later decision to remain in state, §14-208.9(b1).
**Internet online identifiers.**
  Access to list of online identifiers in central registry, §14-208.14(a).
  Change of online identifier, §14-208.9(e).
    Failure to notify sheriff, §14-208.11(a).
  Release of online identifiers to entity.
    Application to access information, §14-208.15A(b).
    Authorization, §14-208.15A(a).
    Fee, §14-208.15A(c).
    Immunity from liability, §14-208.15A(f).
    Report of complaint or violation to entity, forwarding, §14-208.15A(e).
    Rulemaking regarding, §14-208.15A(d).
  Social networking sites, banned from use of, §14-202.5.
**Juveniles adjudicated delinquent for committing certain offenses,** §§14-208.26 to 14-208.32.
  Applicability of provisions.
    Exceptions, §14-208.32.
  Change of address, §14-208.27.
  Determination by court, §14-208.26(a), (a1).
  Exceptions to provisions, §14-208.32.
  Juvenile code provisions, §7B-2509.
  Notice to offender of registration duty, §14-208.26(b).
  Police information network.
    Registration information to be included in, §14-208.31(a).
  Registration information.
    Access available only to law enforcement agencies, §14-208.29(b).

**SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Juveniles adjudicated delinquent for committing certain offenses** —Cont'd
  Registration information —Cont'd
    Maintenance by division permanently, §14-208.31(b).
    Not public record, §14-208.29(a).
    Police information network.
      Inclusion in, §14-208.31(a).
    Termination of registration requirement, §14-208.30.
    Verification of registration information, §14-208.28.
**Juveniles transferred to and convicted in superior court.**
  Registration requirements, §14-208.6B.
**Legislative findings, purpose of act,** §14-208.5.
**Minors.**
  Crimes against minors, registration requirements, §14-208.6A.
**Move out of state,** §14-208.9(b).
**Name change.**
  Prohibition, §101-6(c).
  Unlawful, §14-202.6.
**Nonresident student.**
  Defined, §14-208.6.
  Registration requirements, §14-208.7(a1).
**Nonresident worker.**
  Defined, §14-208.6.
  Registration requirements, §14-208.7(a1).
**Notice to offender of registration duty,** §14-208.8(a).
  Juveniles adjudicated delinquent for committing certain offenses, §14-208.26(b).
  Required before conviction under article, §14-208.11(b).
**Out-of-county employment.**
  Notification if temporary residence established, §14-208.8A(a), (c).
  Time for, §14-208.8A(b).
**Pardon of innocence.**
  Discontinuance of registration, §14-208.6C.
**Penal institutions.**
  Defined, §14-208.6.
  Duty before release, §14-208.8(a).
**Photograph of registrant.**
  Taken at time of registration, §14-208.7(b).
**Police information network.**
  Juveniles adjudicated delinquent for committing certain offenses.
    Registration information to be included in, §14-208.31(a).
  Registration information.
    Inclusion in network, §14-208.13(a).
**Prerelease notification.**
  Required before conviction of article, §14-208.11(b).
**Probation in lieu of imprisonment.**
  Notification procedures required before conviction under article, §14-208.11(b).
  Satellite-based monitoring.
    Extension in response to violations.
      Mandatory condition for sex offenders, §15A-1344(e2).
    Structured sentencing provisions, special rules.
      Mandatory condition for sex offenders, §15A-1343.2(f1).
  Search of registration information.
    Required when placing defendant on probation, §15A-1341(d).

**SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION** —Cont'd

**Probation in lieu of imprisonment** —Cont'd
  Sentencing court to register offender, §14-208.8(b).
  Special conditions of probation, §15A-1343(b2).
**Purpose of act,** §14-208.5.
**Real property.**
  Sales.
    Disclosure that registered sex offender living in area, §39-50.
**Recidivist.**
  Defined, §14-208.6.
  Lifetime registration, §14-208.23.
  Registration forms.
    Provided to sheriff by division, §14-208.22(b).
  Registration requirements, §§14-208.6A, 14-208.21.
    Additional registration information required, §14-208.22(a).
      Department of correction to obtain, §14-208.22(c).
    Lifetime registration, §14-208.23.
    Verification of registration information, §14-208.24.
**Registration forms.**
  Obtaining copy of registration form, §14-208.10(b).
  Provided to sheriff by division, §14-208.7(b).
  Sexually violent predators.
    Provided to sheriff by division, §14-208.22(b).
**Registration information.**
  Duties of sheriff as to, §14-208.7(c).
  Juveniles adjudicated delinquent for committing certain offenses. See within this heading, "Juveniles adjudicated delinquent for committing certain offenses."
  Maintenance by division permanently, §14-208.13(b).
  Police information network.
    Inclusion in network, §14-208.13(a).
  Public record, §14-208.10(a).
  Sexually violent predators.
    Additional registration information required, §14-208.22(a).
    Verification of registration information, §14-208.24.
  Verification, §14-208.9A.
**Registration procedure,** §14-208.7(a).
**Registration requirements,** §14-208.7(a).
  Crimes against minors, §14-208.6A.
  Criminal offenders and criminal offenders determined to be sexually violent predators, §14-208.6A.
  Discontinuance of registration, §14-208.6C.
  Juveniles transferred to and convicted in superior court, §14-208.6B.
  Nonresident students and workers, §14-208.7(a1).
  Sexually violent predators, §14-208.6A.
  Termination, §14-208.6C.
    Juveniles adjudicated delinquent for committing certain offenses, §14-208.30.
    Request for, §14-208.12A(a).
      When court may grant, §14-208.12A(a1).
**Release.**
  Defined, §14-208.6.
  Prerelease notification, §14-208.8(a).
    Applicability to person who does not receive active term of imprisonment, §14-208.8(b).
**Reportable convictions.**
  Defined, §14-208.6.
**Reporting noncompliance of sex offender,** §14-208.11A(a).
  Exception to requirement, §14-208.11A(b).

**SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION** —Cont'd

**Residential restrictions.**
  Definitions, §14-208.16(b).
  Exceptions, §14-208.16(c) to (e).
  Generally, §14-208.16(a).
  Violations as felonies, §14-208.16(f).
**Reversal of conviction.**
  Discontinuance of registration, §14-208.6C.
**Sales of real property.**
  Disclosure that registered sex offender living in area, §39-50.
**Schools.**
  Residential restrictions generally, §14-208.16.
  Unlawful presence on premises, §14-208.18.
    School personnel, email notifications, §14-208.19.
**Setting aside conviction.**
  Discontinuance of registration, §14-208.6C.
**Sex offenders generally.**
  See SEX OFFENDERS.
**Sexually violent predators,** §§14-208.20 to 14-208.24.
  Applicable provisions, §14-208.21.
  Classification as, §14-208.20(a).
  Defined, §14-208.6.
  Duration of registration, §14-208.23.
  Length of registration, §14-208.23.
  Presentence investigation, §14-208.20(b).
  Procedure for registration, §14-208.21.
  Registration forms.
    Provided to sheriff by division, §14-208.22(b).
  Registration information.
    Additional registration information required, §14-208.22(a).
      Department of correction to obtain, §14-208.22(c).
    Verification of registration information, §14-208.24.
  Registration requirements, §14-208.6A.
  Sentencing hearing, §14-208.20(c).
  Verification of registration information, §14-208.24(a).
    Applicable procedure, §14-208.24(b).
**Sheriffs.**
  Defined, §14-208.6.
  Proof of registration.
    Furnishing at time of registration, §14-208.7(d).
  Registration forms, §14-208.7(b).
**Social networking sites, banned from use of,** §14-202.5.
**Statewide registry,** §14-208.14(a).
  Access to, §14-208.15(b).
  Contents, §14-208.14(b).
  Defined, §14-208.6.
  Public records.
    Certain information as, §14-208.15(a).
**Subsequent offense.**
  Retention of registration records, §14-208.12A(b).
**Suspended sentence.**
  Notification procedures required before conviction of article, §14-208.11(b).
  Sentencing court to register offender, §14-208.8(b).
**Termination of registration requirement.**
  Juveniles adjudicated delinquent for committing certain offenses, §14-208.30.
  Request for, §14-208.12A(a).
    When court may grant, §14-208.12A(a1).
**Unlawful presence on premises for use, care or supervision of children,** §14-208.18.
  School personnel, email notifications, §14-208.19.

**SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Vacated conviction.**
  Discontinuance of registration, §14-208.6C.
**Verification of registration information,** §14-208.9A.
  Juveniles adjudicated delinquent for committing certain offenses, §14-208.28.
  Sexually violent predators, §14-208.24(a).
    Applicable procedure, §14-208.24(b).

**SEX OFFENDER MONITORING,** §§14-208.40 to 14-208.45.
**Contract with single vendor for hardware services,** §14-208.40(d).
**Determination of requirement,** §§14-208.40A, 14-208.40B.
**Enrollment in program.**
  Definition of enroll, §14-208.44(d).
  Duration, §14-208.41(b).
  Failure to enroll as felony, §14-208.44(a).
  Location of enrollment, §14-208.41(c).
  Mandatory, §14-208.41(a).
  Requirements, §14-208.40C(a).
    Community punishment, §14-208.40C(c).
    Intermediate punishment, §14-208.40C(b).
**Establishment of program,** §14-208.40(a).
**Failure to provide information to department,** §14-208.44(c).
**Fees,** §14-208.45(a).
  Payment in advance, §14-208.45(b).
**Guidelines for program,** §14-208.40(b).
**Lifetime monitoring.**
  Required for lifetime registration offenders, §14-208.42.
**Parole.**
  Mandatory conditions, §15A-1374(b1).
**Physical,, mental or sexual abuse of minor.**
  Determination of requirement by court, §§14-208.40A(a) to (c), 14-208.40B(a) to (c).
    Risk assessment, §§14-208.40A(d), (e), 14-208.40B(c).
**Post-release supervision.**
  Continued monitoring beyond period of supervision, §15A-1368.2.
  Required conditions, §15A-1368.4(b1).
**Probation.**
  Extension in response to violations.
    Mandatory condition for sex offenders, §15A-1344(e2).
  Lifetime registration offenders.
    Unsupervised probation upon completion of sentence, §14-208.42.
  Special conditions, §15A-1343(b2).
  Structured sentencing provisions, special rules.
    Mandatory condition for sex offenders, §15A-1343.2(f1).
**Requirements of program,** §14-208.40(c).
**Sexually violent predators.**
  Determination of requirement by court, §§14-208.40A(a) to (c), 14-208.40B(a) to (c).
**Tampering with device as felony,** §14-208.44(b).
**Termination of requirement.**
  Request for, §14-208.43(a).
    Commission action on, §14-208.43(b) to (e).

**SEX OFFENDERS.**
**Baby sitting service, providing.**
  Prohibition, §14-321.1(b).
    Baby sitting service defined, §14-321.1(a).
    Criminal penalty, §14-321.1(c).

**SEX OFFENDERS** —Cont'd
**Bail.**
  Post-release supervision violations.
    Bail following arrest when releasee is sex offender, §15A-1368.6(b1).
  Probation violations.
    Bail following arrest when releasee is sex offender, §15A-1345(b1).
**Change of name.**
  Prohibition, §101-6(c).
  Unlawful, §14-202.6.
**Child care centers.**
  Residential restrictions generally, §14-208.16.
  Unlawful presence on premises, §14-208.18.
**Child-involved activities.**
  Prohibited acts in connection with, §14-208.17(a), (b).
    Violations as felonies, §14-208.17(c).
**Commercial drivers' licenses.**
  Disqualification from driving for conviction requiring registration, §20-17.4(n).
  Learners' permit with P or S endorsement.
    Not issued to offender required to register, §20-37.33(f).
  Licenses with P or S endorsement.
    Disqualification from driving during registered offender, §14-208.19A(c).
    Driving without license because person convicted of offense requiring registration, §14-208.19A(d).
    Issuance of license to person required to register.
      Prohibition, §14-208.19A(a), (b).
    Prohibited issuance to persons convicted of offenses requiring registration, §20-37.14A.
    Revocation.
      Conviction of offense requiring person to register as sex offender, §20-17.9.
  Restrictions.
    Persons required to register, §14-208.19A.
  Unlawful to drive commercial passenger vehicle or school bus without license or while disqualified, §20-27.1.
**Commercial motor vehicles.**
  Disqualification from driving during registration period.
    Person convicted of offense requiring registration and issued license with P or S endorsement, §14-208.19A(c).
  Disqualification from driving for conviction requiring registration, §20-17.4(n).
  Unlawful to drive commercial passenger vehicle or school bus without license or while disqualified, §20-27.1.
**Drivers' licenses.**
  Commercial drivers' licenses. See within this heading, "Commercial drivers' licenses."
  Denial of license to registered offenders, §20-9(i).
  Notification of registration requirements, §20-9.3.
  Search of national registry.
    Application residing in state for less than 12 months, §20-9(i).
**Identification cards.**
  Special cards to nonoperators of motor vehicles.
    National sex offender public registry search.
      Applicants residing in state less than 12 months, §20-37.7(b1).
    Registered sex offenders.
      Ineligibility for issuance, §20-37.7(b1).
**Internet online identifiers.**
  Access to list of online identifiers in central registry, §14-208.14(a).

**SEX OFFENDERS** —Cont'd
**Internet online identifiers** —Cont'd
  Change of online identifier, §14-208.9(e).
    Failure to notify sheriff, §14-208.11(a).
  Release of online identifiers to entity, §14-208.15A.
**Monitoring of sex offenders,** §§14-208.40 to 14-208.45.
  See SEX OFFENDER MONITORING.
**Name change.**
  Prohibition, §101-6(c).
  Unlawful, §14-202.6.
**No contact orders.**
  Permanent no contact order prohibiting future contact by convicted sex offender with victim, §15A-1340.50.
**Parole.**
  Satellite-based monitoring.
    Mandatory conditions, §15A-1374(b1).
**Permanent no contact order prohibiting future contact by convicted sex offender with victim.**
  Definitions, §15A-1340.50(a).
  Enforcement, §15A-1340.50(g).
  Issuance, §15A-1340.50(e).
  Nonexclusive remedy, §15A-1340.50(1).
  Relief authorized, §15A-1340.50(f).
  Rescinding order, §15A-1340.50(h).
  Right of victim to be heard at show cause hearing, §15A-1340.50(c).
  Show cause hearing, §15A-1340.50(b) to (e).
  Trier of fact at show cause hearing.
    Sentencing judge, §15A-1340.50(d).
**Post-release supervision.**
  Required conditions, §15A-1368.4(b1).
  Satellite-based monitoring.
    Required conditions, §15A-1368.4(b1).
      Continued participation beyond supervision period, §15A-1368.2(c1).
**Probation.**
  Extension in response to violations.
    Satellite-based monitoring.
      Mandatory condition for sex offenders, §15A-1344(e2).
  Satellite-based monitoring.
    Extension in response to violations.
      Mandatory condition for sex offenders, §15A-1344(e2).
    Structured sentencing provisions, special rules.
      Mandatory condition for sex offenders, §15A-1343.2(f1).
  Search of registration information.
    Required when placing defendant on probation, §15A-1341(d).
  Special conditions, §15A-1343(b2).
    Structured sentencing provisions, special rules.
      Mandatory condition for sex offenders, §15A-1343.2(f1).
**Real property sales.**
  Disclosure that registered sex offender living in area, §39-50.
**Registration,** §§14-208.5 to 14-208.32.
  See SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION.
**Residential restrictions.**
  Definitions, §14-208.16(b).
  Exceptions, §14-208.16(c) to (e).
  Generally, §14-208.16(a).
  Violations as felonies, §14-208.16(f).
**Satellite-based monitoring.**
  Generally, §§14-208.40 to 14-208.45.
    See SEX OFFENDER MONITORING.

**SEX OFFENDERS** —Cont'd
**Satellite-based monitoring** —Cont'd
  Parole.
    Sex offenders and offenses involving abuse of minors.
      Mandatory conditions, §15A-1374(b1).
  Post-release supervision.
    Required conditions for sex offenders and offense involving abuse of minors, §15A-1368.4(b1).
      Continued participation beyond supervision period, §15A-1368.2(c1).
  Probation of sex offenders.
    Extension in response to violations.
      Mandatory condition for sex offenders, §15A-1344(e2).
    Special conditions, §15A-1343(b2).
    Structured sentencing provisions, special rules.
      Mandatory condition for sex offenders, §15A-1343.2(f1).
**Sex offenses generally.**
  See SEX OFFENSES.
**Social networking sites.**
  Banned from use of, §14-202.5.
    Liability of sites in compliance, §14-202.5A.
**Unlawful presence on premises for use, care or supervision of children.**
  Emergency medical care, exception, §14-208.18(b).
  Felony violation, §14-208.18(h).
  Juvenile receiving medical or mental health services, §14-208.18(g).
  Local board of education permitting presence at school, §14-208.18(f).
  Locations applicable, §14-208.18(a).
  Offenders to whom applicable, §14-208.18(c).
  Parent or guardian of school student, presence at school, §14-208.18(d).
  School personnel, email notifications, §14-208.19.
  Voting, exception, §14-208.18(e).

**SEX OFFENSES.**
**Adultery,** §14-184.
**Age of victims.**
  Indictments.
    Essentials of bill.
      Victim 13 years of age or less, §15-144.2(b).
**Assistance program for victims of rape and sex offenses.**
  Benefits.
    Reduction, §143B-480.3(a).
  Co-payments, payment of, §143B-480.3(a).
  Definitions, §143B-480.1(i).
  Established, §143B-480.1(a).
  Evidence collection kits.
    Funds used to purchase and distribute, §143B-480.3(d).
    Kit to be used, §143B-480.1(d).
  Forensic medical examinations.
    Appeal of denial of claim for assistance, §143B-480.1(g).
    Application for reimbursement of other expenses, §143B-480.1(f).
    Direct payment to provider, §143B-480.1(e).
    Eligible expenses for program payments, §143B-480.1(d).
    Evidence collection kit to be used, §143B-480.1(d).
    Registered nurses to conduct, rules regarding, §143B-480.1(h).
    State policy to provide for free, §143B-480.1(b).
    Victim not to be billed, §143B-480.1(c).

**SEX OFFENSES** —Cont'd
**Assistance program for victims of rape and sex offenses** —Cont'd
  Reimbursement of program.
    Court to make part of judgment, §143B-480.3(c).
**Bail,** §15A-534.4.
**Bigamy,** §14-183.
**Capacity to commit sex offense.**
  No presumption of incapacity, §14-27.9.
**Capital punishment.**
  Rape, NC Const Art XI §2.
**Castration,** §§14-28, 14-29.
**Child, sexual offense with,** §14-27.4A.
**Civil no-contact orders,** §§50C-1 to 50C-11.
  See CIVIL NO-CONTACT ORDERS.
**Consent.**
  No defense as to certain victims, §14-27.7(a).
    Taking indecent liberties with a student, §14-202.4(c).
**Crime against nature,** §14-177.
**Defenses.**
  Consent no defense, §14-27.7(a).
    Taking indecent liberties with a student, §14-202.4(c).
  Minors.
    Consent no defense, §14-27.7(a).
  Spouse as victim, §14-27.8.
**Definitions,** §14-27.1.
**Disabled persons.**
  Indictments.
    Essentials of bill.
      Victim physically helpless, §15-144.2(c).
**Electronic surveillance orders,** §15A-290(b).
**Evidence.**
  Rape shield law, §8C-1 Rule 412.
  Required evidence in prosecutions under article, §14-27.10.
  Sexual behavior.
    Defined, §8C-1 Rule 412(a).
    Introduction of evidence, §8C-1 Rule 412(b).
    Not proved by reputation or opinion, §8C-1 Rule 412(c).
    Relevancy, §8C-1 Rule 412(b).
**First-degree rape,** §14-27.2.
**First-degree sexual offense.**
  Elements of offense, §14-27.4(a).
  Punishment for offense, §14-27.4(b).
**Fornication,** §14-184.
**Hotels.**
  Falsely registering as husband and wife, §14-186.
  Opposite sexes occupying same bedroom for immoral purposes, §14-186.
**Husband and wife.**
  Adultery, §14-184.
  Bigamy, §14-183.
  Victim is spouse of person committing act, §14-27.8.
**Incapacity.**
  Essentials of bill of indictment, §15-144.2(c).
  No presumption as to incapacity, §14-27.9.
**Incest,** §14-178.
  Bail, §15A-534.4.
  Consent no defense, §14-27.7(a).
  Intercourse and sexual offenses with certain victims, §14-27.7(a).
  Marriage, prohibited degrees of kinship, §51-4.
  Rehabilitative treatment.
    Defendant may pay cost as condition of probation, §15A-1343(b1).
  Venue, §15A-136.
**Indecent exposure,** §14-190.9.

**SEX OFFENSES** —Cont'd
**Indecent liberties between children,** §14-202.2.
**Indictments.**
  Essentials of bill, §15-144.2(a).
    Physically helpless victim, §15-144.2(c).
    Rape, §15-144.1.
    Victim 13 years of age or less, §15-144.2(b).
    Victim mentally defective or incapacitated, §§15-144.1(c), 15-144.2(c).
**Landlord and tenant.**
  Victim protection.
    Changing of locks, §42-42.3.
    Early termination of rental agreement by victim, §42-45.1.
    Unlawful termination or other modification of rental agreement by landlord, §42-42.2.
**Mentally defective or mental incapacitated.**
  Defined, §14-27.1.
  Engaging in act with client constituting, §122C-65(a), (b).
  Indictments.
    Essentials of bill, §15-144.2(c).
**Minors.**
  Child rape, §14-27.2A.
  Child sexual abuse in child care facilities.
    Investigation by bureau of investigation, §114-15.3.
  Electronic surveillance orders, §15A-290(c1).
  Indecent liberties between children, §14-202.2.
    Elements of offense, §14-202.2(a).
    Misdemeanor offense, §14-202.2(b).
  Indictments.
    Essentials of bill, §15-144.2(b).
  Intercourse and sexual offenses with certain victims, §14-27.7(a).
    Defendant at least six years older than victim, §14-27.7A(a).
    Defendant between four and six years older than victim, §14-27.7A(b).
  Probation for sex offenders and persons convicted of sexual abuse of minor.
    Special conditions, §15A-1343.
  Rehabilitative treatment.
    Defendant may pay cost as condition of probation, §15A-1343(b1).
  School personnel.
    Acts with victim who is student, §14-27.7(b).
  Sexual offense with, §14-27.4A.
  Solicitation of child by computer, §14-202.3(a).
    Jurisdiction, §14-202.3(b).
    Penalties, §14-202.3(c).
  Taking indecent liberties with children, §14-202.1.
**Monitoring of sex offenders,** §§14-208.40 to 14-208.45.
  See SEX OFFENDER MONITORING.
**Murder during commission,** §14-17.
**No-contact orders.**
  Civil no-contact orders, §§50C-1 to 50C-11.
    See CIVIL NO-CONTACT ORDERS.
**Nurses.**
  Training in procedures for medical examination, §90-171.38(b).
**Office of coordinator of services for victims,** §§143B-394.1 to 143B-394.3.
  Appointment of coordinator, §143B-394.2(a).
  Creation, §143B-394.2(a).
  Duties, §143B-394.3.
  Expenses, §143B-394.2(a).
  Powers and duties, §143B-394.3.
  Purpose, §143B-394.1.
  Qualifications of administrator, §143B-394.2(b).

**SEX OFFENSES** —Cont'd
**Parole.**
Satellite-based monitoring.
Mandatory conditions, §15A-1374(b1).
**Pederasty.**
Taking indecent liberties with children, §14-202.1.
**Physical incapacity.**
No presumptions, §14-27.9.
**Physically helpless.**
Defined, §14-27.1.
**Post-release supervision.**
Required conditions, §15A-1368.4(b1).
Satellite-based monitoring.
Required conditions, §15A-1368.4(b1).
Continued participation beyond supervision period, §15A-1368.2(c1).
**Presumptions.**
No presumption as to incapacity, §14-27.9.
**Pretrial release,** §15A-534.4.
**Privileged communications.**
Programs for victims, §8-53.12.
Definitions, §8-53.12(a).
Duty in cases of abuse or neglect, §8-53.12(c).
Generally, §8-53.12(b).
**Probation.**
Extension in response to violations.
Satellite-based monitoring.
Mandatory condition for sex offenders, §15A-1344(e2).
Special conditions, §15A-1343.
Structured sentencing provisions, special rules.
Mandatory condition for sex offenders, §15A-1343.2(f1).
**Prosecutions under article.**
Evidence required in prosecutions, §14-27.10.
**Public school property.**
Principals to report offenses occurring on school property, §115C-288(g).
**Rape.**
Capacity to commit sex offense.
No presumption of incapacity, §14-27.9.
Child rape, §14-27.2A.
Consent to intercourse and sexual offenses.
No defense as to certain victims, §14-27.7(a).
Crisis centers.
Privileged communications, §8-53.12.
Definitions, §8-53.12(a).
Duty in cases of abuse or neglect, §8-53.12(c).
Generally, §8-53.12(b).
Date rape drug.
Gamma hydroxybutyric acid (GHB), §90-89.
Defenses.
Consent no defense, §14-27.7(a).
Minors.
Consent no defense, §14-27.7(a).
Spouse of person as victim, §14-27.8.
Defined terms, §14-27.1.
Evidence, §8C-1 Rule 412.
Required evidence in prosecutions under article, §14-27.10.
First-degree rape.
Elements of offense, §14-27.2(a).
Punishment, §14-27.2(b).
Incapacity to commit sex offense.
No presumption of incapacity, §14-27.9.
Indictments.
Essentials of bill, §§15-144.1, 15-144.2(c).
Minors.
Indictments.
Essentials of bill, §15-144.2(b).

**SEX OFFENSES** —Cont'd
**Rape** —Cont'd
Minors —Cont'd
Intercourse and sexual offenses with certain victims, §14-27.7(a).
Physical incapacity.
No presumptions, §14-27.9.
Taking indecent liberties with children.
Elements of offense, §14-202.1(a).
Felony offense, §14-202.1(b).
Physical incapacity.
No presumptions, §14-27.9.
Presumptions.
Incapacity.
No presumption as to incapacity, §14-27.9.
Prosecutions under article.
Evidence required in prosecutions, §14-27.10.
Second-degree rape.
Elements of offense, §14-27.3(a).
Punishment, §14-27.3(b).
**Rape of a child,** §14-27.2A.
**Rape shield law,** §8C-1 Rule 412.
**Registration of sex offenders,** §§14-208.5 to 14-208.32.
See SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION.
**Reputation or opinion.**
Sexual behavior not proved by, §8C-1 Rule 412(c).
**Satellite-based monitoring of sex offenders.**
Generally, §§14-208.40 to 14-208.45.
See SEX OFFENDER MONITORING.
**School personnel.**
Acts with victim who is student, §14-27.7(b).
Taking indecent liberties with a student, §14-202.4.
**Second-degree rape,** §14-27.3.
**Second-degree sexual offense.**
Elements of offense, §14-27.5(a).
Punishment for offense, §14-27.5(b).
**Sexual act.**
Defined, §14-27.1.
**Sexual battery.**
Elements of offense, §14-27.5A(a).
Punishment, §14-27.5A(b).
**Sexual behavior.**
Evidence, §8C-1 Rule 412.
**Sexually transmitted diseases.**
Testing of defendant accused of offense involving sexual intercourse.
Victim's request, §15A-615(a).
Defendant in custody of department of correction, §15A-615(c).
Order requiring, §15A-615(b).
**Sexual offense with child,** §14-27.4A.
**Shield law,** §8C-1 Rule 412.
**Social networking web sites.**
Sex offenders banned from using, §14-202.5.
**Taking indecent liberties with a student,** §14-202.4.
**Trial.**
Bystanders.
Exclusion in trial for sex offenses, §15-166.
**Venue,** §15A-136.
**Victims of rape and sex offenses.**
Address confidentiality program, §§15C-1 to 15C-13.
See ADDRESS CONFIDENTIALITY PROGRAM.
Defense victim is spouse, §14-27.8.
No contact orders.
Permanent no contact order prohibiting future contact by convicted sex offender with victim, §15A-1340.50.

**SEX OFFENSES** —Cont'd
**Victims of rape and sex offenses** —Cont'd
  Privileged communications.
    Definitions, §8-53.12(a).
    Duty in cases of abuse or neglect, §8-53.12(c).
    Generally, §8-53.12(b).
  Protection through release of information.
    Sex offender and public protection registration generally, §§14-208.5 to 14-208.32.
      See SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION.

**SEXUAL ASSAULT.**
See SEX OFFENSES.

**SEXUAL BATTERY.**
**DNA analysis.**
  Blood test required upon conviction, §15A-266.4.
**Elements of offense,** §14-27.5A(a).
**Punishment,** §14-27.5A(b).

**SEXUAL DISCRIMINATION.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Refusal to sell not to be discriminatory, §18B-305(c).
**Discrimination generally.**
  See DISCRIMINATION.
**Fair housing,** §§41A-1 to 41A-10.
  See FAIR HOUSING.

**SEXUAL EXPLOITATION OF A MINOR,** §§14-190.16 to 14-190.17A.
**Definitions for certain offenses concerning minor,** §14-190.13.
**Electronic surveillance orders,** §15A-290.
**First degree.**
  Elements of offense, §14-190.16(a).
  Inference, §14-190.16(b).
  Mistake of age.
    Not a defense, §14-190.16(c).
  Penalty, §14-190.16(d).
  Sentencing, §14-190.16(d).
**Second degree.**
  Elements of offense, §14-190.17(a).
  Inference, §14-190.17(b).
  Mistake of age.
    Not a defense, §14-190.17(c).
  Penalties, §14-190.17(d).
  Sentencing, §14-190.17(d).
**Third degree.**
  Elements of offense, §14-190.17A(a).
  Inferences, §14-190.17A(b).
  Mistake of age.
    Not defense, §14-190.17A(c).
  Punishment and sentencing, §14-190.17A(d).

**SEXUAL EXPLOITATION OF PSYCHOTHERAPY PATIENT/CLIENT,** §§90-21.41 to 90-21.48.
See PSYCHOTHERAPY PATIENT/CLIENT SEXUAL EXPLOITATION ACT.

**SEXUAL HARASSMENT.**
**Rental of residential property.**
  Definitions, §14-395.1(b).
  Offense, §14-395.1(a).
**School employees,** §115C-335.5.

**SEXUAL IMPOTENCE.**
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
  Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138(b).

**SEXUALLY EXPLICIT CONDUCT.**
**Alcoholic beverage licensed premises.**
  Prohibition, exceptions, §18B-1005.1(a), (c).

**SEXUALLY-ORIENTED BUSINESSES.**
**Municipalities.**
  Authority to regulate, §160A-181.1.
**Nuisances.**
  Offenses against public morals.
    Abatement generally, §§19-1 to 19-8.3.
      See NUISANCES.

**SEXUALLY-ORIENTED DEVICES.**
**Defined,** §14-202.10.
**Obscenity generally.**
  See OBSCENITY AND PORNOGRAPHY.
**Restrictions as to adult establishments,** §14-202.11.

**SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES.**
**AIDS.**
  See AIDS AND HIV.
**General provisions.**
  See VENEREAL DISEASES.
**Public schools.**
  Prevention, instruction.
    Health education, §115C-81(e1).
**Testing defendant accused of offense involving sexual intercourse.**
  Victim's request, §15A-615(a).
    Defendant in custody of department of correction, §15A-615(c).
    Order requiring, §15A-615(b).

**SEXUALLY VIOLENT PREDATORS.**
**Registration,** §§14-208.20 to 14-208.24.
  See SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION.

**SEXUAL OFFENSES.**
**Generally.**
  See SEX OFFENSES.

**SEXUAL OFFENSE WITH A CHILD,** §14-27.4A.
**Elements of offense,** §14-27.4A(a).
**Felony, sentence and punishment,** §14-27.4A(b), (c).
**Lesser included offense,** §14-27.4A(d).

**SEXUAL SERVITUDE.**
**Defined,** §14-43.10(a).
**Elements of offense,** §14-43.13(a).
**Felony,** §14-43.13(b).
**Separate offense.**
  Each violation to constitute, §14-43.13(c).

**SEXUAL THERAPY.**
See MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS.

**SHAD BOAT.**
**Official state historical boat,** §145-11.

**SHAGGING.**
**Official popular dance of state,** §145-24(b).

**SHALLOTTE, TOWN OF.**
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**SHARECROPPING.**
**Advances, landlord failing to make,** §14-359.
**Advances, receiving with intent to defraud,** §§14-358, 14-359.
**Harboring delinquent tenant,** §14-359.
**Landlord's lien on crops,** §§42-15 to 42-25.
**Summary ejectment,** §§42-26 to 42-36.2.
  See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

**SHARED LEAVE.**
- **School employees.**
  - Shared leave with family member.
    - Family member school, community college or public employee.
      - Duty of state board of education to adopt rules, §115C-12.2.

**SHARE EXCHANGE.**
- **Corporations,** §§55-11-01 to 55-11-10.
  - See CORPORATIONS.

**SHAREHOLDER PROTECTION ACT,** §§55-9-01 to 55-9-05.
- See CORPORATIONS.

**SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS.**
- **Attachment.**
  - Levy on stock in corporation, §1-440.19(a), (b).
  - Plaintiff prevailing in principal actions, §1-440.46(c).
  - Sale of stock.
    - Certificate of sale, §1-440.46(c).
  - Transfer of certificate of stock.
    - Restraining order or injunction, §1-440.19(c).
- **Banks,** §§53-39 to 53-42.1.
  - See BANKS.
- **Building and loan associations.**
  - Acknowledgment and registration by stockholder, §47-94.
- **Class actions.**
  - Secondary action by shareholders, §1A-1 Rule 23(b).
- **Collection agencies.**
  - Permit applications, §58-70-5(f).
- **Control share acquisitions,** §§75E-1 to 75E-9.
  - See CONTROL SHARE ACQUISITIONS.
- **Cooperative associations.**
  - See COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
- **Corporations.**
  - Generally, §§55-6-01 to 55-7-49.
    - See CORPORATIONS.
- **Counties.**
  - Sale of stocks, bonds and other securities, §160A-276.
- **Credit unions.**
  - See CREDIT UNIONS.
- **Decedents' estates.**
  - Powers of personal representative or fiduciary, §28A-13-3.
- **Derivative actions,** §1A-1 Rule 23(b).
- **Embezzlement of choses in action,** §14-90.
- **Executions.**
  - Corporate shares subject to execution, §1-324.3.
- **Executors and administrators.**
  - Powers, §28A-13-3.
- **Fiduciaries.**
  - Investments and reinvestments.
    - Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instruments, §32-27.
- **Forest protection and development corporations,** §§113-67 to 113-70.
- **Forging certificate of stock,** §14-124.
- **Guardian's powers in administering incompetent's estate,** §35A-1251.
- **Guardian's powers in administering minor ward's estate,** §35A-1252.
- **Husband and wife.**
  - Joint ownership of corporate stock, §41-2.2.
- **Insurance companies.**
  - See INSURANCE COMPANIES.

**SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS** —Cont'd
- **Internal improvements.**
  - Encumbrance on state's interest in corporations.
    - Approval of encumbrance, §124-5.
  - Proxies.
    - Appointment of proxies, etc., §124-6(a).
  - State deemed shareholder and corporation accepting appropriation, §124-2.
- **Investment securities,** §§25-8-101 to 25-8-511.
  - See INVESTMENT SECURITIES.
- **Joint ownership of corporate stock.**
  - Husband and wife, §41-2.2.
- **Judicial sales.**
  - Private sale of stocks and bonds authorized, §1-339.34(a).
- **Land and loan associations.**
  - Amount of capital stock, §54-50.
    - Articles of incorporation to state, §54-51.
- **Larceny of choses in action,** §14-75.
- **Limitation of actions.**
  - Actions on account of dividends, §1-50(a).
- **Marketing associations.**
  - See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
- **Powers of attorney.**
  - Powers conferred by statutory short form, §32A-2.
- **Professional corporations,** §§55B-4 to 55B-7.
  - Practice of law, Bar Rule E.0104.
- **Public utilities.**
  - Securities regulation generally, §§62-160 to 62-171.
    - See PUBLIC UTILITY SECURITIES.
- **Retirement system for counties and cities.**
  - Investments.
    - Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, §128-29.1.
- **Savings and loan associations.**
  - See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
- **Secondary action by shareholders,** §1A-1 Rule 23(b).
- **Securities.**
  - Regulation generally, §§78A-1 to 78A-66.
    - See SECURITIES.
- **Small estates.**
  - Collection of property by affidavit.
    - Transfer of ownership rights by presentation of affidavit, §28A-25-1(c).
- **Trust companies.**
  - See TRUST COMPANIES.
- **Trusts and trustees.**
  - Power of trustee, §36C-8-816.
  - Voting shares or exercising control.
    - Duty of trustee to act in best interest of beneficiaries, §36C-8-802(g).
- **Unclaimed property generally,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
  - See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.
- **Uttering forged certificates,** §14-124.
- **Wills.**
  - Corporate trustee not disqualified by witnessing, §31-10.1.

**SHAVING POINTS,** §14-377.

**SHEEP.**
- **Allowance to officers for keeping and maintaining sheep taken into custody under legal process,** §1-322.
- **Certificate of registration obtained by false representation,** §14-103.
- **Compensation for killing diseased animals generally,** §§106-323 to 106-335.
  - See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.

**SHEEP** —Cont'd
**Control of livestock diseases generally,** §§106-400 to 106-405.
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
**Dealer licensing generally,** §§106-418.8 to 106-418.16.
See LIVESTOCK DEALER LICENSING.
**Diseases generally,** §§106-304 to 106-307.7.
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
**Dogs killing sheep.**
Any person may kill, §§67-3, 67-14.
**Meat inspections.**
Generally, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT INSPECTIONS.
**Poisoning of livestock,** §14-163.
**Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.**
Generally, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS PROMOTION.
**Pursuing or injuring with intent to steal,** §14-85.
**Quarantine of diseased animals generally.**
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.

**SHEEP-KILLING DOGS TO BE KILLED,** §67-3.
**Any person may kill,** §67-14.

**SHELBY.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

**SHELLEY'S CASE.**
**Conveyances.**
Section not to prevent application of rule, §39-1.1(a).
**Fee tail converted into fee simple,** §41-1.

**SHELLFISH.**
**Aquaculture.**
Aquaculture development.
See AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT.
Cultivation of shellfish.
Leases.
Water column leases for aquaculture, §113-202.1.
**Crustacea.**
Embargoes.
Adulterated or misbranded crustacea, §130A-21(c).
Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea, §§130A-230, 130A-231.
**Cultivation of shellfish,** §§113-201 to 113-210.
Aquaculture leases, §113-202.1.
Areas closed to harvest because of suspected pollution, §113-209(a) to (d).
Felonies.
Polluted shellfish, §113-209(d).
Prior convictions.
Taking polluted shellfish by persons with prior convictions, §113-209(c).
Selling polluted shellfish at night, §113-209(b).
Taking polluted shellfish at night, §113-209(a).
Condemnation of claims, §113-206(d).
Damages.
Taking of property, §113-206(e).
Definitions, §113-201.1.
Evaluation of claims, §113-206(f).
Felonies.
Polluted shellfish, §113-209(d).
Findings of general assembly, §113-201(a).

**SHELLFISH** —Cont'd
**Cultivation of shellfish** —Cont'd
Franchises.
Claims based upon perpetual franchise for shellfish cultivation, §113-206(a1).
Grants.
Charts, §113-206(a).
Claims based on grants, §113-206(a1).
Registration of grants in navigable waters, §113-205(a).
Hearings.
Water column leases for aquaculture.
Amendment of shellfish cultivation leases, §113-202.1(c).
Leases.
Amendment authorizing use of water column, §113-202.1.
Amount of shellfish or shells planted.
Furnishing information, false information, §113-202(o).
Application, §113-202(d).
Fee, §113-202(d1).
Renewal, §113-202(j).
Area of bottom applied for, compactness, §113-202(e).
Beginning and expiration, §113-202(j).
Charts, §113-206(a).
Commercial production.
Rules defining, §113-202(l1).
Contested case on lease decision, §113-202(g).
Contested case upon termination, §113-202(m).
Decision on lease, §113-202(g).
Denial of renewal, §113-202(p).
Discontinuance of termination procedures, §113-202(m).
Eligibility for recordation, §113-202(k).
Hearings, §113-202.1(c).
Initial leases, §113-202(j).
Investigation of bottom proposed to be leased, §113-202(d1).
Map or diagram.
Application to be accompanied by, §113-202(d).
Standards, §113-202(d1).
New leases and renewal leases of shellfish bottoms, §113-202(a).
Nonresident transferee.
Termination of lease, §113-202(k).
Notice of action on application, §113-202(f).
Amendment of shellfish cultivation leases, §113-202.1(c).
Notice of decision, §113-202(g).
Notice of termination, service, §113-202(m).
Overlapping leases and rights, §113-206(b), (c).
Perpetual franchises, §113-202.2.
Privately leased shellfish bottom area.
Unlawful to take without permission, §113-208(a).
Publication of notices of intention to lease, §113-202(f).
Public hearing on proposed lease, §113-202(f).
Real property, treated as, §113-202(k).
Renewal leases, §113-202(j).
Rental for initial lease, §113-202(j).
Rental increases, §113-202(p).
Rental notice, §113-202(o).
Requirements, §113-202(b), (c).
Survey of area approved for leasing, §113-202(i).
Termination, §113-202(l).
Bottom thrown open to public, §113-202(n).
Discontinuance of termination, §113-202(m).

**SHELLFISH** —Cont'd
**Cultivation of shellfish** —Cont'd
  Leases —Cont'd
    Termination —Cont'd
      Removal of markers, §113-202(n).
    Transfer of beneficial interest, §113-202(k).
    Water column leases.
      Amending lease to authorize, §113-202.1(a).
      Conditions required to authorize amendment, §113-202.1(c).
      Demonstration and research development projects, issuance for, §113-202.1(i).
      Duration, §113-202.1(d).
      Grants or perpetual franchises.
        Authority to issue, §113-202.2(a).
        Conditions required for authorizing, §113-202.2(c).
        Controlling procedures and requirements, §113-202.2(h).
        Demonstration or research development projects, issuing for, §113-202.2(i).
        Duration, §113-202.2(d).
        Not transferable, §113-202.2(f).
        Production rates, §113-202.2(a).
        Renewals, §113-202.2(g).
        Rent, §113-202.2(d).
        Suitable areas for authorization, §113-202.2(b).
        Termination, §113-202.2(e).
      Not transferable, §113-202.1(f).
      Production rates, requirements, §113-202.1(a).
      Proposed amendments, procedures, §113-202.1(h).
      Purpose, §113-202.1(a).
      Renewal of amendment, §113-202.1(g).
      Rent, §113-202.1(d).
      Suitable areas, standards, §113-202.1(b).
      Termination, §113-202.1(e).
    Water column leases for aquaculture, §113-202.1.
  Marine fisheries commission.
    Rules.
      Adoption, §113-201(b), (c).
  Notice.
    Water column leases for aquaculture.
      Amendment of shellfish cultivation leases, §113-202.1(c).
  Penalties.
    Public piers beneath which clutch material deposited.
      Taking shellfish within certain distance, §113-207(d).
  Policy of state, §113-201(a).
  Polluted shellfish felonies, §113-209.
  Private fishery rights, §113-205(b).
  Privately leased, franchised or deeded shellfish bottom areas.
    Unlawful to take without permission, §113-208(a).
      Notarized written authorization, §113-208(b).
  Propagation of shellfish.
    Areas of public bottoms may be closed, §113-204.
  Public piers beneath which clutch material deposited.
    Taking shellfish within certain distance.
      Penalty, §113-207(d).
      Prohibited, §113-207(c).
  Training requirements for persons applying for new cultivation leases.
    Rules, adoption by commission, §113-201(c).

**SHELLFISH** —Cont'd
**Cultivation of shellfish** —Cont'd
  Transplanting oysters and clams.
    Legal transplanting of seed clams and oysters, §113-203(a1).
    Oysters or clams taken from polluted waters to private beds, §113-203(b).
    Oysters taken from public beds managed for seed oysters to private beds, §113-203(d).
    Oysters taken from public beds to private beds.
      Unlawful, exceptions, §113-203(a).
    Rules, adoption, §113-203(e).
  Under dock oyster culture permit, §113-210.
  Water column leases, §113-202.1.
    Grants or perpetual franchises, §113-202.2.
**Environmental document not required for cultivation lease,** §113A-12.
**Joint legislative commission on seafood and aquaculture,** §§120-70.60 to 120-70.66.
**Leases.**
  Cultivation of shellfish. See within this heading, "Cultivation of shellfish."
**Misbranded or adulterated shellfish.**
  Embargoes, §130A-21(c).
**Oysters.**
  Closed seasons.
    Vessel carrying scoops, scrapes, dredges or winders during closed season, §113-184(a).
    Wet oysters or scoops, scrapes, dredges, etc., on vessel during closed season, §113-184(b).
  Grants.
    Record of grants to be kept by secretary of state, §147-41.
  Secretary of state.
    Recordation of oyster grants, §147-41.
  Under dock oyster culture permit.
    Application, §113-210(b).
    Assignment or transfer prohibited, §113-210(i).
    Authority of permit, §113-210(a).
    Biological data and survey programs, compliance, §113-210(f).
    Duration, §113-210(d).
    Issuance, required determinations, §113-210(c).
    Renewal, §113-210(e).
    Revocation, §113-210(k).
    Sale prohibited, §113-210(h).
    Signs, posting, §113-210(g).
    Training requirements, §113-210(j).
**Penalties.**
  Public piers beneath which clutch material deposited.
    Taking shellfish within certain distance, §113-207(d).
**Presumptions.**
  Privately leased, franchised or deeded shellfish bottom areas.
    Taking with actual knowledge, §113-208(a).
**Private fishery rights.**
  Exercise, §113-205.
**Privately leased, franchised or deeded shellfish bottom areas.**
  Protection of private shellfish rights, §113-208.
**Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry,** §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
  See SEAFOOD INDUSTRY AND COASTAL FISHERIES PROMOTION.
**Propagation,** §113-204.
**Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea.**
  Agreements between state health director and division of marine fisheries, §130A-231.

**SHELLFISH** —Cont'd
**Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea** —Cont'd
  Commission for public health.
    Adoption and enforcement of rules, §130A-230.
  Embargoes.
    Adulterated or misbranded crustacea, §130A-21(e).
  Rules and regulations.
    Commission for public health, §130A-230.
  State health director.
    Agreements between state health director and division of marine fisheries, §130A-231.
**Secretary of state.**
  Records of oyster grants, §147-41.
**Shellfish license for North Carolina residents without SCFL.**
  Change in name or address, §113-169.2(f).
  Exempt persons, §113-169.2(h).
  Fee, §113-169.2(c).
  Transfer prohibited, §113-169.2(g).
  Unlawful to take shellfish without license, §113-169.2(a).
**Transplanting oysters and clams to private beds,** §113-202.

**SHELL, STATE.**
**Scotch bonnet,** §145-4.

**SHELTER CARE.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juveniles.**
  Defined, §7B-101.

**SHEPHERDESS HERB.**
**Salvia divinorum.**
  Manufacture, sale, delivery, possession.
    Unlawful, §14-401.23.

**SHERIFFS.**
**Age.**
  Minimum age, §162-2.
**Allowance to officers for keeping and maintaining property taken into custody under legal process,** §1-322.
**Appropriations for programs to protect the public,** §153A-212.1.
**Assistance by state law-enforcement officers,** §160A-288.1.
**Assistance to state law-enforcement officers,** §160A-288.2.
**Attachment.**
  Affidavits.
    Sale of debts and other evidences of indebtedness, §1-440.46(b).
  Care of attached property, §1-440.35.
  Liability.
    Care of attached property, §1-440.35.
  Residue of attached property or proceeds thereof.
    Delivery to defendant after judgment and costs paid, §1-440.46(e).
  Return, §1-440.16(a) to (c).
  Sale of attached property for judgment.
    Retention of proceeds by sheriff, §1-440.44(b).
    When sheriff to apply for authority to sell property, §1-440.44(a).
  Satisfaction of judgment.
    Duties as to, §1-440.46(a) to (c).
**Attorneys at law.**
  Practicing attorneys disqualified for office, §162-2.
**Bail bondsmen and runners.**
  Prohibited from becoming surety or runners, §58-71-105.
**Bail, civil cases.**
  Bonds, surety.
    Liability on bond, §§1-427, 1-432.

**SHERIFFS** —Cont'd
**Bail, civil cases** —Cont'd
  Defendant in jail.
    Sheriff may take bail, §1-430.
  Deposit in lieu of bail, §1-427.
  Liability as bail, §1-437.
    Action on sheriff's bond, §1-432.
    When liable, §1-431.
  Surrender and detention of defendant, §1-434.
**Board of county commissioners.**
  Bond of sheriff.
    Duty when bonds insufficient, §162-10.
    Taking and approval of bonds, §162-9.
**Bonds, surety.**
  Boards of county commissioners.
    Duties as to sheriff's bond, §§162-9, 162-10.
  Generally, §162-8.
  Liability of sureties, §162-12.
  Official bonds of county officers generally, §§58-72-1 to 58-72-70.
    See OFFICIAL BONDS OF COUNTY OFFICERS.
**Cattle tick eradication.**
  Duty of sheriff in enforcing article, §106-360.
**Claim and delivery.**
  Bonds, surety.
    Liability for sufficiency of sureties, §§1-477, 1-479.
  Care and delivery of seized property, §1-481.
  Duties, §1-476.
    Care and delivery of seized property, §1-481.
    Property concealed in buildings, §1-480.
  Order to take and deliver property, §1-474(a).
    Expiration of certain orders, §1-474(b).
  Return of papers, §1-484.
  Third parties.
    Property claimed by third person.
      Delivery of property to intervener, §1-483.
**Clerks of court.**
  Service of process when sheriff a party.
    Clerk to act in absence of office of coroner, §162-16.
**Commitment orders, clerk of superior court to furnish sheriff.**
  District court sentencing person to imprisonment and commitment to department of corrections, §7A-109.3(a).
  Superior court sentencing person to imprisonment and commitment to department of corrections, §7A-109.3(b).
**Compensation,** §153A-103.
**Complaints in civil actions.**
  Delivery to, §1A-1 Rule 4(a).
**Concealed handgun permits generally,** §§14-415.10 to 14-415.26.
  See CONCEALED HANDGUN PERMIT.
**Conveyances.**
  Death of sheriff.
    Execution by successor in office, §39-5.
  Official selling or empowered to sell not in office, §39-5.
**Cooperation between law-enforcement agencies,** §160A-288.
**Cooperation in law enforcement matters,** §153A-212.
**Coroners.**
  Acting as sheriff in certain cases, §152-8.
  Service of process when sheriff a party, §162-16.
  Vacancies in office of sheriff.
    Duties performed by coroner or chief deputy, §§162-5, 162-5.1.

**SHERIFFS** —Cont'd
**Corruption.**
Removal of unfit officers, §128-16.
**Costs.**
Execution for unpaid costs.
Levy of execution by sheriffs, §6-4.
Removal of unfit officers.
Taxing of costs against unreasonable filing of complaint, §128-20.
**Counties.**
Election, NC Const Art VII §2.
**County attorneys.**
Removal of unfit officers.
Prosecution by county attorney, §128-17.
**Crossbows.**
License or permit to sell.
Fee for services, §14-404(e).
Issuance, §14-403.
Record kept by sheriff, §14-405.
**Death.**
Deeds.
Official selling or empowered to sell property not in office, §39-5.
Pensions.
Cessation of benefits on death of pensioner, §143-166.85(c).
**Death benefits,** §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See DEATH BENEFITS.
**Deeds.**
Official selling or empowered to sell property not in office, §39-5.
Omitting seal, §47-51.
**Default in office.**
Motion in the cause, §162-15.
**Definitions.**
Education and training standards commission, §17E-2.
**Delegation of official duties,** §162-24.
**Deputies.**
Compensation, §153A-103.
Escape.
Allowing prisoners to escape, §14-239.
Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.
Special deputy sheriffs or persons serving as volunteer law enforcement officers at request of sheriff.
Workers' compensation benefits, §160A-282(c).
Vacancy in office of sheriff.
Performance of duties, §162-5.
Workers' compensation.
Employee defined, §97-2.
Rates for total incapacity, §97-29.
**Development programs of law enforcement,** §153A-211.
**Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property,** §§15-11 to 15-17.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
**Drainage district assessments.**
Authority to collect arrears, §156-110.
Collection of assessments, §156-105.
Fees, §156-113.
Fees.
Collection of assessments, §156-113.
Good faith.
Liability for good faith selling of property, §156-107.
Monthly settlements to be made, §156-111.
Sale of land.
Delinquent assessments, §156-105.

**SHERIFFS** —Cont'd
**Drainage district assessments** —Cont'd
Sale of land —Cont'd
Liability for good faith selling of property, §156-107.
**Duties.**
Delegation of official duties, §162-24.
Generally, §§162-13 to 162-25.
Removal of unfit officers, §128-16.
**Elections,** §162-1.
County sheriffs, NC Const Art VII §2.
Date of election, §163-1(a).
**Embezzlement of funds,** §14-92.
**Emergencies.**
Non-law-enforcement actions authorized, §15A-285.
**Employees.**
Number of employees in office of sheriff, §153A-103.
Relatives.
Approval of board of commissioners not required, §153A-103.
**Escape.**
Allowing prisoners to escape, §14-239.
Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.
**Executions.**
Bonds, surety.
Forthcoming bond for personal property, §§1-318 to 1-320.
Conflicts of interest.
Directed to coroner where sheriff interested in action, §1-313.
Costs.
Levy of execution for unpaid costs, §6-4.
County where judgment docketed.
Issuance to sheriff of such county, §1-308.
Directed to sheriff, §1-313.
Livestock.
Cost of keeping, §1-322.
Payment of money collected on execution, §162-18.
Return of execution.
Clerk of superior court, §1-210.
**Execution sales.**
Defined, §1-339.41(b).
Equity of redemption.
Sheriff's deed on sale, §1-317.
Fees.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311(a).
Generally, §§1-339.41 to 1-339.71.
See EXECUTION SALES.
Penalties.
Return of no sale for want of bidders.
Failure to make required statement, §1-339.50.
Selling contrary to law, §1-339.49.
Real property, §1-309.
**Expungement of criminal records.**
Charges dismissed or person found not guilty or not responsible.
Law enforcement agencies ordered to expunge records, §15A-146(b).
As result of identity theft, §15A-147(c).
**Extortion.**
Removal of unfit officers, §128-16.
**Failure to discharge duties,** §14-230.
Motion in the cause, §162-15.
**Fees.**
Civil process.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
Limitation of actions for, §1-52.

**SHERIFFS** —Cont'd
**Fees** —Cont'd
  Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
**Felonies.**
  Conviction of felony.
    Removal of unfit officers, §128-16.
**Firearms.**
  License or permit to sell.
    Fee for services, §14-404(e).
    Issuance, §14-403.
    Record kept by sheriff, §14-405.
**Funds.**
  Trust funds to be kept separate, §128-11.
**Garnishment.**
  Return where garnishee process issued, §1-440.16(b).
**Habeas corpus.**
  Attachment for failure to return writ, §17-18.
**Hearings.**
  Removal of unfit officers.
    Suspension pending hearing, §128-19.
**Implied consent offense procedures.**
  Access to chemical analysis room.
    Written policies, establishment, §20-38.5(a).
**Incompetence, determination of.**
  Demanding fees in advance of service of notice and petition, §35A-1109.
**Insufficient bonds.**
  Duty of county commissioners upon, §162-10.
**Interagency cooperation,** §160A-288.
**Intoxication.**
  Removal of unfit officers, §128-16.
**Jails.**
  Confining prisoners to improper apartments, §162-56.
  Custody of jail, §162-22.
  Entering jail for lynching.
    Duty to prevent, §162-23.
  Imprisonment of sheriffs, §15-6.
  Obligations taken by sheriff from persons in custody payable to himself, §162-25.
  Transfer of prisoners to succeeding sheriff, §162-36.
  Transfer of prisoners when jail destroyed, §162-40.
  Transfer of prisoners when necessary for safety and security, §162-39.
**License plates.**
  Special registration plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Limitation of actions.**
  Actions for fees, §1-52.
**Livestock.**
  Allowance to officers for keeping and maintaining property taken into custody under legal process, §1-322.
  Cattle tick.
    Duty of sheriff in enforcing article, §106-360.
**Lynching.**
  Prevention of entering jail for lynching, §162-23.
**Misconduct.**
  Removal of unfit officers, §128-16.
**Misdemeanors.**
  Commitment of prisoners to jail of adjoining county when jail unfit or insecure.
    Failure to obey order of commitment, §162-38.
  Transfer of prisoners when jail destroyed.
    Failure to obey order of commitment, §162-40.
**Motor vehicle accidents.**
  Notice of reportable accident to sheriffs.
    Accident occurring outside city or town, §20-166.1(a).

**SHERIFFS** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicles.**
  Crossing median of divided highway.
    When permitted, §20-140.3.
  Red lights.
    Exception to prohibition, §20-130.1(b).
  Vehicles used or operated for law enforcement purposes.
    Horns and warning devices, §20-125(b).
**Necessity.**
  Non-law-enforcement actions when urgently necessary, §15A-285.
**Oaths.**
  Form of oath, §11-11.
**Offenses against.**
  Aggravating factor in sentencing, §15A-1340.16.
**Official bonds of county officers generally,** §§58-72-1 to 58-72-70.
  See OFFICIAL BONDS OF COUNTY OFFICERS.
**Pardons.**
  Duty of sheriff and clerk of court when pardon granted, §147-25.
**Pawnbrokers.**
  Records, §91A-7(d).
**Payment into court.**
  Property ordered seized by sheriff, §1-509.
**Penalties.**
  Drainage districts.
    Failure to make monthly settlements, §156-111.
  Executions.
    Failure to pay money collected on execution, §162-18.
  Failure or neglect to perform duties, §162-15.
  Outgoing sheriffs.
    Liability for unexecuted process, §162-17.
  Service of process.
    False returns, §162-50.
  Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees.
    Failure to file statement, §128-13.
  Willful failure or neglect to perform duties, §162-50.
**Pensions.**
  Supplemental pension fund act of 1985, §§143-166.80 to 143-166.85.
    See SHERIFFS' SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION FUND ACT OF 1985.
**Petitions.**
  Removal of unfit officers, §128-17.
    Filing of petition with clerk, §128-18.
**Practice of law prohibited,** §84-2.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
  Delivery of prisoners to prison, §§148-28, 148-29.
**Prohibited from becoming surety,** §15A-541.
**Qualifications for office,** §162-2.
**Racing vehicles on streets and highways.**
  Racing under constructive possession of sheriff, sales, §20-141.3(g).
**Removal of unfit officers,** §128-16.
  Answer to petition, §128-18.
  Calendar.
    Precedence on calendar, §128-20.
  Costs.
    Tax against unreasonable filing of complaint, §128-20.
  County attorney to prosecute, §128-17.
  Hearing.
    Suspension pending hearing, §128-19.
  Offenses causing removal, §128-16.
  Petition for removal, §128-17.
    Answer to petition, §128-18.

**SHERIFFS** —Cont'd
**Removal of unfit officers** —Cont'd
  Petition for removal —Cont'd
    Contents, §128-18.
    Filing, §128-18.
      Costs taxed against unreasonable filing of complaint, §128-20.
  Precedence on calendar, §128-20.
  Prosecution by county attorney, §128-17.
  Suspension pending hearing, §128-19.
  Vacancies, §128-19.
**Reports.**
  Misconduct in public office.
    Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
**Residence.**
  Requirement for office, §162-2.
**Resignation,** §162-3.
**Rewards.**
  Officers entitled to rewards, §15-54.
**Right of entry.**
  Urgent necessity, §15A-285.
**Rules of civil procedure.**
  Service of process.
    Summons, §1A-1 Rule 4(a).
**Salaries.**
  Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
**Sales.**
  Execution sales generally, §§1-339.41 to 1-339.71.
    See EXECUTION SALES.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
  Deeds.
    Omitting seal on deed, §47-51.
**Searches and seizures.**
  Disposition of unclaimed property.
    See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
  Register of personal property confiscated, seized or found.
    Maintenance, §15-11.
**Seat belt use by occupants of law enforcement vehicles.**
  Exception to mandatory use requirement.
    Back seat occupants while in custody, §20-135.2A(c).
**Securities regulation.**
  Exempt transactions, §78A-17.
**Service of process.**
  Clerks of court.
    Sheriff a party.
      Clerk to act in absence of office of coroner, §162-16.
  Coroners.
    Sheriff a party, §162-16.
  Misconduct in public office.
    Failing to return process or making false return, §14-242.
  Outgoing sheriff.
    Liability for unexecuted process, §162-17.
  Persons who may serve summons, §1A-1 Rule 4(a).
  Receipt for process, §162-13.
  Returns, §162-14.
    Penalty for false returns, §162-50.
**Sex offender and public protection registration generally,** §§14-208.5 to 14-208.32.
  See SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION.
**Sheriffs' supplemental pension fund act of 1985,** §§143-166.80 to 143-166.85.
  See SHERIFFS' SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION FUND ACT OF 1985.

**SHERIFFS** —Cont'd
**State law-enforcement agencies.**
  Assistance to agencies, §160A-288.2.
**Summons and process.**
  Delivery of summons to sheriff, §1A-1 Rule 4(a).
  Misconduct in public office.
    Failing to return process or making false return, §14-242.
**Superior courts.**
  Adjournment of court when judge not present, §7A-96.
**Taxation.**
  Failure to execute order of collection.
    Liability of official bond, §105-245.
**Telephone traces.**
  Pen registers and trap and trace devices, §§15A-260 to 15A-264.
**Terms of office,** §162-1.
**Traffic lights.**
  Preempting.
    Local authority to permit, §20-169.
**Training,** §§17E-1 to 17E-12.
  See SHERIFFS' EDUCATION AND TRAINING STANDARDS COMMISSION.
**Training programs for law enforcement,** §153A-211.
**Transfer of prisoners in county jails,** §162-39.
**Trust funds.**
  Keeping separate from own funds, §128-11.
**Vacancies in office,** §§162-5, 162-5.1.
  Removal of unfit officers, §128-19.
  Resignation, §162-3.

**SHERIFF SALES,** §§1-339.41 to 1-339.71.
See EXECUTION SALES.

**SHERIFFS' EDUCATION AND TRAINING STANDARDS COMMISSION,** §§17E-1 to 17E-12.
**Appeals.**
  Denial, suspension or revocation of certificate, §17E-9(b).
**Application of chapter,** §17E-11(a).
**Appointments,** §17E-3(a).
**Attorney general.**
  Custody of records, §17E-5(b).
  Staff assistance, §17E-5(a).
**Commission districts,** §17E-3(j).
**Compensation,** §17E-3(d).
**Compliance with chapter,** §17E-9.
**Composition,** §17E-3(a).
**Construction of chapter,** §17E-11(b).
**Definitions,** §17E-2.
**Denial, suspension or revocation of certificate.**
  Unconditional pardon of innocence, §17E-12.
**Department of justice.**
  Functions, §17E-5.
  Transfer of commission to department of justice, §143A-55.2.
**Donations to commission,** §17E-10(a).
**Duties.**
  Generally, §17E-4(a), (b).
**Effect of chapter,** §17E-8(a), (b).
**Enforcement of chapter,** §17E-9.
**Established,** §17E-3(a).
**Findings of legislature,** §17E-1.
**Grants,** §17E-10(b) to (d).
**Injunctions.**
  Violation of chapter by justice officer, §17E-9(c).
**Justice officer serving as sheriff.**
  Reinstatement of certification upon completion of service, §17E-11(c).

**SHERIFFS' EDUCATION AND TRAINING STANDARDS COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Justice officers' standards division.**
  Director.
    Appointment, §17E-6(b).
  Duties, §17E-6(c).
  Establishment, §17E-6(a).
**Meetings,** §17E-3(g).
**Officers,** §17E-3(e).
**Pardons.**
  Denial, suspension or revocation of certificate.
    Unconditional pardon of innocence, §17E-12.
**Policy of state,** §17E-1.
**Power of arrest.**
  Justice officers compliance with provisions, §17E-9(a).
**Powers.**
  Generally, §17E-4(a), (b).
**Proxy voting,** §17E-3(i).
**Removal from office,** §17E-3(f).
**Rules of procedure.**
  Adoption, §17E-3(g).
**Special committees,** §17E-3(h).
**Standards.**
  Legislative declaration, §17E-7(a).
  Required standards, §17E-7(b) to (c1).
    Certificate evidencing satisfaction of requirements, §17E-7(d).
**Terms of office,** §17E-3(b).
**Transfer to department of justice,** §143A-55.2.
**Vacancies in office,** §17E-3(c).
**Validation of actions of sheriffs and deputies,** §17E-8(a), (b).
**Voting by proxy,** §17E-3(i).

**SHERIFFS' SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION FUND ACT OF 1985,** §§143-166.80 to 143-166.85.
**Amendment of provisions,** §143-166.81(c).
**Assets,** §143-166.82(a).
**Benefits,** §143-166.85.
  Amount, §143-166.85(a).
  Cessation, §143-166.85(c), (d).
  Payment, §143-166.85(b).
  Supplemental nature of benefits, §143-166.85(f).
**Citation of act,** §143-166.80(a).
**Death of pensioner,** §143-166.85(c).
**Department of justice,** §143-166.81(b).
**Disbursements,** §143-166.83(b) to (f).
**Eligibility for pensions,** §143-166.84(a) to (b).
**Insufficiency of fund,** §143-166.83(e).
**Investment of assets,** §143-166.82(b).
**Purpose of act,** §143-166.80(b).
**Scope of provisions,** §143-166.81(a).
**Short title of act,** §143-166.80(a).
**State treasurer,** §143-166.82(b).
**Transfer of surplus assets,** §143-166.83(f).

**SHIELD LAW.**
**Journalist's qualified privilege against disclosure in any legal proceeding,** §8-53.11.
**Rape shield law,** §8C-1 Rule 412.

**SHIPS AND SHIPPING.**
**Alcoholic beverage transportation.**
  Commercial transportation.
    Malt beverages and wine, §18B-1115(f).
  Use on oceangoing ships, §18B-106.
**Boating safety,** §§75A-1 to 75A-26.
  See BOATS AND OTHER SMALL WATERCRAFT.
**Bridges.**
  Fastening vessels to bridges misdemeanor, §136-80.

**SHIPS AND SHIPPING** —Cont'd
**Clean coastal water and vessel act,** §§77-125 to 77-132.
  See CLEAN COASTAL WATER AND VESSEL ACT.
**Discharges of oil or hazardous substances,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
  See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
**Documents of title.**
  Boat titling, §§75A-32 to 75A-49.
    See BOATS AND OTHER SMALL WATERCRAFT.
  Generally, §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
    See DOCUMENTS OF TITLE.
**Lights.**
  Displaying false lights on seashore, §14-282.
**Livestock.**
  Hog cholera.
    Shipping hogs from cholera-infected territory, §106-312.
  Swine removed from market for slaughter and nonslaughter purposes.
    Out-of-state shipment, §§106-410, 106-411.
**Merchant marine.**
  Probate of wills of member, §31-18.4.
**Ports authority,** §§143B-452 to 143B-467.
  See PORTS AUTHORITY.
**Poultry and poultry products.**
  Hatcheries and chick dealers.
    Shipments from out of state, §106-544.
  Regulation of shipping, §106-540.
**U.S.S. North Carolina.**
  Battleship commission, §§143B-73 to 143B-74.3.
    See U.S.S. NORTH CAROLINA BATTLESHIP COMMISSION.
**Vessels.**
  See VESSELS.

**SHIPWRECK SALVAGE,** §§121-22 to 121-28.
**Bottoms of certain waters and shipwrecks, etc.**
  Title to bottoms thereon declared to be in state, §121-22.
**Custodian of shipwrecks, etc., and underwater archaeological artifacts,** §121-23.
**Department of cultural resources.**
  Custodian of shipwrecks, etc., and underwater archaeological artifacts, §121-23.
  Law-enforcement agencies empowered to assist department, §121-27.
  Licenses to conduct exploration, recovery or salvage operations.
    Receipt of funds by department, §121-26.
  Rules and regulations, §121-23.
  Staff.
    Authority to establish professional staff, §121-24.
**Exploration, recovery or salvage operations.**
  License to conduct, §121-25.
    Funds received by department, §121-26.
**Law-enforcement agencies.**
  Empowered to assist department of cultural resources, §121-27.
**Licenses.**
  Conduct of exploration, recovery or salvage operations, §121-25.
    Funds received by department, §121-26.
**Rules and regulations,** §121-23.
**Staff.**
  Authority to establish professional staff, §121-24.

**SHIPWRECK SALVAGE** —Cont'd
**Title to bottoms of certain waters and shipwrecks, etc., thereon declared to be in state,** §121-22.
**Violations of article a misdemeanor,** §121-28.

**SHOCK.**
**Statements obtained from person in shock or under influence of drugs.**
  Presumption of fraud, §8-45.5.

**SHOOTING RANGES.**
**Sport shooting range protection,** §§14-409.45 to 14-409.47.

**SHOOTING STAR.**
**Trespass.**
  Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**SHOP-BOOK RULE.**
**Evidence,** §§8-42 to 8-44.

**SHOPKEEPERS PRIVILEGE.**
**Detaining or causing arrest of person,** §14-72.1.
  Civil liability for detention, §14-72(d).

**SHOPLIFTING,** §14-72.1.
**Alarm systems licensing,** §§74D-1 to 74D-13.
  See ALARM SYSTEMS LICENSING.
**Civil liability for damages,** §1-538.2(a).
  Action brought regardless of criminal action, §1-538.2(c).
  Consequential and punitive damages and attorneys' fees.
    Additional recovery allowed, §1-538.2(a).
    Amount of damages, cap, §1-538.2(a).
      Parent or legal guardian liable for acts of minor, §1-538.2(b).
    Consequential damages, included in, §1-538.2(c1).
    Demand letter, seeking damages prior to action, §1-538.2(c2).
      Payment of money demanded, no further action, §1-538.2(c4).
  Demand letter, seeking damages prior to action, §1-538.2(c2).
    Payment of money demanded, no further action, §1-538.2(c4).
    Qualified privilege of sender, §1-538.2(c3).
  Libel and slander.
    Demand letter, seeking damages prior to action.
      Qualified privilege of sender, §1-538.2(c3).
  Other theories of law, recovery under, §1-538.2(d).
  Parent or legal guardian liable for acts of minor, §1-538.2(b).
  Recovery of value of goods and merchandise, §1-538.2(a).
**Community service period,** §14-72.1(f).
**Detention or arrest of suspects.**
  Liability for detention, malicious prosecution, false imprisonment or false arrest, §§14-72.1(c), 14-72(d).
  Warrantless arrest, §15A-401.
**Evidence.**
  Prima facie evidence of willful concealment, §14-72.1(a).
**Lead lined or aluminum lined bag or article of clothing.**
  Use to prevent activation of antishoplifting or inventory control device, §14-72.1(d1).
**Mandatory minimum period of imprisonment,** §14-72.1(g).
**Penalties,** §14-72.1(e).
**Transfer of price tags from goods on merchandise,** §14-72.1(d).
**Warrantless arrest,** §15A-401.

**SHOPPING CARTS.**
**Removal from shopping premises.**
  Definitions, §14-72.3(a).
  Penalties, §14-72.3(c).
  Prohibited, §14-72.3(b).

**SHOPPING CENTERS.**
**Environmental impact statements.**
  Ordinances requiring for major development project, §113A-8(a) to (c).
**Fire lanes in parking lots.**
  Parking in, §20-162(b).

**SHOPPING MALLS.**
**Child care facilities.**
  Drop-in or short-term child care not included in definition of child care, §110-86.
**Fire lanes in parking lots.**
  Parking in, §20-162(b).
**Toilets.**
  Horizontal travel distance for access to toilets, §143-143.5.
**Winery special event authorization,** §18B-1114.1.

**SHOPS.**
**Arson.**
  Burning of shop, §14-62.
**Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
  See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.
**Shopping carts.**
  Removal from premises, §14-72.3.

**SHORES.**
**Coastal area management.**
  See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.
**Lights.**
  Displaying false lights on shore, §14-282.
**Seashore industry and recreation promotion,** §113-14.1(b).

**SHORTAGE OF QUALIFIED TEACHERS.**
**Provisional certificates.**
  Employment of individuals not meeting state board requirements, §115C-296.1.

**SHOTGUNS.**
**Confiscation,** §14-269.1.
**Firearms generally.**
  See FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS.
**Manner of taking wild animals and wild birds,** §113-291.1.
**Purchase of shotguns out of state,** §14-409.10.

**SHOTS, VACCINATION.**
See IMMUNIZATION.

**SHOW CAUSE ORDERS.**
**Acknowledgment of paternity in agreement to support,** §110-132(b).
**Garnishees.**
  Conditional judgment issued against for failure to appear, §1-440.27(b).
**Trust companies.**
  Private trust companies.
    Revocation of exemption, §53-364(f).
  Seizure by commissioner.
    Objection and response to seizure, §53-382(a).

**SHOWERS.**
**Secretly peeping into room occupied by another person,** §14-202.

**SHOWS.**

**License tax,** §105-37.1(d).

**Privilege tax on gross receipts,** §105-37.1(a).

Advance report when bringing show from outside to state, §105-37.1(c).

Rate and payment, §105-37.1(b).

**SHRUBS.**

**Poisons.**

Placing poisonous shrubs and vegetables in public places, §14-368.

**SHURIKINS.**

**Carrying concealed weapons,** §14-269.

**SIBLINGS.**

**Incest,** §14-178.

**Intestate succession.**

Distribution among classes, §29-16(b).

**SICK LEAVE.**

**Retirement system for counties and cities.**

Allowances for services, §128-26(e).

**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**

Creditable service.

Computation of creditable service, §135-4(e).

Extended illness, §135-4(z).

**Smallpox vaccination.**

County employees.

Sick leave for adverse reaction, §153A-94.1.

First responders.

Time off due to adverse reaction, §160A-164.1.

State employees.

Sick leave for adverse reaction to vaccination, §126-8.4(a) to (c).

**Superior courts.**

Employees in clerks offices and other employees.

Transfer of earned leave as county or municipal employees, §7A-102.1(a) to (c).

**Teachers.**

Conversion of excess vacation, §115C-302.1(c3).

Converting excess vacation to sick leave, §115C-302.1(c3).

Minimum number of days, §115C-336(a).

Reinstatement of unused sick leave, §115C-336(d).

Voluntary sick leave banks, §115C-336(b).

**SICKLE CELL TRAIT.**

**Accident and health insurance,** §58-51-45.

**Council.**

Advisory role to department, §130A-131.2.

Appointments, §130A-131.

Members, §130A-131.

Qualifications, §130A-131.1.

Role, §130A-131.2.

**Employers.**

Discrimination against persons possessing sickle cell trait, §95-28.1.

**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.**

Contracts to cover persons possessing sickle cell trait, §58-65-70.

**Life insurance.**

Policies not to be denied to person possessing sickle cell trait or hemoglobin C trait, §58-58-25.

**Local health departments.**

Duties, §130A-130.

**Qualifications of members,** §130A-131.1.

**Sickle cell program,** §130A-129.

**SIDE SHOWS.**

**Exhibition of mentally ill, retarded or deformed children prohibited,** §110-20.1.

**SIDEVIEW MIRRORS.**

**Buses, trucks and truck tractors,** §20-117.1(a).

**Outside mirror requirement,** §20-126(b).

**SIDEWALKS.**

**Alcoholic beverages consumed on,** §18B-301(f).

**Driving on sidewalks prohibited,** §20-160(b).

**Municipal assessments for improvements,** §160A-217.

**Walking along adjacent roadway where sidewalks provided,** §20-174(d).

**SIGHT-IMPAIRED.**

**Blind persons generally.**

See BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED.

**SIGHTSEEING PASSENGER VEHICLES.**

**Window tinting exceptions,** §20-127(c).

**SIGNATURE CONFIRMATION.**

**Proof of service,** §§1-75.10(a), 1A-1 Rule 4(j2).

**SIGNATURES.**

**Appeals.**

Signature and address of counsel on papers, AppProc Appx B.

**Apprenticeship agreements,** §94-8.

**Arbitration and award.**

Rules of court-ordered arbitration, Arbitration Rule 4.

**Architects.**

Plans or specifications under exemptions, §83A-13(e).

**Bail bondsmen and runners.**

Bonds not to be signed in blank, §58-71-110.

Countersigning.

Authority given only to licensed employees, §58-71-110.

**Bank deposits and collections.**

Customer's duty to discover and report unauthorized signature, §25-4-406.

**Banks.**

Certificate of incorporation, §53-3.

**Community colleges.**

Investment of idle cash.

Facsimile signatures, §115D-58.8.

**Designation of person to sign for principal.**

Principal physically unable to sign.

Notary authorized to make, §10B-20(e).

**Digital signatures.**

Electronic commerce in government, §§66-58.1 to 66-58.12.

See ELECTRONIC COMMERCE IN GOVERNMENT.

Electronic medical records, authorization, §90-412(b).

Electronic transactions generally, §§66-311 to 66-330.

See ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS.

**Discovery requests, responses, etc.,** §1A-1 Rule 26(g).

**Electronic signatures.**

Electronic commerce in government, §§66-58.1 to 66-58.12.

See ELECTRONIC COMMERCE IN GOVERNMENT.

Electronic medical records, authorization, §90-412(b).

Electronic transactions generally, §§66-311 to 66-330.

See ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS.

**Facsimile signatures.**

State board of education, §115C-439.

**SIGNATURES** —Cont'd
**Facsimile signatures** —Cont'd
  Use by person with disability, §22A-1.
**False pretenses and cheats.**
  Obtaining signatures by false pretenses, §14-101.
**Indictments.**
  Required signatures, §15A-644(a).
**Investment securities.**
  Assurance that indorsements are effective, §25-8-402.
  Effect of signature authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, §25-8-208.
  Effect of unauthorized signature, §25-8-205.
**Letters of credit,** §25-5-104.
**Local government finance.**
  Bond issues.
    Facsimile signatures, §159-128.
  Fiscal control.
    Dual signatures on checks and drafts, §159-25(b).
    Facsimile signatures, §159-28.1.
**Mark on record.**
  Affixation of signature by.
    Certification by notary, §10B-20(d).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
  Discharge and release, §45-37(f).
**Motor vehicles division.**
  Officers and employees.
    Power to acknowledge signatures, §20-42(a).
**Notaries.**
  Designation of person to sign for principal.
    Principal physically unable to sign.
      Authority to make, §10B-20(e).
  Electronic notaries.
    Authority to perform verifications and proofs, §10B-115.
    Electronic signature and electronic seal, §§10B-125 to 10B-128.
    Fee charged for performing verifications or proofs, §10B-118.
  Mark on record.
    Affixation of signature by.
      Certification, §10B-20(d).
  Notarial certificate.
    Verification or proof of signature of principal by subscribing witness.
      Forms, §10B-42(a).
      Requirements for acceptance, §10B-40(c).
      Sufficiency, §10B-40(c1).
      When printed or typed name of notary not required, §10B-42(c).
  Official signature, §10B-35.
  Requirements for notarizing signature on record, §10B-23(a).
**Powers of attorney,** §47-43.1.
**Presentments.**
  Foreman of grand jury.
    Signature attesting concurrence of twelve or more grand jurors, §15A-644(c).
**Probate and registration.**
  Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by proof of signature of maker, §47-43.3.
  Representative capacity, signatures in, §47-37.1(b).
  Subscribing witness.
    Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by subscribing witness, §47-43.4.
  Validation of deeds where official capacity not designated, §47-108.17.
**Proof of service.**
  Signature confirmation, §§1-75.10(a), 1A-1 Rule 4(j2).

**SIGNATURES** —Cont'd
**Registered public obligations.**
  Certified registered public obligations, §§159E-5(a), 159E-6(a), (b).
**Signature confirmation.**
  Proof of service, §§1-75.10(a), 1A-1 Rule 4(j2).
**Special assessments by counties.**
  Critical infrastructure needs.
    Petition, §153A-210.3(a).
**State board of education.**
  Facsimile signatures, §115C-439.
**State debt.**
  Bond issues.
    Duties performed by other officers, §142-9.
    When bonds deemed duly executed, §142-11.
  Execution of bonds, §§142-1, 142-9.
  Lost, stolen, defaced or destroyed state bonds.
    Reissued bonds, §142-15.1(c).
**Uniform unincorporated nonprofit association act.**
  Agent for service of process.
    Signature and acknowledgment of appointment, §59B-11(c).
**Verification or proof of signature of principal by subscribing witness.**
  Notarial certificate.
    Forms, §10B-42(a).
    Requirements for acceptance, §10B-40(c).
    Sufficiency, §10B-40(c1).
    When printed or typed name of notary not required, §10B-42(c).
**Wills.**
  Holographic wills, §31-3.4.

**SIGNED PRINTS.**
**Sale of prints,** §§25C-10 to 25C-16.

**SIGNING DISCOVERY REQUESTS, RESPONSES AND OBJECTIONS,** §1A-1 Rule 26(g).

**SIGN LANGUAGE.**
**American sign language.**
  Certification of teachers, §115C-81.3(b).
  Community colleges.
    Sign language instruction, §115D-5(r).
  High school modern foreign language, §115C-81.3(a).

**SIGNS.**
**Adopt-a-highway program,** §136-140.1(a).
**Agritourism activity liability.**
  Warning notice, §99E-32.
**American ex-prisoners of war highway,** §136-102.1.
**Billboards.**
  Outdoor advertising generally, §§136-126 to 136-140.
    See OUTDOOR ADVERTISING.
**Blue Star memorial highway.**
  Erection of signs, §136-102.1.
**Bridges.**
  Fishing bridges, §136-102.5.
**Cattle.**
  Protection of cattle, §136-33.1.
**Cities.**
  Outdoor advertising.
    Regulation of nonconforming off-premises outdoor advertising, §160A-199.
**Counties.**
  Outdoor advertising.
    Regulation of nonconforming off-premises outdoor advertising, §153A-143.

**SIGNS** —Cont'd
**Environmental management commission.**
Water quality of coastal fishing waters.
Removal or destruction of warning signs, §130A-233.2.
**Flour, cornmeal and grain.**
Adulteration of grains, §§106-624 to 106-626.
**Highway signs.**
American ex-prisoners of war highway, §136-102.1.
Blue Star memorial highway.
Erection of signs, §136-102.1.
Controlled access facilities.
Commercial enterprises.
Fees for logo sign installation and maintenance, §136-89.56.
Damaging or removing signs, §136-33.
Manufacture by department of corrections.
Exception to prohibition of sale of merchandise by governmental units, §66-58(c).
Misleading signs prohibited, §136-32.1.
Motorist services directional signs, §§136-140.6 to 136-140.9.
Official signs.
Other than official signs prohibited, §136-32.
Protection of cattle, §136-33.1.
Speed zones.
Marking beginning of reduced speed zones, §136-33.2A.
Necessary for enforcement of local ordinances, §20-141.
Stop signs.
Generally, §20-158.
Tourist-oriented directional sign program, §§136-140.15 to 136-140.19.
Uniform signs and other traffic control devices, §136-30(a) to (e).
Warning signs.
Closing of state highways during construction.
Injury to barriers, warning signs, etc., §136-26.
Misleading signs prohibited, §136-32.1.
Other than official signs prohibited, §136-32.
"Yield right-of-way" signs.
General provisions, §20-158.1.
**Hunting, fishing or trapping on "posted" property,** §§14-159.6 to 14-159.10.
**Implied consent offense procedures.**
Access to chemical analysis room.
Procedures, explaining to public, posting, §20-38.5(b), (c).
**Mental health, developmental disability, substance abuse.**
Smoking in facilities.
No smoking signs, §122C-6(b).
**Motor vehicle repairs.**
Disclosures of rights to customers, §20-354.7.
**Navigable waters.**
Erection, permit required, §76-40(b).
**Outdoor advertising generally,** §§136-126 to 136-140.
See OUTDOOR ADVERTISING.
**Overhead high-voltage line safety.**
Warning signs, §95-229.8.
**Secret societies.**
Use of signs for illegal purposes, §14-12.4.
**Traffic signs.**
Motorist services directional signs, §§136-140.6 to 136-140.9.
One-way traffic, §20-165.1.

**SIGNS** —Cont'd
**Traffic signs** —Cont'd
Speed.
Signs necessary to enforce regulations, §20-141(d) to (g).
Speed zones.
Marking beginning of reduced speed zones, §136-33.2A.
Necessary for enforcement of local ordinances, §20-141.
Stop signs, §20-158.
Tourist-oriented directional sign program, §§136-140.15 to 136-140.19.
Uniform signs and other traffic control devices, §136-30(a) to (e).
Warning signs.
Closing of state highways during construction.
Injury to barriers, warning signs, etc., §136-26.
Misleading signs prohibited, §136-32.1.
Other than official signs prohibited, §136-32.
"Yield right of way" signs, §20-158.1.
**Transportation department.**
Reports to general assembly, §136-12.1.

**SILENCERS.**
**Mass death and destruction weapons.**
Manufacture, assembly, etc., §14-288.8.

**SILICOSIS,** §97-53.
**Community trusts for persons with severe chronic disabilities,** §§36D-1 to 36D-11.
**Defined,** §97-62.
**Disability or death from.**
Compensation, §97-61.6.
**Disablement defined,** §97-54.
**Discontinued benefits.**
Claims for further compensation, §97-66.
**General provisions of act to control benefits,** §97-64.
**Injurious exposure.**
Period necessary for employee to be exposed, §97-63.
What constitutes, §97-57.
**Medical examinations.**
Fee schedules for examinations and reports, §97-73.
First examination, §97-61.1.
Report, §§97-61.1, 97-61.2.
Hearings and reports, §§97-61.1, 97-61.5, 97-61.6.
Second examination, §97-61.3.
Report, §97-61.3.
Third examination, §97-61.4.
Report, §97-61.4.
**Occupational diseases generally.**
See OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES.
**Rates of compensation,** §97-61.6.
Reduction of rate where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
**Removal from hazardous occupation.**
Compensation upon, §97-61.5(b).
Waiver of right to compensation as alternative to force change of occupation, §97-61.7.
**Tuberculosis.**
Reduction of rate of compensation where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
**Workers' compensation generally.**
See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.

**SILK SCREENS.**
**Artwork on consignment,** §§25C-1 to 25C-5.

**SILVER.**
**Brands and marks,** §80-41.
  Articles of silver plate, §80-43.
  Violations of provisions.
    Misdemeanors, §80-44.
**Precious metal dealers,** §§66-163 to 66-173.
  See PRECIOUS METAL DEALERS.

**SILVER ALERT SYSTEM,** §143B-499.8.
**Established,** §143B-499.8(a).
**Guidelines and procedures, development,** §143B-499.8(c).
**Reports, acting upon,** §143B-499.8(b).
**Traffic messages signs, procedures for use,** §143B-499.8(d).

**SIMPLE ASSAULT, BATTERY OR AFFRAY,** §14-33.
**Warrantless arrest,** §15A-401.

**SIMULATION OF CHECKS AND INVOICES,** §75-35.

**SIMULATION OF COURT PROCESS.**
**Collection of claim, demand or account,** §14-118.1.

**SIMULTANEOUS DEATH,** §§28A-24-1 to 28A-24-8.
**Bona fide purchasers, protection of,** §28A-24-8(b).
**Burden of proof.**
  120-hour survivorship requirement, §28A-24-2(b).
    Co-owners with rights of survivorship, §28A-24-3.
  Victim survival of slayer, overcoming presumption, §28A-24-5.
**Class members presumed to have survived,** §28A-24-2(c).
**Co-owners with rights of survivorship.**
  120-hour survivorship requirement, §28A-24-3.
**Definitions,** §28A-24-1.
**Evidence of death,** §28A-24-7.
**Exceptions to survival time limitation,** §28A-24-6.
**Governing instrument.**
  Class members presumed to have survived, §28A-24-2(c).
  Exceptions to time requirement, §28A-24-6.
  120-hour survivorship requirement burden of proof, §28A-24-2(b).
  Protection of payors relying upon, §28A-24-8(a).
  Survival of event other than death.
    Time period not applicable, §28A-24-4.
**Killing decedent.**
  Act not applicable, §31A-14.
**120-hour survivorship requirement,** §28A-24-2(a).
  Co-owners with rights of survivorship, §28A-24-3.
  Exceptions, §28A-24-6.
  Survival of event other than death.
    Time period not applicable, §28A-24-4.
**Payors, protection of,** §28A-24-8(a).
**Purchasers for value, protection of,** §28A-24-8(b).
**Victim survival of slayer, presumption,** §28A-24-5.

**SINGERS.**
**Artistic and creative services and talent agency contracts.**
  Minors, §§48A-11 to 48A-18.

**SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DWELLING UNITS.**
**Homeowners recovery fund,** §§87-15.5 to 87-15.9.

**SINKING FUND.**
**Inviolability,** NC Const Art V §6.
**Local government finance generally,** §§159-1 to 159-188.
  See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**SINUS INFECTIONS.**
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
  Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138(b).

**SIRENS.**
**Failure to stop.**
  Point schedule, §20-16(c).
**Highway patrol vehicles,** §20-190.1.
**Prohibited on motor vehicles generally,** §20-125(a).
**Right of way.**
  Certain vehicles given warning by siren, §20-156(b).
**Vehicles on which authorized,** §20-125(b).

**SITE DEVELOPMENT GRANTS.**
**Agreement to provide,** §143B-437(i).
**Conflict of interest by committee members,** §143B-437.54(c).
**Definitions,** §143B-437.02(c).
**Eligibility of project for consideration,** §143B-437.02(d) to (g).
**Environmental compliance.**
  Required for project eligibility, §143B-437(g).
**Findings of general assembly,** §143B-437.02(a).
**Health insurance for employees.**
  Required for project eligibility, §143B-437.02(e).
**Monitoring compliance,** §143B-437(k).
**Occupational safety and health act compliance.**
  Required for project eligibility, §143B-437(f).
**Options for purchase of land.**
  Department of commerce may acquire and hold, §143B-437.02(m).
**Performance criteria safeguards,** §143B-437(j).
**Report by department,** §143B-437(k).
**Rules of department and committee.**
  Exemption from administrative rulemaking procedure, §150B-1(d).
**Selection of projects to receive,** §143B-437(h).
**Site infrastructure development fund,** §143B-437.02(b).

**SITE INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT FUND,** §143B-437.02(b).

**SITING OF TRANSMISSION LINES,** §§62-100 to 62-107.
See ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION LINE SITING.

**SIT-INS.**
**Refusal to vacate building or facility.**
  Disorderly, §14-288.4.

**SIX PACK HOLDERS.**
**Nondegradable plastic yoke or ring holding devices,** §14-399.2.

**SIZE OF MOTOR VEHICLES.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS.

**SKA MARIA PASTORA.**
**Salvia divinorum.**
  Manufacture, sale, delivery, possession.
    Unlawful, §14-401.23.

**SKATEBOARDING.**
**Assumption of inherent risks.**
  Participants and observers, §99E-24(a).

**SKATEBOARDING** —Cont'd
**Governmental entities.**
  Limitation of liability, §99E-25(b).
    Duty of care not created, §99E-25(d).
    Exceptions, §99E-25(c).
    Independent concessionaires or other persons or organizations.
      Liability not limited by section, §99E-25(e).
    Insurance carried by entity.
      Not waiver of liability limits, §99E-25(f).
    Sovereign immunity not waived, §99E-25(d).
  Specifically designated areas for activities.
    Requirements to participate on property owner or controlled by entity, §99E-25(a).
**Hazardous recreation parks safety and liability,** §§99E-21 to 99E-25.
  See HAZARDOUS RECREATION ACTIVITIES.
**Responsibilities of participants,** §99E-24(b).

**SKATEBOARD PARKS.**
**Hazardous recreation park safety and liability,** §§99E-21 to 99E-25.
  See HAZARDOUS RECREATION ACTIVITIES.

**SKATEBOARD RAMPS OR COURSES.**
**Amusement device safety.**
  Amusement device defined as not including, §95-111.3(a).

**SKILLED NURSING FACILITIES.**
**Financing health care facilities generally,** §§131A-1 to 131A-25.
  See HEALTH CARE FACILITY FINANCING.
**Long-term care ombudsman program,** §§143B-181.15 to 143B-181.25.
  See LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN.
**Smoking prohibited within,** §§131D-4.4(b), 131E-114.3(a).
  Administrative penalty, §§131D-4.4(d), 131E-114.3(c).
  Duties of owner, manager and operator of long-term care facility, §§131D-4.4(c), 131E-114.3(b).

**SKIMOBILE.**
**Passenger tramway safety,** §§95-116 to 95-125.
  See TRAMWAYS.

**SKIN AND SCUBA DIVERS.**
**Diver's flag,** §75A-13.1.
  Violations of provisions.
    Penalty, §75A-13.1(d).

**SKI PATROLMEN.**
**Workers' compensation.**
  Employee defined as not including persons performing voluntary service, §97-2.

**SKIPPERS' ACT.**
**Interstate family support.**
  Generally, §§52C-1-100 to 52C-9-902.
    See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.

**SKI RESORTS.**
**ABC elections.**
  Places eligible to hold alcoholic beverage elections, §18B-600(e2).
**Skier safety and skiing accidents,** §§99C-1 to 99C-5.

**SKUNKS.**
**Rabies emergencies.**
  Plan to reduce threat of rabies exposure to humans and domestic animals, §130A-201.
**Rabies emergency for particular county.**
  Plan to reduce exposure to humans and domestic animals, §113-291.2(a1).

**SLANDER.**
See DEFAMATION.

**SLAUGHTERHOUSES.**
**Humane methods of slaughter,** §106-549.23.
**Inspection of meat generally,** §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
  See MEAT INSPECTIONS.
**Rendering plants and rendering operations,** §§106-168.1 to 106-168.16.
  See RENDERING PLANTS AND RENDERING OPERATIONS.

**SLAVERY.**
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
  Prohibited, NC Const Art I §17.
**Constitution of the United States,** US Const Amds 13 to 15.
**Marriage between slaves validated,** §51-5.

**SLAYER ACT,** §§31A-3 to 31A-15.
**Construction of chapter,** §31A-15.
**Contingent remainders and executory interests,** §31A-8.
**Decedent.**
  Defined, §31A-3.
**Definitions,** §31A-3.
**Divesting of interest in property,** §31A-9.
**Entirety property.**
  Disposition, §31A-5.
**Evidence.**
  Record determining slayer admissible, §31A-13.
**Exclusive nature of remedies,** §31A-12.1.
**Insurance benefits.**
  Additional liability for insurance company, §31A-11(c).
  Decedent beneficiary, §31A-11(b).
  Proceeds payable to slayer, §31A-11(a).
**Interest in property.**
  Divesting, §31A-9.
**Intestate succession.**
  Slayer barred from, §31A-4.
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
  Disposition of property where slayer and decedent hold property, §31A-6(a).
**Life estates.**
  Slayer holding interest in property subject to life estate in third person, §31A-7(b).
**Persons acquiring from slayer protected,** §31A-12.
**Power of revocation.**
  Power to pass to estate of decedent, §31A-10(b).
**Property.**
  Defined, §31A-3.
**Record determining slayer admissible in evidence,** §31A-13.
**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
  Contingent remainders, §31A-8.
  Slayer holding interest in property subject to life estate in decedent, §31A-7(a).
  Slayer holding interest in property subject to life estate in third person, §31A-7(b).
**Remedies intended to be exclusive,** §31A-12.1.
**Simultaneous death act.**
  Not applicable, §31A-14.
**Slayer.**
  Barred from testate or intestate succession, §31A-4.
  Deemed to have died immediately prior to death of decedent, §31A-4.
  Defined, §31A-3.

**SLAYER ACT** —Cont'd
**Slayer** —Cont'd
  Persons acquiring from slayer protected, §31A-12.
  Record determining slayer admissible in evidence, §31A-13.
**Survivorship property,** §31A-6(a).
**Three or more persons holding property,** §31A-6(b).
  Disposition, §31A-6.

**SLEEP AND WAKE DISORDERS.**
**Polysomnography,** §§90-721 to 90-725.
  See POLYSOMNOGRAPHY.

**SLEET.**
**Insurance.**
  Farmowners' and other property policies.
    Damage from ice, snow or sleet, §58-44-55.
**Motor vehicle lighting requirement,** §20-129(a).

**SLINGSHOTS.**
**Weapons generally.**
  See FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS.

**SLOT MACHINES.**
**Agreements with reference to slot machines or devices.**
  Unlawful, §§14-305, 14-309.
**Allowing illegal slot machines on premises,** §14-297.
**Antique slot machines.**
  Defense in prosecution for possession of slot machine or device, §14-309.1(a), (b).
    Return of slot machine to defendant, §14-309.1(b).
**Burglary.**
  Breaking into or forcibly opening, §14-56.1.
**Damaging or destroying machines,** §14-56.2.
**Defined,** §14-306(a).
  Illegal slot machines, §14-296.
**Devices not considered slot machines,** §14-306(b).
  Criminal offense to make unlawful payout, §14-306(d).
  Paying more than allowed by law.
    Warning sticker or message as to criminal penalty affixed to machine, §14-306(c).
  Pay off in cash, exception inapplicable, §14-306(d).
  Repurchase of prize for cash or reward in cash, inapplicability of exception, §14-306(d).
**False pretenses and cheats.**
  Manufacture, sale or gift of devices for cheating slot machines, §14-109.
  Obtaining property or services from machine by false coins or tokens, §14-108.
**Felony offenses,** §14-309(a) to (c).
**Gaming generally,** §§14-289 to 14-309.15.
  See GAMBLING.
**Keeping illegal slot machines,** §14-295.
**License.**
  Issuance of license prohibited, §§14-307, 14-309.
    Violations made misdemeanor, §14-309(a).
**Manufacture, sale, etc., of slot machines and devices,** §§14-304, 14-309.
  Devices for cheating machine, §14-106.
  Violations made misdemeanors, §14-309(a).
**Manufacture, sale or gift of devices for cheating machine,** §14-106.
**Nuisance.**
  Declared a public nuisance, §§14-308, 14-309.
    Violations made misdemeanors, §14-309(a).
**Operation of slot machine,** §§14-301 to 14-303.
  Five or more machines, §14-309(b).

**SLOT MACHINES** —Cont'd
**Operation of slot machine** —Cont'd
  Separate offenses, §§14-301, 14-302.
  Violation made misdemeanor, §14-303.
**Possession of slot machine,** §§14-301, 14-302.
  Criminal violation, §14-303.
  Defense to possession, §14-309.1(a).
    Return of slot machine to defendant, §14-309.1(b).
  Five or more machines, §14-309(c).
  Misdemeanors, §14-303.
  Separate offenses, §§14-302, 14-303.
**Video gaming machines.**
  ABC law violations, §14-306.2.
  Ban on machines, §14-306.1A(a).
  Ban on warehousing, §14-306.1A(d).
  Criminal offense to make unlawful payout, §14-306(d).
  Definitions, §14-306.1A(b).
  Devices not considered slot machines, §14-306(b).
  Exemptions, §14-306.1A(c), (e), (f).
  Paying more than allowed by law.
    Warning sticker or message as to criminal penalty affixed to machine, §14-306(c).
  Pay off in cash.
    Exception to slot machine definition inapplicable, §14-306(d).
  Repurchase of prize for cash or reward in cash.
    Inapplicability of exception to slot machine definition, §14-306(d).

**SLOW MOVING VEHICLES.**
**Impeding normal and reasonable movement of traffic,** §20-141(h).

**SLUDGE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES.**
**Construction, design and operation of facilities,** §143-129.2.
  Ancillary facilities, §143-129.2(f).
  Basis of evaluation, §143-129.2(d).
  Contents of proposals, §143-129.2(c).
  Definitions, §143-129.2(a).
  Factors other than cost alone considered, §143-129.2(b).
  Negotiation and award of contract, §143-129.2(e).

**SLUGS.**
**Manufacture, sale or gift,** §14-109.
**Obtaining property or services by use of,** §14-108.

**SLUM CLEARANCE AND REDEVELOPMENT.**
**Housing authorities and projects,** §§157-1 to 157-70.
  See HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND PROJECTS.
**Urban redevelopment,** §§160A-500 to 160A-526.
  See URBAN REDEVELOPMENT.

**SLUNG SHOTS.**
**Carrying concealed weapons,** §14-269.

**SMALL BUSINESS CONTRACT FINANCING FUND,** §143B-472.104.
**Contents,** §143B-472.104(b).
**Creation,** §143B-472.104(a).
**Use,** §143B-472.104(a).

**SMALL BUSINESS CONTRACTORS,** §§143B-472.100 to 143B-472.112.
**Applicants.**
  Application for assistance, §143B-472.110.
  Audited balance sheet, providing, §143B-472.110.
  Eligibility, §143B-472.103.
**Authority,** §143B-472.102.
  Chair, §143B-472.102(d).

**SMALL BUSINESS CONTRACTORS** —Cont'd
**Authority** —Cont'd
  Compensation, §143B-472.102(e).
  Composition, §143B-472.102(b).
  Creation, §143B-472.102(a).
  Defined, §143B-472.101.
  Duties, §143B-472.102(j).
  Limitations, §143B-472.102(k).
  Meetings, §143B-472.102(f).
  Membership, §143B-472.102(b).
  Powers, §143B-472.102(j).
  Quorum, §143B-472.102(g).
  Reappointment, §143B-472.102(c).
  Removal, §143B-472.102(i).
  Reports, §143B-472.102(j).
  Terms, §143B-472.102(c).
  Vacancies, §143B-472.102(h).
**Bonding assistance,** §143B-472.107.
  Bonds, §143B-472.107(c).
  Conditions, §143B-472.108.
    Default, §143B-472.108(b).
    Economic effect, §143B-472.108(c).
    Requirements, §143B-472.108(a).
  Guaranty, §143B-472.107(a).
  Limitations, §143B-472.107(e).
  Notice, §143B-472.107(b).
  Obligation of state, §143B-472.107(d).
  Payments, §143B-472.107(f).
  Small business surety bond fund, §143B-472.106.
  Surety bonding line, §143B-472.109.
**Contract performance assistance,** §143B-472.105.
  Conditions, §143B-472.105(c).
  Diversity, §143B-472.105(e).
  Limitations, §143B-472.105(f).
  Maturity, §143B-472.105(d).
  Qualifications, §143B-472.105(b).
  Terms, §143B-472.105(c).
  Types of assistance, §143B-472.105(a).
**Contract term.**
  Defined, §143B-472.101.
**Defined terms,** §143B-472.101.
**Eligibility,** §143B-472.103.
**False statements,** §143B-472.112.
  Documents, §143B-472.112(a).
  Penalties, §143B-472.112(c).
  Statements, §143B-472.112(b).
**Fees,** §143B-472.111.
  Amount, §143B-472.111(a).
  Forms, §143B-472.111(c).
  Rate standards, §143B-472.111(b).
**Fraud.**
  False statements, §143B-472.112.
**Funds.**
  Small business contract financing fund, §143B-472.104.
  Small business surety bond fund, §143B-472.106.
**Government agency.**
  Defined, §143B-472.101.
**Intent,** §143B-472.100.
**Internal Revenue Code.**
  Defined, §143B-472.101.
**Premiums,** §143B-472.111.
  Amount, §143B-472.111(a).
  Forms, §143B-472.111(c).
  Rate standards, §143B-472.111(b).
**Purpose,** §143B-472.100.
**Related party.**
  Defined, §143B-472.101.
**Reports.**
  Authority, §143B-472.102(j).

**SMALL BUSINESS CONTRACTORS** —Cont'd
**Secretary.**
  Defined, §143B-472.101.
**Small business contract financing fund,** §143B-472.104.
**Small business surety bond fund,** §143B-472.106.

**SMALL BUSINESS ENVIRONMENTAL ADVISORY PANEL,** §§143B-317 to 143B-319.
**Appointment,** §143B-318(a).
**Chairman.**
  Calling of meetings, §143B-319.
  Designation, §143B-318(b).
**Clerical and other services,** §143B-318(h).
**Composition,** §143B-318(a).
**Creation,** §143B-317.
**Duties,** §143B-317.
**Expenses,** §143B-318(e).
**Meetings,** §143B-319.
**Membership generally,** §143B-318(a).
**Number of members,** §143B-318(a).
**Powers,** §143B-317.
**Quorum,** §143B-318(f).
**Removal,** §143B-318(d).
**Small business stationary source technical and environmental compliance assistance program.**
  Designation of ombudsman, §143B-318(g).
  Secretariat for development and dissemination of reports by panel, §143B-318(g).
**Terms,** §143B-318(c).
**Vacancies,** §143B-318(c).

**SMALL BUSINESSES.**
**Business and energy tax credits.**
  Small business employee health benefits, §105-129.16E.
**Contract financing fund,** §143B-472.104.
**Contractors,** §§143B-472.100 to 143B-472.112.
**Environmental advisory council,** §§143B-317 to 143B-319.
**Health benefits provided employees.**
  Small employer group health coverage, §§58-50-100 to 58-50-156.
    See SMALL EMPLOYER GROUP HEALTH COVERAGE.
  Tax credit to offset costs, §105-129.16E(a).
    Definitions, §105-129.16E(c).
    Nonresident individual taxpayers or part-time residents.
      Reduction of credit, §105-129.16E(b).
    Sunset, §105-129.16E(d).
    Taxpayers required to apportion income to state.
      Reduction of credit, §105-129.16E(b).
**Highways, roads and streets.**
  Small project bidding, §136-28.10(a) to (c).
**Purchases through department of administration.**
  Cooperation in promoting use of small contractors, §143-48.
**Sales tax assessments.**
  Reduction, §105-244.2(a).
    Amount, §105-244.2(b).
    Applicability, §105-244.2(c).
    Expiration, §105-244.2(d).
    Table of applicable percentage reductions, §105-244.2(b).
**Workers' compensation.**
  Employers of less than three employees.
    Exception to provisions, §97-13(b).

**SMALL BUSINESS OMBUDSMAN.**
**Department of commerce.**
Created in department, purposes, §143B-432.1.

**SMALL BUSINESS SURETY BOND FUND,** §143B-472.106.
**Contents,** §143B-472.106(b).
**Creation,** §143B-472.106(a).
**Uses,** §143B-472.106(a).

**SMALL CLAIMS,** §§7A-210 to 7A-232.
**Accounts.**
Form of complaint on account, §7A-232.
**Amount in controversy,** §7A-210.
**Answer of defendant,** §7A-218.
**Appeals.**
Failure to file.
Claim not barred in separate action, §7A-219.
Indigent persons, §7A-228(b1).
Jury trial on appeal, §7A-230.
Priority of judgment when appeal taken, §7A-226.
Stay of execution on appeal, §7A-227.
Trial de novo, §7A-228(a).
Dismissal of appeal, §7A-228(c).
Oral notice of appeal, §7A-228(a).
Perfection of appeal, §7A-228(b).
Procedure generally, §7A-229.
**Change of time of trial.**
Consent of parties, §7A-214.
**Chattel.**
Form of complaint to recover possession of chattel, §7A-232.
**Commencement of action.**
Procedure for commencement, §7A-213.
Time within which trial is set, §7A-214.
**Complaint,** §7A-216.
No required pleadings other than complaint, §7A-220.
**Continuances.**
Granting for good cause shown, §7A-214.
**Conversion.**
Form of complaint for conversion, §7A-232.
**Counterclaims.**
Failure to file.
Claim not barred in separate action, §7A-219.
Impermissible counterclaims, §7A-219.
**Cross-claims.**
Certain claims not permissible, §7A-219.
**Defendants.**
Answer of defendant, §7A-218.
Methods of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
**Defined,** §7A-210.
**Expedited evictions.**
Applicability of expedited process for summary ejectment, §42-68.
Nature of actions, §42-60.
**Forms.**
Account.
Complaint on account, §7A-232.
Assignment of action.
Notice of assignment, §7A-232.
Chattel.
Complaint to recover possession of chattel, §7A-232.
Complaint, §§7A-216, 7A-232.
Conversion.
Complaint for conversion, §7A-232.
Goods sold and delivered.
Complaint for goods, §7A-232.
Injury to person or property.
Complaint for injury, §7A-232.

**SMALL CLAIMS** —Cont'd
**Forms** —Cont'd
Magistrate summons, §7A-232.
Money lent.
Complaint for money, §7A-232.
Nonassignment of action.
Notice of nonassignment, §7A-232.
Notice.
Assignment or nonassignment of action, §7A-232.
Promissory note.
Complaint on note, §7A-232.
Summary ejectment.
Complaint in summary ejectment, §7A-232.
Summons and process.
Magistrate summons, §7A-232.
**Goods sold and delivered.**
Form of complaint for goods, §7A-232.
**Injury to person or property.**
Form of complaint for injury, §7A-232.
**Judgments.**
Entry, §1A-1 Rule 58.
Lien and execution of judgment, §7A-225.
Priority of judgment when appeal taken, §7A-226.
Rendition and entry of judgments, §7A-224.
**Jurisdiction.**
Methods of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
Objections to jurisdiction over person, §7A-221.
**Jury.**
Trial by jury on appeal, §7A-230.
**Liens.**
Execution and lien of judgment, §7A-225.
Motor vehicle mechanic and storage liens.
Actions to enforce, §7A-211.1.
**Magistrates.**
Assignment of small claim actions to magistrates, §7A-211.
Judgment of magistrate in civil action improperly assigned or not assigned, §7A-212.
Request for and notice of assignment, §7A-213.
Form of notice, §7A-232.
Form of magistrate summons, §7A-232.
New trial before magistrate, §7A-228(a).
Stay of execution on appeal, §7A-227.
Summons.
Form of magistrate summons, §7A-232.
**Money lent.**
Form of complaint for money, §7A-232.
**Motor vehicle mechanic and storage liens.**
Actions to enforce, §7A-211.1.
**Nonassignment of small claim action.**
Form of notice of nonassignment, §7A-232.
Procedure upon nonassignment, §7A-215.
**Notice.**
Oral notice of appeal, §7A-228(a).
**Pleadings.**
No required pleadings other than complaint, §7A-220.
**Practice and procedure.**
Commencement of actions, §7A-213.
General trial practice and procedure, §7A-222.
Nonassignment of action, §7A-215.
Summary ejectment actions, §7A-223.
**Promissory notes.**
Form of complaint on note, §7A-232.
**Remedies.**
Provisional and incidental remedies, §7A-231.
**Rendition and entry of judgments,** §7A-224.

**SMALL CLAIMS** —Cont'd
**Service of process.**
  Method of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
**Setting trial.**
  Time within which trial is set, §7A-214.
**Stay of execution on appeal,** §7A-227.
**Summary ejectment.**
  Form of complaint, §7A-232.
  Practice and procedure in actions for summary ejectment, §7A-223.
**Third party claims.**
  Impermissible third party claims, §7A-219.
**Time within which trial is set,** §7A-214.
  Appeal for trial de novo, §7A-228(a).
    How appeal perfected, §7A-228(b).
  General trial practice and procedure, §7A-222.
  Jury trial on appeal, §7A-230.
**Venue.**
  Objections to venue, §7A-221.

**SMALL CONTRACTORS.**
**Purchases through department of administration.**
  Cooperation in promoting use, §143-48.

**SMALL EMPLOYER GROUP HEALTH COVERAGE,** §§58-50-100 to 58-50-156.
**Actuarial certification,** §58-50-130(f).
**Affiliated companies,** §58-50-112.
**Alternative coverage offerings.**
  Authority to limit coverage, §58-50-126(a).
  Calculation of actuarial benefits, §58-50-126(e).
  Discontinuation of basic or standard coverage, §58-50-126(f).
  Policy forms.
    Choice of most popular, §58-50-126(b).
    Choice of two with representative coverage, §58-50-126(c).
    Differences in policy forms, §58-50-126(g).
  Uniform applicability of election, §58-50-126(d).
**Cancer treatment.**
  Coverage of certain prescribed drugs, §58-50-156.
**Carriers.**
  Ceasing to provide health care plans, §58-50-135(c).
  Reinsuring carriers.
    Stopping participation as, §58-50-135(b).
**Citation of provisions,** §58-50-100.
**Colorectal cancer examinations and laboratory tests.**
  Coverage, §58-50-155(a).
**Confidentiality of information,** §58-50-130(g).
**Cost-effective and life-saving services and providers.**
  Due consideration in developing health care plans, §58-50-155(b).
**Definitions,** §58-50-110.
**Description of rating and renewal practices,** §58-50-130(e).
**Disclosures of carrier,** §58-50-130(d).
**Election of coverage.**
  Alternative offerings, §58-50-126.
  Small employer carrier plan elections, §58-50-127.
**ERISA plans may not require Medicaid to pay first,** §58-51-116.
**Health benefit plans.**
  Applicability of act, §58-50-115(a).
**Health care plans.**
  Alternative offerings, §58-50-126.
  Applicability of provisions, §58-50-130(h).
    Date of continuance, §58-50-125(h).

**SMALL EMPLOYER GROUP HEALTH COVERAGE** —Cont'd
**Health care plans** —Cont'd
  Cancer treatment.
    Coverage of certain prescribed drugs, §58-50-156.
  Exemption from requirements under other provisions, §58-50-125(c).
  Issuance of plan by carrier, §58-50-125(d).
  Marketing requirements, §58-50-125(f).
  Offering of basic and standard plans, §58-50-125(a).
  Premium rates, §58-50-130(b).
    Security to address potential risk, §58-50-125(d).
  Required provisions, §58-50-130(a).
  Small employer carrier plan elections, §58-50-127.
  Standard and basic coverages, §58-50-155.
  Uniform applicability of offerings, §58-50-125(d).
**Health maintenance organizations,** §58-50-112.
**Intent of act,** §58-50-105.
**Mammograms and pap smears, coverage in health care plan,** §58-50-155(a).
**Osteoporosis and low bone mass diagnosis and evaluation.**
  Bone mass measurement, coverage in health care plan, §58-50-155(a).
**Prostate-specific antigen test (PSA), coverage in health care plan,** §58-50-155(a).
**Purpose of act,** §58-50-105.
**Reconstructive breast surgery, coverage in health care plan,** §58-50-155(a).
**Reinsurance pool,** §58-50-150.
  Assessments.
    Abatement or deferral, §58-50-150(o).
    Adjustment of formula, §58-50-150(k).
    Excess assessments, §58-50-150(l).
    Inadequate assessment, §58-50-150(j).
    Late payment.
      Interest, §58-50-150(n).
    Recouping of net losses, §58-50-150(i).
  Board.
    Appointment, §58-50-150(b), (c).
  Cession limitations, §58-50-149.
  Creation, §58-50-150(a).
  Indemnification.
    Board, officers, employees, etc., §58-50-150(q).
  Initial organizational meeting, §58-50-150(b).
  Liability of pool or members, §58-50-150(p).
  Net losses, §58-50-150(i).
  Net premiums.
    Determination, §58-50-150(h).
  Plan of operation, §58-50-150(d).
    Establishment of procedures, §58-50-150(e).
  Powers and authority, §58-50-150(f).
  Proportion of participation by members, §58-50-150(m).
  Reinsuring the reinsuring carrier, §58-50-150(g).
  Taxation.
    Exemptions, §58-50-150(r).
**Short title of provisions,** §58-50-100.
**Standard and basic coverages for health care plans,** §58-50-155.

**SMALL ESTATES,** §§28A-25-1 to 28A-25-6.
**Building and loan associations.**
  Transfer of ownership rights by presentation of affidavit, §28A-25-1(c).
**Collection of property by affidavit.**
  Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.
  Contents of affidavit, §28A-25-1(a).

**SMALL ESTATES** —Cont'd
**Collection of property by affidavit** —Cont'd
 Disbursement and distribution.
  Availability of real and personal property to discharge debts, §28A-25-3(b).
  Duties of heir or creditor who has collected property of decedent, §28A-25-3(a).
 Discharge of debt, §28A-25-2.
 Effect of affidavit, §28A-25-2.
 Effect of presentation of affidavit, §28A-25-1.1(c).
 Filing of affidavit in office of clerk, §28A-25-1(b).
 Motor vehicles.
  Transfer of title upon presentation of affidavit, §28A-25-1(c).
 Personal property.
  Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.
  Disbursement and distribution, §28A-25-3.
 Real property.
  Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.
  Disbursement and distribution, §28A-25-3.
 Refusal to pay, deliver, etc., property, §28A-25-2.
 Subsequently appointed personal representatives or collectors, §28A-25-5.
 Testate decedent.
  Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.
  Disbursement and distribution, §28A-25-3.
  Fee.
   Filing fee, §28A-25-1.1(b).
  Filing affidavit in office of clerk of superior court, §28A-25-1.1(b).
  Motor vehicles.
   Payments to heir, creditor or devisee of decedent, §28A-25-1.1(a).
  Presentation of affidavit to debtor.
   Effect of presentation, §28A-25-1.1(c).
   Payment by debtor, §28A-25-1.1(a).
**Missing persons.**
 Public administrators.
  Appointment as receiver, §28C-17.
**Payment to clerk of money owed,** §28A-25-6(a).
 Appointment of administrator, §28A-25-6(c), (d).
 Disbursement of money received by clerk, §28A-25-6(f).
 Limitation on amount, §28A-25-6(b).
 Notice to creditors.
  Clerk not required to publish, §28A-25-6(g).
 Payment constitutes full release of debtor, §28A-25-6(e).
 Payments of undisbursed funds to administrator, §28A-25-6(h).
**Subsequently appointed personal representative or collector,** §28A-25-5.

**SMALL FACE AMOUNT LIFE INSURANCE SOLICITATION,** §§58-60-90 to 58-60-105.
**Applicability,** §58-60-95(b), (c).
**Insurer duties,** §58-60-105.
**Purpose,** §58-60-95(a).
**Required disclosures.**
 Cumulative premiums, §58-60-100(c).
 Premiums exceeding face amount, §58-60-100(a).
  Alternative plans and products, §58-60-100(b).
**Short title,** §58-60-90.

**SMALL LOAN COMPANIES.**
**Consumer finance act,** §§53-164 to 53-191.
 See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.

**SMALL POWER PRODUCERS.**
**Power sales to public utilities,** §62-156.

**SMALLPOX.**
**Body of person dying and known to have smallpox.**
 Embalming prohibited, §130A-395(b).

**SMALLPOX** —Cont'd
**Body of person dying and known to have smallpox** —Cont'd
 Enclosing body before removal, §130A-395(b).
 Notification by attending physician to those handling body.
  Proper precautions to prevent infection, §130A-395(a).
**Childhood vaccine-related compensation,** §§130A-422 to 130A-434.
**Claims arising from vaccinations of state employees.**
 Employment vaccination pursuant to homeland security act, §143-300.1A.
**County employees.**
 Vaccination incident to homeland security act.
  Adverse reaction, sick leave policy, counties to enact, §153A-94.1.
**Embalming body of person dying from.**
 Prohibition, §130A-395(b).
**First responders, vaccination.**
 Sick leave and salary policy, time off due to adverse reaction, §160A-164.1.
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
 Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138(b).
**Immunization.**
 Generally, §§130A-152 to 130A-158.
  See IMMUNIZATION.
**Nuclear, biological or chemical agents.**
 Terrorist incident using, §§130A-475 to 130A-479.
  See TERRORIST INCIDENT USING NUCLEAR, BIOLOGICAL OR CHEMICAL AGENTS.
**Public officers and employees.**
 Sick leave for adverse reaction to vaccination, §126-8.4(a) to (c).
**Workers' compensation.**
 Occupational diseases.
  Infection or adverse medical reaction.
   Employment vaccination incident to homeland security act, §97-53.

**SMALL TOWNS, PROMOTING IMPROVED TRANSPORTATION.**
**Human service and volunteer transportation,** §§62-289.1 to 62-289.7.
 See HUMAN SERVICE AND VOLUNTEER TRANSPORTATION.

**SMART START.**
**North Carolina Partnership for Children, Inc.,** §143B-168.12.

**SMELTERS.**
**Portable precious metal smelters prohibited,** §66-173.

**SMITHFIELD, TOWN OF.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
 Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.
**Satellite annexation.**
 Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**SMOKE.**
**Motor vehicle lighting requirement,** §20-129(a).

**SMOKE DETECTORS.**
**Building codes.**
 Business occupancy buildings, §143-138(j).
 Special safety to life requirements applicable to existing high-rise buildings.
  Requirements for class I buildings, §143-138(i).

**SMOKE DETECTORS** —Cont'd
**Building codes** —Cont'd
Special safety to life requirements applicable to existing high-rise buildings —Cont'd
Requirements for class II buildings, §143-138(i).
Requirements for class III buildings, §143-138(i).
**Landlord and tenant.**
Disablement or damage.
Reimbursement by tenant to landlord, §42-44(a2).
Duty of landlord to provide fit premises, §42-42(a).
Remedies for failure of landlord to provide, install, replace or repair, §42-44(a1).
Tenant duty to maintain dwelling unit, §42-43(a).

**SMOKED WINDSHIELDS ON MOTOR VEHICLES,** §20-127(b) to (f).

**SMOKE SCREENS.**
**Motor vehicles.**
Prohibited, §20-136(a), (b).

**SMOKING.**
**Cigarettes and tobacco products generally.**
See CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS.
**Community colleges.**
Smoking in public places, §115D-20.1.
**Home care agencies.**
Administrative penalties, §131E-143(b).
Employees prohibited from smoking, §131E-143(a).
**Labor.**
Discrimination against smokers prohibited, §95-28.2.
**Local government regulation of smoking,** §130A-498.
Cigar bar.
Exception to local government's authority, §130A-498(b1).
Definitions, §130A-492.
Exceptions to local government's authority, §130A-498(b1).
Local board of health rules or policies.
Approved by ordinance, §130A-498(a).
Local government building, grounds, vehicles or public places.
Authority to adopt ordinances, rules, policies, restricting, §130A-498(a).
Motion picture, television, theater or other live production set.
Exception to local government's authority, §130A-498(b1).
Ordinances, rules and policies restricting smoking.
Authority to adopt, §130A-498(a).
County ordinances, provisions governing, §130A-498(e).
Persons managing, operating, controlling public place.
Enforcement against, §130A-498(d2).
Private clubs.
Exception to local government's authority, §130A-498(b1).
Private residences, private vehicles.
Exceptions to local government's authority, §130A-498(b1).
Smoking guest room in lodging establishment.
Exception to local government's authority, §130A-498(b1).
Tobacco products processors or manufacturers.
Exception to local government's authority, §130A-498(b1).

**SMOKING** —Cont'd
**Local government regulation of smoking** —Cont'd
Tobacco shops.
Exceptions to local government's authority, §130A-498(b1).
Violation of regulation.
Infraction, fine, §130A-498(c1).
Not punishable as misdemeanor, §130A-498(d1).
**Long-term care facilities.**
Administrative penalty, §§131D-4.4(d), 131E-114.3(c).
Duties of owner, operator and manager of long-term care facility, §§131D-4.4(c), 131E-114.3(b).
Prohibited, §§131D-4.4(b), 131E-114.3(a).
**Nicotine replacement therapy program supervision,** §90-18.6.
**Public places,** §§143-595 to 143-601.
Administrative penalties.
Violations by persons managing, operating, controlling public place or place of employment, §130A-22(h1).
Applicability of provisions, §143-601(a).
Exemptions, §143-599.
Construction and interpretation, §143-600.
Definitions, §§130A-492, 143-596.
Exemptions from provisions, §143-599.
Intent of legislature, §143-595.
Legislative intent, §143-595.
Local regulation, §143-601(b).
Adoption of laws, ordinances, and rules, §130A-498(a).
County ordinances.
Other laws, effect, §130A-498(e).
Grounds defined, §130A-498(d).
Local government defined, §130A-498(c).
Places where smoking may be restricted, §130A-498(b).
Nonsmoking areas.
Defined, §143-596.
General assembly occupying building, §143-597(a1).
State-controlled buildings, §143-597(a).
Physical barriers and ventilation systems, §143-597(c).
Prohibited acts, §143-598(a).
Penalties, §143-598(b).
Signs to be posted, §143-597(b).
State government buildings or state controlled passenger carrying vehicles, §§130A-491 to 130A-497.
Violations by persons managing, operating, controlling public place or place of employment.
Administrative penalties, §130A-22(h1).
**Restaurants and bars.**
Definitions, §130A-492.
Prohibited in enclosed areas, §130A-496(a).
Administrative penalties.
Manager, person operating or controlling establishment.
Enforced by local health director, §130A-497(d).
Ashtrays and smoking receptacles.
Removal, §130A-497(a).
Cigar bars.
Exception to prohibition, requirements, §130A-496(b).
Continuing to smoke after notice.
Infraction, fine, §130A-497(b).

**SMOKING** —Cont'd
**Restaurants and bars** —Cont'd
Prohibited in enclosed areas —Cont'd
Designated smoking guest room in lodging establishment.
Exception to prohibition, §130A-496(b).
Directing person smoking to extinguish lighted tobacco product, §130A-497(a).
Continuing to smoke, infraction, fine, §130A-497(b).
Exceptions, §130A-496(b).
No smoking or smoking prohibited signs.
Posting, §130A-497(a).
Private clubs.
Exception to prohibition, §130A-496(b).
Rules to implement provisions.
Adoption, §130A-497(f).
Violation.
Court costs not assessed, §130A-497(c).
Infraction, fine, §130A-497(b).
No other consequence, §130A-497(c).
Not punishable as misdemeanor, §130A-497(d).
**School buildings.**
Policy prohibiting use of tobacco products in.
Adoption and enforcement, §115C-407.
**State government buildings or state controlled passenger carrying vehicles,** §§130A-491 to 130A-495.
Criminal violations.
Violation not punishable as, §130A-493(d).
Definitions, §130A-492.
Legislative findings and intent, §130A-491.
Medical or scientific research, exception, §130A-493(b).
Other laws prohibiting, effect, §130A-494.
Posting of signs, §130A-493(c), (c1).
State vehicles, §130A-493(c1).
Prohibited, §130A-493(a), (c1).
Rules promulgation, §130A-495.
Smoking prohibited or no smoking signs, §130A-493(c1).
Posting, §130A-493(c).
State vehicles, §130A-493(c1).
Smoking rooms in residence halls, effective date of prohibition, §130A-493(a).
State psychiatric hospitals.
Direct person to extinguish lighted smoking product.
Duty of person owning, managing, operating, §130A-493(c).
Smoking prohibited.
Notice to persons upon admittance, §130A-493(c).
State vehicles.
Smoking prohibited.
Posting of signs, §130A-493(c1).
Violations.
Criminal violations, not punishable as, §130A-493(d).
**Tobacco-use cessation programs.**
Nicotine replacement therapy program supervision, §90-18.6.

**SNACK BARS.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Eating establishment defined to include, §18B-1000.
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
**State legislative building, operation in,** §66-58(c).

**SNAKE HANDLING.**
**Handling regulated reptile in manner exposing person to unsafe contact.**
Unlawful, §14-418.

**SNAKES.**
**Regulation of reptiles generally,** §§14-416 to 14-422.
See REPTILES.

**SNOW.**
**Highways, restricted right to use,** §20-121.
**Insurance.**
Farmowners' and other property policies.
Damages from ice, snow or sleet, §58-44-55.
**Motor vehicle lighting requirement,** §20-129(a).
**Skier safety and skiing accidents,** §§99C-1 to 99C-5.
**Snow tires with studs.**
Permissible use, §20-122(b).
**Tire chains.**
Permissible use, §20-122(b).
**Winter sports safety and accidents,** §§99C-1 to 99C-5.

**SOCIAL CLUBS.**
**Prepaid entertainment contracts generally,** §§66-118 to 66-125.
See PREPAID ENTERTAINMENT CONTRACTS.
**Real property.**
Conveyances.
Effect as to conveyances by trustees, §59B-15(a).
Prior deeds validated, §59B-15(b).
Trustees.
Effect as to conveyances by trustees, §59B-15(a).

**SOCIAL NETWORKING SITES.**
**Sex offenders banned from using.**
Definition of commercial social networking web site, §14-202.5(b).
Exclusion of certain sites, §14-202.5(c).
Felony, §14-202.5(e).
Jurisdiction of offense, §14-202.5(d).
Liability of web site, §14-202.5A(a).
Definition of access, §14-202.5A(b).
Offense, §14-202.5(a).

**SOCIAL SECURITY,** §§135-19 to 135-31.
**Agreement extending benefits of federal old age and survivors insurance system to state employees,** §135-21(a).
Contribution fund payments, §135-24(c).
Interstate instrumentalities, §135-21(b).
Studies, §135-26.
**Associations.**
Transfers from state to certain association service.
Contributions by association, §135-27(c).
Election of rights and remedies, §135-27(a), (f).
Entitlements to rights and benefits, §135-27(b).
Teachers and state employees' retirement system membership, §135-27(d).
**Contribution fund.**
Agreement extending benefits of federal old age and survivors insurance system to state employees, §135-24(c).
Appropriations, §135-24(e).
Assessments, §135-24(f).
Charges or assessments, §135-24(f).
Composition of fund, §135-24(a).
Custodian of fund, §135-24(d).
Deposits, §135-24(a).
Established, §135-24(a).
Ex officio treasurer, §135-24(d).

**SOCIAL SECURITY** —Cont'd
**Contribution fund** —Cont'd
  Federal-state agreements, §135-24(c).
  Political subdivisions.
    Plans for coverage of employees, §135-23(c), (d).
  Separate and apart from other funds or moneys, §135-24(b).
  Withdrawals from fund, §135-24(b).
**Contributions by state employees,** §135-22(a).
  Adjustments, §135-22(c).
  Deduction from wages, §135-22(b).
  Refunds, §135-22(c).
**County officers and employees.**
  Participation in social security act, §153A-96.
**Declaration of policy,** §135-19.
**Definitions,** §135-20.
**Employee.**
  Defined, §135-20.
**Employment.**
  Defined, §135-20.
**Federal insurance contributions act.**
  Defined, §135-20.
**Federal-state agreement,** §135-21(a).
  Contribution fund agreements, §135-24(c).
  Interstate instrumentalities, §135-21(b).
  Studies, §135-26.
**Fraud.**
  Bureau of investigation, investigations by, §114-15(a).
**Law enforcement officers benefit and retirement fund.**
  State employees members of fund, §135-30.
**Legal services programs.**
  Eligible cases for legal assistance, §7A-474.3(b).
**Legislative declarations,** §135-19.
**Local governmental employees' retirement system.**
  Transfer of members to employment covered by retirement system, §135-28.
**Minimum wage for persons receiving supplemental security benefits.**
  Subminimum wage, §95-25.3(d).
**Municipal employees.**
  Participation in social security act, §160A-166.
**Policy declaration,** §135-19.
**Political subdivision.**
  Defined, §135-20.
  Plans for coverage of employees.
    Approval of plan, §135-23(a).
    Contribution fund payments, §135-23(c).
      Delinquent payments, §135-23(d).
    Hearing, §135-23(b).
    Notice and opportunity for hearing, §135-23(b).
    Payments into contribution fund, §135-23(c).
      Delinquent payments, §135-23(d).
    Studies of plans, §135-26.
    Submission of plan, §135-23(a).
**Powers of attorney.**
  Powers conferred by statutory short form, §32A-2.
**Referendum,** §135-29(a).
  Certification, §135-29(b).
  Split referendums, §135-31.
**Reports.**
  Administration and operation of article to be reported, §135-26.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
  Definition of social security breakpoint, §135-1.
**Rules and regulations,** §135-25.
**Secretary of health, education and welfare.**
  Defined, §135-20.

**SOCIAL SECURITY** —Cont'd
**Single retirement systems constituted,** §135-21(c).
**Social security act.**
  Defined, §135-20.
**State agency.**
  Defined, §135-20.
**Studies.**
  Operation of agreements made and plans approved under article, §135-26.
  Problems of insurance protection, §135-26.
**Transfer of members.**
  Association service, §135-27.
  Local governmental employees' retirement system.
    Election of rights and remedies, §135-28(a).
    Retention of rights, credits and benefits, §135-28(b).
      Waiver of provisions, §135-28(c).
  State employees credit union, §135-27(e).
  Uniform judicial retirement system.
    Accumulated contributions, §135-28.1(b), (f).
    Administration of provisions, §135-28.1(d).
    Disability retirement, §135-28.1(e).
    Duplication of service credits or benefits, §135-28.1(d).
    Election of rights and remedies, §135-28.1(a).
    Eligibility for benefits under both systems, §135-28.1(c).
**Wages.**
  Contributions by state employees.
    Deduction from wages, §135-22(b).
  Defined, §135-20.

**SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS.**
**Appeals.**
  Record on appeal.
    Exclusion, AppProc Rule 9(a).
**Driver's license, learner's permit or identification card.**
  Providing, required for issuance, disclosure, §20-7(b1), (b2).
**Identity theft generally,** §§14-113.20 to 14-113.25.
**Identity theft protection,** §75-62.
**Marine fisheries commission.**
  Personal information provided by license applicant, §143B-289.52(h).
**Occupational licensing boards.**
  Confidentiality, §93B-14.
**Public records, restricted use,** §132-1.10.
  Clerks of court.
    Posting requirements, §132-1.10(g).
  Identifying information defined, §132-1.10(b).
  Permitted use, §132-1.10(c).
  Personal identifying information, §132-1.10.
  Prohibited conduct, §132-1.10(b).
  Public policy, §132-1.10(a).
  Recordation of instruments, §132-1.10(d).
  Registrars of deeds.
    Posting requirements, §132-1.10(g).
  Removal of personal information, §132-1.10(f).
    Mandamus relief, §132-1.10(h).
    Register of deeds or clerks of court.
      Documents placed on internet web site without request made, §132-1.10(f1).
  Validity of instruments, §132-1.10(e).
**Record on appeal.**
  Exclusion, AppProc Rule 9(a).
**State privacy act.**
  Disclosure of social security number.
    Denial of rights or benefits due to, §143-64.60.

**SOCIAL SERVICES.**
**Adoption.**
Foster care and adoption assistance payments, §§108A-48 to 108A-50. See within this heading, "Foster care and adoption assistance payments."
**Adult protection,** §§108A-99 to 108A-111.
See ABUSED, NEGLECTED OR EXPLOITED DISABLED ADULTS.
**Appeals.**
Applicability of certain provisions, §108A-73.
Conflict of laws, §108A-79(l).
Food and nutrition services, §108A-79(h).
Judicial review, §108A-79(k).
Right of appeal, §108A-79(a).
Termination or modification of assistance.
Further appeal to department, §108A-79(g).
Hearing, §108A-79(i), (j).
Hearings, §108A-79(d), (e).
Decision, §108A-79(f).
Notice of action and right to appeal, §108A-79(b), (c).
Right of appeal, §108A-79(a).
**Attorneys at law.**
Special county attorneys for social service matters, §§108A-16 to 108A-18.
Appointment, §108A-16.
Assistance in performing duties.
Power to call on, §108A-18(b).
Compensation, §108A-17.
Duties, §108A-18(a).
Responsibilities, §108A-18(a).
**Blind persons,** §§111-4 to 111-47.
See BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED.
**Children's health insurance program,** §§108A-70.18 to 108A-70.28.
See CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM.
**Child support.**
Child support enforcement generally, §§110-128 to 110-142.2.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
General provisions.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
**Child welfare services not provided by counties.**
Action by secretary of health and human services, §108A-74.
**Commission,** §§143B-153 to 143B-156.
Appointments, §143B-154.
Officers, §143B-156.
Central registry and responsible individuals list.
Abuse, neglect and dependency cases and child fatality cases.
Rules for operation, adoption, §7B-311(d).
Chairman, §143B-156.
Child support enforcement services.
Powers of commission, §143B-153.
Compensation of members, §143B-154.
Creation, §143B-153.
Duties, §143B-153.
Meetings.
Regular and special meetings, §143B-155.
Members, §143B-154.
Officers, §143B-156.
Powers and duties, §143B-153.
Quorum, §143B-154.
Vice-chairman, §143B-156.
**Community action programs,** §§108B-21 to 108B-26.
Agencies.
Activities, §108B-25.

**SOCIAL SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Community action programs** —Cont'd
Agencies —Cont'd
Board of directors, §108B-26(a).
Responsibilities, §108B-26(b).
Eligible agencies, §108B-24.
Department of health and human services.
Authority, §108B-23(b).
Definition of "department,"§108B-23(a).
Purpose of article, §108B-22.
Title of article.
Short title, §108B-21.
**Community care networks.**
Organizations for coordinating care of persons eligible for medical assistance.
Deemed public agencies and local units of government, limited purposes, §108A-25(d).
**Confidentiality of records.**
Applicability of certain provisions, §108A-73.
Generally, §108A-80(a).
Listing of recipients, §108A-80(b), (c).
Rules and regulations, §108A-80(d).
**Conflict of laws.**
Appeals, §108A-79(l).
**Conflicts of interest.**
Medical assistance program, §108A-65.
State-county special assistance for adults.
No payments to facilities owned or operated by certain persons, §108A-47.
**Consolidated human services boards.**
Generally, §108A-15.1(a).
Human services director, §108A-15.1(c).
Appointment, §108A-15.1(b).
Powers and duties, §108A-15.1(b).
**Controlled substance felony offense conviction.**
Eligibility to participate in work first program and food and nutrition services program, §108A-25.2.
**Counties.**
Administration generally, §§108A-1 to 108A-18.
Appropriations.
Not to revert, §108A-91.
Authority to provide social service programs, §153A-255.
Child abuse, neglect or dependency cases.
Disagreement between departments as to legal residence of child.
Resolution, referral to division of social services, §153A-257(d).
Consolidated county human services funding, §143B-139.7.
Consolidated human services agencies, boards and directors.
See CONSOLIDATED HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY.
Contracts with other agencies, §153A-259.
County homes, §153A-256.
Disagreement between departments as to legal residence of child.
Child abuse, neglect or dependency cases.
Resolution, referral to division of social services, §153A-257(d).
Failure to pay public assistance costs.
Withholding of state moneys from counties failing to pay, §108A-93.
Residence requirements.
Eligibility for financial support, §153A-257(a).
Purpose of section, §153A-257(c).
Termination, §153A-257(b).

**SOCIAL SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Counties** —Cont'd
  Retirement system for counties and cities.
    Membership of employees of county social services department, §128-37.1.
  Special county attorneys for social service matters, §§108A-16 to 108A-18.
  Taxation, §108A-90(a).
    Consolidated tax, §108A-90(b).
**County boards of social services,** §§108A-1 to 108A-11.
  Appointment of members, §108A-3(a), (b).
    Filling of vacancies, §108A-6.
  Chairman, §108A-7.
  Compensation of members, §§108A-3(c), 108A-8.
  Composition, §108A-2.
  Consolidated human services agencies, boards and directors.
    See CONSOLIDATED HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY.
  Contracts with governmental or private agencies, §108A-10.
  Creation, §108A-1.
  Duties, §§108A-1, 108A-9.
  Fees, §108A-10.
  Meetings, §108A-7.
  Number of members, §108A-2.
    Change of number, §§108A-2, 108A-5(c).
  Per diem of members, §108A-8.
  Records.
    Inspection of records by members, §108A-11.
  Reports.
    Fees received, §108A-10.
  Residence requirements for membership, §108A-3(c).
  Terms of members, §108A-4.
    Expiration, §108A-5(a), (b).
  Vacancies, §108A-6.
**County directors of social services,** §§108A-12 to 108A-15.
  Adult protection.
    Abuse.
      Director to notify district attorney, §108A-109.
    Contracts for provision of medical evaluations, §108A-103(c).
    Cooperation by certain agencies with, §108A-103(b).
    Definition of "director,"§108A-101(c).
    Duties on receiving reports, §§108A-14, 108A-103(a), (d).
  Appointment, §108A-12(a).
  Delegation of authority, §108A-14(b).
  Duties, §108A-14.
  Guardians.
    Director and assistant directors as public guardians, §108A-15.
  Investigations.
    Duties generally, §108A-14.
  Joint employment by two or more boards, §108A-12(b).
  Merit system.
    Selection or appointment of directors according to, §§108A-9, 108A-12(a).
  Salaries, §108A-13.
  Youth employment certificates.
    Designation of personnel to issue, §108A-14(b).
**Death.**
  Checks payable to decedents, §108A-72.
**Definitions.**
  Adult protection, §108A-101.

**SOCIAL SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Definitions** —Cont'd
  Medical assistance program.
    Property of patients, §108A-60(c).
  Public assistance, §108A-24.
**Department.**
  Retirement system for counties and cities.
    Membership of employees of county social services department, §128-37.1.
**Director.**
  Blind persons.
    Aid to the blind.
      Authority of director of social services, §111-35.
  County directors of social services. See within this heading, "County directors of social services."
**District attorneys.**
  Aid to families with dependent children.
    Reports to district attorneys, §15-155.1.
      Criminal offenses, §15-155.2(b).
      Disclosure of information by district attorney or agent, §15-155.3.
      Investigations, §15-155.2(a).
**Family preservation act,** §§143B-150.5, 143B-150.6.
**Federal aid.**
  Acceptance of grants-in-aid authorized, §108A-71.
**Fees.**
  County boards of social services, §108A-10.
**Finance,** §§108A-86 to 108A-93.
  Adult protection.
    Funding of protective services, §108A-110.
  Allocation of nonfederal share of costs, §108A-87(a).
    Indians, §108A-87(b).
  County appropriations not to revert, §108A-91.
  County taxes, §108A-90.
  Rules and regulations.
    Financial transactions between state and counties, §108A-86.
  State and county financial participation, §108A-88.
  State public assistance contingency loan program, §108A-89.
  Withholding of state moneys from counties failing to pay public assistance costs, §108A-93.
**Financial assistance received from governmental agency or from civic or charitable organization.**
  Not considered in determining amount of assistance to be paid, §108A-26.
**Food and nutrition services,** §§108A-51 to 108A-53.1.
  Administration of program, §108A-51.
  Appeals, §108A-79(h).
  Authorization of program, §108A-51.
  Eligibility determination, §108A-52.
  Fraud.
    Misrepresentations, §108A-53(a).
    Presenting or receiving food and nutrition benefits known to be fraudulently obtained, §108A-53(b).
    Receiving food and nutrition benefits for prohibited items, §108A-53(d).
  Illegal possession or use.
    Buying, selling, distributing, etc., in manner contrary to authorization, §108A-53.1(a).
    Using, transferring, acquiring, etc., in manner contrary to authorization, §108A-53.1(b).
**Foster care and adoption assistance payments.**
  Adoption assistance payments.
    Granting, rules, §108A-49(b).

**SOCIAL SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Foster care and adoption assistance payments** —Cont'd
  Benefits for certain adoptive children.
    Authorization of program, §108A-50(a).
    Eligibility, §108A-50(c).
      When assistance not to be provided, §108A-50(d).
    Purpose of program, §108A-50(b).
    Special children adoption fund, §108A-50.2.
    Special needs adoption incentive fund, §108A-50.1.
  Foster care benefits program.
    Authorized, §108A-48(a).
    Eligibility, §108A-48(b).
    Granting assistance, rules, §108A-49(a).
    Purposes, §108A-48(a).
  Special children adoption fund, §108A-50.2.
  Special needs adoption incentive fund, §108A-50.1.
  Use of federal payments, §108A-49(c).
**Fraud.**
  Garnishment of wages to recoup.
    Contempt for violating order, §108A-25.3(f).
    Definitions, §108A-25.3(a).
    Entry of order of garnishment, §108A-25.3(b), (d).
    Petition for order of garnishment, §108A-25.3(c).
    Rules to implement provisions, §108A-25.3(g).
    Transmittal by garnishee of amount ordered, §108A-25.3(e).
  Work first program, §108A-39.
**Funds.**
  Special children adoption fund, §108A-50.2.
  Special needs adoption incentive fund, §108A-50.1.
**Garnishment of wages to recoup fraudulent public assistance payment,** §108A-25.3.
**Grants-in-aid for programs of public assistance.**
  Available to state by federal government.
    Acceptance by department of health and human services, §108A-25(c).
**Guardians.**
  County directors of social services.
    Director and assistant directors as public guardians, §108A-15.
**Housing.**
  Weatherization assistance program, §108A-70.30.
**In-kind goods or services received from governmental agency or from civic or charitable organization.**
  Not considered in determining amount of assistance paid, §108A-26.
**Inspections.**
  Local confinement facilities, §131D-11.
**Liberal construction of provisions,** §108A-25(c).
**Listing of recipients.**
  Violations of provisions as to, §108A-80(b), (c).
**Local confinement facilities,** §§131D-11 to 131D-13.
  Approval of new facilities, §131D-12.
  Failure to provide information, §131D-13.
  Information.
    Failure to provide information, §131D-13.
  Inspection of facilities, §131D-11.
  New facilities.
    Approval of, §131D-12.
**Medical assistance.**
  Children's health insurance program, §§108A-70.18 to 108A-70.28.
    See CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM.

**SOCIAL SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Medical assistance** —Cont'd
  False claims by providers, §§108A-70.10 to 108A-70.16.
    See MEDICAID.
  Generally, §§108A-54 to 108A-70.5.
    See MEDICAID.
  Medicare, §§58-54-1 to 58-54-50.
    See MEDICARE.
**Municipalities.**
  Powers as to human relations, community action and manpower development programs, §160A-492.
**Programs created,** §108A-25.
**Protection of the abused, neglected or exploited adult,** §§108A-99 to 108A-111.
  See ABUSED, NEGLECTED OR EXPLOITED DISABLED ADULTS.
**Protective payees.**
  Payments made direct to, §108A-38.
**Residence requirements.**
  Counties, §153A-257.
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
  County social services department.
    Membership of employees, §128-37.1.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Confidentiality of records, §108A-80(d).
  Financial transactions between state and counties, §108A-86.
**Salaries.**
  County directors of social services, §108A-13.
**Setoff debt collection,** §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
  See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.
**Special children adoption fund,** §108A-50.2.
**Special county attorneys for social service matters,** §§108A-16 to 108A-18.
  Compensation, §108A-17.
**Special needs adoption incentive fund.**
  Availability of funds, §108A-50.1(b).
  Creation, §108A-50.1(a).
  Purpose, §108A-50.1(a).
  Rules and regulations, §108A-50.1(c).
**State and county financial participation,** §108A-88.
**State-county special assistance for adults,** §§108A-40 to 108A-47.1.
  Administration of program, §§108A-40, 108A-45.
  Age.
    Eligibility, §108A-41(b).
  Amount of assistance, §108A-43(b).
  Applications, §108A-43(a).
  Authorization of program, §108A-40.
  Certain disabled persons.
    Defined, §108A-42(b).
  Conflicts of interest, §108A-47.
  Disabled persons.
    Option of granting assistance to by county, §108A-41(d).
    Review of disability, §108A-42(c).
  Eligibility, §108A-41(a).
  In-home payments, §108A-47.1.
  Limitations on payments, §108A-47.
  Participation by counties, §108A-45.
  Permanently and totally disabled.
    Defined, §108A-42(a).
  Resources.
    Determination of insufficient resources.
      Items excluded, §108A-41(c).
    Eligibility, §108A-41(b).
  State aid, §108A-44(a).
    Allotments, §108A-44(b), (c).

**SOCIAL SERVICES** —Cont'd
- **State-county special assistance for adults** —Cont'd
  - Transfer of property for purpose of qualifying, §108A-46.1.
- **State public assistance contingency loan program,** §108A-89.
  - Authorized, §108A-89(a).
  - Loans, §108A-89(b), (c).
    - Repayment, §108A-89(d).
  - Purpose, §108A-89(a).
- **Sterilization.**
  - County director of social services.
    - Duties and responsibilities, §108A-14(a).
- **Taxation.**
  - Counties, §108A-90(a).
    - Consolidated tax, §108A-90(b).
- **Transfer of property for purpose of qualifying.**
  - State-county special assistance for adults, §108A-46.1.
- **Vendors providing goods and services to applicants or recipients.**
  - Payments made direct to vendors, §108A-38.
- **Weatherization assistance program,** §108A-70.30.
- **Welfare generally.**
  - See WELFARE.
- **Work first program,** §§108A-27 to 108A-39.
  - See WORK FIRST PROGRAM.

**SOCIAL WORKERS.**
- **Certification and licensure,** §§90B-1 to 90B-16.
  - Applications, §90B-7(a).
  - Board.
    - Compensation, §90B-5(d).
    - Composition, §90B-5(a).
    - Creation, §90B-5(a).
    - Defined, §90B-3.
    - Disciplinary procedures, §90B-11.
    - Duties, §90B-6(a), (c).
    - Expenditures, §90B-6(e).
    - Occupational licensing boards.
      - Applicability of provisions to board, §90B-6.1.
    - Officers, §90B-6(b).
    - Personnel, §90B-5(e).
      - Power to employ or retain, §90B-6(j).
    - Quorum, §90B-6(b).
    - Records related to complaints, §90B-6(i).
    - Removal of members, §90B-5(b).
    - Rules and regulations, §90B-6(h).
    - Seal, §90B-6(d).
    - Study or training courses.
      - Powers as to, §90B-6(g).
    - Term of office, §90B-5(c).
  - Citation of act.
    - Short title, §90B-1.
  - Definitions, §90B-3.
  - Disciplinary procedures, §90B-11.
  - Display of license or certificate, §90B-15.
  - Duration, §90B-9(a).
  - Expiration, §90B-9(a).
  - Fees, §90B-6.2(a), (b).
  - Injunctions.
    - Violations of provisions, §90B-13.
  - Legislative declaration, §90B-2.
  - Misdemeanors.
    - Violations of provisions, §90B-12.
  - Penalties.
    - Violations of provisions, §90B-12.
  - Provisional license, §90B-7(f).
  - Purpose of act, §90B-2.

**SOCIAL WORKERS** —Cont'd
- **Certification and licensure** —Cont'd
  - Qualifications, §90B-7(b) to (f).
    - Exemption from certain qualifications, §90B-10(a).
  - Reciprocity, §90B-8.
  - Refusal to grant, §90B-11.
  - Renewal, §90B-9(b).
    - Late renewal, §90B-9(c).
    - Refusal to renew, §90B-11.
  - Required, §90B-4.
  - Suspension or revocation, §90B-11.
    - Alternative disciplinary procedures, §90B-11(b).
    - Grounds, §90B-11(a).
  - Temporary licensure.
    - Clinical social workers from other jurisdictions, §90B-8(b).
  - Temporary retirement from practice of social work, §90B-9(d).
  - Third-party reimbursements, §90B-14.
  - Title of act, §90B-1.
  - Titles.
    - Use by person not certified or licensed, §90B-16.
- **Certified master social worker.**
  - Qualifications, §90B-7(c).
- **Certified social workers.**
  - Qualifications, §90B-7(b).
    - Exemption from certain qualifications, §90B-10(a).
- **Certified social work managers.**
  - Qualifications, §90B-7(e).
    - Exemption from certain qualifications, §90B-10(a).
- **Consent order.**
  - Disciplinary actions, §90B-11(c).
- **Definitions.**
  - Certification and licensure, §90B-3.
- **Education loan fund.**
  - Administration, §116-209.30(b).
  - Establishment, §116-209.30(a).
  - Limitation of loan amounts, §116-209.30(c).
  - Repayment and cancellation, §116-209.30(d).
  - Rules and regulations, §116-209.30(e).
- **Employee assistance professional practice by members of other professional groups,** §90-511.
- **Evidence.**
  - Privileged communications, §8-53.7.
- **Examination, remediation or rehabilitation,** §90B-11(b), (c).
- **Fees.**
  - Certification and licensure, §90B-6.2(a), (b).
- **Government agency employees.**
  - Exemption from certain qualifications, §90B-10(c).
- **Health benefit plans.**
  - Right of subscriber to choose service, payment for services, §58-50-30.
- **Hearings, disciplinary actions,** §90B-11(e).
  - Confidentiality, §90B-11(f).
- **Injunctions.**
  - Certification and licensure.
    - Violations of provisions, §90B-13.
- **Licensed clinical social worker.**
  - Exemption from certain qualifications, §90B-10(b).
  - Qualifications, §90B-7(d).
  - Temporary licensure.
    - Clinical social workers from other jurisdictions, §90B-8(b).
- **Licensure.** See within this heading, "Certification and licensure."

**SOCIAL WORKERS** —Cont'd
**Limitations on practice.**
  Disciplinary actions, §90B-11(b), (c).
**Marriage and family therapists.**
  Exemptions from article, §90-270.48A(a).
**Mental examination.**
  Disciplinary actions, §90B-11(d).
**Misdemeanors.**
  Certification and licensure.
    Violations of provisions, §90B-12.
**Offenses against.**
  Aggravating factor in sentencing, §15A-1340.16(d).
**Penalties.**
  Certification and licensure.
    Violations of provisions, §90B-12.
**Practice of social work.**
  Authorized without certification, §90B-4(c).
  Certified school social worker.
    Certification required for use of title, §90B-4(c).
  Defined, §90B-3.
  Misrepresentation of certified status, §90B-4(a).
    Unlawful practice of clinical social work, §90B-4(b).
  Practice of medicine.
    Not authorized, §90B-4(d).
  Prohibitions, §90B-4.
**Privileged communications,** §8-53.7.
**Probation,** §90B-11(b), (c).
**Professional corporations.**
  Forming authorized, §55B-14(c).
**Professional counselors.**
  General provisions, §§90-329 to 90-345.
    See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.
  Practice of social work not authorized by act, §90-330(c).
**Reciprocity.**
  Certification and licensure, §90B-8(a).
**Records.**
  Complaints.
    Board's authority to demand production, §90B-6(i).
  Disciplinary actions, §90B-11(g).
  Retention requirements, §90B-6(i).
**Reprimand or censure,** §90B-11(b).
**Rules and regulations.**
  Certification and licensure board, §90B-6(h).
**School social workers.**
  Transporting students, §115C-317.1.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
  Certification and licensure board, §90B-6(d).
**Supervision of services.**
  Disciplinary actions, §90B-11(b), (c).
**Third-party reimbursements,** §90B-14.
**Title protection.**
  Enforcement, §90B-16(b).
  Generally, §90B-16(a).
  Rulemaking, §90B-16(c).

**SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS (SPCA).**
**Counties,** §160A-442.

**SOCIETY OF FRIENDS.**
**Marriage solemnization,** §51-1.
**Religion generally.**
  See RELIGION.
**Religious organizations and societies.**
  See RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES.

**SODIUM CHLORIDE.**
**Antifreeze solutions compounded with, manufacture or sale prohibited,** §66-66.

**SODOMY.**
**Rape.**
  See RAPE.
**Sex offenses generally.**
  See SEX OFFENSES.

**SOFT DRINKS.**
**Sales and use tax.**
  Defined, §105-164.3.
  Subject to tax, exception, §105-164.13B(a).

**SOFTWARE.**
See COMPUTERS AND SOFTWARE.

**SOFTWARE PUBLISHING COMPANIES.**
**Privilege tax imposed on,** §105-187.51B.

**SOIL ADDITIVES ACT,** §§106-50.28 to 106-50.41.
**Administration of article,** §106-50.29.
**Adulterated.**
  Defined, §106-50.30.
**Bulk.**
  Defined, §106-50.30.
**Commissioner of agriculture.**
  Administration of article, §106-50.29.
  Defined, §106-50.30.
**Containers.**
  Labeling of containers, §106-50.32.
**Definitions,** §106-50.30.
**Fees.**
  Registration of additives, §106-50.31.
**Fertilizers generally,** §§106-655 to 106-677.
  See FERTILIZERS.
**Injunctions,** §106-50.38.
**Inspections.**
  Sampling and inspection of additives, §106-50.36.
**Labels.**
  Containers, §106-50.32.
  Defined, §106-50.30.
  Misbranding.
    When additive considered misbranded, §106-50.33.
**Misbranding.**
  When additive considered misbranded, §106-50.33.
**Orders.**
  Stop sale, use or removal orders, §106-50.37.
**Penalties.**
  Violations of article, §§106-50.35, 106-50.41.
**Product name.**
  Defined, §106-50.30.
**Records.**
  Registrant's record, §106-50.34.
**Refusal of registration,** §106-50.39.
**Registrants.**
  Defined, §106-50.30.
  Records and reports, §106-50.34.
**Registration of additives,** §106-50.31.
  Refusal or revocation of registration, §106-50.39.
**Reports.**
  Registrant's report, §106-50.34.
**Revocation of registration,** §106-50.39.
**Rules and regulations,** §106-50.40.
**Sale.**
  Defined, §106-50.30.
  Stop sale orders, §106-50.37.
**Sampling of additives,** §106-50.36.
**Short title,** §106-50.28.
**Stop sale orders,** §106-50.37.
**Violations of article,** §§106-50.35, 106-50.41.
**When additive considered misbranded,** §106-50.33.

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION ACCOUNT,** §143B-297.1.

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COMMISSION,** §§143B-294 to 143B-297.
**Appointments,** §143B-295(a).
  Officers, §143B-296.
**Chair,** §143B-296.
**Clerical services,** §143B-295(g).
**Community conservation assistance program.**
  Established and implemented by, §143-215.74M(a).
**Compensation of members,** §143B-295(e).
**Concurrently held offices,** §143B-295(c).
**Created,** §143B-294(a).
**Meetings,** §143B-297.
**Members,** §143B-295(a), (b).
**Officers,** §143B-296.
**Quorum,** §143B-295(f).
**Removal of members,** §143B-295(d).
**Resisting, delaying or obstructing employee or agent of commission,** §143B-294(c).
**Right of employee or agent to enter property,** §143B-294(b).
  Refusal of entry or access, §143B-294(c).
**Rulemaking power,** §143B-294(a).
**Selection of members,** §143B-295(a).
**Special meetings,** §143B-297.
**Terms of members,** §143B-295(b).
**Vice-chair,** §143B-296.

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS,** §§139-1 to 139-57.
**Accounts and accounting.**
  Annual audit, §139-7.
**Actions.**
  Invalidity of expenditures, §139-8.1(d).
  Land-use regulations enforcement, §§139-10, 139-11.
**Agriculture cost share program for nonpoint source pollution control.**
  Application of grant by commission member, §139-4(e).
  Assistance to commission in implementation of program, §139-8(a).
  Creation, implementation, supervision, §139-4(d).
  District supervisors may apply for and receive grants under, §139-8(b).
**Board of supervisors.**
  Annual audit, §139-7.
  Chairman, §139-6.
  Composition, §§139-6, 139-7.
  Cooperation between districts, §139-12.
  County committeeman construed to mean county supervisor, §139-15.
  Discontinuance of districts, §139-13.
  Dividing large districts, §139-14.
  Duties, §§139-6, 139-7.
  Elections, §139-6.
  Governing body district, §139-7.
  Hearings.
    Adoption of land-use regulations, §139-9.
  Land-use regulations enforcement, §§139-10, 139-11.
  Members.
    Appointive members, §139-7.
    Elective members, §139-6.
  Performance of work under regulations by supervisors, §139-11.
  Powers and duties, §§139-6, 139-7.
  Records, §139-7.
  Reports, §139-7.

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Board of supervisors** —Cont'd
  Secretary, §139-6.
  Temporary supervisors.
    Appointments, §139-5(b).
  Vacancies, §139-7.
  Vice chairman, §139-6.
  Watershed improvement districts.
    Establishment, §139-20.1.
**Boards of county commissioners.**
  Powers of soil and water conservation district.
    Coordinating or jointly undertaking projects, §139-41(g).
    Designating soil and water conservation district to exercise powers, §139-41(d).
    Employment of officers, agents and consultants, §139-41(h).
    Exercise of powers, §139-41(b) to (d).
    Per diem and expenses.
      Supervisors and watershed improvement commissioners, §139-41(i).
    Voters approving special watershed improvement tax, §139-41(a).
    Watershed improvement commission, establishing to exercise powers, §139-41(b), (c).
**Bond issues.**
  Watershed improvement works or projects.
    Article intended as supplementary, §139-42.
    Borrowing by local units for anticipated water supplies, §139-49(a) to (g).
**Bonds, surety.**
  Board of supervisors, §139-7.
**Certificate of organization.**
  Certified copies, §139-5(i).
  Issuance, §139-5(i).
**Citation of chapter,** §139-1.
**Commission.**
  Discontinuance of districts, §139-13.
  Duties generally, §139-4(d).
  Grants under agriculture cost share program for nonpoint source pollution control.
    Application of member, §139-4(e).
  Hearings.
    Discontinuance of districts, §139-13.
  Powers and duties generally, §139-4(d).
**Community conservation assistance program.**
  Creation, implementation, supervision, §139-4(d).
**Cooperation between districts,** §139-12.
**Counties.**
  Drainage projects.
    Establishment and maintenance by counties, §153A-440.1(b).
  Water resources development projects.
    Establishment and maintenance by counties, §153A-440.1(b).
  Watershed improvement works or projects.
    Bond issues.
      Borrowing by local units for anticipated water supplies, §139-49(a) to (g).
    Establishment and maintenance of programs by counties, §153A-440.1(a).
    Extraterritorial powers of counties, §139-45.
    Participation by, §139-48(a).
    Powers.
      Counties not authorized to levy watershed improvement taxes, §139-41.1.
      County commissioners, §139-41(a) to (i).
      Extraterritorial powers of counties, §139-45.

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Counties** —Cont'd
  Watershed improvement works or projects —Cont'd
    Taxation.
      Alternative method of financing watershed improvement programs by special county tax, §139-39.
**County committees.**
  County committeeman construed to mean county supervisor, §139-15.
**Creation.**
  Additional territory included within district.
    Petition, §139-5(h).
  Administrative practicability and feasibility of operating district.
    Determination, §139-5(c), (e).
  Application and statement.
    Temporary supervisors to present secretary of state, §139-5(f).
  Consolidation of petitions, §139-5(a).
  Expenses for issuance of required notices.
    Payment, §139-5(d).
  Hearing on desirability of creating, §139-5(b).
  Notice of proposed hearing upon question of desirability, §139-5(b).
  Notice of referendum, §139-5(c).
  Petition, §139-5(a).
    Including additional territory, §139-5(h).
    Subsequent petitions after denial of original, §139-5(g).
  Referendum on creation.
    Notice, §139-5(c).
  Temporary supervisors, appointment, §139-5(f).
  Town or village lots or government land.
    Including within boundaries, §139-5(a).
  Validity, proof, §139-5(i).
**Declaration of policy,** §139-2(b).
**Definitions,** §139-3.
**Discontinuance generally,** §139-13.
**Dividing large districts,** §139-14.
**Drainage projects.**
  Establishment and maintenance by counties, §153A-440.1(b).
**Elections.**
  Watershed improvement works or projects.
    Appointment of judges and election officials, §139-40(c).
    Conduct of elections, §139-40(a).
    Financing by special county tax, §139-39.
    Form of question, §139-40(b).
    Majority vote, §139-40(d).
**Eminent domain.**
  Watershed improvement districts, §40A-3(c).
  Watershed improvement works or projects.
    Certification of copies of findings to applicant district, §139-44(b).
    Interest in land acquired pursuant to section, §139-44(e).
    Power conferred on county, §139-44(a).
    Procedure, §139-44(d).
    Repeal of inconsistent provisions, §139-44(f).
    Words construed, §139-44(c).
**Fiscal control.**
  Local government finance generally, §§159-1 to 159-188.
    See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Flooding of secondary roads.**
  Closing roads within watershed improvement district, §136-64.1(a) to (d).

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Funds.**
  Watershed improvement works or projects.
    Contribution, §139-48(b).
    Grants for small watershed projects.
      Availability of funds, §139-57.
      Recommendation of priorities and disbursal of grant funds, §139-56.
**Grants for small watershed projects,** §§139-53 to 139-57.
  Applications.
    Commission authorized to accept, §139-53.
    Purposes for which grants may be requested, §139-54.
    Review, §139-55(a).
      Points to consider, §139-55(b).
  Availability of funds, §139-57.
  Commission authorized to accept applications, §139-53.
  Funds.
    Availability of funds, §139-57.
    Recommendation of priorities and disbursal of grant funds, §139-56.
  Priorities.
    Recommendation of priorities and disbursal of grant funds, §139-56.
  Purposes for which grants may be requested, §139-54.
  Purposes of chapter, §139-8.1.
  Recommendation of priorities and disbursal of grant funds, §139-56.
  Review of applications, §139-55.
**Hearings.**
  Adoption of land-use regulations, §139-9.
  Creation of districts, §139-5(c).
  Discontinuance of districts, §139-13.
  Payment of expenses, §139-5(b).
**Industries.**
  Watershed improvement works or projects.
    Participation by, §139-48(a).
**Land-use regulations.**
  Adoption, §139-9.
  Enforcement, §§139-10, 139-11.
  Nonobservance, §139-11.
  Performance of work under regulations by supervisors, §139-11.
  Violations, §139-11.
**Legislative declaration,** §139-2(a).
**Liens.**
  Enforcement of land-use regulations, §139-11.
**Local units.**
  Watershed improvement works or projects.
    Bond issues, §139-49(a) to (g).
**Multi-county water conservation and infrastructure district,** §158-15.1.
**Municipalities.**
  Watershed improvement works or projects.
    Bonds.
      Borrowing by local units for anticipated water supplies, §139-49(a) to (g).
    Participation by, §139-48(a).
**Nonpoint source pollution control program.**
  Agriculture cost share program.
    Generally, §§143-215.74 to 143-215.74B.
    Report by commission, §143-215.74(e).
**Notice.**
  Creation of districts, §139-5(b).
  Discontinuance of districts, §139-13.
  Land-use regulations.
    Adoption, §139-9.

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Petitions.**
  Adoption of land-use regulations, §139-9.
  Creation of districts, §139-5(a).
    Denial of petition, §139-5(g).
    Forms, §139-5(h).
  Discontinuance of districts, §139-13.
  Land-use regulations.
    Adoption, §139-9.
    Enforcement, §139-11.
**Powers,** §139-8(a).
**Purposes of chapter,** §139-8.1(a).
**Records.**
  Board of supervisors, §139-7.
**Recreational and related aspects of watershed improvement programs.**
  Generally, §139-46(a).
  Roads.
    Intermittent closing by municipality.
      Application for, §160A-299.1(a), (b).
      Authorized, §160A-299.1(a).
      Notice of proposed action, §160A-299.1(c).
        Cost of publication and mailing, §160A-299.1(d).
  Taxation.
    Use of proceeds, §139-8.1(b), (c).
  Uses included, §139-46(b).
  Words construed, §139-46(c).
**Referenda.**
  Creation of districts, §139-5(e).
**Reports.**
  Board of supervisors, §139-7.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Land-use regulations.
    Adoption, §139-9.
    Enforcement, §§139-10, 139-11.
**Secondary roads within water improvement districts.**
  Closing of secondary roads within.
    Temporary inundation by floodwaters, §136-64.1(a) to (d).
**Taxation.**
  Proceeds.
  Use, §139-8.1(b), (c).
  Watershed improvement works or projects.
    Alternative method of financing programs by special county tax, §139-39.
    Counties not authorized to levy watershed improvement taxes, §139-41.1.
    Supplementary nature of provisions, §139-42.
    Use of proceeds, §139-8.1(b), (c).
**Title of chapter,** §139-1.
**United States.**
  Watershed improvement works or projects.
    Participation by, §139-48(a).
**Water and air resources,** §§143-211 to 143-215.9B.
  See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
**Water improvement districts.**
  Closing of secondary roads within.
    Temporary inundation by floodwaters, §136-64.1(a) to (d).
**Water resources development projects.**
  Counties.
    Establishment and maintenance by counties, §153A-440.1(b).
**Watershed improvement districts.**
  Counties.
    Establishment and maintenance of programs, §153A-440.1(a).

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Watershed improvement districts** —Cont'd
  Counties —Cont'd
    Grants for small watershed projects. See within this heading, "Grants for small watershed projects."
  Validation of creation of certain districts, §139-20.1.
**Watershed improvement programs.**
  Bond issues, §139-49(a) to (g).
  Elections, §139-40.
  Eminent domain, §139-44(a) to (f).
  Extraterritorial powers of counties, §139-45.
  Liability of landowners associated with.
    Definitions, §139-41.3(b).
    Exclusions, §139-41.3(c).
    Limitation of liability, §139-41.3(d).
    Purpose of provisions, §139-41.3(a).
  Participation by cities, counties, industries and others, §139-48.
  Powers of county commissioners, §139-41(a) to (i).
  Recreational facilities and services, §139-46.
  Special county tax, §139-39.
  Supplementary nature of provisions, §139-42.
**Watershed work plans review,** §139-41.2(a).
  Amendments to plan, §139-41.2(c), (d).
  Approval by commission, §139-41.2(b).
  Failure to operate in accordance with plan, §139-41.2(e).

**SOIL SCIENTISTS,** §§89F-1 to 89F-25.
**Applicability of provisions,** §89F-7(a).
  Exemptions, §§89F-7(b), 89F-8.
**Applications for licenses,** §89F-9.
**Attorney general.**
  Legal advisor to board for licensing, §89F-24.
**Board for licensing.**
  Code of professional conduct.
    Preparation and adoption, §89F-17.
  Creation, §89F-4(a).
  Definition of "board,"§89F-3.
  Deposit of funds received by, §89F-5(c).
  Duties, §89F-5(a).
  Injunctive relief.
    Power to seek, §89F-23.
  Legal advisor, §89F-24.
  Members, §89F-4(a), (b).
    Compensation and expenses, §89F-4(f).
    Removal, §89F-4(d).
    Terms, §89F-4(c).
  Personnel, §89F-5(d).
  Quorum, §89F-4(e).
  Records, §89F-15(a).
    Confidentiality, §89F-15(b).
  Rules, §89F-5(a), (e).
  Seal, §89F-5(b).
  Vacancies, §89F-4(d).
**Citation of act.**
  Short title, §89F-1.
**Code of professional conduct,** §89F-17.
**Comity.**
  Licenses, §89F-12.
**Complaints of violations,** §89F-18.
**Confidentiality.**
  Board records, §89F-15(b).
**Corporations.**
  Practice of soil science, §89F-6.
**Criminal offenses,** §89F-22.
**Definitions,** §89F-3.

**SOIL SCIENTISTS** —Cont'd
**Disciplinary procedures.**
Complaints of violations, §89F-18.
Refusal to grant or renew license, §89F-20(a).
Revocation or suspension of license, §89F-20(a).
Probationary order and civil penalty in lieu of revocation, §89F-20(b).
**Engineers.**
Unlawful acts by soil scientists as to engineering, §89F-19(f).
**Ethics.**
Code of professional conduct, §89F-17.
**Examinations.**
Licenses, §89F-11.
Passing examination as qualification, §89F-10(a).
**Exemptions from provisions,** §§89F-7(b), 89F-8.
**Fees,** §89F-25.
**Impersonation.**
Misdemeanor, §89F-22.
**Injunctions.**
Violations of provisions.
Power of board to seek injunction, §89F-23.
**Land surveying.**
Unlawful acts by soil scientists, §89F-19(e).
**Legislative declaration.**
Purposes of provisions, §89F-2.
**Licenses.**
Applications, §89F-9.
Comity, §89F-12.
Contents, §89F-13(a).
Examinations, §89F-11.
Passing examination as qualification, §89F-10(a).
Fees, §89F-25.
Issuance, §89F-13(a).
Professional work experience requirement, §89F-10(a).
Advanced degree as substitute for portion of, §89F-10(b).
Soil scientist-in-training.
Designation of applicant who meets requirements except for, §89F-10(c).
Qualifications, §89F-10(a).
Reissuance of revoked license, §89F-21.
Renewal, §89F-13(b).
Replacement licenses.
Lost, destroyed, or mutilated license, §89F-13(c).
Revocation or suspension.
Disciplinary procedures, §89F-20(a).
Probationary order and civil penalty in lieu of revocation, §89F-20(b).
Prohibited acts after license suspended or revoked, §89F-19(d).
Reissuance of revoked license, §89F-21.
Roster of licensed soil scientists, §89F-16.
Unlicensed acts, §89F-19(a) to (d).
Misdemeanors, §89F-22.
**Misdemeanors,** §89F-22.
**Partnerships.**
Practice of soil science, §89F-6.
**Prohibited acts,** §89F-19.
**Purposes of provisions,** §89F-2.
**Records.**
Board for licensing, §89F-15(a).
Confidentiality, §89F-15(b).
**Roster of licensed soil scientists,** §89F-16.
**Seals and sealed instruments,** §89F-14.
Board for licensing, §89F-5(b).
**Soil scientist-in-training.**
Defined, §89F-3.

**SOIL SCIENTISTS** —Cont'd
**Soil scientist-in-training** —Cont'd
Designation of license applicant as, §89F-10(c).
**Sole proprietorships.**
Practice of soil science, §89F-6.
**Title of act.**
Short title, §89F-1.

**SOLAR ENERGY.**
**Business and energy tax credits,** §§105-129.15 to 105-129.19.
**County ordinances.**
Solar collectors, limitations on regulation, §153A-144.
Costs and attorneys fees, courts may award, §153A-144(c).
Prohibition or effective prohibition not allowed, §153A-144(a).
Screening may be required, §153A-144(b).
**Deed restrictions, covenants or other agreements prohibiting installation of solar collectors.**
Void and unenforceable, exception, §22B-20(a) to (e).
**Municipalities.**
Limitations on regulating solar collectors, §160A-201.
**Property taxes.**
Reduced rates.
Buildings equipped with solar energy heating or cooling systems classified for taxation at, §105-277(g).
**Public schools.**
Use in school buildings, §115C-521(c).
**Solar electricity generating material manufacturing.**
Sales and use tax refund.
Owners of facilities, §105-164.14(j).

**SOLDIERS.**
**Generally.**
See MILITARY.
**Veterans.**
General provisions, §§165-1 to 165-44.
See VETERANS.
State veterans home, §§165-45 to 165-55.
See STATE VETERANS HOME.

**SOLEMNIZATION OF MARRIAGE,** §51-1.

**SOLE PROPRIETORSHIPS.**
**Soil scientists.**
Practice of soil science, §89F-6.

**SOLICITATION.**
**Annuities.**
Disclosure required, §§58-60-120 to 58-60-145.
**Attorneys at law.**
Prohibited acts, §84-38.
**Bail bondsmen and runners.**
Prohibited practices, §58-71-95.
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
Unlawful to solicit claims of creditors in proceedings, §23-46.
Misdemeanor, §23-47.
**Bond required of solicitors of merchandise.**
Statement of maximum liability and period of liability on bond, §66-65.
**Charities.**
Generally, §§131F-1 to 131F-24.
See CHARITABLE SOLICITATION.
Soliciting charitable contributions by telephone, §14-401.12.

**SOLICITATION** —Cont'd
**Consumer finance act.**
  Solicitation of deposits prohibited, §53-180(j).
**Contributions,** §§131F-1 to 131F-24.
  See CHARITABLE SOLICITATION.
**Counties.**
  Regulation of solicitation, §153A-125.
**Criminal street gangs.**
  Soliciting or encouraging participation, §14-50.17.
    Minors, §14-50.18.
**Dentists.**
  Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-41(a).
**Felony, punishment for solicitation to commit,** §14-2.6(a).
**Fundraising,** §§131F-1 to 131F-24.
  See CHARITABLE SOLICITATION.
**Health care provider referral fees and solicitation payments,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
  Health care provider defined, §90-400.
  Prohibited, §90-401.
  Sanctions, §90-402.
**Health care providers.**
  Defined, §90-400.
  Direct solicitation prohibited, §90-401.1.
  Payment prohibitions, §90-401.
**Law enforcement officers' associations.**
  Soliciting advertisements for publications, §14-401.10.
**Life insurance.**
  Regulation generally, §§58-60-1 to 58-60-35.
    See LIFE INSURANCE.
  Small face amount life insurance solicitation, §§58-60-90 to 58-60-105.
**Misdemeanor, punishment for solicitation to commit,** §14-2.6(b).
**Motor carriers.**
  Prohibited solicitations.
    Penalties, §62-325(c).
**Municipalities.**
  Begging, §160A-179.
  Regulation of solicitation campaigns, §160A-178.
**Nuclear, biological or chemical weapons.**
  Use of weapons, §14-288.22(b).
**Prizes.**
  Representation of eligibility to win a prize.
    Restrictions, §75-33.
  Representation of winning a prize.
    Restrictions, §75-32.
**Prostitution.**
  Generally.
    See PROSTITUTION.
**Referral fees and solicitation payments by health care providers,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
  Health care provider defined, §90-400.
  Prohibited, §90-401.
  Sanctions, §90-402.
**Representation of being specially selected.**
  Restrictions, §75-34.
**Representation of eligibility to win a prize.**
  Restrictions, §75-33.
**Representation of winning a prize.**
  Restrictions, §75-32.
**Schools.**
  Soliciting during school hours.
    Permission of school head required, §14-238.
**Telephonic sellers,** §§66-260 to 66-266.
  See TELEMARKETING.
**Work-at-home solicitations.**
  Restrictions, §75-31.

**SOLICITORS.**
**District attorneys.**
  Denomination of office of solicitor as office of district attorney, §7A-66.1(a).
  General provisions.
    See DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.

**SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL TAX,** §§105-187.60 to 105-187.63.
**Bad debt deduction,** §105-187.62(c).
**Collection,** §105-187.62(a).
  Costs, retention by secretary, §105-187.63.
**Definitions,** §105-187.60.
**Distribution,** §105-187.63.
**Liability,** §105-187.61(b).
**Payment,** §105-187.62(b).
**Rate of tax,** §105-187.61(a).
**Use of proceeds,** §§105-187.63, 130A-295.9.

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT,** §§130A-309.01 to 130A-309.29.
**Abandoned manufactured homes.**
  Identification, deconstruction, recycling, disposal, §§130A-309.99A to 130A-309.99H.
    See MANUFACTURED HOMES.
**Adequacy of collection services and disposal capacity.**
  Determining, duty of local government, §130A-309.09A(a).
**Applicability of part,** §130A-309.02.
  Exemptions, §130A-309.05(c).
  Regulated waste, §130A-309.05(a).
**Ash.**
  Disposal, §130A-309.05(b).
**Asphalt.**
  Disposal of demolition debris consisting of used asphalt, §130A-294(m).
**Assessing collection services and disposal capacity.**
  Duty of local government, §130A-309.09A(a).
**Authorities.**
  Regional solid waste management authorities, §§153A-421 to 153A-432.
    See REGIONAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES.
**Bond issues.**
  Financing regional or special districts.
    Withdrawal of local government from districts, requirements, §130A-309.09C(d).
  Solid waste management loans and local government special obligation bonds.
    Generally, §§159I-1 to 159I-30.
      See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT LOANS AND SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS.
**Chemical or portable toilet.**
  Defined, §130A-290.
**Child care facilities.**
  Mandatory standards for licensing, §110-91.
**Chlorofluorocarbon refrigerants.**
  Defined, §130A-290.
  Management of discarded white goods, §§130A-309.80 to 130A-309.87.
    See WHITE GOODS.
**Citation of part,** §130A-309.01.
**Compliance with requirements of provisions.**
  Department may require proof of, §130A-294(b2), (b3).
**Compost.**
  Classification, §130A-309.11(c).
  Criteria, §130A-309.11(a).
  Investigation of potential markets, §130A-309.14(d).

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT** —Cont'd

- **Compost** —Cont'd
  - Nonstandard compost.
    - Disposal, §130A-309.11(e).
  - Rules and regulations, §130A-309.11(b).
  - State procurement, §130A-309.14(f).
  - Use and application rates, §130A-309.11(d).
- **Comprehensive plan.**
  - Local government to adopt ten year plan, §130A-309.09A(b).
    - Failure to comply, penalty, §130A-309.09C(g).
- **Computers and televisions.**
  - Discarded equipment or devices, §§130A-309.90 to 130A-309.99.
    - Annual report submitted to environmental review commission.
      - Department responsibilities, §130A-309.98.
    - Collectors.
      - Defined, §130A-309.91.
      - Requirements, §130A-94.
      - Responsibility for recycling and educating citizens, §130A-309.92.
    - Computer equipment management account, §130A-309.96.
    - Computer manufacturers.
      - Label identifying manufacturer.
        - Required, §130A-309.93(b).
      - Plan for reuse or recycling equipment.
        - Cost for development or to implement, payment, §130A-309.93(e).
        - Joint plans, §130A-309.93(f).
        - Required, §130A-309.93(c).
        - Requirements, §130A-309.93(c).
        - Revision, §130A-309.93(d).
        - Submission of proposed plan, §130A-309.93(c).
      - Registration before selling or offering for sale computer equipment.
        - Exemption, §130A-309.93(a).
        - Fee, §130A-309.93(a).
        - Renewal, fee, §130A-309.93(a).
        - Required, §130A-309.93(a).
      - Take-back program or mail-back program.
        - Recycling plan to describe, §130A-309.93(c).
    - Confidentiality of information.
      - Department to maintain, §130A-309.95.
    - Definitions, §130A-309.91.
    - Department responsibilities, §130A-309.95.
      - Annual report submitted to environmental review commission, §130A-309.98.
    - Enforcement of provisions, §130A-309.97.
    - Landfills.
      - Discarding TVs in, prohibitions, §130A-310.10(f).
    - Legislative findings, §130A-309.90.
    - List of manufacturers in compliance.
      - Department to maintain, §130A-309.95.
    - Local government.
      - Authority to manage not limited, §130A-309.99.
    - Manufacturers.
      - Computer manufacturers.
        - Requirements, §130A-309.93.
      - Defined, §130A-309.91.
      - List of manufacturers in compliance.
        - Department to maintain, §130A-309.95.
      - Responsibility in recycling and educating of citizens, §130A-309.92.
      - Responsibility in solving electronic waste problem.
        - Legislative findings, §130A-309.90.

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT** —Cont'd

- **Computers and televisions** —Cont'd
  - Discarded equipment or devices —Cont'd
    - Manufacturers —Cont'd
      - Television manufacturers.
        - Requirements, §130A-309.93A.
    - Public education program.
      - Department to implement, §130A-309.95.
    - Recycling services.
      - Free or low-cost access.
        - Legislative findings, §130A-309.90.
    - Retailers selling new TVs.
      - Expired or revoked manufacturer's registration.
        - Not responsible for unlawful sales due to, §130A-309.93B(c).
      - TVs or devices labeled with manufacturer's brand and registered.
        - Duty to determine before offering for sale, §130A-309.93B(b).
    - Television management account, §130A-309.96.
      - TV manufacturers' registration fees, deposit, §130A-309.93A(a).
    - Television manufacturers.
      - Allocation of obligation to recycle.
        - Based on market share, §130A-309.93A(c).
      - Annual report on TVs collected and recycled, §130A-309.93A(g).
      - Determining recovery responsibilities.
        - Duty of department, §130A-309.95.
      - Joint participation to fulfill requirements, §130A-309.93A(f).
      - Label identifying manufacturer of device.
        - Required on televisions, §§130A-309.93A(b), 130A-309.93B(a).
      - Market share of televisions.
        - Recycling obligation, §130A-309.93A(c).
      - Recyclers contracted with.
        - Contract information provided department, §130A-309.93A(d).
        - Due diligence assessment, §130A-309.93A(d).
      - Registration before selling or offering for sale televisions.
        - Administration fee, §130A-309.93A(a).
        - Duration of initial registration, §130A-309.93A(a).
        - Fee, §130A-309.93A(a).
        - Renewal, fee, §130A-309.93A(a).
        - Required, §130A-309.93B(a).
        - Requirement, §130A-309.93A(a).
        - Television management account, §130A-309.93A(a).
- **Construction and interpretation,** §130A-305.
- **Construction, design and operation of facilities,** §143-129.2.
  - Ancillary facilities, §143-129.2(f).
  - Basis of evaluation, §143-129.2(d).
  - Contents of proposals, §143-129.2(c).
  - Definitions, §143-129.2(a).
  - Factors other than cost alone considered, §143-129.2(b).
  - Negotiation and award of contract, §143-129.2(e).
  - New facilities in flood hazard areas, §143-215.54(c).
- **Containers,** §130A-309.10(a) to (c), (e).
- **Contracts for research,** §159I-7(b1).
- **Contracts with persons providing services.**
  - Powers of local governments, §130A-309.09C(a), (b).

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT** —Cont'd
**Costs.**
Determination, §130A-309.08(a).
User's share.
Notification, §130A-309.08(b).
**Counties.**
Areas outside corporate limits.
Establishing and operating facilities, §153A-292(a).
Costs of providing and operating facility.
Determining for imposition of fees, §153A-292(b).
Definitions, §§153A-136(c), (d), 153A-294.
Equipment.
Agreement with department of transportation to make available, §153A-291.
Fees.
Collection, use of facility and availability of facility.
Authority to impose, determining amount, §153A-292(b).
Property taxes, billing and collecting in same manner, §153A-293.
Gate across highway leading to facility.
Erecting, §153A-292(c).
Hazardous waste facilities.
Local ordinances prohibiting facilities invalid, §130A-293.
Privilege license taxes, §153A-152.1(a) to (c).
Loans and bonds, §§159I-1 to 159I-30.
See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT LOANS AND SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS.
Local government solid waste ordinances.
Department may authorize, §130A-294(a).
Low-income persons, providing aid to, §153A-292(f).
Plan.
Development, §130A-309.04.
Prison and other labor.
Agreement with department of transportation to make available, §153A-291.
Public enterprises.
Operating, financing and fixing rates, §§153A-274 to 153A-277.
Regional solid waste management authorities, §§153A-421 to 153A-432.
See REGIONAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES.
Regulation of disposal facilities, nature of disposal and method of disposal, §153A-292(a).
Service districts, §§153A-300 to 153A-310.
Site for facility.
Acquiring by purchase or condemnation, §153A-292(c).
Use of suitable vacant land, §153A-292(c).
**Deficiencies in services.**
Local government to address, §130A-309.09A(a).
**Definitions,** §130A-290.
**Demolition debris.**
Disposal, §130A-294(m).
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
Authority in establishing program, §130A-294(a).
Division of solid waste management.
Creation, §130A-291.
Powers and duties, §130A-309.06.
Reports.
Annual report, §130A-309.06(c).
Septage.
Duties as septage management program, §130A-291.1(a).

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT** —Cont'd
**Department of environment and natural resources** —Cont'd
Single agency designation, §130A-299.
**Disposal of waste generated outside local government area.**
Ordinances, adoption, §130A-309.09A(a).
**Economic benefits.**
Recovery and reuse of material, §130A-309.04(d1).
**Environmental compliance requirements for applicants and permit holders.**
Denial of request due to history of repeated violations, §130A-295.3(c).
Determination on extent of substantial compliance, §130A-295.3(c).
Notification to department of significant changes in compliance history, §130A-295.3(d).
Review of applicants for permits, permit renewals and permit amendments, §130A-295.3(b).
**Establishment of statewide program,** §130A-294(a).
**Federal aid.**
Receipt and distribution of funds, §130A-297.
**Fees.**
Permits.
Determination of completeness of application subject to a fee, §130A-295.8(e).
Schedule of fees.
Applicants for permits, §130A-295.8(c).
Permitted solid waste management facilities, §130A-295.8(d).
Solid waste management account, credit of fees to, §130A-295.8(a).
Septage management firms, §130A-291.1(e) to (e2).
Solid waste disposal fees, §130A-309.08(d), (e).
**Financial qualifications of persons applying for permits under provisions.**
Department may require proof of, §130A-294(b).
**Financial responsibility requirements for applicants and permit holders.**
Demonstration of financial qualifications.
Audited, certified financial statement provided by applicant, §130A-295.2(e).
Authority of department to require, §130A-295.2(d).
Maintaining financial responsibility, §130A-295.2(g).
Methods of establishing financial assurance, §130A-295.2(f).
Minimum amount of financial assurance necessary, §130A-295.2(h).
Review of filings by state treasurer, §130A-295.2(c).
Rules promulgation by commission, §130A-295.2(b).
Local government financial test or capital reserve fund requirement, rules regarding implementation, §130A-295.2(i).
State treasurer.
Review of filings and written opinion on adequacy, §130A-295.2(c).
**Findings of general assembly,** §130A-309.03(a).
**Franchise for operation of landfill.**
Obtaining from local government, §130A-294(b1).
**Funds.**
Distribution of funds, §130A-297.
Solid waste management loan fund, §159I-7.
Solid waste management trust fund, §130A-309.12.
Solid waste disposal tax, distribution, §105-187.63.

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT** —Cont'd
**Garbage trucks.**
Stopping on highways, §20-161(a).
**Goal of state,** §130A-309.04(c).
**Governor's award of excellence,** §130A-294(p).
**Grants.**
Used oil.
Grants to local governments, §130A-309.22(a) to (d).
**Hazardous waste and hazardous waste facilities.**
Generally, §§130A-291 to 130A-309, 130A-310 to 130A-310.23.
See HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT.
**Hazardous waste and sludge.**
Applicability of provisions, §130A-309.02.
**Hearings.**
Application for permit, public hearing, §130A-294(b1).
**Imminent hazard.**
Elimination of hazard, §130A-303(b).
Existence of imminent hazard, §130A-303(a).
**Incineration.**
Disposal of certain wastes by, §130A-309.10(f1), (f2), (i), (j).
**Indemnification of persons providing services.**
Powers of local governments, §130A-309.09C(a).
**Information received pursuant to article,** §130A-304(a).
Disclosure of information, §130A-304(b).
Penalties, §130A-304(c).
**Inspections.**
Loans.
Projects, §159I-27(a), (b).
**Land clearing and inert debris landfills,** §130A-301.1.
**Landfills.**
Abandoned manufactured homes.
Intact homes.
Prohibited disposal, §130A-309.99C(d).
Aluminum cans, disposal prohibited, §130A-309.10(f).
Antifreeze, disposal prohibited, §130A-309.10(f).
Definitions, §130A-309.27(a).
Disposal of certain special wastes.
Prohibited, §130A-309.10(f).
Franchise.
Obtaining from local government, §130A-294(b1).
Hearing on issuance of permit.
Obtaining from local government, §130A-294(b1).
Land clearing and inert debris landfills.
Area of 1/2 acre or less.
Chipping and mulching, utilization requirements, §130A-301.1(e).
Construction of building within 50 feet or less.
Prohibition, §130A-301.1(d).
Department of transportation, exemption from requirements, §130A-301.1(f).
Lease or conveyance of part of property.
Disclosure that part of property used for, §130A-301.1(c).
Siting within 50 feet or less of adjacency property.
Prohibition, §130A-301.1(a).
Survey of property.
Filing certified copy with register of deeds, §130A-301.1(b).

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT** —Cont'd
**Landfills** —Cont'd
Lead-acid batteries, disposal prohibited, §130A-309.10(f).
Liability of operation and closure, §130A-309.27(b).
Notice on application for permit.
Obtaining from local government, §130A-294(b1).
Sanitary landfill.
Defined, §130A-290.
Land clearing and inert debris landfills, §130A-301.1.
Municipal site selection or approval, §160A-325.
Permits, §130A-301.
Additional requirements.
Buffer required between stream or wetland and waste disposal unit when, §130A-295.6(b).
Construction prohibited within, §130A-295.6(c), (d).
Construction requirements, §130A-295.6(e), (f).
Environmental impact determination, §130A-295.6(a).
Liners, requirements for landfills that require, §130A-295.6(h).
Maximum permitted capacity, disposal area, and height of disposal unit, §130A-295.6(i).
Waste screening plan, §130A-295.6(g).
Sludge deposits, §130A-302.
Traffic study required.
Certification from department of transportation to satisfy requirements, §130A-295.5(b).
Contents of study, §130A-295.5(a).
Scrap tires, disposal prohibited, §130A-309.10(f).
Televisions.
Discarding in landfills, prohibition, §130A-310.10(f).
Used oil, disposal prohibited, §130A-309.10(f).
White goods, disposal prohibited, §130A-309.10(f).
Yard trash, disposal prohibited, §130A-309.10(f).
Zoning. subdivision or land-use ordinances.
Determination as to consistency, request by operator, §130A-294(b1).
**Land-use planning ordinances.**
Determination as to consistency, request by operators, §130A-294(b1).
**License tax rates.**
Applied by localities to facilities.
Review upon appeal, §130A-294(r).
**Littering,** §14-399.
**Loans.**
Solid waste management loans and local government special obligation bonds.
Generally, §§159I-1 to 159I-30.
See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT LOANS AND SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS.
**Local government responsibilities,** §130A-309.09A(a) to (g).
Additional powers, noncompliance, effect, §130A-309.09C.
Reduction program, §130A-309.09B(a) to (f).
**Local government waste reduction program.**
Each unit of local government to establish and maintain, §130A-309.09B(a).
Failure to comply, penalty, §130A-309.09C(g).
Joint agency administering program.
Joint determination, §130A-309.09B(f).

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT** —Cont'd

**Local government waste reduction program** —Cont'd
- Joint programs.
  - Local governments to participate in, §130A-309.09B(b).
- Requirements, §130A-309.09B(a).

**Measuring of progress,** §130A-309.04(c1).
- Comparison between baseline and given years, §130A-309.04(c2).

**Medical waste.**
- Boating safety.
  - Discharging on waters of state, §75A-10(d).
    - Penalty, §75A-10(e).
- Definitions, §130A-309.26(a).
- Intent of general assembly, §130A-309.26(b).
- Regulation of medical waste, §130A-309.26(b), (c).

**Motor vehicle used for collecting garbage or recyclable materials.**
- Stopping on highways, §20-161(a).

**Municipalities.**
- Accidental spilling during loading of garbage truck.
  - Inapplicability of littering statute, §14-399(a2).
- Authority not limited to regulate waste, §130A-309.09C(d).
- Collection and disposal by city.
  - Fee for collection, imposing, §160A-317(c).
  - Participation in service provided by city.
    - Requiring property owner, §160A-317(b).
  - Requiring property owner to place waste in specific places or receptacles, §160A-317(b).
  - Separation of materials before collection.
    - Requiring property owner, §160A-317(b).
- Collectors of municipal solid waste, responsibilities, §130A-309.09D(a) to (c).
- Comprehensive plan, §130A-309.09A(b).
- Construction of act.
  - Effect of noncompliance, §130A-309.09C.
- Disposal facilities.
  - Availability fees, §160A-314.1(a).
- Extension of corporate limits.
  - Population less than five thousand.
    - Contract with private solid waste collection firms, §160A-37.3.
  - Population of five thousand or more.
    - Contract with private solid waste collection firms, §160A-49.3.
- Fees, §160A-317(c).
- Forty percent reduction goal, §130A-309.09A(b).
- Generators of municipal solid waste, responsibilities, §130A-309.09D(a) to (c).
- Improved property owner requirements, §160A-317(b).
- Littering statute, inapplicability.
  - Accidental spilling during loading of garbage truck, §14-399(a2).
- Local government additional powers, §130A-309.09C.
- Local government landfill liaison.
  - Employment, §160A-328(a).
  - Right of entry, §160A-328(a).
    - Entry under section not trespass, §160A-328(b).
- Local government responsibilities, §130A-309.09A.
- Local government solid waste ordinances.
  - Department may authorize, §130A-294(a).
- Local government solid waste reduction program, §130A-309.09B.
- Operators' responsibilities of privately owned facilities, §130A-309.09D(a) to (c).

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT** —Cont'd

**Municipalities** —Cont'd
- Ordinances.
  - Collection of solid waste fees, §160A-314.1(b).
- Privately owned facilities.
  - Operators' responsibilities, §130A-309.09D(a) to (c).
- Public enterprises generally, §§160A-311 to 160A-326.
  - See MUNICIPAL UTILITIES.
- Recycling of waste required.
  - Collecting prohibited, §130A-309.09A(g).
- Recycling program.
  - Requiring property owner's participation, §160A-317(b).
- Regulating illegal disposal of solid waste, §160A-185.
- Responsibilities of local government, §130A-309.09A.
- Sanitary landfill site selection or approval, §160A-325.
- Solid waste reduction program, §130A-309.09B.
- Type of waste, prohibition on disposal.
  - Collecting prohibited, §130A-309.09A(g).
- Weighing waste receive, duty of operator, §130A-309.09A(f).

**Navigation and pilotage.**
- Hazardous waste.
  - Navigable waters.
    - Deposit prohibited, §76-40(a1).

**Notice.**
- Application for permit filed, §130A-294(b1).

**Notice of open dumps,** §130A-301(f).

**Oil.**
- Used oil generally.
  - See USED OIL.

**Open dump existing.**
- Remedial action by owners, §130A-301(f).

**Operators of facilities.**
- Continuing education requirements.
  - Inapplicability of training provisions to persons with five years continuous experience.
    - Completing continuing education, §130A-309.25(f).
- Education.
  - Courses of study, §130A-309.25(b).
- Qualifications.
  - Department to establish, §130A-309.25(a).
- Screening.
  - Classification for operators, §130A-309.25(b).
- Training.
  - Ad hoc advisory groups.
    - Incinerator operator to consult with, §130A-309.25(e).
  - Department of program, §130A-309.25(a).
  - Inapplicability of provisions to operators with five years continuous experience, §130A-309.25(f).
  - Required, §130A-309.25(c).
  - Rules and minimum standards, adoption, §130A-309.25(d).

**Ordinances.**
- Disposal of waste generated outside local government area, §130A-309.09A(a).
- Solid waste ordinances.
  - Department may authorize, §130A-294(a).

**Packaging.**
- Prohibited acts relating to, §130A-309.10(a) to (c), (e).

**Penalty imposed on local government.**
- Applicability to regional or special district, §130A-309.09C(f).

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT** —Cont'd
**Permits.**
  Environmental compliance requirements for applicants and permit holders, §130A-295.3.
  Fees.
    Determination of completeness of application subject to a fee, §130A-295.8(e).
    Schedule of fees.
      Applicants for permits, §130A-295.8(c).
      Permitted solid waste management facilities, §130A-295.8(d).
    Solid waste management account, credit of fees to, §130A-295.8(a).
  Financial responsibility requirements for applicants and permit holders, §130A-295.2.
  Sanitation landfill permits.
    Recordation of permits, §130A-301.
    Traffic study required, §130A-295.5.
  Septage.
    Septage management firms, §130A-291.1(c), (e4).
    Sites for treatment and disposal, §130A-291.1(d).
  Transfer stations.
    Traffic study required, §130A-295.5.
  Used oil recycling facilities, §130A-309.24(a) to (d).
**Plans.**
  Development by each state agency, §130A-309.04(d).
  State plans, §130A-309.07.
**Policy of state,** §130A-309.04(a), (b).
**Polystyrene foam products to be used in conjunction with food for human consumption.**
  Recyclable material required, §130A-309.10(d).
**Private collection services.**
  Requiring subscription to prohibited, §130A-309.09C(e).
**Purchase of less toxic supplies and products.**
  Department of administration.
    Review of bid procedures to encourage, §130A-309.14(a1).
**Purpose of part,** §130A-309.03(b).
**Receipt and distribution of funds,** §130A-297.
**Recordation.**
  Inactive waste disposal site, §47-29.1(b).
  Sanitary landfill permits, §130A-301.
  Waste disposal permit, §47-29.1(a).
**Recovered materials.**
  Exempt from part, §130A-309.05(c).
**Recycling programs.**
  Assisting and encouraging recycling industry, §130A-309.14(b).
  Awareness program for schools, §130A-309.14(h), (i).
  Compost reports, §130A-309.14(e).
  Establishment, §130A-309.14(a).
  Guidelines for collection, §130A-309.14(g).
  Model recycling program, §130A-309.14(m).
  Model reports, §130A-309.14(j).
    Certain state-assisted entities, §130A-309.14A.
  Product performance standards, §130A-309.14(l).
  Rest areas.
    Containers at, §130A-309.14(k).
  Used oil.
    Permits for used oil recycling facilities, §130A-309.24(a) to (d).
    Public education program, §130A-309.16.
    Registration of persons recycling, §130A-309.17(a) to (i).

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT** —Cont'd
**Recycling programs** —Cont'd
  Used oil —Cont'd
    Use of recycled oil products in road construction, §130A-309.19.
**Reduction program.**
  Local governments, §130A-309.09B(a) to (f).
**Regional solid waste management authorities,** §§153A-421 to 153A-432.
  See REGIONAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES.
**Regional waste management.**
  Economic feasibility determination to participate, §130A-309.09C(d).
**Registration.**
  Persons transporting, collecting or recycling used oil, §130A-309.17(a) to (i).
**Reports.**
  Department of environment and natural resources.
    Annual report, §130A-309.06(c).
    Cost of program, §130A-294.1(p).
  Loans.
    Annual report to joint legislative commission on governmental operations, §159I-29.
**Research contracts, bid procedures,** §159I-7(b1).
**Rules and regulations.**
  Adoption, §130A-309.29.
  Amendment, §130A-294(e).
  Development, revision, etc., of regulation, guideline, etc., under article, §130A-294(d).
  Establishment, location, etc., of sites and facilities, §130A-294(b).
  Septage.
    Management of septage, §130A-291.1(b).
**Sanitary landfill.**
  Abandoned manufactured homes.
    Intact homes.
      Prohibited disposal, §130A-309.99C(d).
  Defined, §130A-290.
  Franchise.
    Obtaining from local government, §130A-294(b1).
  Hearing on issuance of permit.
    Obtaining from local government, §130A-294(b1).
  Land clearing and inert debris landfills, §130A-301.1.
  Local government landfill liaison.
    Employment, §160A-328(a).
    Right of entry, §160A-328(a).
      Entry under section not trespass, §160A-328(b).
  Municipal site selection or approval, §160A-325.
  Notice on application for permit.
    Obtaining from local government, §130A-294(b1).
  Permits.
    Additional requirements.
      Buffer required between stream or wetland and waste disposal unit when, §130A-295.6(b).
      Construction prohibited within, §130A-295.6(c), (d).
      Construction requirements.
        Construction and demolition debris waste, landfill for disposal of, §130A-295.6(e).
        Other waste, landfill for disposal of, §130A-295.6(f).
      Environmental impact determination, §130A-295.6(a).

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT** —Cont'd

**Sanitary landfill** —Cont'd
- Permits —Cont'd
  - Additional requirements —Cont'd
    - Liners, requirements for landfills that require, §130A-295.6(h).
    - Maximum permitted capacity, disposal area, and height of disposal unit, §130A-295.6(i).
    - Waste screening plan, §130A-295.6(g).
  - Description of, §130A-301(a).
    - Statement required, §130A-301(e).
  - Effectiveness of permit, §130A-301(d).
  - Filing of certified copy of permit, §130A-301(b).
  - Recordation of sanitary landfill permits, §130A-301(c).
  - Traffic study required, §130A-295.5.
- Sludge deposits, §130A-302.
- Traffic study required.
  - Certification from department of transportation to satisfy requirements, §130A-295.5(b).
  - Contents of study, §130A-295.5(a).
- Zoning. subdivision or land-use ordinances.
  - Determination as to consistency, request by operator, §130A-294(b1).

**Scrap tire disposal,** §§130A-309.51 to 130A-309.63.
- See SCRAP TIRE DISPOSAL.

**Septage.**
- Defined, §130A-290.
- Management program, §130A-291.1.
- Septage management firms.
  - Defined, §130A-290.
  - Fees, §130A-291.1(e) to (e2).
  - Permits, §130A-291.1(c), (e4).

**Short title,** §130A-309.01.

**Single agency designation,** §130A-299.

**Sludge.**
- Defined, §130A-290.
- Deposits at sanitary landfills, §130A-302.

**Solid waste management trust fund.**
- Composition, §130A-309.12(b).
- Created, §130A-309.12(a).
- Report as to condition, §130A-309.12(c).
- Solid waste disposal tax.
  - Distribution, §105-187.63.

**State departments and agencies.**
- Plan development, §130A-309.04.
- Single agency designation, §130A-299.

**State plans,** §130A-309.07.

**Stricter or more extensive standards than state standards.**
- Power of local governments to impose, §130A-309.09C(c).

**Subdivision ordinance.**
- Determination as to whether consistent with ordinance, operator requesting, §130A-294(b1).

**Transfer stations.**
- Traffic study required.
  - Certification from department of transportation to satisfy requirements, §130A-295.5(b).
  - Contents of study, §130A-295.5(a).

**University of North Carolina.**
- Research, §130A-309.28.

**Used oil.**
- See USED OIL.

**Water pollution control.**
- Effect on applicable laws, §130A-300.

**White goods.**
- Disposal in landfills, §130A-309.10(f).

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT** —Cont'd

**White goods** —Cont'd
- Management of discarded white goods, §§130A-309.80 to 130A-309.87.
  - See WHITE GOODS.

**Yard trash.**
- Disposal in landfills, §130A-309.10.

**Zoning.**
- Determination as to whether consistent with ordinance, operator requesting, §130A-294(b1).

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT LOANS AND SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS,** §§159I-1 to 159I-30.

**Agreements.**
- Competitive bidding requirements, §159I-6(c).
- Contents, §159I-6(b).
- Discretion to enter, §159I-6(a).
- Sources of revenue specifically identified, §159I-13(e).

**Applications.**
- Contents, §159I-9(a).
- Filing, §159I-9(a).
- Priorities.
  - Factors, §159I-11(b).
  - Failure to qualify for loan, §159I-11(d).
  - Rules for assignment of, §159I-11(a).
  - Written statement of priority, §159I-11(c).
- Prior to arranging for repayment, §159I-9(b).

**Bonds and notes.**
- Conditions, §159I-15(b).
- Consent of state departments, agencies, etc., §159I-15(h).
- Credit of state not pledged, §159I-14.
- Definitions, §159I-15(c).
- Investments, §159I-20.
- Issuance, §159I-15(a).
  - Approval, §159I-15(e).
- Loan in lieu of bonds, §159I-13(b).
- Maturity date, §159I-15(d).
- Refunding bonds and notes, §159I-21(a) to (c).
- Remedies of owners, §159I-18.
- Status under uniform commercial code, §159I-19.
- Temporary bonds, §159I-15(g).
- Trust agreement or resolution, §159I-16(a) to (d).
  - Remedies of trustee, §159I-18.
- Use of proceeds, §159I-15(f).

**Capital projects financing agency.**
- Board of directors, §159I-4(b).
  - Bylaws, §159I-4(e).
  - Compensation, §159I-4(g).
  - Removal from office, §159I-4(d).
  - Vacancies in office, §159I-4(c), (f).
- Conflicts of interest, §159I-24.
- Contracts.
  - Power to contract, §159I-5.
- Creation, §159I-4(a).
- Department of state treasurer.
  - Contained within, §159I-4(h).
  - Expenses, §159I-14.
- Liability.
  - Officers or members, §159I-22.
  - Tax exemption, §159I-23.
- Members or officers.
  - Liability, §159I-22.
- Powers, §§159I-5, 159I-6.

**Citation of chapter,** §159I-1.

**Conflicts of interest.**
- Member, officer or employee of agency, §159I-24.

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT LOANS AND SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS** —Cont'd
**Definitions,** §§159I-3(a), (b), 159I-13(g).
Set out in G.S. 130A-290, applicability, §159I-3(b).
**Disbursement of proceeds of bonds or notes used to make loans,** §159I-25(a), (b).
**Eligibility.**
Condition of determining eligibility, §159I-10(b).
Factors, §159I-10(a).
Hearings, §159I-10(c).
**Failure of applicant to arrange necessary financing of proposed project.**
Withdrawal of commitment, §159I-26.
**Findings of general assembly,** §159I-2.
**Fund.**
"Debt instrument" defined, §159I-7(d).
Deposits, §159I-7(a).
Established, §159I-7(a).
Investments, §159I-7(b).
Use, §159I-7(c).
**Inspections of projects,** §159I-27(a), (b).
**Interest,** §159I-13(f).
**Loan agreement with unit of local government.**
Amendment, §159I-12(d).
Approval of local government commission, required, §159I-12(e).
Payment of obligation, security, §159I-12(b).
Credit facility agreement, §159I-12(c).
Terms and conditions to be set forth, §159I-12(a).
Agency setting, authority, §159I-16(b).
**Local government units may borrow from agency,** §159I-12(a).
**Payment.**
Acceleration of repayment schedule, §159I-13(h).
Continuing contract, §159I-13(d).
Covenant to take action to generate revenues, §159I-13(c).
Source of and security for, §159I-13(a).
Trust fund, §159I-17.
**Pledge of assets or revenues by agency,** §159I-16(c).
**Pledge of state to holders of bonds,** §159I-16(d).
**Purpose of chapter,** §159I-2.
**Purposes of loans.**
Eligible purpose, §159I-8(a).
Prohibited purpose, §159I-8(b).
**Refunding bonds and notes.**
Agency authorized to issue, §159I-21(a).
Interest rates, §159I-21(a).
Investments, §159I-21(b).
Proceeds, use, §159I-21(a).
Provisions not construed as limitation, §159I-21(c).
**Report to joint legislative commission on governmental operations.**
Contents.
Part of report prepared by division, §159I-29(c).
Part of report prepared by office of budget, planning and management, §159I-29(b).
Signed by executive officers of state agencies, §159I-29(d).
Time for preparing and filing, §159I-29(a).
**Rules,** §159I-28(a), (b).
**Securing bonds and notes.**
Trust agreement or resolution securing, §159I-16(a) to (d).
**Short title of chapter,** §159I-1.
**Special obligation bonds and notes of local governments.**
Applicable provisions, §159I-30(n).
Authorization, §159I-30(a).

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT LOANS AND SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS** —Cont'd
**Special obligation bonds and notes of local governments** —Cont'd
Credit facility.
Obligation to repay, §159I-30(g1).
Definitions, §159I-30(g).
Details, §159I-30(f).
Interest, §159I-30(d).
Interim documents, §159I-30(k).
Local government commission.
Approval by, §159I-30(i).
Nature of obligation, §159I-30(e).
Payment, §159I-30(c).
Pledge, §159I-30(b).
Proceeds, §159I-30(j).
Security interest, §159I-30(b1).
Terms and conditions, §159I-30(h), (l).
Trust agreement, §159I-30(m).
**Taxation.**
Bond issues and notes.
Exemption, §159I-23.
**Trust funds.**
Revenues received pursuant to chapter, §159I-17.
**Uniform commercial code.**
Status of bonds and notes under, §159I-19.
**Withdrawal of commitment,** §159I-26.

**SOLOMON'S SEAL.**
**Trespass.**
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**SOLVENTS.**
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup,** §§143-215.104A to 143-215.104U.
See DRY-CLEANING SOLVENT CLEANUP.

**SONG.**
**State song,** §149-1.
**State toast,** §149-2.

**SONGWRITERS.**
**Artistic and creative services and talent agency contracts.**
Minors, §§48A-11 to 48A-18.

**SORGHUM.**
**Grain dealers generally,** §§106-601 to 106-615.
See GRAIN DEALERS.

**SORGHUM MOLASSES.**
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**SORGHUM SEEDS.**
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**SORORITIES.**
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Securing attendance of organizations as defendants, §15A-773.
**Supplemental fire safety protection system,** §§116-44.6 to 116-44.8.

**SOUND RECORDINGS.**
**Live music performances or productions.**
Truth in music advertising act, §§75-125 to 75-128.
**Record and tape piracy generally.**
See RECORD AND TAPE PIRACY.
**Secret listening.**
Electronic surveillance, §§15A-286 to 15A-298.
See ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE.

**SOUTH ATLANTIC FISHERY MANAGEMENT COUNCIL.**
**North Carolina members,** §113-259.

**SOUTHEASTERN INTERSTATE FOREST FIRE COMPACT,** §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15.

- **Administrator.**
  - Designation, §113-60.14.
- **Agreements with noncompact states,** §113-60.15.
- **Authority of governor,** §113-60.12.
- **Authorized,** §113-60.11.
- **Effective date,** §113-60.12.
- **General assembly.**
  - Assent of legislature to mutual aid provisions of other compacts, §113-60.13.
- **Members of advisory committee,** §113-60.14.
- **Mutual aid provisions of other compacts.**
  - Assent of legislature, §113-60.13.
- **Noncompact states.**
  - Agreements with, §113-60.15.
- **Terms,** §113-60.11.

**SOUTHEASTERN NORTH CAROLINA AGRICULTURAL CENTER FUND,** §106-6.2(b).

**SOUTHEASTERN NORTH CAROLINA REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION,** §§158-8 to 158-15.

See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.

**SOUTHERN DAIRY COMPACT.**

- **Commission.**
  - Clerical and other services, §106-811(f).
  - Membership, §106-811(a).
  - Per diem and travel and subsistence expenses, §106-811(d).
  - Quorum, §106-811(e).
  - Registration to vote, qualification of members, §106-811(b).
  - Terms, removal, §106-811(c).
- **Enactment,** §106-810.
- **Text,** §106-810.

**SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES AGREEMENT,** §§143-490 to 143-506.

- **Accounts and accounting.**
  - Board, §143-497(d) to (f).
- **Advisory committees,** §143-495.
- **Agencies.**
  - Effect of agreement on compacts and agencies, §143-501.
- **Amendments.**
  - Copies of bylaws and amendments to be filed, §143-504.
- **Applicability of provisions,** §143-501.
  - Rights of state and local governments not restricted, §143-506.
- **Board.**
  - Accounts and accounting.
    - Board to keep accurate accounts, §143-497(d).
    - Compliance of board with audit or inspection laws, §143-497(f).
    - Inspection of accounts by officers, §143-497(e).
  - Additional responsibilities, §143-496(l).
  - Advisory committees, §143-495.
  - Amendments.
    - Filing, §143-504.
  - Appointments, §§143-492(c), 143-496(f).
  - Audits, §143-497(f).
  - Budget.
    - Advice to governor, §143-497(a).
    - Apportionment of appropriation request, §143-497(b).
    - Board to meet obligations with available funds, §143-497(c).

**SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES AGREEMENT** —Cont'd

- **Board** —Cont'd
  - Bylaws, §143-496(a), (j).
    - Filing, §143-504.
  - Comprehensive land use planning, §143-500.
  - Contracts.
    - Board may contract for services of personnel, §143-496(g).
    - Executive director, §143-496(e).
  - Created, §143-492(a).
  - Discharge of personnel, §143-496(f).
  - Donations.
    - Board may accept, §143-496(h).
  - Duties, §143-493(a), (b).
  - Executive committee, §143-496(b).
  - Executive director, §143-496(e).
  - Facilities, §143-496(i).
  - Gifts.
    - Board may accept, §143-496(h).
  - Governor.
    - Representation by alternate member, §143-492(d).
  - Grants.
    - Board may accept, §143-496(h).
  - Local governmental advisory committee, §143-495.
  - Meetings, §143-496(a).
  - Members, §§143-492(b), 143-496(d).
    - Alternate members, §143-492(d).
  - Officers, §143-496(d).
  - Organization, §143-496(b).
  - Planning.
    - Comprehensive land use planning, §143-500.
  - Powers, §143-493(a), (b).
  - Qualification of members, §143-492(c).
  - Removal of personnel, §143-496(f).
  - Reports.
    - Annual report to governor and legislature, §143-496(k).
  - Seal, §143-496(c).
  - Studies and investigations.
    - Applicability of provision to activities of board, §143-494(c).
    - Avoidance of duplication, §143-494(a).
    - Board to use qualified public and private agencies, §143-494(b).
  - Subregional activities, §143-499.
  - Voting, §143-496(a).
- **Budget.**
  - Board, §143-497.
- **Bylaws,** §143-496(a), (j).
  - Copies of bylaws to be filed, §143-504.
- **Compacts.**
  - Effect of agreement upon compacts and agencies, §143-501.
- **Comprehensive land use planning,** §143-500.
- **Construction of agreement,** §143-503.
- **Continuance of states as parties,** §143-505.
- **Cooperation.**
  - Joint planning or cooperative undertakings with federal government, §143-498.
- **Counties.**
  - Rights of state and local governments not restricted, §143-506.
- **Duplication of effort.**
  - Avoidance, §143-494(a).
- **Eligible parties,** §143-502(a).
- **Enactment into law,** §143-490.
- **Entry into,** §143-502(b).
- **Federal government.**
  - Cooperative or joint planning undertakings with federal government, §143-498.

**SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES AGREEMENT** —Cont'd
**Findings,** §143-491(a), (b).
**Form,** §143-490.
**Governor.**
  Adoption of agreement, §143-502(c).
**Jurisdiction.**
  Compacts and agencies unaffected, §143-501.
**Liberal construction of agreement,** §143-503.
**Municipalities.**
  Rights of state and local governments not restricted, §143-506.
**Parties.**
  Continuance of states as parties, §143-505.
  Eligible parties, §143-502(a).
  Entry into, §143-502(b).
  Withdrawal, §143-502(d).
**Planning.**
  Comprehensive land use planning, §143-500.
**Purposes,** §143-491(b).
**Records.**
  Copies of bylaws and amendments to be filed, §143-504.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
  Board, §143-496(c).
**Severability of provisions,** §143-503.
**State of North Carolina.**
  Rights of state and local governments not restricted, §143-506.
**States.**
  Continuance of states as parties, §143-505.
  Eligible parties, §143-502(a).
  Entry of states into agreement, §143-502(b).
  Withdrawal, §143-502(d).
**Studies and investigations,** §143-494.
  Subregional activities, §143-499.
**Subregional activities,** §143-499.
**United States.**
  Cooperative or joint planning undertakings with federal government, §143-498.

**SOUTHERN SHORES.**
**Ordinances to regulate and control swimming, personal watercraft operation, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean,** §160A-176.2.

**SOUTHERN STATES ENERGY COMPACT,** §§104D-1 to 104D-5.
**Appropriations.**
  Supplementary agreements ineffective until funds appropriated, §104D-4.
**Board,** §104D-1.
  Alternate members.
    Appointment, §104D-2(c).
  Appointment of state members, §104D-2(a).
  Budgets.
    Submission, §104D-3.
  Cooperation with board, §104D-5.
  Service at pleasure of appointing authority, §104D-2(b).
**Budgets.**
  Submission, §104D-3.
**Entered into law,** §104D-1.
**General provisions,** §104D-1.
**Supplementary agreements,** §104D-1.
**Text,** §104D-1.

**SOUTHPORT.**
**Ordinances to regulate and control swimming, personal watercraft operation, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean,** §160A-176.2.

**SOUTHPORT** —Cont'd
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY.**
**Agricultural finance authority,** §122D-23.
**Airport authorities.**
  University of North Carolina, §116-274(c).
**Boards of education, local,** §115C-42.
**Community colleges,** §115D-24.
**Counties.**
  Purchase of liability insurance as waiver, §153A-435(b).
**Emergency management,** §166A-14(a).
**Guardsmen,** §127A-150(a) to (c).
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
  Area authorities, §122C-152(a) to (f).
**Militiamen,** §127A-150(a) to (c).
**Municipalities,** §160A-11.
  Exercise of corporate powers, §160A-12.
  Waiver of immunity by resolution, large cities, §160A-485.5.
  Waiver through insurance purchase, §160A-485.
**Rescue squads, volunteer,** §90-21.14(a), (b).
**School bus drivers,** §115C-255.
**Skateboarding, inline skating and freestyle bicycling.**
  Activities on governmental entity's property.
    Limitation of liability, §99E-25.
**Tort claims against the state.**
  Generally, §§143-291 to 143-300.1A.
    See CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE.
**University of North Carolina,** §116-221.
  Airport authority, §116-274(c).
  Insurance.
    Provisions not deemed to waive sovereign immunity of state, §116-221.

**SOYBEANS.**
**Adulteration of grains generally,** §§106-621 to 106-628.
  See GRAIN ADULTERATION.
**Grain dealers generally,** §§106-601 to 106-615.
  See GRAIN DEALERS.
**Liens.**
  Effective period, §44-69.1.
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**SPAM E-MAIL.**
**Damage recovery,** §1-539.2A.
**Personal jurisdiction for actions regarding,** §1-75.4.

**SPANISH LANGUAGE.**
**Elections.**
  Ballots.
    Instructions to voters.
      When to be in English and Spanish, §163-165.5A.

**SPARK ARRESTERS.**
**All-terrain vehicles,** §20-171.18.

**SPARKLERS.**
**Fireworks regulation generally,** §§14-410 to 14-415.

**SPAS.**
**Prepaid entertainment contracts,** §§66-118 to 66-125.
  See PREPAID ENTERTAINMENT CONTRACTS.

**SPAY/NEUTER PROGRAM,** §§19A-60 to 19A-65.

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY CITIES,**
§§160A-216 to 160A-238.
**Appeals,** §160A-230.
**Apportionment,** §160A-236.
**Basis,** §160A-218.
 Assessments for beach erosion control and flood and hurricane protection works, §160A-238.
**Beach erosion control,** §160A-238.
**Corner lots.**
 Exemptions, §160A-219.
**Correction of errors.**
 Reassessment, §160A-231.
**Costs.**
 Determination, §160A-226.
**Critical infrastructure needs.**
 Cost determination, §160A-239.2(b).
 Eligible projects, §160A-239.2(a).
 Financing projects.
  Implementation of project, §160A-239.7.
  Pledge of assessments, §160A-239.4(b).
  Private contracts for project implementation, §160A-239.7.
  Revenue bonds.
   Authorization to issue, §160A-239.6(a).
   Modification of authority of city, §160A-239.6(b).
  Sources of funds, §160A-239.4(a).
 Legislative intent, §160A-239.1.
 Method for assessment.
  Establishment by city council, §160A-239.2(c).
 Payment of assessments by installment, §160A-239.5.
 Petition.
  Contents, §160A-239.3(a).
  Invalidity of assessment for noncompliance, §160A-239.3(c).
  Required, §160A-239.3(a).
  Withdrawn, §160A-239.3(b).
**Delinquent assessments.**
 Acceleration, §160A-233(b).
 Foreclosure of lien, §160A-233(c), (d).
 Interests, §160A-233(a).
 Limitation of actions.
  Foreclosure of liens, §160A-233(d).
 Waiver, §160A-233(b).
**Discounts.**
 Authorized, §160A-226.1.
**Exemptions.**
 Corner lots, §160A-219.
 United States lands, §160A-220.
**Flood and hurricane protection works,** §160A-238.
**Hearings.**
 Preliminary assessment roll, §160A-228.
  Notice, §160A-227.
 Preliminary resolution, §160A-225.
  Notice, §160A-224.
**Installment payments,** §160A-232.
 Delinquency, §160A-233.
**Interest.**
 Delinquent assessments, §160A-233(a).
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
 Lien in favor of, §160A-235.
**Life estate and tenancy for years.**
 Assessments on property held under, §160A-234.
**Limitation of actions.**
 Foreclosure of special assessment lien, §160A-233(d).
**Notice.**
 Preliminary assessment roll.
  Confirmation, §160A-229.

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY CITIES —Cont'd**
**Notice —Cont'd**
 Preliminary assessment roll —Cont'd
  Hearing on, §160A-227.
 Preliminary resolution.
  Hearing on, §160A-224.
**Payment,** §160A-232.
 Delinquency, §160A-233.
 Installment payments, §160A-232.
  Delinquency, §160A-233.
**Power to make special assessments,** §160A-216.
**Preliminary assessment roll,** §160A-227.
 Confirmation, §160A-228.
  Notice, §160A-229.
 Hearing on, §160A-228.
  Notice, §160A-227.
 Publication, §160A-227.
 Revision, §160A-228.
**Preliminary resolution.**
 Adoption, §160A-223.
 Contents, §160A-223.
 Hearing on, §160A-225.
  Notice, §160A-224.
**Purposes,** §160A-216.
 Beach erosion control, §160A-238.
 Flood and hurricane protection works, §160A-238.
**Railroads.**
 Assessments against, §160A-222.
**Reassessment,** §160A-231.
**Resolutions.**
 Assessment resolution, §160A-225.
**Schedule of discounts,** §160A-226.1.
**Sewers.**
 Authority to hold sewer assessments in abeyance, §160A-237.
 Purposes authorized, §160A-216.
**State lands.**
 Assessments against, §160A-221.
 Street or sidewalk improvements.
  Inclusion of state lands in determining frontage, §160A-217(b).
**Streets.**
 Petition for street or sidewalk improvements, §160A-217(a).
  Certain property not included in determining frontage, §160A-217(b).
  Failure to comply with provisions, §160A-217(c).
 Purposes authorized, §160A-216.
**Subdivisions.**
 Apportionment of assessments, §160A-236.
**Tenancy for life or years.**
 Assessments on property held under, §160A-234(a).
**United States.**
 Lands exempt from assessments, §160A-220.
 Street or sidewalk improvements.
  United States property not included in determining frontage, §160A-217(b).
**Water supply and waterworks.**
 Authority to hold water and sewer assessments in abeyance, §160A-237.
 Purposes authorized, §160A-216.

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY COUNTIES,**
§§153A-185 to 153A-210.7.
**Abeyance.**
 Authority to hold assessments in abeyance, §153A-201.
**Appeals.**
 General court of justice, §153A-197.
**Apportionment,** §153A-204.

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY COUNTIES —Cont'd**
**Assessment resolution,** §153A-192.
**Authority to make,** §153A-185.
**Bases for making.**
  Beach erosion control, §153A-186(b).
  Benefit zones, §153A-186(c).
  Drainage projects, §153A-186(b), (c).
  Flood and hurricane protection works, §153A-186(b).
  Methods of assessment, §153A-186(d).
  Water or sewer projects, §153A-186(a).
  Water resources development projects, §153A-186(b), (c).
  Watershed improvement projects, §153A-186(b), (c).
**Corner lot exemptions,** §153A-187.
**Costs.**
  Determination, §153A-193.
  Discounts authorized, §153A-193.1.
**Cotenants or joint owners.**
  Liens in favor of, §153A-203.
**Critical infrastructure needs,** §§153A-210.1 to 153A-210.7.
  Assessment method, §153A-210.2(c).
  Bond issues.
    Authority to issue, §153A-210.6(a).
    Definitions, §153A-210.6(b).
    Modification of authority under other laws, §153A-210.6(b).
  Challenge of validity of assessment, §153A-210.3(c).
  Determination of total cost of project, §153A-210.2(b).
  Final resolution, §153A-210.3(b).
  Implementation of project, §153A-210.7.
  Installment payment of assessment, §153A-210.5.
  Method of assessment and cost allocation, §153A-210.2(c).
  Payment of assessment, §153A-210.5.
  Petition.
    Final resolution, §153A-210.3(b).
    Requirements, §153A-210.3(a).
    Signatures required, §153A-210.3(a).
    Withdrawal, §153A-210.3(b).
  Preliminary assessment roll, §153A-210.2(b).
  Private contract for project implementation, §153A-210.7.
  Projects for which capital costs to be financed, §153A-210.2(a).
  Purpose of provisions, §153A-210.1.
  Sources of financing for eligible projects.
    Bond issues, §153A-210.6.
    Pledge of assessment, §153A-210.4(b).
    Requirements, §153A-210.4(a).
  Supplemental nature of provisions, §153A-210.1.
  Time to challenge validity of assessment, §153A-210.3(c).
**Determination of costs,** §153A-193.
**Discounts authorized,** §153A-193.1.
**Enforcement.**
  Acceleration of unpaid installments, §153A-200(b).
  Foreclosure of assessment liens, §153A-200(c).
  Interest, §153A-200(a).
  Rate of interest, §153A-200(a).
  Statute of limitations, §153A-200(d).
**Exemptions.**
  Corner lot exemptions, §153A-187.
  Lands exempt from assessments, §153A-188.
**Hearings.**
  Preliminary assessment roll, §153A-195.

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY COUNTIES —Cont'd**
**Hearings** —Cont'd
  Preliminary resolutions, §153A-192.
**Holding assessments in abeyance,** §153A-201.
**Improvements.**
  Counties may finance local share, §153A-205(b).
  Petition for improvements required, §153A-205(c).
  Purpose of section, §153A-205(d).
  State participation in improvement projects, §153A-189.
  Subdivision and residential streets, §153A-205(a).
**Installment payments,** §153A-199.
**Lands exempt from assessment,** §153A-188.
**Liens.**
  Cotenants or joint owners paying special assessments, §153A-203.
  Preliminary assessment roll, §153A-195.
**Life tenants.**
  Assessments on property, §153A-202(a).
  Contribution, §153A-202(b).
**Lot or tract.**
  Apportionment of assessment, §153A-204.
**Maintenance assessments,** §153A-204.1.
  Amount of assessments, §153A-204.1(a).
  Applicability of provisions, §153A-204.1(b).
  Levy, §153A-204.1(a).
**Notice.**
  Preliminary resolutions, §153A-191.
**Payment of assessments,** §153A-199.
**Preliminary assessment roll,** §153A-194.
  Confirmation, §153A-195.
    Notice of confirmation of assessment roll, §153A-196.
  Hearing, §153A-195.
  Liens, §153A-195.
  Notice of confirmation of assessment roll, §153A-196.
  Publication, §153A-194.
    Notice of confirmation, §153A-196.
  Revision, §153A-195.
**Preliminary resolutions.**
  Adoption, §153A-190.
  Contents, §153A-190.
  Hearings, §153A-192.
  Notice, §153A-191.
  Order setting time and place for public hearing, §153A-190.
**Real property.**
  Lands exempt from assessments, §153A-188.
**Reassessments,** §153A-198.
**Resolutions required to make,** §153A-185.
**Setting aside.**
  Reassessments, §153A-198.
**State participation in improvement projects,** §153A-189.
**Street light assessments,** §153A-206.
  Administration, §153A-206(e).
  Amount, §153A-206(c).
  Authorization, §153A-206(a).
  Basis, §153A-206(b).
  Collection, §153A-206(e).
  Procedure, §153A-206(d).
**Tenancies for life or years.**
  Actions for contribution, §153A-202(b).
  Assessments on property, §153A-202(a).

**SPECIAL CHILDREN ADOPTION FUND,** §108A-50.2.
**Monitoring of expenditures,** §108A-50.2(c).
**Use of appropriated funds,** §108A-50.2(a), (b).

**SPECIAL DAMAGE.**
**Pleading,** §1A-1 Rule 9(g).

**SPECIAL EDUCATION.**
**Administrative procedure.**
  Hearings.
    Special education petitions, §150B-22.1.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Alcohol addicted children excluded from provisions of article, §115C-149.
**Appropriations.**
  Transfer.
    School-based management and accountability program, §115C-105.25(b).
**Children with chemical dependency.**
  Chemically dependent children excluded from provisions of article, §115C-149.
**Children with disabilities,** §§115C-106.1 to 115C-112.1.
  Access to records.
    Parental access, §115C-109.3(a), (b).
  Adding explanations and clarifications to child's records.
    Right of student and parent, §115C-109.3(c).
  Adult children.
    Procedures applicable to, §115C-109.2(a).
    Surrogate, appointing for, §115C-109.2(b) to (d).
  Allocation of federal funds, §115C-111.5.
  Annual report by state board, §115C-107.5.
  Appeal of findings and decision of hearing officer.
    Decision of review officer, §115C-109.9(a).
    Review officer.
      Appointment, duties, §115C-109.9(a).
      Qualifications, §115C-109.9(b).
    Right, §115C-109.9(a).
    Service of copy of decision, §115C-109.9(a).
    Time limit, §115C-109.9(a).
  Appropriated funds not reduced, §115C-111.4.
  Assignment to special education.
    Governing law, §115C-371.
  Attending public schools.
    No child prevented from attending, §115C-107.6(b).
  Basis of knowledge that child has disability, §115C-107.7(c).
  Census of children with disabilities.
    Content requirements, §115C-107.3(c).
    Cooperation by local educational agencies, §115C-107.3(b).
    Each school to conduct annually, §115C-107.3(a).
  Child find.
    Census of children with disabilities, §115C-107.3.
  Child's records, §115C-109.3.
  Civil action.
    Parties without right of appeal and parties aggrieved by review officer's decision, §115C-109.9(d).
  Compliance with article.
    Duty of local educational agencies, §115C-107.6(a).
    Incentives and sanctions.
      System implemented by state board, §115C-107.4(b) to (e).
    Monitoring local educational agencies, §115C-107.4(a).
  Contracts with private service providers, §115C-111.2.
  Corrective action.
    Sanction for failure to implement, §115C-107.4(e).

**SPECIAL EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Children with disabilities** —Cont'd
  Definitions, §115C-106.3.
  Department of correction.
    Applicability of article to, §115C-108.1(c).
  Department of health and human services.
    Applicability of article to, §115C-108.1(c).
    Plans for educating, submission, §115C-108.1(d).
    Specific exemptions, granting, §115C-108.1(d).
  Department of juvenile justice and delinquency prevention.
    Applicability of article to, §115C-108.1(c).
    Plans for educating, submission, §115C-108.1(d).
    Specific exemptions, granting, §115C-108.1(d).
  Design and content of programs.
    Jurisdiction of state board, §115C-108.1(b).
  Discipline of child, §115C-107.7(a).
  Disputes.
    Impartial due process hearing, §115C-109.6.
    Mediation, §115C-109.4.
    Meeting to resolve issues raised in petition for hearing, §115C-109.7.
  Duties of local educational agencies, §115C-107.6.
  Duties of state board, §115C-107.2.
  Early intervention services.
    Agreement to continue services for certain children, §115C-107.1(c).
    Provided to infants and toddlers with disabilities, §115C-107.1(b).
  Enforcement of final decision of hearing officer, §115C-109.9(c).
  Explaining and interpreting records.
    Parental right upon request, §115C-109.3(b).
  Expungement of incorrect, outdated, misleading or irrelevant entries from child's records, §115C-109.3(c).
  Federal funds.
    Allocation, §115C-111.5.
  Forms.
    State board to develop, §115C-107.2(d).
    Use by local educational agencies, §115C-107.6(e).
  Free appropriate public education.
    Children continuing early intervention services pursuant to agreement.
      Not required to provide, §115C-107.1(c).
    Children provided, §115C-107.1(a).
    Defined, §115C-106.3.
    Duty of local educational agencies, §115C-107.6.
    Impartial due process hearing, §115C-109.6.
    Incarcerated 18 to 21 year olds.
      When not required to provide, §115C-107.1(d).
    Infants and toddlers with disabilities.
      Not require to be provided, §115C-107.1(b).
    Procedural violation.
      Hearing officer finding, requirements, §115C-109.8(a).
    Prompt written notice of providing, §115C-109.5.
    Purposes, §115C-106.2(a).
  Funds appropriated.
    Not reduced, §115C-111.4.
  Goal of state, §115C-106.1.
  Handbook for parents.
    Procedural safeguards, §115C-109.1.
  Hearing.
    Appeal, §115C-109.9.
      Right, statement in copy of decision, §115C-109.6(f), (g).
    Closed unless parent requests public hearing, §115C-109.6(e).

**SPECIAL EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Children with disabilities** —Cont'd
  Hearing —Cont'd
    Compliance with IDEA procedures.
      Binding memorandum of understanding, §115C-109.6(j).
    Decision, requirements, §115C-109.6(f).
      Copy, service on parties, §115C-109.6(g).
    Educational placement pending decision, §115C-109.9(e).
    Issues for review.
      Limited to issues set forth in petition, §115C-109.6(b).
    Limitation period, §115C-109.6(b), (c).
    Matters for which hearing requested, §115C-109.6(a).
    Meeting to resolve issues raised in petition, §115C-109.7.
    Notification to other party, §115C-109.6(a).
    Petition requesting.
      Content requirements, §115C-109.6(b).
      Filing with office of administrative hearings, §115C-109.6(a).
      Separate petition, filing, §115C-109.6(i).
    Service of pleadings, agreements, motions, orders and decisions, §115C-109.6(g), (h).
    Venue, §115C-109.6(d).
    Written decision, issuance, §115C-109.6(f).
  Hearing decision.
    Impartial due process hearing, §115C-109.6(f) to (h).
      Enforcement of final decision, §115C-109.9(c).
    Sanction for failure to implement, §115C-107.4(e).
  Hearing officers' training related to IDEA.
    State board may make available, §115C-107.2(g).
  Homebound instruction, §115C-107.7(b).
  IDEA.
    Compliance.
      Duty of local educational agencies, §115C-107.6(a).
    Defined, §115C-106.3.
    Implementation in state, purposes, §115C-106.2(b).
    Procedural requirements.
      Hearing officer ordering compliance, §115C-109.8(b).
    Standards higher than required by IDEA.
      State board may set, §115C-106.2(c).
    Training for hearing officers.
      State board may make available, §115C-107.2(g).
  Identification, evaluation and placement.
    Educational placement pending pendency of proceedings, §115C-109.9(e).
    Impartial due process hearing, §115C-109.6.
    Prompt written notice, §115C-109.5.
  Impartial due process hearing, §115C-109.6.
  Incarcerated 18 to 21 years olds.
    Free appropriate public education.
      When not required to provide, §115C-107.1(d).
  Incentives and sanctions.
    Incentives, §115C-107.4(c).
    Sanctions, §115C-107.4(d), (e).
    System implemented by state board, §115C-107.4(b).
  Individual education program.
    Defined, §115C-106.3.

**SPECIAL EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Children with disabilities** —Cont'd
  Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act.
    Compliance.
      Duty of local educational agencies, §115C-107.6(a).
    IDEA defined, §115C-106.3.
    Implementation, purpose of article, §115C-106.2(a).
    Procedural requirements.
      Hearing officer ordering compliance, §115C-109.8(b).
    Training for hearing officers.
      State board may make available, §115C-107.2(g).
  Infants and toddlers with disabilities.
    Early intervention services provided, §115C-107.1(b), (c).
    Free appropriate public education.
      Not required to provide, §115C-107.1(b), (c).
  Inspection and copying child's records.
    Parental right, §115C-109.3(b).
  Interlocal cooperation, §115C-108.2.
  Interpreters and transliterators for hearing impaired.
    Job-related training requirement, §115C-110.2.
  Joint and collaborative planning and programing.
    Interlocal cooperation, §115C-108.2.
    State board to encourage and support, §115C-108.1(e).
  Lead agency.
    State board, §115C-108.1.
  Least restrictive environment.
    Child educated in, §115C-107.6(d).
    Defined, §115C-107.3.
  Matriculation or tuition fees.
    Charging prohibited, §115C-107.6(c).
  Mediated settlement conference.
    Parties participating in, §115C-109.4(i).
  Mediation of disputes.
    Assignment of mediator, §115C-109.4(d).
    Confidentiality, privilege.
      Statements and conduct occurring in mediation, mediators, §115C-109.4(g).
    Costs, §115C-109.4(e).
    Legally binding agreement, execution, §115C-109.4(h).
    List of qualified mediators, §115C-109.4(d).
    Mediation defined, §115C-106.3.
    Mediator defined, §115C-106.3.
    Other methods, §115C-109.4(i).
    Policy of state to encourage, §115C-109.4(a).
    Procedures offered parties not choosing to use mediation, §115C-109.4(c).
    Requirements, §115C-109.4(b).
    Session, scheduling, location, §115C-109.4(f).
  Meetings to identify, evaluate and place child.
    Parental participation, §115C-109.3(a).
  Meeting to resolve issues raised in petition for hearing.
    Attorney accompanying parent.
      Written notice to agency, §115C-109.7(a).
    Failure of agency to timely resolve issues.
      Effect, §115C-109.7(c).
    Legally binding agreement.
      Resolution reached to resolve issues, §115C-109.7(d).
        Voiding, notice, §115C-109.7(e).
    Parties, §115C-109.7(a).
    Purposes, §115C-109.7(a).

**SPECIAL EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Children with disabilities** —Cont'd
  Meeting to resolve issues raised in petition for hearing —Cont'd
    Time for convening, §115C-109.7(a).
    Voiding binding agreement, notice, §115C-109.7(e).
    Waiver.
      Joint agreement by parties, §115C-109.7(b).
  Monitoring local educational agencies, §115C-107.4(a).
  Notice.
    Impartial due process hearing, §115C-109.6.
    Prompt written notice.
      Actions requiring, §115C-109.5(a).
      Requirements, §115C-109.5(b).
    Voiding binding agreement to resolve issues, §115C-109.7(e).
  Out-of-state students.
    Providing services pending eligibility determination.
      State funding, entitlement, §115C-111.1.
  Plans.
    State board to develop, §115C-107.2(f).
  Preschool children with disabilities.
    Obligation to provide services, §115C-111.6.
  Private service providers.
    Contracts with, §115C-111.2.
  Procedural requirements.
    Hearing officer ordering compliance, §115C-109.8(b).
  Procedural safeguards.
    Handbook for parents, §115C-109.1.
  Procedural violation.
    Hearing officer finding, requirements, §115C-109.8(a).
  Prompt written notice.
    Actions requiring, §115C-109.5(a).
    Requirements, §115C-109.5(b).
  Protection of rights.
    Purposes, §115C-106.2(a).
  Providing full educational opportunity to.
    State goal, §115C-106.1.
  Purposes of article, §115C-106.2(a), (b).
  Release of child's records, §115C-109.3(b).
  Report by state board.
    Annual report, §115C-107.5.
  Requirement local educational agencies to provide.
    State board to cause, §115C-108.1(a).
  Resolution meeting.
    Meeting to resolve issues raised in petition, §115C-109.7.
  Rules.
    Adoption by state board, §115C-107.2(a) to (c).
    Compliance.
      Duty of local educational agencies, §115C-107.6(a).
  Service of process.
    Impartial due process hearing, §115C-109.6.
  Special education defined, §115C-106.3.
  Surrogate.
    Appointing for child reaching age of majority, §115C-109.2(b) to (d).
  Teachers, teacher assistants, speech language pathologists, school psychologists and others.
    Qualifications and standards for licensure, rules, adoption, §115C-110.1.
  Technical assistance.
    State board to provide, §115C-107.2(e).
  Transportation of students.
    Authority to expend funds for transportation, §115C-250(a).

**SPECIAL EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Children with disabilities** —Cont'd
  Transportation safety assistants.
    Expenditure of funds for, §115C-250(b).
**Compulsory attendance.**
  Deaf and blind children, §115C-383.
**Council on educational services for exceptional children.**
  Chairperson, §115C-112.1(b).
  Compensation, per diem, §115C-112.1(b).
  Duties, §115C-112.1(d).
  Established as advisory council to state board, §115C-112.1(a).
  Ex officio members, §115C-112.1(b).
  Meetings, §115C-112.1(c).
  Members, §115C-112.1(b).
  Secretarial and clerical staff, §115C-112.1(c).
**Drugs.**
  Drug addicted children excluded from provisions of article, §115C-149.
**Gifted students.**
  Components, §115C-150.7(b).
  Guideline development, §115C-150.6.
  Legislative intent, §115C-150.5.
  Local plans.
    Amendment, §115C-150.7(d).
    Development, §115C-150.7(a).
    Disagreement review, §115C-150.8.
    Effective term, §115C-150.7(d).
    Submission to the state board of education, §115C-150.7(c).
  Technical assistance, §115C-150.6.
**Group homes or foster homes.**
  Cost of educating children in, §115C-111.3(a).
    Reserve fund to reimburse local boards, §115C-111.3(b).
    Review, actual cost determination, §115C-111.3(c).
**Private schools.**
  Transportation to private schools, §115C-242.
**School buses.**
  Transportation to private schools, §115C-242.
**Services to be provided.**
  Children with chemical dependency.
    Excluded from provisions, §115C-149.
**Transportation of students.**
  To private schools, §115C-242.

**SPECIAL FINDINGS OF FACT.**
**Special controls general verdict,** §1-202.

**SPECIAL FORCES ASSOCIATION.**
**Motor vehicle license plates,** §20-79.4.

**SPECIAL INDEBTEDNESS.**
**State capital facilities finance act.**
  Defined, §142-82.
  Generally, §§142-80 to 142-101.
    See CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE ACT.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS.**
**Requests for,** §§1-181(a) to (c), 1A-1 Rule 51(b).
  Record, written request filed as part of, §1-181(c).
  Requirements, §1-181(a).
  Time for submitting, §1-181(b).

**SPECIALIZATION OF LAWYERS.**
**Bankruptcy law specialty,** Bar Rules D.2201 to D.2207.
**Continuing legal education, accreditation rules,** Bar Rules D.1901 to D.1908.
**Criminal law specialty,** Bar Rules D.2501 to D.2507.

**SPECIALIZATION OF LAWYERS** —Cont'd
**Estate planning and probate law specialty,** Bar Rules D.2301 to D.2307.
**Family law specialty,** Bar Rules D.2401 to D.2407.
**Hearing and appeal rules,** Bar Rules D.1801 to D.1806.
**Independent certifying organizations, rules of approval,** Bar Rules D.2001 to D.2006.
**Plan of legal specialization,** Bar Rules D.1701 to D.1726.
**Real property specialty,** Bar Rules D.2101 to D.2107.
**Workers' compensation law,** Bar Rules D.2700 to D.2707.

**SPECIALIZED HOSPITALS.**
**Financing health care facilities generally,** §§131A-1 to 131A-25.
  See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.

**SPECIALLY CONSTRUCTED VEHICLES.**
**Defined,** §20-4.01.
**Inoperable blue lights on vehicles used for shows, exhibitions, parades,** §20-130.1(c1).
**Registration, title,** §§20-53, 20-53.1.
**Review of classification determination.**
  Vehicle determination committee, §20-53.3.

**SPECIAL MATTERS.**
**Pleading,** §1A-1 Rule 9.

**SPECIAL MOBILE EQUIPMENT.**
**Registration fees,** §20-87.

**SPECIAL NEEDS ADOPTION INCENTIVE FUND,** §108A-50.1.
**Availability of funds,** §108A-50.1(b).
**Creation,** §108A-50.1(a).
**Purpose,** §108A-50.1(a).
**Rules and regulations,** §108A-50.1(c).

**SPECIAL PEACE OFFICERS.**
**Broughton hospital joint security force,** §122C-430.
**Cherry hospital joint security force,** §122C-430.10.
**Company police.**
  See COMPANY POLICE.
**Department of environment and natural resources,** §§113-28.1 to 113-28.4.
  Arrest powers, §113-28.2.
  Cooperation between law enforcement agencies, §113-28.2A.
  Designated employees commissioned by governor, §113-28.1.
  Oath required, §113-28.4.
**Dorothea Dix hospital joint security force,** §122C-430.20.
**Long Leaf Neuro-medical treatment center and Eastern North Carolina school for the deaf joint security force,** §122C-430.30.

**SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS.**
**Appeals.**
  Manner and time for giving notice of appeals, §1-279.1.
  Surveys ordered by clerk, §1-408.1.
  Undertaking on appeal, §1-285.
**Bond on appeal,** §1-285.
**Bonds, surety.**
  Commissioners.
    Sale of property, §§1-407 to 1-407.2.
  Mortgage in lieu of bond.
    Prosecuting or defending special proceeding, §58-74-25.

**SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS** —Cont'd
**Boundaries.**
  Special proceedings to establish, §§38-1 to 38-4.
**Church roads.**
  Establishment, alteration or discontinuance of church road, §136-68.
**Civil procedure.**
  Applicability of civil procedure provisions to special proceedings, §1-393.
**Clerks of court.**
  Commissioners' fees, §1-408.
  Ex parte.
    Summary action by clerks, §1-401.
  Surveys.
    Power to order in proceedings involving sale of land, §1-408.1.
**Commissioners.**
  Accounts and accounting.
    Sale of property.
      Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, §1-406.
  Bonds, surety.
    Sale of property, §§1-407 to 1-407.2.
  Fees.
    Allowance, §1-408.
    Taxation as cost, §1-408.
  Reports, §1-404.
    Trivial defects.
      Report not to be set aside, §1-405.
  Sale of property.
    Accounts.
      Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, §1-406.
    Bonds, surety.
      Commissioner holding proceeds of land sold for reinvestment, §1-407.
      Premium paid from fund protected, §1-407.2.
      Protection of interest of infant or incompetent, §1-407.1.
      Waiver by court, §1-407.2.
    Infant or incompetent.
      Bond required to protect interest of, §1-407.1.
    Surveys.
      Clerk may order, §1-408.1.
**Contested special proceedings,** §§1-394 to 1-398.
  Commencement, §1-394.
  Complaint or petition.
    Commencement of proceedings generally, §1-394.
    Filing.
      Time for, §1-396.
        Enlargement of time, §1-398.
  Structured settlements, authority to transfer payment rights, §1-394.1.
  Summons, §1-394.
    Return, §1-395.
**Costs,** §7A-306.
  Allowance in civil actions, §6-26.
**Defined,** §1-3.
**Ex parte.**
  Clerks of court.
    Summary action by clerk, §1-401.
  Petitions.
    Commencement by petition, §1-400.
    Infant petitioners.
      Approval by judge, §1-402.
    Signing by petitioners, §1-401.
**Fees.**
  Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
  Witness fees.
    Not entitled to fees in advance, §6-51.

**SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS** —Cont'd
**Guardians acting on behalf of infants.**
  Orders to be approved by judge, §1-402.
**Highways, roads and streets.**
  Cartways, church roads or mill roads.
    Establishment, alteration or discontinuance, §136-68.
  Drainage of highways.
    Right of appeal, §136-23.
    Rights of parties, §136-24.
**Judgments.**
  Judge's signature, §1-403.
**Mill roads.**
  Establishment, alteration or discontinuance of mill road, §136-68.
**Minors.**
  Orders to be approved by judge, §1-402.
**Names,** §§101-1 to 101-8.
  See NAMES.
**Notice of appeal.**
  Manner and time for giving, §1-279.1.
**Orders of court.**
  Judge's signature, §1-403.
**Petitions.**
  Contested special proceedings.
    Commencement, §1-394.
    Filing, §§1-396, 1-398.
  Ex parte.
    Commencement by petition, §1-400.
    Infant petitioner.
      Approval by judge, §1-402.
    Signing by petitioners, §1-401.
**Remedy,** §1-1.
**Reports.**
  Commissioners, §1-404.
    Trivial defects, §1-405.
  Jurors, §1-404.
**Rules of civil procedure.**
  Applicability to special proceedings, §1-393.
**Sale of property.**
  Accounts.
    Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, §1-406.
  Bonds, surety.
    Commissioner holding proceeds of land sold for reinvestment, §1-407.
    Premium paid from fund protected, §1-407.2.
    Protection of interest of infant or incompetent, §1-407.1.
    Waiver by court, §1-407.2.
  Infant or incompetent.
    Bond required to protect interest of, §1-407.1.
  Surveys.
    Clerk may order, §1-408.1.
**Service of process.**
  Contested proceedings, §1-394.
  Return of summons, §1-395.
**Structured settlements, authority to transfer payment rights,** §1-394.1.
**Summons and process.**
  Contested special proceedings, §1-394.
    Return of summons, §1-395.
**Superior courts.**
  Proper division for hearing and trial, §7A-246.
**Surveys and surveyors.**
  Sale of land.
    Clerk may order surveys in proceedings involving, §1-408.1.
**Undertaking on appeal,** §1-285.
**Witnesses.**
  Fees of witnesses.
    Not entitled to fees in advance, §6-51.

**SPECIAL PROSECUTION DIVISION,** §114-11.6.
**SPECIAL SAFETY TO LIFE REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO EXISTING HIGH-RISE BUILDINGS,** §143-138(i).
**SPECIAL SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES,** §7A-45.1.
**Emergency special judges,** §7A-45.2.
  Jurisdiction, §7A-48.
**Orders returnable to another judge,** §7A-49.

**SPECIALTY MARKETS.**
**Peddlers, itinerant merchants and specialty markets,** §§66-250 to 66-258.
  See PEDDLERS, ITINERANT MERCHANTS AND SPECIALTY MARKETS.

**SPECIAL VERDICTS,** §1A-1 Rule 49(a).

**SPECIAL ZOO FUND,** §143B-336.1.

**SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.**
**Adoption.**
  Failure to disclose nonidentifying information.
    Civil action for equitable relief, §48-10-104.
**Complaints.**
  Form, §1A-1 Rule 84.
**Family law arbitration,** §50-51(d).
**Forms.**
  Complaint for specific performance, §1A-1 Rule 84.
**International commercial arbitration and conciliation.**
  Awarding, §1-567.61(g).
**Judgments for specific acts,** §1A-1 Rule 70.
**Leases, UCC,** §§25-2A-508(2), 25-2A-521.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
  Buyer's right to specific performance, §25-2-716.

**SPECTATORS.**
**Exclusion from trial,** §15-166.

**SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS,** §§90-292 to 90-307.
**Advertising.**
  False or misleading advertising.
    Power of board to prohibit, §90-304(b).
    Unethical, §90-301A.
**Assistants.**
  Registered assistant, §90-298.1.
**Audiologists.**
  Defined, §90-293.
**Balance functions.**
  Inapplicability of provisions, §90-294(i).
**Board of examiners.**
  Appointment of members, §90-303(b).
  Composition, §90-303(a).
  Definition of "board,"§90-293.
  Duties, §90-304.
  Established, §90-303(a).
  Expenses of members, §90-303(d).
  Number of members, §90-303(a).
  Powers, §90-304.
  Qualifications of members, §90-303(a).
  Terms of members, §90-303(c).
**Child support enforcement.**
  Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Cognitive or communication deficits.**
  Inapplicability of provisions, §90-294(i).
**Definitions,** §90-293.
**Education.**
  Qualifications of applicants for licensure, §90-295.
**Ethics.**
  Unethical acts and practices, §90-301A.

**SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS** —Cont'd
**Examinations.**
  Licenses, §§90-295, 90-296.
**Exemptions from provisions,** §90-294(c) to (h).
**Fees.**
  Licenses, §90-305.
**Felony convictions.**
  Forfeiture of licenses, §15A-1331A.
**Fraud.**
  Advertising, §§90-301A, 90-304(b).
  Grounds for suspension or revocation of license, §90-301.
  Obtaining fee by fraud or misrepresentation.
    Unethical acts and practices, §90-301A.
**Hearing aid dealers and fitters.**
  Exemption of practice of fitting and selling hearing aids, §90-294(e).
**Identification badges required,** §90-640.
**Injunctions.**
  Power of board to bring action, §90-304(a).
**Legislative declaration,** §90-292.
**Licenses.**
  Defined, §90-293.
  Education requirements, §90-295.
  Examinations, §§90-295, 90-296.
    American Speech and Hearing Association.
      Certificate of clinical competence, §90-296(c).
    Fee, §90-305.
    Frequency, §90-296(b).
    Required, §90-296(a).
      Exceptions, §90-296(c).
  Fees, §90-305.
  Independent licensure in both fields, §90-294(a).
  Permanent licensure.
    Audiologist, §90-295(b).
    Speech language pathologist, §90-295(a).
  Prohibited acts as to, §90-302.
  Qualifications of applicants, §90-295.
  Reciprocity, §90-296(c).
  Renewal, §90-300.
    Fee, §90-305.
  Required, §90-294(b).
    Exceptions, §90-294(c) to (h).
  Revocation or suspension.
    Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
    Grounds, §90-301.
      Failure to renew during grace period, §90-300.
  Temporary licenses, §90-298.
    Duration, §90-298(c).
    Fee, §90-305.
    Qualifications, §90-298(a).
    When required, §90-298(b).
**Medical records,** §§90-410, 90-411.
  Electronic medical records, §90-412.
**Misdemeanors,** §90-306.
**Notice.**
  Place of practice of licensee, §90-299(a), (c).
**Nurses.**
  Exemption of nurses from provisions, §90-294(f).
**Penalties.**
  Violations of provisions, §90-306.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
  Exemption of physicians from provisions, §90-294(d).
**Place of practice of licensees.**
  Notice to board, §90-299(a), (c).
  Record, §90-299(b).
**Policy of state,** §90-292.

**SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS** —Cont'd
**Practice of audiology.**
  Defined, §90-293.
**Practice of speech and language pathology.**
  Defined, §90-293.
**Prohibited acts and practices,** §90-302.
**Qualifications,** §90-295.
**Reciprocity,** §90-296(c).
**Records.**
  Places of practice of licensees, §90-299(b).
**Referral fees and solicitation payments,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
  Health care provider defined, §90-400.
  Prohibited, §90-401.
  Sanctions, §90-402.
**Registered assistant,** §90-298.1.
**Self-referrals,** §§90-405 to 90-408.
**Severability of provisions,** §90-307.
**Solicitation.**
  Direct solicitation prohibited, §90-401.1.
  Payment prohibitions, §90-401.
  Sanctions for violating prohibitions, §90-402.
**Speech and language pathologists.**
  Defined, §90-293.
**Swallowing disorders.**
  Inapplicability of provisions, §90-294(i).
**Unethical acts and practices,** §90-301A.

**SPEECH, FREEDOM OF.**
**Constitution of North Carolina,** NC Const Art I §14.
**Constitution of the United States,** US Const Amd 1.
**General assembly.**
  Duty and privilege of members, §120-9.
**Members of congress,** US Const Art I §6.
**Obstructing health care facilities.**
  Right of free speech not abridged, §14-277.4(e).

**SPEECH IMPAIRED PERSONS.**
**Telecommunication relay service,** §62-157.

**SPEED COMPETITIONS.**
**Racing vehicle on streets and highways,** §20-141.3.

**SPEEDING TO ELUDE ARREST,** §20-141.5.

**SPEED-MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.**
**Admissibility of results of use,** §8-50.2(a).
  Judicial notice of rules approving models and types, §8-50.2(d).
  Requirements for results to be admitted, §8-50.2(b).
**Criminal justice education and training standards.**
  Commission to set standards, §17C-6(a).
**Testing for accuracy.**
  Requirements, standards, §8-50.2(c).

**SPEEDOMETERS,** §20-123.2.
**Violation of requirement.**
  Driver's license points and insurance surcharge.
    Not assessed, §20-141(o).
  Improper equipment, recording as, §20-141(o).
  Lesser included offense in speeding violations, §20-141(o).

**SPEED RESTRICTIONS AND VIOLATIONS.**
**All-terrain vehicles.**
  Natural gas utility employees operating, §20-171.25(d).

**SPEED RESTRICTIONS AND VIOLATIONS —Cont'd**
**Alteration of motor vehicle to increase potential speed.**
  Prima facie evidence rule as to operation, §20-141.2.
**Ambulances.**
  When limits not applicable, §20-145.
**Avoidance of collision.**
  Operator not relieved of duty to decrease speed, §20-141(m).
**Bridges.**
  Special speed limit, §20-144.
**Buses.**
  Nonprofit activity buses, §20-218.2.
  School buses, §20-218(b), (c).
**Commercial vehicles.**
  Carrying a load, §20-141(j3).
  Schedule of point values, §20-16(c).
**Department of transportation.**
  Determination and declaration of maximum and minimum speeds, §20-141(d), (g).
  Speed limits in school zones, §20-141.1.
  Truck route designation, §20-141(i).
**Disposition of prayer for judgment continued.**
  Ineligibility.
    Speeding in excess of 25 mph over posted speed, §20-141(p).
**Drag racing.**
  Racing on streets and highways, §20-141.3.
**Driving motor vehicle at speed of fifteen miles per hour faster than speed limit established,** §20-141(j1).
**Duty to drive with due regard for safety of others,** §20-156(b).
**Exemption from speed regulations,** §20-145.
**Failure to stop within radius of headlights or range of vision.**
  Not negligence per se or contributory negligence, §20-141(n).
**Fire department vehicles,** §20-145.
**Fleeing or attempting to elude arrest or apprehension,** §20-141.5.
  State parks and forest road system, §143-116.8(b).
**Funeral processions,** §20-157.1(f).
**Highways, roads and streets.**
  Signs marking beginning of reduced speed zones, §136-33.2A.
**Highway work zones,** §20-141(j2).
**Housemovers,** §20-370.
**Imprisonment for misdemeanor violation.**
  Restrictions, §20-176(c1).
**Lesser included offense.**
  Speedometer violations, §20-141(o).
**Local authorities.**
  Authorizing higher or lower speeds, §20-141(e), (e1), (f).
  Powers generally, §20-169.
**Maximum speeds,** §20-141(b).
  Bridges, §20-144.
  Department of transportation determination, §20-141(d).
  Exceptions, §20-145.
  School zones, §20-141.1.
  Uniformity of applicability, §20-141(l).
  When speed limit not applicable, §20-145.
**Minimum speeds,** §20-141(c).
  Department of transportation determination, §20-141(g).
  Impeding normal and reasonable movement of traffic, §20-141(h).

**SPEED RESTRICTIONS AND VIOLATIONS —Cont'd**
**Point schedule for speeding,** §20-16(c).
**Police.**
  Chase or apprehension of violators or suspects, §20-145.
**Prayer for judgment continued.**
  Disposition, ineligibility.
    Speeding in excess of 25 mph over posted speed, §20-141(p).
**Racing on streets and highways,** §20-141.3.
**Reasonable and prudent speed under existing conditions,** §20-141(a).
**Rescue squad emergency service vehicles,** §20-145.
**Revocation or suspension of driver's license.**
  Mandatory revocation for excessive speeding, §20-17(a).
    Period of suspension or revocation, §20-19(a), (b).
  Mandatory suspension upon conviction of excessive speeding, §20-16.1.
**School activity buses.**
  Maximum speed, §20-218(b), (c).
**School buses.**
  Maximum speed, §20-218(b).
    Penalties for violations, §20-218(c).
**School zones,** §20-141.1.
**Speedometer violations.**
  Lesser included offense, §20-141(o).
**State parks and forest road system,** §143-116.8(b).
**Suspension of drivers' licenses,** §20-16(a).
**Work zones,** §20-141(j2).

**SPEEDY TRIAL,** US Const Amd 6.
**Denial.**
  Grounds for motion to dismiss, §15A-954(a).
**Dismissal of charges,** §15A-954.
**Felonies,** §15-10.
**Quo warranto,** §1-521.
**Treason,** §15-10.

**SPELEOTHEMS.**
**Cave protection generally,** §§14-159.20 to 14-159.23.
  See CAVE PROTECTION.

**SPENCER, TOWN OF.**
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**SPENDTHRIFT PROVISIONS.**
**Creditor's claims against settlor.**
  Power of withdrawal, §36C-5-505(b).
  Rules, §36C-5-505(a).
**Unenforceable against state statute so providing,** §36C-5-503.
**Validity,** §36C-5-502.

**SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL TRANSPORTATION,** §20-167.1.
**Applicability of provisions,** §20-167.1(b).
**Notice to highway patrol,** §20-167.1(a).
**Rules and regulations,** §20-167.1(c).
**Violations,** §20-167.1(b).

**SPIKES.**
**Tires not to have,** §20-122(b).

**SPINACH.**
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**SPLIT SENTENCES.**
**Special probation,** §§15A-1344, 15A-1351.

**SPORT AND RECREATIONAL EQUIPMENT.**
**Sales and use tax.**
Defined, §105-164.3.
Tax holiday, §105-164.13C(a).

**SPORTS.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Publicly displaying at athletic contests, §18B-301(f).
**Amateur sports.**
Limited food establishment.
Preparing and serving food in conjunction with events.
Defined, §130A-247.
Permits, issuance, §130A-248(a4).
Sanitation, rules governing, adoption, §130A-248(a4).
**Assault and battery.**
Assault and battery of sports official, §14-33.
Evidence of threats upon plea of self-defense, §14-33.1.
**Bonuses.**
Not forbidden, §14-379.
**Boxing,** §§143-651 to 143-658.
See BOXING.
**Bribery.**
Acceptance of bribes, §14-374.
Completion of offenses, §14-375.
Definition of bribe, §14-376.
Elements of offense, §14-373.
**Children and minors.**
Artistic and creative services and talent agency contracts, §§48A-11 to 48A-18.
**Compensation.**
Extra compensation not forbidden, §14-379.
**Intentionally losing contests,** §14-377.
**Leave of state employees.**
Paid leave for certain athletic competitions, §126-8.1.
**Limiting margin of victory or defeat,** §14-377.
**Public schools.**
Transfer by student for athletic participation purposes, §115C-366(f).
**Throwing, dropping, etc., objects at sporting events.**
Offenses against the public safety, §14-281.1.
**Venue.**
Proper venue of prosecutions under article, §14-378.

**SPORTS AGENTS,** §§78C-85 to 78C-105.
See ATHLETE AGENTS.

**SPORTS AUTHORITIES.**
**Facility authorities,** §§160A-480.1 to 160A-480.15.
See FACILITY AUTHORITIES.
**Regional sports authorities,** §§160A-479 to 160A-479.17.
See REGIONAL SPORTS AUTHORITIES.

**SPORTS CLUBS.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Defined, §18B-1000.
Residential sports club permit, §18B-1006(k).

**SPORT SHOOTING RANGE PROTECTION,** §§14-409.45 to 14-409.47.
**Applicability of provisions,** §14-409.47.
**Continuation in operation,** §14-409.46(e).
**Definitions,** §14-409.45.
**Immunities.**
Persons owning, operating or using sport shooting ranges, §14-409.46(a), (b).

**SPORT SHOOTING RANGE PROTECTION** —Cont'd
**Nuisances.**
Certain nuisance actions prohibited, §14-409.46(b), (d).
**Rules and regulations.**
Exemption from rules limiting levels of noise, §14-409.46(c).

**SPORTS OFFICIALS.**
**Misdemeanor assault, battery or affray on,** §14-33(b).
Evidence of threats upon plea of self-defense, §14-33.1.

**SPORTS TRAINERS,** §§90-522 to 90-540.
See ATHLETIC TRAINERS.

**SPOT LAMPS.**
**Motor vehicles, permissible lighting,** §20-130(a).

**SPOUSAL ASSAULT.**
**Competency of witnesses.**
Husband and wife, §8-57(b).
**Domestic violence,** §§50B-1 to 50B-9.
See DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.

**SPOUSAL PRIVILEGE.**
**Abuse or neglect of children.**
Husband-wife privilege not grounds for excluding evidence of abuse or neglect, §8-57.1.
Inapplicable when guardian ad litem demands information, §7B-601.
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement,** §50A-310(d).
**Civil actions,** §8-56.
**Criminal actions,** §8-57(a) to (c).
**Paternity proceedings,** §8-57.2.
**Termination of parental rights proceedings.**
Inapplicability, §7B-1109(f).

**SPOUSAL RAPE OR SEXUAL OFFENSE.**
**Bail,** §15A-534.4.
**Competency of witnesses,** §8-57(b).
**No defense victim spouse of person committing act,** §14-27.8.
**Venue,** §15A-136.

**SPOUSAL SUPPORT.**
**Alimony.**
See DIVORCE.
**Child support.**
See CHILD SUPPORT.
**General provisions.**
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
**Interstate family support,** §§52C-1-100 to 52C-9-902.
See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.
**Postseparation support.**
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

**SPOUSES.**
**Annulment of marriage.**
See ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE.
**Community property, divorce.**
Equitable distribution of marital property generally, §§50-11, 50-20 to 50-22.
Cross-actions, jurisdiction, §7A-244.
Mediated settlement conferences, district courts, §7A-38.4A.
**Community property rights.**
Disposition at death, §§31C-1 to 31C-12.
See COMMUNITY PROPERTY.
**Divorce generally.**
See DIVORCE.

**SPOUSES** —Cont'd
**Domestic violence,** §§50B-1 to 50B-9.
See DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.
**Generally.**
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
**Marriage generally.**
See MARRIAGE.

**SPRING LAKE.**
**Traffic control photographic system.**
Applicability, §160A-300.1(d).

**SPRING-LOADED PROJECTILE KNIVES.**
**Possession and sale,** §14-269.6(a), (b).

**SPRINKLER SYSTEMS.**
**Building codes.**
Special safety to life requirements applicable to existing high-rise buildings.
Requirements for class III buildings, §143-138(i).
**Plumbing, heating and fire sprinkler contractors,** §§87-16 to 87-27.1.
See PLUMBING, HEATING AND FIRE SPRINKLER CONTRACTORS.

**SPYGLASSES.**
**Pilots of navigable waters to have,** §76-46.

**SPYING.**
**Larceny of secret technical processes,** §14-75.1.

**SQUARES.**
**No title by possession of public ways,** §1-45.

**SQUIRRELS.**
**Sale of edible parts,** §113-291.3(b).
**State mammal,** §145-5.

**STABLES.**
**Arson,** §14-62.

**STADIUMS.**
**ABC permits.**
In-stand sales, §18B-1009.
Hours of sale, §18B-1006(q).
Special occasion permit to sport facility occupied by major league professional sports team.
Patrons of suites available for sale or lease.
Authority to provide alcoholic beverages for receptions, parties or other occasions, §18B-1006(p).

**STAFF-CHILD RATIO IN CHILD CARE FACILITIES,** §110-91.

**STALKING.**
**Address confidentiality program,** §§15C-1 to 15C-13.
See ADDRESS CONFIDENTIALITY PROGRAM.
**Children as victims.**
Bail, §15A-534.4.
**Civil no-contact orders,** §§50C-1 to 50C-11.
See CIVIL NO-CONTACT ORDERS.
**Classification of offense,** §14-277.3A(d).
**Cyberstalking,** §14-196.3(b).
Class 2 misdemeanor, §14-196.3(d).
Constitutionally protected rights of speech, protest or assembly.
Section not to impair, §14-196.3(e).
Definitions, §14-196.3(a).
Peaceable, nonviolent or nonthreatening activity.
Inapplicability to, §14-196.3(e).
Venue.
Offense committed by email or electronic communication, §14-196.3(c).
**Definitions,** §14-277.3A(b).

**STALKING** —Cont'd
**DNA analysis.**
Blood test required upon conviction, §15A-266.4.
**Elements of offense,** §14-277.3A(c).
**Jurisdiction of offense,** §14-277.3A(e).
**Landlord and tenant.**
Victim protection.
Changing of locks, §42-42.3.
Early termination of rental agreement by victim, §42-45.1.
Unlawful termination or other modification of rental agreement by landlord, §42-42.2.
**Legislative intent,** §14-277.3A(a).
**Minors as victims.**
Bail, §15A-534.4.
**No-contact orders.**
Civil no-contact orders, §§50C-1 to 50C-11.
See CIVIL NO-CONTACT ORDERS.
**Offense,** §14-277.3A(c).

**STAMPS.**
**Cigarette tax.**
Out-of-state distributors.
Sale to, §105-113.24(a).
**Food stamps,** §§108A-51 to 108A-53.1.
See FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICES PROGRAM.
**Municipalities.**
Corporate stamp in lieu of seal, §160A-11.
**Notaries public.**
Seal or stamp.
See NOTARIES PUBLIC.
**Revenue stamps.**
Conveyances.
Excise stamp tax, §§105-228.28 to 105-228.37.

**STANDARD NONFORFEITURE LAW.**
**Individual deferred annuities,** §58-58-61.
**Life insurance,** §58-58-55.

**STANDARD VALUATION LAW.**
**Life insurance,** §58-58-50(a) to (l).

**STANDING.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
Guardian ad litem or attorney advocate, §7B-601.
**Crime victims financial recovery assistance act.**
Action to recover profits or funds, §15B-34(d).
**Derivative actions,** §55-7-41.
**Motor vehicle captive finance sources.**
Civil actions for violations.
Standing of associations, §20-308.21(d).
**Uniform unincorporated nonprofit association act.**
Claims by or against association or member, §59B-8(b).

**STANFIELD.**
**Land-use development incentives.**
Reduction of energy consumption, §160A-383.4.

**STANLEY, TOWN OF.**
**All-terrain vehicles.**
Use by employees on certain highways, §20-171.24.

**STANLY COUNTY.**
**Acquisition of property, power,** §153A-158.1(a).
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

**STANLY COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Blank or master forms of mortgages, deeds of trust, etc.**
  Indexing and recording, inapplicability of provisions, §47-21.
**Board of county commissioners.**
  Filling vacancies on board, §153A-27.1.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
  Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
  Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**Counties generally.**
  See COUNTIES.
**Dangerous firearm use by young children.**
  Air rifles, air pistols and BB guns not dangerous firearm, §14-316(b).
**District attorneys.**
  Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Dogs used in hunting.**
  Regulation by wildlife resources commission, §113-291.5(a).
**Educational district six,** §115C-65.
**False pretenses and cheats.**
  Ambulance services.
    Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
  Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
  Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Oil, gas or mineral claims.**
  Certain ancient claims extinguished, preservation, procedure, §1-42.3(a) to (d).
**Registration of deeds.**
  Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
**Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provisions,** §153A-155.
**Sales and use taxes.**
  Adjustment, §105-486(b).
  Allocation, §105-486(a).
**School property.**
  Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Sheriff.**
  Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Trustee association region four,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
  Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240(b).

**STATE AID.**
**Airports.**
  Acceptance authorized, §63-70.
  Activities eligible, §63-67.
  Amount.
    Limitations, §63-68.
  Appropriations.
    Source of funds, §§63-68, 63-69.
  Conditions, §63-68.
  Department of transportation.
    Powers of department as to, §§63-65, 63-66.
  Eligibility, §63-67.
  Limitations, §63-68.
  Rural airports, §63-68.
  Source of funds, §§63-68, 63-69.

**STATE AID** —Cont'd
**Archives and history.**
  Department of cultural resources.
    Responsibility for administering appropriations for grants-in-aid, §121-12.1.
  Expending appropriations for grants-in-aid, §121-12.2.
  Historical commission.
    Criteria for state aid to historic properties, §121-12.
**Blind persons.**
  Aid to the blind, §§111-13 to 111-35.
    See BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED.
  Private contributions for particular facilities.
    Treating contributions as state funds to match federal funds, §111-12.2.
**Community colleges.**
  Financial support, §§115D-31 to 115D-39.
    See COMMUNITY COLLEGES.
  Withdrawal or withholding state support of institutes, §115D-6.
**Hospitals.**
  Municipal hospitals, §131E-11.
**Libraries.**
  Interstate library districts, §125-15.
**Railroads.**
  Revitalization programs, §§136-44.35 to 136-44.38.

**STATE ARCHIVES.**
**Felony larceny.**
  Records or papers in custody of state archives, §14-72(b).
**Mutilation or defacement of records and papers,** §14-76.1.
**State government ethics act,** §§138A-1 to 138A-45.

**STATE AUDITOR.**
**Acting officers,** NC Const Art III §7.
**Appointments.**
  Powers of appointment, §147-64.10.
**Attorney general.**
  Comparing warrants drawn by auditor.
    Duties of attorney general, §114-2.
**Audit of community colleges,** §147-64.6A.
**Authority,** §147-64.7.
  Access to persons and records, §147-64.7(a).
  Authority to administer oaths, subpoena witnesses and records and take depositions, §147-64.7(c).
  Contracted audits, §147-64.7(b).
  Experts, §147-64.7(b).
**Autonomy,** §147-64.8.
**Budget of state.**
  Grant funds.
    Audit oversight, §143C-6-23(g).
    List submitted to auditor, §143C-6-23(i).
**Cash management.**
  Monitoring compliance, §147-86.11(b).
**Community college audits,** §147-64.6A.
**Compensation,** NC Const Art III §8.
**Conflicts of interest,** §147-64.12(a), (b).
**Construction and interpretation,** §147-64.13.
**Contracted audits,** §147-64.7(b).
**Cooperation with other governmental bodies,** §147-64.5(c).
**Council of state,** NC Const Art III §8.
**Court of appeals.**
  Clerk of the court.
    Financial accounts of the clerk audited, §7A-20(b).

**STATE AUDITOR** —Cont'd
**Crime victims compensation fund.**
  Oversight responsibilities, §15B-23.
**Definitions,** §147-64.4.
**Department,** §§143A-24 to 143A-29.
  Creation, §143A-24.
  Duties, §143A-25.
    Transfer of duties to department, §143A-26.
  Head of department, §143A-24.
  North Carolina firemen's pension fund.
    Transfer to department, §143A-27.
  Powers, §143A-25.
    Transfer of powers to department, §143A-26.
  State board of pensions.
    Transfer to department, §143A-29.
  Transfers.
    North Carolina firemen's pension fund, §143A-27.
    State board of pensions, §143A-29.
**Depositions.**
  Authority to take depositions, §147-64.7(c).
**Duties,** §§143A-25, 147-64.6, NC Const Art III §7.
  Transfer of duties to department, §143A-26.
**Early childhood initiatives.**
  Local partnerships.
    Audit and review by state auditor, §143B-168.14(b).
  North Carolina Partnership For Children, Inc.
    Audit and review by state auditor, §143B-168.12(b).
**Elections.**
  Date of election, §163-1(a).
  Elective officers, NC Const Art III §7.
  Vacancy in office, §163-8.
**Employees.**
  Powers of appointment, §147-64.10.
**Examinations and finding of fact.**
  Duties and responsibilities, §147-64.6(b).
**Firemen's pension fund.**
  Transfer to department of state auditor, §143A-27.
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
  Marine fisheries commission.
    Examination of accounts and books by auditor, §113-257.
**Governor.**
  Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1(b).
**Head of department,** §143A-24.
**Home inspector licensure board.**
  Books and records.
    Oversight by state auditor, §143-151.63(c).
**Improper government activities, reports of.**
  Auditor to provide means to receive reports, §147-64.6B(a).
  Investigation by auditor, §147-64.6B(b).
  Records, maintenance and destruction of, §147-64.6B(c).
**Incapacity,** NC Const Art III §7.
**Independence,** §147-64.8.
**Intent of legislature,** §147-64.2.
**Interim auditor,** NC Const Art III §7.
**Internal controls.**
  Standards setting responsibilities, §143D-6.
**Investigations.**
  Improper government activities, reports of.
    Investigation by auditor, §147-64.6B(b).
**Joint legislative commission on governmental operations.**
  Cooperation with, §147-64.5(a) to (c).
**Legislative and management control system,** §147-64.3.
**Legislative policy,** §147-64.2.

**STATE AUDITOR** —Cont'd
**License plate.**
  Special plate, number, §20-79.5.
**Local government finance.**
  Executive committee of commission, §159-4(a).
  Member of commission, §159-3(a).
**Longevity pay,** §147-64.1(b).
**North Carolina state art society.**
  Subject to oversight of state auditor, §140-13.
**North Carolina symphony society.**
  Subject to oversight of state auditor, §140-8.
**Oaths.**
  Authority to administer, §147-64.7(c).
**Obstruction of audit,** §147-64.7A.
**Peer review of office,** §147-64.11.
**Pensions.**
  State board of pensions.
    Transfer to department of state auditor, §143A-29.
**Performing or coordinating all audit functions for state government,** §147-64.3.
**Policy of general assembly,** §147-64.2.
  Duties and responsibilities, §147-64.6(a).
**Ports authority.**
  Subject to oversight of state auditor, §143B-464.
**Powers and duties,** §§143A-25, 147-64.6.
  Powers of appointment, §147-64.10.
  Transfer of powers to department, §143A-26.
**Provisions severable,** §147-64.14.
**Radio and television.**
  Agency for public telecommunications.
    Oversight of operations by state auditor, §143B-426.18.
**Records.**
  Access to records, §147-64.7(a).
  Authority to subpoena records, §147-64.7.
  Improper government activities, reports of.
    Maintenance and destruction of records, §147-64.6B(c).
**Reports,** §147-64.6(d).
  Improper government activities, reports of.
    Auditor to provide means to receive reports, §147-64.6B(a).
    Investigation by auditor, §147-64.6B(b).
    Records, maintenance and destruction of, §147-64.6B(c).
**Requests for auditor assistance,** §147-64.5(b).
**Responsibilities,** §147-64.6.
  Certain acts and activities, §147-64.6(c).
**Review of office,** §147-64.11.
**Roanoke river basin bi-state commission.**
  Audit of accounts and records, §77-96(c).
**Rules and regulations,** §147-64.9.
**Salary,** §147-64.1(a).
  Longevity pay, §147-64.1(b).
**Severability of provisions,** §147-64.14.
**State governmental accountability and internal control act.**
  Standards setting responsibilities, §143D-6.
**Subpoenas.**
  Authority to subpoena witnesses and records, §147-64.7(c).
**Superior court clerks.**
  Investment of funds in clerk's hands.
    Inspection of records by state auditor, §7A-112(c).
**Term of office,** §163-1(a).
**Transportation department.**
  Subject to oversight of state auditor, §136-10.
**University of North Carolina trust funds.**
  Oversight of funds, §116-36.1(d).

**STATE AUDITOR** —Cont'd
**U.S.S. North Carolina battleship commission.**
  Operations of commission, §143B-74.1.
**Vacancy in office,** NC Const Art III §7.
  Filling, §163-8.
**Warrants for payment of money.**
  Attorney general.
    Comparing warrants drawn by auditor, §114-2.
  Refund of excess payment, §147-84.
**Witnesses.**
  Authority to subpoena witnesses, §147-64.7(c).
**Work papers,** §147-64.6(d).

**STATE AWARDS SYSTEM,** §§140A-1 to 140A-6.
**Annual award to native living outside state,** §140A-3.
**Design,** §140A-1.
**Established,** §140A-1.
**Expenses,** §140A-6.
**Fields of recognition,** §140A-2.
**Form,** §140A-1.
**Funds.**
  Expenses of administration, §140A-6.
**Nonresidents.**
  Annual award to native living outside state, §140A-3.
**Periods covered,** §140A-2.
**Recipients.**
  Selection for awards, §140A-5.

**STATE BANKING COMMISSIONS.**
See BANKING COMMISSION.

**STATE BAR.**
**Foreign legal consultants generally,** §§84A-1 to 84A-8.
  See FOREIGN LEGAL CONSULTANTS.
**General provisions.**
  See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.

**STATE BERRIES,** §145-18(b), (c).

**STATE BEVERAGE.**
**Milk,** §145-10.1.

**STATE BIRD.**
**Cardinal,** §145-2.

**STATE BIRTHPLACE OF TRADITIONAL POTTERY,** §145-23.

**STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION.**
**Abolished commissions and boards.**
  State board as successor to powers of, §115C-414.
**Adequate yearly progress.**
  Assistance to schools in meeting, §115C-12.
**Administrative procedure,** §115C-2.
**Advertisement of charter school availability,** §115C-238.29I(a).
**Advisor to state board.**
  Local board of education advisor.
    Raleigh Dingman award winner, §115C-11(a5).
  State principal of the year.
    Service ex officio as advisor, §115C-11(a4).
  Superintendent of local administrative unit.
    Appointment by governor, §115C-11(a3).
**American sign language.**
  Certification of teachers, §115C-81.3(b).
  High school modern foreign language, §115C-81.3(a).
**Annual performance standards.**
  School-based management and accountability program, §115C-105.35.

**STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Appeals.**
  Budget.
    Dispute between board of education and board of county commissioners, §115C-431(c) to (e).
**Appointment of members,** §115C-10.
**Apportionment of funds,** §115C-12.
**Assistance teams assignment.**
  Low-performing schools, §115C-105.38.
**Budget.**
  Dispute between board and board of county commissioners.
    Appeals, §115C-431(c) to (e).
    Joint meeting, §115C-431(a).
    Mediation, §115C-431(b).
    Procedure for resolution, §115C-431.
  Hearing.
    Public hearing on budget, §115C-428(b).
**Chairman,** §115C-11(a).
  License plate.
    Special plate, number, §20-79.5.
  Oaths.
    Administration of oaths by chairman, §11-9.
**Charter schools.**
  Advisory committee establishment, §115C-238.29I(d).
  Application final approval, §115C-238.29D.
    Guidance and technical assistance to applicants, §115C-238.29J(c).
  Change in school status.
    Notice to department of revenue, §115C-238.29J(d).
  Funding, §115C-238.29H(a), (a1).
  Grievance process.
    Development and implementation, §115C-238.29G(b).
  Mediation of differences between charter schools and state board, §115C-238.29G(c).
  Nonrenewal or termination of charter, §115C-238.29G(a).
**Chief administrative officer,** §115C-19.
**Children with chemical dependency.**
  Adoption of rules, §115C-150.
**Committees,** §115C-11(f).
**Community colleges.**
  State board.
    Annual meeting with, §115C-11(b1).
**Community schools act.**
  Duties of state board, §115C-206.
**Composition,** §115C-10, NC Const Art IX §4.
**Compulsory attendance law.**
  Enforcement, §115C-379.
**Content standards.**
  Power to develop, §115C-12.
**Controller.**
  Appointment, §115C-12.
**Council on educational services for exceptional children,** §115C-112.1.
**Debts.**
  Power to adjust debts, §115C-413.
**Definition of "board" and "state board,"**§115C-5(a).
**Department of health and human services.**
  State board successor to powers, §115C-414.
**Department of public instruction.**
  Created, §143A-44.1.
  Head of department to be state board of education, §143A-44.1.
  Transfer of department as provided for in constitution to department of public instruction created, §143A-44.3.

**STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Department of public instruction** —Cont'd
  Transfer of powers and duties to state board, §143A-44.2.
**Dependent care assistance program.**
  Providing eligible employees of local school administrative units, §115C-441.1.
**Divisions of functions of board,** §115C-12.
**Driving eligibility certificates.**
  Duty to develop rules for issuance, §115C-12.
**Dropout rates.**
  Reporting, reducing.
    Powers and duties of state board of education, §115C-12.
**Duties,** §115C-12, NC Const Art IX §5.
  Community schools act, §115C-206.
  Confidentiality.
    Duty to maintain confidentiality of certain information, §115C-13.
  School buses, §115C-240.
  Statewide testing program, §115C-174.12(a).
  Superintendent investigation and removal, §115C-274.
**Early entry of students into four-year college programs.**
  Duty to encourage motivated students, §115C-12.
**Education funds.**
  Supervision of and administration over, §115C-408(a).
**Education of children with disabilities.**
  Generally, §§115C-106.1 to 115C-112.1.
    See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
**Employees of schools.**
  Power to allot funds for teachers and other personnel, §115C-416.
**Expenses of members,** §115C-11(a).
**Extended services programs for at-risk students.**
  Model plans development, §115C-238.33(a).
**Facsimile signatures,** §115C-439.
**Federal funds and aid.**
  Power to accept, §115C-409(a), (b).
**Fiscal affairs of board.**
  Allotment of funds, §115C-416.
  Debts.
    Power to adjust, §115C-413.
  Education funds.
    Supervision of and administration over, §115C-408(a).
  Federal funds and aid.
    Power to accept, §115C-409(a), (b).
  Gifts.
    Power to accept, §115C-410.
  Grants.
    Power to accept, §115C-410.
  Investments.
    Authority to invest school funds, §115C-411.
  Mortgage sales.
    Power to purchase at, §115C-412.
  Real property.
    Power to purchase at mortgage sales, §115C-412.
  Staff development.
    Availability of funds allocated for, §115C-417.
  Successor to powers of abolished commissions and boards, §115C-414.
**Fund for the reduction of class size.**
  Allocation of funds, §115C-472.10(b).
**Gifted students.**
  Guideline development, §115C-150.6.
  Local plan approval, §115C-150.7(c), (d).

**STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Gifts.**
  Power to accept, §115C-410.
**Governor.**
  Appointment of members, §115C-10.
**Grants.**
  Power to accept, §115C-410.
**Insurance.**
  Duty to operate property insurance system, §115C-533.
  Power to purchase liability insurance, §115C-12.
**Interim superintendent.**
  Appointment in administrative unit with low-performing schools, §115C-105.39.
**Internal procedures,** §115C-11.
**Investments.**
  Authority to invest school funds, §115C-411.
**Job sharing by school employees.**
  Rules, adoption, §115C-326.5(c).
**Liability insurance.**
  Power to purchase, §115C-12.
**Lieutenant governor.**
  Member of board, §115C-10.
**Local board of education advisor.**
  Raleigh Dingman award winner, §115C-11(a5).
**Low-performing schools identification.**
  School-based management and accountability program, §115C-105.37.
    Assistance team assignment, §115C-105.38.
**Mediation.**
  Budget.
    Dispute between board of education and board of county commissioners, §115C-431(b).
**Meetings.**
  Board of community colleges and board of governors of UNC.
    Annual meeting with, §115C-11(b1).
  Open meetings law, §115C-4.
  Presiding officer, §115C-11(a).
  Regular meetings, §115C-11(b).
  Special meetings, §115C-11(c).
  Time of meetings, §115C-11(b).
**Membership,** §115C-10.
**Memorial day.**
  Instructional programs for use in schools on.
    Duty to develop recommended programs, §115C-12.
**Minimum training requirements for members,** §115C-12.1.
**Mortgage sales.**
  Power to purchase at, §115C-412.
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
  Permanent license plates for board vehicles, §20-84(b).
**Notice.**
  Special meetings, §115C-11(c).
**Open meetings law,** §115C-4.
**Organization of board,** §115C-11.
**Per diem,** §115C-11(a).
**Performance-based accountability program.**
  Rulemaking.
    Effective date, §115C-17(b).
    Inapplicability of administrative procedure act, §115C-17(a), (c).
    Rules directly related to implementation of act.
      Determination by board, §115C-17(d).
      Notice of proposed rules, §115C-17(e).
**Performance recognition of schools.**
  School-based management and accountability program, §115C-105.36.

**STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Personnel.**
- Dismissal or removal in low-performing schools, §115C-105.39.

**Powers,** §115C-12, NC Const Art IX §5.
**Preliminary scholastic aptitude test.**
- Opportunity to take test.
  - State board to contract with college board for tests and comprehensive diagnostic information, §115C-174.18.

**Principals of schools.**
- Evaluations of principals.
  - Duties as to, §115C-286.1.

**Procedures,** §115C-11.
**Public lands.**
- Dispositions.
  - Approval or disapproval of sale of certain lands, §146-4.

**Qualified school construction bonds.**
- Administration of program, §115C-489.6(a1), (c).

**Qualified zone academy bonds.**
- Administration of program, §115C-489.6(a), (c).

**Quorum,** §115C-11(a).
**Reading achievement, comprehensive plan to improve.**
- Board to develop, §115C-81.2(a).
- Standard course of study, evaluation and revision, §115C-81.2(b).

**Real property.**
- Power to purchase at mortgage sales, §115C-412.

**Records,** §115C-11(g).
**Reports.**
- Education of children with disabilities.
  - Annual report, §115C-107.5.
- Joint legislative education oversight committee.
  - Duty to report to, §115C-12.
- Special education.
  - Children with disabilities.
    - Annual report, §115C-107.5.

**Research.**
- Power to conduct education research, §115C-12.

**Rules and regulations,** §115C-11(h).
- Performance-based accountability program, §115C-17.

**Safe and orderly schools.**
- Local plans for maintaining.
  - Responsibilities of board, §115C-105.46.
- Providing assistance teams to promote or restore, §115C-105.33.

**Salaries.**
- Powers of state board, §115C-12.

**School-based management and accountability program.**
- Annual performance standards, §115C-105.35.
- Development and implementation by state board, §115C-105.20.
- Low-performing schools identification, §115C-105.37.
  - Assistance team assignment, §115C-105.38.
- Performance recognition of schools, §115C-105.36.

**School buses.**
- Authority and duties of state board, §115C-240.
- Senior citizen groups using.
  - Charges for use, uniform schedule, adoption, §115C-243(f).

**Secretary of board,** §115C-19.
- Duties, §115C-21(b).
- Superintendent of public instruction.
  - Secretary and chief administrative officer of board to be, §143A-44.3.

**STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Signatures.**
- Facsimile signatures, §115C-439.

**Special education.**
- Children with disabilities.
  - Generally, §§115C-106.1 to 115C-112.1.
    - See SPECIAL EDUCATION.

**Staff development.**
- Funds allocated for, §115C-417.

**State board of commercial education.**
- State board of education successor to powers, §115C-414.

**State literary fund.**
- State board successor to powers of abolished board of directors, §115C-414.

**State principal of the year.**
- Advisor to state board.
  - Service ex officio as advisor, §115C-11(a4).

**State school commission.**
- State board successor to powers, §115C-414.

**State superintendent of public instruction.**
- Administration by superintendent of policies adopted by board, §115C-19.
- Chief administrative officer of board, §115C-19, NC Const Art IX §4.
- Secretary of board, §115C-19, NC Const Art IX §4.

**State teacher of the year advisors,** §115C-11(a2).
**State textbook commission.**
- State board successor to powers, §115C-414.

**State treasurer.**
- Member of board, §115C-10.

**Student academic performance standards.**
- Development of plan, §115C-105.40.

**Student advisors,** §115C-11(a1).
**Superintendent of local administrative unit.**
- Advisor to state board.
  - Appointment by governor, §115C-11(a3).

**Superintendent of public instruction.**
- Secretary and chief administrative officer of board to be, §143A-44.3.
- Transfer of office as provided for in constitution to department of public instruction, §143A-44.3.
- Transfer to department of public instruction, §143A-44.3.

**Task force on school-based management,** §115C-105.31.
**Teachers.**
- Certification requirements.
  - Board to set, §115C-296(a), (a1).
  - Masters/advanced competencies certificate, §115C-296(f).
  - Provisional teaching certificates, §115C-296(c).
  - Renewal.
    - Reevaluation and enhancement of requirements, §115C-296(b).
  - Revocation or refusal to renew certificates, §115C-296(d).
  - Upgrading of teacher preparation programs, §115C-296(b).
- Dismissal in low-performing schools, §115C-105.39(b).
- Education programs and process of accrediting.
  - Review, §115C-296(b).
- Higher education institutions offering teacher education.
  - Performance reports, §115C-296(b).
- Mentor program, §115C-296(e).
  - Development, §115C-296(e).
  - Report, §115C-296(e1).
- Power to allot funds for teachers, §115C-416.

**STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Teachers** —Cont'd
Review of teacher education programs.
Development of plan to provide focused review, §115C-296(b1).
**Terms of members,** §115C-10.
**Textbooks.**
Adoptions.
Voting by members, §115C-11(e).
Powers and duties of state board, §115C-96.
State board to select and adopt, §115C-86.
**Tort claims against state departments and agencies,** §§143-291 to 143-300.1A.
See CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE.
**Toxicants at school.**
Duty to protect health of school age children, §115C-12.
**Training requirements for members, establishment,** §115C-12.1.
**Transfer of powers and duties to state board of department of public instruction,** §143A-44.2.
**University of North Carolina.**
Board of governors.
Annual meeting with, §115C-11(b1).
**Vice-chairman,** §115C-11(a).
**Violence in schools.**
Duty to monitor acts, §115C-12.
**Vocational and technical education.**
Administration and direction, §§115C-151, 115C-153.
Approval of local plans or applications, §115C-154.1.
Duties, §115C-154.
Production work experiences, §115C-161.
Equipment standards, §115C-154.2.
Production work experiences.
Duties, §115C-161.
**Voluntary shared leave program.**
Adoption of rules and regulations, §115C-12.2.
**Voting by members,** §115C-11(d).
Textbook adoption, §115C-11(e).
**Voting rights act of 1965.**
Duties as to, §§120-30.9G, 120-30.9H.

**STATE BOARD OF ELECTIONS,** §§163-19 to 163-28.
**Absentee ballots.**
Investigation and prosecution of violators, §163-226.3(b).
Military absentee voting, §§163-246, 163-256.
Providing absentee ballots, §163-227.3.
Report of violations to district attorneys, §163-238.
Rules and regulations, §163-230.1(e).
**Abstracts,** §163-182.6.
**Administrative duties.**
Assignment of responsibility to executive director, §163-22(q).
**Administrative procedure act.**
Full exemption.
Administering HAVA administrative complaint procedure, §150B-1(c).
**Appeal of final orders and decision.**
Right of appeal to court of appeals, §7A-29(a).
**Appointment of members,** §163-19.
**Ballot boxes.**
Access to ballot boxes, §163-22(j).
**Ballots.**
Duties as to, §163-22(e), (f).

**STATE BOARD OF ELECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Ballots** —Cont'd
Responsibilities in connection with official ballots, §163-165.3(a), (c), (d).
**Candidates.**
Certifying names of candidates to county board, §163-22(g).
**Canvassing votes,** §163-182.5(c).
**Certificate of nomination, election or referendum results,** §163-182.15.
**Chairman.**
Powers in execution of board duties, §163-23.
**Compensation of members,** §163-21.
**Composition,** §163-19.
**Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.**
Administration of provisions, §163-278.21.
Appeals from board, §163-278.26.
Duties, §163-278.22.
Executive director.
Duties, §163-278.23.
Powers, §163-278.22.
**Copies of election laws.**
Publication, §163-22(b).
**Corruption.**
Investigation of violations, §163-278.
**Counting ballots.**
Initial ballot count, §163-182.2.
Promulgation and application of rules, §163-182.1(b).
**Disqualifications for membership,** §163-19.
**Duties,** §163-22(a) to (o).
**Executive director.**
Appointment, §163-27.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
Duties as to, §163-278.23.
Creation of position, §163-26.
Duties, §§163-26, 163-27.
Emergency powers, §163-27.1.
Responsibility for administrative duties, §163-22(q).
Term of office, §163-27.
Voting rights act of 1965.
Duties as to, §§120-30.9B, 120-30.9H.
**Expenses of members,** §163-21.
**Forms.**
Furnishing, §163-22(e).
**Independent agency,** §163-28.
**Investigations,** §163-22(d).
**Judicial review of decisions of board,** §163-22(l).
**Littering notification,** §163-22.3.
**Meetings.**
Call of meeting, §163-20(a).
Minutes, §163-20(e).
Place, §163-20(b).
Quorum, §163-20(d).
Violations of provisions.
Meetings to investigate alleged violations, §163-20(c).
**New elections,** §163-182.13.
**Number of members,** §163-19.
**Oath of office of members,** §163-19.
**Officers of elections.**
Delegation of tasks among.
Rules for, §163-166.6.
**Personnel available on election day.**
Counties with voting systems, §163-22(p).
**Political activities by board members and employees,** §§163-38 to 163-40.1.
Applicability of provisions, §163-38.

**STATE BOARD OF ELECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Political activities by board members and employees** —Cont'd
  Definitions and proof of terms used, provision applicable, §163-40.1.
  Limitation on activities, §163-39.
  Removal, violation grounds for, §163-40.
**Political affiliations of members,** §163-19.
**Powers.**
  Assistance in litigation, §163-25.
  Generally, §163-22(a).
  Maintenance of order, §163-24.
**Presidential preference primaries.**
  Nomination by board, §163-213.4.
    Notification to candidates, §163-213.6.
**Protest filed with county board.**
  Appeal from county board decision, §163-182.11.
  Appeal of decision to superior court, §163-182.14(a), (b).
  Appeal to general assembly or house thereof, §163-182.14(c).
  Attorneys' fees not to be awarded against board, §163-182.14(d).
  Filing, §163-182.9.
  Rules for conduct of hearing, §163-182.10.
**Protest initiated by state board,** §163-182.12.
  Appeal of decision to superior court, §163-182.14(a), (b).
  Appeal to general assembly or house thereof, §163-182.14(c).
  Attorneys' fees not to be awarded against board, §163-182.14(d).
**Public campaign fund.**
  Administration of article, §163-278.68(a).
  Judicial voter guide.
    Publication by board, §163-278.69.
  Participating and certified candidates.
    Timely access to reports, §163-278.66(c).
  Rules and opinions, adoption and issuance, §163-278.68(d).
**Quorum,** §163-20(d).
**Recommendations to governor and general assembly,** §163-22(i).
**Recounts,** §163-182.7.
  Hand-to-eye recounts, §163-182.7A.
**Registration of voters.**
  Access to registration records, §163-22(j).
**Rules and regulations,** §163-22(a).
  Power of state board to promulgate temporary rules and regulations, §163-22.2.
  Publication, §163-22(b).
  Temporary rules and regulations, §163-22.2.
**Status as independent agency,** §163-28.
**Submission of acts to United States attorney general,** §120-30.9B(a), (b).
**Subpoenas.**
  Powers of chairman, §163-23.
**Summary of duties.**
  Counting votes, canvassing, abstracts and protests, §163-182.17(d).
**Tabulating returns, declaring results, abstracts of votes cast, duties,** §163-22(h).
**Terms of members,** §163-19.
**Tie vote resolution,** §163-182.8.
**Training to county boards of elections.**
  Providing, duty, §163-22(n).
**Vacancies in office,** §163-19.
**Voting machines and ballots,** §163-22(o).
**Voting places.**
  Procedures after close of voting.
    Rules for, §163-166.10.

**STATE BOARD OF ELECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Voting procedures.**
  Rules for, §163-166.7(c).
**Voting systems.**
  Access to voting machines, §163-22(j).
  Powers and duties as to, §163-165.7.

**STATE BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION,** §116-158.

**STATE BOUNDARIES,** §§141-1 to 141-8, NC Const Art XIV §2.
**Appointment of arbitrators,** §141-3.
**Approval of survey,** §141-5.
**Arbitrators.**
  Appointment, §141-3.
  Disagreement of arbitrators reported to general assembly, §141-4.
**Attorney general.**
  Jurisdiction over territory within state, §141-6(c).
**Eastern boundary of state.**
  Constitutional provision, §141-6(a).
**Establishment.**
  Governor to cause boundaries to be established, §141-1.
  Northern lateral seaward boundary, §141-8.
  Payment of expenses of establishing boundaries, §141-2.
  Southern lateral seaward boundary, §141-7.1.
**Governor.**
  Establishment of boundaries, §141-1.
  Jurisdiction over territory within state, §141-6(c).
  Protection of boundaries, §141-1.
**Jurisdiction.**
  Governor and attorney general may take appropriate actions to defend, §141-6(c).
  Territory within littoral waters and lands under same, §141-6(b).
**Northern lateral seaward boundary,** §141-8.
**Reports.**
  Arbitrators.
    Disagreement of arbitrators reported to general assembly, §141-4.
**Southern lateral seaward boundary,** §141-7.1.
**Surveys and surveyors.**
  Approval of survey, §141-5.

**STATE BOXING REVENUE ACCOUNT,** §143-655(c).

**STATE BUDGET,** §§143C-1-1 to 143C-10-3.
**Actions to recover state funds.**
  Non-state entities receiving state funds, §143C-6-22(c).
**Adjustments to budget.**
  General Assembly budget.
    House budget overexpenditures, §143C-6-4(e).
    Senate budget overexpenditures, §143C-6-4(d).
    Transfers between line items other than house and senate budgets, §143C-6-4(f).
  Governor's office, transfers within, §143C-6-4(h).
  Legislative findings, §143C-6-4(a).
  Overexpenditures authorized, §143C-6-4(b).
  Reporting of overexpenditures, §143C-6-4(c).
  Restrictions, §143C-6-4(a).
  University of North Carolina budget, §143C-6-4(g).
**Administration,** §§143C-6-1 to 143C-6-23.
  Adjustments, §143C-6-4.
  Agency compliance with acts, §143C-6-7.
  Allotments, §143C-6-3.
  Certified budget, §143C-6-1(c).
  Crediting of departmental receipts, §143C-6-1(b).

**STATE BUDGET** —Cont'd

**Administration** —Cont'd

- Debt incurred by agencies, §143C-6-8.
- Deficit avoidance, §143C-6-2.
- Dependent care assistance.
  - Authority to implement, §143C-6-10.
- Expenditures for purposes which General Assembly has considered but not enacted or rejected, §143C-6-5.
- Flexible compensation plan.
  - Authority to implement, §143C-6-10.
- Governor to administer as enacted, §143C-6-1(a).
- Grant funds, §143C-6-23.
- Highway appropriations, §143C-6-11.
- Non-state entities receiving state funds, §§143C-6-21, 143C-6-22.
- Positions budgeted for state agencies on state payroll, §143C-6-6.
- Prohibited expenditures, §143C-6-5.
- Use of lapsed salary savings, §143C-6-9.

**Advisory budget commission.**

- Conflicts of interest, §143-63.
- Purchases and contracts through department of administration.
  - Acceptance of bribes, §143-63.
  - Conflicts of interest, §143-63.
  - Rules.
    - Covering certain purposes, §143-60.

**Allotments,** §143C-6-3.

**Applicability of provisions,** §143C-1-1(b).

**Appropriations.**

- Capital improvement projects.
  - Generally, §§143C-8-1 to 143C-8-12. See within this heading, "Capital improvement projects."
  - Reversion of appropriation, §143C-8-11(a).
- Committee report construed with act, §143C-5-5.
- Compliance with budget.
  - Chapter and appropriations acts, §143C-6-7(a).
- Deadline for enactment, §143C-5-4.
- Deficit avoidance methods, §143C-6-2(a).
- Highway appropriations, §143C-6-11.
- Introduction of appropriations bills.
  - Exceptions to ordering rules, §143C-5-2.
  - Order of enactment, §143C-5-2.
  - Rule of procedure, §143C-5-1.
  - Statement of funds availability, §143C-5-3.
- Nonprofit corporations, §143C-6-21.
- Repairs and renovations reserve account.
  - Appropriation required to expend, §143C-4-3(c).
- Required, §143C-1-1(b).
- Reversion of balance, §143C-1-2(b).
- Savings reserve account.
  - Appropriation required to expend, §143C-4-2(b).
- Withdrawal of funds from state treasury, §143C-1-2(a).

**Audit by state auditor.**

- Request for, §143C-2-1(c).

**Balanced budget requirement,** §143C-4-1.

**Borrowing by state treasurer.**

- Authorization, §143C-2-4.

**Budget message.**

- Development of recommended budget, §143C-3-5(f).

**Budget support document.**

- Capital improvement projects.
  - Other capital projects, §143C-8-6(e).
  - Repairs and renovations, §143C-8-6(c).
- Odd-numbered fiscal years.
  - Components of budget, §143C-3-5(b).

**STATE BUDGET** —Cont'd

**Capital improvement projects,** §§143C-8-1 to 143C-8-12.

- Approval for utilization of additional funds, §143C-8-7.
- Budget support document.
  - Other capital projects, §143C-8-6(e).
  - Repairs and renovations, §143C-8-6(c).
- Change of scope of project, §143C-8-9.
- Development of recommended budget.
  - Executive branch estimates, §143C-3-3(d).
- Director's recommendations, §143C-8-6(a).
- Elements of process, §143C-8-1(b).
- Extension of time to begin project, §143C-8-11(b).
- Factors in evaluation of need, §143C-8-3.
- Increase in costs, §143C-8-8.
- Inventory of facilities, §143C-8-2.
- Lapse of project authorization, §143C-8-11(b).
- Legislative intent, §143C-8-1(a).
- Management of planning process, §143C-8-1(c).
- Needs evaluation, §143C-8-3.
  - Estimates required, §143C-8-4(a).
    - Real property and new construction or facility rehabilitation, §143C-8-4(c).
    - Repairs and renovations estimates, §143C-8-4(b).
- Project reserve account.
  - Creation, §143C-8-10(a).
  - Report of use of funds, §143C-8-10(b).
  - Reversion of appropriation to, §143C-8-11(a).
  - Use of funds, §143C-8-10(a).
- Recommended state budget.
  - Other capital projects, §143C-8-6(d).
  - Repairs and renovations, §143C-8-6(b).
- Reversion of appropriation, §143C-8-11(a).
- Six-year plan.
  - Preparation and submission, §143C-8-5(a).
  - Real property acquisition, new construction or facility rehabilitation, §143C-8-5(c).
  - Repair and renovations requirements, §143C-8-5(b).
  - Subjects of plan, §143C-8-5(a).
- University of North Carolina system.
  - Projects not funded by general fund, §143C-8-12.
- When agency may begin, §143C-8-7.

**Certified budget,** §143C-6-1(c).

**Change in gubernatorial administration.**

- Duties of outgoing governor, §143C-3-5(g).

**Civil liability for violations,** §143C-10-2.

**Compliance with budget.**

- Chapter and appropriations acts, §143C-6-7(a).
- Non-state entities receiving state funds, §143C-6-22(b).
- Violation, withholding of future allocations, §143C-6-7(b).

**Contingency and emergency fund.**

- Allocation requests, §143C-4-4(c).
- Creation, §143C-4-4(a).
- Uses of funds, §143C-4-4(b).

**Criminal penalties for violations,** §143C-10-1.

**Current operations appropriations act enactment process,** §§143C-5-1 to 143C-5-5.

**Deadline for enactment,** §143C-5-4.

**Debt incurred by agencies.**

- Subject to availability of funds, §143C-6-8.

**Deficit avoidance methods.**

- Appropriations, §143C-6-2(a).
- Revenue collections, monitoring, §143C-6-2(b).
- Taking local tax revenues, prohibited, §143C-6-2(c).

**STATE BUDGET** —Cont'd

**Deficit avoidance methods** —Cont'd
- Withholding of distribution of local governments funds, §143C-6-2(c).

**Definitions,** §143C-1-1(d).

**Dependent care assistance.**
- Authority to implement, §143C-6-10.

**Development of recommended budget,** §§143C-3-1 to 143C-3-5.
- Budget message, §143C-3-5(f).
- Change in gubernatorial administration, §143C-3-5(g).
- Even-numbered fiscal years, §143C-3-5(c).
- Executive branch estimates.
  - Capital funds requests, §143C-3-3(d).
  - Generally, §143C-3-3(a).
  - Information technology requests, §143C-3-3(e).
  - Repairs or renovations requests, §143C-3-3(c).
  - University of North Carolina system, §143C-3-3(b).
- Funds included, §143C-3-5(d).
- Judicial branch estimate, §143C-3-2.
- Legislative branch estimate, §143C-3-1.
- Non-state entities, §143C-3-4.
- Odd-numbered fiscal years.
  - Components of budget, §143C-3-5(b).
- Presentation of recommendations, §143C-3-5(a).
- Revenue estimates, §143C-3-5(e).

**Director of the budget,** §§143C-2-1 to 143C-2-4.
- Audit by state auditor, request for, §143C-2-1(c).
- Borrowing by state treasurer, authorizing, §143C-2-4.
- Capital improvement projects.
  - Approval for utilization of additional funds, §143C-8-7.
  - Change of scope of project, §143C-8-9.
  - Director's recommendations, §143C-8-6(a).
  - Increase in costs, §143C-8-8.
- Federal block grants.
  - Director to submit plans, §143C-7-2(a).
- Fiscal analysis requirement, §143C-2-3.
- Governor as, §143C-2-1(a).
- Historical and archaeological properties.
  - Allotment and expenditure of funds, §143B-53.1.
- Information to be furnished to, §143C-2-1(b).
- Proposal for new position or change in funding for current position, §143C-6-6(a).
- Public lands fund.
  - Administration, §146-73.
  - Approval of expenditures, §146-73.
  - Creation, §146-71.
  - Purposes, §146-72.
- State health plan for teachers and state employees.
  - Oversight team, §135-43.3.
- State treasurer, §147-84.
- Statistical information collection, §143C-2-2.
- Subpoena powers, §143C-2-1(b).
- Work first program.
  - Duty to approve and recommend adoption, §108A-27.10(a).
  - Report as to permanent state employees who have been recipients, §108A-27.10(b).

**Enactment of the budget,** §§143C-5-1 to 143C-5-5.

**Even-numbered fiscal years.**
- Development of recommended budget, §143C-3-5(c).

**Executive branch estimates.**
- Development of recommended budget, §143C-3-3.

**STATE BUDGET** —Cont'd

**Federal funds.**
- Block grants.
  - Director to submit plans, §143C-7-2(a).
  - Information to be included, §143C-7-2(b).
- Contract provisions required when funds received, §143C-7-1(b).
- Report of applications submitted, §143C-7-1(a).

**Fee report,** §143C-9-4.

**Financial report for the state of North Carolina,** §143B-426.40H.

**Fiscal analysis.**
- Bills submitted to general assembly, §143C-2-3.
- Budget message, §143C-3-5(f).

**Flexible compensation plan.**
- Authority to implement, §143C-6-10.

**Fund types.**
- Conflict between legal and accounting designations, §143C-1-3(b).
- Enumeration, §143C-1-3(a).
- University of North Carolina system, exemptions, §143C-1-3(c).

**General fund operating budget.**
- Increase in size limitation, §143C-4-6(b).
- Maximum amount, §143C-4-6(a).
- Total state personal income, use of projections, §143C-4-6(c).

**Grant funds.**
- Audit oversight, §143C-6-23(g).
- Certification of no overdue tax debts, §143C-6-23(c).
- Conflicts of interest, §143C-6-23(b).
- Definitions, §143C-6-23(a).
- List submitted to auditor, §143C-6-23(i).
- Noncompliance, suspension and recovery of funds, §143C-6-23(f).
- Report of grant recipients failing to comply, §143C-6-23(h).
- Rules to require uniform administration, §143C-6-23(d).
  - Administrative procedure act applicability, §143C-6-23(e).
- Uniform administration rules and policies, §143C-6-23(d).

**Highway appropriations.**
- Anticipation of revenues, §143C-6-11(g).
- Availability of funds in highway fund, §143C-6-11(d).
- Cash balance requirements, §143C-6-11(f).
- Cash flow accounting for transportation projects, §143C-6-11(b), (k).
- Contract requirements generally, §143C-6-11(h).
  - Effect on existing contracts, §143C-6-11(j).
  - Statutory provisions incorporated into contracts, §143C-6-11(i).
- Contracts scheduling to account for maximum total payments, §143C-6-11(c).
- Duties of transportation department, §143C-6-11(k).
- Encumbrance of appropriations, §143C-6-11(h).
- Governing laws, §143C-6-11(a).
- Retainage funded in year work performed, §143C-6-11(e).
- Termination of contract, §143C-6-11(h).

**Information technology requests.**
- Development of recommended budget.
  - Executive branch estimates, §143C-3-3(e).

**Interest earned.**
- Crediting to general fund, §143C-1-4(a).
- Crediting to highway fund and highway trust fund, §143C-1-4(b).

**STATE BUDGET** —Cont'd
**JDIG reserve fund.**
Appropriation amounts, §143C-9-6(b).
Created, §143C-9-6(a).
**Judicial branch estimate.**
Development of recommended budget, §143C-3-2.
**Legislative branch estimate.**
Development of recommended budget, §143C-3-1.
**Local government funds.**
Deficit avoidance methods.
Withholding of distribution of local governments funds, §143C-6-2(c).
**Matching funds.**
Duties of recipient of matching amount, §143C-4-5.
**Medicaid special fund.**
Appropriations to department of health and human services, §143C-9-1(a).
Contributed funds, control by department, §143C-9-1(b).
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse services and bridge funding needs.**
Trust fund.
Established, §143C-9-2(a).
Report on annual expenditures, §143C-9-2(c).
Savings from closure of state psychiatric hospitals, §143C-9-2(c).
Use of funds, §143C-9-2(b).
**Monitoring and reporting on revenue collections.**
Deficit avoidance methods, §143C-6-2(b).
**Non-state entities receiving state funds.**
Actions to recover state funds, §143C-6-22(c).
Development of recommended budget, §143C-3-4.
Nonprofit corporations, §143C-6-21.
Use of funds, §143C-6-22(a).
Violations, §143C-6-22(b).
**Odd-numbered fiscal years.**
Balanced budget to commence, §143C-4-1.
Components of budget, §143C-3-5(b).
**Office of state budget and management.**
Civil penalty and forfeiture fund.
Administered by office, §115C-457.1(b).
Clear proceeds remitted to office, collection cost percentage, determination, §115C-457.2.
Clerks of superior courts.
Changes in bookkeeping and accounting systems equipment.
Review and approval by office, §7A-113.
Collection assistance fee on overdue tax debt.
Expenditures, accounting for, §105-243.1(e).
Combined motor vehicle and registration account.
Distribution, directing, §105-330.10.
Community colleges.
Funds appropriated for equipment and library books.
Funds reverting to general fund, identification for office, §115D-31(c).
Multicampus and off-campus funds, expenditures, report to office, §115D-5(o).
County and area mental health authorities.
Donations, reporting to office, §122C-112.1(b).
Director of the budget, §§143C-2-1 to 143C-2-4.
Driver's license restoration fee.
Report of amount deposited into general fund, §20-7(i1).
Electronic commerce in government.
Fee charged by agency permitting transactions by.
Approval of office required, §66-58.12(c).

**STATE BUDGET** —Cont'd
**Office of state budget and management** —Cont'd
Employment security commission rules.
Fiscal note for rule having substantial economic impact, preparation, §96-4(b).
Housing finance agency.
Annual report to office, §122A-16.
Industrial commission rules.
Fiscal note, preparation, §97-80(a).
Insurance regulatory fund.
Controlled by office, §58-6-25(d).
Job training, education and placement information management, §§96-30 to 96-35.
See JOB TRAINING, EDUCATION AND PLACEMENT INFORMATION MANAGEMENT.
Local government fiscal information act.
Annual report on federal mandates.
Copies provided office, §120-30.49(c).
Preparation by fiscal research division, assistance, §120-30.49(b).
Fiscal note, preparation by fiscal research division, assistance, §120-30.45(e).
Moving expenses for state employees.
Regulations, adoption, §138-8.
Municipal hospitals.
Notice before leasing, selling or conveying facility, §131E-13(d).
Occupational licensing boards.
Financial report, filing with office, §93B-2(b).
Personal services contracts utilized by state departments, agencies and institutions.
Submission of report to office, §143-64.70(a).
Compiling and analyzing information, §143-64.70(b).
Rules affecting local governments.
Duties, §150B-21.28.
Secretary of revenue rules.
Fiscal note, preparation, §105-262(b).
State energy conservation finance act.
Financing contract.
Certification funds available to make payments due, §142-64(d).
Certification resources expected to be available, §142-64(b).
State fire protection grant fund.
Created in office, §58-85A-1(a).
Method for distributing, development, implementation, §58-85A-1(b).
State health plan for teachers and state employees.
Oversight team, §135-43.3.
Veterans' memorial commission.
Selection of designer.
Advising office of state budget and management, §143B-133.1(c).
Work first program.
Temporary rules, adoption, §108A-27.8(b).
**Overexpenditures.**
General Assembly budget.
House budget overexpenditures, §143C-6-4(e).
Senate budget overexpenditures, §143C-6-4(d).
Transfers between line items other than house and senate budgets, §143C-6-4(f).
Reporting of overexpenditures, §143C-6-4(c).
When authorized, §143C-6-4(b).
**Penalties.**
Civil liability for violations, §143C-10-2.
Criminal penalties for violations.
Class 1 misdemeanor, §143C-10-1(a).

**STATE BUDGET** —Cont'd
**Penalties** —Cont'd
  Criminal penalties for violations —Cont'd
    Class A1 misdemeanor, §143C-10-1(b).
    Forfeitures, §143C-10-1(c).
  Grant funds.
    Certification of no overdue tax debts, falsification, §143C-6-23(c).
  Suspension or impeachment for noncompliance.
    Elected officers, §143C-10-3(b).
    State officers and employees, §143C-10-3(a).
**Positions budgeted for state agencies.**
  Inapplicability of provisions, §143C-6-6(c).
  Limit on number of permanent positions, §143C-4-7.
  Payments on behalf of employees for certain benefits, §143C-6-6(b).
  Proposal for new position or change in funding for current position, §143C-6-6(a).
**Prohibited expenditures.**
  Fee increases which General Assembly has rejected, §143C-6-5(b).
  Purposes which General Assembly has considered but not enacted, §143C-6-5(a).
**Project reserve account.**
  Capital improvement projects, §143C-8-10.
**Property acquisition.**
  Capital improvement projects.
    Needs estimates, §143C-8-4(c).
    Recommended state budget, §143C-8-6(d).
    Six-year plan, §143C-8-5(c).
**Purpose of provisions,** §143C-1-1(c).
**Repairs and renovations requests.**
  Budget support document, §143C-8-6(c).
  Contents of recommended state budget, §143C-8-6(b).
  Development of recommended budget.
    Executive branch estimates, §143C-3-3(c).
  Needs estimates, §143C-8-4(b).
  Six-year plan, §143C-8-5(b).
**Repairs and renovations reserve account.**
  Appropriation required to expend, §143C-4-3(c).
  Creation, §143C-4-3(a).
  Projects to be used for, §143C-4-3(b).
  Source of funds, §143C-4-3(a).
  Use of funds, §143C-4-3(b).
**Revenue estimates.**
  Development of recommended budget, §143C-3-5(e).
**Reversion of unencumbered funds,** §143C-1-2(b).
**Salary savings.**
  Use of lapsed salary savings, §143C-6-9.
**Savings reserve account.**
  Appropriation required to expend, §143C-4-2(b).
  Creation, §143C-4-2(a).
  Goal for account balance, §143C-4-2(c).
  Source of revenue, §143C-4-2(a).
**Settlement reserve fund.**
  Crediting of federal funds, §143C-9-3(d).
  Established, §143C-9-3(a).
  Health trust account, §143C-9-3(b).
  Tobacco trust account, §143C-9-3(c).
**State controller.**
  Budget request, §143B-426.38(f).
  Financial report for the state of North Carolina, §143B-426.40H.
**Statistical information collection,** §143C-2-2.
**Suspension or impeachment for noncompliance,** §143C-10-3.
**Title of provisions,** §143C-1-1(a).

**STATE BUDGET** —Cont'd
**Tobacco manufacturer escrow funds.**
  Assignment of rights to state, §143C-9-5.
**Total state personal income.**
  Use of projections to determine size of general fund operating budget, §143C-4-6(c).
**Transfers and adjustments to budget,** §143C-6-4.
**Types of funds.**
  Conflict between legal and accounting designations, §143C-1-3(b).
  Enumeration, §143C-1-3(a).
  University of North Carolina system, exemptions, §143C-1-3(c).
**Unauthorized expenditures.**
  Withholding of future allocations, §143C-6-7(b).
**University of North Carolina system.**
  Adjustments or transfers to budget, §143C-6-4(g).
  Capital improvement projects.
    Projects not funded by general fund, §143C-8-12.
  Development of recommended budget.
    Executive branch estimates, §143C-3-3(b).
  Exemptions, §143C-1-3(c).
  Positions budgeted for state agencies.
    Inapplicability of provisions, §143C-6-6(c).
**Use of lapsed salary savings,** §143C-6-9.

**STATE BUILDING CODE,** §143-138.

**STATE BUILDING COMMISSION,** §§143-135.25 to 143-135.28.
See BUILDING COMMISSION.

**STATE BUILDINGS.**
**Public buildings and grounds.**
  See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
**Smoking in state government buildings,** §§130A-491 to 130A-497.
  See SMOKING.

**STATE BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION,** §§114-12 to 114-20.1.
See BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION.

**STATE CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE ACT.**
**Generally,** §§142-80 to 142-101.
  See CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE ACT.

**STATE CAPITOL.**
**Arson.**
  Burning of certain public buildings, §14-59.
**Flags.**
  Official "prisoner of war/missing in action" flag.
    Department of administration authorized to fly on certain holidays, §143-345.9.
**Historic properties,** §121-9(h).

**STATE CARNIVOROUS PLANT,** §145-22.

**STATE CENTER FOR HEALTH STATISTICS,** §§130A-371 to 130A-374.

**STATE CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER.**
See INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES.

**STATE CHILD FATALITY PREVENTION TEAM.**
**Generally,** §§7B-1400 to 7B-1414.
  See CHILD FATALITY PREVENTION SYSTEM.

**STATE CHILD FATALITY REVIEW TEAM.**
**Confidentiality requirement, members to sign statement of understanding,** §143B-150.20(g).
**Established,** §143B-150.20(a).

**STATE CHILD FATALITY REVIEW TEAM —Cont'd**
**Findings and recommendations developed for each fatality review.**
  Division of social service to make public, not admissible, §143B-150.20(b).
**Medical, hospital and other records, access to,** §143B-150.20(d).
**Meetings not subject to open meetings law, holding public meetings,** §143B-150.20(e).
**Records, confidentiality, not discoverable, not admissible,** §143B-150.20(f).
**Report on activities,** §143B-150.20(h).
**Representatives included on team,** §143B-150.20(c).
**Reviews of child fatalities.**
  Purpose, §143B-150.20(b).
  Steps, §143B-150.20(a).

**STATE CHILD SUPPORT COLLECTION AND DISBURSEMENT UNIT.**
**Establishment,** §110-139(f).

**STATE CHRISTMAS TREE,** §145-25.

**STATE COLLARD FESTIVAL,** §145-27.

**STATE COLORS,** §144-6.

**STATE COMMUNITY THEATER,** §145-28.

**STATE CONTROLLED PASSENGER CARRYING VEHICLES.**
**Smoking in,** §§130A-491 to 130A-495.
  See SMOKING.

**STATE CONTROLLER.**
**Appointment,** §143B-426.37(b).
**Budget of state,** §§143C-1-1 to 143C-10-3.
  See STATE BUDGET.
**Budget requests,** §143B-426.38(f).
**Chief deputy state controller,** §143B-426.38(a).
**Compliance reviews,** §143B-426.39.
  Work papers not public records, §143B-426.39B.
**Definitions,** §143B-426.35.
**Duties,** §143B-426.39.
**Expert services.**
  Power to obtain, §143B-426.38(d).
**Financial report for the state of North Carolina,** §143B-426.40H.
**Internal controls.**
  Internal control documentation, §143D-8.
  Standards setting responsibilities, §143D-6.
**Office of the state controller.**
  Budget request, §143B-426.38(f).
  Creation, §143B-426.36.
  Defined, §143B-426.35.
  Department of administration.
    Located administratively within department, §143B-426.36.
  Employees, §143B-426.38(b), (c).
  Headed by state controller, §143B-426.37(a).
  Qualifications, §143B-426.37(b).
  Records.
    Legal custody, §143B-426.38(e).
**Powers,** §143B-426.39.
**Records.**
  Office of the state controller.
    Legal custody, §143B-426.38(e).
**Reports,** §143B-426.39.
**Rules and regulations,** §143B-426.38(g).
**Salary,** §143B-426.37(c).
**State governmental accountability and internal control act.**
  Internal control documentation, §143D-8.

**STATE CONTROLLER —Cont'd**
**State governmental accountability and internal control act —Cont'd**
  Standards setting responsibilities, §143D-6.
**Term of office,** §143B-426.37(b).
**Vacancy in office,** §143B-426.37(b).
**Warrants for payment of money.**
  Facsimile signature, §143B-426.40G(a).
  Responsibility for issuance of warrants, §143B-426.40G(a).

**STATE-COUNTY CRIMINAL JUSTICE PARTNERSHIP,** §§143B-273 to 143B-273.19.
**Account,** §143B-273.5.
  Defined, §143B-273.2.
**Applications for funds,** §143B-273.9.
  Community-based corrections plans.
    Implementation funding, §143B-273.13(a).
    Review of plan, §143B-273.13(b).
    Updated applications for, §143B-273.16.
  Funding formula, §143B-273.15(a).
  Notice to participating programs, §143B-273.15(b).
  Prohibited uses of funds.
    Indirect costs, §143B-273.19(b).
    Supplanting or replacing existing funds, §143B-273.19(a).
  Updated applications, §143B-273.16(a).
    Eligibility for continued funding, §143B-273.16(b).
    Suspension of funds.
      Request for hearing, §143B-273.16(c).
**Citation of act,** §143B-273.
**Community-based corrections plans.**
  Applications for funds.
    Implementation funding, §143B-273.13(a).
    Review of plan, §143B-273.13(b).
    Updated applications for, §143B-273.16.
  Definition of "plan,"§143B-273.2.
  Elements, §143B-273.12(a), (b).
  Eligible offenders.
    Program to target, §143B-273.12(c).
  Technical assistance to complete, §143B-273.12(d).
**Community-based corrections programs.**
  Definition of "program,"§143B-273.2.
  Goals, §143B-273.3.
  Intermediate punishments.
    Use of percentage of funds to develop programs for, §143B-273.14(c).
  Scope, §143B-273.14(a), (b).
**Conflicts of interest.**
  County board members, §143B-273.10(g).
  State board members, §143B-273.6(g).
**Contracts.**
  Private nonprofit agencies.
    Contracts by counties for services, §143B-273.18.
**County advisory boards.**
  Assistance, §143B-273.10(h).
  Meetings, §143B-273.10(f).
  Members, §143B-273.10(a) to (d).
    Conflicts of interest, §143B-273.10(g).
  Officers, §143B-273.10(e).
**County boards.**
  Appointment.
    Election by county to apply for funding, §143B-273.9.
  Defined, §143B-273.2.
  Dissolution.
    Termination of participation in program, §143B-273.17.
  Duties, §143B-273.11.

**STATE-COUNTY CRIMINAL JUSTICE PARTNERSHIP** —Cont'd
**County boards** —Cont'd
  Powers, §143B-273.11.
**Definitions,** §143B-273.2.
**Department of correction.**
  Definition of "department,"§143B-273.2.
  Duties, §143B-273.8(a).
  Report, §143B-273.8(b).
  Secretary defined, §143B-273.2.
**Eligible offenders,** §143B-273.4(a).
  Community-based corrections plan.
    Program to target, §143B-273.12(c).
  Priority populations, §143B-273.4(b).
**Funding formula,** §143B-273.15(a).
**Goals of community-based corrections programs,** §143B-273.3.
**Legislative declaration,** §143B-273.1.
**Multiple-county boards,** §143B-273.2.
  Creation, §143B-273.9.
**Notice to participating programs,** §143B-273.15(b).
**Policy of legislature,** §143B-273.1.
**Private nonprofit agencies.**
  Participation in program, §143B-273.18.
**Reallocation of unspent or unclaimed funds,** §143B-273.15A.
**State advisory board.**
  Meetings, §143B-273.6(f).
  Members, §143B-273.6(a) to (d).
    Conflicts of interest, §143B-273.6(g).
    Expenses, §143B-273.6(h).
  Officers, §143B-273.6(e).
**State board.**
  Defined, §143B-273.2.
  Duties, §143B-273.7.
  Functions, §143B-273.7.
**Termination of participation in program,** §143B-273.17.
**Title of act,** §143B-273.
**Unspent or unclaimed funds.**
  Reallocation, §143B-273.15A.

**STATE DANCES.**
**Folk dance,** §145-24(a).
**Popular dance,** §145-24(b).

**STATE DEBT,** §§142-1 to 142-29.7.
**Attorney general.**
  Payment of moneys received for debts due state, §114-2.
**Authorized purposes,** NC Const Art V §3.
**Bond issues.**
  Applicability of sections, §142-8.
  Books and papers.
    Registration and transfer books, §142-4.
  Chief clerk may issue when treasurer unable to act, §142-10.
  Conversion, §142-6(b).
  Destruction of canceled bonds, notes and coupons, §142-13.
  Distribution of canceled bonds, notes and coupons for educational and historical purposes, §142-13.
  Educational and charitable institutions.
    Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.
  Execution.
    Duties performed by other officers, §142-9.
    How bonds are executed, §142-1.
    When bonds deemed executed, §142-11.

**STATE DEBT** —Cont'd
**Bond issues** —Cont'd
  Interest.
    Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.
  Issuance of temporary bonds, §142-14.
  Lost, stolen, defaced or destroyed state bonds.
    Authentication, §142-15.1(b).
    Reissuance, §142-15.1(a).
      Advice and consent of council of state, §142-15.1(d).
    Signatures upon reissued bonds, §142-15.1(c).
  Payment.
    Where payable, §142-1.
  Reconversion, §142-6(b).
  Records.
    State treasurer to keep records of bonds, §142-3.
  Refunding bonds, §§142-29.1 to 142-29.7.
  Sale.
    Minimum amount, §142-1.
  Signatures.
    Duties performed by other officers, §142-9.
    How bonds are executed, §142-1.
    When bonds deemed duly executed, §142-11.
  Taxation.
    Exemption from taxation, §142-12.
      Continuation of state tax exemptions, §142-12.1(c), (d).
      Federal taxation of interest income on state or local bonds, effect, §142-12.1(a), (b).
  Temporary bonds.
    Issuance, §142-14.
  Title of act, §142-2.
**Books and papers.**
  Bond issues.
    Registration and transfer books, §142-4.
**Capital facilities.**
  State capital facilities finance act, §§142-80 to 142-90.
    See CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE ACT.
**Certain debts barred,** NC Const Art V §3.
**Charities.**
  Educational and charitable institutions.
    Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.
**Child support.**
  Creating debt to state, §110-135.
**Council of state.**
  Borrowing on notes in emergencies, §142-16.
  Lost, stolen, defaced or destroyed state bonds.
    Reissuance of bonds, §142-15.1(d).
**Coupons.**
  Cancellation, §142-6(a).
  Destruction of canceled bonds, notes and coupons, §142-13.
  Registration as to principal and interest, §142-6.
**Debt affordability.**
  Annual study to establish guidelines for maintaining prudent debt levels, §142-100.
  Debt affordability advisory committee.
    Duties, §142-101(d).
    Established, §142-101(a).
    Members, §142-101(a).
    Officers and staff, §142-101(b).
    Per diem and allowances, §142-101(c).
    Reports, §142-101(e).
**Definitions,** NC Const Art V §3.
  Refunding bonds, §142-29.2.
**Destruction of canceled bonds, notes and coupons,** §142-13.

**STATE DEBT** —Cont'd
**Distribution of canceled bonds, notes and coupons for educational and historical purposes,** §142-13.
**Educational and charitable institutions.**
  Bond issues.
    Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.
**Emergencies.**
  Borrowing in emergencies.
    Authorization by governor and council of state, §142-16.
  Character of budget.
    Powers given to, §142-19.
  Directions to treasurer, §142-17.
  Execution, §142-17.
  Governor and council of state may borrow on note, §142-16.
  Interest, §142-17.
  Limitations upon amount, §142-17.
  Reports to general assembly, §142-18.
  State treasurer.
    Directions to treasurer, §142-17.
  Taxation.
    Exemption from, §142-17.
  Time limits on loans, §142-17.
**Gift regulation,** NC Const Art V §3.
**Governor.**
  Duties performed by other officers, §142-9.
  Emergencies.
    Borrowing on notes in emergencies, §142-16.
  Signing certificates and bonds, §142-9.
**Increase limitations,** NC Const Art V §3.
**Interest.**
  Attachment of interest coupons, §142-1.
  Bond issues.
    Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.
  Coupons.
    Attachment, §142-1.
    Registration as to principal and interest, §142-6.
  Refunding bonds, §142-29.7.
  Registration.
    Conversion and reconversion, §142-6(b).
  Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.
  Taxation.
    Exemption from taxation, §142-12.
      Continuation of state tax exemption, §142-12.1(c), (d).
      Federal taxation of interest income on state or local bonds, effect, §142-12.1(a), (b).
**Limitations on increase,** NC Const Art V §3.
**Loans of credit regulated,** NC Const Art V §3.
**Lost, stolen, defaced or destroyed state bonds.**
  Authentication, §142-15.1(b).
  Council of state.
    Advice and consent.
      Reissuance of bonds, §142-15.1(d).
  Reissuance, §142-15.1(a).
  Signatures.
    Reissued bonds, §142-15.1(c).
**Managing debt capacity.**
  Annual debt affordability study, §142-100.
  Debt affordability advisory committee, §142-101.
**Negotiable instruments.**
  Educational and charitable institutions.
    Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.
  Findings by governor and council, §142-10.

**STATE DEBT** —Cont'd
**Notice.**
  Renewal or payment.
    Chief clerk to act when treasurer unable to, §142-10.
**Outstanding debt,** NC Const Art V §3.
**Payment.**
  Renewal or payment.
    Chief clerk may act when treasurer unable, §142-10.
  Where payable, §142-1.
**Purposes.**
  Authorized purposes, NC Const Art V §3.
**Records.**
  State treasurer to keep records of bonds, §142-3.
**Refunding bonds,** §§142-29.1 to 142-29.7.
  Application of proceeds.
    Powers of state, §142-29.4.
  Authorization, §142-29.5.
  Authorized investments.
    Defined, §142-29.2.
    Powers of state, §142-29.4.
    Refunding obligations as, §142-29.6(g).
  Coupons.
    Receivable in payment, §142-29.6(e).
  Definitions, §142-29.2.
  Interest, §§142-29.6(a), 142-29.7.
  Issuance.
    Authorization, §142-29.5.
    Powers of state, §142-29.4.
  Legislative declaration.
    Purpose of provisions, §142-29.3.
  Maturity, §142-29.6(a).
  Pledge of full faith and credit of state, §142-29.6(h).
  Powers of state, §142-29.4.
  Provisions.
    Additional refunding obligation provisions, §142-29.7.
  Purpose of provisions, §142-29.3.
  Sale of bonds, §142-29.6(c), (d).
  Short title of act, §142-29.1.
  Signatures, §142-29.6(b).
  Taxation.
    Exemption, §142-29.6(f).
  Terms and conditions, §142-29.6(a).
**Registration.**
  Applicability of sections, §142-8.
  Books for registration and transfer, §142-4.
  Charges.
    No charge for registration, §142-7.
  Conversion and reconversion, §142-6(b).
  Interest.
    Conversion and reconversion, §142-6(b).
  No charge for registration, §142-7.
  Principal.
    Conversion and reconversion, §142-6.
    Registration, §§142-5, 142-6.
  State treasurer to keep books, §142-4.
  Transfer after registration, §142-5.
    No charge for transfer, §142-7.
**Renewal.**
  Chief clerk may act when treasurer unable, §142-10.
**Reports.**
  Borrowing in emergencies, §142-18.
**Sales.**
  Bond issues.
    Minimum amount, §142-1.
**Seals.**
  Execution of state bonds, §142-1.

**STATE DEBT** —Cont'd
**Signatures.**
Bond issues.
Duties performed by other officers, §142-9.
When bonds deemed duly executed, §142-11.
Execution of bonds, §§142-1, 142-9.
Lost, stolen, defaced or destroyed state bonds.
Reissued bonds, §142-15.1(c).
**Standing debt,** NC Const Art V §3.
**State treasurer.**
Borrowing money in anticipation of collection of taxes, §142-19.
Chief clerk may act when treasurer unable to act, §142-10.
Coupons.
Cancellation, §142-6.
Destruction of canceled bonds, notes and coupons, §142-13.
Distribution of canceled bonds, notes and coupons for educational and historical purposes.
Authority as to, §142-13.
Duties performed by other officers, §142-9.
Emergencies.
Borrowing on notes in emergencies, §142-16.
General fund notes.
Chief clerk may act when treasurer unable to act, §142-10.
Interest.
Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.
Payment of state bonds, §142-1.
Record of bonds to be kept by state treasurer, §142-3.
**Statutes.**
Title of act and year of enactment recited in bonds, §142-2.
**Taxation.**
Bond issues.
Exemption from taxation, §142-12.
Continuation of state tax exemption, §142-12.1(c), (d).
Federal taxation of interest income on state or local bonds, effect, §142-12.1(a), (b).
Borrowing money in anticipation of collection of taxes, §142-19.
Exemptions, §§142-12, 142-17.
Continuation of state tax exemption, §142-12.1(c), (d).
Federal taxation of interest income on state or local bonds, effect, §142-12.1(a), (b).
Interest.
Exemption from taxation, §142-12.
Continuation of state tax exemption, §142-12.1(c), (d).
Federal taxation of interest income, effect, §142-12.1(a), (b).
Refunding bonds.
Exemption from taxation, §142-29.6(f).
**Temporary bonds,** §142-14.
**Two-thirds limitation,** NC Const Art V §3.
**Universities and colleges.**
Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.
**Year of enactment recited in bonds,** §142-2.

**STATE DEFENSE MILITIA,** §§127A-80, 127A-81.
**Armories generally,** §§127A-161 to 127A-169.
See ARMORIES.
**Authority to organize,** §127A-80(a).
**Cadre.**
Age requirements, §127A-81(c).
Appointment of members, §127A-81(b).

**STATE DEFENSE MILITIA** —Cont'd
**Cadre** —Cont'd
Composition, §127A-81(b).
Designation, §127A-81(b).
Duties, §127A-81(e).
Expenses.
Reimbursement for expenses actually incurred, §127A-81(b).
Membership requirements, §127A-81(c).
Organization, §127A-81(a).
Regulations.
Authority to prescribe, §127A-81(a).
Requirements.
Age and membership requirements, §127A-81(c).
Strength of the cadre, §127A-81(d).
**Care of military property,** §§127A-125 to 127A-131.
See MILITARY PROPERTY, CARE OF.
**Classification of militia,** §127A-2.
**Commander.**
Itemized statement of funds received to be rendered, §127A-80(i).
**Composition,** §127A-80(b).
**Designation,** §127A-80(b).
**Disbandment,** §127A-80(e).
**Eligibility for service,** §127A-80(b).
**Expenses,** §127A-80(g).
Cadre.
Reimbursement for expenses actually incurred, §127A-81(b).
Payment of expenses, §127A-80(h).
**Funds.**
Itemized statement of funds received, §127A-80(i).
Transfer of available and unexpended funds to benefit state defense militia, §127A-80(e).
**Maintenance,** §127A-80(a).
**Military laws of state,** §127A-80(f).
**Military service under federal law,** §127A-80(d).
**Militia generally,** §§127A-1 to 127A-155.
See MILITIA.
**National guard generally,** §§127A-29 to 127A-61, 127A-175 to 127A-203.
See NATIONAL GUARD.
**Organized militia,** §127A-5.
Privilege of organized militia, §§127A-116 to 127A-119.
**Pay of militia generally,** §§127A-105 to 127A-111.
See MILITIA.
**Rules and regulations.**
Authority to prescribe, §127A-80(c).
**School buses.**
Use by state guard, §115C-254.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.**
**Abolished agencies.**
Executive organization act of 1973.
Affirmation of prior acts, §143B-21.
**Accounts and accounting.**
Expenditures for departments and institutions, §143-154.
Fiscal year, §147-85.
Investigations and audits, §143-157.
**Actions.**
Deposit in unlawful depository.
Recovery of deposit, §147-80.
Executive organization act of 1973.
Pending actions and proceedings, §143B-19.
**Address confidentiality program.**
Generally, §§15C-1 to 15C-13.
See ADDRESS CONFIDENTIALITY PROGRAM.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Address confidentiality program** —Cont'd
  Substitute address.
    Use by agencies of North Carolina, §15C-8(a) to (d).
**Administration departments.**
  Allocation, NC Const Art III §11.
  Youth councils, §§143B-385 to 143B-388.
    See ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT.
**Administrative procedure,** §§150B-1 to 150B-52.
  See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE.
**Aeronautics council,** §§143B-356, 143B-357.
  Division of aeronautics, §143B-355.
**Agency for public telecommunications,** §§143B-426.8 to 143B-426.20.
  See PUBLIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS, AGENCY FOR.
**Agents.**
  Identification cards for field agents or deputies of state departments, §128-14.
**Agricultural finance authority.**
  Cooperation of state agencies, §122D-19.
**Agriculture and consumer services department,** §§143A-56 to 143A-65.
  See AGRICULTURE.
**Alternative fuel purchases.**
  Energy credit and banking program.
    Participation, §143-58.4.
**America's four hundredth anniversary committee,** §§143B-85, 143B-86.
  Compensation, §143B-86.
  Creation, §143B-85.
  Members, §143B-86.
  Powers and duties, §143B-85.
  Quorum, §143B-86.
  Selection of members, §143B-86.
**Animals.**
  Keeping swine near state institutions prohibited, §143-153.
**Appeals.**
  Attorneys' fees.
    Parties appealing or defending against agency decision, §6-19.1(a).
  Bonds, surety.
    Undertaking on appeal.
      Exception as to state agencies, §1-285(b).
  Decisions of administrative agencies.
    Appeals of right from superior courts to court of appeals, §7A-27(b).
    Right of appeal from certain administrative agencies to court of appeals, §7A-29(a).
**Appropriations.**
  Officers of state institutions.
    Diversion of appropriations to state institutions, §143-114.
**Archival and historical agency of state,** §121-3.
**Arts.**
  North Carolina State Art Society, Incorporated, §143B-89.
**Arts council,** §§143B-87, 143B-88.
**Assets.**
  Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies, §§143-267, 143-268.
**Attorney general.**
  Collection of money owed to agencies, §147-86.11(e).
  Consent judgments.
    Approval, §114-2.2(a) to (c).
  Counsel for departments, agencies and institutions, §147-17(b).

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Attorney general** —Cont'd
  Private counsel.
    Employment.
      Permission from attorney general, §114-2.3.
  Private investigators.
    Consent of attorney for use of, §114-15.2.
  Representation of departments, agencies and institutions, §114-2.
  Settlement or resolution of litigation or potential litigation.
    Report by attorney general as to payment received and terms or conditions of payment, §114-2.5(a).
    Report on all agreements entered into, §114-2.4(b).
    Review of terms of proposed agreements, §114-2.4(a).
**Attorneys at law.**
  Private counsel.
    Employment, §147-17.
    Use limited, §114-2.3.
**Attorneys' fees.**
  Parties appealing or defending against agency decision, §6-19.1(a).
**Audits and auditing.**
  Internal auditing requirements, §§143-738 to 143-740.
    Applicability of provisions, §143-738(b).
    Appointment of auditors, §143-739(c).
    Council of internal auditing.
      Created, §143-740(a).
      Duties, §143-740(c).
      Meetings, §143-740(c).
      Members, §143-740(a).
      Support by budget and management office, §143-740(b).
    Definitions, §143-738(a).
    Director of internal auditing, §143-739(d).
    Program of internal auditing, §143-739(a).
    Qualification of auditors, §143-739(c).
    Standards, §143-739(b).
  Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies, §143-272.
**Awards committee,** §143B-84.
**Balanced growth policy act,** §§143-506.6 to 143-506.14.
  See BALANCED GROWTH POLICY ACT.
**Blind persons.**
  Commission for the blind, §§143B-157 to 143B-160.
  Consumer and advocacy advisory committee for the blind, §§143B-163, 143B-164.
  Operation of vending facilities on state property.
    Location and services provided by state agency, §§111-44, 111-45.
  Professional advisory committee, §§143B-161, 143B-162.
**Bond issues,** §§143-163 to 143-165.
  Amount of bonds, §143-163.
  Covenants in resolutions authorizing bonds, §143-165.
  Federal aid.
    Acceptance of federal loans and grants permitted, §143-164.
  Financing of certain public undertakings, §143-163.
  Governor.
    Approval by governor and council of state, §143-165.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES —Cont'd**
**Bond issues** —Cont'd
  Security, §§143-163, 143-165.
  State debt, §§142-1 to 142-29.7.
    See STATE DEBT.
  Terms, §143-163.
**Budgets.**
  State budget, §§143C-1-1 to 143C-10-3.
    See STATE BUDGET.
**Bureau of investigation,** §§114-12 to 114-20.1.
  See BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION.
**Business and disaster recovery plan.**
  Information technology, §147-33.89.
**Cash management.**
  General provisions, §§147-86.10 to 147-86.15.
    See FINANCE.
**Child care services located in state buildings,** §§143-64.50 to 143-64.52.
  Authorization to contract with county, city or other political subdivision, etc., §143-64.50.
  Financial and legal responsibility assumed by operators, §143-64.52.
  Licensing and regulating, §143-64.51.
  Location of program, procedure for approving, §143-64.50.
**Claims.**
  Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies, §§143-270, 143-271.
**Commercial feed.**
  Cooperation with other entities, §106-284.45.
**Congressional districts.**
  Appointment of members from each district, statute requiring.
    Extra position due to congressional redistricting, §143B-13(f2).
    Residency lost due to congressional redistricting, §143B-13(f1).
    Two or members from same district due to congressional redistricting, §143B-13(f).
**Consent judgments.**
  Guidelines for entering into, §114-2.1.
**Consolidation of state agencies.**
  Powers of governor, §147-13.1(a) to (c).
**Construction contracts.**
  Model payment and performance bonds generally, §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
    See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.
**Consultant services contracts,** §§143-64.20 to 143-64.24.
  Agency construed, §143-64.20(a).
  Applicability of article, §143-64.24.
  Bids and bidding, §143-64.22.
  Competitive proposals, §143-64.22.
  Compliance requirements, §143-64.23.
  Exceptions to article, §143-64.24.
  Governor.
    Approval required, §143-64.20(b).
    Findings to be made by governor, §143-64.21.
  Other state agencies, §143-64.22.
  Penalties for violation of article, §143-64.23.
**Contracts.**
  Personal services contracts.
    Report on utilization, §143-64.70(a).
      Compilation of information, §143-64.70(b).
**Cooperative agreements.**
  Executive organization act of 1973.
    Entering into, §143B-24.
**Costs.**
  Publications.
    Statement of cost, §143-170.1(a), (a1), (b).
      Reduction in printing budget for failure to comply, §143-170.1(a3).

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES —Cont'd**
**Council of state governments joint governmental agency,** §143-186.
**Court of appeals.**
  Appeals of right from superior courts, §7A-27(b).
**Credit unions.**
  Information exchangers, §54-109.105(d).
**Cultural resources department,** §§143B-49 to 143B-133.1.
  See CULTURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
**Declaratory judgments.**
  Construction of word "person,"§1-265.
**Definitions.**
  Executive organization act of 1971.
    Agency, §143A-3.
    Head of department, §143A-2.
  Executive organization act of 1973, §143B-3.
  Fees and charges by agencies, §12-3.1(b).
  Publications, §143-169.2.
**Department of administration.**
  Generally.
    See ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT.
**Department of agriculture and consumer services.**
  See AGRICULTURE AND CONSUMER SERVICES DEPARTMENT.
**Department of commerce,** §§143B-427 to 143B-472.112.
  See COMMERCE DEPARTMENT.
**Department of crime control and public safety generally.**
  See CRIME CONTROL AND PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT.
**Department of environment and natural resources generally.**
  See ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
**Department of health and human services generally.**
  See HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT.
**Department of juvenile justice and delinquency prevention.**
  Generally, §§143B-511 to 143B-550.
    See JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION DEPARTMENT.
**Department of labor generally.**
  See LABOR DEPARTMENT.
**Department of revenue generally.**
  See REVENUE DEPARTMENT.
**Departments of corrections generally.**
  See CORRECTION DEPARTMENT.
**Depositions.**
  Reading deposition on the trial, §8-83.
**Deposits.**
  Daily deposit of funds to credit of state treasurer, §147-77.
  Report of daily deposits to state treasurer, §147-84.
**Deputies of state departments.**
  Identification cards, §128-14.
**Developmental disabilities council,** §§143B-177 to 143B-179.
**Disaster recovery plan and planning team.**
  Information technology, §147-33.89.
**Discrimination.**
  Lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours, §95-28.2.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES —Cont'd**

- **Education.**
  - Department of public instruction.
    - See EDUCATION.
- **Education assistance authority,** §§116-201 to 116-209.38.
  - See EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY.
- **Elections.**
  - Influencing election or political activities.
    - Removal by governor, §143B-16.
- **Electronic commerce in government,** §§66-58.1 to 66-58.12.
  - See ELECTRONIC COMMERCE IN GOVERNMENT.
- **Emergency medical services advisory council,** §§143-507 to 143-519.
- **Employees.**
  - Generally.
    - See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
  - Interchange of governmental employees, §§126-51 to 126-58.
    - See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
  - Permanent positions budgeted for state agencies.
    - Limit on number of permanent positions, §143C-4-7.
- **Employment preference.**
  - Veterans and surviving spouses, §§126-80 to 126-83, 128-15(a) to (d).
- **Employment security.**
  - Employment service division.
    - Cooperation with state agencies, §96-21.
    - Openings listed by state agencies, §96-29.
    - Worker profiling system establishment, §96-21.
- **Energy conservation.**
  - Guaranteed energy savings contracts, §§143-64.17 to 143-64.17K, 143-129.4.
- **Energy credit and banking program.**
  - Participation, §143-58.4.
- **Energy policy and life-cycle cost analysis for state government,** §§143-64.10 to 143-64.16.
  - See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
- **Equal employment opportunity.**
  - Assistance in obtaining state employment, §§126-16 to 126-18.
    - See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
- **Ethics.**
  - State ethics commission, §§138A-6 to 138A-15.
    - See STATE GOVERNMENT ETHICS ACT.
  - State government ethics act, §§138A-1 to 138A-45.
    - See STATE GOVERNMENT ETHICS ACT.
- **Evidence.**
  - Rules review commission.
    - Failure of commission to object to rules, §143B-30.4.
- **Examinations.**
  - Special investigations, §143-158.
    - Conduct, §143-160.
    - Stenographic record of proceedings, §143-161.
    - Subjects, §143-159.
- **Executive budget act.**
  - See BUDGETS.
- **Executive mansion fine arts committee.**
  - Appointments, §143B-80.
  - Compensation, §143B-80.
  - Creation, §143B-79.
  - Meetings.
    - Regular and special meetings, §143B-80.1.
  - Members, §143B-80.
  - Powers and duties, §143B-79.
  - Quorum, §143B-80.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES —Cont'd**

- **Executive mansion fine arts committee —Cont'd**
  - Regular and special meetings, §143B-80.1.
  - Selection of members, §143B-80.
- **Executive organization act of 1971,** §§143A-1 to 143A-245.
  - Agencies.
    - Continuation of agencies not enumerated, §143A-7.
    - Defined, §143A-3.
  - Allocation of duties and functions, §143A-8.
  - Citation of act, §143A-1.
  - Continuation of agencies not enumerated, §143A-7.
  - Definitions.
    - Agency, §143A-3.
    - Head of department, §143A-2.
  - Duties.
    - Allocation and reallocation, §143A-8.
  - Enumeration of agencies.
    - Continuation of nonenumerated agencies, §143A-7.
  - Enumeration of principal departments, §143A-11.
  - Funds.
    - Additional funds for reorganization, §143A-18.
    - Transfer of funds by governor, §143A-16.
  - Governor.
    - Administrative powers, §143A-4.
    - Allocation of duties and functions of departments, §143A-8.
    - Continuation of powers and duties, §143A-10.
    - Creation of new departments by executive order, §143A-14.
    - Creation of office, §143A-12.
    - Delegation of powers, §143A-4.
    - Duties.
      - Continuation, §143A-10.
    - Funds.
      - Additional funds for reorganization, §143A-18.
      - Transfer, §143A-16.
    - Internal organization of departments, §143A-8.
      - Power of governor.
        - Limitation, §143A-8.
    - New departments.
      - Creation by executive order, §143A-14.
    - Office created, §143A-12.
    - Officers and employees.
      - Appointment, §143A-9.
    - Policy-making authority, §143A-4.
    - Powers.
      - Administrative powers, §143A-4.
      - Appointment of officers and employees, §143A-9.
      - Continuation, §143A-10.
      - Delegation, §143A-4.
      - Limitations, §143A-8.
      - Policy-making authority, §143A-4.
    - Staff.
      - Applicability of personnel act, §143A-10.
    - Transfer of funds, §143A-16.
  - Head of department.
    - Appointment, §143A-9.
    - Defined, §143A-2.
    - Duties, §143A-8.
  - Internal organization of departments.
    - Power of governor, §143A-8.
  - Lieutenant governor.
    - Office, §143A-5.
      - Created, §143A-13.
    - Powers, §143A-5.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Executive organization act of 1971** —Cont'd
New departments.
Creation by executive order, §143A-14.
Officers and employees.
Appointment, §143A-9.
Principal departments, §143A-11.
Secretary of state.
Department, §§143A-19 to 143A-23.
See SECRETARY OF STATE.
Short title, §143A-1.
State auditor.
Department, §§143A-24 to 143A-29.
See STATE AUDITOR.
State treasurer.
Department, §§143A-30 to 143A-38.1.
See STATE TREASURER.
Transfers.
Date of transfer of agencies into existing departments, §143A-15.
Firemen's pension fund.
Transfer to department of state auditor, §143A-27.
Funds, §143A-16.
Law-enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-38.1.
Legislative retirement fund.
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-37.
Local governmental employees' retirement system.
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-35.
Notaries public.
Transfer of powers and duties, §143A-23.
Public employees' social security agency.
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-36.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-35.
Secretary of state.
Transfer of powers and duties to department of secretary, §143A-21.
State board of pensions.
Transfer to department of state auditor, §143A-29.
Teachers' and state employees' retirement system.
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-34.
Type I transfers, §143A-6(a).
Type II transfers, §143A-6(b).
Vacancies, §143A-9.
**Executive organization act of 1973.**
Abolished agencies.
Affirmation of prior acts, §143B-21.
Actions.
Pending actions and proceedings, §143B-19.
Administrative organization of departments, §143B-12(a).
Affirmation of prior acts of abolished agencies, §143B-21.
Applicability of act.
Agencies not enumerated, §143B-25.
Interim applicability, §143B-2.
Appointment of officers and employees, §143B-9.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Executive organization act of 1973** —Cont'd
Boards.
Cooperative agreements, §143B-24.
Members.
Appointment and removal, §143B-16.
Citation of act, §143B-1.
Commissions.
Administrative services to commissions, §143B-14(a), (b).
Assignment of quasi-legislative and quasi-judicial duties to, §143B-14(c).
Compensation of members, §143B-15.
Completion of unfinished business, §143B-23.
Cooperative agreements.
Entering into, §143B-24.
Investigations, §143B-17.
Management functions.
Performance by heads of principal departments, §143B-14(d).
Members.
Compensation, §143B-15.
Conflicts of interest, §143B-13(c).
Manner of appointment, §143B-13(f).
Qualifications, §143B-13(a).
Removal, §143B-13(d).
Terms, §143B-13(e).
Vacancies, §143B-13(b).
Orders, §143B-17.
Political activity of members, §143B-13(c).
Powers and duties.
Assignment of quasi-legislative and quasi-judicial duties to, §143B-14(c).
Removal of members, §143B-13(d).
Salaries of members, §143B-15.
Terms of members, §143B-13(e).
Vacancies, §143B-13(b).
Committees.
Members.
Appointment and removal, §143B-16.
Completion of unfinished business, §143B-23.
Congressional districts.
Appointment of members from each district.
Extra position due to congressional redistricting, §143B-13(f2).
Residency lost due to congressional redistricting, §143B-13(f1).
Two or members from same district due to congressional redistricting, §143B-13(f).
Constitutional references, §143B-26.
Continuation of functions, §143B-7.
Continuing process of reorganization, §143B-28.
Contracts.
Terms occurring in laws, contracts and other documents, §143B-22.
Cooperative agreements.
Entering into, §143B-24.
Council members.
Appointment and removal, §143B-16.
Definitions, §143B-3.
Enumeration of agencies.
Agencies not enumerated, §143B-25.
Enumeration of departments to which act applies, §143B-2.
Enumeration of principal of department, §143B-6.
Functions.
Continuation, §143B-7.
Unassigned functions, §143B-8.
Goals of continuing reorganization, §143B-28.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd

**Executive organization act of 1973** —Cont'd
- Governor.
  - Policy-making authority, §143B-4.
  - Powers and duties, §§143B-4, 143B-5.
- Influencing elections or political activities, §143B-16.
- Interim applicability of act, §143B-2.
- Internal organization of departments, §143B-12(a).
- Legal terms.
  - Interpretation, §143B-22.
- Officers and employees.
  - Appointment, §143B-9.
- Pending actions and proceedings, §143B-19.
- Principal departments, §143B-6.
  - Administrative services to commissions.
    - Provisions, §143B-14(a).
  - Authority over commissions, §143B-14(b).
  - Branches.
    - Subunits of sections, §143B-11(c).
  - Division is principal subunit, §143B-11(a).
  - Heads.
    - Administrative services to commissions, §143B-14(a).
    - Assignment of functions, §143B-10(a).
    - Authority over commissions, §143B-14(b).
    - Budget preparation, §143B-10(g).
    - Committees or councils, §143B-10(d).
    - Custody of records, §143B-10(f).
    - Department staffs, §143B-10(c).
    - Management functions, §143B-10(e).
      - Performance, §143B-14(d).
    - Plans, §143B-10(h).
    - Public hearings, §143B-10(i).
    - Reorganization by department heads, §143B-10(b).
    - Reports, §143B-10(h), (i).
    - Rules and regulations, §143B-10(j).
    - Salaries, §143B-9.
  - Sections.
    - Subunits of division, §143B-11(b).
  - Subunit nomenclature, §143B-11.
- Prior acts of abolished agencies.
  - Affirmation, §143B-21.
- References to constitution of North Carolina, §143B-26.
- Rules and regulations.
  - Rules review commission, §§143B-30.1 to 143B-30.4. See within this heading, "Rules review commission."
- Salaries.
  - Heads of departments, §143B-9.
- Short title, §143B-1.
- Terms occurring in laws, contracts and other documents, §143B-22.
- Transfers.
  - Management functions defined, §143A-6(c).
- Transfers of departmental functions.
  - Report by governor, §143B-12(b).
- Unassigned functions, §143B-8.
- Undertakings.
  - Completion of unfinished business, §143B-23.

**Expenses of state officers and state departments,** §§147-6 to 147-9.1.
- See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

**Federal aid.**
- Acceptance of federal loans and grants permitted, §143-164.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd

**Federal aid** —Cont'd
- Receipt from federal government and gift not affected, §147-83.

**Fees.**
- Consultation with joint legislative commission on governmental operations, §12-3.1(a), (a1).
- Establishing fees and charges by rule, §12-3.1(a), (c).
- Statutory construction, §12-3.1.

**Field agents.**
- Identification cards, §128-14.

**Film production companies.**
- Use of public property by, §143-162.2.

**Financial literacy council.**
- Furnishing data and information to council, §114-55.

**Financial report to controller,** §143B-426.40H.

**Fiscal year,** §147-85.

**Funds.**
- Accounts of funds kept separate, §147-82.
- Daily deposit of funds to credit of state treasurer, §147-77.
- Executive organization act of 1971.
  - Additional funds for reorganization, §143A-18.
  - Transfer of funds by governor, §143A-16.

**General assembly.**
- Joint legislative commission on governmental operations, §§120-71 to 120-79.
  - See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
- Legislative committees and commissions.
  - Furnishing data and information to, §120-19.
- Legislative research commission.
  - Cooperation with commission, §120-30.16.
- Reports.
  - Certain institutions to report to general assembly, §143-156.
  - Report from chief officer to general assembly, §120-12.
  - State agency reports to general assembly.
    - Copies, who receives, electronic copy available, informing members, §120-29.5.
  - Vacancies in offices of some departments, §120-12.1.

**Gifts.**
- Mentally ill.
  - Declaring revocable trust irrevocable and making gift of incompetent's life interest, §35A-1350.
  - Gifts from income of incompetents, §35A-1335.
- Receipts from federal government and gifts not affected, §147-83.

**Global TransPark Authority.**
- Cooperation by other state agencies, §63A-22.

**Governmental property.**
- Sale, exchange, lease to or lease from other governmental unit, §160A-274(b).
  - Action taken by governing body, §160A-274(c).
  - Governmental unit defined, §160A-274(a).

**Governor.**
- Bond issues.
  - Approval by governor, §143-165.
- Consolidation of state agencies.
  - Powers of governor, §147-13.1(a) to (c).
- Executive organization act of 1973.
  - Continuation of powers and duties, §143B-5.
  - Policy-making authority and administrative powers of governor, §143B-4.
  - Powers and duties, §§143B-4, 143B-5.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd

**Governor** —Cont'd
Investigations.
Authority to direct, §143-159.
Conduct, §143-160.
Reports.
Certain institutions to report to governor, §143-156.

**Governor's administrative rules review commission.**
Administrative services to commissions.
Provisions inapplicable to governor's administrative rules review commission, §143B-14(b).
Review of rules, §143B-2.

**Guaranteed energy savings contracts,** §§143-64.17 to 143-64.17K, 143-129.4.

**Guardians.**
Gifts from income of incompetents, §35A-1335.

**Heads of agencies.**
Acting heads.
Appointment, §128-15.2.
Powers, §128-15.2.

**Health insurance.**
State health plan for teachers and state employees.
Generally, §§135-43 to 135-47.3.
See STATE HEALTH PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

**Hearings.**
Personnel files.
Access to material in file for agency hearing, §126-29.

**Hogs.**
Keeping swine near state institutions.
Penalty, §143-153.

**Human tissue donation program.**
Cooperation between state departments and agencies, §130A-413(c).
Coordinated program, §130A-413(b).

**Identification.**
Cards for field agents or deputies, §128-14.

**Identity theft.**
Reports by state agencies to general assembly on ways to reduce incidence of, §120-270.

**Improper government activities,** §§126-84 to 126-90.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

**Information technology services.**
Office generally, §§147-33.75 to 147-33.104.
See INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES.

**Insurance.**
Amateur sports.
Liability coverage for vehicles, §143-299.3(b).
Department of insurance generally.
See INSURANCE DEPARTMENT.
Placing of insurance for state agencies by insurance department, §58-31-55.
State health plan for teachers and state employees.
Generally, §§135-43 to 135-47.3.
See STATE HEALTH PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

**Interchange of governmental employees,** §§126-51 to 126-58.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.

**Interest rate swap agreements for governmental units,** §§159-193 to 159-200.
See SWAP AGREEMENTS.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd

**Internal auditing requirements,** §§143-738 to 143-740.
Applicability of provisions, §143-738(b).
Appointment of auditors, §143-739(c).
Council of internal auditing.
Created, §143-740(a).
Duties, §143-740(c).
Meetings, §143-740(c).
Members, §143-740(a).
Support by budget and management office, §143-740(b).
Definitions, §143-738(a).
Director of internal auditing, §143-739(d).
Program of internal auditing, §143-739(a).
Qualification of auditors, §143-739(c).
Standards, §143-739(b).

**Interstate cooperation.**
Council of state governments joint governmental agency, §143-186.

**Investigations.**
Conduct, §143-160.
Governor given authority to direct, §143-159.
Special investigations, §143-158.
Conduct, §143-160.
Stenographic record of proceedings, §143-161.
Subjects, §143-159.

**Joint legislative commission on governmental operations,** §§120-71 to 120-79.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**Judgments.**
Consent judgments, §114-2.1.
Approval by attorney general, §114-2.2(a) to (c).

**Judicial department,** §7A-1.

**Judicial powers,** NC Const Art IV §3.

**Justice department,** §§114-1 to 114-20.1.
See JUSTICE DEPARTMENT.

**Leases.**
Advertisement of specifications, §146-25.1(a).

**Legacy information technology systems assessment.**
Analysis for costs, needs and time frame, §147-33.90(a) to (c).

**Letterheads, telephone numbers,** §143-162.1(c).

**Libraries.**
Powers and duties of department of cultural resources, §125-2.
State library agency, §§125-1 to 125-11.
See LIBRARIES.
State library commission.
Creation, §143B-90.
Members generally, §143B-91.
Powers and duties, §143B-90.

**Littering.**
Information on litter enforcement, prevention and removal efforts.
Certain agencies to deliver to governor annually, §147-12(b).

**Lobbying for legislative action.**
Liaison personnel.
Designating, §§120C-500, 120C-501.

**Local government finance.**
Revenue bonds.
Approval requirements, §159-95.

**Mailing lists.**
Updating, §143-169.1.
Certification, §143-169.1(a).

**Meetings of public bodies,** §§143-318.9 to 143-318.18.
Acting by reference, §143-318.13(c).

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES —Cont'd**
**Meetings of public bodies** —Cont'd
Broadcasting or recording meetings, §143-318.14.
Closed sessions, §143-318.11.
Disruptions of official meetings, §143-318.17.
Electronic meetings, §143-318.13(a).
Exceptions to article, §143-318.18.
Notice of official meetings, §143-318.12.
Open to public, §143-318.10.
Policy, §143-318.9.
Public policy, §143-318.9.
Written ballots, §143-318.13(b).
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Continuing responsibility for services, §122C-123.
Declaring revocable trust irrevocable and making gift of incompetent's life interest, §35A-1350.
Gifts from income of incompetents, §35A-1335.
Interstate compact on mental health.
Compact administrator to cooperate with departments, agencies, etc., §122C-362.
**Money owed to agency.**
Collection by attorney general, §147-86.11(e).
**Motor vehicles.**
Alternative-fueled vehicles or low emission vehicles.
Alternative fueled vehicle defined, §143-215.107C(a).
Goal of state for new and replacement light duty cars and trucks, §143-215.107C(b).
Report on progress in increasing use, §143-215.107C(c).
Alternative fuel vehicles, purchase.
Energy credit and banking program.
Participation, §143-58.4.
Diesel powered vehicles purchased by state.
Manufacturer's warranty, §20-351.11.
Plan to reduce vehicle miles and emissions resulting from job-related travel, §143-215.107C(d).
Smoking in state controlled passenger carrying vehicles, §§130A-491 to 130A-495.
See SMOKING.
**Motor vehicles division.**
Generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLES DIVISION.
**North Carolina State Art Society, Incorporated,** §143B-89.
**Occupational safety and health.**
Contracts with other state agencies.
Authority of commissioner, §95-149.
Programs.
Duties as to, §95-148.
**Open meetings act,** §§143-318.9 to 143-318.18. See within this heading, "Meetings of public bodies."
**Overpayments of state funds to persons in state-funded positions.**
Forgiving by entity making.
Prohibition, §143-64.80(b).
Recoupment by entity making, §143-64.80(a).
**Payment and performance bonds.**
Model payment and performance bonds generally, §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.
**Payroll savings plan for state employees,** §§143-301 to 143-305.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
**Personal property.**
Misuse of state property.
Reports to state bureau of investigation, §114-15.1.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES —Cont'd**
**Personal services contracts.**
Report on utilization, §143-64.70(a).
Compilation of information, §143-64.70(b).
**Personnel system.**
Interchange of governmental employees, §§126-51 to 126-58.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Records.
Privacy of state employee personnel records.
Access to material in file for agency hearing, §126-29.
Certain records to be kept by state agencies open to inspection, §126-23.
Veteran's preference, §§126-80 to 126-83.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Work options program for state employees.
Authority of agencies to participate, §126-77.
**Pest control compact.**
Cooperation of state agencies with insurance fund, §106-65.56.
**Plant pests.**
Agreements against plant pests, §106-420.1.
**Political activities.**
Improper influencing of elections or political activities, §143B-16.
**Ports authority,** §§143B-452 to 143B-467.
See PORTS AUTHORITY.
**Poultry and poultry products.**
Inspections.
Designation of state agency, §106-549.52(a).
**Privacy act.**
Disclosure of social security number, §143-64.60(a).
Voluntary nature of disclosure, §143-64.60(b).
**Private detectives and investigators.**
Use of private investigators limited, §114-15.2.
**Probation.**
Cooperation with department of correction, §15-206.
**Process agents.**
Appointment for service of process by agency of state, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
**Property.**
Embezzlement.
Property of state embezzled by officers and employees, §14-91.
Misuse of state property.
Reports to state bureau of investigation, §114-15.1.
Surplus property of state.
Federal surplus property agency, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
State agency, §§143-64.01 to 143-64.05.
See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
Theft or destruction of property in any department or office, §14-398.
**Publications.**
Cost of public documents.
Statement of cost, §143-170.1(a), (a1), (b).
Reduction in printing budget for failure to comply, §143-170.1(a3).
Definitions, §143-169.2.
Division, §147-54.1.
Limitations on, §143-169.
Mailing lists.
Updating, §143-169.1.
North Carolina purchase directory, §143-345.8.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES —Cont'd**
**Publications** —Cont'd
  Statement of cost of public documents, §143-170.1(a), (a1), (b).
**Publications division.**
  Powers and duties, §147-54.1.
**Public buildings and grounds.**
  Energy policy and life-cycle cost analysis for state government, §§143-64.10 to 143-64.16.
    See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
**Public employee deferred compensation plan.**
  Board of trustees.
    Constitutes agency of department of state treasurer, §143B-426.24(a).
**Public lands,** §§146-1 to 146-83.
  See PUBLIC LANDS.
**Public officers and employees.**
  Generally.
    See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
  Officers of state institutions.
    See STATE INSTITUTIONS.
**Public records,** §§132-1 to 132-10.
  See RECORDS.
**Real property.**
  Misuse of state property.
    Reports to state bureau of investigation, §114-15.1.
  Trying title to land where state claims interest, §41-10.1.
**Records.**
  Investigations.
    Stenographic record of proceedings, §143-161.
  Public records, §§132-1 to 132-10.
    See RECORDS.
  Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies.
    Official records turned over to department of cultural resources, §143-268.
**Recyclable materials transfers or sales.**
  Retention of receipts, contract approval, rules for, §143-64.05(c).
**Reports.**
  Audits, §143-157.
  Conciseness, §143-168.
  Daily deposits reporting to state treasurer, §147-84.
  General assembly.
    Certain institutions to report to general assembly, §143-156.
    State agency reports to general assembly.
      Copies, who receives, electronic copy available, informing members, §120-29.5.
  Governor.
    Certain institutions to report to governor, §143-156.
  Improper government activities, §§126-84 to 126-90.
    See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
  Misuse of state property.
    Reports to state bureau of investigation, §114-15.1.
  Officers' reports to general assembly, §120-12.
  Personal services contracts, utilization, §143-64.70(a).
    Compilation of information, §143-64.70(b).
  Vacancies in offices of some departments, §120-12.1.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
  See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES —Cont'd**
**Revenue department.**
  State auditor, §§143A-24 to 143A-29.
    See STATE AUDITOR.
**Rules review commission,** §§143B-30.1 to 143B-30.4.
  Appointment, §143B-30.1(a).
  Compensation, §143B-30.1(d).
  Composition, §143B-30.1(a).
  Computer access to North Carolina administrative code, §143B-30.1(f).
  Creation, §143B-30.1(a).
  Employees.
    Assignments, §143B-30.1(e).
  Evidence.
    Failure of commission to object to delay of rule, §143B-30.4.
  Expenses, §143B-30.1(d).
  Independent agency, §143B-30.1(c).
  Meetings, §143B-30.1(c).
  Number of members, §143B-30.1(a).
  Procedures and forms in submitting rules.
    Commission to prescribe, §143B-30.1(f).
  Purposes, §143B-30.2.
  Quorum, §143B-30.1(c).
  Review of administrative rules.
    Evidence.
      Failure of commission to object to delay of rule, §143B-30.4.
    Purposes, §143B-30.2.
  Terms, §143B-30.1(a).
    Expiration, §143B-30.1(b).
  Vacancies, §143B-30.1(a).
    Resignation, dismissal, ineligibility, etc., §143B-30.1(c).
**Salaries.**
  Exceptions to provisions, §138-7.
  Executive organization act of 1973.
    Compensation of members of commissions, §143B-15.
    Heads of departments, §143B-9.
  Moving expenses, §138-8.
**Sale, lease or exchange of property between governmental units.**
  Action taken by governmental unit, §160A-274(c).
  Authority, §160A-274(b).
  Governmental unit defined, §160A-274(a).
**Sale of merchandise by governmental units,** §66-58.
  Corrections.
    Exceptions to prohibition, §66-58(b), (c).
    Review of operations of department of corrections, §66-58(f).
  Prohibited, §66-58(a).
    Exceptions, §66-58(b), (c).
      Performance of prohibited acts for other department or agency prohibited, §66-58(d).
  Violations of provisions.
    Misdemeanors, §66-58(e).
**Sales and use tax.**
  Refund of local sales and use taxes paid, §105-164.14(e).
  State government exemption, §105-164.29A.
**Savings and loan associations.**
  Withdrawable accounts as deposit of securities, §54B-133.
**School buses.**
  Claims against county or city boards of education, §143-300.1.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES**
—Cont'd
**Seals.**
Delivery, §147-28.
Description, §147-29.
Governor to procure, §147-28.
New seals.
Provision, §147-30.
**Secretary of state.**
Appointments to.
Maintenance of journal of appointments, §147-36.
Department, §§143A-19 to 143A-23.
See SECRETARY OF STATE.
Publications furnished to departments, bureaus, institutions and agencies, §§147-46.1, 147-50.
Reports.
Publications of state officials and department heads furnished to certain institutions, §147-50.
Statutes.
Distribution, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
**Seeds.**
Board of crop seed improvement.
Cooperation of other departments with board, §106-272.
**Service of process.**
Personal jurisdiction.
Appointment of process agent, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
**Setoff debt collection,** §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.
**Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies.**
Affairs of board or agency, §143-272.
Assets.
Allocation of certain assets to state agency or department, §143-268.
Conversion of certain assets into cash, §143-268.
Delivery of assets to secretary of administration, §143-267.
Audits, §143-272.
Claims.
Certification to state treasurer, §143-271.
Escheat of balance to University of North Carolina, §143-271.
Limitation of actions, §143-270.
Payment, §143-271.
Statement of claims against board or agency, §143-270.
Deposit of funds by state treasurer, §143-269.
Funds.
Deposit of funds by state treasurer, §143-269.
Escheat of balance to University of North Carolina, §143-271.
Release and payment of funds to state treasurer, §143-267.
Limitation of actions.
Claims, §143-270.
Records.
Official records turned over to department of cultural resources, §143-268.
Release and payment of funds to state treasurer, §143-267.
**Settlement or resolution of litigation or potential litigation.**
Agreements entered into.
Report by attorney general on agreements, §114-2.4(b).
Review by attorney general, §114-2.4(a).

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES**
—Cont'd
**Settlement or resolution of litigation or potential litigation** —Cont'd
Report by attorney general as to payments received or terms or conditions of payment of settlement, §114-2.5(a).
Attorney general's authority to negotiate settlement of cases not affected, §114-2.5(b).
Report on pending lawsuits, §114-2.6.
**Sexual assault.**
Office of coordinator of services for victims, §§143B-394.1 to 143B-394.3.
See SEX OFFENSES.
**Smoking in state building and state vehicles,** §§130A-491 to 130A-495.
See SMOKING.
**Solid waste management.**
Plan development, §130A-309.04.
Single agency designation, §130A-299.
**Southern growth policies agreement,** §§143-490 to 143-506.
See SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES AGREEMENT.
**State auditor.**
Department, §§143A-24 to 143A-29.
See STATE AUDITOR.
General provisions, §§147-64.1 to 147-64.14.
See STATE AUDITOR.
**State budget,** §§143C-1-1 to 143C-10-3.
See STATE BUDGET.
**State debt,** §§142-1 to 142-29.7.
See STATE DEBT.
**State ethics commission.**
State government ethics act, §§138A-6 to 138A-15.
See STATE GOVERNMENT ETHICS ACT.
**State government ethics act,** §§138A-1 to 138A-45.
See STATE GOVERNMENT ETHICS ACT.
**State treasurer,** §§147-65 to 147-86.1.
Department, §§143A-30 to 143A-38.1.
See STATE TREASURER.
Ex officio treasurer of state institutions, §§147-72, 147-73.
**Statewide accounts receivable program,** §§147-86.20 to 147-86.27.
Collection.
Responsibility, §147-86.21.
Statewide policies.
Collection in accordance with, §147-86.21.
Techniques, §147-86.22(c).
Credit cards.
Payment by, §147-86.22(b).
Debtor information, §147-86.24.
Definitions, §147-86.20.
Interest and penalties, §147-86.23.
Reports.
Requirements, §147-86.26.
Rules and regulations, §147-86.27.
Setoff debt collection, §147-86.25.
Skip tracing, §147-86.24.
State controller.
Duties, §147-86.22(a).
**Statutes.**
Fees and charges by agencies.
Construction of statute, §12-3.1.
**Stay in favor of,** §1A-1 Rule 62(e).
**Superior courts.**
Appeals of right from superior court to court of appeals, §7A-27(b).

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Supplies.**
  Officers of state institutions.
    Trading by interested officials forbidden, §143-113.
**Surplus property of state.**
  Federal surplus property, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
    See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
  State agency, §§143-64.01 to 143-64.05.
    See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
  Transfer or sale.
    Receipts credited as nontax revenue, §143-64.05(b).
**Telephone numbers on letterheads,** §143-162.1(c).
**Telephone systems operated by agencies.**
  Menus to reach individual extensions.
    Findings of general assembly, §143-162.1(a).
    Minimization of number of menus caller must go through, §143-162.1(b).
**Television production companies.**
  Public property used by, §143-162.2.
**Theft.**
  Destruction or theft of property in any department of office, §14-398.
**Title.**
  Trying title to land where state agency claimed interest, §41-10.1.
**Tort claims against state departments and agencies,** §§143-291 to 143-300.1A.
  See CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE.
**Trails committee,** §§143B-333, 143B-334.
**Transportation department,** §§143B-345 to 143B-360.
  See TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT.
**Treasurer.**
  State treasurer, §§147-65 to 147-86.1.
    See STATE TREASURER.
**Unallocated state lands,** §§146-1 to 146-20.1.
  See PUBLIC LANDS.
**Veterans.**
  Employment preference for veterans and their wives or widows, §128-15.
  Personnel system.
    Veteran's preference, §§126-80 to 126-83.
      See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
  Priority in employment assistance for United States armed forces veterans, §§165-44.1 to 165-44.6.
**Wage and hour act.**
  Exemption from provisions, §95-25.14(d), (e).
**Warrants for payment of money.**
  Expenditures, §143-154.
**Water and air resources.**
  Environmental management commission.
    Cooperation of state officials and agencies, §143-358.
**Water treatment facility operators.**
  Commercial water treatment operation firms.
    Authority to contract for services of firms, §90A-31(a).
**Wetlands.**
  State agency acquiring land by purchase.
    Payment to county sum equal to or in lieu of ad valorem taxes, §§146-22.3 to 146-22.5.
**Workplace requirements program for safety and health,** §§143-580 to 143-584.
  Committees.
    Duties, §143-584.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Workplace requirements program for safety and health** —Cont'd
  Committees —Cont'd
    Establishment of guidelines for creation and operation, §143-583.
    Powers, §143-584.
  Definition of "state agency,"§143-580.
  Goals of program, §143-581.
  Guidelines for creation and operation of committee, §143-583(a).
  Model program, §143-583(a).
  Reports of state personnel commission, §143-583(c).
  Requirements of program, §143-582.
  Technical assistance, §143-583(b).
**Zoological authority,** §§143-177 to 143-177.3.
  See ZOOLOGICAL AUTHORITY.

**STATE DIRECTORY OF NEW HIRES,** §110-129.2.

**STATE DOG.**
**Plott hound,** §145-13.

**STATE EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY,** §§116-201 to 116-209.38.
See EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY.

**STATE EDUCATION COMMISSION,** §§143-261 to 143-266.
See EDUCATION COMMISSION.

**STATE EMPLOYEE INCENTIVE BONUS PROGRAM,** §§143-345.20 to 143-345.25.

**STATE EMPLOYEES.**
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

**STATE ENERGY CONSERVATION FINANCE ACT,** §§142-60 to 142-70.
See ENERGY CONSERVATION FINANCE ACT.

**STATE ENERGY OFFICE.**
**Guaranteed energy savings contracts.**
  Evaluation of use by state agencies.
    Adoption of rules for evaluation, §143-64.17F(b).
  Recommendations as to savings, §143-64.17F(c).

**STATE ETHICS COMMISSION.**
**State government ethics act,** §§138A-6 to 138A-15.
  See STATE GOVERNMENT ETHICS ACT.

**STATE FAIR,** §§106-502 to 106-504.
**Admission to fair grounds.**
  Fees or charges, §106-503.
**Board of agriculture.**
  Constructing and financing facilities and improvements for fair, §106-503.1.
  Operation of fair, §106-503(a).
**Bond issues,** §106-503.1(a).
**Borrowing money,** §106-503.1(a).
**Constructing facilities and improvements of fair,** §106-503.1.
**Contracts and leases,** §106-503.1(b).
**Dedication of land,** §106-502.
  Repossession of land at will of general assembly, §106-504.
**Endowments,** §106-503.1(c).
**Fairs generally,** §§106-502 to 106-520.7.
  See FAIRS.
**Fees or charges.**
  Admission to fair grounds, §106-503(b).

**STATE FAIR** —Cont'd
**Financing facilities and improvements for fair,** §106-503.1.
**Gate receipts.**
Pledge of receipts, §106-503.1(b).
**General assembly.**
Land dedicated by state may be repossessed at will, §106-504.
**Gifts and endowments,** §106-503.1(c).
**Land set apart,** §106-502.
**Leases,** §106-503.1(b).
**Operation of fair,** §106-503(a).
**Pledge of gate receipts, etc.,** §106-503.1(b).
**Recycling bins.**
Providing and maintaining, §106-503(d).
**Rental rates.**
Establishment of schedule, §106-503(c).
**Rules and regulations.**
Fees for admission to fair grounds, §106-503(b).
**Sale of merchandise by governmental units.**
Exception to prohibition, §66-58(b).
**State lands.**
Land set aside for state fair, §106-502.
Repossession of land at will of general assembly, §106-504.

**STATE FARM PROGRAM.**
**Management for department of agriculture and consumer services,** §106-22.1.

**STATE FIRE AND RESCUE COMMISSION.**
**Generally,** §§58-78-1 to 58-78-20.
See FIRE AND RESCUE COMMISSION.
**Transfer to department of insurance,** §143A-79.2.

**STATE FIRE PROTECTION GRANT FUND,** §58-85A-1.

**STATE FLAG.**
**General provisions,** §§144-1 to 144-8.
See FLAGS.
**Official "prisoner of war/missing in action" flag.**
State capitol.
Department of administration authorized to fly on certain holidays, §143-345.9.

**STATE FLOWER.**
**Dogwood,** §145-1.

**STATE FOOD FESTIVAL,** §145-27.

**STATE FORESTS.**
**Acquisition and control.**
Department of environment, health and natural resources, §113-22.
Department defined, §113-29(a).
Policy and plan to be inaugurated by department, §113-29(b).
Power to acquire lands as state forests, parks, etc., §113-34.
**Allocation of unappropriated lands by department of administration for management of state forests.**
Timber-producing trees to be planted on lands allocated, §113-29.1.
**Concessions for operation of public service facilities,** §113-35(b).
**Department of environment, health and natural resources.**
Acquisition and control, §§113-22, 113-29(a), (b).
Power to acquire lands as state forests, parks, etc., §113-34.

**STATE FORESTS** —Cont'd
**Donations of property for forestry or park purposes,** §113-40.
**Eminent domain to acquire land.**
Department of environment, health and natural resources, §113-34(a).
**Fees for use of public service facilities and conveniences,** §113-35(b).
**Gifts of land for state forests purposes,** §113-34(a), (b).
**Hunting and fishing.**
Department to collect reasonable fees, §113-35(b).
License fees for hunting and fishing on government-owned property unaffected, §113-39.
**Parks and recreation.**
Department of environment, health and natural resources.
Power to acquire lands as state forests, parks, etc., §113-34.
**Public service facilities and conveniences.**
Authority of department to construct, operate and collect reasonable fees, §113-35(b).
**Selling, cutting and removing timber and other products,** §113-35(a).
**Selling tree seedlings from nurseries and seed orchards,** §113-35(a).
**Timber-producing trees on lands allocated by department of administration,** §113-29.1.
**Tree nurseries and tree seed orchards,** §113-35(a).

**STATE FRESHWATER TROUT,** §145-26.

**STATE FRUIT,** §145-18(a).

**STATE GAMES.**
**Liability insurance coverage required,** §143-299.3(b).
**State vehicles.**
Use of vehicles, §143-299.3(a).

**STATE GEM.**
**Emerald,** §145-8.

**STATE GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTABILITY AND INTERNAL CONTROL ACT,** §§143D-1 to 143D-12.
**Agency management responsibilities,** §143D-7.
**Certification of internal controls,** §143D-7.
**Citation of act,** §143D-1.
**Defined terms,** §143D-3.
**Intent,** §143D-2.
**Internal control responsibilities,** §§143D-6 to 143D-8.
**Penalties,** §143D-12.
**Purpose,** §143D-2.
**Reporting violations,** §143D-11.
**Standards setting responsibilities,** §143D-6.
**State Auditor.**
Standards setting responsibilities, §143D-6.
**State Controller.**
Internal control documentation, §143D-8.
Standards setting responsibilities, §143D-6.
**Title of act,** §143D-1.
**Violations,** §143D-11.
Penalties, §143D-12.

**STATE GOVERNMENTAL COMPLEX.**
**Allocated state lands,** §146-22.1.

**STATE GOVERNMENT ETHICS ACT,** §§138A-1 to 138A-45.
**Advertising.**
Use of public position for private gain, §138A-31(a).

**STATE GOVERNMENT ETHICS ACT** —Cont'd
**Advisory opinions.**
State ethics commission, §138A-13.
Auditor request, §138A-13(b2).
Confidentiality, §138A-13(e).
Judicial officers, §138A-13(f).
Legislators, §138A-13(b).
Form of request, §138A-13(b1).
Lobbying, §§120C-102, 120C-103.
Misuse of public office.
Legislators, participation in official actions, §138A-37(b).
Powers generally, §138A-10(a).
Prospective application only, §138A-13(a).
Publication, §138A-13(d).
Rendering opinion on own motion of commission, §138A-13(a1).
Requests, §138A-13(a).
Form of request, §138A-13(a2), (b1).
Staff, authority to issue, §138A-13(c).
Withdrawal of request, §138A-13(g).
**Bribery.**
Gifts to influence discharge of public duties, §138A-32(a).
Violations of section, §138A-32(i).
**Chairs of state agencies.**
Assisting public servants with compliance, §138A-15(a).
Conflicts of interest, §138A-15(c).
Duties, §138A-15.
Familiarity with reports, opinions and newsletters, §138A-15(b).
In-house education programs.
Need for development and implementation, §138A-15(g).
Legal counsel, duties regarding, §138A-15(f).
Meetings of the board.
Reminder of conflict of interest duties, §138A-15(e).
Periodic reminders to staff of duties, §138A-15(d).
**Citation of act,** §138A-1.
**Compensation other than salary and wages.**
Misuse of public office, §138A-33.
**Confidential information.**
Use of nonpublic information gained by official responsibilities, §138A-34.
**Conflicts of interest.**
Generally.
See CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.
Heads of state agencies.
Duties, §138A-15(c).
Misuse of public office.
Disqualification to serve, §138A-39(a).
Disqualifying conflict defined, §138A-39(d).
Duty to inquire, §138A-35(a).
Duty to monitor, §138A-35(b).
Statements of economic interest, §§138A-21 to 138A-27.
**Covered persons.**
Misuse of public office, §§138A-31 to 138A-41.
State ethics commission.
Assisting to comply, §138A-10(a).
Identifying and publishing names, §138A-11.
Powers generally, §138A-10(a).
Inquiries, cooperation, §138A-12(e).
Statements of economic interest, §§138A-21 to 138A-27.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Remedies available, §138A-45(f).
**Defined terms,** §138A-3.

**STATE GOVERNMENT ETHICS ACT** —Cont'd
**Disciplinary actions.**
Violations, §138A-45(a).
**Education program.**
In-house education programs.
Need for development and implementation, §138A-15(g).
State ethics commission, §138A-14.
**Expenses.**
Gifts that would constitute an expense appropriate for reimbursement, §138A-32(f).
**Family members.**
Employment and supervision of family members, §138A-40.
**Final decisions, contested cases.**
Misuse of public office, §138A-39(c).
**Financial disclosure forms.**
Statements of economic interests, §§138A-21 to 138A-27.
**Forms.**
Statements of economic interest.
Contents, §138A-24(a).
Duty to develop, §138A-22(g).
**Gifts.**
Misuse of public office, §138A-32.
**Goals,** §138A-2.
**Heads of state agencies.**
Assisting public servants with compliance, §138A-15(a).
Conflicts of interest, §138A-15(c).
Duties, §138A-15.
Familiarity with reports, opinions and newsletters, §138A-15(b).
In-house education programs.
Need for development and implementation, §138A-15(g).
Legal counsel, duties regarding, §138A-15(f).
Meetings of the board.
Reminder of conflict of interest duties, §138A-15(e).
New staff members.
Notice to commission, §138A-15(h).
Periodic reminders to staff of duties, §138A-15(d).
**Honoraria.**
Misuse of public office.
Prohibited gifts, §138A-32(h).
**Injunctions,** §138A-45(g).
**Judicial standards commission.**
State ethics commission.
Concurrent jurisdiction, §138A-12(t).
**Liaison, designation.**
State ethics commission, §138A-14(e).
**Lieutenant Governor.**
Applicability, §138A-4.
**Lobbyists.**
Lobbying generally, §§120C-100 to 120C-800.
See LOBBYISTS AND LOBBYING.
Misuse of public office.
Gifts from, §138A-32(c).
**Malfeasance,** §138A-45(b).
**Misfeasance,** §138A-45(b).
**Misuse of public office,** §§138A-31 to 138A-41.
Abstention from actions.
Official actions, participation limitations, §138A-36(b).
Acceptance of gift without corrupt intent, §138A-32(i).
Advertising.
Use of public position for private gain, §138A-31(b), (c).

**STATE GOVERNMENT ETHICS ACT** —Cont'd
**Misuse of public office** —Cont'd
- Advisory opinions.
  - Legislators, participation in official actions, §138A-37(b).
- Bribery.
  - Gifts to influence discharge of public duties, §138A-32(a), (i).
- Charitable solicitations from subordinates, §138A-32(b).
- Compensation other than salary and wages, §138A-33.
- Confidential information.
  - Use of nonpublic information gained by official responsibilities, §138A-34.
- Conflicts of interest.
  - Disqualification to serve, §138A-39(a).
    - Disqualifying conflict defined, §138A-39(d).
  - Duty to inquire, §138A-35(a).
  - Duty to monitor, §138A-35(b).
- Disclosure of potential conflicts.
  - Official actions, participation limitations, §138A-36(d).
- Disqualification to serve, §138A-39.
- Exceptions.
  - Gift restrictions, §138A-32(e).
  - Participation in official action restrictions, §138A-38(a).
- Expenses.
  - Gifts that would constitute an expense appropriate for reimbursement, §138A-32(f).
- Failure to resign, §138A-39(b).
- Family members.
  - Employment and supervision of family members, §138A-40.
- Final decisions, contested cases, §138A-39(c).
- Financial interests.
  - Legislators, participation in official actions, §138A-37(a).
    - Reasons for abstention, providing, §138A-37(a1).
  - Use of public position for private gain, §138A-31(a).
- Gifts, §138A-32.
- Honoraria.
  - Prohibited gifts, §138A-32(h).
- Influence in discharge of public duties, §138A-32(a).
- Lobbyists.
  - Gifts from, §138A-32(c).
- Obey all laws, §138A-35(c).
- Official actions, participation limitations, §138A-36.
  - Community college board of trustees, §138A-38(d).
  - Exceptions, §138A-38(a).
  - Legislators, §138A-37.
    - Legislative action on behalf of governmental unit legislator employed by, §138A-38(c).
  - Public contracts, §138A-38(b).
- Persons doing business with public servant's employing entity.
  - Gifts from, §138A-32(d).
- Private gain, use for, §138A-31.
  - Applicability, §138A-31(a).
  - Legislators, participation in official actions, §138A-37(a).
    - Reasons for abstentions, providing, §138A-37(a1).
  - Official actions, participation limitations, §138A-36(a).

**STATE GOVERNMENT ETHICS ACT** —Cont'd
**Misuse of public office** —Cont'd
- Prohibited gifts, disposition, §138A-32(g).
- Public contracts.
  - Official actions, participation limitations, §§138A-36(e), 138A-38(b).
- Removal of self from public actions.
  - Official actions, participation limitations, §138A-36(c).
- Supplemental ethics standards.
  - Authority to adopt, §138A-41.
- Use of nonpublic information gained by official responsibilities, §138A-34.

**Nepotism.**
- Misuse of public office.
  - Employment and supervision of family members, §138A-40.

**Newsletter.**
- State ethics commission, §138A-14(f).

**Nonfeasance,** §138A-45(b).

**Records.**
- State ethics commission.
  - Inquiries, §138A-12(m).
- Statements of economic interest.
  - Appointed or employed positions, §138A-23(a).
  - Confirmed for appointment by general assembly, §138A-23(c).
  - Persons elected by general assembly, §138A-23(b).

**Removal from office.**
- Violations of act, §138A-45(b).

**Reports.**
- State ethics commission.
  - Annual reports, §138A-10(a).
  - Inquiries, §138A-12(m).
  - Number of complaints, §138A-12(s).

**Resource materials.**
- Collection of relevant state laws, rules and regulations.
  - State ethics commission, §138A-14(g).

**Short title,** §138A-1.

**State ethics commission,** §§138A-6 to 138A-15.
- Action on inquiries, §138A-12(h).
- Advisory opinions, §138A-13.
  - Applicability to judicial officers, §138A-13(f).
  - Auditor request, §138A-13(b2).
  - Binding, §138A-10(c).
  - Confidentiality, §138A-13(e).
  - Legislators, §138A-13(b).
    - Form of request, §138A-13(b1).
  - Lobbying, §§120C-102, 120C-103.
  - Powers generally, §138A-10(a).
  - Prospective application only, §138A-13(a).
  - Publication, §138A-13(d).
  - Rendering opinion on own motion of commission, §138A-13(a1).
  - Requests, §138A-13(a).
    - Form of request, §138A-13(a2), (b1).
  - Staff, authority to issue, §138A-13(c).
  - Withdrawal of request, §138A-13(g).
- Chair.
  - Designation, §138A-7(e).
- Collection of relevant state laws, rules and regulations, §138A-14(g).
- Compensation of members, §138A-7(f).
- Complaints.
  - Confidentiality of information, §138A-12(n).
  - Contents, §138A-12(c).
  - Dismissal after investigation or hearing.
    - Notice of dismissal, §138A-12(l).

**STATE GOVERNMENT ETHICS ACT** —Cont'd
**State ethics commission** —Cont'd
  Complaints —Cont'd
    Dismissal after preliminary inquiry, §138A-12(f).
      Notice of dismissal, §138A-12(g).
    Hearings, §138A-12(i).
    Inquiries.
      Alleged violations, §138A-10(a).
      Instituting proceedings, §138A-12(b).
    Investigation by commission on own motion, §138A-12(b1).
    Notice of allegation, §138A-12(a1).
    Publishing annual statistics on complaints, §138A-10(a).
    Records, §138A-12(m).
    Reports, §138A-12(m).
      Number of complaints, §138A-12(s).
  Compliance with provisions, designated state agency to determine, §138A-10(c).
  Composition, §138A-7(a).
  Confidentiality of information.
    Inquiries, §138A-12(n).
  Conflicts of interest, §138A-7(d).
  Covered persons.
    Assisting to comply, §138A-10(a).
    Identifying and publishing names, §138A-11.
      Powers generally, §138A-10(a).
    Inquiries, cooperation, §138A-12(e).
  Created, §138A-6.
  Decisions binding, §138A-10(c).
  Duties and powers, §138A-10.
  Employees, §138A-9.
  Employing entities.
    Effect on authority to discipline, §138A-12(p).
  Established, §138A-6.
  Ethics education program, §138A-14.
    Applicability to judicial officers, §138A-14(i).
    Authority to develop and implement, §138A-14(a).
    Ethics liaison, designation, §138A-14(e).
    In-house programs.
      Assistance in developing, §138A-14(d).
      Heads of departments, duties, §138A-15(g).
    Newsletter, §138A-14(f).
    Presentation to legislators and legislative staff, §138A-14(c).
    Presentation to public servants, §138A-14(b).
  Ethics liaison, designation, §138A-14(e).
  Executive director.
    Authority to employ, §138A-9.
    Statements of economic interest.
      Authority to evaluate, §138A-10(b).
  Expenses of members, reimbursement, §138A-7(f).
  Heads of state agencies, duties, §138A-15.
  Hearings, §138A-12(i).
  Inquiries, §138A-12.
    Action on inquiries, §138A-12(h).
    Complaints.
      Contents, §138A-12(c).
      Instituting proceedings, §138A-12(b).
    Conduct, §138A-12(d).
    Confidentiality of information, §138A-12(n).
    Cooperation, covered persons and legislative employees, §138A-12(e).
    Dismissal after investigation or hearing.
      Notice of dismissal, §138A-12(l).
    Dismissal after preliminary inquiry, §138A-12(f).
      Notice of dismissal, §138A-12(g).
    Disposition, §138A-12(k).

**STATE GOVERNMENT ETHICS ACT** —Cont'd
**State ethics commission** —Cont'd
  Inquiries —Cont'd
    Hearings, §138A-12(i).
    Instituting proceedings, §138A-12(b).
    Jurisdiction, §138A-12(a).
    Powers generally, §138A-10(a).
    Records, §138A-12(m).
    Referral for disposition, §138A-12(k).
    Reports, §138A-12(m).
    Settlement, §138A-12(j).
  Investigation by commission on own motion, §138A-12(b1).
  Judicial officers.
    Advisory opinions.
      Applicability, §138A-13(f).
    Ethics education program.
      Applicability, §138A-14(i).
  Judicial standards commission.
    Concurrent jurisdiction, §138A-12(t).
  Jurisdiction.
    Concurrent jurisdiction, §138A-12(t).
    Continuing jurisdiction, §138A-12(q).
    Inquiries, §138A-12(a).
  Legislative employees.
    Identifying and publishing names, §138A-11.
    Inquiries, cooperation, §138A-12(e).
  Lobbying.
    Advisory opinions.
      Confidentiality, §120C-102(d), (d1).
      Immunity, reliance upon requested written opinion, §120C-102(a).
      Method of making request, §120C-102(a1).
      Newsletter containing summaries, commission to publish, §120C-103(b).
      Prospective application only, §120C-102(a).
      Publication, §120C-102(c).
      Request of person affected by chapter, §120C-102(a).
      Staff issuing, §120C-102(b).
    Complaints involving state ethics commission members, §120C-603(b).
    Complaints of violations of chapter.
      Investigation, §120C-601(a).
      Referral to commission, §120C-600(a).
    Enforcement of chapter, §120C-601.
    Generally, §§120C-100 to 120C-800.
      See LOBBYISTS AND LOBBYING.
    Subpoenas and subpoenas duces tecum, §120C-601(b).
  Meetings, §138A-8.
  Members, §138A-7.
  Newsletter, §138A-14(f).
  New staff members.
    Heads of state agencies.
      Notice to commission, §138A-15(h).
  Offices, §138A-9.
  Oversight powers, §138A-10(a).
  Powers and duties, §138A-10.
  Publication of advisory opinions, §138A-13(d).
  Quorum, §138A-8.
  Records.
    Inquiries, §138A-12(m).
  Referral for disposition.
    Inquiries, §138A-12(k).
    Sanctions, recommendations, §138A-12(o).
  Removal from office, §138A-7(b).
    Vacancies, filling, §138A-7(c).
  Reports.
    Annual reports, §138A-10(a).
    Inquiries, §138A-12(m).

**STATE GOVERNMENT ETHICS ACT** —Cont'd
**State ethics commission** —Cont'd
  Reports —Cont'd
    Number of complaints, §138A-12(s).
  Sanctions, recommendations, §138A-12(o).
  Settlement of inquiries, §138A-12(j).
  Staff, §138A-9.
    Advisory opinions.
      Authority to issue, §138A-13(c).
    Statements of economic interest.
      Authority to evaluate, §138A-10(b).
  Statements of economic interest.
    Executive director and staff.
      Authority to evaluate, §138A-10(b).
    Forwarding to commission, §138A-22(f).
    Receiving and reviewing, §138A-10(a).
  Study of government ethics, ongoing, §138A-10(a).
  Subpoena authority, §138A-12(r).
  Terms of office, §138A-7(a).
  Vacancies, filling, §138A-7(c).
  Vice-chair.
    Designation, §138A-7(e).
**Statements of economic interest,** §§138A-21 to 138A-27.
  Candidates for public office, §138A-22(d).
    Notice by state board of elections, §138A-22(e).
  Concealing information, §138A-26.
  Contents, §138A-24.
  Covered employees.
    Duties generally, §138A-21.
    Filing required, §138A-22(a).
    Provisional hiring, §138A-22(c).
  Currency of information, §138A-24(d).
  Evaluation, §138A-24(e), (f).
  Failure to disclose information, §138A-26.
  Failure to file, §138A-25.
    Fine, §138A-25(b).
    Notice of incomplete statement, §138A-25(a).
    Violation of chapter, when deemed, §138A-25(c).
  False information, §138A-27.
  Filing required, §138A-22.
    Failure to file, §138A-25.
  Forms.
    Contents, §138A-24(a).
    Duty to develop, §138A-22(g).
  Forwarding to state ethics commission, §138A-22(f).
  New staff members.
    Heads of state agencies, duties, §138A-15(h).
  Notice of incomplete statement, §138A-25(a).
  Provisional hiring, §138A-22(c).
  Public records.
    Appointed or employed positions, §138A-23(a).
    Confirmed for appointment by general assembly, §138A-23(c).
    Persons elected by general assembly, §138A-23(b).
  Purpose, §138A-21.
  State ethics commission.
    Executive director and staff.
      Authority to evaluate, §138A-10(b).
    Receiving and reviewing, §138A-10(a).
  Supplemental information may be required, §138A-24(b).
  Sworn certification, §138A-24(c).
  Time for filing, §138A-22(b).
  Written evaluation, §138A-24(e), (f).
**Supplemental ethics standards.**
  Authority to adopt, §138A-41.
**Violations,** §138A-45.
  Misuse of public office.
    Failure to resign, §138A-39(b).

**STATE GOVERNMENT ETHICS ACT** —Cont'd
**Violations** —Cont'd
  Statements of economic interest.
    Concealing or failing to disclose information, §138A-26.
    Failure to file.
      Violation of chapter, when deemed, §138A-25(c).
    False information, §138A-27.
**Willful failure to comply.**
  Constitutional officers, §138A-45(d).
  Legislators, §138A-45(e).
  Public servants, §138A-45(c).

**STATE GOVERNMENT EXEMPTION.**
**Sales and use tax,** §105-164.29A.

**STATE GUARD.**
**Workers' compensation.**
  Employee defined, §97-2.
  Rates for total incapacity, §97-29.

**STATE HEALTH DIRECTOR,** §138-3.
**Access to confidential medical records when public health concern necessitates,** §130A-15(a).

**STATE HEALTH PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES,** §§135-43 to 135-47.3.
**Administrative review,** §135-44.7(a).
**Adopted child.**
  Coverage, §135-45.3(b).
  Effective date of coverage, §135-45.4(c).
**Alteration, amendment or repeal of plan by general assembly,** §135-46.3.
**Alternative forms of care.**
  Authorizing coverage, §135-44.4.
**Auditing of the plan,** §135-43.5.
**Benefits.**
  Benefit period.
    Defined, §135-45.1.
  Defined, §135-45.1.
  Provided under contracts with claims processors and plan, §135-45(d).
**Bill audit program.**
  Establishing, operating, §135-44.4.
**Board of trustees.**
  Administrative review, §135-44.7.
  Appointments by general assembly, §135-44(d), (e).
  Appointments by governor, §135-44(c).
  Established, §135-44(a).
  Fiduciaries for plan, §135-45(a).
  Meetings, §§135-44.1(c), 135-44(i).
  Number of members, §135-44(b).
  Officers, election from membership, §135-44.1(a).
  Per diem and travel allowance, §135-44(g).
  Powers and duties, §135-44.4.
  Quorum, §135-44.1(b).
  Removal of members, §135-44(f).
  Report to general assembly, §135-44.1.
  Rules, §135-44.8.
  Term limitation, §135-44(h).
**Case management, disease management, wellness program.**
  Implementing program, §135-44.4.
**Categories of coverage available,** §135-45.4(d).
**Cessation of coverage,** §135-45.12(a).
  Continued coverage, §135-45.12(h).
  Dependent child, §135-45.12(b).
  Termination of employment, §135-45.12(d).
**Changes resulting in increased costs to plan or reduction of benefits,** §135-45(g).

**STATE HEALTH PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Changing categories of coverage,** §135-45.4(c).
**Charges in excess of allowed amount or reasonable amount.**
  Not covered charges, §135-45.8.
**Charter schools.**
  Premiums due plan, §135-44.6(e).
**Child born to covered employee.**
  Automatically covered, §135-45.3(a).
  Date of birth.
    Effective date of coverage for newborns, §135-45.4(c).
**Claims processor.**
  Administrative costs and services.
    Audit, §135-44.4.
  Benefits provided under contracts with processors, §135-45(d).
  Defined, §135-45.1.
  Powers and duties of board and administrator, §135-44.4.
**Clerical, professional staff, other assistance.**
  Employment, §135-44.2(c).
**Clinical trial phases covered by plan,** §135-45.8.
**Coinsurance.**
  Benefits not subject to, §135-45.6.
**Committee of actuarial valuation of retired employees' health benefits.**
  Actuarial valuation of retired employees' health benefits, §135-43.4(g).
  Duties, §135-43.4(a), (e).
  Established, §135-43.4(a).
  Members, §135-43.4(b).
  Quorum, §135-43.4(c).
  Record of proceedings, public inspection, §135-43.4(h).
  Technical advisor, §135-43.4(f).
  Voting, §135-43.4(d).
**Committee on employee hospital and medical benefits.**
  Duties, §135-43.1(c).
  Members, §135-43.1(a).
  Official legislative business.
    Time spent on committee business, §135-43.1(d).
  Terms, §135-43.1(b).
**Comprehensive health benefit plan.**
  Defined, §135-45.1.
**Confidentiality of information, exceptions,** §135-43(a).
**Continuation of coverage under plan.**
  Divorced spouse and eligible dependent children, §135-45.12(e).
  Election required, §135-45.12(g).
  Eligible employees, §135-45.2(k).
  Events causing cessation of continued coverage, §135-45.12(h).
  Medicare, employee eligible for.
    Spouse and eligible dependent, §135-45.12(j).
  Notice requirements, §135-45.12(i).
  Separated spouse, §135-45.12(f).
  Termination of employment.
    Time period, §135-45.12(d).
**Contract between plan and claims processor.**
  Benefits provided under, §135-45(d).
**Contract disputes between plan and contracted entity.**
  Not contested case under administrative procedure act, §§135-43.7, 135-44.7.
**Cosmetic surgery or treatment.**
  Charges not covered, §135-45.8.

**STATE HEALTH PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Cost containment measures.**
  Implementing, §135-44.4.
**Cost estimates.**
  Preparing and submitting, §135-44.4.
**Cost-saving initiatives.**
  Over-the counter medications.
    Coverage authorized, §135-45.11(a).
**Covered service.**
  Defined, §135-45.1.
**Deductible.**
  Benefits not subject to, §135-45.6.
  Defined, §135-45.1.
**Definitions,** §135-45.1.
**Dental work or dental treatment.**
  Charges not covered, §135-45.8.
**Dependent.**
  Defined, §135-45.1.
  Documentation to verify dependent's eligibility.
    Providing when enrolling dependent, §135-45.3(c).
  Effective dates of coverage, §135-45.4(c).
  Eligibility for coverage, §135-45.2(e).
  Events qualifying for coverage, §135-45.3(b).
  Newly acquired dependent.
    Enrollment, §135-45.3(b).
**Dependent child.**
  Cessation of coverage, §135-45.12(b).
    Surviving dependent child, §135-45.12(c).
  Defined, §135-45.1.
  Documentation from member confirming eligibility.
    Plan may require, §135-45.1.
    Providing when enrolling dependent, §135-45.3(c).
  Extension of coverage beyond 19th birthday, §135-45.2(d).
  Foster child covered as dependent child, §135-45.2(d).
  Full-time student.
    Extension of coverage beyond 19th birthday, §135-45.2(d).
  Newly acquired dependent.
    Enrollment, §135-45.3(b).
  Physically and mentally incapacitated.
    Extension of coverage beyond 19th birthday, §135-45.2(d).
  Stepchild.
    Eligibility as dependent child, §135-45.1.
**Deputy executive administrator.**
  Appointment, §135-44.2(c).
**Disability retirement eligibility.**
  Former employees receiving disability retirement benefits, §135-45.2(f).
**Divorced spouse and eligible dependent children.**
  Continuation of coverage, §135-45.12(e).
**Effective dates of coverage.**
  Conflicts with applicable federal law, §135-45.4(h).
  Dependents, §135-45.4(c).
  Employees and retired employees, §135-45.4(a).
  Firefighters, rescue squad workers, national guard, §135-45.4(f).
  Payment of premiums required, §135-45.4(e).
  Waiting periods and preexisting conditions, §135-45.4(b).
**Eligibility to participate.**
  Dependent, §135-45.2(e).
    Documentation verifying eligibility.
      Dependent child, §135-45.1.

**STATE HEALTH PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Eligibility to participate** —Cont'd
  Dependent —Cont'd
   Documentation verifying eligibility —Cont'd
   Providing when enrolling dependent, §135-45.3(c).
  Dependent child, §135-45.2(d).
   Documentation from member confirming eligibility.
   Plan may require, §135-45.1.
  Employees on leave of absence without pay.
   Election to continue coverage, §135-45.2(g).
  Firefighters, rescue squad workers, national guard, §135-45(c).
  Former employees receiving disability retirement benefits, §135-45.2(f).
  Foster child, §135-45.2(d).
  Fully contributory basis, §135-45.2(c).
  Individuals covered under fully or partially contributory basis, §135-45(b).
  Licensing and examining boards, §135-45.2(h).
  Noncontributory coverage, §135-45.2(a).
  Partially contributory basis, §135-45.2(b).
**Employee and child.**
  Categories of coverage available, §135-45.4(d).
**Employee and family.**
  Categories of coverage available, §135-45.4(d).
**Employee and spouse.**
  Categories of coverage available, §135-45.4(d).
**Employee only coverage.**
  Categories of coverage available, §135-45.4(d).
  Changing to, notice, §135-45.4(c).
**Employee or state employee.**
  Defined, §135-45.1.
**Employing unit.**
  Defined, §135-45.1.
**Enrollment.**
  Child born to covered employee, §135-45.3(a).
  Documentation to verify dependent's eligibility.
   Providing when enrolling dependent spouse or child, §135-45.3(c).
  New employees, §135-45.3(a).
  Newly acquired dependents, §135-45.3(b).
**Executive administrator,** §135-44.2(a).
  Administrative review, §135-44.7.
  Appointment, §135-44.2(b).
  Fiduciaries for plan, §135-45(a).
  Powers and duties, §135-44.4.
  Removal, §135-44.2(b).
  Reports and recommendation, §135-44.2(e).
  Report to general assembly, §135-44.1.
  Responsibilities, §135-44.2(d).
  Rules, §135-44.8.
  Term of employment and salary, §135-44.2(b).
**Experimental or investigational drugs, treatments, procedures.**
  Costs not covered, §135-45.8.
**Eyeglasses or other corrective lenses.**
  Charges not covered, §135-45.8.
**False statement or false representation.**
  Claim for reimbursement for medical services.
   Person making not eligible for coverage, §135-45.2(j).
**Family coverage,** §135-45.4(c).
  Categories of coverage available, §135-45.4(d).
**Fiduciaries for plan,** §135-45(a).
**Final agency decisions,** §135-44.7(c).
**Firefighters, rescue squad workers, national guard.**
  Definitions, §135-45.1.

**STATE HEALTH PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Firefighters, rescue squad workers, national guard** —Cont'd
  Dependent children.
   Subject to same terms and conditions as other dependent children, §135-45.1.
  Effective dates of coverage, §135-45.4(f).
  Enrollment terms and conditions, §135-45.3(b).
  Opportunity to participate, §135-45(c).
  Premium rates.
   Establishment, §135-44.6(d).
**Former employees receiving disability retirement benefits.**
  Eligibility, §135-45.2(f).
**Foster child covered as dependent child,** §135-45.2(d).
**Fraud detection program.**
  Establishing, operating, §135-44.4.
**Full-time student.**
  Defined, §135-45.2(d).
  Extension of dependent child coverage, §135-45.2(d).
**Fully contributory basis.**
  Eligibility for plan, §135-45.2(c).
**General assembly members.**
  Effective dates for coverage, §135-45.4(a).
**Group health plans.**
  Administered by plan, §135-45(a).
**Health benefit reserve fund.**
  Established, §135-44.5(a).
**Health benefits representative.**
  Defined, §135-45.1.
**Health benefit trust funds,** §135-44.5.
**Healthy lifestyle.**
  Incentive programs, §135-45.11(b).
**Hearing aids.**
  Charges not covered, §135-45.8.
**Immunizations.**
  One hundred percentage of allowable medical charges.
   Payment for, §135-45.6(a).
**Incentive programs,** §135-45.11(b).
**Insulin.**
  Benefits provided, §135-45.6(b).
**Leave of absence without pay.**
  Election by employees on to continue coverage, §135-45.2(g).
**Licensing and examining boards.**
  Payment of full costs of providing benefits, §135-45.2(h).
**Limitations and exclusions,** §135-45.8.
**Long-term care benefits,** §§135-46 to 135-46.2.
  Administering benefits, §135-46(b).
  Assisted living facility, §135-46.1.
  Availability through plan, §135-46(b).
  Cessation of group coverage.
   Conversion to nongroup plan, §135-46.2.
  Conversion to nongroup plan, §135-46.2.
  Custodial benefits, §135-46.1.
  Eligibility, §135-46(c).
  Elimination periods, coinsurance provisions and other limitations.
   Benefits subject to, §135-46.1.
  Exclusions, limitations, §135-46.1.
  Implementing program, §135-44.4.
  Nursing home benefits, §135-46.1.
  Other benefits, §135-46.1.
  Out-of-pocket expenses.
   Limitation, §135-46.1.
  Payroll deductions, §135-46(c).

**STATE HEALTH PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Long-term care benefits** —Cont'd
  Premium rates.
    Establishment, §135-44.6(b).
  Public employee long-term care benefit fund, §135-44.5(c).
  Self-insured basis.
    Benefits offered on, §135-46(b).
  Tax qualified, §135-46(d).
  Undertaking by state, §135-46(a).
  Voluntary election by qualified employee, §135-46(c).
**Lymphedema.**
  Coverage for diagnosis and treatment, §135-45(h).
**Medical necessity, medically necessary.**
  Defined, §135-45.1.
**Medical observation or diagnostic study.**
  Charges not covered, §135-45.8.
**Medicare.**
  Advantage plan, §135-45.10(e).
  Agreement to secure favorable coordination with benefits provided by medicare, §135-45.10(d).
  Carve out basis.
    Plan administered as for medicare eligible participants, §135-45.10(b).
  Continuation of coverage for spouse and dependent.
    Employee eligible for medicare, §135-45.12(j).
  Optional medicare advantage plan, §135-45.10(e).
  Primary payor.
    Premium rates established for coverage, §135-44.6(a).
  Reduction of covered benefits under plan, §135-45.10(a).
    Parts A and B medicare benefits, §135-45.10(c).
**Mental illness, chemical dependency.**
  Case management program for medical necessity and medical appropriateness.
    Benefits subject to, §135-45.9(e).
  Emergency defined, §135-45.9(f).
  Necessary services covered by plan, §135-45.9(b).
  Optional and alternative plans included, §135-45.9(g).
  Providers who may provide necessary care and treatment, §135-45.9(c), (d).
  Treatment covered by plan, §135-45.9(a).
**Name,** §135-45(a).
**Newborns.**
  Effective date of coverage, §135-45.4(c).
**New employees.**
  Effective date of coverage, §§135-45.3(a), 135-45.4(a).
  Given opportunity to enroll or decline enrollment, §135-45.3(a).
  Preexisting conditions.
    Waiting period, §135-45.3(a).
**Newly acquired dependents.**
  Enrollment, §135-45.3(b).
**No legal obligation to pay.**
  Charges not covered, §135-45.8.
**Noncontributory basis.**
  Eligibility for plan, §135-45.2(a).
  Plans offered on, §135-45(a).
**Nursing homes, adult day care homes, convalescent homes.**
  Charges for care not covered, §135-45.8.
**Occupational injuries or diseases.**
  Charges for care not covered, §135-45.8.
**Optional coverage.**
  Amount of state funds contributed, §135-44.6(a).

**STATE HEALTH PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Optional coverage** —Cont'd
  Different categories offered, §135-45.4(g).
  Medicare advantage plan, §135-45.10(e).
**Oversight team,** §135-43.3(a).
  Access to records, §135-43.3(b).
  Report, §135-43.3(c).
**Over-the counter medications.**
  Coverage authorized, §135-45.11(a).
**Partially contributory basis.**
  Eligibility for plan, §135-45.2(b).
  Plans offered on, §135-45(a).
**Payroll deductions.**
  Available for coverage, §135-45(e).
**Personal services.**
  Charges for care not covered, §135-45.8.
**Pharmacy and medical utilization management programs.**
  Implementation, §135-44.4.
**Pharmacy benefit management program.**
  Benefits provided under contracts with benefits manager, §135-45(d).
  Implementing program, §135-44.4.
**Powers and duties of board and administrator,** §135-44.4.
**Powers and privileges of plan,** §135-45(a).
**Preexisting conditions.**
  Changing categories of coverage without waiting periods, §135-45.4(c).
  Child born to covered employee.
    Covered at birth without waiting period, §135-45.3(a).
  Dependents subject to waiting periods, §135-45.4(c).
  Eligibility without waiting periods, §135-45.2(i).
  New employees.
    Waiting periods, §135-45.3(a).
  Newly acquired dependent.
    Coverage without waiting period, §135-45.3(b).
  Waiting periods, §135-45.4(b).
**Preferred provider networks,** §135-43(b).
**Premium rates.**
  Act of general assembly.
    Required for rates established or adjusted to become effective, §135-44.6(f).
  Establishment, §135-44.6(a).
    Firefighters, rescue squad workers, national guard, §135-44.6(d).
    Long-term care benefits, §135-44.6(b).
**Prescription drugs.**
  Balance billing by pharmacies.
    Prohibition, §135-45.6(b).
  Copayments, §135-45.6(b).
  Insulin.
    Benefits provided, §135-45.6(b).
  Open formulary, §135-45.6(b).
  Plan's allowable charges, §135-45.6(b).
  Specialty medications.
    Plan coverage, §135-45.6(b).
  Therapeutic equivalents.
    Excluding coverage for drugs having, §135-45.6(b).
  Thirty-day supply, §135-45.6(b).
  Utilization management procedures for certain drugs.
    Adopting, §135-45.6(b).
**Presentations by plan staff.**
  Opportunities for employees to attend, §135-44.4.
**Prior approval procedures,** §135-45.7.
**Prompt payment of claims,** §135-44.4.

**STATE HEALTH PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Public employee health benefit fund.**
  Disbursements, §135-44.5(b).
  Established, §135-44.5(a).
**Reports to the general assembly,** §135-43.6.
**Rules, adoption,** §135-44.8.
**Separated spouse.**
  Continuation of coverage under plan, §135-45.12(f).
**State health plan administrative commission.**
  Chair and vice-chair.
    Election, terms, §135-43.2(f).
  Created, §135-43.2(a).
  Independence, §135-43.2(h).
  Located administratively within department of insurance, §135-43.2(h).
  Meetings, §135-43.2(g).
  Members, §135-43.2(a).
  Quorum, §135-43.2(i).
  Removal, §135-43.2(e).
  Secretary, §135-43.2(c).
  Terms, §135-43.2(a), (b).
  Travel allowance, §135-43.2(j).
  Vacancies, §135-43.2(d).
**State personnel system.**
  Contracts with third parties, §135-44.2(c).
  Exempt positions, designation, §135-44.2(c).
**Survivor's alternate benefit.**
  Payment of full costs of providing benefits, §135-45.2(h).
**Tax qualification of plan.**
  Securing, §135-45(f).
**Termination of employment.**
  Continuation of coverage.
    Time period, §135-45.12(d).
  Defined, §135-45.12(d).
**Transplant and bariatric medical procedures.**
  In-network providers.
    Restricting coverage to, §135-44.4.
**Undertaking by state,** §135-45(a).
**Utilization review and internal grievance procedures,** §135-44.7(b).
**Waiting periods and preexisting conditions,** §135-45.4(b).
**War.**
  Injuries or sickness due to.
    Charges for care not covered, §135-45.8.

**STATE HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATOR.**
**Appointment,** §136-4.
**Claims by contractors on completed contracts.**
  Decision by administrator, §136-29(a).
**Powers and duties,** §136-4.
**Removal from office,** §136-4.
**Salary,** §136-4.

**STATE HIGHWAY PATROL,** §§20-184 to 20-196.4.
See HIGHWAY PATROL.

**STATE HISTORICAL BOAT.**
**Shad boat,** §145-11.

**STATE INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES.**
See INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES.

**STATE INSECT.**
**Honeybee,** §145-7.

**STATE INSTITUTIONS.**
**Appeals.**
  Damage of personal property, §143-127.6.

**STATE INSTITUTIONS** —Cont'd
**Costs paid by persons admitted to department of health and human services institutions,** §§143-117 to 143-127.1.
  See HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT.
**Damage of personal property.**
  Appeals, §143-127.6.
  Negligence.
    No reimbursement, §143-127.3.
  Other remedies.
    Good faith effort as prerequisite to reimbursement, §143-127.4.
  Reimbursement.
    Amount restriction, §143-127.5.
    Negligence.
      No reimbursement, §143-127.3.
    Other remedies.
      Good faith effort required, §143-127.4.
    Restriction on amount, §143-127.5.
**Definitions.**
  Fees and charges by agencies, §12-3.1(b).
**Employment preference.**
  Veterans and surviving spouses, §§126-80 to 126-83, 128-15(a) to (d).
**Escape.**
  Persuading inmates to escape, §14-266.
    Violations made misdemeanors, §14-268.
**Ethics.**
  State government ethics act, §§138A-1 to 138A-45.
    See STATE GOVERNMENT ETHICS ACT.
**Fees.**
  Agencies establishing fees and charges by rule, §12-3.1(a), (c).
    Definitions, §12-3.1(b).
**Fugitives.**
  Harboring fugitives, §14-267.
    Violation made misdemeanor, §14-268.
**General assembly.**
  Joint legislative commission on governmental operations, §§120-71 to 120-79.
    See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
  Legislative research commission.
    Cooperation with commission, §120-30.16.
  Reports from state institutions and departments, §120-12.
**Harboring fugitives,** §14-267.
  Violation made misdemeanor, §14-268.
**Health.**
  Surgical operations on inmates of state institutions.
    Procedure when surgical operations necessary, §148-22.2.
**Hogs.**
  Keeping swine near state institutions.
    Penalty, §143-153.
**Joint legislative commission on governmental operations,** §§120-71 to 120-79.
  See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
**Labor.**
  Wage and hour act.
    Exemption of persons confined, §95-25.14(a).
**Mattresses and bedding.**
  Exemptions for state institutions, §130A-272(b).
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
  General provisions.
    See MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE.
**Negligence.**
  Damage of personal property.
    No reimbursement in cases of negligence, §143-127.3.

**STATE INSTITUTIONS** —Cont'd
**Officers of state institutions.**
  Appropriations.
    Diversion of appropriations to state institutions, §143-114.
  Directors.
    Election to position under board, §143-111.
    Officers and employees.
      Election, §143-109.
    Secretary.
      Election from directors, §143-108.
    Violations, §143-115.
  Diversion of appropriations to state institutions, §143-114.
  Elections.
    Directors not to be elected to positions under board, §143-111.
    Officers and employees, §143-109.
    Secretaries, §143-108.
  Meetings.
    Places vacated for failure to attend, §143-110.
    Superintendents to be within call of board meetings, §143-112.
  Secretaries.
    Election from directors, §143-108.
  Superintendents.
    Meetings, §143-112.
  Supplies.
    Trading by interested officials forbidden, §143-113.
  Trustees.
    Violations, §143-115.
  Vacancies.
    Places vacated for failure to attend meetings, §143-110.
  Venue for trial of offenses, §143-116.
  Violations.
    Trustees, directors, officers or employees violating law.
      Misdemeanor, §143-115.
    Venue for trial of offenses, §143-116.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
  Surgical operations on inmates.
    Procedure when operations necessary, §148-22.2.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
  See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
**Reports.**
  From state institutions and departments to general assembly, §120-12.
**Sale of merchandise by governmental units.**
  Exceptions to prohibition, §66-58(b), (c).
**State government ethics act,** §§138A-1 to 138A-45.
  See STATE GOVERNMENT ETHICS ACT.
**Surgical operations on inmates.**
  Procedure when surgical operations necessary, §148-22.2.
**Tort claims against state departments and agencies,** §§143-291 to 143-300.1A.
  See CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE.
**Veterans.**
  Employment preference for veterans and their wives or widows, §128-15.
**Wage and hour act.**
  Exemption of persons confined, §95-25.14(a).

**STATE INTERNATIONAL FESTIVAL.**
**Folkmoot USA,** §145-19.

**STATE JUDICIAL COUNCIL,** §§7A-409 to 7A-409.2.
**Administration of justice, service to public, monitor,** §7A-409.1(f).

**STATE JUDICIAL COUNCIL** —Cont'd
**Alternative dispute resolution, monitor use,** §7A-409.1(d).
**Boundaries of judicial districts, recommend changes,** §7A-409.1(e).
**Compensation,** §7A-409.1.
**Duties generally,** §7A-409.1(a).
**Evaluation of court system and officials, recommendations,** §7A-409.1(b).
**Fair representation of areas of state, genders and racial minorities,** §7A-409(e).
**Guidelines for assignment and management of cases, recommendations,** §7A-409.1(c).
**Incumbent members of general assembly or judicial official, serving as members,** §7A-409(d).
**Innocence inquiry commission.**
  Report on implementation of act creating, §7A-409.1(g).
**Members,** §7A-409(a).
**Performance standards for courts and officials, recommendations,** §7A-409.1(b).
**Residency of appointed members,** §7A-409(c).
**Terms,** §7A-409(b).
**Travel and subsistence expenses, reimbursement,** §7A-409.2.

**STATE LABORATORY OF PUBLIC HEALTH,** §130A-88.

**STATE LANDS.**
**General provisions,** §§146-1 to 146-83.
  See PUBLIC LANDS.

**STATE LANGUAGE.**
**English,** §145-12(b).
**Purpose of section,** §145-12(a).

**STATE LEGISLATIVE BUILDING.**
**Designation,** §129-12.1.
**Official name,** §129-12.1.

**STATE LIBRARIAN.**
**Alkaline (acid-free) paper.**
  Designation of state publications to be printed on, §§125-11.13(a) to (c), 143-170.5.
**Publications.**
  Acid-free paper.
    Identification of types of publications for use, §143-170.3(c).
**Seal,** §125-6.
**State library commission.**
  Ex officio member and secretary to commission, §143B-91(a).

**STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION.**
See LIBRARIES.

**STATE LITERARY FUND.**
**Composition of fund,** §115C-458.
**General assembly.**
  Report by state board of education on operation, §115C-414.
**Loans from fund,** §115C-459.
**Public land sales.**
  Payment of proceeds, §§146-4, 146-14.
    Mineral deposits, §146-9.
    Timber rights, §146-7.
**State board of education.**
  Successor to powers of board of directors, §115C-414.

**STATE LOTTERY,** §§18C-101 to 18C-173.
**Advertising,** §18C-130(e).

**STATE LOTTERY** —Cont'd
**Alcohol law enforcement agents.**
  Enforcement of lottery laws, §18B-500(b).
  Service of lottery commission orders, §18B-500(d).
**Applicability of laws,** §18C-171.
**Audits.**
  Commission, §18C-116.
  Operation of lottery, §18C-122(d).
    Security assessment, §18C-122(a).
      Overall evaluation, §18C-122(b).
      Specific recommendations, §18C-122(c).
**Citation of act.**
  North Carolina state lottery act, §18C-101.
**Commission.**
  Appointment of members, §18C-111(a).
  Audits, §§18C-116, 18C-122.
  Chair, §18C-111(a).
  Compensation of members, §18C-111(e).
    Limitation on increases, §18C-173.
  Director, §§18C-120 to 18C-122.
  Duties and powers, §18C-114(a).
  Establishment, §18C-110.
  Meetings, §18C-111(d).
    Open meetings act applicable, §18C-113(a).
  Membership.
    Appointment, §18C-111(a).
    Compensation of members, §18C-111(e).
      Limitation on increases, §18C-173.
    Qualifications of commissioners, §18C-112.
    Terms, §18C-111(b).
    Vacancies, §18C-111(c).
  Powers and duties, §18C-114(a).
  Prizes.
    Payment of prizes to members and employees prohibited, §18C-132(i).
  Procurements, §18C-150.
  Qualifications of commissioners.
    Certified public accountant, §18C-112(b).
    Gender, ethnic, racial, and age consideration, §18C-112(d).
    Geographic representation of state, consideration of, §18C-112(d).
    Law enforcement experience, §18C-112(a).
    Retail sales experience, §18C-112(c).
  Quorum, §18C-111(d).
  Records.
    Director required to keep, §18C-121.
    Open and available to public, §18C-113(b).
    Personnel records, §18C-113(c).
  Reports, §18C-115.
  Rulemaking.
    Retailers, procedures governing, §18C-143(d).
  State information technology services provisions not applicable, §18C-114(b).
  Terms of members, §18C-111(b).
  Vacancies, §18C-111(c).
**Confidentiality of information.**
  Prize winners, §18C-132(k).
  Setoff debt collection, §18C-134(e).
**Contracts for purchase of services, supplies, equipment.**
  Awarding contracts of $90,000 or more.
    Background investigation, §18C-151(c).
    Bond or letter of credit.
      Proposal accompanied by, §18C-151(a).
    Contractor or supplier previously contracted with, §18C-151(b).
    Convicted felons or conviction for gambling offense.
      Contracts not awarded, §18C-151(a).

**STATE LOTTERY** —Cont'd
**Contracts for purchase of services, supplies, equipment** —Cont'd
  Awarding contracts of $90,000 or more —Cont'd
    Invitation for proposal to be submitted, §18C-151(a).
    Minority participation goals, §18C-151(a).
    Potential contractor or supplier submitting best proposal, §18C-151(a).
    Procedure, §18C-151(a).
    Rejection of proposals, §18C-151(a).
  Gifts, loans, favors, hospitality paid or given director or members or employees of corporation.
    Restrictions, §18C-151(f).
  Investigation of potential contractors.
    Confidential information, §18C-152(d).
    Cooperation with director, §18C-152(a).
    Disclosure of information.
      Required information, §18C-152(b), (c).
      Rules, adoption, §18C-152(b).
  Law governing, §18C-151(a).
  Periodic update of information by contractors, §18C-151(e).
  Termination of contract without penalty, §18C-151(d).
**Contracts with lottery game retailers,** §§18C-140, 18C-141(c).
**Criminal record checks.**
  Prospective employees of commission, retailers or contractors, §114-19.16.
**Definitions,** §18C-103.
**Director.**
  Audits, §18C-122.
  Powers and duties, §18C-120(b).
  Records, §18C-121.
  Selection, §18C-120(a).
**Drawings,** §18C-132(a).
**Education lottery fund.**
  Creation, §18C-164(a).
**Electronic computer terminals,** §18C-130(c).
**Expenses,** §18C-163.
**Fund,** §18C-160.
  Allocation of revenues, §18C-162(a).
    Surplus funds, §18C-162(b).
  Revenues deposited in fund, §18C-161.
  Transfer of net revenues.
    Education lottery fund, §18C-164(a).
      Appropriations, §18C-164(d), (f).
      Distribution of remaining net revenue, §18C-164(c).
    Education lottery reserve fund.
      Transfers from fund, §18C-164(e).
      Transfers to fund, §18C-164(b).
  Unclaimed prize money, §18C-162(c).
**Gambling addiction, provision of information about,** §18C-130(g).
**Income tax.**
  Prizes subject to state income tax, §18C-132(l).
  Withholding from winnings, §105-163.2B.
**Legislative purpose,** §18C-102.
**Local laws.**
  Preemption of local laws, §18C-170.
**Lottery oversight committee.**
  Cochair, designation, §18C-172(e).
  Established, §18C-172(a).
  Funding, §18C-172(f).
  Located in general assembly, §18C-172(a).
  Meetings, quorum, §18C-172(e).
  Membership, terms, §18C-172(a), (b).
  Powers and duties, §18C-172(c).

**STATE LOTTERY** —Cont'd
**Lottery oversight committee** —Cont'd
  Reports, §18C-172(d).
  Staff, §18C-172(g).
**Minors.**
  Prize payments to minors prohibited, §18C-132(j).
  Sales of tickets and shares.
    Sales to minors prohibited, §18C-131(d).
      Defenses, §18C-131(e).
**North Carolina state lottery fund,** §§18C-160 to 18C-164.
**Operation of the lottery.**
  Advertising, §18C-130(e).
  Applicability of laws, §18C-171.
  Audits, §18C-122(d).
    Security assessment, §18C-122(a).
      Overall evaluation, §18C-122(b).
      Specific recommendations, §18C-122(c).
  Drawings and prizes.
    Assignability of prizes, §18C-132(h).
    Conditions, §18C-132(a).
    Confidentiality of prize winners, §18C-132(k).
    Income tax.
      Prizes subject to state income tax, §18C-132(l).
    Minors.
      Prize payments to minors prohibited, §18C-132(j).
    Payment of prizes, §18C-132(e).
      Claims less than $600, §18C-132(f).
      Claims more than $600, §18C-132(g).
        Setoff debt collection, §18C-134.
      Commission members and employees, §18C-132(i).
      Estate of deceased prize winner, §18C-122(h).
      Person designated by court order, §18C-122(h).
      Stolen, counterfeit, altered, etc., tickets or shares, §18C-132(d).
      Trustee of trust established by prize winner, §18C-122(h).
    Setoff debt collection, §18C-134.
    Tabulation of prizes claimed and paid, §18C-132(c).
    Unclaimed prizes, §18C-132(b).
  Electronic computer terminals, §18C-130(c).
  Gambling addiction, provision of information about, §18C-130(g).
  Game-play rules, effect of ticket purchase, §18C-133(a).
  Sales of tickets and shares, §18C-131.
  Sporting events.
    Outcomes of events not to be basis for games, §18C-130(d).
  Tabulation of prizes expected to be awarded, §18C-130(f).
  Tickets, §18C-130(b).
  Types of games, §18C-130(a).
  Winner validation procedures, §18C-133(b).
**Preemption of local laws,** §18C-170.
**Price of tickets and shares.**
  Minimum retail price, §18C-131(c).
  Sales for more than retail sales price prohibited, §18C-131(b).
**Prizes.**
  Assignability of prizes, §18C-132(h).
  Confidentiality of prize winners, §18C-132(k).
  Income tax.
    Prizes subject to state income tax, §18C-132(l).
  Minors.
    Prize payments to minors prohibited, §18C-132(j).

**STATE LOTTERY** —Cont'd
**Prizes** —Cont'd
  Payment of prizes, §18C-132(e).
    Claims less than $600, §18C-132(f).
    Claims more than $600, §18C-132(g).
      Setoff debt collection, §18C-134.
    Commission members and employees, §18C-132(i).
    Stolen, counterfeit, altered, etc., tickets or shares, §18C-132(d).
  Setoff debt collection, §18C-134.
  Tabulation of prizes claimed and paid, §18C-132(c).
  Unclaimed prizes, §18C-132(b).
**Procurements,** §18C-150.
**Purpose,** §18C-102.
**Retailers.**
  Bonds or letters of credit, furnishing, §18C-143(c).
  Certificates of authority, §18C-143(b).
  Compensation, §18C-142.
  Contracts, §§18C-140, 18C-141(c).
  Fiduciary duty to preserve and account for proceeds, §18C-143(f).
  Gifts to commission members or employees, §18C-143(e).
  Proceeds held in trust, §18C-143(f).
  Responsibilities.
    Bonds or letters of credit, furnishing, §18C-143(c).
    Certificate of authority.
      Display, §18C-143(b).
    Compliance with provisions and contract, §18C-143(a).
    Fiduciary duty to preserve and account for proceeds, §18C-143(f).
  Rulemaking, §18C-143(d).
  Selection.
    Director's recommendations to commission, §18C-141(a).
      Prohibited recommendations, §18C-141(b).
**Rulemaking.**
  Retailers, procedures governing, §18C-143(d).
**Sales of tickets and shares.**
  Methods, §18C-131(a).
  Minors, sales to prohibited, §18C-131(d).
    Defenses, §18C-131(e).
  Price.
    Minimum retail price, §18C-131(c).
    Sales for more than retail sales price prohibited, §18C-131(b).
**Selection of lottery game retailers,** §18C-141.
**Setoff debt collection.**
  Automatic enrollment of claimant agency in program, §18C-134(b).
  Collection assistance fee, §18C-134(d).
  Confidentiality of information, §18C-134(e).
  Definitions, §18C-134(f).
  Establishment of program for lottery prize payments, §18C-134(a).
  Multiple claims, priority, §18C-134(c).
  Procedure, §18C-134(c).
**Shares.**
  Defined, §18C-103.
  Sales, §18C-131.
**Sporting events.**
  Outcomes of events not to be basis for games, §18C-130(d).
**State personnel system.**
  Exempt employees, §126-5(c1).
**Tickets,** §18C-130(b).
  Defined, §18C-103.

**STATE LOTTERY** —Cont'd
**Tickets** —Cont'd
  Sales, §18C-131.
**Title of act.**
  North Carolina state lottery act, §18C-101.
**Types of games, determination of,** §18C-130(a).
**Unclaimed prizes,** §§18C-132(b), 116B-54(f).
  North Carolina state lottery fund.
    Use by commission, §18C-162(c).
**Winners.**
  Confidentiality of prize winners, §18C-132(k).
  Drawings, claiming prizes, payment of prizes.
    Procedures, §18C-132.
  Information considered public record.
    Limitation, §18C-113(d).
  Validation procedures, §18C-133(b).

**STATE MAMMAL.**
**Gray squirrel,** §145-5.

**STATEMENTS AGAINST INTEREST.**
**Hearsay exception,** §8C-1 Rule 804(b).

**STATEMENTS OF ECONOMIC INTERESTS.**
**State government ethics act,** §§138A-21 to 138A-27.
  See STATE GOVERNMENT ETHICS ACT.

**STATE MILITARY ACADEMY,** §145-14.

**STATE MOTTO,** §144-2.

**STATE OF DISASTER.**
**Declaration by governor or general assembly, powers,** §166A-6.
**Insurance deadlines and proof of loss requirements.**
  Stay, §§58-2-46, 58-2-47.
**Price gouging during state of disaster,** §§75-37, 75-38.
**Property insurance.**
  Mediation of emergency or disaster claims, §§58-44-70 to 58-44-120.
    See PROPERTY INSURANCE.
**State of disaster assistance funds,** §166A-6.01.

**STATE OF EMERGENCY,** §§14-288.12 to 14-288.18.
**Alcoholic beverages, governor's powers,** §18B-110.
**County powers.**
  Authority to determine and declare.
    Delegation of authority to chairman of board of county commissioners, §14-288.13(b).
  Authority to enact ordinance, §14-288.13(a).
  Class 3 misdemeanor, violation of ordinance or proclamation, §14-288.13(d).
  Extension of municipal restrictions into county.
    Class 3 misdemeanor, violation of restrictions, §14-288.14(e).
    County imposition of restrictions not precluded, §14-288.14(d).
    Deemed state of emergency validly found and declared, §14-288.14(b).
    Exercise of authority not dependent on county ordinance, §14-288.14(d).
    Notice of terms to those likely affected, §14-288.14(c).
    Power of chairman of board of county commissioners.
      Request of municipality, §14-288.14(a).
    Request of municipality.
      Power of chairman of board of county commissioners, §14-288.14(a).

**STATE OF EMERGENCY** —Cont'd
**County powers** —Cont'd
  Extension of municipal restrictions into county —Cont'd
    Termination of prohibitions or restriction proclaimed, §14-288.14(c).
  Municipal jurisdiction, inapplicability of county ordinance, §14-288.13(c).
  Ordinance effective immediately.
    State of emergency exists or imminent, §14-288.17(a), (b).
  Prohibitions and restrictions permitted, §14-288.13(b).
    Extension of municipal restrictions into county, §14-288.14.
**Declared state of emergency.**
  Defined, §14-288.1.
**Defined,** §14-288.1.
**Emergency management generally,** §§166A-1 to 166A-18.
  See EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.
**Emergency war powers act,** §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.
  See GOVERNOR.
**Governor's authority.**
  Local control deemed insufficient, §14-288.15(a).
    Class 2 misdemeanor, violation of proclamation, §14-288.15(e).
    Finding local control insufficient, requirements, §14-288.15(b).
    Giving directions to local and state agencies and officers, power, §14-288.15(c).
    Prohibitions and restrictions permitted, §14-288.15(c), (d).
**Insurance deadlines and proof of loss requirements.**
  Stay during state of disaster, §§58-2-46, 58-2-47.
**Municipal powers.**
  Authority to enact ordinance, §14-288.12(a).
  Class 3 misdemeanor.
    Violation of ordinance or proclamation, §14-288.12(e).
  Continuation of ordinance in force without reenactment, §14-288.12(d).
  Extension of prohibitions and restriction into county.
    Power of chairman of board of county commissioners, §14-288.14.
  Mayor, authority to determine and proclaim.
    Ordinance may delegate authority to, §14-288.12(b).
  Ordinance effective immediately.
    State of emergency exists or imminent, §14-288.17(a), (b).
  Prohibitions and restrictions permitted, §14-288.12(b).
    Extension into county, power of chairman of board of county commissioners, §14-288.14.
  Supplemental authority and power, §14-288.12(c).
**Ordinance effective immediately.**
  State of emergency exists or imminent, §14-288.17(a), (b).
**Price gouging during state of disaster,** §§75-37, 75-38.
**Proclamations imposing prohibitions and restrictions.**
  Amending or rescinding, §14-288.16(c).
  Duration, expiration, §14-288.16(c).
  Effective upon publication, §14-288.16(a), (b).
  Extension as to time or area, §14-288.16(c).
  Publication requiring compliance, §14-288.16(b).

**STATE OF EMERGENCY** —Cont'd
**Property insurance.**
  Mediation of emergency or disaster claims, §§58-44-70 to 58-44-120.
    See PROPERTY INSURANCE.
**Public or private educational institutions.**
  Injunction to cope with emergencies, §14-288.18(a), (b).

**STATE OF ENVIRONMENT REPORT,** §143B-279.5.

**STATE OFFICERS.**
**General provisions.**
  See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

**STATE OF MIND.**
**Then existing state or condition, hearsay exception,** §8C-1 Rule 803.

**STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA.**
**Actions.**
  Employment of counsel in cases where state is interested, §147-17.
  State treasurer.
    May demand and sue for money and property of state, §147-71.
**Adverse possession.**
  Title against state, §1-35.
  Validity of possession against claimants under state, §1-37.
**Aeronautics.**
  Jurisdiction.
    Contracts, §63-17.
    Crimes and torts, §§63-16, 63-24.
  Sovereignty in space, §63-11.
**Appeals.**
  Bonds, surety.
    Undertaking on appeal.
      Exception as to state, §1-285(b).
**Archives.**
  See STATE ARCHIVES.
**Banks.**
  Checks payable in exchange.
    Exemption of checks for obligations due state, §53-73.
  Deposits.
    Statements showing deposits of state and state officials, §53-68.
**Bids and bidding.**
  Public buildings and grounds.
    Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
      See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
**Blind persons.**
  Operation of highway vending facilities, §§111-48 to 111-52.
    See BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED.
  Operation of vending facilities on state property, §§111-41 to 111-47.
    See BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED.
**Bonds, surety.**
  Actions on bonds.
    Payable to court officers.
      Suit in name of state, §58-76-1.
  Sheriffs.
    Bond of sheriff payable to state, §162-8.
**Boundaries,** §§141-1 to 141-8, NC Const Art XIV §2.
  See STATE BOUNDARIES.
**Budget of state,** §§143C-1-1 to 143C-10-3.
  See STATE BUDGET.

**STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Cable television.**
  State franchising of cable television service, §§66-350 to 66-360.
    See CABLE TELEVISION.
**Center of state government.**
  Allocated state lands, §146-22.1.
**Charities.**
  Establishment and operation of charitable and correctional institutions and agencies by state, NC Const Art XI §3.
**Claims against the state.**
  Amateur sports.
    No liability for damages by state vehicles, §143-299.3(b).
  Atomic energy radiation.
    Tort claims against persons rendering emergency assistance, §104E-22.
  Counsel.
    Employment where state is interested, §147-17.
  Defending actions arising from activities of state employees in course of employment, §147-17.
  False claims act.
    False or fraudulent claims, §§1-605 to 1-618.
      See FALSE CLAIMS ACT.
  Jurisdiction.
    Original jurisdiction of the supreme court, §7A-25.
  Motor vehicles.
    State vehicles.
      Amateur sports.
        No liability for damages, §143-299.3(b).
  Tort claims against state departments and agencies, §§143-291 to 143-300.1A.
    See CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE.
**Composer-laureate for state.**
  Appointment, §143-407.1(a), (b).
**Consolidated judicial retirement act.**
  Contributions by the state, §135-69.
**Continuance for obligation of service to,** §1A-1 Rule 40(b).
**Contracts.**
  Authority to contract, NC Const Art V §2.
  Public contracts.
    Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
      See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
**Contribution.**
  Joint tort-feasors, §1B-1(h).
**Costs, liability of state,** §§6-13 to 6-17.1.
  Civil actions by the state, §6-13.
  Corporations.
    Actions by state for corporation, §6-15.
  Counties.
    Actions by state for county, §6-15.
  Federal litigation.
    Appeals, §6-17.
    Expenses and costs in connection with state cases, §6-17.1.
  Joinder of private party, §6-13.
  Municipalities.
    Actions by state for city, town or village, §6-15.
  Officers of state.
    Civil action by and against state officers, §6-14.
  Private persons.
    Actions by state for private persons, §6-15.
**Council of state.**
  Internal improvements.
    Control of internal improvements, §124-1.
  Investigation of corporations.
    Power of investigation, §124-7.

**STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Council of state** —Cont'd
  Personnel system.
    Competitive service.
      Determination of competitive service by council of state, §126-12.
**Counterclaim against,** §1A-1 Rule 13(d).
**Credit.**
  Energy conservation loan guarantees.
    Housing finance agency.
      Credit of state not pledged to satisfy liabilities, §122A-6.1.
  Health care facilities.
    Finance act.
      Credit of state not pledged, §131A-10.
  Housing finance agency.
    Credit of state not pledged, §122A-6.
      Satisfying liabilities under energy conservation loan guarantees, §122A-6.1.
  Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act.
    Credit of state not pledged, §159C-17.
**Declaration of rights.**
  Internal government of the state, NC Const Art I §3.
  Secession prohibited, NC Const Art I §4.
**Default judgments.**
  No judgment by default entered against, §1A-1 Rule 55(f).
**Drawing public money,** NC Const Art V §7.
**Embezzlement.**
  Property of state, §14-91.
**Eminent domain.**
  Taking of state lands.
    Consent of state required, §40A-5(a).
**Enhanced 911 system for wireless communications.**
  See 911 SYSTEM.
**Estates.**
  Trying title to land where state claims interest, §41-10.1.
**Ethics.**
  State government ethics act, §§138A-1 to 138A-45.
    See STATE GOVERNMENT ETHICS ACT.
**False claims act.**
  False or fraudulent claims against state, §§1-605 to 1-618.
    See FALSE CLAIMS ACT.
**Fiscal year,** §147-85.
**Flag of state.**
  Colors of flag, §144-6.
  Conformity of flags to law, §144-5.
  Description, §144-1.
  Desecration of state flag, §14-381.
  Display of flags.
    County courthouses, §144-4.
    Public buildings and institutions, §144-3.
  Generally, §144-1.
  Motto.
    Appearance on flag, §144-2.
**Gasoline and oil inspection.**
  Fuels used by state to be inspected, §119-47.
**Governmental complex.**
  Allocated state lands, §146-22.1.
**Historic properties.**
  Administration of properties acquired by state, §121-9(a).
**Improper government activities,** §§126-84 to 126-90.
  See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

**STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Internal improvements,** §§124-1 to 124-7.
  See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
**Judges.**
  Consolidated judicial retirement act.
    Contributions by the state, §135-69.
**Jurisdiction.**
  National park system.
    Jurisdiction over national park system lands, §§104-31 to 104-33.
  United States lands.
    Concurrent jurisdiction reserved, §104-1.
    Forest reserve in North Carolina, §104-5.
    Inland waterways, §§104-18, 104-24.
    Migratory bird sanctuaries or other wildlife refuges, §104-10.
    Navigable streams, §104-9.
    River and harbor improvements.
      Lands acquired for, §104-6.
**Legislative retirement system.**
  Contributions by the state, §120-4.20.
**Limitation of actions.**
  Applicability to actions by state, §1-30.
**Local government finance.**
  Revenue bonds.
    Agreement of state, §159-93.
**Militia,** §§127A-1 to 127A-155.
  See MILITIA.
**Money.**
  Drawing public money, NC Const Art V §7.
**Money owed state or agency.**
  Collection, §147-86.11(e).
  Dismissal of employees for failure to observe cash management act, §147-86.11(i).
  Investigation, §143-556.
  Repayment as condition of continuing appointment, §143-557.
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
  Marking state vehicles, private plates, confidential plates, §20-39.1.
  Permanent license plates for state owned vehicles, §20-84(b).
**Motor vehicle repairs.**
  Inapplicability of provisions to governmental functions, §20-354.1.
**Motor vehicles.**
  Applicability of provisions to drivers of state vehicles, §20-168(a).
    Exception as to highway maintenance or construction work, §20-168(b).
  Claims against the state.
    State vehicles.
      Amateur sports.
        No liability for damages, §143-299.3(b).
  Diesel powered vehicles purchased by state.
    Manufacturer's warranty, §20-351.11.
  Financial responsibility.
    Exemption of state vehicles, §20-318.
  Smoking in state controlled passenger carrying vehicles, §§130A-491 to 130A-495.
    See SMOKING.
**911 system.**
  See 911 SYSTEM.
**Ordinances.**
  Consistent with state law, §160A-174(b).
**Pollution control.**
  Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act.
    Credit of state not pledged, §159C-17.
**Poultry and poultry products.**
  Inspections.
    Federal and state cooperation as to poultry inspection, §106-549.52.

**STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Poultry and poultry products** —Cont'd
  Inspections —Cont'd
    Proceedings in name of state, §106-549.67.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
  Establishment and operation of charitable and correctional institutions and agencies by state, NC Const Art XI §3.
**Private personnel services.**
  Exemption from provisions, §95-47.11.
**Property.**
  Embezzlement.
    Public officers and employees embezzling state property, §14-91.
  Surplus property of state.
    Federal surplus property, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
      See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
    State agency, §§143-64.01 to 143-64.05.
      See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
**Public buildings and grounds.**
  Bids and bidding.
    Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
      See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
**Public lands,** §§146-1 to 146-83.
  See PUBLIC LANDS.
**Public safety telephone service act.**
  See 911 SYSTEM.
**Public utilities.**
  Securities.
    No guarantee on part of state, §62-166.
**Real property.**
  Public lands, §§146-1 to 146-83.
    See PUBLIC LANDS.
  Trying title to land where state claims interest, §41-10.1.
**Rebellion.**
  Punishment for rebellion, §14-8.
**Reports.**
  Improper government activities, §§126-84 to 126-90.
    See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
**Sale of merchandise by governmental units,** §66-58.
**Sale or disposition of governmental property,** §160A-274.
**Sales and use tax.**
  State government exemption, §105-164.29A.
**Savings and loan associations.**
  Investments.
    North Carolina obligations, §54B-183.
**Savings banks.**
  Investments.
    North Carolina obligations, §54C-133.
**Seals.**
  State seal, NC Const Art III §10.
**Seat of government,** NC Const Art XIV §1.
**Secured transactions.**
  Effective date of provisions.
    Special rule for certain governmental transactions, §25-9-702(d).
  Exceptions to provisions.
    Security interests created by state or governmental units, §25-9-109(d).
**Separation of powers,** NC Const Art I §6.
**Service of process.**
  Personal jurisdiction.
    Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
**Skateboarding, inline skating and freestyle bicycling.**
  Limitation of liability, §99E-25(b).
    Duty of care not created, §99E-25(d).

**STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Skateboarding, inline skating and freestyle bicycling** —Cont'd
  Limitation of liability —Cont'd
    Exceptions, §99E-25(c).
    Independent concessionaires or other persons or organizations.
      Liability not limited by section, §99E-25(e).
    Insurance carried by entity.
      Not waiver of liability limits, §99E-25(f).
    Sovereign immunity not waived, §99E-25(d).
  Specifically designated areas for activities.
    Requirements to participate on property owner or controlled by entity, §99E-25(a).
**Solid waste management.**
  Conveyance of land used for hazardous waste landfill facility, §130A-292.
**Southern growth policies agreement,** §§143-490 to 143-506.
  See SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES AGREEMENT.
**Sovereignty in space,** §63-11.
**State government ethics act,** §§138A-1 to 138A-45.
  See STATE GOVERNMENT ETHICS ACT.
**Stay in favor of state or agency thereof,** §1A-1 Rule 62(e).
**Subversion,** §§14-11 to 14-12.1.
**Surplus property of state.**
  Federal surplus property agency, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
    See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
  State agency, §§143-64.01 to 143-64.05.
    See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
**Taxation.**
  Exemption from tax, NC Const Art V §2.
**Third-party practice.**
  Applicability of rule, §1A-1 Rule 14(c).
**Title against state,** §1-35.
  Adverse possession, §1-35.
**Torrens system registration.**
  In all special proceedings state named as respondent, §43-8.
**Tort claims against state departments and agencies,** §§143-291 to 143-300.1A.
  See CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE.
**Underground storage tanks.**
  Leaking petroleum cleanup.
    Groundwater protection fund.
      Reimbursement for liability incurred in extending credit, §143-215.94P(f).
    Limitation of liability of state, §143-215.94J.
**Wage and hour act.**
  Exemptions from provisions, §95-25.14(d), (e).
**Witnesses.**
  Discharge of state's witness.
    Announcement by district attorney, §6-62.
  Liability of state for witness fees, §7A-315.
**Workers' compensation.**
  Applicability of provisions, §97-7.

**STATE-OWNED RAILROAD COMPANY,** §§124-11 to 124-13.
**Appropriations.**
  Continuing appropriations, §136-16.6(a), (b).
**Charter,** §124-13.
**Defined,** §124-11.
**Dividends received by state.**
  Reduction of obligations, §124-5.1(a).
**Encumbrances,** §124-5(b).
**Enumeration of powers,** §124-12.

**STATE-OWNED RAILROAD COMPANY** —Cont'd
**Interest accrued or charged obligations,** §124-5.1(b).
**Internal improvement.**
  Generally, §§124-1 to 124-7.
    See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
**Powers,** §124-12.

**STATE PARKS.**
**Additions to system,** §113-44.14(b).
**Administration of system,** §113-44.10.
**Advertising.**
  Outdoor advertising adjacent to park.
    Limitations, §136-129.2(a) to (c).
**Billboards.**
  Outdoor advertising adjacent to park.
    Limitations, §136-129.2(a) to (c).
**Boating operation and use rules,** §113-35(c), (d).
**Citation of article,** §113-44.7.
**Classification of park resources,** §113-44.12.
**Components of state nature and historic preserves,** §143-260.10.
**Concessions for operation of public service facilities,** §113-35(d).
**Control of parks in state park system.**
  Department of environment, health and natural resources, §113-23.
**Crowders mountain state park.**
  Removal of property from state parks system, §143-260.10G(b).
**Definitions,** §113-44.9.
**Deletions from system,** §113-44.14(a).
**Department of environment, health and natural resources.**
  Control of parks in state parks system, §113-23.
**Docks, piers and other structures on state lakes.**
  Collection of reasonable fees for use, §113-35(b).
**Eminent domain.**
  Power of department to acquire by condemnation, §113-34(a).
**Establishment of system,** §113-44.8(b).
**Fees.**
  Use, §100-14.
**Fishing privileges in state parks and state lakes.**
  Collection of reasonable fees by department, §113-35(b).
**General management plans,** §113-44.13.
**Gifts of land for state forests, state parks, state lakes and recreational areas,** §§113-34(a), (b), 113-40.
**Leases of land and waters for state parks, state lakes, etc.,** §113-34(c).
**Magistrates' powers in state park and recreation area rule offenses,** §7A-273.
**Motor vehicle laws applicable to state parks and forest road system.**
  Applicability during closing hours, §143-116.8(e).
  Applicability of general statutes relating to use of highways and operation of vehicles, §143-116.8(a).
  Fleeing or attempting to elude arrest or apprehension, §143-116.8(b).
  Infractions, §143-116.8(d).
  One-way traffic, §143-116.8(b).
  Parking and establishing parking areas, §143-116.8(c).
  Speed limits, §143-116.8(b).
  State parks and forest road system defined, §143-116.8(a).

**STATE PARKS** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicle laws applicable to state parks and forest road system** —Cont'd
  Traffic control signs and signals, §143-116.8(b).
**New parks, adding to system,** §113-44.14(b).
**Off-road vehicle access.**
  Collection of reasonable fees by department, §113-35(b).
**Outdoor advertising adjacent to park.**
  Limitations, §136-129.2(a) to (c).
**Park roads part of system,** §136-44.2.
**Parks and recreation trust fund,** §113-44.15.
**Policy of state,** §113-44.8.
**Public service facilities and conveniences.**
  Construction, operation and collection of reasonable fees by department, §113-35(b).
**Purpose of article,** §113-44.8(d).
**Reports.**
  Annual report of department, §100-15.
**Secretary.**
  Powers, §113-44.10.
**State parks system plan,** §113-44.11(a) to (c).
**Tax dollars.**
  Spending in efficient and effective manner, §113-44.8(c).
**Title of article,** §113-44.7.
**Traffic laws applicable to state parks and forest road system,** §143-116.8.

**STATE PERSONNEL SYSTEM,** §§126-1 to 126-95.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.

**STATE POLICE,** §§20-184 to 20-196.4.
See HIGHWAY PATROL.

**STATE POTATO FESTIVAL.**
**Albemarle potato festival as official state Irish potato festival,** §145-30.

**STATE PRISON SYSTEM.**
**Prisons and prisoners generally.**
  See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

**STATE PROPERTY.**
**County water and sewer districts.**
  Transfer of state-owned property from one district to another, §162A-87.1B.
**Fire safety inspection.**
  Commissioner of insurance, §58-31-40.
**Public buildings generally.**
  See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
**Public lands generally.**
  See PUBLIC LANDS.

**STATE PROPERTY FIRE INSURANCE FUND,** §§58-31-1 to 58-31-50.
See FIRE INSURANCE.

**STATE REPTILE.**
**Turtle,** §145-9.

**STATE ROCK.**
**Granite,** §145-10.

**STATE SALTWATER FISH.**
**Channel bass,** §145-6.

**STATE SCHOOL FOR SIGHT IMPAIRED CHILDREN.**
**Governor Morehead school,** §§143B-164.10 to 143B-164.18.
  See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.

**STATE SCHOOLS FOR HEARING IMPAIRED CHILDREN,** §§143B-216.40 to 143B-216.44.
See SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.

**STATES, CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS.**
**Admission of new states,** US Const Art IV §3.
**Bill of attainder,** US Const Art I §10.
**Bills of credit,** US Const Art I §10.
**Commerce,** US Const Art I §§8, 9.
**Compacts among the states or with foreign powers,** US Const Art I §10.
**Contracts.**
  Impairing obligations of contracts, US Const Art I §10.
**Controversies between citizens of different states,** US Const Art III §2.
**Controversies between states,** US Const Art III §2.
**Duties and imposts,** US Const Art I §10.
**Equal suffrage in senate,** US Const Art V.
**Exports,** US Const Art I §§9, 10.
**Ex post facto laws,** US Const Art I §10.
**Full faith and credit clause,** US Const Art IV §1.
**Gold and silver coin tender in payment of debts,** US Const Art I §10.
**Impairing obligations of contracts,** US Const Art I §10.
**Imports and exports,** US Const Art I §10.
**Invasion.**
  Protection against, US Const Art IV §4.
**Legal tender,** US Const Art I §10.
**Letters of marque or reprisal,** US Const Art I §10.
**Limitations on powers of the state,** US Const Art I §10.
**Money.**
  Coining money, US Const Art I §10.
**New states,** US Const Art IV §3.
**Powers,** US Const Art I §10.
  Reserved to state, US Const Amd 10.
**Protection and aid of states,** US Const Art IV §4.
**Republican form of government guaranteed,** US Const Art IV §4.
**Reservation of powers to state,** US Const Amd 10.
**Right to coin money,** US Const Art I §10.
**Suits against,** US Const Amd 11.
**Tender in payment of debts,** US Const Art I §10.
**Tonnage,** US Const Art I §10.
**Treaties,** US Const Art I §10.
**Troops or ships of war in time of peace,** US Const Art I §10.
**War,** US Const Art I §10.

**STATE SHELL.**
**Scotch bonnet,** §145-4.

**STATE SONG,** §149-1.

**STATE STONE.**
**Emerald,** §145-8.

**STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.**
See SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

**STATESVILLE.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
  Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**STATE SYMBOLS AND OTHER OFFICIAL ADOPTIONS,** §§145-1 to 145-28.

**STATE TARTAN,** §145-15.

**STATE TOAST,** §149-2.

**STATE TREASURER.**
**Absentee insurance fund.**
  Missing persons, §28C-19.
**Accounts and accounting.**
  Fiscal year, §147-85.
  Office of treasurer declared office of deposit and disbursement, §147-74.
  Pool accounts for local government unemployment compensation, §147-86.1.
  Separate funds.
    Accounts of funds kept separate, §147-82.
**Acting officers,** NC Const Art III §7.
**Actions.**
  Deposits in unlawful depository.
    Recovery, §147-80.
  May demand and sue for money and property of state, §147-71.
**Administration of state treasurer's investment programs,** §147-69.3.
  Compensation and bonuses.
    Chief investment officer and investment directors, §147-69.3(i2).
      Report on incentive bonus paid to chief investment officer, §147-69.3(i1).
  Conversion to cash when needed, §147-69.3(c).
  Costs, §147-69.3(f).
  Fiduciary powers, §147-69.3(e).
  Funds to be deposited, §147-69.3(b).
  Independent professional services, authority to attain, §147-69.3(g).
  Investment programs, §147-69.3(a).
  Reports.
    Annual report on financial condition of each program, §147-69.3(h).
    Finance committee reports, §147-69.3(i).
    Incentive bonus paid to chief investment officer, §147-69.3(i1).
  Return on investments, §147-69.3(d).
  Rules, authority to adopt, §147-69.3(j).
**Appropriations.**
  Short-term notes in emergencies.
    Authorization to make, §147-70.
**Attorney general.**
  Recovery of deposit in unlawful depositories, §147-80.
**Banking operations of department.**
  Apportionment of costs, §147-68.1.
**Blind persons.**
  Funds deposited with or transferred to state treasurer.
    Disposition of funds, §111-12.6.
**Bonds, surety.**
  Depositories, §147-78.
    State funds, §147-79.
**Budget.**
  Director of the budget, §147-84.
  State budget, §§143C-1-1 to 143C-10-3.
    See STATE BUDGET.
**Capital facilities finance act.**
  Generally, §§142-80 to 142-101.
    See CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE ACT.
**Clerks.**
  Additional clerical assistance authorized, §147-86.
**Compensation and allowances,** §147-65, NC Const Art III §9.
**Contracts.**
  Depositories.
    Contracts as to payment of interest, §147-81.

**STATE TREASURER** —Cont'd
**Costs.**
  Banking operations of department.
    Apportionment of costs, §147-68.1.
  Investments.
    Administration of state treasurer's investment programs, §147-69.3.
**Council of state.**
  Membership, NC Const Art III §8.
**Crime victims compensation fund,** §15B-23.
**Department.**
  Created, §143A-30.
  Duties.
    Transfer of duties to department, §143A-32.
  Head of department, §143A-30.
  Powers.
    Transfer of powers to department, §143A-32.
  Transfers.
    Law-enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143A-38.1.
    Legislative retirement fund, §143A-37.
    Local governmental employees' retirement system, §143A-35.
    Local government commission, §143A-33.
    Public employees' social security agency, §143A-36.
    Retirement system for counties and cities, §143A-35.
    Teachers' and state employees' retirement system, §143A-34.
**Deposits.**
  Contracts, §147-81.
  Daily deposit of funds to credit of treasurer, §147-77.
  Good faith deposits.
    Master trust, §147-78.1.
  Interest.
    Contracts as to interest, §147-81.
  Number of depositories, §147-81.
  Office declared office of deposit and disbursement, §147-74.
  Receipts from federal government and gifts not affected, §147-83.
  Reports of depositories, §147-79(b).
  Security for deposits, §147-79(a) to (c).
  Selection.
    Treasurer to select depositories, §147-78.
  State funds.
    Deposits of state funds in banks and savings and loans regulated, §147-69.
**Deputies.**
  Authorizing deputy to act for treasurer, §147-75.
**Disability income plan,** §135-102.
  Custodian of trust fund, §135-110(d).
**Disbursing moneys,** §147-68(a).
  Office declared office of deposit and disbursement, §147-74.
**Drawing public money,** NC Const Art V §7.
**Duties,** NC Const Art III §7.
  Ex officio treasurer of state institutions, §147-72.
  Generally, §§143A-31, 147-68(a).
  Transfer of duties to department, §143A-32.
**Elections.**
  Date of election, §163-1(a).
  Elective officers, NC Const Art III §7.
  Vacancy in office, §163-8.
**Emergencies.**
  Short-term notes in emergencies, §147-70.
**Ex officio treasurer of state institutions,** §147-72.
  Office of treasurer of certain institutions abolished, §147-73.

**STATE TREASURER** —Cont'd
**Fairs.**
  County societies.
    Annual statements to state treasurer, §106-509.
**False entries.**
  Liability for false entries in books, §147-76.
**Federal aid.**
  Receipts from federal government and gifts not affected, §147-83.
**Firemen's and rescue workers' pension fund.**
  Custodian of fund, §58-86-20.
  Investment and fiduciary duties, §147-69.7.
    Annual report on new investment authority, §147-69.8.
**Fiscal control.**
  Responsibility of treasurer, §147-68(e).
**Fiscal year,** §147-85.
**Forms.**
  Furnished by auditor, §147-84.
**Fraud.**
  False entries in books, §147-76.
**Funds.**
  Federal aid and gifts not affected by accounting, §147-83.
  Investments.
    Administration of state treasurer's investment programs, §147-69.3.
    General fund, §147-69.1.
    Highway fund, §147-69.1.
    Highway trust fund, §147-69.1.
    Special funds, §147-69.2.
  Local government law enforcement special separation allowance fund, §147-69.5.
  Local government other post-employment benefits fund, §147-69.4.
  Swain county settlement trust fund, §147-69.6.
**Gasoline and oil inspection.**
  Disposition of moneys by state treasurer, §119-23.
**General assembly.**
  Legislative retirement fund.
    Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-37.
**Gifts.**
  Receipts from federal government and gifts not affected, §147-83.
**Governor.**
  Additional clerical assistance authorized, §147-86.
  Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1(b).
**Head of department,** §143A-30.
**Hours,** §147-66.
**Housing trust fund.**
  Trustee of fund, §122E-3(c).
**Incapacity.**
  Determination, NC Const Art III §7.
**Information technology infrastructure needs.**
  Expenditures for, §147-68(d2).
**Information technology services fees.**
  Handling of fee disputes, §147-86.2.
**Interest.**
  Depositories.
    Contracts as to payment interest, §147-81.
**Interim officers,** NC Const Art III §7.
**Investments.**
  Administration of state treasurer's investment programs, §147-69.3.
  General fund and highway funds.
    Applicability, §147-69.1(b).
    Interest, §147-69.1(d).
    Investment options, §147-69.1(c).
    Rules and regulations, §147-69.1(a).
    Statements, §147-69.1(e).

**STATE TREASURER** —Cont'd
- **Investments** —Cont'd
  - Highway trust fund.
    - Authorized investments, §147-69.1.
  - Retirement systems.
    - Annual report on new investment authority, §147-69.8.
    - Determination of compliance, §147-69.7(c).
    - Evaluation of portfolio for all systems, §147-69.7(d).
    - Factors in investment decisions, §147-69.7(b).
    - General principles, §147-69.7(a).
  - Special funds, §147-69.2.
    - Applicability, §147-69.2(a).
    - Equity investment advisory committee, §147-69.2(b1).
    - Investment options, §147-69.2(b).
      - North Carolina conservation easement endowment fund, §147-69.2(d).
    - Minimum deposit requirements, §147-69.2(b2) to (b5).
  - Special funds held by state treasurer, §147-69.2.
- **Law-enforcement officers.**
  - Local government law enforcement special separation allowance fund, §147-69.5.
- **Law-enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.**
  - Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-38.1.
- **Legislative retirement system.**
  - Investment and fiduciary duties, §147-69.7.
    - Annual report on new investment authority, §147-69.8.
- **Liability.**
  - Acts of deputies, §147-75.
  - False entries in books, §147-76.
- **License plate.**
  - Special plate, number, §20-79.5.
- **Local government finance.**
  - Bond issues.
    - Deliver bonds and remit proceeds, §159-132.
  - Commission.
    - Chairman of commission, §159-3(a).
    - Division of department of treasurer, §159-3(e).
    - Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-33.
  - Executive committee of commission, §159-4(a).
  - Local government law enforcement special separation allowance fund, §147-69.5.
  - Local government other post-employment benefits fund, §147-69.4.
  - Lost, stolen, defaced or destroyed bonds.
    - Signed by treasurer if unit no longer exists, §159-137(c).
  - Member of commission, §159-3(a).
- **Local government law enforcement special separation allowance fund,** §147-69.5.
- **Local government other post-employment benefits fund,** §147-69.4.
- **Missing persons.**
  - Administration of absentee insurance fund, §28C-19.
- **Mistake.**
  - Liability for false entries in books, §147-76.
- **Money.**
  - Drawing public money, NC Const Art V §7.
- **National Guard pension fund.**
  - Investment and fiduciary duties, §147-69.7.
    - Annual report on new investment authority, §147-69.8.

**STATE TREASURER** —Cont'd
- **Oaths.**
  - Form of oath, §11-11.
- **Office,** §147-66.
  - Hours, §147-66.
- **Payments.**
  - Refund of excess payments, §147-84.
- **Penalties.**
  - Deposits in unauthorized depositories, §147-80.
  - Liability for false entries in books, §147-76.
- **Post-war reserve fund.**
  - Custodian of fund, §143-192.
- **Powers.**
  - Ex officio treasurer of state institutions, §147-72.
  - Generally, §143A-31.
  - Transfer of powers to department, §143A-32.
- **Public employee deferred compensation plan.**
  - Board of trustees, §143B-426.24.
- **Receipt of moneys,** §147-68(a).
- **Refund of excess payments,** §147-84.
- **Reports.**
  - Administration of state treasurer's investment programs.
    - Annual report on financial condition of each program, §147-69.3(h).
    - Finance committee reports, §147-69.3(i).
  - Cash management.
    - Quarterly report, §147-86.11(c).
  - Daily deposits, §147-84.
  - Daily reports.
    - Accounts of funds kept separate, §147-82.
  - Duty to make, §147-68(d).
  - Investments of general fund and highway funds.
    - Periodic statements, §147-69.1(e).
  - Joint legislative commission on governmental operations, §147-68(d1).
- **Retirement system for counties and cities.**
  - Investment and fiduciary duties, §147-69.7.
    - Annual report on new investment authority, §147-69.8.
  - Management of funds, §128-29(c).
  - Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-35.
- **Retirement system for judges.**
  - Investment and fiduciary duties, §147-69.7.
    - Annual report on new investment authority, §147-69.8.
- **Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
  - Consolidated judicial retirement act.
    - Custodian of assets of retirement system, §135-66.
  - Disability income plan, §135-102.
  - Investment and fiduciary duties, §147-69.7.
    - Annual report on new investment authority, §147-69.8.
  - Legislative retirement fund.
    - Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-37.
  - Transfer to department of state treasurer, §§143A-34, 143A-36.
- **Salary,** §147-65.
- **Sentencing.**
  - Deposits in unauthorized banks, §147-80.
  - Liability for false entries in books, §147-76.
- **Social security.**
  - Contribution fund.
    - Ex officio treasurer and custodian of fund, §135-24(d).
- **State board of education.**
  - Member of board, §115C-10.

**STATE TREASURER** —Cont'd
**State debt.**
  Borrowing money in anticipation of collection of taxes, §142-19.
  Chief clerk may act when treasurer unable to act, §142-10.
  Coupons.
    Cancellation, §142-6.
  Destruction of canceled bonds, notes and coupons, §142-13.
  Distribution of canceled bonds, notes and coupons for educational and historical purposes, §142-13.
  Duties performed by other officers, §142-9.
  Emergencies.
    Borrowing on notes in emergencies, §142-16.
  General fund notes.
    Chief clerk may act when treasurer unable to act, §142-10.
  Interest.
    Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.
  Payment of state bonds, §142-1.
  Record of bonds to be kept by state treasurer, §142-3.
**State departments and agencies.**
  Ex officio treasurer of certain institutions, §147-72.
    Office of treasurer of certain state institutions abolished, §147-73.
**Swain county settlement trust fund,** §147-69.6.
**Term of office,** §163-1(a).
**Tobacco trust fund.**
  Accounting for funds, §143-719(b).
**Torrens system registration.**
  Assurance fund.
    Satisfaction by treasurer, §43-51.
    Subrogation to right of claimant, §43-53.
**Trusts and trustees.**
  Good faith deposits.
    Master trust, §147-78.1.
**Tryon's Palace.**
  Discretion of commission to call upon state treasurer to act as treasurer of Tryon's Palace, §121-20(a).
**Unclaimed property act, duties and responsibilities generally,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
  See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.
**Unemployment compensation.**
  Pool account for local government unemployment compensation.
    Authority of treasurer to establish account, §147-86.1(a) to (d).
**United States.**
  Receipts from federal government and gifts not affected, §147-83.
**Vacancy in office,** §163-8, NC Const Art III §7.
**Warrants for payment of money.**
  Fee for causing overdraft of agency account, §143B-426.40G(b).
  Method of disbursement, §143B-426.40G(a).
  Payment of warrants, §§147-6, 147-68(b), (c).
  Responsibility for issuance of warrants, §143B-426.40G(a).

**STATE TREE.**
**Pine tree,** §145-3.

**STATE VEGETABLE,** §145-17.

**STATE VETERANS HOME,** §§165-45 to 165-55.
**Administration of home.**
  Division of veterans affairs, §165-46.

**STATE VETERANS HOME** —Cont'd
**Administrative officer,** §165-51.
**Admission to homes.**
  Authority to determine standards, §165-52.
  Eligibility, §165-53(a).
  Nonveterans, §165-53(c).
  Waiting list, §165-53(b).
**Budgets.**
  Annual budget, §165-55(b).
**Certificate of need, exemption,** §165-47.
**Citation of act.**
  Short title, §165-45.
**Construction of veterans homes.**
  Administration officer, §165-51.
**Contracts.**
  Operation and management of homes may be contracted, §165-50.
**Creation,** §165-46.
**Deposit by veteran residing at home,** §165-54.
**Deposit of funds in veterans home trust fund,** §§165-48(d), 165-49(c).
**Dishonorable discharge.**
  Illegible for admission to home, §165-53(a).
**Dismissal from veterans homes.**
  Authority to determine standards, §165-52.
**Division of veterans affairs.**
  Powers and duties to administer homes, §165-46.
**Eligibility for admission,** §165-53(a).
**Establishment of programs.**
  Administration officer, §165-51.
**Exemption from certificate of need,** §165-47.
**Federal aid,** §165-49(a).
**Funding,** §165-49.
**Gifts,** §165-49(b).
**Gold Star parents.**
  Nonveteran admission to home, §165-53.
**Nonveteran admission to homes,** §165-53(c).
**North Carolina veterans home trust fund,** §165-48.
**Operation and management of veterans home.**
  Administrative officer as overseer, §165-51.
  Contracted by veterans affairs commission, §165-50.
**Payment by veteran residing at home,** §165-54.
**Priority of veterans on waiting lists,** §165-53(b).
**Reports.**
  Financial report, §165-55(a).
**Residency requirement for admission,** §165-53(a).
**Short title,** §165-45.
**Spouses of veterans.**
  Nonveteran admission to home, §165-53(c).
**Staff, hiring,** §165-51.
**Trust fund.**
  Composition, §165-48(b).
  Deposits into fund, §§165-48(d), 165-49(c).
  Establishment, §165-48(a).
  Use of fund, §165-48(c).
**Waiting lists for admission,** §165-53(b).
**Widow or widower of veteran.**
  Nonveteran admission to home, §165-53.

**STATE VETERINARIAN.**
**Brucellosis.**
  Duties of state veterinarian, §106-393.
**Cattle tick.**
  Enforcement of compliance with law, §106-355.
**Control of livestock diseases,** §§106-400, 106-401.
  Swine disease testing, §106-400.1.

**STATE VETERINARIAN** —Cont'd
**Diseased livestock.**
  Compensation for killing, §106-335.
    Report of appraisal of cattle affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis, §106-326.
**Hog cholera.**
  Sale, use or distribution of hog-cholera virus or organisms.
    Written permit from state veterinarian for sale, use or distribution, §106-315.
**Infectious disease in livestock and poultry.**
  Notification of receipt of report of certain diseases, §106-307.2(b).
  Report to state veterinarian, §106-307.2(a).
**Livestock diseases.**
  Emergency measures when threat imminent, §106-399.4.
  Warrantless inspection, §106-399.5.
**Quarantine.**
  Authority of state veterinarian to quarantine, §106-401(a), (b).

**STATE VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT,** §§58-80-1 to 58-80-60.
See VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENTS.

**STATE WATERMELON FESTIVALS,** §145-16(a) to (d).

**STATEWIDE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE PROGRAM,** §§147-86.20 to 147-86.27.
**Collection of accounts receivable.**
  State agencies, §147-86.20.
**Credit cards.**
  Payment by, §147-86.22(b).
**Debit cards.**
  Payments by, authorized, §147-86.22(b).
**Debtors.**
  Information about, §147-86.24.
**Definitions,** §147-86.20.
**Electronic funds transfers.**
  Payments by, authorized, §147-86.22(b).
**Electronic payments,** §147-86.22(b).
  Defined, §147-86.20.
**Interest,** §147-86.23.
**Penalties,** §147-86.23.
**Reports.**
  Requirements, §147-86.26.
**Rules and regulations,** §147-86.27.
**Setoff debt collection,** §147-86.25.
**Skip tracing,** §147-86.24.
**State controller.**
  Duties, §147-86.22(a).
**Techniques,** §147-86.22(c).

**STATEWIDE PRIMARY ACT,** §§163-104 to 163-119.
See ELECTIONS.

**STATEWIDE TESTING PROGRAM FOR SCHOOLS,** §§115C-174.10 to 115C-174.14.
**Annual testing program,** §115C-174.11(a), (c).
**Church schools and schools of religious charter,** §§115C-549, 115C-551.
**Confidentiality of scores.**
  Public records exemption, §115C-174.13.
**Field tests administered at schools.**
  Superintendent to notify schools, §115C-174.12(b1).
**Local boards of education.**
  Responsibilities, §115C-174.12(c).
**Nonpublic schools.**
  Provisions for, §115C-174.14.

**STATEWIDE TESTING PROGRAM FOR SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Preliminary scholastic aptitude test (PSAT).**
  Opportunity to take, §115C-174.18.
**Private schools,** §§115C-557, 115C-559.
**Public records exemption,** §115C-174.13.
**Purposes,** §115C-174.10.
**State board of education.**
  Responsibilities, §115C-174.12(a).
**Superintendent of public instruction.**
  Responsibilities, §115C-174.12(b).

**STATEWIDE TRAUMA SYSTEM,** §131E-162.

**STATE WILDFLOWER.**
**Carolina lily,** §145-20.

**STATION HOUSES.**
**Title cannot be lost by adverse possession,** §1-44.

**STATIONS.**
**Railroads,** §14-275.1.

**STATION WAGONS.**
**Open container law.**
  Definition of passenger area of motor vehicle, §20-138.7(f).

**STATISTICS.**
**Health statistics, state center,** §§130A-371 to 130A-374.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
  Establishment of units responsible for statistics, research and planning, §148-77.
**Vital statistics,** §§130A-90 to 130A-121.
  See VITAL STATISTICS.

**STATUTE OF FRAUDS.**
**Affirmative defense, pleading,** §1A-1 Rule 8(c).
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
  Revival of debt of bankrupt, §22-4.
**Certificate.**
  Certain written contracts required, §43-38.
**Commercial loan commitments.**
  Commitment to be in writing, §22-5.
  Defined, §22-5.
**Contracts.**
  Executors and administrators.
    Personal charges on representatives, §22-1.
  Sale of land, §22-2.
**Debts and claims.**
  Promise to answer for debt of another, §22-1.
  Revival of debt of bankrupt, §22-4.
**Executors and administrators.**
  Contracts charging representative personally, §22-1.
**Investment securities,** §25-8-113.
**Leases,** §22-2.
**Leases, UCC,** §25-2A-201.
**Limitation of actions,** §1-26.
**Mineral leases,** §22-2.
**Monopolies and restraint of trade.**
  Contracts limiting right of person to do business in state, §75-4.
**New promise,** §1-26.
**Real property.**
  Sale of land, §22-2.
**Sale of goods, UCC,** §25-2-201.
  Kinds of personal property not otherwise covered, §25-2-206.
  Modification of contract, §25-2-209(3).
  When writing not required, §25-2-201(3).
**Sale of land,** §22-2.

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.**
**Absentees in military service.**
Suit against receivers after discharged from duties, §28B-8(d).
**Accounts and accounting.**
Mutual, open and current account.
Action upon, §1-31.
**Accrual of action,** §1-15(a).
Malpractice, §1-15(c).
Minors, §1-17(b).
Personal injury or physical damage to property, §1-52.
Statute runs from accrual, §1-15(a).
**Acknowledgments.**
Party to obligation, co-obligor or guarantor.
Effect of admission by, §1-27(a).
**Admissions.**
Party to obligation, co-obligor or guarantor.
Effective admission by, §1-27(a).
**Adoption.**
Action for damages against adoptee or adoptive parent.
Fraud or duress in obtaining consent, §48-2-607(c).
**Adverse possession.**
General provisions, §§1-35 to 1-45.1.
See ADVERSE POSSESSION.
**Affirmative defense, pleading,** §1A-1 Rule 8(c).
**Agency.**
Sealed instrument and against principal.
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
**Agriculture.**
Assessment of fees and taxes.
Procedure for assessment, §106-9.3(e).
**Air pollution control.**
Civil penalties.
Civil action for failure to pay, §143-215.114A(f).
**Airports.**
Special airport districts.
Actions to set aside creation of district, §63-80(e).
Actions to set aside inclusion of additional units of local government, §63-82(d).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Compensation for injury caused by sales to underage persons, §18B-126.
**Alienation of affection,** §52-13(b).
**Aliens.**
War.
Effect on limitation period, §1-34.
**Ancient minerals claims.**
Extinguished in certain counties, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.9.
**Antenuptial contracts,** §52B-9.
**Architects.**
Real property improvements.
Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
Six-year limitation, §1-50(a).
**Assault,** §1-52.
**Bail.**
Action against bail, §1-52.
**Banks and financial institutions.**
Actions against bank directors or stockholders, §1-33.
Actions to enforce payment of bank bills.
Limitations not applicable to, §1-32.
Actions under bank deposits and collections article, §25-4-111.
Objections to debiting accounts, §25-4A-505.
**Battery,** §1-52.

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd
**Bills of lading.**
Limitations in bill of lading or tariff, §25-7-309(c).
**Boards and commissions.**
Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies.
Claims settlement, §143-270.
**Bonds, surety.**
Bail.
Action against bail, §1-52.
Fiduciaries, §1-50(a).
Action against surety, §1-52.
Model payment and performance bond.
Actions on payment bonds, §44A-28(b).
Personal representatives, §1-50(a).
Action against surety, §1-52.
Public officers and employees, §1-52.
**Campaign contributions and expenditures.**
Civil action to collect penalty, §163-278.34(e).
Late filing penalty, §163-278.34(a1).
**Carriers.**
Lost or damaged goods, §62-204.
**Catastrophic conditions in one or more counties.**
Extension of period.
Authority of chief justice, entry of order, §7A-39(b).
**Caveat to will,** §31-32.
**Childhood vaccine-related injury compensation,** §130A-429(a) to (c).
**Child labor.**
Wage and hour act.
Civil penalties for violations, §95-25.23(d).
**Child support.**
Illegitimate children.
Time for commencing prosecution, §49-4.
Public assistance to dependent child.
Collection of debt to state created, §110-135.
**Civil action seeking to recover damages arising out of criminal act.**
Exceptions, §1-15.1(c).
Generally, §1-15.1(a).
Plea of no contest.
Considered same as conviction for purposes of provisions, §1-15.1(b).
Rights of defendant, §1-15.1(b).
**Claims against the state.**
False claims act.
Civil actions, §1-615(a).
**Clerks of court.**
Actions for fees, §1-52.
**Collaborative law proceedings.**
Tolling of time periods, §50-73.
**Community college construction contract claim.**
Contract completed, contractor dissatisfied with director's decision, §143-135.6(c).
**Compromise and settlement.**
Advance or partial payments.
Running of statute of limitations not affected, §1-540.3(b).
**Computer trespass,** §1-539.2A(b).
**Condominium lien for assessment.**
Enforcement, §47C-3-116(c).
**Condominiums.**
Declaration.
Amendment to, challenging validity, §47C-2-117(b).
Warranties, §47C-4-116.
**Consolidated city-county act.**
Contesting validity of enactment of consolidation, §160B-21(b).

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd
**Continuing care retirement communities.**
  Disclosure statements.
    Civil liability for violations, §58-64-70(d).
**Contractors.**
  Real property improvements.
    Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
      Six-year limitation, §1-50(a).
**Contracts,** §1-52.
  Local governments.
    Contract actions against local governments, §1-53.
  Real property improvements.
    Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions, §1-50(a).
  Sale of goods, UCC, §25-2-725.
**Contribution.**
  Joint tort-feasors.
    Enforcement, §1B-3(c), (d).
**Controlled substance examination and screening of employees.**
  Assessment of penalties, §95-234(b).
**Conversion,** §1-52.
  Tobacco, §1-55.
**Cooperative agreements among physicians or between physician, hospital or other person.**
  Certificate of public advantage.
    Judicial actions as to certificate, §90-21.33(a), (b).
**Corporations.**
  Cash or stock dividends.
    Six-year limitation, §1-50(a).
**Cotenants.**
  Recovery of personal property, §1-29.
**Counties.**
  Planning and zoning, §153A-348.
  Special assessments.
    Critical infrastructure needs.
      Challenge of validity of assessment, §153A-210.3(c).
    Enforcement, §153A-200(d).
**County water and sewer districts.**
  Creation of district.
    Action to set aside resolution, §162A-87(b).
**County zoning ordinance validity,** §1-54.1.
**Creditors.**
  Actions against decedent's personal or real representative.
    Seven-year limitation, §1-49.
**Criminal conversation,** §§1-52, 52-13(b).
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Civil actions seeking to recover damages arising out of criminal act, §1-15.1.
  Dismissal of criminal charges.
    Motion to dismiss, §15A-954(a).
    Voluntary dismissal by state.
      Statute of limitations not tolled, §15A-931(b).
  Misdemeanors, §15-1.
**Current accounts.**
  Accrual of action to recover balance due, §1-31.
**Custodial trusts.**
  Actions against custodial trustee, §33B-16.
**Decedents' estates.**
  Claims against the state.
    Pleading statute of limitations, §28A-19-11.
  Creditor of decedent against representative.
    Seven-year limitation, §1-49.
  Disputed claims, §28A-19-16.

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd
**Decedents' estates** —Cont'd
  Equitable distribution claim against surviving spouse, §50-20(l).
  Injury to incorporeal hereditament.
    Six-year limitation, §1-50(a).
  Personal representative or collector.
    Action by or against in event of death before limitation expires, §1-22.
  Presentation of claims, §28A-19-3.
**Defective improvement to real property,** §1-50(a).
**Defect or failure in relation to product.**
  Twelve years.
    Action for personal injury, death, property damage, §1-46.1.
**Defendants.**
  Out of state defendants.
    When action begun or judgment enforced, §1-21.
**Department of health and human services actions to recover costs of care,** §143-122.
  Death of person admitted leaving costs unpaid, §143-126(d).
  Judgment not barred, §143-125.
  Lien on property for unpaid balance due institution, §143-126.1(e).
**Disabilities.**
  Adverse possession.
    Disability of marriage, §1-18.
  Cumulative disabilities, §1-19.
  Disability must exist when right of action accrues, §1-20.
  Time for bringing action, §1-17.
**Disabled persons.**
  Protection act.
    Civil actions for discriminatory practices, §168A-12.
**Discharge of employee called to jury duty.**
  Action for damages, §9-32(c).
**Discrimination against employees for lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours.**
  Civil actions for violations, §95-28.2(e).
**Dismissal of actions.**
  Motion to dismiss.
    Grounds, §15A-954(a).
**Dividends.**
  Actions on account of, §1-50(a).
**Documents of title.**
  Contractual limitation of warehouseman's liability, §25-7-204(d).
  Limitation in bill of lading or tariff, §25-7-309(b).
  Limitations on warehouse receipt or tariff, §25-7-204(d).
**Drivers' licenses.**
  Revocation or suspension.
    Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.
**Drugs.**
  Controlled substances.
    Testing regulation.
      Assessment of penalties, §95-234(b).
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup.**
  Civil action for collection of unpaid penalty, §143-215.104P(f).
**Education of children with disabilities.**
  Issues presented in petition for impartial hearing, §115C-109.6(b), (c).
**Elective share of surviving spouse.**
  Time for making claim, §30-3.4(b).
**Eminent domain.**
  Inverse condemnation, §40A-51(a).

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd
**Employer discrimination for lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours.**
Civil actions for violations, §95-28.2(e).
**Employment security.**
Claims for benefits.
Collection of unpaid contributions, §96-10(i).
Discharge, demotion or intimidation of witnesses.
Actions for damages, §96-15.1(d).
Contributions.
Actions for refunds or to recover contributions, §96-10(f).
**Engineers.**
Real property improvements.
Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
Six-year limitation, §1-50(a).
**Entry upon real estate,** §1-41.
**Escape.**
Public officers.
Actions against for escape of prisoner arrested or imprisoned on civil process, §1-54.
**Executions.**
Issuance of executions requiring payment of money or recovery of personal property, §1-306.
**Executors and administrators.**
Ancillary administration.
Presentation of claims, §28A-26-8(c).
Bonds, surety, §1-50(a).
Action against surety, §1-52.
Claims against the state, §28A-19-3(a).
Creditor against personal representative, §1-49.
Death before limitation expires.
Action by or against personal representative or collector, §1-22.
Time during controversy on granting of letters, §1-24.
**Exemptions.**
Effect of exemption of property, §1C-1604(a1).
**Extension of period.**
Catastrophic conditions in one or more counties.
Authority of chief justice, entry of order, §7A-39(b).
**Fair housing complaints,** §41A-7.
**Fair labor standards act of 1938,** §1-52.
**False claims act.**
False or fraudulent claims against the state.
Civil actions, §1-615(a).
**False imprisonment,** §1-52.
**Farm nuisance dispute mediation.**
Time periods tolled, §7A-38.3(h).
**Fees.**
Action for fee due officer, §1-52.
**Fiduciaries.**
Bonds, surety, §1-50(a).
Action against surety, §1-52.
**Fire insurance.**
Claim for loss covered by policy subject to three-year limitation, §1-52.
**Five years,** §1-51.
**Foreclosures.**
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §1-47.
Attacking certain foreclosures.
On ground trustee was agent, etc., of owner of debt, §45-21.39.
Deficiency judgments after foreclosure, §1-54.
Tax foreclosure actions, §1-54.
**Foreign judgments.**
Recognition of foreign-country money judgments, §1C-1858.

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd
**Foreign judgments** —Cont'd
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
**Forfeitures,** §1-54.
Gain from felony, §14-2.3(b).
**Fraud,** §1-52.
**Frauds, statute of.**
New promise must be in writing, §1-26.
**Fraudulent transfers,** §39-23.9.
**Freight or baggage in possession of common carriers.**
Loss, damage or injury, §62-204.
**Funds transfers.**
Objection to debit of customer's account, §25-4A-505.
**Gain from felony, forfeiture,** §14-2.3(b).
**Gasoline tax.**
Application for refund, §105-449.108(d).
**Geologists.**
Real property improvements.
Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
Six-year limitation, §1-50(a).
**Growing businesses tax credits,** §105-129.84(d).
**Highways, roads and streets.**
Plank roads right of way.
No title possession of right-of-way, §1-44.
Public ways.
No title by possession of public ways, §1-45.
**Hospital districts.**
Creation of district, §131E-43.
**Illegitimacy.**
Civil action to establish paternity, §49-14(c).
Support of illegitimate children.
Time for commencing prosecution, §49-4.
**Improper government activities,** §1-54.
**Improvements.**
Injuries arising from defective or unsafe condition, §1-50(a).
**Income tax refunds, obtaining,** §105-241.6.
Actions taken by department upon request, §105-241.7(c).
**Incorporeal hereditaments.**
Injury to, §1-50(a).
**Injunctions.**
Time of stay by injunction.
Not considered part of time limited for commencement of action, §1-23.
**Insanity.**
Time for bringing action, §1-17(a).
**Insurance.**
Fire insurance, §1-52.
Mediation request.
Tolling of time periods, §7A-38.3A.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association.
Covered claims, §§58-48-100, 58-48-100(a), (b).
Supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation of insurers.
Actions by and against rehabilitator, §58-30-90(b).
**Insurance consumer and customer information privacy.**
Action by individual for violations, §58-39-105(d).
**International commercial arbitration and conciliation.**
Tolling at beginning of conciliation proceedings, §1-567.82(b).
**Interstate family support.**
Proceeding for arrears, §52C-6-604(b).
**Inverse condemnation,** §40A-51.

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd

**Investment advisers.**
  Civil liabilities for violations, §78C-38(d).
  Judicial review of orders, §78C-29(a).

**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
  Effect on rights, §1-29.

**Judgments.**
  Deficiency judgments, §1-54.
  Periods prescribed.
    Generally, §1-46.
  Ten-year limitation, §1-47.

**Justices of the peace, judgments rendered by,** §1-47.

**Labor.**
  Discrimination for lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours.
    Civil actions for violations, §95-28.2(e).
  Examination and screening of employees for controlled substances.
    Assessment of penalties, §95-234(b).
  Retaliatory employment discrimination.
    Time for commencing civil actions, §95-243(b).

**Landlord and tenant.**
  Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43.

**Land surveyors,** §1-52.

**Larceny.**
  Petit larceny, §15-1.

**Leaf tobacco conversion or sale in auction tobacco warehouse,** §1-55.

**Leases, UCC.**
  Actions for default, §25-2A-506.

**Leave for parent involved in schools, demotion or discharge,** §95-28.3.

**Letters of credit,** §25-5-115.

**Liability created by statute,** §§1-52, 1-54.

**Libel and slander,** §1-54.

**Liens.**
  Ambulance service.
    Lien on real property of recipient of ambulance service provided by county or municipality, §44-51.1.
  Discharge of liens, §44-48.
  Possessory liens on personal property.
    Storage charges.
      Action on debt, §44A-4(a).

**Limited liability companies.**
  Claims against dissolved companies.
    Known claims, §57C-6-07(c).
    Period of limitation not extended, §57C-6-09(b).
    Unknown and certain other claims, §57C-6-08(c).
  Wrongful distribution.
    Manager's or director's liability, §57C-4-07(c).

**Local government bonds.**
  Bond order.
    Contesting validity of bond referenda, §159-62.
    Repeal, §159-63.
    Setting aside of order, §159-59.
  Issuance.
    Within what time bonds may be issued, §159-64.

**Local governments.**
  Contract actions against local governments, §1-53.
  Local acts not to establish, §1-539.16.

**Magistrates.**
  Judgments rendered by.
    Ten-year limitation, §1-47.

**Malicious mischief,** §15-1.

**Malpractice,** §1-15(c).
  Accrual of action, §1-15(c).
  Minors, §1-17(b).

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd

**Marketing associations.**
  Merger, consolidation and other fundamental changes.
    Rights of objecting members.
      Entitlement to damages for association's failure to mention provisions of section in notices, §54-166(d).

**Marriage.**
  Action for adverse possession.
    Feme covert during coverture.
      Disability of marriage, §1-18.
  Premarital agreements, §52B-9.
  Underage pregnant females.
    Action for judicial authorization to marry, §51-2.1(e).

**Mediation farm nuisance disputes.**
  Time periods tolled, §7A-38.3(h).

**Medicaid.**
  False claims by providers, §108A-70.13(b).
  Recovery by department against third party insurer, §108A-55.4(b5).

**Medical malpractice.**
  Motion to extend statute, §1A-1 Rule 9(j).

**Meetings.**
  Public bodies.
    Declaratory relief for violations of provisions, §143-318.16A(b).

**Mentally ill.**
  Time for bringing action, §1-17(a).

**Metropolitan water and sewerage districts.**
  Assumption of sewerage system indebtedness of political subdivision by district.
    Actions questioning validity of election, §162A-77.
  Creation of districts.
    Actions to set aside resolution creating district, §162A-33.
  Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area.
    Actions questioning validity of elections, §162A-33.
    Actions to set aside proceedings, §162A-68.
  Merger of metropolitan sewerage districts into cities or towns.
    Action to set aside special election, §162A-77.1.

**Militia.**
  Third party injuring or killing guard personnel, §127A-110(b), (c).

**Milk and milk products.**
  Milk producer's lien.
    Action to enforce lien, §44-69.3(e).
  Sanitation violations.
    Action to recover amount assessed as civil penalty, §130A-22(a).

**Mines and minerals.**
  Severance of surface and subsurface rights, §1-42.

**Minors.**
  Time for bringing action, §1-17(a).
    Malpractice, §1-17(b).
  Tolled because of minority, §48A-3.

**Misdemeanors,** §15-1.

**Missing persons.**
  Absentee insurance fund.
    Action for compensation, §28C-19(d).
  Claims against absentees, §§28C-10, 28C-15.
  Distribution of property or proceeds by receiver, §§28C-11(c), 28C-14.

**Monopolies and restraint of trade,** §75-16.2.

**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
  Deeds of validation made after expiration of statute of limitations where sales made prior thereto, §45-21.40.

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd
**Mortgages and deeds of trust** —Cont'd
Deficiency judgment following foreclosure, §1-54.
Foreclosure of mortgage or deed of trust, §1-47.
Attacking certain foreclosures on ground trustee was agent, etc., of owner of debt, §45-21.39.
Deficiency judgments after foreclosure, §1-54.
Redemption of mortgage, §1-47.
Sales under power of sale.
Application of statute to serial notes, §45-21.11.
Validation statutes.
Attacks on foreclosures on ground trustee was agent, etc., of owner of debt, §45-21.39.
**Motor fuel marketing violations.**
Injunction or declaratory relief, §75-86.
**Motor vehicles.**
Licenses.
Revocation or suspension.
Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.
Odometers.
Violations with intent to defraud, §20-348(b).
**Municipalities.**
Assessments.
Foreclosure of lien of special assessment, §160A-233(d).
Local acts not to establish, §1-539.16.
Planning ordinances.
Contesting validity of ordinance, §160A-364.1.
**Municipal utilities.**
Damages or compensation for right-of-way or use of land, §1-52.
**Mutual accounts.**
Accrual of action to recover balance due, §1-31.
**National guard.**
Civil claims against members, §127A-150(c).
**Negligence.**
Real property improvements.
Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
Six-year limitation, §1-50(a).
**Negotiable instruments,** §25-3-118.
**New promise.**
Writing required, §1-26.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Claims against dissolved corporation.
Known claims, §55A-14-07(b).
Unknown and certain other claims, §55A-14-08(c).
Unlawful loans or distributions by directors, §55A-8-33(e).
**Nonsupport of illegitimate child.**
Time for commencing prosecution, §49-4.
**Obligations.**
Party to obligation, co-obligor or guarantor.
Act, admission or acknowledgment by, §1-27(a).
Partnership exception, §1-27(b).
**Odometer fraud,** §20-348(b).
**One year,** §1-54.
**Open accounts.**
Accrual of action to recover balance due, §1-31.
**Partnerships.**
Act, admission or acknowledgment by partner, §§1-27(b), 59-39.1.
Undisclosed partner.
Applicability of provisions, §1-28.
**Paternity, action to establish,** §49-14(c).
**Periods prescribed.**
Two months, §1-54.1.
Six months, §1-55.
One year, §1-54.

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd
**Periods prescribed** —Cont'd
Two years, §1-53.
Three years, §1-52.
Five years, §1-51.
Six years, §1-50(a).
Applicability of section, §1-50(b).
Seven years, §1-49.
Ten years, §§1-47, 1-56.
Twelve years, §1-46.1.
**Personal property.**
Cotenants.
Actions for recovery, §1-29.
**Planned community act.**
Amendment of declaration.
Actions to challenge validity of amendment, §47F-2-117(b).
Tolling of statute affecting associations right of action, §47F-3-111(c).
**Power of sale, sales under.**
Foreclosure barred by statute.
Power barred, exception, §45-21.12.
**Precinct election officials.**
Discharge or demotion of employee because of appointment as, §163-41.2(c).
**Premarital agreements,** §52B-9.
**Presumptions.**
Landlord and tenant.
Possession follows legal title, §1-42.
Possession of tenant presumed possession of landlord, §1-43.
**Prisoners.**
Persons under disability on January 1, 1976 as result of being imprisoned.
When statute commences to run, §1-17(a1).
**Products liability.**
Twelve years.
Defect or failure in relation to product.
Action for personal injury, death, property damage, §1-46.1.
**Profit from felony, forfeiture,** §14-2.3(b).
**Psychotherapy patient/client sexual exploitation act,** §90-21.47.
**Public assistance.**
Dependent child receiving.
Collection of debt to state created, §110-135.
**Public contracts.**
Adjustment and resolution of state construction contract claim.
Civil action by contractor on portion of claim denied, §143-135.3(d).
**Public lands.**
Applicability of statutes, §146-68.
Correction of errors in grants, §146-49.
Title in state, §146-80.
**Public officers and employees.**
Bonds, surety, §1-52.
Escape of prisoner arrested or imprisoned on civil process, §1-54.
Fees.
Actions for, §1-52.
Repayment of money owed to state.
Applicability of statute of limitations, §143-562.
Trespass under color of office, §1-52.
**Public schools.**
Education of children with disabilities.
Issues presented in petition for impartial hearing, §115C-109.6(b), (c).
**Public utilities.**
Damages or compensation for right of way, §1-52.
**Quo warranto,** §1-522.

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd
**Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations,** §75D-9.
**Railroads.**
  Damages caused by construction or repairs, §1-51.
  No title by possession of right-of-way, §1-44.
  Rights of way.
    Damages or compensation for railroad right-of-way, §1-51.
**Real estate developers.**
  Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
    Six-year limitation, §1-50(a).
**Real property.**
  Action for recovery or possession.
    Persons under a disability, §1-17(a).
    Possession presumes legal title, §1-42.
    Seizure within twenty years necessary, §1-39.
    Severance of surface and subsurface rights, §1-42.
  Adverse possession.
    General provisions, §§1-35 to 1-45.1.
      See ADVERSE POSSESSION.
  Entry upon real estate.
    Commencement of action within one year, §1-41.
  Improvements to real property.
    Injuries arising from, §1-50.
  Trespass, §1-52.
**Redemption of mortgage,** §1-47.
**Relief from judgment or order, motions,** §1A-1 Rule 60(b).
**Repose, statute of.**
  Banking.
    Objections to debiting accounts, §25-4A-505.
  Damages arising out of crime, §1-15.1.
  Real property improvements, §1-50(a).
**Retaliatory discharge.**
  Workers' compensation, discharge or demotion because of proceeding, §1-55.
**Retaliatory employment discrimination.**
  Time for commencing civil actions, §95-243(b).
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
  Deficiency in payment of benefits.
    Commencement of action, §128-27(i).
**Rights of way.**
  Railroads.
    Damages or compensation for railroad right-of-way, §1-51.
    No title by possession of right-of-way, §1-44.
**Sale of goods, UCC,** §25-2-725.
**Sales and use tax.**
  Transfer of business.
    Liability of buyer for taxes and enforcing lien, §105-164.38(c).
**Seals and sealed instruments,** §1-47.
  Counterclaims, §1-47.
  Sealed instrument against principal.
    Ten-year limitation, §1-17.
**Securities regulation.**
  Civil liabilities, §78A-56(f).
**Seven years,** §1-49.
**Sheriffs.**
  Actions for fees, §1-52.
**Six months,** §1-55.
**Six years,** §1-50(a).
  Applicability of section, §1-50(b).
**Special education.**
  Education of children with disabilities.
    Issues presented in petition for impartial hearing, §115C-109.6(b), (c).

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd
**State departments and agencies.**
  Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies, §143-270.
**State of North Carolina.**
  Applicability to actions by state, §1-30.
**Statute of repose.**
  Banking.
    Objections to debiting of accounts, §25-4A-505.
  Damages arising out of crime, §1-15.1.
  Real property improvements, §1-50(a).
**Statutes.**
  Liability created by statute, §§1-52, 1-54.
**Stay by injunction or prohibition.**
  Not considered part of time limited for commencement of action, §1-23.
**Stock dividends.**
  Actions on account of dividends, §1-50(a).
**Subcontractors.**
  Real property improvements.
    Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
      Six-year limitation, §1-50(a).
**Supplemental proceedings,** §1-352.
  Additional method of discovering assets, §1-352.2.
**Surveys and surveyors.**
  Actions against registered land surveyor, §§1-47, 1-52.
**Surviving spouse.**
  Year's allowance, §1-54.
**Taxation.**
  Assessments, §105-241.8.
  Class actions for refund of tax paid.
    Tolling limitations for filing refund claim paid due to unconstitutional statute, §105-241.18(d).
  Personal liability for unpaid taxes.
    Assessing responsible person in business entity for unpaid taxes, §105-242.2(e).
  Property taxes.
    Foreclosure of tax lien.
      Contest for validity of tax foreclosure title, §105-377.
    Remedies for collection of taxes or enforcement of tax liens, §105-378(a), (b).
  Recovery of taxes paid, §1-52.
  Refunds for overpayment, §105-241.6.
  Review of proposed assessment or denial of refund.
    Requesting, §105-241.11(a).
**Tax incentives for new and expanding business.**
  Claiming credit, §105-129.5(d).
**Telephone membership corporation.**
  Damages or compensation for right-of-way or use of land, §1-52.
**Ten years,** §§1-47, 1-56.
**Three years,** §1-52.
**Title.**
  Adverse possession against state, §1-35.
  Marketable title, §47B-7.
**Tolling because of minority.**
  Determining applicability of statute, §48A-3.
**Torrens system registration,** §43-26.
  Adverse claims, §§43-19, 43-30.
    Subsequent registry, §43-27.
  Assurance fund, §43-55.
**Torts.**
  Claims against state departments and agencies, §143-299.

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd
**Trade secrets.**
  Misappropriation, §66-157.
**Transportation department contract claims.**
  Civil action in lieu of claim by contractor, §136-29(c).
**Trespass.**
  Public officers.
    Trespass under color of office, §1-52.
  Real property, §1-52.
**Trusts and trustees.**
  Actions against trustee, §36C-10-1005.
  Breach of trust, §36C-10-1005.
  Revocable trusts.
    Contesting validity, §36C-6-604.
**Twelve years,** §1-46.1.
**Two years,** §1-53.
**Unclaimed property act.**
  Proceeding by treasurer to enforce provisions, §116B-71(b).
**Underground petroleum storage tank leak cleanup.**
  Action to recover civil penalty by attorney general, §143-215.94W(f).
**Undisclosed partners,** §1-28.
**United States judgments.**
  Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
**Unsafe condition of improvement to real property,** §1-50(a).
**Usury,** §1-53.
**Wages.**
  Fair labor standards act.
    Three-year limitation, §1-52.
  Instruments affecting unearned wages, future earnings or interest, §1-55.
    Six-month limitation, §1-55.
  Recovery of unpaid wages, §95-25.22(f).
  Wage and hour act.
    Violations of recordkeeping requirements, §95-25.23A(d).
  Youth employment violations.
    Assessment of penalty, §95-25.23(d).
**War.**
  Aliens in time of war.
    Effect on limitation period, §1-34.
**Warehouse receipts.**
  Contractual limitation of warehouseman's liability, §25-7-204(c), (d).
**Warranties.**
  Condominiums, §47C-4-116.
**Whistleblower protection,** §1-54.
**Wills.**
  Probating or offering for probate, §31-12.
  Time during controversy on probate of will, §1-24.
**Workers' compensation.**
  Claims, §97-24(a), (b).
    Occupational diseases, §97-58(c).
      Discontinued benefits, §97-66.
  Health care provider's claim for payment.
    Tolling of limitation period, §97-90(e).
  Minors or mentally incompetent.
    Limitation not to run against, §97-50.
  Occupational diseases.
    Claims, §97-58(c).
    Discontinued benefits, §97-66.
  Third party liability, §97-10.2(b), (c).
  Wrongful discharge or demotion, §1-55.
**Wrongful death,** §1-53.
**Zoning.**
  Contesting validity of zoning ordinance, §1-54.1.

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd
**Zoning** —Cont'd
  Municipal planning ordinances.
    Actions contesting validity, §160A-364.1.

**STATUTE OF REPOSE.**
**Banking.**
  Objections to debiting of accounts, §25-2A-505.
**Damages arising out of a crime,** §1-15.1.
**Real property improvements,** §1-50(a).
**Statute of limitations generally.**
  See STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.

**STATUTE OF USES.**
**Conveyances.**
  Possession transferred to use in certain conveyances, §41-7.

**STATUTES.**
**Actions.**
  Amended statute, §12-4.
  Repeal of statute not to affect actions, §12-2.
**Amendments.**
  Construction of amended statute, §12-4.
**Coded bill drafting,** §120-20.1.
**Constitution of the United States.**
  Approval of laws by president, US Const Art I §7.
  Ex post facto laws, US Const Art I §§9, 10.
  Full faith and credit clause, US Const Art IV §1.
  Limitations on legislation, US Const Art I §9.
  Proof, US Const Art IV §1.
  Revenue bills, US Const Art I §7.
  Supreme law of the land, US Const Art VI.
  Veto, US Const Art I §7.
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Actions.
    Repeal of statute not to affect actions, §12-2.
  Fees and charges.
    State departments and agencies, §12-3.1.
  Imprisonment for one month.
    Rules for construction of statutes, §12-3.
  Month.
    Rules for construction of statutes, §12-3.
  Oaths.
    Rules for construction of statutes, §12-3.
  Person.
    Rules for construction of statutes, §12-3.
  Property.
    Rules for construction of statutes, §12-3.
  Repeal of statute not to affect actions, §12-2.
  Rules for construction of statutes, §12-3.
    Imprisonment for one month, §12-3.
    Leap year.
      How counted, §12-3.
    Masculine gender, §12-3.
    Month, §12-3.
    Oath, §12-3.
    Person, §12-3.
    Property, §12-3.
    Seal, §12-3.
    Singular and plural number, §12-3.
    State, §12-3.
    United States, §12-3.
    Will, §12-3.
    Year, §12-3.
  Seal.
    Rules for construction of statutes, §12-3.
  State.
    Rules for construction of statutes, §12-3.
  State departments and agencies.
    Fees and charges by agencies, §12-3.1.

**STATUTES** —Cont'd
**Construction and interpretation** —Cont'd
  United States.
    Rules for construction of statutes, §12-3.
  Will.
    Rules for construction of statutes, §12-3.
  Year.
    Rules for construction of statutes, §12-3.
**Cost.**
  Persons expressly authorized by statute to prosecute or defend actions.
    Recovery of cost, §6-31.
**Declaratory judgments.**
  Attorney general as party to proceedings involving constitutionality, §1-260.
  Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
**Definitions.**
  See DEFINED TERMS.
**District courts.**
  Enforcement or invalidation of statutes.
    Injunctive and declaratory relief to enforce or invalidate.
      Grounds for transfer, §7A-245(b).
**Effect.**
  When acts take effect, §120-20.
**Evidence.**
  Foreign countries.
    Laws of foreign countries, §8-3.
  Printed statutes as evidence, §8-1.
  States.
    Laws of other states, §8-3.
**Frauds.**
  See STATUTE OF FRAUDS.
**Full faith and credit clause,** US Const Art IV §1.
**General statutes of North Carolina.**
  See GENERAL STATUTES.
**International law.**
  Constitutional provisions.
    Power of congress to punish offenses against, US Const Art I §8.
**Jurisdiction.**
  Personal jurisdiction.
    Special jurisdiction statutes, §1-75.4.
**Limitation of actions.**
  Liability created by statute, §§1-52, 1-54.
**Local, private or special legislation.**
  Limitations, NC Const Art II §24.
**Municipalities.**
  Statutory references deemed amended to conform to chapter, §160A-5.
**President.**
  Approval of laws by president, US Const Art I §7.
  Veto, US Const Art I §7.
**Retroactive laws.**
  Ex post facto laws prohibited, US Const Art I §§9, 10.
**Sales.**
  Secretary of state may sell laws and journals, §147-48.
**Secretary of state.**
  Binding original statutes, resolutions and documents, §147-42.
  Custodian, §§147-39, 147-42.
  Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, §147-49.
  Sale of statutes, §147-48.
**State debt.**
  Title of act and year of enactment recited in bonds, §142-2.
**Superior courts.**
  Enforcement or invalidation of statute, §7A-245(a).

**STATUTES** —Cont'd
**Supreme law of the land.**
  Constitution of the United States, US Const Art VI.
**Trade and commerce.**
  Local legislation prohibited, NC Const Art II §24.
**United States.** See within this heading, "Constitution of the United States."

**STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION,** §§12-2 to 12-4.
**Amended statutes,** §12-4.
**Commercial code.**
  General provisions, §§25-1-101 to 25-1-310.
    See COMMERCIAL CODE.
**Fees and charges by agencies,** §12-3.1(a).
  Definitions, §12-3.1(b).
  Inapplicability to fees or charges to state, federal or local governmental units, §12-3.1(c).
  Inapplicability to rules establishing fees or charges to state, federal or local government units, §12-3.1(c).
**Governor, senate, solicitor, etc.,** §12-3.
**Imprisonment for one month,** §12-3.
**Joint authority to three or more officers,** §12-3.
**Joint authority to three or more public officers,** §12-3.
**Leap year, how counted,** §12-3.
**Masculine gender to extend and apply to females,** §12-3.
**Masculine gender to extend and be applied to females,** §12-3.
**Month,** §12-3.
**Oath construed to include affirmation,** §12-3.
**Oath to include affirmation,** §12-3.
**Personal property includes money, goods, etc.,** §12-3.
**Personal property to include money, goods, etc.,** §12-3.
**Person extended and applied to bodies politic and corporate,** §12-3.
**Person extended and applied to body politic and corporate,** §12-3.
**Preceding and following,** §12-3.
**Property includes both real and personal property,** §12-3.
**Property to include all property,** §12-3.
**Real property.**
  Coextensive with land, tenements and hereditaments, §12-3.
**Real property coextensive with lands, tenements and hereditaments,** §12-3.
**Repeal of statute not to affect actions,** §12-2.
**Rules for construction generally,** §12-3.
**Rules for construction of statutes generally,** §12-3.
**Seal,** §12-3.
**Single and plural number,** §12-3.
**State,** §12-3.
**Sworn construed to include word affirmed,** §12-3.
**Sworn to include affirmed,** §12-3.
**United States,** §12-3.
**Will construed to include codicils,** §12-3.
**Will to construed to include codicils,** §12-3.
**Written and in writing construed to include printing, engraving, etc.,** §12-3.
**Year,** §12-3.

**STATUTORY LIENS AND CHARGES.**
**Liens generally.**
  See LIENS.

**STATUTORY LIENS AND CHARGES** —Cont'd

- **Mechanics' and materialmen's liens,** §§44A-7 to 44A-24.
  - See MECHANICS' AND MATERIALMEN'S LIENS.

**STATUTORY RAPE.**

- **Bail,** §15A-534.4.
- **Child molestation.**
  - Intercourse and sexual offenses with certain victims, §14-27.7(a).
    - Defendant at least six years older than victim, §14-27.7A(a).
    - Defendant between four and six years older than victim, §14-27.7A(b).
- **First-degree rape.**
  - Elements of offense, §14-27.2(a).
  - Punishment, §14-27.2(b).
- **First-degree sexual offense.**
  - Elements of offense, §14-27.4(a).
  - Punishment, §14-27.4(b).
- **Indictment.**
  - Essentials of bill, §15-144.1(b).
- **Rape of a child,** §14-27.2A.
- **Rehabilitative treatment.**
  - Defendant may pay cost as condition of probation, §15A-1343(b1).
- **Sexually transmitted diseases.**
  - Testing of defendant accused of offense involving sexual intercourse.
    - Victim's request, §15A-615.
- **Venue,** §15A-136.

**STATUTORY RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES,** §§41-15 to 41-23.

See RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES.

**STAYS.**

- **Administrative procedure.**
  - Appeals.
    - Administrative decision, §150B-48.
    - Court's decision, §150B-52.
  - Hearings, §150B-33(a).
- **Appeals,** §1A-1 Rule 62(d).
  - Appeal to appellate division, §1-270.
  - Arbitration.
    - Order granting application, §95-36.9.
  - Attachment.
    - Order dissolving or modifying, §1-440.38.
  - Bonds, surety.
    - Fiduciaries.
      - Security limited for, §1-294.
    - Judgment directing conveyance, §1-291.
    - Judgment directing payment of money, §1-289(a).
      - Cap on amount, noncompensatory damages of $25,000,000 or more, §1-289(b), (c).
    - Judgment for personal property, §1-290.
    - Judgment for real property, §1-292.
    - Service of undertaking on appellee, §1-295.
    - Undertaking in one or more instruments, §1-295.
  - Cap on amount of bond to stay execution.
    - Noncompensatory damages of $25,000,000 or more awarded, §1-289(b), (c).
  - Criminal appeals, §15A-1451.
  - Docket entry of stay, §1-293.
  - Fiduciaries.
    - Security limited for fiduciaries, §1-294.
  - Judgment directing conveyance, §1-291.
  - Judgment directing payment of money, §1-289(a).
    - Cap on amount, noncompensatory damages of $25,000,000 or more, §1-289(b), (c).

**STAYS** —Cont'd

- **Appeals** —Cont'd
  - Judgment for personal property, §1-290.
  - Judgment for real property, §1-292.
  - Judgment not vacated by stay, §1-296.
  - Pending appeal, AppProc Rule 8.
  - Power of appellate court not limited, §1A-1 Rule 62(f).
  - Rehearing.
    - Obtain when petition filed, AppProc Rule 31 (e).
  - Scope of stay, §1-294.
- **Arbitration proceedings,** §1-569.7(f), (g).
  - Appeal from order granting application, §95-36.9.
- **Attachment.**
  - Order of attachment, §1-440.38.
- **Automatic stay,** §1A-1 Rule 62(a).
- **Commencement of action stayed by injunction or statutory prohibition.**
  - Time of continuance not part of time limitation for commencement of actions, §1-23.
- **Conveyances.**
  - Appeals, §1-291.
- **Counterclaims and cross-claims,** §1A-1 Rule 62(g).
- **Counties.**
  - Stay in favor of county, §1A-1 Rule 62(e).
- **Criminal appeals.**
  - Correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1451(a).
    - No stay when state appeals, §15A-1451(b).
  - Pending appeal, AppProc Rule 8(b).
- **Derivative actions,** §55-7-43.
- **District courts.**
  - Small claim actions.
    - Execution on appeal, §7A-227.
- **Dockets.**
  - Appeals.
    - Docket entry of stay, §1-293.
- **Election certificate.**
  - Appeal of decision to superior court, §163-182.14(a), (b).
- **Executors and administrators.**
  - Resignation, §28A-10-6.
  - Revocation of letters, §28A-9-4.
- **Foreign judgments.**
  - Enforcement, §1C-1705(a).
  - Recognition of foreign-country money judgments.
    - Appeal of foreign-country judgment pending, §1C-1857.
- **Incompetence, determination of.**
  - Appeal from order adjudicating incompetence, §35A-1115.
- **Injunctions.**
  - Exceptions to automatic stay, §1A-1 Rule 62(a).
- **Interstate insurance product regulation compact.**
  - Uniform standards, §58-91-35(f).
- **Jurisdiction.**
  - Stay of proceedings to permit trial in foreign jurisdiction.
    - Modification of order, §1-75.12(b).
    - Review of rulings on motion, §1-75.12(c).
    - When stay may be granted, §1-75.12(a).
- **Labor.**
  - Voluntary arbitration of labor disputes.
    - Stay of arbitration, §95-36.9(b).
    - Stay of award, §95-36.9(c).
    - Stay of proceedings pending, §95-36.9(a).
- **Landlord and tenant.**
  - Summary ejectment, §§42-34.1(b), 42-34(b) to (c1).
    - Form of undertaking and order, §42-34(d).

**STAYS** —Cont'd
**Motion for new trial or for judgment,** §1A-1 Rule 62(b).
**Multiple claims or multiple parties,** §1A-1 Rule 62(g).
**Municipalities.**
Stay in favor of municipality, §1A-1 Rule 62(e).
**National guard.**
Stay of legal and court proceedings because of state military service, §127A-41.1.
**New trial.**
Stay on motion for new trial, §1A-1 Rule 62(b).
**Oil and gas conservation.**
Hearings before department, §113-406.
Bond, §113-407.
**Personal property.**
Appeals.
How judgment for personal property stayed, §1-290.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Appeal of revocation or suspension of license, §90-14.9(b).
Revocation or suspension of license.
Stay of superior court decision, §90-14.11(b).
**Powers of attorney.**
Gifts.
Court order authorizing gift.
Effect of appeal from, §32A-14.11.
**Real property.**
Appeals.
Judgment for real property, §1-292.
**Receivership.**
Exceptions to automatic stay, §1A-1 Rule 62(a).
**Small claims actions,** §7A-227.
**State of North Carolina.**
Stay in favor of state or agency thereof, §1A-1 Rule 62(e).
**Supersedeas,** AppProc Rule 23.
Authorized, §1-269.
Bonds, surety.
Issuance to suspend execution, §1-269.
Court of appeals.
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of court of appeals to issue, §7A-32(b).
Issuance to suspend execution, §1-269.
Supreme court.
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of supreme court to issue, §7A-32(b).
Torts.
Claims against state departments and agencies.
Appeal to court of appeals to act as supersedeas, §143-294.
**Suretyship.**
Executions.
Dissenting surety not liable to surety on stay of execution, §26-6.
**Third-party practice,** §1A-1 Rule 62(g).
**Trial in foreign jurisdiction.**
Stay of proceeding to permit, §1-75.12.

**STDS.**
**AIDS.**
See AIDS AND HIV.
**Venereal diseases generally.**
See VENEREAL DISEASES.

**STEAM APPLIANCES.**
**Criminal trespass.**
Interfering with steam appliances, §14-151.

**STEEL.**
**Highways, roads and streets.**
Production in United States.
Contract requirements relating to construction materials, §136-28.7(a) to (d).
**Recycled steel.**
Procurement.
State agencies, political subdivisions using state funds or persons contracting with, conditions, §130A-309.14(l).

**STEERING MECHANISMS.**
**Motor vehicle requirements,** §20-123.1.
Safety inspections, scope, §20-183.3(a).

**STEM CELLS.**
**Umbilical cord stem cells and blood banking.**
Free educational information provided on department web site, §130A-128.1.

**STEM, TOWN OF.**
**Satellite annexation.**
Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**STENOGRAPHERS.**
**Appellate division of general court of justice.**
Determination of number and salaries of stenographers, §7A-7(b).

**STEPPARENTS.**
**Adoption.**
Effect on relationship between child and parent who is spouse of stepparent, §48-1-106(d).
Generally, §§48-4-100 to 48-4-105.
Report to court.
Exception to requirement, §48-2-501(d).
Visitation rights of biological grandparents.
Previously existing rights not terminated, §48-4-105(a).
Right to petition not affected by article, §48-4-105(b).

**STERILIZATION.**
**Liability of physician or surgeon,** §90-274.
**Mentally ill or retarded.**
County director of social services.
Duties and responsibilities, §108A-14(a).
Guardian of the person.
Consent or approval.
Duty to obtain order permitting guardian to consent, §90-275.
Prohibition, §35A-1241(a).
Medical necessity, procedure to permit, §35A-1245.
**Persons over eighteen.**
Operation lawful upon request, §90-271.
**Persons under eighteen.**
Married persons.
Operation lawful upon request, §90-271.
Unmarried persons, §90-272.

**STEROIDS.**
**Anabolic steroids.**
Controlled substances, §90-91(k).
Unauthorized substances taxes, §§105-113.105 to 105-113.113.
See UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES.

**STILLBIRTHS.**
**Injury to pregnant woman resulting in miscarriage or stillbirth,** §14-18.2.

**STIMULANTS.**
**Controlled substances generally,** §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

**STIMULANTS** —Cont'd
**Schedule I controlled substances,** §90-89.
**Schedule II controlled substances,** §90-90.
**Schedule IV controlled substances,** §90-92(b).
  Exemption of compounds, mixtures or preparations, §90-92(b).
**Unauthorized substances taxes,** §§105-113.105 to 105-113.113.
  See UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES.

**STINGS FROM INSECTS.**
**Life-saving treatment to person suffering severe adverse reactions.**
  Department of health and human services to promote means of training individuals to administer, §143-509.

**STIPULATIONS.**
**Administrative procedure.**
  Hearings, §§150B-31(a), (b), 150B-41(c).
**Deposition by telephone,** §1A-1 Rule 30(b).
**Depositions, waiver of signing,** §1A-1 Rule 30(e).
**Discovery procedure,** §1A-1 Rule 29.
**Dismissal of action,** §1A-1 Rule 41(a).
**Enlarging time,** §§1-593, 1A-1 Rule 6(b).
**Injunctions.**
  Judge to hear, §1-495.
**Insurance policies or contracts.**
  Court or jurisdiction action may be brought.
    Prohibited, §58-3-35(a).
  Forbidden conditions or stipulations void, §58-3-35(c).
  Time within which suit or action may be commenced.
    Less than period prescribed by law, prohibited, §58-3-35(b).
**Judicial standards commission.**
  Allegations in exchange for stated disposition, JudStdsComm Rule 22.
**Jury.**
  Issues to be tried, §1A-1 Rule 39(a).
  Less than twelve jurors, §1A-1 Rule 48.
  Majority verdict, §1A-1 Rule 48.
**Medical malpractice.**
  Arbitration of negligent health claims.
    Stipulation to arbitrate.
      During pendency of action, §90-21.61(b).
      Prior to filing action, §90-21.61(a).
**Utilities commission proceedings.**
  Prehearing conferences, §62-69(a).

**STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS.**
**Banks,** §§53-39 to 53-42.1.
  See BANKS.
**Control share acquisitions,** §§75E-1 to 75E-9.
  See CONTROL SHARE ACQUISITIONS.
**Cooperative associations.**
  See COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
**Corporations generally,** §§55-6-01 to 55-7-49.
  See CORPORATIONS.
**Credit unions.**
  See CREDIT UNIONS.
**Forest protection and development corporations,** §§113-67 to 113-70.
**Generally.**
  See SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS.
**Insurance companies.**
  See INSURANCE COMPANIES.
**Investment securities,** §§25-8-101 to 25-8-511.
  See INVESTMENT SECURITIES.
**Marketing associations.**
  See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.

**STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS** —Cont'd
**Professional corporations,** §§55B-4 to 55B-7.
  Practice of law, Bar Rule E.0104.
**Public utilities.**
  Securities regulation generally, §§62-160 to 62-171.
    See PUBLIC UTILITY SECURITIES.
**Savings and loan associations.**
  See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
**Securities regulation.**
  General provisions, §§78A-1 to 78A-66.
    See SECURITIES.
**Trust companies.**
  See TRUST COMPANIES.
**Unclaimed property generally,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
  See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.

**STOCKYARDS.**
**Diseased animals.**
  Disinfection of stockyards by owners, §106-332.

**STOKES COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
  Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Board of county commissioners.**
  Filling vacancies on board, §153A-27.1.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
  Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
  Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**Counties generally.**
  See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
  Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Dangerous firearm use by young children.**
  Air rifles, air pistols and BB guns not dangerous firearm, §14-316(b).
**District attorneys.**
  Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Educational district five,** §115C-65.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
  Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
**Sales and use taxes.**
  Adjustment, §105-486(b).
  Allocation, §105-486(a).
**School property.**
  Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Sheriff.**
  Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Trustee association region three,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
  Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240(b).

**STOLEN PROPERTY.**
**Indictments.**
  Receiving stolen goods.
    Charging with separate offenses in same indictment, §15-151.

**STOLEN PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Larceny generally.**
See LARCENY.
**Motor vehicles.**
Division of motor vehicles.
Action on report of stolen or embezzled vehicle, §20-104(a).
List of stolen or embezzled vehicles, §20-104(b).
Felonies.
Receiving or transferring stolen vehicles, §20-106.
Index of seized, stolen and recovered vehicles.
Examination on receipt of application for registration, §20-55.
Investigations.
Police authority of division, §20-49.
Misdemeanors.
False report of theft or conversion, §20-102.1.
Receiving stolen vehicles.
Felony, §20-106.
Recovery.
Reports, §20-102.
Owners of stolen and recovered vehicles, §20-103.
Reports, §20-102.
Action by division on, §20-104(a).
False report.
Misdemeanor, §20-102.1.
Owners of stolen and recovered vehicles, §20-103.
Recovered vehicles, §20-102.
Owners of stolen and recovered vehicles, §20-103.
Rental vehicles, §20-102.2.
Seizure and forfeiture of conveyances, §14-86.1.
Transferring stolen vehicles.
Felony, §20-106.
Unauthorized use of motor-propelled conveyance, §14-72.2.
**Organized retail theft.**
Receiving or possessing stolen retail property, §14-86.6(a).
**Possessing stolen goods,** §14-71.1.
**Receiving or possessing goods represented as stolen,** §14-71(b).
**Receiving stolen goods,** §14-71(a).
Charging with separate offenses in same indictment, §15-151.
Jurisdiction of superior court, §14-73.
Organized retail theft, §14-86.6(a).
Petty misdemeanors, §14-73.1.
**Restitution.**
Returned to owner, §15-8.
**Searches and seizures,** §15A-242.
**Theft generally.**
See THEFT.
**Value of property not exceeding one thousand dollars,** §14-72.
Shoplifting.
Civil liability for detention of suspect, §14-72(d).
**Works of art or literature,** §14-398.

**STONEWALL JACKSON MEMORIAL FUND.**
**Transfer of commission to department of cultural resources,** §143B-51.

**STOP AND FRISK.**
**Persons present in premises or vehicle,** §15A-255.

**STOP LIGHTS,** §20-158.

**STOP, LOOK AND LISTEN ACT.**
**Railroad grade crossings,** §§20-142.1 to 20-142.5.
See RAILROAD GRADE CROSSINGS.

**STOPPAGE OF DELIVERY.**
**Leases, UCC.**
Failure of agreed means or manner of payment, §25-2A-404(2).
Lessor's remedies, §§25-2A-523, 25-2A-526.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Failure of agreed means or manner of payment, §25-2-614.
Seller's remedies, §25-2-705.

**STOPPING FOR SCHOOL BUSES,** §20-217.
**Rental vehicles, reminder to drivers,** §66-207.
**Trespassing upon, damaging or impeding the progress of public school bus,** §14-132.2.

**STOPPING HAND AND ARM SIGNALS,** §20-154(b).

**STOPPING MOTOR VEHICLES.**
**Controlled-access highways,** §20-140.3.
**Disabled vehicles.**
Parking or leaving standing on highways, §20-161(a).
Warning lights, display, trucks, §20-161(c).
**Hand and arm signals,** §20-154(a), (b).
**Interstate and defense highways,** §20-140.3.
**Lights on stopped vehicles,** §20-134(a).
**Parking or leaving standing on highways.**
Clear to approaching drivers, §20-161(b).
Disabled vehicles, §20-161(a).
Warning lights, display, trucks, §20-161(c).
Removal and storage.
Agent of owner or operator for removal.
Law enforcement officer deemed, §20-161(d), (e).
Controlled access highway, §20-161(f).
Costs, liability of owner, §20-161(g).
**Prerequisites,** §20-154(a).
**Railroad crossings.**
Generally, §§20-142.1 to 20-142.5.
**Removal and storage.**
Parking or leaving standing on highways.
Agent of owner or operator for removal.
Law enforcement officer deemed, §20-161(d), (e).
Controlled access highway, §20-161(f).
Costs, liability of owner, §20-161(g).
**Restrictions on stopping on highways,** §20-161.
**Signals,** §20-154(a), (b).
**Traffic obstructed,** §20-142.5.
**Warning lights, display, trucks.**
Disabled vehicles.
Parking or leaving standing on highways, §20-161(c).

**STOPPING PAYMENT.**
**Bank's right to subrogation on improper payment,** §25-4-407.
**Burden of proof of loss,** §25-4-403(c).
**Customer's right,** §25-4-403(a).
**Duration of order,** §25-4-403(b).
**When items subject to stop-order,** §25-4-303(a).

**STOP SALE ORDERS.**
**Egg law,** §106-245.17.
**Limestone, marl and landplaster,** §106-92.12.
**Milk and milk products.**
Power of agents or inspectors to issue, §106-268(d).

**STOP SIGNS.**
**Authority to erect or install,** §20-158(a).
**Control of vehicles,** §20-158(b).
**Effect,** §20-158(b), (c).
**Failure to stop and yield right of way,** §158(c).
**Failure to stop not negligence per se,** §20-158(d).
**Points for running stop signs,** §20-16(c).
**Right of way,** §20-158(b), (c).
**Running stop sign.**
  Point schedule, §20-16(c).
**Vehicle control signs generally,** §20-158.

**STORAGE.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Warehouse receipts.
    Storage under government bond, §25-7-201(b).
**Commercial code.**
  Documents of title.
    Warehouse receipts.
      Storage under government bond, §25-7-201(b).
**Cooperative associations.**
  Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.
**Crops.**
  Warehouse receipts.
    Storage under government bond, §25-7-201(b).
**Documents of title.**
  Termination of storage at warehouseman's option, §25-7-206.
  Warehouse receipts, §25-7-201(b).
**Drugs.**
  Prescription drugs.
    Wholesale distributors, §106-145.7.
**Laundry and dry-cleaning establishments.**
  Disposition of unclaimed articles, §66-67(c).
**Matches.**
  Requirements, §66-14.
  Violations of provisions.
    Penalties, §66-16.
**Pesticides.**
  Hazardous activities prohibited, §143-441(b).
**Self-service storage facility lien.**
  See SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITY LIEN.
**Self-service storage rental contracts,** §§66-305 to 66-307.
**Unclaimed or abandoned articles.**
  Laundry and dry-cleaning establishments.
    Disposition of unclaimed articles, §66-67(c).

**STORES.**
**Arson,** §14-62.
**Shoplifting,** §14-72.1.
**Shopping carts.**
  Removal from premises, §14-72.3.

**STORM INSURANCE.**
**Beach area essential property insurance,** §58-45-35(e).
**Property insurance generally.**
  See PROPERTY INSURANCE.

**STORMWATER BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES.**
**Composting operations,** §143-214.7A.

**STORMWATER DRAINAGE LINES.**
**Environmental document.**
  Not required in constructing, maintaining or removing line across right of way of street or highway, §113A-12.

**STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS.**
**Cities.**
  Ordinances to protect water quality and control water quantity, §160A-459.

**STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS** —Cont'd
**Composting operations.**
  Stormwater best management practices and process water treatment processes, §143-214.7A.
**Counties.**
  Ordinances to protect water quality and control water quantity, §153A-454.
  Public enterprises.
    Operating, financing and fixing rates, §§153A-274 to 153A-277.

**STORMWATER RUNOFF RULES AND PROGRAMS,** §143-214.7.
**Best management practices,** §143-214.7A.
  Composting operations, §143-214.7A.
  Land-use restrictions calling for.
    Owner of land and adjacent landowners where project located required to abide, §143-214.7(c1).
**Model programs developed by commission,** §143-214.7(c).
**Point and nonpoint sources.**
  Implementation on phased-in statewide basis, §143-214.7(b).
**Policy, purposes and intent,** §143-214.7(a).
**Report on implementation of provisions,** §143-214.7(e).
**Retail merchants displaying nursery stock in parking lots.**
  Restriction on space allowed for display, exceptions, §143-214.7(d1).
    Civil penalty for violation, §143-215.6A(a).
**Review of program submitted to commission,** §143-214.7(d).
**State agency or unit of local government submitting program,** §143-214.7(c).
**Vehicular surface areas,** §113A-71(a).

**STOVALL, TOWN OF.**
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**STRANGULATION.**
**Assault inflicting,** §14-32.4(b).

**STRAWBERRIES.**
**Assessment.**
  Actions to collect unpaid assessments, penalties and reasonable costs of inspection, §106-785(d).
  Citation of article, §106-781.
    Method of collection.
      Contents of ballots at referendum, §106-784(c).
    Refunds, §106-786.
    Use of funds, §106-786.
  Definitions, §106-783.
  Findings of legislature, §106-782.
  Funds.
    Use, §106-786.
  Inspections or audits of books of strawberry plant seller, §106-785(c).
  Legislative findings, §106-782.
  Purpose of article, §106-782.
  Referendum.
    Authorized, §106-784(a).
    Ballots.
      Contents, §106-784(c).
    Eligibility to vote, §106-784(d).

**STRAWBERRIES** —Cont'd
**Assessment** —Cont'd
Referendum —Cont'd
North Carolina strawberry association.
Determinations to be made by association, §106-784(b).
Two-thirds vote required, §106-785(a).
Refunds, §106-786.
Remission to department by strawberry plant seller, §106-785(b).
Title of article, §106-781.
**Official red berry of state,** §145-18(b).
**Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.**
Strawberries or strawberry plants excluded from article, §106-550.
**Weights and measures.**
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

**STRAYS.**
**Dogs running at large.**
Dangerous dog going beyond owner's property without leash or muzzle, §67-4.2(a).
Female dogs in heat, §67-2.
Nighttime, §67-12.
Sheep-killing dogs, §67-3.
Wildlife management areas.
Impoundment of unmuzzled dogs running at large, §67-14.1(b) to (e).
**Livestock running at large generally,** §§68-17 to 68-24.
See LIVESTOCK RUNNING AT LARGE.
**Person bitten by animal required to be vaccinated for rabies.**
Location of owner, reasonable effort, euthanized, owner not located, §130A-196(a).
**Quarantine in districts infected with rabies.**
Destroying stray animals, §130A-195.

**STREAMLINED SALES AND USE TAX AGREEMENT.**
**Uniform sales and use tax administration act,** §§105-164.42A to 105-164.42L.
See SALES AND USE TAX.

**STREAMS.**
**Commissioners for opening and clearing streams,** §§77-1 to 77-11.
Appointment, §§77-1, 77-3.
Bridges.
Draws in bridges, §77-10.
Fish.
Passage left for, §77-3.
Flats and appurtenances.
Procurement, §77-2.
Gates and slopes on milldams, §77-4.
Discontinuance, §77-6.
Failure of owner of dam to keep gates, etc., §77-7.
Maintenance.
Owner to maintain, §77-5.
Failure to maintain as misdemeanor, §77-7.
Owner to maintain, §77-5.
Termination, §77-6.
Landings.
Public landings, §77-11.
Misdemeanors.
Failure of owner of dam to keep gates, etc., §77-7.
Procurement of flats and appurtenances, §77-2.
Repairing breaks, §77-8.
Right of entry, §77-9.

**STREAMS** —Cont'd
**Commissioners for opening and clearing streams** —Cont'd
Right of entry.
Public landings, §77-11.
Repairing breaks, §77-9.
**Counties.**
Stream-clearing programs, §153A-140.1.
**Discharges of oil or hazardous substances,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
**Floodplain regulation,** §§143-215.51 to 143-215.61.
See FLOODPLAIN REGULATION.
**Municipalities.**
Stream-clearing programs, §160A-193.1.
**Natural and scenic rivers system,** §§113A-30 to 113A-44.
See NATURAL AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM.
**Obstructing natural flow,** §77-13.
**Obstructing passage of boats,** §77-12.
**Obstruction impeding, delaying or preventing natural drainage,** §77-14.
**Riparian buffers protection program,** §§143-215.21 to 143-215.23.
**Sedimentation pollution control,** §§113A-50 to 113A-67.
See SEDIMENTATION CONTROL COMMISSION.
**Using, withdrawing, diverting or obtaining water from surface streams.**
Water use information, §143-355(k).
**Water and air resources.**
Generally.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
**Waters and watercourses.**
See WATERCOURSES.
**Water supply watershed protection,** §§143-214.5, 143-214.7.

**STREAM WATCH PROGRAM,** §§143-215.74F to 143-215.74I.
**Applications.**
Volunteer groups, §143-215.74G.
**Assistance.**
Volunteer groups, §143-215.74H.
**Establishment,** §143-215.74F.
**Goals,** §143-215.74F.
**Purpose,** §143-215.74F.
**Volunteer groups.**
Applications, §143-215.74G.
Assistance, §143-215.74H.
Program goals, §143-215.74F.
Projects, §143-215.74I.

**STREETCARS.**
**Eminent domain.**
Costs of petitions for condemnation of land.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
**Intoxication.**
Operating streetcars while intoxicated, §§14-279.1, 14-281.
**Public transportation.**
Fixed guideway systems.
State full funding grant agreements, §136-44.20(b1).

**STREET FESTIVALS.**
**Winery special event permit authorization,** §18B-1114.1.

**STREET GANG SUPPRESSION ACT,** §§14-50.15 to 14-50.30.
See GANGS.

**STREETLIGHTS AND STREETLIGHTING.**
**Special assessments by counties,** §§153A-185 to 153A-210.7.
  See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY COUNTIES.

**STREET RODS.**
**Title, registration,** §20-53.1.

**STREETS AND ALLEYS.**
**Generally.**
  See HIGHWAYS, ROADS AND STREETS.

**STREETWALKERS.**
**Prostitution generally.**
  See PROSTITUTION.

**STREPTOMYCIN.**
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
  Drugs deemed misbranded, §106-134.

**STRICT LIABILITY.**
**Damage to person or property by minors,** §1-538.1.
**Dangerous dogs causing injuries or property damage,** §67-4.4.
**Products liability,** §99B-1.1.

**STRIKES.**
**Arbitration voluntarily of labor disputes,** §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9.
  Agreements.
    Enforcement of arbitration agreement, §95-36.8(a).
  Applicability of provisions, §95-36.2.
  Appropriations.
    Expenditures to be from funds appropriated for purposes, §95-36.5(c).
  Arbitrators.
    Appointment, §95-36.6.
    Conflicts of interest.
      Disqualification, §95-36.4(b).
    List of qualified arbitrators, §95-36.4(a).
    Powers and duties, §95-36.6.
  Award, §95-36.7.
    Effect, §95-36.8(b).
    Stay of award, §95-36.9(c).
  Commissioner of labor.
    Administration of provisions, §95-36.3(a).
    Powers, §95-36.3(b), (c).
  Costs of proceedings, §95-36.5(a).
  Hearings, §95-36.7.
  Legislative declaration, §95-36.1.
  Personnel.
    Department of labor may furnish, §95-36.5(b).
  Policy of state, §95-36.1.
  Procedure, §95-36.7.
  Rules and regulations.
    Commissioner of labor, §95-36.3(c).
  Scope of provisions, §95-36.2.
  Stay of arbitration, §95-36.9(b).
  Stay of award, §95-36.9(c).
  Stay of proceedings pending, §95-36.9(a).
**Conciliation service,** §§95-32 to 95-36.
  Applicability of provisions, §95-33.
  Commissioner of labor.
    Administration of provisions, §95-34.
    Powers, §§95-35, 95-36.
  Conciliators.
    Duties, §95-36.
  Confidentiality of information, §95-36.

**STRIKES** —Cont'd
**Conciliation service** —Cont'd
  Established, §95-35.
  Legislative declaration, §95-32.
  Personnel, §95-35.
  Policy of state, §95-32.
  Scope of provisions, §95-33.
**Employment security.**
  Disqualification for benefits, §96-14.
**Job listings prohibited.**
  Strike or lockout of business, §95-47.28.
**Public employees prohibited from striking,** §95-98.1.
  Strike defined, §95-98.2.

**STRIKING PLEADINGS.**
**Motion,** §1A-1 Rule 12(f).

**STRIP CLUBS.**
**Adult establishments,** §14-202.10.
  ABC permits.
    Local government regulation of adult establishments or other sexually oriented businesses.
      Provisions not deemed to preempt, §18B-904(g).
  Nuisances.
    Offenses against public morals.
      Abatement generally, §§19-1 to 19-8.3.
        See NUISANCES.

**STRIPED BASS.**
**Coastal and estuarine commercial fishing licenses.**
  Permits for taking striped bass from Atlantic Ocean, §113-169.1(b).
**Suspending or extending hook and line season.**
  Authority of commission, §113-292(c1).

**STROKE.**
**Justus-Warren heart disease and stroke prevention task force,** §143B-216.60.

**STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL,** §§106-65.22 to 106-65.41.
**Administration of article.**
  Disposition of fees and charges, §106-65.38.
**Advertising.**
  Name of company shown on license and identification card, §106-65.31(b3).
**Agents.**
  Designation of resident agent, §106-65.30(b).
**Applicants for certified applicator's identification card.**
  Defined, §106-65.24.
  Examinations of applicants, §106-65.27(a).
    Fee, §106-65.27(a).
  Phases of structural pest control, §106-65.26(b).
  Qualifications for card or license, §106-65.26(a).
**Branch offices.**
  Establishment by licensees, rules, §106-65.25(c1).
**Certified applicators.**
  Applicants for certified applicator's identification card.
    Defined, §106-65.24.
    Examinations of applicants, §106-65.27(a).
    Phases of structural pest control, §106-65.26(b).
    Qualifications for card or license, §106-65.26(a).
  Defined, §106-65.24.
  Denial, revocation or suspension of identification card.
    Eligibility to apply for new card, §106-65.28(d).
    Grounds for denial, revocation or suspension, §106-65.28(a), (f), (g).

**STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL** —Cont'd
**Certified applicators** —Cont'd
  Denial, revocation or suspension of identification card —Cont'd
    Investigation or disciplinary proceedings against card holder, §106-65.28(e).
    Period of suspension, §106-65.28(b).
    Procedure, §106-65.32.
    Surrendering cards, §106-65.28(c).
  Licenses.
    Qualifications for license, §106-65.26(d).
  Penalties.
    Civil penalties, §106-65.41.
  Persons deemed, §106-65.25(g).
  Regulations.
    Committee to regulate, §106-65.27(d).
**Charges.**
  Disposition of fees and charges, §106-65.38.
**Committee.**
  Certified applicators.
    Regulations, §106-65.27(d).
  Created, members, §106-65.23(c).
  Intergovernmental cooperation, §106-65.36.
  Per diem and expenses, §106-65.23(d).
  Powers and duties, §106-65.23(d).
  Regulations.
    Certified applicators, §106-65.27(d).
  Rules and regulations, §106-65.29.
**Criminal record checks,** §106-65.26(d), (e).
**Declaration of policy,** §106-65.22.
**Definitions,** §106-65.24.
**Division.**
  Director, §106-65.23(a).
    Defined, §106-65.24.
  Recreated, §106-65.23(a).
  Transfer to department of agriculture and consumer services, §143A-60.
**Employees.**
  Convictions, §106-65.31(b2).
  Identification cards.
    Issuance, renewal, fees, §106-65.31(b1).
  Registration, §106-65.31(b1).
**Enforcement of article.**
  Disposition of fees and charges, §106-65.38.
  Inspectors to enforce provisions, §106-65.30(a), (c).
**Examinations.**
  Applicants for certified applicator's identification card, §106-65.27.
**Fees.**
  Applicants for certified applicator's identification card or license.
    Examinations of applicants, §106-65.27(a), (b).
  Disposition of fees and charges, §106-65.38.
  Identification cards.
    Certified applicators, §106-65.31(a).
    Employees, §106-65.31(b1).
  Licenses.
    Issuance and renewal, §106-65.31(b).
**Financial responsibility.**
  Conditions, limitations and requirements, §106-65.37(b).
  Indemnifying persons, §106-65.37(a).
**General assembly.**
  Legislative findings, §106-65.22.
**Identification cards.**
  Applicants for certified applicator's identification card.
    Defined, §106-65.24.
    Examinations of applicants, §106-65.27(a).
      Fee, §106-65.27(a).
    Phases of structural pest control, §106-65.26(b).

**STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL** —Cont'd
**Identification cards** —Cont'd
  Applicants for certified applicator's identification card —Cont'd
    Qualifications for card or license, §106-65.26(a).
  Certified applicators.
    Issuance, fee, renewal, reissuance, new card, §106-65.31(a).
  Denial, revocation or suspension, §106-65.28.
    Procedure, §106-65.32.
  Estimators, servicemen, salesmen, solicitor or agent.
    Issuance, renewal, fees, §106-65.31(b1).
  Investigation or disciplinary proceedings against card holder.
    Denial, revocation or suspension of card, §106-65.28(e).
  Issuance, §106-65.25(h).
  Rules, committee may provide for, §106-65.31(c).
**Indemnity.**
  Financial responsibility, §106-65.37(a).
**Inspections and inspectors,** §106-65.30(a), (c).
**Insurance.**
  Liability insurance.
    Financial responsibility of licensee, certified applicator or other applicants, §106-65.37(a).
**Intergovernmental cooperation,** §106-65.36.
**Investigations.**
  Denial, revocation or suspension of license or identification card, §106-65.28(e).
**Jurisdiction.**
  Superior court vested with jurisdiction in cases arising under article, §106-65.39.
**Legislative findings,** §106-65.22.
**Licenses.**
  Certified applicators.
    Qualifications for license, §106-65.26(c), (d).
  Criminal record checks, §106-65.26(d), (e).
  Denial, revocation or suspension of license, §106-65.28.
    Procedure, §106-65.32.
  Duplicate.
    Lost or destroyed license, §106-65.31(b).
  Examinations of applicants, §106-65.27(b).
    Fee, §106-65.27(b).
  Expiration, §106-65.31(b).
  Fees.
    Issuance and renewal, §106-65.31(b).
  Investigations or disciplinary proceedings against licensee, §106-65.28(e).
  Issuance, §106-65.25(h).
  Municipalities.
    City privilege license tax prohibited, §106-65.40.
  Phases.
    Classification of license phases, §106-65.25(a).
    Requirement of license, §106-65.25(b).
  Qualifications for license, §106-65.26(c), (d).
  Reissuance.
    Employment terminated, §106-65.31(b).
  Renewal, §106-65.31(b).
  Required, §106-65.25(b).
    Exception, §106-65.25(d).
  Rules, committee may provide for, §106-65.31(c).
  Transferability of license, §106-65.27(c).
**Misdemeanors.**
  Misuse of registered pesticide, §106-65.33(a).
**Municipalities.**
  Taxation.
    City privilege license tax prohibited, §106-65.40.

**STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL** —Cont'd
**Offices of licensees.**
  Number allowed, §106-65.25(c).
**Penalties,** §106-65.33(a).
  Civil penalties, §106-65.41.
**Pesticide applicators,** §§143-452 to 143-459.
  See PESTICIDE APPLICATORS.
**Pesticide board generally,** §§143-434 to 143-470.1.
  See PESTICIDE BOARD.
**Pesticide consultants,** §§143-455, 143-456.
**Pesticide dealers and manufacturers licenses,** §§143-448 to 143-451.
  See PESTICIDE DEALERS AND MANUFACTURERS.
**Pesticide registration.**
  See PESTICIDE REGISTRATION.
**Pesticides generally.**
  See PESTICIDES.
**Phases.**
  Certified applicators.
    Applicants for certified applicator's identification card, §106-65.26(b).
  Licenses.
    Classification of license phases, §106-65.25(a).
    Requirement of license, §106-65.25(b).
**Plant pests.**
  See PLANT PESTS.
**Policy declaration,** §106-65.22.
**Powers and duties of commissioner,** §106-65.23(b).
**Reciprocity.**
  Intergovernmental cooperation, §106-65.36.
**Records.**
  Falsification of records, §106-65.33(a).
**Registration.**
  Employees, §106-65.31(b1).
**Restricted use pesticides.**
  Qualified users, §106-65.25(f).
**Rules and regulations,** §106-65.29.
  Certified applicators, §106-65.27(d).
**Service of process.**
  Designation of resident agent, §106-65.30(b).
**Short title,** §106-65.22.
**States.**
  Intergovernmental cooperation, §106-65.36.
**Superior courts.**
  Jurisdiction of court, §106-65.39.
**Taxation.**
  Municipalities.
    Civil privilege license tax prohibited, §106-65.40.
**Title of article,** §106-65.22.
**United States.**
  Intergovernmental cooperation, §106-65.36.
**Violations of provisions.**
  Civil penalties, §106-65.41.
  Falsification of records, §106-65.33(a).
  Inspections and reports of violations, §106-65.30(a), (c).
  Misuse of registered pesticide, §106-65.33(a).
  Notice or warning, §106-65.33(b).

**STRUCTURED SETTLEMENTS,** §§1-543.10 to 1-543.15.
**Application for approval of transfer.**
  Filing, §1-543.14(a), (b).
**Attorney general, standing to hear proceedings,** §1-543.14(d).
**Damages for noncompliance with provisions,** §1-543.15(b).

**STRUCTURED SETTLEMENTS** —Cont'd
**Definitions,** §1-543.11.
**Failure of transfer, liability,** §1-543.15(c).
**Jurisdiction over transfer,** §1-543.13(a), (b).
**Notice of proposed transfer,** §1-543.14(c).
**Secured transactions.**
  Third parties.
    Assignments.
      Restrictions on assignments, §§25-9-406(i), 25-9-408(f).
**Title of provisions,** §1-543.10.
**Transfer of payment rights,** §1-543.12.
**Waiver of provisions,** §1-543.15(a).

**STUDENT ATHLETES.**
**Athlete agents,** §§78C-85 to 78C-105.
  See ATHLETE AGENTS.

**STUDENT COUNCILS.**
**High schools and middle schools.**
  Encouraged to have elected councils, §115C-81(g2).
**School-based management and accountability program.**
  Character and civic education component including requirement for.
    State board may incorporate, §115C-105.35(c).

**STUDENT FINANCIAL AID.**
**Scholarships.**
  See SCHOLARSHIPS.
**Student loans.**
  Default.
    Withholding of personal earnings, §§105B-1 to 105B-5.
  Education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.38.
    See EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY.
  National guard members.
    Disbursements to pay outstanding loans, §127A-195.

**STUDENT LOANS.**
**Default.**
  Withholding of personal earnings, §§105B-1 to 105B-5.
    Procedure, §105B-3.
    Prohibited conduct by payor, §105B-4.
    Purposes and definitions, §105B-1.
    Remedy in addition to other remedies, §105B-2.
    Termination of withholding, §105B-5.
**Education assistance authority,** §§116-201 to 116-209.38.
  See EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY.
**National guard members.**
  Disbursements to pay outstanding loans.
    Courses from which student withdraws or fails to pass.
      No funding, §127A-195(g).
    Defined, §127A-192(f).
    Eligibility, §127A-194(c).
    Funding, §127A-195(g).
    Funds disbursement to student loan creditor, §127A-195(c).
    Length of member's deployment.
      Considered in determining amount, §127A-195(g).
    Maximum benefit, §127A-195(g).
    Payments already made.
      No reimbursement for, §127A-195(g).

**STUDENTS.**
**At-risk students.**
  Extended service programs, §§115C-238.30 to 115C-238.33.

**STUDENTS** —Cont'd
**Colleges and universities generally.**
See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.
**Community colleges generally,** §§115D-1 to 115D-97.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES.
**Hours of employment,** §95-25.5(a1), (c).
**Minimum wage,** §95-25.3(b).
**Public schools.**
See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.

**STUDENT TEACHERS.**
**Assignment of duties and responsibilities,** §115C-309(c).
**Defined,** §115C-309(a).
**Protection of laws accorded to certified teacher,** §115C-309(b).
**Student teaching defined,** §115C-309(a).

**STUDS.**
**Tire requirements,** §20-122(b).

**STUDY COMMISSION ON AGING,** §§120-180 to 120-188.
See SENIOR CITIZENS.

**STUFFING ENVELOPES.**
**Work-at-home solicitations, advertising,** §75-31.

**STUN GUNS.**
**Carrying concealed weapons,** §14-269.
**Possessing or carrying on campus or other educational property,** §14-269.2.

**STUNT PERSONS.**
**Artistic and creative services and talent agency contracts.**
Minors, §§48A-11 to 48A-18.

**SUBCONTRACTORS.**
**Limitation of actions.**
Real property improvements.
Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
Six-year limitation, §1-50(a).
**Payment bonds.**
Model payment and performance bonds generally, §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.
**Payments to subcontractors,** §§22C-1 to 22C-6.
Applicability of provisions, §22C-6.
Conditions of payment, §22C-4.
Definitions, §22C-1.
Entitlement to payment.
Performance by subcontractor, §22C-2.
Interest.
Late payments, §22C-5.
Performance by subcontractor.
Effect, §§22C-2, 22C-3.
Scope of provisions, §22C-6.
Time for, §22C-3.
Withholding by contractor, §22C-4.
**Performance bonds.**
Model payment and performance bonds generally, §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.
**Prompt payment.**
Public building contracts, §143-134.1(a), (b).
**Public contracts.**
Actions by contractor against owner on behalf of subcontractor, §143-134.2.
**Workers' compensation.**
Certificate that subcontractor has complied with law, §97-19.

**SUBDIVISIONS.**
**Air pollution control permits.**
Applicability of zoning or subdivision ordinance.
Request to local government to determine, §143-215.108(f).
**Condominium units,** §47C-2-113.
**Control corners in real estate developments,** §§39-32.1 to 39-32.4.
Boundaries.
Use of control corners to fix distances and boundaries, §39-32.4.
Description of land by reference to control corner, §39-32.4.
Designation, §39-32.1.
Fixed at time of recording of plat, §39-32.2.
Permanent markers.
Requirement as control corner, §39-32.1.
Plats.
Control corners shown, §39-32.3.
Recording.
Control corners fixed at time of recording, §39-32.2.
**Counties,** §§153A-330 to 153A-336.
Appeal of decisions regarding plats.
Administrative or ministerial decisions, §153A-336(b).
Quasi-judicial decisions, §153A-336(a), (c).
Classes of subdivisions.
Expedited review for, §153A-335(b).
Definitions, §153A-335(a).
Injunctions.
Penalties for transferring lots in unapproved subdivisions, §153A-334(a).
Ordinances.
Contents, §153A-331.
Plat approval, §153A-332.
Plats.
Appeal of decisions regarding, §153A-336.
Approval, §153A-332.
Effect upon dedication, §153A-333.
Ordinance to contain procedure for plat approval, §153A-332.
Recommendations by certain agencies, §153A-332.
Recordation, §153A-332.
Statement by owner, §153A-332.
Regulations, §153A-330.
Transfer of lots in unapproved subdivisions.
Penalties, §153A-334(a).
Exceptions, §153A-334(b), (c).
**Development.**
Highways, roads and streets.
Minimum standards of board of transportation.
Compliance with standards required of developers, §136-102.6.
State-maintained subdivision streets.
Traffic calming devices, §136-102.8.
**Environmental impact statements.**
Major development projects.
Ordinances requiring, §113A-8(a) to (c).
**Evidence.**
Use of corners to fix distances and boundaries prima facie evidence of correct method, §39-32.4.
**Judicial sales.**
Authority to subdivide for sale, §1-339.9.
**Landfills.**
Determination as to whether consistent with ordinance, operator requesting, §130A-294(b1).

**SUBDIVISIONS** —Cont'd
**Major development projects.**
  Environmental impact statements.
    Ordinances requiring, §113A-8(a) to (c).
**Municipalities,** §§160A-371 to 160A-377.
  See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
**Probate and registration.**
  Maps and plats, §47-30.
**Property taxes.**
  Increase or decrease of appraised value of real property in years in which reappraisal not made.
    Unsold portion of subdivided tracts, §105-287(d).
**Solid waste management.**
  Determination as to whether consistent with ordinance, operator requesting, §130A-294(b1).
**Streetlights and street lighting.**
  Special assessments by counties, §§153A-185 to 153A-210.7.
    See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY COUNTIES.
**Streets.**
  Applicability of provisions, §136-102.6(g), (h).
  Disclosure statement, §136-102.6(f).
  Map or plat to be recorded, §136-102.6(a).
    Delineation of changes, §136-102.6(b).
  Minimum standards of board of transportation, §136-102.6(c).
    Compliance with standards required of developers, §136-102.6.
  Penalty for violation of provisions, §136-102.6(k).
  Plans to be submitted to division of highways, §136-102.6(d).
  Purposes of section, §136-102.6(i).
  State-maintained subdivision streets.
    Traffic calming devices, §136-102.8.
  Utilities.
    Policies and procedures for accommodating utilities, §136-102.6(e).
**Torrens system registration.**
  Method of transfer.
    Subdivision of registered estate, §43-34.
**Transportation board.**
  Highways, roads and streets.
    Minimum standards of board of transportation.
      Compliance with standards required of developers, §136-102.6.
**Water and sewer authorities.**
  Joinder of new subdivisions, §162A-4.
  Withdrawal of political subdivisions, §162A-4.

**SUBLEASE OF MOTOR VEHICLE AND LOAN ASSUMPTION ARRANGING,** §20-106.2.

**SUBLETTING HIRED PROPERTY,** §14-166.

**SUBMACHINE GUNS.**
**Defined,** §14-409(a).
**Unlawful to sell, give away, use or possess, exceptions,** §14-409(b).
  Punishment, §14-409(c).

**SUBORNATION OF PERJURY,** §14-210.
**Indictments.**
  Sufficiency of bill, §15-146.

**SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM,** §15A-802.
**Depositions.**
  Oral examination.
    Service of subpoena duces tecum, §1A-1 Rule 30(b).

**SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM** —Cont'd
**Discovery,** §§1A-1 Rule 26(a), 1A-1 Rule 34.
**Failure to respond to request,** §1A-1 Rule 37(d).
**Lobbying.**
  Issuance, §§120C-600(b), 120C-601(b).
**Medicaid fraud.**
  Production of documents and records, §108A-63.1.
**Small claims actions.**
  Provisional and incidental remedies, §7A-231.
**State ethics commission, authority,** §138A-12(r).

**SUBPOENAS.**
**Administrative hearings, office of.**
  Issuance by director and administrative law judges, §7A-756.
**Administrative procedure.**
  Hearings, §§150B-27, 150B-39(c).
  Witnesses.
    Fees, §150B-39(c).
**Alarm systems licensing board,** §74D-5(a).
**Arbitration and award.**
  Rules for court-ordered arbitration, Arbitration Rule 3.
**Athlete agents.**
  Secretary of state, authority to issue, §78C-87(b).
**Attorney disciplinary hearings.**
  Issuance during formal hearings, Bar Rule B.0114.
  Issuance during initial determination, Bar Rule B.0112.
  Issuance in proceedings before grievance committee, Bar Rule B.0113.
**Attorney trust accounts, investigative subpoena,** Bar Rule B.0128.
**Banks.**
  Commissioner of banks.
    Administrative orders.
      Powers in connection with, §53-107.1(c).
    Investigations of insolvent banks, §53-100.
**Board of law examiners.**
  Power, §84-24.
**Boilers.**
  Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act.
    Powers of commissioner of labor, §95-69.11.
**Budget of state.**
  Director of the budget, §143C-2-1(b).
**Change of venue.**
  Issuance after cause directed to be removed, §1-87(b).
**Childhood vaccine-related injury compensation.**
  Industrial commissioner powers, §§130A-424, 130A-425(d).
**Child support.**
  Actions by designated representatives of county commissioners, §110-130.
  Expedited procedures to establish paternity in IV-D cases.
    Appearance for blood tests or genetic tests, §110-132.2.
  Powers of department of health and human services, §110-129.1(a).
**Clerks.**
  Issuance of subpoena, §1A-1 Rule 45(a).
**Confidential information.**
  Disclosure required, protection, §1A-1 Rule 45(c).
**Consumer finance act.**
  Power of commissioner, §53-186.
**Contempt.**
  Failure to comply, §1A-1 Rule 45(e).
**Content requirements,** §1A-1 Rule 45(a).

**SUBPOENAS** —Cont'd
**Continuing care retirement communities.**
  Powers of commissioner, §58-64-50(c).
**Costs of criminal process in superior or district courts,** §7A-304(a).
**County planning and zoning.**
  Board of adjustment, §153A-345(g2).
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Documentary evidence, §15A-802.
  Subpoena duces tecum, §15A-802.
  Witnesses, §15A-801.
    Material witnesses, §15A-803(g).
**Dental hygienists.**
  Hearings.
    Power of board to issue, §90-231(c).
**Dentists.**
  Board of dental examiners, §90-27.
**Depositions.**
  Commissioner may subpoena witnesses, §8-78.
  Compelling attendance of witness by, §1A-1 Rule 30(a).
    Deposition upon written questions, §1A-1 Rule 31(a).
**Discipline of attorneys.**
  Issuance during formal hearings, Bar Rule B.0114.
  Issuance during initial determination, Bar Rule B.0112.
  Issuance in proceedings before grievance committee, Bar Rule B.0113.
**District attorneys.**
  Witnesses proving single material fact.
    No more than two witnesses may be subpoenaed, §6-60.
**Duties in responding,** §1A-1 Rule 45(d).
**Education.**
  Local boards of education.
    Power to subpoena, §115C-45(a).
**Elections.**
  Corruption.
    Witnesses, §§163-277, 163-278.
  State board of elections.
    Powers of chairman, §163-23.
**Electronic surveillance.**
  Issuance to communications carriers or services for production of business records, §15A-298.
**Eminent domain.**
  Private condemnors.
    Commissioners, §40A-26.
**Employment security commission,** §96-4(h), (i).
**Evidence.**
  Documentary evidence, §§1A-1 Rule 45(c), 8-61.
**Fair housing,** §41A-8(b).
  Refusal to obey, §41A-8(d).
  Respondent, entitlement to issuance, §41A-8(c).
**False claims act violations.**
  Civil investigative demand.
    Administrative subpoena, §1-614.
**Family law arbitration,** §50-49.
**Fees, uniform civil process fees,** §7A-311(a).
**Fire investigations.**
  Failure to comply, §58-79-15.
  Powers of attorney general, §58-79-10.
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
  Service by inspectors or protectors, §113-136(e).
**Form requirements,** §1A-1 Rule 45(a).
**General assembly.**
  Committee activity.
    Failure to respond, §120-19.4.
    Form, §120-19.2(e).
    Issuance, §120-19.2(c).

**SUBPOENAS** —Cont'd
**General assembly** —Cont'd
  Committee activity —Cont'd
    Return, §120-19.2(f).
  Legislative services commission.
    Subpoena and contempt powers, §120-32.4.
**Grand jury witnesses,** §15A-626(e).
**Habeas corpus proceedings,** §17-31.
**Hazardous substance or waste disposal sites.**
  Inactive hazardous sites.
    Collection of information by secretary, §130A-310.1(h).
**Health and human services department.**
  Solicitation of contributions.
    Investigation of prohibited acts, §131F-23(b).
**Hearing aid dealers and fitters.**
  Powers of board, §93D-3(c).
**Hunting and wildlife.**
  Service by protectors, §113-136(e).
**Innocence claim inquiry.**
  Service by director, §15A-1467(e).
**Inspection of subpoenaed material,** §1A-1 Rule 45(d1).
**Judges.**
  Issuance of subpoena, §1A-1 Rule 45(a).
**Judicial department.**
  Office of administrative hearings.
    Issuance by director and administrative law judges, §7A-756.
**Judicial standards commission.**
  Authority to serve, §7A-375(f).
  Compelling attendance of witnesses and production of evidence, §7A-377(a).
  Issuance, request, service, JudStdsComm Rule 19.
**Labor.**
  Retaliatory employment discrimination.
    Investigations, §95-242(f).
**Law-enforcement officers.**
  Withholding information necessary for service prohibited, §1-589.1.
**Lawyers trust accounts, audit.**
  Investigative subpoena, Bar Rule B.0128.
**Library use records.**
  Exception to confidentiality, §125-19(b).
**Lobbying.**
  Issuance, §§120C-600(b), 120C-601(b).
**Magistrates.**
  Power to issue subpoena, §7A-292.
**Marine fisheries inspectors.**
  Service, §113-136(e).
**Meat and meat products inspections.**
  Use of subpoena, §106-549.36(b).
    Misdemeanor offenses, §106-549.36(c).
**Mediators and other neutrals.**
  Court ordered settlement conferences in superior court civil actions.
    Regulation.
      Power of dispute resolution commission to issue, enforcement, §7A-38.2(f), (g).
**Medicaid fraud.**
  Subpoenas to produce documents.
    Compliance.
      Methods, §108A-63.1(d).
    Description of documents, §108A-63.1(c).
    Failure to obey.
      Order of court, §108A-63.1(f).
    Generally, §108A-63.1(a), (b).
    Quashing or modifying subpoena.
      Motion, §108A-63.1(e).
**Medical board.**
  Officers may issue, §90-8.

**SUBPOENAS** —Cont'd
**Medical examiners.**
Authority of chief and county medical examiners, §130A-386.
**Medical malpractice.**
Arbitration of negligent health claims, §90-21.63(e).
**Medicolegal guidelines for attorney-physician relationship,** MLG Rule 5.
**Mental health, developmental disability, substance abuse.**
Involuntary commitment.
Issuance to compel respondent's presence.
Substance abusers, §122C-286(b).
**Mines and minerals.**
Accident investigations, §74-24.7(c).
**Motion to quash or modify,** §1A-1 Rule 45(c).
**Municipalities.**
Powers of council, §160A-80(a).
**Mutual burial associations.**
Hearings before board of funeral services.
Power to issue, §90-210.103.
**Objections,** §1A-1 Rule 45(c).
Information withheld, specificity, §1A-1 Rule 45(d).
**Occupational safety and health.**
Commissioner of labor.
Inspections, §95-136(b).
Director.
Power to issue, §95-133(b).
**Opportunity for inspection of subpoenaed material,** §1A-1 Rule 45(d1).
**Optometrists.**
Board of examiners, §90-117.4.
**Order to compel.**
Expenses for compliance, §1A-1 Rule 45(c).
**Paternity.**
Expedited procedures to establish paternity in IV-D cases.
Appearance for blood testing or genetic testing, §110-132.2.
Powers of department of health and human services, §110-129.1(a).
**Peace officers.**
Service of subpoena on law-enforcement officers.
Withholding information necessary for service prohibited, §1-589.1.
**Poultry and poultry products.**
Inspections.
Use and obedience to subpoena, §106-549.68(b), (c).
**Preneed funeral contracts and funds,** §90-210.69(b).
**Private personnel services.**
Powers of commissioner of labor, §95-47.9(a).
**Probate and registration.**
Maker and subscribing witnesses, §47-11.
Proof of attested writing, §47-11.
**Production of public records or hospital medical records.**
Delivery of records by custodian, §1A-1 Rule 45(c).
**Property taxes.**
Appeals to property tax commission.
Quashing of subpoenas, §105-290(d1).
County assessor.
Powers, §105-296(g).
County board of equalization and review, §105-322(g).
Department of revenue, §105-291(c).
Property tax commission, §105-290(d).

**SUBPOENAS** —Cont'd
**Protection of persons subject to,** §1A-1 Rule 45(c).
**Public health study commission,** §120-201.
**Public utilities commission.**
Issuance and service, §62-62.
**Quashing or modifying.**
Motion, expenses, §1A-1 Rule 45(c).
**Real estate appraisers.**
Disciplinary proceedings, §93E-1-12(d).
**Real estate commission.**
Authority, §93A-6.1(a).
**Referees.**
Powers, §1A-1 Rule 53(e).
**Response,** §1A-1 Rule 45(d).
**Savings and loan associations.**
Commissioner of banks, §54B-60(a), (b).
Failure to comply with subpoena, §54B-60(c).
**Savings banks.**
Administrator of savings institution division.
Compelling compliance with subpoena, §54C-57(c).
Powers, §54C-57(a), (b).
**Securities regulation.**
Administrator, §78A-46(b), (c).
**Service,** §§1A-1 Rule 45(b), (e), 8-59.
Objections, §1A-1 Rule 45(c).
**Solicitation of contributions.**
Health and human services department, §131F-23(b).
**State auditor.**
Authority to subpoena witnesses and records, §147-64.7(c).
**State bar.**
Council.
Power, §84-23(b).
**State ethics commission, authority,** §138A-12(r).
**Study commission on aging,** §120-186.
**Substance abuse professional practice board.**
Powers, §90-113.33A.
**Superior courts.**
Authority of clerk to issue subpoenas, §7A-103.
**Trade secrets.**
Disclosure required, protection, §1A-1 Rule 45(c).
**Tramways.**
Passenger tramways.
Powers of commissioner of labor, §95-120.
**Undue burden or expense on person subject to.**
Avoidance required, §1A-1 Rule 45(c).
**Urban redevelopment.**
Power of redevelopment commissions, §160A-512.
**Wage and hour act.**
Power of commissioner of labor, §95-25.16(b).
**Wildlife protectors.**
Service, §113-136(e).
**Witnesses.**
Criminal law and procedure, §15A-801.
Material witnesses, §15A-803(g).
Issuance of subpoena, §§1A-1 Rule 45(a), (b), 8-59.
Proof of single material fact.
No more than two witnesses may be subpoenaed, §6-60.
Referees, §1A-1 Rule 53(e).
Service of subpoena, §8-59.
**Workers' compensation.**
Industrial commission, §97-80(e).

**SUBPRIME MORTGAGES.**
**Foreclosures.**
Emergency program to reduce home foreclosures, §§45-100 to 45-107.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

**SUBPRIME MORTGAGES** —Cont'd
**Foreclosures** —Cont'd
  Sales under power of sale, contents of notice, §45-21.16(c2).

**SUBROGATION.**
**Attorney client security fund.**
  Reimbursement by board of trustees, Bar Rule D.1419.
**Auction and auctioneers.**
  Auctioneer recovery fund.
    Payments from fund, §85B-4.9.
**Bank deposits and collections.**
  Payor bank's right to subrogation on improper payment, §25-4-407.
**Childhood vaccine-related injury compensation.**
  Claims under national childhood vaccine injury act.
    Filing with appropriate court, §130A-423(f).
**Crime victims compensation.**
  Collateral sources, §15B-19.
  Crime victims compensation fund, §15B-35.
  Subrogation by state, §15B-18.
**Preneed funeral contracts and funds.**
  Reimbursement from preneed recovery fund, §90-210.66(h).
**Real estate brokers and salespersons.**
  Real estate recovery fund.
    Commission subrogated to rights of judgment creditor, §93A-23.
**Secured transactions.**
  Default.
    Rights and duties of secondary obligors, §25-9-618.
**Self-insurance security association.**
  Rights of injured employees.
    After paying covered claims, §97-133(a).
**Social services.**
  Medical assistance program, §108A-57(a), (c).
**Suretyship.**
  Surety paying debt of deceased principal subrogated, §26-4.
**Vocational rehabilitation.**
  Department of health and human services, §143-547.
**Workers' compensation.**
  Actions against third parties.
    Insurance carrier subrogated to rights and liabilities of employer, §97-10.2(g).

**SUBSEQUENT PURCHASERS.**
**Lis pendens.**
  Effect upon, §1-118.

**SUBSEQUENT REMEDIAL MEASURES,** §8C-1 Rule 407.

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE.**
**Basic education program.**
  Alcohol and drug education program, §115C-81(a3).
**Chemical dependency.**
  See CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY.
**Controlled substances generally,** §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
  See DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
**Counselors,** §§90-113.30 to 90-113.46A.
  See SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROFESSIONALS.
**Discharge, discipline, etc., of employee failing to comply with employer's requirements,** §95-28.2(b).

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**General provisions.**
  See MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE.
**Incompetence, determination of,** §§35A-1101 to 35A-1116.
  See INCOMPETENCY.
**Joint committee on mental health, developmental disabilities, and substance abuse services,** §§120-240 to 120-242.
**Lawyers and judges impaired by substance abuse or addiction.**
  Lawyer assistance program, Bar Rules D.0601 to D.0623.
    See LAWYERS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
  Substance abuse advisory council, §§143B-270, 143B-271.
  Substance abuse program, §§143B-262, 143B-262.1.
**Work first program recipients of assistance.**
  Treatment required, drug testing, §108A-29.1.

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE ASSESSMENT.**
**Limited driving privilege.**
  Driving for other than work-related purposes, §20-179.3(g2).
**Providing substance abuse services,** §122C-142.1.
**Restoration of driver's license.**
  Impaired driving or implied consent offense conviction.
    Condition of probation, §20-179(g) to (k).
    Required to obtain certificate of completion, §20-17.6(c).

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROFESSIONALS,** §§90-113.30 to 90-113.46A.
**Applicability,** §90-113.46.
  Exemptions, §90-113.42(b), (c).
**Board,** §90-113.32.
  Composition generally, §90-113.32(c).
  Duties, §90-113.33.
  Nominating and elections committee, §90-113.32(d).
  Officers.
    Powers, §90-113.33A.
  Powers, §§90-113.33, 90-113.33A.
  Purpose, §90-113.32(a).
  Records, §90-113.34.
    Audits of financial records, §90-113.35.
  Terms, §90-113.32(e).
  Vacancies, §90-113.32(f).
  Voting privileges, §90-113.32(c1).
**Certification.**
  Criminal history record checks, §90-113.46A.
  Fees.
    Written verification of credentials, §90-113.38(d).
**Child support enforcement.**
  Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Continuing education requirements.**
  Renewal of credentials, §90-113.37A(b).
**Credentialing body.**
  Deemed status.
    Program requirements, §90-113.41A(a).
      Code of ethical conduct, §90-113.41A(b).
    Standards, §90-113.41A(c).
      Review, §90-113.41A(d).
**Credentials.**
  Applicant supervision, §90-113.40B.
  Certificates furnished, §90-113.36(a).

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROFESSIONALS —Cont'd**
**Credentials** —Cont'd
  Certified clinical supervisors, §90-113.40(b), (f).
  Certified criminal justice addictions professionals, §90-113.40(d1).
  Certified substance abuse counselors, §90-113.40(a), (f).
  Certified substance abuse prevention consultants, §90-113.40(a).
  Change of name or address, §90-113.41B.
  Clinical supervisor interns, §90-113.40(b1).
  Denial, §90-113.44(b).
  Fees for certification.
    Clinical addictions specialists, §90-113.38(b).
    Clinical supervisors, §90-113.38(a).
    Substance abuse counselors, §90-113.38(a).
    Substance abuse prevention consultants, §90-113.38(a).
    Substance abuse residential facility directors, §90-113.38(a).
    United States department of transportation substance abuse professionals, §90-113.38(f).
  Granting on probationary or conditional status, §90-113.44(b).
  Lapsing and revival, §90-113.37A(d), (g).
  Licensed clinical addictions specialists, §90-113.40(c), (f).
  Practicing without credentials, §§90-113.42(a), 90-113.43.
    Disciplinary action, §90-113.44(a).
  Previously credentialed persons, §90-113.46.
  Publication of qualifications, §90-113.40(e).
  Reciprocity, §90-113.36(b).
  Renewal.
    Application, §90-113.37A(a).
    Continuing education requirements, §90-113.37A(b).
      Independent study hours, §90-113.37A(c).
    Late renewals, §90-113.37A(e).
      Fees, §90-113.38(e).
    Suspended or revoked credentials, §90-113.37A(f).
  Standards, §90-113.39.
  Substance abuse residential facility directors, §90-113.40(d).
  Suspension, §90-113.44(b).
    Renewal, §90-113.37A(f).
**Criminal history record checks.**
  Applicants for registration, certification or licensure, §114-19.11A.
  Confidentiality of information, §90-113.46A(a).
  Factors considered, §90-113.46A(b).
  Immunity from civil liability, §90-113.46A(c).
  Refusal to consent, §90-113.46A(a).
  Required of applicants, §90-113.46A(a).
**Declaration of purpose,** §90-113.30.
**Deemed status,** §90-113.41A.
**Definitions,** §90-113.31A.
**Disciplinary action.**
  Grounds, §90-113.44(a).
**Examinations,** §90-113.41.
  Applications, §90-113.41(a).
  Criteria for examinations, §90-113.41(b).
  Obtaining and reviewing scores, §90-113.41(d).
  Reexamination fees, §90-113.38(c).
  Time and place, §90-113.41(c).
**Fees.**
  Disposition of funds, §90-113.35.

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROFESSIONALS —Cont'd**
**Fees** —Cont'd
  Examinations, §90-113.41.
    Reexamination fees, §90-113.38(c).
    United States department of transportation substance abuse professionals, §90-113.38(f).
  Generally, §90-113.38.
  Renewal of certification.
    Late renewal fees, §90-113.38(e).
  Written verification of credentials, §90-113.38(d).
**Felony convictions.**
  Forfeiture of license or certification, §15A-1331A.
**Funds.**
  Disposition, §90-113.35.
**Health benefit plans.**
  Right of subscriber to choose service, payment for services, §58-50-30.
**Misdemeanors.**
  Illegal practice, §90-113.43(b).
**Practicing without credentials,** §90-113.42(a).
  Disciplinary action, §90-113.44.
  Injunctions, §90-113.45(a).
  Misdemeanor, §90-113.43(b).
  Unlawful, §90-113.43(a).
**Professional counselors.**
  Exemption of professionals from licensure, §90-332.1(d).
  General provisions, §§90-329 to 90-345.
    See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.
**Purpose,** §90-113.30.
**Qualifications,** §90-113.40.
**Reciprocity.**
  Certification, §90-113.36(b).
**Records,** §90-113.34.
  Audits of financial records, §90-113.35.
  Confidentiality, §90-113.34(b).
  Required, §90-113.34(a).
  Withholding identity of client, §90-113.34(c).
**Registration.**
  Applicant supervision, §90-113.40B.
  Application process, §90-113.40A(a).
  Change of name or address, §90-113.41B.
  Criminal convictions.
    Notice of convictions imposed during registration period, §90-113.40A(c).
  Criminal history record checks, §90-113.46A.
  Expiration of, §90-113.40A(b).
  Fees, §90-113.38(c).
  Renewal, §90-113.40A(b).
**Scope of practice,** §90-113.31B.
**Standards for credentials,** §90-113.39.
**Twelve core functions.**
  Scope of practice, §90-113.31B.
**Use of titles,** §90-113.42(d).
**Venue.**
  Enjoining illegal practices, §90-113.45(b).
**Violations.**
  Disciplinary actions, §90-113.44.
  Injunctions, §90-113.45.
  Practicing without credentials, §90-113.43.

**SUBSTITUTION OF PARTIES.**
**Abatement of action unless continued,** §1A-1 Rule 25(c).
**Appeals,** AppProc Rule 38.
**Death,** §1A-1 Rule 25(a).
**Insanity or incompetency,** §1A-1 Rule 25(b).
**Public officers, death or separation from office,** §1A-1 Rule 25(f).

**SUBSTITUTION OF PARTIES** —Cont'd
**Receiver of corporation, death,** §1A-1 Rule 25(e).
**Transfer of interest,** §1A-1 Rule 25(d).
**Verdict, action not abated after,** §1A-1 Rule 25(g).

**SUBVERSION,** §§14-11 to 14-12.1.
**Activities aimed at overthrow of government,** §14-11.
  Certain subversive activities made unlawful, §14-12.1.
**Buildings.**
  Use of public buildings, §14-11.
**Felonies.**
  Punishment for violations, §14-12.
**Misdemeanors.**
  Punishment for violations, §14-12.
**Public buildings.**
  Use of public buildings, §14-11.
**Punishment for violations,** §14-12.

**SUCCESSION.**
**Inheritance tax generally.**
  See INHERITANCE TAX.
**Intestate succession.**
  See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

**SUDAN (DARFUR) DIVESTMENT ACT,** §§147-86.41 to 147-86.49.
**Active business operations.**
  Defined, §147-86.42.
  Prohibition on acquisition of securities, §147-86.44(d).
    Excluded securities, §147-86.44(f).
    Exemption, §147-86.44(e).
**Attorney General.**
  Enforcement, §147-86.49.
**Business operations.**
  Defined, §147-86.42.
**Companies.**
  Defined, §147-86.42.
**Compliance with act.**
  Other legal obligations, effect, §147-86.47.
**Complicit.**
  Defined, §147-86.42.
**Defined terms,** §147-86.42.
**Direct holdings.**
  Defined, §147-86.42.
**Divestment.**
  Excluded securities, §147-86.44(f).
  Required actions, §147-86.44(c).
**Enforcement,** §147-86.49.
**Engagement.**
  Excluded securities, §147-86.44(f).
  Required actions, §147-86.44(b).
**Excluded securities,** §147-86.44(f).
**Expiration of this act,** §147-86.46.
**Genocide.**
  Legislative findings, §147-86.41.
**Government of Sudan.**
  Defined, §147-86.42.
**Identification of companies,** §147-86.43.
**Inactive business operations.**
  Defined, §147-86.42.
**Indirect holdings.**
  Defined, §147-86.42.
**Legislative findings,** §147-86.41.
**Marginalized populations of Sudan.**
  Defined, §147-86.42.
**Military equipment.**
  Defined, §147-86.42.

**SUDAN (DARFUR) DIVESTMENT ACT** —Cont'd
**Mineral extraction activities.**
  Defined, §147-86.42.
**Oil-related activities.**
  Defined, §147-86.42.
**Other legal obligations, effect,** §147-86.47.
**Power production activities.**
  Defined, §147-86.42.
**Prohibition on acquisition of securities,** §147-86.44(d).
  Excluded securities, §147-86.44(f).
  Exemption, §147-86.44(e).
**Public fund.**
  Defined, §147-86.42.
**Reinvestment.**
  Companies with scrutinized business operations, §147-86.48.
**Reports,** §147-86.45.
  Scrutinized companies' list, §147-86.45(a).
    Annual update, §147-86.45(b).
**Required actions,** §147-86.44.
**Scrutinized business operations.**
  Defined, §147-86.42.
  Reinvestment in companies with, §147-86.48.
**Scrutinized companies.**
  Defined, §147-86.42.
  Identification, §147-86.43(a).
  List, §147-86.43(b).
    Report, §147-86.45(a).
      Annual update, §147-86.45(b).
    Update of list, §147-86.43(c).
  Required actions, §147-86.44(a).
**Social development companies.**
  Defined, §147-86.42.
**Substantial actions.**
  Defined, §147-86.42.

**SUFFRAGE.**
**Eligibility to vote,** NC Const Art VI §1.
  Federal provisions, US Const Amds 14, 19, 26.
**Felonies.**
  Disqualification of felon, NC Const Art VI §2.
**Qualifications of voter,** NC Const Art VI §2.
**Residence.**
  Presidential elections, NC Const Art VI §2.
  State elections, NC Const Art VI §2.

**SUICIDE.**
**Crime of suicide abolished,** §14-17.1.
**Health care powers of attorney.**
  Actions under not considered suicide, §32A-24(c).
**Homicide.**
  Crime of suicide abolished, §14-17.1.
**Medical examiners.**
  Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
    Notification of medical examiners of certain deaths, §130A-383(a).
**Workers' compensation.**
  No compensation payable, §97-12.

**SUITABILITY IN ANNUITY TRANSACTIONS ACT,** §§58-60-150 to 58-60-180.
See ANNUITIES.

**SUITABLE EMPLOYMENT.**
**Employment security,** §96-14.
**Workers' compensation.**
  Suspension upon refusal, §97-32.
  Trial return to work, §97-32.1.

**SULFUR CONTENTS STANDARDS FOR GASOLINE,** §119-26.2.

**SUMMARIES.**
**Evidence of contents of writings,** §8C-1 Rule 1006.

**SUMMARY DRIVER'S LICENSE REVOCATION,** §20-16.5.

**SUMMARY EJECTMENT.**
**Defendant's bond for costs and damages in land actions.**
  Not required in summary ejectment action, §1-112(b).
**Landlord and tenant,** §§42-26 to 42-36.2.
  See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
**Practice and procedure in actions for,** §7A-223.
**Small claim actions.**
  Form of complaint in summary ejectment, §7A-232.
  Practice and procedure in actions for summary ejectment, §7A-223.

**SUMMARY JUDGMENT.**
**Absolute divorce.**
  Applicability of provisions, §50-10(d).
**Affidavits,** §1A-1 Rule 56(c).
  Bad faith, §1A-1 Rule 56(g).
  Form, §1A-1 Rule 56(e).
  Further testimony, §1A-1 Rule 56(e).
**Brief or memoranda in support or opposition of motion, service,** §1A-1 Rule 5(a1).
**Collection agencies.**
  Prerequisites to entry of judgment against debtor.
    Evidence to establish amount and nature of debt, §58-70-155.
**Divorce.**
  Applicability for actions of absolute divorce, §50-10(d).
**For claimant,** §1A-1 Rule 56(a).
**For defending party,** §1A-1 Rule 56(b).
**Motion,** §1A-1 Rule 56(a) to (d).
  Brief or memoranda in support or opposition, service, §1A-1 Rule 5(a1).
  Case not fully adjudicated on motion, §1A-1 Rule 56(d).
**When affidavits unavailable,** §1A-1 Rule 56(f).

**SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS FOR CONTEMPT,** §5A-14.

**SUMMARY REMEDY OF SURETY AGAINST PRINCIPAL,** §26-3.

**SUMMER CAMP EMPLOYEES.**
**Wage and hour act.**
  Exemptions, §95-25.14(b).

**SUMMER CAMPS.**
**Child care facilities.**
  Camps not included in term, §110-86.
  Religious sponsored child care facilities, §110-106.
    Religious training offered in.
      Commission not to interfere with, §110-88.1.

**SUMMER SCHOOLS.**
**Public schools.**
  Local financing, §115C-232.
  Operation, §115C-233.

**SUMMONS.**
**Adoption.**
  Filing of summons not necessary to commence proceedings, §48-2-401(g).
**Arrest.**
  Order for arrest, §15A-305.
**Board of law examiners.**
  Power, §84-24.

**SUMMONS** —Cont'd
**Citation,** §15A-302.
  Service, §15A-302(d).
**Civil no-contact orders.**
  Action for, §50C-3(a).
    Service of summons and attachments, §50C-3(b).
**Criminal process.**
  Copies, §15A-301(e).
  Formal requirements, §15A-301(a).
  Liability.
    Protection of process server executing process from liability, §15A-301(f).
  Return, §15A-301(d).
  Service, §15A-301(c).
  To whom process directed, §15A-301(b).
**Criminal summons.**
  Contents, §15A-303(b) to (d).
  Defined, §15A-303(a).
  Enforcement, §15A-303(e).
  Issuance.
    Who may issue, §15A-303(f).
  Order to appear, §15A-303(d).
  Probable cause.
    Showing of probable cause, §15A-303(c).
  Statement of crime, §15A-303(b).
**Public record,** §132-1.4(k).
**Sealing of summons to withhold public record,** §132-1.4(k).
**Service generally.**
  See SERVICE OF NOTICE, PROCESS AND OTHER PAPERS.
**Small claims actions.**
  Magistrate summons commences actions, §7A-213.
  Procedure upon nonassignment to magistrate, §7A-215.
**Witnesses, securing attendance.**
  Other states, §15A-812.
  Witnesses from without state, §§15A-812, 15A-813.
    Definition of "summons,"§15A-811.

**SUNDAYS.**
**Act to be done falls on Sunday,** §103-5(a), (b).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Hours of sale, §18B-1004(c).
**Blue laws,** §160A-191.
**Closing.**
  Ordinances, §160A-191.
**Computation of time,** §§1-593, 1A-1 Rule 6(a).
**Disabled persons.**
  National Employ the Physically Handicapped Week.
    Celebration, §143-283.3.
**Execution sales.**
  Holding on Sunday prohibited, §1-339.43.
**Hunting.**
  Prohibited, §103-2.
**Judicial sales.**
  Sale not to be held on Sunday, §1-339.5.
**Municipalities.**
  Provided by council for employees, §160A-164.
  Sunday-closing ordinances.
    Limitations on enactment, §160A-191.
**Ordinances.**
  Sunday-closing ordinances.
    Limitations on enactment of ordinances, §160A-191.
**Public school not to be held on Sunday,** §115C-84.2(b).

**SUNDAYS** —Cont'd
**Sales.**
Local ordinances, §160A-191.
**Service of process.**
Lawful, §103-3.
**Summons and process.**
Execution of process on Sunday lawful, §103-3.

**SUNSET BEACH.**
**Eminent domain.**
Vesting of title and right to possession, §40A-42(a).
**Ordinances to regulate and control swimming, personal watercraft operation, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean,** §160A-176.2.

**SUNSHINE ACT.**
**Meetings of public bodies generally,** §§143-318.9 to 143-318.18.
See OPEN MEETINGS ACT.
**Public schools.**
Open meetings law, §115C-4.

**SUPERFUND PROGRAM,** §§130A-310.20 to 130A-310.23.
See HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT.

**SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.**
**Acting officers,** NC Const Art III §7.
**Chief administrative officer of state board of education,** §115C-19.
**Compensation and allowances,** NC Const Art III §9.
**Council of state.**
Membership, NC Const Art III §8.
**Department of public instruction.**
Transfer to, §143A-44.3.
**Duties.**
Administrative duties, §115C-21(a).
Statewide testing program, §115C-174.12(b).
**Election,** §115C-18.
Date of election, §163-1(a).
Vacancy in office.
Election to fill, §163-8.
**Fires and fire prevention.**
Duties as to, §58-79-35.
**Governor.**
Succession to office, §147-11.1(b).
**Incapacity.**
Determination, NC Const Art III §7.
**Interim officers,** NC Const Art III §7.
**Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel.**
Designated state official, §115C-358.
Rights, duties and privileges, §§143A-45, 143A-47.
Supervision, §143A-47.
**License plate.**
Special plate, number, §20-79.5.
**Natural History Museum.**
Advisory commission.
Member of commission, §143B-344.18.
**Office,** §115C-20.
**Salary,** §115C-20.
Employees injured during an episode of violence, §115C-338(a) to (c).
Longevity pay, §115C-20.
**Secretary and chief administrative officer of state board to be superintendent,** §143A-44.3.
**Secretary of state board of education,** §115C-19, NC Const Art IX §4.

**SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION** —Cont'd
**Setoff debt collection.**
Generally, §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.
**State board of education.**
Administration of policies adopted by board, §115C-19.
Head of department of public instruction, §143A-44.1.
Office of superintendent transferred to state board of education, §143A-44.3.
Secretary and chief administrative officer of board, §§115C-19, 143A-44.2, NC Const Art IX §4.
Transfer of powers and duties of department of public instruction to state board, §143A-44.2.
**Term of office,** §§115C-18, 163-1(a).
**Transfer of office to department of public instruction,** §143A-44.3.
**Vacancy in office,** §§115C-18, 163-8, NC Const Art III §7.

**SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS,** §§115C-271 to 115C-278.
**Administrative officers of school administrative units,** §115C-66.
**Advisor to state board of education.**
Appointment by governor, §115C-11(a3).
**Annuity contracts,** §115C-341.
Custodial accounts in lieu of, §115C-341.
**Assistant superintendent,** §115C-278.
**Associate superintendent,** §115C-278.
**Budget and finances.**
Participation, §§115C-276(o), 115C-427(a).
**Clerical assistance,** §115C-277.
**Conditions of school plants.**
Duty to monitor conditions, §115C-276(c).
**Contracts of employment,** §115C-271.
Termination, §115C-271(d).
**Death.**
Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.
Vacancies in office, §115C-275.
**Discretion of local boards in hiring.**
Policy of state, §115C-271(a).
**Duties,** §115C-276.
**Election by local boards,** §115C-47.
**Employees of public schools generally.**
See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
**Equipment,** §115C-277.
**Evaluation of certified employees assigned to low-performing schools.**
DWI vehicle forfeiture receipts.
Report on sale of seized vehicles and costs, §115C-276(t).
Superintendent to provide for annual evaluation and training of personnel evaluating employees, §115C-276(s).
**Health certificates,** §115C-323.
**Health insurance,** §115C-340(a), (b).
**Injury during episode of violence.**
Salaries, §115C-338(a) to (c).
**Interim.**
Appointment in administrative unit with low-performing schools, §115C-105.39(c).
**Interim superintendent.**
Low-performing schools.
Appointment by state board, §115C-105.39(c).
**Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel,** §§115C-349 to 115C-358.
See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.

**SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Investigations.**
  Failure to perform duties, §115C-274(b).
**Lateral entry program,** §115C-296(c).
**Local boards of education.**
  Discretion in hiring.
    Policy of state, §115C-271(a).
  Duty to carry rules and regulations of board, §115C-276(a).
  Electing school personnel.
    Assistance to local board in, §115C-276(j).
    Duty to assist, §115C-276(j).
  Election of superintendent, §115C-271(b).
  Office, equipment and clerical assistance provided by board, §115C-277.
  Powers of local boards, §115C-47.
  Secretary to board.
    Service as, §115C-276(b).
  Suspension for failure to cooperate with interim superintendent, §115C-39(b).
  Vacancies in office.
    Local board to fill, §115C-215.
**Low-performing schools.**
  Dismissal of superintendent in administrative unit with low-performing schools, §115C-274(c).
  Interim superintendent.
    Appointment by state board, §115C-105.39(c).
**Military service.**
  Experience increments for period of service.
    Allowance, §115C-272(c).
**Oaths.**
  Duty to administer oaths when required, §115C-276(f).
  Oath of office, §115C-272(a).
**Office,** §115C-277.
**Personnel system.**
  Exemption, §126-5(c2).
**Policies of state and rules.**
  Familiarization and implementation.
    Duties, §115C-276(g).
**Powers,** §115C-276.
**Principals.**
  Assignment, §115C-276(q).
  Require principals to make reports, §115C-276(p).
**Professional meetings.**
  Duty to attend, §115C-276(d).
**Qualifications,** §115C-271(a).
**Removal by local boards,** §115C-47.
**Removal for cause,** §115C-274(a).
**Reports.**
  Certain information to superintendent of public instruction.
    Duties, §115C-276(e).
  Submission of organization reports and other information, §115C-276(k).
**Required residence,** §115C-272(a).
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
  Certain superintendents and assistants, §135-14.1.
**Salaries,** §115C-272(b).
  Injury during an episode of violence, §115C-338(a) to (c).
  Issuance of salary vouchers, §115C-276(n).
  Salary schedule, §115C-273.
**School buses.**
  Assignment to schools, §115C-241.
**School plants.**
  Duty to monitor conditions, §115C-276(c).

**SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Sick leave.**
  Minimum number of days, §115C-336(a).
  Reinstatement of unused sick leave, §115C-336(d).
  Voluntary sick leave banks, §115C-336(b).
**Special taxing districts.**
  Furnishing boundaries, §115C-276(m).
**Staff.**
  Firing and demoting, §115C-276(l).
**State board of education.**
  Advisor to state board.
    Appointment of superintendent, §115C-11(a3).
**State personnel system.**
  Exempt employees, §126-5(c2).
**Supplies.**
  Duty to distribute certain supplies and information, §115C-276(i).
**Teachers.**
  Duties of superintendents, §115C-276.
  Maintenance of personnel files, §115C-325(b).
  Meetings.
    Duty to hold necessary teachers' meetings, §115C-276(h).
  Personnel files.
    Maintenance, §115C-276(l).
  Reports.
    Required teacher reports, §115C-276(p).
**Terms,** §115C-271(b), (c).
**Textbooks.**
  Duties and authority, §115C-101.
**University of North Carolina.**
  Establishment of competitive proposal process for school administrator programs.
    Board of governors, §116-74.21.
    Principal fellows program, §116-74.41.
**Vacancies in office,** §115C-275.
  Removal for cause, §115C-274(a).
**Workers' compensation.**
  Applicability, §115C-337(a).

**SUPERIOR COURT CLERKS,** NC Const Art IV §9.
**Accounting for fees and other receipts,** §7A-108.
**Accountings by magistrates.**
  Authority of clerk to compel accounting, §7A-103.
**Acknowledgments.**
  Authority of clerk to take acknowledgments, §7A-103.
  Seal of clerk omitted, validation, §47-53.1.
**Acting clerks.**
  Appointment of, §7A-100(a).
  During period of suspension, §7A-105.
**Adjournments.**
  Authority of clerk to adjourn proceedings, §7A-103.
**Advance sheets.**
  Furnishing advance sheets without charge, §7A-6(c).
**Appeals and transfer from clerk.**
  Civil actions.
    Applicability of provisions, §1-301.1(a).
    Concurrent authority of judge, §1-301.1(d).
    Duty of judge hearing appeal, §1-301.1(c).
    Filing of appeal, §1-301.1(b).
  Estates of decedents, minors and incompetents.
    Applicability of provisions, §1-301.3(a).
    Duty of judge, §1-301.3(d).
    Entry of judgment by clerk, §1-301.3(b).
    Filing of appeal, §1-301.3(c).
    Recording of hearings, §1-301.3(f).

**SUPERIOR COURT CLERKS** —Cont'd
**Appeals and transfer from clerk** —Cont'd
  Estates of decedents, minors and incompetents —Cont'd
    Remand to clerk, §1-301.3(e).
  Special proceedings.
    Appeal of clerk's decision, §1-301.2(e).
    Applicability of provisions, §1-301.2(a).
    Clerk's decision-authority, §1-301.2(d).
    Duty of judge, §1-301.2(c).
    Exceptions, §1-301.2(g), (h).
    Grounds for transfer, §1-301.2(b).
    Service of process, §1-301.2(f).
**Appeals from clerk to judge,** §§1-277(a), 7A-251(a).
**Appellate division reports.**
  Responsible for, §147-51.
**Assistant clerks.**
  Appointment, §7A-102(a).
  Bonds of assistant clerks, §7A-107.
  Child support hearing officer, §7A-183.
  District court matters.
    Functions of assistant clerks in district court matters, §7A-181.
  Duties and functions, §7A-102(b).
  Jurisdiction for probate of wills and administration of estates, §28A-2-2.
  Numbers, §7A-102(a).
  Oath of office, §7A-102(a).
  Salaries, §7A-102(a).
    Above minimum rate, §7A-102(c2).
    Entry level, §7A-102(d).
    Full-time assistant clerks, §7A-102(c1).
    Local government funding, §7A-102(e).
    Step increases, §7A-102(c).
  Sick leave.
    Transfer of sick leave earned as county or municipal employee, §7A-102.1(a) to (c).
**Attorneys at law.**
  Lists of attorneys furnished to secretary of revenue, §7A-110.
**Audits.**
  Accounting for fees and other receipts, §7A-108.
**Banks.**
  Deposit of money held by clerk, §7A-112.1.
**Bonds of clerks,** §7A-107.
  Mortgage in lieu of bond.
    Depositing mortgage with register of deeds, §58-74-20.
**Bookkeeping and accounting systems equipment.**
  Changes in, §7A-113.
**Cemeteries.**
  Abandoned and neglected cemeteries.
    Entering public or private property to maintain or visit without consent.
      Order of clerk of superior court, §65-102.
    Money for maintenance and preservation.
      Bank or trust company substituted as trustee, §65-95.
      Bond, surety, §65-95.
      Deposit with, §65-91.
      Investment of funds, §65-94.
      Perpetual holding of funds, §65-93.
      Separate record of accounts, §65-92.
**Child support.**
  Assistance to applicant in making application to magistrate for issuance of criminal process, §110-138.1.
  Hearing officer, §7A-183.

**SUPERIOR COURT CLERKS** —Cont'd
**Citations.**
  Authority to issue citations, §7A-103.
**Civil contempt.**
  Authority of clerk to hold persons in criminal contempt, §7A-103.
**Civil procedure.**
  Jurisdiction of clerk, §1-13.
**Commissions.**
  Authority of clerk to issue commissions, §7A-103.
**Commitment orders, furnishing sheriff with signed order.**
  District court sentencing person to imprisonment and commitment to department of corrections, §7A-109.3(a).
  Superior court sentencing person to imprisonment and commitment to department of corrections, §7A-109.3(b).
**Compensation,** §7A-101.
**Conference of clerks of superior court,** §§7A-805 to 7A-809.
  Annual meetings, §7A-806(a).
  Attendance at meetings, duty, §7A-806(e).
  Bylaws, §7A-806(d).
  Calling meetings, §7A-806(e).
  Created, §7A-805.
  Election of officers, §7A-806(b).
  Executive committee, §7A-806(c).
  Executive secretary, employment, §7A-808.
  Expenses of attending meetings.
    Reimbursement, §7A-806(e).
  Notice of meetings, §7A-806(e).
  Officers, §7A-806(b).
  Powers, §7A-807(a).
  Purposes, §7A-805.
  Rules, adoption prohibited, §7A-807(b).
  Study on implementation, report, §7A-809.
  Supporting staff, employment, §7A-808.
**Contempt.**
  Authority of clerk to hold persons in criminal contempt, §7A-103.
**Costs.**
  Authority of clerks to award costs, §7A-103.
  Entering costs in case file, §6-7.
  Execution for unpaid costs, §6-4.
    Bill of costs to be attached, §6-4.
  Filing.
    Entering costs in case file, §6-7.
**Criminal case records of dispositions.**
  Clerk to insure essential information about case contained in records, §7A-109.2(a).
  Impaired driving and other violations involving alcoholic beverages and operation of motor vehicles.
    Duty to maintain, time period, destruction, duties prior to, §7A-109.4.
    Electronic records, information included, §7A-109.2(b).
**Criminal contempts.**
  Authority of clerk to punish, §7A-103.
**Criminal index.**
  Records of clerk of court criminal index.
    Admissible in certain cases, §8-35.2.
**Decedents' estates.**
  Safe deposit boxes, opening and inventorying.
    Clerk's presence not required, §28A-15-13(c).
    Clerk's presence required, §28A-15-13(b).
**Default judgments.**
  Authority of clerk to enter, §7A-103.
**Deposits.**
  Money held by clerk, §7A-112.1.
    Fees, §7A-308.1.

**SUPERIOR COURT CLERKS** —Cont'd
**Deputy clerks.**
  Appointment, §7A-102(a).
  Bonds of deputy clerks, §7A-107.
  District court matters.
    Functions of deputy clerks in district court matters, §7A-181.
  Duties and functions, §7A-102(b).
  Numbers, §7A-102(a).
  Oath of office, §7A-102(a).
  Salaries, §7A-102(a).
    Above minimum rate, §7A-102(c2).
    Entry level, §7A-102(d).
    Full-time deputies, §7A-102(c1).
    Local government funding, §7A-102(e).
    Step increases, §7A-102(c).
  Sick leave.
    Transfer of sick leave earned as county or municipal employee, §7A-102.1(a) to (c).
**Disbursements.**
  Accounting for fees and other receipts, §7A-108.
  Authority of clerk to award disbursements, §7A-103.
**Disqualification in exercise of judicial powers,** §7A-104(a), (a1).
  Removal of proceedings, §7A-104(b).
  Waiver of disqualification, §7A-104(a2).
**District court matters.**
  Additional seats of district court.
    Clerical functions at additional seats, §7A-182(a), (b).
  Assistant clerks.
    Functions of assistant in district court matters, §7A-181.
  Deputy clerks.
    Functions of deputy clerks in district court matters, §7A-181.
  Functions of clerk of superior court in district court matters, §7A-180.
**Docketing causes.**
  Criminal and civil docket in superior courts in cities other than county seats.
    Clerk to set up, §7A-42(b).
  Retention of cause for complete disposition, §7A-256.
  Setting up civil and criminal dockets in superior court in cities other than county seats, §7A-42(b).
  Transfer of causes between trial divisions, §7A-256.
**Dockets.**
  Record-keeping requirements generally, §7A-109(a) to (e).
**Documentary evidence.**
  Authority of clerk to certify and exemplify, §7A-103.
**Domestic violence victims.**
  Clerk to coordinate with sheriff to provide secure area for victims waiting for hearing, §7A-114.
**Driver license handbook.**
  Copies given clerks free of charge, §20-7(p).
**Duties.**
  District court matters.
    Functions of clerk in district court matters, §7A-180.
**Election,** §7A-100(a).
  Date of election, §163-1(a).
  Vacancy or people failing to elect, §163-115(a).
**Embezzlement of funds,** §14-92.
**Employees of office.**
  Bonds of employees, §7A-107.

**SUPERIOR COURT CLERKS** —Cont'd
**Escheated and abandoned property reported to treasurer.**
  List prepared by treasurer, delivery to clerk, retention, §116B-62.
**Estate settlements.**
  When judge acts, §7A-104(c).
**Evidence.**
  Authority of clerk to certify and exemplify all documents, papers or records, §7A-103.
**Executions.**
  Order for disbursement of proceeds, §1-210.
  Return of execution to clerk, §1-210.
**Executors and administrators.**
  Acceptance of resignation, §28A-10-1.
**Fees,** NC Const Art IV §21.
  Accounting for fees and other receipts, §7A-108.
    Annual audit, §7A-108.
  Deposits of money held by clerk, §7A-308.1.
  Investment of funds in clerk's hands, §7A-308.1.
  Miscellaneous fees and commissions.
    Charging of greater service fee, §7A-308(b).
    Collection of fees by clerk, §7A-308(a).
    Remittance to state, §7A-308(a).
    Worthless checks collection program, §7A-308(c).
  Statement rendered by county officer compensated from fees, §128-13.
    Penalty for failure to file statement, §128-13.
  Worthless checks collection program, §7A-308(c).
**Fiduciaries.**
  Authority of clerk to audit accounts of fiduciaries, §7A-103.
**Fiscal transactions.**
  Accounting for fees and other receipts, §7A-108.
**Functions of clerk in district court matters,** §7A-180.
**Funds.**
  Deposit of money held by clerk, §§7A-112.1, 7A-308.1.
  Investment of funds in clerk's hands, §7A-112.
    Fees, §7A-308.1.
    Inspection of records by state auditor, §7A-112(c).
    Penalty for violation of provisions, §7A-112(d).
    Single accounts in excess of $2000, §7A-112(b).
**Guardians.**
  Authority of clerk to appoint and remove guardian, §7A-103.
  Jurisdiction and authority of clerk, §35A-1203.
  Jurisdiction of clerk.
    Standby guardians for minor children, §35A-1371.
  Receiver for estate without guardian.
    Acting as or appointing, §35A-1294.
  Removal of guardian, §35A-1290.
    Emergency removal without hearing, §35A-1291.
**Habeas corpus ad testificandum.**
  Power to issue writ, §17-41.
**Head bookkeepers.**
  Salaries.
    Above minimum rate, §7A-102(c2).
**Hearing matters in place other than office at county seat.**
  Superior courts in cities other than county seats, §7A-42(d).
**Impaired driving and other violations involving alcoholic beverages and operation of motor vehicles.**
  Duty to maintain, time period, destruction, duties prior to, §7A-109.4.

**SUPERIOR COURT CLERKS** —Cont'd
**Impaired driving and other violations involving alcoholic beverages and operation of motor vehicles** —Cont'd
  Electronic records, information included, §7A-109.2(b).
**Incapacitated persons.**
  Insurance proceeds or money belonging to minor.
    Payment to clerk, receipt by clerk, administration and disbursement, §7A-111(b), (d).
**Indexes.**
  Documents received for docketing.
    Immediate indexing, §7A-109(c).
  Minimum criteria, §7A-109(b).
  Record-keeping procedures generally, §7A-109(a) to (e).
**Indigent defense services.**
  Counties not served by office of indigent defense services.
    Superior court clerk informed if person without counsel for 48 hours, §7A-453(b).
  Defendant states indigency and desire for counsel.
    Custodial authority has duty to inform clerks, §7A-453(c).
**Institution of civil actions and proceedings in office of clerk,** §7A-255.
**Insurance proceeds or money belonging to minor or incapacitated person.**
  Payment to clerk, receipt by clerk, administration and disbursement, §7A-111(a) to (d).
**Investments.**
  Funds in clerk's hands, §7A-112.
    Fees, §7A-308.1.
    Inspection of records by state auditor, §7A-112(c).
    Penalty for violation of provisions, §7A-112(d).
    Single accounts in excess of $2000, §7A-112(b).
  Securities which may be invested in, §7A-112(a).
**Issues of fact.**
  Transfer to civil issue docket, §7A-273.
**Judgments and decrees.**
  Authority of clerk to enforce all lawful orders and decrees, §7A-103.
  "Judgment docket" and "docket books" defined, §1-208.1.
  Judgments authorized to be entered by clerk, §1-209.
  Opening, vacating, modifying, setting aside or entering.
    Authority of clerk, §7A-103.
**Judicial powers,** §7A-40.
**Judicial sales,** §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40.
  See JUDICIAL SALES.
**Jurisdiction.**
  Administration of decedents' estates, §28A-2-1.
  Authority of clerk, §7A-103.
  Probate of wills, §28A-2-1.
**Letters of administration.**
  Authority of clerk to grant and revoke, §7A-103.
**Letters of trusteeship.**
  Authority of clerk to grant and revoke, §7A-103.
**Letters testamentary.**
  Authority of clerk to grant and revoke, §7A-103.
**Lis pendens.**
  Cancellation of notice, §§1-20, 1-119(b).
  Cross-index, §1-117.
  Filing notice with clerk, §1-116(d).
**List of prisoners and information concerning each as complied from jailers report.**
  Furnishing report to judges, §7A-109.1(a), (b).

**SUPERIOR COURT CLERKS** —Cont'd
**Magistrates.**
  Authority of clerk to compel accounting by magistrates, §7A-103.
  Money, records, papers, etc., held by magistrate.
    Authority of clerk to compel return of money, records, papers, etc., §7A-103.
**Mediation.**
  Ordering in matters within jurisdiction of clerk, §7A-38.3B.
    Rules implementing, MediationSuperCtClerk Rules 1 to 12.
    See MEDIATION.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
  Involuntary commitment.
    Affidavit and petition before clerk, §122C-261.
      Substance abusers, §122C-281.
    Duties of clerk.
      Substance abusers, §122C-284.
**Minors.**
  Insurance proceeds or money belonging to minor.
    Payment to clerk, receipt by clerk, administration and disbursement, §7A-111(a), (c).
**Misconduct in public office.**
  Public documents.
    Disposing of documents or refusing to deliver over to successor, §14-241.
**Money belonging to minor or incapacitated person.**
  Payment to clerk, receipt by clerk, administration and disbursement, §7A-111(a) to (d).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
  Renunciation by representative.
    Appointment of trustee, §45-6.
**Motor vehicles.**
  Special license plates, §20-79.4(b).
**Notaries public.**
  Authority of clerks, assistants and deputies to perform notarial acts, §10B-21(a).
    Acting in other than official duties, §10B-21(e).
    Fee, authority to charge, §10B-21(d).
**Oath of office,** §7A-100(a).
  Assistant clerks, §7A-102(a).
  Authority of clerk to administer oath, §7A-103.
  Deputy clerks, §7A-102(a).
  Form of oath, §11-11.
**Office and office hours,** §7A-100(b).
**Orders of court.**
  Authority of court to enforce all lawful orders and decrees, §7A-103.
**Orders to show cause.**
  Authority of clerk to issue, §7A-103.
**Parole.**
  Duties of clerks as to commitments, §148-59.
**Penalties.**
  Custody of records and property of office.
    Failure of outgoing to transfer and deliver records and property, §7A-106(b).
  Investment of funds in clerk's hands.
    Violations of provisions, §7A-112(d).
  Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees.
    Failure to file statement, §128-13.
**Personnel in office of clerk.**
  Salaries and numbers, §7A-102(a).
  Sick leave.
    Transfer of sick leave earned as county or municipal employees, §7A-102.1(a) to (c).

**SUPERIOR COURT CLERKS** —Cont'd

**Police.**
- Removal of unfit officers, §§128-16 to 128-20.
  - See POLICE.

**Powers.**
- Disqualification in exercise of judicial powers, §7A-104(a), (a1).
  - Removal of proceedings, §7A-104(b).
  - Waiver of disqualification, §7A-104(a2).
- Issuance of citations, §7A-103.
- Judicial powers of clerk, §7A-40.

**Preservation of order in court.**
- Authority of clerk, §7A-103.

**Prisoners.**
- List of prisoners furnished to judges, §7A-109.1(a), (b).

**Probate of wills.**
- Jurisdiction for probate, §28A-2-1.
- Jurisdiction where clerk interested, §28A-2-3.

**Property of office.**
- Delivery of property to successor of outgoing clerk, §7A-106(a).
  - Penalty for failure to transfer and deliver, §7A-106(a).

**Public documents.**
- Disposing of public documents, §14-241.
- Refusing to deliver over to successor, §14-241.

**Receipts.**
- Accounting for fees and other receipts, §7A-108.

**Records.**
- Criminal index.
  - Records admissible in certain cases, §8-35.2.
- Custody of records to successor of outgoing clerk, §7A-106(a).
  - Penalty for failure to transfer and deliver records, §7A-106(a).
- Duty to maintain records, dockets and indexes, §7A-109(a).
- Electronic access to public.
  - Contracts by director of administrative office of the courts to provide, §7A-109(d), (e).
- Included in records, §7A-109(a).
- Open to public inspection, §7A-109(a).
- Purposes, §7A-109(a).

**Reinstatement of clerk.**
- Procedures for reinstatement, §7A-105.

**Removal,** NC Const Art IV §17.
- Disqualification of clerk in exercise of judicial powers, §7A-104(b).
- Grounds for removal, §7A-105.

**Reports.**
- List of prisoners and information concerning each as complied from jailers report.
  - Furnishing report to judges, §7A-109.1(a), (b).

**Safe deposit boxes.**
- Decedents' estates, opening and inventorying.
  - Clerk's presence not required, §28A-15-13(c).

**Salaries,** NC Const Art IV §21.
- Assistant clerks, §7A-102(a).
  - Above minimum rate, §7A-102(c2).
  - Step increases, §7A-102(c).
- Deputy clerks, §7A-102(a).
  - Above minimum rate, §7A-102(c2).
  - Step increases, §7A-102(c).
- Head bookkeepers.
  - Above minimum rate, §7A-102(c2).
- Longevity pay, §7A-101(c).
- Merit increments before 6/30/1975.
  - Salary higher than current table not reduced, §7A-101(b).

**SUPERIOR COURT CLERKS** —Cont'd

**Salaries** —Cont'd
- No fees or commissions by virtue of office, §7A-101(b).
- Personnel in office of clerks, §7A-102(a).
- Schedule based on population, §7A-101(a).
  - Determination of population for fiscal year, §7A-101(a1).
- Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.

**Secretary of revenue.**
- List of attorneys furnished to secretary, §7A-110.

**Show cause orders.**
- Authority of clerk to issue, §7A-103.

**Subpoenas.**
- Authority of clerk to issue subpoenas, §7A-103.

**Summons and process.**
- Authority of clerk to issue process, §7A-103.
- Issuance of summons, §7A-255.

**Surety companies.**
- Notifying county commissioners of condition of company, §58-73-10.

**Suspension of clerk,** §7A-105.

**Term of office,** §§7A-100(a), 163-1(a).

**Transfer of civil causes.**
- Motion to transfer, §7A-258.

**Trusts and trustees.**
- Appeal of clerk's decision, §36C-2-203(e).
- Authority of clerk to appoint and remove trustees, §7A-103.
- Authority of clerk to grant and revoke letters of trusteeship, §7A-103.
- Jurisdiction.
  - Internal affairs of trusts, §36C-2-203(f).
  - Limitation of authority of superior court clerk, §36C-2-203(b).
  - Principal place of administration outside state, §36C-2-203(d).

**Vacancies in office,** §7A-100(a), NC Const Art IV §19.
- Elections, §163-115(a).

**Wills.**
- Caveat to will.
  - Notice on will book, §31-37.
- Depository for wills.
  - Offices of clerk of superior court, §31-11.
- Probate.
  - Compelling production of will, §31-15.
  - Conflicts of interest, §28A-2-3.
  - Filing in clerk's office, §31-20.
  - Jurisdiction for probate of wills, §28A-2-1.
  - Notice.
    - Legatees and devisees of probate, §31-14.

**Witnesses.**
- Probate of wills.
  - Jurisdiction where clerk subscribing witness, §28A-2-3.

**SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES.**

**Age limit for service as judge,** §7A-4.20.

**Appeals.**
- Entry of orders under rules of appellate procedure.
  - Authorization, AppProc Rule 36.

**Assignment or exchange.**
- Assignments to districts, §7A-41(d).
- Powers of regular judges holding courts by assignment or exchange, §7A-47, NC Const Art IV §11.

**Business court judges.**
- Complex business cases.
  - Designation of special superior court judges to hear and decide cases, §7A-45.3.

**SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES** —Cont'd
**Clerical needs of judges,** §7A-44.1(a).
**Complex business cases.**
  Business court judges.
    Designation of special superior court judges to hear and decide cases, §7A-45.3.
  Designation of special judge, SuperCt Rule 2.2.
**Concealed handgun.**
  Carrying or possessing in court building, §14-269.4.
**Consolidated judicial retirement act,** §§135-50 to 135-75.
  See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Criminal case records to identify presiding judge,** §7A-109.2(a).
**Depositions, judge defined,** §1A-1 Rule 30(h).
**Disability.**
  Performance of duties, §1A-1 Rule 63.
**Disbarment or suspension.**
  Salary suspension pending appeal, §7A-410.1.
  Vacancy in office declared upon, §7A-410.
**Disqualification of judge.**
  Disposition of motions, §7A-49.1.
**Election,** §7A-41.2, NC Const Art IV §§11, 16.
  Applicability of subchapter, §163-321.
  Ballots.
    Furnished by county boards, §163-332(b).
    Official ballots, printing, names of candidates, §163-332(a).
  Counting of ballots, §163-334.
  Date of election, §163-1(a).
  Date of primary, §163-331.
  Death, disqualification or resignation of candidate.
    After the election, §163-328(e).
  Death or other disqualification of candidate before election, §163-328(b), (c).
  Fees.
    Petition in lieu of payment of filing fee, §163-325.
    Refund of fees, §163-324(b).
    Schedule, §163-324(a).
  Insufficient number of candidate, §163-328(a).
  Nomination.
    Applicability of subchapter, §163-321.
  Nonpartisan primary election.
    Determination of election winners, §163-322(c).
    Determination of nominees, §163-322(b).
    Generally, §163-322(a).
  Notice of candidacy.
    Candidacy for more than one office prohibited, §163-323(e).
    Certificate that candidate is registered voter, §163-323(d).
    Certification, §163-326.
    Form, §163-323(a).
    Resident of judicial district.
      Required, §163-323(g).
    Time for filing, §163-323(b).
    Withdrawal, §163-323(c).
  Other rules, §163-335.
  Petition in lieu of payment of fees, §163-325(a).
    Requirements, deadline for filing, §163-325(b).
  Resident of judicial district.
    Required for filing notice of candidacy, §163-323(g).
  Vacancy in office of judge.
    Applicability of provisions, §163-329(c).
    Created after primary filing period, §163-329(a).
      Plurality election rules used, §163-329(b).
    Rules promulgation by board, §163-329(d).

**SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES** —Cont'd
**Election** —Cont'd
  Vacancy in office of judge —Cont'd
    Special rules for nomination and election, §163-327.1.
  Voting in primary, §163-330.
  Withdrawal after close of filing, §163-328(d).
**Emergency judges.**
  Appointment, §7A-45.2(a).
    After reaching mandatory retirement age, §7A-45.2(d).
  Contemporaneously serving in same capacity for appellate division.
    Prohibition, §7A-45.2(e).
  Jurisdiction of emergency judges, §7A-48.
  Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.
    Notice required, §7A-49.
  Powers and duties, §7A-45.2(b).
  Recall of retired judges, §7A-45.2(c).
    Commission, application to governor, §7A-53.
    Compensation, §7A-52(b).
    Emergency judge.
      Defined, §7A-50.
    Recall of judges reaching mandatory retirement age, §7A-57.
    Retired judges becoming emergency judges, §7A-52(a).
**Estate settlements.**
  When clerk of court executor, administrator, collector or guardian or guardian of estate.
    Acts of judge, §7A-104(c).
**Expenses,** §7A-44(a).
**Extension of session of court by trial judge,** §15-167.
**Firearms.**
  Concealed handgun.
    Carrying or possessing in court building, §14-269.4.
**Habeas corpus, application for writ,** §17-6.
**Habeas corpus, issuance of writ,** §17-8.
**Judicial sales,** §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40.
  See JUDICIAL SALES.
**Jurisdiction.**
  Emergency judges, §7A-48.
  Gifts from income for certain purposes.
    Approval of judge of superior court, §§35A-1335 to 35A-1338.
  Gifts from principal for certain purposes, §§35A-1340 to 35A-1345.
  In vacation or in session, §7A-47.1.
**Motions.**
  Disposition of motions when judge disqualified, §7A-49.1.
**Motor vehicles.**
  Special license plates, §20-79.6(b).
**Nomination,** §7A-41.2.
**Number,** §7A-41(a).
  Districts of less than whole county or with part of one county with part of another, §7A-41(b).
**Powers.**
  Regular judges holding courts by assignment or exchange, §7A-47.
**Prisoners.**
  List of prisoners furnished to judges, §7A-109.1(a), (b).
**Qualifications,** NC Const Art IV §22.
**Removal,** NC Const Art IV §17.
**Removal of unfit police or sheriffs' officers,** §§128-16 to 128-20.
**Resident of judicial districts.**
  Requirement.
    Filing notice of candidacy for election, §163-323(g).

**SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES** —Cont'd
**Retirement,** NC Const Art IV §8.
  Age limit for service as judge, §7A-4.20.
  Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-75.
    See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
  Recall to active service.
    Emergency judges subject to recall.
      Limitation upon compensation, §7A-52(b).
**Rotation,** §7A-47.3(a).
**Salary,** §7A-44(a), NC Const Art IV §21.
  Longevity pay, §7A-44(b).
  Suspension pending appeal of disbarment or suspension from practice, §7A-410.1.
**Secretaries to judges.**
  Clerical needs of superior court judges, §7A-44.1(a).
  Sick leave.
    Transfer of sick leave earned as county or municipal employee, §7A-102.1(a) to (c).
**Senior resident superior court judges.**
  Acting judge, appointment.
    Incapacity to exercise authority, §7A-41.1(e).
  Declining to exercise vested authority, §7A-41.1(d).
  Jurisdiction, power, authority and status, §7A-41.1(c).
  Mental or physical incapacity.
    Acting judge, appointment, §7A-41.1(e).
  One judge for each district or set of districts, §7A-41.1(b).
    District and set of districts defined, §7A-41.1(a).
  Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.
    Notice required, §7A-49.
**Sheriffs.**
  Removal of unfit officers, §§128-16 to 128-20.
**Special judges.**
  Appointment, §7A-45.1(a) to (a7).
  Authority, §7A-45.1(d).
  Business court judges.
    Complex business cases.
      Designation to hear and decide, §7A-45.3.
  Complex business cases.
    Designation to hear and decide, §7A-45.3.
  Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.
    Notice required, §7A-49.
  Powers, §7A-45.1(c).
  Removal from office, §7A-45.1(b).
**Term of office,** §§7A-41(d), 163-1(a), NC Const Art IV §16.
**Transfer of civil causes.**
  Motion to transfer by judge, §7A-259(a), (b).
**Travel allowance,** §7A-44(a).
**Vacancies in office,** NC Const Art IV §19.
  Appointment by governor to fill, §163-9(a).
  Special rules for nomination and election, §163-327.1.
  Term of appointee, §163-9(b).

**SUPERIOR COURTS.**
**Absence of party or counsel during trial.**
  Civil actions, SuperCt Rule 13.
**Adjournment.**
  Sheriff to adjourn court when judge not present, §7A-96.
**Administrative agency decision.**
  Proper division for review or appeal of decisions, §7A-250(a).
**Administrative office of the courts,** §§7A-340 to 7A-346.
  See ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS.

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd
**Administrative setting, felonies,** §7A-49.4(b).
  Venue, §7A-49.4(d).
**Amount in controversy.**
  Determination of proper division for trial of civil actions, §7A-243.
**Appeals.**
  Administrative agency decision.
    Proper division for review or appeal of decisions, §7A-250(a).
  Appeal from judge, §1-277(a).
  Clerks.
    Civil actions, §1-301.1.
    Estates of decedents, minors and incompetents, §1-301.3.
    Special proceedings, §1-301.2.
  Clerk to judge, §7A-251(a).
  Costs in civil actions.
    Collection of advance court costs, §7A-305(c).
    Cumulative nature of costs, §7A-305(b).
  Costs in criminal actions, §7A-304(b).
    Determination, §7A-304(d).
  Criminal actions.
    Correction of errors in appellate division, §§15A-1441 to 15A-1453.
      See APPEALS.
    Costs, §7A-304.
    District court appeals to superior court, §7A-271(b).
  Entry of orders by trial judges under rules of appellate procedure.
    Authorization, AppProc Rule 36.
  Impaired driving, implied consent offenses, §20-38.7.
  Interlocutory orders.
    Direct appeals to court of appeals, §7A-27(d).
  Procedure after determination of appeal, §1-298.
  Settling record on appeal.
    Power of trial judge, §1-283.
  Statutory authorized appeals.
    Direct appeals to court of appeals, §7A-27(e).
**Appearances.**
  Attorneys at law.
    Withdrawal of appearance, SuperCt Rule 16.
**Appellate division reports.**
  Custody, SuperCt Rule 18.
**Applicability of rules of practice and procedure,** SuperCt Rule 1.
**Apportionment or redistricting.**
  Action challenging state legislative or congressional plan.
    Filed in Wake county superior court, §1-81.1(b).
    Generally, §§120-2.3 to 120-2.5.
    Three-judge panel, §1-267.1.
    Venue in Wake county superior court, §1-81.1(a).
**Arguments.**
  Opening and concluding arguments, SuperCt Rule 10.
**Arraignment.**
  Not guilty plea, §15A-943(b).
  Optional calendaring, §15A-944.
  Required calendaring, §15A-943(a), (c).
**Arrest.**
  Costs in criminal actions, §7A-304(a).
  Warrant for arrest.
    Judges may issue, §15A-304(f).
**Attorneys at law.**
  Absence during civil trial, SuperCt Rule 13.
  Courtroom decorum, SuperCt Rule 12.

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd
**Attorneys at law** —Cont'd
  List of attorneys furnished to secretary of revenue.
    Clerk of court to furnish list, §7A-110.
  Scheduling conflicts.
    Guidelines for resolving, SuperCt Rule 3.1.
  Secure leave periods for attorneys, SuperCt Rule 26.
  Withdrawal of appearance, SuperCt Rule 16.
**Bail.**
  Pretrial release.
    Issuance of policies, §15A-535(a), (b).
  Release after conviction.
    Authorized, §15A-536.
**Bonds, surety.**
  Clerks of court, §7A-107.
**Calendar for criminal case,** §7A-49.4.
**Calendaring of actions for trial,** §1A-1 Rule 40(a).
**Calendar of criminal trials, publication,** §7A-49.4(e).
**Calendars for civil cases,** SuperCt Rule 2.
**Capital punishment.**
  Appeals of right from superior courts.
    Direct appeal to supreme court, §7A-27(a).
  Motions for appropriate relief in capital cases, SuperCt Rule 25.
  Pretrial conference in capital case, SuperCt Rule 24.
**Certificate of readiness.**
  Form, SuperCt Forms.
**Certiorari writ,** SuperCt Rule 19.
**Child support.**
  Clerks of court.
    Child support hearing officer, §7A-183.
**Civil actions.**
  Absence of party or counsel during trial, SuperCt Rule 13.
  Calendaring of civil cases, SuperCt Rule 2.
  Civil docket.
    Cities other than county seats, §7A-42(b).
  Clerk of court.
    Jurisdiction, §1-13.
  Costs.
    Appeal costs.
      Collection of advance court costs, §7A-305(c).
      Cumulative nature of costs, §7A-305(b).
    Assessment of costs, §7A-305(a).
    Completeness and exclusivity of costs, §7A-305(d).
    Courtroom and related judicial facilities.
      Use of facilities, §7A-305(a).
    General court of justice.
      Support of court, §7A-305(a).
    Liability of parties for costs, §7A-305(e).
    Small claim withdrawn from magistrate transferred to district court, §7A-305(b1).
  Cover sheets.
    Subsequent filings.
      Cover sheets unnecessary if certain requirements met, §7A-34.1.
  Criminal business at civil sessions, §7A-49.2(b).
  Designation of case or group of cases as exceptional, SuperCt Rule 2.1.
  Discovery procedures.
    Fee on filing verified petition, §7A-305.1.
  Efiling pilot project, SuperCt Supp Rules 1 to 9.
  Fees.
    Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
      Amount, §7A-311(a).

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd
**Civil actions** —Cont'd
  Fees —Cont'd
    Uniform civil process fees —Cont'd
      Collection of fees in advance, §7A-311(b).
      Completeness and exclusivity of fees and commissions, §7A-311(c).
  Motions, SuperCt Rule 6.
  Rules of civil procedure to govern procedure, §1A-1 Rule 1.
**Civil sessions.**
  Criminal business at civil sessions, §7A-49.2.
**Clerks of court.**
  Generally.
    See SUPERIOR COURT CLERKS.
**Commercial disputes.**
  Summary procedure for significant commercial disputes, SuperCt Rule 23.1.
**Complex business cases.**
  Costs on assignment of case, §7A-305(a).
  Designation, SuperCt Rule 2.1.
    Mandatory complex business cases, §7A-45.4.
  Mandatory complex business cases.
    Defined, §7A-45.4(a).
    Designation, §7A-45.4.
      Any party may designate, §7A-45.4(b).
      Appeal to chief justice of supreme court, §7A-45.4(e).
      Determination by business court judge, §7A-45.4(e).
      Notice of designation.
        Filing and serving, §7A-45.4(b) to (d).
      Opposition to designation.
        Serving and filing, §7A-45.4(e).
    Proceedings, §7A-45.4(f).
  Special superior court judges.
    Designation to hear and decide, §7A-45.3, SuperCt Rule 2.2.
**Composition,** §7A-40.
**Condemnation actions and proceedings.**
  Proper division for trial of actions and proceedings, §7A-248.
**Conference of clerks,** §§7A-805 to 7A-809.
**Constitutional rights.**
  Enforcement or declaration of right.
    Proper division for trial of civil actions, §7A-245(a).
**Construction of rules of practice and procedure,** SuperCt Rule 1.
**Continuances.**
  Rules of practice and procedure, SuperCt Rule 3.
**Corporations.**
  Dissolution of business corporations.
    Administrative dissolution.
      Appeal from denial of reinstatement, §55-14-23.
    Judicial dissolution generally, §§55-14-30 to 55-14-33.
  Receivers.
    Proper division for actions for corporate receiverships, §7A-249.
**Costs.**
  Civil actions, §7A-305.
  Clerks of court.
    Authority of clerk to award costs and disbursements, §7A-103.
  Criminal actions, §7A-304.
  Entering costs in case file, §6-7.
  Exclusive costs, §7A-320.
  Execution for unpaid costs, §6-4.
    Bill of costs to be attached, §6-4.

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd
**Costs** —Cont'd
 General provisions.
  See COSTS.
 Special proceedings, §7A-306.
  Additional expenses, §7A-306(c).
 Uniform costs and fees in trial division, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
**Counties.**
 Organization into divisions and districts, §7A-41.
 Sessions of court in cities other than county seats, §7A-42(a), (a1).
**Court of appeals.**
 Administrative agency decisions.
  Final judgment of superior court upon review of decision, §7A-27(b).
 Appeals of right from superior court, §7A-27.
 Generally.
  See COURT OF APPEALS.
 Interlocutory orders or judgments of superior court.
  Appeals of right from superior court to court of appeals, §7A-27(d).
 Statutory authorized appeals.
  Direct appeal to court of appeals, §7A-27(e).
**Court records.** See within this heading, "Records."
**Court reporting.**
 Appointment of reporters, §7A-95(e).
 Availability of personnel, §7A-95(a).
 Compensation and allowances of reporters, §7A-95(e).
 Electronic or mechanical devices.
  Operation of device while trial in progress, §7A-95(c).
  Use of in recording testimony, §7A-95(b).
 Sick leave.
  Transfer of sick leave of court reporters earned as county or municipal employees, §7A-102.1(a) to (c).
 Testimony.
  Investigating state of the art and techniques of recording testimony, §7A-95(b).
 Waiver of reporting by consent of party, §7A-95(d).
**Courtroom decorum,** SuperCt Rule 12.
**Cover sheets.**
 Subsequent filings in civil actions.
  Cover sheets unnecessary if certain requirements met, §7A-34.1.
**Criminal case docketing,** §7A-49.4.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
 Administrative setting for each felony, §7A-49.4(b).
  Venue, §7A-49.4(d).
 Arraignment.
  Not guilty plea, §15A-943(b).
  Optional calendaring, §15A-944.
  Required calendaring, §15A-943(a), (c).
 Assault.
  Conviction of assault, when included in charge, §15-169.
 Calendaring of criminal cases.
  Administrative setting for felonies, §7A-49.4(b).
  Authority of court to call case calendared, §7A-49.4(h).
  Criminal case docketing plan, §7A-49.4(a).
  Rights of defendants not affected by calendaring of case, §7A-49.4(g).
 Calendar, publication of trial calendar, §7A-49.4(e).
 Capital punishment.
  District attorney may argue for death penalty, §15-176.1.

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd
**Criminal law and procedure** —Cont'd
 Capital punishment —Cont'd
  Pretrial conference in capital cases, SuperCt Rule 24.
 Civil business at criminal sessions, §7A-49.2(a).
 Clerks of court.
  Records of clerk of court criminal index.
   Admissible in certain cases, §8-35.2.
 Continuance of case from trial calendar, §7A-49.4(f).
 Costs in criminal actions, §7A-304.
 Criminal case records.
  Clerk to insure essential information contained in records, §7A-109.2(a).
 Criminal docket.
  Clerk to set up docket in superior court in cities other than county seats, §7A-42(b).
 Definitions, §15A-101.
 Demurrer to the evidence, §15-173.
 Docketing plan, §7A-49.4(a).
 Establishing trial date, hearing, §7A-49.4(c).
 Extension of session of court by trial judge, §15-167.
 Felony guilty or no contest pleas.
  Transfer of case from superior court to district court, §15A-1029.1(a).
 Jurisdiction of superior court, §7A-270.
  Appeals from district court to superior court, §7A-271(b).
  Exclusive jurisdiction over certain hearings, §7A-271(e).
  Misdemeanors triable by court, §7A-271(a).
  Transfer of actions to district court by superior court judge, §7A-271(c).
 Juvenile to be prosecuted as adult.
  Transfer of jurisdiction of juvenile to superior court, §§7B-2200 to 7B-2204.
 Lesser included offenses.
  Assault.
   Conviction, when included in charge, §15-169.
  Attempt, §15-170.
  Lesser degree, §15-170.
 Motions.
  Demurrer to the evidence, §15-173.
 New trial date, case continued from trial calendar, §7A-49.4(f).
 Order in which trial called, §7A-49.4(f).
 Pretrial conferences in capital cases, SuperCt Rule 24.
 Publication of trial calendar, §7A-49.4(e).
 Records.
  Clerk of court criminal index.
   Records admissible in certain cases, §8-35.2.
 Sessions of court.
  Extension of session by trial judge, §15-167.
 Trial.
  Bystanders.
   Exclusion in trial for rape and sex offenses, §15-166.
  Extension of session of court by trial judge, §15-167.
  Libel.
   Justification as defense, §15-168.
  Prison uniform.
   Prisoner not to be tried in, §15-176.
  Procedure in district court.
   Applicability of superior court procedure, §15A-1101.
  Rape.
   Exclusion of bystanders in trial for rape, §15-166.

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd
**Criminal law and procedure** —Cont'd
  Trial —Cont'd
    Sexual offenses.
      Exclusion of bystanders in trial for sex offenses, §15-166.
  Trial calendar, publication, §7A-49.4(e).
  Venue, §15A-131(b) to (d).
  Verdict.
    First or second degree murder, §15-172.
**Criminal sessions.**
  Civil business at criminal sessions, §7A-49.2.
**Death sentence.**
  Appeals of right from superior courts.
    Direct appeal to supreme court, §7A-27(a).
  Pretrial conference in capital cases, SuperCt Rule 24.
**Decedents' estates.**
  Administration of decedents' estates.
    No waiver of jurisdiction of superior court in administration of decedents' estates, §7A-257.
  Jurisdiction.
    Original jurisdiction in probate and administration of decedents' estates, §7A-241.
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
  Transfer of jurisdiction of juvenile to superior court for criminal prosecution as adult, §§7B-2200 to 7B-2204.
    Appeal of transfer decision to superior court, §7B-2603.
**Depositions.**
  Judge defined, §1A-1 Rule 30(h).
**Designation of case or group of cases as exceptional.**
  Civil actions, SuperCt Rule 2.1.
**Discovery,** SuperCt Rule 8.
  Civil actions.
    Fee on filing verified petition, §7A-305.1.
  Criminal law and procedure, §§15A-901 to 15A-910.
    See DISCOVERY.
**Districts,** NC Const Art IV §9.
  Defined, §7A-41.1(a).
  Judges.
    Assignments to districts, §7A-41(d).
    Number of regular resident superior court judges, §7A-41(a).
      Districts of less than whole county or with part of one county with part of another, §7A-41(b).
    Terms of office, §7A-41(d).
  Names and boundaries of townships, §7A-41(c).
  Organization into divisions and districts, §7A-41.
  Set of districts.
    Defined, §7A-41.1(a).
**Divisions.**
  Superior courts in cities other than county seats, §7A-42(c).
**Dockets.**
  Civil docket.
    Sessions of court in cities other than county seats, §7A-42(b).
  Clerks, record-keeping procedures, §7A-109(a) to (e).
  Criminal case docketing, §7A-49.4.
    Sessions of court in cities other than county seats, §7A-42(b).
**Domestic violence victims.**
  Clerk to coordinate with sheriff to provide secure area for victims waiting for hearing, §7A-114.

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd
**Drug treatment court probation.**
  Revocation, jurisdiction, §7A-271(f).
**Efiling pilot project,** SuperCt Supp Rules 1 to 9.
**Elections.**
  Clerks, §7A-100(a).
    Date of election, §163-1(a).
  Judges, NC Const Art IV §16.
    Date of election, §163-1(a).
**Electronic access to records.**
  Contracts providing public access, §7A-109(d), (e).
**Electronic media and still photography coverage.**
  Conferences of counsel, SuperCt Rule 15(h).
  Courtroom light sources, SuperCt Rule 15(g).
  Coverage allowed, SuperCt Rule 15(b).
  Definitions, SuperCt Rule 15(a).
  Equipment and personnel.
    Generally, SuperCt Rule 15(e).
    Location, SuperCt Rule 15(c).
  Impermissible use of media material, SuperCt Rule 15(i).
  Location of equipment and personnel, SuperCt Rule 15(c).
  Official representatives of media, SuperCt Rule 15(d).
  Sound and light criteria, SuperCt Rule 15(f).
**Eminent domain.**
  Proper division for trial of actions and proceedings, §7A-248.
**Entries on records,** SuperCt Rule 17.
**Estates.**
  Clerks of court.
    When clerk executor, administrator, collector or guardian of estates.
      Acts of superior court judge, §7A-104(c).
**Evidence.**
  Custody and disposition, SuperCt Rule 14.
**Exceptional civil cases.**
  Designation, SuperCt Rule 2.1.
**Extension of session of court,** §15-167.
**Facilities.**
  Costs in civil actions.
    Use of courtroom and related judicial facilities, §7A-305(a).
  Costs in criminal actions.
    Use of courtroom and judicial facilities, §7A-304(a).
  Costs in special proceedings.
    Courtroom and related judicial facilities fees, §7A-306(a), (b).
**Fees.**
  Accounting for fees and other receipts, §7A-108.
    Audit, §7A-108.
  Civil process.
    Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
  Clerks of court, NC Const Art IV §21.
    Accounting for fees and other receipts, §7A-108.
    Deposits of money held by clerk, §7A-308.1.
    Investment of funds in clerk's hands, §7A-308.1.
    Miscellaneous fees and commissions, §7A-308.
    Statement rendered by county officer compensated from fees, §128-13.
  Costs are exclusive, §7A-320.
  Deposits of money held by clerk, §7A-308.1.
  Discovery procedures.
    Filing of verified petition, §7A-305.1.
  Investment of funds in clerk's hands, §7A-308.1.
  Judges, NC Const Art IV §21.
  Miscellaneous fees and commissions, §7A-308.

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd
**Fees** —Cont'd
  Uniform costs and fees in trial division, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
**Fiduciaries.**
  Clerks of court.
    Authority of clerk to audit accounts of fiduciaries, §7A-103.
**Form of pleadings,** SuperCt Rule 5.
**Grand jury.**
  Superior courts in cities other than county seats.
    Drawing grand jury for several divisions, §7A-42(e).
**Guardian ad litem.**
  Appointment for minors, SuperCt Rule 7.1.
**Impaired driving, implied consent offenses.**
  Appeals to superior courts, §20-38.7.
**Incompetence, determination of.**
  Appeal from order adjudicating incompetence for hearing de novo, §35A-1115.
**Incompetence, restoration.**
  Appeal from clerk's order denying petition, §35A-1130(f).
**Indictments.**
  Prosecutions originating in superior court to be upon indictment or information, §15A-642(a).
**Informations.**
  Prosecutions originating in superior court to be upon indictment or information, §15A-642(a).
**Infractions.**
  Cost in criminal actions.
    Applicability of section to infractions appealed to superior court, §7A-304(e).
  Review of disposition, §15A-1115.
    Appeal of district court decision, §15A-1115(a).
    Infractions originally disposed of in superior court, §15A-1115(b).
**Injunctions.**
  Extension, modification or vacation, §1-498.
  Jurisdiction of judge, §1-493.
  Return, §1-494.
  Statutes.
    Enforcement or invalidation of statutes, §7A-245(a).
**Insurance.**
  Foreign or alien insurance company deposit liens, §58-5-70.
**Interlocutory orders.**
  Appeals of right from superior courts to court of appeals, §7A-27(d).
**Judges.**
  General provisions.
    See SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES.
**Judgments.**
  Appeals of right from superior courts to court of appeals.
    Direct appeal to court of appeals, §7A-27(d).
  Approval by judge.
    Which judge to approve, §1-231.
  Clerks of court.
    Authority of clerk to enter, §§1-209, 7A-103.
  Consent judgments.
    Clerk may enter, §1-209.
  Default judgments.
    Clerk may enter, §§1-209, 7A-103.
  Foreign judgments.
    Filing in office of clerk of superior court, §1C-1703(a).
  "Judgment docket" and "docket books" defined, §1-208.1.

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd
**Jurisdiction,** NC Const Art IV §12.
  Clerks of court.
    Authority of clerk, §7A-103.
  Concurrently held original jurisdiction.
    Allocation between trial divisions, §7A-242.
  Criminal actions.
    Appeals from district court to superior court, §7A-271(b).
    Exclusive jurisdiction over certain hearings, §7A-271(e).
    General jurisdiction for trial of criminal actions, §7A-270.
    Misdemeanors triable by superior court, §7A-271(a).
    Transfer of actions to district court by superior court judge, §7A-271(c).
  Drug treatment court probation.
    Revocation, §7A-271(f).
  Insurance.
    Foreign or alien insurance company deposit liens, §58-5-70.
  In vacation or in session, §7A-47.1.
  Judges.
    Emergency judges, §7A-48.
  Larceny cases, §14-73.
  Limited liability companies, §57C-10-04.
  Meat and meat products.
    Implementation of inspection, §106-549.33.
  Original civil jurisdiction.
    Amount in controversy.
      Proper division for trial of civil actions generally determined by amount in controversy, §7A-243.
    Concurrently held original jurisdiction allocated between trial divisions, §7A-242.
    Condemnation actions and proceedings, §7A-248.
    Constitutional rights.
      Enforcement or declaration of right, §7A-245(a).
    Corporate receiverships, §7A-249.
    Eminent domain, §7A-248.
    Generally, §7A-240.
    Injunctive and declaratory relief.
      Enforcement or invalidation of statutes, §7A-245(a).
    Probate and administration of decedents' estates, §7A-241.
    Quo warranto remedies, §7A-247.
    Special proceedings, §7A-246.
    Statutes.
      Injunctive and declaratory relief to enforce or invalidate, §7A-245(a).
  Poultry products inspection, §106-549.67.
  Receiving stolen goods cases, §14-73.
  Special sessions, §7A-46.
  Structural pest control, §106-65.39.
**Jury.**
  Criminal law and procedure.
    See JURY AND JURY TRIAL.
  Grand jury.
    Sessions of court in cities other than county seats, §7A-42(e).
  Jury instruction conference, SuperCt Rule 21.
  Summary jury trial, SuperCt Rule 23.
**Juvenile transferred to jurisdiction of superior court.**
  Juvenile to be prosecuted as adult, §§7B-2200 to 7B-2204.

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd

**Larceny.**
- Jurisdiction of superior courts in cases of larceny, §14-73.

**Lis pendens.**
- Clerk of court.
  - Cross-index of lis pendens, §1-117.

**Local court rules,** SuperCt Rule 22.

**Magistrates.**
- Clerks of court.
  - Authority of clerk, §7A-103.

**Mediated settlement conferences.**
- Clerks.
  - Ordering mediation in matters within clerks' jurisdiction, §7A-38.3B.
    - Rules implementing, MediationSuperCtClerk Rules 1 to MediaitionSuperCtClerk Rule 12.
      - See MEDIATION.
- Court order mediated settlement conferences.
  - Purpose and procedure, §7A-38.1.
  - Rules implementing, SuperCtMediatedSettlemt Rules 1 to 15.
    - Mediators and other neutrals.
      - Regulation, §7A-38.2.
- Mediation generally.
  - See MEDIATION.

**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
- Involuntary commitment.
  - Affidavit and petition before clerk of superior court, §122C-261.
    - Substance abusers, §122C-281.
  - Duties of clerk of superior court, §122C-264.
    - Substance abusers, §122C-284.
- Surplus income and advancements.
  - Removal of proceedings to superior court, §35A-1328.

**Misdemeanors.**
- Jurisdiction of superior court in criminal actions, §7A-271(a).

**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
- Costs in special proceedings.
  - Foreclosure under power of sale in deed of trust or mortgage.
    - Exception to provisions, §7A-306(f).
- Foreclosure.
  - Clerk of court authorized to order foreclosure, §1-209.
- Renunciation by representative.
  - Appointment of trustee by clerk, §45-6.

**Motions.**
- Civil actions, SuperCt Rule 6.
- Disqualification of judges.
  - Disposition of motions when judge disqualified, §7A-49.1.
- District consisting of more than one county or parts of counties.
  - Hearing, place of hearing, §1A-1 Rule 7(b).

**Motor vehicle special license plates.**
- Clerks of court, §20-79.4(b).
- Judges, §20-79.6(b).

**Nonprofit corporations.**
- Court-ordered inspection of records, §55A-16-04(a), (b).
  - Costs, §55A-16-04(c).
  - Restrictions, §55A-16-04(d).

**Notice.**
- Emergency judges.
  - Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd

**Notice** —Cont'd
- Special judges.
  - Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.

**Oaths.**
- Assistant clerks, §7A-102(a).
- Clerks of court, §7A-100(a).
  - Assistant clerks, §7A-102(a).
  - Authority of clerk to administer oaths, §7A-103.
  - Deputy clerks, §7A-102(a).
  - Form of oath, §11-11.
- Deputy clerks, §7A-102(a).

**Open at all times,** NC Const Art IV §9.

**Opening statements,** SuperCt Rule 9.

**Orders.**
- Clerks of court.
  - Authority of clerk to enforce all lawful orders and decrees, §7A-103.
- Emergency judges.
  - Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.
- Special judges.
  - Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.

**Organization into divisions and districts,** §7A-41.

**Perjury.**
- Wake county superior court.
  - Legislative committee perjury offense, §14-211.

**Photographs and reproduction of proceedings,** SuperCt Rule 15.

**Place for holding sessions.**
- Superior courts in cities other than county seats, §7A-42(h).

**Pleadings.**
- Form, SuperCt Rule 5.

**Police officers.**
- Removal of unfit officers, §§128-16 to 128-20.
  - See POLICE.

**Presence of counsel during jury deliberations.**
- Criminal actions, SuperCt Rule 13.

**Pre-trial procedure,** SuperCt Rule 7.
- Conferences in capital cases, SuperCt Rule 24.
- Order on final pre-trial conference.
  - Form, SuperCt Forms.

**Prisons and prisoners.**
- List of prisoners furnished to judges.
  - Clerk of court to furnish list, §7A-109.1(a), (b).

**Probate of wills.**
- Original jurisdiction in probate and administration of decedents' estates, §7A-241.

**Quo warranto.**
- Proper division for trial of civil actions, §7A-247.

**Receivers.**
- Appointment of receivers.
  - Jurisdiction of judges, §1-501.
- Proper division for actions for corporate receiverships, §7A-249.

**Receiving stolen goods.**
- Jurisdiction of superior courts, §14-73.

**Recordari writ,** SuperCt Rule 19.

**Records.**
- Criminal index.
  - Records admissible in certain cases, §8-35.2.
- Custody of records and property of office.
  - Duty of outgoing clerk to transfer to successor, §7A-106.
- Divisions of superior courts in cities other than county seats, §7A-42(g).
- Procedures for recordkeeping, §7A-109.
- Sessions of court in cities other than county seats, §7A-42(g).

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd

**Removal for fair trial,** §1-84.
- Affidavits on hearing, §1-85.
- Depositions, §1-87(b).
- Subsequent proceedings, §1-87(a).
- Transcripts, §1-87(a).

**Reporting of trials.**
- Appointment of reporters, §7A-95(e).
- Availability of court reporting personnel, §7A-95(a).
- Compensation and allowances of reporter, §7A-95(e).
- Electronic or mechanical devices.
  - Operation of device while trial in progress, §7A-95(c).
  - Use in recording testimony, §7A-95(b).
- Testimony.
  - Investigating state of the art and techniques of recording testimony, §7A-95(b).
- Waiver of reporting by consent of party, §7A-95(d).

**Reports.**
- Appellate division reports, §147-51.

**Rules of civil procedure.**
- Rules to govern procedure in, §1A-1 Rule 1.

**Scheduling conflicts.**
- Guidelines for resolving, SuperCt Rule 3.1.

**Seals and sealed instruments.**
- Librarian of supreme court.
  - Adoption of seal of office, §7A-13(e).

**Searches and seizures.**
- Judges of superior court.
  - Issuance of search warrant valid throughout state, §15A-243(a).

**Secretaries,** §7A-44.1(a).
- Sick leave.
  - Transfer of sick leave earned as county or municipal employees, §7A-102.1(a) to (c).

**Sessions of court.**
- Civil business at criminal sessions, §7A-49.2.
- Conducting sessions at location outside of county seat.
  - Superior courts in cities other than county seats, §7A-42(i).
- Criminal business at civil sessions, §7A-49.2.
- Extension of session of court by trial judge, §15-167.
- In cities other than county seats, §7A-42(a).
  - Expenses, §7A-42(h).
  - Place for holding sessions, §7A-42(h).
  - Special sessions, §7A-42(f).
- Jurisdiction in vacation or in session, §7A-47.1.
- Location outside of county seat.
  - Order of senior resident superior court judge, §7A-42(i).
- Special sessions, §7A-46.
  - In cities other than county seats, §7A-42(f).
  - Superior courts in cities other than county seats, §7A-42(f).
- Superior courts in cities other than county seats, §7A-42(a), (a1).
- To be for entire county, §7A-47.3(b).
- Trial of cases, NC Const Art IV §9.

**Sheriffs.**
- Adjournment of court when judge not present, §7A-96.
- Removal of unfit officers, §§128-16 to 128-20.
  - See SHERIFFS.

**Sick leave.**
- Clerks office employees and other employees.
  - Transfer of sick leave earned as county or municipal employees, §7A-102.1(a) to (c).
    - Change in status from county to state employee, §7A-102.1(a).

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd

**Sick leave** —Cont'd
- Clerks office employees and other employees —Cont'd
  - Transfer of sick leave earned as county or municipal employees —Cont'd
    - Credit for sick leave on retirement, §7A-102.1(c).
    - Employees of abolished inferior court becoming state employees, §7A-102.1(b).

**Solicitors.**
- See DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.

**Special proceedings.**
- Costs in special proceedings, §7A-306.
- Proper division for hearing and trial of special proceedings, §7A-246.

**Special sessions,** §7A-46.

**State departments and agencies.**
- Appeals of right from superior court to court of appeals.
  - Final judgment of superior court upon review of administrative decision, §7A-27(b).

**Statutes.**
- Injunctive and declaratory relief.
  - Enforcement or invalidation of statutes, §7A-245(a).

**Summary jury trial,** SuperCt Rule 23.

**Summary procedure for significant commercial disputes,** SuperCt Rule 23.1.

**Summons and process.**
- Clerk of court to issue summons, §7A-255.
- Fees.
  - Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.

**Supersedeas writ,** SuperCt Rule 19.

**Supreme court.**
- Death sentences included in superior court judgments, §7A-27(a).
- Rules of practice and procedure in trial courts.
  - Power of supreme court to prescribe rules, §7A-34.
  - Unnecessary cover sheets, §7A-34.1.

**Sureties,** SuperCt Rule 20.

**Time.**
- Enlargement of time, SuperCt Rule 4.

**Torrens system registration.**
- Jurisdiction over proceedings, §43-1.

**Transfer of civil causes.**
- Motion to transfer.
  - Filing of motion, §7A-258(b).
  - Judge's own motion to transfer, §7A-259(a), (b).
- Review of transfer matters, §7A-260.
- Waiver of proper division.
  - No waiver of jurisdiction over probate and administration of wills, §7A-257.

**Transfer of jurisdiction of juvenile to superior court for criminal prosecution as adult,** §§7B-2200 to 7B-2204.
- Appeal of transfer decision to superior court, §7B-2603.

**Trial.**
- Constitution of North Carolina, NC Const Art IV §9.
- Criminal cases.
  - Bystanders.
    - Exclusion in trial for rape and sex offenses, §15-166.
  - Calendar, §7A-49.4.
  - Extension of session of court by trial judge, §15-167.
  - Libel.
    - Justification as defense, §15-168.

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd

- **Trial** —Cont'd
  - Criminal cases —Cont'd
    - Prison uniform.
      - Prisoner not to be tried in, §15-176.
    - Procedure in district court.
      - Applicability of superior court procedure, §15A-1101.
    - Rape.
      - Exclusion of bystanders in trial for rape, §15-166.
    - Sexual offenses.
      - Exclusion of bystanders in trial for sex offenses, §15-166.
  - Reporting of trial, §7A-95.
- **Witnesses.**
  - Examination, SuperCt Rule 11.
- **Year's allowance for surviving spouse.**
  - Amount of allowance, §30-31.
  - Application by surviving spouse or child, §30-27.
  - Duty of commissioners, §30-31.
  - Execution.
    - Issuance by court, §30-33.
  - From what property allowance assigned, §30-18.
  - Judgment and order for commissioners, §30-30.
  - Nature of proceeding, §30-28.
  - Parties, §30-28.
  - Reports.
    - Confirmation, §30-33.
    - Exceptions to report, §30-32.
  - What complaint must show, §30-29.

**SUPERSEDEAS.**

- **Authorized,** §1-269.
- **Bonds, surety.**
  - Issuance to suspend execution, §1-269.
- **Court of appeals.**
  - Application pending review of decisions, AppProc Rule 23(b).
  - Copies of papers, AppProc Rule 24.
  - Determination by court, AppProc Rule 23(d).
  - Issuance of remedial writs.
    - Power of court of appeals to issue, §7A-32(b).
- **Issuance to suspend execution,** §1-269.
- **Petition.**
  - Content, AppProc Rule 23(c).
  - Filing and service, AppProc Rule 23(c).
  - Form, AppProc Appx D.
  - Response, AppProc Rule 23(d).
- **Stay of proceedings.**
  - See STAYS.
- **Supreme court.**
  - Issuance of remedial writs.
    - Power of supreme court to issue, §7A-32(b).
- **Temporary stay.**
  - Application, AppProc Rule 23(e).
  - Form, AppProc Appx D.
- **Torts.**
  - Claims against state departments and agencies.
    - Appeal to court of appeals to act as supersedeas, §143-294.
- **Trial tribunal judgments and orders.**
  - Application pending review.
    - How and to which appellate court made, AppProc Rule 23(a).
    - When application appropriate, AppProc Rule 23(a).

**SUPERVISION AND CONTROL OF JUVENILE BY PARENTS,** §§7B-3400 to 7B-3404.

**SUPERVISION, REHABILITATION AND LIQUIDATION OF INSURERS,** §§58-30-1 to 58-30-310.

See INSURER SUPERVISION, REHABILITATION AND LIQUIDATION.

**SUPERVISORS OF SCHOOLS,** §§115C-284 to 115C-289.

- **Annuity contracts,** §115C-341.
  - Custodial accounts in lieu of, §115C-341.
- **Budgets.**
  - Filing copy for public inspection, §115C-428(a).
  - Publication, §115C-428(a).
- **Cafeteria plans.**
  - Flexible compensation plans, §115C-341.1.
- **Certificates,** §115C-284.
  - Employing supervisor who does not hold certificate.
    - Unlawful, §115C-284(e).
  - Examination, §115C-284(c).
  - Required, §115C-284(h).
  - State board of education to have control of certifying applicants, §115C-284(c).
- **Conduct.**
  - Rules for conduct, §115C-286.
- **Contract of employment generally,** §115C-287.1.
- **Dismissal of administrators employed in low-performing schools,** §115C-325(q).
  - Residential schools identified as low-performing, §115C-325(p1).
- **Election by local boards,** §115C-284(a).
- **Employees of public schools generally.**
  - See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
- **Employment,** §115C-284(g).
  - Method of employing administrators generally, §115C-287.1.
- **Evaluation of certified employees,** §§115C-333 to 115C-335.
- **Examination,** §115C-284(c).
- **Health certificates,** §115C-323.
- **Health insurance,** §115C-340(a), (b).
- **Injury during an episode of violence.**
  - Salaries, §115C-338(a) to (c).
- **Low-performing schools.**
  - Dismissal of administrators and teachers employed in low-performing schools, §115C-325(q).
    - Residential schools identified as low-performing, §115C-325(p1).
  - Evaluation of certified employees assigned to schools, §§115C-333, 115C-334.
- **Method of employing administrators generally.**
  - Administrator defined, §115C-287.1(a).
  - Applicability of provisions, §115C-287.1(a).
  - Continued career status as teacher when contract not renewed, extended or new contract offered, §115C-287.1(g).
  - Dismissal or demotion during term of contract, §115C-287.1(c).
  - Extension, renewal or offer of new contract to administrator, §115C-287.1(b).
  - Local boards to employ administrators on recommendation of superintendent, §115C-287.1(b).
  - Notice of intention not to offer new, renewed or extended contract, §115C-287.1(d), (f).
  - Recommendation by superintendent to offer new, renewed or extended contract, §115C-287.1(d).
  - Rolling annual contract renewals not allowed, §115C-287.1(b).

**SUPERVISORS OF SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Method of employing administrators generally** —Cont'd
  Term of contract between administrator and local board, §115C-287.1(b).
  Term of employment to be stated in written contract, §115C-287.1(c).
**Military experience.**
  Experience increments, §115C-285(a).
**Principals.**
  See PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS.
**Qualifications,** §115C-284.
**Rules for conduct,** §115C-286.
**Salaries.**
  Flexible compensation plans, §115C-341.1.
  Injury during an episode of violence, §115C-338(a) to (c).
  Military service.
    Experience increments, §115C-285(a).
  Overpayments, §115C-285(a).
  Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.
  Payments from local funds, §115C-285(a).
  Payments from state funds, §115C-285(a).
  Prompt payment, §115C-285(a).
  Rate of compensation, §115C-285(a).
  Salary schedules.
    Adoption by local boards, §115C-285(b).
  State-allotted supervisors, §115C-285(a).
  Vacation, §115C-285(a).
  Withholding of salary.
    Delaying or refusal to render reports, §115C-285(c).
**Sick leave.**
  Minimum number of days, §115C-336(a).
  Reinstatement of unused sick leave, §115C-336(d).
  Voluntary sick leave banks, §115C-336(b).
**Vacation,** §115C-285(a).
**Workers' compensation.**
  Applicability, §115C-337(a).

**SUPPLEMENTAL COMPLAINTS.**
**Insanity or incompetency of party,** §1A-1 Rule 25(b).

**SUPPLEMENTAL PLEADINGS,** §1A-1 Rule 15(d).

**SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS,** §§1-352 to 1-368.
**Debtor leaving state or concealing self,** §1-355.
**Debtors of judgment debtor.**
  Satisfaction of execution, §1-359.
  Summoning, §1-360.
**Discovery of assets.**
  Generally, §1-352.2.
  Interrogatories, §1-352.1.
**Disposition of property.**
  Order forbidden, §1-358.
**Examination of parties and witnesses,** §1-356.
  Incriminating answers not privileged, §1-357.
**Fee collected by clerk of superior court,** §7A-308(a).
**Inspection and copying of designated documents, papers, books, etc.,** §1-352.2.
**Joint debtors.**
  Proceedings against, §1-354.
**Parties.**
  Contempt.
    Disobedience of orders, §1-368.
  Examination, §1-356.
    Incriminating answers not privileged, §1-357.
**Receivers,** §§1-363 to 1-366.

**SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS** —Cont'd
**Referees.**
  Appointment, §1-367.
  Examination of parties and witnesses, §1-356.
  Reference to, §1-367.
**Sale of debtor's property,** §1-362.
**Statute of limitations,** §1-352.
  Additional method of discovering assets, §1-352.2.
**Unsatisfied execution.**
  Debtor ordered to answer, §1-352.
  Proceedings against joint debtors, §1-354.
**Venue,** §1-352.
**Witnesses.**
  Contempt.
    Disobedience of orders, §1-368.
  Examination, §1-356.
    Incriminating answers not privileged, §1-357.

**SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT INCOME ACT,** §§135-90 to 135-96.
**Administration of article,** §135-91(a).
**Annual additions to member's account.**
  Maximum additions, §135-93(c).
**Benefits.**
  Payment.
    When due and payable, §135-94(c).
  Schedule, §135-94(a).
**Citation of article,** §135-90(a).
**Contributions.**
  May be made on or after January 1, 1985, §135-94(d).
  Reduction in compensation by amount of contribution, §135-93(a).
  State or political subdivisions, §135-93(b).
**Costs.**
  Administrative cost of plan, §135-91(e).
**Fiduciaries.**
  Fiduciary responsibility, §135-91(d).
**Garnishment.**
  Exemption from garnishment, §135-95.
**Income withholding.**
  Contributions, §135-93.
**Membership,** §135-92(a).
  When membership ceases, §135-92(b).
**Name,** §135-91(b).
**Payroll deductions.**
  Contributions, §135-93.
**Profit.**
  Defined, §135-90(b).
**Purpose of article,** §135-90(b).
**Reports,** §135-91(f), (g).
**Rules and regulations.**
  Administration of article, §135-91(c).
**Short title of article,** §135-90(a).
**State law-enforcement officers.**
  Supplemental retirement income plan, §143-166.30.
**Supplemental board of trustees.**
  Administration of provisions of act, §135-91(a).
  Designation of employee to act at meetings.
    Ex officio members, §135-96(d).
  Established, §135-96(a).
  Members, §135-96(b).
  Service at governor's pleasure, §135-96(d).
  Terms, §135-96(c).
**Supplemental retirement income plan of North Carolina,** §135-91(b).
**Uniform and nondiscriminatory interpretation of article,** §135-94(b).

**SUPPLEMENTARY TAXES FOR SCHOOL PURPOSES,** §§115C-500 to 115C-513.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.

**SUPPLEMENTATION OF RESPONSES.**
**Discovery,** §1A-1 Rule 26(e).

**SUPPLIES OF GASOLINE.**
**Taxable gallons received during reporting period.**
  Notice to distributors or exporters, §105-449.98(b).

**SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.**
**Abandonment and failure to support spouse and children,** §14-322.
**Absentees in military service.**
  Receivers, §28B-6.
**Alimony.**
  See DIVORCE.
**Assignment of wages.**
  Child support, §110-136.1.
**Attachment.**
  Actions in which attachment may be had, §1-440.2.
**Attorneys specializing in family law.**
  Certification standards, Bar Rules D.2401 to D.2407.
**Child support.**
  See CHILD SUPPORT.
**Collaborative law proceedings,** §§50-70 to 50-79.
  See COLLABORATIVE LAW PROCEEDINGS.
**Compromise and settlement.**
  District court actions.
    Mediated settlement conferences or other settlement procedures, §7A-38.4A.
**District court actions.**
  Mediated settlement conferences or other settlement procedures, §7A-38.4A.
**Exemption from creditors' claims,** §1C-1601(a).
**Expedited process for child support,** §§50-30 to 50-39.
  See CHILD SUPPORT.
**Garnishment.**
  Child support, §110-136.
**Husband and wife.**
  Competency of spouse as witness against other, §8-57(b).
**Illegitimate children.**
  Amount.
    Determination by court, §49-7.
  Bonds, surety.
    Future appearance of defendant, §49-9.
  Issues.
    Determination by court, §49-7.
  Misdemeanors.
    Willful nonsupport of illegitimate child, §49-2.
  Orders, §49-7.
    Power of court to modify, §49-8.
  Paternity.
    Custody and support when paternity established, §49-15.
    Preliminary proceeding to determine, §49-5.
  Place of birth of child.
    Not consideration, §49-3.
  Self-incrimination.
    Mother not excused on grounds of self-incrimination, §49-6.
  Sentencing.
    Power of court to suspend sentence, §49-8.
  Title of article, §49-1.
  When prosecution may be commenced, §49-4.
  Who may bring action, §49-5.
  Willful nonsupport.
    Misdemeanor, §49-2.
**Insane spouse, absolute divorce for incurable insanity,** §50-5.1.

**SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE** —Cont'd
**Interstate family support,** §§52C-1-100 to 52C-9-902.
  See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.
**Mediated settlement conferences or other settlement procedures.**
  District court actions, §7A-38.4A.
**Militia.**
  Families of soldiers, airmen and sailors supported by county.
    Privilege of organized militia, §127A-119.
**Missing persons.**
  Receiver duty to support absentee's dependents, §28C-8.
**Parent and child.**
  Child support generally.
    See CHILD SUPPORT.
  Failure to support parents, §14-326.1.
**Postseparation support,** §50-16.2A.
  Attorneys' fees, §50-16.4.
  Barred by separation agreement or premarital agreement provisions, §50-16.6(b).
  Basis of award, §50-16.2A(b).
  Change in circumstances.
    Modification.
      Family law arbitration act, §50-56.
  Considerations in awarding support, §50-16.2A(b).
    Marital misconduct of dependent spouse, §50-16.2A(d), (e).
  Court's duty, §50-16.8.
  Defined, §50-16.1A.
  Either party may move for, §50-16.2A(a).
  Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7.
  Entitlement of dependent spouse to award, §50-16.2A(c).
  How paid, §50-16.7.
  Income withholding.
    Limitation on amount withheld, §110-136.6(b1).
  Maintenance of certain actions as independent actions permissible, §50-19.
  Marital misconduct of dependent spouse.
    Considering, §50-16.2A(d), (e).
  Modification.
    Change in circumstances.
      Family law arbitration act, §50-56.
  Modification of order, §50-16.9.
  Procedure, §50-16.8.
  Verified pleading, motion or affidavit.
    Requirements, §50-16.2A(a).
**Premarital agreements.**
  Support ordered by court, §52B-7(b).
**Settlement.**
  District court actions.
    Mediated settlement conferences or other settlement procedures, §7A-38.4A.
**Temporary restraining order.**
  Bond not required, §1A-1 Rule 65(c).
**Wages.**
  Child support.
    Assignment of wages, §110-136.1.
    Garnishment, §110-136.
    Withholding of income, §§110-136.3 to 110-136.14.
      See CHILD SUPPORT.
**Withholding of income.**
  Child support, §§110-136.3 to 110-136.14.
    See CHILD SUPPORT.
  Interstate family support act, §§52C-5-501 to 52C-5-507.
    See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.

**SUPPRESSION OF EVIDENCE,** §8C-1 Rule 104(c).
- **Appeals.**
  - Order denying motion, §15A-979(b).
  - Order granting motion, §15A-979(c).
    - State may appeal, §15A-1445(b).
- **Definitions,** §15A-971.
- **During trial.**
  - District court, §15A-973.
  - Hearing on motion.
    - Outside presence of jury, §15A-977(e).
  - Superior court, §15A-975(b).
  - Written or oral motion, §15A-977(e).
- **Exclusive method of provisions,** §15A-979(d).
- **Findings of fact and conclusions of law.**
  - Judgment set forth, §15A-977(f).
- **Fruit of the poisonous tree doctrine,** §15A-974.
- **Grounds for exclusion or suppression of unlawfully obtained evidence,** §15A-974.
- **Order of suppression,** §15A-979(a).
- **Prior conviction obtained in violation of right to counsel,** §15A-980(b).
  - Burden of proof, §15A-980(c).
  - When defendant has right to suppress, §15A-980(a).
- **Prior to trial.**
  - Affidavit supporting motion, §15A-977(a).
  - Answer by state, §15A-977(a).
  - District court, §15A-973.
  - Hearing on motion, §§15A-976(c), 15A-977(d).
  - Service of copies of motion, §15A-977(a).
  - Superior court, §15A-975(a).
  - Time for motion, §15A-976(a), (b).
  - Written motion required, §15A-977(a).
- **Procedure,** §15A-977.
- **Renewal of motion,** §15A-975(c).
- **Searches and seizures.**
  - Challenge to probable cause supporting search warrant on grounds of truthfulness, §15A-978(a).
    - Identity of informant to be disclosed, §15A-978(b).
  - Challenge to truthfulness of testimony offered in support of search without warrant, §15A-978(c).
- **Summary grant or denial of motion.**
  - Grounds, §15A-977(b), (c).

**SUPREME COURT LIBRARY.**
- **Advance sheets.**
  - Furnishing advance sheets without charge, §7A-6(c).
- **Annual report to supreme court,** SupCtLibrary Rule 21.
- **Appointment of librarians,** §7A-13(a).
- **Assistant librarian.**
  - Defined, SupCtLibrary Rule 2.
- **Assistants to librarian,** §7A-13(a).
- **Boisterous conduct prohibited in library,** SupCtLibrary Rule 7.
- **Borrowing material.**
  - Prescriptions and limitations.
    - Authority of librarian, SupCtLibrary Rule 16.
  - Receipts for borrowed material, SupCtLibrary Rule 15.
  - Return of borrowed material, SupCtLibrary Rule 14.
  - Who may borrow, SupCtLibrary Rule 13.
- **Branch libraries established,** §7A-13(c).
- **Citation of rules.**
  - Short title, SupCtLibrary Rule 1.

**SUPREME COURT LIBRARY** —Cont'd
- **Committee.**
  - Composition of library committee, §7A-13(d).
- **Conduct in library,** SupCtLibrary Rule 7.
- **Contempt.**
  - Violations of rules, SupCtLibrary Rule 20.
- **Copies.**
  - Fees for copies, §7A-13(f).
  - Furnishing certified or uncertified copies of documents, papers, etc., §7A-13(f).
  - Services, SupCtLibrary Rule 11.
- **Definitions,** SupCtLibrary Rule 2.
- **Disorderly conduct.**
  - Prohibited in library, SupCtLibrary Rule 7.
- **Elevators.**
  - Entrance and exit by, SupCtLibrary Rule 6.
- **Entrance,** SupCtLibrary Rule 6.
- **Exits,** SupCtLibrary Rule 6.
- **Fees for copies,** §7A-13(f), SupCtLibrary Rule 11.
- **Food.**
  - Consumption in library prohibited, SupCtLibrary Rule 7.
- **Function of supreme court library,** §7A-13(b).
- **Hours,** SupCtLibrary Rule 3.
  - Use after hours, SupCtLibrary Rule 5.
  - Use during regular hours, SupCtLibrary Rule 4.
- **Library committee.**
  - Defined, SupCtLibrary Rule 2.
- **Library material.**
  - Abuse.
    - Prohibited acts, SupCtLibrary Rule 9.
  - Defined, SupCtLibrary Rule 2.
  - Lost materials.
    - Replacement, SupCtLibrary Rule 10.
  - Removal from justice building, SupCtLibrary Rule 17.
  - Transportation of material, SupCtLibrary Rule 18.
- **Location of libraries,** §7A-13(c).
- **Maintenance of library,** §7A-13(c).
- **Official register,** SupCtLibrary Appx I.
  - Defined, SupCtLibrary Rule 2.
- **Powers and duties generally,** SupCtLibrary Rule 19.
- **Recordkeeping duties,** SupCtLibrary Rule 21.
- **Records.**
  - Librarian.
    - Duty to keep, SupCtLibrary Rule 21.
- **Reports.**
  - Librarian.
    - Annual report to supreme court, SupCtLibrary Rule 21.
- **Rules and regulations.**
  - Promulgation of by librarian, §7A-13(d).
- **Salary of librarian,** §7A-13(a).
- **Seal of office.**
  - Adoption by librarian, §7A-13(e).
- **Services.**
  - Copy services, SupCtLibrary Rule 11.
  - Research services, SupCtLibrary Rule 12.
- **Smoking.**
  - Prohibited in library, SupCtLibrary Rule 7.
- **Tables.**
  - Clearing of tables, SupCtLibrary Rule 8.
- **Title of rules.**
  - Short title, SupCtLibrary Rule 1.
- **Violations of rules.**
  - Contempt, SupCtLibrary Rule 20.

**SUPREME COURT OF NORTH CAROLINA.**
- **Advance sheets.**
  - Library of supreme court.
    - Furnishing advance sheets without charge, §7A-6(c).

**SUPREME COURT OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd**

**Appeal of right from court of appeals,** §7A-30, AppProc Rule 14.

**Appeal of right from the courts of the trial division,** §7A-27.

**Appellate division.**
- Organization, §7A-5.
- Reporters.
  - Appointment by supreme court, §7A-6(a).
- Rules of practice and procedure.
  - Power of supreme court to prescribe rule, §7A-33.

**Appellate division reports.**
- Distribution of set to each justice, §7A-343.1.

**Apportionment and redistricting.**
- Action challenging state legislative or congressional plan.
  - Direct appeal to supreme court, §120-2.5.

**Arbitration and award.**
- Statewide court-ordered nonbinding arbitration in certain civil actions.
  - Adoption of rules, §7A-37.1(b).
  - Supervising implementation and operation, §7A-37.1(b).

**Arrest.**
- Warrant for arrest.
  - Justices may issue, §15A-304(f).

**Attorney client security fund.**
- Authority reserved by supreme court, Bar Rule D.1420.

**Audits.**
- Financial accounts of the clerk of supreme court, §7A-11.

**Bonds, surety.**
- Clerk of the supreme court to be bonded, §7A-11.

**Capital punishment.**
- Superior court judgments including death sentence.
  - Direct appeal to supreme court, §7A-27(a).

**Certification of cause for discretionary review by supreme court,** §7A-31, AppProc Rule 15.

**Certiorari.**
- Issuance of remedial writs.
  - Power of supreme court to issue, §7A-32(b).

**Chief justice.**
- Assignment of judges, NC Const Art IV §11.
- Determination and declaration that catastrophic conditions exist.
  - Emergency directives, §7A-39(b).
  - Extension of time or period of limitation for filing or acts, §7A-39(b).
  - Inherent powers not diminished, §7A-39(d).
- Election of, §7A-10(a).
- Impeachment.
  - Court of impeachment, §§123-1 to 123-5.
    - See IMPEACHMENT.
  - Effect of impeachment, §§123-12, 123-13.
    - See IMPEACHMENT.
  - Procedure in impeachment, §§123-6 to 123-11.
    - See IMPEACHMENT.
- Salary, §7A-10(b).
  - Longevity pay, §7A-10(c).
  - Travel expense reimbursement, §7A-10(b1).
- Terms of office, §7A-10(a).

**Civil procedure.**
- Rules of procedure.
  - Promulgation, NC Const Art IV §13.

**Claims against the state.**
- Original jurisdiction of the supreme court, §7A-25.

**SUPREME COURT OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd**

**Clerks of court,** §7A-11.
- Appellate division reports.
  - Lending prohibited, §147-51.
  - Responsibility of clerk, §147-51.
- Form of oath, §11-11.

**Composition of court,** §7A-10(a).

**Compromise and settlement.**
- Mediated settlement conferences in superior court civil actions.
  - Adoption of rules to implement, §7A-38.1(c).

**Contracts.**
- Reports of supreme court.
  - Reprints of supreme court reports, §7A-14.

**Copies.**
- Librarian of supreme court.
  - Furnishing certified or uncertified copies of documents, papers, etc., §7A-13(f).

**Court of appeals.**
- Appeal of right from court of appeals, §7A-30.
- Decisions of court of appeals.
  - Direct appeals from certain decisions, §7A-30.

**Depositions.**
- Reading deposition on the trial.
  - When witness is justice of supreme court, §8-83.

**Direct appeals to supreme court,** §7A-27.

**Discretionary review on certification by supreme court,** §7A-31, AppProc Rule 15.

**Distribution of appellate reports.**
- Each justice to receive set, §7A-343.1.

**District courts.**
- Rules of practice and procedure.
  - Power of supreme court to prescribe rules, §7A-34.

**Elections.**
- Judicial voter guide.
  - Candidate information, §163-278.69(b).
  - Disclaimer statement, §163-278.69(c).
  - Publication by board, §163-278.69(a).
- Qualified electors of state to elect justices, §7A-10(a).

**Emergency justices, recall to active service,** §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.15.
- Applicability of provisions, §7A-39.12.
- Article applicable to previously retired justices, §7A-39.10.
- Commission, application to governor, §7A-39.6.
- Compensation, §7A-39.3.
- Defined, §7A-39.1.
- Jurisdiction and authority, §7A-39.7.
- Recall of justices reaching mandatory retirement age, §7A-39.13.
- Retired justices may become emergency justices subject to recall, §7A-39.3.
- Supreme court authorized to adopt rules, §7A-39.8.
- Temporary incapacity of justice, §7A-39.5.
- Temporary vacancy, §7A-39.14.
- Termination, §7A-39.9.

**Expenses.**
- Entitlement to reimbursement for travel and subsistence expenses, §7A-10(b), (b1).

**Fees.**
- Clerk of the supreme court, §7A-11.
- Justices, NC Const Art IV §21.
- Librarian of supreme court.
  - Copying service fees, §7A-13(f).

**General assembly.**
- Claims against the state.
  - Original jurisdiction of the supreme court, §7A-25.

**SUPREME COURT OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd**
**Habeas corpus.**
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of supreme court to issue, §7A-32(a).
**Interlocutory orders by court of appeals.**
Discretionary review on certification by supreme court, AppProc Rule 15(h).
**Judicial conduct.**
Authority to prescribe standards of judicial conduct, §7A-10.1.
**Judicial standards commission.**
Proceedings in supreme court, JudStdsComm Rule 26.
Rules for supreme court review of recommendations.
Briefs.
Filing, JudStdsComm SupCtReview Rule 2.
Reproduction of briefs, JudStdsComm SupCtReview Rule 4.
Cost, JudStdsComm SupCtReview Rule 5.
Decisions by the court, JudStdsComm SupCtReview Rule 3.
Definitions, JudStdsComm SupCtReview Rule 1.
Hearings, JudStdsComm SupCtReview Rule 2.
Records.
Reproduction of records and briefs, JudStdsComm SupCtReview Rule 4.
**Jurisdiction,** NC Const Art IV §12.
Appellate division of general court of justice.
Rules of practice and procedure.
Supreme court to prescribe rule, §7A-33.
Appellate jurisdiction, §7A-26.
Certiorari.
Power of supreme court to issue remedial writs, §7A-32(b).
Claims against the state.
Original jurisdiction of the supreme court, §7A-25.
Court of appeals.
Appeals of right from certain decisions of court of appeals, §7A-30.
Habeas corpus.
Power of supreme court to issue remedial writ, §7A-32(a).
Justices.
Emergency justices, §7A-39.7.
Mandamus.
Power of supreme court to issue remedial writs, §7A-32(b).
Original jurisdiction of the supreme court, §7A-25.
Procedural rules, §7A-25.
Prohibition.
Power of supreme court to issue remedial writs, §7A-32(b).
Remedial writs.
Power of supreme court to issue remedial writs, §7A-32.
Supersedeas.
Power of supreme court to issue remedial writs, §7A-32(b).
Trial court rules of practice and procedure.
Power of supreme court to prescribe, §7A-34.
**Justices.**
Age limit for service as justice of general court of justice, §7A-4.20.
Censure, suspension or removal.
Panel of court of appeals.
Proceeding heard by, §7A-378(b).

**SUPREME COURT OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd**
**Justices** —Cont'd
Censure, suspension or removal —Cont'd
Recommendation and record of judicial standards commission.
Filed with court of appeals, §7A-378(a).
Depositions.
Reading deposition on the trial.
When witness is justice of supreme court, §8-83.
Disbarment or suspension.
Salary suspension pending appeal, §7A-410.1.
Vacancy in office declared upon, §7A-410.
Disciplinary action.
Censure, suspension or removal of justice, §7A-378.
Election of, §7A-10(a), NC Const Art IV §16.
Emergency justices.
Recall to active service, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.15.
Impeachment, §§123-1 to 123-13.
See IMPEACHMENT.
Jurisdiction.
Emergency justices, §7A-39.7.
Offenses against.
Aggravating factor in sentencing, §15A-1340.16.
Qualifications, NC Const Art IV §22.
Recall of retired members to active service.
Emergency justices, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.15.
Removal, NC Const Art IV §17.
Retirement, NC Const Art IV §8.
Age limit for service as justice of general court of justice, §7A-4.20.
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-75.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Rules respecting emergency justices and judges, §§7A-39.8, 7A-39.13, 7A-39.14.
Salaries, §7A-10(b), NC Const Art IV §21.
Longevity pay, §7A-10(c).
Suspension pending appeal of disbarment or suspension from practice, §7A-410.1.
Terms of office, §7A-10(a), NC Const Art IV §16.
Travel expense reimbursement, §7A-10(b1).
Vacancies in office, NC Const Art IV §19.
Appointment by governor to fill, §163-9(a), (c).
Term of appointee, §163-9(a).
**Librarian.**
Appointment, §7A-13(a).
Assistants to librarian, §7A-13(a).
Copies, §7A-13(f).
Marshal of supreme court.
Serving in additional capacity as marshal, §7A-12.
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation of by librarian, §7A-13(d).
Salary, §7A-13(a).
Seal of office.
Adoption by librarian, §7A-13(e).
**Library.**
See SUPREME COURT LIBRARY.
**Lobbying.**
Liaison personnel.
Designation to lobby for legislative action, §120C-500(d).
**Mandamus.**
Issuance of remedial writ.
Power of supreme court to issue, §7A-32(b).
**Marshal,** §7A-12.

**SUPREME COURT OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd**
**Mediated settlement conferences in superior court civil actions.**
  Adoption of rules to implement, §7A-38.1(c).
**Membership,** NC Const Art IV §6.
**Motor vehicle special license plates.**
  Justices, §20-79.6(a).
**Oaths.**
  Clerk of the supreme court, §§7A-11, 11-11.
  Taking by justice of oath of office, §7A-10(a).
**Organization,** §7A-10(a).
**Powers.**
  Appellate division rules of practice and procedure.
    Supreme court to prescribe rules, §7A-33.
  Remedial writs.
    Issuance of remedial writs by supreme court, §7A-32.
**Prohibition.**
  Issuance of remedial writs.
    Power of supreme court to issue, §7A-32(b).
**Quorum,** §7A-10(a).
**Reporters.**
  Appellate division of general court of justice.
    Appointment of reporters by supreme court, §7A-6(a).
**Reports.**
  Appellate division reports, §147-51.
  Contract for reprinting and republishing, §7A-14.
  Contracting for printing of reports by administrative officer of the courts, §7A-6(b).
  Designation of commercial reports as official reports, §7A-6(b1).
  Reprints of supreme court reports, §7A-14.
  Sale of reports, §7A-6(b).
**Retired justices or judges recalled to active service,** §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.15.
**Retirement of justices,** NC Const Art IV §8.
  Age limit for service as justice of general court of justice, §7A-4.20.
  Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-75.
    See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
  Rules respecting emergency justices and judges.
    Authority of supreme court to adopt rules, §7A-39.8.
    Recall of active and emergency justices, §§7A-39.13, 7A-39.14.
**Rules of appellate procedure generally.**
  See APPEALS.
**Rules of court.**
  Appellate division rules of practice and procedure.
    Power of supreme court to prescribe rule, §7A-33.
  Trial court rules of practice and procedure.
    Power of supreme court to prescribe, §7A-34.
**Salaries.**
  Clerk of the supreme court, §7A-11.
  Compensation of justices, §7A-10(b).
  Justices, NC Const Art IV §21.
  Longevity pay, §7A-10(c).
  Marshal of supreme court, §7A-12.
  Travel expense reimbursement, §7A-10(b1).
**Scope of review of decisions by supreme court,** AppProc Rule 16.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
  Clerk of the supreme court.
    Adoption of seal of office, §7A-11.
**Search warrants.**
  Justices of supreme court.
    Issuance of search warrant valid throughout state, §15A-243(a).

**SUPREME COURT OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd**
**Sessions and sittings,** §7A-10(a), AppProc Rule 29(a), NC Const Art IV §6.
**Standards of judicial conduct.**
  Authority to prescribe standards, §7A-10.1.
**Superior courts.**
  Death sentences included in superior court judgments, §7A-27(a).
  Rules of practice and procedure in trial courts.
    Power of supreme court to prescribe rules, §7A-34.
**Supersedeas.**
  Issuance of remedial writs.
    Power of supreme court to issue, §7A-32(b).
**Transfer of case to supreme court.**
  Certification of cause for discretionary review by supreme court, §7A-31, AppProc Rule 15.
**Trial divisions.**
  Appeals of right from courts of the trial divisions, §7A-27.
**Utilities commission.**
  Appeals of right from utilities commission to supreme court, §7A-29(b).
**Writs.**
  Remedial writs.
    Power of supreme court to issue, §7A-32.

**SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES.**
**Appeals.**
  Costs of state on appeals, §6-17.

**SURETY BONDS.**
See BONDS, SURETY.

**SURETY COMPANIES,** §§58-73-1 to 58-73-35.
**Condition of company.**
  Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition, §58-73-10.
**Fiduciaries.**
  Expense of fiduciary bond charged to fund, §58-73-35.
**Forfeitures.**
  Failure to pay judgment, §58-73-25.
**Judgment.**
  Failure to pay judgment is forfeiture, §58-73-25.
**Liability.**
  Release of company from liability, §58-73-15.
**Notice.**
  Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition of company, §58-73-10.
**Official bonds.**
  On presentation of proper bond officer to be inducted, §58-73-30.
**Pleadings.**
  Company not to plead ultra vires, §58-73-20.
**Release of company from liability,** §58-73-15.
**State officers may be bonded in surety company,** §58-73-1.
**Sufficiency of bonds of undertaking,** §58-73-5.
**Ultra vires.**
  Company not to plead, §58-73-20.
**When surety company sufficient surety on bonds and undertakings,** §58-73-5.

**SURETYSHIP.**
See BONDS, SURETY.

**SURFACE WATER RIGHTS.**
**Regulation generally,** §§143-215.11 to 143-215.22B.
  See WATER RESOURCE USE REGULATION.
**Withdrawals, diversions or transfers of water.**
  Certificate, §143-215.22L.

**SURFACE WATER RIGHTS** —Cont'd
**Withdrawals, diversions or transfers of water** —Cont'd
  Registration, §§143-215.22A, 143-215.22H.

**SURFBOARDS.**
**Hours for surfboarding,** §75A-13(c).
**Manipulation in reckless or negligent manner,** §75A-10(a).
**Manipulation while intoxicated or under influence of drugs,** §75A-10(b).
**Ordinances to regulate and control surfing in Atlantic Ocean,** §§160A-176.1, 160A-176.2.
**Requirements for vessels towing,** §75A-13(a), (b), (d).
  Exceptions, §75A-13(c).

**SURF CITY.**
**All-terrain vehicles.**
  Use by employees on certain highways, §20-171.24.
**Eminent domain.**
  Exercise of power, purposes, modified provisions, §40A-3(b1).
  Vesting of title and right to possession, §40A-42(a).
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**SURGEONS.**
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

**SURNAME.**
**Absolute divorce, resumption,** §50-12.

**SURPLUS DEALERS.**
**Failure to keep records of purchases or certain items,** §66-10.

**SURPLUS LINES INSURANCE,** §§58-21-1 to 58-21-105.
**Accepting insurance from other agents and brokers,** §58-21-70(a).
**Actions against insurer,** §58-21-100(a) to (c).
  Jurisdiction, §58-21-100(b).
**Agents or brokers.**
  License, §58-21-65.
**Applicability of other insurance laws,** §58-21-2.
**Citation of article,** §58-21-1.
**Collection of tax,** §58-21-90.
**Contracts.**
  Valid and enforceable, §58-21-55.
**Corporations.**
  Agents or brokers license, §58-21-65(c).
**Definitions,** §58-21-10.
**Eligible insurers.**
  Fee for applying for eligibility, §58-21-20(c).
  Nonadmitted.
    Placing coverage with, §58-21-20(a).
  Requirements, §58-21-20(b).
  Withdrawal of eligibility, §58-21-30.
**Evidence of insurance.**
  Changes after delivery, §58-21-45(c).
  Delivery, §58-21-45(a), (d).
    Changes after delivery, §58-21-45(c).
    Requirements for delivery, §58-21-45(b).
  Penalties, §58-21-45(e).
  Warning notice, §58-21-45(f).
**Exemptions from taxation,** §58-21-85.
**Exported business.**
  Summary of, §58-21-80.
**Fees.**
  Eligibility, applying for, §58-21-20(c).

**SURPLUS LINES INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Jurisdiction.**
  Actions against insurer, §58-21-100(b).
**Licenses.**
  Agents and brokers.
    Application, §58-21-65(b).
    Corporations, §58-21-65(c).
    Examination, §58-21-65(b).
    Expiration.
      Date, §58-21-65(d).
      Renewal, §58-21-65(d), (e).
    Fee, §58-21-65(b).
    Issuance, §58-21-65(b).
      Date, §58-21-65(d).
    Nonresidents, §58-21-65(f).
    Penalties, §58-21-65(d).
    Reciprocity with bordering states, §58-21-65(f).
    Renewal, §58-21-65(d), (e).
    Required by, §58-21-65(a).
  Revocation, suspension or nonrenewal, §58-21-95.
**Misdemeanors.**
  Violations of article, §58-21-105(a).
**Necessity for regulation,** §58-21-5.
**Nonadmitted.**
  Other nonadmitted insurers, §58-21-25.
  Placing coverage with, §58-21-20(a).
**Nonresident licensees.**
  Report by licensee after placing insurance.
    Countersignature on nonresident licensee's report, §58-21-70(b).
**Notice.**
  Duty to notify insured, §58-21-50.
**Other insurance laws, relationship,** §58-21-2.
**Penalties.**
  Civil penalties.
    Violations of article, §58-21-105(b).
  Evidence of insurance, §58-21-45(e).
  Licenses.
    Agents and brokers, §58-21-65(d).
  Restitution.
    Violations of article, §58-21-105(b).
  Violations of article.
    Civil penalties, §58-21-105(b).
    Misdemeanors, §58-21-105(a).
**Placement of insurance,** §58-21-15.
**Policies,** §58-21-45.
**Premiums.**
  Effect of payment to licensee, §58-21-60.
**Premium tax, responsibility for remitting.**
  Nonresident licensee placing insurance.
    Licensee or regulatory organization countersigning report, §58-21-70(c).
**Purposes of article,** §58-21-5.
**Receipts.**
  Commissioner to report and pay monthly, §58-6-1.
**Records.**
  Licensees, §58-21-75.
**Reports.**
  By licensee after placing insurance, §58-21-35(a).
    Countersignature on nonresident licensee's report, §58-21-70(b).
  Quarterly reports, §58-21-80.
**Restitution.**
  Violations of article, §58-21-105(b).
**Risk retention groups,** §58-22-35.
  Taxation, §58-22-35(b).
**Service of process.**
  Actions against insurer, §§58-21-100, 58-21-100(a) to (c).
**Short title of article,** §58-21-1.

**SURPLUS LINES INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Surplus lines regulatory support organization.**
Examination by commission, §58-21-40(c).
Filings required, §58-21-40(b).
Membership, resident licensees, required, §58-21-40(d).
Purposes for forming, §58-21-40(a).
**Suspension, revocation or nonrenewal of licenses,** §58-21-95.
**Taxation,** §58-21-85.
Collection of tax, §58-21-90.
Commissioner of insurance, §105-228.9.
Premium receipts tax, §58-21-85(a).
Exemptions, §58-21-85(c), (d).
Payment at time of quarterly report, §58-21-85(b).
**Violation of article.**
Evidence of insurance.
Penalties, §58-21-45(e).
Licenses.
Agents and brokers.
Penalties, §58-21-65(d).
Restitution, §58-21-105(b).
**Warning notice.**
Evidence of insurance, §58-21-45(f).

**SURPLUS PROPERTY.**
**Electronic auction service.**
State surplus property.
Selling or disposing of property through, §143-64.03(d).
**Federal surplus property agency,** §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
Acquisition charges, §143-64.4.
Powers and duties of state agency, §143-64.2(a).
Advisory boards or committees.
Appointment, §143-64.2(c).
Authority of state agency, §143-64.2.
Charges, §143-64.4.
Clearinghouse of information, §143-64.2(e).
Contracts, agreements and undertakings, §143-64.2(d).
Cooperation with departments and agencies of United States, §143-64.2(f).
Department of administration.
Delegation of power, §143-64.3.
Designated as state agency, §§143-64.01, 143-64.1.
Department of agriculture and consumer services.
Exempt from application of article, §143-64.5.
Designation as state agency, §§143-64.01, 143-64.1.
Distribution charges, §143-64.4.
Powers and duties of state agency, §143-64.2(a).
Duties of state agency, §143-64.2.
Exemption from application of article, §143-64.5.
Powers of state agency, §143-64.3.
Rules, §143-64.2(b).
Secretary of administration.
Delegation of authority, §143-64.3.
Transfer charges, §143-64.4.
Warehousing charges, §143-64.4.
Powers and duties of state agency, §143-64.2(a).
**Hospitals.**
Donation of surplus medical equipment, §131E-250(a), (b).
**Motor vehicles seized by DMV.**
Bureau of license and theft.
Sale as surplus property, §20-49.3(d).
**Municipalities.**
Donations to other governmental units, §160A-280(a).
Definition of governmental unit, §160A-280(b).

**SURPLUS PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Municipalities** —Cont'd
Donations to other governmental units —Cont'd
Nature of authority granted, §160A-280(c).
**State department institution or agency transferring or selling.**
Receipts credited as nontax revenue, §143-64.05(b).
**State surplus property agency,** §§143-64.01 to 143-64.05.
Clearinghouse of information, §143-64.03(b).
Cooperation with departments or agencies of state, §143-64.03(c).
Definitions, §143-64.02.
Designation as state agency, §143-64.01.
Duties, §143-64.03.
Electronic auction service.
Selling or disposing of property through, §143-64.03(d).
Powers, §143-64.03.
Secretary of administration.
Delegation of authority to agency, §143-64.04(a).
Rules.
Adoption by secretary of administration, §143-64.04(b).
Sales.
Powers and duties, §143-64.03(a).
Secretary of administration.
Delegation of authority, §143-64.04(a).
Rules.
Adoption, §143-64.04(b).
Service charge for acquisition, receipt, warehousing, distribution or transfer, §143-64.05(a).
Warehousing charges.
Powers and duties, §143-64.03(a).

**SURPRISE.**
**Relief from judgment or order,** §1A-1 Rule 60(b).

**SURRENDER OF NEWBORNS.**
**Baby drop off law.**
See BABY DROP OFF LAW.

**SURROGATE PARENTS.**
**Education of children with disabilities.**
Appointing for child reaching age of majority, §115C-109.2(b) to (d).

**SURRY COUNTY.**
**All-terrain vehicles.**
Use by employees on certain highways, §20-171.24.
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside of county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Dangerous firearm use by young children, permitting.**
Air rifles, air pistols and bb guns not dangerous firearm, §14-316(b).

- **SURRY COUNTY** —Cont'd
- **District attorneys.**
  - Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
- **Educational district seven,** §115C-65.
- **False pretenses and cheats.**
  - Ambulance services.
    - Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
- **Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
- **House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
- **Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
  - Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
  - Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
- **Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
  - Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
- **Oil, gas or mineral claims.**
  - Certain ancient claims extinguished, preservation, procedure, §1-42.3(a) to (d).
- **Pilot Mountain State Park.**
  - Right-of-way to department of transportation, §143-260.10F.
- **Registration of deeds.**
  - Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
- **Rights-of-way.**
  - Pilot Mountain State Park.
    - Right-of-way to department of transportation, §143-260.10F.
- **Room occupancy tax levied by county.**
  - Uniform provisions.
    - District S, §153A-155.
- **Sales and use taxes.**
  - Adjustment, §105-486(b).
  - Allocation, §105-486(a).
- **School property.**
  - Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
- **Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
- **Sheriff.**
  - Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
- **Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
  - Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.
- **Trustee association region two,** §115D-62.
- **United States Congressional Districts,** §163-201.
- **Wildlife resources commission.**
  - Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240(b).

- **SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.**
- **Actions involving sale of land.**
  - Clerk of court may order survey, §1-408.1.
- **Boundaries.**
  - Establishing where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
  - Special proceeding to establish.
    - Appointment of surveyor, §38-4(b).
    - Calling surveyors as witnesses, §38-4(c).
    - Report of survey, §38-3(a).
    - Survey after judgment, §38-3(c).
- **Contaminated site.**
  - Notice of contamination, survey plat by owner, §143B-279.10(a).
- **Coordinate system,** §§102-1 to 102-17.
  - Agency, §102-8.
  - Complete, legal and satisfactory description.
    - Use of coordinate system, §102-6.

- **SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS** —Cont'd
- **Coordinate system** —Cont'd
  - Counties.
    - Assistance to.
      - Board of county commissioners to apply for assistance, §102-16.
      - County projects eligible for assistance, §102-17.
  - Department of environment and natural resources.
    - Administrative agency, §102-8.
    - Duties, §102-9.
    - Powers, §102-9.
  - Description, §§102-1, 102-1.1.
  - Improvement of land records.
    - Program for, §102-15.
  - Land boundary corners.
    - Use of coordinate system description, §102-6.
  - Land record improvement, §102-15.
  - Legality of use, §102-6.
  - Levying surveys, §102-11.
  - Maps.
    - Control system map, §102-12.
    - County projects eligible for assistance, §102-17.
  - Misdemeanors.
    - Damaging, defacing or destroying monuments, §102-4.
  - Monuments.
    - Damaging, destroying or defacing.
      - Misdemeanor, §102-4.
    - Physical control, §102-2.
  - Name, §§102-1, 102-1.1.
    - Use restrictions, §102-3.
  - 1983 North American datum.
    - Name and description in relation to, §102-1.1.
  - North Carolina geodetic survey.
    - Prior work incorporated, §102-10.
  - Optional use, §102-7.
  - Physical control, §102-2.
  - Prior work.
    - Incorporated, §102-10.
  - Survey stations.
    - Use of coordinate system, §102-6.
  - Triangulation or traverse stations.
    - Physical control, §102-2.
  - Use.
    - Legality of use, §102-6.
    - Not compulsory, §102-7.
  - Use of name, §102-3.
  - Vertical control, §102-11.
- **County surveyors.**
  - Appointment of county surveyor, §153A-441.
  - Coordinate system assistance.
    - Board of county commissioners to apply for assistance, §102-16.
    - County projects eligible for assistance, §102-17.
  - Fees.
    - Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
      - Penalty for failure to file statement, §128-13.
  - Oaths.
    - Administration of oaths.
      - When county surveyors may administer, §11-10.
    - Form of oath, §11-11.
  - Penalties.
    - Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees.
      - Failure to file statement, §128-13.
  - Salaries.
    - Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
      - Penalty for failure to file statement, §128-13.

**SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS** —Cont'd
**Drainage.**
  Corporations.
    Employment of surveyors, §156-39.
  County surveyor as chairman of board, §156-32.
**Drainage district surveys.**
  Classification of lands and benefits, §156-71.
  Complete survey ordered, §156-68.
  Expenses.
    Account of expenses filed, §156-77.
  Nature of survey, §156-69.
**Eminent domain.**
  Right of entry prior to condemnation, §40A-11.
**Environment, health, and natural resources department.**
  Cooperation of counties with state in making water resource surveys, §113-21.
**Evidence.**
  Certificates of survey.
    Copies of certificates.
      Certification by secretary of state or state archivist, §8-6.
  Contiguous tracts of land.
    Common survey of contiguous tracts as evidence, §8-19.
  Tennessee.
    Certified copies of certain surveys and maps obtained from state of Tennessee, §8-15.
**Highways, roads and streets.**
  Condemnation proceedings.
    Entry for surveys, §136-120.
**License plates.**
  Surveyors, §20-81.12(b29).
**Limitation of actions.**
  Actions against registered land surveyors, §§1-47, 1-52.
**Misdemeanors.**
  Coordinate system.
    Damaging, defacing or destroying monuments, §102-4.
**Municipalities.**
  Extension of corporate limits.
    Survey of proposed new areas, §160A-30.
**Notice of contaminated site, survey plat by owner,** §143B-279.10(a).
**Partition.**
  Commissioner's report.
    Map embodying survey to accompany report, §46-18.
**Probate and registration.**
  Maps and plats, §47-30.
**Professional corporations,** §55B-14(b).
**Public buildings and grounds.**
  Bids and bidding.
    Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
      See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
**Public land surveys.**
  Correction of grants.
    Errors in surveys, §146-49.
    Resurvey of lands to correct grants, §146-50.
  Errors in surveys of plots, §146-49.
  Grants.
    Evidence, §146-42.
    Former surveys recorded, §146-41.
    Record of surveys to be kept, §146-40.
      What record must show, §146-42.
  Record of surveys to be kept, §146-40.
    Evidence, §146-42.
    Former surveys, §146-41.
    What record must show, §146-42.

**SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS** —Cont'd
**Public land surveys** —Cont'd
  Resurvey of lands to correct grants, §146-50.
**Public works.**
  Bids and bidding.
    Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
      See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
**Records.**
  Public records.
    Management program, §132-8.1.
**Registers of deeds.**
  Certificate of survey registered, §161-20.
  Number of survey in grants registered, §161-19.
**Right of entry.**
  Municipalities.
    Extension of corporate limits.
      Survey of proposed new areas, §160A-30.
  Prior to condemnation, §40A-11.
**Sale of land, civil actions involving.**
  Clerk may order survey, §1-408.1.
**Sales and use tax exemption.**
  Personal property on which custom aerial survey data stored.
    Sale to professional land surveyor, §105-164.13.
**Shellfish leases.**
  Survey of area approved for leasing, §113-202(i).
**Special proceedings.**
  Sale of land.
    Clerk may order surveys in proceedings involving, §1-408.1.
**State boundaries.**
  Approval of survey, §141-5.
**Subcontractors, payments to for improvements upon real property,** §§22C-1 to 22C-6.
**Tennessee.**
  Evidence.
    Certified copies of certain surveys and maps obtained from state of Tennessee, §8-15.
**Torrens system registration.**
  Fees for county or other surveyors, §43-5.
  Surveys required, §43-38.
**Transfers of land.**
  Torrens system registration, §43-38.
**Urban redevelopment.**
  Powers of redevelopment commissions, §160A-512.

**SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS.**
See ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL.

**SURVIVING PARTNERS,** §§59-74 to 59-84.1.
See PARTNERSHIPS.

**SURVIVING SPOUSES.**
**Bank deposits created by written agreement,** §41-2.1.
**Community property rights.**
  Disposition at death, §§31C-1 to 31C-12.
    See COMMUNITY PROPERTY.
**Consolidated judicial retirement act.**
  Death benefits.
    Death after retirement, §135-64(a) to (i).
    Death before retirement, §135-63(a) to (d).
**Costs.**
  Allowance to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
**Dissent from will.**
  Revocation of will.
    Dissent from will made prior to marriage, §31-5.3.
**Elective life estate.**
  Marital interest in real property, §29-30.

**SURVIVING SPOUSES** —Cont'd
**Elective share of estate,** §§30-3.1 to 30-3.6, 31-5.3.
  Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1(c).
**Equitable distribution.**
  Collaborative law proceedings, §50-79.
  Statute of limitations for decedent's estate to file, §50-20(l).
**Executions.**
  Exemption from execution, §30-15.
**Executors and administrators.**
  Right to administer estate of other spouse.
    Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1(b).
**Homestead exemption,** NC Const Art X §2.
**Intestate succession.**
  Determination of 120-hour survivorship requirement, §29-13(b).
  Illegitimate children.
    Shares of others than surviving spouse, §29-22.
  Illegitimate intestate.
    Share of surviving spouse, §29-21.
  Life estates.
    Appointment of jury, §29-30(d).
    Contents, §29-30(b).
    Election to take life interest in lieu of intestate share, §29-30(a).
    Final report of jury, §29-30(e).
    Waiver, §29-30(h).
  Share of surviving spouse.
    Equitable distributions of property, §29-14(c).
    Personal property, §29-14(b).
    Real property, §29-14(a).
  Shares of others than surviving spouse, §29-15.
**Joint tenancy.**
  Survivorship abolished, §41-2(a).
**Judgments and decrees.**
  Exemption from judgments, §30-15.
**Jury.**
  Election to life interest in lieu of intestate share.
    Appointment of jury, §29-30(d).
    Final report of jury, §29-30(e).
**Life estates.**
  Intestate succession.
    Appointment of jury, §29-30(d).
    Contents of life estate, §29-30(b).
    Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share, §29-30(a).
    Final report, §29-30(e).
    Waiver of election to take life estate, §29-30(h).
**Life insurance.**
  Exemptions.
    Proceeds of life policy exempt from process of creditors, NC Const Art X §5.
**Names.**
  Resumption of name by widow or widower, §101-8.
**Personal property.**
  Share of surviving spouse, §29-14(b).
  Year's allowance.
    From what property allowance assigned, §30-18.
**Pleading.**
  Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1(c).
**Real property.**
  Share of surviving spouse, §29-14(a).
**Share of surviving spouse,** §29-14.
**Shares of others than surviving spouse,** §29-15.
**Summary administration of estates.**
  General provisions, §§28A-28-1 to 28A-28-7.
    See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
**Trustees.**
  Survivorship among trustees, §41-3.

**SURVIVING SPOUSES** —Cont'd
**Veterans.**
  Employment preference.
    State departments, agencies and institutions, §128-15(a) to (d).
**Waiver.**
  Intestate succession.
    Election to life interest in lieu of intestate share, §29-30(h).
**Workers' compensation.**
  Definition of "widow" and "widower,"§97-2.
  Extended to private citizens assisting police officers, §15A-405.
  Presumptions.
    Widow or widower conclusively presumed to be dependent, §97-39.
  Receipts for payment to.
    Effect of acquitting employer, §97-48(a).
**Year's allowance,** §§30-15 to 30-33.
  Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1(b).
  Assignment, §§30-19 to 30-26.
    Appeal.
      Hearing on appeal, §30-24.
      Right of appeal, §30-23.
    Assignment of value of property, §30-19.
    Duty to assign, §30-16.
    From what property allowance assigned, §30-18.
    Hearings, §7A-309.
      Appeals, §30-24.
    Insolvent estates, §30-26.
    Lists of money or other personal property assigned, §30-21.
    Personal representative entitled to credit, §30-25.
    Procedure for assignment, §30-20.
    Property located outside township or county, §30-16.
    Report, §30-21.
    Value of property ascertained, §30-19.
  Assignment in superior court, §§30-27 to 30-33.
    Amount of allowance, §30-31.
    Application by surviving spouse or child, §30-27.
    Duty of commissioners, §30-31.
    Execution.
      Issuance by court, §30-33.
    From what property allowance assigned, §30-18.
    Judgment and order for commissioners, §30-30.
    Nature of proceeding, §30-28.
    Parties, §30-28.
    Reports.
      Confirmation, §30-33.
      Exceptions to report, §30-32.
    What complaint must show, §30-29.
  Charged against share of surviving spouse, §30-15.
  Children entitled to allowance, §30-17.
  Collectors.
    Duty to assign, §30-16.
  Costs.
    Allowance to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
  Duty to assign, §30-16.
  Executions.
    Exemptions from execution, §30-15.
  Executors and administrators.
    Duty to assign, §30-16.
  Exemptions from liens, judgments, etc., §30-15.
  From what property allowance assigned, §30-18.
  Insolvent estates, §30-26.
  Judgments.
    Exemptions from judgments, §30-15.

**SURVIVING SPOUSES** —Cont'd
**Year's allowance** —Cont'd
Liens.
Exemption from liens, §30-15.
When children entitled to allowance, §30-17.
When spouse entitled to allowance, §30-15.

**SUSPENDED CORPORATIONS,** §§55-14-20 to 55-14-24.
**Administrative procedure act.**
Inapplicability, §55-14-24.
**Authority of registered agent,** §55-14-21(d).
**Certificate of dissolution,** §55-14-21(b).
**Claims against dissolved corporations.**
Applicability of certain provisions, §55-14-21(c).
**Denial of reinstatement,** §55-14-23.
**Grounds,** §55-14-20.
**Notice,** §§55-14-21(a), 55-14-23(a).
**Reinstatement,** §55-14-22.

**SUSPENSION OF SENTENCE AND PROBATION.**
See PROBATION.

**SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS.**
**Appeal to local board of education,** §115C-391(e).
**Assault on teacher or other employee or other student.**
Alternative educational setting not available, §115C-391(d2).
**Denial or restriction on admission,** §115C-366(a5).
**False threats to destroy or damage property by explosion, blasting or burning,** §115C-391(d3).
**Judicial review of local board of education decision,** §115C-391(e).
**Periods in excess of ten days, authority of principal,** §115C-391(c).
**Principal, authority,** §115C-391(b), (c).
**Ten day suspension, authority of principal,** §115C-391(b).
**Transfers.**
Statement by parent relating to, §115C-366(a4).
**Weapons, bringing onto educational property,** §115C-391(d1).

**SUSTAINABLE BUILDINGS.**
**Public buildings and grounds.**
Energy conservation.
Performance standards for sustainable, energy-efficient buildings, §§143-135.35 to 143-135.40.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

**SUSTAINABLE LOCAL FOOD ADVISORY COUNCIL,** §§106-830 to 106-833.
**Chair,** §106-831(c).
**Creation,** §106-831(a).
**Definitions,** §106-830(b).
**Duties,** §106-832.
**Issues to be considered by,** §106-832.
**Meetings,** §106-831(g).
Space for, §106-831(i).
**Members,** §106-831(a).
Per diem and expenses, §106-831(e).
Removal, §106-831(f).
Terms, §106-831(b).
**Purpose,** §106-830(a).
**Quorum,** §106-831(h).
**Reports,** §106-833.
**Vacancies,** §106-831(d).

**SWAIN COUNTY.**
**Blank or master forms of mortgages, deeds of trust, etc.**
Indexing and recording, inapplicability of provisions, §47-21.
**Cherokee Indians of Swain County.**
Applicability of chapter, §71A-2.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside state.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorney, number, §7A-60.
**Dog collars.**
Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**Educational district eight,** §115C-65.
**Forestland sales, distribution of funds,** §113-38.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**House of representatives.**
Apportionment, §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provisions of law allowing, §157-5.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Oil, gas or mineral claims.**
Certain ancient claims extinguished, preservation, procedure, §1-42.1(a) to (d).
**Profanity.**
Using profane or indecent language on public highways.
Exempt counties, §14-197.
**Registration of deeds.**
Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
**Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provision,** §153A-155.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486(b).
Allocation, §105-486(a).
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Settlement trust fund,** §147-69.6.
Appropriations to county.
Effect of trust fund, §147-69.6(h).
Contents, §147-69.6(a).
Disbursements, §147-69.6(b).
Management of disbursed funds, §147-69.6(d).
Requirements, §147-69.6(c).
Establishment, §147-69.6(a).
Management of disbursed funds, §147-69.6(d).
Oversight, §147-69.6(g).
Referendum on use of principal, §147-69.6(f).
Restrictions on principal, §147-69.6(e).
State auditor, oversight by, §147-69.6(g).
**Trustee association region one,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.

**SWAIN COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Western North Carolina Development Association, Inc.**
  Appropriation of funds to, §153A-447(a), (b).
**Western North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §§158-8.1 to 158-8.8.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
  Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240(b).
**Wild plants, taking of certain plants from land of another.**
  Inapplicability of provisions, §14-129.

**SWAIN COUNTY SETTLEMENT TRUST FUND,** §147-69.6.

**SWAMPLANDS.**
**Allocation of unappropriated lands to be managed as state forests,** §113-29.1.
**Drainage districts generally,** §§156-54 to 156-138.4.
  See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
**Drainage generally,** §§156-1 to 156-141.
  See DRAINAGE.
**Public lands.**
  Canals.
    Reservation of powers to state, §146-5.
  Conveyances.
    Validation of conveyances of certain marshlands, §146-20.1(a).
      Reservation of public trust rights, §146-20.1(b).
  Deeds.
    Forfeiture for failure to register deeds, §146-20.
  Defined, §146-64.
  Discovery and reclamation, reward, §146-17.1(a).
  Validation of conveyances of certain marshlands, §146-20.1(a).
    Reservation of public trust rights, §146-20.1(b).

**SWANSBORO HISTORICAL COMMISSION.**
**Department of cultural resources.**
  Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

**SWANSBORO, TOWN OF.**
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**SWAP AGREEMENTS,** §§159-193 to 159-200.
**Additional and alternative method.**
  Article provides, §159-197.
**Amendment of agreement.**
  Approval by local government commission, §159-196(c).
**Approval by local government commission.**
  Amendment of agreement, §159-196(c).
  Conditions, §159-196(a).
  Factors considered, §159-196(b).
  Required, §159-196(a).
**Authority of governmental units,** §159-194(a).
**Credit enhancement agreements.**
  Authority of governmental unit to enter into, §159-194(c).
**Dealers in agreements.**
  Governmental unit may not engage in business as dealer, §159-194(b).
**Definitions,** §159-193.
**Duties of governmental unit,** §159-195.
**Fixed or variable interest rate.**
  Agreement may provide for, §159-194(b).
**Liberal construction of article,** §159-200.
**Limiting duties under agreement.**
  Authority of governmental unit, §159-195.

**SWAP AGREEMENTS** —Cont'd
**Pledge of security by governmental unit,** §159-195.
**Preexisting agreements.**
  Validation, §159-199.
**Private entity receiving benefit.**
  Commission approval not required, §159-196(d).
**Prohibitions applicable to governmental units,** §159-194(b).
**Purpose for entering into agreement,** §159-194(b).
**Severability of provisions,** §159-198.
**Terms and conditions,** §159-194(b).

**SWEARING.**
**Disorderly conduct,** §14-288.4.
**Oaths.**
  See OATHS OR AFFIRMATIONS.
**Profanity.**
  Highways, roads and streets.
    Using profane or indecent language on public highways, §14-197.

**SWEEPSTAKES.**
**Lotteries,** §§14-289 to 14-291.2.
  See LOTTERIES.

**SWEET POTATOES.**
**Assessment approved by producers.**
  Due date, §106-564.4(b).
  Inspections and audits of producers, §106-564.4(b).
  No refund, §106-564.4(c).
  Paid by number of acres produced, §106-564.4(a).
  Penalty, failure to pay, §106-564.4(b).
  Producer defined, §106-564.4(d).
  Report as to acreage planted, §106-564.4(a).
**Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.**
  Generally, §§106-550 to 106-568.
    See AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS PROMOTION.

**SWIMMING.**
**Ordinances to regulate swimming in Atlantic Ocean,** §§160A-176.1, 160A-176.2.
**Public trust rights, no adverse possession,** §1-45.1.

**SWIMMING POOLS, PUBLIC.**
**Defined,** §130A-280.
**Permits.**
  Operation permit required, §130A-281.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Adoption, §130A-282(a).
    Exceptions, §130A-282(b).
  Pools less than eighteen inches deep, §130A-282(c).
**Scope of article,** §130A-280.

**SWINE.**
See HOGS, PIGS AND SWINE.

**SWITCHBLADE KNIVES.**
**Carrying or possessing on educational property,** §14-269.2.
**Weapons generally.**
  See FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS.

**SWITCHBOARD OPERATORS.**
**Electronic surveillance.**
  Interception or disclosure of communications in normal course of employment, §15A-287(c).

**SWITCH-LOCK KEYS USED BY RAILROADS.**
**Unauthorized manufacture or sale,** §§14-461, 62-322.

**SYLVA, TOWN OF.**
**All-terrain vehicles.**
Use by employees on certain highways, §20-171.24.

**SYMPHONY SOCIETY,** §§140-7 to 140-10.1, 143B-94.
See NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY SOCIETY.

**SYNAGOGUES.**
**Breaking and entering building that is place of religious worship,** §14-54.1(a), (b).
**Burning of churches and certain other religious buildings,** §14-62.2.
**Malicious use of explosive or incendiary,** §14-49(b1).
**Religious organizations and societies generally.**
See RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES.

**SYPHILIS.**
**Testing defendant accused of offense involving sexual intercourse.**
Victim's request, §15A-615.
**Venereal diseases generally.**
See VENEREAL DISEASES.

**T**

**TAB TOPS.**
**Containers opened by.**
Prohibition on selling beverages in, §130A-309.10(a).

**TAGS.**
**Abandoned and derelict vehicles to be tagged,** §20-137.10.

**TAILGATING,** §20-152(a), (b).
**Fire apparatus,** §20-157(b), (c).
Penalty for violation, §20-157(g).
Property damage, §20-157(h).
Serious injury or death, causing, §20-157(i).
**Point schedule,** §20-16(c).

**TAIL LIGHTS.**
**All-terrain vehicles,** §20-171.19(g).
**Motorcycles,** §20-129(d).
**Motor vehicles,** §20-129(d).
**Trailers,** §20-129(d).

**TAKING A DIVE.**
**Intentionally losing athletic contest,** §14-377.

**TAKING INDECENT LIBERTIES WITH A STUDENT.**
**Criminal penalties,** §14-202.4(a), (b).
**Defenses.**
Consent not a defense, §14-202.4(c).
**Definitions,** §14-202.4(d).

**TAKING INDECENT LIBERTIES WITH MINOR,** §14-202.1.
**Bail,** §15A-534.4.
**Electronic surveillance orders,** §15A-290(c1).
**Indecent liberties between children,** §14-202.2.
**Rehabilitative treatment.**
Payment of costs by defendant as probation condition, §15A-1343(b1).
**School personnel.**
Taking indecent liberties with a student, §14-202.4.
**Solicitation of child by computer,** §14-202.3(a).
Jurisdiction, §14-202.3(b).

**TAKING INDECENT LIBERTIES WITH MINOR —Cont'd**
**Solicitation of child by computer —Cont'd**
Penalties, §14-202.3(c).

**TALENT AGENCY CONTRACTS.**
**Minors,** §§48A-17, 48A-18.

**TAMPERING.**
**With aircraft,** §63-26.
**With boilers,** §14-153.
**With cable TV service or facilities,** §14-118.5(a).
**With electric, gas or water meters,** §14-151.1.
**With engine,** §14-153.
**With evidence.**
Attorneys, ProfCond Rule 3.4.
**With motor vehicle,** §20-107.
**With sex offender monitoring device,** §14-208.44(b).
**With test questions,** §14-401.1.

**TANDEM TRAILERS AND SEMITRAILERS.**
**Interstate system or federal-aid primary system.**
Operation limited to, length and width restriction, §20-115.1(a) to (f), (h), (i).
**State highway system roads.**
Designation for use by, §20-115.1(g).
**Trailer frames, transporting 3 mile distance,** §20-115.1(j).

**TANF.**
**Work first program,** §§108A-27 to 108A-39.
See WORK FIRST PROGRAM.

**TANKING THE GAME.**
**Intentionally losing,** §14-377.

**TANNING EQUIPMENT OPERATORS.**
**Consumer defined,** §104E-9.1(c).
**Persons 13 years and younger using equipment.**
Prescription required, §104E-9.1(a).
**Rules, adoption,** §104E-9.1(b).
**Safe or free from risk.**
Promotional materials claiming, prohibition, §104E-9.1(a).
**Signature of customer on warning statement.**
Operator to obtain before use, §104E-9.1(a).
**Tanning equipment defined,** §104E-9.1(c).
**Tanning facility defined,** §104E-9.1(c).
**Training program.**
Division of environment health to development, §104E-9(b).
**Warning statement.**
Operator to provided customers, §104E-9.1(a).

**TAPES.**
**Records and tapes.**
See RECORD AND TAPE PIRACY.
**Secret listening.**
Electronic surveillance, §§15A-286 to 15A-298.
See ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE.
**Videotape.**
Depositions upon oral examination, §1A-1 Rule 30(b).
Evidence.
Substantive or illustrated evidence, §8-97.

**TARGETED PICKETING OF RESIDENCE.**
**Criminal contempt.**
Violation of injunction, §14-277.4A(d).
**Definitions,** §14-277.4A(a).
**General picketing not prohibited.**
Residential neighborhoods or passing residences, §14-277.4A(e).

**TARGETED PICKETING OF RESIDENCE —Cont'd**
**Injunctive relief,** §14-277.4A(d).
**Punishment,** §14-277.4A(c).
**Residence, defined,** §14-277.4A(a).
**Substantial emotional distress, defined,** §14-277.4A(a).
**Targeted picketing, defined,** §14-277.4A(a).
**Unlawful conduct,** §14-277.4A(b).

**TARIFFS.**
**Documents of title.**
Relation of chapter to tariff, §25-7-103(a).
**Imports and exports,** US Const Art I §§9, 10.

**TARTAN.**
**State tartan,** §145-15.

**TASK FORCE ON SCHOOL-BASED MANAGEMENT,** §115C-105.31.
**Creation,** §115C-105.31(a).
**Director,** §115C-105.31(d).
**Duties,** §115C-105.31(b).
**Expenses of members,** §115C-105.31(a).
**Membership,** §115C-105.31(a).
**Staff,** §115C-105.31(c).
**Terms of members,** §115C-105.31(a).
**Vacancies,** §115C-105.31(a).

**TATTOOING.**
**Defined,** §130A-283(a).
**Permit to engage in.**
Application, §130A-283(c).
Denial, suspension or revocation, §130A-283(d).
Removal of tattoo not authorized, §130A-283(e).
Required, §130A-283(b).
**Prohibited practices.**
Minors, §14-400(a).

**TAXATION.**
**Actions.**
Class actions.
Refund of tax paid.
Unconstitutionality of statute, §§1A-1 Rule 23(d), 105-241.18.
Constitutional challenge of tax statute, §105-241.17.
Class action for refund of tax paid, §§1A-1 Rule 23(d), 105-241.18.
Exclusivity of remedy, §105-241.19.
Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment, §105-269.
Jeopardy assessment and collection, §105-241.23(a).
Precedence over other civil actions, §105-246.
Recovery of taxes, §105-243.
Refund of tax paid.
Class actions, §105-241.18.
Unconstitutional statute, §1A-1 Rule 23(d).
Suits in other state to enforce collection, §105-269(a).
**Address confidentiality program.**
Generally, §§15C-1 to 15C-13.
See ADDRESS CONFIDENTIALITY PROGRAM.
Substitute address.
Use for tax purposes, §15C-8(f), (g).
**Advice given taxpayer.**
Conversations between taxpayer and department employee.
Documentation, §105-258.2(b).
Sales tax inquiries, §105-258.2(c).
Erroneous advice by department employee.
Taxpayer not liable for penalty or additional assessment attributable to, §105-264(b).

**TAXATION —Cont'd**
**Agricultural finance authority.**
Exemption from taxes, §122D-14.
**Agricultural marketing authority.**
Exemption from taxes and assessments, §106-534.
**Agriculture.**
General provisions.
See AGRICULTURAL FEES AND TAXES.
**Airport districts.**
Special airport districts.
Levy and collection of taxes generally, §63-86.
Levy for supplementing airport revenue bond projects, §63-85.
Powers of districts, §63-83.
Rate of tax.
Determination by district board, §63-86.
**Airports.**
Municipal airports.
Authorized purposes of property taxes, §160A-209(c).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Local license taxes, §§105-113.77 to 105-113.79.
**Alcoholic beverages tax.**
Exemptions, §105-40.
General provisions, §§105-113.68 to 105-113.89.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES TAX.
Nontaxpaid alcoholic beverage.
Defined, §18B-101.
Possession, transportation or sale, §18B-111.
**Alternative fuels generally,** §§105-449.130 to 105-449.139.
See ALTERNATIVE FUEL.
**Amendment or repeal of subchapter.**
Power of general assembly, §105-1.1.
**Amusement license taxes.**
Exemptions from taxation, §105-40.
**Animals.**
Counties may levy animal tax, §153A-153.
**Appeals.**
Collection of taxes.
Attachment or garnishment, §105-242(b).
Jeopardy assessment and collection.
Judicial review, §105-241.23(c).
**Assessments.**
Adjustment.
Incorrect assessment established by information requested by secretary, §105-251(b).
Cancellation of certain assessments.
Persons killed while members of armed forces, §105-244.1.
Federal determination, limitations following, §105-241.10.
Proposals.
Authority to propose, §105-241.9(a).
Delivery of notice of denial.
Method of delivery, §105-241.20(b).
Scope of provisions, §105-241.20(a).
Exclusivity of remedy, §105-241.19.
Notice, §105-241.9(c).
Presumption of correctness, §105-241.9(a).
Review of denial.
Conference with taxpayer, §105-241.13(b).
Post-conference actions, §105-241.13(c).
Department action on request, §105-241.13(a).
Filing date, §105-241.11(b).
Final determination, §105-241.14(b).
Contested case hearing, §105-241.15.
Judicial review, §105-241.16.
Time limit, §105-241.14(c).
Time for filing request, §105-241.11(a).

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Assessments** —Cont'd
  Proposals —Cont'd
    Review of denial —Cont'd
      Timely request for review not filed, §105-241.12(b).
    Time limits, §105-241.9(b).
  Statute of limitations.
    Exceptions, §105-241.8(b).
    Review of proposed assessment.
      Requesting, §105-241.11(a).
    Time periods, §105-241.8(a).
**Athletic contest for which admission fee charged.**
  Privilege tax on gross receipts, license tax, §105-37.1.
**Attachment.**
  Collection of taxes, §105-242(b).
    Exempt property, §105-242(e).
    Procedures, §105-242.1.
**Bad checks.**
  Penalty for bad checks in payment, §§105-236, 105-357(b).
  Property taxes.
    Payment of taxes.
      Penalty.
        Waiver of penalty, §105-358(a).
**Bank deposits subject to attachment or garnishment,** §105-242(b).
  Exempt property, §105-242(e).
**Bank license taxes,** §105-102.3.
**Bond issues.**
  Exemption of facility authority bonds, §160A-480.14.
  Exemption of local bonds.
    Continuation of state tax exemptions, §142-12.1(c), (d).
    Federal taxation of interest income, effect, §142-12.1(a), (b).
  Exemption of state bonds.
    Continuation of state tax exemptions, §142-12.1(c), (d).
    Federal taxation of interest income, effect, §142-12.1(a), (b).
  Qualified school construction bonds.
    Federal tax credit, §115C-489.5.
  Qualified zone academy bonds.
    Federal tax credit, §115C-489.5.
**Business and energy tax credits,** §§105-129.15 to 105-129.19.
**Capitation tax.**
  Constitutional provisions, US Const Art I §9.
  Elections.
    Denial or abridgement of the right to vote for failure to pay tax prohibited, US Const Amd 24.
  Prohibited, NC Const Art V §1.
**Carry over provisions.**
  Executors and administrators.
    Election of appropriate household effects, §28A-13-3(a1).
**Cemeteries.**
  Exemption from tax, NC Const Art V §2.
**Central office property.**
  Credit for investing in.
    Amount of credit, §105-129.12.
**Charitable trusts,** §§36C-4A-1, 36C-4A-2.
**Charities.**
  Exemption from tax, NC Const Art V §2.
**Check-cashing businesses.**
  Privilege tax, §105-88.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Checks.**
  Bad checks in payment, §105-236.
**Cigarette tax,** §§105-113.5 to 105-113.33.
  See CIGARETTE TAX.
**Circuses.**
  Privilege tax on gross receipts, license tax, §105-37.1.
**Civil penalties and criminal offenses generally,** §105-236(a).
**Class actions.**
  Refund of tax paid, §§1A-1 Rule 23(d), 105-241.18.
**Classification of taxes,** NC Const Art V §2.
**Collection of tax debts.**
  Circumstances allowing department to collect, §105-241.22.
  Collection assistance fee, §105-243.1(d).
    Use of fee by department, §105-243.1(e).
  Contracting for collecting, §105-243.1(b).
  Definitions, §105-243.1(a).
  Notice that debt submitted to contractor for collection, §105-243.1(b).
  Outsourcing collection, §105-243.1(b).
  Report by department, §105-243.1(f).
  Secrecy of collection.
    Contract for collection conditioned on, §105-243.1(c).
  Suits in other state to enforce collection, §105-269(a).
  Termination of contract for collection.
    Violation of secrecy requirement, §105-243.1(c).
**Collection of taxes.**
  Actions for recovery of taxes, §105-243.
  Agreements to coordinate collection of taxes, §105-268.1.
    Expenditures and commitments authorized to effectuate agreements, §105-268.2.
    Returns to be filed and taxes paid pursuant to agreements, §105-268.3.
  Appeals.
    Attachment or garnishment, §105-242(b).
  Attachment, §105-242(b).
    Exempt property, §105-242(e).
  Certificate or judgment for taxes, §105-242(c).
  Defense of state employees.
    Unconstitutional taxes.
      Employee collecting or administering payment of excess damages, §143-300.9.
  Department may collect, §105-241.22.
  Executions, §105-242(a).
  Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment, §105-269.
  Garnishment, §105-242(b).
    Exempt property, §105-242(e).
  Generally, §105-248.
  Interviews.
    Consultation rights, §105-258.1(d).
    Disclosure of proceedings, §105-258.1(c).
    Recording, §105-258.1(b).
    Scope, §105-258.1(a).
    Suspension, §105-258.1(e).
  Property taxes.
    See PROPERTY TAXES.
  Remedies cumulative, §105-242(d).
  Secretary of revenue, general powers, §105-258.
  Setoff debt collection, §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
    See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.
  Sheriffs.
    Failure to execute order.
      Liability of official bond, §105-245.
  Uneconomical levy, §105-242(f).

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Collection of taxes** —Cont'd
  Warrant for collection of taxes, §105-242(a).
  When department may collect, §105-241.22.
**Comity.**
  Reciprocal comity, §105-268.
**Commission.**
  Property tax commission.
    See PROPERTY TAX COMMISSION.
**Commissioner of insurance.**
  Collection and administration of taxes relating to insurance, §105-228.9.
**Community colleges.**
  Financial support.
    Elections on questions of appropriations, §§115D-33, 115D-35 to 115D-37.
      See COMMUNITY COLLEGES.
  Tax-levying authorities.
    Defined, §115D-2.
    Local financial support of institutions, §115D-33(a).
**Compromise of taxpayer's liability.**
  Power of secretary of revenue to compromise liability, §105-237.1(a).
    Written statement, when required, §105-237.1(b).
**Condominiums.**
  Common elements, §47C-1-105(c).
  No unit owner other than declarant, §47C-1-105(d).
  Unit owner other than declarant, §47C-1-105(a), (b).
**Confidentiality of information.**
  Address confidentiality program.
    Generally, §§15C-1 to 15C-13.
      See ADDRESS CONFIDENTIALITY PROGRAM.
    Substitute address.
      Use for tax purposes, §15C-8(f), (g).
  Administrative hearings.
    Contested tax cases, §150B-31.1(e).
  Billing information of public enterprise, §132-1.1(c).
  Definitions, §105-259(a).
  Disclosure prohibited, exceptions, §105-259(b).
  Misdemeanor for violations, §105-259(c).
  Municipal tax records, §160A-208.1.
  Preparers of tax forms and returns.
    Unauthorized disclosure of tax information prohibited, §75-28.
  Public records, §132-1.1(a).
  State and local tax information, §132-1.1(b).
  Unauthorized substances tax, §105-113.112.
**Congress.**
  Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.
**Conservation and historic preservation agreements.**
  Assessment of land or improvements subject to agreement, §121-40.
**Consolidated city-county act.**
  Urban service districts, §160B-11.
**Constitutional challenge of tax statute,** §105-241.17.
  Class action for refund of tax paid.
    Unconstitutionality of statute, §105-241.18.
  Exclusivity of remedy, §105-241.19.
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
  Supremacy, §105-1.1.
**Contract for collecting tax debt,** §105-243.1.
**Contract that provisions of subchapter will remain in effect in future.**
  Provision do not constitute, representation of no effect, §105-1.1.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Controlled substances.**
  Unauthorized substances taxes generally, §§105-113.105 to 105-113.113.
    See UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES.
**Conversations between taxpayer and department employee.**
  Advice given taxpayer.
    Documentation, §105-258.2(b).
      Sales tax inquiries, §105-258.2(c).
  Applicability, §105-258.2(a).
  Documentation, §105-258.2(b).
    Sales tax inquiries, §105-258.2(c).
  Sales tax inquiries.
    Advice given.
      Documentation, §105-258.2(c).
  Scope of provisions, §105-258.2(a).
**Conveyances.**
  Excise stamp tax on conveyances, §§105-228.28 to 105-228.37.
    See EXCISE STAMP TAX ON CONVEYANCES.
**Cooperative associations.**
  Franchise taxes, §54-118.2.
  Income tax.
    Corporation income tax.
      Exemptions, §105-130.11(a), (b).
  License taxes, §54-118.1.
**Corporations.**
  Annual report, §105-256.1.
  Failure to pay certain taxes.
    Personal responsibility, §105-242.2.
  General provisions.
    See CORPORATIONS.
**Correction of taxpayer's liability.**
  Incorrect assessment, refund due.
    Information requested by secretary establishing, §105-251(b).
**Counties.**
  Board of equalization and review, §105-322.
  Fiscal control.
    Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
      See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
  Generally.
    See COUNTY TAXES.
  Land transfer tax, §§105-600 to 105-604.
  Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
    See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
  Local government sales and use tax.
    First one-cent local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-474.
      See SALES AND USE TAX.
    First one-half cent tax, §§105-480 to 105-487.
    One-quarter cent county sales and use tax, §§105-535 to 105-538.
    Second one-half cent local government sales and use tax, §§105-495 to 105-502.
      See SALES AND USE TAX.
    Supplemental local government sales and use tax.
      Second one-half cent local government sales and use tax, §§105-495 to 105-502.
    Third one-half cent local government sales and use tax act, §§105-515 to 105-523.
      See SALES AND USE TAX.
  Property taxes.
    Generally.
      See PROPERTY TAXES.
  Special assessments, §§153A-185 to 153A-210.7.
    See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY COUNTIES.
  Special tax areas, NC Const Art V §2.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd

**County assessor.**
- General provisions.
  - See PROPERTY TAXES.

**County board of equalization and review,** §105-322.
- Giving effect to decisions of board, §105-323.

**County service districts.**
- Fire protection district.
  - Annexation by chapter 69 district.
    - Fire protection tax, commissioners levying and collecting, §153A-304.2(a), (b).
  - Annexation by municipality.
    - Fire protection district tax, §153A-304.1(a) to (d).
  - Annexation of all or part of district by municipality.
    - Fire protection tax, levy by commissioners, §153A-304.1(a) to (d).
- Law enforcement service district.
  - Annexation of portion of district by municipality.
    - Tax reduction and refund, §153A-304.4.
- Property taxes authorized, rate, §153A-307.
  - Ambulance and rescue district, rate reduction, §153A-310(a), (b).
  - Fire protection districts, rate reduction, §153A-309.2(a), (b).

**County water and sewer districts.**
- Powers of district, §162A-91.
- Tax anticipation notes, §162A-90.

**Credits.**
- Aircraft facility property.
  - Investing, §105-129.12.
- Business and energy tax credits, §§105-129.15 to 105-129.19.
  - See BUSINESS AND ENERGY TAX CREDITS.
- Central office property.
  - Investing, §105-129.12.
- Growing businesses, §§105-129.80 to 105-129.89.
- Historic structure rehabilitation tax credit, §§105-129.35 to 105-129.38.
- Investing.
  - Aircraft facility property, §105-129.12.
  - Central office property, §105-129.12.
- Low-income housing, §§105-129.40 to 105-129.45.
- Major computer manufacturing facilities.
  - Tax incentives, §§105-129.60 to 105-129.66.
- Mill rehabilitation, §§105-129.70 to 105-129.75.
- Railroad intermodal facilities, incentives, §§105-129.95 to 105-129.99.
- Recycling facilities.
  - Tax credit for large or major recycling facility investment, §§105-129.25 to 105-129.28.
- Research and development tax credit, §§105-129.50 to 105-129.55.
- Tax incentives for new and expanding businesses, §§105-129.2 to 105-129.13.
  - See TAX INCENTIVES FOR NEW AND EXPANDING BUSINESSES.

**Credit unions.**
- Exemptions, §54-109.99.

**Crime victims compensation.**
- Award not subject to taxation, §15B-17(a).

**Dances for which admission fee charged.**
- Privilege tax on gross receipts, license tax, §105-37.1.

**Death benefits act.**
- Awards exempt from taxes, §143-166.6.

**Debts.**
- Collection of tax debts.
  - Collection assistance fee, §105-243.1(d).
    - Use of fee by department, §105-243.1(e).

**TAXATION** —Cont'd

**Debts** —Cont'd
- Collection of tax debts —Cont'd
  - Contracting for collecting, §105-243.1(b).
  - Definitions, §105-243.1(a).
  - Notice that debt submitted to contractor for collection, §105-243.1(b).
  - Outsourcing collection, §105-243.1(b).
  - Report by department, §105-243.1(f).
  - Secrecy of collection.
    - Contract for collection conditioned on, §105-243.1(c).
  - Termination of contract for collection.
    - Violation of secrecy requirement, §105-243.1(c).
- Status of tax as debt, §105-238.

**Decedents' estates.**
- Carry over provisions.
  - Election of appropriate household effects, §28A-13-3(a1).
- Claims against estate.
  - Fourth and fifth class claims, §28A-19-6.
- Domicile of decedent.
  - Agreements with respect to, §105-240.1.
- Estate taxes, §§105-32.1 to 105-32.8.
  - See ESTATE TAXES.
- Excess funds, §28A-15-9.
- Federal income tax refunds, §28A-15-6.
  - Separate returns, §28A-15-7.
- Federal marital deduction.
  - Agreements with taxing authorities, §28A-22-6.
- Income tax.
  - Estates and trusts, §§105-160 to 105-160.8.
    - See INCOME TAX.
- Joint returns.
  - Federal income tax refunds, §28A-15-6.
- Powers of personal representatives or fiduciaries, §28A-13-3(a).
- Separate returns.
  - Federal income tax refunds, §28A-15-7.
- State income tax returns, §28A-15-8.

**Definitions,** §105-228.90(b).
- Freeholders in petition for special taxes, §41-13.
- Motor carriers.
  - Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §105-449.37(a).
- Setoff debt collection act, §105A-2.

**Department of revenue.**
- Generally.
  - See REVENUE DEPARTMENT.

**Deposits.**
- Bank deposits subject to attachment or garnishment, §105-242(b).

**Development zone projects.**
- Credit for contribution to development zone agency for improvement project, §105-129.13(b).

**Disaster.**
- Presidentially declared disaster.
  - Penalty not assessed, §105-249.2(b).

**Discount buying clubs,** §66-137.

**Dog shows.**
- Privilege tax on gross receipts, license tax, §105-37.1.

**Drainage districts.**
- Power to levy taxes, §156-54.

**Drugs.**
- Unauthorized substances taxes generally, §§105-113.105 to 105-113.113.
  - See UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Dry-cleaning solvent tax,** §§105-187.30 to 105-187.35.
**Economic development and training districts.**
  Property taxes.
    County may levy within district, rate limitation, §153A-317.17.
**Education.**
  Endowment funds, exemption, §115C-494.
  Exemption of property from taxation, NC Const Art V §2.
    Real and personal property, §105-278.4.
    Vehicles owned by boards of education, §115C-520.
**Egg promotion tax,** §§106-245.30 to 106-245.39.
  See EGG PROMOTION TAX.
**Elections.**
  Poll tax, NC Const Art V §1, US Const Amd 24.
**Electric membership corporations.**
  Assessment and taxes, §117-19.
**Electronic funds transfers.**
  Payment by, §105-241(b).
  Penalty for bad transfer, §105-236.
**Embezzlement.**
  Officers embezzling taxes, §14-99.
**Eminent domain.**
  Reimbursement of owner for taxes paid on condemned property, §40A-6(a).
    Deferred taxes paid, §40A-6(b).
**Enforcement of revenue laws.**
  Revenue law enforcement agents.
    Arrest powers, §105-236.1(b).
    Criminal investigation division.
      Appointment of employees, jurisdiction, §105-236.1(a).
    Jurisdiction throughout state, §105-236.1(b).
    State officer, §105-236.1(b).
    Unauthorized substances tax division.
      Appointment of employees, jurisdiction, §105-236.1(a).
**Estates, trusts and beneficiaries.**
  Estate taxes, §§105-32.1 to 105-32.8.
    See ESTATE TAXES.
  Income tax, §§105-160 to 105-160.8.
    See INCOME TAX.
**Estimated income tax,** §§105-163.38 to 105-163.43.
  See INCOME TAX.
**Evasion or defeat of tax.**
  Penalty for attempts, §105-236(a).
  Situs of violation, §105-236(b).
**Excise stamp tax on conveyances,** §§105-228.28 to 105-228.37.
  See EXCISE STAMP TAX ON CONVEYANCES.
**Executions.**
  Collection of taxes, §105-242(a).
**Executors and administrators.**
  Carry-over basis provision.
    Election of excluded items, §28A-13-3(a1).
  Domiciliary representative to pay off federal and state taxes, §28A-26-1.
  Marital deduction.
    Power of personal representative to secure benefit of marital deduction, §28A-13-3(a).
  Power to enter agreements with taxing authorities, §28A-13-3(a).
**Exemptions,** NC Const Art V §2.
  Agricultural finance authority, §122D-14.
  Agricultural marketing authority, §106-534.
  Amusement license taxes, §105-40.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Exemptions** —Cont'd
  Bond issues.
    Facility authorities, §160A-480.14.
    Local bonds exempt from taxation.
      Continuation of state tax exemptions, §142-12.1(c), (d).
      Federal taxation of interest income, effect, §142-12.1(a), (b).
    State bonds exempt from taxation, §142-12.
      Continuation of state tax exemptions, §142-12.1(c), (d).
      Federal taxation of interest income, effect, §142-12.1(a), (b).
  Capital facilities finance act.
    Special indebtedness, §142-92.
  Cemeteries, NC Const Art V §7.
    Abandoned and neglected cemeteries.
      Money for maintenance and preservation, §65-96.
  Charities, NC Const Art V §2.
  County fair societies.
    Exhibits exempt, §106-507.
  Credit unions, §54-109.99.
  Crime victims compensation, §15B-17(a).
  Death benefits act.
    Awards, §143-166.6.
  Deposit of money, §105-275.
  Educational property, NC Const Art V §2.
  Energy conservation finance act, §142-68.
  Exports, §105-275.
  Facility authority bond issues, §160A-480.14.
  Federal acquired lands, §104-3.
  Fraternal benefit societies, §58-24-115.
  Global TransPark authority, §63A-5.
    Bond issues, §63A-9(l).
  Health care facilities finance act.
    Bonds and notes exempt from tax, §131A-21.
  Health insurance risk pool, §58-50-240.
  Hospital authorities, §131E-28(a) to (c).
    Property, bonds, notes and debentures, §131E-28(a) to (c).
  Housing authorities and projects, §157-26.
  Housing finance agency.
    Bonds and notes, §122A-19.
  Income tax.
    Corporations, §105-130.11(a), (b).
    General provisions, §105-163.5.
  Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §159C-14.
  Insurance underwriting association, §58-45-1(c).
  Interest on state bond issues, §142-12.
  Interstate insurance product regulation commission, §58-91-60(c).
  Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
    Bond issues, §159B-26.
  Legislative retirement system, §120-4.29.
  Life and health insurance guarantee association, §58-62-75.
  Marketing authority, §106-534.
  North Carolina insurance underwriting association, §58-45-1(c).
  North Carolina's eastern region, §158-40.
  North Carolina symphony society, §140-10.1.
  Parking authorities, §§160A-561, 160A-562.
  Port authority bonds, §143B-456(g).
  Post assessment insurance guarantee association, §58-48-70.
  Property taxes.
    See PROPERTY TAXES.
  Public school endowment funds, §115C-494.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Exemptions** —Cont'd
Regional natural gas districts, §160A-675.
Regional sports authorities, §160A-479.14(a).
Regional transportation authorities, §160A-650.
Religion, NC Const Art V §2.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Property of board exempted from taxation, §128-28(b).
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Property of board of trustees exempt from tax, §135-6(a).
Roanoke Island historical association, §143-202.
Sales and use tax.
Food exempt from tax, §105-164.13B.
Generally, §105-164.13.
Purchases by department of transportation.
Reimbursement for sales taxes on, §105-164.44D.
Service charges on food, beverages or meals, §105-164.13A.
School buses, §115C-520.
Schools and school property, NC Const Art V §2.
Endowment funds, §115C-494.
Real and personal property, §105-278.4.
Vehicles owned by boards of education, §115C-520.
Seafood industrial park authority, §§113-315.31, 113-315.39.
State debt.
Refunding bonds, §142-29.6(f).
State of North Carolina, NC Const Art V §2.
State psychiatric hospital financing act.
Special indebtedness, §142-111.
Turnpike authority.
Property, §136-89.185.
University of North Carolina, §116-16.
Bond issues, §116-41.10.
Veterans.
Property taxes, §105-275.
Workers' compensation.
Claims, §97-21.
Self-insurance guarantee association, §97-138.
Works of fine art, §105-275.
Zoological authority.
Gifts, §143-177.1.
**Exhibiting performance, show or exhibition for which admission fee charged.**
Privilege tax on gross receipts, license tax, §105-37.1.
**Exports.**
Exemptions, §105-275.
**Extensions of time for filing reports or returns,** §105-263.
**Facility authorities.**
Bond issues exempt from taxation, §160A-480.14.
**Failure to file return.**
Penalty, §105-236.
**Failure to pay taxes.**
Personal liability for unpaid taxes.
Responsible person in business entity, §105-242.2.
**Fairs.**
County societies.
Exhibits exempt from state and county taxes, §106-507.
**Federal determination affecting amount of state tax payable.**
Additional tax resulting from determination.
Taxpayer liability, §105-241.10.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Federal determination affecting amount of state tax payable** —Cont'd
Refund resulting from adjustments relating to determination.
Allowance, §105-241.10.
Return, timely filing, §105-241.10.
**Federal liens.**
General provisions, §§44-68.10 to 44-68.17.
See FEDERAL LIEN REGISTRATION.
**Federal tax reform allocation committee.**
Allocations, §143-433.9.
Creation, §143-433.7.
Duties, §143-433.8.
Establishment, §143-433.7.
Legislative findings, §143-433.6(a), (b), (c), (d).
Low-income housing credit program.
Qualified allocation plan, §143-433.9(b).
Powers, §143-433.8.
Purposes, §143-433.6.
Qualified allocation plan.
Low-income housing credit program, §143-433.9(b).
State housing credit ceiling.
Formula for allocation, §143-433.9(a).
Unified volume limitations.
Formula for allocation, §143-433.9(a).
**Fiduciaries.**
Failure to file fiduciary informational return, §105-236.
Incorporation by reference of certain powers.
Depriving trust or estate of tax exemptions, deductions or credits, §32-26.
Payment of property taxes, §105-383.
Reserves.
Establishing and maintaining.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Settlement of fiduciary's account.
Prerequisites, §105-240.
**Fire protection districts.**
Rural fire protection districts.
See RURAL FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS.
**First one-half cent local government sales and use tax,** §§105-480 to 105-487.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
**Fiscal year.**
Period of taxes, §105-241(c).
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Seafood industrial park authority.
Exemptions from taxation, §§113-315.31, 113-315.39.
**Foreign corporations.**
Applicability of laws, §105-250.
**Forests and forestry.**
Demonstration forests.
Use of lands acquired by counties through tax foreclosures, §113-30.
Procedure for acquisition of delinquent tax lands from counties, §113-31.
**Forms.**
Furnished by secretary of revenue, §105-254.
Release of lien, §105-242(c), (c1).
**Franchise tax,** §§105-114 to 105-129.
See FRANCHISE TAX.
**Fraternal benefit societies.**
Exemptions, §58-24-115.
**Fraud,** §105-236.
Aid or assistance in fraud, §105-236.
**Freeholders in petition for special taxes.**
Defined, §41-13.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Fuel to operate industry or plant.**
  Privilege on manufacturing fuel, §105-187.51A.
**Garnishment.**
  Collection of taxes, §105-242(b).
    Exempt property, §105-242(e).
    Procedures, §105-242.1.
**Gasoline and oil inspection.**
  Deferred payment, §119-18(a1).
  Failure to report or pay tax.
    Cancellation of license, §119-19.
    Secretary of revenue to determine tax liability, §119-21.
  Local tax prohibited, §119-18(c).
  Proceeds of inspection tax, §119-18(b).
  Rate of taxation, §119-18(a).
  Time of payment, §119-18(a).
**Gasoline tax,** §§105-449.60 to 105-449.126.
  See GASOLINE TAX.
**General assembly.**
  Amendment or repeal of subchapter.
    Power of general assembly, §105-1.1.
  Local, private and special legislation prohibited, NC Const Art II §24.
  Power of taxation vested in general assembly, §105-1.1.
  Requirements for passage of revenue bills, NC Const Art II §23.
**General penalty provisions,** §105-236.
**Generation-skipping transfers,** §105-32.7.
**Global TransPark authority.**
  Bond issues.
    Exemptions, §63A-9(l).
  Exemptions, §63A-5.
**Guardian of estate, specific duties,** §35A-1253.
**Guardian's powers in administering incompetent's estate,** §35A-1251.
**Guardian's powers in administering minor ward's estate,** §35A-1252.
**Health care facilities.**
  Finance act.
    Bonds and notes.
      Exemption from taxation, §131A-21.
**Hearings.**
  Contested tax cases, §150B-31.1.
  Delegation of authority to hold hearings, §105-260.1.
**Highways, roads and streets.**
  Condemnation proceedings.
    Reimbursement of owner for taxes paid on condemned property, §136-121.1(a), (b).
  Local road taxes.
    Prohibition, §136-98(b).
**Highway use tax,** §§105-187.1 to 105-187.10.
  See HIGHWAY USE TAX.
**Historic structure rehabilitation tax credit,** §§105-129.35 to 105-129.38.
**Hospital authorities.**
  Exemption.
    Property, bonds, notes and debentures, §131E-28(a) to (c).
**Hospital districts.**
  Operation, equipment and maintenance of district.
    Levy of tax for operation, equipment and maintenance, §131E-45.
      Referendum on repeal of tax levy, §131E-46(a) to (d).
**Housing authorities and projects.**
  Exemptions from taxation, §157-26.
**Housing finance agency.**
  Bonds and notes.
    Exemption from taxation, §122A-19.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Human service and volunteer transportation.**
  Municipal licenses and taxes.
    Prohibited, §62-289.7.
**Husband and wife.**
  Excess funds, §28A-15-9.
  Federal income tax refunds.
    Death of spouses, §28A-15-6.
    Separate returns, §28A-15-7.
  Joint returns.
    Federal income tax refunds, §28A-15-6.
  Separate returns.
    Federal income tax refunds, §28A-15-7.
  State income tax returns.
    Death of spouse, §28A-15-8.
**Illicit mixed beverages or spirituous liquors.**
  Unauthorized substances taxes, §§105-113.105 to 105-113.113.
    See UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES.
**Income tax.**
  Corporations, §§105-130 to 105-130.41.
    General provisions.
      See INCOME TAX.
    S corporations, §§105-131 to 105-131.8.
      See INCOME TAX.
  Estates, trusts and beneficiaries, §§105-160 to 105-160.8.
    See INCOME TAX.
  Estimated income tax, §§105-163.38 to 105-163.43.
    See INCOME TAX.
  General provisions.
    See INCOME TAX.
  Individual income tax, §§105-133 to 105-159.1.
    See INCOME TAX.
  Refund anticipation loans, §§53-245 to 53-254.
    See INCOME TAX.
  Withholding of income taxes from wages, §§105-163.1 to 105-163.24.
    See INCOME TAX.
**Indians.**
  Constitutional provisions, US Const Amd 14.
**Individual income tax,** §§105-133 to 105-159.1.
  See INCOME TAX.
**Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act.**
  Exemptions from taxation, §159C-14.
**Industrial development,** §§158-16 to 158-24.
  See INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT.
**Information.**
  Furnishing to secretary of revenue, §105-252.
    Correction of taxpayer's liability.
      Assessment incorrect or refund due established by information, §105-251(b).
    Kinds of information secretary may request, §105-251(a).
    When requested, §105-251(a).
**Informational returns, failure to file,** §105-236.
**Insurance.**
  Commissioner of insurance.
    Collection and administration of taxes relating to insurance, §105-228.9.
  Companies generally.
    See INSURANCE COMPANIES.
  Foreign or alien insurance companies.
    Retaliatory laws, §58-16-25.
  Gross premiums tax.
    Insurance guaranty association.
      Credit against assessments paid to, §105-228.5A.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Insurance** —Cont'd
Gross premiums tax —Cont'd
Life and health insurance guaranty association.
Credit against assessments paid to, §105-228.5A.
Information to be furnished to commissioner, §58-6-20.
Insurance guaranty association.
Gross premiums tax.
Credit against assessments paid, §105-228.5A.
Interstate insurance product regulation commission.
Exemption, §58-91-60(c).
Life and health insurance guaranty association.
Exemptions, §58-62-75.
Gross premiums tax.
Credit against assessments paid, §105-228.5A.
Post assessment insurance guaranty association.
Exemption, §58-48-70.
Receipts.
Commissioner to report and pay monthly, §58-6-1.
Retaliatory premium taxes, §105-228.8.
Risk retention groups, §§58-22-15(a), 58-22-35(b).
Groups not chartered in state.
Collection of tax by commissioner of insurance, §105-228.9.
Surplus lines, §58-21-85.
Collection of tax, §58-21-90.
Commissioner of insurance, §105-228.9.
**Insurance commissioner.**
Collection and administration of taxes relating to insurance, §105-228.9.
**Interest.**
Accrual on refund, §105-241.21(c).
Accrual on underpayments, §105-241.21(b).
Applicability of rate, §105-241.21(a).
Exemption from taxation.
Interest on state bonds, §142-12.
Income tax.
Corporations.
Estimated tax.
Underpayment, §105-163.41.
When refund considered paid, §105-241.21(d).
**Interpretation of laws administered by secretary.**
Change in interpretation.
Authority of secretary, effective date, §105-264(c).
Duty of secretary, §105-264(a).
Local taxes based on state taxes, §105-264.1.
**Interviews with taxpayers.**
Collection of taxes.
Consultation rights, §105-258.1(d).
Disclosure of proceedings, §105-258.1(c).
Recordation, §105-258.1(b).
Scope, §105-258.1(a).
Suspension, §105-258.1(e).
**Intoxicating liquors.**
Alcoholic beverages tax, §§105-113.68 to 105-113.89.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES TAX.
Unauthorized substances taxes, §§105-113.105 to 105-113.113.
See UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES.
**Jeopardy assessment and collection.**
Action filed by secretary, §105-241.23(a).
Judicial review, §105-241.23(c).

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Jeopardy assessment and collection** —Cont'd
Review by department, §105-241.23(b).
**John Motley Morehead memorial commission.**
Authorization for counties to assist, §143B-113.
**Judgments.**
Collection of taxes.
Certificate or judgment for taxes, §105-242(c).
**Jurisdiction.**
Personal jurisdiction.
Grounds, §1-75.4.
**Large tax payments,** §105-241(b).
**Legislative retirement system.**
Exemption from taxation, §120-4.29.
**Levy of taxes,** §105-1.
**Licenses.**
Failure to obtain license before engaging in business, trade or profession for which license required, §105-236.
**License taxes.**
General provisions, §§105-33 to 105-109.
See LICENSE TAXES.
**Liens,** §105-241(d).
Attaches to all property of taxpayer, §105-241(d).
Bona fide purchasers, not enforceable against, §105-241(d).
Continued until tax paid, §105-241(d).
Erroneous liens, §105-242(g).
Federal liens.
General provisions, §§44-68.10 to 44-68.17.
See FEDERAL LIEN REGISTRATION.
Property transferred for inadequate consideration.
Generally, §105-239.1(a).
Procedure, §105-239.1(b).
Use of proceeds, §105-239.1(c).
Release of lien, §105-242(c), (c1).
Sale of property, lien not extinguished, §105-241(d).
**Limitation of actions.**
Class actions for refund of tax paid.
Tolling limitations for filing refund claim paid due to unconstitutional statute, §105-241.18(d).
Personal liability for unpaid taxes.
Assessing responsible person in business entity for unpaid taxes, §105-242.2(e).
Recovery of taxes paid, §1-52.
Review of proposed assessment or denial of refund.
Requesting, §105-241.11(a).
**Limited liability companies.**
Failure to pay certain taxes.
Personal liability, §105-242.2.
Foreign limited liability companies.
Authority to transact business required.
Consequences of transacting business without authority, §57C-7-03(b).
Inapplicability of section in determining activities subject to taxation, §57C-7-02(c).
Franchise tax, §105-114.1.
Income tax, §57C-10-06.
Suspension of articles of organization.
Failure to file tax report or return or pay tax or fee, §105-230(a).
Invalidity of acts performed during suspension, §105-230(b).
Receivership, liquidation, cessation of business, §105-232(b).
Reinstatement of articles, §105-232(a).
**Limited partnerships,** §59-1107.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd

**Liquors.**
- Alcoholic beverages tax, §§105-113.68 to 105-113.89.
  - See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES TAX.
- Unauthorized substances taxes, §§105-113.105 to 105-113.113.
  - See UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES.

**Loan companies and finance companies.**
- Annual tax on privilege of engaging in business of lending money, §105-88.

**Loans.**
- Refund anticipation loans, §§53-245 to 53-254.
  - See INCOME TAX.

**Local development.**
- Industrial development generally, §§158-16 to 158-24.
  - See INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT.

**Local government finance,** §§159-1 to 159-188.
- See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**Low-income housing tax credits,** §§105-129.40 to 105-129.45.

**Major computer manufacturing facilities.**
- Tax incentives, §§105-129.60 to 105-129.66.

**Manufacturing fuel.**
- Privilege on fuel to operate industry or plant, §105-187.51A.

**Marital deduction.**
- Distribution of estates.
  - Agreements with taxing authorities, §28A-22-6.

**Marketing associations.**
- Franchise taxes, §54-143.1.
- License taxes, §54-143.

**Meals taxes.**
- Municipal taxes.
  - Uniform penalties for local taxes, §160A-214.1(a).
    - Applicability of section, §160A-214.1(b).
    - Definitions, §160A-214.1(c).

**Metropolitan sewerage districts,** §162A-71.
- Powers of districts, §162A-69.

**Metropolitan water districts,** §162A-45.
- Power to levy and collect taxes, §162A-36(a).

**Military affairs.**
- Cancellation of certain assessments.
  - Persons while members of armed forces, §105-244.1.
- Combat zone.
  - No interest or penalty to accrue while in combat zone, §105-249.2(a).

**Mill machinery privilege tax,** §§105-187.50 to 105-187.53.

**Misdemeanors.**
- Preparers of tax forms and returns.
  - Unauthorized disclosure of tax information, §75-28.

**Mobile homes.**
- Property taxes.
  - See PROPERTY TAXES.

**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
- Deficiency judgments.
  - Certain sections not applicable to tax suits, §45-21.37.
- Reverse mortgages.
  - Contractual provisions for payment of taxes, §53-261.
- Sales under power of sale.
  - Tax payments, §45-21.35.

**Motor carriers.**
- Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.57.
  - See MOTOR CARRIERS.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd

**Motor vehicles.**
- Appeals.
  - Special committee for motor vehicle appeals, §105-325.1.
- Bad check in payment, §20-178.
- North Carolina's eastern region.
  - Registration tax, §158-42.
- Registration.
  - Delinquent taxes.
    - Division to refuse to register vehicles, §20-50.4(a).
  - List.
    - Division to furnish to county assessors, §20-50.3.

**Municipalities.**
- First one-half cent local government sales and use tax, §§105-480 to 105-487.
  - See SALES AND USE TAX.
- Generally, §§160A-206 to 160A-215.2.
  - See MUNICIPAL TAXES.
- License taxes generally, §§105-33 to 105-109.
  - See MUNICIPAL LICENSE TAXES.
- Local government sales and use tax.
  - Additional supplemental sales and use taxes, §§105-495 to 105-502.
  - First one-cent local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-474.
    - See SALES AND USE TAX.
- Property taxes.
  - See MUNICIPAL TAXES.
- Special assessments by cities, §§160A-216 to 160A-238.
  - See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY CITIES.

**Municipal service districts,** §160A-542.

**Natural and scenic rivers system.**
- Charitable deductions.
  - Claim and allowance for contribution or gift of easement, §113A-39.

**Negligence.**
- Penalties for negligent failure to comply with provisions, §105-236.

**New and expanding businesses.**
- Tax incentives, §§105-129.2 to 105-129.13.
  - See TAX INCENTIVES FOR NEW AND EXPANDING BUSINESSES.

**Newsprint publishers tax.**
- Recycling of newsprint and magazines, §105-102.6.

**North Carolina's eastern region.**
- Exemption, §158-40.
- Motor vehicle registration tax, §158-42.

**North Carolina symphony society.**
- Exemption from certain taxes, §140-10.1.

**Notice.**
- Sales and use tax.
  - Attachment, §105-164.39.
  - Jeopardy assessment, §105-164.40.

**Oaths.**
- Administration of oaths.
  - Secretary of revenue or deputy, §§105-258(a), 105-261.

**Oil and gas conservation.**
- Assessments, §113-387.
- Collection, §113-388.

**Outsourcing collection of tax debt,** §105-243.1.

**Overdue tax debt.**
- Collection, §105-243.1.

**Parking authorities.**
- Exemptions from taxation, §160A-561.
  - Contract by state with bondholders as to exemption, §160A-562.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Partnerships.**
  Failure to file partnership informational return, §105-236.
  Failure to pay taxes.
    Personal responsibility, §105-242.2.
  Subject to taxation according to classification, §59-84.1(b).
**Pawnbrokers.**
  Privilege tax, §105-88.
**Payment.**
  Electronic funds transfer, §105-241(b).
  Failure to pay when due, §105-236.
    Personal liability for unpaid taxes.
      Responsible person in business entity, §105-242.2.
  Form and manner of payment, §105-241(a).
  Making payment in wrong form, §105-236(a).
**Penalties.**
  Bad checks, §105-236.
  Disaster.
    Penalty not assessed during period of presidentially declared disaster, §105-249.2(b).
  Discretion of secretary of revenue over penalties, §105-237.
    Installment payments, §105-237(b).
    Waiver, §105-237(a).
  Enforcement of revenue law by revenue law enforcement agent, §105-236.1.
  Evasion.
    Attempt to evade or defeat tax, §105-236.
  Every day's failure a separate offense, §105-235.
  Fraud, §105-236.
    Aid or assistance in fraud, §105-236.
  Generally, §105-236(a).
  Licenses.
    Failure to obtain, §105-236.
  Military affairs.
    Combat zone.
      No penalty to accrue while in combat zone, §105-249.2(a).
  Negligent failure to comply with provisions, §105-236.
  No double penalty, §105-236.
  Payment.
    Failure to pay tax when due, §105-236.
  Presidentially declared disaster.
    Penalty not assessed during period of, §105-249.2(b).
  Returns.
    Failure to file, §105-236.
  Revenue law enforcement agents, enforcement of laws, §105-236.1.
  Sales and use tax.
    Applicability of certain provisions, §105-164.44.
  Situs of violations, §105-236(b).
  Willful failure to collect, withhold or pay over tax, §105-236.
  Willful failure to file return, supply information or pay tax, §105-236.
**Personal liability when taxes not paid.**
  Distributions without remitting tax, §105-242.2(c).
  Responsible person in business entity, §105-242.2(b).
    Business entity defined, §105-242.2(a).
    Period of limitations for assessing responsible persons for unpaid taxes, §105-242.2(d).
    Responsible person defined, §105-242.2(a).

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Petroleum products.**
  Federal manufacturer's excise tax levied on petroleum products.
    Contract rights regarding tax reimbursement.
      Right to choose tender payment.
        Effective date, time requirement, §119-65(b).
        Notice of intent to exercise and effective date, §119-65(b).
        Option to exercise right, §119-65(a).
        Security for payment of taxes, §119-65(c).
        Time for exercising right, §119-65(a).
**Piped natural gas tax,** §§105-187.40 to 105-187.46.
  See PIPED NATURAL GAS TAX.
**Poll tax.**
  Prohibited, NC Const Art V §1, US Const Amd 24.
**Port authority bonds.**
  Exemption from taxation, §143B-456(g).
**Powers of attorney.**
  Powers conferred by statutory short form, §32A-2.
**Powers of congress,** US Const Art I §8.
**Power to tax,** NC Const Art V §2.
**Premium tax,** §§105-228.5 to 105-228.10.
**Preparers of tax forms and returns.**
  Unauthorized disclosure of tax information, §75-28.
**Principal and income act.**
  Allocation of disbursements during administration of trust.
    Adjustments between principal and income because of taxes, §37A-5-506(a), (b).
    Income taxes, §37A-5-505(a) to (d).
**Prisons and prisoners.**
  Farming out convicts.
    Levy of taxes, §148-69.
**Privilege taxes.**
  General provisions, §§105-33 to 105-109.
    See LICENSE TAXES.
**Property tax commission.**
  General provisions.
    See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Property taxes.**
  See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Public lands.**
  Tax titles, §146-79.
    Protection of interest in lands sold for taxes, §146-82.
    Statute of limitations, §146-80.
    Title to lands sold for taxes, §§146-81, 146-82.
**Public officers and employees.**
  Defense of state employees.
    Employee collecting or administering unconstitutional tax.
      Payment of excess damages relating to, §143-300.9.
**Public schools,** §§115C-483, 115C-494, 115C-520.
  Supplementary taxes for school purposes, §§115C-500 to 115C-513.
    See SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.
**Public utilities.**
  Franchise tax.
    See FRANCHISE TAX.
  Property taxes.
    See PROPERTY TAXES.
  Utilities commission.
    Coordination with revenue department, §62-22.
**Public works.**
  Relocation assistance.
    Expenses incidental to transfer of property.
      Prepayment of tax estimates, §133-12(b).

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Purposes of state taxes,** §105-248.
Statement of purposes, NC Const Art V §5.
**Railroads.**
Freight line companies.
Gross earnings, §§105-228.1, 105-228.2.
Property taxes.
Certification of appraised valuations, §105-340.
Railroad companies defined, §105-333.
**Receivers.**
Personal responsibility.
Distribution without remitting tax, §105-242.2(d).
**Reciprocity.**
Enforcement of liabilities for taxes.
Reciprocal comity, §105-268.
**Records.**
Confidentiality of information.
Billing information of public enterprise, §132-1.1(c).
Public records, §132-1.1(a).
State and local tax information, §132-1.1(b).
Public records.
Destruction of records after copies made, §132-3(b).
Secretary of revenue, §105-255.
Examination of records of taxpayers, §105-258(a).
**Recycling facilities.**
Privilege tax.
Imposition on certain recyclers, §105-187.51B(a).
Rate, §105-187.51B(b).
Tax credit for large or major recycling facility investment, §§105-129.25 to 105-129.28.
**Refunds.**
Action taken by department, time limitations, §105-241.7(c).
Application of refund to following year's tax.
Election to apply, §105-269.4.
Class actions for refund of tax paid, §1A-1 Rule 23(d).
Affirmative indication of desire to be included.
Required of taxpayer, §105-241.18(c).
Class representative.
Eligibility of taxpayer to serve as, §105-241.18(b).
Effect on nonparticipating taxpayers, §105-241.18(e).
Eligibility to become member of class.
Taxpayer not class representative, §105-241.18(b).
Grounds.
Unconstitutionality of statute, §§1A-1 Rule 23(d), 105-241.18(a).
Notice.
Content, method of distributing, court approval, §105-241.18(c).
Procedure to become member, §105-241.18(c).
Requirements, §105-241.18(a).
Statute of limitations for filing refund claim paid due to unconstitutional statute.
Tolling, §105-241.18(d).
Unconstitutionality of statute.
Grounds for action, §§1A-1 Rule 23(d), 105-241.18(a).
When class action commences, §105-241.18(a).
County service districts.
Law enforcement service district.
Annexation of portion of district by municipality.
Tax reduction and refund, §153A-304.4.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Refunds** —Cont'd
Delivery of notice of denial.
Method of delivery, §105-241.20(b).
Scope of provisions, §105-241.20(a).
Effect of denial, §105-241.7(f).
Election to apply refund to following year's tax, §105-269.4.
Exclusivity of remedy, §105-241.19.
Federal determination, limitations following, §105-241.10.
Information furnished to secretary.
Refund due established by, §105-251(b).
Initiation by department, §105-241.7(a).
Initiation by taxpayer, §105-241.7(b).
Interest, §105-241.21.
Notice of denial, §105-241.7(d).
Restoration of item of income.
Included in taxpayer's gross income for earlier taxable year, §105-266.2.
Restrictions on granting, §105-241.7(e).
Review of denial.
Conference with taxpayer, §105-241.13(b).
Post-conference actions, §105-241.13(c).
Department action on request, §105-241.13(a).
Filing date, §105-241.11(b).
Final determination, §105-241.14(a).
Contested case hearing, §105-241.15.
Judicial review, §105-241.16.
Time limit, §105-241.14(c).
Time for filing request, §105-241.11(a).
Timely request for review not filed, §105-241.12(a).
Setoff debt collection, §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.
Statute of limitations for obtaining.
Actions taken by department upon request, §105-241.7(c).
Exceptions, §105-241.6(b).
Time period, §105-241.6(a).
**Regional public transportation authorities.**
Regional transit authority registration tax, §§105-560 to 105-564.
See REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY REGISTRATION TAX.
Regional transit authority vehicle rental tax, §§105-550 to 105-555.
See REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY VEHICLE RENTAL TAX.
Vehicle registration tax, §§160A-613(a), 160A-623(b).
**Regional sports authorities.**
Property exempt, §160A-479.14(a).
**Religion.**
Exemption from taxation, NC Const Art V §2.
**Renewable energy investment tax credit,** §105-129.16A.
**Renewable energy property.**
Donation to nonprofit organization or government unit to acquire.
Tax credit, §105-129.16H.
**Renunciation of property or fiduciary powers.**
Tax qualified renunciation, §31B-4.1.
**Reports.**
Costs of copying, publishing or mailing, fee charged, §105-257.
Extension of time for filing, §105-263.
Secretary of revenue.
Collection of tax debts.
Outsourcing, contracts, §105-243.1.
Distribution, §105-256(c).

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Reports** —Cont'd
  Secretary of revenue —Cont'd
    Escheat fund, §105-256(d).
    List of reports secretary to prepare and publish, §105-256(a).
    Statistical information, units of government furnishing, §105-256(b).
    Video poker, §105-256(d).
  State debt.
    Borrowing money in emergencies, §142-18.
  Taxpayer services, §105-256(a).
  Time for filing.
    Extension, §105-263.
**Research and development tax credit,** §§105-129.50 to 105-129.55.
**Residential property disclosure act.**
  Transfer of property, failure to pay income tax.
    Applicability of act, §47E-2.
**Responsible person in business entity.**
  Personal liability for unpaid taxes, §105-242.2(b).
    Definitions, §105-242.2(a).
    Distributions without remitting tax, §105-242.2(d).
    Statute of limitations, §105-242.2(e).
**Retail sales tax.**
  Sales and use tax, §§105-164.1 to 105-164.44F.
    See SALES AND USE TAX.
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
  Board of trustees.
    Exemption of property from taxation, §128-28(b).
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
  Board of trustees.
    Property of board exempt from tax, §135-6(a).
**Returns.**
  Agreements to coordinate administration and collection of taxes.
    Returns to be filed pursuant to agreements, §105-268.3.
  Confidentiality, §105-259.
  Extensions of time for filing, §105-263.
  Failure to file, §105-236.
  Federal determination affecting amount of state tax payable.
    Timely filing of return reflecting federal determination, §105-241.10.
**Revenue bills,** US Const Art I §7.
**Revenue law enforcement agents.**
  Arrest powers, §105-236.1(b).
  Criminal investigation division.
    Appointment of employees, jurisdiction, §105-236.1(a).
  Jurisdiction throughout state, §105-236.1(b).
  Qualifications, §105-236.1(c).
  State officers, §105-236.1(b).
  Unauthorized substances tax division.
    Appointment of employees, jurisdiction, §105-236.1(a).
**Revenue laws study committee,** §§120-70.105 to 120-70.108.
**Revenue stamps.**
  Excise stamp tax on conveyances, §§105-228.28 to 105-228.37.
    See EXCISE STAMP TAX ON CONVEYANCES.
**Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state.**
  Generally, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.57.
    See MOTOR CARRIERS.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state** —Cont'd
  Road tax understatement.
    Penalty, §105-236.
**Roanoke Island historical association.**
  Exemption, §143-202.
**Room occupancy tax.**
  Uniform provision for counties authorized to levy, §153A-155.
  Uniform provision for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.
**Rural fire protection districts.**
  See RURAL FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS.
**Salaries.**
  Collection of taxes.
    Subject to attachment or garnishment, §105-242(b).
      Exempt property, §105-242(e).
**Sales and use tax.**
  First one-cent local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-474.
    See SALES AND USE TAX.
  First one-half cent local government sales and use tax, §§105-480 to 105-487.
    See SALES AND USE TAX.
  General provisions, §§105-164.1 to 105-164.44F.
    See SALES AND USE TAX.
  One-quarter cent county sales and use tax, §§105-535 to 105-538.
  Second one-half cent local government sales and use tax, §§105-495 to 105-502.
    See SALES AND USE TAX.
  Third one-half cent local government sales and use tax act, §§105-515 to 105-523.
    See SALES AND USE TAX.
**Sanitary districts.**
  Assessment of tax, §130A-62(a) to (d).
  Bond issues.
    Tax levy for validated bonds, §130A-78.
  Collection of tax, §130A-62(a) to (d).
  Levy and collection of taxes.
    Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §§130A-55, 130A-62(a) to (d).
**Schools.**
  Buses.
    Exemption from taxation, §115C-520.
  Exemptions, NC Const Art V §2.
    Endowment funds, §115C-494.
    Real and personal property, §105-278.4.
    Vehicles owned by boards of education, §115C-520.
  Supplementary taxes for school purposes, §§115C-500 to 115C-513.
    See SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.
**Scope of provisions,** §105-228.90(a).
**Scrap tire disposal tax,** §§105-187.15 to 105-187.19.
  See SCRAP TIRE DISPOSAL.
**Seafood industrial park authority.**
  Exempted from taxation, §§113-315.31, 113-315.39.
**Second one-half cent local government sales and use tax,** §§105-495 to 105-502.
  See SALES AND USE TAX.
**Secretary of revenue.**
  Generally.
    See REVENUE DEPARTMENT.
**Service of process.**
  Collection of taxes.
    Attachment or garnishment.
      Notice, §105-242(b).

**TAXATION** —Cont'd

**Service of process** —Cont'd
- Secretary of revenue.
  - Power to designate process servers, §105-258(c).

**Setoff debt collection,** §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
- See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.

**Sheriffs.**
- Collection of taxes.
  - Failure to execute order.
    - Liability of official bond, §105-245.

**Social services.**
- Counties, §108A-90(a).
  - Consolidated tax, §108A-90(b).

**Soil and water conservation districts.**
- Proceeds, §139-8.1(b), (c).
- Watershed improvement works or projects.
  - Alternative method of financing programs by special county tax, §139-39.
  - Counties not authorized to levy watershed improvement taxes, §139-41.1.
  - Supplementary nature of provisions, §139-42.
  - Use of proceeds, §139-8.1(b), (c).

**Solid waste disposal tax,** §§105-187.60 to 105-187.63.
- Use of proceeds, §130A-295.9.

**State debt.**
- Borrowing money in anticipation of collection of taxes, §142-19.
- Exemptions.
  - Bond issues, §142-12.
  - Continuation of state tax exemptions, §142-12.1(c), (d).
  - Federal taxation on interest income on state or local bonds, effect, §142-12.1(a), (b).
  - Interest, §142-12.
- Interest.
  - Exemption from taxation, §142-12.
    - Continuation of state tax exemption, §142-12.1(c), (d).
    - Federal taxation of interest income, effect, §142-12.1(a), (b).
- Refunding bonds.
  - Exemption from taxation, §142-29.6(f).

**State of North Carolina.**
- Exemption from tax, NC Const Art V §2.

**Statute of limitations.**
- Class actions for refund of tax paid.
  - Tolling limitations for filing refund claim paid due to unconstitutional statute, §105-241.18(d).
- Personal liability for unpaid taxes.
  - Assessing responsible person in business entity for unpaid taxes, §105-242.2(e).
- Recovery of taxes due, §1-52.
- Review of proposed assessment or denial of refund.
  - Requesting, §105-241.11(a).

**Summons and process.**
- Secretary of revenue.
  - Power to summon persons, §105-258(a).

**Tangible personal property.**
- Defined, §105-273.

**Tax incentives for new and expanding businesses,** §§105-129.2 to 105-129.13.
- See TAX INCENTIVES FOR NEW AND EXPANDING BUSINESSES.

**Tax list.**
- Surrendering tax list for inspection and correction.
  - Failure of tax collector to surrender tax list, §14-243.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd

**Tax period,** §105-241(c).

**Tax supervisors.**
- County assessor.
  - See PROPERTY TAXES.

**Telephone conversations between taxpayer and department employee.**
- Advice given.
  - Documentation, §105-258.2(b).
    - Sales tax inquiries, §105-258.2(c).
- Applicability, §105-258.2(a).
- Sales tax inquiries.
  - Advice given.
    - Documentation, §105-258.2(c).
- Scope of provisions, §105-258.2(a).

**Telephone membership corporations.**
- Assessments and taxes, §117-33.

**Tennessee Valley Authority.**
- Payments in lieu of taxes, §§105-458 to 105-462.
  - See TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY.

**Title.**
- Public lands.
  - Tax titles, §146-79.
    - Title to lands sold for taxes, §146-81.

**Tobacco products tax,** §§105-113.2 to 105-113.4, 105-113.35 to 105-113.40A.
- See TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAX.

**Torrens system registration.**
- Execution for taxes.
  - Conveyance as security for debt.
    - Sale under lien, §43-36(f).
- Liens on registered lands.
  - Foreclosure of tax lien, §43-48.
  - Notice of delinquent taxes, §43-46.

**Transfer of property.**
- Liability, §105-239.1(a).
- Lien, §105-239.1(a).
  - Procedural provisions, §105-239.1(b).
- Procedures, §105-239.1(b).
- Use of proceeds, §105-239.1(c).

**Trusts and trustees.**
- Income tax.
  - Estates and trusts, §§105-160 to 105-160.8.
    - See INCOME TAX.
- Modification of trust to achieve settlor's tax objectives, §36C-4-416.
- Personal responsibility of trustee.
  - Distribution without remitting tax, §105-242.2(d).
- Tax savings.
  - Discretionary powers, exercise, §36C-8-814(d).

**Turnpike authority.**
- Property exempt, §136-89.185.

**Unauthorized substances taxes,** §§105-113.105 to 105-113.113.
- See UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES.

**United States.**
- Federal liens.
  - General provisions, §§44-68.10 to 44-68.17.
    - See FEDERAL LIEN REGISTRATION.
- Real property.
  - Exemption of lands acquired, §104-3.
  - National park system lands.
    - Reservation of jurisdiction, §104-32.

**Unit ownership.**
- Units taxed separately, §47A-21.

**University of North Carolina.**
- Bond issues.
  - Exemption from taxation, §116-41.10.
  - Revenue bonds for student housing, student activities, physical education and recreation.
    - Exemption from taxation, §§116-183, 116-196.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**University of North Carolina** —Cont'd
  Exemption, §116-16.
**Unpaid taxes.**
  Personal liability for unpaid taxes.
    Responsible person in business entity, §105-242.2.
**Use tax.**
  Sales and use tax, §§105-164.1 to 105-164.44F.
    See SALES AND USE TAX.
**Validation.**
  Property taxes, §§47-108.21 to 47-108.26.
    See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Veterans' recreation authorities.**
  Exemptions, §165-33.
**Wages.**
  Collection of taxes.
    Subject to attachment or garnishment, §105-242(b).
      Exempt property, §105-242(e).
**White goods disposal,** §§105-187.20 to 105-187.24.
**Wholesale tax.**
  Sales and use tax, §§105-164.1 to 105-164.44F.
    See SALES AND USE TAX.
**Withholding of income tax from wages,** §§105-163.1 to 105-163.24.
  See INCOME TAX.
**Workers' compensation.**
  Claims exempt from taxes, §97-21.
  Self-insurance security association.
    Exemptions, §97-138.
**Work opportunity tax credit,** §105-129.16G.
**Works of fine art.**
  Exemptions, §105-275.
**Wrong form of payment.**
  Penalty, §105-236.
**Zoological authority.**
  Gifts exempted, §143-177.1.

**TAX COLLECTORS.**
**Conveyances.**
  Official selling or empowered to sell not in office, §39-5.
**Property taxes.**
  See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Tax list.**
  Surrendering tax list for inspection and correction.
    Failing to surrender, §14-243.

**TAX CREDITS FOR QUALIFIED BUSINESS INVESTMENTS,** §§105-163.010 to 105-163.015.

**TAX EVASION.**
**Criminal penalty,** §105-236.

**TAX EXEMPTIONS.**
See TAXATION.

**TAX HAVEN COUNTIES.**
**Purchases through department of administration.**
  Ineligible vendors, §143-59.1(a), (c).

**TAX HOLIDAY.**
**Sales and use tax,** §105-164.13C(a).
  Energy star qualified products, §105-164.13D.
  Exceptions to exemptions allowed, §105-164.13C(b).

**TAXICABS.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Manner of transportation.
    Restrictions on carrying in cabs, §18B-401(b).

**TAXICABS** —Cont'd
**Certificates of convenience and necessity,** §20-87.
**Defined,** §20-87.
**Fees.**
  Registration, §20-87.
**Financial responsibility of taxicab operators.**
  Proof of financial responsibility.
    Defined, §20-280(b).
    Filing, §20-280(a).
  Trust fund or sinking fund for payment of claims.
    Participation deemed compliance, §20-280(c).
**Motor carriers.**
  Exemptions from provisions, §62-260(a).
**Municipalities.**
  Municipal taxi tax, §20-97(d).
  Powers of cities and towns to regulate, §20-37.
  Regulation and licensing.
    Franchises, §160A-304(a).
      Amendment, §160A-304(b).
      Reports by holder of franchise, §160A-304(b).
    Powers generally, §160A-304(a).
  Tax, §20-97(d).
**Registration.**
  Fees, §20-87.
**Wage and hour act.**
  Exemption of taxicab drivers from certain provisions, §95-25.14(c).

**TAXIDERMISTS.**
**Licenses,** §113-273(k).
**Possessing wildlife authorized to handle,** §113-291.3(b).

**TAX INCENTIVES FOR MAJOR COMPUTER MANUFACTURING FACILITIES,** §§105-129.60 to 105-129.66.

**TAX INCENTIVES FOR NEW AND EXPANDING BUSINESSES,** §§105-129.2 to 105-129.13.
**Agrarian growth zones.**
  Defined, §105-129.3B(a).
  Designation, §105-129.3B(b).
  Parcel of property partially in growth zone, §105-129.3B(c).
  Relationship with enterprise tiers, §105-129.3B(d).
**Assignment of enterprise factor to each county,** §105-129.3(b).
**Burden of proving eligibility for credit and amount of credit,** §105-129.7.
**Cap on credit allowed,** §105-129.5(b).
**Carryforward of unused portion of credit,** §105-129.5(c).
**Central office or aircraft facility property credit,** §105-129.12(a).
  Expiration, §105-129.12(c).
  Mixed use property, §105-129.12(b).
**Classification of enterprise tiers,** §105-129.3(a).
**Creating jobs credit,** §105-129.8(a).
  Amount, §105-129.8(a).
  Installments, credit taken in, §105-129.8(a2).
  Letter of commitment signed with department of commerce.
    Qualification for credit, §105-129.8(d).
  Positions located in area, §105-129.8(a1).
  Transferred jobs not new jobs, §105-129.8(a3).
**Definitions,** §105-129.2.
  Enterprise tier, §105-129.3(a).
**Development zone designation.**
  Development zone, defined, §105-129.3A(a).
  Generally, §105-129.3A(b).

**TAX INCENTIVES FOR NEW AND EXPANDING BUSINESSES** —Cont'd
**Development zone designation** —Cont'd
  Property partially in zone, §105-129.3A(d).
  Relationship with enterprise tiers, §105-129.3A(c).
**Development zone project credit,** §105-129.13(a).
  Application for credit, §105-129.13(e).
  Certification, §105-129.13(c).
  Definitions, §105-129.13(b).
  Forfeiture, §105-129.13(g).
  Inapplicability of eligibility requirements, §105-129.4(f).
  Limitations, §105-129.13(d).
  Sunset provision on taxpayers located in development zones, §105-129.2A(a3).
  Total amount of credits allowed in calendar year, §105-129.13(f).
**Election of tax against which credit claimed,** §105-129.5(a).
**Eligibility for credits.**
  Advisory opinion, §105-129.4(g).
  Average wage, wage standard, §105-129.4(b).
  Change or reformulation.
    New eligibility not created, §105-129.4(e).
  Conditions for determining, §105-129.4(a).
  Environmental impact.
    Certification that taxpayer not subject to action based on significant violations, §105-129.4(b3).
  Health insurance provided for positions for which credit claimed, §105-129.4(b2).
  Large investment enhancements, §105-129.4(b1).
  Occupational health and safety act violations.
    Certification taxpayer not subject to action for, §105-129.4(b4).
  Overdue tax debts.
    Defined, §105-129.2.
    Taxpayer not eligible, §105-129.4(b6).
  Substantial investment in other property, §105-129.4(b5).
  Types of businesses, §105-129.4(a).
**Eligible major industry.**
  Defined, §105-129.2.
  Forfeiture of credit, §105-129.4(d).
  Sunset provision, §105-129.2A(a2).
**Enterprise tier.**
  Defined, §105-129.3(a).
  Enterprise factor assigned annually to each county, §105-129.3(b).
  Exemption for tier one and two areas, §105-129.3(c).
  High unemployment counties, §105-129.3(f).
  Ranking of counties, §105-129.3(b).
  Small counties, designation, §105-129.3(e).
  Substantial investment credit, §105-129.12A.
**Environmental impact.**
  Eligibility for credits.
    Certification that taxpayer not subject action based on significant violations, §105-129.4(b3).
**Expiration,** §105-129.4(a2).
**Fees for credits claimed.**
  When due, §105-129.6(a1).
**Forfeiture of credit,** §105-129.4(d).
**Franchise tax.**
  Election of tax against which credit claimed, §105-129.5(a).
**Health insurance provided for positions for which credit claimed.**
  Eligibility for credits, §105-129.4(b2).
**High unemployment counties.**
  Enterprise tier, §105-129.3(f).
**Income tax.**
  Election for tax against which credit claimed, §105-129.5(a).
**Information required to be supplied to claim credit,** §105-129.7(a).
**Inspection of records by secretary of revenue,** §105-129.7(a).
**Interstate air carriers.**
  Sunset provisions, §105-129.2A(a1).
**Investing in machinery and equipment credit,** §105-129.9(a).
  Applicable threshold amount, table, §105-129.9(c).
  Disposal of machinery or equipment for which credit claimed.
    Expiration of credit, §105-129.9(d).
  Eligible investment amount, §105-129.9(b).
  Expiration of credit, §105-129.9(d).
  Planned expansion, signed letter of commitment, §105-129.9(e).
  Technology commercialization credit, §§105-129.9A, 105-129.9(a1).
**Job creation credit,** §105-129.8.
**Large investment enhancements.**
  Eligibility, §105-129.4(b1).
  Forfeiture, §105-129.4(d).
**Machinery and equipment investment credit,** §105-129.9.
**Measuring unemployment rates and per capita income.**
  Date used, §105-129.3(b1).
**Multi-jurisdictional industrial parks.**
  Enterprise tier designation, §105-129.3(d1).
**New full-time job creation credit,** §105-129.8.
**New jobs.**
  Creation, §105-129.4(a1).
**Occupational health and safety act violations.**
  Eligibility for credits.
    Certification taxpayer not subject to action for, §105-129.4(b4).
**Other property, substantial investment in, credit,** §105-129.12A(a).
  Expiration, §105-129.12A(c).
  Mixed use property, §105-129.12A(b).
  No double credit, §105-129.12A(d).
**Overdue tax debts.**
  Defined, §105-129.2.
  Taxpayer not eligible for credits, §105-129.4(b6).
**Qualifying information for credit claimed.**
  Providing with return, §105-129.7(b).
**Ranking of counties according to enterprise factor,** §105-129.3(b).
**Report,** §105-129.2A(d).
  Published by department, §105-129.6(b).
**Sale, merger, consolidation, conversion, acquisition or bankruptcy of business.**
  New eligibility, §105-129.4(e).
**Small counties, designation as enterprise tier,** §105-129.3(e).
**Statute of limitations.**
  Claiming credit, §105-129.5(d).
**Studies.**
  Equity study, §105-129.2A(b).
  Impact study, §105-129.2A(c).
**Substantiation,** §105-129.7.
**Sunset provision,** §105-129.2A(a).
  Eligible major industry, §105-129.2A(a2).
  Interstate air carriers, §105-129.2A(a1).

**TAX INCENTIVES FOR NEW AND EXPANDING BUSINESSES** —Cont'd
- **Sunset provision** —Cont'd
  - Taxpayers located in development zones, §105-129.2A(a3).
- **Technology commercialization credit,** §§105-129.9A(a), 105-129.9(a1).
  - Eligible investment amount, §105-129.9A(b).
  - Fifteen percent credit, qualification for, §105-129.9A(e).
  - Opinion of attorney general that taxpayer meets conditions, §105-129.9A(c).
  - Twenty percent credit, qualification for, §105-129.9A(d).
- **Two county industrial park.**
  - Lower enterprise tier designation, §105-129.3(d).
- **Unused portion of credit.**
  - Carryforward, §105-129.5(c).
- **Wage standard.**
  - Eligibility for credits, §105-129.4(b).
- **Worker training credit.**
  - Eligible employee, §105-129.11(b).
- **Work training credit,** §105-129.11(a).
  - Amount, §105-129.11(a).

**TAX INFORMATION CONFIDENTIALITY,** §105-259.
- **Municipal tax records,** §160A-208.1.

**TAX LIENS,** §§105-241, 105-242.
- **Federal liens.**
  - General provisions, §§44-68.10 to 44-68.17.
    - See FEDERAL LIEN REGISTRATION.
- **Property transferred for inadequate consideration,** §105-239.1.

**TAX MACHINERY ACT,** §§105-271 to 105-395.1.
See PROPERTY TAXES.

**TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS.**
- **Driver's license, learner's permit or identification card.**
  - Providing required for issuance, §20-7(b1).
- **Identity theft generally,** §§14-113.20 to 14-113.25.

**TAX PREPARERS.**
- **Designation of tax by individual to political party.**
  - Preparer not to designate, §105-159.1(e).
- **Fraudulently evading tax on return.**
  - Aiding or assisting, penalty, §105-236.
- **Income tax return preparer defined,** §105-228.90.
- **Unauthorized disclosure of tax information,** §75-28.

**TAYLORSVILLE, TOWN OF.**
- **Satellite annexation.**
  - Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**T BAR.**
- **Passenger tramway safety,** §§95-116 to 95-125.
  - See TRAMWAYS.

**TDO'S.**
- **Mentally ill defendants,** §15A-1322.

**TEACHER ACADEMY BOARD OF TRUSTEES.**
- **Chair,** §115C-296.4(d).
- **Chief administrative officer,** §115C-296.4(e).
- **Composition, number of members,** §115C-296.4(c).
- **Establishment of statewide network for professional development for teachers,** §115C-296.4(a).

**TEACHER ACADEMY BOARD OF TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
- **Report,** §115C-296.4(f), (g).
- **Terms,** §115C-296.4(d).

**TEACHER ASSISTANT SCHOLARSHIP FUND,** §116-209.35.
- **Annual report by Board of Governors,** §116-209.35(f).
- **Availability of scholarships,** §116-209.35(c).
- **Counselors in local school systems.**
  - Charged to inform and encourage students, §116-209.35(d).
- **Criteria for awarding scholarships,** §116-209.35(b).
- **Established,** §116-209.35(a).
- **Explanatory information about the fund,** §116-209.35(d).
- **Purpose,** §116-209.35(a).
- **Rules adoption by Board of Governors,** §116-209.35(e).

**TEACHERS,** §§115C-295 to 115C-310.
- **Academic credit obtained by fraud.**
  - Assisting students, §14-118.2.
- **Actions against.**
  - Allowance of fees and costs in certain cases, §6-21.4.
- **Actuarial note act.**
  - Programs of hospital, medical, disability or related benefits provided for teachers.
    - Citation of act, §120-112.
    - Generally, §120-114.
    - Research division of legislative services commission.
      - Duties and functions, §120-113.
- **Age.**
  - Minimum age, §115C-295(a).
- **Allotment of teachers and instructional personnel.**
  - Adoption of rules by state board, §115C-301(b).
  - Noncompliance.
    - No funds allocated for superintendent's salary, §115C-301(i).
  - Waivers and adjustments, request, §115C-301(g).
- **American sign language.**
  - Certification of teachers, §115C-81.3(b).
- **Annuities and deferred compensation,** §§147-9.2 to 147-9.4.
- **Annuity contracts,** §115C-341.
  - Custodial accounts in lieu of, §115C-341.
- **Appeals.**
  - Decisions of school personnel.
    - Appeals to board of education and to superior court, §115C-45(c).
  - Dismissal or demotion, §115C-325(n).
- **Applicability of provisions,** §115C-325(p).
- **Assault and battery.**
  - Discipline of students.
    - Driving eligibility certificate.
      - Effect of disciplinary action for enumerated student conduct, §20-11(n1).
- **Assignment to core academic courses.**
  - Experience and rating.
    - Local boards encourage to adopt policies on, §115C-47.
- **Assistants.**
  - Scholarship fund, §116-209.35.
  - Special education.
    - Children with disabilities.
      - Qualification, licensure, standards, rules. adoption, §115C-110.1.

**TEACHERS** —Cont'd

**Assistants** —Cont'd
- Teacher assistants engaged in student teaching, §115C-310.
- Transfer.
  - School-based management and accountability program, §115C-105.25(b).

**Attorneys' fees,** §6-21.4.

**Blind teachers.**
- Discrimination against prohibited, §115C-299(b).

**Buildings.**
- Duty to take care of school buildings, §115C-307(h).

**Cafeteria plans.**
- Flexible compensation plans, §115C-341.1.

**Career teacher status.**
- Defined, §115C-325(a).
- Demotion.
  - Appeal, §115C-325(n).
  - Case managers, §115C-325.
  - Grounds for demotion, §115C-325(e).
    - Determining whether professional performance adequate, §115C-325(e).
    - Notice, §115C-325(e).
- Dismissal.
  - Appeal, §115C-325(n).
  - Board determination, §115C-325(j1).
  - Board hearing, §115C-325(j2).
  - Case managers, §115C-325.
  - Grounds for dismissal, §115C-325(e).
    - Inadequacy of performance, §115C-325(e).
    - Notice, §115C-325(e).
    - Time limit on grounds for dismissal, §115C-325(e).
  - Procedure for dismissal, §115C-325(h).
- Election of teacher to career status, §115C-325(c).
- Eligibility for career status, §115C-325(c).
- Employment of career teachers, §115C-325(c).
- Leaves of absence, §115C-325(c).
- Tenure, §115C-325(d).

**Case managers,** §115C-325(h1).
- Defined, §115C-325(a).
- Hearing by, §115C-325(j).
- Report, §115C-325(i1).

**Certificates.**
- Employing teacher who does not hold certificate.
  - Unlawful, §115C-295(b).
- Examination, §115C-296(a), (a1).
- Fees for certification and administrative changes, §115C-296(a2).
- Lateral entry into teaching, §115C-296(c).
- Masters/advanced competency certificate, §115C-296(f).
- NBPTS certification, §115C-296.2.
- Preprofessional skills test, §115C-296(b2).
- Provisional teaching certificates, §115C-296(c).
  - Reemployment of individual as teacher, §115C-296.1(b), (c).
  - Report to state board of individuals employed, §115C-296.1(d).
  - Shortage of qualified teachers, §115C-296.1(a).
- Renewal.
  - Reevaluation and enhancement of requirements, §115C-296(b).
- Required certificate, §115C-295.
- Revocation for failure to give required resignation notice, §115C-325(o).
- Revocation or refusal to renew generally, §115C-296(d).

**TEACHERS** —Cont'd

**Certificates** —Cont'd
- Shortage of qualified teachers with certificates available to teach.
  - Employment of individuals not meeting state board's requirements as teachers, §115C-296.1.
- State board of education to set certification requirements, §115C-296(a), (a1).

**Charter schools,** §115C-238.29F(e).

**Class size.**
- Maximum class size, §115C-301.
  - Alternative, §115C-301(e).
  - Noncompliance.
    - No funds allocated for superintendent's salary, §115C-301(i).
  - Rules, adoption by state board, §115C-301(h).

**Colleges and universities generally.**
- See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.

**Commendations.**
- Placement in teacher's personnel file, §115C-325(b).

**Committee.**
- Defined, §115C-325(a).

**Complaints concerning teachers.**
- Placement in teacher's personnel file, §115C-325(b).

**Compulsory attendance.**
- Discouragement of nonattendance.
  - Duty of teachers, §115C-307(f).

**Conduct.**
- Rules for teacher's conduct, §115C-308.

**Credit union deposits or payments on loans.**
- Payroll deduction plans, §115C-342(a) to (c).

**Criminal history records checks,** §115C-332.

**Damages to school property.**
- Liability of teachers, §115C-524(b).

**Day.**
- Defined, §115C-325(a).

**Death.**
- Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.

**Definitions,** §115C-325(a).
- National teaching standards (NBPTS) certification, §115C-296.2(b).

**Demotion.**
- Career school administrators. See within this heading, "School administrators."
- Career teachers.
  - Appeal, §115C-325(n).
  - Definition of "demote,"§115C-325(a).
  - Grounds for demotion, §115C-325(e).
  - Procedure for demotion, §115C-325(h).

**Disability income plan.**
- General provisions, §§135-100 to 135-114.
  - See DISABILITY INCOME PLAN.

**Discipline of students.**
- Duties of teachers, §115C-307(a).
- Reasonable force may be used, §115C-390.

**Dismissal.**
- Career school administrators. See within this heading, "School administrators."
- Career teachers.
  - Appeal, §115C-325(n).
  - Grounds for dismissal, §115C-325(e).
  - Probationary teachers, §115C-325(m).
  - Procedure for dismissal, §115C-325(h).
- Low-performing schools, §§115C-105.39, 115C-325(q).
  - Residential schools identified as low-performing, §115C-325(p1).

**TEACHERS** —Cont'd
**Drugs or medication.**
  Administration to students, §115C-375.1.
**Duties,** §115C-307.
**Duty free instructional planning time,** §115C-301.1.
**Education assistance authority.**
  Future teachers of North Carolina scholarship loan fund, §116-209.38.
**Education of children with disabilities.**
  Qualification, standards for licensure, rules, adoption, §115C-110.1.
**Education programs and accrediting of programs.**
  NBPTS certification, §115C-296.2.
  State board of education to develop plan to provide review, §115C-296(b1).
**Election of teachers by local boards.**
  Superintendent's recommendation, §115C-299(a).
**Emergency health care to students.**
  Authority to give, §115C-375.1.
**Employees of public schools generally.**
  See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
**Evaluation of certified employees,** §§115C-333 to 115C-335.
**Examination for certificate,** §115C-296(a), (a1).
**Exchange teachers.**
  Defined, §115C-325(a).
  Status, §115C-325(c).
**Family leave.**
  Parental leave, §115C-302.1(j).
**First aid or lifesaving techniques.**
  Performing on students, §115C-375.1.
**Funds for teachers.**
  Power of state board of education to allot, §115C-416.
  Teacher assistant scholarship fund, §116-209.35.
**Health certificates,** §115C-323.
**Health insurance,** §115C-340(a), (b).
  State health plan for teachers and state employees, §§135-43 to 135-47.3.
    Administrative review, §135-44.7.
    Board of trustees, §135-44.
      Officers, quorum, meetings, §135-44.1.
    Cessation of coverage, §135-45.11.
    Chemical dependency and mental health benefits, §135-45.9.
    Committee of actuarial valuation of retired employees' health benefits, §135-43.4.
    Committee on employee hospital and medical benefits, §135-43.1.
    Confidentiality of information, §135-43(a).
    Contract disputes between plan and contracted entity, §135-43.7.
    Cost-savings initiatives, incentive programs, §135-45.11.
    Deductible or coinsurance.
      Benefits not subject to, §135-45.6.
    Definitions, §135-45.1.
    Effective dates of coverage, §135-45.4.
    Eligibility, §135-45.2.
    Enrollment, §135-45.3.
    Executive administrator, §135-44.2.
    Health benefit trust funds, §135-44.5.
    Limitations, exclusions, §135-45.8.
    Long-term care benefits, §§135-46 to 135-46.2.
    Medicare, persons eligible for, §135-45.10.
    Oversight team, §135-43.3.
    Powers, duties, §135-44.4.
    Preferred provider networks, §135-43(b).
    Premiums, §135-44.6.

**TEACHERS** —Cont'd
**Health insurance** —Cont'd
  State health plan for teachers and state employees —Cont'd
    Prior approval, §135-45.7.
    Reports, §135-44.1.
    Rules, adoption, §135-44.8.
    State health plan administrative commission, §135-43.2.
    Undertaking, §135-45.
**Hiring,** §115C-299(a), (b).
**Injury during an episode of violence.**
  Salaries, §115C-338(a) to (c).
**In service training,** §115C-300.
**Insurance premiums for group insurance.**
  Payroll deduction plan, §115C-342(a), (b).
**Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel,** §§115C-349 to 115C-358.
  Accept.
    Defined, §115C-350.
  Accepted programs, §115C-352(b).
  Approved programs, §115C-352(a).
  Construction.
    Liberal construction, §115C-357.
  Contracts providing for acceptance of educational personnel, §115C-351(a).
    Contract committee, duties, §115C-351(f).
    Designated state official may make, §115C-351(a).
    Earliest dates on which originating state approval occurred, §115C-351(d).
    Maximum term, §115C-351(c).
    Required provisions, §115C-351(b).
    Revocation or suspension, §115C-351(e).
  Cooperation.
    Interstate cooperation, §115C-353.
  Definitions, §115C-350.
  Designated state official.
    Defined, §115C-350.
    Superintendent of public instruction, §115C-358.
  Educational personnel.
    Defined, §115C-350.
  Effective date, §115C-356(a).
  Evaluation of agreement, §115C-354.
  Findings, §115C-349(b).
  Interstate cooperation, §115C-353.
  Interstate educational personnel contracts, §115C-351(a) to (f).
  Originating state.
    Defined, §115C-350.
  Other arrangements with states, §115C-355.
  Policy, §115C-349(a).
  Purpose, §115C-349(a).
  Receiving state.
    Defined, §115C-350.
  Severability, §115C-357.
  State.
    Defined, §115C-350.
  Superintendent of public instruction.
    Designated state official, §115C-358.
    Supervision, §143A-47.
  Withdrawal from agreements, §115C-356(b), (c).
**Job sharing by school employees,** §115C-326.5.
**Leaves of absence.**
  Career teachers, §115C-325(c).
  NBPTS certification.
    Criteria for paid leave, §115C-296.2(c).
  Parental leave, §115C-302.1(j).
  Personal leave, §115C-302.1(d).

**TEACHERS** —Cont'd
**Legislative actuarial note act.**
Program of hospital, medical, disability or related benefits provided for teachers.
Citation of act, §120-112.
Generally, §120-114.
Research division of legislative services commission.
Functions and duties, §120-113.
**Limitation of actions.**
Career teachers.
Dismissal.
Time limit on grounds for dismissal, §115C-325(e).
**Loans made by credit unions.**
Payroll deduction plans, §115C-342(a) to (c).
**Local boards of education.**
Powers of local boards, §115C-47.
Selection by local boards, §115C-299(a).
**Long-term care benefits.**
State health plan for teachers and state employees, §§135-46 to 135-46.2.
**Low-performing schools.**
Dismissal of teachers and administrators in low-performing schools, §115C-325(q).
Residential schools identified as low-performing, §115C-325(p).
Evaluation of certified employees assigned to schools, §§115C-333, 115C-335.
**Masters/advanced competency certificate,** §115C-296(f).
**Maximum teaching load,** §115C-301(d).
Noncompliance.
No funds allocated for superintendent's salary, §115C-301(i).
Rules, adoption by state board, §115C-301(h).
**Medical care to students.**
Duty to provide, §115C-307(c).
Special medical needs of students, §115C-375.1.
**Meetings.**
Superintendents of schools to hold, §115C-276(h).
**Mentor program for teachers entering profession.**
National board for professional teaching standards (NBPTS) certification.
Assignment as mentors, §115C-296.2(e1).
State board of education to develop, §115C-296(e).
**Military service.**
Experienced increments, §115C-302.1(g).
Payment during military duty, §115C-302.1(g1).
**National board for professional teaching standards (NBPTS) certification.**
Criteria for paid leave, §115C-296.2(c).
Definitions, §115C-296.2(b).
Mentors, assignment as, §115C-296.2(e1).
Payment of NBPTS participation fees, §115C-296.2(c).
Public policy, §115C-296.2(a).
Repayment of NBPTS participation fees, §115C-296.2(d1).
Rulemaking authority, §115C-296.2(f).
**Noninstructional duties.**
Local boards to adopt rules and policies, §115C-47.
**North Carolina center for advancement of teaching,** §§115C-296.5, 115C-296.6, 116-74.6, 116-74.7.
**Notice.**
Dismissal or demotion, §115C-325(e), (h).
Resignation, §115C-325(o).
Suspension without pay, §115C-325(f).
Suspension with pay, §115C-325(f1).

**TEACHERS** —Cont'd
**Number of teachers included in state budget.**
State board to determine, §115C-301(a).
**Parental leave,** §115C-302.1(j).
**Payroll deduction plans.**
Insurance premiums, credit union deposit and loan payment.
Voluntary plans, §115C-342(a).
Written agreement, §115C-342(b).
Written consent, §115C-342(c).
**Performance recognition awards,** §115C-105.36.
**Performance reports from institutions of higher education,** §115C-296(b).
**Personnel evaluation of certified employees,** §§115C-333 to 115C-335.
**Personnel file.**
Superintendents of schools.
Duty to maintain, §115C-276(l).
Requirements, §115C-325(b).
**Personnel system.**
Exemptions from, §126-5(c2).
**Phonics instruction included in reading plans,** §115C-81.2(b), (c).
**Principals.**
Prerequisites to candidacy for principal, §115C-284(d1).
**Probationary teachers.**
Defined, §115C-325(a).
Dismissal, §115C-325(m).
Nonrenewal of contract.
Notice to teacher, §115C-325(o).
**Professional growth.**
Duty to enter into superintendent's plans for, §115C-307(e).
NBPTS certification, §115C-296.2.
**Reading instruction in public schools.**
Certification standards and education programs to be revised, §115C-81.2(c).
Phonics instruction, §115C-81.2(b), (c).
**Reports,** §115C-307(g).
Delay or refusal to render.
Withholding of salary, §115C-303(b).
Superintendents of schools.
Duty to require teachers to make reports, §115C-276(p).
**Residential schools identified as low-performing.**
Procedure for dismissal of teachers, §115C-325(p1).
**Resignation.**
Notice required, §115C-325(o).
**Retired teachers.**
Salary.
Local board of education may pay, §115C-316(d).
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees,** §§135-1 to 135-75.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Review of teacher education programs.**
Plan to provide focused review, §115C-296(b1).
**Rules for teacher's conduct,** §115C-308.
**Salaries.**
Flexible compensation plans, §115C-341.1.
Longevity pay, §115C-302.1(i).
Masters pay, policy continuation, §115C-302.1(b1).
Military service.
Payment during military duty, §115C-302.1(g1).
Service in armed forces, §115C-302.1(g).
Parental leave, §115C-302.1(j).
Payment, §115C-302.1(a), (b).
Overpayment, §115C-302.1(f).

**TEACHERS** —Cont'd
**Salaries** —Cont'd
Payment —Cont'd
Teachers paid from other funds, §115C-302.1(h).
Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.
Payroll deduction plans.
Insurance premiums, credit union deposit and loan payment, §115C-342(a) to (c).
Personal leave, §115C-302.1(d).
Placement on payroll, §115C-303(a).
Retired teachers, §115C-316(d).
Suspension without pay, §115C-325(f).
Suspension with pay, §115C-325(f1).
Teachers injured during an episode of violence, §115C-338(a) to (c).
Vacation, §115C-302.1(c).
Withholding salary.
Delay or refusal to render reports, §115C-303(b).
Year-round schools, §115C-302.1(e).
**Scholarship fund for teacher assistants,** §116-209.35.
**Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers.**
Collection of loans awarded.
Education assistance authority, §116-204.
Two-year awards, §§116-209.33, 116-209.34.
**Scholarships.**
Private North Carolina colleges and universities.
Contracts with private institutions to aid North Carolina students and licensure students, §§116-19 to 116-22.
Financial aid for North Carolina students and licensure students, §§116-21.1 to 116-21.6.
**School administrators.**
Career school administrators.
Defined, §115C-325(a).
Demotion.
Appeals, §115C-325(n).
Board hearing for certain disciplinary demotions, §115C-325(j3).
Procedure, §115C-325(f2).
Dismissal.
Board determination, §115C-325(j1).
Board hearing, §115C-325(j2), (j3).
Grounds, §115C-325(e).
Procedure, §115C-325(h).
Suspension without pay, §115C-325(f).
Suspension with pay, §115C-325(f1).
Tenure, §115C-325(d).
Career student administrators.
Demotion.
Case managers. See within this heading, "Case managers."
Dismissal.
Case managers. See within this heading, "Case managers."
Dismissal.
Career school administrators. See within this subheading, "Career school administrators."
Low-performing schools.
Procedure for dismissal of school administrator's employed in, §115C-325(q).
**School employees generally.**
See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
**Sexual harassment,** §115C-335.5.
**Sexual offenses.**
School personnel.
Acts with victim who is student, §14-27.7(b).
**Shortage of qualified teachers with certificates.**
Employment as teachers individuals not meeting state board's requirements, §115C-296.1(a).

**TEACHERS** —Cont'd
**Shortage of qualified teachers with certificates** —Cont'd
Provisional certificate, employment of individuals not meeting requirements, §115C-296.1(a).
Reemployment as teachers individuals initially employed, §115C-296.1(b), (c).
Report to state board of number of individuals employed, §115C-296.1(d).
**Sick leave.**
Converting excess vacation to sick leave, §115C-302.1(c3).
Minimum number of days, §115C-336(a).
Reinstatement of unused sick leave, §115C-336(d).
Voluntary sick leave banks, §115C-336(b).
**Special education.**
Education of children with disabilities.
Qualification, standards for licensure, rules, adoption, §115C-110.1.
**Standards commission,** §115C-295.1.
Annual report, §115C-295.2(c).
Commission membership, §115C-295.1(c).
Creation, §115C-295.1(a).
Duties, §115C-295.2(a).
Meetings, §115C-295.1(e).
Purpose, §115C-295.1(b).
Recommendations, §115C-295.2(b).
Staff, §115C-295.1(g).
Travel expenses, §115C-295.1(f).
Vice-chair, §115C-295.1(d).
**State board of education.**
Certification requirements, §115C-296.
Powers of state board, §115C-12.
**State budget, number of teachers included.**
State board to determine, §115C-301(a).
**State personnel system.**
Exempt employees, §126-5(c2).
**Student teachers.**
Assignment of duties and responsibilities, §115C-309(c).
Defined, §115C-309(a).
Protection of laws accorded to certified teacher, §115C-309(b).
Student teaching defined, §115C-309(a).
Teacher assistants engaged in student teaching, §115C-310.
**Superintendents of schools.**
Duties of superintendents, §115C-276.
Duty to hold necessary teachers' meetings, §115C-276(h).
Personnel files.
Maintenance, §115C-276(l).
Reports.
Required teacher reports, §115C-276(p).
**Superintendent's recommendation.**
Election of teachers by local boards, §115C-299(a).
**Suspension.**
Without pay, §115C-325(f).
With pay, §115C-325(f1).
**Taking indecent liberties with a student,** §14-202.4.
**Teacher competency assurance, low-performing schools.**
Determining which certified staff members to designate as category 3 teachers, §115C-105.38A(a).
Dismissal proceeding if certified staff member fails to pass second test, §115C-105.38A(d).
General knowledge tests, recommending certified staff member take, §115C-105.38A(a).
Other actions, §115C-105.38A(f).

**TEACHERS** —Cont'd

- **Teacher competency assurance, low-performing schools** —Cont'd
  - Remediation plans based upon deficiencies.
    - Certified staff members not passing general knowledge test, §115C-105.38A(c).
  - Retesting certified staff member upon completion of remediation plan, §115C-105.38A(d).
  - Testing certified staff designated category 3 teacher, §115C-105.38A(a).
- **Teacher enhancement program.**
  - Teaching fellows commission.
    - Appointment of members, §115C-363.23(a), (b).
      - Filling of vacancies, §115C-363.23(d).
    - Chairman, §115C-363.23(e).
    - Compensation of members, §115C-363.23(f).
    - Composition, §115C-363.23(a).
    - Established, §115C-363.22.
    - Expenses of members, §115C-363.23(f).
    - Meetings, §115C-363.23(g).
    - Staff, §115C-363.22.
    - Status, §115C-363.22.
    - Terms of members, §115C-363.23(a), (c).
    - Vacancies.
      - Filling, §115C-363.23(d).
  - Teaching fellows program.
    - Administration, §115C-363.23A(a), (b).
    - Collection of loan awarded.
      - Education assistance authority, §§115C-363.23A(g), 116-204.
    - Forgiving loans, §115C-363.23A(e).
    - Interest on scholarship loans, §115C-363.23A(d).
    - Regional review committees, §115C-363.23A(c).
    - Revolving fund, §115C-363.23A(f).
- **Teaching duties.**
  - Generally, §115C-307(d).
- **Teaching fellows program,** §115C-363.23A.
- **Tenure,** §115C-304.
  - Career teachers, §115C-325(d).
- **Training.**
  - In service training, §115C-300.
- **Tuition to university or college.**
  - Eligibility for in-state tuition rate, §116-143.5.
- **Upgrading of teacher preparation programs,** §115C-296(b).
- **Vacation,** §115C-302.1(c).
  - Accumulating, converting excess to sick leave, §115C-302.1(c3).
  - School calendar.
    - Days scheduled for teacher accumulated vacation leave, §115C-84.2(a).
- **Vocational education.**
  - Agriculture teachers on 12 month term of employment.
    - Reduction of term of employment prohibited, §115C-302.1(b).
  - State allotted months of employment, §115C-302.1(b).
  - Workers' compensation, §115C-337(a).
- **Well-being of students.**
  - Duty to provide for, §115C-307(b).
- **Workers' compensation.**
  - Applicability, §115C-337(a).

**TEACHER SHORTAGES.**

- **Employment of individuals not meeting state board requirements.**
  - Provisional certificates, §115C-296.1.

**TEACHER WORK DAYS.**

- **Number of days included in school calendar,** §115C-84.2(a).
  - Limitation on total number, §115C-84.2(b).

**TEACHING FELLOWS COMMISSION,** §§115C-363.22, 115C-363.23.

**TEACHING FELLOWS PROGRAM,** §115C-363.23A.

**TEAR GAS.**

- **Defined,** §14-401.6(c).
- **Unlawful possession, use, storage, sale or transport,** §14-401.6(a).
  - Exceptions, §14-401.6(a).
  - Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-401.6(b).

**TECHNICAL CODES.**

- **Municipalities.**
  - Adoption by reference, §160A-76(b).
  - Copies available for public inspection, §160A-76(b).

**TECHNICAL EDUCATION.**

- **Generally.**
  - See VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION.
- **Proprietary schools,** §§115D-87 to 115D-97.
  - See PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS.
- **Technical schools defined,** §115D-87.

**TECHNOLOGY.**

- **Board of science and technology,** §§143B-472.80, 143B-472.81.
- **Electronic commerce in government,** §§66-58.1 to 66-58.12.
  - See ELECTRONIC COMMERCE IN GOVERNMENT.
- **North Carolina school of science and mathematics,** §§116-230.1 to 116-238.5.
  - See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS.
- **School technology commission,** §§115C-102.5 to 115C-102.7.
- **State school technology plan,** §§115C-102.6A to 115C-102.6D.

**TEEN CENTERS.**

- **Amusement tax exemptions,** §105-40.

**TEEN COURT PROGRAM.**

- **Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.**
  - Defined, §7B-1501.
- **Operation generally,** §143B-520(a).
- **Referral of delinquent or undisciplined juvenile,** §7B-1706(c).
- **Reporting requirements,** §143B-520(b).

**TEEN PREGNANCY PREVENTION.**

- **Administrative costs of funded initiatives.**
  - Limitation, §130A-131.15A(e).
- **Establishment and administration of program,** §130A-131.15A(a).
- **Evaluation of projects funded,** §130A-131.15A(g).
- **Funding initiatives,** §130A-131.15A(c), (d).
- **Management and funding of projects,** §130A-131.15A(d) to (f).
- **Rules, adoption,** §130A-131.15A(b).

**TEFLON-COATED BULLETS.**

- **Manufacture sale, purchase or possession unlawful,** §14-34.3(a).
  - Inapplicability of provisions, §14-34.3(b).
  - Misdemeanor, §14-34.3(c).

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS.**

- **Agency for public telecommunications,** §§143B-426.8 to 143B-426.20.
  - See PUBLIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS, AGENCY FOR.

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS** —Cont'd
**Annoying or harassing calls,** §14-196(c).
**Avoiding or attempting to avoid payment,** §14-113.4.
**Broadband service providers.**
Voice grade communication services, §62-113(c).
**Cell phones generally.**
See CELL PHONES.
**Certificate of public convenience and necessity,** §62-110(b) to (f3).
Coin, coinless or key operated pay service, §62-110(c).
Long distance service offered, §62-110(b).
**Charitable solicitation by phone.**
Definitions, §14-401.12(b).
Misdemeanor, §14-401.12(a).
Section construed, §14-401.12(c).
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement.**
Testimony of witnesses, §50A-111.
**Coin operated or pay telephone service.**
Certificate of convenience and necessity, §62-110(c).
**Collection agencies.**
Harassment.
Prohibited practices, §58-70-100.
**Collect telephone calls.**
Debt collectors, §75-52.
**Competitive offerings.**
Authority in commission to allow, §62-2(b).
**Concealment of destination of telecommunications,** §14-113.5.
**Construction or maintenance of lines along railroads or highways,** §62-180.
**Cooperative associations.**
Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.
**Counties.**
Wireless telecommunications facilities, §§153A-349.50 to 153A-349.53.
**Criminal trespass.**
Damaging wires and other fixtures, §§14-154, 14-156.
Unauthorized connections with telegraphs, §14-155.
**Debt collectors.**
Harassment, §75-52.
**Depositions upon oral examination,** §1A-1 Rule 30(b).
**Discontinuation of services used for unlawful purposes.**
Generally, §15A-299(c).
Immunity of telecommunications company complying with court order, §15A-299(e).
Lawful purposes.
Use of telecommunications restricted to, §15A-299(b).
Legislative findings, §15A-299(a).
Reinstatement, §15A-299(d).
**Do not call law,** §§75-100 to 75-103.
Notification to telephone subscribers.
Opportunity to object to telephone solicitation, §62-54.
**Do not send law.**
Unsolicited facsimiles, §§75-115 to 75-118.
**Electronic surveillance generally,** §§15A-286 to 15A-298.
See ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE.
**Electronic transactions,** §§66-311 to 66-330.
See ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS.
**Emergencies.**
False statement of emergency.
Securing use of party telephone line by false statement, §14-401.8.

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS** —Cont'd
**Emergencies** —Cont'd
Interfering with emergency communications, §14-286.2.
Prohibited acts, §14-401.8.
Refusing to relinquish party telephone line in emergency, §14-401.8.
Securing use of party telephone line.
False statement of emergency, §14-401.8.
**Eminent domain.**
By whom right may be exercised, §40A-3(a).
Costs of petitions for condemnation of land, §6-22.
Dwelling house, yard, etc., of owner taken under certain cases, §62-184.
Exercise of right, parties interest only taken, §62-185.
Grant to companies, §62-183.
Powers granted corporations exercisable by persons, firms or copartnerships, §62-189.
Proceedings as under eminent domain, §62-187.
**E-NC authority,** §§143B-437.44 to 143B-437.47.
**Environmental document on constructing, maintaining or removal of lines.**
Not required for lines across right of way of street or highway, §113A-12.
**Failure to hang up or disengage connection,** §14-196(a), (c).
**False statements concerning death, injury, illness, etc.,** §14-196(a).
**Franchise tax.**
Mutual or cooperative telephone associations or companies.
Exemption, §105-125(a).
**Harassment,** §14-196.
**Highway patrol.**
Use of telephone lines in emergencies, §20-196.
**Income tax.**
Allocation and apportionment of income, §105-130.4(q).
Corporations generally, §§105-130 to 105-130.41.
See INCOME TAX.
Telephone service to low-income residents at reduced rates.
Credit to corporation providing, §105-130.39(a), (b).
**Interconnections, rates for.**
Negotiation by local exchange companies, §62-110(f1).
**Knowledge of telephonic messages.**
Wrongfully obtaining or divulging knowledge, §14-370.
**Local exchange or exchange access services.**
Certificate of public convenience and necessity, §62-110(f1) to (f6).
Utilities commission requirements, §62-110(d).
**Long distance service.**
Certificate of convenience and necessity, §62-110(b).
Interexchange carriers determined to have characteristics of alternative operator service, §62-110.4.
Terms, conditions, rates and interconnections.
Regulation by commission, §62-110(b).
**Low income residents.**
Providing service to at reduced rates.
Income tax credit, §105-130.39(a), (b).
**Making false statements over telephone,** §14-196(c).
**Membership corporations,** §§117-29 to 117-35.
See TELEPHONE MEMBERSHIP CORPORATIONS.

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS** —Cont'd
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
  Rights of clients.
    Making and receiving confidential calls, §122C-62(b).
**Messages,** §14-371.
  Nondelivery of intrastate message, §62-321.
  Obtaining or divulging telephone messages, §14-370.
**Missing persons.**
  Center for missing persons.
    Toll-free service, §143B-499.5.
**Mobile phones generally.**
  See CELL PHONES.
**Municipalities.**
  Wireless telecommunications facilities, §§160A-400.50 to 160A-400.53.
**911 system.**
  Enhanced 911 system for wireless communications.
    See 911 SYSTEM.
  Generally.
    See 911 SYSTEM.
**No call law,** §§75-100 to 75-103.
  Notification to telephone subscribers.
    Opportunity to object to telephone solicitation, §62-54.
**Nonprofit universities and colleges.**
  Telephone service to, §62-110(e).
**Objection to telephone solicitation.**
  Notification of opportunity to object, §62-54.
**Obscenity,** §14-196.
**Obtaining property or services by false or fraudulent use.**
  Evidence of knowledge, §14-113.3.
  Telephone numbers, §14-113.1.
  Venue, §14-113.6A.
**Office of information technology services.**
  Telecommunications services, §§147-33.91, 147-33.92.
**Overhead high-voltage line safety.**
  Exemption from act, §95-229.11(a).
**Party lines.**
  Emergencies.
    Refusing to relinquish party line in emergency, §14-401.8.
**Payment for telecommunication services.**
  Avoiding or attempting to avoid, §14-113.4.
**Pay phones.**
  Certificate of convenience and necessity, §62-110(c).
**Pen registers and trap and trace devices,** §§15A-260 to 15A-264.
  See PEN REGISTERS AND TRAP AND TRACE DEVICES.
**Poles, ducts, conduits controlled by municipality or membership corporation.**
  Utilization by communications service providers, §62-350(a).
**Prepaid telephone calling service.**
  Sales and use tax.
    Defined, §§105-164.3, 105-164.4C(h).
    Rate of tax, §105-164.4(a).
    Sourcing, §105-164.4C(a2).
**Private exchange (PBX).**
  Utilities commission requirements, §62-110(d).
**Profanity,** §14-196.
  Using profane, indecent or threatening language to any person over telephone, §14-196(a).
    Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-196(c).

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS** —Cont'd
**Profanity** —Cont'd
  Using profane, indecent or threatening language to any person over telephone —Cont'd
    Where offense deemed to have been committed, §14-196(b).
**Property taxes.**
  Public service corporations.
    Generally, §§105-333 to 105-344.
      See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Public safety telephone service act.**
  Enhanced 911 system for wireless communications.
    See 911 SYSTEM.
  General provisions.
    See 911 SYSTEM.
**Public utilities controlled by municipality or membership corporation.**
  Utilization by communications service providers.
    Communication service provider, defined, §62-350(e).
    Compliance with safety requirements, §62-350(a).
    Denial of request, finding required, §62-350(a).
    Enforcement of rates, terms and conditions, §62-350(g).
    Impasse on inability to reach agreement, §62-350(c).
    Inability to reach agreement on rates, terms and conditions, §62-350(c).
    Negotiations on rates, terms and conditions, §62-350(b).
    Noncompliance with safety requirements, §62-350(d).
    Rules applicable in absence of agreement, §62-350(d).
    Rules promulgation, §62-350(f).
**Public utilities generally,** §§62-1 to 62-350.
  See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
**Rate of return regulation.**
  Alternative regulatory plan.
    Filing, approval, §62-133.5(b).
  Anticompetitive activity, raising allegation, §62-133.5(e).
  Competitive services with flexible prices, offering, §62-133.5(f).
  Local exchange companies.
    Election to file rate plan with commission, §62-133.5(h).
  Price regulation, §62-133.5(a).
    Election by local exchange, §62-133.5(a).
    Inapplicability of certain general statutes, §62-133.5(g).
    Local exchange companies, §62-133.5(h).
    Modification, application, approval, §62-133.5(c).
    Past or present earnings or rates not considered, §62-133.5(c1).
  Tariffs, filing, §62-133.5(d).
**Rates.**
  Fixing rates.
    Price regulation, alternative means of regulating public utilities, §62-133.5.
  Interconnections.
    Negotiation by local exchange companies, §62-110(f1).
**Relay service.**
  Administration of service, §62-157(e).
  Charge users, §62-157(f).
  Definitions, §62-157(a1).
  Legislative declaration, §62-157(a).

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS** —Cont'd
**Relay service** —Cont'd
  Reporting requirement, §62-157(g).
    Regulatory power of commission, §62-157(h).
  Surcharge, §62-157(b) to (d).
**Right-of-way.**
  Acquisition by company by contract, §62-182.
  Grant of eminent domain, §62-183.
**Rights of persons operating to construct and maintain lines along railroad or highway,** §62-180.
**Sale of unlawful devices for theft of telecommunication service,** §14-113.5(a).
**Sales and use tax,** §105-164.4C.
  Bundled services, §105-164.4C(c), (d).
  Bundled transactions, §105-164.4D.
  Call-by-call.
    Defined, §105-164.4C(h).
    Sourcing principles, §105-164.4C(a1).
  Caller center cap, §105-164.4C(f).
    Call center defined, §105-164.4C(h).
  Credit of tax imposed by another state, §105-164.4C(g).
  Definitions, §105-164.4C(h).
  Direct pay permit, §105-164.27A(b).
  Distribution of part of tax to cities, §105-164.44F(a).
    Cities incorporated before January 1, 2001.
      Share, §105-164.44F(c).
    Cities incorporated on or after January 1, 2001.
      Share, §105-164.44F(b).
    Cities served by telephone membership corporation.
      Share, §105-164.44F(d).
    Ineligible cities, §105-164.44F(e).
    Local revenue not subject to reduction by governor, §105-164.44F(f).
  Flat rate.
    Sourcing principles, §105-164.4C(a1).
  Gross receipts derived from services in state.
    Excluded from gross receipts, §105-164.4C(c).
    Included in gross receipts, §105-164.4C(b).
    Tax on, §105-164.4C(a).
  Mobile telecommunications.
    Defined, §§105-164.3, 105-164.4C(h).
    Gross receipts derived from telecommunications.
      Inclusions and exclusions, §105-164.4C(b), (c).
    Sourcing and taxation, §105-164.4C(a), (a2).
  Postpaid calling service.
    Defined, §105-164.4C(h).
    Sourcing principles, §105-164.4C(a1).
  Prepaid telephone calling service.
    Defined, §§105-164.3, 105-164.4C(h).
    Rate of tax, §105-164.4(a).
    Sales and use tax.
      Defined, §105-164.4C(h).
    Sourcing, §105-164.4C(a2).
  Private service or private line.
    Defined, §105-164.4C(h).
    Sourcing, §105-164.4C(a2), (e).
  Rate of tax, §105-164.4(a).
  Sale reported on accrual basis, §105-164.20.
  Sourcing principles, §105-164.4C(a1).
    Exception, §105-164.4C(a2).
  Sourcing sale of product.
    Inapplicability of principles, §105-164.3(d).
  Telecommunications service defined, §105-164.3.
  Video programming service and telecommunications service.
    Distribution of part of tax to counties and cities.
      City changes, §105-164.44I(h).

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS** —Cont'd
**Sales and use tax** —Cont'd
  Video programming service and telecommunications service —Cont'd
    Distribution of part of tax to counties and cities —Cont'd
      Distribution, §105-164.44I(a).
      Ineligible cities, §105-164.44I(i).
      Late information, §105-164.44I(f).
      Nature, §105-164.44I(j).
      Population determination, §105-164.44I(g).
      Subsequent distribution, §105-164.44I(d).
      Supplemental PEG channel support, §§105-164.44I(b), 105-164.44J.
      2006-2007 fiscal year distribution, §105-164.44I(c).
      Use of proceeds, §105-164.44I(e).
**Sealed telegrams,** §14-372.
**Secret listening.**
  Electronic surveillance, §§15A-286 to 15A-298.
    See ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE.
**Securities regulation.**
  Telephone rooms, §78A-11.
**Services no longer regulated by commission,** §62-2(b).
**Shared service,** §62-110(d).
**Telecommunications relay service.**
  Access to public telecommunications services, §62-157.
**Telecommunications relay service for the hearing impaired,** §62-157.
**Telephone membership corporations,** §§117-29 to 117-35.
  See TELEPHONE MEMBERSHIP CORPORATIONS.
**Telephone records privacy protection,** §§14-113.30 to 14-113.33.
**Telephone solicitations,** §§75-100 to 75-105.
  See TELEMARKETING.
**Theft of service,** §14-113.5(a).
**Threats,** §14-196.
  Annoying or harassing by repeated telephoning or making false statements over telephone, §14-196(a).
    Penalties for violation of provisions, §14-196(c).
    Where offense deemed to have been committed, §14-196(b).
  Using profane, indecent or threatening language to any person over telephone, §14-196(a).
    Penalties for violation of provisions, §14-196(c).
    Where offense deemed to have been committed, §14-196(b).
**Toll-free telephone numbers.**
  Housing assistance information.
    Department to establish, §143B-431.1.
  Missing persons.
    Center for missing persons, §143B-499.5.
**Trespass.**
  Criminal trespass, §§14-154 to 14-156.
    Felling trees on telephone wires, §14-157.
    Injuring wires and other fixtures of companies, §§14-154, 14-156.
    Interfering with telephone lines, §14-158.
    Unauthorized connections with telephone, §14-155.
  Unauthorized connections with telegraph or telephone, §14-155.
**Underground damage prevention,** §§87-100 to 87-114.
  See UNDERGROUND DAMAGE PREVENTION.

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS** —Cont'd
**Universally available service at reasonable rates,** §62-110(f1).
**Unsolicited facsimiles,** §§75-115 to 75-118.
**Utilities commission.**
  Continuous telephone lines.
    Power to require, §62-44.
**Venue for criminal prosecutions,** §14-113.6A(a), (b).
**Wireless telecommunications facilities,** §§153A-349.50 to 153A-349.53.
  Municipalities, §§160A-400.50 to 160A-400.53.

**TELECOMMUTING.**
**Office of state personnel to implement policy promoting for state employees,** §143-215.107C(f).

**TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.**
**Generally.**
  See TELECOMMUNICATIONS.

**TELEMARKETING,** §§75-100 to 75-105.
**Action by subscriber for violation,** §75-105(b).
  Enforcement of federal law, §75-105(e).
  Venue, §75-105(f).
**Advertising through general medium,** §75-102(l).
**Attorneys' fees.**
  Action for violation, awarding, §75-105(c), (d).
**Automatic dialing and recorded message players.**
  Circumstances allowing, §75-104(b).
  Restriction, §75-104(a).
**Caller identification service.**
  Solicitor blocking or circumventing, prohibition, §75-102(h).
**Charitable organizations.**
  Solicitation of contributions, §14-401.12.
**Civil penalties for violation,** §75-105(a).
  Action by attorney general to impose, §75-105(a).
**Contacting subscriber by nontelephonic notice,** §75-102(l).
**Contracts and purchase agreements entered into over phone.**
  Conditions required for validity, §75-102(o).
**Credit insurance.**
  Credit card balances.
    Unsolicited telephone calls prohibited, §58-57-105(a).
**Damages.**
  Action by subscriber for violation, §75-105(b).
**Definitions,** §75-101.
**Desire to not receive any further calls.**
  Subscriber communicating to solicitor.
    Solicitation prohibited, §75-102(b).
      Limited exceptions, §75-103(a) to (e).
    Systems and procedures to prevent further solicitations.
      Solicitor to implement, §75-102(d).
**Do not call.**
  Notification to telephone subscribers.
    Opportunity to object to telephone solicitation, §62-54.
**Do not call registry.**
  Attorney general developing and maintaining.
    Federal registry not ready for use, §75-102(n).
  Bill insert notifying consumers of registry's existence, §75-102(m).
  Subscriber's phone number appearing in.
    Solicitation prohibited, §75-102(a).
      Limited exceptions, §75-103(a) to (e).

**TELEMARKETING** —Cont'd
**Do not call registry** —Cont'd
  Subscriber's phone number appearing in —Cont'd
    Systems and procedures to prevent further solicitations.
      Solicitor to implement, §75-102(d).
**Express invitation or permission of subscriber.**
  Dispute as to whether express invitation given.
    Burden of proof on solicitor, §75-103(e).
  Limited exceptions to prohibition against phone solicitation, §75-103(a) to (e).
  Obtaining by nontelephonic notice, §75-102(k).
  Retraction allowed, §75-103(e).
**Injunctions.**
  Action by subscriber seeking, §75-105(b).
**Insurance consumer's or customer account number.**
  Insurance institution, agent or support organization sharing.
    General prohibition, §58-39-76.
**Investigation of complaints.**
  Attorney general, §75-105(a).
**Legislative findings,** §75-100.
**Mistake by solicitor.**
  No action for, §75-105(c).
**No call law.**
  Consumer's right to object to receiving calls.
    Notice by exchange company, §62-54.
**Notification of opportunity to object to,** §62-54.
**Objection to telephone solicitation.**
  Notification of opportunity to object, §62-54.
**Profane or obscene language prohibited,** §75-102(h).
**Records required of solicitors,** §75-102(j).
**Requirements for solicitor making phone solicitation,** §75-102(c).
**Solicitations before 8:00AM and after 9:00PM.**
  Prohibited, §75-102(f).
**Subscriber under age of eighteen.**
  Discontinuance of solicitation, §75-102(g).
  Inquiry by solicitor as to age of subscriber, §75-102(g).
**Telemarketing sales rule.**
  Violations prohibited, §75-102(e).
**Telephone sales recovery services.**
  Exceptions, §14-401.15(c).
  Prohibited acts, §14-401.15(a).
    Criminal penalties, §14-401.15(b).
**Telephonic seller registration and bond requirements,** §§66-260 to 66-266.
  Additional nature of requirements, §66-266(d).
  Bonds, surety.
    Gift or prize, §66-263.
  Burden of proof.
    Exemptions or exceptions, §66-266(e).
  Definitions, §66-260.
  Gift or prize.
    Bond requirement, §66-263(a).
      Civil action against bond, §66-263(c).
    Defined, §66-260.
    Offers of, §66-265(a).
      Exceptions, §66-265(b).
    Proof of award, §66-263(b).
  Minors.
    Calls made to minors, §66-264.
  Penalties.
    Civil penalties for violations, §66-266(b), (c).
  Registration.
    Fees, §66-261(a), (c).
    Filing of information, §§66-261(b), 66-262(a).
      Change in information, §66-261(d).

**TELEMARKETING** —Cont'd
**Telephonic seller registration and bond requirements** —Cont'd
Unfair and deceptive trade practices.
Violations to constitute, §66-266(a).
**Threats or intimidation prohibited,** §75-102(h).
**Venue.**
Action by subscriber for violation, §75-105(f).

**TELEPHONE BANKS.**
**Electioneering communications.**
Candidate-specific communications, §§163-278.110 to 163-278.113.
Disclosures, prohibited sources, §§163-278.90 to 163-278.94.

**TELEPHONE COIN BOXES.**
**Breaking into or forcibly entering,** §14-56.1.
**Damaging or destroying,** §14-56.2.
**False tokens or coins.**
Manufacture, sale or gift of devices for cheating, §14-109.
Obtaining services by, §14-108.

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES.**
**Generally.**
See TELECOMMUNICATIONS.

**TELEPHONE CONVERSATION.**
**Authentication and identification of evidence,** §8C-1 Rule 901(b).
**Interstate family support.**
Testimony or deposition by telephone, §52C-3-315(f).
Transmission of documentary evidence, §52C-3-315(e).
**Stalking,** §14-277.3A.
**Taxpayer and department of revenue employee.**
Advice given.
Documentation, §105-258.2.

**TELEPHONE DIRECTORIES.**
**Geographical location.**
Deceptive representation in telephone directory, print advertisement or internet, §75-42.

**TELEPHONE MEMBERSHIP CORPORATIONS,** §§62-157, 117-28 to 117-46.
**Application.**
Power of rural electrification authority to prosecute requested investigations, §117-31.
**Article complete in itself and controlling,** §117-35.
**Assessments,** §117-33.
**Authority of county to engage in telephone business,** §117-32.
**Communications services providers.**
Utilization of pole, ducts or conduits of corporation, §62-350(a).
Communications service provider, defined, §62-350(e).
Denial of request to utilization, findings required, §62-350(a).
Rates, terms or conditions.
Enforcement action on agreement, §62-350(g).
Inability to reach agreement, impasse in negotiations, §62-350(c).
Negotiations, §62-350(b).
Rules to implement, adoption, §62-350(f).
Rules application in absence of agreement, §62-350(d).
Safety requirements, compliance required, §62-350(a).

**TELEPHONE MEMBERSHIP CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Communications services providers** —Cont'd
Utilization of pole, ducts or conduits of corporation —Cont'd
Safety requirements, demand to bring into compliance, §62-350(d).
**Completeness of article,** §117-35.
**Consolidation.**
Articles of consolidation, §117-41(c).
Filing and recording of articles, §117-43.
Compliance with provisions, §117-41(a).
Effect of consolidation, §117-44.
Procedure, §117-41(c).
Proposition for consolidation, §117-41(b).
Validation, §117-45.
**Construction and interpretation,** §117-30(a).
**Controlling provisions of article,** §117-35.
**Counties.**
Authority of county to engage in telephone business, §117-32.
**Declared public agency of state,** §117-33.
**Dissolution.**
Certificate of dissolution, §117-34.
**Electric membership corporations.**
Applicability of provisions, §117-30(a).
**Federal aid.**
Grants or loans from federal agencies, §117-32.
**Fees.**
Regulatory fee, §117-3.1.
**Foreign corporations,** §117-28.
**Formation,** §117-30(a).
**Franchises.**
Securing state or local franchise required, §117-30(b).
**Grant or loan from federal agencies,** §117-32.
**Indemnification.**
Directors, officers, employees and agents, §117-46.
**Investigating applications.**
Power of rural electrification authority to prosecute requested investigations, §117-31.
**Limitation of actions.**
Damages or compensation for right-of-way or use of land, §1-52.
**Loans from federal agencies,** §117-32.
**Merger.**
Articles of merger, §117-42(c).
Filing and recording of articles, §117-43.
Recording of articles, §117-43.
Compliance with provisions, §117-42(a).
Effect of merger, §117-44.
Procedure, §117-42(c).
Proposition for merger, §117-42(b).
Validation, §117-45.
**Municipalities.**
Authority of city or town to engage in telephone business, §117-32.
**911 system.**
Enhanced 911 system for wireless communications.
See 911 SYSTEM.
General provisions.
See 911 SYSTEM.
**Poles, ducts, conduits controlled by membership corporation.**
Utilization by communications service provider, §62-350.
**Public agency of state,** §117-33.
**Public safety telephone service act.**
General provisions.
See 911 SYSTEM.

**TELEPHONE MEMBERSHIP CORPORATIONS —Cont'd**
**Regulatory fee.**
Due date, §117-3.1(c).
Imposition, purpose, use, §117-3.1(a).
North Carolina rural electrification authority fund.
Creation, proceeds deposited in, §117-3.1(d).
Rate, §117-3.1(b).
**Rural electrification authority.**
Assistance from authority in procuring adequate telephone service, §117-29.
Investigating applications.
Power of authority to prosecute requested investigations, §117-31.
**Taxes and assessments,** §117-33.
**Telecommunications relay service,** §62-157.

**TELEPHONE MENUS.**
**State government agency telephone systems.**
Minimization of number of menus, §143-162.1.

**TELEPHONE RATE INCREASES.**
**Notice to customers,** §62-81(b).

**TELEPHONE RECORDS PRIVACY PROTECTION,** §§14-113.30 to 14-113.33.
**Damages,** §14-113.33(b).
**Definitions,** §14-113.30.
**False statements or representations.**
Prohibited acts, §14-113.31(a).
**Penalties,** §14-113.33(a).
**Prohibited acts,** §14-113.31.
Exceptions, §14-113.32(a).
**Purchasing, receiving or soliciting records.**
Prohibited acts, §14-113.31(b).
**Selling records.**
Prohibited acts, §14-113.31(c).
**Telephone service providers.**
Obligations not expanded, §14-113.32(b).
**Venue of prosecutions,** §14-113.33(a).

**TELEPHONE ROOMS.**
**Securities regulation.**
Defined, §78A-11.
Unlawful telephone rooms, §78A-11.

**TELEPHONES.**
**Generally.**
See TELECOMMUNICATIONS.

**TELEPHONE SOLICITATION OF CREDIT INSURANCE.**
**Credit card balances.**
Unsolicited telephone calls prohibited, §58-57-105(a).

**TELEPHONE SOLICITATIONS.**
**Charitable organizations,** §14-401.12.
**Generally,** §§75-100 to 75-105.
See TELEMARKETING.
**Telephonic seller registration and bond requirements,** §§66-260 to 66-266.
See TELEMARKETING.

**TELEPHONE SYSTEMS OPERATED BY STATE GOVERNMENT AGENCIES.**
**Menus on systems.**
Findings of general assembly, §143-162.1(a).
Letterheads, telephone numbers on, §143-162.1(c).
Minimize number of menus that caller must go through, §143-162.1(b).

**TELEPHONIC SELLER REGISTRATION AND BOND REQUIREMENTS,** §§66-260 to 66-266.
See TELEMARKETING.

**TELESCOPES.**
**Pilots of navigable waters to have,** §76-46.

**TELEVISION.**
**Advertising.**
Elections.
Disclosure requirements for media advertisements, §§163-278.39 to 163-278.39C.
Unfair competitive practices.
Applicability of provisions to broadcast, §75-1.1.
**Agency for public telecommunications,** §§143B-426.8 to 143B-426.20.
See PUBLIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS, AGENCY FOR.
**Alcoholic beverage advertising,** §18B-105(b).
**Arraignments,** §15A-941(b), (c).
**Automatic dialing and recorded message players.**
Allowance for television stations, circumstances, §75-104(b).
**Cable television franchises.**
Municipalities.
Franchise tax, §160A-212.
State franchising of cable television service, §§66-350 to 66-360.
See CABLE TELEVISION.
Theft of cable television services, §14-118.5.
**Campaign contributions and expenditures.**
Disclosure requirements for media advertisements, §§163-278.39 to 163-278.39C.
**Center for public television,** §116-37.1.
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement.**
Testimony of witnesses, §50A-111.
**Children and minors.**
Artistic and creative services and talent agency contracts, §§48A-11 to 48A-18.
**Closed circuit television.**
Arraignment, §15A-941.
**Closing-out sales advertising.**
Liability of television-broadcast licensee for false advertisements, §66-82.
**Collectors of computer equipment or TVs for recycling.**
Requirements, §130A-94.
**Court appearances.**
Closed-circuit television, §15A-601.
Two-way audio and video transmissions, §15A-601(a1), (a2).
**Court proceedings.**
Conferences of counsel, SuperCt Rule 15(h).
Courtroom light sources, SuperCt Rule 15(g).
Coverage allowed, SuperCt Rule 15(b).
Definitions, SuperCt Rule 15(a).
Equipment and personnel.
Generally, SuperCt Rule 15(e).
Location, SuperCt Rule 15(c).
Impermissible use of media material, SuperCt Rule 15(i).
Location of equipment and personnel, SuperCt Rule 15(c).
Official representatives of media, SuperCt Rule 15(d).
Sound and light criteria, SuperCt Rule 15(f).
**Definitions.**
Agency for public telecommunications, §143B-426.8.
**Discarded computer equipment and television management,** §§130A-309.90 to 130A-309.99.
See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.

**TELEVISION** —Cont'd
**Driving while viewing television located forward of driver's seat.**
  Excepted equipment, §20-136.1.
  Prohibited, §20-136.1.
**Educational television.**
  Agency for public telecommunications, §§143B-426.8 to 143B-426.20.
    See PUBLIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS, AGENCY FOR.
**Elections.**
  Disclosure requirements for media advertisements, §§163-278.39 to 163-278.39C.
  Disclosures, prohibited sources, §§163-278.80 to 163-278.84.
  Mass mailings and telephone banks, §§163-278.90 to 163-278.94.
    Candidate-specific communications, §§163-278.110 to 163-278.113.
**Incineration.**
  Disposal, prohibition, §130A-309.10(f1).
**Income tax credit.**
  Qualifying expenses for production company, §§105-130.47, 105-151.29.
**Journalist's qualified privilege against disclosure in any legal proceeding,** §8-53.11(b).
  Definitions, §8-53.11(a).
  Eyewitness observation of criminal or tortuous conduct, no privilege, §8-53.11(d).
  Order to compel disclosure, notice to journalist and hearing, §8-53.11(c).
  Overcoming privilege, person seeking to compel disclosure, §8-53.11(c).
**Label identifying manufacturer of device.**
  Required on televisions, §§130A-309.93A(b), 130A-309.93B(a).
**Landfills.**
  Discarded televisions, prohibition, §130A-310.10(f).
**Libel and slander.**
  Anonymous communications.
    Provisions not to apply to, §99-3.
  Broadcast in good faith and retraction.
    Effect, §99-2(b).
  Negligence in permitting defamatory statements, §99-5.
  Notice before action against radio station, §99-1(b).
**Meetings.**
  Public bodies, §143-318.14.
**Motor vehicle equipment located forward of back of driver's seat.**
  Driving while viewing prohibited, §20-136.1.
  Excepted equipment, §20-136.1.
**Municipalities.**
  Regulation of noises in city, §160A-184.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
  Notice comminution by, §55A-1-41(b).
**Production companies.**
  Use of public property by, §143-162.2.
**Promotion of arts,** §§143-403 to 143-407.1.
**Public property.**
  Production companies.
    Use of public property by, §143-162.2.
**Public television.**
  Agency for public telecommunications, §§143B-426.8 to 143B-426.20.
    See PUBLIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS, AGENCY FOR.
  Center for public television, §116-37.1.

**TELEVISION** —Cont'd
**Recycling discarded computer equipment and televisions.**
  Discarded computer equipment and television management, §§130A-309.90 to 130A-309.99.
    See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.
**Registration of television manufacturers.**
  Before selling or offering to sell televisions, §§130A-309.93A(a), 130A-309.93B(a).
**Retailers.**
  Labeled and registered brands.
    Duty to determine before offering for sale, §130A-309.93B(b).
  Unlawful sales due to expiration or revocation of manufacturer's registration.
    Not responsible for, §130A-309.93B(c).
**Secretly peeping into room occupied by another person,** §14-202.
**State auditor.**
  Agency for public telecommunications.
    Oversight of operations by state auditor, §143B-426.18.
**Wage and hour act.**
  Exemptions for actors or performers in production, §95-25.14(a).
  Exemptions for announcers, news editors and chief engineers, §95-25.14(c).
**Winning prizes.**
  Representation of eligibility.
    Broadcast by television, §75-33(c).
**Youth employment, exemption from provisions,** §95-25.5(g).

**TELEVISION COLLECTORS.**
**Recycling of discarded TVs.**
  Requirements, §130A-94.

**TELEVISION MANUFACTURERS.**
**Discarded televisions.**
  Solid waste management, recycling, §§130A-309.90 to 130A-309.99.
    See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.
**Label identifying manufacturer of device.**
  Required on televisions, §§130A-309.93A(b), 130A-309.93B(a).
**Registration before selling or offering to sell televisions,** §§130A-309.93A(a), 130A-309.93B(a).

**TELEVISION RETAILERS.**
**Discarded TVs.**
  Solid waste management, recycling, §§130A-309.90 to 130A-309.99.
    See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.
**Labeled and registered brands.**
  Duty to determine before selling, §130A-309.93B(b).
**Unlawful sales due to expiration or revocation of manufacturer's registration.**
  Not responsible for, §130A-309.93B(c).

**TELEWORK.**
**Office of state personnel to implement policy promoting for state employees,** §143-215.107C(f).

**TELLER'S CHECKS.**
**Defined,** §25-3-104(h).
**Negotiable instruments generally,** §§25-3-101 to 25-3-605.
  See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.
**Presumption of abandonment, time,** §116B-53(c).

**TELLER'S CHECKS —Cont'd**
**Refusal to pay,** §25-3-411(a) to (c).

**TEMPLES.**
**Breaking and entering building that is place of religious worship,** §14-54.1(a), (b).

**TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES.**
**Work first program.**
Generally, §§108A-27 to 108A-39.
See WORK FIRST PROGRAM.

**TEMPORARY CUSTODY OF JUVENILE.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions,** §§7B-500, 7B-501.

**TEMPORARY DETENTION ORDERS.**
**Mentally ill defendants,** §15A-1322.

**TEMPORARY LARCENY,** §14-72.2.
**Horses, mules or dogs,** §14-82.

**TEMPORARY PEAK TRAFFIC SHOULDER LANES,** §20-146.2(b).

**TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS.**
**Duration,** §1A-1 Rule 65(b).
**Extension.**
Application, §1-498.
Modification or vacation, §1-498.
**Family law arbitration,** §50-44(c).
**Hearing,** §1A-1 Rule 65(b).
**Injunctions.**
See INJUNCTIONS.
**Modification.**
Application, §1-498.
**Notice,** §1A-1 Rule 65(b).
**Nuisances against public morals.**
Bond for instituting action, §19-2.1.
Removal of personal property from premises, §19-2.3.
**Vacation.**
Application, §1-498.

**TENANT FARMERS.**
See SHARECROPPING.

**TENANTS.**
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
See JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON.
**Landlord and tenant,** §§42-1 to 42-76.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
**Term of years,** §§1-534, 1-535.
**Vacation rentals.**
General provisions, §§42A-1 to 42A-36.
See VACATION RENTALS.

**TENANTS BY THE ENTIRETIES.**
**Absentees in military service.**
Partitioning of property by receivers, §28B-6.
**Control of real property held in tenancy by the entirety.**
Applicability of section, §39-13.6(c).
Equal right to control, §39-13.6(a).
Vesting of title, §39-13.6(b).
**Conveyance by spouse to both spouses.**
Interest created, §39-13.3(b).
**Conveyance by spouse to other spouse.**
Dissolution of interest held as, §39-13.3(c).
**Creation in partition of real property,** §39-13.5.
**Homestead property tax exclusion,** §105-277.1(d).
Disabled veterans, §105-277.1C(d).

**TENANTS BY THE ENTIRETIES —Cont'd**
**Killing decedents.**
Disposition of property, §31A-5.
**Missing persons.**
Power of receiver to partition, §28C-8.
**Mobile homes,** §41-2.5(a), (b), (d).
Definition of "mobile home,"§41-2.5(c).
**Mortgage or sale of estates held by entireties,** §§35A-1310 to 35A-1314.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
**Property taxes.**
Abstracts.
Single abstract to be filed, §105-309(a).
**Property tax exclusion.**
Disabled veterans, §105-277.1C(d).
Homestead exclusion, §105-277.1(d).
**Property tax homestead circuit breaker,** §105-277.1B(e).
**Renunciation by surviving tenant,** §31B-1(a).

**TENANTS FOR TERM OF YEARS.**
**Waste.**
For and against whom action lies, §1-534.
Tenant in possession liable, §1-535.

**TENANTS IN COMMON.**
See JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON.

**TEN COMMANDMENTS.**
**Historical documents displayed on school property,** §115C-81(g3).

**TENDER.**
**Legal tender,** US Const Art I §10.
**Order of tender.**
Return, §1-543.1.
Service, §1-543.1.

**TENNESSEE.**
**Surveys and maps obtained from state of Tennessee.**
Certified copies of certain surveys and maps as evidence, §8-15.

**TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY.**
**Payments in lieu of taxes,** §§105-458 to 105-462.
Allocation of valuation, §105-459.
Apportionment between local units, §105-458.
Finance officers of local governments.
Duties, §105-461.
Local units.
Apportionment between local units, §105-458.
Distribution of funds by state treasurer to, §105-460.
Duties of finance officers, §105-461.
Which local units entitled to benefits, §105-462.
Proration of funds, §105-459.
State treasurer.
Distribution of funds, §105-460.

**TENNIS CLUBS.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Residential sports club permit, §18B-1006(k).
Sports club defined to include, §18B-1000.

**TENTATIVE TRUSTS.**
**Satisfaction of claims against decedents' estates.**
Sources of assets, §28A-15-10.

**TENURE.**
**Public school employees.**
Teachers, §115C-304.
Career teachers, §115C-325(d).

**TERMINAL FACILITIES.**
- **Oil terminal facilities,** §§143-215.95 to 143-215.98.

**TERMINALLY ILL PERSONS.**
- **Health care power of attorney,** §§32A-15 to 32A-26.
  - See HEALTH CARE POWERS OF ATTORNEY.
- **Hospice care,** §§131E-200 to 131E-207.
  - See HOSPICES.
- **Prisons and prisoners.**
  - Medical release, §§15A-1369 to 15A-1369.5.
- **Right to natural death,** §§90-320 to 90-323.

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS,** §§7B-1100 to 7B-1112.
- **Abandonment, ground for terminating,** §7B-1111(a).
- **Abuse or neglect, grounds for terminating,** §7B-1111(a).
- **Acquisition of parental rights by agency upon termination order,** §7B-1112.
- **Adjudicatory hearing,** §7B-1109.
  - Appointment of counsel to represent indigent parents, §7B-1109(b).
  - Burden in proceedings, §7B-1109(f).
  - Clear, cogent and convincing evidence standard, §7B-1109(f).
  - Conducted without jury, §7B-1109(a).
  - Continuance, §7B-1109(d).
  - Duties of court, §7B-1109(e).
  - Examination of juvenile by psychiatrist, psychologist, physician or other expert, §7B-1109(c).
  - Husband-wife privilege, inapplicability, §7B-1109(f).
  - Order, requirements, time for entering, §7B-1109(e).
  - Physician-patient privilege, inapplicability, §7B-1109(f).
  - Reporting of hearing, §7B-1109(a).
  - Subsequent hearing.
    - Order not timely entered, §7B-1109(e).
- **Adoption proceedings.**
  - Acquisition by agency of legal and physical custody of minor.
    - Agency placement adoptions, §48-3-203(a).
  - Agency placements.
    - Petition to terminate filed instead of serving notice, §48-2-402(c).
  - Certified copy of order to be filed with adoption petition, §48-2-305.
  - Consent not required from persons whose rights terminated, §48-3-603(a).
  - Jurisdiction of clerk of superior court, §7B-1101.
  - Person filing petition for adoption.
    - Petition or motion, intervention, right to file, §7B-1103(a), (b).
  - Petition for adoption filed concurrently with petition to terminate parental rights, §48-2-302(c).
- **Answer by respondents,** §7B-1108.
  - Admission or denial of allegations, §7B-1108(a).
  - Failure to answer, §7B-1107.
  - Name and address of answering respondent, §7B-1108(a).
  - Time for filing.
    - Summons to notify respondent, §7B-1106(a).
- **Appointment of counsel.**
  - Adjudicatory hearing, counsel for parent, §7B-1109(b).

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS** —Cont'd
- **Appointment of counsel** —Cont'd
  - Assisting nonattorney guardian ad litem, §7B-1108(b).
  - Fees of appointed counsel for parent, §7B-1101.1(a).
  - Indigent defense services act, §§7A-498 to 7A-498.8.
    - See INDIGENT DEFENSE SERVICES.
  - Indigents, scope of entitlement, §7A-451(a).
  - Parent's right, §7B-1101.1(a).
  - Provisional counsel appointed for respondent parent.
    - When petition filed, §7B-1101.1(a).
- **Authority of court,** §7B-1101.
- **Baby drop off.**
  - Voluntary abandonment of infant.
    - Grounds for termination, §7B-1111(a).
- **Best interest of child determination.**
  - Considerations in making, §7B-1110(a).
  - Dismissal or denial of motion.
    - Finding that rights should not be terminated, §7B-1110(b).
  - Order, requirements, time for entering, §7B-1110(a).
  - Subsequent hearing.
    - Order not timely entered, §7B-1110(a).
- **Burden for establishing grounds for terminating,** §7B-1111(b).
- **Burden of proof in adjudicatory hearing,** §7B-1109(f).
- **Child placing agency, right to file petition or motion, intervention, right,** §7B-1103(a), (b).
- **Child support, failure of noncustodial parent to pay.**
  - Ground for terminating, §7B-1111(a).
- **Clear and convincing evidence standard.**
  - Adjudicatory hearing, §7B-1109(f).
  - Establishing grounds for terminating, §7B-1111(b).
- **Complete and permanent termination of rights,** §7B-1112.
- **Confidentiality.**
  - Communications between parent, guardian ad litem and parent's counsel, §7B-1101.1(d).
- **Consolidation of proceedings.**
  - Pending abuse, neglect or dependency proceeding in same district, §7B-1102(c).
- **Continuance of adjudicatory hearing,** §7B-1109(d).
- **Costs of proceeding.**
  - Taxing, §7B-1110(e).
- **County department of social services.**
  - Pending child abuse, neglect or dependency hearing.
    - Response of county department of social services, §7B-1106.1(c).
- **Court appointed counsel.**
  - Parent's right, §7B-1101.1(a).
- **Custody determination.**
  - Court to make finding as to jurisdiction before exercising jurisdiction, §7B-1101.
- **Declaration of legislative policy,** §7B-1100.
- **Department of social services, right to file petition or motion, intervention,** §7B-1103(a), (b).
- **Dismissal of petition or denial of motion.**
  - Best interest of child require rights should not be terminated, §7B-1110(b).
  - Circumstances authorizing termination do not exist, §7B-1110(c).

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS**
—Cont'd
**District court jurisdiction,** §7B-200(a).
**Effects of termination order,** §7B-1112.
**Facts stated in petition,** §7B-1104.
**Father of juvenile born out of wedlock, grounds for terminating rights,** §7B-1111(a).
**Forms.**
  Publication of notice of proceeding, unknown parent, §7B-1105(d).
**Grounds for terminating,** §7B-1111(a).
**Guardian.**
  Right to file petition or motion, intervention, §7B-1103(a), (b).
**Guardian ad litem.**
  Answer denying allegations, appointment, §7B-1108(b), (d).
  Appointment.
    Answer denying allegations of petition, §7B-1108(b), (d).
    Discretion of court, assistance in determining best interests of juvenile, §7B-1108(c).
  Assistance to parent.
    Practices permitted, §7B-1101.1(e).
  Attorney appointed to assist nonattorney guardian ad litem, §7B-1108(b).
  Confidentiality and privilege.
    Communication between parent, guardian and parent's counsel, §7B-1101.1(d).
  Copy of all pleadings and papers.
    Service on, §7B-1106(a1).
  Counsel for parent.
    Not eligible to be appointed, §7B-1101.1(c).
  Incompetent parent or parent with diminished capacity.
    Authority of court to appoint, §7B-1101.1(c).
  Parent's right to appointment, §7B-1101.1(b).
  Right to file petition or motion, intervention, §7B-1103(a), (b).
  Search for unknown parent, appointment, §7B-1105(b).
  Service of copy of all pleadings and papers, §7B-1106(a1).
  Service of copy of order upon guardian ad litem of juvenile, §7B-1110(d).
**Human services agency, right to file petition or motion, intervention,** §7B-1103(a), (b).
**Husband-wife privilege.**
  Inapplicability at adjudicatory hearing, §7B-1109(f).
**Incapable of care and supervision, ground for terminating,** §7B-1111(a).
**Indigent persons.**
  Entitlement to services of counsel, §7A-451(a).
  Parent's right to counsel and appointment of counsel, §7B-1101.1(a).
**Inheritance rights of juvenile from parent, termination on final order,** §7B-1112.
**Intervention.**
  Who has right to intervene, §7B-1103(b).
**Issuance of order of termination.**
  Unknown parent, failure to answer petition, §7B-1105(f).
**Issues raised by petition and answer, special hearing to determine,** §7B-1106(b).
**Jurisdiction of district court,** §7B-1101.
**Medical, psychiatric, psychological or other examination of juvenile,** §7B-1109(c).
**Minority of parent of juvenile.**
  Not deemed disability for service of summons, §7B-1106(a).

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS**
—Cont'd
**Motion to terminate.**
  Filed during pending abuse, neglect or dependency proceeding, §7B-1102(a), (b).
  Who may file, §7B-1103(a).
**Murder or voluntary manslaughter of other parent.**
  Grounds for termination, §7B-1111(a).
**Notice.**
  Preliminary hearing to ascertain identity of unknown parent, §7B-1105(c).
  Pretrial hearing, §7B-1108.1(b).
**Notice of termination proceeding.**
  Publication, unknown parent, §7B-1105(d).
**Order terminating parental rights.**
  Unknown parent, failure to answer petition, §7B-1105(f).
**Parent seeking termination.**
  Right to file petition or motion.
    Intervention, §7B-1103(a).
  Right to file petition or motion, intervention, §7B-1103(b).
**Parent's right to counsel and appointment of counsel,** §7B-1101.1(a).
  Fees borne by office of indigent defense services, §7B-1101.1(a).
**Pending abuse, neglect or dependency proceeding in same district.**
  Consolidation of proceedings, §7B-1102(c).
  Motion to terminate filed during, service, §7B-1102(a), (b).
**Pending child abuse, neglect or dependency hearing.**
  Notice requirements, §7B-1106.1(a).
    Contents of notice, §7B-1106.1(b).
    Respond of county department of social services, §7B-1106.1(c).
**Person with whom juvenile has resided for two years or more.**
  Right to file petition or motion, intervention, §7B-1103(a), (b).
**Petition to terminate,** §7B-1104.
  Who may file, §7B-1103(a).
  Who may not file, §7B-1103(c).
**Physician-patient privilege.**
  Inapplicability at adjudicatory hearing, §7B-1109(f).
**Placement of juvenile upon termination of rights,** §7B-1112.
**Placement review hearing,** §7B-908.
  Authority of court after making findings, §7B-908(d).
  Cancellation of review, placement for adoption prior to review, §7B-908(e).
  Considerations by court, §7B-908(c).
  Continuance of hearing, §7B-908(b).
  Guardian ad litem appointment, §7B-908(b).
  Information considered by court, §7B-908(a).
  Notice of review, §7B-908(b).
  Periodic reviews conducted, §7B-908(b).
  Placement for adoption prior to review, §7B-908(e).
  Purpose, §7B-908(a).
  Selection of adoptive parents, responsibility, §7B-908(f).
  Time for conducting, §7B-908(b).
**Preliminary hearing, unknown parent,** §7B-1105.
  Ascertainment of identity of parent, summons to appear, §7B-1105(b).

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS —Cont'd**
**Preliminary hearing, unknown parent** —Cont'd
  Guardian ad litem appointed to make search for unknown parent, §7B-1105(b).
    Time for issuing order, §7B-1105(e).
  Inquiry to known parent as to identity of unknown parent, §7B-1105(b).
    Time for issuing order, §7B-1105(e).
  Issuance of order of terminate, failure of parent to answer petition, §7B-1105(f).
  Notice by publication of termination proceeding.
    Court unable to ascertain identity of parent, §7B-1105(d).
      Time for issuing order, §7B-1105(e).
  Notice of hearing to petitioner, §7B-1105(c).
  Publication of notice of termination proceeding.
    Court unable to ascertain identity of parent, §7B-1105(d).
      Time for issuing order, §7B-1105(e).
  Summons issued to any person, §7B-1105(c).
  Terminate order, issuance, failure of parent to answer petition, §7B-1105(f).
  Time for conducting, §7B-1105(a).
**Pretrial hearing.**
  Combining with adjudicatory hearing, §7B-1108.1(a).
  Count required to conduct, §7B-1108.1(a).
  Issues considered, §7B-1108.1(a).
  Notice, §7B-1108.1(b).
**Privilege.**
  Communications between parent, guardian ad litem and parent's counsel, §7B-1101.1(d).
**Provisional counsel.**
  Appointment for respondent parent when petition filed, §7B-1101.1(a).
**Publication of notice of termination proceeding.**
  Unknown parent, §7B-1105(d).
**Purpose of article,** §7B-1100.
**Residence of parent.**
  Authority of court to terminate if parent resides out of state, §7B-1101.
**Respondents.**
  Answer, §7B-1108.
    Admission or denial of allegations, §7B-1108(a).
    Any respondent may file, §7B-1108(a).
    Failure to answer, §7B-1107.
    Name and address of answering respondent, §7B-1108(a).
    Time to file answer, summons to notify, §7B-1106(a).
  Issuance of summons to, §7B-1106(a).
**Right to counsel.**
  Indigent defense services act, §§7A-498 to 7A-498.8.
    See INDIGENT DEFENSE SERVICES.
  Indigent persons, §7A-451(a).
  Parent's right, §7B-1101.1(a).
    Adjudicatory hearings, §7B-1109(b).
**Safe haven for infants.**
  Voluntary abandonment of infant.
    Grounds for termination, §7B-1111(a).
**Search for unknown parent.**
  Appointment of guardian ad litem to make search, §7B-1105(b).
**Service of process.**
  Answer, notice to respondents to file, §7B-1106(a).
  Copy of order, §7B-1110(d).
  County department of social services.
    Answer filed by department if petitioned, §7B-1106(c).

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS —Cont'd**
**Service of process** —Cont'd
  County department of social services —Cont'd
    Party to proceeding if petitioned, §7B-1106(c).
  Guardian ad litem or attorney advocate.
    Copy of pleadings and other papers required to be served, §7B-1106(a1).
  Information included in summons, §7B-1106(b).
  Issuance of summons upon filing petition, §7B-1106(a).
  Issued for purpose of terminating parental rights, §7B-1106(b).
  Parent not deemed under disability even though minor, §7B-1106(a).
  Persons or agencies summons directed to as respondents, §7B-1106(a).
  Procedures for completing service, §7B-1106(a).
  Publication, unknown parent, §7B-1105(d).
**Summons, issuance,** §7B-1106.
**Time for filing answer.**
  Summons to notify respondent, §7B-1106(a).
**Unknown parent, preliminary hearing,** §7B-1105.
  Ascertainment of identity of parent, summons to appear, §7B-1105(b).
  Guardian ad litem appointed to make search for unknown parent, §7B-1105(b).
    Time for issuing order, §7B-1105(e).
  Inquiry to known parent as to identity of unknown parent, §7B-1105(b).
    Time for issuing order, §7B-1105(e).
  Issuance of order of termination, failure of parent to answer petition, §7B-1105(f).
  Notice by publication of termination proceeding.
    Court unable to ascertain identity of parent, §7B-1105(d).
      Time for issuing order, §7B-1105(e).
  Notice of hearing to petitioner, §7B-1105(c).
  Publication of notice of termination proceeding.
    Court unable to ascertain identity of parent, §7B-1105(d).
      Time for issuing order, §7B-1105(e).
  Summons issued to any person, §7B-1105(c).
  Terminate order, issuance, failure of parent to answer petition, §7B-1105(f).
  Time for conducting, §7B-1105(a).
**Verified petition to terminate,** §7B-1104.
**Who may file petition or motion,** §7B-1103(a).
**Who may not file petition or motion,** §7B-1103(c).

**TERMITES.**
**Structural pest control generally.**
  See STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL.

**TERMS OF COURT.**
**Court of appeals,** §7A-19.
**Extension of session of court,** §15-167.
**Superior courts.**
  Conducting sessions at location outside of county seat.
    Superior courts in cities other than county seats, §7A-42(i).
  Extension of session of court by trial judge, §15-167.
  Special sessions, §7A-46.
    Superior courts in cities other than county seats, §7A-42(f).
  Superior courts in cities other than county seats, §7A-42(a), (a1).
  Trial of cases, NC Const Art IV §9.

**TERRITORIES.**
**Constitution of the United States,** US Const Art IV §3.

**TERRORISM.**
**First responder vaccination program.**
First responders exposed to infectious diseases when deployed to disaster locations, §130A-485.
**Nuclear, biological or chemical agents.**
Terrorist incident using, §§130A-475 to 130A-479.
See TERRORIST INCIDENT USING NUCLEAR, BIOLOGICAL OR CHEMICAL AGENTS.
**Regional response to terrorist incidents.**
Hazardous material emergency response generally, §§166A-20 to 166A-28.
See HAZARDOUS MATERIALS EMERGENCY RESPONSE.
**Students communicating false threats of harm,** §115C-391(d4).

**TERRORIST INCIDENT USING NUCLEAR, BIOLOGICAL OR CHEMICAL AGENTS,** §§130A-475 to 130A-479.
**Abatement of public health threat,** §130A-477.
**Biological agents registry,** §130A-479.
**Confidentiality of information,** §130A-476(e).
Biological agents registry, §130A-479(e).
**Definitions,** §§130A-475(d), 130A-476(g), 130A-479(b).
**Emergency departments, surveillance by state health director, reporting requirements,** §130A-480(a), (b).
Administrative emergency department data, reporting requirements, §130A-480(e).
**Public health threat.**
Defined, §130A-475(d).
Notification of suspected public health threat by state health director, §130A-475(c).
**Records.**
Access to by state and local health directors, §130A-476(c).
**Reports,** §130A-476(a).
Emergency departments, reports to state health director, §130A-480(a), (b).
Immunity of persons making, §130A-476(d).
Order of state health director requiring, §130A-476(b).
**Suspected terrorist attack.**
Powers of state health director, §130A-475(a).
Authority of local or state public health officials not limited, §130A-475(e).
Restrictions on exercise, §130A-475(b).
**Tort liability.**
State officers, employees and agents acting pursuant to provisions, §130A-478.

**TESTAMENTARY TRUSTS.**
**Additions to existing trusts,** §31-47.
**Assessment of costs of trusts under wills,** §7A-307.
**Concealment, larceny or destruction of testamentary instruments,** §14-77.
**Joint trustees.**
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.
Fiduciary powers, §28A-13-6(c).
Shares in corporate stock or other securities, ownership of, §28A-13-6(d).
Will provisions, governance by, §28A-13-6(b).
Written agreement, §28A-13-6(c1), (f).

**TESTAMENTARY TRUSTS** —Cont'd
**Pour-over trusts,** §31-47.
**Renunciation.**
Beneficiaries under trusts.
Right to renounce succession, §31B-1.
**Witnesses.**
Corporate trustee not disqualified, §31-10.1.

**TESTIMONY.**
**Depositions generally.**
See DEPOSITIONS.
**Evidence generally.**
See EVIDENCE.
**Interrogatories generally.**
See INTERROGATORIES.
**Oaths or affirmations.**
See OATHS OR AFFIRMATIONS.
**Witnesses.**
See WITNESSES.

**TESTS.**
**AIDS.**
Laboratory tests for AIDS virus infection, §130A-148.
**Alcohol screening tests.**
See ALCOHOL SCREENING TEST.
**Blood tests and samples.**
Generally.
See BLOOD TESTS AND SAMPLES.
**Brucellosis.**
Blood sample testing, §106-390.
Compulsory testing, §§106-393, 106-395.
**Education.**
Statewide testing program, §§115C-174.10 to 115C-174.14.
See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.
**Employee examination and screening for controlled substances,** §§95-230 to 95-235.
**Fertilizers.**
Duty of commissioner to test, §106-662(a).
**Hatcheries and chick dealers.**
Compulsory testing for diseases, §106-548.
**Impaired driving.**
Chemical analysis of impairing substances in blood.
See IMPAIRED DRIVING.
**Livestock markets.**
Costs of tests, serums, etc., §106-415.
**Milk and milk products generally.**
See MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.
**Obtaining test scores by fraudulent means,** §14-118.2.
**Pesticides.**
Definition of "test,"§143-460.
**Private schools.**
Statewide testing program.
Provisions for nonpublic schools, §115C-174.14.
**Seeds,** §§106-277.16, 106-277.17, 106-277.21, 106-277.26.
**Statewide testing program,** §§115C-174.10 to 115C-174.14.
See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.

**TEST SCORES.**
**Obtaining by fraudulent means,** §14-118.2.

**TEST-TUBE BABIES.**
**Status of child born as a result of artificial insemination,** §49A-1.

**TETANUS.**
**Childhood vaccine-related compensation,** §§130A-422 to 130A-434.

**TETANUS** —Cont'd
**Immunization,** §§130A-152 to 130A-158.

**TEXTBOOK COMMISSION.**
**Appointment, terms, membership,** §115C-87.
**Evaluation of textbooks offered for adoption,** §115C-88(a).
  Evaluation reports by members, §115C-88(b).
  Expert certified in discipline to read, §115C-88(a).
  Review of textbook, considered by commission, §115C-88(a).
**Transfer to department of public instruction,** §143A-48.

**TEXTBOOKS,** §§115C-85 to 115C-102.
**Adoption,** §115C-90.
  State board of education to adopt, §115C-86.
  Voting by state board of education, §115C-11(e).
**Advice from and suits by attorney general,** §115C-93.
**Attorney general.**
  Contracts with publishers.
    Advice from and suits by attorney general, §115C-93.
**Challenges from parents, teachers and public.**
  Authority and discretion of local board to determine, §115C-98(b1).
  Community media advisory committee.
    Establishment to investigate and evaluate, §115C-98(b1).
**Change of textbook.**
  Procedure for change, §115C-92.
**Contracts with publishers,** §115C-90.
  Advice from and suits by attorney general, §115C-93.
  Clause permitting production of Braille, large print and audio-cassette copies, §115C-90.
  Continuance and discontinuance of contracts, §115C-91.
**Courses of study to determine textbook needs,** §115C-85.
**Custodians of textbooks furnished by state,** §115C-99.
**Damages.**
  Fees for damages authorized, §§115C-100, 115C-384(c).
  Liability of students and their parents or guardians, §115C-398.
**Discontinued instructional material.**
  Disposal by local boards of education.
    State board of education to adopt rules authorizing, §115C-102(b).
**Evaluation of textbooks offered for adoption, textbook commission,** §115C-88(a).
  Evaluation reports by members, §115C-88(b).
  Expert certified in discipline to read, §115C-88(a).
  Review of textbook, considered by commission, §115C-88(a).
**Federal funds to purchase.**
  State board or other state agency providing, §115C-409(b).
**Fees.**
  Damage fees authorized, §§115C-100, 115C-384(c).
  Rental fees prohibited, §§115C-100, 115C-384(c).
**Fund allocation.**
  School-based management and accountability program, §115C-105.25(b).
**Liability for damages to textbooks,** §115C-398.
**Local boards of education.**
  Legal custodians of textbooks furnished by state, §115C-99.

**TEXTBOOKS** —Cont'd
**Local operation.**
  Adoption of rules by local boards, §115C-98(a).
**Needs determined by course of study,** §115C-85.
**Parent's and student's liability for damage,** §115C-398.
**Parents' right to purchase,** §115C-102(a).
**Price of books.**
  Sale of books elsewhere at lower price reduces price to state, §115C-95.
**Publishers.**
  Contracts with publishers, §§115C-90, 115C-91.
    Advice from and suits by attorney general, §115C-93.
  Registration of publishers, §115C-94.
  Sale of books at lower price elsewhere reduces price to state, §115C-95.
**Purchase by parent,** §115C-102(a).
**Registration of publishers,** §115C-94.
**Rental fees prohibited,** §§115C-100, 115C-384(c).
**Right of parents to purchase,** §115C-102(a).
**Rules and regulations,** §§115C-89, 115C-96.
**Sale by schools.**
  Exception to sale by governmental units provisions, §66-58(c).
  Right of parents to purchase, §115C-102(a).
**Sales and use tax.**
  Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Selection,** §115C-89.
  State board of education to select, §115C-86.
**Selection and procurement.**
  Authority of local board to select and procure, §115C-98(b).
  Policies to be followed by administrative units, adoption by local boards, §115C-98(b).
**State board of education.**
  Powers of board, §§115C-12, 115C-96.
  Selection and adoption of textbooks, §115C-86.
**Superintendents of schools.**
  Duties and authority, §115C-101.
**Supplementary instructional materials.**
  Not used to exclusion of basic textbooks, §115C-98(b).
  Powers of local boards of education, §115C-47.
  State board may discontinue handling textbooks, §115C-97.
**Textbook commission,** §§115C-87, 115C-88.
  Transfer to department of public instruction, §143A-48.
**Title vested in state,** §115C-96.
**Use of funds allocated by state board,** §115C-98(c).
**Use of textbooks not approved by state board,** §115C-98(b2).

**TEXTILES.**
**Liens.**
  Possessory liens on personal property.
    Persons improving textile goods in ordinary course of business, §44A-2(f).
**North Carolina center for applied textile technology at Gaston college,** §§115D-67.1 to 115D-67.4.

**TEXT MESSAGING.**
**Driving while using mobile phone.**
  Driver's license points or insurance surcharge not assessed, §20-137.4A(c).
  Exceptions to prohibition, §20-137.4A(b).
  Penalties, §20-137.4A(c).
  Unlawful, §20-137.4A(a).
  While operating school bus, §20-137.4A(c).

**THALIAN ASSOCIATION.**
**State community theater,** §145-28.

**THANKSGIVING DAY.**
**Designation,** §147-19.
**Public holiday,** §103-4(a).

**THEATERS.**
**Children and minors.**
  Artistic and creative services and talent agency contracts, §§48A-11 to 48A-18.
**Motion pictures.**
  See MOTION PICTURES.
**Municipalities.**
  Regulation of places of amusement, §160A-181.
**Obscene exhibitions,** §14-190.1.
**Outdoor historical dramas,** §143-204.8.
**State community theater,** §145-28.
**Unlawful use of audiovisual recording device in motion picture theater,** §14-440.1.
**Wage and hour act.**
  Exemptions from provisions, §95-25.14(a).
    Youth employment, §95-25.5(g).

**THEFT.**
**Alarm systems licensing,** §§74D-1 to 74D-13.
  See ALARM SYSTEMS LICENSING.
**Burglary,** §§14-51 to 14-57.
  See BURGLARY.
**Burglary and theft insurance.**
  Authorized, §58-7-15.
**Cable television service,** §14-118.5.
**Civil action for recovery of damages for interference with property rights,** §99A-1.
**Civil liability for damages.**
  Larceny, shoplifting, employee theft, false pretenses, §1-538.2(a).
    Action brought regardless of criminal action, §1-538.2(c).
    Consequential and punitive damages and attorneys' fees.
      Additional recovery allowed, §1-538.2(a).
      Amount of damages, cap, §1-538.2(a).
        Parent or legal guardian liable for acts of minor, §1-538.2(b).
      Consequential damages, included in, §1-538.2(c1).
      Demand letter, seeking damages prior to action, §1-538.2(c2).
        Payment of money demanded, no further action, §1-538.2(c4).
    Demand letter, seeking damages prior to action, §1-538.2(c2).
      Payment of money demanded, no further action, §1-538.2(c4).
      Qualified privilege of sender, §1-538.2(c3).
    Libel and slander.
      Demand letter, seeking damages prior to action.
        Qualified privilege of sender, §1-538.2(c3).
    Other theories of law, recovery under, §1-538.2(d).
    Parent or legal guardian liable for acts of minor, §1-538.2(b).
    Recovery of value of goods and merchandise, §1-538.2(a).
**Documents of title.**
  Stolen documents, §25-7-601.
**Embezzlement,** §§14-90 to 14-99.
  See EMBEZZLEMENT.
**Exhibitions.**
  Destruction or theft of property of exhibition, §14-398.

**THEFT** —Cont'd
**Fairs.**
  Destruction or theft of property of fair, §14-398.
**Financial transaction cards.**
  Elements of offense, §14-113.9(a).
  Larcenous conduct, §14-113.9(b).
  Prima facie evidence of theft, §14-113.10.
**Identity theft generally,** §§14-113.20 to 14-113.25.
**Larceny,** §§14-70 to 14-86.1.
  See LARCENY.
**Libraries.**
  Destruction or theft of property of public libraries, §14-398.
**Motor vehicles.**
  Stolen vehicles generally, §§20-102 to 20-106.
    See STOLEN PROPERTY.
**Municipalities.**
  Destruction or theft of property, §14-398.
**Museums.**
  Destruction or theft of museum, §14-398.
**Organized retail theft.**
  Definitions, §14-86.5.
  Elements of offense, §14-86.6(a).
  Felony, §14-86.6(a).
  Forfeitures, §14-86.6(b).
**Receiving stolen goods,** §14-71(a).
  Motor vehicles, §20-106.
  Organized retail theft, §14-86.6(a).
  Pawnbrokers, §91A-11(b).
  Petty misdemeanors, §14-73.1.
  Receiving or possessing goods represented as stolen, §14-71(b).
  Superior court jurisdiction, §14-73.
**Restitution.**
  Stolen property returned to owner, §15-8.
**Robbery,** §§14-87 to 14-89.1.
  See ROBBERY.
**Shoplifting.**
  See SHOPLIFTING.
**State departments and agencies.**
  Destruction or theft of property in any department of office, §14-398.
**Stolen vehicles generally,** §§20-102 to 20-106.
  See STOLEN PROPERTY.
**Universities and colleges.**
  Destruction or theft of property, §14-398.

**THE OLD NORTH STATE.**
**State song,** §149-1.

**THERAPEUTIC COURT.**
**Activities.**
  Participation as condition of probation or deferred prosecution, §7A-272(f).

**THERAPISTS.**
**Marriage and family therapists,** §§90-270.45 to 90-270.63.
  See MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS.
**Occupational therapists,** §§90-270.65 to 90-270.81.
  See OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS.
**Physical therapists,** §§90-270.24 to 90-270.39.
  See PHYSICAL THERAPISTS.

**THERMOSTATS.**
**Energy star qualified products.**
  Programmable thermostats.
    Sales and use tax holiday, §105-164.13D(a).

**THIRD DEGREE SEXUAL EXPLOITATION OF MINOR,** §14-190.17A.

**THIRD PARTIES.**
**Attachment.**
Remedies of third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
**Child support.**
Garnishment for enforcement of child-support obligation.
Employer third-party garnishee, §110-136(b).
**Claim and delivery.**
Property claimed by third person.
Delivery of property to intervener, §1-483.
Proceedings, §1-482.
**Commercial code general provisions.**
Third party documents.
Prima facie evidence authenticity and genuineness, §25-1-307.
**Corporations.**
Execution of corporate instruments.
Validity as to innocent third parties, §47-18.3(a).
**Custodial trusts.**
Liability to third person, §33B-12.
Third-party transactions, §33B-11.
**Executors and administrators.**
Sale of real property from decedents' estate.
Third party claimant to property, §28A-17-6.
**Leases, UCC.**
Standing to sue third parties for injuries to goods, §25-2A-531.
**Limited liability companies.**
Liability of members, managers, directors and executives to, §57C-3-30(a).
**Militia.**
Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guard personnel, §127A-110.
**Partnerships.**
Dissolution and winding up.
Power of partner to bind partnership to third parties after dissolution, §59-65(a) to (c).
Liability of partner by estoppel not affected, §59-65(d).
**Respiratory care practitioners.**
Third-party reimbursement, §90-665.
**Secured transactions.**
Rights of third parties, §§25-9-401 to 25-9-409.
See SECURED TRANSACTIONS.
**Transfers to minors.**
Liability to third persons, §33A-17.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Enforcement of power of attorney.
Protection from third parties, §32A-42.
**Workers' compensation.**
Determination of amount to be paid, §97-10.2(j).
Enforcement, §97-10.2.
Insurance carrier subrogated to rights and liabilities of employer, §97-10.2(g).
Liens, §97-10.2(h).
Limitation of actions.
Enforcement of third parties liability, §97-10.2(b), (c).
Priorities in disbursement of amounts obtained from third party, §97-10.2(f).
Rights under provisions not affected by, §97-10.2(a).
Order directing distribution of third party recovery, ICWorkComp Form I.

**THIRD-PARTY ADMINISTRATORS,** §§58-56-2 to 58-56-66.
**Actions.**
Right of action against administrator, §58-56-11.

**THIRD-PARTY ADMINISTRATORS** —Cont'd
**Advertising.**
Approval, §58-56-21.
**Audit of operations.**
Insurer's responsibility, §58-56-26(c).
**Committee on third party administrators,** §58-56-65.
**Compensation.**
Contingencies, §58-56-36.
Disclosure of charges, fees and commissions, §58-56-41(c).
Performance-based compensation, §58-56-36.
**Definitions,** §58-56-2.
**Embezzlement,** §58-2-162.
Reports, §58-2-163.
**Insurer's responsibilities.**
Audit of operations, §58-56-26(c).
Documentation, retention, §58-56-26(c).
Competent administration of programs, §58-56-26(b).
Generally, §58-56-26(a).
Rules, adoption, §58-56-26(d).
**Licenses.**
Applications.
Contents, §58-56-51(b).
Fee, §58-56-51(b).
Waiver, §58-56-56.
Bonds, surety, §58-56-51(b).
Exemptions, §58-56-51(h).
Change in ownership, control, etc., §58-56-51(g).
Contracts with insured.
Available for inspection by commissioner, §58-56-51(c).
Denial.
Incompetency of individual, §58-56-51(d).
Renewal, §58-56-51(a).
Required, §58-56-51(a).
Exceptions, §58-56-51(e), (f).
Suspension or revocation.
Discretion, §58-56-66(b).
Mandatory, §58-56-66(a).
Summary suspension, §58-56-66(c).
Waiver, §58-56-56.
**North Carolina health insurance risk pool.**
Notice relating to.
Insurers to provide applicants, §58-3-276.
**Notice.**
Delivery to covered individuals, §58-56-46.
Use of services of administrator, §58-56-41(a).
**Payment of claims,** §58-56-31(c).
Drafts or checks, §58-56-31(d).
**Payments to,** §58-56-11.
**Policies.**
Delivery to covered individuals, §58-56-46.
**Premiums.**
Accounting, §58-56-31(a).
Collection, §58-56-31(a).
Identification of items, §58-56-41(b).
Records, §58-56-31(b).
**Prohibitions,** §58-56-52.
**Records.**
Access to books and records.
Commissioner, §58-56-16(b).
Confidentiality, §58-56-16(b).
Maintenance, §58-56-16(a).
Ownership, §58-56-16(c).
Transfers, §58-56-16(d).
**Responsibilities.**
Review of operations of administrator, §58-56-26(c).

**THIRD-PARTY ADMINISTRATORS** —Cont'd
**Review of operations of administrator,**
§58-56-26(c).
**Unauthorized insurers.**
Prohibitions, §58-56-52.
**Workers' compensation insurance.**
Self-insurance.
Third party administrations and service companies for individuals and group self-insurers, §§58-47-150 to 58-47-205.
See WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE.
**Written agreements.**
Contents, §58-56-6(b).
Required, §58-56-6(a).
Termination, §58-56-6(c).

**THIRD-PARTY CLAIMS.**
**Joinder of claims,** §1A-1 Rule 18(a).

**THIRD-PARTY PRACTICE,** §1A-1 Rule 14.
**Default judgments.**
Provisions of rule applies to, §1A-1 Rule 55(e).
**Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit,** §1A-1 Rule 41(c).
**Forms.**
Motion to bring in third-party defendant, §1A-1 Rule 84.
Third-party complaint, §1A-1 Rule 84.
**Judgments,** §1A-1 Rule 54(b).
**Pleadings,** §1A-1 Rule 7(a).
Claims for relief.
Contents, §1A-1 Rule 8(a).
**Separate trials,** §1A-1 Rule 42(b).
**Small claims actions.**
Impermissible third-party claims, §7A-219.
**State of North Carolina.**
Applicability of rule, §1A-1 Rule 14(c).
**Stay of judgment as to multiple claims or multiple parties,** §1A-1 Rule 62(g).
**When defendant may bring in third party,** §1A-1 Rule 14(a).
**When plaintiff may bring in third party,** §1A-1 Rule 14(b).

**THREATS.**
**Children.**
Bail, §15A-534.4.
**Civil rights, interference with,** §99D-1.
**Collection agencies.**
Prohibited practices, §58-70-95.
**Criminal street gangs.**
Withdrawal from gang.
Threats of retaliation or punishment for withdrawing, §14-50.20.
Threats to deter another from assisting, §14-50.19.
**Cyberstalking,** §14-196.3.
**Debt collectors.**
Prohibited acts, §75-51.
**Domestic violence.**
Community punishment.
Special probation conditions in addition to, §15A-1382.1(b).
Definitions, §15A-1382.1(c).
Disposition report, indication on, §15A-1382.1(a).
**Elements of offense of communicating threats,** §14-277.1(a).
**Endangering executive, legislative or court officers,** §§14-16.6 to 14-16.10.
See ASSAULT AND BATTERY.
**Extortion,** §14-118.4.

**THREATS** —Cont'd
**General assembly.**
Code of legislative ethics.
Intent to influence legislator in discharge of duties, §120-86(b) to (e).
**Mailing or transmitting of threatening letters,** §14-394.
**Minors.**
Bail, §15A-534.4.
**Obstructing health care facilities,** §14-277.4.
**Political activities of employees.**
Coercing employee to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party, §§126-14, 126-14.1.
**Punishment for offense of communicating threats,** §14-277.1(b).
**Telephones.**
Annoying or harassing by repeated telephoning or making false statements over telephone, §14-196.
Using profane, indecent or threatening language to any person over telephone, §14-196.
**Train robbery,** §14-88.
**Victims or witnesses.**
Information regarding available protection, §15A-825.
**Workplace violence prevention.**
Civil no-contact orders, §§95-260 to 95-271.
See WORKPLACE VIOLENCE PREVENTION.

**THREE TIME LOSERS.**
**Habitual felons,** §§14-7.1 to 14-7.6.

**THREE-WAY CALLING.**
**Sales and use tax on telecommunications services.**
Gross receipts, §105-164.4C(b).

**THROWING THE GAME.**
**Intentionally losing,** §14-377.

**TICKETS.**
**Admission tickets.**
Sale of tickets in excess of printed price, §§14-344, 14-344.1.
Software to interfere with operations of ticket seller, §14-344.2.
**Carriers.**
Intoxicated persons.
Ticket refused, §62-150.
Redemption, §62-149.
**Railroad tickets, dealing in,** §14-343.
**Scalping.**
Sale of admission tickets in excess of printed price, §§14-344, 14-344.1.
Software to interfere with operations of ticket seller, §14-344.2.
**Traffic tickets.**
Citations issued by reciprocating states, §20-4.20.
Collateral required to be posted, §20-4.19(a).
Nonresidents, issuance to, §20-4.19(a).
Personal recognizance, release on, §20-4.19(a).
Points, §20-16.
Quotas in issuing citations prohibited, §20-187.3(a).
Warning tickets, §20-183(b).
**Unclaimed property generally,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.
**Warning tickets.**
Forestry law, §113-55.2(a).
Authority to issue, §113-55(b).
Conditions, §113-55.2(b).

**TICKETS** —Cont'd
- **Warning tickets** —Cont'd
  - Forestry law —Cont'd
    - No right to be issued, §113-55.2(d).
    - Previously issued tickets, §113-55.2(c).
  - Issuance by marine fisheries inspectors or wildlife protectors, §113-140.

**TICKET TAKERS.**
- **Obscene films.**
  - Immunity from provisions of criminal statutes, §19-8.1.

**TICKS.**
- **Cattle ticks,** §§106-351 to 106-363.
  - See CATTLE TICK.
- **Mosquito and vector control program,** §§130A-346 to 130A-349.
  - See MOSQUITO AND VECTOR CONTROL.

**TIDAL FLATS.**
- **Oil or hazardous substances discharges,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
  - See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.

**TIDAL WAVES.**
- **Removal of property deposited by tidal wave,** §104B-1.

**TILE CONTRACTORS.**
- **Repeal of provisions,** §143-34.11.

**TIMBER.**
- **Generally.**
  - See TREES AND TIMBER.
- **Timber marks.**
  - See TIMBER MARKS.

**TIMBER CUTTING.**
- **Damages for unlawful cutting,** §1-539.1(a).
- **Injunctions.**
  - Insolvency of defendant need not be alleged, §1-486.
  - Trial of title to, §1-487.
  - When timber may be cut, §1-488.

**TIMBER MARKS,** §§80-15 to 80-23.
- **Adoption.**
  - Authorized, §80-15.
  - Effects, §80-18.
  - Writing.
    - Form, §80-16.
- **Alteration.**
  - Prohibited, §80-22.
- **Evidence.**
  - Trademark on timber evidence of ownership, §80-19.
- **Fraudulent use,** §80-20.
- **Larceny of branded timber,** §80-21.
- **Misdemeanors.**
  - Altering timber trademark, §80-22.
  - Fraudulent use of mark, §80-20.
  - Possession of branded logs without consent, §80-23.
- **Property in trademarks,** §80-17.
- **Registration,** §80-16.
- **Use of trademarks,** §80-17.
  - Effect, §80-18.
    - Evidence of ownership, §80-19.

**TIME.**
- **Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
  - Notice to person responsible for abuse or substantial neglect, §7B-320(a), (b).

**TIME** —Cont'd
- **Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions** —Cont'd
  - Periodic review hearings, placement of juvenile.
    - Custody removed from parent, §7B-906(a).
    - Surrender of juvenile for adoption, agency plan, §7B-909(a), (c).
    - Termination of parental rights, §7B-908(b).
    - Voluntary foster care placements, §7B-910(c).
  - Permanency planning hearing, custody removed from parent, §7B-907(a).
  - Petition for prosecutor to review director's decision, §7B-305.
  - Report by director to district attorney on finding evidence of abuse, §7B-307(a).
  - Review by prosecutor of director's decision, §7B-306.
  - Service of summons, §7B-407.
  - Temporary custody, time limit on holding juvenile, §7B-501(b).
- **Account balances.**
  - Wrongful dishonor of negotiable instruments, §25-4-402(c).
- **Additional time after service by mail,** §1A-1 Rule 6(e).
  - Personal service or substituted service of summons, §1A-1 Rule 4(c).
    - Extension, §1A-1 Rule 4(d).
- **Address confidentiality program.**
  - Additional time for participants, §§1A-1 Rule 6(f), 15C-13.
- **Adoption.**
  - Notice of proceedings by clerk of court, §48-2-403.
  - Petition for adoption, time for filing, §48-2-302.
  - Placement assessments, completing, §48-3-303(a).
- **Affidavits,** §1A-1 Rule 6(d).
- **Alcoholic beverages.**
  - Hours for sale and consumption, §18B-1004.
- **Alias or pluries summons,** §1A-1 Rule 4(d).
- **Altering or amending judgment, motion,** §1A-1 Rule 59(e).
- **Amendment of pleading,** §1A-1 Rule 15(a).
- **Answers.**
  - Attorney disciplinary proceedings, Bar Rule B.0114.
  - Serving, §1A-1 Rule 12(a).
- **Appeals.**
  - Attorneys at law.
    - Secure leave periods.
      - Designation, filing, AppProc Rule 33.1(f).
  - Briefs.
    - Filing and serving, AppProc Rule 13(a).
      - Appeal of right from court of appeals to supreme court, AppProc Rule 14(d).
      - Rehearing on petition granted, AppProc Rule 31(d).
      - Reply briefs, AppProc Rule 28(h).
  - Computation, AppProc Rule 27(a).
  - Criminal procedure.
    - Correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1448(a).
    - Notice of appeal.
      - Filing and serving, AppProc Rule 4(a).
  - Determination, AppProc Rule 31(c).
  - Discretionary review on certification by supreme court.
    - Filing and service, AppProc Rule 15(b).
      - Response, AppProc Rule 15(d).
  - Extensions.
    - Administrative boards and agencies.
      - Appeal of right directly to appellate division, AppProc Rule 18(f).

**TIME** —Cont'd
**Appeals** —Cont'd
  Extensions —Cont'd
    Motions, AppProc Rule 27(c), (d).
  Filing record on appeal, AppProc Rule 12(a).
  Infractions, §15A-1115(a).
  Juvenile matters.
    Expedited filings, AppProc Rule 3.1(c).
  Mail.
    Additional time after service by, AppProc Rule 27(b).
  Mandates of court.
    Issuance, AppProc Rule 32(b).
  Motions in appellate courts.
    Filing and serving, AppProc Rule 37(a).
  Notice of appeal.
    Filing and serving, AppProc Rule 3(c).
      Appeal of right from court of appeals to supreme court, AppProc Rule 14(a).
      Appeal of right from final administrative agency determination, AppProc Rule 18(b).
      Criminal cases, AppProc Rule 4(a).
  Oral argument.
    Time allowed, AppProc Rule 30(b).
  Rehearing.
    Briefs.
      Filing, petition granted, AppProc Rule 31(d).
    Petition, filing, AppProc Rule 31(a).
  Settling record on appeal, AppProc Rule 11.
  Taking by written notice.
    Appeals to appellate division in civil actions and in special proceedings, §1-279.1.
  Time tables for appeals, AppProc Appx A.
  Transcripts.
    Ordering, production, delivery, AppProc Rule 7.
**Arraignments.**
  Optional calendaring, §15A-944.
  Required calendaring, §15A-943.
**Arrest in civil cases.**
  Notice by plaintiff of not accepting defendant's bail, §1-421.
  Notice to plaintiff of justification of bail and bondsman, §1-422.
**Attachment.**
  Issuance with reference to summons or service by publication, §1-440.6(a).
  Service of summons or service by publication, §1-440.7.
**Attorneys at law.**
  Appeals.
    Secure leave periods.
      Designation, filing, AppProc Rule 33.1(f).
**Attorneys' fees to parties appealing or defending agency decisions.**
  Petitions, §6-19.1(a).
**Bail bondsmen and runners.**
  Discontinuance of business.
    Cancellation of license, §58-71-120.
  License examination.
    Eligibility after application submitted, §58-71-70.
    Notice of time and place, §58-71-70.
    Subsequent exam after failure, time, §58-71-70.
  Renewal of license, §58-71-75(a).
**Bank deposits and collections.**
  Afternoon.
    Defined, §25-4-104(a).

**TIME** —Cont'd
**Bank deposits and collections** —Cont'd
  Collection by depositary and collecting banks.
    Finality of deposit of money, §25-4-213(e).
      Availability, §25-4-213(f).
    Finality of provisional debits and credits, §25-4-213(b), (c).
  Delays, §25-4-108(a), (b).
  Midnight deadline.
    Defined, §25-4-104(a).
  Receipt of items, §25-4-107(a), (b).
  Time of dishonor, §25-4-301(c).
  When action seasonable, §25-4-202(b).
**Bills of general assembly.**
  Governor's approval, §120-29.1(d).
**Cable television.**
  State franchising of cable television service.
    Time for providing service following notice, §66-352(b).
**Capital case pretrial conference,** SuperCt Rule 24.
**Capital punishment.**
  Execution, §15-194.
**Cases removed to United States district court.**
  Filing pleading upon remand to state court, §1A-1 Rule 12(a).
**Cash on delivery shipments by common carriers.**
  Settlements, §62-208.
**Certiorari.**
  Petition for writ.
    Death penalty cases, AppProc Rule 21(f).
    Response, AppProc Rule 21(d).
**Check-cashing business.**
  Deposit of checked cashed for fee, §53-280(b).
**Civil contempt order or notice,** §5A-23(a).
**Civil no-contact orders.**
  Workplace violence prevention.
    Duration, extension, §95-267.
**Claim and delivery,** §1-472.
  Expiration of certain orders of seizure and delivery to plaintiff, §1-474(b).
  Sheriff's return of undertaking, notice and affidavit, §1-484.
**Collaborative law proceedings.**
  Tolling of time periods, §50-73.
**Collection agencies.**
  Administrative action taken against.
    Report to commissioner, time, §58-70-40(e).
  Conviction involving dishonesty or breach of trust.
    Notice to commissioner, §58-70-40(b).
  Receipts issued, retention, §58-70-70(a).
**Commercial code general provisions.**
  Reasonable time, construed, §25-1-205(a).
  Term "seasonably" construed, §25-1-205(b).
**Community property rights at death.**
  Written demand by surviving spouse or creditor, §31C-6(a).
**Computation,** §§1-593, 1A-1 Rule 6(a).
**Conditional offer of judgment for damages, acceptance,** §1A-1 Rule 68(b).
**Conveyances.**
  Future interests.
    Revocation of conveyances to persons not in existence, §39-6.
      Validation of deeds of revocation, §39-6.1.
**Conviction of crime, impeachment by evidence of,** §8C-1 Rule 609(d).

**TIME** —Cont'd
**Cooperative agreements among physicians or between physician, hospital or other person.**
  Judicial actions as to certificate of public advantage.
    Filing action by applicant or other person aggrieved by decision to issue or not issue certificate, §90-21.33(a).
    Filing action by party or person aggrieved by decision to allow certificate to remain in effect or make changes, §90-21.33(b).
**Criminal procedure.**
  Appeals.
    Filing and serving notice, AppProc Rule 4(a).
  Incapacity of defendant to proceed.
    Dismissal of charges, §15A-1008.
  Insanity defense, §15A-959.
  Motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1414.
  Motion to dismiss, §15A-954.
  Motion to disqualify judge, §15A-1223.
  Motion to suppress evidence.
    Time for motion, §15A-976.
  Sentencing hearings, §15A-1334.
**Damages, statement of demand for monetary relief.**
  Filing, §1A-1 Rule 8(a).
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
  Appeal of final order of court.
    Notice of appeal, filing, §7B-2602.
      Appealing order transferring jurisdiction of juvenile to superior court, §7B-2603(a).
  Complaint filed as petition, time for filing, §7B-1703(b).
  Completing evaluation of complaint, §7B-1703(a).
  Compliance with diversion plan or contract, determination, §7B-1706(e).
  First appearance of juvenile for felony cases, §7B-1808(a).
  Nontestimonial identification order, application, §7B-2104.
  Notice of parent and juvenile of scheduled hearings, §7B-1807.
  Secure or nonsecure custody hearing, holding, §7B-1906(a).
  Service of summons, §7B-1806.
  Temporary custody of juvenile without court order.
    Time limit on holding, §7B-1901(b).
**Deposition before action.**
  Service of notice of petition, §1A-1 Rule 27(a).
**Depositions, taken generally,** §1A-1 Rule 30(a).
**Depositions upon oral examination.**
  Notice, service, §1A-1 Rule 30(b).
**Depositions upon written questions.**
  Cross questions, service, §1A-1 Rule 31(a).
**Directed verdict, motion,** §1A-1 Rule 50(a).
**Discovery,** §1A-1 Rule 26(d).
**Discovery conference.**
  Medical malpractice discovery conference, §1A-1 Rule 26(f1).
  Objections or additions to matter set forth in motion, §1A-1 Rule 26(f).
**Dismissal of actions.**
  New action after involuntary dismissal, §1A-1 Rule 41(b).
  New action commenced after voluntary dismissal, §1A-1 Rule 41(a).
**District attorneys, removal from office.**
  Hearings, §7A-66.
  Superior court judge review of complaint, §7A-66.

**TIME** —Cont'd
**District court criminal appeals.**
  Notice of appeal, §7A-290.
**Elections.**
  Generally, §163-1(a).
  Municipal elections, §163-279.
  Presidential elections, §163-1(c).
  Primary elections, §163-1(b), (d).
    Modification of time schedule.
      Power of state board of elections, §163-104.
    Presidential preference primaries, §163-213.2.
**Elective share of surviving spouse.**
  Hearing, §30-3.4(c).
  Making claim, §30-3.4(b).
**Enlargement,** §1A-1 Rule 6(b), SuperCt Rule 4.
**Entry upon land for inspection and other purposes.**
  Service of response to request, §1A-1 Rule 34(b).
**Environmental permits.**
  Processing by department of environment and natural resources, §143B-279.12.
**Errors.**
  Criminal trials.
    Motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1414.
**Evidence.**
  Proof of dates.
    Clark's calendar may be used, §8-48(a).
**Exceptions to decisions of court,** §1-186.
**Expiration of session.**
  Unaffected by, §1A-1 Rule 6(c).
**Extension of time for filing and other acts.**
  Catastrophic conditions existing in one or more counties.
    Authority of chief justice, entry of order, §7A-39(b).
**Fair housing complaints.**
  Disposition, §41A-7.
**False claims act.**
  Civil action by private persons, §1-608(b).
  Civil investigative demand.
    Express demand for product of discovery, §1-614(d).
    Production of documents or objects demanded, §1-614(c).
**Federal estate tax apportionment.**
  Uncollected tax.
    Institution of proceedings by personal representative, §28A-27-4.
**Findings by court, amendment,** §1A-1 Rule 52(b).
**Firemen's and rescue squad workers' pension fund.**
  Monthly payment by members, §§58-86-35, 58-86-40.
**Foster care placement review hearing.**
  Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.
    Voluntary foster care placement agreements, §7B-910(c).
**Franchise tax.**
  Limited liability companies.
    Controlled companies.
      Ownership of capital interests determined, §105-114.1(g).
**Fraudulent transfers.**
  When transfer made, §39-23.6.
**Freight or baggage in possession of common carriers.**
  Filing claim for loss, damage or injury, §62-204.
**Funds transfers, UCC.**
  Acceptance of payment order, §25-4A-209(b).

**TIME** —Cont'd
**Funds transfers, UCC** —Cont'd
  Payment orders.
    Time received, §25-4A-106.
**Garnishment.**
  Jury trial, §1-440.30.
**General assembly.**
  Bills.
    Calculation of time for governor's approval, §120-29.1(d).
**Health benefit plan contracts with providers.**
  Proposed amendments.
    Objection by provider, §58-50-280(b).
    Termination of contract after objection by provider, §58-50-280(c).
**Health care facilities.**
  Certificates of need.
    Issuance, time requirements, §131E-187(c).
**Holiday, Saturday or Sunday.**
  Day for doing act falls, §103-5(a), (b).
**Impeachment by evidence of criminal conviction,** §8C-1 Rule 609(d).
**Incompetence, adjudication hearings,** §35A-1108(a).
  Appointment of interim guardian, §35A-1114(c).
    Termination of guardianship, §35A-1114(e).
  Mailing copies of notice and petition to respondent's next of kin, §35A-1109.
  Multidisciplinary evaluation, extension of time, §35A-1108(b).
**Incompetence, restoration.**
  Hearing, §35A-1130(b).
**Indictments.**
  Defects which do not vitiate, §15-155.
**Infractions.**
  Appeals, §15A-1115(a).
**Injunctions and restraining orders.**
  Return, §1-494.
**Insurance adjusters.**
  Public adjusters.
    Contract between adjuster and insured.
      Right to rescind, §58-33A-65(i).
        Return of anything of value given by insured, §58-33A-65(j).
    Report of actions taken against, §58-33A-90(b).
**Insurance claims.**
  Prelitigation mediation request.
    Tolling of time periods, §7A-38.3A.
**Insurance companies.**
  Annual audited financial reports.
    Communication as to unremediated weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting.
      Preparing, §58-10-230(a).
    Filing, §58-10-195(a).
      Extension, §58-10-195(b).
        Management's report on internal control over financial reporting, §58-10-195(c).
    Management's report on internal control over financial reporting.
      Filing, §58-10-255(a).
  Change of residential or e-mail address.
    Notice, §58-2-69(b).
**Insurance policies requiring written proof of loss after notice.**
  Compliance with requirements of policy if forms not furnished, §58-3-40.
**Insurance premium financing.**
  Criminal or administrative actions.
    Reports, §58-35-22.
**Insurance rates.**
  Appeal of commissioner's final order or decision.
    Notice of appeal, §58-1-85.

**TIME** —Cont'd
**Interest.**
  Time from which interest runs, §24-3.
**Interrogatories.**
  Answers and objections, service, §1A-1 Rule 33(a).
**Interrogatories to discover assets of judgment debtors.**
  Answer, §1-352.1.
**Intestate succession.**
  Election of surviving spouse to take life interest.
    Filing of notice, §29-30(c).
**Judges.**
  Disqualification.
    Criminal proceedings, §15A-1223.
**Judgment notwithstanding the verdict,** §1A-1 Rule 50(b).
**Judgments or orders signed on days other than Mondays, attacking,** §1-215.2.
**Judgments, service of copies on parties,** §1A-1 Rule 58.
**Judicial notice of adjudicative facts,** §8C-1 Rule 201(f).
**Jury instruction.**
  Requests for special instructions.
    Submitting, §1-181(b).
**Jury trial, demand for.**
  Other or all issues in action, §1A-1 Rule 38(c).
  Service, §1A-1 Rule 38(b).
**Lead poisoning in children.**
  Laboratory test results report, §130A-131.8(a).
**Letters of credit.**
  Time limit on honor or dishonor by issuer, §25-5-108(b).
**Limited liability companies.**
  Annual report to secretary of state, §57C-2-23(c).
  Franchise tax.
    Controlled companies.
      Ownership of capital interests determined, §105-114.1(g).
**Local government finance.**
  Computation of time, §159-2.
**Mail, service by.**
  Additional time after, §1A-1 Rule 6(e).
**Mandamus.**
  Petition for writ.
    Response, AppProc Rule 22(c).
**Mediation.**
  Insurance claims.
    Prelitigation mediation request.
      Tolling of time periods, §7A-38.3A.
**Medical malpractice discovery.**
  Completion, §1A-1 Rule 26(f1).
  Conference, §1A-1 Rule 26(f1).
**Missing persons.**
  Accounts and accounting, §§28C-6, 28C-14.
**Monetary relief sought, written statement,** §1A-1 Rule 8(a).
**Mortgage guaranty insurance.**
  Minimum policyholder position.
    Waiver of requirement.
      Request, §58-10-125(i).
      Time period, §58-10-125(l).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
  Sales under power of sale.
    Continuance of uncompleted sale, §45-21.24.
    Hours of sale, §45-21.23.
    Limitation on hours, §45-21.23.
    When sale to begin, §45-21.23.
**Motion for appropriate relief,** §15A-1414.
  State making motion, §15A-1416.

**TIME** —Cont'd
**Motions,** §1A-1 Rule 6(d).
  Criminal procedure.
    Pretrial motions, §15A-952.
**Motion to transfer case to district or superior courts,** §7A-258(c).
**Motor clubs and associations.**
  Conviction, administrative action against.
    Notice or report to commissioner, §58-69-60.
**Motor vehicle title.**
  Transfer of title or interest.
    New certificate of title, §20-73.
**Negotiable instruments.**
  Wrongful dishonor.
    Time for determining account balance, §25-4-402(c).
**New action commenced after involuntary dismissal.**
  Time for commencing, §1A-1 Rule 41(b).
**New action commenced after voluntary dismissal,** §1A-1 Rule 41(a).
**New trial.**
  Motions, §1A-1 Rule 59(b).
    Affidavits, serving, §1A-1 Rule 59(c).
  On initiative of court, §1A-1 Rule 59(d).
  Verdict set aside on motion for judgment not withstanding the verdict.
    Service of motion for new trial, §1A-1 Rule 50(c).
**Notaries public.**
  Change of address.
    Giving notice to secretary, §10B-50.
  Change of name.
    Giving notice to secretary, §10B-51(a).
  Delivery of seal.
    Resignation, revocation of commission, death, §10B-55(a), (c).
  Electronic notary public act.
    Electronic signature and electronic seal.
      Stolen, lost, damaged or rendered incapable of affixing image.
        Duties of notary on discovering, §10B-126(c).
  Oath of office.
    Taking after commissioning, §10B-10(b).
  Seal or stamp stolen, lost, damaged or rendered incapable of affixing legal image.
    Duties of notary, time, §10B-36(c).
**Notice.**
  Computation of time.
    Publication of legal notices, §1-594.
**Offer of judgment, acceptance,** §1A-1 Rule 68(a).
**Pen registers and trap and trace devices.**
  Order authorizing installation and use.
    Time period, extension, §15A-263(c).
**Personnel system.**
  Appeals of applicants and noncareer state employees, §126-7.2.
**Pleading time and place,** §1A-1 Rule 9(f).
**Possibility of reverter, right of entry or executory interest.**
  Time limit before becoming invalid, §41-32.
**Precious metal dealers.**
  Modification of items included in dealer purchase, §66-170.
  Transaction records.
    Copies filed with law enforcement, §66-169(d).
**Pretrial conferences in capital cases,** SuperCt Rule 24.
**Prior criminal conviction, impeachment,** §8C-1 Rule 609(d).

**TIME** —Cont'd
**Probation.**
  Revocation, §15A-1368.3.
**Production of documents and things.**
  Service of response to request, §1A-1 Rule 34(b).
**Professional employer organizations.**
  Change of status of license including business location.
    Notice, §58-89A-80(c).
  Deficiency in license application, notice, §58-89A-70(a).
  Financial statement by licensee, filing, §58-89A-70(e).
  Information by licensee, filing, §58-89A-70(d).
  Insurance or benefit plan for assigned employees.
    Discontinuance and replacement, notice, §58-89A-115(d).
  Issuance of license, §58-89A-70(a).
  Surety bond filed by applicant for license.
    Notice of cancellation or nonrenewal, §58-89A-50(e).
    Notice of exchange or replacement, §58-89A-50(c).
**Prohibition, writ of.**
  Petition for writ.
    Response, AppProc Rule 22(c).
**Publication of legal notices.**
  Computation of time, §1-594.
**Quo warranto action by private sectors,** §1-522.
**Receivers.**
  Inventories by corporate receivers, §1-507.3.
**Record on appeal.**
  Filing, AppProc Rule 12(a).
  Settling, AppProc Rule 11.
**Referees' meetings,** §1A-1 Rule 53(f).
**Referees' reports, exceptions,** §1A-1 Rule 53(g).
**Relief from judgment or order, motions,** §1A-1 Rule 60(b).
**Renunciation, filing,** §31B-2(a).
**Reply.**
  Serving, §1A-1 Rule 12(a).
**Request for admission.**
  Service of answer or objection, §1A-1 Rule 36(a).
**Retaliatory employment discrimination.**
  Filing complaint, §95-242(a).
  Requests for right-to-sue letter, §95-242(c).
**Revocation of probation,** §15A-1368.3.
**Sales and use tax.**
  Local government sales and use tax.
    Beach nourishment.
      Notice of intent to adopt resolution, §105-528.
**Savings and loan associations.**
  Supervisory control by commissioner.
    Hearing on charges, holding, §54B-68(a).
**Security freeze on consumer's credit report.**
  Confirmation by consumer reporting agency, §75-63(c).
  Placing freeze after receiving request, §75-63(b).
  Removal.
    Request by consumer, §75-63(j).
  Time requirements.
    When consumer reporting agency not required to meet, §75-63(g1).
**Sentencing hearings.**
  Criminal law and procedure, §15A-1334.
**Service of process,** §1A-1 Rule 4.
**Small claims actions.**
  Demand for jury trial on appeal, §7A-230.
  Indigents desiring to appeal, §7A-228(b1).
  Notice of appeals, §7A-228(a).
  Payment of costs of court to appeal, §7A-228(b).

**TIME** —Cont'd
**Small claims actions** —Cont'd
  Reserving judgment, §7A-222.
  Setting trial, §7A-214.
**Special proceedings.**
  Answer to contested special proceedings, §1-394.
  Commencement of actions.
    Ex parte proceedings, §1-400.
  Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, §1-406.
  Enlargement of filing time, §1-398.
  Filing petition or complaint, §1-396.
  Reports of commissioners and jurors, §1-404.
**Statutes of limitation generally.**
  See STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.
**Striking pleadings,** §1A-1 Rule 12(e), (f).
**Subcontractors, payments to.**
  After contractor or other subcontractor paid, §22C-3.
  Late payments to bear interest, §22C-5.
**Subpoenas.**
  Motion to quash or modify, filing, §1A-1 Rule 45(c).
  Objections, service, §1A-1 Rule 45(c).
**Substitution of parties.**
  Abatement ordered unless action continued, §1A-1 Rule 25(c).
  Motion, §1A-1 Rule 25.
**Summary ejectment.**
  Request for trial by jury by plaintiff, §7A-223.
**Summary judgment.**
  For claimant, §1A-1 Rule 56(a).
  For defending party, §1A-1 Rule 56(b).
  Motion, service, §1A-1 Rule 56(c).
**Summons.**
  Extension, §1A-1 Rule 4(d).
  Issuance upon filing complaint, §1A-1 Rule 4(a).
  Return, §1A-1 Rule 4(c).
**Supersedeas.**
  Response to petition, AppProc Rule 23(d).
**Suppression of evidence,** §15A-976.
**Temporary restraining orders, expiration,** §1A-1 Rule 65(b).
**Tender.**
  Return of order, §1-543.1.
**Termination of parental rights.**
  Answer by respondent, §7B-1106(a).
  Placement review hearing, §7B-908(b).
  Unknown parent.
    Issuing orders as to identity and publication of notice, §7B-1105(e).
    Preliminary hearing as to identity, §7B-1105(a).
**Third party defendants, service on,** §1A-1 Rule 14(a).
**Transplant eligibility for benefits under health benefit coverage.**
  Insurer informing requesting person of coverage, §58-3-102(b).
**Trusts and trustees.**
  Judicial proceedings involving trusts.
    Extension of time, §36C-2-205(d).
  Resignation of trustee.
    Notice, §36C-7-705.
  Transfer of principal place of business.
    Notice, §36C-1-108.
**Unclaimed property.**
  Presumption of abandonment, §116B-53(c).
**Utilities commission decisions.**
  Filing notice of appeal and notice of cross appeals, §62-90(a).

**TIME** —Cont'd
**Workers' compensation.**
  7-day waiting period, §97-28.
**Workplace violence prevention.**
  Civil no-contact orders.
    Duration, extension, §95-267.

**TIME AND A HALF.**
**Overtime,** §95-25.4(a).

**TIME DEPOSITS.**
**Presumption of abandonment, time,** §116B-53(c).

**TIME SHARES,** §§93A-39 to 93A-59.
**Actions.**
  Right of action by person injured by, §93A-55.
**Advertising.**
  Exchange programs.
    Statement to be included, §93A-48(d).
  Prizes, §93A-46.
**Citation of act.**
  Short title, §93A-39.
**Condominium owned in time share.**
  Public offering statement, requirements, §47C-4-105(a), (b).
**Criminal offenses.**
  Registration of violations, §93A-40(b).
  Time share registrar violation, §93A-58.
  Violations of provision, §93A-56.
**Definitions,** §93A-41.
**Developers.**
  Defined, §93A-41.
  Independent escrow agent.
    Interest-bearing account, §93A-42(d).
  Public offering statement.
    Contents, §93A-44.
    Providing prospective purchaser with, §93A-45(a).
      Failure to provide, §93A-45(d).
  Records, §93A-54(d).
**Escrow account.**
  Interest-bearing account, §93A-42(d).
  Payments received in connection with sale, §93A-45(c).
**Exchange programs.**
  Advertising.
    Statement to be included, §93A-48(d).
  Defined, §93A-41.
  Information to be provided, §93A-48(a), (b).
    Offer of exchange program directly to purchaser or owner, §93A-48(c).
  Service of process on exchange company, §93A-49.
**Fees.**
  Registration of time share projects.
    Application fee, §93A-52(a).
    Renewal fee, §93A-52(d).
**Fines.**
  Disciplinary action by real estate commission, §93A-54(a), (a1).
**Independent escrow agent.**
  Defined, §93A-41.
  Deposit and maintenance of payments, §93A-42(d).
  Interest-bearing account, §93A-42(d).
**Injunctions,** §93A-54(c).
**Interest-bearing accounts.**
  Escrow account, §93A-42(d).
**Licenses.**
  Real estate broker license.
    Required, §93A-40(a).

**TIME SHARES** —Cont'd
- **Licenses** —Cont'd
  - Suspension or revocation of real estate license.
    - Powers of commission, §93A-54(a).
    - Surrender of license, §93A-54(e).
- **Liens.**
  - Liabilities, §93A-57(b).
  - Release of liens, §93A-57(a).
- **Offering statement.**
  - Providing perspective purchaser with, §93A-45(a).
- **Partition,** §93A-43.
- **Powers of attorney.**
  - Duration of power of attorney given by purchaser of time share, §93A-47.
- **Preservation of purchaser's claims and defenses,** §93A-59(a), (b).
- **Prizes.**
  - Advertisements including offer of prize, §93A-46.
- **Project broker.**
  - Defined, §93A-41.
  - Designation, §93A-58(c).
- **Proxies,** §93A-47.
- **Public offering statement.**
  - Contents, §93A-44.
  - Providing prospective purchaser with, §93A-45(a).
    - Failure to provide, §93A-45(d).
- **Purchaser.**
  - Cancellation.
    - Right to cancel, §93A-45(a), (b).
  - Defined, §93A-41.
  - Preservation of claims and defenses, §93A-59(a), (b).
  - Registration of instrument by which interest acquired.
    - Right of purchaser, §93A-42(b).
- **Real estate commission.**
  - Definition of “commission,”§93A-41.
  - Disciplinary action, §93A-54(a), (b).
  - Injunctions.
    - Power to seek, §93A-54(c).
  - Registration, §§93A-40, 93A-42, 93A-52 to 93A-54.
  - Rules and regulations, §93A-51.
- **Real property.**
  - Time shares deemed real estate, §93A-42(a).
- **Recordation of instruments,** §93A-42(c).
  - Constitutes delivery of instrument, §93A-42(f).
  - Purchaser in default, §93A-42(e).
- **Records.**
  - Developers, §93A-54(d).
- **Registration.**
  - Application for registration of time share project, §93A-52(a).
    - Effect of acceptance by commission of application, §93A-52(c).
    - Register of applicant, §93A-53(a).
  - Denial of registration, §93A-52(b).
  - Duplicate certificates, §93A-52(d).
  - Expiration of certificate, §93A-52(d).
  - Fees, §93A-52(a), (d).
  - Instrument by which purchaser acquired interest, §93A-42(b).
  - Renewal, §93A-52(d).
  - Required for time share projects, §93A-40(a).
    - Violation of requirement as felony, §93A-40(b).
  - Roster of registrants, §93A-53(b), (c).
  - Suspension or revocation of certificate of registration, §93A-54(b).
- **Rules and regulations.**
  - Real estate commission, §93A-51.
- **Securities regulation.**
  - Applicability of security laws, §93A-50.

**TIME SHARES** —Cont'd
- **Service of process.**
  - Exchange company, §93A-49.
- **Time share instruments.**
  - Defined, §93A-41.
  - Recordation, §93A-42(c).
    - Constitutes delivery of instrument, §93A-42(f).
    - Purchaser in default, §93A-42(e).
- **Time share projects.**
  - Defined, §93A-41.
  - Registration generally, §§93A-40, 93A-42, 93A-52 to 93A-54.
- **Time share registrar.**
  - Defined, §93A-41.
  - Designation, §93A-58(a).
    - Failure to designate as felony, §93A-58(b).
  - Required, §93A-58(a).
- **Title of act.**
  - Short title, §93A-39.

**TINTED WINDSHIELDS ON MOTOR VEHICLES,** §20-127(b) to (f).

**TIP POOLING.**
- **Minimum wage,** §95-25.3(f).

**TIPS.**
- **Defined,** §95-25.2.
- **Minimum wage earnings,** §95-25.3(f).

**TIRE CHAINS.**
- **Permissible use,** §20-122(b).

**TIRES.**
- **Chunking defined,** §20-122.1(a).
- **Cord defined,** §20-122.1(a).
- **Farm tractors.**
  - Driving on dirt roads from farm to farm, §20-122(d).
  - Movable tracks.
    - Special permits, §20-122(c).
- **Metal tires defined,** §20-4.01.
- **Pneumatic tires defined,** §20-4.01.
- **Property hauling vehicles.**
  - Solid tires.
    - Registration fees, §20-88(d).
- **Protuberances of material other than rubber prohibited on highway,** §20-122(b).
- **Requirements as to safe tires,** §20-122.1(a), (a1), (b).
- **Requirements generally,** §§20-122.1(a), 20-122(a).
- **Safety inspections, scope,** §20-183.3(a).
- **Scrap tire disposal,** §§130A-309.51 to 130A-309.63.
  - See SCRAP TIRE DISPOSAL.
- **Solid tires.**
  - Defined, §20-4.01.
  - Property hauling vehicles.
    - Registration fees, §20-88(d).
- **Tread defined,** §20-122.1(a).
- **Tread depth defined,** §20-122.1(a).
- **Vehicles with GVWR of 10,001 pounds or more.**
  - Safe tire requirements, §20-122.1(a1).
  - Unsafe tires, §20-122.1(a1).

**TITLE.**
- **Adverse possession,** §§1-35 to 1-45.1.
  - See ADVERSE POSSESSION.
- **Boat titling generally,** §§75A-32 to 75A-49.
  - See BOATS AND OTHER SMALL WATERCRAFT.
- **Business trusts.**
  - Title vested, §39-46(a).
- **Community colleges.**
  - Title to property, §115D-14.

**TITLE** —Cont'd
**Custodial trusts.**
Custodial trust property, §33B-2(c).
**Decedents' estates.**
Personal property, §28A-15-2(a).
Real property, §28A-15-2(b).
**Divorce.**
Distribution by court of marital and divisible property.
Orders transferring title, §50-20(g).
**Doctrine of worthier title.**
Abolished, §41-6.2(a).
**Documents of title,** §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
See DOCUMENTS OF TITLE.
**Easements, restrictions and conditions.**
Creation, §39-6.4.
**Eminent domain.**
Conservation easements.
Condemnation of property encumbered by.
Vesting of title and right of possession, §40A-83.
Private condemnation proceedings.
Curing of defective title, §40A-34.
Vesting of title and right of possession, §40A-42(a) to (c).
Conservation easements.
Condemnation of property encumbered by, §40A-83.
**Fiduciaries.**
Right or title acquired from fiduciary, §32-3.
**Highways, roads and streets.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Vesting of title, §136-104.
**Husband and wife.**
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties.
Incompetent spouses, §35A-1312.
Quieting title, §41-10.
**Incompetent spouses.**
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties.
Proceeding valid in passing title, §35A-1312.
**Judgments.**
Defense after judgment set aside.
Bona fide purchasers not affected, §1-108.
Quieting title, §41-10.
**Leases, UCC.**
Title to goods.
Subsequent lease of goods by lessor, §25-2A-304.
**Liens.**
Personal property.
Possessory liens on personal property.
Title of purchaser for value, §44A-6.
**Marketable title,** §§47B-1 to 47B-9.
See MARKETABLE TITLE.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Sales under power of sale.
Requests for copies of notice, §45-21.17A(d).
**Motor vehicles.**
Certificates of title and title transfers generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING.
**Museums,** §121-7(c), (d).
**Partition.**
Defense after judgment set aside.
Third parties not affected, §1-108.
Partition where title disputed, §46-13.
**Presumption title out of state,** §1-36.
**Public lands,** §§146-1 to 146-83.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
**Quieting title,** §41-10.
Marketable title.
Prima facie evidence of title ownership, §47B-2(d).

**TITLE** —Cont'd
**Quieting title** —Cont'd
Torrens system registration.
Effect of decree, §43-12.
**Retail installment sales.**
Return of title documents upon full payment, §25A-22(b).
**Rule in Shelley's case.**
Abolished, §41-6.3.
**Sale of goods, UCC,** §§25-2-312, 25-2-401 to 25-2-403, 25-2-505.
**Salvage vehicles,** §§20-71.2 to 20-71.4.
**Secured transactions.**
Collateral's title immaterial, §25-9-202.
**State departments and agencies.**
Trying title to land where state agency claimed interest, §41-10.1.
**State of North Carolina.**
Title against state, §1-35.
**Tax titles,** §146-79.
Title to lands sold for taxes, §§146-81, 146-82.
**Timberlands.**
Injunctions, trial of title to, §1-487.
**Title insurance,** §§58-26-1 to 58-27-15.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
**Torrens system registration.**
Certificate of title.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Correction of registered title, §43-30.
Examination.
Court ordered examination, §43-11(d).
Proceedings vest title, §43-2.
Quieting title.
Effect of decree, §43-12.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Business trusts.
Title vested, §39-46(a).
**Trying title to land where state claims interest,** §41-10.1.
**Vessel titling generally,** §§75A-32 to 75A-49.
See BOATS AND OTHER SMALL WATERCRAFT.
**Wills.**
Probate necessary to pass title, §31-39.

**TITLE INSURANCE,** §§58-26-1 to 58-27-15.
**Authorized,** §58-7-15.
**Companies.**
Agents.
Licensing.
Annual license required, §58-26-10.
Certificate of authority to do business.
Required, §58-26-5.
Collateral loan certificates.
Enforcement of provisions, §58-27-10.
Issuance, §58-27-1.
Licenses, §58-27-10.
Security, §58-27-1.
Statements.
Annual statements required, §58-27-15.
Experience in insuring, reporting, §58-26-10.
Foreign or alien companies.
Unearned statutory premium reserve.
Deposit, held as, §58-26-31(b).
General provisions as to insurance companies.
Applicability, §58-26-1(b1).
Insuring clothing services, §58-26-1(d).
Kickbacks, rebates, commissions and other payments, §58-27-5(b).
Prohibited acts, §58-27-5(a).
Exceptions, §58-27-5(c).

**TITLE INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Companies** —Cont'd
  Licenses, §58-27-10.
    Perpetual licensing, annual continuation fee, §58-26-10.
  Limitation of risk, §58-26-15.
  Notice of information practices, §58-39-28(b).
  Practice of law.
    Provisions not amended or repealed, §58-26-1(c).
  Premiums.
    Combined premiums for lenders' coverages, §58-26-1(d).
  Rates, §58-26-1(d).
  Understatement or overstatement, §58-26-1(e).
  Privacy protection.
    Consumer and customer information.
      Generally, §§58-39-1 to 58-39-165.
        See INSURANCE CONSUMER AND CUSTOMER INFORMATION PRIVACY.
  Purposes, §58-26-1(a).
  Requirement of certificate of authority, §58-26-5.
  Risk limitation, §58-26-15.
  Statements.
    Collateral loan certificates, §58-27-15.
  Statutory premium reserve.
    Actuarial certification, filing with annual statement, §58-26-25(f).
    Amount of risk premium reserved for, §58-26-25(b).
    Composition, §58-26-25(a).
    Deficiency, §58-26-35.
    Deposit, held as, §58-26-31(b).
      Increase in amount, §58-26-31(c).
    Foreign or alien companies.
      Deposit, held as, §58-26-31(b).
    Increase in amounts, §58-26-31(c).
    Maintenance, §58-26-35.
    Purpose, §58-26-20.
    Reduction of aggregate amount, §58-26-25(c).
    Release from reserve, §58-26-25(d).
    Required, §58-26-20.
    Supplemental reserve, §58-26-25(e).
    Trust account, §58-26-31(a).
      Foreign or alien companies, §58-26-31(b).
      Held in, §58-26-31(a).
    Trust account, held in, §58-26-31(a).
  Unearned statutory premium reserve.
    Actuarial certification, filing with annual statement, §58-26-25(f).
    Amount of risk premium reserved for, §58-26-25(b).
    Composition, §58-26-25(a).
    Purpose, §58-26-20.
    Reduction of aggregate amount, §58-26-25(c).
    Release from reserve, §58-26-25(d).
    Required, §58-26-20.
    Supplemental reserve, §58-26-25(e).
**Kickbacks,** §58-27-5.
**Rebates,** §58-27-5(b).

**TITLE PLEDGE LENDERS.**
**Pawnbrokers and pawnshops.**
  See PAWNBROKERS AND PAWNSHOPS.

**TITLING OF MOTOR VEHICLES.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING.

**TNT.**
**Explosives.**
  See EXPLOSIVES.

**TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS.**
**Generally.**
  See CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS.
**Smoking.**
  See SMOKING.
**Tobacco trust fund commission,** §§143-715 to 143-723.
  See TOBACCO TRUST FUND COMMISSION.

**TOBACCO ESCROW COMPLIANCE,** §§66-292 to 66-294.1.
**Attorney general.**
  Duties, §66-294.1.
**Changes to list of brand families.**
  Nonparticipating manufacturers to give notice, §66-294(b).
**Definitions,** §66-292.
**Escrow agreement.**
  Nonparticipating manufacturers required to submit, §66-294(b).
**Escrow payments.**
  Nonparticipating manufacturers required to make, §66-294(b).
**Inclusion of products on compliant nonparticipating manufacturer's list.**
  Nonparticipating manufacturers to submit application, §66-294(b), (c).
**List of brand families.**
  Attorney general to prepare, §66-294.1(a), (b).
  Participating manufacturers.
    Submission to attorney general, notice of changes, §66-294(a).
**Nonparticipating manufacturers.**
  Defined, §66-292.
  Duties, §66-294(b).
**Participating manufacturers.**
  Defined, §66-292.
  List of brand families.
    Submission to attorney general, notice of changes, §66-294(a).
**Process services agent.**
  Nonparticipating manufacturers to maintain within state, §66-294(b).
**Quarterly escrow installments,** §66-294.1(c).
**Sale of cigarettes on compliant nonparticipating manufacturer's list.**
  Civil penalty, §66-293(a).
  Contraband, §66-293(b).
**Supplemental lists to be prepared by attorney general,** §66-294.1(b).

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS MANUFACTURERS.**
**Tobacco reserve fund,** §§66-290, 66-291.
  Escrow compliance, §§66-292 to 66-294.1.

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAX,** §§105-113.2 to 105-113.4, 105-113.35 to 105-113.40A.
**Administration,** §105-113.3(b).
**Cigarette tax generally,** §§105-113.5 to 105-113.33.
  See CIGARETTE TAX.
**Citation of title.**
  Short title, §105-113.2.
**Credit of proceeds,** §105-113.40A.
**Definitions,** §105-113.4.
  Place of business, §105-113.36.
**Discount.**
  Wholesale dealer or retail dealer.
    Expenses in preparing records and reports, §105-113.39(a).
**Form.**
  Payment of tax, §105-113.37(a).

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAX** —Cont'd
**Inapplicability of tax,** §105-113.35(a).
**Levy of excise tax,** §105-113.35(a).
**Limitations on wholesale dealers,** §105-113.35(d1).
**Manufacturer's option,** §105-113.35(d).
**Payment of tax,** §105-113.37.
**Refund.**
  Wholesale dealers or retailer.
    Stale or unsalable cigars returned to manufacturers.
      Application to secretary for refund, §105-113.39(b).
**Reporting requirements.**
  Payment of tax, §105-113.37(a).
  Resale exempt from tax, §105-113.37(b).
  Shipping report, §105-113.37(d).
**Scope of tax,** §105-113.3(a).
**Shipping report,** §105-113.37(d).
**Short title,** §105-113.2.
**Stale or unsalable cigars returned to manufacturers.**
  Application to secretary for refund, §105-113.39(b).
**Use of proceeds,** §105-113.40A.
**Wholesale dealer or retail dealer.**
  Bond requirement, §105-113.38.
  Discount.
    Expenses in preparing records and reports, §105-113.39(a).
  Liability for tax imposed, §105-113.35(b), (c).
  License required, §105-113.36.
    Amount of tax, §105-113.36.
    Places of business, §105-113.36.
  Limitations, §105-113.35(d1).
  Payment of tax, §105-113.37(b).
  Recordkeeping requirements.
    Sales, inventories and purchases, §105-113.40.
  Refund.
    Stale or unsalable cigars returned to manufacturers.
      Application to secretary for refund, §105-113.39(b).
  Reporting requirements.
    Resale exempt from tax, §105-113.37(b).

**TOBACCO RESERVE FUND,** §§66-290, 66-291.
**Civil penalty for violation,** §66-291(c).
**Definitions,** §66-290.
**Escrow compliance,** §§66-292 to 66-294.1.
**Knowing violations,** §66-291(c).
**Participating manufacturer of master settlement agreement.**
  Assignment of rights to state, §143C-9-5.
  Duty of manufacturer to become, §66-291(a).
  Tobacco escrow compliance, §§66-292 to 66-294.1.
**Prohibiting the sale of cigarettes.**
  Second knowing violation, §66-291(c).
**Qualified escrow fund.**
  Annual certification of compliance by manufacturer, §66-291(c).
  Civil suit, failure to place funds, §66-291(c).
  Duty of manufacturer to place enumerated amounts in, §66-291(a).
  Escrow compliance, §§66-292 to 66-294.1.
  Failure to place funds required, §66-291(c).
  Interest or appreciation on funds.
    Receipt by manufacturer, §66-291(b).
  Release of funds from escrow, §66-291(b).

**TOBACCO SALES,** §§106-568.18 to 106-568.37.
**Applicability of article.**
  Effect of article on prior acts, §106-568.33.

**TOBACCO SALES** —Cont'd
**Assessments for promotion of sales.**
  Alternate method for levy of assessment, §106-568.34.
  Collection of assessments, §106-568.26.
  Continuance of assessments approved at prior referendum, §106-568.30.
  Custody and use of funds, §106-568.26.
  Dissatisfaction with assessments.
    Right of dissatisfied farmers, §106-568.28.
  Effect of article on prior acts, §106-568.33.
  Effect of more than one-third vote against assessment, §106-568.21.
  Effect of two-thirds vote for assessment, §106-568.22.
  Financial statement by treasurer of Tobacco Associates, Inc.
    Filing and publication of statement, §106-568.31.
  Maximum levy after 1988, §106-568.36.
  Method for levy of assessment, §106-568.34.
  Policy as to referendum on question of annual assessment, §106-568.19.
  Question at referendum, §106-568.25.
  Referendum, §106-568.20.
  Refunds.
    Time for demanding refund, §106-568.28.
  Report on use of assessments, §106-568.37.
  Right of farmers dissatisfied with assessments, §106-568.28.
  Subsequent referendum after defeat of assessment, §106-568.29.
  Tobacco Associates, Inc.
    Filing and publication of financial statement by treasurer, §106-568.31.
      Required affirmative vote of directors, §106-568.27.
**Conflicting provisions.**
  Effect of article on prior acts, §106-568.33.
**Declaration of policy,** §106-568.18.
  Referendum on question of annual assessment, §106-568.19.
**Farm organizations.**
  Referendum.
    Notice to farm organizations and county agents, §106-568.23.
**Financial statements.**
  Filing and publication of statement by treasurer of Tobacco Associates, Inc., §106-568.31.
**Joint action of farmers.**
  Policy as to joint action, §106-568.18.
**Leaf tobacco sales,** §§106-461 to 106-465.
  See LEAF TOBACCO SALES.
**Limitation of,** §1-55.
**Notice.**
  Referendum.
    Farm organizations and county agents to be notified, §106-568.23.
**Policy declaration,** §106-568.18.
  Referendum on question of annual assessment, §106-568.19.
**Publications.**
  Financial statement by treasurer of Tobacco Associates, Inc., §106-568.31.
**Referendum.**
  Alternate provision for voting by mail, §106-568.35.
  Arrangements for holding, §106-568.24.
  Assessment for next three years, §106-568.20.
  Assessments generally. See within this heading, "Assessments for promotion of sales."

**TOBACCO SALES** —Cont'd
**Referendum** —Cont'd
  Continuance of assessments approved at prior referendum, §106-568.30.
  Declaration of results, §106-568.24.
  Distribution of ballots, §106-568.24.
  Effect of more than one-third vote against assessment, §106-568.21.
  Effect of two, §106-568.22.
  Mail ballot, §106-568.35(a).
    Conduct of referendum by mail vote, §106-568.35(b).
  Maximum levy after 1988, §106-568.36.
  Notice to farm organizations and county agents, §106-568.23.
  Policy as to referendum on question of annual assessment, §106-568.19.
  Prior referendum.
    Continuance of assessments approved at prior referendum, §106-568.30.
  Question at referendum, §106-568.25.
  Regulations as to referendum, §106-568.23.
  Subsequent referendum after defeat of assessment, §106-568.29.
**Report on use of assessments,** §106-568.37.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Referendum, §106-568.23.
**Sale or distribution to minors,** §14-313.
**Tobacco Associates, Inc.**
  Assessments.
    Required affirmative vote of directors, §106-568.27.
  Financial statements.
    Filing and publication of statement by treasurer, §106-568.31.

**TOBACCO SHOPS.**
**Local government regulation of smoking.**
  Exceptions to local government's authority, §130A-498(b1).

**TOBACCO TRUST FUND COMMISSION,** §§143-715 to 143-723.
**Administrative expenses,** §143-717(i).
**Audits,** §143-723.
**Compensatory programs.**
  Benefit and administration of fund, §143-720.
  Commission to administer, §143-718.
  Criteria for determining award, §143-720(h).
  Defined, §143-716.
  Duration of award, renewal, §143-720(e).
  Economic loss, determining, §143-720(f).
  Eligibility for assistance, §143-720(c).
  Financial assistance, §143-720(b).
  How funds expended, §143-720(a).
  Maximum awards, §143-720(g).
  Priority of awards, §143-720(d).
**Conflicts of interest,** §143-717(h).
**Creation,** §143-717(a).
**Definitions,** §143-716.
**Fund.**
  Compensatory programs.
    Benefits and administration of fund for, §143-720.
  Defined, §143-716.
  Establishment, §143-719(a).
  Investment of funds, §143-719(b).
  Payments on warrants, §143-719(b).
  Priority use.
    Debt service for special indebtedness authorized by capital facilities act of 2004, §143-719(c).

**TOBACCO TRUST FUND COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Fund** —Cont'd
  Qualified agricultural programs.
    Benefits and administration of fund for, §143-721.
  Separate accounts, §143-719(b).
**Gifts and grants.**
  Authority to accept, §143-718.
**Legislative intent,** §143-715.
**Master settlement agreement.**
  Defined, §143-716.
**Meetings.**
  Frequency of, §143-717(e).
**Membership,** §143-717(b).
  Conflict of interest, §143-717(h).
  Initial membership, §143-717(c).
  Per diem and expenses, §143-717(g).
  Staggering terms, §143-717(c).
**National tobacco grower settlement trust.**
  Criteria for determining compensatory award, §143-720(h).
  Defined, §143-716.
**Officers,** §143-717(d).
**Open meetings act.**
  Applicability, §143-723.
**Operating expenses,** §143-717(i).
**Powers and duties,** §143-718.
**Public policy,** §143-715.
**Public records act.**
  Applicability, §143-723.
**Qualified agricultural programs.**
  Benefits and administration of fund, §143-721.
  Criteria for financial assistance, §143-721(b).
  Defined, §143-716.
  Eligibility criteria, §143-721(c).
  How funds expended, §143-721(a).
  Implementation criteria, §143-721(b).
  Solicitation and acceptance of proposals, §143-721(d).
**Quorum,** §143-717(f).
  Majority vote, §143-717(f).
**Reports.**
  Commission reports, §143-722(a).
  Non-state entities receiving or using fund, §143-722(b).
**Rulemaking authority,** §143-718.
**Staff personnel.**
  Hiring authority, §143-718.
**State personnel system.**
  Exempt employees, §126-5(c1).
**Tobacco product component business.**
  Defined, §143-716.
**Tobacco-related business.**
  Defined, §143-716.
**Tobacco-related employment.**
  Defined, §143-716.
**Travel expenses,** §143-717(g).

**TOBACCO WAREHOUSES.**
**Burning of tobacco houses,** §14-64.
**Charges.**
  Warehouse proprietor to render bill of charges, §106-454.
    Penalty for violation of provisions, §106-454.
**Checks.**
  Tobacco purchases to be paid for by cash or check to order, §106-455.
**Leaf tobacco sales,** §§106-461 to 106-465.
  See LEAF TOBACCO SALES.

**TOBACCO WAREHOUSES** —Cont'd
**Liens.**
Effective period for lien on leaf tobacco sold in auction warehouse, §44-69.
**List of number and weight of baskets.**
Duty of weigher to furnish list, §106-453.
**Oath of tobacco weigher,** §106-453.
**Purchases of tobacco.**
Payment for by cash or check to order, §106-455.
**Weigher.**
Duty to furnish list of number and weight of baskets, §106-453.
Oath of tobacco weigher, §106-453.

**TOES.**
**Workers' compensation.**
Loss of toes.
Rates of compensation, ICWorkComp Rule 405.

**TOILETS.**
**Building codes.**
Shopping malls.
Horizontal travel distance for access to toilets, §143-143.5.
Temporary toilet facilities at construction sites.
Requirements, §143-143.3(a).
Standards to be established, §143-143.3(b).
**Child care facilities.**
Mandatory standards for licensing, §110-91.
**Portable toilets.**
Discharges from, §130A-335(h).
Larceny, destruction, defacement, vandalism, §14-86.2.
**Wastewater systems.**
General provisions, §§130A-333 to 130A-343.
See WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.

**TOLL BRIDGES.**
**Authority to charge toll, length requirement, amount,** §136-82.2(a).
**Bridges generally.**
See BRIDGES.
**Burning of certain bridges,** §14-61.
**County commissioners.**
Authority of county commissioners with regard to toll bridges, §136-88.
**Mid-Currituck bridge project.**
Contracting for accelerated and cost-effective completion, §136-89.183A(b).
Department participation in preconstruction activities, §136-89.183A(c).
Environmental protection provisions, §136-89.183A(d).
Legislative findings, §136-89.183A(a).
Progress reports, §136-89.183A(e).
**Owners of toll bridges not under supervision of department of transportation.**
Rights and liabilities of owners, §136-88.
**Private operation and parks,** §100-16.
**Public toll roads and bridges.**
Turnpike authority, §§136-89.180 to 136-89.218.
See TURNPIKE AUTHORITY.
**Report on amount tolls collected,** §136-82.2(b).

**TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE NUMBERS.**
**Children's health insurance program.**
Access to program information, §108A-70.26(b).
**Economic and community development department.**
Housing assistance information.
Department to establish telephone number, §143B-431.1.

**TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE NUMBERS** —Cont'd
**Missing persons.**
Center for missing persons, §143B-499.5.

**TOLLING ACT,** §1-21.

**TOLL ROADS.**
**Conversion of free highways into toll facilities.**
Prohibited, §136-89.187.
**Interstate highways.**
Authority to toll existing highways.
Generally, turnpike authority, §136-89.198(a).
Severability of provision, §136-89.198(c).
Toll locations, §136-89.198(b).
Use of revenue generated, §136-89.198(a).
**Public toll roads and bridges.**
Turnpike authority, §§136-89.180 to 136-89.218.
See TURNPIKE AUTHORITY.

**TOLLS, MILLS.**
**False toll dishes.**
Misdemeanor, §73-4.
**Maximum tolls,** §73-2.
**Toll dishes,** §73-3.
False toll dishes, §73-4.
**Tolls by weight or measure,** §73-3.

**TOMATOES.**
**Standard weights and measures,** §81A-42.

**TOMBSTONES.**
**Decedents' estates.**
Authorized expense of estate, §28A-19-9(a).
**Defacing or desecrating grave sites,** §§14-148, 14-149.
**Hearsay exception, engravings on,** §8C-1 Rule 803.
**Inscription charging commission of crime,** §14-401.3.
**Trespass,** §14-148.

**TONER.**
**Agreement prohibiting reusing, remanufacturing or refilling.**
Void and unenforceable, §75-36.

**TOOLS.**
**Bailment, lease or rental of vehicle or draft animal.**
Protection of bailor against bailee's acts, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See BAILMENTS.
**Exemption from creditors' claims,** §1C-1601(a).

**TOPSAIL BEACH.**
**All-terrain vehicles.**
Use by employees on certain highways, §20-171.24.
**Eminent domain.**
Exercise of power, purposes, modified provisions, §40A-3(b1).
Vesting of title and right to possession, §40A-42(a).
**Ordinances to regulate and control swimming, personal watercraft operation, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean,** §160A-176.2.

**TORNADOS.**
**Removal of property deposited by tornado,** §104B-1.

**TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION,** §§43-1 to 43-64.
**Admission of allegations of petition.**
Disclaimers deemed, §43-9.

**TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Adverse claims.**
  Affidavits.
    Claim existing at initial registry, §43-19.
  Enforcement.
    Suit to enforce adverse claims, §43-28.
  Initial registry, §43-19.
  Judgments, §43-29.
  Limitation of actions, §§43-19, 43-30.
    Claim subsequent to registry, §43-27.
  Notice.
    Suits to enforce claims, §43-28.
  Prerequisite to enforcement, §43-27.
  Priority of right, §43-23.
  Registered owner's estate free from adverse claims, §43-18.
  Subsequent to registry, §43-27.
    Affidavit of claim prerequisite to enforcement, §43-27.
    Limitation of actions, §43-27.
  Suit to enforce claim, §43-28.
**Adverse possession.**
  No right by adverse possession, §43-21.
**Agents.**
  Instruments describing party as agent not to operate as notice, §§43-63, 43-64.
**Answers.**
  Issuance of new certificate upon death of registered owner, etc., §43-17.3.
**Appeals.**
  Report of examiners.
    Exceptions to report, §43-11(c).
**Assurance fund.**
  Action for indemnity, §43-50.
    Statute of limitation as to assurance fund, §43-55.
  Breach of trust, §43-54.
  Indemnity, §43-50.
  Investments, §43-49.
  Limitation of actions, §43-55.
  Payment by treasurer.
    Insufficient fund, §43-52.
  Provided, §43-49.
  Satisfaction by third person or by treasurer, §43-51.
  State or political subdivision as party, §43-49.
  Subrogation.
    Treasurer subrogated to right of claimant, §43-53.
  Treasurer.
    Payment by treasurer if assurance fund insufficient, §43-52.
    Satisfaction by treasurer, §43-51.
    Subrogation to right of claimant, §43-53.
**Attorney general.**
  Rules of practice prescribed by attorney general, §43-3.
**Certificates of title.**
  Answers.
    Person claiming interest, §43-17.3.
  Cancellation.
    Old certificate.
      Issuance of new, §43-17.4.
  Contracts.
    Written contracts required, §43-38.
  Correction of registered title, §43-30.
  Dating, §43-16.
  Death of registered owner.
    Issuance of certificate, §43-17.1.
  Degree of registration and entry of certificate construed as agreement running with land, §43-20.

**TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Certificates of title** —Cont'd
  Entries thereon, §43-16.
  Examination.
    Court ordered examination, §43-11(d).
  Form, §43-15.
  Hearing by clerk, §43-17.4.
  Issuance, §43-15.
    Death of registered owner, §43-17.1.
    Dissolution of corporation, §43-17.1.
    Validation, §43-17.5.
  Lost certificate.
    New certificate issued, §43-17.
  Method of transfer.
    Presentation of owner's certificate with the transfer, §43-37.
  New certificate.
    Cancellation of old and issuance of new certificate, §43-17.4.
    Issuance where original lost, §43-17.
    Land conveyed as security, §43-36(f).
  Nonresidents.
    Service by publication, §43-17.2.
  Notice.
    Publication, §43-17.2.
  Not received by grantee, §43-17.1.
  Numbered, §43-16.
  Orders of clerk, §43-17.4.
  Petitions.
    New certificate upon death of registered owner, etc., §43-17.1.
    Service, §43-17.2.
  Proceedings vests title, §43-2.
  Publication of notice, §43-17.2.
  Quieting title.
    Effect of decree, §43-12.
  Running with land.
    Entry of certificate of title construed as agreement running with land, §43-20.
  Seal, §43-15.
  Service of process, §43-17.2.
  Signature by register of deeds, §43-16.
  Summons in process, §43-17.2.
  Validation of new certificates, §43-17.5.
**Clerks of court.**
  Examiners.
    Appointment and removal by clerk, §43-4.
  Liens on registered lands.
    Docketed judgments.
      Duty of clerk to certify, §43-45.
**Compliance with chapter.**
  Due registration, §43-24.
**Conflicting claims.**
  Priority, §43-23.
**Conveyances.**
  Conveyance of part of registered land, §43-32.
  Register of deeds.
    Duty of register upon part conveyance, §43-33.
**Corporations.**
  Authority to sue, §43-8.
  Certificates of title.
    Dissolution of corporation.
      Issuance of certificate upon dissolution, §43-17.1.
**Counties.**
  Procedure.
    Land lying in two or more counties, §43-7.
**Debtors and creditors.**
  Method of transfer.
    Land conveyed as security, §43-36.

**TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION** —Cont'd

**Decrees.**
- Effect, §43-12.
- Entry of certificate of title and decree of registration construed as agreement running with land, §43-20.
- Operation directly on land, §43-2.

**Disclaimers,** §43-9.

**Docketed judgments.**
- Liens on registered lands, §43-45.

**Encumbrances.**
- Registered owner's estate free from encumbrances, §43-18.

**Equitable interests.**
- Transfer of interest registered, §43-43.

**Evidence.**
- Decree.
  - Conclusive evidence that person or corporation is owner of land, §43-12.
- Powers of examiner to take and call for evidence, §43-11(d).

**Examinations.**
- Title, §43-11(d).

**Examiners.**
- Appointment by clerk, §43-4.
- Conclusions of law and fact.
  - Filing with clerk, §43-11(b).
- Fees, §§43-4, 43-5.
- Hearings.
  - Referral of petition in answer to examiner for hearing, §43-11(a).
- Oath, §43-4.
- Qualification, §43-4.
- Removal, §43-4.
- Report of examiners, §43-11(b).
  - Exceptions to report, §43-11(c).
- Term of office, §43-4.

**Executions.**
- Conveyance as security for debts.
  - Sale under lien, §43-36(f).

**Fees.**
- Examiners, §43-5.
- Register of deeds, §43-5.
- Surveyors, §43-5.

**Foreclosures.**
- Method of transfer.
  - Land conveyed as security.
    - Sale under lien, §43-36(f).

**Forms.**
- Attorney general to prescribe, §43-3.
- Method of transfer.
  - Conveyance as security for debt, §43-36.
- Release from registration, §43-25.

**Funds.**
- Assurance fund, §§43-49 to 43-55.

**Guardian ad litem representing persons under disability,** §43-9.

**Guardians.**
- Infants and persons under disability may sue by guardian, §43-8.

**Hearings.**
- Certificate.
  - Hearing by clerk of superior court, §43-17.4.
- Referral of petition in answer to examiner, §43-11(a).
- Removal of land from system, §43-56.

**Indexes.**
- Cross-indexing of lands by register of deeds, §43-14.

**In rem proceedings,** §43-2.

**TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION** —Cont'd

**Investments.**
- Assurance fund, §43-49.

**Judgments.**
- Adverse claims.
  - Suits to enforce, §43-29.
- Default judgments.
  - Prohibited, §43-11(d).
- Liens on registered lands.
  - Docketed judgments, §43-45.

**Jurisdiction.**
- Land lying in two or more counties, §43-7.
- Registered land, §43-22.
- Superior court jurisdiction, §43-1.

**Land lying in two or more counties,** §43-7.

**Liens on registered lands.**
- Conveyances as security for debts.
  - Sale under lien, §43-36(f).
- Existing liens unaffected, §43-57.
- Judgments.
  - Docketed judgments, §43-45.
- Limitation on actions for enforcement or foreclosure, §43-26.
- Memorandum of delinquency, §43-46.
- Notice.
  - Delinquent taxes, §43-46.
- Taxation.
  - Foreclosure of tax lien, §43-48.
  - Notice of delinquent taxes filed, §43-46.

**Limitation of actions,** §43-26.
- Adverse claims, §§43-19, 43-30.
  - Subsequent to registry, §43-27.
- Assurance fund, §43-55.

**Lost instruments and records.**
- New certificate issued if original lost, §§43-17, 43-17.1.

**Memorandum of delinquency,** §43-46.

**Mentally ill.**
- Persons under disability may sue by guardian, §43-8.

**Method of transfer.**
- Certificate.
  - Form, §43-31.
  - Owner's certificate presented with transfer, §43-37.
  - Production of owner's certificate required, §43-40.
  - Validation by entry on margin, §43-44.
- Certified copy of court's order noted, §43-39.
- Contracts, §43-38.
- Conveyances.
  - Transfer when whole of land conveyed, §43-31.
- Forms.
  - Certificate, §43-31.
- Notice, §43-41.
- Orders.
  - Certified copy of order of court noted, §43-39.
- Owner's certificate presented with transfer, §43-37.
- Owner's certificate, production required, §43-40.
- Partial transfer.
  - Conveyance of part of registered land, §43-32.
  - Duty of register of deeds, §43-33.
- Partitions, §43-38.
- Probated transfers, §43-38.
- References and cross references entered on register, §43-35.
- Security for debt.
  - Effect of transfer, §43-36(c).
  - New certification, §43-36(f).
  - Other encumbrances noted, §43-36(d).

**TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Method of transfer** —Cont'd
  Security for debt —Cont'd
    Other forms of conveyance may be used, §43-36(e).
    Part of land conveyed, §43-36(b).
    Sale under lien, §43-36(f).
    Whole land conveyed, §43-36(a).
  Subdivision of registered estate, §43-34.
  Trust.
    Authorized transfer of equitable interests registered, §43-43.
    Conveyance of registered land in trust, §43-42.
  Validation of conveyance by entry on margin, §43-44.
  When whole of land conveyed, §43-31.
**Minors.**
  Infants may sue by guardian or trustee, §43-8.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
  Conveyances as security for debts.
    Sale under lien, §43-36(f).
  Existing encumbrances unaffected, §43-57.
**Motions.**
  Removal of land from operation of system, §43-56.
**Negligence.**
  Assurance fund.
    Action for indemnity, §43-50.
**Newspapers.**
  Publication of notice, §43-17.2.
**Nonresidents.**
  Certificates.
    Service by publication, §43-17.2.
**Notice.**
  Adverse claims.
    Suit to enforce claim, §43-28.
  Certificates.
    Publication of notice, §43-17.2.
  Instrument describing party as trustee or agent not to operate as notice, §43-63.
    Application of article, §43-64.
    Filing notice of claim, §43-64.
  Manner of transfer.
    Registration notice to all persons, §43-41.
  Petition.
    Notice of petition published, §43-10.
**Oaths.**
  Examiners, §43-4.
**Orders.**
  Certificates, §43-17.4.
  Method of transfer.
    Certified copy of order of court noted, §43-39.
**Partitions.**
  Method of transfer, §43-38.
**Persons under legal disability.**
  Guardians may sue in behalf, §43-8.
**Petitions.**
  Certificates of title.
    New certificate upon death of registered owner, etc., §§43-17, 43-17.1.
  Contents, §43-8.
  Notice of petition published, §43-10.
  Publication, §43-10.
  Referral of petition in answer to examiner for hearing, §43-11(a).
  Removal of land from operation of system, §43-56.
  Signature, §43-8.
  Suit begun by petition, §43-8.
**Preferences.**
  Conflicting claims, §43-23.
**Prescription.**
  Acquisition of title by prescription prohibited, §43-21.

**TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Probate of transfers,** §43-38.
**Procedure.**
  Disclaimers, §43-9.
    Deemed admission of allegations of petition, §43-9.
  In rem, §43-2.
  Jurisdiction in superior court, §43-1.
  Land lying in two or more counties, §43-7.
  Number of separate parcels including same proceeding, §43-6.
  Petition, §43-8.
    Contents, §43-8.
    Notice of petition published, §43-10.
  Rules of practice prescribed by attorney general, §43-3.
  Service of process, §43-9.
    State, §43-8.
  State named as respondent, §43-8.
  Suit begun by petition, §43-8.
  Summons, §43-9.
  Title.
    Proceeding vests title, §43-2.
  Who may institute proceedings, §43-6.
**Publication.**
  Certificates.
    Publication of notice, §43-17.2.
  Notice of petition published, §43-10.
**Register of deeds.**
  Adverse claims.
    Register to file judgment, §43-29.
  Certificates.
    Issuance, §43-15.
    Signature of register of deeds, §43-16.
  Cross-indexing of lands, §43-14.
  Fees, §43-5.
  Judgments.
    Adverse claims.
      Filing judgments, §43-29.
  Liens on registered lands.
    Entry of certificate, §43-45.
  Method of transfer.
    Duty of register upon part conveyance, §43-33.
**Registration of titles book,** §43-13.
  Certificate of title with new entry, §43-13(b).
  County commissioners to provide register of deeds with book, §43-13(a).
  Erasures, alterations, amendments, etc., §43-13(a).
  Manner of registration, §43-13(a).
  Method of transfer.
    References and cross references entered on register, §43-35.
**Removal from system,** §§43-56, 43-57.
**Reports.**
  Examiners, §43-11(b).
    Exceptions to report, §43-11(c).
**Rules of practice.**
  Attorney general to prescribe, §43-3.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
  Certificates, §43-15.
**Security.**
  Land conveyed as security.
    Method of transfer, §43-36.
**Service of process.**
  Certificates, §43-17.2.
  Service on state, §43-8.
  Summons, §43-9.
**State.**
  In all special proceedings state named as respondent, §43-8.

**TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**State treasurer.**
  Assurance fund.
    Satisfaction by treasurer, §43-51.
    Subrogation to right of claimant, §43-53.
**Statute of frauds.**
  Certain written contracts required, §43-38.
**Subdivisions.**
  Method of transfer.
    Subdivision of registered estate, §43-34.
**Summons and process.**
  Adverse claims.
    Suit to enforce, §43-28.
  Certificate, §43-17.2.
  Issuance and service, §43-9.
**Superior courts.**
  Jurisdiction over proceedings, §43-1.
**Surveys and surveyors.**
  Fees for county or other surveyors, §43-5.
**Taxation.**
  Execution for taxes.
    Conveyance as security for debt.
      Sale under lien, §43-36(f).
  Liens on registered lands.
    Notice of delinquent taxes, §43-46.
**Transfer methods,** §§43-31 to 43-44.
**Trusts and trustees.**
  Instrument describing party as trustee not to operate as notice, §43-63.
    Application of article, §43-64.
    Filing notice of claim, §43-64.
  Manner of transfer.
    Authorized transfer of equitable interests registered, §43-43.
    Conveyance of registered land in trust, §43-42.

**TORT CLAIMS AGAINST STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.**
**Generally,** §§143-291 to 143-300.1A.
  See CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE.

**TORTS.**
**Aeronautics.**
  Jurisdiction, §63-16.
    State jurisdiction retained, §63-24.
**Antenuptial torts,** §52-11.
**Architects.**
  Motor vehicles.
    Volunteer architects during an emergency or disaster.
      Inapplicability of qualified immunity, §83A-13.1(c).
**Arrest in civil cases.**
  Cases in which arrest allowed, §1-410.
**Assignment of tort claims.**
  Secured transactions.
    Inapplicability of article 9.
      Certain tort claims, §25-9-109(d).
**Attorneys' fees.**
  Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §6-21.1.
**Boating safety.**
  Family purpose doctrine, §75A-10.1.
**Claims against state departments and agencies.**
  Generally, §§143-291 to 143-300.1A.
    See CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE.
  Tort claim rules, ICTortClaim Rules T101 to T502.
    See CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE.
**Community college boards of trustees.**
  Actions against, liability insurance, §115D-58.12(a) to (e).

**TORTS** —Cont'd
**Condominiums.**
  Owners' associations.
    Tort and contract liability, §47C-3-111.
**Contribution.**
  Joint tort-feasors, §§1B-1 to 1B-7.
    See CONTRIBUTION AMONG JOINT TORT-FEASORS.
**Cotton.**
  Warehouses.
    Liability of officials and employees, §106-451.26.
**Counties.**
  Liability insurance.
    Purchase, waiver of governmental immunity, §153A-435(a), (b).
**Custodial trusts.**
  Liability for torts committed during course of administration, §33B-12.
**Damages generally.**
  See DAMAGES.
**Dogs.**
  Dangerous dogs.
    Persons committing torts.
      Injuries inflicted by dogs, §67-4.1(b).
**Eminent domain.**
  Public condemnors.
    Action in tort for damage to property.
      Common law right not affected, §40A-51(c).
**Good Samaritan.**
  First aid or emergency treatment, §90-21.14.
  Motor vehicle accidents, §20-166(d).
**Husband and wife.**
  Actions arising out of acts occurring outside state, §52-5.1.
  Antenuptial torts, §52-11.
  Between husband and wife, §52-5.
  Earnings and damages.
    Recovery by person suing alone, §52-4.
  Postnuptial torts, §52-12.
**Immunity generally.**
  See IMMUNITY.
**Joint tort-feasors.**
  Contribution, §§1B-1 to 1B-7.
    See CONTRIBUTION AMONG JOINT TORT-FEASORS.
**Local boards of education.**
  Actions against board, §115C-42.
**Malpractice actions generally,** §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
  See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
  Area authorities.
    Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, employees and board members, §122C-152(a) to (f).
**Minors.**
  Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
    Recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.
**Motor vehicles.**
  Architects.
    Volunteer architects during an emergency or disaster.
      Inapplicability of qualified immunity, §83A-13.1(c).
  Claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents.
    Effect of settlement, §1-540.2.
  State vehicles.
    Amateur sports.
      State to incur no liability, §143-299.3(b).

**TORTS** —Cont'd
**Municipalities.**
  Claims against state departments and agencies.
    School bus accidents, §143-300.1.
  Waiver of immunity by large cities.
    Appeals, §160A-485.5(b).
    Authority to waive immunity, §160A-485.5(a).
    Costs of legal representation, §160A-485.5(b).
    Inapplicability of other waiver provisions, §160A-485.5(c).
    Insurance coverage, evidence of prohibited, §160A-485.5(d).
    Jurisdiction of claims against cities, §160A-485.5(b).
  Waiver of immunity through insurance purchase.
    Action against city, §160A-485(c), (d).
    Exceptions to provisions, §160A-485(e).
    Funded reserve used instead, §160A-485(a).
    Generally, §160A-485(a).
    Scope of insurance contract, §160A-485(b).
**Negligence.**
  See NEGLIGENCE.
**Parent and child.**
  Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
    Recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.
**Planned community act.**
  Tort and contract liability.
    Association and lot owners, §47F-3-111.
**Radiation protection.**
  Tort claims against persons rendering emergency assistance, §104E-22.
**School buses,** §§115C-255 to 115C-262, 143-300.1.
  See SCHOOL BUSES.
**Secured transactions.**
  Secured party not obligated in tort for actions of debtor, §25-9-402.
**Small claim actions.**
  Form of complaint for injury to person, §7A-232.
**State departments and agencies.**
  Claims against, §§143-291 to 143-300.1A.
    See CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE.
**Tortfeasors.**
  Contribution, §§1B-1 to 1B-7.
    See CONTRIBUTION AMONG JOINT TORT-FEASORS.
**Transfers to minors.**
  Liability for claims based on committed during custodianship, §33A-17.
**Trusts and trustees.**
  Committed by partnership.
    Liability of trustee with interest as general partner, §36C-10-1011.
  Committed in course of administration.
    Liability of trustee, §36C-10-1010.
**Venue.**
  Claims against state departments and agencies, §143-297.
**Wrongful death.**
  See WRONGFUL DEATH.

**TOTAL DISABILITY.**
**Workers' compensation.**
  Rates, §97-29.

**TOTAL LOSS VEHICLES.**
**Permanent marker inserted in doorjam of vehicle,** §20-71.3(a1).
  Removal, failure to include, felony, §20-71.4(c).
**Total loss claim.**
  Registration card and title certificate marked, §20-71.3(a1).

**TOUGHMAN EVENTS.**
**Regulation generally,** §143-652.1.

**TOUR BOATS.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits,** §18B-1006(i).

**TOURING SERVICE.**
**Motor clubs and associations,** §58-69-2.

**TOURISM.**
**Agricultural tourism signs,** §106-22.5.
**Agritourism activity liability,** §§99E-30 to 99E-32.
**Division of tourism, film and sports development.**
  Duties and responsibilities, §143B-434.2.
**Policy act.**
  Department of economic and community development.
    Duties and responsibilities, §143B-434.2(d).
  Division of tourism, film and sports development.
    Duties and responsibilities, §143B-434.2.
  Findings of general assembly, §143B-434.2(b).
  Implementation of policies, §143B-434.2(d).
  Policy of state, §143B-434.2(c).
  Title of section, §143B-434.2(a).
**Travel and tourism board.**
  Chairperson, §143B-434.1(h).
  Clerical and other services, §143B-434.1(j).
  Compensation, §143B-434.1(g).
  Composition, §143B-434.1(c).
  Creation, §143B-434.1(a).
  Duties, §143B-434.1(b).
  Expenses, §143B-434.1(g).
  Functions, §143B-434.1(b).
  Number of members, §143B-434.1(c).
  Quorum, §143B-434.1(i).
  Terms, §143B-434.1(d), (e).
  Vacancies, §143B-434.1(f).

**TOURISM, FILM AND SPORTS DEVELOPMENT DIVISION.**
**Duties and responsibilities,** §143B-434.2.

**TOURIST CAMPS AND HOMES.**
**Advertising.**
  Rate advertisements, §§72-50 to 72-52.
    Data to be included, §72-50.
    Supplemental nature of provisions, §72-52.
    Violations of provisions, §72-51.
**Hotels and other lodging places.**
  General provisions.
    See HOTELS AND OTHER LODGING PLACES.
**Rates and charges.**
  Advertisements to contain additional data, §72-50.
    Supplemental nature of provisions, §72-52.
    Violations of provisions, §72-51.
**Sales and use tax.**
  Rate, §105-164.4(a).
**Sanitation of food and lodging establishments,** §§130A-247 to 130A-250.

**TOURIST-ORIENTED DIRECTIONAL SIGN PROGRAM,** §§136-140.15 to 136-140.19.
**Administration of program,** §136-140.15(a).
**Definitions,** §136-140.15(b).
**Duplication of logos or supplemental guide signs,** §136-140.15(d).
**Eligibility to participate,** §136-140.16.
**Fees to cover costs,** §136-140.19.
**Format standards,** §136-140.19.
**Limitation of placement,** §136-140.19.

**TOURIST-ORIENTED DIRECTIONAL SIGN PROGRAM** —Cont'd
**Restriction where number of signs impractical,** §136-140.15(c).
**Rules promulgation,** §136-140.19.
**Seasonal businesses,** §136-140.18(c).
**Standards of participation,** §136-140.16.
**Temporary modification of signs.**
  Business remodeling or closed for repairs, §136-140.18(a).
  Department of transportation, §136-140.18(b).
  Seasonal businesses, §136-140.18(c).
**Termination of participation,** §136-140.17.

**TOWING OF VEHICLES.**
**Abandoned and junked vehicles.**
  Removal and disposal generally, §§20-137.9, 20-137.13, 153A-132, 160A-303.
**Commercial motor vehicle of certain weight used for towing.**
  Federal regulation, compliance required, §20-117(b).
**Department of health and human services.**
  Removal of illegally parked vehicles on grounds of institutions under jurisdiction, §143-116.7(f).
**Gasoline service station premises.**
  Removal of unauthorized vehicles generally, §20-219.3.
**Light-traffic road weight and load limitations.**
  Exceptions to wreckers, §20-118(c).
**Markings on vehicles equipped to tow another vehicle,** §20-101(d).
**Motor clubs and associations.**
  Services provided, §58-69-2.
**Passenger vehicle towing another vehicle.**
  Keeping to right side of roadway, §20-147.1.
**Permissible number,** §20-123(a).
**Post-towing procedures.**
  Appeals, §20-219.11(f).
  Applicability of article, §20-219.10(a).
  Definitions, §20-219.9.
  Determination of owner, §20-219.11(b).
  Hearing on lien, §20-219.13.
  Legal possessor of vehicle, §20-219.10(b).
  Lien of tower.
    Hearings, §20-219.13.
  Notification of last known registered owner, §20-219.11(a).
  Option to pay or post bond, §20-219.12.
  Payment to tower guaranteed, §20-219.14.
  Posting of bond, §20-219.12.
  Probable cause hearings, §20-219.11(c).
    Evidence, §20-219.11(d).
    Issue, §20-219.11(e).
**Private lots.**
  Removal of unauthorized vehicles generally, §20-219.2(a).
**Public schools.**
  Powers of local boards of education to regulate parking.
    Removal of vehicles from school grounds, §115C-46(d).
**Religious organization or assembly premises.**
  Vehicles illegally parked, §61-7(e).
**Removal and disposal of abandoned and junked motor vehicles,** §§20-137.9, 20-137.13, 153A-132, 160A-303.
  Cities and towns, §160A-303.
  Gasoline service station premises, §20-219.3.
  Highways and roads, §§20-161(d) to (g), 20-162(b).
  No liability, §20-137.13.

**TOWING OF VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Removal and disposal of abandoned and junked motor vehicles** —Cont'd
  Private lots, §20-219.2(a).
  Private property.
    Removal from, §20-137.9.
  School grounds, §115C-46(d).
**Restrictions on towing,** §20-123.
**Securely fastened,** §20-123(b), (c).
**Special mobile equipment,** §20-140.5.
**Universities and colleges.**
  Private institutions.
    Towing procedure, §116-229.
**Wreckers generally.**
  See WRECKERS.

**TOWNS.**
**Annexation.**
  Extension of corporate limits generally, §§160A-29 to 160A-58.28.
    See ANNEXATION.
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
  Authority to avail themselves of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
**Building inspections,** §§160A-411 to 160A-439.
  See MUNICIPAL BUILDING INSPECTION.
**Cemeteries.**
  Cemetery trustees, §§160A-349.1 to 160A-349.15.
    See MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES.
  Generally, §§160A-341 to 160A-348.
    See MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES.
**Council generally.**
  See CITY COUNCILS.
**Council-manager cities,** §§160A-147 to 160A-152.
  See COUNCIL-MANAGER CITIES.
**Cutting timber on town watershed without disposing of boughs and debris,** §14-383.
**Elections,** §§163-279 to 163-306.
  See MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS.
**Electric service in urban areas,** §§160A-331 to 160A-338.
  See ELECTRIC SERVICE IN URBAN AREAS.
**Extension of corporate limits generally,** §§160A-29 to 160A-58.28.
  See ANNEXATION.
**General assembly to provide for local government,** NC Const Art VII §1.
**Joint municipal electric power and energy,** §§159B-1 to 159B-52.
  See JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT.
**License taxes,** §§105-33 to 105-109.
  See MUNICIPAL LICENSE TAXES.
**Military property sales facilities.**
  Licensing, §127B-4(a) to (c).
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
  Permanent license plates for town vehicles, §20-84(b).
**Officers and employees generally.**
  See MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
**Planning general,** §§160A-360 to 160A-366.
  See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
**Property taxes.**
  Municipalities.
    See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Retirement system.**
  See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.

**TOWNS** —Cont'd
**Solid waste management.**
Regional solid waste management authorities, §§153A-421 to 153A-432.
See REGIONAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES.
**Special assessments by cities.**
Critical infrastructure needs, §§160A-239.1 to 160A-239.7.
Generally, §§160A-216 to 160A-238.
See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY CITIES.
**Subdivision regulation generally,** §§160A-371 to 160A-377.
See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
**Traffic control photographic systems,** §160A-300.1.
**Zoning generally,** §§160A-381 to 160A-393.
See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.

**TOWNSHIPS.**
**Abolishing.**
Resolution by county, §153A-19(a).
**Alcoholic beverage sales.**
Local option elections, §18B-600(f).
Effect on county, §18B-604(d).
**Boundaries and boundary changes,** §153A-19(a) to (c).
**Counties.**
See COUNTIES.
**Establishing.**
Resolution by county, §153A-19(a).
**Local government finance,** §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Local, private and special legislation prohibited,** NC Const Art II §24.
**Solid waste management.**
Regional solid waste management authorities, §§153A-421 to 153A-432.
See REGIONAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES.

**TOW TRUCK OPERATORS.**
**Towing vehicles generally.**
See TOWING OF VEHICLES.
**Wreckers generally.**
See WRECKERS.

**TOXIC MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES.**
**Chlorofluorocarbon refrigerants.**
Management of discarded white goods, §§130A-309.80 to 130A-309.87.
See WHITE GOODS.
**Criminal offenses.**
Disclosure of hazardous substance trade secret, §95-197.
Distribution or disclosure of emergency information, §95-194.
Dumping of toxic substances, §14-284.2(a).
**Definitions.**
Dumping of toxic substances, §14-284.2.
Identification of hazardous or toxic substances, §95-174.
**Discharges of oil or hazardous substances,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup,** §§143-215.104A to 143-215.104U.
See DRY-CLEANING SOLVENT CLEANUP.

**TOXIC MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES** —Cont'd
**Dumping of toxic substances.**
Definitions, §14-284.2(b), (c), (d).
Elements of offense, §14-284.2(a).
Law, regulation or permit.
Defined, §14-284.2(c).
Penalties.
Willful violations of provisions, §14-284.2(a).
Permit.
Defined, §14-284.2(c).
Person.
Defined, §14-284.2(d).
Regulation.
Defined, §14-284.2(c).
Violations of provisions.
Penalty for willful violations, §14-284.2(a).
**Hazardous materials emergency response,** §§166A-20 to 166A-28.
See HAZARDOUS MATERIALS EMERGENCY RESPONSE.
**Hazardous substances control generally,** §§143-215.75 to 143-215.82.
See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.
**Hazardous waste management generally.**
See HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT.
**Identification,** §§95-173 to 95-218.
Applicability of provisions.
Exemptions, §95-216.
Citation of article, §95-173.
Community information on hazardous chemicals, §95-208.
Complaints.
Filing, §95-195(a).
Investigations, §95-195(b).
Judicial review of commission orders, §95-195(d).
Penalties, §95-195(c).
Definitions, §95-174.
Emergency information, §95-194(a), (d), (f).
Confidentiality, §95-194(g).
Emergency response plans, §95-194(e).
Employee rights, §95-196.
Exemptions from article, §95-216.
Hazardous substance list, §95-191(a) to (c).
Providing fire chief, §95-194(b).
Updating, §95-195(b).
Inspections.
Fire chief, §95-194(c).
Labels, §95-193.
Legislative intent.
Preemption of local regulations, §95-217.
Local regulations.
Preemption, §95-217.
Material safety data sheets.
Maintaining, §95-192.
Provision for, §95-192.
Medical emergency and nonemergency situations, §95-198.
Preemption of local regulations, §95-217.
Rights of employee, §95-196.
Severability of article, §95-218.
Short title of article, §95-173.
Trade secrets.
Confidentiality, §95-197(a) to (d).
**Inactive hazardous sites,** §§130A-310 to 130A-310.13.
See HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT.
**Lead-based paint hazard management program,** §§130A-453.01 to 130A-453.11.
See LEAD-BASED PAINT.

**TOXIC MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES —Cont'd**
**Lead-based paint renovation activities.**
  Certification and accreditation, §§130A-453.22 to 130A-453.31.
    See LEAD-BASED PAINT.
**Leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
  See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
**Littering by dumping hazardous waste,** §14-399(e).
**Mattresses and bedding.**
  Materials free of toxic materials, §130A-263.
**Offshore oil and gas activities,** §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
  See OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES.
**Poisons.**
  See POISONS.
**School age children.**
  Protection of health.
    Duty of state board of education, §115C-12.
**Superfund programs,** §§130A-310.20 to 130A-310.23.

**TOXICOLOGISTS.**
**Medical examiners.**
  General provisions.
    See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
**Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services,** §§130A-377 to 130A-395.
  See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.

**TOXIC VAPORS.**
**Alcohol vaporizing devices,** §90-113.10A.
**Citation of act.**
  Short title, §90-113.8A.
**Definitions,** §90-113.9.
**Expungement of records of certain toxic vapors offenses.**
  First offenders not over twenty-one years of age, §15A-145.3.
**Inhaling fumes for purpose of causing intoxication,** §90-113.10.
**Possession of substances,** §90-113.11.
**Sale of substances,** §90-113.12.
**Title of act.**
  Short title, §90-113.8A.
**Violations of provisions.**
  Filing of names of persons convicted.
    Duties of clerks of superior court, §90-113.14(c).
  First offenses.
    Conditional discharge, §90-113.14(a), (a1).
    Expunction of records, §90-113.14(b), (d), (e).
  Misdemeanors, §90-113.13.
  Prohibited acts, §§90-113.10 to 90-113.12.

**TPA'S.**
**Third-party administrators generally,** §§58-56-2 to 58-56-66.
  See THIRD-PARTY ADMINISTRATORS.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE.**
**Commerce and business in the state,** US Const Art I §§8, 9.
**Commercial code.**
  Generally, §§25-1-101 to 25-11-108.
    See COMMERCIAL CODE.
**Commodities.**
  General provisions, §§78D-1 to 78D-33.
    See COMMODITIES.
**County inspectors of articles of commerce,** §§66-1 to 66-7.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE —Cont'd**
**Electronic commerce in government,** §§66-58.1 to 66-58.12.
  See ELECTRONIC COMMERCE IN GOVERNMENT.
**Inspectors of articles of commerce.**
  County inspectors.
    Generally, §§66-1 to 66-7.
**Limited liability companies.**
  Generally, §§57C-1-01 to 57C-10-07.
    See LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES.
**Local, private and special legislation prohibited,** NC Const Art II §24.
**Monopolies and restraint of trade.**
  See MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE.
**Unfair competition, acts and practices,** §75-1.1.

**TRADE CUSTOMS.**
**Exclusive outlets by alcoholic beverage manufacturers, bottlers or wholesalers.**
  Exception to prohibition, §18B-1116(b).

**TRADE FIXTURES.**
**Possessory liens on personal property.**
  Persons entitled to lien, §44A-2(e).

**TRADE INSCRIPTIONS.**
**Self authentication of evidence,** §8C-1 Rule 902.

**TRADE JOBS FOR SUCCESS FUND,** §143B-438.16(b).

**TRADE JOBS FOR SUCCESS INITIATIVE.**
**Components,** §143B-438.16(c).
**Established within department of commerce,** §143B-438.16(a).
**Legislative findings,** §143B-438.15(a).
**Policy of state,** §143B-438.15(b).
**Purpose,** §143B-438.15(c).
**Reports.**
  Comprehensive annual report, §143B-438.17(c).
**Trade jobs for success fund,** §143B-438.16(b).

**TRADE LICENSE TAXES.**
**Generally,** §§105-33 to 105-109.
  See LICENSE TAXES.

**TRADEMARKS,** §§80-1 to 80-14.
**Business opportunity sales.**
  Prohibited acts, §66-98.
**Cancellation from register,** §80-8.
**Common-law.**
  Registration.
    Common-law rights not adversely affected, §80-13.
**Controlled substances.**
  Making, distributing, etc., thing designed to print, imprint or reproduce, §90-108(a).
**Counterfeiting.**
  Infringement.
    Criminal use of counterfeit trademark, §80-11.1.
    Deceptive or unfair trade practices, §80-12.
    Elements of offense, §80-11.
**Damages.**
  Infringement, §§80-11, 80-12.
**Definitions.**
  Registration, §80-1.
**Evidence.**
  Registration.
    Certificate of registration, §80-4.
**Farm products.**
  Marketing and branding farm products, §§106-185 to 106-196.
    See FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING AND BRANDING.

**TRADEMARKS** —Cont'd
**Fees.**
  Registration, §80-5.
**Fertilizers.**
  Definition of "brand name,"§106-657.
  Misleading or deceptive trademark or brand name, §106-663.
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
  Drugs deemed misbranded, §106-134.
**Fraud.**
  Counterfeit trademarks, §§80-11, 80-11.1.
  Criminal use of counterfeit trademark, §80-11.1.
  Deceptive or unfair trade practices, §80-12.
**Fraudulent registration,** §80-10.
**Greases.**
  Juggling trademarks prohibited, §119-10.
**Liquid fuels.**
  Juggling trademark prohibited, §119-10.
**Lubricating oils.**
  Juggling trademarks prohibited, §119-10.
  Unlawful substitution, §119-1.
**Motor clubs and associations.**
  Approval by commissioner of insurance, §58-69-20.
**Records.**
  Registration, §80-7.
**Registration.**
  Additional relevant information provided by applicant, §80-3.1(b).
  Amendment of application by secretary, §80-3.1(d).
  Applicant not entitled to registration, §80-3.1(e).
  Applications, §80-3(a), (b).
    Additional relevant information provided by applicant, §80-3.1(b).
    Amendment of application by secretary, §80-3.1(d).
    Definition of "applicant,"§80-1(a).
    Examinations, §80-3.1(a).
    Fee, §80-3(b).
    Statement to accompany, §80-3(c).
  Assignment.
    Acknowledgment as prima facie evidence, §80-6(d).
    Change of name, §80-6(b).
    Fees, §80-6(a).
    Generally, §80-6(a).
    Photocopies of instruments, §80-6(e).
    Recordation of instruments, §80-6(c).
  Cancellation, §80-8.
  Certificate of registration, §80-4.
  Classification of goods and services, §80-9.
    Amending by secretary of state, §80-9.
  Common-law rights not adversely affected, §80-13.
  Deceptive marks, §80-2.
  Definitions, §80-1.
  Disclaimer of unregistered component, §80-3.1(c).
  Duration, §80-5.
  Eligibility for registration.
    Exceptions, §80-2.
  Evidence.
    Certificate of registration, §80-4.
  Examination of application, §80-3.1(a).
  Expiration, §80-5.
  Federal system of trademark registration and protection.
    Purposes of provisions to provide system substantially consistent with, §80-1.1.
  Fees.
    Renewal fee, §80-5.
  Fraudulent registration, §80-10.

**TRADEMARKS** —Cont'd
**Registration** —Cont'd
  Mark.
    Defined, §80-1(b).
  Priority to applications seeking registration of same or similar marks, §80-3.1(g).
  Prohibited marks, §80-2.
  Purposes of provision, §80-1.1.
  Records, §80-7.
  Refusal to register mark, §80-3.1(f).
  Registrant.
    Defined, §80-1(d).
  Renewal, §80-5.
    Fee, §80-5.
  Same or confusingly similar marks.
    Priority to applications received, §80-3.1(g).
  Service mark.
    Defined, §80-1(e).
  Severability of provisions, §80-14.
  Timber marks, §80-16.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
  Buyer's obligations against infringement, §25-2-312.
  Warranty against infringement, §25-2-312.
**Secretary of state.**
  Duties as to, §147-36.
**Timber marks,** §§80-15 to 80-23.
  See TIMBER MARKS.
**Unfair trade practices.**
  Counterfeit trademarks.
    Criminal use, §80-11.1.
    Infringement, §80-11.
    Violations deemed deceptive and unfair, §80-12.

**TRADE NAMES.**
**Assumed names,** §§66-68 to 66-71.
  See ASSUMED NAMES.
**Collection agencies.**
  Permit applications, §58-70-5(d).
**Controlled substances.**
  Making, distributing, etc., thing to print, imprint or reproduce, §90-108(a).
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
  Drugs deemed misbranded, §106-134.
  Prohibited acts, §106-122.
**Frozen food.**
  Regulating trade or brand names of frozen or semifrozen desserts, §106-253.
**Greases.**
  Juggling trade names prohibited, §119-10.
  Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
**Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.**
  Regulating trade or brand names of frozen or semifrozen desserts, §106-253.
**Liquid fuels.**
  Imitation of standard equipment prohibited, §119-9.
  Juggling trade names prohibited, §119-10.
  Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
**Lubricating oils.**
  Display of brand or trade name of lubricating oil, §119-2.
  Imitation of standard equipment prohibited, §119-9.
  Juggling trade names prohibited, §119-10.
  Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
  Unlawful substitution, §119-1.

**TRADE NAMES** —Cont'd
**Secured transactions.**
Financing statement.
Name of debtor and secured party, §25-9-503(c).

**TRADE PRACTICES.**
**Fruit handlers.**
Unfair practices.
Generally, §§106-496 to 106-501.
See FRUIT HANDLERS UNFAIR PRACTICES.
**Insurance unfair trade practices.**
Generally, §§58-63-1 to 58-63-75.
See INSURANCE UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES.
**Motion picture fair competition,** §§75C-1 to 75C-5.
See MOTION PICTURES.
**Motor vehicles.**
Rental vehicles.
Advertising and sales practices, §66-206.
**Unfair or deceptive practices,** §75-1.1.

**TRADE SCHOOLS.**
**Defined,** §115D-87.
**Proprietary schools,** §§115D-87 to 115D-97.
See PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS.
**Vocational and technical education,** §§115C-151 to 115C-169.
See VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION.

**TRADE SCREENINGS OF FIRST RUN MOTION PICTURES.**
**Blind bidding for first run motion pictures prohibited,** §75C-3.
**Defined,** §75C-2.

**TRADE SECRETS,** §§66-152 to 66-157.
**Amusement device safety.**
Confidentiality, §95-111.17.
**Definitions,** §66-152.
**Discovery.**
Protective orders, §1A-1 Rule 26(c).
**Elevators.**
Confidentiality, §95-110.14.
**Freedom of information.**
Confidential communications, §132-1.2.
**Larceny of secret technical processes,** §14-75.1.
**Limited liability companies.**
Confidentiality of information believed by managers to be in nature of trade secret, §57C-3-04(e).
**Misappropriation.**
Actions.
Limitation of actions, §66-157.
Preservation of secrecy by court, §66-156.
Right of action, §66-153.
Attorneys' fees.
Awarding in cases of bad faith or willful and malicious misappropriation, §66-154(d).
Burden of proof, §66-155.
Damages, §66-154(b), (c).
Defined, §66-152.
Injunctions, §66-154(a).
Limitation of actions, §66-157.
**Occupational safety and health.**
Confidentiality of trade secrets, §95-152.
**Subpoenas requiring disclosure.**
Protection, §1A-1 Rule 45(c).

**TRADE SHOWS.**
**Winery special event permit authorization,** §18B-1114.1.

**TRADE UNIONS.**
**Labor unions generally.**
See LABOR UNIONS.
**Public employees prohibited from becoming members of,** §§95-98 to 95-100.

**TRADE ZONES.**
**Foreign trade zones,** §§55C-1 to 55C-4.
Definitions.
"Public corporation,"§55C-2.
Federal law.
Corporations establishing foreign trade zone to be governed by, §55C-4.
Private corporations.
Application for privilege for establishing foreign trade zone.
Authorized, §55C-3.
Federal law.
Private corporation establishing foreign trade zone to be governed by, §55C-4.
Public corporations.
Application for privilege of establishing foreign trade zone.
Authorized, §55C-1.
Defined, §55C-2.
Federal law.
Public corporation establishing foreign trade zone to be governed by, §55C-4.

**TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS.

**TRAFFIC CALMING DEVICES.**
**Subdivision streets.**
Criteria for installation, §136-102.8.

**TRAFFIC CIRCLES.**
**Right of way.**
Vehicles entering, §20-155(d).

**TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.**
**Municipalities.**
Traffic control photographic systems, §160A-300.1.
**Traffic control photographic systems.**
License plates.
Covering with device intended to interfere with, §20-63(g).
Municipalities, §160A-300.1.
**Traffic lights.**
See TRAFFIC LIGHTS.
**Traffic signs generally.**
See TRAFFIC SIGNS.
**Uniform signs and other traffic control devices,** §136-30(a) to (e).

**TRAFFIC CONTROL OFFICERS,** §20-114.1(c), (d).

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PHOTOGRAPHIC SYSTEMS.**
**Certain municipalities,** §160A-300.1.
**License plates.**
Covering with device intended to interfere with, §20-63(g).

**TRAFFICKING IN CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.**
See DRUG TRAFFICKING.

**TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT STATISTICS.**
**Division of criminal statistics.**
Collection, §114-10.01(a).
Definition of law enforcement officer, §114-10.01(b).
Exceptions, §114-10.01(c).

**TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT STATISTICS** —Cont'd

**Division of criminal statistics** —Cont'd
- Collection —Cont'd
  - Identification numbers for law enforcement officers, §114-10.01(d).
  - List of law enforcement officers subject to provisions, §114-10.01(e).
  - Time for submission of information, §114-10.01(d1).

**TRAFFIC LIGHTS.**

**Authority to erect or install,** §20-158(a).

**Effect,** §20-158(b), (c).

**Emergency, fire, police, etc., vehicles.**
- Preempting traffic lights.
  - Local authority to permit, §20-169.

**Failure to stop not considered negligence per se,** §20-158(d).

**Motorcycles.**
- Failure to stop and yield at traffic light.
  - Defense, §20-158(e).

**Pedestrians.**
- Privileges and restrictions in absence of signals, §20-172(d).
- Subject to lights, §20-172(c).
- Walk or don't walk signals, §20-172(a), (b).

**Points for running red light,** §20-16(c).

**Power outage or other malfunction.**
- Traffic signal not illuminated.
  - Rules for proceeding through, §20-158(b).

**Right of way,** §20-158(b), (c).

**Running red light.**
- Point schedule, §20-16(c).

**Walk or don't walk signals,** §20-172(a), (b).

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS,** §§20-138.1 to 20-171.

**Aggressive driving.**
- Elements of offense, §20-141.6(a).
- Misdemeanor, §20-141.6(c).
- Proof of offense, §20-141.6(b).
- Reckless driving as lesser included offense, §20-141.6(d).

**Aircraft.**
- Use to discover certain motor vehicle violations, §20-196.2.

**Alcoholic beverage illegally transported by vehicle.**
- Confiscation or search.
  - Reports by peace officers, §20-114(c).

**Alleys.**
- Right of way, vehicles emerging or entering highway from, §20-156(a).
  - Pedestrians, §20-173(c).

**All-terrain vehicles.**
- County and municipal employees.
  - Use on certain highways, §20-171.24(a) to (e).
    - Applicable counties and municipalities, §20-171.24(f).
- Law enforcement, fire, rescue and emergency management services.
  - Use on certain highways, §20-171.23(a) to (f).

**Animals.**
- Applicability of provisions to persons riding or driving animals, §20-171.
- Passing of horses or other draft animals.
  - Reasonable care, §20-216.

**Arrest of nonresidents, reciprocal provisions,** §§20-4.18 to 20-4.20.
- Arrangements or agreements.
  - Power of commissioner to make, §20-4.20(e).

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS** —Cont'd

**Arrest of nonresidents, reciprocal provisions** —Cont'd
- Citation.
  - Defined, §20-4.18(1).
  - Issuance, §20-4.19(a).
  - Report of noncompliance, §20-4.19(c).
    - Transmittal to reciprocating states, §20-4.20(a), (b).
  - Suspension of license for noncompliance, §20-4.20(a), (c).
- Definitions, §20-4.18.
- Reciprocating state.
  - List of reciprocating states, §20-4.20(d).
  - Report of noncompliance, §20-4.20(a), (b).
- Release on own recognizance, §20-4.19(b).

**Backing of vehicle.**
- Movement to be safe and without interfering with traffic, §20-154.

**Brakes.**
- Setting if vehicle left unattended, §20-163.

**Bridges.**
- Special speed limitation, §20-144.
- Stopping upon prohibited, §20-161.

**Carts.**
- Animal-drawn carts, §20-171.

**Cell phones.**
- Minors.
  - Use while operating motor vehicle.
    - Prohibition, fine, §§20-11(c), (e), (l), 20-137.3(b), (e).
      - Definitions, §20-137.3(a).
      - Exceptions, §20-137.3(d).
      - Seizure or forfeiture, §20-137.3(c).
- School bus operators.
  - Unlawful use while bus in motion, §20-137.4(b).
    - Class 2 misdemeanor, fine, §20-137.4(f).
    - Driver's license points or insurance surcharge.
      - Not assessed for violation, §20-137.4(f).
    - Emergency situations, exception, §20-137.4(d).
    - Negligence per se or contributory negligence.
      - Violation not considered, §20-137.4(f).
    - Preemption.
      - Local ordinance prohibited, §20-137.4(e).
    - Seizure or forfeiture of phone.
      - Prohibited unless otherwise provided by law, §20-137.4(c).
    - Stationary buses, inapplicability, §20-137.4(b).
- Text messaging, electronic mail.
  - Driving while using mobile phone unlawful, §20-137.4A(a).
    - Exceptions, §20-137.4A(b).
    - Penalty, §20-137.4A(c).

**Charitable contributions.**
- Persons standing on or near street or roadway to solicit.
  - Application authorizing, filing.
    - Local government authority to grant, §20-175(e).

**Civil penalty assessed for violation.**
- Action for refund of penalty.
  - Judicial review of department's decision, §20-178.1(c).
- Civil penalty and forfeiture fund.
  - Proceeds remitted to, §20-178.1(e).
- Payment.
  - Interest on overdue penalty, §20-178.1(d).
  - Time limit, §20-178.1(a).
- Review by department of crime control and public safety, §20-178.1(b).
  - Request, §20-178.1(b).

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS** —Cont'd
**Civil penalty assessed for violation** —Cont'd
  Review by department of crime control and public safety —Cont'd
    Time limit for making request, §20-178.1(a).
**Community colleges.**
  Applicable provisions, §115D-21(a).
  Authority of board of trustees, §115D-21(b), (c).
  Fines and penalties, §115D-21(b), (c).
**Controlled access highways.**
  Unlawful use, §20-140.3.
**Criminal penalties generally.**
  Penalties not specified.
    Felonies, §20-177.
    Infractions or misdemeanors, §20-176.
**Crosswalks.**
  Pedestrian right of way, §§20-155(c), 20-173(a), (b).
    Blind persons, §20-175.2.
    When required to cross at crosswalk, §20-174(c).
  Stopping when traffic obstructed, §20-142.5.
**Death by vehicle,** §20-141.4.
  Mandatory revocation of license, §20-17(a).
**Department of health and human services.**
  Regulating operation of motor vehicles on grounds of institutions under jurisdiction, §143-116.7.
**Directional signals.**
  Motorcycles, §20-125.1(d).
  Requirements generally, §20-125.1(a), (b).
  Trailers.
    When not required, §20-125.1(c).
**Disabled trucks or trailers.**
  Display of warning devices, §20-161(c).
**Disabled vehicles,** §§20-161, 20-163.
**District courts.**
  Chief judge.
    Prescribing multicopy uniform traffic ticket and complaint, §7A-148(b).
**Driver's license revocation or suspension.**
  General provisions, §§20-5 to 20-37.02.
    See DRIVERS' LICENSES.
**Driving by person less than 21 years old after consuming alcohol or drugs.**
  Alcohol screening test, §20-138.3(b2).
  General offense, §20-138.3(a).
  Implied consent law, offense subject to, §20-138.3(b).
  Implied driving offense also charged, §20-138.3(c).
  Limited driving privilege, §20-138.3(d).
  Misdemeanor for violating, §20-138.3(c).
  Odor insufficient, §20-138.3(b1).
**Driving without license.**
  Restricted licenses.
    Operating vehicle without complying with restriction.
      Deemed operating vehicle without license, §20-7(e).
**Failure to stop and yield right of way.**
  Intersections, §20-158(b).
**Felony violations.**
  Punished as class 1 felon, §20-177.
**Fire hoses.**
  Driving over, §20-157(d).
    Penalty for violation, §20-157(g).
      Property damage, §20-157(h).
      Serious injury or death, causing, §20-157(i).
**Fire hydrants.**
  Blocking prohibited, §20-157(b).
    Penalty for violation, §20-157(g).
      Property damage, §20-157(h).
      Serious injury or death, causing, §20-157(i).

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS** —Cont'd
**Fire lanes.**
  Parking prohibited, §20-162(b).
**Firemen as traffic officers,** §20-114.1(b).
**Fire trucks.**
  Duty to drive with due regard for safety of others, §20-156(b).
  Following too closely, §20-157(b), (c).
    Penalty for violation, §20-157(g).
      Property damage, §20-157(h).
      Serious injury or death, causing, §20-157(i).
  Right of way, §§20-156(b), 20-157(a).
  Siren must be audible within 1,000 feet, §§20-156(b), 20-157(a).
  Siren necessary for right of way, §20-157(a).
  Speed, §20-145.
**Flashing red or yellow lights,** §20-158.
**Following too closely,** §20-152(a).
  Fire apparatus, §20-157(b), (c).
    Penalty for violation, §20-157(g).
      Property damage, §20-157(h).
      Serious injury or death, causing, §20-157(i).
  Point schedule, §20-16(c).
  Sufficient space between vehicles, §20-152(b).
**Foreign diplomat holding license issued by United States department of state.**
  Notice of to department of state.
    Violation of state or local traffic law, revocation order, §20-37.20.
**Funeral processions.**
  Defined, §20-157.1(a).
  Following vehicles.
    Close but safe distance, §20-157.1(d).
    Non-compliance with traffic control signals, §20-157.1(c).
  Headlights to be illuminated, §20-157.1(b).
  Lead vehicle.
    Compliance with traffic-control signals, §20-157.1(c).
  Mingling into procession, §20-157.1(i).
  Moving violations.
    Violations of provisions do not constitute, §20-157.1(m).
  Negligence per se.
    Violations of provisions do not constitute, §20-157.1(k).
  Opposite direction vehicles.
    Yielding to procession, §20-157.1(g).
  Ordinances conflicting with provisions, §20-157.1(l).
  Passing procession, §20-157.1(h).
  Police escort, §20-157.1(j).
  Right side of roadway operation, §20-157.1(d).
  Same direction vehicles.
    Mingling into procession, §20-157.1(i).
    Yielding to procession, §20-157.1(h).
  Speed, §20-157.1(f).
  Yielding to law enforcement, emergency, etc., vehicles, §20-157.1(e).
**Gathering, picketing or protesting on roads or highways.**
  Local ordinance regulating time, place and manner.
    Authorization, §20-174.2(a), (b).
**General penalty provisions, penalty not specified.**
  Felonies.
    Punishment as class 1 felon, §20-177.
  Infractions, §20-176(a).
    Maximum penalty authorized, §20-176(b).

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS** —Cont'd

**General penalty provisions, penalty not specified** —Cont'd
- Misdemeanors, §20-176(a).
  - Class 2 misdemeanors, §20-176(c).
  - Imprisonment for certain violations, limitation, §20-176(c1).
- Negligence per se, determining.
  - Crimes and infractions treated identically, §20-176(d).

**Hand and arm signals,** §20-154(b).

**Handicapped parking,** §§20-37.6, 20-37.6A.
- Definitions, §20-37.5.

**Hills or grades.**
- Parking requirements, §20-163.

**Hit and run driving,** §20-166.
- Points.
  - Schedule of point values, §20-16(c).

**Hitchhiking,** §20-175(a).

**Homicide.**
- Death by vehicle, §20-141.4.
  - Mandatory revocation of license, §20-17(a).
- Manslaughter.
  - Mandatory revocation of license, §20-17(a).
  - Revocation of license.
    - Permanent revocation, §20-19(i).

**Horns and warning devices, sounding.**
- Ambulances, §§20-156(b), 20-157(a).
- Fire department vehicle sirens.
  - Audible within 1,000 feet, §20-157(a).
  - Necessary for right of way, §20-156(b).
- Overtaking and passing.
  - Duty of driver to give audible warning, §20-149(b).
- Pedestrians.
  - Signal to pedestrian, §20-154(a).
- Police department vehicle sirens.
  - Audible within 1,000 feet, §20-157(a).
  - Necessary for right of way, §20-156(b).
- Turning signals, §20-154.

**Horses or other draft animals.**
- Applicability to persons riding animals or driving animal-drawn vehicles, §20-171.
- Passing, §20-216.

**Improper backing.**
- Movement not safe or interfering with traffic, §20-154.

**Infractions.**
- Penalty not specified, §20-176(a).
  - Maximum penalty allowed, §20-176(b).

**Intersections.**
- Blind pedestrians, §20-175.1.
- Defined, §§20-4.01, 20-150(c).
- Failure to stop and yield right of way, §20-158(b).
- Keeping to right in crossing intersections or railroads, §20-147.
- Overtaking and passing.
  - Limitations on privilege, §20-150(c).
- Parking near, §20-162(a).
- Passing.
  - Overtaking and passing prohibited, §20-150(c).
- Power outage or other malfunction.
  - Traffic signal not illuminated.
    - Rules for proceeding through, §20-158(b).
- Regulation.
  - Authority of local officials to regulate turning at intersections, §20-153(c).
- Right of way.
  - Flashing red light, §20-158(b).
  - Flashing yellow light, §20-158(b).
  - General rule, §20-155(a).

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS** —Cont'd

**Intersections** —Cont'd
- Right of way —Cont'd
  - Left turn, §20-155(b).
  - Red lights, §20-158(b).
  - Stop signs and traffic lights.
    - Effect, §20-158(b).
  - Yield signs, §20-158.1.
- Right side of highway.
  - Vehicle crossing intersection to keep to right side, §20-147.
- Right turn on red, §20-158(b).
- Stopping.
  - Certain highways, §20-158.
  - Stop lights, §20-158.
  - Traffic obstructed, §20-142.5.
- Stop signs.
  - Authority to erect or install at intersections, §20-158(a).
  - Control of vehicles at intersections, §20-158(b).
- Traffic lights.
  - Authority to erect or install at intersections, §20-158(a).
  - Control of vehicles at intersections, §20-158(b).
- Turning.
  - Left turns, §20-153(b).
    - Right-of-way, §20-155(b).
  - Modification of methods of turning by markers.
    - Power of local authorities and department of transportation, §20-153(c).
  - Regulation by local authorities, §20-153.
  - Right turns, §20-153(a).
    - Red light, §20-158(b).
  - Three lane highway, §20-153.

**Interstate highways, unlawful use,** §136-89.58.

**Jaywalking.**
- Prohibited, §20-174(c).

**Lanes.**
- Controlled access facilities.
  - Temporary travel lanes during peak traffic periods.
    - Designation, §20-146.2(b).
- Directional flow peak traffic lanes, §20-146.2(c).
- High occupancy vehicle lanes.
  - Designation, §20-146.2(a).
- One-way traffic.
  - Exemption from right side of road rule, §20-146(a).
- Right side of highway.
  - Driving on, §20-146.
  - Intersections, §20-147.
  - Meeting of vehicles, §20-148.
- Rush hour traffic lanes, §20-146.2.
  - Controlled access facilities.
    - Modifying, upgrading and designating shoulders, §20-146.2(b).
  - High occupancy vehicle lanes.
    - Designation, §20-146.2(a).
  - Travel lanes for directional flow of peak traffic.
    - Designation, §20-146.2(c).
- Temporary peak traffic shoulder lanes, §20-146.2(b).
- Transitway lanes, §20-146.2(a1).
- Travel lanes for directional flow of peak traffic.
  - Designation, §20-146.2(c).

**Leaving the scene of an accident,** §20-166.
- Point schedule, §20-16(c).

**Meeting of vehicles,** §20-148.

**Misdemeanors.**
- Penalty not specified, §20-176(a).
  - Imprisonment for certain violations, restrictions, §20-176(c1).

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS** —Cont'd
**Misdemeanors** —Cont'd
Penalty not specified —Cont'd
Punished as class 2 misdemeanor, §20-176(c).
**Mobile phones.**
Minors.
Use while operating vehicle.
Prohibition, fine, §§20-11(c), (e), (l), 20-137.3(b), (e).
Definitions, §20-137.3(a).
Exceptions, §20-137.3(d).
Seizure and forfeiture, §20-137.3(c).
School bus operators.
Unlawful use while bus in motion, §20-137.4(b).
Class 2 misdemeanor, fine, §20-137.4(f).
Driver's license points or insurance surcharge.
Not assessed for violation, §20-137.4(f).
Emergency situations, exception, §20-137.4(d).
Negligence per se or contributory negligence.
Violation not considered, §20-137.4(f).
Seizure or forfeiture of phone.
Prohibited unless otherwise provided by law, §20-137.4(c).
Stationary buses, inapplicability, §20-137.4(b).
Text messaging, electronic mail.
Driving while using mobile phone for unlawful, §20-137.4A(a).
Exceptions, §20-137.4A(b).
Penalty, §20-137.4A(c).
**Motorcycles.**
Failure to stop and yield at traffic light.
Defense, §20-158(e).
**Municipalities.**
Powers as to, §160A-300.
Reduction of congestion, §136-66.5.
**National system of interstate and defense highways.**
Unlawful use, §§20-140.3, 136-89.58.
**Negligence per se.**
Failure to stop at signs or traffic lights not negligence per se, §20-158(d).
Failure to stop within radius of headlights or range of vision not negligence per se, §20-141(n).
Failure to yield at yield signs not negligence per se, §20-158.1.
Rearview mirror violations not negligence per se, §20-126(a), (c).
Signals on starting, stopping or turning violations not negligence per se, §20-154(d).
White or clear light use on rear of vehicle not negligence per se, §20-130.3.
**Newspaper delivery persons.**
Flashing amber lights for vehicles operated on highway by, §20-134(b).
**Nighttime parking on highways regulated,** §20-161.1.
**Nonresidents' arrest, reciprocal provisions,** §§20-4.18 to 20-4.20.
**Nuclear fuel.**
Transportation of spent fuel, §20-167.1.
**One-way traffic,** §20-165.1.
Passing.
Limitations on overtaking and passing not applicable, §20-150(f).
When passing on right permitted, §20-150.1.
State parks and forest road system, §143-116.8(b).
**Open bed or open cargo area of vehicle transporting children under 12 years of age prohibited,** §20-135.2B(a).
Driver's license points or insurance surcharge not assessed for violation, §20-135.2B(d).

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS** —Cont'd
**Open bed or open cargo area of vehicle transporting children under 12 years of age prohibited** —Cont'd
Exceptions, §20-135.2B(b).
Infraction for violating, §20-135.2B(c).
**Open container of alcoholic beverage transported after consuming alcohol or in passenger area of vehicle.**
Alcoholic beverage defined, §20-138.7(f).
General offense, §20-138.7(a).
Impaired driving offense also charged, §20-138.7(e).
Implied consent law, offense subject to, §20-138.7(b).
Limited driving privilege, §20-138.7(h).
Misdemeanor for violation, §20-138.7(e).
Odor insufficient to prove alcohol remains in driver's body, §20-137.7.
Open container defined, §20-138.7(f).
Passenger area of vehicle defined, §20-138.7(f).
Pleading and prosecution, §20-138.7(g).
Screening tests, §20-138.7(d).
**Operating vehicle without license.**
Restricted licenses.
Operating vehicle without complying with restriction.
Deemed operating vehicle without license, §20-7(e).
**Ordinances.**
Powers of local authorities generally, §20-169.
Restrictions on right to use highways.
Enactment and enforcement, §20-121.
**Overloaded or overcrowded vehicles,** §20-140.2.
**Overtaking and passing.**
Crest of grade.
Driving to left side of center line of highway prohibited, §20-150(d).
Overtaking and passing prohibited, §20-150(b).
Crosswalks, vehicle stopped to permit pedestrian to cross.
Driver approaching from rear not to overtake and pass, §20-173(b).
Curb in highway.
Driving to left side of center line of highway prohibited, §20-150(d).
Overtaking and passing prohibited, §20-150(b).
Horses or other draft animals, §20-216.
Illegal passing.
Schedule of point values, §20-16(c).
Intersections, §20-150(c).
Left side, §20-149(a).
Limitations on driving on left side of center of highway, §20-150(a).
Crest of grade or curb in highway, §20-150(d).
Limitations on overtaking and passing, §20-150.
One-way streets.
Limitations on overtaking and passing not applicable, §20-150(f).
When passing on right is permitted, §20-150.1.
Railroad grade crossings, §20-150(c).
Right side of highway.
Giving way to right by overtaken vehicle, §20-149(b).
When passing on right is permitted, §20-150.1.
School buses.
Stopped school buses.
Points.
Schedule of point values, §20-16(c).
Signs or markers prohibiting passing.
Overtaking and passing prohibited, §20-150(e).

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS** —Cont'd
**Overtaking and passing** —Cont'd
Space for overtaking vehicle to enter and occupy.
Driver following other motor vehicle to leave, §20-152(b).
**Panhandling.**
Persons standing upon highway or street, §20-175(b).
**Parades.**
Regulation by local authority, §20-169.
**Parking.**
Controlled-access highways.
Prohibited acts, §20-140.3.
Counties.
Ordinances, §153A-170.
Regulation of traffic at parking areas and driveways, §153A-139.
Disabled persons.
Definitions, §20-37.5.
Designation of parking places, §20-37.6(d).
Enforcement of handicapped parking privileges, §20-37.6(e).
License plates.
Distinguishing license plates, §20-37.6(b), (c1).
Out-of-state handicapped plates, §20-37.6A.
Placards.
Out-of-state placards, §20-37.6A.
Windshield placards, §20-37.6(c) to (c2).
Privileges generally, §20-37.6(a).
Violations of provisions.
Penalties, §20-37.6(f).
Prohibited acts, §20-37.6(e).
Fire hydrants.
Blocking access to, §20-157(d).
Penalty for violation, §20-157(g).
Property damage, §20-157(h).
Serious injury or death, causing, §20-157(i).
Parking in front of prohibited, §20-162(a).
Fire lanes.
Prohibited, §20-162(b).
Fire stations.
Parking in front of entrance prohibited, §20-162(a).
Highways.
Night parking.
Bright lights not to be left burning, §20-161.1.
Restrictions on parking on highways, §20-161(a), (b).
Lights on parked vehicles, §20-134(a).
Municipalities.
Powers as to, §§160A-301, 160A-302.
Municipal service districts.
Off-street parking facilities, §160A-536(a).
National system of interstate and defense highways.
Prohibited acts, §20-140.3.
Prima facie rule of evidence.
Parking violation, §20-162.1.
Private parking spaces.
Vehicle parked in private space without permission, §14-401.9.
Private road or driveway.
Parking in front of prohibited, §20-162(a).
Prohibitions, §20-157(e).
Public schools.
Powers of local boards of education to regulate parking, §115C-46.
Unattended motor vehicles.
Prerequisites to leaving unattended, §20-163.

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS** —Cont'd
**Parking** —Cont'd
University of North Carolina.
Traffic and parking, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
**Parks.**
Local authorities.
Regulation of speed in public parks, §20-169.
Road system, §143-116.8.
**Passenger vehicle towing another vehicle.**
Keeping to right side of roadway, §20-147.1.
**Pedestrians.**
Alleys, building entrances, private roads or driveways.
Driver emerging from or entering to yield, §20-173(c).
Blind or visually impaired.
Contributory negligence.
Failure to carry white cane or be accompanied by guide dog not to constitute, §20-175.3.
Guide dog.
Service as signal for blind, §20-175.2.
Right of way, §20-175.2.
Rights and privileges without white cane or guide dog, §20-175.3.
White canes.
Public use by other than blind, §20-175.1.
Service as signal for blind, §20-175.2.
Child or confused or incapacitated person on highway.
Precaution upon observing, §20-174(e).
Control signs and signals, §20-158(b), (c).
Blind persons, right of way, §20-175.2.
Pedestrians subject to, §20-172.
Right of way at crosswalks, §20-173(a).
County ordinance making power, §153A-121(b).
Crossing at other than crosswalks, §20-174(a), (b).
Crosswalks.
Right of way, §§20-155(c), 20-173.
Blind persons, §20-175.2.
Due care to avoid colliding with pedestrian, §20-174(e).
Governor's emergency war powers.
Regulating and controlling flow of traffic, §147-33.2.
Hitchhiking, §20-175(a).
Intersections.
Blind persons, right of way, §20-175.2.
Control of vehicles, §20-158(b).
Jaywalking, §20-174(c).
Mobility impaired.
Use of motorized wheelchairs to provide mobility of pedestrian, §20-175.5.
Wheelchair exempt from registration, §20-51.
North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics.
Regulation of traffic, §116-235(e).
Overhead crossings.
Crossing roadway where overhead crossing provided, §20-174(b).
Overtaking and passing.
Vehicle stopped to permit pedestrian to cross roadway, §20-173(b).
Panhandling upon roadway, §20-175(b).
Rail grade crossings.
Replacement by bridge or underpass, city authority to require, §160A-298(d).
Railroad crossing gates or barriers.
Passing through, around, etc., while closed or being opened or closed, §20-142.1(b).

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS** —Cont'd
**Pedestrians** —Cont'd
Right of way.
Blind persons, §§20-175.2, 20-175.3.
Crossing at other than crosswalks, §20-174(a), (b).
Crosswalks, §§20-155(c), 20-173.
Traffic-control signals, §20-172.
Sidewalks.
Walking along highway where sidewalks provided, §20-174(d).
Signals on starting, stopping or turning vehicle, §20-154(a).
Soliciting rides, employment, business or funds upon roadway, §20-175(a), (b).
Local ordinances permitted, §20-175(d).
Standing, sitting or lying upon roadway, §20-174.1(a), (b).
Stopping when passage obstructed, §20-142.5.
Tunnels for pedestrians.
Crossing roadway where tunnel provided, §20-174(b).
University of North Carolina property.
Regulation of traffic on campus, §116-44.4(b).
"Walk" and "don't walk" signals, §20-172(a), (b).
Walking along highway, §20-174(d).
Warning by sounding horn, §20-174(e).
**Photo red.**
License plates.
Covering with device intended to interfere with, §20-63(g).
Municipalities.
Traffic control photographic systems, §160A-300.1.
**Points,** §20-16(c).
Schedule of point values, §20-16(c).
**Police vehicles.**
Duties of motorists approaching, §20-157(a).
Parking within 100 feet of police vehicle, §20-157(e).
Penalty for violation, §20-157(g).
Property damage, §20-157(h).
Serious injury or death, causing, §20-157(i).
Right of way, §20-156(b).
Speeding.
Chase or apprehension of violators or suspects, §20-145.
**Private property.**
Regulation of vehicular traffic by owners, §20-170.
**Private road or driveway.**
Defined, §20-4.01.
Parking in front of prohibited, §20-162(a).
Pedestrians.
Vehicle emerging from to yield right of way, §20-173(c).
Right-of-way.
Vehicle entering highway from to yield, §20-156(a).
**Processions.**
Regulation by local authorities, §20-169.
**Public vehicular areas.**
Defined, §20-4.01.
Private property designated as.
Registering, §20-219.4.
Signs and traffic control devices.
Uniform manual, conformity to, §136-30(c).
**Racing on streets and highways.**
Application for new license after revocation, §20-141.3(d).
Authorizing or permitting vehicle to operate in speed competition, §20-141.3(c).

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS** —Cont'd
**Racing on streets and highways** —Cont'd
Betting or wagering on speed competitions, §20-141.3(c).
Bond for restoring vehicle to owner, §20-141.3(g).
Imprisonment for misdemeanor violation.
Restrictions, §20-176(c1).
Lienholders, reclamation of seized vehicle, §20-141.3(g).
Liens against vehicle sold transferred to proceeds of sale, §20-141.3(g).
Prearranged speed competitions, §20-141.3(a).
Restoration of seized motor vehicle to owner, §20-141.3(g).
Revocation of driver's license or privilege to drive, §20-141.3(d).
Form and manner of procedure, §20-141.3(f).
Sale of seized vehicle by sheriff, §20-141.3(g).
Seizure of vehicle operated in prearranged speed competition, §20-141.3(g).
Special equipment or modifications removed prior to sale of seized vehicle, §20-141.3(g).
Speed competition, §20-141.3(b).
Suspension of driver's license or privilege to drive, §20-141.3(e).
Form and manner in procedure, §20-141.3(f).
**Railroad grade crossings.**
Stopping generally, §§20-142.1 to 20-142.5.
See RAILROAD GRADE CROSSINGS.
**Reckless driving,** §20-140.
Aggressive driving.
Reckless driving as lesser included offense, §20-141.6(d).
Commercial motor vehicle carrying a load, §20-140(f).
Endangering person or property, §20-140(b).
Penalties, §20-140(d).
Prohibited acts, §20-140(a), (b).
Revocation or suspension of license.
Conviction on two charges within 12 months.
Mandatory revocation, §20-17(a).
Schedule of point values, §20-16(c).
Speeding.
Driving at speed such as to endanger person or property, §20-140(b).
Willful or wanton disregard of rights or safety or others, §20-140(a).
**Religious organizations or assemblies.**
Authorization to adopt traffic regulations on grounds or premises, §61-7.
**Rescue squads.**
Duties of motorists on approach of squad vehicle, §20-157(a).
Parking within 100 feet of squad vehicle, §20-157(e).
Penalty for violation, §20-157(g).
Property damage, §20-157(h).
Serious injury or death, causing, §20-157(i).
Right of way, §20-156(b).
Traffic officers, members as, §20-114.1(b).
Volunteer rescue squad members.
Liability in civil damages for acts or omissions, §20-114.1(b1).
When speed limits not applicable, §20-145.
**Revocation or suspension of drivers' licenses.**
See DRIVERS' LICENSES.
**Right of way.**
Alleys.
Vehicles entering highway or emerging from, §20-156(a).
Pedestrians, §20-173(c).

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS** —Cont'd

**Right of way** —Cont'd
- Ambulances, §20-156(b).
- Blind pedestrians.
  - Generally, §20-175.2.
  - Rights and privileges of blind persons without white cane or guide dog, §20-175.3.
- Building entrance.
  - Vehicles entering highway from to yield, §20-156(a).
- Controlled-access highways.
  - Failure to yield right of way when entering highway.
    - Prohibited, §20-140.3.
- Failure to yield.
  - Points.
    - Schedule of point values, §20-16(c).
  - Serious bodily injury, §20-160.1(a).
    - Defined, §20-160.1(b).
- Fire department vehicles, §20-156(b).
- Intersections.
  - General rule, §20-155(a).
  - Left turn, §20-155(b).
  - Stop signs and traffic lights.
    - Effect, §20-158(b).
  - Yield signs, §20-158.1.
- National system of interstate and defense highways.
  - Failure to yield when entering highway.
    - Prohibited, §20-140.3.
- Organ transplant coordinators.
  - Vehicles operated by, §20-156(b).
- Pedestrians, §20-155(c).
  - Alley, building entrance, private road or driveway.
    - Vehicle emerging from to yield, §20-173.
  - Blind pedestrians, §§20-175.2, 20-175.3.
  - Crosswalks, §§20-155(c), 20-173(a), (b).
  - Traffic-control signals.
    - Generally, §20-172.
  - Yielding to vehicles, §20-174(a), (b).
- Police vehicles, §20-156(b).
- Private road or driveway.
  - Vehicle entering highway from to yield, §20-156(a).
- Rescue squad vehicles, §20-156(b).
- Sirens.
  - Certain vehicles given warning by siren, §20-156(b).
  - Siren must be audible within one thousand feet, §§20-156(b), 20-157(a).
  - Siren necessary for right-of-way, §20-157(a).
- Stop signs.
  - Effect, §20-158(b), (c).
- Traffic circles.
  - Vehicles entering to yield, §20-155(d).
- Traffic lights.
  - Effect, §20-158(b), (c).
- Turning.
  - Left turn, §20-155(b).
- Yield signs, §20-158.1.

**Right side of highway.**
- Driving on, §20-146(a).
  - Exceptions, §20-146(a).
  - Four lanes or more, §20-146(c).
  - Speed less than legal maximum, §20-146(b), (e).
  - Two lanes or more, §20-146(d).
- Driving on wrong side of road.
  - Points.
    - Schedule of point values, §20-16(c).
- Four lanes or more, §20-146(c).

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS** —Cont'd

**Right side of highway** —Cont'd
- Intersections.
  - Vehicle crossing intersection to keep to right side, §20-147.
- Meeting of vehicles, §20-148.
- Overtaking and passing.
  - Exception to requirement of driving on right side, §20-146(a).
  - Giving way to right by overtaken vehicle, §20-149(b).
  - When passing on right is permitted, §20-150.1.
- Railroad grade crossings.
  - Vehicle crossing intersection of highway and railroad right-of-way to keep to right side, §20-147.
- Speed less than legal maximum, §20-146(b), (e).
- Two lanes or more, §20-146(d).

**Right turns,** §20-153(a).
- Signals, §20-154(b).
  - Red light, §20-158(b).

**Rural letter carriers.**
- Flashing amber lights for vehicles operated on highway by, §20-134(b).

**Safety zones.**
- Defined, §20-4.01.
- Driving through or over.
  - Points.
    - Schedule of point values, §20-16(c).
  - Prohibited, §20-160(a).

**School bus operators.**
- Mobile phones.
  - Unlawful use while bus in motion, §20-137.4.

**Sidewalks.**
- Driving on.
  - Prohibited, §20-160(b).
- Pedestrians.
  - Walking along adjacent roadway where sidewalks provided.
    - Prohibited, §20-174(d).

**Signals on starting, stopping or turning,** §20-154.

**Signs.**
- One-way traffic, §20-165.1.
- Speed.
  - Signs necessary to enforce speed regulations, §20-141(d) to (g).
- State parks and forest road system, §143-116.8(b).
- Stop signs, §20-158.
- "Yield right-of-way" signs, §20-158.1.

**Sirens.**
- Failure to stop.
  - Points.
    - Schedule of point values, §20-16(c).
- Highway patrol vehicles, §20-190.1.
- Prohibited generally, §20-125(a).
- Right-of-way.
  - Certain vehicles given warning by siren, §20-156(b).
  - Siren necessary for right of way, §20-157(a).
- Vehicles on which authorized, §20-125(b).

**Speed.**
- Alteration of motor vehicle as to increase potential speed.
  - Prima facie rule of evidence as to operation of vehicle so altered, §20-141.2.
- Ambulances.
  - When speed limits not applicable, §20-145.
- Avoidance of collision.
  - Operator not relieved of duty to further decrease speed, §20-141(m).

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS** —Cont'd

**Speed** —Cont'd
- Bridges.
  - Special speed limitation, §20-144.
- Buses.
  - Nonprofit activity buses.
    - Speed limit, §20-218.2.
  - School activity buses.
    - Speed limit, §20-218(b), (c).
- Commercial motor vehicle carrying a load, §20-141(j3).
- Department of transportation.
  - Determination and declaration of maximum and minimum speeds, §20-141(d), (g).
  - Speed limits in school zones.
    - Setting, §20-141.1.
  - Truck routes.
    - Designation, §20-141(i).
- Disposition of prayer for judgment continued.
  - Ineligibility.
    - Speeding in excess of 25 mph over posted speed, §20-141(p).
- Duty to drive with due regard for safety of others, §20-156(b).
- Eluding arrest.
  - Driver's license suspension, §20-141.5(d).
  - Evidence, §20-141.5(c).
  - Felony, §20-141.5(b).
    - Classes of felony, §20-141.5(b1).
  - Initiation of criminal process, §20-141.5(e).
  - Misdemeanor, §20-141.5(a).
  - Policy, §20-141.5(f).
- Evidence.
  - Alteration of motor vehicle so as to increase potential speed.
    - Prima facie rule of evidence as to operation of such vehicle, §20-141.2.
- Exemption from speed regulations, §20-145.
- Fire departments.
  - When speed limits not applicable, §20-145.
- Housemovers, §20-370.
- Imprisonment for misdemeanor violation.
  - Restrictions, §20-176(c1).
- Interstate highway system.
  - Revocation or suspension.
    - Mandatory revocation for excessive speeding, §20-17(a).
- Local authorities.
  - Authorizing higher or lower speeds, §20-141(e), (e1), (f).
  - Powers generally, §20-169.
- Maximum speeds, §20-141(b).
  - Bridges.
    - Special speed limitation, §20-144.
  - Determination, §20-141(d).
  - Exceptions.
    - When speed limit not applicable, §20-145.
  - School zones, §20-141.1.
  - Uniformity of applicability, §20-141(l).
  - When speed limit not applicable, §20-145.
- Minimum speeds, §20-141(c).
  - Determination, §20-141(g).
  - Impeding normal and reasonable movement of traffic.
    - Prohibited, §20-141(h).
- Negligence.
  - Failure to stop within radius of headlights or range of vision.
    - Not held negligence per se or contributory negligence, §20-141(n).

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS** —Cont'd

**Speed** —Cont'd
- Penalties.
  - Driving motor vehicle at speed of fifteen miles per hour faster than speed limit established by law, §20-141(j1).
- Points.
  - Schedule of point values, §20-16(c).
- Police.
  - Chase or apprehension of violators or suspects.
    - When speed limits not applicable, §20-145.
- Prayer for judgment continued.
  - Disposition, ineligibility.
    - Speeding in excess of 25 mph over posted speed, §20-141(p).
- Racing.
  - Unlawful racing on streets and highways.
    - General provisions, §20-141.3.
- Reasonable and prudent speed under existing conditions, §20-141(a).
- Rescue squad emergency service vehicles.
  - When speed limits not applicable, §20-145.
- School activity buses.
  - Speed limit, §20-218(b), (c).
- School zones.
  - Speed limits, §20-141.1.
- State parks and forest road system, §143-116.8(b).
- Suspension of licenses.
  - Mandatory suspension upon conviction of excessive speeding, §20-16.1(a).
    - Limited driving permits for first offenders, §20-16.1(b).
      - Proof of financial responsibility, §20-16.1(g).
    - Longer period of suspension authorized, §20-16.1(e).
    - Reckless driving on same occasion as speeding offense, §20-16.1(d).
    - Second or subsequent offense, §20-16.1(c).
- Work zones, §20-141(j2).

**State parks and forest road system,** §143-116.8.

**Stop lights.**
- Traffic lights generally, §20-158.

**Stopping.**
- Controlled-access highways.
  - Prohibited acts, §20-140.3.
- Hand and arm signals, §20-154(b).
  - Required, §20-154(a).
- Lights on stopped vehicles, §20-134(a).
- National system of interstate and defense highways.
  - Prohibited acts, §20-140.3.
- Prerequisites, §20-154(a).
- Restrictions on stopping on highways, §20-161.
- School buses, §20-217.
  - Points.
    - Schedule of point values, §20-16(c).
  - Railroad grade crossings.
    - Required, §20-142.3(a).
- Signals, §20-154(b).
  - Required, §20-154(a).
- Traffic obstructed, §20-142.5.

**Stop signs.**
- Authority to erect or install, §20-158(a).
- Effect, §20-158(b), (c).
- Failure to stop.
  - Not considered negligence per se, §20-158(d).
- Failure to stop and yield right of way, §20-158(c).
- General provisions, §20-158.
- Intersections.
  - Authority to erect or install at intersections, §20-158(a).

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS** —Cont'd
**Stop signs** —Cont'd
Intersections —Cont'd
Control of vehicles at intersections, §20-158(b).
Right of way.
Effect, §20-158(b), (c).
Running through stop signs.
Points.
Schedule of point values, §20-16(c).
**Sufficient space between vehicles,** §20-152(b).
**Tailgating,** §20-152(a), (b).
Fire apparatus, §20-157(b), (c).
Penalty for violation, §20-157(g).
Property damage, §20-157(h).
Serious injury or death, causing, §20-157(i).
Point schedule, §20-16(c).
**Televisions located forward of back of driver's seat.**
Driving while viewing prohibited, §20-136.1.
**Text messaging, electronic mail.**
Driving while using mobile phone for unlawful, §20-137.4A(a).
Exceptions, §20-137.4A(b).
Penalty, §20-137.4A(c).
**Tickets.**
Citations issued by reciprocating states.
Copy of suspension to issuing state, §20-4.20(c).
Failure to comply, §20-4.20(b).
Suspension of residents' license, §20-4.20(b).
Collateral.
Requirement to post collateral, §20-4.19(a).
Districts courts.
Chief judges.
Prescribing multicopy uniform traffic ticket and complaint, §7A-148(b).
Issuance to nonresidents, §20-4.19(a).
Nonresidents.
Issuance to, §20-4.19(a).
Points, §20-16.
Quotas in issuing citations prohibited, §20-187.3(a).
Release on personal recognizance, §20-4.19(a).
Uniform traffic ticket and complaint.
Chief district judges to prescribe, §7A-148(b).
Warning tickets, §20-183(b).
**Tractors.**
Speed, §20-141(g).
**Traffic circles.**
Right of way.
Vehicles entering, §20-155(d).
**Traffic control officers.**
Appointment, §20-114.1(c).
Bonds, surety, §20-114.1(d).
Funeral processions, §20-157.1(c).
**Traffic control photographic systems, certain municipalities,** §160A-300.1(d).
License plates.
Covering with device intended to interfere with, §20-63(g).
**Traffic lights.**
Authority to erect or install, §20-158(a).
Effect, §20-158(b), (c).
Failure to stop when required.
Not considered negligence per se, §20-158(d).
Funeral processions, §20-157.1(c).
General provisions, §20-158.
Pedestrians.
Privileges and restrictions in absence of traffic-control signals, §20-172(d).
Subject to, §20-172(c).
"Walk" or "don't walk" signals, §20-172(a), (b).

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS** —Cont'd
**Traffic lights** —Cont'd
Power outage or other malfunction.
Traffic signal not illuminated.
Rules for proceeding through intersection, §20-158(b).
Right of way.
Effect, §20-158(b), (c).
Running through red light.
Points.
Schedule of point values, §20-16(c).
**Traffic officers.**
Firemen as, §20-114.1(b).
**Turning.**
Controlled-access highways.
Prohibited acts, §20-140.3.
Hand and arm signals, §20-154(b).
Required, §20-154(a).
Intersections.
Left turns, §20-153(b).
Modification of methods of turning by markers.
Power of local authorities and department of transportation, §20-153(c).
Right turns, §20-153(a).
Left turns, §20-153(b).
Right-of-way, §20-155(b).
Signal, §20-154(b).
National system of interstate and defense highways.
Prohibited acts, §20-140.3.
Prerequisites, §20-154(a).
Right of way.
Left turn, §20-155(b).
Right turns, §20-153(a).
Red light, §20-158(b).
Signal, §20-154(b).
**Turnpike system.**
Control devices to collect tolls, §20-158.2.
**Turn signals,** §20-154(b).
Motorcycles.
Provisions not applicable, §20-125.1(d).
Not required, §20-125.1(d).
Requirements generally, §§20-125.1(a), (b), 20-154(a).
Right-hand-drive vehicles.
Mechanical or electrical signal devices required, §20-154(c).
Trailers.
When not required, §20-125.1(c).
**Warning devices.**
Disabled vehicles on highway, §20-161(c).
**"Yield right-of-way" signs,** §20-158.1.

**TRAFFIC SIGNALS.**
**Traffic lights.**
See TRAFFIC LIGHTS.
**Traffic signs generally.**
See TRAFFIC SIGNS.
**Uniform signs and other traffic control devices,** §136-30(a) to (e).

**TRAFFIC SIGNS.**
**Funeral processions,** §20-157.1(c).
**Motorist services directional signs,** §§136-140.6 to 136-140.9.
**One-way traffic,** §20-165.1.
**Speed.**
Signs necessary to enforce regulations, §20-141(d) to (g).
**Speed zones.**
Marking beginning of reduced speed zones, §136-33.2A.

**TRAFFIC SIGNS** —Cont'd
**Speed zones** —Cont'd
  Necessary for enforcement of local ordinances, §20-141.
**State parks and forest road system,** §143-116.8(b).
**Stop signs,** §20-158.
**Tourist-oriented directional sign program,** §§136-140.15 to 136-140.19.
**Uniform signs and traffic control devices.**
  Airport traffic signs.
    Exception for public airports, §136-30(e).
  Municipal street system, §136-30(b).
  Public vehicular areas, §136-30(c).
  State highway system, §136-30(a).
  Uniform manual defined, §136-30(d).
**Warning signs.**
  Closing of state highways during construction.
    Injury to barriers, warning signs, etc., §136-26.
  Misleading signs prohibited, §136-32.1.
  Other than official signs prohibited, §136-32.
**Yield right of way signs,** §20-158.1.

**TRAFFIC TICKETS.**
**Citations issued by reciprocating states,** §20-4.20.
**Collateral required to be posted,** §20-4.19(a).
**Nonresidents, issuance to,** §20-4.19(a).
**Personal recognizance, release on,** §20-4.19(a).
**Points,** §20-16.
**Quotas in issuing citations prohibited,** §20-187.3(a).
**Warning tickets,** §20-183(b).

**TRAILER PARKS.**
**Manufactured homes generally,** §§143-143.8 to 143-151.5.
  See MANUFACTURED HOMES.
**Sale of manufactured home communities to leaseholders or nonprofit organization.**
  Income tax deductions.
    Corporation, §105-130.5(b).
    Individuals, §105-134.6(b).

**TRAILERS.**
**Attachment to towing vehicle.**
  Requirement of firm attachment, §20-123(b), (c).
**Bailment, lease or rental of vehicle or draft animal.**
  Protection of bailor against bailee's acts, §§14-165 to 14-169.
    See BAILMENTS.
**Brakes.**
  Requirements, §20-124(f).
  Tractor-truck with semitrailer attached.
    Requirements, §20-124(e).
  Trailers used by farmers.
    Inapplicability of provisions, §20-124(g).
  Truck tractor with semitrailer attached.
    Requirements, §20-124(e1).
**Directional signals.**
  When not required, §20-125.1(c).
**Disabled trailers on highways.**
  Warning signals, §20-161(c).
**House trailers.**
  Arson, §14-58.2.
  Doors.
    Requirements, §66-27.5(a).
      Sale of noncomplying trailers, §66-27.5(b).
**Interchange by carriers of properly licensed trailers or semitrailers,** §20-83(a).

**TRAILERS** —Cont'd
**Lights.**
  Additional lighting requirement on certain vehicles, §20-129.1.
  Mobile homes, §20-129.2.
**Manufactured homes generally,** §§143-143.8 to 143-151.5.
  See MANUFACTURED HOMES.
**Nonresidents.**
  Registration, §20-83(a).
**Number.**
  Restriction, §20-123(a).
**Precious metal smelter operated in trailer prohibited,** §66-173.
**Property-hauling vehicle registration fees.**
  Semitrailer or trailer, §20-88(c), (d).
**Property-hauling vehicles.**
  Registration fees, §20-88(c), (d).
**Public schools.**
  Temporary classrooms, §115C-521(b).
**Registration.**
  Nonresidents, §20-83(a).
**Restrictions on,** §20-123.
**Tail lights,** §20-129(d).
**Tandem trailers and semitrailers.**
  Limitations, certain state highways, §20-115.1.
**Turn signals.**
  When not required, §20-125.1(c).

**TRAILING CHRISTMAS.**
**Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another,** §14-129.

**TRAILS.**
**Appalachian trails system act,** §§113A-72 to 113A-77.
  Acquisition of rights of way and lands, §113A-76.
    Manner of acquiring, §113A-76.
  Administration of lands acquired by state outside of boundaries, §113A-75(e).
  Appropriations.
    Expenditures authorized, §113A-77.
  Citation of article, §113A-72.
  Connecting or side trails, §113A-74.
    Coordination with national trails system act, §113A-74.
  Conveyance of land within certain distance of right-of-way to forest service, §113A-75(d).
  Cooperation and assistance of board of transportation, §113A-75(c).
  County inspection department permits.
    Environmental compliance requirements for land-disturbing activity, §153A-357(d).
  Due consideration to conservation of environment, advice and assistance from local governments and organizations, §113A-75(b).
  Expenditures.
    Authorization, §113A-77.
  Legislative declaration, §113A-73.
  Motor vehicles.
    Use regulated, §113A-75(g).
  Policy, §113A-73(a).
  Purpose, §113A-73(b).
  Real property.
    Acquisition, §113A-76.
  Regulations, establishing, §113A-75(f).
  Right-of-way and associated tract acquisition, §113A-76.
    Cooperation with federal agencies to develop.
      Plan, §113A-75(a).
  Short title, §113A-72.

**TRAILS** —Cont'd
**Committee.**
- Appointments, §143B-334.
- Compensation, §143B-334.
- Creation, §143B-333.
- Duties, §143B-333.
- Members, §143B-334.
- Powers and duties, §143B-333.
- Removal of members, §143B-334.
- Selection of members, §143B-334.
- Terms, §143B-334.

**Income tax credit.**
- Donations of real property for public access to trails, §105-151.12.

**Mount Mitchell park.**
- Powers of department of environment and natural resources, §100-12.

**Negligence.**
- Trail use liability.
  - Duty of care owed users of system, §113A-95(a), (b).

**North Carolina trails system,** §§113A-83 to 113A-95.
- Administrative policy, §113A-93.
- Adopt-a-trail program, §113A-92.1.
- Authority to designate trails, §113A-87.
- Bicycles, use of trails.
  - Game or hunting lands, §113A-87.1(e).
  - Hiking and walking, land also open to, §113A-87.1(d).
  - Records of lands made open to, §113A-87.1(c).
  - Restrictions or removal from use, §113A-87.1(b).
  - Usage agreement, §113A-87.1(a).
- Citation of article, §113A-83.
- Committee.
  - Meetings, §113A-88(b).
  - Powers and duties, §113A-88(c).
  - Reports, §113A-88(d).
  - Studies, §113A-88(d).
- Composition, §113A-86.
- Conflict of laws, §113A-91.
- Declaration of policy and purpose, §113A-84(a), (b).
- Definitions, §113A-85.
- Designation of trails.
  - Authority of department, §113A-87.
- Easements.
  - Scenic easements within right of way, §113A-90.
- Incorporation in national trails system, §113A-94.
- Legislative declaration, §113A-84.
- Liability.
  - Duty of care owed users of system, §113A-95(a), (b).
- Location of trails, §113A-89.
- Markers.
  - Adopt-a-trail program, §113A-92.1.
  - Uniform trail markers, §113A-92.
- National trails system act.
  - Incorporation within, §113A-94.
- Parks.
  - Trails within parks, §113A-91.
- Policy declaration, §113A-84(a).
  - Administrative policy, §113A-93.
- Purpose declaration, §113A-84(b).
- Reports.
  - Committee, §113A-88(d).
- Rights of way.
  - Scenic easements within right of way, §113A-90.
- Routes.
  - Location of trails, §113A-89.
- Short title, §113A-83.

**TRAILS** —Cont'd
**North Carolina trails system** —Cont'd
- Trails within parks, §113A-91.
- Types of trails, §113A-86.
- Uniform trail markers, §113A-92.

**Trespassers.**
- Trail use liability.
  - Same duty of care owed trespassers, §113A-95(a), (b).

**TRAINERS.**
**Athletic trainers,** §§90-522 to 90-540.
- See ATHLETIC TRAINERS.

**TRAINING WAGE.**
**Wage and hour act.**
- Generally.
  - See WAGE AND HOUR ACT.

**TRAINS.**
**Railroads generally.**
- See RAILROADS.

**Robbery,** §14-88.

**TRAIN SURFING.**
**Riding on train unlawfully,** §§14-460, 62-319.

**TRAMPS.**
**Vagrancy.**
- Counties.
  - Regulation of begging, §153A-126.
- Municipalities.
  - Regulation of begging, §160A-179.

**TRAMWAYS.**
**Abandonment or discontinuance,** §§136-68, 136-70.
**Alteration,** §§136-68, 136-70.
**Eminent domain.**
- By whom right may be exercised, §40A-3(a).

**Establishment,** §§136-68, 136-69(a) to (c).
**Highways, roads and streets.**
- Alteration or abandonment of tramways, §136-70.

**Passenger tramways,** §§95-116 to 95-125.
- Commissioner of labor, §95-121.
  - Definition of "commissioner,"§95-117.
  - Duties, §95-120.
  - Injunctions, §95-123.
  - Inspections, §95-121.
  - Orders, §95-123.
  - Powers, §95-120.
- Definitions, §95-117.
- Effective date of provisions, §95-125.
- Emergency shutdown, §95-122.
- Hearings, §95-120.
- Injunctions, §95-123.
- Inspections, §95-121.
  - Fees, §95-120.
    - Assessment and collection, §95-107.
    - Disposition, §95-108.
  - Registration, §95-119(b).
- Legislative declaration, §95-116.
- Liability insurance.
  - Amount required, §95-120.1(a).
  - Proof of insurance contract.
    - Certificate of registration, required for, §95-120.1(b).
    - Failure to provide, §95-120.1(c).
- Operation without registration, §95-124.
- Policy of state, §95-116.
- Registration.
  - Applications, §95-118(b).
    - Effective date of initial applications, §95-125.
  - Display of certificate, §95-119(c).

**TRAMWAYS** —Cont'd
**Passenger tramways** —Cont'd
  Registration —Cont'd
    Expiration, §95-119(a).
    Fees, §95-120.
      Assessment and collection, §95-107.
      Disposition, §95-108.
    Inspections to determine compliance, §95-119(b).
    Issuance of certificate, §95-119(a).
    Liability insurance.
      Required for certificate of registration, §95-120.1(b).
    Operation without registration, §95-124.
    Required, §95-118(a).
    Suspension, §95-124.
  Rules and regulations, §95-120.
  Skier safety and skiing accidents, §§99C-1 to 99C-5.
  Subpoenas, §95-120.
  Venue.
    Injunctions, §95-123.
  Violations or dangerous conditions.
    Emergency shutdown, §95-122.
    Injunctions, §95-123.
    Orders of commissioner as to, §95-123.
      Appeals from, §95-123.
    Report to commissioner as to, §95-121.
**Procedure for laying out,** §136-69(a) to (c).
**Skier safety and skiing accidents,** §§99C-1 to 99C-5.

**TRANQUILIZERS.**
**Biological residues in animals,** §§106-549.81 to 106-549.89.
  See BIOLOGICAL RESIDUES IN ANIMALS.
**Prescription labeling requirement,** §106-134.1(b).

**TRANSCRIPTS.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
  Adjudicatory proceedings, §7B-806.
**Appeals.**
  Briefs.
    Appendixes.
      Verbatim portion of transcript, AppProc Rule 28(d).
  Juvenile matters, AppProc Rule 3.1(c).
  Ordering, production, delivery, AppProc Rule 7.
  Record on appeal generally.
    See RECORD ON APPEAL.
**Change of venue.**
  Removal for fair trial, §1-87(a).
**Elections.**
  Protest filed with county board.
    Conduct of hearing, §163-182.10(c).
**Expedited evictions.**
  Admissibility of criminal trial recordings or transcripts in civil action, §42-69(c).
**Judgments.**
  Payment or satisfaction of judgment, §1-239(a).
  Validation of transcripts of judgments certified by deputy clerks, §1-236.1.
**Verbatim transcript.**
  Designation as record on appeal, AppProc 9(c).

**TRANS-FATTY ACIDS.**
**School food program restrictions,** §115C-264(b).

**TRANSFER HEARING.**
**Transfer of jurisdiction of juvenile to superior court,** §7B-2203.

**TRANSFER OF CASES TO DISTRICT OR SUPERIOR COURTS.**
**Judge's own motions,** §7A-259(a), (b).
**Motion,** §7A-258.
**Review of transfers,** §7A-260.

**TRANSFER OF INTERESTS.**
**Substitution of party,** §1A-1 Rule 25(d).

**TRANSFER OF JURISDICTION OF JUVENILE TO SUPERIOR COURT.**
**Juvenile to be prosecuted as adult,** §§7B-2200 to 7B-2204.

**TRANSFER ON DEATH ACCOUNTS.**
See PAYMENT ON DEATH ACCOUNTS.

**TRANSFERS TO MINORS,** §§33A-1 to 33A-24.
**Accounting by custodian,** §33A-19.
**Applicability of chapter,** §33A-21.
**Bonds, surety.**
  Custodians, §33A-15(c).
**Certificate of title, issuance by governmental agency.**
  Creating custodial property and effecting transfer, §33A-9(a).
**Child support.**
  Delivery, payment or expenditure of custodial property.
    Support obligation not affected by, §33A-14(c).
**Citation of chapter,** §33A-24.
**Conflict of laws.**
  Law of another state governing, §33A-2(c).
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Applicability of chapter, §33A-21.
  Uniformity of application and construction, §33A-23.
**Contracts entered into by custodian.**
  Asserting claims based on against custodial property, §33A-17(a).
  Custodian, personal liability, §33A-17(b).
  Minors, personal liability, §33A-17(c).
**Custodial property.**
  Acknowledgment of delivery, §33A-8.
  Care of, §33A-12.
  Control of custodial property.
    Transfer places custodian in control, §33A-9(c).
  Creating and effecting transfer, §33A-9(a).
    Forms, §33A-9(a), (b).
  Delivery, payment or expenditure for use and benefit of minors, §33A-14.
  Forms.
    Creating and effecting transfer, §33A-9(a), (b).
  How transfer effected, §33A-4.
  Investing, standard, §33A-12(b).
  Receipt for custodial property, §33A-8.
  Recordation, property subject, §33A-12(d).
  Registration, property subject, §33A-12(d).
  Separate and distinct from other property, §33A-12(c).
  Tenants in common.
    Holding property with other owners, §33A-12(d).
  Termination of custodianship.
    Transfer upon, §33A-20.
  Third persons, liability to, §33A-17.
  When created, §33A-3(c).
**Custodians.**
  Accounting or determination of responsibility.
    Legal representative providing account, §33A-19(c).
    Petition by minor or minor's representative, §33A-19(a).
    Petition by successor, §33A-19(b).

**TRANSFERS TO MINORS** —Cont'd

**Custodians** —Cont'd
- Accounting or determination of responsibility —Cont'd
  - Removal of custodian, §33A-19(d).
- Bonds, surety, §33A-15(c).
- Breach of duties.
  - Liability, §33A-13(b).
- Care of custodial property, §33A-12.
- Compensation, §33A-15(a), (b).
- Control of custodial property.
  - Custodian to take, §33A-12(a).
  - Transfer places custodian in control, §33A-9(c).
- Dealing with custodial property.
  - Prudent person standard of care, §33A-12(b).
- Declining to serve.
  - Written disclaimer, designation of substitute, §33A-18(a).
- Delivery, payment or expenditure for use and benefit of minors, §33A-14.
- Duties on taking control of property, §33A-12(a).
  - Breach, liability, §33A-13(b).
- Effective date of custodianship, §33A-3(c).
- Expenses, §33A-15(a).
- Ineligible to serve, death, incapacitated.
  - Designation of successor, §33A-18(d).
- Investing custodial property.
  - Life insurance or endowment policies, §33A-12(c).
  - Standard of care, §33A-12(b).
- Life insurance or endowment policies.
  - Investing in, §33A-12(c).
- Nomination, §33A-3(a).
  - Personal representative or trustee designating, §33A-5(c).
  - Qualification, §33A-3(b).
- Personal jurisdiction of state.
  - Subject to, §33A-2(b).
- Personal representative or trustee designating, §33A-5(c).
- Prudent person standard of care.
  - Dealing with custodial property, §33A-12(b).
- Records of transaction, duty to keep, §33A-12(e).
- Removal for cause.
  - Accounting by custodian, §33A-19(d).
  - Petition, designation of successor, §33A-18(f).
- Resignation.
  - Written notice, §33A-18(c).
- Rights, powers, duties and authority in property, §§33A-11(b), 33A-13(a).
- Separate and distinct from other property.
  - Custodian to keep, §33A-12(d).
- Single custodianship, §33A-10.
- Substitute.
  - Declining to serve.
    - Written disclaimer, designation of substitute, §33A-18(a).
- Successor.
  - Accounting by predecessor custodian, petition for, §33A-19(b).
  - Designating, §33A-18(b), (d), (e), (f).
- Termination of custodianship, §33A-20.
- Third persons, liability to, §33A-17.

**Debt owed to minor.**
- Irrevocable transfer by obligor, §33A-7(a).
  - Custodian nominated, transfer to, §33A-7(b).
  - Custodian not nominated, persons to whom transfer made, §33A-7(c).

**Definitions,** §33A-1.

**Delivery, payment or expenditure of custodial property.**
- For use and benefit of minors, §33A-14(a).
  - Petition for order, §33A-14(b).

**TRANSFERS TO MINORS** —Cont'd

**Delivery, payment or expenditure of custodial property** —Cont'd
- For use and benefit of minors —Cont'd
  - Support obligation not affected, §33A-14(c).

**Effective date of chapter,** §33A-22(b).
- Minors attaining age of majority before, §33A-22(c).
- Validity of transfers prior to, §33A-22(a).

**Exclusive procedure for transferring property of minors.**
- Article not construed as, §33A-2(d).

**Forms.**
- Creating custodial property and effecting transfer, §33A-9(a), (b).

**Future payment under contract, right to.**
- Creating custodial property and effecting transfer, §33A-9(a).

**Gifts.**
- Transfer by irrevocable gift, §33A-4.

**Guardian.**
- Irrevocable transfer.
  - Authority to make as custodian, §33A-6(b), (c).

**Incorporation of provision of chapter,** §33A-11(c).

**Interest in property.**
- Creating custodial property and effecting transfer, §33A-9(a), (b).

**Investing property.**
- Standard, §33A-12(b).

**Law of another state governing,** §33A-2(c).

**Liability.**
- Exemptions of third persons, §33A-16.

**Life or endowment insurance policy or annuity.**
- Creating custodial property and effecting transfer, §33A-9(a).
- Investing in, §33A-12(c).

**Manner of making transfers.**
- Transfer to only minor, §33A-10.

**Money paid or delivered.**
- Creating custodial property and effecting transfer, §33A-9(a).

**Notice.**
- Resignation of custodian, §33A-18(c).

**Obligation arising from ownership and control.**
- Asserting claims based on against custodial property, §33A-17(a).
- Custodian, personal liability, §33A-17(b).
- Minors, personal liability, §33A-17(c).

**Obligor making transfer,** §33A-7.

**Orders.**
- Delivery, payment or expenditure of custodial property for benefit of minor, §33A-14(b).

**Personal representative.**
- Authority to make transfer, §33A-5(a).
- Designation of custodian, §33A-5(c).
- Irrevocable transfer in absence of will or trust.
  - Authority to make as custodian, §33A-6(a), (c).

**Petitions.**
- Accounting by custodian or determination of custodians responsibility, §33A-19(a).
- Delivery, payment or expenditure of custodial property for benefit of minor, §33A-14(b).
- Removal of custodian for cause, §33A-18(f).

**Power of appointment.**
- Creating custodial property and effecting transfer, §33A-9(a).
- Transfer by exercise of power, §33A-4.

**TRANSFERS TO MINORS** —Cont'd
**Property located in state.**
  Required for article to apply, §33A-2(a).
**Prudent person rule.**
  Standard for dealing with property, §33A-12(b).
**Real property, conveyance or devise.**
  Creating custodial property and effecting transfer, §33A-9(a).
**Recordation.**
  Custodial property subject to, §33A-12(d).
**Records of transaction.**
  Custodian to keep, §33A-12(e).
**Registration.**
  Custodial property subject to, §33A-12(d).
**Residency of transferor, minor or custodian.**
  Required for article to apply, §33A-2(a).
**Securities.**
  Creating custodial property and effecting transfer, §33A-9(a), (b).
**Tenants in common.**
  Holding property with other owners, §33A-12(d).
**Testator or settlor.**
  Nomination of custodian by.
    Transfer required to be made to person nominated, §33A-5(b).
  Nomination of custodian not made by.
    Designation by personal representative or trustee, §33A-5(c).
**Third parties.**
  Exemption from liability, §33A-16.
  Liability to third persons, §33A-17.
**Title of chapter,** §33A-24.
**Tort committed during custodianship.**
  Asserting claims based on against custodial property, §33A-17(a).
  Custodian, personal liability, §33A-17(b).
  Minors, personal liability, §33A-17(c).
**Transfer authorized by trust,** §33A-5.
**Trustee.**
  Authority to make transfer, §33A-5(a).
  Designation of custodian, §33A-5(c).
  Irrevocable transfer in absence of will or trust.
    Authority to make as custodian, §33A-6(a), (c).
**Uniformity of application and construction,** §33A-23.
**Validity of transfer,** §33A-11(a).
**Wills.**
  Transfer authorized by will or trust, §33A-5.

**TRANSIENT LODGING PLACES.**
**Hotels and other lodging places.**
  See HOTELS AND OTHER LODGING PLACES.

**TRANSITWAY LANES,** §20-146.2(a1).

**TRANSLITERATORS.**
**Special education.**
  Education of children with disabilities.
    Interpreters and transliterators for hearing impaired.
      Job-related training requirement, §115C-110.2.

**TRANSMISSION LINES.**
**Electric transmission line siting,** §§62-100 to 62-107.
  See ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION LINE SITING.

**TRANSMISSION SHOPS.**
**Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
  See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.

**TRANSPLANTS.**
**Anatomical gifts,** §§130A-412.3 to 130A-412.33.
  See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.

**TRANSPLANTS** —Cont'd
**Health benefit coverage.**
  Eligibility for coverage.
    Request of insurer to determine, §58-3-102(a), (b).

**TRANSPORTATION.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
**Board.**
  See TRANSPORTATION BOARD.
**Buses generally.**
  See BUSES.
**Congestion relief and intermodal transportation 21st century fund,** §§136-250 to 136-256.
**Department of transportation.**
  See TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT.
**Environmental policies or guidelines affecting transportation projects.**
  Analysis of policies or guidelines adopted by department, §136-44.7C(a).
    Report to board of transportation prior to approval, time, §136-44.7C(b).
**Ferries.**
  See FERRIES.
**High-speed rail.**
  Virginia-North Carolina interstate high-speed rail compact, §§136-220 to 136-222.
**Highways.**
  See HIGHWAYS, ROADS AND STREETS.
**Local government sales and use tax for public transportation.**
  Transportation authorities, §§105-508 to 105-511.4.
    See REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES.
**Motor carriers,** §§62-259 to 62-279.
  See MOTOR CARRIERS.
**Motor vehicles.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLES.
**Planning regionally significant transportation projects,** §§136-200 to 136-202.
  Definitions, §136-200.
  Design alternatives facilitating cost-effective interface with existing or plan transportation projects, §136-201.
  Metropolitan planning organizations, §136-202(a).
    Additional provisions, §136-200.3.
    Assistance, staff and funding, §136-200.2(f).
    Clean air act.
      Nonattainment areas, additional requirements, §136-200.4.
    Consultations required.
      Nonattainment areas, additional requirements, §136-200.4(a).
    Defined, §136-200.
    Emissions reduction strategies, single conformity plan.
      Clean air act nonattainment areas, §136-200.4(a).
    Evaluation of boundaries, structure and governance, §136-200.2(a).
      Effect, §136-200.2(e).
      Factors, §136-200.2(b).
    Governance.
      Optional provisions, §136-200.2(d).
      Structures, §136-200.2(c).
    Interpretation of federal law, §136-200.1.
    Joint evaluation and adjustment of regions in regional travel demand model, §136-202(c).
      Report by department, §136-202(d).

**TRANSPORTATION** —Cont'd
- **Planning regionally significant transportation projects** —Cont'd
  - Metropolitan planning organizations —Cont'd
    - Matching funds for organization located in nonattainment or maintenance areas.
      - Application to avoid plan conformity lapse, §136-200.5(a).
      - Funds matched one-for-one, §136-200.5(b).
      - Limit, §136-200.5(d).
      - Payback, §136-200.5(e).
      - Use to avoid plan conformity lapse, §136-200.5(c).
    - Nonattainment areas, additional requirements, §136-200.4.
    - Objections, limitations, §136-200.3(a).
    - Penalties.
      - Clean air act nonattainment areas, failure to conform, §136-200.4(b).
    - Priority of projects, §136-200.3(b).
    - Recognition, §136-200.1.
    - Reports.
      - Clean air act nonattainment areas, §136-200.4(c).
    - Review of boundaries, structure and governance, §136-200.2.
    - Update of plan in accordance with code of federal regulations, §136-202(b).
  - Regional transportation planning agency in nonattainment or maintenance areas.
    - Application for funds to support local efforts, §136-200.6(a).
    - Limit, §136-200.6(e).
    - Local staff required, §136-200.6(d).
    - Match one-for-one required, §136-200.6(b).
    - Use of funds, §136-200.6(c).
  - Rural transportation planning organizations, §§136-210 to 136-213.
- **Public transportation authorities.**
  - General provisions, §§160A-575 to 160A-588.
    - See PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES.
  - Regional public transportation authority, §§160A-600 to 160A-627.
    - See REGIONAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY.
- **Railroads.**
  - See RAILROADS.
- **Regional transportation authorities.**
  - Generally, §§160A-630 to 160A-651.
    - See REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES.
  - Local government sales and use tax for public transportation, §§105-508 to 105-511.4.
    - See REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES.
- **Rural planning organizations,** §§136-210 to 136-213.
- **School buses,** §§115C-239 to 115C-262.
  - See SCHOOL BUSES.
- **Taxicabs.**
  - See TAXICABS.
- **Transportation system, defined,** §136-5.1.
- **Volunteer transportation,** §§62-289.1 to 62-289.7.
  - See HUMAN SERVICE AND VOLUNTEER TRANSPORTATION.
- **Wildlife transportation permits,** §113-274(c).

**TRANSPORTATION BOARD.**
- **Aircraft purchase from equipment fund.**
  - Approval, considerations, §143B-350(f2).

**TRANSPORTATION BOARD** —Cont'd
- **Communicable diseases.**
  - Transportation of bodies of persons who have died of reportable diseases, §130A-146.
- **Compensation,** §143B-350(e).
- **Confidentiality.**
  - Misuse of confidential information by members, §136-14(g).
- **Conflicts of interest,** §136-14(b), (c), (e).
  - Criminal penalty, §136-14(i).
- **Copper,** §66-11.1.
  - Violations of provisions, §66-11.1.
- **Creation,** §143B-350(a).
- **Definitions,** §136-14.
- **Department of transportation.**
  - See TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT.
- **Disclosures.**
  - Additional requirements for disclosure statements, §143B-350(l).
  - Campaign fund-raising, §143B-350(j).
  - Contributions, §143B-350(i).
  - Ethics policy, §143B-350(k).
- **Duties,** §143B-350(f).
- **Elections.**
  - Use of position to influence elections or political action, §136-13.1.
- **Environmental policies and guidelines adopted by department affecting transportation projects.**
  - Report to board prior to approval, §136-44.7C(b).
- **Ethics policy,** §143B-350(k).
  - Education program on ethics, §143B-350(m).
- **Expenses,** §143B-350(e).
- **Ferry purchase in transportation improvement program.**
  - Approval, considerations, §143B-350(f2).
- **Gasoline and oil inspection.**
  - Invoice, bill of sale or bill of lading.
    - Required to be in possession of transporters, §119-42.
- **Highway engineering divisions.**
  - Members representing.
    - Consultation before board decisions, §143B-350(h).
- **Highways, roads and streets.**
  - County public roads incorporated into state highway system.
    - No court action against board, §136-59.
  - Secondary road systems.
    - Additions to system, §136-44.10.
  - State roads generally, §§136-44.1 to 136-44.16.
  - Subdivision streets.
    - Minimum standards of board.
      - Compliance with standards required of developers, §136-102.6.
- **Hog cholera.**
  - Burial of hogs and other livestock dying in transit, §106-319.
  - Effect of sections, §106-322.
  - Regulation of transportation or importation of hogs and other livestock into state, §106-317.
- **Livestock markets.**
  - Sale, transportation, etc., of diseased livestock, §106-415.
- **Livestock quarantine.**
  - Compliance with regulations of livestock brought into state, §106-307.5.
- **Livestock transportation.**
  - Establishment of regulations, §106-14.
- **Local government ability to pay for project.**
  - Not considered in development of highway system improvement projects, §143B-350(f1).

**TRANSPORTATION BOARD** —Cont'd
**Malfeasance,** §136-13(a), (b).
Penalty for violations of provisions, §136-13(c).
**Meat inspection requirements.**
Equine carcasses, §106-549.25.
Prohibited slaughter, sale and transportation of animals, §106-549.23.
**Meetings,** §143B-350(e).
**Members,** §143B-350(b) to (d).
Disclosures, §143B-350(i) to (l).
Education program on ethics and on duties and responsibilities of members, §143B-350(m).
Joint legislative transportation oversight committee.
Review of appointments to board, §143B-350(n).
**Organization,** §143B-350(c), (d).
**Political action.**
Use of position to influence election or political action, §136-13.1.
**Poultry quarantine.**
Compliance with regulations of poultry brought into state, §106-307.5.
**Powers and duties,** §143B-350(f).
Delegation, §143B-350(g).
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Prison indebtedness not assumed by board, §148-49.
**Profiting from official position,** §136-14(d), (f).
**Railroads.**
Continuing rail appropriations, §§136-16.6(a) to (c), 136-16.7.
Revitalization programs, §§136-44.35 to 136-44.38.
**Rendering plants and rendering operations.**
Licensee to provide transportation, §106-168.9.
**Rules and regulations.**
Highways, roads and streets in and around municipalities, §136-66.4.
Transportation systems in and around municipalities, §136-66.4.
**Secretary of transportation.**
Ex officio member of board, §143B-350(b).
**State of North Carolina.**
Representation of entire state, §136-17.2.
**Tort claims against state departments and agencies,** §§143-291 to 143-300.1A.
See CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE.
**Transportation department.**
See TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT.
**University of North Carolina.**
Institute for transportation research and education, §116-43.1.

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT.**
**Actions.**
Enforcement of causes of action, §136-18.
**Administrative districts.**
Establishment, §136-15.
**Airports.**
See AIRPORTS.
**Anne Carter Lee grave site.**
Maintenance of grave, §136-44.
**Appropriations.**
Allocations by department controller to eliminate overdraft, §136-16.10.
Continuing aviation appropriations, §136-16.4.
Purposes, §136-16.5.
Continuing public transportation appropriations, §136-16.8.
Purposes, §136-16.9.
Continuing rail appropriations, §136-16.6(a) to (c).
Purposes, §136-16.7.

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Appropriations** —Cont'd
Highway appropriations.
Budget of state, §143C-6-11.
Reports to appropriations committees of general assembly, §136-44.2B.
**Attorney general.**
Assistant attorneys general.
Legal assistance for department of transportation, §114-4.2.
**Audits and auditing.**
Operations of department.
Subject to oversight of state auditor, §136-10.
**Aviation.**
Continuing appropriation, §136-16.4.
**Bicycle and bikeway act,** §§136-71.6 to 136-71.13.
See BICYCLE AND BIKEWAY ACT.
**Billboards.**
Legislative reporting requirements, §136-12.1.
**Board of transportation.**
See TRANSPORTATION BOARD.
**Boundaries of transportation engineering divisions.**
Designation of boundaries by department, §136-14.1.
**Bridges.**
Privately owned bridges over state highways or roads.
Construction and maintenance.
Permitting use and encroachment upon right-of-way, §136-18.
Removal of debris, §136-97(b).
**Buck Springs.**
Maintenance of grounds at home of Nathaniel Macon, §136-44.
**Budget of state.**
Highway appropriations, §143C-6-11.
**Buildings.**
Acquisition of buildings, §136-19.3.
**Burial grounds and cemeteries.**
Maintenance and repair of ingress and egress to burial grounds, §136-18.
**Cash flow funding for highway construction.**
Report as to projects to be built, §136-12(a1).
**Condemnation,** §§136-18, 136-19.
Acquisition of land and deposits of materials, §136-19.
Grant of eminent domain power, §136-19(a).
Legislative ratification and approval, §136-19(h).
Highways, roads and streets, §§136-103 to 136-121.1.
See HIGHWAYS, ROADS AND STREETS.
Power authorized to prevent undue delay on highway projects because of utility conflicts, §136-19(e).
Property acquired alongside rights-of-way or roads, §136-19(d).
Reconveyance.
Property acquired outside right-of-way as "uneconomic remnant" or "residue,"§136-19(c).
Property no longer needed for highway right-of-way, §136-19(b).
**Construction of highways,** §136-18.
Compliance with federal guidelines, §136-44.7E.
**Cooperation with other states and federal government,** §136-35.
**Counties.**
Local consultation on transportation projects, §136-11.1.

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Creation,** §143B-345.
**Dead animals.**
Removal of dead animals, §136-18.
**Detours.**
Repair of road detour, §136-25.
**Diesel vehicles purchased by.**
Warranty requirement for diesel vehicles, §136-28.15.
**Disadvantaged minority-owned and women-owned business program.**
Comprehensive antidiscrimination enforcement policy, §136-28.4(b1).
Definitions, §136-28.4(c).
Expiration of section, §136-28.4(e).
Goals for participation.
Annual aspirational goals, §136-28.4(b1).
Joint legislative commission on, §§120-275 to 120-279.
Policy of state, §136-28.4(a).
Program to remedy discrimination, §136-28.4(b), (b1).
Reports, §136-28.4(d).
Studies, §136-28.4(b).
**Districts.**
Administrative districts.
Establishment, §136-15.
**Duties,** §143B-346.
**Earth or mineral deposits or formations.**
Acquisition of land and deposits of materials, §136-19.
Federal aid.
Compliance with federal aid acts, §136-18.
Federal government.
Cooperation with federal government, §136-35.
**Elections.**
Use of position to influence elections or political action, §136-13.1.
**Eligibility of board members for other employment with department,** §136-14(a).
**Eminent domain.**
Acquisition of land and deposits of materials, §136-19.
Generally, §§136-103 to 136-121.1.
See HIGHWAYS, ROADS AND STREETS.
Powers of department, §136-18.
**Employees.**
Division engineer to manage personnel, §136-14.2.
Elections.
Use of position to influence elections or political action, §136-13.1.
Malfeasance of employees of department, §136-13(a), (b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §136-13(c).
No sales to department by employees, §136-14(c).
Political action.
Use of position to influence elections or political action, §136-13.1.
**Energy credit and banking program.**
Participation, §136-28.13.
**Environmental policies or guidelines affecting transportation projects.**
Analysis of policies or guidelines adopted by department, §136-44.7C(a).
Report to board of transportation prior to approval, time, §136-44.7C(b).
**Erosion control,** §136-18.
**Established,** §143B-345.
**Falsification of inspection or test reports.**
Criminal penalty, §136-13.2(a).
Person directing subordinate to falsify, §136-13.2(b).

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Federal aid act compliance,** §136-18.
**Federal parks and parkways.**
Construction of federal parkways and entrance roads to parks, §136-19(g).
**Ferries.**
Establishment and maintenance of ferries, §136-82.
Letting contracts to bidders after advertisement, §136-28.1(a) to (k).
Construction, maintenance and repair of ferry deemed highway construction, §136-28.1(c).
Ferry repair facilities.
Contracts with electricity generators, §136-28.1(i).
**511 traveler information system.**
Telephone menu requirements, §143-162.1(d).
**Fixed guideway transit systems in state.**
Safety oversight, §136-18.
**Functions,** §143B-346.
**Garbage collection containers.**
Location on state highway rights-of-way.
Permitting counties and municipalities, §136-18.3(a) to (d).
**GARVEE bonds.**
Issuance of grant anticipation revenue vehicles.
Financing federal-aid highway projects, §136-18.
Distribution of funds derived from, §136-17.2A(i).
**General assembly.**
Data report to general assembly, §136-12(a).
Reports to appropriations committees of general assembly, §136-44.2B.
**General contractor licenses.**
Exceptions, §87-1.2.
**Governor.**
Annual reports to governor, §136-11.
**Grade crossings.**
Elimination or safeguarding of crossings, §136-20(a).
Appeals, §136-20(g).
Cost of maintenance, §136-20(h).
Hearing, §136-20(b).
Jurisdiction over and control of grade crossings, §136-20(f).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §136-20(e).
**Head of department,** §143B-348.
**Herbert C. Bonner bridge replacement project.**
Contract for accelerated construction, §136-89.183B(a).
Report by department, §136-89.183B(c).
Termini location, §136-89.183B(b).
**Highway inspection reports.**
Falsifying reports, §136-13.2.
**Highway safety program,** §143B-360.
**Highways, roads and streets.**
Condemnation, §§136-103 to 136-121.1.
See HIGHWAYS, ROADS AND STREETS.
Controlled-access facilities, §§136-89.48 to 136-89.59A.
See HIGHWAYS, ROADS AND STREETS.
County public roads incorporated into state highway system.
Filing of complaints with system, §136-64.
Maintenance of county public roads vested in department, §136-51.
State highway system.
See HIGHWAYS, ROADS AND STREETS.
State roads generally, §§136-44.1 to 136-44.16.
Transportation board.
Powers and duties, §§136-17.2 to 136-44.
See TRANSPORTATION BOARD.

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd

- **Historical markers on highway.**
  - Cooperation with department of cultural resources, §136-42.2.
- **Infrastructure banking program,** §136-18.
- **Insurance.**
  - Vessels operated by department.
    - Authority to insure vessels, §136-82.1.
- **Junkyard control.**
  - General provisions, §§136-141 to 136-155.
    - See JUNKYARDS.
- **Litter enforcement signs.**
  - Placement along interstate highways, §136-32.3.
- **Local consultation on transportation projects,** §136-11.1.
- **Maintenance of roads,** §136-18.
  - Compliance with federal guidelines, §136-44.7E.
- **Malfeasance of officers and employees,** §136-13(a), (b).
  - Penalty for violation of provisions, §136-13(c).
- **Mansion Square in City of Raleigh.**
  - Construction and maintenance of walkways and driveways, §136-18.
- **Motor vehicle license plates.**
  - Special plates issued to personnel, §20-79.4(b).
- **Motor vehicles division.**
  - Established, §20-1.
- **Motor vehicles purchased by.**
  - Warranty requirement for diesel vehicles, §136-28.15.
- **Municipalities.**
  - Local consultation on transportation projects, §136-11.1.
  - Road maintenance materials to municipalities.
    - Department authorized to furnish, §136-34.1.
- **Names of state highways,** §136-18.
- **Nathaniel Macon home.**
  - Maintenance of grounds, §136-44.
- **Navigable waters.**
  - Facilities for use of waterborne traffic, §136-18.
- **North Carolina rail council,** §§143B-361 to 143B-363.
- **Officers.**
  - Elections.
    - Use of position to influence election or political action, §136-13.1.
  - Malfeasance of officers of department, §136-13(a), (b).
    - Penalty for violation of provisions, §136-13(c).
  - Political action.
    - Use of position to influence elections or political action, §136-13.1.
- **Off-premise sign regulatory program.**
  - Legislative reporting requirements, §136-12.1.
- **Ordinances.**
  - Power of department to make ordinances, §136-18.
- **Organization of department,** §§136-4 to 136-16.
- **Outdoor advertising.**
  - Control act, §§136-126 to 136-140.
    - See OUTDOOR ADVERTISING.
  - Legislative reporting requirements, §136-12.1.
- **Overpasses.**
  - Elimination or safeguarding of inadequate overpasses, §136-20(a).
    - Appeals, §136-20(g).
    - Cost of maintenance, §136-20(h).
    - Penalty for violation of provision, §136-20(e).
    - Plans for construction or installation, §136-20(d).
    - Safety device, §136-20(c).

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd

- **Planning regionally significant transportation projects,** §§136-200 to 136-202.
  - Definitions, §136-200.
  - Design alternatives facilitating cost-effective interface with existing or planned transportation projects, §136-201.
  - Metropolitan planning organizations, §136-202(a).
    - Additional provisions, §136-200.3.
    - Assistance, staff and funding, §136-200.2(f).
    - Clean air act.
      - Nonattainment areas, additional requirements, §136-200.4.
    - Consultations required.
      - Nonattainment areas, additional requirements, §136-200.4(a).
    - Defined, §136-200.
    - Emissions reduction strategies, single conformity plan.
      - Clean air act nonattainment areas, §136-200.4(a).
    - Evaluation of boundaries, structure and governance, §136-200.2(a).
      - Effect, §136-200.2(e).
      - Factors, §136-200.2(b).
    - Governance.
      - Optional provisions, §136-200.2(d).
      - Structures, §136-200.2(c).
    - Interpretation of federal law, §136-200.1.
    - Joint evaluation and adjustment of regions in regional travel demand model, §136-202(c).
      - Report by department, §136-202(d).
    - Matching funds for organization located in nonattainment or maintenance areas.
      - Application to avoid plan conformity lapse, §136-200.5(a).
      - Funds matched one-for-one, §136-200.5(b).
      - Limit, §136-200.5(d).
      - Payback, §136-200.5(e).
      - Use to avoid plan conformity lapse, §136-200.5(c).
    - Nonattainment areas, additional requirements, §136-200.4.
    - Objections, limitations, §136-200.3(a).
    - Penalties.
      - Clean air act nonattainment areas, failure to conform, §136-200.4(b).
    - Priority of projects, §136-200.3(b).
    - Recognition, §136-200.1.
    - Reports.
      - Clean air act nonattainment areas, §136-200.4(c).
    - Review of boundaries, structure and governance, §136-200.2.
    - Update of plan in accordance with code of federal regulations, §136-202(b).
  - Regional transportation planning agency in nonattainment or maintenance areas.
    - Application for funds to support local efforts, §136-200.6(a).
      - Limit, §136-200.6(e).
      - Local staff required, §136-200.6(d).
      - Match one-for-one required, §136-200.6(b).
      - Use of funds, §136-200.6(c).
  - Rural transportation planning organizations, §§136-210 to 136-213.
- **Powers and duties,** §§136-18, 143B-346.
- **Public transportation,** §§136-44.20 to 136-44.27.
  - Administration and funding of public transportation programs.
    - Department designated agency, §136-44.20(a).

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Public transportation** —Cont'd
  Appropriations.
    Continuing appropriations for public transportation, §§136-16.8, 136-16.9.
  Department to provide matching share of federal public transportation assistance programs, §136-44.20(b).
  Fixed guideway systems.
    State full funding grant agreements, §136-44.20(b1).
**Public transportation authorities.**
  General provisions, §§160A-575 to 160A-588.
    See PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES.
  Regional public transportation authority, §§160A-600 to 160A-627.
    See REGIONAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY.
**Public utilities.**
  Utility right-of-way agreements, §136-19.5.
**Public vehicular areas.**
  Registration of private property as, §20-219.4.
  Signs and traffic control devices.
    Handicapped person parking signs differing from uniform signs, §136-30(c).
    Uniform manual, conformity to, §136-30(c).
**"Pull-off" areas.**
  Provision and marking, §136-18.4.
**Purpose,** §143B-346.
**Rail council,** §§143B-361 to 143B-363.
**Railroads.**
  Continuing rail appropriations, §§136-16.6(a) to (c), 136-16.7.
  Crossings.
    Power to regulate and abolish grade crossings, §136-195.
**Raleigh.**
  Mansion Square.
    Construction and maintenance of walkways and driveways, §136-18.
**Reports.**
  Agreements with local government units to expedite TIP projects, §136-66.8(c).
  Appropriations committees of general assembly, §136-44.2B.
  Data report to general assembly, §136-12(a).
  Disadvantaged minority-owned and women-owned businesses, §136-28.4(d).
  Governor to receive annual report from department, §136-11.
  Herbert C. Bonner bridge replacement project.
    Accelerated construction, §136-89.183B(c).
  Highway inspection reports.
    Falsifying reports, §136-13.2.
  Projects to be built using cash flow funding, §136-12(a1).
**Rest areas.**
  Contracts for construction, maintenance and repair.
    Department of transportation, §136-28.1(d).
  Real-time traveler information, §136-28.1(m).
**Ridesharing arrangements.**
  Acquisition of land for ridesharing parking lots, §136-18.
**Rights-of-way.**
  Location and acquisition for new roads, §136-18.
  Natural gas lines.
    Relocation of natural gas line located on department right-of-way, §136-27.2.

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Rights-of-way** —Cont'd
  Registration of right-of-way plans for all department of transportation projects, §136-19.4(a).
    Certified of copy of alteration or amendment, §136-19.4(d).
    Copy of plans certified, §136-19.4(b).
    Electronic transmittal of plans, §136-19.4(b1).
    Recording, register of deeds, §136-19.4(c).
      Fee, §136-19.4(e).
  Test drilling or boring upon right-of-way, §136-102.2.
  Utility right-of-way agreements, §136-19.5.
**Road equipment furnished counties and municipalities,** §136-34.
**Road materials provisions,** §136-18.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Adoption, §143B-348.
  Power of department to make rules, §136-18.
**Rural fire district firehouses.**
  Pavement of driveways from state-maintained roads to, §136-18.
**Rural planning organizations,** §§136-210 to 136-213.
  Administration, §136-213.
  Administrative entities, §136-213(a).
  Appropriations, §136-213(c).
  Areas represented, §136-211(b).
  Authority to establish, §§136-18, 136-211(a).
  Defined terms, §136-210.
  Department powers, §136-211.
  Duties, §136-212.
  Formation, §136-211(d).
  Funding, §136-213(c).
  Long-range local and regional multimodal transportation plans, §136-212.
  Membership, §136-211(c).
  Memorandum of understanding, §136-211(d).
  Notice to local entities, §136-211(d).
  Personnel, §136-213(b).
  Public participation forum, §136-212.
  Representation, §136-211(b).
  Staff, §136-213(b).
**Safety devices.**
  Elimination or safeguarding of grade crossings and inadequate underpasses or overpasses, §136-20.
**Salaries.**
  State highway administrator, §136-4.
**Sale, lease or exchange of property with another governmental unit.**
  Action taken by department, §160A-274(c).
**Sales.**
  No sales to department by employees, §136-14(c).
**Sales and use tax.**
  Exemptions.
    Sales to transportation department, §105-164.13.
  Sales exemption for purchases by department.
    Reimbursement for sales tax, §105-164.44D.
**Samuel Ashe grave site.**
  Maintenance of grounds, §136-44.
**Schools.**
  Maintenance and repair of state-maintained public roads, §136-18.
**Secretary of transportation.**
  Head of department, §143B-348.
**Seed planted by department of transportation.**
  Approval by department of agriculture, §136-18.2.

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
- **Signs.**
  - Legislative reporting requirements, §136-12.1.
- **State auditor.**
  - Operations of department.
    - Subject to oversight of state auditor, §136-10.
- **State highway administrator.**
  - Appointment, §136-4.
  - Claims by contractors on completed contracts.
    - Decision by administrator, §136-29(a).
  - Powers and duties, §136-4.
  - Removal from office, §136-4.
  - Salary, §136-4.
- **State highway fund.**
  - Conversion of funds and property, §136-16.
- **States.**
  - Cooperation with other states.
    - Duty of department of transportation, §136-35.
- **Traffic census established,** §136-18.
- **Transportation engineering divisions.**
  - Designation of boundaries, §136-14.1.
- **Transportation improvement program.**
  - Distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
  - Economical transit alternatives to highway construction.
    - Use of funds, §136-44.20(d).
  - General assembly.
    - Submission to members and staff, §136-12(b).
- **Transportation infrastructure banking program.**
  - Power to establish, administer and receive federal funds, §136-18.
- **Transportation system, defined,** §136-5.1.
- **Traveler information system.**
  - 511 traveler information system.
    - Telephone menu requirements, §143-162.1(d).
- **Trees.**
  - Cutting down trees.
    - Restrictions, §136-18.6.
- **Turnpike authority.**
  - Administrative location within department, §136-89.182(b).
  - Cost participation by department, §136-89.191.
  - Nontoll routes corresponding to turnpike projects.
    - Maintenance by department, §136-89.197.
  - Partnership agreements to finance street and highway costs.
    - Powers of department, §136-18.
- **Underpasses.**
  - Elimination or safeguarding of inadequate underpasses, §136-20(a).
    - Appeals, §136-20(g).
    - Cost of maintenance, §136-20(h).
    - Penalty for violation of provisions, §136-20(e).
    - Plans for construction or installation, §136-20(d).
    - Safety device, §136-20(c).
- **United States.**
  - Cooperation with other states and federal government.
    - Duty of department of transportation, §136-35.
- **Universities and colleges.**
  - Design, construction, etc., of streets and roads on campuses.
    - Powers of department, §136-18.
- **Utility right-of-way agreements.**
  - Railroad right-of-way.
    - Return of certain additional right-of-ways to railroads, §136-19.5(d).
  - Relocation of utilities located in right-of-way.
    - Reimbursement for costs of moving utilities.
      - When department to reimburse utility owner, §136-19.5(c).

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
- **Utility right-of-way agreements** —Cont'd
  - Requirement, §136-19.5(a).
    - Exceptions, §136-19.5(b).
- **Vessels.**
  - Insuring vessels operated by department.
    - Authority to insure, §136-82.1.
- **Waters and watercourses.**
  - Waterborne traffic and recreational uses, §136-18.
- **Weigh stations.**
  - Contracts for construction, maintenance and repair.
    - Department of transportation, §136-28.1(d).
- **Weights of vehicles and loads.**
  - Authority to fix higher weight limitations at reduced speeds for certain vehicles, §20-118.2.
  - Excessive size or weight.
    - Special permits, §20-119(a).
      - Department not required to issue, §20-119(c).
      - Fees, §20-119(b).
      - Limitations on requiring, §20-119(b1).
      - Penalties for violations of terms and conditions, §20-119(d).
      - Review and adjustment of fees and revenue, §20-119(e).
- **Welcome centers.**
  - Contracts for construction, maintenance and repair.
    - Department of transportation, §136-28.1(d).
  - Real-time traveler information, §136-28.1(m).
- **Yadkin river bridge replacement project.**
  - Contract for accelerated construction, §136-89.183C(a).
  - Proximity and termini, §136-89.183C(b).

**TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE BANKING PROGRAM.**
- **Power of department of transportation to establish, administer and receive federal funds,** §136-18.

**TRANSPORTER LICENSE PLATES.**
- **Counties obtaining.**
  - Program to transport donated vehicles, §20-79.2(d).
- **Form, duration and transfer,** §20-79.2(c).
- **How to get,** §20-79.2(b).
- **Who can get,** §20-79.2(a).

**TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY.**
- **Ambulance service.**
  - Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
  - Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
- **Blank or master forms of mortgages, deeds of trust, etc.**
  - Indexing and recording, inapplicability of provisions, §47-21.
- **Board of county commissioners.**
  - Filling vacancies on board, §153A-27.1.
- **Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
  - Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
- **Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
  - Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
- **Counties generally.**
  - See COUNTIES.
- **District attorneys.**
  - Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.

**TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Dog collars.**
Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**Educational district eight,** §115C-65.
**Forestland sales, distribution of funds,** §113-38.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**Historical commission.**
Transfer of functions to department of cultural resources, §143B-51.
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provisions of law allowing, §157-5.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
**Oil, gas or mineral claims.**
Certain ancient claims extinguished, preservation, procedure, §1-42.1(a) to (d).
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71(b).
**Registration of deeds.**
Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
**Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provision,** §153A-155.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486(b).
Allocation, §105-486(a).
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.
**Trustee association region one,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Western North Carolina Development Association, Inc.**
Appropriation of funds to, §153A-447(a), (b).
**Western North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §§158-8.1 to 158-8.8.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240(b).

**TRAP AND TRACE DEVICES.**
**Electronic surveillance generally,** §§15A-286 to 15A-298.
See ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE.
**Pen registry and trap and trace devices,** §§15A-260 to 15A-264.

**TRAPPING.**
**Bag limits,** §113-291.2.
**Beaver.**
Beaver damage control program, §113-291.10.
Snares used.
Trapping pursuant to beaver damage control program, §113-291.10(d).
Traps or snares used, §§113-291.6(d), 113-291.9(c), (d).
**Child support enforcement.**
Suspension or revocation of licenses.
Delinquent obligors or individuals not in compliance with orders, §§110-142, 110-142.2.
**Digest of hunting and trapping rules.**
Requirements included in, §113-291.6(g).

**TRAPPING** —Cont'd
**Foxes,** §113-291.4(f), (f1).
**Hiring hunter or trapper to take game.**
Person hiring deemed buyer, hunter or trapper deemed seller, §113-291.3(d).
**Hunting and wildlife generally.**
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
**Indian tribes recognized under chapter 71A.**
Inapplicability of license provisions.
Hunting, trapping and fishing on tribal lands, §113-276(l).
**Licenses,** §113-270.5(a).
Duration of validity of license, §113-270.1B(b).
Fees, §113-270.5(b).
Required, §113-270.1B(a).
**Methods of taking wildlife,** §113-291.1(a).
**Permission to trap on land of another.**
Required, §113-291.6(a).
**Removing or disturbing trap or animal trapped,** §113-291.6(e).
**Restrictions, new rules, adopting.**
Notification to public, §113-301.1(c), (d).
**Seasons,** §113-291.2.
**Steel-jaw, leghold or connibar traps.**
Requirements and restrictions on use, §113-291.6(b).
Trap number 330 of connibear type.
Use restricted to beaver and otter, §§113-291.6(d), 113-291.9(c).
Use by county or state health officials, §113-291.6(f).
**Trap suspending animals or bird when trapped.**
Prohibited use, §113-291.6(c).
**Violations generally,** §113-294(i), (j).

**TRASH.**
**Generally.**
See GARBAGE AND TRASH.
**Littering generally,** §14-399.
**Regional solid waste management authorities,** §§153A-421 to 153A-432.
See REGIONAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES.
**Solid waste management generally,** §§130A-290 to 130A-305.
See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.

**TRAUMA.**
**Statewide trauma system,** §131E-162.

**TRAVEL ALLOWANCES FOR STATE BOARD OR COMMISSION MEMBERS,** §138-5(a) to (f).

**TRAVEL ALLOWANCES FOR STATE OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES,** §138-6(a).
**Bus, railroad or other conveyance, actual fare,** §138-6(a).
**Documentation for lodging expense reimbursement,** §138-6(c).
**Mileage rate, travel by private automobile,** §138-6(a).
**Out-of-state travel, reimbursement from funds deposited with state treasury,** §138-6(b).
**Subsistence payments,** §138-6(a).

**TRAVEL AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE SERVICE.**
**Motor clubs and associations,** §58-69-2.

**TRAVEL AND TOURISM BOARD,** §143B-434.1.

**TRAVELER INFORMATION SYSTEM.**
**511 traveler information system operated by department of transportation.**
  Telephone menu requirements, §143-162.1(d).

**TRAVELER'S CHECKS.**
**Presumption of abandonment, time,** §116B-53(c).

**TRAVEL LANES FOR DIRECTIONAL FLOW,** §20-146.2(c).

**TRAVEL TOUR PASSENGER VEHICLES.**
**Window tinting exceptions,** §20-127(c).

**TRAVEL TRAILERS.**
**Recreational vehicle,** §20-4.01.

**TREASON.**
**Conduct constituting,** NC Const Art I §29.
**Constitution of the United States,** US Const Art I §6, Art II §4, Art III §3.
**Disqualifications from holding office,** NC Const Art VI §8.
**Speedy trial,** §15-10.
**Two witnesses required,** US Const Art III §3.

**TREASURERS.**
**Finance officer.**
  Fiscal control, §§159-24 to 159-38.
    See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Public schools.**
  Special fund for individual school.
    Appointment of treasurer to handle, deposit, §115C-448(a).
**State treasurer,** §§147-65 to 147-86.1.
  See STATE TREASURER.

**TREASURY BONDS.**
**Banks.**
  Authority to make investments, §53-44.

**TREASURY SHARES.**
**Corporations.**
  Acquisition by corporation of own shares, §55-6-31.

**TREATED SEEDS.**
**Defined,** §106-277.2.
**Labels.**
  Exemptions from provisions, §106-277.10(d).

**TREATIES.**
**Documents of title.**
  Relation of chapter to treaty, §25-7-103(a).
**Prisons and prisoners.**
  Transfer of convicted foreign citizens under treaty.
    Consent by governor, §148-122.
**Supreme law of the land,** US Const Art VI.

**TREATISES.**
**Hearsay exception,** §8C-1 Rule 803.

**TREBLE DAMAGES.**
**Business combinations or control share acquisitions unlawful,** §75E-4.
**Cable television systems.**
  Theft of services.
    Civil action, §14-118.5.
**Damages generally.**
  See DAMAGES.
**False claims act.**
  False or fraudulent claims against the state, §1-607.
**Littering.**
  Felony violations, §14-399(e), (h).

**TREBLE DAMAGES** —Cont'd
**Monopolies and restraints of trade, private civil actions,** §75-16.
**New motor vehicles warranties act.**
  Manufacturer unreasonably refusing to comply, §20-351.8.
**Retaliatory employment discrimination.**
  Willful violations, §95-243(c).
**Returned checks,** §6-21.3.
**RICO civil remedies,** §75D-8(c).
**Trespass to public lands,** §14-130.
**Vehicle mileage act violations,** §20-348(a).
**Waste,** §1-538.

**TREES AND TIMBER.**
**Bladen lakes state forest fund,** §113-36(d).
**Boundaries.**
  Unlawful cutting or removal of timber as result of misrepresentation of property lines, §1-539.1(c).
**Damages.**
  Unlawful burning of timber, §1-539.1(b).
  Unlawful cutting or removal of timber, §1-539.1(a).
    Misrepresentation of property lines, §1-539.1(c).
**Damage to agricultural commodities or production systems.**
  Definitions, §1-539.2B(c).
  Double damage liability, §1-539.2B(a).
  Valuation, §1-539.2B(b).
**Definitions.**
  Woodlands, §113-57.
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
  Disposition of lands acquired and revenues received, §113-42.
  Disposition of products from land, §113-41.
  Purchase of lands.
    Legislative authority necessary for payment, §113-37.
  Sales of state timber.
    Application of proceeds, §113-36(a).
      Bladen lakes state forest fund, §113-36(d).
      Forest seedling nursery program fund, §113-36(c).
      Tree cone and seed purchase fund, §113-36(b).
  Unused state lands.
    Growing timber on authorized, §113-29.1.
**Department of transportation.**
  Cutting down trees.
    Restrictions, §136-18.6.
**Drainage districts.**
  Construction of improvements.
    Removal of timber, §156-87.
**Fiduciaries.**
  Reserves for depletion of timber property.
    Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instruments, §32-27.
**Forests and forestry.**
  See FORESTS AND FORESTRY.
**Forest seedling nursery program fund,** §113-36(c).
**Highways, roads and streets.**
  Permits, §136-93.
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
  Sale of standing timber on partition, §46-25.
**Judicial sales.**
  Public sale.
    Confirmation, timber sold under sealed bid, §1-339.28(e).

**TREES AND TIMBER** —Cont'd
**Judicial sales** —Cont'd
  Sealed bid, §1-339.13A.
    Notice of sale requirements, §1-339.17(c1), (e).
**Landlord and tenant.**
  Lightwood leases.
    Applicability of chapter, §42-24.
  Timberland leases, §42-25.
**Larceny of branded timber,** §80-21.
**Life estates.**
  Sale of timber or partition by life tenant, §46-25.
**Logging vehicles.**
  Registration fees, §20-88.02.
**Marketing associations,** §§54-129 to 54-166.
  See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
**Nuisance liability of agricultural and forestry operation,** §§106-700, 106-701.
**Partition sales.**
  Sales of standing timber on partition, §46-25.
**Principal and income act.**
  Allocation of receipts normally apportioned during administration of trust, §37A-4-412(a) to (c).
**Private way to public road.**
  Cartway, tramway or railway.
    Laying off, procedure, §136-69(a) to (c).
**Public lands.**
  Allocated state lands.
    Severance approval delegation, §146-35.
  Cultivating or removing timber from public lands, §14-130.
  Cutting timber on land before obtaining a grant, §146-43.
  Growing timber on unused state lands.
    Authorized, §113-29.1.
  Land under option by federal government.
    Criminal trespass, §14-131.
  Sales of rights, §146-7.
  Unused state lands.
    Growing timber on authorized, §113-29.1.
  Wrongful cutting.
    Reward for information, §146-17.1(b).
**Purchase of lands.**
  Legislative authority necessary for payment, §113-37.
**Rents.**
  Reservation of rent and timberland leases, §42-25.
**Sale of goods, UCC,** §25-2-107(2).
**Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.**
  Forest practice guidelines related to water quality.
    Best management practices, §113A-52.1.
**Timber marks,** §§80-15 to 80-23.
  See TIMBER MARKS.
**Tree cone and seed purchase fund,** §113-36(b).
**Trespass.**
  Cutting, injuring or removing another's timber, §14-135.
  Injunctions, §§1-486 to 1-488.
  Injury to trees, wood, etc., of another, §14-128.
  Setting fires, §§14-136 to 14-140.1.
  Unlawful burning of timber, §1-539.1(b).
  Unlawful cutting or removal of timber, §1-539.1(a).
    Misrepresentation of property lines, §1-539.1(c).
**Trial of title to timberlands,** §1-487.
  When solvent defendant restrained, §1-486.
  When timber may be cut, §1-488.
**Watershed of town.**
  Cutting timber on town watershed without disposing of boughs and debris, §14-383.

**TREE, STATE.**
**Pine tree,** §145-3.

**TRESPASS.**
**Abortion clinics.**
  Obstruction of health care facility, §14-277.4(a).
**Advertising.**
  Posting of advertisements.
    Unlawful posting, §14-145.
**Airport property,** §63-26.1.
**All terrain vehicles.**
  Trespass to land on motorized all terrain vehicle.
    Definition of "motorized all terrain vehicle,"§14-159.3(b).
    Misdemeanor, §14-159.3(c).
    Prohibited acts, §14-159.3(a).
**Altering, tampering with or bypassing meters.**
  Applicability of provisions, §14-151.1(e).
**Appliances.**
  Interfering with gas, electric and steam appliances, §14-151.
**Boats.**
  Removing boats, §14-162.
**Boilers.**
  Tampering with boilers, §14-153.
**Boundaries.**
  Removing, altering or defacing landmarks, §14-147.
**Bridges.**
  Injuring bridges, §14-146.
**Brushlands.**
  Setting fire to brushlands, §§14-136 to 14-140.1.
**Buildings.**
  Injuring buildings, §14-159.
  Public buildings and facilities.
    Disorderly conduct in and injuries to buildings and facilities, §14-132.
**Cemeteries.**
  Defacing or desecrating grave sites, §§14-148, 14-149.
**Churches.**
  Injuring churches, §14-144.
**Computer trespass,** §14-458.
**Crops.**
  Burning or otherwise destroying crops in the field.
    Criminal trespass, §14-141.
  Injury to crops of another, §14-128.
**Dams.**
  Injuries to dams of mills and factories, §14-142.
**Dangerous dogs.**
  Injuries inflicted by dogs.
    Inapplicability of provisions of article, §67-4.1(b).
**Domestic criminal trespass,** §14-134.3.
  Arrest without warrant, §15A-401.
**Education.**
  Recreational trespass.
    Definition of "educational purpose,"§38A-2.
    Generally, §§38A-1 to 38A-4.
**Electric appliances.**
  Interfering with electric appliances, §14-151.
**Electric, gas or water meters.**
  Altering, tampering with or bypassing meters.
    Applicability of provisions, §14-151.1(e).
    Civil liability, §14-151.1(d).
    Penalties for violation of provisions, §14-151.1(c).
    Prima facie evidence of intent to alter, tamper with or bypass, §14-151.1(b).
  Interfering with meters, §14-151.1(a).
    Applicability of provisions, §14-151.1(e).

**TRESPASS** —Cont'd
**Electric, gas or water meters** —Cont'd
  Interfering with meters —Cont'd
    Civil liability, §14-151.1(d).
    Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-151.1(c).
    Prima facie evidence of intent to alter, tamper or bypass, §14-151.1(b).
  Unlawful reconnection, §14-151.1(b1).
**Electric, telegraph and telephone companies,** §§14-154 to 14-158.
  Felling trees on telephone and electric-power wires, §14-157.
  Injuring wires and other fixtures of companies, §14-154.
  Interfering with telephone lines, §14-158.
  Unauthorized connections with telephone or telegraph, §14-155.
**Emergencies, trespass during,** §14-288.6(a).
**Eminent domain.**
  Right of entry prior to condemnation not deemed, §40A-11.
**Engines.**
  Tampering with engines, §14-153.
**Factories.**
  Dams and water channels of factories.
    Injuries to dams and water channels, §14-142.
**Fairs.**
  Unlawful entry on grounds a misdemeanor, §106-514.
    Assisting unlawful entry, §106-515.
**Federal government.**
  Land under option by government, §14-131.
**Fences.**
  Injuring fences, §§14-144, 14-159.
**Fields.**
  Setting fire to grass, brushlands and woodlands, §§14-136 to 14-140.1.
**First degree trespass,** §14-159.12(a).
  Class 2 misdemeanor, §14-159.12(b).
  Lesser included offenses, §14-159.14.
**Flowers.**
  Injury to flowers of another, §14-128.
**Forest fires.**
  No action for trespass against forest rangers, deputy forest rangers, etc., §113-55(a).
**Gas appliances.**
  Interfering with gas appliances, §14-151.
**Gas companies.**
  Injuring fixtures and other property of gas companies, §14-152.
    Civil liability, §14-152.
**Grass.**
  Setting fire to grass, brushlands and woodlands, §§14-136 to 14-140.1.
**Grave sites.**
  Defacing or desecrating grave sites, §§14-148, 14-149.
**Ground cedar.**
  Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.
**Health care facilities,** §14-277.4(a).
**Hospital discharged patient.**
  Failure or refusal to leave hospital, §131E-90.
**Houses.**
  Injuring houses, §14-144.
  Taking possession of house without consent, §14-159.
**Hunting, fishing or trapping on posted property.**
  Affirmative duty of sportsman to determine if property registered and posted, §113-284.

**TRESPASS** —Cont'd
**Hunting, fishing or trapping on posted property** —Cont'd
  Consent of owner or agent.
    Misdemeanor offense when written consent not obtained, §14-159.6(a).
    Posting signs without consent, §14-159.8.
  Definitions, §113-281.
  Enforcement of article by peace officers, §14-159.10.
  Entrance on navigable waters.
    Not prohibited for purpose of fishing, hunting or trapping, §14-159.9.
  Entry permits, §§113-283, 113-285, 113-287.
  Failure to keep registered and posted.
    Notification of registrant, §113-282(g).
  Hunting or fishing on registered property without entry permit, §113-285(c).
  Loss of rights by registrant, §113-282(e), (f).
  Mutilation, etc., of posted signs, §§14-159.8, 113-286.
  Navigable waters.
    Entrance on waters for purpose of fishing, hunting or trapping not prohibited, §14-159.9.
  Peace officers.
    Enforcement of article by officers, §14-159.10.
  Posting of property.
    Consent from owner or agent required, §14-159.8.
    Mutilation, etc., of "posted" signs, §14-159.8.
    Regulations as to posting, §14-159.7.
  Process.
    Wildlife protectors authorized to execute process, §14-159.10.
  Registration of property, §113-282.
  Regulations as to posting of property, §14-159.7.
  Removal of signs after receipt of notice that track deleted from registration.
    Failure to remove, §113-282(h).
  Wildlife protectors.
    Authorized to execute process, §14-159.10.
**Husband and wife.**
  Competency of spouse as witness against other spouse, §8-57(b).
**Identification marks.**
  Alteration, destruction or removal of permanent identification marks, §14-160.1(a), (b).
    Applicability of provisions, §14-160.1(d).
    Penalties for violation of provisions, §14-160.1(c).
**Injunctions.**
  Insolvency of defendant.
    When allegation of insolvency unnecessary, §1-486.
  Trial of title to timberland, §1-487.
    When timber may be cut, §1-488.
**Landmarks.**
  Removing, altering or defacing landmarks, §14-147.
**Lesser included offenses,** §14-159.14.
**Limitation of actions.**
  Public officers.
    Trespass under color of office, §1-52.
  Real property, §1-52.
**Livestock.**
  Poisoning livestock, §14-163.
**Looting,** §14-288.6.
**Militia.**
  Commander may prevent trespass and disorder, §127A-148.

**TRESPASS** —Cont'd
**Mills.**
  Dams and water channels of mills.
    Injuries to dams and water channels, §14-142.
**Mines and minerals.**
  Actions for damages.
    Persons entitled to bring suit, §74-33.
  Liability, §74-32.
  Survey.
    Application for, §74-34.
    Costs, §74-36.
    Free access to mine for, §74-35.
    Order for, §74-34.
**Motor vehicles.**
  Utility easements.
    Operating vehicle upon easement after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.
**Obstruction of health care facilities,** §14-277.4.
**Personal property.**
  Interference with property rights, §99A-1.
  Willful and wanton injury to personal property, §14-160(a).
    Applicability of provisions, §14-160(c).
    Punishment, §14-160(a), (b).
**Plants.**
  Injury to plants of another, §14-128.
  Wild plants from land of another.
    Taking, etc., of certain plants, §14-129.
**"Posted" property.**
  Hunting, fishing or trapping on, §§14-159.6 to 14-159.10.
    Registered property of another, §§113-281 to 113-287.
**Public buildings and facilities.**
  Arrests.
    Summary and warrantless arrest for violations of provisions, §14-132(b).
  Definition of term "public building or facility,"§14-132(c).
  Disorderly conduct in buildings and facilities, §14-132(a).
    Arrest summarily and without warrant, §14-132(b).
    Penalties for violation of provisions, §14-132(d).
  Injuries to buildings and facilities, §14-132(a).
    Arrest summarily and without warrant, §14-132(b).
    Penalties for violation of provisions, §14-132(d).
**Public lands,** §14-130.
**Railroad right-of-way,** §14-280.1.
**Real property.**
  Injury to trees, crops, etc., of another, §14-128.
  Willful and wanton injury to real property, §14-127.
**Recreational trespass,** §§38A-1 to 38A-4.
**Riots and civil disorders.**
  Emergency circumstances, §14-288.6(a).
    Looting offenses, §14-288.6(b).
**School buses.**
  Liability for trespass on school bus, §115C-399.
  Willfully trespassing upon or damaging public school bus, §14-132.2.
**Sea oats.**
  Taking sea oats from land of another, §14-129.2(a).
**Second degree trespass,** §14-159.13(a).
  Class 3 misdemeanor, §14-159.13(b).
  Lesser included offenses, §14-159.14.
**Steam appliances.**
  Interfering with steam appliances, §14-151.

**TRESPASS** —Cont'd
**Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another,** §14-129.
**Telegraph companies,** §§14-154 to 14-158.
**Telephone companies,** §§14-154 to 14-158.
**Timberlands.**
  Injunctions, trial of title to, §1-487.
**Trees and timber.**
  Unlawful burning of timber, §1-539.1(b).
  Unlawful cutting or removal of timber, §1-539.1(a).
    Misrepresentation of property lines, §1-539.1(c).
**Utility easements.**
  Motor vehicles.
    Operating vehicle upon easement after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.
**Vacation rentals.**
  Expedited evictions.
    Failure of tenant to vacate as criminal trespass, §42A-26.
**Vegetables.**
  Injury to vegetables of another, §14-128.
**Walls.**
  Injuring walls, §14-144.
**Water channels of mills and factories.**
  Injuries to water channels, §14-142.
**Watercraft.**
  Mills and factories.
    Injuries to water channels, §14-142.
  Removing boats, §14-162.
**Woodlands.**
  Cutting, injuring or removing another's timber, §14-135.
  Injury to trees, woods, etc., of another, §14-128.
  Setting fire to woodlands, §14-136.
    Willfully or neglectfully setting fire to woods and fields, §14-137.

**TRIAL.**
**Assignment of cases for trial,** §1A-1 Rule 40(a).
**Bifurcated trial.**
  Punitive damages, §1D-30.
**Change of venue.**
  See VENUE.
**Consolidation,** §1A-1 Rule 42(a).
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
  Jury trial.
    Civil cases, NC Const Art I §25.
    Criminal cases, NC Const Art I §24.
**Constitution of the United States.**
  Public trial, US Const Amd 6.
  Speedy trial, US Const Amd 6.
**Continuances.**
  See CONTINUANCES.
**Criminal cases.**
  Access to courtroom.
    Controlling, §15A-1034(a).
  Disqualification of judge.
    Motion of state or defendant, §15A-1223(b), (c).
      Time for filing, §15A-1223(d).
    Own motion, §15A-1223(a).
    Witness in case, §15A-1223(e).
  District courts.
    Procedure.
      Applicability of superior court procedure, §15A-1101.
  Errors in trials.
    Relief, §15A-1401.
  Extension of session of court by trial judge, §15-167.

**TRIAL** —Cont'd

**Criminal cases** —Cont'd
- Interpreters.
  - General provisions.
    - See INTERPRETERS.
- Jury and jury trial.
  - See JURY AND JURY TRIAL.
- Mistrial.
  - Deadlocked jury, §15A-1235(d).
  - Disability of trial judge, §15A-1224(a).
  - Finding of facts required, §15A-1064.
  - Grounds.
    - Hung jury, §15A-1063.
    - Impossibility of proceeding, §15A-1063.
    - Prejudice to defendant, §15A-1061.
    - Prejudice to state, §15A-1062.
  - Procedure following mistrial, §15A-1065.
- New trial.
  - Appeals.
    - Correction of errors by appellate division.
      - Duties of clerk of superior court upon order of new trial, §15A-1452(c).
      - Relief available upon appeal, §15A-1447(a).
  - Motion for appropriate relief.
    - Motion for new trial.
      - Relief formerly available now available by motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411(c).
    - Relief available, §15A-1417(a).
- Order in courtroom.
  - Access to courtroom.
    - Controlling, §15A-1034(a).
  - Contempt power of judge, §15A-1035.
  - Physical restraint of defendant or witness, §15A-1031.
  - Removal of disruptive defendant, §15A-1032(a), (b).
  - Removal of disruptive witnesses and spectators, §15A-1033.
  - Restraint of defendant or witness, §15A-1031.
  - Searches of persons present, §15A-1034(b).
- Order of proceedings.
  - Jury trial, §15A-1221(a).
- Record of proceedings, §15A-1241(a), (b).
  - Objections to unrecorded statement, §15A-1241(c).
  - Review of accuracy of record, §15A-1241(d).
- Removal of trial from one county to another.
  - Liability of counties for cost, §6-40.
- Setting offense for trial in district court, §15A-613.
- Review of eligibility for pretrial release, §15A-614.
- Speedy trial, US Const Amd 6.
  - Denial.
    - Grounds for motion to dismiss, §15A-954(a).
  - Felonies, §15-10.
  - Quo warranto, §1-521.
  - Treason, §15-10.
- Weapons.
  - Maintenance of order in courtroom.
    - Searching persons for weapons, §15A-1034(b).

**District courts.**
- Chambers.
  - Hearings and orders in chambers, §7A-191.
    - Interlocutory orders in chambers, §7A-192.
- Conducted in open court, §7A-191.
- Infractions.
  - Procedure for hearing and disposition, §§15A-1111 to 15A-1118.
    - See INFRACTIONS.

**TRIAL** —Cont'd

**District courts** —Cont'd
- Jury trials.
  - No right to jury trial on criminal cases, §7A-196(b).
  - Right to trial by jury in conformity with the rules of civil procedure, §7A-196(a).
- On merits conducted at regularly scheduled trial sessions, §7A-190.
- Small claim actions, §§7A-210 to 7A-232.

**Electronic media and still photography coverage,** SuperCt Rule 15.

**Exclusion of witnesses,** §8C-1 Rule 615.

**Findings by court,** §1A-1 Rule 52.

**Firearms and other weapons.**
- Searching persons for, §15A-1034(b).

**Infractions.**
- Procedure for hearing and disposition, §§15A-1111 to 15A-1118.
  - See INFRACTIONS.

**Jury trial.**
- See JURY AND JURY TRIAL.

**Managed care entities, claims involving.**
- Separate discovery and trial, §1A-1 Rule 42(b).

**New trial.**
- See NEW TRIAL.

**Preparation materials, access to.**
- Applicability of provisions, §132-1.9(a).
- Definitions, §132-1.9(h).
- Disclosure not waiver of right to claim materials as trial preparation materials, §132-1.9(f).
- Exempted materials, §132-1.9(g).
- Legal proceeding completed, §132-1.9(e).
- Legal proceeding not yet commenced, §132-1.9(c).
- Legal proceeding pending, §132-1.9(d).
- Right to deny access, §132-1.9(b).

**Public trial,** US Const Amd 6.

**Separate trial,** §1A-1 Rule 42(b).
- Counterclaims and cross-claims, §§1A-1 Rule 13(i), 1A-1 Rule 42(b).
- Permissive joinder of party, §1A-1 Rule 20(b).

**Speedy trial,** US Const Amd 6.
- Denial of dismissal.
  - Grounds for motion to dismiss, §15A-954(a).
- Felonies, §15-10.
- Quo warranto, §1-521.
- Treason, §15-10.

**Superior courts.**
- See SUPERIOR COURTS.

**Trial of issues by court,** §1A-1 Rule 39(b).

**Venue.**
- Change of venue.
  - See VENUE.
- Generally.
  - See VENUE.

**TRIAL COUNSEL.**

**Appointment, eligibility, compensation.**
- Indigent defense services.
  - Capital cases, IDS Rules 2A.1 to 2A.5.
    - Standards for, IDS Appxs 2A.1 to 2A.3.
  - Non-capital criminal and non-criminal cases, IDS Rules 1.1 to 1.11.

**TRIAL COURT ADMINISTRATORS,** §7A-355.

**TRIAL DE NOVO.**

**Abortion.**
- Parental or judicial consent to abortion.
  - Waiver of parental consent requirement, appeal by minor, §90-21.8(h).

**TRIAL DE NOVO** —Cont'd
**Cartways, etc.**
Establishment, alteration or discontinuance, §136-68.
**Criminal contempt appeals,** §5A-17.
**District court appeals,** §15A-1431.
Criminal cases appealed to superior court, §7A-196(b).
**Incompetence, determination of.**
Appeal of order adjudicating incompetence, §35A-1115.
**Incompetence, restoration.**
Appeal from clerk's order denying petition, §35A-1130(f).
**Judgment of magistrate in civil action improperly assigned or not assigned.**
Appeal to district court judge, §7A-212.
**Magistrates.**
Appeals, §15A-1431.
**Small claims actions.**
Appeals, §§7A-228 to 7A-230.
**Special proceedings.**
Clerk ordering survey, appeal, §1-408.1.

**TRIAL PREPARATION MATERIALS.**
**Access.**
Applicability of provisions, §132-1.9(a).
Definitions, §132-1.9(h).
Disclosure not waiver of right to claim materials as trial preparation materials, §132-1.9(f).
Exempted materials, §132-1.9(g).
Legal proceeding completed, §132-1.9(e).
Legal proceeding not yet commenced, §132-1.9(c).
Legal proceeding pending, §132-1.9(d).
Right to deny access, §132-1.9(b).

**TRIAL PUBLICITY.**
**Attorneys at law,** ProfCond Rule 3.6.

**TRICHOLORETHANE.**
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup,** §§143-215.104A to 143-215.104U.
See DRY-CLEANING SOLVENT CLEANUP.

**TRILLIUM.**
**Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another,** §14-129.

**TROLLEYS.**
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Permanent license plates for city-owned buses or trackless trolleys, §20-84(b).
**Public transportation.**
Fixed guideway systems.
State full funding grant agreements, §136-44.20(b1).

**TROUT.**
**State freshwater trout,** §145-26.

**TROUT LICENSE.**
**Special license for fishing mountain trout waters,** §113-272(a) to (e).

**TROUTMAN, TOWN OF.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

**TROVER.**
**Conversion.**
See CONVERSION.

**TROY, TOWN OF.**
**Satellite annexation.**
Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**TRUANCY.**
**Compulsory attendance law,** §§115C-378 to 115C-383.
See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.

**TRUCK CAMPERS.**
**Recreational vehicle,** §20-4.01.

**TRUCK DRIVERS.**
**Commercial drivers' licenses,** §§20-37.10 to 20-37.23.
See COMMERCIAL DRIVERS' LICENSES.
**Commercial vehicles.**
Generally.
See COMMERCIAL VEHICLES.
**Workers' compensation.**
Employees or independent contractors.
Blanket insurance policy coverage, §97-19.1(c).
Liability as an employer, §97-19.1(b).
Status of drivers in carrier industry, §97-19.1(a).

**TRUCK ROUTES.**
**Department of transportation authority to designate and mark,** §20-141(i).

**TRUCKS.**
**Bailment, lease or rental of vehicle or draft animal.**
Protection of bailor against bailee's acts, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See BAILMENTS.
**Brakes.**
Requirements for motor trucks, §20-124(e), (e1).
**Commercial vehicles generally.**
See COMMERCIAL VEHICLES.
**Designation of truck routes,** §20-116(h).
**Disabled trucks on highways.**
Warning signals, §20-161(c).
**Flat trucks.**
Restrictions, §20-120.
**Grain dealers.**
Decal on truck or tractor-trailer unit, §106-606.
**Lights.**
Additional lighting equipment required, §20-129.1.
**Livestock markets.**
Regulation of trucks, trailers and other conveyances, §106-412.
**Motor carriers.**
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
**Permanent registration plates.**
Trucks and tractor trailers, §20-88(l).
**Rearview mirrors.**
Requirements, §20-117.1(a).
**Tandem trailers and semitrailers.**
Limitations, certain state highways, §20-115.1.
**Tires on vehicles with GVWR of 10,001 pounds or more.**
Safe tire requirement, unsafe tires, §20-122.1(a1).
**Tobacco.**
Hauling leaf tobacco in barrels or hogsheads, §20-120.
Leaf tobacco sales.
Allowance for weight of baskets and trucks, §106-463.
**Tow trucks.**
See WRECKERS.
**Trailers generally.**
See TRAILERS.
**Truck route designations,** §20-116(h).

**TRUCK STOPS.**
**Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.

**TRUCK TRACTORS.**
**Brakes,** §20-124(e), (e1).
**Commercial vehicles generally.**
  See COMMERCIAL VEHICLES.
**Defined,** §20-4.01.
**Disabled upon highway.**
  Display of warning devices, §20-161(c).
**Lights.**
  Additional lighting equipment, §20-129.1.
**Motor carriers generally.**
  See MOTOR CARRIERS.
**Rearview mirrors,** §20-117.1(a).

**TRUNK OF MOTOR VEHICLE.**
**Open container law.**
  Passenger area of motor vehicle defined as including, §20-138.7(f).

**TRUST ACCOUNTS.**
**Auctioneers,** §85B-7.1.
**Business opportunity sales,** §66-96.
**Cemetery sales of personal property or services,** §65-66.
**Collection agency remittance account,** §58-70-65(a) to (c).
**Credit repair services,** §66-222.
**Credit unions,** §54-109.57.
**Discount buying clubs,** §66-135.
**Lawyers trust accounts.**
  Audit by investigative subpoena, Bar Rule B.0128.
    Rules governing administration of plan, Bar Rules D.1301 to D.1316.
**Loan brokers,** §66-108.
**Mortgage bankers, brokers and servicers,** §53-244.105(d).
**Precious metal dealers,** §66-168.
**Rental referral agencies,** §66-145.
**Savings and loan associations,** §54B-130.
**Savings banks,** §54C-166.
**Tenant security deposits,** §42-50.

**TRUST COMPANIES,** §§53-301 to 53-424.
**Actions.**
  Power of commissioner to bring actions, §53-413.
**Administrative enforcement.**
  Cease and desist orders, §53-369(a).
  Due process, §53-370.
  Fines, §53-369(b).
  Order to increase capital, §53-369(c).
  Removal of director, officer or employee, §53-371.
**Affiliate transfers,** §§53-420 to 53-424.
  Administration qualifications, §53-422(e).
  Agent, trust institution as, §53-423.
  Authorization to make, §53-420(a).
  Construction of provisions, §53-424(a).
    Court approval for removal of funds, application of provisions requiring, §53-424(c).
    Magnitude of transfer, §53-424(b).
    Notice of transfer of principal place of administration, application of provisions requiring, §53-424(d).
  Effect of transfer.
    Authorization of transfer in documents governing, §53-422(d).
    Claims pending at time of transfer, §53-422(h).
    Transferee trust institution.
      Duties and responsibilities, §53-422(b).
      Rights and powers, §53-422(a).
  Liability of transferring trust institution for fiduciary acts, §53-422(c).
  Notice of proposed transfer.
    Included in notice, §53-420(c).

**TRUST COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Affiliate transfers** —Cont'd
  Notice of proposed transfer —Cont'd
    Mailing of notice, §53-420(d).
  Objection to transfer, §53-421.
  Replacement of administration institution, right to, §53-422(g).
  Resignation from administration, right to, §53-422(f).
  Written agreement, made pursuant to, §53-420(b).
**Agency powers of state trust company,** §53-331(b).
**Applicability of other laws,** §53-366(a).
**Applicability of rules,** §53-366(b).
  Existing rules, §53-366(d).
**Articles of incorporation,** §53-332.
**Assessment.**
  Additional amount, §53-368(b).
  Annual amount, §53-368(a).
  Governing law, §53-368(c).
**Banks.**
  General provisions.
    See BANKS.
**Bank, status as,** §53-366(e).
**Board of directors.** See within this heading, "Directors."
**Capital, order to increase,** §53-369(c).
**Charters,** §§53-330 to 53-365.
  Applicability of corporation laws, §53-339.
  Application for permission to incorporate.
    Consideration and examination by commissioner, §53-333(b).
    Failure to furnish required information, §53-333(c).
    Form and contents, §53-333(a).
    Investigation of character of participants, §53-334(b).
    Issuance of charter, §53-335(b).
    Notice when complete and accepted, §53-334(a).
    Order of approval or denial, §53-335(a).
    Review of orders, §53-335(c).
  Articles of incorporation, §53-332.
  Cancellation, §53-414.
  Capital requirements, §53-337(a).
    Additional capital, grounds for, §53-337(b).
    Notes or debentures outstanding or subordinated, §53-338.
  Issuance of charter.
    Application, §53-335(b).
    Failure to commence business, §53-336(c).
    Prerequisites, §53-336(a).
    Trust powers listed within, §53-336(b).
  Persons who may charter, §53-331(a).
  Powers of state trust company, §53-331(b).
  Purpose of part, §53-330(b).
  Title of act, §53-330(a).
**Chief executive officer.**
  Appointment, §53-354.
  Report of change, §53-351.
**Commerce, engaging in,** §53-345.
**Commissioner under authority of commission,** §53-410.
**Concealing information, criminal offense,** §53-355(a).
**Conservatorship.**
  Appointment of conservator, §53-401.
  Liquidation distinguished, §53-405.
  Oversight by commissioner, §53-402.
  Powers and duties of conservator, §53-401.
  Rights and liabilities, §53-404.
  Termination, §53-403.

**TRUST COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Control.**
  Acquisition of control.
    Appeal of decisions, §53-350.
    Application, §53-348(a).
      Decision on application, §53-349(a).
    Approval required, §53-347(a).
    Confidential information, §53-348(c).
    Consummation of transaction, §53-349(c).
    Contracting to acquire control, §53-347(b).
    Denial by commissioner, §53-349(b).
    Groups of individuals, information required, §53-348(b).
    Nonresidents, §53-348(d).
  Acquisition of securities, §53-347(c).
    Approval of commissioner, §53-347(e).
  Foreign offices.
    Change in control, transactions causing, §53-328.
  Information, governing law, §53-347(d).
  Out-of-state institutions.
    Notice of change in control, §53-322.
**Conversion to state bank,** §53-346(b).
**Criminal offense reporting,** §53-358(c).
**Definitions,** §53-301(a).
  Liberally construed, §53-301(b).
**Deposits.**
  Financial holding companies.
    Trust funds, §53-366(f).
**Directors.**
  Advisory directors, §53-352(c).
  Affidavit of acceptance, §53-352(b).
  Committees, §53-353.
  Criminal offenses, §53-355.
  Jeopardized company.
    Sale of assets, §53-406(a).
  Liability for violation of provisions, §53-356(b).
  Meetings, §53-353.
  Number, §53-352(a).
  Officers, appointment, §53-354.
  Removal by commissioner, §53-371.
  Report of change, §53-351.
  Seizure by commissioner.
    Directors' resolution to place control under commissioner, §53-378.
    Powers vested in commissioner, directors not to exercise, §53-383(d).
  Standard of conduct, §53-356(a).
  Surety and indemnity bond, §53-358(a), (b).
**Dissolution.**
  Foreign offices.
    Change in control, transactions causing, §53-328.
  Out-of-state institutions.
    Notice of change in control, §53-322.
  Voluntary dissolution.
    Examination, §53-375.
    Permit for liquidation, §53-374.
    Procedures, §53-373.
    Unclaimed property, §53-376.
    Vote of shareholders required, §53-372.
**Distributions to shareholders.**
  Order prohibiting, §53-343.
**Engaging in commerce,** §53-345.
**False records, criminal offense,** §53-355(b).
**Fiduciary powers of state trust company,** §53-331(b).
**Fiduciary records,** §53-357.
  Seizure of company by commissioner.
    Destruction of records, §53-398.
    Disposition of records, §53-397.

**TRUST COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Financial holding companies.**
  Declaration as, §53-366(f).
**Fines,** §53-369(b).
**Foreign offices,** §§53-323 to 53-329.
  Additional offices, §53-325.
  Agreements with bank supervisory agencies.
    Examination by agency examiners, §53-326(d).
    Information and report sharing, §53-326(c).
    Joint examinations or enforcement actions, §53-326(e).
  Application, §53-323.
  Approval of commissioner.
    Grounds for denial, §53-324(b).
    Required, §53-324(a).
  Change in control, transactions causing, §53-328.
  Emergency enforcement.
    Waiver of due process, §53-327(c).
  Enforcement, §53-327.
  English translations of application materials, §53-323.
  English translations of reports, §53-326(b).
  Examinations, §53-326(a).
    Bank supervisory agency examiners, §53-326(d).
    Fees, §53-326(f).
    Joint examinations or enforcement actions, §53-326(e).
  International agreements, provisions violating.
    Effect of modification, §53-329.
  Multiple offices, §53-325.
  Notice of enforcement actions, §53-327(d).
  Order prohibiting representative office in state, §53-327(b).
  Order prohibiting trust activity in state, §53-327(a).
  Reports required, §53-326(b).
  Waiver of due process for emergency enforcement, §53-327(c).
**Governmental agencies, references to construed,** §53-301(c).
**Health care facilities.**
  Bonds or notes.
    Trust agreement or resolution, §131A-12.
**Hearings.**
  Appeal of decisions, §53-412(d).
    Venue, §53-412(e).
  Contested cases, §53-412(c).
  Convening by commissioner, §53-412(b).
  Right to generally, §53-412(a).
**Investments.**
  Bonds.
    Purchase for own account, §53-342(e).
  Securities, §53-163.2.
    Authority, §53-342(a).
    Calculation of compliance, exceptions, §53-342(d).
    Limitation on total investment, §53-342(c).
    Purchase for own account, §53-342(e).
    Required amounts, §53-342(b).
  State trust company facilities, §53-340(a).
    Limitations, §53-340(c).
  Types not specified, §53-342(f).
**Involuntary dissolution,** §§53-377 to 53-400. See within this heading, "Seizure by commissioner."
**Jeopardized company.**
  Applicability of other laws, §53-406(d).
  Creditor payments, §53-408.
  Preferred stock, issuance, §53-409.
  Purchasing trust institution.
    Disbursement powers, §53-407.

**TRUST COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Jeopardized company** —Cont'd
  Sale of assets, §53-406(a).
    Ordinary course of business distinguished, §53-406(c).
    Return for sale, §53-406(b).
**Language applicable,** §53-366(g).
**Lending.**
  Conversion to state bank, §53-346(b).
  Prohibited generally, §53-346(a).
**Liquidation,** §§53-377 to 53-400. See within this heading, "Seizure by commissioner."
**Merger or consolidation.**
  Articles of merger, §53-360(a).
  Assessment, §53-368(b).
  Authority to merge or exchange shares, §53-359(a).
  Dissenter's rights, §53-362.
  Foreign offices.
    Change in control, transactions causing, §53-328.
  Governing law, §53-359(b).
  Investigation of proposed transaction, §53-361(b).
  Notice to parties, §53-361(a).
  Order approving or denying, §53-361(c).
  Out-of-state institutions.
    Notice of change in control, §53-322.
  Prerequisites to approval, §53-360(b).
  Review of orders, §53-361(e).
  Written comments on proposal, §53-361(d).
**Multistate trust institutions,** §§53-302 to 53-329.
  Companies authorized to engage in trust business, §53-303(a).
    Unauthorized activity, §53-303(b).
  Deposits.
    Applicability of other laws, §53-309(a).
    Collateral for, §53-309(d).
    Separate fund as collateral for deposits, §53-309(b).
      Withdrawals from, §53-309(c).
  Exempt activities, §53-304.
  Foreign trust company.
    Scope of authority in state, §53-307.
  In-state activities.
    Scope of authority out-of-state business, §53-306.
  Name of institution, §53-308.
  Out-of-state activities.
    Scope of authority, §53-305.
  Purpose of part, §53-302(b).
  Scope of authority in state of out-of-state business, §53-306.
  Scope of authority of foreign company, §53-307.
  Scope of authority outside state, §53-305.
  Title of part, §53-302(a).
  Unauthorized trust activity.
    Exemptions, §53-304.
    Prohibited, §53-303(b).
**Names.**
  Unlawful use of "banks," "banking," "banker" or "trust company" in nonbanking entity name.
    Action to enjoin, §53-127(e).
      Remedies not exclusive, §53-127(f).
**Nonbanking entity using terms indicating bank or trust company business.**
  Unlawful use, §53-127.
**Officers,** §53-354.
  Removal by commissioner, §53-371.
**Organization and powers of state trust company,** §§53-331 to 53-339.
**TRUST COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Out-of-state institutions, offices,** §§53-314 to 53-322.
  Acquisition, approval of commissioner required, §53-316.
  Additional offices, §53-319.
  Agreements with bank supervisory agencies.
    Hiring of agency examiners, §53-320(d).
    Information-sharing and cooperation, §53-320(c).
    Joint examinations or enforcement, §53-320(e).
  Change in control, notice of actions causing, §53-322.
  Commencement of business, §53-318(a).
    Disapproval due to lack of resources, §53-318(b).
    Multiple offices, §53-319(c).
      Disapproval for lack of resources, §53-319(d).
  Eligibility to establish office in state, §53-314.
  Enforcement authority, §53-321.
  Establishment, approval of commissioner required, §53-315.
  Examination by commissioner, §53-320(a).
    Fees, §53-320(f).
    Joint examinations or enforcement, §53-320(e).
  Multiple offices.
    Commencement of business, §53-319(c).
      Disapproval for lack of resources, §53-319(d).
    Company already maintaining office in state, §53-319(a).
    Company not maintaining office in state, §53-319(b).
    Continuance subject to limitations and conditions, §53-319(e).
  Notice to commissioner, §53-317.
    Action on notice, §53-318.
  Reports required, §53-320(b).
  Violation of provisions.
    Notice of enforcement actions, §53-321(d).
    Prohibition from engaging in trust business, §53-321(a).
    Prohibition from maintaining representative office, §53-321(b).
    Waiver of due process in emergency, §53-321(c).
**Penalty for records violations,** §53-355(c).
**Power of commissioner to bring actions,** §53-413.
**Privacy of financial records.**
  Generally, §§53B-1 to 53B-10.
    See FINANCIAL RECORDS PRIVACY.
**Private trust companies.**
  Action or remedy against.
    Failure to comply with article's provisions, §53-364(h).
  Application, §53-364(a).
  Certification of compliance, §53-364(c).
  Compliance with provisions, §53-363(b).
  Confidential information, §53-364(b).
  Conversion to public company.
    Commencement of business, §53-365(b).
    Denial, §53-365(d).
    Notice, §53-365(a).
    Termination of status, §53-365(c).
  Definitions, §53-363(a).
  Enforcement, §53-364.
  Exemption from provisions, §53-363(c).
    Conditions or limitations, §53-363(e).
    Decision of commissioner, §53-363(d).
    Notice of revocation, §53-364(f), (g).
    Revocation, §53-364(e).
    Rules or orders providing, §53-363(f).
    Termination of exemption, §53-364(d).

**TRUST COMPANIES** —Cont'd

**Private trust companies** —Cont'd
- Investigation on application, §53-364(b).

**Records.**
- Keeping fiduciary records, §53-357.
- Offenses, §53-355.
- Officer, §53-354.

**Reporting offenses or shortages,** §53-358(c).

**Rules adopted by commissioner.**
- Applicability, §53-366(b).
- Authority to adopt, §53-411.
- Existing rules, §53-366(d).

**Sale of checks, activities not considered as,** §53-366(c).

**Seizure by commissioner.**
- Accounts, administration, §53-383(c).
- Action following full settlement, §53-393.
- Authority, §53-377.
- Bar to attachment of liens, §§53-379, 53-380.
- Books and records, destruction, §53-398(a) to (c).
- Books and records, disposition, §53-397.
- Claims against company.
  - List of claims presented, §53-388.
  - Notice to present, §53-386.
  - Rejection by commissioner, §53-387.
- Collection of debts and claims, §53-383(a).
- Compensation of commissioner, §53-395.
- Compensation of staff, §53-391.
- Deposit of funds collected, §53-390.
- Directors' resolution to place control under commissioner, §53-378.
- Dividends to shareholders and creditors.
  - Order of preference, §53-389(a).
  - Statement filed, §53-389(b).
  - Unclaimed dividends, §53-392.
- Employment of staff, §53-391.
- Exclusive method of liquidation, §53-396.
- Inventory of assets and liabilities, §53-385.
- Notice, §§53-379, 53-380.
- Objection and response to seizure, §53-382(a).
  - Motion to hear interested parties, §53-382(b).
- Petition for new trustee, §53-399.
- Powers vested in commissioner, directors not to exercise, §53-383(d).
- Property rights and privileges, §53-383(b).
- Report on possessions and liquidations, §§53-394(a), 53-400(a).
  - Public access, §53-394(b).
- Resumption of business.
  - Approval, §53-381(a).
  - Denial, §53-381(d).
  - Solvency requirements, §53-381(c).
  - Terms and conditions, §53-381(b).
- Sale of trust company property, §53-383(a).
- Surety bond, §53-384.
- Transfer of assets, §53-393.

**Severability of provisions,** §53-415.

**Share exchanges.**
- Articles, filing, §53-360(a).
- Assessment, §53-368(b).
- Authority to merge or exchange shares, §53-359(a).
- Dissenter's rights, §53-362.
- Governing law, §53-359(b).
- Investigation of proposed transaction, §53-361(b).
- Notice to parties, §53-361(a).
- Order approving or denying, §53-361(c).
- Prerequisites to approval, §53-360(b).
- Review of orders, §53-361(e).
- Written comments on proposal, §53-361(d).

**TRUST COMPANIES** —Cont'd

**Shareholders.**
- Acquisition of securities, §53-347(c), (e).
- Distributions.
  - Order prohibiting, §53-343.
- Liability of directors for violation of provisions.
  - Action by shareholder, §53-356(b).

**Shortage of assets, reporting,** §53-358(c).

**State trust company and representative offices.**
- Commencement of business, §53-312(b).
  - Failure to commence business, cancellation of charter, §53-336(c).
- Out-of-state offices, state companies operating, §53-310(c).
  - Approval of commissioner, §53-313(c).
  - Commencement of business, §53-313(b).
  - Notice of proposed office, §53-313(a).
- Principal office, §53-310(a).
  - Agent for service of process, §53-311(b).
  - Change of location, §53-311(c) to (e).
  - Registration, §53-311(a).
- Proposed trust office.
  - Approval of commissioner, §53-312(c).
  - Commencement of business, §53-312(b).
  - Notice, §53-312(a).
- Representative office, §53-310(b).

**State trust company charter act,** §§53-330 to 53-365. See within this heading, "Charters."

**State trust company facilities.**
- Defined, §53-340(b).
- Investment in, §53-340(a).
  - Limitations, §53-340(c).
- Real estate acquisition.
  - Exchange to minimize losses, §53-341(b).
  - Permissible for own account, §53-341(a).
- Real estate disposal, §53-341(c).
  - Extensions of time, §53-341(d).
- Use of real estate, §53-340(d).

**Statutory laws, references to construed,** §53-301(c).

**Subsidiaries.**
- Applicability of provisions, §53-344(e).
- Approval or denial by commissioner, §53-344(c).
  - Conditional order, §53-344(d).
- Change in control or ownership, §53-344(f).
- Notice of proposed activities, §53-344(a).
- Time for establishment or acquisition, §53-344(b).

**Supervision by commissioner,** §53-367.

**Terminology applicable,** §53-366(g).

**Terms indicating business bank or trust company.**
- Unlawful use by nonbanking entity.
  - Definitions, §53-127(a).
  - Restrictions on use, §53-127(b).
    - Exceptions, §53-127(c).
    - Penalty for violations, §53-127(d).

**Voluntary dissolution,** §§53-372 to 53-376.

**Wills.**
- Probate of wills.
  - Substitution of consolidated bank as trustee under will, §31-19.

**TRUST DEEDS.**

See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

**TRUST FUNDS.**

**Agricultural finance authority,** §122D-16(a).

**Cemetery care trust funds.**
- Generally.
  - See CEMETERY CARE TRUST FUNDS.

**TRUST FUNDS** —Cont'd
**Cemetery care trust funds** —Cont'd
Perpetual care fund, §§65-61 to 65-65.
See CEMETERY CARE TRUST FUNDS.
**County officers.**
Keeping separate from own funds, §128-11.
**Ecosystem restoration fund,** §143-214.12.
**Funeral and burial trust funds.**
Preneed funeral contracts and funds generally, §§90-210.60 to 90-210.73.
See PRENEED FUNERAL CONTRACTS AND FUNDS.
**Health and wellness trust fund,** §§147-86.30 to 147-86.36.
See HEALTH AND WELLNESS TRUST FUND.
**Highway trust fund,** §§136-175 to 136-184.
**Insurance adjusters.**
Public adjusters.
Escrow or trust accounts.
Deposit of funds held on behalf of insured, §58-33A-70.
**Investment and deposit.**
See FIDUCIARIES.
**Keeping funds separate.**
Reports of violations, §128-12.
**Natural heritage trust fund,** §§113-77.6 to 113-77.9.
**Pesticide environmental trust fund,** §143-468(b).
**Prudent management of institutional funds,** §§36E-1 to 36E-11.
See PRUDENT MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.
**Uniform common trust fund act,** §§53-163.1 to 53-163.9.
**University of North Carolina.**
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
**Water and sewer authorities,** §162A-11.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES,** §§36C-1-101 to 36C-11-1106.
**Accepting trusteeship,** §36C-7-701.
**Accounts and accounting.**
Class in esse.
Sale of property held by, §41-11.1(l).
Common trust funds.
Court accounting, §53-163.6.
Judicial proceedings involving trusts.
Accounting to clerk, §36C-2-208.
Required by instrument, §36C-2-208(a).
Resignation permitted prior to final accounting, §36C-2-208(b).
Trustee of a testamentary trust, §36C-2-209.
Trustee of charitable trust, §36C-2-208(c).
**Acquiring and holding property of two or more trusts undivided.**
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
**Additional compensation to trustee,** §36C-7-708.
**Administration of trust.**
Conflict between trustee's fiduciary and personal interest, §36C-8-802(c).
Cost of administration.
Duty to incur only reasonable costs, §36C-8-805.
Duties of trustee, §36C-8-801.
Cost of administration, §36C-8-805.
Inform and report, §36C-8-813.
Loyalty, §36C-8-802.
Prudent administration, §36C-8-804.
Records, §36C-8-810.
Event affecting.
Trustee not liable for resulting loss.
Reasonable care exercised, §36C-10-1007.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Administration of trust** —Cont'd
Expenses.
Reimbursement of trustee, §36C-7-709.
Impairment.
Modification or termination of trust, §36C-4-412.
Inability to administer.
Modification or termination of trust, §36C-4-412.
Interests of beneficiaries.
Duty of trustee, §36C-8-802(a).
Keeping beneficiaries informed.
Duty of trustee, §36C-8-813.
Modification or termination.
Inalienable interest, effect of, §36C-4-419.
Place for administration, §36C-1-108.
Prudent administration.
Duty of trustee, §36C-8-804.
Records.
Duty of trustee to keep, §36C-8-810.
Request for information by beneficiary.
Duty of trustee to respond, §36C-8-813.
Role of court, §36C-2-201.
Tort committed in course of administration.
Liability of trustee, §36C-10-1010.
Value insufficient to justify cost.
Modification or termination, §36C-4-414.
**Advancement for protection of trust.**
Lien to secure reimbursement, §36C-7-709.
**Adverse possession.**
Public trust rights.
No adverse possession of property subject to, §1-45.1.
**Amendment.**
Revocable trusts, §36C-6-602.
Capacity required, §36C-6-601.
**Animals.**
Care of animal alive during settlor's lifetime, §36C-4-408.
**Annuities.**
Employee trusts, §32-75.
**Appeals.**
Appeal of clerk's decision, §36C-2-203(e).
Stay of further proceedings in court below.
Security limited for fiduciaries, §1-294.
**Applicability of uniform trust code,** §36C-1-102.
**Appointment of trustee.**
Different trustee.
Value insufficient to justify cost of administration, §36C-4-414.
Successor.
Vacancy in trusteeship, §36C-7-704(f).
**Approval or disapproval.**
Termination, modification, combination or division of trust.
Proceeding, §36C-4-410.
**Arbitration.**
Fees, costs and expenses.
Awarding against assets of trust, §36C-10-1004.
**Assignee of beneficiary.**
Attachment of distributions for beneficiary's benefit, §36C-5-501(a).
Exceptions, §36C-5-501(b).
Mandatory distribution overdue, §36C-5-506.
Spendthrift provisions, §§36C-5-502, 36C-5-503.
**Assignments for benefit of creditors.**
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
**Attorneys' fees and costs,** §36C-10-1004.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Bankruptcy or insolvency of trustee.**
  Personal obligations of trustee.
    Trust property not subject to, §36C-5-507.
**Banks.**
  Exception to trustee's bond requirement, §36C-7-702.
  Fiduciary relationship to stock, §32-72(b).
**Beneficiary not ascertainable.**
  Noncharitable trust without ascertainable beneficiary, §36C-4-409.
**Best interest of beneficiaries.**
  Duty of trustee to act in, §36C-8-802(a).
**Bonds, surety.**
  Appeal perfected staying further proceedings in court below.
    Security limited for fiduciaries, §1-294.
  Class in esse.
    Sale of property held by, §41-11.1(d).
  Judicial sales.
    Person holding sale, §1-339.10(b), (c).
  Trustee's bond, §36C-7-702.
**Borrowing money.**
  Power of trustee, §36C-8-816.
**Breach of trust.**
  Compelling former trust to redress.
    Duty of trustee, §36C-8-812.
  Consent, release or ratification by beneficiaries.
    Trustee not liable, §36C-10-1009.
  Cotrustees.
    Duty to prevent and redress, §36C-7-703(g).
  Damages, §36C-10-1002.
  Exculpatory term relieving trustee of liability.
    Enforceability, §36C-10-1008.
  Limitation of action against trustee, §36C-10-1005.
  Reliance on trust instrument.
    Trustee not liable, §36C-10-1006.
  Remedies, §36C-10-1001.
  Removal of trustee, §36C-7-706.
**Business or enterprise.**
  Power of trustee, §36C-8-816.
**Business trusts.**
  Authority to acquire and hold real property, §39-45.
  Authority to sue and be sued, §39-45.
  Conveyances, §39-46(a), (b).
    Construction of provisions, §39-46(c), (d).
  Definition, §39-44.
  Prior deeds validated, §39-47.
  Title vested, §39-46(a).
**Capacity of settlor.**
  Requirement for creating trust, §36C-4-402.
    Revocable trust, §36C-6-601.
**Certificate.**
  Manner of transfer.
    Authorized transfer of equitable interests registered, §43-43.
    Conveyance of registered land in trust, §43-42.
**Certification of trust evidencing validity and existence of trust.**
  Trustee furnishing persons, §36C-10-1013.
**Changing character of trust property.**
  Power of trustee, §36C-8-816.
**Charitable trusts.**
  Attorney general.
    Qualified beneficiaries.
      Treated as, §36C-1-110.
  Cy pres.
    Alternative plan provided for, §36C-4-413(d).
    Application of principle, §36C-4-413(a).

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Charitable trusts** —Cont'd
  Cy pres —Cont'd
    Maintenance of proceeding, §36C-4-413(b).
    Release or modification of restriction in trust instrument, §36C-4-413(c1).
  Enforcement of trust by settlor, §36C-4-405.1(a), (b).
  General terms, gift made in.
    Selection of charitable purpose, §36C-4-405(d).
    Validity, §36C-4-405(b), (c).
  Modification.
    Cy pres, §36C-4-413.
    Settlor may maintain proceeding, §36C-4-410.
  Prudent management of institutional funds, §§36E-1 to 36E-11.
    See PRUDENT MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.
  Purposes for which created, §36C-4-405(a).
  Qualified beneficiaries.
    Charitable organization and attorney general treated as, §36C-1-110.
    Defined, §36C-1-103.
  Selection of charitable purpose.
    Gift made in general terms, §36C-4-405(d).
  Spending rules applicable to, §36C-4-405.2.
  Termination.
    Cy pres, §36C-4-413.
  Vacancy in trusteeship.
    Filling, §36C-7-704(d).
**Checks drawn upon trust account.**
  Duty to inquire as to breach of trust, §32-11.
**Children and minors.**
  Talent contracts.
    Earnings to be set aside in trust, §§48A-14 to 48A-16.
**Circumstances not anticipated.**
  Modification or termination of trust, §36C-4-412.
**Claims against trust.**
  Defense.
    Duty of trustee, §36C-8-811.
**Claims of trust.**
  Enforcement.
    Duty of trustee, §36C-8-811.
**Class in esse.**
  Sale of property held by.
    Class membership subject to increase by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
**Collection of trust property.**
  Duty of trustee, §36C-8-812.
  Power of trustee, §36C-8-816.
**Combination or division of trust,** §36C-4-417.
  Approval or disapproval, §36C-4-410.
  Breach of trust.
    Reduction, §36C-10-1001.
  Consolidation of assets of more than one trust, §36C-4-417(a).
  How division accomplished, §36C-4-417(b).
  Identical trusts, §36C-4-417(c).
**Commingling of trust property and property of trustee prohibited,** §36C-8-810(b).
**Common law of trusts.**
  Supplementary to uniform code provisions, §36C-1-106.
**Common trust fund act,** §§53-163.1 to 53-163.9.
**Community trusts for persons with severe chronic disabilities,** §§36D-1 to 36D-11.
  Beneficiaries.
    Defined, §36D-2.
    Eligibility for services, §36D-4(f).

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Community trusts for persons with severe chronic disabilities** —Cont'd
  Beneficiaries —Cont'd
    Income eligibility determination.
      Interest in trust not an asset, §36D-9.
    Special request on behalf of beneficiary, §36D-7.
  Board.
    Bylaws, adoption of, §36D-4(d).
    Compensation for services, §36D-4(b).
    Composition, §36D-4(a).
    Personnel hiring, §36D-4(e).
    Trustee of funds, §36D-4(c).
  Citation of act, §36D-1(a).
  Construction of act.
    Liberal construction, §36D-1(c).
    Public policy, §36D-1(b).
    Scope, §36D-3.
  Contributions.
    Authority to accept, §36D-4(h).
  Definitions, §36D-2.
  Distributions.
    Trustee limitations, §36D-11.
  Fiscal accountability, §36D-5.
  Gifts.
    Authority to accept, §36D-6.
  Guardianships.
    Acceptance of appointment authorized, §36D-4(g).
  Impossibility of fulfillment, §36D-8.
  Income eligibility determination.
    Assets of beneficiaries.
      Interest in trust not an asset, §36D-9.
  Irrevocability, §36D-8.
  Legislative findings, §36D-1(b).
  Perpetuities, rule against.
    Trust not subject to rule, §36D-10.
  Public policy, §36D-1(b).
  Reporting requirements.
    Fiscal accountability, §36D-5.
  Restraints on alienation.
    Trust not subject to law, §36D-10.
  Rule against perpetuities.
    Trust not subject to rule, §36D-10.
  Scope of act, §36D-3.
  Settlement, §36D-11.
  Short title, §36D-1(a).
  Surplus trust funds, §36D-6.
  Trustors.
    Written statement of services, §36D-4(i).
**Compensation of trustee,** §§32-53 to 32-62, 36C-7-708.
  Attorneys serving as fiduciaries.
    Counsel fees allowed, §32-61.
  Compensation in amount provided by law.
    Instrument providing, §32-60.
  Definitions, §32-53.
  Effective date of provision, §32-62.
  Excessive compensation received.
    Refund on clerk's determination, §32-57(b).
  Expense reimbursement, entitlement, §32-58.
  Maximum amount provided by law.
    Instrument providing, §32-60.
  Notice of proposed payment, §32-55(a).
    Alternative notice, §32-55(b).
    Beneficiary under legal disability, §32-55(c).
    When deemed given, §32-55(d).
  Payment without prior approval of clerk of superior court, §32-56.
  Reasonable compensation.
    Entitlement, compensation not specified, §32-54(a).

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Compensation of trustee** —Cont'd
  Reasonable compensation —Cont'd
    Factors considered in determining, §32-54(b).
  Refunds.
    Clerk's determination excessive compensation received, §32-57(b).
  Review of reasonableness, approval or denial of payment, §32-57(a).
  Service without compensation.
    Instrument providing, §32-60.
**Compromise and settlement.**
  Nonjudicial settlement agreements involving trusts, §36C-1-111.
**Concurrent jurisdiction.**
  Chancery courts and other courts having probate jurisdiction, §36C-2-203(a).
**Condominiums.**
  Owners' associations, §47C-3-119.
**Conflict between trustee's fiduciary and personal interest.**
  Transactions involving investment and management of trust property.
    Voidable by beneficiary, §36C-8-802(b).
**Consent of beneficiaries.**
  Breach of trust.
    Trustee not liable, §36C-10-1009.
  Noncharitable irrevocable trust.
    Termination or modification, §36C-4-411.
**Construction of act.**
  Applicability of provisions, §§32-74, 32-76.
  Existing relationships.
    Applicability of uniform trust code, §36C-11-1106.
  Severability of provisions, §36C-11-1103.
  Uniform common trust fund act, §53-163.8.
  Uniformity.
    Uniform trust code construed to promote, §36C-11-1101.
**Construction of terms of trust.**
  Construed to prevail over uniform code provisions, exceptions, §36C-1-105.
  Exculpatory term relieving trustee of liability.
    Enforceability, §36C-10-1008.
  Governing law, §36C-1-107(a).
  Principal place of business designated by terms.
    Validity, §36C-1-108.
  Rules of construction, §36C-1-112.
  Terms of creating instruments, §32-72.
**Contingent limitations.**
  Failure of issue.
    Limitations on failure, §41-4.
**Continuation of trust wasteful or impracticable.**
  Modification or termination of trust, §36C-4-412.
**Continuing judicial supervision,** §36C-2-201.
**Contracts.**
  Fiduciary capacity of trustee.
    Contracts entered into in trustee's fiduciary capacity.
      Limitation on trustee's personal liability, §36C-10-1010.
  Partnership.
    Contracts entered into partnership after trust's acquisition.
      Liability of trustee with interest as general partner, §36C-10-1011.
**Control of trust property.**
  Trustee to take, §36C-8-809.
**Conveyances.**
  Construction of provisions, §39-6.7(e).

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Conveyances** —Cont'd
  Infant trustees, §39-4.
  Property or instrument which may be conveyed, §39-6.7(d).
  Sufficiency of instrument, §39-6.7(c).
  Survivorship among trustees, §41-3.
  Transfers by trust or trustee, §39-6.7(b).
  Transfers to trust or trustee, §39-6.7(a).
**Cooperative associations.**
  Effect as to conveyance by trustee, §59B-15(a).
**Costs.**
  Trust agreements.
    Construction of agreement.
      Allowance of costs, §6-21.
  Trustee of express trust.
    Recovery of costs, §6-31.
    When chargeable to fund, §6-31.
**Cotrustees.**
  Breach of trust.
    Duty to prevent and redress, §36C-7-703(g).
  Delegation of performance of function.
    Restriction, §36C-7-703(e).
  Dissenting trustee joining in action.
    Not liable, exception, §36C-7-703(h).
  Majority decision, actions by, §36C-7-703(a).
  Participation in performance of functions.
    Requirement, exception, §36C-7-703(c).
  Reasonable care, duty to exercise, §36C-7-703(g).
  Vacancy, §36C-7-703(b).
  Voting regarding shares of stock or securities, §36C-7-703(i).
**Creating trusts.**
  Animal care, §36C-4-408.
  Foreign jurisdictions, §36C-4-403.
  Fraud, duress or undue influence.
    Creation induced by, §36C-4-406.
  Methods, §36C-4-401.
  Noncharitable trust without ascertainable beneficiary, §36C-4-409.
  Notice that trust established.
    Duty of trustee, §36C-8-813.
  Oral trusts.
    Establishing by clear and convincing evidence, §36C-4-407.
  Purposes lawful, not against public policy and possible to achieve, §36C-4-404.
  Requirements, §36C-4-402.
  United States code.
    Establishment of trusts pursuant to section 1396p (d) (4).
      Authorized methods of creating trust, §36C-4-401.
      Generally, §36C-4-401.2.
**Creditors.**
  Beneficiaries' creditors.
    Attachment of distributions for beneficiary's benefit, §36C-5-501(a).
      Discretionary trusts, §36C-5-504.
      Exceptions, §36C-5-501(b).
      Mandatory distribution overdue, §36C-5-506.
      Spendthrift provisions, §§36C-5-502, 36C-5-503.
  Settlors, claims against.
    Trust containing spendthrift provision.
      Power of withdrawal, §36C-5-505(b).
      Rules, §36C-5-505(a).
**Credit unions.**
  Shares and deposits in trust, §54-109.59.
  Trust accounts.
    Generally, §54-109.57.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Credit unions** —Cont'd
  Trust accounts —Cont'd
    Governing provisions, §54-109.57.
**Custodial trusts,** §§33B-1 to 33B-22.
  See CUSTODIAL TRUSTS.
**Cy pres.**
  Termination or modification.
    Charitable trusts, §36C-4-413.
**Damages.**
  Breach of trust, §36C-10-1002.
**Death.**
  Contingent limitations on death of person without heirs.
    Limitations on failure of issue, §41-4.
  Representative succeeds on death of trustee in deeds of trust, §45-4.
**Decedents' estates.**
  Distribution to nonresident trustees.
    Appointment of process agent required, §28A-22-4(a), (b).
  Tentative trusts.
    Sources of assets to satisfy claims against estates, §28A-15-10.
**Declaration by owner of property.**
  Method of creating trust, §36C-4-401.
**Declaratory judgments.**
  Who may apply for declaration, §1-255.
**Declining trusteeship,** §36C-7-701.
**Defense of claims.**
  Duty of trustee, §36C-8-811.
**Definite beneficiaries.**
  Noncharitable trust without ascertainable beneficiary, §36C-4-409.
  Requirement for creating trust, §36C-4-402.
**Definitions,** §36C-1-103.
  Business trusts, §39-44.
  Community trusts for persons with severe chronic disabilities, §36D-2.
  Definite beneficiaries, §36C-4-402.
  Noncharitable irrevocable trust, §36C-4-411.
  Second trust, §36C-8-816.1(a).
**Delegation or powers and duties by trustee,** §36C-8-807.
**Delivery of property to settlor.**
  Revocable trusts.
    Revocation of trust by delivery, §36C-6-602.
**Delivery to last known address.**
  Permissible method of notice or sending documents, §36C-1-109(a).
**Deposits.**
  Deposit in name of two or more trustees, §32-11.
  Funds held by corporation exercising fiduciary powers awaiting investment or distribution, §53-163.1(b).
**Depreciation in trust property.**
  Trustee not liable, §36C-10-1003.
**Designation of trust property.**
  Duty of trustee, §36C-8-810(c).
**Directing actions.**
  Power to direct.
    Modification or termination, §36C-8-808(c).
    Presumption of fiduciary duty, §36C-8-808(d).
    Terms of trust confer power, §36C-8-808(b).
    When permissible, §36C-8-808(a).
**Discretionary powers.**
  Exercise by trustee, duty, §36C-8-814.
**Discretionary trusts.**
  Creditor prohibited from compelling distribution, §36C-5-504.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Disposition or distribution of trust property.**
  Delivery of property to settlor.
    Revocation of trust, §36C-6-602.
  Discretionary distributions.
    Exercise of power, §36C-8-814.
  Discretionary trusts.
    Creditor prohibited from compelling distribution, §36C-5-504.
  Event affecting.
    Trustee not liable for resulting loss.
      Reasonable care exercised, §36C-10-1007.
  Funds held by corporation exercising fiduciary powers awaiting distribution, §53-163.1(a), (c).
  Mandatory distribution overdue.
    Assignee or creditor of beneficiary reaching mandatory distribution, §36C-5-506.
  Modification or termination of trust.
    Inalienable interest, effect of, §36C-4-419.
    Unanticipated circumstances or inability to administer, §36C-4-412.
  Overdue distribution.
    Assignee or creditor of beneficiary reaching mandatory distribution, §36C-5-506.
  Powers of trustee, §36C-8-816.
  Proposal for distribution.
    Distribution upon termination, §36C-8-817.
  Revocable trusts.
    Distribution of trust property as revocation, §36C-6-604.
    Lapse of disposition or predeceased beneficiary, §36C-6-605.
  Rules of construction, §36C-1-112.
  Termination of trust, §36C-4-418.
    Distribution upon, §§36C-4-418, 36C-8-817.
    Value insufficient to justify cost of administration, §36C-4-414.
  Unanticipated circumstances or inability to administer.
    Modification or termination of trust, §36C-4-412.
  Value insufficient to justify cost of administration.
    Termination of trust, §36C-4-414.
**Division of trust,** §36C-4-417.
  Approval or disapproval.
    Proceeding, §36C-4-410.
**Divorce.**
  Loss resulting from trustee's lack of knowledge.
    Trustee not liable, reasonable care exercised, §36C-10-1007.
  Revocable trusts.
    Divorce or annulment of marriage of settlor.
      Provisions of trust revoked, §36C-6-606.
**Doctrine of worthier title.**
  Application to revocable trusts, §41-6.2.
**Duties of trustee,** §36C-1-105.
  Administration of trust, §36C-8-801.
  Collection of trust property, §36C-8-812.
  Control and protection of trust property, §36C-8-809.
  Delegation, §36C-8-807.
  Discretionary powers.
    Abuse of, §36C-8-814(a).
    Exceptions, §36C-8-814(d).
    Exercise of limited power by remaining trustees, §36C-8-814(c).
    Exercising, §36C-8-814.
    Prohibited acts, §36C-8-814(b).
  Enforcement and defense of claims, §36C-8-811.
  Following directions, §36C-8-808.
  Impartiality, §36C-8-803.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Duties of trustee** —Cont'd
  Inform and report, §36C-8-813(a).
    Beneficiary waiver of right to information, §36C-8-813(c).
    Exclusions, §36C-8-813(b).
    When duty discharged, §36C-8-813(b).
  Life insurance, duties as to, §36C-9-903.1.
  Loyalty, §36C-8-802.
  Prudent administration, §36C-8-804.
  Recordkeeping and identification of trust property, §36C-8-810.
  Revocable trusts.
    Owed exclusively to settlor, §36C-6-603(b).
  Special skills and expertise in trustee, §36C-8-806.
**Education.**
  Performance of educational requirements.
    Loss resulting from trustee's lack of knowledge.
      Trustee not liable, reasonable care exercised, §36C-10-1007.
**Electronic records and signatures,** §36C-11-1102.
**E-mail or other electronic message.**
  Permissible method of notice or sending documents, §36C-1-109(a).
**Embezzlement.**
  Funds embezzled by public officers and trustees, §14-92.
  Receipt of property by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
**Eminent domain.**
  Private condemnors.
    Acquisition of title of trustee without power of sale, §40A-30.
**Employee benefit plans.**
  Designation of trustee as beneficiary.
    Right of testator, §36C-4-401.1(c).
  Interest of trustee as beneficiary of death benefit under plan.
    Sufficient interest to support creation of trust, §36C-4-401.1(b).
  Proceeds received by trustee.
    Disposition, §36C-4-401.1(c).
**Employee trusts,** §32-75.
**Enforcement of claims.**
  Duty of trustee, §36C-8-811.
**Enforcement of power of attorney,** §§32A-40 to 32A-43.
  Reliance on power, §32A-40.
  Third parties, protection from, §32A-42.
  Unreasonable refusal to recognize power.
    Penalty, §32A-41.
**Environmental law.**
  Defined, §36C-1-103.
  Powers with respect to possible liability for violation, §36C-8-816.
**Evidence.**
  Oral trusts.
    Establishing by clear and convincing evidence, §36C-4-407.
**Exclusive jurisdiction.**
  Chancery courts and other courts having probate jurisdiction, §36C-2-203(a).
**Execution.**
  Sale of trust estate, §1-316.
**Executors and administrators.**
  Generally.
    See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
**Existing relationships.**
  Application of uniform trust code, §36C-11-1106.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Expenses.**
  Compensation of trustee generally, §§32-53 to 32-62.
  Reimbursement, entitlement, §32-58.
**Expenses incurred in administration of trust.**
  Duty of trustee to incur only reasonable costs, §36C-8-805.
  Reimbursement of trustee, §36C-7-709.
**Express total return unitrusts.**
  Distribution, §§37A-1-104.21 to 37A-1-104.26.
    See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
**Facility authorities.**
  Bond issues.
    Proceeds from sale deemed trust funds, §160A-480.10.
    Trust agreement securing bond issues, §160A-480.9.
  Receipt of proceeds from sale of bonds deemed trust funds, §160A-480.10.
  Trust agreement or resolution securing bond issues, §160A-480.9.
**Failure of issue.**
  Limitations on failure, §41-4.
**Fiduciaries generally,** §§32-25 to 32-27.
  See FIDUCIARIES.
**Following directions.**
  Duty of trustee, §36C-8-808.
**Former trustee.**
  Delivery of property to successor, §36C-7-707.
**Fraternal orders.**
  Appointment of trustees to hold property, §58-25-65.
  Conveyance by trustee, §59B-15(a).
**Fraud, duress or undue influence.**
  Creation induced by, §36C-4-406.
**Funds.**
  Common trust fund act, §§53-163.1 to 53-163.9.
**General partner.**
  Immunity of trustee holding interest, §36C-10-1011.
**General powers of trustee,** §36C-8-815.
**Good faith dealing with trustee.**
  Protection of third party dealing with trustee.
    Person without knowledge trustee exceeding powers, §36C-10-1012.
**Group life insurance policy.**
  Designation of trustee as beneficiary.
    Right of testator, §36C-4-401.1(c).
  Interest of trustee as beneficiary of death benefit under policy.
    Sufficient interest to support creation of trust, §36C-4-401.1(b).
  Proceeds received by trustee.
    Disposition, §36C-4-401.1(c).
**Guardian ad litem,** §1A-1 Rule 17(b), (d).
  In rem and quasi in rem actions involving construction of trust, §1A-1 Rule 17(b).
**Health care facilities finance act.**
  Trust funds, §131A-13.
**Highway trust fund,** §§136-175 to 136-184.
  See HIGHWAYS, ROADS AND STREETS.
**Identification of trust property.**
  Duty of trustee, §36C-8-810(c).
**Impairment of trust administration.**
  Modification or termination of trust, §36C-4-412.
**Impartiality between beneficiaries.**
  Duty of trustee, §36C-8-803.
**Impracticable to continue trust.**
  Modification or termination of trust, §36C-4-412.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Inability to administer trust.**
  Modification or termination of trust, §36C-4-412.
**Income tax.**
  Estates and trusts, §§105-160 to 105-160.8.
    See INCOME TAX.
  Individual income tax.
    Estimated tax.
      Provisions not to apply to estates or trusts, §105-163.15(k).
**Incorporation by reference of powers,** §32-27.
  Depriving trust or estate of tax exemptions, deductions or credits, §32-26(b).
  Inter vivos trust estates, §32-26(a).
  Specific powers of trustee, §36C-8-816.
**Injunctions.**
  Breach of trust, §36C-10-1001.
**Inspection of trust property.**
  Actions without accepting trusteeship, §36C-7-701.
**Intention to create trust.**
  Requirement for creating trust, §36C-4-402.
**Interests of beneficiaries.**
  Uniform code governs, §36C-1-105.
**Inter vivos or testamentary trust.**
  Distribution of estates to nonresident trustees.
    Appointment of process agent required, §28A-22-4.
**Inter vivos trust estates.**
  Incorporation by reference of certain powers, §32-26(a).
**Invading principal.**
  Powers of trustee, §36C-8-816.
**Inventories.**
  Class in esse.
    Sale of property held by, §41-11.1(l).
**Investigation of trust property.**
  Actions without accepting trusteeship, §36C-7-701.
**Investments.**
  Authority to acquire all investments, §32-71(b).
  Conflict between trustee's fiduciary and personal interest, §36C-8-802(f).
  Exclusion of fiduciary from direction on investment.
    Immunity from liability, §32-72(d).
  Funds held by corporation exercising fiduciary powers awaiting investment or distribution, §53-163.1(a), (c).
    Fee for temporary investment, §53-163.1(d).
  Investment and deposit of trust funds by fiduciaries generally.
    See FIDUCIARIES.
  Investments in securities by banks or trust companies, §53-163.2.
  Prudent investor rule, §§36C-9-901 to 36C-9-907.
  United States government obligations, §32-72(c).
  Whole property of 2 or more trusts.
    Records maintained clearly indicating respective interests, §36C-8-810(d).
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
  Survivorship among trustees, §41-3.
**Judicial proceedings involving trusts.**
  Accounting to clerk, §36C-2-208.
    Trustee of a testamentary trusts, §36C-2-209.
  Administration of trust, §36C-2-201.
  Appeal of clerk's decision, §36C-2-203(e).
  Attorneys' fees and costs, §36C-10-1004.
  Breach of trust.
    Consent, release or ratification by beneficiaries.
      Trustee not liable, §36C-10-1009.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Judicial proceedings involving trusts** —Cont'd
  Breach of trust —Cont'd
    Damages, §36C-10-1002.
    Exculpatory term relieving trustee of liability.
      Enforceability, §36C-10-1008.
    Limitation of action against trustee, §36C-10-1005.
    Reliance on trust instrument.
      Trustee not liable, §36C-10-1006.
    Remedies, §36C-10-1001.
  Charitable trusts, notice to attorney general, §36C-2-205(i).
  Commencement of proceedings, §36C-2-205.
  Compensation of trustee.
    Additional compensation allowed by court, §36C-7-708.
  Consolidation, §36C-2-205(f).
  Contested proceedings, §36C-2-205(a).
  Declaratory relief, right to seek, §36C-2-203(c).
  Enforcement and defense of claims.
    Duty of trustee, §36C-8-811.
    Powers of trustee, §36C-8-816.
  Exculpatory term relieving trustee of liability.
    Enforceability, §36C-10-1008.
  Extension of time, §36C-2-205(d).
  Joinder, §36C-2-205(g).
  Jurisdiction over internal affairs of trusts, §36C-2-203(f).
  Jurisdiction over trust and trustee, §36C-2-202.
    Limitation of authority of superior court clerk, §36C-2-203(b).
    Subject matter jurisdiction, §36C-2-203(a).
  Limitation of action against trustee, §36C-10-1005.
  Limitation on trustee's personal liability, §36C-10-1010.
  Notice to transfer trust proceeding, §36C-2-205(g1).
  Orders upon consolidation or joinder, §36C-2-205(h).
  Pleadings, §36C-2-205(c).
  Principal place of administration outside state, §36C-2-203(d).
  Removal of trustee, §36C-7-706.
  Representation of parties, §36C-2-206(a).
  Rules of civil procedure, applicability of, §36C-2-205(e).
  Supervision.
    Judicial supervision, §36C-2-201.
  Trustee of a testamentary trusts.
    Indexing of testamentary trusts, §36C-2-209(c).
    Qualifications and accounting, §36C-2-209(a), (b).
  Uncontested proceedings, §36C-2-205(b).
  Venue, §36C-2-204.
  Waiver of notice, §36C-2-207.
**Judicial sales.**
  Bond of person holding sale, §1-339.10(b), (c).
  Who may hold sale, §1-339.4.
**Judicial supervision,** §36C-2-201.
**Jurisdiction.**
  Appeal of clerk's decision, §36C-2-203(e).
  Declaratory relief, right to seek, §36C-2-203(c).
  Internal affairs of trusts, §36C-2-203(f).
  Limitation of authority of superior court clerk, §36C-2-203(b).
  Personal jurisdiction over trust and trustee, §36C-2-202.
  Principal place of administration outside state, §36C-2-203(d).

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Jurisdiction** —Cont'd
  Subject matter jurisdiction over trust and trustee, §36C-2-203(a).
**Knowledge of fact,** §36C-1-104.
**Leases.**
  Power of trustee, §36C-8-816.
**Lien to secure reimbursement.**
  Advancement for protection of trust, §36C-7-709.
**Life insurance policy.**
  Designation of trustee as beneficiary.
    Right of testator, §36C-4-401.1(c).
  Duties of trustee.
    Exclusions, §36C-9-903.1(a).
    Notice to settlor, §36C-9-903.1(b).
  Interest of trustee as beneficiary.
    Sufficient interest to support creation of trust, §36C-4-401.1(a).
  Proceeds received by trustee.
    Disposition, §36C-4-401.1(c).
**Limitation of actions.**
  Revocable trusts.
    Contesting validity of trust, §36C-6-604.
  Trustees, actions against, §36C-10-1005.
**Limitation on trustee's personal liability,** §36C-10-1010.
**Limited liability companies.**
  Managers as trustee for profit or benefits derived, §57C-3-22(e).
**Limited partnerships.**
  Contracts or torts partnership.
    Immunity of trustee holding interest as general partner, §36C-10-1011.
**Loans of trust property.**
  Power of trustee, §36C-8-816.
**Lottery winners.**
  Payment of state lottery prizes.
    Trustee of trust established by winner, §18C-132(h).
**Loyalty.**
  Duty of trustee, §36C-8-802.
**Mail.**
  First-class mail.
    Permissible method of notice or sending documents, §36C-1-109(a).
**Marriage.**
  Loss resulting from trustee's lack of knowledge.
    Trustee not liable, reasonable care exercised, §36C-10-1007.
**Mediation.**
  Fees, costs and expenses.
    Awarding against assets of trust, §36C-10-1004.
**Mentally ill.**
  Declaring revocable trust irrevocable, §§35A-1335 to 35A-1350.
    See MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE.
**Methods of giving notice,** §36C-1-109(a).
**Minors.**
  Conveyances by infant trustees, §39-4.
**Misdemeanors.**
  Trust funds.
    Keeping trust funds separate and apart from own funds.
      Violations to be reported, §128-12.
**Mistake of fact or law.**
  Reformation, §36C-4-415.
**Modification of trust.**
  Approval or disapproval of proposed modification.
    Proceeding, §36C-4-410.
  Combination and division, §36C-4-417.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Modification of trust** —Cont'd
  Cy pres, §36C-4-413.
  Inalienable interest, effect of, §36C-4-419.
  Noncharitable irrevocable trust.
    Class of beneficiaries, presumption of fertility, §36C-4-411(f).
    Consent of all beneficiaries without court approval, §36C-4-411(a).
    Continuance of trust necessary.
      Determination that termination or modification outweighs accomplishing purpose of trust, §36C-4-411(c).
    Continuance of trust not necessary, §36C-4-411(b).
    Court approval with consent of beneficiaries, §36C-4-411(a).
    Court approval with consent of some, but not all, beneficiaries, §36C-4-411(d).
    Exercise of power to consent, §36C-4-411(a).
    Limitation of class of beneficiaries, §36C-4-411(g).
  Tax objectives.
    Achieving settlor's objectives, §36C-4-416.
  Unanticipated circumstances or inability to administer, §36C-4-412.
  Uneconomic trust, §36C-4-414.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
  Death of trustee.
    Representative succeeds on death of trustee, §45-4.
      Validation of foreclosures by representatives, §45-5.
  Renunciation by representative, §45-6.
  Substitution of trustees.
    See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
**Naked trusts.**
  Survivorship among trustees, §41-3.
**Nature preserves.**
  Holding in trust, §113A-164.7.
**Noncharitable irrevocable trust.**
  Termination or modification.
    Consent of all beneficiaries or court approval, §36C-4-411.
**Noncharitable trust without ascertainable beneficiary,** §36C-4-409.
**Nonresidents.**
  Removal of nonresident's personalty from state, §35A-1281.
**North Carolina uniform custodial trust act,** §§33B-1 to 33B-22.
  See CUSTODIAL TRUSTS.
**North Carolina uniform trust code.**
  Short title, §36C-1-101.
**North Carolina veterans home trust fund,** §165-48.
**Notice.**
  Establishment of trust.
    Duty of trustee, §36C-8-813.
  Judicial proceedings, §36C-1-109(d).
    Charitable trusts, notice to attorney general, §36C-2-205(i).
    Notice to transfer trust proceeding, §36C-2-205(g1).
  Knowledge of fact, §36C-1-104.
  Methods, §36C-1-109(a).
  Resignation of trustee, §36C-7-705.
  Transfer of principal place of business, §36C-1-108.
  Unknown identity or location of person, §36C-1-109(b).

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Notice** —Cont'd
  Waiver of notice, §36C-1-109(c).
**Options.**
  Power of trustee, §36C-8-816.
**Oral trusts.**
  Establishing by clear and convincing evidence, §36C-4-407.
**Organization conducting activities through employees.**
  Notice or knowledge of fact, §36C-1-104.
**Overdue distribution.**
  Assignee or creditor of beneficiary reaching.
    Mandatory distributions, §36C-5-506.
**Parental savings trust fund,** §116-209.25.
**Parties.**
  Real party and interest, §1A-1 Rule 17(a).
**Partnerships.**
  Contracts or torts partnership.
    Immunity of trustee holding interest as general partner, §36C-10-1011.
**Pension and retirement plans.**
  Employee trusts, §32-75.
**Personal delivery.**
  Permissible method of notice or sending documents, §36C-1-109(a).
**Personal jurisdiction over trustee and beneficiaries,** §36C-2-202.
**Personal obligations of trustee.**
  Trust property not subject to, §36C-5-507.
**Pets.**
  Trust created for care of animal or animals, §36C-4-408.
**Planned community act.**
  Association as trustee, §47F-3-119.
**Pour-over trusts,** §31-47.
**Power of attorney,** §§32A-40 to 32A-43.
  Reliance on power of attorney, §32A-40.
    Affidavit executed by attorney-in-fact, §32A-40(b).
    Good faith reliance, §32A-40(a).
    Sample form of affidavit of attorney-in-fact, §32A-40(c).
    Termination by expiration by time or occurrence, §32A-40(c).
  Revocable trusts.
    Agent under power exercising settlor's powers, §36C-6-602.1(a).
      Alteration of beneficiary designation, prohibition, §32A-3(c).
        Durable power of attorney, §32A-14(c).
  Third parties, protection from, §32A-42.
  Unreasonable refusal to recognize power.
    Penalty, §32A-41.
**Power of sale, sales under,** §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33.
  See POWER OF SALE, SALES UNDER.
**Powers of appointment.**
  Exercise in favor of trustee.
    Method of creating trust, §36C-4-401.
  Revocable trusts.
    Holder of power of withdrawal.
      Power of withdrawal defined, §36C-1-103.
      Rights of settlor, §36C-6-603(a).
**Powers of courts.**
  Deviation for terms of instruments.
    Power to permit fiduciary to deviate, §32-73.
**Powers of trustee.**
  Delegation, §36C-8-807.
  Discretionary powers.
    Duty when exercising, §36C-8-814.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Powers of trustee** —Cont'd
  Distribution of trust property upon termination, §§36C-4-418, 36C-8-817.
  General powers, §36C-8-815.
  Power to direct actions, §36C-8-808.
  Second trust.
    Special power to appoint to, §36C-8-816.1.
  Specific powers of trustee, §36C-8-816.
  Uniform code governs, §36C-1-105.
**Preservation of trust property.**
  Actions without accepting trusteeship, §36C-7-701.
**Presumptions.**
  Conflict between trustee's fiduciary and personal interest.
    Transaction affected by, §36C-8-802(c).
  Holder of power to direct fiduciary.
    Person other than beneficiary holding power, §36C-8-808.
  Modification of trust.
    Noncharitable irrevocable trust.
      Class of beneficiaries, presumption of fertility, §36C-4-411(f).
**Principal and income act,** §§37A-1-101 to 37A-6-602.
  See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
**Principal place of business.**
  Trustees, §36C-1-108.
**Principles of equity.**
  Supplementary to uniform code provisions, §36C-1-106.
**Profit, failure to make.**
  Trustee not liable, §36C-10-1003.
**Profit sharing.**
  Employee trusts, §32-75.
**Proposal for distribution.**
  Distribution upon termination, §36C-8-817.
**Prosecuting or defending claim.**
  Powers of trustee, §36C-8-816.
**Protection of trust property.**
  Duty of trustee, §36C-8-809.
**Protective trusts,** §36C-5-508.
**Prudent administration.**
  Delegation of duties and powers by trustee, §36C-8-807.
  Duty of trustee, §36C-8-804.
**Prudent investor rule,** §§36C-9-901 to 36C-9-907.
  Charitable remainder trusts, effect on, §36C-9-906.
  Compliance, §§36C-9-901(a), 36C-9-905.
  Conflict between trustee's fiduciary and personal interest.
    Presumption against conflict, §36C-8-802(c).
  Default rule, §36C-9-901(b).
  Definition of terms, §36C-9-901(c).
  Diversification, §36C-9-903.
  Duties at inception of trusteeship, §36C-9-904.
  Inapplicability of act, §36C-9-901(d).
  Kinds of property or types of investments, §36C-9-902(e).
  Portfolio strategy, §36C-9-902(b).
  Reasonable effect to verify facts, §36C-9-902(d).
  Relevant factors, §36C-9-902(c).
  Reviewing compliance, §36C-9-905.
  Short title, §36C-9-907.
  Standard of care, §36C-9-902(a).
  Trustee's duty of prudent administration, §36C-8-804.
**Prudent management of institutional funds,** §§36E-1 to 36E-11.
  See PRUDENT MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Prudent person rule,** §32-71(a).
**Public officers and employees.**
  Trust funds to be kept separate, §128-11.
    Violations reported, §128-12.
**Public trust.**
  No adverse possession, §1-45.1.
**Purposes of trust.**
  Permissible purposes, §36C-4-404.
**Ratification of transaction.**
  Breach of trust.
    Trustee not liable, §36C-10-1009.
**Real property.**
  Business trusts, §§39-44 to 39-47.
  Power of trustee, §36C-8-816.
**Reasonable care, skill and caution.**
  Delegation of duties and powers by trustee, §36C-8-807.
  Duty of trustee to exercise, §36C-8-804.
**Reasonable costs.**
  Duty of trustee to incur, §36C-8-805.
**Records.**
  Administration, records of.
    Duty of trustee to keep, §36C-8-810(a).
**Reformation of trust.**
  Mistake of fact or law, §36C-4-415.
**Rejection of trusteeship,** §36C-7-701.
**Relations among trustees.**
  Uniform code governs, §36C-1-105.
**Release of trustee.**
  Breach of trust.
    Trustee not liable, §36C-10-1009.
**Reliance on power of attorney,** §32A-40.
  Affidavit executed by attorney-in-fact, §32A-40(b).
  Good faith reliance, §32A-40(a).
  Sample form of affidavit of attorney-in-fact, §32A-40(c).
  Termination by expiration by time or occurrence, §32A-40(c).
**Reliance on trust instrument.**
  Certification of trust, reliance on.
    Persons not liable for actions, §36C-10-1013.
  Trustee not liable, §36C-10-1006.
**Religious societies and organizations.**
  Effect as to conveyance by trustee, §59B-15(a).
  General provisions, §§61-1 to 61-7.
    See RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES.
**Removal of nonresident's personalty from state,** §35A-1281.
**Removal of trustee,** §36C-7-705.
  Breach of trust, §36C-10-1001.
  Delivery of property to successor, §36C-7-707.
  Value insufficient to justify cost of administration, §36C-4-414.
**Renunciation of trustees.**
  Beneficiaries under trust.
    Right to renounce, §31B-1(a).
**Reports.**
  Duty of trustee, §36C-8-813.
**Representing and binding others,** §§36C-3-301 to 36C-3-305.
  Agents, §36C-3-303.
  Appointment of representative, §36C-3-305.
  Consent of person who may represent and bind another.
    Effect, §36C-3-301.
  Conservators, §36C-3-303.
  Fiduciaries and parents, §36C-3-303.
  Holder of general testamentary power of appointment.
    Representation by, §36C-3-302.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd

**Representing and binding others** —Cont'd
- Identity or location of person unknown.
  - Substantially identical interest.
    - Representation by person having, §36C-3-304.
- Matters representative may act on, §36C-3-305.
- Minor, incapacitated or unborn individual.
  - Substantially identical interest.
    - Representation by person having, §36C-3-304.
- Notice to person who may represent and bind another.
  - Effect, §36C-3-301.
- Parents, §36C-3-303.
- Personal representatives, §36C-3-303.
- Persons designated by settlor or beneficiaries, §36C-3-303.
- Several persons or interests.
  - Appointment of representative for, §36C-3-305.
- Substantially identical interest.
  - Representation by person having, §36C-3-304.
- Trustees, §36C-3-303.

**Request for information by beneficiary.**
- Duty of trustee to respond, §36C-8-813.

**Residential property disclosure act.**
- Transfers due to default.
  - Applicability of act, §47E-2.

**Resignation of trustee,** §36C-7-705.
- Delivery of property to successor, §36C-7-707.

**Return of distributed property.**
- Revocable trusts.
  - Trust determined invalid.
    - Duty of beneficiary, §36C-6-604.

**Revocable trusts.**
- Agent acting under power of attorney, powers, §36C-6-602.1(a).
- Amendment.
  - Authority of settlor, §36C-6-602(a).
  - Capacity required, §36C-6-601.
  - Delivery of property on amendment, §36C-6-602(d).
  - Immunity of trustee without knowledge of amendment, §36C-6-602(g).
  - Methods, §36C-6-602(c).
  - Multiple settlors, §36C-6-602(b).
- Capacity of settlor to create, amend, revoke or add property, §36C-6-601.
- Contesting validity of trust.
  - Limitation of action, §36C-6-604.
- Delivery of property to settlor.
  - Revocation of trust, §36C-6-602.
- Distribution of trust property, §36C-6-604.
  - Lapse of disposition, §36C-6-605(b).
  - Predeceased beneficiary, §36C-6-605(a).
- Divorce or annulment of marriage of settlor.
  - Provisions of trust revoked, §36C-6-606.
- Doctrine of worthier title.
  - Application, §41-6.2(b).
- Duties of trustee.
  - Owed exclusively to settlor, §36C-6-603(b).
- Guardian of settlor.
  - Exercising settlor's powers, §36C-6-602.1(b).
- Holder of power of withdrawal.
  - Rights of settlor, §36C-6-603(a).
- Lapse of disposition, §36C-6-605(b).
- Liability of trustee.
  - Distribution pending contest of validity, §36C-6-604.
  - Trustee without knowledge trust amended or revoked, §36C-6-602.
- Limitation of action.
  - Contesting validity of trust, §36C-6-604.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd

**Revocable trusts** —Cont'd
- Modification.
  - Court's authority, §36C-6-607(a).
  - Necessary parties, §36C-6-607(b).
- Power of attorney.
  - Agent under power exercising settlor's powers, §36C-6-602.1(a).
    - Alteration of beneficiary designation, prohibition, §32A-3(c).
      - Durable power of attorney, §32A-14(c).
- Predeceased beneficiary, disposition of property, §36C-6-605(a).
- Return of distributed property.
  - Trust determined invalid.
    - Duty of beneficiary, §36C-6-604.
- Revocation.
  - Authority of settlor, §36C-6-602(a).
  - Capacity required, §36C-6-601.
  - Delivery of property on revocation, §36C-6-602(d).
  - Immunity of trustee without knowledge of revocation, §36C-6-602(g).
  - Methods, §36C-6-602(c).
  - Multiple settlors, §36C-6-602(b).
- Rights of beneficiaries.
  - Subject to settlor's control, §36C-6-603(a).
- Termination.
  - Court's authority, §36C-6-607(a).
  - Necessary parties, §36C-6-607(b).
- Validity, contesting.
  - Limitation of action, distribution of trust property, §36C-6-604.

**Rights of person other than trustee or beneficiary.**
- Governing law, §36C-1-107(b).

**Sale, encumbrance or other transaction.**
- Conflict between trustee's fiduciary and personal interest, §36C-8-802(b).
- Power of trustee, §36C-8-816.

**Sales.**
- Class in esse, property held by.
  - Class membership subject to increase by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
- Power of sale, sales under, §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33.
  - See POWER OF SALE, SALES UNDER.
- Trust estate under execution, §1-316.

**Savings and loan associations.**
- Exception to trustee's bond requirement, §36C-7-702.
- Funds held by corporation exercising fiduciary powers awaiting investment or distributions, §53-163.1(a), (c).
  - Deposit of funds, §53-163.1(b).
  - Fee for temporary investment, §53-163.1(d).
- Loans.
  - Security.
    - Whole of beneficial interest in a trust, §54B-151(c).
- Trust accounts.
  - Withdrawable accounts, §54B-130.

**Savings banks.**
- Trust accounts, §54C-166.

**Scope of uniform trust code,** §36C-1-102.

**Second trust.**
- Construction of provisions, §36C-8-816.1(g).
- Definitions, §36C-8-816.1(a).
- Powers of trustee of original trust, §36C-8-816.1(b).
  - Exercise of power, §36C-8-816.1(f).
    - Effect, §36C-8-816.1(e).

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd

**Second trust** —Cont'd
- Powers of trustee of original trust —Cont'd
  - Exercise of power —Cont'd
    - Proceedings to approve or disapprove exercise, §36C-8-816.1(h).
    - Restrictions on, §36C-8-816.1(d).
- Terms.
  - Restrictions, §36C-8-816.1(c).

**Secured transactions.**
- Financing statement.
  - Name of debtor and secured party, §25-9-503(a).

**Selection of beneficiary from indefinite class.**
- Validity of power in trustee, §36C-4-402.

**Separation of trust property and property of trustee,** §36C-8-810(b).

**Service of process.**
- Judicial proceedings involving trusts.
  - Representatives of parties, §36C-2-206(b).
- Methods of giving notice, §36C-1-109(a).

**Severability of provisions,** §36C-11-1103.

**Shares of stock.**
- Power of trustee, §36C-8-816.
- Voting shares or exercising control.
  - Duty of trustee to act in best interest of beneficiaries, §36C-8-802(g).

**Sheriffs.**
- Trust funds to be kept separate, §128-11.

**Short title.**
- North Carolina uniform trust code, §36C-1-101.

**Special fiduciary.**
- Appointment by court, grounds, §36C-7-704(e).
  - Breach of trust, §36C-10-1001.
  - Decision on whether transaction conflicts with trustee's fiduciary and personal interest, §36C-8-802(i).

**Special skills and expertise in trustee.**
- Duty to use, §36C-8-806.

**Specific powers of trustee,** §36C-8-816.

**Spendthrift provisions.**
- Creditor's claims against settlor.
  - Power of withdrawal, §36C-5-505(b).
  - Rules, §36C-5-505(a).
- Validity, requirement, sufficiency to restrain transfer of beneficiary's interest, §36C-5-502.
  - Unenforceable against state statute so providing, §36C-5-503.

**State banking commission.**
- Common trust funds.
  - Supervision by commission, §53-163.7.

**State lottery winners.**
- Payment of state lottery prizes.
  - Trustee of trust established by winner, §18C-132(h).

**Stays.**
- Security limited for fiduciaries, §1-294.

**Stock bonuses.**
- Employee trusts, §32-75.

**Subject matter jurisdiction,** §36C-2-203(a).

**Successor trustees.**
- Acts or omissions of prior trustee.
  - Liability, §36C-8-812.
- Delivery of property to, §36C-7-707.
  - Duty to take steps to compel, §36C-8-812.
- Vacancy in trusteeship.
  - Appointment, §36C-7-704(f).

**Superior court clerks.**
- Appeals of estate matters, §1-301.3.
- Authority of clerk to appoint and remove trustees, §7A-103.

**Survivorship among trustees,** §41-3.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd

**Suspension of trustee.**
- Breach of trust, §36C-10-1001.

**Taxation.**
- Distribution without remitting tax.
  - Personal responsibility of trustee, §105-242.2(d).
- Income tax.
  - Estates and trust, §§105-160 to 105-160.8.
    - See INCOME TAX.
- Objectives related to taxes.
  - Modification of trust to achieve settlor's objectives, §36C-4-416.
- Personal responsibility of trustee.
  - Distribution without remitting tax, §105-242.2(d).
- Saving taxes.
  - Discretionary powers, exercise, §36C-8-814(d).

**Tentative trusts.**
- Satisfaction of claims against decedents' estates.
  - Sources of assets, §28A-15-10(a).

**Termination of trust,** §36C-4-410.
- Approval or disapproval of proposed termination.
  - Proceeding, §36C-4-410.
- Cy pres, §36C-4-413.
- Distribution of trust property, §§36C-4-418, 36C-8-817.
- Noncharitable irrevocable trust.
  - Consent of all beneficiaries or court approval, §36C-4-411.
- Powers of trustee on termination, §36C-8-816.
- Unanticipated circumstances or inability to administer, §36C-4-412.
- Uneconomic trust, §36C-4-414.

**Terms of trust.**
- Construed to prevail over provisions of uniform code, exceptions, §36C-1-105.
- Exculpatory term relieving trustee of liability.
  - Enforceability, §36C-10-1008.
- Meaning and effect.
  - Governing law, §36C-1-107(a).
- Principal place of business designated by terms.
  - Validity, §36C-1-108.
- Rules of construction, §36C-1-112.

**Testamentary additions to trusts.**
- Definition of devise, §31-47(e).
- Devise to trustee, construction as, §31-47(d).
- Doctrine of acts of independent significance, effect, §31-47(f).
- Lapse due to revocation or termination of trust, §31-47(c).
- Status of property so devised, §31-47(b).
- Valid devises, §31-47(a).

**Testamentary trust.**
- Additions to existing trusts, §31-47.

**Testamentary trustees.** See within this heading, "Wills."

**Third parties.**
- Enforcement of power of attorney.
  - Affidavit executed by attorney-in-fact, §32A-42(e).
  - Authenticity or validity, reasonable question as to, §32A-42(d).
  - Conduct of business not authorized by terms of power, §32A-42(g).
  - Exempt transactions, §32A-42(b).
  - Initiation of special proceedings, §32A-42(f).
  - Reserved, §32A-43.
  - Rights of banks and other depository institutions, §32A-42(h).
  - Scope of article, §32A-43.
  - When required to honor power, §32A-42(a).

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Third parties** —Cont'd
  Protection.
    Third party without knowledge trustee exceeding powers, §36C-10-1012.
**Time.**
  Resignation of trustee.
    Notice, §36C-7-705.
  Transfer of principal place of business.
    Notice, §36C-1-108.
**Torrens system registration.**
  Instrument describing party as trustee not to operate as notice, §43-63.
    Application of article, §43-64.
    Filing notice of claim, §43-64.
**Torts.**
  Committing in course of administration.
    Liability of trustee, §36C-10-1010.
  Partnerships, tort committed by.
    Liability of trustee with interest as general partner, §36C-10-1011.
**Transfer of principal place of business,** §36C-1-108.
**Transfer of property to persons as trustee.**
  Method of creating trust, §36C-4-401.
**Transfers to minors.**
  Authority of trustee to make transfer, §33A-5(a).
  Designation of custodian by trustee, §33A-5(c).
  Irrevocable transfer for benefit of minor.
    Authority of trustee to make as custodian, §33A-6(a), (c).
  Transfer authorized by trust, §33A-5.
**Trust companies,** §§31-19, 53-163.2, 131A-12.
  Exception to trustee's bond requirement, §36C-7-702.
  Generally, §§53-301 to 53-424.
    See TRUST COMPANIES.
**Trust funds.**
  General provisions.
    See TRUST FUNDS.
  Prudent management of institutional funds, §§36E-1 to 36E-11.
    See PRUDENT MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.
  Uniform common trust fund act, §§53-163.1 to 53-163.9.
**Tryon's Palace.**
  Acquisition and restoration of palace.
    Funds deposited with trustee, §121-17.
**Unanticipated circumstances.**
  Modification or termination of trust, §36C-4-412.
**Unborn persons.**
  Guardian ad litem appointed in actions involving construction of trust, §1A-1 Rule 17(b).
**Unclaimed property generally,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
  See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.
**Uneconomic trust.**
  Termination or modification, §36C-4-414.
**Uniform common trust fund act.**
  Accounts and accounting.
    Approval of accounting, §53-163.6.
    Court accounting, §53-163.6.
  Banks.
    Establishment of common trust funds, §53-163.5(a).
    Investment of funds held by bank, §53-163.5(d).
    When deemed owned, controlled or affiliated, §53-163.5(b).
  Establishment of funds, §53-163.5(a).
  Funds held under agency agreement, §53-163.5(c).

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Uniform common trust fund act** —Cont'd
  Maintaining banks.
    Establishment of common trust funds, §53-163.5(a).
  State banking commission.
    Supervision by commission, §53-163.7.
  Uniformity of interpretation, §53-163.8.
**Uniform fiduciaries act,** §§32-1 to 32-13.
  See FIDUCIARIES.
**Uniformity of application and construction,** §36C-11-1101.
**United States code.**
  Establishment of trusts pursuant to section 1396p (d) (4).
    Authorized methods of creating trust, §36C-4-401.
    Generally, §36C-4-401.2.
**Unitrusts.**
  Conversion to unitrust, §§37A-1-104.1 to 37A-1-104.9.
    See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
  Express total return unitrusts.
    Distribution, §§37A-1-104.21 to 37A-1-104.26.
      See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
**Universities and colleges.**
  Parental savings trust fund, §116-209.25.
**Unreasonable refusal to recognize power.**
  Acceptance of a power of attorney.
    Defined, §32A-41(b).
  Conduct constituting, §32A-41(a).
  Protection from third parties.
    Seven-business day rule, §32A-42(c).
**Vacancy in trusteeship,** §36C-7-704(a).
  Cotrustees, §36C-7-703(b).
  Order of priority for filling, §36C-7-704(c).
  Successor.
    Appointment, §36C-7-704(f).
  When vacancy need not be filled, §36C-7-704(b).
**Vacation rentals.**
  Advance payments.
    Trust account, §§42A-15, 42A-17(a).
**Validity of trust created in other jurisdiction,** §36C-4-403.
**Value insufficient to justify cost of administration.**
  Modification or termination, §36C-4-414.
**Venue.**
  Judicial proceedings involving trusts, §36C-2-204.
**Veterans home trust fund,** §165-48.
**Voidable transactions.**
  Conflict between trustee's fiduciary and personal interest, §36C-8-802(b).
**Void trusts.**
  Fraud, duress or undue influence.
    Creation induced by, §36C-4-406.
**Waiver of notice requirement,** §36C-1-109(c).
**Waste to continue trust.**
  Modification or termination of trust, §36C-4-412.
**Wills.**
  Additions to existing trusts, §31-47.
  Costs.
    Assessment of costs of trusts under wills, §7A-307.
  Distribution of estates to nonresident trustees.
    Appointment of process agent required, §28A-22-4.
  Joint trustees.
    Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.
      Fiduciary powers, §28A-13-6(c).

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Wills** —Cont'd
Joint trustees —Cont'd
Exercise of powers by one or more than one —Cont'd
Shares in corporate stock or other securities, ownership of, §28A-13-6(d).
Will provisions, governance by, §28A-13-6(b).
Written agreement, §28A-13-6(c1), (f).
Pour-over trusts, §31-47.
Renunciation.
Beneficiaries under trusts, §31B-1.
Witnesses.
Corporate trustee not disqualified, §31-10.1.
**Workers' compensation.**
Lump sum payments to trustees, §97-46.
Mentally incompetent or minor employees.
Benefits may be paid to trustee, §97-49.

**TRUTH.**
**Defense to libel,** §15-168.

**TRUTH IN ADVERTISING.**
**Cost of service or repair of private passenger vehicles,** §66-285.
**Truth in music advertising act,** §§75-125 to 75-128.

**TRUTH IN MUSIC ADVERTISING ACT.**
**Live music performances or productions,** §§75-125 to 75-128.
Definitions, §75-125(b).
False, deceptive, misleading association between performing group and recording group.
Civil penalty for violation, §75-127.
Each performance or production separate violation, §75-127.
Inapplicability, §75-126.
Prohibition, §75-126.
Unfair and deceptive trade practice, §75-128.
Short title, §75-125(a).

**TRUTH OF THE MATTER CHARGED.**
**Answer in libel or slander actions.**
Pleading special matters by defendant, §1A-1 Rule 9(i).

**TRYON PALACE HISTORIC SITES AND GARDENS FUND.**
**Creation,** §121-21.1(a).
**Disposition of fees,** §121-21.1(b).
**Reports on,** §121-21.1(c).

**TRYON'S PALACE.**
**Acquisition of property for restoration.** See within this heading, "Restoration."
**Artifacts and furnishings.**
Commission authorized to acquire and sell, §121-20(b).
**Bonds, surety.**
Financial officer and treasurer designated by commission to disburse funds and property, §121-20(a).
**Commission.**
Appointment, §143B-72.
Compensation of members, §143B-72.
Creation, §143B-71.
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.
Duties, §143B-71.
Members, §143B-72.
Powers and duties, §143B-71.
Quorum, §143B-72.

**TRYON'S PALACE** —Cont'd
**Commission** —Cont'd
Selection of members, §143B-72.
**Copyrights.**
Emblems, §121-21.
**Deeds.**
Execution of deeds, §121-14.
**Department of cultural resources.**
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.
**Emblems,** §121-21.
**Expenditure and disbursement of funds by commission,** §121-20(a).
**Funds.**
Deposited with trustee, §121-17.
**Gifts for restoration of Tryon's Palace,** §121-14.
**Historic sites and gardens fund,** §121-21.1.
**Original palace grounds.**
Acquiring area originally included, §121-18.
**Reproductions or replicas of certain emblems.**
Leasing or licensing use of reproductions or replicas, §121-21.
**Restoration.**
Acquisition of property for restoration, §121-15.
Condemnation of lands, §121-16.
Original area included in palace grounds, §121-18.
Purchase of lands, §121-16.
Closing streets and including area in restoration project, §121-18.
Funds for restoration deposited with trustee, §121-17.
Gifts for restoration of Tryon's Palace, §121-14.
Including area in restoration project, §121-18.
Receipt and expenditure of funds by commission, §121-20(a).
**State treasurer.**
Discretion of commission to call upon state treasurer to act as treasurer of Tryon's Palace, §121-20(a).

**TRYON, TOWN OF.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

**TUBAL LIGATION.**
**Operation lawful upon request of married person or person over 18,** §90-271.
No liability for nonnegligent performance of operation, §90-274.

**TUBERCULOSIS.**
**Failure to obtain treatment.**
Imprisonment, §130A-25(b).
Discharge, §130A-25(c).
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138(b).
**Laboratory reports of positive tuberculosis test,** §130A-139.
**North Carolina tuberculosis association.**
Motor vehicle license plates.
Permanent license plates for association vehicles, §20-84(b).

**TUBERCULOSIS IN LIVESTOCK,** §§106-336 to 106-350.
**Appropriations by counties for eradication of tuberculosis,** §106-343.
Amount of appropriation, §106-346.
Elections, §106-343.
Petition for election if commissioners refuse cooperation, §106-344.
**Branding animals,** §106-337.

**TUBERCULOSIS IN LIVESTOCK** —Cont'd
**Compensation for killing diseased animals.**
  Appraisal of cattle affected with tuberculosis, §106-324.
    Report of appraisal, §106-326.
  Marketing of cattle affected with tuberculosis, §106-327.
**Construing words "qualified veterinarian,"**§106-347.
**Election on appropriations by counties for eradication of tuberculosis,** §106-343.
  Petition for election if commissioners refuse cooperation, §106-344.
**Importation of cattle,** §106-345.
  Exception for immediate slaughter, §106-345.
**Notice to owner of suspected animals,** §106-342.
**Petitions.**
  Appropriations by counties for eradication of tuberculosis.
    Election if commissioners refuse cooperation, §106-344.
**Qualified veterinarian,** §106-347.
**Quarantine,** §106-338.
  Notice to owner of suspected animals, §106-342.
**Reaction of animals to tuberculin test,** §106-336.
**Removal or sale of animals,** §106-338.
  Liability of seller in civil action, §106-339.
  Milk sale and use, §106-338.
**Rules and regulations,** §106-348.
**Sales.**
  Milk sale and use, §106-338.
  Removal or sale of animals, §106-338.
    Liability of seller in civil actions, §106-339.
    Responsibility of owner of premises where sale is made, §106-340.
  Tubercular animal sale a felony, §106-350.
  Tuberculin, §106-341.
**Suspected animals.**
  Notice to owner of suspected animals, §106-342.
**Test.**
  Animals reacting to tuberculin test, §106-336.
**Violation of law a misdemeanor,** §106-349.

**TUITION.**
**Armed forces personnel on active duty.**
  In-state rate, §116-143.3.
**Community colleges.**
  Extension courses, §115D-5(b).
  Financial assistance for students, §115D-40.1.
  Fixing and regulating tuition, §115D-39.
  Tuition surcharge, §115D-39.1.
**Divorce judgment provisions pertaining to,** §50-11.2.
**Education access rewards North Carolina scholars fund,** §116-209.26.
**Free tuition abolished,** §116-143.
**Higher fees from nonresidents,** §116-144.
**National guard,** §§127A-190 to 127A-195.
  Academic year.
    Defined, §127A-192(a).
  Active duty personnel.
    In-state rate, §116-143.3.
  Active members.
    Eligibility, §127A-194(a).
    Student loans.
      Eligibility for disbursement to pay, §127A-194(c).
  Adjusting accounts of benefit recipients.
    Special procedures prescribed for adjusting, §127A-195(e).

**TUITION** —Cont'd
**National guard** —Cont'd
  Administration of program.
    Secretary of crime control and public safety to administer, §127A-195(a).
  Benefits.
    Categories, §127A-194(b).
    Disbursement of benefits, §127A-195(c).
    Limitation on amount, §127A-193.
    Payment of benefits, §127A-193.
    Renewal of benefits, §127A-193.
  Business or trade school.
    Defined, §127A-192(a1).
    Participation in program, §127A-195(d).
  Categories, §127A-194(b).
  Citation of act, §127A-190.
  Community college or technical institutes.
    Students seeking to complete secondary education.
      Eligibility for benefits, §127A-194(b).
  Definitions.
    Academic year, §127A-192(a).
    Business or trade school, §127A-192(a1).
    Student loan, §127A-192(f).
  Disbursement of benefits, §127A-195(c).
  Distribution of balance, §127A-195(f).
  Eligibility to apply for tuition assistance benefit, §127A-194(a).
    Categories of applicable students, §127A-194(b).
    Student loans.
      Disbursement to pay outstanding loans, §127A-194(c).
  Establishment of program, §127A-191.
  Four-year baccalaureate degrees.
    Students seeking.
      Eligibility for benefits, §127A-194(b).
  Funding, §127A-195.
  Graduate degrees.
    Students seeking.
      Eligibility for benefits, §127A-194(b).
  Monetary educational assistance.
    Benefits provided by article, §127A-193.
  Private educational institutions.
    Participation in program, §127A-195(d).
  Purpose of program, §127A-191.
  Resident status.
    Nonresident national guard members, §116-143.1(h1).
  Secretary.
    Adjusting accounts of benefit recipients.
      Special procedures prescribed, §127A-195(e).
    Administration of tuition assistance program, §127A-195(a).
    Duties, §127A-195(b).
  Short title, §127A-190.
  State educational institutions.
    Benefits provided by article, §127A-193.
  Student loans.
    Disbursements to pay outstanding loans.
      Courses from which student withdraws or fails to pass.
        No funding, §127A-195(g).
      Defined, §127A-192(f).
      Eligibility, §127A-194(c).
      Funding, §127A-195(g).
      Funds disbursement to student loan creditor, §127A-195(c).
      Length of member's deployment.
        Considered in determining amount, §127A-195(g).
      Maximum benefit, §127A-195(g).

TUITION —Cont'd
**National guard** —Cont'd
  Student loans —Cont'd
    Disbursements to pay outstanding loans —Cont'd
      Payments already made.
        No reimbursement for, §127A-195(g).
  Trade or vocational education or training.
    Students seeking.
      Eligibility for benefits, §127A-194(b).
  Two-year associates degrees.
    Students seeking.
      Eligibility for benefits, §127A-194(b).
**Nonresidents.**
  Higher fees, §116-144.
**North Carolina school of science and mathematics graduates.**
  Full tuition grants, student attending state university, §116-238.1.
**Parental savings trust fund,** §116-209.25.
**Public schools.**
  Assignment of student to another unit, §115C-366(d).
  Free tuition, §115C-1.
  Student not domiciliary of local administrative unit.
    Attendance without paying tuition, §115C-366(a3).
**Resident status for tuition purposes,** §116-143.1.
  Admission status of persons charged in-state tuition, §116-143.4.
  Adult relative other than parent.
    Minor living with, §116-143.1(k).
  Cessation of enrollment, §116-143.1(l).
  Definitions, §116-143.1(a).
  Divorce or separation.
    Legal residence of minor whose parents are divorced or separated, §116-143.1(j).
  Employees of University of North Carolina, §116-143.1(m).
  Evidence, §116-143.1(d), (e).
  Full scholarship students attending constituent institutions, §116-43.10(a).
    Administration of provisions, §116-43.10(d), (e).
    Application so as not to violate federal law, §116-43.10(c).
    Definitions, §116-43.10(b).
  Generally, §116-143.1(b), (c).
  Loss of North Carolina legal residence.
    Grace period, §116-143.1(i).
  Married persons.
    Determination of domicile, §116-143.1(f), (g).
  Military affairs.
    Resident status not lost by reason of service in armed forces outside state, §116-143.1(h).
  National guard members.
    Nonresidents, §116-143.1(h1).
**Senior citizens tuition and fee waiver,** §§115B-1 to 115B-6.
  Authorization, §115B-2.
  Credit for scholarship value, §115B-5.1.
  Definition, §115B-1.
  Eligibility, §115B-2(a).
  Enrollment computation for funding purposes, §115B-4.
  Misrepresentation of eligibility, §115B-6.
  Promulgation of rules, §115B-3.
  Proof of eligibility, §115B-5(b), (c).
  Space available basis, §115B-2(b).
  Standards, §115B-2(b).
**Special tuition rate,** §116-143.

TUITION —Cont'd
**State grants for students attending private institutions,** §116-43.5.
**State supported institutions required to charge tuition and fees,** §116-143.
**Student surcharge.**
  Students taking more than 140 hours to complete 4-year degree, §116-143.7.
    Amount, §116-143.7(a).
    Officially designated 5-year programs, exception, §116-143.7(b).
    Waiver for disruption of studies, §116-143.7(c).
**Teachers.**
  Eligibility for in-state tuition rate, §116-143.5.
  Enhancement program.
    Teaching fellows commission and program, §§115C-363.22 to 115C-363.23A.
  In-state tuition rate, eligibility, §116-143.5.
**Trust fund,** §116-209.25.

**TUMORS.**
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
  Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138(b).

**TURKEYS.**
**Poultry generally.**
  See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS.
**Poultry products inspections,** §§106-549.49 to 106-549.69.
  See POULTRY PRODUCTS INSPECTIONS.
**Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.**
  Generally, §§106-550 to 106-568.
    See AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS PROMOTION.
**Wild turkeys.**
  Sale of parts prohibited, §113-291.3(b).

**TURNING MOTOR VEHICLES.**
**Controlled-access highways,** §20-140.3.
**Hand and arm signals,** §20-154(a), (b).
**Intersections.**
  Left turns, §20-153(b).
    Right of way, §20-155(b).
  Modification of methods of turning by markers.
    Power of local authorities and department of transportation, §20-153(c).
  Right turns, §20-153(a).
**Interstate and defense highways,** §20-140.3.
**Left turns,** §20-153(b).
  Right of way, §20-155(b).
  Signals, §20-154(b).
**Prerequisites,** §20-154(a).
**Right turns,** §20-153(a).
  Red light, §20-158(b).
  Signals, §20-154(b).

**TURNIPS.**
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**TURNPIKE AUTHORITY,** §§136-89.180 to 136-89.218.
**Administrative employees,** §136-89.182(k).
**Administrative procedure act applicability,** §136-89.194(h).
**Audits,** §136-89.186.
**Board.**
  Bylaws, §136-89.182(j).
  Members, §136-89.182(c) to (i).
  Vote required for exercise of powers, §136-89.183(b).
**Bond issues.**
  Revenue bonds, §§136-89.189, 136-89.190, 136-89.192, 136-89.196.

**TURNPIKE AUTHORITY** —Cont'd

- **Collection of tolls on turnpike projects,** §§136-89.210 to 136-89.218.
- **Construction claims, adjustment and resolution,** §136-89.194(f).
- **Contracts.**
  - Alternative contracting methods, §136-89.194(c).
  - Applicable laws, §136-89.194(b).
  - Disclosure restrictions, §136-89.194(e).
  - Power to contract, §136-89.183(a).
  - Public contracting provisions, exemptions, §136-89.194(g).
  - Report prior to let of contracts, §136-89.193(d).
  - Toll collection on turnpike projects.
    - Contracts for administration of provisions, §136-89.213(a).
- **Conversion of free highways into toll facilities.**
  - Prohibited, §136-89.187.
- **Creation,** §136-89.182(a).
- **Definitions,** §136-89.181.
- **Eminent domain.**
  - Power, §136-89.184(a).
  - Procedure, §136-89.184(b).
- **Executive director,** §136-89.182(k).
- **Internet report of funds expended,** §136-89.195.
- **Interstate highways.**
  - Authority to toll existing highways, §136-89.198(a).
    - Severability of provision, §136-89.198(c).
    - Toll locations, §136-89.198(b).
    - Use of revenue generated, §136-89.198(a).
- **Legislative findings,** §136-89.180.
- **Motor vehicle laws.**
  - Applicability to authority, §136-89.194(a).
- **Nontoll routes corresponding to turnpike projects.**
  - Maintenance by department, §136-89.197.
- **Office,** §136-89.182(l).
- **Planning.**
  - Annual plan of work, §136-89.193(a).
- **Powers,** §136-89.183(a).
  - Acquisition of real property, §136-89.184(a).
  - Exercise by board, §136-89.183(b).
- **Removal of tolls,** §136-89.196.
- **Reports,** §136-89.193(b) to (e).
  - Internet report of funds expended, §136-89.195.
- **Revenue bonds,** §136-89.189.
  - Removal of tolls on fulfillment of agreements in connection with issuance, §136-89.196.
  - Sale, §136-89.190.
    - Revenue not included in equity distribution formula, §136-89.192.
- **Revenues from turnpike projects.**
  - Equity distribution formula, §136-89.192.
  - Use, §136-89.188(a), (b).
    - Administrative costs, §136-89.188(c).
    - Converted segments, §136-89.188(d).
- **Right of entry,** §136-89.194(d).
- **Right of way plan registration,** §136-89.194(e).
- **State personnel system.**
  - Exempt employees, §126-5(c1).
- **Taxation.**
  - Property exempt, §136-89.185.
- **Toll bridge project.**
  - Mid-Currituck bridge, §136-89.183A.
- **Tolls on turnpike projects.**
  - Collection, §§136-89.210 to 136-89.218.
    - Administrative duties, §136-89.213(a).
    - Contracts for administration of provisions, §136-89.213(a).
    - Definitions, §136-89.210.

**TURNPIKE AUTHORITY** —Cont'd

- **Tolls on turnpike projects** —Cont'd
  - Collection —Cont'd
    - Exemption of vehicles from paying tolls, restrictions, §136-89.211.
    - Limitations on exercise of authority, §136-89.211.
    - Open road tolls.
      - Bill for unpaid toll, §136-89.214(a), (b).
        - Duties upon receipt of bill, §136-89.215(a).
        - Processing fee in addition to bill, §136-89.215(b).
      - Blocking of registration renewal for nonpayment, §136-89.217(a).
        - Payment to DMV, §136-89.217(b).
      - Contesting liability for unpaid toll.
        - Administrative hearing, §136-89.218(b).
        - Informal review, §136-89.218(a).
        - Judicial review, §136-89.218(c).
      - Facility requirements, §136-89.213(b).
      - Penalty for failure to pay.
        - Amount of civil penalty, §136-89.216(a).
        - Blocking of registration renewal, §136-89.217(a).
        - Crediting of proceeds, §136-89.216(c).
        - Time for payment, §136-89.216(b).
  - Payment of toll required, §136-89.212.
- **Transportation department.**
  - Administrative location within department, §136-89.182(b).
  - Cost participation by department, §136-89.191.
  - Nontoll routes corresponding to turnpike projects.
    - Maintenance by department, §136-89.197.
  - Partnership agreements to finance street and highway costs.
    - Powers of department, §136-18.
- **Turnpike projects.**
  - Collection of tolls, §§136-89.210 to 136-89.218.
  - Designing, establishing, purchasing, constructing, operating.
    - Powers, §136-89.183(a).

**TURNPIKES.**

- **No title by possession of turnpike's right-of-way,** §1-44.

**TURN SIGNALS,** §20-154(b).

- **Motorcycles,** §20-125.1(d).
- **Not required,** §20-125.1(d).
- **Requirements generally,** §§20-125.1(a), (b), 20-154(a).
- **Right-hand-drive vehicles.**
  - Mechanical or electrical signal devices required, §20-154(c).
- **Trailers.**
  - When not required, §20-125.1(c).

**TURPENTINE.**

- **Leases.**
  - Applicability of chapter, §42-24.

**TURTLES.**

- **Motor vehicle license plates.**
  - Save the sea turtles, §20-79.4.
- **Protection of sea turtles,** §113-189(a).
- **State reptile,** §145-9.

**TVA.**

- **Payments in lieu of taxes,** §§105-458 to 105-462.

**TWENTY YEARS ADVERSE POSSESSION,** §1-40.

**TWISTING WITH RESPECT TO INSURANCE POLICIES,** §58-3-115.

- **Insurance producers, prohibition,** §58-33-75.

**TWO-CAR AERIAL PASSENGER TRAMWAY.**
**Passenger tramway safety,** §§95-116 to 95-125.
See TRAMWAYS.

**TYING CONTRACTS.**
**Private personnel services, prohibited,** §95-47.4.

**TYPHOID.**
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138(b).

**TYRRELL COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Educational district one,** §115C-65.
**Evidence.**
Records.
Copies of records from 1735 to 1799 admissible as originals in Washington County, §8-23.
**Foxes, open season for taking.**
Wildlife resources commission authorized to continue from year to year, §113-291.4(f1).
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**Grants in navigable waters, registration,** §113-205(a).
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provisions of law allowing, §157-5.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**North Carolina's northeast commission,** §§158-8.2 to 158-8.8.
**Open fires.**
High hazard counties.
Applicability of provisions, §113-60.23(a).
Ground clearing activities, special permit, §113-60.23(c).
Woodland fires, permit required, §113-60.23(b).
**Records from Tyrrell.**
Copies of records, §8-23.
Evidence.
Copies of records from 1735 to 1799 admissible as originals in Washington County, §8-23.
**Registration of deeds.**
Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
**Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provisions,** §153A-155.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486(b).
Allocation, §105-486(a).
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Tax elections for industrial development purposes,** §§158-16 to 158-24.
**Trustee association region six,** §115D-62.
**United States Congressional Districts,** §163-201.

**TYRRELL COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Wastewater systems.**
Innovative septic tank systems.
Ordinance billing fee as property tax, §130A-343.1(c).
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240(b).

U

**UCC.**
**Amendatory act, effective date and transition provision,** §§25-11-101 to 25-11-108.
See SECURED TRANSACTIONS.
**Bank deposits and collections,** §§25-4-101 to 25-4-504.
See BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS.
**Documents of title,** §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
See DOCUMENTS OF TITLE.
**General provisions,** §§25-1-101 to 25-1-310.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
**Investment securities,** §§25-8-101 to 25-8-511.
See INVESTMENT SECURITIES.
**Leases,** §§25-2A-101 to 25-2A-532.
See LEASES, UCC.
**Letters of credit,** §§25-5-101 to 25-5-118.
See LETTERS OF CREDIT.
**Negotiable instruments,** §§25-3-101 to 25-3-605.
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.
**Sales,** §§25-2-101 to 25-2-725.
See SALE OF GOODS, UCC.
**Secured transactions,** §§25-9-101 to 25-9-710.
See SECURED TRANSACTIONS.

**U-DRIVE-IT PASSENGER VEHICLES.**
**Registration fees,** §20-87.
**Rental vehicles generally,** §§66-200 to 66-207.
See RENTAL VEHICLES.

**UIFSA,** §§52C-1-100 to 52C-9-902.
See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.

**ULTIMATE FIGHTING.**
**Mixed martial arts.**
Definitions, §143-651.
Licensing and permitting, §143-654.
Provisions regarding boxing, wrestling, kickboxing and mixed martial arts generally.
See BOXING.
Regulation generally, §143-652.1.

**ULTRA VIRES.**
**Bonds, surety.**
Surety companies not to plead ultra vires, §58-73-20.
**Corporations.**
Business corporations, §55-3-04(a).
Exceptions, §55-3-04(b), (c).
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-3-04.

**UMBILICAL CORD STEM CELLS AND BLOOD BANKING.**
**Free educational information provided on department web site,** §130A-128.1(b).
Definitions, §130A-128.1(a).
Link to federally sponsored web site.
Satisfaction of obligation, §130A-128.1(c).
Providing publications to women.
Health care professional encouraged, §130A-128.1(d).
Immunity, §130A-128.1(e).

**UMSTEAD ACT.**
**Government sale of merchandise,** §66-58.

**UNARMED COMBAT.**
**Prohibited matches,** §143-653.

**UNATTENDED MOTOR VEHICLES.**
**Generally,** §§20-137.6 to 20-137.14.
  See ABANDONED MOTOR VEHICLES.
**Motor vehicle colliding with unattended vehicle.**
  Report to owner, §20-166.1(c).
**Standing unattended on public highways or vehicular area,** §20-163.

**UNAUTHORIZED INSURERS,** §§58-28-1 to 58-28-45.
**Actions.**
  No right to maintain suits, §58-28-15.
**Advertising.**
  Domestic companies.
    Cease and desist orders, §58-14-15.
    Prohibited, §58-14-10.
**Appeals.**
  Domestic companies.
    Judicial review of orders of commissioner, §58-14-15.
**Cease and desist orders.**
  Additional nature of provisions, §58-28-35.
  Appeal, §58-28-20(e).
  Domestic company unauthorized acts, §58-14-15.
  Modification or setting aside, §58-28-20(b), (c).
  Penalty for violations, §58-28-30.
  Power of commissioner, §58-28-20(a), (d).
**Commissioner.**
  Cease and desist orders for domestic companies, §58-14-15.
**Contracts.**
  Validity.
    Obligation of contract as to company shall not impair, §58-28-15.
**Domestic companies.**
  Advertising.
    Cease and desist orders, §58-14-15.
    Prohibited, §58-14-10.
  Cease and desist orders, §58-14-15.
  Purpose of provisions, §58-14-1.
  Transacting business.
    Cease and desist orders, §58-14-15.
    Prohibited without authorization, §58-14-5.
**False advertising process act,** §§58-29-1 to 58-29-25.
  Additional nature of provisions, §58-29-20(e).
  Affidavit of compliance, §58-29-20(b).
  Citation of act.
    Short title, §58-29-25.
  Commissioner.
    Action by commissioner under unfair trade practices act, §58-29-15.
    Attorney for service of process.
      Act constituting appointment as, §58-29-20(a).
      Manner of service on, §58-29-20(b).
    Notice of unlawful advertising, §58-29-10.
  Construction and interpretation, §58-29-1(b).
  Definitions, §58-29-5.
  Entry of order or judgment.
    Limitation on, §58-29-20(d).
  Legislative declaration.
    Purpose of provisions, §58-29-1(a).
  Manner of service, §58-29-20(b), (c).
  Notice.
    Unlawful advertising, §58-29-10.
  Prohibited acts.
    Unlawful advertising, §58-29-10.
  Purpose of provisions, §58-29-1(a).

**UNAUTHORIZED INSURERS** —Cont'd
**False advertising process act** —Cont'd
  Title of act.
    Short title, §58-29-25.
  Unfair trade practices.
    Action by commissioner under unfair trade practices act, §58-29-15.
**Legislative declaration.**
  Purposes of provisions, §58-28-1.
**License to transact business.**
  Procuring or renewing insurance with unlicensed insurer, §58-28-5(b).
  Required, exceptions, §58-28-5(a), (c).
**Procuring or renewing insurance with unlicensed insurer,** §58-28-5(b).
**Purposes of provisions,** §58-28-1.
**Secretary of state.**
  Service of process, §58-28-40.
**Service of process.**
  False advertising process act, §§58-29-1 to 58-29-25.
  Secretary of state, §58-28-40.
    Act constituting appointment as attorney of service, §58-28-40(a).
    Additional nature of provisions, §58-28-40(h).
    Answer.
      Time for, §58-28-40(e), (f).
    Default judgments.
      Limitation on, §58-28-40(i).
    Effect of service, §58-28-40(d).
    Manner of service on secretary of state, §58-28-40(b).
    Record, §58-28-40(g).
    Return, §58-28-40(c).
  Unauthorized insurers process act, §58-16-35.
    Attorney fees, §58-16-35(d).
    Commissioner of insurance.
      Acts constituting appointment of commissioner as attorney for process, §58-16-35(b).
      Manner of service on, §58-16-35(b).
    Defense of action by unauthorized insurer, §58-16-35(c).
    Manner of service, §58-16-35(b).
    Purpose of provisions, §58-16-35(a).
    Title of act, §58-16-35(e).
**Soliciting, negotiating or selling insurance for.**
  Civil action or license revocation proceeding, §58-33-95(b).
  Criminal penalty, §58-33-95(a).
  Strict liability for losses or unpaid claims, §58-33-95(a).
  Terms defined, §58-33-95(c), (d).
**Tax on person procuring insurance directly with unlicensed insurer.**
  Collection of tax by commissioner of insurance, §105-228.9.
**Third party administrators.**
  Prohibitions, §58-56-52.
**Transacting business.**
  Action for violations instituted by attorney general, §58-28-13(k).
  Acts deemed to constitute, §58-28-12.
  Admitted insurers, requirement, §58-28-13(a).
  Agreements regarding penalties or restitution, §58-28-13(j).
  Behalf of another insurer, §58-28-13(b).
    Exceptions, §58-28-13(d).
    Penalties, §58-28-13(c).
  Domestic companies.
    Cease and desist orders, §58-14-15.

**UNAUTHORIZED INSURERS** —Cont'd
**Transacting business** —Cont'd
  Domestic companies —Cont'd
    Prohibited without authorization, §58-14-5.
  Nonexclusive remedies, §58-28-13(f).
  Penalty, §58-28-13(g).
    Determination of amount, §58-28-14.
  Reimbursement of administrative expenses, §58-28-13(i).
  Restitution, §58-28-13(g), (h).
  Venue of act committed by mail, §58-28-13(e).
**Unauthorized insurers process act,** §58-16-35.

**UNAUTHORIZED PRACTICE OF LAW,** §84-4, ProfCond Rule 5.5.
**Actions by state bar,** §84-37(a).
  Advisory opinions, §84-37(f).
  Injunction, §84-37(b).
  Plaintiff may examine adverse party, §84-37(d).
  Supplement to other remedies, §84-37(e).
  Venue, §84-37(c).
**Authorized practice committee procedures,** Bar Rules D.0201 to D.0207.
**Bankruptcy proceedings,** §§84-9, 84-10.
**Collection agencies,** §58-70-120.
**Disqualified persons,** §84-2.
**Exceptions,** §84-8.
**Foreclosures.**
  Fee for conducting foreclosures.
    Prohibited to all except licensed attorneys, §84-6.
**Indictments.**
  Duty of district attorneys to indict violators, §84-7.
**Injunctions,** §84-37(b).
  District attorneys to bring injunction proceedings upon application, §84-7.
**Insolvency proceedings,** §§84-9, 84-10.
**Investigation by state bar,** §84-37(a).
**Legal clinics of law schools.**
  Exception, §84-8.
**Misdemeanor,** §84-8.
**Notaries public not licensed attorneys.**
  Prohibition on rendering services constituting, §10B-20(k).
**Persons other than members of state bar,** §84-4.

**UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES,** §§105-113.105 to 105-113.113.
**Assessment,** §105-113.111.
**Authorized possession,** §105-113.107A(a).
**Collection,** §105-113.111.
**Confidentiality of information,** §105-113.112.
**Controlled substances.**
  Rate of excise tax levied on, §105-113.107(a).
**Definitions,** §105-113.106.
**Evidence in criminal prosecution.**
  Information obtained by department.
    Prohibition on use, §105-113.112.
**Exemptions,** §105-113.107A.
**Illicit mixed beverages.**
  Rate of excise tax, §105-113.107(d).
**Illicit spirituous liquor.**
  Rate of excise tax, §105-113.107(b).
**Immunity from criminal prosecution not provided for person possessing illegal substance,** §105-113.105.
**Interest,** §105-113.110A.
**Marijuana.**
  Inapplicability of tax to certain marijuana parts, §105-113.107A(b).

**UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES** —Cont'd
**Marijuana** —Cont'd
  Rate of excise tax levied on, §105-113.107(a).
**Mash.**
  Rate of excise tax, §105-113.107(c).
**Payment,** §105-113.109.
**Penalties.**
  Civil penalty, §105-113.110A.
**Proceeds.**
  Distribution, §105-113.113(b).
  Refunds, §105-113.113(c).
  Special account, §105-113.113(a).
**Purpose of article,** §105-113.105.
**Quantity.**
  Measured by weight, §105-113.107(a1).
**Rate of excise tax levied,** §105-113.107.
**Refunds,** §105-113.113(c).
**Reports,** §105-113.108(a).
**Special account.**
  Use of proceeds, §105-113.113(a).
**Stamps,** §105-113.108(b).
  Affixing, §105-113.109.
**Testimony of officer, employee or agent in criminal prosecution.**
  Prohibition, misdemeanor for testifying or providing evidence, §105-113.112.
**Unauthorized substances tax account,** §105-113.113(a).
**Use of proceeds generally,** §105-113.113.
**Violation of article.**
  Penalties.
    Civil penalty, §105-113.110A.
**Weight.**
  Quantity measured by, §105-113.107(a1).

**UNBORN PERSONS.**
**Abortion generally.**
  See ABORTION.
**Appointment of guardian ad litem for unborn persons.**
  Actions in rem and quasi in rem, §1A-1 Rule 17(b).
**Estates.**
  Taking of property by deed or writings, §41-5.
**Intestate succession generally,** §29-9.
**Pregnancy generally.**
  See PREGNANCY.
**Wills,** §31-5.5.

**UNC CENTER FOR SCHOOL LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT.**
**Board of directors.**
  Board of governors of the University of North Carolina to create, §116-11.

**UNCLAIMED BAGGAGE OR FREIGHT.**
**Sale by common carriers,** §62-209.

**UNCLAIMED BODIES.**
**Commission of anatomy.**
  Adoption of rules, §130A-416.
**Disposition,** §130A-415.

**UNCLAIMED CLOTHING.**
**Disposition by laundry and dry-cleaning establishments,** §66-67(a) to (c).

**UNCLAIMED MOTOR VEHICLES.**
**Failure to report,** §20-77(d).
**General provisions,** §§20-137.6 to 20-137.14.
  See ABANDONED MOTOR VEHICLES.

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
**Action by another state on behalf of state,** §116B-76(d).

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY** —Cont'd

- **Action by person to establish claim to property,** §116B-68.
- **Action by treasurer to enforce provisions,** §116B-75(a).
  - Limitation of action, §116B-71(b).
- **Action on behalf of another state to enforce provisions.**
  - Request of another state to attorney general, §116B-76(c).
- **Affirmative defenses.**
  - Payment, satisfaction, discharge and want of consideration, §116B-58.
- **Agreement by owner to locate, deliver or recover property.**
  - Applicability of provisions, §116B-78(a1).
  - Asserting invalidity of agreement on other grounds, §116B-78(e).
  - Compensation, means of payment, §116B-78(d).
  - Enforceable agreements, requirements, §116B-78(b).
  - Failure to comply as unfair trade practice, §116B-78(g).
  - Mineral proceeds, applicability of section to, §116B-78(c).
  - Registration by persons entering into agreement with owners, §116B-78(f).
  - Void and unenforceable agreements, §116B-78(a2).
- **Aliens,** §64-4.
- **Annuity or insurance policy, person entitled.**
  - Last known address, §116B-56(b).
- **Appearance before treasurer, order by treasurer,** §116B-75(b).
- **Assumption of custody by state on payment and delivery,** §116B-63(b).
- **Attorneys at law.**
  - Unclaimed entrusted property, ProfCond Rule 1.15-2.
- **Auction.**
  - Electronic auctions, §15-14.1.
- **Baggage or freight possessed by common carriers,** §62-209.
- **Burden of proof as to existence and amount of property and abandonment,** §116B-58.
- **Buyer deposit not considered abandoned,** §116B-54(d).
- **Carriers.**
  - Unclaimed baggage or freight, §62-209(c).
- **Cashier's check.**
  - Presumed abandoned, time period, §116B-53(c).
- **Certificated security.**
  - Replacement certificate, treasurer obtaining, §116B-61(c).
- **Certification of holding by business association.**
  - Income tax return, §116B-60(g).
- **Certified check.**
  - Presumed abandoned, time period, §116B-53(c).
- **Charges deducted from property by holder,** §116B-57(a).
  - Other lawful charges, §116B-57(b).
- **Checks.**
  - Record of issuance, prima facie evidence of obligation, §116B-58.
- **Civil penalties,** §116B-77(b), (c).
- **Claim by person for property paid or delivered to treasurer,** §116B-67(a).
  - Action by person to establish claim, §116B-68.
  - Agreement to indemnify, save harmless and defend state, §116B-67(e).
  - Allowance or denial of claim, time, §116B-67(c).

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY** —Cont'd

- **Claim by person for property paid or delivered to treasurer** —Cont'd
  - Delivery or payment to claimant, §116B-67(d).
  - Holder or holder's successor, claim made to, §116B-67(b).
- **Claim of another state to recover property,** §116B-66(a).
  - Agreement to indemnify state, requirement, §116B-66(c).
  - Form of claim, §116B-66(b).
- **Clothing.**
  - Disposition by laundry and dry-cleaning establishments, §66-67.
- **Confidentiality of information obtained during examination,** §116B-72(d).
- **Consideration.**
  - Want of consideration, affirmative defense, §116B-58.
- **Cost of examination, assessment against holder,** §116B-72(e).
- **Credit balances not considered abandoned,** §116B-54(e).
- **Debt of business organization.**
  - Presumed abandoned, time period, §116B-53(c).
- **Declining to receive property, authority of treasurer.**
  - Value of property less than expenses of notice and sale, §116B-69(a).
- **Defense of holder against claims by others,** §116B-63(f).
- **Defense of payment, satisfaction, discharge and want of consideration,** §116B-58.
- **Definitions,** §116B-52.
- **Delivery of property before property presumed abandoned,** §116B-69(b).
- **Destruction or other disposition of property by treasurer.**
  - Property has no substantial commercial value common, §116B-70(a).
- **Discharge, affirmative defense,** §116B-58.
- **Disposal by repair businesses.**
  - Authorization, §66-67.1(a).
  - Definitions, §66-67.1(d).
  - Liability, §66-67.1(c).
  - Notice requirement, §66-67.1(b).
- **Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property,** §§15-11 to 15-17.
  - Auction.
    - Public sale 30 days after publication of notice, §15-13.
  - Bicycles.
    - Advertisement and sale of unclaimed bicycles, §15-12(b).
  - Construction and interpretation.
    - Provisions not to apply to certain articles, §15-17.
  - Education.
    - Sales.
      - Use of proceeds for public school fund, §15-15.
  - Firearms, §15-11.1(b1).
    - Unclaimed, §15-11.2(c), (d), (e).
      - Disbursement of proceeds of sale, §15-11.2(f).
      - Notice, §15-11.2(b).
      - Unclaimed firearm, defined, §15-11.2(a).
  - Game birds.
    - Provisions not to apply, §15-17.
  - Guardian ad litem appointed for unknown or absent defendant, §15-11.1(b).
  - Law enforcement officers.
    - No liability for actions under article, §15-16.

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property** —Cont'd
  Law enforcement officers —Cont'd
    Register of property to be maintained, §15-11.
    Sales.
      Bicycles, §15-12(b).
      Notice, §15-14.
        Public sale after notice, §15-13.
      Proceeds.
        Disposition to county board of education to maintain free public schools, §15-15.
      Public sale after notice, §15-13.
  Liability of officers.
    No liability for damages or claims, §15-16.
  Newspapers.
    Publication of notices, §§15-12(a), 15-14.
  Notice of unclaimed property, §15-12(a).
    Sale 30 days after publication of notice, §15-13.
      Notice of sale, §15-14.
  Police.
    No liability for actions under article, §15-16.
    Register of property.
      Duty to maintain, §15-11.
  Proceeds of sale.
    Disbursement, §15-15.
  Records.
    Law enforcement officers to maintain register of property, §15-11.
  Return of seized property, §15-11.1(a).
    Firearms, §15-11.1(b1).
    Hearing, §15-11.1(a).
    Notice, §15-11.1(a).
    Procedure, §15-11.1(a).
  Safekeeping of property held, §15-11.1(a).
  Sales, §15-13.
    Bicycles.
      Unclaimed bicycles, §15-12(b).
    Costs and expenses of sale.
      Payment from proceeds, §15-15.
    Liability of officers.
      No liability for damages or claims, §15-16.
    Notice, §15-14.
    Proceeds.
      Disbursement, §15-15.
  Sheriffs.
    No liability for actions under article, §15-16.
    Register of property to be maintained, §15-11.
  Specific provisions in general or special law.
    Disposition in accordance with, §15-11.1(c).
  Unknown or absent defendants.
    Guardian ad litem appointed, §15-11.1(b).
  Whiskey distilleries.
    Provisions not to apply, §15-17.
**Dividend or cash distribution.**
  Presumed abandoned, time period, §116B-53(c).
**Dormancy charges,** §116B-57(a).
**Drafts.**
  Record of issuance, prima facie evidence of obligation, §116B-58.
**Duties of holders before effective date of chapter,** §116B-79(b).
**Electronic auctions,** §15-14.1.
**Escheats generally,** §§116B-1 to 116B-4.
  See ESCHEATS.
**Examination costs, assessment against holder,** §116B-72(e).
**Examination of records of agents,** §116B-72(c).
**Examination of records to determine compliance with chapter,** §116B-72(b).

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Expenditures on interstate agreements and cooperation,** §116B-76(e).
**Expiration of period of limitation on owner's right,** §116B-71(a).
**Forfeited reservation deposit not abandoned property,** §116B-54(a).
**Fraudulent report.**
  Civil penalty, §116B-77(c).
**Furs.**
  Disposition by laundry and dry-cleaning establishments, §66-67(a) to (c).
**Garments.**
  Disposition by laundry and dry-cleaning establishments, §66-67(a) to (c).
**Gift certificate or electronic gift.**
  Presumed abandoned, time period, §116B-53(c).
  When not considered abandoned, §116B-54(b).
**Good faith effort to locate apparent owner, duty of holder,** §116B-59(a).
**Historic significance, retention of property,** §116B-70(b).
**Household articles.**
  Disposition by laundry and dry-cleaning establishments, §66-67(a) to (c).
**Income or gain, owner entitled to,** §116B-64.
**Indemnified against claims of person.**
  Issuer, holder and transfer agent, §116B-61(d).
**Individual retirement account.**
  Presumed abandoned, time period, §116B-53(c).
**Interest or dividends, entitlement of owner,** §116B-64.
**Interest paid by holder for failure to report, pay or deliver property,** §116B-77(a).
  Waiver of interest, §116B-77(d).
**Interstate agreements, authority of treasurer to enter into,** §116B-76(a).
**Intestate succession,** §29-12.
**Joint agreements with another state to enforce chapter,** §116B-76(b).
**Last known address of owner.**
  Annuity or insurance policy, person entitled, §116B-56(b).
  Rules subjecting property to custody of state, §116B-56(a).
**Laundry and dry-cleaning establishments.**
  Disposition by, §66-67(a) to (c).
**Law enforcement officers.**
  Sales.
    Electronic auctions, §15-14.1.
**Life or endowment insurance policy, amount owed.**
  Presumed abandoned, time period, §116B-53(c).
**Limitation of action or proceeding maintained by treasurer,** §116B-71(b).
**List prepared by Treasurer of escheated and abandoned property.**
  Clerks to retain the list on permanent file, §116B-62(d).
  Confidentiality of supporting data and lists of apparent owners, §116B-62(f).
  Electronic delivery to court clerk, §116B-62(a).
  Items valued less than fifty dollars not included in list, §116B-62(c).
  Not required to be cumulative lists, §116B-62(e).
  Publication of notice stating nature of list, §116B-62(b).
**Location of property agreements,** §116B-78.
**Lost instruments and records.**
  See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
**Lottery prize,** §116B-54(f).

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Money orders.**
  Presumed abandoned, time period, §116B-53(c).
**Money, public sale,** §116B-65(a).
**Motor vehicles,** §§20-137.6 to 20-137.14.
  See ABANDONED MOTOR VEHICLES.
**Mutual burial associations.**
  Unclaimed funds of association no longer in operation.
    Disposal, §90-210.87.
**North Carolina unclaimed property act.**
  Article cited as, §116B-51.
**Notice to apparent owner by holder,** §116B-59(b).
  Content requirements, §116B-59(c).
**Payment, affirmative defense,** §116B-58.
**Payment or delivery of property to Treasurer,** §116B-61(a).
  Good faith payment or delivery, §116B-63(a).
**Payment to person appearing to be entitled to payment,** §116B-63(c).
**Precompliance review,** §116B-74.
**Prepaid calling card not abandoned property,** §116B-54(c).
**Presumptions of abandonment.**
  Indication of interest in property, §116B-53(b).
    Failure of owner to communicate, §116B-53(a).
    Other property rights presumed abandoned, §116B-53(d).
    Payment or distribution of property, §116B-53(e).
    Time periods, §116B-53(c).
  Property subject to custody of state, §116B-56(a).
  Safe deposit box or other safekeeping depository, contents, §116B-55.
  When property considered unclaimed, §116B-53(a).
**Public lands.**
  Escheated lands defined, §146-64.
**Reclaiming property delivered to treasurer,** §116B-63(d).
**Record of issuance of check, draft or similar instrument.**
  Prima facie evidence of obligation, §116B-58.
**Records of holder insufficient, report required,** §116B-72(f).
**Reimbursement of holder for payment.**
  Payment by holder to person appearing to be entitled, §116B-63(c).
**Report as to whether person holding property reportable under chapter.**
  Treasurer requiring, §116B-72(a).
**Report by holder to treasurer concerning property,** §116B-60(a).
  Affidavit filed with report, §116B-60(f).
  Content requirements, verification, §116B-60(b).
  Filing, time for, §116B-60(d).
  Former names of holders and known names of previous holders, filing, §116B-60(c).
  Time for filing, §116B-60(d).
    Extension of time, request, §116B-60(e).
**Report for property not required to be reported before effective date of chapter,** §116B-79(a).
**Reservation deposit.**
  Forfeited deposit not abandoned property, §116B-54(a).
**Retention of records by holder,** §116B-73(a).
  Business association selling, issuing or providing traveler's checks, money orders or similar instruments, §116B-73(b).

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Right to recover money or property.**
  Affidavit by holder, acceptance by treasurer, §116B-63(e).
**Rugs.**
  Disposition by laundry and dry-cleaning establishments, §66-67(a) to (c).
**Rules adopted by treasurer,** §116B-80.
**Safe deposit box or other safekeeping depository.**
  Contents presumed abandoned, §116B-55.
**Sale of property to highest bidder at public sale,** §116B-65(a).
  Money, §116B-65(a).
  Publication of notice, §116B-65(a).
  Purchaser takes property free of all claims, §116B-65(c).
  Reoffer of property, bid insufficient, §116B-65(a).
  Securities listed on established stock exchange, §116B-65(b).
**Satisfaction, affirmative defense,** §116B-58.
**Searches and seizures.**
  Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property, §§15-11 to 15-17.
    See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
**Securities listed on established stock exchange, public sale,** §116B-65(b).
**Security entitlement.**
  Endorsement, instruction or entitlement by Treasurer, §116B-61(b).
**Stock or other equity interest in business.**
  Presumed abandoned, time period, §116B-53(c).
**Teller's check.**
  Presumed abandoned, time period, §116B-53(c).
**Time deposits.**
  Presumed abandoned, time period, §116B-53(c).
**Time periods, presumption of abandonment,** §116B-53(c).
**Traveler's checks.**
  Presumed abandoned, time period, §116B-53(c).
**Trust companies.**
  Seizure by commissioner.
    Unclaimed dividends, §53-392.
  Voluntary dissolution, §53-376.
**University of North Carolina.**
  Disposition of escheats prior to July 1, 1971, §116-43, NC Const Art IX §10.
**Wages or other compensation.**
  Presumed abandoned, time period, §116B-53(c).

**UNCLES.**
**Incest,** §14-178.
**Intestate succession.**
  Distribution among uncles and aunts and their lineal descendants, §29-16(c).

**UNCONSCIONABILITY.**
**Contract provisions waiving jury trial,** §22B-10.
**Debt collectors.**
  Prohibited acts, §75-55.
**Premarital agreements,** §52B-7(a), (c).
**Retail installment sales,** §25A-43.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
  Unconscionable contract or clause, §25-2-312.

**UNDERAGE DRINKING.**
**Compensation for injury caused by sales to underage persons,** §§18B-120 to 18B-129.
  Burden of proof and admissibility of evidence, §18B-122.
  Claims for relief created for sale, §18B-121.
  Clerk of superior court, duties, §18B-127.

**UNDERAGE DRINKING** —Cont'd
- **Compensation for injury caused by sales to underage persons** —Cont'd
  - Common law rights not abridged, §18B-128.
  - Definitions, §18B-120.
  - Exceptions, §18B-125.
  - Holding identification documents, §18B-129.
  - Joint and several liability, §18B-124.
  - Limitation on damages, §18B-123.
  - Refusal to sell, §18B-129.
  - Statute of limitations, §18B-126.
- **Consumption by person less than 21 years of age.**
  - Alcohol screening tests, §18B-302(j).
  - Prohibition, §18B-302(b).
    - Exempt activities, §18B-302(k).
    - Misdemeanor, violation by 19 or 20 year olds, §18B-302(i).
- **Revocation of drivers' licenses for underage purchases of alcohol,** §20-17.3.
- **Sale to or purchase of alcoholic beverages by underage persons,** §18B-302.

**UNDERAGE MARRIAGES,** §51-2.
- **Want of capacity,** §51-3.

**UNDERAGE SMOKING.**
- **Sale or distribution of tobacco products to minors,** §14-313.

**UNDERCOVER LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS.**
- **Motor vehicles.**
  - Unmarked vehicles, private or confidential plates, §20-39.1.

**UNDERGROUND DAMAGE PREVENTION,** §§87-100 to 87-114.
- **Absence of utility location,** §87-108.
- **Citation of article,** §87-100.
- **Color-coding of markings,** §87-112.
- **Definitions,** §87-101.
- **Duties of utility owners,** §87-107.
- **Homeowners,** §87-114.
- **Liability.**
  - Effect of permit on liability, §87-103.
- **Notice.**
  - Required when damage done, §87-113.
- **Permit.**
  - Issuance not to relieve person of responsibility, §87-103.
- **Recordation.**
  - Recorded information filed with inspection departments, §87-111.
  - Requirements for association, §87-109.
  - Requirements for utility owners, §87-110.
- **Requirements of person doing excavation,** §87-104.
- **Requirements of person financially responsible for excavation,** §87-105.
- **Short title of article,** §87-100.

**UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
- **Actions.**
  - Fund reimbursement, §143-215.94G(d).
    - Recovery of costs, §143-215.94G(e).
  - Groundwater protection loan fund.
    - Default of loan or violation of loan agreement, §143-215.94P(e).
- **Administration of part,** §143-215.94L(b).
- **Amnesty.**
  - Reports of suspected discharge or release.
    - Limited amnesty, §143-215.94F.

**UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP** —Cont'd
- **Attorney general.**
  - Groundwater protection loan fund.
    - Default of loan or violation of loan agreement.
      - Civil actions, §143-215.94P(e).
- **Attorneys' fees.**
  - Actions for fund reimbursement.
    - Recovery of attorneys' fees, §143-215.94G(e).
  - Groundwater protection loan fund.
    - Civil action for default on loan or violation of loan agreement, §143-215.94P(e).
- **Budget of anticipated receipts,** §143-215.94J(c).
- **Cap on liability,** §143-215.94E(d).
- **Citation of part.**
  - Short title, §143-215.94L(d).
- **Civil penalties.**
  - Assessment of penalties, §143-215.94W(a).
  - Civil action by attorney general to recover unpaid penalties, §143-215.94W(f).
  - Continued violations, assessment, §143-215.94W(b).
  - Determining amount of penalty, §143-215.94W(c).
  - Disposition of proceeds, §143-215.94W(h).
  - Notification of assessment, §143-215.94W(d).
  - Remission of penalty, request, §143-215.94W(e).
- **Commercial leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup fund.**
  - Administrative functions, use of fund for, §143-215.94B(g).
  - Allocation of funds, §143-215.94B(f).
  - Applicability of part, §143-215.94N(a).
  - Availability on occurrence basis, §143-215.94B(c).
  - Connection to public water system, §143-215.94B(b3).
  - Costs in excess of $1,000,000, §143-215.94B(b2).
  - Established, §143-215.94B(a).
  - Multiple discharges, §143-215.94B(b1).
  - Performance-based cleanup, allocations to, §143-215.94B(f).
  - Prohibited uses of fund, §143-215.94B(d).
  - Reimbursement to owner or operator for cleanup, §143-215.94E(b).
    - Current owner of land for cleanup, §143-215.94E(b1).
    - Request for eligibility determination, §143-215.94E(j).
    - Time, §143-215.94E(k).
  - Reimbursement to owner or operator for operating fees, §143-215.94E(h).
  - Special trust fund, §143-215.94B(e).
  - Third parties, compensation to, payment of claims, §143-215.94B(b4).
  - Uses of fund, §143-215.94B(b).
- **Commingling of contamination.**
  - Source other than storage tank, cleanup, §143-215.94V(h).
- **Construction and interpretation.**
  - Applicability of part, §143-215.94N.
  - Construction of part, §143-215.94L(c).
- **Contesting notices of violation.**
  - Owners or operators right not limited, §143-215.94E(h).
- **Costs.**
  - Actions for fund reimbursement, §143-215.94G(e).
  - Applicability of part, §143-215.94N(a), (b).
  - Funds from which payable, §143-215.94G(a2).
  - Groundwater protection loan fund.
    - Civil action for default on loan or violation of loan agreement, §143-215.94P(e).

**UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP** —Cont'd

**Criminal penalties.**
- Circumstantial evidence of actual knowledge, §143-215.94X(e).
- Defenses, affirmative defenses and bars to prosecution, §143-215.94X(g).
- Federal violation convictions, §143-215.94X(d).
- Knowingly and willfully committing, §143-215.94X(b).
- Knowingly and willfully or knowingly, §143-215.94X(f).
- Negligent commission of offense, §143-215.94X(a).
- Placing person in imminent danger of death or serious bodily injury, §143-215.94X(c).

**Definitions,** §143-215.94A.

**Department.**
- Assistance from state agencies, §143-215.94G(a1).
- Authority to engage in cleanup, §143-215.94G(a), (a3), (b).

**Discharge or release.**
- Cap on liability, §143-215.94E(d).
- Commercial fund.
  - Reimbursement to current owner of land for cleanup, §143-215.94E(b1).
  - Reimbursement to owner or operator for cleanup, §143-215.94E(b).
- Duty of owner or operator.
  - Collecting or removing, §143-215.94E(a).
- Further assessment for collection and removal, §143-215.94E(e4).
- Initial assessment to collect or remove completed.
  - Owner or operator not subject to penalty for failure to proceed with further assessment, §143-215.94E(e4).
- Noncommercial fund.
  - Reimbursement to current owner of land for cleanup, §143-215.94E(c1).
  - Reimbursement to owner or operator for cleanup, §143-215.94E(c).
- Notice to department by owner upon determining, §143-215.94E(a).
- Preapproval before proceeding with task.
  - Owner or operator may be required to obtain, §143-215.94E(e5).
- Reimbursement from appropriate fund for cleanup, §143-215.94E(b) to (e).
  - Appeal, denial of claim, §143-215.94E(e2).
  - Certification of costs, §143-215.94E(f1).
  - Disbursement prohibited, §143-215.94E(g).
  - Evaluation of claim, §143-215.94E(e1).
  - Third parties, §143-215.94E(e3).
- Reports of suspected discharge or release.
  - Limited amnesty, §143-215.94F.
- Spill or overflow.
  - Duty of owner or operator to cleanup, §143-215.94E(a1).

**Enforcement procedures.**
- Civil penalties, §143-215.94W.
- Criminal penalties, §143-215.94X.
- Injunctive relief, §143-215.94Y.
- Provisions applicable to enforcement, §143-215.94K.

**Fees.**
- Amount, §143-215.94C(a).
- Determination, §143-215.94C(b).
- Notice of duty to pay, §143-215.94C(c).
- Penalties.
  - Failure to pay, §143-215.94C(e).
  - Protest by owner of unpaid fees under previous owner's responsibility, §143-215.94C(f).

**UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP** —Cont'd

**Fees** —Cont'd
- Schedules, §143-215.94C(b).

**Financial responsibility.**
- Owner or operator, §143-215.94H.

**Funds.**
- Commercial cleanup fund.
  - Actions for fund reimbursement, §143-215.94G(b).
  - Establishment, §143-215.94B(a).
  - Payment of claims, §143-215.94J(a).
    - Fund balance insufficient to pay all claims, §143-215.94J(e).
  - Transfers from fund, §143-215.94G(f).
- Groundwater protection loan fund.
  - Default on loans, §143-215.94P(e).
  - Established, §143-215.94P(a).
  - Interest credited, §143-215.94P(a).
  - Liability of state incurred in extending credit.
    - Reimbursement for amount of damages, §143-215.94P(f).
  - Nonreverting revolving fund, §143-215.94P(a).
  - Repayment of loans.
    - Deposit of funds received, §143-215.94P(d).
  - Rules for use in managing, §143-215.94P(c).
  - Use of fund, §143-215.94P(b).
  - Violations of loan agreements, §143-215.94P(e).
- Noncommercial cleanup fund.
  - Actions for fund reimbursement, §143-215.94G(a), (a3).
  - Interest.
    - Special trust fund credited with interest by state treasurer, §143-215.94D(e).
  - Payment of claims, §143-215.94J(a).
    - Fund balance insufficient to pay all claims, §143-215.94J(e).
  - Special trust fund, §143-215.94D(e).
  - Transfer of funds to, §143-215.94J(d).
  - Transfers to fund, §143-215.94G(f).
- Petroleum underground storage tank funds council, §143-215.94O.

**General assembly.**
- Implementation of provisions of part.
  - Part not construed to obligate to make appropriations, §143-215.94J(b).

**Groundwater protection loan fund,** §143-215.94P.

**Injunctive relief,** §143-215.94Y.

**Insurance pools.**
- Assessment of members on pro rata basis, §143-215.94I(i).
- Audit of pool, §143-215.94I(g).
- Commissioner of insurance.
  - Commissioner defined, §143-215.94I(a).
- Contract or agreement required provisions, §143-215.94I(d).
- Deficiency, abatement by pool members, §143-215.94I(h).
- Establishment, §143-215.94I(b).
- Extension of credit to individual members for payment of premiums, §143-215.94I(c).
- Guidance for formation of pool, §143-215.94I(l).
- Notice of member's cancellation or termination of participation, §143-215.94I(e).
- Notification of pool insolvency, financial impairment or inability to discharge legal liabilities, §143-215.94I(j).
- Risks retained by pool, §143-215.94I(k).
- Subject to approval of commissioner of insurance, §143-215.94I(f).

**UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP** —Cont'd
**Interest.**
  Groundwater protection loan fund.
    Interest credited, §143-215.94P(a).
  Noncommercial cleanup fund.
    Special trust fund.
      Interest credited, §143-215.94D(e).
**Liability.**
  State of North Carolina.
    Groundwater protection loan fund.
      Reimbursement for incurring liability in extending credit, §143-215.94P(f).
    Limitation of liability, §143-215.94J.
**Loans.**
  Groundwater protection loan fund, §143-215.94P.
**Noncommercial leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup fund.**
  Administrative functions, use of fund for, §143-215.94D(g).
  Applicability of part, §143-215.94N(b).
  Availability on occurrence basis, §143-215.94D(c).
  Costs of connecting to public system, §143-215.94D(b3).
  Established, §143-215.94D(a).
  Payment of costs, §143-215.94D(b1), (b2).
  Performance-based cleanup, allocation, §143-215.94D(f).
  Prohibited uses, §143-215.94D(d).
  Reimbursement to current owner of land for cleanup, §143-215.94E(c1).
  Reimbursement to owner or operator for cleanup, §143-215.94E(c).
  Special trust fund, §143-215.94D(e).
  Third parties claims, payment, §143-215.94D(b4).
  Uses of fund, §143-215.94D(b).
**Operating permit.**
  Compliance requirements for issuance, §143-215.94U(a).
  Issuance of operating permit certificate, §143-215.94U(d).
  Placement of products in tank not having operating permit prohibited, §143-215.94U(c).
  Revocation, §143-215.94U(e).
  When issued, §143-215.94U(b).
**Owners or operators.**
  Defined, §143-215.94A.
  Financial responsibility.
    Demonstration, §143-215.94H.
**Penalties.**
  Limited amnesty, §143-215.94F.
**Petroleum underground storage tank funds council.**
  Appointment of members, §143-215.94O(a).
  Chairman.
    Elections, §143-215.94O(b).
  Composition, §143-215.94O(a).
  Duties, §143-215.94O(g).
  Expenses.
    Reimbursement, §143-215.94O(e).
  Meetings, §143-215.94O(f).
  Powers, §143-215.94O(g).
  Quorum, §143-215.94O(f).
  Removal, §143-215.94O(c).
  Staff assistance, §143-215.94O(d).
  Terms, §143-215.94O(c).
  Vice-chairman.
    Elections, §143-215.94O(b).
**Policy changes, notification process,** §143-215.94L(e).

**UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP** —Cont'd
**Provisions applicable to enforcement,** §143-215.94K.
**Recordation of residual petroleum.**
  Cancellation of notice, §143B-279.11(g).
  Definitions applicable, §143B-279.11(a).
  Failure to file.
    Preparation and filing of notice by department, §143B-279.11(f).
  Register of deeds.
    Duties, §143B-279.11(e).
  Requirements, §143B-279.11(b), (c).
  Review of proposed notice by department, §143B-279.11(d).
**Records.**
  Services of state personnel and use of state equipment and materials.
    Expenses incurred, §143-215.94G(c).
**Reimbursement by secretary through legal means,** §143-215.94G(d).
**Reimbursement from appropriate fund for cleanup,** §143-215.94E(b) to (e).
  Appeal, denial of claim, §143-215.94E(e2).
  Certification of costs, §143-215.94E(f1).
  Disbursement prohibited, §143-215.94E(g).
  Evaluation of claim, §143-215.94E(e1).
  Third parties, §143-215.94E(e3).
**Release.**
  Reports of suspected discharge or release.
    Limited amnesty, §143-215.94F.
**Reports.**
  Contents, §143-215.94M(a).
  Suspected discharge or release.
    Limited amnesty, §143-215.94F.
  When made, §143-215.94M(b).
**Risk-based assessment and cleanup of discharges and releases.**
  Standards for petroleum underground storage tank cleanup, §143-215.94V.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Adoption, §143-215.94L(a).
  Interpretations, notification process, §143-215.94L(e).
  Regulatory program.
    Adoption and implementation, §143-215.94T(a).
    Exceptions, §143-215.94T(b).
  Secondary containment for nontank components.
    Rules to require, §143-215.94T(c).
**Secondary containment for nontank components.**
  Rules to require, §143-215.94T(c).
**Short title,** §143-215.94L(d).
**Spill or overflow.**
  Duty of owner or operator to cleanup, §143-215.94E(a1).
**Standards for cleanup.**
  Applicability of provisions, §143-215.94V(g).
  Cleanup method approved by commission selected.
    Costs paid, §143-215.94V(e1).
  Cleanup method not approved by commission selected.
    Costs paid, §143-215.94V(e1).
  Commingling of contamination.
    Source other than storage tank, §143-215.94V(h).
  Commission authority not limited, §143-215.94V(f).
  Contingent on general assembly, §143-215.94V(a).
  Degree of risk to human health and environment, §143-215.94V(c).

**UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP** —Cont'd
**Standards for cleanup** —Cont'd
Legislative findings and intent, §143-215.94V(a).
Notification that cleanup complete, §143-215.94V(d).
Payment or reimbursement for cleanup by commission, §143-215.94V(e), (e1).
Rules to establish risk-based approach for assessment and prioritization, §143-215.94V(b).
**State of North Carolina.**
Groundwater protection loan fund.
State incurring liability in extending credit.
Reimbursement for amount, §143-215.94P(f).
Limitation of liability, §143-215.94J.
**Superior courts.**
Groundwater protection loan fund.
Civil action for default on loan or violation of loan agreement, §143-215.94P(e).
**Venue.**
Groundwater protection loan fund.
Civil action for default on loan or violation of loan agreement, §143-215.94P(e).

**UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK OPERATING PERMIT,** §143-215.94U.

**UNDERINSURED MOTORISTS,** §20-279.21.

**UNDERPASSES.**
**Elimination or safeguarding of inadequate underpasses,** §136-20.

**UNDERTAKERS.**
**Cremation.**
General provisions, §§90-210.120 to 90-210.135.
See CREMATION.
**Funeral service generally,** §§90-210.18A to 90-210.29B.
See FUNERAL SERVICES PROVIDERS.

**UNDERWATER HISTORICAL SITES.**
**Abandoned shipwrecks and other underwater sites,** §§121-22 to 121-28.
See SALVAGE.

**UNDISCIPLINED JUVENILES.**
**Generally,** §§7B-1500 to 7B-2827.
See DELINQUENT AND UNDISCIPLINED JUVENILES.

**UNDISCLOSED PARTNERS.**
**Statute of limitations,** §1-28.

**UNDUE INFLUENCE.**
**Private personnel services contracts,** §95-47.4(d).
**Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under the influence of drugs.**
Presumption of fraud, §8-45.5.
**Trusts.**
Creation induced by, §36C-4-406.

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION,** §§96-1 to 96-29.
**Accounts and accounting.**
Training and employment account, §96-6.1(b).
**Actions.**
Claims for benefits, §96-15.
**Administration fund.**
Commission.
Certain powers unaffected, §96-5(d).
Employment security administration fund.
Creation, §96-5(a).

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Administration fund** —Cont'd
Employment security administration fund —Cont'd
Replacement of funds lost or improperly expended, §96-5(b).
Reed bill fund authorization, §96-5(e).
Special employment security administration fund, §96-5(c).
**Advisory councils,** §96-4(e).
**Aliens.**
Benefits eligibility, §96-13(f).
**Appeals.**
Claims for benefits, §96-15(c) to (i).
Decisions of commission, §96-4(m), (n).
**Assignment of benefits.**
Child support, §110-136.2.
**Attorneys at law.**
Representation of parties to proceedings before commission, §96-17(b).
Representation of state and commission in civil actions, §96-7(a).
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
Lack of work caused by employer.
Eligibility for benefits, §96-14.
**Benefits.**
Aliens' eligibility, §96-13(f).
Assignment of benefits.
Void, §96-17(c).
Child support obligations.
Deductions, §96-17(c).
Claims for benefits, §§96-15 to 96-17.
Defined, §96-8.
Disability.
Eligibility conditions, §96-14.
Disciplinary suspension, §96-13(g).
Disqualification for benefits, §96-14.
Duration of benefits, §96-12(d).
Extended benefits, §96-12(f).
Eligibility conditions.
Burden of proof, §96-14.
Generally, §96-13(a), (b).
Governmental entities, §96-13(d).
Extended benefits, §96-12.01.
Certain job-related injuries, §96-12.1.
Duration, §96-12(f).
False statements or representations to obtain.
Ineligibility to receive benefits one year after act, §96-18(e).
Penalty, §96-18(a).
Repayment, §96-18(g).
Forgiving overpayment, §96-4(s).
Health.
Medical conditions.
Eligibility conditions, §96-14.
Income tax withholding, §96-12(g).
Nonresidents.
Eligibility, §96-13(f).
Partial weekly benefit, §96-12(c).
Part-time work.
Eligibility for benefits, §96-13(a).
Payment, §96-12(a), (b).
Charging of benefit payments, §96-9(c).
Overpayment, §96-14.
Retirement reduction.
Applicability, §96-12(f).
Reduction in work hours, §96-14.
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16(f) to (h).
Sports or athletic events.
Eligibility, §96-13(e).
Use of benefits for child support, §110-136.2.

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Benefits** —Cont'd
  Waiting-period credit.
    Week of unemployment not required, §96-13(c).
  Waiting period for benefit year.
    Not required, conditions, §96-13(c1).
  Waiver of rights.
    Void, §96-17(a).
  Waiver of waiting benefits credit, §96-13(c).
  Workers' compensation.
    Credit for unemployment benefits, §97-42.1.
**Burden of proof.**
  Benefits, §96-14.
  Claims for benefits.
    Discharge, demotion or intimidation of witnesses.
      Actions for damages, §96-15.1(b).
**Checks.**
  Uncertified check in payment of contribution.
    Penalty, §96-10(h).
      Reduction or waiver of penalty, §96-10(j).
**Child support.**
  Benefits.
    Deductions for child support obligations, §96-17(c).
  Income withholding of unemployment compensation benefits.
    Absence of voluntary assignment, §110-136.2(f).
  Voluntary assignment of unemployment compensation benefits to child support agency, §110-136.2(a).
    Assignment effective until employment security commission receives notification of revocation, §110-136.2(d).
    Notification to department of health and human services, §110-136.2(b).
    Payment of amount deducted and withheld by employment security commission, §110-136.2(c).
    Proper credit ensured by department of health and human services, §110-136.2(e).
**Citation of law.**
  Short title, §96-1.
**Claims for benefits.**
  Actions.
    Adjudication, §96-15(b).
    Initial determination, §96-15(b).
    Procedure, §96-15(f).
  Actions in forma pauperis, §96-15(f).
  Adjudication, §96-15(b).
  Appeals, §96-15(c) to (i).
  Commission.
    Review by commission, §96-15(e).
  Fees not to be charged, §96-17(b1).
  Filing, §96-15(a).
  Judicial review, §96-15(h), (i).
  Misrepresentation, §96-15(b).
  Prompt payment of benefits.
    Regulations to provide for.
      Authorized, §96-15(k).
  Seasonal pursuits.
    Right of appeal not limited, §96-16(i).
  Witnesses.
    Discharge, demotion or intimidation of witnesses, §96-15.1(b).
      Jurisdiction of actions, §96-15.1(c).
      Limitation of actions, §96-15.1(d).
      Prohibited, §96-15.1(a).
    Fees, §96-15(g).
    Intimidation prohibited, §96-15.2.

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Commission.**
  Actuarial study, §96-9(e).
  Administration fund.
    Certain powers unaffected, §96-5(d).
  Advisory rulings.
    Applicability of statutes or rules administered by commission, §96-4(v).
  Appeals from, §96-4(m), (n).
  Appointment of members, §96-3(a).
  Attorneys at law.
    Representation in court, §96-7(a).
  Child support enforcement.
    Directory of new hires.
      Access to information, §110-129.2(g).
  Claims for benefits.
    Review by commission, §96-15(e).
  Compensation of members, §96-3(c).
  Composition, §96-3(a).
  Defined, §96-8.
  Depositions.
    Power to take depositions, §96-4(h).
  Divisions.
    Employment service division.
      General provisions, §§96-20 to 96-29. See within this heading, "Employment service division."
    Unemployment insurance division, §96-3(b).
  Duties, §96-4(a).
    Employment stabilization, §96-4(f).
  Employment service division.
    General provisions, §§96-20 to 96-29. See within this heading, "Employment service division."
  Expenses of members, §96-3(c).
  Hearings, §§96-3(a), 96-4(m) to (r).
  Job training, education and placement information management, §§96-30 to 96-35.
    See JOB TRAINING, EDUCATION AND PLACEMENT INFORMATION MANAGEMENT.
  Oaths.
    Power to administer, §96-4(h).
  Personnel, §96-4(d).
  Publication, §96-4(c).
  Quorum, §96-3(d).
  Reciprocal arrangements.
    Power to enter into, §96-4(l).
  Removal of members, §96-3(a).
  Reports, §96-4(a).
  Reserve fund, §96-5(f).
    Authorized investments, §96-5(g).
  Rules and regulations, §96-4(a), (b).
  Service of process upon commission, §96-4(u).
  Subpoenas, §96-4(h), (i).
  Unemployment insurance division, §96-3(b).
  Vacancies, §96-3(a).
  Witnesses.
    Powers as to, §96-4(h), (i).
    Self-incrimination.
      Protection against, §96-4(j).
**Confidentiality.**
  Records, reports and information, §96-4(t).
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Advisory rulings.
    Applicability of statutes or rules administered by commission, §96-4(v).
**Contempt.**
  Subpoenas of commission.
    Failure to obey, §96-4(i).

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Contributions.**
Accounts of employers, §96-9(c).
Governmental employing units, §96-9(f), (g).
Nonprofit organizations, §96-9(d), (g), (h).
Collection, §96-10(b).
Injunction against collection, §96-10(f).
Priorities under legal dissolution or distribution, §96-10(c).
Training and reemployment contribution, §96-6.1(a).
Transfer or cessation of business, §96-10(d).
Contributions tax preparer.
Defined, penalties, applicability of provision, §96-18(b1).
Defined, §96-8.
Distribution of employer's assets.
Priorities, §96-10(c).
Governmental employing units, §96-9(f), (g).
Indian tribes.
Financing benefits paid employees of Indian Tribe employing units, §96-9(i).
Injunction against collection, §96-10(f).
Interest on past-due contributions, §96-10(a).
Limitation of actions.
Collection of unpaid contributions, §96-10(i).
Refund or recovery of contributions, §96-10(f).
Nonprofit organizations, §96-9(d), (g), (h).
Payment, §96-9(a).
Charging of benefit payments, §96-9(c).
Overpayments, §96-9(a).
Payment under protest, §96-10(f).
Penalties.
Applicability of provisions to, §96-18(b1).
Rate, §96-9(b).
Training and reemployment contribution, §96-6.1(a).
Refunds, §96-10(e).
Limitation of actions for, §96-10(f).
Training and reemployment contribution, §96-6.1(a).
Reports by employers, §96-9(a).
Training and reemployment contribution, §96-6.1.
Sunset, §96-6.1(c).
Transfer or cessation of business.
Collections upon, §96-10(d).
Uncertified check in payment.
Penalty, §96-10(h).
Reduction or waiver of penalty, §96-10(j).
**Contributions tax preparer.**
Defined, penalties, applicability of provision, §96-18(b1).
**Criminal law and procedure.**
False statements or representation, §96-18(a), (b).
Violations of chapter or rules or regulation, §96-18(c).
Witness intimidation, §96-15.2.
**Damages.**
Claims for benefits.
Discharge, demotion or intimidation of witnesses, §96-15.1(a) to (d).
**Definitions,** §96-8.
Extended benefits, §96-12.01(a).
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16(a), (j).
**Depositions.**
Commission.
Power to take depositions, §96-4(h).
**Disability benefits.**
Eligibility conditions, §96-14.
**Disaster declared pursuant to disaster relief act.**
Waiting period credit not required, §96-13(c).

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Disasters.**
Waiting period for benefit year not required, §96-13(c1).
**Disqualification for benefits,** §96-14.
**District attorneys.**
Prosecution of violations, §96-7(b).
**Employers.**
Contributions, §§96-8 to 96-10.
Defined, §96-8.
Election as to coverage, §96-11(c).
Period of coverage, §96-11(a).
Termination of coverage, §96-11(b).
No individuals in employment for two years, §96-11(d).
**Employing unit.**
Defined, §96-8.
Reports, §96-4(g).
**Employment.**
Defined, §96-8.
**Employment service division,** §§96-20 to 96-29.
Cooperation with state and federal agencies, §96-21.
Creation, §96-3(b).
Director, §96-20.
Donations.
Acceptance and use, §96-25.
Duties, §96-20.
Establishment of, §96-3(b).
Federal aid, §96-24.
Method of handling, §96-26.
Funds.
Method of handling, §96-26.
Job placement.
Openings listed by state agencies, §96-29.
Local government cooperation, §96-26.
Local offices, §96-24.
Minors.
Employment of and assistance to, §96-22.
Personnel, §96-20.
Wagner-Peyser act.
Conformance to, §96-20.
Worker profiling system.
Establishment, §96-21.
**Evidence.**
Hearings by commission.
Rules of evidence, §96-4(p).
**Executive order issued by governor.**
Waiting period for benefit year not required, §96-13(c1).
**Extended benefits,** §96-12.01.
Definitions, §96-12.01(a).
Eligibility requirements, §96-12.01(c).
Employers' accounts, charging to, §96-12.01(g), (h).
Interstate claims, §96-12.01(i).
Period, beginning and termination, §96-12.01(f).
State law provisions, effect, §96-12.01(b).
Total extended benefit amount, §96-12.01(e).
Weekly extended benefit amount, §96-12.01(d).
**Federal aid.**
Employment service division, §96-24.
Method of handling funds, §96-27.
**Fines.**
Witness intimidation, §96-15.2.
**Fraud.**
False statements or representation to obtain benefits, §96-18.
**Funds.**
Employment security administration fund, §96-5.

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Funds** —Cont'd
  Employment security commission reserve fund, §96-5(f).
    Authorized investments, §96-5(g).
  Special employment security administration fund, §96-5(c).
  Unemployment insurance fund, §96-6.
**Gifts.**
  Employment service division.
    Acceptance and use of donations, §96-25.
**Health benefits.**
  Medical conditions.
    Eligibility conditions, §96-14.
**Hearings.**
  Commission, §96-4(m) to (r).
**Income tax withholding,** §96-12(g).
**Income withholding of benefits.**
  Child support enforcement, §110-136.2(f).
**Indian tribes.**
  Contributions.
    Financing benefits paid employees of Indian Tribe employing units, §96-9(i).
**Industrial disasters.**
  Waiting period for benefit year not required, §96-13(c1).
**Injunctions.**
  Injunction to restrain collection of contributions.
    Not to be issued, §96-10(f).
  Operation by employer in violation of provisions, §96-10(g).
**Interest.**
  Past-due contributions, §96-10(a).
**Jurisdiction.**
  Claims for benefits.
    Discharge, demotion or intimidation of witnesses, §96-15.1(c).
**Labor disputes.**
  Disqualification for benefits, §96-14.
**Legislative declaration,** §96-2.
**Limitation of actions.**
  Claims for benefits.
    Discharge, demotion or intimidation of witnesses.
      Actions for damages, §96-15.1(d).
  Collection of unpaid contributions, §96-10(i).
  Contributions.
    Actions for refunds or to recover contributions, §96-10(f).
**Local governments.**
  Employment service division.
    Cooperation of local governments with division, §96-26.
  Pool account for local government unemployment compensation, §147-86.1(a) to (d).
**Minors.**
  Employment of and assistance to minors, §96-22.
**Misconduct.**
  Disqualification for benefits, §96-14.
**Misdemeanors.**
  Claims for benefits.
    Witness intimidation, §96-15.2.
  False statements or representations, §96-18(a), (b).
    Violations of provisions generally, §96-18(c).
  Witnesses before employment security commission.
    Intimidation, §96-15.2.
**Misrepresentation.**
  Claims for benefits, §96-15(b).

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Natural disaster, benefits payment due to.**
  Waiting period credit not required, §96-13(c).
**New employing unit.**
  Continuance as same employer, §96-9(c).
**Nonresidents.**
  Benefits eligibility, §96-13(f).
**Notice.**
  Hearings by commission, §96-4(q).
  Seasonal pursuits.
    Determination, §96-16(c).
**Oaths.**
  Commission.
    Power to administer oaths, §96-4(h).
**Partial employment.**
  Automation, use in filing, §96-15(a).
**Part-time work.**
  Eligibility for benefits, §96-13(a).
**Penalties.**
  Failure of employer to make reports, §96-10(g).
    Reduction or waiver of penalty, §96-10(j).
  Lien, §96-4(o).
  Reports by employing units.
    Violations of provisions, §96-4(g).
  Subpoenas of commission.
    Failure to obey, §96-4(i).
  Uncertified check in payment of contribution, §96-10(h).
    Reduction or waiver of penalty, §96-10(j).
  Waiver of rights.
    Violations of provisions by employers, §96-17(a).
**Policy of state,** §96-2.
**Powers of attorney.**
  Conferred by statutory short form, §32A-2.
**Prison terms.**
  Witness intimidation, §96-15.2.
**Professional employer organizations.**
  Collection of contributions, §58-89A-120.
**Publications.**
  Commission, §96-4(c).
**Reciprocity.**
  Power of commission to enter into reciprocal arrangements, §96-4(l).
**Records.**
  Confidentiality, §96-4(t).
**Reduction in work hours.**
  Eligibility for benefits, §96-14.
**Reemployment services.**
  Defined, §96-8.
  Eligibility conditions, §96-13(a).
**Reports.**
  Commission, §96-4(a).
  Employing unit, §96-4(g).
  Failure of employer to make reports.
    Injunctions and penalties, §96-10(g).
**Rules and regulations.**
  Actions in forma pauperis, §96-15(f).
  Commission, §96-4(a), (b).
**Seasonal pursuits.**
  Benefits, §96-16(f) to (h).
  Claims for benefits.
    Right of appeal not limited, §96-16(i).
  Definitions, §96-16(a), (j).
  Determination, §96-16(b).
    Notice, §96-16(c).
    When effective, §96-16(d).
  Wages.
    Use in determining weekly benefit amount, §96-16(e).

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION** —Cont'd

- **Secured transactions.**
  - Third parties.
    - Assignments.
      - Restrictions on assignments, §§25-9-406(i), 25-9-408(f).
- **Self-employment.**
  - Disqualification for benefits, §96-14.
- **Service of process.**
  - Commission, §96-4(u).
- **State departments and agencies.**
  - Employment service division.
    - Cooperation with state agencies, §96-21.
    - Openings listed by state agencies, §96-29.
    - Worker profiling system.
      - Establishment, §96-21.
- **State treasurer.**
  - Pool account for local government unemployment compensation, §147-86.1(a) to (d).
- **Strikes.**
  - Disqualification for benefits, §96-14.
- **Subpoenas.**
  - Commission, §96-4(h), (i).
- **Suitable employment,** §96-14.
- **Title of law.**
  - Short title, §96-1.
- **Training and reemployment contribution,** §96-6.1.
- **Undue family hardship.**
  - Eligibility for benefits, §96-14.
- **Unemployment.**
  - Defined, §96-8.
- **Unemployment insurance division,** §96-3(b).
- **Unemployment insurance fund,** §96-6.
  - Accounts, §96-6(b).
  - Composition, §96-6(a).
  - Definition of "fund,"§96-8.
  - Deposits, §96-6(b).
  - Discontinuance of unemployment trust fund.
    - Management of funds upon, §96-6(d).
  - Establishment, §96-6(a).
  - Interest.
    - Payment on advances, §96-6(f).
  - Payment of benefits.
    - Limited to availability of funds, §96-6(e).
  - Purposes, §96-6(a).
  - Withdrawals, §96-6(c).
- **United States.**
  - Employment service division.
    - Cooperation with federal agencies, §96-21.
  - Federal-state cooperation, §96-4(k).
  - Nonconformity of provisions with federal law.
    - Suspension of enforcement, §96-19(b).
  - Reciprocal arrangements, §96-4(l).
  - Repeal or invalidation of federal act.
    - Enforcement of law discontinued upon, §96-19(a).
- **Voluntary assignment of benefits for child support,** §110-136.2.
- **Wages.**
  - Average weekly insured wage.
    - Defined, §96-8.
  - Defined, §96-8.
  - Seasonal pursuits.
    - Use in determining weekly benefit amount, §96-16(e).
- **Waiting period credit,** §96-13(c).
- **Waiting period for benefit year.**
  - Not required, conditions, §96-13(c1).
- **Waiver of rights.**
  - Void, §96-17.

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION** —Cont'd

- **Waiver of waiting benefits credit,** §96-13(c).
- **Withholding of benefits.**
  - Child support enforcement, §110-136.2(f).
- **Witnesses.**
  - Claims for benefits.
    - Discharge, demotion or intimidation, §96-15.1.
    - Fees, §96-15(g).
    - Intimidation of witnesses prohibited, §96-15.2.
  - Commission.
    - Powers as to, §96-4(h), (i).
    - Self-incrimination.
      - Protection against, §96-4(j).
- **Work.**
  - Defined, §96-8.
- **Workers' compensation.**
  - Credit for unemployment benefits, §97-42.1.
  - Extended base period for certain job-related injuries, §96-12.1.
  - General provisions.
    - See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.

**UNFAIR CLAIMS SETTLEMENT.**

- **Insurance companies,** §58-63-15.
  - Applicability to risk retention groups, §58-22-20.

**UNFAIR COMPETITION.**

- **Consumer finance act,** §53-180(g).
- **Consumer protection.**
  - Treble damages, §75-16.
- **Generally,** §75-1.1.
- **Monopolies and restraint of trade.**
  - See MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE.

**UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES.**

- **Certification registry,** §90-674.
- **Free insurance as inducement to purchase goods or services,** §§66-381 to 66-383.
- **Fruit handlers,** §§106-496 to 106-501.
  - See FRUIT HANDLERS UNFAIR PRACTICES.
- **Generally,** §75-1.1.
- **Insurance generally,** §§58-63-1 to 58-63-75.
  - See INSURANCE UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES.
- **Monopolies and restraint of trade.**
  - See MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE.
- **Motor vehicles.**
  - Rental vehicles.
    - Advertising and sales practices, §66-206.
- **Price gouging during states of disaster,** §75-38.
- **Safety professionals.**
  - Unlawful representation, §90-672(b).
- **Sale of tickets in excess of printed price.**
  - Software to interfere with operation of ticket seller, §14-344.2(b).
- **Solicitation of contributions.**
  - Violations of chapter, §131F-21.
- **Vegetable handlers,** §§106-496 to 106-501.
  - See VEGETABLE HANDLERS' UNFAIR PRACTICES.

**UNIFORM ATHLETE AGENT ACT,** §§78C-85 to 78C-105.

See ATHLETE AGENTS.

**UNIFORM CIVIL PROCESS FEES,** §7A-311.

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE.**

- **Amendatory act, effective date and transition provision,** §§25-11-101 to 25-11-108.
  - See SECURED TRANSACTIONS.
- **Bank deposits and collections,** §§25-4-101 to 25-4-504.
  - See BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS.

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Cont'd
**Documents of title,** §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
See DOCUMENTS OF TITLE.
**General provisions,** §§25-1-101 to 25-1-310.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
**Investment securities,** §§25-8-101 to 25-8-511.
See INVESTMENT SECURITIES.
**Leases,** §§25-2A-101 to 25-2A-532.
See LEASES, UCC.
**Letters of credit,** §§25-5-101 to 25-5-118.
See LETTERS OF CREDIT.
**Negotiable instruments,** §§25-3-101 to 25-3-605.
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.
**Sales,** §§25-2-101 to 25-2-725.
See SALE OF GOODS, UCC.
**Secured transactions,** §§25-9-101 to 25-9-710.
See SECURED TRANSACTIONS.

**UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT.**
**Participants in law-enforcement officers' retirement system.**
Rights of participants under act, §143-166.30(e1).
Local government law-enforcement officers, §143-166.50(e1).

**UNIFORM FEES FOR JURORS,** §7A-312(a).
**Waiver,** §7A-312(b).

**UNIFORM FEES FOR WITNESSES,** §7A-314.

**UNIFORM JAIL FEES,** §7A-313.

**UNIFORM LAWS.**
**Anatomical gifts.**
Uniform anatomical gift act, §§130A-412.3 to 130A-412.33.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
**Arbitration.**
Revised uniform arbitration act, §§1-569.1 to 1-569.31.
See ARBITRATION.
**Attendance of witnesses,** §§15A-811 to 15A-816.
See WITNESSES.
**Boilers and pressure vessel act,** §§95-69.8 to 95-69.20.
See BOILERS.
**Boll weevil eradication act,** §§106-65.67 to 106-65.78.
See BOLL WEEVIL ERADICATION.
**Business corporations.**
Model business corporation act, §§55-1-01 to 55-17-05.
See CORPORATIONS.
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement,** §§50A-101 to 50A-317.
See CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION AND ENFORCEMENT.
**Commercial code,** §§25-1-101 to 25-11-108.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
**Common trust fund act,** §§53-163.1 to 53-163.9.
See COMMON TRUST FUNDS.
**Community property rights.**
Disposition at death, §§31C-1 to 31C-12.
See COMMUNITY PROPERTY.
**Condominiums,** §§47C-1-101 to 47C-4-120.
See CONDOMINIUMS.
**Conservation and historic preservation agreements.**
See CONSERVATION AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION AGREEMENTS.

**UNIFORM LAWS** —Cont'd
**Contribution.**
Uniform contribution among tort-feasors act, §§1B-1 to 1B-7.
See CONTRIBUTION AMONG JOINT TORT-FEASORS.
**Dead bodies.**
Uniform anatomical gift act, §§130A-412.3 to 130A-412.33.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
**Declaratory judgments,** §§1-253 to 1-267.
See DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS.
**Disposition of community property rights at death,** §§31C-1 to 31C-12.
See COMMUNITY PROPERTY.
**Drivers' licenses.**
Uniform driver's license act generally, §§20-5 to 20-37.02.
See DRIVERS' LICENSES.
**Electronic transactions.**
Uniform electronic transactions act, §§66-311 to 66-330.
See ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS.
**Enforcement of foreign judgments,** §§1C-1701 to 1C-1708.
See FOREIGN JUDGMENTS.
**Evidence.**
Generally, §§8C-1 Rule 101 to 8C-1 Rule 1102.
See EVIDENCE.
Uniform photographic copies of business and public records as evidence act, §§8-45.1 to 8-45.4.
See PHOTOGRAPHS.
**Extradition.**
Uniform criminal extradition act, §§15A-721 to 15A-750.
See EXTRADITION.
**Family support.**
Interstate family support, §§52C-1-100 to 52C-9-902.
See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.
**Federal lien registration,** §§44-68.10 to 44-68.17.
See FEDERAL LIEN REGISTRATION.
**Fiduciaries.**
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.
**Foreign judgments.**
Enforcement, §§1C-1701 to 1C-1708.
See FOREIGN JUDGMENTS.
Recognition of foreign-country money judgments, §§1C-1850 to 1C-1859.
See FOREIGN JUDGMENTS.
**Fraudulent transfers,** §§39-23.1 to 39-23.12.
See FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS.
**Interstate family support,** §§52C-1-100 to 52C-9-902.
See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.
**Joint tort-feasors.**
Uniform contribution among tort-feasors act, §§1B-1 to 1B-6.
See CONTRIBUTION AMONG JOINT TORT-FEASORS.
**Judges.**
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-75.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Judgments.**
Foreign judgments.
North Carolina uniform foreign-country money judgments recognition act, §§1C-1850 to 1C-1859.
See FOREIGN JUDGMENTS.

**UNIFORM LAWS** —Cont'd
**Judgments** —Cont'd
Foreign judgments —Cont'd
Uniform enforcement of foreign judgments act, §§1C-1701 to 1C-1708.
See FOREIGN JUDGMENTS.
**Justices.**
Retirement.
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-75.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Liens.**
Uniform federal lien registration act generally, §§44-68.10 to 44-68.17.
See FEDERAL LIEN REGISTRATION.
**Limited partnerships.**
Revised uniform limited partnership act, §§59-101 to 59-1107.
See LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS.
**Management of institutional funds.**
Uniform prudent management of institutional funds act, §§36E-1 to 36E-11.
See PRUDENT MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.
**Military justice code,** §§127A-98, 127A-147.
**Minors.**
Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement, §§50A-101 to 50A-317.
See CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION AND ENFORCEMENT.
Uniform transfers to minors act, §§33A-1 to 33A-24.
See TRANSFERS TO MINORS.
**Model business corporation act,** §§55-1-01 to 55-17-05.
See CORPORATIONS.
**Motor vehicles.**
Uniform driver's license act generally, §§20-5 to 20-37.02.
See DRIVERS' LICENSES.
**North Carolina transfers to minors act,** §§33A-1 to 33A-24.
See TRANSFERS TO MINORS.
**Partnerships.**
Limited partnerships.
Revised uniform limited partnership act, §§59-101 to 59-1107.
See LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS.
North Carolina uniform partnership act, §§59-31 to 59-73.
See PARTNERSHIPS.
**Photographs and reproductions.**
Photographic copies of business and public records as evidence, §§8-45.1 to 8-45.4.
See PHOTOGRAPHS.
**Premarital agreement act,** §§52B-1 to 52B-11.
See PREMARITAL AGREEMENTS.
**Principal and income act,** §§37A-1-101 to 37A-6-602.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
**Prudent management of institutional funds.**
Uniform prudent management of institutional funds act, §§36E-1 to 36E-11.
See PRUDENT MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.
**Public works.**
Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-18.
See RELOCATION ASSISTANCE.
**Real property electronic recording,** §§47-16.1 to 47-16.7.
See REAL PROPERTY ELECTRONIC RECORDING.

**UNIFORM LAWS** —Cont'd
**Recognition of foreign-country money judgments,** §§1C-1850 to 1C-1859.
See FOREIGN JUDGMENTS.
**Retirement system for state employees.**
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-75.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Revised uniform anatomical gift act,** §§130A-412.3 to 130A-412.33.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
**Rules of evidence,** §§8C-1 Rule 101 to 8C-1 Rule 1102.
See EVIDENCE.
**Transfer on death security registration,** §§41-40 to 41-51.
**Transfers.**
Fraudulent transfer act, §§39-23.1 to 39-23.12.
See FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS.
**Transfers to minors,** §§33A-1 to 33A-24.
See TRANSFERS TO MINORS.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Common trust fund act, §§53-163.1 to 53-163.9.
See COMMON TRUST FUNDS.
Principal and income act, §§37A-1-101 to 37A-6-602.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
Uniform trust code, §§36C-1-101 to 36C-11-1106.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
**Unincorporated nonprofit association act,** §§59B-1 to 59B-15.
See UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS.
**United States.**
Uniform federal lien registration act.
General provisions, §§44-68.10 to 44-68.17.
See FEDERAL LIEN REGISTRATION.
**Vendor and purchaser risk act,** §§39-37 to 39-39.
See VENDOR AND PURCHASER.
**Veterans' guardianship act,** §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
**Witnesses.**
Criminal procedure.
Securing attendance, §§15A-811 to 15A-816.
See WITNESSES.

**UNIFORM PRESCRIPTION DRUG IDENTIFICATION CARDS.**
**Issuance by health benefit plans,** §58-3-177.

**UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT,** §§37A-1-101 to 37A-6-602.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.

**UNIFORM PROVIDER CREDENTIALING.**
**Health benefit plans,** §58-3-230.

**UNIFORM PRUDENT INVESTOR ACT,** §§36C-9-901 to 36C-9-907.

**UNIFORM PRUDENT MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS ACT,** §§36E-1 to 36E-11.
See PRUDENT MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.

**UNIFORM REAL PROPERTY ELECTRONIC RECORDING ACT.**
**Short title,** §47-16.1.

**UNIFORMS.**
**Highway patrol,** §20-190.
**National guard,** §127A-41.
**Prisoners.**
Authority to designate, §148-11(b).

**UNIFORMS** —Cont'd
**Prisons and prisoners.**
  Trial in prison uniform prohibited, §15-176.
**Public schools, pilot program,** §115C-16.

**UNIFORM SALES AND USE TAX ADMINISTRATION ACT.**
**Streamlined sales and use tax agreement,** §§105-164.42A to 105-164.42L.
  See SALES AND USE TAX.

**UNIFORM TRANSFER ON DEATH SECURITY REGISTRATION ACT,** §§41-40 to 41-51.
**Application of provisions,** §41-51.
**Beneficiary form of registration.**
  Applicable law, §41-42.
  Effect, §41-45.
  Identification, §41-44.
  Origination, §41-43.
  Sole or joint tenancy ownership, §41-41.
**Construction of provisions,** §41-50(b).
**Definitions,** §41-40.
**Nontestamentary transfer on death.**
  Estate taxes, effect on provisions, §41-48(c).
  One or more surviving owners, §41-48(b).
**Ownership on death of owner,** §41-46.
**Protection of registering entity,** §41-47.
  Beneficiary's rights, §41-47(d).
  Discharge of registering entity from claims, §41-47(c).
  Requests for security registration, §41-47(a).
    Acceptance of request, §41-47(b).
**Short title,** §41-50(a).
**Survivorship among multiple owners of a security,** §41-50(c).
**Terms, conditions and forms for registration.**
  Establishment, §41-49(a).
  Examples of registrations in beneficiary form, §41-49(b).

**UNIFORM TRUST CODE,** §§36C-1-101 to 36C-11-1106.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

**UNIFORM UNINCORPORATED NONPROFIT ASSOCIATION ACT,** §§59B-1 to 59B-15.
See UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS.

**UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS.**
**Business trusts,** §§39-44 to 39-47.
  See BUSINESS TRUSTS.
**Charities generally.**
  See CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS.
**Declaratory judgments.**
  Word person construed, §1-265.
**Nonprofit associations.**
  Suit by or against, §1-69.1(b).
  Uniform unincorporated nonprofit association act, §§59B-1 to 59B-15.
**Property tax abstracts.**
  Content requirements, §105-309(b).
**Prudent management of institutional funds,** §§36E-1 to 36E-11.
  See PRUDENT MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.
**Real property conveyances by voluntary organizations and associations.**
  See ASSOCIATIONS.
**Secondary action by members,** §1A-1 Rule 23(b).
**Service of process.**
  Personal jurisdiction, manner of service, §1A-1 Rule 4(j).
**Suit by or against,** §1-69.1(a).
  Unincorporated nonprofit associations, §1-69.1(b).

**UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Uniform unincorporated nonprofit association act,** §§59B-1 to 59B-15.
  Agent for service of process.
    Duty of agent, §59B-11(d).
    Filing of appointment, §59B-11(a).
    Secretary of state not to act as, §59B-11(e).
    Signature and acknowledgment of appointment, §59B-11(c).
    Statement of appointment.
      Amendment or cancellation, §59B-11(g).
      Contents, §59B-11(b).
  Churches.
    Effect of provisions on, §59B-15(a).
  Citation of act, §59B-1.
  Claims by or against association or member, §59B-7(e).
    Association participation in official proceedings, §59B-8(a).
    Change in members or management, effect, §59B-12.
    Judgment or order against association, §59B-9.
    Standing to assert claim, §59B-8(b).
    Venue, §59B-13.
  Construction and application of provisions, §59B-14.
  Deeds executed prior to effective date, §59B-15(b).
  Definitions, §59B-2.
  Filing fees, §59B-11(f).
  Inactive association.
    Disposition of personal property, §59B-10.
  Judgment or order against association, §59B-9.
  Law and equity.
    Applicability of principles of, §59B-3.
  Liability of members.
    Claims by or against association or member, §59B-7(e).
    General immunity from liability, §59B-7(b).
    Imputation of liability of another, §59B-7(d).
    Legal entity status of association, §59B-7(a).
  Property held by association.
    Acquisition through trust, contract or will, §59B-5(c).
    Authority regarding, §59B-5(b).
    Churches, effect of provisions on, §59B-15(a).
    Deeds executed prior to effective date, §59B-15(b).
    Disposition of personal property of inactive association, §59B-10.
    Judgments and executions binding on, §59B-5(d).
    Legal entity status of association, §59B-5(a).
    Relationship to other states, §59B-4.
    Statement of authority to transfer.
      Amendment or termination, §59B-6(f).
      Contents, §59B-6(c).
      County in which recorded, §59B-6(b).
      Duties of register of deeds, §59B-6(e).
      Execution, §59B-6(a).
      Sworn affidavit, §59B-6(d).
      Validity as to purchasers without notice of lack of authority, §59B-6(g).
  Secretary of state.
    Collection of filing fees, §59B-11(f).
    Not to act as agent for service, §59B-11(e).
  Supplementary principles of law and equity, §59B-3.
  Title of provisions, §59B-1.
  Uniform construction and application of provisions, §59B-14.

**UNINSURED AND UNDERINSURED MOTORISTS COVERAGE,** §20-279.21(b).
**Accidents.**
  Identity of operator or owner of vehicle colliding with insured's vehicle not ascertainable, §20-279.21(b).
**Actions.**
  Identity of operator or owner of vehicle colliding with insured not ascertainable.
    Insured may institute action directly against insurer, §20-279.21(b).
  Insured bringing action against uninsured motorists.
    Insurer bound by final judgment, §20-279.21(b).
**Actions under policy provisions,** §20-279.21(b).
**Amount insured or covered,** §20-279.21(e).
**Bodily injury coverage limits of policies,** §20-279.21(b).
**Combining coverage,** §20-279.21(b).
**Commercial vehicles, fleet vehicles,** §20-279.21(b).
**Covenant not to enforce judgment against owner of uninsured vehicle.**
  Judgment in excess of policy limits, §20-279.21(l).
**Disclosures to named insured,** §20-279.21(m).
  Insurer failing to comply, civil penalties, §20-279.21(o).
**Judgments.**
  Insurer bound by final judgment taken by insured against uninsured motorist.
    Requirements, §20-279.21(b).
**Notice to named insured,** §20-279.21(m).
  Insurer failing to comply, civil penalties, §20-279.21(o).
**Policy limits for bodily injury,** §20-279.21(b).
**Policy limits for property damage,** §20-279.21(b).
**Policy provisions required,** §20-279.21(b).
**Property damage policy limits,** §20-279.21(b).
**Provisions not requiring purchase of greater amounts,** §20-279.21(n).
**Requirement to purchase,** §20-279.21(b).
  Notice to named insured, §20-279.21(m).
**Service of process.**
  Action by insured against uninsured motorist.
    Insurer upon being served becomes party to action, §20-279.21(b).
**Underinsured motor vehicle,** §20-279.21(b).
**Uninsured motor vehicle defined,** §20-279.21(b).

**UNION COUNTY.**
**Ambulances.**
  Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
  Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Andrew Jackson historic memorial,** §143B-132.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
  Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
  See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
  Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Dangerous firearm use by young children.**
  Air rifles, air pistols and BB guns not dangerous firearm, §14-316(b).

**UNION COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Dog collars.**
  Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**Dogs used in hunting.**
  Regulation by wildlife resources commission, §113-291.5(a).
**House of representatives.**
  Apportionment, §120-2.
**Monuments and memorials.**
  Andrew Jackson historic memorial, §143B-132.
**Motor vehicle emission inspections.**
  Counties inspections required to be performed in, §143-215.107A(c).
**Officers compensated from fees.**
  Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**Oil, gas or mineral claims.**
  Certain ancient claims extinguished, preservation, procedure, §1-42.1(a) to (d).
**Sales and use taxes.**
  Adjustment, §105-486(b).
  Allocation, §105-486(a).
**School property.**
  Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Taxicabs.**
  Certificates of necessity and convenience, approval of governing authority of town or city required, §20-87.
**Traffic control photographic systems.**
  Municipalities in county, §160A-300.1(d).
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.

**UNIONS.**
**Labor unions generally.**
  See LABOR UNIONS.

**UNION SCHOOLS,** §115C-75(a), (b).

**UNITED STATES.**
**Aeronautics.**
  Federal license for operation of aircraft, §§63-20, 63-21, 63-23.
  Federal registration, §§63-22, 63-23.
**Agriculture.**
  Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
    Federal agricultural marketing act, §106-551.
**Allocated state lands.**
  Acquisitions for and conveyances to federal government, §146-36.
**Appropriations,** US Const Art I §9.
**Atomic energy.**
  Radiation protection.
    Agreements between federal government and governor, §104E-10(a).
**Banks.**
  Checks payable in exchange.
    Exemptions of checks in payment of obligations due federal government, §53-73.
  Federal reserve system, §§53-50, 53-61, 54C-177.
**Biological organism act.**
  Memoranda of understanding, §106-65.47.
**Blind persons.**
  Cooperation with federal departments or agencies for public assistance, §111-24.
  Department of health and human services to cooperate with federal government, §111-28.1.
**Boating safety.**
  Furnishing information to agencies of United States.
    Duty of wildlife resources commission, §75A-12.

**UNITED STATES** —Cont'd

**Boll weevil eradication.**
  Cooperative programs authorized, §106-65.70.

**Coastal area management.**
  Coordination with federal government, §113A-127.

**Commercial feed.**
  Corporation with other entities, §106-284.45.

**Constitution.**
  See CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.

**Constitution of North Carolina.**
  Allegiance to the United States, NC Const Art I §5.
  Declaration of rights.
    Secession from union prohibited, NC Const Art I §4.

**Conveyances.**
  Conveyances by United States acting by and through general services administration, §47-108.14.
  Real property.
    Recordation of conveyances of land acquired, §104-4.

**Counties.**
  Grants from other governments, §160A-17.1(a).

**Courts.**
  See UNITED STATES COURTS.

**Credit unions.**
  Exchange of information permitted, §54-109.105(d).

**Customhouses.**
  Acquisition of lands for, §104-1.

**Customhouses, courthouses, post offices, forts, arsenal and armories.**
  Acquisition of land by US to be added to military bases, §104-7.
    Consent given by state, §104-7(a).
      Exception for land for aircraft squadron training outside of military base, §104-7(a1).
    Exclusive jurisdiction ceded to US, exceptions, §104-7(b).
      When jurisdiction vests, §104-7(c).
    Exemption from taxation, §104-7(d).
    Military bases, land to be added to, §104-7(a).
    Political or civil rights.
      Persons residing on lands acquired not deprived of, §104-7(e).

**Customs.**
  Importation of persons, US Const Art I §9.
  Power of congress to lay and collect, US Const Art I §8.
  Tonnage, US Const Art I §10.

**Death of federal officers and employees.**
  Finding of presumed death.
    Certified record deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
    Evidence, §8-37.1(a), (b).

**Department of agriculture and consumer services.**
  Cooperation between department and United States department of agriculture.
    Brucellosis.
      Control and eradication of brucellosis, §106-389.
    Legislative assent to Adams act for experiment station, §106-23.
    Seeds, §106-277.27.

**Emergency war powers of governor.**
  Federal action controlling, §147-33.5.

**Employment security.**
  Employment service division.
    Cooperation with federal agencies, §96-21.

**UNITED STATES** —Cont'd

**Employment security** —Cont'd
  Federal-state cooperation, §96-4(k).
  Nonconformity of provisions with federal law.
    Suspension of enforcement, §96-19(b).
  Reciprocal arrangements, §96-4(l).
  Repeal or invalidation of federal act.
    Enforcement of law discontinued upon, §96-19(a).

**Evidence.**
  Judicial notice of federal laws, §8-4.

**FBI.**
  Agents authorized to enforce criminal laws, §15A-406.
  DNA database and databanks.
    FBI defined, §15A-266.2.
    Procedural compatibility, §15A-266.3.

**Federal aid.**
  See FEDERAL AID.

**Federal reserve system,** §§53-50, 53-61, 54C-177.

**Fire-safety standard and firefighter protection act.**
  Federal preemption, §58-92-55.

**Flag.**
  Desecration of United States flag, §14-381.

**Forests and forestry.**
  Donations of property for forestry or park purposes.
    Agreements with federal government or agencies for acquisition, §113-40.
  Forest development act.
    Federal cost sharing programs.
      Eligible landowners may not use state funds if funds from federal program received, §113A-181(c).
  Forest reserve in North Carolina.
    Acquisition of land for, §104-5.

**General services administration.**
  Conveyances by the United States acting by and through administration, §47-108.14.

**Gifts.**
  Foreign presents to United States officials, US Const Art I §9.

**Highway safety act of 1966.**
  Contracts with United States government, §147-12(a).

**Housing authorities and projects.**
  Agreement to sell as security for obligations, §157-39.8.
  Contracts.
    Authority to contract with federal government, §157-23.
  Contracts with federal government, §131E-27.
  Federal aid.
    Contract covenants, §157-39.8.

**Income tax.**
  Withholding from federal employees, §105-163.23.

**Jails.**
  Keeping United States prisoners, §162-34.

**Judges.**
  United States courts, US Const Art III §1.

**Junkyard control.**
  Agreements with United States, §136-152.

**Labor.**
  Fair labor standards act.
    Agreement with certain federal agencies for enforcement of act, §95-14.

**Land policy act council.**
  Federal funds.
    Acceptance and administration, §113A-153(e).

**UNITED STATES** —Cont'd

**Lands.**
- Real property. See within this heading, "Real property."

**Letters of marque and reprisal,** US Const Art I §§8, 10.

**Liens.**
- Uniform federal lien registration act.
  - General provisions, §§44-68.10 to 44-68.17.
    - See FEDERAL LIEN REGISTRATION.

**Lighthouses.**
- Acquisition of lands for, §104-1.

**Limitation of actions.**
- Judgments.
  - Ten-year limitation, §1-47.

**Livestock.**
- Brucellosis.
  - Control and eradication of brucellosis.
    - Cooperation with United States department of agriculture, §106-389.
- Hog cholera.
  - State-federal hog cholera cooperative agreements, §106-322.1.

**Meat and meat products.**
- Inspections.
  - Federal and state cooperation as to meat inspection, §106-549.29.
  - Jurisdiction coterminous with federal law, §106-549.37.

**Military bases in state.**
- Customhouses, courthouses, post offices, forts, arsenal and armories.
  - Acquisition of land by US to be added to military bases, §104-7.

**Militia.**
- Property and fiscal officer, §127A-21.
- State defense militia.
  - Military service under federal laws, §127A-80(d).
- Uniform code of military justice.
  - Applicability to militia when not in service of United States, §127A-147.

**Mines and minerals.**
- Exemptions from mining act of 1971, §74-67.

**Missing persons.**
- Report or record that person missing.
  - Certified records deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
  - Evidence, §8-37.2.

**Motor vehicle financial responsibility.**
- Exceptions as to federal government vehicles, §§20-279.32, 20-318.

**Motor vehicle repairs.**
- Inapplicability of provisions to governmental functions, §20-354.1.

**Municipalities.**
- Grants from other governments, §160A-17.1(a).
  - Lien by federal government.
    - Loan from county to pay off debt to federal government, §160A-17.1(b).
- Voting rights act of 1965.
  - Municipal attorney.
    - Submission of charges to United States attorney general, §120-30.9F.

**Occupational safety and health.**
- Exemption of federal government from provisions, §95-128.
- Federal-state programs.
  - Authorization, §95-154.

**Ordinances.**
- Consistent with federal law, §160A-174(b).

**UNITED STATES** —Cont'd

**Outdoor advertising.**
- Control act.
  - Agreements with United States authorized, §136-138.

**Parties.**
- Actions to which United States a party, US Const Art III.

**Plant pests.**
- Agreements against plant pests, §106-420.1.

**Pollution control.**
- Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §159C-14.
- Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
  - Commission.
    - Cooperation with United States, §113A-62.

**Post offices.**
- Acquisition of lands for, §104-1.
- Constitutional provisions, US Const Art I §8.

**Poultry and poultry products.**
- Inspections.
  - Article applicable to those regulated by federal act, §106-549.68A.
  - Federal and state cooperation as to poultry inspection, §106-549.52(a).

**Prisons and prisoners.**
- Confinement of federal inmates in state or local facilities.
  - Contractual agreements, §148-37(b).

**Private personnel services.**
- Exemption from provisions, §95-47.11.

**Probate and registration.**
- General services administration.
  - Conveyances by United States acting by and through administration, §47-108.14.
- Validation of instruments acknowledged before United States commissioners, §47-108.12.

**Public lands.**
- Allocated state lands.
  - Acquisitions for and conveyances to federal government, §146-36.
- Cooperation of administration department with, §146-11.

**Public officers and employees.**
- See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

**Public works.**
- Relocation assistance.
  - Real property furnished to federal government, §133-16.

**Real property,** §§146-11, 146-36.
- Acquisition.
  - Customhouses, courthouses, post offices, forts, arsenal and armories.
    - Acquisition of land by US to be added to military bases, §104-7.
  - Purposes, §104-1.
    - Forest reserve, §104-5.
    - Inland waterways, §§104-12, 104-19, 104-25.
    - Migratory bird sanctuaries or other wildlife refuges, §104-10.
    - Navigable streams, §104-8.
    - River and harbor improvements, §104-6.
- Bridges over inland waterways, §§104-17, 104-23.
- Conveyances.
  - Recordation, §104-4.
- Courthouses.
  - Authorized purpose for acquisition, §104-1.
- Customhouses.
  - Authorized purpose for acquisition, §104-1.
- Customhouses, courthouses, post offices, forts, arsenal and armories.
  - Acquisition of land by US to be added to military bases, §104-7.

**UNITED STATES** —Cont'd

**Real property** —Cont'd

- Fish-cultural stations.
  - Authorized purpose for acquisition, §104-1.
- Forest reserve in North Carolina.
  - Authorized, §104-5.
- Inland waterways.
  - Acquisition of land for, §§104-12, 104-19, 104-25.
  - Bridges over waterways, §§104-17, 104-23.
  - Condemnation of land, §§104-13, 104-20.
    - Expenses and awards.
      - Method of payment, §§104-15, 104-22.
    - Public purpose.
      - Use declared paramount public purpose, §§104-14, 104-21.
  - Jurisdiction.
    - Concurrent jurisdiction over waterways, §§104-18, 104-24.
  - Public purpose.
    - Use declared paramount public purpose, §§104-14, 104-21.
  - Right of entry.
    - Private lands.
      - Utilities commission to secure, §§104-13, 104-20.
    - State and United States may enter upon lands, §104-16.
  - Surveys and surveyors.
    - State and United States may enter upon lands for survey, §104-16.
- Jurisdiction.
  - Concurrent jurisdiction reserved, §104-1.
    - Forest reserve in North Carolina, §104-5.
    - Inland waterways, §§104-18, 104-24.
    - Migratory bird sanctuaries and other wildlife refuges, §104-10.
    - Navigable streams, §104-9.
    - River and harbor improvements.
      - Lands acquired for, §104-6.
  - National park system lands.
    - Applicability of provisions, §104-33.
    - Ceding of jurisdiction by governor, §104-31(a), (b), (c).
    - Cherokee Indians.
      - Provisions not to apply to lands held in trust for, §104-33.
    - Reservation of jurisdiction by state, §104-32.
  - Retrocession of jurisdiction.
    - Governor may accept, §104-11.1.
- Lighthouses.
  - Authorized purpose for acquisition, §104-1.
- Migratory bird sanctuaries.
  - Acquisition of land for, §104-10.
- Navigable streams.
  - Acquisition of land, §104-8.
    - Conditions, §104-9.
- Post offices.
  - Authorized purpose of acquisition, §104-1.
- Public lands.
  - Allocated state lands.
    - Acquisitions for and conveyances to federal government, §146-36.
  - Cooperation of administration department with, §146-11.
- Recordation.
  - Conveyances, §104-4.
- Retrocession of jurisdiction.
  - Governor may accept, §104-11.1.
- River and harbor improvements.
  - Acquisition of lands for, §104-6.

**UNITED STATES** —Cont'd

**Real property** —Cont'd

- Service of process.
  - Reservation of right to serve process, §104-1.
    - Migratory bird sanctuaries or other wildlife refuges, §104-10.
    - Navigable streams.
      - Lands acquired for, §104-9.
    - River and harbor improvements.
      - Lands acquired for, §104-6.
- State of North Carolina.
  - Concurrent jurisdiction reserved.
    - Forest reserve in North Carolina, §104-5.
    - Inland waterways, §§104-18, 104-24.
    - Migratory bird sanctuaries or other wildlife refuges, §104-10.
    - Navigable streams, §104-9.
    - Noncurrent jurisdiction reserved, §104-1.
    - River and harbor improvements.
      - Lands acquired for, §104-6.
  - Unused lands to revert to state, §104-2.
- Taxation.
  - Exemption of lands acquired, §104-3.
  - National park system lands.
    - Reservation of jurisdiction, §104-32.
- Unused lands to revert to state, §104-2.
- Wildlife refuges.
  - Acquisition of land for, §104-10.

**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**

- Employees transferred to state employment service by act of congress, §135-16.

**Rights-of-way over private lands.**

- Utilities commission to secure, §§104-13, 104-20.

**Savings banks.**

- Investments.
  - Federal government-sponsored enterprise obligations, §54C-136.
  - United States obligations, §54C-132.

**Securities regulation.**

- Exemption of securities issued or guaranteed by United States, §78A-16.

**Seeds.**

- Cooperation with department of agriculture, §106-277.27.

**Service of process.**

- Real property. See within this heading, "Real property."

**Soil and water conservation districts.**

- Watershed improvement works or projects.
  - Participation by, §139-48(a).

**Southern growth policies agreement.**

- Cooperative or joint planning undertakings with federal government, §143-498.

**State treasurer.**

- Receipts from federal government and gifts not affected, §147-83.

**Statutes.**

- Approval of laws by president, US Const Art I §7.
- Ex post facto laws, US Const Art I §§9, 10.
- Full faith and credit, US Const Art IV §1.
- Limitations on legislation, US Const Art I §9.
- Proof, US Const Art IV §1.
- Revenue bills, US Const Art I §7.
- Supreme law of land, US Const Art VI.
- Veto, US Const Art I §7.

**Statutory construction,** §12-3.

**Structural pest control.**

- Intergovernmental cooperation, §106-65.36.

**UNITED STATES** —Cont'd
**Subversion.**
Activities aimed at overthrow of government, §14-11.
Certain subversive activities made unlawful, §14-12.1.
Buildings.
Use of public buildings, §14-11.
Punishment for violations, §14-12.
**Suits against,** US Const Art III §2.
**Taxation.**
Federal estate tax apportionment, §§28A-27-1 to 28A-27-9.
See FEDERAL ESTATE TAX APPORTIONMENT.
Federal liens.
General provisions, §§44-68.10 to 44-68.17.
See FEDERAL LIEN REGISTRATION.
Real property.
Exemption of lands acquired, §104-3.
National park system lands.
Reservation of jurisdiction, §104-32.
**Titles of nobility.**
Prohibited, US Const Art I §§9, 10.
**Transportation department.**
Cooperation with other states and federal government.
Duty of department of transportation, §136-35.
**Trespass.**
Land under option by federal government, §14-131.
**Veterans' recreation authorities.**
Contracts with federal government, §165-37.
**Waters and watercourses.**
Inland waterways, §§104-12 to 104-25.
Navigable streams.
Acquisition of lands for certain purposes, §§104-8, 104-9.
Rights-of-way for waterway improvements by use of federal funds.
Utilities commission to secure, §104-11.
River and harbor improvements.
Acquisition of lands for, §104-6.
**Weights and measures.**
Constitutional provisions, US Const Art I §8.
**Workers' compensation.**
Exception of federal government employees, §97-13(b).

**UNITED STATES AIDS TO NAVIGATION SYSTEM.**
**Adoption for use on waters of North Carolina,** §75A-15(c).

**UNITED STATES ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS.**
**Ecosystem enhancement program.**
Compensatory mitigation, §143-214.11.

**UNITED STATES ATTORNEY GENERAL.**
**Voting rights act of 1965.**
Submissions to attorney general of United States, §§120-30.9A to 120-30.9I.

**UNITED STATES COURTS.**
**Appeals.**
Costs of state on appeals to federal courts, §6-17.
**Costs.**
Appeals to federal courts.
State costs on appeals, §6-17.
Federal litigation arising out of state cases.
Expenses and costs of state, §6-17.1.

**UNITED STATES COURTS** —Cont'd
**Courthouses.**
Land acquisitions, §104-1.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Solicitors.
Prosecution of cases removed to federal courts, §147-89.
**District attorneys.**
Prosecution of cases removed to federal courts, §147-89.
**District courts.**
Cases removed to.
Time for filing upon remand to state court, §1A-1 Rule 12(a).
**Habeas corpus.**
Persons committed or detained by.
When application denied, §17-4.
Remand of party.
When party remanded, §17-34.
**Inferior courts of,** US Const Art III §1.
**Judgments,** §1-237.
**Lis pendens.**
Applicability of provisions, §1-120.1.

**UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE.**
**Officers authorized to enforce criminal laws,** §15A-406.

**UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE.**
**Officers authorized to enforce criminal laws,** §15A-406.

**UNITED STATES FOREST SERVICE.**
**Officers authorized to enforce criminal laws,** §15A-406.

**UNITED STATES MARSHALS.**
**Marshals and deputies authorized to enforce criminal laws,** §15A-406.
**Special registration plates,** §20-79.4(b).

**UNITED STATES NAVAL INVESTIGATIVE SERVICE.**
**Agents authorized to enforce criminal laws,** §15A-406.

**UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE.**
**Inspectors authorized to enforce criminal laws,** §15A-406.
**Nuclear, biological or chemical weapons.**
Delivery of weapons, §14-288.22(c).

**UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS.**
**School employees.**
Payroll savings plans, §115C-343(a) to (d).

**UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE.**
**Agents authorized to enforce criminal laws,** §15A-406.

**UNIT OWNERSHIP,** §§47A-1 to 47A-28.
**Actions,** §47A-26.
**Applicability of article regarding property,** §47A-4.
**Architects.**
Plans of buildings.
Certificate of architects, §47A-15(a).
**Association of unit owners.**
Defined, §47A-3.
**Audits and auditors.**
Annual audit of records, §47A-20.
**Buildings.**
Defined, §47A-3.
**Bylaws.**
Amendments, §47A-18.

**UNIT OWNERSHIP** —Cont'd
**Bylaws** —Cont'd
  Compliance with, §47A-10.
  Contents, §47A-19.
  Declaration.
    Annexed to declaration, §47A-18.
  Generally, §47A-18.
**Common areas and facilities.**
  Defined, §47A-3.
  Division.
    Not subject to division, §47A-7.
  Maintenance, §47A-9.
  Partition.
    Not subject to partition, §47A-7.
  Repair, §47A-9.
  Undivided interests in.
    Ratio of undivided interest, §47A-6(a), (b).
    Separation from unit prohibited, §47A-6(c).
  Use, §47A-8.
**Common expenses.**
  Defined, §47A-3.
  Liability of grantor and grantee, §47A-23.
  Liens for unpaid expenses.
    Foreclosures, §47A-22(b).
**Common profits.**
  Defined, §47A-3.
**Condominium projects.**
  Defined, §47A-3.
  Zoning regulations governing, §47A-27.
**Conversion.**
  Protection of renters in conversion buildings, §§47A-34 to 47A-37.
**Covenants.**
  Compliance with, §47A-10.
**Creation of ownership,** §47A-2.
**Damages.**
  Failure to comply with regulations and covenants, §47A-10.
  Partition sale on resolution not to restore, §47A-25.
**Declaration.**
  Bylaws annexed to declaration, §47A-18.
  Common areas and facilities.
    Undivided interests.
      Ratio fixed in declaration, §47A-6.
  Contents, §47A-13.
  Creating, §§47A-2, 47A-13.
  Defined, §47A-3.
  Persons subject to, §47A-28(a).
  Plans of buildings.
    Attached to declaration, §47A-15(a).
  Recordation, §47A-13.
**Deeds.**
  Conveying units, §47A-14.1(a).
    Validation of conveyances, §47A-14.1(b).
**Definitions,** §47A-3.
**Easements.**
  Unit owners not to impair easements, §47A-11.
**Engineers.**
  Plans of buildings.
    Certificate of engineer, §47A-15(a).
**Examinations.**
  Availability of records for examinations, §47A-20.
**Exhaustion of remedies against association,** §47A-26.
**Expenses.**
  Common expenses.
    Contribution to common expenses, §47A-12.
    Liens for unpaid expenses, §47A-22(a).
    Premiums for insurance, §47A-24.
  Records, §47A-20.

**UNIT OWNERSHIP** —Cont'd
**Improvements.**
  Common areas and facilities, §47A-9.
**Incidents of unit ownership,** §47A-5.
**Injunctions.**
  Relief for noncompliance with regulations and covenants, §47A-10.
**Insurance,** §47A-24.
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
  Termination of unit ownership.
    Property removed deemed owned as tenants in common, §47A-16(b).
**Liability of grantor and grantee.**
  Common expenses, §47A-23.
**Liens.**
  Termination of unit ownership.
    Consent of lienholders, §47A-16(a).
  Unpaid common expenses, §47A-22(a).
    Foreclosure, §47A-22(b).
**Limited common areas and facilities.**
  Defined, §47A-3.
**Maintenance.**
  Common areas and facilities, §47A-9.
**Majority.**
  Defined, §47A-3.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
  Liens for unpaid common expenses.
    Foreclosure, §47A-22(b).
    Priorities, §47A-22(c).
    Recordation, §47A-22(a).
**Nature and incidents of unit ownership,** §47A-5.
**Owners.**
  Common areas and facilities.
    Use by unit owners, §47A-8.
  Defined, §47A-3.
  Effect of decisions of association, §47A-28(b).
  Nature and incidents of unit ownership, §47A-5.
  Persons subject to article, declaration and bylaws, §47A-28.
  Unit owner.
    Defined, §47A-3.
**Partition.**
  Common areas and facilities.
    Not subject to partition, §47A-7.
  Sale on resolution not to restore, §47A-25.
**Persons subject to article,** §47A-28(a).
**Plans of buildings,** §47A-15(a).
  Recordation, §47A-15(a), (b).
    Fee, §47A-15(c).
**Profits.**
  Distribution of common profits, §47A-12.
**Property.**
  Defined, §47A-3.
  Property subject to article, §47A-4.
**Protection of renters in conversion buildings.**
  Acceptance by tenant of offer to convey, §47A-36(b).
  Applicability of article, §47A-37.
  Conveyance to purchaser before offering tenant right to purchase, §47A-36(c).
  Definitions, §47A-34.
  Notice of conversion provided tenants, §47A-36(a).
  Offering statement provided tenants, §47A-36(a).
  Offering statements.
    Contents, §47A-35.
  Offer to convey to tenant.
    Time period required after notice, §47A-36(b).
  Rights of tenant, notice to provide, §47A-36(a).
  Time for completing purchase after acceptance of offer, §47A-36(b).

**UNIT OWNERSHIP** —Cont'd
**Protection of renters in conversion buildings** —Cont'd
  Vacation by tenant, notice, time period, §47A-36(a).
**Receipts.**
  Records of receipts, §47A-20.
**Recordation.**
  Declaration recorded, §47A-13.
  Defined, §47A-3.
  Liens for unpaid common expenses, §47A-22(a).
  Plans of building, §47A-15(a), (b).
    Fee, §47A-15(c).
**Records.**
  Availability for examination, §47A-20.
**Reestablishment.**
  Termination of unit ownership no bar, §47A-17.
**Regulations.**
  Compliance with, §47A-10.
**Repairs.**
  Common areas and facilities.
    Access to units for repairs, §47A-9.
  Repairs or restorations to damaged or destroyed property, §47A-25.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Compliance with, §47A-10.
**Safety of property.**
  Unit owners not to jeopardize safety, §47A-11.
**Sales.**
  Partition sale on resolution not to restore, §47A-25.
**Service of process.**
  Designated agents, §47A-26.
**Short title of article,** §47A-1.
**Taxation.**
  Units taxed separately, §47A-21.
**Termination.**
  Consent of lienholders, §47A-16.
  Instrument of termination, §47A-16(a).
  No bar to reestablishment, §47A-17.
**Unit.**
  Defined, §47A-3.
**Unit designation.**
  Defined, §47A-3.
**Unit owners.**
  Defined, §47A-3.
**Zoning.**
  Regulations governing condominium projects, §47A-27.

**UNITRUSTS.**
**Conversion to unitrust,** §§37A-1-104.1 to 37A-1-104.9.
  See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
**Express return unitrusts.**
  Distribution, §§37A-1-104.21 to 37A-1-104.26.
    See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.

**UNIVERSAL LIFE CHURCH.**
**Validation of certain marriages performed by ministers of Universal Life Church,** §51-1.1.

**UNIVERSITIES AND POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION.**
**Community colleges.**
  See COMMUNITY COLLEGES.
**Generally.**
  See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.

**UNIVERSITY HEALTH SYSTEMS OF EASTERN CAROLINA.**
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
  Special license plates, §§20-79.4(b), 20-81.12(b10).

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA,** §§116-1 to 116-44.5.
**Academic common market program.**
  Enrollment of student under.
    Effect, §116-43.10(c).
  Generally, §116-43.10(a), (b).
**Acquisition, maintenance and disposition of property and services.**
  Purchase other than certified sources, §116-13(b).
  Subject to general law concerning purchasing, exceptions, §116-13(a).
**Actions.**
  Nuclear reactors.
    Damage to personal property arising from construction or operation of, §116-40.2.
  Self-insurance.
    Defense of suits or actions against covered persons, §116-220(d).
**Administrative procedure.**
  Exemption, §150B-1(f).
**Advisory committees.**
  President may appoint, §116-14(c).
**Agricultural research stations.**
  Control by board of governors, §116-39.
**Airport authority,** §§116-271 to 116-275.
  Cessation of operation, §116-275.
  Creation of authority, §116-271(a).
    Resolution, §116-271(b).
  Governmental immunity, §116-274(c).
  Health care system, authority created to support.
    Members, §116-273(a).
      Board of commissioners appointed members, §116-273(b).
      Municipally appointed members, §116-273(c).
      Vacancies, §116-273(d).
  Insurance, effect of purchasing, §116-274(c).
  Location of airport established, §116-271(c).
  Members, §116-272(a).
    Board of commissioners appointed members, §116-272(b).
    Legislative members prohibited, §116-271(d).
    Municipally appointed members, §116-272(c).
    Vacancies, §116-272(d).
  Powers.
    Additional powers, §116-274(b).
    Generally, §116-274(a).
  Property of authority, §116-274(b).
  Resiting of Horace Williams airport as purpose of authority, §116-271(c).
**Alcohol studies center research authority.**
  Appointment of members, §122C-431(a).
  Chairman, §122C-431(b).
  Creation of alcoholism research authority, §122C-431(a).
  Executive secretary, §122C-431(b).
  Expenses of members, §122C-431(b).
  Funds.
    Authority to receive and expend funds, §122C-432.
  Grants.
    Application for grant, §122C-433.
  Rules promulgation, §122C-433.
  Vacancies in office, §122C-431(a).
  Vice-chairman, §122C-431(b).
**Annuities.**
  Purchase of annuity or retirement income contracts for faculty members, officers and employees, §116-17.
**Appalachian state university.**
  Constituent institution of university of North Carolina, §116-4.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Appalachian state university** —Cont'd
  Traffic and parking.
    Specific provisions applicable to Appalachian state university, §116-44.5.
**Appropriations.**
  Carryforward of funds not used in fiscal year, §116-30.3(e).
  Distinguished professors endowment trust fund, §116-41.18(c).
  Excess receipts, availability, §116-30.3A.
  General fund for operation of university.
    Receipt by president, administration, powers and responsibilities, §116-14(b1), (b2).
  Special responsibility constituent institutions, §116-30.2(a).
    Reversions, §116-30.3(a).
    School of science and mathematics, §116-30.2(b).
**Armed forces personnel on active duty.**
  Tuition assistance.
    In-state rate, §116-143.3.
**Athletic tickets.**
  Lobbying for legislative action.
    Giving for lobbying purposes prohibited, §120C-501(e).
**Atomic energy.**
  Damage or personal injury arising from construction or operation of nuclear reactors.
    Actions, §116-40.2.
    Authorization to purchase insurance, §116-40.2.
**Attorney general.**
  Self-insurance.
    Defense of actions or suits against covered persons, §116-220(d).
**Audit of functions and programs.**
  Internal auditors.
    Access to records, data or other information, §116-40.7(b).
    Confidentiality of audit work papers, exceptions, §116-40.7(c).
    Independent reviews and analysis, §116-40.7(a).
    Retention of reports and records, §116-40.7(c).
**Beer and wine sales.**
  Performing arts centers and golf courses open to public, §18B-1006(a).
**Biennial projection of enrollment growth,** §116-30.7.
**Board of governors.**
  Acquisition, maintenance and disposition of property and services.
    Purchase other than certified sources, §116-13(b).
  Agricultural research stations.
    Control by board of governors, §116-39.
  Bond issues.
    Executive committee may be authorized to exercise powers and functions of board, §116-41.11.
    Powers of board generally, §116-41.2.
  Budgets.
    Duties of board, §116-11.
  Capital facilities, maintenance, repair and renovation.
    Fiscal liabilities, annual report, §116-13.2.
  Centennial campus and Horace Williams campus financing.
    Powers generally, §116-198.34.
  Center for advancement of teaching.
    Composition of board of trustees, §115C-296.6(a), (b).
    Powers and duties of trustees, §115C-296.5.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Board of governors** —Cont'd
  Committees, §116-10.
  Congressional donations.
    Acceptance, §116-40.
  Definition of "board,"§116-2.
  Dependent care assistance program.
    Providing eligible employees of constituent institutions, §116-17.1.
  Distinguished professors endowment trust fund.
    Rules and regulations, §§116-41.18(b), 116-41.19.
  Duties, §116-11.
    Programs in education administration, §116-11.2.
  Education administration.
    Duties regarding programs in, §116-11.2.
  Education assistance authority.
    Cooperation with authority, §116-209.21.
  Election of members, §116-6(a), (c).
  Fiscal liabilities, annual report, §116-13.2.
  Gifts.
    Acceptance, §116-40.
  Governor.
    Initial board.
      Ex officio member and chairman, §116-5(d).
    Member emeritus, serving on board after serving as governor, §116-6(g).
  Information center.
    Establishment, §116-18.
  Initial membership, §116-5(a).
  Insurance.
    Further action authorized, §116-223.
    Power to secure insurance or provide self-insurance, §116-219.
  Meetings, §116-9.
    State board of education.
      Annual meeting with, §115C-11(b1).
  Member emeritus, §116-6(f), (g).
  Officers, §116-8.
  Piedmont Triad Research Institute.
    Graduate engineering program.
      Adoption of rules, §116-253.
  Post-secondary educational institutions.
    Nonpublic institutions.
      Licensing, §116-15.
  Powers, §§116-11, 116-41.2.
    Committees, §116-10.
  Primary care physicians, medical education, §143-613.
  Property.
    Powers as to, §116-11.
    Purchase, §116-13(a), (b).
  Public officers and employees.
    Disqualified for membership, §116-7(b).
  Purchase of equipment, supplies and services.
    Purchase from other than certified sources, §116-13(b).
    Subject to general law, exceptions, §116-13(a).
  Qualifications of members, §116-7(a).
  Quorum, §116-9.
  Racial minorities.
    Representation on board, §116-6(a).
  Redesignation of board of trustees, §116-3.
  Removal of members, §116-7(b1).
  School administrator program.
    Establishment of competitive proposal process, §116-74.21.
  School of science and mathematics.
    Board of trustees to keep board of governors informed of activities, §116-235(h).

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Board of governors** —Cont'd
  Staff.
    Powers of board as to staff, §116-14(b).
  State board of education.
    Annual meeting with, §115C-11(b1).
  Student member, §116-6.1(a).
    Rights and privileges, §116-6.1(b).
  Teacher assistant scholarship fund.
    Duties of board, §116-209.35.
  Terms of members, §116-6(d), (e).
    Initial membership, §116-5(b).
  Trust funds.
    Powers and duties generally, §116-36.1(a).
  Vacancies.
    Filling, §116-7(c).
    Initial membership.
      Filling, §116-5(c).
  Women.
    Representation on board, §116-6(a).
**Bond issues.**
  Additional nature of provisions, §116-41.12.
  Advisory budget commission.
    Consultation with, §116-41.4.
  Amount, §116-41.4.
  Board of governors.
    Executive committee may be authorized to exercise powers and functions of board, §116-41.11.
    Powers of board generally, §116-41.2.
  Centennial campus and Horace Williams campus, §§116-198.31 to 116-198.40.
  Conflict of laws.
    Compliance with other laws not required, §116-41.12.
    Revenue bonds for student housing.
      Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §§116-185, 116-198.
  Cumulative nature of provisions.
    Conflicts of laws.
      Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §116-185.
  Definitions, §116-41.1.
    Revenue bonds for student housing, §§116-175, 116-189.
  Generally, §116-41.4.
  Higher education bonds, §§116D-1 to 116D-49.
    See HIGHER EDUCATION BONDS.
  Issuance of bonds, §116-41.4.
    Refunding revenue bonds, §116-41.9.
    Resolution authorizing.
      Contents, §116-41.5.
  Lien, §116-41.6.
  Mandamus.
    Remedies of bondholders, §116-41.8.
  Negotiable instruments, §116-41.4.
  Pledge of revenues, §116-41.6.
  Refunding revenue bonds, §116-41.9.
  Resolution authorizing issuance, §116-41.5.
  Revenue bond anticipation notes, §116-41.4.
  Revenue bonds for student housing, student activities, physical education and recreation.
    Additional and alternative nature of provisions, §116-197.
    Board of governors.
      Executive committee.
        Vesting powers in, §116-194.
      Powers, §116-190.
    Bond anticipation notes, §116-191.
    Conflict of laws.
      Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §116-198.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Bond issues** —Cont'd
  Revenue bonds for student housing, student activities, physical education and recreation —Cont'd
    Credit and taxing power of state not pledged, §116-188.
    Cumulative nature of provisions, §116-184.
    Definitions, §§116-175, 116-189.
    Executive committee.
      Board of governors may vest powers in, §116-194.
      Performance of functions of board, §116-179.
    Investments.
      Bonds eligible for investments, §116-196.
    Issuance of bonds, §§116-176, 116-191.
      Power of board of governors, §116-190.
      Refunding bonds, §§116-182, 116-195.
    Maturity of bonds, §§116-176, 116-191.
    Proceeds.
      Money received deemed trust fund, §116-192.
      Use, §§116-176, 116-191.
    Project.
      Defined, §116-189.
      Fees, rents and charges.
        Fixing, §116-193.
      Insurance, §116-192.
    Provisions additional and alternative in nature, §116-197.
    Provisions cumulative, §116-184.
    Purpose of provisions, §116-187.
    Refunding bonds, §§116-182, 116-195.
    Remedies of bondholders, §116-181.
    Revenues for payment of bonds, §116-177.
    Rules and regulations.
      Use of facilities, §116-177.
    Sale of bonds, §116-179.
    Security of bonds.
      Trust agreement, §116-178.
        Remedies of bondholders, §116-181.
    Sinking fund, §116-193.
    Statement on face of bonds.
      Credit and taxing power of state not pledged, §116-188.
    Taxation exemption, §§116-183, 116-196.
    Terms and conditions of bonds, §§116-176, 116-191.
    Trust agreement, §116-178.
      Remedies of bondholders, §116-181.
    Trust funds.
      Money received deemed trust funds, §§116-180, 116-192.
  Rights and remedies of bondholders, §116-41.8.
  Sale of bonds, §116-41.4.
  Supplemental nature of provisions, §116-41.12.
  Taxation.
    Exemption from taxation, §116-41.10.
    Revenue bonds for student housing.
      Exemption from taxation, §116-196.
  Terms and conditions of bonds, §116-41.4.
  Trust funds.
    Proceeds of bonds deemed trust fund, §116-41.7.
    Revenue bonds for student housing.
      Moneys received deemed trust funds, §116-180.
**Budgets.**
  Adjustments to budget, §143C-6-4(g).
  Capital improvement projects.
    Projects not funded by general fund, §143C-8-12.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd

**Budgets** —Cont'd
- Development of recommended budget.
  - Executive branch estimates, §143C-3-3(b).
- Duties of board of governors, §116-11.
- Excess receipts, availability, §116-30.3A.
- Exemptions from state budget act, §143C-1-3(c).
- Positions budgeted for state agencies.
  - Inapplicability of provisions, §143C-6-6(c).

**Cafeteria plans.**
- Flexible compensation plans, §116-17.2.

**Campus law enforcement agencies,** §116-40.5.

**Cancer.**
- University cancer research fund, §116-29.1.

**Capital facilities, maintenance, repair and renovation.**
- Findings of general assembly, §116-13.1(a).
- Fiscal liabilities, annual report, §116-13.2.
- Inequities in funding, study, §116-13.1(b).
- Monitoring facilities, required of constituent and affiliated institutions, §116-13.1(a).
- Report by board of governors, §116-13.1(a).
- Reports.
  - Fiscal liabilities, annual report, §116-13.2.

**Centennial campus and Horace Williams campus financing,** §§116-198.31 to 116-198.40.
- Additional and alternative methods of financing, §116-198.40.
- Article not exclusive, §116-198.40.
- Board of governors.
  - Powers generally, §116-198.34.
- Bond issues.
  - Bond anticipation notes.
    - Issuance, §116-198.35.
  - Credit and taxing power of state not pledged, §116-198.32.
    - Statement on face of bonds, §116-198.32.
  - Investments, §116-198.39.
  - Issuance, §116-198.35.
  - Proceeds deemed trust funds, §116-198.36.
  - Purpose of article, §116-198.31.
  - Refunding bonds, §116-198.38.
  - Taxation exemption, §116-198.39.
  - Trust funds.
    - Proceeds of bonds deemed trust fund, §116-198.36.
- Definitions, §116-198.33.
- Fees.
  - Fixing of fees, §116-198.37.
- Purpose of article, §116-198.31.
- Refunding bonds, §116-198.38.
- Rent fixing, §116-198.37.
- Sinking fund, §116-198.37.

**Centennial campus trust fund.**
- Money received through development of centennial campus of North Carolina State University, §116-36.5(a).
- Money received through development of Horace Williams campus of the University of North Carolina, §116-36.5(b).
- Used only as provided, §116-36.5(d).

**Center for advancement of teaching,** §§115C-296.5, 115C-296.6.

**Center for public television.**
- Board of trustees, §116-37.1(b).
  - Composition, §116-37.1(b).
  - Vacancies, §116-37.1(b).
- Director, §116-37.1(c).
- Establishment, §116-37.1(a).
- Functions, §116-37.1(a).

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd

**Child development research and demonstration center.**
- Authorized, §116-38(a).
- Financial support, §116-38(b).
- Personnel, §116-38(c).

**Claims against the state.**
- Assignments.
  - Charitable contributions, §143B-426.40A(j).
  - Discretionary privileges of university service, §143B-426.40A(k).

**Composition,** §116-1(b).

**Confidentiality.**
- Audit of functions and programs.
  - Internal auditors work papers, exceptions, §116-40.7(c).
- Insurance records, §116-222.
- Mediation of personnel matters, §116-3.3(a).
- Personal identifying information of applicants, §132-1.1(f).

**Conflict of laws.**
- Bond issues.
  - Compliance with other laws not required, §116-41.12.
  - Revenue bonds for student housing.
    - Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §§116-185, 116-198.

**Constituent institutions.**
- Agricultural research stations.
  - Control by board of governors, §116-39.
- Appropriations.
  - Special responsibility constituent institutions, §116-30.2(a).
    - Reversions, §116-30.3(a).
    - School of science and mathematics, §116-30.2(b).
- Athletic tickets.
  - Lobbying for legislative action.
    - Giving for lobbying purposes prohibited, §120C-501(e).
- Board of governors.
  - Duties regarding programs in education administration, §116-11.2.
- Boards of trustees, §§116-31 to 116-33.
  - Awarding authority for contracts not to be department of administration.
    - Design, construction or renovation of buildings, utilities and other developments, §116-31.11(e).
  - Competitive bid procedures and bid value benchmark, §116-31.10(a), (b).
  - Composition, §116-31(d).
  - Continuation of membership, §116-31(a).
  - Creation for certain institutions, §116-31(b).
  - Design, construction or renovation of buildings, utilities and other developments.
    - Awarding authority for contracts not to be department of administration, §116-31.11(e).
    - Fee negotiations, §116-31.11(a).
      - Delegation of authority, §116-31.11(b).
      - Dividing contract for purposes of evading monetary limit, §116-31.11(d).
      - Standard contracts for design and construction, §116-31.11(c).
    - Reports on projects, §116-31.11(f).
  - Duties, §116-33.
  - Meetings, §116-32.
  - Number of members, §116-31(d).
  - Officers, §116-32.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd

**Constituent institutions** —Cont'd

- Boards of trustees —Cont'd
  - Persons ineligible for membership, §116-31(h), (i).
  - Powers, §116-33.
  - Public officers and employees ineligible for membership, §116-31(h).
  - Purchasing contracts.
    - Certain powers, §116-31.10(a), (b).
  - Recruiter access.
    - Board of trustees to permit, §116-33.1.
  - Terms of officer, §116-31(e) to (g).
  - Traffic and parking, §§116-44.3, 116-44.4.
  - Vacancies, §116-31(c), (j).
- Center for public television, §116-37.1.
- Chancellors.
  - Administrative and executive heads of institutions, §116-34(a).
  - Duties, §116-34.
  - Information to president and board of governors.
    - Duty to furnish, §116-34(c).
  - Meetings of board of trustees.
    - Attendance, §116-34(b).
  - Recommendations for appointment of personnel, §116-34(d).
  - Special for funds of individual institutions.
    - Responsible for, §116-36.2(a).
- Child development research and demonstration center, §116-38.
- Defined, §116-2.
- Design, construction or renovation of buildings.
  - Fee negotiations, contracts, existing plans and specifications, use, §116-31.11(a).
- Electric power plants, §116-35.
- Endowment funds.
  - Acceptance of gifts by trustees, §116-36(d).
    - Presumptions as to, §116-36(j).
  - Joint fund, §116-36(h).
  - Legislative intent, §116-36(b).
  - Prudent management of institutional funds act, applicability, §116-36(m).
  - Public television.
    - Endowment fund for benefit of University of North Carolina Center for public television, §116-36(i1).
  - Required, §116-36(a).
  - School of the arts, §116-68.
  - Transfer of property from, §116-36(k).
  - Trustees, §116-36(c).
    - Investment of funds, §116-36(e).
    - Powers, §116-36(d), (f), (g).
  - University of North Carolina press.
    - Endowment fund for benefit of, §116-36(i).
- Enumerated, §116-4.
- Funds.
  - Endowment funds, §116-36.
    - School of the arts, §116-68.
  - Special funds of individual institutions.
    - Regulation, §116-36.2(a), (b).
- Laboratories or demonstrations.
  - Operation, §116-35.
- Lobbying for legislative action.
  - Athletic tickets.
    - Giving for lobbying purposes prohibited, §120C-501(e).
  - Liaison personnel.
    - Designating, §§120C-500, 120C-501.
- Management flexibility for special responsibility constituents, §§116-40.20 to 116-40.23.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd

**Constituent institutions** —Cont'd

- Mediation of personnel matters.
  - Confidentiality, not subject to discovery, inadmissible in evidence, §116-3.3(a).
    - Compelling mediators or participants to testify, prohibition, §116-3.3(b).
- Private, nonprofit corporations to support, §116-30.20.
- Purchasing equipment, materials, supplies and services.
  - Applicability law, §116-13(a).
  - Expenditure benchmark for competitive bid procedures, §116-31.10(a).
  - Expenditure benchmark for submission to division of purchase and contract, §116-31.10(b).
  - Purchasing from other than certified sources, §116-13(b).
- Recruiter access.
  - Boards of trustees.
    - Permission, §116-33.1.
- Sales and use tax refunds, §105-164.14(c).
- Special responsibility constituent institutions, §116-30.1.
  - Appropriations, §116-30.2.
    - Reversions, §116-30.3(a).
  - Designation, §116-30.1.
  - Impact on education, §116-30.5.
  - Management flexibility, §§116-40.20 to 116-40.23.
  - Position management, §116-30.4.
  - Purchasing equipment, materials, supplies and services.
    - Applicability law, §116-13(a).
    - Expenditure benchmark for competitive bid procedures, §116-31.10(a).
    - Expenditure benchmark for submission to division of purchase and contract, §116-31.10(b).
    - Purchasing from other than certified sources, §116-13(b).
  - Rules adoption, §116-30.1.
  - State personnel policies and procedures, §116-30.4.
- Superintendents, assistant superintendents and principals of public schools.
  - Sixth-year program of graduate instruction for.
    - Participation for, §116-40.3.
- Traffic and parking.
  - Boards of trustees, §§116-44.3, 116-44.4.
  - Special provisions applicable to specific constituent institutions, §116-44.5.

**Constitution of North Carolina.**

- Benefits of public institutions of higher education to be extended to people of state free of charge, NC Const Art IX §9.
- Escheats.
  - Disposition of escheats prior to July 1, 1971, NC Const Art IX §10.
- Maintenance of system of higher education, NC Const Art IX §8.

**Contracts.**

- Annuity or retirement income contracts.
  - Purchase for faculty members, officers and employees, §116-17.
- Scholarships.
  - Contracts with private institutions to aid North Carolina students and licensure students, §§116-19 to 116-22.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Contracts** —Cont'd
  Service contracts.
    Soliciting for term of 10 years or less without approval of state purchasing officer, §143-53(d).
**Definitions,** §116-2.
  Bond issues, §116-41.1.
    Revenue bonds for student housing, §§116-175, 116-189.
  Centennial campus and Horace Williams campus financing, §116-198.33.
  Contracts with private institutions to aid North Carolina students, §116-19.
  Traffic and parking, §116-44.3.
  Trust funds, §116-36.1(g).
**Dependent care assistance program.**
  Providing for eligible employees of constituent institutions, §116-17.1.
**Deposits.**
  Trust funds, §116-36.1(b), (c).
    Official depositories, §116-36.1(h).
**Distinguished professors endowment trust fund.**
  Allocation, §116-41.15(a).
    Focused growth and special needs institutions, §116-41.15(b).
  Appropriations, §116-41.18(c).
  Board of governors.
    Rules and regulations, §§116-41.18(b), 116-41.19.
  Chairs.
    Establishment of endowed chairs, §116-41.17.
  Contributions.
    Matching, §116-41.16(a).
      Focused growth and special needs institutions, §116-41.16(b).
  Definitions, §116-41.13A.
  Establishment, §116-41.14.
  Focused growth institutions.
    Allocation, §116-41.15(b).
    Contributions, matching, §116-41.16(b).
    Defined, §116-41.13A.
  Investments, §116-41.14.
  Legislative declaration, §116-41.13.
  Matching funds, §116-41.15(c).
    Contributions, §116-41.16.
    Establishment of chairs.
      Prerequisites, §116-41.17.
  Purpose, §116-41.13.
  Rules and regulations, §116-41.19.
    Selection of distinguished professors, §116-41.18(b).
  Selection of distinguished professors, §116-41.18(a), (a1).
    Rules and regulations, §116-41.18(b).
  Special needs institutions.
    Allocation, §116-41.15(b).
    Contributions, matching, §116-41.16(b).
    Defined, §116-41.13A.
**Dual enrollment program.**
  Use of facilities by public school students, §116-43.15.
**East Carolina University.**
  Constituent institution of University of North Carolina, §116-4.
  School of medicine.
    Accrediting agencies.
      Meeting requirements of, §116-40.4.
    Authorized, §116-40.4.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Education administration.**
  Programs in education administration.
    Duties of board of governors, §116-11.2.
**Electric power and energy.**
  Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
    Joint municipal assistance agencies.
      Nonmunicipal members.
        Constituent institutions of university, §159B-48.
**Elizabeth City State University.**
  Constituent institution of University of North Carolina, §116-4.
  Distinguished professors endowment trust fund.
    Focused growth institutions.
      Allocation, §116-41.15(b).
      Contributions, matching, §116-41.16(b).
      Defined, §116-41.13A.
**Employees.**
  Annuity or retirement income contracts.
    Purchase for faculty members, officers and employees, §116-17.
      Custodial accounts in lieu of, §116-17.
  Dependent care assistance program.
    Providing for eligible employees, §116-17.1.
  Flexible compensation plans, §116-17.2.
  President, §§116-2, 116-14.
  Retirement.
    Purchase of annuity or retirement income contracts for faculty members, officers and employees, §116-17.
      Custodial accounts in lieu of, §116-17.
  Staff, §116-14(b).
  State personnel system.
    Exempt employees, §126-5(c1).
**Endowment funds.**
  Constituent institutions, §116-36.
**Enrollment growth projections,** §116-30.7.
**Escheats.**
  Disposition of escheats prior to July 1, 1971, NC Const Art IX §10.
  Escheat receipts prior to July 1, 1971, §116-43.
**Facility authorities.**
  Athletic events at regional facility arena.
    Student seating, §160A-480.7.
**Faculty retirement generally.**
  See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Fayetteville State University.**
  Constituent institution of University of North Carolina, §116-4.
  Distinguished professors endowment trust fund.
    Focused growth institutions.
      Allocation, §116-41.15(b).
      Contributions, matching, §116-41.16(b).
      Defined, §116-41.13A.
**Federal aid.**
  Acceptance by board of governors, §116-40.
**Funds.**
  Constituent institutions.
    Endowment funds, §116-36.
      School of arts, §116-68.
    Special funds of individual institutions.
      Regulation, §116-36.2(a), (b).
  Endowment funds.
    Constituent institutions, §116-36.
      School of the arts, §116-68.
  Land scrip fund, §116-40.1.
  Trust funds, §116-36.1.
  University improvement bonds fund.
    Financing capital facilities, §116D-11(g).

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd

**Funds** —Cont'd

- Vending facilities.
  - Use of proceeds, §116-36.4.

**Gifts.**

- Board of governors.
  - Acceptance, §116-40.

**Golf course.**

- Beer and wine sales.
  - Course open to public, §18B-1006(a).
- Information supplied legislative commission on government operation.
  - Prior to issuing debt or executing contract, §66-58(h).

**Governmental immunity.**

- Insurance.
  - Provisions not deemed to waive sovereign immunity of state, §116-221.

**Governor.**

- Board of governors.
  - Member emeritus, serving on board after serving as governor, §116-6(g).

**Health care system,** §116-37.

- Administered as affiliated enterprise of the University of North Carolina, §116-37(a).
- Airport authority created to support. See within this heading, "Airport authority."
- Board of directors, §116-37(a), (b).
- Budget, §116-37(e).
- Chief executive officer of health care system, §116-37(c).
- Construction and renovation of buildings, utilities and other property, §116-37(j).
- Direct benefit of patient.
  - Extending operating budget fund, §116-37(f).
- Employees, §116-37(d).
- Established, §116-37(a).
- Executive and administrative head of health care system, §116-37(c).
- Executive and administrative head of University of North Carolina hospitals at Chapel Hill, §116-37(c).
- Executive budget act, subject to provisions, §116-37(e).
- Finances, §116-37(e).
- Open-end design agreements, using, §116-37(j).
- Patient benefits.
  - Extending operating budget fund, §116-37(f).
- Patient information, §116-37(k).
- President of the University of North Carolina hospitals at Chapel Hill, §116-37(c).
- Property.
  - Acquiring or disposing of, §116-37(i).
- Purchases, §116-37(h).
- Purposes, §116-37(a).
- Reports, §116-37(g).
- School employees, repayment of money owed to state.
  - Termination for failure to pay for health care services, prohibited, §143-553(a).
- Smoking in public places, §143-599.
- State employees, employees of health care system deemed, §116-37(d).
- Transfer of privileges, liabilities and obligations of board of directors of University of North Carolina hospitals at Chapel Hill, §116-37(a).
- University of North Carolina hospitals at Chapel Hill and clinical patient care programs governed by board of directors of health care system, §116-37(a).

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd

**Horace Williams campus, financing,** §§116-198.31 to 116-198.40.

- Centennial campus fund, §116-36.5.

**Hospitals at Chapel Hill.**

- Attorney general.
  - Employment of attorney for hospital, §114-4.2B.
- Bond issues.
  - Revenue bonds.
    - Purposes, §116-187.
- Funds.
  - Custody and management, §116-37.2(b).
  - Defined, §116-37.2(a).
  - Deposit, §116-37.2(c), (d).
    - Official depository, §116-37.2(h).
  - Oversight by state auditor, §116-37.2(e).
  - Reports, §116-37.2(f).
  - Supplementation of state appropriations, §116-37.2(g).
- Health care system, §116-37.
- Insurance.
  - Liability insurance or self-insurance generally, §§116-219 to 116-224.
- Obstruction of health care facility, §14-277.4.
- Sales and use tax refunds, §105-164.14(c).
- Setoff debt collection.
  - Generally, §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
    - See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.
- University of North Carolina health care system, §116-37.

**Hotels, inns and other transient lodging places.**

- Information supplied legislative commission on governmental operations.
  - Prior to issuing debt or executing contract on transient lodging facility, §66-58(h).

**Indians.**

- University of North Carolina at Pembroke.
  - Designation as North Carolina's historically American Indian university, §116-40.8.

**Information center,** §116-18.

**Institute for transportation research and education,** §116-43.1.

**Insurance.**

- Appropriated funds.
  - Used only as provided, §116-224.
- Board of governors.
  - Further action authorized, §116-223.
  - Power to secure insurance or provide self-insurance, §116-219.
- Confidentiality of records, §116-222.
- Defense of actions against covered persons, §116-220(d).
- Liability insurance trust fund council, §116-220(c).
- Nuclear reactors.
  - Purchase of insurance in connection with construction and operation, §116-40.2.
- Self-insurance.
  - Actions against covered persons.
    - Defense, §116-220(b).
  - Attorney general.
    - Defense of actions against covered persons, §116-220(d).
  - Commercial liability insurance coverage.
    - Coverage provided by self-insured program deemed, §116-220(e).
  - Defense of actions against covered persons, §116-220(d).
  - Funding of self-insurance program, §116-220.1(a).
  - Liability for obligations limited, §116-220.1(d).

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Insurance** —Cont'd
Self-insurance —Cont'd
Liability insurance trust fund council, §116-220(c).
Rules and regulations, §116-220(b), (f).
Trust funds.
Borrowing of money to replenish, §116-220.1(c).
Establishment and maintenance, §116-220(a), (b).
Payment of claims from, §116-220.1(b).
Termination, §116-220.2.
Sovereign immunity.
Provisions not deemed to waive sovereign immunity of state, §116-221.
**Internal auditors.**
Audit of functions and programs.
Access to records, data or other information, §116-40.7(b).
Confidentiality of audit work papers, exceptions, §116-40.7(c).
Independent reviews and analysis, §116-40.7(a).
Retention of reports and records, §116-40.7(c).
**Investments.**
Distinguished professors endowment trust fund, §116-41.14.
**Israel.**
North Carolina-Israel visiting scholar program, §116-230.
**Juice and bottled water.**
Contracts for sale of.
Competitive bid required, §143-64.
**Land scrip fund,** §116-40.1.
**Libraries and librarians.**
Alkaline paper.
Designated public documents to be printed on, §§125-11.13(a) to (c), 143-170.5.
**Lobbying for legislative action.**
Athletic tickets.
Giving for lobbying purposes prohibited, §120C-501(e).
Liaison personnel.
Designating, §§120C-500, 120C-501.
**Management flexibility for special responsibility constituents,** §§116-40.20 to 116-40.23.
Appointment of senior personnel, §116-40.22(b).
Board of governors may authorize, §116-40.21.
Compensation of senior personnel, §116-40.22(b).
Definition, §116-40.22(a).
Information technology, §116-40.22(d).
Legislative findings and purpose, §116-40.20(a), (b).
Reports, §116-40.23.
Tuition and fees, §116-40.22(c).
**Mandamus.**
Remedies of bondholders, §116-41.8.
**Mediation of personnel matters.**
Confidentiality, not subject to discovery, inadmissible in evidence, §116-3.3(a).
Compelling mediators or participants to testify, prohibition, §116-3.3(b).
**Middle or early college programs.**
Use of facilities by public school students, §116-43.15.
**Military affairs.**
Tuition assistance.
Armed forces personnel on active duty.
In-state rate, §116-143.3.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Millennial campus.**
Defined, §116-198.33.
Fixing fees, rents and charges, §116-198.37.
Powers of board of governors, §116-198.34.
**Millennial campus trust fund,** §116-36.5(c).
**Misdemeanors.**
Traffic and parking.
Violations of ordinances, §116-44.4(g).
**Motor vehicles.**
School of science and mathematics board of trustees.
Traffic and parking and registration of motor vehicles, §116-235(e).
Traffic and parking, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.
**Name,** §116-3.
**National guard.**
Tuition assistance, §§127A-190 to 127A-195.
See NATIONAL GUARD.
**Nonpublic post-secondary educational institutions.**
Licensing.
Regulatory authority in board, §116-15(i).
**Nonsmoking areas, designation,** §143-597(a).
**North Carolina agricultural and technical university.**
Constituent institution of University of North Carolina, §116-4.
Distinguished professors endowment trust fund.
Focused growth institutions.
Allocation, §116-41.15(b).
Contributions, matching, §116-41.16(b).
Defined, §116-41.13A.
**North Carolina center for nursing.**
Administration of center by university through center's board, §90-171.71(e).
**North Carolina Central University.**
Constituent institution of University of North Carolina, §116-4.
**North Carolina central university.**
Distinguished professors endowment trust fund.
Focused growth institutions.
Allocation, §116-41.15(b).
Contributions, matching, §116-41.16(b).
Defined, §116-41.13A.
**North Carolina-Israel visiting scholar program.**
Committee.
Appointment, §116-230(b).
Creation, §116-230(a).
Funding, §116-230(c).
Purpose, §116-230(a).
**North Carolina State University.**
Centennial campus, §§116-198.31 to 116-198.40.
Politics department.
Chairman.
Legislative intern program council, §120-56.
**Nuclear reactors.**
Damage or personal injury arising from construction or operation of.
Actions, §116-40.2.
Insurance in connection with construction and operation.
Purchase, §116-40.2.
**Parking.**
Traffic and parking, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.
**Penalties.**
Traffic and parking violations, §116-44.4(g).
**Performing arts center.**
Beer and wine sales, §18B-1006(a).

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Personal identifying information.**
  Applicant records, confidentiality, §132-1.1(f).
**Personal property.**
  Acquisition, operation, maintenance, operation and disposition, §116-13.
**Personnel system.**
  Exempt employee, §126-5(c1).
**Piedmont Triad Research Institute,** §§116-250 to 116-253.
  See PIEDMONT TRIAD RESEARCH INSTITUTE.
**Police.**
  Campus law enforcement agencies.
    Establishment, §116-40.5(a).
    Extension of jurisdiction into counties, §116-40.5(c).
    Extension of jurisdiction into municipalities, §116-40.5(b).
    Extension of jurisdiction into other constituent institutions, §116-40.5(d).
    Qualifications of officers, §116-40.5(a).
**Post-secondary educational institutions.**
  Board of governors.
    Nonpublic institutions.
      Licensing, §116-15.
**Powers.**
  Corporate powers, §116-3.
**President.**
  Advisory committees.
    Power to appoint, §116-14(c).
  Board of governors.
    Election of president, §116-14(a).
  Chief administrative officer, §116-14(a).
  Defined, §116-2.
  Depositions.
    Reading deposition on trial, §8-83.
  General fund appropriation.
    Receipt, administration of fund, duties and responsibilities, transferring funds, §116-14(b1), (b2).
  License plate.
    Special plate, number, §20-79.5.
**Principal fellows program,** §§116-74.41 to 116-74.43.
**Property,** §116-12.
  Powers of board of governors, §116-11.
**Publications.**
  University librarian.
    Acid-free paper.
      Identification of types of publications for use, §143-170.3(c).
**Public exhibition spaces.**
  Prohibition on governmental units selling merchandise.
    Inapplicability to gift shops, snack bars and food service facilities, §66-58(b).
**Public school students.**
  Use of facilities by.
    Joint or cooperative programs, §116-43.15.
**Public television.**
  Center for public television, §116-37.1.
**Purchase of equipment, supplies and services.**
  Expenditure benchmarks.
    Competitive bid procedures, §116-31.10(a).
    Submission to division of purchasing and contract, §116-31.10(b).
  Purchase from other than certified sources, §116-13(b).
  Service contracts.
    Soliciting for term of 10 years or less without approval of state purchasing officer, §143-53(d).

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Purchase of equipment, supplies and services** —Cont'd
  Subject to general law, exceptions, §116-13(a).
**Purpose,** §116-1(a).
**Racial minorities.**
  Board of governors.
    Representation on board, §116-6(a).
**Real property.**
  Acquisition, operation, maintenance, operation and disposition, §116-13.
**Recruiter access.**
  Constituent institutions.
    Boards of trustees.
      Permission, §116-33.1.
**Reports.**
  Constituent institutions.
    Design, construction or renovation of buildings, utilities and other developments.
      Board of trustees to report on projects, §116-31.11(f).
  Contracts with private institutions to aid North Carolina students.
    Reporting requirements, §116-19(b).
  Fiscal liabilities, annual report, §116-13.2.
  Management flexibility for special responsibility constituents, §116-40.23.
  Trust funds, §116-36.1(e).
**Retirement.**
  General provisions.
    See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
  Optional retirement program for state institutions of higher education.
    Purchase of service credit, §135-5(ppp).
  Purchase of annuity or retirement income contracts for faculty members, officers and employees, §116-17.
  Retirement age, §116-11.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Distinguished professors endowment trust fund, §§116-41.18(b), 116-41.19.
  Self-insurance, §116-220(d), (f).
**Sale of merchandise by governmental units.**
  Exception to prohibition, §66-58(b).
  Panel to determine whether certain activities authorized, §66-58(i) to (k).
**Scholarships.**
  Contracts with private institutions to aid North Carolina students and licensure students.
    Authorized, §116-19(a).
    Base period, §116-20.
    Definitions, §116-22.
    Forms.
      Board of governors may prescribe, §116-21.
    Generally, §116-19.
    Reporting requirements, §116-19(b).
    Reports.
      Board of governors may require, §116-21.
    Rules and regulations.
      Powers of board of governors, §116-21.
    Terms of scholarships and contracts, §116-20.
**School administrator programs.**
  Establishment of competitive proposal process.
    Budget for programs to be developed by board of governors, §116-74.21(d).
    Development and implementation by board of governors, §116-74.21(a).
    Number of administrators to be trained, §116-74.21(c).

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**School administrator programs** —Cont'd
  Establishment of competitive proposal process —Cont'd
    Number of programs to be established and selection of campus sites, §116-74.21(b).
  Principal fellows program.
    Administration of program, §116-74.42(a).
      Adoption of standards, §116-74.42(d).
      Cooperative with other school administrator programs, §116-74.42(e).
      Established, §116-74.41(a).
      Meetings, §116-74.41(f).
      Members, §116-74.41(b).
      Subsistence in travel expenses, §116-74.41(e).
      Terms, §116-74.41(c).
      Vacancies, §116-74.41(d).
    Cooperative with other school administrator programs, §116-74.42(e).
    Director.
      Appointment by board of governors of university, §116-74.42(b).
    Forgiving loans, §116-74.43(b).
    Interest on loans, §116-74.43(a).
    Loans provided by program, §116-74.42(c).
      Amount of scholarship loan, §116-74.42(c1).
    Regional review committees, §116-74.42(f).
    Standards, §116-74.42(d).
    State education assistance authority.
      Functions necessary to implement article, §116-74.42(g).
    Termination upon recipient's withdrawal, §116-74.43(a).
    Trust fund.
      Scholarship funds, §116-74.41(a1).
    University trust fund.
      Funds received placed in, §116-74.43(c).
**School of science and mathematics,** §§116-230.1 to 116-238.5.
  See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS.
**School of the arts,** §§116-63 to 116-69.1.
  See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS.
**Service charges.**
  Payments.
    Authorized, §116-41.3.
    Deemed revenues, §116-41.3.
**Service contracts.**
  Soliciting for term of 10 years or less without approval of state purchasing officer, §143-53(d).
**Setoff debt collection,** §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
  See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.
**Solid waste management.**
  Research, §130A-309.28.
**Special responsibility constituent institutions.**
  See within this heading, "Constituent institutions."
**Staff.**
  Generally, §116-14(b).
  Powers of board of governors as to staff, §116-14(b).
**State auditor.**
  Trust funds.
    Oversight of funds, §116-36.1(d).
**State personnel system.**
  Exempt employees, §126-5(c1).
**Status,** §116-3.
**Superintendents, assistant superintendents and principals of public schools.**
  Sixth-year program of graduate instruction for.
    Participation, §116-40.3.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Taxation.**
  Bond issues.
    Exemption from taxation, §116-41.10.
    Revenue bonds for student housing.
      Exemption from taxation, §§116-183, 116-196.
  Exemption, §116-16.
**Teachers retirement generally.**
  See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Television.**
  Center for public television, §116-37.1.
**Tobacco trust fund commission.**
  Qualified agricultural programs.
    Solicitation and acceptance of proposal, §143-721(d).
**Traffic and parking.**
  Boards of trustees.
    Defined, §116-44.3.
    Powers generally, §116-44.4(b) to (f).
  Constituent institutions.
    Special provisions applicable to specific constituent institutions, §116-44.5.
  Definitions, §116-44.3.
  Disposition of money received pursuant to provisions, §116-44.4(m).
  General provisions as to operation of motor vehicles.
    Applicability, §116-44.4(a).
  Illegally parked vehicles.
    Evidentiary effect, §116-44.4(j).
    Removal to storage area, §116-44.4(i).
  Notice of restrictions.
    Posting, §116-44.4(k).
  Ordinances.
    Recordation, §116-44.4(l).
    Violations, penalties, §116-44.4(g).
      Civil penalties, §116-44.4(h).
        Disposition of proceeds collected, §116-44.4(m).
  Parking facilities.
    Powers of boards of trustees as to, §116-44.4(d), (e).
  Registration of motor vehicles.
    Boards of trustees may provide for, §116-44.4(c).
  School of science and mathematics.
    Powers and duties of board of trustees, §116-235(e).
  Speed limits.
    Fixing by boards of trustees, §116-44.4(b).
  Stickers, decals or permits.
    Boards of trustees may provide for issuance, §116-44.4(f).
  Use of money received pursuant to provisions, §116-44.4(m).
**Transient accommodations facility.**
  Information supplied legislative commission on governmental operations.
    Prior to issuing debt or executing contract, §66-58(h).
**Transportation.**
  Institute for transportation research and education, §116-43.1.
**Trust funds.**
  Board of governors.
    Powers and duties generally, §116-36.1(a).
  Bond issues.
    Proceeds deemed trust funds, §116-41.7.
    Revenue bonds for student housing.
      Moneys received deemed trust funds, §116-180.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Trust funds** —Cont'd
  Defined, §116-36.1(g).
  Deposit, §116-36.1(b), (c).
    Official depository, §116-36.1(h).
  Distinguished professors endowment trust fund, §§116-41.13 to 116-41.19. See within this heading, "Distinguished professors endowment trust fund."
  Insurance.
    Self-insurance. See within this heading, "Insurance."
  Purposes, §116-36.1(f), (i).
  Reports, §116-36.1(e).
  State auditor.
    Oversight of funds, §116-36.1(d).
**Tuition.**
  Armed forces personnel on active duty.
    In-state rate, §116-143.3.
  General provisions, §§116-143 to 116-144.
    See TUITION.
  National guard, §§127A-190 to 127A-195.
    See NATIONAL GUARD.
  School of science and mathematics graduates.
    Full tuition grants, student attending state university, §116-238.1.
  Surcharge for students taking more than 140 hours to complete 4-year degree, §116-143.7.
**University librarian.**
  Publications.
    Acid-free paper.
      Identification of types of publications for use, §143-170.3(c).
**University of North Carolina at Pembroke.**
  Constituent institution of University of North Carolina, §116-4.
  Distinguished professors endowment trust fund.
    Focused growth institutions.
      Allocation, §116-41.15(b).
      Contributions, matching, §116-41.16(b).
      Defined, §116-41.13A.
**Vending facilities.**
  Defined, §116-2.
  Revenue.
    Reports, §116-36.4.
**Western Carolina University.**
  Constituent institution of University of North Carolina, §116-4.
  Distinguished professors endowment trust fund.
    Focused growth institutions.
      Allocation, §116-41.15(b).
      Contributions, matching, §116-41.16(b).
      Defined, §116-41.13A.
**Western North Carolina arboretum.**
  General provisions, §§116-240 to 116-244.
    See WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA ARBORETUM.
**Winston-Salem State University.**
  Constituent institution of University of North Carolina, §116-4.
  Distinguished professors endowment trust fund.
    Focused growth institutions.
      Allocation, §116-41.15(b).
      Contributions, matching, §116-41.16(b).
      Defined, §116-41.13A.
**Women.**
  Board of governors.
    Representation on board, §116-6(a).
**Youth, employment,** §95-25.5(m).

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT ASHEVILLE.**
**Distinguished professors endowment trust fund.**
  Special needs institutions.
    Allocation, §116-41.15(b).
    Contributions, matching, §116-41.16(b).
    Defined, §116-41.13A.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT PEMBROKE.**
**Constituent institution of University of North Carolina,** §116-4.
**Distinguished professors endowment trust fund.**
  Focused growth institutions.
    Allocation, §116-41.15(b).
    Contributions, matching, §116-41.16(b).
    Defined, §116-41.13A.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA CENTER FOR ALCOHOL STUDIES.**
**Alcohol research authority generally,** §§122C-431 to 122C-433.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA HOSPITALS AT CHAPEL HILL.**
**Generally.**
  See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
**Setoff debt collection.**
  Generally, §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
    See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS,** §§116-63 to 116-69.1.
**Board of trustees.**
  Composition, §116-65.
**Constituent institution of the University of North Carolina,** §116-4.
**Curricula.**
  Guidelines for, §116-66.
**Distinguished professors endowment trust fund.**
  Special needs institutions.
    Allocation, §116-41.15(b).
    Contributions, matching, §116-41.16(b).
    Defined, §116-41.13A.
**Endowment fund,** §116-68.
**Entrance requirements,** §116-66.
**Establishment of school,** §116-64.
**Legislative declaration,** §116-63.
**Name of school,** §116-64.
**Pledge of allegiance.**
  Recitation, §116-69.1.
**Policy of state,** §116-63.
**Purpose of school,** §116-69.
**Status,** §116-65.
**United States and North Carolina flags.**
  Display in classrooms, §116-69.1.

**UNJUST ENRICHMENT.**
**Trade secrets, actions for misappropriation.**
  Actual damages recovered measured by, §66-154(b).

**UNKNOWN DEFENDANTS.**
**Defendant sued in fictitious name.**
  Amendment of pleading or proceeding upon discovery of name, §1-166.

**UNKNOWN PARENTS.**
**Termination of parental rights proceedings.**
  Preliminary hearing to ascertain identity, §7B-1105.

**UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY.**
**Assembly generally,** NC Const Art I §12.
**Firearms and other weapons.**
Carrying into assemblies, §14-269.3(a), (b).
**Mass gatherings,** §§130A-251 to 130A-258.
See MASS GATHERINGS.
**Riots and civil disorders,** §§14-288.1 to 14-288.20.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.

**UNMARKED HIGHWAY PATROL VEHICLES.**
**Percentage of marked vehicles,** §20-190.
**Sign showing highways patrolled by,** §20-190.2.

**UNMARKED HUMAN BURIAL AND SKELETAL REMAINS PROTECTION,** §§70-26 to 70-40.
**Archaeological investigation of human skeletal remains.**
Administrative inspection warrants, §70-31(d).
Generally, §70-31(a).
Report to state archaeologist, §70-31(b).
Where remains to be held subsequent to excavation.
Determination, §70-31(c).
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §70-26.
**Commercial biological supply houses.**
Exceptions as to human skeletal remains acquired from, §70-39(a).
**Consultation with Native American community,** §70-32.
**Consultation with persons other than Native Americans,** §70-33.
**County medical examiners.**
Determinations by, §70-30(a) to (d).
**Definitions,** §70-28.
**Discovery of remains.**
Construction or agricultural activities.
Duties upon, §70-29(b).
County medical examiners.
Determinations upon, §70-30(a) to (d).
Notification of authorities, §70-29(a), (d).
Professional archaeologist.
Duties upon, §70-29(c).
State archaeologist.
Duties upon, §§70-29(d), 70-30(d).
Violations of provisions.
Misdemeanors, §70-40(a).
**Disposition of human skeletal remains,** §70-35.
**Exceptions to provisions,** §70-39(a), (b).
**Felonies.**
Certain prohibited acts felonies, §70-40(b).
**Financial responsibility,** §70-36(a) to (c).
**Historical commission.**
Rules and regulations, §70-38.
**Indians.**
Consultation with Native American community.
Agreements, §70-32(c).
Generally, §70-32(a), (b).
Disposition of human skeletal remains, §70-35(a).
Financial responsibility, §70-36(a) to (c).
**Legislative findings,** §70-27(a).
**Misdemeanors.**
Certain prohibited acts misdemeanors, §70-40(a).
**Native Americans.**
Consultation, §70-32.
Disposition of human skeletal remains, §70-35.
Financial responsibility, §70-36(a) to (c).
**Next of kin.**
Agreement with, §70-33(b).

**UNMARKED HUMAN BURIAL AND SKELETAL REMAINS PROTECTION —Cont'd**
**Next of kin** —Cont'd
Determination of identity.
Publication of notice for, §70-33(a).
Disposition of human skeletal remains.
Authority as to, §70-35(b).
**Professional archaeologist.**
Defined, §70-28.
Discovery of remains.
Duties upon, §70-29(c).
**Prohibited acts,** §70-37.
**Purpose of provisions,** §70-27(b).
**Rules and regulations.**
Historical commission, §70-38.
**Short title of act,** §70-26.
**Skeletal analysis.**
Consultation with professional archaeologist and skeletal analyst, §70-34.
Proposal to be submitted to state archaeologist, §70-34(c).
Skeletal analyst, §70-34(a), (d).
Defined, §70-28.
**State archaeologist.**
Consultation with professional archaeologist and skeletal analyst, §70-34(b).
Defined, §70-28.
Discovery of remains.
Duties upon, §§70-29(d), 70-30(d).
Taking charge of remains, §70-30(c).
Transfer of skeletal remains to, §70-35(c).
**Vandalism.**
Felony, §70-40(b).
Other provisions concerning, §70-37(b).
Prohibited acts, §70-37(a).

**UNORGANIZED MILITIA,** §§127A-87 to 127A-91.
**Cadre.**
State defense militia cadre, §127A-81.
**Care of military property,** §§127A-125 to 127A-131.
See MILITARY PROPERTY, CARE OF.
**Composition,** §127A-7.
**Disaster relief.**
Unorganized militia ordered out for service, §127A-87.
**Draft of unorganized militia,** §127A-89.
**Insurrections.**
Suppression of insurrections, §127A-87.
**Invasions.**
Repulsion of invasions, §127A-87.
**Manner of ordering out unorganized militia,** §127A-88.
**Marksmanship.**
Promotion of marksmanship, §127A-91.
**Militia generally.**
See MILITIA.
**Ordered out for service,** §127A-87.
Manner of ordering out, §127A-88.
Punishment for failure to appear, §127A-90.
**Pay of militia generally,** §§127A-105 to 127A-111.
See MILITIA.
**Promotion of marksmanship,** §127A-91.
**Punishment for failure to appear,** §127A-90.
**Riots.**
Suppression of riots, §127A-87.
**Rules and regulations.**
Active service, §127A-99.
Draft of unorganized militia, §127A-89.
**State defense militia cadre,** §127A-81.

**UNSAFE BUILDINGS.**
**Condemnation, correction of defects generally,** §§160A-411 to 160A-439.
See MUNICIPAL BUILDING INSPECTION.

**UNSOLICITED MERCHANDISE,** §75-27.

**UPSET BIDS.**
**Execution sales,** §1-339.64.
Separate upset bids when real property sold in parts, §1-339.65.
**Judicial sales.**
Private sale, §1-339.36(a).
Certain sales not subject to, §1-339.34(c).
Subsequent procedure, §1-339.36(b).
Public sale of real property, §1-339.25(a).
Binding effect of original notice, §1-339.25(d4).
Bonds, surety.
Compliance bond, §1-339.25(b).
Confirmation of sale.
Expiration of time for submitting upset bid prerequisite, §1-339.28(c).
Notice, §1-339.25(d1), (d2).
Orders, authority of clerk to make, §1-339.25(d5).
Release of last prior bidder, §1-339.25(d3).
Separate bids when real property sold in parts, §1-339.26.
Separate tracts.
Public sale in different counties subject to separate upset bids, §1-339.8(c).

**URANIUM.**
**Radiation protection act generally,** §§104E-1 to 104E-29.
See RADIATION PROTECTION.

**URANIUM EXPLORATION,** §§74-76 to 74-89.
**Abandonment of exploration holes,** §74-80.
Inspection and approval of abandonment, §74-81.
Plugging, §74-80.
**Appeals.**
Administrative and judicial review of decisions of department, §74-85.
**Confidentiality.**
Logs, surveys and reports, §74-88.
**Control of exploration for uranium.**
North Carolina mining commission.
Promulgation of rules and regulations necessary to administer act, §143B-290.
**Definitions,** §74-76.
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
Administrative and judicial review of decisions, §74-85.
Definition of "department,"§74-76.
**Injunctions.**
Violations of provisions, §74-87(b).
**Legislative findings,** §74-75.
**Mining commission.**
Definition of "commission,"§74-76.
Rules and regulations, §§74-86, 143B-290.
**Notice.**
Mailing of written notice, §74-84.
Permits, §74-78(a).
**Penalties for violations.**
Civil penalties, §74-87(a).
Criminal penalties, §74-87(c).
**Permits.**
Applications, §74-78(a).
Bonds, surety, §74-79.
Department to set amount, §74-78(c).
Filing, §74-79.

**URANIUM EXPLORATION** —Cont'd
**Permits** —Cont'd
Bonds, surety —Cont'd
Forfeiture, §74-81.
Procedure, §74-83.
Release, §74-81.
Required, §74-79.
Conditions, §74-78(c).
Denial of application, §74-78(b).
Duration, §74-78(d).
Exploration activity without permit.
Prohibited, §74-77.
Mining permits.
Delay before issuance, §74-89.
Modification, §74-82.
Forfeiture proceedings, §74-83.
Notice, §74-78(a).
Renewal, §74-78(d).
Requirement, §74-77.
Suspension or revocation, §74-82.
Forfeiture proceedings, §74-83.
Hearing, §74-85.
Term, §74-78(d).
**Plugging of abandoned exploration holes,** §74-80.
**Police of state,** §74-75.
**Rules.**
Mining commission, §74-86.

**URBAN HOMESTEADING PROGRAMS.**
**Municipalities,** §160A-457.2.

**URBAN PROGRESS ZONES,** §143B-437.09.
**Defined,** §143B-437.09(a).
**Determination of secretary,** §143B-437.09(c).
**Limitations on area included within,** §143B-437.09(b).
**Property partially located within,** §143B-437.09(d).
**Publication of list of zones,** §143B-437.09(c).

**URBAN REDEVELOPMENT,** §§160A-500 to 160A-526.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Sales in urban redevelopment areas.
ABC permit suspension or revocation for violation, §18B-904(e).
**Appropriations.**
Municipalities may appropriate funds to commission, §160A-520.
**Blighted areas.**
Defined, §160A-503.
**Bond issues.**
Definition of "bonds,"§160A-503.
Liability on bonds.
Limitations on, §160A-516(b).
Powers of redevelopment commission, §§160A-512, 160A-516(a), 160A-517.
Presumptions as to issuance, §160A-516(f).
Rights of obligees of commission, §§160A-517(b), 160A-518.
Sale of bonds, §160A-516(d).
Private sale, §160A-516(g).
Security.
Powers of redevelopment commission as to securing bonds, §160A-517(a).
Signatures on bonds, §160A-516(e).
**Budgets.**
Commission budgeting and accounting systems as part of municipality budgeting accounting systems, §160A-505.1.

**URBAN REDEVELOPMENT** —Cont'd
**Citation of law.**
  Short title, §160A-500.
**Conflict of laws.**
  Controlling effect of provisions, §160A-524.
**Conflicts of interest.**
  Redevelopment commission, §160A-511.
**Contracts.**
  Applicable provisions, §160A-514(b).
  Bids.
    When not required, §160A-514(a), (b).
  Powers of redevelopment commission generally, §160A-512.
  Validation of contracts and agreements, §160A-526.
**Definitions,** §160A-503.
**Development financing district.**
  Project financing, §160A-515.1(b).
**Development financing plan,** §160A-515.1.
**Eminent domain,** §160A-515.
  Powers of redevelopment commission generally, §160A-512.
**Governing body.**
  Defined, §160A-503.
  Redevelopment plans.
    Action on, §160A-513(i).
      Approval as prerequisite for acquisition of real property, §160A-513(c), (j).
    Hearing on, §160A-513(h).
    Preparation of general plan by local governing body, §160A-523.
    Submission to governing body, §160A-513(g).
**Grants.**
  Action grants, §160A-457.1.
**Hearings.**
  Powers of redevelopment commission generally, §160A-512.
  Redevelopment plans.
    Commission, §160A-513(e).
    Governing body, §160A-513(h).
**Investigations.**
  Powers of redevelopment commissions, §160A-512.
**Investments.**
  Powers of redevelopment commission, §160A-512.
**Legislative declaration,** §§160A-501, 160A-502.
**Notice.**
  Redevelopment commission.
    Resolution or ordinance creating.
      Creation of county redevelopment commission, §160A-506.
      Creation of joint county-city redevelopment commission, §160A-507.1.
      Creation of regional redevelopment commission, §160A-507.
    Notice of intent to consider passage, §160A-504(a).
  Redevelopment plans.
    Hearings on.
      Commission, §160A-513(e).
      Governing body, §160A-513(h).
**Obligee of commission.**
  Actions, §160A-518.
  Defined, §160A-503.
  Rights, §§160A-517(b), 160A-518.
**Personal property.**
  Bids not required for certain private sales, §160A-514(d).
**Planning commission.**
  Defined, §160A-503.
**Policy of state,** §§160A-501, 160A-502.

**URBAN REDEVELOPMENT** —Cont'd
**Project financing.**
  Authority to issue debt financing instruments, §160A-515.1(a).
  County commissioner review, §160A-515.1(e).
  Development financing district, §160A-515.1(b).
  Development financing plan, §160A-515.1(c).
    Implementation, §160A-515.1(i).
    Modification, §160A-515.1(h).
    Public hearing on adoption, §160A-515.1(g).
    Wage requirements, §160A-515.1(d).
  Environmental review, §160A-515.1(f).
  Wage requirements, §160A-515.1(d).
**Public bodies.**
  Cooperation by, §160A-519.
**Real property.**
  Defined, §160A-503.
  Powers of redevelopment commission as to, §160A-512.
  Public bodies.
    Sale, lease or conveyance to commission, §160A-519(a).
      Bids not required, §160A-519(b).
  Rent or lease, §160A-514(g).
  Sale, §160A-514(c).
    Contents of sales contracts, §160A-514(f).
    Powers of redevelopment commission in carrying out redevelopment project, §160A-514(e).
    Title of purchaser, §160A-522.
**Records.**
  Redevelopment commission.
    Open to public inspection, §160A-521(a).
**Redevelopment areas.**
  Defined, §160A-503.
  Nonresidential redevelopment areas.
    Defined, §160A-503.
**Redevelopment commission.**
  Abolition, §160A-505(b).
  Alternative organization, §160A-505(a).
  Appointment of members, §160A-508.
  Budgeting and accounting systems as part of municipality budgeting and accounting systems, §160A-505.1.
  Compensation of members, §160A-509.
  Conflicts of interest, §160A-511.
  County redevelopment commission.
    Creation, §160A-506.
  Creation.
    Certificate of incorporation, §160A-504(c).
      Evidentiary effect, §160A-504(d).
    County redevelopment commission, §160A-506.
    Joint county-city redevelopment commission, §160A-507.1.
    Regional redevelopment commission, §160A-507.
    Resolution or ordinance, §160A-504(a).
      Creation of county redevelopment commission, §160A-506.
      Creation of joint county-city redevelopment commission, §160A-507.1.
      Creation of regional redevelopment commission, §160A-507.
      Filing certified copy with secretary of state, §160A-504(c).
      Findings required, §160A-504(b).
      Notice of intent to consider passage, §160A-504(a).
        Creation of county redevelopment commission, §160A-506.
        Creation of joint county-city redevelopment commission, §160A-507.1.

**URBAN REDEVELOPMENT** —Cont'd
**Redevelopment commission** —Cont'd
Creation —Cont'd
Resolution or ordinance —Cont'd
Notice of intent to consider passage —Cont'd
Creation of regional redevelopment commission, §160A-507.
Defined, §160A-503.
Eminent domain.
Exercise of right by commission, §160A-515.
Powers of commissions generally, §160A-512.
Housing authority.
Designation to exercise powers and duties of commission, §160A-505(a), (c), (d).
Increase or decrease of membership, §160A-508.
Joint county-city redevelopment commission.
Creation, §160A-507.1.
Officers, §160A-510.
Powers.
Generally, §160A-512.
Redevelopment projects.
Powers in carrying out, §160A-514(e).
Qualifications of members, §160A-508.
Quorum, §160A-510.
Records.
Open to public inspection, §160A-521(a).
Regional redevelopment commission.
Creation, §160A-507.
Removal of members, §160A-510.
Reports, §160A-521(c).
Status, §160A-512.
Terms of office of members, §160A-509.
**Redevelopment plans.**
Approval by governing body, §160A-513(i).
Prerequisite for acquisition of real property, §160A-513(c), (j).
Certification of redevelopment area by planning commission, §160A-513(b).
Contents, §160A-513(d).
Defined, §160A-503.
Governing body.
Action on, §160A-513(i).
Approval as prerequisite for acquisition of real property, §160A-513(c), (j).
Hearing on, §160A-513(h).
Preparation of general plan by local governing body, §160A-523.
Submission to governing body, §160A-513(g).
Hearings.
Commission, §160A-513(e).
Governing body, §160A-513(h).
Modification of plan, §160A-513(k).
Powers of redevelopment commission generally, §160A-512.
Preparation, §160A-513(a).
Submission to governing body, §160A-513(g).
Submission to planning commission, §160A-513(f).
**Redevelopment projects.**
Defined, §160A-503.
Powers of redevelopment commission, §§160A-512, 160A-514(e).
**Reports.**
Redevelopment commission, §160A-521(c).
**Rules and regulations.**
Filing of copy with city clerk, §160A-521(b).
Power of redevelopment commission to make rules and regulations, §160A-512.
**Savings and loan associations.**
Investments.
Urban renewal investment corporation stock, §54B-191.

**URBAN REDEVELOPMENT** —Cont'd
**Savings and loan associations** —Cont'd
Investments —Cont'd
Urban renewal projects, §54B-192.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Redevelopment commission.
Power to adopt seal, §160A-512.
**Subpoenas.**
Powers of redevelopment commission, §160A-512.
**Surveys and surveyors.**
Powers of redevelopment commission, §160A-512.
**Taxation.**
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209(c).
**Title of law.**
Short title, §160A-500.
**Validation.**
Certain actions and proceedings validated, §160A-525.
Contracts and agreements, §160A-526.
**Witnesses.**
Powers of redevelopment commission as to, §160A-512.

**URBAN SERVICE DISTRICTS.**
**Consolidated city-county act,** §§160B-3 to 160B-12.
See CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT.

**URINALYSIS.**
**Delinquent or undisciplined juveniles,** §§7B-2103 to 7B-2109.
**Examination and screening of employees,** §§95-230 to 95-235.
**Impaired driving.**
Chemical analysis of impairing substances in blood.
See IMPAIRED DRIVING.
**Nontestimonial identification generally,** §§15A-271 to 15A-282.
See IDENTIFICATION.

**URNS.**
**Hearsay exception, engravings on,** §8C-1 Rule 803.

**USAGE OF TRADE.**
**Commercial code.**
Course of dealing prevails over, §25-1-303(f).
Defined, §25-1-303(c).
Evidence of relevant usage offered by a party, §25-1-303(g).
Express terms of an agreement, §25-1-303(e).
Vocation or trade of parties, §25-1-303(d).
**Farm machinery franchise terms utility and industrial,** §66-181.
**International commercial arbitration and conciliation.**
Taking into consideration, §1-567.58(d).
**Leases, UCC.**
Explaining or supplementing terms, §25-2A-202(a).
Implied warranties may arise from, §25-2A-212(3).
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Implied warranties, §25-2-314(3).
Exclusion or modification by usage of trade, §25-2-316(3).
Used to explain terms of contract, §25-2-202.

**USED GOODS SOLD ON CONSIGNMENT.**
**Recordkeeping requirements,** §66-67.2(a) to (e).

**USED MOTOR VEHICLES.**
**Dealers.**
Automobile dealers licensing act.
Generally, §§20-285 to 20-308.22.
See MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS.
**Safety inspection.**
When vehicle to be inspected, §20-183.4C(a).

**USED OIL.**
**Collection.**
Public used oil collection centers.
Incentive program for return of oil to center, §130A-309.21.
Registration of persons collecting, §130A-309.17(a) to (i).
**Disposal at landfills,** §130A-309.10(f).
Unknowing violation, §130A-309.15(c).
**Education program,** §130A-309.16.
**Grants to local government.**
Encouraging collection, reuse and proper disposal.
Department approval of project required, §130A-309.22(a).
Department authorized to develop, §130A-309.22(a).
Maximum amount, §130A-309.22(c).
Projects considered for grant assistance, §130A-309.22(b).
Rules, adoption, §130A-309.22(d).
**Hazardous waste.**
Regulation of used oil as hazardous waste, §130A-309.18.
**Incentive program to encourage return of used oil.**
Persons changing own oil.
Contract to administer program, §130A-309.21(c).
Department authorized to establish, §130A-309.21(a).
Discounts, prizes and giveaways.
Incentive used may involve, §130A-309.21(b).
**Landfills.**
Disposal at, §§130A-309.10(f), 130A-309.15.
**Permits for recycling facilities.**
Benefication or floatation of phosphate rock.
Exemption from permit requirement, §130A-309.24(d).
Burning of used oil as fuel.
Exemption from permit requirement, §130A-309.24(c).
Department to develop permitting system, §130A-309.24(b).
Required to operate, §130A-309.24(a).
**Prohibited acts,** §130A-309.15(a).
Violation of provisions, §130A-309.15(b).
**Public used oil collection centers.**
Businesses that change motor oil for public.
Encouraged to serve as, §130A-309.20(b).
Costs of response actions resulting from releases.
Restrictions on recovery, §130A-309.20(d), (e).
Reports, §130A-309.20(c).
State agencies.
Encouraged to serve as, §130A-309.20(b).
Voluntary establishment.
Encouragement, §130A-309.20(a).
**Records required by registered person,** §130A-309.17(f).
**Recycling.**
Permits for used oil recycling facilities, §130A-309.24(a) to (d).
Public education regarding, §130A-309.16.

**USED OIL** —Cont'd
**Recycling** —Cont'd
Registration of persons recycling, §130A-309.17(a) to (i).
Use of products in road construction activities, §130A-309.19.
**Registration of persons transporting, collecting or recycling.**
Electric utilities not required to register, §130A-309.17(b).
Fee, §130A-309.17(d).
Deposited in solid waste management trust fund, §130A-309.17(i).
Misdemeanor, failure to register, §130A-309.17(h).
On-site burners not required to register, §130A-309.17(c).
Persons required to register, §130A-309.17(a).
Report required by registered person, §130A-309.17(e).
**Report required by registered person,** §130A-309.17(e).
**Sampling used oil at transporters or recyclers facilities.**
Department to perform technical studies, §130A-309.17(g).
**Transporters.**
Certification of used oil transporters, §130A-309.23.
Development of certification program, §130A-309.23(b).
Required, §130A-309.23(a).
Rules, §130A-309.23(c).
Registration, §130A-309.17(a) to (i).
**Use for road oiling, pest control, etc.,** §130A-309.15(d).

**USE OF WATER RESOURCES,** §§143-215.11 to 143-215.22B.
See WATER RESOURCE USE REGULATION.

**USE TAX.**
**Highway use tax,** §§105-187.1 to 105-187.10.
See HIGHWAY USE TAX.
**Sales and use tax,** §§105-164.1 to 105-164.44F.
See SALES AND USE TAX.

**USHERS.**
**Obscene films.**
Immunity from provisions of criminal statutes, §19-8.1.

**U.S. MARINE CORPS HIGHWAY: HOME OF CAROLINA-BASED MARINES SINCE 1941.**
**Designation,** §136-18.5C.

**U.S.S. NORTH CAROLINA BATTLESHIP COMMISSION,** §§143B-73 to 143B-74.3.
**Appointments,** §143B-74.
**Compensation,** §143B-74.
**Conflicts of interest,** §143B-74.3.
**Creation,** §143B-73.
**Department of cultural resources.**
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.
**Directors, appointment and salary,** §143B-74.2.
**Duties,** §§143B-73, 143B-73.1.
**Employees,** §143B-74.2.
Conflicts of interest, §143B-74.3.
**Expenditures,** §143B-74.1.
**Funds.**
Composition, §143B-74.1.
**Materials used,** §143B-74.2.
**Members,** §143B-74.
**Operations of commission.**
Subject to oversight of state auditor, §143B-74.1.

**U.S.S. NORTH CAROLINA BATTLESHIP COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Personnel system.**
  Exemption of directors, §126-5(c1).
**Powers and duties,** §§143B-73, 143B-73.1.
**Quorum,** §143B-74.
**Selection of members,** §143B-74.

**USURPATION OF OFFICE.**
**Action by attorney general,** §1-515.
**Arrest and bail of defendant usurping office,** §1-519.
**Mandamus to aid relator,** §1-528.
**Possession of office not disturbed pending trial,** §1-524(a).
  Applicability of provisions, §1-524(b).
**Quo warranto action by attorney general,** §1-515.
**Relator inducted into office,** §1-530.
  Books and papers.
    Duty to demand from defendant, §1-530.
    Refusal to surrender official papers.
      Misdemeanor, §1-531.
**Several claims to same office.**
  Tried in one action, §1-520.

**USURY.**
**Affirmative defense, pleading,** §1A-1 Rule 8(c).
**Bond issues.**
  Corporate bonds may be sold below par, §24-2.
**Consumer credit installment sale contracts.**
  Finance charges, §25A-15.
**Contracts.**
  No costs to be recovered by party seeking recovery on usurious contracts, §6-25.
  Rates of interest, §24-1.1.
**Corporations.**
  Bonds may be sold below par, §24-2.
**Costs.**
  Party seeking recovery on usurious contracts.
    No recovery of costs, §6-25.
**Economic development loans.**
  Certain fees or other funds paid by borrowers.
    Not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.3.
**Forfeitures,** §24-2.
**Judgments.**
  Legal rate of interest, §24-1.
**Jurisdiction of courts of state,** §24-2.1.
**Late fees,** §24-10.1.
**Legal rate,** §§24-1, 24-1.1.
**Limitation of actions,** §1-53.
**Loans.**
  Conveyance of property other than collateral in consideration for loan, §24-8(c).
  Household and kitchen furniture.
    Usurious loans on furniture, §14-391.
  Insurance proceeds to lender, §24-8(e).
  Loan amount $300,000 or less, §24-8(a).
  Loan-related goods, products and services.
    Collection of payment for, §24-8(d).
  Small business investment companies.
    Applicability of provisions, §24-8(f).
**Loans exempt from rate and fee limitations.**
  Credit card plans, §24-9(c).
  Definitions, §24-9(a).
  Equity lines of credit, §24-9(c).
  Usury prohibited as defense, §24-9(b).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
  Consumer home loans.
    Loans violating provisions, §24-10.2(e).
  First mortgages and deeds of trust, §24-1.1A.

USURY —Cont'd
**Mortgages and deeds of trust** —Cont'd
  High cost home loans.
    Prohibited practices under section, §24-1.1E(d).
  Late payment charges, §24-10.1(c).
  Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
  Rate spread home loan.
    Violations, §24-1.1F(d).
  Secondary or junior mortgages, §24-14.
**Penalties,** §24-2.
**Public utilities.**
  Certain repayments to consumers not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.1.
**Rate spread home loan.**
  Violations, §24-1.1F(d).
**Real property.**
  Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
**Retail installment sales.**
  Finance charges.
    Consumer credit installment sale contracts, §25A-15.
**Revolving credit charges,** §24-11.
**State opt-out from federal preemption,** §24-2.3(a), (b).
**Transactions governed by chapter.**
  Acquisition of right to receive payments under loan.
    Jurisdiction of courts of state, consent to, §24-2.1(e).
  Extensions of credit deemed made in state, §24-2.1(a).
  Public policy, §24-2.1(g).
  Severability of provisions, §24-2.1(f).
  Solicitation or communication from outside of state to lend.
    Considered offer or agreement to lend in state, §24-2.1(b), (d).
  Solicitation or communication to borrow from outside of state.
    Considered acceptance or offer to borrow, §24-2.1(c), (d).
**Wage assignments.**
  Usurious loans on assignment of wages, §14-391.

**UTILITIES.**
**Electric companies.**
  See ELECTRIC COMPANIES.
**Joint legislative utility review committee,** §§120-70.1 to 120-70.6.
  See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
**Public utilities,** §§62-1 to 62-350.
  See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
**Rates generally,** §§62-130 to 62-159.
  See PUBLIC UTILITY RATES.
**Sanitary districts.**
  Preservation and promotion of public health and sanitary welfare.
    Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
  Satellite annexation in conjunction with municipal annexation.
    Contract to assume portion of indebtedness for utility lines, §130A-70.1(d).
**Securities regulation,** §§62-160 to 62-171.
  See PUBLIC UTILITY SECURITIES.
**Telecommunications services.**
  Generally.
    See TELECOMMUNICATIONS.

**UTILITIES** —Cont'd
**Underground damage prevention,** §§87-100 to 87-114.
  See UNDERGROUND DAMAGE PREVENTION.

**UTILITIES COMMISSION,** §§62-10 to 62-98.
**Accounts and accounting.**
  Power to establish system of accounts, §62-35(a).
**Administrative board of agency,** §62-23.
**Administrative procedure act.**
  Full exemption, §150B-1(c).
**Affidavits.**
  Use in proceedings, §62-68.
**Appeals,** §§62-90 to 62-98.
  Commission actions prima facie just and reasonable, §62-94(e).
  Court of appeals.
    Appeal from court of appeals to supreme court, §62-96.
    Review of final orders, §7A-250(b).
  Crossing of lines and rights of way by another utility.
    Final order or decision of commission as to, §62-39(d).
  Docketing of appeal, §62-91.
  Evidence.
    No evidence admitted on appeal, §62-93.
    Remission for further evidence, §62-93.
  Executive director.
    Right of appeals from commission orders or decisions, §62-15(f).
  Filing of exceptions.
    Time for, §62-90(a).
  General court of justice.
    Right of appeal, §62-90(d).
  Mandamus.
    Judgment on appeal enforced by mandamus, §62-97.
    Peremptory mandamus to enforce order when no appeal.
      Appeal to court of appeals from refusal or granting, §62-98(b).
  Parties on appeal, §62-92.
  Priorities on appeal, §62-91.
  Record on appeal, §62-94(a).
  Relief pending review on appeal, §62-95.
  Right of appeals from utilities commission, §§7A-29(a), (b), 62-90(a), (b).
  Scope of review, §62-94(b) to (d).
  Setting exceptions for further hearing, §62-90(c).
  Supreme court.
    Appeal to, §62-96.
  Title on appeal, §62-91.
**Appearance before courts and agencies,** §62-48.
**Appointment of commissions,** §62-10(a).
**Attorney general.**
  Participation in commission proceedings, §62-20.
**Audits.**
  Powers, §62-37(b).
**Bribery.**
  Gifts to members, employees or public staff, §62-327.
**Burden of proof in proceedings instituted by commission,** §62-75.
**Chairman,** §62-10(e).
  Chief executive and administrative officer, §62-13(a).
  Designation, §62-10(e).
  Duties, §62-13.
  Salary, §62-10(h).
  Term of office, §62-10(e).

**UTILITIES COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Common carriers.**
  Free transportation to members, §62-144(a).
**Complaints against providers of telephone services,** §62-73.1.
  Action by public staff and commission, §62-73.1(b).
  Notice of consumer's rights by provider, §62-73.1(a).
**Complaints against public utilities,** §62-73.
**Complaints by public utilities,** §62-74.
**Composition,** §62-10(a).
**Consultants.**
  Executive director.
    Powers as to, §62-15(h).
**Contempt.**
  Power to punish for contempt, §62-61.
**Contracts.**
  Filing of certain contracts with commission, §62-153(a).
    Prerequisite to payment of certain fees, commissions or compensation, §62-153(b).
**Controversies.**
  Power to hear and determine, §62-40.
**Corporations affiliated with public utilities.**
  Power to inspect books and records, §62-51.
**Court of appeals.**
  Appeals of right, §7A-29(a).
  Jurisdiction of court.
    Issuing remedial writs, §7A-32(c).
  Review of final orders, §7A-250(b).
**Crossing of lines and rights of way by another utility.**
  Appeals from orders and decisions of commission, §62-39(d).
  Powers of commission as to, §62-39(a), (b).
**Deaf person.**
  Telecommunications relay service.
    Access to public telecommunications services for hearing impaired or speech impaired persons, §62-157.
**Definition of "commission,"**§62-3.
**Depositions,** §62-66.
**Disclosure of information by commission employees.**
  Prohibited, §62-316.
**Divisions,** §62-12.
**Duties.**
  Investigation of books and papers of utilities, §62-34(a).
  Keeping informed as to utilities, §62-33.
**Electric membership corporations.**
  Regulation by commission, §62-53.
**Executive director,** §62-15(a).
  Appeals from commission orders or decisions.
    Right of appeal, §62-15(f).
  Appointment, §62-15(a).
  Duties, §62-15(g).
  Establishment of office of executive director, §62-15(a).
  Governor, §62-15(a).
  Professional expertise.
    Power to employ, §62-15(h).
  Public staff.
    Appointed, supervised and directed by, §62-15(b).
  Removal from office, §62-15(a).
  Salary, §62-15(a).
  Term of office, §62-15(a).
  Witnesses.
    Expert witnesses, §62-15(h).

**UTILITIES COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Ex parte communications,** §62-70.
  Notice to other parties, §62-70(a), (e).
    Violation of provision.
      Record, §62-70(b), (c).
  Purpose of provisions, §62-70(d).
  Rates.
    Prohibited communications, §62-70(g).
  Restrictions on, §62-70(a).
  Staff personnel of commission.
    Duties, §62-70(f).
**Expenses of commissioners,** §62-10(j).
**Fees,** §62-300(a).
  Exemptions from certain fees, §62-300(d).
  Payment, §62-300(b).
    Payment into treasury, §62-18(b).
    Prerequisites to filings, §62-300(c).
  Regulatory fees.
    Use of proceeds, §62-302(d).
    When due, §62-302(c).
**Final decisions.**
  Publication annually, §62-17(b).
**Free transportation by common carriers,** §62-144(a).
**General power and authority,** §62-30.
**Gifts to members of commission, commission employees or public staff,** §62-327.
**Hearings,** §62-13(b), (c).
  Affidavits.
    Use in proceedings, §62-68.
  Burden of proof, §62-75.
  Complaints against public utilities, §62-73.
  Complaints by public utilities, §62-74.
  Court reporters.
    Temporary employment on part-time basis, §62-71(d).
  Employment of court reporters.
    Temporary employment, §62-71(d).
  Evidence.
    Affidavits, §62-68.
    Depositions, §62-66.
    Rules of evidence, §62-65(a).
  Examiners, §62-76(a).
    Exceptions to recommended decision, §62-78(b), (d).
    Oral argument on recommended decision, §62-78(c).
    Recommended decision of examiner, §62-77.
  Ex parte communications, §62-70.
  Expediting of hearings.
    Powers of commission, §62-78(e).
  Generating facilities.
    Application for certificate for construction, §62-82(a).
  Notice.
    Complaints against public utilities, §62-73.
    Complaints by public utilities, §62-74.
  Panels, §62-60.1.
    Hearing by panel of three commissioners, §62-76(a).
      Exceptions to recommended decision, §62-78(b), (d).
      Oral argument on recommended decision, §62-78(c).
      Recommended decision of panel, §62-77.
  Prehearing conference, §62-69(b).
  Proposed findings and briefs.
    Submission, §62-78(a).
  Public hearings, §62-71(a).
  Rate cases, §62-81(a), (d).
    Waiver of hearing absent significant public protest, §62-81(f).

**UTILITIES COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Hearings** —Cont'd
  Record of proceedings, §62-71(a), (b).
  Rules of practice and procedure, §62-72.
  Single commissioner, §62-76(a).
    Exceptions to recommended decision, §62-78(b), (d).
    Oral argument on recommended decision, §62-78(c).
    Recommended decision, §62-77.
    Review of recommended order.
      Commissioner not to take part, §62-76(c).
  Stipulations and agreements, §62-69(a).
  Transcripts of testimony, §62-71(c).
**Housing authorities and projects.**
  Municipal cooperation and aid.
    Duties of commission, §157-45.
  Powers of commission, §157-28.
**Interruption of service.**
  Adoption of rules and regulations by commission pertaining to interruption of service, §62-52.
**Investigations.**
  Accidents involving public utilities, §62-41.
  Duty to investigate books and papers of utilities, §62-34(a).
  Initiation of investigations, §62-13(d).
  Powers, §62-37(a).
  Report of findings, §62-37(b).
**Judicial capacity,** §62-60.
  Acting in, §62-23.
**Judicial notice,** §62-65(b).
**Motor vehicles.**
  Horns and warning devices.
    Vehicles driven by inspectors, §20-125(b).
  Making vehicles subject to regulation by commission, §20-101.
**Natural and scenic rivers system.**
  Restrictions on project works, §113A-44.
**Natural gas planning,** §62-36A.
**Natural gas service agreements.**
  Regulation of, §62-36B.
**Notice.**
  Affidavits to be used as evidence, §62-68.
  Generating facility.
    Application for certificate, §62-82.
  Hearings.
    Complaints against public utilities, §62-73.
    Complaints by public utilities, §62-74.
  Judicial notice, §62-65(b).
  Rates.
    Increase in rates, §62-81(b).
  Service of notices, §62-63.
**Number of commissioners,** §62-10(a).
  Increase, §62-10(c).
**Oaths.**
  Oath of office of commissioners, §62-11.
  Power to administer, §62-60.
**Objection to telephone solicitation.**
  Notification of opportunity to object.
    Commission to require local exchange companies to notify subscribers to residential service, §62-54.
**Obstructing commission.**
  Penalty, §62-315.
**Orders.**
  Amendment, §62-80.
  Compelling adequate service, §62-42.
  Final orders and decisions, §62-79(a).
    Service of copies, §62-79(b).
  Rescinding, §62-80.

**UTILITIES COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Orders** —Cont'd
  Time for compliance.
    Extension, §62-79(b).
**Panels,** §62-60.1.
  Effect of provisions, §62-60.1(d).
  Hearing by panel of three commissioners, §62-76(a).
    Exceptions to recommended decision, §62-78(b), (d).
    Oral argument on recommended decision, §62-78(c).
    Recommended decision of panel, §62-77.
  Orders or decisions by, §62-60.1(b), (c).
  Rates.
    Referring proceedings to panel, §62-81(c).
  Sitting in panels of three commissioners each, §62-60.1(a).
**Personnel.**
  Compensation, §62-14(b).
  Expenses, §62-14(c).
  Generally, §62-14(a).
**Pipelines.**
  Safety standards for gas pipeline facilities.
    Powers of commission, §62-50(a) to (c).
**Powers.**
  Appearance before courts and agencies, §62-48.
  Audit of utilities, §62-37(b).
  Continuous telephone lines.
    Power to require, §62-44.
  Controversies.
    Power to hear and determine, §62-40.
  Cost and value of utility property.
    Determination, §62-45.
  Crossing of lines and rights of way by another utility.
    Powers as to, §62-39(a), (b).
  Generally, §62-30.
  Inspection of books and records of corporations affiliated with public utilities, §62-51.
  Investigations, §62-37(a).
  Rates and service, §62-32.
  Regulation of public utilities in municipalities, §62-38.
  Rules and regulations.
    Power to make and enforce, §62-31.
  Rules of practice and procedure.
    Promulgation, §62-72.
  Safety.
    Promotion, §62-41.
  Safety standards for gas pipeline facilities, §62-50(a) to (c).
  Water gauging stations.
    Powers as to, §62-46.
  Witnesses.
    Powers as to, §§62-60, 62-62.
**Preexisting commission not terminated,** §62-4.
**Prehearing conferences.**
  Ordered by commission or requested by party, §62-69(b).
  Stipulations of record, §62-69(a).
**Publication of utilities laws,** §62-49.
**Public staff.**
  Composition, §62-15(b).
  Duties, §62-15(d), (e).
  Established, §62-15(b).
  Executive director.
    Appointed, supervised and directed by director, §62-15(b).
  Expenses, §62-15(i).

**UTILITIES COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Public staff** —Cont'd
  Reports.
    Annual reports to general assembly, §62-17(a1).
  Salaries and compensation, §62-15(c).
**Public transportation authorities.**
  Powers of utilities commission not affected, §160A-580.
**Purpose,** §62-23.
**Quorum,** §62-60.
**Rates.**
  Adjustments based solely on fuel costs, §62-81(e).
  Changing or revising rates, §62-130(d).
    Generally, §62-134.
  Commission and department of revenue to coordinate facilities for rate making, §62-22.
  Contracts as to rates.
    Submission to commission, §62-142.
  Duty to keep informed as to rates, §62-33.
  Fixing of rates, §62-133(a) to (e).
    Factors to be considered, §62-133(b) to (d).
    Rate of return, §62-133(b), (e).
  Gas cost adjustment for natural gas local distribution companies, §62-133.4.
  Hearings in rate cases, §62-81(a), (d).
    Waiver absent significant public protest, §62-81(f).
  Increase in rates.
    Notice, §62-81(b).
  Making rates, §62-130(a), (c).
    Refunds to customers for advances or over collections.
      Interest to be paid, §62-130(e).
  Panels.
    Referring proceedings to, §62-81(c).
  Reasonable rates.
    Power to require, §62-32(b).
  Small water and sewer utility rates, §62-133.1(a), (b).
  Supervisory powers as to, §62-32(a).
**Records.**
  Public record of proceedings, §62-19(a), (b).
  Receipts and disbursements, §62-18(a).
  Refusal to permit inspection.
    Penalty, §62-313.
**Regional transportation authorities.**
  Jurisdiction over rates, fees, etc., of authority, §160A-640(b).
  Power not limited by provisions, §160A-640(a).
**Reports.**
  Annual reports to governor, §62-17(a).
  Investigations.
    Report of findings, §62-37(b).
  Public staff.
    Annual reports to general assembly, §62-17(a1).
**Right of entry,** §62-34(b).
**Rules and regulations,** §62-12.
  Power to make and enforce, §62-31.
  Prevention of discrimination, rebates and misleading statements, §62-140(b).
**Salaries of commissioners,** §62-10(h).
**Seal,** §62-19(c).
**Securities.**
  Assumption of certain liabilities and obligations.
    Application to commission for approval, §62-161(a).
      Action by commission on, §62-162.
      Contents, §62-163.
      Prompt disposition, §62-164.
    Order by commission approving, §62-161(a) to (d).
      Effect, §62-170(c).

**UTILITIES COMMISSION** —Cont'd

**Securities** —Cont'd
- Disposition of securities.
  - Notification to commission, §62-165.
- Joint action with agency of another state where utility operates, §62-171.
- Pledge of assets.
  - Application to commission for permission, §62-160.
- Refinancing of securities.
  - Application to commission for approval, §62-161(d).

**Service.**
- Orders compelling adequate service, §62-42(a).
  - Electric membership corporations included in term "public utility,"§62-42(c).
  - Two or more utilities, §62-42(b).

**Service of process,** §62-63.
- Final orders and decisions, §62-79(b).
- Subpoenas, §62-62.

**Speech impaired persons.**
- Telecommunications relay service.
  - Access to public telecommunications services for hearing impaired or speech impaired persons, §62-157.

**Standards.**
- Power to fix, §62-43(a).
  - Gas furnished by public utilities, §62-43(b).

**Standards of judicial conduct.**
- Applicability to commissioners, §62-10(i).

**Subpoenas.**
- Issuance and service, §62-62.

**Supervisory powers,** §62-30.

**Supreme court.**
- Appeals of right, §7A-29(b).

**Taxation.**
- Commission and department of revenue to coordinate facilities for taxation purposes, §62-22.

**Telecommunications utility rates.**
- Price, alternative means of regulating public utilities, §62-133.5.

**Telephones.**
- Continuous telephone lines.
  - Power to require, §62-44.
- Telecommunications relay service.
  - Hearing impaired or speech impaired persons.
    - Providing access to public telecommunications services, §62-157.

**Terms of commissioners,** §62-10(b), (c).
- Holdovers, §62-10(d).

**Testing of appliances,** §62-43(a).

**Transportation for members.**
- Common carriers to furnish, §62-144(a).

**Travel allowances,** §62-10(h1).

**Vacancies,** §62-10(f), (g).

**Water gauging stations.**
- Powers as to, §62-46.

**Witnesses.**
- Affidavits to be used as evidence.
  - Right to cross examine affiants, §62-68.
- Executive director.
  - Expert witnesses.
    - Powers as to, §62-15(h).
- Powers as to, §§62-60 to 62-62.
- Rights of parties, §62-65.
- Subpoenas, §62-62.

**UTILITY LINES.**

**Underground damage prevention,** §§87-100 to 87-114.
- See UNDERGROUND DAMAGE PREVENTION.

**UTILITY RATES.**

**Generally,** §§62-130 to 62-159.
- See PUBLIC UTILITY RATES.

**UTILITY VEHICLES.**

**Defined,** §20-4.01.

**Division refusal of registration or issuance of certificate of title,** §20-54.

**UTILIZATION REVIEW.**

**Health benefit plans,** §58-50-61(a) to (o).
- External review, §§58-50-75 to 58-50-95.

**UTTERING.**

**Bills of lading.**
- Felony, §21-42.

**Corporations.**
- Forged stock certificates uttered, §14-124.

**Counterfeiting,** §14-13.

**False pretenses and cheats.**
- Obtaining property in return for worthless check, draft or order, §14-106.

**Financial transaction cards,** §14-113.11.
- Prima facie evidence of forgery, §14-113.12(a), (b).

**Forgery,** §14-119.
- Elements of offense, §14-120.
- Petitions forged, §14-123.

**Worthless checks.**
- Generally, §14-107.

**U-TURNS.**

**Interstate and defense highways and controlled-access highways,** §§20-140.3, 136-89.58.

**V**

**VACANCIES IN OFFICE, ELECTIONS TO FILL.**

**Congress.**
- House of representatives.
  - Nominating procedures, §163-13(b).
  - Senate, §163-12.
  - Special election, §§163-13(a), 163-115(b).
- Senate, §§163-12, 163-115(e).

**County boards of elections.**
- Filling, §163-30.

**District attorneys,** §163-10.

**General assembly,** §163-11(a) to (d).

**Primary elections.**
- Death of candidate before primary.
  - Filling vacancy, §163-112.
- Nominees.
  - Filling vacancies among party nominees occurring after nomination and before election, §163-114.
- Notice of candidacy for certain offices to indicate vacancy, §163-106(d).
- Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur in certain offices, §163-115(a) to (e).

**State and district judicial offices,** §163-9(a) to (d).

**State board of elections.**
- Filling, §163-19.

**State executive offices,** §163-8.

**VACATION OF JUDGMENTS.**

**Stay on appeal.**
- Judgment not vacated by stay, §1-296.

**Supersedeas to suspend execution.**
- Undertaking or deposit made to secure judgments sought to be vacated, §1-269.

**VACATION OF ORDER FOR ARREST IN CIVIL CASE.**
**Failure to serve order,** §1-416.
**Motion to vacate,** §1-417.

**VACATION PAY PLANS,** §95-25.12.

**VACATION RENTALS,** §§42A-1 to 42A-36.
**Administrative fees.**
  Agreement may include, §42A-17(c).
**Advance payments.**
  Reimbursement, §42A-17(b).
    Right not waived, §42A-16(c).
  Trust account, §§42A-15, 42A-17(a).
  Uses, §42A-16(a), (b).
**Agreements,** §§42A-10, 42A-11.
  Notice on face of agreement, §42A-11(a).
  Provisions, §42A-11(b).
  Required, §42A-10(a).
  Violations as unfair trade practices, §42A-10(b).
**Applicability of provisions,** §42A-3(a).
  Exemptions, §42A-3(b).
**Citation of act,** §42A-1.
**Definitions,** §42A-4.
**Duties of landlord.**
  Provide fit premises, §42A-31.
**Duties of tenant.**
  Maintaining dwelling unit, §42A-32.
**Evacuation.**
  Mandatory evacuations, §42A-36.
**Eviction.**
  Expedited eviction proceedings, §§42A-23 to 42A-27.
**Expedited evictions,** §§42A-23 to 42A-27.
  Abuse of procedure, §42A-27.
  Appeals, §42A-25.
  Complaint, §42A-24(b), (c).
  Evidence, §42A-24(c).
  Grounds, §42A-23(a).
  Notice, §42A-24(a).
  Order of court, §42A-24(d).
    Violation, §42A-26.
  Right to possession as only relevant issue, §42A-23(b).
**Fit premises.**
  Landlord to provide, §42A-31.
**Legislative declaration,** §42A-2.
**Maintenance of dwelling unit.**
  Duties of tenant, §42A-32.
**Mandatory evacuations,** §42A-36.
**Purpose of act,** §42A-2.
**Security deposits.**
  Advance payments generally, §§42A-15 to 42A-17.
  Automatic forfeitures not allowed, §42A-18(b).
  Residential tenant security deposit act.
    Applicability, §42A-18(a).
**Title of act,** §42A-1.
**Transfer of property subject to rental agreement.**
  Advance rent payments and fees.
    Transfer to landlord's successor or tenant, §42A-19(b).
  Compliance by landlord.
    No further obligations to tenant, §42A-19(d).
  Disclosure to grantee prior to contract of sale, §42A-19(a).
  Failure of landlord to comply, unfair trade practice, §42A-19(d).
  Grantee's title subject to, §42A-19(a).
  Names and addresses of tenants.
    Disclosure to grantee prior to contract of sale, §42A-19(a).

**VACATION RENTALS** —Cont'd
**Transfer of property subject to rental agreement** —Cont'd
  Notice to tenants, §42A-19(a).
  Refund of payments made by tenant.
    Advice to tenant after transfer, §42A-19(a).
  Right to occupy property subject to agreement.
    Advice to tenant after transfer, §42A-19(a).
  Time periods property subject to rental.
    Disclosure to grantee prior to contract of sale, §42A-19(a).
**Trust account.**
  Advance payments, §§42A-15, 42A-17(a).

**VACCINATIONS.**
**Childhood vaccine-related injury compensation,** §§130A-422 to 130A-434.
  See CHILDHOOD VACCINE-RELATED INJURY COMPENSATION.
**Flu vaccination information.**
  Charter school students parents or guardians.
    Information provided, §115C-238.29F(a).
  Church schools and schools of religious charter.
    Information provided parents and guardians of students, §115C-548.
  Home schools.
    Information provided, §115C-565.
  Local boards of education.
    Information provided parents and guardians, §115C-47.
**Immunization generally,** §§130A-152 to 130A-158.
  See IMMUNIZATION.
**Meningococcal disease vaccination information.**
  Charter school students parents or guardians.
    Information provided, §115C-238.29F(a).
  Church schools and schools of religious charter.
    Information provided parents and guardians of students, §115C-548.
  Home schools.
    Information provided, §115C-565.
  Local boards of education.
    Information provided parents and guardians, §115C-47.
  Universities and colleges.
    Providing students information, §116-260.
**Rabies,** §§130A-184 to 130A-201.
  See RABIES.
**Smallpox.**
  Claims arising from vaccinations of state employees.
    Employment vaccination pursuant to homeland security act, §143-300.1A.
  County employees.
    Vaccination incident to homeland security act.
      Adverse reaction, sick leave policy, counties to enact, §153A-94.1.
  First responders, vaccination.
    Sick leave and salary policy, time off due to adverse reaction, §160A-164.1.
  Public officers and employees.
    Sick leave for adverse reaction to vaccination, §126-8.4(a) to (c).
  Workers' compensation.
    Occupational diseases.
      Infection or adverse medical reaction.
        Employment vaccination incident to homeland security act, §97-53.

**VACCINATIONS** —Cont'd
**State health plan for teachers and state employees.**
One hundred percentage of allowable medical charges for immunizations.
Payment for, §135-45.6(a).
**Universities and colleges.**
Certification of immunization, §130A-155.1.

**VACCINES.**
**Contracts for purchase of covered vaccines.**
Authority of secretary of health and human services, §130A-433(a).
**Distribution of covered vaccines.**
Local health departments' responsibility, §130A-433(a).
**Fee for administering covered vaccines,** §130A-433(b).
**Fees.**
Adoption of rules establishing, §130A-152(c1).
**Requirements that can be placed on child or parent.**
Adoption of rules, §130A-152(c1).
**Sale of merchandise by governmental units.**
Departments of state government provisions inapplicable to, §66-58(b).

**VAGRANCY.**
**Counties.**
Regulation of begging, §153A-126.
**Municipalities.**
Regulation of begging, §160A-179.

**VALIDATION.**
**Airports.**
Municipal airports.
Prior acquisition of airport property, §63-51.
**Aliens.**
Contracts to purchase or sell real property, §64-2.
**Attorneys at law.**
Attorney in action not to probate papers therein.
Validation of certain documents verified by attorneys, §47-8.1.
**Banks.**
Dissolution and liquidation.
See BANKS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Sales by commissioner, §53-34.
Transactions not performed during banking hours, §53-54.
**Business trusts.**
Prior deeds validated, §39-47.
**Cemeteries.**
Deeds for cemetery lots.
Certain deeds executed by suspended corporations, §65-73.
**Corporations.**
Business corporations.
Curative statute, §55-17-05.
**Curative acts and statutes.**
See CURATIVE ACTS AND STATUTES.
**Divorce.**
Judgments entered prior to January 1, 1981, §50-11.3.
Judgments entered prior to October 1, 1983, §50-11.4.
Prior judgments or decrees, §§50-8, 50-9.
**Execution sales,** §§1-339.72 to 1-339.77.
See EXECUTION SALES.
**Executors and administrators.**
Notice to creditors, §28A-14-1.1.

**VALIDATION** —Cont'd
**Guardians.**
Deeds by guardians omitting seal, prior to January 1, 1944, §35A-1360.
Sales.
Certain private sales validated, §35A-1361.
**Housing authorities and projects.**
Bond issues.
Proceedings for issuance, §§157-32, 157-32.3.
Contracts, agreements, etc., §§157-31, 157-32.2, 157-32.4.
Creation and establishment validated, §§157-30, 157-32.1.
National defense housing projects.
Previous bonds, notes, etc., §157-58.
**Judgments generally.**
Default judgments, §1-217.
Judgments by default to remove cloud from title to real estate, §1-217.2.
Judgments or orders not rendered on Mondays, §1-215.1.
Conveyances pursuant to orders made on days other than Mondays, §1-215.3.
Summons erroneously designated alias or pluries.
Judgments based on, §1-217.1.
Transcripts of judgments certified by deputy clerks, §1-236.1.
**Local government finance.**
Bond issues.
Former proceedings and actions, §159-66.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Foreclosure.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Sales under power of sale.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
**Municipalities.**
Validation of certain deeds, §160A-18.
**Probate curative acts and statutes.**
See CURATIVE ACTS AND STATUTES.
**Property taxes,** §§47-108.21 to 47-108.26.
See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Registers of deeds.**
Assistant and deputy registers of deeds.
Validation of acts, §§161-28 to 161-29.1.
**Registration of instruments, curative acts and statutes.**
See CURATIVE ACTS AND STATUTES.
**School administrative units.**
Validation of plans of consolidation and merger, §115C-68.3.
**Taxation.**
Property taxes, §§47-108.21 to 47-108.26.
See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Universal Life Church.**
Certain marriages performed by minister of universal life church, §51-1.1.
**Urban redevelopment.**
Certain actions and proceedings validated, §160A-525.
Contracts and agreements, §160A-526.
**Veterans' guardianship act.**
Prior acts, §34-2.1.
**Voluntary organizations and associations.**
Real property.
Prior deeds validated, §59B-15(b).

**VALIDATION OF WILLS.**
**Acts of deputy clerk validated,** §31-31.1.
**Probates in another state before 1860,** §31-29.
**Probates validated where proof taken by commissioner or another clerk,** §31-28.

VALIDATION OF WILLS —Cont'd
**Recording without order of probate or registration,** §31-31.2.
**Wills admitted on oath of one subscribing witness,** §31-31.
**Wills heretofore certified and recorded,** §31-21.
**Wills recorded without probate by subscribing witnesses,** §31-30.
**Witnesses examined before notary public,** §31-31.1.

**VALUE OF STOLEN GOODS NOT EXCEEDING $1,000.**
**Larceny.**
  Felony larceny regardless of value, §14-72(b), (c).
  Shoplifting.
    Civil liability for detention of suspect, §14-72(d).

VANCE COUNTY.
**Ambulances.**
  Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
  False pretenses and cheats.
    Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Blank or master forms of mortgages, deeds of trust, etc.**
  Indexing and recording, §47-21.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
  Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
  See COUNTIES.
**County boards of education elected on partisan basis.**
  Vacancies in office, §115C-37.1.
**Dangerous firearm use by young children.**
  Air rifles, air pistols and BB guns not dangerous firearm, §14-316(b).
**District attorneys.**
  Assistant district attorneys, §7A-60.
**Educational district three,** §115C-65.
**House of representatives.**
  Apportionment, §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
  Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-5.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
  Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
  Projects to receive funds allocation, §136-179.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
  Violation as misdemeanor, §47-32.2.
**Multi-county water conservation and infrastructure district.**
  Generally, §158-15.1.
**Nutbush conservation area.**
  Annual contributions to department of environment and natural resources, §143-289.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
  Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
  Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71(b).
**Registration of deeds.**
  Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
**Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provisions,** §153A-155.
**Sales and use taxes.**
  Adjustment, §105-486(b).

VANCE COUNTY —Cont'd
**Sales and use taxes** —Cont'd
  Allocation, §105-486(a).
**School property.**
  Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
  Petition required, §115C-505.
**Tax elections for industrial development purposes,** §§158-16 to 158-24.
**Trustee association region three,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
  Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240(b).

VANDALISM.
**Beach area essential property insurance,** §§58-45-1 to 58-45-96.
**Beach area property essential property insurance.**
  See BEACH AREA ESSENTIAL PROPERTY INSURANCE.
**Cave protection.**
  Prohibited acts, §14-159.21.
**Damages recovered from parents.**
  Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors, §1-538.1.
**Disorderly conduct in public buildings and facilities,** §14-132.
**Graves, desecrating, plowing over, etc.,** §14-149.
**Grave sites, defacing or desecrating,** §14-148.
**Hate crimes, ethnic intimidation,** §14-401.14(a), (b).
**Injuring houses, churches, fences and walls,** §14-144.
**Injury to personal property,** §14-160.
**Injury to real property,** §14-127.
**Landmarks, removing, altering, etc.,** §14-147.
**Library, museum, gallery, etc., property, destruction,** §14-398.
**Minors.**
  Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
    Recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.
**Portable toilets or pumper trucks,** §14-86.2.
**Public utilities.**
  Willful injury to property of public utility, §62-323.
**School buses,** §§14-132.2, 115C-399.
**School property.**
  Damage to school property, §§115C-523, 115C-524.
    Insurance losses, §115C-541.
    Liability of parents or guardians for damage by minor, §115C-523.
    Liability of students and their parents or guardians, §115C-398.
    Reward for information leading to arrest of persons damaging, §115C-526.
    School buses, §§14-132.2, 115C-399.
**Unmarked human burial and human skeletal remains protection generally,** §§70-26 to 70-40.
  See UNMARKED HUMAN BURIAL AND SKELETAL REMAINS PROTECTION.

**VANITY LICENSE PLATES,** §20-79.4(a).

VARIABLE INTEREST RATES.
**Equity lines of credit,** §24-1.2A(a).

**VARIANCE BETWEEN JUDGMENT AND EXECUTION,** §1-314.

**VARIANCES.**
**Drinking water, public water systems supplying.**
  Authorized variances from drinking water regulations, §130A-321(a).
    Condition of issuance of variance, §130A-321(c).
    Hearing on proposed variances, §130A-321(d).
    Notice and opportunity for public hearing, §130A-321(d).
  Notice of failure to perform variances, §130A-324.
**Water and air resources.**
  Environmental management commission, §143-215.3(e).

**VARIETY STORES.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
  Food business defined to include, §18B-1000.
  Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.

**VARSER ACT.**
**Injunctions or restraining orders pending appeal,** §1-500.

**VASCULAR DISEASES.**
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
  Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138(b).

**VASECTOMIES.**
**Operation lawful upon request of married person or person over 18 years of age,** §90-271.
  No liability for nonnegligent performance, §90-274.

**VAULTS.**
**Powers of attorney.**
  Powers conferred by statutory short form, §32A-2.

**VECTORS.**
**Mosquito and vector control program,** §§130A-346 to 130A-349.
  See MOSQUITO AND VECTOR CONTROL.
**Mosquito control districts,** §§130A-352 to 130A-358.
  See MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS.

**VEGETABLE HANDLERS' UNFAIR PRACTICES,** §§106-496 to 106-501.
**Bond required,** §106-498.
**Commissioner of agriculture.**
  Contracts between handlers and producers.
    Approval of commissioner, §106-499.
  Powers of commissioner, §106-500.
**Contracts between handlers and producers,** §106-499.
**Definition of handler,** §106-496.
**Enforcement of article.**
  Commissioner of agriculture to enforce, §106-500.
**Misdemeanor.**
  Violation of article or rules made misdemeanor, §106-501.
**Penalties.**
  Violation of article or rules made misdemeanor, §106-501.
**Permits required,** §106-497.
**Protection against unfair trade practices,** §106-496.
**Violation of article or rules made misdemeanor,** §106-501.

**VEGETABLE PLANT LAW,** §§106-284.14 to 106-284.22.
**Applicability of provisions,** §106-284.22.
**Commissioner of agriculture.**
  Interference with commissioner, etc., or other violation a misdemeanor, §106-284.20.

**VEGETABLE PLANT LAW** —Cont'd
**Definitions,** §106-284.16.
**Inspections,** §106-284.19.
**Labels.**
  Unlawful to sell plants not appropriately labeled, §106-284.17.
**Misdemeanors.**
  Interference with commissioner, etc., or other violations, §106-284.20.
**Notice.**
  "Stop-sale" notice, §106-284.19.
**Penalties for violations of provisions,** §106-284.20.
**Purpose of article,** §106-284.15.
**Rules and regulations,** §106-284.18.
**Sales.**
  Substandard plants, §106-284.21.
**Short title,** §106-284.14.
**Standards.**
  Unlawful to sell plants not up to standard, §106-284.17.
**Statement of purpose,** §106-284.15.
**"Stop-sale" notice,** §106-284.19.
**Substandard plants.**
  Authority to permit sale, §106-284.21.
**Tags.**
  Unlawful to sell plants not appropriately tagged, §106-284.17.
**Title of article,** §106-284.14.
**Unlawful acts,** §106-284.17.
**Violations of article.**
  Interference with commissioner, etc., or other violation a misdemeanor, §106-284.20.
**When article applicable,** §106-284.22.

**VEGETABLES.**
**Damage to agricultural commodities or production systems.**
  Definitions, §1-539.2B(c).
  Double damage liability, §1-539.2B(a).
  Valuation, §1-539.2B(b).
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
  Condemnation or destruction of articles found to be unsound, filthy, etc., §106-125(d).
**Larceny.**
  Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Liens.**
  Effective period for liens on vegetables, §44-69.2.
**Poisons.**
  Placing poisonous shrubs and vegetables in public places, §14-368.
**Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.**
  Generally, §§106-550 to 106-568.
    See AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS PROMOTION.
**Seeds.**
  See VEGETABLE SEEDS.
**State vegetable,** §145-17.
**Trespass.**
  Criminal trespass.
    Injury to vegetables of another, §14-128.
**Weights and measures.**
  Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

**VEGETABLE SEEDS.**
**Defined,** §106-277.2.
**Inspection,** §106-277.21.
**Labels.**
  Containers of more than one pound, §§106-277.7, 106-277.10.

**VEGETABLE SEEDS** —Cont'd
**Labels** —Cont'd
  Containers of one pound or less, §§106-277.6, 106-277.10.
**Sampling and testing,** §106-277.21.
**Unlawful acts,** §106-277.9.

**VEHICLE EQUIPMENT SAFETY COMPACT.**
**Generally,** §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21.
  See MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT.

**VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS.**
**Generally.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLE SERIAL, TRANSMISSION OR ENGINE NUMBERS.

**VEHICLE MILEAGE ACT.**
**Motor vehicle odometers generally,** §§20-340 to 20-350.
  See ODOMETERS.

**VEHICLE REPAIRS,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.

**VEHICLE REVIEW CLASSIFICATION COMMITTEE.**
**Specially constructed vehicles.**
  Review of classification determination, §20-53.3.

**VEHICLES.**
**Abandoned.**
  See ABANDONED MOTOR VEHICLES.
**Bicycles.**
  See BICYCLES.
**Commercial vehicles.**
  See COMMERCIAL VEHICLES.
**Motor carriers.**
  See MOTOR CARRIERS.
**Motorcycles.**
  See MOTORCYCLES.
**Motor vehicles generally.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLES.
**Registration.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION.
**School buses.**
  See SCHOOL BUSES.
**Titling.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING.
**Towing and towed vehicles.**
  See TOWING OF VEHICLES.
**Trailers generally.**
  See TRAILERS.

**VEHICLES FOR HIRE.**
**Motor carriers,** §§62-259 to 62-279.
  See MOTOR CARRIERS.
**Passenger vehicles.**
  Window tinting exceptions, §20-127(c).
**Rental vehicles.**
  See RENTAL VEHICLES.
**Taxicabs.**
  See TAXICABS.

**VEHICULAR HOMICIDE,** §20-141.4.
**Commercial drivers' licenses.**
  Disqualification from driving, §20-17.4(a).
**Mandatory revocation of driver's license,** §20-17(a).
  Permanent revocation, §20-19(i).

**VEHICULAR SURFACE AREAS.**
**Environmental protection.**
  Amount of impervious area, §113A-71(a).
  Applicability of provisions, §113A-71(c).
  Building permits to comply, §113A-71(b).
  Stormwater runoff, §113A-71(a).

**VENDING FACILITIES.**
**Business opportunity sales.**
  General provisions, §§66-94 to 66-100.
    See BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY SALES.
**Community colleges.**
  Definitions, §115D-2.
  Disposition of revenue, §115D-58.13.
**Local government finance.**
  Revenues.
    Disposition, §159-17.1.
**Public schools.**
  Disposition of revenue, §115C-426.1.
**University of North Carolina.**
  Definitions, §116-2.
  Revenue, §116-36.4.

**VENDING MACHINES.**
**Controlled-access highways.**
  Placing at rest areas.
    Department to regulate, §136-89.56.
**Generally.**
  See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
**Paper currency machines, breaking into,** §14-56.3.
**Public schools.**
  Vending machine sales to students, §115C-264.2.
**Sales and use tax.**
  Exemptions of sales from vending machines, §105-164.13.
  Food sold through, subject to tax, §105-164.13B(a).
  Percentage of sale exempt, §105-164.13.
**Slot machine.**
  See SLOT MACHINES.
**Youth access to tobacco products,** §14-313(b1).

**VENDOR AND PURCHASER.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Malt beverages.
    Nonresident vendor.
      Authorization, §18B-1113.
      Restrictions on sales by nonresident vendor, §18B-1118.
  Representatives.
    Permits.
      Authorization, §18B-1112.
  Wine vendors.
    Nonresident vendor.
      Authorization of permit, §18B-1114.
      Restrictions on sale by nonresident vendor, §18B-1118.
**Risk act.**
  Citation of act, §39-37.
  Risk of loss, §39-39.
  Short title of act, §39-37.
  Uniformity of interpretation, §39-38.
**Seeds.**
  Right of entry for inspection.
    Duty of vendors, §106-277.25.

**VENEREAL DISEASES.**
**AIDS.**
  See AIDS AND HIV.
**Failure to obtain treatment.**
  Imprisonment, §130A-25(b).
    Discharge, §130A-25(c).
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
  Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138(b).
**Laboratories.**
  Positive laboratory tests.
    Persons in charge of laboratories to report, §130A-139.

**VENEREAL DISEASES** —Cont'd
**Minors.**
  Consent of minor for treatment sufficient, §90-21.5(a).
**Prostitution.**
  Probation or parole of infected persons, §14-208.
**Reports.**
  Form and content of reports, §130A-141.
  Positive laboratory tests.
    Persons in charge of laboratories to report, §130A-139.
  Temporary order to report health related information, §130A-141.1.
**Testing defendant accused of offense involving sexual intercourse.**
  Victim's request, §15A-615.
**Treatment of minors.**
  Consent of minor for treatment sufficient, §90-21.5(a).

**VENOMOUS REPTILES.**
**Regulation of reptiles generally,** §§14-416 to 14-422.
  See REPTILES.

**VENUE,** §15A-136.
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile proceedings,** §7B-400.
  Post adjudication venue.
    Transferring venue to another county, §7B-900.1.
**Administrative hearings,** §150B-24.
  Contested tax cases, §150B-31.1(c).
**Adoption.**
  Petition for adoption, §48-2-101.
  Transfer, stay or dismissal for improper venue, §48-2-102(a).
**Air pollution control.**
  Civil action for failure to pay penalties, §143-215.114A(f).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Wine distribution agreements.
    Actions under article, §18B-1207(d).
**Alimony,** §50-3.
**Apportionment or redistricting.**
  Action challenging state legislative or congressional plan.
    Wake county superior court, §1-81.1(a), (b).
**Arbitration,** §1-569.27.
**Athletic contests.**
  Proper venue of prosecutions under article, §14-378.
**Bonds, surety.**
  Model payment and performance bond.
    Actions on payment bonds, §44A-28(a).
  Public officers and employees.
    Actions on official bonds, §1-78.
**Budget of state.**
  Non-state entities receiving state funds.
    Actions to recover state funds, §143C-6-22(c).
**Change of name.**
  Place of filing application, §101-2(a).
**Change of venue,** §§1-83 to 1-87.
  Affidavits.
    Application for removal, §1-85.
  Child abuse, neglect or dependency proceeding.
    Transferring case to another county.
      After adjudication, §7B-900.1.
  Conflicts of interest.
    Judge interested as party or counsel, §1-83.
  Costs.
    Liability of counties where trial removed from one county to another, §6-40.

**VENUE** —Cont'd
**Change of venue** —Cont'd
  Criminal procedure.
    Motion for change of venue, §15A-957.
  Divorce, §1-83.
  Grounds, §1-83.
  Incompetence, determination of.
    Hardship or prejudice to respondent, §35A-1104.
  Judges.
    Interest as party or counsel, §1-83.
  Removal for fair trial, §1-84.
    Affidavits on hearing, §1-85.
    Order for removal, §1-85.
    Subsequent proceedings, §1-87(b).
    Transcript of record, §1-87(a).
  Witnesses.
    Convenience of witnesses, §1-83.
**Child abuse, neglect or dependency proceedings,** §7B-400.
  Post adjudication venue.
    Transferring venue to another county, §7B-900.1.
**Child custody.**
  Action or proceeding for custody or visitation, §50-13.5(f).
**Child support.**
  Action for support of minor child, §50-13.5(f).
  Actions by designated representatives of county commissioners, §110-130.
  Illegitimate children, §49-5.
**Civil investigative demand.**
  False claims act.
    Action to enforce, §1-614(f).
    Petition to modify or set aside, §1-614(h).
**Civil no-contact orders.**
  Action for, §50C-2(c).
  Workplace violence prevention.
    Filing complaint or motion, §95-262(b).
**Class in esse.**
  Special proceeding to sell, lease or mortgage property held by.
    Membership subject to increase by persons not in esse.
      Filing petition, §41-11.1(b).
**Commodities.**
  Remedies under chapter, §78D-23.
**Community college construction contract claim.**
  Contract completed, contractor dissatisfied with director's decision, §143-135.6(c).
**Company police act.**
  Enjoining violations, §74E-13(b).
**Concurrent venue.**
  Criminal law and procedure, §15A-132.
**Conflict of laws.**
  Homicide.
    Assault in one county, death in another, §15-130.
    Assault in this state, death in another, §15-131.
    County where death occurs, §15-133.
  Person in this state injuring one in another, §15-132.
**Constitution of the United States,** US Const Art III §2.
**Consumer protection.**
  Deficiency debtor, §1-76.1.
**Contempt.**
  Civil contempt.
    Proceedings for civil contempt, §5A-23(b).
  Criminal contempt.
    Plenary proceedings for contempt, §5A-15.

**VENUE** —Cont'd
**Contracts to improve real property.**
  Provisions making contract subject to laws of another state.
    Void and against public policy, §22B-2.
**Contracts with forum selection provisions.**
  Invalid and against public policy, §22B-3.
**Cooperative agreements among physicians or between physician, hospital or other person.**
  Attorney general's suit to cancel certificate of public advantage, §90-21.33(c).
**Corporations.**
  Domestic corporations.
    Residence, §1-79(a).
  Foreign corporations, §1-80.
  Nonprofit corporations.
    Court-ordered inspections of records, §55A-16-04(a), (b).
**Cost.**
  Change of venue.
    Liability of counties where trial removed from one county to another, §6-40.
**Counties,** §15A-131(e).
  Actions by riparian owners, §153A-288.
  Criminal law and procedure.
    Assault in one county, death in another, §15-130.
    Concurrent venue, §15A-132.
    County where death occurs, §15-133.
    Waters dividing counties.
      Offenses on, §15-129.
**Credit cards and devices.**
  False or fraudulent use of credit device.
    Venue of offenses, §14-113.6A(a), (b).
**Criminal cases.**
  Allegation of venue conclusive in absence of timely motion, §15A-135.
  Assault in one county, death in another, §15-130.
  Assault in this state, death in another, §15-131.
  Bigamy prosecutions, §14-183.
  Change of venue, §15A-133(c), (d).
    Indictment may be returned in other county, §15A-133(e).
    Motion, §15A-957.
  Concurrent venue.
    Acts occurring in more than one county, §15A-132(a).
    County first issuing criminal process obtains exclusive venue, §15A-132(c).
    Offenses charged joined in single pleading occurred in more than one county, §15A-132(b).
  Counties, §15A-131(e).
    Assault in one county, death in another, §15-130.
    Concurrent venue, §15A-132.
    County where death occurs, §15-133.
    Waters dividing counties.
      Offenses on, §15-129.
  Dismissal for improper venue.
    Motion, §15A-952(b).
      Allegation of venue conclusive in absence of timely motion, §15A-135.
  District court proceedings, §15A-131(a).
  District courts.
    Seat of court in municipality with corporate limits extending into two or more contiguous counties.
      Venue in criminal case, authority of judge, §7A-199(c).

**VENUE** —Cont'd
**Criminal cases** —Cont'd
  Generally, §15A-131.
  Homicide.
    Assault in one county, death in another, §15-130.
    Assault in this state, death in another, §15-131.
    County where death occurs, §15-133.
  Joinder.
    Concurrent venue, §15A-132.
  Offense occurring in part outside North Carolina, §15A-134.
  Person in this state injuring one in another, §15-132.
  Possessing stolen property prosecution, §14-71.1.
  Pretrial proceedings, §15A-131(a), (c), (f).
  Receiving stolen property prosecutions, §14-71(a).
  Residential mortgage fraud, §14-118.13.
  Sexual offenses, §15A-136.
  Superior court proceedings, §15A-131(b) to (d).
  Telephone records privacy protection, §14-113.33(a).
  Waiver of venue, §15A-133(a).
  Waters dividing counties, §15-129.
**Dam safety law.**
  Civil penalties.
    Action to recover, §143-215.36(b).
  Injunctive relief, §143-215.36(c).
**Debtors and creditors.**
  Deficiency debtor, §1-76.1.
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile proceedings,** §7B-1800.
**Dentists.**
  Unauthorized practice.
    Actions for injunctions, §90-40.1(c).
**Department of health and human services.**
  Costs of care paid by persons admitted to institutions of department, §§143-121(b), 143-124.
**District courts.**
  Seat of court lying in more than one county, §7A-199(a) to (d).
  Small claim actions.
    Objections to venue, §7A-221.
**Divorce,** §50-3.
  Change of venue, §1-83.
  Child custody or child support actions, §50-13.5(f).
  Nonresidents, §50-8.
**Dogs.**
  Determination that dog is potentially dangerous dog.
    Appeals to superior court of final decisions, §67-4.1(c).
**Drainage districts.**
  Establishment of districts, §156-55.
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup.**
  Civil action for collection of civil penalty, §143-215.104P(f).
**Eggs.**
  Proceedings for violations of article, §106-245.24(c).
**Electrologists.**
  Actions brought under chapter, §88A-22(b).
**Environmental health specialists.**
  Injunctions.
    Violations of provisions of article, §90A-66.
**Executions.**
  Against the person, §1-311.
  Sale of land under execution, §1-309.
  To what counties issued, §1-308.

**VENUE** —Cont'd
**Executions** —Cont'd
  Where proceedings instituted and defendant examined, §1-361.
**Execution sales.**
  Place of sale, §1-339.44.
**Executors and administrators.**
  Actions against executors and administrators, §1-78.
  Improper appointment.
    Liability of personal representative appointed in improper county, §28A-3-4.
    Procedure after determination, §28A-3-3.
  Priority of venue, §28A-3-5.
  Proceedings commenced in more than one county, §28A-3-2(a).
  Proceedings to determine venue, §28A-3-2.
  Proper county, §28A-3-1.
  Waiver, §28A-3-5.
  When proceeding deemed commenced, §28A-3-2(b).
**Facsimile solicitations.**
  Unsolicited facsimiles.
    Actions to enforce, §75-118(c).
**Fair housing.**
  Civil actions, §41A-10.
**False claims act.**
  Civil actions, §1-615(e).
  Civil investigative demand.
    Action to enforce, §1-614(f).
    Petition to modify or set aside, §1-614(h).
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
  Buoys, nets, markers, stakes, etc.
    Robbing or injuring.
      Injunctive relief to restrain, §113-268(e).
**Foreclosure of mortgage,** §1-76.
**Foreign corporations,** §1-80.
**Forfeitures.**
  Actions for recovery of penalty or forfeiture, §1-77.
**Forthcoming bond for personal property.**
  Summary remedy, §1-320.
**Forum non conveniens.**
  Change of venue, §1-83.
  Stay, §1-75.12.
**Forum selection.**
  Contracts with forum selection provisions.
    Invalid and against public policy, §§22B-2, 22B-3.
  Leases, UCC.
    Consumer lease.
      Limitation on power of parties to choose applicable law and judicial forum, §25-2A-106.
**Funeral service.**
  Injunctions.
    Actions by board to enjoin violations, §90-210.25(f).
**Grand jury.**
  Indictment or presentment, §15A-631.
**Guardians.**
  Appointment, §35A-1204.
  Determination of incompetence, §35A-1103.
    Change of venue, §35A-1104.
  Transfer to different county, §35A-1205.
**Hearing aid dealers and fitters.**
  Injunctions.
    Actions by board to enjoin illegal practices, §93D-4.
**Homicide.**
  Assault in one county, death in another, §15-130.
  Assault in this state, death in another, §15-131.

**VENUE** —Cont'd
**Homicide** —Cont'd
  County where death occurs, §15-133.
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.**
  Conversion.
    Legal action on validity of plan of conversion, §58-65-132(d).
**Hunting and wildlife.**
  Interference with taking of wildlife resources.
    Injunctive relief, §113-295(b).
**Identity theft.**
  Action for damages, §1-539.2C(c).
  Criminal proceedings, §14-113.21.
**Illegitimate children.**
  Child support, §49-5.
  Legitimation, §49-10.
**Improper venue.**
  Defense by pretrial motion, §1A-1 Rule 12(b).
**Incompetence, determination of,** §35A-1103(b).
  Change of venue upon hardship or prejudice to respondent, §35A-1104.
  Proceedings involving same respondent in more than one county, §35A-1103(c).
**Industrial hygienists.**
  Actions brought under article, §90-516(e).
**Infractions.**
  Hearing and disposition of infractions, §15A-1112.
**Insurance.**
  Foreign or alien insurance company deposit liens, §58-5-70.
  Policies or contracts.
    Condition or stipulation prohibited.
      Court or jurisdiction in which action or suit may be brought, §58-3-35(a).
  Reciprocal insurance.
    Actions against reciprocals, §58-15-90(b).
  Supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation of insurers, §58-30-15(d), (e).
  Unauthorized insurers.
    Transacting business.
      Venue of act committed by mail, §58-28-13(e).
**International commercial arbitration,** §1-567.36(a), (b).
**Interpreters and transliterators.**
  Violations of license provisions, §90D-13.
**Interstate insurance product regulation.**
  Actions involving commission, §58-91-15(d).
**Investment advisers.**
  Judicial review of orders, §78C-29(a).
**Judgment by confession, entry,** §1A-1 Rule 68.1(c).
**Judicial department.**
  Transfer of civil causes.
    Determination of motion to transfer in new venue, §7A-258(f).
**Judicial sales.**
  Place of public sale, §1-339.6.
  Public sale of separate tracts in different counties, §1-339.8.
**Labor.**
  Retaliatory employment discrimination.
    Civil actions, §95-243(a).
**Legitimation of illegitimate children.**
  Parties, §49-10.
**Letters of credit,** §25-5-116(e).
  Specified in document, §25-5-116(a).
**Limited liability companies.**
  Documents.
    Executed by judicial act, §57C-10-01.

**VENUE** —Cont'd
**Limited liability companies** —Cont'd
  Judicial dissolution proceeding, §57C-6-02.1(a), (b).
**Medicaid.**
  False claims by providers.
    Action upon objection to or failing to comply with civil investigative demand, §108A-70.14(f).
    Civil actions, §108A-70.13(g).
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
  Involuntary commitment.
    Inpatient commitment hearing following automatic commitment, §122C-268.1(b).
    When respondent held at 24-hour facility pending hearing, §122C-269.
**Military affairs.**
  Residence of parties, §1-82.
**Model payment and performance bonds.**
  Actions on bonds, §44A-28(a).
**Monopolies and restraint of trade.**
  Action to obtain mandatory order, §75-14.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
  Foreclosure of mortgage, §1-76.
**Motor carriers.**
  Exemptions from provisions.
    Actions to enforce provisions against person purporting to operate under exemption, §62-260(d).
**Municipalities.**
  Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
    Actions relating to bonds or to security for bonds, §159B-37.
**Name change.**
  Place of filing application, §101-2(a).
**Nonprofit corporations.**
  Appeal from denial of reinstatement following administrative dissolution, §55A-14-23(b).
  Court-ordered inspections of records, §55A-16-04(a), (b).
  Judicial dissolution, §55A-14-31(a).
**Nonresidents,** §1-82.
  Foreign corporations.
    Actions against, §1-80.
**Nuisances.**
  Abatement.
    Offenses against public morals, §19-2.2.
**Opticians.**
  Actions by board to enjoin violations, §90-254.
**Parental authority over juvenile, civil action to enforce.**
  Juvenile leaving home and refusing to return, §7B-3404.
**Parties.**
  Where plaintiffs or defendants reside, §1-82.
**Partition,** §46-2.
**Penalties.**
  Actions for recovery of penalty or forfeiture, §1-77.
**Physical therapists.**
  Actions for injunctive relief, §90-270.37(b).
**Physicians and surgeons.**
  Actions for injunction, §90-14.12.
**Podiatrists.**
  Actions by board to enjoin violations, §90-202.13.
**Preneed funeral contracts and funds.**
  Restraining or enjoining violations of article, §90-210.70(e).
**Priority of venue.**
  Executors and administrators, §28A-3-5.

**VENUE** —Cont'd
**Probate of wills.**
  Proceedings to determine venue, §28A-3-2.
  Proper county, §28A-3-1.
  When proceedings deemed commenced, §28A-3-2(b).
**Public officers and employees.**
  Actions against public officers, §1-77.
  Bonds, surety.
    Actions on official bonds, §1-78.
  Violations or offenses, §143-116.
**Public utilities, actions against to recover penalties,** §62-312.
**Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations.**
  Forfeiture of property, §75D-12.
**Railroads.**
  Actions against, §1-81.
**Real property,** §1-76.
**Record inspections.**
  Nonprofit corporations.
    Court orders, §55A-16-04(a), (b).
**Recreational therapists.**
  Injunctions, §90C-37(b).
**Removal for fair trial,** §1-84.
**Renunciation of property and renunciation of fiduciary powers.**
  Place of filing written renunciation, §31B-2(c).
**Residential mortgage fraud,** §14-118.13.
**Retaliatory employment discrimination.**
  Civil actions by employee, §95-243(a).
**Riding on train unlawfully.**
  Prosecutions, §62-319.
**Sexual offenses,** §15A-136.
**Small claims actions.**
  Objections, §7A-221.
**Stay of proceeding to permit trial in foreign jurisdiction,** §1-75.12.
**Structured settlement agreements, filing,** §1-543.14.
**Substance abuse professionals.**
  Enjoining illegal practices, §90-113.45(b).
**Supplemental proceedings,** §1-352.
  Where proceedings instituted and defendant examined, §1-361.
**Telephone records privacy protection,** §14-113.33(a).
**Telephone solicitations.**
  Action by subscriber for violation, §75-105(f).
**Torts.**
  Claims against state departments and agencies, §143-297.
**Tramways.**
  Passenger tramways.
    Injunctions, §95-123.
**Transportation department contract claims.**
  Civil action in lieu of claim by contractor, §136-29(c).
**Trust companies.**
  Hearings.
    Appeal of decisions generally, §53-412(e).
**Trusts and trustees.**
  Judicial proceedings involving trusts, §36C-2-204.
**Unauthorized insurers.**
  Transacting business.
    Venue of act committed by mail, §58-28-13(e).
**Underground petroleum storage tank leak cleanup.**
  Action to recover civil penalty by attorney general, §143-215.94W(f).

**VENUE** —Cont'd
**Underground petroleum storage tank leak cleanup** —Cont'd
  Groundwater protection loan fund.
    Civil action for default or violation of loan agreement, §143-215.94P(e).
  Injunctive relief, §143-215.94Y.
**Uniform unincorporated nonprofit association act.**
  Residence of association, §59B-13.
**Unsolicited facsimiles.**
  Actions to enforce, §75-118(c).
**Veterinarians.**
  Injunctions, §90-187.13.
**Waiver,** §15A-133.
**Wastewater system contractors and inspectors.**
  Certification.
    Injunction, §90A-81(c).
**Water and air resources.**
  Failure to pay civil penalties.
    Civil action to recover, §143-215.6A(g).
**Water and watercourses.**
  Criminal law and procedure.
    Waters dividing counties, §15-129.
**Where cause of action arose,** §1-77.
  Railroads.
    Actions against, §1-81.
**Where subject of action situated,** §1-76.
**Wills.**
  Probate of wills, §§28A-3-1, 28A-3-2.
**Workplace violence prevention.**
  Civil no-contact orders.
    Filing complaint or motion, §95-262(b).

**VENUS FLYTRAP.**
**State carnivorous plant,** §145-22.
**Trespass.**
  Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**VERDICTS.**
**Capital punishment.**
  Consequences of guilty verdict.
    Argument to jury, §15-176.5.
    Informing and questioning potential jurors, §15-176.3.
    Instruction to jury, §15-176.4.
**Comment by judge on verdict,** §1-180.1.
  Prohibited, §1A-1 Rule 51(c).
**Contempt.**
  Criminal contempt.
    Plenary proceedings for contempt, §5A-15.
**Directed verdict.**
  Judgment notwithstanding verdict.
    Motion, §1A-1 Rule 50(b) to (d).
  Motion, §1A-1 Rule 50(a).
    Order granting.
      Effect, §1A-1 Rule 50(a).
    When made, §1A-1 Rule 50(a).
**Entry of judgment,** §1A-1 Rule 58.
**General verdict,** §1A-1 Rule 49(a).
  Special finding inconsistent with general verdict, §§1-202, 1A-1 Rule 49(d).
**Habitual felons.**
  Judgment and verdict, §14-7.5.
**Homicide.**
  First or second degree, §15-172.
**Impeachment of jury's verdict in criminal case.**
  Lot, verdict reached by.
    Evidence admissible, §15A-1240(b).

**VERDICTS** —Cont'd
**Impeachment of jury's verdict in criminal case** —Cont'd
  Statement, conduct, event or condition of juror's mind.
    Inadmissible evidence, §15A-1240(a).
  Testimony of juror after jury dispersed.
    Receipt for purposes of impeachment, limitations, §15A-1240(b).
**Issues.**
  Framing, §1A-1 Rule 49(b).
  General verdict, §1A-1 Rule 49(a).
    Special finding inconsistent with general verdict, §1A-1 Rule 49(d).
  Waiver of jury trial on issue, §1A-1 Rule 49(c).
**Judge not to comment on verdict,** §§1-180.1, 1A-1 Rule 51(c).
**Judgment notwithstanding the verdict,** §1A-1 Rule 50(b) to (d).
  Motion, §1A-1 Rule 50(b).
    Conditional rulings on granting of motion, §1A-1 Rule 50(c).
    Denial of motion, §1A-1 Rule 50(d).
    Stay on motion, §1A-1 Rule 62(b).
  New trial.
    Conditional rulings on grant of motion, §1A-1 Rule 50(c).
    Denial of motion, §1A-1 Rule 50(d).
    Motion may be joined with motion for, §1A-1 Rule 50(b).
  Stay on motion, §1A-1 Rule 62(b).
**Lot.**
  Verdict reached by jury in criminal case.
    Inquiry as to validity of verdict.
      Evidence admissible, §15A-1240(b).
**Majority verdict.**
  Parties may stipulate, §1A-1 Rule 48.
**Mentally ill.**
  Finding that defendant not guilty on grounds of insanity at time of offense.
    Verdict must so state, §15A-1237(c).
**Multiple defendants.**
  Separate verdict, §15A-1237(d).
**Multiple offenses,** §15A-1237(e).
**Murder.**
  First or second degree, §15-172.
**Polling jury,** §15A-1238.
**Sentencing.**
  See SENTENCING.
**Signing by foreman,** §15A-1237(a).
**Special finding of facts.**
  General verdict.
    Inconsistency.
      Special controls general, §1-202.
**Special verdict,** §1A-1 Rule 49(a).
**Unanimity,** §§15A-1201, 15A-1237(b).
**Validity inquiry.**
  Testimony of jurors, §8C-1 Rule 606.
**Written verdict,** §15A-1237(a).

**VERIFICATION.**
**Assignment for benefit of creditors.**
  Creditors to file verified claims, §23-9.
**Attorney in action not to probate papers therein.**
  Validation of certain documents verified by attorneys, §47-8.1.
**Child support, income withholding.**
  Complaint or motion, §110-136.5(a).
  Motion for wage garnishment, §110-136(b).
  Petition for wage garnishment, §110-136(b1).

**VERIFICATION** —Cont'd
**Deposition before action.**
Petition, §1A-1 Rule 27(a).
**Divorce.**
When verifications of pleadings required, §50-8.
**Habeas corpus.**
Application for habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-42.
Return of writ.
Verification by oath, §17-14.
**Incompetence, determination of.**
Motion to appoint interim guardian, §35A-1114.
Petition, §35A-1105.
**Pleadings.**
Affidavits.
Officers competent to take affidavits, §1-148.
Agent or attorney, §1A-1 Rule 11(c).
Corporations, §1A-1 Rule 11(d).
Divorce.
When verification required, §50-8.
General court of justice.
Judge or clerk competent to take affidavits, §1-148.
Magistrates.
Competency to take affidavits, §1-148.
Notaries public.
Competency to take affidavits, §1-148.
Officers competent to take affidavits, §1-148.
Omission.
When verification may be omitted, §1-149.
Party, §1A-1 Rule 11(b).
State, §1A-1 Rule 11(d).
**Secondary action by shareholders.**
Complaint, §1A-1 Rule 23(b).

**VESSEL LIVERIES.**
**Compliance with boating safety requirements,** §75A-8.

**VESSELS.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Forfeiture generally, §18B-504.
Use on oceangoing ships, §18B-106.
**Arson.**
Burning of boats and barges, §14-63.
**Boating safety,** §§75A-1 to 75A-26.
See BOATS AND OTHER SMALL WATERCRAFT.
**Bridges.**
Fastening vessels to bridges misdemeanor, §136-80.
**Burglary.**
Breaking or entering into or breaking out of boats or other watercraft, §14-56.
**Clean coastal water and vessel act,** §§77-125 to 77-132.
See CLEAN COASTAL WATER AND VESSEL ACT.
**Constitution of the United States.**
Bound to and from one state not to be obliged to clear, etc., in another, US Const Art I §9.
**Disabled persons.**
Right to use of public conveyances, §168-3.
**Discharges of oil or hazardous substances,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
**Duties and import taxes.**
No charges on vessels moving between states, US Const Art I §9.
**Forfeitures,** §18B-504.
Controlled substances.
Conveyances used in violations of provisions, §§90-112, 90-112.1.

**VESSELS** —Cont'd
**Hazardous waste.**
Storage of certain wastes on vessels, §143-214.2B.
**Hunting and wildlife.**
Hunting from vessels, §113-291.1(b).
Taking wild animals or birds from vessels equipped with motors, §113-294(g).
**Insurance.**
Department of transportation.
Authority to insure vessels operated by department, §136-82.1.
**Lights.**
Displaying false lights on seashore, §14-282.
**Malt beverages and wine transported by boats,** §18B-1115(f).
**Milk and milk products.**
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
Cleaning and sterilization of vessels and utensils, §106-247.
**Obstructing passage in rivers and creeks,** §77-12.
**Parks and recreation.**
Boating operation and use rules on state parks and lake waters, §113-34.
State parks and state lakes.
Operation and use rules, §113-35.
**Ports authority,** §§143B-452 to 143B-467.
See PORTS AUTHORITY.
**Possessory liens on personal property,** §§44A-1 to 44A-6.1.
See LIENS.
**Records.**
Title, §75A-38(a).
**Registration.**
Prima facie evidence of ownership, §75A-49.
**Seizure and forfeiture of conveyances used in committing larceny and similar crimes,** §14-86.1.
**Shad boat.**
State historical boat, §145-11.
**Ships and shipping.**
See SHIPS AND SHIPPING.
**Titling of boats generally,** §§75A-32 to 75A-49.
See BOATS AND OTHER SMALL WATERCRAFT.
**Tour boats.**
Alcoholic beverage permits, §18B-1006(i).
**Transportation department.**
Insuring vessels operated by department, §136-82.1.
**Trespass.**
Removing boats, §14-162.
**Unmooring or turning adrift,** §14-162.
**Water and air resources.**
Storage of waste on vessels, §143-214.2B.

**VETERANS.**
**Appropriations,** §165-9.
**Cemeteries.**
Burial.
Days for, §65-44.
Costs, §65-43.6(a) to (c).
Definitions, §65-43.
Disinterment, §65-43.4(a), (b).
Interment.
Eligibility, §65-43.1.
Bars to eligibility, §65-43.3.
Proof, §65-43.2(a), (b).
Land acquisition, §65-41.
Location of cemeteries, §65-42.
Reinterment, §65-43.5(a), (b).

**VETERANS** —Cont'd
**Commission.**
  Memorial commission, §§143B-133, 143B-133.1.
  Veterans' affairs commission, §§143B-399 to 143B-401.
  Veterans' commission, §165-2.
**Confidentiality of information.**
  Records of department of administration, §165-11.1.
**Contracts.**
  Minor spouses of veterans.
    Power to execute, §165-18(a), (b).
  Minor veterans.
    Power to execute, §165-16(a), (b).
**Definitions,** §165-3.
  Korean Conflict, §165-44(a).
  Minor spouses of veterans.
    Definition of "veteran,"§165-17.
  Minor veterans.
    Definition of "veteran,"§165-16.
  Scholarships for children of war veterans, §165-20.
  Vietnam era, §165-44(b).
**Department of administration.**
  Administration of veterans activities, §165-10.
  Appropriations for, §165-9.
  Definition of "department,"§165-3.
  Field offices.
    Power to establish, §165-6.
    Space for, §165-8.
  Powers and duties, §165-6.
  Quarters, §165-8.
  Records.
    Confidentiality of records, §165-11.1.
    Copies of records to be furnished to department, §165-11(a).
      Fees.
        Officials not accountable for, §165-11(b).
  References to "North Carolina veterans' commission.."
    Changed to "North Carolina department of administration,"§165-2.
  Scholarships for children of war veterans.
    Administration of provisions, §165-22.1(a).
  Transfer of veterans' activities to, §165-10.
  Veterans' commission.
    References to "North Carolina veterans' commission" changed to "North Carolina department of administration,"§165-2.
    Renamed department of administration, §165-1.
**Department of veterans' affairs.**
  Changed to department of administration, §143A-96.1.
**Disabled veterans.**
  License plates, §20-79.4(b).
  Property tax homestead exclusion, §105-277.1C.
**Discharge papers.**
  Restricting access to military discharge documents, §47-113.2.
**Employment preference.**
  Personnel system.
    Veteran's preference, §§126-80 to 126-83.
      See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
  Priority in employment assistance for United States armed forces veterans, §§165-44.1 to 165-44.6.
  State departments, agencies and institutions, §128-15(a), (c).
    Chapter 143B, article 9 and chapter 165, article 1.
      Applicability of provisions, §128-15(d).

**VETERANS** —Cont'd
**Employment preference** —Cont'd
  State departments, agencies and institutions —Cont'd
    Definitions, §128-15(b).
**Guardianship act,** §§34-1 to 34-18.
  See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
**Holidays.**
  Official "prisoner of war/missing in action" flag.
    State capitol.
      Department of administration to fly on holidays honoring veterans, §143-345.9.
**Home,** §§165-45 to 165-55.
  See STATE VETERANS HOME.
**Homestead exclusion.**
  Property taxes.
    Disabled veterans, §105-277.1C.
**Intent of provisions,** §165-4.
**Jobs for veterans committee.**
  Appointments, §143B-420(a).
  Chairman.
    Duties, §143B-420(b).
  Creation, §143B-420(a).
  Grants-in-aid.
    Authority to receive, §143B-421.
  Members, §143B-420(a).
**Korean Conflict.**
  Benefits and privileges extended to Korean veterans, §165-44(a).
**Law enforcement officers.**
  Wearing of military service medals, §165-44.01.
**License plates.**
  Congressional medal of honor recipients, §20-79.4(b).
  Disabled veterans, §20-79.4(b).
  Pearl Harbor survivors, §20-79.4(b).
  Prisoners of war, §20-79.4(b).
  Purple Heart recipients, §20-79.4(b).
  Veterans of foreign wars, §20-79.4(b).
**Medals.**
  Uniformed public safety officers, wearing of military service medals, §165-44.01.
**Memorial commission,** §§143B-133, 143B-133.1.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
  Involuntary commitment.
    Eligible veterans committed to veterans administration facility, §122C-332(a), (b).
    Order of another state, §122C-333.
  Voluntary admissions.
    Eligible veterans admitted to veterans administration facility, §122C-331.
**Minor spouses of veterans.**
  Contracts.
    Power to execute, §165-18(a), (b).
  Defense of lack of legal capacity.
    Not to be interposed, §165-18(c).
  Definition of "veteran,"§165-17.
  Parties.
    Status as parties, §165-18(c).
  Rights conferred, §165-18(a), (b).
**Minor veterans.**
  Applicability of provisions, §165-14.
  Citation of act.
    Short title, §165-12.
  Contracts.
    Power to execute, §165-16(a), (b).
  Defense of lack of legal capacity not to be interposed, §165-16(c).
  Definition of "veteran,"§165-13.
  Intent of provisions, §165-15.

**VETERANS** —Cont'd
**Minor veterans** —Cont'd
  Parties.
    Status as parties, §165-16(c).
  Purpose of provisions, §165-15.
  Rights conferred, §165-16(a), (b).
    Limitations, §165-16(d).
  Title of act.
    Short title, §165-12.
**Officers of veterans' organizations.**
  Vital statistics.
    Certification of birth dates furnished to veterans' organizations, §130A-120.
**Parties.**
  Minor spouses of veterans.
    Status as parties, §165-18(c).
  Minor veterans.
    Status as parties, §165-16(c).
**Pearl Harbor remembrance day.**
  Designation, §103-10.
**Preference in employment.**
  State departments, agencies and institutions, §128-15(a) to (d).
  Veteran's preference generally, §§126-80 to 126-83.
    See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
**Priority in employment assistance for United States armed forces veterans,** §§165-44.1 to 165-44.6.
**Prisoner of war day.**
  Recognition, §103-9.
**Prisoners of war.**
  Official "prisoner of war/missing in action" flag.
    State capitol.
      Department of administration authorized to fly on certain holidays, §143-345.9.
**Property.**
  Minor spouses of veterans.
    Rights as to, §165-18(a), (b).
  Minor veterans.
    Rights as to, §165-16(a), (b).
**Property taxes.**
  Exemptions.
    Veterans' organizations property, §§105-275, 105-278.7.
  Homestead exclusion.
    Disabled veterans, §105-277.1C.
**Public officers and employees.**
  Personnel system.
    Veteran's preference, §§126-80 to 126-83.
      See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
  Uniformed public safety officers, wearing of military service medals, §165-44.01.
**Purpose of provisions,** §165-4.
**Records.**
  Department of administration.
    Confidentiality of records, §165-11.1.
    Copies of records to be furnished to department, §165-11(a).
      Fees.
        Officials not accountable for, §165-11(b).
**Recreation authorities,** §§165-23 to 165-38.
  See VETERANS' RECREATION AUTHORITIES.
**Registers of deeds.**
  Fees.
    Exemption of armed forces discharge documents and other records needed in support of claims for veterans benefits, §161-10.1.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
  Creditable service.
    Armed service credit, §135-4(f), (g).

**VETERANS** —Cont'd
**Scholarships for children of war veterans.**
  Adjustment of amounts of scholarships.
    Special procedures for, §165-22.1(e).
  Benefits, §165-21(a).
  Classes or categories of eligibility under which scholarships may be awarded, §165-22.
  Definitions, §165-20.
  Department of administration.
    Administration of provisions, §165-22.1(a).
  Eligibility.
    Classes or categories of eligibility under which scholarships may be awarded, §165-22.
  Escheat fund.
    Transfers to fund program, §116B-7(b).
  Funding of program, §165-22.1(b).
  Legislative declaration, §165-19.
  Notification of award, §165-21(c).
  Private educational institutions.
    Benefits with respect to, §165-21(a).
    Defined, §165-20.
    Monetary allowances, §165-22.1(d).
  Purpose of provisions, §165-19.
  State educational institutions, §165-20.
    Allowances for room and board, §165-22.1(c).
    Benefits with respect to, §165-21(a).
**State departments and agencies.**
  Employment preference for veterans and their wives or widows, §128-15.
  Personnel system.
    Veteran's preference, §§126-80 to 126-83.
      See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
**State veterans home,** §§165-45 to 165-55.
  See STATE VETERANS HOME.
**Taxation.**
  Property tax exemptions.
    Veterans' organizations, §§105-275, 105-278.7.
**Universities and colleges.**
  Scholarships for children of war veterans, §§165-19 to 165-22.1.
**Veterans' affairs commission.**
  Advisory committee, §143B-401.
  Compensation of members, §143B-400.
  Creation, §143B-399.
  Duties, §143B-399.
  Members, §143B-400.
    Advisory committee, §143B-401.
  Powers and duties, §143B-399.
  Quorum, §143B-400.
  Selection of members, §143B-400.
**Vietnam era.**
  Benefits and privileges extended to Vietnam era veterans, §165-44(b).
**Vital statistics.**
  Junior or youth baseball.
    Certification of birth dates furnished to veterans' organizations, §130A-120.
**World War II veterans.**
  Special high school diplomas.
    Powers of board of education, §115C-12.

**VETERANS ADMINISTRATION.**
**Investments in and loans of securities approved by.**
  Financial institutions, insurance companies, mortgage and loan correspondents and fiduciaries, §53-45.

**VETERANS' DAY.**
**Public holiday,** §103-4(a).
**Public schools.**
  Holiday for students, §115C-84.2(b).

**VETERANS EMPLOYMENT PREFERENCE,** §§126-80 to 126-83.
**Commission to provide for preference,** §126-82.
**Declaration of policy,** §126-80.
**Definitions,** §126-81.
**Evaluating qualifications of eligible veterans.**
  Credit for military service, training and schooling, §126-82(a).
**Exceptions to applicability of provisions,** §126-83.
**Experience credit, receiving,** §126-82(b).
**Seniority or years of service.**
  Eligible veteran accorded credit for military service, §126-82(c).
**State departments, agencies and institutions,** §128-15(a) to (d).
**Willful failure of employee to comply with provisions of article,** §126-82(e).

**VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT,** §§34-1 to 34-18.
**Accounts and accounting.**
  Failure to file accounts for removal, §34-11.
  Filing accounts, §34-10.
  Hearing on accounts, §34-10.
**Benefits.**
  Application of ward's estate, §34-14.
  Defined, §34-2.
  Payment of veterans benefits to relatives, §34-14.1(a), (b).
**Bonds, surety.**
  Power of court to require bond from guardian, §34-9.
    Separate bond for each appointment, §34-4.
**Bureau.**
  Appointment of guardian for wards entitled to benefits from bureau, §34-3.
  Defined, §34-2.
**Certified copies of record required by bureau.**
  Furnishing without charge, §34-15.
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Liberal construction, §34-18.
**Curative acts.**
  Validation of prior acts, §34-2.1.
**Definitions,** §34-2.
**Department of military and veterans affairs.**
  Certified copy of records required for department.
    Furnished without charge, §34-15.
**Director.**
  Certificate.
    Prima facie evidence of necessity for appointment of guardian, §34-6.
  Defined, §34-2.
**Estate.**
  Defined, §34-2.
**Evidence.**
  Certificate as evidence in regard to guardianship of mentally incompetent wards, §34-7.
  Certificate of director.
    Prima facie evidence of necessity for appointment of guardian, §34-6.
**Guardians.**
  Accounts.
    Failure to file account, §34-11.
    Filing, §34-10.
    Hearing on accounts, §34-10.
  Application of ward's estate, §34-14.
  Appointment petition, §34-5.
  Bonds, surety.
    Power of court to require bond, §34-9.
    Separate bond for each appointment, §34-4.

**VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT** —Cont'd
**Guardians** —Cont'd
  Certificate of director.
    Evidence of necessity for appointment, §34-6.
  Compensation, §34-12.
  Defined, §34-2.
  Discharge, §34-17.
  Incompetent wards declared competent.
    Discharge of guardian, §34-17.
  Investment of funds.
    Security enumerated, §34-13.
  Minor wards attaining majority.
    Discharge of guardian, §34-17.
  Naming for more than five wards.
    Prohibited, §34-4.
  Petitions.
    Appointment, §34-5.
    Notice of filing, §34-8.
  Property.
    Powers of guardian as to property, §34-2.1.
  Qualifications, §34-9.
  Removal.
    Failure to file account, §34-11.
  Support and maintenance of persons other than ward, §34-14.
  Wards entitled to benefits from United States veterans bureau.
    Appointment for ward, §34-3.
**Hearings.**
  Guardians.
    Accounts, §34-10.
**Income.**
  Defined, §34-2.
**Mentally ill.**
  Certificate of director as evidence, §34-5.
**Notice of filing of petitions,** §34-8.
**Person.**
  Defined, §34-2.
**Personal property.**
  Powers of guardian, §34-2.1.
**Petitions.**
  Appointment of guardian, §34-5.
  Notice of filing, §34-8.
**Real property.**
  Powers of guardian, §34-2.1.
**Records.**
  Certified copies of records required by bureau.
    Furnishing without charge, §34-15.
**Securities.**
  Investments by guardians in certain securities, §34-13.
**Support and maintenance of person other than ward,** §34-14.
**Title of act,** §34-1.
**Validation.**
  Prior acts, §34-2.1.
**Wards.**
  Defined, §34-2.
  Mentally incompetent wards.
    Contents of petitions, §34-5.
  Number of wards.
    Guardian may not be named for more than five wards, §34-4.
  Support and maintenance of persons other than ward, §34-14.

**VETERANS' HOME,** §§165-45 to 165-55.
See STATE VETERANS HOME.

**VETERANS' MEMORIAL COMMISSION.**
**Appointment,** §143B-133(b).

**VETERANS' MEMORIAL COMMISSION —Cont'd**
**Chairman.**
Selection, §143B-133(f).
**Composition,** §143B-133(b).
**Cultural resources department.**
Provision of administrative and support staff to commission, §143B-133(h).
**Erection of monument to veterans.**
Duty of commission, §143B-133.1(a).
Selection of designer and location, §143B-133.1(b).
**Establishment,** §143B-133(a).
**Meetings,** §143B-133(g).
Initial meeting, §143B-133(g).
**Members.**
Terms, §143B-133(c).
Travel and subsistence expenses, §143B-133(d).
**Powers of commission,** §143B-133.1.
**Quorum,** §143B-133(e).
**Selection of designer.**
Advising office of state budget and management, §143B-133.1(c).
**Termination of commission,** §143B-133(i).
**Vacancies,** §143B-133(b).
**Vice-chairman.**
Selection, §143B-133(f).

**VETERANS OF FOREIGN WARS.**
**Property taxes.**
Exclusion of real and personal property, §105-275.

**VETERANS' ORGANIZATIONS.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Brown-bagging permit.
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
Defined, §18B-1000.
Special one-time permits, §18B-1002(a).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Lockers to store, §18B-1006(b).
**Brown-bagging permits.**
Lockers provided to store alcoholic beverages, §18B-1006(b).
**Property taxes.**
Exemption of real and personal property, §105-278.7.

**VETERANS' PRIORITY IN EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE,** §§165-44.1 to 165-44.6.
**Commission on workforce preparedness.**
Implementation of directives, §165-44.6.
**Covered service providers,** §165-44.4.
**Implementation and performance measures,** §165-44.6.
**Priority defined,** §165-44.3.
**Priority in employment assistance directed,** §165-44.5.
**Purposes,** §165-44.1.
**Veteran defined,** §165-44.2.

**VETERANS' RECREATION AUTHORITIES,** §§165-23 to 165-38.
**Actions.**
Power to sue and be sued, §165-31.
**Boundaries,** §165-26.
**Buildings.**
Projects subject to building laws, §165-32.
**Chairman,** §165-27.
**Citation of law.**
Short title, §165-23.
**Commissioners.**
Application for creation of authority, §165-26.
Appointment, §§165-26, 165-27.
Conflicts of interest, §165-29.

**VETERANS' RECREATION AUTHORITIES —Cont'd**
**Commissioners** —Cont'd
Duties, §165-28.
Number, §§165-26, 165-27.
Removal from office, §165-30.
Terms of office, §165-27.
Vacancies.
Filling, §165-27.
**Conflict of laws.**
Provisions controlling, §165-38.
**Conflicts of interest.**
Commissioners or employees, §165-29.
**Creation of authority,** §165-26.
**Definitions,** §165-25.
**Duties,** §165-28.
**Federal aid.**
Acceptance, §165-37.
**Finance.**
Exemption from local government and county fiscal control acts, §165-35.
**Legislative declaration,** §165-24.
**Planning.**
Projects subject to planning laws, §165-32.
**Powers,** §165-31.
**Property.**
Conveyance, lease or transfer of property by city or county to authority, §165-36.
Powers as to, §165-31.
**Purpose of provisions,** §165-24.
**Real property.**
Conveyance, lease or transfer by city or county to, §165-36.
Defined, §165-25.
Powers as to, §165-31.
**Reports,** §165-34.
**Sanitation.**
Projects subject to sanitary laws, §165-32.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Power to make, use and alter common seals, §165-31.
**Taxation.**
Exemptions, §165-33.
**Title of law.**
Short title, §165-23.
**United States.**
Contracts with federal government, §165-37.
**Zoning.**
Projects subject to zoning laws, §165-32.

**VETERINARIANS.**
**Abandoned animals.**
Definition of "abandoned,"§90-187.7(c).
Notice to owner, §90-187.7(a).
Effect, §90-187.7(b).
**Artificial insemination.**
Exemption from provisions regulating veterinarians, §90-187.10.
**Board.**
Appointment of members, §90-182(a).
Compensation of members, §90-184.
Composition, §90-182(a).
Defined, §90-181.
Expenses of members, §90-184.
Inspections.
Powers, §90-186.
Meetings, §90-183.
Number of members, §90-182(a).
Officers, §90-183.
Personnel.
Employment, §90-185.

**VETERINARIANS** —Cont'd
**Board** —Cont'd
  Powers, §§90-185, 90-186.
  Qualifications of members, §90-182(a), (b).
  Quorum, §90-183.
  Removal of members, §90-182(d).
  Terms of members, §90-182(a), (c).
**Child support enforcement.**
  Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Citation of act.**
  Short title, §90-180.
**Continuing education.**
  Powers of board as to, §90-186.
**Corporations.**
  Practice of veterinary medicine, §90-187.11.
  Professional corporations generally, §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
    See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Unauthorized practices, §90-187.12.
**Cruelty to animals.**
  Immunity for reporting, §14-360.1.
**Definitions,** §90-181.
  Practice facility names and levels of service, §90-181.1(b).
**Discipline of licensees,** §90-187.8(a).
  Grounds for discipline, §90-187.8(c).
  Penalties, §90-187.8(b).
**Employees under supervision of veterinarian.**
  Duties permitted to be performed, §90-187.6(c).
  Misdemeanor for practice violations, §90-187.6(f).
**Examinations.**
  Licenses, §§90-187 to 90-187.3.
**Faculty certificates,** §90-187.14(a), (c).
**Fees.**
  License renewal.
    Additional late renewal fee, §90-187.5.
  Veterinary student interns.
    Special registration, §90-186.
  Veterinary technicians.
    Special registration, §90-186.
**Felony convictions.**
  Revocation of license, §15A-1331A.
**Fines.**
  Unauthorized practices, §90-187.12.
**Impaired veterinary personnel.**
  Agreements with organizations with programs for.
    Board authorized to enter into agreements, §90-187.15(a).
    Confidentiality of information, §90-187.15(e).
    Duty of organization to establish and maintain program, §90-187.15(c).
    Funds, board may provide, §90-187.15(c).
    Immunity for activities, §90-187.15(f).
    Provisions required in agreements, §90-187.15(b).
    Report by organization after investigation and review, §90-187.15(d).
    Rules, board may adopt, §90-187.15(c).
**Injunctions.**
  Violations of provisions, §90-187.13.
**Inspections.**
  Board, §90-186.
**Investigations.**
  Powers of board, §90-185.
**Legislative declaration.**
  Purpose of provisions, §90-179.
**Licenses.**
  Applications, §90-187(a), (b).
  Examinations.
    Applications.
      Time for, §90-187.1.

**VETERINARIANS** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
  Examinations —Cont'd
    Frequency, §90-187.1.
    Licensure without examination, §§90-187.3(a), (b), 90-187(d).
      Oral or practical examination of person qualifying, §90-187.3(c).
    Notification of results, §90-187.1.
  Fees.
    Renewal fee, §90-187.5.
  License taxes.
    Statewide license for privilege of practicing, §105-41.
  Partnerships.
    All partners must be licensed, §90-187.11.
  Qualifications, §90-187(b), (c).
  Reciprocity, §90-187.3(a).
  Reinstatement of revoked or suspended license, §90-187.9.
  Renewal, §90-187.5.
  Required, §90-187.10.
  Revocation or suspension.
    Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
    Practice while license revoked or suspended.
      Prohibited, §90-187.12.
    Reinstatement, §90-187.9.
  Saving clause.
    Persons previously licensed, §90-187.2.
  Statewide license for privilege of practicing.
    Firm or corporation.
      Not issued in name of, §105-41(e).
    License not authorization to practice, §105-41(i).
    Not transferable, §105-41(a).
    Personal privilege licenses, §105-41(e).
    Required, §105-41(a).
    Tax for each license, §105-41(a).
      Counties and cities levying, prohibition, §105-41(h).
      Exemptions, §105-41(b).
  Temporary permits, §90-187.4(a).
    Revocation, §90-187.4(b).
**Livestock.**
  Tuberculosis.
    Construing word "qualified veterinarian,"§106-347.
**Military affairs.**
  Exemptions from provisions, §90-187.10.
**Misdemeanors.**
  Unauthorized practice, §90-187.12.
**Notice.**
  Abandoned animals.
    Notice to owner, §90-187.7(a), (b).
**Partnerships for practice of veterinary medicine.**
  All partners must be licensed, §90-187.11.
**Penalties.**
  Discipline of licensees, §90-187.8(b).
**Practice facility names and levels of service,** §90-181.1(a), (c), (d).
**Practice of veterinary medicine.**
  Corporations, §90-187.11.
  Defined, §90-181.
  Exemption of certain practices, §90-187.10.
  Partnerships, §90-187.11.
  Sole proprietorships, §90-187.11.
  Unauthorized practice, §90-187.12.
**Prison terms.**
  Unauthorized practices, §90-187.12.
**Professional corporations generally,** §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
  See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.

**VETERINARIANS** —Cont'd
**Purpose of provisions,** §90-179.
**Reciprocity.**
  Licenses, §90-187.3(a).
**Referral fees and solicitation payments,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
  Health care provider defined, §90-400.
  Prohibited, §90-401.
  Sanctions, §90-402.
**Research facilities.**
  Criminal interference with animal research, §14-159.2.
**Saving clause.**
  Persons previously licensed, §90-187.2.
**Sole proprietorships,** §90-187.11.
**Solicitation.**
  Direct solicitation prohibited, §90-401.1.
  Payment prohibitions, §90-401.
  Sanctions for violating prohibitions, §90-402.
**State veterinarian.**
  See STATE VETERINARIAN.
**Title of act.**
  Short title, §90-180.
**Unlicensed practice.**
  Prohibited acts, §90-187.12.
**Venue.**
  Injunctions for violations, §90-187.13.
**Veterinary medical board,** §§90-181 to 90-186.
**Veterinary student interns.**
  Defined, §90-181.
  Performance of surgery and administration of therapeutic or prophylactic drugs, §90-187.6(d).
  Registration, §90-187.6(a).
  Service limitations, compensation, §90-187.6(b).
  Special registration.
    Fees, §90-186.
  Veterinarian directing or permitting practice violations, §90-187.6(g).
  Violations.
    Misdemeanor for practice violations, §90-187.6(f).
**Veterinary student preceptees.**
  Making ambulatory calls and hospital and clinical diagnoses, prescriptions and treatments, §90-187.6(e).
  Misdemeanor for practice violations, §90-187.6(f).
  Registration, §90-187.6(a).
  Service limitations, compensation, §90-187.6(b).
  Veterinarian directing or permitting practice violations, §90-187.6(g).
**Veterinary technicians.**
  Assisting veterinarians in diagnosis, laboratory analysis, etc., §90-187.6(c).
  Defined, §90-181.
  Impaired veterinary personnel program, §90-187.15.
  Misdemeanors for violations, §90-187.6(f).
  Registration, §90-187.6(a).
  Service limitations, compensation, §90-187.6(b).
  Special registration.
    Fees, §90-186.
  Veterinarian directing or permitting practice violations, misdemeanor, §90-187.6(g).
**Zoo veterinary certificates,** §90-187.14(b), (c).

**VETERINARY STUDENT INTERNS,** §90-187.6.

**VETERINARY STUDENT PRECEPTEES,** §90-187.6.

**VETERINARY TECHNICIANS,** §90-187.6.
**Impaired veterinary personnel program,** §90-187.15.

**VETO,** US Const Art I §7.
**Governor,** NC Const Art II §22.

**VFW.**
**Property tax exclusion,** §105-275.

**VIADUCTS.**
**Special speed limitations,** §20-144.

**VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS,** §§58-58-200 to 58-58-310.
**Advertising.**
  Application of section, §58-58-260(b).
  Charges for services, §58-58-260(g).
  Control of content by licensee, §58-58-260(c).
  Dollar amounts available to viators, §58-58-260(p).
  Endorsements, §58-58-260(j).
    By government prohibited, §58-58-260(n).
  Licensee's name to appear, §58-58-260(k).
  Licensee's state may appear, §58-58-260(l).
  Location of content to be conspicuous, §58-58-260(e).
  Misleading or deceptive content, §58-58-260(d).
  Prohibitions for advertisements, §58-58-260(f).
  Purpose, §58-58-260(a).
  Testimonials, appraisals and analyses used, §58-58-260(h), (i).
  Timeframe of settlement, §58-58-260(o).
  Use of trade name, group name, etc., to mislead, §58-58-260(m).
**Annual statement.**
  Filed with commissioner, §58-58-225(a).
**Antifraud initiatives.**
  Confidentiality of information, §58-58-268(c).
  Detection and prevention of fraud, §58-58-268(a).
  Initiatives, §58-58-268(b).
  Modification of initiatives, §58-58-268(a).
**Brokers.**
  Fiduciary duty, §58-58-250(m).
  Performing requirements of provider, §58-58-250(f).
**Cease and desist orders,** §58-58-290(c).
  Emergency cease and desist orders, §58-58-290(d).
**Civil actions,** §58-58-290(b).
**Commissioner.**
  Civil liability, §58-58-275(b).
  Cooperation with investigation, §58-58-275(c).
  Defined, §58-58-275(a).
  Rulemaking authority, §58-58-300.
**Confidentiality.**
  Information gathered in investigation of fraudulent acts, §58-58-280(a).
  Medical information, §58-58-250(g).
**Consent to contract by viator,** §58-58-250(e).
**Consideration for contract,** §58-58-250(j).
**Contracts.**
  Broker to perform duties of provider, §58-58-250(f).
  Commissioner's approval, §58-58-220.
  Consideration and failure to tender, §58-58-250(j).
  Determination of health status of insured, §58-58-250(k).
  Fee to recover costs of filing, §78A-17.
  Offer or sale of contract.
    Securities regulation exemption, §78A-17.
  Provider requirements to enter contract, §58-58-250(a).
    Broker to perform requirements, §58-58-250(f).
  Requirements generally, §58-58-250(a) to (m).
  Rescission, §58-58-250(h).
**Convicted felons.**
  Prohibited from practice of viatical settlement provider, §58-58-265(c).

**VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS** —Cont'd
- **Date act effective,** §58-58-310.
- **Definitions,** §58-58-205.
- **Disclosure statements.**
  - Commissioner's approval, §58-58-220.
  - Information provided by date the application is signed, §58-58-245(a).
  - Information provided by date the contract is signed, §58-58-245(b).
  - Transfer of ownership.
    - Communication of transfer, §58-58-245(c).
- **Effective date,** §58-58-310.
- **Escrow account,** §58-58-250(i).
- **Examinations.**
  - Conducted in accordance with examination law, §58-58-230(b).
  - Examiners and costs of examiners, §58-58-230(d).
  - Foreign or alien persons, §58-58-230(c).
  - Frequency of examination by commissioner, §58-58-230(a).
- **Fees.**
  - Offer or sale of contract, costs of filing, §78A-17.
- **Fraud.**
  - Antifraud initiatives, §58-58-268.
  - Felony offense for fraudulent viatical settlement act, §58-58-265(a).
  - Interference with enforcement of provisions, §58-58-265(b).
  - Warning required, §58-58-267(a).
    - Lack of statement not affirmative defense, §58-58-267(b).
- **General rules,** §58-58-250(a) to (m).
- **Identity of insured.**
  - Disclosure, §58-58-225(b).
- **Injunctions,** §58-58-290(a).
- **Investigation of fraudulent acts,** §58-58-240.
  - Confidentiality of information gathered in investigation for fraudulent acts, §58-58-280(a).
  - Law enforcement authority, §58-58-285.
  - Regulatory authority, §58-58-285.
  - Release of evidence and information by commissioner, §58-58-280(b), (c).
- **Jurisdictional limitations,** §58-58-305.
- **Licenses.**
  - Applications, §58-58-210(b).
    - Issuance to legal entities, §58-58-210(e).
  - Choice of law, §58-58-210(a).
  - Fees, §58-58-210(b).
    - Application, §58-58-210(b).
    - Renewal, §58-58-210(c).
  - Forms.
    - Commissioner's refusal to issue, §58-58-210(d).
    - Information required, §58-58-210(d).
  - Investigations, §58-58-210(f).
  - Issuance to legal entity, §58-58-210(e).
  - New and revised information about officers and stockholders, §58-58-210(h).
  - Nonresident applicants, §58-58-210(g).
  - Renewal of license, §58-58-210(c).
  - Requirement to operate as provider or broker, §58-58-210(a).
  - Revocation and denial, §58-58-215.
- **Monetary penalty for violations,** §58-58-290(e).
- **Nonresidents.**
  - Licenses, §58-58-210(g).
- **Notice.**
  - Policy has been viaticated, §58-58-250(b).

**VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS** —Cont'd
- **Prohibited practices,** §58-58-255(a) to (c).
  - Entering a contract within two years of policy issuance.
    - Exceptions, §58-58-255(a).
      - Copies of evidence of exceptions, §58-58-255(b), (c).
- **Provider trusts.**
  - Compliance with statutory and regulatory requirements, §58-58-250(l).
- **Records.**
  - Condition and media of records kept, §58-58-235(c).
  - Production of records after five year period, §58-58-235(b).
  - Retention for five years, §58-58-235(a).
- **Reports.**
  - Violation of provisions.
    - Confidential communication to commissioner that person has violated provisions, §58-58-270.
- **Rulemaking authority,** §58-58-300.
- **Securities regulation.**
  - Advertising, §78A-14.
  - Civil liabilities, §78A-56.
  - Criminal penalties, §78A-57(a) to (a4).
  - Disclosures, §78A-13.
  - Exemption.
    - Offer or sale of contract, §78A-17.
- **Short title,** §58-58-200.
- **Unfair trade practice,** §58-58-295.
- **Validity and verification of coverage,** §58-58-250(d).
- **Viaticated policy.**
  - Documents to accompany viaticated policy, §58-58-250(c).
  - Notice, §58-58-250(b).
- **Viator duties to enter contract.**
  - Consent to release of medical records, §58-58-250(a).
  - Statement of sound mind and no undue influence, §58-58-250(a).
- **Void contract,** §58-58-250(j).

**VICARIOUS LIABILITY.**
- **Dangerous dogs causing injury or property damage,** §67-4.4.
- **Dogs injuring livestock or fowl,** §67-1.
- **Dogs running at large at night,** §67-12.
- **Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.**
  - Liability of parents, §1-538.1.
- **Motorboat and vessel operation.**
  - Family purpose doctrine applicable, §75A-10.1.
- **Motor vehicle owned or operated by parent or child.**
  - Abolition of parent-child immunity in motor vehicle cases, §1-539.21.

**VICE-PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES.**
- **Age,** US Const Amd 12.
- **Bribery,** US Const Art II §4.
- **Electors.**
  - Majority vote is necessary to elect president or vice-president, US Const Art II §1, Amd 12.
- **Failure to qualify,** US Const Amd 20.
- **Impeachment,** US Const Art II §4.
- **Oaths,** US Const Art VI, Amd 14.
- **President of the senate,** US Const Art I §3.
- **Qualifications,** US Const Amd 12.
- **Removal,** US Const Art II §4.

**VICE-PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd**
**Succession to office of president,** US Const Art II §1, Amds 20, 25.
  Upon death, resignation or removal of president, US Const Amd 25 §1.
**Treason,** US Const Art II §4.
**Vacancy in office,** US Const Art II §1, Amd 20.
  Nomination by president, US Const Amd 25 §2.
    Confirmation by majority vote by both houses of congress, US Const Amd 25 §2.

**VICTIM AND WITNESS ASSISTANCE.**
**Rights of victims and witnesses,** §§7A-347, 7A-348, 15A-826.

**VICTIM COMPENSATION,** §§15B-1 to 15B-37.
See CRIME VICTIMS COMPENSATION.

**VICTIM SERVICES, OFFICE OF COORDINATOR,** §§143B-394.1 to 143B-394.3.
**Appointment of coordinator,** §143B-394.2(a).
**Creation,** §143B-394.2(a).
**Duties,** §143B-394.3.
**Expenses,** §143B-394.2(a).
**Powers and duties,** §143B-394.3.
**Purpose,** §143B-394.1.
**Qualifications of administrator,** §143B-394.2(b).

**VICTIMS OF CRIME.**
**Address confidentiality program,** §§15C-1 to 15C-13.
  See ADDRESS CONFIDENTIALITY PROGRAM.
**Civil remedies.**
  Information provided, §15A-825.
**Commutation of sentence.**
  Notice from governor, §147-16(b).
**Compensation.**
  Financial recovery assistance act, §§15B-30 to 15B-37.
    See CRIME VICTIMS FINANCIAL RECOVERY ASSISTANCE ACT.
  Generally, §§15B-1 to 15B-37.
    See CRIME VICTIMS COMPENSATION.
**Credit protection.**
  Notification to creditor.
    Burden on victim, §15B-26(b).
  Verification that application or appeal pending.
    Creditor may request, §15B-26(c).
**Disposition of the case.**
  Right to be present or informed, §15A-825.
**DNA analysis,** §§15A-266 to 15A-270.
  See DNA.
**Domestic violence victim assistance act,** §§7A-474.16 to 7A-474.20.
**Employer intercession services,** §15A-825.
**Families of homicide victims.**
  Guarantees extended, §15A-825.
**Home address not required,** §15A-825.
**Human trafficking victims.**
  Rights of victims, notification to be given by district attorney's office, §15A-832(h).
**Innocence claim inquiry.**
  Formal inquiry.
    Granted, notice, §15A-1467(c).
  Judicial review before three-judge panel.
    Notice of case related hearings, §15A-1469(f).
  Proceeding before full commission.
    Notice to victim, §15A-1468(b).
      Conclusions in case, §15A-1468(c).
**Medical assistance.**
  Provision required, §15A-825.

**VICTIMS OF CRIME —Cont'd**
**Notice.**
  Escape or release of offender, §15A-825.
  Innocence claim inquiry.
    Formal inquiry.
      Granted, §15A-1467(c).
    Judicial review before three-judge panel.
      Case related hearings, §15A-1469(f).
    Proceeding before full commission, §15A-1468(b).
      Conclusions in case, §15A-1468(c).
  Plea bargaining, §15A-825.
  Rescheduling of court proceedings, §15A-825.
**Plea bargaining.**
  Information provided, §15A-825.
**Polygraph examinations of victims of sexual assaults,** §15A-831.1.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
  Contacting family members of victims prohibited for certain inmates, §148-10.2(a), (b).
    Sanctions for violations to be developed and imposed, §148-10.2(c).
**Protection.**
  Information on availability, §15A-825.
**Providing information,** §15A-825.
**Release of offender.**
  Notice, §15A-825.
**Restitution or reparation.**
  Sentencing, §§15A-1340.34 to 15A-1340.38.
    See SENTENCING.
**Return of personal property,** §15A-825.
**Rights of victims,** NC Const Art I §37.
  Assistants for administrative and victim and witness services, §15A-826.
  Attendance by victim.
    Court to permit, §15A-832(e).
  Commuted sentence.
    Notice by governor's clemency office, §15A-838.
  Custodial agency.
    Defined, §15A-830(a).
    Notification to victim, §15A-836(a).
      Time for, §15A-836(b).
    Post trial responsibilities, §15A-835(c).
  Damages.
    No claim for damages created by provisions, §15A-839.
  Definitions, §§15A-824, 15A-830(a).
  District attorneys office.
    Consultation with victim.
      Offering opportunity, §15A-832(f).
    Human trafficking victims.
      Notification to be given by district attorney's office, §15A-832(h).
    Identifying information.
      Submitting to court, §15A-832(g).
    Information to victim, §15A-832(a), (b).
    Notification to victim of trial court proceedings, §15A-832(c).
    Post trial responsibilities, §15A-835(a), (b).
    Secure waiting area during court proceedings.
      Providing for victims, §15A-832(d).
  Division of community corrections.
    Notice to victim, responsibilities, §15A-837(a).
      Time period for notifying victim, §15A-837(b).
  Evidence of impact of crime.
    District attorney or law enforcement officer may proffer evidence, §15A-833(b).
    No inference drawn from failure to offer evidence, §15A-833(b).
    Right of victim to offer admissible evidence, §15A-833(a).

**VICTIMS OF CRIME** —Cont'd
**Rights of victims** —Cont'd
Evidence of impact of crime —Cont'd
Victim not required to offer evidence, §15A-833(b).
What evidence may be offered by victim, §15A-833(a).
Grounds for relief.
Omissions not to be used as, §15A-840.
Human trafficking victims.
Notification to be given by district attorney's office, §15A-832(h).
Identifying information.
Judicial officers issuing arrest warrants for misdemeanors, §15A-832.1.
Incompetent victim.
Exercise of rights by next of kin or legal guardian, §15A-841.
Judicial officials issuing arrest warrants for misdemeanors offenses.
Forwarding victim identifying information, §15A-832.1(b).
Recording victim identifying information, §15A-832.1(a).
Law enforcement agency.
Arresting law enforcement agency.
Defined, §15A-830(a).
Responsibilities, §15A-831(a), (c).
Investigating law enforcement agency.
Defined, §15A-830(a).
Responsibilities, §15A-831(b), (d).
Next of kin.
Defined, §15A-830(a).
Entitled to rights of deceased victim, §15A-830(b).
Pardon.
Notice by governor's clemency office, §15A-838.
Polygraph examinations of victims of sexual assaults.
Agency declining to investigate following victim deciding not to take polygraph, §15A-831.1(c).
Information regarding voluntary examination, §15A-831.1(b).
Not to be required, §15A-831.1(a).
Restitution, §15A-834.
Retrial or remand of case when conviction overturned.
Effect, §15A-835(d).
Scope of provisions, §15A-827.
Treatment due victims, §15A-825.
Victim and witness assistants.
Duties, §7A-347.
Positions established, §7A-347.
Supervision, §7A-348.
Training, §7A-348.
**Sexual offense victims.**
Address confidentiality program, §§15C-1 to 15C-13.
See ADDRESS CONFIDENTIALITY PROGRAM.
Assistance program, §§143B-480.1, 143B-480.3.
See SEX OFFENSES.
No contact orders.
Permanent no contact order prohibiting future contact by convicted sex offender with victim, §15A-1340.50.
Office of coordinator of services for victims, §§143B-394.1 to 143B-394.3.
Polygraph examinations of victims of sexual assaults, §15A-831.1.

**VICTIMS OF CRIME** —Cont'd
**Sexual offense victims** —Cont'd
Sex offender and public protection registration generally, §§14-208.5 to 14-208.32.
See SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION.
**Superior courts.**
Secure area for domestic violence victims waiting for hearing, §7A-114.
**Trials.**
Right to be present, §15A-825.
**Victim impact statements,** §15A-825.
**Waiting areas away from defendants,** §15A-825.

**VICTIMS' RIGHTS.**
See VICTIMS OF CRIME.

**VIDEO BINGO.**
**Ban on new machines, regulation of existing machines,** §14-306.1A.

**VIDEO CRAPS.**
**Ban on new machines, regulation of existing machines,** §14-306.1A.

**VIDEO GAMING MACHINES.**
**ABC law violations,** §14-306.2.
**Ban on machines,** §14-306.1A(a).
**Ban on warehousing,** §14-306.1A(d).
**Criminal offense to make unlawful payout,** §14-306(d).
**Definitions,** §14-306.1A(b).
**Devices not considered slot machines,** §14-306(b).
**Exemptions of section,** §14-306.1A(c), (e), (f).
**Paying more than allowed by law.**
Warning sticker or message as to criminal penalty affixed to machine, §14-306(c).
**Pay off in cash.**
Exception to slot machine definition inapplicable, §14-306(d).
**Repurchase of prize for cash or reward in cash.**
Inapplicability of exception to slot machine definition, §14-306(d).

**VIDEO KENO.**
**Ban on new machines, regulation of existing machines,** §14-306.1A.

**VIDEO LOTTO.**
**Ban on new machines, regulation of existing machines,** §14-306.1A.

**VIDEO PLAYERS.**
**Driving while viewing player located forward of driver's seat.**
Excepted equipment, §20-136.1.
Prohibited, §20-136.1.

**VIDEO POKER.**
**Ban on new machines, regulation of existing machines,** §14-306.1A.
**Report by secretary of revenue,** §105-256(d).

**VIDEO PROGRAMMING SERVICE.**
**Sales and use tax.**
Distribution of part of tax to counties and cities.
City changes, §105-164.44I(h).
Distribution, §105-164.44I(a).
Ineligible cities, §105-164.44I(i).
Late information, §105-164.44I(f).
Nature, §105-164.44I(j).
Population determination, §105-164.44I(g).
Subsequent distribution, §105-164.44I(d).

**VIDEO PROGRAMMING SERVICE** —Cont'd
**Sales and use tax** —Cont'd
  Distribution of part of tax to counties and cities —Cont'd
    Supplemental PEG channel support, §§105-164.44I(b), 105-164.44J.
    2006-2007 fiscal year distribution, §105-164.44I(c).
    Use of proceeds, §105-164.44I(e).

**VIDEO RECORDING SYSTEM.**
**School buses.**
  Automated camera and video recording system.
    Failure to stop for bus receiving or discharging passengers.
      Use in detecting and prosecuting violation, §20-217(h).

**VIDEOTAPE.**
**Autopsies.**
  Photographs, video or audio recordings of autopsy, §§130A-389.1, 132-1.8.
**Depositions upon oral examination,** §1A-1 Rule 30(b).
**Elections.**
  Taping of voted ballot prohibited, §163-166.3(c).
  Taping of voter prohibited, §163-166.3(b).
**Evidence.**
  Substantive or illustrative evidence, §8-97.
**Interstate family support.**
  Testimony or deposition of witness, §52C-3-315(f).
**Record and tape piracy.**
  See RECORD AND TAPE PIRACY.
**Secretly peeping into room occupied by another person,** §14-202.
**Superior court clerks.**
  Hearings on estates, §1-301.3(f).

**VIDEO TRANSMISSIONS.**
**Pretrial release.**
  Conduct of proceedings, §15A-532(b), (c).

**VIETNAM ERA VETERANS.**
**Benefits extended to veterans,** §165-44(b).
**Veterans generally.**
  See VETERANS.

**VIEW BY JURY,** §1-181.1.
**Criminal procedure,** §15A-1229.

**VIN.**
**Generally.**
  See MOTOR VEHICLE SERIAL, TRANSMISSION OR ENGINE NUMBERS.

**VINEGAR.**
**Commercial permits for manufacturers,** §18B-1100.
**Exemption from alcoholic beverage provisions,** §18B-103.

**VIOLATION POINTS SYSTEM.**
**Applicable to swine farms,** §143-215.6E.

**VIOLENT HABITUAL FELONS,** §§14-7.7 to 14-7.12.
**Charge,** §14-7.9.
**Convicted defined,** §14-7.7(a).
**Defined,** §14-7.7.
**Evidence of prior convictions,** §14-7.10.
**Persons declared to be,** §14-7.7(a).
**Punishment,** §14-7.8.
**Sentencing,** §14-7.12.
**Verdict in judgment,** §14-7.11.
**Violent felony, crimes included in term,** §14-7.7(b).

**VIRGINIA BLUEBELLS.**
**Trespass.**
  Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**VIRGINIA-NORTH CAROLINA INTERSTATE HIGH-SPEED RAIL COMPACT,** §§136-220 to 136-222.
**Agreement between Commonwealth of Virginia and state,** §136-221.
**Commission.**
  Chair, §136-222(c).
  Established, §136-222(a).
  Funds for operation and expenses, §136-222(e).
  Meetings and reports, §136-222(d).
  Members, terms, §136-222(b).
    Expenses, compensation and reimbursement, §136-222(f).
  Staff, §136-222(g).
**Established,** §136-220.

**VISITATION.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
  Custody removed from parent, §7B-906(d).
**Action for custody or visitation,** §50-13.1.
  Attorneys' fees, §50-13.6.
  Electronic communication.
    Use to supplement visitation, §50-13.2(e).
**Adoption.**
  Visitation of adopted grandchild.
    Action by biological grandparent, §50-13.2A.
**Attorneys' fees.**
  Action for custody or visitation, §50-13.6.
**Denial of parental visitation.**
  Written findings of fact, §50-13.5(i).
**Electronic communication.**
  Use to supplement visitation, §50-13.2(e).
**Grandparents.**
  Rights of grandparents, §§50-13.2(b1), 50-13.5(j).
    Adopted grandchild.
      Action by biological grandparent, §50-13.2A.
**Juvenile facilities.**
  Home visits, §143B-528(b).
  Parents, guardians and relatives, §143B-528(a).
**Mediation.**
  Action for child custody or visitation, §50-13.1.
  Custody and visitation mediation program, §§7A-494, 7A-495.
    Advisory committee.
      Established, §7A-495(b).
    Contracts.
      Exemption from competitive bidding requirements, §7A-494(b).
    Established.
      Administrative office of courts to establish, §7A-494(a).
    Local district programs.
      Establishment, §7A-494(b).
      Implementation and administration, §7A-495(a).
    Purposes, §7A-494(a).
    Qualifications to provide mediation services, §7A-494(c).
    Staff support, §7A-494(a).
**Military personnel on temporary duty or deployment.**
  Best interest of the child prevails, §50-13.7A(g).
  Definitions, §50-13.7A(b).
  Electronic testimony and communication, §50-13.7A(f).
  Expedited hearings, §50-13.7A(e).

**VISITATION** —Cont'd
**Military personnel on temporary duty or deployment** —Cont'd
  Parent with custody, §50-13.7A(c).
  Parent with visitation rights, §50-13.7A(d).
  Purpose of provisions, §50-13.7A(a).
  Temporary order during parent's absence, §50-13.7A(c).

**VISUALLY IMPAIRED,** §§111-4 to 111-47.
See BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED.

**VITAL STATISTICS,** §§130A-90 to 130A-121.
**Abandoned children.**
  Establishing facts relating to birth, §130A-107.
**Amendments.**
  Birth and death certificates, §130A-118.
**American Legion.**
  Junior or youth baseball.
    Certification of birth dates furnished to veterans' organizations, §130A-120.
**Annulment of marriage.**
  Registration of annulments, §130A-111.
**Baseball.**
  Junior or youth baseball.
    Certification of birth dates furnished to veterans' organizations, §130A-120.

**Births.**
  Abandoned children.
    Establishing facts relating to birth, §130A-107(a).
      Filing certificate of identification, §130A-107(c).
      Presumptions, §130A-107(b).
      Record of birth, §130A-107(b).
  Certificate of birth.
    Amendment of birth certificate, §130A-118(a).
      Fee, §130A-118(d).
    Contents, §130A-102.
    Copies, §130A-93(d).
      Health an medical information contained in, §130A-93(e).
    Duties of local registrars, §130A-97.
    Establishing fact of birth by person without certificate, §130A-106(a) to (c).
    Evidentiary value, §§130A-104(d), 130A-109.
    Filing of birth certificate, §130A-101(a).
      Information to be obtained, §130A-101(b).
      Who may prepare and file, §130A-101(c).
    Health an medical information contained in.
      Copies, §130A-93(e).
    Illegitimacy.
      Affidavit acknowledging paternity.
        Listing declaring father on birth certificate and presumption of paternity, §130A-101(f).
      Children born out of wedlock, §130A-101(f).
      Illegitimate children judicially determined.
        Furnishing facts as to paternity, §130A-119.
      Legitimation.
        New certificate upon legitimation, §49-13.
        No certificate upon legitimation, §49-12.1(e).
      Names entered upon birth certificates, §130A-101(f).
    Irregular registration of birth certificates.
      Validation of registration, §130A-105.
    Local registrar's duties, §130A-97.
    Name of husband entered on certificate, §130A-101(e).
    New certificates, §130A-118(b), (c), (e).
      Copies, §130A-93(f).

**VITAL STATISTICS** —Cont'd
**Births** —Cont'd
  Certificate of birth —Cont'd
    New certificates —Cont'd
      Fee, §130A-118(d).
      Filing, §130A-118(e).
    Paternity of illegitimate children judicially determined.
      Furnishing facts as to paternity, §130A-119.
    Putative father's name on certificate, §130A-101(e).
    Registers of deeds.
      Copies to be forwarded by local registrars, §130A-97.
    Registration of birth certificate, §130A-101.
      More than five days and less than one year after birth, §130A-103.
      One year or more after birth, §130A-104.
        Filing of delayed certificate, §130A-104(a).
        Minimum documentation, §130A-104(a), (b).
        When delayed certificate not registered, §130A-104(c).
    Social security numbers.
      Parents to provide, §130A-101(g).
    Surname of child on certificate, §130A-101(e).
    Validation of irregular registration of birth certificates, §130A-105.
    Where parentage cannot be established.
      Certificate as identification in lieu of birth certificate, §130A-107.
      Establishing fact of birth by person without certificate.
        Cumulative nature of provisions, §130A-106(a), (c).
    Without certificate.
      Establishing fact of birth by person without certificate, §130A-106(a), (c).
  Certificate of identification.
    Birth of unknown parentage, §130A-107.
    Foreign births, §130A-108.
    In lieu of birth certificate where parentage cannot be established, §130A-107.
  Data not public records, §130A-93(b).
  Foreign birth.
    Certificate of identification for person of foreign birth, §130A-108.
  Register of deeds.
    Destruction of certificates for persons born in counties other than county in which office located, §130A-99(b).
    Preservation of records, §130A-99(a).
  Registration.
    Children born out of wedlock, §130A-101(f).
    Contents of birth certificate, §130A-102.
    Delayed registration.
      One year or more after birth, §130A-104.
    Filing of birth certificate.
      Information to be obtained, §130A-101(a), (b).
      More than five days and less than one year after birth, §130A-103.
      Who may prepare and file, §130A-101(c).
    Irregular registration of birth certificates.
      Validation of registration, §130A-105.
    More than five days and less than one year after birth, §130A-103.
    Moving conveyance births, §130A-101(d).
    Name of husband entered on certificate, §130A-101(e).
    One year or more after birth, §130A-104.
      Minimum documentation required, §130A-104(a), (b).

**VITAL STATISTICS** —Cont'd

**Births** —Cont'd

- Registration —Cont'd
  - Putative father's name on certificate, §130A-101(e).
  - Surname of child on certificate, §130A-101(e).
  - Validation of irregular registration of birth certificates, §130A-105.
- Unknown parentage.
  - Establishing facts relating to birth, §130A-107.
    - Filing of certificate of identification, §130A-107(c).
    - Filing of verified petition, §130A-107(a).
    - Judgments, §130A-107(b).
    - Presumptions, §130A-107(b).

**Certificate of identification.**

- Foreign births, §130A-108.
- Where parentage cannot be established.
  - Certificate of identification in lieu of birth certificate, §130A-107.

**Clerks of court.**

- Paternity of illegitimate children judicially determined.
  - Furnishing state registrar with facts as to paternity, §130A-119.

**Confidentiality.**

- Birth data not public record, §130A-93(b).

**Copies,** §130A-93(b) to (j).

- Fees, §130A-93.1(a).

**Counterfeiting, altering, amending or mutilating,** §130A-26A(b).

**County jury commissions.**

- List of deceased residents provided to, §130A-121(a).

**Cremation.**

- Authorization for cremation, §130A-113(b).

**Death.**

- Burial at sea, §130A-113(b).
- Certificate of death.
  - Amendment by medical examiner, §130A-385(c).
  - Amendment of death certificate, §130A-118(a).
  - Contents of death certificate, §130A-116.
  - Cremation.
    - Authorization for cremation, §130A-113(b).
    - Required before cremating, information required, §90-210.128(a).
  - Duties of local registrars, §130A-97.
  - Duties of medical examiners, §130A-385.
  - Filing of death certificate, §130A-115(a).
    - Information to be obtained, §130A-115(b).
  - Funeral director or funeral service licensee entitled to copy, §130A-93(c1).
  - Local registrar's duties, §130A-97.
  - Standard certificate of death.
    - Contents of death certificate, §130A-116.
- Fetal death registration.
  - Report of death, §130A-114(a).
    - Preparation and filing of report, §130A-114(c).
  - Required medical information, §130A-114(b).
- Notification of death, §130A-112.
- Permits.
  - Burial-transit permit, §130A-113(a), (d).
    - Final disposition of body, §130A-113(d).
    - Removal of body from state, §130A-113(e).
  - Disinterment and reinterment, §130A-113(c).
  - Disposal permit.
    - Final disposition of body, §130A-113(d).
  - Reinterment, §130A-113(c).
- Registers of deeds.
  - Destruction of certificates for persons dying in counties other than county in which office located, §130A-99(b).

**VITAL STATISTICS** —Cont'd

**Death** —Cont'd

- Registers of deeds —Cont'd
  - Preservation of copies, §130A-99(a).
- Registration.
  - Cases of death without medical attendance, §130A-115(e).
  - Fetal death registration, §130A-114.
  - Filing of death certificate, §130A-115(a).
    - Information to be obtained, §130A-115(b).
  - Medical certification as to cause of death, §130A-115(c), (d).
  - Without medical attendance, §130A-115(e).

**Deceased persons.**

- County jury commissions, list of deceased residents provided to, §130A-121(a).
- Motor vehicles commissioner, list of deceased residents provided to, §130A-121(b).
- Vital records requested of person determined to be deceased.
  - Providing, prohibition, §130A-93(g).

**Definitions.**

- Vital records, §130A-2.

**Department of health and human services.**

- Maintenance of vital statistics program, §130A-90.

**Divorce.**

- Registration of divorces, §130A-111.

**Enforcement of article.**

- Duties of state registrar, §130A-92(a).

**Evidence.**

- Birth certificates, §130A-109.
- Marriage certificates, §130A-110(b).

**Evidentiary effect.**

- Certified copies of records issued, §130A-93(h).

**Failure to furnish information,** §130A-26A(a).

**Failure to perform act required,** §130A-26A(a).

**False statements or information,** §130A-26A(a), (b).

**Fees.**

- Birth certificates, §130A-118(d).
- Registers of deeds, §161-10(a).
- State registrar.
  - Providing copies or searching vital records, §§130A-93.1(a), 130A-93(i).
- Unauthorized charging of fees, §130A-26A(a).

**Fetal death registration.**

- Report of death, §130A-114(a).
  - Preparation and filing of report, §130A-114(c).
- Required medical information, §130A-114(b).

**Funeral directors or funeral service licensees.**

- Entitlement to certified copy of death certificate, §130A-93(c1).

**Furnishing for purposes of deception,** §130A-26A(b).

**Health statistics, state center,** §§130A-371 to 130A-374.

**Hearsay exception,** §8C-1 Rule 803.

**Identification.**

- Birth certificate where parentage cannot be established.
  - Certificate of identification in lieu of birth certificate, §130A-107.
- Foreign birth.
  - Certificate of identification for person of foreign birth, §130A-108.

**Illegitimacy.**

- Birth certificates.
  - Affidavit acknowledging paternity.
    - Listing declaring father on certificate and presumption as natural father, §130A-101(f).

**VITAL STATISTICS** —Cont'd
**Illegitimacy** —Cont'd
Birth certificates —Cont'd
Children born out of wedlock, §130A-101(f).
Illegitimate children judicially determined.
Furnishing facts as to paternity, §130A-119.
Legitimation.
New certificate upon legitimation, §49-13.
Legitimation when mother married, §49-12.1(e).
Names entered upon birth certificates, §130A-101(f).
**Local health directors.**
Ex officio local registrar, §130A-94.
**Local registrars,** §§130A-94 to 130A-98.
**Manufacturing or possessing without authority,** §130A-26A(b).
**Marriage.**
Registration of marriage certificates.
Duty of registers of deeds, §130A-110(a) to (d).
Evidentiary value of copies, §130A-110(b).
Forms, §130A-110(a).
Furnishing copies, §130A-110(b), (c).
**Misdemeanors and felonies,** §130A-26A(a), (b).
**Motor vehicles commissioner.**
List of deceased residents provided to, §130A-121(b).
**Neglect to perform act required,** §130A-26A(a).
**Notice.**
Death notification, §130A-112.
**Oaths.**
Register of deeds may perform notarial acts, §130A-100(a), (b).
**Permits.**
Death, §130A-113.
**Persons provided copies,** §130A-93(c).
**Possessing or selling for purposes of deception,** §130A-26A(b).
**Presumptions.**
Abandoned children.
Establishing facts relating to birth, §130A-107(b).
**Program.**
Maintenance by department of health and human services, §130A-90.
**Records.**
Birth and death records.
Abandoned children.
Establishing facts relating to birth, §130A-107(b).
Establishing fact of birth by person without certificate, §130A-106(a), (c).
Death.
Persons required to keep records, §130A-117(b), (c), (d).
Retention of records, §130A-117(d).
Persons required to keep records, §130A-117.
Vital records automation fund, §130A-93.1(b).
**Refusal to furnish information,** §130A-26A(a).
**Refusal to perform act required,** §130A-26A(a).
**Register of deeds.**
Birth and death certificates.
Copies to be forwarded by local registrars, §130A-97.
Destruction of certificates for persons born or dying in counties other than county in which office located, §130A-99(b).
Notarial acts.
Performance of notarial acts, §130A-100(a), (b).
Preservation of copies of birth or death records, §130A-99(a).

**VITAL STATISTICS** —Cont'd
**Register of deeds** —Cont'd
Registration of marriage certificates.
Duty of registers of deeds, §130A-110(a) to (d).
**Registrars.**
Deputy registrars, §130A-96(a).
Local registrars.
Appointment, §130A-96(a).
Deputy and sub-registrars, §130A-96(a) to (c).
Birth certificates.
Duties of local registrars as to birth certificates, §130A-97.
Control of local registrars, §130A-95.
Death certificates.
Duties of local registrars as to death certificates, §130A-97.
Deputies, §130A-96(a).
Duties, §130A-97.
Enforcement of article.
Duties of registrars and others in enforcing article, §130A-97.
Local health directors ex officio local registrars, §130A-94.
Pay of local registrars, §130A-98.
Removal of local registrars, §130A-95.
Sub-registrars, §130A-96(b).
Control, supervision and removal, §130A-96(c).
Pay of local registrars, §130A-98.
State registrar. See within this heading, “State registrar.”
**Reports.**
Fetal death registration, §130A-114(a).
Preparation and filing of report, §130A-114(c).
**Rules and regulations.**
Duties of state registrar, §130A-92(a).
**Salaries.**
Pay of local registrars, §130A-98.
**Seal.**
Manufacturing or possessing, §130A-26A(b).
**Sex.**
Change of sex.
Amendment of birth certificates, §130A-118(b).
**State bureau of investigation.**
Criminal statistics.
Duties of bureau, §114-19.
Reception and collection, §114-18.
**State registrar.**
Access to vital records, §130A-93(a).
Appointments, §130A-91.
Deputy and sub-registrars, §130A-96(a), (b).
Authority, §130A-91.
Clerk of court.
Paternity of illegitimate children judicially determined.
Furnishing state registrar with facts as to paternity, §130A-119.
Control of local registrars, §130A-95.
Deputy and sub-registrars.
Appointment, §130A-96(a), (b).
Control, supervision and removal, §130A-96(c).
Duties, §130A-92(a).
Fees.
Providing copies or searching vital records, §§130A-93.1(a), 130A-93(i).
Refund of overpayments, §130A-92(b).
Illegitimate children judicially determined.
Clerk of court to furnish state registrar with facts as to paternity, §130A-119.
**Veterans.**
Junior or youth baseball.
Certification of birth dates furnished to veterans' organizations, §130A-120.

**VITAL STATISTICS** —Cont'd
**Violations of article,** §130A-26A(a), (b).
**Vital records.**
  Defined, §130A-2.

**VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION,** §§115C-151 to 115C-169.
**Administration.**
  State board of education, §115C-153.
**Agriculture.**
  Acquisition of land for instructional programs, §115C-163.
**Appropriations.**
  State funds for vocational education, §115C-156.
**Basic education program.**
  Factors program based on, §115C-81(a1).
**Building trades training,** §115C-164.
  Advisory committee on production work activities, §115C-165.
  Defined, §115C-160.
**Comprehensive vocational and technical education.**
  Defined, §115C-152.
**Definitions,** §115C-152.
  Building trades training, §115C-160.
  Industrial quality eye protective devices, §115C-168.
  Production work, §115C-160.
**Equipment standards.**
  State board of education.
    Assurance standards met, §115C-154.2.
    Development, §115C-154.2.
**Eye protection devices,** §§115C-166 to 115C-169.
  Corrective protective devices, §115C-169.
  Industrial quality eye protective devices.
    Defined, §115C-168.
  Required in certain courses, §115C-166.
  Visitors to wear, §115C-167.
**Federal aid.**
  Acceptance of benefits of federal vocational acts, §115C-155.
  Division of federal funds between secondary and post-secondary systems, §115C-158.
**Funds.**
  Acceptance of benefits of federal acts, §115C-155.
  Division of federal funds between secondary and post-secondary systems, §115C-158.
  State funds for vocational education, §115C-156.
  Transfer.
    School-based management and accountability program, §115C-105.25(b).
**Land laboratories.**
  Acquisition for agricultural education instructional programs, §115C-163.
**Local boards of education.**
  Agricultural education instructional programs.
    Acquisition of land for, §115C-163.
  Building trades training, §115C-164.
  Practical work experience rules, §115C-159.
  Responsibility, §115C-157.
**Master plan for vocational and technical education.**
  Duty of state board of education, §115C-154.
**National guard.**
  Tuition assistance, §§127A-190 to 127A-195.
    See NATIONAL GUARD.
**Occupational skill development.**
  Defined, §115C-152.
**Practical work experiences.**
  Statement of purpose, §115C-159.

**VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Preparation for advanced education.**
  Defined, §115C-152.
**Proceeds derived from production work experiences.**
  Use, §115C-162.
**Production work.**
  Defined, §115C-160.
**Production work activities.**
  Advisory committee on production work activities, §115C-165.
  Agricultural education instructional programs.
    Acquisition of land for, §115C-163.
  Building trades training, §115C-164.
    Advisory committee on production work activities, §115C-165.
    Defined, §115C-160.
  Definitions, §115C-160.
  Production work.
    Defined, §115C-160.
  State board of education.
    Duties of state board, §115C-161.
  Use of proceeds derived from production work, §115C-162.
**Proprietary schools,** §§115D-87 to 115D-97.
  See PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS.
**Purpose.**
  Statement of purpose, §115C-151.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Practical work experiences.
    Adoption of rules by local boards, §115C-159.
**Standards.**
  Equipment standards, §115C-154.2.
**State board of education.**
  Administration and direction, §115C-151.
  Approval of local plans or applications, §115C-154.1.
  Authority, §115C-153.
  Duties, §115C-154.
    Production work activities, §115C-161.
  Equipment standards, §115C-154.2.
  Production work activities.
    Duties of state board, §115C-161.
  Sole agency for administration, §115C-153.
**Teachers.**
  Agriculture teachers on 12 month term of employment.
    Reduction of term of employment prohibited, §115C-302.1(b).
  State allotted months of employment, §115C-302.1(b).
  Workers' compensation, §115C-337(a).
**Tuition assistance.**
  National guard, §§127A-190 to 127A-195.
    See NATIONAL GUARD.

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION.**
**Attorneys' fees.**
  Subrogation.
    Payment based upon established fee schedule, §143-547(a).
**Costs.**
  Subrogation, §143-547(c).
**Council,** §143-548.
**Definitions,** ICRehabProf Rule III.
**Disabled persons,** §168-14.
**Duties of secretary,** §143-546.1(a).
**Federal funds provided under rehabilitation act of 1973,** §143-546.1(b).
**Hearing impaired,** §168-14.

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION** —Cont'd
**Misdemeanors.**
  Subrogation.
    Failure to disclose rights of recovery, §143-547(f).
**Misrepresentation.**
  Subrogation.
    Failure to disclose rights of recovery, §143-547(f).
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
  Permanent license plates for division of vocational rehabilitation services vehicles, §20-84(b).
**Policy of state,** §143-545.1(a).
**Services provided,** §143-545.1(b).
**Subrogation.**
  Attorneys' fees.
    Payment based upon established fee schedule, §143-547(a).
  Costs, §143-547(c).
  Enforcement.
    Rules and regulations.
      Authority to adopt, §143-547(e).
  Failure to disclose rights of recovery, §143-547(f).
  Medical case services, §143-547(b).
  Misrepresentation.
    Failure to disclose rights of recovery, §143-547(f).
  Rules and regulations.
    Enforcement of rights of subrogation, §143-547(e).
  Share entitlement with federal government.
    Matching formulas determination, §143-547(a).
  Waiver of subrogation rights, §143-547(d).
**Subrogation of department,** §143-547.
**Workers' compensation.**
  See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION COUNCIL.**
**Chair,** §143-548(c).
**Conflicts of interest.**
  Members, §143-548(d5).
**Expenses of members,** §143-548(e).
**Functions,** §143-548(d3).
**Meetings,** §143-548(d).
**Members,** §143-548(a).
  Conflicts of interest, §143-548(d5).
  Qualifications, §143-548(a), (b1).
  Terms, §143-548(d1).
  Vacancies, §143-548(d2).
**Resources,** §143-548(d4).

**VOICE IDENTIFICATION.**
**Authentication and identification of evidence,** §8C-1 Rule 901(b).
**Nontestimonial identification.**
  Delinquent or undisciplined juvenile actions, §§7B-2103 to 7B-2109.
  Generally, §§15A-271 to 15A-282.
    See IDENTIFICATION.

**VOICE MAIL.**
**Sales and use tax on telecommunications services.**
  Excluded from gross receipts, §105-164.4C(c).
  Gross receipts, charges for included in, §105-164.4C(b), (c).
**Stalking,** §14-277.3A.
**State government agency telephone systems.**
  Minimization of number of menus, §143-162.1.

**VOICE-OVER ARTISTS.**
**Artistic and creative services and talent agency contracts.**
  Minors, §§48A-11 to 48A-18.

**VOID CONTRACTS.**
**Alarm system businesses.**
  Unlicensed or unregistered persons.
    Contract for sale, installation, service, §§74D-11(f), 74D-14.
**Construction indemnity agreements,** §22B-1.
**Contract provisions waiving jury trial,** §22B-10.
**Contracts to improve real property.**
  Contract subject to laws of another state, §22B-2.
**Contracts with forum selection provisions,** §22B-3.

**VOID JUDGMENTS.**
**Relief from judgment or order,** §1A-1 Rule 60(b).

**VOIR DIRE.**
**Capital punishment.**
  Questioning potential jurors on consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.3.
**Criminal procedure,** §15A-1214.
**Jury trials generally.**
  See JURY AND JURY TRIAL.
**Procedure.**
  Criminal cases, §15A-1214.
**Selection and impaneling of jury generally,** §§15A-1211 to 15A-1217.

**VOLUNTARY AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS.**
**Agricultural development and farmland preservation enabling act generally,** §§106-735 to 106-744.
  See FARMLAND PRESERVATION.

**VOLUNTARY CHILD SUPPORT AGREEMENTS,** §110-133.
**Acknowledgment of paternity and agreement to support,** §110-132.
**Filing fees,** §110-134.

**VOLUNTARY DISMISSAL OF ACTION,** §1A-1 Rule 41(a).

**VOLUNTARY ENDOWMENT FUND FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS,** §§115C-490 to 115C-494.

**VOLUNTARY MANSLAUGHTER.**
**Death by vehicle.**
  Subsequent prosecutions prohibited, §20-141.4(c).
**Indictments.**
  Essentials of bill, §15-144.
**Motor vehicles.**
  Death by vehicle, §20-141.1.
  Revocation or suspension of license, §20-17(a).
    Permanent revocation, §20-19(a).
**Punishment,** §14-18.

**VOLUNTARY NONSUIT.**
**Clerks of superior courts authorized to enter judgment,** §1-209.
**Condemnation proceedings,** §1-209.2.
  Petitioner taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.

**VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS AND ASSOCIATIONS.**
**Charities generally.**
  See CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS.
**Prudent management of institutional funds,** §§36E-1 to 36E-11.
  See PRUDENT MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.
**Real property.**
  Prior deeds validated, §59B-15(b).
  Trustees.
    Effect as to conveyances by trustees, §59B-15(a).

**VOLUNTARY PROTECTIVE CUSTODY.**
**Witnesses,** §15A-804.

**VOLUNTARY SHARED LEAVE.**
**Community college employees,** §115D-25.3.
**School employees.**
Duty of state board of education to adopt rules, §115C-12.2.

**VOLUNTARY STERILIZATION,** §§90-271 to 90-275.
See STERILIZATION.

**VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT FUND.**
**Creation,** §58-87-1(a).
**Definitions,** §58-84-5.
**Grants,** §58-87-1(a).
Eligibility, §58-87-1(b).
Reports, §58-87-1(c).

**VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENTS.**
**Actions.**
Defense of employees and officers in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Special one-time permits, §18B-1002(a).
**Criminal history record checks,** §114-19.12.
**Firefighters' relief fund.**
Disbursement of funds, §58-85-30.
Volunteer firemen's association.
Payment of funds by treasurer to volunteer firemen's association, §58-85-30.
**Funds.**
Firefighters' relief fund, §58-85-30.
Volunteer fire department fund, §58-87-1.
Workers' compensation fund for the benefit of volunteer safety workers, §58-87-10(a) to (e).
**Highway use tax.**
Exemption, §105-187.6(a).
**Liability.**
Limited, §58-82-5(c).
**Purchases and contracts through department of administration,** §143-49.1.
**Sales of land to by municipal corporations,** §160A-277(a), (b).
**State volunteer fire department,** §§58-80-1 to 58-80-60.
Acceptance of provisions by counties, §58-80-35.
Acceptance of provisions by municipalities, §58-80-15.
Appropriations, §58-80-55.
Composition, §58-80-5.
Counties.
Acceptance of provisions by counties, §58-80-35.
Contracts with municipalities which have accepted provisions, §58-80-35.
Local appropriations generally, §58-80-55.
No authority to render assistance to nonaccepting counties, §58-80-30.
Dispatching firemen and apparatus from municipalities, §58-80-25.
Municipalities not to be left unprotected, §58-80-40.
Fire marshal.
State fire marshal as chief of department, §58-80-10.
Funds.
Contingent fund of state, availability, §58-80-60.
Local appropriations, §58-80-55.
Immunity of municipalities, §58-80-45.
Local appropriations, §58-80-55.
Municipal fire chiefs.
Assistant chiefs of department, §58-80-10.

**VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENTS** —Cont'd
**State volunteer fire department** —Cont'd
Municipalities.
Acceptance of provisions, §58-80-15.
Dispatching firemen and apparatus from municipalities, §58-80-25.
Municipalities not to be left unprotected, §58-80-40.
Local appropriations generally, §58-80-55.
Withdrawal from participation, §58-80-20.
Organization, §58-80-10.
Participation.
Acceptance by municipalities, §58-80-15.
Withdrawal by municipalities, §58-80-20.
Personnel, §58-80-5.
Rights and privileges of firemen, §58-80-45.
Workers' compensation.
Relief in case of injury or death, §58-80-50.
Purpose of provisions, §58-8-1.
Withdrawal from membership by municipalities, §58-80-20.
Workers' compensation.
Relief in case of injury or death of members, §58-80-50.
**Traffic direction or enforcement by rural department members.**
Liability in civil damages for acts or omissions, §20-114.1(b1).
**Transfer to department of insurance,** §143A-79.
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemptions, §95-25.14(b1).
**Workers' compensation fund for the benefit of volunteer safety workers,** §58-87-10(a) to (e).

**VOLUNTEER HEALTH CARE PROVIDER IMMUNITY,** §90-21.16.

**VOLUNTEER IMMUNITY.**
**Architects.**
Qualified immunity for volunteers during an emergency or disaster, §83A-13.1.
**Engineers.**
Qualified immunity for volunteers during emergency or disaster, §89C-19.1.
**Good Samaritans,** §§20-166, 143-215.93A.
**Medical or health care providers,** §90-21.16(a), (b).
**Volunteers performing services for charitable organizations or providing emergency services,** §1-539.10(a).
Definitions, §1-539.11.
Liability insurance.
Waiver of qualified immunity, §1-539.10(b).
Persons performing professional services.
Standard of care and liability not altered, §1-539.10(c).

**VOLUNTEER RESCUE/EMS FUND.**
**Created,** §58-87-5(a).
**Definitions,** §58-87-5(c).
**Eligibility for grants,** §58-87-5(b).

**VOLUNTEERS.**
**Dentists.**
Limited volunteer dental license, §90-37.1.
Temporary permits, §90-37.2.
**Public schools.**
File, disclosure, restrictions, §115C-209.1.

**VOLUNTEER SAFETY WORKERS FUND,** §58-87-10(a) to (e).

**VOTED TAX SUPPLEMENTS FOR SCHOOL PURPOSES,** §§115C-500 to 115C-513.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.

**VOTER-OWNED ELECTIONS ACT,** §§163-278.95 to 163-278.99E.
See CAMPAIGN FINANCE.

**VOTER REGISTRATION,** §§163-82.1 to 163-91.
**Absentee voting.**
  In-person registration.
    Voting by retrievable absentee ballot, §163-82.6A(c).
**Access to registration records,** §163-82.10(b), (d).
**Address verification by mail,** §163-82.7(c).
**Age questions on application form,** §163-82.4(d).
**Appeal from denial of registration,** §163-82.18.
**Application forms,** §163-82.3.
  Acceptance, §163-82.6.
  Agency application form, §163-82.3(c).
  Approval of application, §163-82.7(d).
  Citizenship and age questions, §163-82.4(d).
  Contents, §163-82.4.
  Denial of application.
    Lack of verification of address, §163-82.7(f).
  Distribution, §163-82.5.
  Election day registration and voting, §163-82.6(d).
  Electronic, paperless application, §163-82.10(a1).
  How form may be submitted, §163-82.6(a).
  Ineligible applications prohibited, §163-82.20(i).
  Information requested of applicant, §163-82.4(a).
  Interstate form, §163-82.3(b).
  Misdemeanor violations regarding, §163-82.6(a1).
  Notice of rights and requirements, §163-82.4(b).
  Official record of registration, §163-82.10(a).
  Party affiliation, §163-82.4(c).
  Preregistration, §163-82.6(f).
  Registration deadlines, §163-82.6(c).
  Signature, §163-82.6(b).
  State board of elections, §163-82.3(a).
  Transmittal from agency to board of elections, §163-82.20(g).
**Approval of application,** §163-82.7(d).
**Authority to issue registration cards,** §163-82.8(a).
**Birth date.**
  Confidentiality, §163-82.10B.
**Board's duty to make change.**
  Change of address within county, §163-82.15(c).
  Change of name, §163-82.16(c).
  Change of party affiliation, §163-82.17(c).
**Boundaries between counties.**
  Administrative change of registration when county line adjusted, §163-82.15A.
**Cancellation of prior registration,** §163-82.9.
**Cards.**
  Voter registration cards, §163-82.8.
**Change of address.**
  List maintenance, §163-82.14(d).
  Unreported move to another precinct.
    Within same county, §163-82.15(e).
  Unreported move within same precinct, §163-82.15(d).
  Within the county, §163-82.15.
**Change of name,** §163-82.16.
**Change of party affiliation,** §163-82.17.
**Chief state election official,** §163-82.2.
**Citizenship and age questions.**
  Application form, §163-82.4(d).
  Restoration of citizenship, registration following, §163-82.20A.
**Coercing person to register,** §163-275.
**Computerized voter registration,** §163-82.11.
  Compliance with Help America Vote act, §163-82.11(c).
    Drivers' license offices, duties, §163-82.19(b).

**VOTER REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Computerized voter registration** —Cont'd
  County board responsibilities, §163-82.11(d).
  Jury lists, assistance in providing, §163-82.11(e).
  Rules and regulations, §163-82.12.
  Statewide system as official list, §163-82.11(a).
  Uses of system, §163-82.11(b).
**Confidentiality of date of birth,** §163-82.10B.
**Confidentiality of declination to register,** §163-82.20(f).
**Confidentiality of information captured during registration process,** §163-82.10(a).
**Constitutional requirements,** NC Const Art VI §4.
**Content and format of cards,** §163-82.8(b).
**County line adjustment.**
  Administrative change of registration, §163-82.15A.
**Date of birth.**
  Confidentiality, §163-82.10B.
**Dead persons.**
  List maintenance, §163-82.14(b).
**Declination to register,** §163-82.20(f).
**Denial of registration,** §163-82.7(b).
**Disabled persons.**
  Agencies providing services to.
    Designation as voter registration office, §163-82.20(a).
  Home registration, §163-82.20(d).
  Public assistance offices.
    Designation as voter registration office, §163-82.20(a).
  Unemployment compensation offices.
    Designation as voter registration office, services provided, §163-82.20(a), (c).
**Display of registration cards,** §163-82.8(e).
**Dispute of registration records,** §163-82.15(f).
**Distribution of application forms,** §163-82.5.
**Driver's license offices,** §163-82.19.
  Coordination of databases, §163-82.19(b).
  Procedures, §163-82.19(a).
**Electronic signature on application.**
  Application permitted to be in electronic form, §163-82.10(a1).
  Validity, §163-82.6(b).
**Establishment of statewide computerized voter registration,** §163-82.11.
**Evidence of registration.**
  Registration cards, §163-82.8(d).
**Executive director.**
  State board of elections.
    Chief state election official, §163-82.2.
**Facsimile transmission of application.**
  Permanent copy of completed signed form.
    Delivery to board before election, time, §163-82.6(c1).
**Felony convictions.**
  List maintenance, §163-82.14(c).
  Restoration to citizenship after conviction.
    Persons who become qualified to register and vote, §163-82.6(e).
**Fraud.**
  Felonies, §163-275.
**Free lists of registered voters,** §163-82.10(c), (d).
**General principles,** §163-82.1.
  County board's duty to register, §163-82.1(b).
  Permanent registration, §163-82.1(c).
  Preregistration, §163-82.1(d).
  Prerequisite to voting, §163-82.1(a).
**HAVA election fund,** §163-82.28.

**VOTER REGISTRATION** —Cont'd

- **Hearings.**
  - Appeal from denial of registration, §163-82.18(b).
- **Help America Vote act compliance.**
  - Complaint procedure.
    - Administrative procedure act exemptions, §163-91(b), (c).
    - Establishment, §163-91(a).
    - Proposed plan, §163-91(b).
  - Computerized voter registration, §163-82.11(c).
  - Drivers' license offices, duties, §163-82.19(b).
  - Election fund established, §163-82.28.
  - Generally, §163-82.27.
- **High schools,** §163-82.23.
- **Home registration.**
  - Disabled persons, §163-82.20(d).
- **Identification when voting.**
  - Guidelines for notifying voters of requirements, §163-82.12.
- **Identifier number assigned applicant.**
  - Applicants without driver's license or social security number, §163-82.4(a1).
- **Incomplete verification process.**
  - Voting when process incomplete, §163-82.7(g).
- **Ineligible applications prohibited,** §163-82.20(i).
- **In-person registration.**
  - Attestation and proof of residence, §163-82.6A(b).
  - Eligibility, §163-82.6A(a).
  - Primary, voting in.
    - Person who will not be qualified until general election following primary, §163-82.6A(f).
    - Municipal elections, §163-283.1.
  - Retrievable absentee ballot voting, §163-82.6A(c).
  - Update of information at one-stop voting site, §163-82.6A(e).
  - Verification of registration, §163-82.6A(d).
- **Library registration,** §163-82.22.
- **List maintenance,** §163-82.14.
- **Mandated voter registration drive,** §163-82.25.
- **Military and other uniformed services voters.**
  - Registration when absent on day registration records closed, §163-254.
- **Military recruitment offices,** §163-82.21.
- **Motor vehicle drivers' licenses.**
  - Voter registration at license offices, §163-82.19.
- **Municipal elections.**
  - Activating voters when charter revised, §163-288.1A.
  - Administered by county boards of election, §163-284(a), (b).
  - Areas proposed for incorporation or annexed, §163-288.2(a).
    - Effect, §163-288.2(b).
  - Charter revision.
    - Activating voters when charter revised, §163-288.1A.
  - County boards of election.
    - Administration of registration, §163-284(a), (b).
  - Election conducted by county board of elections, §163-288.
  - Election conducted by municipal board of elections, §163-288.
  - Newly annexed or incorporated areas, §163-288.1(a).
    - Notification to voters whose registration is changed, §163-288.1(b).
    - Rules and regulations, §163-288.1(c).
  - Person who will not be qualified until general election following primary, §163-283.1.
  - Rules and regulations.
    - State board of elections, §163-288.

**VOTER REGISTRATION** —Cont'd

- **Name changes,** §163-82.16.
- **Naturalized citizens.**
  - Persons who become qualified to register and vote, §163-82.6(e).
- **Notice of rights and requirements,** §163-82.4(b).
- **Numbers.**
  - Permanent voter registration numbers, §163-82.10A.
- **Official record of registration,** §163-82.10.
- **One-stop voting sites.**
  - In-person registration generally, §163-82.6A.
  - Update of information at one-stop voting site, §163-82.6A(e).
- **Party affiliation.**
  - Application forms, §163-82.4(c).
  - Authority to make corrections, §163-82.17(e).
  - Board's duty to make change, §163-82.17(c).
  - Deadline to change status before primary, §163-82.17(d).
  - Registrant's duty to report change, §163-82.17(a).
  - Verification of affiliation change by mail, §163-82.17(b).
- **Permanent voter registration numbers,** §163-82.10A.
- **Persons who become qualified to register and vote,** §163-82.6(e).
- **Political parties.**
  - Free copy of statewide voter registration file, §163-82.13(a).
  - Voters affiliated with expired party, §163-97.1.
- **Precinct transfer assistants,** §163-82.15(g).
- **Preregistration of voter,** §163-82.1(d).
  - Agencies, registration at, §163-82.20.
  - Application form, §163-82.6(f).
  - Driver's license offices, §163-82.19(a).
  - High schools, §163-82.23.
- **Prerequisite to voting,** §163-54.
  - Primary elections, §163-59.
- **Presidential preference primaries,** §163-213.2.
- **Primaries.**
  - Change of party affiliation, §163-82.17(d).
  - Person who will not be qualified until general election following primary, §163-82.6A(f).
    - Municipal elections, §163-283.1.
  - Presidential preference primaries, §163-213.2.
- **Prior registration.**
  - Cancellation, §163-82.9.
- **Prohibitions.**
  - Voter registration in public agencies, §163-82.20(e).
- **Proof of identity.**
  - Guidelines for notifying voters of requirements, §163-82.12.
- **Provisional ballots.**
  - Procedures generally for voters not on official list, §163-166.11.
- **Public agencies,** §163-82.20(a), (c).
- **Public high school registration,** §163-82.23.
- **Public libraries,** §163-82.22.
- **Records.**
  - Access to registration records, §163-82.10(b), (d).
  - Official record of registration, §163-82.10.
- **Recruitment offices.**
  - Registration at military recruitment, §163-82.21.
- **Registrant's duty to report.**
  - Change of address within county, §163-82.15(a).
  - Change of name, §163-82.16(a).
- **Restoration of citizenship, registration following,** §163-82.20A.

**VOTER REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Return of registration book to chairman of county board of elections.**
Registrant disputes registration records, §163-82.15(f).
**Right to appeal.**
Denial of registration, §163-82.18(a).
**Rules and regulations.**
Computerized voter registration, §163-82.12.
Rule-making authority, §163-82.26.
**Sale of voter registration file,** §163-82.13(b).
**School students.**
Basic education program curriculum, §115C-81(g1).
Duty of local boards to encourage, §115C-47.
**Second notice.**
Verification of qualifications and address of applicant, §163-82.7(e).
**Signatures.**
Acceptance of application forms, §163-82.6(b).
**State board of elections.**
Access to records, §163-22(j).
Rule-making authority, §163-82.26.
**Statewide training for election officials,** §163-82.24(a).
Certification, §163-82.24(b).
**Statewide voter registration file,** §163-82.13.
**Superior court.**
Appeal from denial of registration, §163-82.18(c).
**Tentative determination of qualification,** §163-82.7(a).
**Training for officials.**
Statewide election official training, §163-82.24(a).
Certification, §163-82.24(b).
**Twenty-five-day deadline,** §163-82.20(h).
**Uniformed services voters.**
Registration when absent on day registration records closed, §163-254.
**Uniform program of voter list maintenance,** §163-82.14(a).
**Unreported name changes,** §163-82.16(d).
**Use of registration cards,** §163-82.8(c).
**Verification of applicant,** §163-82.7.
**Verification of new address by mail.**
Change of address within county, §163-82.15(b).
**Verification of new name by mail.**
Change of name, §163-82.16(b).
**Voter registration agencies,** §163-82.20(a), (c).
Duties, §163-82.20(b).
**Voter registration drive,** §163-82.25.
**Voting procedures.**
Checking registration, §163-166.7(a).

**VOTERS AND VOTING.**
**General provisions.**
See ELECTIONS.

**VOTING MACHINES.**
**General provisions.**
See ELECTIONS.

**VOTING RIGHTS ACT OF 1965,** §§120-30.9A to 120-30.9I.
**Constitutional amendments.**
Secretary of state, §120-30.9D.
**Counties.**
Alternate submission authority, §120-30.9I.
County attorney, §120-30.9E.
**Judicial system.**
Administrative office of the court, §120-30.9C.
**Municipality attorney,** §120-30.9F.

**VOTING RIGHTS ACT OF 1965** —Cont'd
**North Carolina register.**
Decision letters of U.S. attorney general.
Published in North Carolina register, §120-30.9H.
**Purpose of article,** §120-30.9A.
**School administrative units.**
Alternate submission authority, §120-30.9I.
Boards of education attorney, §120-30.9G(b).
**Statewide statutes.**
State board of elections, §120-30.9B(a), (b).

**VOYEURISM.**
**Secretly peeping into room occupied by another person,** §14-202(a) to (n).
**Sex offenses generally.**
See SEX OFFENSES.

**VULNERABLE ADULTS.**
**Abused, neglected or exploited disabled adults generally.**
See ABUSED, NEGLECTED OR EXPLOITED DISABLED ADULTS.

**W**

**WACCAMAW SIOUAN INDIAN TRIBE.**
**Rights, privileges, immunities, obligations and duties,** §71A-4.

**WAGE AND HOUR ACT,** §§95-25.1 to 95-25.25.
**Actions.**
Child labor.
Civil penalty recovery, §95-25.23(b).
Recovery of unpaid wages, §95-25.22.
**Aeronautics.**
Exemption as to employees of air carriers, §95-25.14(c).
**Affidavits.**
Power of commissioner of labor to take affidavits, §95-25.16(b).
**Agriculture.**
Exemptions from wage and hour act, §95-25.14(a).
**Attorney general.**
Representation of department of labor, §95-25.18.
**Babysitters.**
Exemptions from wage and hour act, §95-25.14(a).
**Child care workers.**
Exemption from certain provisions, §95-25.14(c).
**Child labor generally,** §95-25.5.
See CHILD LABOR.
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §95-25.1(a).
**Commissioner of labor.**
Definition of "commissioner,"§95-25.2.
Enforcement and administration of provisions, §§95-25.16(a), 95-25.17.
Interfering with or hindering commissioner.
Prohibited, §95-25.21(a).
Minimum wage.
Power to vary minimum wage, §95-25.3(b) to (e).
Powers, §§95-25.15(a), 95-25.16, 95-25.19.
Reciprocity.
Comity to state required, §95-25.16(d).
Power to enter into reciprocal agreements, §95-25.16(c).
Recovery of unpaid wages.
Actions by commissioner, §95-25.22(c), (g).
Right of entry, §95-25.15(a).
Rules and regulations, §95-25.19.

**WAGE AND HOUR ACT** —Cont'd
**Confidentiality.**
Files and other records relating to investigations and enforcement proceedings, §95-25.20.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Liberal construction of provisions, §95-25.25.
**Counties.**
Exemption from provisions, §95-25.14(d), (e).
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Violations, §95-25.21(c).
**Definitions,** §95-25.2.
**Department of labor.**
Legal representation.
Attorney general to represent department, §95-25.18.
Wage and hour director, §95-25.17.
**Depositions.**
Power of commissioner of labor to take depositions, §95-25.16(b).
**Disabled persons.**
Minimum wage.
Commissioner may establish lesser rate, §95-25.3(c).
Commissioner may establish lesser rate for, §95-25.3(c).
**Discovery.**
Files and other records relating to investigations and enforcement proceedings, §95-25.20.
**Discrimination or retaliatory action against employees.**
Retaliatory employment discrimination generally, §§95-240 to 95-245.
See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.
**Emergency medical services.**
Volunteers.
Exemptions from act, §95-25.14(b1).
**Exemptions from provisions,** §95-25.14.
**Fire departments.**
Municipal firefighters, §160A-295.1.
Volunteers.
Exemptions from act, §95-25.14(b1).
**General assembly.**
Pages in general assembly.
Exemptions, §95-25.14(a).
**Hearings.**
Power of commissioner to hold hearings, §95-25.16(a).
**Hours worked.**
Child labor restrictions, §95-25.5(c), (e).
Defined, §95-25.2.
Overtime, §95-25.4.
**Injunctions.**
Violations of provisions, §95-25.24.
**Inspections.**
Commissioner of labor, §95-25.15(a).
**Legislative declaration,** §95-25.1(b).
**Limitation of actions.**
Civil penalties.
Violations of recordkeeping requirements, §95-25.23A(d).
Recovery of unpaid wages, §95-25.22(f).
Youth employment violations.
Assessment of penalty, §95-25.23(d).
**Minimum wage,** §95-25.3(a).
Commissioner of labor.
Power to vary minimum wage, §95-25.3(b) to (e).
Disabled persons.
Commissioner may establish lesser rate for, §95-25.3(c).

**WAGE AND HOUR ACT** —Cont'd
**Minimum wage** —Cont'd
Exemptions, §95-25.14(a), (b), (e).
Recovery of unpaid wages, §95-25.22.
Seasonal amusement or recreational establishment.
Defined, §95-25.2.
Power of commissioner to establish lesser rate for, §95-25.3(e).
Seasonal food service establishments.
Defined, §95-25.2.
Power of commissioner to establish lesser rate for, §95-25.3(e).
Tips.
Applicability to tips earned by employee, §95-25.3(f).
**Misdemeanors.**
Violations of provisions, §95-25.21(c).
**Motion pictures.**
Exemptions from provisions, §95-25.14(a).
Youth employment, §95-25.5(g).
**Municipalities.**
Exemptions from provisions, §95-25.14(d), (e).
**Notice.**
Matters of which employer to notify employees, §95-25.13.
**Oaths.**
Power of commissioner of labor to administer oath, §95-25.16(b).
**Outdoor dramas.**
Exemptions from provisions, §95-25.14(a).
Child labor, §95-25.5(h).
**Overtime,** §95-25.4(a).
Exemptions, §95-25.14(a) to (c).
Recovery of unpaid wages, §95-25.22.
**Parent and child.**
Exemptions, §95-25.14(a).
**Payday.**
Defined, §95-25.2.
Wages to be paid on regular payday, §95-25.6.
**Payment of wages,** §95-25.6.
Recovery of unpaid wages, §95-25.22.
Separated employees, §95-25.7.
Wages in dispute, §95-25.7A.
Vacation pay plans, §95-25.12.
**Penalties.**
Child labor violations.
Civil penalty, §95-25.23.
Collection, §§95-25.23B, 95-25.23(b).
Records.
Violations of recordkeeping provisions, §95-25.23A.
Civil penalty collection, §95-25.23B.
Violations of provisions, §95-25.21(c).
**Policy of state,** §95-25.1(b).
**Poster summarizing provisions.**
Display in establishment subject to provisions, §95-25.15(c).
**Prison terms.**
Violations, §95-25.21(c).
**Public transportation.**
Ridesharing arrangements.
Inapplicability of act to arrangements, §136-44.25.
**Railroads.**
Exemption of employees from certain provisions, §95-25.14(c).
**Rate of pay.**
Information on, §95-25.13.
**Reciprocity.**
Commissioner of labor.
Comity to state required, §95-25.16(d).

**WAGE AND HOUR ACT** —Cont'd
**Reciprocity** —Cont'd
Commissioner of labor —Cont'd
Power to enter into reciprocal agreements, §95-25.16(c).
**Records.**
Civil penalties.
Violations of recordkeeping requirements, §95-25.23A.
Civil penalty collection, §95-25.23B.
Deposit of collection of fines, §95-25.23A(c).
Determination of amount, §95-25.23A(a).
Fines, §95-25.23A.
Fines recoverable in civil action, §95-25.23A(b).
Limitation of actions, §95-25.23A(d).
Notice, §95-25.23A(a).
Employers to keep, §95-25.15(b).
Exemptions, §95-25.14(a) to (c).
False records.
Prohibited, §95-25.21(b).
Fines.
Violations of recordkeeping requirements, §95-25.23A.
Inspection and examination, §95-25.20.
Powers of commissioner of labor, §95-25.15(a).
**Recovery of unpaid wages,** §95-25.22.
Actions, §95-25.22(b), (c).
Court may award costs and fees, §95-25.22(d).
Exhaustion of administrative remedies required, §95-25.22(g).
Limitation of actions, §95-25.22(f).
Liquidated damages, §95-25.22(a1).
Waiver of right of action, §95-25.22(e).
Commissioner of labor.
Actions by commissioner, §95-25.22(c), (g).
Costs and fees, award by court, §95-25.22(d).
Exemplary damages awarded by court, §95-25.22(a).
Liability to employee, §95-25.22(a).
Limitation of actions, §95-25.22(f).
**Releases.**
Payment of wages to separated employees.
Wages in dispute, §95-25.7A(b).
**Remedies.**
Payment of wages to separated employees.
Wages in dispute, §95-25.7A(a).
**Rescue squads.**
Volunteers.
Exemptions from act, §95-25.14(b1).
**Retaliatory employment discrimination generally,** §§95-240 to 95-245.
See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.
**Ridesharing arrangements.**
Inapplicability of act to arrangements, §136-44.25.
**Right of entry.**
Commissioner of labor, §95-25.15(a).
**Rules and regulations.**
Commissioner of labor, §95-25.19.
**Salaries generally.**
See SALARIES.
**Seasonal recreation programs.**
Exemptions from provisions, §95-25.14(e).
**Separated employees.**
Payment of wages to, §95-25.7.
Wages in dispute, §95-25.7A.
**Severability of provisions,** §95-25.25.
**State institutions.**
Exemption of persons confined, §95-25.14(a), (d), (e).

**WAGE AND HOUR ACT** —Cont'd
**State of North Carolina.**
Exemptions from provisions, §95-25.14(d), (e).
**Subpoenas.**
Power of commissioner of labor, §95-25.16(b).
**Taxicabs.**
Exemption of taxicab drivers from certain provisions, §95-25.14(c).
**Theaters.**
Exemptions from provisions, §95-25.14(a).
Youth employment, §95-25.5(g).
**Tips.**
Defined, §95-25.2.
Minimum wage.
Applicability to tips earned by employee, §95-25.3(f).
**Title of act.**
Short title, §95-25.1(a).
**Vacation pay plans,** §95-25.12.
Notification of employees and posting of policy by employer, §95-25.13.
**Violations of provisions.**
Injunctions, §95-25.24.
Penalty, §95-25.21.
Prohibited act, §95-25.21(a), (b).
Youth employment provisions.
Civil penalty, §95-25.23.
Collection, §§95-25.23B, 95-25.23(b).
**Volunteers.**
Exemptions from provisions, §95-25.14(a).
Firefighters, rescue and emergency medical services personnel.
Exemptions from act, §95-25.14(b1).
**Wages generally.**
See WAGES.
**Withholding.**
Cash shortages, inventory shortages, or loss or damage to employer's property, §95-25.8(c), (e).
Civil actions by employers, §§95-25.8(g), 95-25.11(b).
Criminal proceedings against employee.
Cash shortages, inventory shortages, or loss or damage to employer's property, §95-25.8(e).
Loans to employees by employers, §95-25.8(d).
Notice, §95-25.8(f).
Overpayment of wages, §95-25.8(d).
Requirements, §95-25.8(b).
When authorized, §95-25.8(a).
Cash shortages, inventory shortages, or loss or damage to employer's property, §95-25.8(c), (e).
Loans to employees by employers, §95-25.8(d).
Overpayment of wages, §95-25.8(d).
**Witnesses.**
Commissioner of labor.
Powers as to, §95-25.16(b).
**Workweek.**
Defined, §95-25.2.
**Youth employment,** §§95-25.5, 95-25.23, 95-25.23C.
Report on enforcement activities, §95-25.23C.

**WAGERING.**
**Alcoholic beverage permittees.**
Conduct unlawful on premises, §18B-1005(a).
**Elections.**
Bet or wager on election, §163-274(a).
**Futures contracts,** §§16-3 to 16-6.
**Generally.**
See GAMBLING.

**WAGERING** —Cont'd
**Racing vehicles on streets and highways,** §20-141.3(c).

**WAGES.**
**Assignments.**
Acceptance by employer of assignment triggers employer's responsibility, §95-31.
Child support, §110-136.1.
Consumer finance act.
Assignment of earnings prohibited, §53-180(b).
Secured transactions.
Inapplicability of article 9.
Assignment of wage claims, §25-9-109(d).
**Children and minors.**
Talent contracts.
Earnings set aside in trust, §§48A-14 to 48A-16.
**Child support.**
Assignment of wages for child support, §110-136.1.
Attachment.
Enforcement of support, §50-13.4(f).
Garnishment, §110-136.
Withholding of income.
Generally, §§110-136.3 to 110-136.14.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
Interstate family support act, §§52C-5-501 to 52C-5-507.
See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.
**Consumer finance act.**
Assignment of earnings prohibited, §53-180(b).
**Decedents' estates.**
Claims against estates.
Seventh class claim, §28A-19-6(a).
**Definitions.**
Social security act.
Coverage of governmental employees under Title II of act, §135-20.
**Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.**
Collections out of state to avoid exemptions, §§95-73 to 95-77.
**Garnishment generally.**
See GARNISHMENT.
**Income tax.**
Withholding of income tax from wages, §§105-163.1 to 105-163.24.
See INCOME TAX.
**Liens.**
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Lien on employer assets, §44-5.1.
**Limitation of actions.**
Fair labor standards act.
Three-year limitation, §1-52.
Instruments affecting unearned wages, §1-55.
**Loans.**
Assignment of wages.
Usurious loans on assignment, §14-391.
**Minimum wages.**
See WAGE AND HOUR ACT.
**Misuse of public office.**
Compensation other than salary and wages, §138A-33.
**Recovery of unpaid wages.**
Actions to recover, §95-25.22.
**Salaries.**
See SALARIES.
**Social security.**
Coverage of governmental employees under Title II of social security act.
Contributions by state employees.
Deduction from wages, §135-22.

**WAGES** —Cont'd
**Social security** —Cont'd
Coverage of governmental employees under Title II of social security act —Cont'd
Definition of wages, §135-20.
**Supplemental proceedings.**
Earnings necessary for debtors use for family support, §1-362.
**Support and maintenance.**
Child support.
Assignment of wages, §110-136.1.
Garnishment, §110-136.
Withholding of income, §§110-136.3 to 110-136.14.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
Interstate family support act, §§52C-5-501 to 52C-5-507.
See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.
**Talent contracts.**
Children and minors.
Earnings set aside in trust, §§48A-14 to 48A-16.
**Taxation.**
Collection of taxes.
Subject to attachment or garnishment, §105-242(b).
Exempt property, §105-242(e).
Property taxes.
Attachment and garnishment, §105-368(a), (h), (i).
**Unclaimed property generally,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.
**Unemployment compensation.**
See UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION.
**Unpaid wages.**
Actions to recover, §95-25.22.
**Urban redevelopment.**
Development financing plan.
Wage requirements, §160A-515.1(d).
**Usury.**
Assignment of wages.
Usurious loans on assignment of wages, §14-391.
**Wage and hour act.**
General provisions, §§95-25.1 to 95-25.25.
See WAGE AND HOUR ACT.
**Withholding of income tax,** §§105-163.1 to 105-163.24.
See INCOME TAX.

**WAGONS.**
**Bailment, lease or rental of vehicle or draft animal.**
Protection of bailor against bailee's acts, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See BAILMENTS.

**WAITING AREAS.**
**Court rooms.**
Victims or witnesses in criminal proceedings away from defendants, §15A-825.

**WAITING PERIOD.**
**Workers' compensation.**
7-day waiting period, §97-28.

**WAKE COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Board of county commissioners.**
Filling vacancies on board, §153A-27.1.

**WAKE COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
  Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
  Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**Counties generally.**
  See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
  Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Dogs used in hunting.**
  Regulation by wildlife resources commission, §113-291.5(a).
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**Local government sales and use tax for public transportation.**
  Regional transportation authority (Triangle), §§105-509, 105-509.1.
**Motor vehicle emission inspections.**
  Counties inspections required to be performed in, §143-215.107A(c).
**Oil, gas or mineral claims.**
  Certain ancient claims extinguished, preservation, procedure, §1-42.1(a) to (d).
**Private parking lots.**
  Removal of unauthorized vehicles, §20-219.2.
**School property.**
  Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Sheriff.**
  Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
  Petition required, §115C-505.
**Superior courts.**
  Capital punishment.
    Disclosure of witnesses to and persons carrying out execution, §15-190.
  Foreign or alien insurance company deposit lien actions, §58-5-70.
  Legal specialization certification.
    Appeal of denial of certification to Wake county superior court, Bar Rule D.1805.
  Legislative committees.
    Perjury before legislative committees, §14-211.
  State board of elections.
    Judicial review of decisions.
      Persons seeking review must file petition in superior court of Wake county, §163-22(l).
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
  Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.

**WAKE FOREST MEDICAL SCHOOL.**
**Grants to students.**
  Administration, §116-21.6(c).
  Eligibility, §116-21.6(b).
  Funding, §116-21.6(a).
    Reversion of remaining funds, §116-21.6(f).
    Transfer when appropriation insufficient, §116-21.6(e).
  Statistical information and reporting, §116-21.6(g).
  Termination of enrollment, refund of grant, §116-21.6(d).

**WALKING FERN.**
**Trespass.**
  Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**WALK-THROUGH DARK HOUSES.**
**Amusement device safety generally,** §§95-111.1 to 95-111.18.
  See AMUSEMENT DEVICE SAFETY.

**WALLACE, TOWN OF.**
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**WALNUTS.**
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**WAR.**
**Congress.**
  Declaration of war, US Const Art I §8.
**Death of federal officers and employees.**
  Finding of presumed death.
    Evidence, §8-37.1(a), (b).
**Declaration by congress,** US Const Art I §8.
**Emergency management.**
  General provisions, §§166A-1 to 166A-18.
    See EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.
**Emergency war powers act,** §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.
  See GOVERNOR.
**Grand jury.**
  Presentment as dispensable in certain cases, US Const Amd 5.
**Limitation of actions.**
  Aliens in time of war.
    Effect on limitation period, §1-34.
**Military generally.**
  See MILITARY.
**Quartering soldiers in homes,** US Const Amd 3.
**State.**
  May not make without consent of congress, US Const Art I §10.
**State of emergency.**
  See STATE OF EMERGENCY.
**Treason.**
  In levying against the United States, US Const Art III §3.
**Veterans.**
  See VETERANS.

**WARDENS.**
**Capital punishment.**
  Presence at execution, §15-190.
**Detainers.**
  Authority and duty, §15A-765.
**Dog wardens.**
  Appointment, §67-30.
  Duties, §67-31.
**Law-enforcement officers' retirement system.**
  See LAW-ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM.
**State prison system,** §148-31.

**WARDS.**
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Storage under government bond, §25-7-201(b).
**Documents of title,** §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
  See DOCUMENTS OF TITLE.
**Warranties.**
  Collecting bank.
    Receipts of, §25-7-508.
  Negotiation or transfer, §25-7-507.

**WAREHOUSES.**
**Accounts and accounting.**
  Public warehousemen.
    Books of account, §66-39.

**WAREHOUSES** —Cont'd
**Actions.**
Public warehousemen.
Injured person may sue on bond, §66-37.
**Agricultural marketing authority.**
Application of revenues from operation of warehouses, §106-533.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Bonds, issuance by commission, §18B-208(a).
State warehouse, §18B-204.
**Arson.**
Burning of warehouse, §14-62.
**Attachment.**
Levy on goods in warehouses, §1-440.20(a).
Plaintiff prevailing in principal actions, §1-440.46(c).
Transfer of negotiable warehouse receipt.
Restraining order or injunction, §1-440.20(b).
**Bonds, surety.**
Public warehousemen, §66-36.
Injured person may sue on bond, §66-37.
**Cotton warehouses,** §§106-451.6 to 106-451.28, 106-451.40 to 106-451.44.
See COTTON WAREHOUSES.
**Definitions.**
Self-service storage facilities, §44A-40.
**Documents of title,** §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
See DOCUMENTS OF TITLE.
**Insurance.**
Public warehousemen.
When insurance required, §66-38.
**Liens.**
Mini-warehouses, §§44A-40 to 44A-46. See within this heading, "Self-service storage facilities."
Warehouseman's lien.
Enforcement, §25-7-210(a) to (i).
Retention of goods under claim of right, §25-7-210(c).
**Penalties.**
Public warehousemen.
Unlawful disposition of property stored, §66-40.
**Ports authority.**
Wharves, warehouses, etc., on property abutting navigable waters, §143B-467.
**Public warehousemen.**
Accounts and accounting.
Books of accounts, §66-39.
Bonds, surety, §66-36.
Injured person may sue on bond, §66-37.
Insurance.
When required, §66-38.
Penalties.
Unlawful disposition of property stored, §66-40.
Storage receipts, §66-38.
Unlawful disposition of property stored, §66-40.
Violations of provisions.
Injured person may sue on bond, §66-37.
Who may become public warehousemen, §66-35.
**Receipts.**
See WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS.
**Self-service storage facilities.**
Contracts.
Article is supplemental to lien created by contract, §44A-45.
Validity of agreements, §44A-46.
Definitions, §44A-40.
Liens.
Article is supplemental to lien created by contract, §44A-45.
Disposition of proceeds from sale, §44A-44.
Enforcement, §44A-43.

**WAREHOUSES** —Cont'd
**Self-service storage facilities** —Cont'd
Liens —Cont'd
Owners entitled to lien, §44A-41.
Possessory liens on personal property.
Applicability of article, §44A-2(e1).
Redemption, §44A-44.
When lien arises and terminates, §44A-42.
Possession vested in occupant, §44A-44.1.
Redemption, §44A-44.
Validity of rental agreements, §44A-46.
**Surplus property of state.**
Federal surplus property.
Authority and duties, §143-64.2(a).
Charges, §143-64.4.
Powers and duties of agency, §143-64.03(a).
**Tobacco warehouses.**
See TOBACCO WAREHOUSES.

**WAREHOUSING BUSINESSES.**
**Tax incentives for new and expanding businesses generally,** §§105-129.2 to 105-129.13.
See TAX INCENTIVES FOR NEW AND EXPANDING BUSINESSES.

**WAR MANPOWER COMMISSION.**
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Employees transferred to state employment service by act of congress, §135-16.

**WARNINGS.**
**Agritourism activity liability.**
Signs containing warning notice, §99E-32.
**Equine activity liability.**
Warning notice requirement, §99E-3.
**Overhead high-voltage line safety.**
Warning signs, §95-229.8.
**Personal safety warnings issued during disasters.**
Civil liability for cost of rescue effort when willfully ignored, §166A-15.1.
**Products liability.**
Claims based on inadequate warning or instruction, §99B-5.
**Tanning equipment operators.**
Statement furnished consumer, §104E-9.1(a).

**WARNING TICKETS.**
**Forest rangers, authority to issue,** §113-55(b).
**Forestry laws, encouragement in achieving objectives.**
Conditions to be met before issuing, §113-55.2(b).
Issuance instead of initiation of criminal prosecution, §113-55.2(a).
Later initiation of criminal prosecution, §113-55.2(d).
Previously charged persons not to be issued, §113-55.2(c).
**Issuance by marine fisheries inspectors or wildlife protectors,** §113-140.
**Traffic tickets,** §20-183(b).

**WAR POWERS ACT,** §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.
See GOVERNOR.

**WARRANTIES.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
**Anatomical gifts.**
No liability in warranty, §130A-412.30.

**WARRANTIES** —Cont'd

- **Bank deposits and collections.**
  - Collection by depository and collecting banks.
    - Documents of title.
      - Warranties of collecting bank as to receipts and bills, §25-7-508.
- **Beverages.**
  - Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
- **Bills of lading.**
  - Warranties of collecting bank as to documents, §25-7-508.
  - Warranties on negotiation or transfer, §25-7-507.
- **Bonds, surety.**
  - Real property.
    - Required for certain warranties, §58-1-20(b).
- **Breach of warranty.**
  - Products liability, §99B-1.2.
- **Collateral warranties abolished,** §41-8.
- **Condominiums.**
  - Breach.
    - Limitation of action, §47C-4-116.
  - Express warranties of quality, §47C-4-113.
  - Implied warranty of quality, §47C-4-114.
    - Exclusion or modification.
      - Agreement or expression, §47C-4-115(a).
      - Purchaser of unit used for residential purposes, restrictions, §47C-4-115(b).
  - Limitation of action, §47C-4-116(a).
    - Warranty of quality extending to future performance or duration.
      - Accrual of cause of action, §47C-4-116(b).
- **Documents of title.**
  - Negotiation or transfer of receipt or bill, §25-7-507.
  - Warranties of collecting bank, §25-7-508.
- **Drainage districts.**
  - Deed runs to purchaser who pays assessment, §156-115.
- **Drinking water act.**
  - Suppliers deemed not to provide, §130A-315(g).
- **Farm machinery franchises.**
  - Warranty obligations, §66-187.
- **Food.**
  - Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
- **Free insurance as inducement to purchase goods or services,** §§66-380 to 66-382.
- **Hearing officers.**
  - Designated hearing officers, §58-2-55.
- **Home appliances.**
  - Service agreement companies, §66-371.
- **Insurance.**
  - Manufacturers, distributors or sellers of goods or services, §58-1-15.
    - Definitions, §58-1-15(a).
    - Generally, §58-1-15(b), (c).
  - Statements in applications and policies not warranties, §58-3-10.
- **Investment securities.**
  - Effect of signature authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, §25-8-208.
- **Landlord and tenant.**
  - Implied warranty of habitability, §42-42(a).
- **Leases, UCC.**
  - Breach of warranty.
    - Damages, §§25-2A-508(4), 25-2A-519.
    - Notice of claim or litigation answerable over, §25-2A-516.
    - Waiver or renunciation of rights after breach, §25-2A-107.
  - Cumulation and conflict, §25-2A-215.

**WARRANTIES** —Cont'd

- **Leases, UCC** —Cont'd
  - Damages.
    - Breach of warranty, §§25-2A-508(4), 25-2A-519.
  - Exclusion, §25-2A-214.
  - Express warranties.
    - Displacement of inconsistent implied warranties, §25-2A-215(c).
    - Generally, §25-2A-210.
    - Third-party beneficiaries, §25-2A-216.
  - Extension of benefit of suppliers warranties to lessees, §25-2A-209.
  - Fitness for particular purpose.
    - Implied warranties, §25-2A-213.
      - Express warranty not to displace inconsistent warranty, §25-2A-215.
  - Implied warranties.
    - Express warranty displaces inconsistent implied warranty, §25-2A-215(c).
    - Fitness for particular purpose, §25-2A-213.
    - Merchantability, §25-2A-212.
    - Third-party beneficiaries, §25-2A-216.
  - Infringement.
    - Warranty against, §25-2A-211.
  - Interference with goods.
    - Warranty against, §25-2A-211.
  - Merchantability.
    - Implied warranty, §25-2A-212.
  - Modification, §25-2A-214.
  - Statute of limitations for breach, §25-2A-506.
  - Third-party beneficiaries, §25-2A-216.
- **Lemon law,** §§20-351 to 20-351.10.
  - See LEMON LAW.
- **Letters of credit.**
  - Transfer and presentment, §25-5-110.
- **Life estates.**
  - Warranties by life tenants deemed covenants, §41-8.
- **Manufactured homes,** §143-143.16.
- **Mechanical breakdown service agreements,** §66-374.
- **Motor vehicles.**
  - Claims by dealers for compensation.
    - Action on by manufacturers, §20-305.1(b1).
      - Component parts manufacturers, applicability, §20-305.1(f1).
    - Denial of claims, §20-305.1(b2).
    - Truck dealer cost reimbursement.
      - Special tools, equipment and training, §20-305.1(g).
  - Component parts manufacturers.
    - Defined, applicability of provisions, §20-305.1(f1).
  - Damage and repair disclosure, §20-305.1(e).
    - Motorcycles, §20-305.1(f).
    - State agencies assisting department of defense.
      - Inapplicability of provisions, §20-305.1(f2).
  - Diesel powered vehicles.
    - Vehicles purchased by department of transportation, §136-28.15.
  - Vehicles purchased by state.
    - Manufacturer's warranty, §20-351.11.
  - Disputes between manufacturer and dealer, §20-305.1(c).
    - Failure to compensate dealer, §20-305.1(b).
      - Component parts manufacturers, applicability, §20-305.1(f1).
  - Motorcycles.
    - Transportation damage and damage or repair disclosure.
      - Applicability of subsections to motorcycles, §20-305.1(f).

**WARRANTIES** —Cont'd

**Motor vehicles** —Cont'd
- New car warranties, §§20-351 to 20-351.10.
  - See LEMON LAW.
- Schedule of compensation.
  - Duties of manufacturers and distributors, §20-305.1(a).
    - Component parts manufacturers, applicability, §20-305.1(f1).
- Service agreement companies, §§66-370, 66-372, 66-373.
- Transportation damage and damage or repair disclosure, §20-305.1(d).
  - Motorcycles.
    - Applicability of subsections to, §20-305.1(f).
  - State agencies assisting department of defense.
    - Inapplicability of provisions, §20-305.1(f2).
- Truck dealer cost reimbursement.
  - Special tools, equipment and training, §20-305.1(g).

**Negotiable instruments.**
- Presentment warranties, §25-3-417(a) to (f).
- Transfer warranties, §25-3-416.

**Products liability.**
- Action against manufacturer directly for breach of implied warranty, §99B-2(b).
- Breach of warranty.
  - Separate action, §99B-1.2.
- Defenses applicable, §99B-1.2.
- Privity requirement, §99B-2(b).

**Real property.**
- Bonds, surety.
  - Required for certain warranties, §58-1-20(b).
- Death of vendor under contract.
  - Delivery of deed by personal representative, §28A-17-9.
- Insurance.
  - Contract of insurance, §58-1-20(a).
- Insurance requirement, §58-1-20(c).

**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
- Warranties by life tenants deemed covenants, §41-8.

**Retail installment sales.**
- Disclaimer of warranty.
  - Prohibited provisions, §25A-20.

**Sale of goods, UCC.**
- Breach of warranty.
  - Limitation of remedies for breach, §25-2-316(4).
- C.I.F. and C. & F. terms.
  - Warranty of condition on arrival, §25-2-321.
- Conflict of warranty, §25-2-317.
- Course of dealing, §25-2-314(3).
  - Exclusion or modification, §25-2-316.
- Cumulation of warranties, §25-2-317.
- Disclaimer of warranties, §25-2-316.
- Exclusion, §§25-2-316, 25-2-318.
- Express warranties, §25-2-313.
  - Cumulation and conflict, §25-2-317.
  - Samples, §25-2-313.
  - Third party beneficiaries, §25-2-318.
- Fitness for a particular purpose, §25-2-315.
- Implied warranties.
  - Course of dealing, §25-2-314(3).
    - Exclusion or modification, §25-2-316(3).
  - Cumulation and conflict, §25-2-317.
  - Fitness for a particular purpose, §25-2-315.
  - Merchantability, §25-2-314.
  - Third party beneficiaries, §25-2-318.
  - Usage of trade, §25-2-314(3).
    - Exclusion or modification, §25-2-316(3).

**WARRANTIES** —Cont'd

**Sale of goods, UCC** —Cont'd
- Modification, §25-2-316.
  - Persons to whom warranties extend, §25-2-318.
- Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607(5).
- Third party beneficiaries, §25-2-318.
- Usage of trade, §25-2-314(3).
  - Exclusion or modification, §25-2-316(3).
- Warranty of title and against infringement, §25-2-312.

**Sale of prints by art dealers,** §25C-13.

**Secured transactions.**
- Default.
  - Disposition of collateral after default, §25-9-610.

**Seeds.**
- Use of nonwarranty or limited warranty as defense in prosecution or proceedings, §106-277.11.

**Warehouse receipts.**
- Collecting bank.
  - Warranties of collecting bank as to receipts, §25-7-508.
- Warranties on negotiation or transfer, §25-7-507.

**Water supply.**
- Drinking water act.
  - Suppliers deemed not to provide, §130A-315(g).

**WARRANTLESS ARREST.**

**Extradition,** §15A-734.

**Insurance commissioner powers,** §58-2-50.

**Law enforcement officers,** §15A-401.

**WARRANTLESS SEARCHES.**

**Probation condition,** §15A-1343(b1).

**WARRANTS.**

**Administrative search and inspection warrants.**
- Wildlife protectors, securing, §113-302.1(c).

**Arrest.**
- See ARREST.

**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement,** §50A-311.

**District court judges.**
- Power to issue arrest and search warrants, §7A-291.

**General warrants.**
- Prohibited, NC Const Art I §20.

**Inspections.**
- Administrative search and inspection warrants, §15-27.2.

**Magistrates.**
- Issuance of arrest and search warrants in criminal actions, §7A-273.

**Peace officers.**
- Power to issue search, arrest or peace warrants.
  - Termination, §7A-274.

**Prisons and prisoners,** §23-26.

**Riots and civil disorders.**
- Inspecting vehicles in riot areas or approaching municipalities during emergencies, §14-288.11.

**Search warrants.**
- See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.

**Simulation of court process.**
- Collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.

**WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY.**

**Attorney general.**
- Comparing warrants drawn by state auditor, §114-2.

**WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY —Cont'd**
**Public officers and employees.**
  Expenses paid by warrants, §147-6.
**State auditor.**
  Comparing warrants drawn by auditor.
    Duties of attorney general, §114-2.
  Refund of excess payment, §147-84.
**State departments and agencies.**
  Expenditures, §143-154.
**State treasurer.**
  Payment of warrants, §147-6.
    Generally, §147-6.

**WARREN COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
  Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Anne Carter Lee.**
  Maintenance of grave site, §136-44.
**Buck springs.**
  Maintenance of home of Nathaniel Macon, §136-44.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
  Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
  See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
  Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**District attorneys.**
  Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Educational district three,** §115C-65.
**Grave site of Anne Carter Lee.**
  Maintenance, §136-44.
**Haliwa-Saponi tribe.**
  Rights and privileges, §71A-5.
**House of representatives.**
  Apportionment, §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
  Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provisions of law allowing, §157-5.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
  Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
  Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
  Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Multi-county water conservation and infrastructure district.**
  Generally, §158-15.1.
**Nathaniel Macon home.**
  Buck springs.
    Maintenance, §136-44.
**Nutbush conservation area.**
  Annual contributions to department of environment and natural resources, §143-289.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
  Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**Oil, gas or mineral claims.**
  Certain ancient claims extinguished, preservation, procedure, §1-42.1(a) to (d).
**Registration of deeds.**
  Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).

**WARREN COUNTY —Cont'd**
**Sales and use taxes.**
  Adjustment, §105-486(b).
  Allocation, §105-486(a).
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
  Petition required, §115C-505.
**Tax elections for industrial development purposes,** §§158-16 to 158-24.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
  Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.
**Trustee association region three,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
  Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240(b).

**WARSAW, TOWN OF.**
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**WASHINGTON.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
  Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**WASHINGTON COUNTY.**
**Ambulances.**
  Attachment or garnishment and lien for services, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
  False pretenses and cheats.
    Obtaining ambulance service without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
    Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
**Blank or master forms of mortgages, deeds of trust, etc.**
  Indexing and recording, inapplicability of provisions, §47-21.
**Counties generally.**
  See COUNTIES.
**County boards of education elected on partisan basis.**
  Vacancies in office, §115C-37.1.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
  Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**District attorneys.**
  Assistant district attorneys, §7A-60.
**Educational district one,** §115C-65.
**Evidence.**
  Records.
    Copies of records from Tyrrell county, admissibility, §8-23.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**Grants in navigable waters, registration,** §113-205(a).
**House of representatives.**
  Apportionment, §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
  Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provisions of law allowing, §157-5.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
  Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
  Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Low-income housing tax credits.**
  Qualified building eligible for credit, §105-129.41(c).

**WASHINGTON COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
  Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**North Carolina's northeast commission,** §§158-8.2 to 158-8.8.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
  Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**Open fires, high hazard counties.**
  Applicability of provisions, §113-60.23(a).
  Ground clearing activities, special permit, §113-60.23(c).
  Woodland fires, permit required, §113-60.23(b).
**Records.**
  Evidence.
    Copies of records from Tyrrell county, admissibility, §8-23.
**Registration of deeds.**
  Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
**Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provisions,** §153A-155.
**Sales and use taxes.**
  Adjustment, §105-486(b).
  Allocation, §105-486(a).
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
  Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.
**Trustee association region six,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wastewater systems.**
  Innovative septic tank systems.
    Ordinance billing fee as property tax, §130A-343.1(c).
**Wildlife resources commission.**
  Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240(b).

**WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY.**
**Public holiday,** §103-4(a).

**WASTE.**
**Betterments.**
  Assessment of damages.
    Annual value of land and waste charged against defendant, §1-341.
    Execution suspended for, §1-340.
    Value of improvements estimated, §1-342.
    Value of premises without improvements.
      Estimate, §1-346.
**Damages.**
  Judgments, §1-533.
  Treble damages.
    Judgments for treble damages and possession, §1-538.
**Divorce.**
  Equitable distribution.
    Disappearance, waste or destruction of marital or separate property.
      Temporary orders preventing, §50-21(a).
**Heirs.**
  Action by heirs, §1-537.
**Intestate succession.**
  Action by heirs, §1-537.
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
  Action by tenant against cotenant, §1-536.
**Judgments.**
  Damages, §1-533.
  Treble damages and possession, §1-538.
**Landlord and tenant.**
  Tenants liable, §§1-534, 1-535.

**WASTE** —Cont'd
**Life estates.**
  Tenant for term of life liable, §§1-534, 1-535.
**Parties.**
  For whom and against whom action lies, §1-534.
  Joint tenants and tenants in common.
    Action by tenant against cotenant, §1-536.
  Tenant in possession liable, §1-535.
**Remedies,** §1-533.
  Treble damages and possession.
    Judgment for, §1-538.
**Tenants.**
  Joint tenants and tenants in common.
    Action by tenant against cotenant, §1-536.
  Liability, §§1-534, 1-535.

**WASTE LAGOONS.**
**Corporate franchise tax.**
  Deducted reserves, §105-122(d).
  Deductible liabilities, §105-122(b).

**WASTE MANAGEMENT.**
**Hazardous materials, substances and waste.**
  See HAZARDOUS MATERIALS, SUBSTANCES AND WASTE.
**Litter control.**
  See LITTERING.
**Solid waste management.**
  See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.

**WASTE OF TIME.**
**Exclusion of relevant evidence,** §8C-1 Rule 403.

**WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.**
**Access devices for certain septic tank systems,** §§130A-335.1(b), 130A-335(f).
**Animal waste management system operators,** §§90A-47 to 90A-47.6.
  See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM OPERATORS.
**Approval of systems,** §130A-335(b), (c).
**Certificates of completion.**
  Mobile home parks, §130A-337(c).
  Required before occupying residence, place of business or place of public assembly, §130A-337(d).
**Certification of contractors and inspectors,** §§90A-70 to 90A-81.
  Arbitration to resolve complaints, §90A-81(b).
  Board.
    Acceptance of gifts and grants, §90A-75(b).
    Audit oversight, §90A-75(d).
    Creation, §90A-73(a).
    Dual office holding, §90A-73(d).
    Duties, §90A-74.
    Employment of staff, §90A-73(i).
    Expense reimbursement, §90A-73(f).
    Fees, §90A-75(c).
    Injunction of violations, immunity regarding, §90A-81(c).
    Meetings, §90A-73(h).
    Members, §90A-73(a).
    Notice of changes in procedures, §90A-80(c).
    Oath of office, §90A-73(c).
    Officers, §90A-73(e).
    Payment of expenses and compensation, §90A-75(a).
    Powers, §90A-74.
    Quorum, §90A-73(g).
    Records of complaints, §90A-80(b).
    Vacancies, §90A-73(b).
  Complaints.
    Arbitration to resolve, §90A-81(b).

**WASTEWATER SYSTEMS** —Cont'd
**Certification of contractors and inspectors** —Cont'd
  Complaints —Cont'd
    Grounds for charges, §90A-80(a).
    Hearing of charges, §90A-80(a).
    Records of board, §90A-80(b).
  Contents of certificate, §90A-77(e).
  Continuing education.
    Approval of programs, §90A-79(b).
    Required, §90A-79(a).
  Criminal violations, §90A-81(d).
  Definitions, §90A-71.
  Denial, revocation or suspension of certificate.
    Grounds, §90A-81(a).
  Educational degree or diploma not required, §90A-77(d).
  Examinations, §90A-77(b).
    Failure, §90A-77(d).
  Exceptions, §90A-72(b).
  Fees, §90A-75(c).
    Late fee for renewal of expired certificate, §90A-78(b).
  Injunction of violations, §90A-81(c).
  Late fee for renewal of expired certificate, §90A-78(b).
  Legislative intent, §90A-70.
  Notice of changes in procedures, §90A-80(c).
  On-site wastewater certification fund, §90A-76.
  Purpose of provisions, §90A-70.
  Qualifications for certification, §90A-77(a).
  Renewals, §90A-78(a).
  Replacement for lost or destroyed certificate, §90A-77(f).
  Required, §90A-72(a).
  Training or continuing education programs, §90A-77(c).
**Classification of systems,** §130A-335(f).
**Collection, treatment and disposal,** §130A-335.
**Compliments of system,** §130A-335(a).
**Controlled demonstration systems intended for on-site subsurface use.**
  Evaluation of system as, application to department, §130A-343(f).
**Counties.**
  Public enterprises.
    Operating, financing and fixing rates, §§153A-274 to 153A-277.
**Customers, report by operators to,** §143-215.1C(a).
**Definitions,** §130A-334.
**Discharges.**
  Notice.
    Untreated waste, §143-215.1C(c).
    Untreated wastewater, §143-215.1C(b).
  Portable toilets, §130A-335(h).
**Effluent filters.**
  Required for certain septic tank systems, §§130A-335.1(a), 130A-335(f2).
**Electricity.**
  Limitation on electrical service, §130A-339.
**Exception to requirement to provide,** §130A-335(a).
**Existing fills.**
  Consideration of site with existing fill, §130A-341.
**Experimental systems intended for on-site subsurface use.**
  Evaluation of system as, application to department, §130A-343(e).
**Fees.**
  On-site subsurface systems.
    Review fee, §130A-343(k).

**WASTEWATER SYSTEMS** —Cont'd
**Individual residential wastewater treatment systems,** §130A-342.
**Innovative septic tank systems.**
  County ordinance billing fee as property tax, §130A-343.1(c).
  Defined, §130A-343.1(a).
  Unit of local government, defined, §130A-343.1(b).
**Inspections required before systems covered or placed into use,** §130A-337(a).
**Legislative intent,** §130A-333.
**Limitation on electrical service,** §130A-339.
**Mobile homes and trailer parks.**
  Connections to existing systems and occupation of buildings, §130A-337(c).
**Notice of discharge.**
  Untreated waste, §143-215.1C(c).
  Untreated wastewater, §143-215.1C(b).
**On-site subsurface wastewater systems.**
  Accepted systems, §130A-343(h).
  Approval, §130A-343(b), (c), (i).
  Definitions, §130A-343(a).
  Evaluation, §130A-343(d) to (g).
  Fees, §130A-343(k), (l).
  Warranty.
    Required in certain circumstances, §130A-343(j).
**Operators.**
  Animal waste management system operators, §§90A-47 to 90A-47.6.
    See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM OPERATORS.
  Certification, §§90A-35 to 90A-46.1.
    See WATER POLLUTION CONTROL SYSTEM OPERATORS.
**Penalties.**
  Administrative penalties, §130A-22(c).
**Permits.**
  Authorization for system construction, §130A-338.
  Conditions for issuance and revocation, §130A-335(f).
    Preconstruction conference, §130A-335(f1).
  Improvement permits.
    Conventional septic tanks.
      Refusal of health department to issue, withholding public health funding, §130A-336(d).
    Failure of local health department to issue or deny.
      Withholding of funding by department, §130A-336(b).
    Issuance, §130A-336(b).
    Mobile homes.
      When improvement permits not required for connection, §130A-337(c).
    Private property, §130A-336(b).
    Scientific data and system design.
      Review procedures, §130A-340.
    Technical review, §130A-340.
    When required, §130A-336(a).
  Mobile homes.
    When improvement permits not required for connection, §130A-337(c).
  Operation permits, §130A-337(b).
**Plans and specifications for systems designed for collection, treatment and disposal of industrial process wastewater.**
  Review and approval prior to issuance of authorization, §130A-336(c).
**Portable toilets.**
  Discharges from, §130A-335(h).

**WASTEWATER SYSTEMS** —Cont'd
**Provisionally approved septic tank systems.**
County ordinance billing fee as property tax, §130A-343.1(c).
Defined, §130A-343.1(a).
Unit of local government, defined, §130A-343.1(b).
**Publication of notice or press release.**
Discharge of untreated waste, §143-215.1C(c).
Discharge of untreated wastewater, §143-215.1C(b).
**Public health funding withheld.**
Improvement permits for conventional septic tanks.
Refusal of local health department to issue, §130A-336(d).
**Public or community sanitary sewage systems,** §130A-335(b).
**Purpose of general assembly,** §130A-333.
**Report by operators to customers.**
Summary of performance of collection system and treatment works, §143-215.1C(a).
**Required,** §130A-335(a).
**Residential wastewater treatment systems.**
Certified wastewater treatment facility operator.
Required, §130A-342(b).
Generally, §130A-342(a).
Performance to be documented, §130A-342(c).
**Review of systems,** §130A-335(c), (d).
**Rules and regulations,** §130A-335(e), (f).
**Septage management.**
Applicability of provisions, §130A-291.1(j).
**Site modifications or alternative systems.**
Local health department to advise, §130A-335(g).
**Site with existing fill.**
Consideration, §130A-341.
**Violations of provisions.**
Administrative penalties, §130A-22(c).
**Water pollution control system operators.**
Certification, §§90A-35 to 90A-46.1.
See WATER POLLUTION CONTROL SYSTEM OPERATORS.

**WASTEWATER TREATMENT.**
**Assessments.**
County authority to make special assessments, §153A-185.
**Commercial water pollution control system operating firm.**
Defined, §90A-46.
**Conventional septic tank system.**
Defined, §90A-38(b).
No certificate required, §90A-38(b).
**Counties.**
Public enterprises.
Operating, financing and fixing rates, §§153A-274 to 153A-277.
Special assessments authority, §153A-185.
**Definitions.**
Certification of water pollution control system operators, §90A-46.
Conventional septic tank system, §90A-38(b).
**Education.**
Certification of water pollution control system operators.
Powers of certification commission, §90A-43.
**Municipalities.**
Public enterprises generally, §§160A-311 to 160A-326.
See MUNICIPAL UTILITIES.
**Reciprocity.**
Certification of water pollution control system operators, §90A-40(b).

**WASTEWATER TREATMENT** —Cont'd
**Sanitary districts.**
Acquisition, construction, etc., of water purification or treatment plants.
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
**Sanitary sewage systems,** §§130A-333 to 130A-343.
See WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.
**Septic tank systems.**
Conventional septic tank system.
Defined, §90A-38(b).
No certificate required, §90A-38(b).
Wastewater systems, §§130A-333 to 130A-343.
See WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.
**Water pollution control systems.**
Classification, §90A-37.
Defined, §90A-46.

**WATAUGA COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Blank or master forms of mortgages, deeds of trust, etc.**
Indexing and recording, inapplicability of provisions, §47-21.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Educational district seven,** §115C-65.
**Forestland sales, distribution of funds,** §113-38.
**House of representatives.**
Apportionment, §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-5.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Oil, gas or mineral claims.**
Certain ancient claims extinguished, preservation, procedure, §1-42.3(a) to (d).
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71(b).
**Real estate mortgage loans.**
Interest, commissions and repayment, §45-43.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486(b).
Allocation, §105-486(a).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Trustee association region two,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240(b).

**WATCHES.**
**Sales and use tax.**
Clothing accessories or equipment.
Defined as including, §105-164.3.

**WATCHES** —Cont'd
**Sales and use tax** —Cont'd
  Tax holiday, inapplicability, §105-164.13C(b).

**WATCHMAKERS.**
**Repeal of provisions,** §143-34.11.

**WATER AND AIR QUALITY REPORTING,** §§143-215.63 to 143-215.69.
**Civil penalties,** §143-215.69(b).
**Criminal penalties,** §143-215.69(a).
**Disposal systems and air-quality devices.**
  Acceptance of additional waste by unit of government subject to provisions, §143-215.67(b).
  Discharge of waste or air contaminants to prohibited, §143-215.67(a).
  Moratorium on addition of waste to treatment works, §143-215.67(c).
  Notice of moratorium on discharge of additional waste, §143-215.67(d).
**Enforcement procedures,** §143-215.69.
**Frequency and contents of reports,** §143-215.65.
**Hurricane flood protection and beach erosion,** §143-215.62.
**Injunctions,** §143-215.69(c).
**Legislative declaration,** §143-215.64.
**Monitoring required,** §143-215.66.
**Penalties,** §143-215.69.
**Purposes of article,** §143-215.64.
**Requirements.**
  Generally, §143-215.65.
  Monitoring required, §143-215.66.
**Short title,** §143-215.63.

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.**
**Abatement of existing pollution.**
  Special orders.
    Effect of compliance, §143-215.2(d).
    Issuance, §143-215.2(a).
    Procedure, §143-215.2(b).
**Accounts and accounting.**
  Department of environment and natural resources.
    Separate nonreverting accounts established within, §143-215.3A(a) to (b1).
**Actions.**
  Failure to pay civil penalties.
    Civil action to recover, §143-215.6A(g).
**Air pollution generally.**
  See AIR POLLUTION.
**Animal waste management,** §§143-215.10A to 143-215.10M.
  See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT.
**Animal waste management system operators,** §§90A-47 to 90A-47.6.
  See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM OPERATORS.
**Appeals.**
  Abatement of existing pollution.
    Special orders, §143-215.2(a).
  Judicial review of actions under article, §143-215.5(a).
    Permit applications, §143-215.5(b).
**Applicability of article.**
  Effect on laws applicable to public water supplies and sanitary disposal of sewage, §143-215.7.
**Area of the state.**
  Defined, §143-212.
**Atomic energy.**
  Prohibited discharges, §143-214.2(a).

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd
**Attorney general.**
  Failure to pay civil penalties.
    Institution of civil actions, §143-215.6A(g).
**Basinwide water quality management plans for major river basins.**
  Commission to develop and implement, §143-215.8B(a).
  Considerations in developing, §143-215.8B(a).
  Nutrient sensitive water, §143-215.8B(b).
  Plan not rule, §143-215.8B(e).
  Report by commission, §143-215.8B(d).
  Review and revision of plan, §143-215.8B(c).
  Shared responsibility of pollutants, §143-215.8B(b).
**Biological warfare agents.**
  Prohibited discharges, §143-214.2(a).
**Bureau of investigation review of discharges of waste.**
  Referrals by secretary to bureau, §143-215.6B(k).
**Chemicals.**
  Prohibited discharges, §143-214.2(a).
**Classifications.**
  Adoption, §143-214.1(a).
  Criteria, §143-214.1(b).
    Assignment, §143-214.1(d).
    Establishment, §143-214.1(b).
  Effluent standards and limitations.
    Adoption and promulgation, §143-215.
  Environmental management commission.
    Revision, §143-214.3(a), (b).
  Law governing adoption and publication, §143-214.1(e).
  Water supply watershed protection.
    Assignment to local governments, §143-214.5(c).
    Development and adoption, §143-214.5(b).
**Clean coastal water and vessel act,** §§77-125 to 77-132.
  See CLEAN COASTAL WATER AND VESSEL ACT.
**Cleaning agents.**
  Certain cleaning agents containing phosphorus prohibited, §143-214.4(a).
    Inapplicability of provisions, §143-214.4(c), (e).
    Penalties for violations, §143-214.4(f).
    When use permitted, §143-214.4(e).
**Closed-loop groundwater remediation systems.**
  Defined, §143-215.1A(a).
  Permits, §143-215.1A(b), (c).
  Rulemaking authority of commission, §143-215.1A(d).
**Community conservation assistance program,** §143-215.74M.
**Compost operations.**
  Stormwater best management practices and process water treatment processes, §143-214.7A.
**Confidentiality,** §143-215.3C(a).
  Disclosure of confidential information.
    When authorized, §143-215.3C(c).
  Effluent data.
    Not entitled to confidential treatment, §143-215.3C(b).
  Notice when information not entitled to confidential treatment, §143-215.3C(d).
**Consent orders.**
  Public notice and review, §143-215.2(a1).
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Definitions applicable to article, §143-213.
  Sewage disposal.
    Effect of article on laws applicable to sewage disposal, §143-215.7.

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd

**Cooperative state-local coalition water quality protection plans.**
- Amendments to coalition plan, §143-214.14(j).
- Approval of coalition plan, §143-214.14(d).
  - Findings required, §143-214.14(f).
- Definitions, §143-214.14(a).
- Findings of general assembly, §143-214.14(b).
- Goals and policies, §143-214.14(c).
- Inclusion in plan, §143-214.14(g).
- Nonprofit corporation, §143-214.14(e).
- Pollutant trading program, §143-214.14(k).
- Progress report on implementation of provisions, §143-214.14(l).
- Revised coalition plan.
  - Withdrawal of local government or failure to implement plan, §143-214.14(i).
- Specified period to be covered by plan, §143-214.14(h).

**Criminal penalties,** §143-215.6B.

**Culverts.**
- Private property, use on, §143-215.9C(b).
- Three-sided, open-bottom, or bottomless culverts, §143-215.9C(a).
- Types of culverts allowed, §143-215.9C.

**Dam safety,** §§143-215.23 to 143-215.37.
- See DAMS AND RESERVOIRS.

**Declaration of public policy,** §143-211(a), (b).

**Defenses.**
- Applicability of general defenses, affirmative defenses and other bars to prosecution, §143-215.6B(e).

**Definitions,** §143-212.
- Civil penalties, §143-215.6A(i).
- Cleaning agents, §143-214.4(b).
- Criminal penalties.
  - Person, §143-215.6B.
- Department of environment and natural resources, §143-350.
- Environmental management commission, §§143-212, 143-350.
- Federal water resources development projects, §143-215.42(d).
- Floodplain regulation, §143-215.52(a), (b).
- Generally, §§143-212, 143-213.
- Right of withdrawal of impounded water, §143-215.44(b) to (d).
- Water resources, §143-350.

**Department of environment and natural resources.**
- Accounts and accounting.
  - Separate nonreverting accounts established within department, §143-215.3A(a) to (b1).
- Defined, §§143-212, 143-350.
- Functions, §143-355(b).
- Investigation of coasts, ports and waterways, §143-355(d).
- Local water supply plan.
  - Department to provide technical assistance, §143-355(l).
- Miscellaneous duties, §143-355(j).
- Reports.
  - Cost of environmental permitting programs, §143-215.3A(c).
- Report to environmental review commission, §143-355(n).
- Research functions, §143-215.3(b).
- Secretary.
  - Defined, §143-212.
- State water supply plan.
  - Development by department, §143-355(m).

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd

**Department of environment and natural resources** —Cont'd
- Water resources development plan, §143-215.73A.
- Water use information, §143-355(k).
- Wells and drillers.
  - Drilling for petroleum and minerals excepted, §143-355(h).
  - Penalty for violation, §143-355(i).
  - Reports of each well required, §143-355(g).
  - Samples of cuttings furnished to department, §143-355(f).

**Determination that groundwater remediated to meet standards and classifications.**
- Request, §143-215.3(f).

**Discharge permits.**
- Fees, §143-215.3D.
- Generally, §143-215.1(a) to (h).

**Discharges.**
- Leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup, §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
  - See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
- Oil or hazardous substances, §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
  - See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
- Prohibited discharges, §143-214.2.

**Drought management advisory council,** §143-355.1.

**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup act,** §§143-215.104A to 143-215.104U.
- See DRY-CLEANING SOLVENT CLEANUP.

**Ecosystem enhancement program,** §§143-214.8 to 143-214.13.

**Effluent standards and limitations.**
- Contents of standards and limitations, §143-215(b).
- Powers of commission, §143-215(a).

**Emergencies.**
- Water emergencies, §143-354.

**Eminent domain.**
- Federal water resources development projects, §143-215.42(a) to (h).

**Enforcement procedures.**
- Bureau of investigation.
  - Referrals by secretary for review of discharges of waste, §143-215.6B(k).
- Civil penalties.
  - Continuing violations, §143-215.6A(b1).
  - Continuous penalties, §143-215.6A(b).
  - Definitions, §143-215.6A(i).
  - Disposition of proceeds, §143-215.6A(h1).
  - Factors in determining amount, §143-215.6A(c).
  - Failure to pay.
    - Civil action to recover amount, §143-215.6A(g).
  - Filing contested case petitions, §143-215.6A(d).
  - Grounds for imposing, §143-215.6A(a).
  - Local governments.
    - Amount of assessment against, §143-215.6A(e).
    - Assessment by local government, §143-215.6A(j).
    - Review of assessment, §143-215.6A(k).
  - Notice of assessment, §143-215.6A(d).
  - Remission.
    - Request, §143-215.6A(f).
- Criminal penalties.
  - Applicability of general defenses, affirmative defenses and bars to prosecution, §143-215.6B(e).

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd
**Enforcement procedures** —Cont'd
  Criminal penalties —Cont'd
    Evidence.
      Use of circumstantial evidence, §143-215.6B(c).
    False statements and representations.
      Misdemeanors, §143-215.6B(i).
    Federal violation.
      No proceeding brought or continued for persons previously convicted of, §143-215.6B(b).
    Felonies.
      Knowing and willful violations, §143-215.6B(g), (h).
        Finding person's state of mind for purposes of felony provisions of section, §143-215.6B(d).
    Negligent violations, §143-215.6B(f).
    Person.
      Defined, §143-215.6B(a).
  Injunctions, §143-215.6C.
**Environmental assessment.**
  Surface water transfer, §113A-8.1.
**Environmental management commission.**
  Authority.
    Restrictions upon, §143-215.9.
  Classifications.
    Revision, §143-214.3(a), (b).
  Cooperation of state officials and agencies, §143-358.
  Defined, §§143-212, 143-350.
  Duties, §143-354(a).
  Effluent standards and limitations.
    Adoption and promulgation, §143-215.
  Evidence.
    Judicial notice of official studies, reports and statistical data, §143-215.4(d).
  General powers, §143-215.3.
  Hearings.
    Appeals, §143-215.5(a).
    Notice, §143-215.4(a), (c).
    Procedure generally, §143-215.4(a), (d).
  Powers, §§143-214.1(a), 143-215.3.
    Ordinary powers and duties, §143-354(a).
    Restrictions on authority, §143-215.9.
  Public meetings, §143-215.4(b).
  Purpose of article, §143-352.
  Relations with other states, §143-215.3(d).
  Relation with federal government, §143-215.3(c).
  Research functions, §143-215.3(b).
  Restrictions upon authority, §143-215.9.
  Rules and regulations.
    Adoption by commission, §143-215.3(a).
    Procedures for public input, §143-215.4(b).
  Seal.
    Adoption of seal, §143-215.4(d).
  Standards, §143-214.1(a) to (e).
    Revision to water quality standards, §143-214.3.
  Variances, §143-215.3(e).
**Environmental policy act generally,** §§113A-1 to 113A-13.
  See ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT.
**Evidence.**
  Criminal penalties.
    Use of circumstantial evidence, §143-215.6B(c).
  Judicial notice of official studies, reports and statistical data.
    Authority as to, §143-215.4(d).
**False statements and representations.**
  Misdemeanors, §143-215.6B(i).

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd
**Federal water resources development projects,** §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43.
  See WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.
**Fees.**
  Applications.
    Disposition of fees, §143-215.3(a).
  Permits.
    Discharge and nondischarge permits, §143-215.3D.
  Use of application and permit fees, §143-215.3A.
**Felonies.**
  Knowing and willful violations, §143-215.6B(g), (h).
    Finding persons state of mind, §143-215.6B(d).
  Medical waste.
    Prohibited disposal, §143-214.2A(c).
**Fines.**
  Medical waste.
    Prohibited disposal, §143-214.2A(b), (c).
**Floodplain regulation,** §§143-215.51 to 143-215.61.
  See FLOODPLAIN REGULATION.
**Forests and forestry.**
  Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
    Forest practice guidelines related to water quality.
      Best management practices, §113A-52.1.
**Graywater policies,** §143-355.5.
**Hazardous substances control generally,** §§143-215.75 to 143-215.82.
  See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.
**Hearings.**
  Civil penalties.
    Assessment by local government, §143-215.6A(k).
  Generally, §143-215.4(d).
  Judicial review, §143-215.5(a).
    Permit applications, §143-215.5(b).
  Notice, §143-215.4(a).
  Procedure generally, §143-215.5(a).
  Revision to water quality standards, §143-214.3(a).
**I & M air pollution control account,** §143-215.3A(b1).
**Impounded water.**
  Right of withdrawal, §§143-215.44 to 143-215.50.
**Industrial and pollution control facilities financing.**
  Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §§159C-1 to 159C-27.
    See INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING.
  North Carolina industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §§159D-1 to 159D-27.
    See INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING.
**Injunctions.**
  Enforcement procedures, §143-215.6C.
  Water and air quality reporting, §143-215.69(c).
**Judicial notice.**
  Admissibility of evidence.
    Official studies, reports and statistical data.
      Authority of commission as to, §143-215.4(d).
**Judicial review.**
  Hearings, §143-215.5(a).
    Permit applications, §143-215.5(b).
**Kerr lake.**
  State protector of public interest in water rights located in portions of lake, §143-215.22B.

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd
**Lake Gaston.**
  State protector of public interest in water rights located in portions of lake, §143-215.22B.
**Laundries and dry cleaning establishments.**
  Certain cleaning agents containing phosphorus prohibited, §143-214.4.
**Leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
  See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
**Legislative declaration,** §143-211(a), (b).
**Local governments.**
  Civil penalties.
    Assessment against local government.
      Maximum amount, §143-215.6A(e).
    Assessment by local government, §143-215.6A(j).
      Review, §143-215.6A(k).
  Department of environment and natural resources.
    Local water supply plan.
      Department to provide technical assistance, §143-355(l).
      Preparation, §143-355(l).
  Municipal wastewater treatment facilities.
    Municipality operating plant with influent bypass diversion, notification list, §143-215.6D(a), (b).
**Mailing lists,** §143-215.4(a).
**Medical waste.**
  Civil penalties, §143-214.2A(b).
  Prohibited discharges, §143-214.2A.
  Restoration, §143-214.2A(d).
  Violations of provisions, §143-214.2A(a).
    Civil penalties, §143-214.2A(b).
    Criminal penalties, §143-214.2A(c).
    Penalties, §143-214.2A.
**Misdemeanors.**
  Cleaning agents containing phosphorus.
    Violations of provisions, §143-214.4(f).
  False statements and representations, §143-215.6B(i).
  Negligent violations, §143-215.6B(f).
**Misrepresentation.**
  Misdemeanors.
    False statements and representations, §143-215.6B(i).
**Motor vehicle emission inspections,** §143-215.107A.
**Municipal wastewater treatment facilities.**
  Municipality operating plant with influent by pass diversion, notification list, §143-215.6D(a), (b).
**Natural and scenic rivers system,** §§113A-30 to 113A-44.
  See NATURAL AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM.
**Negligent violations.**
  Misdemeanors, §143-215.6B(f).
**Nitrogen discharges.**
  Permit requirements, §143-215.1(c1) to (c6).
    Extension of compliance date, §143-215.1B(a) to (e).
**Nitrogen oxides.**
  Statewide goals for reduction, report, §143-215.107B.
**North Carolina water quality workgroup,** §143-215.8D.
**Notice.**
  Civil penalties.
    Assessment and specific reasons, §143-215.6A(d).

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd
**Notice** —Cont'd
  Confidentiality.
    Information not entitled to confidential treatment.
      Adequate notice to person who submits information, §143-215.3C(d).
  Groundwater remediated to meet standards and classifications, §143-215.3(f).
  Hearings, §143-215.4(a).
    Notice to be given by registered or certified mail, §143-215.4(c).
**Nutrient offset credits.**
  Purchase to offset nutrient loadings to surface waters, §143-214.26.
**Nutrient sensitive waters.**
  Nitrogen discharges, restrictions, §143-215.1(c1) to (c6).
**Offshore oil and gas activities,** §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
  See OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES.
**Oil or hazardous substances discharges,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
  See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control generally,** §§143-215.75 to 143-215.82.
  See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.
**Open waters.**
  Prohibited discharges, §143-214.2(c).
**Orders.**
  Special orders, §143-215.2.
**Penalties.**
  Cleaning agents containing phosphorus.
    Violations of provisions, §143-214.4(g).
  Enforcement procedures.
    Civil penalties, §143-215.6A.
    Criminal penalties, §143-215.6B.
    Injunctive relief, §143-215.6C.
  Floodplain regulation.
    Violations, §143-215.58(a) to (c).
  Medical waste.
    Civil penalties, §143-214.2A(b).
  Water and air quality reporting.
    Civil penalties, §143-215.69(b).
    Criminal penalties, §143-215.69(a).
    Injunctive relief, §143-215.69(c).
  Water supply watershed protection.
    Civil penalties, §143-214.5(g).
**Permits.**
  Activities for which permit required, §143-215.1(a).
  Administrative review, §143-215.1(e).
  Animal waste management system permit fee, §143-215.3D(a).
  Application, §143-215.1(c).
    Sewer systems, sewer system extensions and pretreatment facilities, land application of waste and for wastewater treatment facilities not discharging to surface waters, §143-215.1(d).
  Closed-loop groundwater remediation systems, §143-215.1A(c), (d).
  Compost operations.
    Water quality permits, §143-214.7A.
  Denial of application.
    Statement of reasons by commission, §143-215.1(a3).
  Description of current and projected plan, §143-215.1(g).

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd
**Permits** —Cont'd
  Discharge of waste into waters classified as sources of public water supply, §143-215.1(a2).
  Fees, §143-215.3D.
    Application fee for new permits, §143-215.3D(b).
    Consent special orders, §143-215.3D(c).
    Generally, §143-215.3D(e).
    Local government fee authority not impaired, §143-215.3D(f).
    Major permit modifications, §143-215.3D(d).
    Nonrefundable, §143-215.3D(e).
    Schedule, §143-215.3D(a).
    Use of application and permit fees, §143-215.3A.
  Floodplain regulation, §§143-215.57, 143-215.59.
  Local programs for sewer extension, §143-215.1(f).
  Most stringent standards to apply, §143-215.1(a1).
  Nitrogen discharges by persons required to obtain individual wastewater permits, §143-215.1(c1) to (c6).
    Extension of compliance date, §143-215.1B(a) to (e).
  Nondischarge permit fee, §143-215.3D(a).
  NPDES permit fee, §143-215.3D(a).
  Petroleum contaminated soil permit fee, §143-215.3D(e).
  Phosphorus discharges by person required to obtain individual wastewater permit, §§143-215.1B(a) to (e), 143-215.1(c1) to (c6).
  Power of commission as to permits, §143-215.1(b).
  Private multi-family or single family residential development, §143-215.1(d1).
  Recycle system nondischarge fee, §143-215.3D(a).
  Renewal, §143-215.1(c).
    Applications, §143-215.1(h).
  Sewer system extension permit fee, §143-215.3D(e).
  Single-family residence, certificate of coverage under general permit, fee, §143-215.3D(a).
  State storm water permit fee, §143-215.3D(a).
  Stormwater and wastewater discharge general permit fee, §143-215.3D(a).
  Swine farms.
    Violation point system applicable to permits for animal waste management systems, §143-215.6E.
  Wastewater systems regulated by department under rules adopted by commission, §143-215.1(a4).
  Water quality certifications, §143-215.3D(e).
**Petitions.**
  Civil penalties.
    Contested case petitions.
      Filing, §143-215.6A(d).
  Revision to water quality standards, §143-214.3(a).
**Phosphorus.**
  Cleaning agents containing phosphorus prohibited, §143-214.4.
**Phosphorus discharges.**
  Permit requirements, §143-215.1(c1) to (c6).
    Extension of compliance date, §143-215.1B(a) to (e).
**Planning.**
  Goals, §143-215.8A(b).
  Intent, §143-215.8A(a).
  Interstate planning regions, §143-215.8A(e).
  Local planning organizations, §143-215.8A(d).
  Policy, §143-215.8A(a).
  Purpose and intent, §143-215.8A(a).

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd
**Planning** —Cont'd
  Regional planning, §143-215.8A(c).
  Statewide planning, §143-215.8A(c).
  Water resources development plan, §143-215.73A.
**Policy.**
  Declaration, §143-211(a), (b).
**Pollution control.**
  Generally.
    See POLLUTION.
**Principal and income act.**
  Allocation of receipts normally apportioned during administration of trust, §37A-4-411.
**Prohibited discharges.**
  Medical waste, §143-214.2A.
  Open waters, §143-214.2(c).
  Radiological, chemical or biological warfare agents, §143-214.2(a).
  Wastes to subsurface or groundwaters of state by means of wells, §143-214.2(b).
**Public meeting.**
  Power of commission to hold on matters within scope of authority, §143-215.4(b).
**Public water supplies.**
  Effect of article on laws applicable to water supplies, §143-215.7.
**Purpose of article,** §§143-211(c), 143-352.
**Radiological waste.**
  Prohibited discharges, §143-214.2.
**Remediation of groundwater to meet standards and classifications.**
  Request, §143-215.3(f).
**Reports.**
  Contents, §143-215.9A(a).
  Department of environment and natural resources.
    Costs of state's environmental permitting programs, §143-215.3A(c).
  Itemization of information, §143-215.9A(b).
  Municipal and domestic wastewater collection systems permit program, §143-215.9B.
  Water and air quality reporting, §§143-215.63 to 143-215.69.
    See WATER AND AIR QUALITY REPORTING.
**Research functions.**
  Environmental management commission, §143-215.3(b).
**Reuse of water.**
  Policy of state, §143-355.5(a).
  Rulemaking, §143-355.5(b).
**Right of withdrawal of impounded water,** §§143-215.44 to 143-215.50.
**Riparian buffers protection program,** §§143-214.20 to 143-214.24.
  Delegation of responsibilities to local government, §143-214.23.
  Donations of real property, §143-214.22.
**Rivernet.**
  Water quality workgroup, §143-215.8D.
**Roanoke river basin water rights.**
  Reservation of state rights, §143-215.22B.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Closed-loop groundwater remediation systems.
    Commission's rulemaking authority, §143-215.1A(d).
  Effluent standards and limitations.
    Adoption by commission, §143-215(b).
  Environmental management commission.
    Adoption by commission, §143-215.3(a).
    Procedures for public input, §143-215.4(b).

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd

- **Rules and regulations** —Cont'd
  - Floodplain regulation.
    - Permits, §143-215.57.
  - Water supply watershed protection.
    - Stormwater runoff rules and programs.
      - Commission to adopt, §143-214.7(b).
- **Seals and sealed instruments.**
  - Environmental management commission.
    - Adoption of seal, §143-215.4(d).
- **Sedimentation control commission,** §§113A-50 to 113A-67.
  - See SEDIMENTATION CONTROL COMMISSION.
- **Service of process.**
  - Civil penalties.
    - Notice of assessment and specific reasons, §143-215.6A(d).
- **Sewage disposal.**
  - Effect of article on laws applicable to sewage disposal, §143-215.7.
- **Special orders.**
  - Abatement of existing pollution.
    - Effect of compliance, §143-215.2(d).
    - Issuance, §143-215.2(a).
    - Procedure, §143-215.2(b).
- **Standards.**
  - Criteria, §143-214.1(b).
    - Establishment, §143-214.1(c).
  - Effluent standards and limitations.
    - Adoption and promulgation, §143-215.
  - Environmental management commission.
    - Revision to water quality standards, §143-214.3(a), (b).
  - Law governing adoption and publication, §143-214.1(e).
  - Modification, §143-214.1.
  - Petitions for revision to standards, §143-214.3(a), (b).
- **State departments and agencies.**
  - Environmental management commission.
    - Cooperation of state officials and agencies, §143-358.
- **State plans to reduce emissions from job-related travel.**
  - Alternative-fueled or low emission vehicles, purchase by state, §143-215.107C(a) to (c).
  - Plan for private sector employees, §143-215.107C(e).
  - Plan for state employees, §143-215.107C(d).
- **Stream watch program,** §§143-215.74F to 143-215.74I.
  - Applications.
    - Volunteer groups, §143-215.74G.
  - Assistance.
    - Volunteer groups, §143-215.74H.
  - Establishment, §143-215.74F.
  - Volunteer groups.
    - Applications, §143-215.74G.
    - Assistance, §143-215.74H.
    - Program goals, §143-215.74F.
    - Projects, §143-215.74I.
- **Superior courts.**
  - Failure to pay civil penalties.
    - Institution of civil action to recover, §143-215.6A(g).
- **Swine farms.**
  - Violation point system applicable to permits for animal waste management systems, §143-215.6E.
- **Title V account,** §143-215.3A(b).

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd

- **Trees and timber.**
  - Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
    - Forest practice guidelines related to water quality.
      - Best management practices, §113A-52.1.
- **Underground petroleum storage tank leak cleanup,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
  - See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
- **Use of water resources.**
  - Regulation generally, §§143-215.11 to 143-215.22B.
    - See WATER RESOURCE USE REGULATION.
- **Variances.**
  - Environmental management commission, §143-215.3(e).
- **Venue.**
  - Failure to pay civil penalties.
    - Civil action to recover, §143-215.6A(g).
- **Vessels.**
  - Storage of waste on vessels, §143-214.2B.
- **Water and air quality account,** §143-215.3A(a).
- **Water and air quality reporting,** §§143-215.63 to 143-215.69.
  - See WATER AND AIR QUALITY REPORTING.
- **Water emergencies.**
  - Water conservation measures during drought, §143-355.2.
  - Water shortage emergency powers, §143-355.3.
- **Water pollution control system operators.**
  - Certification, §§90A-35 to 90A-46.1.
    - See WATER POLLUTION CONTROL SYSTEM OPERATORS.
- **Water quality workgroup.**
  - Chair, §143-215.8D(d).
    - Report by, §143-215.8D(e).
  - Establishment, §143-215.8D(a).
  - Meeting facilities at NC State University, §143-215.8D(c).
  - Members, §143-215.8D(b).
  - Rivernet monitoring system, §143-215.8D(f).
- **Water resources development plan,** §143-215.73A.
- **Water resources development projects.**
  - Federal projects, §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43.
    - See WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.
  - Generally, §§143-215.70 to 143-215.73A.
    - See WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.
- **Watershed protection.**
  - Water supply water shed protection.
    - See WATERSHEDS.
- **Water system efficiency.**
  - Eligibility for water infrastructure funds, §143-355.4(b).
  - Irrigation systems, separate meters required, §143-355.4(a).
- **Water wells.**
  - Construction generally, §§87-83 to 87-96.
    - See WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION.
  - Prohibited discharges, §143-214.2(b).

**WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.**

- **Actions against authority by riparian owners,** §162A-18.
- **Assumption of indebtedness of authority,** §162A-101.
- **Bond issues.**
  - Bondholder's remedies, §162A-12.

**WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES** —Cont'd
**Bond issues** —Cont'd
- Power of authority, §162A-6(a).
- Refunding bonds.
  - Power to issue, §162A-13.
- Revenue bonds.
  - Power to issue, §162A-8.
  - Remedies of bondholders, §162A-12.
- Trust funds.
  - Moneys received deemed trust funds, §162A-11.

**Citation of act.**
- Short title, §162A-1.

**Commission.**
- Defined, §162A-2.

**Compensation of members,** §162A-5(c).
**Composition,** §162A-5(a), (b).
**Conflict of laws.**
- Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §162A-19.

**Construction and interpretation.**
- Supplemental nature of provisions, §162A-17.

**Contracts.**
- Political subdivisions and authorities, §162A-14.
- Water or services, §162A-9(b).

**Conveyances.**
- Political subdivisions and authority, §162A-14.

**Counties.**
- Authority to make special assessments, §153A-185.

**Creation.**
- Alternative procedure, §162A-3.1.
- Articles of incorporation.
  - Contents, §§162A-3.1(b), 162A-3(b).
- Certificate of incorporation.
  - Issuance, §§162A-3.1(c), 162A-3(c).
- Procedure, §162A-3.
  - Alternative procedure, §162A-3.1.
- Resolution of governing body.
  - Adoption, §§162A-3.1(a), 162A-3(a).
  - Filing of copy with secretary of state, §§162A-3.1(c), 162A-3(c).
  - Hearing.
    - Notice, §§162A-3.1(a), 162A-3(a).

**Definitions,** §162A-2.
**Eminent domain.**
- Power of authority, §162A-6(a), (c).

**Expenses of members,** §162A-5(c).
**Fiscal impact of bills, resolutions or rules.**
- Local government fiscal information act, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.49.

**General powers,** §162A-6(a).
**Governing body.**
- Conveyances and contracts between political subdivisions and authority.
  - Powers of governing bodies, §162A-14.
- Creation of authority.
  - Resolution of governing body, §§162A-3, 162A-3.1.
- Defined, §162A-2.

**Joinder of new subdivision.**
- Authorized, §162A-4(a).
- Certificate of joinder, §162A-4(c).
- Consent of authority not required, §162A-4(a).
- Resolution, §162A-4(b).
  - Copy to be filed with secretary of state, §162A-4(c).
  - Notice of hearing, §162A-4(b).

**Joinder of political subdivision.**
- City, defined, §162A-5.1(a).
- Majority of customers within political subdivision, §162A-5.1(b).

**WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES** —Cont'd
**Joinder of political subdivision** —Cont'd
- Members of authority.
  - Termination, appointment of new members, §162A-5.1(d).
- Procedure, §162A-5.1(c).

**Nonprofit water corporations included in authority.**
- Authority organized by two or more political subdivisions, §162A-3(a1).
  - Alternative procedure for creation, §162A-3.1(a1).

**Notice.**
- Creation of authority.
  - Resolution of governing body.
    - Hearing on, §§162A-3.1(a), 162A-3(a).
- Withdrawal or joinder of subdivision.
  - Hearing on resolution, §162A-4(b).

**Number of members,** §162A-5(a), (b).
**Oath of office of members,** §162A-5(c).
**Officers,** §162A-5(c).
- Names and addresses to be certified to secretary of state, §§162A-3.1(d), 162A-3(d).
- Selection, §162A-5(c).

**Ordinances.**
- Authority to adopt, §162A-9.1(a).
- Enforcement, §162A-9.1(d).
  - Injunctions, §162A-9.1(c).
- Violations.
  - Each day a separate and distinct offense, §162A-9.1(e).
  - Penalties, §162A-9.1(b).

**Political subdivisions.**
- Contracts between subdivisions and authority, §162A-14.
- Contributions or advances to authority by political subdivision, §162A-16.
- Conveyances and authority, §162A-14.
- Defined, §162A-2.

**Powers.**
- Eminent domain, §162A-6(c).
- Generally, §162A-6(a).

**Powers obligating subdivisions to make payments to authority for treating water delivered,** §162A-6(b).
**Principal office.**
- Address to be certified to secretary of state, §§162A-3.1(d), 162A-3(d).

**Private companies.**
- Rates and charges.
  - Billing and collecting agent for authority, §162A-15.

**Quorum,** §162A-5(c).
**Rates and charges.**
- Delinquent rates and charges.
  - Discontinuance of water or services, §162A-9(c).
- Electronic notice of imposition or change of rates, §162A-9(a1).
- Generally, §162A-9(a), (c).
- Private companies.
  - Billing and collecting agent for authority, §162A-15.
- Public utilities.
  - Utilities commission.
    - Fixing of rates, §62-133.1(a), (b).

**Records.**
- Confidential information, §162A-6.1(c).
- Falsifying records, §162A-6.1(f).
- Illegal access to information, §162A-6.1(g), (h).
- Information not disclosed to employees, §162A-6.1(d).

**WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES** —Cont'd
**Records** —Cont'd
Inspection of personnel records, §162A-6.1(a).
Personnel records, §162A-6.1.
Private companies.
Water taken by authority, §162A-15.
Public information, §162A-6.1(b).
Removal of material from file, §162A-6.1(f).
Training, research or academic institutions.
Disclosure to professional representative, §162A-6.1(e).
**Reports to commission.**
Water taken, §162A-15.
**Residential developments.**
Owners to connect property with water and sewer lines.
Condition to issuance of development and building permit, §162A-14.
**Riparian owners.**
Actions against authority by, §162A-18.
**Sales and use tax.**
Refunds, §105-164.14(c).
**Security interest.**
Entering into contracts creating, §160A-20.
**Setoff debt collection,** §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.
**Special assessments.**
County authority to make, §153A-185.
Power of authority, §162A-6(a).
**State of North Carolina.**
Inclusion in authority allowed.
Authority organized by three or more political subdivisions, §162A-3(a2).
Alternative procedure for creation, §162A-3.1(a2).
**Subdivisions,** §162A-4.
**Supplemental nature of provisions,** §162A-17.
**Terms of office of members,** §162A-5(a), (b).
**Title of act.**
Short title, §162A-1.
**Treatment of water delivered or made available.**
Obligating subdivisions to make payments to authority, §162A-6(b).
**Trusts and trustees.**
Moneys received deemed trust funds, §162A-11.
**Withdrawal of political subdivisions from authority.**
Authorized, §162A-4(a).
Certificate of withdrawal, §162A-4(c).
Resolution, §162A-4(b).
Copy to be filed with secretary of state, §162A-4(c).
Notice of hearing, §162A-4(b).

**WATER AND SEWER DISTRICTS.**
**County water and sewer districts.**
See COUNTY WATER AND SEWER DISTRICTS.
**Fiscal impact of bills, resolutions or rules.**
Local government fiscal information, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.49.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FISCAL INFORMATION.

**WATER CLOSETS.**
**Portable toilets.**
Discharges from, §130A-335(h).
**Temporary toilet facilities at construction sites.**
Requirements, §143-143.3(a).
Standards to be established, §143-143.3(b).

**WATER CLOSETS** —Cont'd
**Wastewater systems.**
General provisions, §§130A-333 to 130A-343.
See WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.

**WATER CONSERVATION.**
**Landlord and tenant,** §42-42.1.
**Metered use basis.**
Allocating costs of providing water and sewer services, §62-110(g).
**Public buildings and grounds.**
Conservation of energy, water, and other utilities in government facilities.
Energy policy and life-cycle cost analysis for state government.
General provisions, §§143-64.10 to 143-64.16.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

**WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.**
**Generally,** §§139-1 to 139-57.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

**WATERCOURSES.**
**Actions.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Civil actions for violations, §113A-42(a).
**Adverse possession of property subject to public trust rights.**
No adverse possession, §1-45.1.
**Airports.**
Municipal airports on public waters and reclaimed land, §63-55(a), (b).
**Appeals.**
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas, §143-215.13.
**Boating safety.**
General provisions, §§75A-1 to 75A-26.
See BOATS AND OTHER SMALL WATERCRAFT.
**Boundaries.**
Seaward boundary of coastal lands.
High water mark, §77-20(a) to (e).
**Clean water management trust fund,** §§113A-251 to 113A-259.
Advisory council, §113A-259.
Annual appropriation, §113A-253(c).
Board of trustees.
Allocation of grant funds, §113A-256(a).
Chair, §113A-255(c).
Criteria for grants, development, §113A-256(b).
Debt service reimbursement to general fund.
Power to authorize, §113A-256(j).
Duties, §113A-256.
Establishment, §113A-255(a).
Executive director, §113A-258.
Guidelines to implement article development, §113A-256(c).
Land acquisition, §113A-256(d).
Land exchange, §113A-256(e).
Land management, §113A-256(f).
List of projects awarded grants from fund, §113A-257.
Meetings, §113A-255(e), (g).
Membership, §113A-255(b).
Per diem and expenses, §113A-255(f).
Powers, §113A-256.
Qualifications for membership, §113A-255(b1).
Quorum, §113A-255(e1).
Reports, §113A-257.
Rulemaking authority, §113A-256(h).

**WATERCOURSES** —Cont'd

**Clean water management trust fund** —Cont'd
- Board of trustees —Cont'd
  - Staff, §113A-258.
  - Tax credit certification of donated land, §113A-256(g).
  - Term of office, §113A-255(b2).
  - Vacancies, §113A-255(d).
- Carry forward of balance, §113A-253(b).
- Compensatory mitigation requirements, §113A-254(c).
  - Grant not awarded to satisfy, §113A-254(c).
- Criteria for grants, §113A-254(a1).
- Definitions, §113A-252.
- Earnings, assets and balances, §113A-253(b).
- Eligible applicants for grants, §113A-254(a).
- Eligible grant applicants, §113A-254(a).
- Established as special revenue fund, §113A-253(a).
- Establishment, §113A-253(a).
- Held separate and apart from other funds, §113A-253(b).
- Intent of general assembly, §113A-251.
- Investment earnings, §113A-253(b).
- Matching funds or property, §113A-254(b).
- Matching requirements for grants, §113A-254(b).
- Operating and administrative expenses, §113A-253(d).
  - Limit on, §113A-253(d).
- Payments from fund, §113A-253(b).
- Purpose, §113A-251.
- Purposes, §113A-253(c).
- Sources of revenues, §113A-253(a).
- State budget, §113A-253.1.
- State personnel system.
  - Exempt employees, §126-5(c1).
- Stormwater quality projects.
  - Construction costs, exceeding prohibited, limit on grants to same recipient, §113A-254(e).
- Use of funds, §113A-253(c).
- Use of revenue in fund, §113A-253(c).
- Wastewater collection system or treatment works.
  - Eligibility for grant, high cost projects, cost limits and recipient limits, §113A-254(d).
- Withdrawal of grant award, §113A-254(f).

**Commissioners for opening and clearing streams,** §§77-1 to 77-11.
- See STREAMS.

**Conservation.**
- Policy of state, NC Const Art XIV §5.

**Criminal law and procedure.**
- Lake Wylie marine commission.
  - Trial jurisdiction.
    - Criminal violations of regulations, §77-38(c).

**Dam safety,** §§143-215.23 to 143-215.37.
- See DAMS AND RESERVOIRS.

**Definitions.**
- Clean water management trust fund, §113A-252.
- High Rock lake marine commission, §77-50.
- Lake Wylie marine commission, §77-30.
- Legislative declaration.
  - Capacity use areas, §143-215.13(b).
- Natural and scenic rivers system, §113A-33.
- Registration of water withdrawals and transfers, §143-215.22A.
- Use of water resources.
  - Capacity use areas, §§143-215.13(b), 143-215.21.
- Water resources, §143-350.

**Department of environment and natural resources.**
- Administrative agencies, §113A-36(a).

**WATERCOURSES** —Cont'd

**Discharges of oil or hazardous substances.**
- Generally, §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
  - See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
- Leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup, §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
  - See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
- Offshore oil and gas activities, §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
  - See OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES.

**Drainage,** §§156-1 to 156-141.
- See DRAINAGE.

**Drainage districts,** §§156-54 to 156-138.4.
- See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.

**Drought management advisory council,** §143-355.1.

**Dumping of toxic substances,** §14-284.2.

**Easements.**
- Natural and scenic rivers system.
  - Charitable deductions.
    - Claim and allowance for contribution or gift of easement, §113A-39.
  - New river.
    - Acquisition of land and easement, §113A-35.1(a).

**Ecosystem enhancement program,** §§143-214.8 to 143-214.13.
- See ECOSYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM.

**Eminent domain.**
- Natural and scenic rivers system.
  - Acquisition of land by administration department, §113A-38(b).

**Environmental policy act generally,** §§113A-1 to 113A-13.
- See ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT.

**Environment and natural resources department.**
- Natural and scenic rivers system.
  - Administrative agencies, §113A-36(a).

**Evidence.**
- Lake Wylie marine commission.
  - Admissibility of ordinances in court, §77-36(b).

**Federal grants.**
- Natural and scenic rivers system, §113A-36(b).

**Federal water resources development projects,** §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43.
- See WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.

**Ferries.**
- See FERRIES.

**Fishing.**
- See FISH AND FISHING.

**Floodplain regulation,** §§143-215.51 to 143-215.61.
- See FLOODPLAIN REGULATION.

**General assembly.**
- Nonnavigable streams.
  - Local, private and special legislation prohibited, NC Const Art II §24.

**Hazardous substances control generally,** §§143-215.75 to 143-215.82.
- See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.

**Hearings.**
- Legislative declaration.
  - Capacity use areas, §143-215.13(d).
- Use of water resources.
  - Capacity use areas, §143-215.15.
    - Designation, §143-215.13(d).

**WATERCOURSES** —Cont'd
**High Rock lake marine commission,** §§77-50 to 77-58.
See HIGH ROCK LAKE MARINE COMMISSION.
**Highways, roads and streets.**
Diverting water from public road by ditch or drain, §136-95.
**Horsepasture river.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Additional component of system, §113A-35.2.
**Impounded water.**
Right of withdrawal, §§143-215.44 to 143-215.50.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
**Income tax credit.**
Donations of real property for public access to waters, §105-151.12.
**Industrial and pollution control facilities financing.**
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §§159C-1 to 159C-27.
See INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING.
North Carolina industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §§159D-1 to 159D-27.
See INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING.
**Injunctions.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Violations of provisions, §113A-42(a).
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas.
Enforcement procedures, §143-215.17(c).
**Inland waterways.**
United States.
Real property, §§104-12 to 104-25.
See UNITED STATES.
**Inspections.**
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas, §143-215.19(a) to (e).
**Judicial notice.**
Capacity use areas.
Judicial notice of studies, reports and statistical data, §143-215.15(f).
**Lake Wylie marine commission,** §§77-30 to 77-38.
See LAKE WYLIE MARINE COMMISSION.
**Landings.**
Public landings, §77-11.
**Law enforcement officers.**
Lake Wylie marine commission.
Authority of officers, §77-38.
Extraterritorial jurisdiction.
Additional oath or title of office unnecessary, §77-38(e).
Authority of peace officers, §77-38(a).
Enforcement of regulations, §77-38(d).
Training.
Certification, §77-38(c).
**Leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
**Legislative declaration,** §143-215.12.
Capacity use areas.
Declaration, §143-215.13(a).
Defined, §143-215.13(b).
Designation, §143-215.13(c).
Hearings, §143-215.13(d).
Definitions.
Capacity use areas, §143-215.13(b).

**WATERCOURSES** —Cont'd
**Legislative declaration** —Cont'd
Hearings.
Capacity use areas.
Declaration, §143-215.13(d).
Notice.
Hearings.
Capacity use areas, §143-215.13(d).
**Linville river.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Additional component of system, §113A-35.2.
**Littering,** §14-399.
**Lumber river.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Additional component of system, §113A-35.2.
**Mandamus.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Violations, §113A-42(a).
**Maps and plats.**
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas, §143-215.18.
**Misdemeanors.**
Gates and slopes on milldams.
Failure of owner to maintain, §77-7.
Injury to water supply misdemeanor, §143-152.
Lake Wylie marine commission.
Violations of regulations, §77-37(b).
Obstructing streams, §§77-12 to 77-14.
**Mosquito and vector control.**
Control of impounded water, §130A-348.
**Mountain Island lake.**
Marine commission, §§77-70 to 77-78.
See MOUNTAIN ISLAND LAKE.
**Natural and scenic rivers system,** §§113A-30 to 113A-44.
See NATURAL AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM.
**Navigable waters.**
See NAVIGABLE WATERS.
**Navigation and pilotage.**
General provisions, §§76-40 to 76-58.
See NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE.
**Navigation and pilotage commission.**
Morehead city, §§76A-31 to 76A-54.
See MOREHEAD CITY NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION.
**New river.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Component of system, §113A-35.1.
**Nonnavigable streams.**
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, NC Const Art II §24.
**Notice.**
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas.
Hearings, §143-215.13(d).
Permits.
Proposed permits, §143-215.15(c).
Withdrawing, diverting or obtaining water.
Surface water transfers.
Notice of intent to file petition, §143-215.22L(c).
**Obstruction of streams.**
Misdemeanors, §§77-12 to 77-14.
**Ocean beaches.**
Public trust rights in, §77-20(d), (e).
**Offshore oil and gas activities,** §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
See OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES.
**Oil or hazardous substances discharges,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.

**WATERCOURSES** —Cont'd
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control generally,** §§143-215.75 to 143-215.82.
  See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.
**Opening and clearing streams.**
  Commissioners for, §§77-1 to 77-11.
    See STREAMS.
**Ordinances.**
  High Rock lake marine commission.
    Creation of commission, §77-51.
  Lake Wylie marine commission.
    Audit requirements, §77-34.
    Compensation and expenses of commission, §77-33.
    Creation of commission, §77-31.
    Dissolution of commission, §77-31.
    Effective date, §77-36(b).
    Election of officers, §77-34.
    Evidence.
      Admissibility in court, §77-36(b).
    Filing requirements, §77-36(a).
    Governing body, §77-32.
    Law enforcement officers' authority, §77-38.
    Powers and duties, §77-35.
      Powers and duties conferred upon commission, §77-31.
    Rules and regulations, §77-34.
    Shoreline areas, §77-37.
    Special officers.
      Authority to hire, §77-38(b).
    Withdrawal from participation in commission, §77-31.
**Peace officers.**
  Lake Wylie marine commission.
    Authority of officers, §77-38.
**Penalties.**
  Natural and scenic rivers system.
    Violations, §113A-42(a).
  Obstructing streams, §§77-13, 77-14.
  Use of water resources.
    Capacity use areas, §143-215.17.
**Permits.**
  Use of water resources.
    Capacity use areas, §§143-215.15, 143-215.16.
**Pollution control.**
  Generally.
    See POLLUTION.
  Water and air resources, §§143-211 to 143-215.9B.
    See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
**Presumptions and burden of proof.**
  Use of water resources.
    Capacity use areas.
      Burden of proof in hearings, §143-215.15(f).
**Public lands.**
  Easements in lands covered by water, §146-12(a) to (n).
  Littering, §14-399.
  Mineral deposits.
    Dispositions, §§146-8, 146-9.
**Public trust rights, no adverse possession,** §1-45.1.
**Public utilities.**
  Natural and scenic rivers systems.
    Restrictions on project works, §113A-44.
**Real property.**
  Natural and scenic rivers system.
    Department of administration authorized to acquire land, §113A-38.
    Eminent domain, §113A-38(b).

**WATERCOURSES** —Cont'd
**Real property** —Cont'd
  Natural and scenic rivers system —Cont'd
    New river.
      Acquisition of land, §113A-35.1(a).
**Registration.**
  Water withdrawals and transfers.
    Definitions, §143-215.22A.
    Information required, §143-215.22H(a), (b1).
      Evidence of historic water use, §143-215.22H(b2).
      Local government exception, §143-215.22H(c).
      New surface water withdrawal or transfer, §143-215.22H(b), (b1).
      Updating, §143-215.22H(d).
    Late registration fees, §143-215.22H(e).
    New surface water withdrawal or transfer, §143-215.22H(b), (b1).
    Required, §143-215.22H(a) to (e).
    River basins.
      Enumerated, §143-215.22A.
    Surface waters.
      Defined, §143-215.22A.
    Transfers.
      Defined, §143-215.22A.
**Reports.**
  Natural and scenic rivers system.
    New river.
      Status report on implementing management plans, §113A-35.1(b).
**Right of entry.**
  Use of water resources.
    Capacity use areas.
      Inspections, §143-215.19(a) to (e).
**Riparian rights.**
  Use of water resources.
    Capacity use areas.
      Law not changed, §143-215.22.
**Roanoke river basin advisory committee,** §§77-103 to 77-106.
**Roanoke river basin bi-state commission,** §§77-90 to 77-99.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Lake Wylie marine commission.
    Governing body.
      Authority to adopt, §77-34.
    Shoreline areas, §77-37.
      Certified copies of regulations.
        Issuance requirements, §77-37(e).
      Effective date of regulations, §77-37(c).
      Filing requirements, §77-37(d).
      Publication requirements, §77-37(f).
  Natural and scenic rivers system.
    Adoption by department, §113A-36(d).
**Sanitary districts.**
  Acquisition and holding of water rights.
    Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
  Withdrawal of water from rivers or other water supplies.
    Opposition by sanitary districts authorized, §130A-84.
**Sedimentation control commission,** §§113A-50 to 113A-67.
  See SEDIMENTATION CONTROL COMMISSION.
**Service of process.**
  Sheriffs.
    Waters adjoining county, §162-14.
**Shoreline areas.**
  High Rock lake marine commission.
    Defined, §77-50.

**WATERCOURSES** —Cont'd
**Shoreline areas** —Cont'd
High Rock lake marine commission —Cont'd
Rules and regulations, §77-57.
Lake Wylie marine commission.
Authority to adopt rules and regulations, §77-37(a).
Defined, §77-30.
Rules and regulations, §77-37.
**Soil and water conservation districts,** §§139-1 to 139-57.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
**Springs.**
Criminal trespass, §14-128.
**Stream watch program,** §§143-215.74F to 143-215.74I.
**Taxation.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Charitable deductions.
Claim and allowance for contribution or gift of easement, §113A-39.
**Transfers.**
Environmental assessment, surface water transfers, §113A-8.1.
Generally, §143-215.22.
**Transportation department.**
Waterborne traffic and recreational uses, §136-18.
**Trespass.**
Hunting, fishing or trapping on "posted" property.
Entrance on navigable waters for purpose of fishing, hunting or trapping not prohibited, §14-159.9.
Mills and factories.
Injuries to water channels, §14-142.
**Types of scenic rivers,** §113A-34.
**Underground petroleum storage tank leak cleanup,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
**United States.**
Navigable streams.
Acquisition of lands for certain purposes, §§104-8, 104-9.
Real property.
Inland waterways, §§104-12 to 104-25.
See UNITED STATES.
Rights-of-way for waterway improvements by use of federal funds.
Utilities commission to secure, §104-11.
River and harbor improvements.
Acquisition of lands for, §104-6.
**Use of water resources,** §§143-215.11 to 143-215.22B.
See WATER RESOURCE USE REGULATION.
**Venue.**
Criminal law and procedure.
Waters dividing counties, §15-129.
**Water and air quality reporting,** §§143-215.63 to 143-215.69.
See WATER AND AIR QUALITY REPORTING.
**Water and air resources,** §§143-211 to 143-215.9B.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
**Water resources development projects.**
Federal projects, §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43.
See WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.
Generally, §§143-215.70 to 143-215.73A.
See WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.

**WATERCOURSES** —Cont'd
**Water supply.**
Injury to.
Misdemeanor, §143-152.
**Water supply watershed protection,** §§143-214.5, 143-214.7.
**Withdrawing, diverting or obtaining water.**
Against public policy to withdraw water from major river or reservoir.
Factors present, §143-215.22A(a).
Independent causes of action.
Not created, §143-215.22A(b).
Impounded water.
Right of withdrawal, §§143-215.44 to 143-215.50.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Registration of water withdrawals and transfers.
Definitions, §143-215.22A.
Information required, §143-215.22H(a), (b1).
Evidence of historic water use, §143-215.22H(b2).
Local government exception, §143-215.22H(c).
New surface water withdrawal or transfer, §143-215.22H(b), (b1).
Updating, §143-215.22H(d).
Late registration fees, §143-215.22H(e).
New surface water withdrawal or transfer.
Required, §143-215.22H(b).
Required, §143-215.22H(a) to (e).
River basins.
Enumerated, §143-215.22A.
Surface waters.
Defined, §143-215.22A.
Transfers.
Defined, §143-215.22A.
Surface water transfers.
Adequacy of environmental document, §143-215.22L(f).
Certificate required, §143-215.22L(a).
Exception, §143-215.22L(b).
Draft determination on certificate issuance, §143-215.22L(i).
Public hearing, §143-215.22L(j).
Emergency transfers, §143-215.22L(q).
Environmental impacts and assessments, §143-215.22L(d).
Federal law applicability, §143-215.22L(r).
Final determination on certificate issuance, §143-215.22L(k).
Burden of proof and findings required, §143-215.22L(m).
Sources of information to be considered, §143-215.22L(l).
Granting of certificate, §143-215.22L(n).
Increase on existing transfers, §143-215.22L(p).
Limitations and conditions on certificate, §143-215.22L(n).
Mediation and settlement discussions, §143-215.22L(h).
Notice of intent to file petition, §143-215.22L(c).
Petition for certificate, §143-215.22L(g).
Plans for future needs, §143-215.22L(s).
Policy of state, §143-215.22L(t).
Renewal of certificate, §143-215.22L(u).
Review of decision on certificate, §143-215.22L(o).
Water use information, §143-355(k).

**WATERCRAFT.**
**Generally.**
See BOATS AND OTHER SMALL WATERCRAFT.

**WATERCRAFT** —Cont'd
- **Ships and shipping.**
  - See SHIPS AND SHIPPING.
- **Titling generally,** §§75A-32 to 75A-49.
  - See BOATS AND OTHER SMALL WATERCRAFT.

**WATER DAMAGE INSURANCE.**
- **Authorized,** §58-7-15.
- **Mandatory or voluntary risk sharing plans,** §§58-42-1 to 58-42-50.
  - See MANDATORY OR VOLUNTARY RISK SHARING PLANS.

**WATERFRONT PROPERTY.**
- **Property taxes.**
  - Working waterfront property, §105-277.14.
    - Uniform provisions for payment of deferred taxes, §105-277.1F.

**WATER INFRASTRUCTURE,** §§159G-20 to 159G-67.
- **Corrective action at wastewater treatment works.**
  - Expenditure for.
    - Generally, §159G-25(a).
    - Recovery.
      - Civil action, §159G-25(b).
- **Definitions,** §159G-20.
- **Department of environmental and natural resources.**
  - Administration of loans and grants, §159G-30.
  - Disbursement of loan or grant, §159G-42.
  - Inspection of projects, §159G-43.
  - Rulemaking, §159G-44.
  - Withdrawal of loan or grant, §159G-41.
- **Inspection of projects.**
  - Authority of department, §159G-43(a).
  - Disqualification to perform, §159G-43(b).
- **Loans and grants.**
  - Applications, §159G-37.
    - Entities eligible to apply, §159G-31.
    - Environmental assessment, §159G-38(a).
    - Hearing on, §159G-38(c).
    - Review by division, §159G-38(b).
      - Initial consideration, §159G-39(b).
      - Notification of decision, §159G-39(d).
      - Point assignment, §159G-39(a).
      - Reconsideration, §159G-39(c).
  - CWSRF.
    - Applications to, §159G-37.
    - Criteria for loans and grants from, §159G-35(a).
    - Limits on loans and grants from, §159G-36(a).
    - Projects eligible for loans and grants from, §159G-32(a).
  - Debt instruments, §159G-40(d).
  - Department of environmental and natural resources.
    - Administration by, §159G-30.
    - Disbursement of loan or grant, §159G-42.
    - Withdrawal of loan or grant, §159G-41.
  - Drinking water reserve.
    - Applications to, §159G-37.
    - Criteria for loans and grants from, §§159G-23, 159G-35(b).
    - Fee imposed on loan or grant from, §159G-24.
    - Interaccount transfers, §159G-34(b).
    - Limits on loans and grants from, §159G-36(b), (c).
    - Projects eligible for loans and grants from, §159G-32(c).
    - Types of loans and grants available from, §159G-34(a).

**WATER INFRASTRUCTURE** —Cont'd
- **Loans and grants** —Cont'd
  - DWSRF.
    - Applications to, §159G-37.
    - Criteria for loans and grants from, §159G-35(a).
    - Limits on loans and grants from, §159G-36(a).
    - Projects eligible for loans and grants from, §159G-32(a).
  - Eligibility for, §§159G-31, 159G-32.
  - Fee imposed on loan or grant from wastewater reserve or drinking water reserve.
    - Amount, §159G-24(a).
    - Departmental receipt, §159G-24(b).
  - Interaccount transfer, §159G-33(b).
    - Drinking water reserve, §159G-34(b).
  - Interest on loans, §159G-40(b).
  - Limits on, §159G-36.
  - Local government commission.
    - Approval of loans, §159G-40(a).
  - Maturity of loans, §159G-40(b).
  - Security for loans, §159G-40(c).
  - Types, §159G-33(a).
    - Drinking water reserve, §159G-34(a).
  - Wastewater reserve.
    - Applications to, §159G-37.
    - Criteria for loans and grants from, §§159G-23, 159G-35(b).
    - Fee imposed on loan or grant from, §159G-24.
    - Limits on loans and grants from, §159G-36(b), (c).
    - Projects eligible for loans and grants from, §159G-32(b).
  - Withdrawal of, §159G-41.
- **Revenue whose use is governed by provisions,** §159G-21.
- **Rulemaking by department,** §159G-44.
- **Scope of provisions.**
  - Revenue whose use is governed, §159G-21.
- **State water infrastructure commission,** §§159G-65 to 159G-67.
  - Chair, §159G-65(d).
  - Duties, §159G-66.
  - Meetings, §159G-65(e).
  - Members, §159G-65(b).
    - Service without compensation, §159G-65(g).
    - Terms, §159G-65(c).
  - Purpose, §159G-65(a).
  - Recommendations, §159G-66.
  - Reports, §159G-67.
  - Vacancies, §159G-65(f).
- **Water infrastructure fund.**
  - Annual reports on.
    - Contents, §159G-26(b).
    - Required, §159G-26(a).
  - CWSRF, §159G-22(b).
  - Drinking water accounts, §159G-22(g).
  - Drinking water reserve, §159G-22(f).
  - DWSRF, §159G-22(c).
  - Established, §159G-22(a).
  - Loans and grants. See within this heading, "Loans and grants."
  - Wastewater accounts, §159G-22(e).
  - Wastewater reserve, §159G-22(d).
    - Corrective action at wastewater treatment works.
      - Expenditure for, §159G-25.

**WATERMELONS.**
- **State watermelon festivals,** §145-16(a) to (d).

**WATER POLLUTION.**

- **Agriculture.**
  - Nonpoint source pollution control program.
    - Agriculture cost share program, §§143-215.74 to 143-215.74B.
- **Animal waste management,** §§143-215.10A to 143-215.10M.
  - See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT.
- **Animal waste management system operators,** §§90A-47 to 90A-47.6.
  - See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM OPERATORS.
- **Basinwide water quality management plans.**
  - Major river basins in state, §143-215.8B.
- **Clean coastal water and vessel act,** §§77-125 to 77-132.
  - See CLEAN COASTAL WATER AND VESSEL ACT.
- **Clean water management trust fund,** §§113A-251 to 113A-259.
  - See WATERCOURSES.
- **Coastal fishing waters.**
  - Monitoring water quality, §§130A-233, 130A-233.1(a), (b).
- **Community conservation assistance program.**
  - Advisory committee, §143-215.74M(d).
  - Established, §143-215.74M(a).
  - Funds availability, §143-215.74M(c).
  - Purpose, requirements and limitations, §143-215.74M(b).
  - Report, §143-215.74M(e).
- **Composting operations.**
  - Stormwater control best management practices and process water treatment processes, §143-214.7A.
- **Cooperative state-local coalition water quality protection plans.**
  - Amendments to coalition plan, §143-214.14(j).
  - Approval of coalition plan, §143-214.14(d).
    - Findings required, §143-214.14(f).
  - Definitions, §143-214.14(a).
  - Findings of general assembly, §143-214.14(b).
  - Goals and policies, §143-214.14(c).
  - Inclusions in plan, §143-214.14(g).
  - Nonprofit corporation, §143-214.14(e).
  - Pollutant trading program, §143-214.14(k).
  - Progress report on implementation of provisions, §143-214.14(l).
  - Revised coalition plan.
    - Withdrawal of local government or failure to implement plan, §143-214.14(i).
  - Specified period to be covered by plan, §143-214.14(h).
- **Corporate franchise tax.**
  - Deducted reserves, §105-122(d).
  - Deductible liabilities, §105-122(b).
- **Dairy purposes, pollution of water used for,** §14-382.
- **Definitions.**
  - System operators certification commission.
    - Definitions applying to part, §143B-301.1.
- **Discharges of oil or hazardous substances,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
  - See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
- **Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup act,** §§143-215.104A to 143-215.104U.
  - See DRY-CLEANING SOLVENT CLEANUP.
- **Dumping toxic substances,** §14-284.2.
- **Ecosystem enhancement program,** §§143-214.8 to 143-214.13.
  - See ECOSYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM.

**WATER POLLUTION** —Cont'd

- **Leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
  - See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
- **Mid-Currituck bridge project.**
  - Environmental protection provisions, §136-89.183A(d).
- **Natural and scenic rivers system,** §§113A-30 to 113A-44.
  - See NATURAL AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM.
- **Nutrient offset credits.**
  - Purchase to offset nutrient loadings to surface waters, §143-214.26.
- **Offshore oil and gas activities,** §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
  - See OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES.
- **Oil pollution and hazardous substances control generally,** §§143-215.75 to 143-215.82.
  - See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.
- **Pollution control generally.**
  - See POLLUTION.
- **Riparian buffers protection program,** §§143-214.20 to 143-214.24.
  - Donations of real property, §143-214.22.
- **Rules and regulations.**
  - System operators certification commission.
    - Adoption, §143B-300.
- **Solid waste management.**
  - Effect on applicable laws, §130A-300.
- **Stream watch program,** §§143-215.74F to 143-215.74I.
- **Water and air quality reporting,** §§143-215.63 to 143-215.69.
  - See WATER AND AIR QUALITY REPORTING.
- **Water and air resources generally.**
  - See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
- **Water pollution control system operators.**
  - Certification, §§90A-35 to 90A-46.1.
    - See WATER POLLUTION CONTROL SYSTEM OPERATORS.
  - Certification commission, §§143B-300, 143B-301.
- **Water supply watershed protection,** §§143-214.5, 143-214.7.

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL SYSTEM OPERATORS.**

- **Certification,** §§90A-35 to 90A-46.1.
  - Classification.
    - Water pollution control systems, §90A-37.
  - Commercial operating firms.
    - Defined, §90A-46.
    - Designation of operator, §90A-45(a).
      - Requirement of certification, §90A-45(b).
  - Continuing education requirements, §90A-46.1.
  - Conventional septic tank system.
    - Defined, §90A-38(b).
    - No certificate required, §90A-38(b).
  - Definitions, §90A-46.
    - Conventional septic tank system, §90A-38(b).
  - Education.
    - Powers of certification commission.
      - Promotion of training, §90A-43.
  - Examinations.
    - Duties of certification commission, §90A-39.
    - Issuance of certificate without examination, §90A-40(b) to (f).
  - Expiration, §90A-46.1.
  - Fee schedule, §90A-42(a).
  - Grades of certificates, §90A-38(a).

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL SYSTEM OPERATORS** —Cont'd
**Certification** —Cont'd
  Issuance.
    Without examination, §90A-40(b) to (f).
  Legislative declaration, §90A-35.
  Purpose of provisions, §90A-35.
  Qualifications, §90A-39.
  Reciprocity, §90A-40(b).
  Renewal, §90A-46.1.
  Requirement of certified operators, §90A-44.
    Commercial operating firms, §90A-45(a), (b).
  Revocation, §90A-41.
  Temporary certificates, §90A-40(e).
  Water pollution control system account.
    Established, §90A-42(b).
**Certification commission,** §§143B-300 to 143B-301.1.
**Child support enforcement.**
  Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Commercial operating firms.**
  Requirement of certified operators, §90A-45.
**System operators certification commission,** §§143B-300 to 143B-301.1.
  Appointment, §143B-301(a).
  Clerical and other services, §143B-301(h).
  Creation, §143B-300(a).
  Definitions applying to part, §143B-301.1.
  Expenses, §143B-301(f).
  Membership generally, §143B-301(a).
  Quorum, §143B-301(g).
  Removal, §143B-301(e).
  Rules.
    Adoption, §143B-300(b), (c).
  Terms, §143B-301(b).
  Vacancies, §143B-301(d).
  Vice-chairman, §143B-301(c).

**WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS,** §§143-215.70 to 143-215.73A.
**Federal water resources development projects,** §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43.
  Acquisition of lands.
    Condemnation, §143-215.42(b).
    Copies of findings, §143-215.42(c).
    Generally, §143-215.42(a).
    Procedure, §143-215.42(e).
    Supplementary and additional authority, §143-215.42(g).
    TVA, federal power commission or public utility lands, inapplicability of provisions, §143-215.42(h).
    Use of lands acquired, §143-215.42(f).
    Words construed, §143-215.42(d).
  Additional powers, §143-215.43.
  Cooperation.
    Items of cooperation to which localities and state may bind themselves, §143-215.41.
  Legislative declaration, §143-215.39.
  Ordinances.
    Resolutions and ordinances assuring local cooperation, §143-215.40(a), (b).
  Powers additional, §143-215.43.
  Public policy, §143-215.39.
  Real property.
    Acquisition of lands.
      Condemnation, §143-215.42(b).
      Copies of findings, §143-215.42(c).
      Definitions, §143-215.42(d).
      Generally, §143-215.42(a).
      Procedure, §143-215.42(e).

**WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS** —Cont'd
**Federal water resources development projects** —Cont'd
  Real property —Cont'd
    Acquisition of lands —Cont'd
      Supplementary and additional authority, §143-215.42(g).
      TVA, federal power commission or public utility lands, inapplicability of provisions, §143-215.42(h).
      Use of lands acquired, §143-215.42(f).
    Items of cooperation to which localities and state may bind themselves, §143-215.41.
  Resolutions.
    Ordinances and resolutions assuring local cooperation, §143-215.40(a), (b).
  Short title, §143-215.38.
**Grants for projects.**
  Applications.
    Acceptance, §143-215.70.
    Purposes for which grants may be requested, §143-215.71.
    Review, §143-215.72(a), (b).
  Disbursement of grants, §143-215.73.
  Purposes for which grants may be requested, §143-215.71.
  Recommendations, §143-215.73.
  Requests for grants.
    Purposes for which grants may be requested, §143-215.71.
  Review of applications, §143-215.72(a), (b).
**Special assessments by counties,** §§153A-185 to 153A-210.7.
  See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY COUNTIES.
**Water resources development plan.**
  Contents of projects listed, §143-215.73A(d).
  Copies of plan to advisory budget commission, §143-215.73A(e).
  Department of environment and natural resources.
    Preparation of plans, §143-215.73A(a).
  Determination of projects included in biennial budget, §143-215.73A(f).
  Director of budget.
    Copies provided to advisory budget commission, §143-215.73A(e).
    Determination of projects included in biennial budget, §143-215.73A(f).
  Lists of projects, §143-215.73A(b).
  Plan known as, §143-215.73A(a).
  Priority assigned to projects, §143-215.73A(c).

**WATER RESOURCE USE REGULATION,** §§143-215.11 to 143-215.22B.
**Capacity use areas.**
  Burden of proof, §143-215.15(f).
  Civil penalties, §143-215.17(b).
  Confidentiality of information, §143-215.19(e).
  Criminal penalties, §143-215.17(a).
  Definitions, §143-215.21.
  Enforcement procedures.
    Civil penalties, §143-215.17(b).
    Criminal penalties, §143-215.17(a).
    Injunctive relief, §143-215.17(c).
  Entry.
    Right of entry, §143-215.19(c).
  Guidelines, §143-215.15(h).
  Hearings, §143-215.14(b).
  Injunctive relief, §143-215.17(c).

**WATER RESOURCE USE REGULATION —Cont'd**

**Capacity use areas —Cont'd**
- Inspections.
  - Right of access, §143-215.19(c).
- Investigations.
  - Rights, §143-215.19(a) to (e).
- Judicial notice.
  - Studies, reports and statistical data, §143-215.15(f).
- Maps or description of boundaries.
  - Certified copy, §143-215.18(b).
  - Designation, §143-215.18(a).
- Penalties, §143-215.17.
- Permits.
  - Activity pending issuance of permits, §143-215.16(h).
  - Amount of water drawn, §143-215.16(d).
  - Certified statement required, §143-215.16(c).
  - Duration, §143-215.16(a).
  - Invalidity of provisions, §143-215.16(g).
  - Investments consideration, §143-215.16(f).
  - Issuance, §143-215.15(b).
  - Notice requirements, §143-215.15(d).
    - Proposed permits, §143-215.15(c).
  - Prior use, §143-215.16(e).
  - Proposed permits, §143-215.15(c).
  - Required, §143-215.15(a).
  - Transferal, §143-215.16(b).
  - When not required, §143-215.15(c).
- Regulations within capacity use areas, §143-215.14(a).
- Reports.
  - Judicial notice, §143-215.15(f).
  - Owner may be required to submit, §143-215.19(d).
- Right of access and inspection, §143-215.19(a) to (e).
- Right of entry, §143-215.19(c).
- Riparian rights.
  - Law not changed, §143-215.22.
- Seals.
  - Authority of department to adopt, §143-215.15(f).
- Study.
  - Judicial notice, §143-215.15(f).

**Citation of part,** §143-215.11.

**Declaration of purpose,** §143-215.12.

**Purpose,** §143-215.12.

**Short title,** §143-215.11.

**Withdrawal of water from major rivers or reservoirs.**
- Against public policy of state, §143-215.22A(a).
- Independent causes of actions.
  - Section not construed to create, §143-215.22A(b).

**Withdrawing, diverting or obtaining water.**
- Registration of water withdrawals and transfers, §§143-215.22G to 143-215.22L.

**WATER SAFETY,** §§75A-1 to 75A-26.

See BOATS AND OTHER SMALL WATERCRAFT.

**WATER SAFETY COMMITTEES,** §75A-26.

**WATER SERVICE RATE INCREASES.**

**Notice to customers,** §62-81(b).

**WATERSHED IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS.**

**Flooding of secondary roads.**
- Closing roads within watershed improvement district, §136-64.1(a) to (d).

**WATERSHED IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS —Cont'd**

**Generally.**
- See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

**WATERSHEDS.**

**County improvement projects.**
- Service districts, §§153A-300 to 153A-310.
- Special assessments by counties, §§153A-185 to 153A-210.7.
  - See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY COUNTIES.

**Districts.**
- Improvement districts.
  - See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

**Liability of landowners associated with improvement projects,** §139-41.3.

**Public water systems furnishing drinking water.**
- Sanitation, rules, inspections, §130A-320(a), (b).

**Secondary roads within watershed improvement district.**
- Closing roads within watershed improvement district, §136-64.1(a) to (d).

**Soil and water conservation districts.**
- Generally, §§139-1 to 139-57.
  - See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

**Trees and timber.**
- Cutting timber on town watershed without disposing of debris, §14-383.

**Water supply watershed protection.**
- Assumption of local programs, §143-214.5(e).
- Civil penalties, §143-214.5(g).
- Classification and management requirements.
  - Assignment of classifications, §143-214.5(c).
  - Development and adoption, §143-214.5(b).
  - Special orders.
    - Issuance, §143-215.2(a).
- Compliance with minimum statewide requirements, §143-214.5(i).
- Composting operations.
  - Stormwater control best management practices and process water treatment processes, §143-214.7A.
- Grants to local governments.
  - Assisting in development of programs, §143-214.5(h).
- Mandatory local programs, §143-214.5(d).
- Nutrient offset credits.
  - Purchase to offset nutrient loadings to surface waters, §143-214.26.
- Ordinance applicable to agriculture and silviculture activities, §143-214.5(d1).
- Planning grants to local governments, §143-214.5(h).
- Policy statement, §143-214.5(a).
- Statewide enforcement authority, §143-214.5(f).
- Statewide standards applicable to agriculture activities, §143-214.5(d1).
- Stormwater runoff rules and programs, §143-214.7.
  - Best management practices.
    - Composting operations, §143-214.7A.
    - Land-use restrictions calling for.
      - Owner of land and adjacent landowners where project located required to abide, §143-214.7(c1).
  - Provisions governing adoption of rules, §143-214.7(c).

**WATERSHEDS** —Cont'd
**Water supply watershed protection** —Cont'd
  Stormwater runoff rules and programs —Cont'd
    Purpose, policy and intent, §143-214.7(a).
    Retail merchants displaying nursery stock in parking lots.
      Restriction on space allowed for display, exceptions, §§143-214.7(d1), 143-215.6A(a).
    Rules and regulations.
      Commission's authority to make, §143-214.7(b).

**WATER SKIS.**
**Hours for water skiing,** §75A-13(b).
**Manipulation in reckless or negligent manner,** §75A-10(a).
**Manipulation while intoxicated or under influence of drugs,** §75A-10(b).
**Personal watercraft.**
  Towing person on water skis, §75A-13.3(d1).
**Requirements for vessels towing,** §75A-13(a), (b), (d).
  Exceptions, §75A-13(c).

**WATERSLIDES.**
**Amusement device safety generally,** §§95-111.1 to 95-111.18.
  See AMUSEMENT DEVICE SAFETY.
**Liability insurance requirements,** §95-111.12(a).
**Notification to commissioner of incident of personal injury involving waterslides,** §95-111.12(d).
**Proof of financial ability in lieu of contract for insurance or surety,** §95-111.12(a).

**WATER SUPPLY AND WATERWORKS.**
**Abandonment of service by water or sewer utilities.**
  Inadequate service, §62-118(c).
  Without prior consent of commission, §62-118(b).
**Airports.**
  Municipal airports.
    Joint operation of airports.
      Operation of water and sewer systems, §63-56(q).
**Allocating costs of providing water and sewer services.**
  Metered use basis, §62-110(g).
**Authorities.**
  Water and sewer authorities, §§162A-1 to 162A-19.
    See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
**Bonds, surety.**
  Water and sewer companies.
    Required, §62-110.3.
**Camp Butner hospital.**
  Water and sewer systems, §122C-407(a) to (c).
**Community water systems.**
  Local water supply plans, §143-355.
  Operating permit.
    Fee, §130A-328(b).
      Disposition of fees collected, §130A-328(e).
      Failure to pay, §130A-328(d).
    Required, §130A-328(a).
  Review of plans and specifications, fees, §130A-328(c).
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Regional water supply planning.
    Supplemental nature of authority, §162A-25.
**Construction of water wells,** §§87-83 to 87-96.
  See WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION.

**WATER SUPPLY AND WATERWORKS** —Cont'd
**Consumer-owned water or sewer utilities.**
  Exemption by commission from certain regulatory provisions, §62-110.5.
**Contamination.**
  Public water system.
    Elements of offense, §14-159.1(a).
    Penalties, §14-159.1(b).
**Cooperative associations.**
  Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.
**Counties.**
  Public enterprises.
    Operating, financing and fixing rates, §§153A-274 to 153A-277.
  Service districts, §§153A-300 to 153A-310.
  Special assessments for critical infrastructure needs.
    Projects for which capital costs to be financed, §153A-210.2(a).
**County water and sewer districts,** §§162A-86 to 162A-94.
  See COUNTY WATER AND SEWER DISTRICTS.
**Dam safety,** §§143-215.23 to 143-215.37.
  See DAMS AND RESERVOIRS.
**Definitions.**
  Regional water supply planning.
    Regional water supply system, §162A-22.
**Department of agriculture and consumer services.**
  Collection and publication of information relating to water use, §106-24(b).
**Districts.**
  County water and sewer districts, §§162A-86 to 162A-94.
    See COUNTY WATER AND SEWER DISTRICTS.
  Metropolitan water districts, §§162A-31 to 162A-58.
    See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.
**Drinking water.**
  Regulation of public water systems supplying, §§130A-311 to 130A-329.
    Actions or modifications to comply with provisions, requiring.
      Powers of secretary, §130A-326.
    Adequate supply.
      Rules insuring, §130A-315(b1).
    Administration and enforcement.
      Powers of secretary, §130A-326.
    Advice given by department, §130A-317(a).
    Agreements or cooperative arrangements.
      Powers of secretary, §130A-326.
    Appropriate source of water, department advice as to, §130A-317(a).
    Approval programs administered by locality, §130A-317(d).
    Billing and submetering for water service.
      Persons not subject to regulation, §130A-315.
    Charters in conflict with article.
      Repeal, §130A-314(b).
    Coliform, bacteria, nitrates, nitrites, lead, copper, inorganic chemicals.
      Systems required to meet standards as to contaminants, §130A-315(b2).
    Community water system operating permit.
      Fees, §130A-328(b).
        Disposition of fees collected, §130A-328(e).
        Failure to pay, §130A-328(d).
      Required, §130A-328(a).
    Composite testing or sampling.
      Required for laboratory certification, §130A-315(b3).

**WATER SUPPLY AND WATERWORKS** —Cont'd
**Drinking water** —Cont'd
 Regulation of public water systems supplying —Cont'd
  Condemnation of land, §130A-319.
  Constructing or altering system.
   Approval programs, local government administering, §130A-317(d).
   Notice, plans and specifications, §130A-317(b).
   Requirements, §130A-317(b), (c).
  Contaminants.
   Systems required to meet standards applicable to, §130A-315(b2).
  Defiling system, §130A-325.
  Definitions, §130A-313.
  Discharge of sewage into system, §130A-325.
  Disinfection.
   Authority of department to require, §130A-318(a).
   Methods and procedures, department approval required, §130A-318(b).
  Electronic submission.
   Reports required, §130A-329.
  Emergency circumstances.
   Defined, §130A-323(b).
   Development of plan for providing drinking water under, §130A-323(a).
  Engineering.
   Department advice, §130A-317(a).
   Hiring of professional engineering staff, §130A-317(d).
  Examination of water by department, §130A-316.
   Unfiltered water supplies, sanitation of watershed, §130A-320(b).
  Exemption from provision of article.
   Conditions, §130A-314(a).
  Failure to comply with article, §130A-325.
  Federal financial and technical assistance, receipt.
   Powers of secretary, §130A-326.
  Human excrement.
   System not approved for collecting and disposing of, §130A-325.
  Imminent hazard existing.
   Order to eliminate without hearing or notice, issuance, §130A-322(b).
   Secretary to judge, §130A-322(a).
  Inspection.
   Refusal to allow, §130A-325.
   Unfiltered water supplies, sanitation of watershed, §130A-320(b).
  Interpretation of article, §130A-327.
  Laboratory certification.
   Composite testing or sampling required for, §130A-315(b3).
   Fees, §130A-326.
  Laboratory costs.
   Fee to recover, §130A-326.
  Locally administered approval programs, §130A-317(d).
  North Carolina drinking water act.
   Article cited as, §130A-311.
  Powers of secretary, §130A-326.
  Prohibited acts, §130A-325.
  Purification, best method, department advice, §130A-317(a).
  Purpose, §130A-312.
  Reports required.
   Electronic submission, §130A-329.

**WATER SUPPLY AND WATERWORKS** —Cont'd
**Drinking water** —Cont'd
 Regulation of public water systems supplying —Cont'd
  Review of plans and specifications, fees, §130A-328(c).
  Rules.
   Adequate supply, criteria and procedures to insure, §130A-315(b1).
   Amendment, §130A-315(c).
   Commission to adopt, §130A-315(a).
   Distinction between community and noncommunity water systems authorized, §130A-315(a).
   Failure to comply, §130A-325.
   Not in compliance, notice, information given, §§130A-324, 130A-325.
   Requirements, §130A-315(b).
   Variances and exemptions, §130A-321.
   Watershed sanitation, §130A-320(a).
  Submetering and billing for water service.
   Persons not subject to regulation, §130A-315.
  Supplying water system, limited responsibility as to providing water system, §130A-315(e), (f).
  Testing procedure or monitoring requirement.
   Failure to perform, notice, information given, §130A-324.
  Unfiltered water supplies, sanitation of watershed.
   Inspection, §130A-320(b).
  Variances and exemptions from rules.
   Control measures, implementation, §130A-321(c).
   Exemptions authorized, §130A-321(b).
   Failure to comply, notice, information given, §§130A-324, 130A-325.
   Notice and opportunity for hearing provided, §130A-321(d).
   Renewal of exemption, 500 or fewer service connections, §130A-321(c).
   Schedule of compliance, issuance, §130A-321(c).
   Variances authorized, §130A-321(a).
  Warranty not provided by suppliers, §130A-315(g).
  Watershed sanitation.
   Inspections, unfiltered surface supplies, furnishing water through, §130A-320(b).
   Rule governing, adoption, requirements, §130A-320(a).
 Water systems.
  Definition of public water system, §130A-313.
**Drought management advisory council,** §143-355.1.
**Ecosystem enhancement program,** §§143-214.8 to 143-214.13.
 See ECOSYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM.
**Electric service.**
 Conditioning service on prohibited, §75-39(a), (b).
  Violation as unfair act or practice, §75-39(c).
**Eminent domain.**
 By whom right may be exercised, §40A-3(a).
**Felonies.**
 Contamination of public water system, §14-159.1.
**Fire service mains.**
 Public utilities contractors.
  Line terminations and fire service mains, §87-10(b1).
**Franchise or privilege tax on water companies.**
 Annual tax imposed, §105-116(a).

**WATER SUPPLY AND WATERWORKS** —Cont'd
**Franchise or privilege tax on water companies** —Cont'd
  City not to impose or collect greater tax, §105-116(e).
  Distribution to cities, §105-116(d).
  Payment, return, report, §105-116(b).
  Rate of tax, §105-116(a).
**Funds.**
  Regional water supply planning revolving fund, §162A-24.
**Injunctions.**
  Violations of public utilities provisions applicable to water service, §62-310(b).
**Injury to,** §143-152.
**Landlord and tenant.**
  Charge for providing water and sewer service.
    Tenants occupying same contiguous premises, §42-42.1(a).
      Disconnection or termination for nonpayment, prohibition, §42-42.1(b).
  Water supply exceeds maximum contaminant levels.
    Notice, landlord's duty, §42-42(a).
**Line terminations and fire service mains,** §87-10(b1).
**Local government finance.**
  Revenue bonds.
    Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.
**Metered use basis.**
  Allocating costs of providing water and sewer services, §62-110(g).
**Metropolitan water districts,** §§162A-31 to 162A-58.
  See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.
**Municipalities.**
  Public enterprises generally, §§160A-311 to 160A-326.
    See MUNICIPAL UTILITIES.
**Nonprofit water or sewer utilities.**
  Exemption by commission from certain regulatory provisions, §62-110.5.
**Nutrient sensitive waters.**
  Nitrogen discharges, restrictions, §143-215.1(c1) to (c6).
**Public buildings and grounds.**
  Conservation of energy, water, and other utilities in government facilities.
    Energy policy and life-cycle cost analysis for state government.
      General provisions, §§143-64.10 to 143-64.16.
        See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
  Energy conservation.
    Performance standards for sustainable, energy-efficient buildings.
      Water use standard, §143-135.37(c).
**Public utilities contractors.**
  Line terminations and fire service mains, §87-10(b1).
**Regional water supply planning.**
  Citation of act.
    Short title, §162A-20.
  Construction and interpretation.
    Supplemental nature of authority, §162A-25.
  Definitions.
    Regional water supply system, §162A-22.
  Functions of state government, §162A-23(a).
    Responsibility for carrying out, §162A-23(b).
  Legislative declaration, §162A-21.

**WATER SUPPLY AND WATERWORKS** —Cont'd
**Regional water supply planning** —Cont'd
  Preamble to act, §162A-21.
  Revolving fund.
    Advances from, §162A-24(a).
      Conditions, §162A-24(b), (c).
      Local government acts not applicable to, §162A-24(f).
      Repayment, §162A-24(d).
      Rules and regulations, §162A-24(e).
    Composition, §162A-24(a).
    Established, §162A-24(a).
  State departments and agencies.
    Responsibility for carrying out role of state government, §162A-23(b).
  Supplemental nature of authority, §162A-25.
  Title of act.
    Short title, §162A-20.
**Sales and use tax exemption.**
  Water delivered through main lines for commercial or domestic use, §105-164.13.
**Sanitary districts.**
  Acquisition, construction, etc., of water supply systems.
    Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
  Construction of systems by corporations or individuals, §130A-58.
**Treatment facility operators.**
  General provisions, §§90A-20 to 90A-32.
    See WATER TREATMENT FACILITY OPERATORS.
**Water and air quality reporting,** §§143-215.63 to 143-215.69.
  See WATER AND AIR QUALITY REPORTING.
**Water and air resources.**
  General provisions.
    See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
**Water infrastructure,** §§159G-20 to 159G-67.
  See WATER INFRASTRUCTURE.
**Watershed protection,** §§143-214.5, 143-214.7.
**Water wells.**
  Construction generally, §§87-83 to 87-96.
    See WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION.

**WATER TREATMENT FACILITY OPERATORS,** §§90A-20 to 90A-32.
**Board of certification.**
  Classification of water treatment facilities, §90A-22(a).
    Notification of users, §90A-22(b).
  Compensation of members, §90A-21(d).
  Composition, §90A-21(a).
  Disciplinary powers, §90A-26.
  Distribution operators.
    Certification by board required, §90A-32.
  Duties, §90A-21(c).
  Established, §90A-21(a).
  Expenses of members, §90A-21(d).
  Grading of certificates, §90A-23.
  Officers, §90A-21(e).
  Powers, §90A-28.
    Disciplinary powers, §90A-26.
  Qualifications of members, §90A-21(a).
  Reports, §90A-21(f).
  Terms of members, §90A-21(b).
**Certificates.**
  Examinations.
    Duties of board as to, §90A-24.
    Issuance of certificate without examination, §90A-25(b), (d), (e).

**WATER TREATMENT FACILITY OPERATORS** —Cont'd
**Certificates** —Cont'd
  Fees, §90A-27.
  Grades of certificates, §90A-23.
  Issuance, §90A-25(a), (c).
    Without examination, §90A-25(b), (d), (e).
  Reciprocity, §90A-25(b).
  Renewal, §90A-25.1.
    Fees, §90A-27.
  Requirement of certified operator, §90A-29.
  Revocation or suspension, §90A-26.
    Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
  Temporary certificates, §90A-25(e).
**Child support enforcement.**
  Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Classification of water treatment facilities,** §90A-22(a).
  Notification of users, §90A-22(b).
**Commercial water treatment operation firms,** §90A-31.
  Certification of operator in responsible charge, §90A-31(b).
  Firms designated employee operators.
    Duties and responsibilities, §90A-31(a).
  Local governments.
    Authority to contract for services of firms, §90A-31(a).
  State departments and agencies.
    Authority to contract for services of firms, §90A-31(a).
**Definitions,** §90A-20.1.
**Disciplinary proceedings,** §90A-26.
**Distribution operators.**
  Certification by board required, §90A-32.
**Education.**
  Powers of board as to, §90A-28.
  Qualifications for certificates.
    Establishment, §90A-24.
**Fees.**
  Certificates, §90A-27.
**Felony convictions.**
  Forfeiture of certificates, §15A-1331A.
**Legislative declaration.**
  Purpose of provisions, §90A-20.
**Local governments.**
  Commercial water treatment operation firms.
    Authority to contract for services of firms, §90A-31(a).
**Penalties.**
  Actions for recovery of penalties, §90A-30(c).
  Contested penalties.
    Procedure as to, §90A-30(b).
  Exclusive nature of penalties, §90A-30(d).
  Violations of provisions, §90A-30(a).
**Purpose of provisions,** §90A-20.
**Qualifications,** §90A-24.
**Reciprocity.**
  Certificates, §90A-25(b).
**Renewal of certificates,** §90A-25.1.
**Reports.**
  Board of certification, §90A-21(f).
**Sanitary districts.**
  Acquisition, construction, etc., of water purification or treatment plants.
    Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
**State departments and agencies.**
  Commercial water treatment operation firms.
    Authority to contract for services of firms, §90A-31(a).

**WATER TREATMENT FACILITY OPERATORS** —Cont'd
**Water pollution control system operators.**
  Certification, §§90A-35 to 90A-46.1.
    See WATER POLLUTION CONTROL SYSTEM OPERATORS.

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION,** §§87-83 to 87-96.
**Abandoned wells.**
  Defined, §87-85.
**Access port,** §87-88(e).
**Appeals,** §87-92.
**Applicability of provisions,** §87-86.
  Existing installations, §87-89.
**Artesian wells.**
  Defined, §87-85.
  Valves and casing on flowing artesian wells, §87-88(d).
**Attorney general.**
  Injunctions.
    Institution of actions, §87-95.
**Bernard Allen memorial emergency drinking water fund,** §87-98.
**Chlorination of well,** §87-88(i).
**Citation of act.**
  Short title, §87-83.
**Conflict of laws,** §87-96.
**Contamination.**
  Prevention, §87-88.
**Definitions,** §87-85.
**Emergency drinking water fund.**
  Alternative drinking water supplies.
    Determination of use of fund, §87-98(c).
    Maximum disbursement, §87-98(c2).
    Personnel costs, use of funds, §87-98(c4).
    Preference in connection to public water supply system, §87-98(c1).
    Prerequisites for receipt of funds, §87-98(c3).
  Application evaluation criteria, §87-98(d).
  Established, §87-98(a).
  Priority of disbursements, §87-98(c).
  Prohibited uses of funds, §87-98(c).
  Remediation of contamination.
    Duties regarding contamination not otherwise affected, §87-98(c6).
    Prohibited use of fund, §87-98(c5).
  Report on implementation of provisions, §87-98(e).
  Use of funds, §87-98(b).
**Environmental management commission.**
  Right of entry, §87-90.
  Rules and regulations, §87-87.
**Fees of health department for analysis of water samples,** §130A-5.
**Hearings.**
  Appeals, §87-92.
    Adoption of rules and regulations, §87-87.
**Injunctions.**
  Violations of provisions, §87-95.
**Legislative declaration,** §87-84.
**Nonpotable mineralized water.**
  Defined, §87-85.
  Requirements as, §87-88(f).
**Operation of wells.**
  Defined, §87-85.
**Penalties.**
  Violations of provisions, §87-94(a), (b), (d).
    Disposition of proceeds of civil penalties, §87-94(g).
**Policy of state,** §87-84.

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION** —Cont'd
**Polluted water.**
  Defined, §87-85.
  Requirements as to, §87-88(g).
**Prior permission.**
  Required, §87-88(a).
**Private drinking water wells.**
  Chlorination of well, §87-97(f).
  Construction of provisions, §87-97(l).
  Emergency drinking water fund, §87-98.
  Maintenance or pump repair, §87-97(c).
  Permits, inspections and testing.
    Certificate of completion, §87-97(g).
    Chlorination of well, §87-97(f).
    Expiration of permit, §87-97(f).
    Issuance of permit, §87-97(e).
    Maintenance or pump repair, §87-97(c).
    Mandatory local programs, §87-97(a).
    Registry of permits and test results, §87-97(k).
    Requirement for permit, §87-97(b).
    Results of tests, §87-97(j).
    Revocation of permit, §87-97(f).
    Rules for testing, §87-97(i).
    Site evaluation, §87-97(d).
    Testing procedures, §87-97(h).
  Standards, §87-88(a).
**Recharge or disposal.**
  Use of well for.
    Permission required, §87-88(j).
**Repair.**
  Defined, §87-85.
**Reports,** §87-88(b).
**Right of entry.**
  Environmental management commission or department, §87-90.
**Rules and regulations.**
  Environmental management commission, §87-87.
**Scope of provisions,** §87-86.
  Existing installations, §87-89.
**Superior court.**
  Injunctive relief.
    Institution of actions in superior court, §87-95.
**Title of act.**
  Short title, §87-83.
**Violations of provisions.**
  Injunctions, §87-95.
  Notice, §87-91(a).
    Service, §87-91(b).
  Penalties, §87-94(a), (b), (d).
    Disposition of proceeds of civil penalties, §87-94(g).
**Water supply wells.**
  Access port, §87-88(e).
  Defined, §87-85.
**Well test,** §87-88(h).

**WATER WELL CONTRACTORS.**
**Construction of water wells,** §§87-83 to 87-96.
  See WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION.
**Repeal of provisions,** §143-34.11.

**WATER WITHDRAWALS, DIVERSIONS OR TRANSFERS.**
**Against public policy to withdraw water from major river or reservoir.**
  Factors present, §143-215.22A(a).
  Independent causes of action.
    Not created, §143-215.22A(b).
**Environmental assessment as to surface water transfer,** §113A-8.1.
**Impounded water.**
  Right of withdrawal, §§143-215.44 to 143-215.50.
    See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

**WATER WITHDRAWALS, DIVERSIONS OR TRANSFERS** —Cont'd
**Registration of water withdrawals and transfers.**
  Definitions, §143-215.22A.
  Information required, §143-215.22H(a), (b1).
    Evidence of historic water use, §143-215.22H(b2).
    Local government exception, §143-215.22H(c).
    New surface water withdrawal or transfer, §143-215.22H(b), (b1).
    Updating, §143-215.22H(d).
  Late registration fees, §143-215.22H(e).
  New surface water withdrawal or transfer.
    Required, §143-215.22H(b), (b1).
  Required, §143-215.22H(a) to (e).
  River basins.
    Enumerated, §143-215.22A.
  Surface waters.
    Defined, §143-215.22A.
  Transfers.
    Defined, §143-215.22A.
**Surface water transfers.**
  Adequacy of environmental document, §143-215.22L(f).
  Certificate required, §143-215.22L(a).
    Exception, §143-215.22L(b).
  Draft determination on certificate issuance, §143-215.22L(i).
    Public hearing, §143-215.22L(j).
  Emergency transfers, §143-215.22L(q).
  Environmental assessments, §113A-8.1.
  Environmental impacts and assessments, §143-215.22L(d).
  Federal law applicability, §143-215.22L(r).
  Final determination on certificate issuance, §143-215.22L(k).
    Burden of proof and findings required, §143-215.22L(m).
    Sources of information to be considered, §143-215.22L(l).
  Granting of certificate, §143-215.22L(n).
  Increase on existing transfers, §143-215.22L(p).
  Limitations and conditions on certificate, §143-215.22L(n).
  Mediation and settlement discussions, §143-215.22L(h).
  Notice of intent to file petition, §143-215.22L(c).
  Petition for certificate, §143-215.22L(g).
  Plans for future needs, §143-215.22L(s).
  Policy of state, §143-215.22L(t).
  Renewal of certificate, §143-215.22L(u).
  Review of decision on certificate, §143-215.22L(o).
**Water use information,** §143-355(k).

**WATHA, TOWN OF.**
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**WAVEPOOLS.**
**Amusement device safety.**
  Amusement device defined as not including, §95-111.3(a).

**WAYLAYING.**
**Secret assault,** §14-31.

**WAYNE COUNTY.**
**Agricultural tenancies in certain counties.**
  Terms of, §42-23.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
  Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.

**WAYNE COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Educational district two,** §115C-65.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**House of representatives.**
Apportionment, §120-2.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Low-income housing tax credits.**
Qualified building eligible for credit, §105-129.41(c).
**North Carolina's eastern region,** §§158-30 to 158-42.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**Probates and registration orders before clerks of inferior courts validated,** §47-59.
**Registration of deeds.**
Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486(b).
Allocation, §105-486(a).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.
**Trustee association region five,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240(b).

**WAYNESVILLE.**
**Satellite annexation.**
Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**WEAPONS.**
See FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS.

**WEAPONS OF MASS DEATH AND DESTRUCTION.**
**Acquisition of weapon,** §14-288.8(a).
Exceptions, §14-288.8(b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.8(d).
**Assembly of weapon,** §14-288.8(a).
Exceptions, §14-288.8(b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.8(d).
**Dangerous weapon or substance,** §14-288.7.
Defined, §14-288.1.
Frisk, §14-288.10.
**Defined,** §14-288.8(c).
**Delivery of weapon,** §14-288.8(a).
Exceptions, §14-288.8(b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.8(d).
**Manufacture, assembly, etc.,** §14-288.8.
Electronic surveillance orders, §15A-290(c5).
**Manufacture of weapon,** §14-288.8(a).
Exceptions, §14-288.8(b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.8(d).
**Murder as a result of the use of,** §14-17.

**WEAPONS OF MASS DEATH AND DESTRUCTION** —Cont'd
**Nuclear, biological or chemical weapons.**
Definitions, §§14-288.21, 14-288.23(c).
Exceptions to criminal provisions, §14-288.21(b).
False report or hoax, §§14-288.23, 14-288.24(a).
Penalties and damages, §§14-288.23(a), (b), 14-288.24(b).
Hoax or false report, §§14-288.23, 14-288.24(a).
Penalties and damages, §§14-288.23(a), (b), 14-288.24(b).
Mail delivery of weapons, §14-288.22(c).
Manufacture, assembly, possession, etc., §14-288.21(a).
Penalties, §14-288.21(d).
Solicitation or conspiracy, §14-288.22(b).
Use of weapons, §14-288.22(a).
Delivery of weapons through mail, §14-288.22(c).
Penalties, §14-288.22(a) to (c).
Solicitation or conspiracy, §14-288.22(b).
**Possession of weapon,** §14-288.8(a).
Exceptions, §14-288.8(b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.8(d).
**Purchase of weapon,** §14-288.8(a).
Exceptions, §14-288.8(b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.8(d).
**Sale of weapon,** §14-288.8(a).
Exceptions, §14-288.8(b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.8(d).
**Storage of weapon,** §14-288.8(a).
Exceptions, §14-288.8(b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.8(d).
**Terrorist incident using nuclear, biological or chemical agents,** §§130A-475 to 130A-479.
See TERRORIST INCIDENT USING NUCLEAR, BIOLOGICAL OR CHEMICAL AGENTS.
**Transportation of weapon,** §14-288.8(a).
Exceptions, §14-288.8(b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.8(d).

**WEARING APPAREL.**
**Clothes generally.**
See CLOTHES.

**WEATHER.**
**Courts.**
Cancellation of court sessions, closing court offices, §7A-39(a).
In chambers jurisdiction not affected, §7A-39(c).
**Disaster service volunteer leave,** §§166A-30 to 166A-32.
**Emergency management.**
General provisions, §§166A-1 to 166A-18.
See EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.
**Floods.**
Generally.
See FLOODS.
**Hurricanes.**
Flood and hurricane protection works.
Appropriations, §153A-438.
Flood protection and beach erosion control project revolving fund, §143-215.62.
Removal of property deposited by hurricane, §104B-1.
**Moving companies.**
Effect of weather, §20-366.
**Rain.**
Highways, restricted right to use, §20-121.
Motor vehicle lighting requirement, §20-129(a).
**Sleet.**
Motor vehicle lighting requirement, §20-129(a).

**WEATHER** —Cont'd
**Snow.**
  Farmowners' and other property insurance policies.
    Damages from ice, snow or sleet, §58-44-55.
  Highways, restricted right to use, §20-121.
  Motor vehicle lighting requirement, §20-129(a).
  Snow tires with studs.
    Permissible use, §20-122(b).
  Tire chains.
    Permissible use, §20-122(b).
**Tornadoes.**
  Removal of property deposited by tornado, §104B-1.

**WEB.**
See INTERNET.

**WEEDS.**
**Aquatic weed control act,** §§113A-220 to 113A-227.
  See AQUATIC WEED CONTROL.

**WEEKEND SERVICE OF SENTENCE.**
**Impaired driving,** §20-179(s).

**WEIGHING MACHINES.**
**Weights and measures.**
  General provisions.
    See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

**WEIGHING VEHICLES AND REMOVAL OF EXCESS LOAD,** §20-118.1.

**WEIGHMASTERS,** §§81A-50.1 to 81A-61.
**Commissioner of agriculture.**
  Approval of devices used, §81A-61.
  Forms of certificates of weight, etc.
    Approval, §81A-53.
**Definitions,** §81A-51.
**Devices.**
  Approval of devices used, §81A-61.
**Impersonation.**
  Prohibited, §81A-55(b).
**Licenses.**
  Fees, §81A-52.
  Qualifications.
    Rules for determining, adoption, §81A-52.
  Requirements, §81A-52.
  Revocation or suspension.
    Violations of provisions, §81A-55(a).
**Purpose of provisions,** §81A-50.1.
**Seals,** §81A-54.
**Tobacco weighing,** §81A-59.
**Violations of provisions.**
  Prohibited acts, §81A-55.
  Revocation or suspension of license, §81A-55(a).
**Weight certificates,** §81A-53.
  Alteration.
    Prohibited, §81A-55(b).
  Duty of custodian of product pending issuance of certificate, §81A-58.
  Forms.
    Approval, §81A-53.
  Refusal to issue.
    Revocation or suspension of license, §81A-55(a).
  Time intervening between weighing and issuance of certificate.
    Duty of custodian of product, §81A-58.

**WEIGH STATIONS AND PORTABLE SCALES,** §§20-183.9, 20-183.10.
**Contracts for construction, maintenance and repair.**
  Department of transportation, §136-28.1(d).

**WEIGHT OF MOTOR VEHICLES.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS.

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES,** §§81A-1 to 81A-88.
**Administration of provisions,** §81A-2.
  Funds for, §81A-6.
**Appropriations.**
  Funds for administration of act, §81A-6.
**Arrest.**
  Powers of commissioner of agriculture, §81A-16.
**Barrel.**
  Defined, §81A-9.
  Standards, §81A-42.
**Board of agriculture.**
  Establishment of standards, §81A-4.
**Bushel.**
  Defined, §81A-9.
  Standards, §81A-42.
**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
  Leaf tobacco sales.
    Allowance for weight of baskets and trucks, §106-463.
  Leaf tobacco warehouses.
    Duty of weigher to furnish list of number and weight of baskets, §106-453.
**Civil penalties.**
  Prohibited acts, §81A-30.1.
**Coke.**
  Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.
**Commercial feed.**
  Bag weights, §106-284.36.
**Commercial weighing or measuring devices.**
  Manufacturer requests for prototype approval.
    Reimbursement of expenses, §81A-10.
**Commissioner of agriculture.**
  Agents, §81A-5.
  Definition of "commissioner,"§81A-9.
  Duties, §81A-15.
  Enforcement of provisions.
    Duties, §81A-15.
    Police powers, §81A-16.
  Orders.
    Police powers generally, §81A-16.
  Police powers, §81A-16.
  Public weighmasters.
    Approval of devices used, §81A-61.
    Forms of certificates of weight, etc.
      Approval, §81A-53.
**Conflict of laws.**
  Repeal of conflicting laws, §81A-88.
**Congress,** US Const Art I §8.
**Constitution of the United States,** US Const Art I §8.
**Construction of article.**
  Conflicts of law, §81A-88.
  Severability of provisions, §81A-87.
**Cord.**
  Defined, §81A-9.
**Cotton.**
  Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
    Oath of weighers.
      Form of oath, §11-11.
**Cotton weigher.**
  Oath of weighers, §11-11.
**Customary system.**
  Recognized, §81A-3.
**Definitions,** §81A-9.
  Public weighmasters, §81A-51.

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES** —Cont'd
**Diamonds.**
Standard unit for designation of weight of diamonds, §66-74.
**Director of weights and measures.**
Employment.
Authorized, §81A-5.
**Evidence.**
Regular use of devices.
Presumptive evidence, §81A-31.
**Fees.**
Testing and certifying, §81A-12.
**Fertilizers.**
Commercial fertilizers.
Short weight, §106-674.
**Fish scrap and oil,** §113-186.
**Grain.**
Uniform scale ticket.
Board may prescribe form, §106-609.
**Impersonation of public weighmasters,** §81A-55(b).
**Incorrect weights and measures.**
Possession for use.
Prohibited, §81A-29.
**Injunctions.**
Violations of provisions, §81A-30.
**Inspections.**
Duties of commissioner, §81A-15.
**Investigations.**
Duties of commissioner, §81A-15.
**Local inspectors.**
Restrictions on, §81A-7.
**Metric system.**
Recognized, §81A-3.
**Mills.**
Measures to be kept, §73-3.
Tolls by weight or measure, §73-3.
**Misdemeanors.**
Prohibited acts, §81A-29.
Scale technicians.
Violations of provisions, §81A-80(b).
**Misrepresentations.**
Pricing, §81A-23.
Quantity, §81A-22.
**Motor vehicle size, weight and loads.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS.
**Packages.**
Information required on packages, §§81A-27, 81A-28.
Misleading packages.
Prohibited, §81A-25.
**Penalties.**
Prohibited acts, §81A-29.
Civil penalties, §81A-30.1.
Scale technicians.
Violations of provisions, §81A-80(b).
**Presumptions.**
Regular use of devices, §81A-31.
**Prohibited acts,** §81A-29.
Injunction, §81A-30.
Misrepresentation of pricing, §81A-23.
Misrepresentation of quantity, §81A-22.
Package designed to mislead purchaser, §81A-25.
Sale of commodities other than by weight, measure or numerical count, §81A-24.
**Prototype examination.**
Reimbursement for expenses, §81A-10.
**Public weighmasters,** §§81A-50.1 to 81A-61.
See WEIGHMASTERS.

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES** —Cont'd
**Recognized systems of weights and measures,** §81A-3.
**Right of entry.**
Commissioner of agriculture, §81A-16.
**Rules and regulations.**
Repeal of prior enabling statutes not to affect, §81A-86.
**Sales.**
Bulk sales.
Delivery ticket to accompany, §81A-26(a).
Invoices, §81A-26(b).
Special introductory price, §81A-26(c).
Commodities to be sold by weight, measure or numerical count, §81A-24.
Information required on packages, §§81A-27, 81A-28.
Packages designed to mislead purchaser.
Prohibited, §81A-25.
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.
**Scale technicians,** §§81A-70 to 81A-80.
See SCALE TECHNICIANS.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Public weighmasters, §81A-54.
**Searches and seizures.**
Powers of commissioner of agriculture, §81A-16.
**Severability of provisions,** §81A-87.
**Standards,** §81A-42.
Board of agriculture.
Establishment of standards, §81A-4.
Primary standards, §81A-8.
Defined, §81A-9.
Secondary standards, §81A-8.
Defined, §81A-9.
**Tobacco.**
Weighing tobacco, §81A-59.
**United States.**
Constitutional provisions, US Const Art I §8.
**Weighmasters,** §§81A-50.1 to 81A-61.
See WEIGHMASTERS.

**WELCOME CENTERS.**
**Contracts for construction, maintenance and repair.**
Department of transportation, §136-28.1(d).
**Real-time traveler information,** §136-28.1(m).

**WELDON, TOWN OF.**
**Satellite annexation.**
Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**WELFARE.**
**Blind persons.**
Aid to the blind, §§111-13 to 111-35.
See BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED.
**Board of public welfare.**
Establishment required, NC Const Art XI §4.
**Children's health insurance program,** §§108A-70.18 to 108A-70.28.
**Child support.**
Assignment of support rights to state or county.
Acceptance of public assistance constitutes assignment, §110-137.
**Child support enforcement generally,** §§110-128 to 110-142.2.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
**Definitions,** §108A-24.
**Food and nutrition services,** §§108A-51 to 108A-53.1.
**Foster care and adoption assistance,** §§108A-48 to 108A-50.

**WELFARE** —Cont'd
**Housing.**
  Weatherization assistance program, §108A-70.30.
**Medical assistance.**
  Children's health insurance program, §§108A-70.18 to 108A-70.28.
  False claims by providers, §§108A-70.10 to 108A-70.16.
    See MEDICAID.
  Generally, §§108A-54 to 108A-70.5.
    See MEDICAID.
**Programs created,** §108A-25.
**Social services.**
  General provisions.
    See SOCIAL SERVICES.
**State-county special assistance for adults,** §§108A-40 to 108A-47.1.
  See SOCIAL SERVICES.
**Weatherization assistance program,** §108A-70.30.
**Work first program,** §§108A-27 to 108A-31.
  See WORK FIRST PROGRAM.

**WELFARE FRAUD.**
**Food and nutrition services.**
  Illegal possession or use, §108A-53.1.
**Garnishment of wages to recoup fraudulent public assistance program payments,** §108A-25.3.
**Medical assistance program.**
  False claims by providers, §§108A-70.10 to 108A-70.16.
    See MEDICAID.

**WELL CONTRACTORS,** §§87-98.1 to 87-98.13.
**Applicability of provisions.**
  Exemptions, §87-98.4(b), (c).
**Certification.**
  Continuing education, §87-98.12(a), (b).
  Education, experience and knowledge requirements, §87-98.6.
  Fees, §87-98.9(a).
  Issuance of certificate, §87-98.7(a).
  Procedures to be established by commission, §87-98.6.
  Refusal to issue certificate, §87-98.7(d).
  Renewal of certificate, §87-98.7(b).
  Required, §87-98.4(a).
  Sole certification required, §87-98.5.
  Suspension or revocation.
    Grounds, §87-98.8.
  Temporary certification, §87-98.7(c).
  Term of certificate, §87-98.7(a).
  Types to be established by commission, §87-98.5.
**Continuing education,** §87-98.12(a), (b).
  Exempt contractors, §87-98.12(b).
**Definitions,** §87-98.2.
**Disciplinary actions,** §87-98.8.
**Injunctions,** §87-98.13.
**North Carolina well contractors certification act.**
  Article cited as, §87-98.1.
**Purposes,** §87-98.3.
**Reprimand,** §87-98.8.
**Responsibility for complying with statutes, rules and construction practices,** §87-98.11.
**Training,** §87-98.10.
**Well construction fund,** §87-98.9(b).

**WELL CONTRACTORS CERTIFICATION COMMISSION,** §§143B-301.10 to 143B-301.12.
**Additional qualifications of certain members,** §143B-301.12(b).

**WELL CONTRACTORS CERTIFICATION COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Clerical and other services,** §143B-301.12(i).
**Creation,** §143B-301.11(a).
**Definitions applying to part,** §143B-301.10.
**Expenses,** §143B-301.12(g).
**Members,** §143B-301.12(a).
**Officers,** §143B-301.12(d).
**Powers and duties,** §143B-301.11(a).
  Delegation to secretary, §143B-301.11(b).
**Quorum,** §143B-301.12(h).
**Removal,** §143B-301.12(f).
**Terms,** §143B-301.12(c).
**Vacancies,** §143B-301.12(e).

**WELLS.**
**Construction of water wells,** §§87-83 to 87-96.
  See WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Leaving unused well open and exposed, §14-287.
**Definitions,** §87-85.
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
  Drilling, boring, coring or construction of wells.
    Drilling for petroleum and minerals excepted, §143-355(h).
    Miscellaneous duties, §143-355(j).
    Penalty for violation, §143-355(i).
    Reports of each well required, §143-355(g).
    Samples of cuttings furnished to department, §143-355(f).
  Report to environmental review commission, §143-355(n).
**Discharges.**
  Prohibited discharges into wells, §143-214.2(b).
**Oil and gas conservation.**
  Drilling wells.
    See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.
**Unused well.**
  Leaving well open and exposed, §14-287.

**WENDELL, TOWN OF.**
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**WESTERN CAROLINA UNIVERSITY.**
**Center for advancement of teaching,** §§115C-296.5, 115C-296.6.
**Colleges and universities generally.**
  See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.
**Constituent institution of university of North Carolina.**
  Generally.
    See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
**Distinguished professors endowment trust fund.**
  Focused growth institutions.
    Allocation, §116-41.15(b).
    Contributions, matching, §116-41.16(b).
    Defined, §116-41.13A.
**University of North Carolina.**
  Constituent institution of University of North Carolina, §116-4.

**WESTERN GOVERNOR'S MANSION,** §143-345.7.

**WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA AGRICULTURAL CENTER.**
**Sale of merchandise by governmental units.**
  Exception to provisions, §66-58(b).

**WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA ARBORETUM,** §§116-240 to 116-244.
**Administration,** §116-242.

**WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA ARBORETUM —Cont'd**

**Bent Creek experimental forest.**
  Establishment on land provided from property presently designated as, §116-240.
**Board of directors,** §116-243.
  Duties, §116-244.
**Establishment,** §116-240.
**Gifts.**
  Acceptance, §116-242.
**Grants.**
  Acceptance, §116-242.
**Purpose,** §116-241.
**Scope,** §116-241.

**WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION, INC.**
**Counties authorized to appropriate funds to,** §153A-447(a), (b).

**WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA HOSPITAL.**
**Hospitals generally.**
  See HOSPITALS.

**WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION,** §§158-8.2 to 158-8.8.
**Economic development commissions generally,** §§158-8 to 158-15.
  See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.

**WESTERN RESIDENCE OF THE GOVERNOR,** §143-345.7.

**WEST JEFFERSON, TOWN OF.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
  Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

**WETLANDS.**
**Coastal wetlands.**
  Dredging, filling or altering.
    Authority of secretary to issue, §113-230(a).
    Criminal penalty for violating, §113-230(d).
    Dredging permits, departments authority not repealed as to, §113-230(h).
    Eminent domain, taking interest in land by, §113-230(g).
    Public hearing, notice, §113-230(b).
    Recording copy and list of landowners affected, §113-230(c).
    Restraining violation, superior court jurisdiction, §113-230(e).
    Unreasonable exercise of police power.
      Petition by owner to determine, §113-230(f).
**Ecosystem enhancement program,** §§143-214.8 to 143-214.13.
**Eminent domain.**
  Condemnor seeking to acquire land for purposes of wetland mitigation.
    Payment to county where land located by condemnor, §153A-15.1(a), (b).
      Applicability of provisions, §153A-15.1(e).
      Estimated amount of ad valorem taxes that would have accrued for next 20 years defined, §153A-15.1(c).
      Exception, §153A-15.1(d).
**State agency acquiring land by purchase.**
  Lands used to mitigate lost wetlands in county.
    Reimbursement to state agency by county, §146-22.4(a).
      Counties designated enterprise tier one or two areas, §146-22.4(b).

**WETLANDS —Cont'd**
**State agency acquiring land by purchase —Cont'd**
  Private mitigation banking companies, acquisition from.
    Payment to county sum in lieu of ad valorem taxes, §146-22.4(a).
      Counties designated as enterprise tier one or two areas, §146-22.4(c).
    Requirement as condition of accepting donation, §146-22.4(b).
  Restoration, enhancement, preservation or creation of wetlands.
    Payment to county sum equal to ad valorem taxes, §146-22.3(a).
      Counties designated as enterprise tier one or two area, §146-22.3(d).
      Estimated amount of taxes accruing for next 20 years, §146-22.3(c).
      Exception, §146-22.3(b).

**WHARVES.**
**Eminent domain.**
  Powers of local public condemnors, §40A-3(b).
**Ports authority.**
  Wharves abutting on navigable waters, §143B-467.

**WHEAT.**
**Crops generally.**
  See CROPS.
**Grain dealers generally,** §§106-601 to 106-615.
  See GRAIN DEALERS.
**Larceny.**
  Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Liens.**
  Effective period, §44-69.1.
**Weights and measures.**
  Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

**WHEELCHAIRS.**
**Motorized wheelchairs and similar vehicles.**
  Persons with mobility impairment operating.
    Pedestrian rights and duties, §20-175.5.
  Registration and certificate of title exemptions, §20-51.

**WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTION.**
**False claims act.**
  Retaliation for lawful acts done to prevent violations.
    Private right of action, §1-613.
**Limitation of actions,** §1-54.
  One-year limitation, §1-54.
**Medical assistance provider false claims.**
  Employee remedy, §108A-70.15.
**Personnel system.**
  Grievances and disciplinary action, §126-36(b).
**Retaliatory employment discrimination,** §§95-240 to 95-245.
  Civil action by employees, §95-243(a).
  Civil action filed by commissioner or employee, §95-242(b).
  Complaint, §95-242(a).
  Conciliation, §95-242(a), (b).
  Confidential information, §95-242(d), (e).
    Informal procedures, §95-242(b).
  Definitions, §95-240.
  Discrimination prohibited, §95-241(a).
  Effect of article on other rights, §95-244.
  Exception to violation of article, §95-241(b).
  Investigation, §95-242(a).
  Jury trial in civil actions, §95-243(d).

**WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTION** —Cont'd
**Retaliatory employment discrimination —Cont'd**
  Other rights afforded employee.
    Effect of article on, §95-244.
  Relief in civil actions, §95-243(c).
  Required for employee to bring actions, §95-243(e).
  Right-to-sue letter, §95-242(a) to (c).
  Subpoenas, §95-242(f).
  Time for commencing civil actions, §95-243(b).
  Use of leave for parent involvement in schools, §95-28.3(b), (c).
  Venue of civil action by employees, §95-243(a).
**School employees.**
  Sexual harassment reporting, §115C-335.5.
**State personnel reporting improper government activities.**
  Attorneys' fees, §126-87.
  Costs, §126-87.
  Encouragement to report.
    Policy of state, §126-84(a).
  Freedom of employees from intimidation or harassment.
    Policy of state, §126-84(b).
  Injunctive relief, §126-86.
  Notice of employee protections and obligations.
    Posting by employer, §126-88.
  Policy of state, §126-84.
  Protection from retaliation, §126-85.
    Posting notice of employer protection, §126-88.
  Remedies, §§126-86, 126-87.
  Retaliation protections, §126-85.
    Notice of employee protection, posted by employer, §126-88.
  Statement of policy, §126-84.
**Workers' compensation.**
  Civil liability protection, §97-88.3(d).

**WHITE CANE LAW.**
**Right of way at crossings, intersections and traffic control signal points.**
  White cane or guide dog to serve as signal for blind, §20-175.2.
**Rights and privileges of blind persons without,** §20-175.3.
**Use by other than blind persons,** §20-175.1.

**WHITE GOODS.**
**Annual financial information report.**
  County responsibility to submit, §130A-309.87(b).
**Contract for disposal and removal.**
  County authorized to enter into, §130A-309.81(a).
**County responsibility.**
  Annual financial information report, submission, §130A-309.87(b).
  Providing collection site, disposal and removal, §130A-309.81(a).
  Written procedures for management, establishing, §130A-309.81(c).
**Disposal fee.**
  Local government or contracting party may not charge, §130A-309.81(b).
**Disposal tax.**
  Administration, §105-187.22.
  Definitions, §105-187.20.
  Exemptions, §105-187.23(a).
  Imposition, §105-187.21.
  Refunds, §105-187.23(b).
  Use of proceeds, §105-187.24.
    Counties, §130A-309.82.
      Receipt of funds, eligibility, §130A-309.87(a).

**WHITE GOODS** —Cont'd
**Findings of general assembly,** §130A-309.80.
**Grants to local government, use of account for.**
  White goods management account, §130A-309.83(b) to (d).
**Incineration, disposal by prohibited,** §§130A-309.10(f1), 130A-309.81(b).
**Landfills, disposal in prohibited,** §§130A-309.10(f), 130A-309.81(b).
**Ordinances.**
  Preemption of local ordinances, §130A-309.86.
**Penalties.**
  Civil penalties for improper disposal, §130A-309.84.
**Purpose of article,** §130A-309.80.
**Reports.**
  Annual report on management of white goods, §130A-309.85.
**Solid waste management plan.**
  Written procedures for management, including in, §130A-309.81(c).
**White goods management account.**
  Administration, §130A-309(b).
  Eligibility, §130A-309(c).
  Established, §§130A-309.83(a), 130A-309(a).
  Grants to local government, use of account for, §130A-309.83(b) to (d).
  Management of costs, §130A-309(d).
**Written procedures for management.**
  County responsibility to establish, §130A-309.81(c).

**WHITE GOODS MANAGEMENT ACCOUNT,** §130A-309.83(a) to (d).

**WHITE LIGHTS.**
**Use on rear of vehicles,** §20-130.3.

**WHITE LIQUOR.**
**Unauthorized substances taxes,** §§105-113.105 to 105-113.113.
  See UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES.

**WHITE PINE.**
**Trespass.**
  Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**WHOLESALE.**
**Use of term in name,** §75-29(a) to (c).

**WHOLESALE PRESCRIPTION DRUG DISTRIBUTORS,** §§106-145.1 to 106-145.13.
**Advisory committee.**
  Duties, §106-145.11(b).
  Organization, §106-145.11(a).
**Application of other laws,** §106-145.10.
**Civil penalty.**
  Violations of article, §106-145.6(c).
**Criminal sanctions.**
  Violations of article, §106-145.6(b).
**Damaged prescription drugs.**
  Duties of distributors, §106-145.7(e).
**Definitions,** §106-145.2.
**Enforcement of article,** §106-145.12.
**Establishment, maintenance and adherence to written procedures,** §106-145.9(a).
**Interpretation of article,** §106-145.1.
  Application of other laws, §106-145.10.
**Licenses.**
  Applications, §106-145.4(a).
    Fees, §106-145.4(b).
    Review, §106-145.5.
  Denial, revocation or suspension, §106-145.6(a).

**WHOLESALE PRESCRIPTION DRUG DISTRIBUTORS** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Qualifications of applicants, §106-145.5.
Reciprocity, §106-145.3(b).
Required, §106-145.3(a).
**Lists of responsible persons.**
Establishment and maintenance, §106-145.8(b).
**Outdated prescription drugs.**
Duties of distributors, §106-145.7(e).
**Penalties.**
Civil penalties, §106-145.6(c).
Criminal penalties, §106-145.6(b).
**Persons in charge of distributions, storage and handling.**
List maintained by distributor, §106-145.9(b).
**Pseudoephedrine products.**
Included within definition of prescription drug, §106-145.2.
Reports of transactions involving, §106-145.13.
**Purpose of article,** §106-145.1.
**Records of prescription drugs.**
Generally, §106-145.8(a).
Inspection, §106-145.8(b).
**Returned prescription drugs,** §106-145.7(e).
**Shipping containers.**
Examination, §106-145.7(d).
**Storage.**
Facilities.
Generally, §106-145.7(a).
Security, §106-145.7(b).
Generally, §106-145.7(c).
**Written procedures.**
Establishment, maintenance and adherence, §106-145.9(a).

**WHOLESALE TAX,** §§105-164.3, 105-164.29.
**Certificates of registration,** §105-164.29.
**Definitions,** §105-164.3.

**WHOOPING COUGH.**
**Immunization generally,** §§130A-152 to 130A-158.
See IMMUNIZATION.

**WHOREHOUSES.**
**Abatement of nuisances against public morals,** §§19-1 to 19-8.3.
See PROSTITUTION.

**WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS.**
**Generally.**
See SURVIVING SPOUSES.

**WIFE BEATING.**
See DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.

**WILDERNESS PROGRAM.**
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Defined, §7B-1501.
Ordering delinquent juvenile to cooperate with placement in program, §7B-2506.

**WILDFIRES.**
**Fires and fire prevention generally.**
See FIRES AND FIRE PREVENTION.
**Forest fires.**
See FOREST FIRES.

**WILDFLOWER OF STATE.**
**Carolina lily,** §145-20.

**WILDLIFE.**
**Fish and fishing.**
See FISH AND FISHING.

**WILDLIFE** —Cont'd
**Generally.**
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
**Trapping.**
See TRAPPING.

**WILDLIFE CONSERVATION LAND.**
**Property taxes.**
Special classification, deferred taxes, §105-277.15.

**WILDLIFE ENDOWMENT FUND,** §143-250.1(a) to (h).

**WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS.**
**Dogs injuring deer or bear on, killing dogs,** §67-14.1(a).
**Unmuzzled dogs running at large, seizure and impoundment,** §67-14.1(b).

**WILDLIFE PROTECTORS.**
**Department of environment and natural resources property.**
Willful removal of, damage to or destruction.
Jurisdiction to enforce rules regarding, §113-264(a1), (a2).
**Enforcement authority,** §113-136.
**Entry and inspection of licensed or commercial premises.**
Administrative search warrant, securing, §113-302.1(c).
Appropriate time of day, §113-302.1(a).
Authority to enter and inspect, §113-302.1(a).
Request to enter and inspect, §113-302.1(b).
Search without warrant, §113-302.1(c).
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Creditable service, §135-4(u).
**Search on arrest,** §113-137(a).
**Seizure and confiscation of property,** §113-137(b) to (k).
**Warning tickets,** §113-140.
**Wildlife resources commission property.**
Willful removal of, damage to or destruction.
Jurisdiction to enforce rules regarding, §113-264(a1), (a2).

**WILDLIFE REFUGE.**
**United States acquisition of land,** §104-10.

**WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION,** §§143-237 to 143-254.5.
**Administrative authority,** §113-306(a).
**Applicability of provisions,** §143-252.
**Appointments,** §143-241.
**Article subject to Chapter 113,** §143-252.
**Boating safety.**
Administration and enforcement of provisions, §75A-3(a).
Funding, §75A-3(c).
Information.
Furnishing to agencies of United States, §75A-12.
Motorboat committee, §75A-3(b).
**Buildings.**
Transfer, §143-248.
**Citation of article,** §143-237.
**Composition,** §143-240(a).
**Concurrent jurisdiction,** §113-132(d).
**Cooperative agreements,** §113-305.
Commission authorized to enter into, §143-251.
**Creation,** §143-240(a).
**Definitions,** §143-238.
**Delegation of powers,** §113-306(c).

**WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION —Cont'd**
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
  Transfer to department, §143B-281.1.
**Director.**
  Defined, §143-238.
  Natural History Museum.
    Member of advisory commission, §143B-344.18.
**Disabled sportsman program,** §113-296.
**Districts,** §143-240(b).
**Elections of officers,** §143-243.
**Emergency powers regarding wildlife diseases.**
  Rules governing, §113-306(f).
**Enforcement of local laws.**
  Duty of commission, §143-254.2(a).
**Equipment.**
  Transfer, §143-248.
**Exclusion from jurisdiction,** §113-132(c).
**Executive director.**
  Appointment, §§143-246, 143B-281.1.
  Duties, §143-246.
**Federal laws and regulations.**
  Adoption, §113-307.
**Fish and fishing.**
  Administrative authority, §113-306(a).
  Cooperative agreements, §113-305.
  Delegation of powers, §113-306(c).
  Federal laws and regulations.
    Adoption, §113-307.
  Inland fisheries.
    Authority, §113-292(a) to (e).
  Jurisdiction, §113-132.
  Powers, §113-131(b).
  Reciprocal agreements, §113-304.
**Foxes.**
  Open seasons for taking foxes with firearms.
    Bag and season limits.
      Commission to establish, §113-291.4A(a), (b).
**Funds.**
  Wildlife resources fund, §143-250.
    Sales and use taxes.
      Transfer of taxes on hunting and fishing supplies and equipment, §105-164.44B.
**General restrictions,** §113-291.
**Gifts.**
  Commission may accept, §143-247.1.
**Hunter safety course.**
  Instituting and coordinating statewide course of instruction on hunters' ethics, wildlife laws, etc., §113-270.1A(b).
**Hunting and fishing laws and rules.**
  Notification to public affected by, §113-301.1.
**Independence preserved,** §143B-281.1.
**Injunctive relief.**
  Prevention of irreparable injury to wildlife, §113-306(e).
**Joint fishing waters with marine fisheries commission,** §113-132(e).
**Jurisdiction,** §113-132(b).
  Questions of jurisdiction, §143-253.
  Transfer of powers, duties, jurisdiction and responsibilities, §143-247.
**Lake Mattamuskeet Lodge Preservation.**
  Plans for repair and renovation subject to commission review, §121-9.1(b).
  Transfer of property to state, §121-9.1(a).
**Legislative declaration,** §143-239.
**License agents,** §113-270.1.
**License suspension or revocation orders,** §113-277(a4).

**WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION —Cont'd**
**Livestock diseases.**
  Plan for movement or destruction of diseased animals, §106-402.1(c).
**Local laws, enforcement.**
  Duty of commission, §143-254.2(a).
**Location of offices,** §143-244.
**Members.**
  Appointments, §143-241.
  Election of officers, §143-243.
  Transfer of personnel, §143-249.
**Municipalities.**
  Bird sanctuaries, §160A-188.
**Nuisance species.**
  Authority of commission to introduce, §113-292(d).
**Officer elections,** §143-243.
**Offices.**
  Location, §143-244.
**Organization,** §143-243.
**Permit revocation or suspension orders,** §113-277(a4).
**Personnel.**
  Enforcement of local laws.
    Interpretation of section, §143-254.2(b).
  Transfer, §143-249.
**Pests.**
  Wild animal or bird declared.
    Concurrence of commission required, §113-300.2.
**Poisons and pesticides.**
  Use, §113-300.1.
**Powers and duties,** §113-131(b).
  Transfer, §143-247.
**Procedure.**
  Robert's Rules of Order, §143-243.
**Property.**
  Managed hunts for species of wildlife on game lands.
    Scheduling, §113-264(d).
  Misdemeanors.
    Willful removal of, damage to or destruction of property of commission, §113-264(b).
  Public hunting grounds.
    Coordinating with private landowners in establishing, §113-264(c).
  Regulatory power over property belonging to commission, §113-264(a).
  Transfer, §143-248.
**Public hunting grounds.**
  Coordinating with private landowners in establishing, §113-264(c).
**Purpose.**
  Statement of purpose, §143-239.
**Quail.**
  Production and sale of pen-raised quail.
    Certain authority of commission not affected, §106-549.94(b).
**Qualifications of members,** §143-240(a).
**Questions of jurisdiction,** §143-253.
**Quorum,** §143-243.
**Real property.**
  Transfer, §143-248.
**Reciprocal agreements,** §113-304.
**Records.**
  Transfer, §143-248.
**Restrictions generally,** §113-291.
**Revenues to be credited to special fund,** §143-250.
**Review of local acts,** §113-133.1(f).

**WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION —Cont'd**
**Robert's Rules of Order.**
Adoption, §143-243.
**Rules and regulations,** §113-134.
Authority of commission, §113-292(a) to (e).
Violations as misdemeanor, §113-135(a) to (c).
Limitation of penalty for offense created by rules, §113-135.1(a), (b).
**Statement of purpose,** §143-239.
**Terms of office,** §143-241.
**Title,** §143-237.
**Transfer of lands, buildings, records, equipment and other properties,** §143-248.
**Transfer of personnel,** §143-249.
**Transfer of powers, duties, jurisdiction and responsibilities,** §143-247.
**Vacancies.**
Filling, §143-241.
Generally, §143-242.
**Wildlife conservation account.**
Emblems for those who donate to, §143-247.2(b).
Generally, §143-247.2(a).
**Wildlife management plan.**
Development, §113-306(d).

**WILDLIFE RESOURCES FUND,** §143-250.
**Highway fund.**
Allocation from, §105-449.126.
**Hunting and fishing license fees placed in,** §113-306(b).
**Sales and use tax.**
Transfer of taxes on hunting and fishing supplies, §105-164.44B.

**WILD PLANTS.**
**Criminal trespass,** §14-129.

**WILD PONIES.**
**Outer Banks,** §§68-42 to 68-46.

**WILD TURKEYS.**
**Game bird propagation.**
License requirement, §113-273(h).
**Hunting and wildlife generally.**
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
**Sale of parts prohibited,** §113-291.3(b).
**Unlawfully selling, possessing for sale or buying,** §113-294(b).
**Unlawfully taking, possessing or transporting,** §113-294(c).

**WILKESBORO, TOWN OF.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

**WILKES COUNTY.**
**All-terrain vehicles.**
Use by employees on certain highways, §20-171.24.
**Ambulances.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for services, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.

**WILKES COUNTY —Cont'd**
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, §7A-60.
**Dog collars.**
Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**Educational district seven,** §115C-65.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**House of representatives.**
Apportionment, §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-5.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Oil, gas or mineral claims.**
Certain ancient claims extinguished, preservation, procedure, §1-42.3(a) to (d).
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71(b).
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486(b).
Allocation, §105-486(a).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Small city mixed beverage elections.**
Inapplicability of provisions to, §18B-600(e1).
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.
**Trustee association region two,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240(b).

**WILLARD ACT.**
**Foreign insurers generally,** §§58-16-1 to 58-16-55.
See FOREIGN OR ALIEN INSURANCE COMPANIES.

**WILLIAM B. UMSTEAD STATE PARK.**
**Utility easement at,** §143-260.10E(a) to (c).

**WILLS.**
**Adoption.**
After-born or after-adopted children, §31-5.5(a) to (c).
**Affidavits.**
Self-proved wills, §31-11.6(b), (c).
**After-born children,** §31-5.5(a) to (c).
**Anatomical gifts.**
Amendment or revocation of gift prior to donor's death, §130A-412.8(e).
Invalidation of will after donor's death, effect, §130A-412.7(d).
Method of making gift prior to donor's death, §130A-412.7(a).
Refusal of gift, §130A-412.9(a).
**Annexation.**
Executors and administrators.
Powers and duties, §28A-13-8.
**Annulment of marriage,** §31-5.4.
**Anson county.**
Records, §8-26.
**Antilapse statute,** §31-42.
Determination if devisee predeceased testator, §31-42(c).
Devisee defined, §31-42(d).

**WILLS** —Cont'd

**Antilapse statute** —Cont'd
- Per stirpes distribution, §31-42(a).
- Renunciation of devise, §31-42(c).
- Residuary devisees, §31-42(b).

**Attestation.**
- How attested wills may be made self-proved, §31-11.6.
- Requirements, §31-3.3(a).
- Signatures of witnesses, §31-3.3.
- Signing by testator, §31-3.3(b).

**Attorney drafting or attesting.**
- Beneficiary under will.
  - Restrictions, requirements, §31-4.1.
- Name and business address affixed, §31-4.2.

**Banks.**
- Substitution of consolidated bank as executor or trustee under will, §31-19.

**Beneficiaries.**
- Attorney drafting or attesting will or codicil, §31-4.1.
- Competency as witnesses, §31-10(a).

**Bonds, surety.**
- Caveat to will, §31-33.
- Contests.
  - Prosecution bond required, §31-34.
- Executors and administrators.
  - Executing will without giving bond, §28A-26-4.

**Brunswick county.**
- Records of wills in Brunswick, §8-27.

**Caveat to will.**
- Accountings to be filed, §31-36(a).
- Bonds, surety, §31-33.
- By whom filed, §31-32.
- Commissions prohibited.
  - Clerk's order, §31-36(a).
- Costs.
  - Allowance of costs to either or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
- Distributions prohibited.
  - Clerk's order, §31-36(a).
- Docketing.
  - Transferring of cause to trial docket, §31-33.
- Effect of caveat on estate administration, §31-36.
- Judgments.
  - Final judgment entered, §31-37.
  - Settlement agreements, §31-37.1.
- Notice.
  - Caveator to notify all heirs, §31-33.
  - Superior court clerks to enter notice on will book, §31-37.
- Order of clerk applicable during pendency of caveat, §31-36(a).
- Payment of items listed in clerk's order.
  - Notice of intent, §31-36(b).
- Preservation of estate, §31-36(a), (c).
- Priority trial setting, §31-33.
- Settlement agreements.
  - Parties may enter into, §31-37.1.
- Superior court clerks.
  - Notice of caveat, §31-37.
- Taxes, claims and debts of estate, §31-36(a).
- Transfer of cause to superior court for trial, §31-33.
- When filed, §31-32.
- Wills probated prior to May 1, 1951, §31-32.

**Changing circumstances.**
- Effect of changes on revocation, §31-5.7.

**Clerk of superior court.**
- Caveat to will.
  - Notice on will book, §31-37.

**WILLS** —Cont'd

**Clerk of superior court** —Cont'd
- Depository for wills.
  - Offices of clerk of superior court, §31-11.
- Probate of wills. See within this heading, "Probate of wills."

**Codicil.**
- Construed to be will, §12-3.

**Community property rights.**
- Disposition at death.
  - Dissent from will.
    - Property not subject to surviving spouses right, §31C-3.
  - Limitations on testamentary disposition, §31C-10.

**Concealment.**
- Destruction, §14-77.

**Constitution of North Carolina.**
- Giving effect to informal wills.
  - Local, private and special legislation prohibited, NC Const Art II §24.

**Construction of will.**
- Generally, §§31-38 to 31-46.
- Power of court to construe when declaratory judgment preceding, §1-254.
- Statutory construction, §12-3.
- Wills constructed as if executed immediately before death of testator, §31-41.

**Contempt.**
- Failure to answer summons of clerk for probate, §31-15.

**Contests.**
- Caveat to will. See within this heading, "Caveat to will."
- Prosecution bond required in actions to contest wills, §31-34.

**Contingent limitations on death of person without heirs.**
- Limitations on failure, §41-4.

**Contingent remainders.**
- Validation of sales or mortgages, §41-12.

**Conveyances.**
- Inter vivos and testamentary conveyances of future interests, §39-6.3(a) to (c).
- No revocation by subsequent conveyance, §31-5.6.

**Copies.**
- Certified copy proved in another state or country, §31-22.
- Evidence.
  - Lost wills, §98-5.

**Corporate trustee not disqualified by witnessing,** §31-10.1.

**Costs.**
- Caveat to will.
  - Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.

**Counties.**
- Copies of wills recorded in wrong county, §8-30.

**Death of testator.**
- Construction of wills, §31-41.

**Decedents' estates generally.**
- See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.

**Declaratory judgments.**
- Power of courts to construe, §1-254.

**Definitions.**
- Next of kin, §41-6.1.

**Depository for wills,** §31-11.

**Devastavit vel non.**
- Competency when testimony of witness unavailable, §31-35.

**WILLS** —Cont'd
**Devisee predeceases testator.**
  Antilapse statute, §31-42.
**Disposition of decedent's body or body parts,** §130A-420(a).
**Dissent from will.**
  Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1(b).
**Distribution of assets,** §28A-22-1.
**Divorce,** §31-5.4.
**Dockets.**
  Caveat to will.
    Transfer of cause to trial docket, §31-33.
**Duplin county.**
  Records of wills in Duplin, §8-25.
**Elective life estate.**
  Marital interest in real property, §29-30.
**Emergency drawing of will for another.**
  Death leaving insufficient time for execution by licensed attorney, §84-4.
**Estate tax.**
  Federal estate tax apportionment.
    Method described in will, §28A-27-2(b).
**Evidence.**
  Anson county.
    Records of wills in Anson, §8-26.
  Brunswick county.
    Records of wills in Brunswick, §8-27.
  Copies of wills, §8-28.
    From other states, §8-32.
    Lost wills, §98-5.
      Proved and lost before recorded, §8-31.
    Recording of wills.
      Proved and lost before recorded, §8-31.
      Wrong county, §8-30.
    Secretary of state's office to contain copies, §8-29.
  Counties.
    Copies of wills recorded in wrong county, §8-30.
  Duplin county.
    Records of wills in Duplin, §8-25.
  Lost wills.
    Copy of lost will, §98-5.
  Recording of wills.
    Lost before recorded.
      Copy of will proved and lost before recorded, §8-31.
    Wrong county.
      Copies of wills recorded in wrong county, §8-30.
  Witnesses.
    Affidavit of witness as evidence, §31-35.
**Excise stamp tax on conveyances.**
  Exempted transfers, §105-228.29.
**Execution.**
  Attestation, §31-3.3.
  Holographic will, §31-3.4.
  Invalid unless statutory requirements complied with, §31-3.1.
  Power of appointment.
    Execution by will, §31-4.
  Probate of wills.
    Establishment of due execution, §31-18.1(b).
  Revival of revoked will, §31-5.8.
  Revocation, §§31-5.1 to 31-5.8. See within this heading, "Revocation of will."
  Seals.
    Not required, §31-3.6.
  Self-proved wills.
    Form, §31-11.6(a).
    How attested wills may be made self-proved, §31-11.6.

**WILLS** —Cont'd
**Execution** —Cont'd
  Signature of testator, §31-3.3(b), (c).
  Subsequent conveyances.
    No revocation by subsequent conveyance, §31-5.6.
  Who may make will, §31-1.
  Witnesses.
    Signature of attesting witnesses, §31-3.3(d).
**Executors and administrators.**
  See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
**Exoneration.**
  Encumbered property, §28A-15-3.
**Failure of issue.**
  Limitations on failure, §41-4.
**Federal estate tax apportionment.**
  Compensation issue.
    Transfer of case to civil docket, §40A-49.
  Method described in will, §28A-27-2(b).
**Fee simple estates.**
  Devise presumed to be in fee, §31-38.
**Fiduciaries.**
  Incorporation by reference of certain powers, §32-26(a).
**Filing,** §31-20.
**Foreign countries.**
  Certified copies proved in another country, §31-22.
**Forgery,** §14-122.
**Future interest.**
  What property passes by will, §31-40.
**General assembly.**
  Giving effect to informal wills.
    Local, private and special legislation prohibited, NC Const Art II §24.
**Gifts.**
  General gifts by will.
    Execution of power of appointment, §31-43.
**Guardian ad litem appointed for unborn persons.**
  In rem and quasi in rem actions involving construction of will, §1A-1 Rule 17(b).
**Guardian of minor, testamentary recommendation by parent,** §§35A-1224(d), 35A-1225.
  Incompetent minor, §35A-1225.
**Handwriting.**
  Holographic wills, §31-3.4.
**Heirs.**
  Construed to be "children" in certain limitations, §41-6.
  Contingent limitation on dying of person without heirs.
    Limitations on failure, §41-4.
  Doctrine of worthier title.
    Abolished, §41-6.2(a).
**Holographic wills,** §31-3.4(a), (b).
  Beneficiaries.
    Competency as witness, §31-10(b).
  Manner of probate, §31-18.2.
**Homicide.**
  Killing decedents.
    Property passes in accordance with lapse statute, §31A-10(a).
    Slayer barred from testate succession, §31A-4.
**Husband and wife.**
  Acknowledgments.
    Different officers, §39-8.
    Different times and places, §39-8.
  Acts barring rights of spouse.
    Right to dissent from will, §31A-1(b).

**WILLS** —Cont'd
**Illegitimate children.**
  Acknowledgment of paternity.
    Child treated as expressly provided in will, §29-19(d).
  Revocation by subsequent entitlement of after-born illegitimate child, §31-5.5(a) to (c).
**Incorporation by reference,** §31-51.
**Independent significance, acts having.**
  Disposal of property by reference to, §31-52.
**Indigent persons.**
  Provisions for bringing contest suit in forma pauperis.
    Applicability to section, §31-34.
**Insurance.**
  Renunciation.
    Beneficiaries of life insurance policies.
      Right to renounce succession, §31B-1(a).
    Mailing copy to insurance company, §31B-2(c).
**Intestate succession.**
  See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
**Invalid unless statutory requirements complied with,** §31-3.1.
**Issue.**
  Limitations on failure of issue, §41-4.
**Judgments and decrees.**
  Caveat to will.
    Final judgment entered, §31-37.
    Settlement agreements, §31-37.1.
**Jurisdiction.**
  Probate of wills.
    Clerk of superior court, §28A-2-1.
      Assistant clerks, §28A-2-2.
**Killing decedents.**
  Property to pass in accordance with applicable lapse statute, §31A-10(a).
  Slayer barred from testate succession, §31A-4.
**Kinds of wills,** §31-3.2.
**Kinship.**
  Computation, §104A-1.
  Next of kin, §41-6.1.
**Lapse.**
  Killing decedents.
    Property to pass in accordance with applicable lapse statute, §31A-10.
**Larceny.**
  Concealment, larceny or destruction of wills, §14-77.
**Laws governing,** §31-46.
**Legal services programs.**
  Eligible cases, §7A-474.3(b).
**Legitimation, effect,** §49-11.
  Mother married, legitimation when, §49-12.1.
  Subsequent marriage, legitimation by, §49-12.
**Limitation of actions.**
  Time during controversy on probate of will, §1-24.
**Living will.**
  Right to natural death generally, §§90-320 to 90-323.
    See RIGHT TO NATURAL DEATH.
**Lost wills.**
  Copies.
    Evidence, §98-5.
    Probate, §98-4.
  Establishing contents of will where original and copy destroyed, §98-6.
  Evidence.
    Copy of lost will, §98-5.
**Marriage.**
  Revocation, §31-5.3.

**WILLS** —Cont'd
**Military affairs.**
  Probate of wills.
    Members of armed forces, §31-18.4.
**Misdemeanors.**
  Concealment, larceny or destruction of wills, §14-77.
**Motor vehicles.**
  Transfer of title or interest, §20-77(b).
**Next of kin,** §41-6.1.
  Computation, §104A-1.
  Defined, §41-6.1.
**Nonresidents.**
  Certified copy of will of nonresident recorded, §31-27(a) to (d).
**Notaries.**
  Probate of wills.
    Examination of witnesses by affidavit, §31-24(a) to (e).
**Notice.**
  Caveat to will.
    Caveator to notify all heirs, §31-33.
    Superior court clerks to enter notice on will book, §31-37.
  Probate of wills, §31-14.
**Nuncupative wills,** §31-3.2(b).
  Defined, §31-3.5.
  Manner of probate, §31-18.3(a), (b).
  Revocation, §31-5.2.
**Oaths.**
  Witness to prove will.
    Form of oath, §11-11.
**Oral wills.**
  Nuncupative wills, §31-3.5.
**Partial intestacy,** §29-8.
**Personal property.**
  Creation of interest or estate in personal property, §39-6.2.
  Title.
    Probate necessary to pass title, §31-39.
  What property passes by will, §31-40.
**Personal representatives.**
  See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
**Pour-over trusts,** §31-47.
**Power of appointment.**
  Execution by will, §31-4.
  General gifts by will.
    Execution of power, §31-43.
  Slaying of decedent.
    Slayer deemed to have predeceased decedent, §31A-10(a).
**Powers of attorney.**
  Powers conferred by statutory short form, §32A-2.
**Probate of wills.**
  Acts of deputy clerk validated, §31-31.1.
  Application.
    Affidavit of applicant, §31-16.
    Beneficiary may apply, §31-13.
    Executor may apply for probate, §31-12.
    What shown on application, §31-16.
  Armed forces.
    Wills of members of armed forces, §31-18.4.
  Attested written wills.
    Manner of probate, §31-18.1(a).
  Beneficiaries.
    Application for probate, §31-12.
  Caveat to will. See within this heading, "Caveat to will."
  Certified copies proved in other state or country, §31-22.

**WILLS** —Cont'd
**Probate of wills** —Cont'd
  Clerk of superior court.
    Compelling production of will, §31-15.
    Conflicts of interest, §28A-2-3.
    Filing in clerk's office, §31-20.
    Jurisdiction for probate of wills, §28A-2-1.
    Notice.
      Legatees and devisees of probate, §31-14.
  Compelling production of will, §31-15.
  Conclusive until vacated, §31-19.
  Contempt.
    Failure to answer summons of clerk, §31-15.
  Decedents outside state.
    Ancillary administration only, §28A-26-1.
  Execution.
    Establishment of due execution, §31-18.1(b).
  Executors and administrators.
    Application for probate, §31-12.
    Substitution of consolidated bank as executor or trustee, §31-19.
  Failure to answer summons of clerk, §31-15.
  Holographic wills.
    Manner of probate, §31-18.2.
  Jurisdiction.
    Assistant clerk of superior court, §28A-2-2.
    Clerk of superior court, §28A-2-1.
  Limitation of actions.
    Time during controversy on probate of will, §1-24.
  Lost or destroyed wills.
    Original wills on file in clerk's office in will books lost or destroyed, §98-4.
  Nonresidents.
    Certified copy of will of nonresident recorded, §31-27(a) to (d).
  Notice.
    Clerk to notify legatees and devisees, §31-14.
  Nuncupative wills, §31-18.3(a), (b).
  Order of probate.
    Recording without order, §31-31.2.
  Original probate, §28A-26-1.
  Proof and examination in writing, §31-17.
  Real property.
    Title and possession upon valid probate, §28A-15-2(b).
  Statute of limitations as to probating or offering probate, §31-12.
  Summons and process.
    Clerk may compel production, §31-15.
  Superior courts.
    Original jurisdiction in probate and administration of decedents' estates, §7A-241.
  Time for probate, §31-12.
  Title.
    Probate necessary to pass title, §31-39.
  Transfer of civil causes.
    Waiver of proper trial division.
      No waiver of jurisdiction of superior court in probate of wills, §7A-257.
  Transfer of real or personal property.
    Probate required, §31-12.
  Validation of probates in another state before 1860, §31-29.
  Validation where proof taken by commissioner or another clerk, §31-28.
  Venue.
    Proceedings in more than one county, §28A-3-2(a).
    Proceedings to determine, §28A-3-2.

**WILLS** —Cont'd
**Probate of wills** —Cont'd
  Venue —Cont'd
    Proper county, §28A-3-1.
    When proceeding deemed commenced, §28A-3-2(b).
  Witnesses.
    Affidavit as evidence, §31-35.
    Examination by affidavit, §31-24(a) to (e).
    Jurisdiction where superior court clerk subscribing witness, §28A-2-3.
    Proof and examination in writing, §31-17.
    Recording without examination of subscribing witnesses, §31-31.2.
    Testimony unavailable, §31-18.1(c).
    Validation of wills admitted on oath of one subscribing witness, §31-31.
    Validation of wills recorded without probate by subscribing witnesses, §31-30.
**Public lands.**
  Allocated state lands.
    Donations and devises to state, §146-26.
**Real property.**
  Bona fide purchasers.
    Rights, §31-39.
  Devise of real property outside county.
    Recording and filing, §31-20.
  Devise presumed to be in fee, §31-38.
  Future interest.
    What property passes by will, §31-40.
  Recordation in county where land lies, §31-39.
  Renunciation.
    Effect, §31B-3(a).
    Filing of instrument, §31B-2(d).
  Sales.
    Public or private sales under power in will, §28A-17-8.
  Title.
    Probate necessary to pass title, §31-39.
  Trusts and trustees.
    Additions to existing trusts, §31-47.
  Validation of wills heretofore certified and recorded, §31-21.
  What property passes by will, §31-40.
**Recordation.**
  Devise of real property outside of county, §31-20.
  Nonresidents.
    Certified copy of will or nonresident recorded, §31-27(a) to (d).
  Renunciation.
    Instruments renouncing interest, §31B-2(c).
  Validation of wills heretofore recorded, §31-21.
  Validation of wills recorded without order of probate, §31-31.2.
  Validation of wills recorded without probate by subscribing witnesses, §31-30.
**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
  Renunciation.
    When future interest takes effect, §31B-3(a).
  Validation of sales or mortgages of contingent remainders, §41-12.
**Renunciation.**
  Acceptance of property, interest or benefit.
    Effect on right of renunciation, §31B-4(e).
  Application of chapter, §31B-1(b).
  Bar.
    Disposition of property in reliance on invalid renunciation.
      Immunity from liability, §31B-4(d).
    Effect, §31B-4(a).

**WILLS** —Cont'd
**Renunciation** —Cont'd
  Bar —Cont'd
    When right to renounce barred, §31B-4(a).
  Contents of instrument, §31B-1(c).
  Delivery of copies, §31B-2(c).
  Delivery of instrument to other persons by person renouncing, §31B-2.1.
  Description of property or interest renounced, §31B-1(c).
  Effect, §31B-3(a).
  Exclusiveness of remedy, §31B-5.
  Filing of instrument, §31B-2(a), (c).
    Effect of failure to file, §31B-2(e).
  Future interests.
    When interest takes effect, §31B-3(a).
  Indexing, §31B-2(c).
  Insurance.
    Beneficiaries of life insurance policy.
      Right to renounce succession, §31B-1(a).
    Mailing of copies to insurance company, §31B-2(c).
  Intestate decedent, §31B-3(c).
  Real property.
    Effect of renunciation, §31B-3(a).
    Filing of instrument, §31B-2(d).
    Interest created by testamentary disposition.
      Effect of renunciation, §31B-3(b).
  Recordation, §31B-2(c).
  Registration of instrument, §31B-2(d).
    Effect of failure to register, §31B-2(e).
  Right to renounce succession, §31B-1(a).
  Short title, §31B-7.
  Spouse's interest, §31B-2(b).
  Tax consequences, §31B-1(b).
  Time for filing, §31B-2(a).
  Waiver, §31B-4(a).
    Binding on certain persons, §31B-4(b).
    Disposition of property in reliance on invalid renunciation.
      Immunity from liability, §31B-4(d).
  Where instrument filed, §31B-2(c).
**Repression.**
  Concealment, larceny or destruction of wills, §14-77.
**Revival of revoked will,** §31-5.8.
**Revocation of will.**
  After-born or after-adopted children, §31-5.5(a) to (c).
  Annulment of marriage, §31-5.4.
  Changing circumstances.
    Effect, §31-5.7.
  Divorce, §31-5.4.
  Illegitimate children, §31-5.5(a) to (c).
  Marriage.
    Will not revoked by marriage, §31-5.3.
  Nuncupative wills, §31-5.2.
  Procedure, §31-5.1.
  Revival of revoked will, §31-5.8.
  Specific provisions exclusive, §31-5.7.
  Subsequent conveyances, §31-5.6.
**Rule in Shelley's case.**
  Abolished, §41-6.3.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
  Seal not required, §31-3.6.
**Secretary of state.**
  Copies of wills in secretary of state's office.
    Admission into evidence, §8-29.
  Fees for copying and certifying, §147-37.
**Self-proved wills.**
  Affidavit.
    Effect, §31-11.6(c).

**WILLS** —Cont'd
**Self-proved wills** —Cont'd
  Affidavit —Cont'd
    Form, §31-11.6(b).
  Form, §31-11.6(a).
**Simultaneous death, revised act,** §§28A-24-1 to 28A-24-8.
  See SIMULTANEOUS DEATH.
**Small estates.**
  See SMALL ESTATES.
**States.**
  Certified copies of wills from other states, §8-32.
**Summons and process.**
  Probate of wills.
    Clerk may compel production, §31-15.
**Superior courts.**
  Clerks of superior court. See within this heading, "Probate of wills."
**Surviving spouses.**
  Year's allowance, §§30-15 to 30-33.
    See SURVIVING SPOUSES.
**Testamentary recommendation by parent for appointment of guardian of minor,** §§35A-1224(d), 35A-1225.
  Guardian for incompetent minor, §35A-1225.
**Theft.**
  Concealment, larceny or destruction of wills, §14-77.
**Title.**
  Probate necessary to pass title, §31-39.
**Transfers to minors.**
  Transfer authorized by will or trust, §33A-5.
**Trusts and trustees.**
  Additions to existing trusts, §31-47.
  Costs.
    Assessment of costs, §7A-307.
  General provisions, §§36C-1-101 to 36C-11-1106.
    See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
  Incorporation by reference.
    Specific powers of trustee, §36C-8-816.
  Pour-over trusts, §31-47.
  Probate of wills.
    Substitution of consolidated bank as trustee under will, §31-19.
  Renunciation.
    Beneficiaries under trusts.
      Right to renounce succession, §31B-1.
  Witnesses.
    Corporate trustee not disqualified, §31-10.1.
**Unborn persons.**
  Guardian ad litem appointed for in actions in rem and quasi in rem involving construction of will, §1A-1 Rule 17(b).
**Uniform trust code.**
  General provisions, §§36C-1-101 to 36C-11-1106.
    See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
**Validation.**
  Acts of deputy clerk validated, §31-31.1.
  Probates in another state before 1860, §31-29.
  Probates validated where proof taken by commissioner or another clerk, §31-28.
  Recording without order of probate or registration, §31-31.2.
  Wills admitted on oath of one subscribing witness, §31-31.
  Wills heretofore certified and recorded, §31-21.
  Wills recorded without probate by subscribing witnesses, §31-30.
  Witnesses examined before notary public, §31-31.1.
**Validity,** §31-46.

**WILLS** —Cont'd
**Venue.**
  Probate of wills, §§28A-3-1, 28A-3-2.
**Waiver.**
  Renunciation, §31B-4.
**Who may make will,** §31-1.
**Witnesses.**
  Absent beyond state.
    Affidavit of witness as evidence, §31-35.
  Affidavits as evidence.
    Testimony of witnesses unavailable, §31-35.
  Beneficiaries under holographic wills, §31-10(b).
  Beneficiary as competent witness, §31-10(a).
  Corporate trustees.
    Not disqualified by witnessing of will by stockholder, §31-10.1.
  Death.
    Affidavit of witness as evidence, §31-35.
  Examination by affidavit, §31-24(a) to (e).
  Executor as competent witness, §31-9.
  Holographic wills.
    No attesting witness required, §31-3.4(b).
  Interested witnesses.
    Competency of witness, §8-49.
  Mentally ill.
    Affidavit of witness as evidence, §31-35.
  Oaths.
    Form of oath, §11-11.
  Probate of wills. See within this heading, "Probate of wills."
  Signature of attesting witnesses, §31-3.3(d).
  Validation of wills admitted on oath of one subscribing witness, §31-31.
  Validation of wills recorded without examination of subscribing witnesses, §31-31.2.
  Who may witness, §31-8.1.
**Writing.**
  Holographic will, §31-3.4.
  Probate of wills.
    Proof and examination in writing, §31-17.
**Year's allowance,** §§30-15 to 30-33.
  See SURVIVING SPOUSES.

**WILMINGTON.**
**Land-use development incentives.**
  Reduction of energy consumption, §160A-383.4.
**Room occupancy tax.**
  Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.
**Thalian association.**
  State community theater, §145-28.
**Traffic control photographic systems,** §160A-300.1(d).

**WILMINGTON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT.**
**Location of North Carolina museum of aviation,** §145-21.

**WILSON COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
  Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Counties generally.**
  See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
  Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**District attorneys.**
  Assistant district attorneys, §7A-60.
**Educational district three,** §115C-65.

**WILSON COUNTY** —Cont'd
**House of representatives.**
  Apportionment, §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
  Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-5.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
  Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
  Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Low-income housing tax credits.**
  Qualified building eligible for credit, §105-129.41(c).
**North Carolina's eastern region,** §§158-30 to 158-42.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
  Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**Private parking lots.**
  Removal of unauthorized vehicles, §20-219.2.
**Registration of deeds.**
  Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
**Room occupancy tax levied by county.**
  Uniform provisions, §153A-155.
**Sales and use taxes.**
  Adjustment, §105-486(b).
  Allocation, §105-486(a).
**School property.**
  Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Trustee association region six,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
  Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240(b).

**WIND ENERGY.**
**Business and energy tax credits,** §§105-129.15 to 105-129.19.

**WINDING UP.**
**Corporations.**
  Dissolution.
    See CORPORATIONS.
**Partnerships.**
  See PARTNERSHIPS.

**WIND INSURANCE.**
**Beach area essential property insurance,** §58-45-35(e).
  Generally, §§58-45-1 to 58-45-96.
    See BEACH AREA ESSENTIAL PROPERTY INSURANCE.
**Property insurance generally.**
  See PROPERTY INSURANCE.

**WINDOWS ON MOTOR VEHICLES.**
**Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
  See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.
**Safety inspections, scope,** §20-183.3(a).

**WINDSHIELDS.**
**Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
  See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.
**Tinting of windshields on motor vehicles,** §20-127(b) to (f).

**WINDSHIELD WIPERS,** §20-127(a).
**Motor vehicle lighting requirement when windshield wipers in use,** §20-129(a).
**Safety inspections, scope,** §20-183.3(a).

**WINDSOR, TOWN OF.**
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**WINDSTORM INSURANCE.**
**State of disaster.**
  Adjustment of losses, §58-2-46.

**WINE.**
**Alcoholic beverages generally.**
  See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
**Direct shipments into state.**
  Wine purchased on winery premises, §18B-109(d).
  Wine shipper permittees, §§18B-109(c), 18B-1001.1, 18B-1001.2.
**Distribution agreements,** §§18B-1200 to 18B-1216.
**Fortified wine.**
  Consumption, §18B-301(d).
  Defined, §18B-101.
  Possession, §18B-301.
  Transportation by holder of permit for retail sales, §18B-405.
**Hours of sale,** §18B-1004.
**Importers.**
  Distribution agreements, §18B-1106(b).
  Permits.
    Authorization, §18B-1106(a).
  Primary American source of supply.
    Recognition by ABC commission, §18B-203(a).
    Sales to wholesalers by permittee, §18B-1106(c).
**Making wine for private use,** §18B-306.
**Oceangoing ships, alcoholic beverages for use on,** §18B-106.
**Pharmaceutical products.**
  Exemption from provisions, §18B-103.
**Primary American source of supply.**
  Wine importers or nonresident wine vendors.
    Recognition by ABC commission, §18B-203(a).
    Sales by nonresident wine vendors, §18B-1114.
    Sales to wholesalers by importer permittee, §18B-1106(c).
**Rail line agents.**
  Sale and delivery to, §18B-108.
**Recycling containers.**
  On-premises permit applicants.
    Submission of plan, §§18B-902(h), 18B-903(b2).
**Sacramental wine.**
  Exemption from provisions, §18B-103.
  Refund for alcoholic beverage tax paid on wine, §105-113.87(a), (b).
**Sales.**
  Hours, §18B-1004.
  List of approved wines, §18B-1006(c).
  Rail line agents.
    Sale and delivery to, §18B-108.
**Transportation.**
  Unfortified or fortified wine.
    Holder of permit for retail sales, §18B-405.
**Unfortified wine.**
  Defined, §18B-101.
  Local option elections.
    Determination of results, §18B-602(e).
    Form of ballot, §18B-602(d).
    Permits.
      Effect of election on issuance, §18B-603(b).
    Subsequent elections, §18B-602(f).
  Transportation by holder of permit for retail sales, §18B-405.
**Vendors.**
  Nonresident vendors.
    Authorization of permit, §18B-1114.
    Primary American source of supply of wine.
      Recognition by ABC commission, §18B-203(a).

**WINE** —Cont'd
**Vendors** —Cont'd
  Nonresident vendors —Cont'd
    Primary American source of supply of wine —Cont'd
      Sales by nonresident wine vendors, §18B-1114.
**Viticulture/oenology courses.**
  Authorization, §18B-1114.4.
**Wholesalers.**
  Distribution agreements, §18B-1107(b).
  Permits.
    Authorization, §18B-1107(a).
  Sources of wine received by wholesalers, §18B-1107(a).
**Wine and grape growers council,** §§143B-437.90, 143B-437.91.
**Winemaking on premises.**
  Permit, §18B-1001.
    Fee, §18B-902(d).
**Wineries permits.**
  Fortified wineries, §18B-1102.
  Limited wineries, §18B-1103(a), (b).
  Special show permit, §18B-1114.1.
  Unfortified wineries, §18B-1101.
    Commercial permit, §18B-1100.
  Wine distribution agreements.
    Suspension or revocation of permit for violations of article, §18B-1207(c).
**Wine shipper packagers.**
  Direct shipments into state, §18B-1001.1(c).
  Permit, §18B-1001.3.
    Fee, §18B-902(d).
**Wine shippers.**
  Direct shipments into state, §18B-109(c).
    Case of wine defined, §18B-1001.1(a).
    Manner of making, §18B-1001.1(c).
    Permit.
      Application, authorization, §18B-1001.1(a).
    Quarterly summary of shipped wine, §18B-1001.2(a).
    Registration of permittee, §18B-1001.2(a).
    Rules, adoption, §18B-1001.2(b).
    Sales and use tax.
      Collection responsibility, §105-164.8(b).
    Subject to state jurisdiction, §18B-1001.1(d).
    Wholesaler in state, appointment, §18B-1001.1(b).
**Wine shops.**
  Permit, §18B-1001.
    Fee, §18B-902(d).
    Renewal, §18B-903(b).

**WINE AND GRAPE GROWERS COUNCIL,** §§143B-437.90, 143B-437.91.
**Appointment of members,** §143B-437.91(a).
**Chairman,** §143B-437.91(d).
**Clerical and other services,** §143B-437.91(c).
**Compensation of members,** §143B-437.91(b).
**Composition,** §143B-437.91(a).
**Creation,** §143B-437.90.
**Duties,** §143B-437.90.
**Expenses of members,** §143B-437.91(b).
**Meetings,** §143B-437.91(f).
**Per diem of members,** §143B-437.91(b).
**Powers,** §143B-437.90.
**Qualifications of members,** §143B-437.91(a).
**Quorum,** §143B-437.91(g).
**Secretary,** §143B-437.91(e).
**Terms of members,** §143B-437.91(a).

**WINE AND GRAPE GROWERS COUNCIL** —Cont'd
**Vacancies.**
  Filling, §143B-437.91(a).

**WINE BOTTLER PERMIT,** §18B-1110.

**WINE DISTRIBUTION AGREEMENTS,** §§18B-1200 to 18B-1216.
**Action against winery for violation,** §18B-1207(a).
**Amendment, termination, cancellation or nonrenewal of agreement.**
  Compensation to wholesaler for inventory, §18B-1207(b).
  Conditions rectified by wholesaler.
    Time period for, notice, §18B-1205(b).
  Good cause.
    Hearing to determine, request, burden or proving, §18B-1205(c), (d).
  Notice of intention by winery, §18B-1205(a).
    Exceptions to requirement, §18B-1205(f).
**Cancellation of agreement,** §18B-1204.
**Coercion, discrimination or inducement prohibited,** §18B-1202.
**Construction of article,** §18B-1200(a).
**Definitions,** §18B-1201.
**Designation of sales territory of wholesaler,** §18B-1203(a), (b).
**Discrimination,** §18B-1205(e).
  Intent of article to prohibit unlawful discrimination, §18B-1215.
  Wholesalers.
    Prohibited, §18B-1211.
**Exceptions,** §18B-1200(d).
**Findings and purposes of article,** §18B-1200(b).
**Management of personnel of wholesaler,** §18B-1210.
**Monetary penalty.**
  Imposition for violation, §18B-1207(c).
**Obligations of purchaser,** §18B-1213.
**Price of products,** §18B-1208.
**Prohibited practices.**
  Enumerated, §18B-1214.
**Relation of article to other laws,** §18B-1216.
**Retaliatory action prohibited,** §18B-1209.
**Sales territory designation,** §18B-1203(a), (b).
**Suspension of shipments to sales territories.**
  Violations, actions authorized, §18B-1207(c).
**Suspension or revocation of winery's permit.**
  Violations of article, §18B-1207(c).
**Termination of agreement,** §18B-1204.
**Transfer of business.**
  Withholding consent or retaining prior right of approval, §18B-1206(a), (b).
**Venue of actions under article,** §18B-1207(d).
**Violations.**
  Actions authorized, §18B-1207(c).
  Suit against winery, §18B-1207(a).
**Waiver of compliance of provisions.**
  Prohibited, §18B-1212.
**Waiver of effect or variation of article.**
  Contract or agreement, §18B-1200(c).

**WINE FESTIVALS.**
**Winery special event authorization,** §18B-1114.1.

**WINE IMPORTERS.**
**Distribution agreements,** §18B-1106(b).
**Permit authorizations,** §18B-1106(a).

**WINE KITS.**
**Making wines and malt beverages for private use,** §18B-306.

**WINE PRODUCERS.**
**Defined,** §18B-1000.
**Wine producer permit,** §18B-902(d).
  Authorization, §18B-1114.3(a).
  Commercial permit, §18B-1100.
  Limitation on total gallons sold annually, §18B-1114.3(b).

**WINERIES.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
  Fortified winery permit.
    Authorization, §18B-1102.
  Limited winery permit.
    Special qualifications, §18B-1103(a).
    Visitors, free tasting samples, §18B-1103(b).
  Off-premises unfortified wine permit.
    Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
  On-premises fortified wine permit.
    Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
    Recycling requirement, §18B-1006.1.
  On-premises unfortified wine permit.
    Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
    Recycling requirement, §18B-1006.1.
  Special event permit.
    Authorization, §18B-1114.1.
  Unfortified winery permit.
    Authorization, §18B-1101.
  Viticulture/oenology course authorization.
    Holder not deemed to be winery, §18B-1114.4(d).
**Alcoholic beverages tax.**
  See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES TAX.
**Commercial permits,** §18B-1100.
**Distribution agreements,** §§18B-1200 to 18B-1216.
  See WINE DISTRIBUTION AGREEMENTS.
**Free tasting samples to visitors.**
  Limited winery permit, §18B-1103(b).
**Free tastings at trade shows.**
  Special event permit authorization, §18B-1114.1(a).
**On or off-premises consumption.**
  Fortified wine, §18B-1102.
  Sale of unfortified wine, §18B-1101.
**On-premises purchases.**
  Shipping to address of purchaser, §18B-109(d).
**Permits.**
  Fortified wineries, §18B-1102.
  Limited wineries, §18B-1103(a), (b).
  Special show permit, §18B-1114.1.
  Unfortified wineries, §18B-1101.
  Wine distribution agreements.
    Suspension or revocation of permit for violating article, §18B-1207(c).
**Short-filled packages.**
  Furnishing or selling to employees, §§18B-1101, 18B-1102.
**Special events.**
  Permit authorization, §18B-1114.1.
**Vendor representative permit.**
  Authorization, §18B-1112.
**Wine distribution agreements,** §§18B-1200 to 18B-1216.

**WINE SALESMEN PERMIT,** §18B-1111.

**WINE SHIPPERS.**
**Direct shipments into state,** §18B-109(c).
  Manner of making, §18B-1001.1(c).
  Permit.
    Application authorization, §18B-1001.1(a).
  Quarterly summary of shipped wine, §18B-1001.2(a).

**WINE SHIPPERS** —Cont'd
**Direct shipments into state** —Cont'd
  Registration of permittee, §18B-1001.2(a).
  Rules, adoption, §18B-1001.2(b).
  Sales and use tax.
    Collection responsibility, §105-164.8(b).
  Subject to state jurisdiction, §18B-1001.1(d).
  Wholesaler in state, appointment, §18B-1001.1(b).
**Taxation.**
  Generally.
    See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES TAX.

**WINE SHOPS.**
**Permit,** §18B-1001.
  Fee, §18B-902(d).
  Renewal, §18B-903(b).

**WINE TASTING,** §18B-1001.
**Wine tasting permit,** §§18B-902, 18B-1001(d).

**WINE VENDORS.**
**Commercial permit,** §18B-1100.
**Nonresident vendor permit.**
  Authorization, §18B-1114.
**Vendor representative permit,** §18B-1112.

**WINE WHOLESALERS.**
**Commercial permit,** §18B-1100.
**Distribution agreements,** §18B-1107(b).
**Permit authorization,** §18B-1107(a).

**WINNING PRIZES.**
**Representation of,** §75-32.
**Representation of eligibility,** §75-33.

**WINSTON-SALEM STATE UNIVERSITY.**
**Distinguished professors endowment trust fund.**
  Focused growth institutions.
    Allocation, §116-41.15(b).
    Contributions, matching, §116-41.16(b).
    Defined, §116-41.13A.
**University of North Carolina.**
  Constituent institution of University of North Carolina, §116-4.
  General provisions.
    See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

**WINTER SPORTS SAFETY AND ACCIDENTS,** §§99C-1 to 99C-5.
**Assumption of the risk,** §99C-4.
**Competition events.**
  Requirements, §99C-4.
**Definitions,** §99C-1.
**Liability.**
  Competitions, §99C-4.
**Negligence.**
  Violations constitute negligence, §99C-3.
**Operation of passenger tramways,** §99C-5.
**Passengers.**
  Duties, §99C-2(b).
  Operation of tramways, §99C-5.
**Requirements for competition events,** §99C-4.
**Ski area operators.**
  Duties, §99C-2(a).
  Responsibilities, §99C-2(c).
**Skiers.**
  Duties, §99C-2(b).
**Tramways.**
  Operation, §99C-5.
  Passenger tramways generally, §§95-116 to 95-125.
    See TRAMWAYS.
**Violations.**
  Negligence, §99C-3.

**WIRE COMMUNICATIONS.**
**Secret listening.**
  Electronic surveillance, §§15A-286 to 15A-298.
    See ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE.

**WIRELESS TELECOMMUNICATIONS.**
**Antennas, transmitters, receivers base stations, power supplies, cabling, etc.**
  Construction of wireless communications facilities, §§153A-349.50 to 153A-349.53.
**Cell phones.**
  See CELL PHONES.
**Inmates in correctional or local confinement facilities.**
  Giving or selling device or component to, §14-258.1(d).
  Possession by inmate in local confinement facility, §14-258.1(e).
**Internet.**
  See INTERNET.
**Municipalities.**
  Wireless telecommunications facilities, §§160A-400.50 to 160A-400.53.
**Poles, ducts, conduits controlled by municipality or membership corporation.**
  Communications service providers.
    Request to utilize, §62-350.
**State correctional facilities, not permitted on premises,** §148-23.2.

**WIRELESS TELECOMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES,** §§153A-349.50 to 153A-349.53.
**Applications for construction or modification,** §153A-349.52(b).
  Application fee, §153A-349.52(f).
  Conditions on approval, §153A-349.52(g).
  County review of application, §153A-349.52(c).
  Written decision, time for issuance, §153A-349.52(e).
**Collocation application,** §153A-349.52(d).
  Streamlined process, §153A-349.53(a).
    Applicability, §153A-349.53(c).
    Limitations on use of process, §153A-349.53(b).
**Collocation of facilities,** §153A-349.53.
**Construction,** §153A-349.52.
**County property, may not be required,** §153A-349.52(h).
**Defined terms,** §153A-349.51.
**Federal law, compliance with,** §153A-349.50(b).
**Historic districts or landmarks,** §153A-349.52(i).
**Purpose,** §153A-349.50(a).
**Support structure, siting or modification,** §153A-349.52(a).

**WIRE RECORDINGS.**
**Record and tape piracy generally.**
  See RECORD AND TAPE PIRACY.

**WIRETAPPING.**
**Attorneys at law.**
  Conference between prisoner and his attorney, §14-227.1(a).
    Admissibility as evidence, §14-227.1(b).
    Violations made misdemeanors, §14-227.3.
**Electronic surveillance generally,** §§15A-286 to 15A-298.
  See ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE.
**Jury.**
  Deliberations of grand or petit jury, §14-227.2.
    Violations made misdemeanors, §14-227.3.
**Trespass.**
  Telephones and telegraphs.
    Unauthorized connections, §14-155.

**WIRE TRANSFERS.**
**Bank deposits and collections.**
  Generally, §§25-4-101 to 25-4-504.
    See BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS.
**Commercial code general provisions,** §§25-1-101 to 25-1-310.
  See COMMERCIAL CODE.
**Funds transfers generally,** §§25-4A-101 to 25-4A-507.
  See FUNDS TRANSFERS.

**WITHHOLDING OF INCOME.**
**Child support.**
  Employer reporting to directory of new hires.
    Notice to employer to withhold, §110-129.2(f).
  Generally, §§110-136.3 to 110-136.14.
    See CHILD SUPPORT.
  Interstate family support act, §§52C-5-501 to 52C-5-507.
    See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.
  National medical support notice, §§110-136.11 to 110-136.14.
  Unemployment compensation benefits, §110-136.2(f).

**WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAXES FROM WAGES,** §§105-163.1 to 105-163.24.
See INCOME TAX.

**WITNESSES.**
**Absent witnesses.**
  Depositions, use in court proceedings, §1A-1 Rule 32(a).
**Abuse or neglect of children.**
  Husband-wife privilege.
    Waiver in child abuse cases, §8-57.1.
**Actions.**
  Fees of witnesses, §6-53.
**Administrative procedure hearings.**
  Cross-examination, §§150B-25(d), 150B-40(a).
  Subpoenas, §150B-39(c).
**Adverse parties.**
  Examination, §1A-1 Rule 43(b).
**Affirmations,** §8C-1 Rule 603.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
  Illicit sale.
    Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.
**Anatomical gifts.**
  Amendment or revocation of gift prior to donor's death, §130A-412.8(b), (d).
  Method of making gift prior to donor's death, §130A-412.7(a), (b).
  Refusal to make gift, §130A-412.9(b).
**Arbitration.**
  Compelling testimony, §1-569.17(a).
  Deposition of witness, §1-569.17(b).
  Fees for attending arbitration proceedings, §1-569.17(f).
  Witnesses fees, §1-569.17(f).
**Arbitration and award.**
  Hearings.
    Rules for court-ordered arbitration, Arbitration Rule 3.
    Subpoenas.
      Rules for court-ordered arbitration, Arbitration Rule 3.
  Rules for court-ordered arbitration.
    Hearings, Arbitration Rule 3.
    Trial de novo.
      Arbitrator not to be called as witness, Arbitration Rule 5.

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Arrest.**
  Civil arrest.
    Attendance of witnesses.
      Exemption from civil arrest, §8-64.
  Criminal procedure.
    Material witness.
      Order for arrest, §15A-803(g).
    Witness from without state, §15A-814.
**Attendance.**
  Calling by court, §8C-1 Rule 614(a).
    Objections, §8C-1 Rule 614(c).
  Civil arrest.
    Exemption from civil arrest, §8-64.
  Depositions.
    Attendance before commissioner enforced, §8-79.
  Discharge.
    Witnesses to attend until discharged, §8-63.
  Effect of nonattendance, §8-63.
  Exemption from civil arrest, §8-64.
  Fee for day's attendance.
    Compulsion to attend more than one day, §6-51.
    One fee for day's attendance, §6-60.
  Innocence claim inquiry.
    Formal inquiry.
      Power of commission to compel, §15A-1467(d).
  Nonattendance.
    Effect of nonattendance, §8-63.
  Proof of attendance, §6-53.
  Subpoena.
    Issuance of subpoena, §8-59.
**Attorney disciplinary proceedings.**
  Subpoena compelling attendance at formal hearings, Bar Rule B.0114.
  Subpoena compelling attendance at initial determination, Bar Rule B.0112.
  Subpoena compelling attendance at proceedings before grievance committee, Bar Rule B.0113.
**Banks.**
  Bank examiners.
    Summoning witnesses, §53-120.
  Commissioner of banks.
    Administrative orders.
      Powers in connection with, §53-107.1(c).
**Boundaries.**
  Special proceeding to establish boundaries.
    Surveyors as witnesses, §38-4(c).
**Capital punishment.**
  Capital felony committed against witness, §15A-2000(e).
**Change of venue.**
  Convenience of witnesses, §1-83.
**Character.**
  Opinion and reputation evidence of character, §8C-1 Rule 608(a).
  Specific instances of conduct, §8C-1 Rule 608(b).
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement.**
  Taking testimony in another state, §50A-111.
**Childhood vaccine-related injury compensation.**
  Industrial commission.
    Power to require witnesses to testify, §130A-425(d).
**Chiropractors.**
  Expert witnesses, §90-157.2.
**Commitments and preliminary examinations,** §15A-521(d).
**Competency of witnesses.**
  Alcoholic beverages, illicit sale.
    Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Competency of witnesses** —Cont'd
- Clergymen.
  - Communications between clergymen and communicants, §8-53.2.
- Counselors.
  - Privileged communications, §8-53.8.
- Criminal actions.
  - Defendant in criminal action competent but not compelled to testify, §8-54.
- Dead man's statute, §8C-1 Rule 601(c).
- Defendant in criminal action.
  - Compulsion to testify, §8-54.
- Disqualification.
  - Generally, §8C-1 Rule 601(b).
  - Interested persons, §8C-1 Rule 601(c).
- Dying declarations.
  - Admissibility as evidence, §8-51.1.
    - Wrongful death, §28A-18-2.
- Exclusion by interest or crime.
  - Witness not excluded by interest or crime, §8-49.
- Gaming.
  - Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.
- General rule, §8C-1 Rule 601(a).
- Husband and wife.
  - Civil actions, §8-56.
  - Criminal actions, §8-57(a) to (c).
  - Waiver of husband-wife privilege in child abuse cases, §8-57.1.
- Interested persons.
  - Disqualification, §8C-1 Rule 601(c).
- Interest or crime.
  - Witness not excluded by interest or crime, §8-49.
- Judges, §8C-1 Rule 605.
- Jurors.
  - At the trial, §8C-1 Rule 606(a).
  - Inquiry into validity of verdict or indictment, §8C-1 Rule 606(b).
- Lack of personal knowledge, §8C-1 Rule 602.
- Marriage and family therapists.
  - Communications between therapists and clients, §8-53.5.
    - Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
- Optometrists.
  - Privileged communications, §8-53.9.
- Parties competent as witnesses, §8-50(a).
- Personal knowledge.
  - Evidence of proof, §8C-1 Rule 602.
  - Lack, §8C-1 Rule 602.
- Psychologists.
  - Communications between psychologist and client, §8-53.3.
    - Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
- School counselor privilege, §§8-53.4, 115C-401.
- Social workers.
  - Privileged communications, §8-53.7.
- Therapists.
  - Marriage and family therapists.
    - Communications between therapists and clients, §8-53.5.
      - Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.

**Complaining witnesses.**
- Name, sex, age and address public record, §132-1.4(c).
  - Temporarily withholding, law enforcement agencies, §132-1.4(d).

**Constitutional rights of accused.**
- Confrontation, NC Const Art I §23, US Const Amd 6.

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Constitutional rights of accused** —Cont'd
- Fees, costs, etc., NC Const Art I §23.
- Process to obtain, US Const Amd 6.
- Self-incrimination, US Const Amd 5.
- Treason.
  - Number in treason cases, US Const Art III §3.

**Contempt.**
- Criminal contempt.
  - Immunity of witnesses.
    - Refusal to testify or produce information, §5A-11(a).
  - Plenary proceedings for contempt.
    - Self-incrimination of witness, §5A-15.

**Corruption in elections.**
- Self-incrimination.
  - Immunity from prosecution, §163-277.
- Subpoenas, §§163-277, 163-278.

**Cost.**
- Prosecuting witness.
  - Liability for cost in certain cases, §6-49.
  - Nonpayment of cost if prosecution frivolous, §6-50.
- Reference of claim against deceased person.
  - Recovery of fees of witness, §6-31.

**Counselors.**
- Privileged communications, §8-53.8.
- School counselor privilege.
  - Competency of school counselor as witness, §§8-53.4, 115C-401.

**Credible witness.**
- Notary public act.
  - Defined, §10B-3.

**Criminal cases.**
- Arrest.
  - Material witnesses.
    - Order for arrest, §15A-803(g).
  - Witnesses from without state.
    - Exemption from arrest, §15A-814.
- Child witnesses.
  - Remote testimony.
    - Authorized, §15A-1225.1(b).
    - Definitions, §15A-1225.1(a).
    - Exceptions to provisions, §15A-1225.1(g).
    - Generally, §15A-1225.1(e).
    - Hearing procedure, §15A-1225.1(c).
    - Nonexclusive procedure, §15A-1225.1(f).
    - Order, §15A-1225.1(d).
- Competency of witnesses.
  - Defendant competent but not compelled to testify, §8-54.
- Custody.
  - Order for arrest of material witness, §15A-803(g).
  - Voluntary protective custody.
    - Material witness order.
      - Issuance not to preclude issuance of voluntary protective custody order, §15A-804(c).
    - Order, §15A-804(a).
      - Modification or vacation, §15A-804(d).
    - Release of witness, §15A-804(b).
- Depositions, §8-74.
- Developmental disabilities or mental retardation.
  - Remote testimony.
    - Authorized, §15A-1225.2(b).
    - Definitions, §15A-1225.2(a).
    - Generally, §15A-1225.2(e).
    - Hearing procedure, §15A-1225.2(c).
    - Nonexclusive procedure, §15A-1225.2(f).
    - Order, §15A-1225.2(d).

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Criminal cases** —Cont'd

- Employer intercession services, §15A-825.
- Evidence of testimonial agreement may be fully developed, §15A-1055(a).
- Exclusion of witnesses, §15A-1225.
- Fees for day's attendance, §6-60.
- Final disposition.
  - Right to be present or informed, §15A-825.
- Home address not required, §15A-825.
- Immunity.
  - Evidence of grant of immunity may be fully developed, §15A-1055(a).
  - Jury.
    - Argument to jury as to impact of immunity, §15A-1055(b).
  - Order to testify or produce other information.
    - Court proceedings, §15A-1052(a), (b).
    - Definition of "other information,"§15A-1051(c).
    - Grand jury proceedings, §15A-1053(a), (b).
    - Jury trial.
      - Judge to inform jury of grant of immunity, §15A-1052(c).
    - When effective, §15A-1051(b).
  - Self-incrimination, §15A-1051(a).
  - Sentence concessions, §15A-1054(a).
    - Argument to jury as to impact of agreement, §15A-1055(b).
    - Evidence of testimonial arrangement may be fully developed, §15A-1055(a).
    - Notice of agreement, §15A-1054(c).
    - Recommendations, §15A-1054(b).
- Insanity defense.
  - Notice of intent to introduce expert testimony, §15A-959(b).
- Jury view.
  - Testimony at site of jury view, §15A-1229(b).
- Material witnesses.
  - Arrest, §15A-803(g).
  - Order assuring attendance, §15A-803(a), (e).
    - Modification, §15A-803(f).
    - Period order effective, §15A-803(c).
    - Procedure for obtaining, §15A-803(d).
    - Vacation, §15A-803(f).
    - Voluntary protective custody order not precluded, §15A-804(c).
    - When issued, §15A-803(b).
  - Subpoenas, §15A-803(g).
- Medical assistance.
  - Provision required, §15A-825.
- Notice.
  - Rescheduling of court appearances, §15A-825.
- Out-of-state witnesses.
  - Securing attendance.
    - Witnesses from without state, §§15A-811 to 15A-816. See within this subheading, "Securing attendance."
- Parental rights.
  - Threatening witness with assertion or denial of parental rights, §14-226(b).
- Perjury, §§14-209 to 14-211.
  - See PERJURY.
- Physical restraint of witness.
  - Maintenance of order in courtroom, §15A-1031.
- Prisoners.
  - Securing attendance, §§15A-821 to 15A-823.
- Probable cause hearings, §15A-611(a).
- Protection.
  - Information on availability, §15A-825.
- Protective custody.
  - Voluntary protective custody, §15A-804.

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Criminal cases** —Cont'd

- Remote testimony.
  - Child witness, §15A-1225.1.
  - Witnesses with developmental disability or mental retardation, §15A-1225.2.
- Removal of disruptive witnesses.
  - Maintenance of order in courtroom, §15A-1033.
- Restraint of witness.
  - Maintenance of order in courtroom, §15A-1031.
- Return of personal property, §15A-825.
- Rights of victims and witnesses.
  - Assistants for administrative and victim and witness services, §15A-826.
  - Definitions, §15A-824.
  - Scope of article, §15A-827.
  - Treatment due witnesses, §15A-825.
  - Victim and witness assistants.
    - Duties, §7A-347.
    - Supervision, §7A-348.
    - Training, §7A-348.
- Securing attendance.
  - Material witnesses.
    - Order assuring attendance, §15A-803.
  - Prisoners in federal institutions as witnesses in proceedings in state.
    - Certificate, §15A-823(a), (b).
      - Delivery to attorney general of United States, §15A-823(c).
  - Prisoners in state as witnesses in proceedings outside state, §15A-821(a), (b).
    - Agreements, §15A-821(c).
  - Prisoners outside state as witnesses in proceedings in state.
    - Certificate, §15A-822(a), (b).
      - Delivery to court of other state, §15A-822(c).
  - State institutions.
    - Witnesses confined in, §15A-805(a), (b).
      - Cost of production of witness, §15A-805(c).
  - Voluntary protective custody, §15A-804.
  - Witnesses from without state.
    - Certificate of judge, §§15A-812, 15A-813.
    - Definitions, §15A-811.
    - Exemption from arrest, §15A-814.
    - Exemption from service of process, §15A-814.
    - Expenses of witnesses, §§15A-812, 15A-813.
    - Summons.
      - Defined, §15A-811.
      - Witness from another state summoned to testify in this state, §15A-813.
      - Witness in this state summoned to testify in another state, §15A-812.
    - Uniform act.
      - Construction and interpretation, §15A-815.
      - General provisions, §§15A-811 to 15A-816.
      - Title of act, §15A-816.
  - Witnesses in this state summoned to testify in another state, §15A-812.
- Sentence concessions, §15A-1054(a).
  - Jury.
    - Argument to jury as to impact of agreement, §15A-1055(b).
  - Notice of agreement, §15A-1054(c).
  - Recommendations, §15A-1054(b).
- Subpoenas, §15A-801.
  - Material witnesses.
    - Securing attendance, §15A-803(g).
- Trials.
  - Right to be present, §15A-825.
- Voluntary protective custody, §15A-804.

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd

**Criminal cases** —Cont'd
- Waiting areas away from defendants, §15A-825.

**Criminal contempt.**
- Refusal to be sworn or testify, §5A-11(a).
- Self-incrimination of witness, §5A-15.

**Cross-examination.**
- See CROSS-EXAMINATION.

**Custody.**
- Criminal procedure, §§15A-803, 15A-804.

**Dead man's statute,** §8C-1 Rule 601(c).

**Death.**
- Competency of witnesses.
  - Dying declarations, §8-51.1.

**Decedents' estates.**
- Clerk of superior court.
  - Jurisdiction where clerk subscribing witness, §28A-2-3.

**Defendants.**
- Criminal actions.
  - Defendant in criminal action competent but not compelled to testify, §8-54.

**Dentists.**
- Medical charges at issue.
  - Injured party as witness.
    - Competency to give evidence regarding amount, §8-58.1.
- Peer review committees.
  - Immunity of witnesses, §90-48.9.

**Depositions.**
- Commissioner to take depositions.
  - Attendance before commissioner enforced, §8-79.
  - Punishment for contempt, §8-78.
  - Remedies against defaulting witness before commissioner, §8-80.
- Criminal defendants, §8-74.
- Generally.
  - See DEPOSITIONS.
- Reading deposition on the trial.
  - When deposition may be read on the trial, §8-83.

**Developmentally disabled, mentally retarded.**
- Remote testimony in civil cases and special proceedings.
  - Authorized, §8C-1 Rule 616(b).
  - Definitions, §8C-1 Rule 616(a).
  - Determination, findings required, §8C-1 Rule 616(b).
  - Hearing on whether to allow, procedure, §8C-1 Rule 616(c).
  - Method allowed, requirements, §8C-1 Rule 616(e).
  - Order allowing or disallowing, requirements, §8C-1 Rule 616(d).
  - Other methods or procedures authorized, §8C-1 Rule 616(f).
  - Party representing itself, physical presence, limiting, denying, §8C-1 Rule 616(e).
  - Physical presence of counsel for parties, §8C-1 Rule 616(e).
  - Remote testimony defined, §8C-1 Rule 616(a).

**Discharge of witnesses.**
- Announcing discharge of state's witnesses.
  - District attorney to announce, §6-62.

**Discipline of attorneys.**
- Compelling attendance at formal hearings, Bar Rule B.0114.
- Subpoena compelling attendance at initial determination, Bar Rule B.0112.
- Subpoena compelling attendance at proceedings before grievance committee, Bar Rule B.0113.

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd

**Discovery.**
- Motion by defendant to have state furnish witness information.
  - Order from court to provide state with witness information, §15A-905(c), (d).

**Disqualification,** §8C-1 Rule 601(b).
- Interested persons, §8C-1 Rule 601(c).

**District attorneys.**
- Discharge of state's witnesses.
  - Announcement of discharge by district attorney, §6-62.
- Subpoenaing witnesses to prove single material fact.
  - No more than two witnesses may be subpoenaed, §6-60.

**District courts.**
- Examination, SuperCt Rule 11.
- Judges of district court.
  - Power to compel attendance of witnesses, §7A-291.

**Dying declarations.**
- Admissibility, §8-51.1.
  - Wrongful death, §28A-18-2.

**Education.**
- Local boards of education.
  - Failure to appear, §115C-45(b).

**Elections.**
- Challenge to a candidacy.
  - Compelling attendance of witnesses, §163-127.4(a).
- Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
  - Self-incrimination.
    - Immunity from prosecution, §163-278.29.
- Corruption.
  - Self-incrimination.
    - Immunity from prosecution, §163-277.
  - Subpoenas, §§163-277, 163-278.
    - Power of district attorneys, §163-278.
- Protest filed with county board.
  - Conduct of hearing, §163-182.10(c).
- State board of elections.
  - Powers of chairman as to witnesses, §163-23.

**Electronic surveillance orders.**
- Harassing, intimidating or interfering with witnesses, §15A-290(c3).

**Employment security.**
- Claims for benefits.
  - Discharge, demotion or intimidation.
    - Protection of witnesses from, §96-15.1.
  - Fees, §96-15(g).
  - Intimidation of witnesses.
    - Prohibited, §96-15.2.
- Commission.
  - Powers as to, §96-4(h), (i).
  - Self-incrimination.
    - Protection against, §96-4(j).
- Intimidation of witnesses before employment security commission.
  - Prohibited, §96-15.2.

**Evidence.**
- Competency of witnesses. See within this heading, "Competency of witnesses."
- Proof of single material fact.
  - No more than two witnesses may be subpoenaed, §6-60.
- Wills.
  - Affidavit of witness as evidence, §31-35.

**Excluded testimony.**
- Record on request of examining attorney, §1A-1 Rule 43(c).

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd

**Exclusion of witnesses.**
- Court may order, §8C-1 Rule 615.

**Executions.**
- Supplemental proceedings.
  - Disobedience of orders, §1-368.
  - Examination of parties and witnesses, §1-356.
  - Incriminating answers not privileged, §1-357.

**Executors and administrators.**
- Medical, hospital or other charges at issue.
  - Competency to give evidence regarding amount, §8-58.1.
- Wills.
  - Executor competent witness, §31-9.

**Expedited evictions.**
- Protection of threatened witnesses, §42-71.

**Expert witnesses.**
- Accident reconstruction experts.
  - Opinion on speed of vehicle, §8C-1 Rule 702(i).
- Bases of opinion testimony, §8C-1 Rule 703.
- Court appointed experts.
  - Appointment, §8C-1 Rule 706(a).
  - Compensation, §8C-1 Rule 706(b).
  - Disclosure of appointment, §8C-1 Rule 706(c).
  - Not to limit parties in calling their own experts, §8C-1 Rule 706(d).
- Discovery of trial preparation, §1A-1 Rule 26(b).
- Fees.
  - Uniform fees for witnesses, §7A-314(d).
- Impeachment.
  - Testimony solely on issue of, §8C-1 Rule 702(a1).
- Indigent defense services.
  - Fees paid by state, §7A-454.
- Insanity defense notice, §15A-959.
- Limitation of number.
  - Pre-trial conference to consider, §1A-1 Rule 16(a).
- Medical malpractice actions.
  - Arbitration of negligent health claims, §90-21.63.
  - Contingency fee testimony prohibited, §8C-1 Rule 702(f).
  - Disqualifications of expert by trial court.
    - Power not limited by section, §8C-1 Rule 702(g).
  - Qualifications of expert, §8C-1 Rule 702(b) to (h).
- Medical malpractice discovery conference, §1A-1 Rule 26(f1).
- Notice to defense of intent to call, §15A-903(a).
- Notice to state of intent to call, §15A-905(c), (d).
- Opinion testimony.
  - Bases, §8C-1 Rule 703.
  - Disclosure of facts or data underlying opinion, §8C-1 Rule 705.
  - Ultimate issue, §8C-1 Rule 704.
- Physicians and surgeons.
  - Hearing before medical board.
    - Right of licensee to call, §90-14.6(b).
- Scientific, technical or other specialized knowledge, §8C-1 Rule 702(a).
- Ultimate issue.
  - Opinion on, §8C-1 Rule 704.

**Eyewitness identification reform,** §§15A-284.50 to 15A-284.53.

**Faro banks and tables.**
- Illegal operation.
  - Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd

**Fees.**
- Action for fees, §6-53.
- Administration of estates, §7A-307(c).
- Advance receipt of fees.
  - Not entitled to fees in advance, §6-51.
- Attendance.
  - Compulsion to attend more than one day, §6-51.
  - One fee for day's attendance, §6-60.
  - Proof of attendance, §6-53.
- Commissioner of banks.
  - Employees of office used as witnesses, §53-122(c).
- Criminal actions.
  - Liability of state for witness fees, §7A-315.
  - Payment of witness fees in criminal actions, §7A-316.
- Disbursement of expenses, §7A-301.
- Expert witnesses.
  - Indigent defense services.
    - Fees paid by state, §7A-454.
  - Uniform fees, §7A-314(d).
- Incompetence, determination of, §35A-1116(c).
- Interpreters.
  - Uniform fees, §7A-314(f).
- Legislative committees.
  - Expenses and fees of witness, §120-19.3.
- Not entitled to fees in advance, §6-51.
- Poultry products inspection.
  - Mileage and fees of witnesses, §106-549.68(b).
- Proof of single material fact.
  - Liability for fees of such witnesses, §6-60.
- Provision of information, §15A-825.
- Reference of claim against deceased person.
  - Recovery of fees of witnesses, §6-31.
- State of North Carolina.
  - Criminal cases when defendant not liable, §7A-315.
- Uniform fees for witnesses, §7A-314(a).
  - Expert witness, §7A-314(d).
  - Language interpreters, §7A-314(f).
  - Limit on number, §7A-314(e).
  - Mileage rate of reimbursement, §7A-314(c).
  - Out-of-state witnesses, §7A-314(c).
  - Reimbursement for travel expenses, §7A-314(b).

**Fines.**
- Depositions.
  - Default before commissioner, §8-80.
  - Failure to appear upon subpoena, §8-79.

**Fires and fire prevention.**
- Investigations.
  - Powers of attorney general, §58-79-10.

**Fish and fisheries resources.**
- Fees, §§113-222, 113-303.

**Funeral service charges at issue.**
- Injured party, guardian, administrator or executor.
  - Competency to give evidence regarding amount of charges, §8-58.1.

**Futures contracts.**
- Prosecutions under provisions, §16-6.

**Gaming.**
- Contracts.
  - Players and bettors competent witnesses, §16-2.
- Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.

**General assembly.**
- Committee activity.
  - Examination of witnesses, §§120-19.1, 120-19.2(b).

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**General assembly** —Cont'd
  Committee activity —Cont'd
    Failing to attend as witness before legislative committees, §14-227.
    Fees and expenses of witness, §120-19.3.
    Invitations to witnesses, §120-19.2(a).
    Perjury, §14-211.
    Refusal to testify punishable as contempt, §120-19.4.
  Investigating committees, §120-14.
    Pay of witnesses, §120-16.
  Legislative research commission.
    Powers and duties, §120-30.17.
**Grand jury,** §15A-626.
  Deposing before grand jury.
    Form of oath of witness, §11-11.
  Members of grand jury, §15A-626(c).
  Prosecution witnesses, §15A-626(b).
  Right to call witness or appear as witness, §15A-626(a), (d).
  Subpoenas, §15A-626(e).
**Guardians.**
  Medical, hospital or other charges at issue.
    Competency to give evidence regarding amount, §8-58.1.
**Habeas corpus.**
  Subpoenas in habeas corpus proceedings, §17-31.
**Habeas corpus ad testificandum,** §§17-41 to 17-46.
  See HABEAS CORPUS AD TESTIFICANDUM.
**Hazing.**
  Trials for offense of hazing, §14-38.
**Hearing impaired.**
  Interpreters, §§8B-1 to 8B-10.
    See DEAF AND HEARING IMPAIRED.
  Interpreters for hearing impaired, §§8B-1 to 8B-10.
    See DEAF AND HEARING IMPAIRED.
**Hearsay rule generally,** §8C-1 Rule 802.
**Hostile witnesses.**
  Examination, §1A-1 Rule 43(b).
**Hunting and wildlife.**
  Fees, §113-303.
**Husband and wife.**
  Child abuse cases.
    Waiver of husband-wife privilege in child abuse cases, §8-57.1.
  Child support actions instituted by designated representative of county commissioners.
    Inapplicability of husband-wife privilege, §110-130.
  Civil actions, §8-56.
  Criminal actions, §8-57(a) to (c).
  Paternity proceedings, §8-57.2.
**Illegitimacy.**
  Presumed father or mother as witnesses where paternity at issue, §8-57.2.
**Immunity.**
  Alcoholic beverages.
    Illicit sale.
      Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.
  Child support actions instituted by designated representatives of county commissioners, §110-130.
  Criminal cases, §§15A-1051 to 15A-1055.
    Evidence of grant of immunity may be fully developed, §15A-1055(a).
    Jury.
      Argument to jury as to impact of immunity, §15A-1055(b).

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Immunity** —Cont'd
  Criminal cases —Cont'd
    Order to testify or produce other information.
      Court proceedings, §15A-1052(a), (b).
      Definition of "other information,"§15A-1051(c).
      Grand jury proceedings, §15A-1053(a), (b).
      Jury trial.
        Judge to inform jury of grant of immunity, §15A-1052(c).
      When effective, §15A-1051(b).
    Self-incrimination, §15A-1051(a).
    Sentence concessions, §15A-1054(a).
      Argument to jury as to impact of agreement, §15A-1055(b).
      Evidence of testimonial arrangement may be fully developed, §15A-1055(a).
      Notice of agreement, §15A-1054(c).
      Recommendations, §15A-1054(b).
  Criminal contempt.
    Refusal to testify or produce information, §5A-11(a).
  Gaming.
    Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.
  Monopolies and restraints of trade.
    Persons compelled to testify, §75-11.
  Mother in support proceeding for illegitimate child, §49-6.
  Supplemental proceedings.
    Incriminating answers not used in criminal proceedings, §1-357.
**Impeachment.**
  Conviction of crime.
    Effect of pardon, §8C-1 Rule 609(c).
    General rule, §8C-1 Rule 609(a).
    Juvenile adjudications, §8C-1 Rule 609(d).
    Pendency of appeal, §8C-1 Rule 609(e).
    Time limitation, §8C-1 Rule 609(b).
  Evidence of character and conduct, §8C-1 Rule 608.
  Hearsay declarant, §8C-1 Rule 806.
  Hostile witnesses, §1A-1 Rule 43(b).
  Religious beliefs or opinions.
    Inadmissible, §8C-1 Rule 610.
  Use of depositions, §1A-1 Rule 32(a).
  Utilities commission proceedings, §62-65(a).
  Who may impeach, §8C-1 Rule 607.
**Injured parties.**
  Witness when medical charges at issue, §8-58.1.
**Innocence claim inquiry.**
  Formal inquiry.
    Power of commission to compel attendance of witnesses, §15A-1467(d).
  Full commission proceedings.
    Compelling testimony, §15A-1468(a1).
**Insurance unfair trade practices.**
  Immunity from prosecution, §58-63-60.
**Interested persons, disqualification,** §8C-1 Rule 601(c).
**Interfering with witness.**
  Obstruction of justice, §14-226(a).
**Interpreters.**
  Grand jury.
    Permitted in jury room during proceedings, §15A-623(d).
  Hearing impaired.
    General provisions, §§8B-1 to 8B-10.
      See DEAF AND HEARING IMPAIRED.
  Payment of reasonable fees, §7A-314(f).

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Interpreters** —Cont'd
- Subject to provisions relating to qualifications as expert, §8C-1 Rule 604.

**Interrogation.**
- Control by court, §8C-1 Rule 611(a).
- Interrogation by court, §8C-1 Rule 614(b).
  - Objections, §8C-1 Rule 614(c).
- Leading questions, §8C-1 Rule 611(c).
- Scope of cross examination, §8C-1 Rule 611.

**Intimidating witness.**
- Obstruction of justice, §14-226(a).

**Judges.**
- Competency as witness, §8C-1 Rule 605.

**Judicial department.**
- Bureau of investigations.
  - Fee, §114-15(d).

**Judicial standards commission.**
- Disclosure, JudStdsComm Rule 15.
- Exclusion of testimony.
  - Failure to disclose, JudStdsComm Rule 15.
- Expenses, JudStdsComm Rule 19.
- Oath or affirmation, JudStdsComm Rule 19.
- Subpoenas.
  - Issuance, request, service, JudStdsComm Rule 19.
  - Right of respondent to issue, JudStdsComm Rule 18.

**Jury.**
- Competency of juror as witness, §8C-1 Rule 606.

**Labor commissioner.**
- Powers as to, §95-4.

**Lack of personal knowledge,** §8C-1 Rule 602.

**Lawyer as,** ProfCond Rule 3.7.

**Leading questions,** §8C-1 Rule 611(c).

**Legislative committees.**
- Failing to attend as witness before committees.
  - Obstructing justice, §14-227.

**Liability.**
- Proof of single material fact.
  - Liability for fees of such witnesses, §6-60.
- Prosecuting witness.
  - Cost in certain cases, §6-49.

**Lost instruments and records.**
- Destroyed witness tickets.
  - Duplicates may be filed, §98-10.

**Marriage and family therapists.**
- Communications between therapists and clients, §8-53.5.
  - Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.

**Material facts.**
- Proof of single material fact, §6-60.

**Material witnesses.**
- Criminal procedure, §15A-803.

**Meat and meat products inspections.**
- Examining witnesses, §106-549.36(b).
  - Misdemeanor offenses, §106-549.36(c).

**Medical, hospital or other expenses.**
- Injured party as witness when medical charges at issue.
  - Competency to give evidence regarding amount of charges, §8-58.1.

**Medicolegal guidelines for attorney-physician relationship,** MLG Rule 5.

**Mileage.**
- Fees of witnesses, §6-51.
  - Proof of attendance, §6-53.

**Motor vehicle division.**
- Summons, §20-47(a), (b).
  - Enforcement, §20-47(c).

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Municipalities.**
- Power of council as to witnesses, §160A-80(a).

**Oaths,** §8C-1 Rule 603.
- Affirmation in lieu of oath, §1A-1 Rule 43(d).
- Criminal contempt.
  - Willful refusal to be sworn or affirmed, §5A-11(a).
- Form of oath, §11-11.

**Objections to admission of evidence.**
- Rulings on, §1A-1 Rule 46(a).

**Obstructing justice.**
- Intimidating or interfering with witnesses, §14-226(a).
- Legislative committees.
  - Failing to attend as witness before committee, §14-227.
- Parental rights.
  - Threatening witness in criminal proceeding with assertion or denial of parental rights, §14-226(b).

**Occupational safety and health commission.**
- Contempt, §95-135(g).
- Powers as to, §95-135(d).

**Offenses against.**
- Aggravating factor in sentencing, §15A-1340.16.

**Opinion testimony.**
- Expert witnesses, §§8C-1 Rule 703 to 8C-1 Rule 705.
- Lay witnesses, §8C-1 Rule 701.

**Optometrists.**
- Privileged communications, §8-53.9.

**Oral testimony in open court,** §1A-1 Rule 43(a).

**Organizations.**
- Securing attendance for purposes of criminal proceedings, §15A-773.

**Out-of-state witnesses.**
- Fees.
  - Uniform fees for witnesses, §7A-314(c).
- Securing attendance.
  - Witnesses from without state, §§15A-811 to 15A-816. See within this subheading, "Criminal cases ."

**Parties.**
- Competency of witnesses, §8-50(a).
- Examination of adverse parties, §1A-1 Rule 43(b).

**Paternity.**
- Presumed father or mother as witnesses where paternity at issue, §8-57.2.

**Peace officers.**
- Service of subpoenas on law-enforcement officers.
  - Withholding information necessary for service prohibited, §1-589.1.

**Perjury,** §§14-209 to 14-211.
- See PERJURY.

**Personal knowledge,** §8C-1 Rule 602.

**Physicians and surgeons.**
- Aircraft pilot's mental or physical disability or infirmity.
  - Immunity for giving testimony, §90-21.20A(b).
- Medical charges at issue.
  - Injured party as witness.
    - Competency to give evidence regarding amount of charges, §8-58.1.

**Poultry and poultry products inspections.**
- Examining witnesses, §106-549.68(b).
- Fees and mileage of witnesses, §106-549.68(b).

**Prior statements,** §8C-1 Rule 613.

**Prisoners.**
- Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46.
  - See HABEAS CORPUS AD TESTIFICANDUM.

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Prisoners** —Cont'd
  Securing attendance of prisoners as witnesses.
    Prisoners in federal institutions as witnesses in proceedings in state.
      Certificate, §15A-823(a), (b).
      Delivery of certificate to attorney general of United States, §15A-823(c).
    Prisoners in state as witnesses in proceedings outside state, §15A-821(a), (b).
      Agreements, §15A-821(c).
    Prisoners outside state as witnesses in proceedings in state.
      Certificate, §15A-822(a), (b).
      Delivery of certificate to court of other state, §15A-822(c).
**Private personnel services.**
  Commissioner of labor.
    Powers as to, §95-47.9(a).
**Privileges generally.**
  See PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS.
**Probation.**
  Revocation hearings, §15A-1345(e).
**Property taxes.**
  County assessor.
    Powers as to, §105-296(g).
  County board of equalization and review.
    Powers as to, §105-322(g).
  Department of revenue.
    Powers as to, §105-291(c).
  Property tax commission.
    Powers as to, §105-290(d).
**Prosecuting witnesses.**
  Liability for cost in certain cases, §6-49.
  Nonpayment of cost if prosecution frivolous, §6-50.
**Protective custody,** §15A-804.
**Psychologists.**
  Competency of witnesses.
    Communications with clients or patients, §8-53.3.
      Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
**Public utilities.**
  Attorney general.
    Power to employ expert witnesses, §62-20.
  Utilities commission.
    Affidavits proposed to be used in evidence.
      Right to cross examine affiant, §62-68.
    Executive director.
      Powers as to expert witnesses, §62-15(h).
    Powers as to, §§62-60 to 62-62.
    Rights of parties to proceedings, §62-65(a).
    Subpoenas, §62-62.
**Referees.**
  Powers as to, §1A-1 Rule 53(e).
**Refreshing memory.**
  Writing or object used to refresh.
    Before testifying, §8C-1 Rule 612(b).
    Terms and conditions of production and use, §8C-1 Rule 612(c).
    While testifying, §8C-1 Rule 612(a).
**Registration of instruments.**
  See REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS.
**Religious beliefs or opinions.**
  Inadmissibility, §8C-1 Rule 610.
**Remote testimony.**
  Developmentally disabled, mentally retarded.
    Civil cases and special proceedings, §8C-1 Rule 616.
**Savings and loan associations.**
  Commissioner of banks.
    Powers as to, §54B-60(a).

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Savings and loan associations** —Cont'd
  Refusal to testify.
    Contempt, §54B-60(c).
**School counselors.**
  Competency of school counselor as witness, §§8-53.4, 115C-401.
**Self-incrimination.**
  Constitutional provisions, US Const Amd 5.
**Sentencing.**
  Hearing, §15A-1334(b).
  Prosecuting witness.
    Nonpayment of cost where prosecution frivolous.
      Imprisonment of prosecuting witness for willful payment, §6-50.
**Service of process.**
  Criminal law and procedure.
    Witnesses from without state.
      Exemption from service of process, §15A-814.
  Subpoena.
    Service of subpoena, §8-59.
**Social workers.**
  Privileged communications, §8-53.7.
**Special proceedings.**
  Witnesses not entitled to fees in advance, §6-51.
**State auditor.**
  Authority to subpoena witnesses, §147-64.7(c).
**State bureau of investigation.**
  Fees, §114-15(d).
**Statements.**
  Prior statements, §8C-1 Rule 613.
**State of North Carolina.**
  Criminal cases when defendant not liable.
    Liability of state for witness fees, §7A-315.
**State's witnesses.**
  Discharge of witness.
    District attorney to announce discharge, §6-62.
**Study commission on aging.**
  Powers as to witnesses, §120-186.
**Subpoenas.**
  Administrative procedure.
    Fees, §150B-39(c).
  Criminal law and procedure, §15A-801.
    Securing attendance of material witnesses, §15A-803(g).
  Issuance of subpoena, §8-59.
  Proof of single material fact.
    No more than two witnesses may be subpoenaed, §6-60.
  Referees, §1A-1 Rule 53(e).
  Service of subpoena, §8-59.
**Subscribing witness.**
  Defined.
    Notary public act, §10B-3.
**Superior courts.**
  Examination, SuperCt Rule 11.
**Therapists.**
  Marriage and family therapists.
    Communications between therapists and clients, §8-53.5.
      Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
**Urban redevelopment.**
  Powers of redevelopment commissions as to, §160A-512.
**Voluntary protective custody,** §15A-804.
**Wage and hour act.**
  Commissioner of labor.
    Powers as to, §95-25.16(b).
**Wills.**
  Affidavits as evidence.
    Testimony of witness unavailable, §31-35.

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Wills** —Cont'd
  Beneficiaries under holographic wills, §31-10(b).
  Beneficiary competent witness, §31-10(a).
  Corporate trustees.
    Not disqualified by witnessing of will by stockholder, §31-10.1.
  Death.
    Affidavit of witness as evidence, §31-35.
  Executor competent witness, §31-9.
  Holographic wills.
    No attesting witness required, §31-3.4(b).
  Mentally ill.
    Affidavit of witness as evidence, §31-35.
  Notaries.
    Examination before notary public, §31-24.
  Oath, §11-11.
  Probate of wills.
    See WILLS.
  Signature of attesting witnesses, §31-3.3(d).
  Validation of wills admitted on oath of one subscribing witness, §31-31.
  Validation of wills recorded without examination of subscribing witnesses, §31-31.2.
  Who may witness, §31-8.1.
**Workers' compensation,** §97-80.
**Writing or object used to refresh memory,** §8C-1 Rule 612.

**WOMEN.**
**Abortion.**
  See ABORTION.
**Alimony.**
  See DIVORCE.
**Bids and bidding.**
  Public building contracts.
    Small, minority, physically handicapped and women contractors.
      Cooperation in promoting use, §143-135.5.
**Black Mountain Advancement Center for Women,** §143B-269.
**Consumer finance act.**
  Discrimination prohibited, §53-180(d).
**Contractors.**
  Public building contracts.
    Cooperation in promoting use of women contractors, §143-135.5.
**Council for women.**
  Compensation, §143B-394.
  Creation, §143B-393.
  Members, §143B-394.
  Powers and duties, §143B-393.
**Credit reporting agencies.**
  Separate credit histories.
    Responsibility of agency to maintain, §25B-2.
**Credit rights.**
  Actions to enforce article, §25B-3(a).
  Construction of term "credit,"§25B-1(c).
  Equal availability of credit for women.
    Married women, §25B-1(a).
    Unmarried women, §25B-1(b).
  Granting of credit not otherwise affected, §25B-4.
  Injunctions to enforce article, §25B-3(b).
  Separate credit histories.
    Responsibility of credit-reporting agency to maintain, §25B-2.
**Department of transportation disadvantaged minority-owned and women-owned business program,** §136-28.4.
  Joint legislative commission on, §§120-275 to 120-279.

**WOMEN** —Cont'd
**Displaced homemakers,** §§143B-394.4 to 143B-394.10.
  See DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS.
**Divorce.**
  See DIVORCE.
**Domestic violence,** §§50B-1 to 50B-9.
  See DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.
**Elections.**
  Woman suffrage, US Const Amd 19.
**Exemptions.**
  Property of married women secured to them, NC Const Art X §4.
**Fair housing,** §§41A-1 to 41A-10.
  See FAIR HOUSING.
**Global TransPark authority.**
  Goals for participation by, §63A-19.
**Health.**
  Maternal and child health program, §130A-124(a) to (c).
  Maternal and child health services.
    County appropriations.
      Local health departments not to reduce, §130A-4.1(a).
    Income earned by local health departments.
      Departments required to budget and expend, §130A-4.1(b).
**Housing.**
  Fair housing, §§41A-1 to 41A-10.
    See FAIR HOUSING.
**Husband and wife generally.**
  See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
**Injunctions.**
  Credit rights.
    Actions to enforce article, §25B-3(b).
**Married women generally.**
  See MARRIED WOMEN.
**Misdemeanor assault, battery or affray on,** §14-33(c).
  Habitual misdemeanor assault, §14-33.2.
  Warrantless arrest, §15A-401.
**Office of women's health,** §130A-131.25.
**Pregnancy.**
  Birth defects monitoring program, §§130A-131.16, 130A-131.17.
  Teen pregnancy prevention, §130A-131.15A.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
  Black Mountain Advancement Center for Women, §143B-269.
  Employment of convict, §148-6.
  Infants.
    Disposition of child born of female prisoner, §148-47.
**Property.**
  Property of married women secured to them, NC Const Art X §4.
**Public building contracts.**
  Women contractors, §143-135.5.
**Purchases through department of administration.**
  Cooperation in promoting use of small contractors, minority contractors, physically disabled contractors and women contractors, §143-48.
**Suffrage,** US Const Amd 19.
**Surviving spouses generally.**
  See SURVIVING SPOUSES.
**University of North Carolina.**
  Board of governors.
    Representation on board, §116-6(a).

**WOMEN CONTRACTORS.**
**Public building contracts,** §143-135.5.

**WOMEN CONTRACTORS** —Cont'd
**Purchases through department of administration.**
- Cooperation in promoting use of small contractors, minority contractors, physically disabled contractors and women contractors, §143-48.

**WOMEN'S HEALTH, OFFICE OF.**
**Established,** §130A-131.25(a).
**Studies conducted by office,** §130A-131.25(b).

**WOOD.**
**Trees and timber.**
- See TREES AND TIMBER.

**WOODCUTS.**
**Sale of prints,** §§25C-10 to 25C-16.

**WOODMEN OF THE WORLD.**
**Property taxes.**
- Exclusion, §105-275.

**WORDS AND PHRASES.**
**Definitions.**
- See DEFINED TERMS.

**WORK-AT-HOME SOLICITATIONS.**
**Restrictions,** §75-31.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION,** §§97-1 to 97-101.1.
**Accidents.**
- Death resulting proximately from accident.
  - Compensation, §97-38.
- Notice.
  - Employee to give notice to employer, §97-22.
    - Contents of notice, §97-23.
- Outside state.
  - Compensation from other states, §97-36.
- Reports, §97-92.

**Actions.**
- Collection of fines and penalties by industrial commission, §97-101.
- Insurance or proof of financial ability to pay benefits.
  - Actions against employers failing to comply with provisions, §97-95.

**Additional compensation.**
- Modification of award, §97-47.

**Adoption.**
- Defined, §97-2.

**Advisory medical committee,** §§97-68 to 97-74.
**Agreements,** ICWorkComp Rule 802.
- Compromised settlement agreements, ICWorkComp Rule 502.
- Payment of compensation, ICWorkComp Rule 501.

**Agriculture.**
- Farm laborers.
  - Exceptions to provisions, §97-13(b).
- Sellers of agricultural products.
  - Exceptions to provisions, §97-13(d).

**Alcohol.**
- Impairment from use.
  - Rebuttable presumption, §97-12.
- No compensation.
  - Injury or death caused by intoxication, §97-12.

**Alcohol law enforcement agents.**
- Reserve agents.
  - Considered division employees for workers' compensation purposes, §18B-500(a).

**Aliens,** §97-38.
**Amputation.**
- Compensation for amputation, ICWorkComp Rule 405.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Appeals.**
- Awards.
  - Judgment on award.
    - Decision as to certificate of accrued arrearages, §97-87(c).
- Industrial commission, ICWorkComp Rule 701.
  - Administrative decisions appealed, ICWorkComp Rule 703.
  - Appeal to court of appeals, ICWorkComp Rule 702.
  - Awards, §97-86.
    - Interest on awards after hearing, §97-86.2.
    - Payment of award pending appeal in certain cases, §97-86.1.
  - Insurers.
    - Expenses of appeals brought by insurers, §97-88.
  - Remand from appellate court, ICWorkComp Rule 702A.

**Applicability of provisions.**
- Exceptions, §97-13.
- Minors illegally employed, §97-10.3.
- Presumptions, §§97-3, 97-5.
- Prior injuries and deaths unaffected, §97-8.
- State or subdivisions and employees thereof, §97-7.

**Arms.**
- Loss of arms.
  - Rates of compensation, §97-31.
    - Computation, ICWorkComp Rule 405.

**Asbestosis,** §§97-61.5 to 97-66.
**Attorneys at law.**
- Certification standards for specialty practice, Bar Rule D.2705.
  - Applicability of other laws, Bar Rule D.2707.
  - Continued certification, Bar Rule D.2706.
- Definition of specialty, Bar Rule D.2702.
- Establishment of specialty field, Bar Rule D.2701.
- Plan of legal specialization, applicability, Bar Rule D.2704.
- Recognition as specialist, Bar Rule D.2703.
- Retaining attorneys in contested cases, ICWorkComp Rule 614.

**Attorneys' fees.**
- Industrial commission hearings, §97-88.1.

**Authorized,** §58-7-15.
**Autopsies.**
- Employer or industrial commission may require, §97-27(a).

**Average weekly wages.**
- Defined, §97-2.
- Rates for total incapacity, §97-29.

**Awards.**
- Approval of agreement as award, ICWorkComp Rule 503.
- Change of condition, §97-47.
- Judgments on awards.
  - Appeal to full commission.
    - Decision on certificate of accrued arrearages, §97-87(c).
  - Authority of commission to impose other remedy, §97-87(g).
  - Award includes, §97-87(a).
  - Certificate of accrued arrearages.
    - Filing, §97-87(c), (d).
  - Civil action for record-keeping purposes, §97-87(f).
  - Clerk's duties to docket and index, §97-87(e).
  - Costs to be collected, determining, §97-87(f).
  - Docketing, §97-87(b) to (d).

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Awards** —Cont'd
  Judgments on awards —Cont'd
    Periodic payments provided in award, §97-87(c).
    Statement of accrued arrearages, §97-87(c).
    Sum certain provided in award, §97-87(b).
  Manner of payment of compensation.
    Strict accordance with award, ICWorkComp Rule 403.
  Modification, §97-47.
**Bar to compensation.**
  Refusal of employee to accept medical, surgical or other treatment or rehabilitation, §97-25.
**Blind persons.**
  Rates of compensation for loss of vision, §97-31.
**Burden of proof.**
  Person claiming exemption or forfeiture, §97-12.
**Burial.**
  Expenses of burial, §97-38.
**Carriers.**
  Defined, §97-2.
**Casual employment.**
  Exceptions to provisions, §97-13(b).
  Not included in definition of employee, §97-2.
**Change in benefits by legislation.**
  Effective dates, §97-31.1.
**Change of condition.**
  Modification of award, §97-47.
**Check endorsement language on employee's benefits check.**
  Reporting other wages, ICWorkComp Rule 901.
**Citation of act.**
  Short title, §97-1.
**Claims.**
  Assignment prohibited, §97-21.
  Exemption from creditors' claims and from taxes, §97-21.
  Limitation of actions, §97-24(a), (b).
  Priority against assets of employer, §97-20.
  Sanctions against employers or insurers.
    Failure of duties after notice claim filed, §97-18(j).
**Community colleges.**
  Applicability of workers' compensation act to institutional employees, §115D-23.
**Compensation.**
  Defined, §97-2.
  Disability.
    Commencement for purposes of computing compensation, ICWorkComp Rule 401.
  Extended to citizens assisting police officers, §15A-405.
  Manner of payment, ICWorkComp Rule 403.
  Rates. See within this heading, "Rates of compensation."
  Termination, ICWorkComp Rule 404.
**Construction and interpretation.**
  Employers not relieved of statutory duties, §97-11.
  References to "workmen's compensation,"§97-1.1.
**Contempt.**
  Industrial commission.
    Holding persons, firms or corporations in contempt, §§97-79, 97-80.
**Contested cases.**
  Attorneys, ICWorkComp Rule 614.
  Denial of liability, ICWorkComp Rule 601.
  Depositions and additional hearings, ICWorkComp Rule 612.
  Discovery, ICWorkComp Rule 605.
    Post hearing discovery, ICWorkComp Rule 606.
  Dismissals, ICWorkComp Rule 613.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Contested cases** —Cont'd
  Disqualification of commissioner or deputy commissioner, ICWorkComp Rule 615.
  Guardian ad litem.
    Appointment, ICWorkComp Rule 604.
  Hearings before commission, ICWorkComp Rule 611.
  Medical and rehabilitation records, ICWorkComp Rule 607.
  Motions practice, ICWorkComp Rule 609.
  Payment without prejudice, §97-18(d).
    Grounds for contest, §97-18(f).
    Indemnity compensation limitations period, §97-47.1.
  Pretrial conference, ICWorkComp Rule 610.
  Removal, ICWorkComp Rule 613.
  Request for hearing, ICWorkComp Rule 602.
    Response to request, ICWorkComp Rule 603.
  Statement about incident leading to claim, ICWorkComp Rule 608.
**Contractors,** §97-19.
**Contracts.**
  Presumption that contract of service subject to provisions, §97-5.
  Relief of employer from obligations.
    Prohibited, §97-6.
**Corporate executive officers.**
  Excluding from coverage, §97-2.
**Costs.**
  Tort claims rules.
    Hearing costs, ICTortClaim Rule T204.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
  Insurance carrier violation, §97-100(g).
  Insurance or proof of financial ability to pay benefits.
    Refusal or neglect to bring employer into compliance, §97-94(d).
    Refusal or neglect to secure compensation, §97-94(c).
  Receiving fee, other compensation or gratuity on account of services rendered, §97-90(b).
  Unlawful deduction by employers, §97-21.
**Daily wage.**
  Compensation, ICWorkComp Rule 402.
**Death.**
  Accidents.
    Death resulting proximately from accident.
      Compensation, §97-38.
  Autopsy.
    Employer or industrial commission may require, §97-27(a).
  Burial expenses, §97-38.
  Citizens assisting police officers, §15A-405.
  Defined, §97-2.
  Dependents.
    Absence of dependents.
      Commutation and payment of compensation, §97-40.
    Compensation to dependents, §97-38.
    Determination of dependency, §97-39.
    Effect of payment of death benefits to dependents, §97-48(c).
  Injuries.
    Death of injured employee before total compensation paid, §97-37.
  Next of kin.
    Absence of both dependents and next of kin.
      Payment of compensation, §97-40.
    Defined, §97-40.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd

**Death** —Cont'd
- Occupational diseases.
  - Asbestosis or silicosis.
    - Compensation for death from, §97-61.6.
  - Notice to next of kin and insurance carrier, §97-67.
  - Postmortem examinations, §97-67.
- Prior deaths unaffected, §97-8.
- Proximate cause.
  - Death resulting proximately from accident, §97-38.
  - When no compensation payable, §97-12.
- Rates of compensation.
  - Death resulting proximately from accident, §97-38.

**Debtor and creditor.**
- Claims exempt from debt, §97-21.

**Definitions,** §97-2.
- "Employee" extended to cover citizens assisting police officers, §15A-405.
- Intoxication, §97-12.
- "Next of kin,"§97-40.
- Occupational diseases, §97-62.
- Self-insurance.
  - Employer groups, §58-47-60.
  - Third-party administrators and service companies for individual and group self-insurers, §58-47-150.
- Self-insurance security association, §97-130.
- Under the influence, §97-12.

**Dependents.**
- Death benefits.
  - Absence of dependents.
    - Commutation and payment of compensation, §97-40.
  - Compensation to dependents, §97-38.
  - Determination of dependency, §97-39.
  - Effect of payment of death benefits to dependents, §97-48(c).
- Determination of dependency, §97-39.
- Partial dependents.
  - Division among, §97-39.
  - Election by, §97-38.
- Presumption.
  - Widow, widower or child conclusively presumed to be dependent, §97-39.

**Depositions.**
- Contested cases, ICWorkComp Rule 612.
- Industrial commission, §97-80(d).

**Disability.**
- Citizens assisting police officers, §15A-405.
- Commencement, ICWorkComp Rule 401.
- Defined, §97-2.
- Partial disability.
  - Rates of compensation, §97-30.
- Refusal of injured employee to accept suitable employment.
  - Suspension of compensation, §97-32.
  - Trial return to work, §97-32.1.
- Total disability.
  - Increase in payments for total disability occurring prior to July 1, 1973, §97-29.1.
  - Rates of compensation, §97-29.
- Waiting period.
  - Seven-day waiting period, §97-28.

**Disaster service volunteer leave,** §166A-32.

**Discovery.**
- Contested cases, ICWorkComp Rules 605, 606.
- Industrial commission.
  - Power to limit discovery, §97-80(f).

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION**—Cont'd

**Discrimination or retaliatory action against employees.**
- Retaliatory employment discrimination generally, §§95-240 to 95-245.
  - See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.

**Disfigurement.**
- Serious bodily disfigurement.
  - Rates of compensation, §97-31.

**Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.**
- Contested cases, ICWorkComp Rule 613.

**Domestic servants.**
- Exceptions to provisions, §97-13(b).

**Drugs.**
- Impairment from use of controlled substances.
  - Rebuttable presumption, §97-12.
- Injury or death caused by employee while under influence.
  - No compensation payable, §97-12.

**Earnings while receiving benefits.**
- Check endorsement language on employee benefit check, ICWorkComp Rule 901.
- Notice of duty to report, ICWorkComp Rule 902.
- Report, ICWorkComp Rule 903.

**Ears.**
- Loss of hearing.
  - Rates of compensation, §97-31.

**Effective date of legislation changing benefits,** §97-31.1.

**Emergency management.**
- Right to receive benefits not affected by performance of functions, §166A-14(b).

**Employees.**
- Defined, §97-2.
  - Extended to citizens assisting police officers, §15A-405.
- Drugs.
  - Injury or death caused by employee while under influence.
    - No compensation payable, §97-12.
- Homicide.
  - Injury or death caused by willful intention of employee to injure or kill another.
    - No compensation payable, §97-12.
- Intoxication.
  - Injury or death caused by intoxication of employee.
    - No compensation payable, §97-12.
- Joint employment.
  - Liabilities, §97-51.
- Other rights and remedies against employer excluded, §97-10.1.
- Presumption that all employees have come under provisions, §97-3.
- Reports.
  - Accident reports, §97-92.
- Suicide.
  - Injury or death caused by willful intention of employee to injure or kill self.
    - No compensation payable, §97-12.
- Truck drivers in carrier industry.
  - Blanket insurance policy coverage, §97-19.1(c).
  - Liability as an employer, §97-19.1(b).
  - Status as, §97-19.1(a).
- Willful failure to use safety appliance or comply with rules and regulations.
  - Reduction of compensation, §97-12.

**Employers.**
- Accident reports, §97-92.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Employers** —Cont'd
  Assets.
    Priority of compensation claims against assets of employer, §97-20.
  Deduction of payments, §97-42.
  Defined, §97-2.
  Duties, §97-9.
  Group pooling liabilities, §97-93(a).
    Posting notice stating employment covered by act, §97-93(e).
  Insurance or proof of financial ability to pay benefits, §97-93(a).
    Failure or refusal to comply with provisions.
      Actions against employer, §97-95.
      Civil liability, §97-95.
      Misdemeanor, §97-94(c).
      Penalty, §97-94(b).
      Suspension of penalty, conditions, §97-94(e).
    Policies generally.
      See WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE.
    Posting notice stating employment subject to workers' compensation act, §97-93(e).
    Proof of compliance with provisions.
      Posting of notice, §97-93(e).
      Required, §97-94(a).
  Liability, §97-9.
    Insurance or proof of financial responsibility to pay benefits. See within this subheading, "Insurance or proof of financial ability to pay benefits."
    Joint employment, §97-51.
    Occupational diseases, §97-57.
  Occupational diseases.
    Liability, §97-57.
    Medical treatment.
      Employer to pay for treatment, §97-59.
  Presumption that all employers have come under provisions, §97-3.
  Reports.
    Accident reports, §97-92.
  Statutory duties.
    Employers not relieved of, §97-11.
    Injury or death caused by willful failure of employer to comply with.
      Increase in compensation, §97-12.
**Employers report of injury,** ICWorkComp Rule 104.
**Employment.**
  Casual employment.
    Exception to provisions, §97-13(b).
  Defined, §97-2.
  Joint employment.
    Liabilities, §97-51.
**Employment security.**
  Credit for unemployment benefits, §97-42.1.
**Evidence.**
  Electronically transmitted or recorded documents, §97-92(f).
**Exclusive nature of provisions,** §97-10.1.
**Exemption from creditors' claims.**
  Compensation from personal injury, §1C-1601(a).
**Exemptions from provisions,** §97-13.
**Expert witness fees.**
  Establishment of maximums, §97-26.1.
**Eyes.**
  Loss of eyes.
    Rates of compensation, §97-31.
**False statements,** §§97-88.2, 97-88.3, 97-100.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Fees.**
  Asbestosis and silicosis.
    Schedule of fees for examinations and reports, §97-73.
  Expert witnesses, §97-26.1.
  Medical records and reports, §97-26.1.
  Medical treatment, fees allowed, §97-26.
**Feet.**
  Loss of feet.
    Rates of compensation, §97-31.
      Computation of compensation, ICWorkComp Rule 405.
**Felonies.**
  Insurance or proof of financial ability to pay benefits.
    Failure or refusal of employer to comply with provisions, §97-94(c).
    Willful failure to bring employer into compliance, §97-94(d).
**Fines.**
  Insurance carrier violation, §97-100(g).
  Receiving fee, other consideration or gratuity on account of services rendered, §97-90(b).
  Unlawful deduction by employers, §97-21.
**Fingers.**
  Loss of fingers.
    Rates of compensation, §97-31.
      Computation, ICWorkComp Rule 405.
**Fire departments.**
  State volunteer fire department.
    Relief in case of injury or death of members, §58-80-50.
**Forms.**
  Compromise settlement agreements, ICWorkComp Forms IIa to IIIb.
  Official forms, ICWorkComp Rule 103.
  Third party recovery.
    Order directing distribution of, ICWorkComp Form I.
**Fraud.**
  Earning while receiving benefits, reporting, ICWorkComp Rules 901 to 903.
  False statements or representations, §97-88.2(a).
  Health care providers, §97-88.3(a).
    Hospital liability.
      Reliance on written order of physician, §97-88.3(f).
    Reporting information relating to possible violations, §97-88.3(e).
  Insurance carriers.
    Penalties, §97-100(g).
  Investigation, §97-88.2(b).
    Report to general assembly, §97-88.2(e).
  Person convicted benefiting from unlawful conduct.
    Order by commission preventing, authority, §97-88.2(a1).
  Referral of suspected fraud cases, §97-88.2(b).
    Liability of commission, §97-88.2(d).
**Funds.**
  Second injury fund, §97-40.1.
  Volunteer safety workers, §58-87-10(a) to (e).
**Group of employers pooling liabilities,** §97-93.
**Guardian ad litem.**
  Contested cases, ICWorkComp Rule 604.
**Habeas corpus.**
  Issuance of writs by industrial commission, §97-101.1.
**Hands.**
  Loss of hands.
    Rates of compensation, §97-31.
      Computation, ICWorkComp Rule 405.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd

**Health care provider reimbursement,** §97-26.

**Health or disability income insurers.**
- Not parties in interest to proceedings or settlements, §97-90.1.
- Reimbursement from employer, §97-90.1.

**Hearing impaired.**
- Loss of hearing.
  - Rates of compensation, §97-31.
- Occupational diseases.
  - Loss of hearing caused by harmful noise in employment, §97-53.

**Hearing loss,** §97-31.

**Hearings.**
- Contested cases, ICWorkComp Rule 611.
  - Additional hearings, ICWorkComp Rule 612.
- Industrial commission.
  - Attorneys' fees, §97-88.1.
    - Agreements for fees.
      - Approval, §97-90(c).
    - Approval by commission, §97-90(a), (b).
  - Conduct of hearings, §97-79(d).
  - Disputes, §§97-83, 97-84.
  - Facilities, §97-83.1.
  - Security, §97-83.1.
- Occupational diseases.
  - Advisory medical committee.
    - Right of hearing on reports, §97-71.
  - Expenses.
    - Taxed as costs, §97-74.
  - Medical examinations.
    - Asbestosis or silicosis.
      - Hearings on reports, §§97-61.2, 97-61.5(a), 97-61.6.
- Payment of compensation.
  - Termination, §97-18.1(d).
    - Related issues, §97-18(e).
- Request for hearing.
  - Contested cases, ICWorkComp Rules 602, 603.

**Hernia.**
- Defined, §97-2.

**Homicide.**
- Injury or death caused by willful intention of employee to injure or kill another.
  - No compensation payable, §97-12.

**Hospitals.**
- Reimbursement allowed, §97-26(b).

**Independent contractors.**
- Truck drivers in carrier industry.
  - Liability as an employer, §97-19.1(b).
  - Status as, §97-19.1(a).

**Industrial commission.**
- Generally.
  - See INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION.
- Managed care organizations, ICManagedCare Rules I to X.
  - See INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION.

**Injuries.**
- Citizens assisting police officers, §15A-405.
- Death.
  - Death of injured employee before total compensation paid, §97-37.
- Defined, §97-2.
- Medical examinations, §97-27.
- Prior injuries.
  - Injury while being compensated for former injury, §97-34.
  - Prorating in event of earlier disability or injury, §97-33.
  - Subsequent injury.
    - Employer liable only for subsequent injury, §97-35.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd

**Injuries** —Cont'd
- Prior injuries —Cont'd
  - Subsequent injury —Cont'd
    - How compensation paid for two injuries, §97-35.
  - Unaffected, §97-8.
- Prompt investigation of reported injuries.
  - Duty of employers and insurers, §97-18(j).
- Proximate cause.
  - When no compensation payable, §97-12.
- Rates of compensation.
  - Schedule of injuries, §97-31.
- Waiting period.
  - Seven-day waiting period, §97-28.

**Insurance.**
- Generally.
  - See WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE.
- Premiums.
  - Self-insurance.
    - Employer groups, §§58-47-110, 58-47-115.
- Self-insurance, §§58-47-60 to 58-47-205.
  - See WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE.
- Self-insurance security association, §§97-130 to 97-143.
  - See SELF-INSURANCE SECURITY ASSOCIATION.

**Insurers covering employee under health or disability income plan.**
- Not parties in interest to proceedings or settlements, §97-90.1.

**Interest.**
- Rates of compensation.
  - Commuted values.
    - Discount table to be used, ICWorkComp Rule 406.

**Interrogatories.**
- Industrial commission power to limit, §97-80(f).

**Intervention by health or disability income insurer.**
- Not party in interest for purposes of, §97-90.1.

**Intoxication of employee.**
- Injury or death caused by.
  - No compensation payable, §97-12.

**Joint employment.**
- Liability of employers, §97-50.

**Judgments on awards.**
- Awards.
  - Appeal to full commission.
    - Decision on certificate of accrued arrearages, §97-87(c).
  - Authority of commission to impose other remedy, §97-87(g).
  - Award includes, §97-87(a).
  - Certificate of accrued arrearages.
    - Filing, §97-87(c), (d).
  - Civil action for record-keeping purposes, §97-87(f).
  - Costs to be collected, determining, §97-87(f).
  - Docketing, §97-87(b) to (d).
  - Statement of accrued arrearages, §97-87(c).

**Law enforcement officers.**
- Auxiliary law enforcement personnel.
  - Benefits, §160A-282(b), (c).
- Salary continuation plan.
  - See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS.

**Lead poisoning,** §97-53.

**Legs.**
- Loss of legs.
  - Rates of compensation, §97-31.
    - Computation, ICWorkComp Rule 405.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Liability.**
  Contractors, §97-19.
  Denial of liability.
    Contested cases, ICWorkComp Rule 601.
  Employers, §97-9.
    Insurance or proof of financial responsibility to pay benefits. See within this heading, "Employers."
    Joint employment, §97-51.
    Occupational diseases, §97-57.
  Occupational diseases.
    Employer liable, §97-57.
  Third parties, §97-10.2.
**Liens.**
  Third-party liability, §97-10.2(h).
**Limitation of actions.**
  Claims, §97-24(a), (b).
  Health care provider's claim for payment.
    Tolling limitations period, §97-90(e).
  Minors or mentally incompetent.
    Limitation not to run against, §97-50.
  Occupational diseases.
    Claims, §97-58(c).
    Discontinued benefits.
      Claims for further compensation, §97-66.
  Third parties.
    Liability, §97-10.2(b), (c).
  Wrongful discharge or demotion, §1-55.
**Lump sum payment,** §§97-44, 97-46.
**Mail.**
  Notice to employer of accident, §97-23.
**Malpractice by health care provider,** §97-26(h).
**Managed care organizations.**
  Defined, §97-2.
  Medical treatment, §97-25.2.
  Preauthorization for medical treatment, §97-25.3(e).
**Mediation.**
  Industrial commission.
    Mediated settlement conferences, ICMediatedSettlmt Rules 1 to 12.
      See INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION.
  Power to order mediation, §97-80(c).
**Medical compensation.**
  Direct reimbursement by insurers and managed care organization, §97-26(g).
  Disputes regarding payment of charges.
    Application to commission by employee or health care provider, §97-26(i).
  Fees allowed.
    Fee schedule to be adopted by commission, §97-26(a).
  Information by provider seeking reimbursement, §97-26(d).
  Maximum reimbursement, §97-26(c).
  Medical records and reports.
    Reasonable access by employer or insurer providing, §97-25.6.
  Repeating diagnostic test, §97-26(f).
  Time for submitting charges, §97-26(e).
**Medical examinations.**
  Generally, §97-27(a).
  Industrial commission.
    Qualified physician to make examinations, §97-89.
      Approval by commission, §97-90(a), (b).
      Recovery from third-party tort-feasor is not prevented, §97-90(d).
  Occupational diseases.
    Advisory medical committee, §97-69.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Medical examinations** —Cont'd
  Occupational diseases —Cont'd
    Asbestosis or silicosis.
      Fee schedules for examinations and reports.
        Industrial commission to establish, §97-73(a).
      First examination, §§97-61.1, 97-61.2.
      Hearings on reports, §§97-61.1, 97-61.5, 97-61.6.
      Second examination, §97-61.3.
      Third examination, §97-61.4.
  Privileged communications, §97-27(a).
  Refusal of employee to submit to examination.
    Effect, §97-27(a).
  Second opinion.
    Right of employee, §97-27(b).
**Medical records.**
  Contested cases, ICWorkComp Rule 607.
  Maximum fees, §97-26.1.
**Medical records or reports.**
  Reasonable access by employer or insurer providing medical compensation, §97-25.6.
**Medical rehabilitation specialists.**
  Utilization in workers' compensation claims, ICRehabProf Rules I to IX.
**Medical treatment.**
  Commission may order change of treatment, §97-25.
  Diagnostic tests.
    Repeating, §97-26(f).
  Direct reimbursement, §97-26(g).
  Disputes regarding payment of charges.
    Application to commission by employee or health care provider, §97-26(i).
  Duration of compensation.
    Limitation, §97-25.1.
  Fee schedule, §97-26(a).
    Maximum reimbursement, §97-26(c).
      Information to commission, §97-26(d).
  Generally, §97-25.
  Hospital fees, §97-26(b).
  Malpractice of physician, §97-26(h).
  Managed care organizations, §97-25.2.
    Preauthorization, §97-25.3(e).
  Maximum reimbursement for health care providers, §97-26(a).
    Information to commissioner, §97-26(d).
  Medical records or reports.
    Reasonable access by employer or insurer providing medical compensation, §97-25.6.
  Occupational diseases.
    Employer to pay for treatment, §97-59.
  Payment of compensation.
    Late payment penalty, §97-18(i).
  Preauthorization.
    Commission.
      Adoption of procedures, §97-25.3(d).
      Overriding preauthorization procedures, §97-25.3(c).
    Managed care organizations, §97-25.3(e).
    Refusal to treat unauthorized employee, §97-25.3(f).
    Services exempt, §97-25.3(b).
    Standards, §97-25.3(a).
  Provider's claim for payment.
    Final adjudication of employee's claim required, §97-90(e).
  Refusal of employee to accept.
    Effect, §97-25.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Medical treatment** —Cont'd
  Utilization guidelines.
    Adoption, §97-25.4(a).
      Palliative care, §97-25.4(b).
    Rehabilitation services, §97-25.5.
  When charges submitted, §97-26(e).
**Mentally ill.**
  Limitation of actions.
    Not to run against mentally incompetent, §97-50.
  Trusts and trustees.
    Benefits of mentally incompetent employees may be paid to trustee, §97-49.
**Military affairs.**
  Rates of compensation.
    Members of national guard or state guard, §97-29.
**Minors.**
  Agreements or receipts for payments to.
    Effect, §97-48(d).
  Illegally employed minors.
    Compensable under provisions, §97-10.3.
  Limitation of actions.
    Not to run against minor, §97-50.
  Trusts and trustees.
    Benefits of minor employees may be paid to trustee, §97-49.
**Misdemeanors.**
  False statements or representations, §97-88.2(a).
  Health care providers.
    Charging employee for services, §97-88.3(c).
    Reporting information relating to possible violations, §97-88.3(e).
  Insurance carrier violation, §97-100(g).
  Legal and medical fees.
    Approval by commission.
      Violations of provisions, §97-90(b).
  Receiving fee, other consideration or gratuity on account of services rendered, §97-90(b).
  Threatening employee with criminal prosecution, §97-88.2(c).
  Unlawful deduction by employer, §97-21.
**Misrepresentation,** §§97-88.2, 97-88.3, 97-100.
**Modification of award.**
  Change of condition, §97-47.
**Motions.**
  Contested cases, ICWorkComp Rule 609.
**Municipalities.**
  Supplementing payments, §160A-164.
**Noise.**
  Occupational diseases.
    Hearing loss caused by harmful noise in employment, §97-53.
**Notice.**
  Accidents.
    Employee to give notice to employer, §97-22.
      Contents of notice, §97-23.
  Employment covered by act, ICWorkComp Rule 201.
  Insurance or proof of financial ability to pay benefits.
    How notice given, §97-100(h).
    Policies must contain clause that notice to employer is notice to insurer, §97-97.
  Occupational diseases.
    Applicability of requirement of notice to employer, §97-58(b).
  Payment of claims.
    Final payment.
      Notification to commission, §97-18(h).

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Notice** —Cont'd
  Payment of claims —Cont'd
    Refusal to pay, §97-18(c).
    Termination, §97-18.1(b), (c).
  Self-insurance.
    Third-party administrators and service companies, §58-47-185(a).
**Occupational diseases.**
  Acid poisoning, §97-53.
  Advisory medical committee.
    Chairman, §97-72(a).
    Composition, §97-72(a).
    Controverted medical questions.
      Referral to committee, §97-68.
    Designated qualified physician, §97-72(c).
    Duties, §97-72(a).
    Examination by, §97-69.
    Medical reports.
      Inspection, §97-69.
    Qualifications of members, §97-72.
    Reports, §97-70.
      Filing, §97-71.
    Terms of members, §97-72(a).
  Anthrax, §97-53.
  Arsenic poisoning, §97-53.
  Asbestosis, §97-53.
    Defined, §97-62.
    Disability or death from.
      Compensation, §97-61.6.
    Discontinued benefits.
      Claims for further benefits, §97-66.
    General provisions of act to control benefits, §97-64.
    Injurious exposure.
      Period necessary for employee to be exposed, §97-63.
      What constitutes, §97-57.
    Medical examinations. See within this subheading, "Medical examinations."
    Rates of compensation, §§97-61.5(b), 97-61.6.
      Reduction of rate where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
    Removal from hazardous occupation.
      Compensation upon, §97-61.5(b).
        Waiver of right to compensation as alternative to force change of occupation, §97-61.7.
    Tuberculosis.
      Reduction of rate compensation where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
  Blisters, §97-53.
  Brass poisoning, §97-53.
  Bursitis, §97-53.
  Carbon monoxide poisoning, §97-53.
  Chemicals.
    Occupational diseases caused by exposure to, §97-53.
  Chrome ulceration, §97-53.
  Compensable, §97-52.
    Limitation on compensable diseases, §97-56.
  Compressed-air illness, §97-53.
  Controverted medical questions.
    Referral to advisory medical committee, §97-68.
  Death.
    Asbestosis or silicosis.
      Compensation for death from, §97-61.6.
    Notice to next of kin and insurance carrier, §97-67.
    Postmortem examinations, §97-67.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd

**Occupational diseases** —Cont'd

- Definitions.
  - Accident, §97-52.
  - Asbestosis, §97-62.
  - Disability, §97-55.
  - Disablement, §97-54.
  - Silicosis, §97-62.
- Discontinued benefits.
  - Claims for further compensation, §97-66.
- Employers.
  - Liability, §97-57.
  - Medical treatment.
    - Employer to pay for treatment, §97-59.
- Enumerated, §97-53.
- Exposure.
  - Injurious exposure.
    - Employer liable, §97-57.
- Hearing loss caused by harmful noise in employment, §97-53.
- Hearings.
  - Advisory medical committee.
    - Right of hearing on reports, §97-71.
  - Expenses.
    - Taxed as costs, §97-74.
  - Medical examinations.
    - Asbestosis or silicosis.
      - Hearings on reports, §§97-61.2, 97-61.5(a), 97-61.6.
- Lead poisoning, §97-53.
- Liability.
  - Employer liable, §97-57.
- Limitation of actions.
  - Claims, §97-58(c).
  - Discontinued benefits.
    - Claims for further compensation, §97-66.
- Manganese poisoning, §97-53.
- Medical examinations.
  - Advisory medical committee, §97-69.
  - Asbestosis or silicosis.
    - Fee schedules for examinations and reports.
      - Industrial commission to establish, §97-73(a).
    - First examination, §§97-61.1, 97-61.2.
    - Hearings on reports, §§97-61.1, 97-61.5, 97-61.6.
    - Second examination, §97-61.3.
    - Third examination, §97-61.4.
- Medical treatment.
  - Employer to pay for treatment, §97-59.
- Mercury poisoning, §97-53.
- Noise.
  - Hearing loss caused by harmful noise in employment, §97-53.
- Notice to employer.
  - Applicability to occupational diseases, §97-58(b).
- Phosphorus poisoning, §97-53.
- Psittacosis, §97-53.
- Radiation injury.
  - Time limit for filing claims, §97-58(c).
- Radium poisoning, §97-53.
- Rates of compensation.
  - Asbestosis or silicosis, §§97-61.5(b), 97-61.6.
    - Reduction of rate where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
- Reports.
  - Advisory medical committee, §§97-70, 97-71.
  - Asbestosis or silicosis.
    - Medical examinations, §§97-61.1 to 97-61.4.
      - Hearings after reports, §§97-61.2, 97-61.5(a), 97-61.6.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd

**Occupational diseases** —Cont'd

- Silicosis, §97-53.
  - Defined, §97-62.
  - Disability or death from.
    - Compensation, §97-61.6.
  - Discontinued benefits.
    - Claims for further compensation, §97-66.
  - General provisions of act to control benefits, §97-64.
  - Injurious exposure.
    - Period necessary for employee to be exposed, §97-63.
    - What constitutes, §97-57.
  - Medical examinations.
    - Asbestosis or silicosis. See within this subheading, "Medical examinations."
  - Rates of compensation, §§97-61.5(b), 97-61.6.
    - Reduction of rate where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
  - Removal from hazardous occupation.
    - Compensation upon, §97-61.5(b).
      - Waiver of right to compensation as alternative to force change of occupation, §97-61.7.
  - Tuberculosis.
    - Reduction of rate of compensation where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
- Smallpox.
  - Infection or adverse medical reaction.
    - Employment vaccination incident to homeland security act, §97-53.
- Synovitis, §97-53.
- Tenosynovitis, §97-53.
- Tuberculosis.
  - Asbestosis or silicosis.
    - Reduction of compensation where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
- Undulant fever, §97-53.
- Zinc poisoning, §97-53.

**Parent and child.**

- Citizens assisting police officers, §15A-405.
- Definitions, §97-2.
- Dependents, §§97-38 to 97-40, 97-48(c).
- Presumptions.
  - Child conclusively presumed to be dependent, §97-39.

**Partial disability.**

- Rates of compensation, §97-30.

**Partial hearing loss,** §97-31.

**Parties in interest.**

- Health or disability income plan insurers not parties in interest, §97-90.1.

**Payable compensation.**

- Agreement.
  - Approval constitutes award, ICWorkComp Rule 503.

**Payment of compensation.**

- Agreements, ICWorkComp Rule 501.
- Deduction of payments, §97-42.
- Duration of payment, §97-18.1(a).
- Employer to secure payment, §97-9.
- Installments, §97-18(b), (e).
  - Final payment.
    - Notice to commission, §97-18(h).
  - Monthly or quarterly payments.
    - Commission may prescribe, §97-43.
- Lump sum payment, §97-44.
  - Payments to trustee, §97-46.
- Manner, ICWorkComp Rule 403.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Payment of compensation** —Cont'd
- Medical treatment.
  - Duration of medical compensation.
    - Limitation, §97-25.1.
  - Late payment penalty, §97-18(i).
- Monthly or quarterly payments.
  - Commission may prescribe, §97-43.
- Payment without prejudice, §97-18(d).
  - Grounds for contest, §97-18(f).
  - Indemnity compensation limitations period, §97-47.1.
- Penalty for nonpayment, §97-18(g).
- Prompt payment, §97-18(a).
- Receipts.
  - Effect of relieving employer, §97-48(a), (b).
    - Payments to minors, §97-48(d).
- Refusal to pay.
  - Notice, §97-18(c).
- Sanctions against employers or insurers.
  - Failure of duties after notice claim filed, §97-18(j).
- Suspension, §97-18.1.
- Termination, §97-18.1(b), ICWorkComp Rule 404.
  - Hearing, §97-18.1(d).
    - Related issues, §97-18.1(e).
  - Medical compensation, §97-25.1.
  - Notice, §97-18.1(b), (c).
- Unemployment benefits.
  - Credit for, §97-42.1.

**Peace officers.**
- Auxiliary law enforcement personnel.
  - Benefits, §160A-282(b), (c).

**Penalties.**
- Accident reports.
  - Refusal or neglect of employer to make report, §97-92(e).
- Against employees.
  - Willful failure of employee, §97-12.
- Against employers.
  - Willful neglect of employers, §97-12.
- Health care providers, §97-88.3(a), (b).
  - Hospital liability.
    - Reliance on written order of physician, §97-88.3(f).
  - Reporting information relating to possible violations, §97-88.3(e).
- Industrial commission.
  - Collection of fines and penalties, §97-101.
- Insurance or proof of financial ability to pay benefits.
  - Failure or refusal of employer to comply with provisions, §97-94(b).
  - Refusal or neglect to bring employer into compliance, §97-94(d).
  - Suspension of penalty, conditions, §97-94(e).
  - Violations by insurance carriers, §97-100(g).
- Legal and medical fees.
  - Approval by commission.
    - Violations of provisions, §97-90(b).
- Payment of compensation.
  - Final installment payment.
    - Failure to notify commission, §97-18(h).
  - Medical treatment.
    - Late payment, §97-18(i).
  - Nonpayment or late payment, §97-18(g).
- Unlawful deduction by employer, §97-21.

**Permanent disability.**
- Compensation rates for total and permanent disability, §97-29.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Physicians and surgeons.**
- Additional medical compensation, ICWorkComp Rule 408.
- Fee schedule for medical compensation, ICWorkComp Rule 407.
- Medical rehabilitation specialists.
  - Utilization in workers' compensation claims, ICRehabProf Rules I to IX.

**Pooling liabilities, employer groups,** §97-93.
**Presumptions.**
- All employers and employees presumed to have come under provisions, §97-3.
- Contracts of service.
  - Presumed subject to provisions, §97-5.
- Dependents.
  - Widow, widower or child conclusively presumed to be dependent, §97-39.
- Impairment from use of alcohol or controlled substances.
  - Rebuttable presumption, §97-12.
- Industrial commission.
  - Award conclusive as to facts, §97-86.

**Pretrial conference.**
- Contested cases, ICWorkComp Rule 610.

**Prior injuries.** See within this heading, "Injuries."
**Prisons and prisoners.**
- Exceptions to provisions, §97-13(c).

**Prison terms.**
- Insurance carrier violation, §97-100(g).
- Receiving fee, other consideration or gratuity on account of services rendered, §97-90(b).

**Professional employer organizations.**
- Workers' compensation insurance, §58-89A-110.

**Prompt investigation of injury reported.**
- Duty of employers and insurers, §97-18(j).

**Prompt payment of compensation,** §97-18(a).
**Proximate cause.**
- Death, §§97-12, 97-38.
- Injuries, §97-12.

**Public school employees.**
- Applicability to, §115C-337(a).
- Injury received during episode of violence, §115C-338(b).

**Public transportation.**
- Ridesharing arrangements.
  - Inapplicability of act to arrangements, §136-44.22.

**Radiation injury.**
- Time limit for filing claims, §97-58(c).

**Railroads.**
- Exemption of employees of certain railroads, §97-13(a).

**Rates for coverage.**
- Acceptance of difficult to place risks, §58-36-1.
- Assigned risk, §58-36-1.
- Bureau to share information with department of labor, §58-36-16.
- Rate making factors, §58-36-10.
- Submission of information and statistics to commissioner of insurance, §58-36-15(f).

**Rates of compensation.**
- Amputation.
  - Computation of compensation, ICWorkComp Rule 405.
- Commuted values.
  - Discount table to be used, ICWorkComp Rule 406.
- Daily wage.
  - Computation, ICWorkComp Rule 402.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd

**Rates of compensation** —Cont'd
- Death resulting proximately from accident, §97-38.
- Effective date of legislative changes in benefits, §97-31.1.
- Injuries schedule, §97-31.
- Legislative changes in benefits.
  - Effective date, §97-31.1.
- Maximum weekly benefit, §97-29.
- Medical compensation.
  - Additional medical compensation, ICWorkComp Rule 408.
  - Fees, ICWorkComp Rule 407.
- Occupational diseases.
  - Asbestosis or silicosis, §§97-61.5(b), 97-61.6.
    - Reduction of rate where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
- Partial disability, §97-30.
- Schedule of injuries, §97-31.
- Total disability, §97-29.
  - Increase in payments for cases of total disability occurring prior to July 1, 1973, §97-29.1.

**Real estate brokers and salespersons.**
- Independent contractor salespersons.
  - Broker providing coverage, reimbursement by salesperson, §93A-11.

**Records.**
- Destruction of records, §97-24(c).
- Evidence.
  - Treatment of electronically transmitted or recorded documents, §97-92(f).
- Industrial commission.
  - Records not open to public, §97-92(b).
- Self-insurance.
  - Employer groups, §58-47-75(d) to (h).
    - Definitions, §58-47-75(a).
  - Third-party administrators and service companies, §§58-47-165, 58-47-165(a) to (f).

**Rehabilitation professionals,** ICRehabProf Rules I to IX.
- Application of rules, ICRehabProf Rule I.
- Cases rules applicable to, ICRehabProf Rule I.
- Communication, ICRehabProf Rule VI.
- Definitions, ICRehabProf Rule III.
- Enumeration of qualifications, ICRehabProf Rule IV.
- Goals of rehabilitation, ICRehabProf Rule III.
- Interaction with physicians, ICRehabProf Rule VII.
- Interpretation of rules, ICRehabProf Rule II.
- Medical rehabilitation, ICRehabProf Rule III.
- Medical rehabilitation goals, ICRehabProf Rule III.
- Motions.
  - Change of rehabilitation professional, ICRehabProf Rule IX.
- Notice, ICRehabProf Rule VII.
- Parties.
  - Defined, ICRehabProf Rule III.
- Physician.
  - Defined, ICRehabProf Rule III.
- Professional responsibility, ICRehabProf Rule V.
- Purpose of rules, ICRehabProf Rule II.
- Qualifications, ICRehabProf Rule IV.
- Records, ICRehabProf Rule VII.
- Reports, ICRehabProf Rule VII.
  - Return to work, ICRehabProf Rule VIII.
- Responsibility of professionals, ICRehabProf Rule V.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd

**Rehabilitation professionals** —Cont'd
- Return to employment.
  - Goals of rehabilitation, ICRehabProf Rule III.
- Return to work, ICRehabProf Rule VIII.
  - Defined, ICRehabProf Rule III.
- Second opinions, ICRehabProf Rule VII.
- Suitable employment.
  - Defined, ICRehabProf Rule III.
- Vocational rehabilitation.
  - Defined, ICRehabProf Rule III.
- Work restrictions.
  - Return to work, ICRehabProf Rule VIII.

**Reimbursement of health care provider,** §97-26.

**Reports.**
- Accident reports.
  - Contents, §97-92(d).
  - Refusal or neglect to make report.
    - Penalty, §97-92(e).
  - Required, §97-92(a).
  - Supplementary report, §97-92(c).
  - Tabulation of accident reports by commission, §97-81(b).
- Earning while receiving benefits, ICWorkComp Rules 901 to 903.
- Employees.
  - Accident reports, §97-92.
  - Earning while receiving benefits, ICWorkComp Rules 901 to 903.
- Employers.
  - Accident report, §97-92.
- Industrial commission.
  - Annual report of administration of article, §97-78(e).
  - Tabulation of accident reports, §97-81(b).
- Insurance.
  - Carriers, §97-100(b).
- Occupational diseases.
  - Advisory medical committee, §§97-70, 97-71.
  - Asbestosis or silicosis.
    - Medical examinations, §§97-61.1 to 97-61.4.
      - Hearings after reports, §§97-61.2, 97-61.5(a), 97-61.6.
- Self-insurance.
  - Employer groups, §58-47-75(b), (c).
    - Definition of "audited financial report,"§58-47-75(a).

**Retaliatory discharge.**
- Limitation of action for wrongful discharge or demotion because of proceedings, §1-55.

**Retaliatory employment discrimination generally,** §§95-240 to 95-245.
- See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.

**Ridesharing arrangements.**
- Inapplicability of act to arrangements, §136-44.22.

**Rules and regulations.**
- Industrial commission, §97-80(a).
- Procedure for rulemaking, ICWorkComp Rule 803.
- Sanctions, ICWorkComp Rule 802.
- Waiver, ICWorkComp Rule 801.

**Safety education training program.**
- Occupational diseases.
  - Reduction or prevention of accidents or injuries.
    - Fees for courses provided by commission, §97-73(d).

**Schedule of injuries.**
- Rate and period of compensation, §97-31.

**School bus drivers,** §115C-256.
- Payment of awards to drivers, §115C-337(b).

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**School employees.**
  Applicability to, §115C-337(a).
  Injury received during episode of violence, §115C-338(b).
**Scope of provisions.**
  Exceptions, §97-13.
  Minors illegally employed, §97-10.3.
  Presumptions, §§97-3, 97-5.
  Prior injuries and death unaffected, §97-8.
  State or subdivisions and employees thereof, §97-7.
**Second injury fund.**
  Assessments, §97-40.1(a).
  Disbursements from, §97-40.1(b), (c).
**Secured transactions.**
  Third party assignments, restrictions, §§25-9-406(i), 25-9-408(f).
**Self-insurance security association,** §§97-130 to 97-143.
  See SELF-INSURANCE SECURITY ASSOCIATION.
**Self-insurers.**
  Administrative proceedings and appeals under article.
    Law governing, §97-196(g).
  Association aggregate security system.
    Individual self-insurers.
      Participation, exclusion, §97-185(a1).
  Audits, §97-180(a), (b).
  Claims adjusters.
    License required to utilize, §97-200(a).
  Claims administration.
    Compliance with article 47 of chapter 58, §97-200(b).
  Definitions, §97-165.
  Deposits with commissioner.
    Individual self-insurers.
      Assignment of securities deposited to commissioner, §97-185(e).
      Association aggregate security system not in effect, §97-185(b3).
      Endorsement to surety bond, filing, time, §97-185(i).
      Exemption from levy, §97-185(f).
      Forms of deposits received, §97-185(c).
      Insurers excluded from association aggregate security system, §97-185(b2).
      Replacement with other forms, §97-185(g).
      Valuation of bonds or securities posted, §97-185(d).
  Excess loss coverage, §97-190(a).
    Proof of coverage, §97-190(c).
    Requirements of excess insurance policy, §97-190(b).
  Licenses.
    Adding subsidiary to license.
      Review of request by applicant, §97-177(c).
    Agreement to participate in association aggregate security system or deposit of cash, securities, irrevocable letter of credit or surety bond.
      Applicant to execute and file, §97-170(e).
    Applications, §97-170(b) to (d).
    Correction of deficiencies.
      Granting of license, §97-175(b).
    Covering applicant and any subsidiary.
      Liabilities of applicant upon termination of controlling relationship, §97-177(e).
      Name of applicant and each subsidiary and date of issuance included in license, §97-177(b).
**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Self-insurers** —Cont'd
  Licenses —Cont'd
    Covering applicant and any subsidiary —Cont'd
      Requirements for issuing, §97-177(a).
    Granting or denial, §97-175(a).
    Hearings.
      Revocation, suspension or restriction of license, §97-195(c).
    Including or deleting subsidiary from license.
      Prior approval of commissioner required, §97-177(d).
    Notice.
      Revocation, suspension or restriction of license.
        Administrative hearing, §97-195(c).
    Required, §97-170(a).
      Inapplicability to self-insurers prior to December 1, 1997, §97-170(a).
    Revocation, suspension or restriction of license.
      Administrative hearing, request, notice, time for holding, private, order not stayed, §97-195(c).
      Civil penalties or restitution in addition to or instead of, §97-196.
      Grounds, §97-195(a1).
    Subsidiaries.
      Issuance of license covering, adding to license, deleting from license, §97-177.
  Monetary penalties or order directing payment of restitution for violations.
    Authority of commission, §97-196(a), (b).
    Monetary penalty ordered.
      Amount, determining, civil penalty and forfeiture fund, proceeds remitted to, §97-196(c).
    Mutually acceptable agreement with violator.
      Authority of commissioner to negotiate, §97-196(f).
    Restitution ordered, §97-196(d), (e).
  Reports, §97-180(c) to (e).
  Subsidiaries.
    Licenses.
      Issuance of license covering, adding to license, deleting from license, §97-177.
  Termination as self-insurer.
    Duties to continue secure and be liable for obligations, §97-185(h).
**Settlements.**
  Agreements for compromised settlements, ICWorkComp Rule 502.
  Allowed in accordance with article, §97-17(a).
  Approval by commission final, §97-17(a).
  Conditions for commission approval, §97-17(b).
  Copy filed by employer, §97-17(a).
  Fraud, misrepresentation, undue influence, mutual mistake.
    Grounds for setting aside, §97-17(a).
  Liens for medical and hospital services.
    Application not limited to funds in compensation for settlement, §97-17(d).
  Medical expenses.
    Position of parties reasonable as to payment, §97-17(b), (c).
  Memorandum of agreement, §97-82(a).
    Enforcement, §97-82(b).
  Order approving, ICWorkComp Forms IIa to IIIb.
  Review or collateral attack of commission approval.
    Prohibited, §97-17(a).
  Setting aside, grounds, §97-17(a).

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd

- **Settlements** —Cont'd
  - Truth of matters not denied, §97-17(a).
- **Sheriffs.**
  - Deputies.
    - Special deputy sheriffs or persons serving as volunteer law enforcement officers at request of sheriff, §160A-282(c).
- **Silicosis.** See within this heading, "Occupational diseases."
- **Small businesses.**
  - Employers with less than three employees.
    - Exception to provisions, §97-13(b).
- **Statement about incident leading to claim.**
  - Contested claim, ICWorkComp Rule 608.
- **State of North Carolina.**
  - Applicability of provisions, §97-7.
- **Statute of limitations.** See within this heading, "Limitation of actions."
- **Subpoenas.**
  - Industrial commission, §97-80(e).
- **Subrogation.**
  - Vocational rehabilitation, §143-547(b).
- **Suicide.**
  - Injury or death caused by willful intention of employee to injure or kill self.
    - No compensation payable, §97-12.
- **Suitable employment.**
  - Suspension upon refusal, §97-32.
  - Trial return to work, §97-32.1.
- **Surviving spouse.**
  - Citizens assisting police officers, §15A-405.
  - Definition of "widow" and "widower,"§97-2.
  - Dependents, §§97-38 to 97-40, 97-48(c).
  - Presumptions.
    - Widow or widower conclusively presumed to be dependent, §97-39.
  - Receipts for payment to.
    - Effect of acquitting employer, §97-48(a).
- **Suspension of compensation.**
  - Medical examinations.
    - Refusal of employee to be examined, §97-27.
  - Suitable employment.
    - Refusal of injured employee to accept, §97-32.
    - Trial return to work, §97-32.1.
- **Taxation.**
  - Claims exempt from taxes, §97-21.
  - Self-insurance security association.
    - Exemptions, §97-138.
- **Termination of compensation,** ICWorkComp Rule 404.
- **Third parties.**
  - Liability.
    - Determination of amount to be paid, §97-10.2(j).
    - Enforcement.
      - Actions, §97-10.2(e).
      - Enforcement by employee, §97-10.2(b) to (d).
      - Other remedies not affected by institution of proceedings, §97-10.2(i).
    - Insurance carrier subrogated to rights and liabilities of employer, §97-10.2(g).
    - Liens, §97-10.2(h).
    - Limitation of actions.
      - Enforcement of third-party liability, §97-10.2(b), (c).
    - Priorities in disbursement of amounts obtained from third party, §97-10.2(f).
    - Rights under provisions not affected by, §97-10.2(a).
  - Order directing distribution of third party recovery, ICWorkComp Form I.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd

- **Title of act.**
  - Short title, §97-1.
- **Toes.**
  - Loss of toes.
    - Rates of compensation, §97-31.
      - Computation, ICWorkComp Rule 405.
- **Tort claims against state departments and agencies.**
  - Generally, §§143-291 to 143-300.1A.
    - See CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE.
- **Total disability.**
  - Increase in payments in cases for total and permanent disability occurring prior to July 1, 1973, §97-29.1.
  - Rates of compensation, §97-29.
- **Trial return to work,** §97-32.1, ICWorkComp Rule 404A.
- **Truck or tractor trailer drivers in carrier industry.**
  - Employees or independent contractors.
    - Blanket insurance policy coverage, §97-19.1(c).
    - Liability as an employer, §97-19.1(b).
    - Status as, §97-19.1(a).
- **Trusts and trustees.**
  - Lump sum payments to trustees, §97-46.
  - Mentally incompetent or minor employees.
    - Benefits may be paid to trustee, §97-49.
- **Unemployment benefits.**
  - Credit for, §97-42.1.
  - Extended base period for certain job-related injuries, §96-12.1.
- **United States.**
  - Exception of federal government employees, §97-13(b).
- **Vaccinations.**
  - Industrial commission rules.
    - See CHILDHOOD VACCINE-RELATED INJURY COMPENSATION.
- **Volunteer safety workers fund,** §58-87-10(a) to (e).
- **Wages.**
  - Average weekly wages.
    - Defined, §97-2.
- **Waiver.**
  - Agreements to waive right of compensation void, §97-21.
  - Rules of commission, ICWorkComp Rule 801.
- **Whistleblower protection.**
  - Civil liability protection, §97-88.3(d).
  - Retaliatory employment discrimination generally, §§95-240 to 95-245.
    - See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.
- **Widow.**
  - Defined, §97-2.
- **Widower.**
  - Defined, §97-2.
- **Witnesses.**
  - Industrial commission.
    - Powers as to, §97-80.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND FOR VOLUNTEER SAFETY WORKERS,** §58-87-10(a) to (e).

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE.**

- **Agreement of employee to contribute to premium void,** §97-21.
- **Authorized,** §58-7-15.
- **Bureau to share information with department,** §58-36-16.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE —Cont'd**
**Cancellation.**
Before expiration of policy and without consent of insured.
Grounds, §58-36-105(a).
Inapplicability for new policies in effect fewer than 60 days, §58-36-105(c).
Notice, §58-36-105(b).
Copies sent to agent or broker, §58-36-105(e).
Payment of premium before date of notice of cancellation.
Cancellation for nonpayment ineffective, §58-36-105(d).
**Carriers.**
Defined, §97-2.
Fraud, §97-100(g).
Reports to commissioner, §97-100(b).
Tax on premiums, §97-100(c).
Third-party liability.
Insurance carrier subrogated to rights of employer, §97-10.2(g).
Violations by.
Penalty, §97-100(g).
Withdrawal from state.
Reducing to judgment outstanding liability of carrier, §97-45.
**Change in coverage limits, deductibles or rates.**
Notice, §58-36-110(d) to (g).
**Contractors,** §97-19.
**Fraud.**
Carriers, §97-100(g).
**Mandatory or voluntary risk sharing plans,** §§58-42-1 to 58-42-50.
See MANDATORY OR VOLUNTARY RISK SHARING PLANS.
**Misdemeanors.**
Violations by insurance carriers, §97-100(g).
**Name and address of self-insured.**
Commissioner to provide information to department of labor, §58-2-230.
**Notice.**
Cancellation.
Before expiration of policy, §58-36-105(b), (e).
Change in coverage limits, deductibles or rates, §58-36-110(d) to (g).
How given, §97-100(h).
Nonrenewal of policy, §58-36-110(b), (c), (e) to (g).
Policies must contain clause that notice to employer is notice to insurer, §97-97.
Self-insurance.
Employer groups.
Termination of participation, §58-47-125(d).
**Penalties.**
Violations by insurance carriers, §97-100(g).
**Policies.**
Contents.
Agreement for continuance of obligation of insurer in event of default, §97-98.
Agreement to promptly pay benefits, §97-98.
Clause that notice to employer is notice to insurer, §97-97.
Deemed subject to provisions, §97-99(a).
Forms.
Approval by commissioner of insurance, §97-99(a).
Single catastrophe hazards.
Exemption from provisions, §97-99(b).
**Professional employer organizations,** §58-89A-110.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE —Cont'd**
**Proof of coverage,** ICWorkComp Rule 301.
**Public works.**
Purchase to cover general and subcontractors, §58-31-65(a).
**Rate bureau.**
Generally, §§58-36-1 to 58-36-120.
See RATE BUREAU.
**Rates and charges,** §97-100(a).
Change in coverage limits, deductibles or rates.
Notice, §58-36-110(d) to (g).
Prospective low costs filings and final rate filings.
Amending minimum premium formulas, §58-36-100(a).
Definitions, §58-36-100(b).
Filing other information, §58-36-100(h).
Final rate pages, distribution by insurer, §58-36-100(i).
Final rates filed, insurer to determine, §58-36-100(e).
Rate bureau filings, §58-36-100(j) to (o).
Reference filing, §58-36-100(c).
Copies provided, §58-36-100(d).
Filed by rate bureau, §58-36-100(j).
Requesting that loss multiplier remain on file, §58-36-100(g).
Revision of rules, relativities, and supplementary rating information, §58-36-100(j) to (o).
Summary of supporting information, §58-36-100(f).
**Refusal to renew policy,** §58-36-110(a).
Notice of nonrenewal, §58-36-110(b), (c), (e) to (g).
**Renewal of policy.**
Refusal to renew, §58-36-110.
**Reports.**
Carriers, §97-100(b).
**Self-insurance.**
Definitions, §§58-47-75(a), 58-47-110(a).
Employer groups, §§58-47-60 to 58-47-140.
Admission of members, §58-47-125(a), (b).
Disclosures by applicants, §58-47-130.
Applicable provisions, §58-47-140.
Assessment plan, §58-47-135(a).
Assets, §58-47-80.
Surplus requirements, §58-47-85.
Board.
Bylaws, §58-47-120(d), (e).
Members, §58-47-120(a), (i).
Plan of operation, §58-47-120(f), (g).
Prohibited acts, §58-47-120(c).
Responsibilities, §58-47-120(b).
Review by, §58-47-120(h).
Bonds, surety, §58-47-90(e), (f).
Composition, §58-47-65(c).
Definitions, §58-47-60.
Deposits, §58-47-90(a), (b).
Levy upon prohibited, §58-47-90(d).
Release, §58-47-90(g).
Time limit for compliance, §58-47-90(c).
Disclosures by applicants for memberships, §58-47-130.
Distributions, §58-47-105(a).
Dividends, §58-47-105(a).
Not contingent upon membership, §58-47-105(b).
Examinations, §58-47-100.
Excess insurance policies, §58-47-95(a), (b).
Evidence of compliance, §58-47-95(c).

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE —Cont'd**
**Self-insurance** —Cont'd
Employer groups —Cont'd
Hazardous financial condition assessment, §58-47-135(c).
Indemnity agreement, §58-47-135(d).
Investments, §58-47-80.
Licenses, §§58-47-65, 58-47-70.
Affidavit of compliance with provisions, §58-47-65(e).
Applications, §58-47-65(b), (d), (f).
Required, §58-47-65(a).
Exception to groups organized prior to July 1, 1995, §58-47-65(a).
Notice.
Termination of participation by members, §58-47-125(d).
Notification of assessment, §58-47-135(b).
Other provisions applicable to groups, §58-47-140.
Premium payments.
Requirements, §58-47-115.
Premium rates.
Definitions, §58-47-110(a).
Filing, §58-47-110(b) to (e).
Rate certification.
Annual submission, §58-47-110(h).
Uniform classification plan and experience rating plan.
Adherence to, §58-47-110(f).
Uniform statistical plan.
Maintenance of data in accordance with, §58-47-110(g).
Records, §58-47-75(d) to (h).
Definitions, §58-47-75(a).
Reinsurance contract, §58-47-95(a), (b).
Evidence of compliance, §58-47-95(c).
Reports, §58-47-75(b), (c).
Definitions of "audited financial report,"§58-47-75(a).
Surplus requirements, §58-47-85.
Termination of participation by members, §58-47-125(c).
Notice, §58-47-125(d).
Licenses.
Denial, §58-47-70(a).
Deposit of cash or securities, §58-47-65(g).
Termination, §58-47-70(b).
Restrictions on, §58-47-70(c), (d).
Third-party administrators and service companies for individual and self-insurers.
Advertising.
Approval, §58-47-175.
Assignment of contract, §58-47-160(e).
Bonds, surety, §58-47-155(b).
Books and records, §58-47-165(a) to (f).
Check disbursement authority.
Termination, §58-47-180(b).
Compensation, §58-47-190.
Compliance with provisions required, §58-47-155(a).
Conflicts of interest, §58-47-205(a).
Definitions, §58-47-150.
Disclosures, §58-47-185(b) to (d).
Examinations, §58-47-195.
Intermediary in commissioner's dealings with self-insurer.
Use as, §58-47-165(c).
Liability insurance coverage, §58-47-155(c).

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE —Cont'd**
**Self-insurance** —Cont'd
Third-party administrators and service companies for individual and self-insurers —Cont'd
Noncompliance with provisions.
Powers and duties of commissioner of fund, §58-47-155(d) to (f).
Receiver.
Civil action for recovery of damages, §58-47-155(g).
Notice of identity and relationships, §58-47-185(a).
Notices, §58-47-185(a).
Payment of claims, §58-47-180(a).
Payments to, §58-47-170.
Performance-based compensation, §58-47-190.
Premiums.
Collection, §58-47-180(a).
Payments to TPA or service company, §58-47-170.
Unfair trade practices, §58-47-200.
Written agreement, §58-47-160(a) to (c).
Availability of copies of contracts, §58-47-205(b).
Termination, §58-47-160(d).
Transfer of books and records, §58-47-165(f).
**Self-insured employers.**
Commissioner to share information with department of labor, §58-2-230.
**Workers' compensation risk pools.**
Termination, §58-23-20.

**WORKER TRAINING.**
**Tax incentives for new and expanding businesses generally,** §§105-129.2 to 105-129.13.
See TAX INCENTIVES FOR NEW AND EXPANDING BUSINESSES.

**WORK FIRST PROGRAM,** §§108A-27 to 108A-39.
**Alcohol or drug addiction.**
Treatment required, drug testing, §108A-29.1(a).
Children of applicants to remain eligible, §108A-29.1(c).
Ineligibility for benefits, failure to comply, §108A-29.1(b).
Mental health authorities responsible for administering provisions, §108A-29.1(e).
Unavailability of treatment program, §108A-29.1(d).
Waiver or modification of requirements, §108A-29.1(f).
**Appeals.**
Program of temporary public assistance for purposes of, §108A-27.15(b).
**Application for assistance,** §108A-31.
**Assistance not entitlement,** §108A-27.15(a).
**Assistance to registrants by employment security commission,** §108A-29(g).
**Boards of county commissioners.**
Duties in electing counties, §108A-27.3.
Duties in standard program counties, §108A-27.6.
**Boards of county supervisors.**
Responsibility in electing program county, §108A-27(f).
**Categories of assistance,** §108A-27(b).
**Changing program to comply with federal law,** §108A-27(c).
**Community service component of program,** §108A-29(m).

**WORK FIRST PROGRAM** —Cont'd
**Computing county block grants,** §108A-27.11(a).
**Controlled substance felony offense conviction.**
Eligibility to participate in program, §108A-25.2.
**Conviction for controlled substance felony offense.**
Eligibility to participate in program, §108A-25.2.
**Cooperative agreements between county departments and employment security commission,** §108A-29(f).
**Corrective actions.**
County failing to meet acceptable levels of performance, §108A-27.14(a).
Electing county, §108A-27.14(c).
Standard program county, §108A-27.14(b).
**County department of social services.**
Responsibilities in standard program county, §108A-27(g).
Standard program counties.
Duties generally, §108A-27.6.
**County plan.**
Electing counties.
Emergency assistance program, §108A-27.4(h).
Funding requirements, §108A-27.4(c).
Inclusion in county plan, §108A-27.4(e).
Modification, §108A-27.4(g).
Required parts, §108A-27.4(b).
Review and comment by general public, §108A-27.4(f).
Submission to department, §108A-27.4(a).
Standard program county, §108A-27.7.
**Creation of program,** §108A-25(b1).
**Designation of county as either electing or standard program.**
Counties to notify department, §108A-27(e).
**Director of the budget.**
Duty to approve and recommend adoption of state plan to general assembly, §108A-27.10(a).
Report as to number of permanent state employees who have been recipients, §108A-27.10(b).
**Distinction among potential groups of recipients,** §108A-27(h).
**Drug or alcohol addiction,** §108A-29.1.
**Drug testing of recipients.**
Recipients determined to be addicted to alcohol or drugs, §108A-29.1(a).
**Duties of department of health and human services,** §108A-27.2.
Electing counties program, §108A-27.5.
Standard program counties, §108A-27.8.
**Electing program.**
Appointment of committee of individuals to identify needs of population, §108A-27.3(c).
Committee of individuals to identify needs of population, §108A-27.3(c).
Computing allocation for each electing county, §108A-27.11(c).
Corrective actions.
County failing to meet acceptable levels of performance, §108A-27.14(c).
County board of commissioners not to delegate responsibilities, §108A-27.3(b).
County plan, §108A-27.4.
Duties of county boards of commissioners, §108A-27.3(a).
Duties of department of health and human services, §108A-27.5.
Maintenance of effort, §108A-27.12(e).

**WORK FIRST PROGRAM** —Cont'd
**Electing program** —Cont'd
Notice to department by county of desire to be designated as, §108A-27(e).
Responsibility of board of county supervisors, §108A-27(f).
Review and approval of county plan by board of commissioners, §108A-27.3(d).
State plan components, §108A-27.9(d).
Time limitations on assistance, §108A-27.1(b).
**Eligibility evaluation,** §108A-29(d).
**Exclusive no-fault referral service.**
Notification to employers in state, §108A-29(i).
**Federal earned income credit.**
Applying for, §108A-29(j).
Not counted as income, §108A-29(k).
**Financial assistance and in-kind goods or services received not considered in determining amount of assistance,** §108A-26.
**First stop employment assistance program.**
All counties to utilize registration process, §108A-27(b).
**Flexibility allowed counties,** §108A-27(d).
**Fraudulent misrepresentation for assistance.**
Garnishment of wages to recoup payments, §108A-25.3.
Person defined, §108A-39(c).
Receipt by fraud of amount less than 400 dollars, §108A-39(a).
Receipt by fraud of amount over 400 dollars, §108A-39(b).
**Full-time employment.**
Adult recipients of assistance expected to achieve, §108A-27.13(c).
**General duties of department of health and human services,** §108A-27.2.
**Governor.**
Duty to sign and cause submission to federal officials, §108A-27.10(c).
**Job preparedness component,** §108A-29(o).
Referral to community college or literacy council, §108A-29(n).
**Job search component of program,** §108A-29(h).
**Labor market information system expansion,** §108A-29(p).
**Maintenance of effort.**
Department to define in state plan or by rule, §108A-27.12(a).
Electing counties, §108A-27.12(e).
One hundred percent of amount state budgeted for program, §108A-27.12(c).
Realignment of funds, §108A-27.12(f), (g).
Standard program counties, §108A-27.12(d).
Withholding state money, county failing to comply, §108A-27.12(b).
**Mismanagement of assistance, request for personal representative.**
Appeal of appointment, §108A-37(c).
Hearing on petition, §108A-37(b).
Petition for appointment, §108A-37(a).
Use of evidence in other proceedings prohibited, §108A-37(d).
**Performance standards.**
Corrective actions.
County failing to meet acceptable levels of performance, §108A-27.14(a).
Electing county, §108A-27.14(c).
Standard program county, §108A-27.14(b).
Full-time employment, §108A-27.13(c).
Standard program counties, §108A-27.13(a).

**WORK FIRST PROGRAM** —Cont'd
**Priority in obtaining employment services.**
  Family with dependent children, §108A-29(s).
**Private employment agency services,** §108A-29(l).
**Program of temporary public assistance,** §108A-27.15(b).
**Public assistance generally.**
  See SOCIAL SERVICES.
**Purposes,** §108A-27(a).
**Registration by individuals seeking to apply for work first program assistance,** §108A-29(b), (c).
**Standard program.**
  Administration by county departments of social services, §108A-27.6(a).
  Corrective actions.
    County failing to meet acceptable levels of performance, §108A-27.14(b).
  County plan, §108A-27.7.
  Delegation of duties by county departments of social services, §108A-27.6(b).
  Duties of department of health and human services, §108A-27.8(a).
  Financial commitment to be maintained by county, §108A-27.12(d).
  Funding generally, §108A-27.11(b).
  Maintenance of effort, §108A-27.12(d).
  Notice to department by county of desire to be designated as, §108A-27(e).
  Performance standards, §108A-27.13(a).
  Responsibility of county department of social services, §108A-27(g).
  Rules adopted by social services commission, §108A-27.8(c).
  State plan components, §108A-27.9(e).
  Temporary rules, adoption when necessary, §108A-27.8(b).
  Time limitations on assistance, §108A-27.1(a).
**State plan.**
  Automatic Medicaid eligibility for work first program recipients, §108A-27.9(g).
  Composition generally, §108A-27.9(b).
  Contents of plan generally, §108A-27.9(c).
  Director of the budget.
    Duties generally, §108A-27.10(a), (b).
  Electing county plans.
    Contents of state plan, §108A-27.9(d).
  Family case, §108A-27.9(h).
  Governor to sign and submit to federal officials, §108A-27.10(c).
  Preparation and submission of plan by department, §108A-27.9(a).
  Standard work first program.
    Additional proposals included in state plan, §108A-27.9(f).
    Contents of state plan generally, §108A-27.9(e).
**Temporary rule changing program to comply with federal law,** §108A-27(c).
**Time limitations on assistance.**
  Electing counties, §108A-27.1(b).
  Standard work first program, §108A-27.1(a).
**Transfer of assistance payments prohibited,** §108A-36.
**Vendors providing services and goods or protective payees.**
  Direct payments to, §108A-38.
**Verification of registration at time of applying for work first program assistance,** §108A-29(c).

**WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT,** §§143B-438.10 to 143B-438.13.
**Division of employment and training.**
  Established in department of commerce, §143B-438.13(a).
**Employment and training grant program.**
  Allocation of grant funds to local workforce development boards, §143B-438.13(a), (c).
  Established, §143B-438.13(a).
  Funds not to revert to general fund, §143B-438.13(e).
  Measurement of grant program outcomes.
    State program of workforce performance standards, §143B-438.13(a).
  Use of grant funds, §143B-438.13(b).
**Federal workforce investment act.**
  Five-year strategic plan, commission to develop, §143B-438.12(a).
**Grant applications, commission to submit,** §143B-438.12(b).
**Local workforce development boards.**
  Duties, §143B-438.11(a).
  Members, §143B-438.11(b).
**Workforce development commission.**
  Chair, §143B-438.10(c).
  Creation, §143B-438.10(a).
  Duties, §143B-438.10(a).
  Federal workforce investment act.
    Five-year strategic plan, commission to develop, §143B-438.12(a).
  Funding for commission, §143B-438.10(d).
  Grant applications, commission to submit, §143B-438.12(b).
  Located within department of commerce, §143B-438.10(a).
  Meetings, §143B-438.10(c).
  Membership, terms, §143B-438.10(b).
  Staff provided by department of commerce, §143B-438.10(d).

**WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARDS.**
**Local boards,** §143B-438.11.

**WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION,** §§143B-438.10, 143B-438.12.

**WORKING WATERFRONT PROPERTY TAXATION.**
**Classification of property,** §105-277.14(b).
**Deferred taxes,** §105-277.14(c).
  Uniform provisions for payment, §105-277.1F.
**Definitions,** §105-277.14(a).
**Disqualifying event,** §105-277.14(c).
**Lien on property from deferred taxes,** §105-277.14(c).

**WORK OPPORTUNITY TAX CREDIT,** §105-129.16G(a).
**Position located in state defined,** §105-129.16G(a).
**Sunset,** §105-129.16G(b).

**WORK OPTIONS FOR STATE EMPLOYEES,** §§126-74 to 126-79.
**Administration of program,** §126-74.
**Authority of agencies to participate,** §126-77.
**Developing work options program,** §126-76.
**Established,** §126-74.
**Examining available options,** §126-75(b).
**Flexible work hours,** §126-75(a).
**Job sharing,** §126-75(a).
**Options included in program,** §126-75(a).
**Permanent part-time positions,** §126-75(a).

**WORK OPTIONS FOR STATE EMPLOYEES —Cont'd**
**Promoting work options program,** §126-76.
**Report required,** §126-79.
**Rules promulgation,** §126-78.
**State work options coordinator,** §126-74.

**WORKPLACE VIOLENCE PREVENTION.**
**Civil no-contact orders,** §§95-260 to 95-271.
  Absence from work to pursue relief, §95-270(a), (b).
  Action filed as civil action, §95-261.
  Answer by respondent.
    Summons requires, time, §95-263(a).
  Attachments to summons, §95-263(a).
  Commencement of action.
    Complaint or motion, filing, §95-262(a).
  Consultation with employee subject of unlawful conduct, §95-261.
  Contempt.
    Violation, §95-269.
  Copy delivered to sheriff, §95-268(a).
  Copy issued to police department of employer's workplace, §95-268(c).
  Default.
    Failure of respondent to answer, §95-263(c).
  Definitions, §95-260.
  Discharge, demotion or discipline prohibited.
    Employee taking time off from work to pursue remedy, §95-270(a), (b).
  Employees unwilling to participate in proceedings.
    No retaliation, §95-261.
  Forms of relief court may grant, §95-264(b).
  Holidays, orders expiring on, extension, §95-267(d).
  Issuance of order, §95-264(a).
  Notice of penalty for violation of order.
    Printed on order, §95-264(c).
  Other remedies available, §95-271.
  Permanent orders.
    Duration, extension, §95-267(b), (c).
    Hearing, time, precedence, §95-267(a).
    Issuance, notice required, §95-266.
  Persons protected, §95-261.
  Physical injury.
    Not required for order to issue, §95-264(a).
  Property damage.
    Not required for order to issue, §95-264(a).
  Publication.
    Service of summons and attachments, §95-263(b).
  Recording order, §95-268(d).
  Scope of article, §95-271.
  Service of order on respondent, proof, filing, §95-268(b).
  Service of summons and attachments, §95-263(b).
  Summons.
    Issuance and service of separate summons, §95-263(a).
  Temporary order.
    Court not in session.
      Filing complaint, §95-265(d).
    Designation of judge or magistrate to be reasonably available to issue orders, §95-265(d).
    Dissolved, failure to proceed for permanent order, §95-267(a).
    Duration, extension, §95-267(a), (c).
    Filing complaint with judge or magistrate.
      Court not in session, §95-265(d).

**WORKPLACE VIOLENCE PREVENTION —Cont'd**
**Civil no-contact orders —Cont'd**
  Temporary order —Cont'd
    Granting ex parte without hearing or notice, §95-265(a).
    Renewal, §95-267(c).
    Requirements of orders granted without notice, §95-265(b).
    Respondent appearing for hearing, §95-265(c).
  Venue of action, §95-262(b).

**WORK PRODUCT.**
**Banks.**
  Commissioner of banks.
    Confidentiality of official records, §53-99.
**Collaborative law proceedings.**
  Privilege, inadmissible, §50-77(a), (b).
**Health care facility certificate of public advantage.**
  Actions on issuing or remaining in effect.
    Department's or attorney general's work product, §131E-192.10(d).
**Judicial standards commission.**
  Confidentiality, JudStdsComm Rule 6.
**Medical board proceedings.**
  Provision of information to subject of proceedings.
    Exceptions, §90-16(d).
**Scope of discovery,** §1A-1 Rule 26(b).

**WORK RELEASE.**
**Agricultural work,** §148-26(d).
**Area inmate labor commissions.**
  Defined, §148-26.1.
  Pay and time allowances for work, §148-26.5.
**Cities, hiring,** §§148-66, 148-67.
**Contracts for miscellaneous,** §148-26(e).
**Disposition of prisoner's earnings,** §148-32.1(d).
**Escapes,** §§14-255, 148-45.
**Farming out convicts,** §148-6.
  Agents, §148-69.
  Contracts, §§148-66, 148-68.
  Disposition of products of inmate labor, §148-70.
  Escape from custody, §14-255.
  Levy of taxes, §148-69.
  Management and care of inmates, §148-70.
  Payment of costs and expenses, §148-69.
  Prison industries, §148-70.
**Finished goods, production of,** §148-26(e1).
**Forestry work,** §148-26(c).
**Jails.**
  Satellite jail/work release units, §§153A-230 to 153A-230.5.
    See JAILS.
**Limitations,** §148-26(f).
**Policy of state,** §148-26(a).
**Prisoner labor.**
  Farming out prisoners, §§148-66 to 148-70.
    See PRISON LABOR.
  Generally, §§148-26 to 148-49.
    See PRISON LABOR.
**Prisoners privilege,** §§148-33.1, 148-33.2.
**Prison industries work,** §148-26(d).
**Private prison enterprises,** §148-70.
  Work release privileges, §148-33.1(j).
**Roadwork,** §148-26(b).
**Satellite jail/work release units,** §§153A-230 to 153A-230.5.
  Construction, §153A-230.5(a).
  Counties may work prisoners, §162-58.
    Approval of prisoners for work, §162-59.
    Liability of county, §162-61.

**WORK RELEASE** —Cont'd
**Satellite jail/work release units** —Cont'd
Defined terms, §153A-230.1.
Eligibility for housing, §153A-230.3(a), (a1).
Fund, §153A-230.2.
Legislative policy, §153A-230.
Operation of units, §153A-230.3(b).
Policy of general assembly, §153A-230.
Standards, §153A-230.4.
Units not complying with requirements, §153A-230.5(b).
**Self-inflicted injuries,** §148-46.1.
**State departments and agencies.**
Labor furnished other state agencies, §148-33.
**State inmate labor commission.**
Defined, §148-26.1.
Pay and time allowances for work, §148-26.5.
**Towns, hiring,** §§148-66, 148-67.
**Women,** §148-6.
**Work release privileges,** §§148-33.1, 148-33.2.

**WORKS OF FINE ART.**
**Artwork on consignment,** §§25C-1 to 25C-5.

**WORK TRAINING.**
**Tax incentives for new and expanding businesses generally,** §§105-129.2 to 105-129.13.
See TAX INCENTIVES FOR NEW AND EXPANDING BUSINESSES.

**WORK ZONES ON HIGHWAYS.**
**Speeding in highway work zones,** §20-141(j2).

**WORLD WAR II VETERANS.**
**Special high school diplomas.**
Powers of board of education, §115C-12.
**Veterans generally.**
See VETERANS.

**WORLD WIDE WEB.**
See INTERNET.

**WORSHIP.**
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Rights of clients, §122C-62(b).
**Obstructing way to places of public worship,** §14-199.
**Religious societies,** §§61-1 to 61-7.
See RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES.

**WORTHIER TITLE DOCTRINE,** §41-6.2(a).

**WORTHLESS CHECKS ACT.**
**General provisions,** §§14-106 to 14-107.1.
See BAD CHECKS.
**Returned checks.**
Remedies, §6-21.3.

**WORTHLESS CHECKS COLLECTION FUND,** §7A-308(c).

**WOUND REPORTS.**
**Physicians and hospitals to report certain wounds,** §90-21.20.

**WRECKERS.**
**Amber lights,** §20-130.2.
**Defined,** §20-4.01.
**Highway patrol rotation wrecker list.**
Charges, billing requirements.
Agreement to be included on list, §20-188.
**Liability.**
Removal of unauthorized vehicles.
Nonliability, §§20-219.2(a), 20-219.3(c).

**WRECKERS** —Cont'd
**Light-traffic road weight and load limitations.**
Exceptions, §20-118(c).
**Markings on vehicles equipped to tow another vehicle,** §20-101(d).
**Removal of unauthorized vehicles from private lots,** §§20-219.2(a), 20-219.3(c).
Applicability of provisions, §20-219.2(c).
**Towing of vehicles.**
Generally.
See TOWING OF VEHICLES.
Permissible number, §20-123(a).
Securely fastened, §20-123(b), (c).

**WRECKS.**
**Motor vehicle accidents.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS.
**Shipwreck salvage,** §§121-22 to 121-28.
See SHIPWRECK SALVAGE.

**WRIGHTSVILLE BEACH.**
**All-terrain vehicles.**
Use by employees on certain highways, §20-171.24.
**Eminent domain.**
Exercise of power, purposes, modified provisions, §40A-3(b1).
Vesting of title and right to possession, §40A-42(a).
**Ordinances to regulate and control swimming, personal watercraft operation, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean,** §160A-176.2.
**Room occupancy tax.**
Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

**WRITINGS.**
**Authors.**
Protection of rights, US Const Art I §8.
**Contracts.**
Debts and claims, §22-1.
Generally.
See CONTRACTS.
**Conveyances.**
See CONVEYANCES.
**Deeds.**
See DEEDS.
**Evidence.**
Generally.
See EVIDENCE.
Probate of wills.
Proof and examination in writing, §31-17.
**Holographic wills,** §31-3.4.
**Signatures.**
See SIGNATURES.
**Statute of frauds.**
See STATUTE OF FRAUDS.
**Wills.**
Holographic wills, §31-3.4.
Proof and examination in writing, §31-17.

**WRIT OF CERTIORARI.**
**Appeals,** §1-269.
Criminal law and procedure, §15A-1444.
**Authorized,** §1-269.
**Bonds, surety,** §1-269.
Undertakings be made part of record sent up to appellate division, §1-297.
**Court of appeals.**
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of court of appeals to issue, §7A-32(b).
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Appeals, §15A-1444.

**WRIT OF CERTIORARI** —Cont'd
**Deposition of witnesses to perpetuate testimony,** §1A-1 Rule 27(b).
**Issuance as substitute for appeal,** §1-269.
**Jurisdiction.**
Stay of proceedings to permit trial in foreign jurisdiction.
Review of rulings on motion, §1-75.12(c).
**Supreme court.**
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of supreme court to issue, §7A-32(b).

**WRITS.**
**Certiorari.**
See WRIT OF CERTIORARI.
**Court of appeals.**
Remedial writs.
Power of court of appeals to issue, §7A-32.
**Habeas corpus,** §§17-1 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
**Mandamus.**
See MANDAMUS.
**Prohibition.**
See PROHIBITION.
**Quo warranto.**
See QUO WARRANTO.
**Recordari,** §1-269.
**Scire facias.**
Abolition of writ, §1-514.
Statutory action substituted for writ, §1-514.
**Simulation of court process.**
Collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
**Supersedeas.**
See SUPERSEDEAS.
**Supreme court.**
Remedial writs.
Power of supreme court to issue, §7A-32.

**WRITS OF ERROR.**
**Abolished,** §1-268.

**WRONGFUL DEATH.**
**Advance or partial payments,** §1-540.3.
**Architects.**
Volunteer architects during an emergency or disaster.
Inapplicability of qualified immunity, §83A-13.1(c).
**Cause of action permitted,** §28A-18-2.
**Compromise and settlement.**
Advance or partial payment, §1-540.3.
Motor vehicles.
Property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collision or accidents.
Settlement not to bar party seeking damages for death, §1-540.2.
**Contribution among joint tort-feasors.**
General provisions, §§1B-1 to 1B-7.
See CONTRIBUTION AMONG JOINT TORT-FEASORS.
**Counties.**
Liability insurance.
Purchase, waiver of governmental immunity, §153A-435(a), (b).
**Damages,** §28A-18-2.
**Decedents' estates.**
Application of recovery to payment of debts and claims, §28A-15-10(c).
Executors and administrators, §§28A-13-3, 28A-18-2.
**Dying declarations.**
Admissibility, §28A-18-2.

**WRONGFUL DEATH** —Cont'd
**Evidence.**
Dying declarations.
Admissibility, §28A-18-2(c).
**Executors and administrators.**
Damages recoverable by personal representative, §28A-18-2(b).
Distribution of sums recovered from wrongful death.
Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3(a).
Dying declarations.
Admissibility, §28A-18-2(d).
Evidence.
Evidence establishing elements of damages, §28A-18-2(c).
Maintaining action for wrongful death.
Powers of personal representative and fiduciary, §28A-13-3(a).
Survival of actions, §28A-18-2(a).
Authority of personal representative or collector to pay reasonable and necessary expenses from assets of estate, §28A-18-2(a).
**Husband and wife.**
Acts occurring outside state, §52-5.1.
**Improvement to real property defective or unsafe.**
Limitation of actions, §1-50(a).
**Killing decedent,** §§31A-3 to 31A-15.
See SLAYER ACT.
**Limitation of actions,** §1-53.
**Motor vehicles.**
Compromise and settlement.
Property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents.
Settlement not to bar party seeking damages for death, §1-540.2.
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control.**
Offshore oil and gas activities.
Actions for damages, §143-215.94DD(c).
**Personal jurisdiction.**
Grounds, §1-75.4.
**Slayer act,** §§31A-3 to 31A-15.
See SLAYER ACT.
**Survival of actions,** §28A-18-2.

**X**

**X RAYS.**
**Radiation protection act generally,** §§104E-1 to 104E-29.
See RADIATION PROTECTION.
**Radiology, person practicing deemed to be engaged in practice of medicine,** §90-18(c).

**X RAYS AS EVIDENCE,** §8-97.
**Admissible photographic reproductions,** §8-45.1.
Uniformity of interpretation, §8-45.2.

**Y**

**YADKIN COUNTY.**
**Agricultural tenancies in certain counties.**
Terms of, §42-23.
**Ambulances.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for services, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.

**YADKIN COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Ambulances** —Cont'd
  False pretenses and cheats —Cont'd
    Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
**Counties generally.**
  See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
  Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**District attorneys.**
  Assistant district attorneys, §7A-60.
**District Y.**
  Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provision, §153A-155.
**Educational district seven,** §115C-65.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**House of representatives.**
  Apportionment, §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
  Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-5.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
  Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
  Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
  Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
  Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71(b).
**Registration of deeds.**
  Tax certification, no delinquent taxes due, §161-31(b).
**Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provision.**
  District Y, §153A-155.
**Sales and use taxes.**
  Adjustment, §105-486(b).
  Allocation, §105-486(a).
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Trustee association region two,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
  Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240(b).

**YADKIN/PEE DEE RIVER BASIN ADVISORY COMMISSION.**
**River basins advisory commissions generally,** §§77-110 to 77-118.
  See RIVER BASINS ADVISORY COMMISSIONS.

**YADKIN RIVER BRIDGE.**
**Accelerated replacement project.**
  Contract for accelerated construction, §136-89.183C(a).
  Proximity and termini, §136-89.183C(b).

**YADKINVILLE, TOWN OF.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
  Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**YANCEY COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
  Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.

**YANCEY COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Board of county commissioners.**
  Filling vacancies on board, §153A-27.1.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
  Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
  Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**Counties generally.**
  See COUNTIES.
**District attorneys.**
  Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Dog collars.**
  Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**Educational district eight,** §115C-65.
**Forestland sales, distribution of funds,** §113-38.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1(e).
**House of representatives.**
  Apportionment, §120-2.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
  Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
  Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Oil, gas or mineral claims.**
  Certain ancient claims extinguished, preservation, procedure, §1-42.2(a) to (d).
**Real estate mortgage loans.**
  Interest, commissions and repayment, §45-43.
**Sales and use taxes.**
  Adjustment, §105-486(b).
  Allocation, §105-486(a).
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Sheriff.**
  Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Trustee association region two,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Western North Carolina Development Association, Inc.**
  Appropriation of funds to, §153A-447(a), (b).
**Western North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §§158-8.1 to 158-8.8.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
  Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240(b).

**YARD TRASH.**
**Landfills, disposal in prohibited,** §130A-309.10(f).

**YAUPON BEACH.**
**Ordinances to regulate and control swimming, personal watercraft operation, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean,** §160A-176.2.

**YEAR.**
**Fiscal year.**
  Agricultural marketing authority, §106-532.
  State fiscal year, §147-85.
  Taxation period, §105-241(c).
**Leap year.**
  Statutory construction, §12-3.
**Metropolitan sewerage districts.**
  Fiscal year, §162A-69.
**Metropolitan water districts.**
  Fiscal year, §162A-36(b).
**Proof of dates.**
  Clark's calendar as evidence, §8-48(a).

**YEAR** —Cont'd
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
  Definition of year, §§135-1, 135-53.
**Statutory construction,** §12-3.

**YEAR'S ALLOWANCE.**
**Acts barring rights of spouse,** §31A-1(b).
**Assignment,** §30-20.
  Appeal.
    Hearing on appeal, §30-24.
    Right of appeal, §30-23.
  Assignment of value of property, §30-19.
  Duty to assign, §30-16.
  From what property allowance assigned, §30-18.
  Hearings, §7A-309.
    Appeals, §30-24.
  Insolvent estates, §30-26.
  Lists of money or other personal property assigned, §30-21.
  Personal representative entitled to credit, §30-25.
  Procedure for assignment, §30-20.
  Property located outside township or county, §30-16.
  Report, §30-21.
  Value of property ascertained, §30-19.
**Assignment in superior court.**
  Amount of allowance, §30-31.
  Application by surviving spouse or child, §30-27.
  Duty of commissioners, §30-31.
  Execution.
    Issuance by court, §30-33.
  From what property allowance assigned, §30-18.
  Judgment and order for commissioners, §30-30.
  Nature of proceeding, §30-28.
  Parties, §30-28.
  Reports.
    Confirmation, §30-33.
    Exceptions to report, §30-32.
  What complaint must show, §30-29.
**Charged against share of surviving spouse,** §30-15.
**Children entitled to allowance,** §30-17.
**Collectors.**
  Duty to assign, §30-16.
**Costs.**
  Allowance to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
**Duty to assign,** §30-16.
**Executions.**
  Exemptions from execution, §30-15.
**Executors and administrators.**
  Duty to assign, §30-16.
**Exemptions from liens, judgments, etc.,** §30-15.
**From what property allowance assigned,** §30-18.
**Insolvent estates,** §30-26.
**Judgments.**
  Exemptions from judgments, §30-15.
**Liens.**
  Exemption from liens, §30-15.
**Oaths.**
  Commissioners allotting a year's provisions.
    Form of oath, §11-11.
**When children entitled to allowance,** §30-17.
**When spouse entitled to allowance,** §30-15.

**Y2K.**
**Year 2000 prelitigation mediation,** Y2KMediation Rules 1 to 11.

**YEAR 2000 LIABILITY.**
**Prelitigation mediation program.**
  Affirmative defense to liability, Y2KMediation Rule 7.
  Authority of mediator, Y2KMediation Rule 4.
  Bias, prejudice or partiality, disclosure, Y2KMediation Rule 4.
  Certification by mediator that mediation concluded, Y2KMediation Rule 8.
    Duty to timely file, Y2KMediation Rule 4.
  Certification, conduct, discipline and decertification.
    Certified mediators subject to rules and regulations, Y2KMediation Rule 9.
  Certified mediator, selection by agreement, Y2KMediation Rule 2.
  Compensation of mediator, Y2KMediation Rule 5.
  Completion of mediation, time, Y2KMediation Rule 3.
  Court appointment of mediator, Y2KMediation Rule 2.
  Duties of mediator, Y2KMediation Rule 4.
  Duties of persons involved, Y2KMediation Rule 3.
  Enforcement responsibility, Y2KMediation Rule 11.
  Extension of time for completion, Y2KMediation Rule 3.
  Failure to attend, sanctions, Y2KMediation Rule 3.
  Impartiality, duty of mediator, Y2KMediation Rule 4.
  Impasse, declaring, Y2KMediation Rule 4.
  Indigent cases, compensating mediator, Y2KMediation Rule 5.
  Initiated by filing request, Y2KMediation Rule 1.
  Location of conference, Y2KMediation Rule 3.
  Mediator information directory, Y2KMediation Rule 2.
  Non-certified mediator, nomination by agreement, Y2KMediation Rule 2.
  Postponement of conference, fees, Y2KMediation Rule 5.
  Recess, Y2KMediation Rule 3.
  Request.
    Filing, mailing copy to parties, Y2KMediation Rule 1.
  Scheduling and holding conference, Y2KMediation Rule 4.
  Selection of mediator, Y2KMediation Rule 2.
  Time for filing certification that mediation concluded, Y2KMediation Rule 8.
  Time limit of selecting mediator, Y2KMediation Rule 2.
  Training programs, certification, Y2KMediation Rule 10.
  Waiver of mediation, Y2KMediation Rule 6.

**YELLOW-PAGE CLASSIFIED LISTING.**
**Sales and use tax on telecommunications services.**
  Gross receipts determination, §105-164.4C(b), (c).

**YIELD RIGHT-OF-WAY SIGNS,** §20-158.1.

**YOM KIPPUR.**
**Public holiday,** §103-4(a).

**YORK COUNTY.**
**Lake Wylie, regulations for lake and shoreline.**
  Copy of regulations sent to clerk of superior court of county, §77-37(d).

**YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION.**
**Property tax exemptions,** §105-278.6.

**YOUTH ACCESS TO TOBACCO PRODUCTS.**
- **Applicability of provisions,** §14-313(e).
- **Assisting minor to purchase or receive tobacco product,** §14-313(d).
- **Deferred prosecution,** §14-313(f).
- **Definitions,** §14-313(a).
- **Department of health and human services.**
  - Use of minors to test compliance with provisions, §14-313(d).
- **Distribution.**
  - Cigarette wrapping papers to person under age of 18.
    - Criminal offense, §14-313(b).
  - Defined, §14-313(a).
  - Tobacco products or cigarette wrapping papers to employees in performance of employee's duties, §14-313(b).
  - Tobacco products to person under age of 18.
    - Criminal offense, §14-313(b).
  - Vending machines, §14-313(b1).
- **Inspections.**
  - Use of minors to test compliance with provisions, §14-313(d).
- **Law enforcement agencies.**
  - Use of minors to test compliance with provisions, §14-313(d).
- **Local laws regulating subject matter prohibited,** §14-313(e).
- **Proof of age.**
  - Defense to criminal actions.
    - Reasonable reliance upon proof of age, §14-313(b).
  - Failure to demand, §14-313(b).
  - Fake identification offered by minor, §14-313(c).
- **Purchase by minor,** §14-313(c).
- **Purchase on behalf of minor.**
  - Cigarette wrapping papers, §14-313(b).
  - Tobacco products, §14-313(b).
- **Receipt of tobacco products by minor,** §14-313(c).
- **Sales.**
  - Proof of age.
    - Failure to demand, §14-313(b).
    - Fake identification offered by minor, §14-313(c).
    - Reliance upon, defense to criminal actions, §14-313(b).
- **Samples.**
  - Defined, §14-313(a).
- **Sending minor to purchase or receive tobacco product,** §14-313(d).
- **Statewide uniformity of provisions,** §14-313(e).
- **Tobacco product.**
  - Defined, §14-313(a).
- **Use of minor to test compliance with provisions.**
  - Written parental consent required, §14-313(d).
- **Vending machines,** §14-313(b1).

**YOUTH ADVOCACY AND INVOLVEMENT FUND,** §143B-387.1.

**YOUTH COUNCILS,** §§143B-385 to 143B-388.

**YOUTH DETENTION FACILITIES,** §§143B-525 to 143B-531.
See JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES.

**YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CENTER.**
- **Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.**
  - Commitment of delinquent juvenile to office of juvenile justice for placement, §7B-2512.
    - Extension of commitment beyond maximum commitment period.
      - Notice, review, §7B-2515.

**YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CENTER** —Cont'd
- **Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles** —Cont'd
  - Commitment of delinquent juvenile to office of juvenile justice for placement —Cont'd
    - Post-release supervision.
      - Planning process, §7B-2514.
      - Revocation, §7B-2516(c).

**YOUTH EMPLOYMENT,** §§95-25.5, 95-25.23.
- **ABC permit holders.**
  - Restrictions on employment of minors by, §95-25.5(j).
- **Actors or performers.**
  - Exemption from certain provisions, §95-25.5(g).
- **Civil penalty,** §95-25.23.
- **Community colleges.**
  - Employment of youth, §95-25.5(m).
- **Employment certificates,** §95-25.5(a).
  - County director of social services.
    - Designation of personnel to issue, §108A-14(b).
- **Enforcement of youth employment laws.**
  - Report on enforcement activities.
    - Findings of legislature, §95-25.23C(a).
    - Generally, §95-25.23C(c).
    - Intent of legislature, §95-25.23C(b).
- **Exemptions,** §§95-25.5(g) to (k), 95-25.14(a).
- **Fair labor standards act.**
  - Employment by parents.
    - Exemption from certain provisions, §95-25.5(i).
  - Newspaper distribution, §95-25.5(d).
  - Persons and establishments subject to.
    - Exemption from certain provisions, §95-25.5(k).
- **Fire department or rescue squad members.**
  - Training for uncompensated members under 18 years of age, §95-25.5(n).
- **Hazardous occupations,** §95-25.5(b).
- **Hours worked.**
  - Restrictions, §95-25.5(c), (e).
- **Limitation of actions.**
  - Violations of provisions.
    - Assessment of penalties, §95-25.23(d).
- **Models.**
  - Exemption from certain provisions, §95-25.5(g).
- **Motor vehicles.**
  - Eligibility to drive as part of employment, §95-25.5(l).
- **Outdoor dramas.**
  - Exemptions from certain provisions, §95-25.5(h).
- **Reports.**
  - Youth employment enforcement activities, §95-25.23C.
- **School term employment.**
  - Hours of employment, §95-25.5(a1).
- **University of North Carolina.**
  - Employment of youth, §95-25.5(m).
- **Violations of provisions.**
  - Civil penalty, §95-25.23(a).
    - Action to recover, §95-25.23(b).
    - Collection, §95-25.23(b).
    - Limitation of actions, §95-25.23(d).
    - Payments of sums collected into general fund, §95-25.23(c).
- **Waiver of provisions for minors over twelve years of age.**
  - Power of commissioner, §95-25.5(f).

**YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS.**
- **Commitment to Central Prison at Raleigh,** §148-28.

**YOUTH SERVICES.**
**Comprehensive juvenile delinquency and substance abuse prevention plan,** §143B-540.
**Delinquency and substance abuse prevention plan,** §143B-540.
**Detention of juveniles.**
  Juvenile facilities, §§143B-525 to 143B-531.
**Family preservation act,** §§143B-150.5, 143B-150.6.
**Governor's advocacy council on children and youth,** §§143B-414 to 143B-416.
  See MINORS.
**Juvenile crime prevention councils,** §§143B-543 to 143B-550.
**Juvenile facilities,** §§143B-525 to 143B-531.
**Minors.**
  See MINORS.
**Substance abuse.**
  Comprehensive juvenile delinquency and substance abuse prevention plan, §143B-540.

Z

**ZEBULON, CITY OF.**
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
  Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71(b).
**Satellite annexation.**
  Limitation on area of satellite corporate limits, inapplicability, §160A-58.1(b).

**ZERO TOLERANCE LAW.**
**Commercial vehicle drivers.**
  Disqualification from driving.
    After having consumed alcohol, §20-17.4(a1).
**Driving by person less than 21 years old after consuming alcohol or drugs,** §20-138.3.
**Driving by provisional licensee after consuming alcohol or drugs,** §20-138.3.
  Restoration of license after conviction, §20-17.6.

**ZONING.**
**Air pollution control permits.**
  Applicability of zoning or subdivision ordinance.
    Request to local government to determine, §143-215.108(f).
**Airports.**
  See AIRPORTS.
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
  Factors considered, zoning laws, §18B-901(c).
**Amateur radio antennas.**
  Reasonable accommodation, §153A-341.2.
**Counties.**
  Generally, §§153A-320 to 153A-326, 153A-340 to 153A-349.
    See COUNTY PLANNING AND ZONING.
  Statute of limitations, §153A-348.
  Vesting rights, §153A-344.1.
**Family care homes.**
  Deemed residential use of property, §168-22.
**Firearms.**
  Statewide uniformity of local regulation, §14-409.40(c), (d).
**Global TransPark authority.**
  Powers of authority, §63A-18.
**Group homes for the handicapped,** §168-22.
**Hospital authorities.**
  Subject to zoning laws, ordinances and regulations, §131E-25.
**Housing authorities and projects.**
  Applicability of zoning regulations, §157-13.

**ZONING** —Cont'd
**Junkyard control.**
  Changes in zoning, §136-153.
**Landfills.**
  Determination as to whether consistent with ordinance, operator requesting, §130A-294(b1).
**Limitation of actions.**
  Contesting validity of zoning ordinance, §1-54.1.
  Municipal planning ordinances.
    Actions contesting validity, §160A-364.1.
**Mines and minerals.**
  Mining act of 1971.
    Effect on local zoning regulations, §74-65.
**Mobile homes and trailer parks.**
  Counties, §153A-341.1.
  Municipal regulation.
    Appearance and dimensional criteria.
      Adoption allowed, §160A-383.1(d).
    Exclusion from entire zoning jurisdiction.
      Prohibition on ordinance or regulation, §160A-383.1(c).
    Findings of general assembly, §160A-383.1(a).
    Manufactured home defined, §160A-383.1(b).
    Manufactured home overlay district.
      Designating, §160A-383.1(e).
    Restrictive covenants running with land.
      Section not to preempt, §160A-383.1(f).
**Municipalities,** §§160A-381 to 160A-393.
  See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
**Outdoor advertising.**
  Control act.
    Changes in zoning, §136-136.
**Solid waste management.**
  Determination as to whether consistent with ordinance, operator requesting, §130A-294(b1).
**Unit ownership.**
  Regulations governing condominium projects, §47A-27.
**Veterans' recreation authorities.**
  Projects subject to zoning laws, §165-32.

**ZONING INSPECTORS.**
**County inspection departments.**
  Generally, §§153A-350 to 153A-375.
    See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENTS.

**ZOOLOGICAL AUTHORITY.**
**Fees.**
  Establishment of admission fees, §143-177.3(b).
**Funds.**
  Sources of funds, §143-177.3(a).
  Zoological park fund, §143-177.1.
**Gifts and grants.**
  Cities and counties, §143-177.2.
  Exemption from taxation, §143-177.1.
  Right to receive, §143-177.
**Sources of funds,** §143-177.3(a).

**ZOOLOGICAL PARK.**
**Public contracts.**
  Best value procurements, §143-135.9(e).
  Purchase of certain goods and services, §143-129.8A.
**Reptiles.**
  Examination.
    Determination whether reptile regulated, §14-419.
**Special zoo fund,** §143B-336.1.

State Library of North Carolina
Raleigh

**ZOOLOGICAL PARK COUNCIL.**
**Clerical and other services,** §143B-336.
**Created,** §143B-335.
**Expenses,** §143B-336.
**Members,** §143B-336.
**Officers,** §143B-336.
**Powers and duties,** §143B-335.
**Quorum,** §143B-336.
**Removal,** §143B-336.

**ZOOLOGICAL PARK COUNCIL** —Cont'd
**Special zoo fund,** §143B-336.1.

**ZOOS.**
**Bears.**
  Protection of black bears.
    Exemption from provisions, §19A-11.
**Gifts,** §143-177.2.
**Special zoo fund,** §143B-336.1.
**Veterinary certificates,** §90-187.14(b), (c).

State Library of North Carolina
Raleigh

ZOOLOGICAL PARK COUNCIL.
Clerical and other services, §143B-336.
Created, §143B-335.
Expenses, §143B-336.
Members, §143B-336.
Officers, §143B-336.
Powers and duties, §143B-335.
Quorum, §143B-336.
Removal, §143B-336.

ZOOLOGICAL PARK COUNCIL—Cont'd.
Special zoo fund, §143B-335.1.

ZOOS.
Bears.
  Protection of black bears.
    Exemption from provisions, §19A-11.
Gifts, §143-177.1.
Special zoo fund, §143B-335.1.
Veterinary certificates, §90-187.1 [illegible] (e).

State Library of North Carolina
Raleigh

LexisNexis® solicits your help in making this index as complete, accurate and useful as pos prepaid cards to advise us of any errors or om sions and any other improvements. You may our Indexing Staff by calling toll-free 1-800 16-972-7640 or by Internet E-mail [illegible] to make suggestions or identify corrections.

Name of Publication ____________________

(a) I had difficulty/was unable to locate the § pertaining to ____________

____________________

(b) §(§) ____________ should be indexed under ____________

____________________

(c) The reference following the index entry ____________

____________ on page ________ of Vol. ________ should read § ________

(d) Other suggestions: ____________________

____________________

____________________

Name ____________________ Phone ____________

Firm ____________________ Address ____________

City ____________________ State ______ Zip ________

Name of Publication ____________________

(a) I had difficulty/was unable to locate the § pertaining to ____________

____________________

(b) §(§) ____________ should be indexed under ____________

____________________

(c) The reference following the index entry ____________

____________ on page ________ of Vol. ________ should read § ________

(d) Other suggestions: ____________________

____________________

____________________

Name ____________________ Phone ____________

Firm ____________________ Address ____________

City ____________________ State ______ Zip ________

STATE LIBRARY OF NORTH CAROLINA
3 3091 00843 2098

LexisNexis® solicits your help in making this index as complete, accurate and useful as possible. Please use these postage paid cards to advise us of any errors or omissions you may find, or to recommend any other improvements. You may also contact a member of our Indexing Staff by calling toll-free **1-800-897-7922**, or by faxing **1-434-972-7686** or by Internet E-mail **lng-cho-indexing@lexisnexis.com** to make suggestions or obtain assistance.

Name of Publication ____________________

(a) I had difficulty/was unable to locate the § pertaining to ____________________

____________________

(b) §(§) __________ should be indexed under ____________________

____________________

(c) The reference following the index entry ____________________

__________ on page ________ of Vol. ________ should read § __________

(d) Other suggestions: ____________________

____________________

____________________

Name ____________________ Phone ____________________

Firm ____________________ Address ____________________

City ____________________ State ______ Zip __________

Name of Publication ____________________

(a) I had difficulty/was unable to locate the § pertaining to ____________________

____________________

(b) §(§) __________ should be indexed under ____________________

____________________

(c) The reference following the index entry ____________________

__________ on page ________ of Vol. ________ should read § __________

(d) Other suggestions: ____________________

____________________

____________________

Name ____________________ Phone ____________________

Firm ____________________ Address ____________________

City ____________________ State ______ Zip __________

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 6 CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA

Postage will be paid by addressee

**LexisNexis®**
Indexing Department
701 East Water Street
Charlottesville VA 22902

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 6 CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA

Postage will be paid by addressee

**LexisNexis®**
Indexing Department
701 East Water Street
Charlottesville VA 22902